

# Holy Bible

*Aionian* Edition®

**Asang Khongca Bible  
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible**

[AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org)  
The world's first Holy Bible untranslation  
100% free to copy and print  
also known as "The Purple Bible"

*Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ©  
Asang Khongca Bible  
Eastern Khumi Chin Bible

CC Attribution NoDerivatives 4.0, 2018-2024  
Source text: eBible.org  
Source version: 7/13/2024  
Source copyright: Public Domain  
Translators anonymous for security reasons, 2019

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 4.19.18 (Pro) on 7/19/2024  
100% Free to Copy and Print  
TOR Anonymously  
<https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc  
<https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

We pray for a modern public domain translation in every language  
Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc  
Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

*Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!*



# Preface

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Preface](http://AionianBible.org/Preface)

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aiōdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aiōdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Take the time to understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at [eBible.org](http://eBible.org), [Crosswire.org](http://Crosswire.org), [unbound.Biola.edu](http://unbound.Biola.edu), [Bible4u.net](http://Bible4u.net), and [NHEB.net](http://NHEB.net). The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with [creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0), allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read online at [AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org), with Android, and TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal... and purple is the color of royalty!

# History

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/History](https://AionianBible.org/History)

- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEP Bible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 135 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 371 translations now available in 151 languages.

# Table of Contents

## OLD TESTAMENT

Genesis .....	11
Exodus .....	53
Levitikas .....	88
Nambar .....	113
Deuteronomy .....	149
Joshua .....	179
Lokcaekkung .....	200
Ruth .....	221
1 Samuel .....	224
2 Samuel .....	252
1 Siangpahrang .....	276
2 Siangpahrang .....	303
1 Dungkrhoekhaih .....	329
2 Dungkrhoekhaih .....	352
Ezra .....	382
Nehemiah .....	390
Esther .....	402
Job .....	409
Saam .....	431
Palungha Lok .....	486
Patukkung .....	505
Solomon Laa .....	512
Isaiah .....	516
Jeremiah .....	560
Oihaih Laa .....	608
Ezekiel .....	613
Daniel .....	656
Hosea .....	670
Joel .....	677
Amos .....	680
Obadiah .....	685
Jonah .....	686
Mikah .....	688
Nahum .....	692
Habakkuk .....	694
Zephaniah .....	696
Haggai .....	698
Zekariah .....	700
Malakhi .....	708

## NEW TESTAMENT

Mathai .....	713
Marka .....	742
Luka .....	761
Johan .....	792
Toksahkungnawk .....	815
Rom .....	845
1 Korin .....	858
2 Korin .....	871
Kalati .....	879
Efisa .....	883
Filipi .....	887
Kolosa .....	890
1 Thesalonika .....	893
2 Thesalonika .....	896
1 Timote .....	898
2 Timote .....	902
Titu .....	905
Felemon .....	907
Hebru .....	908
Jakob .....	917
1 Piter .....	921
2 Piter .....	925
1 Johan .....	928
2 Johan .....	932
3 Johan .....	933
Juda .....	934
Lokphong .....	935

## APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré





# OLD TESTAMENT



*Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghah thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnawk hoi ahnuk  
ahma anget thaih hmai sumpen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.  
Genesis 3:24*

# Genesis

**1** Tangsuek naah Sithaw mah van hoi long to sak. **2** Long loe tungkrang om ai, kong sut; kaving loe kathuk nuiah oh. Sithaw ih Muithla loe tui nuiah angtaut. **3** Sithaw mah, Aanghah om nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, Aanghah to oh. **4** Sithaw mah aanghah to hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah aanghah to kaving thung hoiah tapraek. **5** Ka-aang to Sithaw mah Khodai, tiah kaw koe, kaving to Khoving, tiah kaw. To tiah duem hoi khawn to oh moe, amtong tangsuekhah niah oh. **6** Sithaw mah, Tuinaw um ah van hma to om nasoe loe, tui thung hoiah tui to ampraek nasoe, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah Sithaw mah van hma to sak moe, van hma tlim ih tui hoi van hma ranui ih tui to tapraek; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **8** Sithaw mah van hma to van, tiah kaw; to tiah duem hoi khawn to oh; to loe ni hnetto haih ah oh. **9** Sithaw mah, tuinaw loe van tlim ah nawnto angcu o nasoe loe, saeng to amtueng nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **10** Sithaw mah kaphui long to saeng, tiah kaw koe, nawnto angcuu tui to tuipui, tiah kaw; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **11** Sithaw mah, Saoeng nuiah phroh, amuu kaom aan kahingnaw, amuu kaom thingthai congca kathai thingkungnaw to amprawk o nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **12** Long ah phroh to amprawk, amuu kaom aan congca hoi thingthai congca to amprawk o; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **13** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni thumto haih ah oh. **14** Sithaw mah, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, van hma ah aanghah to om nasoe, atuenaaw, aninaw, saningnaw loe angmathah ah om nasoe, **15** long to aanghah paek hanah van hma ah aanghah to om nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **16** Sithaw mah aanghah paekkung kalen hnetto sak, kalen kue khodai ukkung ka-aang hoi kahoeng kue khoving ukkung ka-aang to a sak; cakaehnaw doeh a sak. **17** Long to aanghah paek hanah, to aanghah to Sithaw mah van hma ah suek. **18** Khodai hoi khoving to uk moe, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, to tiah a suek; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **19** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni palito haih ah oh. **20** Sithaw mah, tui thungah Hinghah katawn, kangtaw thaih moi congca to om nasoe loe, long ranui ah kaom kaw parai van hma ah tavaanaw to azaw o nasoe, tiah thuih. **21** To tiah Sithaw mah kalen parai tuipui thungah tanga pui, hinghah katawn angtaut thaih moi congca hoi azaw thaih tava congca doeh pungsak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **22** To a sak ih moinaaw

to Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek, Athah pop nasoe loe, tuipui koi mongah pung o nasoe, tavaanaw doeh long ah pung o nasoe, tiah thuih. **23** Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni pangato haih ah oh. **24** Sithaw mah, Hinghah tawn pacah ih moi congca, long ah kavak moinaaw, taw ah kaom congca moinaaw loe long mah pungsak nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **25** Sithaw mah taw ih congca moi, pacah ih congca moi, long ah kavak angtaut thaih congca moi to sak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. **26** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Kami hae aimacae tungkrang baktih, aimacae hoi kanghmong ah sah si loe, tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, long ah pacah ih moinaaw, long ah kavak moinaaw boih to uk nasoe, tiah thuih. **27** To pongah Sithaw mah kami to angmah ih tungkrang baktih toengah sak; Sithaw krang hoi kanghmong ah nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. **28** Sithaw mah, nihnik khaeah, Athah athai hoih, pung hoih, long ah koi hoi ah loe, long to uk hoih; tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, long nuiah kavak hinghah katawn moinaaw boih to uk hoih, tiah tahamhoihah paek. **29** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Khenah, long pum ah amuu kaom ann congca, thingthai congca to kang paek; to hmuenaw loe nang hnik ih buh ah om tih. **30** Na caak hoi hanah, long ah kaom taw ih moinaaw boih, van ih tavaanaw boih, long ah kavak hinghah tawn moinaaw boih, anqam congca to kang paek, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. **31** A sak ih hmuenaw boih Sithaw mah khet naah, Hoih parai, tiah thuih. Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni tarukto haih ah oh.

**2** To tiah van hoi long, to ah kaom hmuenaw boih to a sak pacoeng. **2** Ni sarihto naah loe Sithaw mah a sak ih tok to pacoeng, to pongah ni sarihto naah loe a toksakhah boih thung hoiah anghak. **3** A sak ih tok boih thung hoiah Sithaw anghakhah niah oh pongah, sarihto ni to Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek moe, ciimcaisak. **4** Angraeng Sithaw mah van hoi long sak na niah, van hoi long sakhah kawngnaw loe hae tiah oh. **5** Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kho angzosak ai pongah, long ah thingkung to om ai, aan doeh amprawk ai; long ah toksah kami doeh om ai. **6** Toe long thung hoiah tui to tacawt pongah, long to tui mah duksak boih. **7** Angraeng Sithaw mah long ih maiphu hoiah kami to sak moe, anih ih hnakhaw thungah hinghah takhi to uengh pae; to naah hinghah tawn kami ah angcoeng. **8** Angraeng Sithaw mah ni angyae bang ih Eden ah takha maeto sak; to ah a sak ih kami to a suek. **9** Angraeng Sithaw mah to long thung hoiah khet kahoih, caak kahoih thingkung congca to amprawksak; hinghah thingkung hoi kasae kahoih panoekhah thingkung doeh

takha um ah oh. 10 Takha tui paek hanah Eden takha thung hoiah vapui maeto longh; to ahmuen hoiah ampraek moe, vapui sip palito ah anghphae. 11 Hmaloe koek ih ahmin loe Pishon; to vapui loe sui ohhah, Havilah prae thung boih ah longh. 12 To prae thung ih sui loe hoih; to ah loe bdellium hmuihoih thing hoi onyx thlungnawk doeh tacawt. 13 Hnetto haih vapui ahmin loe Gihon; to vapui loe Ethiopia prae thung boih ah longh. 14 Thumto haih vapui ahmin loe Hiddekel; to loe Assyria prae ni angyae bangah longh. Palito haih vapui loe Euphrates. 15 Eden takha to khetzawn moe, to ah toksak hanah, Angraeng mah kami to lak moe, takha thungah anih to suek. 16 Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoi tacawt athainnawk boih to na caak thaih; 17 toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih thingthai loe na caa mak ai; na caak niah na dueh tangtang tih, tiah lokpaek. 18 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami loe angmabueng oh han hoih ai; anih han kamcuk bomkung maeto ka sak pae han, tiah thuih. 19 Angraeng Sithaw mah long hoiah sak ih taw ih moinawk boih, van ih tavaanawk boih to khetzawn moe, ahmin phui hanah, Adam khaeah sinh pae; kahing moi loe, Adam mah sak ih ahmin baktih toengah ahmin tawnh o boih. 20 Adam mah moinawk, van ih tavaanawk hoi taw ih moinawk boih to ahmin sak; toe Adam loe angmah hoi kamcuk bomkung to tawn ai. 21 Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to iih angmutsak parai pongah, anih loe iih; anih ih panak huh maeto a lak pae, a lak ih ahmuen ah ngan to pacong pae let. 22 Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khae hoi lak ih, panak huh hoiah nongpata to sak moe, anih to nongpa khaeah a caeh haih. 23 Adam mah, Hae loe ka huhnawk thung ih ahuh, ka ngan thung ih ngan ah oh; anih loe Nongpa thung hoiah lak ah oh pongah, Nongpata, tiah kawh han oh, tiah thuih. 24 To pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih. 25 Nongpa hoi a zu loe bangkrai ah oh hoi, toe azathaih tawn hoi ai.

**3** Pahui loe Angraeng mah sak ih moi kasan boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoiah kathai athaih to caa hoi boih hmah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih tangtang maw? tiah a naa. 2 Nongpata mah pahui khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkungnawk hoiah kathai athaih to ka caak hoi thaih; 3 toe Sithaw mah, Takha um ah kaom thingkung pong ih athaih loe caa hoi hmah, sui doeh sui hoi hmah, na dueh hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 4 Pahui mah nongpata khaeah, Na dueh hoi tangtang mak ai, tiah a naa. 5 Na caak hoi niah na mik to amtueng ueloe, sithawnawk baktih toengah, kasae

kahoih na panoek hoi toeng tih, tiah Sithaw mah panoek pongah ni, to tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 6 Nongpata mah thingkung loe caak han kahoih thingkung ah a hnuk, mik hoiah khit moe, palunghahaih paek thaih thingkung ah oh pongah, thingthai to pakhrick moe, a caak, a sava han doeh a paek; anih mah doeh caak toeng. 7 To naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng, nihnik loe bangkrai ah ni ka oh hoi, tiah panoekhaih to a tawnh hoi boeh; to naah thaiduet qamnawk to a huhi hoi moe, kaeng ah angzaeng hoi. 8 Ni amding ruehah atue phak naah loe, takha thungah amkae Angraeng Sithaw ih atuen to a thaih hoi: Adam hoi anih ih zu mah Angraeng to takha thung ih thingkungnawk salakah anghawk hoi taak ving. 9 Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to kawh, anih khaeah, Naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah, Takha thungah na lok to ka thaih, bangkrai ah ka oh pongah, zithaih ka tawnh moe, kang hawk ving boeh, tiah a naa. 11 Anih mah, bangkrai ah na oh, tiah mi mah maw ang thuih? Caa hmah tiah kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak ving boeh tani? tiah a naa. 12 To naah Adam mah, Kai han nang paek ih nongpata mah thingkung pong ih athaih to ang paek moe, ka caak, tiah a naa. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah nongpata khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na sak loe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Pahui mah ang ling pongah, ka caak, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah pahui khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak boeh pongah, Moinawk boih, taw ih moisannawk boih pongah tangoenghah na zok boeh; nang loe zok hoiah avak ueloe, na hing thung maiphu to na caa tih boeh. 15 Nang hoi nongpata salak, na tii hoi nongpata ih atii salak misa ah ka suek han; anih mah na lu to ati tih, nang mah anih ih khok tahmawh to na patuk pae tih, tiah a naa. 16 Nongpata khaeah, Zok na pomh naah nathaih kating ai kang pungsak han, kana pauephaih hoiah caa na sah tih; na sava koehhah palung loe boeng mak ai, anih mah na uk tih, tiah a naa. 17 Adam khaeah, Na zu ih lok to na tahngaih moe, Caa hmah, tiah kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak boeh pongah, nang pongah long loe tangoenghah zok boeh; na hing thung patanghah hoi toksak naah ni buh na caa tih boeh. 18 Nang han soekhring congca kam prawksak han; lawk ih aannawk to na caa tih; 19 long hoiah nang zoh baktih toengah, long ah nam laem let ai karoek to, na mikhmai ah angsatui long naah ni buh na caa vop tih; maiphu ah na oh pongah, maiphu ah nam laem let tih, tiah a naa. 20 Kahing kaminawk boih ih amno ah oh pongah, Adam mah a zu to Evi, tiah ahmin phui. 21 Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam hoi a zu hanah, moiin kahni to sak pae moe, angkhuksak. 22 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kami loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bang ah, aicae thung ih kami maeto baktiah oh toeng boeh; vaihi anih mah

ban payangh ueloe, dungzan ah hing hanah thingthai to pakhrik pacoengah, caa moeng tih, tiah thuih. 23 To pongah angmah tacawthaih long ah toksak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kami to Eden takha thung hoiah haek ving. 24 Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghah thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnawk hoi ahnuk ahma angmet thaih hmai samsen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.

**4** Adam mah a zu Evi to iih haih, anih loe zokpom moe, Kain to tapen; to naah anih mah, Angraeng khae hoi kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. 2 To pacoengah anih mah amnawk Abel to sak let. Abel loe tuu toep kami ah oh, toe Kain loe lawkphrawk kami ah oh. 3 Atue phak naah, Kain mah hmuenpaekhaih maeto ah long hoi tacawt thingthai to Angraeng khaeah sinh. 4 Abel mah doeh tapen tangsuek, kathawk tuu to sinh toeng. Abel mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah talawk pae; 5 toe Kain mah paek ih hmuen loe talawk pae ai. To pongah Kain loe palungphui parai moe, mikhmai set. 6 To naah Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Tipongah palung na phui loe? Tipongah mikhmai na set? 7 Katoeng hmuen na sak nahaeloe, nang to talawk ai ah om tih maw? Katoeng ah na sah ai pongah, zaehaih loe thok taengah tabok boeh. Anih mah loe na koehhah to paroi tih, toe anih to na pazawk han angaih, tiah a naa. 8 Kain mah amnawk Abel khaeah, Lawk ah caeh si, tiah naa. Lawk ah a oh hoi naah, Kain mah amnawk Abel to hmang moe, hum ving. 9 Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Nam nawk Abel naa ah maw oh? tiah naa. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai; kai loe kam nawk toepkung ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 10 Angraeng mah, Timaw na sak? Nam nawk ih athii mah long hoiah Kai ang palawk. 11 Vaihi na ban hoi palong ih nam nawk ih athii to talawk hanah, pakha aang long mah tangoeng haih to na zok boeh pongah, 12 vaihi hoi kamtong long ah tok na sak naah, long mah nang hanah thingthai tacawtsak mak ai boeh; nang loe long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ni na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Kain mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang thuitaekhaih loe, pauep thai ai khoek to ah lenh. 14 Khenah, vai hniah long hoiah nang haek boeh pongah, na hmaa hoiah kang hawking ving han boeh; long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ka oh naah, kai hnu kaminawk boih mah na hum o tih, tiah a naa. 15 Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, To pongah mikawbaktih doeh Kain hum kami loe, a nuiah alet sarihto lu lakhaih om tih, tiah a naa. Kain hnu kaminawk mah anih to hum o han ai ah, Angraeng mah Kain nuiah angmathaih to sak pae. 16 To pongah Kain loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Eden takha ni angyae bang ah kaom Nod prae ah

khosak. 17 Kain mah a zu to iih haih; a zu loe zokpom moe, Enok to sak; Kain mah vangpui maeto sak, a capa ih ahmin to lak moe, vangpui to Enok, tiah ahmin sak. 18 Enok mah Irad to sak; Irad mah Mehujael to sak; Mahujael mah Methusael to sak; Methusael mah Lamek to sak. 19 Lamek loe zu hnetto lak; a zu ih ahmin loe Adah; kalah zu maeto ih ahmin loe Zillah. 20 Adah mah Jabal to sak; anih loe kahni im ah om kami hoi pacah ih moinawking toepkung ampa ah oh. 21 Amnawking ih ahmin loe Jubal; anih loe katoeng, tamoi kruek kami ih ampa ah oh. 22 Zillah mah doeh capa Tubal-Kain to sak; anih loe sum kamling hoi sum kanglung daeng kami ah oh; Tubal-Kain ih tanuh loe Naamah. 23 Lamek mah a zu, Adah hoi Zillah hnik khaeah, Lamek ih zu hnik, ka lok hae tahngai hoihi; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai hoihi; kai ahmaa caasak kami, kai pacaekthlaek thendoeng maeto ka hum boeh. 24 Kain hum kami to alet sarihto lu lak han om nahaeloe, Lamek mah loe alet qui sarih, vai sarihto lu laa tih, tiah thuih pae. 25 Adam mah a zu to iih haih let, a zu mah capa maeto sak; Kain mah hum ih Abel zuengah Sithaw mah capa maeto ang paek, tih ah a thuih pongah, a capa to Seth, tiah ahmin phui. 26 Seth mah doeh capa maeto sak; a capa to Enos, tiah ahmin sak; to nathuem hoi kamtong kaminawking mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawking amtong o.

**5** Adam ih caanawking anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh. Sithaw mah kami sak naah, Sithaw angmah krang hoi kanghmong ah anih to sak. 2 Nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak moe, nihnik to tahamhoihaihih paek; nihnik sak na niah nihnik ih ahmin to Adam, tiah ahmin paek. 3 Adam loe saning cumvai, qui thumto hing naah, angmah baktiah kaom, angmah krang hoi kanghmong capa maeto sak; anih ih ahmin to Seth, tiah a sak. 4 Seth tapen pacoengah, Adam loe saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawking doeh sak vop. 5 Adam loe saning cumvai takawt, qui thumto hing pacoengah duek. 6 Seth loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, pangato hing naah, Enos to sak. 7 Enos tapen pacoengah, Seth loe saning cumvai tazet, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawking doeh a sak vop. 8 Seth loe saning cumvai takawt, hatlai hnetto hing pacoengah duek. 9 Enos loe saning qui takawt to hing naah, Kainan to sak; 10 Enosh loe Kainan tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, hatlai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawking doeh sak vop; 11 Enos loe saning cumvai takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. 12 Kainan loe saning qui sarihto hing naah, Mahalalel to sak. 13 Mahalalel tapen pacoengah Kainan loe, saning cumvai tazet, qui palito hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawking doeh a sak vop. 14 Kainan loe saning cumvai takawt, hato hing pacoengah duek. 15 Mahalalel loe saning qui taruk,

pangato hing naah, Jared to sak; 16 Mahalalel loe Jared tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. 17 Mahalel loe saning cumvai tazet, qui takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek. 18 Jared loe saning cumvai qui taruk, hnetto hing naah, Enok to sak. 19 Jared loe Enok tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. 20 Jared loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, hnetto hing pacoengah duek. 21 Enok loe saning qui tarukto pacoeng, saning pangato hing naah, Methuselah to sak. 22 Enok loe Methuselah tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai thumto thung Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh; to pacoengah doeh kalah capa hoi canunawk to sak vop. 23 Enok loe saning cumvai thum, qui tarukto pacoeng, pangato hing. 24 Enok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh pacoengah, Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, om ai boeh. 25 Methuselah loe saning cumvai qui tazetto pacoeng, sarihto hing naah, Lamek to sak. 26 Methuselah loe Lamek tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai sarih, qui tazet, hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. 27 Methuselah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, saning takawtto hing pacoengah duek. 28 Lamek loe saning cumvai qui tazet, hnetto hing naah, capa maeto sak; 29 Angraeng mah tangoeng ih long ah, ban hoi toksak patangh naah, anih mah monghah na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah anih ih ahmin to Noah, tiah sak. 30 Lamek loe Noah tapen pacoeng, saning cumvai panga, qui takawt, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. 31 Lamek loe saning cumvai sarih, qui sarih, sarihto hing pacoengah duek. 32 Noah loe saning cumvai pangato hing naah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth to sak.

**6** Long ah kaminawk pung o aep aep naah, nihcae mah canunawk to sak o, 2 Sithaw capanawk mah kami canunawk to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o; angmacae koeh ih kami to qoih o moe, zu ah lak o. 3 To pongah Angraeng mah, Kami loe taksa ah oh pongah, nihcae khaeah kai ih Muithla om poe mak ai; toe a hinghah loe saning cumvai, pumphaeo ni om tih, tiah thuih. 4 To nathuem ah kalen parai kaminawk long ah khosak o; to pacoengah doeh, Sithaw capanawk loe kami canunawk khaeah caeh o moe, nihcae hoiah caa tapen o; to kaminawk loe canghnii ah thacak kami hoi ahmin kamthang kami ah oh o. 5 Long nuiah kami zaehaih to pung, boeng thai ai kasae hmuen khue ni palung thungah a poek, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. 6 Long ah a sak ih kami nuiah dawnpakhuem moe, palungset. 7 To pongah Angraeng mah, Long nuiah ka sak ih, kami, taw ih moi, long ah avak hmuen hoi van ih tavaanawk to ka tamit boih han

boeh; nihcae ka sak pongah, dawnpakhuemhah ka tawnh, tiah a thuih. 8 Toe Noah loe Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah khosak. 9 Noah kawng loe hae tiah oh; Noah loe koephah tawn kami ah oh moe, angmah dung ah kaom kaminawk thungah coek koi om ai kami, Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh kami ah oh. 10 Noah mah capa thumto sak; Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. 11 Long loe Sithaw hmaa ah amro boeh moe, athii longhah hoiah koi. 12 Sithaw mah long to khet naah, set parai boeh, long kaminawk doeh kasae loklam khue ni pazui o boeh, tito a hnuk. 13 To pongah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Long loe athii longhah hoiah koi sut boeh pongah, taksa ah kaom kami amro boihhah to ka hmaa ah phak boeh; khenah, nihcae to long hoi nawnto kam rosak han. 14 To pongah kopphar thing hoiah palong to sah ah; a thungah ohhah imkhaan to sah loe, a thung hoi a nui to hmaica thing tangpri hoiah pazut ah. 15 Palongpui loe hae tiah sah ah; palong loe kasawk dong cumvai thum; kakawk dong qui panga hoi dong qui thumto sangsak ah. 16 Palong impu to sah ah loe, na sak pacoengah dongto kasang thokbuem to pathlung ah; thokbuem sak hanah palong panak bangah pathlung ah loe, atlim koek asom, hnetto hah asom hoi asom thumto ah sah ah. 17 Khenah, Van tiim ah kaom hinghah takhi tawn moi boih, long ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk to paduek boih hanah, long tui uemhah to ka phaksak han. 18 Toe Kai loe nang hoi lokmahhah to ka caksak han; nang loe na capanawk, na zu hoi na capanawk ih zunawk boih hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ah. 19 Hinghah tawn hmuennawk boih thung hoiah amno hoi ampa kacung ah lah loe, nangmah hoi nawnto hing hanah, palong thungah caeh hah ah. 20 Kanhmong tavaanawk, kanhmong moinawk, kanhmong long ah avak moinawk boih, hing hanah amno hoi ampa kacung ah nang khaeah angzo o tih. 21 Nangmacae hoi moinawk mah caak hanah, caak koi hmuen congca to patung ah, tiah a naa. 22 Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Noah mah sak.

**7** Angraeng mah Noah khaeah, Nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih palong thungah akun oh; nang loe ka hmaa ah vaihi dung ih kaminawk salakah kami katoeng ah kang hnuk. 2 Long nuiah taw ih moi atii anghmat ving han ai ah, atii kanhmong kaciim moi to amno hoi ampa sarihto, acaeng kanhmong kaciim ai moi doeh amno hoi ampa hnetto, 3 atii kanhmong van ih tavaa doeh amno hoi ampa sarihto ah la boih ah. 4 Vaihi hoi ni sarihto thungah, long ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung kho kang oihsak moe, long nuiah kaom ka sak ih kahing hmuennawk to kam rosak boih han, tiah a naa. 5 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Noah mah sak boih. 6 Long to tui mah uem

naah, Noah loe saning cumvai tarukto oh boeh. 7 Tui len pongah, Noah mah a capanaw, a zu hoi a capanaw ih zu boih, palong thungah akun haih. 8 Kaciim hoi kaciim ai moinaw, tavaanaw hoi long ah kavak moinaw boih, 9 Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amno hoi ampa hnetto kacung ah, Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. 10 Ni sarihto pacoengah loe long nuiah tui uemhaih to phak. 11 Noah hinghaih saning cumvai tarukto koephaih saning, khrah hnetto haih, ni hatlai sarihto naah, kalen hoi kathuk long thung hoiah tui to puek moe, van thokbuemnaw to am-ongh. 12 Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito long nuiah kho angzoh. 13 To na niah Noah loe a capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth, a zu hoi a capa thumto ih zunaw, 14 Moi kasannaw, pacah ih moinaw boih, long ah kavak moi, pakhraeh tawn tavaanaw loe Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. 15 Hinghaih tawn, moinaw boih loe hnetto kacung ah, Noah khaeah caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o. 16 Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, moinaw boih amno hoi ampa kacung ah, Noah khaeah palong thungah akun o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih to thok khah thuih khoep. 17 Long loe ni qui palito thung tui mah uem; kalen aep aep tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. 18 Tui loe len moe, long ranui bangah sang tahang aep aep; tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoengh tahang. 19 Long nuiah tui len parai pongah, van tlim ah kaom, maesangnaw to tui mah uem boih. 20 Mae ranuih dong hatlai panga karoek to tui mah uengh tahang. 21 Long ah kaom angawt thaih moinaw, tavaanaw, pacah ih moinaw, taw ih moisannaw, long ah kavak moinaw hoi kaminaw to duek o boih. 22 Saoeng ah kaom, hnah hoi anghahaih takhi tawn moinaw to duek o boih. 23 Long nuiah kaom kahing hmuennaw, kami, pacah ih moi, long ah kavak moinaw, van ih tavaanaw to tamit boih; Noah angmah, anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw khue ni anghmat o. 24 Tui mah long to ni cumvai, qui pangato thung uem.

**8** Toe Sithaw mah kahing hmuennaw boih, Noah hoi nawnto kaom moinaw boih to pahnet ai; long nuiah takhi to songsak pongah, tui to anghak. 2 Kathuk thung ih tui pueknaw hoi van ih thokbuemnaw to anghak moe, van hoi angzo kho to dip. 3 Long asom ih tui to kaang tathuk; ni cumvai, qui pangato pacoengah, tui to amsah tathuk. 4 Khrah sarihto, ni hatlai sarihto naah, palong to Ararat mae nuiah angtang. 5 Khrah ha karoek to tui to amsah tathuk, khrah hato haih hmaloe koek niah loe kasang maenaw to amtueng boeh. 6 Ni qui palito pacoengah, Noah mah a sak ih palong thokbuem to paongh; 7 pangaah

maeto a prawt, pangaah loe long nuiah tui kang ai karoek to, ahnuk ahma azaw. 8 To pacoengah long nuiah tui kaang boeh maw tiah panoek hanah, pahuu maeto a prawt let; 9 toe long to tui mah khuk boih vop pongah, acukhaih ahmuen to hnu ai; to pongah a ohhaih palong ah amlaem let; to pacoengah Noah mah ban to payangh moe, pahuu to angmah khaeah palong thungah lak. 10 Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to palong thung hoiah a prawt let. 11 Duembang ah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let, khenah, pahuu loe tahmawh ah olive thingqam to koeng; to naah long nuiah tui to kaang tathuk boeh, tiah Noah mah panoek. 12 Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to a prawt let; to pacoengah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let ai boeh. 13 Saning cumvai taruk, maeto, khrahto haih, ni tangsuek naah long nui ih tui to kaang tathuk; Noah mah palong imphu to khok moe, a khet naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boeh, tiah a hnuk. 14 Khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphaeto pacoeng, sarihto naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boih boeh. 15 To naah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, 16 Nangmah hoi na zu, na capanaw hoi na capanaw ih zunaw, palong thung hoiah tacawt o laih. 17 Nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn hmuennaw, moinaw boih, tavaanaw, pacah ih moinaw hoi long ah kavak hmuennaw boih tacawt haih ah; long ah caa kapop ah sah o nasoe, thingthai athai o nasoe loe, long nuiah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah Noah loe a caanaw, a zu hoi a caanaw ih zunaw hoi nawnto tacawt o. 19 Moi kasannaw boih, long ah kavak hmuennaw boih, tavaanaw boih, atii kanghmong long ah kavak moinaw boih, palong thung hoiah tacawt o. 20 Noah mah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; kaciim moi, kaciim tavaa to a lak pacoengah, hmai hoi angbawnhaih to a sak. 21 To tiah hmai angbawnhaih to Angraeng mah hmuihoih ah thaih pae naah, Angraeng mah palong thung hoiah, Kami mah nawkta nathuem hoiah poekhaih kasae tawn cadoeh, kami hanah long hae ka tangoeng let mak ai boeh; ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, kahing hmuennaw to natuek naah doeh kam rosak mak ai boeh. 22 Long oh nathung, antii haehhaih tue, thingthai qumpo lakhaih tue, kangqai tue, kabae tue, nipui tue hoi sik tue, khodai hoi khoving to natuek naah doeh boeng mak ai boeh, tiah thuih.

**9** Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanaw to tahamhoihaih paek, nihcae khaeah, athaih athai oh, pung oh loe, long ah koi oh, tiah a naa. 2 Long nui ih moi boih, van ih tavaa boih, kavak angawt thaih long nui ih moi boih, tuihui ih tanganaw boih mah, nangcae to zii o ueloe, tasoeh o tih; to moinaw to nangcae ban ah kang paek boih boeh. 3

Kangtawt moe, hinghah tawn angkawt thaih hmuen boih to nang hanah buh ah om tih; kahing aannaww hoi hmuen boih nangcae hanah kang paek boeh. 4 Toe hinghah tawn moi ih athii to caa o hmah. 5 Na hing o haih, nangcae ih athii to ka suk han; kami hoi moinaww to lok ka caek boih han; kami boih mah angmacae nawkamya ih athii to palong o pongah lok ka caek han. 6 Sithaw angmah ih krang hoi kanghmong ah kami to sak pongah, kami ih athii palong kami loe, anih doeh kami mah athii longsak toeng tih. 7 Toe nang loe, thingthai athai ah loe, pung ah; long ah caa sah o mang ah loe, pung oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanaww khaeah, 9 Khenah, nang hoi lokmahaih to ka sak moe, nang pacoeng kaom na caanaww, 10 nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghah tawn moinaww, tavaanaww, pacah ih moinaww, long ih moisannaww boih, palong thung hoi tacawt moinaww boih, long ih moinaww boih hoiah doeh, lokmahaih to ka sak. 11 Nang hoi ka sak ih lokmahaih to ka caksak han; hinghah tawn moinaww boih loe natuek naah doeh tui uemhah hoiah kam rosak mak ai boeh; long amrosak hanah natuek naah doeh tui uemhah thok mak ai boeh. 12 Sithaw mah, Hae loe nang hoi kai salak, nang hoi nawnto kaom moinaww boih salakah dungzan khoek to ka sak ih lokmahaih angmathaih ah om tih. 13 Tamai thungah khungzae to ka suek, to loe kai hoi long salakah lokmahaih angmathaih ah om tih. 14 Long ah tamai to ka taboksak naah, tamai nuiah khungzae to amtueng tih; 15 moinaww amrosak boih hanah tui uemhah om let mak ai boeh, tiah aihnik salak hoi hinghah tawn moinaww boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmahaih to ka pahnet mak ai. 16 Tamai thungah khungzae kamzam ka hnuk nathung, long nui ih hinghah tawn moinaww boih hoi Sithaw salakah sak ih dungzan lokmahaih to ka poek poe han, tiah thuih. 17 Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Hae loe kai hoi long nuiah kaom hinghah tawn moinaww boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmahaih ah oh, tiah a naa. 18 Palong thung hoi tacawt Noah ih capa thumtonaww loe, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth; Ham loe Kanan ih ampa ah oh. 19 Nichae loe Noah ih caa ah oh o moe, nihcae thung hoiah ni long boih ah kaminaww to pung o. 20 Noah loe lawk phrawk kami ah oh pongah, misur takha to sak; 21 anih loe misurtui to naek moe, misurtui paquih pongah, angmah ih kahni imthung ah bangkrai ah angsong sut. 22 Kanaan ampa Ham loe bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnuk naah, tasa bangah kaom amya hnik khaeah a thuih pae. 23 Toe Shem hoi Japheth mah loe kahni to lak hoi moe, palaeng ah a thuengh hoi tahang pacoengah, hnukbang angqoi hoi moe, bangkrai ah kaom ampa to a khuk hoi; hnukbang angqoi hoi pongah bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnu hoi ai. 24 Noah misurtui

paquihaih cai naah loe, a capa kanaww mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen to panoek. 25 To naah Kanaan loe tangoenghah to zok nasoe loe, amya hnik ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoengah anih mah, Shem ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe loe, Kanaan loe Shem ih tamna ah om nasoe. 27 Sithaw mah Japheth ih prae to kawksak nasoe loe, Japheth loe Shem ih kahni im ah om nasoe; Kanaan loe anih ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 28 Noah loe tui uemhah phak pacoengah, saning cumvai thum, qui pangato hing vop. 29 Noah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui pangato hing pacoengah duek.

**10** Tui uemhah phak pacoengah kaom, Noah ih caa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth kawng loe hae tiah oh. 2 Japheth ih caanaww loe Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. 3 Gomer ih caanaww loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. 4 Javan ih caanaww loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodanim. 5 Nihcae loe tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah khosah Gentel kami ah oh o; angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae prae thungah kho a sak o moe, angmacae ih lok to patoh o. 6 Ham ih caanaww loe Kush, Mizraim, Phut hoi Kanaan. 7 Kush ih caanaww loe Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabtaka; Raamah ih caanaww loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. 8 Kush mah long nuiah misatuh thaih, thacak Nimrod to sak. 9 Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop kami ah oh; to pongah kaminaww mah, Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop Nimrod baktiah, tiah ruici to thuih o. 10 Anih ih vangpui hmaloe koek loe Babel Erech, Akkad hoi Shinar thungah kaom Kalneh. 11 To prae thung hoiah Asshur prae thungah a caeh moe, to ah Nineveh, Rehoboth hoi Kalah, 12 Nineveh hoi Kalah salakah kaom, kalen parai vangpui Resen to a sak. 13 Mizraim loe Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, 14 Pathrusim, Kashluhim, hoi (to thung hoiah Philistin kaminaww to tacawt o), Kaphtor kaminaww ih ampa ah oh. 15 Kanaan mah calu Sidon hoi Heth to sak, 16 Jebus, Amor, Girgash, 17 Hiv, Ark, Sin, 18 Arvad, Zemar hoi Hammath kaminaww cunkung ah oh; to pacoengah loe Kanaan kaminaww ampraek o phang boeh. 19 Kanaan prae ramri loe Sidon hoi Gerar, Gerar hoi Gaza khoek to oh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim, Lasha karoek to phak. 20 Hae kaminaww loe Ham capa hoi anih ih imthung takoh, a lok, a prae hoi acaeng kaminaww ah oh o. 21 Shem mah doeh caanaww sak toeng, Japheth loe anih ih amya ah oh; Shem loe Eber capanaww boih cunkung ah oh. 22 Shem ih caanaww loe Elam, Asshur, Arphazad, Lud hoi Aram. 23 Aram ih caanaww loe Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash cae hae ni. 24 Arphazad mah



Salah to sak; Salah mah Eber to sak. 25 Eber mah caa hnetto sak; maeto loe Peleg, tiah ahmin sak; anih dung naah long to tapraek o; anih amnaw ih ahmin loe Joktan. 26 Joktan loe Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, 27 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28 Obal, Abimael, Sheba, 29 Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab cungkung ah oh; nihcae boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. 30 Nihcae ohhah prae loe Mesha hoi ni angyae bangah Sephar mae kareok to kawk. 31 Hae kaminaw loe Shem ih caanaw ah oh o moe, angmaceae imthung takoh, angmaceae ih lok, angmaceae ih prae hoi angmaceae ih acaeng baktih toengah khosak o. 32 Hae kaminaw loe angmaceae acaeng baktih toengah pakuem ih Noah ih caa ah oh o; tui uem pacoengah kaminaw loe hae ahmuen hoiah long nui boih ah ampraek o.

**11** To naah long pum ah lok maeto khue oh moe, lok maeto ni apaeh o. 2 Ni angyae bang hoiah a caeh o, Shinar azawn to hnuk o naah, to ah khosak o. 3 To naah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto khaeah, Angzo oh, amlai long pahlom o si loe, hmaiqoeng o si, tiah thuih o. Thlung zuengah amlai long to patoh o moe, param long zuengah thing tangpri to patoh o. 4 Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, vangpui maeto sah o si loe, van pha khoeok to imsang to sah o si; aimaceae ahmin amthang hanah sah o si, to tih ai nahaeloe long pum ah ampraek o boih moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. 5 Angraeng loe kaminaw mah sak ih imsang hoi vangpui to khet hanah, angzoh tathuk. 6 Angraeng mah, Khenah, kaminaw loe maeto ah oh o moe, lok maeto apaeh o boih pongah, hae tok hae sak amtong o boeh; vaihi sak han a poek o ih hmuen hae pakaahaih tidoeh om ai ah sah o tih. 7 Angzo oh, caeh o tathuk si loe, maeto hoi maeto lok anghaih han ai ah, lok anghmangsak si, tiah thuih o. 8 To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak; to naah vangpui to sah ai ah toengh o sut. 9 Angraeng mah long pum ah kaom kaminaw to lok anghmangsak, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak phang, to pongah vangpui to Babel, tiah kawo. 10 Shem ih caanaw kawng loe hae tiah oh; Shem loe saning cumvaito oh moe, tui uemhah phak pacoeng, saning hnetto naah, Arphazad to sak; 11 Arphazad to a sak pacoengah, Shem loe saning cumvai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 12 Arphazad loe saning qui thum, pangato naah Salah to sak. 13 Arphazad loe Salah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 14 Salah loe saning qui thumto naah, Eber to sak. 15 Salah loe Eber sak pacoengah saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 16 Eber loe saning qui thum, palito naah Peleg to sak.

17 Eber loe Peleg sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 18 Peleg loe saning qui thumto naah Reu to sak. 19 Peleg loe Reu sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, takawtto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 20 Reu loe saning qui thum, hnetto naah Serug to sak. 21 Reu loe Serug sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, sarihto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 22 Serug loe saning qui thumto naah Nahor to sak. 23 Serug loe Nahor sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunaw doeh sak vop. 24 Nahor loe saning pumphae takawtto naah, Terah to sak. 25 Nahor loe Terah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai, hatlai takawtto hing moe, capa hoi canunaw sak vop. 26 Terah loe saning cumvai sarihto naah, Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak. 27 Terah ih caanaw kawng loe hae tiah oh; Terah mah Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak; Haran mah Lot to sak. 28 Haran loe ampa Terah dueh ai naah, a tapenhahih Khaldia prae Ur vangpui ah duek. 29 Abram hoi Nahor loe zu lak hoi hmaek; Abram ih zu loe Sarai; Nahor ih zu loe Milkah; Haran mah canu, Milkah hoi Ishkah to sak. 30 Sarai loe caa kaak; to pongah caa sah ai. 31 Terah mah a capa Abram, Haran ih capa Lot, a capa Abram ih zu, a langah Sarai to kawo moe, Khadia prae Ur vangpui hoiah Kanaan prae ah caeh haih; Haran vangpui phak o naah, to ah khosak o. 32 Terah loe saning cumvai hnet, pangato hing moe, Haran vangpui ah duek.

**12** Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na prae, nangmah ih canaw hoi na imthung takohnaw to caehtaak loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah caeh ah. 2 Acaeng kalen kami ah kang sak han, tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na hmin kang lensak han; tahamhoihaih na hnu tih. 3 Nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminaw to tahamhoihaih ka paek moe, nang tangoeng kaminaw to ka tangoeng han; nang rang hoiah long ah kaom kaminaw boih tahamhoih o tih. 4 Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Abram mah loe caeh; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh; Haran vangpui hoi tacawt naah, Abram loe saning qui sarih, pangato oh boeh. 5 Abram loe a zu Sarai, amya capa Lot, a tawnh ih hmuenaw boih, Haran vangpui hoiah kawo ih kaminaw boih Kanaan prae ah caeh haih, Kanaan prae to a phak o. 6 Abram loe kahoih Shekem ih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Moreh ih azawn to phak naah, Kanaan kaminaw loe to prae thungah khosak o boeh. 7 Abram khaeah Angraeng angphong moe, hae prae hae na caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih khaeah amtueng, Angraeng hanah to ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pae. 8 Anih loe

to ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Bethel ni angyae bang kaom mae ah caeh pacoengah, ni duembang kaom Bethel vangpui hoi ni angyae bang kaom Ai vangpui salakah, kahni im to a sak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto a sak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. 9 Abram loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawk let moe, aloih bangah caeh tatuk. 10 To nathuem ah Kanaan prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; prae thungah khokha nung parai pongah, Abram loe Izip prae ah khosak han caeh tathuk. 11 Izip prae thung akun tom naah, a zu Sarai khaeah, Nang loe kranghoih nongpata ah na oh, tito ka panoek; 12 Izip kaminawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, Hae nongpata loe anih ih zu ni, tiah thui o tih; nihcae kai hae na hum o ueloe, nang loe na loih o sak tih. 13 To pongah kai loe anih ih tanuh ni, tiah thui ah; to tiah ni nang rang hoiah kai hae kahoih ah na khenzawn o ueloe, ka hinghah loih tih, tiah a naa. 14 Abram Izip prae thung akun naah, Izip kaminawk mah anih ih zu to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o. 15 Faro ih angraengnawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, Faro khaeah thuih pae o, nongpata to Faro siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. 16 Anih pongah Abram to Faro mah kahoih ah khetzawn; Abram hanah tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, laa hrang ataenawk, tamna nongpanawk hoi tamna nongpatanawk, laa hrang amnonawk hoi kaengkuu hrangnawk to a paek. 17 Toe Abram ih zu Sarai pongah, Angraeng mah Faro hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kasae nathaih to phaksak. 18 To pongah Faro mah Abram to kaww moe, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Tipongah anih loe ka zu ni, tiah nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. 19 Tikhoe anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah nang thuih moe, ka zu ah nang laksak loe? To pongah vaihi na zu hae lah loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. 20 Abram kawng pongah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Abram to a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk hoi nawnto patoeh o ving.

**13** To pongah Abram loe a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih to sinh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah caeh tahang; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh. 2 To naah Abram loe pacah ih moinawk, sum kanglung, suinawk hoiah angraeng parai boeh. 3 Aloih bang hoiah Bethel ah caeh, tangsuek nathuem hoi a sak ih kahni im ohhah Bethel hoi Hai salakah a caeh, 4 a sak hmaloe ih hmaicam ohhah ahmuen to phak naah, to ahmuen ah Abram mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk. 5 Abram hoi nawnto kacaeh Lot doeh, tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi kahni imnawk tawnh toeng. 6 Nihnik nawnto khosak han long ahmuen mah khawt ai boeh; a tawnh hoi ih hmuennawk pop parai boeh pongah, nawnto om hoi thai ai boeh. 7 Abram ih maitaw toep kaminawk hoi Lot ih maitaw khenzawn

kaminawk to angzoeh o; to naah Kanaan kaminawk hoi Periz kaminawk loe to prae thungah oh o boeh. 8 To pongah Abram mah Lot khaeah, Aihnik loe nawkamya ah ni a oh o; nang hoi kai salak, nang ih maitaw toep kami hoi kai ih maitaw khen kami salakah, angzoehhah om hmah nasoe. 9 Kaww parai prae na hma ah om ai maw? Kai hoi ampraek halat si; nang banqoi bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai bantang bangah ka caeh han; nang bantang bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai banqoi bangah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 10 Lot mah khet naah, Angraeng ih takha baktih, Zoar vangpui ah na caeh naah Izip prae baktih kaom, ahmuen kruekah long kaduk Jordan azawn ah to a hnuk; to tui kahoih azawn loe Angraeng mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrahang vangpui pha ai naah oh. 11 Lot mah angmah hanah Jordan azawn to qoih moe, ni angyae bangah a caeh; to tiah maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi. 12 Abram loe Kanaan prae ah oh, Lot loe azawn taengah kaom vangpuinawk ah khosak moe, Sodom vangpui taengah kahni im to a sak. 13 Sodom vangpui ih kaminawk loe set o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah doeh pop parai zaehaih hoiah khosak o. 14 Lot mah anih caehtaak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na ohhah ahmuen hoi aluek, aloih, ni angyae hoi niduem bang to doeng ah; 15 na hnuk ih prae boih nangmah hoi na caanaww khaeah, dungzan khoek to kang paek han. 16 Na caanaww to long ih maiphu zetto kang pungsak han; kami mah maiphu kroek thaih nahaeloe, na caanaww doeh kroek o thai tih. 17 Anghawk loe, prae to kasaww hoi kalen boenghah khoek to amkae boih ah; to ahmuen to nang khaeah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah Abram mah kahni im to khok, Hebron ih Mamre azawn ah caeh moe, to ah khosak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto a sak.

**14** To naah Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal cae loe, 2 caeh o moe, Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrahang siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinah, Zeboim siangpahrang Shemeber hoi Bela (to loe Zoar ni) siangpahrang to tuk o. 3 To siangpahrangnaww boih loe Siddim paloi tuili azawn ah atai o. 4 Nihcae loe saning hatlai hnetto thung Kedorlaomer ban thungah oh o, toe saning hatlai thumto naah loe, misa anghawk o. 5 Saning hatlai palito naah, Kedorlaomer siangpahrang loe anih angdoe haih siangpahrangnaww hoi nawnto angzoh o moe, Ashteroth Karnaim ah kaom Rephaim kaminaww, Ham ah kaom Zuzim kaminaww, Shaveh Kiriathaim ah kaom Emim kaminaww, 6 Seir mae ah kaom

Hor kaminawak to tuk o moe, praezaek taengah kaom El-Paran vangpui khoeok to patom o. 7 To pacoengah amlaem o moe, En-Mishpat (Kadesh) ah caeh o; Amalek prae pum hoi Hazezon-Tamar prae ah kaom, Amor kaminawak doeh tuk pazawak o. 8 To naah Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboim siangpahrang hoi Bela (Zoar) siangpahrang mah misatuk hanah Siddim azawn ah caeh haih moe, 9 Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer, Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel hoi Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, siangpahrang palito hoiah siangpahrang pangatonawak misa angtuk o. 10 Siddim azawn loe tangnong cing ah oh; Sodom hoi Gomorrah ih siangpahrang hnik loe cawnh hoi ving, toe to ih tangnong thungah krak hoi hmaek; kanghmat kaminawak loe mae nuiah cawnh o. 11 Misatuk pazawak siangpahrangnawak mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui ih hmuennawak hoi caaknaeknawak to lak pae o boih pacoengah caeh o taak. 12 Sodom vangpui ah kaom Abram amya ih capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennawak doeh lak pae o boih. 13 Misa angtukhaih thung hoi loih kami maeto mah to kawng to Hebru kami, Abram khaeah thuih pae; to naah Abram loe Eshkol hoi Aner amnawak, Amor kami Mamre ih azawn taengah oh; to ah kaom kaminawak loe Abram hoi ampui ah oh o. 14 Misanawak mah amya ih caanawak naeh o boih boeh, tiah Abram mah thaih naah, angmah im ah tapen kami, angmah patuk ih kami cumvai thum, hatlai tazetto hoiah nihcae to Dan vangpui karoek to patom o. 15 Angmah ih kaminawak to tapraek moe, to kaminawak to khoving ah tuksak pacoengah, Damaska vangpui aluek bangah kaom Hobah vangpui khoeok to patom o. 16 Hmuennawak to lomh pae o let moe, amya capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennawak, nongpatanawak hoi kaminawak to hoih pae o boih let. 17 Abram loe Kedolaomer siangpahrang hoi anih ih ampui siangpahrangnawak to pazawak boih pacoengah amlaem let, to naah Sodom siangpahrang mah anih to Shaveh azawn (to loe siangpahrang ih azawn ah oh) karoek to dawt. 18 To naah Salem siangpahrang Melkhizedik mah takaw hoi misurtui to sinh; anih loe Sang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh. 19 Anih mah Abram tahamhoihaih paek moe, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung mah, Abram tahamhoihaih paek nasoe. 20 Na misanawak na ban ah paekkung, Sang koek Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Abram mah a tawnh ih hmuen boih thung hoiah hato thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. 21 Sodom siangpahrang mah Abram khaeah, Kaminawak to kai han na paek ah, hmuennawak loe nangmah hanah la ah, tiah a naa. 22 Toe Abram mah Sodom siangpahrang khaeah, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng khaeah ban payangh moe, lokkamhaih

ka sak boeh pongah, 23 nang ih hmuen tih ta doeh ka la mak ai, khopani bum aqui hoi tlangqui tetta mataeng doeh ka la mak ai; to tih ah nahaeloe Abram loe kaimah ni kang raengsak, tiah na thui moeng tih; 24 kai ih kaminawak mah patoh o moe, a caak o ih hmuen khue to ka lak han; kai bomkung Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre cae loe angmacae hnik han koi taham to la o nasoe, tiah a naa.

**15** To pacoengah hnuksakhaih hoiah Angraeng ih lok Abram khaeah phak; Abram zii hmah; kai loe nang abuephaih, kalen parai nang ih tangqum ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 2 Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, timaw nang paek han? Kai loe caa tawn ai ah kho ka sak; Damaska ih Eliezer mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. 3 Abram mah, Khenah, kai han caa nang paek ai; to pongah ka imthung ah tapen kami mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. 4 To naah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; Na tamna mah nang ih qawk to toep mak ai; toe na takpum thung hoi tacawt na capa tangtang mah ni nang ih qawk to toep tih, tiah a naa. 5 Abram to tasa bangah caeh haih moe, anih khaeah, Van bang doeng tahang ah, cakaehnawak na kroek thaih nahaeloe, kroek ah; na caanawak loe to tiah om o tih, tiah a naa. 6 Abram mah Angraeng to tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae. 7 Anih khaeah, Kai loe hae prae hae qawk ah paek hanah, Khaldia prae Ur vangpui hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 8 Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, hae prae hae qawk ah ka toep han, tito kawbang maw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Saning thumto kaom maitaw tae maeto, saning thumto kaom maeh amno maeto, saning thumto kaom tuu tae maeto, pahuu maeto hoi im pahuu maeto na sin ah, tiah a naa. 10 Abram mah to hmuennawak to sinh boih; hnetto ah a bawak moe, kalah kalah ah suek boih; toe tavaanawak loe hnetto ah bawak ai. 11 Moicaa tavaanawak loe kadueh qok moinawak nuiah azawak o tathuk, to naah Abram mah tavaanawak to huih boih. 12 Niduem naah loe iih kangmue mah kae pongah Abraham loe iih; to naah zit kaom kalen parai khoving mah anih to khuk hmoek. 13 To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na caanawak loe minawak prae ah angvin ah om o tih; to kaminawak ih tamna ah om o ueloe, nihcae mah saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaek o tih, tito panoek ah; 14 toe nangcae tamna ah patoh acaeng to lok ka caek han; to pacoengah ni nihcae to paroeai pop hmuenmaenawak hoiah tacawt o vop tih. 15 Nang loe lunghoih ta hoi nam panawak khaeah na caeh ueloe, mitong naah na phum o tih. 16 Na caanawak loe dung palito phak naah, hae ahmuen ah angzo o let tih;

Amor kaminawak sakpazaeahih koep ai vop, tiah a naa. 17 Aduem bang khoving ah loe, akhue tacawt hmai kangqong, pa-aang ih hmai-im to tacawt moe, kalah kalah ah tapraek ih moi salakah caeh. 18 To na niah Angraeng mah Abram hoi lokmahih to sak moe, Izip prae vapui thung hoiah kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui; 19 Ken, Ken-zi, Kadmon, 20 Hit, Periz, Rephaim, 21 Amor, Kanaan, Girgash hoi Jebus kaminawak ih prae loe na caanawak khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa.

**16** Abram zu, Sarai loe caa kaak; toe anih loe Izip tanuh, Hagar tiah ahmin kaom tamna maeto tawnh. 2 To pongah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Angraeng mah caa ang kaaksak boeh; caeh ah loe ka tamna nongpata khaeah iip ah, anih mah caa na sah pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Abram mah Sarai ih lok to tahngaih pae. 3 Abram loe Kanaan prae ah saning hatu oh pacoengah, Sarai mah a tamna nongpata, Izip tanuh Hagar to lak moe, zu haih hanah sava khaeah paek. 4 Abram mah Hagar to iih haih, to naah nongpata to zokpomh; zokpom boeh, tiah Hagar mah panoek naah angmah angraeng ih zupui to hnap. 5 To naah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Ka sakpazae ih hmuen loe na lu nuiah om nasoe; ka tamna nongpata to na saeok nuiah kang paek; anih mah zokpom boeh, tiah panoek naah, kai hae ang patoek; nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek halat nasoe, tiah a naa. 6 Toe Abram mah Sarai khaeah, Na tamna nongpata loe na ban ah ni oh; na koeh baktiah a nuiah sah khae, tiah a naa. Sarai mah Hagar to pacaekthlaek, to pongah Hagar loe anih khae hoi cawnh ving. 7 Angraeng ih van kami mah Hagar to praezaek tuipek taeng, Shur vangpui caehhah loklam taengah hnuk. 8 Anih mah, Sarai ih tamna nongpata, Hagar, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng zupui Sarai khae hoiah ka cawnh ving, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Na angraeng zupui khaeah amlaem let loe, anih tlim ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. 10 Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kroek laek ai khoeok to na caanawak kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe zokpomh boeh, caa nongpa to na sah tih; na patanghah Angraeng mah thaih pae boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to Ishmael, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. 12 Anih loe poek ham kami ah om ueloe, kami boih hoi angtuh tih, kami boih mah anih to tuh tih; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyawak taengah khosah tih, tiah a naa. 13 To naah Hagar mah, angmah khaeah lokthuikung Angraeng to, Nang loe kai hnukung Sithaw, tiah ahmin paek; anih mah, Vaihi kai Hnukung to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. 14 To pongah to ih tuipek to, Beer Lahai Roi, tiah ahmin sak;

khenah, to tuipek loe Kadesh hoi Bered salakah oh. 15 Hagar mah Abram hanah capa maeto sak pae; Hagar mah sak pae ih capa to Abram mah Ishmael, tiah ahmin phui. 16 Hagar mah Abram han Ishmael sak pae naah, Abram loe saning qui tazet, tarukto oh boeh.

**17** Abram loe saning qui takawt, takawto naah, Angraeng mah amtueng thuih; anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; na koep thai hanah, ka hmaa ah caeh ah. 2 Kai hoi nang salakah lokmahih ka sak moe, nang to pop parai ah kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Abram loe long ah akupe; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, 4 khenah, ka sak ih lokmahih loe nang khaeah oh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah na om tih. 5 Nang ih ahmin loe Abram, tiah kawak mak ai boeh; Abraham, tiah ni kawak tih boeh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh. 6 Athaih paroeai kang thaisak moe, nang khae hoiah kami congca kang coengsak han; siangpahrangnawak doeh nang khae hoiah ni tacawt o tih. 7 Kai loe na Sithaw, na caanawak ih Sithaw ah ka oh moe, nang hoi na caanawak boih nuiah dungzan khoeok to ka sak ih lokmahih to ka caksak han. 8 Vaihi angvin ah na ohhah prae, Kanaan prae boih to dungzan ah toep hanah, nang hoi na hnuk ah angzo na caanawak khaeah ka paek han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah, Nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanawak boih mah loe, ka sak ih lokmahih to pazui oh. 10 Hae loe nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanawak salakah, na pazui o han ih ka lokmahih ah oh; nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin aat oh. 11 Tangzat hin to aat oh; to loe kai hoi nang salakah sak ih lokmahih angmahih ah om tih. 12 Angzo han koi na caanawak boih, na imthung ah tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih acaeng na ai, phoisa hoi qan ih prae kalah kami boih, ni tazetto koep naah tangzat hin aat oh. 13 Na imthung ah tapen kami doeh, phoisa hoi qan ih kami doeh, tangzat hin aah han angaih; na taksa nuiah ka sak ih lokmahih to dungzan khoeok to om tih. 14 Tangzat hin aat ai caa nongpa, tangzat hin aat ai kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah; anih loe ka lokmahih phraekung ah ni oh, tiah a naa. 15 Sithaw mah Abram khaeah, na zu Sarai loe Sarai, tiah kawak hmah lai ah; anih ih ahmin loe Sarah, tiah om tih boeh. 16 Anih to tahamhoihah ka paek han, anih mah capa maeto na sah pae tih; ue, anih to tahamhoihah ka paek han, anih loe prae kami boih ih amno ah om tih; siangpahrangnawak doeh anih thung hoiah ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. 17 Abraham loe mikhmai akupe tathuk moe, pahnuih pacoengah, a palung thung hoiah, Saning cumvaito kaom kami mah caa sah vop

tih maw? Saning qui takawt, takawtto kaom, Sarah mah caa sah vop tih maw? tiah thuih. 18 Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah, Aw Ishmael loe na hmaa ah hing nasoe, tiah a naa. 19 Sithaw mah, Na zu Sarah mah capa na sah pae tih; anih ih ahmin to Issak, tiah sah ah; anih hoi anih hnuk ah angzo a caanawk khaeah doeh dungzan lokmahihai to ka sak han. 20 Ishmael han na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh; khenah, anih to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, athaih ka thaisak moe, pop parai ah ka pungsak han; anih loe ukkung hatlai hnetto ih ampa ah om ueloe, anih to kalen parai acaeng ah kang coengsak han. 21 Toe hmabang saning vaihi atue ah, Sarah mah ang sak pae han ih Issak hoiah ni lokmahihai to ka sak han, tiah a naa. 22 Lokthuih boih pacoengah, Sithaw loe Abraham khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. 23 To na niah Abraham mah a capa Ishmael, a imthung ah tapen kaminawk boih, phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, imthung ah kaom nongpa boih to kaw k moe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tangzat hin to aahsak. 24 Tangzat hin aah naah, Abraham loe saning qui takawt, takawtto oh boeh. 25 A capa Ishmael loe saning hatlai thumto oh boeh. 26 Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael loe to na niah tangzat hin aah hoi hmaek. 27 Abraham im ah kaom nongpa boih, anih im ah tapen nongpa boih, prae kalah ah phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, angmah hoi nawnto tangzat hin aah o.

**18** Abraham loe Mamre azawn ah oh, ni bet moe, kahni im ah anghnut naah, Angraeng anih khaeah amtueng. 2 Abraham mah doeng tahang naah, a taengah anghnu kami thumto a hnuk; nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae tongh hanah angmah ih kahni im khongkha taeng hoiah karangah caeh moe, long ah akuep. 3 Nihcae khaeah, Ka Angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na tamna kai hae na caehtaak hmah. 4 Na khok pasaeh hanah, tui zetta ka lak han, khok nam saeh o pacoengah doeh, thing tahlip ah anghak o rae. 5 Caak han takaw zetta ka lak han, nawnetta anghak pacoengah caeh oh, to tiah kang khetzawn o han ih ni na tamna khaeah nang zoh o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah Abraham loe kahni imthung ah Sarah khaeah karangah cawnh; anih khaeah, Noekhaih thumto ah takaw dip to karangah naep ah loe, takaw to sah ah, tiah a naa. 7 Maitawnawk pacahhah ah ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, caak khawt boek maitaw maeto naeh pacoengah, a tamna thendoeng maeto khaeah paek; anih mah karangah thongh pae. 8 To pacoengah maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw, maitaw tahnutui hoi caak kahoih maitaw moi to sinh moe, nihcae hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae buhcaak o naah,

anih loe nihcae taeng ih thing tahlip ah angdoet. 9 Nihcae mah, Na zu Sarah loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, Sarah loe kahni imthung ah oh, tiah a naa. 10 To naah anih mah hmabang saning vaihi tue thuem ah kang zoh let han, to naah na zu Sarah loe capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih hnuk ah kaom kahni im thok taeng hoiah anih mah thuih ih lok to Sarah mah thaih. 11 Abraham hoi Sarah loe mitong hoi boeh moe, saning doeh coeh hoi boeh; Sarah loe caasakhaih atue to laemh boeh. 12 To pongah Sarah mah, Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka angraeng doeh mitong boeh, vaihi to baktih anghoehaih ka tawn vop tih maw? tiah pahnuihaih hoiah lok a thuih. 13 To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah Sarah mah pahnuihaih hoiah, Kai loe mitong boeh, caa ka sah thai vop tih maw? tiah lok a thuih loe? 14 Angraeng hanah karai parai hmuen to oh maw? Hmabang saning vaihi tue phak naah nang khaeah kang zoh let han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. 15 To naah Sarah mah zit pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, Ka pahnu ai, tiah a thuih. Toe anih mah, Na pahnu to loe, tiah a naa. 16 To ih kaminawk loe amsak o moe, anghawk o naah, Sodom vangpui to dan o tathuk; Abraham mah nihcae to loklam ah caeh haih. 17 To naah Angraeng mah, Ka sak han koi tok to Abraham khaeah kang phat pae tih maw? 18 Abraham loe thacac hoi kalen parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih; long nui ih prae kaminawk boih anih rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. 19 Anih loe a hnuk ah angzo han koi nawktanawk hoi imthung takohnawk to thuitaek tih, tiah ka panoek. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ueloe, toenghah to sah o tih. To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khae thuih ih lok to akoep tih, tiah a naa. 20 To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kaminawk hanghah lok loe paroeai len moe, zaehaih doeh pop parai boeh. 21 Kai khaeah kapha hanghah lok baktih toengah, to ih kaminawk mah sak o maw, sah o ai tito khet hanah, ka caeh tathuk han; to naah ni to tiah sah o ai nahaeloe, to tiah sah o ai, tito ka panoek tih, tiah a thuih. 22 To kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Sodom vangpui bangah caeh o; toe Abraham loe Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet poe. 23 Abraham mah Angraeng khaeah anghnaih moe, Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto nam rosak han maw? 24 Vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato om nahaeloe, katoeng kami qui pangato pathlung ai ah, vangpui to nam rosak han maw? 25 Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto hum hmaek han ih loe nang khae hoiah anghthla nasoe; katoeng kami to kazae kami baktiah hum han ih doeh nang khae hoiah anghthla nasoe; long pum lokcaekkung loe, katoeng hmuen to sah mak

ai maw? tiah a naa. 26 Angraeng mah, Sodom vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpum to ka paquem han, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah Abraham mah, Kai loe maiphu hoi vai poep ah ni ka oh, toe khenah, vaihi Angraeng khaeah tha hoi lokthui rae ue, 28 katoeng kami qui pangato akoep hanah pangato angaih nahaeloe, kami pangato angaih pongah vangpui to na phraek han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Vangpui thungah kami qui pali, pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. 29 Anih mah, vangpui thungah kami qui palito hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, kami qui palito om nahaeloe, ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; lok ka thuih han vop; kami qui thumto hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah qui thumto ka hnuk nahaeloe, vangpui to kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. 31 Abraham mah, Khenah, vaihi tha ohhaih hoi Angraeng khae lokthuih hanah kam sak; kami pumphaeo hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, kami pumphaeo pongah, vangpui kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. 32 To pacoengah anih mah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; vaihi khue lokthui rae ue; kami hato hnuk khoe nahaeloe? tiah a naa let bae. Anih mah, Kami hato om nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpui to ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. 33 Abraham hoi lok apaeh pacoengah Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam ah amlaem let; Abraham doeh angmah im ah amlaem.

**19** Van kami hnik loe duembang ah Sodom vangpui ah angzoh hoi; to naah Lot loe Sodom vangpui khongkha ah anghnut; Lot mah nihnik to hnuk hanah anghawk moe, mikhmai long ah kuep tathuk. 2 Anih mah, Khenah, ka Angraeng hnik, vaihi na tamna im ah angzo hoi ah; khok amsae hoih loe, duem to iip hoi ah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoih loe caeh hoih, tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, To tih na ai, Kaihnik loe qum puek loklam ah ka oh hoi han, tiah a naa. 3 Toe anih mah pacae khruiek pongah, anih hnuk ah bang hoi moe, anih imthung ah akun hoi; nihnik hanah caak koi, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to patoem pae moe, a caak hoi. 4 Toe nihnik iip hoi ai naah, Sodom vangpui thung ih kaminaw, thendoeng hoi mitongnaw, ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah, im to takui o khoe. 5 Nihcae mah Lot to kaw o moe, anih khaeah, Vai qum ah na im ah katoem nongpanaw loe naa ah maw oh o? Kaicae khaeah na patoeh ah, ka zae o haih han vop, tiah a naa o. 6 Lot loe nihcae khaeah tasa bang ah caeh moe, a hnuk bang ih thok to khah pacoengah, 7 nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaw, tahmenhaih hoi to baktih kasae hmuen to

sah o hmah. 8 Khenah, nongpa hoi iip vai ai canu hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang zoh haih han, na koeh o ih baktiah sah oh; toe hae kami hnik loe kawbang doeh sah o hmah; nihnik loe ka impu tlim ah kabuep angvin ni, tiah a naa. 9 Nihcae mah, Hnuk angnawn ah, tiah naa o. To pacoengah nihcae mah, Nang loe hae ah angvin ah ni nang zoh, toe vaihi loe lokcaekkung ah oh han na koeh; nihnik pong kanung kue ah nangmah to kang sak o lat han, tiah a naa o. Lot to hmaang o moe, thok to phraek hanah a caeh o. 10 Toe van kami hnik loe ban payangh hoi moe, Lot to imthung ah zaeh hoi pacoengah, thok to khah hoi khoe. 11 Nihnik mah kathoeng kalen tih ai, thok taengah kaom, kaminaw to mikmaengsak boih pongah, nihcae loe thok pakrong naah angpho o. 12 To ih kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah na imthung takoh kaminaw oh o vop maw? Vangpui thung kaom, na canu ih sava, na capanaw, na canunaw to hae ahmuen hoi tacawt haih boih lai ah. 13 Hae ahmuen hae ka phraek hoi han boeh; hae ih kaminaw hanghah lok Angraeng ih naa ah koi sut boeh pongah, hae vangpui hae phraek hanah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Lot loe tacawt moe, a canu kazu haih, a canu ih sava khaeah, Angthawk ah loe, hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt hoi lai ah; Angraeng mah hae vangpui hae phrae tih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe a canu ih sava hnik mah loe tamhnuilok thuih rumram ih lok tok mue, tiah a poek hoi. 15 Khodai naah loe, van kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Karangah anghawk ah loe, hae ah kaom na zu hoi na canu hnik to kaw ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae vangpui zaehaih mah na pha thuih moeng tih, tiah a naa. 16 Angtawt hnung parai pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen, to naah van kami hnik mah Lot ih ban, a zu hoi a canu hnik ih ban to patawnh pae, vangpui tasa bang khoe to zaeh moe, caeh haih. 17 Nihcae to vangpui tasa bang khoe to zaeh pacoengah loe anih mah, Na hing o hanah cawn oh, hnukbang angqoi o hmah loe, azawn ah doeh anghak o hmah, mae nuiah cawn oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 18 Toe Lot mah nihnik khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni; 19 khenah, vaihi na tamna kai loe mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh pongah, nang tahmenhaih amtuengsak moe, ka hinghah nang pathlung boeh; toe mae ah loe ka cawn thai ai; sethah maeto ka tongh ueloe, ka dueh moeng tih. 20 Khenah, vaihi cawnhahaih kanghnai daek ah vangpui tetta maeto oh, to ih vangpui tetta ah na cawnsak ah; (to vangpui loe tetta na ai maw?) to ah ka cawnh nahaeloe ka hinghah loih tih, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah, khenah, nang thuih ih lok to ka tapom, nang hnik ih baktih toengah, to vangpui to ka phrae mak ai. 22 Toe to ah karangah cawn ah, to ahmuen na pha ai karoek to tidoeh ka

sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah to vangpui to Zoar, tiah ahmin sak. 23 Zoar vangpui thungah Lot akun naah loe, long nuiah ni tacawt boeh. 24 To naah Angraeng mah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai to Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui nuiah khotui baktiah angzohsak. 25 To vangpuinawk hoi nawnto azawn boih, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih, long ah kamprawk akungnawk to amro boih. 26 Toe Lot zu loe hnukbang ah angqoi pongah, paloi thungah angcoeng ving. 27 Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoethaih ahmuen ah caeh; 28 Sodom hoi Gomorrah, azawn boih to doeng tathuk; khenah, hmatikhaih ahmuen ih hmaikhue baktiah prae thung boih ah tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk. 29 Angraeng mah azawn ih vangpuinawk to phraek naah, Sithaw mah Abraham to pahnet ai, Lot ohhaih vangpui to phraek han oh naah doeh, kamro vangpui thung hoiah Lot to a loihsak. 30 Lot loe Zoar vangpui thungah oh han zit pongah, Zoar vangpui thung hoiah tacawt moe, a canu hnik hoi nawnto mae nuiah khosak; a canu hnik hoi nawnto thlung khaw thungah oh. 31 Nito naah loe a canu kacoeh mah, a canu kanawk khaeah, Aihnik ampa loe mitong boeh, long pum ah aihnik iih haih han angzo nongpa maeto doeh om ai boeh. 32 Pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, aihnik ampa to misurtui naesak si loe, anih to iip haih si, tiah a naa. 33 To na aqum ah ampa to misurtui panaek hoi moe, canu kacoeh mah ampa to iih haih; a canu mah natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk taak, tito ampa mah panoek ai. 34 Khawnbang ah loe a canu kacoeh mah amnawk khaeah, Khenah, canguem aqum ah pa to ka iih haih; vaiduem doeh misurtui naesak let si; anih khaeah nang caeh ah loe, pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, nang doeh anih to iip haih toeng ah, tiah a naa. 35 To naduem doeh ampa to misurtui panaek hoi let, canu kanawk loe anghawk moe, ampa to iih haih; natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk, tito ampa mah panoek ai. 36 To pongah a canu hnik loe ampa ih caa to pomh hoi hmaek. 37 Canu kacoeh mah capa maeto sak moe Moab, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihni ni khoek to Moab kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. 38 Canu kanawk mah doeh capa maeto sak moe Ben-Ammi, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihni ni khoek to Ammon kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

**20** Abraham loe ohhaih ahmuen hoi aloih bang ah angpuen moe, Kadesh hoi Shur vangpui salakah khosak. Gerar vangpui ah doeh nawnetta thung oh. 2 To naah Abraham mah a zu Sarah to, Ka tanuh ni, tiah thuih. To pongah Gerar vangpui siangpahrang Abimelek mah kami to patoeh moe, Sarah to laksak. 3 Toe qum amang ah Abimelek khaeah

Sithaw angzoh pae moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nongpata to na naeh pongah nang loe kadueh kami ah ni na oh boeh, anih loe kami maeto ih zu boeh ni, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Abimelek loe Sarah khaeah caeh ai vop; anih mah, Angraeng, katoeng acaeng to na hum han maw? 5 Anih mah kai khaeah nongpata loe, Ka tanuh ni, tiah ang naa moe, nongpata mah doeh anih loe, Ka thangqoi ni, tiah thuih; kai loe hae hmuen hae poekciimhaih hoi kaciim ban hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. 6 To naah Sithaw mah amang ah anih khaeah, Ue, poekciimhaih hoiah ni na sak tito ka panoek; to pongah ni ka koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah na zae haih han ai ah kang pakaa moe, anih to kang suisak ai. 7 To pongah kami ih zu to paek let ah; anih loe tahmaa ah oh, anih mah nang hanah lawk na thui pae nahaeloe, hinghah na hnu tih; toe anih ih zu to na paek let ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawk boih, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah panoek ah, tiah a naa. 8 Abimelek loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, a tamnanawk to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah amang ah hnuk ih hmuennawk to thuih pae boih, to naah nihcae loe paroeai zit o. 9 To pacoengah Abimelek mah Abraham to kaww moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah kaicae nuiah hae baktih hmuen hae na sak loe? Na nuiah tih sethah maw ka sak moe, ka nui hoi ka prae thungah hae baktih kalen zaehaih to nang phaksak? Tikhoe sak koi ai hmuen to ka nuiah na sak loe? tiah a naa. 10 Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Kaww maw na poek moe, hae tiah na sak? tiah a naa. 11 Abraham mah, Hae prae kaminawk loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai moe, ka zu pongah kai na hum o tih, tiah ka poek. 12 To pacoengah anih loe ka tanuh ah doeh oh roe; kam pa ih canu ah oh, toe ammo loe lah; anih to ka zu haih. 13 Kam pa imthung hoiah Sithaw mah ang proengsak naah, nongpata khaeah, Nam lunghaih kai khaeah amtuengsak hanah, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah, kai loe, na thangqoi ni, tiah thui ah, tiah ka naa, tiah a thuih pae. 14 To pacoengah Abimelek mah, tuu hoi maitawnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to lak moe, a zu Sarah hoi nawnto Abraham khaeah paek let. 15 Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, na hmaa ah kaom long loe kai ih boih ni; na koeh ih ahmuen ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah Sarah khaeah, Khenah, Na thangqoi khaeah mikhmai sakhaih phoisa shekel sangto ka paek boeh; to phoisa loe na taengah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah kaciim ah na oh moe, zaehaih tidoeh na sah ai, tiah nihcae boih mah panoek han ih ni, tiah a naa. 17 To pacoengah Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih pae, to naah Sithaw mah Abimelek, anih ih zu hoi a tamna nongpatanawk to ngantuisak; nihcae loe caa sak o. 18

Abraham ih zu Sarah pongah, Angraeng mah Abimelek imthung takoh boih caa kaaksak.

**21** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sarah khaeah caeh moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Sarah khaeah sak pae. **2** Abraham mitong naah Sarah zokpomh moe, Sithaw mah khaeh ih atue phak naah, Abraham han capa maeto a sak pae. **3** Sarah mah sak pae ih capa to Abraham mah, Issak, tiah ahmin phui. **4** Sithaw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, ni tazetto akoep naah, Abraham mah a capa Issak ih tangyat hin to aah pae. **5** Abraham loe a capa Issak tapen naah saning cumvaito oh boeh. **6** Sarah mah, Sithaw mah kai ang pahnuisak boeh, hae lok thaih kaminawk boih, kai hoi nawnto pahnuoi tih, tiah thuih. **7** To pacoengah, Mi mah maw Abraham khaeah, Sarah mah a caa tahnutui panae tih, tiah thui thai tih? Toe mitong lam ah anih han capa maeto ka sak pae, tiah a thuih. **8** Nawkta loe qoeng tahang moe, tahnutui amphi boeh; tahnutui toengh na niah Abraham mah kalen parai uumhah poih to sak pae. **9** Toe Abraham han capa maeto kasah pae, Izip nongpata Hagar mah pahnu thuih, tito Sarah mah panoek. **10** To pongah anih mah Abraham khaeah, Na tamna nongpata hoi a capa hae haek lai ah; tamna nongpata ih capa loe natuek naah doeh ka capa Issak hoi nawnto qawktoep thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **11** Abraham loe a capa ah oh pongah, haek ving to anih han karai parai hmuen ah oh. **12** Toe Sithaw mah, Nawkta hoi na tamna nongpata pongah palungsae hmah; Sarah mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; nang ih atii loe Issak khae hoi ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. **13** Na tamna nongpata ih capa doeh, na caa ah oh pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **14** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah, Abraham mah takaw hoi moihin tui tabu to lak moe, Hagar to paek; anih ih palaeng ah koeng pae moe, nawkta hoi anih to nawnto haek ving; Hagar loe caeh poe moe, Beersheba praezaek ah amhet khing. **15** Moihin tui tabu pong ih tui to boeng naah loe, kabuk thing tlim ah nawkta to pasongh. **16** To pacoengah kadueh nawkta to hnuk han ka koeh ai, tiah a thuih pongah caeh moe, nawkta hoi kangthla kue pala kahhah setto kangthla ahmuen maeto ah anghnut pacoengah, tha hoi a qah. **17** Nawkta qahhah lok to Sithaw mah thaih naah, Sithaw ih van kami mah Hagar to van hoiah kaw, anih khaeah, Hagar, tih raihah maw na tongh? Zii hmah, Sithaw mah angsonghah ahmuen hoi kaqah nawkta ih lok to thaih boeh. **18** Anghthaw ah, nawkta to pathawh ah loe, na ban ah tapom ah; anih loe kalen parai acaeng ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. **19** Sithaw mah Hagar ih mik to amtuengsak naah, anih mah tuihuek

maeto hnuk; a caeh moe, moihin tui tabu koi mongah tui to dok pacoengah, nawkta to tui naeksak. **20** Nawkta loe qoeng tahang, anih loe Sithaw mah oh thuih; praezaek ah khosak moe, kalii kaat kop kami ah angoeng. **21** Paran praezaek ah oh naah, amno mah anih hanah Izip tanuh to zu ah lak pae. **22** Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol mah Abraham khaeah, Na sak ih hmuen boih ah Sithaw mah ang oh thuih. **23** To pongah ka caa nuiah, to tih ai boeh loe ka caa ih caa patoeng nuiah, amsoem ai hmuen to ayae moe, angvin ah na ohhah prae thungah kai mah kang tahmen baktih toengah, ka nuiah doeh tahmenhah nam tuengsak toeng hanah; vaihi kai hanah Sithaw ih ahmin hoi lokkamhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. **24** Abraham mah, Lokkamhah ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. **25** To naah Abraham mah Abimelek khaeah, Na tamnanawk mah kai ih tuikhaw ang lomh pae o ving, tiah a naa. **26** Toe Abimelek mah, Kai khaeah nang thui ai pongah, mi mah maw to tiah sak, tito ka panoek ai, vaihi ah ni ka thaih vop, tiah a naa. **27** Abraham mah tuu hoi maitawnawk to lak moe, Abimelek hanah paek; to pacoengah nihnik mah lokmahhah to sak hoi. **28** Abraham mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tala sarihto lak. **29** To naah Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah tuu tala sarihto na pahoe loe? tiah a naa. **30** Anih mah, Tuikhaw loe kaimah ni takaeh, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah hae tuu tala sarihto hae, ka ban thung hoi la ah, tiah a naa. **31** Lokmahhah a sak hoi pongah, to ahmuen to Beersheba, tiah kaw o. **32** Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol loe, Beersheba ah misa angdaehhah sak pacoengah, Philistin prae ah amlaem hoi let. **33** Abraham mah Beersheba ah thingkung maeto tling moe, to ahmuen hoiah dungzan Angraeng, Sithaw ih ahmin to palaw. **34** Abraham loe Philistin prae thungah saning kasawh ah khosak.

**22** To tiah hmuen oh pacoengah, Sithaw mah Abraham to tanoek, anih khaeah, Abraham tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **2** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Na palung duek moe, maeto khue na tawnh ih na capa, Issak to hoi ah loe, Moriah prae ah caeh hah ah; kang patuek han ih mae ah kai khaeah nang tathlang hanah hmai angbawnhah sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghthaw moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuenmae to a thuengh; a capa Issak hoi nawnto thendoeng hnetto a kaw moe, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, thing aek pacoengah, Sithaw mah thuih ih mae nuiah a caeh. **4** Ni thumto naah to ahmuen to, Abraham mah kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Abraham mah thendoeng hnik khaeah, Nang hnik loe haeah laa hrang to toep hoih; kai loe ka caa hoi nawnto



ka caeh moe, Sithaw ka bok hoi pacoengah, nang hnik khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah a naa. 6 Abraham loe hmai angbawnhah sak hanah thing to cop moe, a capa Issak to aputsak; hmai hoi haita to a ban ah sinh moe, nawnto a caeh hoi. 7 Issak mah ampa Abraham khaeah, Kam pa, tiah kaw. Abraham mah, Ka capa, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. Issak mah, Hmai hoi thing loe a sin hoi boeh, toe hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu caa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. 8 Abraham mah, Ka capa, Hmai angbawnhah sak hanah Sithaw anmah to tuu caa ah angpaek tih hmanh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nawnto caeh hoi poe. 9 Sithaw mah thuih ih mae to phak hoi naah, Abraham mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak, a nuiah thing to pahong moe, a capa Issak to qui hoi taoengh pacoengah, hmaicam nui ih thing nuiah pasongh. 10 To pacoengah Abraham mah ban payangh moe, a capa to hum hanah haita to a lak. 11 To naah van bang hoiah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to, Abraham! Abraham! tiah kaw. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah, Nawkta nuiah na ban phok hmah; anih nuiah tidoeh sah hmah; maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, Sithaw na zit, tito ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Abraham mah khet moe, doeng tahang naah, khenah, phroh kapring thungah takii kaman caeng, tuu tae to a hnuk; Abraham loe caeh moe, tuu tae to lak pacoengah, a capa zuengah hmai angbawnhah to a sak. 14 To pongah Abraham mah to ahmuen to, Jehovah-jireh, tiah kaw; vaihni ni khoek to, Angraeng ih mae nuiah loe Angraeng mah na paek tih, tiah a thuih o. 15 Van kami ih Angraeng mah Abraham to van hoiah kaw let bae. 16 Nang loe maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhah ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; 17 tahamhoihah kang paek moe, na caanaw to van ih cakaeh hoi tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto kang pungsak han; na caanaw mah misa ih vangpui khongkha to toep o tih; 18 ka lok na tahngaih pongah, na caanaw rang hoiah long nui ih kaminaw boih tahamhoihah hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 19 To pacoengah Abraham loe anmah ih thendoeng hnik khaeah amlaem let; nihcae loe amsak o moe, Beersheba ah caeh o; Abraham loe Beersheba ah khosak. 20 To tiah hmuennaw oh pacoengah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, nam nawk Nahor ih zu, Milkah loe caa sak mangh; 21 Huz loe calu ah oh, amnaw Buz, Aram ih ampa Kemuel, 22 Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap hoi Bethuel cae to sak, tiah a thuih pae o. 23 Bethuel mah Rebekah to sak; Milkah mah Abraham amnaw Nahor hanah capa nongpa tazetto a sak pae. 24

A zula Reumah mah doeh Tebah, Gaham, Thahash hoi Maakah to sak pae.

**23** Sarah loe saning cumvai, pumphae sarihto hing; 2 Sarah loe Kanaan prae Kirjath Arba (Hebron tiah doeh thuih) ah duek; Abraham loe Sarah pongah palungset moe qah. 3 To pacoengah Abraham loe kadueh a zu qok khae hoi anghawk moe, Hit caanaw khaeah lok a thuih, nihcae khaeah, 4 Kai loe nangcae salakah angvin ah ni ka oh; kadueh ka zu qok aphum hanah long ahmuen na qan o sak thoem ah, tiah a naa. 5 Hit kaminaw mah Abraham khaeah, 6 ka angraeng, Kaicae ih lok hae tahngai ah; nang loe kaicae salakah thacac angraeng capa ah na oh; na koeh ih ahmuen to qoi ah loe, qok to kaicae ih taprong salakah aphum ah; kadueh qok aphum hanah mi mah doeh taprong to paawt mak ai, tiah a naa o. 7 To pacoengah Abraham loe anghawk moe, to prae thungah kaom Hit kaminaw hma ah akuep pae. 8 Nihcae khaeah, Kadueh ka zu ih qok to ka mikhnuk ah aphum sak han nang koeh o haih nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Zohar capa Ephron mah, 9 anmah ih lawk taengah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw to, atho kating ah kai khaeah zawh hanah na hni pae oh, tiah a naa. 10 To nathuem ah Ephron loe Hit kaminaw salakah anghnut; Hit kami Ephron loe vangpui khongkha thungah akun, Hit kami rangpui hmaa ah Abraham ih lok to pathim pae; anih mah, 11 ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk to kang paek moe, lawk thungah kaom thlung khaw doeh kang paek; kaimah ih kaminaw hma ah nang han kang paek boeh, kadueh na zu ih qok to aphum lai ah, tiah a naa. 12 Abraham mah to kaminaw hma ah akuep let moe, 13 prae kaminaw mikhnuk ah Ephron khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk qanhah atho to kang paek han; to ah qok ka phum thai hanah, atho hae na talawk pae, tiah a naa. 14 Ephron mah Abraham khaeah, 15 ka angraeng, tahngai ah, to long loe phoisa shekel cumvai palito a ting; toe nang hoi kai salakah timaw angai? Kadueh na zu ih qok to mah aphum laih, tiah a naa. 16 Ephron ih lok to Abraham mah tapom moe, Hit kaminaw ih mikhnuk ah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kaminaw mah patoh ih tahhah pongah, Ephron hanah phoisa cumvai palito a noek pae. 17 To pongah Mamre hma ah kaom, Makpelah ahmuen, Ephron lawk thung ih thlung khaw hoi thingkungnaw boih, a taengah kaom thingkungnaw boih to, 18 vangpui khongkha thung akun Hit kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah Abraham ih hmuen ah oh. 19 To pacoengah Abraham mah a zu sarah to Kanaan prae Mamre (Hebron) taengah kaom Makpelah lawk thung ih thlung khaw thungah aphum. 20 To pongah lawk hoi

a thungah kaom thlung khaw to, Abraham ih taprong ah oh thai hanah, Hit kaminawk mah raihah om ai ah paek o.

**24** Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; Angraeng mah Abraham to hmuen boih ah tahamhoihaih paek. **2** Abraham loe a imthung ih tamna kacoeh koek hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung khaeah, Na ban to ka phaih tlim ah tapawh ah; **3** ka capa hanah hae Kanaan nongpata zu ah lak pae han ai ah, van hoi long Sithaw khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah kang saksak han; **4** ka prae ah kaimah ih acaengnawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa Issak hanah zu to la pae, tiah a naa. **5** A tamna mah anih khaeah, Nongpata mah hae prae ah angzoh hanah ka hnukah bang koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? Nang zohhah prae ah na capa to hoih moe, ka caeh hah let han maw? tiah a naa. **6** Abraham mah, To ahmuen ah ka capa caeh hah let hmah. **7** Kam pa imthung hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk ohhah prae thung hoiah kai zaehokung, van Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na caanawk khaeah hae prae hae ka paek han, tiah ang thuih moe, lokmahaih to a sak boeh; ka capa han to ahmuen ih zu to na lak pae thai hanah, na hma ah angmah ih van kami to patoeh tih hmang. **8** Nongpata mah na hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe, ka lokkamhah thung hoiah na loh tih; toe ka capa to to ahmuen ah caeh hah let hmah, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng Abraham ih phaih tlim ah ban to tapawh moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah anih khaeah lokkamhah to a sak. **10** To pacoengah a tamna loe angmah angraeng ih kaengkuu hrang hato lak, angmah angraeng ih kahoih hmuen congcanawk to a sin pacoengah, Mesopotamia prae, Nahor vangpui ah caeh hanah amsak. **11** Nongpatanawk tuidok tue duembang phak naah loe, vangpui tasa bang ih tui ohhah ahmuen ah kaengkuu hrangnawk to taboksak. **12** To naah anih mah, Aw ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, vaihni ah ka thuih ih lok hae angcoengsak ah loe, ka angraeng Abraham nuiah na tahmenhah amtuengsak ah. **13** Khenah, hae ih tui khaw taengah kang doet, vangpui thung ih nongpatanawk tuidok han angzoh o naah, **14** Tangla maeto khaeah, tui tabu to amti rae loe tui naek hanah na paek thoem ah, tiah ka naa han, to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nangmah ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok paek han, tiah kathui nongpata to na tamna Issak ih zu ah om nasoe; to naah ni ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhah nam tuengsak, tito ka panoek thai tih, tiah a naa. **15** To tiah lawkthuih pacoeng ai naah, khenah, Abraham ih amnawk Nahor zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu, Rebekah loe tui tabu to sin moe,

angzoh. **16** To nongpata loe kranghoih parai moe, kacuem tangla ah oh; kawbaktih nongpa hoiah doeh iip vai ai vop; anih loe tuikhaw ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to dok pacoengah angzoh tahang let. **17** To naah tamna loe nongpata khaeah karangah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah, Ka angraeng, nae khae, tiah a naa. A ban pong ih tui tabu to karangah amtik moe, naek hanah tui to a paek. **19** Anih han naek tui paek pacoengah, nongpata mah, Nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah a naa. **20** Tui tabu pong ih tui to okduk pongah karangah a lawn moe, tuidok let hanah tui khaw ah a caeh let; kaengkuu hrangnawk to tui a paek boih. **21** To kami mah nongpata to hnuk naah dawnrai, Angraeng mah anih kholong caehhah to hmacawnsak maw, cawnsak ai, tito panoek hanah anghngai duem. **22** Kaengkuu hrangnawk tuinaeksak boih pacoengah, to kami mah shekel ahap kazit naa tangkraeng, shekel hato kazit sui hoiah sak ih banlakok to lak moe, **23** nang loe mi ih canu aa? Na thui ah, kaicae toem hanah nam pa ih im to kong tih maw? tiah a naa. **24** Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Nahor ih zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu ah ka oh, tiah a naa. **25** To nongpata mah anih khaeah, Caphaeh hoi caaknaek doeh kakhawt ah oh moe, iih hah ahmuen doeh oh bae, tiah a naa. **26** To naah to kami mah akuep moe, Angraeng to a bok. **27** Anih mah, a tahmenhah hoi oepthohhah to caehtaak ai, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihah om nasoe; kholong ka caeh naah ka angraeng ih nawkamyawk im ah Angraeng mah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a thuih. **28** Nongpata loe cawnh moe, amno ih imthung takoh khaeah to ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae. **29** Rebekah mah Laban, tiah ahmin kaom a thangqoi maeto tawnh; anih loe to kami ohhah ahmuen tui khaw ah karangah cawnh. **30** Laban mah naa tangkraeng hoi a tanuh ban ih banlakok to hnuk moe, Abraham tamna mah thuih ih lok doeh Rebekah khae hoi a thaih pongah, to kami khaeah a caeh, to naah to kami loe tui khaw taengah kaom kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet. **31** Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek ih kami nang, angzo ah, tipongah tasa bangah nang doet sut loe? Nang hanah im ka pathoep moe, kaengkuu hrangnawk ohhah ahmuen doeh ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **32** To kami to im ah caeh hah moe, kaengkuu hrang pong ih hmuennawk to amtiksak; kaengkuu hrangnawk hanah caphaeh hoi caak koi hmuennawk to a paek; angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawk khok amsaeh hanah tui doeh a sin pae. **33** To pacoengah anih han buh to patoem pae, toe anih mah, Ka thuih han koi lok ka thui ai karoek to buh ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa.

Laban mah, To tih nahaeloe thui khae, tiah a naa. 34 To pongah to kami mah, Kai loe Abraham ih tamna ah ka oh. 35 Sithaw mah ka angraeng to kating ai tahamhoihaih to paek pongah, anih loe angraeng parai; tuuunawk, maitawnawk, phoisa hoi suinawk, a tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangnawk doeh tawnh mang. 36 Ka angraeng ih zu Sarah mah mitong pacoengah capa maeto sak pae moe, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenawk boih a capa hanah paek. 37 Ka angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih prae thung ih, Kanaan tanuhnawk to ka capa han zu ah la pae hmah; 38 toe kam pa ih imthung takohnawk hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa han zu to la paeh, tiah lok ang kamsak. 39 To naah kai mah ka angraeng khaeah, Nongpata mah ka hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? tiah ka naa. 40 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kai loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kacaeh, to Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to nang hoi nawnto patoeh ueloe, kholong na caehhaih hmcawnsak tih; kaimah ih acaeng hoi kam pa imthung takoh thung ih kami to ka capa han zu ah na la pae thaih tih hmang; 41 ka caengnawk khaeah na caeh pacoengah loe, kang saksak ih lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh; nihcae mah zu na paek o ai cadoeh, nang loe kang saksak ih lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih boeh, tiah ang naa. 42 Vaihniah tui ohhaih ahmuen ah ka phak naah, Aw, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, kholong ka caehhaih hae hma na cawnsak nahaeloe, 43 khenah, Kai loe tui ohhaih ahmuen taengah kang doet, tui kadoh tangla cuem angzoh naah anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa han; 44 to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk han doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah thui kami to ka angraeng capa hanah Angraeng mah qoih ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih. 45 Ka palung thung hoi lawkthuih boeng ai naah, Angmah ih palaeng ah tui tabu koeng moe, angzo Rebekah to ka hnuk; anih loe tuikung ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to a dok; to naah kai mah anih khaeah, Tui na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa. 46 To naah anih mah angmah palaeng nui ih tuidue to karangah amtik moe, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh tui ka paek han, tiah ang naa. To pongah tui to ka naek pacoengah, kaengkuu hrangnawk to tui a paek. 47 To pongah kai mah, Nang loe mi ih canu aa? tiah lok ka dueng. Anih mah, Milkah mah sak ih Nahor capa, Bethuel ih canu ni, tiah ang pathim. To naah kai mah anih hanah naa tangkraeng to ka paek moe, a ban ah banlakok to ka buensak. 48 To pacoengah ka kuep moe, Angraeng to ka bok; ka angraeng Abraham amnawk ih canu patoeng to, a capa ih zu ah laksak hanah, katoeng loklam

ah zaehoikung, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng to ka bok. 49 Vaihi ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih nam tueng o sak han maw, nam tueng o sak han ai, tito na thui oh; kai doeh bantang bangah maw, to ai boeh loe banqoi bangah maw, angqoi moe ka caeh han, tiah a thuih pae. 50 Laban hoi Bethuel mah, Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mah khokhan ih boeh ni; nang khaeah kasae kahoih kang thui hoi thai mak ai. 51 Khenah, Rebekah loe na hma ah oh; anih to la ah loe, caeh haih ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe na angraeng capa ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae hoi. 52 Nihnik mah thuih ih lok to Abraham ih tamna mah thaih naah, Long ah akuep moe, Angraeng to a bok. 53 To pacoengah sui hoi phoisa, amthoephaih khukbuennawk to a lak moe, Rebekah hanah a paek pacoengah, atho kana hmuennawk to a thangqoi hoi amno hanah doeh a paek. 54 To pacoengah angmah hoi nawnto angzo kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak o moe, qum to a iih o; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o pacoengah, anih mah, Ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak lai ah, tiah a naa. 55 Toe a thangqoi hoi amno mah, Tangla loe kaicae khaeah ni hato om rae nasoe, to pacoengah na caeh haih tih hmang, tiah a naa. 56 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na kang hoi hmah; Angraeng mah kholong ka caehhaih hmcawnsak boeh pongah, ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak rae, tiah a naa. 57 To pacoengah nihnik mah, Tangla to kaw si loe, lokdueng rae si, tiah a naa hoi. 58 To pongah Rebekah to kaw hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hae kami hoi nawnto na caeh han maw? tiah lok a dueng hoi naah, anih mah, Ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 59 To pongah angmah ih tanuh Rebekah hoi anih khenzawnkung loe, Abraham ih tamna, anih hoi nawnto angzo kaminawk hoi nawnto a caehsak. 60 Rebekah to tahamhoihaih paek hoi moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, sing sangto kaminawk ih amno ah om nasoe loe, na caanawk mah misanawk ih khongkha to toep o nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. 61 To pacoengah Rebekah hoi anih ih nongpatanawk anghawk o moe, kaengkuu hrang nuiah anghueng o pacoengah, to kami hnuk ah bang o; Abraham ih tamna mah Rebekah to lak moe, a caeh haih. 62 To naah Issak loe aloih bang prae ah oh pongah, Beer Lahai Roi hoiah angzoh toeng. 63 Niduem naah loe khopoek hanah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kangzo kaengkuu hrangnawk to a hnuk. 64 Rebekah mah doeh danh tahang naah, Issak to a hnuk; to naah kaengkuu hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk moe, 65 aicae dawt hanah taw ah angzo kami loe mi aa? tiah tamna to lok a dueng naah, tamna mah anih loe ka angraeng ni, tiah a naa. To pongah mikhmai khukhaih to a

lak moe, a mikhmai to khuk. 66 To pacoengah tamna mah kangcoeng hmuennawkw to Issak khaeah a thuih pae boih. 67 Issak mah anih to amno Sarah ohhah imthung ah caeh haih moe, Rebekah to a zu haih; anih loe Issak ih zu ah angcoeng, Issak mah anih to palung pongah, amno duek pacoengah doeh poek monghah to tawnh.

**25** Abraham loe zu maeto lak let, anih ih ahmin loe Keturah. 2 Anih mah Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Median, Ishbak hoi Shuah to sak pae. 3 Jokshan mah Sheba hoi Dedan to sak. Dedan ih caanawkw loe Asshur kaminawkw, Letush kaminawkw hoi Leum kaminawkw ah oh o. 4 Midian caanawkw loe Ephah, Epher, Hanok, Abidah hoi Eldaah. Hae kaminawkw boih loe Keturah mah sak ih caanawkw ah oh o. 5 Abraham loe a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih Issak hanah paek. 6 Toe a hing naah angmah zula ih caanawkw hanah tangqumawkw to a paek moe, nihcae to a capa Issak hma hoi ni angyae bangah patoeh boih. 7 Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning cumvai qui sarikh, pangato hing. 8 To tiah mitong moe, hinghah qui apet pacoengah a duek, to pacoengah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah caeh. 9 A caa Issak hoi Ishmael mah Mamre vangpui pha ai nathuem ih, Hit kami Zohar capa Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw thungah aphum hoi. 10 To lawk loe Abraham mah Hit kaminawkw khaeah qanh; Abraham hoi a zu Sarah loe to ahmuen ah aphum hoi hmaek. 11 Abraham duek pacoengah, Sithaw mah Issak to tahamhoihah paek; Issak loe Beer Lahai Roi taengah khosak. 12 Sarah ih tamna lzip tanuh, Hagar mah Abraham han sak pae ih, Abraham capa Ishmael ih caanawkw kawng loe hae tiah oh. 13 Ishmael caanawkw ih ahmin loe, angmaceae acaeng anghumhahih ahmin baktih toengah, calu ah Nebajoth, Keder, Adbeel, Mibsam; 14 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, 15 Hadar, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; 16 hae kaminawkw loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o, to tiah ahmin kaom kaminawkw loe, angmaceae ih vangpui, angmaceae misa abuephahih baktih toengah, acaeng hatlai hnetto ukkung ah oh o roep. 17 Ishmael loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarikho hing; a hinghah qui apet moe, duek pacoengah, angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah angkuem. 18 Anih ih caanawkw loe Assyria prae caehhahih loklam, Havilah hoi lzip prae ni angyae bang ih Shur vangpui khoeo to khosak o; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyawkw boih hma ah duek. 19 Abraham capa, Issak kawng loe hae tiah oh; Abraham mah Issak to sak; 20 Issak loe Padan Aram ahmuen ah kaom, Syria acaeng Bethuel ih canu, Syria acaeng Laban ih tanuh, Rebekah to zu ah lak naah, saning qui palito oh boeh. 21 A zu loe caa kaak pongah, Issak mah a zu hanah Angraeng

khaeah lawkthuih pae; Angraeng mah lawkthuihahih lok to tahngaih pae pongah, a zu Rebekah loe zokpomh. 22 A zok thung ih nawkta loe maeto hoi maeto ang-et hoi khing; to naah amno mah, Tipongah hae tiah oh vai? tiah poek. To pongah lokdueng hanah Angraeng khaeah a caeh. 23 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na zok thungah kami acaeng hnetto oh; na zok thung hoiah tuinuen kalah acaeng hnetto tacawt tih; acaeng maeto loe kalah acaeng maeto pongah thacak kue ueloe, kacoeh mah kanawkw ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. 24 Nawkta zahhahih tue phak naah, anih zok thung ih nawkta loe angphae. 25 Tacawt hmaloe loe ngan to thim dung, a tak loe amui cing ah oh; to pongah anih to Esau, tiah ahmin phui. 26 To pacoengah amawkw to tapen; a ban hoiah Esau ih khok tahmawh to patawnh; to pongah anih to Jakob, tiah ahmin sak; Rebakah mah nihnik to sak naah, Issak loe saning qui tarukto oh boeh. 27 Nawkta hnik loe goeng hoi tahang, Esau loe moi kat kop kami, moi zoep thaih kami ah oh; toe Jakob loe kaom duem kami ah oh moe, kahni imthung ah oh. 28 Issak loe taw ih moi to caak pongah Esau to palung, toe Rebekah mah loe Jakob to palung. 29 Nito naah loe Jakob mah caak koi maeto thongh, to naah Esau loe taw hoiah angzoh moe, zok amthlam parai pongah, 30 Esau mah Jakob khaeah, Na thongh ih kamling hup caak koi to na paek thoem ah, zok amthlam parai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Edom, tiah sak. 31 To naah Jakob mah, Calu ah na ohhahih to vaihniah kai khaeah na zaw ah, tiah a naa. 32 To naah Esau mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh; calu ah ohhahih loe timaw atho oh? tiah a thuih. 33 Jakob mah vaihniah kai khaeah lokkamhahih sah ah, tiah a naa. Esau mah anih khaeah lokkamhahih sak pacoengah, calu ah ohhahih to Jakob khaeah a zawh. 34 To pacoengah Jakob mah takaw hoi peh to Esau hanah paek; anih mah caak moe, naek pacoengah, angthawkw moe, a caeh. To tiah Esau mah calu ah ohhahih to khet patoek.

**26** Abraham dung nathuem ah kaom hmaloe koek khokhahih oh pacoengah, to prae thungah khokhahih oh let. To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah kaom Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek khaeah caeh. 2 Issak khaeah Angraeng angphong pae moe, lzip prae ah caeh tathuk hmah; oh han kang thuih ih prae ah om ah; 3 hae prae thungah om ah, kai mah kang oh thuih moe, tahamhoihah kang paek han; hae prae boih hae nangmah hoi na caanawkw khaeah kang paek moe, nam pa Abraham khaeah ka sak ih lokmahih to ka koepsak han. 4 Na caanawkw to van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, hae prae hae kang paek boih han; na caanawkw rang hoiah long nui ih kaminawkw boih

tahamhoihaih hnu o tih; 5 Abraham loe ka lok to tahngaih, ka thuih ih loknaw, patuk ih loklamnaw hoi daannaw to pazui, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah oh; 7 to ah kaom kaminaw mah a zu kawng to dueng o naah, anih mah ka zu ni, tiah thuih han zit pongah, Ka tanuh ni, tiah a thuih. To tiah thui ai nahaeloe Rebekah loe kranghoih pongah, hae prae ah kaom kaminaw mah na hum o moeng tih, tiah a poek. 8 To prae thungah atue kasawh ah oh; nito naah loe Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek mah thokbuem hoiah dan tathuk naah, kamhai Issak hoi a zu Rebekah to a hnuk. 9 To pongah Abimelek mah Issak to kaw k moe, Khenah, anih loe na zu bae to; tipongah anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. Issak mah anih khaeah, to tiah ka thui ai nahaeloe anih pongah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah Abimelek mah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah to tiah lok na thuih loe? Kami maeto mah na zu hae iip haih moeng nahaeloe, kaicae nuiah zeahaih nam tik sut han bae to, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah Abimelek mah angmah ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kami, anih ih zu sui kami loe hum oh, tiah lok paek. 12 Issak loe to prae thungah lawk to sak; Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek moe, saningto thungah cang alet cumvaito hak. 13 Anih loe to nathuem hoiah angraeng amtong moe, angraeng parai, a tawnh ih hmuennaw doeh pung pae aep aep; 14 tuunaw, maitawnaw hoi tamna paroeai a tawnh pongah, Philistin kaminaw mah anih to ut o. 15 Ampa Abraham hing na thung a tamnanaw han takaehsak ih tuikhawnaw to Philistinnaw mah pit pae o ving moe, long hoiah taet pae o boih let. 16 To naah Abimelek mah Issak khaeah, Nang loe kaicae pong thacak boeh pongah, hae ahmuen hoi kalah bangah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. 17 To pongah Issak mah to ahmuen to caeh taak moe, Gerar azawn ah khosak. 18 Ampa hing nathuem ah takaeh ih tuikhawnaw, Abraham duek pacoengah Philistinnaw mah pahnavsak ih tuikhawnaw to Issak mah a tamnanaw han takaehsak let moe, ampa mah sak ih ahmin to sak let. 19 Issak ih tamnanaw mah azawn ah tui takaeh o moe, kaciim tuipuek to hnuk o. 20 Toe Gerar ah maitaw toep kaminaw hoi Issak ih maitaw toep kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto, Kai ih tui ni, tiah anglomh o. To tiah anglomh o pongah, to ih tuikhaw to Esek, tiah ahmin sak. 21 To pacoengah kalah tuikhaw to takaeh let, to tuikhaw doeh anglomh o let bae; to pongah to tuikhaw to Sitnah, tiah ahmin sak. 22 To ahmuen hoi angpuen o moe, kalah tuikhaw maeto takaeh o let; to naah loe mi mah doeh lomh o ai boeh. Vaihi loe Angraeng mah ahmuen paek boeh moe, prae thungah qoeng o tahang tih boeh, tiah a thuih pongah, to tuikhaw to Rehoboth, tiah ahmin sak. 23 Anih loe to

ahmuen hoiah Beersheba ah caeh tahang. 24 To na ni qum ah anih khaeah Angraeng angphong pae, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Sithaw ah ka oh; zii hmah, nang hoi nawnto ka oh, ka tamna Abraham rang hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na caanaw kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. 25 Issak mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, Angraeng hmin to kaw; to ah kahni im a sak moe, a tamnanaw mah tuikhaw to takaeh o. 26 To naah Abimelek loe angmah ih ampui Ahuzzath hoi misatuh angraeng Phikol to hoih moe, Gerar vangpui hoiah Issak ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o. 27 Issak mah nihcae khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o moe, nang haek o boeh na ai maw, tikhoe nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. 28 Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tito kahoih ah ka panoek o boeh; to pongah, aicae salakah lokmaihih to om nasoe, kaicae hoi nang salak lokmaihih to om nasoe, tiah ka thuih o; kaicae hoi nang salakah angdaehhah sah si; 29 kaicae mah na nuiah kahoih hmuen khue ai ah loe, sethah tidoeh ka sah o ai, nang to lunghoih ta ah ni kang patoeh o; to pongah nangmah doeh kaicae sethah to sah hmah; nang loe Angraeng mah vaihi tahamhoihaih paek boeh, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah Issak mah nihcae hanah buh raenghah to sak pae, nihcae loe caak o moe naek o. 31 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, maeto hoi maeto lokmaihih to sak o; to pacoengah Issak mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe lunghoih ta hoiah caeh o. 32 To na niah Issak ih tamnanaw to angzoh o moe, tuikhaw takaehhah kawng to thuih pae o, anih khaeah, Tui to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa o. 33 Anih mah to tui to Shebah, tiah ahmin sak; to pongah to vangpui ih ahmin loe vaihi ni khoek to Beersheba, tiah kaw k o. 34 Esau loe saning qui palito oh naah, Hit kami Beeru canu, Judith hoi Hit kami Elon canu, Bashemath to zu ah lak; 35 nihnik loe Issak hoi Rebekah dawnrai paekkung ah oh hoi.

**27** Issak loe mitong moe, miktha om ai boeh pongah, mik doeh amtueng ai boeh, to naah a capa kacoeh Esau to kaw k moe, Ka capa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. 2 Issak mah, Khenah, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh moe, natuek naah maw ka duek han, tito ka panoek ai. 3 To pongah vaihi na sin ih hmuen, kalii hoi palaa to la ah; taw ah caeh ah loe, kai han moi na kat paeh. 4 Ka caak koeh ih moi to kakhraem ah thong ah loe, caak han ka hmaa ah na patoem ah; ka dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah a naa. 5 Issak mah a capa Esau khae thuih ih lok to Rebekah mah thaih. To pongah Esau loe moi kah han taw ah caeh. 6 Rebekah mah a capa Jakob khaeah, Khenah, Nam pa mah nam ya Esau khaeah, 7 taw ih moi to

kat ah loe kakhraem ah thongh pacoengah, ka caak hanah na sin ah; ka dueh ai naah Angraeng hmaa ah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 To pongah, Ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe sah ah. 9 Vaihi tuu khongkha thungah caeh ah loe kahoih maeh caa hnetto la ah; nam pa mah koeh baktih toengah ka thongh pae han; 10 to pacoengah nam pa caak hanah sin pae, dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. 11 Jakob mah amno Rebekah khaeah, Khenah, kam ya Esau loe ngmui tawnh moe, kai loe nganmui ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. 12 Pa mah na pathoep doeh om tih, to naah kai loe minawk aling kami baktiah ka om ueloe, tahamhoihaih hnu ai ah, tangoenghah ka hnu lat tih, tiah a naa. 13 Amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang tangoenghah loe ka nuiah krah nasoe; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kahoih maeh caa to la ah, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah anih loe caeh moe, amno khaeah maeh caa to sinh pae; amno mah ampa caak koeh baktih toengah moi to thongh pae. 15 To naah Rebekah mah a capa kacoeh Esau ih khukbuen kahoih to imthung ah lak moe, a capa kanawk Jakob to anghuksak. 16 To pacoengah Rebakah mah Jakob ih ban hoi tahnong to maeh caa ahin hoiah khuk pae. 17 To pacoengah a capa Jakob ban ah, caak khraem ah a thong het ih takaw hoi moi to a paek. 18 Anih loe ampa khaeah caeh moe, Pa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, ka capa, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 19 Jakob mah ampa khaeah, Kai loe na calu Esau ni, nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe anghnut pacoengah, ka kah ih moi hae caa lai ah, tiah a naa. 20 Issak mah a capa khaeah, Kawbang maw akra ai ah moi na hak thaih takan loe? Ka capa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, ang haksak, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Issak mah Jakob khaeah, Ka capa, kai khaeah angzo ah, Esau tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tito kang pathoep han vop, tiah a naa. 22 Jakob loe ampa Issak khaeah caeh, anih mah pathoep pacoengah, Lok loe Jakob ih lok, toe ban loe Esau ih ban ah oh, tiah a naa. 23 Ban loe amya Esau ih ban baktiah amui oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai; to pongah anih han tahamhoihaih to a paek. 24 Anih mah, Nang hae ka capa Esau tangtang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah a naa. 25 To pacoengah anih mah, Tahamhoihaih kang paek hanah, na kah ih moi to caak han na sin ah, tiah a naa. Jakob mah moi to a taengah patoemh pae moe, a caak. To pacoengah misurtui doeh patoemh pae moe, a naek. 26 To pacoengah ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, ka taengah angzo ah loe, na mok ah, tiah a naa. 27 Anih mah caeh moe, a mok. Issak mah khukbuen hmui to thaih naah, anih han tahamhoihaih a paek; khenah,

ka capa ih hmui loe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih lawk hmui hoiah anghmong; 28 to pongah Sithaw mah van ih dantui hoi kathawk long to paek nasoe loe, cang hoi misurtui doeh pungsak nasoe; 29 prae kaminawk boih mah nang ih tok to sah o nasoe loe, kaminawk na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nam nawkamyawk nuiah angraeng ah om ah loe, nam no ih caanawk doeh na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nang tangoeng kaminawk loe tangoenghah tongh o nasoe loe, nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminawk to tahamhoihaih hnu o nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, ampa hmaa hoiah tacawt; akra ai ah Esau loe moi zoephah ahmuen hoiah phak. 31 Anih mah doeh moi to caak khraem ah thongh moe, ampa hanah patoem pae; ampa khaeah, Pa, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe ka kah ih moi hae caa ah, tiah a naa. 32 Ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na calu, Esau ni, tiah a naa. 33 To naah Issak loe paroeai tasoe moe, Moi kah moe, ka caak hanah moi sin kami loe naa ah maw oh? Nang, nang zo ai naah moi to ka caak ving boeh moe, anih han tahamhoihaih ka paek moeng boeh; tahamhoihaih loe anih mah ni hnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. 34 Esau mah ampa ih lok to thaih naah, tha hoi qah moe, ampa khaeah, Aw, pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, Pa, kai doeh, tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. 35 Toe anih mah, Nam nawk mah palunghahaih hoiah ang ling boeh moe, nang ih tahamhoihaih to lak boih boeh, tiah a naa. 36 Esau mah, angmah ih ahmin hoi kamcuk ah Jakob, tiah ahmin to phui roe boeh na ai maw? Vaihi a sak ih hmuen hoiah loe kai vai hnetto ang ling boeh; ka calu ah ohhah to ang lomh pae moe, vaihi doeh tahamhoihaih ang lak pae ving let bae vop, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Kai han tahamhoihaih nang suem pae ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. 37 Issak mah Esau khaeah, Khenah, Anih loe nang ih angraeng ah ka sak moe, anih ih nawkamyawk boih doeh anih ih tamna ah ka paek boeh; cang hoi misurtui doeh ka paek boeh; to pongah nang han timaw kang sak pae han loe? Ka capa, tiah a naa. 38 Esau mah ampa khaeah, Tahamhoihaih maeto doeh na tawn ai boeh maw, pa? Pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Esau loe tha hoi qah. 39 Ampa Issak mah anih han hae tiah lok pathim pae; khenah, Na ohhah ahmuen loe kathawk long ah om ueloe, van bang hoiah dantui to krah tih. 40 Nang loe sumsen hoi kho na sah ueloe, nam nawk ih tok to na sah pae tih; toe ukhah atue phak naah loe anih mah phawsak ih kazit hmuen to na tahnong nu hoiah nang khring tih, tiah a naa. 41 Ampa mah Jakob han

tahamhoihaih paek king boeh pongah, Esau mah Jakob to hnukma; pa duekhaih ni loe zoi boeh; to na niah kamnaw Jakob hae ka hum han, tiah a poek. 42 A capa kacoeh Esau ih lok to amno Rebekah mah thaih; to pongah capa kanaw Jakob to kami kawksak moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nam ya Esau palungphuihah dip thai hanah, na hum tih boeh. 43 To pongah ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; vaihi Haran ah kaom ka thangqoi Laban khaeah cawn ah. 44 Nam ya palungphuihah dip ai karoek to anih khaeah om ah. 45 Nam ya palungphuihah to dip moe, a nuiah na sak ih hmuen to pahnet pacoengah, nang zoh let hanah lok kang pat moe, nang to kang kawksak han hmang; kawbang maw nito thungah ka capa hnik hanah palung ka sae thuih hmaek thai tih? tiah a thuih. 46 Rebekah mah Issak khaeah, Heth ih canunaw pongah poek kang pho boeh; Jakob mah hae prae kami canunaw baktih, Heth ih canunaw hoiah imthong krah nahaeloe, kai han hinghah atho timaw om tih? tiah a naa.

**28** To pongah Issak mah Jakob to kaw moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanuh to zu ah la hmah. 2 Angthaw ah, nam no ih ampa Bethuel ohhah Padan Aram ah caeh ah loe, to ah nam no ih thangqoi Laban ih canunaw to nangmah han zu ah la ah, tiah a naa. 3 Acaeng pop mang ai karoek to, Thacak Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe loe, athaih taksak pacoengah, kami doeh pungsak nasoe; 4 Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah paek ih prae to na toep hanah, Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah paek ih tahamhoihaih baktiah, vaihi angvin ah na ohhah hae prae hae, nangmah hoi na caanaw khaeah paek nasoe, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah Issak mah Jakob to caehsak; anih loe Syria acaeng Bethuel capa, Jakob hoi Esau amno Rebekah ih thangqoi, Laban ohhah Padan Aram ah caeh. 6 Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek moe, zu lak hanah Padan Aram ah patoeh; tahamhoihaih paek naah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanu to zu ah la hmah, tiah lok a thuih pae, 7 Jakob loe amno hoi ampa ih lok to tahngaih moe, Padan Aram ah caeh, tito Esau mah panoek, 8 Kanaan tanunaw zu ah ka lak pongah kam pa Issak poeknawm ai, tito Esau mah panoek naah, 9 Ishmael khaeah a caeh moe, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Abraham capa Ishmael ih canu Mahalath to zu ah lak let. 10 Jakob loe Beersheba hoiah amsak moe, Haran ah caeh. 11 Niduem boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto phak naah, aqum puek to ahmuen ah anghak; to ih thlungnaw to a lak moe, lu anghnoeng hanah a suek pacoengah, to ahmuen ah a iih. 12 Amang ah tadong van khoeok to kapha

thlak maeto long ah oh; khenah, to thlak nuiah daw tahang moe, anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih van kaminaw to a hnuk. 13 Khenah, Angraeng loe thlak ranui ah anghnut moe, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Issak ih Sithaw ah ka oh; nang songhah ahmuen to nangmah hoi na caanaw khaeah ka paek han; 14 na caanaw loe long nui ih maiphu zetto pung o ueloe, niduem, ni angyae, aluek aloih bang khoeok to koi o tih; nang hoi na caanaw rang hoiah long kaminaw boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. 15 Khenah, nang to kang oh thuih han, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang khetzawn moe, hae prae ah kang hoih let han; kang thuih ih lok koep ai karoek to kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. 16 Jakob loe iihhah ahmuen hoiah anghaw pacoengah, hae ahmuen ah Angraeng oh tangtang, tito ka panoek ai, tiah thuih. 17 Anih loe zit moe, Hae ahmuen loe zit kaom ahmuen ni; hae ahmuen loe tih kalah doeh na ai, toe Angraeng ih im ah ni oh; hae loe van khongkha ni, tiah a thuih. 18 Jakob loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, lu koeng han suek ih thlung to a lak, thlung to a thling pacoengah, a nuiah situi to a bawh. 19 Tangsuek naah loe to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin sak, toe to ahmuen to Bethel, tiah a paek. 20 Jakob mah, Kai khaeah Sithaw oh moe, vaihi ka caehhah loklam ah doeh ang khetzawn pacoengah, caaknaek hoi khukbuen doeh ang paek pongah, 21 kam pa im ah lunghoih ta hoi kam laem thai let nahaeloe, Angraeng loe ka Sithaw ah om ueloe, 22 haeah ka thling ih thlung loe Angraeng ih im ah om tih; nang paek ih hmuennaw boih thung hoi hatu thungah maeto kang paek han, tiah lokkamhah a sak.

**29** To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong a caeh moe, ni angyae bang kaminaw ohhah ahmuen to phak. 2 Anih mah khet naah, lawk thungah tuikhaw maeto a hnuk; tuunaw loe to ih tuikhaw taengah ahmuen thumto ah tabok o; to ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to tuunaw han naek o sak; to ah tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek maeto oh. 3 Tuutoep kaminaw to ah oh o naah, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe o moe, tuunaw to tui naek o sak; to pacoengah tuikhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o let. 4 Jakob mah tuutoep kaminaw khaeah, Nawkamyaw naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haran hoiah kang zoh o, tiah pathim pae o. 5 Nihcae khaeah, Nahor ih capa Laban to na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o bae, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe ngantui hmang maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ngan a tui bae; khenah, a canu Rachel loe tuunaw hoi nawnto angzoh, tiah a naa o. 7 Anih mah, Khenah, niduem ai vop; tuunaw huhi han atue pha ai vop; tuunaw to tui nae o sak

ah loe, rawkcak pacah o rae khae, tiah a naa. 8 Nihcae mah, Ka hui o mak ai vop; tuunawk to acuu boih moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek takhoe pacoeng, tuunawk tui ka paek o ai karook to ka caeh o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. 9 Nihcae hoi lok apaeh li naah, Rachel loe ampa ih tuunawk to huih moe, angzoh; anih loe tuutoep kami ah oh. 10 Jakob mah amno ih tangqoi Laban canu Rachel hoi amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to hnuk naah, caeh moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe pae, amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to tui a naeksak. 11 Jakob mah Rachel to mok moe, tha hoi qah. 12 Jakob mah Rachel khaeah anih loe ampa ih nawkamyah ah oh moe, Rebekah ih capa ah ohhah kawng to a thuih pae; to pongah Rachel loe cawnh moe, ampa khaeah thuih pae. 13 Laban mah a tanuh ih capa Jakob kawng to thaih naah, anih tongh hanah karangah cawnh; takop moe, a mok pacoengah, angmah im ah a caeh haih. Jakob mah im ah phak naah, kangcoeng tangcae hmuennawk kawng to a thuih pae. 14 Laban mah anih khaeah, Nang loe ka thii ka ngan ah ni na oh, tiah a naa. Anih loe khrah to thung Laban khaeah oh. 15 Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Kai ih nawkamyah ah na oh pongah, kai han tih tok doeh nang sah pae mak ai maw? Na toksakhah atho to na thui ah, tiah a naa. 16 Laban loe canu hnetto tawnh; canu kacoeh ahmin loe Leah, canu kanawk ih ahmin loe Rachel. 17 Leah loe mik hoih parai ai; toe Rachel loe kranghoih moe, palung han koiah oh. 18 Jakob loe Rachel to koeh moe, Nang han saning sarihto thung tok kang sak pae han, na canu kanawk Rachel to na paek ah, tiah a naa. 19 Laban mah anih to minawk kalah han ka paek pongah loe, nang han kang paek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. Kai khaeah mah om poe ah, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah Rachel hak hanah saning sarihto thung tok a sak; toe Rachel to koeh pongah setta thung atue kalaem baktiah a poek. 21 To pacoengah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka zu na paek lai ah, ka toksakhah atue doeh khawt boeh, anih hoi nawnto iih han ka koeh boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Laban mah to ahmuen ih kaminawk boih to kok moe, buh raenghah a sak pae. 23 Toe niduem naah loe a canu Leah to zaeah moe, Jakob khaeah a caeh haih; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. 24 Laban mah a tamna Zilpah to a canu Leah khenzawnkung ah paek. 25 Khenah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, Leah ah oh pae ving; to pongah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Rachel han ah ni tok kang sak pae; tipongah kai nang ling loe? tiah a naa. 26 Laban mah, Kaicae prae ah loe, Canu kacoeh sava sah ai naah, kanawk sava sah sai ai. 27 Zu lakhah ni sarihto boeng rae nasoe; to pacoengah saning sarihto

toksah let ah, to naah canu kanawk doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 28 Jakob loe to tiah toksak hanah oh let; Leah hoi ni sarihto thung oh hoi pacoengah, Laban mah a canu Rachel to zu ah paek. 29 Laban mah a tamna nongpata Billah to, a canu Rachel khenzawnkung tamna ah paek. 30 Jakob mah Rachel to iih haih; anih mah Leah pongah Rachel to palung kue; to pacoengah Laban hanah saning sarihto thung toksak pae let. 31 Jakob mah Leah hnukma, tito Angraeng mah hnuk naah, anih ih caa im to paongh pae, toe Rachel loe caa kaak. 32 Leah loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; kai patangkhanghah Angraeng mah hnuk boeh, vaihi loe ka sava mah na palung tih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to Reuben, tiah ahmin phui. 33 Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; kai hnukmahah to Angraeng mah ang panoek pae pongah, hae capa doeh ang paek let, tiah a thuih; to pongah Simeon, tiah ahmin sak. 34 Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; ka sava hanah capa thumto ka sak pae boeh pongah, anih loe kai khaeah ni akap tih boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Levi, tiah ahmin sak. 35 Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, to naah vaihi loe Angraeng to ka pakoeh han boeh, tiah a thuih; to pongah Judah, tiah ahmin sak. To pacoeng loe anih caa sah ai boeh.

**30** Jakob han caa maeto doeh sah pae ai, tito Rachel mah panoek naah, Rachel mah amya to ut; to pongah Jakob khaeah, Nawkta to na paek ah, to tih ai nahaelloe ka duek han boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Jakob loe Rachel nuiah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Kai loe nang caa kaaksak thaih Sithaw ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 3 To naah anih mah, Khenah, ka tamna Billah khaeah caeh ah, anih mah caa na sah pae nasoe, anih rang hoiah imthung takoh kang doet toeng han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih mah a tamna Billah to zu ah paek; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. 5 Anih loe zokpomh moe, Jakob hanah capa mae to sak pae. 6 To naah Rachel mah, Sithaw mah kai ang bomh, tahmen ka hnikhah lok ang thaih pae moe, capa maeto ang paek boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Dan, tiah ahmin phui. 7 Rachel ih tamna Billah loe zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. 8 Rachel mah, Kamyah hoi kang pan hoi moe, ka pazawk boeh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah Naphtali, tiah ahmin sak. 9 Leah mah doeh caa ka sah ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, a tamna Zilpah to caeh haih moe, Jakob han zu ah paek. 10 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob han capa maeto sak pae. 11 To naah Leah mah, Misatuh kami abu to angzoh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Gad, tiah ahmin phui. 12 Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. 13 To naah Leah mah, Kang hoe



parai, nongpatanaw mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaw k o tih, tiah thuih pongah, Asher, tiah ahmin phui. 14 Cang aah tue naah, Reuben loe lawk ah caeh, to naah tasi ah patoh ih mandrake thaih to a hnuk moe, amno Leah khaeah sinh pae. Rachel mah Leah khaeah, Na capa mah sin ih tasi thingkung to na paek thoem ah, tiah a naa. 15 Toe anih mah, Ka sava nang lomh to khawt ai vop maw? Ka capa ih mandrake thaih doeh na lak bae han vop maw? tiah a naa. Rachel mah, Na capa ih mandrake thaih nang paek pongah, Jakob loe vaiduem nang khaeah iip nasoe, tiah a naa. 16 Duembang ah Jakob loe lawk hoiah amlaem, anih to Leah mah dawt moe, Kai na iip haih ah, ka capa ih mandrake thaih hoiah nang kang tlai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to na qum ah anih khaeah a iih. 17 Sithaw mah Leah ih lok to tahngaih pae, anih mah zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa pangato haih sak pae let. 18 To naah Leah mah, Ka tamna nongpata to ka sava hanah ka paek pongah, Sithaw mah kai han tangqum ang paek, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Issakar, tiah ahmin phui. 19 To pacoengah Leah loe zokpomh let, Jakob hanah capa tarukto haih sak pae let. 20 To naah Leah mah, Sithaw mah atho kana tangqum kai han ang paek boeh, ka sava hanah capa tarukto ka sak pae boeh pongah, vaihi loe kai khaeah ni om tih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Zebulun, tiah ahmin sak. 21 To pacoengah canu maeto sak moe, anih to Dinah, tiah ahmin phui. 22 To naah Sithaw mah Rachel to poek, Sithaw mah anih ih lok tahngaih pae moe, anih ih caa im to paongh pae. 23 Anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah patoekhaih ang takhoe pae boeh, tiah a thuih; 24 to pongah anih ih ahmin to Joseph, tiah sak; Angraeng mah kalah capa na paek let nasoe, tiah a thuih. 25 Rachel mah Joseph tapen pacoengah loe, Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka ohhaih ahmuen, ka prae ah, na caehsak lai ah. 26 Ka zu hoi ka caanaw han tok kang sak pae baktih toengah, nihcae to na paek ah loe, na caehsak lai ah; nazetto maw nang hanah tok kang sak pae, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. 27 Toe Laban mah anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, om raeh; nang pongah ni Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah, Na toksakhaih atho thui ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. 29 Jakob mah anih khaeah, Kawbang maw tok kang sak pae moe, na pacah ih moinaw doeh ka ban thungah kawbang maw pung o, tito na panoek boeh. 30 Kai kang zo ai naah hmuen zetta ni na tawnh, vaihi loe pung parai boeh; kai kang zoh nathuem hoi kamtong Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek boeh; kaimah ih imthung takoh hanah loe natuek naah maw tok ka sah tih boeh? tiah a naa. 31 Anih mah, To tih nahaeloe timaw kang

paek han? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Tidoeh na paek hmah; toe ka koeh baktiah nang sak pae nahaeloe, nang ih tuunaw k kang toep pae poe han. 32 Vaihniah nang tuu pacahhaih ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, aem kaom tuunaw, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunaw hoi aem kaom maeh caanaw k ka tapraek han; aem kaom maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunaw loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe. 33 To tiah ni hmabang ah ka toksakhaih atho na hmaa ah phak naah, ka toenghah mah kai han lok na thui tih; kai taham moinaw thungah aem kaom ai maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh ai tuucaanaw om nahaeloe, to maeh hoi tuu loe kai mah paquk, tiah amnoek thai tih, tiah a naa. 34 Laban mah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 35 To na niah anih mah aem kaom maeh, aem kaom maeh amno, kanglung hoi aem kaom maeh, rong kamun hoi kamling angbaeh tuucaanaw to pahoe boih moe, a caanaw ban ah paek. 36 Angmah ohhaih ahmuen hoi Jakob ohhaih ahmuen loe ni thumto caeh, to ahmuen ah tuunaw to a suek; Jakob loe kanghmat Laban ih tuunaw to toep pae. 37 Toe Jakob loe Poplar thing, almond thing hoi azawn ah kaom kahing thing tanghang to lak moe, a thung ih ngan kanglung to amtuengsak hanah, ahin to a sai. 38 Tuunaw tuinaek han angzoh o naah apa cuuk o pongah, angan kanglung amtueng hanah ahin sai ih thing to tuunaw mah hnuk o thai hanah, tui naekhaih okduk hmaa ah a suek pae. 39 To naah a suek ih thing hmaa ah tuunaw to apaa cuuk o, to pongah caa tapen naah doeh aem kaom ah tacawt boih. 40 Jakob mah tuucaanaw hoi maeh caanaw to ahmuen kalah ah tapraek moe, aem kaom tuu hoi maeh, kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuu hoi maehnaw to Laban ih tuu pacahhaih ahmuen bangah anggoisak; to tiah Laban ih tuu hoi angmah ih tuunaw to angbaeh han ai ah a suek. 41 Thacac tuunaw apa cuuk han koeh o naah, ahin sai ih thing taengah apa cuuk o pongah, Jakob mah ahin sai ih thing to tui paekhaih okduk hmaa ah suek pae. 42 Toe tuunaw thazok o naah loe, ahin sai ih thing to suem pae ai; to pongah thazok tuunaw loe Laban ih tuu ah oh moe, thacac tuunaw loe Jakob ih tuu ah oh o. 43 To tiah Jakob loe angraeng parai; tuunaw, maehnaw, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangaw k a tawnh mang.

**31** Laban ih caanaw mah, Pa ih hmuennaw boih Jakob mah lak king pongah, vaihi anih loe hmuenmaenaw hoi angraeng boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to Jakob mah thaih. 2 Jakob mah Laban to khet naah, canghni ih baktiah mikhmai pan ai boeh, tito panoek. 3 Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah,

Nam pa ohhah prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng kaminaw  
khaeah amlaem ah; kai mah kang oh thuih han hmang,  
tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Jakob mah tuutoephah ahmuen  
ah a zu Rachel hoi Leah to hoih hanah kami to patoeh. 5  
Nihnik khaeah, Nam pa ih mikhmai ka khet naah, canghni ih  
baktiah om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; toe kam pa ih Sithaw  
mah ang oh thuih poe. 6 Ka thacakhaih boih hoiah nam pa  
ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek hoi. 7 Toe nam pa mah kai  
ang ling, ka toksakhaih atho doeh vai hato ang ling; toe kai  
pacaekthlaek hanah Sithaw mah pakaa pae. 8 Anih mah,  
aem kaom tuunaw loe na toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah  
a thuih, to naah tuunaw loe aem oh o boih; rong kangdaek  
tuunaw loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to  
naah doeh tuunaw loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. 9 To  
pongah Sithaw mah nam pa ih tuunaw to lak moe, kai han  
ang paek boeh. 10 Tuunaw apa cuukhah tue phak moe,  
ka khet naah, tuu taenaw loe aem kaom tuu amnonaw  
khaeah ni apa cuuk o, tiah amang ah ka hnuk. 11 Sithaw  
ih van kami mah amang ah kai khaeah, Jakob, tiah ang  
kaw. Kai mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah ka naa. 12 To naah anih  
mah, Danh tahang ah, Tuu taenaw loe aem kaom, rong  
kangdaek tuu amnonaw khae khue ah ni apa cuuk o; Laban  
mah na nuiah sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk boih. 13 Kai loe  
thlung na thling moe, situi na bawh pacoengah, kai khaeah  
lokkamhah na sak ih, Bethel hmuen ih Sithaw ah ka oh;  
vaihi anghawh ah, hae prae hae caehtaak ah loe, na caeng  
kaminaw ohhah prae ah amlaem ah, tiah ang thuih, tiah a  
naa. 14 To naah Rachel hoi Leah mah anih khaeah, Kam  
pa im ah kaihnik mah toep han koi qawh hoi taham timaw  
ka tawn hoi? 15 Kaihnik hae prae kalah kami ah a poek,  
kaihnik hae zawh khue ai ah, kaihnik han paek tangcae  
hmuen mataeng doeh ang patoh pae king na ai maw? 16 Pa  
khae hoi Sithaw mah lak ih hmuennaw boih loe, aicae hoi  
aimacae caanaw ih hmuen ah ni oh boeh; to pongah vaihi  
Sithaw mah ang thuih ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa  
hoi. 17 To pacoengah Jakob loe anghawh moe, a caanaw  
hoi a zu hnik to kaengkuu hrang nuiah anghuengsak. 18  
Padan Aram ah oh naah, a hak ih hmuennaw boih, pacah  
ih moinaw to a hoih boih moe, ampa Issac ohhah Kanaan  
prae ah caeh o. 19 Laban loe angmah ih tuu amui aah  
hanah caeh, to naah Rachel mah sakcop ih ampa imthung  
ih sithaw krangnaw to paquk pae ving. 20 Jakob mah ka  
cawnh ving han boeh, tiah thui pae ai, Syria kami Laban to  
tamquta hoiah a caehtaak. 21 To pongah anih loe a tawnh  
ih hmuennaw boih hoiah a cawnh; anghawh moe, vapui  
angkat o pacoengah, Gilead mae bangah a caeh o. 22  
Jakob cawnh ving boeh, tito Laban mah ni thumto naah

thaih. 23 Angmah ih nawkamyaw to kaw moe, ni sarihto  
thung anih to patom o, anih to Gilead maeah kae o. 24  
Syria kami Laban ih amang ah Sithaw to amtueng pae;  
Jakob khaeah kasae doeh kahoih doeh, lokthuih han ai ah  
acoe ah, tiah a naa. 25 Laban mah nihcae to kae naah,  
Jakob loe Gilead mae ah kahni im a sak boeh; Laban hoi  
angmah ih nawkamyaw doeh Gilead mae ah im to sak  
o. 26 Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh  
loe? Kai hae nang ling moe, ka canu hnik doeh misa mah  
sumsen hoi pahuem moe, naeh ih kami baktiah, na caeh  
hah ving loe? 27 Tipongah kai nang ling moe, tamquta hoi  
na cawnh ving loe? Nang thuih soe nahaeloe, anghoehah  
laa to sak moe, cingceng bohah, katoeng kruekhah hoiah  
kang prawt han bae, tikhoe nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. 28  
Tipongah ka caanaw hoi ka canunaw doeh nang moksak  
ai loe? Amthuhah hoiah ni hae hmuen hae na sak. 29 Nang  
han nganbawh kana kang paek thaih; toe cangduem aqum  
ah nam pa ih Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Kahoih doeh kasae  
doeh, Jakob khae lokthuih han ai ah acoe ah, tiah ang thuih  
pongah ni. 30 Vaihi loe nam pa im to na poek boeh pongah,  
na caeh han angaih boeh; tikhoe kai ih sithawnaw to na  
paquk loe? tiah a naa. 31 Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Na  
canu hnik hae tha hoi nang lomh ving tih, tiah ka poek  
moe, ka zit pong ni, tiah a naa. 32 Toe nang ih sithaw paqu  
kami na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to hing hmah nasoe; nang ih  
hmuen ka lak o moeng nahaeloe, aicae nawkamyaw  
hmaa roe ah la ah, tiah a naa. Toe Rachel mah sakcop  
ih sithawnaw paquk pae ving, tito Jakob mah panoek ai.  
33 To pongah Laban loe Jakob ih kahni im, Leah ih kahni  
im hoi anih ih tamna nongpata hnik ih kahni imthung ah  
akunh, toe tidoeh hnu ai; Leah ih kahni imthung hoi tacawt  
pacoengah, Rachel ih kahni imthung ah akun let. 34 Rachel  
mah ampa imthung ih sithawnaw to lak moe, kaengkuu  
khrang khukhah kahni thungah pacaeng, to pacoengah  
a nuiah anghnut thuih khoep. Laban loe kahni imthung ih  
hmuenaw to pakrong boih, toe tidoeh hnu ai. 35 Rachel  
mah ampa khaeah, Ka angraeng, na hmaa ah kangdoe thai  
ai pongah palungphuisak hmah; athii ka hnuk pongah ni,  
tiah a naa. Anih loe sakcop ih krangnaw to pakrong, toe  
hnu ai. 36 To naah Jakob loe palungphui moe, Laban to  
zoeh; tih sakpazeahah maw ka tawnh? Tih zaehah maw ka  
sak moe, nang patom? tiah a naa. 37 Kai ih hmuennaw  
to na pakrong boih boeh; na imthung ih hmuen timaw na  
hnuk? Nam nawk amyaw hoi kai ih kaminaw hmaa ah  
suem ah, mi maw katoeng, tito nihcae mah aihnik salakah  
lokcaek nasoe. 38 Nang khaeah saning pumphaoet ka oh;  
nang ih tuunaw hoi maehaw a caa zun o vai ai; nang

ih tuu tae maeto mataeng doeh ka caa vai ai. **39** Nang ih tuunawk to moisannawk mah kaek vai ai; kanghai tuu to kai mah ka rong; khoving ah maw, khodai ah maw, tuunawk anghmat naah kai khaeah atho nang suk. **40** To tiah kho ka sak; khodai ah ni kabae mah ang dawk moe, khoving ah kangqai mah ang koep; iih boep ai ah to tiah kho ka sak. **41** To tiah na im ah saning pumphaeo thung ka oh; na canu hnik hanah saning hatlai palito thung tok kang sak pae moe, saning tarukto thung na pacah ih moinawk to kang toep pae, ka toksakhaih atho vai hato nang ling. **42** Kai khaeah kam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak mah zit ih Sithaw om ai nahaelloe, bangkrai ah ni nang patoeh tangtang tih; toe Sithaw mah patangkhanghaih hoi ka ban mah sak ih tok to ang hnuk pae pongah ni, cangduem qum ah nang to ang thuitaek, tiah a naa. **43** Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Hae nongpata hnik loe ka canu ni; hae nawktanawk doeh ka caa ni, hae ih moinawk doeh kai ih ni; na hnuk ih hmuennawk boih doeh kai ih ni; toe vaihniah ka canu hnik hoi nihnik mah sak hoi ih caanawk doeh kawbang maw ka naa thai tih boeh? **44** To pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, nang hoi kai salakah lokmahih to sah si; to lokmahih loe nang hoi kai salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **45** To pongah Jakob mah thlung to lak moe, tung ah a thling. **46** Jakob mah angmah ih nawkamyawawk khaeah, Thlung to a laksak; nihcae mah thlung to sinh pae o moe, pakhueng o pacoengah, pakhueng ih thlung nuiah buh a caak o. **47** To a hmuen to Laban mah Jegar Sahadutha, tiah ahmin paek; toe Jakob mah loe Galeed, tiah ahmin sak. **48** Laban mah, Vaihniah haeah pakhueng ih thlung loe nang hoi kai hnukung ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to Galeed, tiah kaw o. **49** Aihnik loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah oh hoi naah doeh, Sithaw mah toep poe nasoe, tiah a thuih pongah, Mizpah, tiah doeh kaw o. **50** Nang mah ka canu hnik hae pacaekthlaek maw, to ai boeh loe ka canu hnik nuiah zu kalah na lak tak ving cadoeh, mi mah doeh aicae hae hnu ai; toe Sithaw loe aihnik salakah hnukung ah oh, tito pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. **51** To pacoengah Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Khenah, kai hoi nang salakah sak ih, haeah pakhueng ih thlung hoi tung ah thling ih thlung hae oh. **52** Haeah tapop ih thlung loe hnukung ah oh moe, haeah thling ih thlung doeh hnukung ah oh; nang nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae ka poeng mak ai; nangmah doeh kai nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae poeng hmah. **53** Abraham Sithaw, Nahor Sithaw, nihnik ampa ih Sithaw mah aihnik salakah lok takroek nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Jakob loe ampa Issak mah zit ih Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokmahih to a sak.

**54** Jakob loe to ih mae nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, buhcaak hanah angmah ih nawkamyawawk to kaw; nihcae loe buhcaak o moe, mae nuiah aqum puek oh o. **55** Laban loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, a caanawk hoi a canu hnik to mok pacoengah, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek. To pacoengah a ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem.

**32** Jakob loe caehhah loklam ah caeh poe, to naah Sithaw ih van kaminawk mah anih to tongh o. **2** Jakob mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Hae loe Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawk ni, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Mahanaim, tiah ahmin sak. **3** Jakob mah Edom prae, Seir hmuen ah, amya Esau khaeah laicaehnawk to hmaloe ah patoeh. **4** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka angraeng Esau khaeah, Na tamna Jakob mah, Kai loe Laban khaeah ka caeh moe, vaihi doeh to ah ka oh vop; **5** maitawhawk, laa hranghawk, tuunawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk doeh ka tawnh; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh hanah, vaihi ka angraeng khaeah lokthuih hanah ang patoeh, tiah a naa o. **6** Laicaehnawk loe Jakob khaeah amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Nam ya Esau khaeah ka caeh o, vaihi nang hnuk hanah kami cumvai palito angzoh haih, tiah a thuih pae o. **7** Jakob loe paroeai zit moe, tasoe pongah, angmah khae kaom kaminawk, tuunawk, maitawhawk hoi kaengkuu hranghawk to, abu hnetto ah tapraek. **8** Esau mah abu maeto tuh nahaelloe, kalah abu maeto loih nasoe, tiah a poek pongah to tiah a sak. **9** To naah Jakob mah, Aw, kam pa Abraham ih Sithaw, kam pa Issak ih Sithaw, Na prae hoi nangmah acaeng kaminawk khaeah amlaem ah, nang hae kang lensak han, tiah kai khaeah lokthukung, Angraeng, **10** na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak ih na tahmenhah hoi oepthohhah tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han kam cuk ai; hae Jordan vapui kang kaat naah, cunghet khue ni ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe abu hnetto ah ka oh boeh. **11** Kam ya ih ban, kam ya Esau ih ban thung hoi nang pahlong hanah, lawk kang thuih; anih loe kaimah hoi ka zu, ka caanawk hum hanah angzo tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh. **12** Toe nangmah ni kai khaeah, Nang hae kang lensak moe, kroek laek ai ah kaom, tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto, na caanawk kang pungsak han, tiah nang thuih, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Anih loe aqum puek to ahmuen ah iih; a tawnh ih hmuennawk thung hoiah amya Esau to tangqum paek hanah, **14** maeh amno cumvai hnetto, maeh tae pumphaeo, tuu tala cumvai hnetto, tuu tae pumphaeo, **15** kaengkuu hrang amno qui thumto hoi a caanawk, maitaw tala qui palito hoi maitaw tae hato, laa hrang tala pumphaeo hoi a caa hato a qoih. **16** To moinawk to a tamnanawk ban ah paek moe, abu tapraek pacoengah, Ka hmaa ah caeh

oh, abu maeto hoi maeto salak kangthla ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. 17 Nihcae thungah hmaloe koeh caeh kami khaeah, Kam ya Esau mah nang to hnuk naah, nang loe mi aa? Naa ah maw na caeh han? Na hmaa ih moinaw loe mi ih aa? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, 18 to moinaw loe na tamna Jakob ih ni; ka angraeng Esau paek han ih tangqum ni, khenah, anih loe hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 19 To tiah anih hnukah angzo abu hnetto hoi abu thumto kaminaw khaeah doeh, Esau na hnuk o nahaeloe, to tiah thui oh, tiah lok a paek. 20 To pacoengah na tamna loe kaicae hnukah angzoh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. Hmaloe koek caeh kami mah paek ih tangqumnaw hoiah mikhmai ka sak han; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi kang qum naah na talaw pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. 21 To pongah Jakob ih tangqumnaw to hmaloe ah caeh o haih; toe to na aqum ah, anih loe kaminaw ataihah ahmuen ah ni a oh. 22 To na aqum ah Jakob loe anghaw moe, a zu hnik, a tamna nongpata hnik hoi a caa hatlaito caeh haih moe, Jabbok vapui ih tui amdaehaih ahmuen ah angkaat haih. 23 Nihcae vapui zaeh ah thak pacoengah, a tawnh ih hmuennaw doeh a thaksak boih. 24 To pongah Jakob loe angmabueng oh sut; to naah anih loe kami maeto hoiah khodai ai karoek to angpanh. 25 To kami mah anih to pazaw mak ai, tiah panoek naah, Jakob ih phaih to boh pae tuek; to tiah angpan hoi li naah Jakob ih phaih huh amkhraeng pae ving. 26 To kami mah, Na prawt lai ah, khodai tom boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Tahamhoihaih nang paek ai nahaeloe, kang prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. 27 To kami mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jakob, tiah a naa. 28 To naah to kami mah, Nang loe Sithaw hoi anih ih kaminaw hoiah nang panh moe, na pazaw boeh pongah, na hmin to Jakob, tiah kaw mak ai boeh; Israel, tiah ni kaw tih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Jakob mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? Tahmenhah hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah to ahmuen ah Jakob hanah tahamhoihaih paek. 30 Jakob mah mikhmai kangtong ah Sithaw to ka hnuk boeh, toe anih mah ka hinghah ang pathlung, tiah a poek pongah, to ahmuen to Jakob mah Peniel, tiah ahmin sak. 31 Penuel to poeng pacoeng loe khodai boeh; to naah Jakob loe khok kangbai baktiah lam caeh. 32 Anih mah Jakob ih phaih thaqui to atumh pae tuek pongah, vaihni ni khoe to Israel caanaw mah phaih thaqui taeng ih angan to caa o ai.

**33** Jakob mah khet tahang naah, kami cumvai palito hoi nanwto angzo Esau to hnuk. To pongah nawktanaw to tapraek moe, Leah, Rachel hoi a tamna nongpata hnik

khaeah a paek. 2 A tamna nongpata hnik hoi a caanaw to hmaloe ah a caehsak, to pacoengah Leah hoi a caanaw to caehsak moe, hnukkhuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to caehsak. 3 Angmah to hmahmanh moe, amya khaeah a phak naah, a hmaa ah long ah vai sarihto akuep pae. 4 Esau loe Jakob hnuk hanah cawnh moe takop; tahnong ah takoih moe, anih to mok; to pacoengah loe qah hoi hmaek. 5 Esau mah khet naah, nongpatanaw hoi a caanaw to hnuk; nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Nihcae loe Sithaw mah na tamna khaeah tahmenhah hoi paek ih kaminaw ni, tiah a naa. 6 To pacoengah a tamna hnik hoi a caanaw to angzoh o moe, anih hmaa ah akuep o. 7 To pacoengah Leah hoi a caanaw doeh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, akuep o; hnukkhuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah akuep hoi toeng. 8 Esau mah, Ka hnuk ih moinaw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, na tahmenhah ka hnuk thah hanah, nang hanah kang sinh pae, tiah a naa. 9 Toe Esau mah, Kam nawk, Kai doeh ka tawnh mang bae, nangmah hanah mah suem ah, tiah a naa. 10 Jakob mah, Tahmenhah hoiah na talaw paeh; na tahmenhah ka tongh nahaeloe, ka sinh ih tangqum hae na talaw pae ah; na mikhmai ka hnuk hae, Sithaw mikhmai hnuk baktiah ni oh, na mikhmai panhah to ka hnuk boeh. 11 Nang han kang sinh ih taham ka hoiah tangqumnaw hae na talaw pae ah, Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, ka ngaihah boih ka tawnh boeh, tiah a naa. Jakob mah paek pae khruet pongah, Esau mah talaw pae. 12 To naah Esau mah, Caeh o si, kholong caeh amsak o si boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Jakob mah, Ka angraeng, nawktanaw loe saning nawk o vop moe, tapen kangtha tuu hoi maitawnaw doeh ka khetzawn han oh, tito na panoek; nito thung karangah ka caeh haih nahaeloe, moinaw hae dueh o boih tih. 14 To pongah ka angraeng nang loe, na tamna hmaa ah caeh halat ah; kai loe moinaw to amzai ah huhih moe, nawktanaw hoi nawnto ka angraeng ohhah Seir mae ah amzaita hoi kang zoh han, tiah a naa. 15 Esau mah, To tih nahaeloe kaimah ih kaminaw ahap kang caehtaak han, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Na koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tih han ih nihcae to caehtaak han angai tih loe? tiah a naa. 16 To pongah to na niah Esau loe Seir prae ah amlaem let. 17 Toe Jakob loe Sukkoth ah caeh, ohhah ahmuen maeto a sak, angmah ih maitawnaw ohhah im doeh a sak pae; to pongah to ahmuen to Sukkoth, tiah ahmin paek. 18 Jakob loe Padan prae hoiah angzoh moe, Kanaan prae Shekem vangpui to kamong ah a phak, to vangpui phak tom naah ataihah ahmuen to a sak. 19 Shekem ampa Hamor caanaw khae ih long to, phoisa cumvaito hoiah a

qanh moe, to ahmuen ah ataihah kahni im to a sak. 20 To ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, El-Elohe-Israel, tiah ahmin sak.

**34** Leah mah Jakob han sak pae ih canu Dinah loe to prae thung ih nongpatanawak khaeah paqaih hanah caeh. 2 To prae ukkung, Hiv acaeng Hanor capa, Shekem mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, iih haih pacoengah amhnongsak. 3 Anih loe poekhah palungthin boih Jakob canu Dinah hanah paek, nongpata to a palung khruiek pongah, lok kanaem ta hoiah anih to paroi. 4 Shekem mah ampa Hamor khaeah, Hae nongpata hae ka zu ah na la pae ah, tiah a naa. 5 A canu Dinah to Shekem mah iih haih boeh, titi Jakob mah thaih, a caanawak loe lawk ah maitaw toep o; Jakob loe nihcae angzo ai karoek to lok apae ai ah anghngai duem. 6 To naah Shekem ampa Hamor loe lokthuih hanah, Jakob khaeah caeh. 7 Jakob ih caanawak mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, im ah amlaem o roep; Shekem loe Israel kaminawak salakah kahoih ai hmuen hoi sak koi ai hmuen ah kaom, Jakob ih canu Dinah to iih haih moeng boeh pongah, nihcae loe palungnat khue khawt ai ah, palung a phui o parai. 8 Toe Hamor mah nihcae khaeah, Ka capa Shekem mah na canu hae palung khruiek boeh; anih han zu ah na paek halat ah. 9 Kaicae hoi zu sava ah om si, na canunawak to na paek oh loe, nangcae doeh kaicae tanuh hae la o toeng ah. 10 Kaicae khaeah khosah oh, hae prae hae nangcae han kang paongh pae; a thungah khosah oh loe, hmuenmaenawak doeh zaw oh; a thung ih hmuennawak to toep oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah Shekem mah Dinah ih ampa hoi nawkamyawak khaeah, Hae hmuen pongah na tahmen o raeh, nang hnik o ih hmuen boih kang paek han. 12 Avang hoi tangqum loe nazetto doeh pop nasoe, nang hnik o zetto kang paek han hmang, nongpata hae mah ka zu ah na paek oh, tiah a naa. 13 Anih mah nihcae ih tanuh Dinah to zae haih boeh pongah, Jakob ih caanawak mah Shekem hoi ampa Hamor to aling o; 14 nihcae mah nihnik khaeah, Tangzat hin aat ai kaminawak khaeah, to baktih hmuen to ka sah o thai mak ai; to baktih hmuen loe kaicae han azat kathok hmuen ah ni oh; 15 toe kaicae baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin na aah o nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok to kang tapom pae o han; 16 to pacoengah ni kaicae ih canunawak to kang paek o moe, nangcae ih canunawak doeh ka la o toeng tih; nangcae hoi nawnto ka om o ueloe, acaeng maeto ah om tih. 17 Toe kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, tangzat hin aah han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, ka canu to ka lak o moe, ka caeh o han boeh, tiah a naa o. 18 To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Hamor hoi a

capa Shekem mah palung due hoi. 19 To thendoeng loe ampa imthung ah khingya o koek ih thendoeng ah oh moe, Jakob ih canu to koeh khruiek pongah, nihcae mah thuih ih lok to aek ai. 20 To naah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem loe to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh hoi moe, angmacae vangpui thung ih kaminawak khaeah lok a thuih pae hoi, 21 nihnik mah, Hae kaminawak loe angdaeh koeh kami ah oh o; aicae prae ah omsak si loe, hmuenmaenawak doeh zawsak si; khenah, nihcae han kakhawt kalen parai ahmuen doeh oh; nihcae ih canunawak to la o si loe, aicae ih canunawak doeh nihcae han paek si. 22 Toe nihcae loe tangzat aat kami ah oh o pongah, aicae doeh nihcae baktiah tangzat hin aah o naah ni, nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto om o thai tih. 23 Nihcae ih maitawnawak, nihcae ih hmuennawak hoi moinawak loe aicae ih hmuen ah om mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? To pongah aicae mah nihcae ih lok to paroi o halat si, to tiah ni nihcae loe aicae hoi nawnto om o tih, tiah a thuih pae hoi. 24 Anih ih vangpui khongkha ah kacaeh kaminawak boih mah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem ih lok to paroi o; to pongah anih ih vangpui thungah kaom nongpanawak loe tangzat hin to aah o boih. 25 Aahhah ahmaa nat li haih, ni thumto naah Jakob ih caa, Dinah ih thangqoi Simeon hoi Levi loe angmah hnik ih sumpen to lak hoi moe, misahoihah hoiah vangpui to muk hoi pacoengah nongpanawak to hum hoi boih. 26 Hamor hoi a capa Shekem to sumpen hoi a hum hoi moe, Shekem imthung ih Dinah to a lak hoi pacoengah, tacawt hoi. 27 Nihcae mah a tanuh to zae o haih pongah, Jakob ih caanawak loe kadueh kaminawak khaeah caeh o moe, vangpui to phraek o. 28 Tuunawak, maitawnawak, la hrangnawak, vangpui thung kaom hmuennawak hoi lawk ah kaom hmuennawak to a lak o, 29 nihcae ih hmuennawak, nihcae ih nawktanawak hoi zunawak to naeh o boih moe, im ah kaom hmuennawak to paro pae o boih. 30 Jakob mah Simeon hoi Levi khaeah, Raihah nang paek hoi boeh, Kanaan kaminawak hoi Periz kaminawak, hae prae ah kaom kaminawak khaeah panuet thok ah nang sak hoi boeh; aicae loe kami zetta, nihcae loe kai tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, kai na hum o ueloe, kaimah hoi ka imthung takoh doeh hum o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. 31 Toe nihnik mah, Anih mah ka tanuh tangzat zaw kami baktiah sak han oh maw? tiah a naa hoi.

**35** To pacoengah Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah, Anghawak ah, Bethel ah caeh tahang ah loe, to ah om ah; nam ya Esau khae hoi na cawnh naah, nang khae kamtueng Sithaw khaeah, hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Jakob mah a imthung takoh hoi anih khae kaom kaminawak boih khaeah, Nangcae salak ih prae kalah sithawnawak to

va o boih ah, ciimcai oh loe, khukbuen to angkraith oh. 3 Anghawk oh, Bethel ah caeh o tahang si; raihah ka tongh na niah ka lok pathimkung hoi ka caehhah loklam ah kaom thuih Sithaw khaeah, to ih ahmuen ah hmaicam to ka sak han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah nihcae ban ah kaom kalah sithawnawkw boih, nihcae naa pong ih naa tangkraengnawkw to Jakob khaeah paek o boih; to hmuennawkw to Jakob mah Shekem ih oak thing tlim ah a phum pae. 5 To pacoengah a caeh o; nihcae taeng ih vangpuinawkw thungah kaom kaminawkw nuih Sithaw zithah to phak pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to patom thai ai. 6 Jakob hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe Kanaan prae thung ih Luz (Bethel thuihhah ih ni) vangpui ah phak o boih. 7 To ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak, amya khae hoi cawnh naah to ahmuen ah Sithaw mah anghpong thuih pongah, to ahmuen to El Bethel, tiah kawkw. 8 To naah Rebekah khenzawnkung, Deborah loe duek moe, Bethel ih oak thingkung tlim ah a phum o; to pongah to ahmuen to Allon Bakuth, tiah kawkw. 9 Padan Aram hoi Jakob angzoh naah, anih khaeah Sithaw anghpong pae let moe, anih to tahamhoihah paek. 10 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na hmin loe Jakob; toe na hmin to Jakob, tiah kawkw mak ai boeh, Israel, tiah ahmin om tih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Israel, tiah kawkw o. 11 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; thingthai athai oh loe, pung oh; nang khae hoiah prae maeto hoi acaeng maeto ah om ueloe, nang khae hoiah ni siangpahrangnawkw to tacawt o tih; 12 Abraham hoi Issak khaeah ka paek ih prae to kang paek moe, na caanawkw khaeah doeh ka paek han, tiah a naa. 13 To pacoengah anih hoi lokthuihah ahmuen hoiah Sithaw mah anih to caehtaak. 14 Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhah ahmuen ah thlung maeto thling moe, a nuih naek koi hmuen to a bawh pacoengah, situi doeh a bawh. 15 Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhah ahmuen to, Bethel, tiah kawkw. 16 To pacoengah Bethel hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah angpuen o; Ephrath ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah oh o naah, Rachel caa tapenhah tue to phak, caa tapen han rai parai. 17 Caa om thai ai naah, nawkta omsakkung mah, anih khaeah, Zii hmah; capa maeto na sah let tih, tiah a naa. 18 A hinghah qui apet tom moe, (duek han oh sut naah) a capa to Ben-Oni, tiah ahmin sak; toe ampa mah loe anih to Benjamin, tiah ahmin sak. 19 Rachel loe duek moe, anih to Ephrath (Bethlehem) caehhah loklam ah aphum o. 20 Anih aphumhah taprong nuih Jakob mah thlung maeto thling; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoek to Rachel ih taprong nuih thling ih thlung ah oh poe. 21 Israel loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Eder imsang to poeng pacoengah kahni im to sak. 22 Israel loe to prae ah oh naah, Reuben

mah ampa ih zula Billah to iih haih, tiah Israel mah thaih. Jakob loe capa hatlai hnetto tawnh. 23 Leah ih caanawkw loe, Jakob ih calu Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar hoi Zebulun. 24 Rachel ih caanawkw loe, Joseph hoi Benjamin; 25 Rachel ih tamna Billah ih caanawkw loe, Dan hoi Nephtali; 26 Leah ih tamna Zilpah ih caanawkw loe, Gad hoi Asher. Hae kaminawkw loe Padan Aram ah oh o naah sak ih Jakob ih caa ah oh o. 27 Jakob loe Hebron, tiah kawkw ih Arba vangpui, Abraham hoi Issak ohhah Mamre ahmuen ah caeh. 28 Issak loe saning cumvai, qui tazetto hing. 29 Issak loe saning coeh moe, mitong naah duek; anih loe anghahhah takhi to boeng pacoengah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah nawnto oh; a capa Esau hoi Jakob mah anih to aphum hoi.

**36** Edom tiah kawkw ih Esau ih caanawkw kawng loe hae tiah oh. 2 Esau loe Kanaan tanuhnawkw to zu ah lak moe, Hit acaeng Elon canu Adah, Hiv acaeng Zibeon ih canu patoeng, Anah ih canu Aholibamah doeh zu ah lak; 3 Ishmael canu, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Bashemath doeh zu ah a lak bae vop. 4 Adah mah Esau hanah Eliphaz to sak pae moe, Bashemath mah Reuel to sak pae; 5 Aholibamah mah Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah to sak; hae kaminawkw loe Kanaan prae ah sak ih, Esau ih capa ah oh o. 6 Esau loe a zunawkw, a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw, a imthung ah kaom kaminawkw boih, angmah ih maitawnawkw boih, moinawkw boih hoi Kanaan prae ah hruk ih hmuennawkw to sinh boih moe, amnawkw Jakob hoi anghthla kuehah ahmuen ah angpuen. 7 A tawnh ih hmuennawkw loe pop hmoek boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto ah nawnto oh hmaek han angcoeng ai boeh; nihnik ohhah ahmuen loe a tawnh hoi ih moinawkw pacah han khawt ai boeh. 8 To pongah Edom tiah kawkw ih Esau loe Seir mae ah khosak. 9 Seir mae ah kaom Edom kaminawkw ih ampa ah kaom, Esau ih caanawkw loe hae tiah oh; 10 Esau caanawkw ih ahmin loe, Eliphaz, anih loe Esau ih zu Adah capa ah oh moe, Reuel loe Esau ih zu Bashemath ih capa ah oh. 11 Eliphaz ih caanawkw loe, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam hoi Kenaz. 12 Esau capa Eliphaz mah Timna to zula ah lak let, anih mah Amalek to sak pae; hae kaminawkw loe Esau ih zu Adah mah sak ih caa ah oh o. 13 Reuel ih caanawkw loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminawkw loe Esau zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. 14 Zibeon ih canu Anah, Anah ih canu hoi Esau ih zu, Aholibamah mah Esau han sak pae ih caanawkw loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah. 15 Esau ih caanawkw thungah angraeng acaeng ah kaom kaminawkw loe, Esau ih calu Eliphaz ih caanawkw thung hoiah Teman, Omar, Zepho hoi Kenaz, 16 Korah, Gatam hoi Amalek; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae thungah Eliphaz mah sak ih caa

ah oh o moe, Adah ih caa patoeng ah oh o. 17 Esau capa Reuel ih caanawk loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah Reuel mah sak ih caa ah oh o moe, Esau ih zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. 18 Esau zu Aholibamah ih capanawk loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah; hae kaminawk loe Anah canu, Esau zu Aholibamah ih caa ah oh o. 19 Hae kaminawk loe Edom, tiah kaw k ih Esau ih caa ah oh o moe, angmacae zaehoikung lu koek ah ah oh o. 20 Hae kaminawk loe Hor acaeng Seir ih caa ah oh o; to prae thung ah kaom kaminawk loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, 21 Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah kaom, Hor caphung thungah, angraeng acaeng ah kaom Seir ih capa ah oh o. 22 Lotan capanawk loe, Hori hoi Hemam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. 23 Shobal capanawk loe Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. 24 Zibeon ih caanawk loe Ajah hoi Anah; hae Anah loe praezaek ah ampa Zibeon ih laa hrangnawk to toep pae naah, kabae tuipuek hnukung ah oh. 25 Anah ih caanawk loe Dishon hoi Aholibamah. 26 Dishon ih caanawk loe Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. 27 Ezer ih caanawk loe Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan. 28 Dishan ih caanawk loe Uz hoi Aran. 29 Hor acaeng thung ih zaehoikung lu koek loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, 30 Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe ukkung angraeng, Hor ih acaeng ah oh o moe, Seir prae thungah ukkung angraeng ah oh o. 31 Hae kaminawk loe Israel ukkung siangpahrang om ai naah, Edom prae thungah siangpahrang ah oh o. 32 Beor capa Bela loe Edom siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. 33 Bela duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Bozrah ah kaom, Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. 34 Jobab duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Temani prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah oh. 35 Husham duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Moab prae thungah Midian kaminawk pazawkkung, Bedad capa Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Avith. 36 Hadad duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Masrekah ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. 37 Samlah duek pacoengah, anih zuengah vapui taengah kaom, Rehoboth ih Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. 38 Shaul duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Akhor capa Baalhanan to siangpahrang ah oh. 39 Akhor capa Baalhanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadar to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Pau; anih ih zu hmin loe Mehezahab canu Matred, Matred ih canu Mehetabel. 40 Esau hoi anghum tathuk angraeng acaengnawk loe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ohhah ahmuen baktiah paek ih ahminawk loe Timnah, Alvah, Jetheth, 41 Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, 42 Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, 43 Magdiel hoi Iram cae hae ni; hae kaminawk loe

angmacae ohhah ahmuen baktih toengah Edom ukkung angraeng acaeng ah oh o; Esau loe Edom kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

**37** Jakob loe ampa angvin ah ohhah, Kanaan prae ah khosak. 2 Jakob anghumhah kawng loe hae tiah oh; Joseph loe amyanawk hoi nawnto tuu toep naah, saning hatlai sarihto oh boeh; thendoeng loe Jakob ih zu, Billah hoi Zilpah ih caanawk hoi nawnto ah oh, nihcae sethah kawng to anih mah ampa khaeah thuih pae. 3 Israel loe mitong lam ah capa Joseph to sak pongah, anih to kalah amyanawk pongah palung kue; to pongah anih hanah rong congca kaom laihaw to a sak pae. 4 Ampa loe kalah nawkamyawng pongah Joseph to palung kue, tiah amyanawk mah panoek o naah, anih to hnukma o moe, lunghoih ta hoiah lok tapring o vai ai. 5 Joseph mah amang to sak, anih mah to amang to amyanawk khaeah thuih pae, to naah nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. 6 Amyanawk khaeah, Ka mang hae tahngai oh; 7 khenah, Aicae loe lawk ah cangqui taoengh o, to naah kai ih cangqui loe anghawk moe, angdoet tahang; toe nangcae ih cangqui loe kangkui ah angdoet o moe, kai ih cangqui to bok o, tiah a naa. 8 Amyanawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae ukkung ah oh han na poek maw? To tiah kaicae nang uk thai tang tih maw? tiah a naa o. A hnuk ih amang hoi a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. 9 To pacoengah anih mah amang to sak let, to amang to amyanawk khaeah a thuih pae let; Tahngai oh, kalah amang ka sak let bae vop; khenah, ka mangah, ni, khrah hoi cakaeh hatlaito mah kai to bok o, tiah a naa. 10 Ampa hoi amyanawk khaeah a thuih pae naah, ampa mah anih khaeah, Tikhoe to baktih amang to na sak khruok loe? tiah a thuitaek. Na hmaa ah ka kuep o hanah, kai, nam no hoi nam nawk amyanawk, nang khaeah kang zoh o tih maw? tiah a naa. 11 Amyanawk mah anih to ut o; toe ampa mah loe a thuih ih lok to palung thungah pakuem poe. 12 Amyanawk loe Shekem vangpui ah ampa ih tuu rawkcak pacah hanah caeh o. 13 To naah Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yanawk loe Shekem vangpui ah tuu rawkcak pacah o; angzo ah, nihcae khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, nam yanawk hoi tuunawk ngantui o vai, khen noek ah, to pacoengah tamthang na thui let ah, tiah a naa. Hebron azawn hoiah Joseph to patoeh pongah, Shekem ah a caeh. 15 Anih taw ah amhet khing naah, lawk caeh kami maeto mah anih to hnuk, Timaw na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah, Kam yanawk to ka pakrong, naa ah maw tuu a toep o, na thui ah, tiah a naa. 17 To kami mah, Nihcae loe hae ahmuen hoiah kalah

ahmuen bangah caeh o ving boeh; Dothan ah caeh o si, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. To pongah Joseph loe amyanawk khaeah caeh, nihcae to Dothan ah a hnuk. 18 Anih to kangthla hoiah a hnuk o, nihcae khae pha ai naah, anih hum hanah pacaeng o. 19 Nihcae mah, Amang sah kami to angzoh boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok ang thuih o. 20 Angzo oh, anih to hum o si, tangqom khaw maeto thungah va si loe, anih loe moisan mah kaek boeh, tiah thui si. To naah anih ih amang kawbang maw oh, tito khen o si, tiah a thuih o. 21 Reuben mah to lok to thaih naah, anih to hum o hmah si, tiah a naa moe, Joseph to nihcae ban thung hoiah a lak ving. 22 Reuben mah nihcae khaeah athii palong o hmah; toe anih to hae praezaek ih tuikhaw thungah mah va o sut ah, a nuiah ban phok o hmah, tiah a naa. Reuben mah, nihcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh haih let han, tiah a poek. 23 Joseph amyanawk khae phak naah, anih mah angkhuk ih rong congca kaom laihaw to a khringh pae o; 24 anih to naeh o moe, tuikhaw thungah vah o; tuikhaw loe tui kaang boeh moe, tui om ai boeh. 25 Nihcae loe buhcaak han anghnut o; a danh o tahang moe, a khet o naah, Gilead prae hoiah angzo, kaengkuu hrang pongah hmuioh hmuioh, hmuioh thing tangpri hoi myrrhnawk kaphaw, Izip prae ah kacaeh Ishmael kaminawk to a hnuk o. 26 Judah mah amyanawk khaeah, Aimacae ih amnawk to a hum o moe, anih ih athii hawk o khing cadoeh aicae han timaw atho oh? 27 Angzo oh, anih to Ishmael kaminawk khaeah mah zaw si, anih nuiah ban phok o hmah si; anih loe aimacae ih amnawk hoi acaeng ah ni oh, tiah a naa. Anih ih lok to amyanawk mah paroi pae o. 28 To naah hmuenzaw Midian kaminawk to angzoh o; amnawk Joseph to tuikhaw thung hoiah a zuh o let moe, anih to Ishmael kaminawk khaeah phoisa shekel pumphaeto hoiah a zawh o; nihcae mah Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih. 29 Reuben loe amlaem let moe, tuikhaw to khet naah Joseph loe om ai boeh; to pongah angmah ih laihaw to asih. 30 Amnawknawk khaeah amlaem moe, nawkta loe om ai boeh; kai loe naa ah maw ka caeh han boeh? tiah a naa. 31 To naah Joseph ih laihaw to lak o moe, maeh caa maeto a boh o pacoengah, maeh thii thungah laihaw to a nup o; 32 rong congca kaom laihaw to ampa khaeah a sin pae o moe, hae ni ka hnuk o boeh; na caa ih laihaw maw, laihaw ai tito kahoih ah khenah, tiah a naa o. 33 Anih mah maat moe, Hae loe ka caa ih laihaw boeh ni! Anih loe moisan mah ni kaek boeh; Joseph loe moisan mah taprawt pet pet boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih. 34 To naah Jakob loe angmah ih khukbuen to angkhring moe, kazii to kaengah angzaeng pacoengah, a capa to ni paroeai thung qah haih. 35 A capanawk hoi a

canunawk boih anih pathloep hanah angzoh o; toe pathloep o thai ai; palungset loiah ka capa caehhaih taprong thungah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih. To tiah a capa pongah ampa to qah. (Sheol h7585) 36 Midian kaminawk mah Joseph to, Izip prae ih misatuh angraeng, Faro ih toksahkung angraeng maeto ah kaom, Potiphar khaeah zawh o.

**38** To naah Judah loe angmah ih nawkmyanawk to caehtaak moe, Adullam acaeng Hirah khaeah caeh tathuk. 2 Judah mah to ah Kanaan acaeng Shuah canu to hnuk, anih to zu ah lak moe, a iih haih. 3 Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; anih to Er, tiah ahmin phui. 4 Nongpata loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Onan, tiah ahmin sak. 5 Anih loe zokpomh let bae moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Shelah, tiah ahmin sak; to capa loe Kezib vangpui ah oh naah tapen. 6 Judah mah a calu, Er hanah zu lak pae; anih ih ahmin loe Tamar. 7 Toe Judah ih calu Er loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai kami ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah dueksak ving. 8 To naah Judah mah Onan khaeah, nam ya ih zu khaeah caeh ah, anih to zu haih ah loe nam ya han caa sah paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Anih hoi sak ih caa loe angmah ih caa ah om mak ai, tito Onan mah panoek naah, am ya han caa sak pae han koeh ai pongah, amya ih zu khaeah iih naah, angmah ih atii to tasa bangah pathok ving. 10 To tiah sak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah koeh ai; to pongah anih doeh dueksak. 11 To pongah Judah mah angmah ih langah Tamar khaeah, Ka capa Shelah thendoeng ai karoek to nam pa im ah hmai ah, tiah a naa. Anih doeh amya hnik baktiah dueh moeng tih, tiah a poek. To pongah Tamar loe amlaem moe, ampa im ah a hmai. 12 Nasetto maw oh pacoengah Shuah canu, Judah ih zu to duek; Judah palungsae dip pacoengah loe angmah ih tuu mui aat kaminawk khaeah, Adullam acaeng angmah ih ampui Hirah hoi nawnto Timnah vangpui ah caeh. 13 To naah nam qang loe tuu mui aah hanah Timnah vangpui ah caeh, tiah Tamar khaeah thuih pae o. 14 To naah lamhmai khukbuen to angkhring moe, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, a lu to zaeng pacoengah Timnah vangpui caehhaih loklam ah kaom, Enaim akunhaih khongkha taengah anghnut; Shelah loe thendoeng boeh, toe anih to zusak han koeh ai, tito a langah mah panoek. 15 Judah mah anih to hnuk naah, mikhmai to khuk khoep pongah, tangzat zaw nongpata mue, tiah a poek. 16 (To nongpata loe angmah ih langah ni, tito panoek ai) pongah, anih khaeah loklam taengah caeh moe, Nang khaeah na iipsak ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kai nang iih haih nahaeloe, timaw nang paek han? tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah, Maeh caa to kang pat han, tiah a naa. Nongpata



mah to tiah nahaeloe to hmuen nang pat ai nathing ah hmuen maeto ka ban ah nang koeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa let. **18** Nongpa mah tih hmuen maw kang koeng han loe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Nangmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet, tiah a naa. Anih mah to hmuennawk to nongpata hanah paek pacoengah, anih to a iih haih, to pongah nongpata loe zokpomh. **19** To pacoengah nongpata loe anghawk moe, a caeh, anih mah mikhmai khukhaih kahni to angkhiring moe, lamhmai khukbuen to angkhuk let. **20** Judah mah nongpata khaeah suek ih hmuennawk to lak let hanah koeh pongah, angmah ih ampui Adullam acaeng khaeah maeh caa to a pat pae; toe anih mah nongpata to hnu ai boeh. **21** To naah to hmuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Enaim lam taengah kaom tangzat zaw nongpata loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haeah tangzat zaw nongpata om ai bae, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih loe Judah khaeah amlaem let moe, To nongpata to ka hnu ai boeh; to ah kaom kaminawk mah doeh haeah tangzat zaw kami om ai, tiah ang naa o, tiah a thuih pae. **23** To naah Judah mah, Khenah, hae maeh caa hae ka pat pae, toe nongpata to na hnu ai boeh pongah, nongpata mah to ih hmuennawk to angmah han la nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe azat apaw hoi moeng tih boeh, tiah a naa. **24** Khrah thumto oh pacoengah, Na langah Tamar loe tangzat zawh moe, vaihi zokpom boeh, tiah Judah khaeah thuih pae o. Judah mah, Nongpata to angzo o haih loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh, tiah a naa. **25** Anih to angzoh o haih naah, Tamar mah amqang khaeah angmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghetnawk to thaksak, hae hmuen tawnkung mah kai zok angpomsak, tiah a naa. To pacoengah, khenah, bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet loe mi ih maw, na panoek maw? tiah a naa. **26** Judah mah to hmuennawk to panoek naah, Ka capa Shelah ka zusak ai pongah, anih loe kai pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. To pacoengah loe anih to iip haih let ai boeh. **27** Khenah, nawkta ohhaih tue phak naah loe, anih ih zok thungah caa hnetto angphae. **28** Caa tapen naah nawkta maeto loe a ban tasa bangah payangh, Caa omsakkung mah hae kami hae tapen hmaloe, tiah thuih moe, nawkta ih ban to tlangqui kathim hoiah zaeng pae. **29** Toe ban to azuh let moe, anih ih amnawk to tapen lat; to naah nawkta omsakkung mah, Kawbang maw tha hoi na muk puk thaih takan loe? Tha hoi na muk pukhaih loe na nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Perez, tiah a sak. **30** To pacoengah ban ah tlangqui kathim zaeng ih amya to tapen; anih to Zerah, tiah ahmin phui.

**39** Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih tathuk; Faro ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Izip kami, misatuh angraeng Potiphar mah, Joseph to Ishmael kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah a qanh. **2** Angraeng mah Joseph to oh haih, anih loe tuinuen hoih kami ah oh; anih loe Izip kami, angmah angraeng ih im ah oh. **3** Angraeng mah anih oh thuih pongah, a sak ih toknawk boih ah hmacawn, tito angmah ih angraeng mah panoek. **4** Joseph loe anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah khosakhaih hoiah anih ih tok to sak pae; angmah ih imthung khenzawnkung ah a suek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih doeh anih ban ah ap. **5** Anih to imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung ah suek pacoengah, Joseph rang hoiah Angraeng mah Izip kami ih imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek; Angraeng tahamhoihaih loe Potiphar mah tawnh ih im ih hmuennawk hoi lawk ah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiah oh. **6** To pongah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to Joseph khaeah a paek boih; anih loe takaw caak khue ai ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuen roe poek ai boeh; Joseph loe somsang hoih moe, krang doeh hoih. **7** Nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe angraeng ih zu mah Joseph to khit moe, kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. **8** Toe Joseph mah angmak pae, angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng mah imthung ah kaom hmuennawk boih ka ban ah ap boeh pongah, im ah a suek ih hmuenmae to poek ai boeh; **9** hae imthung takoh ah kai pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai boeh; nang loe anih ih zu ah na oh pongah, nang khue ai ah loe ka angraeng mah kai hanah paawt ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; kawbang maw kalen parai hae baktih kasae hmuen hoiah zaehaih to Sithaw hmaa ah ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. **10** Nito pacoeng nito Joseph khaeah to baktih lok to a thuih pae, toe Joseph loe anih to iih haih moe, nawnto oh haih han koeh ai pongah, anih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. **11** Nito naah Joseph loe angmah ih tok to sak hanah imthung ah caeh; to naah imthung ah tamna maeto doeh om ai. **12** Potiphar ih zu mah Joseph ih laihaw to patawnh moe, Kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joseph mah angmah ih laihaw to nongpata ban ah angkhiring pae sut moe, im tasa bangah cawnh taak ving. **13** Nongpata mah Joseph loe laihaw angkhiring moe, anih ban ah caehtaak sut pacoengah, tasa bangah cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek naah, **14** nongpata mah a im ih kaminawk to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, aicae pahnuai thuih han ih ni hae Hebru kami hae aicae khaeah a hoih; anih loe kai iih haih hanah kai khaeah angzoh, toe tha hoi ka hang; **15** tha hoi ka hanghaih lok to anih mah thaih naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caehtaak sut moe, im tasa bangah a cawnh ving, tiah a naa. **16** Angmah ih angraeng im ah

angzo ai karoek to, Joseph ih laihaw to nongpata angmah khaeah suek. 17 Angraeng angzoh naah loe hae tiah a thuih pae, Kaicae khaeah nang hoih ih Hebru thendoeng loe kai pahnuh thuih hanah kai khaeah angzoh; 18 Toe tha hoi ka hangh naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caeh taak moe, angmah to loe im tasa bangah cawnh ving, tiah a naa. 19 To tiah na tamna mah kai hae ang sak, tiah a zu mah thuih ih lok to angraeng mah thaih naah, a sava palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah amngaeh. 20 Joseph ih angraeng mah anih to naeh moe, siangpahrang mah thong pakhrak ih kaminawk suekhaih ahmuen ah Joseph to suek; Joseph loe to ih thongim thungah oh. 21 Toe Joseph loe Angraeng mah oh thuih; a nuiah tahmenhahih amtuengsak moe, thongim toepkungnawk mikcuk naakrak ah oh thaihah to paek. 22 Thongim ukkung mah thongkrah kaminawk boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to suek; to ah sak o ih hmuennawk boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to a suek. 23 Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmacawn; Joseph khetzawnhahih tlim ah kaom hmuennawk loe thongim khenkung mah khet let han angai ai boeh.

**40** Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung loe angmah ih angraeng Izip siangpahrang koeh ai ih hmuen to sak hoi. 2 Faro loe boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung, angmah ih toksah angraeng hnik nuiah paroeai palungphui. 3 To pongah nihnik to Joseph thongkrakhaih ahmuen, im toepkung ohhahih im ah thong pakhrak hmaek. 4 Thongim ukkung mah nihnik to Joseph ban ah paek moe, Joseph mah nihnik to khetzawn; ni nazetto maw loe to imthung ah thongkrak hoi. 5 To tiah thongim thungah oh hoi pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung mah, qumto naah angmah hnik hnuksak ih amang to a sak hoi hmaek. 6 Joseph loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah nihnik khaeah caeh; nihnik to khet naah, palung a set hoi. 7 To pongah angmah ih angraeng im ah angmah hoi nawnto thongkrah Faro ih toksah angraeng hnik khaeah, Tipongah vaihni loe palung na set hoi parai loe? tiah a naa. 8 Nihnik mah, Amang ka sak hoi, toe lehkung om ai, tiah a naa hoi. To pongah Joseph mah nihnik khaeah, Sithaw mah leh thai ai, tiah na poek hoi maw? Na mang to na thui hoih, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah boengloeng sinkung mah angmah ih amang to Joseph khaeah thuih pae; anih khaeah, Ka mang ah, misurkung to ka hmaa ah oh; 10 to misurkung pongah tanghang thumto oh; tanghang nuiah tadok to tacawt moe, apawk to apawk, athaih to tacawt moe, hminh; 11 Faro ih boengloeng loe ka ban ah oh; misurthaih to ka pakhrak moe,

Faro ih boengloeng ah ka pasawh pae, boengloeng to a ban ah ka paek, tiah a thuih pae. 12 Joseph mah anih khaeah, Amang thuih koehhahih loe hae tiah oh; tanghang thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhahih ih ni. 13 Ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to atoeng tahang ueloe, nangmah ih ahmuen ah na suem let tih; canghniah boengloeng sinkung ah na oh baktih toengah, Faro ban ah boengloeng paekkung ah na om let tih. 14 Khosak hoihahih na tongh naah, kai hae na pahnet hmah loe, ka nuiah na tahmenhahih amtuengsak ah; Faro khaeah kai ih kawng to na thui pae ah loe, hae thongim thung hoiah na loisak toeng ah; 15 kai loe Hebru prae thung hoiah ang paquk o ving moe, hae prae ah doeh sakpazaehahih om ai ah thongim thungah ang pakhrak o let bae, tiah a naa. 16 Joseph mah amang kahoih ah leh pae, tito buh thong kami mah panoek naah, Joseph khaeah, Kai doeh amang ka sak toeng, Khenah, ka lu nuiah takaw suekhaih kanglung takho thumto ka koeng; 17 ranui koek ih takho pongah loe Faro han ih takaw congca to oh; toe ka lu nui ih takaw loe tavaanawk mah caak o, tiah a naa. 18 Joseph mah, Amang thuih koehhahih loe hae tiah oh; takho thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhahih ih ni; 19 ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to pathawk tahang ueloe, thing pongah na bang tih; to pacoengah na ngan to tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. 20 Ni thumto naah Faro tapenhahih ni to oh; to naah anih mah angmah ih tamnanawk boih hanah buhraenghahih to sak pae; a tamnanawk salakah boengloeng sin kami hoi buh thong kami ih lu to atoengh pae tahang; 21 boengloeng sin kami hanah loe tok to a paek let pongah, anih loe Faro ban ah boengloeng paek kami ah oh let; 22 Toe buh thong kami loe Joseph mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, thing nuiah a bangh. 23 Toe boengloeng sin kami mah Joseph to panoek ai, pahnet ving boeh.

**41** Saning hnetto boeng pacoengah, Faro mah amang to sak; anih loe vapui taengah angdoet. 2 Khenah, to naah krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihto tui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moe, vapui taeng ih phroh to a caak o. 3 To pacoengah krangsae, zaek kaeng kalah maitaw sarihto vapui thung hoiah tacawt let moe, hmaloe ih maitawnawk khaeah vapui taengah angdoet o. 4 Krangsae zaek kaeng maitawnawk mah, kranghoih kathawk maitaw sarihtonawk to caak o king. To naah Faro loe anglawt. 5 A ih let naah amang to sak let; khenah, katak moe, kahoih parai cangqui sarihto loe cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt o tahang. 6 To pacoengah ni anygae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih, katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto tacawt let. 7 To naah katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto mah, katak moe, kahoih cangqui

sarihtonawk to caak boih. Faro anglawt naah to hmuen loe, amang ah oh pae. 8 Khawnbang phak naah loe a dawnrai; to pongah Izip prae thungah kaom miklet kop kaminawk hoi palungha kaminawk to a kaww boih; Faro mah nihcae khaeah angmah ih amang to thuih pae, toe mi mah doeh leh pae o thai ai. 9 To naah boengloeng sinkung mah Faro khaeah, Vaihniah ka poek vaww; 10 nito naah Faro loe a tamnanawk nuiah palungphui moe, kai hoi buh thongkung to thongim khenzawnkung ih im ah thong ang pakhrak hoi hmaek. 11 Qumhto naah, anih hoi nawnto amang ka sak hoi; kaimah hnik thuih koehhah amang to ka sak hoi hmaek. 12 To naah misatuh angraeng ih tamna, Hebru kami, thendoeng maeto doeh oh toeng; anih khaeah amang to ka thuih pae hoi, anih mah kaihnik hanah amang ang leh pae; ka sak hoi ih amang to ang leh pae hoi hmaek. 13 Anih mah ang leh pae ih amang baktih toengah, hmuen to oh phaek; kai loe tok ka hnuk let, kalah maeto loe thing nuiah bangh o, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Faro mah Joseph to kawksak; anih to thongim thung hoi karangah angzoh o haih; sam to aah pae moe, khukbuen to angkraisak pacoengah, Faro hmaa ah a caeh. 15 Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Amang ka sak, toe mi mah doeh na leh pae o thai ai; toe nang loe amang leh thaih, tiah thuih ih tamthang to ka thaih, tiah a naa. 16 Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Kai mah sakhaihah ka tawn ai; toe Sithaw mah a koehhah baktih toengah Faro khaeah thuih tih, tiah a naa. 17 To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, khenah, amang ah vapui taengah kang doet; 18 khenah, vapui thung hoiah krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihto tacawt o moe, vapui taeng ih phrohnawk to a caak o. 19 Khenah, to pacoengah krangsae kathawk ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto tacawt let bae. 20 Kasae moe, kathawk ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto mah, tacawt hmaloe krang kahoih, kathawk maitaw sarihtonawk to caak o king; 21 maitawnawk caak o king pacoengah doeh, caak king boeh, tito mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; toe kathawk maitaw kacaa king, kazaek maitawnawk loe, kathawk maitawnawk caa ai nathuem ih baktih toengah, krangset moe, zaek kaeng ah oh o toeng roeng vop. To pongah kang lawt ving. 22 Amang ka sak let naah, khenah, kahoih parai cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt cangqui sarihto ka hnuk; 23 khenah, to pacoengah katak ai, kazaek, ni angyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih kamprawk cangqui sarihtonawk to ka hnuk let. 24 Atak kaom ai, kazaek cangqui mah atak kaom cangqui sarihtonawk to paaeh boih; hae kawng hae miklet kop kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae; toe mi mah doeh na thui pae o thai ai, tiah a naa. 25 To pacoengah Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Faro ih amang loe maeto ah ni oh; Sithaw mah

sak han ih hmuen loe Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. 26 Kahoih maitaw sarihto loe saning sarihto thuihkoehhah ih ni; katak cangqui sarihto doeh saning sarihto thuihkoehhah ih ni; amang loe maeto ah ni oh. 27 To maitawnawk hnukah tacawt krangsae moe, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihtonawk doeh, saning sarihto thuihkoehhah ih ni; atak kaom ai, ni angyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih cangqui loe, saning sarihto thung khokha han thuihkoehhah ih ni. 28 Hae loe Faro khaeah ka thuih tangcae ih amang hoiah ni anghmong; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. 29 Khenah, Izip prae thung boih ah saning sarihto thung angraeng paraihah to om tih; 30 to pacoengah saning sarihto thung khokhahah to om tih; to naah Izip prae thungah paroeai angraenghah to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; khokhahah mah prae to amrosak boih tih. 31 Khokhahah nung parai pongah, canghniah angraeng paraihah to mi mah doeh panoek thai mak ai boeh. 32 Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to caksak boeh pongah, Faro khaeah amang vai hnetto amtuengsak boeh; to pongah akra ai ah Sithaw mah to hmuen to omsak tih. 33 To pongah Faro mah, vaihi khopok thaihah hoiah palungha kaminawk to pakrong ah loe, Izip prae to uksak ah. 34 Faro mah hae tiah sak na nasoe, prae ukkungnawk to kaww ah loe, prae angraenghah saning sarihto thung tacawt cang to pangato thungah maeto kok o nasoe. 35 Prae angraeng nathing nihcae mah cang to kok o nasoe loe, Faro khaeah suem o nasoe, vangpui kruekah cang to patung o nasoe. 36 Saning sarihto thung Izip prae khokha naah, khokhahah mah prae to paro ai ah, prae kaminawk mah caak o thai hanah, hae tiah cang patung han oh, tiah a naa. 37 To tiah Joseph mah thuih ih lok to Faro hoi a tamnanawk boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. 38 To pongah Faro mah, a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Sithaw ih Muithla katawn, hae baktih kami a hnu o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 39 To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Sithaw mah nang khaeah hae hmuennawk hae amtuengsak boih boeh pongah, nang pongah khopok thaih hoi palungha kami om ai boeh; 40 nang mah ka imthung to uk ah; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah kai ih kaminawk lokcaek han oh; kai loe angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnut naah khue ni nang pong ka len kue ah ka om tih, tiah a naa. 41 To pongah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Izip prae boih ukkung ah kang suek boeh, tiah a naa. 42 To pacoengah Faro mah angmah ih bantuek to angkhring moe, Joseph ih ban ah abuensak; puu kahni to angkhuksak moe, tahnong ah sui bungmu to a oihsak. 43 Anih mah hnetto haih hrang leeng nuiah Joseph to angthuengsak, kaminawk anih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn oh, tiah hang o. To tiah anih loe Izip

prae thung boih ukkung ah oh. **44** To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Kai loe Faro ah ka oh, toe nang ih lok ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung boih ah a ban maw, a khok maw phok o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **45** Faro mah Joseph to Zaphnath Paneah, tiah ahmin paek moe, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Potipherah ih canu, Asenath to anih hanah zu ah a paek; Joseph loe Izip prae thung boih ah caeh. **46** Joseph mah Izip siangpahrang Faro ih toksak pae naah, saning qui thumto oh boeh; Joseph loe Faro hmaa hoi caeh moe, Izip prae to takui boih. **47** Saning sarihto thung prae thungah cang paroeai tacawt. **48** Joseph mah saning sarihto thung Izip prae thung boih ah cang to pakhueng moe, vangpui kruekah suek; vangpui taeng ih cang boih vangpui thungah pakhuengsak. **49** Anih mah patung ih cang loe tuiptui taeng ih savuet baktiah paroeai pop moe, kroek laek ai khoeo to pop, kroek doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **50** Khokhahaih amtong ai naah, On vangpui ah kaom qaima, Potipherah ih canu Asenath mah, Joseph han capa hnetto sak pae. **51** Joseph mah Sithaw mah ka raihah hoi kam pa ih imthung takoh ang pahnetsak boeh, tiah a thuih pongah calu to Manasse, tiah ahmin phui. **52** A capa hnetto haih loe, Ka patanghah prae ah Sithaw mah athaih ang thaisak, tiah a thuih pongah Ephraim, tiah ahmin sak. **53** Izip prae angraenghah loe saning sarihto thungah boeng. **54** Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khokhahaih saning sarihto oh amtong boeh; prae boih ah khokha pongah kaminaw loe duek o, toe Izip prae ah loe buh to oh. **55** Izip prae thungah khokhahaih amtong naah, kaminaw loe buh hnik hanah Faro khaeah hang o; to naah Faro mah Izip kaminaw boih khaeah, Joseph khae caeh oh loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **56** Long pum ah khokhahaih to phak, Izip prae thung khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Joseph mah patung ih cang to paongh moe, Izip kaminaw khaeah zawh. **57** Prae thung boih ah khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, prae kruek ih kaminaw Izip prae ah angzoh o moe, Joseph khaeah cang to qan o.

**42** Izip prae ah cang oh, tito Jakob mah thaih naah, a caanaw khaeah, Tikhoe nangmacae hoi nangmacae to nang khet o khing loe? **2** Khenah, Izip prae ah cang oh, tiah ka thaih; caeh o tathuk loe, a duek o han ai a hing o thai hanah, cang to qan oh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Joseph ih amya hatonaw loe cang qan hanah Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. **4** Toe Jakop mah raihah tong moeng tih, tiah zithaih tawnh pongah, Joseph ih amnaw, Benjamin loe patoeh ai. **5** Kanaan prae ah khokha pongah, cang qan han caeh kaminaw thungah, Israel ih caanaw athum o toeng. **6**

Joseph loe prae ukkung ah oh moe, kaminaw khaeah cang zawkung ah oh; Joseph ih amyanaw loe caeh o moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akupe o. **7** Joseph mah amyanaw to hnuk naah, nihcae to maat boih, toe kami kalah baktiah angsak pae moe, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah tapring; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Cang qan hanah Kanaan prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. **8** Joseph mah amyanaw to panoek, toe nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai. **9** Joseph mah nihcae kawng thuih koehhah amang to a poek moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, prae thung thazokhah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **10** Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, na tamnanaw loe cang qan han ih ni kang zoh o. **11** Kaicae loe kami maeto ih caa ni, kaicae loe kahoih kami ah ni ka oh o, na tamnanaw loe minaw khen paqu kami na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **12** Nihcae khaeah, To tih na ai ni; prae thung thazokhah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. **13** Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae loe nawkamya hatlai hnetto ka oh o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kami maeto ih caa ah ni ka oh o boih; khenah, asoi koek loe kam pa khaeah oh moe, maeto loe om ai boeh, tiah a naa o. **14** Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o ih baktiah ni na oh o; nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, tiah a naa. **15** To tih boeh loe nangcae tanoek hanah hae tiah om nasoe, nam nawk asoi koek to haeah angzo ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawt o thai mak ai. **16** Nangcae loktang thuih maw, thui ai tito tanoek hanah, nangmacae thung ih kami maeto patoeh oh, anih mah nam nawk kanaw koek to haeah angzo haih nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ah ni na om o tih, tiah a naa. **17** To pacoengah nihcae to ni thumto thung thongim pakhrak. **18** Ni thumto naah loe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw ka zit, nangcae na hing o thai hanah, hae tiah sah oh; **19** kahoih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangcae thung ih kami maeto thongim thungah caeh o taak ah; kalah kaminaw loe im ah kaom zok kamthlam kaminaw hanah cang to phaw pae oh; **20** nam nawk asoi koek to kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah katoeng kami ah na om o ueloe, na hing o tih, tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah sak o. **21** To naah nihcae mah, aimacae ih amnaw nuiah zaehaih a tawnh o boeh; anih mah tahmenhah ang hnik naah, anih loe kawkrak maw poek angpho, tito a panoek o, toe aicae mah a thuih ih lok tahngai pae o ai; to pongah vaihi aicae nuiah tasoehhah phak boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. **22** Reuben mah

nihcae khaeah, Nawkta nuiah zaehaih sah o hmah, tiah kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai to loe? To pongah khenah, vaihi loe anih ih athii tho a hnu o tih boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Lok lehkung to patoh pongah, Joseph mah nihcae ih lok to thaih kop, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ai. 24 Joseph loe nihcae khae hoi kalah bangah angqoi moe qah; toe angqoi let moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, nihcae mikhnuk ah Simeon to naeh moe, qui hoiah pathlet. 25 Joseph mah nihcae ih dip thungah cang to thaengh pae moe, a paek o ih phoisa doeh angmacae ih dip thungah pacaeng pae let pacoengah, loklam ah caak koi hmuennawk pacaeng pae hanah, lok a thuih pae; to tiah nihcae hanah a sak pae. 26 Angmacae ih laa hrang nuiah cang to thuengh o moe, a caeh o. 27 Ataihah ahmuen ah phak o naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih laa hrang to rawkcaek paek hanah dip to paongh, to naah phoisa to dip thungah a hnu. 28 Angmah ih nawkamyawk khaeah, Khenah, phoisa ang pakut let, kai ih dip thungah oh, tiah a naa. To naah palungboeng o moe, tasoehhah hoiah oh o; tipongah Sithaw mah aicacae nuiah hae tiah hmuen a sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. 29 Kanaan prae ah ampa Jakob khae phak o naah, a tongh o ih hmuennawk boih a thuih pae o; nihcae mah, 30 to prae ukkung angraeng mah lok kaham hoiah kaicae to ang tapring; kaicae loe tamquta hoi prae thazokhahih khen kami ah a poek. 31 Kaicae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe kahoih kami ni, tamquta hoi minawk khen kami na ai ni; 32 kaicae loe nawkamya hathai hnetto ka oh o moe, ampa maeto ih caa ni, maeto loe om ai boeh; kanawk koek loe Kanaan prae ah kam pa khaeah oh, tiah ka thuih pae o. 33 To naah to prae ukkung angraeng mah, kaicae khaeah, Kami kahoih ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto kai khaeah na caeh o taak ah, kalah kaminawk loe na imthung takoh zok kamthlam kaminawk hanah cang to phaw pae oh; 34 nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami na ai, kahoih kami ni, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae ih amnawk asoi koek to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah; to pacoengah haeah kaom nam nawk hae kang paek o let han; to naah ni prae thungah hmuennawc na zaw o thai vop tih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. 35 Angmacae dip thung ih cang to pakong o boih naah, khenah, angmacae ih phoisa bawm loe dip thungah oh boih let; angmacae hoi ampa mah phoisa tabunawk to hnuk naah, tasoeh o. 36 Ampa Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Ka caanawk to nang tahmat pae o boih boeh; Joseph loe om ai boeh moe, Simeon doeh om ai boeh; vaihi Benjamin lak hanah na thuih o let bae vop; hae hmuennawk hae ka koeh baktiah om thai ai, tiah a naa. 37 To naah Reuben mah ampa khaeah, Anih nang

khaeah kang zo o haih let ai nahaeloe, ka caa hnuk hae hum hmaek ah; ka ban ah na paek ah, kai mah kang hoih let han hmang, tiah a naa. 38 Toe Jakob mah, Ka capa hae na caeh haih mak ai; amya duek boeh moe, anih loe angmabueng ah ni oh boeh, loklam ah kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu ih sampok hoi nawnto ah ni taprong thungah nang caeh o sak tih boeh, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585)

**43** Prae thungah khokhahaih nung parai vop. 2 Izip prae thung hoi phawh o ih cang to caak o boih pacoengah ampa mah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang to na qan pae o let raeh, tiah a naa. 3 Toe Judah mah anih khaeah, To ih kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o thai mak ai, tiah ang thuih boeh. 4 Kam nawk to kaicae hnukah nang zohsak nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk moe, cang to kang qan pae o han; 5 toe anih to nang zosak ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk mak ai; to kami mah, Nam nawk na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih boeh, tiah a naa. 6 Israel mah, kai raihah paek hanah, tikhoe kam nawk oh vop, tiah na thuih o loe? tiah a naa. 7 Nihcae mah, To kami mah kaimacae kawng hoi imthung takoh kawng, nam pa hing vop maw? Nam nawk kalah oh vop maw? tiah ang dueng; kaicae mah doeh ang dueng ih lok ni ka pathim pae o; nam nawk haeah na hoi o tathuk ah, tiah thui tih tito mi mah maw panoek? tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah Judah mah ampa Israel khaeah, Kaicae boih, nangmah hoi nawkta to dueh ai, ka hing o thai hanah, nawkta to kai hoi nawnto patoeh ah, kang thawk o moe, ka caeh o roep han boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Anih to kahoih ah ka khetzawn han hmang; anih to nang khaeah kang zo haih let ai moe, na hmaa ah kang pha haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung zaehaih ka zok han; kai khaeah anih to na suk ah; 10 hae tiah pakaahaih om ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o moe, vai hnetto doeh kam laem o han boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To naah ampa Israel mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah om nasoe, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, hae tiah sah oh; hae prae thung ih kahoih koek thingthai, tak angnok koi hmuihoih, khoitui zetta, aan ah thuh ih hmuihoih, myrrh, thingthai mu hoi almond mu to phaw oh loe, to kami hanah tangqum ah paek oh. 12 Phoisa to kamtlai ah sin pae oh; nangmacae ih dip thungah kaom phoisa to sin oh loe, paek o let ah; anih mah pacaeng pazae moeng mue. 13 Nam nawk hae caeh o haih ah, anghawh oh loe, to kami khaeah caeh o let ah. 14 To kami mah to ih nam nawk to prawt moe, Benjamin na hoih o let thai hanah, Thacak Sithaw mah nangcae to tahmen nasoe; kai loe ka caanawk pongah, palungset hoiah ni ka oh han boeh, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah nihcae mah tangqum hoi phoisa to

kamtlai ah sin o moe, Benjamin doeh caeh o haih; anghawk o moe, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk pacoengah, Joseph hmaa ah angdoet o. 16 Nihcae salakah kaom Benjamin to Joseph mah hnuk naah, angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, Hae kaminaw k haeh ka im ah caeh haih ah, maitaw maeto bop oh loe, buh raenghah to sah ah; athun naah nihcae hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, tiah a naa. 17 Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to kami mah sak pae, nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih. 18 Joseph im ah a caeh haih pongah nihcae loe tasoeh o, canghni cang qan han a caeh o tangsuek naah aicae dip thungah phoisa oh let pongah ni, im ah ang caeh haih boeh; aicae hae na bop ueloe, nganbawh kana na paek tih boeh, tamna ah suek pacoengah, aicae ih laa hrangnaw doeh laa boih tih boeh, tiah a poek o. 19 To pongah Joseph im toepkung khaeah caeh o moe, thok taengah anih khaeah lokthuih pae o. 20 Nihcae mah, Aw angraeng, kaicae loe canghniah haeah cang qan han kang zoh o vai boeh. 21 Ataihah im ka phak o naah, dip to ka paongh o, to naah kaimacae ih dip thungah phoisa tabu angmah toengroeng ah ka hnuk o let; to pongah vaihi kang sin o let. 22 Cang qan hanah kalah phoisa doeh ka sin o let; mi mah maw kaicae ih dip thungah phoisa pacaeng, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah naa o. 23 Anih mah, Lunghoiha hoiah om oh, mawn o hmah; nangcae ih Sithaw, nangcae ampa ih Sithaw mah ni nangcae ih dip thungah phoisa to ang pacaengh pae; nangcae ih phoisa loe ka hnuk bae, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah Simeon to nihcae khaeah caeh haih. 24 Im toepkung mah nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih, khok amsaeh han tui a paek moe, laa hrangnaw doeh rawkcak pacah. 25 To ah buhcaak han oh, tiah a thaih o pongah, Joseph athun buhcaak han angzoh naah tangqum hae paek si, tiah a thuih o moe, tangqumnaw to pathok o. 26 Joseph im ah amlaem naah, a sinh o ih tangqum to imthung ah Joseph han paek o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep pae o. 27 Ngan na tui o maw? Nang thuih o ih nam pa mitong loe ngantui maw? A hing vop maw? tiah a dueng. 28 Nihcae mah, Na tamna kaicae ampa loe hing vop, ngan doeh tui vop bae, tiah a naa o; to pacoengah a hmaa ah akuep o moe, khingyahaih paek o. 29 A khet naah amno ih capa, amnaw Benjamin to a hnuk, Anih loe nang thuih o ih, nam nawk asoi koek maw? tiah a naa. Sithaw mah na tahmen nasoe, ka capa, tiah a naa. 30 Amnaw nuiah palungset pongah, qahhah ahmuen pakrong hanah karangah a caeh ving; angmah ih imthung ah a caeh moe, to ah a qah. 31 Mikhmai pathlak pacoengah, angzoh let, qah amsumh pacoengah, Buhcaak hanah patoemh oh, tiah a naa. 32 Angmabueng caak hanah buh to patoemh pae o, anih ih nawkamyaw caak hanah

doeh ahmuen kalah ah buh to patoem pae o; anih hoi nawnto buhcaah Izip kaminaw hanah doeh buh to patoem pae o toeng; Izip kaminaw hanah panuet thoh pongah, Izip kaminaw loe Hebru kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaah o ai. 33 Nawkamyaw loe kacoeh koek hoi kanaw koek khoek to, angmacae ih saning baktih toengah Joseph hmaa ah anghnut o; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ang khet o moe, dawnrai o. 34 Joseph mah nihcae caak hanah buh pazet naah, Benjamin to kalah kaminaw pongah alet pangato kamtlai ah a paek; nihcae loe naek o moe, anih hoi nawnto kanawm ah oh o.

**44** Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, nihcae a phawh o thai thung, cang to phawsak ah loe, cang qanhaih phoisa to angmacae dip thungah pacaeng pae boih let ah, tiah a thuih pae. 2 To pacoengah kai ih boengloeng, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloeng to, kanaw koek ih dip thungah cang a qanhaih phoisa hoi nawnto pacaeng paeh, tiah a naa. Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak. 3 Khawnbang khodai naah loe nihcae to, angmacae ih laa hrang hoi nawnto patoeh. 4 Nihcae vangpui thung hoi tacawt o moe, nasetto kangthla ah doeh caeh o ai vop, to naah Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzaw kami khaeah, to kaminaw to patom ah loe, na kae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah nang pathok o loe? 5 Tih hanah ka angraeng mah tui naek naah patoh ih, a boengloeng to na paqu o loe? To boengloeng loe kaom han koi hmuen khet naah patoh ih boengloeng ah oh, na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah nihcae to kae naah, a thuisak ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae. 7 Toe nihcae mah, Tikhoe ka angraeng loe to tiah lokthuih loe? Na tamnanaw loe to baktih hmuen to ka sah o mak ai. 8 Khenah, dip thungah ka hnuk o ih phoisa mataeng doeh, Kanaan prae thung hoiah kang sin o let bae; kawbang maw na angraeng im ih phoisa hoi sui to ka paqu o halat tih? 9 Na tamnanaw thungah mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh to hmuen to na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to dueh nasoe; kalah kaicae boih loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah ka oh o han, tiah a naa o. 10 Anih mah, Na thuih o ih lok baktiah om nasoe, mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh boengloeng to ka hnuk nahaeloe, anih to ka tamna ah om nasoe, kalah kaminaw loe loih o tih, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah long ah karangah amtik o moe, angmacae ih dip to paongh o boih. 12 Im toepkung mah kacoeh ih hmuen hoi kanaw ih hmuen khoek to pakrong pae bit; to naah Benjamin ih dip thungah boengloeng to a hnuk. 13 To naah nihcae loe laihaw to asih o moe, laa hrang

nuiah hmuennawkw to thuengh o pacoengah, vangpui ah amlaem o let. 14 Judah hoi nawkamyawkw Joseph imthung ah akun o naah, Joseph loe imthung ah oh vop, nihcae loe anih hmaa ah long ah akuop o. 15 Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh o loe? Na sak o ih hmuen ka panoek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? tiah a naa. 16 Judah mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng khaeah timaw ka thuih o han boeh? Timaw ka thuih o han vop? Kawbang maw toenghah kam tueng o sak han? Na tamnanawkw ih zeahaih Sithaw mah amtuengsak boeh; khenah, kaicae loe nang ih tamna ah ni ka oh o han boeh, kaicae hoi boengloeng phawkung loe na tamna ah ka oh o han boeh, tiah a naa. 17 Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, To baktih hmuen to ka sah mak ai; boengloeng phawkung khue ni kai ih tamna ah om tih; kalah boih loe nam pa khaeah lunghoihta hoiah caeh oh, tiah a naa. 18 Judah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, Aw, ka angraeng, ka angraeng khaeah lok pakha to mah na thuisak raeh, nang loe Faro hoi kangvan ah na oh; toe na tamna nuiah palungphuisak hma raeh. 19 Ka angraeng nang mah, Nam pa hoi nam nawk na tawnh o vop maw? tiah nang dueng. 20 Kaicae mah ka angraeng khaeah, Kam pa loe oh vop, anih loe mitong boeh moe, mitong lam ah sak ih capa maeto oh vop; anih ih amya loe duek boeh; amno ih capanawkw thungah anih khue ni anghmat boeh; anih loe ampa mah paroeai palung, tiah kang thuih o. 21 To naah nang mah na tamnanawkw khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, hnuk han ka koeh toeng, tiah na thuih. 22 Kaicae mah ka angraeng nang khaeah, Nawkta loe ampa hoi ampraek thai ai, anih mah caeh taak nahaeloe, kam pa loe dueh tih, tiah kang thuih o. 23 Toe nang mah na tamnanawkw khaeah, Asoi koek nam nawk to nang zo o haih tathuk ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah nang thuih. 24 Na tamnanawkw kam pa khaeah ka caeh o let naah, ka angraeng nang mah nang thuih ih loknawkw to ka thuih pae o boih. 25 To naah kam pa mah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang na qan pae o let ah, tiah ang naa. 26 Toe kaicae mah, Ka caeh o tathuk let mak ai; asoi koek kam nawk angzoh naah ni ka caeh o thai tih; asoi koek kam nawk to om ai nahaeloe, to kami ih mikhmai to ka hnu o let thai mak ai boeh, tiah ka naa o. 27 Na tamna ih ampa mah, Ka zu mah caa hnetto ang sak pae, tito na panoek o. 28 Maeto loe kai khae hoiah caeh ving boeh pongah, Anih loe moi kasan mah taprawt pet pet boeh mue, tiah kang naa o. To pacoeng hoiah loe anih to ka hnu let ai boeh. 29 Anih hae na lak o let moe, kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu nui ih sampok hoiah ni nawnto taprong thungah nang thak o tih boeh, tiah ang naa. (Sheol h7585) 30 To pongah vaihi, nawkta

hae hoi ai ah, na tamna mah kam pa khaeah ka caeh let nahaeloe, nawkta hinghah hoi amhoe thai ai kam pa mah, 31 nawkta to khet hawk moe, kaicae hoi nawnto nawkta angzo ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, anih loe dueh roep tih boeh; na tamnanawkw mah palungset loiah anih lu nui ih sampok to taprong thungah ka laem o sak moeng tih. (Sheol h7585) 32 Na tamna kai mah nawkta to ngancuem ah kang zoh haih let han hmang, tiah ka thuih pae boeh; anih to kang zo haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung kam pa hmaa ah kasae thuihah ka phawh han hmang, tiah lok ka thuih boeh. 33 To pongah vaihi nawkta zuengah kai hae na tamna ah ka oh han, nawkta loe amyanawkw hoi nawnto amlaemsak ah. 34 Nawkta om ai ah, kawbang maw kam pa khaeah kam laem let thai tih? To tih ai nahaeloe, kam pa nuiah kapha raihah to ka hnu moeng tih, tiah a naa.

**45** Joseph loe a taengah kangdoe kaminawkw hmaa ah angsum thai ai boeh pongah, Kai khae hoi kalah bang caeh o boih ah, tiah a hang; to naah Joseph mah amyanawkw khaeah angmah hoi angmah to taphong, to naah a taengah mi doeh om ai. 2 Tha hoi a qah pongah, Izip kaminawkw hoi Faro imthung takohnawkw mah doeh thah o. 3 Joseph mah amyanawkw khaeah, Kai loe Joseph ni! Pa to hing vop maw? tiah a naa. Toe amyanawkw loe, Anih hmaa ah poek anghmang o sut pongah, lok pathim pae o ai. 4 To naah Joseph mah amyanawkw khaeah, Ka taengah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe caeh o. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip prae ah nang zawh o ih, nangcae ih amnawkw Joseph ni! 5 To pongah kai nang zawh o pongah vaihi palungsae o sak hmah loe, palung doeh phui o hmah; hinghah pahlong han ih ni hae ahmuen ah Sithaw mah kai ang patoeh hmaloe. 6 Vaihi prae thungah khokhahaih saning hnetto oh boeh, hmabang saning pangato thung mi mah doeh lawk sah mak ai ueloe, cang doeh aat o mak ai. 7 Toe long ah kanghmat nangcae to hingsak moe, kalen parai pahlonghah hoiah nangcae to loisak hanah, Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah kai hae ang patoeh boeh. 8 To pongah kai haeah patoehkung loe nangcae na ai, Sithaw ni; anih mah Faro to ampa ah ang sak pae, a imthung takoh boih ih angraeng ah ang suek moe, Izip prae boih ukkung ah ang sak. 9 Kam pa khaeah karangah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Na capa Joseph mah, Kai loe Sithaw mah Izip prae thung boih ukkung angraeng ah ang sak boeh; akra ai ah, kai khaeah angzo tathuk ah, tiah a thuih; 10 kaimah hoi kazoi ahmuen, Goshen prae ah khosah oh, nangmah hoi na caanawkw, na caanawkw patoeng, maitawnawkw, tuunawkw hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawkw to sin o boih ah; 11 kai mah kang pacah o han hmang, saning

pangato thung khokha vop tih; to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, na tawnh ih hmuennawk boih anghmaa tih, tiah thui pae oh. 12 Khenah, nangcae hoi kam nawk Benjamin mikhnuk ah, ka pakha hoiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. 13 Izip prae ah ka lensawkhaih hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih, kam pa khaeah thui pae oh; karangah caeh oh loe, kam pa to haeah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. 14 To pacoengah amnawk Benjamin to takop moe, a qah; Benjamin mah doeh anih to takop moe, qah; 15 to pacoengah amyanawk boih to a mok moe, a qah; to pacoengah amyanawk hoiah lok apaeh o. 16 Joseph ih amyanawk angzoh o ti, tiah Faro imthung takoh mah thaih naah, Faro hoi a tamnanawk boih poeknawm o. 17 Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yannawk khaeah, hae tiah thui pae hoi, hae tiah sahsak ah; laa hrang hoiah hmuennawk to phaw o sak ah loe, Kanaan prae ah amlaemsak ah; 18 nam pa hoi imthung takoh kaminawk to kai khaeah angzosak ah; Izip prae thungah kahoih koek prae to kang paek han, prae kathawk to na caa o tih, tiah thui pae hoi, tiah a naa. 19 Nangmah doeh nihcae khaeah hae tiah sak hanah thui pae hoi, a caanawk hoi a zunawk to lak hanah Izip prae thung ih hrang leeng to la nasoe loe, nam pa to angzo o haih nasoe. 20 Hmuennawk to paawt o hmah, Izip prae thung boih ih kahoih koek hmuen loe nihcae hanah om tih, tiah a naa. 21 To pongah Israel caanawk mah to tiah a sak o; Faro mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joseph mah hrang leengnawk to a paek, to pacoengah loklam ah caak han ih hmuen doeh a paek. 22 Nihcae boih han khukbuen kangtha to a paek, toe Benjamin loe phoisa cumvai thumto hoi khukbuen zung pangato a paek. 23 Ampa hanah Izip prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuennawk to laa hrang hato pongah a phawsak, laa hrang amno hato pongah cang hoi takaw to phawsak pacoengah, ampa mah loklam ah caak han ih hmuennawk to a pat pae. 24 To pacoengah amyanawk to patoeh, nihcae doeh amsak o; loklam ah maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. 25 Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah anghawk o tahang moe, ampa Jakob ohhah Kanaan prae ah caeh o. 26 Anih khaeah, Joseph loe hing vop! Izip prae ukkung ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah Jakob loe palungboeng sut; nihcae to tang ai. 27 Toe Joseph mah thuih ih loknawk boih a thuih pae o moe, anih phawh hanah Joseph mah pat pae ih hrang leeng to a hnuk naah ni, ampa Jakob loe poekhaih tha oh let vop. 28 To naah Israel mah, Khawt boeh! Ka capa Joseph loe hing vop, ka caeh moe, ka dueh ai naah anih to ka hnuk han vop, tiah thuih.

**46** To pongah Israel loe a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah caeh moe, Beersheba phak naah, ampa Issak ih Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sak. 2 Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah aqum ah hnuksakhaih hoi lok to thuih pae, Jakob! Jakob! tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah pathim. 3 Anih mah, Kai loe Sithaw, nam pa ih Sithaw ah ka oh; Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hanah zii hmah; to ah kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han. 4 Izip prae ah kang caeh haih moe, kam laem haih let han, Joseph mah na mik nuiah a ban to koeng tih, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong caeh hanah Beersheba hoiah amsak, Israel ih caanawk mah ampa Jakob, anih ih caanawk hoi a zunawk to Faro mah nihcae phawh hanah patoeh ih hrang leeng nuiah anghueng o sak. 6 To pacoengah Jakob mah Kanaan prae ah hnuk o ih hmuennawk hoi maitawnawk to sinh moe, a caanawk hoi nawnto Izip prae ah caeh tathuk. 7 Jakob loe anghaw hoi a caanawk doeh Izip prae ah caeh haih boih. 8 Hae kaminawk loe Izip prae ah kacaeh Israel ih caanawk, Jakob caanawk ih ahmin ah oh; Reuben loe Jakob ih calu ah oh. 9 Reuben ih caanawk loe Hanok, Phallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. 10 Simeon ih caanawk loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan nongpata ih capa Shaul. 11 Levi ih caanawk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. 12 Judah ih caanawk loe Er, Onan, Shelah, Pharez hoi Zerah; toe Er hoi Onan loe Kanaan prae ah duek hoi boeh. Perez ih caanawk loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. 13 Issakar ih caanawk loe Tola, Puvah, Job hoi Shimron. 14 Zebulun ih caanawk loe Sered, Elon hoi Jahleel. 15 Hae kaminawk loe Padan Aram ah, Leah mah Jakob hanah, canu Dinah hoi nawnto sak ih caa ah oh o; a capa hoi a canunawk loe sangqum boih ah qui thum, thumto oh o. 16 Gad ih caanawk loe Zephion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli. 17 Asher ih caanawk loe Jimnah, Ishuah, Isui hoi Beriah; nihcae ih tanuh loe Serah; Beriah ih caanawk loe Heber hoi Malkiel. 18 Hae kaminawk loe Laban mah a canu Leah khaeah paek ih, Zilpah mah Jakob hanah sak pae ih caa ah oh o; kami hatlai tarukto oh o. 19 Joseph hoi Benjamin loe Jakob ih zu Rachel ih caa ah oh, 20 Izip prae, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Photipherah canu, Asenath mah Joseph han sak pae ih caanawk loe Manasseh hoi Ephraim. 21 Benjamin ih caanawk loe Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muphim, Huphim hoi Ard. 22 Hae kaminawk loe Rachel mah, Jakob hanah sak pae ih kami ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh o. 23 Dan ih caanawk loe Hushim. 24 Naphtali ih caanawk loe, Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem. 25 Hae kaminawk loe Laban mah a canu Rachel khaeah paek ih, Bilah mah Jakob han sak pae ih caa ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o. 26 Jakob



hoi nawnto Izip prae ah angzo kaminawkw boih, a capa ih zunawkw to kroek ai ah, angmah ih caanawkw boih loe qui taruk, tarukto oh o. 27 Joseph mah Izip prae thungah sak ih capa hnetto hoi Izip prae ah angzo, Jakob ih canawknawkw boih loe, sangqum boih ah qui sarihto oh o. 28 Goshen prae caehhah loklam duengh hanah Jakob mah Judah to Joseph khaeah patoeh hmaloe, to tiah Goshen prae to a phak o. 29 Joseph loe hrang leeng to suek coek moe, ampa Israel to hnuk hanah Goshen prae ah caeh; Goshen prae ah ampa khaeah phak naah, ampa to takop moe, a qah. 30 Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na hing vop pongah, na krang ka hnuk boeh; vaihi loe ka duek cadoeh palung mong boeh, tiah a naa. 31 To pacoengah Joseph mah amyanawkw hoi ampa imthung takohnawkw khaeah, Faro khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kam yanawkw hoi kam pa imthung takohnawkw angzoh o boeh; 32 nihcae loe tuu toep kami, maitaw khenzawn kami ah oh o; nihcae loe a tawnh o ih hmuen boih, maitawnawkw, tuunawkw to sin o, tiah ka thuih pae han. 33 Faro mah kawkw moe, tih tok maw na sak o? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, 34 nangcae mah, Na tamnanawkw loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, kam pa mah sak ih baktih toengah, maitawnawkw ni ka toep o, tiah thui oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae to Goshen prae ah na omsak tih; tuutoep kami loe Izip kaminawkw mah panuet o, tiah a naa.

**47** Joseph loe caeh moe, Faro khaeah, Kam pa hoi kam yanawkw loe tuu, maitawnawkw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenawkw boih phawh o moe, Kanaan prae hoiah angzoh o boeh, vaihi Goshen ah oh o, tiah a thuih pae. 2 Anih mah amya pangato a qoih moe, nihcae to Faro khaeah caeh haih. 3 Faro mah anih ih amyanawkw to lokdueng, Tih tok maw na sak o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Na tamnanawkw loe kam pa mah sak ih tok baktih toengah, tuu toep kami ah ka oh o, tiah a naa o. 4 Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Kanaan prae ah khokhahaih nung parai moe, pacah ih moinawkw caak han ahmuen om ai boeh pongah, hae prae ah khosak hanah kang zoh o; to pongah vaihi na tamnanawkw hae Goshen prae ah na omsak ah, tiah a naa o. 5 Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam pa hoi nam yanawkw loe nang khaeah angzoh o boeh. 6 Izip prae loe na hmaa ah ni oh; prae thung ih kahoih koek ahmuen ah nam pa hoi nam yanawkw to omsak ah; Goshen prae ah om o nasoe; nihcae thungah hmuenmae sak kophaih tawn kami om nahaeloe, kai ih maitaw khenkung ah suem ah, tiah a naa. 7 To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa to zaeh moe, Faro to patuek; Jakob mah Faro tahamhoihaih paek. 8 Faro mah Jakob khaeah, Saning nazetto maw na

oh boeh? tiah a naa. 9 Jakob mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe angvin ah ka ohhah saning cumvai, qui thumto oh boeh; ka hinghah saning loe tamsi vop, toe raihah paroeai ka tongh; angvin ah kaom kam panawkw khosakhah saning to ka pha ai, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah Jakob mah Faro to tahamhoihaih paek moe, a caehtaak. 11 Joseph mah ampa hoi amyanawkw Izip prae ah ohsak moe, Faro ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, kahoih koek prae, Ramses ahmuen to a paek. 12 Joseph mah angmah ih ampa, amyanawkw hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawkw boih, kaom kami zetto caaknaek to a paek. 13 Khokha nung parai pongah, prae thung boih ah buh to om ai boeh; Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae doeh zaek sut boeh. 14 Izip hoi Kanaan prae thung ih cang qanhah phoisa loe Joseph mah patung boih moe, Faro im ah thak pae. 15 Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae ah phoisa boeng naah loe, Izip kaminawkw boih Joseph khaeah angzoh o moe, caak hanah buh na paek ah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, to pongah na hmaa ah maw ka duek o han boeh? tiah a naa o. 16 To naah Joseph mah, Phoisa na tawn o ai boeh nahaeloe, maitaw to sin oh, maitaw zuengah cang to kang paek o han, tiah a naa. 17 To pongah nihcae mah Joseph khaeah maitaw to sinh o; anih mah hrang, tuu, maeh, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawkw to cang hoiah alaih pae; to na saning loe nihcae ih maitaw hoiah cang to alaisak boih. 18 To saning to boeng pacoeng amlaa ah loe, anih khaeah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, tito ka angraeng na hmaa ah kang phat o ai boeh; kaicae ih maitawnawkw doeh nang khaeah ni oh boih boeh, ka angraeng mikhnuuk ah kaimacae ih takpum hoi lawknawkw khue ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh. 19 Na hmaa ah ka duek o moe, prae doeh kam ro o sak han boeh maw? Kaimacae hoi ka lawknawkw hae cang hoiah qan ah; lawk hoi kaimacae hae Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh; ka hing o moe, prae angqai krang hanah ka duek o han ai ah, cang to na paek ah, tiah a hnik o let bae. 20 To pongah Joseph mah Faro hanah Izip prae ih lawknawkw to qan pae boih; khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawkw loe lawk to zawh o boih; to pongah lawknawkw loe Faro ih lawk ah angcoeng boih. 21 Izip prae boenghah maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to kaminawkw to vangpui ah angpuensak. 22 Toe qaimanawkw ih lawk loe qan pae ai; qaimanawkw loe Faro khae hoi caaknaek khawt ah hnuk o; Faro mah nihcae han caaknaek khawt ah paek pongah, lawk to zaw o ai. 23 Joseph mah prae kaminawkw khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nangcae ih lawk Faro han ka qan pae boeh, hae ih cangtii hae la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh, tiah a naa. 24 Toe cang na aah o naah pangato thungah maeto Faro han paek oh; kalah palito loe nangmacae han la oh loe, lawk ah

tuh oh; nangmaeae, na imthung takoh hoi na caanawk mah caak hanah cang to la oh, tiah a naa. 25 Nihcae mah, Kaicae hinghah nang pahlong; ka angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh, tiah a naa o. 26 To pongah qaimanawk ih lawk khue ai ah loe, Faro mah pangato thung ah maeto la nasoe, tiah Joseph mah sak ih lawk tawnkung nuiah lok takroekhaih to lzip prae thungah vaihni ni khoek to patoh o. 27 Israelnawk loe lzip prae Goshen ah oh o; to prae to toep o moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, paroeai pung o. 28 Jokob loe lzip prae thungah saning hatlai sarihto oh, a hinghah saning loe sangqum boih ah cumvai qui pali, sarihto phak. 29 Israel duek tom naah, a capa Joseph to kawm moe, anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na ban to ka phaih tlim ah hawt ah loe, tahmenhaih hoi palungthin tang hoiah kai hoi nawnto lokkamhaih sah ah; tahmenhaih hoi kai hae lzip prae ah na phum hmah; 30 kai loe kam panawk khaeah ni kang song han, lzip prae thung hoiah na phaw ah loe, nihcae aphumhaih ahmuen ah na phum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. 31 Anih mah, Kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. To naah Joseph mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak; Israel loe angmah iihkhum lu bang ah lu akuep tathuk.

**48** Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Nam pa loe ngannat, tiah Joseph khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah a caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim to kawm moe, a caeh haih. 2 Jakob khaeah, Na capa Joseph nang khaeah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o; to naah Israel loe tha pathok moe, a iih haih ahmuen ah anghnut. 3 Jakob mah Joseph khaeah, Kanaan prae Luz vangpui ah Thacak Sithaw kai khaeah angphong moe, tahamhoihaih ang paek, 4 anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, athaih kang thaisak moe, kang pungsak han, kami pop parai acaeng ah kang sak moe, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah, hae prae hae dungzan ah toep hanah kang paek han, tiah ang naa. 5 Kai haeah kang zo ai naah lzip prae ah na sak ih na caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim loe ka caa ah ni om hoi tih; Reuben hoi Simeon baktih toengah, nihnik loe ka caa ah om hoi tih. 6 To pacoengah na sak ih na caa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah om tih, a toep o han koi qawknawk loe angmah ih nawkamya ahmin hoiah nawnto kroek o hmaek tih. 7 Padan hoiah kang zoh, Kanaan prae thungah ka caeh li moe, Ephrath vangpui to phak tom naah, nam no Rachel loe ka taengah duek; to pongah anih to Bethlehem, tiah thuih ih, Ephrath caehhaih loklam ah ka phum sut, tiah a naa. 8 Israel mah, Joseph ih caanawk hnuk naah, Mi hnik aa? tiah a naa. 9 Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Sithaw mah hae prae ah ang paek ih ka caa hnik

ni, tiah a naa. Israel mah, tahamhoihaih paek hanah, ka taengah angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. 10 Israel loe mitong boeh pongah a mik tha om ai boeh, to pongah kho hnu thai ai boeh; Joseph mah a caa hnik to anih khaeah caeh haih, ampa mah nihnik to mok moe, takop. 11 Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na mikhmai hnuk han ka poek ai boeh, khenah, Sithaw mah vaihi na caa hnik to ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. 12 Joseph mah a caa hnik to ampa ih khokhu salakah suek moe, long ah lu takhumsak. 13 Joseph mah nihnik to lak moe, Ephraim to a bantang ban hoi patawnh pacoengah, ampa ih bangqoi bangah a suek, Manasseh to a banqoi ban hoiah patawnh moe, ampa ih bantang bangah a suek. 14 Manasseh loe calu ah oh, toe Israel mah palunghahaih hoiah a ban to payuengh moe, a bantang ban to Ephraim ih lu ah koeng pacoengah, a banqoi ban to Manaaseh ih lu ah a koeng. 15 Joseph to tahamhoihaih a paek, Kam pa Abraham hoi Issak mah bok ih Sithaw, ka hing thung vaihni ni khoek to kai khenzawnkung Sithaw, 16 zit kathok raihah congca thung hoi kai pahlongkung van kami mah, hae ih nawkta hnik hae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; nihnik loe kai ih ahmin, kam pa Abraham hoi Issak ih ahmin to phui o nasoe, long ah pop parai ah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. 17 Ampa mah Ephraim nuiah bantang ban to koeng pae, tiah Joseph mah hnuk naah ampa nuiah palung hoih ai; to pongah Ephraim lu ih ampa ih ban to lak moe, Manasseh ih lu nuiah koeng pae. 18 Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Pa, to tih na ai ni; anih loe calu ni, to pongah anih lu nuiah na bantang ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. 19 Toe ampa mah angmaak pae; Ka panoek, ka capa, ka panoek; anih doeh kami ah angcoeng ueloe, paroeai len tahang tih; toe amnawk loe anih pongah len kue tih, anih ih caanawk loe pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. 20 Nang loe Sithaw mah Ephraim hoi Manasseh baktih toengah omsak nasoe, Israel caanawk loe nang rang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah to na niah nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek; to tiah Ephraim to Manasseh hmaa ah suek lat. 21 To pacoengah Israel mah, Joseph khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe Sithaw mah na om haih ueloe, nam panawk ih prae ah na hoi let tih. 22 Toe sumsen hoi kalii hoiah Amor kaminawk khaeah ka lak ih kahoih prae loe nam yanawk han ih na ai ah, nang han ih ni kang paek, tiah a naa.

**49** To pacoengah Jakob mah a capanawk to kawm moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen kang thuih o han pongah, ahmuen maeto ah amkhueng oh. 2 Jakob ih caanawk, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, nam Pa Israel ih lok hae tahngai oh. 3 Reuben, nang loe ka calu, ka thacakhaih,

ka tha oh tangsuekhaih, saiqathaih hoi sakthaihah sang koek ah na oh. 4 Tui baktiah nang phui pongah, na hoihhaih om mak ai boeh; nam pa iihhah nuiah na dawh moe, ka iihhah to nam hnongsak. 5 Simeon hoi Levi loe nawkamya ah oh moe, sumpen hoiah kasae sakthaih ahmuen ah a oh hoi. 6 Aw ka hinghah, nihnik mah tamquta hoi sak ih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah, kai pakoehhah loe nihcae amkhuenghah ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah; nihnik loe palungphuihah hoiah kami to hum hoi moe, a koeh hoi ih baktiah vangpui tapang to paro hoi. 7 Nihnik loe palungphui hoi, poek amthueng hoi moe, palungduemh hoi pongah kasae zok hoi nasoe! Jakob acaeng thungah nihnik to ka tapraek moe, Israel acaeng thungah kam hetsak phang han. 8 Judah, nang loe nam yanawak mah pakoeh o tih; na ban loe misanawak ih tahnong nuiah om tih; nam pa ih caanawak loe na hmaa ah akuop o tih. 9 Aw Judah, nang loe kanawak kaipui ah na oh, ka capa, nang loe moi kaekhah ahmuen hoiah nang zoh tahang moe, na tabok; kaipui baktih, kaipui amno baktih toengah avah; mi mah maw anih to pathawak thai tih? 10 Shiloh pha ai karoek to tayae toeng loe, Judah khae hoi amhoe mak ai ueloe, a ukhah cunghet doeh a khok salak hoiah takhoe mak ai; kaminawak loe anih khaeah ni amkhueng o tih. 11 Misurkung pongah angmah ih hrang to paeh ueloe, laa hrang caa to kahoih koek misurkung pongah paeh tih; angmah ih khukbuen to misurtui hoi pasuk ueloe, angmah ih laihawnawak doeh misurtui hoiah pasuk tih. 12 Anih ih mik loe misurtui hoi thim ueloe, a ha doeh maitaw tahnutui hoiah anglung tih. 13 Zebulun loe tuipui taengah om ueloe, palongpui anghakhah ahmuen ah om tih; anih ih ramri loe Sidon karoek to kawak tih. 14 Issakar loe mae salakah tabok thacak laa hrang ah oh; 15 anghakhah ahmuen kahoih to a hnuk moe, prae kahoih to a hnuk pongah, angmah ih palaeng nuiah hmuen to koeng ueloe, tamut paek tamna ah om tih. 16 Dan loe Israel ih acaeng maeto ah oh baktih toengah, angmah ih kaminawak to lokcaek tih. 17 Dan loe loklam ah kaom pahui ah om ueloe, hrang angthueng kami to hnuk angnawsak hanah, hrang khok tahmawh patuk pahui sae ah om tih. 18 Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghah to ka zing. 19 Misanawak mah Gad to tuh o tih, toe anih mah nihcae to tuh let ueloe, hnukkhuem ah pazawak tih. 20 Asher ah caaknaek kahoih tacawt tih, siangpahrang paek koi caaknaek to tacawt tih. 21 Naphtali loe angmah koeh baktiah kaom tasuk, kranghoih caa sahkung tasuk ah oh. 22 Joseph loe thacak thingkung, tui taengah kaom thingkung ah oh; anih ih tanghangnawak loe tapang ranui khoek to amzam. 23 Kalii kaat kop kaminawak mah anih to paroeai raihah paek o, hnukma o moe, a kah o; 24 toe anih ih kalii

loe thazok ai; anih ih ban tampawak loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban thacakhah rang hoiah, (tuutoep kami ah kaom, Israel ih lungsong ah oh; ) 25 nang loe nang bomkung, nam pa ih Sithaw rang hoiah nang han van ranui hoi tahamhoihah paekkung, Sithaw rang hoiah tha na cak; atlim ah kaom kathuk tahamhoihah, tahnutui hoi caa im tahamhoihah mah nang han tahamhoihah paek nasoe; 26 nam pa mah paek ih tahamhoihah loe, canghni ah mae nui ih tahamhoihah, dungzan maesomnawak nuiah kaom kahoih hmuennawak pongah doeh len kue; to tahamhoihah loe Joseph ih lu nuiah om nasoe loe, amyanawak hoi kamhoe ah kaom kami ih lu nuiah om nasoe. 27 Benjamin loe kalomh thaih tasui ah oh; anih loe khawnthaw ah moi to kaek ueloe, aqum ah a lomh ih hmuen to tapraek tih, tiah a naa. 28 Hae kaminawak loe Isreal acaeng hatlai hnetto ah oh o, ampa mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ampa mah nihcae hak han koi tahamhoihah to paek boih. 29 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae; Kai loe kaimah ih kaminawak amkhuenghah ahmuen ah ka caeh han boeh; Hit kami Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom thlungkhaw thungah kam panawak hoi nawnto na phum oh, 30 to thlungkhaw loe Kanaan prae, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah, Makpelah ahmuen ah oh moe, Abraham mah Hit kami Ephron khaeah, lawk hoi nawnto taprong sak hanah a qanh. 31 Abraham hoi a zu Sarah, Issak hoi a zu Rebakah loe to ahmuen ah aphum o; Leah doeh to ahmuen ah ka phum. 32 Lawk hoi thlungkhaw loe, Hit kaminawak khaeah ni ka qanh, tiah a naa. 33 A caanawak khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, Jakob loe a iihhah ahmuen ah a khok to azuh tahang, hinghah qui apet pacoengah, angmah ih kaminawak amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angkuem.

**50** To pacoengah Joseph loe ampa nuiah tabok moe, qah pacoengah a mok. 2 To pacoengah Joseph mah tasi sah kop a tamnanawak khaeah ampa ih qok to tasi pazut hanah thuih pae; tasi sah kop kaminawak mah Israel to tasi hoiah pazut o. 3 Anih ih qok to tasi hoiah pazut hanah, ni qui palito akra; ni akoep pacoengah Izip kaminawak mah anih to ni qui sarihto thung qah o haih. 4 Qahhah ni boeng pacoengah, Joseph mah Faro imthung takohnawak khaeah, Nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Faro khaeah na thui pae oh, 5 kam pa mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh, ka duek naah Kanaan prae ah kaimah han takaeh ih taprong ah na phum ah, tiah lok ang kamsak. To pongah vaihi kam pa aphum hanah ka caeh moe, aphum pacoengah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. 6 Faro mah, Lok ang kamsak baktih toengah, caeh tahang ah loe nam pa to aphum ah, tiah a

naa. 7 To pongah Joseph loe ampa aphum hanah caeh tahang; Faro ih tamnanawkw boih, anih im ih kacohtanawkw hoi Izip prae ih kacohtanawkw boih anih hoi nawnto caeh o. 8 Joseph imthung takohnawkw, angmah ih amyanawkw hoi ampa imthung takoh boih a caeh o; a caanawkw, tuunawkw hoi maitawnawkw khue ni Goshen ah a caeh o taak. 9 Hrang leeng hoi hrang anghueng kaminawkw doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o; to pongah kami paroeai pop o. 10 Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Atad ih cang atithaih ahmuen to phak o naah, nihcae loe tha hoi qah o; Joseph mah ampa to ni sarihto thung qah haih. 11 To naah Kanaan prae thungah kaom kaminawkw mah Atad cang atithaih ahmuen ih kaqah kaminawkw to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah, Izip kaminawkw loe paroeai qah o, tiah thuih o. To pongah Jordan vapui taeng ih to ahmuen to, Abel Mizraim, tiah kawkw o. 12 Jakob ih caanawkw loe ampa mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak o. 13 A capanawkw mah anih ih qok to Kanaan prae ah caeh o haih moe, Abraham mah Hit kami, Ephron khaeah taprong sak hanah qan ih, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah kaom, Makpelah lawk ih thlung khaw thungah aphum o. 14 Ampa aphum o pacoengah, Joseph loe Izip prae ah amlaem let, anih loe angmah ih amyanawkw, ampa aphum han caeh kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto amlaem let. 15 Joseph ih amyanawkw mah ampa duek boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, nihcae mah, Anih nuiah a sak o ih kasae hmuen pongah, Joseph mah aicae hae hnuma ueloe, aicae nuiah kasae hmuen hoi pathok tih boeh, tiah a poek o. 16 To pongah Joseph khaeah kami to patoeh o moe, Nam pa mah dueh ai naah kaicae khaeah hae tiah lok ang thuih, 17 Joseph khaeah, Nam yanawkw mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaih boih to tahmen ah, tiah nam pa mah tahmenhah hnik, tiah thui pae oh; nihcae mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi nam pa ih Sithaw, anih ih tamnanawkw mah sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen ah, tiah ang thuisak, tia a naa o. Nihcae mah thuisak ih hae lok to a thuih pae naah, Joseph loe qah. 18 Amyanawkw loe anih hmaa ah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah akuep o; khenah, kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. 19 Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; toe kai loe Sithaw angdoethaih ahmuen ah maw ka oh? 20 Nangcae mah kai hum hanah na poek o; toe vai hniah kaom hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah loe pop parai kaminawkw hinghah to pahlong hanah kho a khan. 21 To pongah zii o hmah; nangmacae hoi na caanawkw boih kang kok o han hmang, tiah a naa. Nihcae to patloep moe, lok kanaem hoiah tapring. 22 Joseph loe ampa imthung takohnawkw boih hoi nawnto Izip prae thungah khosak; Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato hing. 23 Joseph loe a caa dung thumto haih, Ephraim ih caanawkw

to hnuk; Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawkw loe Joseph ih khokhu nuiah tapensak. 24 To naah Joseph mah amyanawkw khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo ueloe, hae prae thung hoiah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah na hoi o tih, tiah a naa. 25 Joseph mah Israel ih caanawkw to lokkamsak, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih, to naah hae prae thung hoiah kai ih ahuh hae sin oh, tiah a naa. 26 To pongah Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato phak naah duek; anih ih qok to kaqong thai ai tasi pazut o pacoengah, Izip prae ah thingkhong thungah pasong o.

# Exodus

**1** Jakob hoi Izip prae ah kalaem imthung takoh Israel kaminawak boih ih ahmin loe, **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, **3** Issakar, Zebulun, Benjamin, **4** Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **5** Jakob ih caanawak loe sangqum boih ah qui sarihto oh o; Joseph loe Izip prae ah oh hmaloe. **6** Joseph hoi anih ih amyanawak, to nathuem ah kaom kaminawak doeh duek o boih. **7** Israel kaminawak loe caa sak o, paroeai pop o; pung o moe, thacak o parai. **8** To pacoengah Joseph panoek ai kangtha siangpahrang mah Izip prae to uk. **9** Anih mah angmah ih kaminawak khaeah, Khen oh, Israel kaminawak loe pop o parai moe, aicacae pongah thacak o boeh. **10** Angzo oh; nihcae hae palungahaih hoiah tamet si, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe pop o aep aep tih boeh; misa angtukhah om nahaeloe, nihcae loe aicacae ih misanawak khaeah ni athum o tih, aicacae hae tuh o ueloe, aicacae prae hae caeh o taak sut tih, tiah a thuih pae. **11** To pongah nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah hmawsaeng ukkungnawak to suok o. Faro ih hmuenmae patunghah vangpui, Pithom hoi Raameses to nihcae hanah saksak. **12** Nihcae to paroeai pacaekthlaek o, toe nihcae loe pung o moe, qoeng o tahang aep aep; Israel kaminawak loe Izip kaminawak pongah paroeai palung boeng o. **13** Izip kaminawak loe tahmenhah tawn ai ah Israel caanawak to toksak o sak; **14** Izip kaminawak mah nihcae to thlung kangphaek lakhaih, amlai long hmai qoenghah hoi laikok thungah karai parai toknawak to a sak o sak moe, pacaekthlaek o. **15** Izip siangpahrang mah nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik, Shiphrah hoi Puah khaeah, **16** Hebru nongpatanawak nawkta ohsak naah, kahoihah khi hoih loe, nongpa nahaeloe hum hoi roep ah, nongpata loe pathlung hoih, tiah a naa. **17** Toe nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Izip siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah hoi ai; caa nongpanawak to pathlung hoi. **18** To pongah Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik to kawak moe, Tipongah hae tiah tok na sak hoi loe? Tipongah caa nongpanawak to na pathlung hoi loe? tiah a naa. **19** Nawkta omsakkung hnik mah Faro khaeah, Hebru nongpatanawak loe Izip nongpatanawak baktiah om o ai; nihcae loe thacak o pongah, nawkta omsakkung pha ai naah nawkta tapen o ving boeh, tiah a naa hoi. **20** Sithaw mah nawkta omsakkungnawak nuih anghoehaih tawnh pongah, kami pung o moe, thacak o. **21** Nawkta omsakkung hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Sithaw mah nihnik khaeah imthung hoi khosakhaih to paek. **22** To naah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawak khaeah, Tapen caa nongpa to vapui thungah va o boih ah, nongpata loe pathlung o boih ah, tiah lok a paek.

**2** To nathuem ah Levi kami maeto mah, Levi canu to zu ah lak. **2** A zu loe zokpom moe, caa nongpa maeto sak; a khet naah nawkta loe kranghoih parai; to pongah anih to khrah thumto thung a hawk. **3** Toe hawk thai laek ai naah loe, sakrung kung hoiah sak ih thingkhong maeto a lak moe, tuipan hoi thing tangpri hoiah a bet caeng, nawkta to thingkhong thungah suok moe, vapui taengah a bangh. **4** Anih ih tanuh mah kawbang maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet. **5** Faro canu loe tui amthluk hanah vapui ah caeh tathuk; to naah a tamna nongpatanawak loe tui taengah amkaeh o; anih mah tui taeng ih thingkhong to hnuk naah, a tamna nongpata maeto khaeah laksak. **6** Anih mah thingkhong to paongh naah, nawkta to a hnuk; kaqah nawkta to a hnuk naah, tahmen moe, Hae loe Hebru nawkta bae hae, tiah a thuih. **7** To naah anih ih tanuh mah Faro canu khaeah, Nang han nawkta khenzawnkung Hebru nongpatanawak to kang kawak pae han maw? tiah a naa. **8** Anih mah, Caeh ah loe, kawak ah, tiah a naa. Tamna nongpata loe caeh moe, nawkta ih amno to kawak. **9** Faro canu mah anih khaeah, Hae nawkta hae la ah loe, kai hanah com ah, atho kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. To pongah nongpata mah nawkta to lak moe, khetzawn pae. **10** Nawkta qoeng tahang naah loe, Faro canu khaeah caeh haih moe, anih ih capa ah angcoeng. Nongpata mah tui thung hoiah ka khuih, tiah a thuih pongah, anih to Mosi, tiah ahmin phui. **11** Mosi qoeng tahang naah loe, angmah ih acaeng nawkamyawak toksakhaih ahmuen ah caeh; to nathuem ah nihcae loe karai parai tok a sak o, tiah Mosi mah hnuk; to naah Izip kami maeto mah anih ih nawkamyawak Hebru kami to boh. **12** Ahnuk ahmaa a khet naah, mi doeh hnu ai pongah, Izip kami to a hum moe, savuet thungah aphum. **13** Khawnbang ni hnetto naah a caeh let, to naah kangpanh Hebru kami hnik to a hnuk let bae; anih mah hmuen sah pazae kami khaeah, Tipongah nam pui Hebru kami to na boh loe? tiah a naa. **14** To kami mah, Mi mah maw nang hae kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah suok? Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han nang patoem maw? tiah a naa. Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah tasoeh moe, Ka sak ih hmuen angphong tih boeh, tiah poek. **15** Faro mah to kawng to thaih naah Mosi to hum hanah pakrong. Toe Mosi loe Faro hmaa hoiah cawnh moe, Midian prae ah khosak; to ah tui khaw taengah anghnut. **16** Midian prae ih qaima loe canu sarihto tawnh; anih ih canunawak loe tuidok hanah tui khaw ah caeh o moe, ampa ih tuunawak to tui a paek o. **17** To naah tuu toep kaminawak to angzoh o moe, tuunawak to huhih pae o ving; toe Mosi mah angdoet moe, nongpatanawak to angsak haih pacoengah, tuunawak

to tui a naeksak. 18 Tanglanawk loe ampa, Reuel khaeah amlaem o let, to naah ampa mah tikhoe vaihni loe nam laem o palang takan loe? tiah a naa. 19 To naah nihcae mah, Izip kami maeto mah tuu toep kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ang pahlong pongah kam laem o palang, anih mah ni tui dok moe, tuunawk doeh tui a paek, tiah a naa o. 20 To naah anih mah a canunawk khaeah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? Tikhoe na caeh o taak sut loe? Buhcaak han kaw k o khae, tiah a naa. 21 Mosi loe to kami ih im ah oh han koeh pongah, ampa mah a canu Zipporah to Mosi hanah zu ah paek. 22 Zipporah mah anih han caa nongpa maeto sak pae, Minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Gershom, tiah ahmin phui. 23 To tiah atue kasaw k ah oh na thungah, Izip siangpahrang to duek; Israel kaminawk loe misong ah ohhah to anghmawt o sut boeh pongah, a qah o; misong ah kaom kaminawk qahhah lok to Sithaw mah thaih pae. 24 Nihcae hanghah lok Sithaw mah thaih naah, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to a poek let. 25 To pongah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk to khet tathuk moe, nihcae han kho poek pae.

**3** Mosi loe Midian kami qaima, amsae Jethro ih tuu to toep pae; praezaek taeng ih mae ah tuunawk to a toep moe, Sithaw ih mae Horeb ahmuen ah a phak. 2 To ah Angraeng ih van kami to hmai kangqong aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah anih khaeah angphong; Mosi mah khet naah, kabuk thing loe hmai angqong, toe thing loe hmai mah kang ai tito a hnuk. 3 To pongah Mosi mah, Tipongah kabuk thing loe hmai mah kang ai loe! Kalen parai kamtueng hmuen hae ka khet noek han, tiah a poek. 4 To tiah kaom hmuen to Mosi mah caeh moe, khet, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Sithaw mah anih to aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah Mosi! Mosi! tiah kaw k. 5 Sithaw mah, Haeah anghnai hmah; na khokpanai to angkhring ah; nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuenciim ah oh, tiah a naa. 6 To pacoengah, Kai loe nam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak ih Sithaw hoi Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Sithaw khet han zit moe, a mikhmai to hawk ving. 7 Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah kaom kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghah to ka hnuk boeh; misong tawnkungnawk mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, a qah o hah lok to ka thaih boeh; nihcae palungsethah to ka panoek. 8 Izip kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong moe, to prae thung hoiah ka zaeh pacoengah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah, Kanaan prae, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ohhah prae ah caeh hah hanah, kang hum tathuk boeh. 9 To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk qahhah lok loe vaihi kai khaeah phak boeh; Izip kaminawk mah nihcae

pacaekthlaekhah doeh ka hnuk boeh. 10 To pongah vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae thung hoiah kai ih kami, Israel caanawk to zaeh hanah, Faro khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. 11 Toe Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, Faro khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zaeh han loe? tiah a naa. 12 To naah Sithaw mah, Kai mah kang oh thuih han hmang! Hae loe nang, kang patoeh boeh, tiah angmahhah ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi na zaeh pacoengah loe, hae mae nuiah Sithaw na bok o tih, tiah a naa. 13 Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tiah ka thuih pae naah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Anih ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, kawbang maw ka thuih pae han loe? tiah a naa. 14 Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, KAI LOE KAI NI, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh; KAI, tiah ahmin kaom mah, nangcae khae ah kai ang patoeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Issak Sithaw hoi Jakob Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, hae loe dungzan ah kaom Kai ih ahmin ah oh, angzo han koi kaminawk boih mah pahnet thaih han ai ih ahmin ah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 16 Caeh ah, Israel kacoethanaw k to nawnto pakhueng ah loe nihcae khaeah, Nam panaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob ih Sithaw to kai khaeah angphong moe, nangcae khaeah kang paqaih, Izip prae ah nangcae nuiah a sak o ih hmuen ka hnuk boeh; 17 Izip prae patangkhanghah thung hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh moe, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw k ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah kang caeh o hah han, tiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 18 Israel kacoethanaw k mah na lok to tahngai o tih; nang hoi Israel kacoethanaw k Izip siangpahrang khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Hebru Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae a tongh boeh; kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sak o hanah, ni thumto thung praezaek ah na caehsak ah, tiah thui paeh. 19 Toe Izip siangpahrang loe kalen parai thacakhah hnu ai ah loe, nangcae to caehsak mak ai, tito ka panoek. 20 To pongah ban ka payangh moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuennaw k to ka sak boih han, to tiah prae to ka thuitaek han; to pacoengah ni Izip siangpahrang mah na caeh o sak vop tih. 21 Izip kaminaw k mah hae kaminaw k palung o thah hanah, tok ka sak han; to naah ni na tacaw t o naah bangkrai ah na tacaw t o mak ai; 22 nongpata boih mah a imtaeng kami, a im ah kaom nongpatanaw k hanah

phoisa, sui hoi khukbuennaw to hni o ueloe, na capanaw hoi na canunaw to abuen o sak tih; to tiah Izip kaminaw ih hmuennaw to na la pae o tih, tiah a naa.

**4** Mosi mah, Toe, khenah, nihcae mah kai na tang o ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai ah, nang khaeah Angraeng anghong ai, tiah na naa o nahaeloe? tiah a naa. **2** To naah Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban ah timaw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Cunghet, tiah pathim pae. **3** Angraeng mah, Long ah va tathuk ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah cunghet to long ah vah tathuk naah, pahui ah angcoeng, to naah Mosi mah cawnhtak ving. **4** Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban to payangh loe, tamai ah naeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah a ban to payangh moe, pahui to naeh, to naah a ban pongah cunghet ah angcoeng let. **5** Angraeng mah, To tiah na sak nahaeloe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isaak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw loe nang khaeah anghong tangtang, tiah tanghah tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **6** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Vaihi laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh; khenah, a ban azuh let naah, a ban loe dantui baktih kanglung, ngansae ah angcoeng. **7** Laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh let; a ban to lak let naah, khenah, a ban loe angmah ih ngan baktih toengah oh let. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Nang to tang o ai moe, kaom hmaloe ih angmataih to tang o ai cadoeh, hnukhuem ih angmataih loe nihcae mah tang o tih. **9** Toe vai hnetto haih angmataih to ni nihcae mah tang o ai moe, na lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, Vapui ih tui to doh ah loe, karoem long ah krai ah; to naah vapui ah na dok ih tui to karoem long nuiah athii ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. **10** Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, kai loe lok ka thui thai ai; canghniah, na tamna khaeah lok nang thuih pacoengah doeh, lok hae ka thui thai ai; ka lok hae tongaah moe, lok ka pae thai ai, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kami ih pakha, to tih ai boeh loe lokaa hoi naapang, to tih ai boeh loe kamtueng mik hoi mikmaeng to mi mah maw sak? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw sak? **12** To pongah vaihi caeh ah, na pakha ah Ka oh moe, timaw thuih han tito kang patuk han, tiah a naa. **13** Toe Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, minaw kalah patoeh halat ah, tiah a naa. **14** To naah Mosi nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Levi kami, nam ya Aaron oh maw? Anih loe lokthuih thaih, tiah ka panoek. Khenah, anih loe nang tongh hanah loklam ah angzoh li vop; anih mah nang to hnuk naah anghoe tih. **15** Anih hoi lok aram hoiah loe, a thuih han koi lok to thui paeh; kai

loe na pakha hoi anih ih pakha ah ka oh moe, na sak hoi han koi hmuem to kang patuuk han. **16** Anih loe kaminaw hmaa ah nang han lokthui kami ah om tih; anih loe na pahni zuengah om ueloe, nang doeh anih han Sithaw zuengah om tih. **17** Dawnrai angmataih hmuennaw na sak hanah, hae cunghet hae na ban ah sin ah, tiah a naa. **18** Mosi loe amsae Jethro khaeah amlaem moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaimah ih nawkamyaw hing o vop maw, tiah khet hanah, na caehsak raeh, tiah a naa. Jethro mah, Lunghoihta hoi caeh ah, tiah a naa. **19** Midian prae ah oh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah caeh let ah, na hinghah pakrong kaminaw loe duek o boih boeh, tiah a naa. **20** To pongah Mosi mah a zu hoi a capanaw to kaww moe, Laa hrang pongah anghuengsak, Sithaw ih cunghet to a ban ah sin moe, Izip prae ah amlaem let. **21** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah nam laem let naah, Na ban ah kang suek ih dawnrai hmuennaw to Faro hmaa ah sah paeh; toe anih mah Israel kaminaw caehsak han ai ah, anih ih palung to kam taksak han. **22** To naah Faro khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel loe ka capa hoi ka calu ah oh; **23** Ka capa mah ka tok to sak hanah, prawt ah, tiah lok kang thuih; to tiah na prawt ai nahaeloe, na capa, na calu to ka hum han, tiah thui paeh, tiah Mosi khaeah a thuih pae. **24** A ohhah im loklam ah caeh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi to hnuk moe, anih to hum hanah patoem. **25** Toe Zipporah mah thlung kanoe to lak moe, a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pacoengah, Mosi khokkung ah akupe moe, Nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **26** To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi to loihsak; tangzat hin aahhah athii pongah ni, a zu mah nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. **27** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Mosi tongh hanah praezaek ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh, Mosi to Sithaw mae ah tongh moe, anih to mok. **28** To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Anih patoehkung Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw boih, a sak han koi dawnrai hmuennaw to a thuih pae boih. **29** Mosi hoi Aaron loe caeh hoi moe, Israel kacohtanaw to kaww boih pacoengah, nawnto amkhuengsak. **30** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih loknaw to Aaron khaeah a thuih pae boih, kaminaw hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennaw doeh a sak pae. **31** To naah kaminaw mah tang o; Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw khet hanah angzoh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae patangkhahhah to a hnuk pae, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae mah long ah lu akupehah hoiah bok o.

**5** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Praezaek ah kai khae poihsak o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak ah, tiah a

thuih, tiah a naa hoi. 2 Faro mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, Israel kaminaw ka prawt hanah to Angraeng loe mi aa? Angraeng to ka panoek ai, Israel kaminaw doeh ka prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 To naah nihnik mah, Hebru kaminaw ih Sithaw mah kaihnik hae tongh boeh; ni thumto caehhah praezaek ah, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah, na caeh o sak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe kaicae nuiah nathaih maw, to ai boeh loe sumsen hoiah maw na thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa hoi. 4 Toe Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah hae kaminaw toksak nam pra hoi sak loe? Na sak hoi ih tok to mah sah hoih, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah Faro mah, Khenah, prae thungah kami paroeai pop o, toe nihcae khaeah toksak han ai ah na thuih pae hoiah, tiah a naa. 6 To na niah Faro mah tamna khenzawn kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw khaeah, hae tiah lokthuih pae; 7 amlai long to hmaiqoeng hanah, canghni ah na paek o ih baktiah, kaminaw hanah caphaeh to paek o hma lai ah; angmacae koehah caphaeh to akhuih hanah caeh o nasoe. 8 Toe amlai long hmaiqoenghah tok loe canghni ah sak ih baktih toengah nihcae to sahsak ah; tamsi o sak hmah; nihcae loe thaset o pongah ni, Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, na caehsak ah, tiah a hang o. 9 Toksak panki o moe, amsawn loknaw to a tang o han ai ah, nongpanaw to tok karai paek ah, tiah a naa. 10 To naah tamna khenzawn kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw loe caeh o moe, kaminaw khaeah, Faro mah, nangcae caphaeh paek han ai ah thuih boeh. 11 Caeh oh loe nangmacae koehah caphaeh to pakrong oh; toe toksak tamsi o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah kaminaw loe Izip prae ah caeh o moe, caphaeh zuengah anghnoeng to pakrong hanah, Izip prae thung boih ah caeh o. 13 Tamna khenzawn kaminaw mah nihcae to mongh aep aep; caphaeh oh nathuem ah ni thokkruek na sak o ih tok baktih toengah, pacoeng hanah tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. 14 Faro ih tamna khenzawn kaminaw mah, zaehoikung ah suek ih Israel kaminaw khaeah, Tipongah cangduem hoi vaihni na sak o ih, amlai long loe canghni ah na sak o ih zetto pha ai loe? tiah a naa o. 15 To naah Israel zaehoikungnaw loe Faro khaeah caeh o moe, Tipongah na tamnanaw hae tih khoek to nang pacaekthlaek loe? 16 Na tamnanaw hanah caphaeh paek ai to mah, khenah, ukkungnaw loe kaicae khaeah amlai long sak hanah lok ang thuih o moe, na tamnanaw to boh o; zaehaih loe nangmah ih kaminaw nuiah ni oh, tiah a naa o. 17 Toe Faro mah, Tha na set o, tha na set o! To pongah ni, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah na caehsak ah, tiah na thuih o. 18 To pongah vaihi caeh oh loe, tok to sah oh; caphaeh to kang paek o mak ai

boeh; toe amlai long loe na sak o zetto sah o toengtoeng ah, tiah a naa. 19 Nito thung sak ih amlai long to tamsi o sak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to Israel kaminaw mah thaih o naah, raihah a tongh o boeh, tiah panoek o. 20 Faro khae hoi amlaem o naah, loklam ah nihcae tongh han kazing, Mosi hoi Aaron to a hnuk o; 21 nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah nang hnik to khen nasoe loe, lokcaek nasoe; Faro hoi anih ih toksah tamnanaw mah kaicae hae panuet moe, kaicae hae sumsen hoi hum hanah, na sak hoi boeh, tiah a naa o. 22 Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah amlaem moe, Angraeng, tipongah hae kaminaw khaeah raihah na phaksak loe? Tih pongah kai nang patoeh loe? 23 Na hmin hoi Faro khaeah lokthuih han ka caeh kruek, anih mah hae kaminaw khaeah raihah a phaksak; nangmah ih kaminaw hae na pahlong ai, tiah a naa.

**6** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Vaihi loe Faro khaeah ka sak han ih hmuem to na hnuh hoi tih boeh; ka ban thacakhah rang hoiah nihcae to tacawtsak ueloe, ka ban thacakhah rang hoiah a prae thung hoiah nihcae to haek tih boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; 3 Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, Lensaw Sithaw ah kang phong pae; toe ka hmin JEHOVAH hoiah nihcae khaeah kang phong pae ai. 4 Nihcae angvin ah oh o haih, nihcae khaeah Kanaan prae to paek hanah, nihcae hoi lokmaihih ka sak boeh. 5 To pacoengah, Izip kaminaw mah tamna ah suek o ih, Israel kaminaw hanghah lok to ka thaih naah, ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka poek. 6 To pongah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Kai loe ANGRAENG ah ka oh; Izip kaminaw ih hmuenzit phawhah thung hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han; nihcae ih tamna ah ohhah thung hoiah kang loih o sak moe, ban ka payangh pacoengah, thacak lokcaekhah hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han. 7 Kami maeto ah kaimah khaeah kang lak o han, Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Izip kaminaw hmuenzit phawhah thung hoi zaehoikung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o tih. 8 Kai mah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah ban ka payangh moe, paek han lokkam ih prae thungah, kang caeh o sak han; to prae to nangcae hanah qaw ah kang paek han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Hae lok hae Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; toe palungboeng o, tamna ah ohhah nung parai pongah tahngai pae o ai. 10 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 11 a prae thung hoi Israel kaminaw tacawtsak hanah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, thui paeh, tiah a naa. 12 Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminaw mah mataeng



doeh ka lok hae tahngai o ai nahaeloe, lok tongaah kai ih lok cae loe kawbang maw Faro mah na tahngai pae tih? tiah a naa. 13 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Israel kaminawh hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro kawng to thuih pae, Israel kaminawh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah nihnik khaeah lok a paek. 14 Hae kaminawh loe acaeng lu koek ah oh o; Israel calu Reuben ih caanawh loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezro hoi Karmi; hae kaminawh loe Rueben ih imthung takoh ah oh o. 15 Simeon ih capanawh loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan tanuh ih capa Shaul cae hae ni; hae kaminawh loe Simeon ih imthung takoh ah oh o. 16 Levi caanawh ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari; Levi loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihto hing. 17 Gershon capanawh hoi imthung takoh kaminawh loe Libni hoi Shimi. 18 Kohath ih capanawh loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; Kohath loe saning cumvai qui thum, thumto hing. 19 Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi; hae kaminawh loe Levi imthung takoh ah oh o. 20 Amram mah ampa ih tanuh Jokhebed to zu haih moe, anih mah Aaron hoi Mosi to a sak pae; Amram loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihto hing. 21 Izhar capanawh loe Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikri. 22 Uzziel capanawh loe Mishael, Elzaphan hoi Zithri. 23 Aaron mah Aminadab canu, Nashon ih tanuh, Elisheba to zu ah lak moe, anih mah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar to sak. 24 Korah ih capanawh loe Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph; hae kaminawh loe Korah imthung takoh ah oh o. 25 Aaron capa Eleazar mah Putiel ih canu maeto zu ah lak moe, anih mah Phinehas to sak pae; hae kaminawh loe Levi kaminawh ih acaeng ah oh o. 26 Angraeng mah Aaron hoi Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawh ih misatuh kaminawh to Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih ah, tiah a naa. 27 Nihnik loe Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah Israel kaminawh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah thuikung ah oh hoi; nihnik loe Mosi hoi Aaron hae ni. 28 Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah, Mosi khae lokthuih pae naah, 29 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; kang thuih ih loknawh boih Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 30 Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, kai loe lok tongaah kami ah ka oh pongah, kawbang maw Faro mah ka lok hae tahngai tih? tiah a naa.

**7** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Faro hmaa ah Sithaw baktiah kang suek boeh, nam ya Aaron loe nang ih tahmaa ah om tih. 2 Kang paek ih loknawh boih to thui ah; Faro mah a prae thung hoi Israel kaminawh tacawtsak hanah, nam ya Aaron mah Faro khaeah lok na thui pae tih. 3 Faro ih palung to kam taaksak moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih to ka pungsak

han. 4 To pongah Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai; to pacoengah Izip nuiah ban ka phok moe, thacak lokcaekhaih hoiah kaimah ih misatuh kaminawh hoi Israel caanawh to Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawtsak han. 5 Izip nuiah ban ka payangh moe, nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawh to ka zaehhoih naah, Izip kaminawh mah kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. 6 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi. 7 Faro khaeah lokthuih hoi naah, Mosi loe saning qui tazetto oh boeh moe, Aaron loe saning qui tazet, thumto oh boeh. 8 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 9 Faro mah nang hnik khaeah lokthuih naah, anih mah Dawnrai hmuen to sah hoi ah, tiah na thui nahaeloe, Aaron khaeah, Nangmah ih cunghet to la ah loe, Faro hmaa ah va ah, tiah thui paeh; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi; Aaron mah angmah ih cunghet to Faro hoi a tamnanawh hmaa ah vah pae; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng. 11 Faro mah angmah ih palungha kaminawh hoi lung haa kop kaminawh to kaw: miklet kop kaminawh mah doeh miklet kop haih hoiah a sak o toeng. 12 Nihcae mah angmacae ih cunghet to vah o naah, pahui ah angcoeng boih; toe Aaron ih cunghet mah nihcae ih cunghet to pa-ae h pae boih. 13 Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro loe palungthah pongah, kaminawh caehsak han koeh ai. 15 Khenah, Faro loe khawnthaw ah tui oh haih ahmuen ah caeh, to naah anih khaeah caeh hoih; anih angzo ai naah vapui taengah zing hoi ah loe, pahui ah kangcoeng na ban ih cunghet to sin hoih. 16 To naah anih khaeah, Hebrunawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ih angpatoeh; praezaek ah kai bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawh to tacawtsak ah, tiah ang thuisak, toe vaihi khoek to lok na tahngai ai. 17 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Ka ban ah kaom cunghet hoi vapui to ka boh moe, athii ah angcoeng naah, kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek tih. 18 To naah vapui thung ih tahnganawh to dueh o boih ueloe, vapui to ahmui sae tih; Izip kaminawh loe tui nae o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah ang thuihsak, tiah a naa. 19 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron khaeah, Cunghet to lak hanah thui paeh loe, Izip prae ih tuinawh, vacongnawh hoi vapuinawh, kangbuen tuinawh hoi pauem ih tuilinawh nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tuinawh loe athii ah angcoeng o boih tih; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to om ueloe, thing sabae hoi thlung hoiah sak ih laom thung khoek to athii to om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 20 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi

Aaron mah sak hoi; Faro hoi anih ih tamnanaw hmaa ah, angmah ih cunghet to phok moe, vapui tui to a boh; to naah vapui tuinaw loe athii ah angoeng boih. 21 Vapui thung ih tanganaw loe duek o boih; vapui tui loe ahmui set parai pongah, Izip kaminaw mah tui to nae o thai ai; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to oh. 22 Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet sah kop kaminaw doeh, miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to a sak o toeng; to pongah Faro loe palungthah aep aep; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 23 Faro loe angqoi moe, nihnik to angmah im ah caehtaak; nihnik mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah pae ai. 24 Vapui tui to nae o thai ai boeh pongah, Izip kaminaw boih mah, vapui taengah naek han tui to takaeh o. 25 Angraeng mah vapui to boh pacoengah, ni sarihto laemhsak.

**8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh loe, Angraeng mah, Praezaek ah kai bok hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak lai ah. 2 Nihcae to na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, na prae thung boih ukong hoiah raihah kang paek han; 3 pop parai ukongnaw loe vapui thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, na ohhah siangpahrang im, na iihhhah ahmuen, na iihhah imthung, na tamnanaw ih imthung, nangmah kaminaw ih imthung, buh laom thung hoi takaw naephah laom thung khoek to daw o tih. 4 Nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, nangmah kaminaw ih takpum nui boih ah ukongnaw to daw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron hanah, Na ban ih cunghet to vacongnaw, vapui tuinaw hoi kangbuem tuinaw nuiah payangh ah loe, Izip prae boih ah ukongnaw to tacawtsak ah, tiah thuih pae han a naa. 6 To pongah Aaron mah Izip prae thung ih tuinaw nuiah a ban to payangh naah, ukongnaw to tacawt o moe, Izip prae thung boih ah koi o. 7 Toe miklet kop kaminaw mah doeh angmacae miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to sak o moe, Izip prae thungah ukongnaw to tacawt o sak toeng. 8 To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kaw k moe, Angraeng mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminaw khaeah kaom ukongnaw to lak let hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui paeh; to tiah nahaeloe nang ih kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah to sak hanah, kang caeh o sak han, tiah a naa. 9 Mosi mah Faro khaeah, Ukongnaw loe vapui ah khue oh o moe, nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, nangmah ih kaminaw, nangmah im hoi nangmah kaminaw imthung ah kaom ukongnaw to dueksak hanah, lawk ka thuihah atue to na pahoe paeh, tiah a naa. 10 Faro mah, Khawnbang ah soe, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw baktih

mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek thai hanah, na thuih ih lok baktih om tih. 11 Ukongnaw loe nangmah hoi na imnaw, na tamnanaw, nangmah ih kaminaw khae hoiah tacawt o boih tih, toe vapui ah khue ni om o tih boeh, tiah a naa. 12 Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro to caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Faro khae hoi ukongnaw anghmat o hanah, Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih. 13 Mosi mah hnik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; imthung, avangnaw hoi lawknaw ah kaom ukongnaw loe duek o. 14 Kadueh qok to nawnto tapop o pongah, prae thung boih ah ahmui set. 15 Toe hoikhang boeh, tiah Faro mah panoek naah, palungthahsak let moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 16 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron han, Na cunghet to payangh sak tahang ah loe, long ih maiphu to bopsak ah; to naah Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunaw to alung ah angoeng tih, tiah a thuihsak. 17 To tiah a sak hoi. Aaron mah a ban ih cunghet to payangh tahang moe, long ih maiphu to boh; to naah kaminaw hoi moinaw nuiah alung to oh; Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunaw loe alung ah angoeng. 18 Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet kop kaminaw mah angmacae kophaih hoiah alung ah angcoengsak hanah a sak o, toe angcoeng o sak thai ai; to pongah alung loe kami hoi moinaw nui boih ah acuk o. 19 To pacoeng loe miklet kop kaminaw mah Faro khaeah, Hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih ban rang hoiah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro ih palung to thahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 20 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghaw loe, Faro vapui ah caeh naah anih to tongh hanah zing ah; Angraeng mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a thuisak. 21 Kai ih kaminaw na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, nangmah ih kami hoi na imthung ah, taksae to kang patoeh han; Izip kaminaw ih imthung boih ah taksae to koi tih, nihcae ohhah long ah doeh taksae cing ah om tih. 22 Toe Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah long um li ah na panoek o hanah, to na ni hoi kamtong kaimah ih kaminaw ohhah Goshen to, kalah ta ah ka pahoe han, to ahmuen ah loe taksae roe om mak ai. 23 Kai ih kami hoi nang ih kaminaw to ka tapraek han; hae dawnrai hmuen loe khawnbang ah om amtong tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih pae han a naa. 24 Angraeng mah to tiah hmuen to ohsak pongah, Faro siangpahrang ih im, a tamna ih im hoi Izip prae thung boih ah taksae to koi. 25 To naah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kaw k moe, Caeh oh loe, na Sithaw khaeah sak ih angbawnhah to hae prae thungah sah oh,

tiah a naa. 26 Toe Mosi mah, To tiah loe amsoem mak ai; Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, ka sak o ih angbawnhah loe Izip kaminawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah om tih; khenah, nangcae miknhuk ah Izip kaminawk panuet thok ah angbawnhah to ka sak o nahaeloe, thlung hoi na va o mak ai maw? 27 To pongah ni thumto caehhah praezaek ah ka caeh o moe, ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah to ka sak o han, tiah a naa. 28 Faro mah, Praezaek ah nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah kang caeh o sak han; toe kangthla ah caeh o hmah; vaihi kai hanah lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa. 29 Mosi mah, Khenah, nang khae hoi ka tacawt pacoengah, khawnbang hoi kamtong, taksaenaw mah Faro hoi a tamnanaw, angmah ih kaminaw to tacawt taak hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih roep han; toe Israel kaminaw Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak o thai hanah, Faro mah na ling hmah nasoe loe, caehsak ai ah om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caeh taak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. 31 Mosi mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; taksaenaw loe Faro hoi a tamnanaw, anih ih kaminaw khae hoiah tacawt o; to pacoeng hoiah loe taksae to om ai boeh. 32 To nathuem ah doeh Faro loe palung thah vop moe, kaminaw to caehsak ai.

**9** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, Hebrunaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. 2 Nihcae to na caehsak ai ah, na patawn caeng nahaeloe, 3 khenah, Angraeng loe lawk ah kaom pacah ih moinaw, hrangaw, laa hrangaw, kaengkoo hrangaw, maitaw taenaw, tuunaw nuiah ban to phok ueloe, karai parai nathaih to phasak tih. 4 Toe Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw ih moinaw hoi Izip kaminaw ih moinaw to ka tapraek han, Israel kaminaw ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 5 Angraeng mah atue to pahoe boeh, Angraeng mah khawnbang ah hae hmuen hae prae thungah sah tih, tiah thuih. 6 Angraeng mah khawnbang ah to hmuen to sak; Izip kaminaw ih moi loe duek o boih; toe Israel kaminaw ih moinaw loe maeto doeh dueh ai. 7 Faro mah kami to patoeh naah, khenah, Israel kaminaw ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh ai, tito panoek; toe Faro loe palung amtaaksak toengtoeng vop moe, Israel kaminaw to tacawtsak ai. 8 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Takoeng ih maiphu to ban tamsun maeto la hoih, Mosi mah Faro hmaa ah van bangah haeh nasoe. 9 To maiphu loe Izip prae

thung boih ah koi ueloe, Izip prae thungah kaom kaminaw hoi moinaw to, ahlut mansak boih tih, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah nihnik mah takoeng pong ih maiphu to a lak hoi moe, Faro hmaa ah angdoet hoi; Mosi mah maiphu to van ah haeh naah, kaminaw hoi moinaw nuiah ahlut to oh. 11 Miklet kop kaminaw hoi Izip kaminaw boih ahlut manh o pongah, Mosi hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. 12 Mosi khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Faro to palung thahsak, to pongah Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 13 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghaw ah loe, Faro hmaa ah angdoe ah, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae hanah a naa. 14 Vaihi loe long pum ah kai baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek hanah, na palung thungah maw, na tamnanaw hoi kaminaw nuiah maw, raihahaw to ka phaksak han boeh. 15 Vaihi ban ka payangh moe, nangmah hoi nang ih kaminaw nuiah raihah ka phaksak han, nang loe long hoiah kang hmatsak han boeh. 16 Toe na nuiah ka thacakhah to kam tuengsak moe, long boih ah ka hmin taphong han ih ni, nang hae kang pathaw tahang. 17 Toe nang mah kai kaminaw ih lok to na aek, nangmah hoi nangmah to nam koeh moe, kai ih kaminaw prawt ai ah na oh han maw? 18 Khenah, khawnbang hae atue ah, Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to kaom vai ai, kanung parai qaetui to ka kraksak han. 19 To pongah vaihi kami to patoeh ah loe, lawk ah kaom moinaw hoi na tawnh ih hmuennaw boih pakuemsak ah; im ah hoih ai ih lawk ah kaom kami hoi moinaw loe qaetui mah va boih ueloe, dueh o boih tih, tiah thuih, tiah a thuisak. 20 Angraeng ih lok zii kami, Faro ih tamnanaw loe angmacae ih tamnanaw hoi pacah ih moinaw to im ah hoih o. 21 Toe Angraeng ih lok tidoeh sah ai kaminaw loe, angmacae tamnanaw hoi pacah ih moinaw to lawk ah caeh o taak. 22 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaw, moinaw hoi Izip prae boih ah kaom lawk ih aannaw nuiah qaetui to kraksak hanah, van bangah na ban to payang ah, tiah a naa. 23 Mosi mah angmah ih cunghet to van ah phok tahang naah, Angraeng mah khopazih hoi qaetui to patoeh, hmai to long ah krak; Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah qaetui to kho baktiah angzohsak. 24 To tiah kakrah qaetui loe, hmai hoiah angbaeh; Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoiah to baktih kanung parai, qaetui to om vai ai vop. 25 Qaetui mah Izip prae thung boih ih lawk, kami, pacah ih moi, lawk ah kamprawk aannaw to vah boih moe, lawk ih thingaw doeh angkhaehsak boih. 26 Israel kaminaw ohhah Goshen ahmuen khue ah ni, qaetui krah ai ah oh.

27 To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawh hanah kami to patoeh, nihnik khaeah, Vaihi hmuen kasak pazae boeh, Angraeng loe toeng, kai hoi kai ih kaminaw loe ka set o boeh. 28 (Khawt boeh); khopazih hoi qaetui to dip thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah; kang caeh o sak han boeh hmang; kasaw ah na om o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vangpui zaeh ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng khaeah ban ka payangh han, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dii roep tih; to tiah ni long loe Angraeng ih ni, tito na panoek tih. 30 Toe nang hoi na tamnanaw mah Angraeng to na zii o mak ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 31 Buri sakhaih akung hoi barli cang loe amro boeh; barli cang loe aquih tacawt boeh moe, buri sakhaih akung doeh apaw pawk boeh. 32 Takaw dip sakhaih cang hoi bungaih loe ampraw ai vop pongah, amro ai. 33 To pacoengah Mosi loe Faro khae hoiah tacawt moe, vangpui zaeh ah a caeh; Angraeng khaeah a ban to payangh, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dip moe, long nuiah kho angzo ai boeh. 34 Khotui, qaetui hoi khopazih to dip boeh, tiah Faro mah hnuk naah, zaehaih a sak let bae vop; angmah hoi a tamnanaw doeh palungthah o let. 35 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, Israel kaminaw to tacawtsak ai.

**10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah; anih hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennaw kam tuengsak hanah, anih hoi a tamnanaw ih palungthin to kam taksak boeh; 2 Izip prae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen hoi nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to, na capa hoi na capa ih capa patoeng khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka hmaa ah poek pahnaem hanah nasetto maw nang maak han vop? Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminaw to tacawtsak lai ah. 4 Na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, khenah, khawnbang ah na prae thung boih ah pakhu kang tacawtsak han; 5 pakhu loe long ah koi o boih tih, long to na hnu o thai mak ai; nihcae loe qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kampraw aannaw hoi thingnaw to caa o king tih. 6 Nam panaw hoi nam panaw ih ampanaw mah hae long nuiah khosak o tangsuek natuemu hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoe to hnu o vai ai ih, to baktih pakhu haw loe na im, na tamnanaw ih im hoi Izip kaminaw ih im boih ah koi o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a thuih pae hoi; to pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehtaak. 7 Faro ih tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Hae kami mah aicah han nasetto maw thaang patung o vop tih? Angmae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a bok o hanah, nihcae to tacawtsak lai ah; Izip prae loe amro

boeh, tiah na panoek ai vop maw? tiah a naa o. 8 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro khaeah kawh o let; Faro mah nihnik khaeah, Caeh hoi ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; toe mi kawbaktih kaminaw maw caeh o tih? tiah a naa. 9 Mosi mah, Angraeng khaeah poihsak han oh pongah, thendoengnaw, mitongnaw, kaimacae ih capa hoi canunaw, tuunaw hoi maitawnaw hoi nawnto ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Faro mah, Caeh hanah nangcaeh hoi nawktanaw kang prawt o baktih toengah, nangcaeh khaeah Angraeng to om nasoe; acoe oh; kasae sak han na poek o bae hae! 11 To tiah poek han om ai! Nongpanaw khue caeh o nasoe loe, canghni ah nang hnik o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro hmaa hoiah haek o ving. 12 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thungah pakhu angzoh moe, qaetui mah tahmat ih, long ah ampraw aankungnaw to caak boih hanah, na ban to Izip prae nuiah payangh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Mosi mah a ban ih cunghet to Izip prae nuiah phok; to na niah aquim athun Angraeng mah ni angzaeh bang ih takhi to songsak; khawnbang phak naah loe takhi mah pakhu haw to caeh haih boih. 14 Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu to koi, Izip prae angzithaih ramri taeng khoe to, kroek laek ai ah oh o; to baktih pakhu haw loe natuek naah doeh to tiah om vai ai; angzo han koi atue ah doeh to tiah om mak ai. 15 Long boih ah koi o pongah, long loe amnum ving; qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kampraw aankungnaw hoi thingkung pong ih kanghmat thingthinaw to a caak o boih; Izip prae thung boih ah thingkung kahing, to ai boeh loe lawk ih aannaw roe om ai boeh. 16 Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to karangah kawh moe, Nangcaeh ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi nanghnik nuiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh. 17 To pongah vaihi ka zaehaih to tahmen ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae duekhaih maeto hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa. 18 Mosi mah Faro to tacawt taak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. 19 To naah Angraeng mah thacak takhi to niduem bang hoiah songsak moe, pakhu haw to tuipui kathim thungah hmuh pae boih; Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. 20 Toe Angraeng mah Faro to palungthahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, Israel kaminaw to prawt ai. 21 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khoving mah Izip prae to khuk khoe hanah, van bangah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Mosi mah van bangah ban to payangh; to naah kathah parai khoving mah Izip prae to ni thumto thung khuk khoe. 23 Maeto hoi maeto ang hnuh o thai ai moe, ni thumto thung naa ah doeh caeh o

thai ai; toe Israel kaminawkhohaihmuen ah loe aanghah to oh. 24 To naah Faro mah Mosi to kawkmoe, anih khaeah, Caeh oh loe Angraeng to bok oh; nongpata hoi nawktanawkhoe caeh o boih ah; tuunawkhohimaitawnawkhue to caeh o taak ah, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhahihohimuen paekhaih ka sak o haih hanah moi hoi hmuennawkhona paek ah. 26 Ka pacah o ih moinawkhoe ka caeh o haih han; maeto doeh ka caeh o taak mak ai; to moinawkhoe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah ka patoh o han; to ahmuen ka pha o ai karoek to, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawbaktih moi hoiah maw ka bok o han, tito ka panoek o ai vop, tiah a naa. 27 Toe Angraeng mah Faro palungthahsak pongah, nihcae to caehsak han koeh ai. 28 Faro mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa hoi tacawt ah, kai tongh hanah angzo let hmah lai ah! Ka mikhmai na hnuk lethaih ni loe, na duekhaih niah om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Mosi mah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih; na hmaa ah kam tueng let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**11** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro hoi Izip prae nuiah raihah maeto ka phaksak han vop; to pacoengah loe hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawtsak tih boeh; to tiah nawnto na haek o boih ueloe, na tacawt o sak tih boeh. 2 Israel nongpamaw, nongpata maw, mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmacae imtaeng kami khaeah sui hoi sum kanglungnawkhnik hanah, kaminawkhxaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 Kai mah Izip kaminawkhxaeah kami tahmenhahih palungthin to ka paek han; Mosi doeh Faro tamnanawkhmaa hoi Izip prae thungah paroeai na lensak han. 4 To pongah Angraeng mah khoving ah Izip prae um ah ka caeh han, tiah thuih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. 5 Izip prae thungah caa lu to ka dueksak boih han; angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro ih caa lu hoi amtong ueloe, cang kaehhah set hnuk ah anghnu tamna nongpata ih caa lu khoeok to ka dueksak han; tapen tangsuek moinawkhoe ka dueksak boih han. 6 Izip prae thung boih canghnhii ah kaom vai ai, hmabang ah doeh kaom han ai, qahhah to om tih. 7 Toe Israel kaminawkhohaihmuen ah loe kami, to tih ai boeh loe moi mataeng doeh ui mah uk mak ai; to naah Angraeng mah Izip kaminawkhohi Israel kaminawkhapraek boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. 8 Hae ih na tamnanawkhboih kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah akuep o pacoengah, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawkhoe to tacawt o boih lai ah, tiah na thuih pacoengah ni ka caeh han vop, tiah a naa. Mosi loe palungphui moe, Faro to tacawt taak. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thung boih ah Kai ih dawnrai hmuennawkhoe to pung han oh pongah, Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa. 10 Mosi hoi

Aaron mah Faro hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawkhoe boih a sak hoi; toe Angraeng mah Faro ih palung thahsak pongah, a prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawkhoe tacawtsak ai toengtoeng vop.

**12** Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Vaihi khrah loe nangcae han khrah tangsuek ah om tih; nangcae han saning amtong tangsuekhahih khrah ah om tih. 3 Vaihi khrah ni hato naah, kami boih, angmacae imthung takoh maeto mah, tuuca maeto sin hanah, amkhueg Israel kaminawkhoe boih khaeah thui ah, tiah a naa. 4 Imthung takoh maeto hanah tuuca maeto khawt ai nahaeloe, a imtaeng ih kami hoi angcuu o nasoe loe, kami khawt ah tuuca to sin o nasoe. 5 Coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom Tuu tae to sin oh; to loe Tuu, to tih ai boeh loe Ma-eh thung hoiah qoi oh; 6 to khrah ni hatlai palito pha ai karoek to tuuca to kahoih ah khih oh loe, ani phak naah amkhueg Israel kaminawkhoe mah to tuuca to khoving ah bop o tih. 7 Athii to la oh loe, tuu moi na caak o haih im thok ranuih hoi thok tung ranui ah nok oh. 8 To na ni duembang ah, hmai pakhaem ih moi to, kakhaa aan hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah nawnto caa oh. 9 Kahaeng moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui hoiah bueh ih moi to caa o hmah; toe a lu moi, a khok hoi palung pathinnawkhoe hmai pakhaem pacoengah caa oh. 10 Moi to khawnbang khoeok to suem o hmah; kamthlai zetta om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah qoeng oh. 11 Moi na caak o naah, kaengkaeh to angzaeng oh, khokpanaibum abuen oh loe, ban ah cunghet to sin pacoengah, karangah caa oh; hae loe Angraeng ih loihhahih poih ah oh. 12 To na ni qum ah Izip prae thung boih ah ka caeh moe, kaminawkhoe caa lu hoi tapen tangsuek moi to ka dueksak boih han; Izip sithawnawkhoe to lok ka caek boih han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 13 Athii loe nangcae ohhahih im ah, angmathahih maeto ah om tih; athii ka hnuk naah, nangcae to kang takanh taak han; Izip prae ka tuk naah, nangcae nuiah kasae nathahih pha mak ai. 14 Hae ani hae pakuem o poe ah; na caanawkhoe khoeok to hae ani phak naah, Angraeng khaeah buh raenghahih poih to sah oh; sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, to poih to dungzan khoeok to sah oh. 15 Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; ni amtong tangsuek naah imthung ih taeh to va oh; ni amtong tangsuek hoi ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ih takaw caa kami loe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. 16 Amtong tangsuekhahih ni hoi sarihto niah, kaciim amkhueghahih to sah oh; caaknaek khue ai ah loe tok kalah roe sah o hmah. 17 Hae na ni roe ah Izip prae thung hoiah kang tacawt o haih pongah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhahih poih to sah oh; sakzong ih atawk baktih

toengah, na caanawak dung khoeak to hae ani hae zaa o poe ah. 18 Khrah tangsuek, to akhrah ni hathlai palito duembang hoi kamtong ni pumphaeo pacoeng, nito duembang karoek to taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. 19 Ni sarihto thung na imthung ah taeh to suem o hmah; angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thung tapen kami mah maw, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa nahaeloe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. 20 Taeh hoi sak ih takaw to caa o hmah; na ohhah ahmuen kruekah taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kacoehanawak to kaw boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, nangmacae imthung takoh kakhawt ah, tuuca maeto la oh loe, loihhah poih sak hanah bop oh. 22 Hissop thing tadok tamsu maeto la oh, sabae kathuk pong ih tuu thii thungah nup oh loe, thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok oh; khawnbang khoeak to mi doeh thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah. 23 Angraeng loe Izip kaminawak hum hanah Izip prae thung boih ah caeh tih; thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok ih athii to a hnuk naah, Angraeng mah to im thok to takan taak tih, to tiah kami humkung loe nangcae hum hanah imthung ah akunsak mak ai. 24 Sakzong ih atawak baktih toengah, hae hmuen hae nangmacae hoi na caanawak mah doeh pazui o poe ah. 25 Angraeng mah lokkam ih baktih toengah, anih mah paek han thuih ih prae thungah na kun o naah, hae tok hae sah o poe ah. 26 Na caanawak mah, Hae tok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, 27 nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe Angraeng mah Izip kaminawak to hum moe, kaicae ih im loe pathlung, Izip prae ih Israel kaminawak ih im takan taakhah, Angraeng ih loihhah poih ah oh, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kaminawak mah akuep hoiah bok o. 28 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak mah sak o. 29 Aquam naah Angraeng mah Izip prae ih caa lu boih, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro caa lu hoi kamtong thongkrah kami ih caa lu, tapen tangsuek moinawak to dueksak boih. 30 Faro, anih ih tamnanawak hoi Izip kaminawak loe qum ah anghawak o boih, Izip prae thungah qahhah to oh; kadueh ai kami im roe maeto doeh om ai. 31 Aquam ah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawak, Anghawak hoi! Nangmah hnik hoi Israel kaminawak to anghawak oh loe, kai kaminawak khae hoiah caeh o lai ah! Nang hnik hoi ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok oh. 32 Nangmacae ih tuunawak hoi maitawnawak doeh la oh loe, na thuih o ih baktih toengah caeh oh! Kai doeh tahamhoihah na paek o toengah, tiah a naa. 33 Izip kaminawak mah, Kaicae loe kadueh kami ah ni ka oh o boih boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Israel kaminawak to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek hanah, kaminawak to karangah pahruak o. 34 To pongah

kaminawak mah taeh thuh ai ih takaw kahaeng to lak o moe, takaw naephah boengloengnawak doeh kahni hoiah tapawak o pacoengah, palaeng ah aput o. 35 Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak mah sak o; Izip kaminawak khaeah sui, sum kanglungnawak hoi khukbuennawak to a hnik o; 36 Angraeng mah Izip kaminawak khaeah tahmenhah palungthin to paek pongah, nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen boih to a paek o. Nihcae mah Izip kaminawak ih hmuen to lak pae o. 37 Israel kaminawak loe Rameses hoi Sukkoth ah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminawak loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai ah, kami sang cumvai tarukto oh o. 38 Congca kaminawak loe tuunawak, maitawnawak, paroeai pop moinawak hoi nawnto caeh o. 39 Izip prae hoi sin o ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to lak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmah paop o; nihcae to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek o, angmacae caek han mataeng doeh sak patok o pongah, takaw to taeh thuh ai ah a sin o. 40 Israel kaminawak loe Izip prae thungah saning cumvai pali, qui thumto oh o. 41 Angraeng ih misatuh kaminawak loe saning cumvai pali, qui thumto boeng na niah, Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. 42 Aquam ah Izip prae thung hoi caeh hah hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to toep pongah, to aquam loe Israel caanawak boih mah zah han koi Angraeng ih aquam ah oh. 43 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Hae loe loihhah poih sakhah atawak ah oh; to pongah kawbaktih angvin mah doeh caa thai mak ai. 44 Toe misong ah na qan ih kami loe, tangzat hin aah pacoengah ni, caa tih. 45 Prae kalah kami, toksak han na tlai ih kaminawak loe caa o thai mak ai. 46 Im maeto ah caa oh; moi to im tasa bangah sin o hmah; ahuh doeh angkhaek o sak hmah. 47 Israel kaminawak boih mah to poih to sah oh. 48 Nangcae thung kaom angvin mah Angraeng loihhah poih to sak koeh nahaeloe, a imthung takoh ih nongpanawak boih tangzat hin aat o nasoe; to pacoengah ni prae kaminawak baktiah sah o thai tih; tangzat hin aat ai kami loe mi doeh caa thai mak ai. 49 Prae thung tapen kami hoi nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kami hanah, kanghmong daan maeto patoh oh, tiah a naa. 50 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak boih mah sak o. 51 To na niah Angraeng mah Israel misatuh kaminawak to, Izip prae thung hoiah a caeh hah.

**13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 caa lu boih kai khaeah ciimcai o sak ah; Israel kaminawak ih zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek loe, kami doeh, moi doeh, kai ih ni, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Mosi mah kaminawak khaeah, Angraeng mah a ban thacakhah hoiah to prae thung hoi ang zaeh o pongah, misong ah na oh o hah Izip prae thung hoi na

tacawt o haih ni, hae ni hae pakuem o poe ah; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. 4 Vaihni Abib khrah thungah, na caeh o tih boeh. 5 Angraeng mah nangcae paek hanah nam panawk khaeah lokkam ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, hae khrah ah hae tiah toksak hanah pahnet o hmah. 6 Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh loe, ni sarihto naah Angraeng khaeah hae poi hae sah oh. 7 Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; nangcae salakah taeh thuh ih takaw tidoeh suem o hmah; na oh o haih a taengah doeh taeh hoi sak ih takaw to amtueng o sak hmah. 8 To na niah na capa khaeah, Kaicae Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawt o naah, Angraeng mah tahmenhah hoi kaicae nuiah hmuen to sak pongah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sak o, tiah thui pae oh. 9 Hae hmuen loe nangcae ban ah angmatah ah om tih, na mik salak ih lupataeh ah panoeksakkung ah om ueloe, na pakha ah Angraeng ih kaalok to om tih; Angraeng mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh o. 10 Saningto pacoeng saningto, hae tue phak khruet, hae sakzong ih atawk hae sah oh. 11 Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, Kanaan prae ah ang caeh o haih moe, prae ang paek o naah, 12 zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek caa to Angraeng han pahoe oh; na tawn ih tapen tangsuek moi doeh, ataenawk loe Angraeng ih ni. 13 Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucaa hoiah akrang oh; akrang koeh o ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek oh; na caanawk thungah caa lu to akrang oh. 14 Hmabang ah na caanawk mah, Hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Misong ah ohhah Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih hoiah zaehhah niah oh; 15 Faro mah aicae tacawtsak han koeh ai naah, Angraeng mah Izip prae thung ih caa lu boih, tapen tangsuek moi to dueksak boih; to pongah zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek moi boih Angraeng khaeah ka paek moe, caalunawk to ka krang, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoi zaeh pongah, hae loe na ban hoi na mik salak ih lupataeh ah, angmatah ah om tih, tiah a naa. 17 Faro mah kaminawk caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhah loklam loe anghnai kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh haih ai; Angraeng mah kaminawk misatukhah tongh o naah, poekhah amkhrai o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. 18 To pongah Sithaw mah kaminawk to tuipui kathim caehhah praezaek loklam bang hoiah caeh haih lat; Israel kaminawk loe misatukhah khukbuen anghukhah hoiah ni Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. 19 Joseph mah

Israel caanawk khaeah, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih; to naah kai ih ahuh to hae ahmuen hoiah la o let ah, tiah lokkam baktih toengah, Mosi mah Joseph ih ahuh to laksak. 20 Nihcae leo Sukkoth hoi caeh o moe, praezaek taeng, Etham vangpui ah atai o. 21 Angraeng mah nihcae to khodai ah tamai hoiah zaeh moe, nihcae aanghah paek hanah, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah zaeh. 22 Khodai naah tamai tung, khoving naah hmaithaw hoiah kaminawk to hmabang ah a caeh haih.

**14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Migdol vangpui hoi tuipui salak, Baal-Zephon vangpui taeng, tuipui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah amlaem oh loe, tuipui taengah atai o han, thui pae. 3 Faro mah Israel kaminawk kawng pongah, Nihcae loe saeong ah raihah tongh o, praezaek mah pakaa khoep boeh, tiah thui tih. 4 Faro to palung ka thasak moe, nihcae ka patomsak let han; toe Faro hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk nuiah, ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak han; to naah Izip kaminawk mah kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito panoek o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel kaminawk mah to tiah sak o. 5 Kaminawk cawnh o boih boeh, tiah Izip siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o naah, Faro hoi a tamnanawk loe uthah palungthin to tawnh o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah na sak o moe, aicae han toksah Israel kaminawk to na tacawt o sak boih loe? tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah angmah ih hrang leeng to suek coek moe, angmah ih kaminawk to nawnto a caeh haih; 7 kahoih koek hrang leeng cumvai tarukto a lak moe, Izip prae ih hrang anghueng kaminawk, misatuh angraengnawk to a kaw. 8 Angraeng mah Izip siangpahrang, Faro ih palung to thasak pongah, anih mah Israel kaminawk to patom; toe Israel kaminawk loe amoekhah hoiah caeh o. 9 Izip kaminawk, Faro ih hrangnawk hoi hrang leengnawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to patom o moe, Bal-Zephon hmaa ih, vapui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah anghak o naah a kae o. 10 Israel kaminawk mah doeng o naah, Faro loe anghnai daek ah phak boeh; to naah Izip kaminawk mah nihcae patom boeh, tito panoek o, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai zit o moe, Angraeng khaeah hangh o. 11 Israel caanawk mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah taprong om ai pongah maw, duek hanah praezaek ah nang caeh haih? Tipongah hae tiah sak hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nang caeh haih loe? 12 Izip prae ah, Na caeh o taak ah, kaicae loe Izip kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o halat han boeh, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw? Praezaek ah ka duek o pongah loe, Izip kaminawk ih toksak to kaicae han hoih kue, tiah a naa o. 13 Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Zii o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh, vaihni ah Angraeng mah

ngacae hnuksak han ih, pahlonghah to khen oh; vaihni ah na hnu k o ih Izip kaminaw loe, dungzan khoe k to na hnu o let mak ai boeh. 14 Nangcae loe anghngai o duem ah, Angraeng mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kai khaeah na hang o loe? Israel kaminaw khaeah hmabang caeh o poe hanah thui pae oh; 16 toe na cunghet to phok tahang ah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payang ah loe, tuipui to pakhoih ah; to naah Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh o tih. 17 Khenah, nihcae mah nangcae patom o hanah, Izip kaminaw to palung ka thaksak han; Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw boih nuiah, ka lensawkhah to amtueng tih. 18 Faro hoi angmah ih hrang leeng, anih ih hrang anghueng kaminaw nuiah ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito Izip kaminaw mah panoe k o tih, tiah a naa. 19 Israel misatuh kaminaw ataihah hmaa ah kacaeh, Sithaw ih van kami loe amlaem moe, nihcae hnu k ah a caeh; nihcae hmaa ah kacaeh tamai tung doeh nihcae hnu k bang ah angdoet sut; 20 Izip misatuh kaminaw ataihah ahmuen hoi Israel kaminaw ataihah ahmuen salakah a caeh; tamai loe maeto hanah vinghah ah oh moe, maeto hanah loe aanghah ah oh pongah, nihcae loe aqum puek maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o thai ai. 21 To pacoengah Mosi mah tuipui bangah ban to payangh, to naah Angraeng mah aqum puek ni angyae bang hoiah takhi kaham to songsak, tui to saoeng ah angcoengsak moe, tui to hnetto ah amkhoih. 22 Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah, saoeng ih lam caeh baktih toengah a caeh o; tui loe banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh. 23 Izip kaminaw loe Faro ih hrang, hrang leeng, hrang anghueng kaminaw hoiah nihcae to patom o moe, tuipui um li ah a caeh o. 24 Akhawnbang ah loe Angraeng mah tamai hmai thung hoiah Izip misatuh kaminaw to khet tathuk, to naah Izip misatuh kaminaw to raihah paek. 25 Hrang leeng caeh thaih han ai ah, hrang leeng khoknaw to angmongsak boih; to naah Izip kaminaw mah, Israel kaminaw khae hoi cawn o ving si boeh; Angraeng mah hae kaminaw hanah Izip kaminaw to misa tuk pae boeh, tiah a thuih o. 26 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip kaminaw, hrang leengnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw nuiah, tui angcuu let moe, khuk hmoek hanah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. 27 Mosi mah tuipui nuiah a ban to payangh; akhawnbang ah loe tuipui kathuk ah tui to angcuu let; Izip kaminaw loe cawnh o; toe Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw to tuipui um ah uemsak king. 28 Tui loe angcuu let moe, Nihcae patom Faro ih misatuh kaminaw,

hrang leengnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw to uem boih; kami maeto doeh anghmat o ai. 29 Toe Israel kaminaw loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh o poe; tui loe nihcae han banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh. 30 To na niah Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw to Izip kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; tuipui taengah kadueh Izip kaminaw ih qok to Israel kaminaw mah hnu k o. 31 Izip kaminaw nuiah Angraeng mah kalen parai toksakhah to amtuengsak, tito Israel kaminaw mah hnu k o naah, Angraeng to zit o moe, Angraeng hoi a tamna Mosi nuiah tanghah to tawnh o.

**15** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae a sak o; Angraeng mah lensawkhah hoiah pazaw k boeh pongah, anih khaeah laa to ka sak han; anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminaw tui thungah vah boih boeh. 2 Angraeng loe ka thacakhah hoi kai ih laa ah oh moe, kai pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe ka Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih to ka pakoeh han; kam pa ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, ka pakoeh han. 3 Angraeng loe misatuh kami ah oh, anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 4 Anih mah Faro ih hrang leeng hoi misatuh kaminaw to tui thungah vah boih boeh; Faro mah kahoih koek qoih ih misatuh angraengnaw loe kathim tuipui thungah uem o boih boeh. 5 Kathuk tuili mah nihcae to khuk khoe p, nihcae loe thlung baktiah tui thungah krak o tathuk boeh. 6 Aw Angraeng, thacak na bantang ban hoiah na misanaw k to kadip pueng ah na hnoih. 7 Na lensaw na thacakhah hoiah na misanaw k to na vah phaeng, nihcae to na palungphuihah mah anghnoeng baktiah kangh boeh. 8 Na hnakhaw ih takhi hoiah tuinaw k to nang cuusak; tuiphu to im tapang baktiah nang doetsak moe, kathuk tuipui um li ah tui to tha na caksak. 9 Misanaw k mah, nihcae kae hanah, ka patom o moe, lomh ih hmuennaw k to kam zet o han, to naah loe ka koehhah akoe p tih boeh; ka sumsen to ka phongh moe, nihcae to ka ban hoiah ka hum han, tiah a thuih o. 10 Toe nang hahhah takhi hoiah na hmu h, nihcae loe tuipui mah khuk khoe p; nihcae loe kalen parai tuinaw k thungah, kimlok baktiah krak o zuep boeh. 11 Aw Angraeng, sithawnaw k thungah mi maw nang baktiah kaom? Mi maw nang baktiah, lensaw k ciimcaihah, zit kathok pakoehhah hoiah dawnrai hmuennaw k to sah thaih? 12 Na bantang ban na payangh naah, long mah nihcae to paaeh. 13 Kaboeng thai ai na palung nathah hoiah na krang ih kaminaw k to na zaeh; na thacakhah hoiah na ohhah hmuenciim to nihcae hanah na patuek. 14 Kaminaw k mah thaih o naah, zii o tih; Philistin kaminaw k loe tasoehhah hoiah om o tih. 15 Edom ukkungnaw k loe dawnrai o ueloe, Moab zaehoi kungnaw k



doeh tasoeh o tih; Kanaan kaminawk loe palungboeng o tih. 16 Zithaih hoi tasoehhah to nihcae nuiah krah tih; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk to poeng o moe, na qan ih kaminawk poeng o pacoengah, kalensawk na ban thacakhah rang hoiah nihcae to thlung baktiah angawt ai ah nang hngaisak duem tih. 17 Aw Angraeng, qawk ah na toep ih mae, oh hanah na sak ih ahmuen thungah, nangmah ih kaminawk to na kun hah tih; Aw Angraeng, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenciim ah nihcae to na omsak tih. 18 Angraeng mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to uk poe tih, tiah laa to a sak o. 19 Faro ih hrangnawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk loe, tuipui thungah caeh o pacoengah, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah tuipui to amlaemsak let; toe Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saeeng baktiah caeh o. 20 To naah Aaron ih tanuh, tahmaa nongpata Miriam mah, cingceng to ban ah sin moe, nongpatanawk boih anih hnuk ah cingceng bohah hoiah hnawh o. 21 Miriam mah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; anih mah lensawkhah hoiah pazawk boeh; hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawk to tuipui thungah a vah boih boeh, tiah laa to sak. 22 Mosi mah Israel kaminawk tuipui kathim hoiah zae hoi moe, Shur praezaek ah a caeh hah; ni thumto thung tui om ai ah, praezaek ah a caeh o. 23 Marah ahmuen to a phak o naah, tui loe khaa pongah, Marah ih tui to nae o thai ai; to pongah to ahmuen to Marah, tiah kaw k o. 24 To pongah kaminawk mah Mosi khaeah, Timaw ka naek o han? tiah laisaep o thuih. 25 To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah hangh, to naah Angraeng mah thing maeto a hnuksak; anih mah to thing to tui thungah vah naah, tui to luep; to ahmuen ah Anih mah nihcae to tanoek, a sak o zong ih hmuen hoi daan to a sak pae. 26 Nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok kahoih ah na tahngaih o, a mikhnuok ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o moe, ang paek o ih lok to na tahngaih o pacoengah, anih ih daannawk to na pazui o nahaeloe, Izip kaminawk nuiah ka phaksak ih nathaih to, nangcae nuiah ka phasak mak ai; Kai loe nangcae ngantuisakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 27 Nihcae loe tui khaw hathlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihto ohhah, Elim ahmuen ah caeh o moe, tui taengah anghak o.

**16** Israel kaminawk boih, Elim ahmuen hoiah anghaw k o moe, Elim hoi Sinai salakah kaom, Sin praezaek ah a caeh o; Izip prae hoi tacawthaih khrah hnetto hah ni hatlai pangato naah to ahmuen to a phak o. 2 Praezaek ah kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih. 3 Israel kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Izip prae ah moi thonghah laom taengah anghnut moe, zok kamhah ah ka

caak o naah, Angraeng ih ban hoi ka duek o nahaeloe hoi h kue han to mah! Nanghnik mah haeah amkhueng kaminawk hae zok kamtlam ah dueksak hanah, hae praezaek ah na hoi hoi, tiah a naa o. 4 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nangcae han van hoiah takaw kho baktiah kang zohsak han; kaminawk to caeh o nasoe loe, nito caak kakhawt ah takaw to akhui o nasoe; ka paek ih lok tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai, tito hae tiah ka tanoek han. 5 Ni tarukto naah loe, ni kalah ah akhuih ih pongah kamtlai alet hnetto ah akhui o nasoe loe, suem o nasoe, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung loe Angraeng ni, tito vai duem ah na panoek o tih; 7 akhawnbang ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhah to na hnu o tih; na laisaep o hah to Angraeng mah thah boeh; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa hoi. 8 Mosi mah, Angraeng mah caak han ih moi to duembang ah na paek o ueloe, akhawnbang ah zok amhah hanah takaw to na paek o tih; to naah, Na laisaep o hah lok Angraeng mah thah boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep tih; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? Laisaep kaminawk loe kaihnik laisaep thuih ai ah, Angraeng ni na laisaep o thuih, tiah a naa hoi. 9 To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Na laisaep o hah lok to Angraeng mah thah boeh pongah, anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah thuih pae han a naa. 10 Aaron mah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah lok to thuih pae, nihcae praezaek bangah doeng o naah, tamai nuiah Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng. 11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 12 Israel kaminawk laisaephah lok to ka thah boeh; nihcae khaeah, Duembang ah moi to na caa o ueloe, akhawnbang ah takaw to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih; to naah kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. 13 To na ni duembang ah kuikoemnawk loe nihcae ohhah ahmuen taeng koimong ah angzoh o tahang; akhawnbang ah loe misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuen taengah dantui to krak. 14 Dantui anghmat pacoengah, khenah, praezaek ih long nui ah, dantui baktih kangbuet luet tetta kaom, hmuen to oh. 15 To hmuen to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, hae loe manna maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. To hmuen loe timaw, tito panoek o ai. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe na caak o hanah Angraeng mah paek ih takaw ni. 16 Angraeng mah, Kami boih mah caak kakhawt ah akhui oh; kahni im ah kaom a caanawk caak khawt ah, kami maeto mah omer maeto akhui o hanah a thuih pae. 17 A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawk mah sak o; thoemto kaminawk loe kapop ah akhuih o, thoemto kaminawk mah loe zetta

ah akhui o. 18 To tiah akhui o ih manna to omer hoi tah o naah, kapop ah akhui kami doeh amlai ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai; kami boih mah caak khawt ah akhui o. 19 To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh akhawnbang khoeok to amlai o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 20 Toe thoemto kaminawak mah Mosi mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai; akhawnbang khoeok to a suek o; toe qong moe, ahmui set pae; to pongah Mosi loe nihcae nuiah palungphui. 21 Akhawnbang kruek kami boih mah angmaceae caak khawt ah akhui o; ni bet naah loe, amkaw boih. 22 Ni tarukto naah loe kaminawak mah takaw baktiah alet hnetto kamtlai ah akhui o; kami maeto hanah omer hnetto akhuih o; rangpui ukkungnawak loe caeh o moe, to hmuen to Mosi khaeah thuih pae o. 23 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, khawnbang loe kaciim Angraeng anghakhaih ni, Sabbath ah oh, to pongah hmai paaem koi hmuen to hmai paaem oh ah loe, bueh koi to buet o coek ah; kamtlai to akhawnbang khoeok to kahoih ah pakuem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, akhawnbang caak hanah a suek o; toe hmuisae ai, qong doeh qong ai. 25 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, to takaw to vaihniah caa oh; vaihni loe Angraeng ih Sabbath ah oh pongah, to hmuen to long ah na hnu o mak ai. 26 Ni tarukto naah akhui oh loe patung oh; toe ni sarihto Sabbath niah loe maeto doeh na hnu o mak ai, tiah a naa. 27 Toe thoemto kaminawak loe akhuih han caeh o ngang; toe maeto doeh hnu o ai. 28 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nangcae mah nasetto maw kang paek o ih lok hoi kai ih kaalok to na aek o han vop? 29 Angraeng mah Sabbath to ang paek o; to pongah ni tarukto ni ah ni hnetto caak hanah takaw to ang paek o; kami boih ni sarihto naah loe angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah om o boih nasoe loe, mi doeh a ohhaih ahmuen hoi tasa bangah tacawt hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 To pongah kaminawak loe ni sarihto naah anghak o. 31 Israel kaminawak mah to ih takaw to manna, tiah kawak o; to takaw loe coriander amu baktiah oh, anglung moe, khoitui hoi sak ih takaw baktiah luep. 32 Mosi mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh o naah, praezaek ah kang pacah o ih takaw to angzo han koi na caanawak mah hnuk o thai hanah, manna to omer maeto kakoi ah suem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 33 To pongah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Boengloeng maeto la ah loe, to thungah manna omer maeto kakoi ah thaeng ah; na caanawak han pakuem pae hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah suem ah, tiah a naa. 34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pakuem hanah, hnukung hmaa ah Aaron mah thaengh. 35 Anghakhaih prae pha o ai karoek to Israel kaminawak mah

saning qui palito thung manna to caak o; Kanaan prae phak khoeok to manna to a caak o. 36 Ephah hatu thungah maeto loe omer maeto ah oh.

**17** Israel kaminawak loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sin praezaek hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kalah bangah kholong caeh o; Rephidim ahmuen ah anghak o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminawak mah naek o hanah tui to om ai. 2 Topongah kaminawak mah, Ka naek o hanah tui na paek ah, tiah Mosi to zoeh o. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe kai nang zoeh o moe, Angraeng to na tanoek o loe? tiah a naa. 3 Toe kaminawak loe tui anghaeh o boeh pongah, Mosi to laisaep o thuih; nihcae mah, Tipongah kaimah hoi ka caanawak khue ai ah, ka tawnh o ih moinawak doeh duek hanah, Izip prae thung hoi hae praezaek ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah a naa o. 4 To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawak hae kawbang maw ka naa han? Kai thlung hoi ang vah o tom boeh, tiah a hang. 5 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawak hmaa ah caeh ah, Israel kacohtanawak hoi nawnto caeh ah, tuipui na bohhaih cunghet to sin ah loe, caeh ah. 6 Khenah, Na hmaa ih Horeb lungsong nuiah kang doet han; lungsong to bop ah, kaminawak mah naek o hanah, lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, tiah a naa. Mosi mah to tiah Israel kaminawak mikhnuak ah sak. 7 Israel kaminawak mah, Aicae salakah Angraeng oh maw, om ai? tiah Angraeng to tanoek o moe, zoeh o pongah, to ahmuen to Massah hoi Meribah, tiah ahmin paek o. 8 Amalek kaminawak loe angzoh o moe, Rephidim ahmuen ah Israel kaminawak hoiah angtuk o. 9 Mosi mah Joshua khaeah, Aicae thung hoi thoemto kaminawak to qoi ah loe, Amalek misatuk hanah caeh ah; khawnbang ah Sithaw ih cunghet to ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah kang doet han, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah Amalek kaminawak to tuk; to naah Mosi, Aaron hoi Hur loe mae nuiah dawh o. 11 Mosi ban payangh naah, Israel kaminawak mah misa pazawak o; toe anih ih ban pakhrak tathuk naah, Amalek kaminawak mah pazawak o. 12 Mosi ban khah naah thlung to lak o moe, anih tlim ah suek pae o; anih to thlung nuiah anghnut o sak pacoengah, Aaron hoi Hur mah anih ih ban to hae bang hoi ho bang, niduem khoeok to, pakhrak ai ah atoengh pae hoi. 13 To pongah Joshua mah Amalek misa to sumsen hoiah tuk pazawak. 14 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae hmuen hae panoek poe hanah cabu pongah tarik ah loe, Joshua han kahoih ah kroek paeh; Amalek kaminawak poekhaih loe van tlim hoiah kang hmatsak han, tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah-nissi, tiah

ahmin paek. 16 Mosi mah, A caanawak adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to Angraeng mah Amalek kaminawak to tuh tih, tiah Angraeng mah lokkam boeh, tiah thuih.

**18** Sithaw mah Mosi hoi Angraeng ih Israel kaminawak han sak pae ih hmuennawak boih hoi kawbang maw Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh, tiah Mosi ih amsae, Midian kami qaima Jethro mah thaih naah, 2 Jethro loe Mosi mah patoeh let ih a zu Zipporah hoi, 3 a capa hnik to lak let; Mosi mah minawak prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah poek pongah, maeto loe Gershom, tiah ahmin paek; 4 kam pa ih Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh, anih mah Faro ih sumpen thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah a thuih pongah, a capa kalah maeto loe Eliezer, tiah ahmin sak. 5 Mosi ih amsae Jethro loe Mosi ih zu, capa hnik hoi nawnto Mosi anghakhaih Sithaw mae taeng ih praezaek ah caeh o; 6 to naah Jethro mah, Nam sae, kai, Jethro loe na zu, na capa hnik hoi nawnto nang khaeah kang zoh o boeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Mosi mah amsae to hnuk hanah a dawt, akuep moe, anih to mok; loklang angdueng o pacoengah, kahni imthung ah akun o. 8 Mosi mah amsae khaeah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak hanah, Faro hoi Izip kaminawak nuiah sak pae ih hmuennawak boih, loklam ah a tongh o ih raihahinawak hoi Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak kawbang maw pahlong, tito a thuih pae boih. 9 Jethro loe Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak nuiah sak ih kahoih hmuennawak boih hoi nihcae to Izip kaminawak ih ban thung hoi pahlong pongah anghoehaih a tawnh. 10 Anih mah, Izip kaminawak hoi Faro ih ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, Izip kaminawak ih ban thung hoi pahlongkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 11 Angraeng loe kalah sithawnawak boih pongah len kue, tito ka panoek boeh; kaminawak amoekhah loe anih mah pazawak boeh, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah Mosi amsae Jethro mah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah moi hoi kalah hmuennawak to Sithaw khaeah sinh; to naah Aaron hoi Israel kacoethanawak loe Mosi amsae hoi nawnto Sithaw hmaa ah takaw caak hanah angzoh o. 13 Mosi loe kaminawak lokcaek hanah akhawnbang ah anghnut; kaminawak loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoeok to Mosi taengah angdoet o. 14 Mosi mah kaminawak nuiah sak ih hmuennawak to amsae mah hnuk naah, kawbang maw kaminawak nuiah hae tiah hmuennawak hae na sak? Tikhoe kaminawak loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoeok to na taengah anghnut o moe, nangmah bueng lok na caek loe? tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mah Sithaw koehhah pakrong han ih ni kai khaeah angzoh o; 16 lok angaekhah oh naah, kai khaeah angzoh o; kai mah nihcae to maeto pacoeng maeto lok ka caek moe, Sithaw

zaehhoihaih daan hoi loknawak to ka thuih pae, tiah a naa. 17 Mosi amsae mah anih khaeah, Na sak ih hmuennawak hoi ai. 18 Hae tok loe nang hanah azit hmoek pongah, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kaminawak loe thazok o tangtang tih; nangmah bueng na pazawak thai mak ai. 19 Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai ah, poekhah kang paek han; nang khaeah Sithaw om nasoe; nang loe Sithaw hmaa ah laicaeh ah om ah loe, lok angaekhah Sithaw khaeah thuikung ah om ah; 20 kaminawak khaeah zaehhoihaih daan hoi kaaloknawak to patuk ah; nihcae caeh han koi loklam to patuek ah loe, nihcae mah sak han koi hmuennawak to thui paeh. 21 Kaminawak thung hoiah Sithaw zii kami, oepthok kami, kamtlai koeh hmoek ai kaminawak to qoih loe, sangto, cumvaito, qui pangato hoi pangato ukkungnawak to suem ah. 22 To kaminawak mah hmuennawak boih nuiah lokcaek o nasoe loe, karai hmuennawak khue to nang khaeah angzo o haih nasoe; toe kazoi hmuennawak loe nihcae mah lokcaek o nasoe; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae mah na tok to lawnh o ueloe, na phawh ih hmuennawak doeh anghoep kue tih. 23 Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae tiah na sak nahaeloe, kacakah nang doe thai ueloe, hae ih kaminawak boih doeh, lunghoihta hoiah angmacee im ah amlaem o tih, tiah a naa. 24 Mosi mah amsae ih lok to tahngaih moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak. 25 Mosi loe Israel kaminawak boih thung hoiah toksah thaih kaminawak to qoih moe, sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, qui pangato ukkung, hato ukkung hoi pangato ukkung, tiah a suek boih. 26 Nihcae loe kawbaktih atue ah doeh lokcaek kami ah oh o; karai hmuennawak to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih moe, kazoi hmuennawak loe angmacee mah pathlaeng o. 27 To pacoengah Mosi mah amsae to amlaemsak let; Jethro loe angmah prae ah amlaem let.

**19** Israel kaminawak Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng, khrah thumto naah, Sinai praezaek to phak o. 2 Israel kaminawak loe Rephidim hoi amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek phak o pacoengah, mae hmaa ah atai o. 3 Mosi mah Sithaw khae caeh tahang naah, Angraeng angmah khaeah angzoh hanah mae nui hoiah a kawak moe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi Israel kaminawak khaeah hae tiah a thui paeh; 4 Izip kaminawak khaeah ka sak ih hmuennawak na hnuk o boeh; kawbang maw tahnu ih pakhraeh pongah kang hnuk o sak moe, kaimah khaeah kang hoih o, tito na panoek o boeh. 5 To pongah vaihi ka lok hae na tahngaih o moe, ka lokkamhah na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe kaminawak boih salakah kai ih qawak ah na om o tih; long pum loe kai ih ni; 6 nangcae loe kai han kaciim acaeng hoi siangpahrang ukhah prae ah kai ih qaima ah na om o tih, tiah a thuih

pae. Hae loknaw khae Israel kaminaw khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Mosi loe amlaem let moe, Israel kacoehtanaw kawk pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih ih loknaw to nihcae hmaa ah thuih pae boih. 8 Kaminaw mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. Nihcae ih lok to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae let. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi thuih ih lok kaminaw mah thuih o moe, nang to dungzan khoek to tang o thai hanah, tamai thung hoi nang khaeah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Kaminaw mah thuih ih loknaw to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae. 10 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaw khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to vaihni hoi khawnbang ah ciimcaisak ah; angmacee ih khukbuennaw k to pasuk o nasoe loe, 11 ni thumto naah om o coek nasoe; ni thumto naah loe kaminaw boih hmaa ah, Sinai mae nuiah Angraeng to anghum tathuk tih. 12 Kaminaw mah mae sang to poeng o han ai ah sah pae, mae sang nuiah daw o hmah, mae sang amtonghah long doeh sui o hmah; mae sang to ban hoi sui kami loe paduek tangtang ah om tih. 13 Anih to ban hoi sui hmah, sui kami loe thlung hoi vah maat ai boeh loe, palaa hoi kah maat han oh; kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw hing o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae; atue kasaw ah mongkah ueng pacoengah ni, kaminaw to mae nuiah daw o vop tih, tiah a naa. 14 Mosi mae nui hoi kaminaw khaeah anghum tathuk pacoengah, kaminaw to amprik caisak; nihcae mah khukbuennaw k to pasuk o. 15 To pacoengah kaminaw khaeah, Ni thumto hanah amsak o coek ah, na zunaw khaeah iip o hmah, tiah a naa. 16 Ni thumto akhawnbang ah loe, khopazih hoi tangphra to puek moe, kathah parai tamai mah mae to khuk khoep, mongkah lok loe tuen parai pongah, ataihah im ah kaom kaminaw to tasoeh o boih. 17 To naah Mosi mah Sithaw tongh hanah, kaminaw to ataihah im hoiah caeh haih, nihcae loe mae tlim ah angdoet o. 18 To naah Angraeng loe hmai thung hoiah angzoh pongah, Sinai mae to hmaikhue mah ayaw hmoek; takoeng hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, mae to anghuenh boih. 19 Mongkah to kasawkah ueng naah, lok to len aep aep; Mosi mah lok to thuih, to naah Sithaw mah lok hoiah pathim pae. 20 Angraeng loe Sinai mae nuiah anghum tathuk moe, Mosi to mae nuiah kawk; to pongah Mosi loe dawh tahang. 21 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kaminaw loe Angraeng khet hanah caeh o nganga moe, a duek o han ai ah, anghum tathuk ah loe kaminaw to thuitaek ah. 22 Angraeng khaeah angzo qaima boih angmacee hoi angmacee to amprik cai o nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng mah nihcae to thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a

naa. 23 Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaminaw mah mae to poeng o han ai ah angzithaih ramri to sah pae loe, amprik caisak ah, tiah na thuih pongah, kaminaw Sinai mae nuiah angzo o thai ai, tiah a naa. 24 Angraeng mah caeh tathuk ah loe, Aaron to angzo haih ah; toe qaيمانaw k hoi kaminaw loe Angraeng khaeah angzo o nganga hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae to danpaekhaih tong o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 25 To pongah Mosi loe kaminaw khaeah anghum tathuk moe, lok to thuih pae.

**20** Hae loknaw boih Sithaw mah thuih; 2 kai loe misong ah na ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 3 Ka hmaa ah Sithaw kalah tawn hmah. 4 Van ranui ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe long tlim ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui thungah kaom hmuen hoi kanghmong, kawbaktih krang doeh sah hmah; 5 nihcae hmaa ah akuep o hmah loe, bok o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe ut panoek Sithaw ah ka oh moe, kai hnuma ampanaw ih zaehaih pongah, a caanaw k adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung ah ka oh. 6 Toe kai palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pazui kaminaw loe a caanaw k ih adung sangto pong kapop adung khoek to amlunghaih patuekkung ah ka oh. 7 Avang ai ah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to patoh hmah; anih ih ahmin tidoeh na ai ah patoh rumram kami loe, Angraeng mah anih to khen sut mak ai. 8 Sabbath ni to ciimsak hanah pakuem poe ah. 9 Ni tarukto thung toksah ah, na tok to sah boih ah. 10 Toe ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to niah loe tih tok doeh sah hmah; nangmah doeh, na capa doeh, na canu doeh, na tamna nongpa doeh, na tamna nongpata doeh, na tawnh ih moinaw k hoi na khongkha thungah kaom angvin doeh toksak o han om ai; 11 Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw k boih to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak; to pongah Angraeng mah Sabbath ni to tahamhoihaih paek moe, ciimcaisak. 12 Nam no hoi nam pa khingya ah; to tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, prae thungah hinglung na sawk tih. 13 Kami hum hmah. 14 Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. 15 Paqu hmah. 16 Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe hmah. 17 Na imtaeng kami ih im to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpata, anih ih maitaw doeh, anih ih laa hrang doeh, na imtaeng kami ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah lok a paek. 18 Khopazih tuen, tangphrapuekhaih hoi mongkah lok to kaminaw mah thuih o, mae thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk o naah, angnawn o moe, kangthla ah angdoet o. 19

Mosi khaeah, Kaicae khae lok na thui ah, kang tahngaih pae o han; Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah lokthui hmah nasoe, ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa o. 20 Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Zii o hmah; mikhmai ah anih zithaih na tawnh o moe, zaehaih na sak o han ai ah, nangcae tanoek han ih Sithaw angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Kaminawk loe kangthla ah angdoet o, toe Mosi loe Sithaw ohhah kathah parai tamai kamnum ohhah bangah a caeh. 22 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kai mah van hoiah kang thuih ih lok to na hnuk o boeh, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 23 Kai nang bok o naah, nangmacae hanah sui sithaw doeh, sum kanglung sithaw doeh sah o hmah. 24 Kai hanah long hoiah hmaicam mae to sah ah loe, to long hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah to tuu hoi maitaw taenawk hoiah sah ah; kai ih ahmin pakoehhah ahmuen kruekah, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, tahamhoihah kang paek han. 25 Kai hanah thlung hmaicam to na sak nahaeloe, thuk ih thlung kangphaek nuiah hmaicam to sah hmah; thlung kangphaek thukhah sum to na phok tahang naah, hmaicam to nam hnongsak ah oh boeh. 26 Bangkrai ah na ohhah amtueng han ai ah, hmaicam ranui ah dawhhah thlak to sah hmah, tiah a naa.

**21** Hae daan hae nihcae hmaa ah suem pae; 2 Hebru kami to tamna ah na qan nahaeloe, anih mah saning tarukto thung na tok to sah tih; toe saning sarihto naah loe, atho tidoeh hni ai ah loihsak han oh. 3 Angmah bueng tamna ah om nahaeloe, angmah bueng loih han oh; to kami loe zu tawn nahaeloe, a zu hoi nawnto loih tih. 4 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih han zu to lak pae moe, caa nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe canu maw sah nahaeloe, anih ih caanawk loe angmah angraeng ih hmuen ah om tih; a tamna loe angmah bueng ah loih tih. 5 Toe a tamna mah, Ka Angraeng, ka zu hoi ka caanawk to palung pongah, tacawt han koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, 6 angmah ih angraeng mah anih to lokcaekkungnaw hmaa ah caeh haih tih; anih mah khongkha, to tih ai boeh loe khongkha tung ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih ueloe, angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna ih naa to moihin aqawthaih phungvang hoiah aqawt pae tih, to tiah anih loe a hing thung angraeng ih tamna ah om tih. 7 Kami maeto mah a canu to tamna ah zaw nahaeloe, to nongpata to nongpa baktiah prawt sut han om ai. 8 Anih qankung angraeng mah to nongpata to zu ah lak han koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to angkrangsak ah; angraeng mah to nongpata to aling pongah, kalah prae kami khaeah zaw thai mak ai. 9 To nongpata to a capa han paek nahaeloe, anih to a canu baktiah khet han oh. 10 Anih

mah kalah nongpata to zu ah la let nahaeloe, hmaloe ih a zu nongpata ih caaknaek maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sak nathuem ih khukbuen maw, khring pae han om ai. 11 Hae hmuen thumto sah ai nahaeloe, tangka paek angaih ai ah, nongpata to loih han oh. 12 Minawk hum kami loe, paduek han oh. 13 Pacaenghah om ai ah, anih ban ah Sithaw mah to kami to paek nahaeloe, anih cawnhah ahmuen ka suek pae han. 14 Toe pacaenghah hoiah a imtaeng kami to hum nahaeloe, ka hmaicam ah abuep cadoeh anih loe duek han oh. 15 Amno hoi ampa hum kami loe, paduek han oh. 16 Kami paqu kami loe, kami to zawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ban ah maw suem cadoeh, paduek han oh. 17 Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe paduek han oh. 18 Kami hnik loe angpan hoi moe, maeto mah kalah maeto thlung hoiah vah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban pathluem moe a thong, toe to kami loe dueh ai, iihkhun nuiah angsong sut, 19 toe to kami loe anghawk moe, cunghet hoiah lam caeh thaih nahaeloe, anih bop kami to loihsak han oh; toe to kami loe ahmaa ca nahaeloe, ngantui ai ah a oh nathung, patoh ih kaboeng hmuennawk boih to laem tih. 20 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw boh pongah dueh nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh. 21 Toe tamna to dueh ai moe, ni hnetto maw, ni thumto maw oh pacoengah anghawk let nahaeloe, a tamna loe anih ih phoisa ah oh pongah, bop kami to danpaek han om ai. 22 Nongpa hnik loe angpan hoi naah, zokpomh nongpata to nganbawh kana paek hoi moeng pongah, nawkta to khrah akeop ai ah zun moeng nahaeloe, nongpata ih sava mah thuih ih baktih toengah, danpaek han oh; lokcaekkung mah thuih ih baktih toengah paek tih. 23 Toe kalah ahmaa casak nahaeloe, hinghah to hinghah hoiah pathok han oh. 24 Mik pongah mik, haa pongah haa, ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, 25 hmai hoi thlaek pongah hmai hoi thlaek, ahmaa caksak pongah ahmaa caksak, nganbawh kana paek pongah nganbawh kana paek han oh. 26 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw mik ah boh pongah, mik amro nahaeloe, mik amrosak kami to danpaekhah thung hoi loihsak han oh. 27 Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpa ih haa maw, angkhaeksak nahaeloe, haa angkhaeksak pongah tamna to loihsak han oh. 28 Maitaw tae mah nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng moe, dueh nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to maitaw moi to caak han om ai; toe maitaw tawnkung loe loihsak han oh. 29 Toe to maitaw tae loe canghni ah kami daeng vai boeh, titi maitaw tawnkung khaeah thuih pae boeh, toe tawnkung mah kahoih ah khenzawn ai pongah, nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng maat bae nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi

vah maat pacoengah, tawnkung doeh paduek han oh. 30 Toe phoisa rong nasoe, tiah thui o nahaeloe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a hinghah to pahlong moe, atho rongsak han oh. 31 Maitaw tae mah capa maw, canu maw daeng nahaeloe, lokcaekhah baktih toengah sak han oh. 32 Maitaw tae mah tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw daeng nahaeloe, maitaw tae tawnkung mah maitaw tawnkung hanah phoisa shekel qui thumto paek pacoengah, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh. 33 Kami maeto mah tangqom to aphroe moe, suek sut maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangqom to takaeh moe, kraeng ai ah suek sut pongah, maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw krah moeng nahaeloe, 34 tangqom toepkung mah maitaw hoi laa hrang ih atho to rong ueloe, kadueh maitaw to la tih. 35 Kami maeto ih maitaw tae mah minawak kalah ih maitaw tae to daeng moe, dueh nahaeloe, kahing maitaw tae to zaw hoi ueloe, atho amzet hoi pacoengah, kadueh maitaw tae ih atho doeh kangvan ah amzet hoi tih. 36 Toe to ih maitaw tae loe hmawhsaeng parai moe, canghni ah doeh maitawnawak daeng tuektuek boeh, tiah panoek boeh, toe tawnkung mah pathlet ai ah suem sut nahaeloe, kadueh maitaw to angmah la ueloe, maitaw tae hoiah rong pae let tih.

**22** Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, paquk moe boh ving, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, maitaw tae maeto zuengah maitaw tae pangato, tuu maeto zuengah tuu palito hoi rong han oh. 2 Kamqu mah im muk nathuem ah kamqu to bop maat nahaeloe, a nuiah athii palonghah om mak ai. 3 Toe ni tacawt boeh nahaeloe, athii lonsak pongah anih loe zae ah oh; kamqu loe paqukhah atho to rong tih; toe tidoeh tawn ai nahaeloe, paqukhah atho rong hanah angmah to angzawh han oh. 4 A paquk ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw angmah ban ah hing vop nahaeloe, alet hnetto rong let tih. 5 Kami mah a tawn ih moinawak to lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw pratsak, toe kahoih ah toep ai pongah, minawak ih lawk to caa nahaeloe, a lawk hoi misur takha thung ih kahoih koek hmuen hoiah pathok let tih. 6 Hmai thlaek naah hmai to cawnh moe, lawk ih cangqui maw, to tih ai boeh loe cangkung maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk to kangh boih nahaeloe, hmai thlaek kami mah rong let tih. 7 Kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami khaeah phoisa maw, hmuen maw pakuemsak, toe anih imthung hoiah kamqu mah paquk pae ving moe, kamqu to naeh nahaeloe, anih mah alet hnetto rong nasoe. 8 Toe kamqu to hnu ai nahaeloe, im tawnkung mah a imtaeng ih hmuen to lak maw, la ai, tito

panoek hanah, anih to lokcaekkungnawak hmaa ah kawak moe, lokcaek han oh. 9 Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw, tuu maw, khukbuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanghmaa hmuen maw amsoem ai ah, Hae hmuen loe kai ih ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah caeh haih hmaek han oh; lokcaekkungnawak mah paqu kami ah net ih kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah alet hnetto pathok pae tih. 10 Kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih moi doeh toepsak hanah a imtaeng kami khaeah aap, toe to moi to duek ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa cak maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawak kalah mah huhi ving pongah, mi mah doeh hnu ai nahaeloe, 11 moi toepsak kami mah, a imtaeng kami ih hmuen to ka la ai tiah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokkam nahaeloe, nihnik salak lokpunghah to boengsak han oh; moi tawnkung mah to lok to talawak han oh, moi toep kami doeh rongsak han om ai. 12 Toe a imtaeng kami mah to moi to paqu nahaeloe, moi toep kami mah tawnkung hanah rong pae tih. 13 Toep ih moi to kalah moisan mah kaek ving nahaeloe, moisan mah kaek ving boeh, tiah hnukung to kawak ah, to tiah nahaeloe moisan mah kaek ving pongah atho rong mak ai. 14 Kami maeto mah hmuen maeto a imtaeng kami khaeah tlai, tawnkung om ai naah ahmaa cak, to tih ai boeh loe dueh ving nahaeloe, tlai kami mah pathok let tih. 15 Toe tawnkung om toeng nahaeloe, tlaikung mah pathok mak ai; toe atho hoiah tlai nahaeloe, tawnkung mah tlaihaih atho khue to hnik han oh. 16 Sava sak han ai ah lokkamhaih sah nongpata to nongpa maeto mah pacae khing moe, iip haih nahaeloe, nongpata avang to paek ueloe, nongpata to zu ah la tih. 17 Nongpata ih ampa mah a canu to anih zusak han koeh ai cadoeh, anih mah tangla ih avang to paek toengtoeng tih. 18 Ma-uh loe hingsak han om ai. 19 Mi kawbaktih doeh pacah ih moi hoiah zaehaih sah kami loe hum han roe oh. 20 Angraeng khae khue na ai ah, kalah sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sah kami loe, paduek han oh. 21 Angvin to pacaekthlaek hmah; anih to hnap doeh hnap hmah; nangcae doeh lzip prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. 22 Lamhmainawak, to tih ai boeh loe naqahnawak to pacaekthlaek hmah. 23 Na pacaekthlaek pongah, nihcae mah kai khaeah qah o nahaeloe, nihcae qahhaih lok to ka tahngaih pae han. 24 Palung ka phui moe, nangcae sumsen hoiah kang hum o han; na zunawak to lamhmai ah om o ueloe, na caanawak doeh ampa tawn ai ah om o tih. 25 Na imtaeng ah kaom kamtang kai ih kaminawak khaeah phoisa na coisak nahaeloe, a caa kangpung paek hanah coisak hmah; kapung acaa na lak han om ai. 26 Na imtaeng kaminawak mah nang khaeah a khukbuen pawng

nahaeloe, niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; 27 anih loe a takpum padap hanah to khukbuen khue ni a tawnh; to tih ai nahaeloe a iih naah, timaw angkhuk tih? Anih mah kai khaeah hang nahaeloe, kai loe minawk tahmen thaih kami ah ka oh pongah, a hanghah lok to ka tahngaih pae han. 28 sithawnawk to kasae thui hmah loe, nangmacae kami ukkung doeh tangoeng hmah. 29 Kahmin tangsuek thingthai hoi na pasawh tangsuek ih thingthai tui to akra ai ah paek ah, hawk ving hmah; na caanawk thungah tapen tangsuek calu to na paek ah. 30 To baktih toengah, maitaw tae hoi tuu doeh paek ah; amno khaeah ni sarihto omsak loe, ni tazetto naah kai khaeah na paek ah. 31 Nangcae loe kai khaeah ciimcai kami ah na om o tih; to pongah taw ah moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa o hmah; uinawk han paek oh.

**23** Amsawnlok to haeh hmah; katoeng ai kami hoi amyok hmah loe, amsawn lok hnukung ah angdoe hmah. 2 Kasae hmuen sak hanah minawk hnuk ah bang hmah; lokcaekhah hmuen ah nang doet naah, toenghah amkhraeng taak hanah kapop kaminawk bang ah angdoe hmah; 3 lokcaek naah kamtang kami doeh mikhmai khen hmah. 4 Lam amkhraeng na misa ih maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw na hnuk nahaeloe, angmah khaeah thaak pae let ah. 5 Nang hnuma kami ih laa hrang to hmuen kazit mah taeh caeng nahaeloe, caehtaak hmah, anih to abom ah. 6 Kamtang nangmah ih kami to lok na caek naah, amsoem ai ah lokcaek hmah. 7 Katoeng ai hmuen to ayae oh; kaom duem kami hoi zaehaih tawn ai kami to hum hmah; zaehaih sah kasae kami loe ka prawt sut mak ai. 8 Bokhahih ah paek ih tangqum to talawk hmah; bokhahih mah palungha kami ih mik to maengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkawnsak. 9 Angvin to pacaekthlaek hmah; nangcae doeh lzip prae ah angvin ah na oh o pongah, angvin ih palungthin to na panoek o. 10 Saning tarukto thung lawk sah oh loe, cang to aat oh; 11 toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk sah ai ah, lawk hmuen to anghaksak ah loe, kongsak ah; nangmacae thung ih amtang kaminawk mah caaknaek pakronghahih ah patoh o nasoe loe; nihcae mah caehtaak ih kanghmat to moinawk mah caa o nasoe. To tiah misur takha hoi olive takha doeh sah oh. 12 Ni tarukto thung nangmah ih tok to sah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; nangmah ih maitaw tae hoi laa hrang doeh anghak ueloe, na imthung ah tapen na tamnanawk hoi angvin doeh anghak o nasoe. 13 Kang thuih o ih loknawk boih pongah acoe oh; kalah sithawnawk ih ahmin to thui o hmah; na pakha hoi thuih ih lok doeh minawk han thaih o sak hmah. 14 Saningto naah vai thumto buh raenghahih to sah oh. 15 Taeh thuh ai ih buh raenghahih poihi to sah oh; (kang paek o ih lok baktih

toengah, atue khaeh ih Abib khrah thungah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhahih poihi to sah oh; nangcae loe to khrah naah ni lzip prae thung hoiah na tacawt o; to buh raenghahih poihi sak nathung, mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah anghpong han om ai: ) 16 cangrawt tue ih poihi loe na lawk thung hoi tacawt kathai tangsuek thingthai qumponawk hoiah sah oh loe, lawksak pacoeng, thingthai qumponawk lakhahih tue ah doeh sah oh. 17 Nangcae thung ih nongpa boih saningto naah vai thumto Angraeng hmaa ah anghpong oh. 18 Angbawnhahih moi thii hoi taeh thuh ih takaw to nawnto na paek hmah. Angbawnhahih moithawk to akhawnbang khoeok to anghmatsak hmah. 19 Na lawk thung ih hmaloe koek kathai kahoihi koek thingthai to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoiah thong hmah. 20 Khenah, ka sak ih ahmuen ah kang caeh o haihi hanah, loklam ah nangcae khenzawnkung, van kami nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh. 21 Anih to khingya ah, a thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; anih to aek hmah; anih thungah Ka hmin oh pongah, anih mah na zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. 22 Toe a lok kahoihi ah na tahngaih moe, ka thuih ih loknawk boih na sak nahaeloe, na misanawk to ka misa ah om tih, nangcae pakaa kaminawk to ka pakaa han. 23 Kai ih van kami to nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, nangcae to Amor, Hit, Periz, Kanaan, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae ah na caeh haihi tih; nihcae to kam rosak boih han. 24 Nihcae ih sithawnawk hmaa ah akuep hmah, bok hmah loe, nihcae ih tok doeh sah hmah; to hmuennawk to phrae ah loe, krangnawk doeh phrae boih ah. 25 Nang ih takaw hoi tui to tahamhoihahih ang paek hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; na tak thung ih nathahih doeh kang lak pae ving tih. 26 Na prae thungah, caa kamro hoi caa kaak maeto doeh om mak ai; na hing thung khosakhahih ka koepsak han. 27 Kai zithahih nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh moe, na phak o ih ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk to kam rosak han; na misanawk to hnukbang ah kam laemsak boih han. 28 Hiv, Kanaan hoi Hit kaminawk to haek hanah, nangcae hmaa ah khoilangae to ka patoeh han. 29 Saningto thungah to kaminawk to nangcae hmaa hoi ka haek mak ai; to tiah ka sak nahaeloe prae thungah kami angqai krang ueloe, taw ih moinawk to pung o aep moeng tih. 30 Nang pung o moe, prae thung boih na koi o ai karoek to, to kaminawk to zetta, zetta hoiah ni ka haek han. 31 Na ramri loe tuihui kathim hoiah Philistin tuihui karoek to, praezaek hoiah vapui khoeok to ka suek han; to prae thungah kaom kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han, nangmacae hmaa hoiah nihcae to na haek o tih. 32 Nihcae hoi maw nihcae ih sithawnawk hoiah maw lokkamhahih to sah hmah. 33 Nihcae mah ka nuiah zaehaih ang sak o sak

han ai ah, nihcae to na prae thungah omsak hmah; nihcae ih sithawnaw to na bok nahaeloe, nang han patung ih thaang ah om tih, tiah a naa.

**24** To pacoengah Mosi khaeah, Nangmah hoi Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoeha qui sarihto Angraeng khaeah angzo o tahang ah, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah bok o nasoe. 2 Mosi khue ni Angraeng taengah caeh tih; kalah kaminaw loe a taengah caeh o hmah; kaminaw doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 3 Mosi mah caeh moe, kaminaw khaeah lokcaekhah hoi Angraeng ih loknaw boih to thuih naah, kaminaw boih mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. 4 Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw boih loe Mosi mah tarik; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, mae tlim ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto angmatah thlung hathlai hnetto a tling. 5 To pacoengah anih mah Israel thendoengnaw to patoeh, nihcae mah maitaw tae to lak o moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. 6 Mosi mah athii ahap to lak moe, boengloeng pongah suek; athii ahap lak moe, hmaicam nuiah a haeh. 7 Anih mah lokmaihih cabu to lak pacoengah, kaminaw hanah kroek pae; kaminaw mah Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to ka sak o boih moe, lok ka tahngai o han, tiah a naa o. 8 To pacoengah Mosi mah athii to lak moe, kaminaw nuiah haeh pacoengah, Khenah, hae ih loknaw baktih toengah, hae loe Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihih athii ah oh, tiah a naa. 9 Mosi, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoeha qui sarihtonaw loe caeh o tahang moe, 10 Israel Sithaw to a hnuk o; a khok atlim bangah loe sapphire thlung kanglung hoi baihet ih hmuen baktiah oh moe, kacai pin van baktiah amdueng. 11 Toe Sithaw loe Israel kacoehanaw bangah ban payangh ai; nihcae mah Sithaw to hnuk o, a caak o moe, naek o. 12 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai khaeah mae ah angzo tahang ah loe, haeah om ah; kaminaw to na patuk hanah, thlung kangphaek nuiah ka tarik ih, lokpaekhah hoi kaalok to kang paek han, tiah a naa. 13 To pacoengah Mosi loe anih bomkung Joshua hoi nawnto amsak hoi; Mosi loe Sithaw ih mae ah dawh tahang. 14 Anih mah kacoehanaw khaeah, Nangcae khae kang zo hoi let ai karoek to haeah na zing oh; khenah, Aaron hoi Hur loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh; lokthuih han tawn kami loe nihnik khaeah caeh oh, tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mae ah caeh tahang naah, mae loe tamai mah khuk khoep. 16 Angraeng lensawkhah loe Sinai mae ah oh; ni tarukto thung tamai mah mae khuk khoep; ni sarihto naah loe Angraeng mah Mosi to tamai thung hoiah kaw. 17

Angraeng lensawkhah loe, Israel kaminaw mikhnuk ah mae nuiah kanggong hmai baktiah aang. 18 Mosi loe tamai thungah caeh moe, mae nui a phak pacoengah, to ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito oh.

**25** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw mah Kai khaeah hmuen sin o hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Kami boih mah palung huemhah hoiah paek ih hmuen to kai hanah talaw ah. 3 Nihcae khae hoi na lak han ih hmuennaw loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling, 4 rong kam-iing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni, puu tlangqui hoi maeh mui, 5 kamling tui nup ih tuu tae ih ahin hoi caham hin, shittim thing, 6 hmai paanghah situi, bawh ih hmuiohih situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih, 7 Onyx thlungnaw, qaima ih kahni hoi saeok ah takaek ih thlungnaw to talaw ah. 8 Nangcae salakah ka oh hanah, kai han hmuenciim to sah ah. 9 Kang patuek ih kahni im hoi hmuennaw ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. 10 Kasaw dongto pacoeng ahap, ka kaw dongto pacoeng ahap, ka sang dongto pacoeng ahap kaom, thingkhong maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. 11 To thingkhong to sui hoi pazut ah, athung doeh tasa bang doeh sui hoi pazut loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. 12 Sui hoiah aqai kangbuet luet palito sah ah loe, thingkhong takii palito ah suem boih ah; takii maeto pongah kangbuet luet hnetto suem ah. 13 Shittim thing hoiah aputhah thing to sah loe, sui tui pazut ah. 14 Thingkhong aput hanah aputhah thing loe sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah hawt ah. 15 Aputhah thingnaw loe thingkhong aqai ah suek ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah suem poe ah, azuk ving hmah. 16 To thingkhong thungah kang paek han ih hnukung to suem ah. 17 Kasaw dong hnetto pacoeng ahap, ka kaw dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, palungnathah tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. 18 Cherubim hnetto sui hoiah sah loe, angtaeng koek palungnathah tangkhang suekhah ahmuen ah suem ah. 19 Cherub maeto loe hae bang ih ahmuen kangaeng ah suem ah loe, kalah maeto loe ho bang ih kangaeng ahmuen ah suem ah; cherubim loe hae bang hoi ho bang ih palungnathah tangkhang taengah suem hmaek ah. 20 Cherubim ih pakhraehnaw to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah loe, palungnathah tangkhang bangah anghaesak ah; pakhraeh to phoksak tahang ah loe, palungnathah tangkhang to pakhraeh hoi khuksak ah. 21 Palungnathah tangkhang to thingkhong nuiah suemh loe, to thingkhong thungah kang paek ih hnukung to suem ah. 22 Hnukung suekhah thingkhong nuiah kaom, cherubim hnetto salakah, nang to kang tongh moe, palungnathah tangkhang ranuih hoiah nang khaeah lok ka thuih han; Israel



kaminawk hanah ka paek ih loknawk boih nang khaeah kang paek han. 23 Kasawk dong hnetto, kakawk dong maeto, kasang dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, caboi maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. 24 Kaciim sui hoi pazut ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. 25 Aqai karto sah ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. 26 To caboi aqai ah kangbuet luet palito sui hoiah sah loe, akhok palito ranuih caboi takii palito ah suem ah. 27 To sui hoiah sak ih kangbuet luet palito loe, aqai ah oh pongah caboi aput han thing hawthaih akhaw ah om tih. 28 Caboi aputhah cung to shittim thing hoiah sah loe, to aputhah thing to sui hoiah pazut ah. 29 To ih caboi ah patoh han ih sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, kraenghah akhuenawk, sabae kathuknawk to sah ah; tui bawhahih boengloeng doeh sui hoiah sah ah. 30 Ka hmaa ih caboi nuiah takaw to suem poe ah. 31 Hmaithawk paanghah to kaciim sui hoiah sah loe, tung hoi a bannawk, boengloengnawk, apawk hoi apawk tangmuem krangnawk to soi ah. 32 Hmaithawk paanghah tung maeto bangah a ban thumto tacawt ueloe, kalah maeto bangah doeh a ban thumto, sangqum boih ah tarukto tacawtsak ah. 33 Hmaithawk paanghah tung thung hoi tacawt ban thumto oh, a ban maeto naah almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah loe, kalah ban maeto pongah doeh almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah; to tiah hmaithawk paanghah tung hoi tacawt ban tarukto nuiah soi boih ah. 34 Hmai paanghah tung pongah doeh almond apawk hoi apawk tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang palito soi han angaih. 35 Hmaithawk paanghah tung maeto thung hoiah ban tarukto tacawt baktih toengah, a ban maeto atlim ah apawk tangmuem krang maeto, a ban hnetto tlim ah apawk tangmuem krang maeto, a ban thumto tlim ah doeh apawk tangmuem krang maeto soi boih han oh. 36 Apawk tangmuem hoi hmaithawk paanghah tung hoiah tacawt a bannawk to anghmongsak boih ah; to hmuen to kaciim sui hoiah ah sah boih ah. 37 To pacoengah hmai-im sarihto sah loe, caboi aangsak hanah, hmaim to paang ah. 38 Taitaeh hoi taitaeh suekhah doeh kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. 39 Hmai paanghah tung hoi kalah hmuennawk sak haih boih hanah, sui talent maeto patoh ah. 40 Mae ah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, sak azom ah, tiah a naa.

**26** Kahni im loe rong kam-iing, kamling hup hoi kathim, bantok sak kop kaminawk mah sak ih cherubim kaom, imthung pakaahaih puu ngan kahni hato hoiah sah ah. 2 Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong pumphae tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kawak han oh; imthung pakaahaih kahni loe

dong tahhah anghmong boih han oh. 3 Imthung pakaahaih kahni pangato pacong boih ah loe, kalah kahni pangato doeh pacong bae ah. 4 Imthung pakaahaih kahni tasa bang ih, kahni maeto hoi maeto patomhahih aqai taengah, rong kam-iing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to sah ah; kalah kahni pongah doeh kahni maeto hoi maeto pacongahih aqai taengah, to tiah sah let ah. 5 Payang ih kahni maeto pongah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni pacongahih ahmuen ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. 6 To pacoengah kahni ataephah doeh sui hoiah qui pangato sah loe, to kahni ataephah hoiah kahni to maeto pacoeng maeto pacong ah; to naah kahni im maeto ah angoeng tih. 7 Kahni im ranuih khuk hanah imthung pakaahaih kahni to maeh mui hoiah sah ah. 8 Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kawksak han oh; kahni hathlaito loe kalen kasawk anghmong boih tih. 9 Kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong ah loe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah patomh ah; tarukto haih kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah loe kahni im hmaa ah suem ah. 10 Kahni maeto hoi maeto pacongahih aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni maeto patomhahih aqai ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. 11 Sum kamling hoiah ataephah to qui pangato ah sah loe, kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato pongah pathlet boih ah. 12 Kahni im ah payang ih kamtlai kahni ahap loe, kahni im hnukbang ah bang ah. 13 Kahni im ah payang ih kamtlai kahni loe maeto bangah kasawk dong maeto, kalah maeto bangah doeh kasawk dong maeto om tih; to tiah kamtlai kahni hoiah kahni im to khuk ah. 14 Kahni im khuk hanah tuu hin kamling to patoh ah loe, tuipui caham hin hoiah a nui to khuk ah. 15 Kahni im tapang to shittim thingphaek hoiah sah ah. 16 Thingphaek maeto loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap kawksak han oh. 17 Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah loe, kangvan ah suem ah; to tiah kahni im ih thingphaek boih pongah sah ah. 18 Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to sah ah; 19 to thingphaek pumphae to atlim ah thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto pahnut hanah, sum kanglung hoiah akhok pahnutahih akhaw qui palito sah ah. 20 Kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to suem ah; 21 akhok pahnut hanah sum kanglung hoiah akhaw qui palito sah ah; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah boih ah. 22 Kahni im niduem bangah thingphaek tarukto sah ah. 23 Kahni im boenghah takii tapang haih hanah, thingphaek hnetto sah ah. 24 Takii hnetto loe atlim hoi ranuih nawnto pacong tahang poe ah loe ahmuen maeto ah caehsak hmaek ah; takii hnetto loe to tiah om tih. 25

Thingphaek tazetto om ueloe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnthai ahmuen hathlai tarukto oh han angai; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto om ueloe, kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh akhok hnetto om toeng tih. 26 Takraenghai thing to shittim thing hoiah sah ah; kahni im maeto ah takraenghai pangato sah ah. 27 Kahni im maeto bangah takraenghai pangato sah loe, kahni im boenghai niduem bangah takraenghai pangato sah let ah. 28 A um takraenghai thingphaek loe hae bang hoi ho bang boenghai khoeo to phasak ah. 29 Thingphaeknaw loe sui tui hoi pazut boih ah; takraenghai thingphaek hawthai ahmuen doeh sui hoiah sah ah; takraenghai thingphaek doeh sui tui pazut ah. 30 Mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, kahni im to sah ah. 31 Pakaahai kahni loe rong kamiing, kamling hup, kathim puu ngan hoiah sah loe, bantok sak kop kami khaeah cherubim krang to soisak ah; 32 sui tui pazut ih shittim tung palito nuiah, to imthung pakaahai kahni to bang ah; to tungnaw pongah sui hoi sak ih cakoih baktih kaom racahnaw, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnthai ahmuen palito sah ah. 33 Hnukung suekhai thingkhong loe kahni hoi pakaahai imthung ah suek hanah, payang ih kahni to sui hoi sak ih kahni ataephai atlim ah bang ah; payang ih kahni mah hmuenciim hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen to pakaahai khoeo tih. 34 Palungnathai tangkhang loe kaciim koek ahmuen thung ih hnukung thingkhong nuiah suem ah. 35 Payang ih kahni tasa bangah caboi to suem ah loe, kahni im aloih bangah hmaithawk, aluek bangah caboi to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah. 36 Kahni im akunhai pakaahai hanah, kahni loe rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sah ah. 37 Payang ih kahni to bang hanah tung pangato shittim thing hoiah sah ah; to tungnaw to sui tui pazut ah; cakoih baktih kaom racahnaw doeh sui hoi sak han angai; akhok pahnthai ahmuen pangato loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah.

**27** Dong pangato ka sawk, dong pangato kaw, hmaicam maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah; hmaicam loe kasaw hoi kalen anghmong moe, dong thumnto sang han oh. 2 Hmaicam ih taki palito ah takii maeto sah boih loe, hmaicam pong ih takii loe anghmongsak boih ah; hmaicam to sum kamling tui hoiah pazut ah. 3 To ah maiphu sohhai laomnaw, kathuk sabaenaw, moi sohhai cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw, hmaitikhai laomnaw hoi laom sabaenaw boih sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 4 Hmai hawhhai loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, hmai hawhhai takii palito nuiah akhaw kangbuet luet to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 5 Hmai hawhhai loe hmaicam angkoihai atlim, a um ah suem ah.

6 Hmaicam aputhai thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sum kamling tui pazut ah. 7 Hmaicam aputhai thing loe hmaicam maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang ih akhaw thungah hawt ah loe, to tiah suem poe ah. 8 Hmaicam um ah akhaw pahoe ah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah sah ah. 9 Kahni im longhma to sah ah; dong cumvaito kasaw puu kahni hoiah aloih bang to pakaahai. 10 Tung pumphaeto sah ah loe, sum kamling hoiah tung pahnthai ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhaihaw loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 11 To baktih toengah aluek bangah doeh dong cumvaito kasaw payang ih kahni to sah ah; sum kamling hoiah tung pumphaeto hoi tung pahnthai ahmuen pumphaeto sah ah; tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhaihaw loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah. 12 Longhma niduem bang loe dong qui pangato kaw tih, tung hato oh moe, tung pahnthai ahmuen doeh hato sak han oh. 13 Ni tacawthai ni angyae bang ih longhma doeh dong qui pangato kaw han angai. 14 Thok maeto bang pakaahai hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasaw imthung pakaahai kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnthai ahmuen thumto oh han ngai. 15 Kalah maeto bangah doeh dong hathlai pangato kasaw, pakaahai kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi tung pahnthai ahmuen thumto oh han angai. 16 Longhma akunhai thok taeng pakaahai hanah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih dong pumphaeto kasaw kahni to om tih; tung palito om ueloe, tung pahnthai ahmuen palito om tih. 17 Sum kanglung hoiah longhma taeng kaom tungnaw hoi paehhaihaw boih to sah ah; cakoih baktih kaom sum to sum kanglung hoiah sah ah loe, tung pahnthai ahmuen leo sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 18 Longhma loe kasaw dong cumvaito, kakaw dong qui pangato om ueloe, kasaw dong pangato om tih; puu ngan hoi tung pahnthai ahmuen loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 19 Kahni imthung ah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, kahni im sakhai sumnaw boih, longhma ah patoh ih sumnaw boih to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. 20 Hmaithawk paang poe thai hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah kaciim olive situi sin o hanah thui paeh. 21 Aaron hoi a caanaw mah kaminaw amkhuenghai kahni imthung, pakaahai kahni tasa bang kaom hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah, duembang hoi akhawbang khoeo to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai paang o poe thai hanah, hae loe Israel kaminaw mah a caanaw dung khoeo to pazui hanah paek ih lok ah om tih.

**28** Anih mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok sak thaih hanah, Israel kaminawk salak hoiah nam ya Aaron, a capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazer hoi lthamar cae to, nangmah khaeah kaww ah. 2 Nam ya Aaron lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihaih amtueng thai hanah, kaciim kahninaww to sah paeh. 3 Aaron mah ka hmaa ah qaima toksak thaih moe, anih to pahoe pacoengah ciimsak hanah, ka paek ih palunghahaih tawn bantok sah kop kaminaww mah Aaron ih kahni to sak pae o hanah thui ah. 4 A sak pae o han ih kahni loe, saeok padaphaih, palaeng ah avak ih kahni, anui ah khuk ih kahni, a aem takaek ih laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghah kaziinaww hae ni: nam ya Aaron hoi a capanaww mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok to sak o thai hanah, kaciim kahninaww to sah pae oh. 5 Nihcae mah sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni to lak han angaih. 6 A lak o ih sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to kahoih ah sah pae oh. 7 To palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe, palaeng hnetto pongah avak han sahsak ah loe, atom hnetto zaeng hanah angqumsak ah. 8 Kahni ranui ah sak ih kahoih kaengkaeh doeh, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi anghmong hanah, sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sahsak ah. 9 Onyx thlung hnetto lah ah loe, to thlung pongah Israel caanaww ih ahmin to tarik ah; 10 angmacae tapenhaih baktih toengah, thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah loe, kalah thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah. 11 Thlung thuk kakop kaminaww mah, bantuek nuiah ca tarik o ih baktih toengah, Israel caanaww ih ahmin to thlung hnetto pongah tarik ah; to pacoengah to ih thlung to sui tui palong ih tabu thungah suem ah. 12 Israel caanaww mah panoek poehaih thlung ah suek o hanah, palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah hui caeng ah; Israel caanaww mah panoek o poe hanah, Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae ih ahminnaww to palaeng ah avak tih. 13 Thlung loe sui hoi sak ih tabu thungah suem ah; 14 boenghah aqai ah suek ih qui to kaciim sui hoiah pakhui ah loe, thlung suekhaih tabu hoi nawnto pathlet ah. 15 Kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoi sak ih baktih toengah, saeok padaphaih doeh kahoih ah sah ah. 16 To saeok padaphaih hmuen loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah, kasaww karto, kalen karto omsak ah; taki palito kangvan ah sah ah. 17 To saeok padaphaih nuiah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to pahung ah; ahmuen maeto pongah, sardiz thlung, topaz thlung hoi beryl thlung to pahung ah loe, 18 ahmuen hnetto haih pongah, emerald thlung, sarfai thlung hoi diamond thlung to pahung ah. 19 Ahmuen thumto haih

pongah, Jacinth thlung, agate thlung hoi amethi thlungnaww to pahung ah loe, 20 ahmuen palito haih pongah loe, krisolin thlung, onyx thlung hoi jasper thlungnaww to pahung ah; to thlungnaww loe sui hoi sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah. 21 Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto oh moe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, to thlung pongah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik ah; thlung maeto pongah Israel acaeng ahmin maeto tarik ah. 22 Saeok padaphaih ranuih aqai ih takii hnetto pongah, kaciim sui hoi pakhui ih qui hnetto suem ah. 23 Saeok padaphaih nuiah sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, padaphaih aqai ah pathlet hmaek ah. 24 Saeok padaphaih aqai hnetto pongah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto thungah, sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto pathlet hmaek ah. 25 Sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto loe thlung pahungahaih tabu hnetto pongah pathlet ah loe, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hmaa ah suem ah. 26 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, kahni thungah kaom saeok padaphaih tlim ih, aqai hnetto nuiah suem ah. 27 Sui hoiah kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah let ah loe, kahni hmaa bang ih atlim, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghah kaziinaww, kahni aqai banqoi bangtang bangah suem hmaek ah. 28 Saeok padaphaih nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto loe, kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto hoi nawnto pathlet ah loe, saeok padaphaih to kahni hoi amhoe han ai ah, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghah kaziinaww, rong kamiing qui hoiah kom ah. 29 Aaron hmuenciim thung akun kruek, Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, lokcaekhah saeok padaphaih kahni nuiah kaom, Israel caanaww ih ahmin to, angmah ih saeok nuiah avak poe tih. 30 Urim hoi Thummin doeh avak ih saeok padaphaih kahni thungah suem ah; Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah akun kruek, Urim hoi Thummin to Aaron ih palung thuem ah oh poe han oh; Aaron mah Israel kaminaww nuiah sak ih lok takroekhah to angmah ih palung thuem ah Angraeng hmaa ah avak poe tih. 31 Palaeng ah avak ih kahni to rong kamiing tlangqui hoiah sah ah. 32 A um ah lu suekhah akhaw to suem ah; a um ah suek ih akhaw to angsih han ai ah, a taeng boih ban hoiah sak ih kahni hoiah abu ah. 33 Kahni tlim ih atom ah tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoiah pomegranat thingthai krang to soi ah loe, salakah sui hoi sak ih dar krang to soi ah. 34 Sui hoi sak ih dar maeto pacoengah, pomegranate thingthai krang maeto, kahni atom ranuih, a taeng boih ah soi ah. 35 Aaron mah toksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah, hmuenciim thungah akun naah, dueh ai ah, tacawt hanah, to kahni to angkhuk moe, anih ih lok to thaih han angaih. 36 Kaciim sui sabae maeto sah ah

loe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, to sabae nuiah, ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah tarik ah. 37 Lumuek hmaa ah kamiing tlangqui hoiah kom ah. 38 To hmuen loe Aaron ih lupataeh ah om ueloe, Israelnaw mah paek ih kaciim tangqumnaw, kaciim hmuennaw nuiah kaom, zaehaih to anih mah phaw tih; Angraeng mah to hmuennaw talawk thai hanah, to hmuen to Aaron ih lupataeh ah oh poe han angaih. 39 Laihaw loe puu ngan hoiah sah ah loe, lumuek doeh puu ngan hoiah sah paeh; kaeng ah angzaeng ih kazii loe kaengkaeh sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah. 40 Aaron capanaw lensawkhaih amtueng thai hanah, laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghah kazii to sah paeh. 41 To tiah nam ya Aaron hoi a caanaw to khukbuen angkhusak moe, ka tok a sak o thai hanah, situi hoiah bawh ah, nihcae to caksak ah loe, ciimcaisak ah. 42 Nihcae ih takpum to khuk hanah, kaeng hoi phaih khoek to kapha, puu ngan kahni to sah pae ah. 43 Aaron hoi a caanaw mah amkhuenghah kahni im, to tih ai boeh loe hmuenciim ah toksak o hanah hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, zaehaih mah phak thuih moe, a duek o han ai ah, to khukbuennaw to angkhuk o han angaih; hae loe Aaron hoi a caanaw hanah dungzan ah paek ih daan ah om tih.

**29** Qaima baktiah nihcae mah kai ih tok to sak o hanah, nihcae to hae tiah ciimcaisak ah; coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae hnetto la ah; 2 situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae kangphaek daek, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw karoem to la ah. 3 To takawnaw to benthang maeto pongah suem ah loe, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi nawnto sin ah. 4 To pacoengah Aaron hoi a caanaw to kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah hoi ah, nihcae to tui amluhsak ah. 5 Khukbuennaw to la ah loe, laihaw, kahni, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saeok padaphaih hmuen to Aaron han angkhusak pacoengah, kazii sah kami mah sak ih kaeng zaenghah kazii hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to zaeng paeh. 6 A lu ah lumuek to hui pae ah loe, lumuek nuiah kaciim tacik to bet paeh. 7 Bawhah situi to la ah loe, a lu ah bawh paeh. 8 A capanaw to caeh hah ah loe, laihaw to angkhusak ah. 9 Aaron hoi a caanaw to lumuek angmuesak ah loe, kaeng ah kazii angzaengsak ah; dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, nihcae mah qaima ih tok to sah o poe tih; Aaron hoi a capanaw to kakak ah tok to paek ah. 10 Kahni im akunhah thok taengah maitaw tae to hoi ah, Aaron hoi a caanaw mah maitaw lu nuiah ban koeng han angaih. 11 Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im

akunhah thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah maitaw tae to bop oh. 12 Maitaw tae ih athii to la ah loe, hmaicam nui ih takiinaw thungah na banpazung tadong hoiah thaeng ah; to pacoengah kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah krai ah. 13 Zok thung ih athawknaw, pathin taeng ih athawknaw, pakae hnetto taeng ih athaw, a nuiah kaom athawknaw to la boih ah loe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ah. 14 Toe maitaw tae ih moi, ahin hoi a aek loe, kahni im tasa bangah hmai hoiah thlaek ah; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh. 15 Tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. 16 Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuiih a taeng boih ah haeh ah. 17 Tuu tae ih angan to takroek pueng ah loe, takoh moi hoi a khoknaw pasaeh pacoengah, a lu hoi kalah moinaw to nawnto suem ah. 18 Tuu loe hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem ah; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, hmuioih hmuen ah oh. 19 Kalah tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. 20 Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi a capanaw ih bantang naa ranuih, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah nok paeh; to pacoengah athii to hmaicam nui hoi a taeng boih ah haeh ah. 21 Hmaicam nui ih athii hoi bawhah situi to la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw ih khukbuennaw nuiah bawh paeh; to tiah nahaeloe angmah hoi a capanaw ih khukbuen to ciim tih. 22 Tuu tae ih athaw, tamai thaw, takoh thung ih athawknaw boih, pathin kakhuk athaw, pakae hnetto nuiah kaom athaw hoi bantang palaeng to la ah; to loe caksakhah tuu tae ah oh. 23 Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang thung ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw maeto, situi hoi haek ih takaw kae maeto hoi takaw karoem maeto la ah; 24 to hmuennaw loe Aaron hoi a capanaw ih ban ah suem boih ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah paek ah. 25 To hmuennaw to nihcae ban hoi la let ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih to paek hanah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. 26 Aaron to caksak hanah tuu tae ih saeok to la ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen ah paek ah; tuu ih saeok loe nang taham ah om tih. 27 Aaron hoi a capanaw caksakhah tuu thung hoiah ahaek moe, paek ih moi hoi ahaek ih saeok, paloep tahang moe, paek ih moi hoi paloep tahang ih palaeng to ciimcaisak ah. 28 To saeok hoi palaeng loe dungzan ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah paek ih Aaron hoi a capanaw ih taham ah om tih; to moi loe Israel kaminaw mah angmacae angdaeh angbawnhah paek ih hmuen thung hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek ah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 29 Situi hoi bawh moe, qaima toksakhah to

caksak hanah, Aaron ih kaciim khukbuennaw loe a caanaw mah toep o poe tih. 30 Hmuenciim ah toksak hanah, angmah zuengah qaima ah kaom a capa mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah caeh naah, to kahni to ni sarihto thung angkhuk tih. 31 Caksak han boh ih tuu moi to la ah loe, hmuenciim ah moi to thong ah. 32 Aaron hoi a caanaw loe tuu moi, benthang thung ih takaw, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah caa o tih. 33 Nihcae to ciimcaisak moe, caksak hanah, zae tahmenhah sak han paek o ih hmuen to nihcae mah caa o tih; toe to hmuen loe ciimcai pongah, minaw kalah mah caa thai mak ai. 34 Caksakhah tuu moi hoi takaw to khawnbang khoeo to amlai nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah; to loe ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh caa thai mak ai. 35 Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron hoi a capanaw hanah hmuen to sah pae boih ah; nihcae tok caksakhah to ni sarihto thung sah ah. 36 Zae loih hanah ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto hoi zae angbawnhah to sah ah; zae loihah na sak naah hmaicam to ciimsak ah; ciimcaisak hanah situi hoiah bawh ah. 37 Ni sarihto thung hmaicam han zae loihah to sah ah loe, ciimcaisak ah; to pacoengah loe kaciim koek hmaicam ah om ueloe, hmaicam kasui hmuen boih doeh ciimcai tih. 38 Apet ai ah ni thokkruek hmaicam nuih paek koi hmuen loe, saning to kaom tuuca hnetto la ah, 39 akhawnbang ah maeto paek ah loe duembang khoving tom ah maeto paek ah. 40 Tuuca maeto na paek naah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, olive situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi abaeh pacoengah, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. 41 Duembang khoving tom ah tuuca maeto paek ah loe, na paek naah akhawnbang ah na paek ih baktih toengah, situi hoi atok ih takaw, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui to paek ah; to loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah om tih. 42 Angzo han koi na caanaw boih mah, nang hoi kai anghnuk moe, lokpaehhah hmuen, Angraeng hmaa ah, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah, boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. 43 To ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw hoi angqum moe, ka lensawkhah hoiah nihcae to ka ciimsak han. 44 Amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam to ka ciimsak moe, ka qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, Aaron hoi a capanaw to ka ciimsak han. 45 Israel kaminaw salakah ka oh moe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. 46 Nihcae salakah ka oh hanah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae zaehoikung, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih.

**30** Hmuioih to thlaek hanah, shittim thing hoiah hmaicam maeto sah ah. 2 To hmaicam loe takii palito om tih; dong maeto sawk ueloe, dong maeto kaww pacoengah, dong hnetto sang tih; takiinaw doeh anghmong boih tih. 3 Hmaicam ranuih koek, ataeng hoi takiinaw to sui tui pazut ah loe, sui hoiah aqai taeng boih to sah ah. 4 Sui hoi sak ih aqai tlim hae bang hoi ho bangah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sah ah; to kangbuet luet akhaw loe hmaicam aput naah thing hawthah akhaw ah om tih. 5 Aputhah thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sui tui pazut ah. 6 Kai mah nang kang tonghhah hmuen, hnukung nuih kaom palungnathah tangkhang, hnukung thingkhong pakaahah kahni hmaa ah, to hmaicam to suem ah. 7 Aaron mah akhawnbang kruek, hmaiim paang han sak naah, to hmaicam nuih hmuioih to thlaek tih. 8 Duembang hmai paang naah doeh, to hmaicam nuih hmuioih to thlaek tih; angzo han koi a caanaw dung khoeo to Angraeng hmaa ah thlaek koi hmuioih ah om tih. 9 To hmaicam nuih kalah hmuioih, hmai angbawnhah, to tih ai boeh loe cang angbawnhah to sah hmah, naek koi hmuen doeh krai hmah. 10 Aaron mah saningto naah vaito zae loihah moi thii to sin ueloe, to hmaicam ih takiinaw nuih zae loih hanah angbawnhah to sah tih; na caanaw dung khoeo to zae loih hanah saning kruek sah ah; hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah ciimcai koek hmaicam ah oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 12 Israel kaminaw pakoep hanah ahmin na lak naah, kami boih hinghah to akrang hanah Angraeng khaeah phoisa to paek oh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae na kroek naah, nihcae salakah nathah to om mak ai. 13 Kroek tangcae ah kaom kaminaw boih loe, hmuenciim ih shekel ahap, (Shekel maeto naah, gerah pumphaeo oh) paek tih; shekel ahap loe Angraeng han paek ih hmuen ah om tih. 14 Kami kroek naah, saning pumphaeo pacoeng, ranui bang boih Angraeng khae hmuen paekhah to sak han oh. 15 Na hinghah to akrang hanah, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah na sak naah, angraeng kaminaw mah kapop ah paek o mak ai ueloe, kamtang kaminaw mah doeh tamsi ah paek o mak ai; kami boih mah shekel ahap paek o han oh. 16 Israel kaminaw khae hoi zae loih hanah akranghah phoisa to la ah loe, amkhuenghah kahni im toksak hanah patoh ah; hae loe Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, na hinghah loih thai hanah sak ih akranghah ah om tih, tiah a naa. 17 To pacoengah angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 18 amsaehhah kathuk sabae maeto sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, pahnuthah a khok doeh sum kamling hoiah sah ah; to ih sabae kathuk to amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah suem ah loe, tui to lawn ah. 19 Aaron hoi a caanaw

loe to ih tui hoiah ban amsae o tih. 20 Amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah a caeh o kruek, a duek o han ai ah, to ih tui hoiah amsae o tih; to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmaicam hmaa ah caeh o naah, 21 a duek o han ai ah, nihcae mah khok hoi ban to amsae o tih; hae loe Aaron hoi angzo han koi a caanawk mah sak o poe han ih atawk ah oh. 22 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 23 kahoih koek hmuihoih to la ah, kaciim myrrh hmuihoih shekel cumvai pangato, cinnamon hmuihoih ahap shekel cumvai hnet, qui pangato, 24 hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, kasia shekel cumvai pangato, olive situi hint maeto sin ah; 25 hmuihoih sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuihoih to kaciim angnok ih kaciim situi ah sah ah, to situi loe angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. 26 To situi hoiah amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hnukung thingkhong, 27 caboi hoi laom sabaenawk boih, hmaithawk hoi hmaithawk paanghah tungnaw, hmuihoih thlaekhah hmaicam, 28 hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih, sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthah a khoknaw to nok boih ah. 29 To hmuennawk kaciim koek ah oh hanah, to tiah ciimsak ah; to hmuen kasui hmuen boih loe ciimcai tih. 30 Aaron hoi a capanaw to bawh ah loe, kai ih qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, nihcae to pahoe ah. 31 Israel kaminaw khaeah, Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk dung khoek to angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. 32 To situi hoiah takpum to bawh hmah loe, to situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi to sah hmah; to situi loe ciimcai pongah, nang hanah kaciim situi ah om tih. 33 To situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi sah kami, asaenghah om ai ah to situi hoi minawk kalah nok kami loe, acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 34 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmuihoih, thing tangpri, hmuihoih onika, hmuihoih kalbanumaw to la ah loe, to hmuihoih hoi kaciim hmuihoihnaw to kangvan ah noek ah; 35 to hmuihoih hmuennawk hoiah hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih loe hmuihoih sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah; paloi thuh ah, to pacoengah loe kathoeng hoi ciimcai hmuihoih ah om tih. 36 Thoemtonaw to kadip puengah naep ah loe, nang kang hnukhah, amkhuenghah kahni im ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah; hae loe nang hanah ciimcai koek ah om tih. 37 To tiah sak ih hmuihoih hoi kanghmong ah, nangmah han kalah hmuihoih to sah hmah; to loe Angraeng hanah nangcae khaeah ciimcai hmuen ah oh han oh. 38 Mi kawbaktih doeh hae baktih hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih to angmah hanah sah moe, patoh kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah, tiah a naa.

**31** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 khenah, Judah acaeng, Uri capa, Bazalel to ahmin hoiah ka kaw boeh; 3 anih loe Sithaw ih Muithla, palunghahaih, kopahih, panoek thaihah hoi congca bantok sak thaihah hoiah ka koisak boeh. 4 Anih khaeah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sak thaihah tok, 5 thlung aah kopahih hoi thing aah kopahih tok, tok congca sak thaihah to ka paek boeh. 6 Khenah, anih to abomh hanah Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa Aholiah to ka paek boeh; palungha kaminaw mah kang thuih ih loknaw to sak o boih hanah, nihcae palung thungah palunghahaih to ka paek boeh; 7 kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, to thingkhong nuiah kaom palungnathah tangkhang hoi kahni im ih hmuennawk boih, 8 caboi hoi hmuennawk, kaciim hmaithawk hoi paanghah tungnaw boih, hmuihoih thlaekhah hmaicam, 9 hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi hmuennawk boih, amsaehhah sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthah a khoknaw, 10 toksakhah khukbuennaw, qaima toksak naah, Aaron hoi a capanaw mah angkhuk han ih kaciim kahinaw, 11 bawh ih situi hoi hmuenciim ah thlaek ih hmuihoih to sak hanah, nang khaeah kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihnik mah sah hoi tih, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 13 kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o moe, angzo han koi na caanawk dung khoek to, nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathah ah oh hanah, Kai ih Sabbath to zaa oh, tiah Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh. 14 Sabbath ni loe nangcae han ciimcai pongah, zaa oh; Sabbath ni amhnongsak kami loe, paduek han oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. 15 Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto hah loe anghakhah Sabbath niah oh moe, kaciim Angraeng ih niah oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, paduek han oh. 16 To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, angzo han koi a caanawk dung khoek to, dungzan lokkamhah ah patoh hanah, Sabbath ni to zaa oh. 17 Hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi kai salakah dungzan angmathah ah om tih; Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe, toksah ai ah anghak pongah, tha oh let, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 18 Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, Sithaw ih banpazung hoi tarik ih, hnukung ah kaom, thlung kangphaek hnetto, Mosi hanah a paek.

**32** Mae hoiah Mosi angzo tathuk ai boeh, tito kaminaw mah panoek o naah, kaminaw loe Aaron khaeah amkhueng o moe, anih khaeah, Angthawk ah; kaicae hmaa ah caeh hanah sithawnaw to na sah pae ah; lzip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh ving boeh,

tito a panoek o ai boeh, tiah a naa o. 2 Aaron mah nihcae khaeah, Na zunawk, na capanawk hoi na canunawk ih sui naa tangkraengnawk to angkhring oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah kaminawk boih mah angmacae ih sui naa tangkraeng to angkring o moe, Aaron khaeah sin pae o. 4 Nihcae mah paek o ih hmuennawk to anih mah talawk boih moe, a sak pae pacoengah maitaw caa ih krang to a soi pae; Aw Israel, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithawnawk boeh ni, tiah a naa. 5 Aaron mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, maitaw caa hmaa ah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Khawnbang loe Angraeng hanah poi h sakhaih niah om tih, tiah kaminawk khaeah taphongsak. 6 To pongah kaminawk loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o; caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, hnawh hanah anghawk o. 7 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Caeh tathuk ah, Izip prae thung hoiah na hoih ih kaminawk loe, amro o boih boeh; 8 nihcae han ka thuih pae ih loklam to karangah angqoi o taak moe, angmacae han maitaw caa krang to a sak o boeh; to krang to bok o moe, angbawnhah to a sak o pacoengah, Aw Israel kaminawk, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka hnuk boeh; nihcae loe palungthah kami ah oh o; 10 to pongah kaimah bueng na caeltaak ah; hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to ka kanghsak moe, kam rosak boih han; to pacoengah nang hae kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah a naa. 11 Toe Mosi mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah na sak thaihah, na ban thacakhaih hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih kaminawk to palungphuihah hoiah nam rosak boih han loe? 12 Tipongah Izip kaminawk mah, Sithaw loe kasae poekhah tawnh, to pongah ni nihcae to mae nuiah hum moe, long pum hoiah tamit boih hanah, a caeh haih, tiah thuih han koi ah oh ving loe? Hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah to dipsak ah loe, nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah sak han ih kasae poekhah to dawnpakhuem raeh. 13 Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Israel khaeah, Na caanawk loe van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, dungzan ah qawk na toep o thai hanah, long nuiah kaom hmuennawk boih kang paek han, tiah na thuih ih lok to pahnet hmah raeh, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah kasae sak han poekhah to dawnpakhuem let. 15 Mosi loe a ban ah hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk; thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah, ahnuk ahmaa ca to tarik. 16 To thlung kangphaek hnetto loe, Sithaw mah sak ih thlung

kangphaek ah oh moe, Sithaw mah ni ca doeh tarik. 17 Kaminawk hanghah lok to Joshua mah thaih naah, Mosi khaeah, ataihah ahmuen ah misatukhah lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. 18 Mosi mah, To hanghah lok loe misa pazawhah lok na ai ni, misa sunghah lok doeh na ai ah, laasakhah lok ni ka thaih, tiah a naa. 19 Ataihah ahmuen taengah phak naah, Mosi mah maitaw caa hoi nawnto hnawh kaminawk to hnuk; hmai kamngaeh baktiah palung to phui pongah, a ban ih thlung kangphaek to a vah; mae tlim ah a vah phaeng. 20 Nihcae mah sak o ih maitaw caa to a lak moe, hmai thungah a vah pae; kadip puengah naep pae pacoengah, tui pongah phuih moe, Israel kaminawk to a naeksak. 21 Aaron khaeah, Hae tiah kalen zaehah to sak hanah, nihcae mah na nuiah tih hmuen maw a sak o? tiah a naa. 22 Aaron mah, Ka angraeng, palungphuisak hmah; hae kaminawk loe kasae poekhah a tawnh o, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. 23 Kai khaeah, Kaicae hmbang ah ka caeh o thai hanah, sithawnawk to na sah pae, Izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 24 To pongah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sui tawn kaminawk boih sui to angkhring oh loe, kai khaeah na paek oh, tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah sui to angkhring o moe, ang paek o; kai mah hmai thungah ka vah naah, maitaw caa ah angcoeng, tiah a naa. 25 (Aaron mah kaminawk to khen laek ai boeh pongah, a misanawk hmaa ah bangkrai ah ohsak), tito Mosi mah hnuk naah, 26 to pongah Mosi loe ataihah khongkha ah angdoet moe, Angraeng bangah angdoe kaminawk boih, kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To naah Levi caanawk boih anih taengah amkhueng o. 27 To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami boih mah sumpen to avak nasoe; ataihah ahmuen ih khongkha maeto hoi maeto boenghah khoe to caeh nasoe loe, kami boih mah angmah ih nawkamya, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi angmah imtaeng kami to hum nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 28 Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinawk mah sak o; to na niah kami sang thumto duek o. 29 To pacoengah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah vai hniah tahamhoihah paek hanah, kami boih angmah ih capa hoi angmah ih nawkamya humhah rang hoiah, vaihniah nangmah hoi nangmah to Angraeng khaeah nang paek o boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Khawnbang ah Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Kalen parai zaehah to na sak o boeh; toe vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, nangcae zae loihah to ka sak thai thung ka sak han, tiah a naa. 31 To pongah Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah caeh let, Aw, hae kaminawk loe kalen parai zaehah to a sak o moeng boeh! Sui to angmacae hanah sithaw ah a sak o boeh. 32

Toe vaihiah nihcae zaehaih to tahmen raeh; a zae o haih na tahmen ai nahaeloe, na tarik ih cabu thung hoiah kai ih ahmin to phrae ving halat ah, tiah a naa. 33 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami loe, anih ih ahmin to ka cabu thung hoiah ka phraek han. 34 Vaihi caeh ah loe, kang thuih ih ahmuen ah kaminawk to caeh haih ah; khenah, kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah caeh tih; nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak naah, a zae o haih pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah a naa. 35 Aaron mah sak pae ih maitaw caa pongah, Angraeng mah kaminawk to nathaih hoiah thuitaek.

**33** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae ahmuen hae caehtaak ah loe, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, Na caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih, prae thungah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh oh; 2 kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah ka patoeh han, anih mah Kanaan, Amor, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk to haek boih tih. 3 Khoitui hoi tahnutui longhahih prae ah caeh oh; toe kai loe nangcae salakah ka caeh mak ai; palungthah kami ah na oh o pongah, loklam ah kam rosak boih moeng tih, tiah a naa. 4 Kaminawk mah to baktih tamthang kasae to thaih o naah, palungset o moe, mi doeh amthoephahih khukbuen to angkhuk o ai. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah na oh o; nangcae hae nawnetta thung kang caeh haih nahaeloe, kam rosak boih moeng tih; nangcae to kawbang maw kang sak han, tiah ka panoek hanah, nam thoep o haih hmuennawk to angkhring oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Israel kaminawk mah Horeb mae ah amthoephahih hmuennawk to angkhring o boih. 7 Mosi mah ataihahih ahmuen tasa bang, kangthla kue ahmuen ah, kahni im to sak moe, kaminawk amkhuenghahih kahni im, tiah a kawk. Angraeng pakrong han koeh kami boih loe, ataihahih ahmuen tasa bangah sak ih kaminawk amkhuenghahih kahni im ah caeh o nasoe. 8 Mosi kahni im ah caeh naah, kaminawk boih anghawk o moe, angmacae kahni im thok taengah angdoet o; Mosi kahni imthung ah akun ai karoek to a khet o. 9 Mosi kahni imthung ah akun naah, tamai tung loe kahni im akunhahih thok taengah krak tathuk; to naah Mosi hoi Angraeng to lok apaeh hoi. 10 Kaminawk boih mah, kahni imthung akunhahih thok taengah angdoe tamai tung to hnuk o naah, kaminawk boih angmacae ih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o moe, a bok o. 11 Kami mah angmah ih ampui hoi lok apaeh baktih toengah, Angraeng hoi Mosi doeh mikhmai kangtong ah lok apaeh hoi; to pacoengah Mosi loe a ohhahih ahmuen ah

amlaem let; toe anih bomkung, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua loe kahni im to caehtaak ai. 12 Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Nang mah ih hae kaminawk to zaehhoih hanah nang thuih; toe kai abomh han kaminawk to nang panoeksak ai; na hmin to ka panoek moe, nang loe ka mikhnuk naakrak ah na oh, tiah nang naa. 13 To pongah ka nuiah palung nang hoe nahaeloe, kai nang tahmen, tito ka panoek thai hanah, na loklam to na patuek ah; hae acaengnawk loe nang ih kami ni, tiah panoek poe ah, tiah a hnik. 14 Angraeng mah kang caeh o haih poe moe, anghakhahih kang paek o han, tiah a naa. 15 To naah Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kai nang caeh haih ai nahaeloe, kaicae hae ahmuen hoiah na patoeh hmah. 16 Kai hoi nang ih kaminawk loe, na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ni kho a sak o, tito kawbang maw panoek thai tih? Kaicae hoi nawnto na caeh naah na ai maw amtueng tih? To tiah ni kai hoi nang ih kaminawk loe long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih thung hoiah kalah ta kami ah om o tih, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han; nang loe ka mikcuk naakrak ah na oh; nang loe nangmah ih ahmin hoiah ni kang panoek boeh, tiah a naa. 18 Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vaihi na lensawkhahih amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa. 19 Angraeng mah, Na hmaa ah Kaih ih hoihainawk boih to ka caehsak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to na hmaa ah ka taphong han; tahmenhahih ka tawnh ih kaminawk nuiah tahmenhahih ka tawnh moe, tahmenhahih kam tuengsak ih kaminawk nuiah tahmenhahih to kam tuengsak han. 20 Toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai; ka mikhmai hnu kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, ka taengah ahmuen maeto oh; nang loe lungsong nuiah angdoe tih; 22 ka lensawkhahih amtueng naah, nang loe kakoi lungsong thungah kang suek moe, Ka laem ai karoek to, ka ban hoiah kang tamuep han. 23 Ka ban to ka zuh naah loe, ka hnukbang to na hnu tih; toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa.

**34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na vah phaeng ih thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca baktih toengah ka tarik let hanah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto sah ah. 2 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah amsak coek ah loe, Sinai mae ah daw tahang ah; maesom nuiah nangmah hoi nangmah to kai khaeah ang paek ah. 3 Mi doeh angzo haih hmah, mi doeh mae nuiah hnuk han om hmah nasoe; tuu hoi maitawnawk doeh mae hmaa ah toep o hmah nasoe. 4 To pongah anih mah hmaloe ih baktih toengah, thlung kangphaek hnetto a sak; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe,



a ban ah thlung kangphaek hnetto sin pacoengah, Sinai mae nuiah dawh tahang. 5 To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah anghum tathuk, to ah anih hoi nawnto angdoet moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong. 6 Mosi hmaa ah Angraeng to caeh moe, Amlunghaih, palungnathaih hoi kakoi Angraeng, palungsawk, thui laek ai hoihahih hoi loktang hoiah kakoi, 7 athawng asang kaminawk tahmenkung, zaehaih, sakpazaehaih hoi kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih tahmenkung, toe zaehaih sah kaminawk loe khensut ai ah; ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah a caanawk adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah taphong. 8 Mosi loe karangah long ah akuep moe, a bok. 9 Aw Angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae hoi nawnto caeh nasoe; hae kaminawk loe palungthah o, toe kaicae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihaw to tahmen raeh ah loe, kaicae hae nangmah ih qawktoeprung ah na la ah, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, nangcae hoi lokmahihai ka sak han; long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah, sak vai ai ih dawnraihaih to nang ih kaminawk boih mikhnuok ah ka sak han; nangcae khaeah ka sak han ih dawnrai hmuen loe zit thoh pongah, nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to hnu o tih. 11 Vai hniah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; khenah, Amor, Kannan, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk to nangcae hmaa ah ka haek han. 12 Na caeh han ih prae kaminawk hoi lokmahihaih na sak han ai ah, acoe ah; na sak moeng nahaeloe nihcae loe nangcae han thaang ah om o tih. 13 Nihcae ih hmaicamnawk to phrae pae ah, krangnawk doeh paro pae ah loe, Asherah tungnawk doeh pakhruh pae ah. 14 Kalah sithaw to bok hmah; anih ih ahmin loe, Ut panoek Angraeng; ut panoek Sithaw, tiah oh; 15 to prae thungah kaom kaminawk hoi lokmahihaih na sak nahaeloe, nihcae loe angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah a takpum to zaw o ueloe, angbawnhaih to sah o tih; nang doeh na kaw k o ueloe, nihcae mah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to na caa moeng tih; 16 Na capanawk hanah nihcae ih canunawk zu ah na lak pae nahaeloe, a canunawk loe angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah takpum zaw o ueloe, na capanawk doeh nihcae ih sithawnawk hoi zaehaih to sah o moeng tih. 17 Nangmah hanah krang to sah hmah. 18 Taeh thuh ai ih poi to sah ah. Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa ah; Abib khrah phak naah sah ah; Abib khrah naah ni Izip prae thung hoiah na tacawt. 19 Zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek calu boih loe kai ih ni; tuu doeh, maitaw doeh, tapen tangsuek atae loe kai ih ni. 20 Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuuca hoi ah akrang ah; na krang ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek paeh. Tapen tangsuek na

capanawk to akrang boih ah. Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzo hmah nasoe. 21 Ni tarukto thung toksah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; laikok atokhah atue hoi cang aahhah atue ah doeh, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah. 22 Zarto boeng naah kathai tangsuek cang aahhah poi to sah ah, cang pakhuenghah poi doeh saning boeng naah sah ah. 23 Na capa nongpanawk loe Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah, saningto naah vai thumto anghong o han angaih. 24 Acaeng kaminawk to na hmaa ah ka haek moe, na prae to ka kawksak han; na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghong hanah, saningto naah vai thumto na caeh naah, mi mah doeh na prae to khit mak ai. 25 Moi thii hoi taeh thuh ih hmuen hoiah kai khaeah angbawnhaih to sah hmah; loihaih poi sak ih angbawnhaih moi to akhawnbang khoeok to suem hmah. 26 Na lawk thung ih athai tangsuek thingthai qumpo to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; Maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoi nawnto thong hmah, tiah a naa. 27 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae loknaw hae tarik ah; hae loknaw baktih toengah, nang hoi Israel kaminawk salakah lokmahihaih to ka sak, tiah a naa. 28 Mosi loe buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hoi nawnto ni qui pali, qum qui palito thung oh; to naah anih mah kaalok hato, lokmahihaih loknaw to thlung kangphaek pongah tarik. 29 Mosi loe hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Angraeng hoi nawnto lok apaeh hoi naah, angmah loe kampha angmah ih mikhmai to panoek ai. 30 Aaron hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah Mosi to hnuok o naah, khenah, anih ih mikhmai loe ampha; to pongah anih khae anghnaih hanah a zit o. 31 Toe nihcae to Mosi mah kaw k; to pongah Aaron hoi Israel zaehoi kungnawk boih, anih khaeah angzoh o let, to tiah Mosi hoi nihcae to lok aram o. 32 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih anih taengah anghnaih o moe, Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah paek ih kaaloknaw to nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih. 33 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae boih pacoengah, a mikhmai to khuk. 34 Toe Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah anih hmaa ah caeh kruek, tasa bang angzo let ai karoek to, a mikhmai khukhah to takhoe ving; tasa bang angzoh pacoengah, anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknaw to Israel kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae patoeng. 35 To naah kampha Mosi ih mikhmai to Israel kaminawk mah hnuok o; Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah caeh karoek to mikhmai to a khuk let.

**35** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk maeto ah pakhueng boih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah, Na sak o hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 2 Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto naah loe nangcae han ciimcai ni, Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to niah toksah kami

loe paduek han oh. 3 Mi kawbaktih doeh Sabbath niah na ohhaih ahmuen ah hmatik o hmah, tiah a naa. 4 Mosi mah amkhueng Israel kaminaw k boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 5 na tawnh ih hmuen Angraeng khaeah sin oh; mi kawbaktih doeh palunghuemhah hoiah paek koeh kami loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling to Angraeng khaeah sin oh. 6 Rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan hoi maeh muinaw k, 7 kathim tuu hinnaw k, caham hinnaw k, shittim thingnaw k, 8 hmai paaang hanah olive situi, tak bawhahih situi hoi hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih, 9 palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saeok padaphaih kahni nuiah bet koi thlung hoi onyx thlungnaw k to sin oh. 10 Nangcae thung ih palungha kaminaw k to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah hmuennaw k, 11 kahni im, buk, buk khukhahih, patomhhahih sumnaw k, thingphaeknaw k, takraenghahih thingnaw k, tungnaw k hoi a khok pahnutahihnaw k, 12 lokkamhahih thingkhong, aputhahih thingnaw k, palungnathahih tangkhang hoi khukhahih kahni, 13 caboi hoi a khoknaw k, a thungah kaom laom sabaenaw k boih hoi hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, 14 hmaithaw k pa-aanghahih tungnaw k, hmuennaw k, hmaimnaw k hoi situinaw k, 15 hmaicam ah thlaek koi hmuihoih hoi tungnaw k, tak bawhahih situi hoi hmuihoih, kahni im akunhahih thok taengah payang ih kahni, 16 angbawnhahih hmaicam hoi sum kamling vaizoek, a khoknaw k hoi hmuennaw k boih, tak amsaehhahih sabae kathuk hoi a khok, 17 imthung longhma ah payang ih kahninaw k, payanghahih tungnaw k hoi a khok pahnutahih tungnaw k, longhma akunhahih ahmuen pakaahih kahni, 18 kahni im takhinghahih sumnaw k, longhma takhinghahih sumnaw k hoi quinaw k, 19 hmuenciim thungah toksak naah angkhuk ih kahni, qaima Aaron ih kaciim kahninaw k hoi a capanaw k ih kahninaw k to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. 20 To pacoengah amkhueng Israel kaminaw k loe Mosi hmaa hoiah amlaem o boih let. 21 Palung anghaw k kaminaw k, palunghuem kaminaw k mah amkhuenghahih kahni im to sak o moe, toksakhahih hoi kaciim khukbuen to sak hanah, Angraeng han paek o ih hmuennaw k to a sin o. 22 Palunghuem kaminaw k loe nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh angzoh o boih moe, ban lakok, naa tangkraeng, bantuek, bungmunaw k, sui hoi sak ih hmuennaw k to a sin o; kami boih mah Angraeng paek hanah sui to sin o. 23 Rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan, kathim tuu hinnaw k, caham hinnaw k doeh a sin o. 24 Sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sin kaminaw k doeh, Angraeng han paek o; angaihahih ahmuen ah patoh hanah, kami boih mah shittim thing to sin o. 25 Lahat kaeh kop kaminaw k mah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi puu ngan

to sin o. 26 Palunghuem moe, sak han koeh nongpatanaw k boih mah, maeh mui to kaeh o. 27 Zaehoikungnaw k mah atho kaom onyx thlungnaw k, qaima ih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah bet hanah kalah thlungnaw k to sin o. 28 Hmuihoih, hmai paaang koi situi, tak bawhahih situi to a sin o. 29 Palunghuemhahih katawn Israel kaminaw k thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata boih, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhahih rang hoiah thuih ih tok congca hanah, Angraeng khaeah palunghuemhahih hoiah a paek o. 30 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw k khaeah, Khen oh, Angraeng mah Judah kami Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bezalel to ahmin hoiah kaw k boeh. 31 Anih to Sithaw ih Muithla, palunghahih, panoek thaihahih hoi congca bantok sak kophahih hoiah koisak boeh. 32 Anih loe sui, sui kanglung hoi sum kamling sak kophahih tok, 33 thlung kangphaek aah kophahih tok, thing nuiah krang thuk kophahih tok, tok congca sak thaihahih hoiah koisak boeh. 34 Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa, Aholiab hanah to baktih sak kophahih tok hoi kami patuk kophahih to a paek let. 35 Nihcae loe palunghahih, tok congca sak kophahih, krang thuk kophahih, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim, puu ngan sah kop kami ih tok, tangnaeng sak kophahih, tok congca hoi bantok sak thaihahihnaw k boih to paek boeh.

**36** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim ahmuen ah toksak hanah, Bezalel hoi Aholiab loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok congca kasah thaih kaminaw k hoi nawnto toksah hoi tih, tiah a thuih pae. 2 To pacoengah Bazalel hoi Aholiab to Angraeng mah toksak thaihahih paek ih kami, toksak han palung huem kaminaw k hoi nawnto Mosi mah kaw k. 3 Hmuenciim hoiah tok to sak hanah, Israel kaminaw k mah paek o ih hmuennaw k boih to Bezalel hoi Aholiab mah Mosi khaeah lak hoi. Kaminaw k loe akhaw n bang kruek angmacae palung anghaw k baktih toengah hmuen to sin o. 4 To pongah bantok sah kop kami, hmuenciim ah toksah kaminaw k boih mah, angmacae toksakhahih to caeh o taak moe, 5 nihcae mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng mah toksak han thuih ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kaminaw k mah hmuenmae to sin o, tiah thuih pae o. 6 To pongah Mosi mah kaciim hmuen to sak hanah nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh hmuen sin han angai ai boeh, tiah a ohhahih ahmuen boih ah taphongsak. To pongah kaminaw k mah hmuen to sin o ai boeh. 7 A tawnh o ih hmuennaw k loe toksak hahih hanah khaw t amltai boeh. 8 Toksah kaminaw k thungah, bantok sah kop kaminaw k mah puu kahni, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim hoi payang ih kahni hat o sak o moe, to bantok sah kop kaminaw k mah kahni nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. 9 To ah payang ih kahninaw k loe

anghmong o boih; kahni loe dong pumphae, tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kaw. 10 Payang ih kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong moe, kalah pangato doeh maeto ah pacong let. 11 Payang ih kahni atom ah kahni maeto hoi maeto pacong naah patoh hanah, rong kamiing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to a sak, kalah kahni atom pongah doeh to tiah a sak boih. 12 To pacoengah payang ih kahni maeto atom ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak; maeto hoi maeto pacong thai hanah, kalah maeto kahni atom ah doeh akhaw qui pangato a sak let bae. 13 Sui hoiah Kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kahni to pacong naah kahni im maeto ah angoeng. 14 Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, payang ih kahni to maeh mui hoiah a sak; payang ih kahni hathlaito a sak. 15 To ah payang ih kahni hathlaito loe anghmong o boih; dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kaw. 16 Payang ih kahni pangato loe maeto ah pacong moe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah pacong let. 17 To pacoengah payang ih kahni aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kalah kahni maeto pongah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. 18 Kahni im maeto ah pacong hanah, sum kamling hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. 19 Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, rong kathim nok ih tuu tae ahin, to tuu tae ahin ranuih to khuk hanah caham hin to a sak. 20 Kahni im tapang to shittim thing hoiah a sak. 21 Tapang thingphaek loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap len. 22 Thingphaek loe hae bangah akhok maeto, ho bang ah akhok maeto, kangvan ah a sak; to tiah kahni im sakhaih thingphaek nuiah a sak boih. 23 Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah, thingphaek pumphae to a sak moe, 24 thingphaek pumphae to pongah akhok pahnuthaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui palito sum kanglung hoiah a sak; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto, a khok pahnuthaih akhaw hnetto oh; kalah thingphaek pongah doeh to tiah oh boih. 25 To tiah kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to a sak. 26 Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sak moe, thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto a sak, to tiah kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh a sak. 27 Kahni im hnukbang pakaa hanah thingphaek tarukto a sak. 28 Kahni im takii hnetto ah thingphaek hnetto a sak boih. 29 To im takii hnetto pakaahaih thingphaek hnetto, takung hoi tadong paconghaih to a sak moe, aqai paconghaih akhaw maeto pongah cahsak hmaek; to tiah im takii hnetto ah a sak boih. 30 To ah thingphaek tazetto oh moe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hathlai tarukto oh; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok pahnuthaih hnetto oh boih. 31 To pacoengah kahni im takraenghaih to shittim

thing hoiah a sak; kahni im hmaa maeto takraeng hanah takraenghaih thing pangato, 32 kahni im maeto bang ih thingphaek takraenghaih thing pangato, a hnukbang ih thingphaek takraeng hanah takraenghaih thing pangato a sak let. 33 A um takraeng haih hanah, hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to kapha thing to a sak. 34 Thingphaek boih sui tui pazut moe, takraenghaih thing qukhaih akhaw doeh sui hoiah a sak; takraenghaih thing doeh sui tui pazut boih. 35 Payang ih kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak moe, bantok sah kop kaminaw mah a nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. 36 Shittim thing hoiah kahni payanghaih tung palito a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih; tung pongah banghah cakoih baktih kaom sum doeh sui hoiah a sak, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw palito loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 37 Kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang hanah, kahni sah kop kaminaw mah, kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak o; 38 tung pangato pongah cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw to a sak moe, tung ranuih hoi tungnaw to sui tui hoiah pazut boih; toe akhok pahnuthaih akhaw pangato loe sum kamling hoiah ni a sak.

**37** Bazalel mah lokkamhaih thingkhong to shittim thing hoiah sak; to thingkhong loe dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. 2 Anih mah to thingkhong nui hoi athung boih, kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. 3 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw palito a sak moe, thingkhong taki maeto ah akhaw hnetto a suek, to tiah taki palito ah akhaw to sak boih. 4 To pacoengah aputhah thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. 5 To thingkhong to aput hanah, hae bang ih akhaw hoi ho bang ih akhaw thungah thing to a haw. 6 Palungnathaih tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah a sak; dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw. 7 To pacoengah palungnathaih tangkhang nui aqai kangtaeng hnetto ah, daeng ih sui hoiah cherubim krang hnetto a sak; 8 hae bang aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto, ho bang ih aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto a sak moe, palungnathaih tangkhang hoi aqai hnetto ah cherubim krang to a sak. 9 Cherubim hnik loe van bangah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to a khuk hoi, mikhmai kangtong ah a oh hoi moe, palungnathaih tangkhang to khet hoi tathuk. 10 Shittim thing hoiah caboi to a sak; dong hnetto sawk, dongto kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. 11 Caboi to kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. 12 Aqai to ban tamsum maeto kakaw ah a sak moe, aqai boih sui

hoiah a sak. 13 To caboi pongah akhaw palito sui hoiah a sak moe, a khok palito ranuih, caboi takii palito ah a suek. 14 Sui hoi sak ih akhawhawk loe caboi nuiah oh moe, caboi aputhahih thing hawthaih ahmuen ah oh. 15 Caboi aputhahih loe shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui to pazut. 16 To caboi nui ih sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, sabae thuknawk hoi tui lawnhaih hmuennawk loe sui hoiah a sak boih. 17 Hmaithawk paanghahih tung doeh kaciim sui, daengh ih sui hoiah a sak; tungnawk, tanghangnawk, boengloengnawk, apawk tangmuem hoi kanghmong krangnawk hoi apawknawk doeh to tiah a sak boih; 18 hmaithawk paanghahih tung hoiah loe tanghang tarukto tacawt; hae bangah thumto, ho bang ah doeh thumto tacawt. 19 Tanghang maeto pongah almond thaih, apawk tangmuem, apawk hoi kanghmong boengloeng thumto oh moe, kalah tanghang thumto pongah doeh, to baktih krangnawk to oh boih toeng; to tiah tung maeto pongah tanghang tarukto tacawt. 20 Hmaithawk paanghahih tung pongah loe, almond thaih, apawk tangmuem hoi apawk baktih kaom, boengloeng palito oh. 21 Hmai paanghahih tung maeto pongah, tanghang tarukto tacawt, tanghang hnetto atlim ah loe apawk tangmuem baktih kaom maeto oh, to tiah hnetto haih hoi thumto haih pongah doeh oh boih. 22 Apawk tangmuem hoi tanghangnawk loe, hmai paanghahih tung maeto ah oh o boih moe, sui hoiah a sak boih. 23 Hmaiim to sarihto ah a sak, taitaeh hoi maiphu suekhaih sabaenawk doeh sui hoiah a sak boih. 24 Hmai paanghahih tung hoi hmuennawk boih loe sui talent maeto hoiah a sak. 25 Hmuihoih thlaekhahih hmaicam loe shittim thing hoiah a sak; dongto sawk, dongto kawm moe, dong hnetto sang; takinawk doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak boih. 26 Hmaicam ranuih, tapang, takinawk to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak moe, aqainawk doeh sui tui hoiah pazut boih. 27 Hmaicam aqai atlim ah hae bangah maeto, ho bang ah maeto, akhaw hnetto sui hoiah a sak; akhaw loe hmaicam aputhahih thing hawt hanah a sak. 28 Hmaicam aputhahih thing loe, shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. 29 To pacoengah hmuihoih sah kop kaminawk mah hmuihoih to sak o baktih toengah, tak angnokhahih kaciim situi hoi hmaithlaek hanah kaciim hmuihoih to doeh a sak.

**38** Angbawnhahih hmaicam to shittim thing hoiah a sak, hmaicam loe taki palito oh; dong pangato sawk, dong pangato kawm moe, dong thumto sang. 2 Hmaicam taki palito nuiah takii maeto a sak boih; takiinawk doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut boih. 3 Hmaicam nui ih laomnawk, maiphu sohahihawk, tui bawhahih boengloengnawk, moi thunhahih cakoih baktih

kaom sumnawk, sabaenawk hoi hmuennawk boih loe sum kamling hoiah a sak. 4 Hmaicam ih vaizoe to sum kamling hoiah a sak moe, hmaicam tlim a um ah a suek. 5 Sum kamling vaizoe ih taki palito pongah aputhahih thing to hawt hanah, sum kamling akhawhawk to a sak. 6 Aputhahih thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut. 7 Aputhahih thing to hmaicam aqai ih akhaw thungah a hawt; to hmaicam to ranuih hoi atlim akhaw taqawt hanah thingphaek hoiah a sak. 8 Amkhuenghahih kahni im akunhahih thok taengah kamkhueng nongpatanawk mah patoh ih sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaidan to a lak moe, amsaehhahih sabae kathuk hoi angdoethaih akhok to a sak. 9 To pacoengah longhmaa to a sak; aloih bang longhma pakaah hanah dong cumvaito kasawm payang ih kahni to puu tlangqui hoiah a sak. 10 Tung pumphaeto oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh pumphaeto oh; toe tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 11 Longhmaa aluek bang doeh dong cumvaito kasawm payang ih kahni hoi tung pumphaeto oh moe, sum kamling hoiah sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh pumphaeto oh; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 12 Niduem bangah loe dong qui pangato kasawm payang ih kahni to oh; tung hato oh moe, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hato oh; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 13 Ni angyae bangah doeh dong qui pangato oh. 14 Akunhahih khongkha maeto bang pakaah hanah dong hathlai pangato kasawm payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto pacoengah, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw thumto doeh oh. 15 Khongkha hae bang hoi ho bang to pakaah hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasawm payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih akhaw thumto doeh oh. 16 Longhma kangkui ah payang ih kahninawk loe, puu ngan tlangqui hoiah a sak boih. 17 Tungnawk pahnuthaih akhaw loe, sum kamling hoiah a sak; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak; tung ranuih loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak boih; longhmaa ih tungnawk boih doeh sum kanglung hoiah a sak. 18 Longhmaa akunhahih khongkha taengah payang ih kahni loe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak; kahni sah kop kaminawk mah a sak o; kahni loe dong pumphaeto sawk moe, longhmaa ah payang ih kahni baktih toengah, dong pangato sang. 19 Tung palito oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih a khok pahnuthaih akhaw palito oh; tungnawk pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah

pazut. 20 Longhmaa taeng boih ih takhinghah sumnaw loe sum kamling hoiah a sak boih. 21 Hae loe Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaima Aaron ih capa Ithmar zaehhoihaih thungah, Levi kaminaw mah tarik ih kahni im, hnukung kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennaw ah oh. 22 Judah acaeng Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bazaleh loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknaw baktih toengah a sak. 23 Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami, Dan acaeng Ahisamak capa Aholiab loe, ban hoiah daengh moe, krang soi thaihah tok, bantok congca sah kop kami, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim puu ngan nuiah a aem takaekhaih sah kop kami ah oh. 24 Hmuenciim sak naah patoh han paek o ih suinaw boih loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah hoiah tah naah, talent pumphae takawto hoi shekel cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh. 25 Kroek ih rangpui kaminaw mah paek o ih sum kanglung loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah hoiah tah naah, talent cumvaito oh, shekel ah tah naah loe sang cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato oh. 26 Milu kroek tangcae, saning pumphae to hoi ranuih bang kami boih mah, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah pongah, bekah maeto pacoeng, shekel ahap paek o boih, saning pumphae ranuih nongpa boih kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. 27 Hmuenciim akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hoi payang ih kahni tung pahnuthaih ahmuen to sak hanah, sum kanglung talent cumvaito patoh; akhok pahnuthaih maeto naah talent maeto, akhok pahnuthaih cumvaito hanah talent cumvaito patoh. 28 Shekel sang, cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato loe, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw hoi cungnaw to sak hanah patoh moe, tung ranuih to kahoih ah a pathoep. 29 Paek o ih sum kamling loe, talent qui sarih to oh moe, shekel sang hnet, cumvai palito oh. 30 Sum kamling loe kami amkuenghah kahni im thok tung pahnuthaih akhaw, sum kamling hmaicam, sum kamling vaizoe hoi hmaicam ah patoh ih hmuennaw boih sak naah patoh. 31 Longhmaa pakaahaih tung pahnuthaih akhaw nawk, longhmaa ih khongkha tung pahnuthaih akhaw nawk, kahni im taeng boih takhuekhah sumnaw hoi longhmaa kangkui ah takhuekhah sumnaw boih sak hah hanah doeh patoh.

**39** Hmuenciim ah toksah hanah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi laihaw to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron han kaciim laihaw to sak pae o. 2 Palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak. 3 Sui to kangphaek daek ah daengh o moe, sui to aqui ah aah pacoengah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan pongah a bet o. 4

Palaeng ah avak hanah kahni to sak pae o moe, atom hnetto pacong pae o pacoengah nawnto huih pae o. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kahni sah kop kaminaw mah sak ih kaeng zaenghah kazii doeh, kahni baktih toengah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah sui to bet o moe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o. 6 Onyx thlung to sak o moe, sui thungah bet o; bantuek nuiah ca tarik ih baktih toengah, Israel caanaw angmathaih ahmin to tarik o. 7 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel caanaw to panoek poe hanah, palaeng hnetto nuiah avak ih kahni pongah bet o. 8 Kaahni to sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o baktih toengah, saoepek khukhah kahni doeh kahoih ah a sak o. 9 Saoek khukhah kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep o; karto sawk moe, karto kaw; ahnuak ahmaa kangvan taki palito oh. 10 To saoepek khukhah kahni nuiah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to bet o; ahmuen maeto pongah sardium thlung, topaz thlung, beryl thlung to a bet o. 11 Ahmuen hnetto haih pongah loe emerald thlung, sapphir thlung hoi diamond to a bet o. 12 Ahmuen thumto haih pongah loe, Jacin, anagate hoi amethi thlung to bet o. 13 Ahmuen palito pongah loe beryl, onyx hoi jasper thlungnaw to bet o; to thlungnaw loe sui hoi kacakah bet o boih. 14 Bantuek nuiah ahmin tarik ih baktih toengah, to thlungnaw nuiah doeh Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o; thlung maeto nuiah ahmin maeto, thlung hathlai hnetto nuiah acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o boih. 15 Saoek khukhah kahni nui ih aqai ah kaciim sui qui to zaeng o. 16 Sui hoi sak ih apaw kaom sui qui hnetto, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto doeh a sak o moe, kangbuet luet hnetto loe saoepek khukhah kahni aqai ah bangh o. 17 Aqai kangtaeng koek saoepek padaphaih nui ih akhaw kangbuet luet hnetto thungah pakhui ih sui qui hnetto a suok o. 18 Aqai ah bangh ih sui qui loe sui hoi sak ih apaw kaom sui qui pongah pathlet o moe, palaeng avak ih kahni hmaa bangah bang o. 19 Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sak o moe, kahni tlim ah kaom, palaeng ah avak ih kahni aqai hnetto ah a suok o. 20 Kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sak o let moe, hmaa bangah avak ih kahni tlim hoi kaengkaeh zaenghah ranuih pacongah ahmuen, kahni aqai hnetto ah suok o. 21 Saoek khukhah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto loe, kahni nuiah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto hoi nawnto pacong o moe, rong kamiing qui hoiah pathlet o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, saoepek khukhah avak ih kahni loe, kahni hoi amhoesak han om ai pongah, kaengkaeh zaenghah

kazii ranuih ah suek o. 22 Palaeng avak ih kahni loe kahni sah kop kami mah, rong kamiing hoiah a sak. 23 Kahni loe lu hawthaih akhaw to oh moe, to akhaw to angshih han ai ah, a taeng boih to a huih. 24 To pacoengah atom ah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih, pomegranat thingthai krang to a bet thuih. 25 Kaciim sui hoiah dar krangnawak to a sak moe, kahni atom ih pomegranat thaih salakah a bet. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksakhaih kahni loe, kahni atom kangkui ah dar krang maeto pacoengah, Pomegranat thaih maeto, dar krang maeto pacoengah, pomegranat maeto, tiah a sak. 27 Aaron hoi a caanawak hanah doeh, a nuiah angkhuk ih laihaw kalen to puu ngan hoiah a sak pae, 28 to pacoengah kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lumuek to a sak pae, kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lu zaenghah a sak pae moe, a thung ih canghnawak doeh kahoih puu ngan hoiah a sak pae. 29 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaeng ah zaeng ih kazii doeh rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a aem sah thaih kami mah a sak pae. 30 Sabae hoi kaciim lumuek to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak; bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, a nuiah ca tarik o; ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah tarik o. 31 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, rong kamiing hoiah lumuek to pathlet o. 32 To tiah kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im toksakhaih to pacoeng o boih; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak boih mah a sak o. 33 To pacoengah Israel kaminawak mah, kahni im, im sakhah hmuennawak boih, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhawawak, thingphaeknawak, takraenghah thingnawak, tungnawak hoi tung pahnuthaih akhawawak, 34 khuk hanah kathim rong tui nup ih tuu tae ahinnawak, khukhah caham hinnawak hoi payang ih kahninawak, 35 hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, thingkhong aputhah thing hoi palungnathaih tangkhang khukhah, 36 caboi hoi caboi nui ih hmuennawak boih, hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, 37 kaciim hmaithawak paanghah tungnawak, hmaimnawak, to ah kaom hmuennawak boih, hmai paanghah situi, 38 sui hoi sak ih hmaicam, tak bawhah situi, hmaithlaek han ih hmuioih, kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahni, 39 sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaicam, sum kamling hoi sak ih vaizoe, aputhah thingnawak hoi hmuennawak boih, 40 longhma ah payang ih kahninawak, tungnawak, khok pahnuthaih akhawawak, longhma akunhah khongkha taengah payang ih kahni, quinawak hoi takhuekhah sumnawak, kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennawak boih, kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im, 41 hmuenciim ah toksak naah angkhuk han ih laihawawak,

qaima tok to sak hanah, qaima Aaron hoi a caanawak hanah kaciim laihawawak to sak o moe, Mosi khaeah a sin pae o. 42 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak mah tok to sak o boih. 43 Mosi mah toksakhah to khet naah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksak pacoeng o boeh, tiah a hnuk; to pongah Mosi mah nihcae to tahamhoihah paek.

**40** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im to, khrah hmaloe koek, ni tangsuek naah sah ah. 3 Hnukung thingkhong loe, to kahni imthung ah suem ah, to thingkhong loe payang ih kahni hoiah khuk ah. 4 A thungah caboi suem ah loe, hmuennawak boih caboi nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah hmaithawak paanghah tung to suem ah loe, hmai to paaang ah. 5 Hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam to hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah suem ah loe, kahni im akunhah khongkha ah payang ih kahni hoiah pakaa ah. 6 Amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah khongkha hmaa ah, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam to suem ah. 7 Kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah sabae kathuk to suem ah loe, a thungah tui to lawn ah. 8 Longhma taeng to paka boih ah loe, longhma akunhah khongkha taengah kahni to payang ah. 9 Tak bawhah situi to la ah loe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawak to nok boih ah; to ih hmuennawak to ciimsak boih ah, to tiah ni kahni im to ciim vop tih. 10 To pacoengah hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi hmuennawak to situi nok boih ah loe, hmaicam to ciimsak ah; to tiah ni kaciim koek hmaicam ah om tih. 11 Kathuk sabae hoi pahnuthah a khok to situi nok ah loe, ciimsak ah. 12 Aaron hoi a caanawak to amkhuenghah kahni im khongkha ah caehhah ah loe, tui amhlusak ah. 13 Aaron hanah kaciim kahni to angkhusak ah, qaima toksak thah hanah, situi to nok ah loe ciimsak ah. 14 Anih ih caanawak to angzo hah ah loe, laihaw kasawak to angkhusak ah. 15 Kai khaeah qaima tok a sak o thah hanah, ampa situi hoi na bawh baktih toengah, a caanawak doeh bawh ah; a caanawak dung khoek to qaima ah oh poe han ih ni nihcae to situi hoiah na bawh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah hmuennawak to sak boih. 17 To pongah saning hnetto hah, khrah tangsuek, ni hmaloe koek ah, Mosi mah kahni im to a sak. 18 Mosi mah kahni im sak naah, akhok pahnuthah hmuennawak to kacakah a sak, thingphaeknawak to a sak moe, takraenghah thingnawak to sak pacoengah, tungnawak to a sak. 19 To pacoengah kahni im to payuengh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kani im ranuih to a khuk. 20 Hnukung thingkhong to a lak moe, to thingkhong nuiah aputhah

thing to a hawt pacoengah, palungnathaih tangkhang to a nuiah suek. 21 Thingkhong to kahni imthung ah a sin moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hnukung thingkhong to payang ih kahni hoiah a khuk. 22 Mosi mah caboi to amkhuenghah kahni imthung aluek bang, payang ih kahni tasa bangah a suek. 23 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah takaw to a suek pae. 24 Hmaithawk paaanghah tung doeh kahni imthung, kahni im aloih bang ah a suek. 25 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah hmaiim to paaang. 26 Mosi mah sui hmaicam to amkhuenghah kahni imthung, payang ih kahni hmaa ah a suek. 27 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to ah hmuihoih to a thlaek. 28 To pacoengah kahni im akunhah thok taengah kahni to payang. 29 Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah hmai angbawnhah hmacam to a suek moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah hoi cang angbawnhah to a sak. 30 Amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah, sabae kathuk to a suek moe, amsaehhah tui to a lawn. 31 Mosi, Aaron hoi a caanaw loe to ih tui hoiah khok bannaw to amsaeh o; 32 amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah akun o moe, hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe tui hoiah amsaeh o. 33 To pacoengah Mosi mah hmaicam hoi longhma pakaahhah kahni to payang; longhma akunhah khongkha taengah kahni to payang. To tiah Mosi mah toksakhah to pacoeng. 34 To naah amkhuenghah kahni im to tamai mah khuk, kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. 35 Amkhuenghah kahni im to tamai mah khuk khoep pongah, Mosi loe kahni imthung ah akun thai ai; to naah kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. 36 Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o naah, kahni im nui hoiah tamai angkhoeng pacoengah ni a caeh o vop; 37 tamai angkhoeng tahang ai nahaeloe, tamai angkhoeng tahang ai karoek to, kholong caeh o ai. 38 Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o nathung, nihcae boih mikhnuk ah, athun naah Angraeng ih tamai to kahni im nuiah oh, khoving naah loe tamai nuiah hmai to oh.

# Levitikas

**1** Angraeng mah Mosi to kaww moe, amkhuenghah kahni im hoiah lok to thuih pae; anih khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaww khaeah hae tiah thui pae; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng paek hanah hmuenmae to sin o nahaeloe, maitaw, tuu hoi maeh to sin o han oh. **3** Maitaw hoi hmai angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek nasoe; Angraeng ih palung tongh hanah, kaminaww amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah paek nasoe. **4** Paekkung loe hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng han oh; to tiah ni to maitaw to anih mah zae tahmen hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah talaww pae tih. **5** Anih mah maitaw tae to Agraeng hmaa ah bop tih: Aaron capa qaimanaww mah maitaw thii to sin o ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng ih hmaicam nuiah haeh o tih. **6** Anih mah hmai angbawnhah sak ih maitaw ahin to khok ueloe, moi to ahap ahap ah takroek tih. **7** Aaron capa qaimanaww mah hmaicam pongah hmai to tik o ueloe, thing doeh hmaicam nuiah tik o tih; **8** to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaww mah, ahap ahap ah takroek ih angan, alu hoi athawknaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai thungah pakhaem o tih; **9** takoh moi hoi akhoknaww to tui hoiah pasae o ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **10** Hmai angbawnhah to tuu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh hoiah maw sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek han oh. **11** Tuu hoi maeh loe hmaicam aluek bang ih Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih; to pacoengah qaimanaww, Aaron capanaww mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh o boih tih. **12** Moi to ahap ahap ah takroek o ueloe, qaima mah alu hoi athaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai pongah koeng tih; **13** toe takoh hoi akhoknaww loe tui hoi pasaeh o pacoengah, qaima mah sin ueloe, hmaicam nuiah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **14** Tavaanaww hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah nahaeloe, pahuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahuu to sin o ah loe sah oh. **15** To angbawnhah hmuen loe qaima mah hmaicam ah sin tih, tahnong takroek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih; athii loe hmaicam taengah krai tih; **16** taprok pacoengah, taqawn hoi amuinaww to hmaicam taeng ih maiphu suekhah hmuen ah va tih; **17** pakhraeh to takroek ai ah a taak to pakhoih ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah tik ih thing nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh.

**2** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah cang hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, kahoih takaw dip to paek ah; takaw dip nuiah situi to baww ah loe, hmuihoih to a nuiah suem ah; **2** qaima Aaron capanaww khaeah sin ah loe, qaima mah takaw ban tamsum maeto, situi hoi hmuihoihnaww to la boih ueloe, panoek poe hanah to hmuenaww to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to naah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. **3** Kamtlai takaw dip hoiah sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaww hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhah thungah kaciim koek ah oh. **4** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, to tih ai boeh loe taeh thuh ai situi baww ih takaw kaenaww to sin ah. **5** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoiah angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, taeh thuh ai situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **6** Takaw to a aeh pacoengah situi hoi baww ah; to loe cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. **7** Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. **8** To baktih caak koi hoi congca angbawnhah to Angraeng khaeah sin ah loe, qaima khaeah paek ah; anih mah hmaicam ah sin tih. **9** Qaima mah angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah panoek poe hanah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **10** Kamtlai cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaww hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh. **11** Angraeng khaeah paek ih takaw boih taeh thuh hmah; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak naah, taeh doeh, khoitui doeh hmai pakhaem hmah. **12** Thingthai tangsuek hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, kathai hmaloe koek to Angraeng khaeah sin ah, toe hmuihoih paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek hmah. **13** Cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuen to paloi thuh boih ah; cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuen nuiah na Sithaw ih lokmai hoi paloi thuh han pahnet hmah; na paek ih hmuen boih paloi thuh ah. **14** Thingthai hmaloe koek hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah na sak nahaeloe, hmai pongah haek moe, daengh ih cang to paek ah. **15** A nuiah situi baww ah loe hmuihoih to suem ah; hae loe cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen ah oh. **16** Qaima mah panoek poe hanah daengh ih cang thoemto hoi situi thoemto la ueloe, atok pacoeng ah hmuihoihnaww hoi nawnto hmai qoeng tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh.



**3** Kami maeto mah maitaw hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tala to Angraeng khaeah paek ah. **2** Anih mah paek ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahnim im thok taengah bop tih; to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **3** Angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, **4** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **5** To pacoengah Aaron capanaw mah hmaicam ah tik ih hmai nuiah, hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih moi hoi nawnto hmai pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. **6** Tuu hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tala hoiah maw sah ah. **7** Tuucaa hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **8** Anih mah paek ih tuu lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah bop tih; Aaron capanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **9** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, athaw hoi kaenghuh taeng ih nganaw to la ah, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, **10** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto lak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **11** Qaima mah to athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih buh ah oh. **12** Maeh hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. **13** Anih mah paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah bop tih; Aaron capanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. **14** A paek ih hmuen thung hoiah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih; tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, **15** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. **16** Qaima mah athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, buh hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh; athawknaw boih loe Angraeng ih ni. **17** Hae loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah om o cadoeh, angzo han koi na caanaw boih mah moithaw hoi athii caak o han ai ah, dungzan ah kaom Angraeng ih lok ah oh, tiah a thuih pae.

**4** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai pongah, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to na aek o moe, zaehaih na sak o moeng, **3** situi bawh tangcae qaima doeh kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehaih sah pazae moeng nahaeloe, a sak ih zae angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw tae to Angraeng hmaa ah sin nasoe. **4** Anih mah maitaw tae to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ueloe, maitaw tae lu nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih. **5** To pacoengah situi bawh tangcae ih qaima mah athii to la ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih; **6** qaima mah a banpazung to athii thungah nup pacoengah, hmuenciim ah payang ih kahni hma hoi Angraeng hmaa ah, vai sarihto haeh tih. **7** To pacoengah qaima mah kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to thaeng ueloe, athii to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai tih. **8** Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, maitaw tae ih athawknaw boih, **9** pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw doeh, zae angbawnhah sak hanah la boih tih, **10** angdaeh angbawnhah maitaw thaw to lak boih pacoengah, qaima mah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. **11** Toe maitaw tae ih ahin, angan, lu, khoknaw, tazae taqawnaw hoiah a aek, **12** maitaw takpum boih im tasa bang ih, maiphu kraihih ahmuen, hmuenciim ah maiphu nuiah, hmai to tik ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng tih. **13** Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai, sak han ai a thuih pae ih lok to aek o moe, zaehaih a sak o, toe sakpazae hoi to rangpui hma ah amtueng ai, **14** toe sakpazae moeng ih zaehaih to panoek o naah, sakpazae hoi hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah to sah o nahaeloe, kami rangpui mah saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah sin moe, paek o han angaih. **15** Rangpui kacoentanaw mah, Angraeng hmaa ah paek o ih maitaw tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o nasoe loe, Angraeng hmaa ah bop o nasoe. **16** To pacoengah situi hoi bawh tangcae qaima mah maitaw tae ih athii to rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih. **17** Qaima mah maitaw thii thungah a banpazung to nup ueloe, kahni payang ih, Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. **18** To pacoengah qaima mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to lawn ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai

tih. 19 Athawknaw to la boih ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. 20 Zae angbawnhah maitaw tae hoi sak ih baktih toengah, hae maitaw tae doeh sah toeng ah; to naah qaima mah kaminaw zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. 21 To pacoengah a ohhah im tasa bangah maitaw tae to hoi ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai pakhaem toeng tih; to loe kaminaw zaehaih loih hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. 22 Zaehoikung loe angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek moe, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih to a sak moeng pongah, zae kami ah oh, 23 toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazae moeng ih hmuen to panoek naah, a sak ih zae angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa atae to sin han oh, 24 a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah bop tih; to loe zae angbawnhah sak ih hmuen ah oh. 25 To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la ueloe, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam ih takiinaw thungah lawn pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai tih. 26 Angdaeh angbawnhah athaw to hmai pakhaem baktih toengah, athawknaw boih hmaicam ah hmai pakhaem toeng tih; zaehaih loih hanah qaima mah to tiah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. 27 Rangpui thung ih kamtang kami maeto loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek, poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to a sakpazae moeng pongah, kazae kami ah a oh, 28 toe a zaehaih hoi a sakpazae moenghah to panoek naah, a sak ih zaehaih to angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa tala to sin han oh. 29 Zae angbawnhah sak hanah a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ahmuen ah zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. 30 To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah moi thii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiinaw thungah lawn ueloe, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai boih tih. 31 Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah athaw to lak baktih toengah, athawknaw to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng han hmuihoih paek ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to tiah zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. 32 Tuucaa hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai tuucaa tala to sin han oh. 33 Zae angbawnhah tuucaa lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. 34 To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiinaw thungah lawn ueloe, hmaicam kung ah krai tih. 35 Angdaeh angbawnhah

moi thung hoiah athaw to lak baktih toengah, athawknaw to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; to tiah anih zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmenhah pae tih.

**5** Kami maeto loe a hnuk ih hmuen hoi panoek ih hmuen nuiah hnukung ah oh moe, rangpui hmaa ah lokmahhah sahking ih lok doeh a thaih; toe thuih han koeh ai nahaeloe, a zaehaih to a nuiah krah tih. 2 To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah kaciim ai hmuen maw, kaciim ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai maitaw qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai zok hoi kavak moinaw maw panoek ai pui hoiah sui moeng nahaeloe, to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni om tih boeh. 3 To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe panoek ai ah, kami khae ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw, kami maeto mah sak ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw a sui moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. 4 To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe kahoih ai hmuen pongah maw, kahoih hmuen pongah maw, panoek ai pui hoiah lokmahhah to a sak moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek naah, anih loe zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih hmuennaw pongah zae ah om nahaeloe, a zaehaih hmuen to taphong han oh. 6 A zaehaih hmuen pongah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, tuucaa tala maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh tala maw a sin han oh; to pacoengah qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhah sah pae tih. 7 Tuucaa sin thai ai nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto maw sin han oh; maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih. 8 To hmuennaw to qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah tavaa maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah pae hmaloe tih, anih mah tahngong to tamet pae poek tih, toe taprawt pat mak ai. 9 Zae angbawnhah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih; kamtlai athii loe hmaicam kung ah krai tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh. 10 To pacoengah sakhah ataw baktih toengah, qaima mah hnetto hah tavaa hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; a zaehaih pongah qaima mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih ih zaehaih to tahmen tih. 11 Toe pahuu hnetto maw, im pahuu hnetto maw doeh sin thai ai nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, takaw dip kahoih ephah hatu thungah maeto sin moe, paek han oh; zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, situi bawh hmah ah loe, hmuihoih doeh a nuiah suem hmah. 12 To hmuen loe qaima khaeah sin ah, anih

mah takaw dip to ban tamsun maeto la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah om tih. 13 To tiah qaima mah anih sakpazae hah hmuen maeto hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae nahaeloe, anih zaehaih to tahmen tih; cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih baktih toengah, kamtlai angbawnhah hmuen loe qaima taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. 14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 15 kami maeto mah Angraeng ih hmuenciim maeto ah, poek ai pui hoiah zaehaih to sah moeng nahaeloe, a sak pazae ih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto hoiah sak ih zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah dan baktih toengah, sui kanglung shekel nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sin ah; 16 kaciim hmuen nuiah a sakpazae ih hmuen to pathok let pacoengah loe, to hmuen pangato thungah maeto qaima hanah paek thap pae ah; qaima mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoiah anih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaehaih to tahmen tih. 17 Kami maeto mah Angraeng mah sak han ai thuih ih lok to aek moe, zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, a sakpazae ih hmuen to panoek ai cadoeh, anih loe zae ah oh boeh pongah, a zaehaih tho to hnu tih. 18 Sakpazae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, sum kanglung phoisa nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoi nawnto qaima khaeah sin ah; anih mah poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to sah pazae cadoeh, anih mah hmuen sakpazae boeh, tito panoek ai pongah, qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhah sah pae nahaeloe, a zaehaih to tahmen tih. 19 To loe zae angbawnhah ah oh; tangtang ni anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuen sah pazae kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

**6** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami mah hmuen maeto pakuemsak maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to ap naah to hmuen to anih mah lak pae ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling pae ving maw; 3 to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to anghmatsak ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen kawng pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, amsoem ai ah lorkamhah to a sak moeng; to tiah anih mah zaehaih hmuen to sah moeng nahaeloe, 4 to kami loe sakpazae moeng moe, zaehaih tawnh boeh pongah, a lomh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaw mah ap ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anghmat pacoengah hnu let ih hmuen maw, 5 to tih ai boeh loe amsoem ai ah lorkam ih hmuen to, pangato thungah maeto thap moe, zae angbawnhah niah, hmuen tawnkung

khaeah nawnto paek let han oh. 6 Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, zae angbawnhah sak han khawt tih hmang, tiah na pakoep ih phoisa hoi nawnto, coek koi kaom ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae to qaima khaeah sin ah. 7 To naah qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae angbawnhah sah pae ueloe, anih mah sak ih kawbaktih zaehaih doeh tahmen tih, tiah a naa. 8 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 9 Aaron hoi a capanaww khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; hmai angbawnhah daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai angbawnhah sak naah, hmaicam pongah aqum puek, khawnbang khoeok to hmai angqongsak poe ah; hmaicam ih hmai loe dueh ai ah, angqongsak poe han oh. 10 Qaima loe anghmah ih puu ngan lai haw to angkhuk moe, puu ngan canghnaww kasaww to abuen han oh; anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai mah kangh ih moi poep to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah suem tih. 11 To pacoengah angkhuk ih khukbuennaww to angkhring ueloe, kalah khukbuennaww angkrah pacoengah, a ohhah im tasa bang ih hmuenciim ah moi pakhaemhah hmaipoep to sin tih. 12 Hmaicam nui ih hmai loe angqong poe han oh; paduek han om ai; khawnbang kruek qaima mah hmaicam nuiah thing tik ueloe, to hmai nuiah hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih moi to suem tih; to hmai nuiah angdaehhah sak ih moithaww to pakhaem tih. 13 Hmaicam pong ih hmai loe dueksak han om ai; boeng ai ah angqong poe han oh. 14 Cang paekhah daan loe hae tiah oh; Aaron capanaww mah cang hoi angbawnhah to Angraeng khaeah, hmaicam hma ah sin o tih. 15 Qaima mah cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah takaw dip ban tamsun maeto la ueloe, panoek poehah, situi hoi hmuiohnhaww boih to, Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek tih. 16 Kamtlai to Aaron hoi a capanaww mah caa o tih; toe nihcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah hmuenciim, kaminaww amkhuenhah kahni im longhma ah caa o tih. 17 Taeh thuh ih takaw to haek hmah; kai khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah to takaw dip to nihcae han ka paek boeh; to loe zae angbawnhah hoi sakpazae pongah angbawnhah hmuen baktiah ni ciim. 18 To baktih takaw loe Aaron capanaww boih mah caa o thai tih. Hae loe hmbang angzo han koi caanaww mah toep han ih taham ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah daan ah om tih; to angbawnhah hmuen sui kaminaww boih loe ciimcai o tih, tiah a naa. 19 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 20 Aaron hoi a capanaww loe, situi baww moe, toksak caksakhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng khaeah cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah dungzan ah a sinh o hanah, takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto, akhawn bang ah ahap, duembang ah ahap paek o tih. 21 To takaw loe camphaek laom pongah situi hoi haek

pacoengah, a thungah sin ueloe, kamtlai takaw dipnawk to hmuioh ah Angraeng khaeah paek tih. 22 Aaron zuengah qaima ah situi bawh ih a capanawk mah angbawnhah to sah o tih; hae loe dungzan ah kaom Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen tathlanghah daan ah oh; hmuen boih hmai pakhaem oh. 23 Qaima han sak ih cang hoi angbawnhah loe, hmai hoi thlaek boih han oh; caak han om ai, tiah a naa. 24 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 25 Aaron hoi a capanawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Zae angbawnhah daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah moi bohah ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhah moi to Angraeng hmaa ah boh han oh; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. 26 Zae angbawnhah sah qaima mah moi to caa tih; kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im longhma ih, hmuenciim ah caa tih. 27 Angbawnhah moi sui kaminawk boih loe ciim o tih; khukbuen nuiah athii to akap moeng nahaeloe, hmuenciim ah pasuk ah. 28 Moi thonghah long laom to pakoih oh; toe moi to sum kamling pongah thong o nahaeloe, laom to hmawt o suidik ah loe tui hoiah pasae oh. 29 Qaima imthung takoh nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. 30 Toe zae angbawnhah sak hanah zae angbawnhah moi thii to kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih hmuenciim ah sin nahaeloe, to angbawnhah moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng oh, tiah a naa.

**7** Hae loe kaciim koek, sakpazae angbawnhah daan ah oh. 2 Hmai angbawnhah moi bohah ahmuen ah, nihcae mah sakpazae angbawnhah moi to bop o tih; anih mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih. 3 Anih mah athawknawk boih, tamai ih athawk hoi tazae taqawn nuiah kaom athawknawk boih to tathlang tih. 4 Anih mah pakae hnetto hoi pakae nui ih athawk, kaenghuh taeng ih ngannawk, pathin nui ih athawknawk to la boih tih; 5 to moinawk to qaima mah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih; hae loe sakpazae angbawnhah ah oh. 6 Qaima imthung takoh ih nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; to loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, kaciim ahmuen ah caa o tih. 7 Zae angbawnhah daan hoi sakpazae angbawnhah daan loe maeto ah ni oh; zae angbawnhah sahkung qaima mah to daan to tawn han oh. 8 Mi kawbaktih kami hanah angbawnhah sah pae cadoeh, angbawnhah sah qaima loe, a sak ih angbawnhah moi hin to angmah hanah suem tih. 9 Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw, haekhah laom pongah haek ih takaw, sum kangphaek pongah haek ih takaw boih loe, angbawnhah sah qaima mah la tih. 10 Situi hoi atok maw, atok ai, angbawnhah takaw boih, Aaron capanawk boih mah kangvan ah la o tih. 11 Hae loe

kami mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak koi, angdaeh angbawnhah daan ah oh. 12 Kami maeto mah anghoe hmuen paekhah sah nahaeloe, anghoe angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae; situi nok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem, situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, kahoih takaw dip, situi hoi haek ih takaw to paek ah. 13 Takaw pacoengah, anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto, taeh thuh ih takaw to paek ah. 14 Angbawnhah hmuen boih thung hoiah takaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah; to loe angdaeh angbawnhah athii haekkung qaima taham ah om tih. 15 Anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhah ah boh ih moi loe, moi boh niah caa roep ah; akhawn bang khoek to omsak hmah. 16 Toe lokkam hoi sak ih angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah angbawnhah to sah nahaeloe, angbawnhah sak na niah moi to caak roep han oh, amlai nahaeloe khawnbang ah doeh caak thaih: 17 toe angbawnhah moi ni thumto karoek to om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah thlaek ah. 18 Angdaeh angbawnhah moi ni thumto thung caa nahaeloe, to kami to talawk thai mak ai; paekkung mah paek ih hmuen doeh atho om mak ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh boeh; to tiah kacaa kami loe a caak pazaehah atho to hnu tih. 19 Kaciim ai hmuen hoi kangbet moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi qoeng ah; kaciim moi loe kaciim kaminawk boih mah caa o tih. 20 Toe ciimcai ai kami loe, ciimcai ai ah Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah moi to caa nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ah. 21 Ciimcai ai hmuen maw, ciimcai ai kami ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thok hmuen maw maeto sui moe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi to caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah, tiah a naa. 22 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 23 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. 24 Angmah koeh kadueh moi athawk, moisan mah kaek ih kadueh moithawk to kalah angaihah ahmuen ah patoh oh; toe caa o hmah. 25 Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah moithawk caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah. 26 Na ohhah ahmuen kruekah, tavaa ih athii maw, moi ih athii maw to caa o hmah. 27 Kawbaktih athii doeh caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 28 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 29 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah sah kami loe, a paek ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah Angraeng khae tathlang hanah sin ah. 30 Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, angmah ban ah athawk hoi

saoek to sin han oh, anih mah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhah sak hanah ahaek tih. 31 Qaima mah athawk to hmaicam ah pakhaem tih; toe saoek loe Aaron hoi a capanaw ih taham ah om tih. 32 Angdaeh angbawnhah moi bantang bang ih palaeng to qaima han paek ah. 33 Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thii hoi athawk paekkung, Aaron capa mah bantang bang ih palaeng to angmah hanah la tih. 34 Israel kaminaw mah sak ih angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah saoek hoi palaeng to ka lak moe, Israel kaminaw salakah sak poe han paek ih daan baktih toengah, qaima Aaron hoi anih ih capanaw khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. 35 To moi loe Aaron hoi a capanaw mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima tok to sak o hanah, Aaron hoi a capanaw situi bawhhah niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah nihcae mah hak han koi taham ah oh; 36 Israel kaminaw ban thung hoi to baktih qawk to a toep o hanah, nihcae situi bawh na niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw khaeah lokpaek boeh; to lok loe nihcae ih caanaw dung khoek to pazui poe han ih daan ah oh. 37 Hae loe hmai angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah, angpaekhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhah daan ah oh, 38 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw khaeah Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak han thuih pae na niah, Sinai mae ah Mosi han paek ih daan ah oh.

**8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Aaron hoi a capanaw to kawh ah, khukbuennaw, toksak caksakhaih situi, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto la ah loe, 3 rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaminaw boih nawnto pakhueng ah, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi mah sak; kaminaw loe amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah nawnto amkhueng o. 5 Mosi mah rangpuinaw khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah sak han ang thuih, tiah a naa. 6 To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanaw to hmabang tacawtsak pacoengah, tui hoiah pasaeh. 7 Aaron to laihaw kasaw angkhuksak, kaengkaeh angzaengsak moe, kahni kasaw angkhuksak pacoengah, qaima kahni to angkhuksak; qaima ih laihaw anui zaenghah kazi hoiah a takpum to a zaeng pae. 8 To pacoengah saoek padaphah kahni to angkhuksak moe, saoek padaphah kahni nuiah Urim hoi Thummin to a zaeng pae. 9 Aaron to lumuek angmueksak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim sui tacik kangphaek to hmabang ih lumuek pongah a bet pae. 10 To pacoengah Mosi mah tak bawhhah situi to lak moe, kahni

im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih bawh pacoengah, ciimcaisak. 11 Hmaicam to situi hoiah vai sarihto a bawh, hmaicam hoi angmah ih laom sabaenaw boih, kathuk sabae hoi hmuen pahnuhthaihnaw boih doeh, ciimcaisak hanah a bawh. 12 Aaron to ciimcaisak hanah, anih ih lu to situi hoiah a bawh pae. 13 Aaron capanaw to hmabang tacawtsak moe, laihaw kasaw to angkhuksak; kazi hoi kaeng angzaengsak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, lumuek to angmueksak. 14 To pacoengah zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae to a sin moe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah Aaron hoi a capanaw mah maitaw lu nuiah ban to koeng o. 15 Mosi mah maitaw tae to boh; hmaicam ciimcaisak hanah, a ban tadong hoi maitaw thii to lak moe, hmaicam nui ah kaom takiinaw thungah a thaengh pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah a kraih; hmaicam nuiah angdaehhah sak hanah, to tiah a ciimcaisak. 16 Mosi mah takoh thung ih athawknaw, pathin nuiah kaom athawknaw, pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw to lak boih pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. 17 Toe maitaw hin, ngan hoi aeknaw loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae ohhah im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a thlaek. 18 To pacoengah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto a sin, Aaron hoi a capanaw mah tuu lu nuiah ban to koeng o. 19 Mosi mah tuu tae to boh moe, athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah a haeh. 20 Tuu atae ih moi to abaeh pacoengah, a lu, angan hoi athawknaw to Mosi mah hmai pakhaem. 21 Takoh thung ih moi hoi akhoknaw to tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tuu tae takpum boih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. 22 To pacoengah kalah tuu tae maeto a sin let, to loe angpaekhaih sak hanah patoh; Aaron hoi a capanaw loe tuu tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o. 23 Mosi mah tuu tae to boh; athii to lak moe, Aaron ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah a suek. 24 Aaron capanaw to hmabang tacawtsak moe, Mosi mah nihcae ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suek pacoengah, athii hoiah hmaicam taeng to a haeh boih. 25 Athawk, tamai ih athawk, takoh thung ih athawknaw boih, pathin kakhuk athawk, pakae hnetto, athawknaw hoi bantang bang ih palaeng to a lak. 26 To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw, takaw kae maeto, situi nok ih takaw kangphaek hoi takaw karoem maeto a lak moe, athawk nui hoi bantang palaeng nuiah a suek. 27 To hmuennaw to Aaron hoi a capanaw ih ban ah suek boih pacoengah, ahaek moe,

paek ih hmuen baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek. 28 To pacoengah to hmuennawak to nihcae ban thung hoiah Mosi mah lak moe, hmai angbawnhah moi hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai a qoeng; to loe hmuiohih angpaekhah ah oh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai hoi sak ih hmuen tathlanghah ah oh. 29 Mosi mah saeok to lak pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek hoi hmuen paekhah to a sak; Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angpaekhah tuu saeok loe Mosi taham ah ni oh. 30 To pacoengah Mosi mah bawhhah situi to lak moe, hmaicam nui ih athii to lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi anih ih khukbuennawak, a capanawak hoi a capanawak ih khukbuennawak to bawh pae; to tiah Aaron hoi a caanawak ih khukbuennawak to a ciimsak. 31 To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanawak khaeah, Aaron hoi a capanawak mah caa o tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, moi to thong oh ah loe, angpaekhah benthang thung ih takaw hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah caa oh. 32 Kamtlai moi hoi takaw loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh. 33 Na takpum angpaekhah ni boeng ai karoek to, amkhuenghah kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah; ni sarihto thung na takpum angpaekhah to sah ah. 34 Vaihniah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na zae loihah to sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. 35 To pongah na duek o han ai ah, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah khoving khodai ni sarihto thung om oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; to tiah lok ang paek boeh, tiah a naa. 36 To pongah Aaron hoi a capanawak loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o.

**9** Ni tazetto na niah Mosi mah Aaron, anih capanawak hoi Israel kaminawak to kawak moe, 2 Aaron khaeah, Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw caa maeto, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae maeto sin ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. 3 To pacoengah Israel kaminawak khaeah, Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa, atae maeto hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saningto kaom, coek koi kaom ai, maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae maeto paek ah; 4 to pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto, situi hoi atok tangcae takaw to paek ah; vaihniah Angraeng nangcae khaeah amtueng tih, tiah a naa. 5 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennawak to rangpui amkhuenghah thok hmaa ah a sin o; kaminawak boih a taengah caeh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. 6 To naah Mosi mah, Nangcae khaeah Angraeng lensawkhah amtueng hanah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 7 Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmaicam kung ah caeh ah, zae angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah to

sah ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminawak zaeahih loih o thai hanah angbawnhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Aaron mah hmaicam ah caeh moe, angmah ih zae angbawnhah to sak hanah maitaw caa maeto a boh. 9 Aaron capanawak mah anih khaeah athii sin pae o, anih mah athii thungah a banpazung to nup pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah kaom takiawak thungah a thaengh; kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah a krai. 10 Toe zae angbawnhah athawknawak, pakaenawak, pathin nuiah kaom athawknawak loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. 11 Angan hoi ahin loe, a ohhah im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a qoeng. 12 To pacoengah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhah moi to a boh; Aaron capanawak mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. 13 Nihcae mah angbawnhah moi angan hoi alu to paek o, anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah qoeng. 14 Takoh hoi akhoknawak loe tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmai hoiah pakhaem. 15 To pacoengah kaminawak mah angbawnhah sak han paek ih hmuen to Aaron mah sinh; kaminawak zaeahih loih o thai hanah angbawnhah maeh to a sin moe, boh pacoengah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah a paek. 16 Hmai angbawnhah hmuen to a sin moe, a sakhah atawak baktih toengah a sak. 17 Cang angbawnhah a sin moe, ban tamsum maeto a lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah, akhawnbang hmai angbawnhah ahmuen taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng. 18 Kaminawak han, angdaeh angbawnhah sak pae hanah, maitaw tae hoi tuu tae doeh a boh; Aaron ih capanawak mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. 19 Toe maitaw tae hoi tuu tae ih athawknawak, tamai thawak, takoh thung ih athawknawak, pakaenawak hoi pathin nui ih athawak, 20 to baktih athawknawak to saeok nuiah koeng pacoengah, Aaron mah athawknawak to hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. 21 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron mah saeok hoi bantang palaeng to, ahaek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhah to paek. 22 Aaron mah rangpui kaminawak khaeah ban payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek pacoengah, anih loe zae angbawnhah ahmuen, angdaeh angbawnhah ahmuen hoiah anghum tathuk. 23 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thungah caeh hoi; amlaem hoi let pacoengah, kaminawak to tahamhoihah a paek hoi; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah kaminawak boih nuiah amtueng. 24 Angraeng hmaa hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, hmaicam nui ih hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhah hoi athawknawak to hmai mah kangh boih; to hmuen to kaminawak boih mah hnuk o naah, hang o moe, long ah akuep o.

**10** Aaron capa Nadab hoi Abihu loe angmah hnik ih hmuiohih thlaekhaih sabae to a lak hoi; a thungah hmai to suek hoi moe, a nuiah hmuiohih a phuih hoi pacoengah, Angraeng mah patoh han ai ah thuih pae ih kalah hmai to a hmaa ah paek hoi. **2** To naah Angraeng khae hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, nihnik to kangh hmaek; to tiah nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi. **3** To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah anghnai kami loe ciimcai, tiah a poek han oh; Ka lensawkhaih kaminaw k boih hmaa ah pakoeh han oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To naah Aaron loe anghngai duem. **4** To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih ampu Uzziel capanaw k, Mishael hoi Elzaphan to kaw k moe, nihcae khaeah, Haeah angzo oh, nam nawkamyanaw k to hmuenciim hoiah na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah angzawn oh, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to angzoh o moe, angmah hnik ih lai haw kasaw k hoi nawnto a ohhaih tasa bangah angzawn o. **6** To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih capa hnik Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah, lumuek to angkhring hoi hmah, nang khuk hoi ih khukbuennaw k doeh angkhring hoi hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh hoi tih, Angraeng palungphuihaih acaeng kaminaw k nuiah pha moeng tih; toe nam nawkamya hoi Israel imthung takoh boih mah Angraeng mah hmai kanghsak maat ih kami hnik hanah, qah o haih nasoe. **7** Angraeng mah situi bawhhaih to na nuiah oh pongah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a sak o. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khae ah, **9** Nangmah hoi na caanaw k, amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah na caeh o naah, mu hoi paqui thaih hmuen roe nae o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw k mah pazui poe hanah paek ih zaehhoihhaih daan ah oh: **10** kacai hoi cai ai, kaciim hoi ciim ai hmuen to tapraek oh loe, **11** Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae khaeah thuih ih zaehhoihhaih daannaw k to Israel kaminaw k boih han patuk ah, tiah a naa. **12** Mosi mah Aaron hoi kanghmat anih ih capa hnik, Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah, taeh thuh ai ah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhaih ah paek ih kamtlai takaw to la hoih loe, hmaicam taengah caa hoih; to loe ciimcai ah oh. **13** Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih loe, nang ih taham hoi na capanaw k ih taham ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ah caa oh; to lokpaekhaih to ka hnuk boeh. **14** Toe nangmah, na canu hoi na capanaw k loe, ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to hmuenciim ah caa oh; Israel kaminaw k mah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih ah oh pongah, nangmah hoi na capanaw k ih

taham ah om tih. **15** Hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak ih athaw k hoi nawnto, ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih sak hanah ahaek ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to loe nangmah hoi na capanaw k han dungzan ah paek ih taham ah oh, tiah a naa. **16** Mosi mah zae angbawnhaih maeh to palung tang hoiah pakrong; khenah, maeh loe hmai pakhaem o ving boeh! To naah kahing kanghmat Aaron capa hnik, Eleazar hoi Ithamar nuiah palungphui moe, **17** kaminaw k ih zaehaih to phaw h moe, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhaih sak pae han ih nang hnik khaeah ang paek o ih kaciim koek, zae angbawnhaih moi loe tipongah hmuenciim ah na caa hoi ai loe? **18** Khenah, hmuenciim thungah athii to sin ai pongah, kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, maeh moi to hmuenciim thungah na caak hoi han oh bae, tiah a naa. **19** Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah zae angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih Angraeng hmaa ah a sak hoi; toe ka nuiah to baktih hmuen to oh moeng boeh; vaihniah zae angbawnhaih moi to ka caak nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah tapom thai koi hmuen ah om tih maw? tiah a naa. **20** Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah, palung khuek tih.

**11** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel kaminaw k khaeah, Long ah kaom moinaw k boih thungah, **3** khokpadae kangphae, rawkcaak pathok thaih moinaw k to caa oh, tiah a naa. **4** Rawkcaak loe pathok, khokpadae doeh angphae, toe caak koi ai moinaw k thungah kaengkuu hrang loe, rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **5** Satlaeh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **6** Saveh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **7** Ok loe khokpadae hnetto angphae, toe rawkcaak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. **8** To baktih moinaw k to caa hmah loe, kadueh qok doeh sui hmah; nangcae han ciim ai. **9** Tuipui hoi vapui ih tanganaw k thungah loe pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom tanga to caa ah. **10** Toe tuipui hoi vapui ah kaom, pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai, tuipui hoi vapui thungah kaom, hinghaih katawn, angta w thaih moinaw k loe, nangcae hanah panuet thoh. **11** To moinaw k loe nangcae han panuet thoh pongah, nihcae ih moi to caa o hmah; kadueh moi loe panuet thoh. **12** Tui thungah kaom pakhraeh hoi ahlip katawn ai tanganaw k loe nangcae hanah panuet thoh. **13** Nangcae han panuet thoh moe, caak koi ai, panuet thok tavaanaw k loe tahmu, tuipui ih tahmu, kamnum tahmu kaprawn, **14** moi kacia tahmu, van ah kamhet tahmunaw k boih, **15**

pangaah hoi kanghmong tavaa boih, 16 bukbu, aqum ah kazawk tahmu, tahmu congca, 17 bukbu kasim, bukbu kaho, tahnong ah rawkcaak patunghaih kaom tahmawh sawk tavaa, 18 tahnong sawk tui tavaa, tanga kacaa tahnong sawk tui tavaa, praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacaa tahmu, 19 khok kasawk tavaa, longpai khokpadae hoi kanghmong tahnongsawk tavaa congca, tahmawh sawk tavaanawk hoi pungpihnaw hae ni. 20 Pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak moinaw boih loe, nangcae han panuet thoh. 21 Toe pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak, long ah angphet thaih khok kasawk moinaw to loe caa oh. 22 Pakhuh kaho congca, rong kahing pakhuh, pakhuh kasim hoi dongtaritnaw to caa oh. 23 Toe khok palito katawn, long ah kavak azawk thaih moinaw loe nangcae han panuet thoh. 24 To moinaw loe ciim ai; to moi kadueh qok sui kami loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 25 To baktih moi qok sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 26 Khokpadae akah boih ai, rawkcaak doeh pathok ai moinaw loe nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe ciim ai. 27 Khok palito hoi kacaeh moinaw boih, khokpacin hoiah kavak moinaw boih loe, nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 28 To baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai; to moi loe nangcae han ciim ai. 29 Long ah kavak moinaw boih doeh, nangcae han ciim ai; caham, pazu, tokkang congca, 30 tawkkeh, kingkok, lungnat hoi salamhnaw to caa o hmah. 31 Long ah avak moinaw boih loe nangcae han panuet thoh; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 32 To moinaw to dueh moe, hmuennaw maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennaw loe ciim mak ai boeh; to kadueh moi to thing maw, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen maw, to ai boeh loe moi hin nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kazii nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennaw loe ciim mak ai boeh; to hmuennaw to tui padung ah; duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai; to tiah sak pacoeng naah ni ciim vop tih. 33 To kadueh moi to long laom maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to long laom loe ciim ai boeh pongah, laom to pakhoih han oh. 34 To laom thung ih tui to caak koi buh aan pongah krah moeng nahaeloe, ciim mak ai; a krakhaih boengloeng thung ih tui doeh ciim mak ai boeh. 35 To moi loe takoeng nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe laom nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennaw loe nangcae han ciim ai boeh pongah, pakhoih boih han oh. 36 Vacong, to tih ai boeh loe tuihap ih tui loe ciim, toe kadueh moi maeto mah sui moeng ih hmuennaw boih loe ciim mak ai boeh. 37 Toe kadueh moi to patit han suek ih aanmu nuiah

krah moeng nahaeloe, aanmu loe ciim tih. 38 Toe tui bawh ih aanmu nuiah kadueh moi maeto krah nahaeloe, nangcae han ciim mak ai boeh. 39 Na caak o han koi moi maeto duek naah, kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 40 Mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi caa kami loe, a khukbuenaw to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi akhui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 41 Long ah zok hoi avak moi loe kawbaktih moi doeh panuet thok moi ah oh; caak han om ai. 42 Long ah zok hoi kavak moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito hoiah kacaeh moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito pongah kapop khoknaw hoi kacaeh moi to caa o hmah; nangcae han panuet thoh. 43 Long ah kavak kawbaktih moi hoiah doeh nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah sah hmah; to moinaw hoiah kaciim ai hmuennaw to sah hmah. 44 Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe ciimcai pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to kaciim ah angpaek oh loe, ciimcai oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to long ah kavak moi hoiah amhnong o hmah. 45 Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah Ka ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh. 46 Hae loe hinghaih katawn, long nui hoi tui thungah kavak moi kasannaw, tavaanaw boih kasaeng daan ah oh; 47 caak koi moi hoi caak koi ai moi, kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi to tapraek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**12** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh; nongpata loe zokpom moe, capa to sah nahaeloe, krah kruek athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhaih ih atawk baktih toengah, anih loe nih sarihto thung ciim mak ai. 3 Ni tazetto naah a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pae han oh. 4 To pacoengah nongpata ih kuithlam to ciim hanah, ni qui thumto pacoeng, ni thumto zing vop tih; anih loe kaciim ah ohhaih ni boeng ai karoek to, kaciim hmuennaw to sui mak ai ueloe, hmuennaw ah doeh caeh mak ai. 5 Toe caa nongpata to sah nahaeloe, athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhaih atawk baktih toengah, zar hnetto thung ciim ai ah om tih; to pacoengah kuithlam to ciim hanah ni qui tarukto pacoeng, ni tarukto thung zing vop tih. 6 Capa hanah maw, canu hanah maw, ciimhaih ni boeng naah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saningto kaom tuuca maeto, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, pahuu caa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu maeto, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah qaima khaeah sin han oh; 7 qaima mah nongpata han zae angbawnhaih sah pae tih; to pacoengah loe nongpata to kuithlam hoiah ciim tih boeh; hae loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw caa sah



nongpata han paek ih atawk ah oh. 8 Nongpata mah tuucaa to sin thai ai nahaeloe, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin han oh; maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; qaima mah to nongpata han zae angbawnhah sah pae tih; to naah anih loe zaeahai to ciim tih boeh.

**13** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 kami maeto mah a ngan nuiah kapaw maw, phra maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kanglung maw, ngansae maw om nahaeloe, anih to qaima Aaron khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih capanawk thungah qaima toksah kami maeto khaeah maw caeh haih han oh. 3 Qaima mah a ngan nuiah kaom ahmaa to khen pae tih; ahmaa pong ih ngan mui to anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to khen ueloe, ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih. 4 Toe nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, toe ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue ai nahaeloe, nganmui anglung ai cadoeh, qaima mah to kami to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih; 5 ni sarihto naah qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem let bae vop tih; 6 ni sarihto naah qaima mah khen let tih; to naah ahmaa to amnum moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, to ahmaa loe ngan kapaw rumram ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni to kami loe ciim vop tih. 7 Toe qaima mah ciim boeh, tiah taphong pacoengah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, anih mah qaima khaeah khensak let tih. 8 Qaima mah khet let naah, nganhin nuiah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih. 9 Ngansae man kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih let han oh; 10 qaima mah anih to khet naah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, nganhin nui ih amui doeh anglung moe, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to sui hnuh nahaeloe, 11 to baktih nathaih loe kahoih thai ai nganhin nathaih ah oh pongah, qaima mah ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih; anih loe ciim ai ah oh boeh pongah, ahmuen kalah ah suem mak ai. 12 To nathaih loe nganhin boih ah oh moe, a lu hoi khok khoek to nathaih mah khuk boih boeh, tiah qaima mah kamtuengah hnu nahaeloe, 13 qaima mah anih to khen tih; nathaih mah takpum to khuk boih nahaeloe, to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a takpum boih anglung boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh. 14 Toe a ngan nui ih ahmaa to sui hnuh nahaeloe, anih to ciim mak ai. 15 Qaima mah tui baktiah

kasui hnuh ahmaa to hnuh naah, anih loe ciim ai kami ni, tiah taphong tih; to baktih ngan loe ciim ai pongah, ngansae ah oh. 16 To ngan kaduk loe amkhrai moe, anglung nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh; 17 qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa to anglung nahaeloe, qaima mah to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih, to pacoengah loe anih loe ciim tih boeh. 18 Kami maeto loe takpum ah athlut to oh moe, hoih boeh, 19 athlut ohhah ahmuen loe anglung maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanglung hoi kathim ah tangdawh phawt moe, angphong let nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh. 20 Qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue moe, ahmaa pong ih nganmui doeh anglung nahaeloe, athlut thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. 21 Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa nui ih nganmui loe anglung ai, nganhin pongah doeh thuk ai, toe amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. 22 Toe to ahmaa to angpung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. 23 Toe ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, pung ai nahaeloe, athlut ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih. 24 Kami maeto loe hmai mah kangh, to tiah hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa to anglung, to tih ai boeh loe thim nahaeloe, 25 qaima mah to ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae nathaih ah oh. 26 Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai, amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ahmuen kalah bangah, ni sarihto thung omsak tih. 27 Ni sarihto thung qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae ah oh. 28 Toe ahmaa to angmah toengroeng ah oh; pung ai moe, amnum nahaeloe, hmai mah kang rumram ih ahmaa ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; to loe hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa rumram ah ni oh. 29 Nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah lu ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe ah maw ahmaa om nahaeloe, 30 qaima mah ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk moe, nganmui doeh amsen hrawng nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngan kamthak ah oh moe, lu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe pongah kaom, ngansae ah oh. 31 Toe qaima mah to baktih ahmaa to khet naah, ahmaa loe thuk parai ai moe, nganmui doeh amnum ai nahaeloe, to nathaih tawn kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen

kalah ah suem tih. 32 Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ahmaa to khen pae let tih; to naah ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung ai, nganmui doeh amsen ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, 33 to kami mah a nganmui to aah han oh, toe ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe aah han om ai; to kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. 34 Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ngan kamthak ahmaa to khen tih; toe ahmaa loe pung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; anih loe a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. 35 Toe ciim boeh tiah taphong pacoengah, ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, 36 qaima mah anih to khen let tih; ahmaa to nganhin nuiah pung let nahaeloe, qaima mah kamsen nganmui pakrong han angai ai; to kami loe ciim ai kami ah oh. 37 Toe a khet naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh, amui kamnum doeh tacawt ai nahaeloe, ngan kamthak ahmaa loe hoih boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh; to naah qaima mah anih to ciim kami ah taphong tih. 38 Nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata loe nganhin nuiah kanglung bok ahmaa to oh moe, ngansae ah om nahaeloe, 39 qaima mah khen pae tih; nganhin nuiah kaom kanglung bok ahmaa loe kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh nahaeloe, nganhin pongah kaom ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to kami loe ciim. 40 Sam to angmuen moe, a lu doeh angmuilum ah oh; toe to kami loe ciim. 41 Hmabang sam angmuen kami loe, lupataeh amngaeh cadoeh, anih loe ciim. 42 Toe lu angmuilum nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a lupataeh hmabang ah maw, ngan kamling to tadawh phawt nahaeloe, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe lupataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae ah oh. 43 Qaima mah anih to khet naah, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe a lu pataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae baktiah om nahaeloe, 44 to kami loe ngansae man kami ah oh, anih loe ciim ai; a lu nuiah ahmaa oh pongah qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih. 45 Ngansae man kami loe angmah ih laihaw to asih moe, a lu to khuk ai ah, pahni to khuk pacoengah, Ciim ai! Ciim ai! tiah hang tih. 46 To ngansae man kami loe nathaih a tawnh thung, ciim ai ah a oh; to kami loe angmah bueng oh han oh, anih loe a ohhah im tasa bangah om tih. 47 Ngansae to tuumui laihaw pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan laihaw pongah maw om nahaeloe, 48 thunh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihih maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoi sak ih hmuen maw, 49 laihaw nuiah kaom ahmaa loe rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim ah maw om nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; nathaih to qaima khaeah patuek han oh. 50 Qaima mah nathaih to

khen ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. 51 Ni sarihto thungah khen let tih, to naah nathaih to laihaw kalah ahmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih laihaw pongah maw, tuumui hoiah sak ih laihaw pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih laihaw pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih kawbaktih laihaw pongah maw angcen nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, ciim mak ai. 52 To pongah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to oh boeh pongah, hmai hoi qoeng ah; angcen thaih ngansae ah oh pongah, khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. 53 Toe qaima mah khet naah, tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to angcen ai nahaeloe, 54 nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen to pasuksak ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. 55 Nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen pasuk pacoengah, qaima mah khen let tih; nathaih ahmaa loe rong amkhrai ai angmah toengroeng ah om nahaeloe, angpung ai cadoeh, ciim mak ai; athung bang hoiah a nui bangah ahnai to oh pongah, hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. 56 Qaima mah khet naah, pasuk tangcae khukbuen pong ih nathaih ahmaa to amnum nahaeloe, to ahmaa ohhah khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen to asik tih. 57 Toe tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen nuiah nathaih to angphong let nahaeloe, angpung thaih nathaih ah oh pongah, nathaih kaom khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. 58 Tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen loe ciim cadoeh, pasuk let han oh; to tiah sak naah ni ciim vop tih, tiah a naa. 59 Hae loe ciim maw, ciim ai, tiah taphong hanah, tuumui, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

**14** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 ngansae man kami mah ciimhah niah patoh koi daan loe hae tiah oh; 3 qaima mah im tasa bangah caeh moe, to kami to khet naah, ngansae man kami loe ngantui ah om boeh nahaeloe, 4 qaima mah nathaih ciim kami khaeah, kaciim moe, kahing tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin hanah thui pae tih; 5 qaima mah kalong tui lawn

ih long laom thungah tavaa maeto boh hanah thui pae tih; 6 to pacoengah kahing tavaa kalah maeto la ueloe, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim, hyssop thing tadok hoi nawnto kalong tui nuiah boh ih tavaa athii hoiah atok tangcae ih tui thungah nup tih: 7 ngansae ciimsak han kangaih kami nuiah vai sarihto haeh tih; to pacoengah loe anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; to pacoengah kahing tavaa to taw ah prawt tih. 8 Kaciim ah oh han kangaih kami mah a khukbuen to pasuk tih; a sam to aat ueloe, anih mah ciim thai hanah, tui amhluh tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh thai vop tih; toe a ohhah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung om vop tih. 9 Ni sarihto naah lu sam, toektaboe mui, miklakoek mui hoi kalah nganmuinawk to aah boih han oh; a khukbuen to pasuk ueloe, tui amhluh tih; to naah ni anih to ciim vop tih. 10 Ni tazetto naah, anih mah coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuu tala maeto sin ueloe, cang hoiah angbawnhah to sak hanah, situi hoi atok tangcae, takaw dip kahoih ephah hatu thungah thumto, situi thoemto hoi nawnto sin tih. 11 Anih ciimsakkung qaima mah, ciimsak han kangaih kami to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng, Angraeng hmaa ah cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen hoi nawnto tathlang tih; 12 to pacoengah qaima mah tuuca aatae maeto la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto zae angbawnhah ah paek tih; Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhah ah paek tih. 13 Anih mah zae angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah sak han paek ih tuuca a, hmuenciim ah bop tih; qaima mah zae angbawnhah sak baktih toengah, sakpazae angbawnhah doeh qaima ih tok ah oh; hae loe kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. 14 Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhah athii thoemto la ueloe, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih. 15 To pacoengah qaima mah situi thoemto la ueloe, angmah ih banqoi banpadae nuiah bawh tih; 16 qaima mah a bantang ban tadong to, a banqoi ban ah kaom, situi thungah nup pacoengah, a ban tadong hoiah situi to Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. 17 Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem ueloe, sakpazae angbawnhah moi thii nuiah doeh suem tih. 18 Qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 19 To pacoengah qaima mah, ciim ai kami, ciimsak hanah zae loihhah angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah hmai angbawnhah moi to bop tih; 20 qaima mah hmaicam nuiah, cang angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to paek ueloe, anih hanah zae loihhah

angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. 21 Toe to kami loe amtang moe, to baktih hmuen to sah thai ai nahaeloe, ahaekhah hmuen paek hoiah a sakpazae angbawnhah to sak hanah, tuuca a maeto sin ueloe, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah situi hoi atok tangcae ih kahoih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto, thoemto situi hoi nawnto sin tih; 22 anih mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin ueloe, maeto loe zae angbawnhah ah paek pacoengah, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih. 23 Anih to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah, ni tazetto naah caeh hah tih. 24 Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhah tuuca to la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, ahaek angbawnhah ah paek tih. 25 Anih mah zae angbawnhah sak han paek ih tuuca to bop ueloe, zae angbawnhah athii thoemto lak pacoengah, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; 26 qaima mah a banqoi banpadae nuiah situi to bawh ueloe, 27 a banqoi ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to a bantang banpazung hoi Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. 28 Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; 29 qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to ciimsak kangaih kami ih lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 30 To pacoengah to kami mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto angbawnhah ah paek tih; 31 maeto loe zae angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe cang hoi nawnto, hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; hae tiah qaima mah ciimsak kangaih kami hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. 32 Hae loe ngansae man kami mah a zaehaih ciim hanah, sah thai ai kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ih daan ah oh. 33 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 34 na toep o hanah kang paek o ih, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, na toep o ih to prae ih im maeto thungah ngansae ka pungsak naah, 35 im tawnkung mah caeh ueloe, qaima khaeah, Ka imthung ah nathaih baktiah kaom hmuen to oh, tiah thui nahaeloe, 36 qaima mah nathaih khet hanah imthung ah caeh ai naah, imthung ih hmuennawk to kaciim ai hmuen ah oh han ai ah, hmuennawk to puen boih hanah thui pae tih; to pacoengah ni qaima mah im khet hanah caeh vop tih. 37 Anih mah nathaih to khet naah, im tapang nuiah rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim maw om moe, im tapang pongah thuk kue nahaeloe, 38 qaima to thok tasa

bangah tacawt ueloe, im to ni sarihto thung kha tih; **39** ni sarihto pacoengah qaima mah im to khen let tih, to naah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, **40** to nathaih kaom thlungnawk to la ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va ving tih. **41** To im tapang nuiah kaom kaciim ai hmuennawk to talaih boih ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va tih; **42** to pacoengah kalah thlungnawk to la ueloe, to thlungnawk zuengah kalah thlungnawk to suem tih; kalah kangbet thaih param long to la ueloe, im tapang to pading tih. **43** Thlungnawk to takhoe ving boeh, thlungnawk doeh talaih boih boeh moe, im to pading boih pacoengah doeh nathaih to om let toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, **44** qaima mah caeh ueloe, khen tih; imthung ah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, imthung ah kangcen thaih ngansae to oh pongah, im loe ciim mak ai boeh. **45** To naah anih mah im to phrae tih; thlungnawk, thingnawk hoi thlung bethaih param longnawk to la boih ueloe, anih mah vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah caeh haih tih. **46** To im thok khah nathung, imthung ah akun kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **47** To imthung ah iip kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk han oh; to imthung ah buh caa kami doeh, a khukbuen to masuk han oh. **48** Im to pading pacoengah, qaima mah khet naah, nathaih pung ai boeh nahaeloe, to im loe ciim boeh, tiah qaima mah taphong tih. **49** Anih mah im ciimsak hanah tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin tih; **50** tavaa maeto loe kalong tui nuiah long laom thungah bop ueloe, **51** sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui kathim hoi kahing tavaa to lak pacoengah, boh ih tavaa athii hoi kaciim tui thungah nup tih; to pacoengah im to vai sarihto haeh tih. **52** Tavaa ih athii, tui kalong, kahing tavaa, sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui kathim hoiah im to ciimsak tih; **53** toe anih mah kahing tavaa to vangpui tasa bang ih taw ah prawt tih; to im to ciimsak hanah, to tiah angbawnhaih na sak nahaeloe, im to ciim tih, tiah a naa. **54** Hae loe ngansae nathaih, phra, **55** khukbuen nuiah kaom ngansae hoi im ah kaom ngansae, **56** ngan tangdawh, ngan kamthak, ngansae, **57** congca nathaih hoi kasaeng atawk ah oh moe, kaciim hoi ciim ai panoek thai hanah, patuk hoi ngansae nathaih hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

**15** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawk khaeah, Ngan ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami loe, ahnai tacawt pongah ciim ai. **3** Ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt cadoeh, tacawt ai cadoeh, to ahmaa mah anih to ciim ai ah ohsak boeh. **4** Ahnai long kami angsonghaih ahmuen hoi anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai boeh. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih angsonghaih

ahmuen sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **6** To kami anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **7** Mi kawbaktih doeh ahnai long kami to sui nahaeloe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **8** Ahnai tacawt kami mah ciim kami to tamtui hoiah pathoih nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **9** To kami mah anghnut thuih ih ahmuen boih to ciim ai boeh. **10** Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom hmuennawk doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; to baktih hmuennawk maeto sin kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **11** Ban amsae ai ah, ahnai long kami mah kami maeto sui nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **12** Ahnai long kami mah long laom to sui nahaeloe, to long laom to pakhoih ah; thing hoiah sak ih hmuennawk loe tui hoiah pasae ah. **13** Ahnai long kami ciim boeh nahaeloe, anih ciimhaih ni hoi kamtong ni sarihto pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. **14** Ni tazetto naah anih mah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto sin ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angzoh pacoengah, qaima khaeah paek tih. **15** To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah maeto paek tih, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to naah qaima mah ahnai long kami hanah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. **16** Nongpa loe a takpum thung hoiah tangzat tui to tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **17** Kahni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nganhin nuiah maw tangzat tui to akap nahaeloe, tui hoi masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **18** Nongpa hoi nongpata iih naah tangzat tui tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk hoi hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **19** Nongpata mah athii hnuk naah, athii hnuk pongah anih loe ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih sui kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **20** Athii hnuk thung anih angsonghaih ahmuen to ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. **21** Anih iihhaih iihkhun sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **22** Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maeto sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. **23** Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih

ahmuen doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 24 Athii hnuh nongpata hoi iip kami loe, athii hnuh nongpata mah anih to sui pongah, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih angsonghaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. 25 Nongpata loe athii hnuh zonghah atue pongah kasawk ah athii to long nahaeloe, athii oh nathuem ih baktih toengah, athii long nathung anih loe ciim mak ai. 26 Athii long nathung, anih angsonghaih ahmuen boih, athii long nathuem ih baktih toengah ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh, athii hnuh nathuem ih baktih toengah, ciim mak ai. 27 To baktih hmuennawk sui kami doeh ciim ai pongah, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeek to ciim mak ai. 28 Toe nongpata loe athii hnukhah boeng pacoeng, ni sarihto akoep naah ni ciim vop tih. 29 Nongpata loe ni tazetto naah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin han oh. 30 Qaima mah zae angbawnhah ah maeto paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; to naah athii long pongah, ciimcai ai nongpata hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 31 Israel kaminawk loe angmacae kaciim ai hmuen thung hoiah pahoe ah; to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae salakah kaom Kai ih kahni im to amhnong o sak ueloe, dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 32 Hae loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami, tangzat tui long pongah amhnong kami, 33 athii hnuh nongpata, takpum thung hoi tacawt ahnai, nongpa maw, nongpata maw, kaciim ai nongpata khaeah iip kami mah pazui han koi daan ah oh.

**16** Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah sak naah, Aaron capa hnik duek hmaek pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; 2 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nam ya Aaron duek han ai ah, hmuenciim koek thungah, lokkamhah thingkhong ranui ah kaom, palungnathah tangkhang pakahaih hoi payang ih kahni thungah akun han ai ah thui paeh; kai loe lokkamhah thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathah tangkhang nuiah tamai thung hoiah kam tueng han, tiah a naa. 3 Aaron mah hmuenciim thungah akun naah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw caa, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, tuucaa atae maeto sin tih. 4 Anih loe kaciim puu ngan laihaw kasawk to anghuk ueloe, puu ngan canghnaw kasawk to abuen tih; puu ngan kazii to kaeng ah angzaeng ueloe, puu ngan lumuek to angmuek tih; to khukbuennawk loe ciim pongah, tui amhluk pacoengah anghuk tih. 5 Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa hnetto, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto, Israel kaminawk khae hoiah la ah. 6 Aaron mah a zaehaih pongah maitaw tae maeto hoiah angbawnhah sah ueloe, anih hoi

a imthung takoh hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 7 To pacoengah maeh hnetto sin ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tathlang tih. 8 Aaron mah maeh hnetto hanah taham khethaih phoisa to va pae tih: maeto loe Angraeng hanah va pae ueloe, kalah maeto loe zaehaih phawkung maeh ah prawt hanah va pae tih. 9 Taham khethaih phoisa to vah pacoengah, qoih ih maeh to Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhah ah paek tih. 10 Toe zaehaih phawkung ah prawt han qoih ih maeh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahing ah sin ueloe, angbawnhah ah sak han ih praezaek ah prawt tih. 11 Aaron mah zae angbawnhah maitaw tae to sin ueloe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah maitaw tae to angmah ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah bop tih. 12 Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam nuiah kangqong, hmaikthah sabae to la ueloe, kadip pueng ah naep ih hmuihoih to ban kakoiah lak pacoengah, kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah caeh hah tih. 13 Anih duek han ai ah, hmuihoih hmaikhue mah, hnukung thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathah tangkhang to hmuihoisak hanah, hmuihoih to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai nuiah suem tih. 14 Anih mah maitaw tae athii to la ueloe, a banpazung hoiah palungnathah tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih; palungnathah tangkhang nuiah doeh athii to a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih. 15 To pacoengah kaminawk hanah, zae angbawnhah maeh to bop ueloe, athii to kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah sin tih, maitaw tae athii hoi sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah sah let tih; athii to palungnathah tangkhang nui hoi palungnathah tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih. 16 Ciimcai ai Israel kaminawk zaehaih hoi nihcae sakpazaeahaih boih pongah, anih mah hmuenciim ah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; nihcae khae kaom amkhuenghah kahni im hanah doeh, ciim ai pongah, hae tiah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 17 Aaron mah zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuenciim thungah akun moe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Israel acaengnawk boih han angbawnhah sak naah, amlaem let ai karoek to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah mi doeh oh han om ai. 18 To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ih hmaicam ah a caeh moe, angbawnhah to sak hanah, maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh thii to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah kaom takiinawk thungah thaeng tih. 19 Athii to hmaicam nuiah a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih, to tiah Israel kaminawk zaehaih to thoengsak ueloe, ciimsak tih. 20 Aaron mah hmuenciim, amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah, angbawnhah sak pacoengah, kahing maeh to hmbang ah caeh hah tih. 21 To naah Aaron mah maeh lu pongah ban to koeng ueloe, Israel kaminawk sethah hoi sakpazaeahainawk boih

to taphong tih, to pacoengah nihcae zaehaih boih to maeh lu nuiah amtii tih; to naah a qoih ih kami maeto kawk ueloe, maeh to praezaek ah prawtsak tih. 22 Maeh mah nihcae zaehaih nawk boih to, kami om ai ahmuen ah phaw ueloe, kami mah maeh to praezaek ah prawt tih. 23 To pacoengah Aaron loe kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah akun tih, hmueciim koek thungah akun ai naah, angmah angkhuk ih khukbuen to angkhing hmaloe ueloe, to ahmuen ah caehtaak tih; 24 hmuenciim ah tui amhluk pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to angkhuk tih; to pacoengah angzo ueloe, angmah han ih hmai angbawnhah to sah tih, to pacoengah kaminawk ih hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah angmah han hoi kaminawk hanah zae angbawnhah to sah tih. 25 Zae angbawnhah sak ih athawk to hmaicam pongah pakhaem tih. 26 Zaehaih phawkung maeh to praezaek ah prawt kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh vop tih. 27 Hmuenciim ah zae angbawnhah sak hanah sin ih maitaw tae hoi maeh tae thii to, a ohhah tasa bangah sin ueloe, to ah ahin, angan hoi aeknawk to hmai hoiah qoeng tih. 28 To tiah hmai qoeng kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh vop tih. 29 Hae loe nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh; khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, na prae kaminawk maw, to tih ai boeh nangcae khaeah kaom angvinnawk maw, toksah o sak hmah; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah. 30 Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih na loih o thai boih hanah, to na niah qaima mah nangcae to ciimsak hanah, zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 31 Hae loe dungzan ah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath niah oh, to pongah poek amtanghah hoiah om ah. 32 Ampa zuengah qaima toksak han angpaek kami, qaima ah oh han situi bawh ih kami mah, zae angbawnhah to sah tih; anih loe puu ngan khukbuen hoi kaciim khukbuen to angkhuk tih; 33 anih mah hmuenciim, amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah zae angbawnhah to sah ueloe, qaimanawk hoi amkhueng kaminawk boih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. 34 Hae loe Israel kaminawk ih zaehaih nawk boih pongah, saningto naah angbawnhah vaito sak hanah, nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak.

**17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Aaron hoi a capanawk, Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 3 kawbaktih Israel kami mah doeh maitaw maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuuca maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to angmacae ohhah im ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tasa

bangah maw boh moe, 4 Angraeng ih kahni im hmaa ih, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah paek han sin ai nahaeloe, to kami to athii longsak kami ah net moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. 5 Israel kaminawk loe taw ah a sak o ih angbawnhah to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa, Angraeng hmaa ah, qaima khaeah sin o tih; to hmuen to Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhah ahmuen ah paek o tih. 6 Qaima mah athii to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmaicam nuiah haeh ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah athawk to hmai pakhaem tih. 7 Nihcae mah angmacae hoi a takpum zawhhah, taqawk khaeah angbawnhah sah o mak ai boeh. Hae loe nihcae hoi a caanawk khoeok to pazui han paek ih dungzan ah kaom zaehoihhah daan ah oh. 8 Nihcae khae ih, Mi kawbaktih Israel kami doeh, nihcae khaeah kaom angvinnawk doeh, hmai angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe paek han ih hmuen maw a sin o naah, 9 amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah sin o ai nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt oh, tiah thui paeh. 10 Israel imthung takoh mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae salakah kaom angvinnawk mah maw, athii to caa o nahaeloe, athii caa kami to mikhmai ka set thuih moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han. 11 Taksa hinghah loe athii thungah oh; na sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen moe, na hing o thai hanah, to athii to hmaicam nuiah ka paek boeh; hae loe kami hing hanah zae angbawnhah athii ah oh. 12 To pongah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh athii to caa o hmah; nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah doeh athii to caak han om ai, tiah ka thuih boeh. 13 Israel kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah maw, moi zoep naah moi maw, tavaa maw naeh nahaeloe, athii pathok moe, athii to maiphu hoi aphum pacoengah ni, caak han oh. 14 Athii loe taksa boih hinghah ah oh; to pongah, Nangcae loe kawbaktih moi thii doeh caa o hmah, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah ka thuih boeh; taksa boih hinghah loe athii ah oh pongah, athii caa kami loe, pahnawt sut ah om tih. 15 Angmah koeh kadueh moi, moi kasan mah kaek ih moi caa kami, prae thung ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin doeh, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; tui amhluk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. 16 Toe a khukbuen to pasuk ai moe, tui doeh amhluk ai nahaeloe, to kami loe a zaehaih to to hnu tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**18** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah

thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 Na oh o haih, Izip prae ah na sak o ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah; kang hoih o ih, Kanaan prae kaminaw mah sak o ih hmuen baktiah doeh sah o hmah; nihcae ih tuinuen doeh awt o hmah. 4 Ka lokcaekhaihnaw to pazui oh loe, kang paek ih loknaw to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 5 Kang paek o ih loknaw hoi ka lokcaekhaihnaw to pazui oh; pazui kami loe a pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 6 Mi kawbaktih doeh athii kanghnai kami hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 7 Nam pa ih zu ah kaom, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no ah oh pongah, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. 8 Nam pa ih zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa ih zu ah ni oh. 9 Na tanu hoiah zaehaih sah hmah; na imthung ah tapen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmuen kalah ah tapen maw, nam pa ih canu, nam no ih canu hoiah, zaehaih to sah hmah. 10 Nam capa ih canu, na canu ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nangmah ih athii angan ah ni oh. 11 Nam pa hoi nam no mah sak ih canu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na tanu ah ni oh. 12 Nam pa ih tanu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa hoi athii kanghnai kami ah ni oh. 13 Nam no ih amnaw hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no hoi athii kanghnai canaw ah oh. 14 Nam pa amnaw ih zu hoiah zaehaih sak hanah anih to paang hmah; anih loe nam no ah ni oh. 15 Na langah hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe na capa ih zu ah ni oh; anih hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. 16 Nam nawk zu hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam nawk ih zu ni. 17 Nongpata maeto hoi a canu to nawnto zae haih hmaek hmah; to nongpata capa ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata canu ih canu patoeng hoiah maw, zaehaih to sah hmah; nihcae loe athii kanghnai canaw ah ni oh o. 18 Na zu ih amnaw to zu ah la hmah; na zu to hing vop pongah, na zu ih amnaw hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. 19 Nongpata loe athii hnuk moe, ciimcai ai ah oh nathuem ah iihaih hanah anih taengah caeh hmah. 20 Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, na imtaeng kami hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. 21 Angbawnhaih sak hanah kawbaktih na caa doeh Molek khaeah paek hmah; na Sithaw ahmin to panuet thok ah sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 22 Nongpata hoi nawnto iih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nawnto iip hmah; to loe panuet thok hmuen ah oh. 23 Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; nongpata mah zaehaih sak hanah kahing moi khaeah ang paek han om ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh moe, katoeng loklam hoi amkhraenghaih ah ni oh. 24 Hae baktih hmuen sakhaih hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet

thok ah om hmah; nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminaw loe to tiah khosak o. 25 Prae to panuet thok ah a sak o; a zae o haih pongah Ka thuitaek moe, prae mah a thungah kaom kaminaw to tasa bangah pathak prok. 26 To pongah nangcae loe kang paek ih lok hoi ka lokcaekhaihnaw to pazui oh; na prae thung tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw mah doeh, to baktih panuet thok hmuen to saksak han om ai. 27 (To baktih hmuen to nangcae hmaa ah kaom, prae kaminaw mah sak o pongah, prae to panuet thoh boeh; ) 28 nangcae hmaa ah kaom kaminaw to pakha thung hoi pathak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh pathak han ai ah, panuet thok hmuen to sah o hmah. 29 Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih panuet thok hmuen sah kami loe, angmacae acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. 30 To pongah nangcae hmaa ah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhnong han ai ah, kang paek ih lok to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**19** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, Kai na Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 Kaminaw boih mah amno hoi ampa to khingya han oh, ka Sabbath ninaw to zaa oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 4 Krang bokhaih bangah angqoi o hmah loe, na bok hanah hmuen to sithaw ah sah hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 5 Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih na paek naah, palung huemhaih hoiah paek oh. 6 To tiah na paek o ih hmuen to angbawnhaih ni, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbang ah caa o boih ah; ni thumto karoek to amltai vop nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah. 7 Ni thumto karoek to amltai vop nahaeloe, caak han panuet thoh boeh pongah, koeh han koi om ai boeh. 8 Mi kawbaktih doeh caa nganga kami loe, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen to ciim ai ah sak pongah, a zaehaih atho to hnu tih; to kami loe angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han oh. 9 Lawk ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ih cangnaw to aat o bit hmah, kanghmat cangqui to akhui let hmah. 10 Misurthaih doeh pakhririk bit hmah; kanghmat misurthaih to akhui hmah; kamtang kami hoi angvin han caehtaak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 11 Paqu hmah, minaw aling hmah, maeto hoi maeto amsawnlok thui hmah. 12 Ka hmin hoiah amsoem ai lokkamhaih to sah hmah, na Sithaw ih ahmin kasae to thui hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 13 Na imtaeng kami to aling hmah, anih ih hmuen doeh lomh pae hmah; atho paek hanah na tlai ih kami hanah toksakhaih atho paek ai ah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoek to patawn pae ving

hmah. 14 Naa pang kami to loksae hoiah tapring hmah, mikmaeng amthaek hanah a hmaa ah thing to pakhang pae khoep hmah; na Sithaw to zii ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 15 Katoeng lokcaekhaih to teng ai ah takoih hmah; kamtang kami to pahnawt sut hmah loe, kalen kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh khen hmah; na imtaeng kami to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. 16 Na caeng kaminawk khaeah kami prong hanah paqai hmah; na imtaeng kami ih athii palong hanah pacaeng hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 17 Na palung thung hoiah nam nawk to hnuma hmah; na imtaeng kami sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah athum han ai ah, anih to zoeh ah. 18 Nangmah ih acaeng kami nuiah a sakpazaehaih baktih toengah pathok hmah; na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktiah palung ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 19 Kang paek ih loknawk to pazui ah. Kanghmong ai maitaw to apaa cuksak hmah; na lawk thungah kanghmong ai anmuu to haeh hmah; kanghmong ai laihaw sak hanah puu ngan hoi tuumui to patoh hmah. 20 Nongpata maeto loe misong ah oh, anih loe sava sak hanah loksuek tangcae ah oh boeh, toe anih to akrang ai vop moe, misong hoiah doeh loih ai vop; to nongpata misong to nongpa maeto mah iip haih nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh; to nongpata loe misong hoiah loih ai vop pongah, paduek hmaek han om ai. 21 Toe nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Tuu tae maeto amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah a sin han oh. 22 To nongpa loe a sak ih zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah, qaima mah tuu tae maeto hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehaih to tahmen tih. 23 Prae thungah na kun o moe, congca thingthai kungnawk na thling o naah, to thingthai to tangzat hin aat ai thingthai tiah poek oh loe, to thingthai to caa o hmah: nangcae han saning thumto thung tangzat hin aat ai thingthai ah om tih. 24 Saning palito naah loe athaih to ciim boih tih boeh, to naah Angraeng to pakoe han oh. 25 Toe saning pangato naah loe, thingthai to na caa o tih boeh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe na thling o ih thingthai to pung tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 26 Athii kaom kawbaktih moi doeh caa o hmah; lungk khethaih hoi atue pakoe haih to doeh sah o hmah. 27 Na lu taeng ih sam to aat o boih hmah; toektaboe mui doeh aat o hmah. 28 Kadueh kami hanah na taksa to aat o hmah; na takpum nuiah angmathaih sah o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 29 Na canu to takpum zaw kami ah angcoengsak hanah sah hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na prae kami boih mah na takpum to zaw o ueloe, na prae to sethah hoiah koi tih. 30 Kai ih Sababth ninawk to zaa ah loe, Ka hmuenciim to saiqathaih paek ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 31 Kadueh pakhranawk

khaeah caeh o hmah; nam hnong o han ai ah lungk aat kop kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 32 Sampok kami hmaa ah angdoe ah loe, saning coeh kami to saiqat ah; na Sithaw to saiqat ah; Kai loe na Angraeng ah ka oh. 33 Na prae thung kaom angvin to poek angphosak hmah. 34 Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin to aimah acaeng kami baktiah poek oh loe, nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah; nangcae doeh lzip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 35 Hmuen tahhaih, kazit tahhaih hoi hmuen noek naah, katoeng ai tahhaih to patoh hmah. 36 Katoeng hmuenzi tahhaih, katoeng tahhaih ephah hoi katoeng situi tahhaih hint to patoh ah; Kai loe lzip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoiung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 37 To pongah kang paek ih loknawk hoi ka lok takroekhaihnawk hae pazui o boih ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**20** Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawk khaeah kaom angvinnawk maw, a caanawk to Molek khaeah paek kami loe, hum han oh; angmah ih acaeng kaminawk mah anih to thlung hoiah va o maat tih. 3 Ka hmuenciim to amhnongsak moe, kaciim Kai ih ahmin to tidoeh sah ai ah, a caa to Molek khaeah paek pongah, to kami to mikhmai ka pan thuih mak ai. 4 A caa Molek khaeah paek kami to, acaeng kaminawk mah khen o sut moe, anih to hum o ai nahaeloe, 5 to kami to mikhmai ka set thuih han; angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Molek khaeah takpum zaw hanah, a hnukah patom kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han. 6 Kadueh pakhranawk hoi lungk aah kop kami khaeah caeh moe, takpum zaw hanah nihcae hnukah bang kami loe, mikhmai ka set thuih han; anih to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han. 7 Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amhoe o ah loe, ciimcai ah om oh. 8 Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung Angraeng ah ka oh pongah, ka zaehoihaih daan to pazui oh loe, sah oh. 9 Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe, paduek han oh; anih loe amno hoi ampa to tangoeng pongah, duek han krak. 10 Minawk zu hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah zaehaih to a sak pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh. 11 Ampa ih zu hoi nawnto iip kami loe, ampa ih zu to a zae haih pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek hmaek han krak. 12 Angmah ih langah hoi nawnto iip kami loe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. 13



Nongpata iih haih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nongpa to iip hoi nahaeloe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. 14 Nongpa maeto mah canu hoi amno to zu ah la hmaek nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak pongah, to baktih kasae hmuen to nangcae salakah oh thai han ai ah, nihcae to hmai hoiah thlaek boih han oh. 15 Nongpa maeto mah kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, anih to paduek han oh; zae a sak haih kahing moi doeh paduek han oh. 16 Nongpata doeh kahing moi hoiah zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, to nongpata hoi kahing moi to hum hmaek han oh; nihnik to paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. 17 Nongpa maeto loe ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih tanu hoiah maw zaehaih sah nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, angmah ih acaeng kaminaw mikhnuk ah nihnik to pahnawt sut han oh; angmah ih tanu to a zae haih pongah, a zaehaih tho to hnu tih. 18 Nongpata athii hnuk naah, anih hoi iip nongpa loe, athii long nongpata to a zae haih baktih toengah, nongpata mah doeh athii long naah nongpa hoi zaehaih sak pongah, nihnik to angmace acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. 19 Nam no ih amnaw nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe nam pa ih tanu nongpata hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; to bak tih athii kazoi canaw hoi zaehaih sah kaminaw loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu o tih. 20 Ampa amnaw ih zu hoiah iip kami loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaih tho to hnu hoi ueloe, hing thung caa sah ai ah dueh hoi tih. 21 Angmah amnaw ih zu lomh kami loe, ciimcai ai hmuen to a sak; angmah amnaw ih zu to a zae haih pongah, caa sah mak ai. 22 To pongah ka zaehoih daannaw hoi ka lokcaekhaih to pazui boih moe, sah nahaeloe, kang paek han ih prae thung hoiah kang pathaak mak ai. 23 Nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminaw ih tuinuen baktiah khosah o hmah; nihcae loe to baktih hmuennaw to a sak o pongah, ka panuet. 24 Toe nangcae khaeah, Nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih, maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae to qawk ah kang paek o han, tiah kang thuih o boeh; Kai loe kalah prae kaminaw thung hoi nangcae tapraekkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 25 To pongah kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi, kaciim tavaa hoi kaciim ai tavaa to pahoe ah; moi hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah kavak moinaw hoiah maw panuet thok ah om hmah; to moinaw loe nangcae han ciimcai ai moi, tiah ka pahoe boeh. 26 Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh Kai han ciimcai oh; kai ih kami ah na oh o hanah, kalah prae kaminaw thung hoiah kang pahoe o boeh. 27 Nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh, taqawk muithla tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe miklet

patoh kami loe, paduek han oh; nihcae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to baktih kami loe duek han krak, tiah a naa.

**21** Angraeng mah Mosi khae ah, Aaron capa qaimanaw hanah, Qaima loe nangcae salak ih kadueh kami pongah amhnong han om ai, tiah thui paeh; 2 toe kadueh ih caanaw, angmah hoi anghnai kami, amno maw, ampa maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, angmah ih amnaw hanah maw, 3 to tih ai boeh loe tangla kacuem, angmah khaeah kaom angmah ih tanu maw, sava tawn ai a tanunaw loe ciimcai ai ah doeh oh thaih. 4 Toe angmah ih acaeng ukkung loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnong han om ai. 5 Qaimanaw loe sam aah muilum han om ai; toektaboe mui doeh aah han om ai; ngan doeh a aah o han om ai. 6 Nihcae loe angmace ih Sithaw khaeah ciimcai ah oh o moe, angmace ih Sithaw hmin kasae a thuih o han om ai; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, Sithaw khaeah buh hoi angbawnhaih a sak o pongah, nihcae loe ciimcai ah oh o han angaih. 7 Qaimanaw loe angmace ih Sithaw khaeah ciim o pongah, takpum zaw nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai nongpata, minaw mah pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah lak han om ai. 8 Nangcae ih buh to Sithaw khaeah tathlang kami ah oh pongah, anih loe nangcae han ciimcai kami ah om tih; nangcae ciimsakkung, Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nihcae to kaciim ah poek oh. 9 Qaima canu loe a takpum to zawh moe, angmah hoi angmah ciimcai ai ah sah nahaeloe, ampa to amhnongsak kami ah oh pongah, anih to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. 10 Angmah ih nawkamya thungah saning coeh koek, lu nuiah situi bawh ih kami, qaima ih kahni angkhuk hanah caksak ih kami mah loe, a lu nui ih sam to pakhrak mak ai ueloe, a khukbuen doeh angkhiring mak ai; 11 kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh mak ai, ampa hoi amno hanah doeh panuet thok ah oh han om ai. 12 Angmah Sithaw ih situi hoiah bawh moe, caksak boeh pongah, anih mah Sithaw ih hmuenciim to caehtaak han om ai, hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 13 Anih ih zu loe tangla kacuem ah oh han angaih. 14 Lamhmai maw, minaw mah pakhrak ih nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat zaw nongpata maw to zu ah lak han om ai; angmah acaeng thung ih tangla kacuem khue to zu ah lak han oh. 15 To tiah sakhaih rang hoiah angmah acaeng thung ih angzo han koi a caanaw loe ciimcai ah om o tih; Kai loe anih ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 17 Aaron khaeah, Aangzo han koi na caanaw thungah coek koi kaom kami mah Sithaw khaeah buh tathlang han om ai, tiah thui paeh. 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh coek koi kaom kami,

mikmaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe hnah kangphaek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamtlai kami maw, 19 to tih ai boeh loe khok angkhaek kami maw, ban angkhaek kami maw, 20 kaengkuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahnaem daek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe mik akoep ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe phra man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamthak tawn kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe zangtii om ai kami loe, anih taengah caeh han om ai. 21 Qaima Aaron acaeng thungah takpum akoep ai kami loe, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh han om ai; a takpum ah coek koi oh pongah, buh tathlang hanah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh han om ai. 22 Anih loe kaciim hoi kaciim koek, angmah Sithaw ih buh to caa thai tih. 23 Toe anih loe coek koi oh pongah, payang ih kahni thungah caeh mak ai ueloe, hmaicam ah doeh caeh mak ai; ka hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah Mosi mah hae lok hae, Aaron hoi a capanawak hoi Israel kaminawak boih khaeah thuih pae.

**22** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Aaron hoi a capanawak loe Israel kaminawak mah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawak hoi kamhoe ah oh o han oh; kai khaeah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawak hoiah ka hmin to amhnong o sak han om ai, tiah thui paeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 3 Angzo han koi caanawak boih thung ih, ciimcai ai kami mah, Israel kaminawak mah Angraeng khaeah ciimcai ah paek o ih kaciim hmuen taengah caeh nahaeloe, to kami to Ka hmaa hoi kamhoe ah suem oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 4 Aaron ih caanawak thungah ngansae man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami maw om nahaeloe, ciimcai ai karoket to anih loe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawak to caa mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh ciimcai ai qok sui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat tui pathok nongpa maw, 5 to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai long ah kavak hmuen maeto sui kami maw, kami maeto mah ciimcai ai ah ohsak ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai hmuen maeto mah akap thuih ih kami loe ciimcai ai kami ah oh boeh. 6 To baktih ciimcai ai hmuen sui kami loe, duembang khoeak to ciim mak ai; tui amhluh ai ah loe anih mah kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawak to caa mak ai. 7 Anih loe niduem naah ni ciim vop tih, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen loe nihcae ih buh ah oh pongah, ciim pacoengah ni kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa o thai vop tih. 8 Angmah koeh ah kadueh moi hoi moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa hmah; a takpum amhnong hanah to baktih moi to caak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 9 Qaimanawak loe amhnong o moe, angmacae

zaehaih pongah, a duek o han ai ah, ka paek ih loknawak to pazui o han oh; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. 10 Prae kalah kami loe kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai; qaima im ah katoem anvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih mah tiai ih kami mah doeh kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai. 11 Toe qaima mah angmah ih phoisa hoi qan ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih imthung ah tapen kami loe, buh to caa thai tih. 12 Qaima canu to minawak kalah khaeah sava sah nahaeloe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa thai mak ai. 13 Toe qaima canu loe lamhmai maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek ving moe, caa sah ai ah ampa im ah amlaem let pacoengah, tangla nathuem ih baktih toengah ampa im ah om nahaeloe, ampa ih buh to caa thai tih; toe minawak kalah mah loe caa thai mak ai. 14 Panoek ai ah kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa moeng kami loe, a caak moeng ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah pangato thungah maeto thap moe, qaima khaeah paek han angaih. 15 Israel kaminawak mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih, kaciim hmuen to qaima mah amhnongsak han om ai; 16 to tiah paek ih kaciim hmuen to caak moeng pongah, anih nuiah zaehaih kraksak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 18 Aaron hoi a capanawak hoi Israel kaminawak boih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh thung hoi tacawt kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawak salakah kaom prae kalah kami mah maw, lokkamhah sak ih baktiah hmuen tathlanghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah sak ih hmuen tathlanghah maw, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah sak naah; 19 talawak thai koiah kaom coek koi kaom ai, maitaw tae maw, tuu hoi maeh maw paek han oh. 20 Toe coek koi kaom hmuen to paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe talawak thai koi hmuen ah om ai; 21 lokkamhah baktiah paek ih hmuen, angmah palung anghawak baktiah paek ih hmuen ah, maitaw tae maw, tuu maw Angraeng khaeah na paek nahaeloe, anih mah talawak thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, kakoep to paek ah. 22 Kawbaktih hmuen doeh mikmaeng, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem, khokban akoep ai, to tih ai boeh loe ahlut hoi ahnai kaom hmuen hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sah hmah; Angraeng han hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhah to sah hmah; 23 na palung anghawakhah hoi paek ih hmuen ah loe, coek koi kaom maitaw maw, tuu maw na paek thah; toe lokkamhah baktiah hmuen tathlanghah sak naah loe coek koi kaom hmuen to talawak thai mak ai. 24 Ngan kabawak, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa kaom, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe aahhah ahmaa kaom moi to Angraeng han paek

hmah; na prae thungah to baktih moi tathlanghah to sah hmah. 25 To baktih moi to prae kalah kami mah Angraeng khaeah paek langlacaoeh, akoep ai moe, coek koi doeh oh pongah, talawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 27 maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to tapen naah, ni sarihto thung amno khaeah omsak ah; ni tazetto pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sak thai boeh. 28 Maitaw maw, tuu maw, nito thungah a caa hoi nawnto bop hmaek hmah. 29 Angraeng khaeah anghoehah hmuen to na paek o naah, na palung anghawkhah baktih toengah paek oh. 30 Na paek niah moi to caa o boih ah; khawnbang khoek to suem o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 31 To pongah ka paek ih lok hae pakuem ah loe pazui ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 32 Kaciim Kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak hmah; Kai loe Ka ciim, tiah Israel kaminaw mah poek o han oh; Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, 33 nangcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung ah ka oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

**23** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih poi h ninaw, Kai ih hae poi h ninaw loe, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh, tiah taphong ah. 3 Ni tarukto thung toksah oh; toe ni sarihto ni loe anghakhah Sabbath niah oh, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, tih tok doeh sah o hmah; na oh o hai h ahmuen boih loe Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh. 4 Atue phak naah nangcae mah taphong han ih, kaciim amkhuenghah hoi Angraeng ih poi h ninaw loe, 5 khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai palito na ni, duembang loe Angraeng loihhah niah oh. 6 To ih akhrah hatlai pangato hai h ni loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah sak ih poi h ah oh; ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. 7 Ni hmaloe koek ah toksah ai, kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh. 8 Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; sarihto ni loe kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, toksah o hmah, tiah a thui h, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 10 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, cang na aah o naah, na aah o tangsuek ih cangqui to qaima khaeah sin oh. 11 Na paek ih hmuen to talawk hanah, qaima mah cangqui to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek tih, qaima mah Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ah ahaek tih. 12 Cangqui to ahaek moe, na paekhah niah, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hoi ah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh. 13 Cang hoi angbawnhah sak naah, situi hoi atok tangcae

kahoi h takaw dip ephah hato thungah hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek hanah, hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; naek koi paek hanah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek ah. 14 Na Sithaw khaeah paekhah ni pha ai karook to, takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe haek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe aan kahingnaw to caa o hmah; hae loe na oh o hai h ahmuen kruek ah, angzo han koi na caanaw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. 15 Ahaek moe, paek koi cangqui sinhah ni, Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ni hoi kamtong, Sabbath ni sarihto kroek ah. 16 Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang hoi kamtong, ni qui pangato kroek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah cang kangtha to paek ah. 17 Angraeng hanah athai tangsuek thingthai, taeh hoi abeah ih kahoi h takaw ephah hato thungah hnetto, ahaek moe, paek koi takaw kae hnetto ah sah ah loe, nangmae im hoiah sin oh. 18 To takaw hoi nawnto coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuuca sarihto, saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto paek oh; Angraeng khaeah paek hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih hmuioh, takaw angbawnhah hoi naek koi angbawnhah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. 19 To pacoengah zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, angdae angbawnhah sak hanah, saningto kaom, tuuca hnetto paek ah. 20 Qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah tuuca hnetto, athai tangsuek thingthai hoi sak ih takaw hoi nawnto ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhah to sah tih; to tiah paek ih hmuen loe qaima han, Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim hmuen paekhah ah oh. 21 To na niah karai tok to sah o hmah, kaciim amkhuenghah ni, tiah taphong oh; na oh o hai h ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. 22 Na prae thung ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ah kaom cangnaw to aat o boih hmah, cangqui doeh anghmat ai ah akhui o boih hmah; kamtang hoi angvinnaw hanah caeh o taak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thui h, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 23 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 24 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto hai h, ni hmaloe koek loe, Sabbath ni, mongkah uenghah ni hoi kaciim amkhuenghah niah suem oh. 25 Karai tok to sah o hmah; toe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh, tiah a thui h, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 27 Khrah sarihto hai h, ni hato naah loe, nangcae han zae angbawnhah ni, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. 28 Na Angraeng na Sithaw hmaa ah, na zae angbawnhah niah oh pongah, to na niah toksah hmah. 29 To na niah angmah hoi angmah poekhah kamtang

ah om ai kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. **30** To na niah toksah kami loe, kai mah angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt han. **31** To na niah loe kawbaktih tok doeh sah hmah; na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanawkw hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **32** To na ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath ni, nangmah hoi nangmah patangkhanghaih niah oh; to khrah ni takawtto haih, duembang hoi kamtong khawnbang aduem khoeok to Sababth ni to zaa ah, tiah a naa. **33** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **34** Israel kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato hoi kamtong, ni sarihto thung loe Angraeng ih kahni im poihsakhaih niah om tih. **35** Ni tangsuek loe kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, karai tok to sah hmah. **36** Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh loe, ni tazetto naah kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh; to loe lensawkw amkhuenghah ah oh pongah, karai tok to sah o hmah. **37** Hae loe Angraeng ih poihsakhaih niah om moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, hmai hoi angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, moi hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah to na sak o hanah, kaciim amkhuenghah ah taphong oh; **38** to pacoengah Angraeng ih Sabbath ni, tangqum paekhaih ni, lorkamhaih baktiah hmuen paekhaih ni, aimah palung anghawkw baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhaih niah oh. **39** Lawk thung ih thingthai qumponawkw na pakhrick o pacoeng, khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato naah, ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah poihsakhaih to sah oh; hmaloe koek ni loe Sabbath niah om ueloe, ni tazetto doeh Sabbath niah om tih. **40** Ni hmaloe koek ah kahoihsakhaih thingthai, thaankung tanghangnawkw, kabuk thing tanghangnawkw, tui taengah amzam akungnawkw to la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarihto thung anghoe oh. **41** Saning kruek ni sarihto thung Angraeng ih poihsakhaih nito sah oh. Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawkw khaeah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh; to poihsakhaih to ni sarihto naah sah oh. **42** Nangcae loe ni sarihto thung im tetta pongah om oh; Israel prae thungah tapen kaminawkw boih loe impoem ta thungah na oh o han oh; **43** to naah ni kai mah Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawkw ka zaeah naah, impoem ta thungah ka ohsak, tito na caanawkw mah panoek o tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **44** To pongah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih poihsakhaih ninawkw to Israel kaminawkw khaeah taphong pae.

**24** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Apet ai ah hmai paang hanah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah, kaciim olive situi sin o

han thui paeh. **3** Kaminawkw amkhuenghah kahni im thung ih, hnukung kahni payanghaih tasa bangah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah paaang ih hmai to, Aaron mah boeng ai ah khen tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanawkw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. **4** Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim sui hoi sak ih hmaithawkw tung nuiah paaang ih hmaiim to boeng ai ah khen tih. **5** Kahoihsakhaih takaw dip to la ah loe, takaw kae hatlai hnetto sah ah; takaw dip ephah hato thung ih hnetto hoiah takaw kae maeto ah sah ah. **6** Takaw to Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim caboi nuiah kaom, suekhaih asom hnetto nuiah suem ah; asom maeto nuiah takaw kae tarukto suem ah. **7** Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih panoek poehaih takaw ah oh hanah, asom hnetto nuiah suek ih takaw nuiah hmuioh to suem ah. **8** Dungzan lorkamhaih baktih toengah, Aaron mah Israel kaminawkw ban thung hoi lak ih to takaw to Sabbath ni kruek Angraeng hmaa ah patoem tih. **9** To takaw loe Aaron hoi a capanawkw ih takaw ah oh; to pongah nihcae mah hmuenciim ah caa o tih; to takaw loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah hmuen thungah, dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, Aaron hanah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. **10** Amno loe Israel kami, ampa loe Izip kami ah kaom, kami maeto loe Israel kaminawkw salakah caeh; ohhah ahmuen ah to Israel nongpata ih capa hoi Israel kami maeto angpan hoi. **11** To naah Israel nongpata ih capa mah Angraeng ih Ahmin to kasae thuih moe, tangoeng. To pongah anih to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih; (anih amno ih ahmin loe Shelomith; Dan acaeng, Debrih ih canu ah oh; ) **12** Angraeng koehhah nihcae khaeah amtueng ai karoek to anih to imthung ah a suek o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **14** tangoeng kami to ohhah im tasa bangah caeh haih ah; anih ih lok thaih kaminawkw boih mah anih ih lu nuiah ban to koeng o pacoengah, rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih, tiah a naa. **15** Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih Sithaw tangoeng kami loe, a sak ih zaeahih tho to hnu tih. **16** Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh; rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih; angvin doeh, acaeng kami doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh. **17** Kami hum kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh. **18** Moi duehsak kami loe, moi to dueksak pongah tawnkung hanah moi maeto hoiah laem pae let tih; **19** kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to ahmaa caasak nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah anih nuiah sah pathok ah. **20** Ahuh khaek nahaeloe, ahuh khaek pae toeng ah; mik hanah mik; haa hanah haa; anih mah kalah kami to ahmaa caasak baktih toengah, anih to ahmaa caasak toeng ah. **21** Pacah ih

moi paduek kami loe, moi hoiah rong let tih; kami hum kami loe, anih doeh hum han oh. 22 Angvin maw, acaeng kami maw, kanghmong lokcaekhaih daan maeto hoiah lokcaek ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 23 Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, tangoeng kami to ohhah im tasa bang caeh o haih ah loe, thlung hoiah va oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o.

**25** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; 2 Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kang paek han ih prae thungah na caeh o naah, prae loe Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ni to zaa tih. 3 Saning tarukto thung lawk to sah oh; saning tarukto thung misur takha to pathoep oh loe, misurthai to pakhrík oh. 4 Toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk han anghakhaih Sabbath ah om ueloe, Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ah om tih; lawk sah o hmah loe, misur takha doeh sah o hmah. 5 Angmah koeh ah amprawk cang to aat o hmah loe, na sah o ai ih misurthai doeh pakhrík o hmah; lawk to saningto thung anghak o sak ah. 6 Sabbath saning thungah angmah koeh ah amprawk thingthai qumpo boih loe nangmacae han ih, na tamna nongpa hoi na tamna nongpata han ih, na tlai ih na tamna hoi nangcae khaeah kaom angvin hanah om tih; 7 to pacoengah na pacah ih maitaw hoi na lawk thungah kaom moinawk hanah doeh om tih; lawk thungah kathai thingthainawk to na caak boih thaih. 8 Sabbath saning, saning sarihto kroek ah, saning sarihto to alet sarihto ah pungsak ah; to naah Sabbath saning sarihto loe, saning qui pali, takawt to ah om tih. 9 To pacoengah khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, zaehaih loih thai hanah sak ih angbawnhaih niah prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh. 10 Saning qui pangato to ciim o sak ah loe, prae thung kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, loihhaih to taphong oh; hae loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; kami boih a tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah a oh o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih, angmah ih caeng khaeah amlaem o let tih. 11 Saning qui pangato naah loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; cang tuh o hmah loe, angmah koeh ah amprawk cang doeh aat o hmah; misurthai doeh pakhrík o hmah. 12 Hae loe Jubili ah oh pongah, nangcae han ciim; lawk hoi tacawt thingthai qumponawk to caa oh. 13 Jubili saning ah loe, kami boih mah a tawnh o ih hmuen ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o let tih. 14 Nangcae loe na imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah hmuenmae zawhhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe qanhaih maw na sak o naah, maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; 15 Jubili pacoeng ih saning to kroek ah loe, to ih saning zetto atho hoiah na imtaeng kami khaeah qan oh, anih mah

doeh kathai han koi thingthai qumpo saning to kroek ueloe, to ih saning zetto ni nang cae khaeah zaw toeng tih; 16 kathai han koi thingthai saning to khet moe, thingthainawk to zawh ah oh pongah, saning kasawk ah kathai han koi om nahaeloe, atho pasangh oh ah loe, saning tamsi ah kathai han koiah om nahaeloe, atho zoi o sak ah. 17 Maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 18 Ka lok takroekhaihnawk to pakuem moe, kang paek ih zaehhoihaih daan to na pazui o nahaeloe, prae thungah monghaih hoi kho na sah o tih. 19 To naah prae mah thingthai qumpo to tacawtsak ueloe, zok kamhah ah na caak o pacoengah, ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. 20 Nangcae mah, Lawk a sah o ai moe, cang doeh a tuh o ai nahaeloe, saning sarihto haih naah timaw a caak o han loe? tiah na poek o doeh om tih. 21 Saning tarukto thung tahamhoihaih kang paek o moe, saning thumto thung kakhawt ah thingthai qumpo to kang tacawt o sak han. 22 Saning tazetto haih naah loe cang to na tuh o tih, toe cang kangtha aahhaih tue khoek to, saning takawtto thung cang kangquem to na caa o vop tih. 23 Lawk loe kai ih hmuen ah oh pongah, dungzan ah lak hanah minawk khaeah zaw o hmah; nangcae loe kai khaeah kaom angvin ah ni na oh o. 24 Prae boih ah kaom na tawnh o ih hmuen akrang let thai hanah paek oh. 25 Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, a tawnh ih hmuen to zawh ving boeh; toe a canawk mah akrang hanah angzo o nahaeloe, amnawk mah zawh ving ih hmuen to akrang thai let tih. 26 Toe to long akrang kami to om ai moe, canghni ih long tawnkung angmah akrang thaih koiah om nahaeloe; 27 long zawhhaih saning hoiah kroek amtong ueloe, katang atho to a zawh ih kami hanah paek let tih; to pacoengah loe to long to angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih boeh. 28 Toe long tho to paek thai ai nahaeloe, Jubili saning pha ai karoek to a zawh ih hmuen to qankung khaeah om tih; Jubili phak naah loe, qankung mah paek let ueloe, angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih. 29 Kami maeto mah sipae hoi thung ih vangpui thungah kaom im to zaw nahaeloe, a zawh pacoeng saningto thung, a zawhhaih saning akoep naah, a zawh ih im to akrang let thaih. 30 Saningto thung akrang let thai ai nahaeloe, sipae kaom vangpui to qankung hoi anih ih caanawk mah dungzan khoek to angmah ih qawk ah suem o tih boeh; Jubili pha cadoeh paek let mak ai boeh. 31 Toe sipae om ai vangta ih imnawk loe, lawk baktiah oh pongah, akrangsak let ueloe, Jubili naah paek let tih. 32 Levi kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk hoi a tawnh o ih imnawk loe, natuek naah doeh akrang o thai let tih. 33 Israel acaeng thungah Levinawk loe, ohhah vangpuinawk hoi imnawk ai ah loe, tih kalah

hmuen tawn o ai pongah, Levinawk ih vangpui hoi imnawk loe kami maeto mah qan cadoeh, Jubili phak naah loe paek let tih. 34 Toe angmacae vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe, nihcae mah dungzan ah toep koi qawk ah oh pongah, zawh han om ai. 35 Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, angmah hoi angmah angcom thai ai, anih loe nawnetta kaom angvin baktiah khosah nahaeloe, nangcae salakah a oh thaih toeng hanah, anih to abomh ah. 36 Anih khae hoiah kamek hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kapung acaa maw la o hmah; nam nawkamya to nangcae khaeah khosak thai hanah, na Sithaw to zii oh. 37 Anih khae hoi kapung acaa caak hanah phoisa to coi o sak hmah loe, cang doeh kamtlai ah pathok han paek o hmah. 38 Kai loe na Sithaw, nangcae khaeah Kanaan prae paek hanah, Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 39 Nangcae salakah kaom nam nawkamya maeto loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, anih to tamna baktiah toksah o sak hmah. 40 Anih to tlai ih tamna baktih, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami baktiah poek oh; anih loe Jubili saning pha ai karoek to nangcae han toksah pae tih. 41 To pacoengah anih to a caanawk hoi nawnto prawt ah, nihcae loe angmacae kaminawk khaeah amlaem o let tih, ampanawk ih hmuen ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh o let tih. 42 Israel kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoih, ka tamna ah a oh o pongah, tamna ah zawh han om ai. 43 Nihcae to kana parai ah uk o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh. 44 Na tamna nongpa doeh, tamna nongpata doeh, nangmacae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah qan oh. 45 Nangcae salakah nawnetta thung kaom kaminawk hoi na prae thungah tapen nihcae ih caanawk to na qan o thaih; nihcae loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om o tih. 46 Nihcae loe na caanawk hoi nawnto qawktoep o thaih ueloe, hing thung na tamna ah om o poe tih; toe nam nawkamya Israel kami loe, maeto hoi maeto kana parai ah uk o hmah. 47 Nangcae khae nawnetta kaom kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin loe angraeng parai, toe nangcae khaeah kaom nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ih imthung takohnawk khaeah maw, angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, 48 angmah hoi angmah angzawh pacoengah doeh, akrang let thai vop; angmah ih nawkamya maeto mah anih to akrang thaih; 49 ampa ih amnawk mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa amnawk ih caa mah maw, anih to akrang let thai tih; to tih ai boeh loe anih ih caanawk hoi anih ih imthung takoh mah akrang let thaih. 50 Angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami hoi qankung loe anih

khaeah zawhhaih saning hoiah Jubili karoek to kroek ueloe, tawnkung mah anih tamna ah tlaihah saning zetto atho to khaek tih. 51 Saning pop ah om vop nahaeloe, qanhaih phoisa thung hoiah akranghah phoisa to azuk ueloe, paek tih. 52 Toe Jubili karoek to, tamna ah ohhah saning zetta ah om nahaeloe, a ohhah saning zetto kroek ueloe, phoisa to paek tih. 53 Anih loe saningto pacoeng saningto tlai ih kami baktiah om tih; na mikhnuuk ah anih to kana parai ah uk hmah. 54 Anih to saningto thung akrang o ai cadoeh, Jubili saning phak naah, anih loe a caanawk hoi nawnto tawnkung ban thung hoiah loih tih. 55 Israel kaminawk loe Ka tamna ah oh o; nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah Ka zaeh ih, Ka tamna ah oh o, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

**26** Krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe sakcop ih krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang doeh thling o hmah; bok hanah na prae thungah kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 2 Ka Sabbath to zaa oh loe, kai ih hmuenciim to khingya oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 3 Ka zaehhoihah daan to na pazui o moe, ka thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah na sak o nahaeloe, 4 atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, thing mah thingthai qumpo to athaisak tih. 5 Misurthaih pakhrikhah atue khoek to cang atithaih om ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhah atue doeh, cang tukhah atue khoek to om tih; zok kamhah ah na caa o ueloe, na prae thungah ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. 6 Prae thungah angdaehhah ka ohsak han, mi mah doeh pazihhah om ai ah na iip o tih; kasae moisannawk doeh prae thung hoiah ka hawh boih han, na prae thungah sumsen alaekhah akun mak ai. 7 Na misanawk to na patom o ueloe, nihcae loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. 8 Nangcae long pangato mah kami cumvaito na patom o ueloe, nangcae cumvaito mah kami sang hato na patom o tih; na misanawk loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. 9 Nangcae to kang bomh pongah, kang pungsak moe, nangcae hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihah to ka caksak han. 10 Na patung o ih cang kangquem to boeng ai naah, cang kangtha to tacawt boeh pongah, caa boih ai ah cang kangquem to na pathok o ving tih. 11 Ka hinghah mah nangcae to panuet ai, nangcae salakah kahni im to ka sak han. 12 Nangcae salakah ka caeh moe, nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih. 13 Izip kaminawk ih tamna ah na oh o han ai ah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; hmuen kazit phawhhah hnam to kang khaehsak moe, katoeng ah kang caeh o sak boeh. 14 Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o

ai nahaeloe, 15 Ka zaehhoihaih daan to tiah doeh na sah o ai, to tih ai boeh loe ka lok takroekhaih to na panuet o moe, ka lokmaihih na phraek o pacoengah, kang paek o ih loknawk to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, 16 nangcae nuiah hae tiah ka sak han; nangcae ih mik to kam rosak thaih, poekhaih kang phosak thaih, zit kathok hmuen, kaduehsak thaih kasae nathaih to kang phak o sak han; na tuk o ih cang loe azom pui ah om ueloe, na misanawk mah ni caa o tih. 17 Nangcae to palung kang phui thuih moe, na misanawk hmaa ah kang duek o sak han; nangcae hnuma kaminawk mah na uk o ueloe, mi mah doeh patom ai to mah nangmacae koeh ah na cawn o tih. 18 Hae tiah hmuen oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, na zaehaihnawk pongah, alet sarihto kang thuitaek o han. 19 Nam oek o haih tha to ka khaeh han, nangcae ih van to sum baktiah ka ohsak moe, nangcae ih long doeh sum kamling baktiah ka ohsak han. 20 Azom pui ah ni tha na pathok o tih; na lawk ah cangui tacawt mak ai ueloe, na prae thung ih thing mah doeh athaih tacawtsak mak ai. 21 Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah raihaih alet sarihto ka pungsak han. 22 Na caanawk to ka lomh ving moe, na tawnh o ih maitawnawk to kam rosak pacoengah, nang ih kaminawk tamsi o hanah, kasan tawmoinawk kang patoeh han, to naah loe na caehhaih loklamnawk to angqai krang tih boeh. 23 To tiah hmuen na tongh o pacoengah doeh, ka thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, 24 kaimah roe nangcae ih misa ah ka oh moe, na zaehaihnawk pongah alet sarihto raihaih kang paek o han. 25 Nangcae nuiah sumpen to ka laek moe, ka lokmaihih na phraek o haih atho to kang pathok o han; na vangpuinawk thungah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae salakah kasae nathaih to kang phaksak moe, misanawk ban ah kang paek o han. 26 Na caak han ih buh to kang pakha pae o khoep han, nongpata hatu mah camphaek laom maeto pongah takaw pahai o ueloe, takaw zetta ni na paek o tih; to naah zok nam hah o mak ai. 27 To tiah oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, 28 kai doeh palung ka phui moe, nangcae ih misa ah ka oh toeng han; na zaehaihnawk pongah alet sarihto raihaih kang paek o han. 29 Na capanawk hoi na canunawk ih ngan to na caa o tih. 30 Nangcae ih kasang ahmuennawk to ka phraek moe, na sak o ih krang to kang paro pae o pacoengah, nangcae ih kadueh qoknawk to hinghah tawn ai krangnawk nuiah ka pasongh boih han; nangcae to kang panuet tih boeh. 31 Na vangpuinawk to kam rosak boih moe, na hmuenciimnawk

doeh angqai krang ah ka ohsak han; nangcae mah na thlaek o ih hmuihoih doeh ka pahnuem mak ai. 32 Na prae to angqai krang ah ka ohsak han, to naah a thungah kaom na misanawk mah dawnrai o tih. 33 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nangcae to kam hetsak moe, ka sumpen hoiah kang patom o han; na prae to angqai krang ah ka suek moe, na vangpuinawk doeh kam rosak boih han. 34 Nangcae loe na misanawk ih prae thungah angqai krang ah na om o tih; to naah na prae to anghak ueloe, Sabbath to zaa tih; na prae mah Sabbath ni to anghoe haih tih boeh. 35 Nangcae na oh o naah, Sabbath ni to anghak ai pongah, angqai krang ah oh nathung, prae to anghak tih boeh. 36 Misnawk ih prae thungah anghmat nangcae ih kaminawk palungthin thungah, thazokhaih to ka paek han; thinggam kangtawt atuen to nihcae mah thaih o naah zii o ueloe, sumpen zit pongah cawnh ih baktih toengah cawn o tih; mi mah doeh patom ai ah amtimh o tih. 37 Mi mah doeh patom ai to mah, sumpen zit pongah kacawn kami baktiah maeto nuiah maeto amtimh o tih; na misanawk hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. 38 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hmaa ah nam ro o ueloe, na misanawk ih prae mah na pa- aeh o boih tih. 39 Nangcae thung ih kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae zaehaih hoi ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah, ampanawk hoi nawnto misa prae thungah thazok o sut tih. 40 Toe ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehaih, ka koeh ai ih loklam ah a caeh o haih, kahoih ai hmuen pongah a zae o haih hoi ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah, 41 kai loe nihcae ih misa ah ka oh boeh moe, nihcae to misanawk ih prae thungah ka caeh haih boeh, tiah a zae o haih to taphong o moe, tangzat hin aat ai palungthin to atlim ah pakhrak o pacoengah, a zae o haih atho baktih toengah danpaekhaih to tapom o nahaeloe, 42 Jakob hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Issak hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Abraham hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka pakuem poe han, prae to ka pahnet mak ai. 43 Nihcae mah prae to caeh o taak tih, nihcae om ai naah prae mah Sabbath ni to zaa tih; nihcae mah ka lokcaekhaih patoek o moe, ka zaehhoihaih daannawk to panuet o pongah, a zae o haih atho to hnu o tih. 44 To tiah om o langla cadoeh, misa prae thungah a oh o naah, nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to phraek hanah, nihcae to ka pahnawt mak ai, panuet doeh ka panuet mak ai; Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. 45 Nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh hanah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mikhnuk ah, Izip prae hoiah ka zaeh ih, nihcae cunkungnawk hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to nihcae han ka pahnet pae mak ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 46 Hae loe Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah Sinai mae ah Sithaw angmah

hoi Israel kaminawak salakah sak ih zaehhoihaih daan, lok takroekhaih hoi kaalok ah oh.

**27** Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, 2 Israel kaminawak khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kami maeto mah angmah ih atho kating ah, Angraeng khaeah paek han lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, 3 na pakoep o han ih atho loe hae tiah oh; saning pumphaeto hoi saning qui tarukto kaom nongpa loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih pongah, phoisa shekel qui pangato hoi akrang han oh. 4 Nongpata ah om nahaeloe phoisa qui thumto hoiah akrang tih. 5 Saning pangato hoi saning pumphaeto salak ih kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pumphaeto hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hatlo hoiah akrang tih. 6 Khrahto hoi saning pangato salak kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pangato hoi akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel thumto hoiah akrang tih. 7 Saning qui tarukto hoi ranui bang kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel hatlai pangato hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hatlo hoiah akrang tih. 8 Anih loe na khaeh ih atho pongah amtang kue nahaeloe, to kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; qaima mah anih ih atho to khaek tih; lokkamhaih sahkung mah paek thaih ih atho baktih toengah, qaima mah atho to khaek pae tih. 9 Paek han lokkam ih hmuen loe pacah ih moi ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang hanah sin nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to ciim. 10 Kahoih maw, kasae maw, moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng han om ai; moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng nahaeloe, to moi hoi athlaeng han koeh ih kalah moi maeto loe ciimcai han angaih. 11 Kaciim ai moi ah om nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang han om ai; to pongah moi to khet hanah qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; 12 anih mah kasae kahoih, atho to thui tih; atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om tih. 13 Paekkung mah akrang han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe akrang tih. 14 Kami maeto mah a im to Angraeng khaeah kaciim ah paek han koeh nahaeloe, kahoih maw, ka sae maw, atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om tih. 15 To im to ciimsakkung mah akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe anih ih im ah om tih boeh. 16 Kami maeto mah a lawk ahap Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, cang nazetto maw akunh, tito khet moe, atho khaeh han oh; barli cang homer maeto naah, atho phoisa shekel qui pangato oh. 17 Jubili saning thungah a lawk to paek nahaeloe, atho khaeh tangcae baktiah om poe tih. 18 Toe Jubili pacoengah ciimsak hanah lawk to paek nahaeloe, qaima mah hmbang ih Jubili phak hanah saning nazetto

maw angai vop, tito kroek ueloe, khaeh tangcae ih atho to azuk tih. 19 Ciimsakkung mah angmah ih lawk to akrang let han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe a lawk ah om let tih boeh. 20 Toe lawk to akrang let han koeh ai moe, kalah kami khaeah zaw nahaeloe, akrang let thai mak ai boeh. 21 Jubili naah lawk to paek let nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh baktih toengah, lawk to ciim tih; to lawk to qaimanawak ih hmuen ah om tih. 22 Kami maeto mah angmah ih lawk na ai, kalah lawk to qan moe, Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, 23 qaima mah Jubili karok to khaeh ih atho to kroek ueloe, Angraeng khaeah ciimsakhaih niah atho to paek roep tih. 24 Jubili saning phak naah loe, to lawk zaw kami, lawk tawnkung khaeah paek let tih. 25 Khaeh ih atho loe hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih baktih toengah om ueloe, shekel maeto naah gerah pumphaeto om tih. 26 Toe Angraeng ih hmuen ah kaom, tapen tangsuek pacah ih moinawak loe mi mah doeh ciimsak hanah tathlang han om ai; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw Angraeng ih hmuen ah ni oh. 27 Kaciim ai pacah ih moi loe, na khaeh ih atho baktih toengah akrang ah, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ah loe akrang ah; akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho baktih toengah zaw ah. 28 Toe kami maeto mah tawnh ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk maw, Angraeng khaeah lokkam hoi paek ih hmuennawak boih loe, zaw thai mak ai ueloe, akrang doeh akrang let thai mak ai; palungthin boih hoi paek ih hmuen loe Angraeng khaeah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. 29 Kaminawak mataeng doeh, paek tangcae kami loe, akrang let thai ai; hum han ni oh boeh. 30 Lawk ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe thingthai qumponawak maw, hatlo thungah maeto loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen ah oh. 31 Kami maeto mah hatlo thungah maeto akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap pacoengah, akrang han oh. 32 Tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw maw, tuu khawngkung ih cunghet thungah akun moinawak boih, hatlo thungah maeto loe, Angraeng khaeah kaciim hmuen ah oh. 33 Anih mah kasae maw, kahoih maw, qoi mak ai, moi doeh maeto hoi maeto athlaeng mak ai; athlaeng han koeh nahaeloe, paek ih moi hoi athlaeng ih moi to ciim hmaek han oh; akrang doeh akrang thai mak ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 34 Hae loe Sinai mae ah Israel kaminawak han, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih loknawak ah oh.



# Nambar

**1** Israel kaminaw k Izip prae thung hoi tacawthaih saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih hmaloe koek niah, Sinai praezaek ih kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 2 nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminaw thungah, angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae imthung takoh thung ih nongpanaw boih, 3 nang hoi Aaron mah saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih Israel kaminaw boih to milu kok hoih, tiah a naa. 4 Acaeng maeto thung ih acaeng zaehoikung lu koek kami maeto mah nang hnik to abom o tih. 5 Milu kroek naah nang hnik hoi nawnto angdoe han kami ahminnaw loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah Shedeur capa Elizur. 6 Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel. 7 Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Amminadab capa Nahshon. 8 Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Zuar capa Nathanel. 9 Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Helon capa Eliab. 10 Joseph ih caanaw k; Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Elishama; Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel. 11 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Gideon capa Abidan. 12 Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Amishaddai capa Ahiezer. 13 Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Okran capa Pagiel. 14 Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Deuel capa Eliasaph. 15 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Enan capa Ahira cae hae ni. 16 Hae kaminaw loe amkhueng kaminaw salakah ahmin kamthang, acaeng zaehoikung hoi Israel kaminaw lu koek ah oh o. 17 To tiah ahmin paek ih kaminaw to Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaw moe, 18 kaminaw to khrah hnetto haih, hmaloe koek niah amkhuengsak; kaminaw loe angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ahmin to thuih o moe, saning pumphaeto hoi ranui bang kaminaw ih ahmin to pakoep o. 19 Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw to Sinai mae ah a kroek. 20 Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanaw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 21 Reuben acaengnaw loe, sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 22 Simeon ih caanaw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 23 Simeon acaengnaw loe, sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o. 24 Gad ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 25 Gad acaengnaw loe, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. 26 Judah ih caanaw thung hoiah,

angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 27 Judah acaengnaw loe, sing sarih, sang pali, cumvai taruko oh o. 28 Issakar ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 29 Issakar acaengnaw loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. 30 Zebulun ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 31 Zebulun acaengnaw loe sing panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o. 32 Joseph ih capa hnik; Ephraim ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 33 Ephraim acaengnaw loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 34 Manasseh ih caanaw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 35 Manasseh acaengnaw loe, sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. 36 Benjamin ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 37 Benjamin acaengnaw loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. 38 Dan ih caanaw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh thung ih caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 39 Dan acaengnaw loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. 40 Asher ih caanaw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 41 Asher acaengnaw loe, sing pali, sangto pacoeng, cumvai pangato oh o. 42 Naphtali ih caanaw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanaw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, 43 Naphtali acaengnaw loe, sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. 44 Hae kaminaw loe Mosi hoi Aaron mah, angmacae imthung takoh maeto thung hoi kami maeto, Israel zaehoikung hatlai hnetto thung hoiah qoih hoi ih kami ah oh o. 45 Saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih kaminaw boih, Israel caanaw thungah angmacae imthung takoh kaminaw boih ahmin to kroek naah, 46 Sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai panga, qui pangato oh o. 47 Toe Levi acaeng hoi nihcae imthung takohnaw loe, nihcae

hoi nawnto kroek o ai. 48 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 49 Levi acaeng loe kroek hmah loe, Israel kaminawк thungah doeh athumsak hmah. 50 Toe Levi kaminawк loe hnukung lokthuihah kahni im khenzawкung, laom sabaenawк boih hoi to imthung ah kaom hmuennawк boih toepkung ah suem ah; nihcae loe kahni im hoi laom sabaenawк boih to apu o tih; nihcae mah kahni im thung ih sak han koi tok to sah o ueloe, ataihah ahmuen phak o naah, kahni im taengah om o tih. 51 Kahni im puenhah tue phak naah, Levi kaminawк mah pakuem o ueloe, kahni im sakhah tue phak naah doeh, Levi kaminawк mah sah o tih; kahni im taengah kacaeh kalah kami loe paduek han oh. 52 Israel kaminawк mah angmaceae ih im sak o naah, misatuh kami boih mah, angmaceae ataihah ahmuen to angmaceae hoi karaem ah sah o tih. 53 Toe amкhueng Israel kaminawк nuiah palungphuihah phak han ai ah, Levi kaminawк loe hnukung lokthuihah kahni im taengah atai o ueloe, hnukung lokthuihah kahni im to khenzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 54 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawк mah sak o.

**2** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawк boih mah, anmah ih khosakhah dan baktih toengah im to sak moe, imthung takoh angmathah kahni payanghah taengah, rangpui amкhuenghah kahni im to sahsak ah, tiah a naa. 3 Ni tacawthah ni angyae bangah, Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawк loe angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah ohhah im to sah o tih; Amminadab capa Nashon loe, Judah kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 4 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing sarih, sang qui pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. 5 Nihcae taengah Issakar acaengnawк ohhah im to sah o tih; Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 6 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. 7 Zebulun acaengnawк loe nihcae taengah om o tih; Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 8 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o. 9 Judah kaminawк ohhah ahmuen ah kaom, angmaceae ih misatuh kaminawк to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui tazet, sang taruk, cumvai palito oh o. Hae kaminawк loe hmaloe koek ah caeh o tih. 10 Reuben ih misatuh kaminawк loe angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah, aloih bangah ohhah im to sah o tih; Shedeur capa Elizur loe Reuben kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 11 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 12 Simeon acaengnawк loe nihcae

taengah om o tih; Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 13 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing panga, sang takawт, cumvai thumto oh o. 14 Nihcae taengah Gad acaengnawк to om o tih; Reuel capa Elisaph loe Gad kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 15 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. 16 Reuben acaengnawк ohhah ahmuen ah kaom angmaceae ih misatuh kaminawк to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sing panga, sang ha, cumvai pali qui pangato oh o. 17 To pacoengah misatuh kaminawк um li ah rangpui amкhuenghah kahni im hoi nawnto Levi kaminawк ohhah ahmuen to om tih; angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah, angmaceae ohhah im to sah o tih. 18 Ephraim acaeng misatuh kaminawк loe angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhah im to sah o tih; Ammihud capa Elishama loe Ephraim acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. 19 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 20 Nihcae taengah Manasseh acaengnawк to om o tih; Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 21 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing thum, sang pumphae hnetto oh o. 22 Nihcae taengah Benjamin acaengnawк om o tih; Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 23 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. 24 Ephraim acaengnawк ohhah ahmuen ah kaom angmaceae ih misatuh kaminawк to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang tazet, cumvaito oh o. 25 Aluek bangah Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawк loe angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhah im to sah o tih; Ammishaddai capa Ahierzer loe Dan kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 26 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. 27 Nihcae taengah Asher acaengnawк om o tih; Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher kaminawк zaehoikung ah om tih. 28 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing pali, sang cumvai pangato oh o. 29 Nihcae pacoengah Naphtali acaengnawк om o tih; Enan capa Abira loe Naphtali acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. 30 Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawк loe sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. 31 Dan acaengnawк ataihah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawк to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui panga, sang sarih, cumvai tarukto oh o. Angmaceae angmathah kahni payang ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe hnukkuem koek ah caeh o tih. 32 Angmaceae ih acaengnawк boih thung ih kami hoi angmaceae ataihah ahmuen ih misatuh kaminawк to kroek naah, Israel misatuh kaminawк loe sangqum boih ah,

sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. 33 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinawk loe Israel kaminawk thungah kroek o ai. 34 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o boih; angmacae khosakhaih dan hoi angmacae imthung takoh boih nawnto ataihah ahmuen to a sak o.

**3** Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih naah, hae ih kaminawk loe Aaron hoi Mosi ih caanawk ah oh o. 2 Aaron caanawk ih ahmin loe calu ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. 3 Hae kaminawk loe qaima toksak hanah ampa mah situi bawh moe, pahoe ih Aaron caanawk ih ahmin ah oh. 4 Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Sinai praezaek ah sak koi ai kalah hmai hoi angbawnhah a sak hoi pongah, Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi hmaek; nihnik loe caa tawn hoi ai; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar to ampa Aaron hmaa ah qaima tok a sak hoi. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 6 Levi acaengnawk to kaw loe, Aaron ih toksak hanah, anih hmaa ah caeh hah ah. 7 Nihcae loe Aaron hoi kahni im ah amkhueng kaminawk ih kangaih tok to, amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah sah o tih. 8 Nihcae loe kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ih hmuennaenawk boih khen o ueloe, Israel kaminawk mah sak han koi tok to sah o tih. 9 Levi kaminawk to Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah paek ah; Israel caanawk thung hoi qoi ah loe anih khaeah paek boih ah. 10 Aaron hoi anih ih caanawk doeh qaima toksak hanah paek ah; hmuenciaim taengah kacaeh minawk kalah loe dueksak han oh, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 12 khenah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi tapen calu boih zuengah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi Levi kaminawk to ka qoih boeh pongah, Levi kaminawk loe kai ih ni; 13 tapen tangsuek hmuennaenawk boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae thungah tapen tangsuek ka hum boih naah, Israel prae thungah loe tapen tangsuek to kai hanah pahoe o pongah, to hmuennaenawk loe kai ih hmuennaen ah oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 14 Angraeng mah Sinai praezaek ah Mosi khaeah, 15 Levi acaengnawk boih to kroek ah, khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nihcae thung ih nongpanawk to kroek boih hanah a thuih pae. 16 To pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah nihcae to kroek. 17 Levi kaminawk ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. 18 Gershon kaminawk ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. 19 Kohath acaengnawk ih ahmin loe Amram, Izehar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. 20 Merari acaengnawk ih ahmin loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawk loe angmacae acaeng thung hoiah kroek ih Levi acaeng ah oh hoi. 21 Gershon khae hoi tacawt, Libni hoi Shimei ih caanawk

loe Gershon ih acaeng ah oh o. 22 Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sangqum boih ah, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o. 23 Gershon ih caanawk loe niduem bang kahni im hnuakah om o tih. 24 Lael capa Eliasaph loe Gershon imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. 25 Gershon kaminawk mah sak han koi tok loe, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im, im hoi anui padihhah ahmuen, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahninawk, 26 longhmaa ah payang ih kahninawk, kahni im hoi hmaicam longhma taengah payang ih kahninawk, longhma akunhah thok taengah payang ih kahninawk, zaenghah quinawk boih loe nihcae mah khen o tih. 27 Kohath hoi tacawt Amram caanawk, Izehar caanawk, Hebron caanawk hoi Uzziel caanawk loe, Kohath ih acaeng ah oh o. 28 Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpanawk to kroek boih naah, sang tazetto pacoeng, cumvai tarukto oh o; nihcae loe hmuenciaim khenzawnkung ah oh o. 29 Kohath imthung takoh ih caanawk loe kahni im aloih bangah om o tih. 30 Uzziel capa Elizaphan loe Kohath imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. 31 Nihcae loe Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong, caboi, hmaithawk, hmaicamnawk, angmacae toksakhah hmuenciaim thung ih laom sabaenawk, payang ih kahninawk hoi hmuennaenawk boih khenzawnkung ah oh o. 32 Aaron capa qaima Eleazar loe Levi kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe hmuenciaim toep kaminawk khenzawnkung ah oh. 33 Merari khae hoiah tacawt; Mahli hoi Mushi caanawk loe, Merari ih acaeng ah oh o. 34 Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sang tarukto pacoeng, cumvai palito oh o. 35 Abihail capa Zureil loe Merari imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe kahni im aluek bangah om o tih. 36 Merari ih caanawk mah sak o han koi toknawk loe, kahni im sakhah thingnawk, pakhang ih thingnawk, tungnawk, tung padoethah hmuennaenawk, laom sabaenawk hoi kalah patoh ih hmuennaenawk boih, 37 imthung longhma taeng ih tungnawk, tung angdoethah ahmuennaenawk, kahni im komhah quinawk hoi takhuekhah sumnawk khenzawnkung ah om o tih. 38 Mosi hoi Aaron ih caanawk loe ni angyae bang ih kahni im ahma hoi rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah om o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk zuengah hmuenciaim khenzawnkung ah oh o; hmuenciaim taengah angzo kalah kami loe paduek han oh. 39 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nihcae imthung takoh ih, nongpanawk to kroek boih naah, Levi acaengnawk loe sangqum boih ah, sing hnet, sang hnetto oh o. 40 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel caanawk thungah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek o boih ah loe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik ah.

41 Israel kaminaw ih calu boih zuengah, Levi kaminaw to la ah loe, Israel kaminaw ih tapen tangsuek moinaw zuengah, Levi kaminaw ih maitaw to kai hanah la ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 42 To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak moe, Israel ih calu to kroek boih. 43 Khrach to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, calu to kroek boih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to lak naah, sing hnet, sang hnet qui sarh, thumto oh o. 44 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 45 Israel calunaw boih zuengah, Levi kaminaw to la ah loe, nihcae ih maitaw zuengah, Levinaw ih maitaw to la ah; Levinaw loe kai ih kami ah ni oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. 46 Levi kaminaw pong pop, Israel calu cumvai hnet, qui sarh, thumto akrang ah, tiah a naa. 47 Gerah pumphaoet kazit, hmaicam ah patoh ih tahhah shekel baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah shekel pangato la ah; 48 kamtlai Israel kaminaw akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanaw khaeah paek ah. 49 To pongah Levinaw mah kamtlai Israel calunaw akranghah phoisa to Mosi mah cong; 50 Israel calunaw khaeah cong ih phoisanaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah hoi tah naah, shekel sang hatlai thum, qui taruk, pangato oh. 51 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah to akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanaw khaeah paek.

**4** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kami baktih toengah, Levi acaeng ah kaom Kohath ih caanaw to kroek ah, 3 amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanaw to kroek boih ah. 4 Kohath caanaw mah khetzawn ih kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im loe, ciimcai koek ahmuen ah oh. 5 Ohhah ahmuen angpuen o naah, Aaron hoi a caanaw to angzo o tih, nihcae mah a nuiah khuk ih kahni to khring o ueloe, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong to khuk o tih. 6 To pacoengah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; to hmuen ih a nuiah rong kamiing kahni to khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ih ahmuen ah suem o tih. 7 Caboi nui ih takaw to kahni kamiing hoiah kraeng o tih, to ah sabaenaw, kathuk sabaenaw, naek han koi tui lawnhah boengloengnaw, takawnaw to apet ai ah suem o tih; 8 to ih hmuen nuiah kamling kahni to baih o tih; a nuiah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 9 Kahni kamiing to la o ueloe, hmaithawk, hmaim, hmai ataephah taitaehaw, hmai cenahah boengloeng, hmaitui sukhah boengloengnaw boih to khuk o tih; to tiah nihcae mah toksah o tih. 10 To pacoengah to ih laom sabaenaw boih to tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah ayaw o hmoek pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. 11 Sui hmaicam nuiah kahni kamiing

to baih o ueloe, tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; aputhah cung to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 12 Hmuenciim thungah toksak naah hmuenmaenaw to la o boih ueloe, kahni kamiing hoiah ayaw o tih; tuipui caham hin hoi khuk o pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. 13 Nihcae mah hmaicam pong ih maiphunaw to takhoek o ueloe, a nuiah kahni kamling hup to khuk o tih. 14 To hmaicam ah toksak naah kangaih hmuennaw, laom sabaenaw, moi banghah sumnaw, moi thunhah sumnaw, hmai kamngah sohah sum kangphaeknaw, tui bawhah boengloengnaw hoi hmaicam ih laom sabaenaw to a nuiah suem o boih tih; to hmuen to tuipui caham hin hoiah khuk o ueloe, aputhah cung to a ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. 15 Ataihah ahmuen angpuen han oh naah, Aaron hoi a caanaw loe, hmuenciim hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenaw to khuk o pacoengah, to hmuennaw to aput hanah, Kohath ih caanaw angzo o tih; toe nihcae loe kaciim hmuen to sui o mak ai; sui o nahaeloe dueh o tih. Hae hmuennaw loe kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im ah Kohath ih caanaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh. 16 Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar mah sak han koi tok loe hmaitui, hmai thlaek koi hmuioih, ni thokkruek paek ih cang hoi lu bawhah situi, kahni im hoi a thung ih hmuennaw boih, hmaicam hoi a thung ih laom sabaenaw boih to khezawn tih, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 18 Kohath imthung takoh to Levi acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ving hmah; 19 to pongah kaciim koek ahmuen ah caeh hoi naah, duekhah thung hoiah loih moe, hing thai hanah, hae tiah nihcae han sah paeh; Aaron hoi a caanaw to hmuenciim thungah akun o hmaloe ueloe, kaminaw boih mah sak han koi hmuen hoi tok to tapraek pae tih: 20 toe ciimcai hmuennaw kraeng nathuem ah, to hmuennaw khet hanah Kohath ih caanaw a thungah caehsak hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 21 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 22 Gershon caanaw doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kami ih ahmin to la ah; 23 amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah kaom kaminaw angaihah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanaw to kroek boih ah. 24 Gershon imthung takoh mah sak moe, aput han koi hmuennaw loe hae tiah oh; 25 kahni im ah payang ih kahni, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im, a nui khuk ih kahninaw, a nui khukhah tuipui caham ahinnaw, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah payang ih kahninaw, 26 kahni im hoi hmaicam taeng ih longhmaa ah payang ih kahni, longhma thok taengah payang ih kahni, toksak naah patoh ih quinaw hoi kangaih hmuennaw loe Gershon ih caanaw mah sah o boih tih. 27

Gershon acaengnawk mah sak ih hmuen hoi aput han koi hmuennawk boih loe, Aaron hoi a caanawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah o tih; nihcae mah aput han koi hmuennawk boih to thui pae o tih. 28 Hae hmuennawk loe Gershon imthung takoh mah, kami amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah sak han koi tok ah oh; nihcae toksakhah loe Aaron capa qaima lthamar mah khenzawn tih. 29 Merari ih caanawk doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk baktih toengah kroek ah; 30 kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa to kroek boih ah. 31 Nihcae mah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im to sak moe, aput o han koi tok loe, kahni im sakhah thingnawk, pakhang ih thingnawk, tungnawk hoi tung padoethah hmuennawk, 32 longhma taeng boih ah kaom tungnawk, tung padoethah hmuennawk, sumnawk, quinawk, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennawk to sah o boih tih; nihcae mah aput ih hmuennawk to pakuem moe, kroek boih han oh. 33 Hae hmuen loe Aaron capa qaima lthamar mah khethah tlim ah, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah Merari ih caanawk mah sak han koi tok ah oh, tiah a naa. 34 Mosi, Aaron hoi amkhueng kaminawk zaehoikung kacoeh koek mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh khosakhah baktih toengah, Kohath ih caanawk to kroek o. 35 Kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, 36 angmacae imthung takoh ih kami to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai sarhi, qui pangato oh o. 37 Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak hanah kaom Kohath ih caa ah oh o. 38 Gershon ih caanawk loe angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. 39 Amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, 40 angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai taruk, qui thumto oh o. 41 Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih, kahni im ah toksah koi kami ah oh o. 42 Merari ih caanawk mah angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. 43 Kaminawk amkhuenghah im ah toksak han kangzo kami saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, 44 angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, kami sang thum, cumvai hnetto oh o. 45 Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih Merari ih caa ah oh o. 46 Levi caanawk loe Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel zaehoikungnawk mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek pae

boih. 47 Kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak moe, aput han angzo saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, 48 nihcae to kroek o boih naah, sang tazet, cumvai panga, qui tazetto oh o. 49 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, kami boih mah sak o ih tok hoi aput koi tok to khet moe, nihcae ih milu to a kroek.

**5** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Ngansae man kami, kahoih thai ai takpum nathah tawn kami hoi kaciim ai kadueh qok sui Israel kaminawk loe ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah suem ah; 3 ka ohhah ahmuen amhnongsak han ai ah, to baktih nathah tawn kami loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw ohhah im tasa bangah suem ah, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o; to baktih nathah tawn kami loe ohhah ahmuen tasa bangah a suok o. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 6 Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehah to nongpa mah maw, nongpata mah maw, Angraeng hmaa ah oep om ai ah sak o pazae pongah, to kami to zaehah tawn nahaeloe, 7 to kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehah to taphong han oh; a sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o ih kami khaeah ahmuen pangato thungah ahmuen maeto thap ueloe, rong pae boih tih. 8 Toe kami maeto mah a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, rong ih hmuen talawkkung om ai nahaeloe, to rong ih hmuen to Angraeng ih hmuen ah suok moe, qaima khaeah paek han oh; to pacoengah anih zaehah loih thai hanah angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae to paek han oh. 9 Israel kaminawk mah qaima han sin ih ciimcai hmuennawk boih loe anih ih hmuen ah om tih. 10 Kami boih mah kaciim ah sin ih hmuennawk loe, anih ih hmuen ah om tih; kami mah qaima han paek ih tanggumnawk doeh anih ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 12 Israel kaminawk han hae tiah lokthui paeh; kami maeto ih zu loe oep om ai pongah, loklam amkhraeng ving moe, a sava nuiah zaehah a sak; 13 kami maeto mah to nongpata to iih haih, toe a sava khaeah thui ai ah anghpat; to nongpata loe ciim ai boeh, toe anih hnukung om ai pongah, mi mah doeh a sak ih zaehah to naeh thai ai, 14 toe sava mah a zu loe ciim ai boeh, tiah oep vawthah to tawnh maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu nuiah palunghaenghah a tawnh, toe anih ih zu loe amhnonghah tidoeh om ai to mah a sava mah anih nuiah palunghaenghah tawn nahaeloe, 15 a sava mah a zu to qaima khaeah caeh haih ueloe, barli takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto a zu ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah sin tih; takaw dip nuiah situ bawh mak ai, a nuiah

hmuihoih doeh thlaek mak ai; to baktih angbawnhah loe zu nuiah palunghaeng pongah, sak ih angbawnhah ah oh moe, zaehaih panoek hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah doeh oh. 16 Qaima mah to nongpata to caeh haih ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak tih; 17 to naah qaima mah kaciim tui to long laom thungah lawn ueloe, anih mah kahni imthung ih maiphu to lak pacoengah, tui thungah phuih tih. 18 Qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, nongpata ih lu to khuk pae hmoek tih; nongpata nuiah palunghaeng pongah zaehaih panoek hanah sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to a ban ah pasumsak tih; qaima mah tangoenghah kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa to a ban ah sin tih. 19 Qaima mah nongpata to, Kaw baktih nongpa hoiah doeh na iip ai, oep om ai loklam ah doeh nam khraeng ai moe, na sava laep ah kalah nongpa hoiah takpum amhnonghah to na sah ai nahaeloe, hae ih tangoenghah kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa hae na nuiah pha hmah nasoe, tiah thui tih. 20 Toe na sava nuiah oep thok ai ah na oh moe, kalah nongpa hoiah loklam nam khraeng ving; na sava nuiah kalah nongpa hoiah na iih moe, na takpum to amhnong boeh nahaeloe, 21 qaima mah nang loe nangmah ih kaminaw salakah, Angraeng mah na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh bawksak tih, to tiah nang loe tangoenghah zok kami ah na om tih, tiah nongpata khaeah thuih pae pacoengah, nongpata to tangoenghah lok akamsak tih; 22 tangoenghah kaomsak hae tui kakhaa hae na zok thungah akun naah, na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh baawk tih, tiah thui pae tih. To naah nongpata mah, Amen, to tiah om nasoe, tiah thui tih. 23 Hae tangoenghah lok loe qaima mah cabu thungah tarik ueloe, kakhaa tui hoiah phrae let tih; 24 qaima mah tangoenghah kaomsak kakhaa tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih; nongpata ih zok thungah tangoenghah kaomsak tui kakhaa akun naah, paroeai khaa pae tih. 25 To pacoengah qaima mah to nongpata ban ah sinsak ih palunghaeng pongah sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah suem tih. 26 Qaima mah zaehaih panoek hanah sak ih angbawnhah takaw dip to ban tangsum maeto la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to pacoengah to tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih. 27 To nongpata mah angmah ih sava nuiah zaehaih to sah moe, ciim ai boeh nahaeloe, tangoenghah lokkam ih baktih toengah omsakkung tui kakhaa to naek naah, zok thungah tui to paroeai khaa tih; to naah a phaih to zaek ueloe, a zok doeh baawk tih; to naah to nongpata loe angmah ih kaminaw salakah tangoenghah zok kami ah om tih. 28 Toe nongpata loe ciimcai moe, amhnonghah tidoeh om ai nahaeloe, anih loe zaehaih tawn ai pongah, caa sah

let tih. 29 Hae loe zu mah oep kaom ai ah, kalah nongpa hoi loklam amkhraeng ving moe, sava nuiah ciimcai ai ah khosak naah maw, palunghaenghah tawnh naah maw, 30 to tih ai boeh loe nongpa mah a zu nuiah palunghaenghah tawnh naah maw, patoh ih kaalok ah oh; sava mah a zu nuiah palunghaenghah tawnh naah, qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, hae ih kaalok baktih toengah nongpata to lokcaek tih. 31 To tiah sava loe zaehaih ciim ueloe, nongpata loe a zaehaih pongah danpaekhah to zok tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**6** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nongpa maw, nongpata maw, angmah hoi angmah to Angraeng han ih ni ka oh, tiah thuih moe, Nazaret kami ah oh hanah amhoe pacoengah, lokkamhah to a sak naah, 3 mu hoi paqui thaih kalah mu maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih misurtui kathaw maw, kalah paqui thaih misurtui hoiah sak ih kathaw tui maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih munawk to naek han om ai; misurthaih doeh caa mak ai, misurthaih kazaek doeh caak han om ai. 4 A hing thung misurthing hoi tacawt hmuen roe caak han om ai; amu caak hanah ahin doeh et han om ai. 5 Kamhoe ah oh hanah lokkamhah sak nathung, a lu nui ih sam roe aat mak ai; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, amhoehaih tue akoep ai karok to, anih loe kaciim ah om ueloe, a lu nui ih sam to kasaw ah pathlung tih. 6 Angraeng khaeah amhoehaih atue thung, kadueh kami qok taengah caeh mak ai. 7 Angmah ih Angraeng hanah a lu to pahoe pongah, anih loe ampa maw, amno maw, amnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe a tanu maw dueh cadoeh caeh mak ai. 8 Angraeng khaeah pahoe ih kami ah oh nathung, anih loe ciimcai kami ah om tih. 9 Poek ai pui hoiah anih taengah kami dueh moeng nahaeloe, pahoe ah kaom a lu nui ih sam to amhnong boeh pongah, ciimcaihaih ni, ni sarihto naah a lu sam to aat tih. 10 Ni tazetto naah loe pahu, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahu hnetto amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin tih. 11 Anih loe kadueh kami mah zaesak boeh pongah, a zaehaih to loihsak hanah, qaima mah pahu maeto zae angbawnhah ah bop ueloe, kalah maeto hmai angbawnhah sah pae tih; to na ni roe ah anih ih lu to kaciim ah suem let tih. 12 Pahoe ih atue thungah Angraeng khaeah angpaek ueloe, saningto kaom tucaa hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; canghni ah pahoe ih atue thungah ciim ai boeh pongah, hmaloe ih atue to kroek mak ai boeh. 13 Nazaret kami ah oh han pahoeah atue to boeng naah loe, kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah anih to caeh haih tih; 14 to ah anih mah Angraeng khaeah anih han

angbawnhah to sah pae tih; coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tae maeto, hmai angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tala maeto zae angbawnhah ah paek tih; coek koi kaom ai tuu tae maeto doeh angdaeh angbawnhah ah paek tih; 15 taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto, situi atok ih takaw kangphaek, situi atok ih takaw kaenawk, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk to nawnto paek tih. 16 To hmuennawk to qaima mah Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to sah tih. 17 Qaima mah angdaeh angbawnhah ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto hoi tuu tae maeto Angraeng khaeah paek pacoengah, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk doeh paek tih. 18 To pacoengah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah, Nazaret kami mah pahoe ih a lu nui ih sam to aat tih; a sam to angdaeh angbawnhah hmai thungah va tih. 19 Pahoe ih sam to aah pacoengah, tui hoi bueh ih tuu palaeng maeto, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem to la ueloe, Nazaret kami ih ban ah suem pae tih; 20 to pacoengah qaima mah to hmuennawk to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ih angbawnhah ah paek tih; to tiah ahaek ih saeok hoi palaeng loe caiimcai moe, qaima han paek ih hmuen ah oh; to pacoengah loe Nazaret kami mah misurtui to nae tih boeh. 21 Hae loe amhoehah atue thungah, Angraeng han hmuen paek moe, lokkamhah sah Nazaret kami ih atawk ah oh; hae hmuen pacoengah angpaekhah kaalok baktiah anih mah sak moe, a lokkamhah baktih toengah akoepsak han oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 22 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 23 Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk to hae tiah tahamhoihah paek oh, nihcae khaeah, 24 Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe loe, nihcae to toep nasoe; 25 Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah a mikhmai aangsak nasoe loe, tahmen nasoe; 26 Angraeng loe nangcae khaeah angqoi nasoe loe, monghah paek nasoe, tiah thui ah. 27 Nihcae mah Israel kaminawk nuiah ka hmin to suem o tih, to naah nihcae to tahamhoihah ka paek han, tiah a naa.

**7** Mosi mah kahni im sak pacoengah, kahni imthung ah kaom hmuenmaenawk, hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih to, situi bawh moe, a ciimsak. 2 To pacoengah kroek ih kami thungah kaom, Israel kaminawk ukkung, imthung takoh zaehoikung hoi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk mah hmuen paekhah to sak o. 3 Nihcae mah Angraeng paek hanah sin o ih hmuennawk loe, ukkung maeto mah maitaw tae maeto, ukkung hnetto hanah maitaw mah ruet ih maitaw leeng maeto, imphu kaom maitaw leeng tarukto hoi maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, kahni imthung ah a sin o. 4 Angraeng mah

Mosi khaeah, 5 kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah patoh hanah, nihcae mah paek ih hmuennawk to la ah; kami boih mah toksak angaihah baktih toengah, to hmuennawk to Levi kaminawk han paek ah, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Mosi mah maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenawk to lak moe, Levi kaminawk hanah paek. 7 Toksak angaihah baktih toengah anih mah Gershon ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng hnetto hoi maitaw tae palito paek pae; 8 toksak angaihah baktih toengah anih mah Merari ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng palito hoi maitaw tae tazetto paek pae; nihcae loe qaima Aaron capa ltharma ukhah tlim ah oh o. 9 Hmuenciim ah toksah Kohath ih caanawk loe, angmacae palaeng hoi aput koi tok to a sak o pongah, nihcae han maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenawk to paek o ai. 10 Hmaicam situi bawh na niah, ukkungnawk mah hmaicam tathlanghah hmuennawk to hmaicam hmaa ah paek o. 11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmaicam tathlang hanah ukkung maeto boih mah ni thokkruek hmuen to paek o tih, tiah a naa. 12 Hmaloe koek niah Judah acaeng Amminadab capa Nashon mah, tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; 13 anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih tui pathaek naah patoh ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip; 14 shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 15 angbawnhah paek hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; 16 zae angbawnhah hanah maeh caa maeto, 17 to pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Amminadab capa Nashon mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. 18 Ni hnetto na naah Issakar ih acaeng ukkung, Zuar capa Nethanel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; 19 anih mah sin ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 20 shekel hato kazit, hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 21 hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, 22 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 23 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zuar capa Nethanel mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh.

24 Ni thumto naah, Zebulun caanawkw zaehoikung, Helon capa Eliab mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; 25 anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto koiah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 26 shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 27 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 28 zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, 29 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Helon capa Eliab mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 30 Ni palito naah loe Reuben caanawkw zaehoikung, Sheudeur capa Elizur mah tathlang ih hmuennawkw to sinh; 31 anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 32 Shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 33 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 34 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 35 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Shedeur capa Elizur mah paek ih hmuennawkw ah oh. 36 Ni pangato naah loe Simeon caanawkw zaehoikung, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah tathlang ih hmuennawkw to sinh. 37 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 38 shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koiah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 39 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 40 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 41 to pacoengah angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah paek ih hmuennawkw ah oh. 42 Ni tarukto naah Gad caanawkw zaehoikung, Deuel capa Eliasaph mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 43 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw

loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 44 shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 45 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto; 46 zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, 47 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Deuel capa Eliasaph mah paek ih hmuennawkw ah oh. 48 Ni sarihto naah Ephraim caanawkw zaehoikung, Ammihud capa Elishama mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 49 Anih mah paek ih hmuen loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 50 shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 51 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 52 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 53 angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammihud capa Elishama mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 54 Ni tazetto naah Manasseh ih caanawkw zaehoikung, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 55 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 56 shekel hatu kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 57 hmai angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 58 zae angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maeh caa maeto, 59 angdaeh angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 60 Ni takawtto naah, Benjamin kaminawkw zaehoikung, Gideoni capa Abidan mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 61 Anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk



maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 62 shekel hato kazit hmuioh koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 63 hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto; 64 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 65 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae hmuennaw loe Gideoni capa Abidan mah sinh. 66 Ni hato naah Dan ih caanaw zaehokung, Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 67 Anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 68 shekel hato kaom hmuioh koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 69 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 70 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 71 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 72 Khrah hatlaito niah loe Asher ih caanaw zaehokung, Okran capa Pagiel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 73 Anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 74 shekel hato kazit hmuioh koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, 75 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 76 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 77 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Okran capa Pagiel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 78 Hatlai hnetto niah Naphtali zaehokung, Enan capa Ahira mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. 79 Anih mah paek ih hmuennaw loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; 80 shekel hato kazit hmuioh suek hah sui sabae maeto, 81 hmai angbawnhah sak

hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca maeto, 82 zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, 83 angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuuca pangato a sinh; hae loe Enan capa Ahira mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 84 Israel zaehokungnaw mah, situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghah niah paek o ih hmuennaw loe, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae hatlai hnetto, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sui sabae kathuk hatlai hnetto hoi sui kathlah hatlai hnetto oh; 85 sum kanglung sabae maeto naah shekel cumvai, qui thumto azit; sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk loe shekel qui sarihto azit; hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe sangqum boih ah shekel sang hnetto pacoeng, cumvai palito azit. 86 Hmuenciim ah suek ih shekel baktih toengah, hmuioh koimong ah suek ih sui kathlah hatlai hnetto loe shekel hato azit; sui kathlahnaw loe sangqum boih ah shekel cumvai, pumphaeo azit. 87 Hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, cang hoi nawnto a sin o ih moinaw boih loe, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hatlai hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuuca tae hatlai hnetto oh moe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa hatlai hnetto a sin o. 88 Angdae angbawnhah sak hanah sin o ih moinaw boih loe, saning kanawk maitaw tae pumphae palito, tuu tae qui tarukto, maeh tae qui tarukto hoi saningto kaom tuuca qui tarukto oh. Hae tiah paek ih hmuennaw loe situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghah niah a paek o. 89 Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lokpaeh hanah kaminaw amkhueghah kahni imthung ah akun naah, cherubim hnetto salak, hnukung thingkhong suekhah ranuih ah kaom palungnathah ahmuen hoiah thuih ih lok to a thaih; to tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae.

**8** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Aaron han, Hmaim na thlaek naah, hmaim sarihto paanghah tung hmbang ah thlaek hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Aaron mah to tiah a sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah hmaim tung hmbang ah hmaim to angqoisak boih. 4 Hmaim tung loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah patuek ih krang baktih toengah a sak; takung hoi tadong khoeo to sui hoiah a sak. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 6 Israel kaminaw salak hoi Levinaw to la ah loe, ciimsak ah. 7 Nihcae ciimsak hanah, hae tiah sah ah; ciimsakhah tui to nihcae nuiah bawh ah; nganmui to aat o nasoe loe, khukbuennaw doeh pasuk o nasoe, to tiah ciimsak ah. 8 Saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih baktiah, situi hoiah

atok tangcae ih takaw dip hoi nawnto, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, kalah saning kanaw kaitaw tae maeto sin nasoe. 9 Levinaw to amkhuenghah kahni im hmabang ah angzosak ah loe, Israel acaeng kaminaw to nawnto amkhuengsak boih ah; 10 Levinaw to Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ah; to naah Israel kaminaw mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng o tih. 11 Israel kaminaw mah tathlang o ih hmuen ah, Aaron mah Levinaw to Angraeng khaeah tathlang tih; to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih tok to sah o tih. 12 Levi kaminaw mah maitaw lunaw nuiah ban koeng o tih; Levi kaminaw zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw maeto, hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah kalah maitaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah. 13 Levi kaminaw to Aaron hoi a caanaw hmaa ah angdoesak ah loe, nihcae to tathlang ih hmuen ah Angraeng khaeah paek ah. 14 Hae tiah Levi kaminaw to Israel kaminaw salak hoi pahoe ah; Levinaw loe kai ih hmuen ah om o tih. 15 To tiah Levinaw ciimsak hanah na tathlang pacoengah ni, nihcae loe amkhuenghah ahmuen ah toksak han caeh o vop tih. 16 Nihcae loe Israel kaminaw thungah kai khaeah takpum angpaek boih kami ah oh o; zok thung hoi tacawt kami boih, Israel kaminaw ih calu boih zuengah nihcae to ka lak boeh. 17 Kami maw, moi maw, Israel kaminaw ih calu boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae ih calu to ka tamit boih naah, nihcae to kaimah hanah ka pahoe boeh. 18 Israel kaminaw thung ih calu boih zuengah, Levinaw to ka lak boeh. 19 Israel kaminaw hmuenciim ah caeh o naah, nathaih kasae a tongh o han ai ah, amkhuenghah kahni im ah tok to sak o moe, Israel caanaw akranghah to a sak o hanah, Israel kaminaw thungah Levi kaminaw loe Aaron hoi a caanaw hanah tangqum ah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. 20 Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel acaengnaw mah, Levinaw nuiah sak o. 21 Levinaw loe ciimcai o moe, khukbuennaw to pasuk o; Aaron mah nihcae han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah a paek moe, nihcae ciim hanah angbawnhah to a sak pae. 22 Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminaw mah sak o; to pacoengah Levinaw loe kahni im ah toksak hanah, Aaron hoi a caanaw hma ah caeh o. 23 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 24 Levi kaminaw loe saning pumphae pangato akoep pacoengah ni, amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han caeh o vop tih; hae loe Levinaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh. 25 Toe saning qui pangato akoep naah loe, kahni im thungah toksakhah hoi ah anghak o tih; toksah o mak ai boeh; 26 Angmacae nawkamyaw hoi nawnto toksah o tih; toe nihcae loe

toksah o mak ai boeh. Hae tiah Levi kaminaw mah sak han koi tok to sah paeh, tiah a naa.

9 Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoeng, saning hnetto haih, khrah hmaloe koek naah, Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 atue phak naah Israel kaminaw misong loihah ni to uumsak ah. 3 Sakhah ataw kaktih, sakhah daan baktih toengah, hae khrah hatlai palito, duembang phak naah loe, uumhah poih to sah oh, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, misong loihah poih to sak o hanah a thuih pae. 5 To pongah khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai palito naah, Sinai praezaek ah misong loihah poih to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o. 6 Toe kadueh kami pongah kaciim ai thoemto kaminaw loe, misong loihah poih to sah o thai ai pongah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah angzoh o moe, 7 Mosi khaeah, Kadueh kami pongah kaicae loe ka ciim o ai boeh; tipongah atue phak naah kalah Israel kaminaw baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah nang sahsak ai loe? tiah a naa o. 8 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah lok na paek ai karoek to, zing o raeh, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 10 Israel kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae hoi na caanaw loe kadueh kami pongah ciimcai ai ah na oh o moe, kholong kangthla ah na caeh o cadoeh, misong loihah poih to na sah o thai tih. 11 Khrah hnetto haih, ni hatlai palito, duembang ah sah oh; nihcae mah tuuca moe hoi aan kakhah to taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi ah nawnto caak o han oh. 12 Moi to khawnbang khoe to amtlai o sak han om ai; ahuh to khaek ai ah, misong loihah poih sakhah ataw baktih toengah sak o han oh. 13 Toe amhnonghah om ai, kholong ah doeh caeh ai to mah, misong loihah poih to sah ai kami loe, atue phak naah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah sah ai pongah, anih to angmah ih kaminaw salak hoi ah takhoe ving han oh; anih loe zae hah atho to hnu tih. 14 Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin mah Angraeng hanah misong loihah ni to uum han koeh nahaeloe, sak zong ih misong loihah baktih, poih sakhah ataw baktih toengah a sak han oh; prae kami hoi angvin hanah poih sakhah dan kangvan ah sah paeh, tiah a naa. 15 Kahni im sakhah niah, hnukung ah kaom, kahni im to tamai mah khuk hmoek; duembang hoi akhawnbang khoe to kahni im ranui ah hmai baktiah amtueng. 16 To tiah oh poe; athun ah tamai mah khuk moe, aqum ah hmai baktiah amtueng. 17 Tamai mah kahni im to caehtaak naah, Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o moe, tamai tabok naah, Israel kaminaw mah im to sak o. 18 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel

kaminaw kholong caeh o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah im to sak o; kahni im nuiah tamai oh nathung, nihcae loe angmaceae ih kahni im ah anghak o. 19 Kahni im nuiah atue kasaw ah tamai oh naah, Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to a zing o. 20 Kahni im nuiah atue setta thung tamai tabok naah loe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah anghak o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah kholong caeh o let. 21 Duembang hoi akhawnbang khoeo to tamai tabok moe, akhawnbang ah tamai van bangah anghong tahang naah, Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o; khodai ah doeh, khoving ah doeh, tamai anghong tahang kruek, kholong a caeh o. 22 Kahni im nuiah ni hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah to maw, to tih ai boeh loe saningto maw, tamai mah khuk nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw loe tamai oh nathung kholong caeh o mak ai, anghak o tih; toe tamai van ah anghong tahang nahaeloe, nihcae mah kholong caeh amsak o tih. 23 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe im ah anghak o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe kholong caeh amsak o; Angraeng mah Mosi ban ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o.

**10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 kaminaw amkhueng o naah kawkhaih, ataihah ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto bang angpuen naah patoh hanah, sum kanglung hoiah mongkah hnetto sah ah; 3 mongkah na ueng o hmaek naah, acaeng kaminaw boih angkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, nang ih ahma ah amkhueng o boih tih. 4 Mongkah maeto khue ueng nahaeloe, ukkungnaw hoi Israel ukkung lu koeknaw to na hma ah amkhueng o tih. 5 Acoe paekhah mongkah to ueng naah, ni anygae bangah kaom kaminaw to hmabang ah caeh o tih. 6 Acoe paekhah mongkah vai hnetto ueng naah, aloih bang ataihah ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw to caeh o tih; acoe paekhah mongkah lok loe nihcae caeh han angmathaih lok ah om tih. 7 Kaminaw amkhueng o hanah, mongkah to ueng ah; toe kanghmong acoe paekhah to ueng hmah. 8 Aaron caanaw hoi qaimanaw mah mongkah to ueng o tih; hae loe na caanaw dung khoeo to sak han koi hmuen ah om tih. 9 Na prae thungah nangcae pacaekthlaek misanaw to tuk hanah na caeh o naah, acoe paekhah lok hoi mongkah to nawnto ueng ah; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to panoek ueloe, na misanaw ban thung hoiah pahlong tih. 10 Nangcae loe nawmhah atue, poihsakhah atue, khrah kangtha uumhah atue ah na Angraeng Sithaw na panoek o thai hanah, angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak

naah mongkah to ueng oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 11 Saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphaeo naah, hnukung ah kaom kahni im ranui ih tamai to van bangah angkhoeng tahang. 12 To naah Israel kaminaw loe kholong caeh han Sinai praezaek hoiah anghawk o; to pacoeng ah Paran praezaek ah tamai to anghak let. 13 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe nihcae hmaloe koek kholong caehhah ah oh. 14 Judah kaminaw loe angmaceae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Amminadab capa Nashon loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. 15 Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 16 Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 17 To pacoengah kahni im to phraek o, Gershon hoi Merari ih caanaw mah aput o moe, a caeh o. 18 To pacoengah Reuben kaminaw mah angmaceae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ohhah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Shedeur capa Elizur loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. 19 Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 20 Deuel capa Eliasaph loe Gad acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 21 To pacoengah Kohath acaegnaw mah hmuenciim ih hmuenmaenaw to aput o moe, hmabang ah caeh o; hmaloe caeh kaminaw mah nihcae pha ai naah kahni im to sak o. 22 Ephraim kaminaw loe angmaceae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah hmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Ammihud capa Elishama loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. 23 Pehdazur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 24 Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 25 Hnukkuem koek ah, Dan kaminaw loe angmaceae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. 26 Okran capa Pagiell loe Asher acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 27 Enan capa Ahira loe Naphatali acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. 28 Hae loe Israel kaminaw kholong caeh naah, angmaceae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto caehhah dan ah oh. 29 Angraeng mah, Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Midian prae, Mosi ih amsae, Raguel capa Hobab khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih prae thungah vaihi ka caeh o; kaicae hnukah bang ah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw ih khosak hoihah kawng to thuih boeh pongah, nang to kang tahmen o han hmang, tiah a naa. 30 Hobab mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai; ka prae hoi kaimah ih kaminaw khaeah ni ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Mosi mah, Kaicae hae na caehtaak hmah; kaicae loe praezaek ah ka tai o han vop, titi na panoek; nang loe kaicae ih mik ah na oh. 32 Kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh

nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kaicae khaeah paek ih kahoih hmuen, nang han doeh kang pazet o toeng han, tiah a naa. 33 To pongah Angraeng ih mae hoiah anghawk o moe, ni thumto caehhah kangthla ahmuen ah a caeh o; ni thumto kholong caeh nathung, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nihcae ataihah ahmuen to pakrong pae hanah, nihcae hmaa ah caeh. 34 Khodai ah nihcae kholong caeh o naah, Angraeng ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah oh poe. 35 Thingkhong hmabang ah caeh naah, Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, Anghawk ah! Na misanawkw loe amhet o phang nasoe loe, nang hnuma kaminawkw to na hma ah cawn o nasoe, tiah a naa. 36 Anghakhah ahmuen to a phak o naah, Kroek laek ai Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, amlaem let lai ah, tiah a naa.

**11** Kaminawkw mah laisaep thui ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh; to pongah Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh moe, kangthla koek ohhah ahmuen taeng ih thoemto kaminawkw to duek o. 2 To naah kaminawkw loe Mosi khaeah hangh o; Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, hmai to duek let. 3 Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh pongah, to ahmuen to Taberah, tiah kaww o. 4 Israel kaminawkw hoi nawnto kaom prae kalah kaminawkw loe, zok amthlam o; Israel kaminawkw doeh qah o moe, mi mah maw ka caak o hanah moi na paek tih? 5 Izip prae ah atho paek ai ah caak ih tanga moi, paye thaih, yaengkaem thaih, rasawn kathim hoi kanglung rasawn, kalah congca aannawkw to ka poek o parai boeh; 6 toe vaihi loe ka hing o haih thazok sut boeh; hae ih manna khue ai ah loe, kalah tidoeh hnuk han koi om ai, tiah a thuih o. 7 Manna loe Coriander thingthai mu baktiah oh moe, arong loe bedellium thingthai mu hoiah anghmong. 8 Kaminawkw loe caeh o moe, Manna akhuih o pacoengah, daengh o moe, long laom pongah takaw baktiah pahaih o; to loe situi hoiah haek ih takaw baktiah khraem. 9 Ataihah ahmuen ah aqum ih dantui krak naah, manna doeh dantui hoi nawnto krak toeng. 10 To naah kami boih angmacae ih thok taengah, angmacae imthung takoh boih hoi nawnto qahhah lok to Mosi mah thaih; Angraeng loe palungphui parai pongah, Mosi doeh poek nawm ai. 11 To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Tipongah na tamna raihah nang paek loe? Tikhoe na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka om ai to mah, hae kaminawkw boih ih hmuenzit ka nuiah nam tik loe? 12 Hae kaminawkw loe kai mah zok ah ka pomh ih kaminawkw maw, tikhoe nawkta tapenkung mah nawkta to tapom baktih toengah, hae kaminawkw hae ka ban ah tapom moe, nihcae ampanawkw khaeah paek hanah lok na kam ih, prae thungah caeh haih hanah nang thuih loe?

13 Hae kaminawkw hanah naa ih moi maw ka la pae thai tih? Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Caak han moi na paek ah, tiah ang hnik o. 14 Hae kaminawkw hae kaimah bueng ka hoi thai mak ai; hae hmuen loe kai hanah azit hmoek. 15 To tiah kai hae nang ohsak moe, na mikhnuk ah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihah na hum halat ah! Amtanghah na hnusak hma ah, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kacoethanawkw qui sarihto hoi zaehoikungnawkw, na panoek ih ukkungnawkw to nangmah hoi nawnto amkhuenghah kahni im ah angdoet o thai hanah, kai khaeah angzo haih ah. 17 To ah nang hoi lokthuih hanah kang zoh tathuk han; na nuiah kaom pakhra to ka lak moe, nihcae nuiah ka suek han; hae kaminawkw hae nangmah bueng na hoi mak ai, kaminawkw ih hmuen kazit to nihcae mah na lawn o tih. 18 Kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui pae; khawnbang hanah ciimcai oh, moi to na caa o tih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw caak han moi na paek tih? Izip prae ah loe khosak kahoih ah ka oh o, tiah na qah o haih lok Angraeng mah thaih boeh pongah, Angraeng mah moi na paek o ueloe, na caa o tih boeh. 19 Nito, ni hnetto, ni pangato, ni hato, ni pumphaeo khue na caa o mak ai; 20 na hnah thung hoiah moi tacawt moe, na panuet o sut khoeo to, khtrato thung moi to na caa o poe tih; nangcae salakah kaom Angraeng to khet na patoek o moe, tih pongah maw Izip prae to ka caeh o taak? tiah anih hmaa ah na qah o pongah, khrah to thung moi to na caa o tuek tih, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Mosi mah loe, Kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kami sang cumvai tarukto oh o; khrah to thung caak poe han ih moi to kang paek han, tiah na thuih. 22 Nihcae caak kakhawt ah maitaw hoi tuunawkw to boh han maw? Tuipui ih tanganawkw boih naeh cadoeh, nihcae caak han khawt tih maw? tiah a naa. 23 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng ih ban loe duem tet maw? Ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah oh maw, om ai, tito vaihi na hnu tih, tiah a naa. 24 Mosi loe caeh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawkw to kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae; nihcae thung ih kacoetha qui sarihto a kaww moe, kahni im taengah ohsak. 25 To naah Angraeng loe tamai hoiah anghum tathuk moe, anih khaeah lokthuih; anih nui ah kaom Pakhra to a lak moe, kacoetha qui sarihto nuiah a suek; nihcae nuiah Pakhra oh naah, nihcae loe boeng ai ah lok taphong o. 26 Toe kami hnetto, Eldad hoi Medad loe ataihah ahmuen ah oh hoi poe; nihnik doeh kacoetha thungah athum hoi toeng, toe kahni im taengah caeh hoi ai; nihnik nuiah doeh Pakhra to oh pongah, atai hoi haih ahmuen ah lok taphong hoi toeng. 27 Thendoeng maeto loe cawnh moe, Mosi khaeah, Eldad hoi Medad hnik doeh ataihah im ah lok taphong hoi toeng, tiah a naa. 28 Mosi ih tamna, thendoeng,

Nun capa Joshua mah, Ka angraeng Mosi, nihnik to lokthuih anghaksak ah, tiah a naa. 29 Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Ka nuiah uthaih palungthin na tawnh maw? Angraeng ih kaminaw loe tahmaa ah ni oh o boih, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah angmah ih Muithla to suem tih, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kacohtanaw loe a oh o haih im ah amlaem o let. 31 To naah Angraeng khae hoiah takhi to songh moe, nihcae ataihah im hae bang hoi ni to caehhah loklam, ho bang hoiah doeh ni to caehhah loklam karoek to, tuipui hoiah kuikoem to a sin pae; long hoi dong hnetto kathah ah angpopsak. 32 To naah kaminaw mah athun qui, aqum puek, kuikoem to akhui o, khawnbang khoeo to a lak o; tamsi koek akhui kami mah homer hato akhui o; kuikoem to atai o haih im taeng boih ah tapop o. 33 Toe kuikoem moi to caa o ai naah, Angraeng palungphuihah kaminaw nuiah phak; to pongah nihcae khaeah kanung parai nathaih kasae to phaksak. 34 Caak amoeh hmoek kaminaw to aphum o pongah, to ahmuen to Kibroth-Hattavah, tiah kawo o. 35 Kaminaw loe Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen hoiah Hazeroth ahmuen ah caeh o moe, to ah atai o.

**12** Mosi mah Ethiopia tanu to zu haih moe, Ethiopia nongpata to zu ah a lak pongah, Miriam hoi Aaron mah Mosi to kasae thuih hoi. 2 Nihnik mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khae khue ah maw lokthuih? Aicae khaeah doeh lokthui ai maw? tiah a thuih hoi. To lok to Angraeng mah thaih. 3 (To naah Mosi loe long pum ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah doeh, poek panaemhah tawn kami ah oh.) 4 Angraeng mah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam khaeah, Nangcae long thumto amkhuenghah im ah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe caeh o. 5 To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah angzoh tathuk, kahni im thok taengah angdoet moe, Aaron hoi Miriam to kawo; nihnik loe hmabang ah tacawt hoi. 6 Anih mah, Ka lok hae tahngai hoi; Nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tahmaa to om nahaeloe, anih khaeah hnuksakhah hoiah kam tueng moe, anih khaeah amang ah lok ka thuih pae. 7 Toe ka tamna Mosi loe to tiah om ai; anih loe ka imthung takoh boih ah oep thok koek kami ah oh. 8 Anih hoi lok ka thuih naah, mikhmai kangtong ah ni lok ka thuih han, thaih karai lok hoiah ka thui mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih krang to hnu tih; tikhoe ka tamna Mosi ih lok aek hanah zithah na tawn hoi ai loe? tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng palungphuihah mah nihnik to kangh, to pacoengah anih mah caehtaak. 10 Tamai mah kahni im to caehtaak pacoengah, khenah, Miriam loe dantui kanglung baktiah ngansae man khrung; Aaron mah Miriam to khet naah, anih loe ngansae man kami ah a hnuk. 11 To naah Aaron mah Mosi khaeah,

Ka angraeng, amthuhah hoiah ni hmuen hae ka sak hoi moeng boeh, tahmenhah hoiah hae zaehah hae kai hnik nuiah amtii hmah raeh, tiah a naa. 12 Anih hae amno ih zok thung hoiah tacawt naah kakoep ai kami, takpum ahap kadueh kami baktiah omsak hmah, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Sithaw, tahmenhah hoiah anih hae vaihi ngantuisak rae ah, tiah a hangh. 14 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ampa mah Miriam ih mikhmai ah pathoih nahaeloe, anih loe ni sarihto thung azathah hoiah om mak ai maw? Anih to na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem ah, to pacoengah a thungah akunsak let ah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah Miriam to ataihah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung a suok o; Miriam a thungah akun o sak let ai karoek to, kaminaw loe kholong caeh o ai. 16 To pacoengah kaminaw loe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah angpuen o moe, Paran praezaek ah ohhah ahmuen takhawo.

**13** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 kai mah Israel kaminaw khaeah paek ih Kanaan prae khet hanah kami to patoeh ah; acaeng maeto thung hoi zaehoikung maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 3 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Paran praezaek hoiah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe Israel zaehoikung ah oh o boih. 4 To kaminaw ih ahmin loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah, Zakur capa Shammua. 5 Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Hori capa Shaphat. 6 Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb. 7 Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Joseph capa Igal. 8 Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Nun capa Oshea. 9 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Raphu capa Palti. 10 Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Sodi capa Gaddiel. 11 Joseph acaeng ah kaom, Mannaseh acaeng thung hoiah, Susi capa Gaddi. 12 Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Gemalli capa Ammiel. 13 Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Mikhael capa Sethur. 14 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Vophsi capa Nahbi. 15 Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Maki capa Geuel. 16 Hae kaminaw loe Mosi mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami ah oh o. Mosi mah Nun capa Oshea to Jehoshua, tiah ahmin paek. 17 Kanaan prae khet hanah Mosi mah nihcae to patoeh naah, aloih bang hoiah caeh o tahang ah loe, mae ah daw o tahang poe ah, tiah a naa. 18 Prae loe kawbang maw oh; to ah kaom prae kaminaw loe thacak o maw, thacak o ai, kami pop o maw, pop o ai; 19 nihcae ohhah prae loe hoih maw, hoih ai; kawbaktih vangpui thungah maw oh o; buk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sipae kaom vangpui thungah; 20 long loe kawbang maw oh, long loe hoih maw, hoih ai; thing pop maw, pop ai, tito khen oh; misahoih oh loe, prae thung ih thingthai doeh sin oh, tiah a naa. To nathuem ih atue loe misurthaih

hmin tangsuekhaih atue ah oh. 21 To pongah nihcae loe Zin praezaek hoiah caeh o moe, Hammath vangpui taeng ih Rehob ahmuen karoek to prae to a khet o. 22 Aloih bang hoiah caeh o poe moe, Anak caanawk, Ahiman, Sheshai hoi Talmah ohhah, Hebron vangpui to a phak o. Hebron vangpui loe Izip prae ih Zoan vangpui sah ai naah saning sarihto oh boeh. 23 Eshkol ih vacong to phak o naah, misurthaih kangbom tanghang maeto pakhruk o moe, kami hnetto mah angzawn hoi; pomogranat thaih hoi thaiduet thaih doeh angzawn hoi. 24 Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah kanghmat misurthaih tanghang maeto pakhruk o pongah, to ahmuen to Eshkol vacong, tiah kaw k o. 25 Ni qui palito pacoengah prae khethaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem o let. 26 Nihcae loe Mosi hoi Aaron ohhah Paran praezaek ih Kadesh ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh o let; nihcae khaeah prae khethaih kawng to thuih pae o, kaminawk khaeah to prae thung ih thingthai to patuek o. 27 Mosi khaeah, Nang patoeh ih prae thungah ka caeh o, to prae loe khoitui hoi tahnutui long tangak boeh; hae loe to prae thung hoi kang sin o ih thingthai ah oh. 28 Toe to prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe thacak o parai moe, vangpuinawk doeh len parai, vangpuinawk loe sipae thung o boih; to ahmuen ah Anak ih caanawk to ka hnuk o. 29 Amalek kaminawk loe aloih bang prae ah oh o; Hit kaminawk, Jebus kaminawk hoi Amor kaminawk loe mae nuiah oh o; Kanaan kaminawk loe tuipei taeng hoi Jordan vapui taengah oh o, tiah a thuih pae o. 30 Kaleb mah Mosi hmaa ah kaminawk to anghaisak moe, Caeh o si loe, to prae to la o si; a pazawk o thai tih hmang, tiah a naa. 31 Toe anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk mah loe, To ih kaminawk to a pazawk o thai mak ai; nihcae loe aicae pongah thacak o kue, tiah a naa o. 32 Nihcae mah prae khethaih tamthang kasae to Israel kaminawk salakah haeh o; to kaminawk mah, Ka caeh moe, ka khet o ih prae loe, a thungah kaom kaminawk paaeh boih prae ah oh; to ah kaom ka hnuk o ih kaminawk boih loe len o phi. 33 To ah kalen parai kami, Anak caanawk to ka hnuk o; nihcae loe kalen parai kami hoi anghum tathuk kami ah oh o; nihcae mikhnuk ah kaicae loe pakhuh baktiah ni ka oh o; kaicae loe nihcae mikhnuk ah to tiah ka oh o, tiah a naa o.

**14** To aqum naah kaminawk loe tha hoi hangh o moe, qah o. 2 Israel kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih, Izip prae ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe praezaek ah duek halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! 3 Tikhoe aicae loe sumsen hoiah a duek o moe, aicae ih zu caanawk minawk mah lomh hanah, Angraeng mah hae prae ah caeh haih loe? Izip prae ah amlaem let nahaeloe, hoikhang tih, tiah nihnik

khaeah thuih pae o. 4 To naah angmacae hoi angmacae zaehoikung to qoi o si loe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah a thuih o. 5 Mosi hoi Aaron mah to ah amkhueg Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, long ah akupe pae hoi. 6 Kanaan prae khet han kacaeh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, angmah hnuk ih kahni to angkhring hoi pacoengah, 7 to ah amkhueg Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, a caeh o moe, a khet o ih prae loe hoih parai. 8 Angraeng mah aicae nuiah palung tongh nahaeloe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah, aicae na caeh haih ueloe, hae prae hae aicae han na paek tih. 9 Angraeng nuiah laisaep o hmah loe, to ih prae kaminawk to zii o hmah; nihcae loe a caek o han koi takaw ah ni oh o; nihcae loe angvaenghah tawn o ai; Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to zii o hmah, tiah a naa hoi. 10 Toe kaminawk mah nihnik to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah Israel kaminawk amkhueghah kahni imthung ah phak. 11 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah nasetto maw palung na phui o sak tih? Nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuen to a hnuk o boeh; toe nasetto maw hae kaminawk mah kai tang ai ah om o vop tih? 12 Nihcae nuiah kasae nathaih ka phaksak han, qawk doeh ka toepsak mak ai; toe nihcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaeng ah nang to kang sak han, tiah a naa. 13 Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Na thacakhah hoiah hae kaminawk hae na zaehhoih, tiah Izip kaminawk mah panoek o tih boeh; 14 to naah nihcae mah hae prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah hae tamthang hae thui pae o tih; Angraeng, nang loe hae kaminawk hoi nawnto na oh, Angraeng, nang to mikhmai kangtong ah a hnuk o boeh; nang ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah angdoet moe, nang loe nihcae hma ah na caeh; khodai ah nihcae to tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah na caeh haih. 15 Hae kaminawk boih hae kami maeto baktiah vaihi na dueksak nahaeloe, nang ih tamthang thaih acaengnawk mah loe, 16 Angraeng mah to kaminawk khaeah prae to kang paek han, tiah lakkamhah a sak pae; toe anih mah to prae thungah caeh haih thai ai pongah, praezaek ah a hum boih, tiah thui o tih. 17 Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihah ka Angraeng thacakhah to len nasoe, 18 Angraeng loe palungsawk, amlunghah hoiah koi moe, zaehah hoi sakpazaeahhawnaw to tahmen pae; toe zaehah sah kami loe thuitaek ai ah om ai; anih loe ampanawk zaehah pongah adung thum, adung pali karoek to a caanawk thuitaekkung ah oh. 19 Kalen parai na palungnathaih rang hoiah, Izip prae thung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to hae kaminawk hae na tahmen baktih toengah, hae kaminawk zaehah doeh tahmen raeh, tiah a naa. 20 Angraeng mah, Nang hnuk ih

lok baktih toengah, kang tahmen boeh; 21 toe kai ka hing tangtang baktih toengah, longpum ah Angraeng lensawkhaih to koi tih. 22 Zip prae hoi praezaek ah ka sak ih lensawkhaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawh hnu kaminawh boih mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai, vai hato Kai ang tanoek o pongah, 23 ampanawh khaeah paek han tiah lokkam ih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai; kai palungphuisak kawbaktih kami mah doeh to prae to hnu o mak ai. 24 Toe ka tamna Kaleb loe, kalah poekhah pakhra to tawnh moe, palungthin boih hoiah kai ang bang pongah, anih to a caehhah prae thungah ka hoih han; anih ih caanawh mah prae to toep o tih. 25 Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawh loe azawn ah khosak o; khawnbang ah amlaem oh loe, tuipei kathim bang hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. 26 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 27 ka lok to aek moe, laisaep hae ih kasae kaminawh hae nasetto maw ka pauep han vop? Israel kaminawh mah kasae ang thuih o moe, kai laisaep thuihah lok to ka thaih boeh. 28 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing pongah, ka naa ah nang thuih o ih baktih toengah, ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 29 Na kroek o ih nangmacae kaminawh boih thungah, kai laisaep thuih, saning pumphae to hoi ranuih bang kaminawh loe praezaek ah dueh o tih. 30 Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, ban ka payangh moe, ohsak hanah lok ka kam ih prae thungah mi doeh akun o mak ai. 31 Misa mah lomh ving tih, tiah na thuih o ih na caanawh to kai mah ka zaeh han, nangcae mah na khet patoek o ih prae to nihcae mah panoek o tih. 32 Toe nangcae loe hae praezaek ah na dueh o ueloe, qok doeh pong sut tih. 33 Nangcae loe oepthok ah kho na sah o ai pongah, praezaek ah nangcae ih qok to pong sut boih ai karok to, na caanawh loe saning qui palito thung praezaek ah amhet o tih. 34 Prae pakrong hanah ni qui palito akra baktih toengah, nito hae saningto ah suem oh, na sak o ih zaehah atho baktih toengah, saning qui palito thung patang na khang o tih; to naah ka lok aekhah atho to na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 35 Kai, Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh; kai ih lok aek hanah nawnto amkhueng, kahoih ai hae kaminawh nuiah, hae hmuen hae ka sak tangtang han; nihcae loe hae praezaek ah amro o ueloe, dueh o tih, tiah a naa. 36 To pongah prae khet hanah Mosi mah patoeh ih kaminawh amlaem o pacoengah, a khet o ih prae loe hoih ai, tiah amkhueng kaminawh hmaa ah laisaep thuih kaminawh, 37 kanaan prae loe hoih ai tiah thui kaminawh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae nathah mah phak thuih moe, duek o. 38 Prae khet han kacaeh kaminawh boih thungah, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb hnik khue ni hing hoi. 39 To lok to Mosi mah Israel kaminawh khaeah thuih pae naah,

kaminawh loe paroeai hangh o. 40 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, mae nuiah caeh o; khenah, a zae o boeh; toe Angraeng mah lokkam ih ahmuen ah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o. 41 Toe Mosi mah, Tipongah vaihi Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na tahngai o ai loe? Hae tiah na sak o nahaeloe na qoeng o thai mak ai. 42 Nangcae khaeah Angraeng om ai pongah, caeh o tahang hmah; na caeh o nahaeloe misanawh to na pazawh o mak ai. 43 Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawh loe, nangcae hma ah oh o boeh pongah, nangcae loe sumsen hoiah na dueh o tih; nangcae mah Angraeng to nang qoi o taak boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 44 Toe Mosi hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong loe, ataihah ahmuen to caehtaak ai; toe nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, mae nuiah caeh o nganga. 45 To naah to mae nuiah kaom, Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawh anghum o tathuk moe, Israel kaminawh to tuk o, nihcae to pazawh o pacoengah, Hormah vangpui khoek to patom o.

**15** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawh khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, 3 Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu to Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah paek oh; maitaw doeh, tuu doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angbawnhah maw, to tiah ai boeh loe tathlang ih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhah sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe aimah koehah paek ih hmuen tathlanghah maw, poihsakhah ah tathlang ih hmuen ah maw sah oh: 4 mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhah sin kami loe, cang paekhah sak naah situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto paek han oh; 5 tuucah hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, naek han koi hmuen hoi misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek han oh. 6 Tuu tae maeto hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, cang ephah hato thungah hnetto, situi hint thumto thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip to paek han oh, 7 Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah hmuen tathlang nahaeloe, naek koi paek naah misurtui hint thumto thungah maeto paek han oh. 8 Angraeng khaeah maitaw tae hoi angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen paekhah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhah sak han angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhah maw sak naah, 9 maitaw tae hoi nawnto situi hint ahap hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah hato thungah thumto sin ah. 10 Naek hanah misurtui hint ahap to sin ah. To tiah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuihoih ah oh.

11 Maitaw tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaa maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh caa maeto hoi angbawnhah sak naah to tiah sak han oh. 12 Kapop maw, tamsi maw, sak na timhah nuiah pakoep ah loe, maeto boih hanah to tiah sah ah. 13 Prae thung tapen kaminaw boih mah, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih sin han hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, to tiah sak han oh. 14 Nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi kawbaktih doeh, hmuihoih ah paek han Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, nangcae mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o toeng han oh. 15 Hing thung na caanaw mah pazui o poe hanah paek ih atawk loe, nangcae amkhueng kaminaw hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw hanah doeh maeto ah ni oh; nangcae Angraeng hmaa ah oh baktih toengah, angvin doeh om toeng tih. 16 Nangcae hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw hanah, daan maeto hoi atawk maeto ah omsak ah, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 18 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang hoih o han ih prae thungah na kun o naah, 19 to prae thung ih takaw na caak o naah doeh, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sah oh. 20 Na daeng tangsuek ih takaw dip hoi sak ih takaw hoi na tit tangsuek ih cang to paek ah. 21 Na caanaw mah hmaloe koek daeng ih takaw to Angraeng khaeah paek o han oh. 22 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok na pazui o ai moe, 23 Angraeng mah Mosi patohhah rang hoiah ang thuih ih lok to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih ni hoi kamtong angzo han koi caanaw dung khoeo to, 24 amkhueng kaminaw mah panoek ai ah, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, rangpuinaw mah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih angbawnhah sak hanah, a sak o zong ih atawk baktih toengah, saning kanaw maitaw caa to cang hoi nawnto paek o ueloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa to paek o tih. 25 Qaima mah kaminaw boih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih, to naah nihcae mah poek ai pui hoiah a sak o moeng ih zaehaih to tahmen pae tih; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah, poek ai pui hoi sak ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen to sin o han oh. 26 To tiah sah o nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvinnaw boih mah, poek ai pui hoi sak o moeng ih zaehaih to loih sak tih. 27 Toe kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah ah saningto kaom, maeh tala maeto a sin han oh. 28 Poek ai pui hoi Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami hanah, qaima mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehaih to loisak tih. 29 Poek ai pui hoi zaehaih sak o naah, Israel kami hoi nihcae salakah kaom

angvin hanah doeh, daan maeto khue tawn han oh. 30 Toe prae thung tapen Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin maw, zithaih tawn ai ah zaehaih to sah nganga nahaeloe, Angraeng khingyahah tawn ai pongah, to kami to acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. 31 Anih loe Angraeng ih lok to patoek moe, anih ih lok to aek pongah, to kami to pahnawt sut han oh; anih loe sakpazaehaih atho to hnu tih, tiah a naa. 32 Israel kaminaw praezaek ah oh o naah, Sabbath niah thing aek kami maeto a hnu o. 33 Thing aek kami hnukunaw mah anih to Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel kaminaw boih hmaa ah hoih o. 34 Thing aek kami to kawbang maw lokcaek han tito amtueng ai vop pongah, anih to imthung ah paung o. 35 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, To kami loe duek han oh; anih to ataihah tasa bangah kaminaw boih mah thlung hoiah va o mat tih, tiah a naa. 36 To pongah acaeng kaminaw mah anih to ataihah imthung hoi tasa bangah zae o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, duek khoeo to thlung hoiah vah o. 37 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 38 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; angzo han koi caa nawktanaw khoeo to, khukbuen atom nuiah rong kahing hoi bang hanah, apaw to soi ah; 39 to apawknaw to na hnu o naah, palung thung hoiah na poek o ih baktih toengah caeh moe, mik hoiah na hnu o ih hmuen hnukah na patom pacoengah, na caeh o paze han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to pakuem o poe ah loe sah oh; 40 to naah kang paek o ih loknaw to pazui boih hanah na panoek o ueloe, na Sithaw khaeah ciimcai hanah kamhoe ah na om tih. 41 Kai loe na Sithaw ah oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh tiah, a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**16** Levi acaeng Kohath capa Izhar, Izhar capa Korah loe, Reuben acaeng Paleth capa On, On capa Eliab, Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram cae to kaw moe, 2 amkhueng kaminaw thungah minaw mah panoek ih kami, ahmin kamthang kami, amkhuenghah ukkung Israel kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato hoi nawnto Mosi to hmang o; 3 nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek o, nihnik khaeah, Kamtlai hmoek ah tok na sak hoi; amkhueng kaminaw loe ciimcai o; Angraeng loe, kami boih nuiah oh bae, tiah a naa o. 4 Nihcae ih lok Mosi mah thaih naah a mikhmai long ah akuep; 5 to pacoengah Mosi mah, Korah hoi a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih kami loe mi maw, mi maw ciimcai, angmah khaeah angzohsak han ih kami loe mi maw, tito khawnbang ah amtuengsak tih; a qoih ih kami doeh angmah taengah amtuengsak tih. 6



Nang, Korah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih hae hae sah oh; sabae to la o ah loe, 7 khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah, sabae thungah hmuihoih hmai thlaekhaih to sah oh; to naah Angraeng mah qoih ih kami loe ciimcai kami ah om tih; nangcae Levi kaminawk loe kamtlai hmoek ah na sak o boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Nangcae Levi kaminawk, tahngai oh; 9 nangcae loe Angraeng ih kahni imthung ah toksak moe, kaminawk hma ah angdoet pacoengah, nihcae ih tok to sak hanah, nangcae to Israel Sithaw mah a taengah kaw boeh, Israel kaminawk thung hoi pahoe ih hmuen loe, nangcae han tetta hmuen ah maw oh? 10 Nangmah hoi nam nawkamya Levi ih caanawk boih, angmah hoi kangnai ah suek boeh to mah, nangcae mah qaima ah oh han ih na pakrong o vop maw? 11 To pongah nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih nawnto nam khueng o moe, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o; Aaron loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, na laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah Mosi mah Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram to kaw; toe nihnik mah, Kang zo hoi mak ai, 13 nang mah ni praezaek ah kaicae dueksak hanah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae thung hoiah nang tacawt haih, to hmuen loe tetta ah maw oh moe, vaihi kaicae nuiah angraeng ah oh han na koeh vop? 14 Toe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae ah kaicae nang caeh haih ai, lawk hoi misur takhanawk doeh qawk ah nang paek ai; hae kaminawk ih mik to na taprok pae han maw? Kaihnik loe nang khaeah kang zo hoi mak ai, tiah a naa hoi. 15 To naah Mosi loe paroeai palungphui moe, Angraeng khaeah, nihnik mah paek ih hmuen to talawk pae hmah; nihnik khae ih laa hrang maeto doeh ka la pae ai, nihcae han nganbawh kana doeh ka paek vai ai, tiah a naa. 16 Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Aaron, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih, khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah anghong oh; 17 kami boih mah hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae to sin oh, a thungah hmuihoih to suem oh; nangcae boih mah hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae cumvai hnet, qui pangato Angraeng hmaa ah sin oh; nang hoi Aaron mah doeh hmuihoih sabae to sin hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah kami boih mah angmah ih hmuihoih sabae to sin o moe, hmuihoih to hmai hoiah thlaek o pacoengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi nawnto kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o boih. 19 Korah mah doeh Mosi hoi Aaron ohhaih ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih thok taengah, angmah hnukbang kaminawk to amkhuengsak toeng; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng. 20 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 21 Atue setta thungah hae kaminawk hae ka hum boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminawk salak hoiah amhoe hoi ah, tiah a

naa. 22 Toe Mosi hoi Aaron loe long ah akuiep hoi moe, Aw Sithaw, kaminawk boih ih pakhra ukkung Sithaw, kami maeto zaehaih pongah, acaeng kaminawk boih nuiah palung na phui han maw? tiah a naa hoi. 23 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 24 Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah oh hanah kaminawk to lokthui pae, tiah a naa. 25 Mosi loe anghaw moe, Israel kami kacohtanawk hoi nawnto Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah caeh. 26 Kaminawk khaeah, Hae ah kaom kasae kaminawk ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah om oh; nihcae ih hmuen tita doeh sui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh nihcae zaehaih pongah nam ro o moeng tih, tiah a thuih pae. 27 Kaminawk loe Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram cae ih kahni imthung hoiah tacawt o boih boeh pongah, Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram loe a zunawk, a capanawk, a caa nawktanawk hoi nawnto angmacae ohhaih im thok taengah angdoet o. 28 To naah Mosi mah, Hae ah kaom hmuennawk loe kaimah koeh ah sak ih na ai ni; Angraeng mah sak han ang patoeh pongah ni ka sak. 29 Kaminawk boih mah tong ih duekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih to hae kaminawk mah tong o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai hae patoeh ai, tito panoek oh. 30 Toe Angraeng mah hmuen kangtha to sah moe, long to akah rak pacoengah, hae kaminawk hoi nihcae ih ampuinawk to paaeh moe, kahing ah tangqom thungah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk mah Angraeng to khet patoek o, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585) 31 To loknawk a thuih boih pacoengah, Nihcae ohhaih im tlim ih long to akah rak, 32 long loe pakha aangh moe, to kaminawk hoi nihcae ih imnawk, Korah ih imthung takoh boih, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenawk boih to paaeh. 33 To kaminawk, nihcae hoi angkom kaminawk loe, kahing ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; long mah nihcae to pakuep hmoek; to tiah nihcae loe acaeng kaminawk thung hoiah anghmat angtaa o. (Sheol h7585) 34 Nihcae hanghaih lok to thaih o naah, aicae doeh long mah paaeh toeng tih boeh, tiah a poek o pongah, a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk loe cawnh o boih. 35 To naah Angraeng khae hoi hmai to anzoh moe, hmuihoih thlaek kami cumvai hnet, qui pangatonawk to hmai mah kangh boih. 36 Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 37 Aaron capa qaima Eleazar khaeah hmai kangqong hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae to la ah loe, kangqong hmai to atae ah; to hmuihoihnawk loe kaciim hmuen ah oh. 38 Angmacae hinghaih paduek hanah zaehaih sah kaminawk ih hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae hoiah hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kangphaek daek to sah ah; to sabaenawk loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh pongah ciim; to hmuen loe Israel kaminawk tanoekhaih ah om tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 39 To pongah qaima

Eleazar mah hmuioh thlaekhaih sabaenawak to lak moe, hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kamling to kangphaek daek ah daengsak. **40** Aaron ih caanawak na ai ah, kalah kami mah Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh thlaek hanah angzo nahaeloe, Korah hoi anih hnukbang kaminawak baktiah oh han om ai; to sabaenawak loe Israel kaminawak mah panoek poe han ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah pae thuih ih lok baktih toengah Eleazar mah sak. **41** Khawnbang ah loe amkhueng Israel acaeng kaminawak boih mah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik mah Angraeng ih kaminawak to na hum hoi boih boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. **42** Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek hanah kaminawak nawnto amkhueng o, amkhuenghaih kahni im bangah angqoi o naah, khenah, tamai mah kahni im to khuk khoep moe, Angraeng lensawakhaih to amtueng. **43** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhuenghaih kahni im hma bangah caeh hoi. **44** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **45** akra ai ah hae kaminawak hae ka tamit boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminawak salak hoiah kamhoe ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah nihnik loe long ah akupe hoi. **46** Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuioh thlaekhaih sabae to la ah, hmaicam nui ih hmai to la ah loe, sabae thungah suek pacoengah, kaminawak khaeah karangah caeh ah loe, zae angbawnhaih to sahsak ah; Angraeng khae hoi palungphuihaih phak boeh pongah, nathaih kasae to phak boeh, tiah a naa. **47** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron loe kaminawak salakah cawnh moe, a sak; khenah, to naah kaminawak khaeah nathaih kasae oh amtong boeh; toe Aaron mah hmuioh thlaek moe, kaminawak han angbawnhaih to sak pae. **48** Anih loe kahing hoi kadueh salakah angdoet; to naah kasae nathaih to dip. **49** Toe Korah pongah kadueh kaminawak to thui ai, to nathaih kasae pongah kadueh kaminawak loe sangqum boihah sang hatlai pali, qui sarihto oh o. **50** Kasae nathaih dip pacoengah, Aaron loe Mosi khaeah amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah amlaem let.

**17** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawak khaeah hae hae thui paeh; ampanawak ih acaeng zaehoikungnawak khae hoi acaeng maeto naah cunghet maeto, acaeng hatlai hnetto khae hoiah cunghet hatlai hnetto la ah loe, cunghet pongah kami ih ahmin to tarik boih ah. **3** Levi ih cunghet pongah Aaron ih ahmin to tarik ah; acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah cunghet maeto tawnh boih han oh. **4** To cunghetnawak to lok kang thuihaih ahmuen, kaminawak amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah. **5** Ka qoih kami ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt tih; to pacoengah loe Israel kaminawak mah na nuiah laisaephaih to ka dipsak

han boeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminawak khaeah lokthuih pae, zaehoikungnawak boih mah anih han cunghet maeto paek o boih, acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah, cunghet maeto sin o, sangqum boih ah cunghet hatlai hnetto oh; Aaron ih cunghet doeh to ih cunghetnawak thungah athum toeng. **7** Mosi mah to ih cunghetnawak to hnukung kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah suek. **8** Khawnbang ah Mosi hnukung kahni imthung ah akun naah, khenah, Levi imthung takoh ah kaom Aaron ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt, aqam tacawt tahang moe, apawak pawk pacoengah, almond thaih to athaih. **9** To naah Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to Israel kaminawak hma sinh pae boih; nihcae mah khet o moe, angmacae ih cunghet to lak o boih. **10** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron ih cunghet to hnukung hmaa ah sin ah loe, to ah suem let ah, to cunghet loe lok tahngai kaminawak aceo paekhaih angmataih ah om tih; to naah ni nihcae mah ka nuiah laisaep o haih to na boengsak tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. **11** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak boih. **12** Israel kaminawak mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, aicacae loe a duek o tangtang boeh; aicacae loe anghmat boeh, aicacae loe anghmat o boih boeh! **13** Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih kahni im ah angzo kami loe dueh tih; aicacae loe a dueh o boih tih boeh maw? tiah a naa o.

**18** Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuenciim ah sak ih na zae haih pongah loe, nangmah hoi na caanawak, nam pa ih imthung takohnawak mah na zok o tih; qaima toksakhaih pongah zaehaih na sak nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawak mah zok o tih. **2** Nam pa acaeng, Levi acaengnawak thung ih nam nawkamyannawak to nangcae hoi nawnto toksak han kawak ah; toe nangmah hoi na caanawak loe hnukung kahni imthung ah tok na sah o tih. **3** Levi caanawak loe angmacae ih tok hoi kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawak boih to sah o tih; toe hmaicam hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenawak taengah caeh o mak ai; caeh o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh, nangcae doeh na dueh o boih tih. **4** Nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah o ueloe, kaminawak amkhuenghaih kahni im to khezawn o tih; kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawak boih to sah o tih; asaeng ai kalah kami loe na taengah anghnaih o han om ai. **5** Israel kaminawak nuiah palungphuihaih phak let han ai ah, nangcae loe hmuenciim hoi hmaicam to khezawn oh. **6** Khenah, Israel kaminawak salak hoiah nam nawkamyannawak Levi kaminawak to ka qoih boeh, amkhuenghaih kahni im ah tok a sak o hanah, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angbawnhaih hmuen baktih toengah nangcae hanah paek boeh. **7** To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawak loe, hmaicam hoi kahni

payanghah thungah kaom, qaima ih toknawk boih to sah oh; nangcae khaeah qaima toksakhah to tangqum ah kang paek boeh; kasaeng ai nang khaeah angzo kami loe paduek han oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah kaciim ah kai khaeah paek o ih hmuennawk to nang han kang paek boih boeh; nangmah hoi na caanawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah taham ah kang paek boeh. 9 Hmai thungah pha ai, nihcae mah kai khaeah kaciim koek ah paek o ih hmuennawk boih, cang paekhaih, zae loisak han paek ih hmuennawk boih, sakpazaehaih loisak han paek ih hmuennawk boih loe, nangmah hoi na caanawk hanah kaciim koek ah om tih. 10 To hmuennawk to kaciim koek ahmuen ah caa ah; nangcae han ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, nongpa boih mah caak thaih. 11 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah paek ih hmuennawk hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih to, nangmah hoi na capa hoi na canunawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah atawk baktiah paek ih, nangcae ih qawk ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom kaciim kaminawk mah to hmuennawk to caa o tih. 12 Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kathai tangsuek thingthai, kahoih koek situinawk, kahoih koek misurtuinawk hoi cang to, nangcae han kang paek boeh. 13 Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah sin o ih, lawk thungah kathai tangsuek hmuennawk boih loe, nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom ciimcai kaminawk mah to hmuennawk to caa o tih. 14 Israel kaminawk mah angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hmuennawk boih loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih. 15 Tapen tangsuek capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pacah ih moi maw, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe nangcae taham ah om tih; toe na calu hoi ciimcai ai tapen tangsuek moinawk loe nangmacae mah akrang oh. 16 Akrang han koi caanawk loe khrah to akoep naah, akrang han atho khaeh ih baktih, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah baktih toengah, gerah pumphae to kangvan shekel pangato hoiah akrang oh. 17 Toe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maeh tae loe na krang o mak ai; to moinawk loe ciim o pongah, nihcae ih athii to hmaicam ah haeh ah, athawknawk loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek hanah, hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh. 18 Angan, saeok hoi bantang bang ih palaeng loe nangcae taham ah om tih. 19 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kaciim hmuennawk boih loe, nangmah hoi na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah, atawk baktiah kang paek boeh; hae loe nangmah hoi na caanawk han Angraeng hmaa ah paloi hoiah sak ih dungzan

lokmaihah ah om tih, tiah a naa. 20 Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Nang loe nihcae ih prae thungah, qawktoep han ih ahmuen, nihcae salakah na tawn ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai; kai loe Israel kaminawk salakah, nangcae taham ah ka oh moe, nangcae mah toep han koi qawk ah ka oh. 21 Khenah, Levi kaminawk loe kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak o pongah, nihcae mah qawktoep hanah Israel kaminawk ih hmuen hato thungah maeto ka paek boeh. 22 Vaihi hoi kamtong Israel kaminawk loe amkhuenghah kahni im taengah anghnai o mak ai boeh; anghnai o nahaelloe angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o ueloe, dueh o moeng tih. 23 Levi kaminawk khue mah ni amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih tok to sah o tih, nihcae mah kamsuem ai hmuen to sah o nahaelloe, angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk khoeo to dungzan ah pazui hanah paek ih daan lok ah oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah toep han koi qawk tawn o mak ai. 24 Toe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hato thungah maeto loe, Levinawk mah qawk ah toep o hanah ka paek boeh; to pongah ni nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk salakah qawktoep han tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih, tiah a naa. 25 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 26 Levi kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae mah qawktoep han kang paek o ih Israel kaminawk khae ih hato thungah maeto na lak o naah, nangcae mah doeh hato thungah maeto Angraeng khaeah paek o patoeng hanah thui paeh. 27 Nangcae mah hae tiah na paek o ih hmuennawk loe, cang atithaih ahmuen hoiah paek ih cang, misurtui pasawhhah ahmuen hoiah paek ih misurtui baktiah poek pae tih. 28 Nangcae mah doeh Israel kaminawk khae hoi na hak o ih hato thungah maeto to, Angraeng khaeah paek o toeng ah; to tiah Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen to qaima Aaron hanah paek oh. 29 Nangcae khaeah paek ih hmuennawk boih thungah, kahoih koek hoi kaciim koek hmuen to Angraeng han paek oh. 30 To pongah Levi kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae mah kahoih koek hmuen na paek o naah, na paek o ih hmuen to cang atithaih ahmuen, misurtui pasawhah ahmuen hoi paek ih hmuen baktiah poek pae tih, tiah thui paeh. 31 Kamtlai to loe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih mah kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh na caak o thaih; to hmuen loe kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksakhah atho ah paek ih tangqum ah om tih. 32 Kahoih koek hmuen na paek o pacoengah, kamtlai na caak o ih hmuen nuiah zaehaih om ai; Israel kaminawk mah paek ih kaciim hmuennawk to amhnong o sak hmah, to tih ai nahaelloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**19** Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 2 Angraeng mah thuih ih atawk lok loe, Coek koi kaom ai, rong angdaek ai, vaito doeh laikok atokhahih thing tahnong ah koeng vai ai, kathim maitaw tala to nang khaeah sin o hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 3 To maitaw tala to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek oh, anih mah ohhahim im tasa bangah hoi ueloe, kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah bop tih. 4 Qaima Eleazar mah maitaw tala athii to a banpazung tadong hoiah lak pacoengah, amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. 5 Kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah maitaw tala to hmai hoiah qoeng tih; ahin, angan, athii hoi aeknaw to hmai hoiah qoeng boih tih. 6 Qaima mah sidar thing, hmuihoih husop kung tadok hoi thlangqui kathim to la ueloe, hmai hoi qoeng ih maitaw tala nuiah va tih. 7 To pacoengah qaima mah a khukbuen to masuk ueloe, tui doeh amhlul tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhahim im ah caeh vop tih; toe qaima loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai vop. 8 Hmai qoeng kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk pacoengah, tui amhluk han oh; anih doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai vop. 9 Kaciim kami mah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala apoep to phrom ueloe, atai o haih tasa bang ih hmuencim maeto ah suem tih; to maiphu loe ciimcai ah amsaehhahih tui ah patoh han oh pongah, Israel acaengnaw mah pakuem o tih; to hmuen loe zae ciimhahih ah om tih. 10 Maitaw tala ih maiphu phrom kami loe a khukbuen to masuk han oh, anih loe duembang khoek to ciim mak ai; hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah dungzan ah paek ih zaehhoihhahih daan lok ah om tih. 11 Kadueh qok sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. 12 Ni thumto naah to ih maiphu hoiah a takpum to amsae tih, anih loe ni sarihto naah ni ciim vop tih; toe anih mah ni thumto naah a takpum to kaciim ah amsae ai nahaeloe, ni sarihto khoek to ciim mak ai boeh. 13 Kadueh qok to sui to mah a takpum tui hoiah amsae ai kami loe, Angraeng ih kahni im to amhnongsak; to kami loe Israel kaminaw thung hoiah pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah amsaehhahih tui to a nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai; anih nuiah amhnonghahih to oh. 14 A ohhahim im ah kami dueh nahaeloe, sakhahih daan loe hae tiah oh; to kami ohhahim im ah akun kaminaw hoi imthung ah kaom kaminaw boih loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. 15 Kraeng ai ah kam-ong sut laom sabaenaw boih doeh ciim mak ai. 16 Sumsen hoi hum ih kami qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami huh maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong maw sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. 17 Kaciim ai kami ciimsak hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala ih apoep maiphu to la ah loe, kalong tui to laom thungah lawn pacoengah, 18 kaciim kami mah hmuihoih

husop kung tadok to tui thungah nup ueloe, a ohhahim im maw, laom sabaenaw maw, im ah kaom kaminaw nuiah maw, kami huh sui kami nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong sui kami nuiah maw pathaek tih. 19 Kaciim kami mah kaciim ai kami to ni thumto hoi ni sarihto niah pathaek tih; ni sarihto naah a takpum to ciimsak ueloe, a khukbuen to masuk pacoengah, tui amhlu tih; duembang ah loe anih to ciim tih boeh. 20 Toe ciim ai kami mah a takpum to ciimsak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng ih hmuencim to amhnongsak pongah, anih to amkhueng kaminaw salak hoi pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah pasaehhahih tui to anih nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai. 21 Hae loe nihcae han dungzan ah paek ih zaehhoihhahih daan lok ah oh; kaciim tui pathaek kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk han angaih; to tui sui kami doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai. 22 Kaciim ai kami mah sui ih hmuennaw boih loe, ciim mak ai; to hmuen sui kami doeh duembang khoek to ciim mak ai, tiah a naa.

**20** Israel rangpuinaw Zin praezaek phakhahih khrah to naah, Kadesh ahmuen ah oh o; Miriam loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, a phum o. 2 To ahmuen ah kaminaw naek hanah tui om ai pongah, kaminaw mah Mosi hoi Aaron to zoeh hanah amkhueng o. 3 Kam nawkamyaw Angraeng hmaa ah duek o naah, kaicae doeh ka duek o nahaeloe hoi han tomah! 4 Tih hanah kaicae hoi ka pacah o ih moinaw dueksak hanah, Angraeng ih kaminaw hae praezaek ah na caeh hoi haih loe? 5 Tih hanah Izip prae thung hoiah nang tacawthaih moe, lawksak han kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih kaom ai, misurkung kaom ai, pomogranat thai doeh kaom ai, naek han tui doeh kaom ai, hae ahmuen kasae ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah kasae pakung o moe, a zoeh o. 6 Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhueng kaminaw hmaa hoiah angthaw hoi moe, kahni im thok taengah a caeh hoi pacoengah, long ah akuep hoi; to ah Angraeng lensawkhahih to nihnik khaeah amtueng pae. 7 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 8 cunghet to la ah loe nam nawk Aaron hoi nawnto kaminaw to amkhuengsak ah; nihcae hmaa ah kaom lungsong khaeah lok to thui ah; lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, lungsong thung hoi tacawt tui to kaminaw khaeah sin paeh loe, kaminaw hoi moinaw to naesak ah, tiah a naa. 9 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to lak. 10 Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaminaw to lungsong hmaa ah nawnto amkhuengsak; Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae lok aek karah kaminaw, vaihi tahngai oh; hae lungsong thung hoiah nangcae han tui kang tacawt hoi sak han, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Mosi mah ban payangh moe, a cunghet

hoiah lungsong to vai hnetto boh; to naah pop parai tui to tacawt, kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk mah tui to naek o. 12 Toe Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik loe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Ka ciimcaihaih amtuengsak hanah kai nang tang hoi ai pongah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah hae kaminawk hae na caeh hoi haih thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng ih lok aek o cadoeh, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah a ciimcaihaih amtuengsak pongah, to ih tui to Meribah, tiah kaw k o. 14 Mosi mah Kadesh ahmuen hoiah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Nam nawk Israel mah, Kaicae nuiah angzo raihahinawk to na panoek boih boeh. 15 Kaicae ampanawk loe lzip prae ah caeh o tathuk moe, to ah saning sawk parai ah khosak o; lzip kaminawk mah kaicae hoi kaicae ampanawk to pacaekthlaek o; 16 Toe Angraeng khaeah ka qah o naah, anih mah kaicae qahhah lok to tahngaih pae, angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, lzip prae thung hoiah loisak; khenah, kaicae loe vaihi nangcae ramri taeng, Kadesh ahmuen ah ka oh o. 17 Kaicae hae na prae thung hoiah na caehsak rae; nangcae ih lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; na prae ka poeng o ai karok to, banqoi bantang kam khraeng o mak ai, tiah a naa o. 18 Toe Edom mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah angzo o hmah; nang zoh o nahaeloe, sumpen hoiah kang takroek o han, tiah a naa. 19 Israel kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; kaicae mah maw, ka tawnh o ih moi mah maw, na tui to nae moeng nahaeloe, atho kang rong o han hmang; tidoeh ka sah o mak ai, khok hoi khue ni ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. 20 Toe nihcae mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah na caeh o mak ai, tiah a naa o let bae. Edom loe nihcae tuk hanah thacak pop parai kaminawk hoiah angzoh o. 21 Edom mah Israel caehhah loklam to pahoe pae ai pongah, Isarael kaminawk loe amlaem o let. 22 Israel kaminawk loe Kadesh ahmuen hoiah angqoi o boih moe, Hor mae ah caeh o. 23 Edom prae ramri, Hor mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, 24 Aaron loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah la tih boeh; Meribah ahmuen ih tui kawng pongah ka thuih ih lok to nang aek hoi pongah, Aaron loe Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun mak ai. 25 Aaron hoi a capa Eleazar to kaw k ah loe, Hor mae ah caeh haih ah; 26 Aaron ih khukbuennawk to khring paeh loe, a capa Eleazar to angkhuksak ah; Aaron loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah la ueloe, to ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. 27 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; nihcae loe rangpui kaminawk mikhnuk ah

Hor mae ah dawh o. 28 Mosi mah Aaron ih khukbuennawk to khring pae moe, a capa Eleazar to angkhuksak; Aaron loe mae nuiah duek; to pacoengah Mosi hoi Eleazar loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk. 29 Aaron duek boeh, tito kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Israel imthung takoh boih mah Aaron hanah ni qui thumto thung palungset o haih.

**21** Prae aloih bang kaom, Kanaan siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawk loe Atharim loklam bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah a thaih naah, Israel kaminawk to a tuk moe, thoemto Israel kaminawk to a naeh. 2 To naah Israel mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka ban ah nang paek nahaeloe, nihcae ih vangpuinawk to ka phraek pae boih han, tiah lokkamhah sak. 3 To naah Israel lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, Kanaan kaminawk to nihcae ban ah a paek; nihcae hoi nihcae ih vangpuinawk to Israel kaminawk mah phraek pae o boih; to pongah to ahmuen to Hormah, tiah kaw k o. 4 Hor mae hoi tacawt o moe, tuipui kathim bangah caehhah loklam hoiah, Edom prae takui hanah a caeh o naah, loklam to set pongah kaminawk palungboeng o. 5 To naah kaminawk mah Sithaw hoi Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kaicae praezaek ah dueksak hanah lzip prae hoiah nang tacawt haih loe? Caak han takaw doeh om ai, tui doeh om ai; kakhraem ai hae takaw doeh ka panuet o boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. 6 To naah Angraeng mah kasoetui thacak pahuinawk to kaminawk khaeah patoeh, pahui mah kaminawk to patuk pongah, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai duek o. 7 To pongah kaminawk loe Mosi khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng hoi nang kang laisaep o thuih pongah ka zae o boeh; Angraeng mah pahuinawk hae kaicae khae hoiah lak let hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Mosi mah kaminawk hanah lawkthuih pae. 8 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kasoetui thacak pahui maeto sah ah loe, cungkui tadong ah bang ah; pahui mah patuk ih kami boih mah, pahui to khet naah, hing o tih, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah pahui to sak moe, cungkui pongah a bang; pahui mah patuk ih kami mah, sum kamling hoiah sak ih pahui to khet naah a hing. 10 Israel kaminawk loe hmbang caeh o poe moe, Oboth ah anghak o. 11 Oboth hoi amsak o let moe, ni anygae bang ih Moab pha ai naah kaom, lye-Abarim ahmuen ah atai o. 12 To ahmuen hoiah amsak o let bae moe, Zered azawn ah anghak o. 13 To ahmuen hoiah amsak o moe, Amor kaminawk ohhah prae taeng ih praezaek ah kaom, Arnon vapui taeng ih ahmuen maeto bangah anghak o; Arnon vapui loe Moab hoi Amor prae salakah oh. 14 To pongah, Tuipui kathim hoi Arnon vacongawh ah

a sak ih hmuen kawng loe Angraeng ih misatukhahih cabu thungah oh, 15 Ar prae ah longh tathuk moe, Moab prae ramri taengah kaom vacong tui ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 16 Arnon vapui hoi Beer tuipek ah caeh o moe, to ih tuipek ahmuen ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak ah, nihcae to tui ka paek han, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Israel kaminawk mah hae laa hae sak o; Aw tuipek nang, tacawt tahang ah; tacawt tahang hanah laa to sah o boih ah; 18 ukhah kaalok sahkung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih caanawk mah tuipek to takaeh o moe, kami zaehoikungnawk mah doeh angmacae ih cunghet hoiah tuipek to takaeh o boeh, tiah laa to sak o. To praezaek ahmuen hoiah Mattanah ah a caeh o; 19 Mattanah ahmuen hoiah Nahaliel ah, Nahaliel hoiah Bamoth ah, 20 Bamoth hoiah Moab prae thung ih azawn ah caeh o moe, Jeshimon vangpui danhah Pisgah maesom nuiah a caeh o. 21 Israel kaminawk mah Amor siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, 22 na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh; na lawk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na misur takha thungah maw, ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipek thung ih tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han, tiah thuih pae o. 23 Toe Sihon mah Israel kaminawk to a prae thung hoiah caehsak ai; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to kok boih moe, Israel kaminawk tuk hanah praezaek ah a caeh; Jahaz ahmuen ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk to a tuk. 24 Toe Israel kaminawk mah anih to sumsen hoiah takroek o moe, anih ih prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to, Ammon kaminawk ohhah ahmuen karoek to lak pae o; Ammon kaminawk ih ramri loe kacak ah pakaa o. 25 Israel kaminawk mah Amor kaminawk ih vangpuinawk to lak o boih moe, Heshbon hoi a taengah kaom avangnawk doeh a lak pae o boih. 26 Heshbon loe Armor kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Sihon ohhah vangpui ah oh; anih mah hmaloe ah kaom Moab siangpahrang to tuk moe, anih khae hoiah a prae to Arnon vapui khoek to a lak pae. 27 To pongah palungha lokthui kaminawk mah, Heshbon vangpui ah angzo oh, Sihon ih vangpui hae sah o si; 28 Sihon siangpahrang ohhah, Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, Moab prae thungah kaom Ar vangpui hoi Arnon vapui taengah kaom, maesang ukkung siangpahrangnawk to kangh boih boeh. 29 Aw Moab prae, khosak na bingh! Aw Khemosh kaminawk, nam ro o boih boeh! Kacawn a capa to misa mah naeh boeh moe, a canunawk to Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah misong ah caehsak boeh. 30 Kaicae mah Amor kaminawk to ka tuk o pongah, Heshbon prae loe Dibon vangpui khoek to amro boih boeh; Medeba

taengah kaom, Nophah vangpui khoek to nihcae to kam ro o sak boih boeh, tiah a thuih o. 31 To pongah Israel kaminawk loe Amor kaminawk ih prae thungah khosak o. 32 Mosi mah Jaazer vangpui to khet hanah kaminawk to patoeh moe, a taengah kaom vangtanawk to a lak o, to ah kaom Amor kaminawk doeh a haek o. 33 To pacoengah nihcae loe amlaem o moe, Bashan bang caehhah loklam bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og mah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah Edrei ahmuen ah nihcae to tuk hanah a caeh o. 34 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih doeh, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi anih ih prae doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah Heshbon ah kaom, Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah ah, tiah a naa. 35 To pongah anih to, a capanawk hoi a misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah nawnto, maeto doeh kahing ah loisak ai ah a hum bit; to pacoengah anih ih prae to lak pae o.

**22** To pacoengah Israel kaminawk loe Moab azawn ah caeh o moe, Moab prae azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui maeto bangah atai o. 2 Israel kaminawk mah Amor kami nuiah sak o ih hmuen to, Zippor capa Balak mah hnuk boih. 3 Israel kaminawk loe pop o parai pongah, Moab kaminawk mah nihcae to paroeai zit o. 4 Moab kaminawk mah Midian kacoehanawk khaeah, Maitaw tae mah palai hoiah taw ih qam takoih boih baktih toengah, haeah amkhueng kaminawk mah aicae taengah kaom hmuennawk to caa o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa o. To nathuem ah Zippor capa Balak to Moab siangpahrang ah oh. 5 Ammon prae thungah kalong vapui taengah kaom, Pethor vangpui ih kami, Beor capa Baalam to kawh hanah laicaehnawk to patoeh. Balak mah, Izip prae hoi angzo acaeng maeto loe, prae koimongah ka taengah atai o boeh. 6 To pongah vaihi angzo ah, hae kaminawk loe kai pongah thacak o, to pongah kai hanah nihcae to tangoeng paeh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae ka tuk naah, prae thung hoiah ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih; nang mah tahamhoihah na paek ih kaminawk loe tahamhoihah a hnuk o moe, na tangoeng ih kaminawk loe tangoeng ah oh o, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 7 Moab hoi Midian kacoehanawk loe tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to atho paek hanah, tangqum to sin o moe, a caeh o; Balaam khaeah a phak o naah, Balak mah thuih ih lok to anih khaeah thuih pae o. 8 Balaam mah nihcae khaeah, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to kang thuih o han hmang, tiah a naa. To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnawk loe to ah Balaam hoi nawnto oh o. 9 Balaam

khaeah Sithaw angzoh moe, Nang khaeah kaom kaminaw  
loe kawbaktih kaminaw maw? tiah a dueng. 10 Balaam mah  
Sithaw khaeah, Zippor capa, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah  
hae kaminaw hae kai khaeah ang patoeh, 11 khenah, Izip  
prae hoi angzo kaminaw loe, prae koimongah oh o boeh; to  
pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw hae kai hanah  
tangoeng pae ah; to tih nahaeloe hae kaminaw hae ka tuh  
pazawk ueloe, ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah ang thuih  
o, tiah a naa. 12 Toe Sithaw mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae  
hnukah caeh hmah; to kaminaw loe tahamhoih kami ah  
oh o pongah, tangoeng hmah, tiah a naa. 13 Balaam loe  
khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Balak ih toksah  
angraengnaw khaeah, Nangmacae prae ah amlaem o lai  
ah, Angraeng mah nangcae hnukah na bangsak ai, tiah a  
naa. 14 To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnaw loe Balak  
khaeah amlaem o let moe, anih khaeah, Balaam loe kaicae  
hnukah bang hanah angmak khruok, tiah a naa o. 15 To  
naah Balak mah hmaloe ah patoeh ih ukkungnaw pongah  
kapop, ahmin kamthang kue kalah ukkung angraengnaw to  
laicaeh ah patoeh let. 16 Nihcae Balaam khaeah angzoh o  
moe, anih khaeah, Zippor capa Balak mah, Kai khae angzoh  
han ai ah, tih mah doeh pakaa hmah nasoe; 17 nang to  
kasang ah kang pakoeh moe, na thuih ih hmuen to kang  
sak pae boih han; to pongah angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw  
hae kai hanah na tangoeng paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o.  
18 Toe Balaam mah, Balak ih tamnanaw khaeah, Balak  
mah sui, sum kanglung hoi koimongah kaom angmah ih  
siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, zetta ah maw,  
to tih ai boeh loe pop parai ah maw, ka Angraeng mah  
paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah tidoeh ka sah mak ai. 19 To  
pongah nangcae doeh, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o rae;  
Angraeng mah timaw na thui vop tih, tito tahngai rae si,  
tiah a naa. 20 To naduem ah Sithaw Balaam khaeah caeh  
moe, anih khaeah, Kai nang kaw kaminaw angzo o  
nahaeloe, anghawk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah;  
toe kang thuih ih lok khue ni na sak han oh, tiah a naa.  
21 Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, laa  
hrang nuiah anghnut moe, Moab ukkung angraengnaw  
hoi nawnto a caeh. 22 Nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh pongah,  
Sithaw palungphui; nihcae to pakaa hanah Angraeng ih van  
kami to loklam ah angdoet khoe. Balaam loe angmah ih laa  
hrang nuiah anghueng moe, a tamna hnetto hoi nawnto a  
caeh. 23 Angraeng ih van kami loe a ban ah sumsen to sin  
moe, loklam ah angdoet khoe, tiah laa hrang mah hnuk  
naah, hrang loe loklam amkhraeng moe, lawk bangah caeh  
ving; to loklam ah a caeh let thai hanah, Balaam mah laa  
hrang to boh. 24 Misur takha salak ih loklam ah a caeh naah,

Angraeng ih van kami to angdoet moe, hae bangah doeh  
ho bangah doeh sipae thung pae khoe. 25 Laa hrang  
mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, sipae to a  
daeng hmop moe, Balaam ih khok daeng pae ngawng; to  
naah Balaam mah hrang to boh let bae. 26 To pacoengah  
Angraeng ih van kami loe hmbang ah caeh moe, banqoi  
bantang angqoi han kaom ai tamcaek loklam ah angdoet  
pae khoe. 27 Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to  
hnuk let naah, Balaam tlim ah tabok pae; to naah Balaam  
palungphui moe, cunghet hoiah laa hrang to boh let. 28 To  
naah Angraeng mah laa hrang ih pakha to paongh pae,  
hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kawbang maw kang naa moe,  
kai vai thumto nang boh? tiah a naa. 29 Balaam mah laa  
hrang khaeah, Kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai; ka ban ah  
sumsen om nahaeloe, vaihi roe kang hum han boeh, tiah a  
naa. 30 To naah laa hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kai loe  
nang mah vaihi ni khoe to nang thueng ih, nangmah ih laa  
hrang ah na ai maw ka oh? Nang khaeah hae tiah ka oh vai  
maw? tiah Balaam hanah a naa. To naah anih mah, Hae tiah  
na om vai ai, tiah a naa. 31 Angraeng mah Balaam ih mik to  
amtuengsak naah, a ban ah sumsen kasin, loklam tamcaek  
ah kangdoe khoe, Angraeng ih van kami to anih mah hnuk;  
to pongah anih loe akuap tathuk moe, long ah tabok. 32  
Angraeng ih van kami mah, Tipongah nangmah ih laa hrang  
to vai thumto na boh loe? Khenah, na caehhah loklam loe  
kai hoi buenglueng tamlet ah oh, to pongah nangpakaa  
hanah kang zoh; 33 laa hrang mah kai ang hnuk pongah,  
kai khae hoi loklam vai thumto amkhraeng ving; kai khae  
hoi amkhraeng ai nahaeloe, vaihi roe nang to kang hum  
moe, nang ih laa hrang to ka hingsak lat han, tiah a naa. 34  
Balaam mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Ka zae moeng  
boeh; kai pakaa hanah loklam ah nang doet, tito ka panoek  
ai; to pongah vaihi na koeh ai nahaeloe, kam laem let han,  
tiah a naa. 35 Angraeng ih van kami mah Balaam khaeah,  
Kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh ah, toe kang thuih ih lok khue to  
ni na thuih han, tiah a naa. To pongah Balaam loe Balak ih  
toksah angraengnaw hoi nawnto caeh. 36 Balaam angzoh  
boeh, tiah Balak mah thaih naah, anih dawt hanah, Moab  
prae ramri Arnon vapui taengah kaom vangpui maeto ah a  
caeh. 37 Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nang kaw kaminaw vaihi  
hoi vaihi kami kang patoeh na ai maw, tikhoe hae tih khoe  
to na kra loe? Nang hae kasang ah kang paloep mak ai, tiah  
na poek maw? tiah a naa. 38 Balaam mah Balak khaeah,  
Khenah, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh boeh, lok ka thui thai  
tih maw? Sithaw mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok khue ni  
ka thuih han, tiah a naa. 39 To pacoengah Balaam loe Balak  
hoi nawnto Kirjath-Huzoth ah caeh. 40 Balak mah maitaw hoi

tuunaw hoi ah angbawnhah to sak, to pacoengah Balaam hoi anih khaeah kaom ukkung angraengnaw hanah doeh a pat pae thoem. 41 Khawnbang ah loe Balak mah Balaam to kaww moe, Israel kaminaww patuek hanah, Baal sithaw ohhah hmuensang ah a caeh haih.

**23** Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Kai han haeah hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto suem ah, tiah a naa. 2 Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak pae; Balak hoi Balaam mah hmaicam maeto nuiah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi ah angbawnhah a sak hoi. 3 Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Na sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah om ah; kai loe ahmuen maeto ah ka caeh han; to ah kai tongh hanah Angraeng angzo khoe doeh om tih; anih mah ang hnuksak ih hmuen to kang thuih boih han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe hmuensang ah caeh. 4 Sithaw mah Balaam to tongh, Balaam mah anih khaeah, Hmaicam sarihto ka sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto ka tathlang boeh, tiah a naa. 5 Angraeng mah Balaam ih pakha thungah lok to suek pae, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae anih khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah anih Balak khaeah amlaem tathuk naah, khenah, Balak loe Moab ukkung angraengnaw boih hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah angdoet. 7 To naah Balaam mah patahhah lok to thuih pae; Moab siangpahrang Balak mah, angzo ah loe, kai hanah Jakob acaengnaw hae tangoeng pae ah; angzo ah loe, Israel kaminaww hae amrosak ah, tiah Aram prae ni angyae bangah kaom maesang hoi ah kai hae ang caeh haih boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Sithaw mah tangoeng ai ih kami to kawbang maw ka tangoeng thaih ueloe, Angraeng mah amrosak ai ih kami to kawbang maw kam rosak thah tih? 9 Lungsong nui hoi ah anih to ka hnuk moe, maesang hoi ah anih to ka dan; khenah, to kaminaww loe angramacae khue om o tih, kalah kaminaww hoi angbaeh o mak ai. 10 Jakob acaeng ih maiphu loe mi mah maw kroek thah tih, Israel acaeng palito thung ih maeto mataeng doeh mi mah maw kroek thah tih? Kai loe katoeng kami baktiah dueh nasoe, ka boenghah doeh nihcae boenghah baktiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae. 11 Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Kai khaeah timaw na sak? Ka misanaww tangoeng thuih han ih na ai maw kang kaww, khenah, tipongah nihcae to tahamhoihah na paek lat loe? tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah, Angraeng mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok to aceohah hoi ah ka thui mak ai maw? tiah a naa. 13 Balak mah anih khaeah, Angzo ah, nihcae khet naah, nihcae boih kamtueng ai ahmuen, nihcae ahap khue

amtuenghah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh si; to ahmuen hoi ah nihcae to kai han na tangoeng pae let ah, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Zophim azawn hoi ah Pisgah mae nuiah anih to caeh haih moe, to ah hmaicam sarihto sak pacoengah, hmaicam maeto nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto angbawnhah ah a paek. 15 Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Angraeng tongh hanah ahmuen kalah ah ka caeh nathung, nang loe na sak ih angbawnhah ahmuen taengah om ah, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah Balaam to tongh, anih ih pakha ah lok to a suek pae moe, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae thui pae, tiah a naa. 17 Balaam amlaem let naah loe, khenah, Moab ukkung angraengnaw hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah angdoe Balak to a hnuk. To naah Balak mah, Angraeng mah timaw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. 18 To naah anih mah patahhah lok to hae tiah a thuih pae; Balak, anghaww ah loe, tahngai ah; Zippor capa, ka lok hae tahngai ah; 19 Sithaw loe amsawnlok thui kami na ai ni; dawnpakhuemhah tawn kami ih capa doeh na ai ni; anih loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah ai ah oh vai maw? A lokkam ih baktiah koepsak ai ah oh vai maw? 20 Khenah, Tahamhoihah paek hanah ang thuih ih lok to ka hnuk boeh; tahamhoihah ang paek boeh pongah, ka pakhrathai mak ai boeh. 21 Anih mah Jakob zaehah to hnu ai, Israel acaeng nuiah doeh kahoih ai loklam amkhraenghah to hnu ai; anih ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh moe, nihcae salakah Siangpahrang hanghah lok to oh. 22 Sithaw mah nihcae to lzip prae thung hoi ah tacawtsak boeh; Israel kaminaww loe kokno thacakhah to tawnh o. 23 Jakob tuk hanah lungh aahhah om ai, Israel tuk hanah tahmaa baktiah thuih coek ih lok doeh om ai. Jakob hoi Israel kawng pongah, Vaihi Sithaw mah timaw sak, tito khen oh, tiah thui o tih. 24 Khenah, kaminaww loe kaipui baktiah anghaww o tih; saning kanaww kaipui baktiah tacawt o tih; a naeh ih moi to caa ai moe, a kaek ih moi thii to nae ai karoek to, omduem ai kaipui baktiah oh o, tiah a naa. 25 To naah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae to tangoeng thuih hmah loe, tahamhoihah doeh paek hmah, tiah a naa. 26 Toe Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni kang thuih han, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Angzo ah; kalah ahmuen bangah kang caeh haih han; to ahmuen hoi ah nihcae nang tangoeng pae hanah, Angraeng ih palung tongh khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 28 Balak mah Balaam to kaww moe, Jeshimon vangpui bangah angqoi Peor mae nuiah a caeh haih. 29 Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah kai han hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto angbawnhah ah paek ah, tiah



a naa. 30 Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuih maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto a tathlang.

**24** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak tahamhoihaih paek han koeh, tito Balaam mah panoek naah, hmaicawnhah hnuh hanah, canghniah caeh ih baktih toengah caeh ai ah, a mikhmai to praezaek bangah paqoi ving. 2 Balaam mah khet naah, angmaceae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminawak to a hnuh; to naah Sithaw ih Muithla a nuih phak. 3 Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik amtueng, Beor capa Balaam ih lok; 4 long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhaih hnukung, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok thaih kami mah thuih ih lok loe, 5 Aw Jakob, na ohhah imnawak loe kawkruk maw hoih, Aw Israel, na kahni im loe kawkruk maw hoih! 6 Nang loe kawkruk parai azawnnawak, tuipei taengah kaom takhanawak, Angraeng mah thling ih thingnawak hoi tui taengah amprawk sidar thingnawak baktiah na oh o. 7 Anih loe a tui tabu thung hoiah tui to krai ueloe, anih ih aanmunawak loe kapop tui ahmuen ah krah o tih; anih ih siangpahrang loe Agag pongah len kue ueloe, a ukhah prae doeh kasang ah pakoehhah om tih. 8 Sithaw mah anih to lzip prae thung hoiah zaeh, anih loe kokno baktiah thacak; anih mah a misa ah kaom prae kaminawak to paaeh ueloe, nihcae ih ahuhnawak to khaek pae tih; angmah ih kalii hoiah nihcae to kat tih. 9 Anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh moe, kalen kaipui baktiah tabok; anih to mi mah maw pathawak thai tih? Nang tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, tahamhoihaih tongh ueloe, nang tangoeng kami loe tangoeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. 10 Balak mah Balaam to palungphui thuih, a ban tabaeng phang pacoengah, Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Ka misanawak tangoeng hanah kang kawkruk, toe khenah, nihcae to vai thumto tahamhoihaih na paek lat. 11 To pongah vaihi na ohhah ahmuen ah cawn lai ah; nang hae kasang ah kang suek han, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; toe khenah, to tiah oh han ai ah Angraeng mah pakaa ving boeh, tiah a naa. 12 Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Nang patoeh ih laicaehnawak khaeah, 13 Balak mah sui hoi sum kanglung koimongah suek ih angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kasae hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen ah maw, ka poekhah to ka thui cop mak ai; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah ka thuih boeh na ai maw? 14 Khenah, vaihi loe kaimah ih kaminawak khaeah ka caeh han boeh; to pongah angzo ah; hae kaminawak mah hmabang ah nang ih kaminawak nuih timaw sah o tih, tito kang thuih han, tiah a

naa. 15 Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik kamtueng, Beor capa Balaam mah thuih ih lok; 16 long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhaih hnukung, Kasang koek Sithaw palunghahaih panoekkung mah thuih ih lok loe, 17 anih to ka hnuh tih, toe vaihi ka hnuh mak ai vop; anih to ka khet han, toe atue loe anghnai ai vop; Jakob acaeng thung hoiah cakaeh maeto tacawt ueloe, Israel thung hoiah angraeng cunghet maeto anghawak tahang tih; anih mah Moab prae taki taket khoeok to tuh ueloe, Sheth capanawak to amrosak boih tih. 18 Edom prae to la ueloe, Seir mae doeh anih ih misanawak mah la o tih; toe Israel loe misahoihah hoiah thacak aep aep tih. 19 Jakob thung hoiah ukkung maeto tacawt ueloe, vangpui thung anghmat kaminawak to hum tih, tiah a naa. 20 Balaam mah Amalek to khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih, acaeng kaminawak boih thung Amalek loe hmaloe koek ah oh; toe anih loe hnuhkuem koek ah amro tih, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah Ken kaminawak to a khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih; na ohhah ahmuen loe caak moe, tabu doeh lungsong nuih na boh, 22 toe Ken kaminawak loe, Ashur ukkung mah tamna ah naeh ueloe, anghma angtaa o tih. 23 To pacoengah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, Ala, Sithaw mah hae hmuen sak naah mi maw hing thai tih? 24 Kittim tui taeng hoiah palongpuihawak angzo o ueloe, nihcae mah Asshur hoi Eber to pazawak tih; toe angmaceae doeh amro tih, tiah a naa. 25 Balaam loe anghawak tahang moe, angmah im ah amlaem, to pacoengah Balak doeh angmah ih loklam ah caeh toeng.

**25** Israel kaminawak Shittim ah oh o naah, Moab canunawak hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sak amtong o. 2 To nongpatanawak mah angmaceae sithaw angbawnhah ahmuen ah Israel kaminawak angzoh thai hanah pacae o; to kaminawak loe angbawnhah buh aan to caak o moe, to ih sithawnawak hma ah akuep o. 3 To tiah Israel kaminawak mah Peor ahmuen ah Baal to bok o pongah, Angraeng palungphuihawak Israel kaminawak nuih phak. 4 To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kami zaehoikungnawak to kawkruk boih ah loe, zit kathok Angraeng palungphuihawak Israel khae hoi dip thai hanah, nihcae to khodai ah Angraeng hmaa ah qui hoiah bang ah, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Mosi mah Israel lokcaekkungnawak khaeah, Baal-Peor bokhah ahmuen ah caeh kaminawak boih to hum oh, tiah a naa. 6 Khenah, Israel kami maeto mah, Mosi hoi amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaqah, kamkhueng angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminawak boih hma ah, Midian nongpata maeto angzoh hah. 7 Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas mah anih to hnuh naah, anih mah tayae to ban ah sin,

kamkhueng kaminawak salak hoiah anghawak moe, 8 to tiah zaehaih sah Israel kami ohhah kahni im khoeak to a pangh pacoengah, Israel kami hoi to nongpata to tayae hoiah zok ah takhawh hmaek. To naah Israel salak ih nathaih kasae to dip. 9 Toe to ih kasae nathaih pongah kami sing hnet, sang palito duek o. 10 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 11 Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas loe, kai pakoehhaih bangah palungthin thacak kami ah oh pongah, Israel kaminawak ka hum han ai ah, Israel nuiah palung ka phuihah to anih mah dipsak boeh. 12 To pongah, Khenah, anih khaeah angdaeh lokmahhah to ka paek boeh; 13 anih loe Sithaw bokhah bangah palungthin thacak moe, Israel kaminawak zae loih thai hanah, angbawnhah ih sak pongah, angmah hoi a caanawak khoeak to dungzan ah qaima toksak hanah lokmahhah to hnu tih, tiah a thuih pae. 14 Midian nongpata hoi nawnto hum ih Israel kami ahmin loe, Simeon acaeng zaehokung ah kaom, Salu ih capa Zimri. 15 Hum ih Midian nongpata ahmin loe, Midian imthung takoh lu koek ah kaom, Zur canu Gozbi. 16 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 17 Midian kaminawak to na misa baktiah poek ah loe hum ah; 18 Peor sithaw to bok pongah, nathaih kasae phakhah niah hum ih, Midian kaminawak zaehokung ih canu, nihcae ih tanu ah kaom, Gozbi hoi Peor kawng pongah, nangcae to ang ling o boeh, tiah a naa.

**26** Kasae nathaih phak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi qaima Aaron capa Eleazar khaeah, 2 saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, misa tuh thaih Israel acaeng thung ih kaminawak boih to ahmin la ah, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminawak khaeah, 4 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, saning pumphaeto ranuih bang kami boih ahmin lak han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminawak loe, 5 Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanawak; Hanok ih acaeng loe, Hanok hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pallu ih acaeng loe, Pallu hoi tacawt kami ah oh; 6 Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Karmi ih acaeng loe, Karmi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 7 To kaminawak loe Reuben ih acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin lak naah sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang thum, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. 8 Pallu capa loe Eliab; 9 Eliab capanawak loe Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram; to ih Dathan hoi Abiram loe rangpui kaminawak salakah ahmin anghang hoi moe, Aaron hoi Mosi ih lok aek kami, Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah oh hoi pacoengah, Korah hnukbang kaminawak hoi amyok kami ah oh hoi. 10 Nihnik loe long mah pakha aangh moe, Korah hoi nawnto paaeh

ving boeh, anih hnukbang kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato doeh hmai mah kangh moe duek o; nihcae loe acoehaih paekkung ah oh o. 11 Toe Korah ih caanawak loe duek o ai. 12 Simeon imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak loe, Nemuel ih acaeng loe, Nemuel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jamim hoi tacawt kami loe, Jamim ih acaeng ah oh o; Jachin ih acaeng loe, Jachin hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 13 Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shaul ih acaeng loe, Shaul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 14 Simeon ih acaengnawak loe, kami sang pumphae hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. 15 Gad imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Zephon ih acaeng loe, Zephon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Haggi ih acaeng loe, Haggi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shuni ih acaeng loe, Shuni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 16 Ozni acaeng loe, Ozni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Eri ih acaeng loe, Eri hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 17 Arodi ih acaeng loe, Arod hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Areli acaeng loe, Areli hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 18 Gad acaengnawak loe, kami sang qui pali, cumvai pangato oh o. 19 Er hoi Onan loe, Judah ih capa ah oh hoi moe, Kanaan prae ah duek hoi ving boeh. 20 Judah imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Shelah ih acaeng loe, Shelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pharez ih acaeng loe, Pharez hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 21 Pharez ih caanawak; Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Hamul ih acaeng loe, Hamul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 22 Judah ih acaengnawak loe kami sing sarih, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 23 Issakar imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Tola ih acaeng loe, Tola hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Pua ih acaeng loe, Pua hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 24 Jashub ih acaeng loe, Jashub hoi tacawt kami ah oh, Shimron ih acaeng loe, Shimron hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 25 Issakar ih acaengnawak loe, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai thumto oh o. 26 Jebulun imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak; Sardi ih acaeng loe, Sered hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Elon ih acaeng loe, Elon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jahleel ih acaeng loe, Jahleel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. 27 Jebulun acaengnawak loe, kami sing taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. 28 Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawak loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hae ni. 29 Manasseh acaengnawak; Makir ih acaeng loe, Makir hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Makir loe Gilead ih ampa ah oh; Gilead ih acaeng loe, Gilead hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 30 Gilead ih acaengnawak; Jeezer ih acaeng loe, Jeezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Helek ih acaeng loe, Helek hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 31 Asriel ih acaeng loe, Asriel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shekem ih acaeng loe, Shekem hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; 32 Shemida ih acaeng loe, Shemida hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hephher ih acaeng loe, Hephher

hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **33** Hepher ih capa Zelophehad loe, capa tawn ai; canunawk khue ni a tawnh; canunawk ih ahmin loe, Mahlah, Noah, Hogleh, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **34** Hae kaminawk loe Manasseh ih acaeng ah oh o moe, kroek naah nihcae loe kami sing panga, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. **35** Ephraim imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shuthelah ih acaeng loe, Shuthelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beker ih acaeng loe, Beker hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Tahan ih acaeng loe, Tahan hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **36** Shuthelah ih caanawk; Eran ih acaeng loe, Eran hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **37** Ephraim ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai pangato oh o. Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk loe to zetto oh o. **38** Benjamin imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Bela ih acaeng loe, Bela hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ashbel ih acaeng loe, Ashbel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ahiram ih acaeng loe, Ahiram hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **39** Shupham ih acaeng loe, Shupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hupham ih acaeng loe, Hupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **40** Ard hoi Naaman hoi tacawt Bela ih caanawk; Ard ih acaeng loe, Ard hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Naaman hoi tacawt kami loe, Naaman ih acaeng ah oh o. **41** Benjamin ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing pali, sang panga, cumvai tarukto oh o. **42** Dan imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shuham hoi tacawt kami loe, Shuham ih acaeng ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Dan ih acaeng ah oh o. **43** To tiah Shulam ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. **44** Asher imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jimna ih acaeng loe, Jimna hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jesui ih acaeng loe, Jesui hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beriah ih acaeng loe, Beriah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **45** Beriah ih caanawk; Herber ih acaeng loe, Heber hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Malkiel ih acaeng loe, Malkiel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **46** Asher canu ih ahmin loe Sarah. **47** Asher ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. **48** Naphtali imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jahzeel ih acaeng loe, Jahzeel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Guni ih acaeng loe, Guni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; **49** Jezer ih acaeng loe, Jezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shillem ih acaeng loe, Shillem hoi tacawt kaminawk ah oh o. **50** Naphtali ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. **51** Israel kaminawk loe kroek naah, kami sing qui taruk, sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. **52** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **53** Angmacae ih ahmin baktih toengah, nihcae han prae to pazet paeh. **54** Kami pop kue acaeng hanah qawk to pop kueah paek ah loe, kami tamsi kue hanah qawk to tamsi kueah paek ah; angmacae imthung takoh ih kami zetto qawk

to paek han oh. **55** Toe prae loe taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah pazet ah; ampanawk ih acaeng hmin hoiah ni prae to toep o tih. **56** Lawk loe kami pop hoi tamsi baktih toengah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah, tiah a naa. **57** Levi imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk; Gershon ih acaeng loe, Gershon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Kohath ih acaeng loe, Kohath hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Merari ih acaeng loe, Merari hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. **58** Levi acaeng thungah loe, Libni ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaeng, Mahli ih acaeng, Mushi ih acaeng hoi Korah ih acaengnawk athum o. Kohath mah Amram to sak. **59** Amram ih zu hmin loe Jokhebed; anih loe Levi ih canu ah oh moe, Izip prae ah oh naah Levi acaeng thung hoiah tacawt. Amram hoi anih mah Aaron, Mosi hoi nihnik ih tanuh Miriam to sak. **60** Aaron ih capanawk loe, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **61** Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek koi ai hmai hoi angbawnhah to sak hoi pongah duek hoi hmaek. **62** Levi acaeng thung hoiah nongpa khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom kami to kroek boih naah, sing hnet, sang thumto oh o. Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah qawktoep o ai pongah, Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto ahmin kroek o hmaek ai. **63** Hae loe Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko zaeh ah ah ahmin lak ih Israel kami ah oh o. **64** Mosi hoi qaima Aaron mah Sinai praezaek ah Israel kaminawk ih ahmin to kroek hoi naah, hae kaminawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk ih ahmin maeto doeh kroek hoi ai. **65** Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai, praezaek ah dueh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to kroek o ai boeh.

**27** Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hepher, Hepher capa Zelophehad, anih ih canunawk loe, Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng ah oh o. Anih canunawk ih ahmin loe Mahlah, Noah, Hogleh, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **2** Nihcae loe amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar, zaehoikungnawk hoi rangpui kaminawk hmaa ah, angdoet o pacoengah, **3** kaicae ampa loe praezaek ah duek boeh; anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami, Korah hnukbang kaminawk thungah athum ai; anih loe a zaehaih pongah duek moe, capa tawn ai. **4** To tiah capa tawn ai pongah, anih ih ahmin to canawk thung hoiah tahmat han boeh maw? To pongah kam pa ih nawkamyawk hoi nawnto qawk na paek o thoem ah, tiah a naa o. **5** To pongah Mosi mah nihcae kawng to Angraeng khaeah thuih pae. **6** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **7** Zelophehad canunawk mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem; ampa ih nawkamyawk salakah

nihcae han qawk na paek han oh; ampa ih qawknaw to nihcae han paek paeh. 8 Israel kaminaw thung ih, Kami maeto loe, capa tawn ai ah dueh nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to a canu han paek ah. 9 Canu doeh tawn ai nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to angmah ih nawkamyaw khaeah paek ah. 10 Nawkamyaw doeh tawn ai bae nahaeloe, anih ih qawk to ampa ih nawkamyaw khaeah paek ah. 11 Ampa loe nawkamyaw tawn ai nahaeloe, acaeng thung kazoi koek kami to paek ah; anih mah qawk to toep tih; hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw hanah kangaih zaehoihah atawk ah om tih, tiah a naa. 12 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Abarim mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminaw khaeah ka paek han ih prae to doeng ah. 13 To prae na hnuk pacoengah loe, nam ya Aaron lak baktih toengah, nang doeh nam panaw khaeah la tih boeh. 14 Israel kaminaw Zin praezaek, Kadesh hmuen ih Meribah tuipek taengah, laisap o naah ciimcai ka hmin pakoeh ai ah, ka lok nang aek, tiah a naa. 15 Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, 16 Angraeng, kaminaw boih ih Muithla ukkung Sithaw mah, hae kaminaw, 17 hma ah caeh thaih kami, akun thaih kami, zaehoi thaih kami, akunsak thaih kami to zaehoiung ah suem nasoe; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng ih kaminaw loe toepkung om ai tuunaw baktiah om o mak ai, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, muithla katawn, Nun capa Joshua to kaw loe, a nuiah na ban to koeng ah; 19 qaima Eleazar hoi kaminaw hmaa ah angdoesak ah loe, kaminaw hma ah tok to paek ah. 20 Israel kaminaw mah a lok tahngaih o hanah, hmuen na sak thaihah thoemto anih han paek ah. 21 Anih to qaima Eleazar hma ah angdoesak ah loe, qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah Urim to lokdueng pacoengah, anih han lok takroek pae tih. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih hoi Israel kaminaw to tacawt o ueloe, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah akun o tih, tiah a naa. 22 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; Joshua to kaw moe, qaima Eleazar hoi rangpui hma ah angdoetsak. 23 To pacoengah anih nuiah ban koeng moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tok to a paek.

**28** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Hae lok hae Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah kai han paek ih hmuen, kai khaeah hmuihoih paek hanah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah takaw to, atue phak naah na paek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh. 3 Nihcae khaeah, Ni thokkruek, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom, tuuca hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. 4 Tuuca maeto akhawnbang ah paek oh loe, kalah

tuuca maeto loe duembang ah paek ah; 5 olive situi hint palito thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. 6 Hae loe Sinai mae ah caksak ih, boeng ai ah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah, hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. 7 Tuuca maeto naah, naek han misurtui hint maeto to palito ah tapraek ah loe, to misurtui to naek koi tui hoiah sak ih angbawnhah baktiah hmuenciim ih Angraeng hmaa ah krai ah. 8 Kalah tuuca maeto hoi angbawnhah loe duembang ah sah ah; akhawn bangah na paek ih takaw dip hoi naek koi tui na paek ih baktih toengah, Sithaw khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoiah angbawnhah to sah ah. 9 Sabbath niah coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuuca hnetto loe, naek koi paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. 10 Hae loe hmai hoi angbawnhah, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Sabbath ni kruek sak han koi hmuen ah oh. 11 Khrah amtong tangsuek naah, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca sarihto hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; 12 Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto hoi nawnto paek ah. 13 Tuuca maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. 14 Maitaw tae maeto naah naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint ahap; tuu tae maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih thumto thungah maeto, tuuca maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih palito thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe saningto thung khrah kruek sak han ih angbawnhah ah om tih. 15 Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, naek han misurtui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah maeh caa maeto paek han oh. 16 Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai palito loe, Angraeng mak sak ih misong loihah niah oh. 17 To khrah ni hatlai pangato naah poih to sak moe, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caak han oh. 18 Hmaloe koek niah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah. 19 Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca sarihto paek ah. 20 Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek

ih hatu thungah hnetto, 21 tuuca maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto, to tiah tuuca sarihto han paek ah; 22 nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh tae maeto paek ah. 23 Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, to baktih angbawnhah doeh sah ah. 24 To tiah boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah hoi naek koi tui hoiah angbawnhah sak pacoengah, ni thokkruek Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih takaw to paek ah. 25 Ni sarihto naah loe kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah. 26 Ni sarihto akoep pacoengah, hmaloe koek tacawt thingthai qumponaw Angraeng khaeah sinhah ni, hmaloe koek thingthai qumpo paekhah niah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah oh, na sak o toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah; 27 toe saning kanaw maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi tuuca sarihto, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih angbawnhah ah paek ah; 28 maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah hnetto, 29 tuuca maeto naah takaw dip maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto paek ah, to tiah tuuca sarihto han paek ah. 30 Nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah. 31 Boeng ai ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, naek koiah paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah coek koi kaom ai moinaw to paek ah.

**29** Khrah sarihto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; to loe nang han mongkah uenghah niah om tih. 2 To naah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca sarihto paek ah. 3 Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah thumto; tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah hnetto paek ah. 4 Tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto paek ah. 5 Nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah; 6 sak zong ih angmacae ih atawk baktih toengah, khrah kruek sak ih hmai hoi angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah, ni thokkruek sak ih hmai angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah ah. 7 Hae khrah sarihto haih, ni hatu naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah; to naah

nangmacae hoi nangmacae to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; 8 toe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanaw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca sarihto paek ah. 9 Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah hnetto paek ah. 10 Tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto hoiah sah ah; to tiah tuuca sarihto hanah paek ah; 11 zae angbawnhah, boeng ai ah sak ih angbawnhah, takaw angbawnhah hoi naek koi hmuen paekhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 12 Khrah sarihto haih, ni pangato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah o hmah; Angraeng khaeah to poiho to ni sarihto thung sah ah. 13 Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanaw maitaw tae hatlai thumto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hatlai palito paek ah. 14 Maitaw tae hatlai thumto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah hnetto, 15 tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hatu thungah maeto paek ah; to tiah tuuca hatlai palito han paek ah. 16 Boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 17 Ni hnetto haih naah saning kanaw maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hatlai palito paek ah. 18 Angmacae mah sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah to sah ah. 19 Boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 20 Ni thumto naah maitaw tae hatlito, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hatlai palito paek ah. 21 A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanaw hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 22 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 23 Ni palito naah maitaw caa hatu, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi

kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. 24 A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaaawak hoi nawnto paek ih cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 25 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 26 Ni pangato naah maitaw tae takawtto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah; 27 a sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaaawak hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 28 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 29 Ni tarukto naah maitaw tae tazetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. 30 A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaaawak hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 31 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 32 Ni sarihto naah, maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. 33 A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaaawak hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 34 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 35 Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkhuenghah sah oh, na sak o zong ih tok to sah o hmah; 36 toe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. 37 A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaaawak hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. 38 Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. 39 Lokkamhah sak hanah hmuen tathlanghah, palung anghawk baktiah hmuen paekhah, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih

angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah pacoengah, angdaeh angbawnhahhawnaw to atue phak naah sah ah, tiah a naa. 40 Angraeng mah thuih pae boih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawak khaeah thuih pae.

**30** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to Mosi mah Israel zaehoikungnawak khaeah hae tiah thuih pae. 2 Kami maeto mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah a sak, to tih ai boeh loe palung thung hoiah hmuen maeto sak han thuih nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok to amkhrai han om ai; 3 nongpata maeto loe nawkta vop, ampa im ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah sak moe, a poekhah baktiah hmuen maeto sak hanah amsak; 4 anih ih lokkamhah hoiah sak han atim ih lok to ampa mah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhah hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih boeh. 5 Toe anih lokkamhah to ampa mah kaang pae khruak nahaeloe, sak han lokkamhah to cak mak ai; ampa mah kaang pongah, Angraeng mah anih to tahmen tih. 6 Nongpata loe sava tawnh moe, a lokkamhah baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto ka sak han, tiah pahni hoiah thuih naah, 7 a sava mah thaih, toe a thaih niah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, a sak ih lokkamhah hoi a thuih ih lok to caksak han oh. 8 Toe a sava mah thaih na niah sak han ai ah pakaa pae khruak nahaeloe, anih lokkamhah maw, pahni hoiah thuih ih lok maw loe azom ah ni om tih; Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. 9 Lamhmai nongpata hoi sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata mah lokkamhah sah nahaeloe, a lokkamhah to caksak han oh. 10 Sava tawn nongpata mah lokkamhah to sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhah sak naah, 11 a sava mah thaih, toe pakaa ai, kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lokkamhah hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih. 12 Toe sava mah to lok to thaih na niah a lok to aek pae nahaeloe, pahni hoiah thuih ih lokkamhah hoiah sak han thuih ih lok to cak mak ai; a sava mah phraek boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. 13 A poekhah amtang hanah a sak ih lokkamhah boih, hmuen maeto sak han thuih ih lok boih loe, a sava mah caksak thaih baktiah, a phraek thaih. 14 Toe a sava mah to hmuen kawng pongah, nito pacoeng nito tidoeh thui ai ah omtaak duem nahaeloe, to nongpata mah lokkamhah hoiah sak han thuih ih loknawak boih loe cak tih; a sava mah thaih, toe anih to kawbangah doeh naa ai pongah, a thuih ih lok to cak tih. 15 Toe sava mah thaih pacoengah hnukkhuem ah phraek han thui nahaeloe, a zu zaehah to sava nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa. 16 Hae loe Angraeng mah

Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih, zu sava salak, ampa hoi ampa im ah kaom a canu tangla salakah khosakhaih atawk ah oh.

**31** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 2 Israel kaminawk nuiah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah, Midian kaminawk khaeah sah pathok ah; to pacoengah loe nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah la tih boeh, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Midian kaminawk nuiah Angraeng ih lu to lak moe, Midian kaminawk to tuk hanah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk maiphaw maica hoi amthoep oh. 4 Israel acaeng thung hoi acaeng maeto mah kami sang to misatuk hanah patoeh oh, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Israel acaeng maeto boih thung hoiah patoeh ih kami sang hatlai hnetto loe misatuk hanah anghawk o. 6 Mosi mah to kaminawk to misatuk hanah acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami sangto patoeh; nihcae hoi nawnto mongkah ueng Eleazar capa qaima Phinehas to hmuenciim thung ih maiphaw maicanawk hoiah nawnto patoeh. 7 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Midian kaminawk to tuk o moe, nongpanawk to hum o boih. 8 A hum o ih kaminawk thungah Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba, Midian siangpahrang pangato athum o; nihcae mah Beor capa Balaam doeh sumsen hoiah hum o. 9 Israel kaminawk mah Midian nongpatanawk hoi nawktanawk, nihcae ih hmuenmaenawk, maitawnawk hoi tuunawk to lomh pae o boih. 10 Midian kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o boih; a ohhaih kahoih imnawk doeh thlaek pae o boih. 11 A naeh o ih kaminawk, a lak o ih hmuennawk hoi pacah ih moinawk doeh lak pae o boih. 12 Misong ah naeh o ih kaminawk hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennawk boih loe, Moab azawn ih Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui zaeh ah kaom, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah a sinh pae o. 13 Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung boih loe, nihcae tongh hanah ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah caeh o. 14 To naah Mosi loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem misatuh angraengnawk, kami sangto ukkungnawk hoi kami cumvaito ukkungnawk nuiah palungphui. 15 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nongpatanawk na pathlung hoi boih maw? tiah a dueng. 16 Khenah, hae nongpatanawk loe Balaam ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Peor kawng pongah Israel kaminawk to Angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraengs o sak boeh; to pongah Angraeng ih kaminawk salakah kasae nathaih to oh. 17 Vaihi nawktanawk salak ih nongpa to hum o boih ah; nongpa hoi nawnto iip nongpatanawk doeh hum o boih ah. 18 Toe nongpa panoek vai ai tanglanawk loe nangmacae han suem oh. 19 Nangcae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum kami, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami qok

sui kami to ataihah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem oh; ni thumto hoi ni sarihto naah nangmacae hoi na naeh o ih kaminawk boih ciimcaihaih to sah oh. 20 Nangmacae ih khukbuen, moihih hoi sak ih hmuennawk, maeh mui, thing hoi sak ih hmuennawk to ciimcai o sak ah, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah qaima Eleazar mah misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih atawk loe hae tiah oh; 22 sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, camphaeh ngan hoiah kimah, 23 hmai kakaang thaih hmuennawk boih loe hmai hoiah qoeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe ciim tih; ciimsakhaih tui hoiah doeh pasae oh; hmai khaan thai ai hmuennawk loe tui hoiah pasae oh. 24 Ni sarihto naah khukbuennawk to pasuk oh, to tiah nahaeloe na ciim o tih; to pacoengah loe ataihah imthung ah nang zo o thai tih boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 26 kaminawk mah lak o ih hmuenmaenawk to nangmah hoi qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung mah la oh loe, 27 to hmuennawk to ahmuen hnetto ah tapraek ah; misatuk han caeh misatuh kaminawk hoi amkhueng kaminawk han tapraek paeh. 28 Misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminawk loe kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, cumvai pangato thungah maeto, Angraeng khaeah paek han oh; 29 nihcae mah hak ih tamut ahap to la ah loe, Angraeng taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek ah. 30 Israel acaeng ahap khae hoiah, kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, maeh doeh, kalah moinawk doeh, qui pangato thungah maeto la ah loe, to hmuennawk to Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levinawk khaeah paek ah, tiah a naa. 31 To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah sak hoi. 32 Misatuh kaminawk mah lak o ih kanghmat tuunawk loe sang cumvai taruk, sang qui sarih, sang pangato oh. 33 Maitaw sing sarih, sang hnetto, 34 laa hrang sing taruk, sangto, 35 nongpa hoi iip vai ai nongpata sing thum, sang hnetto oh o. 36 Misatuk naah kacaeh kaminawk ih taham ahap loe, tuu sing qui thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato, 37 Angraeng khaeah tathlang han ih hmuen loe cumvai taruk, qui sarih, pangato oh. 38 Maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah qui sarih, hnetto loe Angraeng khaeah paek han ih taham ah oh. 39 Laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui taruk, maeto; 40 kami loe singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui thum, hnetto. 41 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng ih taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek. 42 Mosi mah misatuh kaminawk khae hoiah lak moe, Israel kaminawk mah hak han koi ahap, 43 rangpuinawk

mah hak han koi ahap loe, tuu sang cumvai thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato; 44 maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto, 45 laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato hoi, 46 kami singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh. 47 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel rangpui mah hak han koi taham ahap thung hoiah, Mosi mah kami maw, moi maw qui pangato thungah maeto lak moe, Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levi kaminaw khaeah paek. 48 To pacoengah misatuh sangto ukkungnaw hoi misatuh cumvaito ukkungnaw Mosi khaeah caeh o moe, 49 anih khaeah, Na tammanaw mah misatuh kaminaw thung ih kami ka kroek o naah, maeto doeh anghmaa ai. 50 To pongah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah sui hoiah sak ih hmuennaw, bungmunaw, ban lakoknaw, bantuennaw, naa tangkraengnaw, hnah ah bangh koi hmuennaw to Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah ah sak han ih kang sin o, tiah a naa o. 51 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah nihcae ih suinaw to talaw pae hoi; ban tok sah kop kaminaw mah sak ih suinaw to talaw pae hoi. 52 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto ukkungnaw hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnaw khae hoiah talaw ih Angraeng ih taham suinaw loe sangqum ah shekel sang hatlai taruk, cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh. 53 Misatuh kami maeto mah angmah hanah hmuennaw maeto lak o boih. 54 Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnaw khae hoiah talaw hoi ih suinaw to Israel kaminaw mah panoek poe hanah amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah a sin hoi.

**32** Reuben hoi Gad kaminaw mah Jazer hoi Gilead prae to hnuk o naah, kahoih parai maitaw pacahhah ahmuennaw doeh a hnuk o; 2 to pongah Reuben hoi Gad kaminaw angzoh o moe, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel rangpui zaehoikungnaw khaeah lokthuih o, 3 Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Shebam, Nebo, Beon hoi, 4 Israel kaminaw hmaa ah Angraeng mah tuk pae ih prae loe, moi pacah han hoih parai, na tamna kaicae loe pacah ih moi paroeai ka tawnh o; 5 nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, hae praenaw hae na tamnanaw hanah qawh ah na paek ah, kaicae hae Jordan vapui angkatsak hmah, tiah a naa o. 6 Mosi mah Gad hoi Reuben kaminaw khaeah, Nam nawkamyannaw loe misatuk naah caeh o, toe nangcae loe haeah nang hnuk o sut han maw? 7 Tipongah Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah caeh hanah, Israel kaminaw tha na set o sak loe? 8 Prae khet hanah nam panaw to Kadesh-Bernea hoi ka patoeh naah to tiah a oh o. 9 Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnuk o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun

hanah, Israel kaminaw to palungboeng o sak. 10 To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhah sak naah, 11 nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt saning pumphae to hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminaw boih, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to hnu o mak ai; 12 palungthin boih hoi Angraeng hnukah kabang, Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ni prae to hnu tih, tiah thuih. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kasae sah kaminaw ih caanaw amrosak boih ai karoek to, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung amhetsak. 14 Khenah, nangcae loe vaihi nam panaw pongah na zae o kue, nam panaw zuengah nang thawh o moe, Israel kaminaw nuiah Angraeng palungphui aep han ih ni na sak o boeh. 15 Anih to nam khraeng o taak nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw to praezaek ah amhetsak let tih, nangcae loe hae kaminaw amrosakkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa. 16 To pacoengah Reuben hoi Gad kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuennaw ah maitaw pacahhah imnaw hoi nawktanaw ohhah vangpuinaw to ka sak o han; 17 toe Israel kaminaw angmacae ohhah ahmuennaw ah thaak boih ai karoek to, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, Israel caanaw hma ah ka caeh o han; hae prae thungah kaom kaminaw pongah, aicae ih caanaw loe sipae thung ih vangpuinaw thungah khosak o han oh. 18 Israel acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ai karoek to, im ah kam laem o mak ai. 19 Kaicae loe Jordan vapui zaeh ah nihcae hoi nawnto qawktoep han tidoeh om mak ai; Jordan vapui ni angyaeh bangah ni qawktoep han oh, tiah a naa o. 20 To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah oh pongah, maiphaw na sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah misatuk hanah na caeh o, 21 Angraeng mah a misanaw to a hmaa hoiah haek boih ai karoek to, Angraeng hmaa ah maiphaw sin hoi Jordan vapui nang kat o boih moe, 22 Angraeng hmaa ah prae na pazawh o nahaeloe, nam laem o let thai tih, to pacoengah loe Angraeng hoi Israel kaminaw hmaa ah zaehah tidoeh na tawn o mak ai boeh; to naah hae prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae ih qawh ah om tih. 23 Toe na sah o ai nahaeloe, khenah, nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehah na tawn o pongah, na zae o hah mah nangcae to patom tih. 24 Na caa nawktanaw hanah vangpuinaw, tuunaw hanah tuu imnaw to sah pae oh; pakha hoi na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 25 Gad hoi Reuben kaminaw mah Mosi khaeah, Na tamna kaicae loe ka angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han. 26 Ka zu hoi ka caa nawktanaw, maitawnaw hoi tuunaw loe Gilead prae ih vangpuinaw thungah om o tih.



27 Toe ka angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kaicae loe, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah Jordan vapui to kang kat o han, tiah a naa o. 28 To kawng pongah Mosi mah, qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawkhxaeah, lokthuih pae; 29 nihcae khxaeah, Gad hoi Reuben kaminawkw loe misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae hoi nawnto Jordan vapui to angkat o boih moe, nangcae hmaa ah misa pazawkw o nahaeloe, to Gilead prae to nihcae han qawkw ah toep o sak ah: 30 toe nihcae mah maiphaw to sin o moe, nangcae hoi nawnto vapui angkat o ai nahaeloe, Kanaan prae ah ni nangcae salakah taham to tawn o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Gad hoi Reuben kaminawkw mah, Angraeng mah na tamnanawkw khxaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han. 32 Jordan vapui hae bang zaeh ih prae to ka toep o hanah, maiphaw sin hoi Angraeng hmaa ah Kanaan prae thungah ka kun o han, tiah a naa o. 33 Mosi mah Gad kaminawkw, Reuben kaminawkw hoi Joseph ih caa, ahap Manasseh acaengnawkw khxaeah, Amor siangpahrang Sihon prae thung ih vangpuinawkw boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to paek boih. 34 Gad kaminawkw mah Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, 35 Atroth, Shopan, Jaazer, Jogbehah, 36 Beth-Nimrah hoi Beth-Haran vangpuinawkw to sipae thung o moe, pacah ih tuunawkw han doeh im sak pae o. 37 Reuben kaminawkw mah Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kirjathaim, 38 Nebo hoi Baal-Meon (to vangpui ahmin loe athlaeng o ving boeh), Shibmah vangpui to sak o; a sak o ih vangpuinawkw loe angmacae mah ni ahmin to sak o. 39 Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawkw loe Gilead ah caeh o moe, vangpuinawkw to lak o pacoengah, Amor kaminawkw to haek o. 40 To pongah Mosi mah Gilead to Manasseh capa Makir hanah paek; anih loe to ah khosak. 41 Manasseh capa Jair mah nihcae ohhah ahmuen to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah Havoth-Jair, tiah ahmin sak. 42 To pacoengah Nobah mah Kenath hoi a taengah kaom avangnawkw to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, angmah ih ahmin to sak.

**33** Mosi hoi Aaron zaehhoihaih rang hoiah, Israel kaminawkw Izip prae thung hoi tacaww o moe, kholong caehhah kawng, 2 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah kholong caehhah kawng tarik ih ca loe hae tiah oh. 3 Israel kaminawkw loe khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai pangato naah, Ramese vangpui hoiah tacaww o; Israel kaminawkw loe misong loihaih ni boeng pacoeng, akhawngbang ah Izip kaminawkw mikhnuk ah amoekhah hoiah tacaww o. 4 To nathuem ah Izip kaminawkw loe, Angraeng mah hum pae ih a calunawkw ih qok to aphum o; nihcae ih sithawnawkw doeh Angraeng

mah lokcaek pae. 5 Israel kaminawkw loe Ramese vangpui hoiah tacaww o moe, Sukkoth ahmuen ah atai o. 6 Sukkoth ahmuen hoiah tacaww o moe, praezaek ramri ah kaom Etham ahmuen ah atai o. 7 Etham ahmuen hoiah tacaww o moe, Baal-Zephon hma ah kaom, Pi-Hahiroth vangpui ah amlaem o let; to pacoengah Migdol vangpui hma ah atai o. 8 Pi-Hahiroth vangpui hoiah tacaww o moe, tuipui um hoi praezaek ah caeh o poe; Etham praezaek ah ni thumto thung caeh o pacoengah, Marah ahmuen ah atai o. 9 Marah ahmuen hoiah tacaww o moe, Elim avang ah caeh o; Elim avang ah loe tuipuek hatlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihto ohhah ahmuen ah atai o. 10 Elim hoiah tacaww o moe, tuipui kathim taengah atai o. 11 Tuipui kathim hoiah tacaww o moe, Sin praezaek ah atai o. 12 Sin praezaek hoiah tacaww o moe, Dophkah ah atai o. 13 Dophkah hoiah amsak o moe, Alush ah atai o. 14 Alush hoiah amsak o moe, Rephidim ah atai o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminawkw mah naek han koi tui to om ai. 15 Rephidim hoiah amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek ah atai o. 16 Sinai praezaek hoiah amsak o moe, Kibroth-Hattaavah ahmuen ah atai o. 17 Kibroth Hattaavah hoiah amsak o moe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah atai o. 18 Hazeroth hoiah amsak o moe, Rithmah ahmuen ah atai o. 19 Rithmah hoiah amsak o moe, Rimmon-Perez ah atai o. 20 Rimmon-Perez hoiah amsak o moe, Libnah avang ah atai o. 21 Libnah avang hoiah amsak o moe, Rissah ahmuen ah atai o. 22 Rissah hoiah amsak o moe, Kehelathah ahmuen ah atai o. 23 Kehelathah hoiah amsak o moe, Shepher mae ah atai o. 24 Shepher mae hoiah amsak o moe, Haradah ahmuen ah atai o. 25 Haradah hoiah amsak o moe, Makheloth ahmuen ah atai o. 26 Makheloth hoiah amsak o moe, Tahath ahmuen ah atai o. 27 Tahath hoiah amsak o moe, Terah ahmuen ah atai o. 28 Terah hoiah amsak o moe, Mithkah ahmuen ah atai o. 29 Mithkah hoiah amsak o moe, Hashmonah ahmuen ah atai o. 30 Hashmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Moseroth ahmuen ah atai o. 31 Moseroth hoiah amsak o moe, Ben-Jaakan ahmuen ah atai o. 32 Bene-Jaakan hoiah amsak o moe, Hor-Haggidgad ahmuen ah atai o. 33 Hor-Haggidgad hoiah amsak o moe, Jotbathah ahmuen ah atai o. 34 Jotbathah hoiah amsak o moe, Abronah ahmuen ah atai o. 35 Abronah hoiah amsak o moe, Ezion-Geber ahmuen ah atai o. 36 Ezion-Geber hoiah amsak o moe, Zin praezaek ah kaom Kadesh ahmuen ah atai o. 37 Kadesh hoiah amsak o moe, Edom ramri ah kaom, Hor mae ah atai o. 38 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacaww o pacoeng, saning qui pali, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah, qaima Aaron loe Hor mae ah dawah tahang moe, to mae ah duek. 39 Hor mae ah duek

naah Aaron loe saning cumvai pumphaeo pacoeng, thumto oh boeh. **40** Kanaan prae aloih bangah kaom siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawak angzoh o ti, tiah a thaih. **41** To pongah Israelnawak loe Hor mae hoiah amsak o moe, Zalmonah ahmuen ah atai o. **42** Zalmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Punon hmuen ah atai o. **43** Punon hoiah amsak o moe, Oboth hmuen ah atai o. **44** Oboth hoiah amsak o moe, Moab ramri ah kaom, lye-Abarim hmuen ah atai o. **45** lye-Abarim hoiah amsak o moe, Dibon-Gad hmuen ah atai o. **46** Dibon-Gad hoiah amsak o moe, Almon-Diblathaim ahmuen ah atai o. **47** Almon-Diblathaim hoiah amsak o moe, Nebo hma ah kaom, Abarim mae taengah atai o. **48** Abarim mae hoiah amsak o moe, Jeriko vangpui taeng, Jordan vapui yaeh ih Moab azawn ah atai o. **49** Moab azawn hoiah Jordan vapui taeng, Beth-Jeshimon vangpui hoi Abel-Shittim vangpui khoeok to atai o. **50** Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **51** Israel kaminawak khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, **52** nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawak to haek oh; a sak o ih krangnawak hoi atui pakaw moe, pahlom ih krangnawak to phrae pae o ah loe, nihcae ih hmuensangnawak doeh phrae pae o boih ah. **53** To prae to nangcae han kang paek boeh pongah, to prae kaminawak to haek oh loe, a thungah om oh. **54** Prae loe imthung takoh maeto boih hanah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah; kapop kue imthung takohnawak hanah kalen kue ah prae to paek ah loe, imthung takoh tamsi kue kaminawak hanah loe kathoeng kue prae to paek ah; taham khethaih phoisa vahhah moe, amtimhah ahmuen to nihcae mah toep han ih qawk ah om ti; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto, to tiah qawk to toep o ti. **55** Toe nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawak to na haek o ai nahaeloe, na pathlung o ih kaminawak loe nangcae ih miknuen ah om o ueloe, nangcae ih panak hanah soekhring ah om o ti; na oh o han koi prae thungah nihcae mah railah na paek o ti. **56** To naah nihcae nuiah sak han ka tim ih hmuen to nangcae nuiah ka sak lat han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

**34** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2** Israel kaminawak khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae na phak o naah, nangcae mah qawk ah na toep o han ih Kanaan prae loe hae tiah oh, **3** aloih bang ih ramri loe, Edom ramri hoi kangbet Zin praezaek khoeok to; topacoengah aloih bang ih na ramri loe Palo tuipui ni angyae boenghah ahmuen khoeok to om ti; **4** aloih bang ih na ramri loe, aloih bang hoiah angkoih moe, Akkarabim tangkhamh bangah caeh tahang pacoengah,

Zin praezaek bangah caeh poe; to ahmuen hoiah Kadesh-Barnea avang, Hazar-Addar avang, Azmon avang ah caeh poe; **5** Azmon ah amlaem let moe, Izip prae vapui to poeng pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. **6** Kalen tuipui loe niduem bang ih na ramri ah om ti; to tiah niduem bang ih na ramri to om ti. **7** Aluek bang ih na ramri loe, kalen tuipui hoiah amtong moe, Hor mae karoek to caeh ti; **8** Hor mae hoiah Hammath akunhah karoek to caeh ti; to pacoengah ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Zedad karoek to caeh ueloe, **9** Ziphron avang ah caeh poe pacoengah, Hazar-Enan ah boeng ti; hae loe aluek bang ih na ramri ah om ti. **10** Ni angyae bang ih na ramri loe, Hazar-Enan hoi ah Shepham karoek to om ti. **11** Shepham avang hoiah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, Ain avang ni angyae bangah kaom, Riblah avang to phak pacoengah, Kinnereth ni angyae bangah kaom, tuipui ah caeh tathuk ti. **12** Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, palo tuipui ah boeng ti: hae loe nangcae mah qawktiep han koi prae ahnuh ahma ramri ah om ti, tiah a thuih pae. **13** Mosi mah Israel kaminawak khaeah lokthuih pae; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hae loe taham khethaih cung vah moe, acaeng takawt to hoi ahap ah kaom acaengnawak khaeah, qawk ah paek han ih prae ah oh. **14** Reuben imthung takoh, Gad imthung takoh hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawak loe qawktiep hanah hak o boeh. **15** Acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawak loe, Jeriko vapui taeng, Jordan vapui zaeh, ni angyae bang ih ahmuen to qawk ah a hak o boeh, tiah a naa. **16** Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **17** na toep o han ih prae pazetkungnawak ih ahmin loe, qaima Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua. **18** Qawktiep koi prae pazet hanah, acaeng maeto thung hoiah zaehoikung maeto qoi oh. **19** Nihcae ih ahminnawak loe, Judah acaeng thung hoiah Jephunneh capa Kaleb. **20** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah Ammihud capa Shemuel. **21** Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Kislon capa Elidad. **22** Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Jogli capa Bukki. **23** Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Ephod capa Hanniel. **24** Joseph capa Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Shiptan capa Kemuel. **25** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Parnak capa Elizaphan. **26** Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Azzan capa Paltiel. **27** Asher acaeng thung hoiah Shelomi capa Ahihud. **28** Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Pedahel cae hae ni. **29** Hae kaminawak loe Angraeng mah thuih ih Kanaan prae thungah, Israel kaminawak toep han ih prae pazetkung ah oh o.

**35** Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, **2**

Israel kaminaw mah toep o ih prae thungah Levi kaminaw ohhah vangpui hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennaw boih to paek ah. 3 Levi kaminaw loe to vangpuinaw thungah om o tih, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw loe maitaw, moinaw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennaw suekhah ahmuen ah om tih. 4 Levi kaminaw han paek ih vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw loe, vangpui sipae hoi dong sangto kawksak han oh. 5 Vangpui tasa bang hoi aluek, aloih, ni angyae hoi niduem bang to dong sang hnetto kakaw ah tah ah; vangpui loe a um ah om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuen loe to tiah om tih. 6 Levi kaminaw han paek ih vangpui taruktonaw loe, kami hum moeng naah abuephah vangpui ah patoh hanah sah paeh; to vangpuinaw pacoengah kalah vangpui qui pali, hnetto doeh thap paeh. 7 Levinaw na paek han ih vangpuinaw loe qui pali, tazetto om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto paek ah. 8 To vangpuinaw loe Israel kaminaw mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah tapraek paeh; ahmuen kapop ah tawn kami khae hoiah kapop ah la ah loe, ahmuen zetta tawn kami khae hoiah zetta ah la ah; kami boih qawктоep ih ahmuennaw thung hoiah Levinaw hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 10 Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae ah caeh hanah Jordan vapui to nang kat o naah, 11 poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe cawnh moe, abuep hanah vangpui to qoi ah. 12 To vangpuinaw loe, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami, rangpui hma ah lokcaek han angdoe ai karoek to, lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah duek han ai ah, abuephah vangpui ah om tih. 13 To tiah na paek ih vangpui taruktonaw loe na buephah vangpui ah om tih. 14 Abuep haih hanah Jordan vapui hae bangah vangpui thumto, Kanaan prae ah vangpui thumto sah paeh. 15 Hae vangpui taruktonaw loe Israel kaminaw, angvinnaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom kaminaw abuephah ah om tih; poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe to vangpui thungah cawnh han oh. 16 Kami maeto mah sumboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. 17 Kami maeto hum hanah, thlung hoiah va maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe, paduek han oh. 18 Kami maeto mah a ban ah sin ih thingboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. 19 Athii tho lu la kami mah kami hum kami to hum tih; anih to hnuk naah hum tih. 20 Kami maeto loe hnukma pongah kami to a thunh maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum hanah angang moe, hmuennaw maeto hoiah a vah maat maw; 21 to tih ai boeh loe hnukma pongah ban hoiah a boh naah, kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, to tiah bop kami to paduek han

oh. 22 Toe pacaenghah om ai ah kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah nuhi moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe patoemhah om ai ah hmuennaw maeto hoiah vah moeng maw, 23 to tih ai boeh loe anih hoi misa ah om ai, hnukmahah doeh om ai; to kami to hnu ai pongah thlung hoiah va maat moeng nahaeloe, anih hoi misa ah om ai, hum han pacaenghah doeh om ai pongah, 24 hae lokcaekhaih daan baktih toengah, athii tho lu la kami hoi kadueh kami salakah rangpui mah lokcaek tih; 25 rangpui mah poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to athii tho lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah la ueloe, cawnh moe abuep han koi vangpui thungah caehsak tih; anih loe to ahmuen ah kaciim situi hoi bawh ih kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoek to om tih. 26 Toe kami hum kami loe abuephah vangpui tasa bangah tacawt pongah, 27 athii tho lu la kami mah anih to tasa bangah hnuk naah hum nahaeloe, kami hum pongah zaehah tawn mak ai; 28 kami hum kami loe kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoek to abuephah vangpui thungah om tih; kalen koek qaima duek pacoengah ni a ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem let thai vop tih. 29 Hae loe na ohhah ahmuen kruekah na caa nawktanaw dung khoek to na pazui o han ih lokcaekhaih daan ah om tih. 30 Kami hum kami loe, kami hum tiah hnukung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih to paduek han oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe anih to paduek han om ai. 31 Duek han kaom kami akranghah phoisa to talaw hmah; anih loe paduek han roe oh. 32 Kalen koek qaima dueh ai naah, abuephah vangpui thungah cawn kami mah a ohhah prae thungah oh thai hanah, paek ih akranghah phoisa to talaw han om ai. 33 Na ohhah prae to amhnongsak hmah; athii longhah mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; athii palong kami maeto ih athii longhah om ai ah loe, angbawnhah hoiah prae thungah kalong athii to ciimsak thai mak ai. 34 Kai, Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw salakah ka oh pongah, na oh o haih prae hoi Ka ohhah prae to amhnong o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

**36** Joseph acaeng, Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead imthung takoh lu koeknaw to angzoh o moe, Mosi, zaehoikungnaw hoi Israel imthung takoh lu koeknaw khaeah lokthuih o; 2 nihcae mah, Kaicae ih angraeng Mosi mah taham khethaih cung to vah moe, Israel kaminaw Kanaan prae toepsak hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh; Angraeng mah kaicae angraeng khaeah kaicae ih amnaw Zelophehad ih canunaw hanah qaw paek han ih kawng doeh a thuih boeh. 3 Nihcae loe kalah Israel acaengnaw khaeah sava sah o nahaeloe, ampanaw mah toep o ih qaw thung hoiah nihcae ih qaw to la o ueloe, sava sakhaih acaeng kaminaw ih qaw ah om tih; to tiah kaicae ih qaw

to la o tih boeh. 4 Israel caanaw*k* ih Jubili to phak naah, nihcae ih qaw*k* loe nihcae sava sak*h*aih acaeng*n*aw*k* ih qaw*k* ah om tih, to tiah kam panaw*k* kh*ae* hoi hak ih acaeng qaw*k* to la o tih, tiah a naa o. 5 To naah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminaw*k* kh*ae*ah, Joseph ih caanaw*k* mah thuih o ih lok loe amsoem. 6 Zelophehad ih canunaw*k* hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; nihcae loe a koeh o koek ih kami kh*ae*ah sava sah o nasoe; toe ampa ih acaeng*n*aw*k* kh*ae* khue ah sava sak o han oh. 7 To pongah Israel acaeng thung ih qaw*k* doeh acaeng maeto hoi maeto kh*ae*ah paqoi han om ai; Israel kaminaw*k* boih ampanaw*k* kh*ae* hoiah toep o ih qaw*k* to pakuem o han oh. 8 Kawbaktih Israel acaeng thungah doeh qaw*k*toep canunaw*k* loe, ampa ih acaeng thungah ni sava sak o han oh; to tiah Israel kaminaw*k* boih mah ampanaw*k* ih qaw*k* to toep o tih. 9 Qaw*k* ah toep ih hmuen to acaeng maeto hoi maeto kh*ae*ah paqoi o hmah; Israel acaeng boih mah angmacae ih qaw*k* to pakuem o han oh, tiah a thuih pae. 10 Angraeng mah Mosi kh*ae*ah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zelophehad canunaw*k* mah sak o. 11 Zelophehad canu, Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah cae loe, ampa am*n*aw*k* ih capanaw*k* kh*ae*ah sava sak o. 12 Nihcae loe Joseph capa Manasseh ih caanaw*k* kh*ae*ah sava sak o, to tiah nihcae ih qaw*k* loe ampanaw*k* ih acaeng thungah oh poe. 13 Hae loe Jeriko vangpui zaeh, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah, Angraeng mah Mosi patoh*h*aih rang hoiah Israel kaminaw*k* kh*ae*ah thuih ih lokpaekh*ai*h hoi lokcaekh*ai*h ah oh.

# Deuteronomy

**1** Hae lok loe Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth hoi Dihazab vangpui salak, Jordan vapui zaeh ih praezaek, Zuph vangpui hma ih azawn ah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawak khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh. **2** Seir mae lam hoi caeh naah Horeb hoi Kadesh-Barnea karoek to ni hatlaito akra. **3** Mosi mah saning qui pali, khrah hatlaito, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak khaeah thuih pae han paek ih loknawak boih to thuih pae; **4** Heshbon vangpui ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Edrei prae, Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum pacoeng, **5** Jordan vapui zaeh ih Moab prae ah Mosi mah hae kaalok hae taphong pae; **6** aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Horeb ah aicae khaeah hae tiah thuih; hae mae ah saning sawk parai ah na oh o boeh: **7** na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah angqoi oh loe, Amor kaminawak ohhah mae, to mae hoi kanghnai ahmuennawak boih, tangtling ahmuen, mae nui ih ahmuen, azawn ih ahmuen, aloih bang ih prae, tuipti taeng ih ahmuennawak, Kanaan kaminawak ih prae, Lebanon mae hoi kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui khoeok to caeh oh; **8** khenah, prae loe nangcae hma ah ka suok boeh; caeh oh loe, Angraeng mah nam panawak, Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi a caanawak khaeah ka paek han, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. **9** To nathuem ah, Kaimah buengah loe nangcae ih tok to ka phaw thai laek mak ai, tiah kang thuih o boeh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ang pung o sak boeh; khenah, nangcae loe vaihi van ih cakaeh zetto nang pung o boeh. **11** Nam panawak ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to alet sangto pungsak nasoe loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe! **12** Nangcae lokpunghaih, kazit nangcae ih hmuen hoi nangcae lok aekhah to kawbang maw kaimah buengah ka phaw thai tih? **13** Palungha kami, panoekhah tawn kami hoi ahmin amthang kaminawak to nangmae acaeng thung hoiah qoi oh, nihcae to nangcae ukkung ah kang suok pae han, tiah kang naa o. **14** To naah nangcae mah, Sak han nang thuih o ih hmuen loe hoih parai, tiah nang pathim o. **15** To pongah nangcae acaeng zaehoikung, palungha kaminawak hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawak to ka qoih moe, nangcae zaehoikung, kami sangto zaehoikung, kami cumvaito zaehoikung, kami qui pangato zaehoikung, kami hato zaehoikung tiah kang suok pae o. **16** To naah lokcaekkungnawak khaeah, Nam nawkamyanawak ih lok to tahngaih moe, nangmae hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyanawak hoi angvinnawak nuiah toenghah hoi lokcaek o hanah ka thuih pae. **17** Lok na caek o naah mikhmai khen o hmah;

kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, kangvan ah lok to tahngai pae oh; kawbaktih kami doeh zii o hmah; lokcaekhah loe Sithaw ih ni; nangcae han rai parai nahaeloe, kai khaeah na sin oh; kai mah kang tahngaih pae o han. **18** To nathuem ah na sak o han koi hmuennawak to kang thuih o boih boeh. **19** Aicae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Horeb hoiah a tacawt o moe, Amor kaminawak ih prae hoi kamtueng, kakawak parai moe, zittok praezaek loklam hoiah a caeh o pacoengah, Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen to a phak o. **20** To naah kai mah nangcae khaeah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae han paek ih Amor kaminawak ih prae to a phak o boeh. **21** Khenah, nangcae Angraeng Sithaw mah prae to na hma ah ang suok pae o boeh; nam panawak ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, caeh oh loe, prae to atoop oh; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o hmah, tiah kang naa o. **22** To naah ka taengah nang zoh o boih moe, Prae khet hanah, aicae hma ah kami patoeh si, nihcae mah aicae hanah prae to khen o nasoe loe, naa bang ih loklam ah maw a caeh o moe, naa ih vangpui ah maw a pha o tih, tito nihcae mah na thui o nasoe, tiah nang naa o. **23** Na thuih o ih lok loe hoih, tiah ka poek; to pongah nangmae acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto, sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto ka qoih; **24** nihcae loe amsak o moe, mae nuiah caeh o tahang; Eshkol azawn to a phak o pacoengah, prae to a khet o. **25** To prae thung ih thingthai qumponawak to aicae han a sinh o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae loe, hoih parai, tiah lok ang palaem o. **26** Toe na caeh o tahang ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o. **27** Na oh o haih kahni imthung ah na laisaep o; Angraeng mah aicae hnuakma pongah, Amor kaminawak ban ah paek moe, nihcae humsak han ih ni Izip prae thung hoiah aicae hae ang hoih. **28** Naa bangah maw a caeh o han boeh? Nawkamyanawak mah, To prae kaminawak loe aicae pongah thacak o moe, sang o kue; vangpuinawak doeh van khoeok to kapha sipae hoiah a thung o; to prae thungah Anak kaminawak oh o, tiah thuih o pongah, kaicae palung ang boeng o sak, tiah na thuih o. **29** To naah kai mah, Mawn o hmah; nihcae to zii o hmah; **30** nangcae hma ah na Angraeng Sithaw to caeh ueloe, nangcae mikhnuk ah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih mah nangcae hanah misa na tuh pae tih; **31** ampa maeto mah a caa to moek baktih toengah, hae ahmuen karoek to, na caeh o haih praezaek loklam ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kawbangah maw ang moek o, tito na hnuk o boeh, to tiah anih mah nangcae han misatuk abom tih, tiah kang thuih o. **32** Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, na Angraeng Sithaw to na tang o ai, **33** kahni im sak han ih ahmuen to anih mah ang pakrong pae, na caeh o haih

lokلام to patuek hanah, aqum ah hmaithaw hoiah ang toeh o moe, khodai ah tamai hoiah nangcae hma ah a caeh. 34 Na thuih o ih loknaw Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, lokkamhah a sak; 35 hae ih kasae caanaw loe, nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih kahoih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai. 36 Jephunneh capa Kaleb khue mah ni, hnu tih; anih loe palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng hnukah bang pongah, khok hoi a cawh ih prae to, anmah hoi a caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. 37 Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Nang doeh to ahmuen ah na kun mak ai; 38 toe na taengah angdoe, Nun capa Joshua loe akun tih; anih loe Israel kaminaw qawktuepkung ah oh pongah, anih to thapaek ah. 39 Toe misanaw mah lomh o tih, tiah na thuih o ih nawktanaw hoi to nathuem ah kasae kahoih mathaih tawn ai, na caanaw ni prae thungah akun o tih; nihcae mah qaw ah toep o hanah, nihcae khaeah ka paek han. 40 Toe nangcae loe angqoi oh loe, tuipei kathim caehhah lokلام hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. 41 To naah nangcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh pongah, ka caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, misa ka tuk o han, tiah nang thuih o. Kami boih maiphaw maica hoiah amthoep o moe, mae nuiah caeh hanah amsak o. 42 Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Misatuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai; na misanaw mah nangcae to pazaw tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 43 To pongah ni lok kang thuih o; toe na tahngai o ai; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na aek o moe, mae nuiah na caeh o tahang nganga. 44 To naah mae nuiah kaom Amor kaminaw to angzoh o moe, nangcae to ang tuk o; khoimi mah patom ih baktih toengah ang patom o; Seir mae hoiah Hormah karoek to ang patom o moe, ang hum o. 45 To pacoengah Seir hoiah Hormah ah nam laem o let moe, Angraeng hmaa ah na qah o; toe na qah o haih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai ai, naa doeh patueng ai. 46 To pongah Kadesh ah atue kasaw ah na oh o, to tiah atue na patoh o boih.

**2** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae loe amlaem o moe, tuipei kathim bang caehhah lokلام hoiah, praezaek ah a caeh o; aicae loe Seir mae taengah saning kasaw ah amhet o boeh. 2 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, 3 Nangcae loe hae mae taengah saning kasaw ah nam het o boeh; vaihi angqoi oh loe, aluek bangah caeh oh. 4 Kaminaw khaeah, Seir mae ah, nangmae ih nawkamya ah kaom, Esau ih caanaw ohhah ahmuen hoiah na caeh o tih boeh; nihcae mah nangcae to zii o tih; toe acehah hoiah om oh; 5 nihcae to

misa anghaw k o thuih hmah; nihcae ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; na khok cawhhah kakhaw ahmuen mataeng doeh kang paek o mak ai; Seir mae loe qaw ah toep hanah Esau khaeah ka paek boeh. 6 Caak hanah buh to nihcae khaeah phoisa hoiah ni na qan o ueloe, na caa o tih, tui doeh na qanh o pacoengah ni, na nae o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban toksakhah nuiah tahamhoihah ang paek o boeh; kakaw parai hae praezaek ah nam het o, tito anih mah panoe; saning quipalito thung nangcae khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, angaihah tidoeh na tawn o ai. 8 To pongah Seir mae ah kaom, aimacae nawkamya ah kaom Esau ih caanaw ohhah ahmuen to a phak o, Elath hoi Ezion-Geber vangpui hoiah azawn ah caehhah lokلام ah a caeh o pacoengah, Moab praezaek caehhah lokلام hoiah a caeh o poe. 9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Moab kaminaw to tavet o hmah; misatuk hanah palungphui o thui hmah; qawktuep hanah nihcae ih prae to kang paek o ai; Ar prae toep hanah, Lot khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. 10 Canghnii ah Anak kaminaw baktiah kalen, kapop parai Emim kaminaw, to ahmuen ah khosak o; 11 nihcae loe Anak kaminaw baktiah, len o parai; Moab kaminaw mah loe nihcae to Emim, tiah kaw k o. 12 Canghnii ah Horim kaminaw doeh Seir mae ah oh o toeng; toe Angraeng mah paek ih prae to qaw ah toep hanah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, Esau ih caanaw mah doeh to kaminaw to haek o moe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah khosak o. 13 Angraeng mah, Vaihi anghaw oh loe, Zered vacong ah caeh oh, tiah thuih. To pongah aicae loe Zered vacong hoiah a caeh o. 14 Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen hoiah a tacawt o moe, Zered vacong phak karoek to, saning qui thum, tazetto akra. Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, canghnii hoiah misatuh kaminaw loe, kaminaw ataihah thung hoiah anghmat o boih. 15 To kaminaw anghmaa boih ai karoek to, kaminaw salak hoiah nihcae to tamit boih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to ban phok thuih. 16 Kaminaw thung hoiah misatuh kaminaw to paduek moe, tamit boih pacoengah, 17 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, 18 vaihniah Moab prae thung ih Ar ahmuen hoiah caeh oh, 19 Ammon kaminaw khaeah na phak o naah, nihcae to pahue o hmah, raihah doeh paek o hmah; Ammon kaminaw ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; to prae loe qaw ah toep o hanah Lot ih caanaw hanah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. 20 To prae loe canghnii hoi haeah kaom, kalen parai kaminaw ih prae ah oh; toe Ammon kaminaw mah nihcae to Zamzummims, tiah kaw k o. 21 To kaminaw loe Anak kaminaw baktiah, len o parai, sang o moe, pop o parai;

toe Angraeng mah nihcae to Ammon kaminaw hma ah anghmatsak boih; to pongah nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah Esau caanaw khosak o. 22 Nihcae Seir ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Esau ih caanaw hanah to tiah sak pae; nihcae hmaa ah Horim kaminaw to tamit pae boih; nihcae to haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhah ahmuen to Esau ih caanaw mah vaihni ni khoeok to khosak o haih. 23 To baktih toengah, Hazerim hoi Azzah avang khoeok to kaom, Avim kaminaw loe, Kaphtor vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Kaphtor kaminaw tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah khosak o. 24 Vaihi anghawh oh loe, Armon vapui hoiah caeh o poe ah; khenah, Amor acaeng, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a prae loe na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah to ahmuen to toep oh loe, to siangpahrang to tuh oh. 25 Vaihniah van tlim ih kaom prae kaminaw boih mah, nangcae to zit moe, ka tasoehsak han; nihcae mah nangcae kawng thaih o naah, mawn o ueloe, paroeai tasoeh o tih, tiah ang naa. 26 Kedemoth praezaek hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah, laicaeh ka patoeh moe, angdaehhah lok ka thuih pacoengah, 27 na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh, loklam ah ni ka caeh o poe han; banqoi bantang kang qoi o mak ai. 28 Buh hoi tui to kai khaeah na zaw ah, phoisa hoiah ka qanh o pacoengah ni ka caak o moe, ka naek o han; khok hoiah ni ka caeh o han; 29 Angraeng mah paek ih prae to ka phak o thai hanah, Jordan vapui kang kaat o ai karoek to, Seir ah kaom kaminaw, Esau ih caanaw, Ar ah kaom kaminaw hoi Moab kaminaw mah ang caeh o sak baktih toengah, na caehsak raeh, tiah ka naa. 30 Toe Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon mah caehsak han koeh ai; vaihniah amtueng baktih toengah, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Sihon siangpahrang to nangcae ban ah paek han koeh pongah, a poekhah palungthin to amtsak moe, palung thahsak. 31 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, Sihon hoi a prae to nangcae ban ah kang paek amtong boeh; to prae to toep hanah, la amtong o lai ah, tiah ang naa. 32 Sihon mah aicae tuk hanah, anmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih hoi nawnto, Jahaz vangpui ah angzoh o. 33 Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to aicae ban ah paek pongah, anih to a hum o, a capanaw hoi a misatuh kaminaw doeh a hum pae o boih. 34 To naah anih ih vangpuinaw to a lak pae o, nongpa, nongpata, nawktanaw hoi a praenaw to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah a paro pae o boih; 35 toe maitawnaw hoi vangpui thung ih hmuenmaenaw khue ni aimacae hanah a lak o. 36 Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui taengah kaom vangpuinaw hoi Gilead vangpui khoeok to, a pazawh o thai ai ih vangpui maeto doeh om ai; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah hmuenaw to aicae ban

ah paek boih boeh; 37 toe aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Ammon kaminaw ih prae, Jabbok vapui taengah kaom prae loe tetta doeh a la pae o ai.

**3** To pacoengah kam laem o moe, Bashan bangah ka caeh o; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og doeh, aicae tuk hanah anmah ih misatuh kaminaw hoi Edrei ahmuen ah angzoh. 2 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih hoi anmah ih kaminaw boih hoiah nawnto, a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, anih khaeah doeh sah ah, tiah ang naa. 3 To pongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi anih ih kaminaw to aicae ban ah paek; anih ih kaminaw maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, a hum o boih. 4 To naah anih ih vangpuinaw to a lak pae o boih; Argob prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ukkhah prae thung ih, vangpui qui tarukto thungah aicae mah lak ai ih anghmat vangpui maeto doeh om ai. 5 Hae avangnawh boih loe sipae kasang ah thung ih vangpui, khongkha hoi khongkha takraenghah kaom, kakak vangpui ah oh o; sipae kaom ai kalah vangpuinaw doeh oh mangh vop. 6 Aicae mah Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah a sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui kruekah kaom, nongpa, nongpata hoi nawktanaw to a hum o. 7 Toe vangpui thung ih maitawnaw hoi hmuenmaenaw loe aimacae hanah a lak o boih. 8 To pongah, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae karoek to, Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah kaom prae to, Amor siangpahrang hnetto ban thung hoiah a lak pae o; 9 Sidon kaminaw mah Hermon to Sirion, tiah kawh o moe, Amor kaminaw mah loe Shenir, tiah kawh o; 10 azawn ah kaom vangpuinaw boih, Gilead prae boih, Bashan prae boih, Salkah hoi Edrei vangpui karoek to, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to a lak pae o boih. 11 Bashan siangpahrang Og khue ni, kanghmat kalen parai kami ah oh; khenah, anih iihhah ihkhun loe sum hoiah a sak; to iihkhun loe Ammon kaminaw ih vangpui Rabbah ah oh; kami ih dong tahhah baktiah loe dong takawt to sawk moe, dong palito kawh. 12 To nathuem ah a lak o ih prae loe, Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead mae ahap loe vangpuinaw hoi nawnto ah Reuben kaminaw hoi Gad kaminaw khaeah ka paek. 13 Gilead prae kamtlai hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih, ahap Manasseh acaengnawh khaeah ka paek; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Argob prae boih loe, kalen parai kaminaw ih prae ah oh, tiah a thuih o. 14 Manasseh ih caa Jair mah, Argob prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakath prae khoeok to lak; to ahmuen to

angmah ih ahmin to a paek; to pongah vaihni ni khoek to Bashan-Havoth-Jair, tiah kaw k o. 15 To pacoengah Gilead to Makir hanah ka paek. 16 Toe prae to Gilead vangpui hoi Arnon vapui um karoek to, Ammon kaminaw k ih ramri Jabbok vangpui karoek to, 17 azawn hoi Jordan vapui taeng boih, Kinnereth ahmuen hoi azawn ih tuipei pacoengah, ni angyae bangah kaom Ashdoth-Pisgah vangpui karoek to Reuben kaminaw k hoi Gad kaminaw k hanah ka paek. 18 To nathuem ah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae hae toep hanah nangcae khaeah paek boeh; toe misatuh thaih kaminaw k boih, maiphaw to sin oh loe, nam nawkamya Israel kaminaw k hma ah caeh oh. 19 Toe na zunaw k, na caanaw k hoi maitawnaw k loe, kang paek o ih vangpuinaw k ah suem oh; nangcae loe maitaw na tawnh o mang, tiah ka panoek. 20 Angraeng mah nam nawkamya hoi nangcae hanah misa amdinghah to paek baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae to nihcae mah toep o ai karoek to, hmabang ah caeh oh; to pacoengah ni kami boih kai mah qaw k ah kang paek o ih prae ah nam laem o thai vop tih, tiah kang thuih o. 21 To naah kai mah Joshua khaeah, Hae siangpahrang hnik nuiah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boih boeh; na caeh o hah prae boih ah doeh Angraeng mah to tiah ni sah tih. 22 Nihcae to zii hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih hmang, tiah ka naa. 23 To naah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah ka hnik; 24 Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na lenhah hoi na ban thacakhah loe na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak boeh; na thacakhah hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuen baktih toengah van hoi long ah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw sah thai tih? 25 Jordan vapui zaeh ah nang katsak ah loe, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kahoih prae, mae kahoih hoi Lebanon to na hnu sak ah, tiah ka hnik. 26 Toe Angraeng loe nangcae pongah ka nuiah palungphui moe, ka lok to na tahngai pae ai; Angraeng mah, Khawt boeh; kai khaeah hae kawng thui hmah lai ah. 27 Pisgah mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, ni angyae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah dan ah; Jordan vapui nang kaat mak ai boeh pongah, na mik hoiah to prae to dan ah. 28 Toe Joshua to patoeh ah loe, misahoih hanah thapaek ah; anih loe hae kaminaw k hmaa ah caeh tih, na danh ih prae to anih mah toep tih, tiah ang naa. 29 To pongah aicae loe Beth-Poer vangpui zaeh ih azawn ah a oh o.

**4** Aw Israel caanaw k, Na hing o moe, nam saenaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoengah, prae to na toep o thai hanah, kang patuk o ih lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daannaw k hae tahngai oh. 2 Kang paek o ih lok hae thap o hmah loe, azuk o hmah; kang

paek o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to pakuem oh. 3 Baal-Peor pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; Baal-Peor hnukbang kaminaw k loe Sithaw mah nangcae salak hoiah hum boih boeh. 4 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn kaminaw k loe, vaihni khoek to na hing o boih. 5 Khenah, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah, na toep o han ih prae thungah na patoh o hanah, lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daannaw k kang patuk o. 6 To pongah lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daannaw k to pazui oh; to tiah ni to thuitaekhah lok kathah prae kaminaw k boih hma ah, nangcae palunghah hoi panoek thaihah to amtueng ueloe, kalen parai hae kaminaw k loe palungha hoi panoek thaihah tawn kaminaw k ah oh o, tiah thui o tih. 7 Aicae law k a thuih o naah, aicae khenzawn aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, lawkthuih naah nihcae taengah kaom, kalen parai acaeng mi maw kaom? 8 Vaihniah nangcae hma ah ka suek ih katoeng lokcaekhah hoiah zaehhoihah daan katawn, kalen acaeng mi maw kaom? 9 Acoe oh loe, na palungthin to patawn oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na hnuk o ih hmuennaw k to na pahnet o ueloe, na hing thung palung thung hoiah amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih; na caanaw k to patuk oh, na caanaw k ih caa patoeng doeh patuk oh. 10 Horeb ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; to naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Long nuiah khosak nathung kai zithah to panoek o moe, a caanaw k to patuk o thaih pacoengah, ka lok to thaisak hanah, kaminaw k to ka hma ah pakhueng ah, tiah ang naa. 11 To naah nang zoh o moe, mae tlim ah nang doet o; mae loe van um khoek to hmai angqong pongah, khovinghah, tamai tabokhah hoi kathah parai khovinghah mah khuk khoep. 12 To naah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih; nangcae mah lok na thaih o; toe krang loe na hnu o ai, lok khue ni na thaih o. 13 To naah nangcae mah na sak o hanah, angmah ih lokmai hah to nangcae khaeah ang thuih; anih mah thlung hnetto nuiah ang tarik pae moe, nangcae hanah kaalok hatu ang paek. 14 To naah na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na pazui o hanah, Angraeng mah lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daannaw k to kai khaeah ang thuih. 15 Horeb ah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih naah, tih krang doeh na hnu o ai; to pongah acoehah hoiah khosah oh. 16 Krang to sah o hmah; kawbaktih kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; nongpa krang doeh, nongpata krang doeh sah o hmah. 17 Long nuiah kaom taw moi ih krang maw, van ah kazaw k tavaa ih krang maw, 18 long ah kavak krang maw, tui thungah kaom tanga ih krang maw doeh sah o hmah; 19 van bangah na khet o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah



van tlim ah kaom prae kaminawkw boih hanah tapraek pae ih hmuennawkw boih, ni, khrah, cakaehnwkw hoi van ah kaom hmuennawkw boih bok hanah, minawkw mah ang thuih o naah, to hmuennawkw hma ah akuap o hmah loe, bok o hmah. 20 Angraeng mah nangcae to sum hmai kamngaeh, Izip prae thung hoiah, vaihni na oh o haih prae ah, angmah ih qawktoep hanah ang zaeh o boeh. 21 Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui; kai hae Jordan vapui angkatsak ai, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai khaeah qawktoep hanah nangcae khaeah kang paek ih kahoih prae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah ang naa. 22 Kai loe hae prae ah ni ka duek han boeh; Jordan vapui kang kat mak ai; toe nangcae loe vapui to nang kat o ueloe, to prae kahoih to qawk ah na toep o tih. 23 Na Angraeng Sithaw hoi na sak o ih lokmaihih pahnet han ai ah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak han pakaa ih kawbaktih krang doeh sah o hmah. 24 Hmai ah kanggong na Angraeng Sithaw loe, uthaih tawn Sithaw ah oh. 25 Nangcae mah caa na sak o moe, na caanawkw doeh caa sak o patoeng naah maw, to prae thungah atue kasawkw ah na oh o naah maw, nam ro o moe, krangnwkw hoi kanghmong krangnwkw to na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah kasae hmuennawkw sakhaih hoiah anih to palung na phui o sak nahaeloe, 26 nangcae ih lok to aek hanah vaihniah van hoiah long hnukung to ka kawkw han, to naah nangcae loe akra ai ah na toep o han ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae thungah nang hma nang taa o tih; kasawkw ah na hing o mak ai, nam ro o boih tih. 27 Angraeng mah prae kaminawkw salakah na haek o tih, nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawkw salakah, zetta ah ni nang hmat o tih. 28 To ah kami mah thing hoiah maw thlung hoiah maw sak ih, kahnu thai ai, thaihih tawn ai, kacao thai ai, ahmui doeh pahnuem thai ai sithawnawkw to na bok o tih. 29 Toe to ahmuennawkw hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to na pakrong o, na palungthin boih, na hinghih boih hoiah Anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, Anih to na hnu o tih. 30 Hae hmuennawkw hae nangcae nuiah phak boih moe, raihih na tongh o naah, hnukkhuem ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let moe, a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, 31 na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahmenhih hoiah kakoi Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih mah na pahnawt o sut mak ai, paro mak ai; nam panawkw khaeah a sak ih lokmaihih to doeh pahnet mak ai. 32 Sithaw mah long nui ih kaminawkw sak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, nangcae om ai nathuem ih atue thungah, van maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to dueng oh; hae baktih kalen hmuennawkw oh vai maw! Hae baktih hmuennawkw kawng na thaih o vai maw? 33 Nangcae mah na thaih o moe, na hing o haih baktih toengah, Sithaw mah hmai thung

hoiah thuih ih lok thaih vaih kaminawkw oh o maw? 34 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip prae ah nangcae mikhnuk ah sak ih baktih toengah, tanoekhaih, angmathaih, dawnraihih, misatukhaih, ban thacakhaih, a ban payanghaih, zittok hmuennawkw hmuennawkw rang hoiah, acaeng kaminawkw thung ih acaeng maeto angmah hanah qoih vai maw? 35 Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o hanah, hae hmuennawkw hae amtuengsak; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. 36 Nangcae thuitaek hanah van hoiah lok a thuih; anih mah long ah kalen parai hmai to amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah thuih ih a lok to na thaih o. 37 Nam saenawkw to palung pongah, nihcae ih caanawkw to a qoih; a thacakhaih hoiah nangcae hma ah kaminawkw to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh; 38 nangcae pongah thacak, pop kaminawkw to nangcae hma ah haek, vaihni ih baktih toengah, nihcae ih prae thungah ang kun o sak moe, qawkw ang toep o sak. 39 To pongah vaihniah, Angraeng loe van hoi long ah kaom Sithaw ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, palung thungah poek oh; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. 40 Nangmae hoi na caanawkw khoksak hoih o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah hinglung na sawkw o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih a lokpaekhaih hoi a zaehhoih daannawkw to pakuem oh, tiah a naa. 41 To pacoengah Mosi mah Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah, vangpui thumto pahoe pae; 42 kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukmahaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoi hum moeng nahaeloe, to ahmuennawkw ah cawn han oh; anih mah hae vangpuinawkw thung ih vangpui maeto ah cawn nahaeloe, anih hinghih to pathlung pae tih. 43 To vangpuinawkw loe, Reuben kaminawkw hanah sak ih praezaek azawn ah kaom Bezer; Gad kaminawkw hanah sak ih Gilead ah karom Ramoth; Manasseh kaminawkw hanah sak ih Bashan ah kaom Golan vangpuinawkw hae ni. 44 Mosi mah hae kaalok hae Israel kaminawkw hma ah suek pae; 45 Israel kaminawkw Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o pacoengah, Mosi mah hae lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daannawkw hae kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae, 46 Mosi hoi Israel kaminawkw loe, Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jordan vapui hae bang, Beth-Peor azawn mikhmai kangtong ah kaom Heshbon vangpui ih, Amor siangpahrang Sihon to tuk o; 47 anih ih prae to a lak o pacoengah, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh a lak pae o; Jordan ni angyae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik doeh a hum o; 48 Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Hermon, tiah kawkw ih Sion mae karoek to, 49 Jordan ni angyae bang ih azawn ahmuennawkw boih, tuipui taeng boih, Azup-Pishgah vangpui khoek to a lak o.

**5** Mosi mah Israel kaminawk to kawk boih, nihcae khaeah, Aw Israel kaminawk, vaihniah nangcae thaih naah kang thuih o ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan lok hae tahngai oh; amtuk oh, kahoihah pakuem oh loe, pazui oh. **2** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Horeb ah aicae hoi lokmaihih to sak boeh. **3** Angraeng loe hae lokmaihih hae aicae ampanawk hoiah sah ai, aicae hoiah ni a sak, vaihniah haeah kaom kahing aicae hoiah ni a sak. **4** Mae nui ih hmai thung hoiah nangcae hoi mikhmai kangtong ah Angraeng mah lok ang thuih o, **5** to naah nangcae mah hmai to na zit o, mae ah na daw o thai ai pongah, Angraeng ih lok nangcae khaeah thuih hanah, Angraeng hoi nangcae salakah kai kang doet, **6** kai loe lzip prae, misong angtanghaih ahmuen hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. **7** Ka hmaa ah kalah sithaw to bok o hmah. **8** Van ah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tui thungah kaom kawbaktih krang hoi kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; **9** nihcae hma ah akupe o hmah loe, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah; Kai, na Angraeng Sithaw loe, ut panoek Sithaw, ampanawk ih zaehaih pongah a caanawk thuitaekkung, kai hnuma kaminawk ih caanawk to adung thumto maw, dung palito maw karoek thuitaekkung, Sithaw ah ka oh. **10** Toe kai to palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem kaminawk loe, a caanawk adung sangto karoek to palungnathaih amtuengsakkung ah ka oh. **11** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to avang ai ah patoh o hmah; amsoem ai ah anih ih ahmin patoh kami loe, Angraeng mah zaehaih tawn ai kami ah suem mak ai. **12** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to ciim o sak ah. **13** Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, na tok to sak pacoeng o boih ah. **14** Toe ni sarihto naah loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to na ni loe tih tok doeh sah o hmah; nangmacae maw, na capa hoi na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih maitaw hoi hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih maitawnawk maw, na imthung ah kaom angvin mah doeh, tok a sak o han om ai; toksakhaih thung hoiah nang hak o baktih toengah, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata mah doeh anghak o toeng han oh. **15** lzip prae ah tamna ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghaih rang hoiah nangcae to zaeh o, tito panoek oh; to pongah ni na Angraeng Sithaw mah Sabbath ni zah hanah ang thuih o. **16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam no hoi nam pa to khangya oh; to tih nahaeloe na hinglung sawk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae thungah, khosak na hoih o tih. **17** Kami hum hmah. **18** Na zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. **19** Paqu hmah. **20** Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsoem ai hnukung ah angdoe hmah. **21** Na imtaeng

kami ih zu to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih im, lawk, a tamna nongpa, nongpata, anih ih maitaw tae, anih ih laa hrang, to tih ai boeh loe na imtaeng kami mah tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **22** Hae lok loe Angraeng mah mae nuiah, hmai, tamai, kathah khoving thung hoi kalen parai lok hoiah ang thuih o ih lok ah oh; kalah lok to thui let ai boeh; to pacoengah anih mah thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah tarik moe, kai khaeah ang paek. **23** Mae loe hmai ah angqong moe, kaving thung hoiah lok ka thaih naah, na caeng zaehoikungnawk hoi kacohtanawk kai khaeah nang zoh o. **24** Nangcae mah, Khenah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a lensawkhaih hoi angraenghaih to aicae khaeah amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah a thuih ih lok to a thaih o boeh; Sithaw loe kami hoiah lok apaeh, toe kami loe hing vop, tiah vaihniah a hnuk o boeh. **25** Tipongah vaihi a duek o han loe? Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok, a thaih o let nahaeloe, a dueh o tih boeh, thacak kangqong hae hmai mah aicae hae na kangh tih boeh. **26** A thaih o ih baktih toengah, kahing Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuih ih lok thaih pacoengah, kawbaktih kami maw kahing vaih? **27** Kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; to pacoengah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to kaicae khaeah na thui ah; ka tahngaih o moe, ka pazui o han, tiah na thuih o. **28** Kai khaeah na thuih o ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih pongah, anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah ang thuih o ih loknawk to ka thaih boeh; a thuih o ih loknawk boih loe hoih. **29** Aw, nihcae hoi a caanawk dungzan khoek to khosak hoih o thai han hoi kai to zit o moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem koehhaih palungthin tawnsak hanah ka koehhaih oh. **30** Angmacae im ah a caeh o let hanah nihcae khaeah thui paeh. **31** Toe nihcae mah pazui o moe, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah, nihcae na patuk o thai hanah, kaalok boih, lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daannawk to nang khaeah kang thuih han oh pongah, nang loe ka taengah angdoe ah, tiah ang naa. **32** To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih lok to, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai ah nangcae mah sah oh. **33** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loklam baktih toengah caeh oh, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na hing o tih; khosakhoihah na tawn o ueloe, na toep o ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o tih.

**6** Hae loknawk loe Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o ih prae thungah na oh o naah na sak o hanah, nihcae patuk han koi, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih kaalok, lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan lok ah oh. **2** To tiah ni nangmah hoi na caanawk, na caanawk ih caa patoengnawk mah, kang paek ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan

loknaw to hing thung pazui o tih, na Angraeng Sithaw to zii o ueloe, hinglung doeh sawk o tih. 3 Aw Israel kaminaw, tahngai oh; nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe tahnui hoi khoitui longhah prae ah, khosak na hoih o tih, pop parai ah nang pung o thaih hanah, acoehaih hoiah pazui oh. 4 Aw Israel kaminaw, tahngai oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe, maeto khue kaom Angraeng ah oh. 5 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na thacakhah boih hoiah palung ah. 6 Vaihniah kang thuih o ih hae loknaw hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh; 7 na caanaw ih caa patoeng khaeah doeh kahoih ah patuk oh; imthung ah nang hnut o naah maw, loklam na caeh o naah maw, na iih o moe, nang thawk o naah maw doeh thui pae oh. 8 Na ban pongah to loknaw to angmathaih ah pathlet oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh nuiah doeh zaeng oh. 9 Na khongkha hoi na imthung ih tung pongah doeh tarik oh. 10 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na sah o ai ih kalen parai, kahoih phi vangpuinaw nangcaeh khaeah paek hanah, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah ang caeh haih naah loe, 11 na sah o ai ih kahoih hmuennaw hoiah kakoi imnaw, na takaeh o ai ih tuikhawnaw, na patit o ai ih misur takhanaw hoi olive kungnaw to caak moe, zok nam hah o haih atue om tih. 12 Misong ah na oh o haih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, Angraeng to na pahnet o han ai ah acoe oh. 13 Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, anih ih tok khue to sah oh; anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah to sah oh. 14 Nangcae taengah kaom kaminaw ih, sithawnaw hoi kalah sithawnaw hnukah patom o hmah; 15 to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom, na Angraeng Sithaw loe ut panoek Sithaw ah oh pongah, nangcae nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw palungphuihah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, long nui hoiah na tamit o boih moeng tih. 16 Massah ah na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek o hmah. 17 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, pazui han koi a thuih ih loknaw hoi zaehhoihah daannaw to nangcae mah kahoih ah pazui oh. 18 Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hoi kahoih hmuem to sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih, prae thungah na kun o thaih ueloe, khosak na hoih o tih, 19 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na misanaw to nangmacae hma ah nam khueng o sak boih tih. 20 Hmabang tue ah na caa mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih pazui han koi loknaw hoi lokcaekhainaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih aa? tiah dueng nahaeloe, 21 na caa khaeah, Kaicae loe Izip prae ah Faro ih misong ah ka oh o; toe a ban thacakhah hoiah Angraeng mah Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt haih; 22

Angraeng mah kaicae mikhnuok ah, angmathaih, dawnrai hmuennaw, zit kathok, kalen parai hmuennaw to Izip prae, Faro hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih nuiah phaksak. 23 Toe aicae ampanaw khaeah paek hanah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, to prae thungah akunsak hanah Izip prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang tacawt haih. 24 Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zit moe, hae zaehhoihah daannaw pazui boih hanah, Angraeng mah lokthuih; vaihni khoek to anih mah tahmenhah amtuengsak baktih toengah, aicae hinghah doeh na pathlung pae tih. 25 Hae kaaloknaw hae aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a pazui o thaih boih nahaeloe, aicae toenghah ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

**7** Na toep o han ih prae ah na caeh o hanah, Angraeng mah nangcae hmaa ah Hit acaeng, Girgash acaeng, Amor acaeng, Kanaan acaeng, Periz acaeng, Hiv acaeng, Jebus acaeng hoi nangcae pong kalen, thacak kue acaeng sarihtonaw to haek boeh, 2 Angraeng mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek naah, nihcae to na takroek o ueloe, na hum o boih tih; nihcae hoi lokmai haih sah o hmah loe, nihcae nuiah palungnathah to tawn o hmah; 3 nihcae hoi imthong krah o hmah; anih capa hanah na canu to paek o hmah loe, na capa hanah anih ih canu to zu ah la pae o hmah. 4 To tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah na capanaw to kai khae hoiah kalah sithawnaw khaeah caeh o haih ving moeng tih; to naah nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah hmai baktih angqong ueloe, nangcae to amrosak boih tih. 5 Nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah oh; nihcae ih hmaicamnaw to phrae oh, krangnaw hoi tungnaw to pakhruh pae oh loe, a sak o ih krangnaw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh. 6 Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih cimcai kami ah na oh o; kahoih koek angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih thung hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh. 7 Nangcae loe kalah kaminaw pongah na pop o pongah, Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, qoih ih na ai ni; nangcae loe kalah kaminaw pongah na tamsi o; 8 Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, nam saenaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to phraek han koeh ai pongah, thacak a ban hoiah misong ah na oh o haih prae, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban thung hoiah ang zaeh o. 9 To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe, Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; anih loe oep kathok Sithaw ah oh, anih loe palungnathah hoiah sak ih a lokkamhah to, a palung ih kaminaw hoi a paek ih lok pakuem kaminaw khaeah, caa patoeng adung sangto karoek to caksakkung ah oh. 10 Toe anih hnuma kaminaw to amrosak hanah, nihcae hmaa ah Anih mah lu la tih; anih hnuma kaminaw loe mikhmai

khethaih om ai ah, nihcae hma ah danpaek tih. 11 To pongah vaihniah pazui han kang paek o ih loknaw, zaehhoihaih daanaw, hoi lokcaekhaihnaw, to kahoih ah pazui oh. 12 Hae ih lokcaekhaihnaw hae na pakuem o moe, na pazui o nahaeloe, nam panaw, khaeah sak ih lokkamhah, hoi palungnathaih to na Angraeng Sithaw mah caksak poe tih. 13 Anih mah na palung o tih, tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, angpungsak tih; nangcae khae paek hanah, nam panaw, khaeah sak ih lokkamhah, baktih toengah to prae thungah, na zok thung ih athaih to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo, cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanaw, hoi tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanaw to pungsak tih. 14 Kalah kaminaw, pongah doeh tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nangcae salak ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe caa sah ai kami to om mak ai, to tih khue ai nangmah ih maitaw thungah doeh caa sah ai maitaw to om mak ai. 15 Angraeng mah nathaih thung hoiah na loih o sak tih; na panoek o ih lzip prae thung ih kasae nathaih to nangcae nuiah phasak mak ai; toe nang hnuma kaminaw nuiah loe phasak tih. 16 Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah paek han ih kaminaw to na hum o boih tih; nihcae to tahmen o hmah loe, nihcae sithawnaw, ih tok doeh sah pae o hmah; to baktih hmuem loe nangcae han patung ih dongh ah om tih. 17 Hae kaminaw loe kai pongah pop o; nihcae to kawbangah maw ka haek thai tih? tiah palung thung hoiah na poek doeh om tih. 18 Toe nihcae to zii hmah; Faro hoi lzip kaminaw khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuem to panoek ah. 19 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thacak a ban payuenghah, hoiah ni nangcae to ang zaeh o, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na zit ih kaminaw khaeah doeh, na hnu, ih kalen parai tanoekhaihnaw, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuemaw boih to sah pae toeng tih. 20 Anghaw kaminaw hoi anghmat kaminaw, hum bit ai karoek to na Angraeng Sithaw mah khoimi to patoeh tih. 21 Nangcae salakah thacak moe, zit kathok Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, nihcae to zii o hmah. 22 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to kaminaw to na hma ah maeto pacoeng maeto haek tih; nihcae to vaito ah haek boih mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nang hanah taw ih moisannaw, to pung o moeng tih. 23 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban ah nihcae to paek tih, nihcae to hum ai karoek to, kalen parai amrohah, hoiah amrosak tih. 24 Na ban ah nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw, to paek ueloe, van tlim hoiah nihcae ih ahminaw, to na phrae pae tih; nihcae amrohah, tongh o ai karoek to, na hma ah mi doeh angdoe o thai mak ai. 25 Nihcae ih sithaw ah kaom krangnaw, to hmai hoiah qoeng pae ah; nihcae ih sui hoi sum kanglung, to khith hmah loe, nangmah hanah doeh la

hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dongh pongah na man moeng tih; hae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hanah panuet kathok hmuem ah oh. 26 Panuet thok hmuem to nangmah im ah sin hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang loe tangoeng ih to hmuem baktiah na om moeng tih; to hmuemaw loe tangoeng ih hmuem ah oh pongah, panuet o ah loe hnuma oh.

**8** Na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah hoi Angraeng mah nam panaw, khaeah sak ih lokkamhah, prae thungah akun moe, prae to na toep o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih loknaw, hae kahoih ah pazui oh. 2 Saning qui palito thung Angraeng mah kawbangah maw praezaek ah zaehhoih, tito poek oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palung thungah paek ih lok pakuem koehhah, palung tawnh o maw, tawn o ai, tiah panoek hanah, kahnaem ah ang suek o moe, ang tanoek o. 3 Anih mah atlim ah ang suek o moe, zok amthlamsak naah, nangcae hoi nam panaw mah panoek o ai ih, manna hoiah ang pacah o, to pongah kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Angraeng pakha hoi tacawt loknaw hoiah ni hing, tito ang panoek o sak. 4 Na khukbuemaw, to prawn ai moe, saning qui palito thung, na khoknaw doeh baw, ai. 5 Kami mah a capa thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ang thuitaek o, tito panoek oh. 6 A caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to zit hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw to pazui oh. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih prae, azawn, vacong tui kapop prae, azawn, mae ah tacawt tuipek hoi vacong tui ohhah prae, 8 cang, barli cang, misur kungnaw, thaiduet kungnaw, pomogranat kungnaw, olive situi hoi khoitui longhah prae, 9 kakhaa ai takaw, angaihah tidoeh kaom ai prae, sum ah kangcoeng thlung hoi sum kamling takaehhah maenaw nuiah na caeh o hah tih. 10 Nangcae han kahoih parai prae to ang paek o pongah, buh na caak o moe, zok nam hah o naah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah na paek o han oh. 11 Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw, a zaehhoihah daannaw, pazui ai ah oh moeng moe, na Angraeng Sithaw pahnet moeng han ai ah acoe oh; 12 zok kamhah ah buh na caak o moe, kahoih parai im ah na oh o moe, 13 nang ih maitaw hoi tuunaw, to pung o, sui hoi sum kanglungaw pop parai ah na tawnh o moe, na tawnh o ih hmuemaw boih pung naah, 14 amoek o hmah, misong ah na oh o hah lzip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah; 15 kasoe kaom pahuinaw, sataai pophah prae, tui om ai naah, thlung kamtak thung hoiah nangcae han tui paekkung, kalen parai, zit thok praezaek ah nangcae zaehoikung, 16 nangcae poek pahnaemsak pacoengah, tanoek moe, hnukkhuem ah hmuem kahoih sak pae hanah, praezaek ah

nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ih manna hoiah pacahkung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah, 17 ka thacakhaih hoi ka ban toksak thaihah hoiah ni hae angraenghainaw hae ka hnuk o, tiah na poek o moeng han ai ah acoe oh. 18 Na Angraeng Sithaw to kahoih ah panoek oh; nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to vaihni ih baktih toengah caksak hanah, Sithaw mah ni angraenghah to ang paek o. 19 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, kalah sithawnawk hnukah na bang o, a tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, na bok o nahaeloe, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah acoehaih kang paek o. 20 Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai nahaloe, Angraeng mah nangcae hma ah acaeng kaminaw amrosak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nam ro o toeng tih.

**9** Aw Israel kaminaw, tahngai oh; vaihiah nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue prae kaminaw hoi van khoek to kasang sipae thung ih vanguinaw to toep hanah, Jordan vapui to nang kat o tih boeh. 2 To kaminaw loe len o moe, sang o; Anak kaminaw kawng to na panoek o boeh; mi mah maw Anak kaminaw to pazawk thai tih? tiah thuih ih lok doeh na thaih o boeh. 3 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw loe hmai kangqong baktiah nangcae hmaa ah caeh, tito vaihniah panoek oh; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih; Anih mah to kaminaw to nangcae hma ah pazawk tih; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to na haek o ueloe, nihcae to karangah na hum o tih. 4 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah nihcae to haek bit naah, ka toeng pongah ni Angraeng mah hae prae hae toep hanah ang hoih, tiah poek o hmah; hae kaminaw loe set pongah ni Angraeng mah nangcae hma hoiah haek. 5 Na toenghah hoi na poek toenghah pongah, nihcae ih prae toep hanah na caeh ai; hae acaengnaw loe set o pongah ni, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkamhah koepsak hanah, nihcae to nangcae hma hoiah Angraeng mah haek. 6 Na toeng o pongah na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hae prae hae toep hanah paek ih na ai ni; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah ni na oh o, tito panoek oh. 7 Praezaek ah na Angraeng Sithaw to kawbangah maw palung na phui o sak, tito pahnet o hmah, pakuem o poe ah; Izip prae na caeh o taak ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai kami ah ni na oh o. 8 Horeb ah Angraeng palung na phui o sak, anih loe nangcae hum han khoek to palungphui. 9 Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihih thlung to lak hanah, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang naah, takaw ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh. 10 Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah tarik ih thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek; to thlung kangphaek hnetto

nuiah loe, hmai kangqong mae nui ih amkhuenghah niah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih loknaw boih to oh. 11 Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito boeng pacoengah loe, lokmaihih thlung kangphaek, thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek. 12 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anghawk ah loe, hae ahmuen hoi karangah caeh tathuk ah; Izip prae hoiah nangzoh haih ih nangmah ih kaminaw loe amro o boeh; ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah angqoi o taak moe, bok hanah krang to a sak o boeh, tiah ang naa. 13 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae ka hnuk boeh; khenah, nihcae loe palungthah parai kami ah oh o! 14 Kaimah bueng na omsak ah, van tlim ah nihcae ih ahmin oh han ai ah, ka phraek moe, nihcae to ka hum han boeh; toe nang loe nihcae pongah thacak kue, kapop kue acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah ang naa. 15 To pongah kang qoi moe, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk; lokmaihih thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka tapom. 16 Ka khet tathuk naah, nangmae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o boeh, tito ka hnuk; nangmae hanah maitaw caa krang to na sak o; Angraeng mah paek ih loklam hoiah karangah nang qoi o taak. 17 To pongah ka ban ih thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka lak moe, nangcae mikhnuk ah ka vah phaeng. 18 Nangcae mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih hmaa ah na sak o ih zaehaih pongah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, takaw to ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hmaa ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito ka kuep. 19 Nangcae hum han khoek to hmai baktiah kamngaeh Angraeng palungphuihah to ka zit. Toe Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. 20 Angraeng loe Aaron hum han khoek to palungphui; toe to nathuem ah kai mah Aaron hanah lawk ka thuih pae. 21 Nangcae zaehaih ah kaom, ban hoi na sak o ih maitaw caa krang to ka lak moe, hmai hoiah ka qoeng; ka tit moe, kadip pueng khoek to ka naep pacoengah, mae nui hoiah long kathuk tui thungah ka vah. 22 Taberah, Massah, Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen ah doeh Angraeng palungphui hanah na sak o. 23 Angraeng mah Kadesh-Barnea hoiah, Caeh oh loe kang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah ang patoeh o; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o; anih to na oep o ai moe, a lok doeh na tahngai pae o ai. 24 Nangcae kang panoek tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah na oh o. 25 Angraeng mah nangcae hum han thuih naah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep. 26 Angraeng khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw, lensawkhah hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih kaminaw hoi thacak na ban hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehoih ih, na qawktoep kaminaw to hum

hmah. 27 Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob to pahnet hmah loe, hae kaminawk ih palung thahhah, a set o haih hoi a zae o haihnawk doeh khen pae hmah rae ah; 28 to tih ai nahaeloe na zaehhoih ih prae kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to caeh haih thai ai, anih mah hnukma pongah ni nihcae to praezaek ah hum han ih a caeh haih, tiah thui o moeng tih. 29 Hae kaminawk loe nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o; na thacakhaih hoi thacak ban na payanghah hoiah na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih qawktiep kami ah ni a oh o, tiah lawk ka thuih.

**10** To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hmaloe ih thlung kangphaek baktih, thlung kangphaek hnetto la ah loe, kai khaeah angzo tahang ah; thing hoiah thingkhong to sah ah. 2 Na vah phaeng ih hmaloe ih thlung pong ih loknawk to kang tarik pae let han; to thlung kangphaek to thing hoiah sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa. 3 To pongah shittim thing hoiah thingkhong to ka sak moe, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto ka lak; thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang. 4 Nam khueng o haih niah, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah ang thuih o ih kaalok hato loe, hmaloe ah tarik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to ih thlung kangphaek hnetto nuiah tarik let pacoengah kai khaeah ang paek. 5 Kang qoi moe, mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk, to pacoengah thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka sak ih thingkhong thungah ka suek; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi khoek to thingkhong thungah oh. 6 Israel kaminawk loe Jaakan kaminawk ohhah Beeroth hoiah Moserah ah caeh o; Aaron loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o; a capa Eleazar loe anih zuengah qaima ah oh. 7 To ahmuen hoiah Gudgodah ah a caeh o; Gudgodah hoiah caeh o moe, vapui tui pophah Jotbath ah atai o. 8 To nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihaih thingkhong to aput hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, anih ih tok to sak pacoengah, Angraeng hmin hoiah kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Angraeng mah Levi acaengnawk to vaihni ni khoek to pahoe. 9 To pongah Levinawk loe angmacae nawkamyawk salakah qawktiep han tawn o ai; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae ih qawk loe Angraeng angmah to boeh ni. 10 Hmaloe ih baktih toengah, kai loe mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh; to naah doeh ka Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah nangcae hum hanah koeh ai. 11 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk paek hanah, anghawk ah; ampanawk khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhah prae thungah akun o moe toep o hanah, kaminawk hma

ah caeh ah, tiah ang naa. 12 Aw Israel kaminawk, vaihah na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih ah maw, a caehhah loklam pazuihah ah maw, anih palunghah ah maw, na hing o haih palungthin boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih toksakhah ah maw, 13 vaihniah khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang paek o ih Angraeng ih kaalok hoi a zaehhoihah daannawk pazuihah khue ai ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae hoi hnik ih kalah hmuen tih maw oh vop? 14 Khenah, vannawk hoi kasang koek vannawk, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 15 Toe Angraeng mah nam panawk to palung pongah, vaihni ih baktih toengah nihcae ih caa ah kaom, nangcae hae prae kaminawk salak hoiah ang qoih o. 16 To pongah nangcae loe palungthin tangyat hin to aat oh, palungthah o hmah. 17 Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe sithawnawk ih Sithaw, angraengnawk ih Angraeng, kalen koek Sithaw, kami ih mikhmai khen ai, thacak zit kathok Sithaw ah oh; 18 Anih loe naqah hoi lamhmainawk khenzawnkung ah oh moe, angvinnawk palungkung, caaknaek hoi khukbuennawk paekkung ah oh. 19 To pongah angvinnawk to palung oh; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. 20 Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, a tok to sah pae oh; anih to kacakah patawn oh loe, anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah to sah oh. 21 Anih loe nangcae pakoehaih hoi Sithaw ah oh; nangcae mikhnuk ah anih mah kalen parai, zit kathok hmuennawk to sak boeh. 22 Nam panawk loe Izip prae ah kami qui sarihto ni caeh o tathuk; toe vaihi loe na Angraeng Sithaw mah van ih cakaeh zetto pungsak boeh, tiah a naa.

**11** To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh loe, ang thuih o ih loknawk, a zaehhoihah daannawk, a lokcaekhaihnawk hoi kaaloknawk to pakuem o poe ah. 2 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih thuitaekhaih, lensawkhah, ban thacakhah, ban payanghah, 3 A sak ih hmuennawk hoi dawnrai hmuennawk, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk khaeah sak ih hmuennawk, 4 Izip misatuh kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi nihcae ih hrang lakoknawk nuiah sak ih hmuennawk, kawbangah maw nangcae patom kaminawk to kathim tuipui thungah uemsak king, Angraeng mah kawbangah maw nihcae to vaihni khoek to amrossak; 5 hae ahmuen ah na pha o ai vop, praezaek ah nam het o nathuem ah, nangcae han a sak ih hmuennawk, 6 Reuben acaeng, Eliab ih caa hnik, Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah a sak ih hmuennawk, kawbangah maw Israel kaminawk boih hma ah long mah pakha aangh moe, nihnik hoi a imthung takoh boih, a oh hoi haih im hoi a

tawnh o ih hmuennawkw boih paaeh pae king, tito panoek ai na caanawkw khaeah ka thui pae ai; vaihniah to hmuen kawng to na panoek o han oh. 7 Angraeng mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennawkw to mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh. 8 To pongah vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawkw to pazui o boih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caeh o moe, qawk ah na toep o han ih prae thungah, thacakhaih hoiah na kun o thai tih; 9 Angraeng mah nam saenawkw hoi nihcae ih caanawkw khaeah paek han lorkkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah, na hinglung sawk o tih. 10 Na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, aanmu na haeh o moe, khok hoiah tui na bawh o ih, nang zoh o haih, Izip prae baktiah om ai. 11 Toe na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, maesom hoi azawn kapop prae ah oh moe, van ih khotui kanae prae, 12 na Angraeng Sithaw mah saning amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to khetzawn ih prae ah oh. 13 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a tok to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na sak o pacoengah, vaihniah kang paek o ih lok to kahoih ah na pazui o nahaeloe, 14 cang maw, misurtui maw, situi maw na tawnh o thai hanah, kakrah hmaloe khotui hoi hnukkuem khotui to, angmah ih atue phak naah kang zohsak han. 15 Zok kamhah ah na caak o thai hanah, maitaw pacahhah qam kahing to kang sai o sak han. 16 Na palungthin to aling moe, loklam amkhraeng ving han ai ah; kalah sithawnawkw to bok moe, a tok na sak pae o han ai ah acoe oh; 17 to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihah nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to kha ving moeng tih; long ah thingthai tacawt mak ai, to naah Angraeng mah paek ih prae thung hoiah karangah nam ro o tih. 18 To pongah kang thuih o ih loknawkw hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh, na ban ah zaeng oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh ah kom oh. 19 Na caanawkw to patuk oh loe, im ah nang hnuk o moe, loklam na caeh o naah doeh, na iih moe, nang thawkw o naah doeh thui oh. 20 Na im thok tung ah doeh tarik oh loe, khongkha ah doeh tarik oh. 21 To tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panawkw khaeah paek han lorkkam ih prae ah, nangcae hoi na caanawkw ih hinghah loe van hinglung sawkhah baktiah sawk o tih. 22 Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o; a caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to kacakah na patawn o thai hanah, pazui han kang paek o ih loknawkw to acoehah hoiah na pazui o boih nahaeloe, 23 hae kaminawkw hae Angraeng mah na hmaa hoiah na haek pae boih ueloe, nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaengnawkw to anih mah na pazawkw pae tih. 24 Khok hoi na cawh o ih ahmuen boih nangcae ih ahmuen ah om tih; na prae loe praezaek hoi Lebanon khoeok to, Euphrates vapui hoi niduem bang ih

tuipui khoeok to kawkw tih. 25 Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoet o thaih han ai ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoiah na cawh o ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae zithaih palungthin to suem pae tih. 26 Khenah, vaihniah nangcae hma ah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to ka suek; 27 vaihniah kang paek o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o tih; 28 toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawkw doeh nang qoi o taak moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawkw hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, tangoenghah na tong o tih. 29 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, Gerizim mae nuiah tahamhoihah to om ueloe, Ebal mae nuiah loe tangoenghah to om tih. 30 To maenawkw loe Jordan vapui zaeh, niduem bangah kaom, Kanaan kaminawkw ohhah, Moreh azawn taeng ih, Gilgal vangpui ah na ai maw oh o? 31 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah akun thai hanah, Jordan vapui angkat pacoengah, prae to na toep o ueloe, to prae thungah kho na sah o tih. 32 Vaihniah na hma ah kang suek pae o ih zaehhoihah daannawkw hoi lok takroekhahhawkw to na pazui o thai boih hanah acoe oh.

**12** Long ah na hing o thung, nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih prae thungah na oh o naah, acoehah hoiah na pazui o han ih zaehhoihah daannawkw hoi lokcaekhahhawkw loe hae tiah oh. 2 Na toep o han ih acaengnawkw mah mae sang, maesom hoi kahing thing tlim boih ah sak o ih, sithaw bokhah ahmuennawkw to phrae oh; 3 nihcae ih hmaicamnawkw to phrae oh loe, a thlingh o ih thlungnawkw to va pae o phaeng ah; Asherah tungnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh; ban hoi a sak o moe, sithaw ah a bok o ih krangnawkw to paro pae oh loe, to ahmuen ih ahminnawkw to phrae oh. 4 Nangcae loe to tiah na Angraeng Sithaw to bok han om ai. 5 Angmah ih ahmin to caksak hanah, nangcae loe nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawkw boih thung hoiah qoih ih a ohhah ahmuen to pakrong oh loe, to ahmuen ah caeh oh. 6 To ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghah, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawkw, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawkw, paek han lorkkam ih hmuennawkw, palung anghawkhah hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw, tapen tangsuek maitawnawkw hoi tuucaanawkw to sin oh; 7 to ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han tahamhoihah paek pongah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih anghoe oh. 8 Nangcae loe vaihniah haeah a sak o ih hmuen baktiah to ah sah o hmah; haeah

loe kami boih mah a mik hoiah hnuik ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah a sak o. 9 Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah qawктоep hanah paek ih anghakhaih prae thungah na pha o ai vop. 10 Toe Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawктоep hanah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoeng naah loe, na taengah kaom na misanawк salak hoiah anghakhaih to na paek o ueloe, misa monghah hoiah kho na sah o tih; 11 to pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to oh hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah kang thuih o ih hmuennawк boih to sin oh; hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghainawк, hatо thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawк, palung anghawкhah hoiah paek ih hmuennawк, na tawnh o ih hmuenmae thung hoiah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng han paek ih hmuennawк boih to sin oh: 12 na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na canu na capanawк, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawк, angmah taham tawn ai, qawк doeh тоep ai ah, nangcae salakah kaom, Levi kaminawк hoi nawnto anghoe oh. 13 Na hnuik o ih ahmuen kruekah, hmai angbawnhah to sah o hmah; 14 nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen khue ah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; kang thuih o ih loknawк boih, to ahmuen ah sah oh. 15 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek baktih toengah, na ohhah ahmuen kruekah caak na koeh o nahaeloe, moi to bop oh loe caa oh; tasuk hoi sakhinawк loe kaciim kami mah doeh, kaciim ai kami mah doeh caak thaih. 16 Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. 17 Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui hoi situinawк maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maitaw caanawк hoi tuucaanawк, lokkam ih baktiah paek ih hmuennawк maw, palung anghawк hoiah paek ih hmuennawк maw, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawк maw, to tih ai boeh loe abomhhah ah paek ih hmuennawк loe nangmacae vangpui khongkha thungah caa o hmah; 18 to baktih hmuennawк loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; nangmah hoi na canu, na capanawк, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawк, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinawк hoi nawnto caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. 19 Long nuiah na hing o thung, Levi acaengnawк pahnawт sut han ai ah acoe oh. 20 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na prae to lensak naah, moi anghaeh parai pongah, moi ka caak o han vop, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na koek zetto moi to na caak o thaih. 21 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen to nangcae ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghla parai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah paek ih tuu hoi maitaw to

bop oh loe, kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na oh o haih ahmuen ah koeh karoek to caa oh. 22 Tasuk hoi sakhi moi to na caak o baktih toengah, kaciim kami doeh, kaciim ai kami doeh caak thaih. 23 Toe athii loe caa o hmah; hinghah loe athii ah oh; to pongah hinghah to moi hoi nawnto caa o hmah. 24 Athii to caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. 25 Athii to caa o hmah; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o pongah, nangmah hoi hmabang angzo han koi na caanawк to khoisak hoih o tih. 26 Toe na paek ih kaciim hmuennawк, paek han lokkamhah sak baktih toengah paek ih hmuennawк to sin oh loe, Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh. 27 Angan hoiah maw, athii hoiah maw sak ih hmai angbawnhah to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah sah oh; angbawnhah athii to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah krai oh loe, angan to loe caa oh. 28 Hae tiah kang paek o ih loknawк boih hae tahngai oh loe, sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih hoi kamsuem tok to na sak o pongah, nangmacae hoi angzo han koi na caanawк khosak hoih o tih. 29 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caeh o moe, тоep han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawк to nangcae hma ah amrosak boih naah, nangcae loe na caeh o tih, nihcae ih prae to na тоep o ueloe, nihcae ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih; 30 nangcae hma hoiah nihcae anghmat o boih pacoengah, nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui moe, dongh pongah aman han ai, nihcae loe kawbangah maw angmacae ih sithaw to bok o moe, tok a sak pae o? A sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, ka sak o toeng han, tiah na hnik o han ai ah, acoe oh. 31 Nihcae mah sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sah o hmah; nihcae loe Angraeng mah hnuikma moe, panuet ih hmuennawк hoiah angmacae ih sithawnawк to bok o; a capanawк hoi a canunawк mataeng doeh angmacae ih sithawnawк hma ah hmai angbawnhah ah a paek o. 32 Kang paek o ih loknawк boih hae pazui oh loe sah oh; patomh o hmah, azuk doeh azuk o hmah.

**13** Tahmaa, to tih ai boeh loe amang kasah, nangcae salakah kaom angmathaih hoi dawnraihah hmuen taphong kami to oh, 2 anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to oh, Na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawк hnukah caeh si loe, a tok to sah pae o si, tiah na thui nahaeloe, 3 to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung o maw, palung o ai, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tanoekhah ih tok ni. 4 Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang oh, anih to zii oh; ang



paek ih loknawk to pakuem oh loe, a lok to tahngai oh; a tok to sah oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh. 5 Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, misong thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng taak ving moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah pazui han paek ih lok angqoi taak ving hanah lok a thuih pongah, to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salakah kaom kasae hmuennawk to tamit oh. 6 Nam nawkamya, na canu, na capa, na palung ih na zu, nangmah ih takpum baktiah na poek ih nam pui mah maw, caeh si loe nangmah hoi nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ih, kalah sithawnawk to bok si, tiah a thuih, 7 nangcae taengah kaom sithawnawk, kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long maeto hoi maeto boenghah khoek to ah na zoek o langlacadoeh, 8 anih to paroi o hmah loe, a lok doeh tahngai pae o hmah; anih to tahmen hmah; anih to pathlung hmah loe, hawk doeh hawk hmah; 9 anih to na hum o tangtang han oh; anih to hum hanah na ban phok hmaloe ah, to pacoengah kami boih mah ban phok o thuih nasoe. 10 Misong ah ohhah, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to amkhraeng taak ving hanah, thapaek pongah, anih to duek hanah, thlung hoiah va o maat ah. 11 To tiah ni Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, zii o ueloe, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah doeh nangcae salakah sah o mak ai. 12 A thungah na oh o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, vangpui maeto ah, 13 nangcae salakah kaom, kasae kaminawk mah caeh o moe, Na panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawk bok hanah, caeh o si, tiah to vangpui kaminawk to kahoih ai loklam ah caeh haih ving boeh, tiah na thaih o nahaeloe, 14 loktang maw loktang ai, tito kahoih ah dueng oh; khenah, hmuen loe to tiah oh tangtang moe, nangcae salakah panuet thok hmuen to sah o tangtang nahaeloe, 15 to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih to sumsen hoiah hum oh; a thungah kaom kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah. 16 To vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to lampui ah tapop o boih ah loe, to vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah hmai hoi nawnto qoeng o boih ah; to vangpui loe natuek naah doeh sah let mak ai, dungzan khoek to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen ah ni om tih. 17 Tangoeng ih hmuen to maeto doeh na ban ah suem hmah; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng palungphuihah to dip ueloe, nangcae khaeah palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak tih, 18 na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknawk to na pazui o boih moe, a mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na

sak o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokkamhahih baktih toengah nangcae to angpungsak tih.

**14** Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih caa ah na oh o; kadueh kami hanah, ngan to aat hmah loe, na mik salak ih hma sam doeh aat hmah. 2 Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o; long kaminawk boih thungah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kami ah suek hanah, nangcae to qoih boeh. 3 Panuet thok hmuen kawbaktih doeh caa hmah. 4 Na caak han ih moinawk loe maitaw, tuu hoi maeh, 5 Tasuk, tasuk kalen, sakhi, sathar, taw ih maeh, saza hoi mae nui ih tuunawk, 6 moi thungah a khokpadae hnetto kangbaw, rawkcak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh. 7 Rawkcak loe pathok thaih, toe khokpadae kangbaw moi thungah, kaengkuu hrang, saveh hoi kanghmong thlungkhaw thungah kaom moinawk to caa o hmah; to moinawk loe rawkcak pathok o thaih, toe a khok hnetto angbaw ai pongah, nangcae hanah ciim ai. 8 Ok loe a khok hnetto angbaw, toe rawkcak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai; a moi to caa o hmah, kadueh qok doeh sui o hmah. 9 Tui thungah kaom moinawk boih thungah, pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom tanganaw to caa oh. 10 Toe pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai tanganaw to loe caa o hmah; nangcae han ciim ai. 11 Kaciim tavaanaw to na caak o boih thaih. 12 Toe tahmu, tahmu prawn, moi caa kamnum tahmu prawnaw, 13 tahmu, masih hoi tahmu congcanaw boih, 14 pangaah tavaanaw boih, 15 bukbu, tahnongsaw tui tavaa, aqum ah tavaa kacop thaih tahmunaw, 16 katoeng hoi kalen bukbu tavaa boih, tahnongsaw tui tavaanaw, 17 praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacia tahmu, tahnong ah rawkcak patunghaih kaom tavaanaw, 18 tahmawh sawk tui tavaa, akhok sawk moe, tahnong angkawn tavaa hoi pungpihnaw to caa o hmah. 19 Pakhraeh kaom, kavak hinghah tawn hmuennaw loe nangcae han ciim ai pongah caa o hmah. 20 Toe kaciim tavaanaw boih to caa oh. 21 Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o pongah, kadueh qok to caa o hmah; na vangpui thungah kaom angvin caak hanah paek oh; to tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk khaeah zaw oh; maeh caa loe amno ih tahnutui hoiah nawnto thong o hmah. 22 Na lawk thung hoi saning kruek tacawt thingthai qumponaw to, hato thungah maeto paek oh. 23 Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang, misrutui hoi situi, tapen tangsuek maitawnaw hoi tuucaanaw to, angmah ih ahmin ohsak hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan ah zit hanah nam tuk o thai tih. 24 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek naah,

Angraeng angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, qoih ih ahmuen loe anghla parai pongah, hato thungah maeto na sin o thai ai nahaeloe, 25 hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuen to phoisa hoiah zaw oh; phoisa to sin oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; 26 to phoisa hoiah na koeh ih hmuen to qan ah; na caak koeh ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu caa, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah naek koi tui maw, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh ih hmuen to na qan pacoengah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih nawnto caa oh loe, kanawm ah om oh. 27 Na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw loe, nangcae salakah taham tawn o ai moe, qawk doeh toep o ai pongah, nihcae to pahnavt o sut hmah. 28 Saning thumto boeng pacoengah, saning kruek na sin o ih hato thungah maeto loe, nangmacae ih vangpui thungah suem oh; 29 to naah nangcae salakah taham katawn ai, qawk doeh toep ai Levinaw, angvinnaw, na vangpui thungah kaom ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw angzo o ueloe, zok kamhah ah caa o tih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennaw boih ah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

**15** Saning sarihto boeng kruek, laiba tahmen oh. 2 Laiba tahmenhaih loklam loe hae tiah sah oh; Angraeng mah laiba tahmenhaih ni, tiah taphong ih atue ah oh pongah, phoisa coi kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah coisak ih phoisa loe azom ah ohsak han oh; a imtaeng kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih nawkamyaw khaeah maw, laiba to suk mak ai boeh. 3 Prae kalah kaminaw khaeah loe, laiba to na suk o thaih; toe nam nawkamy khaeah loe laiba to azom ah ni om tih boeh; 4 na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawkoep hanah paek ih prae thungah, paroeai tahamhoihaih na hnuk o pongah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae salakah kamtang kami to om mak ai. 5 Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae pazui moe, na sak o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh. 6 A lokkam ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, paroeai prae kalah kaminaw to na coi o sak tih; toe nangcae loe mi khaeah doeh na coi o mak ai; kapop parai prae kaminaw to na uk o tih; toe nangcae loe mi mah doeh na uk o mak ai. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih prae ah kaom, na vangpui thungah kamtang nam nawkamyaw maeto om nahaeloe, a nuiah palung thahsak hmah loe, nam nawkamy nuiah ban to tamuep o hmah; 8 a nuiah na ban kuuhoih o sak loe, anih angaihaih baktih toengah, anih angaih zetto azom ah coi o sak ah. 9 Hae baktih kasae poekhaih na tawnh o han ai ah acoe oh;

saning sarihto boenghaih, laiba tahmenhaih atue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o naah, kamtang kami nam nawkamy nuiah kasae poekhaih na tawnh o moe, anih han tidoeh na paek o ai, to naah anih mah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na nuiah palung hoih aihaih hoiah lawkthui nahaeloe, na nuiah zaehaih om tih. 10 Anih han palung tang hoi paek ah, anih paek hanah hmuen paawthaih to tawn hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na sak ih hmuen nuiah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, na toksakhaih boih ah maw, na ban hoi sui ih hmuennaw boih nuiah maw tahamhoihaih to paek tih. 11 Amtang kaminaw loe natuek naah doeh prae thung hoiah boeng o mak ai; to pongah na prae thungah kaom, nam nawkamy nui hoi kamtang moe, kavawt kaminaw khaeah na ban kuuhoih o sak ah. 12 Hebrai kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, kami maeto nang khaeah zawh, anih mah na tok to saning tarukto thungah na sah pae boeh nahaeloe, saning sarihto naah loe anih to loisak ah. 13 Anih na loihsak naah, anih to bankrai ah caehsak hmah. 14 Anih na loihsak naah, na tawnh ih tuunaw, na hak ih cangnaw hoi na pasawh ih misurtuinaw to koeh zetto paawt ai ah phawsak ah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek baktih toengah, anih han doeh paek toeng ah. 15 Izip prae thungah misong ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah ang pahlong o, tito panoek oh; to pongah vaihniah hae loknaw hae kang paek o. 16 Toe na tamna mah nangmah hoi na imthung takohnaw to palung moe, nang khaeah khosak loe hoih, tiah poek pongah, nang khaeah, Tacawt han ka koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, 17 sum kamsum to la ah loe, thok taengah anih ih naa to taqawt paeh; to pacoengah anih loe a hing thung na tamna ah om tih boeh; tamna nongpata doeh, to tiah sah ah. 18 Na misong loisakhaih to karai parai hmuen ah poek hmah; saning tarukto thung anih mah nang hanah ang sak pae ih tok loe, kami na tlai moe, saksak ih tok pongah, alet hnetto kamtlai ah hoih kue; to tiah na sak nahaeloe toksakhaih boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek tih. 19 Tapen tangsuek maitaw hoi tuu caa to na Angraeng Sithaw hanah pahoe ah; tapen tangsuek maitaw caa to laikok atok han patoh hmah; tapen tangsuek tuu to amui aat hmah. 20 Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, saning kruek maitaw hoi tuu caa moi to caa oh. 21 Maitaw hoi tuu loe coek koiah oh; khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikmaeng moe, coek koi om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih ah paek hmah. 22 Moi to nangmacae khongkha thungah caa oh; kaciim doeh kaciim ai kami doeh, tasuk hoi sakhi moi caak baktih

toengah caak thaih. 23 Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh.

**16** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah Abib khrah, aqum ah nangcae Izip prae hoi ang loih o sak pongah, Abib khrah to zaa oh; na Angraeng Sithaw han misong loihhah niah patoh oh. 2 Angraeng mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah, misong loih angbawnhah moi to na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah paek oh. 3 Tawt kak hoiah Izip prae to na tacawt o taak pongah, hing thung Izip prae tacawttaakhah atue to na panoek o poe hanah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. 4 Ni sarihto thung na prae thung boih ah, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah; ni hmaloe koek duembang ah na paek o ih moi to, khawnbang khoek to amlai o sak hmah. 5 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih vangpui boih ah, misong loih angbawnhah to sah o hmah; 6 na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen khue ah, duembang ah misong loih angbawnhah to sah oh; na tacawt o taak ih Izip prae to panoek poe hanah, niduem naah sah oh. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah hmai hoi pahai o ah loe, caa oh; khawnbang ah amlaem o ah loe, na oh o haih im ah caeh oh. 8 Ni tarukto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amkhueng oh, tok to sah o hmah. 9 Cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi ni sarihto thung kroek oh. 10 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na koeh zetto angbawnhah poi to ni sarihto thung patoh oh. 11 To naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah nangmah hoi na canu na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw, angvinnaw, na qahhnaw, nangcae salakah kaom lamhmainaw hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. 12 Izip prae ah misong ah ka oh, tiah panoek oh, hae zaehhoihah daannaw hae pazui oh loe, sah ah. 13 Cang aah pacoeng moe, misurtui na pasawh o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung kahni im poi to sah oh. 14 Poih kungah, nangmah hoi na canu, na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, Levi kaminaw, angvinnaw, na vangpui thungah kaom, ampa tawn ai kaminaw, lamhmainaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh. 15 Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, ni sarihto thung na Angraeng Sithaw hanah poi to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na aah o ih cangnaw hoi na sak o ih hmuennaw boih pongah, tahamhoihah na paek o tih; to naah nangcae loe anghoehah hoiah na koep o tih boeh. 16 Nongpanaw boih

loe Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah saningto naah taeh thuh ai ih poi to vai thumto sakhah, ni sarihto thung sak ih poi to hoi kahni im poihsakhah ahmuen ah angzoh o han oh; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzoh o han om ai. 17 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah ang paek o ih baktih toengah, kami boih mah a sin o thai taw hmuen to a sin o han oh. 18 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih vangpui kruekah, acaengnaw lokcaekkungnaw hoi ukkungnaw to suem oh, kaminaw to toenghah hoiah uk oh. 19 Nang loe toenghah loklam hoiah amkhraeng ving hmah; kami mikhmai doeh khi hmah loe, bokhah tangqum doeh talaw hmah; bokhah tangqum mah palungka kaminaw to mikmaengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkoisak. 20 Toenghah khue to pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe na hing o ueloe, Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae to na toep o tih. 21 Na Angraeng Sithaw han na sak o ih hmaicam taengah kawbaktih Asherah tung doeh thling o hmah. 22 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukma ih kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah.

**17** Coek koi kaom, kasae maitaw, tuunaw to na Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhah ah paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thok hmuen ah oh. 2 Na Angraeng mah paek ih vangpui maeto ah, nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah, a lokmai hoi to amkhraeng taak moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak, 3 ka thuih ih lok baktih na ai ah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kalah sithawnaw ih tok to a sak, ni maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van ih cakaehnaw maw a bok tiah, 4 na thaih o nahaeloe, to hmuen kawng to kahoih ah dueng oh loe, to baktih panuet thok hmuen Israel kaminaw salakah om tangtang nahaeloe, 5 to tiah kahoih ai hmuen sah nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh haih moe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh. 6 Hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw om nahaeloe, to kami to hum oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe hum han om ai. 7 To kami hum hanah hnukung ah kaom kaminaw mah ban phok o hmaloe han oh; to pacoengah ni minaw kalah mah ban phok o thuih vop tih. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to na tahmat o han oh. 8 Nangcae ohhah ahmuen ah athii palonghah maw, maeto hoi maeto lokcaek maw, maeto hoi maeto kami danpaekhaihnaw maw oh, toe lokcaekhaih loe nangcae han karai parai hmuen ah om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; 9 qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnaw hoi to nathuem ah kaom lokcaekkungnaw

khaeah caeh oh loe, nihcae to dueng oh; nihcae mah lok khaehhah to na thui o tih. 10 Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah sak ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, na sak o han oh; nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak thai hanah, acoe oh; 11 nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lokcaekhaih hoi ang patuk o ih lokcaekhaih baktih toengah sah oh; ang thuih o ih lok takroekhaih to banqoi bantang amkhraeng o taak hmah. 12 Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah toksah qaimanawak hoi lokcaekkung ih lok to tahngai ai ah, sah nganga kami loe paduek han oh; to tiah Israel thung hoiah kahoih ai hmuen anghmatsak han oh. 13 To tiah ni kaminawak boih mah thaih o ueloe, zii o tih; to pacoengah loe sah o nganga mak ai boeh. 14 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun moe, prae to na toep naah, ka taengah kaom acaengnawak baktih toengah, kai ukkung siangpahrang maeto ka suek han, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, 15 na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kami to nang ukkung ah qoi ah, nam nawkamyia thung ih kami maeto nang ih siangpahrang ah suem ah; prae kalah kami, nam nawkamyia ah kaom ai, kami to nang ukkung ah suem hmah. 16 Toe siangpahrang loe angmah hanah pop parai hrang to tawnh han om ai, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai hrang tawnh hanah kaminawak Izip prae ah amlaemsak han om ai; Angraeng mah, To bang ih loklam ah amlaem let hmah lai ah, tiah ang thuih o boeh. 17 Anih ih palungthin amkhraeng han ai ah, zu pop ah tawnh han om ai; sui hoi sum kanglung doeh angmah han pop parai ah patung han om ai. 18 Anih mah a prae thung ih Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnawak khae hoiah kaalok to angmah ih caqam pongah tarik pakong han oh, 19 to kaalok to angmah taengah suek han oh, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to khingyahaih paek hanah, a hing thung kroek han angai; hae ih kaalok hoi thuih ih loknawak boih pazui moe, sak thai hanah, 20 angmah ih nawkamyianawak to amoek thuih han om ai; kaalok to banqoi bangah maw, bantang bangah maw, amkhraeng taak han om ai; to tiah nahaeloe to kami to a caanawak hoi nawnto saning kasawak ah Israel acaeng siangpahrang ah om tih.

**18** Levi acaeng qaimanawak, Levi acaengnawak boih loe Israel kaminawak baktiah qawktoep o mak ai; nihcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih toksak hoiah ni hing o tih, to tiah sak ih tok loe nihcae ih qawk ah ni oh boeh. 2 Nihcae loe angmacae nawkamyianawak salakah qawk tawn o mak ai; nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih. 3 Kaminawak mah maitaw hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu hoiah maw angbawnhaih sak o naah, palaeng, akam huh hnetto hoi tazae taqawnnawak to qaima han paek han oh. 4

Cang kangtha, misurtui hoi situi, hmaloe koek na aah ih tuumui to anih han paek ah. 5 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawak boih thung hoiah anih to qoih boeh pongah, anih loe angmah hoi a caanawak khoek to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angdoe ueloe, anih ih tok to sah poe tih. 6 Israel kaminawak ohhaih vangpuinawak thungah kaom, Levi kami maeto Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah kalen parai oephaih hoiah angzo nahaeloe, 7 to ahmuen ah Angraeng hmaa ah toksah angmacae Levi acaengnawak baktih toengah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah toksah toeng tih. 8 A tawnh ih hmuen to zawh moe, hak ih phoisa khue ai ah loe, caak han koi hmuennawak loe kangvan ah amzet o tih. 9 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, to ah kaom kaminawak ih panuet thok tuinuen to awt o hmah loe, kuu doeh la o hmah. 10 Na capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai hoi angbawnhaih sah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to ai boeh loe atue khet hoi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmathaih hmuen khet kop kami maw, mauih maw, 11 to tih ai boeh loe adoi sah kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pakhra kawak kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh pakhra hoi lokpae thaih kaminawak maw nangcae salakah ohsak han om ai. 12 To baktih hmuen sah kaminawak loe, Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thok kami ah oh o; to baktih panuet thok hmuennawak to a sak o pongah, to kaminawak to na hmaa hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah haek boeh. 13 Nang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi om ai ah om ah. 14 Na uk han koi prae kaminawak loe atue khet kop kami, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kaminawak ih lok to tahngai pae o; toe nang loe to tiah oh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah asaeng ai. 15 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai baktih kaom kami maeto, nam nawkamyia thung hoiah tacawtsak tih; anih ih lok to tahngai oh; 16 Horeb mae ah amkhuenghaih niah nangcae mah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na thaisak hmah loe, to baktih kalen parai hmai doeh na hnusak hmah; ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah nang naa o. 17 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah thuih o ih lok loe hoih. 18 Nang baktiah kaom tahmaa maeto nihcae nawkamyianawak thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, anih ih pakha ah ka loknawak to ka suek han; anih mah ka thuih ih loknawak boih nihcae khaeah thui pae tih. 19 Anih mah ka hmin hoi thuih ih loknawak tahngai ai kami, to baktih kami to lok ka caek han. 20 Toe thuih han ka paek ai ih lok Kai ih ahmin hoiah thui tahmaa, kalah sithawnawak ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaa loe paduek han oh, tiah ang naa. 21 Angraeng mah thui ai ih lok to, kawbangah maw ka panoek o thai han loe? tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, 22 Tahmaa maeto

mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pha ai, a thuih ih lok baktiah akoep ai nahaeloe, to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. To tahmaa loe angmah koehah ni misahoihah hoiah lok to a thuih; to pongah anih to zii o hmah.

**19** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae ah kaom kaminawkw to nam ro o sak moe, nihcae ih ahmuen to na toep o pacoeng, nihcae ih vangpuinawkw hoi im ah na oh o naah, 2 na Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih, na prae um li ah vangpui thumto nangmacae han pahoe oh. 3 Kami hum moeng mi kawbaktih kami doeh, to ahmuen ah cawnh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae to thumto ah tapraek oh loe, to ahmuen ah caehhah loklam to sah oh. 4 Hnukmahaih tawn ai, palung thung hoi pacaenghah doeh tawn ai ah, a imtaeng kami to hum moeng naah, kami hum moeng pongah a hinghah pahlong hanah, to ahmuen ah cawn kami mah sak han ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; 5 thui rumram ah, kami maeto loe thing pakhruk hanah a imtaeng kami hoiah taw ah caeh hoi, caka hoiah thing to pakhruk hoi naah, caka angkhring puk moe, a imtaeng kami to vah mat; to tiah oh naah to kami loe hing hanah, hae ih vangpui maeto thungah cawnh han oh. 6 To tih ai nahaeloe athii tho lu la kami mah anih to palungphui hoiah patom ueloe, loklam anghla parai pongah anih to kae naah, hum moeng tih; to kami loe a imtaeng kami hnukmahaih tawn ai pongah, duek han krah ai. 7 To pongah ni nangmacae hanah, vangpui thumto pahoe oh, tiah kang thuih o. 8 Nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na prae to kawksak moe, a lokkamhah baktih toengah, prae pum ang paek o, 9 vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawkw hae na pazui o moe, na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o pacoengah, a loklam ah na caeh o poe nahaeloe, vangpui thumto pahoe oh; 10 na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih prae thungah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to palong han ai ah, to tiah sah oh, tiah a thuih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, kami athii palonghah atho nangcae nuiah krah mak ai. 11 Toe kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukma moe, loklam ah angang; anih to boh pacoengah, hum nahaeloe, to vangpui maeto thungah cawn cadoeh, 12 a ohhah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkw mah anih to naeh han kami patoeh ueloe, anih to hum hanah, lu la kami khaeah paek o tih. 13 To baktih kami loe tahmen han om ai; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, zaehaih tawn ai kami athii palonghah to Israel prae thung hoiah to tiah ciim o sak ah. 14 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih prae thungah, canghnii kaminawkw

mah quen tangcae ih na imtaeng kami ih ramri to tahruet pae o hmah. 15 Kami maeto ih zaehaih hoi a sakpazaeah loe, hnukung maeto khue ih lok hoiah cak o sak hmah; hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw thuih ih lok to cak o sak ah. 16 Amsawn hnukung maeto mah kami maeto zaehaih net nahaeloe, 17 lok angaek kami hnik to, Angraeng hmaa ah to nathuem ah kaom qaimanawkw hoi ukkungnawkw hmaa ah, angdoe o sak hmaek ah. 18 Lokcaekkungnawkw mah kahoih ah lokcaek pacoengah, to kami loe amsawn hnukung ah om nahaeloe, angmah ih nawkamya to amsawn a net pongah, 19 to kami mah angmah ih nawkamyannawkw nuiah sak han pacaeng ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah oh. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to tahmat oh. 20 To tiah nahaeloe to ih lok thaih kaminawkw mah, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salakah sah o mak ai, zii o tih boeh. 21 Anih to tahmen o hmah; toe hinghah pongah hinghah; mik pongah mik; haa pongah haa; ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, tiah lu la pathok oh.

**20** Nangcae khaeah Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung na Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, misatuk han na caeh o naah, nangmacae pong kapop kue hrangnawkw, hrang lakoknawkw hoi kaminawkw to na hnuk o cadoeh, nihcae to zii o hmah. 2 Misatuk han na caeh o tom naah, qaima mah hmaa ah caeh moe, kaminawkw khaeah, 3 aw Israel kaminawkw, tahngai oh; vaihniah misatuk han na caeh o; palungboeng o hmah loe, zii o hmah; tasoeh o hmah loe, nihcae hmaa ah tasoehhah hoiah doeh om o hmah; 4 na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae ih misanawkw to tuk moe, nangcae pahlong hanah, nangcae hoi nawnto a caeh, tiah thui pae tih. 5 Ukkungnawkw mah doeh kaminawkw khaeah, Im kangtha na sak o naah, Angraeng khae aap ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah a im to aap pae ving tih. 6 Misur takha to na sak o, toe athaih caa ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih misur thaih to caa pae ving tih. 7 Nongpata maeto zu ah na hamh, toe zu haih ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih zu to la pae ving moeng tih, tiah thuih pae o tih. 8 To pacoengah ukkungnawkw mah minawkw khaeah, Zit pongah palungboeng kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; anih palungboeng baktih toengah angmah ih nawkamyannawkw doeh palungboengsak moeng tih, tiah thui pae let bae ah. 9 Ukkungnawkw mah kaminawkw

khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, kaminaw kzaehhoih hanah, misatuh angraengnaw k suek han angai vop. 10 Vangpui maeto tuk han na caeh o naah, anih mah vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah angdaehhah lok to thui tih. 11 Nihcae mah angdaehhah lok to pathim moe, thok paong o nahaeloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah nangcae han tamut paek o ueloe, na tok to sah o tih. 12 Toe nang hoi angdaehhah sak koeh o ai moe, nangcae hoi misa angtuk hanah amsak o nahaeloe, vangpui to takui oh. 13 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to vangpui nangcae ban ah paek naah, to vangpui thungah kaom nongpanaw k to sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah; 14 toe nongpatanaw k, nawktanaw k hoi maitawnaw k, vangpui thung ih hmuennaw k boih loe, nangmacae hanah la oh; na Angraeng mah paek ih na misanaw k khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennaw k to loe caa oh. 15 Nangcae taengah kaom prae kaminaw k ih vangpui na ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah kaom vangpuinaw k boih to tiah sah oh. 16 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw ktoep hanah ang paek o ih prae kaminaw k ih vangpui thungah loe, anghahhah takhi tawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; 17 na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Hit kami, Amor kami, Kanaan kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami hoi Jebus kaminaw k to hum o boih ah: 18 to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae sithawnaw k khaeah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen to na patuk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o moeng tih. 19 Vangpui maeto tuk hanah kasaw k parai ah na takui o nahaeloe, thingkungnaw k to pakhruh o hmah; taw ah kampraw k thing loe kami hinghah ah oh pongah, athaih khue to caa oh, vangpui takui pongah thing to pakhruh o hmah; 20 toe caak koi ai thingnaw k loe pakhruh oh loe, nangcae hoi misatuh kaminaw k na pazaw k o ai karoek to, vangpui tuk hanah misa abuephah to sah oh.

**21** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw k ah toep han nangcae khae paek ih prae thung ih ahmuen maeto ah angsong sut kami qok to oh, toe anih loe mi mah maw hum, tito panoek o ai nahaeloe, 2 kacoentanaw k hoi lokcaekkungnaw k to caeh o ueloe, qok ohhah ahmuen hoiah kazoi koek vangpuinaw k loe nasetto maw anghthla, tito tah oh. 3 To pacoengah qok hoi anghnai koek vangpui ih kacoentanaw k mah, toksah vai ai laikok atokhah thing ruet vai ai maitaw tala to la o ueloe, 4 lawk sak han vat vai ai, aanmu doeh patii vai ai azawn ah maitaw tala to caeh hah pacoengah, to ahmuen ah maitaw tala ih tahnong to aat o tih; 5 na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok kasah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihah paek hanah qoih ih, Levi acaeng qaimanaw k angzo o ueloe, lokpunghah hoi humhah nuiah lok to takroek

o tih: 6 qok ohhah ahmuen hoi anghnai koek vangpui thung ih kacoentanaw k loe, to azawn ih vacong ah tahnong aah o ih maitaw tala nuiah ban to amsae o tih, 7 hae athii loe kaicae ih ban hoiah long ai; mik hoiah doeh ka hnu o ai. 8 Aw Angraeng, na krang ih Israel kaminaw k hae tahmen ah; zae hah tawn ai kami ih athii tho lu lakhah loe nangmah ih Israel kaminaw k nuiah krahsak hmah, tiah thui o tih. To tiah sah nahaeloe kami athii palonghah to tahmen tih. 9 Angraeng mikhnuk ah kamsoem hmuen to na sak o pongah, zae hah tawn ai kami ih athii palonghah hoiah na ciim o tih. 10 Misatuk han na caeh naah, na Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah misanaw k to ang paek, nihcae to tamna ah na naeh, 11 misong ah na naeh ih nongpatanaw k thungah kranghoih parai nongpata maeto oh, anih to na khit parai nahaeloe, zu ah na lak thah; 12 to nongpata to na im ah caeh hah ah loe a sam to aat paeh, a banpacinnaw k doeh aat paeh loe, 13 misong ah na naeh nathuem ih khukbuennaw k to khrieng pae boih ah, na im ah omsak ah loe, khrahto thung amno hoi ampa dawnhah palungsae dip pacoengah, a taengah caeh ah; nang loe anih ih sava ah om ah, anih doeh na zu ah om tih. 14 To pacoengah anih to na koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah koeh ah caehsak ah; toe anih to azat na paek boeh pongah, phoisa hoi zaw hmah loe, misong baktiah doeh suem hmah. 15 Kami maeto mah zu hnetto tawnh; zu maeto loe palung moe, kalah maeto loe a hnukma; a palung ih zu doeh a hnukma ih zu doeh caa sak hoi hmaek; a hnukma ih zu mah anih hanah capa to sah pae hmaloe nahaeloe, 16 to kami mah a tawnh ih qaw k to a caa hnik khaeah pazet naah, a hnukma ih zu mah sak pae ih calu han paek koi qaw k to, a palung kue ih zu mah sak pae ih capa hanah paek lat mak ai; 17 a hnukma ih zu mah sak ih capa loe calu ni, tiah panoek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennaw k boih thung hoiah anih to alet hnetto paek han oh; to capa loe ampa thacak tangsuekhah ah oh pongah, calu angdoethah ahmuen loe anih ih qaw k ah oh. 18 Kami maeto loe amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai, lokaek thah capa maeto tawnh; amno hoi ampa mah a capa thuitaek naah, lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, 19 amno hoi ampa mah anih to naeh ueloe, kacoentanaw k ohhah vangpui thungah caeh hoi hah tih; 20 vangpui thungah kaom kacoentanaw k khaeah, Hae ka capa loe palungthah parai moe, lok tahngai ai; ka thuih hoi ih lok doeh tahngai ai; anih loe caak amoeh moe, mu paquih thah kami ah oh, tiah thui pae hoi tih. 21 To naah to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw k boih mah anih to duek khoek to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kasae hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni Israel kaminaw k boih mah thah o naah, zii o tih. 22 Kami maeto loe duek han krah zae hah to a sak, anih loe hum han

oh boeh pongah, thing nuiah bang hoiah hum nahaeloe, 23 kadueh qok to aqum puek thing nuiah suek han om ai, duekhaih niah aphum roep han oh; (mi kawbaktih doeh thing pongah angbang kami loe, Sithaw tangoenghah tongh kami ah oh); na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah paek ih prae to, nam hngong o sak han ai ah to tiah sak han oh.

**22** Lam amkhraeng nam nawkamyah ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, na hnuk nahaeloe panoek ai baktiah om taak sut hmah; nam nawkamyah khaeah thaak pae let ah. 2 Nam nawkamyah loe na taengah kaom kami na ai, anih loe na panoek ai ih kami ah om langlacadoeh, maitaw hoi tuu pakrong hanah nam nawkamyah to angzoh moe, anih khaeah na paek let ai karoek to, nangmah ih im ah suem ah. 3 Anih ih laa hrang maw, khukbuen maw, kanghmaa ving nam nawkamyah ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na hnuk nahaeloe, to tiah sah ah; panoek ai baktiah om hmah. 4 Nam nawkamyah ih laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe loklam ah amtim sut maitaw maw na hnuk nahaeloe, panoek ai baktiah om hmah; pathawk let hanah anih to a bom ah. 5 Nongpata mah nongpa ih khukbuen angkhuk han om ai; nongpa mah doeh nongpata ih khukbuen to angkhuk han om ai; to tiah sak ih hmuennawkw loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh. 6 Loklam taeng ih thingkung nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa tabu thung ih tadui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kakhaek a caa maw na hnuk naah, tadui to a caa aw h boeh nahaeloe, tavaa caa hoi amno to nawnto la hmaek hmah; 7 khosak na hoih moe, hinglung sawk thai hanah, tavaa caa na lak cadoeh, amno to prawt ah. 8 Imp hu nui hoiah kami krah maat nahaloe, athii tho lu lakhaih oh han ai ah, im kangtha na sak naah, imp hu ataeng boih to pakaa ah. 9 Na misur takha thungah kalah aanmunawkw nawnto haeh hmah; na haeh nahaeloe, na haeh ih thingthai mah nangmah ih misurthaih to amhnongsak tih. 10 Maitaw hoi laa hrang nawto laikok atoksak hmah. 11 Tuumui hoi puu ngan nawnto sak ih khukbuennawkw to angkhuk hmah. 12 Nangmah ih kahni takii palito ah apawkw to hui takaek ah. 13 Kami maeto mah zu to lak moe, a iih haih pacoengah hnukma ving, 14 to nongpata to kasae a thuih moe, anih ih ahmin to setsak pacoengah, Hae nongpata hae zu ah ka lak boeh; toe anih khaeah ka caeh naah, kacuem ai tangla ni, tito ka panoek, tiah thui nahaeloe, 15 nongpata ih amno hoi ampa mah, a canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tiah angmathaih hmuen to sin ueloe, kacoethanawkw ohhah vangpui thungah caeh tih; 16 tangla ih ampa mah vangpui thung ih kacoethanawkw khaeah, Ka canu to hae kami han zu ah ka paek; toe anih mah hnukma ving boeh; 17 anih mah

vaihi kasae thuih, Na canu loe kacuem tangla na ai ni, tiah ang naa. Toe ka canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tito hae tiah angmathaih hmuen hae oh, tiah kacoethanawkw khaeah patuek tih. 18 To naah vangpui thung ih kacoethanawkw mah to kami to kawkw o ueloe, danpaek o tih. 19 To kami mah kacuem Israel nongpata to ahmin kasae thuih pongah, phoisa shekel cumvaito hoiah tangla ih ampa to rong tih; nongpata to zu haih tih, a hing thung pakhrach mak ai. 20 Toe a nethaih lok loe tangtang ah oh moe, tangla cuemhah to patuek thai ai, 21 tangla loe ampa im ah oh naah, daan baktih na ai ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah nahaeloe, Israel kaminawkw salakah azat hanah a sak pongah, to tangla to ampa ih im thok taengah hoi o ueloe, vangpui thung ih nongpanawkw mah thlung hoiah duek khoeok to va o tih; to tiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah tahmat oh. 22 Minawkw ih zuu iip haih kami loe, a iih haih nongpata hoi nawnto hum han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawkw salakah kaom kaciim ai hmuen to takhoe oh. 23 Kacuem tangla maeto loe sava sak hanah kami maeto mah hamh; toe tangla loe kami maeto mah vangpui thungah hnuk naah, anih to iih haih, 24 toe tangla loe vangpui thungah minawkw mah pahlong thai hanah hang ai; nongpa doeh a imtaeng kami ih zu to ahmin setsak pongah, nihnik to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh o haih ueloe, duek khoeok to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh. 25 Toe kami maeto mah zu ah hamh ih tangla to taw ah hnuk, to naah tangla to tha hoiah naeh moe, zae haih nahaeloe nongpata nuiah zaehaih sah nongpa khue to hum han oh; 26 nongpata nuiah tidoeh sah o hmah; tangla loe duek han khawt zaehaih to sah ai; hae hmuen loe kami maeto hoi maeto angzoeh moe, hum ih hmuen baktiah ni oh: 27 nongpa mah nongpata to taw ah hnuk, to naah minawkw mah hamh ih tangla loe hangh; toe pahlongkung mi doeh om ai, 28 to pacoengah kami maeto mah sava sah ai kacuem tangla maeto hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, a iih haih, tiah minawkw mah hnu nahaeloe, 29 nongpata iip haih kami mah tangla ih ampa to phoisa qui pangato hoiah rong pae tih; nongpata to zae haih boeh pongah, anih ih zu ah om tih, a hing thung nongpata to pakhrach mak ai. 30 Kami mah ampa ih zu to lak han om ai; ampa ih iihkhun to panuet thok ah sak han om ai.

**23** Takpum akoep ai, ahmaa kaom nongpa loe, Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai. 2 Payang caa loe Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; a caanawkw dung hatu karoek to Angraeng kaminawkw akunhah ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai. 3 Ammon hoi Moab kaminawkw doeh Angraeng ih

kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah akun o thai mak ai; a caanawk dung hato karoek to Angraeng ih kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; 4 Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah takaw hoiah maw, tui hoiah maw, na dawt o ai; nihcae loe nangcae tangoengsak hanah Mesopotamia prae, Pethor vangpui ah kaom Boer capa Balaam to pacae o. 5 Toe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Balaam ih lok to tahngai pae ai; na Angraeng mah ang palung o pongah, tangoenghah to tahamhoihah ah ang paqoi pae o lat. 6 Na hing o thung hae kaminawk hoi natuek naah doeh angdaehhah sah o hmah. 7 Edom kaminawk to hnuma o hmah; nihcae loe nangcae ih nawkamyah ah ni oh o; Izip kaminawk doeh hnuma o hmah, nangcae loe nihcae prae ah angvin ah na oh o. 8 Nihcae ih caa adung thumto haih naah ni, Angraeng ih kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah akun o thai tih. 9 Misatuh kaminawk misatuk han caeh o naah, kahoih ai hmuennawk to ayae o boih ah. 10 Nangcae thung ih nongpa maeto loe aqum ah kaom hmuen pongah ciimcai ai ah om nahaeloe, ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah tacawt han oh, ataihah ahmuen ah angzoh han om ai. 11 Toe duembang ah tui amhluh ueloe, ni akun pacoengah ni ataihah im ah amlaem vop tih. 12 Nangcae ataihah tasa bangah palaep caehhah ahmuen maeto sah oh, to ahmuen ah palaep caeh oh; 13 ataihah tasa bangah palaep na caeh o naah, long takaehhah kamsum hmuen to sin oh loe, long takhaeh pacoengah palaep caeh oh, palaep na caeh o pacoengah aphum o let ah. 14 Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae to pahlong moe, na misanawk nangcae ban ah paek hanah, na tai o haih ahmuen ah amkaeh; to pongah nangcae thungah ciimcai ai hmuennawk to anih mah hnuak moe, nangcae angqoi taak ving han ai ah, na oh o haih ahmuen to ciimcai o sak ah. 15 Angmah ih angraeng khae hoi nang khaeah kacawn misong to angmah ih angraeng khaeah paek let hmah. 16 To misong loe a oh koehhah kaw baktih ahmuen ah doeh, na ohhah vangpui kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh oh thaih; anih to pacaeckthlaek hmah. 17 Israel nongpatanawk loe tangzat zawh han om ai, nongpanawk doeh nongpata baktiah takpum zawh han om ai. 18 Tangzat zawh ih phoisa, lokkamhah sak hanah ui zawh ih phoisanawk to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin o hmah; hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh. 19 Nam nawkamyah hanah phoisa na coisak naah, a caa to la hmah; phoisa maw, caak koi hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih hmuen nuiah maw doeh, a caa to la hmah; 20 minawk kalah khaeah loe kangpung a caa to la ah; toe Israel kami nam nawkamyah khaeah loe la hmah; to tiah ni na toep han ih prae thungah na kun naah, na ban hoi sui

ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek tih. 21 Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lokkamhah na sak nahaeloe, na sak ih lokkamhah to sah ai ah om hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah suk ueloe, na zaehah ah om moeng tih. 22 Toe lokkamhah na sah ai nahaeloe, na zaehah ah om mak ai. 23 Na pakha hoi tacawt hmuen to sah boih ah; na koehhah baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah pakha hoi sak ih lokkamhah baktiah sah ah. 24 Na imtaeng kami ih misur takha thungah na caeh nahaeloe, misurthaih to na koeh zetto na caak thaih, toe daengkraem hoiah na phaw mak ai. 25 Na imtaeng kami ih lawk thungah na caeh nahaeloe, canggui to na ban hoi pahoe thaih; toe cakra hoiah na aat mak ai.

**24** Nongpa maeto mah zu lak naah, nongpata nuiah kacim ai hmuen to a hnuak pongah, a zu nuiah poeknawm ai nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhah ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih. 2 Anih ih im tacawt taak pacoengah loe, to nongpata to kalah kami maeto khaeah sava sak thaih boeh. 3 Sava hnetto haih mah doeh to nongpata to hnuma nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhah ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata zu haih hnuakkuem sava to dueh ving nahaeloe, 4 anih pakhrak kami hmaloe ih sava mah to nongpata to zu ah la let thai mak ai boeh; nongpata loe ciim ai boeh; zu haih nahaeloe Angraeng mik hnuak panuet thok hmuen ah oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawk ah paek ih prae nuiah zaehah sah o hmah. 5 Kami maeto loe zu lak tangsuek naah, anih loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh mak ai; anih loe kalah tok doeh sah mak ai; saningto thung toksah ai ah im ah om tih; a lak ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah tih. 6 Minawk ih cang kaehhah ranui ih thlung maw, to tih ai boeh loe atlim ih thlung maw, la pae ving hmah; na lak pae ving nahaeloe, kami hinghah lak pae ving baktiah ni oh. 7 Kami maeto mah angmah ih nawkamyah Israel kami to paqok moe, misong ah patoh maw, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, anih to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salak hoiah kahoih ai hmuen to takhoe oh. 8 Ngansae man naah, Levi kami qaimanawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kahoih ah pazui oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toeng ah, nangcae mah pazui oh. 9 Izip prae hoiah nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Miriam nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek oh. 10 Kawbaktih hmuen doeh na imtaeng kami khaeah coi han na paek o naah, anih ih hmuen maeto lak pae hanah, anih imthung ah akun han om ai. 11 Im tasa bangah om ah, hmuen na coisak ih kami mah



ni pawng ih hmuen to nang hanah na sin pae tih. **12** To kami loe amtang nahaeloe, a sin ih hmuen to qumh to laem ai ah paek let ah. **13** Anih mah sin ih hmuen to niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; to tiah ni to kami loe angmah ih kahni hoiah iip ueloe, nang to tahamhoihaih na paek tih; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuak ah na sak ih hmuen to katoeng ah om tih. **14** Nam nawkamya maw, to tih ai boeh loe na vangpui thungah kaom angvin maw, abomh han kangaih na tlai ih kamtang tamna to pacaekthlaek hmah. **15** Ni thokkruek anih ih tok tho to paek ah; paek ai ah niduemsak hmah; anih loe amtang pongah a hnuak han koi atho to palung thungah pakuem poe tih; na paek ai nahaeloe anih mah kasae thui tih, anih mah Angraeng khaeah qah nahaeloe, na nuiah zaehaih om moeng tih. **16** A caanawak pongah ampanawak dueksak han om ai, ampanawak pongah a caanawak doeh paduek han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh. **17** Prae kalah kaminawak hoi amno ampa tawn ai kaminawak to amsoem ai ah lokcaek o hmah; lamhmai ih kahni doeh pawng ih hmuen ah la pae hmah; **18** nang loe lzip prae ah misong ah ni na oh; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah to prae thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah panoek ah; to pongah hae tiah sak han lok kang paek. **19** Na lawk thung ih cang na aah naah, na tahmat ih cangqui to om nahaeloe, akhuih han amlaem let hmah; to cangqui loe prae kalah kaminawak, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawak hoi lamhmainawak hanah om tih; to tiah ni na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. **20** Olive kung pong ih olive thaih na haeh naah, kanghmat to pakhrik let hmah; kanghmat athaih loe prae kalah kaminawak, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawak hoi lamhmainawak hanah suem paeh. **21** Misur takha thung ih misurthaih na pakhrik naah, kanghmat misurthaih pakhrik hanah caeh let hmah; kanghmat loe prae kalah kaminawak, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawak hoi lamhmainawak hanah caehtaak ah. **22** lzip prae ah misong ah na oh o haih to pahnet o hmah; to pongah ni to tiah sak han kang thuih o.

**25** Kami hnik loe lok angaek hoi moe, lokcaekkung mah nihnik to lokcaek naah, katoeng kami to loihsak ah loe, kasae kami to danpaek ah, **2** kasae kami to boh han krah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah anih to a hmaa ah anghnusak ueloe, a zaehaih kating ah bop tih. **3** Toe qui palito pong kamthlai ah boh han om ai; kamthlai ah bop nahaeloe, nam nawkamya loe nangcae mikhnuak ah zae kami ah om tih. **4** Cang atit naah maitaw to tahmawh moem pae caeng hmah. **5** Nawkamya thung ih kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu loe kalah kami khaeah sava sak

han om ai; a sava ih amnawak mah anih to zu haih ueloe, a zu khaeah amya mah sak han koi hmuen to koepsak tih. **6** Israel thung hoiah anghmat han ai ah, a sak hmaloe ih capa nongpa loe kadueh amya ih ahmin to palawak han oh. **7** Toe amya ih zu to zu haih han koeh ai nahaeloe, amya ih zu mah vangpui thung ih kacoehanawak khaeah caeh ueloe, Ka sava ih amnawak loe Israel kaminawak salakah amya ih ahmin ohsak poe han koeh ai; ka nuiah amya ih toksak han koeh ai, tiah thui tih. **8** To naah vangpui thung ih kacoehanawak mah anih to kawak o ueloe, anih khaeah lokthui pae o tih; toe to kami mah, Kam ya ih zu lak han ka koeh ai, tiah thui khruak nahaeloe, **9** amya ih zu loe kacoehanawak hmaa ah anih khaeah caeh ueloe, a khokpanai to khring pae tih, a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih ueloe, amya ih imthong sak han koeh ai kami loe, hae tiah sak han oh, tiah anih han thui pae tih. **10** To kami loe khokpanai khring pae ih acaeng, tiah Israel kaminawak salakah thui o tih. **11** Nongpa hnetto angpan hoi naah, nongpa maeto ih zu loe bop kami ban thung hoiah a sava loihsak hanah angzoh moe, a sava kabop nongpa ih tangzat to patawn pae caeng nahaeloe, **12** to nongpata ih ban to takroek pae pat han oh; anih to tahmen hmah. **13** Kangvan ai hmuen zit tahhaih kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, pasah thungah nawnto pacaeng hmah. **14** Hmuen tahhaih kalen maw, kathoeng maw, hnetto na im ah suem hmaek hmah. **15** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih prae thungah na hing lung sawk thai hanah, kakoep moe, katoeng hmuen zit tahhaih to patoh ah. **16** To tiah amsoem ai hmuen sah kami hoi katoeng ai ah toksah kami loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thoh. **17** lzip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Amalek kaminawak mah na nuiah sak o ih hmuennawak to pahnet o hmah, **18** nangcae tha na zok o sut moe, patang na khang o, Amalek kaminawak loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai pongah, loklam ah nangcae to angang moe, nangcae hnuakbang kaminawak hoi thacak ai kaminawak to hum o. **19** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah qawak ah paek ih, prae taengah kaom na misanawak boih ban thung hoiah pahlong moe, anghakhaih ang paek o naah, pahnet ving hanah, Amalek kaminawak to van tlim hoiah amrosak boih han oh; na pahnet han om ai.

**26** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawak ah toep han paek ih prae thungah, na kun moe, a thungah kho na sak naah, **2** na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek thingthainawak to benthang thungah suem boih ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh ah, **3** to nathuem ih qaima toksah kami khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah aicae paek hanah aicae

ampanaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae to ka phak boeh, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah vaihniah ka taphong boeh, tiah thui oh. **4** Qaima mah na ban ih benthang to la ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam hmaa ah suem tih. **5** To naah nang mah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Kam pa loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet rumram, Syria kami ah oh, anih loe kami zetta hoi ni Izip prae ah caeh tathuk; toe anih loe to ah khosak moe, kalen parai acaeng, thacak hoi pop parai acaeng ah angoeng: **6** toe Izip kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek moe, patang ang khang o sak, misong baktiah tok karai ang sak o sak. **7** Toe kam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka hang o naah, Angraeng mah kaicae hanghah lok to thaih moe, kaicae raihah, patangkhanghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah doeh ang hnuk pae. **8** To pongah Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghah, zit thok hmuen, angmathah hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuen sakhah rang hoiah ni kaicae hae Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh. **9** Anih mah to ahmuen hoiah ang zaeh moe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah hae prae ah ang caeh hah. **10** Vaihi khenah, Aw Angraeng, nang paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek hmuen hae nang khaeah kang sin o; tiah thui oh. Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah benthang to suem oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh. **11** To pacoengah nang loe nangmah khaeah kaom, Levi kaminaw, prae kalah kaminaw hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmah hoi nangmacae ih caanaw hanah paek ih kahoi hmuenaw boih nuiah anghoe oh. **12** Hato thung maeto paekhah saning thumto naah, Levi kaminaw, prae kalah angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw mah, vangpui thungah caak o moe, zok amhah o hanah, na hnuk o ih hmuennaw boih thung hoi ih hato thungah maeto pahoe ah. **13** To pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Nang paek ih loknaw baktih toengah ka imthung takoh hoi kaciim hmuennaw to kang sin moe, Levi, angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw hanah ka paek boeh; nang paek ih lok kang qoi o taak ai moe, maeto doeh ka pahnet ai. **14** Palungsethah ka tong naah ka caa ai moe, kaciim ai ah patoh han ih hmuen ah doeh ka la ai; kadueh kami han doeh ka paek ai; ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, nang paek ih loknaw to ka sak boih. **15** Van hoiah na ohhah hmuenciim to khen tathuk ah loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminaw hoi kam panaw khaeah paek han na sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, kaicae han nang paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to, tahamhoihah paek ah, tiah thui han oh. **16** Hae ih zaehhoihah hoi lokcaekhah daannaw ka pazui o thai hanah, vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw mah lok ang paek boeh; to pongah poekhah palungthin boih, hinghah boih hoi pazui oh loe,

sah oh. **17** Angraeng loe na Sithaw ah oh pongah, a loklam ah caeh moe, anih ih zaehhoihah daannaw, a lokcaekhah hoi a thui ih loknaw to ka pazui o han, a lok to ka tahngaih o han, tiah vaihniah na taphong o boeh; **18** Angraeng loe a suek ih lok baktih toengah, angmah ih kami ah oh moe, a paek ih kaaloknaw to pazui boih hanah, **19** a thui ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe a sak ih kaminaw boih thungah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai kami ah na oh o, saphawhah, kasang ahmin amthanghah hoi pakoehhah to nangcae khaeah paek hanah, vaihniah a thui boeh.

**27** Israel kacoehanaw hoi kaminaw khaeah Mosi mah thui ih lok loe, Vaihniah kang paek ih kaaloknaw hae pakuem o boih ah. **2** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, Jordan vapui nang kat o naah, kalen parai thlung to pakhueng oh loe, thlung bethah kaw hoiah bet oh. **3** Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangcae han paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah akun moe, vapui nang kat o naah, hae kaaloknaw hae thlung pongah tarik o boih ah. **4** To pongah Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah, vaihniah kang thui o ih lok baktih toengah, Ebal mae ah thlung to ting oh loe, thlung bethah kaw hoiah bet oh. **5** To ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah, hmaicam maeto thlung hoiah sah oh; to thlung nuiah kawbaktih sum doeh ting o hmah. **6** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam to thlung hoi khue ah sah oh, to thlung nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh. **7** Angdaeh angbawnhah to sah oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah anghoehah hoiah caa oh. **8** Na raemh o ih thlung nuiah hae ih kaaloknaw boih hae kamnoek ah tarik oh, tiah a thui pae. **9** To pacoengah Mosi hoi Levi acaeng qaimanaw mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, Aw Israel kaminaw, acoehah hoiah tahngai oh; nangcae loe vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o boeh. **10** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih, anih ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhahinaw to tahngai oh, tiah a naa. **11** Mosi mah to na niah kaminaw khaeah thui pae let ih lok loe, **12** Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah, kaminaw tahamhoihah paek hanah, Gerizim mae nuiah angdoe han koi kaminaw loe Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar, Joseph hoi Benjamin acaengaw hae ni. **13** To pacoengah Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan hoi Naphtali acaengaw loe tangoeng hanah Ebal mae ah angdoe o tih. **14** Levi kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, hae tiah thaa hoi lok to thui pae o tih: **15** Angraeng mah panuet ih hmuen, bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih krang hoi kangmong ah

thuk ih krangnawk to panoek ai ih ahmuen ah tamquta hoi kasuem kami loe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 16 Amno hoi ampa khingya ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 17 A imtaeng kami ih ramri tahruet pae kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 18 Mikmaeng lam amkhraengsak kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 19 Angvinnawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk nuiah, katoeng ai ah lokcaek kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 20 Ampa ih iikhun khingya ai moe, ampa ih zu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 21 Kawbaktih pacah ih moi hoiah doeh zaehaih sah kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 22 A tanu, ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 23 Amsae nongpata iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 24 A imtaeng kami tamquta hoi hum kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 25 Zaehaih tawn ai kami hum han phoisa talawk kami moe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh. 26 Hae ih kaaloknawk pazui boih ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

**28** Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai moe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawk hae kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih pong kasang koek ah na suem o tih. 2 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o nahaeloe, hae tahamhoihainnawk boih na nuiah pha ueloe, nangcae khaeah om poe tih. 3 Vangpui thungah taham na hoih o ueloe, lawk ah doeh taham na hoih o tih. 4 To tahamhoihaih loe na zok hoiah athaih tacawthaih hoi na lawk ah thingthai kapop ah athaihah hae ni, maitaw caanawk pung o ueloe, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawk doeh pung o tih. 5 Benthang hoi hmuen na suok o haih ahmuen doeh tahamhoih o tih. 6 A thungah na kun o moe, tasa bangah na caeh o naah doeh taham na hoih o tih. 7 Angraeng mah nang tuk han kangthawk na misanawk to na hmaa ah tuh tih; nihcae loe nang tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah angzo o tih, toe nihcae loe na hmaa hoiah loklam sarihto ampraek o ueloe, cawn o

tih. 8 Hmuenmae na suok o haih ahmuen, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenawk boih nuiah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. 9 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngaih o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, angmah ih ciimcai kami ah na suem tih. 10 To naah nangcae loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kawkw ih kami ni, tiah long pum ih kaminawk boih mah hnu o tih; to naah nihcae mah nangcae to zii tih. 11 Angraeng mah nang ang paek hanah, nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih prae ah loe, na zok thung hoiah thingthai to athai tih, lawk ah thingthai qumpo pop parai ah tacawt ueloe, maitaw caanawk to pungsak tih. 12 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah atue phak naah kho angzohsak moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih tahamhoihaih paek hanah, angmah ih hmuen suekhah ahmuen ah kaom, van thok to paong ueloe, kho angzosak tih; nangcae loe minawk khaeah na coi o mak ai, toe nangcae mah ni pop parai kaminawk coisak hanah na paek o tih. 13 Angraeng mah tamaai ah na omsak mak ai, lu ah ni na suem tih; vaihniah kang paek ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawk to pazui moe, sak hanah lok na tahngaih o nahaeloe, atlim ah na om o mak ai, ranuiah khue ni na om o tih; 14 vaihniah kang paek o ih lok hae banqoi bantang nam khraeng o taak ai, kalah sithawnawk hnukah doeh na bang o ai moe, a tok doeh na sah pae o ai nahaeloe, to baktih tahamhoihaih to na hnu o tih. 15 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai o ai; vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknawk hoi anih ih kaaloknawk to na pazui o ai, sak hanah lok doeh na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, hae tangoenghaih loknawk hae nangcae nuiah krah tih. 16 Vangpui ah tangoenghaih na tong o ueloe, lawk ah doeh tangoenghaih na tong o tih. 17 Nangmah ih benthang hoi hmuen suekhah ahmuen ah doeh, tangoenghaih to om tih. 18 Na zok thung ih thingthai, na lawk ih thingthai qumpo, maitaw caanawk hoi na tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawk mah doeh tangoenghaih to zok o tih. 19 A thungah na caeh o naah tangoenghaih na tong o ueloe, na tacawt o naah doeh tangoenghaih na tong o tih. 20 Angraeng na pahnawt o sut moe, na sak o ih sethah pongah karangah amrohahai pha ai karoek to tangoenghaih hoi dawnraihaih to omsak ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih pongah thuitaekhah to omsak tih. 21 Toep han na caeh ih prae thung hoiah amrosak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah na nuiah nathaih to phasak tih. 22 Angraeng mah nangcae to angoihah maw, ngannathaih maw, nganbawkhah maw, nganbet paraihah maw, takpum zaek kaenghah maw, ngan duek suthaih maw, sumpen hoiah maw na thuitaek o ueloe, nam ro o boih ai

karok to, to baktih nathaih mah na patom o tih. 23 Nangcae ranui ih van to sum kamling ah om ueloe, nangcae tlim ih long loe sum ah angcoeng tih. 24 Angraeng mah na prae thungah angzo khotui to vaiphu hoi maiphu ah angcoengsak tih, nam ro o boih ai karok to van hoiah nang khaeah krah tathuk tih. 25 Angraeng mah nang to na misanawkw hmaa ah amimsak tih; nihcae tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah na caeh; toe loklam sarihto hoiah nihcae hmaa ah na cawn ueloe, long pum ah panuet thok kami ah na om o tih. 26 Na qok loe van ih tavaanawkw hoi long ah kaom moisannawkw ih buh ah om tih, mi mah doeh to van ih tavaa hoi moisannawkw to hui mak ai. 27 Angraeng mah Izip prae ih ahlut, ngan tangdawh nathaih, phra, kahoih thai ai ngan kamthak hoiah na thuitaek o tih. 28 Angraeng mah amthuhaih, mikmaenghah hoi poek anghmang suthaih hoiah na thuitaek tih; 29 mikmaeng mah khoving ah pathoep baktih toengah, khodai ah hmuen to na pathoep o tih; na caehhah lam kruekah hmacawn mak ai; kaminawkw mah na pacaekthlaek o ueloe, hmuennawkw to na lomh pae o tih; mi mah doeh na pahlong o mak ai. 30 Zu na la o tih; toe minawkw kalah mah na zu to iip o haih tih; im na sah o tih; toe na om haih mak ai; misur takha na sah o tih; toe athaih na pakhririk o mak ai. 31 Nangmah ih maitaw to na mikhnuk ah bop o tih; toe a moi to na caa o mak ai; na mikhnukah nang ih laa hrang to thaa hoi la o tih; toe na paek o let mak ai; na misanawkw hanah nang ih tuu to paek o naah, pahlongkung mi doeh om mak ai. 32 Minawkw mah na capa hoi na canunawkw to la o ving tih; nihcae na khet loiah na mik to khah sut ueloe, na ban doeh thazok sut tih. 33 Na prae thung ih thingthai qumpo, toksak hoiah na hnuk ih hmuennawkw to na panoek ai ih kaminawkw mah caa o king tih; na hing thung kami mah pacaekthlaekhah na tong o tih; 34 na mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah nang to amthusak tih. 35 Angraeng mah khokkhu hoi khoknawkw khue ai ah, na khokpadae hoi lu khoek to kahoih thai ai ahlut hoiah koisak tih. 36 Angraeng mah nangmacae hoi nangmacae nuiah na suok o ih siangpahrang to, nangmah hoi nam panawkw mah doeh panoek vai ai ih kaminawkw khaeah caeh haih ueloe, to ah thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw sak ih kalah sithawnawkw to na bok o tih. 37 Nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek han ih prae kalah kaminawkw salakah dawnraihaiah, patahhaiah hoi pahnuh thuih hanah ni na om o tih boeh. 38 Na lawk thungah cangti pop parai ah na tuh o tih; toe pakhunawkw mah caak boih pongah, zetta khue ni na aat o tih. 39 Misur takha na sah o ueloe, akung doeh na tling o tih; toe langkawkw mah caak pongah, misurtui doeh na nae o mak ai ueloe, athaih doeh na caa o mak ai. 40 Na prae thung boih ah olive thing na tawn o tih; toe athaih

angmuen king pongah, olive situi to nang nok o mak ai. 41 Canu hoi capanawkw doeh na tawn o tih; toe nihcae loe misong ah angtang o pongah, nihcae hoi nawnto kanawm ah na om o mak ai. 42 Na prae thungah kaom thingnawkw hoi thingthai qumponawkw to pakhuh mah caa boih tih. 43 Nangcae thungah kaom angvin loe nangcae ranuiah daw tahang tih, nangcae loe atlim ah nang hum o tathuk tih. 44 Hmuen coi hanah anih mah na paek tih, toe nang loe anih coisak hanah hmuen na paek thai mak ai; anih loe lu ah om ueloe, nang loe tamai ah na om tih. 45 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawkw, anih mah thuih ih loknawkw hoi anih ih kaaloknawkw pazui hanah lok na tahngai o ai pongah, nam ro boih ai karok to, hae tangoenghah hae na nuiah pha boih tih, nang to na patom o ueloe, na kae o tih. 46 To hmuennawkw loe nangmah hoi na caanawkw nuiah, dungzan angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen ah om tih. 47 angraeng nathuem ah, anghoehhah hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to na sah ai pongah, 48 Angraeng mah pateoh ih na misanawkw ih tok to, zok amthlamhah, tui anghaehhah, bangkrai ah ohhah, amtang amlaihaiah hoiah na sah tih; nam ro ai karok to tahnung ah sum hoiah thlong na thuk pae tih. 49 Nangcae tuksak hanah Angraeng mah tahmu baktih angkaw karang, a lok na thaih ai ih anghthla parai, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom, 50 mikhmai pan thai ai, mitong doeh nawkta doeh tahmenhah tawn ai kalah prae kami to kawkw ueloe, 51 nam ro o boih ai karok to, na misa mah nang ih maitaw caa hoi na lawk ih thingthai qumponawkw to caa king tih; nam ro ai karok to, anih mah cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanawkw hoi tuu caanawkw to tahmat mak ai. 52 Na prae thungah na oep ih nangmah ih vangpui sipae antim rup ai karok to, na prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to takui o boih tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih, prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to takui o boih tih. 53 Misa mah na takui khoep ueloe, poek patang loiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih na zok thung ih na canu hoi na capanawkw mataeng doeh na caa tih. 54 Nangcae thung ih palungsawkw koek kami hoi poek naem koek kami mah mataeng doeh angmah ih nawkamy, a palung ih a zu hoi kahing a caanawkw nuiah tahmenhah tawn mak ai; 55 a caak ih ngan to a caak hanah, to kaom kami maeto han mataeng doeh paek mak ai; na misanawkw mah vangpui takui o nathing tidoeh tawn ai ah khosak nathing, to tiah na misanawkw mah poekhah amtangsak tih. 56 Palungsawkw moe, poek naem pongah, long cawh vai ai nongpata doeh caak han tawn ai pongah, a palung ih sava, a capa hoi a canu nuiah poeksethah palungthin to tawn tih, 57 a khok hnetto salak hoiah tacawt a caa nawkta, a zok thung hoi tapen a caanawkw nuiah poeksethah palungthin to tawn

tih; misa mah vangpuinawkw to takui khoep moe, poekhaih patangsak pongah, tamquta hoiah a caanawkw to caa tih. 58 Lensawkw moe, zit kathok ahmin, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit hanah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih kaaloknawkw hae aceohaih hoiah na pazui boih ai nahaeloe, 59 na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caanawkw nuiah na tongh han koi dawnrai koi hmuen ah kaom raihah, kalen parai raihah, atue kasawkw parai raihah, kahoih thai ai kanung parai nathaih to patoeh tih. 60 Na zit ih Izip prae nathaihawkw to, na nuiah phasak boih tih, nang khaeah akapsak caeng tih. 61 Angraeng mah nam ro ai karoek to, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ai ih nathaih hoi raihahawkw to na nuiah phasak tih. 62 Nang loe van ih cakaeh zetto na pop cadoeh, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, zetta ah ni na om sut tih. 63 Nang khosak na hoih moe, nang pung tahang naah, Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nang to amrosak moe, tidoeh tawn ai ah ohsak hanah doeh anghoe; gawktoep han na caehhaih prae thung hoiah anih mah nang to amrosak tih. 64 To pacoengah Angraeng mah, long boenghaih maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang khoek to, kaminawkw salakah na haek o boih tih; to ahmuen ah nangmah hoi nam panawkw mah panoek o vai ai ih, thing hoi sak moe, thlung hoiah sak ih kalah sithawawkw to na bok o tih. 65 Nang loe to prae kaminawkw salakah anghakhaih na hnu mak ai; na khokpadae suekhaih kakhawt anghakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh na tawn mak ai; toe Angraeng mah to ahmuen ah tasoehhaih palungthin, mik thazokhaih hoi palungsethaih to na paek tih. 66 Oephaih om ai ah kho na sah ueloe, khoving khodai zithaih hoiah na om tih; oephaih kaom hinghaih to na tawn mak ai. 67 Zithaih palungthin, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to paek pongah, khawnthaw ah niduem lai nasoe, tiah na thui ueloe, duembang ah khodai lai nasoe, tiah na thui tih. 68 Hae loklam na hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah kang thuih ih loklam hoiah, Angraeng mah nang to, Izip prae ah palong pui hoiah na thak let tih, to prae ah misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah oh hanah, nangcae to misanawkw khaeah na zaw tih; toe mi mah doeh nangcae to qan mak ai.

**29** Hae ih loknawkw loe Horeb ah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hoi sak ih lokmaihih pacoengah, Moab prae ah Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw hoi lokmaihih sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ah oh. 2 Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw to kawkw boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Faro khaeah sak ih hmuen, a tamnanawkw boih hmaa ah sak ih hmuen hoi prae pum ah sak ih hmuennawkw loe, 3 nangmacae ih mik hoi roe ah kalen parai tanoekhaih hmuennawkw, angmathaih hoi kalen parai dawnraihaih hmuennawkw to na hnuk o boeh; 4 toe

vaihih khoek to Angraeng mah panoek thaihah palungthin, hnukhaih mik hoi thaikophaih naanawkw to na paek o ai vop, tiah a naa. 5 Saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang zaeh o naah, na khukbuennawkw to prawn ai moe, na khokpanainawkw doeh prawn ai. 6 Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, takaw na caa o ai, misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe mu doeh na nae o ai. 7 Hae ahmuen ah na phak o naah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og loe aicae tuk hanah angzoh hoi; toe nihcae to a pazawkw o. 8 Nihcae ih prae to a lak pae o moe, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manaseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah qawkw ah a paek o. 9 Na sak ih hmuen ah hmacawn boih hanah, hae lokmaihih hae pazui oh loe sah oh. 10 Nangcae acaeng zaehoikungnawkw, kacohtanawkw, ukkungnawkw hoi Israel nongpanawkw boih, 11 na caa nawktanawkw, na zunawkw hoi na tai o haih ahmuen ah kaom, nangcae ih thing aek kami hoi tui doh kaminawkw boih, vaihih na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; 12 na Angraeng Sithaw mah vaihih, nangcae hoi nawnto sak ih, Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhaih thungah na kun o hanah, 13 angmah ih kami ah nangcae to suek moe, nam panawkw ah kaom Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, a thuih ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, anih loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. 14 Hae lokkamhaih hoi lokmaihih loe nangcae hoi khue ah ka sah ai, 15 vaihih aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah aicae hoi nawnto angdoe kaminawkw khue hoiah lokkamhaih to ka sah ai, vaihih aicae hoi nawnto kaom ai kaminawkw hoiah doeh ka sak. 16 (Izip prae thungah kawbang maw na oh o moe, hae ahmuen ah nang zoh o naah kawbang maw prae na poeng o, tito na panoek o; 17 nihcae khae kaom panuet kathok, thing, thlung, sui hoi sum kanglung hoiah sak ih krangnawkw to na hnuk o boeh: ) 18 nangcae khae kaom nongpa, nongpata, imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng thung ih kami loe, vaihih aicae Angraeng Sithaw khae hoiah poekhaih palungthin amkhraeng o ving moe, haeah kaom prae kaminawkw ih sithawawkw to bok o moeng han ai ah acoe oh; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah ahmuet baktiah kakhaa thingthai hoi tangzun kakhaa tacawtsak thing to amprawkw moeng tih. 19 To baktih kami mah hae tangoenghaih loknawkw hae thaih naah, Tui anghaehhaih nuiah mu paquihaih thap aep hanah, palung thung hoi poek ih baktiah ka caeh langlacadoeh, misa monghaih ka tawn tih, tiah angmah ih palung thung hoiah angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoihaih angpaek tih. 20 Angraeng mah to kami to pathlung mak ai; Angraeng palungphuihaih hoi uthaih loe to kami nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghaih anih

nuiah krahsak boih tih; to pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin to van tlim hoiah phrae ving tih. 21 Hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lokmaihih hoi tangoeng ih loknaw kaktih toengah, anih nuiah sethah phaksak hanah, Angraeng mah anih to Israel acaengnaw boih thung hoiah tapraek ving tih. 22 Nangcae hnukah kaom na caanaw hoi prae kangthla hoiah angzo angvinnaw mah, to prae nuiah Angraeng mah phaksak ih patangkhanghah hoi nathaihnaw to hnuk o naah, 23 kaat hmai mah kangh ih paloi baktiah prae thungah om boih ueloe, aanmu to patii thai mak ai, tidoeh ampraw mak ai; kawbaktih qam doeh ampraw mak ai; Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihah hoiah vah phaeng ih, Sodom hoi Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim baktiah oh ving boeh, tiah thui o tih; 24 prae kaminaw boih mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae prae hae to tiah sak moe, kanung parai hae palungphuihah to ohsak loe? tiah thui o tih. 25 To naah kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw loe Izip prae thung hoi nihcae zaehhoikung, ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hoiah sak ih lokmaihih to pahnaw pae o ving, 26 nihcae mah panoek o vai ai, nihcae han paek doeh paek ai ih kalah sithawnaw to a bok o moe, a tok to sak pae o pongah, 27 Angraeng palungphuihah mah hae prae hae hmai baktiah kangh moe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghah to nihcae nuiah phaksak boih; 28 hmai baktih kamngah, kalen parai Angraeng palungphuihah hoi palungbethah mah, nihcae to angmae prae thung hoiah aphongh moe, vaihni ni khoek to nihcae to prae kalah ah vah ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. 29 Kamtueng ai tamquta ah kaom hmuennaw loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuen ah oh; toe hae kaaloknaw hae a pazui o boih thai hanah, kamtueng hmuennaw loe, dungzan khoek to aicae hoi aicae ih caanaw hanah oh.

**30** Nangcae hma ah ka suek ih hae tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah boih nangcae khaeah phak naah, Angraeng mah ang haek o ih prae boih ah, to hmuennaw to poek oh, 2 nangmah hoi na caanaw boih na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let naah, vaihniah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah a lok to na tahngai o nahaeloe, 3 na Angraeng Sithaw mah tamna ah na ohhah ahmuen hoiah na kaw klet tih; nangcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn let ueloe, ang haek o ih prae thung boih hoiah na pakhueng o let tih. 4 Van tlim ih anghthla koek prae ah na haek o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae pakhueng let hanah na kaw klet tih. 5 Nam panaw mah toep o ih prae thungah na Angraeng Sithaw mah na hoi o let ueloe, prae to na toep o tih; khosak hoihah na paek o ueloe, nam panaw

pong kamtlai ah na pung o tih. 6 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoi na palung o moe, na hing o thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmae hoi na caanaw ih palungthin tangzat to aat tih. 7 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tangoeng ih hmuennaw boih hae nangcae hnuma moe, pacaekthlaek, na misanaw nuiah phasak tih. 8 Nangcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae pazui o boih ah. 9 To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih, na takpum hoi tacawt athah, maitaw caanaw, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumponaw hoiah khosak na hoih o sak tih; nam panaw nuiah Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah doeh anghoe tih; 10 na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai o, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik moe, a thuih ih loknaw hoi zaehhoihah daannaw hae na pazui o boih pacoengah, na poekhah palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, Angraeng anghoe ueloe, khosak na hoih o sak tih. 11 Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw loe na pazui o thai han ai khoek to karai om ai, dawnrai koi hmuen ah doeh om ai. 12 Aicae mah to loknaw to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw van ah daw ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih, tiah thuih hanah, to loknaw loe van ah om ai. 13 To lok to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw tuipui to angkaat ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih? tiah thuih hanah, to loknaw loe vapui zaeh ah om ai. 14 Lok loe nangcae taengah ni oh; nangcae mah na pazui o thai hanah, na pakha ah oh moe, na palung thungah oh. 15 Khenah, vaihniah hinghah hoi khosak hoihah, duekhah hoi amrohah, na hmaa ah ka suek. 16 Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o hanah, ang paek ih loknaw, a zaehhoihah daannaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw to na pazui o hanah, na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah, vaihniah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw ah toep han na caeh o ih prae thungah tahamhoihah na paek o tih. 17 Toe na poekhah palung to amkhraeng o ving moe, lok tahngai ai ah nang qoi o ving, kalah sithawnaw to na bok o pacoengah, a tok to na sak pae o nahaeloe, 18 nam ro o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, qawtoep hanah na caeh o ih prae thungah kasaw ah na hing o mak ai. 19 Hinghah hoi duekhah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghahnae nangcae hmaa ah ka suek, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah, vaihniah van hoi long to ka kaw; 20 Angraeng mah nam pa Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah khosak hanah, Angraeng loe nangcae hinghah hoi hinglung sawkhah ah oh

pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, a lok to tahngai oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh, tiah a thuih pae.

**31** To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawak boih khaeah caeh moe, hae loknawak hae a thuih pae. **2** Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe vaihi saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphao to ka oh boeh pongah, nangcae zaehhoih hanah angoeng thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah doeh kai khaeah, Nang loe hae Jordan vapui nang kat thai mak ai, tiah ang naa boeh. **3** Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae hma ah caeh ueloe, haeah kaom prae kaminawak to nangmacae hma roe ah na hum pae ueloe, nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua loe nangcae hma ah caeh tih. **4** Amor kaminawak ih siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og ih, prae nuiah amrohah phaksak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to kaminawak nuiah sah toeng tih. **5** Nihcae to Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah paek ueloe, kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah na sah o tih. **6** Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoihah hoiah om oh; mawn o hmah loe, nihcae to zii o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto caeh tih, anih mah na caeh o taak mak ai ueloe, pahnawt sut mak ai, tiah a naa. **7** To pacoengah Mosi mah Joshua to kawak moe, Israel kaminawak boih hma ah, Na thacak sak ah loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah; nang loe hae kaminawak khaeah paek hanah, Angraeng mah ampanawak khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah, hae kaminawak hae na caeh haih ueloe, nihcae han qawak na toepsak tih. **8** Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, anih na om o thuih tih; anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, pahnawt sut mak ai; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o sak hmah, tiah a naa. **9** Mosi mah hae kaaloknawak tarik pacoengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu kami, Levi acaeng, qaimanawak hoi Israel kacohtanawak khaeah paek. **10** To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, saning sarihto boeng boeh moe, misong loisakhah saning, kahni im raenghah atue phak naah, **11** Israel kaminawak boih Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuen ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah nang zoh o naah, Israel kaminawak mah thaih o boih hanah, nihcae hma ah hae kaaloknawak hae kroek pae oh. **12** Nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawak hoi na vangpui thungah kaom angvinnawak boih mah thaih o moe, panoek o thai han, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit o moe, hae kaaloknawak hae pazui o thai boih hanah, kaminawak to nawnto amkhuengsak ah; **13** to tiah sak nahaeloe kaalok panoek ai kaminawak ih caanawak mah thaih o ueloe, Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na oh o nathung, na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih to amtuk o tih, tiah a naa. **14** Angraeng mah Mosi

khaeah, Na duek han ih atue loe zoi boeh; Joshua to kawak ah loe kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im ah angzo haih ah, to ah lok ka thuih pae han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi hoi Joshua loe angzoh hoi moe, kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im ah a caeh hoi. **15** To naah Angraeng loe kahni imthung ah tamai tung baktiah amtueng; tamai tung loe kahni im thok nuiah angdoet pae. **16** To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Nang loe nam panawak khaeah nang hak tih boeh; hae kaminawak loe anghawak o ueloe, a caeh o han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawak ih sithawnawak khaeah a takpum zaw o tih; kai to pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih ka lokmahaih doeh amkhraeng o taak tih. **17** To na niah loe nihcae nuiah palung ka phui moe, nihcae to ka pahnawt sut han; nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawak naah loe, nihcae to amro o tih, nihcae nuiah paroeai sethah hoi raihahhawak to pha tih; to naah nihcae mah aicae ih Sithaw loe aicae khaeah om ai boeh pongah na ai maw hae baktih raihah hae aicae nuiah oh? tiah thui o tih. **18** Nihcae loe kalah sithawnawak khaeah angqoi o ving moe, a sak o ih zaehah boih pongah, to na niah loe nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawak ving tangtang han. **19** To pongah vaihi hae laa hae tarik hoih, Israel kaminawak ih pakha thungah suem paeh loe, amtuksak ah; hae laa loe Israel kaminawak ih misa ah ka ohhah hnukung ah om tih. **20** Tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae, ampanawak khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to ka hoih; nihcae mah zok kamhah ah buh to caak o moe, thawak o hruk naah loe, kai palungphuisak hanah, ka lokkamhaih to amkhraeng o taak ving tih, kalah sithawnawak khaeah angqoi o ueloe, a tok to sah pae o tih. **21** Nihcae nuiah paroeai sethah hoi raihahhawak phak naah, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhah to hae laa mah amtuengsak tih; nihcae ih caanawak mah hae laa hae pahnet o mak ai; ka lokkamhaih prae thungah nihcae ka caeh haih ai naah, vaihi roe nihcae poekhaih to ka panoek pae boeh, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Mosi mah to na ni roe ah laa to tarik moe, Israel caanawak to patuk. **23** Angraeng mah Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Na thacak sak ah loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah; nihcae khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah Israel kaminawak to na caeh haih tih; to naah Kai nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh han, tiah a naa. **24** Mosi mah hae ih kaaloknawak boeng khoek to cabu pongah tarik pacoengah, **25** Mosi mah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu, Levi acaengnawak khaeah, **26** hae ih kaalok cabu hae la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong taengah suem oh; anih loe to ah nangcae ih misa ah ka ohhah hnukung ah om tih. **27** Nangcae loe lokaek thaih kami hoi palungthah kami ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; khenah, vaihniah nangcae hoi nawnto

ka hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, ka duek pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkruk maw lok na aek o tih? 28 Na caeng thung ih kacoehatanawk hoi ukkungnawk to ka hma ah amkhuengsak boih ah; nihcae thaih naah hae loknawk hae ka thuih moe, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhaih panoekkung ah van hoi long to ka kaw han. 29 Nangcae loe ka duek pacoengah nam ro o ueloe, kang paek ih loklam to nang qoi o taak tih, tito ka panoek; hnukkhuem niah, Angraeng mikhnuak ah kahoih ai hmuennawk to na sah o ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk mah anih palung na phui o sak pongah, nangcae nuih amrohah to pha tih, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, hae laa loknawk hae takung hoi tadong khoek to thuih pae boih.

**32** Aw vannawk, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han vop; Aw long, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hae, tahngai ah. 2 Ka patukhah loe kho baktiah angzo ueloe, ka thuih ih lok doeh dantui baktiah krah tih; aan kahing nuih kakrah kho baktih, qam nuih kakrah khotui baktiah om tih; 3 Angraeng ih ahmin to ka thuih moe, aicae Sithaw lensawkhah to ka pakoe han. 4 Anih loe lungsong ah oh moe, a toksakhah doeh akeop; a caehhah loklamnawk loe toeng boih; anih loe loktang Sithaw ah oh moe, hmuen sakpazaehah tawn ai, anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, toeng ai tiah thuih koi tidoeh om ai. 5 Nihcae loe amro o boeh; Sithaw ih caa ah om o ai, amhnong o boeh; nihcae loe oepthok ai moe, poekhah katoeng ai caa ah ni oh o. 6 Aw palunghahah tawn ai amthu kaminawk, Angraeng loe to tiah maw na sak pathok o han? Anih loe nangcae zaehoikung ampa ah na ai maw oh? 7 Canghni ih atue to panoek oh loe, kalaem tangcae paroeai atuennawk to poek oh; nam pa to dueng ah, anih mah na patuek tih; kacoehatanawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih. 8 Kasang koek Sithaw loe Adam ih caa ah kaom kaminawk to tapraek moe, qawk pazet naah, Israel caanawk loe nazetto maw oh o, tiah a khet, to pacoengah kaminawk hanah ramri to pakhoih pae. 9 Angraeng ih taham loe, angmah ih kaminawk hae ni; Jakob loe anih ih qawk toepkung ah oh. 10 Anih mah tidoeh om ai long karoem, praezaek ah Jakob to hnuk naah, anih to zaeh moe, loklam patuek; angmah ih mikmu baktiah a suek. 11 Tahmu loe angmah ih tabu to ahuenh moe, a caanawk to pakhraeh hoiah hawh; a caanawk khuk hanah pakhraeh phok moe, pakhraeh hoiah a caanawk lak baktih toengah, 12 Jakob loe Angraeng angmah khue mah ni zaeh; anih khaeah prae kalah sithawnawk om o ai. 13 Anih to maesang ah anghnutsak moe, prae thung ih thingthai hoiah pacah, cathaeng pong ih khoitui hoiah

pacah pacoengah, kamtak parai thlung thung ih situ hoiah pacah; 14 kamhawk maitaw tahnutui, tuu tahu tui, tuu caa athawk, Bashan ih tuu taenawk, maehnawk, kahoih koek takaw dip hoiah pacah; pacii ih misurtui athii to a naek. 15 Toe Jeshurun loe thawk hruk moe, khok hoiah pathuih; nang loe na thawk hruk, na qoeng tahang moe, athawk hoiah na koi; to pacoengah anih sahkung Sithaw to caehtaak moe, anih pahlonghah thlung to tiah doeh sah ai. 16 Anih to prae kalah sithawnawk hoi utsak moe, panuet thok krangnawk hoiah palungphuisak. 17 Sithaw ah kaom ai, taqawnawk, panoek ai ih sithawnawk, ampanawk mah zii o ai ih, canghni pangah kaom kangtha sithawnawk khaeah, angbawnhah to a sak o. 18 Nangcae sahkung lungsong to na panoek o ai boeh moe, nangcae cunkung Sithaw doeh na pahnet o boeh. 19 To hmuennawk to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, palungphui moe, a capanawk hoi a canunawk to pahnawt sut. 20 Nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk han boeh; nihcae boenghah kawbang maw om tih, tiah ka khet han; nihcae loe oep kaom ai kami, tanghah cak ai caa ah oh o. 21 Sithaw ah kaom ai hmuen hoiah kai utsak hanah a sak o moe, tidoeh angoeng ai krang hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak; kaimah doeh nihcae to tiah kaom ai kaminawk hoiah ka utsak moe, kamthu acaengnawk hoiah palung ka phuisak toeng han. 22 Kai loe hmai baktiah palungphui amngah pongah, kahnem koek hell thung khoek to kangh tih; long hoi thingthainawk boih hmai ka kanghsak han, mae angdoethah ahmuen khoek to hmai mah kangh tih. (Sheol h7585) 23 Nihcae nuih raihah ka phaksak moe, nihcae kah hanah kaimah ih pala to ka patoh han. 24 Nihcae loe zok amthlamhah, kabae hmai mah kanghah, kanung parai amrohah hoiah dueh o tih; moi kasannawk ih haa hoi maiphu thungah kaom pahui kasoetui to nihcae khaeah ka patoh han. 25 Thendoengnawk, kacuem tanglanawk, nawktanawk hoi sampok mitongnawk hanah loe imthung ah zithah to om ueloe, tasang bangah sumsen hoiah amro o boih tih. 26 Long boeng khoek to nihcae to ka haek moe, kaminawk panoekhah kang hmatsak han; 27 toe nihcae ih misanawk loe amoek o ueloe, nihcae mah, Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kakak kaimacae ih ban hoiah ni ka pazawk o, tiah thuih o moeng tih, tiah ka zit tiah, a thuih. 28 Nihcae loe poekhah tawn ai kami, panoekhah tawn ai kami ah oh o. 29 Aw nihcae palungah o nahaeloe, hae hmuen hae panoek o ueloe, hnukkhuem ah kawbangah maw om tih, tito panoek o tih, tiah a thuih. 30 Angmacae ih lungsong mah nihcae to zaw ai moe, Angraeng mah nihcae pahnawt ai nahaeloe, kawbang maw kami maeto mah kami sangto patom thai ueloe, kami hnetto mah kami sang hatu



cawnsak thai tih? 31 Aicæ ih misanawkw lokcaek ah om o cadoeh, nihcæ ih thlung loe aicæ ih thlung hoiah anghmong ai. 32 Anih ih misurkung loe Sodom hoi Gomorrh lawk hoi angzo misurkung ah oh; nihcæ ih misurthaih loe khaa moe, misur abomnawkw doeh khaa parai. 33 Nihcæ ih misurtui loe pahui pui ih kasoe tui hoi pahui sae ih kasoe ah oh. 34 Hæ hmuen loe kai khaeah suek moe, kai ih hmuen pakuemhah ahmuen ah tacic daeng boeh na ai maw? 35 Lu lakhaih hoi sakpazæhah baktih toengah sak pathok lethaih loe kai ih tok ah ni oh; nihcæ loe atue phak naah amthaek o tih; nihcæ amrohhah atue loe zoi boeh moe, nihcæ mah tongh han ih hmuen doeh karangah angzo tih boeh. 36 Anih ih tamnanawkw loe thaboeng o sut boeh, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to lokcaek ueloe, thongkrah kami hoi kaloih kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah panoek naah, a tamnanawkw pongah dawnpakuemhah tawn tih. 37 Anih mah, Nihcæ ih sithawnawkw hoi abuephahih lungsong loe naa ah maw oh? 38 Angbawnhahih athaww kacaa kaminawkw hoi naek hanah bokhahih misurtui nae kaminawkw loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? Nihcæ anghawkw o nasoe, nangcæ to abomh o nasoe loe, pakaa o nasoe khae, tiah thui tih. 39 Khenah, Kai loe Sithaw ah Ka oh! Kai pacoengah kalah sithaw roe om ai boeh; Kai mah ka dueksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hingsak let; Kai mah ahma ka caaksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hoisak let; ka ban thung hoi pahlung thaih kami mi doeh om ai. 40 Van bangah ban ka payangh moe, kai loe dungzan ah ka hingh baktih toengah, 41 kampha suidik sumpen to ka taak moe, ka ban hoiah lokcaekhahih to ka sak; ka misanawkw to lu ka lak moe, kai hnuma kaminawkw nuiah kating ah lu ka lak han, 42 kai ih palanawkw to kami athii ka naeksak moe, ka sumpen to kami ngan ka caaksak han; hum ih kami hoi naeh ih kaminawkw ih athii, misa zaehoikung ih lunawkw to ka takroek han, tiah lok ka thuih. 43 Aw prae kaminawkw, Angraeng ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghoe oh; anih loe a tamnanawkw ih athii tho to la ueloe, a misanawkw nuiah lu la tih; angmah ih prae hoi kaminawkw nuiah palungnathahih tawn tih. 44 Mosi loe Nun capa Hoshea hoi nawnto angzoh hoi moe, kaminawkw boih mah thaih hanah, hæ laa loknawkw hæ a thuih pæ hoi boih. 45 Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah hæ loknawkw thuih pæ boih pacoengah, 46 nihcæ khaeah, Vaihniah nangcæ khae ka thuih ih loknawkw boih hæ palung thungah pakuem oh; to tiah ni hæ ih kaaloknawkw hæ kahoih ah na pazui o thai boih ueloe, na caanawkw khaeah doeh na thui pæ o thai tih. 47 Hæ loe nangcæ han avang ai hmuen na ai ni; nangcæ hinghahih ah ni oh; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han koi prae thungah hæ hmuen hæ na pakuem o nahæloe, na hinglung sawk o tih, tiah a naa. 48

To na niah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, 49 Jeriko vangpui pacoengah kaom, Moab prae Abarim maesang ih Nebo maesom nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawkw khaeah qawkw ah toep han ka pækw ih, Kanaan prae to dan ah; 50 nang loe na dawh tahang ih mæ nuiah na dueh tih, nam ya Aaron loe Hor mæ nuiah duek moe, angmah ih kaminawkw amkhueghahih ahmuen ah angkuem baktih toengah, nang doeh nangmah ih kaminawkw amkhueghahih ahmuen ah nang kuem toeng tih: 51 nanghnik loe Zin praezaek ah, Meribah-Kadesh ahmuen ih tuipuek taengah, Israel kaminawkw hma ah tang han koi kaom ai ah tok to na sak hoi moe, Israel kaminawkw hma ah Kai kaciim ah nang suem hoi ai pongah, 52 prae to kangthla ahmuen hoi khue ni na dan tih; Israel caanawkw khaeah ka pækw ih prae thungah na kun mak ai, tiah a naa.

**33** Sithaw kami Mosi mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawkw han pækw ih tahamhoihahih loe hæ tiah oh. 2 Anih mah, Angraeng loe Sinai mæ hoiah angzoh, Seir ahmuen hoiah nihcæ khaeah anghawkw tahang moe, Paran mæ hoiah ni baktiah a aengh to tacawt, anih loe kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzoh; a bantang bang hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt. 3 Ue, anih loe kaminawkw to palung; angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw loe na prae ah oh o boih; nihcæ loe na khokkung ah akuep o, na lok to tahngaih o boih. 4 Jakob ih kaminawkw mah qawkw ah toep o ih kaalok to Mosi mah kaicæ hanah pækw. 5 Israel acaengnawkw hoi zaehoikung lu koeknawkw nawnto amkhueg o naah, Anih loe Jeshurun nuiah, siangpahrang ah oh. 6 Reuben acaeng loe dueh ai ah, hing nasoe, anih ih kaminawkw doeh tamsi hmah nasoe. 7 Judah kawng pongah anih mah, Aw Angraeng, Judah qahhahih lok to tahngai ah; anih to angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah hoi ah; anih ih ban loe angmah hanah thacak pæ nasoe; anih to misanawkw ban thung hoiah abom ah, tiah a thuih. 8 Levi kawng pongah anih mah, Nang ih Thumin hoi Urim loe, Massah ah na tanoek moe, Meribah tui ohhahih ahmuen ah na tanoek ih kaciim kami khaeah om tih. 9 Anih mah, to kami loe angmah ih amno hoi ampa khaeah ka hnu ai, tiah a naa; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyawkw hoi a caanawkw mataeng doeh panoek ai; toe anih loe na lok to tahngaih moe, na lokmahihah to pazui. 10 Nihcæ mah Jakob hanah na lokcaekhahih to patuk o tih, Israel kaminawkw hanah na kaalok to patuk ueloe, na hmaa ah hmuihoih to suem o tih; na hmaicam nuiah takpum boih pækw ih hmai angbawnhahih to suem o tih. 11 Aw Angraeng, anih ih hmuen to tahamhoihahih pækw ah loe, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen to talawkw pæh; anih hnuma moe, tuk han anghawkw kaminawkw

loe anghawk o let han ai ah, kaeng to khaek paeh, tiah a thuih. **12** Benjamin kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe angmah khaeah ngancuem ah om tih; anih hing nathung Angraeng mah pakaa ueloe, anih loe Angmah ih palaeng salakah khosah tih, tiah a thuih. **13** Joseph kawng pongah anih mah, nihcae ohhah prae loe, van ih atho kaom dantui hoi long tlim ah kaom kathuk tuinaw, **14** ni mah tacawtsak ih atho kana thingthainaw hoi khrah mah tacawtsak ih atho kana hmuennaw, **15** mae kamtak hoi dungzan ah kakac maesomnaw thung hoi tacawt hmuennaw, **16** kahoih koek long thung ih hmuennaw, a thungah kaom hmuennaw hoiah tahamhoihah om nasoe; kabuk thing thungah kaom Kami ih tahmenhah loe, Joseph lu nui hoi anih ih nawkamyaw salakah kaom angraeng kami ih lupataeh ah om nasoe. **17** Anih lensawkhah loe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae baktih, anih ih takii loe kokno takii baktiah oh; to takiinaw hoiah prae kaminaw to long boenghah ahmuen khoek to nawnto takhueng boih tih; Ephraim acaeng loe sang hato om ueloe, Manasseh ih acaeng loe sangto om tih, tiah a thuih. **18** Zebulun kawng pongah anih mah, Zebulun, tasa bang na caeh naah anghoe ah, Issakar nang loe na ohhah im ah anghoe ah. **19** Nihcae loe kaminaw to mae nuiah kaw ueloe, to mae nuiah toenghah hoi angbawnhah to sah o tih; tuipui ih savuet thungah hawk ih, pop parai hmuennaw to tahnutui baktiah nae o tih, tiah a thuih. **20** Gad kawng pongah anih mah, Gad acaeng lensak kami loe tahamhoi! Gad loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, a ban hoiah lunaw to taprawt pat thah. **21** Hmaloe koek taham loe angmah hanah a qoih, daan sahkungaw ih taham loe to ah a suek pae; kaminaw zaehoikung kacohtanaw amkhueng o naah, katoeng Angraeng ih lok hoi Israel kaminaw lokcaekhah akoepsak hanah anih mah sak pae, tiah a thuih. **22** Dan kawng pongah anih mah, Dan loe kaipui ih caa ah oh, anih loe Bashan hoiah angphet tih, tiah a thuih. **23** Naphtali kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng loe anghoehah hoi tahamhoihah hoiah koi, Aw Naphtali; niduem hoi aloih bang ih ahmuen to toep ah, tiah a thuih. **24** Asher kawng pongah anih mah, Asher loe capanaw thungah tahamhoih koek ah oh; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyaw mah koeh ih kami ah om nasoe loe, a khok to situi thungah nup nasoe. **25** Na khokpanai loe sum, sum kamling hoiah sah ueloe, na hing thung thacak tih. **26** Jeshurun Sithaw hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; anih loe nang abomh hanah van ah anghnut moe, a lensawkhah doeh van ranuiah oh. **27** Dungzan Sithaw loe nang abuephah ah oh moe, na tlim ah dungzan kakac ban to oh; Anih mah na misanaw to nangmacae hma hoiah na haek pae tih, nihcae to paro oh,

tiah a thuih. **28** Israel loe ngancuem ah khosah tih; Jakob ih acaeng loe cang, misurtui kapop prae ah angmah bueng om ueloe, angmah ih vannaw hoiah dantui to krah tathuk tih. **29** Aw Israel, nang loe anghoe kami ah oh! Nang loe Angraeng mah pahlung ih acaeng ah na oh, nang hoi kanghmong kami mi maw kaom? Anih loe nang abomh hanah pakaahah ah oh moe, na lensawkhah sumpen ah oh; na misanaw loe na hma ah thazok o; nihcae ih hmuensangnaw to nangmah khok hoiah na tii pae phaeng tih, tiah a thuih.

**34** To pacoengah Mosi loe Moab azawn hoiah caeh moe, Jeriko vangpui taengah kaom, Nebo mae, Pishkah mae nuiah dawh tahang. To ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah anih han Gilead hoi Dan prae to a dansak boih, **2** Naphtali prae boih, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ih prae hoi kangthla koek tuipui boenghah khoek to, Judah prae boih, **3** aloih bang ahmuen hoi Jeriko azawn boih, ungsikung ohhah vangpui hoi Zoar vangpui khoek to a dansak. **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hae prae loe Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah lorkam ih prae, na caanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih prae ah oh: to prae to na mik hoiah kang dansak, toe a thungah na caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** To pacoengah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi loe Moab prae ah duek. **6** Angraeng mah anih to Beth-Peor vangpui maeto bangah kaom, Moab prae azawn ah aphum; toe anih ih tangqom loe vaihni ni khoek to mi mah doeh panoek ai. **7** Mosi duek naah saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphao to oh boeh; anih loe mik amtueng vop moe, tha doeh oh vop. **8** Israel kaminaw mah palungset khiuqahhah atue boeng ai karoek to, Moab azawn ah ni qui thumto thung Mosi to qah o haih. **9** Mosi mah lu nuiah ban koeng pae boeh pongah, Nun capa Joshua loe palunghahhah pakhra hoiah koi; to pongah Israel kaminaw mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah a sak pae o. **10** To pacoeng hoiah loe Angraeng hoi mikhmai kangtong ah panoek ih kami, Israel acaeng thungah mi doeh om ai boeh, **11** Izip prae ah Faro hoi angmah ih angraengaw boih, Faro ih prae thung boih ah, angmathah hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to sak hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi to patoeh; **12** Mosi mah Israel kaminaw boih mikhnuok ah thacak a ban hoiah sak ih, kalen parai zit kaom hmuennaw baktiah hmuennaw sah thah kami mi doeh om ai boeh.

# Joshua

**1** Angraeng ih tamna Mosi duek pacoengah, Mosi lawnhkung, Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah, 2 Ka tamna Mosi loe duek boeh; to pongah vaihi anghawk loe, nangmah hoi haeah kaom kaminawk boih, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh oh, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun o ah. 3 Mosi khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoi na cawh ih ahmuen boih to kang paek han. 4 Praezaek hoi kamtong Lebanon karoek to, Euphrates vapui hoi kamtong Hit kaminawk ih prae boih, niduem bang kaom kalen parai tuipei karoek to, na prae ah om tih. 5 Na hing thung misatuk hanah na hmaa ah angdoe kami mi doeh om mak ai; Mosi ka oh thuih baktih toengah, kang oh thuih han; kang caeh taak mak ai, kang pahnawt sut mak ai. 6 Nihcae ampanawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to toep hanah, hae kaminawk qawk na pazet han oh pongah, thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah. 7 Ka tamna Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaaloknawk boih pazui thaih hanah, thacaksak loe misahoihah hoiah om ah; na caehhah ahmuen kruekah hmacawn thaih hanah, bantang bang maw, banqoi bang maw amkhraeng hmah. 8 Hae kaalok kangrik Cabu hae na pakha thung hoi tacawtsak ving han om ai, kroek ai ah om hmah; to Cabu thung tarik ih loknawk boih pazui thaih hanah, aqum athun palung angpaekhah hoiah kroek ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhah loklam hmacawn ueloe, na tawn ih hmuen to pung tih. 9 Lok kang paek na ai maw? Na thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah; zii hmah loe, palungboeng hmah; na caeh hah ahmuen kruekah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na oh hah tih, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah Joshua mah ukkung kacoethanawk khaeah, 11 kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktoep han paek ih prae thungah akun thaih hanah, ni thumto thung hae Jordan vapui angkat han oh pongah, caaknaek patung o coek ah, tiah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. 12 Toe Joshua mah Reuben kaminawk, Gad kaminawk hoi ahap Manasseh kaminawk khaeah, 13 Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nangcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah anghakhah ahmuen hoi hae prae hae ang paek o boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to panoek oh. 14 Na zunawk, na caanawk hoi pacah ih moinnawk loe Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vapui yaeh ih prae ah suem oh; toe nangcae thung ih thacak misatuh kop kaminawk loe maiphaw to sin o nasoe, nam nawkamyawk hmaa ah vapui angkat o nasoe loe, 15 Angraeng mah nangcae hanah anghakhah ahmuen ang paek o baktih toengah, nihcae han anghakhah ahmuen paek ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han

paek ih prae to toep o ai karoek to, nam nawkamyawk to abom oh; to pacoengah amlaem o let loe, Jordan ni angyae bang kaom ahmuen, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. 16 To naah nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Nang paek ih lok to ka pazui o boih moe, nang patoeh ih ahmuen kruekah ka caeh o han. 17 Mosi ih lok to ka tahngai o boih baktih toengah, na lok doeh ka tahngai o han; Mosi khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh om nasoe. 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh na lok to aek moe, na lok tahngai ai kami loe, na paek ih lok baktih toengah, paduek han oh; na thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah, tiah a naa o.

**2** To naah Nun capa Joshua mah Shittim vangpui hoiah misa khen kami hnetto tamquta hoiah patoeh, nihnik khaeah prae khet han caeh hoiah, Jeriko vangpui to kahoih ah khen hoiah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, tangyat zaw, Rahab im ah toem hoi. 2 Jeriko siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, Israel kami hnik loe tamquta hoi prae khet hanah vai qum ah vangpui thungah angzoh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. 3 To pongah Jeriko siangpahrang mah Rahab khaeah, Nang khaeah angzo, na imthung ah angzo kami hnik loe, tamquta hoi prae khet han angzoh hoi pongah, haeah angzo hah ah, tiah naa. 4 Toe nongpata mah to kami hnik to hawk ving moe, anih khaeah, Kami hnik loe angzoh hoi tangak; toe naa hoiah maw angzoh hoi, tito ka panoek ai. 5 Nihnik loe khoving moe, vangpui sipae khongkha khah tom naah, tacawt hoi ving boeh; naa bangmaw a caeh hoi tito ka panoek ai; nihnik to karangah patom oh, na kae o vop tih, tiah a naa. 6 Toe nongpata mah nihnik to imphu ah dawhsak moe, imphu ah suek ih pathlah thungah anghawksak. 7 To pongah kaminawk mah misa khen kami hnik to Jordan vapui caehhah loklam bangah patom o; nihnik patom kaminawk vangpui khongkha laemh o pacoengah, khongkha thok to a khah o. 8 Nongpata loe tamquta hoi misa khen hnik iip hoi ai natuem ah, imphu ah dawh tahang moe, 9 nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah hae prae hae nangcae ban ah paek boeh, nangcae to paroeai kang zit o; hae prae thung kaom kaminawk loe nangcae zit loiah thazok o sut boeh. 10 Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o naah, nangcae hanah Angraeng mah kawbangmaw tuipei kathim to kaangsak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Amor siangpahrang, Sihon siangpahrang hoi Og siangpahrang na hum o, tito ka thaih o boeh. 11 To tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amzawt moe, nangcae zit loiah misahoihah palungthin ka tawn o ai boeh; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, ranui ih van hoi long

thung ih ahmuennawk ukkung Sithaw ah oh. **12** To pongah nanghnik nuiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak baktih toengah, nanghnik mah doeh kam pa imthung takoh boih nuiah tahmenhah nam tueng hoi sak hanah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah vaihi lokkam hoih loe, tangtang angmathaih to na paek hoih; **13** kam pa, kam no, kam nawkamyaw, kam nawk nongpataw, nihcae hoi kasaeng canawknawkinghah to pathlung paeh; to tiah ni duekhah thung hoiah kaicae hinghah hae nang pahlong o thai tih, tiah a naa. **14** To kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Ka sak o han ih hmuen na taphong ai nahaeloe, ka hing o baktiah na hing toeng hanah kang pakaa hoi han; Angraeng mah kaicae ban ah prae paek naah, nangcae nuiah tahmenhah hoi oepthok ah tok ka sak o han hmang, tiah a naa hoi. **15** To nongpata ih im loe vangpui sipae taengah oh pongah, nihnik to qui hoiah thokbuem ah pakhrak tathuk. **16** Nongpata mah nihnik khaeah, Nanghnik patom kaminaw mah hnuk han ai ah, mae ah cawn hoih; nanghnik patom kaminaw amlaem o ai karoek to, mae ah ni thumto thung nang hawk hoi pacoengah, caeh hoih, tiah a naa. **17** Misa khen kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Lokkam ih baktih toengah tok na sah ai nahaeloe, kaihnik kasae na net hmah. **18** Khenah, prae thungah ka kun o naah, kaihnik nang pakhrakhah thokbuem ah hae tlangqui kathim hae zaeng ah; nam no hoi nam pa, nam nawkamyaw, nam pa ih imthung takohnaw to, na imthung ah omsak boih ah. **19** Mi kawbaktih doeh na imthung takoh hoi tacawt moe, loklam ah caeh kami loe, kaihnik nuiah zae nethah om hmah nasoe; angmah ih athii to angmah lu nuiah krah nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung ah kaom kaminaw nuiah, ban ka phok o nahaeloe, anih ih athii to kaihnik nuiah krah nasoe. **20** Toe ka sak o han ih hmuen to na taphong nahaeloe, vaihi lok nang kamsak ih lok thung hoiah kaihnik hae loih nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. **21** Nongpata mah, Na thuih hoi ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nongpata mah nihnik to patoeh pongah, nihnik loe a caeh hoi; to pacoengah anih mah tlangqui kathim to thokbuem ah a bangh. **22** Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, nihnik patom kaminaw amlaem ai karoek to, mae nuiah ni thumto thung oh hoi; nihnik patom kaminaw mah nihnik to loklam boih ah pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. **23** To pacoengah nihnik loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk moe, amlaem hoi; vapui angkat hoi pacoengah, Nun capa Joshua khaeah a caeh hoi; a hnuk hoi ih hmuennaw boih to anih khaeah thuih pae hoi; **24** nihnik mah Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah prae boih aicae ban ah paek boeh; prae thung kaom kaminaw boih aicae zit o loiah thazok o boih boeh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

**3** Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw, Israel kaminaw hoi nawnto Shittim vangpui hoi angpue o moe, Jordan vapui ah a caeh o; vapui angkat o ai naah anih taengah amkhueng o. **2** Ni thumto oh o pacoengah zaehokungnaw mah, misatuh kaminaw ataihah ahmuennaw ah caeh o moe, **3** kaminaw khaeah, Qaima toksah Levinaw mah apud o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na hnuk o naah, na ohhah ahmuennaw to pahoe oh loe, a hnukah bang oh, tiah lokthuih pae o. **4** Hae loklam hae na pazui o vai ai pongah, na caeh o hanih loklam na panoek o thai hanah, lokkamhah thingkhong kanghnai ah caeh o hmah, lokkamhah thingkhong hoi nangcae salak dong sang hnetto anghla o sak ah, tiah a thuih pae o. **5** Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Khawnbang Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak han oh pongah, amprikai oh, tiah a naa. **6** Joshua mah qaimanaw khaeah, Lokkamhah thingkhong to apu oh loe, kaminaw hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah lokkamhah thingkhong to apud o moe, kaminaw hmaa ah caeh o. **7** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Vaihniah Israel kaminaw mikhnuk ah nang to kang pakoeh han; to tiah ni Mosi khaeah ka oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. **8** Lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw khaeah, Jordan vapui taeng na phak o naah, Jordan vapui ah angdoe oh, tiah a naa. **9** Joshua mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Haeah angzo oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknaw to tahngai oh. **10** Joshua mah, Kahing Sithaw loe nangcae salakah oh, kawbangmaw nangcae hmaa hoiah Anih mah Kanaan kaminaw, Hit kaminaw, Hiv kaminaw, Periz kaminaw, Girgash kaminaw, Amor kaminaw hoi Jebus kaminaw to haek, tito na panoek o tih. **11** Khenah, long boih ukkung Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui ah caeh boeh. **12** To pongah vaihi acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto, Israel acaeng hatlai hnetto thung hoiah kami hatlai hnetto qoi oh. **13** Long nui boih ukkung Angraeng, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw ih khok mah Jordan vapui to cawh o naah, aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk Jordan vapui to apet tih, tui to maeto ah angcu ueloe, anghak sut tih, tiah a naa. **14** Kaminaw loe Jordan vapui angkat hanah, a oh o hah ahmuennaw hoiah anghaw o naah, qaimanaw mah lokkamhah thingkhong to apud o moe, kaminaw hmaa ah caeh o. **15** Jordan vapui loe cang aah tue phak kruek tui to len moe, tui taeng boih tui hoiah koi; toe Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanaw Jordan vapui to phak o moe, khok hoiah tui a cawh o naah, **16** aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk tui to anghak sut, anghla parai Zarethan vangpui

taengah kaom, Adam vangpui khoeok to tui mah uengh; paloi tuipui, tiah kawak ih azawn ah kaom tuipui ah kalong tathuk tui doeh anghak sut, to pongah kaminawak loe Jeriko vangpui taengah tui angkat o. 17 Angraeng lorkamhahih thingkhong apu qaimanawak loe, kaminawak Jordan vapui yaeh pha o ai karoek to, Jordan vapui um li ah long kaphui nuiah angdoet o, Israel kaminawak loe long kaphui nuiah caeh o.

**4** Kaminawak boih Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, 2 kaminawak salak hoi kami hatlai hnetto, acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto qoih pacoengah, 3 Jordan vapui um qaimanawak angdoethahih ahmuen ih, thlung hatlai hnetto to la oh loe apu oh; vaiqum na iih o hahih ahmuen ah to thlungnawak to suem oh, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Joshua mah Israel kaminawak ih acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto kawak moe, 5 nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw thingkhong ih ahmaa, Jordan vapui um ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaeng zetto ah kami maeto mah thlung maeto apu oh; 6 to thlung loe nangcae salakah angmathahih ah om tih; hmabang ah na caanawak mah, Hae thlung loe tih thuikeohhahih ih aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, 7 nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng lorkamhahih thingkhong Jordan vapui angkat naah, a hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to apet; Jordan vapui apet ving pongah, hae loe Israel kaminawak hanah dungzan panoek poehahih thlung ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 8 Joshua mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawak mah sak o; Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel acaengnawak zetto ah, Jordan vapui um ah thlung hatlai hnetto akhuih o; to thlung to angmacaeh ohhahih ahmuen ah sinh o moe, to ah a suok o. 9 Joshua mah lorkamhahih thingkhong apu qaimanawak angdoethahih ahmuen Jordan vapui um ah, thlung hatlai hnetto a tlingh; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh. 10 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminawak mah sah o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng lorkamhahih thingkhong apu qaimanawak loe Jordan vapui um ah angdoet o, to naah kaminawak loe karangah angkat o. 11 Kaminawak angkat o boih pacoengah, Angraeng lorkamhahih thingkhong hoi qaimanawak loe, kaminawak mikhnuk ah nawnto angkat o. 12 Mosi mah nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawak loe, maiphaw maica to sin o moe, Israel kaminawak hmaa ah angkat o. 13 To tiah misatuk han caeh kaminawak loe, kami sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. 14 To na niah Israel kaminawak mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom

tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung Joshua doeh a zit o. 15 To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, 16 hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanawak to, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a naa. 17 To pongah Joshua mah qaimanawak khaeah, Jordan vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. 18 Angraeng lorkamhahih thingkhong apu qaimanawak vapui thung hoi angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah, Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, canghni ah longh baktiah a longh let. 19 Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyae bang ramri ah kaom, Gilgal ah atai o. 20 To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuih o ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah tlingh. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawak khaeah, Hmabang ah na caanawak mah ampanawak khaeah, Hae ih thlungnawak loe tih thuikeohhahih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, 22 Israel kaminawak loe hae Jordan vapui hae saoenh ah caeh baktih toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. 23 Aicah mah tuipui kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah aicah hmaa ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah, Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak. 24 Angraeng ih ban loe thacak, tiah long kaminawak boih mah panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoeok to na zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

**5** Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnawak hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnawak boih mah, Israel caanawak tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminawak pongah palungboeng o moe, poekhahih thazok o sut. 2 To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel kaminawak ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminawak ih tangyat hin to aah pae let. 4 Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethahih takung loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawak boih loe, misatuh nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah, praezaek caehhahih loklam ah duek o boih. 5 To kaminawak loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng praezaek caehhahih loklam ah tapen kaminawak loe tangyat hin aat o ai vop. 6 Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuh kaminawak loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai pongah, dueh o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han,

tiah ampanaw khaeah lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to hnuksak han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh. 7 To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae ih caanaw to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanaw to ni Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o. 8 Kaminaw boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai karoek to angmaceae ataihah ahmuen ah oh o. 9 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihah to vaihniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoeok to Gilgal, tiah kawo. 10 Israel kaminaw loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah, Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihhah poih to sak o. 11 Loihhah poih sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi haek ih cang to a caak o. 12 Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel kaminaw loe manna to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o. 13 Joshua loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah, khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmaa ah angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa bangah kaom kami? tiah a naa. 14 Anih mah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw zaehoikung ah ka oh pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk moe, a bok pacoeng anih khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na thuih han? tiah a naa. 15 Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring ah, nang doethah ahmuen loe hmuenciim ah oh, tiah naa. Anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah Joshua mah sak.

**6** Israel kaminaw zit o pongah, Jeriko vangpui khongkha to kacakah khah o; mi doeh tasa bangah caeh o ai, vangpui thungah doeh akun o ai. 2 To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Khenah, Na ban ah Jeriko vangpui hoi nawnto siangpahrang doeh, thacak misatuh kaminaw doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh. 3 Vangpui to takui oh, misatuh kaminaw boih hoiah, vangpui to vaito takui oh; to tiah vai tarukto takui oh. 4 Qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah to sin o tih; toe ni sarihto naah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui oh; to naah qaimanaw mah mongkah to ueng o tih. 5 Nihcae mah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah kasawkah ueng o moe, mongkah lok to na thaih o naah, kaminaw boih mah tha hoi hang oh; to pacoengah loe vangpui sipae to amtimh tih boeh; to naah kaminaw

boih angmaceae hmabang ah katoengah caehsak tahang ah, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Nun capa Joshua mah qaimanaw to kawo moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to apu oh, qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o nasoe, tiah a naa. 7 Anih mah kaminaw khaeah, Hmabang ah caeh oh, vangpui to takui oh! Maiphaw maica sin kaminaw Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa. 8 Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, qaima sarihtonaw loe tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah a caeh o moe, mongkah to ueng o; Angraeng ih thingkhong loe nihcae hnukah bang. 9 Maiphaw sin kaminaw loe, mongkah ueng qaimanaw ih ahnuh ahmaa caeh o; qaimanaw loe mongkah ueng o moe, hmabangah caeh o poe. 10 Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Kai mah hangh han kang thuih ih ni pha ai karoek to lok apae o hmah, hraw-ang o hmah; hangh han lok kang thuih o naah hang oh, tiah naa. 11 To pongah Angraeng ih thingkhong hoi vangpui to takui o; vaito takui o pacoengah, angmaceae ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o moe, to ah atai o. 12 Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, qaimanaw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o. 13 Tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sin qaima sarihtonaw loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o poe moe, mongkah to ueng o; maiphaw sin kaminaw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o; toe hnukah kaom misatuh kaminaw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hnukah caeh o, qaimanaw loe mongkah ueng hoiah caeh o poe. 14 Ni hnetto haih naah doeh vangpui to vaito takui o, to pacoengah atai o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o let; to tiah ni sarihto takui o. 15 Ni sarihto naah loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui o; to na ni khue ah vangpui to vai sarihto takui o. 16 Vai sarihto takui o moe, qaimanaw mah mongkah ueng o naah, Joshua mah kaminaw khaeah, Hang oh! Angraeng mah vangpui to ang paek o boeh. 17 Vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih to paro oh loe, lokkamhah hoiah Angraeng khaeah paek oh; aicae mah patoeh ih misa khen kami hnik to hawk pongah, tangyat zaw kami Rahab hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw khue to pathlung oh. 18 Toe Sithaw mah la o hmah, tiah thuih ih tangoeng ah kaom hmuen to caeh o taak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah kasae pha moeng tih; Israel kaminaw ataihah ahmuen ah kasae omsak kami hoi raihah phasak kami ah om moeng tih. 19 Toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnaw hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai o sak loe, Angraeng ih hmuenmae pakuemhah thungah suem oh, tiah a naa. 20 Qaimanaw mah mongkah to ueng o naah,

kaminawk to hangh o; kaminawk mah mongkah uenghah lok thaih o moe, tha hoi hangh o naah, sipae to amtim rup; to naah kaminawk boih angmacae hmaa ah katoengah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to a lak o. 21 Vangpui thung kaom nongpa, nongpata, nawkta, mitong, maitaw, tuu, laa hrangnawk hoi vangpui thung kaom hmuennawk boih to sumsen hoiah paro pae o boih. 22 Joshua mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah, Tangyat zaw kami im ah caeh hoih loe, anih khaeah lokkamhah na sak hoi baktih toengah, nongpata angmah hoi a imthung ah kaom kaminawk boih to angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah prae khet thendoeng hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Rahab, amno hoi ampa, angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih angzoh hoi haih; angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk lak boih pacoengah, Israel kaminawk ataihah tasa bangah oh o sak. 24 To pacoengah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boih; toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnawk hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawk loe, Angraeng ih hmuennawk patunghah im ah a suek o. 25 Toe Jeriko vangpui khet han patoeh ih kami hnik to a hawk pongah, Joshua mah tangyat zaw Rahab hoi ampa imthung takoh kaminawk boih ih hinghah to pathlung pae; to nongpata loe vaihni ni khoek to Israel kaminawk khaeah oh. 26 To naah Joshua mah, Hae Jeriko vangpui pathaw kaminawk, sah let kami loe, Angraeng hmaa ah tangoenghah tong nasoe; anih loe a calu dung ah vangpui ahmuennawk sak amtong nasoe loe, a capa asoi dung ah sipae khongkhanawk to thung nasoe, tiah lokkamhah to a sak. 27 Joshua khaeah Angraeng oh pongah, anih ih ahmin to prae boih ah amthang.

**7** Toe Israel kaminawk loe tangoeng ih hmuennawk pongah, oepthok ah khosah o ai; Judah acaeng thung ih Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akhaan mah thoemto hmuennawk to lak; to pongah Angraeng palungphuihah Israel kaminawk nuiah oh. 2 Joshua mah Jeriko vangpui hoiah Bethel ni angyae bangah kaom, Beth-Aven taeng ih Ai vangpui ah kami to patoeh, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh tahang loe prae to khet oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Ai vangpui to khet o. 3 Kaminawk loe Joshua khae amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Ai vangpui tuk hanah kami boih caeh angai mak ai; vangpui tuk hanah kami sang hnetto maw, sang thumto maw patoeh ah; kami zetta ni oh o, to pongah kaminawk boih patangsak hmah, tiah a naa o. 4 To pongah kami sang thumto caeh o tahang; toe nihcae loe Ai vangpui kaminawk hmaa ah cawnh o. 5 Ai vangpui ih kaminawk mah nihcae thung ih kami quithum, tarukto hum

pae o; nihcae to vangpui khongkha hoi Shebarim karoek to patom o moe, to ahmuennaw hoi anghumh o tathuk naah hum o pongah, kaminawk ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw. 6 To naah Joshua loe angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah long ah akuiep, niduem khoek to tiah oh; Israel kacoethanawk doeh anih hoi nawnto to tiah oh o, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o. 7 Joshua mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Tipongah kaicae hae Amor kaminawk ban ah paek moe, kaicae humsak hanah, hae kaminawk hae Jordan vapui nang katsak loe? Poeknawmhah hoiah Jordan vapui yaeh ah ka oh o duem nahaeloe hae tiah om mak ai! 8 Aw Angraeng, Israel kaminawk loe vaihni nihcae ih misanawk mah patom o boeh pongah, kawbangmaw ka tih han boeh? 9 Kanaan kaminawk hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminawk mah, to tamthang to thaih o naah, kaicae hae na takui o ueloe, kaicae ih ahmin hae long nui hoiah anghmaa o sak ving tih boeh; to tiah nahaeloe lensaw na hmin hanah kawbangmaw na sak han? tiah a naa. 10 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Angthawk tahang ah; tipongah long ah na tabok loe? 11 Israel kami mah zaehah sak boeh, pazui o hanah ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah aek o; tangoeng ih hmuennaw to a lak o, paquk o; aling koehhah palungthin hoiah angmacae ih hmuennawk salakah a suek o. 12 To pongah Israel kaminawk loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh o moe, angmacae misa hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; hnukbang ah a cawnh o boeh; nangcae thungah kaom tangoeng ih kami to na hum o ai karoek to, nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai boeh. 13 Angthawk loe, kaminawk to amprikcaisak ah; khawnbang hanah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amprikcai oh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih; Aw Israel, nangcae salakah tangoeng ih hmuennaw to oh; to tangoeng ih hmuennaw to nangmacae thung hoi na takhoe o ving ai karoek to, na misanawk pazawk o thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. 14 To pongah akhawn bangah acaeng kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehah sah acaeng to patuek tih; to pacoengah imthung takoh maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehah sah imthung takoh to patuek tih, to pacoengah imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh, 15 tangoeng ih hmuennaw la kami to hmai hoiah qoeng oh; anih loe Angraeng lokkamhah to aek moe, Israel kaminawk salakah azat thok hmuennaw a sak pongah, angmah hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih hmai hoi nawnto qoeng oh, tiah a naa. 16 Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Israel acaeng boih maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak, to naah Anih mah zaehah sah acaeng loe Judah

ni, tiah patuek. 17 Judah acaengnawk hmabang ah tacawt o; nihcae thungah Zarhi imthung takoh mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek; Zarhi imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak naah, Zabdi mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek. 18 Joshua mah anih ih caanawk to maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak naah, Judah acaeng Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akaan mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek. 19 To naah Joshua mah Akaan khaeah, Ka capa, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lensawkhaih paek loe, anih khaeah zaehaih taphong ah; na sak ih hmuen to vaihi na thui ah, anghat hmah, tiah a naa. 20 Akaan mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ka zae boeh; hae hmuen hae ka sak moeng boeh; 21 paro ih hmuennawk thungah Babylon kaminawk ih kahni, phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto hoi sui kae shekel quipangato ka hnuk naah ka khit moe, ka lak tangak boeh, khenah, to hmuennawk loe ka ohhah kahni im long thungah ka hawk, phoisa loe athung koek ah oh, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Joshua mah kaminawk to patoeh, kaminawk loe a ohhah kahni im ah karangah cawnh o; khenah, a ohhah im long thungah hawk ih phoisa to a hnuk o. 23 Anih imthung ih hmuennawk to lak o moe, Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih khaeah sin o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah a suek o. 24 To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto Zerah capa Akaan, phoisa, kahni, sui kae, a capanawk hoi a canunawk, anih ih maitawnawk, laa hrangnawk, tuunawk, a ohhah kahni im hoi a tawn ih hmuennawk boih lak pae o moe, Akhor azawn ah a sinh o. 25 Joshua mah, Tipongah raihah nang paek loe? Vaihi Angraeng mah raihah na paek toeng tih, tiah a naa. To naah Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o, thlung hoiah vah o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. 26 Akaan nuiah thlung kapop ah pakhueng o; to thlung loe vaihi ni khoek to oh vop. To naah Angraeng palungphuihah to dip. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihi ni khoek to Akhor ih azawn, tiah kaw k o.

**8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Zii hmah loe, palung doeh boeng hmah; anghawk ah, misatuh kaminawk boih to kaw k loe, Ai vangpui tuk hanah caeh tahang ah; Ai vangpui ukkung siangpahrang, anih ih kaminawk, anih ih vangpui hoi a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. 2 Jeriko vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah na sak o ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi siangpahrang nuiah doeh sah ah; toe na lomh o ih hmuen hoi moinawk loe nangmacae hanah sin oh; vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Joshua loe anghawk moe, Ai vangpui to tuk hanah anmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi

nawnto caeh o; misatuk kop kami sang quithumto a qoih pacoengah, nihcae to aqum ah patoeh. 4 Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, To vangpui to tuk hanah vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh; vangpui hoi kangthla ah caeh o hmah; acoehaih hoiah om oh; 5 kai hoi ka taengah om kaminawk boih loe, vangpui thungah ka caeh o han; canghniah vangpui kaminawk mah ang tuk o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah kaicae tuk han angzoh o naah, kaicae loe nihcae hmaa ah ka cawnh pae o han, 6 nihcae vangpui tasa bang tacawt o thai hanah, vangpui hoi kangthla ahmuen ah ka zoek o han; to naah nihcae mah, Canghni ih baktih toengah aicae hmaa ah a cawnh o boeh, tiah thui o tih: nihcae hmaa ah to tiah ka cawnh pae o han. 7 To naah na ngang o haih ahmuen hoiah anghawk oh loe, vangpui to la oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ban ah paek tih. 8 Vangpui na lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng oh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; khenah, kang paek ih lok na panoek o boeh, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoeng ah Joshua mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe misa angang hanah Bethel hoi Ai salak, Ai vangpui niduem bangah caeh o; toe Joshua loe to naduem ah kaminawk hoi nawnto oh. 10 Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, kaminawk to kroek; anih loe Israel kacohtanawk hoi nawnto kaminawk hmaa ah, Ai vangpui ah caeh o tahang. 11 Angmah khae kaom misatuh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto vangpui to anghnaih o thuih, vangpui hmabang ah phak o moe, Ai vangpui aluek bangah atai o; nihcae hoi Ai vangpui salakah azawn to oh. 12 Ai vangpui niduem bang, vangpui hoi Bethel salakah misatoep kami suek hanah, kami sang pangato a kaw k. 13 Misatuh kaminawk to vangpui aluek bangah a suek boih, vangpui niduem bangah doeh misa angang kaminawk to a suek; to na aqum ah Joshua loe azawn ah caeh. 14 Ai siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, anmah hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Israel kaminawk to tuk hanah atue khaehhah atue to phak naah, karangah azawn ah caeh o; toe vangpui hnukbang ah angang kaminawk oh o, tiah anih mah panoek ai. 15 Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk loe misatuk sung baktiah angsak o moe, nihcae mikhnuk ah praezaek loklam hoiah a cawnh o. 16 Nihcae patom hanah Ai vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih angkaw k o; vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Joshua to patom o. 17 Ai vangpui hoi Bethel vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk thungah, Israel kaminawk patom ai kami maeto doeh om o ai; vangpui to tacawt o taak boih moe, Israel kaminawk to patom o. 18 To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Na ban ih tayae to Ai vangpui bangah phok ah; vangpui to na ban ah kang



paek han boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Joshua mah a ban ih angmah ih tayae to phok moe, vangpui bangah a ban to payangh. 19 Joshua mah ban payangh naah, misa angang kaminawak loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah karangah anghawak o, vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. 20 Ai vangpui ih kaminawak hnukbang angqoi o naah, khenah, van ah anghawak tahang vangpui thung ih hmaikhue to a hnuk o; to naah nihcae loe kawbaktih loklam hoiah doeh loih thaihah roe om ai boeh; praezaek ah kacawn Israel kaminawak mah nihcae patom vangpui kaminawak to patom o moe, hum o. 21 Misa angang kaminawak mah vangpui to lak o boeh moe, van ah anghawak tahang hmaikhue to Joshua hoi Israel kaminawak boih mah hnuk o naah, amlaem o moe, Ai vangpui ih kaminawak to hum o. 22 Misa angang kaminawak doeh vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui kaminawak to tuk o; Israel kaminawak mah ahnuk ahmaa hoiah tuk o pongah, nihcae loe aum ah oh o sut; Israel kaminawak mah nihcae to hum o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai, maeto doeh loih o sak ai. 23 Toe Ai siangpahrang loe kahing ah naeh o moe, Joshua khaeah caeh o haih. 24 Israel kaminawak mah Ai vangpui ih kaminawak to patom o moe, taw hoi praezaek ah hum o boih; nihcae to sumsen hoiah hum o boih pacoengah, Israel kaminawak loe Ai vangpui hoi amlaem o let moe, vangpui thung kaom kaminawak boih sumsen hoiah hum o. 25 To na niah nongpa hoi nongpata sang hatlai hnetto a hum o; Ai vangpui ah kaom kaminawak loe duek o boih. 26 Ai vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak hum boih ai karoek to, Joshua mah a ban to phok, payangh ih tayae to azuk let ai. 27 Toe Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak mah vangpui thungah pacah ih moinawak hoi hmuenmaenawak boih to angmacae han lak o. 28 Joshua mah Ai vangpui to hmai hoiah qoeng o, to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoeok to kamro hmuenmae tapophaih ahmuen ah oh. 29 Ai vangpui siangpahrang to duembang khoeok to, thing pongah a bangh; duembang phak naah loe anih ih qok to lak moe, vangpui khongkha taengah vah sut hanah, Joshua mah lokpaek; anih ih qok nuiah kalen parai thlung to tapop o; to tiah tapop ih thlung to vaihni ni khoeok to oh vop. 30 To naah Joshua mah Ebal mae ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam maeto sak. 31 Israel kaminawak hanah Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi kaalok cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, anih mah hmaicam maeto sak; to hmaicam loe mi mah doeh sum hoi takhuek vai ai ih thlung, ahmaa om ai thlung hoiah a sak; to hmaicam nuiah Angraeng hanah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. 32 Israel kaminawak mikhnukah, Joshua mah to thlung nuiah Mosi

mah paek ih kaalok to tarik pakong let. 33 Israel kaminawak tahamhoihah paek hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawak boih, angraengnawak, kacohtanawak, lokcaekkungnawak, nihcae salakah tapen kaminawak doeh, Levi acaeng qaimanawak mah apud o ih Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hae bang hoi ho bangah angdoet o; qaimanawak loe aum ah angdoet o; kami ahap Gerizim mae bangah angdoet o moe, kami ahap Ebal mae bangah angdoet o. 34 To pacoengah kaaloknawak boih, kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih loknawak baktih toengah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to Joshua mah kroek pae. 35 Joshua loe Mosi mah paek ih lok maeto doeh tahmat ai; Israel kaminawak, nongpatanawak, nawktanawak hoi nihcae khae kaom angvinnawak hmaa ah kroek pae boih.

**9** Jordan niduem bang ih siangpahrangnawak, mae nuiah kaom kaminawak, azawn ah om kaminawak, Lebanon mae hmaa bang ih, tuihui kalen taeng boih ah kaom, Hit, Amor, Kanaan, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kami ih siangpahrangnawak mah tamthang thaih o naah, 2 Joshua hoi Israel kaminawak tuk hanah, poek amhong o moe, maeto ah amkueng o. 3 Jeriko vangpui hoi Ai vangpui nuiah, Joshua mah sak ih hmuen to Gibeon kaminawak mah thaih o naah, 4 nihcae loe aling koehhah hoiah toksak o; kaprawn khukbuennawak, kaprawn moe, kangquem misurtui pailangnawak to laa hrang a phawh o sak moe, laicaeh baktiah angsak o. 5 To kaminawak loe khokpanai kaprawn abuenh o moe, khukbuen kaprawn to angkhuk o; nihcae mah buh ah tapaw o ih takaw doeh zaek boeh moe, tapatpae boih boeh. 6 To pacoengah ataihah ahmuen Gilgal ah Joshua khaeah a caeh o moe, anih hoi Israel kaminawak khaeah, Kaicae loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o pongah, kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah a naa o. 7 Israel kaminawak mah Hiv kaminawak khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae taengah na oh o pongah, kawbangmaw nangcae hoi ampui ka sah o thai tih? tiah a naa o. 8 Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe mi aa? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. 9 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ahmin kamthang na Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih mah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuennawak ka thaih o pongah, anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o. 10 Jordan vapui ni anyae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnuk; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom Bashan siangpahrang Og nuiah sak ih hmuennawak to ka thaih o boeh. 11 To pongah kaicae ih kacohtanawak hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawak boih mah, Kholong caeh hanah caaknaek phaw oh loe, nihcae tongh hanah caeh oh, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o, to pongah

kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah thui oh, tiah ang naa o. 12 Nang tongh hanah kang zoh o na niah ka tapawk o ih takaw doeh, khenah, vaihi loe zaek boeh moe, tapatpae buk boeh; 13 hae ih misurtui doeh tabu kangtha pongah ni ka lawn o; toe khenah, vaihi loe tapok boih boeh; kholong kangthla hoiah kang zoh o pongah, khukbuennawk hoi khokpananawk doeh prawn boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 14 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah dueng ai ah, thoemto nihcae ih caaknaek to caak pae o. 15 Joshua loe nihcae hoi angdaehhah sak moe, nihcae hingsak hanah ampui ah sak o; rangpui zaehoikung kacoethanawk mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak o. 16 Ampui sakhaih ni thumto pacoengah, to kaminawk loe, angmacee taengah khosah kami, nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk ni, tiah Israel kaminawk mah panoek o. 17 To pongah Israel kaminawk loe ni thumto na niah, nihcae ih vangpui Gibeon, Khephirah, Beeroth hoi Kirjath-Jearim ah caeh o. 18 Rangpui zaehoikung kacoethanawk mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkam o boeh pongah, to vangpuinawk to Israel kaminawk mah tuh o ai. Toe kaminawk mah zaehoikungnawk to laisaep o thuih. 19 Zaehoikungnawk boih mah kaminawk khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah ka sak o boeh pongah, vaihi nihcae to a sui o mak ai boeh. 20 Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah a sak o boeh pongah, to lokkamhah to aicae nuiah krak han ai ah, hae kaminawk hae hingsak si loe, nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah o si, tiah a thuih o. 21 Zaehoikungnawk mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae hingsak si, tiah a naa o; toe hae kaminawk hae kaminawk boih hanah thing aek kami hoi tui doh kami ah om o nasoe, tiah zaehoikungnawk mah rangpuinawk khaeah thuih pae o. 22 Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kaicae taengah na oh o to mah, kangthla parai prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah na thuih o moe, nang ling o loe? 23 To pongah vaihi kasae na tongh o boeh; misong ah oh moe, ka Sithaw im hanah thing apu kami, tui doh kami ah ohhah thung hoiah mi doeh na loih o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 24 Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Hae prae boih hae nangcae han paek moe, hae ah kaom kaminawk boih nangcae hmaa ah hum boih hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk to na tamnanawk mah ka thaih o boeh; nangcae ban ah duek han ka zit o pongah, hae tiah ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah a naa o. 25 Khenah, kaicae loe vaihi na ban ah ni ka oh o; hoih tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah o halat ah, tiah a naa o. 26 To pongah Joshua mah nihcae to hum ai, Israel kaminawk ban thung hoiah pahlong. 27 To na ni hoi kamtong Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to Angraeng ih

hmaicam hoi kaminawk hanah, thing apu kami hoi tui doh kami ah suek; vaihni ni khoeo to nihcae mah to tok to sak o.

**10** Joshua mah Ai vangpui to kawbangmaw lak moe paro, tito Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah thaih; Jeriko vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak; Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hoi angdaehhah sak o moe, nihcae khaeah oh o, tiah doeh a thaih. 2 To pongah nihcae loe paroeai zit o; Gibeon loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, siangpahrang ohhah vangpui maeto ah oh; to vangpui loe Ai vangpui pongah len kue, vangpui thung kaom kaminawk loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh o. 3 To pongah Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah Hebron siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon siangpahrang Debir khaeah kami to patoeh. 4 Gibeon vangpui loe Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhah sak o pongah, anih tuk hanah kai khaeah angzo o tahang ah loe, na bomh oh, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Amor acaeng siangpahrang pangato ah kaom, Jerusalem, Hebron, Jarmuth, Lakhish hoi Eglon ih siangpahrangnawk nawnto amkhueng o; angmacee hoi angmacee ih misatuh kaminawk boih nawnto anghaww o moe, Gibeon vangpui taengah atai o pacoengah, vangpui to a tuk o. 6 To naah Gibeon kaminawk mah Gilgal ah kaom Joshua khaeah kami patoeh moe, Na tamnanawk hae khen sut hmah; kaicae khaeah karangah angzo oh loe, na pahlong o rae; mae nuiah kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk boih angbomh o moe, kaicae tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa o. 7 To pongah Joshua loe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, misatuh kop kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal hoiah caeh o tahang. 8 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; kami maeto doeh na hmaa ah angdoe o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Joshua loe Gilgal vangpui hoiah aqum puek caeh, nihcae to dawnrai kaom ah tuk moe, pazaww. 10 Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah palungmitsak, paroeai kaminawk to Gibeon vangpui taengah hum o; Israel caanaww mah Beth Horon caehhah loklam karoek to nihcae to patom o moe, Azekah hoi Makedah loklam karoek to hum o. 11 Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, Beth Horon caehhah loklam ah caeh o tathuk naah, Angraeng mah van hoiah qaetui kamkhaww kraksak moe, a duek o; Israel kaminawk mah sunsen hoi hum ih kami pongah qaetui kamkhaww mah vah maat ih kaminawk to pop o kue. 12 Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ban ah Amor kaminawk paek na niah; Joshua mah Israel kaminawk hmaa

ah, Aw ni, Gibeon vangpui nuiah angdoe raeh; Aw khrah, Aijalon azawn nuiah anghak raeh, tiah thuih. 13 To pongah kaminawak mah angmacae ih misanawak nuiah lu la boih ai karoek to, ni to anghak moe, khrah doeh anghak sut. Ni loe van um ah anghak sut, nito thung amzaita hoiah laemh tathuk, tiah Jasher cabu thungah tarik ih om ai maw? 14 Angraeng mah kami maeto ih lok to tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak han misatuk pae pongah, hae baktih ani loe canghni ah om vai ai, om doeh om let mak ai boeh. 15 To pacoengah Joshua loe Israel kaminawak hoi nawnto atai o haih Gilgal ah amlaem o let. 16 Toe siangpahrang pangatonawak loe cawnh o moe, Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah anghawak o. 17 Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah siangpahrang pangatonawak anghawak o, tiah Joshua khaeah thuih pae. 18 To naah Joshua mah, Thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng thuih khoep hanah, kaminawak to patoeh mae toepsak: 19 toe anghngai o duem hmah! Na misanawak to patom oh; na kae o ih kaminawak to hum oh; vangpui thung akun o sak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. 20 Joshua hoi Israel kaminawak mah paroeai kaminawak to hum o, maeto doeh tahmat o ai; toe anghmat kami loe sipae kacakah thung ih vangpui thungah akun o. 21 Kaminawak boih loe Joshua ohhah Makkedah ah lunghoih ta hoiah amlaem o; mi mah doeh Israel kaminawak kasae thui o ai. 22 Joshua mah thlungkhaw to paong oh loe, siangpahrang pangatonawak to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang hoi Eglon siangpahrang pangatonawak to anih khaeah caeh o haih. 24 To siangpahrang pangatonawak Joshua khaeah caeh o haih pacoengah, Joshua mah Israel kaminawak boih to kawak moe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom misatuh angraengnawak khaeah, Hae ah angzo oh, khok hoiah hae siangpahrangnawak ih tahnong to cawh oh, tiah a naa. Israel kaminawak loe angzoh o moe, nihcae ih tahnong to khok hoiah cawh o. 25 Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; palungboeng o hmah; na thacak o sak loe, misahoih oh; Angraeng mah na tuk o ih misanawak nuiah hae tiah sah tih, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoengah Joshua mah siangpahrangnawak to hum; nihcae to thing pangato pongah a bangh; nihcae to niduem khoeok to thing pongah a bangh. 27 Niduem naah loe Joshua mah, Thing nui ah kangbang nihcae ih qok to laksak moe, angmacae anghawakhaih thlungkhaw thungah vahsak let; thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng o khoep, to thlungnawak loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh vop. 28 To na niah Joshua mah Makkedah vangpui to tuk

moe, a lak pacoengah, siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum; siangpahrang hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak boih maeto doeh pathlung ai, pathuk boih; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Makkedah siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. 29 To pacoengah Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawak boih, Makkedah vangpui hoiah Libnah ah caeh o moe, Libnah vangpui to tuk o let. 30 Angraeng mah to vangpui hoi a siangpahrang to Israel kaminawak ban ah paek; to pongah Joshua mah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak boih, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, sumsen hoiah hum king; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, to siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. 31 To pacoengah Joshua hoi Israel kaminawak boih Libnah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Lakhish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah atai o pacoengah, to vangpui to a tuk o. 32 Angraeng mah Lakhish to Israel kaminawak ban ah paek pongah, ni hnetto naah vangpui to a lak o; Libnah vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, to vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak to sumsen hoiah hum o boih. 33 To naah Gezer siangpahrang Horam loe Lakhish vangpui abom hanah angzoh; toe Joshua mah anih hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawak to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah tamit boih. 34 Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom Israel kaminawak boih loe, Lakhish hoiah Eglon ah caeh o; to ah ohhah ahmuen taqawt o moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. 35 To na niah vangpui to lak o moe, athung ah kaom kaminawak to, Lakhish vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, sumsen hoiah hum o boih. 36 Joshua hoi Israel kaminawak boih, Eglon hoi Hebron ah caeh o tahang moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. 37 Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang, vangpuinawak hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak to, sumsen hoi hum o boih; Eglon vangpui ah sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak to kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o boih. 38 Joshua hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawak boih, to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Debir vangpui to a tuk o. 39 Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak to sumsen hoiah hum o boih; athung ah kaom kaminawak to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum o; Libnah vangpui hoi a siangpahrang, Hebron vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Debir vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak. 40 To tiah Joshua mah mae nui ah kaom praenawak to pazawak boih, aloih bangah kaom prae, azawn ah kaom prae, tuipuek ohhah ahmuennawak hoi siangpahrangnawak to pazawak boih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hinghah tawn kaminawak boih, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah a hum boih. 41 Joshua mah Kadesh Barnea vangpui hoi Gaza vangpui karoek to, Goshen prae to lak

boih pacoengah, Gibeon vangpui karoek to misa to pazawk. 42 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kaminawak han misatuk pae pongah, Joshua mah hae ih siangpahrangnawak hae vaito tuk naah pazawk boih. 43 To pacoengah Joshua loe a taengah kaom Israel kaminawak boih hoi nawnto Gilgal vangpui ah amlaem o let.

**11** To hmuennawak kawng to Hazor siangpahrang Jabin mah thaih naah, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang hoi Akshaph siangpahrang khaeah, 2 mae ranui bangah kaom siangpahrang, Khinneroth aloih bang ih tangtling ah kaom siangpahrang, azawn ah kaom siangpahrang, niduem bangah kaom Dor prae siangpahrang, 3 ni angyae hoi niduem bangah kaom Kanaan kaminawak; Amor kaminawak, Hit kaminawak, Periz kaminawak, mae nuiah kaom Jebus kaminawak; Mizpah prae Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Hiv kaminawak khaeah kami patoeh. 4 To siangpahrangnawak loe paroeai pop kami, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop misatuk kaminawak, hrangnawak, hrang lakoknawak hoi nawnto angzoh o. 5 To siangpahrangnawak loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Israel kaminawak tuk hanah Merom tui ohhah ahmuen ah atai o. 6 Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; khawnbang vaihi atue phak naah, nihcae to Israel kaminawak hmaa ah, hum boih hanah kang paek han; nihcae ih hrang ih khok thaquinawak to aat paeh loe, hrang lakoknawak to hmai hoiah thlaek paeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Joshua hoi angmah ih misatuk kaminawak boih loe, Merom tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o roep moe, nihcae to tuk o. 8 To naah Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawak ban ah paek; Israel kaminawak mah nihcae to pazawk o moe, Sidon-Rabbah vangpui, Misrephoth-Maim vangpui ni angyae bang ih Mizpah azawn karoek to patom o, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o. 9 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Joshua mah nihcae nuiah sak; nihcae ih hrang khok thaqui to aah pae moe, hrang lakoknawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae. 10 Joshua loe amlaem let moe, Hazor vangpui to tuk; a siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum. Canghni ah Hazor vangpui loe to vangpuinawak boih ukkung lu koek ah oh. 11 To vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak to sumsen hoiah a hum moe, tamit boih; hinghah katawn kami maeto doeh tahmat ai, Hazor vangpui doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. 12 Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, to siangpahrangnawak mah uk ih vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak hoi siangpahrangnawak boih Joshua mah tuk moe, sumsen hoiah hum king. 13 Toe Israel kaminawak loe mae nuiah kaom vangpuinawak to hmai hoiah thlaek o ai; Hazor

vangpui khue ni Joshua mah hmai hoiah thlaek. 14 Vangpui thung ih hmuennawak hoi maitawnawak loe Israel kaminawak mah angmaceae hanah lak o; toe to kaminawak tamit boih ai karoek to sumsen hoiah hum o; hinghah katawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o ai. 15 Angraeng mah a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih sak ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. 16 To pongah Joshua mah hae praennawak boih, mae nui ih prae, aloih bang ih prae, Goshen prae boih, azawn hoi tangtling ih ahmuen, Israel kaminawak ih mae hoi Israel kaminawak ih azawn, 17 Seir mae caehhah loklam ih Halak mae hoi Hermon mae tlim boih, Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Lebanon azawn ih Baal Gad karoek to a lak; nihcae ih siangpahrangnawak to pazawk moe, a hum boih. 18 Joshua loe to ih siangpahrangnawak hoiah atue kasawkah misa angtuk o. 19 Gibeon vangpui ah kaom Hiv kaminawak khue ai ah loe, Israel kaminawak hoi misa angdaehhah sah vangpui maeto doeh om ai; kalah vangpuinawak to tuk moe, a lak boih. 20 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, tahmenhah tawn ai ah, nihcae to tamit boih moe, maeto doeh tahmat han ai ah, Israel kaminawak hoi misa angtuk hanah Angraeng angmah nihcae to palung thasak. 21 To nathuem ah Joshua to caeh moe, Hebron, Debir, Anab, Judah mae nui boih, Israel mae nui boih ah kaom Anak kaminawak to hum boih; Joshua mah nihcae ohhah vangpuinawak to phraek pae boih. 22 Israel prae thungah kaom Anak kami maeto doeh pathlung ai; Gaza, Gath hoi Ashdod vangpui ah khue ni kanghmat kami to oh. 23 To pongah Joshua mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, prae to a lak boih; to praenawak to Israel acaeng kaminawak boih hanah qawk ah toepsak; to pacoengah loe prae thungah misatukhah om ai boeh.

**12** Israel kaminawak mah tuk o moe, lak o ih siangpahrangnawak ih prae loe, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae khoeok to, ni angyae bangah kaom azawn boih: 2 Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminawak ih siangpahrang maeto ah kaom Sihon, Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui ahap, Gilead prae ahap, Amor kaminawak ih ramri Jabbok vapui khoeok to; 3 ni angyae bangah loe azawn hoi kamtong Khinneroth tuipui, paloi tuipui, Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui karoek to, Ashdod Pisgah vangpui taeng ih, aloih bang caehhah loklam karoek to: 4 Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ah siangpahrang ah kaom, kalen parai kami ih acaeng kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to athum boih, 5 anih mah Hermon mae, Salkah,

Bashan prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* ih ramri khoe*k* to, Gilead prae ahap hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih ramri khoe*k* to uk. 6 Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw*k* mah to kaminaw*k* to tuk pazaw*k* o; Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae ih prae to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw*k* khaeah qaw*k*toep hanah a paek. 7 Joshua hoi Israel kaminaw*k* mah Jordan vapui niduem bangah tuk ih kaminaw*k* loe, Lebanon azawn ah kaom Baal-Gad vangpui hoi kam*tong* Seir ahmuen ah caehhah*ih* loklam ah kaom Halak mae khoe*k* to athum; to praenaw*k* to Joshua mah Israel acaengnaw*k* khaeah qaw*k*toep hanah paek, 8 mae nui ih prae, azawn ih ahmuen, tangtling ih ahmuen, tui ohhah*ih* ahmuen, praezaek hmuen hoi aloih bang ih prae; Hit kaminaw*k*, Amor kaminaw*k*, Kanaan kaminaw*k*, Periz kaminaw*k*, Hiv kaminaw*k* hoi Jebus kaminaw*k* ih prae; 9 Jeriko siangpahrang maeto; Bethel taengah kaom Ai siangpahrang maeto; 10 Jerusalem siangpahrang maeto; Hebron siangpahrang maeto; 11 Jarmuth siangpahrang maeto; Lakhish siangpahrang maeto; 12 Eglon siangpahrang maeto; Gezer siangpahrang maeto; 13 Debir siangpahrang maeto; Geder siangpahrang maeto; 14 Hormah siangpahrang maeto; Arad siangpahrang maeto; 15 Libnah siangpahrang maeto; Adullam siangpahrang maeto; 16 Makkedah siangpahrang maeto; Bethel siangpahrang maeto; 17 Tappuah siangpahrang maeto; Hephher siangpahrang maeto; 18 Aphek siangpahrang maeto; Lasharon siangpahrang maeto; 19 Madon siangpahrang maeto; Hazor siangpahrang maeto; 20 Shimron-Meron siangpahrang maeto; Akshaph siangpahrang maeto; 21 Taanak siangpahrang maeto; Meddigo siangpahrang maeto; 22 Kedesh siangpahrang maeto; Karmel ih Jokneam siangpahrang maeto; 23 Dor prae ih, Dor siangpahrang maeto; Gilgal prae ih siangpahrang maeto; 24 Tirzah siangpahrang maeto, sangqum boih ah siangpahrang qithumto pacoeng, maeto oh o.

**13** Joshua loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na mitong boeh moe, saning paroeai coeh boeh, toe lak han prae paroeai oh vop. 2 Lak han kanghmat praenaw*k* loe, Philistin kaminaw*k* hoi Geshur kaminaw*k* ih prae boih, 3 Izip prae ni angyae bang kaom, Shihor vapui hoi kam*tong* aluek bang kaom Ekron vangpui khoe*k* to, Kanaan kaminaw*k* ih prae, Philistin siangpahrangnaw*k* ih prae pangatonaw*k*, Gaza, Ashdoh, Ashkelon, Gath hoi Ekron pacoengah, Avi kaminaw*k* ih prae, 4 aloih bang hoi kam*tong* Kanaan kaminaw*k* prae boih, Sidon kaminaw*k* taengah kaom, Mearah prae, Amor prae Aphek

vangpui khoe*k* to, 5 Gebal kaminaw*k* ih prae, ni angyae bang ih Lebanon prae boih, Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Baal-Gad vangpui hoi Hamath prae akunhah*ih* khoe*k* to oh vop. 6 Mae nuiah kaom Lebanon hoi Misrephoth-Maim vangpui khoe*k* to, Sidon kaminaw*k* boih, to kaminaw*k* to Israel kaminaw*k* hmaa hoiah ka haek han; kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae prae hae taham khethah*ih* phoisa vah pacoengah Israel kaminaw*k* hanah qaw*k* ah paek ah. 7 To pongah hae prae hae vaihi acaeng takaw*tto* pacoeng, ahap Manasseh acaengnaw*k* hanah qaw*k* ah pazet paeh, tiah a naa. 8 Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw*k* loe, Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih prae to, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae hanah qaw*k* ah paek boeh. 9 To prae loe Amor vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui hoi kam*tong*, tuipui taengah kaom vangpui; Medeba azawn hoi Dibon vangpui khoe*k* to; 10 Heshbon ukkung ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih vangpui*naw*k boih hoi Ammon kaminaw*k* ih ramri khoe*k* to; 11 Gilead prae, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* ohhah*ih* prae, Hermon mae boih, Bashan hoi Salkah khoe*k* to; 12 kalen parai kami acaeng thung hoi kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ukkung, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih praenaw*k* boih to athum; Mosi mah to siangpahrangnaw*k* to tuk moe, praenaw*k* to lak pae boih boeh. 13 Toe Israel kaminaw*k* mah Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw*k* to haek o ai; to pongah vaihni ni khoe*k* to Geshur hoi Maakah acaengnaw*k* loe Israel kaminaw*k* salakah khosak o. 14 Levi acaengnaw*k* khue ni qaw*k* hak ai; nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah*ih* to nihcae ih qaw*k* ah oh boeh. 15 Mosi mah Reuben acaeng maeto boih han paek ih qaw*k* loe, 16 Arnon tuipui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kam*tong* tuipui taengah kaom vangpui*naw*k hoi Medeba azawn boih; 17 Heshbon vangpui hoi kam*tong* azawn ah kaom, Dibon, Bamoth-Baal hoi Beth-Baal-Meon vangpui*naw*k boih, 18 Jahaza, Kedemoth, Mephaath, 19 Kirjathaim, Sibmah, azawn ah kaom maesom nui ih Zereth-Shahar, 20 Beth-Peor, Ashdoh-Pisgah hoi Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui, 21 azawn ah kaom vangpui*naw*k boih hoi Heshbon ukkung Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae boih; siangpahrang Sihon hoi anih mah a prae thungah ohsak ih, Midia angraengnaw*k* ah kaom, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba cae to, Mosi mah pazaw*k* boih. 22 Misatuk naah hum o ih to kaminaw*k* pacoengah, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen panoek hanah lung*h* aah kop, Beor capa Balaam to Israel kaminaw*k* mah sumpen hoiah hum o. 23 Reuben kaminaw*k* ih ramri loe Jordan vapui hoi tuipui taeng khoe*k* to kaw*k*. Hae vangpui*naw*k hoi vangtanaw*k* loe, Reuben

imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep ih hmuen ah oh. 24 Gad acaeng boih khaeah, Mosi mah paek ih qawk loe, 25 Jazer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead prae ih vangpui boih, Ammon kaminawh ih prae ahap, Rabbah vangpui hmaah ah kaom Aroer vangpui khoeok to, 26 Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong Ramath-Mizpah vangpui, Betonim vangpui khoeok to, Mahanaim vangpui hoi kamtong Debir vangpui khoeok to, 27 azawn tangtling ah, Beth-Aram, Beth-Nimrah, Sukkoth hoi Zaphon hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ukkhaih prae boih, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang, Jordan vapui hoi prae angzithaih, Kinnereth tuipui boenghah prae khoeok to athum; 28 hae ih vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh loe Gad acaeng boih mah qawk ah toep o ih hmuen ah oh. 29 Mosi mah ahap Manasseh acaengnawh hanah qawk pazet pae; Manasseh acaeng ahap imthung takoh kami boih hanah qawk ah paek ih hmuen loe; 30 Mahanaim hoi kamtong Bashan prae boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Jair kaminawh ohhah vangpui qitarukto athum; 31 Gilead prae ahap, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui, Bashan prae thung kaom Og siangpahrang ih vangpuinawh to, Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawh, ahap Makir caanawh ih imthong kami boih hanah a paek. 32 Hae loe Mosi mah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang, Jeriko vangpui taeng ih Moab azawn tangtling ah qawk ah paek ih prae ah oh o. 33 Toe Levi acaeng han loe Mosi mah qawk to paek ai; nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, nihcae ih qawk ah oh.

**14** Qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawh loe, nihcae khaeah paek ih, Kanaan praenawh to Israel kaminawh mah qawk ah toep o. 2 Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng takawtto pacoeng, acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawh loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah ih baktih toengah qawk to a toep o. 3 Mosi mah acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kami hanah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih prae to qawk ah paek; toe Levi kaminawh loe tih qawk doeh paek pae ai. 4 Acaeng hnetto ah kaom Joseph ih caanawh loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim acaeng thuihkoehhah ih ni; Levi kaminawh han prae to paek ai; toe maitawnawh to pacah hanah nihcae ohhah vangpui hoi a taeng ah kaom long ahmuennawh to a hak o. 5 Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawh mah, prae to amzet o. 6 Judah kaminawh loe Gilgal vangpui ah Joshua khaeah caeh o; Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Kadesh-Bernea ah, Sithaw kami Mosi khaeah nang hoi kai kawng thuih ih lok to na panoek. 7

Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah prae khet han Kadesh-Bernea hoi ang patoeh naah, kai loe saning quipalito ka oh boeh; ka hnuok ih baktih toengah anih khaeah ka thuih pae let. 8 Toe kaimah hoi nawnto kacaeh kam nawkamyawh mah kaminawh ih palungthin to tui baktiah amkaw o sak; toe kai loe ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah palungthin boih hoiah pazui. 9 To na niah Mosi mah, Nang loe palungthin boih hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah na bang pongah, na khok hoi cawh ih prae to, nangmah hoi na caanawh mah dungzan khoeok to toep o ih qawk ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah a sak. 10 Israel kaminawh praezaek ah amhet o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae na ni hoi kamtong, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeok to, saning quipali, pangato khoeok to ang hingsak boeh; khenah, kai loe vaihi saning quitazet, pangato oh boeh. 11 Mosi mah ang patoeh nathuem ih baktih toengah vaihni doeh ka thacak vop; canghni ih ka thacakhah baktih toengah, misatukhah ahmuen ah caeh hanah thacak vop. 12 To pongah to nathuem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae mae hae vaihi kai hanah na paek ah; hae mae nuiah Anak kaminawh oh o; paroeai kalen, sipae kacakah thung ih vangpuinawh doeh oh, tiah nang mah doeh na thaih boeh; toe Angraeng mah na oh hah nahaeloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to ka haek boih thai tih hmang, tiah a naa. 13 To naah Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb to tahamhoihah paek moe, qawk ah Hebron vangpui to a paek. 14 Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, palungthin boih hoiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang pongah, Hebron vangpui to vaihni ni khoeok to qawk ah a toep. 15 Canghni ah loe Hebron vangpui to Kirjath-Arba, tiah kawh o; Arba loe Anak kaminawh thungah zaehoikung kalen koek ah oh; to nathuem ah prae thungah misa amdinghah to oh.

**15** Judah acaengnawh loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o, acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoek han ih ahmuen amae loe, aloih bang Edom ramri khoeok to, to ahmuen hoi aloih bang kangtaeng koek Zin praezaek khoeok to kawh. 2 Aloih bang ramri loe paloi tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, aloih bang prae boenghah khoeok to, 3 aloih bang caeh tathuk moe, Maaleh-Akrabbim poeng pacoeng, Zin avang karoek to; to ahmuen hoi Kadesh-Bernea aloih bang khoeok to; to ahmuen hoi Hezron avang to poeng moe, Addar avang bang caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Karkaa avang bangah takui let; 4 to pacoeng hoi Azmon avang bangah caeh poe moe, Izip prae ih vapui phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng; hae loe nangcae han aloih bang ih ramri ah oh. 5 Ni angyae bang ramri loe paloi tuipui hoi kamtong, Jordan vapui

boeng khoeok to kawk. Nihcae hanah aluek bang ih ramri loe, Jordan vapui caeh tathuk haih paloi tuipui angkoihaih ahmuen hoiah amtong moe, **6** Beth-Hoglah avang ah caeh tahang, Beth-Arabah avang aluek bang khoeok to caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung khoeok to phak. **7** To ahmuen hoi Akhor azawn aluek bangah caeh tahang moe, Debir vangpui to phak, Adummin maesom caeh tahanghah aloih bangah kaom, Gilgal vangpui aluek bang khoeok to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh poe moe, En-Shemesh tui kangbuem ohhaih ahmuen hoi En-Gogel avang khoeok to phak. **8** To ahmuen hoi caeh tahang moe, Ben-Hinnom capa ih azawn taeng ih Jebus kaminawak ohhaih ahmuen, Jerusalem vangpui khoeok to phak; Hinnom azawn niduem bang kalen parai kaminawak ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae ranuih khoeok to caeh tahang. **9** Ramri loe to maesom nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Nephtoah tuipuek ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh poe moe, Ephron mae ih vangpuinawak to phak; to ahmuen hoiah Baalah vangpui ah caeh tathuk poe moe, Kiriath-Jearim vangpui to phak; **10** Baalah vangpui niduem bangah caeh moe, Seir maeto phak; Khesalon tiah kawak ih, Jearim mae taengah caeh poe moe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi Timnah vangpui to poeng; **11** ramri loe aluek bangah kaom Ekron vangpui taengah caeh moe, Shikron avang ah caeh tathuk; Baalah mae poeng pacoengah, Jabneel avang to phak moe, tuipui ah boeng. **12** Niduem bang ih ramri loe kalen parai tuipui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawak to athum boih. Hae ahmuennawak loe Judah acaengnawak ih imthung takoh boih mah qawak ah toep ih ramri ah oh. **13** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah, Judah acaengnawak salakah, Anak ampa Arba ih vangpui, Hebron to qawak ah paek. **14** Kaleb mah Anak capa thumtonawak, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmi cae to Hebron vangpui hoiah haek boih. **15** To ahmuen hoi Debir vangpui kaminawak ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tahang, to vangpui loe canghniah Kiriath-Sepher tiah kawak o. **16** Kaleb mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Kiriath-Sepher vangpui to tuh moe, pazawak kami loe, ka canu Aksah ka zusak han, tiah thuih. **17** To naah Kaleb amnawak, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazawak; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah to anih han zu ah paek. **18** Nito naah a canu loe a sava Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. **19** Anih mah, Tahamhoihaih na paek ah; aloih bang ih prae maeto nang paek boeh pongah, tuipuek doeh na paek ngala ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Kaleb mah aluek bang ih tuipuek hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmaek. **20** Hae loe Judah acaeng

imthung takoh maeto boih mah toep ih prae ah oh. **21** Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghah ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnawak ih vangpuinawak loe, Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazor, Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kawak ih, Hezron; **26** Amam, Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, **28** Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjathjah, **29** Baalah, Lim, Azem, **30** Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sangqum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanawak pumphae takawto oh; **33** Azawn ah loe Eshtaol, Zoreah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sangqum boih ah vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak hatlai palito oh; **37** to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, **41** Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanawak loe hatlai tarukto oh; **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akzib hoi Maresah; vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak sangqum boih ah takawto oh; **45** Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak; **46** Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoeok to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanawak boih; **47** Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak; Izip prae vapui, kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoeok to phak: **48** mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir, tiah kawak ih, Kirjath-Sannah, **50** Anab, Eshtemoth, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanawak hatlaito oh; **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshean, **53** Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron, tiah kawak ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanawak sangqum boih ah takawto oh; **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Kain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak sangqum boih ah hato oh; **58** Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinawak hoi vangtanawak sangqum boih ah tarukto oh; **60** Kirjath-Jearim tiah kawak ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanawak hnetto oh: **61** praezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanawak sangqum boih ah tarukto oh. **63** Judah kaminawak mah Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminawak to haek o thai ai; toe Jebus kaminawak loe vaihni ni khoeok to Judah kaminawak hoi nawnto oh o.

**16** Joseph caanawak mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawaktoep o ih praenawak loe, Jordan vapui

taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang, kangbuem Jeriko tuili hoi praezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang poe, 2 Luz tiah kawik ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki kaminawik ohhah Ataroth vangpui to poeng pacoengah, 3 Japhlet kaminawik ohhah ahmuen niduem bangah caeh tathuk, Beth-Horon atlim hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi tuipui ah boeng. 4 To tiah Joseph ih caa, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hnik mah qawik to lak hoi. 5 Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah hak ih prae loe, ni angyae bangah Ataroth-Addar vangpui hoi Beth-Horon vangpui aluek bang khoeik to caeh poe; 6 ramri loe tuipui taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni angyae bangah angkoih moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni angyae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. 7 Janoah vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. 8 Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qawik ah toep o ih prae ah oh. 9 Manasseh acaengnawik mah qawik ah toep o ih prae thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah qawik ah paek ih vangpuinawik hoi vangtanawik to athum boih. 10 Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawik loe haek o ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminawik loe vaihni ni khoeik to Ephraim kaminawik salakah oh o, toe tamut a paek o.

**17** Manasseh loe Josep ih calu ah oh; Makir doeh Manasseh ih calu ah oh pongah, Manasseh acaeng hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawiktoep ih prae loe hae tiah oh; Makir loe misahoih misatuh kami ah oh moe, Gilead hoi Bashan prae to toep; Makir loe Gilead kaminawik ih ampa ah oh. 2 Joseph capa Manasseh ih caa nongpa ah kaom, Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shekem, Hopher hoi Shemida acaengnawik loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o ih baktih toengah prae to a toep o. 3 Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hopher, Hopher capa Zelophehad loe ca nongpa tawn ai, canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canu hminnawik loe Mahlah, Noah, Hogleh, Milkah hoi Tirzah. 4 Nihcae loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi zaehoiungnawik khaeah caeh o moe, Kam nawikamyawik salakah qawiktoep hanah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah ampanawik ih nawikamyawik salakah nihcae hanah qawik to paek. 5 Manasseh loe Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah kaom, Gilead hoi Bashan pacoengah, kalah ahmuen hato doeh

anih taham ah paek o bae vop; 6 Manasseh ih canunawik doeh capanawik hoi nawnto qawik to toep o pongah, kalah Manasseh ih capanawik mah Gilead prae to toep o. 7 Manasseh ih prae loe Asher prae thung hoiah caeh moe, Shekem vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Mikmethath karoek to kawik; to ahmuen hoi bantang bangah caeh tathuk moe, En-Tappuah kaminawik ohhah ahmuen khoeik to athum. 8 Manasseh mah Tappuah prae to toep; toe Manasseh ramri ah kaom, Tappuah vangpui loe Ephraim kaminawik mah toep o. 9 Ramri loe Kanah vapui aloih bangah caeh tathuk poe, Manasseh ih vangpuinawik salakah Ephraim ih thoemto vangpuinawik athum toeng; toe Manasseh ih ramri loe, vapui ranui bang khoeik to caeh tahang moe, tuipui ah boeng. 10 Aloih bangah Ephraim ih prae to oh moe, aluek bangah loe Manasseh ih prae to oh; tuipui loe Manasseh prae ramri ah oh; aluek bangah loe Asher hoi angbet, ni angyae bangah loe Issakar hoi angbet. 11 To prae thung hoi Manasseh mah toep ih prae thumtonawik loe, Beth-Shean vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawik, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawik, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawik hoi kaminawik, En-Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawik, Taanak vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawik, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawik boih athum o. 12 Toe Manasseh kaminawik loe to vangpuinawik thungah kaom kaminawik to haek o thai ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminawik loe to vangpuinawik thungah oh o poe. 13 Toe Israel kaminawik thacak o aep aep naah loe, Kanaan kaminawik to haek boih ai, tamut to paek o sak. 14 Joseph ih acaengnawik mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, paroeai kami ka pop o, toe tipongah kaicae han taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue nang vahsak moe, ahmuen maeto khue qawik ah nang paek loe? tiah a naa o. 15 To naah Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Na pop o parai moe, Ephraim ahmuen maeto nangcae han khawt ai boeh nahaeloe, taw ah caeh o tahangh loe, Periz hoi kalen parai kaminawik ih prae to, nangmaeae han lawk ah vaat oh, tiah a naa. 16 Joseph ih caanawik mah, Mae nui loe kaicae han khawt ai boeh; azawn ah kaom Kanaan kaminawik, Beth-Shan hoi Jezreel azawn ah kaom kaminawik boih loe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok to tawnh o boih, tiah a naa o. 17 Joshua mah Joseph imthung takoh, Ephraim imthung takoh hoi Manasseh imthung takoh khaeah, Nangcae loe paroeai na pop o moe, tha doeh na cak o; to pongah taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue na va o mak ai; 18 mae loe nangcae taham ah ni om tih; taw ah oh pongah, lawk ah vaat oh loe, na vah o thai thung nangcae taham ah om tih; Kanaan kaminawik loe thacak o moe, sum



hoi sak ih hrang lakok tawn o cadoeh, na haek o boih thai tih, tiah a naa.

**18** Israel acaeng boih Shiloh ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, amkhuenghah kahni im to sak o. Nihcae mah prae to uk o boih. **2** Toe Israel acaengnawk thungah, qawk hak ai acaeng sarihto oh o vop. **3** Joshua mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih prae to toep hanah nazetto maw na zing o han vop? **4** Acaeng maeto thung hoi kami thumto qoi oh; prae khet hanah nihcae to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah qawktoep koi ahmuen khet hanah anghawk o ueloe, caeh o tih; a khet o ih prae kawng thuih hanah kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. **5** Prae to sarihto ah tapraek oh; Judah kaminawk loe aloih bangah khosah o ueloe, Joseph ih kaminawk loe aluek bang ah khosah o tih. **6** Prae to sarihto tapraek pacoengah, prae amtuenghah dan to kai khaeah na sin oh; to tiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae han taham khethaih phoisa ka vah pae han. **7** Toe Levi kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto qawktoep han prae to hak o mak ai; Angraeng ih qaima toksakhaih loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih; Gad, Reuben hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih baktih toengah, Jordan ni angyae bang ih prae to toep o boeh. **8** To kaminawk prae khet han caeh o naah, Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, na khet o ih prae to ca ah tarik o pacoengah, kai khae amlaem o let ah; Angraeng hmaa ah Shiloh ah taham khethaih phoisa kang vah pae o han, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah kaminawk loe prae boih ah caeh o moe, cabu thungah vangpui sarihto ahmuen to tarik o pacoengah, Joshua misatuh kaminawk ohhah Shiloh ah amlaem o let. **10** Joshua mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae pacoengah, Israel kaminawk boih hanah qawk to pazet pae. **11** Benjamin acaeng boih hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae naah, nihcae ih taham loe Judah acaeng hoi Joseph acaeng salakah krak. **12** Nihcae ih ramri loe aluek bangah Jordan vapui hoi amtong moe, Jeriko vangpui aluek bang to phak, niduem bang ih mae ah caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Beth-Aven praezaek to phak. **13** To ahmuen hoi Luz, tiah kawh ih Bethel taengah caeh tathuk; aloih bang kaom, Beth-Horon vangpui ah anghum tathuk moe, Ataroth-Addar vangpui to phak. **14** Aloih bang kaom Beth-Horon vangpui maesom hmaa ah kaom, aloih bang ih tuipui boenghah khoe to takui moe, Judah kaminawk ih vangpui maeto ah kaom Kirjath-Baal, tiah kawh ih Kirjath-Jearim ah phak; hae loe niduem bangah pazet ih qawk ah oh. **15** Aloih bangah pazet ih prae loe, niduem bangah kaom Kirjath-Jearim vangpui boenghah

ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom Naphoth tuipuek ohhah ahmuen khoe to phak. **16** Hinnom capa ih azawn hmaa, kalen parai kami ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae tlim ah caeh poe moe, Jebus vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hinnom azawn ah caeh pacoengah, En-Rogel avang ah anghum tathuk poe. **17** To ahmuen hoi En-Shemesh avang, Adummim mae dawh tahanghah bangah kaom, Geliloth avang hoi Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk. **18** To ahmuen hoi Arabah azawn aluek bangah caeh moe, Arabah vangpui ah caeh tathuk. **19** To ahmuen hoi Beth-Hoglah vangpui aluek bangah caeh moe, aluek bang ih paloi tuipui angkoihah phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui taeng aloih bangah boeng; hae loe aloih bangah pazet ih ramri ah oh. **20** Ni angyae bangah loe Jordan vapui to ramri ah oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto mah qawktoep ih rami ah oh. **21** Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih vangpuinawk loe, Jeriko, Beth-Hoglah, Keziz azawn, **22** Beth-Arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, **23** Avim, Parah, Ophrah, **24** Kephrah-Haammonai, Ophni hoi Geba vangpui hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. **25** Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26** Mizpah, Khephirah, Mozah, **27** Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28** Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem, tiah kawh ih Jebus kaminawk ih vangpui, Gibeath hoi Kirjath vangpui hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah toep ih qawk ah oh.

**19** To pacoengah hnetto hah ah Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep hanah taham kethaih phoisa to a vah pae; nihcae mah qawk ah toep ih prae loe Judah prae thungah oh. **2** Nihcae loe, Beersheba, Sheba, Moladah, **3** Hazar-Shual, Balah, Azem, **4** Etlolad, Bethul, Hormah, **5** Ziklag, Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susah, **6** Beth-Lebaoth hoi Sharuhem; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai thumto oh; **7** Ain, Remmon, Ether hoi Ashan; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah palito oh: **8** vangpuinawk taengah kaom vangtanawk boih Baalath-Ber aloih bangah kaom Ramah khoe to phak. Hae loe Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. **9** Judah acaeng mah toep ih qawk loe kawh parai pongah, Judah mah qawk ah toep ih taham thung hoiah, Simeon acaeng hanah qawk to tapraek pae; to pongah Simeon kaminawk loe Judah prae thungah qawk hak o. **10** Thumto hah ah Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; nichae ih ramri loe Sarid vangpui khoe to kawh. **11** Niduem bang tuipui khoe to caeh moe, Maralah vangpui pacoengah, Dabbeshstah vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh let moe, Jokneam vangpui

taeng ih vapui to phak. **12** Sarid vangpui hoiah ni angya bangah angqoi moe, ni tacawthaih Kisloth-Tabor prae ramri to phak pacoengah, Daberath vangpui ah caeh moe, Japhial vangpui ah caeh tahang. **13** To ahmuen hoiah ni angya bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui hoi Remmon-Methoar prae ah tacawt moe, Neah vangpui bangah phak. **14** Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah angkoih moe, Hannathon vangpui phak pacoengah, Jiphthah-El azawn ah boeng. **15** Kattath, Nahallal, Shimron, Idalah hoi Bethlehem vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. **16** Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. **17** Issakar imthung takoh mah qawktoep hanah palito haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. **18** Nihcae ih ramri loe Jezreel, Khesulloth, Shunem, **19** Hapharaim, Shion, Anaharath, **20** Rabbith, Kishion, Abez, **21** Remeth, En-Gannim, En-Haddah hoi Beth-Pazzez; **22** ramri mah Tabor, Shahazimah hoi Beth-Shemesh hoi angbet; to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Jordan ah boeng; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai tarukto oh. **23** Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Issakar acaeng boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. **24** Asher acaeng mah qawktoep hanah pangato haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. **25** Nihcae ih prae loe, Helkath, Hali, Beten, Akshaph, **26** Allammelek, Amad hoi Misheal vangpuinawk to athum, niduem bang ih ramri loe Karmel hoi Shihor-Libnath vangpui to phak. **27** To ahmuen hoiah ni angya bangah caeh moe, Beth-Dagon vangpui, Zebulun prae hoi Iphthah-El azawn to phak; to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah kaom, Beth-Emek hoi Neiel vangpui ah caeh moe, banqoi bangah kaom Kabul vangpui ah caeh pacoeng ah, **28** Hebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah hoi Sidon vangpui khoeo to phak. **29** To ahmuen hoi ramri to Ramah bangah angqoi let moe, sipae thung ih Tura vangpui ah caeh; to ahmuen hoiah Hosah vangpui ah angkoih moe, tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, Akzib vangpui khoeo to caeh pacoengah tuipui ah boeng; **30** Ummah, Aphek hoi Rehob vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah pumphae hnetto oh. **31** Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe, Asher acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. **32** Naphtali acaeng mah qawktoep hanah tarukto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. **33** Nihcae ih ramri loe Heleph, Allon, Zaananim, Adami, Nekeb, Jabneel hoi Lakum vangpuinawk to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. **34** To ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom, Aznoth-Tabor vangpui hoiah caeh poe moe, Hukkuk vangpui to phak; aloih bangah loe Zebulun ih prae hoiah angbet, niduem bangah Asher prae hoiah angbet moe, ni angya bangah loe Jordan vangpui khoeo to kaw.

**35** Sipae thung ih vangpuinawk loe Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, **36** Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, **37** Kedesh, Edrei, En-Hazor, **38** Iron, Migdal-El, Horem, Beth-Anath hoi Beth-Shemesh vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk sangqum boih ah hatlai takawto oh. **39** Hae vangpui hoi vangtanawk loe, Naphtali acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. **40** Dan acaeng mah qawktoep hanah sarihto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. **41** Nihcae mah qawktoep ih prae loe, Zorah, Eshtaol, Ir-Shemesh, **42** Shaalabbin, Ajalon, Jethlah, **43** Elon, Thimnathah, Ekron, **44** Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, **45** Jehud, Bene-Berak, Gath-Rimmon, **46** Me-Jarkon, Rakkon hoi Japho vangpui hmaa ah kaom ramri to athum. **47** Toe Dan acaeng mah toep ih prae loe tamcaek pongah, caeh o tahang moe, Leshem vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, to prae thungah khosak o; Leshem vangpui ahmin to amsae hmin palawk haih ah Dan, tiah a sak o. **48** Hae vangpuinawk hoi vangtanawk loe Dan acaeng boih mah qawktoep ih prae ah oh. **49** To tiah Israel kaminawk loe angmacae taham prae to amzet o boih pacoengah, angmacae salakah Nun capa Joshua hanah qawk to paek o; **50** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmah hnik ih vangpui to anih hanah paek o; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom Timnath-Serah vangpui to paek o; vangpui a sak moe, to ah kho a sak. **51** Hae praenawk loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng kacoethanawk mah, Shiloh ih amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae moe, pazet ih prae ah oh. To tiah prae amzethaih to boeng o sak.

**20** To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, **2** Mosi patohhah rang hoiah kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah abuephaih vangpui tarukto pahoe o hanah thui paeh; **3** to tiah ni kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng naah, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. **4** Hae vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto ah a cawnh naah, vangpui thung akunhah khogkha taengah angdoe ueloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kacoethanawk hmaa ah angmah kawng to taphong tih; to tiah a thuih pacoengah ni anih to vangpui thungah akunsak ueloe, nihcae hoi nawnto oh hanah anih han ohhah ahmuen to paek o tih. **5** Athii tho lu lak koeh kami mah anih to patom nahaeloe, anih loe canghniah a imtaeng kami hnukmahah tawn ai, kami hum koehhah palungthin hoiah hum ai pongah, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk mah anih to lu lak koeh kami ban ah paek o mak ai. **6** Anih to rangpui lokcaekhah hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, to atue thuemah toksah qaima dueh ai karoek to, to vangpui thungah om tih; qaima duek pacoengah ni poek

ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to a ohhaih vangpui ah amlaem thai let vop tih, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah nihcae mah Kalili prae ih Naphtali mae nuiah Kedesh vangpui, Ephraim mae nuiah Shekem vangpui, Judah mae nuiah Hebron, tiah kaw k ih Kirjath-Arba vangpui, 8 Jordan vapui yaeh, Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang ih Reuben acaengnaw ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom praezaek azawn ih Bezer vangpui, Gad acaengnaw ohhaih ahmuen ih Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui, Manasseh acaengnaw ohhaih ahmuen Bashan prae ih Golan vangpui to a qoih o. 9 Hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah khosah angvinnaw mah, poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng naah, hae vangpuinaw ah cawnh o moe, rangpui lokcaekhaih hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah, kacawn kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah o o.

**21** Levi acaeng imthung takoh zaehoikungnaw loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnaw khaeah, 2 Kanaan prae Shiloh ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae ohhaih vangpui hoi moi pacahhah ahmuen paek hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. 3 To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah qaw k ah a toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to paek o. 4 Kohath acaeng boih mah qawktiep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; Levi acaeng ah kaom, qaima Aaron ih caanaw hanah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. 5 To pacoengah kalah Kohath ih caanaw hanah Ephraim, Dan hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hato pahoe pae o. 6 Gershon caanaw hanah Issakar, Asher, Naphtali hoi Bashan ah kaom Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o. 7 Merari caanaw hanah Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai hnetto pahoe pae o. 8 To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah Levinaw hanah hae vangpuinaw hoi a taengah kaom ahmuenaw to paek o. 9 Judah hoi Simeon acaeng mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah, paek ih vangpui ahminaw loe, 10 Levi acaeng, Kohath imthung takoh ah kaom, Aaron caanaw hanah hmaloe koek taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, pahoe pae o. 11 Judah mae nuiah kaom Anak ampa Arba ohhaih, Hebron vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to a paek o. 12 Toe vangpui taengah kaom lawknaw hoi

vangtanaw loe, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah qaw k ah a paek o. 13 To pongah qaima Aaron caanaw hanah, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah kaom Hebron hoi Libnah taengah kaom ahmuennaw, 14 Jattir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 15 Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 16 Ain vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Juttah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, to acaeng hnetto thung hoiah vangpui takawtto pahoe pae o. 17 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Gibeon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 18 Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Almon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 19 Qaima Aaron caanaw hanah pahoe pae o ih vangpuinaw boih loe, vangpui hatlai thumto hoi nawnto a taeng ih ahmuennaw to athum. 20 Levi acaeng thung ih kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnaw loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, Ephraim acaeng mah toep ih qaw k thung hoiah vangpuinaw to pahoe pae o. 21 Ephraim mae nuiah, kami hum moeng kaminaw anghawkhaih vangpui ah kaom, Shekem hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 22 Kibzaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 23 Dan acaeng thung hoiah Eltekeh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gibbethon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 24 Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. 25 Ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw thung hoiah, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; vangpui hnetto pahoe pae o. 26 Kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnaw mah toep han ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui hato oh. 27 Levi imthung takoh, Gersom ih caanaw doeh, Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah, kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih Bashan prae thungah kaom, Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Be-Eshtarah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui hnetto; 28 Issakar prae thung ih Kishon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 29 Jarmuth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, En-Gannim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui palito; 30 Asher prae thung hoiah, Mishal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, 31

Helkath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito; 32 Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhah ahmuen, Gilili prae ah kaom Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Hammoth-Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Kartan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui thumto, 33 Gershom imthung takoh maeto boih mah, toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk boih loe hatlai thumto oh. 34 Levi acaeng kanghmat, Merari imthung takoh hanah, Zebulun prae thung hoiah, Jokneam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Karath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 35 Dimnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Nahalal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui hatlai palito oh. 36 Reuben prae thung hoiah Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Jahaz vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 37 Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. 38 Gad prae thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhah ahmuen, Gilead prae ah kaom, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, 39 Hesbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. 40 Kanghmat Levi acaeng, Merari imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawk ah toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. 41 Israel kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah Levi acaengnaw mah toep o ih vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw loe, sangqum boih ah quipali, tazetto oh. 42 Hae vangpuinaw taengah kaom ahmuen loe kakong ahmuen ah oh. Hae vangpuinaw ih a taeng boih loe to tiah oh o. 43 Sithaw mah ampanaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, praenaw boih to Israel kaminaw hanah paek; nihcae mah prae to toep o moe, khosak o haih. 44 Amsaenaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, a taeng boih ah misa amdinghah a paek pongah, kawbaktih misa doeh nihcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; Angraeng mah nihcae ih misanaw boih to nihcae ban ah paek. 45 Angraeng mah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih ih kahoih lok maeto doeh anghmaa ai; a thuih ih loknaw to akoep boih.

**22** Joshua mah Reuben, Gad hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap to kaw moe, 2 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknaw boih na sak o moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o boeh; 3 canghni hoi vaihni ni khoeo to nangmacae nawkamyaw to na caeh o taak

ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih tok to boeng khoeo to na sak o. 4 Vaihi loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyaw han misa amdinghah to paek boeh pongah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vangpui yaeh ah kaom, nangmacae im hoi na toep o ih prae ah amlaem o lai ah. 5 Toe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok hoi kaalok to kahoih ah na pazui o hanah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, anih ih loklam ah caeh oh, ang paek o ih loknaw baktiah sah oh, anih to kacakah patawn oh, na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah a tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. 6 Joshua mah nihcae tahamhoihah paek moe, patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh angmacae im ah amlaem o. 7 Ahap Manasseh acaeng hanah, Mosi mah Bashan prae to paek boeh; Joshua mah kalah ahap acaeng han doeh angmah ih nawkamyaw salakah Jordan niduem bang ih prae to paek; Joshua mah nihcae to angmacae im ah patoeh naah, nihcae to tahamhoihah paek. 8 Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Im ah nam laem o naah, paroeai hmuenmaenaw, paroeai maitawnaw, sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum hoi kapop parai khukbuennaw hoiah amlaem oh; na misanaw khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuenaw to nam nawkamyaw hoi amzet oh, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw ohhah Kanaan prae thungah kaom, Shiloh vangpui to caeh o taak moe, angmacae mah qawk ah toep han kaom, Gilead prae ah amlaem o. 10 Kanaan prae thung ih, Jordan vapui taeng to phak o naah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah, Jordan vapui taengah, khet kamtueng kalen parai hmaicam maeto a sak o. 11 Khenah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah Kanaan prae boenghah Jordan vapui taengah, hmaicam maeto a sak o boeh ti, tiah Israel kaminaw mah thaih o. 12 To tamthang to a thaih o naah, Israel kaminaw loe nihcae tuk hanah Shiloh vangpui ah nawnto amkhueng o. 13 To pongah Israel kaminaw mah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw ohhah, Gilead prae ah patoeh o, 14 Anih hoi nawnto zaehoikung kami hato, Israel acaeng maeto thung ih kacohtanaw boih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehoikung lu koeknaw to patoeh o. 15 Nihcae loe Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw ohhah, Gilead prae ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, 16 Angraeng ih kaminaw mah hae tiah lokthuih o; Nangcae loe vaihniah Angraeng ih loklam ah na caeh o ai, loklam nam khraeng o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to

na aek o; kawbangmaw vaihniah Angraeng ih lok na aek o moe, hae tiah hmaicam maeto na sak o halat? 17 Peor ih zaehaih to aicae han khawt ai vop maw? To zaehaih pongah, Angraeng khae hoi ih kasae nathaih to kaminawk nuiah phak boeh, toe vaihni ni khoeo to to zaehaih thung hoiah a ciim o ai vop! 18 Vaihniah Angraeng khae hoi nam khraeng o ving boeh maw? Vaihniah Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, khawnbang ah loe anih palungphuihah Israel kaminawk boih nuiah om tih boeh. 19 Na toep o ih prae to panuet thok ah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah, Angraeng prae ah angzo oh loe, kaicae khaeah om oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam na ai ah, kalah hmaicam maeto sakhah hoiah Angraeng nuiah misa anghawk o hmah loe, kaicae nuiah doeh misa anghawk o hmah. 20 Zerah capa Akaan mah tangoeng ih hmuen lak moeng ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawk boih nuiah palungphuihah om ai maw? Anih zaehaih pongah angmah khue to dueh ai, tiah a naa o. 21 To naah Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaw mah, Kami sangto ukkung Israel caanaww khaeah, 22 sithawnaw mah ih Angraeng Sithaw! sithawnaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah panoek; Israel kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih; hae hmaicam loe Angraeng misa anghawk thui hah maw, to ai boeh loe a lok tahngai ai ah sak ih hmaicam ah om nahaeloe, vaihniah kaicae hae pathlung o hmah, 23 Angraeng angqoi taak hanah hmaicam hae ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai angbawnhah ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe takaw tathlanghah ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhah maw ka sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng angmah roe lokcaek nasoe; 24 hmabang ah na caanaww mah ka caanaww khaeah, Nangcae loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi asaenghah timaw na tawnh o? 25 Angraeng mah kaicae hoi nangcae, Reuben caanaww hoi Gad caanaww salakah ramri to a sak boeh; nangcae loe Angraeng hoi asaenghah tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah nangcae ih caanaww mah kaicae ih caanaww khaeah thui o moeng ueloe, kaicae ih caanaww mah Sithaw zii ai ah khosah o moeng tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh o pongah ni, hae hmuen hae ka sak o. 26 To pongah vaihi hmaicam maeto sah o si; toe hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhah to sak hanah patoh o hma si, tiah ka thuih o. 27 Kaicae loe hmai angbawnhah, hmuen paekhah, angdaeh hmuen paekhah hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah a tok to ka sak o, tiah hmabang angzo nangcae ih caanaww hoi kaicae ih caanaww salakah hnukung ah ohsak han ih, nangcae ih caanaww mah kaicae ih caanaww khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng ah toep ih qaww tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah thuihah oh han ai ih ni to tiah ka sak o. 28 To pongah hmabang ah nihcae

mah, Aicae khae hoi aimacae ih caanaww khaeah hae tiah thui o nahaeloe, kaicae mah, Kaicae ampanaww loe hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paek han ih na ai, nangcae hoi kaicae salakah hnukung ah oh hanah sak ih Angraeng hmaicam ih krang hae khen oh, tiah thui pae si, tiah ka thuih o. 29 Angraeng hmaa ah misa anghawk moe, vaihniah a caeh o ih loklam to amkhraeng taak moe, angmah ih kahni im hmaa ah kangdoe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam ai ah loe, hmai angbawnhah, canghum paekhah hoi hmuen tathlanghah sak hanah, kalah hmaicam roe ka sah o mak ai, tiah a naa o. 30 Qaima Phinehas, kaminaww zaehoikung hoi kami sangto zaehoikung Israel caanaww mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng mah thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o. 31 To naah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi Manasseh acaengnaww khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah na zae o ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng loe aicae salakah oh, tiah a panoek o; Angraeng ih ban thung hoiah Israel kaminaww to nangcae mah na pahlong o boeh, tiah a naa. 32 To pacoengah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas hoi zaehoikungnaww loe, Gilead prae ah kaom, Reuben acaeng hoi Gad acaeng khae hoiah amlaem o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom, Israel kaminaww khaeah, to loknaww to thuih pae o let. 33 To lok to Israel kaminaww mah thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o; to pacoeng hoi loe nihcae tuk hanah caeh moe, Reuben kaminaww hoi Gad kaminaww ohhah prae to paro hanah thui o ai boeh. 34 Reuben kaminaww hoi Gad kaminaww mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tito hae ih hmaicam mah kaicae salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o pongah hmaicam to Ed, tiah ahmin sak o.

**23** Angraeng mah atue sawk parai thung ahnuk ahmaa misa salak hoi Israel caanaww misa amdinghah paek pacoengah, Joshua loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh. 2 To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminaww boih, kacoethanaww, zaehoikungnaww, lokcaekkungnaww hoi ukkungnaww boih to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh; 3 na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa ang tuk pae pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminaww nuiah angsak pae ih hmuennaww to na hnuk o boih boeh. 4 Khenah, Jordan vapui hoi kamtong niduem bangah kaom kalen parai tuipui khoeo to, ka pazaww tangcae kalah prae kaminaww ih praenaww hoi kanghmat nihcae ih prae to, taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah na caengnaww hanah qaww ah ka paek boeh. 5 Na Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah

nihcae to nangcae hmaa hoi haek ueloe, nihcae haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ih prae to na toepsak tih. 6 To pongah nangcae loe Mosi ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to bantang bangah maw, banqoi bangah maw amkhraeng taak han ai ah, na pazui o moe, na sak o thaih hanah aceo oh; 7 nangcae salakah kaom hae kalah prae kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae sithawnawk ih ahmin to kawo o hmah loe, nihcae sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah sah o hmah; nihcae ih tok sah o hmah loe, a hmaa ah doeh akuep o hmah: 8 vaihni ni khoek to na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn oh. 9 Angraeng mah kalen parai, thacak parai acaengnawk to nangcae hmaa hoiah ang haek pae o phaeng boeh; vaihni ni khoek to mi doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. 10 Anih mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misatuk pongah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kami sangto na patom o thaih. 11 To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw palung thai hanah, nangcae loe aceohaih palungthin hoiah kahoih ah khosah oh. 12 Toe hnukbang ah nang nawn o moe, nangcae salakah kanghmat hae kalah prae kaminawk hoiah nang kom o moe, nihcae hoi imthong na krak o pacoengah, nihcae hoi nang kom o nahaeloe, 13 na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmaa hoi na haek pae mak ai boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, hae prae kahoih thungah nang hmaa nang taa o ai karoek to, nihcae loe nangcae han patungh ih thaang hoi dongh ah om o ueloe, panak bohahih cung hoi miknuen ah om o tih, tiah panoek oh. 14 Kai loe vaihi long kaminawk boih caehhahih ahmuen ah ka caeh tom boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih kahoih loknawk loe maeto doeh, anghmaa ai, tiah palungthin boih hoiah na panoek o; a thuih ih loknawk loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai ah akoep boeh. 15 Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae lokkam ih kahoih loknawk loe akoep boih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, kahoih hae prae thung hoiah nangcae anghmasak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kasae hmuennawk nangcae boih nuiah phasak tih. 16 Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih, a lokkamhah to na aek o, anih to nang qoi o taak moe, kalah sithawnawk ih tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, nihcae hmaa ah na kuep o nahaeloe, Angraeng palungphuihahih nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, ang paek ih kahoih prae thungah karangah nang hmaa o tih, tiah a naa.

**24** Joshua mah Israel acaengnawk to Shekem vangpui ah amkhuengsak boih; kacoehtanawk, zaehoikungnawk,

lokcaekkungnawk hoi ukkungnawk to a kawo moe, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng o. 2 Joshua mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Canghniah Abraham hoi Nahor ampa Terah hoi nangcae ih amsaenawk loe, vapui yaeh ah khosak o moe, kalah prae kaminawk ih sithawnawk to a bok o. 3 Toe nam pa Abraham to vapui yaeh hoiah ka lak moe, Kanaan prae thung boih ah ka zaeh; anih ih atii to ka pungsak moe, anih hanah Issak to ka paek. 4 Issak hanah Jakob hoi Esau to ka paek; Esau mah qawk ah toep hanah Seir maeto ka paek, toe Jakob hoi a caanawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. 5 To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to ka patoeh; Izip kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, Izip prae to raihah ka paek; to pacoengah nangcae to kang hoih o. 6 Nam panawk to Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, tuipui to a phak o; to naah Izip kaminawk mah nam panawk to hrang lakok hoiah hrang angthueng kaminawk mah tuipui kathim khoek to patom o. 7 Toe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hangh o naah, anih mah nangcae hoi Izip kaminawk salakah vinghahih to phaksak moe, nihcae to tui uemsak boih; Izip prae ah ka sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; to pacoengah nangcae loe praezaek ah saning kasawkah na oh o. 8 Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom, Amor kaminawk ih prae ah kang caeh o haih; nihcae mah ang tuk o naah, nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek moe, nihcae ih prae to na lak o; nihcae to nangcae hmaa roe ah kam rosak. 9 Moab siangpahrang, Zippor capa Balak mah anghawak moe, Israel kaminawk tuk naah, nangcae tangoengsak hanah Beor capa Balaam to a kawksak; 10 toe Baalam ih lok to ka tahngai pae ai; anih mah tahamhoihah ang paek o; to pongah anih ban thung hoiah nangcae to kang pahlong o. 11 To pacoengah Jordan vapui to nang kaat o moe, Jeriko na phak o naah, Jeriko kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, Kanaan kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Girgash kaminawk, Hiv kaminawk hoi Jebus kaminawk mah ang tuk o; toe nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek. 12 Nangcae loe sumsen hoi kalii to na sin o ai, nangcae hmaa ah khi to ka patoeh moe, Amor siangpahrang hnetto nangcae hmaa ah kang haek pae. 13 To pongah na sak o ai ih lawk hoi na sak o ai ih vangpuinawk to kang paek o moe, athung ah na oh o; nangcae mah na tling o ai ih, misur thaih hoi olive thaih to na caak o, tiah a thuih. 14 To pongah Angraeng to zii oh loe, loktang hoi oepthohhahih hoiah a tok to sah oh; nam saenawk mah Izip prae hoi vapui yaeh ah bok o ih sithawnawk to pahnawt oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh. 15 Toe Angraeng ih toksak loe hoih ai, tiah na poek o moe, vapui yaeh ah nam panawk mah bok o ih sithawnawk ih tok, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi na oh o haih Amor prae kaminawk

mah bok o ih sithawnaw*k* ih tok to na sak o han maw? Vaihnia*h* qoi oh! Toe kai hoi ka imthung takoh loe, Sithaw tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa. 16 To naah kaminaw*k* mah, Kalah sithawnaw*k* ih toksak hanah, Angraeng to ka pahnaw*t* o mak ai; 17 aicae Angraeng Sithaw, Anih mah ni aicae hoi aicae ampanaw*k* to misong ah ohhah, Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh moe, aicae mikhnu*k* ah kalen parai angmatah*h*naw*k* to sak; a caeh o haih ahmuen krue*k*, prae kaminaw*k* salakah a caeh o naah doeh, anih mah ni ang pakaa. 18 Angraeng mah prae kaminaw*k* to aicae hmaa hoiah haek; hae prae thungah kaom Amor kaminaw*k* doeh a haek; anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. 19 Joshua mah kaminaw*k* khaeah, Angraeng ih tok na sah o thai mak ai; anih loe ciimcai Sithaw ah oh moe, ut panoe*k* Sithaw ah oh; anih mah na sak o pazae ih zaehah*h*naw*k* to tahmen mak ai. 20 Anih loe nangcae nuiah kaho*h*ih hmuen to sak, toe Angraeng to na pahnaw*t* o moe, prae kalah sithawnaw*k* ih tok to na sak o taak ving nahaeloe, nangcae to angqoi taak ueloe, nangcae nuiah amrohah*h* phaksak pacoengah, nangcae to tamit boih tih, tiah a naa. 21 Toe kaminaw*k* mah Joshua khaeah, To tih na ai ni! Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. 22 To naah Joshua mah kaminaw*k* khaeah, Angraeng toksak han na qoi*h* o boeh pongah, nangmacae roe to hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaimacae hae hnukung ah ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. 23 To naah Joshua mah, To tih nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kaminaw*k* ih sithawnaw*k* to vaihi va o boih loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw bangah na poekhah*h* palungthin to suem oh, tiah a naa. 24 Kaminaw*k* mah Joshua khaeah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to ka sak o moe, a lok ka tahngah*h* pae o han, tiah a naa o. 25 To pongah to na niah, Joshua mah kaminaw*k* hoi lokmah*h*ah to sak moe, Shekem vangpui ah nihcae han lokmah*h*ah*h* dan hoi toksakhah*h* ataw*k* to a sak pae. 26 Joshua mah hae ih loknaw*k* hae Angraeng ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik pae; to pacoengah kalen parai thlung to lak moe, Angraeng ih hmuenciim taengah kaom, thing kamtak thing tlim ah a sue*k*. 27 Kaminaw*k* boih khaeah, Khen oh, hae thlung loe aicae hnukung ah om tih; Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih loknaw*k* boih hae thlung mah thah*h* boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw na pahnaw*t* o moeng han ai ah, hae thlung hae nangcae hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah Joshua mah kaminaw*k* boih angmacae qawkt*o*ep ih ahmuen ah amlaemsak let. 29 Hae hmuennaw*k* boih oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih tamna, Nun capa Joshua loe saning cumvai, hato phak naah due*k*. 30 Anih loe angmah toep ih prae, Gaash mae alue*k* bangah kaom, Ephraim mae nui ih,

Timnath-Serah ahmuen ah aphum o. 31 Israel kaminaw*k* loe Joshua hing thung, Joshua pong saning kasaw*k* kue ah kahing kacoethanaw*k* hing o nathung, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw*k* hanah sak pae ih hmuennaw*k* boih panoe*k* kaminaw*k* hing o nathung, Angraeng ih tok to sak o. 32 Israel kaminaw*k* mah Izip prae thung hoi sin*h* o ih Joseph ih ahuh*h*naw*k* to, Jakob mah Shekem ampa Hamor ih caanaw*k* khaeah, phoisa cumvaito hoiah qan ih Shekem vangpui taeng ih ahmuen ah aphum o; toe to long ahmuen loe Joseph ih caanaw*k* mah qaw*k* ah toep o ih ahmuen ah oh. 33 Aaron capa Eleazar doeh due*k*; anih loe a capa Phinehas khaeah paek ih, Ephraim mae nuiah aphum o.

# Lokcaekkung

**1** Joshua duek pacoengah, Israel kaminaw mah Sithaw khaeah, Mi maw caeh hmaloe moe, kaicae han Kanaan kaminaw tuh pae tih? tiah a dueng o. **2** Angraeng mah, Judah to caeh tih; khenah, anih ban ah prae to ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Judah mah amnaw Simeon khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto Kanaan kaminaw tuk hanah, ka prae ah angzo tahang ah; kai doeh na prae ah kang zoh tathuk toeng han, tiah a naa. To pongah Simeon loe anih hoi nawnto caeh. **4** Judah caeh tahang naah, Angraeng mah Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw to nihcae ban ah paek pongah, Bezek vangpui ah kami sang hato a hum o. **5** To vangpui ah Adoni-Bezek to a hnuk o, Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw to hum o boih. **6** Adoni-Bezek loe cawnh ving; toe nihcae mah patom o moe, naeh o pacoengah, a banpui hoi khokpui to takroek pae o pat. **7** To naah Adoni-Bezek mah, banpui hoi khokpui ka aah pae pat ih siangpahrang quisarihtonaw loe, kai ih caboi tlim ah caaknoinaw to akhuih moe, a caak o; nihcae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Sithaw mah ang sak pathok boeh, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih to Judah misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah hoih o moe, to ah a duek. **8** Judah kaminaw mah Jerusalem vangpui to tuk o moe, a lak o; vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. **9** To pacoengah Judah kaminaw loe prae aloih bang ih azawn hoi mae nuiah kaom, Kanaan kaminaw to tuk hanah caeh o tathuk. **10** Judah kaminaw loe canghniah Kiriath Arba, tiah kaw o ih, Hebron vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o moe, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmi to hum o. **11** To ahmuen hoiah caeh o let moe, canghniah Kiriath-Sepher, tiah kaw o ih Debir vangpui ah kaom kaminaw to a tuk o. **12** To naah Kaleb mah, Kiriath-Sepher to tuk pazaw kami loe, ka canu Aksah zu ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. **13** Kaleb ih amnaw, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazaw; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu to anih hanah paek. **14** A zu loe Othniel khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah kam pa khaeah caeh loe, lawk hmuen maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih laa hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah a canu khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **15** A canu mah anih khaeah, Tahamhoihhah na paek ah, tiah a naa. Aloih bang ih lawk hmuen nang paek pongah, tuipuek doeh na paek let bae ah, tiah a hnuk. To pongah ampa Kaleb mah aluek bang hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmaek. **16** Mosi amsae, Ken kaminaw loe, Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto ungsikung vangpui hoi Arad vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Judah praezaek ah caeh

o moe, khosak o. **17** To naah Judah loe amnaw Simeon hoi nawnto caeh moe, Zephath vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw to a tuk hoi pacoengah, vangpui to paro hoi boih; to pongah to vangpui to Hormah, tiah kaw o. **18** Judah kaminaw mah Gaza hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashkelon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ekron hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to lak o. **19** Angraeng loe Judah khaeah oh pongah, mae nuiah kaom kaminaw to a haek o boih; toe azawn ah kaom kaminaw loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok a tawnh o pongah haek o thai ai. **20** Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Anak capa thumtonaw loe to ahmuen hoiah haek moe, Hebron vangpui to Kaleb hanah paek. **21** Toe Benjamin kaminaw loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminaw to haek o ai; to pongah vaihni ni khoeok to Jebus kaminaw loe Benjamin kaminaw hoi nawnto oh o. **22** To pacoengah Joseph imthung takoh mah Bethel to tuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae to oh thuih. **23** Canghniah Luz, tiah kaw o ih, Bethel to paro hanah, Joseph imthung takoh mah kami to patoeh. **24** Tamquta hoi misa khen kaminaw mah vangpui thung hoi angzo kami maeto hnuk o naah, to kami khaeah vangpui caehhah loklam to na patuek ah, to tiah nahaeloe na nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh o han, tiah a naa o. **25** To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah vangpui caehhah loklam to patuek pae, nihcae mah vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o; toe lam patuek kami loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih hinghah pathlung pae o. **26** To pacoengah to kami loe Hit kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh moe, vangpui maeto a sak, to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin paek; to ahmin loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh. **27** Toe Manasseh mah loe Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw, Meggido vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw to haek ai; Kanaan kaminaw loe to prae thungah khosak o. **28** Israel kaminaw loe thacak naah, Kanaan kaminaw to haek o ai; toe tamut to paek o sak. **29** Ephraim mah doeh Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw to haek ai; Kanaan kaminaw loe Gezer kaminaw hoi nawnto khosak o poe. **30** Zebulun mah doeh Kitron hoi Nahalol ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw to haek ai; Kanaan kaminaw loe nihcae khaeah oh o poe. Toe tamut to paeksak. **31** Asher kaminaw mah doeh, Akko, Sidon, Ahab, Akzib, Helbah, Aphek, Rehob vangpui ah kaom kaminaw to haek o ai; **32** To pongah Asher kaminaw loe, Kanaan kaminaw hoi nawnto khosak o. **33** Naphtali mah doeh Beth-Shemesh, Beth-Anath vangpui ah kaom kaminaw to haek ai; Naphtali kaminaw loe Kanaan kaminaw ohhah prae ah oh o; Beth-Shemesh hoi Beth-Anath ah kaom kaminaw



mah nihcae khaeah tamut to paek o. 34 Amor kaminaw loe Dan acaengnaw to mae bangah haek o; nihcae to azawn ah angzo o sak ai; 35 Amor kaminaw loe Heres mae ih vangpui Aijalon, Shaalbim ah khosak o; toe Joseph imthung takoh mah nihcae to pazaw moe, tamut paeksak. 36 Amor kaminaw ih prae angzithaih ahmuen loe Akrabbim ah caeh tahanghah Sela vangpui hoi aluek bang to athum boih.

**2** Angraeng ih van kami loe Gilgal vangpui hoi Bokim vangpui ah caeh moe, Izip prae hoiah nam panaw khae lokkamhah ka sak ih prae ah kang caeh o haih boeh; nangcae hoi sak ih lokkamhah to natuek naah doeh ka phrae mak ai. 2 Nangcae loe hae prae ah kaom kaminaw hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae mah bok ih hmaicamnaw to phrae o boih ah, tiah kang thuih o; tipongah ka lok tahngai ai ah hae tiah na oh o loe? 3 To pongah hae ih prae kaminaw hae nangcae hmaa ah ka haek mak ai, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh; hae kaminaw loe nangcae thunkung soekhring ah om o tih, nihcae ih sithawnaw loe nangcae han patung ih dongh baktiah om o tih, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel kaminaw khaeah hae loknaw thuih pae pacoengah, kaminaw loe tha hoi qah o. 5 To pongah to ahmuen to Bokim, tiah kaw o; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khae angbawnhah a sak o. 6 Joshua mah Israel kaminaw loih sak pacoengah, Israel kaminaw mah prae toep o hanah, angmacae qawktioephaih ahmuen ah caeh o boih. 7 Israel kaminaw loe Joshua hing thung Angraeng ih tok to sak o; Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw han sak ih kalen parai hmuen hnukung, Joshua om ai naah kaom saning kasaw ah kahing kacohtanaw dung ah doeh Angraeng ih tok to a sak o. 8 Nun capa Joshua, Angraeng ih tamna loe, saning cumvai, hatu hing pacoeng ah duek. 9 Anih to Gaash mae aluek bang, Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, angmah qaw ah toep ih Timnath-Heres ramri taengah aphum o. 10 Joshua dung thuem kaom kaminaw loe ampanaw ohhah ahmuen ah amkhueng o: nihcae hnukah kaom kaminaw loe Angraeng to panoek o ai moe, Angraeng mah Israel caanaw han sak paek ih hmuen doeh panoek o ai. 11 Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnuhah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o moe, Baal sithaw to bok o. 12 Izip prae hoi zaehoikung, ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o; nihcae taeng kaom kaminaw ih, kalah sithawnaw hnukah bang o moe, nihcae to bok o; to tiah Angraeng to palungphui o sak. 13 Angraeng to pahnawt o sut moe, Baal hoi Ashtoreth ih tok to sak pae o. 14 Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw nuiah paroeai palungphui pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to kami taekkung ban ah paek; nihcae mah angmacae ih misanaw pazaw o

thai han ai ah, nihcae to a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah zawh. 15 Israel kaminaw caehhah ahmuen kruek ah, nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ban mah nihcae to misa sunsak; to pongah paroeai palungboeng o. 16 Toe Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnaw to pathaw moe, nihcae to parokungnaw ban thung hoiah pahlong. 17 To tiah oh pacoengah doeh angmacae lokcaekkungnaw ih lok to tahngai o ai vop; kalah sithawnaw khaeah takpum a zawh o moe, nihcae to bok o; ampanaw mah Angraeng lok tahngaih o moe, a caeh o haih loklam bang hoiah karangah amkhraeng o ving; ampanaw mah sak ih baktiah sah o ai. 18 Nihcae hanah Angraeng mah lokcaekkung paek naah, Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnaw to oh thuih; lokcaekkungnaw hing thung nihcae to angmacae misanaw ban thung hoiah pahlong pae; nihcae mah pacaekthlaekhah hoi patangkhahhah tong o pongah, Angraeng loe a sak ih hmuen nuiah dawnpakuem let. 19 Toe lokcaekkung duek naah loe, ampanaw mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to a sak o; nihcae ih toksak pae o moe, nihcae to bok hanah, kalah sithawnaw hnukah a bang o; kahoih ai hmuen sakhah hoi palung thahhah loklam to caehtaak han koeh o ai. 20 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, Nihcae ampanaw khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhah to hae kaminaw mah pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, 21 Joshua duek pacoengah kanghmat kawbaktih prae kami doeh nihcae hmaa hoiah ka haek pae mak ai boeh: 22 nihcae ampanaw mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah kanghmat kaminaw patohhah rang hoiah Israel kaminaw to ka tanoek han, tiah a thuih. 23 To pongah Angraeng mah to prae kaminaw to, karangah haek ai; nihcae to Joshua ban ah doeh paek ai, caeh taak sut.

**3** Kanaan prae ah misatukhahhah panoek vai ai Israel kaminaw boih tanoek hanah, 2 misatuk naah caeh vai ai Israel kaminaw ih a caanaw misatuk amtuk o hanah, Angraeng mah caehtaak ih kaminaw loe, 3 Philistin ukkung angraeng pangato, Kanaan kaminaw boih, Sidon kaminaw, Lebanon mae nuiah kaom Hiv kaminaw, Baal-Hermon mae nui hoi Hamath karoek to kaom kaminaw to athum o. 4 Angraeng mah Mosi rang hoiah ampanaw khaeah paek ih loknaw to pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah panoek hanah Israel kaminaw to tanoek. 5 Israel kaminaw loe Kanaan kaminaw, Hit kaminaw, Amor kaminaw, Periz kaminaw, Hiv kaminaw hoi Jebus kaminaw salakah khosak o. 6 Nihcae ih canu to zu ah lak o moe, angmacae ih canu to nihcae capanaw hanah

zu ah a paek o pacoengah, nihcae sithawnawk ih tok to a sak pae o. 7 Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; angmaceah ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o moe, Baal hoi Asherah ih tok to sak pae o. 8 To pongah Angraeng palungphuihah Israel kaminawk nuiah krak moe, nihcae to Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Rishathaim ban ah a zawh; Israel kaminawk loe anih ban ah saning tazetto thung toksak o. 9 Toe Angraeng khaeah a hangh o naah loe, nihcae pahlong hanah Angraeng mah Kaleb ih amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel to pathawk; anih mah nihcae to pahlong. 10 Anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Israel kaminawk lokcaekkung ah oh pacoengah, misatukhah ahmuen ah a caeh. Angraeng mah Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Arathaim to anih ban ah paek pongah, anih mah to siangpahrang to pazawk. 11 To pongah Kenaz capa Othniel duek kareok to, saning quipalito thung prae thungah monghah to oh. 12 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let; to tiah nihcae mah Angraeng hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o pongah, Angraeng mah Moab siangpahrang Eglon to thacaksak. 13 Eglon mah Ammon hoi Amelek kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng, Israel to a tuk moe, ungsikung kaom vangpui to lak. 14 Israel kaminawk loe saning hatlaitazetto thung, Moab siangpahrang Eglon ban thungah toksak o. 15 Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hang o let naah, Angraeng mah banqoi ban patoh thaih, Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa, Ehud to pahlongkung ah paek; Israel kaminawk mah anih to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah tangqum paek hanah patoeh o. 16 Ehud loe ahnuh ahmaa kanoe, dongto kasawk sumsen to sak moe, kahni thungah ayaw hmoek pacoengah, a bantang phaih nuiah angnaengh. 17 Tangqum to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah paek; anih loe thawk parai. 18 Ehud mah tangqum to paek pacoengah, tangqum phaw kaminawk to a caehsak ving. 19 Anih loe Gilgal vangpui taeng ih thlung lakhaih ahmuen phak naah, amlaem let moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah tamqulok thuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To lok to thui hmah raeh! tiah a naa. To naah a taengah kaom kaminawk boih to tasa bangah tacawt o king. 20 Siangpahrang loe ni nat naah anghnuthaih ahmuen ah angmah bueng anghnut. Ehud mah anih khaeah, Sithaw khae ih lok nang han kang sinh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang loe anghnuthaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk tahang. 21 To naah Ehud mah, A banqoi ban hoiah a bantang phaih pongah angnaeng ih sumsen to aphonh moe, siangpahrang to zok ah a thunh. 22 Sumsen toeng akun boih khoeok to a thunh, ahnuh bang khoeok to sumsen to pra; a thawk mah padap khoeok pongah, sumsen

to aphonh thai ai. 23 To pacoengah Ehud loe imhmaa bangah caeh moe, thok khah khoeok pacoengah, cabi takraeng thuih caeng. 24 Anih caeh pacoengah, a tamnanawk angzoh o; toe thok khah khoeok moe, takraeng ih thok to hnuk o naah, siangpahrang loe ni nat naah angsonghaih ahmuen ah anghak kalang mue, tiah thuih o. 25 Nihcae loe azatpaw khoeok to zing o, anih mah thok paong ai naah loe, cabi to a lak o moe, thok to paong o; khenah, nihcae ih angraeng loe long ah duek sut. 26 Nihcae mah zing o nathing ah Ehud loe loih ving boeh; thlung lakhaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Seirah avang bang hoiah a loih ving. 27 To ahmuen to a phak naah, Ephraim mae nui hoiah mongkah to a uengh; Israel kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghumh o tathuk, anih mah nihcae to caeh haih. 28 Ka hnukah bang oh; Angraeng mah na misa Moab kaminawk to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o tathuk moe, Moab prae caehhah Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o, mi kawbaktih doeh vapui angkatsak ai. 29 To nathuem ah thacak Moab misatuh kami sang hato a hum o; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. 30 To na niah Moab kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk khaeah angpaek o. To nathuem hoi kamtong saning quitazetto thung prae thungah monghah to oh. 31 Ehud pacoengah, Anath capa Shamgar mah doeh, Philistin kami cumvai tarukto tayae toeng hoiah hum; anih mah doeh Israel kaminawk to pahlong.

**4** Ehud duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae. 2 To pongah nihcae to Angraeng mah, Hazor vangpui ukkung, Kanaan siangpahrang Jabim ban ah zawh; anih ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Sisera; anih loe Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui ah oh. 3 To siangpahrang loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto tawnh moe, saning pumphaeo thung Israel kaminawk to kana parai ah uk pongah, Israel caanawk loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhah hoiah hang o. 4 To naah Lappidoth ih zu, tahmaa nongpata, Deborah mah Israel kaminawk to zaehhoih. 5 Anih loe Ephraim mae nui ih Ramah hoi Bethel vangpui salakah kaom, Deborah ungsikung tlim ah oh; lokcaek han oh naah Israel kaminawk loe anih khaeah angzoh o. 6 Deborah mah kami to patoeh moe, Naphtali prae thung ih Kedesh vangpui ah kaom, Abinoam capa Barak to kawksak; anih khaeah, Nangmah hoi nawnto Naphtali hoi Zebulun kami sang hato kok ah loe, Tabor mae ah caeh ah, 7 Jabin misatuh angraeng Sisera to angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto hrang lakoknawk to Kishon vapui ah ka zaeh moe, na ban ah kang paek han, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih na ai maw? tiah

a naa. 8 Barak mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, ka caeh han; toe kai khaeah nang zo ai nahaeloe, ka caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Deborah mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka caeh han; toe misatuk han na caehhah loklam ah nang to mi mah doeh pakoeh mak ai. Angraeng mah nongpata ban ah ni Sisera to zaw tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Deborah loe Barak hoi nawnto Kedesh ah caeh. 10 Barak mah Zebulun hoi Naphtali to Kedesh ah kaw; anih loe kami sang hato hoiah caeh; Deborah doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng. 11 Mosi ih amsae, Hobab ih caanawh ah kaom, Ken acaeng Heber loe Ken kaminawh to caehaak moe, Kedesh vangpui taengah kaom, Zaanaim thing tlim ah im sak moe, to ah oh. 12 Abinoam capa Barak loe Tabor mae ah caeh, tiah Sisera khaeah thuih pae o. 13 To naah Sisera mah angmah ih sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawh boih to Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. 14 To naah Deborah mah Barak khaeah, Angthawh ah; vaihni loe Angraeng mah na ban ah Sisera paekhah niah oh; na hmaa ah Angraeng caeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Barak loe, kami sang hato hoi nawnto Tabor mae hoiah caeh tathuk. 15 Angraeng mah Sisera, anih ih hrang lakoknawh hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawh to Barak hmaa ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; to pongah Sisera loe angmah ih hrang lakok to suek sut moe, khok hoiah cawnh. 16 Toe Barak mah hrang lakoknawh hoi misatuh kaminawh to Hagoyim prae Horeseth vangpui karoek to patom; Sisera ih misatuh kaminawh loe sumsen hoiah duek o boih; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. 17 Toe Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken acaeng Heber loe angdaehhah sak hoi pongah, Sisera loe Ken acaeng Heber ih zu, Jael ih kahni im ah khok hoiah cawnh. 18 Jael loe Sisera tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Athung ah angzo khae, ka angraeng, athung ah kai khaeah angzo ah; zii hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nongpata khaeah kahni imthung ah caeh, to naah nongpata mah anih to kahni hoiah khuk khoep. 19 To naah anih mah nongpata khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi tui naek han zetta na paek ah, tui kang haeh parai, tiah a naa. Anih mah maitaw tahnutui tabu to paong moe, a naeksak; to pacoengah anih to kahni hoiah khuk let. 20 Anih mah nongpata hanah, Thok taengah angdoe ah; kami maeto angzo moe, hae ah kaom kami oh maw? tiah dueng nahaeloe, Om ai, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Heber zu Jael loe angpho loiah ka iip sut Sisera taengah amzaita hoiah caeh, kahni im sakhah sumdik hoi cakii to a lak moe, long pra khoeok to anih ih naalaking ah takhuek puet, to pongah anih to duek. 22 Khenah, Barak mah Sisera to patom; Jael mah anih to dawt moe, anih khaeah, Angzo

ah, na pakrong ih kami to kang patuek han, tiah a naa. Barak nongpata ih kahni imthung ah akunh naah, naalaking ah sumdik hoi takhuek puet moe, kadueh sut Sisera to hnuk. 23 To pongah to na niah Sithaw mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to, Israel kaminawh hmaa ah sungsak. 24 Hnukkhuem ah loe Israel kaminawh mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to hum o, Israel kaminawh loe khosakhohi o moe, misa pazawh o.

**5** To na niah Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak mah hae laa hae a sak hoi. 2 Israel siangpahrangnawh mah lu lak o moe, kaminawh mah angmacae koehah hmuenmae to paek o pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh. 3 Aw nangcae siangpahrangnawh, tahngai oh; Aw nangcae ukkung angraengnawh, naa patueng oh; Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, saphawhah laa to ka sak han. 4 Aw Angraeng, Seir mae hoi na caeh moe, Edom prae hoiah na caeh naah, long to anghuen moe, van hoiah kho angzoh; tamai thung hoiah khotui to krak. 5 Angraeng hmaa ah mae to tui ah amkaw moe, Sinai mae doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah atui amzawt. 6 Anath capa Shamgar dung hoi Jael dung ah, lampuinawh to angqai krang pongah, kholong caeh kaminawh mah lam tamcaek loklam to pazui o ving boeh. 7 Vangta thungah Israel kaminawh khosakhah to boeng boeh; kai Deborah hae kangthawh moe, Israel ih amno ah kang thawh ai karoek to, Israel prae thungah khosah kami to kha. 8 Israel kaminawh loe kangtha sithawnawh to qoih o; to naah nihcae ih vangpui khongkha thungah misanawh angzoh o; Israel kami sang quipalito mah angvaenghah aphaw hoi tayae maeto doeh tawn o ai. 9 Israel siangpahrangnawh loe kaminawh hoi nawnto toksak hanah, angmacae koeh ah palung angpaek o pongah, Israel ukkungnawh khaeah poekhah palungthin to ka suek; to pongah nangcae mah Angraeng to saphaw oh. 10 Nangcae laa hrang kanglung angthueng kaminawh, lokcaek kaminawh, loklam caeh kaminawh, 11 Tuidokhah ahmuen ah kalii sin kaminawh ih ban thung hoi nangcae pahlong kaminawh ih lok to na thaih o naah, laa to sah oh; nihcae loe Angraeng toenghah to thuih o moe, Israel avangnawh thungah kaom kaminawh mah sak ih toenghah kawng to a thuih o. To naah Angraeng ih kaminawh loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o tih. 12 Angthawh ah, angthawh ah, Deborah; angthawh ah, angthawh loe, laa sah ah; angthawh ah, Aw Barak! Aw Abinoam caanawh, misatukhah ahmuen ah naeh ih kaminawh to hoi ah. 13 To naah kanghmat kaminawh loe kami ukkungnawh khaeah caeh o; Angraeng loe angzoh moe, thacak kaminawh ukhah

to ang paek. 14 Amalek kaminawк taengah kaom kaminawк loe, Ephraim prae thung hoiah tacawт o; Benjamin kaminawк loe nangcae hnukah bang o; misatuh ukkungnawк loe Makir ih acaeng thung hoiah angzoh o; Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah loe khokhan thaih kaminawк to angzoh o. 15 Issakar siangpahrang capanawк loe Deborah hoi nawnto oh o; Issakar acaeng loe Barak hoi doeh nawnto oh o; anih loe karangah azawn ah cawnh. Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoeк thaih kaminawк to oh o. 16 Tipongah tuu hanghaih lok thaih hanah, tuu khongkha thungah na oh loe? Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoeк thaih kaminawк oh o. 17 Gilead loe Jordan vapui yaeh ah oh; tipongah Dan acaeng loe palongpuinawк ohhaih ahmuen taengah khosak o loe? Asher loe tuipui taengah oh moe, tuipui taeng ih azawn ah oh. 18 Zebulun kaminawк hoi Naphtali kaminawк loe misa angtukhaih maesang nuiah hinghaih paek han khoeк to a koeh o. 19 Siangpahrangnawк loe angzoh o moe, misa to tuk o; Kanaan ih siangpahrangnawк mah Meggido tui ohhaih taeng ih, Taanak vangpui to tuk o, toe aicae ih phoisa to la o thai ai. 20 Van bang hoiah nihcae tuk o; cakaehnawк loe angmacae amhaehaih loklam hoiah Sisera to tuk o. 21 Kishon vapui, kangquem vapui, Kishon vapui mah nihcae to pazawк boih boeh; Aw ka hinghaih, thacak kaminawк to na tit boeh. 22 Hrang kangthueng kaminawк loe hrang hoi cawnh o ving pongah, hrang khokpadae to koih pae, thacak hrang khokpadae to akah pae rak. 23 Nihcae loe Angraeng abomh hanah angzo o ai moe, thacak kaminawк tuk hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo o ai pongah, Meroz vangpui to tangoeng thui ah, tiah Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih. 24 Ken acaeng, Heber ih zu, Jael loe tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh; kahni imthung ah kaom nongpatanawк thungah tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh. 25 Anih mah nongpata khaeah tui hnik naah, maitaw tahnutui to a paek moe, angraeng mah caak ih maitaw tahnutui kamkhawк to a paek. 26 Nongpata mah sumdik to lak moe, a bantang ban ah cakii to sinh pacoengah, cakii hoiah Sisera to boh mat; a lu ah boh pae hup moe, sumdik hoiah a naalaking to takhing pae puet. 27 Anih loe Jael khokkung ah angsong, to ah amtimh moe, dueк sut. Anih khokkung ah angsongh sut, to ah amtimh moe, amtimhah ahmuen ah a dueк. 28 Sisera ammo loe thokbuem hoiah khet, thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe angzo palang ai? Tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe akra parai? tiah a qah. 29 Nongpatanawк thung ih palungha koek kami mah, anih han pathim pae ih lok loe, 30 Sisera hoi anih ih kaminawк loe nongpa maeto mah nongpata maeto han ih, to tih ai boeh loe hnetto han ih paek hanah, hmuenmae pakrong o moe, amzet

o kalang mue, kahoih koek rong congca khukbuennawк, a-aem kaom kahoih rong congca khukbuennawк, misa pazawк kaminawк mah tahnong ah zaeng hanah angan kahoih kahninawк a lak o pongah mue, hae tiah akra o? tiah a naa. 31 To pongah Aw Angraeng, na misanawк boih loe anghmaa angtaa o nasoe! Toe nang palung kaminawк loe, ni tacawт tahang nathuem ih thacakhaih baktih toengah om o nasoe, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah prae thungah saning quipalito thung monghaih to oh.

**6** Israel kaminawк loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning sarihto thung Midian kaminawк ban ah paek. 2 Midian kaminawк mah Israelnawк to pazawк moe, pacaekthlaek pongah, Israel kaminawк loe abuephaih akhaw hoi thlungkhaw to mae taengah sak o. 3 Israel kaminawк mah caak koi hmuen patit o naah, Midian kaminawк, Amalek kaminawк hoi ni angyae bang ih kaminawк to angzoh o moe, phraek pae o king. 4 Lawк ah khosak pae o moe, lawк ah patit ih hmuenawк boih, Gaza karoek to paro pae o king; Israel kaminawк mah caak o hanah, tuu, maitaw hoi hrangnawк doeh pathlung pae o ai. 5 Nihcae loe pacah ih moinawк, kahninawк to phawh o moe, kroek laek ai kangpoeng pakhuhnawк baktiah a caeh o; kaminawк hoi kaengkuu hrangnawк loe kroek laek ai khoeк to pop o; Israel prae paro hanah angzoh o. 6 Israel kaminawк loe Midian kaminawк pongah paroeai amtang o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o. 7 Midan kaminawк mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, Israel kaminawк mah Angraeng khaeah hang o naah, 8 Angraeng mah, nihcae khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh pae; tahmaa mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong ah ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah nangcae to kang zaeh. 9 Izip kaminawк ban hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawк ban thung hoiah kang loih o sak; na hmaa ah nihcae to kang haek pae o moe, nihcae ih prae to kang paek o. 10 Kai mah nangcae khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; na oh o haih prae ih Amor kaminawк ih sithawnawк to zii o hmah, tiah ka thuih pae; toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng ih van kami maeto angzoh moe, Oprah vang ah kaom Abiezer acaeng Joash ih thing kamtaak tlim ah anghnut; to naah a capa Gideon loe Midian kaminawк mah hnuk han ai ah, misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen taengah cang to atit. 12 Angraeng ih van kami Gideon khaeah anghpong moe, anih khaeah, Misatuk thacak kami, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Angraeng mah kaicae om thuih nahaeloe, tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae ka tong o loe? Angraeng mah kaicae hae

Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh, tiah kam panaw k mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak ih, dawnrai hmuennaw k to naah maw oh boih boeh? Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah kaicae hae pah naw t moe, kaicae hae Midian kaminaw k ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Angraeng mah anih to khet moe, Na tawnh ih thacakhaih hoiah caeh ah, Midian kaminaw k ban thung hoiah Israel kaminaw k to na pahlong tih; kai mah kang patoeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 15 Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Israel kaminaw k to kaw bang maw ka pahlong thai han? Khenah, Manasseh acaeng thungah kainaw k cakaw h loe kam tang o; kai loe kam pa imthung ah kathoeng koek ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kang oh thuih han hmang, kami maeto hum baktiah, Midian kaminaw k to na hum tih, tiah a naa. 17 Gideon mah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, nang thuih ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, angmathaih na paek ah. 18 Na hmaa ah patoem hanah, tangqum to ka sinh moe, kang zo let ai karoek to hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Nam laem let karoek to kang zing han hmang, tiah a naa. 19 Gideon loe im ah caeh moe, maeh caa maeto a boh; a thongh pacoengah, takaw ephah maeto a lak moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to a sak; benthang pongah moi to pacaeng moe, atui to laom pongah a suek; anih hanah thing tahlip ah sin pae moe, a paek. 20 Sithaw ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi moi to lah loe, hae thlung nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah atui hoi baw h ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 21 Angraeng ih van kami mah moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to, a ban ih cung tadong hoiah sui; to naah thlung hoiah hmai to angqong moe, moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai mah kang h. To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami to anghmat ving. 22 Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah Gideon mah panoek naah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng ih van kami to mikhmai kangtong ah ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. 23 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah monghah om nasoe, zii hmah, na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah Gideon mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah Shalom, tiah ahmin sak. Hmaicam loe vaihni ni khoek to Abiezer kaminaw k ih Ophrah ah oh. 25 To na ni qum ah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nam pa ih maitaw tae kanaw k hnetto lah loe, saning sarihto kaom hnetto haih maitaw tae to la ah; nam pa mah sak ih Baal hmaicam to phraeh loe, a taeng ih Asherah tung to pakhruh ah. 26 Hae lungsong nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam to sah ah; hnetto haih maitaw tae to lah loe, na pakhruk ih Asherah thing hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. 27 To pongah Gideon mah a tamna kami hatu kaw k

moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; toe angmah ih imthung takoh hoi avang thung ih kaminaw k to a zit pongah, khodai ah sah ai, khoving ah ni a sak. 28 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah vangpui ih kaminaw k anghaw k o naah loe, khenah, Baal hmaicam loe amro moe, a taengah kaom Asherah tung doeh pakhruk ving ah oh boeh; to ih Asherah tung thing hoiah hmaicam kangtha nuiah, hnetto haih maitaw tae hoi sak ih hmai angbawnhah to a hnuk o. 29 Hae tiah hmuen sah kami loe mi maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. Nihcae mah dueng o naah, Joash capa Gideon mah sak, tiah thuih pae o. 30 Vangpui thung ih kaminaw k mah, Joash khaeah, Na capa to hae ah na hoiah; a duek han oh; anih mah ni Baal hmaicam hae phraek moe, a taeng ih Asherah tung doeh pakhruk, tiah a naa o. 31 Toe Joash mah anih palungphui thuih kaminaw k boih khaeah, Baal ih tok maw na sak o moe, anih maw na pahlong o han? Anih ih toksah kami loe akhawn bang atue laem ai naah dueh nasoe! Baal hae sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, a hmaicam to kami maeto mah phraek ving boeh pongah, Baal angmah lu la nasoe, tiah a naa. 32 Gideon mah Baal ih hmaicam to phraek moe, Anih to Baal mah lu la nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, to na niah Joash mah Gideon to Jerub-Baal, tiah ahmin paek. 33 To naah Midian, Amalek hoi ni angyae bang ih kaminaw k boih maeto ah amkhueng o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ih, Jezreel azawn ah atai o. 34 To naah Gideon nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih mah mongkah to ueng naah, Abiezer kaminaw k anih hnukah bang o. 35 Manasseh kaminaw k boih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh, to naah Manasseh kaminaw k anih hnukah bang o; to pacoengah Asher, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminaw k khaeah doeh laicaeh to patoeh; nihcae doeh a hnukah caeh o toeng. 36 Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminaw k to na pahlong han nahaeloe, 37 khenah, tuumui khukbuen to cang atithaih ahmuen ah ka baih han; tuumui sak ih khukbuen nui khue ah dantui to krah moe, long to phui nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminaw k to ka pahlong tih, tiah ka panoek han, tiah a naa. 38 To tiah hmuen to oh tangtang; Gideon loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw k meo, tuumui khukbuen to a lak, dantui to pasaw h naah, tui boengloeng maeto koi. 39 To pacoeng ah Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka nuiah palungphui hmah raeh; tahmenhah hoi vaito kang hnik let han vop; tuumui khukbuen hoi vaito tanoekhah ka sak let han vop; vaihi loe tuumui khukbuen to phui nasoe loe, long ah dantui sui nasoe, tiah a naa. 40 A thuih ih lok baktih toengah to naqum ah Sithaw mah sak

pae; tuumui khukbuen khue to phuih moe, long ah loe dantui to krak.

**7** Jerub-Baal (Gideon) loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, angmah ih kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Harod tui longhah ahmuen ah atai o; Midian kaminawk loe nihcae ataihah aluek bang, Moreh mae taeng ih tangtling ah atai o. **2** Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Midian kaminawk nangcae ban ah kang paek hanah, kami paroeai na pop o vop; to tiah nangcae khae kang paek nahaeloe, kaimacae ban thacakhah hoiah ni kaimacae hoi kaimacae kam hlong o tiah, Israel kaminawk mah ka nuih amoek o moeng tih. **3** To pongah vaihi kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh zithaih tawn kami loe Gilead mae hoi amlaem o roep nasoe, tiahg thui pae, tiah a naa. To pongah kami sang pumphae hnetto amlaem o moe, kami sang hato tang. **4** Toe Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Kami na pop o parai vop pongah, tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih ah, to ah nihcae to kang tanoek pae han; nang hoi nawnto caeh tih, tiah kang thuih ih kami to ni, nang hoi nawnto caeh tih; toe nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah kang thuih ih kami loe, nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Gideon mah kaminawk to tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, ui baktiah palai hoi tui nae kaminawk hoi khokkhu cangkrawn moe, tui nae kaminawk to tapraek ah, tiah a naa. **6** Kami cumvai thumtonawk loe tui to ban hoiah soh o moe, naek o. Kalah kaminawk boih loe tuinaek hanah cangkrawn o. **7** Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Ban hoi tui nae kami cumvai thumto hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, Midian kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han; kalah kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah caehsak boih ah, tiah a naa. **8** To pongah Gideon mah kalah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah angmacae ih hmuenmae hoi mongkahnaw to a laksak moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah patoeh let; anih loe kami cumvai thumto hoiah caeh; to naah Midian kaminawk loe nihcae ohhah aloih bang ih tangtling ah atai o. **9** To na aqum ah Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Anghawk loe, misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. **10** Toe caeh tathuk hanah na zit nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah na tamna Phurah hoiah nawnto caeh ah; **11** nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na thaih tih; to pacoengah loe misatuh kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk hanah, na ban thacakhah to om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon loe a tamna Phurah hoi nawnto misatuh kaminawk ataihah tasa bang ih misatoephah ahmuen ah caeh. **12** Midian kaminawk, Amalek kaminawk hoi ni angyae bangah kaom

kaminawk loe azawn ah atai o; nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuh zetto oh o; nihcae ih kaengkuu hrangnawk doeh, kroek laek ai savuet zetto pop o. **13** Gideon phak naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih ampui khaeah amang to thuih pae, khenah, amang ka sak; barli cang hoi sak ih takaw kae loe Midian kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah amlat tathuk; kahni im phak naah, kahni im to a taeh phaeng, kahni im loe amtimh rup, tiah a naa. **14** Anih ih ampui mah, To hmuen loe kalah hmuen mak ai; Israel kami Joash capa Gideon ih sumsen ni; Sithaw mah Midian kaminawk hoi haeah katai misatuh kaminawk boih, anih ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. **15** To ih amang hoi amang lehkung ih lok to Gideon mah thaih naah, Sithaw to bok, Israel kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, Anghawk oh; Angraeng mah Midian kaminawk to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih pae. **16** Kami cumvai thumtonawk to abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, mongkah hoi long laom thungah hmai paang pacoengah kaminawk hanah a paek boih. **17** Nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh; ka sak ih baktih toeng ah sah oh; nihcae ohhah kahni im ka phak naah, ka sak ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. **18** Kaimah hoi ka taengah kaom kaminawk boih mah mongkah uengh o naah, nihcae ataihah kahni im taeng boih ah mongkah to uengh o thuih loe, Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah hang oh, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah Gideon hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvaitonawk to anghawk o moe, qum taning ih misatoep anghlaenghah tue phak naah, nihcae ataihah kahni imtaeng ah a caeh o; to naah mongkah to uengh o moe, a ban ah sin o ih long laomnawk to vah o phaeng. **20** To naah abu thumto ah tapraek ih kaminawk boih mah mongkah to uengh o; long laomnawk to a vah o phaeng, banqoi bang hoiah hmaithaw to sin o moe, bantang bang hoiah mongkah to a sin o; Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah a hang o. **21** Kaminawk boih kahni im taengah angdoet o naah, Midian kaminawk to cawnh o boih; cawnh hoiah a hangh o. **22** Kami cumvai thumtonawk mah mongkah uengh o naah, Angraeng mah misatuh kaminawk boih, angmacae ampuinawk to sumsen hoiah tuksak; misatuh kaminawk loe Zererah ahmuen Beth-Shittah vangpui ah, Tabbath vangpui taengah kaom Abel-Meholah ramri karoek to cawnh o. **23** Naphtali, Asher hoi Manasseh ih kaminawk boih nawnto amhong o moe, Midian kaminawk to patom o. **24** Midian kaminawk tuk hanah, Jordan vapui hoi Beth-Barah avang khoeok to caeh oh loe, a ngang oh tiah, Gideon mah Ephraim mae boih ah laicaeh to patoeh. To pacoengah Ephraim kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jordan vapui taeng Berth-Barah avang khoeok to ngang o. **25** Midian kaminawk zaehoikung misatuh angraeng hnetto, Oreb hoi

Zeeb to a naeh o; Oreb to Oreb lungsong nuiah a hum o moe, Zeeb to Zeeb misurtui pasawhah ahmuen ah a hum o. Midian kaminaw to patom o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Gideon khaeah Oreb hoi Zeeb ih lu to a sin pae o.

**8** Ephraim kaminaw mah Gideon khaeah, Tipongah Midian kaminaw tuk naah kaicae nang kaw ai loe? tiah lok kaham hoiah a naa o moe, anih to kasae net o. **2** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Na sak o ih baktiah patah hanah timaw ka sak ih oh? Ephraim ih misurthaih pasawh pongah loe, Abierzer ih misurthaih pakhrak to hoih kue ai maw? **3** Sithaw mah Midian kaminaw zaehoikung, Oreb hoi Zeeb to nangcae ban ah paek boeh; nangcae hoi patah hanah kai loe timaw ka sak thaih? tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae naah, nihcae palungphuihah to dip. **4** Gideon hoi angmah ih kami cumvai thumtonaw loe angpho o boeh; toe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, misanaw to patom o vop. **5** Sukkoth vangpui ih kaminaw khaeah, Midian siangpahrang, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik to ka patom vop; ka hnukbang kaminaw loe angpho o sut boeh pongah, nihcae han takaw to paek thoem ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik. **6** Toe Sukkoth vangpui ih angraengnaw mah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik loe na ban ah maw oh hoi boeh? Tih hanah nang ih misatuh kaminaw to takaw ka paek o han loe? tiah a naa o. **7** To naah Gideon mah, Angraeng mah Zebah hoi Zalmunna to ka ban ah paek naah, praezaek ih soekhringnaw hoiah na ngan to kang sih pae o han, tiah a naa. **8** Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Penuel ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah to tiah a hnik let; toe nihcae mah doeh Sukkoeth avang ih kaminaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a naa o. **9** To pongah Penuel ih kaminaw khaeah, Kamong ah kang zoh naah, hae ih imsang hae ka phraek boih han, tiah a naa. **10** Sumsen sin kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to duek o pongah, ni angyae bangah kaom misatuh kaminaw loe, kangmat kami sang hatlai pangato oh o; nihcae loe Zebah hoi Zalmunna khaeah nawnto Karkor vangpui ah oh o. **11** Gideon loe Nobah hoi Jogbeh vangpui ni angyae bangah kaom, kahni im ah khosah kaminaw caehhah loklam bang hoiah caeh moe, kamongah kaom Midian misatuh kaminaw to a hum. **12** Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe cawnh hoi ving; toe anih mah nihnik to patom moe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnik to naeh pacoengah, nihnik ih misatuh kaminaw to hum pae boih. **13** To pacoengah Joash capa Gideon loe ni tacawt ai naah, misatukhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem. **14** Sukkoth avang ih thendoeng maeto to naeh moe, lok a dueng; to naah to thendoeng mah Sukkoth avang thung ih ukkungnaw hoi kacoeha quisarih, sarihtonaw ih

ahmin to tarik pae. **15** To pacoengah Gideon loe Sukkoth vangpui kaminaw khaeah caeh moe, angpho parai hoiah nangcae han toksah ka hnukbang kaminaw hanah takaw to paek oh, tiah tahmenhah kang hnik naah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe na ban ah maw oh hoi? tiah nang pahnuih o thuih ih, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hae khen oh, tiah a naa. **16** Sukkoth vangpui ih kacohtanaw to a kaw moe, praezaek ih soekhring thing hoiah Sukkoth ih kaminaw to a boh. **17** Penuel vangpui ih imsang to a phraek moe, vangpui thung ih kaminaw to a hum. **18** To pacoengah Zabab hoi Zalmunna khaeah, Tabor vangpui ah na hum hoi ih kaminaw loe kawbaktih kaminaw maw? tiah a dueng. Nihnik mah, To kaminaw loe nang baktiah oh o, siangpahrang capanaw hoiah anghmong, to kaminaw to ka hum hoi, tiah a naa. **19** Gideon mah, Nihcae loe kai ih nawkayanaw ni; kam no ih caa ah oh o. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nihcae hinghah na pathlung nahaeloe, kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. **20** Gideon mah a capa kacoeh koek Jether khaeah, Anghaw loe, hae kami hnik hae hum ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih loe nawkta ah oh moe, zit pongah, Jether mah angmah ih sumsen to aphonng ai. **21** Zebah hoi Zalmunna mah anih khaeah, Anghaw loe, na hum ah; nongpa loe a thacakhah tawnh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon mah caeh moe, Zebah hoi Zalmunna to hum, to pacoengah kaengkoo hrang tahnong pongah a-oisak ih hmuennaw to a lak. **22** Israel kaminaw mah Gideon khaeah, Midian ban thung hoiah nang pahlung pongah, nangmah hoi na capanaw hoiah na caa patoeng mah kaicae hae na uk oh, tiah a naa o. **23** Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Kang uk o mak ai; ka capanaw mah doeh na uk o mak ai; Angraeng mah ni nangcae to uk tih, tiah a naa. **24** To pacoengah Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmenhah maeto hnik ka koeh; misanaw loe Ishmael kami ah oh o pongah, kami boih mah nihcae khae hoi na lak o ih naa tangkraeng to na paek oh, tiah a naa. **25** Nihcae mah, Palung anghawkhah hoiah kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah kahni maeto baih o moe, kami boih mah lak o ih naa tangkraeng to kahni nuiah vah pae o. **26** To tiah hnik moe, paek o ih sui naa tangkraeng loe, shekel sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarihto; to pacoengah Midian siangpahrang mah anghuk ih a-aem kaom hmuennaw, rong kamling kahninaw, tahnong ah a-oih ih hmuennaw, kaengkoo hrang tahnong ah a-oisak ih hmuennaw doeh a lak o. **27** To ih hmuennaw hoiah Gideon mah kahni to sak moe, a ohhah ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah a suek; to naah Israel kaminaw boih mah to hmuen to bok o lat bae; to pongah to hmuen loe Gideon hoi angmah ih imthung takoh hanah patung ih dongh baktiah oh pae lat. **28**

Israel kaminaw mah Midian kaminaw pazaw k o pacoengah loe, misa anghaw k o ai boeh. Gideon hing nathung prae thungah misa monghah saning quipalito oh. 29 Joash capa Jerub-baal loe angmah ih im ah oh hanah amlaem let. 30 Gideon loe zu pop parai pongah, capa quisarihto sak. 31 Shekem ah kaom a zula mah doeh capa maeto sak pae; anih to Abimelek, tiah ahmin sak. 32 Joash capa Gideon loe mitong naah duek moe, anih to Abiezer kaminaw ohhah ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah kaom ampa Joash ih taprong ah aphum o. 33 Gideon duek pacoeng nasetto doeh akra ai vop, Israel kaminaw loe Baalnaw khaeah takpum to zawh o let bae; Baal-Berith to angmaceae ih sithaw ah sak o. 34 Ahmuen kruekah kaom misanaw ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, angmaceae ih Angraeng Sithaw to panoek o ai boeh. 35 Nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sahkung, Jerub-Baal (Gideon) imthung takoh nuiah doeh tahmenhah tawn o ai.

**9** Jerub-Baal capa Abimelek loe Shekem ah kaom amno ih thangqoinaw hoi amno ih acaengnaw khaeah caeh moe, 2 Shekem ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Nangcae to Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarihtonaw mah ukhah maw hoih kue, to ai boeh loe kami maeto mah ukhah? kai loe nangcae ih ahuh hoi angan ah ni ka oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah thuih pae hanah tahmenhah a hnik. 3 To tiah a thuih pae ih loknaw to amno ih thangqoinaw mah Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pae o naah, Abimelek loe kaicae ih amnaw ni, tiah a thuih o pongah, anih to abomh han koeh o. 4 To pongah nihcae mah Baal-Berith tempul ih phoisa shekel quisarihto anih hanah paek o; Abimelek mah to ih phoisa hoiah zithah tawn ai misahoih kaminaw to tlai moe, angmah hnukah bangsak. 5 Anih loe Oprah ah kaom ampa im ah caeh moe, angmah ih nawkamyaw Jerub-Baal capa quisarihtonaw to lungsong maeto nuiah hum boih; toe Jerub-Baal capa asoi koek, Jotham loe anghaw k ving pongah a loih. 6 To naah Shekem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takohnaw loe, Shekem ih thing ohhah ahmuen ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, Abimelek to siangpahrang ah suek o. 7 To lok to Jotham khae thuih pae o naah, Gerizim mae nuiah dawh moe, nihcae khaeah, hae tiah a hang thuih; Shekem acaengnaw, Sithaw mah nangcae ih lok tahngai hanah, ka lok hae tahngai oh. 8 Nito naah thingnaw loe angmaceae ukkung siangpahrang to suek moe, situi bawh hanah a caeh o; nihcae mah olive thing khaeah, Kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. 9 Toe olive thing mah, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami mah pakoe ih ka thawkhah to caehtaak moe, thing nuiah kam zam han maw? tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah thingnaw mah thaiduet thing

khaeah, Angzoh loe kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. 11 Toe thaiduet thing mah nihcae khaeah, Ka luephah hoi kahoih kaimah ih thingthai hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah naa let bae. 12 Thingnaw mah misurkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. 13 Toe misurkung mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami nawmsakhah kaimah ih misurtui hae ka caehtaak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah a naa. 14 Thingnaw boih mah soekhringkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. 15 To naah soekhringkung mah thingnaw khaeah, Kai hae nangcae nuiah siangpahrang ah nang suek o moe, situi bawh han na koeh o tangtang nahaeloe, angzo oh loe, kai ih tahlip ah abuep oh; to tih ai nahaeloe soekhringkung thung hoiah hmai to tacawt ueloe, Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw to kangh tih, tiah a naa. 16 To pongah vaihi nangcae mah, Palungthin tang hoiah Abimelek to siangpahrang ah na suek o moe, Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o boeh maw, a hnuk han koi hmuen to a nuiah na sak pae o maw? 17 (Kam pa mah nangcae han misatuk pae, a hinghah paek moe, nangcae to Midian kaminaw ban thung hoiah ang pahlong o boeh. 18 Toe vaihniah kam pa ih imthung takoh ah misa nang thaw k o moe, lungsong maeto nuiah a capa quisarihto na hum pae o boih; a tamna nongpata ih capa Abimelek loe, nangmaceae ih amnaw ah oh pongah, Shekem acaengnaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah na suek o; ) 19 vaihniah palungthin tang hoiah Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, Abimelek to nangcae anghoehah ah om nasoe, nangcae doeh a nuiah anghoe o toeng ah: 20 toe nang hoe o ai nahaeloe, Abimelek khae hoi hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, nangcae Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takohnaw boih to paduek nasoe; Shekem ih kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takoh khae hoiah hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, Abimelek to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah Jotham loe amya Abimelek to zit pongah, cawnh moe, Beer vangpui ah oh. 22 Abimelek mah Israel kaminaw to saning thumto uk, 23 Sithaw mah Abimelek hoi Shekem kaminaw khaeah kasae muithla to patoeh pae; to naah Shekem ih kaminaw mah Abimelek nuiah oep om ai ah khosak pae o. 24 Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarihtonaw nuiah sak ih sethah to nihcae humkung angmaceae ih amnaw Abimelek nuiah krah tih; angmah ih nawkamyaw hum hanah bomkung Shekem vangpui kaminaw nuiah doeh krah tih. 25 Shekem vangpui ih kaminaw loe Abimelek angan hanah mae nuiah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminaw boih ih hmuenmaenaw to lomh pae o; to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 26 Ebed capa



Gaal loe angmah ih nawkamyawak hoi nawnto Shekem ah khosak han angpoeng o; anih loe to vangpui kaminawak mah oep ih kami ah oh. 27 Nihcae loe lawk ah caeh o, misurthaih to pakhrak o moe, khok hoiah atit o; tempul thungah caeh o moe, kanawm ah poih to sak o; a caak a naek o moe, Abimelek to tangoeng o. 28 To naah Ebed capa Gaal mah, Abimelek loe mi aa, Shekem loe mi aa, Tipongah aicah mah anih ih toksak pae han angaih loe? Anih loe Jerub-Baal capa na ai maw? Zebul loe anih ih toksah kami ah na ai maw oh? Shekem ampa, Hamor ih tok to sah pae oh; tih hanah Abimelek ih tok a sak o han loe? 29 Sithaw rang hoiah hae kaminawak hae ka ban thungah om o na haeloe, Abimelek to ka takhoe ving han; Abimelek khaeah, Nang mah ih misatuh kaminawak boih na kaw cadoeh, kaicah mah kang pazawak o han vop, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih. 30 Ebed capa Gaal ih lok to, vangpui ukkung Zebul mah thaih naah, paroeai palungphui. 31 To naah anih mah tamqumta hoi Abimelek khaeah laicaehlawk to patoeh, Ebed capa Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawak loe Shekem vangpui ah khosak han angpoeng o tih; khenah, nihcae loe nang to tuk hanah vangpui thungah toksak o. 32 To pongah aqum ah nangmah ih kaminawak hoi nawnto angzoh loe, nihcae to lawk ah angang oh; 33 akhawn bang khawnthaw ni tacawt naah, vangpui to tuh oh; Gaal hoi anih ih kaminawak nang tuk hanah angzoh o naah, na ban mah sak koeh ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. 34 To pongah Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawak boih anghawak o, khoving ah caeh o moe, abu palito ampraek o pacoengah, Shekem vangpui to a toep o. 35 Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawak loe anghawak hoi ahmuen hoiah angzoh o naah, Ebed capa Gaal loe tasa bangah caeh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. 36 Gaal mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Zebul khaeah, Khenah, mae nui hoiah kaminawak angzoh o, tiah a naa. Zebul mah anih khaeah, Mae ih tahlip to kami baktiah na hnuk moeng kalang mue, tiah a naa. 37 Toe Gaal mah, khenah, lawk aum hoiah kaminawak to angzoh o tathuk, kalah kami abu loe Meonenim thing ohhah ahmuen bang hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. 38 To naah Zebul mah anih khaeah, Abimelek loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, anih ih tok ka sak pae o han loe? tiah na thuih ih pakha loe vaihi naah maw oh? Nihcae loe na khet patoek ih kaminawak na ai maw? Caeh loe nihcae to tuh ah, tiah a naa. 39 To pongah Gaal mah vangpui thung ih kaminawak to kok moe, Abimelek to tuk. 40 Abimelek mah Gaal to patom naah, anih loe cawnh ving; vangpui thungah akunhah khongkha khoeak to, kami paroeai ahmaa caak o moe, duek o. 41 Abimelek loe Arumah ah khosak; Zebul mah Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawak to Shekem vangpui hoiah

haek boih. 42 Khawnbangah Shekem vangpui ih kaminawak loe lawk ah caeh o, to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 43 To pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawak to kaw moe, abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, lawk ah kami to angangsak; khenah, vangpui thung hoiah kami angzoh o naah, anih loe nihcae tuk hanah anghawak moe, a tuk. 44 Abimelek hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminawak loe, vangpui khongkha thungah cawnh o moe, angang o; kalah misatuh abu hnetto loe lawk ah caeh o moe, kaminawak to patom o pacoengah, hum o. 45 To na ni athun qui Abimelek mah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; athung ah kaom kaminawak to hum moe, vangpui to paro pacoengah, a nuiah paloi to a phuih. 46 To lok to Shekem imsang ah kaom kaminawak mah thaih o naah, sithaw Berith tempul thungah akun o. 47 Shekem vangpui ih kaom kaminawak boih loe to ahmuen ah amkhueng o, tiah Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. 48 Abimelek mah angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawak boih to Zalmon mae ah dawh haih; anih mah caka to lak moe, thing tanghang to pakhrak pacoengah, palaeng ah aput; a taengah kaom kaminawak khaeah, Nang hnuk o ih ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, karangah sah oh, tiah a naa. 49 To pongah kaminawak boih mah thing tanghang to pakruk o moe, Abimelek hnukah bang o; thingawak to akhaw thungah hnawt o moe, akhaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o; to naah Shekem imsang thungah kaom kaminawak, nongpa nongpata kami sangto duek o. 50 To pacoengah Abimelek to Thebez vangpui ah caeh, to vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. 51 Toe vangpui thungah kacak parai imsang maeto oh; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak hoi nongpa nongpatanawak loe to imsang ah cawnh o boih; thok to khah o moe, imsang impu ah a dawh o. 52 Abimelek loe to imsang ah caeh moe, a tuk; toe imsang to hmai hoi qoeng hanah tha pathok moe, akunhah khongkha khoeak to a phak. 53 To naah nongpata maeto mah impu hoiah Abimelek ih lu nuiah thlung pakhrak thuih moe, a lu to koih phaeng. 54 To naah angmah ih hmuenmae phawkung to karangah kaw moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata maeto mah hum, tiah minawak mah thuih o han ai ah, na sumsen to aphongh loe, na hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah a tamna mah anih to thunh moe, duek. 55 Abimelek duek boeh, tiah Israel kaminawak mah hnuk o naah, kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o. 56 Abimelek mah angmah ih nawkamyawak quisarihto hum moe, ampa nuiah sak ih zaehaih to Sithaw mah pathok let. 57 Shekem vangpui ih kaminawak boih mah sak o ih kasae hmuenawak to angmacae lu nuiah Sithaw mah kraksak let; Jerub-Baal capa Jotham ih tangoenghah to nihcae nuiah phak.

**10** Abimelek pacoengah Israel pahlong hanah, Issakar acaeng, Dodo capa Puah, Puah capa, Tola to oh; anih loe Ephraim mae Shamir vangpui ah oh. 2 Anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumphae thumto thung lokcaek; anih loe duek moe, Shamir vangpui ah aphum o. 3 Anih pacoengah Gilead prae ah kaom Jair to oh; anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. 4 Anih loe capa quithumto tawnh, nihcae loe laa hrang quithumto anghueng o moe, Gilead prae ih avang quithumtonawk to a uk o; to vangpuinawk to vaihni ni khoeo to Havoth Jair, tiah kawo. 5 Jair loe duek moe, Kamon vangpui ah aphum o. 6 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; Baalnawk hoi Ashtarothnawk, Syria sithawnawk, Sidon sithawnawk, Moab sithawnawk, Ammon sithawnawk, Philistin kaminawk ih sithawnawk ih tok to a sak pae o; Angraeng to pahnawt o moe, Anih ih tok to sah pae o ai. 7 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae to Philistin kaminawk hoi Ammon kaminawk ban ah zawh. 8 Nihcae mah Jordan vapui yaeh Gilead prae Ammon kaminawk ohhah hmuen ah kaom Israel kaminawk to tuk o moe, saning hatlai tazetto thung pacaekthlaek o. 9 Toe Ammon kaminawk loe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, Judah, Benjamin hoi Ephraim imthung takoh to tuk o pongah, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai patangkhang o. 10 To naah Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o boeh, Sithaw to ka pahnawt o moe, Baalnawk ih tok to ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah hang o. 11 Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Izip kaminawk, Amor kaminawk, Ammon kaminawk, Philistin kaminawk ban hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? 12 Sidon kaminawk, Amalek kaminawk hoi Maon kaminawk mah ang pacaekthlaek o pongah kai khaeah tahmenhah nang hnik o naah doeh, nihcae ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? 13 Toe kai to nang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk to na bok o, to pongah kang pahlong o mak ai boeh. 14 Caeh oh loe, na qoih o ih sithawnawk khaeah hang o khae; raihah na tongh o naah, nihcae mah na pahlong o nasoe, tiah a naa. 15 Toe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Ka zae o boeh; sak han hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah halat ah, toe vaihni khue hae loe na pahlong raeh, tiah a naa o. 16 To nathuem hoi kamtong angmacae thungah kaom kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk to vah o moe, Angraeng ih tok to a sak o; Israel kaminawk patangkhanghah to Anih mah palungnat haih. 17 Ammon kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Gilead prae ah atai o; Israel kaminawk doeh nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mizpah vangpui ah atai o toeng. 18 Gilead ah kaom kaminawk mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Ammon kaminawk tuh hmaloe kami loe,

Gilead prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o.

**11** Gilead kami Jephthah loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh; ampa loe Gilead, amno loe tangyat zaw kami ah oh. 2 Gilead ih zu mah capanawk to a sak pae, a caanawk qoeng o tahang naah loe, Anih ih ahap nawkamyawk mah Jephthah khaeah, Nang loe prae kalah nongpata ih capa ah na oh pongah, kaicae ampa imthung takoh ih qawk tetta doeh na toep mak ai, tiah naa o moe, Jephthah to haek o ving. 3 To pongah Jephthah loe angmah ih nawkamyawk khae hoiah cawnh moe, Tob prae ah khosak; to prae ih misahoih kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. 4 Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o. 5 Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o naah, Gilead prae ih kacohtanawk loe Jephthah kawo hanah, Tob prae ah caeh o. 6 Nihcae mah Jephthah khaeah, Ammon misa ka tuk o thai hanah, angzoh loe, kaicae ih misatuh angraeng ah om ah, tiah a naa o. 7 Jephthah mah kacohtanawk khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o pongah, kam pa imthung takoh hoiah nang haek o na ai maw? Tipongah raihah na tong o naah, kai khaeah nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. 8 Gilead ih kacohtanawk mah Jephthah khaeah, Toe vaihni loe nang khaeah kang zoh o let boeh; kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh moe, Ammon misa to na tuk nahaeloe, Gilead ah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa o. 9 Jephthah mah Gilead ih kacohtanawk khaeah, Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah kai nang lak o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah paek nahaeloe, nangcae ih lu koek ah ka om tangtang tih maw? tiah a naa. 10 Gilead ih kacohtanawk mah Jephthah khaeah, Na thuih ih loknawk baktiah ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hnukung ah aicae salakah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. 11 To pongah Jephthah loe kacohtanawk hnukah Gilead ah caeh; kaminawk mah anih to lu koek hoi misatuh angraeng ah suek o; to loknawk boih to Mizpah ah Angraeng hmaa ah a thuih let. 12 To pacoengah Jephthah mah Ammon siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Kaicae nuiah palung hoih ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh moe, kaicae prae tuk hanah nang zoh? tiah a thuisak. 13 Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang mah Jephthah ih laicaehnawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o naah, ka prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to khue ai ah, Jordan vapui caehhah loklam khoeo to ang lomh pae o; to pongah vaihni lunghoihtah hoiah na paek o let ah, tiah a naa. 14 Jephthah mah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh let; 15 Jephthah mah anih khaeah, Israel mah Moab prae doeh, Ammon

kaminaw*k* ih prae doeh la o ai. 16 Toe Israel kaminaw*k* Izip prae hoi angzoh o naah, praezaek hoiah tui*pui* kathim ah ni caeh o poe; to ahmuen hoiah Kedesh avang ah caeh o; 17 Israel mah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnaw*k* to patoeh moe, na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh, tiah tahmenhah*i* a hnik; toe Edom siangpahrang mah tahngai pae ai. To tiah Moab siangpahrang khaeah doeh laicaehnaw*k* to patoeh, anih mah doeh tahngai pae ai; to pongah Israel kaminaw*k* loe Kedesh avang ah oh o. 18 To pacoengah praezaek ah caeh o moe, Edom hoi Moab prae to takui o; Moab prae ni angyae bang hoiah a caeh o moe, Arnon vapui yaeh ah atai o; Arnon vapui loe ramri ah oh pongah, Moab prae thungah akun o ai. 19 To pacoengah Israel kaminaw*k* mah Heshbon vangpui ukkung, Amor kaminaw*k* ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Ka oh o haih ahmuen ka phak o thai hanah, na prae thung hoiah na caeh o sak raeh, tiah tahmenhah*i* a hnik o. 20 Toe Sihon loe a prae thungah caehsak hanah Israel kaminaw*k* to tang ai; to pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminaw*k* boih nawnto pakhueng moe, Jahaz vangpui ah atai o pacoengah, Israel kaminaw*k* to tuk o. 21 To naah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sihon hoi angmah ih kaminaw*k* to Israel ban ah paek boih moe, nihcae to pazaw*k* o; to pongah to prae thungah kaom Amor kaminaw*k* ih prae to Israel kaminaw*k* mah lak pae o boih. 22 Nihcae mah Arnon hoi kamtong Jobbok karoek to, praezaek hoi Jordan vapui karoek to lak pae o. 23 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih kami Israel kaminaw*k* hmaa ah Amor kaminaw*k* to haek pae boih; to ahmuen to nang mah lakthaihaih na tawnh maw? 24 Na sithaw Kemosh mah ang paek ih hmuen to na la mak ai maw? To baktih toengah, kawbaktih ahmuen doeh kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hmaa ah haek ih kaminaw*k* ohhaih ahmuen loe ka lak o han. 25 Nang loe Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak pongah na hoih kue maw? Anih loe Israel kaminaw*k* hoi lok angaek moe, nihcae hoiah misa angtuk vai maw? 26 Israel kaminaw*k* loe Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw*k*, Aroer vangpui, a taeng ih ahmuen hoi Arnon tui*pui* taeng ih vangpuinaw*k* boih ah saning cumvai thumto oh o, to ahmuen loe Ammon kaminaw*k* ih long ah om tangtang nahaeloe, tipongah to ahmuen lak let hanah vaihi khoe*k* to na zing o loe? 27 Na nuiah zaehai*h* tidoeh ka sah vai ai, toe nang loe kai tuk hanah hmuen na sakpazae boeh; vaihniah lokcaekkung Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw*k* hoi Ammon kaminaw*k* salakah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. 28 Toe Jephthah mah kami patoeh moe, thuisak ih lok to Ammon siangpahrang mah pathim pae ai. 29 To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla to Jephthah nuiah phak;

Gilead hoi Manasseh prae to phak moe, Gilead prae thungah kaom Mizpah vangpui to a poeng, Mizpah hoiah Ammon kaminaw*k* ohhaih ahmuen ah a caeh. 30 To naah Jephthah mah Angraeng khaeah, Ammon kaminaw*k* ka ban ah nang paek tangtang nahaeloe, 31 Ammon kaminaw*k* pazaw*k* pacoengah, kamongah kam laem let naah, kai dawt hanah kaimah ih thok taengah, tacawt hmaloe kami to Angraeng han hmai angbawnhaih ah ka paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak. 32 To pacoengah Jephthah loe Ammon misatuk hanah caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to Jephthah ban ah paek. 33 Anih mah Aroer hoi Minnith vangpui khoe*k* to, to ahmuen hoiah Abel Keramin vangpui karoek to, vangpui pumphae*to* phraek pae o moe, kaminaw*k* to hum o. Israel kaminaw*k* mah Ammon kaminaw*k* to pazaw*k* o. 34 Jephthah loe Mizpah vangpui ih angmah im ah phak naah, khenah, a canu loe ampa dawt hanah, cingceng boh moe, hnawh hoiah hmaloe koek ah tacawt; anih loe canu maeto khue ni tawnh; anih ai ah loe kalah capa hoi canu doeh tawn ai boeh. 35 Anih mah a canu to hnuk naah, a khukbuen angkhring moe, Aw, ka canu! Kai hae nang hnaemsak moe, raihaih nang paek boeh; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, ka phrae thai let ai boeh, tiah a naa. 36 A canu mah ampa khaeah, Pa, Angraeng khaeah lok na kam boeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na sah ah; Angraeng mah na misa Ammon kaminaw*k* nuiah nang hanah lu ang lak pae boeh. 37 A canu mah ampa khaeah, Toe kai loe kam puinaw*k* hoi nawnto mae nuiah ka dawh o tahang moe, tangla kacuem ah ka ohhaih hae ka qahhaih hanah, khrah hnetto thung, kaimabueng ah na omsak raeh, tiah a naa. 38 Ampa mah, Caeh khae, tiah a naa. Khrah hnetto thung a caehsak; a canu loe angmah ih ampui nongpatanaw*k* hoi nawnto caeh o moe, mae nuiah tangla kacuem ah ohhaih to a qah haih. 39 Khrah hnetto laemh pacoengah, ampa khaeah amlaem let; a sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah a canu to a sak; a canu loe tangla kacuem ah oh. To baktih hmuen sakhaih loe Israel kaminaw*k* ih ataw*k* ah oh. 40 To pacoengah Israel nongpatanaw*k* loe, Gilead kami Jephthah ih canu qah haih hanah, saningto naah ni palito qah o haih.

**12** Ephraim kaminaw*k* loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, aluek bangah caeh o; Jephthah khaeah, tipongah kaicae kaw*k* ai ah Ammon kaminaw*k* tuk hanah na caeh loe? Nangmah hoi nawnto na im to hmai hoiah kang thlaek pae o han boeh, tiah a naa o. 2 Jephthah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hoi kaimah ih kaminaw*k* loe Ammon kaminaw*k* hoi angzoehhaih oh naah, nangcae to kang kaw*k*; toe nangcae mah nihcae ban thung hoiah kai nang pahlong o ai. 3 Nang pahlong

o ai, tiah ka panoek naah, hinghah angpaekhah hoiah Ammon kaminaw tuk hanah ka caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah ang paek; tipongah vaihniah kai tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. 4 To pacoengah Jephthah mah Gilead ih kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng moe, Ephraim kaminaw to tuk; Ephraim kaminaw mah, Nangcae loe Ephraim kami ah kaom, Manasseh kaminaw thung hoi kaproeng, acaeng kacim ai Gilead kami ni, tiah a naa o pongah, Gilead kaminaw mah Ephraim kaminaw to hum o. 5 Gilead kaminaw mah Ephraim kaminaw angmacae prae ah amlaem o naah, Jordan vapui angkathah ahmuen ah nihcae to angang o, Ephraim kaminaw Jordan vapui angkat han thuih o naah, Nihcae angang Gilead kaminaw mah, Nang loe Ephraim kami maw? tiah a dueng o. To naah anih mah, Kai loe Ephraim kami na ai ni, tiah thuih, 6 toe nihcae mah, To tih nahaeloe Shibolet, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa o. To naah Ephraim kami loe, Shibolet, tiah thui thai ai, Sibbolet, tiah ni thui thaih; to pongah to kami to naeh o moe, Jordan vapui ah hum o. To tiah Ephraim kaminaw to sang quipali, sang hnetto a hum o. 7 Jephthah mah Israel kaminaw to saning tarukto thung lokcaek; to pacoengah Gilead kami Jephthah to duek moe, Gilead prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah anih to aphum o. 8 Anih pacoengah Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom lbzan mah Israel kaminaw to uk. 9 Anih loe capa quithumto hoi canu quithumto tawnh; a canunaw to ahmuen kalah ah patoeh moe, acaeng kalah nongpanaw khaeah sava saksak, a capanaw hanah acaeng kalah tangla quithumto zu ah lak pae. lbzan mah Israel kaminaw saning sarihto thung uk. 10 To pacoengah lbzan to duek moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah aphum o. 11 Anih pacoengah, Zebulun acaeng Elon mah Israel kaminaw saning hatu thung uk. 12 To pacoengah Zebulun kami Elon to duek moe, Zebulun prae Aijalon vangpui ah aphum o. 13 Anih pacoengah Pirathon vangpui ih kami, Hillel capa Abdon mah Israel kaminaw to uk. 14 Anih loe capa quipalito hoi a capa patoeng quithumto tawnh; nihcae loe laa hrang quisarihto tawnh o moe, hrang angthueng kami ah oh o. Anih mah Israel kaminaw to saning tazetto thung uk. 15 To pacoengah Hillel capa Abdon to duek moe, Ephraim prae, Pirathon vangpui, Amalek kaminaw ih mae nuiah aphum o.

**13** Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning quipalito thung Philistin kaminaw ban ah paek. 2 Dan acaeng, Zorah vangpui kami, Manoah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih zu loe, caa kaak, caa sah thai ai. 3 Angraeng ih van kami to a zu khaeah

angphong moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang loe caa na kaak, caa na sah ai; toe zokpomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih. 4 To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui hoi paqui thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae hmah; ciimcai ai caaknaek doeh caa hmah. 5 Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih; anih lu ih sam to aat pae hmah; nawkta loe Nazari kami ah om ueloe, zok thung hoi Sithaw han pahoe ih kami ah om tih; anih mah Israel kaminaw Philistin kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlonghah tok to sah amtong tih, tiah a naa. 6 To pacoengah nongpata loe sava khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh; anih loe Sithaw ih van kami baktiah oh, a krang loe zithoh parai; naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh, tiah ka dueng ai moe, angmah ih ahmin doeh na thui ai. 7 Toe anih mah kai khaeah, Zok na pomh ueloe, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui nae hmah lai ah, paqui thai koi hmuen to nae hmah loe, ciimcai ai tidoeh caa hmah; nawkta loe zok thung hoi kamtong a duek khoeuk to Sithaw ih Nazari kami ah om tih, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 8 To naah Manoah mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; Aw ka Angraeng, nang patoeh ih Sithaw kami to angzosak let loe, tapen han koi nawkta to kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han, titu na patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. 9 Manoah lawkthuihah to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; nongpata loe lawk ah oh naah, Sithaw ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh pae let; to naah a sava Manoah loe anih khaeah om ai. 10 Nongpata loe a sava khaeah karangah cawnh moe, Khenah, canghniah kai khae angzo kami to, vaihi hae ah angzoh let, tiah a naa. 11 Manoah loe angthawk moe, a zu hnukah bang; to kami khae phak naah, Ka zu khae lokthuikung loe nang maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue kai ni, tiah a naa. 12 Manoah mah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah, nawkta loe kawbangmaw om ueloe, kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han loe? tiah a naa. 13 Angraeng ih van kami mah, Manoah khaeah, Nongpata khae ka thuih pae ih loknaw baktiah anih mah khenzawn nasoe. 14 Misur takha thung hoi tacawt tidoeh caa mak ai ueloe, misurkung hoi tacawt tih hmuen doeh caa mak ai; misurtui hoi paquih thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae mak ai ueloe, ciimcai ai hmuen tidoeh caa mak ai; ka paek ih loknaw boih nongpata mah pazui nasoe, tiah a naa. 15 Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Nang han maeh caa maeto bop pacoeng ai kakroek to, hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. 16 Angraeng ih van kami mah, Kai nang kang khruet cadoeh, nang ih buh to ka caa mak ai; toe hmai angbawnhah sak na koeh nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah sah ah, tiah a naa. Manoah mah anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek ai. 17 To pacoengah Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah

na hmin pakoeh hanah, na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. 18 Anih mah tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? Ka hmin loe dawnrai koiah oh, tiah a naa. 19 To pacoengah Manoah mah maeh caa to lak moe, canghum hoi nawnto angbawnhah to thlung nuiah Angraeng khaeah paek; Manoah hoi a zu mah khet hoi li naah, van kami mah dawnrai hmuen to sak. 20 Hmaicam thung hoiah van bangah hmai angqong tahang naah, Angraeng ih van kami loe hmaicam hmai kangqong pongah van ah dawh tahang; Manoah hoi a zu mah hnuk hoi naah, long ah mikhmai akuiep hoi. 21 Manoah hoi a zu khaeah van kami to amtueng let ai boeh. To pacoengah loe Manoah mah Anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek. 22 To naah Manoah mah a zu khaeah, Sithaw a hnuk hoi boeh pongah, a dueh hoi tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Toe a zu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah aihnik hum han koeh nahaeloe, a paek hoi ih hmai angbawnhah hoi canghum angbawnhah to talawk mak ai, hae hmuennawk boih doeh patuek mak ai, to baktih loknawk doeh vaihi thuem ah na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. 24 Nongpata mah capa maeto tapen, anih ih ahmin to Samson, tiah a sak; anih loe qoeng tahang moe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek. 25 Zorah hoi Eshtaol vangpui salak, Dan kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah oh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih khaeah toksak amtong.

**14** Samson loe Timnath ah caeh tathuk moe, to ah Philistin nongpata maeto a hnuk. 2 Anih amlaem let naah loe, ampa hoi amno khaeah, Timnah vangpui ah nongpata maeto ka hnuk, anih to ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. 3 Amno hoi ampa mah, Nangmah ih nawkamyawk ih canu, aimah acaeng thungah nongpata om ai pongah maw tangyat hin aat ai Philistin tanuh to ah lak han na thuih? tiah a naa hoi. Toe Samson mah ampa khaeah, Anih to ka koeh khruék boeh pongah, ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. 4 Philistin kaminawk tukhah loklam hnuk thai hanah Angraeng mah hae tiah hmuen to sak, tiah ampa hoi amno mah panoek hoi ai; to nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe Philistinawk mah uk o. 5 Samson loe amno ampa hoi nawnto Timnath vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Timnath vangpui taeng ih misur takha phak o naah, khenah, kaipui loe hangh moe, anih to hmang. 6 Samson loe ban ah tidoeh sin ai; toe Angraeng thacakhah a nuiah oh pongah, Maeh ca taprawt pet baktiah to kaipui to anih mah taprawt pat; a sak ih hmuen to amno hoi ampa khaeah thui pae ai. 7 To pacoengah nongpata to koeh pongah, anih khae lokthuih hanah caeh tathuk. 8 Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, to nongpata to lak hanah a caeh let; kaipui qok to khet hanah lam taeng bangah a caeh; a

khet naah, to kaipui qok thungah kaom khoiphae hoi khoitui to a hnuk. 9 Khoi to ban hoi lak moe, a caak, amno hoi ampa khae phak naah, nihnik han doeh a paek thoem; nihnik mah doeh caak hoi toeng; toe anih mah kaipui qok thung ih khoitui ni, tiah nihnik khaeah thui pae ai. 10 Ampa loe nongpata khet hanah caeh tathuk; Samson loe thendoeng mah sak koi atawk baktih toengah to ah buhcaakhah poih to a sak. 11 To ih kaminawk mah Samson to hnuk o naah, anih hoi nawnto oh hanah kami quithumto paek o. 12 Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Lok karai kang thuih o han, hae ih poih ni sarihto thungah nang thuih o thaih nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk kang paek o han; 13 toe nang thui o thai ai nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk to na paek o toeng ah, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang thuih han koi karai lok to na thui lai ah, thaih ka koeh o boeh, tiah a naa o. 14 To naah Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kacaa thaih kami thung hoiah buh to tacawt moe, thacak kami thung hoiah kaluep to tacawt, tiah a naa. Ni thumto thung nihcae mah thui pae o thai ai. 15 Ni sarihto naah loe nihcae mah, Samson zu khaeah, Lok karai duenghah to kaicae khaeah ang thuih thai hanah, na sava to zoek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih hmai hoiah kang thlaek o han; kaicae ih hmuenmae lak han ih maw kaicae hae nang kaw? tiah a naa o. 16 To pacoengah Samson ih zu loe a hmaa ah qah pae moe, Kai hae nang palung tangtang ai, nang hnukma; kai ih kaminawk khaeah karai lokduenghah to na thuih pae, toe kai nang panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, kam pa hoi kam no khaeah mataeng doeh ka thui ai vop; tipongah nang khaeah kang thuih han loe? tiah a naa. 17 Nongpata loe anih hmaa ah buhraenghah ni sarihto thung qah pae; toe a hnik pae khruék pongah, ni sarihto naah loe a thuih pae; to karai lokduenghah to a zu mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae patoeng. 18 Ni sarihto ni akun ai naah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah Samson khaeah, Khoi pongah kaluep kue timaw oh? Kaipui pongah thacak kue timaw oh vop? tiah a naa. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih maitaw tala hoiah laikok na tok o ai nahaeloe, kang dueng o ih karai lok to nang pathim o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 19 To naah anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Ashkelon vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, kami quithumto hum; a khukbuennawk to a khring pae, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to a lak pae pacoengah, karai lokduenghah pathim thaih kaminawk hanah a paek. Anih loe paroeai plungphui hoiah ampa im ah caeh. 20 Samson ih zu to, Samson hoi nawnto angkom angmah ih ampui hanah paek o ving.

**15** Atue nasetto maw oh pacoeng, cang aah tue phak naah, Samson mah maeh caa to sin moe, paqai hanah a zu khaeah caeh; ka zu ohhah imthung ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Toe a zu ih ampa mah anih to caehsak ai. **2** A zu ih ampa mah, Ka poek het naah, ka canu to na hnukma, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih to nam pui hanah ka paek ving boeh; anih ih amnaw loe kranghoih kue na ai maw? Amya nongpata zuengah amnaw to la ah, tiah a naa. **3** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen ka sak cadoeh, Philistin kaminaw mah kai kasae thuih han tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah a caeh moe, tasui cumvai thumto a naeh; tamai maeto hoi maeto komh pae moe, tasui tamai maeto hoi maeto salakah hmaithaw to takaek pae. **5** Hmaithaw to hmai thlaek moe, Philistin kaminaw ih lawk ah tasuinaw to prawt pae; to naah cangkung, cangqui, misur takha hoi olive takhanaw doeh hmai mah kang boih. **6** Mi mah maw hae hmuen hae sak? tiah Philistinnaw mah dueng o naah, Timnath vangpui ah kaom kami maeto canu ih sava Samson mah hae tiah sak; a zu to angmah ih ampui hanah paek pae o ving pongah anih mah to tiah sak, tiah a thuih pae o. To naah Philistinnaw loe caeh o moe, to nongpata hoi anih ih ampa to hmai hoiah qoeng o. **7** Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah hmuen na sak o pongah, nangcae nuiah lu ka lak han; to pacoengah ni palung ka phuihah to dip vop tih, tiah a naa. **8** Samson mah nihcae to tuk moe, paroeai kaminaw to hum; to pacoengah caeh tathuk moe, Elam lungsong nuiah a oh. **9** Philistin kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Judah ah atai o, paroeai kaminaw loe Lehi taengah oh o. **10** Judah kaminaw mah, Tipongah kaicae tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Samson to qui hoi taoeng hanah kang zoh o; kaicae nuiah a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, a nuiah ka sak o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **11** To naah Judah prae thung ih kami sang thumto Elam lungsong ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o moe, Samson khaeah, Aicae loe Philistinnaw mah ni uk, tiah na panoek ai maw? Tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae na sak loe? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ka nuiah a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni kai mah doeh ka sak, tiah a naa. **12** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang hae qui hoiah kang taoeng o moe, Philistinnaw khaeah paek han ih ni kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang hum o mak ai, tiah lokkamhah sah oh, tiah a naa. **13** Nihcae mah, Kang hum o mak ai, toe nang to kang taoengh o hmaloe moe, nihcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih to qui kangtha hnetto hoiah taoengh o moe, lungsong ohhah ahmuen hoiah a hoih o. **14** Lehi a phak o naah, Philistinnaw

mah anih to hangh o thuih; to naah thacakhah hoi Angraeng ih Muithla to a nuiah oh; a ban pathlethah qui kangthanaw loe hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah apet moe, a ban pong ih qui to angkhranh. **15** Samson mah laa hrang ih akam huh to hnuk naah lak moe, to ah kaminaw sangto a hum. **16** To naah Samson mah, Laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, angpop sut ah ka hum, laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, kami sangto ka hum, tiah thuih. **17** Lokthuih pacoengah, laa hrang ih akamhuh to a vah sut; to ih ahmuen to Ramah Lehi, tiah kaw o. **18** Anih loe paroeai tui anghaeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah, Hae kalen parai pahlonghah na tamna ban ah na paek boeh; vaihi tui kanghae ah maw tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw ban ah ka duek han? tiah lawk a thuih. **19** To naah Angraeng mah Lehi ahmuen ih longhawh to paongh pae, to naah tui to tacawt, Samson mah tui to naek; to naah a hinghah amlaem moe, tha oh let; to pongah to longhawh ahmuen to En-Hakkore, tiah ahmin sak, to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoek to Lehi ah oh. **20** Philistin kaminaw ukhah dung thungah Samson mah Israel kaminaw to saning pumphaoet thung zaehhoih.

**16** Nito naah Samson loe Gaza ah caeh; to ahmuen ah tangyat zaw kami maeto a hnuk; to nongpata khaeah a caeh moe, anih to iih haih. **2** Gaza vangpui ih kaminaw mah, Samson to ah oh, tiah panoek o naah, a ohhah ahmuen to takui o moe, vangpui khongkha ah aqum puek anih to angang o; aqum ah loe oh o taak duem, khawnbang khodai ah anih to hum si, tiah a thuih o. **3** Toe Samson loe qum taning khoek to khue ni to ah iih, anih loe qum taning ah anghaw moe, vangpui khongkha thokkung ih tung hnetto, takraenghah hmuennaw boih palaeng ah aput moe, Hebron vangpui hmaa ah kaom mae nuiah a suek pae ving. **4** To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koeh hoi. **5** Philistin ukkunaw loe nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazaw o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacakekthlaek o hanah, a thacakhah naah maw oh, tiah panoek thah hanah, anih to zoek ah; to tiah na sak thaih nahaeloe, kami boih mah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito kang paek o han, tiah a naa o. **6** To pongah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Na thacakhah loe naah maw oh, nang hae kawbangmaw kang taoeng moe, kang pazaw thaih han, tiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. **7** Samson mah anih khaeah, Karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto hoiah nang komh o nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, minaw kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. **8** Philistin ukkunaw mah nongpata hanah karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto sin pae o, nongpata mah Samson to qui

sarihto hoiah a komh. 9 Thoemto nongpanawkw loe nongpata ih imkhaan thung hoiah zing o; Samson, Philistinnawkw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah qui to hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah taprawt pae pet. To pongah a thacakhaih to panoek thai ai. 10 To naah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Khenah, kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; angzoh loe, kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thui ah, tiah a naa. 11 Anih mah Delilah khaeah, Mi mah doeh patoh vai ai ih qui kangtha hoiah nang taoengh nahaeloe, tha ka zok ueloe, minawkw kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah Delilah mah qui kangtha to lak moe, anih to taoengh; kaminawkw loe a imkhaan thungah oh o pongah, anih khaeah, Samson, Philistin kaminawkw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah a ban ih qui to tlangqui baktiah apet. 13 Delilah mah anih khaeah, Vaihi khoek to nang pahnuh thuih moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka lu ah sarihto pakhui ih ka sam hae kahni sakhaih tangnaeng hoi nawnto na takaek moe, tapang ah sumdik hoiah na takhing caeng nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, kalah kaminawkw baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. 14 Delilah mah sarihto pakhui ih sam to lak, kahni sakhaih tangnaeng hoi nawnto takaek moe, sumdik hoiah tapang ah takhing caeng pacoengah, Samson, Philistinnawkw mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa let bae. Anih loe iihhah ahmuen hoiah anghawkw, kahni sakhaih tangnaeng, sumdik hoi thingnawkw boih to a zuh moe, vah pae phaeng. 15 To pacoengah nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na poekhaih palungthin nang paek ai ah, kawbangmaw kai khaeah kang palung, tiah na thuih thaih? Amsawnlok vai thumto nang thuih boeh, toe naah maw na thacakhaih to oh, tito nang thui ai, tiah a naa. 16 To tiah nithokkruek anget pae moe, duek han khoek to lok a dueng pae pongah, 17 Samson mah angmah ih palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih; Sithaw ih Nazarit kami ah ka oh pongah, kam no ih zok thung hoi tacawt pacoengah, ka lu ih sam hae vaito doeh ka aat ai vop; sam ka aah nahaeloe, tha ka cak mak ai, tha ka zok ueloe, kalah kaminawkw baktiah ni ka om tih, tiah a naa. 18 Samson mah palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih boeh, tiah Delilah mah panoek naah, Philistin ukkungnawkw kaww hanah kami to patoeh; vaito angzo o let raeh; palung thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Philistin ukkungnawkw mah phoisa to sin o moe, nongpata khaeah caeh o. 19 Samson to a phaih nuiah ihsak pacoengah, pakhui ih a sam sarihto aah pae hanah kami maeto a kaww, pakhui ih sam sarihto aah pacoengah, Samson loe tha zok boeh, to naah Delilah mah Samson

to pacaekthlaek amtong boeh. 20 To pacoengah, Samson, Philistin kaminawkw angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa. A iihhah hoiah anghawkw, hmaloe ah sak ih baktih toengah, kang thawkw moe, ka sawt han vop, tiah a poek; Angraeng mah caehtaak boeh, tiah anih mah panoek ai. 21 To naah anih to Philistin kaminawkw mah naeh o moe, a mik hnetto taprok pae o; Gaza ah caeh o haih tathuk; anih to sumkamling sumqui hoiah taoengh o moe, thongim thungah cang kaeh o sak. 22 Toe a aah pae o ih lu sam to tacawt pae let. 23 Philistin ukkungnawkw loe angmacae sithaw Dagon khaeah kalen parai angbawnhah to sak o moe, anghoehaih poisak hanah amkhueng o; aicae sithaw mah aicae ih misa Samson hae aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. 24 Kaminawkw mah hnuk o naah, angmacae ih sithaw to pakoe hoi; aicae prae parokung, paroeai aicae kaminawkw humkung, aicae ih misa loe sithaw mah aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. 25 Nihcae loe anghoe o moe, aicae nawmhah saksak hanah Samson to kaww oh, tiah hangh o. To pongah Samson to thongim thung hoiah tacawt o haih, nihcae poeknaww hanah Samson mah sak pae; anih to tung hnetto salakah a suek o. 26 Samson mah anih hoikung thendoeng khaeah, Hae tempul ataehhah tung nuiah kam ha thai hanah, tung to ka ban hoi na suisak ah, tiah a naa. 27 Tempul loe nongpa nongpata hoi koi o mong; Philistin ukkungnawkw boih to ahmuen ah oh o; kami sang thumto kaom nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw loe Samson mah sak ih nawmhah khet hanah impu ah oh o. 28 To naah Samson mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na pahnet hmah; Aw Sithaw, kamik hnetto taprok Philistinnawkw nuiah vaito lu ka lak thai hanah, vaito khue mah thacakhaih na paek raeh, tiah lawk a thuih. 29 To naah Samson mah tempul ataehhah aum ih tung hnetto to banqoi ban hoiah maeto, bantang ban hoiah maeto patawnh. 30 Samson mah, Philistin kaminawkw hoi nawnto na duehsak ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a thacakhaih boih pathok naah, tempul loe ukkungnawkw hoi to ah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah amtim rup. Samson hing nathuem ah hum ih kami pongah, a duek naah hum ih kami to pop kue. 31 To naah angmah ih nawkamyawkw hoi ampa imthung takoh boih anih ih qok lak hanah caeh o tathuk; a qok to aput o moe, Zorah hoi Eshtaol vangpui salakah kaom ampa Manoah aphumhah tangqom thungah aphum o. Anih mah Israel kaminawkw to saning pumphaoeto thung uk.

**17** Ephraim mae nuiah kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Mikah. 2 Anih mah nangmah ih amno khaeah, Na tangoeng thuih ih phoisa, nang khae hoi ka lak ih phoisa shekel sang hatlaito loe, kai khaeah oh, kai mah ni ka lak, tiah a naa. To naah amno mah, Ka capa, Angraeng

mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. 3 Mikah mah amno hanah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito paek let naah, amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa paek hanah, hae phoisa hae Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang boeh; to phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to sak hanah kang paek let han, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Mikah mah to phoisa to amno hanah paek let; amno mah phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto lak moe, sum daengh kop kami khaeah paek; anih mah phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to a sak pae; to krangnaw loe Mikah im ah oh. 5 Mikah loe sithawnaw bokhah im to tawnh; anih mah kahni maeto hoi teraphim krang to sak moe, a capa maeto angmah ih qaima ah a suek. 6 To nathuem ah Israel kaminaw loe siangpahrang tawn o ai; toe kami boih mah angmacae mikhnuh ah hoih, tiah poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o. 7 Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Judah acaeng hoi nawnto kaom Levi thendoeng maeto loe to ah caeh. 8 To thendoeng loe a ohhah ahmuen pakrong hanah, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui to tacawt taak: anih kholong caeh naah Ephraim mae ah kaom Mikah im to phak. 9 Mikah mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Mikah khaeah, Kai loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih Levi kami maeto ah ka oh, ohhah hmuen to ka pakrong, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Mikah mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah omh loe, kam pa hoi kai ih qaima ah om ah; saningto naah phoisa shekel hato, khukbuen hoi caaknaeknaw kang paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah Levi loe athung ah akunh. 11 Levi loe anih hoi nawnto oh hanah palungdue; anih mah to thendoeng to a capa maeto baktiah poek. 12 Mikah mah Levi to tathlang moe, thendoeng to angmah im ah qaima ah ohsak. 13 Mikah mah Levi loe vaihi kai ih qaima ah oh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah ka nuiah kahoih hmuen na sah pae tih boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah thuih.

**18** To nathuem ah Israel siangpahrang om ai vop; to nathuem ah Dan acaeng loe qaw ah toep hanah a ohhah ahmuen to pakrong o; to nathuem ah nihcae loe Israel acaengnaw thung hoiah qawkoep han ih tawn o ai vop. 2 To pongah Dan kaminaw loe prae pakrong hanah, Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui hoiah misa kahoih moe, tha kacak angmacae ih kami pangato patoeh o; nihcae loe caeh oh moe, Ephraim mae nui ah kaom Mikah im ah akun o; to ah qumto a iih o. 3 Nihcae Mikah im ah phak o naah, thendoeng Levi ih lok to maat o pongah, to ah akun o moe, anih khaeah, Mi mah maw hae ah ang caeh haih? Tipongah hae ah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. 4 To naah Levi mah nihcae khaeah, Mikah mah sak ih hmuen to a thuih pae; hae kami mah kai

ang tlai pongah, anih ih qaima ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 5 To naah nihcae mah Levi khaeah, Kholong ka caeh o haih hae amkah tih maw? Sithaw khaeah na dueng paeh, tiah a naa o. 6 Qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh oh, Angraeng mah na caehhah loklam patuek boeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah to kami pangatonaw loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawk o moe, Laish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah kaom kaminaw loe Sidon kaminaw baktiah misa zithaih tawn o ai, kamong ah khosak o; nihcae azatpaw hanah prae thungah zaehoikung tawn o ai, nihcae loe Sidon kaminaw hoiah anghla o parai, mi hoiah doeh angbethaih tawn o ai, tiah a hnuk o. 8 To pacoengah Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui ah amlaem o let; to naah angmah ih nawkamyanaw mah, Khoqam hnukhah dan kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng o. 9 Nihcae mah, Anghawk oh; nihcae to tuh si! Khenah, kahoih parai prae to ka hnuk o boeh; nang hngai o duem han maw? Prae thungah akun moe, qawkoep hanah mong o sut hmah. 10 To ahmuen to na phak o naah, misa zithaih tawn ai ah khosak kaminaw hoi kalen parai prae to na hnu o tih; Sithaw mah to prae to nangcae ban ah paek tih; to ahmuen ah loe long nuiah kaom hmuennaw to akoep boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 11 To pongah Dan acaeng kami cumvai taruktonaw loe, Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoiah misatukhah maiphaw maica to sinh o moe, a caeh o. 12 Nihcae loe caeh o moe, Judah prae Kirith-Jearim vangpui ah atai o; to pongah Kirith-Jearim vangpui niduem bangah kaom, to ahmuen to Mahaneh-Dan, tiah vaihi ni khoek to kaw k o. 13 Nihcae loe Ephraim mae nuiah caeh o moe, Mikah ih im to phak o. 14 To naah Laish vangpui pakrong han caeh kami pangatonaw mah, angmacae nawkamya khaeah, Hae ih im thungah kahni maeto, teraphim ih krang, phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang, phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw oh, tiah na panoek o maw? To vaihi timaw na sak o han, tiah poek oh, tiah a naa. 15 Nihcae loe angqoi o moe, Mikah ih im ah kaom, thendoeng Levi khaeah caeh o pacoengah, anih to lok tapring o. 16 Misatuk hanah amsak Dan kami cumvai taruktonaw loe, khongkha taengah angdoet o. 17 Laish prae khet hanah caeh kami pangatonaw loe, Mikah imthung ah akun o moe, phoisa hoiah daengh sak ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw to a lak o; qaima loe misatuk hanah amsak kami cumvai taruktonaw hoi nawnto khongkha taengah angdoet. 18 To kaminaw loe Mikah ih imthung ah akun o moe, daengh ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnaw to lak o. To pacoengah qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Timaw na sak o loe? tiah a naa. 19 Nihcae mah qaima khaeah, Om duem ah, na pakha to ban hoi tamuep



loe, kaicae hoi nawnto angzo ah; kaicae khae angzoh loe, kaicae ih ampa hoi qaima ah om ah; imthung takoh maeto ih qaima ah oh pongah loe, Israel acaeng hoi imthung takoh ih qaima ah oh to hoih kue ai maw? tiah a naa o. 20 To naah qaima loe anghoe moe, kahni, teraphim krang hoi daeng ih krang to lak moe, to kaminawk khaeah a caeh. 21 To kaminawk mah nawktanawk, im ah pacah ih moinawk hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawk to hmabang ah caeh o sak, angmacae to loe hnukah caeh o. 22 Mikah im hoiah tacawt o pacoengah, Mikah im taengah kaom kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Dan kaminawk to patom o. 23 Nihcae mah hnukbang hoiah hangh o thuih naah, Dan kaminawk loe hnukbang ah angqoi o moe, Mikah khaeah, Tih raihah maw na tawnh moe, kaminawk hoi nawnto kaicae nang patom? tiah a naa o. 24 Anih mah, Ka sak ih sithawntaw hoi kai ih qaima to na lak o moe, na caeh o haih ving pongah ni; to hmuenawk ai ah loe tih kalah hmuen maw ka tawnh vop? Nangcae mah tih raihah maw na tawnh? tiah lok nang dueng o lat loe, tiah a naa. 25 Dan kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Na lok thaih han ka koeh o ai; to tih ai nahaeloe palungphui kaminawk mah na hmgang o ueloe, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh kaminawk ih hinghah to amro moeng tih, tiah a naa o. 26 Dan kaminawk mah anih to caeh o taak poe; Mikah mah nihcae to ka pazawk thai mak ai, tiah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem taak. 27 Mikah mah sak ih hmuenawntaw to nihcae mah lak o moe, anih ih qaima to hoih pae o ving pacoengah, mawnhah om ai ah khosah kaminawk ohhah Laish vangpui ah a caeh o; nihcae to sumpen hoiah tuk o moe, vangpui to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. 28 Sidon hoi anghla parai ahmuen ah oh o moe, mi hoiah doeh angpehhah tawn o ai pongah, nihcae pahlongkung mi doeh om ai; vangpui loe Beth-Rehob taeng ih azawn ah oh. Dan kaminawk mah vangpui to sak o moe, to ahmuen ah oh o. 29 To vangpui kangquem ahmin loe Laish, tiah kaww o; toe amsae Israel mah sak ih a capa, Dan ih ahmin to lak o moe, vangpui to Dan, tiah a sak o. 30 Dan kaminawk loe Mikah mah sak ih krang to suek o moe, Manasseh capa Gershom, Gershom capa Jonathan hoi anih ih caanaww loe, misong ah laem o ai karoek to, Dan acaengaww ih qaima ah oh o. 31 Sithaw ih im Shiloh ah oh nathung, Mikah mah sak ih krang ni nihcae mah patoh o poe.

**19** To naah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; Ephraim mae taengah kaom, Levi kami maeto mah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih nongpata maeto to zula ah lak. 2 Toe anih ih zula loe sava nuiah oep om ai, tangyat a zawh, nongpata loe a sava to caehtaak ving moe,

Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom ampa khaeah oh; ampa im ah khrah palito thung oh. 3 A sava loe angmah ih zula to pathloep moe, hoih let hanah a caeh; laa hrang hnetto hoiah a tamna maeto a caeh haih; nongpata mah a sava to ampa imthung ah akun haih, ampa mah anih to hnuk naah, paroeai kawntaw. 4 Nongpata ampa, amsae mah anih to cam raeh khae, tiah a naa pongah anih loe to ah ni thumto thung cam; anih loe to ah naekcaak moe, a iih. 5 Ni palito oh pacoengah anih loe angmah ih avang ah amlaem hanah, khawnthaw ah anghaww, toe nongpata ampa mah a mawwca khaeah, khawnbang buhcaak pacoengah caeh hoih, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah nihnik loe nawnto anghnut hoi moe, buh to a caak hoi; to naah nongpata ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoih loe, vaiduem doeh cam hoi raeh khae, tiah a naa. 7 A mawwca loe caeh han anghaww tahang boeh, to naah amsae mah anih to kaang pae khruok pongah, a cam let. 8 Ni pangato naah anih loe im ah amlaem han khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww; to naah tangla ih ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoi raeh, tiah a naa. To pongah athun karoek to a oh hoi let moe, nawnto buh to a caak hoi. 9 To pacoengah Levi kami loe caeh hanah a zula hoi a tamna maeto kaww moe, anghaww tahang; to naah tangla ampa, amsae mah anih khaeah, Khenah, niduem tom boeh; vaihni loe cam hoi let raeh, niduem tom boeh; cam hoi raeh, poeknawm ai ah om hoi hmah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww hoih loe, nangmah ih avang ah amlaem hoih, tiah a naa. 10 Toe a mawwca loe to naduem to cam han koeh ai boeh pongah, anghaww moe, laa hrang hnetto pongah hmuenmae phawhsak pacoengah, a zula hoi nawnto Jebus, tiah kaww ih Jerusalem vangpui ah caeh. 11 Jebus vangpui a phak hoi tom naah loe, niduem tom boeh; a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah, Angzo ah, hae Jebus kaminawk ih vangpui thungah akun si loe, iip si, tiah a naa. 12 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Israel kami na ai; acaeng kalah kaminawk ih vangpui thungah loe akun han om ai; Gibeah vangpui karoek to caeh si, tiah a naa. 13 Anih mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah; Gibeah maw, to ai boeh loe Ramah vangpui maw, phak thai hanah tha pathok si, to ih vangpui maeto thungah iip si, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah caeh o poe; niduem naah loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui to a phak o. 15 To Gibeah vangpui thungah caeh o moe, to ah iih han amsak o, toe mi mah doeh nihcae to im ah toemsak ai pongah, lampui taengah anghnut o sut. 16 Khenah, duembang phak naah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom mitong maeto, lawk hoiah angzoh; anih doeh Gibeah vangpui ah caeh toeng; Benjamin acaengaww loe to vangpui thungah oh o. 17 Anih mah doeng tahang naah,

vangpui lampui taengah kaom angvinnaw to a hnuk; to naah mitong mah, Naa ah maw na caeh o han? Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. 18 To kami mah mitong khaeah, Kaicae loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui hoiah Ephraim mae ah ka caeh o; kai loe Ephraim mae ah kaom kami ni; Judah prae Bethlehem ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng im ah caeh hanah kam sak; mi mah doeh im ah na toemsak ai vop. 19 Kaimah ih laa hrang raawkcak hoi caphaeh doeh ka tawnh, kaimah hoi na tamna nongpata hoi ka hoih ih thendoeng caak hanah takaw hoi misurtui doeh ka tawnh; tidoeh angai ai, tiah a naa. 20 To mitong mah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, nang toeng o ih hmuennaw doeh kang paek o han hmang; lampui taengah om o hmah, tiah a naa. 21 To pongah mitong mah anih to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, laa hrang doeh rawkcak a paek; nihcae loe khok ban amsaeh o, buhcaak o moe, a naek o. 22 Poeknawm ah oh o naah, avang thung ih kahoih ai thoemto kaminaw loe to mitong ih im to takui o; thok to boh pae o moe, im tawnkung mitong khaeah, na im ah katoem kami to ka zae o haih hanah, hae ah na hoiah, tiah a hang o thuih. 23 Im tawnkung mitong loe tasa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaw, to tih na ai ni; kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah; kai im ah katoem hae kami nuiah hae batkith amthuhaih hmuen to sah o hmah. 24 Khenah, Ka canu tangla hoi anih ih zula loe hae ah oh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang hoih han, hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, toe hae kami nuiah loe azat thok hmuen to sah o hmah, tiah a naa. 25 To kaminaw mah tahngai pae o ai pongah, Levi kami mah a zula to nihcae khaeah tasa bangah pathok pae; to kaminaw mah to nongpata to aqum puek koeh thaitue sak o moe, zae o haih pacoengah, khawnbang khodai naah im ah patoeh o. 26 Nongpata loe khodai naah angmah angraeng ohhah im ah angzoh let, khodai khoeok to thok taengah angsong sut. 27 Angmah ih angraeng loe kholong caeh hanah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawok moe, thok paong naah, thok nuiah ban koeng moe, amtin sut a zula to a hnuk. 28 A sava mah anih khaeah, Angthawok ah, caeh si boeh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae ai; to naah a sava mah anih to laa hrang nuiah thueng tahang moe, angmah ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih. 29 Im phak naah anih mah haikaek to lak moe, a zula to aboengh hatlai hnetto ah takroek pacoengah, Israel kaminaw ohhah ahmuen boih ah a pat. 30 To hmuen hnu kaminaw boih mah, Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoi angzoh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, hae baktih hmuen hae mi mah doeh sah vai ai, hnu doeh hnu o vai ai vop; poek o noek ah loe, poekhah thui o noek ah, tiah a thuih o.

**20** To naah Israel kaminaw boih, Gilead prae ih kaminaw doeh Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, Mizpah avang ah Angraeng hmaa ah maeto ah amkhueng o. 2 Israel acaeng hoi kaminaw zaehoikungnaw loe, Sithaw kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angpop o; sumpsen hoi misatuh thaih khok hoi misatuh kami sang cumvai palito oh o. 3 Israel kaminaw Mizpah vangpui ah caeh o, tiah Benjamin kaminaw mah thaih o. To naah Israel kaminaw mah, Hae tiah kaom kasae hmuen hae kawbangmaw oh na thui oh? tiah a naa o. 4 Kadueh nongpata ih sava Levi mah, Kai loe aqum iih hanah Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah ka zula hoi nawnto ka caeh. 5 Gibeah vangpui ih kaminaw loe aqum ah ka toem ih im ah angzoh o moe, kai hum hanah im to takui o khoeop; toe ka zula to duek khoeok to zae o haih. 6 Nihcae mah Israel prae acaeng thungah hae tiah nongpata nuiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, ka zula to ka lak moe, ka takroek pet pet pacoengah, Israelnaw mah qawok ah toep o ih prae boih ah ka pat. 7 Khenah, nangcae loe Israel kami ah na oh o; hae hmuen kawng hae ah thui oh loe, lok takroek oh, tiah a naa. 8 Israel kaminaw loe poekhah maeto ah amhong o boih, mi doeh im ah amlaem hmah si, im ah caeh doeh caeh hmah si. 9 Vaihi taham khethaih phoisa to va si loe, Gibeah vangpui tuk hanah caeh o si. 10 Benjamin kaminaw mah Israel kaminaw nuiah sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kating ah lu lak moe, Gibeah vangpui ah caeh kaminaw caaknaek paek thai hanah, Israel acaengnaw boih thung ih kami cumvaito thungah hato, sangto thungah cumvaito, sang hato thungah sangto kok si, tiah a thuih o. 11 To pongah Israel kaminaw boih, maeto ah amkhueng o moe, vangpui to tuk hanah poekhah maeto ah amhong o. 12 Israel kaminaw mah Benjamin acaengnaw khaeah laicaeh patoeh boih, Hae baktih kahoih ai hmuen sakhah loe nangcae salakah kawbangmaw oh? 13 To pongah Gibeah vangpui ah kaom kasae kaminaw to ka hum o moe, Israel prae thung hoiah to baktih kasae hmuen sakhah oh han ai ah, kahoih ai kaminaw to kaicae ban ah na paek oh, tiah a naa o. Toe Benjamin kaminaw mah angmacae nawkamya Israel kaminaw ih lok to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. 14 Toe Israel kaminaw to tuk hanah, avang boih ih Benjamin kaminaw loe Gibeah vangpui ah caeh o moe, to ah amkhueng o. 15 Benjamin kaminaw loe, Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah qoih ih sumpsen hoi misatuh thaih kami cumvai sarihto, alah avangnaw hoiah kok ih kami sang pumphae tarukto oh o. 16 To kaminaw thungah sam maeto mataeng doeh haeh ai ah, ngazai hoi kazai thaih, banqoi ban patoh kop qoih ih kami cumvai sarihto oh o. 17 Benjamin kaminaw thui

ai ah, sumsen hoi misatuh thaih Israel kaminawk loe sang cumvai palito oh o. 18 Israel kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, Sithaw im ah caeh o tahang pacoengah, Benjamin kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw caeh hmaloe tih? tiah angmaceae ih Sithaw khaeah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Judah caeh hmaloe tih, tiah a naa. 19 Israel kaminawk loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Gibeah vangpui to takui o. 20 Israel kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o, Gibeah vangpui ah nihcae to tuk hanah amsak o. 21 Benjamin kaminawk loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, to na niah Israel kaminawk to long ah sang pumphae hnetto a hum o. 22 Toe Israel kaminawk loe maeto pacoeng maeto tha angpaek o moe, hmaloe ah ataihah ahmuen ah atai o let. 23 Israel kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, duembang khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah qah o pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Kam nawk, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o tahang let han maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Caeh o tahang loe, nihcae to tuh oh, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah ni hnetto haih naah loe, Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin kaminawk tuk hanah a taengah anghnai o thuih. 25 Ni hnetto naah Benjamin kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, sumsen sin Israel kami sang hatlai tazetto long ah a hum o let bae. 26 To naah Israel kaminawk boih, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, anghnut o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah qah o. Duembang khoeok to buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. 27 To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng o; to nathuem ah Angraeng lokmahhah to ah oh. 28 Aaron capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Eleazar loe to ah toksahkung ah oh; nihcae mah, Nawkamya, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o han maw, ka caeh o mak ai? tiah dueng o. To naah Angraeng mah, Caeh oh, khawnbang nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 29 To naah Israel kaminawk mah Gibeah vangpui to takui o khoeok. 30 Ni thumto naah, Israel kaminawk loe Benjamin acaengnawk tuk hanah caeh o tahang let. 31 Benjamin kaminawk loe kaminawk tuk hanah vangpui hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kangthla ah caeh o; a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o moe, a hum o; Sithaw im caehhah loklam hoi Gibeah vangpui caehhah loklam ah Israel kaminawk to quithumto hum o. 32 Benjamin kaminawk mah hmaloe ah a sak o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pazawk boeh, tiah a poek o. Toe Israel kaminawk mah, Cawn o si loe, nihcae to vangpui thung hoiah vapui bangah zoek si, tiah thuih o. 33 Israel kaminawk boih ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk o moe, Baal-Tamar vangpui ah atai o let;

to naah misatoep Israel kaminawk loe Gibeah vangpui azawn hoiah angzoh o. 34 To naah Israel kaminawk thung hoiah qoih ih kami sang hato mah Gibeah vangpui to tuk o; misa angtukhah loe paroeai rai, toe angmaceae nuiah sethah pha tih boeh, tiah Benjamin kaminawk mah panoek o ai. 35 Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Benjamin to pazawk pae; to na niah Angraeng mah sumsen hoiah misatuh Benjamin kami, sang pumphae pangato pacoeng, cumvaito a hum pae. 36 To naah Benjamin kaminawk mah ka sung o boeh, tiah panoek o; Gibeah vangpui taeng ih misa angang kaminawk to a oep o pongah, Israel kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk hmaa ah hnuk angnawn pae o. 37 To naah misa angang kaminawk loe Gibeah vangpui thung ah akun o moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih sumsen hoi hum o. 38 Israel kaminawk loe vangpui to hmai hoi thlaek hanah, misa angang kaminawk hoiah lok angsuek o. 39 Israel kaminawk misatukhah hoi hnukbang angnawn o naah, Benjamin kaminawk mah, canghniah Israel kaminawk ka pazawk o moe, ka hum o baktiah, pazawk let tih, tiah a poek o, to naah nihcae mah Israel kaminawk to quithumto a hum o. 40 Toe Benjamin kaminawk nihcae khae hoi amlaem o naah, vangpui thung hoiah tacawt tahang hmaikhue to a hnuk o. 41 Israel kaminawk mah nihcae angqoi thuih naah, Benjamin kaminawk loe tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh o; a sak o ih zaehah atho angmaceae nuiah phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. 42 To pongah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah praezaek ah cawnh o, toe loih o ai; misatuh kaminawk mah patom o moe, kae o naah, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kaminawk to nihcae mah hum o boih. 43 Benjamin kaminawk to patom o moe, zoidaekta ah Gibeah ni angyae bangah kae o, to naah nihcae to takui o khoeok. 44 Thacak misatuh Benjamin kaminawk sang hatlai tazetto duek o. 45 Nihcae loe hnuk angnawn o moe, Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o, toe Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to patom o moe, loklam ah kami sang pangato hum o; Benjamin kaminawk to Gidom karoek to patom o moe, kami sang hnetto hum o let. 46 To na niah sumsen hoi misatuh Benjamin kami sang pumphae pangato duek o; nihcae boih loe misatuk kop kami ah oh o. 47 Toe kami cumvai taruktonawk loe amlaem o let moe, Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o; to ahmuen ah khrah palito thung a oh o. 48 Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin kaminawk to pangh o let moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk hoi pacah ih moinawk boih to sumsen hoiah hum o; a caeh o naah a hnuk o ih vangpuihawk to hmai hoiah qoeng pae o boih.

**21** Israel kaminawak boih mah Mizpah vangpui ah, Kami boih mah angmaceae ih canu to Benjamin kaminawak han paek o hmah, tiah lokkam o. 2 Kaminawak loe Angraeng im ah caeh o moe, duembang khoeok to Sithaw hmaa ah oh o; 3 nihcae mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, tipongah maw hae hmuen hae Israel kaminawak khaeah oh? Tipongah maw Israel acaengnawak thung hoiah acaeng maeto anghmaat ving hanah hmuen to oh? tiah hang o moe, a qah o. 4 Kaminawak loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawak o moe, to ah hmaicam maeto sak o; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. 5 To naah Israel kaminawak mah, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Israel acaengnawak thung hoiah angzo ai kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah a thuih o. 6 Vaihiah Israel kami thung hoiah acaeng maeto pathok ving ah oh boeh, tiah angmaceae ih nawkamya ah kaom Benjamin kaminawak pongah dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh o. 7 Aicacae mah Angraeng hmaa ah aicacae ih canu to nihcae han zu ah paek hmah si, tiah lok a kam o boeh pongah, katang kanghmat nihcae hanah zu kawbangmaw a lak pae o han? tiah a thuih o. 8 Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai Israel acaeng mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o; to naah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami mi doeh amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angzo o ai, tiah panoek o. 9 Kaminawak to pakoep o naah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami maeto doeh om ai. 10 To pongah misatuh kop kami sang hatlai hnetto Gilead Jabesh vangpui ah patoeh o moe, to ah kaom nongpa doeh, nongpata hoi nawkta doeh, sunsen hoi hum boih hanah lokpaek o. 11 Nongpa hoi kacuem ai ah khosah nongpata to hum o boih ah, hae loe na sak o han ih tok ni, tiah a naa o. 12 Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawak thungah nongpa hoi nawnto iip vai ai tangla kacuem cumvai palito a hnuk o; nihcae to Kanaan prae Shiloh vangpui ataihah ahmuen ah a hoih o. 13 To ah amkhueng kaminawak mah Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen ah kaom Benjamin kaminawak to kawak hanah, kaminawak to patoeh o. 14 To nathuem hoiah Benjamin kaminawak loe amlaem o let moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui hoi pahlong o ih nongpatanawak to zu ah a paek o; toe nongpatanawak loe nihcae boih han khawt ai. 15 Angraeng mah Israel acaeng thung hoiah anghmatsak boeh pongah, kaminawak loe Benjamin kaminawak nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o. 16 Amkhueng kacohtanawak mah, Benjamin nongpatanawak to hum o boih boeh pongah, kanghmat nongpanawak hanah kawbangah maw zu a lak pae o han? 17 Nihcae mah, Israel acaeng thung hoiah acaeng

anghmat ving han ah, kanghmat Benjamin kaminawak mah qawktoep o hanah, caa a sak o han oh. 18 Toe Benjamin acaeng hanah a canu paek kami loe, khosak sethahim om nasoe, tiah Israel kaminawak mah lokkam o boeh pongah, aicacae ih canunawak to nihcae han paek thai ai boeh. 19 Toe khenah, Bethel aluek bang, Bethel hoi Shekem caehhah loklam ni angyae bang hoi Lebonah aloih bangah kaom, Shiloh vangpui ah saning kruek Angraeng khaeah sak ih poi to oh, tiah a thuih o. 20 To pongah nihcae mah Benjamin kaminawak to kawak o moe, Caeh oh loe, misur takha thungah anghawak oh; 21 khenah, Shiloh ih tanglanawak hnawh han angzoh o naah, misur takha thung hoiah tacawt oh, Shiloh vangpui ih nongpatanawak to nangmaceae han zu ah naeh oh loe, Benjamin prae ah caeh o hah ah. 22 Ampa hoi a thangqoinawak mah kaicacae khaeah na thui o nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn oh; misatuk nathung nihcae zu hanah nongpata maeto doeh a pathlung pae o ai boeh; nangcae mah nihcae ih zu ah oh hanah na canunawak to na paek o ai, to pongah lokkam ih baktiah zaehah na tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih pae o han, tiah a naa o. 23 A thuih pae o ih lok baktih toengah, Benjamin kaminawak mah sak o; kami boih mah kahnawh tanglanawak to angmaceae zu hanah naeh o moe, angmaceae qawktoephah prae ah caeh o hah; kamro vangpui to pathoep o moe, to ah khosak o let. 24 To naah Israel kaminawak loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, angmaceae acaeng kaminawak hoi angmaceae qawktoephah ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. 25 To nathuem ah Israel kaminawak loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; kami boih mah angmaceae mikhnukah hoih, tiah a poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o.

# Ruth

**1** Lokcaekkungnawk mah prae uk o nathuem ah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh. To pongah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom kami maeto loe, a zu, a caa hnetto hoiah nawnto Moab prae ah khosak hanah caeh. **2** To kami ih ahmin loe Elimelek, a zu ih ahmin loe Naomi; a capa hnik ih ahmin loe Mahlon hoi Kilion. Nihcae loe Judah prae Bethelhem vangpui Ephrathah ih kami ah oh o. Nihcae loe Moab prae ah caeh o moe, to ah khosak o. **3** Naomi sava Elimelek to duek pacoengah, a zu loe a caa hnetto hoiah a hmaih. **4** A capa hnik loe Moab tanuh to lak hoi; maeto loe Orpah, tiah kawo o moe, kalah maeto loe Ruth, tiah kawo o. Nihcae loe to prae ah saning hato oh o. **5** Mahlon hoi Kilion doeh to ah hoi hmaek; to pacoengah Naomi loe sava tawn ai, a capa hnik om ai ah khosak. **6** Moab prae ah a oh naah angmah ih kaminawk to caaknaek paek hanah, Angraeng mah paqai thui boeh, tiah Naomi mah thaih naah, Naomi loe angmah ih langah hnik hoi nawnto Moab prae hoiah amlaem let hanah amsak. **7** Anih loe a langah hnik hoi nawnto anghawo moe, Judah prae ah caeh. **8** Naomi mah angmah ih langah hnik khaeah, Nam no im ah, amlaem hoi let halat ah; kadueh ka sava hoi capa hnik nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tahmenhah amtuengsak tih hmang. **9** Sava na sak hoi let naah na sava im ah monghah hoiah na oh hoi thai hanah, Angraeng mah abomh nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik to a mok; to naah nihnik loe paroeai qah hoi. **10** Anih khaeah, Kai hnik doeh na hnukah nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah kang zoh hoi toeng han, tiah a naa hoi. **11** Toe Naomi mah, Ka canu hnik, im ah amlaem hoi halat ah; tipongah ka hnukah nang zoh hoi han loe? Nang hnik mah sava ah lak koi ka zok thungah capa ka tawn vop maw? **12** Ka canu hnik, amlaem hoi lai ah; kai loe sava sak let han ih doeh mitong boeh. Oep han om vop moe, vaiduem ah sava hoi nawnto ka oh pacoengah, capanawk ka sak langlacadoeh, **13** nihcae qoeng khuek khoeo to na zing hoi thai tih maw? Nihcae pongah sava sah ai ah na om hoi thai poe tih maw? Ka canu hnik, to tih na ai ni; Angraeng ih ban mah kai ang caeh taak boeh pongah, nang hnik hanah paroeai palung ka set, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah nihik loe qah hoi let; to pacoengah Orpah loe amni to mok moe, amlaem; toe Ruth loe amni khaeah bang khruok. **15** To naah Naomi mah, Khenah, nam nawk loe angmah ih kaminawk hoi angmah ih sithawnawk khaeah amlaem let boeh; nang doeh nam nawk hnukah amlaem toeng khae, tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ruth mah, Kai na caeh taak hmah; na hnukah bang ai ah amlaemsak ving hmah; na

caehhahih ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, na ohhahih ahmuen ah ka oh toeng han; nang ih kaminawk loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, na Sithaw loe ka Sithaw ah om tih. **17** Na duek naah ka duek moe, to ah kang phum toeng han; nang hoi kai loe duekhahih khue mah tapraek nasoe, to tiah ka om ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah a koehhahih baktih toengah, ka nuiah danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah danpaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** Ruth loe anih hnukah bang han koeh tangtang, tiah Naomi mah panoek naah, anih to anghngai taak duem. **19** To pongah nihnik loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hoi poe. Bethlehem vangpui a phak hoi naah, nihnik angzoh ti, tiah vangpui boih mah panoek o naah, Hae kami loe Naomi na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. **20** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Naomi, tiah na kawo o hmah lai ah; Thacak Angraeng mah ka hinghahih khaasak boeh pongah, Mara, tiah na kawo oh. **21** Ka tacawt naah hmuen boih kakoep ah ka tawnh; toe vaihi kam laem let naah loe, Angraeng mah bangkrai ah amlaemsak. Angraeng mah ang pahnaem tathuk moe, Thacak Angraeng mah amtangsak boeh pongah, tih hanah kai hae Naomi, tiah nang kawo o vop loe? tiah a naa. **22** To pongah Naomi loe Moab prae hoi kabang a langah Ruth hoi nawnto amlaem hoi moe, barli cang aahhahih tue phak naah Bethlehem vangpui to a phak hoi.

**2** Naomi sava Elimelek ih canawo thungah, hmuenmae hoiah angraeng, Boaz, tiah kawo ih kami maeto oh. **2** Moab tanuh Ruth mah Naomi khaeah, Lawk ah na caehsak loe, kai mikcuk naakrak ah kaom kami khaeah, tahmaih o ih cang to na khuihsak ah, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, caeh khae, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, cangaat kaminawk mah tahmaih o ih cang to akhuih; to naah anih loe Elimelek acaeng ah kaom, Boaz ih lawk ah caehhahih atue kahoih to a hnuk. **4** Khenah, Boaz loe Bethlehem vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, cangaat kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe, tiah a naa o. **5** Boaz mah cangaat kami khawngkung khaeah, To ih nongpata loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. **6** Cangaat khawngkung mah, Anih loe Moab prae hoi Naomi mah angzoh hahih ih Moab tanuh ni, tiah a naa. **7** Nongpata mah cangaat kaminawk mah caeh o taak ih cangqui salak ih kanghmat cang to na khuisak ah, tiah a naa; to pongah anih loe caeh moe, akhawn bang hoi vaihi tue khoeo to tok a sak, anih loe atue setta thung ni im ah anghak. **8** To naah Boaz mah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, tahngai ah; cangqui akhuih hanah, kalah lawk ah caeh hmah; hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving hmah; ka tamna nongpatanawk hoi nawnto hae ah om ah; **9** nihcae mah aah ih ahmuen to khenh loe,

nihcae hnukah bangah; nang sui o han ai ah thendoengnawk to lok ka paek boeh; tui anghaeh naah, thendoengnawk mah naek o hanah, laom pongah suek ih tui to nae ah, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Ruth loe a mikhmai long ah akuep moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah prae kalah kami ah ka om kai hanah kho nang khan pae moe, hae tih khoeok to ka nuiah poekhaih kahoih na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. 11 Boaz mah anih khaeah, Na sava duek pacoengah, kawbangmaw nam ni na khetzawn moe, nam no nam pa hoi na prae to na caeh taak pacoengah, na panoek vai ai ih prae ah nang zoh, tito kai khaeah ang thuih o boeh. 12 Na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah tangqum na paek let tih; anih ih pakhraeh tlim ah abuep hanah nang zoh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kapop parai tangqum to na paek tih, tiah a naa. 13 To naah Ruth mah, Ka angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah na omsak ah; kai loe na tamna nongpatanawk thung ih maeto angdoethaih ahmuen ah doeh ka om ai; toe na tamna khaeah monghaih lok nang thuih moe, tahmenhaih lok to nang thuih, tiah a naa. 14 Buhcaakhaih atue phak naah, Boaz mah anih khaeah, Hae ah angzoh loe, misurtui kathaw thungah takaw to nup loe caa ah, tiah a naa. Ruth loe cangaat kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut; Boaz mah paek ih takaw to anih mah caak, anih zok amhah pacoengah doeh, takaw to amlai vop. 15 Cang kanghmat akhuih han anghawk let naah, Boaz mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Cangqui salak ih cang kanghmat to anih han akhuih o sak ah, anih to kawbang doeh naa o hmah. 16 Aah tangcae cangqui thoemto doeh anih hanah suem pae oh; anih mah akhui nasoe; anih to zoe hoi hmah, tiah a naa. 17 To pongah Ruth loe duembang khoeok to cangqui to akhuih; akhuih ih cang to atit pacoengah, cang loe Ephah maeto phak duih. 18 Cang to a lak moe, vangpui thungah a phawh; akhuih ih cang to Naomi khaeah patuek; Ruth mah zok kamhah ah caak pacoengah kamtlai takaw to tapawk moe, anih hanah a paek. 19 Amni mah anih khaeah, Vaihni loe naa ah maw cangqui na khuih? Naa ah maw tok na sak? Nang han khokhan pae kami to tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Ruth mah amni khaeah a toksakhaih lawk tawnkung kawng to thuih pae; vaihni ka toksakhaih lawk tawnkung ih ahmin loe, Boaz, tiah a naa. 20 Naomi mah a langah khaeah, Kadueh kami hoi kahing kami nuiah boeng ai ah tahmenhaih tawnkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, To kami loe aicac ih canawc cakawh ah oh moe, aicac hoi kanghnai canawc maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Moab tanuh Ruth mah, To kami mah cangaat boih ai karoek to, ka toksah kaminawk hoi nawnto om poe ah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih

pae. 22 Naomi mah a langah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, anih ih tanglanawc hoi nawnto na caeh to nang han hoih; minawc kalah lawc ah na caeh nahaeloe raihah na tong moeng tih, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah Ruth loe cang hoi barli cang aat boih ai karoek to, Boaz ih tanglanawc taengah oh moe, cangqui to akhuih; anih loe amni khaeah oh poe.

**3** To pacoengah Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, kamongah na oh thui hanah, nang han im pakrong nahaeloe hoih mak ai maw? 2 Nang hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawc ih angraeng, Boaz loe aicac ih canawc ah om ai maw? Khenah, vaiduem ah cang atithaih ahmuen ah anih loe barli cang to atii tih. 3 Tui amthlueh loe hmuihoih angnok pacoengah, khukbuen kahoih anghuk ah; to pacongah cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, toe anih buh aan caak pacoeng ai karoek to, nang to ah na oh, tito anih mah panoek hmah nasoe. 4 Anih loe naa ah maw iih, tito panoek ah; to pacoengah caeh loe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah angsong pae ah; to naah anih mah na sak han koi to na thui tih hmang, tiah a naa. 5 Ruth mah, Nang thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boih han, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah anih loe cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, amni mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 7 Boaz loe buhcaak pacoengah, poek kanawm ah cang pakhuenghaih ahmuen taengah caeh moe, angsong kawc; to naah Ruth loe amzaita hoiah caeh moe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah, angsong. 8 Qum taning phak naah Boaz loe angpae moe, angqoi naah, khenah, nongpata maeto a khokkung ah angsong pae sut. 9 Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na tamna Ruth ni; nang loe canawc kanghnai ah na oh pongah, nangmah ih kahni to ka nuiah baih ah, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah, Ka canu, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe; hmaloe ah na sak ih tahmenhaih pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih tahmenhaih to len kue; nang loe angraeng hnukah doeh, kamtang hnukah doeh, mi kawbaktih thendoeng hnukah doeh na bang ai. 11 Ka canu, vaihni loe zithaih tawn hmah lai ah; nang hnik ih hmuen boih kang sak pae han; vangpui thung ih kaminawc boih mah, nang loe kakoep nongpata kami ah na oh, tiah panoek o boeh. 12 Kai loe na canawc kanghnai koekah ka oh; toe kai pongah anghnai kue canawc maeto oh vop. 13 Vaiqum loe hae ah om raeh, canawc ah oh baktih toengah khawnbangah anih mah nang akrang han koeh nahaeloe, hoih; anih mah akrang nasoe, toe anih mah ni akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hing pongah, canawc ah kaom kai mah kang krang han hmang; khodai khoeok to hae ah iip ah, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Ruth loe anih khokkung

ah khodai khoeo to iih. Toe anih loe minawak kalah mah panoek ai naah anghawak. Boaz mah, cang atithaih ahmuen ah nongpata maeto angzoh, tiah mi doeh panoeksak hmah, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah anih mah, Nang khuk ih kahni to baih ah loe patawn ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kahni to a patawnh naah, anih mah cang phawh noekhaih kalen tarukto tah pae moe, Ruth hanah phawhsak; to pacoengah anih loe vangpui ah amlaem let. 16 Ruth mah amni khae phak naah, Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw na oh? tiah a dueng. To naah Boaz mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen kawng to Ruth mah thuih pae boih. 17 Ruth mah kalen cang noekhaih hoiah barli cang tarukto ang paek, nam ni im ah bangkrai ah amlaem hmah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. 18 To naah Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw hmuen hae oh boeh, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, zing raeh. Anih loe to hmuen kawng thuih pacoeng ai karoek to omduem mak ai, tiah a naa.

**4** Boaz loe khongkha taengah caeh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. Khenah, anih mah thuih ih canawak maeto loe anih taengah angzoh, to naah Boaz mah, Aw ampui nang, angzoh loe, hae ah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, anghnut. 2 Boaz mah vangpui thung ih kacoehanawak hato hoih moe, Hae ah anghnu o raeh, tiah a naa. A thuih ih baktih toengah nihcae doeh anghnut o. 3 To naah a canawak khaeah, Moab prae hoiah amlaem let, Naomi mah aicae amya Elimelek ih lawk hmuen to a zawh; 4 nang kang thaisak hanah angaih, tiah ka poek; hae ah anghnu kaminawak hoi kai ih kacoehanawak hmaa ah na qan han oh. Akrang han na koeh nahaeloe akrang ah; toe na krang han koeh ai nahaeloe, na panoeksak ah; nang khue ai ah loe mi doeh hae ahmuen hae akrang mak ai; kai loe nang pacoengah ni ka oh vop, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka krang han hmang, tiah a naa. 5 To naah Boaz mah, Naomi khae ih lawk hmuen na qan na niah, kadueh kami ih hmuen hoi anih ih ahmin panoek poe thai hanah, anih ih zu Moab nongpata Ruth to doeh na qan han oh, tiah a naa. 6 To naah angmah ih canawak mah, Kaimah hanah long ka krang thai mak ai; ka krang nahaeloe kaimah ih qawk to kam rosak moeng tih; to pongah nangmah taham ah nang mah akrang halat ah, tiah a naa. 7 Canghniah Israel kaminawak mah, hmuen akranghahih hoi anglahihah kawng pongah, hmuen boih caksak hanah, kami maeto mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring moe, kalah maeto khaeah paek: hae tiah Israel kaminawak salakah a sak o. 8 To pongah a canawak ah kaom kami mah Boaz khaeah, Nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring. 9 To

naah Boaz mah kacoehanawak hoi kaminawak boih hmaa ah, Kai mah, vaihniah Naomi ih ban khae hoiah, Elimelek, Kilion hoi Mahlon ih lawk hmuen hae ka qan boeh, tiah nangcae loe panoekkung ah na oh o. 10 Mahlon ih zu, Moab tanuh Ruth doeh ka zu ah oh hanah ka qan boeh; kadueh kami ih hmuen loe angmah ih ahmin hoiah om poe ueloe, anih ih nawkama thung hoiah maw, a ohhahih khongkha thung hoiah maw ahmin to anghmasak mak ai: vaihniah nangcae loe hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To naah khongkha ah kaom kacoehanawak hoi kaminawak boih mah, Kaicah loe hnukung ah ka oh o, tiah a thuih o. Angraeng mah na im ah angzo nongpata to Israel imthung takoh padoekung, Rachel hoi Leah baktiah omsak nasoe; nang loe Ephrathah ah khet kamcuk ah omh loe, Bethlehem ah ahmin amthang nasoe. 12 Hae saning kanawak nongpata khaeah, Angraeng mah ang paek han ih atii hoiah na caanawak loe, Judah kami Tamar mah tapen ih, Perez acaeng baktiah na imthung takoh ah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. 13 Boaz mah Ruth to lak moe, anih ih zu ah oh; anih loe a zu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah a zu to zokpomsak pongah, ca nongpa maeto a sak. 14 Nongpatanawak mah Naomi khaeah, Nang akrangkung canawak apet ai ah omsakkung, Angraeng ahmin pakoehhahih om nasoe; nawkta ih ahmin loe Israel kaminawak thungah ahmin amthang nasoe. 15 Anih loe na hinghahih anghthasak let kami, na mitong naah nang kenzawnkung ah om nasoe; capa sarihtonawak pongah doeh, na langah mah nang to ang palung kue, anih mah capa maeto tapen boeh, tiah a naa o. 16 To naah Naomi mah nawkta to tapom moe, a khetzawn. 17 To ah kaom a imtaeng ih nongpatanawak mah, Naomi mah capa maeto sak, tiah a thuih o pongah, nawkta ih ahmin to Obed, tiah phui o; anih loe Jesse ampa ah oh; Jesse loe David ampa ah oh. 18 Hae loe Perez ih caanawak ah oh, Perez mah Hezron to sak, 19 Hezron mah Ram to sak moe, Ram mah Amminadab to sak, 20 Amminadab mah Nahshon to sak moe, Nahshon mah Salmon to sak, 21 Salmon mah Boaz to sak moe, Boaz mah Obed to sak, 22 Obed mah Jesse to sak moe, Jesse mah David to sak.

# 1 Samuel

**1** Ephra vangpui ah kaom Zuph capa Tohu, Tohu capa, Elihu, Elihu capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah loe, Ephraim mae nui ih Ramathaim-Zophim vangpui ah kaom kami maeto ah oh. **2** Anih loe zu hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Hannah, kalah maeto loe Peninnah; Peninnah loe caa sak; toe Hannah loe caa sah ai. **3** Elkanah loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to bok moe, angbawnhah sak hanah, a ohhah vangpui hoiah saning kruek Shiloh ah caeh; Angraeng ih qaima Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh to vangpui ah oh hoi toeng. **4** Elkanah loe angbawnhah tue phak kruek, a zu Penninah, a capa hoi a canunaw hanah thoemto moi to a paek; **5** toe palung parai pongah Hannah hanah loe moi to kamthlai ah a paek; toe anih to Angraeng mah caa sahsak ai. **6** Angraeng mah anih to caa kaaksak pongah, a misa mah anih palungphuisak hanah pahruok pae aep aep. **7** Saning kruek Angraeng im ah a caeh naah, a misa mah palungphuisak pongah, a qah moe, buh doeh caa ai. **8** A sava Elkanah mah anih khaeah, Hannah, tipongah na qah moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? Tipongah palung na set loe? Kai loe nang hanah capa hato pongah doeh ka hoih kue na ai maw? tiah a naa. **9** Shiloh vangpui ah buhcaak moe, a naek hoi pacoeng naah, Hannah loe anghawk tahang. Qaima Eli loe Angraeng ih tempul thok taeng ih tangkhang pongah anghnut vop. **10** Hannah loe palungset parai pongah qah moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. **11** To naah Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, kai patangkhanghah hae khenah, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, capa maeto nang paek nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam ka aat pae mak ai; a hing thung Angraeng ih toksak hanah ka paek han, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih li naah, Eli mah anih ih pahni ohhah dan to khet. **13** Hannah loe palung thung hoiah lawkthuih; pahni loe angtawt, toe lok loe anghai ai; to pongah Eli mah anih loe mu paquih mue, tiah poek. **14** Eli mah anih khaeah, Nazetto maw mu na paquih han vop? Vaihi hoi kamtong mu nae hma laih, tiah a naa. **15** Hannah mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, kai loe palungsae nongpata ah ka oh; misurtui hoi mu doeh ka nae ai; ka hinghah Angraeng khaeah ka paek. **16** Na tamna kai hae kahoih ai kami ah poek hmah; palungsethah hoiah ni lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. **17** Eli mah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh ah; Israel Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen to na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Hannah mah, Na tamna loe na mikcuk naakrak ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a caeh moe, palungsethah mikhmai amtueng ai ah, buh to a caak. **19** Nihcae loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o

moe, Angraeng bok o pacoengah, angmacae ohhah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem o let; Elkanah mah a zu Hannah to iih haih; Angraeng mah anih to pahnet ai. **20** To pongah atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Hannah loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to tapen; anih mah Angraeng khaeah ka hnik ih kami, tih pongah Samuel, tiah ahmin phui. **21** Elkanah loe angmah ih canawk boih hoi nawnto, saning kruek angbawnhah to sak moe, a lokkamhah akeopsak hanah a caeh tahang. **22** Toe Hannah loe caeh ai; a sava khaeah, Nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to ka caeh mak ai; nawkta tahnua amphi pacoengah ni, Angraeng khae tathlang hanah ka caeh han vop, to tiah ni nawkta doeh to ah om poe thai tih, tiah a naa. **23** A sava Elkanah mah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah; nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to hae ah om ah; a thuih ih lok to Angraeng mah caksak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to im ah oh. **24** Nawkta tahnutui amphii pacoengah loe, maitaw tae thumto, takaw dip ephah maeto hoi misurtui pailang maeto hoi nawnto, nawkta to hoih moe, Angraeng im ah Shiloh ah a caeh. To naah nawkta loe saning paroeai nawk vop. **25** Maitaw tae to boh o moe, nawkta to Eli khaeah caeh o haih. **26** Hannah mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, ka angraeng, Na hing baktih toengah, kai loe hae ahmuen ah na taengah angdoet hoiah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui kami to ni. **27** Hae nawkta ka hnuk thai hanah lawk ka thuih; anih khaeah ka hnik ih hmuen to Angraeng mah paek boeh; **28** to pongah anih to vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka paek let; a hing thung anih to Angraeng khaeah ka ap han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah Angraeng to bok.

**2** To naah Hannah mah, Angraeng ah palung kang hoe; Angraeng mah kai ih takii to sangsak; na pahlonghah ah kang hoe pongah, ka misanaw khaeah amoekhah hoiah lok ka paeh boeh. **2** Angraeng baktiah ciimcai kami maeto doeh om ai; nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai; aicae Sithaw baktiah abuephah lungsong mi doeh om ai. **3** Amoekhah lokthui hmah, pakha thung hoiah amoekhah lok tacawtsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe hmuen boih panoek Sithaw ah oh, a sak o ih hmuennaw to anih mah khingh. **4** Thacak kaminaw ih kalii loe angkhaeh boih boeh moe, amthaek kaminaw to thacakhah hoiah oh o lat boeh. **5** Zok kamhah ah buh caa kaminaw loe caaknaek hak hanah minaw khaeah toksak o moe, zok amtham kaminaw zok amhah o lat boeh; caa kaak kaminaw loe caa sarihto sak o moe, kapop ah caa sah nongpata to thazok lat boeh. **6** Angraeng nang loe kami to paduek thaih moe hinghah doeh paek thaih, taprong thungah caehsak thaih moe, pathaw thaih.



(Sheol h7585) 7 Angraeng mah amtanghah hoi angraenghah to ohsak moe, ahnaemhah hoi sanghah doeh ohsak. 8 Angraeng capanawak salakah anghnutsak moe, lensawkhah angraeng tangkhang toepsak hanah, anih mah amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathawak moe, caaknaek tawn ai kaminawak to maiphu thung hoiah pathawak; long ih homhnawak loe Angraeng ih ni; to homhnawak nuiah long to a suek. 9 Anih mah ciimcai angmah kaminawak ih khok to khen pae tih, kasae kaminawak loe khoving thungah anghmaa angtaa o tih; mi mah doeh thacakhah hoiah pazawak thai mak ai. 10 Angraeng ih misanawak loe koi o phaeng tih; nihcae to van bang hoiah khopazih thuih ueloe, long boenghah khoeak to Angraeng mah lokcaek tih; angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah thacakhah to paek ueloe, angmah situi bawh kami ih takii to sawksak tih, tiah lawkthuih. 11 To pacoengah Elkanah loe im ah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem; toe a caa nawkta loe Eli khaeah Angraeng ih tok to sak. 12 Eli capa hnik loe kahoih ai kami ah oh hoi; Angraeng to panoek hoi ai. 13 Kaminawak hoi nawnto oh naah qaima mah sak han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; angbawnhah moi to thongh li naah, qaima ih tamna maeto angzo tih, anih loe aha thumto kaom moi thunhah racah to sin tih, 14 anih mah camphaek laom, to tih ai boeh loe tahmawh kaom laom, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangphaek, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangbuet thung ih moi to quh tathuk ueloe, racah kamsun aha mah thunh ih moi to qaima angmah ih taham ah la tih; to pongah Shiloh ah angzo Israel kaminawak boih hanah to tiah sak pae o. 15 Toe athawak hmai pakhaem ai naah, qaima ih tamna to angzoh moe, angbawnhah moi bop kami khaeah, Haek hanah qaima ih taham moi to paek ah; anih loe thongh tangcae moi to koeh ai; kahaeng moi ni a koeh, tiah a naa. 16 To kami mah anih khaeah, Moithawak hae hmai ka pakhaem han vop, to pacoengah na koeh zetto moi to la ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, To tih na ai ni, vaihi roe na paek ah; nang paek ai nahaeloe, tha hoiah kang lomh han, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng khae paek ih hmuen to panuet thok ah a sak hoi pongah, thendoeng hnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah kalen parai zaehah to a sak hoi. 18 Toe Samuel loe puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah toksak. 19 Saning kruek amno mah anih hanah kahni tetta sak pae moe, angbawnhah sak hanah saning kruek a sava hoi nawnto caeh hoi tahang naah, anih hanah a sinh pae hoi. 20 Eli mah Elkanah hoi a zu to tahamhoihah paek; Angraeng khaeah lawkthuihah hoi hnik ih capa to, Angraeng angmah khaeah na paek hoi let pongah, Angraeng mah hae nongpata hanah caa kapop ah sahsak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe angmah hnik im ah

amlaem hoi. 21 Angraeng mah Hannah khaeah tahmenhah amtueg sak pongah, nawkta to sak hoi let moe, capa thumto hoi canu hnetto tawn hoi let. To pongah nawkta Samuel loe Angraeng hmaa ah qoeng tahang aep aep. 22 Eli loe paroeai mitong boeh, to naah a caa hnik mah Israel kaminawak nuiah sak hoi ih hmuennawak hoi amkuenghah kahni im toepkung nongpatawak to iih hoi haih ti, tiah thuih o ih hmuen kawngnawak boih to a thaih. 23 To pongah anih mah a caa hnik khaeah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuennawak hae na sak hoi loe? Na sak hoi ih kahoih ai hae baktih hmuen kawng hae minawak khae hoiah ka thaih. 24 Ka caa hnik, to tiah na ai ni; ka thaih ih tamthang loe hoih ai; Angraeng ih kaminawak na zae hoi sak boeh. 25 Kami maeto mah kalah kami maeto nuiah zaehah sah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah lok to takroek pae tih; toe kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah zaehah sah nahaeloe, mi mah maw anih hanah tahmenhah hni pae tih? tiah a naa. Toe nihnik paduek hanah Sithaw mah lokkhaeh tangcae boeh pongah, nihnik mah ampa ih lok to tahngai pae hoi ai. 26 Nawkta Samuel loe qoeng tahang aep aep moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawak mikcuk naakrak ah khosak. 27 To pacoengah Sithaw kami maeto Eli im ah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae Faro imthung ah a oh o naah, kaimah roe nam pa imthung takoh nuiah kamtueng thuih na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 28 Nam pa loe ka hmaicam ah angbawnhah, hmuihoih hmai thlaekhah hoi ka hmaa ah puu ngan kahni to angkhuk moe, ka tok sak hanah, Israel acaengnawak thung hoiah kaimah ih qaima ah ka qoih na ai maw? 29 Tipongah ka ohhah im ah sak ih angbawnhah hoi tathlang ih hmuen to khok hoiah na pathuih loe? Na thawak hanah Israel kaminawak mah paek o ih kahoih koek hmuen hoiah kang pacah na ai maw, tikhoe kai pongah na caa hnik to na pakoeh kue loe? tiah a naa. 30 To pongah na imthung hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe, ka hmaa ah dungzan khoeak to toksah poe tih, tiah lok ka thuih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah, Kai hoiah anghla lai nasoe; kai pakoeh kaminawak to ka pakoeh han, kai patoek kaminawak loe azathah tong o tih. 31 Khenah, na ban hoi nampa imthung takoh ih ban ka takroekhah atue to pha tih; na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. 32 Sithaw mah Israel kaminawak khaeah kahoih hmuen to paek, toe ka ohhah ahmuen ah misa to na hnu tih; natuek naah doeh na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. 33 Ape ai ah ka hmaicam ah ka suek ih nangmah ih acaeng mah, na mik to amrosak ueloe, palung na saesak tih; na imthung takohnawak boih apawak baktiah ampha li naah, dueh o tih. 34 Na capa hnik, Hophni hoi Phinehas loe, nang ih angmathah ah om hoi tih; nihnik loe nito thungah dueh

hoi hmaek tih. 35 Kaimah hanah oepthok qaima maeto ka suek han, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen baktih toengah anih mah sah tih; anih hanah kacak im to ka sak pae han, anih loe situi ka bawh ih kami hmaa ah dungzan khoek to toksah tih. 36 Kanghmat na imthung takoh kaminaw mah, anih khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah phoisa zetta hoi takaw kae tetta to hni o tih, to pacoengah Buh ka caak thai hanah, qaima toksakhaih ahmuen ah tok na sahsak ah, tiah hni o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

**3** Nawkta Samuel loe Eli hmaa ah Angraeng ih tok to sak; to nathuem ah Angraeng mah kami khaeah thuih ih lok to om ai; kamtueng ah hmuen hnuksakhaih doeh om ai. 2 To nathuem ah Eli loe a iihhaih hmuen ah angson, to naah mik thazok sut moe, mik amtueng ai pongah, tidoeh hnu thai ai. 3 Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhaih, Angraeng ih tempul ah Sithaw ih hmai-im to dueh ai vop, Samuel loe iih hanah angson kaw boeh; 4 to naah Angraeng mah Samuel to kaw; Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 5 Anih loe Eli khaeah, Nang kaw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Toe Eli mah, Kang kaw ai bae; caeh loe iip ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, angson let. 6 Angraeng mah, Samuel, tiah kaw let bae. Samuel loe anghaw moe, Eli khaeah, Nang kaw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka capa, kang kaw ai; caeh loe iip lai ah, tiah a naa. 7 Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angphong pae ai vop pongah, Samuel mah Angraeng ni, tiah panoek ai vop. 8 Vai thumto haih ah Angraeng mah Samuel to kaw let bae; to naah Samuel loe anghaw moe, Eli khaeah caeh, Nang kaw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa let bae. 9 To pongah Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Caeh loe, iip lai ah; na kaw let nahaeloe, Angraeng, Lok na thui ah; na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Samuel loe caeh moe, anmah ih ahmuen ah angson let. 10 Angraeng loe angzoh moe, to ah angdoet pacoengah, canghni ih baktih toengah, Samuel, Samuel, tiah kaw. To naah Samuel mah, Lok na thui ah, na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminaw boih, naa to taphruemsak hanah, Israel kaminaw salakah hmuen maeto ka sak han. 12 To naah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Eli imthung takoh nuiah hmuennaw to ka sak han; sak kam tong baktih toengah, boeng khoek to ka sak han. 13 A capa hnik mah panuet thok hmuen a sak hoi, tiah Eli mah panoek, toe sak han ai ah pakaa ai pongah, a imthung takoh nuiah dungzan khoek to lok ka caek han, tiah ka thuih boeh. 14 To pongah Eli imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaih loe, angbawnhaih hoi hmuen paekhaih mah dungzan khoek to cimsak mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 15 Samuel loe akhawnbang

khoek to angson moe, Angraeng im ih thoknaw to paongh. Samuel mah a hnuk ih hmuen kawng to Eli khaeah thuih han zit. 16 Toe Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Ka capa, Samuel, tiah a naa. Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. 17 Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khaeah tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. Kai khaeah angphat hmah, nang khaeah ang thuih ih loknaw boih to nang phat nahaeloe, Sithaw mah dan na paek tih; kanung aep ah dan na paek tih, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah kaom hmuen kawng to Samuel mah angphat ai ah thuih pae boih. To naah Eli mah, Anih loe Angraeng ni. A mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah thuih. 19 Samuel loe qoeng tahang, Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih; amro hanah a lok maeto doeh long ah krahsak ai. 20 Samuel loe Angraeng ih tahmaa ah om tih, tiah Dan hoi Beersheba vangpui khoek to kaom Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o. 21 Angraeng mah Shiloh ah angphong thuih let; Shiloh vangpui ah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah Angraeng ih lok hoiah angphong thui let.

**4** Samuel ih lok to Israel kaminaw boih khaeah amthang. Israel kaminaw loe Philistinnaw tuk hanah caeh o moe, Ebenezer taengah atai o; toe Philistinnaw loe Apeh ah atai o. 2 Philistinnaw loe Israel kaminaw to tuk hanah amsak o: misa a tuk o naah Israel kaminaw to pazaw o; misatukhaih ahmuen ah nihcae mah Israel kaminaw sang palito hum pae o. 3 Ataihah ahmuen hoiah kaminaw amlaem o naah, Israel kacoethanaw mah, Tipongah vaihniah Angraeng mah Philistinnaw hmaa ah misa ang sunsok? tiah lok angdueng o. Shiloh vangpui ih Angraeng ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin o si, to tiah nahaeloe thingkhong mah misa ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah a thuih o. 4 To pongah Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to sin hanah, Shiloh vangpui ah kami to patoeh o; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas loe Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhaih ahmuen ah oh hoi. 5 Nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak naah, Israel kaminaw loe long anghuen khoek to a hang o. 6 Nihcae hanghaih lok Philistin kaminaw mah thaih o naah, Tipongah Hebru kaminaw ataihah ahmuen hoiah hae tih khoek to a hang o vai? tiah a thuih o. To pacoengah nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. 7 To pongah Philistin kaminaw loe zit o; nihcae mah, Sithaw loe nihcae ataihah ahmuen ah phak boeh. Aicacae loe khosak bing boeh! Hae baktih hmuen hae canghniah om vai ai vop. 8 Khosak bing boeh! Hae thacak Sithawnaw ih ban thung hoiah mi mah maw aicacae hae pahlong thai tih? Hae Sithawnaw loe praezaek ah

Izip kaminawak nathaih hoiah hum Sithaw ah oh o. **9** Aw Philistinnawak, Israel kaminawak loe nangcae ih misong ah oh o baktih toengah, Hebru kaminawak ih misong ah a oh o han ai ah, thacak o sak loe, nongpa baktiah om oh, nongpa baktiah thacak o sak loe, misa to tuh oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** To tiah Philistinnawak loe misatuk o; to naah Israel kaminawak sung o moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o; kami paroeai hum pae o; khok hoi misatuh Israel kaminawak sang quithumto duek o. **11** Sithaw ih thingkhong to misanawak mah lak pae o ving; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh duek hoi hmaek. **12** To na niah Benjamin acaeng maeto loe misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah cawnh moe, Shiloh vangpui to a phak; a khukbuen doeh prawn boih boeh moe, a lu doeh maiphu cing ah oh. **13** Anih to ah phak naah, Eli loe loklam taengah anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut; Sithaw ih thingkhong to mawnhah palung hoiah a zing; to kami vangpui thungah akun moe, tamthang a thuih pae naah, avang boih qah o. **14** Eli mah kaminawak qahhah lok to thaih naah, Tipongah hae tiah qahhah lok to oh? tiah a dueng. To kami loe karangah cawnh moe, Eli khaeah, tamthang to thuih pae. **15** Anih loe saning quitakawtto oh boeh; a mik amtueng ai boeh pongah, kho hnu thai ai boeh. **16** Anih mah Eli khaeah, Kai loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah angzo kami, vaihniah misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah kacawn kami ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka ca, misatukhah kawng kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng. **17** Misa puenhah hoi angzo kami mah, Israel kaminawak loe Philistin kaminawak hmaa hoiah cawnh o, paroeai misatuh kaminawak doeh duek o; na capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hnik doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misanawak mah lak o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **18** Sithaw ih thingkhong kawng a thuih pae naah, Eli loe khongkha taeng anghnuthah ahmuen hoiah hnukbang ah amtimh kawng; tahnong angkhaeh poek moe, a duek. Anih loe mitong boeh pongah, takpum doeh azit parai boeh. Anih mah Israel kaminawak saning quipalito thung zaehhoih. **19** Anih ih langah Phinehas ih zu loe, zokpom moe, nawkta oh tom boeh; anih mah, misanawak mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving boeh moe, amqang hoi a sava doeh duek boeh ti, tiah tamthang thaih naah, nawkta oh hanah zoknat pae pongah, zok kana patanghah hoiah a oh. **20** Anih duek tom naah, anih khenzawngkung nongpatanawak mah, Palung boengsak hmah; capa nongpa na sak boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae thai ai, tidoeh sah thai ai boeh. **21** Angraeng lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misa mah lak ving boeh moe, anih ih amqang hoi a sava doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh pongah, a capa nongpa to, Ikhahod, tiah ahmin sak.

**22** Misa mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak ving boeh pongah, lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh, tiah a thuih.

**5** Philistinnawak mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving pacoengah, Ebenezer vangpui hoiah Ashdoh vangpui ah caeh o haih. **2** Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak o pacoengah, Dagon tempul thungah, Dagon taengah suek o. **3** Ashdoh vangpui ih kaminawak khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawak o naah loe, khenah, Dagon loe amtimh moe, a mikhmai hoiah Angraeng thingkhong hmaa ih long to daeng mong. Nihcae mah Dagon to pathawak o moe, a ohhah ahmuen ah suek o let. **4** Toe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawak o naah loe, khenah, Dagon ih mikhmai mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah kaom long to daeng mong let bae; Dagon ih lu hoi a bannawak to angkhaeh moe, khongkha taengah anghaeh phang; a taak pum khue to oh sut. **5** To pongah Dagon ih qaimanawak hoi Dagon tempul ah kacaeh kaminawak boih mah vaihni ni khoeo to Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom Dagon tempul ih khongkha to cawh o ai. **6** Angraeng mah Ashdoh kaminawak hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminawak to kazit angmah ih ban hoi roe ah paro pae; Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom kaminawak to ahlut nathaih hoiah dan a paek. **7** To tiah kaom hmuen to Ashdoh ih kaminawak mah hnuk o naah, Israel Sithaw ih Sithaw thingkhong loe, aicae hoi nawnto oh han om ai; anih ih ban loe aicae hoi aicae ih sithaw Dagon nuiah paroeai azit, tiah a thuih o. **8** To pongah Philistin ukkungnawak boih to kawak moe, Israel kaminawak ih Sithaw thingkhong hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? tiah a naa o. To naah nihcae mah, Israel Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Gath ah thak oh, tiah pathim pae o; to pongah Israel kaminawak Sithaw ih thingkhong to ah a thak o. **9** Toe Sithaw thingkhong thak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih ban mah to vangpui thungah kalen parai amrohah to phaksak; vangpui thung ih kaminawak loe nawkta doeh mitong doeh ahlut nathaih to phaksak boih. **10** To pongah nihcae mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to Ekkron vangpui ah thak o. Sithaw ih thingkhong Ekkron vangpui thungah akun naah, Aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawak hum hanah, Israel kaminawak Sithaw ih thingkhong to aicae khaeah thak o boeh, tiah Ekkron vangpui ih kaminawak mah hang o. **11** To pongah Philistin ukkung angraengnawak to kawak hanah kami to patoeh o moe, Israel kaminawak Sithaw ih thingkhong mah, aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawak to hum han ai ah, thak o ving lai ah; angmah ohhah ahmuen ah caeh let nasoe; Angraeng ih ban loe azit parai pongah, vangpui boih kadueh thaih nathaih hoiah koi boeh. **12** Dueh ai ah kaloih kaminawak to ahlut nathaih phaksak moe, vangpui thung ih

kaminawkw hanghah lok loe van khoeek to phak boeh, tiah a naa o.

**6** Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Philistin prae thungah khrah sarihto oh. **2** To naah Philistinnawkw loe qaimanawkw hoi hmabang angzo han koi hmuen khen kop kaminawkw to kawkw o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw ka sak o han? Angmah ohhah ahmuen ah maw ka thak o let han, na thui oh, tiah a naa o. **3** Nihcae mah, Israael kaminawkw ih Sithaw thingkhong na thak o let nahaeloe, bangkrai ah thak o hmah; zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen paekhah hoiah thak oh; to tiah ni ngan na tui o thai ueloe, tipongah maw anih ih ban nangcae khae hoi azuk ai, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah a naa o. **4** Philistinnawkw mah, Kawbaktih zae angbawnhah hmuen paekhah maw ka pat pae o han? tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah, Philistin ukkung angraeng zetto, sui hoi sak ih krang pangato, sui hoi sak ih pazu krang pangato paek oh; nangcae hoi nangcae ukkungnawkw mah na tongh o ih nathah loe maeto ah ni oh. **5** Ahlut krang hoi na prae paro pazu krangnawkw to sah oh loe, Israel Sithaw lensawkhah to pakoeh oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae, na sithawnawkw hoi na prae thung hoiah anih ih ban to azuk let khoe doeh om tih. **6** Tipongah Izip kaminawkw hoi Faro baktiah palung na thah o loe? Israel Angraeng mah nihcae to kana parai ah thuitaek naah, Egypt kaminawkw mah Israel kaminawkw a prae thung hoiah tacawt o sak moe, a caeh o sak talai na ai maw? **7** Vaihi maitaw leeng kangtha to sah oh loe, a caa tahnu paek li mawitaw amno hnetto to hoi o ah; a nuiah hmuen phawhhah thing koeng o hmah; maitaw amno to maitaw leeng pongah pathlet oh loe, maitaw caa to loe im ah hoi o ving ah. **8** Angraeng ih thingkhong to la oh loe, maitaw leeng nuiah suem oh; zae angbawnhah sak han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, sui hoi sak ih ahlut krang hoi pazu krangnawkw to Sithaw thingkhong taengah suem oh loe, thak oh. **9** Angmah prae caehhah Beth-Shemesh bangah Sithaw ih thingkhong to caeh nahaeloe, a tongh o ih hae baktih kasae loe Angraeng mah ni ohsak; toe to bangah ni caeh ai nahaeloe, anih ih ban hoiah aicae hae hum ai, hae raihah loe a tongh o han ih aimacae taham raihah ah ni om tih, tiah a naa o. **10** To pongah kaminawkw mah to tiah sak o; a thuih o ih baktih toengah a caa tahnu panae li maitaw amno hnetto a lak o moe, maitaw leeng pongah pathlet o; a caa hnik loe im ah paung o caeng. **11** Angraeng ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng nuiah suok o; a taeng ih thingkhong thungah loe sui hoiah sak ih pazu krang hoi ahlut krangnawkw to suok o. **12** To naah maitaw hnik loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui bangah katoeng ah caeh hoi poe;

banqoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, lampui ah caeh o poe; Philistin ukkungnawkw loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui khoeek to bang o. **13** To naah Beth-Shemeseh vangpui ih kaminawkw loe, azawn ah cang aah o li vop; a khet o tahang naah, Sithaw thingkhong to hnuk o; a hnuk o ih hmuen pongah anghoe o. **14** Maitaw leeng loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua ih lawk ah angzoh moe, kalen parai lungsong taengah anghak; kaminawkw mah maitaw leeng thingnawkw to boeng o moe, maitaw to Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah ah sak o. **15** Levinawkw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o, kalah thingkhong thungah kaom sui hoi sak ih hmuennawkw doeh a lak o pacoengah, lungsong nuiah koeng o; to na niah Beth-Shemesh vangpui kaminawkw mah, angbawnhah to sak o moe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah hmuen to tathlang o. **16** Philistin ukkung pangatonawkw mah to tiah angbawnhah to hnuk o pacoeng, to na niah Ekron vangpui ah amlaem o let. **17** Philistin kaminawkw mah Angraeng khaeah pat pae o let ih, zae angbawnhah hmuen ah kaom, sui hoiah sak ih ahlut baktiah kacong kuk krangnawkw to Ashdod vangpui ah maeto, Gaza vangpui ah maeto, Ashkelon vangpui ah maeto, Gath vangpui ah maeto, Ekron vangpui ah maeto, a pat pae o boih. **18** Philistin kaminawkw ih avang, ukkung angraeng pangatonawkw ohhah ahmuen, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawkw zetto ah sui hoi sak ih pazu krangnawkw to pat pae o. Angraeng ih thingkhong suokhah kalen parai Abel ih thlung loe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua lawk ah vaihi ni khoeek to hnukung ah oh. **19** Toe nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong athung bang to khet o pongah, Sithaw mah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kami sing panga, quisarihto dueksak; Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah kana parai ah danpaek moe, kami paroeai hum pongah, kaminawkw loe palungset o. **20** To pongah Beth-Shemesh ih kaminawkw mah, Hae ih ciimcai Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Hae thingkhong loe aicae khae hoi mi khaeah maw caeh tih? tiah a thuih o. **21** To naah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminawkw khaeah laicaeh to patoeh o moe, Philistinnawkw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to thak o let; angzo o tathuk loe, na ohhah ahmuen ah sin oh, tiah thuih pae o.

**7** To pongah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminawkw angzoh o tathuk moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o; Abinadab ih im ohhah mae nuiah suok o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong khetzawn hanah a capa Eleazar to ciimcai o sak. **2** Angraeng ih thingkhong loe saning pumphae karoek to, Kiriath Jearim ah oh naah, Israel kaminawkw boih, Angraeng to poek o moe, palungset o. **3** To naah Samuel mah Israel imthung takoh boih khaeah, Prae kalah kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw hoi

Ashtaroth sithawnawak to na pahnawt o moe, palungthin boih hoi Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah poekhaih nang paek o moe, anih ih tok khue to na sak o nahaeloe, Philistin kaminawak ban thung hoiah anih mah na loisak tih, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Israel kaminawak mah Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth sithawnawak to pahnawt o moe, Angraeng ih tok khue to a sak o. 5 To naah Samuel mah, Israel kaminawak boih Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng oh, nangcae han Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih kang hnik pae han, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah kaminawak loe Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng o, tui to dok o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kraih o; to na niah buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, tiah zae haih to taphong o. Samuel loe Mizpah vangpui ah Israel kaminawak zae hoikung ah oh. 7 Israel kaminawak Mizpah ah amkhueng o, tiah Philistinnawak mah thaih o naah, Philistin ukkungawak loe Israel kaminawak tuk hanah caeh o. To lok to Israel kaminawak mah thaih o naah, Philistinnawak to zit o. 8 To pongah Israel kaminawak mah Samuel khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae Philistinnawak ban thung hoiah pahlong thai hanah, apet ai ah kaicae han lawkthui paeh, tiah a naa o. 9 To naah Samuel mah tahnuae li tuuca to lak moe, Angraeng khaeah a takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih ah paek; Israel kaminawak hanah, Samuel mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, anih lawkthuihaih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai pae. 10 Samuel mah angbawnhaih sak li naah, Philistinnawak loe Israel kaminawak tuk hanah anghnaih o aep aep boeh; toe to na niah Angraeng mah Philistinnawak to khopazih tuen hoiah kah, to naah nihcae to ampraek o phang moe, Israel kaminawak hmaa ah sung o. 11 Israel kaminawak loe Mizpah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Philistinnawak to hum o; nihcae to Beth-Kar karoek to patom o. 12 Angraeng mah vaihi khoeo to aicae ang bomh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Samuel mah thlung maeto lak moe, Mizpah hoi Shen salakah tlingh; to ahmuen to Ebenezer, tiah ahmin sak. 13 Philistinnawak pazawak o pacoengah loe Israel prae thungah angzo o let ai boeh. Samuel hing thung, Angraeng ih ban mah Philistin kaminawak to tuk. 14 Philistinnawak mah Israel kaminawak khae hoiah lak o ih vangpuinawak to Ekkron hoi Gath karoek to paek o let; vangpui taeng ih praenawak doeh Israelnawak mah Philistinnawak khae hoiah lak o let. Israel kaminawak hoi Ammor kaminawak salakah doeh angdaehhaih to oh. 15 Samuel loe hing thung Israel kaminawak ukkung ah oh. 16 Anih loe saning kruek, Bethel vangpui, Gilgal vangpui, Mizpah vangpui karoek to caeh moe, to ahmuennawak boih ah Israel kaminawak ih lokcaekkung ah oh. 17 Toe anih loe a ohhaih ahmuen, Ramah ah amlaem let moe, to ahmuen ah

doeh Israel kaminawak ih lokcaekkung ah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam to a sak.

**8** Samuel mitong naah loe a capa hnik to Israel kaminawak lokcaekkung ah suok. 2 A calu ih ahmin loe Joel; hnetto haih a capa loe Abijah; nihnik loe Beersheba vangpui ah lokcaekkung ah oh hoi. 3 Toe a caa hnik loe anih caehhaih loklam ah caeh hoi ai; loklam amkhueng hoi ving moe, phoisa hoi bokhaih hmuennawak to a lak hoi. 4 To pongah Israel kacohtanawak boih nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Samuel ohhaih Ramah vangpui ah caeh o moe, 5 anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe mitong boeh, na caa hnik loe na caehhaih loklam to pazui hoi ai; to pongah kalah prae kaminawak bakti toengah, kaicae zae hoikung siangpahrang maeto na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o. 6 Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae zae hoikung siangpahrang na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o; to naah Samuel loe poeknawm ai. To pongah Samuel loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. 7 Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Kaminawak boih mah thuih o ih lok to tahngai ah; nihcae mah nang to pahnawt o ai, nihcae ka uk Kai ni ang pahnawt o. 8 Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ka zae hoih tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeo to a sak o ih tuinuen mah Kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawak ih tok to a sak o; to pongah nang khaeah doeh to tiah sak o. 9 To pongah vaihi nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh; toe nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok kacakah thui paeh loe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang loe kawbangmaw toksah tih, tiah panoeksak ah, tiah a naa. 10 Samuel mah anih khaeah siangpahrang hnik kaminawak khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawak to a thuih pae boih. 11 Anih mah kaminawak khaeah, Nangcae ukkung siangpahrang mah, Na capanawak to kaw ueloe, angmah ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kami ah omsak tih; thoemto kaminawak loe anih ih hrang lakok hoiah anih hmaa ah cawn kami ah om o tih. 12 Thoemto kaminawak to kami cumvato ukkung, quipangato ukkung ah suem ueloe, anih ih laikok to atok pae o tih; cang aat pae o ueloe, misatukhaih hmuennawak hoi hrang lakoknawak to sah pae o tih. 13 Anih mah na canunawak to na la pae ueloe, caaknaek thong kami hoi takaw haek kami ah patoh tih. 14 Siangpahrang mah kahoih koek na lawknawak, misur takha hoi olive takhanawak to la ueloe, angmah ih toksah tamnanawak hanah paek tih. 15 Anih mah nang ih anmu hoi misurthaih to hatu thungah maeto la ueloe, angmah angraengnawak hoi a toksah tamnanawak hanah paek tih. 16 Anih mah na tamna nongpanawak hoi nongpatanawak, kahoih koek saning kanawak thendoengnawak hoi hrangnawak to la ueloe, angmah ih tok to sahsak tih. 17 Anih mah nangmah

ih hmuen hato thungah maeto na la pae ueloe, nangcae doeh anih ih tamna ah na om o tih. 18 To na niah loe nangcae mah na qoih o ih siangpahrang pongah, na hang o tih; to naah na hang o haih lok, Angraeng mah tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa. 19 Toe kaminaw loe Samuel mah thuih ih lok to tahngai han koeh o ai. Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni! Kaicae ukkung siangpahrang ka koeh o; 20 to tiah ni kaicae doeh prae kalah kaminaw baktiah ka om o toeng tih; siangpahrang mah kaicae hae zaehoi ueloe, misatuk hanah, kaicae hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa o. 21 Kaminaw mah thuih ih loknaw boih to Samuel mah thaih naah, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih let. 22 Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh loe, siangpahrang maeto qoi paeh, tiah a naa. To naah Samuel mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Kaminaw nangmacae ohhah vangpui ah ahloi o boih lai ah, tiah a naa.

**9** Benjamin acaeng, Aphiah capa Bekorah, Bekorah capa Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa Kish loe, thacak Benjamin acaeng ah oh. 2 Anih mah Saul, tiah ahmin kaom, capa maeto sak; anih loe takphrah kahoih thendoeng ah oh, anih baktih tungkrang kahoih Israel kaminaw thungah om ai; anih ih palaeng loe minaw boih pongah sang kue. 3 Saul ampa Kish ih hrang to anghmat ving pongah, Kish mah a capa Saul khaeah, Tamna maeto caeh haih loe, hrang to pakrong hoih, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih loe Ephraim prae mae nui ih prae to poeng moe, Shalisha taeng khoeok to hrang to pakrong; toe hnu hoi ai; to pacoengah Shalim prae doeh poeng hoi let bae, toe hnu hoi ai toengtoeng vop. 5 Zuph prae to a phak hoi naah loe, Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah, amlaem si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe kam pa mah hrang to poek ai ah, aihnik hae poek khing lat ueloe, mawn khing tih, tiah a naa. 6 Toe a tamna mah anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui thungah Sithaw kami maeto oh; anih loe paroeai khingya ih kami ah oh; anih mah lokthuih naah a thuih ih lok baktiah oh tangtang; vaihi to ah caeh hoi noek si; anih mah naa bangah maw a caeh hoi nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah na thui thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 7 Saul mah a tamna khaeah, To kami khaeah a caeh hoi nahaeloe, to kami to tih tangqum maw a paek hoi han loe? Takaw kae doeh boeng boeh; Sithaw kami paek hanah tangqum tidoeh a tawn hoi ai boeh, timaw a tawnh hoi vop? tiah a naa. 8 A tamna mah Saul khaeah; Khenah, phoisa shekel tamat to ka tawnh; a caeh hoi haih loklam thuih hanah, Sithaw kami to ka paek han, tiah a naa. 9 Canghniah loe Israel prae ah kami mah Sithaw lokdueng han koeh naah, Angzo ah, hmalam khet kop kami khaeah caeh si, tiah a thui o; to

nathuem ah loe tahmaa to hmalam khenkung, tiah a kaw o. 10 Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Hoih, angzo ah, caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah Sithaw kami ohhah vangpui ah a caeh hoi. 11 Vangpui ohhah mae nuiah a caeh hoi tahang naah, tangla thoemto tudok hanah vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o, nihcae khaeah, Hae vangpui thungah hmalam khen kop kami oh maw? tiah a dueng hoi. 12 Nihcae mah, Ue oh; nang hnik hmaa ah oh; vaihi karangah caeh hoih; kaminaw mah hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sak o pongah, anih loe vaihni vangpui ah angzoh. 13 Anih angbawnhaih buhcaak hanah hmuensang ah caeh ai naah, vangpui thung na kun hoi pacoengah na hnu hoi roep tih hmang; kaminaw loe angbawnhaih tahamhoihaih paek hanah anih angzo ai karoek to buhcaa o mak ai; tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah ni kaminaw mah buh to caak o; vaihi caeh hoiah, vaihi tue thuemah ni na hnu hoi thai tih, tiah a naa o. 14 Nihnik loe vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang moe, vangpui thungah akun hoi naah, khenah, Samuel loe hmuensang ah caeh tahang hanah, nihnik ohhah ahmuen ah angzoh. 15 Saul angzoh hanah nito angaih vop, to naah hae hmuen hae Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah amtuengsak coek boeh, 16 khawnbang vaihi atue ah, Benjamin prae ih kami maeto kang patoeh han; anih to kai ih Israel kaminaw zaehoikung ah situi bawh ah; anih mah kai ih kaminaw to Philistinnaw ban thung hoiah pahlung tih; a hang o haih lok kai khaeah phak boeh pongah, kaimah ih kaminaw to ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. 17 Samuel mah Saul to hnuk naah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah kang thuih ih kami mah, kai ih kaminaw to uk tih, tiah a naa. 18 Saul mah khongkha ah Samuel hnuk naah anih khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami ih im naa ah maw oh, nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 19 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami loe kai boeh ni, tiah a naa. Ka hmaa ah hmuensang ah caeh tahang ah, vaihni loe kai hoi nawnto buhcaa si; khawnbang khawnthaw ah kang caehsak han hmang, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennaw to kang thuih boih han. 20 Kalaem tangcae ni thumto naah, anghmaa laa hrang pongah, mawnhaih palung tawn hmah; hrang to hnuk o let boeh. Israel kaminaw mah mi maw koeh o? Nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih nuiah na ai maw koehhaih palung a suek o? tiah a naa. 21 Saul mah, Toe kai loe Israel acaeng thungah kathoeng koek, Benjamin acaeng ah ka oh; to pacoeng ah Benjamin acaeng thungah doeh kathoeng koek imthung takoh ah ka oh; tipongah to baktih lok to kai khaeah nang thuih loe? tiah a naa. 22 To naah Samuel mah Saul hoi a tamna to imthung ah caeh haih moe, a kaw ih kami quithumto thungah, kahoih koek ahmuen ah anghnutsak. 23

Samuel mah buh thong kaminaw khaeah, Tapraek hanah, kang thuih ih, kai mah kang paek ih moi to, hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah caaknaek thongkung mah, moi palaeng to lak moe, Saul hmaa ah koeng pae; Samuel mah, khenah, Nang han tapraek moe, suek ih moi loe na hmaa ah patoem boeh, caa ah; ka kaw k ih kaminaw khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe vaihni ni khoek to nang hanah ni suek, tiah a naa. To na niah Saul hoi Samuel loe buh nawnto caak hoi. 25 Hmuensang hoi vangpui ah amlaem hoi tathuk naah, Samuel hoi Saul impu ah lokram hoi. 26 Nihnik loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoi; khodai naah loe, Samuel mah Saul to impu ah kaw k; Angthawk ah, nam pui hoi kang patoeh han boeh, tiah a naa. Saul loe anghawk moe, Samuel hoi nawnto tasa bangah caeh hoi. 27 Vangpui boenghah ahmuen phak hoi naah, Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna to na hmbang ah caehsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a tamna to hmbang ah caehsak, toe nang loe hae ah nawnetta thung om raeh, Sithaw khae ih lok kang thuih han vop, tiah a naa.

**10** To naah Samuel mah situi tabu to lak moe, Saul lu ah bawh pacoengah a mok; Angraeng mah angmah ih qawk ah kaom kaminaw kzaehoikung ah situi ang bawh boeh na ai maw? 2 Vaihniah kai hoi ampraek pacoengah, Benjamin ramri Zelzah avang ih Rachel ih taprong taengah, kami hnetto na hnu tih; to kami hnik mah na pakrong ih hrang to hnu hoi let boeh; nihnik mah khenah, nam pa mah to hrangnaw to poek ai ah, nang ni a poek lat boeh; ka capa loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a thuih khing, tiah na thui tih. 3 To ahmuen hoi caeh hoi poe ah loe, Tabor azawn na phak hoi naah, Bethel ih Sithaw khaeah kacaeh kami thumto na hnu tih; kami maeto mah loe maeh caa thumto phawh moe, kalah maeto mah loe takaw kae thumto phawh, kalah maeto bae mah loe misurtui pailang maeto phaw let bae; 4 nihcae mah na dawt o ueloe, takaw kae hnetto na paek hoi tih; nihcae ban ih to takaw kae to talaw hoih. 5 To pacoengah Philistin kaminaw mah misatoephah ahmuen, Sithaw ih mae ah na phak hoi pacoeng, vangpui na phak hoi naah, cingcaeng, tamoi, katoeng congca kruek hoiah laa sah, hmuensang hoi angzo tathuk lok taphong tahmaanaw to na hnu hoi tih. 6 Angraeng ih Muithla na nuiah angzo tih, to naah nihcae hoi nawnto lok na taphong tih; nang loe kalah kami ah nam khrai tih. 7 Hae angmathaih nangcae khaeah phak naah, Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh pongah, na ban hoi sak han koi kaom hmuennaw boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. 8 Ka hmaa ah Gilgal ah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah nang khaeah kang zoh

tathuk han, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, na sak han koi hmuen kang thui ai karoek to ni sarihto thung na zing ah, tiah a naa. 9 Samuel khae hoi tacawt han Saul angqoi naah, Sithaw mah anih hanah kalah poekhah palung to paek, to ih angmathaih loe to na niah akoep boih. 10 Mae ah a phak hoi naah, khenah, tahmaanaw mah anih to tongh o, Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiah phak, to naah anih mah nihcae salakah lok to taphong. 11 Canghni hoi anih panoek kaminaw mah, anih loe tahmaanaw hoi nawnto lokthuih toeng boeh, tiah hnu o naah, kawbangmaw Kish capa loe hae tiah oh? Saul doeh tahmaanaw salakah athumtoeng maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. 12 To ah kaom kami maeto mah, Nihcae ampa loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. To pongah Saul loe tahmaanaw salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih ih lok to oh poe. 13 Lok taphong boeng pacoengah, Saul loe hmuensang ah caeh. 14 Saul ih ampu mah a tamna khaeah, Naa ah maw na caeh hoi loe? tiah a dueng. To naah anih mah, Hrang pakrong hanah ka caeh hoi moe, ka hnu hoi ai naah Samuel khaeah ka caeh hoi, tiah a naa. 15 Saul ampu mah, Samuel mah timaw ang thuih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. 16 Saul mah ampu khaeah, Laa hrang loe hnu o let boeh, tiah Samuel mah kamnoekta ah thuih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Samuel mah thuih ih prae ukhah kawng to loe ampu khaeah thui pae ai. 17 Samuel mah Israel kaminaw Angraeng khaeah nawnto amkhueng o hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah kaw moe, 18 Israel kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai mah ni Israel to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih, Izip kaminaw hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong, tiah a thuih pae. 19 Toe vaihniah raihah hoi palungsethah thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Sithaw to na pahnawt o ving boeh; nangcae mah anih khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae nuiah siangpahrang na suem pae, tiah na thuih o. To pongah vaihi na caengnaw boih, canaw boih Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh, tiah a naa. 20 Samuel mah Israel acaengnaw boih angmah taengah anghnaisak moe, Benjamin caphung to a qoih. 21 Anih mah Benjamin acaeng to canaw boih hoi angmah taengah anghnaisak naah, Matri ih acaeng to qoih moe, Kish capa Saul to a qoih. Toe anih to pakrong o naah, hnu o ai. 22 To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah, To kami to hae ah angzoh boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Khenah, anih loe hmuen salakah anghawk, tiah a naa. 23 Nihcae mah cawnh o moe, anih to kaw o; kaminaw salakah anih angdoet naah, anih ih palaeng loe kalah kaminaw pongah sang kue. 24 To naah Samuel mah kaminaw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah qoih ih kami hae khen oh, kaminaw boih salakah anih baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah a naa. To naah kaminaw

boih mah, Siangpahrang! Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. 25 Samuel mah siangpahrang ukhaih dan to kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; cabu thungah tarik moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a suek. To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminaw boih angmace im ah amlaemsak. 26 Saul doeh Gibeah ah angmah ih im ah amlaem toeng, Sithaw mah palung sui pae ih kaminaw hoi nawnto a caeh. 27 Toe kasae kaminaw mah loe, Hae kami mah kawbangmaw aicac hae pahlong thai tih? tiah thuih o moe, anih han tangqum sin pae o ai, khet patoek o. Toe Saul mah nihcae to kawbang doeh naa ai.

**11** Ammon acaeng Nahash loe caeh moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui taengah atai; Jabesh vangpui ih kaminaw boih mah Nahash khaeah, Kaicac hoi angdaeh lorkamhah sah si, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih tok to ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. 2 Toe Ammon acaeng Nahash mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih bantang mik to ka taprok moe, Israel kaminaw boih azathah ka tongsak pacoengah ni, nangcae hoi angdaeh lorkamhah ka sak han vop, tiah a naa. 3 Jabesh ih kacohtanaw mah anih khaeah, Israel prae thung boih thaisak han laicaeh patoeh hanah, ni sarihto thung atue na paek ah, kaicac abomh han kami maeto doeh om ai nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang ap o halat han hmang, tiah a naa o. 4 Saul ohhah Gibeah vangpui ah laicaehnaw angzoh o moe, kaminaw khaeah tamthang to thuih pae o; to naah kaminaw loe tha hoi qah o. 5 Khenah, Saul loe maitaw huihah lawk hoiah amlaem, Tih nathah maw tongh o moe, kaminaw qah o loe? tiah a dueng. To naah Jabesh vangpui ih kaminaw mah thuih o ih tamthang to thuih pae o patoeng. 6 Saul mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Sithaw Muithla anih nuiah angzoh, anih loe paroeai palungphui. 7 Maitaw mah ruet ih thing to anih mah lak moe, takroek phaeng pacoengah, Israel prae boih ah laicaehnaw to patoeh, misatuk hanah Saul hoi Samuel hnukah bang ai kaminaw loe, anih ih maitaw to hae tiah takroek pae tih, tiah a thuisak. To naah Sithaw zithah kaminaw nuiah phak pongah, kaminaw loe poekhah maeto hoiah tacawt o. 8 Saul mah Bezek vangpui ah nihcae to kroek naah, Israel kaminaw sang cumvai thumto oh o moe, Judah kaminaw sang quithumto oh o. 9 Nihcae mah laicaeh ah angzo kaminaw khaeah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui kaminaw khaeah, khawnbang ni athun naah nangcae loe pahlong ah na om o tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa o. Laicaehnaw loe amlaem o moe, to lok to Jabesh vangpui ih kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o, to naah nihcae loe anghoe o. 10 To pongah Jebesh vangpui ih kaminaw mah, Ammon

kaminaw khaeah, Khawnbang ah nangcae khae kang ap o han hmang, to naah nangcae mah sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa o. 11 Khawnbang loe Saul mah kaminaw to abu thumto ah tapraek; akhawnbang ah loe nihcae ataihah im to muk o moe, ni athun khoek to Ammon kaminaw to hum o; kaloih kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto nawnto om o thai ai, ampraek o phang. 12 Kaminaw mah Samuel khaeah, Saul mah aicac uk tih boeh maw, tiah thui kami loe mi maw? To kaminaw to hae ah hoi ah, ka hum o han, tiah a naa o. 13 Toe Saul mah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel to pahlong pongah, mi doeh humhah om mak ai, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Samuel mah kaminaw khaeah, Angzo oh, Gilgal ah caeh o si loe, kangtha siangpahrang ukhah prae to sah si, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah kaminaw boih Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o moe, Saul to Angraeng hmaa ah siangpahrang ah suek o. To ah angdaeh angbawnhah to Angraeng hmaa ah a sak o; to ah Saul hoi Israel kaminaw boih loe paroeai anghoe o.

**12** Samuel mah Israel kaminaw boih khaeah, Khenah, Nang thuih o ih loknaw boih ka tahngaih moe, nangcae ukkung siangpahrang to kang suek pae boeh. 2 Khenah, nangcae zaehoikung siangpahrang loe vaihi nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh; kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka sam doeh pok boeh; khenah, ka caanaw doeh nangcae khaeah ni oh o; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoek to nangcae hmaa ah ka caeh. 3 Khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; kai mah mi ih maitaw tae maw ka lak pae? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laa hrang maw ka lak pae vai? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw ka ling moe, mi maw ka pacaekthlaek vai? To tih ai boeh loe ka mik maeng hanah, mi ih ban khae hoiah maw bokhah tangqum to ka talawk vai? Sithaw hmaa hoi Sithaw mah situi bawh ih kami hmaa ah thui oh; hae tiah ka sak ih hmuen hnukkung om nahaeloe, ka paek pathok let han, tiah a thuih. 4 Nihcae mah, Mi doeh na ling ai, na pacaekthlaek ai, minaw ban hoi bokhah tangqum doeh na la ai, tiah a naa o. 5 Samuel mah nihcae khaeah, Ka ban ah minaw khae hoi lak ih hmuen tidoeh na hnu o ai, tiah Angraeng leo panoekkung ah oh, anih mah situi bawh ih kami doeh, vaihniah hnukkung ah oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe hnukung ah oh, tiah thuih o. 6 To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron patoh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah nam panaw zaehoikung loe, Angraeng ni. 7 To pongah vaihi hae ah angdoe o duem ah; Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panaw khaeah toenghah hoiah sak ih hmuennaw to kang thuih o boih han. 8 Jakob Izip prae ah caeh pacoengah, nangcae ampanaw loe



Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhah hoiah a hangh o; to pongah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron to patoeh moe, nam panaw to lzip prae thung hoiah zaehhoih pacoengah, hae ahmuen ah khosaksak. 9 Toe nihcae mah na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving; to pongah nihcae to Hazor misatuh kaminaw ih angraeng Sisera ban ah, Philistin kaminaw ih ban hoi Moab siangpahrang ban ah ang phaksak, nihcae mah nangcae to ang tuk o. 10 To naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o, Angraeng to ka pahnawt o pongah, ka zae o moeng boeh; Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth kaminaw ih tok to ka sak pae o; toe ka misanaw ih ban thung hoiah vaihi na pahlong ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to ka sak o han boeh, tiah a thuih o. 11 To naah Angraeng mah, Jerub-Baal, Bedan, Jephthah hoi Samuel cae to patoeh moe, na taengah kaom misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong pongah, nangcae loe kamongah kho na sak o. 12 Toe nangcae tuk hanah angzo Ammon siangpahrang Nahash to na hnuk o: na Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae ih siangpahrang ah oh to mah, nangcae mah kai khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae uk hanah siangpahrang ka koeh o, tiah nang thuih o. 13 To pongah khenah, vaihi loe nangmacae mah na qoih o moe, nang hnik o ih siangpahrang loe hae ah oh boeh; khenah, Angraeng mah nangcae ukkung siangpahrang ang suek pae boeh. 14 Angraeng to na zit o, a tok na sak pae o, a lok na tahngai pae o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae ukkung siangpahrang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah pazui o thai poe tih. 15 Toe Angraeng ih lok na tahngai o ai moe, ang paek o ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, nam panaw khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah Angraeng ih ban to krah tih. 16 To pongah vaihi angdoe oh loe, nangcae mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah sak han ih, kalen parai hmuen to khen oh! 17 Vaihni loe cang aahhah atue boeh na ai maw? Khopazih moe, kho angzohsak hanah, Angraeng to ka kaw han; siangpahrang na hnik o naah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah tih kasae hmuen maw na sak o, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 18 To naah Samuel mah Angraeng to kaw, Angraeng mah to na niah khopazih hoi kho to angzohsak. To pongah kaminaw boih mah Angraeng hoi Samuel to paroeai zit o. 19 Kaminaw boih mah Samuel khaeah, Ka duek o han ai ah, na tamnanaw hanah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui paeh, siangpahrang ka hnik o pongah, kaicae zaehaih anghthap aep boeh, tiah a naa o. 20 Samuel mah, Zii o hmah; hae tiah zaehaih na sak o cadoeh, Angraeng hnuk pazui ai ah kalah bangah angqoi o taak hmah; na poekhah palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng tok to sah oh. 21 Tidoeh avang ai, atho om ai moe, pahlong thai ai hmuennaw

hnukah caeh o hmah; to baktih hmuennaw loe azom pui ah ni oh. 22 Anih ih ahmin loe lensaw pongah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pahnawt mak ai; Angraeng mah nangcae to angmah ih kami ah suek hanah koehhah oh. 23 Nangcae han lawkthui ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng lok tahngai ai kami ah ni ka om tih, toe kahoeh, katoeng loklam ni nangcae to kang patuk han; 24 toe Angraeng to na zit o moe, a tok to palungthin boih hoiah na sak o thai hanah acoe oh; nangcae han sak ih kalen parai hmuen to poek oh. 25 Toe kahoeh ai hmuen to na sak o toengtoeng nahaeloe, nangcae loe nangmacae ih siangpahrang hoi nawnto nam ro o tih, tiah a naa.

**13** Saul mah saningto uk moe, Israel kaminaw nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, 2 Saul mah Israel kaminaw sang thumto qoih; kami sang hnetto loe angmah hoi nawnto Mikdash hoi Bethel mae nuiah oh o, kami sangto loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah Jonathan hoi nawnto ohsak. Kanghmat kaminaw loe angmacae im ah patoeh boih. 3 Jonathan mah Geba vangpui ah kaom Philistin kaminaw to tuk; to tamthang to Philistinnaw mah thaih o. Saul mah prae thung ih Hebru kaminaw boih tahngai oh, tiah mongkah to uengsak. 4 Saul mah Philistinnaw to tuk pongah, Philistinnaw mah Israel kaminaw to panuet o ti, tiah Israel kaminaw mah thaih o naah, kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Saul abomh hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. 5 Philistinnaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah hrang lakok sang quithumto, hrang anghthung kami sang tarukto maeto ah amkhueng o; misatuh kaminaw loe tuihui taeng ih savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caeh o tahang moe, Beth-Aven vangpui ni anygae bangah kaom, Mikdash vangpui ah atai o. 6 Israel kaminaw mah kaicae loe raihah thungah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah panoek o naah (kaminaw loe poek angpho o), to pacoengah kaminaw loe thlungkhaw thungah, thing kathah thungah, lungsong thungah, hmuensang nui hoi tangqom khaw thungah anghaw o. 7 Thoemto Hebru kaminaw loe Jordan vapui angkat o moe, Gad hoi Gilead prae bangah caeh o. Saul loe Gilgal vangpui ah oh; kaminaw boih anih hnukah mawnhhah hoiah bang o. 8 Samuel mah khaeh ih atue baktih toengah, Saul mah ni sarihto thung zing; toe Samuel Gilgal ah angzo ai pongah, Saul ih kaminaw loe anghaeh o phang. 9 To pongah Saul mah, Hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen to kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Anih mah hmai angbawnhah to sak. 10 Anih mah hmai angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Samuel to phak; Saul loe caeh moe, Samuel

to dawl. 11 Samuel mah, Timaw na sak? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Kaminaw k kai khae hoi anghaeh o phang boeh, nang loe na khaeh ih atue ah na pha ai, Philistinnaw doeh Mikmash vangpui ah atai o; 12 Philistinnaw loe ka ohhah Gilgal vangpui ah kai tuk hanah angzo o tih boeh; toe kai loe Angraeng khaeah ka hni ai vop bae hae, tiah ka poek pongah, ka tawt moe, hmai angbawnhah ka sak halat boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Samuel mah, Amthuhah hoiah hmuen hae na sak, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na pazui ai; na pazui nahaeloe Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na ohhah to dungzan khoek to cak tih. 14 Toe vaihi loe na prae hae cak poe mak ai boeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok na pazui ai pongah, Angraeng mah angmah koeh ih kami to pakrong moe, angmah ih kaminaw zaehoikung to a qoih boeh, tiah a naa. 15 To naah Samuel to anghaw k, Gilgal vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah caeh tahang. Saul mah angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw to kroek naah, cumvai tarukto ni oh o. 16 Philistin kaminaw Mikmash vangpui ah atai o naah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, anih taengah kaom kaminaw loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah oh o. 17 To pacoengah kami muk thaih abu thumtonaw loe Philistinnaw ataihah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o, abu maeto loe Shual prae Ophrah vangpui bangah caeh o; 18 kalah abu maeto loe Beth-Horon vangpui caehhah loklam ah caeh o, thumto hah abu maeto loe praezaek caehhah loklam ah kaom, Zeboim azawn ramri bangah caeh o. 19 Israel prae thung boihah sum daeng kop kami maeto doeh om ai vop, to pongah Philistine kaminaw mah, Hebru kaminaw mah tayae hoi sumsah o thaih moeng tih, tiah a mawnh o. 20 To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, laikok toksak naah patoh ih sum, kalen taoh, tahmawh kamsun taoh hoi cakanaw to taak hanah, Philistinnaw khaeah caeh o tathuk. 21 To pacoengah laikok atokhah hmuennaw, taoh, aha thumto kaom sumnaw, caka hoi tahmawh kamsun taoinaw to taak hanah, phoisa paek han angaih. 22 To pongah misatukhah niah, Saul hoi Jonathan ai ah loe, Saul taengah kaom kaminaw thungah mi doeh a ban ah haita hoi palaa sin kami om ai. 23 Thoemto Philistin kaminaw loe Mikmash vangpui to poeng hanah caeh o.

**14** Nito naah Saul capa Jonathan mah angmah ih maiphaw sin kami thendoeng maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, misatoep Philistin kaminaw ohhah ahmuen, vapui yaeh ah caeh si, tiah a naa. Toe ampa to thaisak ai. 2 Saul loe Gibeah vangpui taeng ah kaom, Migron avang taeng ih Pomegranat thingkung tahlip ah anghnut; a taengah kami cumvai tarukto oh o. 3 Shiloh vangpui ah angraeng ih qaima ah kaom,

Eli capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Ikhobod ih amnaw k, Ahitub capa Ahijah loe kahni to angkhuk. Jonathan loe caeh ving boeh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai. 4 Philistin misatuh kaminaw khaeah Jonathan caehhah loklam ah, lungsong hae bangah maeto, ho bangah maeto oh; lungsong maeto loe Bozez, kalah maeto loe Seneh, tiah ahmin oh. 5 Maeto loe aluek bangah kaom Mikmash vangpui bangah anghae, maeto bae loe aloih bangah kaom Geba vangpui ah anghae. 6 Jonathan mah angmah ih misatukhah hmuenmae phawkung thendoeng khaeah, Angzo ah, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw ih misatoephah ahmuen ah caeh si; Angraeng mah aicae zuengah misa na tuh pae doeh om tih, kami pop cadoeh, tamsi cadoeh, Angraeng loe mi mah doeh pakaa thah mak ai, tiah a naa. 7 Anih ih misatukhah hmuenmae phawkung mah, Na poekhah baktih toengah sah ah; Caeh ah, khenah, na poekhah palungthin baktih toengah, kang caeh hah han hmang, tiah a naa. 8 Jonathan mah, Khenah, hae kaminaw ohhah ahmuen bangah caeh si loe, nihcae kamtueng ah om pae si. 9 Nihcae mah, Kaicae angzo o ai karoek to, to ahmuen ah na zing oh, tiah na thui o nahaeloe, nihcae khae caeh tahang ai ah, a oh hoi hah ahmuen ah om poe si. 10 Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae khaeah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nihcae to aihnik khaeah paek boeh pongah, caeh tahang si, hae loe aihnik hanah angmathah ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah nihnik loe Philistin kaminaw kamtueng ah oh pae hoi; Philistinnaw mah, Khenah, anghawkhah ahmuen hoiah Hebru kaminaw tacawt o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 12 To ih misatoep kaminaw mah Jonathan hoi anih ih misatukhah hmuenmae phawkung khaeah, Hae ah angzo hoi tahang ah, hmuen kang patuek hoi han, tiah a naa o. To pongah Jonathan mah angmah ih hmuenmae phawkung khaeah, Ka hnukah angzo ah; Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminaw ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Jonathan loe khokkhu hoi a ban tha patohhah hoiah dawh tahang; anih ih hmuenmae phawkung doeh anih hnukah dawh tahang toeng; Philistinnaw loe Jonathan hmaa ah amtimh o, angmah ih hmuen phawkung mah nihcae to hum. 14 Jonathan hoi angmah ih hmuen phawkung mah, maitaw tae hoi laikok atokhah ahmuen ekah ahap caeh hoi ai naah, Philistin kaminaw pumphae to a hum hoi boeh. 15 Misatuh kaminaw, laikok atok kaminaw, kaminaw boih, misatoep kaminaw, misa muk thaih kaminaw loe mawnh hoiah koi o; talih doeh hnawh pongah paroeai kalen tasoehhah to oh. 16 Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah misatoep Saul ih misatuh kaminaw mah doeng o naah, khenah, kapop parai Philistinnaw loe kami tamsi o boeh, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angboh

o moe, caeh o. 17 To naah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminawak khaeah, Mi maw kacaeh, tiah panoek hanah kaminawak to kroek oh, tiah a naa. A kroek o naah, khenah, Jonathan hoi angmah ih misatukhahih hmuenmae phaw kami to om ai. 18 Saul mah Ahijah khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to hae ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To nathuem ah Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Israel kaminawak khaeah oh vop. 19 Saul mah qaima khaeah lokthuih li naah, Philistin kaminawak salakah kaom maeto hoi maeto angbohahih lok to pung aep aep; to pongah Saul mah qaima khaeah, Na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. 20 Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawak loe nawnto amkueng o moe, misatukhahih ahmuen ah caeh o; khenah, to nathuem ah Philistin kaminawak loe poek anghmang o sut pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae sumpsen hoiah takroek o. 21 To naah Philistinnawak khaeah kaom, nihcae ataihahih ahmuen ah kacaeh, Hebru kaminawak loe Saul hoi Joanthan khaeah kaom Israel kaminawak khaeah caeh o moe, to ah athum o. 22 Ephraim mae nuiah anghawak Israel kaminawak mah, Philistin kaminawak loe cawnh o boeh ti, tiah thaih o naah, misatuk naah athum o toeng moe, misanawak to patom o. 23 To pongah Angraeng mah to na niah Israel kaminawak to pahlong, misatukhahih loe Beth-Aven vangpui yaeh khoek to phak. 24 To na niah Israel kaminawak loe paroeai palungboeng o; Saul mah ka misanawak nuiah lu ka lak han oh vop, to pongah niduem ai naah buhcaa kaminawak loe tangoenghahih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhahih sak pongah, mi doeh buhcaa o ai. 25 Prae thung ih kaminawak boih taw thungah akun o; to naah long ah kaom khoi to a hnuk o. 26 Kaminawak taw thungah phak o naah, taw ah kalong khoitui to a hnuk o; toe lokkamhahih zit o pongah, mi mah doeh pakha thungah ban tapawh o ai. 27 Toe Jonathan mah loe ampa mah kaminawak khaeah thuih pae ih lokkamhahih to panoek ai pongah, a ban ah kaom tayae toeng tadong hoiah khoitui to quk pacoengah, pakha thungah ban tapawh; to naah a mik amtueng pae kue. 28 To naah kami maeto mah, Nam pa mah kaminawak khaeah, mi kawbaktih doeh vaihniah buhcaa kami loe, tangoenghahih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhahih a saksak. To pongah kaminawak loe thazok o sut boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Jonathan mah, Pa mah prae kaminawak raihah paek boeh; khenah, hae ih khoitui zetta ka pataeng naah, ka mik amtueng kue. 30 Kaminawak mah misanawak khae hoi lak o ih thoemto hmuennawak to caa o nahaeloe, kawkruk maw hoih ueloe, Philistin kaminawak to pop aep ah hum o thai tih, tiah a naa. 31 To na niah, Mikmash vangpui hoi Aijalon vangpui karoek to, Israel kaminawak mah Philistinnawak hum o pongah, kaminawak loe paroeai angho o. 32 Misanawak ih hmuennawak to muk o, tuunawak, maitaw taenawak, maitaw

caanawak to a lak o moe, long ah boh o pacoengah, athii hoi nawnto a caak o. 33 To naah kami maeto mah Saul khaeah, Khenah, kaminawak loe athii kaom moi to caak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o let bae boeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Lokkamhahih na phraek o boeh, vaihniah kalen parai thlung kai khaeah palet oh boeh, tiah a naa. 34 To pacoengah Saul mah kaminawak khaeah, Caeh oh loe, kami boih mah angmacae ih maitaw hoi tuu to hae ah sin o nasoe; hae ah bop oh loe, caa oh; athii kaom moi caakhahih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah zaehahih sah o hmah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah to naduem ah, kaminawak boih mah angmacae ih maitaw to sin o moe, to ah boh o. 35 To naah Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto sak; hae loe hmaloe koek a sak ih hmaicam ah oh. 36 Saul mah, Khoving ah Philistinnawak khaeah caeh o si loe, khodai khoek to hmuenmae to lomh pae o si, kami maeto doeh hingsak hmah si, tiah thuih. Nihcae mah, Hoih hmang, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah halat ah, tiah a naa o. Toe qaima mah, Sithaw dueng rae si, tiah a naa. 37 To pongah Saul mah Sithaw khaeah, Philistinnawak khaeah ka caeh han maw? Nihcae to Israelnawak ban ah na paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Toe to na niah Sithaw mah anih ih lok to pathim pae ai. 38 To pongah Saul mah, Kami zaehoikungnawak boih, hae ah angzo oh, vaihniah tih zaehahih maw na sak o moeng boeh? 39 Israel pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Jonathan loe ka capa ah om cadoeh, a nuiah zaehahih om nahaeloe, a duek han oh, tiah thuih. Toe kaminawak thungah mi mah doeh lok pathim pae o ai. 40 To naah Saul mah Israel kaminawak boih khaeah, Nangcae loe ho bangah angdoe oh, kai hoi ka capa Jonathan loe hae bangah kang doet hoi han, tiah a naa. Kaminawak mah Saul khaeah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 41 To naah Saul mah angmah ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Katoeng ah lok na caek ah, tiah lawkthuih. Jonathan hoi Saul loe taham khethahih phoisa to vah hoi; toe kaminawak loe loih o. 42 Saul mah, Kai hoi ka capa Jonathan salakah taham khethahih phoisa to va ah, tiah a naa. To naah Jonathan nuiah krak. 43 To naah Saul mah Jonathan khaeah, Tih hmuen maw na sakpazae? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Jonathan mah kaimah ih tayae tadong hoiah khotui to ka quk moe, zetta ka pataeng; to pongah khenah, kai loe vaihi ka duek han oh, tiah a naa. 44 Saul mah, Sithaw mah ka nui ah kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, Jonathan, nang loe na duek han oh, tiah a naa. 45 Toe kaminawak mah Saul khaeah, Israel kaminawak hanah hae tih khoek to kalen pahlonghahih sahkung, Jonathan to paduek han maw? Sithaw mah duehsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe

hing baktih toengah, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah krak han om ai; Sithaw abomhah rang hoiah ni vaihniah anih mah hae hmuen hae a sak, tiah a naa o. To pongah paduek han ai ah, kaminaw mah Jonathan to pahlong o. 46 To pacoengah Saul mah Philistinnaw to patom o ai boeh pongah, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o let. 47 Saul mah Israel kaminaw to uk moe, a taeng ih misanaw to a tuk; Moab, Ammon kaminaw, Edom kaminaw, Zobah siangpahrangnaw hoi Philistinnaw to a tuk; a caehhah ahmuen kruekah misatuk pazaw. 48 Anih mah misatuh kaminaw to pahruet moe, Amalek kaminaw to a tuk, Israel kaminaw to nihcae parokungnaw ih ban thung hoiah a pahlong. 49 Saul ih capanaw loe Jonathan, Ishui hoi Malk-Ishua; a canu hnik ih ahmin loe, kacoeh to Merab, tiah ahmin sak moe, kanaw to Mikal, tiah sak. 50 Anih ih zu hmin loe Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Ner capa Abner, Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanaw ah oh. 51 Saul ampa Kish hoi Abner ampa Ner loe, Abiel ih capa ah oh hoi. 52 Saul hing nathung Philistinnaw hoi kanung parai ah misa angtuk o; Saul mah mi kawbaktih doeh thacak moe, misahoi kami loe, angmah ih toksahkung ah a lak.

**15** Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Angmah ih kami hoi Israel kaminaw nuiah siangpahrang ah oh moe, nang to situi bawh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami loe kai ni; to pongah vaihi Angraeng khae ih lok to tahngai ah. 2 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminaw to Amalek kaminaw mah pakaa o pongah, nihcae to ka pahnet mak ai. 3 Vaihi caeh loe, Amalek kaminaw to tuh ah; nihcae ih hmuennaw to paro pae boih ah, pathlung roe pathlung hmah; nongpa, nongpata, nawktanaw hoi tahnua nae li nawktanaw, maitawnaw hoi tuunaw, tahnongsaw hrang hoi laa hrangnaw to paro pae boih ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Saul mah kaminaw to kok moe, Talaim vangpui ah kroek naah, khok hoi misatuh kami loe sang cumvai hnetto oh, Judah prae hoi angzo misatuh kaminaw loe sang hnetto oh o. 5 Saul loe Amalek kaminaw ih vangpui ah caeh moe, azawn ah kaminaw to angang. 6 To naah Ken kaminaw khaeah, Amalek kaminaw hoi nawnto kang paro o moeng han ai ah, nihcae thung hoi angpuen hanah tacawt o lai ah; Israel kaminaw Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o naah, nangcae loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhah na tawn o, tiah a naa. To pongah Ken kaminaw loe, Amalek kaminaw khae hoiah tacawt o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o. 7 Saul mah Amalek kaminaw to Havilah hoi Izip prae taengah kaom, Shur vangpui karoek to tuk. 8 Amalek siangpahrang Agag to kahing ah naeh moe,

anih ih kaminaw to sumsen hoiah hum boih. 9 Toe Saul hoi angmah ih kaminaw mah, Agag to pathlung o; kahoi koek tuunaw, maitaw taenaw, kathaw maitawnaw hoi kahoi koek hmuennaw boih doeh pakuem o, paro boih han koeh o ai; toe kasae hoi kahoi ai hmuennaw to loe paro pae o boih. 10 To naah Angraeng ih lok Samuel khaeah phak, 11 Saul to siangpahrang ah ka suek pongah ka dawnpakhuem; anih loe ka hnukah bang ai, kai angcaeh taak ving khue ai ah, ka paek ih loknaw doeh pazui ai, tiah a naa. Samuel loe palungset moe, aqum puek Angraeng khaeah qah. 12 Samuel loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, Saul tongh hanah caeh; toe Saul loe Samuel khaeah Karmel mae ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah angmah hanah panoek poehah thlung maeto a tling pacoengah, Gilgal vangpui ah caeh tathuk boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 13 Anih khaeah Samuel phak naah, Saul mah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe; Angraeng mah paek ih loknaw to ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Samuel mah, Tuu hanghah lok to ka thaih, maitaw hanghah lok doeh ka thaih bae, tih maw vai? tiah a naa. 15 Saul mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, Amalek kaminaw khae hoi pathlung o ih kahoi koek tuunaw hoi maitawnaw to kaminaw mah sin o; toe kalah hmuennaw loe ka paro o boih, tiah a naa. 16 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Om raeh! Cangduem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to kang thuih han, tiah a naa. Saul mah, Na thui khae, tiah a naa. 17 Samuel mah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah to hmuen tetta ah na hnuk; toe vaihi loe Israel acaengnaw zaehoikung ah na suem ai maw? Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek na ai maw? 18 Angraeng mah, Caeh loe, kazae Amalek kaminaw to hum bit ah; nihcae na hum boih ai karoek to tuk hanah ni, ahmuen kangthla ah ang patoeh. 19 Toe Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai; tipongah misanaw ih hmuen to na lomh moe, Sithaw mikhnukah kahoi ai hmuen to na sak loe? tiah a naa. 20 Saul mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngai; Angraeng mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, kangthla parai ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, Amalek kaminaw to ka hum boih, siangpahrang Agag loe kahing ah ka hoih, tiah a naa. 21 Toe kaminaw mah Gilgal vangpui ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, paro boih han kaom tuu, maitaw hoi kahoi koek hmuennaw to a lak o, tiah a naa. 22 Toe Samuel mah, Angraeng ih lok tahngai pongah, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih to Angraeng mah koeh kue maw? Khenah, hmuenpaekhaih pongah a koehhah pazui to hoih kue, lok tahngaihah loe kathaw hruk tuunaw pongah hoih kue. 23 Lok aekhaih loe taqaw khaeah lokduenghah baktiah oh

moe, palungthahhah loe krangbokhah hoi zaehah ah oh. Angraeng ih loknaw to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, anih mah doeh siangpahrang ah na ohhah ahmuen hoiah ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. 24 To naah Saul mah Samuel khaeah, Ka zae boeh; kaminaw to ka zit moe, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok to ka tahngaih pongah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoi na thuih ih lok nuiah, ka zae moeng boeh. 25 To pongah vaihi, Ka zaehah tahmen ah loe, Angraeng to ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem ah, tiah a hnik. 26 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto kam laem mak ai; Angraeng ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, Angraeng mah Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhah ahmuen hoiah ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. 27 Samuel mah caehtaak han angqoi naah, Saul mah anih ih kahni to patawnh pae caeng pongah, kahni to angsih vak. 28 Samuel mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel prae to na ban thung hoiah khrih boeh moe, nang pongah kahoih kue, na taeng ih kami khaeah paek boeh. 29 Israel thacakhah Angraeng loe amsawnlok thui ai, poek doeh amkhraih mak ai; anih loe kami rumram ah om ai pongah, a poekhah amkhrai mak ai. 30 Saul mah, Ka zae moeng boeh; toe kaimah ih kami kacohtanaw hoi Israel kaminaw hmaa ah, mikhmai na saesak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem let rae ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik. 31 To pongah Samuel loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh let, to naah Saul mah Angraeng to bok. 32 Samuel mah, Amalek siangpahrang Agag to hae ah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. To naah Agag mah zit kathok duekhah to ka loih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoiah angzoh. 33 Toe Samuel mah, Na sumsen mah nongpatanaw caa sah ai ah suek baktih toengah, nam no doeh nongpatanaw salakah caa sah ai ah om tih, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Gilgal vangpui ah Angraeng hmaa ah Agag to aboengh aboengh ah takroek. 34 To pacoengah Samuel loe Ramah ah caeh, toe Saul loe siangpahrang im ohhah Gibeah vangpui ah caeh. 35 Samuel loe duekhah ni pha ai karoek to, Saul khaeah caeh ai boeh; toe Samuel mah Saul to palungset haih. Saul to Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah a suek pongah, Angraeng loe paroeai dawnpakhuem.

**16** Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhah ahmuen hoiah Saul to ka pahnawt boeh pongah, nasetto maw anih to palung na set thuih han vop? Moi takii pongah situi to lawn ah loe, caeh ah; Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Jesse khaeah kang patoeh han; anih ih capanaw thung hoiah kami maeto siangpahrang ah ka qoih boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Toe

Samuel mah, Kawbangmaw ka caeh thai tih? Saul mah thaih nahaeloe na hum tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Maitaw tala maeto hoih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah ka caeh han, tiah thui ah. 3 Angbawnhah sak naah Jesse to kaw ah; na sak han koi hmuen kang patuek han hmang; kang patuek ih kami to kai hanah situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Samuel mah sak moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh; anih angzoh tiah vangpui thung ih kacohtanaw mah panoek o naah, tasoeh o moe, Nang loe poekmonghah hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa o. 5 Samuel mah, Kamong ah ni kang zoh; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah kang zoh; ciimcai oh loe, angbawnhah sak hanah kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, tiah a naa. Jesse hoi a caanaw to ciimcaisak pacoengah, angbawnhah ahmuen ah a kaw. 6 Nihcae to ah angzoh o naah, Samuel mah Eliab to hnuk, to naah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami loe Anih hmaa ah oh boeh, tiah a poek. 7 Toe Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Eliab ih tungkrang hoi somsanghah to khen hmah; anih loe ka qoih ih kami na ai ni; kami mah khet ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khen ai; kami mah loe tasa bang ih tungkrang to khet, toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin ni khet, tiah a naa. 8 To naah Jesse mah Abinadab to kaw moe, Samuel hmaa ah caehsak; toe Samuel mah, Angraeng mah hae kami hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah Jesse mah, Shammah to caehsak let bae; toe Samuel mah, Hae kami doeh Angraeng mah qoi ai, tiah a naa. 10 Jesse mah a capa sarihto Samuel hmaa ah caehsak boih. Toe Samuel mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae kaminaw hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Hae zetto khue maw capa na tawnh boeh? tiah a naa. Jesse mah, Kanaw koek maeto oh vop, toe anih loe tuu toep, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Anih to kawksak ah, anih hae ah pha ai karoek to kang hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah anih kaw hanah kami to patoeh; anih phak naah, anih loe ngan amling hup, krang hoih khue ai ah, khet kamcuk ah oh. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih boeh ni, anghaw loe situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. 13 To pacoengah Samuel mah situi suekhah moi takii to lak moe, amnawkamyanaw hmaa ah anih to situi hoiah bawh; to na ni hoi kamtong David nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh. To pacoengah Samuel loe anghaw moe, Ramah vangpui ah amlaem let. 14 Vaihi loe Angraeng ih Muithla mah Saul to caehtaak ving boeh pongah, muithla kasae mah anih to raihah paek. 15 Saul ih toksah tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla mah raihah ang paek boeh. 16 Vaihi ka caeh o moe, katoeng kruek kop kami kang pakrong pae o hanah, kaicae ih angraeng

mah a taengah toksah tamnanawk to lokpaek ah; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla na nuiah angzoh naah, katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to na kruek pae ueloe, na poekhah palungthin to nawm tih, tiah a naa o. 17 To pongah Saul mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Katoeng kruek kop kami to pakrong oh loe, kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. 18 A tamna maeto mah, Khenah, Bethlehem vangpui ah katoeng kruek kop parai Jesse capa maeto ka hnuk, anih loe thacac moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh; lokthuih thaih moe, krang doeh hoih, Angraeng loe anih hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Tuu toepkung, na capa David to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah Jesse mah hrang to lak moe, takaw hoi misurtui pailang maeto phawhsak pacoengah, maeh caa maeto hoi nawnto a capa David to Saul khaeah patoeh. 21 David loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, toksak amtong; Saul mah anih to paroeai palung; to pongah David loe anih ih misatukhah hmuemnae phawkung ah suok. 22 To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah kami patoeh, David hae ka palung pongah, kai ih tok hae sah poe nasoe, tiah a thuisak. 23 Angraeng khae ih kasae muithla Saul khaeah phak naah, David mah katoeng to lak moe, kruek; to naah Saul loe hoihkhang kue, poeknawm kue moe, kasae muithla mah anih to caehtaak.

**17** To naah Philistin kaminawk loe misatuk hanah, Judah prae Sokoh vangpui ah amkhueng o; Sokoh hoi Azekah vangpui salak ih Ephes-Dammim ah ataihah im to a sak o. 2 Saul hoi Israel kaminawk doeh nawnto amkhueng o toeng moe, Elah azawn ah atai o pacoengah, Philistin kaminawk hoi angtuk hanah angphaeng o. 3 Philistinawk loe ho bang ih mae ah oh o, Israel kaminawk doeh hae bang ih mae ah oh o, nihcae salakah azawn to oh. 4 Philistin kaminawk ataihah ahmuem ah Gath acaeng Goliath, tiah ahmin kaom kami to oh; anih loe dong tarukto pacoeng kar to sang. 5 Anih loe sumkamling lumuek to angmuek moe, shekel sang pangato kazit sumkamling misa angvaenghah aphaw to anghuk. 6 A khok to sumkamling hoiah padap moe, a hnukbang ah sumkamling tayae to avak. 7 Anih ih tayae haa loe caham haa baktiah ah noet; anih ih tayae loe shekel cumvai tarukto azit; anih ih aphaw sukung loe anih hmaa ah caeh. 8 Goliath loe angdoet moe, Israel misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Tipongah misatuk hanah nang zoh o loe? Kai loe Philistin kami ah ka oh, nangcae loe Saul ih tamna ah na ai maw na oh o? Kai hoi angtuk hanah kami maeto qoi oh, anih to kai khaeah angzo o sak tathuk ah. 9 Anih mah kai tuh thaih moe, na hum nahaeloe, nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o

han; toe anih to ka pazawk moe, ka hum nahaeloe, nangcae doeh kaicae ih tamna ah om oh loe, kaicae ih tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. 10 Philistin kami mah, Vaihniah Israel misatuh angraengnawk hoi angtuk hanah ka kawk, kami maeto mah na patoeh oh, anih hoiah kang tuk hoi han, tiah a naa. 11 Philistin kami ih lok to Saul hoi Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, palungboeng o moe, a zit o. 12 Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Ephrathah kami David ampa Jesse loe, capa tazetto sak; anih ih saningcoeh capa thumtonawk loe Saul ih misatuh kami ah oh o. 13 Jesse capa kacoeh thumtonawk loe misa angtukhah ahmuem ah Saul hnukah bang o; misatuk naah kacaeh anih capa thumtonawk loe, a calu Eliab, hnetto haih capa Abinadab hoi thumto haih capa Shammah cae hae ni. 14 David loe capa asoi ah oh; a capa kacoeh thumtonawk loe Saul hnukah bang o. 15 Toe David loe Saul khae hoi Bethlehem ah ampa ih tuu toep hanah caeh. 16 Philistin kami mah ni quipalito thung, aduem akhawn tacawt moe, hang thuih. 17 Jesse mah a caa David khaeah, Hae ah kaom daengh tangcae cang Ephah maeto hoi takaw kae hatu sinh loe, namyanawk ataihah ahmuem ah karangah thak paeh. 18 Maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw hatu doeh misatuh sangto ukkung angraeng hanah sin paeh; namyanawk ngantui o maw, tiah khenah loe, nihcae ngantui o, tiah amtuenghah hmuem maeto na sin ah. 19 Namyanawk hoi Israel kaminawk loe, Saul khaeah oh o boih moe, Elah azawn ah Philistinawk tuk hanah atai o, tiah a naa. 20 David loe khawnthaw ah anghawt moe, angmah ih tuunawk to tuutoep kami maeto khaeah aap, Jesse mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuemnaenawk to lak pacoengah, a caeh. Anih loe misatuh kaminawk misatuk han hang o li naah phak. 21 Israel misatuh kaminawk hoi Philistin misatuh kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto misa angtuk hanah amsak o. 22 David loe angmah ih hmuennawk to hmuemnae pakuemkung khaeah caehtaak, misa angtukhah ahmuem ah a cawnh moe, amyanawk to ban sinh. 23 Nihcae hoi lokthuih o li naah, khenah, Gath ah kaom Philistin kaminawk thungah thacac koek, Goliath, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe Philistin misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah tacawt moe, a thuih zong ih lok baktih toengah, kami hnaphah hoiah hangh let bae; anih hanghah lok to David mah thaih. 24 Israel kaminawk mah to kami to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, cawnh o taak boih. 25 Israel kaminawk mah, Hmaa bangah angzo hae kami hae na hnuk o maw? Israel kaminawk hnaphnaehah hoiah ni angzoh; anih hum thaih kami loe siangpahrang mah pop parai tangqum to paek tih; a canu doeh zu ah paek ueloe, ampa ih imthung takoh boih doeh Israel prae thungah tamut congahah loisak tih, tiah a naa o. 26 To naah David mah anih

taengah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Aicæ Israel kaminaw hnaphnae hæ Philistin kami hum kami loe timaw hnu tih? Kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminaw hnaphnae, tangyat hin aat ai hæ Philistin kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 27 To naah kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Anih hum thaih kami loe, to tiah sah pae tih, tiah a naa o. 28 David loe kaminaw hoiah lok apaeh, tiah amya kacoeh koek Eliab mah hnuk naah, David nuiah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Tih sak hanah hæ ah nang zoh loe? Zetta kaom tuu to mi khaeah maw na caeh taak? Nam oekhaih hoi poeksethaih to ka panoek; misatuk khet hanih ni hæ ah nang zoh tathuk, tiah a naa. 29 David mah, Timaw ka sak pazæ moeng boeh? Vaihi lok ka thui thai mak ai maw? tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah kami maeto khaeah angqoi moe, to hmuen kawng to a thui let bæ; to ih kaminaw mah a thuih pæ tangcæ lok to a thuih pæ o let. 31 David mah thuih ih lok to nihcæ mah thaih o naah, Saul khaeah thuih pæ o; to pongah Saul mah anih to kawksak. 32 David mah Saul khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hæ Philistin kami pongah palugboeng hmah nasoe; na tamna kai ka caeh moe, anih to ka tuk han, tiah a naa. 33 Saul mah David khaeah, To Philistin kami tuk hanah na caeh thai tang mak ai; nang loe saning na nawk vop; anih loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong misatuh zong kami ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. 34 Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna kai loe pa ih tuu to ka toep pæ; to naah kaipui hoi taqomnaw angzoh o moe, tuu takha thung ih tuunaw to kaek o naah, 35 a hnukah ka patom moe, ka hum pacoengah pakha thung ih tuu to ka pahlong; kai ang hmang naah, a sam ah ka naeh moe, ka boh pacoengah, ka hum. 36 Na tamna kai loe kaipui doeh, taqom doeh ka hum boeh; hæ tangyat hin aat ai Philistin kami doeh, kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminaw to a hnaphnae pongah, to tiah ni om toeng tih. 37 Kaipui hoi taqom ban thung hoiah kai pahlongkung, Angraeng loe Philistin kaminaw ban thung hoiah doeh na pahlong let tih, tiah a naa. Saul mah David khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Caeh ah, na taengah Angraeng om nasoe, tiah a naa. 38 To pacoengah Saul mah David to angmah ih misa angvaenghaih aphaw to angkhuksak; misatukhaih khok padaphaih to abuensak moe, sumkamling lumuek to angmueksak. 39 David loe a khukbuen nuiah sumpsen to pathlet; caeh han tha pathok, toe to baktih hmuennaw to angkhuk vai ai pongah hnaep ai. David mah Saul khaeah, Kang khuk zong ai pongah, ka caeh thai ai, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah aphaw to angkhring ving. 40 A ban ah cunghet to sinh, vacong ih palang thlung pangato a khuih moe, tuu toep naah avak ih pasah thungah pacaeng; a ban ah ngazai to sinh moe, Philistin kami to a hmaang.

41 To naah Philistin kami loe David khaeah anghnai aep aep, Philistin kami ih aphaw phawkung to anih hmaa ah a caehsak. 42 Philistin kami mah khet naah, David ih ngan loe amling hup moe, kranghoih, nawkta ah a hnuk pongah, anih to patoek. 43 David khaeah, Kai loe ui ah maw nang poek moe, cunghet hoiah nang hmaang loe? tiah a naa. Philistin kami mah David to angmah ih Sithaw hmin hoiah tangoeng. 44 Anih mah David khaeah, Hæ ah angzo ah, na ngan to van ih tavanaw hoi taw ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. 45 David mah Philistin kami khaeah, Kai tuk hanah sumpsen, tayæ, aphaw hoiah nang zoh; toe kai loe na patoek ih misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw hmin hoiah ni nang tuk hanah kang zoh. 46 Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang hæ ka ban ah paek tih; nang to kang hum moe, na tahnong to kang takroek pæ pat han; vaihniah Philistin misatuh kaminaw ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, to tiah ni Israel kaminaw khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah long pum mah panoek tih. 47 Tayæ hoi sumpsen hoiah misatuh kami to Angraeng mah pahlong ai, tiah hæ ah amkhueng kaminaw boih mah panoek o tih; misatukhaih loe Angraeng ih ni, to pongah anih mah nangcæ boih kaicæ ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. 48 Philistin kami mah David to naeh hanah anghthaw moe, a taengah anghnai pæ aep aep; to naah David mah Philistin kaminaw khaeah karangah cawnh. 49 Angmah ih pasah to tapawh tathuk moe, palang thlung maeto a lak pacoengah, Philistin kami to lu pataeh ah zai phaek; to naah anih to long ah cangkhu hmaw. 50 David loe a ban ah sumpsen to sin ai, Philistin kami to ngazai hoi palang thlung hoiah misatuk moe, pazaw. 51 David loe cawnh moe, anih ih tak nuiah angdoet; Philistin kami ih sumpsen to a suekhaih tabu thung hoiah aphonh moe, a hum pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pat. Angmacæ thung ih thacak koek kami loe duek boeh, tiah Philistin kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, hnuk angnawn o moe, cawnh o. 52 To pacoengah loe Israel hoi Judah kaminaw hmbang ah tacawt o moe, hanghah hoiah Philistin kaminaw to azawn hoi Ekron khongkha khoe to patom o. Ahmaa kacia kaminaw loe Sharaim vangpui, Gath vangpui hoi Ekron vangpui azawn caehhaih loklam khoe to a duek o. 53 Philistin kaminaw patomhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem o naah, Israel kaminaw mah, nihcæ ataihaih im to muk pæ o. 54 David mah Philistin kami ih lu to lak moe, Jerusalem ah sinh; Philistin kami ih misatukhaih hmuen to angmah ih kahni im ah a suek. 55 David mah Philistin kaminaw tuk hanah hmaang, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, misatuh ukkung angraeng Abner khaeah, Hæ thendoeng loe mi ih capa maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah,

Nang na hing baktih toengah, aw siangpahrang, ka thui thai ai, tiah a naa. 56 Siangpahrang mah, Mi ih capa maw, tiah panoek han dueng ah, tiah a naa. 57 Philistin kami humhah ahmuen hoiah David amlaem pacoengah, Abner mah anih to kawmoe, Saul khaeah caeh haih, to naah David mah Philistin kami ih lu to a ban ah sinh vop. 58 Saul mah, Thendoeng, nang loe mi ih capa aa? tiah a dueng. David mah, Kai loe Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom na tamna Jesse ih capa ni, tiah a naa.

**18** David hoi Saul lokthuih hoi boih pacoengah, Jonathan loe David poekhaih baktiah poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung. 2 To na niah Saul mah David to lak, ampa im ah amlaemsak ai boeh. 3 Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung pongah, anih hoi lokkamhaih to sak. 4 Jonathan loe angmah ih kahni to angkhring moe, David to paek; a khukbuennaw, a sumsen, kalii hoi kaengkaehnwak doeh a paek. 5 David loe Saul mah toksak hanah patoeh kruek a caeh moe, palunghahaih hoiah sak pongah, Saul mah araeng kasang misatuh kaminaw ukkung tok to paek. Anih loe kaminaw boih hoi Saul ih tamnanaw boih mah doeh tapom ih kami ah oh. 6 David mah Philistin kaminaw to hum moe, im ah amlaem naah, Israel vangpuinaw ih nongpatanaw loe tacawt o boih moe, atuempaw congca hoi cingcengnaw to boh o, anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, hnawhah hoiah Saul siangpahrang to dawt o. 7 Nongpatanaw loe Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hatu hum, tiah maeto pacoeng maeto laa sak o. 8 To naah David mah sang hatu hum moe, kai loe sangto khue ang hum o sak, prae khue ai ah loe, kalah hmuen timaw ka hak han oh vop? tiah Saul mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, to tiah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai palungphui. 9 To pongah to na ni hoi kamtung Saul mah David to uthaih mik hoiah khet. 10 Khawnbangah loe Angraeng khae hoi kasae muthla to Saul nuiah krak; Saul mah a imthung aum ah lok taphong naah, David mah sak zong ih baktih toengah, Saul hanah katoeng to kruek pae, toe Saul loe a ban ah tayae to sinh. 11 Saul mah tapang hoi nawnto David to takhaw han, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah, tayae to takhaw. Toe David mah tayae to vai hnetto ayae taak ving. 12 Angraeng loe Saul khae hoi tacawt moe, David khaeah oh pongah, Saul mah David to zit. 13 To pongah Saul mah David to angmah khae hoiah tacawtsak moe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng ah suek; David loe anih taeng hoiah tacawt moe, misatuh kaminaw to zaehhoih. 14 Angraeng mah oh thuih pongah, David loe a caehhah loklam kruekah palunghahaih hoiah toksak. 15 A sak ih hmuen boih ah acehah hoiah sak, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah,

anih to zit. 16 Toe David loe misatuk naah kaminaw boih zaehhoih pongah, Israel hoi Judah kaminaw mah palung o. 17 Saul mah David khaeah, Khenah, canu kacoe h Rerab hae ka tawnh; na zu ah kang paek han; kai han misahoih ah loe, Angraeng hanah misa to tuh ah, tiah a naa. Saul mah, David nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, Philistinnaw mah anih nuiah ban phok o nasoe, tiah poekhaih tawnh. 18 Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Kai loe mi maw? Kai loe mi maw? Israel prae thungah kai hoi ka imthung takoh khosakhah loe kawbangmaw oh moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah ka oh han? tiah a naa. 19 Toe David mah Saul ih canu Merab lakhah atue phak naah loe, a canu to Meholah ih kami Adriel hanah paek ving. 20 Saul canu Mikal mah loe David to koeh; to kawng to Saul khaeah a thuih pae o naah, Saul loe poeknawm. 21 Saul mah, Ka canu Mikal to anih han ka paek han, to tiah ni Mikal hae anih han dongh patung pae baktiah om ueloe, Philistinnaw ban ah amaan thuih tih, tiah poek. To pongah Saul mah David khaeah, Nang loe vaihniah ka canu ih sava ah na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Saul mah a tamnanaw to kawmoe, David khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh, Khenah, siangpahrang loe na nuiah poeknawm, anih ih tamnanaw boih mah doeh nang ang palung o; to pongah vaihniah a canu ih sava ah om lai ah, tiah a naa o. 23 To lok to Saul ih tamnanaw mah David khaeah thuih pae o let; toe David mah, Kai loe khingya koi om ai kamtang caa ah ka oh pongah, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hae hmuen tetta ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. 24 Saul ih tamnanaw mah Saul khaeah, David mah hae tiah lokthuih, tiah a thuih pae o let, 25 to naah Saul mah, Siangpahrang mah na zu lakhah atho paek han koeh ai, a misanaw nuiah lu lak hanah, Philistin kaminaw ih tangyat hin cumvaito ni a koeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. Saul poekhaih loe Philistin kaminaw ban ah David to dueksak han koeh. 26 To lok to a tamnanaw mah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, David mah siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hanah koeh. Atue khaehhah ni akoep ai naah, 27 David loe anghaw moe, angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh pacoengah, Philistin kaminaw cumvai hnetto hum. Nihcae ih tangyat hin to a lak moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh thuih hanah siangpahrang khaeah a sinh pae. To naah Saul mah a canu Mikal to zu ah paek. 28 Angraeng mah David to oh haih, a canu Mikal mah David palung parai, tiah Saul mah panoek. 29 To naah Saul mah David to zit aep aep; to tiah a hing thung Saul loe David ih misa ah oh. 30 To pacoengah Philistin kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah angzoh o let; to tiah misatuk han angzoh o pacoengah doeh, David loe



kalah Saul ih misatuh kaminawk pongah palunghahaih hoiah misa to tuk pongah, anih loe ahmin amthang aep aep.

**19** Saul mah David hum hanah, a capa Jonathan hoi a tamnanawk boih khaeah lokpaek. 2 Toe Jonathan mah David to palung parai pongah David khaeah, Kam pa Saul mah nang hum hanah pakrong; to pongah akhawnbang khoek to acehahaih hoiah khosah ah, mi mah hnuk thai ai ih ahmuen ah anghawk ving ah; 3 na ohhahih ahmuen lawk ah pa taengah kang doet moe, nang ih akawng to anih khaeah ka thuih han; anih poekhaih to nang khaeah kang thaisak let han hmang, tiah a naa. 4 Jonathan mah, Ampa Saul khaeah David kawng to kahoih ah thuih pae; anih loe na nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, paroeai kahoih hmuen to ang sak pae pongah, siangpahrang mah a tamna David nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah hmah nasoe; 5 anih loe hinghahih paawt ai ah, Philistin kami to hum; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk boih nuiah pahlonghahih to a sak; to hmuen to na hnuk moe, nang hoe boeh. Tipongah zaehahih tidoeh tawn ai kami ih athii to palong moe, David hum han na thuih loe? tiah a naa. 6 Saul mah Jonathan ih lok to tahngai moe, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, David to ka hum mak ai, tiah lokkamhahih a sak. 7 To pongah Jonathan mah David to kaww moe, a thuih hoi ih loknaww boih to thuih pae. Jonathan mah David to Saul khaeah caeh haih moe, Saul khaeah canghniah oh ih baktih toengah ohsak let. 8 Misa anghawkhaih oh let; to pongah David loe caeh moe, Philistin kaminaww to tuk; kaminaww paroeai a hum pongah, misanaww loe anih hmaa hoiah cawnh o. 9 Saul angmah ih im ah anghnut naah, tayae to ban ah sinh, Angraeng khae hoi kasae muithla to a nuiah angzoh pongah, David mah anih hanah katoeng to kruek pae. 10 Saul mah David to tapang hoi nawnto takhawh hmaek hanah poek; David mah ayae taak ving pongah, Saul mah tayae hoiah tapang to takhaww vaww. To na qum ah David loe cawnh moe, loih ving. 11 Saul mah David to angang moe, anih to akhawn bangah hum hanah, David im ah kami to patoeh; toe David zu Mikal mah, na hinghahih loih thai hanah vaiduem na cawn ai nahaeloe, khawnbangah loe na dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah Mikal mah David to thokbuem hoiah anghumsak tathuk, to tiah anih loe cawnh moe, loih ving. 13 Mikal mah kami ih krang to lak moe, iihhahih ahmuen ah suek pacoengah kahni hoiah ayaw hmoek; a lu thuem ah maeh mui to suek pae. 14 David naeh hanah Saul mah kami patoeh naah, Mikal mah anih loe ngantui ai, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah Saul mah David khet hanah kaminaww to patoeh let bae; anih ka hum thai hanah, a iihkhun hoi nawnto kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a

naa. 16 Toe patoeh ih kaminaww imthung ah akun o naah loe, khenah, sakcop ih krang to iihkhun nuiah oh pae lat; luhngoeng suekhahih ahmuen ah doeh maeh mui ni oh sut. 17 To naah Saul mah Mikal khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang ling moe, ka misa loisak hanah, na patoeh ving loe? tiah a naa. 18 David loe cawnh moe, loih pacoengah, Ramah ah Samuel khaeah caeh; Saul mah a nuiah sak ih hmuennaww boih to Samuel khaeah thuih pae. To pacoengah anih hoi Samuel loe Naioth avang ah caeh hoi moe, to ah oh hoi. 19 To lok to Saul khaeah thuih pae o; David loe Ramah vangpui peng thungah kaom Naioth avang ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. 20 To pongah David naeh hanah Saul mah kaminaww to patoeh; toe Samuel loe zaehoikung ah angdoet moe, nawnto amkhueng tahmaanaww hoiah lok a thuih o, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, Saul ih kaminaww nuiah Sithaw ih Muithla to angzoh, to naah nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. 21 To kawng to Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah; anih mah kalah kaminaww to patoeh let; toe to kaminaww mah doeh lok taphong o toeng. Vaithumto haih ah Saul mah kaminaww to patoeh let; nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. 22 To pacoengah anih loe hnukhuem koek ah, Ramah vangpui ah caeh moe, Seku avang taeng ih vacong ah phak; to ah Samuel hoi David loe naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Khenah, nihnik loe Ramah vangpui peng thung ih Naioth avang ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. 23 To pongah Saul loe Ramah prae thung ih Naioth avang ah caeh; to naah anih nuiah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla to oh moe, loklam caeh nathung, Naioth avang pha ai kareok to anih mah lok to taphong. 24 A khukbuennaww to angkhring moe, Samuel hmaa ah lok to thuih; to ahmuen ah aqum athun khukbuen om ai ah a iih; to pongah kaminaww mah, Saul doeh tahmaanaww salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih o.

**20** To naah David loe Ramah prae thung ih, Naioth avang hoiah cawnh moe, Jonathan khaeah caeh pacoengah, anih khaeah, Timaw ka sak? Ka zaehahih timaw oh? Nam pa nuiah timaw sethahih ka sak moe, ka hinghahih lak hanah pakrong? tiah a naa. 2 Jonathan mah anih khaeah, Na dueh mak ai! Khenah, kai thaisak ai ah loe pa mah kalen maw, kathoeng maw kawbaktih hmuen doeh sah vai ai; kawbangah doeh pa mah to baktih hmuennaww to kai khaeah angphat mak ai; to bak tih hmuen to om ai, tiah a naa. 3 David mah, Kai loe na mikhnukah kahoih ampui ah ka oh, tiah nam pa mah panoek, anih mah hae hmuen hae Jonathan mah panoek nahaeloe palungsae tih, tiah poek pongah, Jonathan to panoek o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae boeh; toe Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih

toengah, kai hoi duekhaih salakah khok tangkan maeto khue ni oh boeh, tiah lok ka kam, tiah a naa. 4 Jonathan mah David khaeah, Saksak na koeh ih hmuennawkw boih kang sak pae han, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah David mah Jonathan khaeah, Khenah, khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh pongah, angaek ai ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto buhcaak han oh; toe ka caeh moe, omvaih ni aduem khoeok to lawk ah kang hawk han vop. 6 Nam pa mah kai om ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, David loe angmah ih imthung takohnawkw boih hoi nawnto saning kruek sak ih angbawnhah to oh pongah, a ohhaih Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah ang hnik khruok, tiah nam pa khaeah thui paeh. 7 To naah nam pa mah, Hoih hman, tiah thui nahaeloe, na tamna kai loe kamongah ka om tih; toe palungphui parai nahaeloe, ka nuiah nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek, tiah panoek ah. 8 To pongah nang mah na tamna kai nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak raeh, na tamna kai hoi nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah lorkamhah a sak hoi boeh pongah, ka zaehaih om nahaeloe, tikhoe nam pa khaeah caeh han angai vop tih? Nang mah roe na hum ah, tiah a naa. 9 Jonathan mah, Natuek naah doeh to tiah om hmah nasoe! Nang nganbawh kana paek hanah pa mah poek, tiah ka panoek nahaeloe, nang khaeah thui ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah a naa. 10 David mah Jonathan khaeah, Nam pa mah lok kaham hoiah na pathim nahaeloe, mi mah maw kai khaeah thui tih? tiah a naa. 11 Jonathan mah David khaeah, Angzo ah lawk ah caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah lawk ah nawnto a caeh hoi. 12 To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, khawnbang hoi omvaih niah pa to ka tanoek han, to naah na nuiah poekhah kahoih tawn nahaeloe, tamthang thaisak hanah, nang khaeah kami patoeh ai ah ka om mak ai; 13 toe pa mah nang raihah paek hanah koeh nahaeloe, kamongah na caeh moe, na loih thai hanah, kang thaisak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Jonathan nuiah kanung parai ah toksah nasoe; pa khaeah oh baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na ohhah nasoe. 14 Ka duek han ai ah, ka hing thung Angraeng tahmenhah ka nuiah amtuengsak ah; 15 toe Angraeng mah long nuiah kaom David ih misanawkw paro boih cadoeh, ka canawknawkw nuiah na tahmenhah apetsak hmah, tiah a naa. 16 Oep om ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah David ih misanawkw hoiah lu la pathok nasoe, tiah Jonathan mah David imthung takoh hoiah lorkamhah to sak. 17 Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung pongah, David to amlunghah hoiah lorkamsak let. 18 To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh; nang loe na om mak ai, nang hnuthah ahmuen to kong sut

tih boeh. 19 Ni thumto na oh pacoengah, karangah caeh tathuk loe, raihah na tongh niah, nang hawkhah ahmuen na phak pacoengah, Ezel ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah om ah. 20 To ahmuen taengah sak ih kalii kah tanoek baktih toengah, palaa thumto ka kah han. 21 Khenah, nawkta maeto ka patoeh han, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, ka kah tanoek ih palaa to akhui ah, tiah ka naa han. Anih khaeah, Khenah, Palaa loe na taengah oh, akhui ah, tiah ka thuih naah, nang angzo ah; Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, zit han om ai, misa monghah oh boeh. 22 Toe kai mah nawkta khaeah, Khenah, palaa loe na hmabang ah oh, tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ang patoeh ving boeh pongah cawn ah. 23 Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah vaihi a thuih hoi ih lok hnukung ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah David loe taw ah anghawk; khrah kangtha ni phak naah, siangpahrang loe buhcaak hanah anghnut. 25 Canghniah anghnut zong baktih toengah, siangpahrang tapang taengah anghnut naah, Jonathan to anghawk, Abner loe Saul taengah anghnut; toe David anghnuthah ahmuen loe kong sut. 26 Hmuen maeto oh kalang mue, David loe ciim ai, ciimcai ai tangtang mue, tiah a poek pongah, to na niah loe Saul mah tidoeh thui ai. 27 Toe khawnbang loe, khrah kangtha ni hnetto hah ah oh, David anghnuthah ahmuen to kong sut let bae pongah, Saul mah a capa Jonathan khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa loe cangduem doeh, vaihi doeh buhcaak han angzo ai loe, tiah a naa. 28 Jonathan mah Saul khaeah, David loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah kai khaeah ang hnik khruok; 29 ka imthung takohnawkw mah vangpui thungah angbawnhah sak atim o, kama mah angzoh hanah lok pat khruok pongah, ka caeh han vop; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, kamyawkw hoi angqum thai hanah na caehsak raeh, tiah ang hnik. To pongah anih loe siangpahrang buhcaakhah ahmuen ah angzo thai ai, tiah a naa. 30 Saul mah Jonathan to palungphui thuih, Kasae moe, lok tahngai ai nongpata ih capa; azathah na tongh moe, nang tapenkung nam no azatsak hanah, Jesse capa hoiah nang kom hoi, tito kai mah panoek ai mue, tiah na poek maw? 31 Jesse capa loe long nuiah hing thung, nangmah hoi na prae natuek naah doeh angdoe thai mak ai; vaihi kami patoeh loe kai khaeah na hoisak ah, anih loe duek han oh, tiah a naa. 32 Jonathan mah ampa Saul khaeah, Tipongah anih na hum han loe? Tih hmuen sak pongah maw anih to na hum han? tiah a naa. 33 Saul mah hum hanah Jonathan to tayae hoiah takhawh. To naah ampa mah David hum hanah pacaeng boeh, tiah panoek. 34 To pongah Jonathan loe palungphui moe, buhcaakhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk ving; ampa mah David nuiah azat thok hmuen to

sak pongah, palungset moe, khrah kangtha ni hnetto haih niah buhcaa ai ah oh. 35 Khawnbangah angqum han khaeah ih atue phak naah, Jonathan loe David hnuk hanah, nawkta maeto hoi nawnto taw ah a caeh. 36 Nawkta khaeah, Ka kah ih palaa hae patom ah, tiah a naa. Nawkta cawnh naah, anih hmaa ah palaa maeto a kah pae. 37 Jonathan mah kah ih palaa taengah nawkta phak naah, Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, palaa loe na hmaa bangah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. 38 Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, Karangah caeh ah, anghak hmah! tiah a hang. Nawkta loe palaa akhuih moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem let. 39 Toe nawkta mah lok ahlong maeto doeh thai kop ai; Jonathan hoi David khue mah ni panoek. 40 To naah Jonathan mah angmah ih palaa to nawkta khaeah paek moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, hae hmuennawk hae vangpui thungah sin let ah, tiah a naa. 41 Nawkta caeh pacoengah, David loe aloih bang thlung ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Jonathan hmaa ah long ah vai thumto akuiep tathuk; maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi moe, nawnto qah hoi, toe David qahhaih to nung kue. 42 Jonathan mah David khaeah, Kamongah caeh lai ah; aihnik mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih a sak hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng loe na caa hoi ka caa salakah, dungzan khoek to hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah David doeh anghawk moe, a caeh; Jonathan doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

**21** David loe Nob vangpui ah kaom qaima Ahimelek khaeah caeh; Ahimelek mah David to hnuk naah zit; to pongah anih khaeah, Tikhoe minawk hoi angzo ai ah, nangmabueng nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. 2 David mah qaima Ahimelek khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hmuen maeto sak hanah ang paek; anih mah kai khaeah, Toksak hanih kang patoeh han, kang thuih ih lok hae mi mah doeh panoek hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. Ka tamnanawk to ih ahmuen to baktih ahmuen ah angcu o hanah ka patoeh boeh. 3 Vaihi na ban ah timaw na tawnh? Na tawnh ih takaw kae pangato maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na paek ah, tiah a naa. 4 Toe qaima mah David khaeah, Takaw rumram loe ka tawn ai, toe thendoeng loe nongpata khaeah caeh ai moe, ciimcai ah om nahaeloe, takaw ciim loe ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 5 David mah qaima khaeah, Kholong ka caeh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni thumto karoek to, kawbaktih nongpata hoiah doeh kang kom ai; thendoeng ih hmuen loe ciimcai bae; takaw doeh kami boih mah caak ih takaw baktiah ni oh; vaihniah ni takaw kangtha to suek o vop, tiah a naa. 6 Caboi nuiah suek ih takaw ai ah loe, takaw kalah om ai boeh pongah, caboi nuiah suek ih takaw kangquem to

takhoe moe, azuengah kangtha suek ih takaw, Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim takaw kabae to qaima mah lak anih hanah paek. 7 To na niah Saul ih tamna maeto to ahmuen ah oh toeng, anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah toksak; anih loe Edom kami ah oh, anih to Dog, tiah kaw k o, anih loe Saul ih tuu toepkung ah oh. 8 David mah Ahimelek khaeah, Tayae, to tih ai boeh loe sumpsen na tawn ai maw? Siangpahrang ih hmuen to karangah sak han oh pongah, kaimah ih sumpsen hoiah palaanawk to ka sin ai, tiah a naa. 9 Qaima mah, Nang mah Elah azawn ah hum ih Philistin acaeng Goliath ih sumpsen loe hae ah oh; kahni hoi ayaw hmoek moe, khukbuen suekhaih ahnuk bangah oh bae; na koeh nahaeloe la khae, to hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah sumpsen om ai, tiah a naa. David mah, To baktih hmuen loe naa ah doeh om ai, kai han na paek ah, tiah a naa. 10 David mah Saul to zit pongah to na niah cawnh moe, Gath siangpahrang Akhish khaeah caeh. 11 Toe Akhish ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Hae David loe Israel siangpahrang na ai maw? Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hato hum, tiah hnawhaih hoi laasak o thuih ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa o. 12 To lok to David mah palung thung hoi poek naah, Gath siangpahrang Akhish to paroeai zit. 13 To pongah nihcae hmaa ah kamthi baktiah angsak pae moe, nihcae khaeah kamthi baktiah oh pae; a toektaboe mui pongah tamtuh to longsak moe, khongkha pongah angmathaih to tarik. 14 Akhish mah a tamnanawk khaeah, khen oh, kamthi kami ho na hnu o ai maw, tih hanah kai khaeah nang hoih o loe? 15 Kai mah kamthi kami patoh han koeh, tiah na poek o pong maw kai khaeah kamthi hae nang hoih o? Hae baktih kami hae ka imthung ah akun han oh maw? tiah a naa.

**22** David loe Gath hoiah caeh moe, loih pacoengah Adullam thlungkhaw ah phak; to tamthang to angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawk boih mah thaih o naah, anih ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o. 2 Palungboeng kaminawk, laiba tawn kaminawk hoi poeknawm thai ai kaminawk boih, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o; David loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; anih hoi nawnto kaom kami cumvai palito oh o. 3 David loe to ahmuen hoiah Moab prae thung ih Mizpah vangpui ah caeh moe, Moab siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw mah kai han timaw na sah pae tih, tiah panoek ai karoek to, kamno hoi kampa angzo hoi nasoe loe, nang khaeah om raeh nasoe, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik. 4 To pongah David misa anghawkhaih thlungkhaw thungah oh nathung, anih ih amno hoi ampanawk loe Moab siangpahrang khaeah oh o. 5 Toe tahmaa Gad mah David khaeah, Thlungkhaw thungah om hmah, Judah prae thungah

caeh ah, tiah a thuih pae. To pongah David loe caeh moe, Hareth taw thungah oh. 6 (Saul loe angmah ih tayae to Gibeah vangpui mae nuiah sinh, a tamnanawkw mah anih to takui o moe, hmaica thing tahlip ah nawnto anghnut o naah, ) David hoi angmah ih kaminawkw angqum o boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih; 7 Saul mah a taengah kangdoe tamnanawkw khaeah, Benjamin kaminawkw, tahngai oh! Jesse capa mah nangcae hanah lawk hoi misur takha to na paek o ueloe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraeng ah na suem o tang tih maw? 8 Nangcae boih mah ka nuiah kasae sak hanah nang pacaeng o, ka capa loe Jesse capa hoiah lokkamhah sak, tiah mi mah doeh nang thui o ai; mi mah doeh kai palung nang sae o haih ai; ka tamna mah vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka capa mah kai to angang moe, hum hanah, ka tamnanawkw pahruok ih hmuen kawng doeh nang thui o ai, tiah a naa. 9 To paceongah Saul ih tamnanawkw thung ih Edom kami maeto ah kaom, Dog mah Jesse capa loe Nob vangpui ah kaom, Ahitub capa Ahimelek khaeah angzoh naah ka hnuk. 10 Ahimelek mah anih hanah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng pae; caaknaek doeh a paek moe, Philistin kami Goliath ih sumsen doeh a paek, tiah a thuih pae. 11 To pongah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, Ahitub capa qaima Ahimelek hoi ampa imthung takoh boih, Nob vangpui ih qaimanawkw to kawksak boih; nihcae boih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o. 12 Saul mah, Ahitub capa vaihi lok tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 13 Saul mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa hoiah kai tuk hanah nam sak hoi moe, vaihniah a sak ih baktih toengah, kai tuk hanah anih to takaw hoi sumsen na paek pacoengah, Sithaw khaeah lok na dueng pae loe? tiah a naa. 14 Ahimelek mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang canu ih sava, na toksah kami, na imthung takoh ah khingya koi kaom, David baktih oepthok mi maw na tamnanawkw thungah kaom? 15 To na niah maw anih han Sithaw khaeah lok ka dueng pae tangsuek? To tih na ai ni; siangpahrang mah a tamna hoi ampa imtung takoh nuiah zaehaih net hmah nasoe, hae hmuen kawng pongah na tamna mah panoekhaih tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 16 Toe siangpahrang mah, Ahimelek, nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih, na duek o han oh, tiah a naa. 17 Angraeng ih qaimanawkw loe David khaeah athum o, anih loe cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek o, toe kai na thai o sak ai pongah, Angqoi oh loe, nihcae to hum oh, tiah siangpahrang mah angmah khaeah kaom khok hoi misatuh kaminawkw khaeah a thuih pae. Toe siangpahrang ih tamnanawkw mah Angraeng ih qaimanawkw hum hanah ban phok han koeh o ai. 18 To naah

siangpahrang mah Dog khaeah, Angqoih loe, nang mah qaimanawkw hae hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Edom acaeng Dog mah, qaimanawkw to hum boih: to na niah anih mah puu ngan khukbuen angkhuk kami quitazet, pangato a hum. 19 To pacoengah qaimanawkw ih vangpui Nob to sumsen hoiah a tuk, nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw, nawkdi hoi tahnuae li nawktanawkw, maitawnawkw, hrangnawkw hoi tuunawkw to sumsen hoiah a hum. 20 Toe Ahitub capa Ahimelek, Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe loih moe, David hnukah cawnh. 21 Angraeng ih qaimanawkw loe Saul mah hum boih boeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae. 22 To naah David mah, Edom acaeng Dog mah Saul khaeah thui pae tih, tiah anih ka hnuk na niah ka poek roe boeh. Nampa imthung takoh boih duek hanah ka sak pazae moeng boeh. 23 Zii hmah; kai hoi nawnto om ah; na hinghah pakrong kami loe, ka hinghah pakrong kami ah ni oh; toe kai hoi nawnto na oh nahaeloe na ngan cuem tih, tiah a naa.

**23** Nihcae mah David khaeah, Khenah, Philistinnawkw mah Keilah vangpui to tuk o moe, cang atithaih ahmuen doeh lomh pae o, tiah thuih pae o. 2 To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae Philistin kaminawkw hae caeh moe, ka tuk han maw? tiah lokdueng. Angraeng mah David khaeah, Caeh ah, Philistin kaminawkw to tuh loe, Keilah vangpui to pahlong ah, tiah a naa. 3 Toe David ih kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Khenah aicae loe Judah prae ah mataeng doeh zithaih hoiah ka oh o; Keilah vangpui ah caeh moe, Philistin misatuh kaminawkw to a tuk o nahaeloe, kawkruk maw zii o tih, tiah a naa o. 4 To pacoengah David mah Angraeng to lokdueng let bae; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawkw loe, Keilah ah caeh tathuk ah; Philistin kaminawkw to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe Keilah ah caeh o moe, Philistinnawkw to tuk o pacoengah, im ah pacah ih moinawkw to lomh pae o. Philistin kami paroeai hum o moe, Keilah ah kaom kaminawkw to pahlong o. 6 Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe David khaeah Keilah ah cawnh naah, angmah ih khukbuen maeto hoiah ni angzoh. 7 David Keilah vangpui ah angzoh, tiah Saul mah thaih. To naah Saul mah, Sithaw mah anih to ka ban ah paek boeh, khongkha hoi takraenghah thing kaom vangpui thungah akun boeh pongah, athung ah pa-ung caeng tih boeh, tiah a poek. 8 To pongah Saul mah Keilah ah caeh tathuk moe, David hoi anih ih kaminawkw to takui khoep hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih to kawkw. 9 Saul mah hum han pacaeng, tiah David mah panoek naah, qaima Abiathar khaeah, khukbuen to hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. 10 David mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, kai pongah

Saul mah Keilah vangpui phraek hanah angzoh boeh, tiah na tamna mah kahoih ah ka thaih. **11** Keilah vangpui ih kaminaw mah kai hae anih ban ah na paek o tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe na tamna mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul to angzo tathuk tih maw? Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna khaeah tahmenhah hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih loe angzo tathuk tih, tiah a naa. **12** To naah David mah, Keilah ih kaminaw mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminaw hae Saul ban ah paek o tih maw? tiah a dueng let bae. To naah Angraeng mah, nihcae mah nang to paek o tih, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonaw loe anghawk o moe, Keilah vangpui to tacawt o taak; nihcae loe a caeh o thaih karoek to caeh o; David loe Keilah vangpui hoiah loih ving boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih naah, angmah to loe caeh ai. **14** David loe praezaek ih thlungkhaw thungah anghawk moe, Ziph praezaek mae thungah oh. Saul mah anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul ban ah paek ai. **15** David Ziph praezaek taw thungah oh naah, Saul loe anih hinghah lak hanah angzoh, tiah David mah panoek. **16** Saul capa Jonathan loe taw thungah David khaeah caeh, Sithaw mah anih ih ban thacaksak. **17** Anih khaeah, Zii hmah; kam pa Saul mah nang to hnu mak ai; nang loe Israel kaminaw nuih siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, kai loe nang pacoengah hnetto haih ah ni ka om tih; hae hae kam pa Saul mah doeh panoek, tiah a naa. **18** Nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhaih sak hoi; to pacoengah Jonathan loe angmah im ah amlaem, David loe taw thungah oh poe. **19** Ziph kaminaw loe Saul khaeah Gibeah ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David loe kaicae ohhah Jeshimon vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hakilah mae, taw thung ih thlungkhaw thungah na ai maw anghawk? **20** To pongah Aw siangpahrang, na koeh nahaeloe vaihi angzo tathuk ah, anih to siangpahrang ban ah paek thai hanah kang bomh o han, tiah a naa o. **21** Saul mah, Kai nang tahmen o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o nasoe. **22** Caeh oh loe, toksak hanah amsak oh; David loe naa ah maw anghawk, to ah anih hnu kami oh maw, tiah panoek hanah khen oh; anih loe aling kop parai, tiah ang thuih o. **23** To pongah anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kahoih ah khet bit pacoengah, kai khaeah angzo o let ah, to naah nangcae hoi nawnto kang zoh han; anih prae thungah om nahaeloe, Judah acaengnaw thungah ka pakrong boih han, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah nihcae loe anghawk o moe, Saul hmaa ah Ziph taw ah caeh o; toe David loe Jeshimon aloih bang ih azawn ah kaom Moan, praezaek ah angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto oh o. **25** Saul hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw

mah anih to pakrong o. To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o; to naah anih loe lungsong ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, Moan praezaek ah oh. Saul mah to lok to thaih naah, David patom hanah Moan praezaek ah a caeh. **26** Saul mae maeto bangah caeh naah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw loe Saul khae hoiah karangah cawnh o moe, mae kalah maeto bangah oh o; Saul hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw mah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw to naeh hanah takui o khoep, to pongah David mah karangah amsak moe, Saul to cawnhtaak ving. **27** Toe Saul khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh, Philistinnaw mah prae to tuk o boeh pongah, karangah angzo ah, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Saul mah David to patom ai ah, Philistinnaw tuk hanah patom lat. To pongah to ahmuen to Sela-Hammahlekoth, tiah kaw o. **29** David loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, En-Gedi misa abuephaih ahmuen ah khosak.

**24** Saul Philistin kaminaw patomhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem pacoengah, David loe En-Gdi praezaek ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To pongah Israel kaminaw thung hoi kami sang thumto a qoih moe, sathar ohhah cathaeng ah David hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw to pakrong hanah caeh o. **3** Tuu khongkha ohhah ahmuen phak o naah loe, to ah thlungkhaw maeto a hnuh o; Saul loe to thlungkhaw thungah akunh moe, anghawk; David hoi anih ih kaminaw loe atlim ah kaom thlungkhaw thungah oh o. **4** David ih kaminaw mah, Khenah, hoih tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah thuih ih ni to phak boeh, tiah a naa o. To naah David mah anghawk duem moe, Saul ih kahni atom to aah pae pet. **5** Akra ai ah oh pacoengah, David mah Sual ih kahni tom to aah pae pongah, poeknawm ai. **6** Angmah ih kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih ka angraeng nuih, hae tiah sak han om ai, anih loe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, a nuih ban phok han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe, tiah a naa. **7** Saul to hum o han ai ah, hae lok hoiah David mah angmah ih kaminaw to thuitaek. Thlungkhaw thung hoi anghawk moe, Saul to caehtaak ving. **8** To pacoengah David loe thlungkhaw thung hoiah tacawt moe, Saul khaeah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, tiah a kaw, Saul mah a hnukbangah khet naah, David loe long ah akuep tathuk. **9** David mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah kaminaw mah, David mah nang hum hanah patoem, tiah thuih ih lok to na tang loe? **10** Khenah, vaihniah Angraeng mah thlungkhaw thungah na hinghah ka ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. Thoemto kaminaw mah nang hum hanah ang thuih o; toe kai mah ni nang hae kang pathlung; anih loe

Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, ka angraeng nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, tiah ka naa. **11** Khenah kampa, na ban ih kahni tom hae khenah; nang ih kahni tom loe ka aah boeh; toe nang loe kang hum ai; ka sakpazae ih hmuen om ai moe, na nuiah doeh sakpazaehaih ka tawn ai; toe nang loe kai hum hanah nang pakrong. **12** Nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek nasoe; ka nuiah na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe; toe ka ban mah nang hae sui mak ai. **13** Canghni ih thuitaekhah lok mah, Kasae thung hoiah ni sethah to tacawt, tiah thuih ih lok to oh baktih toengah, ka ban mah nang to sui mak ai. **14** Israel siangpahrang loe mi tuk han ih maw angzoh? Mi maw na patom? Kadueh ui maw? Uithlinaw maw? **15** Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah lokcaekkung ah om nasoe; na khenzawn nasoe, kai kawng to poek nasoe loe, na ban thung hoiah na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. **16** David mah Saul khaeah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, Ka capa David, hae loe nang ih lok maw? tiah a naa. To pacoengah tha hoiah a qah. **17** Anih mah Davih khaeah, Nang loe kai pongah na toeng kue; nang mah loe kahoih hmuen to nang paek; toe kai mah loe nang hanah kasae hmuen to kang paek lat. **18** Ka nuiah na sak ih kahoih hmuen vaihi nam tuengsak boeh; Angraeng mah kai hae na ban ah paek boeh, toe nang hum ai. **19** Kami maeto mah a misa to hnuk naah, loisak vai maw? Vaihniah ka nuiah na hoih pongah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe. **20** Vaihiah khenah, Nang loe siangpahrang ah na om tih, Israel prae loe na ban ah angdoesak tih, tiah ka panoek. **21** Vaihiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah, Kai ih caanaw hae na tamit mak ai, kai ih ahmin doeh kampa imthung takoh hoiah ka phrae bit mak ai, tiah kai khaeah lokkamhah sah ah, tiah a naa. **22** To pongah David mah Saul khaeah lokkamhah to sak. To pacoengah Saul loe im ah amlaem; toe David hoi anih ih kaminaw loe misa abuephaih thlughkaw thungah caeh o tahang.

**25** Samuel duek naah, Israelnaw boih amkhueng o moe, anih to qah o haih: anih loe a ohhah vangpui Ramah ah aphum o. To naah David loe angthawk moe, Paran praezaek ah caeh tathuk. **2** Karmel vangpui ah im katawn, Maon ih kami maeto oh; anih loe angraeng parai moe, maeh sangto hoi tuu sang thumto tawnh; anih loe Karmel ah tuu mui to aah. **3** Anih loe Nabal, tiah ahmin oh; a zu ih ahmin loe Abigail. Anih ih zu loe thaih kophaih katawn palungha kami ah oh moe, kranghoih parai nongpata ah oh; toe a sava loe Kaleb ih acaeng ah oh, poekset pongah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **4** Nabal loe tuumui aah, tiah David mah taw hoiah thaih. **5** To pongah thendoeng kami hato anih, to tih ai boeh

loe Nabal khaeah Karmel vangpui ah caeh oh loe, kai ih ahmin hoiah anih to bansin oh; **6** anih khaeah, Na hinglung sawk nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, nangmah ih kaminaw boih nuiah monghah om nasoe. **7** Vaihi tuumui na aah, tiah ka panoek; nang ih tuutoep kaminaw kaicae khaeah oh o naah, nihcae to raihah ka paek o ai; Karmel ah oh o nathung, nihcae ih hmuenmae tidoeh anghmaa ai. **8** Na thendoengnaw to dueng ah, nihcae mah na thui o tih hmang. To pongah poihsakhah atue ah angzo kai ih thendoengnaw nuiah na koehhah amtueng nasoe; na tamnanaw hoi na capa David hanah na tawnh ih hmuen to paek thoem ah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **9** To ah phak o naah, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David ih kaminaw mah Nabal khaeah thuih pae o moe, a zing o. **10** Nabal mah David ih tamnanaw khaeah, David loe mi aa? Jesse capa loe mi aa? Vai tahang loe angmacee ih angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraeng tamna paroeai oh o. **11** Kawbangmaw kaimah ih tuumui aat kaminaw hanah ka boh pae ih moi, takaw hoi tui to ka lak moe, naa hoiah angzo kami maw, tiah ka panoek ai ih kami to ka paek thai tih? tiah a naa. **12** To naah David ih kaminaw loe angqoi o moe, amlaem o let, nihcae mah to tiah thuih ih loknaw boih to thuih pae o. **13** David mah angmah ih thendoengnaw khaeah, Sumsen to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe sumsen to sin o boih, David doeh angmah ih sumsen to angraeng toeng; David hoi nawnto caeh kaminaw loe cumvai palito oh o, kami cumvai hnettonaw mah hmuenmae to toep o. **14** Toe thendoeng maeto mah Nabal ih zu Abigail khaeah, Khenah, David mah praezaek hoiah ka angraeng bansin hanah angmah ih laicaehnaw to patoeh, toe anih mah to laicaehnaw to zoe. **15** To laicaehnaw loe kaicae khaeah paroeai hoih o; kaicae han nganbawh kana paek ai; taw ah nihcae khae ka oh o nathung, tih hmuen doeh anghmaa ai. **16** Aquum athun nihcae khaeah tuu toep hoi ka oh o naah, nihcae loe kaicae han sipae baktiah oh o. **17** To pongah vaihi timaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poek ah; ka angraeng hoi anih ih imthung takohnaw loe amro boih han ih ni oh sut boeh. Anih loe kasae kami ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokthui thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **18** Abigail loe karangah caeh moe, takaw cumvai hnetto, misurtui pailang hnetto, thongh tangcae tuu pangato ih moi, haek ih kamtong takho pangato, misurthaih kazaek takho cumvai hnetto lak moe, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw cumvai hnetto, hrang a phawhsak. **19** To pacoengah a tamnanaw khaeah, Khenah, ka hmabang ah caeh oh; nangcae hnukah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Toe to kawng to a sava Nabal khaeah thui pae ai. **20** Hrang anghueng moe,

mae taeng ih tahawt thungah phak naah, David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o tathuk moe, nihcae hoi anghnuk o. 21 David mah, Hae kami ih hmuen maeto doeh anghmat han ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawk to taw ah azom ah ni ka toep o; ka sak o ih kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah ang pathok. 22 Khawnbangah, Nabal angmah hoi anih ih imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto loih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah David ih misa nuiah koeh baktiah sah nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 Abigail mah David to hnuk naah, hrang nui hoi karangah anghum tathuk moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akuep, 24 a khokkung ah tabok pae moe, Ka angraeng, ka nuiah khue, hae zaehaih hae ka nuiah khue om nasoe; tahmenhaih hoiah na tamna hae na hmaa ah lokthuisak raeh; na tamna ih lok hae tahngai raeh. 25 Kami kahoih ai, Nabal to ka angraeng nang mah tiah doeh poek khing hmah; angmah ih ahmin baktiah ni tuinuen doeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe, Nabal; anih loe kamthu tuinuen ni a tawnh; toe na tamna kai loe ka angraeng nang mah patoeh ih, thendoengnawk to ka hnu ai. 26 Ka angraeng nang mah vaihi kami ih athii palong han ai ah, na ban hoi athii longsak han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe; Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih toengah, na misanawk hoi na hinghaih pakrong kaminawk loe, Nabal baktiah om o nasoe. 27 Na tamna kai mah ka angraeng nang hanah kang sin ih hae tangqum hae, ka angraeng hnukbang kaminawk khaeah na paek pae nasoe. 28 Na tamna nongpata zaehaih to tahmen raeh; ka angraeng loe Angraeng ih misa ni tuk moe, ka angraeng loe a hing thung sakpazaeahaih om ai, to pongah Angraeng mah ka angraeng hanah kakak im to sah pae tih. 29 Kami mah na hinghaih lak hanah anghthawk moe, patom cadoeh, ka angraeng hinghaih to Angraeng Sithaw mah pop parai khosakhohihaih ah omsak tih, toe na misanawk hinghaih loe ngazai hoi zai ih lawkthluem baktiah ni om o tih. 30 Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah sak hanah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, anih to Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah suek naah, 31 ka angraeng mah kami to hum moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah lu lak naah, ka angraeng nuiah palungsethahaih hoi kasae thuihah om hmah nasoe. Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah kahoih hmuen sak naah, na tamna kai hae pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. 32 David mah Abigail khaeah, Vaihniah kai tongh hanah nang patoehkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 33 Na thuih ih kahoih lok pongah, vaihniah kami hum han caeh han ai ah pakaakung, ka ban hoi lu lak han ai ah paka kami, nang doeh tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 34 Nang pacaekthlaek han ai ah pakaakung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, kai tongh

hanah karangah nang zo ai nahaeloe, khawnbang khodai naah Nabal ih kami maeto doeh loih mak ai, tiah a naa. 35 To naah anih mah sin pae ih hmuennawk boih to David mah talawk pae moe, lunghoihita hoiah na im ah amlaem lai ah; na lok to ka tahngai moe, na mikhmai doeh ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. 36 Abigail loe Nabal khaeah caeh; anih loe siangpahrang mah sak ih poih baktiah poih to a sak; anih loe paroeai poeknawm moe, mu to paqui pongah, khawnbang khodai khoek to, Abigail mah a sava khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai. 37 Khawnbang mu paquih cai naah, a zu mah Nabal khaeah kangcoeng hmuen kawng to thuih pae; to naah anih ih palung to angtawt ai anghak ving boeh pongah, thlung baktiah angcoeng ving. 38 Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Nabal to boh moe, a duek. 39 Nabal duek boeh, tiah David mah thaih naah, Kai patoek kami Nabal nuiah ban ang phok pae moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak han ai ah, ka ban ang patawnh pae pongah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; Nabal mah sak ih zaehaih loe angmah lu nuiah krak boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to patoeh moe, Abigail to zu ah lak hanah duengsak. 40 A tamnanawk loe Karmel ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David mah nang hae a zu ah oh hanah ang laksak, tiah a naa o. 41 To naah anih mah anghthawk moe, a mikhmai to long ah akuep tathuk pacoengah, Khenah, kai loe ka angraeng tamnanawk ih khok pasae tamna nongpata ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 42 Abigail loe karangah laa hrang nuiah anghthueng, a taengah kaom nongpata pangato mah anih to caeh o haih; David ih laicaehnawk hnukah caeh moe, anih ih zu ah oh. 43 David loe Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam doeh zu ah lak; to tiah nihnik loe anih ih zu ah oh hoi hmaek. 44 Toe Saul mah David han paek ih a canu Mikal loe, Galim ih kami Laish capa Patiel hanah paek pae ving.

**26** Ziph kaminawk loe Saul ohhah ahmuen Gibeah ah caeh o moe, David loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ih Hakilah mae ah anghawk ai maw? tiah a naa o. 2 To pongah David to Ziph praezaek ah pakrong hanah, Israel kaminawk thung hoi qoih ih kami sang thumtonawk loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh o. 3 Saul loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Hakilah mae caehhah loklam taengah atai o. Toe David loe praezaek ah oh; Saul mah anih patom, tiah David mah panoek. 4 Saul anzoh tangtang boeh, tiah panoek naah, David mah tamquta hoi misa khen kami to patoeh. 5 David loe anghthawk moe, Saul ataihah ahmuen ah caeh; Saul hoi Ner capa, misatuh angraeng Abner ohhhaih ahmuen to khet naah, Saul loe ataihah ahmuen um li ah iih, misatuh kaminawk mah anih to takui o khoep. 6 David mah Hit

kami Ahimelek hoi Joab ih amnawk, Zeruiah capa Abishai khaeah, Mi maw kai hoi nawnto Saul ataihah ahmuen ah caeh han? tiah a naa. To naah Abishai mah kai kang zoh han, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah David hoi Abishai loe khoving ah kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hoi; khenah, Saul loe ataihah ahmuen um li ah angsong moe, angmah ih tayae to a lu taeng ih long ah a tling; Abner hoi misatuh kaminawk mah anih to takui moe, iih o. 8 Abishai mah David khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah paek boeh. To pongah anih to vai hnetto takhawh let angai ai ah, kai mah vaito ah long ah takhawh ue, tiah a naa. 9 Toe David mah Abishai khaeah, Hum hmah; Angraeng mah moithawk nok ih kami loe zaeahim om ai ah mi mah maw ban phok thai tih? 10 David mah, Angraeng hing baktih toengah, Angraeng angmah anih to hum tih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih atue phak naah dueh tih, to tih ai boeh loe misatuk naah anghmaa angtaa tih. 11 Toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami nuiah ban phok han Angraeng mah pakaa. A lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to mah la pae ving si loe, amlaem si, tiah a naa. 12 To pongah David mah Saul lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to lak moe, caeh hoi ving; mi mah doeh hnu ai, mi mah doeh panoek ai; Angraeng mah iih mueksak pongah, nihcae loe iih o boih, mi doeh anglawt o ai. 13 To naah David loe nihnik salak hoi kangthla kue ahmuen, mae laep bangah caeh moe, maesom nuiah angdoet. 14 David mah kaminawk hoi Ner capa Abner to hang thuih; Abner, ka lok hae nang pathim mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Siangpahrang hang thuih kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 15 David mah, Nang loe misahoih kami maeto ah na oh na ai maw? Nang baktiah mi maw Israel thungah kaom? Tipongah na siangpahrang to na toep ai loe? Na angraeng siangpahrang to hum hanah kami maeto angzoh boeh. 16 Na sak ih hmuen loe hoih ai. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah situi hoi bawh ih na angraeng to kahoih ah na toep ai pongah, na duek han oh. Khenah, siangpahrang lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah a naa. 17 Saul mah David ih lok to panoek naah, To lok loe, ka capa David ih lok maw? tiah a naa. David mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai ih lok ni, tiah a naa. 18 To pacoengah anih mah, Tipongah ka angraeng mah na tamna to patom khing loe? Timaw ka sak, ka ban mah tih sethah maw sak? 19 Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na tamna ih lok hae tahngai ah. Kai naeh hanah Angraeng mah na pahruok nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to talawk nasoe, toe kaminawk mah pahruok nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae tongh nasoe; nihcae mah, Caeh ah loe, kalah sithawnawk to bok ah, tiah ang naa o, vaihniah Angraeng qawktophaih ahmuen thung hoiah

nang to ang haek o boeh. 20 To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka thii hae long ah krahsak hmah; kami mah mae nuiah tarik amee baktih toengah, Israel siangpahrang mah uithlinawk to amee toeng, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Saul mah, Ka zae boeh; ka capa David amlaem lai ah; vaihniah ka hinghah atho kaom ah nang suek pongah, nang hae kang hum mak ai boeh; kai loe kamthu baktiah tok ka sak moe, paroeai ka zae boeh, tiah a naa. 22 David mah, Siangpahrang ih tayae loe hae ah oh, nangmah ih kami thendoeng maeto angzo nasoe loe, la nasoe. 23 Angraeng mah kaminawk boih khaeah, angmah ih toenghah hoi a oepthohhah tangqum to paek; Angraeng mah vaihniah nang hae ka ban ah paek boeh; toe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami khaeah ban ka phok mak ai. 24 Khenah, Vaihniah na hinghah atho kang ohsak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah doeh ka hinghah hae atho omsak toeng nasoe loe, raihah thung hoi ka na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. 25 To naah Saul mah, David khaeah, Ka capa David, tahamhoihah om nasoe; na sak ih hmuen boih nuiah lensawkhah hoi akoep nasoe loe, pazawkhah tawn nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah David loe angmah ih loklam ah caeh, Saul doeh angmah im ah amlaem let.

**27** Toe David mah, Nito naah loe Saul ban ah ka dueh tih; to pongah Philistin kaminawk ih prae thungah ka cawnh nahaeloe hoi tih; hae pongah kahoih hmuen om ai boeh; hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe Saul mah Israel prae thungah kai pakrong thai mak ai ueloe, a ban thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah a poek. 2 To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonawk loe anghawk o moe, Gath siangpahrang Maok capa Akhish khaeah caeh o. 3 David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ih Akhish angraeng khaeah oh o; kaminawk boih angmah ih imthung takoh hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah oh o; David doeh a zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail hoi nawnto oh toeng. 4 David loe Gath ah cawnh boeh, tiah Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih to patom ai boeh. 5 To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nahaeloe, na prae thungah ka ohhah ahmuen maeto na paek ah; na tamna kai loe siangpahrang ohhah vangpui thungah kawbangmaw ka om thai tih? tiah a naa. 6 To pongah to na niah Akhish mah Zikleg ahmuen to paek; to pongah Judah siangpahrang mah Zikle vangpui to vaihni ni khoeo to lak o poe. 7 David loe Philistin prae thungah saningto pacoeng khrah palito oh. 8 David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Geshur kaminawk, Gezi kaminawk hoi Amalek kaminawk to tuk o; hae kaminawk loe canghnii hoiah boeh ni Shur hoi kamtong lzip prae khoeo to khosak o. 9 David



mah prae to tuk, nongpa nongpata maeto doeh pathlung ai; tuunaw, maitawnaw, laa hrangnaw, kaengkuu hrangnaw hoi khukbuennaw to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah hoi khukbuennaw to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah amlaem o let. 10 Akhish mah, Vaihni loe nabangah maw na caeh o moe, misa na tuk o loe? tiah a naa. David mah Judah prae aloih bang, Ken kaminaw ohhah aloih bang ih ahmuen to ka tuk, tiah a naa. 11 David loe to tiah hmuen to sak, tiah Gath vangpui ah tamthang thuih o han ai ah, nongpa hoi nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai. David loe Philistin prae thungah oh nathung to tiah sak. 12 Akhish mah, David loe angmah ih Israel kaminaw mah panuet o boeh pongah, ka tamna ah om poe tih boeh, tiah a poek.

**28** To nathuem ah Philistinnaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah amkhueng o; Akhish mah David khaeah, Nang hoi nangmah ih kaminaw mah misatuk nang bomh o han oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa. 2 David mah, Na tamna mah timaw ka sakhaih, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. To pongah Akhish mah, ka hinghah toepkung ah kang suek poe han, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Samuel to duek pongah, Israel kaminaw boih mah anih to qah o hah pacoengah, angmah ih vangpui Ramah ah anih to aphum o. Saul mah ma-aih hoi kadueh pakhra kawthaih kaminaw to prae thung hoiah tamit boih boeh. 4 Philistin kaminaw angzoh o moe, Shunem vangpui ah atai o; to naah Saul mah doeh Israel kaminaw to pakhueng boih moe, Gilboa ah atai o toeng. 5 Saul mah Philistin misatuh kaminaw to hnuk naah zit moe, paroeai tasoehhah palungthin to tawnh. 6 Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hnik naah, Angraeng mah amang ah doeh, Urim hoi tahmaanaw khae hoiah doeh pathim pae ai. 7 To pongah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Kai hanah kadueh pakhra kaw thaih nongpata maeto pakrong oh; anih khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka dueng han vop, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Endor vangpui ah kadueh pakhra kaw thaih nongpata maeto oh, tiah a thuih pae o. 8 To pongah Saul loe kalah khukbuen to anghuk moe, krang anghlaeng pacoengah, khoving naah angmah ih kami hnetto hoi nawnto nongpata khaeah caeh; anih mah, Kadueh pakhra to lokdueng ah, kang thuih ih ahmin to kai hanah na kaw paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Toe to nongpata mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Saul mah kadueh pakhra kaw thaih kaminaw hoi mauhnaw to prae thung hoiah haek boih boeh, tiah na panoek boeh; tipongah kai paduek hanah thaang nang patung loe? tiah a naa. 10 Saul mah nongpata khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, hae hmuen pongah danpaekhah tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah to nongpata mah, Mi maw kang kaw pae han? tiah

a naa. Anih mah, Samuel to na kaw paeh, tiah a naa. 12 To nongpata mah Samuel to hnuk naah, Tha hoiah hangh moe, Saul khaeah, Tipongah nang ling loe? Nang loe Saul na ai maw? tiah a naa. 13 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, timaw na hnuk? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Long thung hoi tacawt tahang sithawnaw to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. 14 Saul mah, Anih ih krang loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Kahni kasaw angkhuk, mitong maeto angzoh tahang, tiah a naa. To naah Saul mah anih loe Samuel boeh ni, tiah panoek pongah, takhumh moe, long ah akuep tathuk. 15 Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah raihah paek hanah nang kaw tahang loe? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Philistinnaw mah kai ang tuk o pongah, ka poekhah angpho parai; Sithaw mah kai angqoi taak boeh moe, ka lok doeh pathim ai boeh; tahmaanaw khae hoi doeh, amang ah doeh na pathim ai boeh; to pongah timaw ka sak han angaih, tiah nang hnuksak hanah kang kaw, tiah a naa. 16 Samuel mah, Angraeng mah ang caehtaak moe, nang ih misa ah oh boeh, tiah na panoek boeh to mah, tih hanah kai khaeah lok nang dueng vop loe? 17 Anih mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Angmah hanah sak boeh; Angraeng mah na prae to na ban thung hoiah lak ving boeh moe, na imtaeng ah kaom, David khaeah paek boeh. 18 Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah baktih toengah, Amalek kaminaw nuih hmuen na sah ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng mah na nuih toksak boeh. 19 Angraeng mah nangmah hoi Israel to Philistin kaminaw ban ah paek tih boeh; khawnbang ah nangmah hoi na capa loe kai hoi nawnto om tih. Israel misatuh kaminaw doeh Angraeng mah Philistinnaw ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. 20 To naah Saul loe long ah amtim bung; Samuel ih lok pongah Saul loe zithaih palungthin hoiah koi. Aquam athun buhcaa ai pongah, tha om ai boeh. 21 Saul khaeah nongpata to angzoh moe, Saul loe paroeai zithaih hoiah oh boeh, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, Khenah, na tamna nongpata mah na lok kang tahngaih pae boeh; ka hinghah paawt ai ah na ban ah kang ap, na lok ka tahngaih pongah, kai khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh. 22 Vaihi na tamna nongpata ih lok to tahngaih loe, na caeh naah tha oh let thai hanah, caaknaek zetta kang paek han, tiah a naa. 23 Toe anih mah angmak pae, Ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Toe a tamnanaw hoi nongpata mah, anih to pacae o nganga; to pongah nihcae ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. To pongah anih loe long hoiah anghawk tahang moe, anghnuthaih tangkhang nuih anghnut. 24 Nongpata mah angmah im ih kathawk parai maitaw caa maeto karangah boh; takaw to a lak moe, taeh thuh ai ah

takaw to haek: 25 Takaw to Saul hoi angmah ih kaminaw  
hmaa ah patoem pae; nihcae mah caak o. To pacoengah  
nihcae loe anghawk o moe, to na qum ah a caeh o.

**29** Philistin misatuh kaminaw boih, Aphek ah amkueng  
o; Israel kaminaw loe Jezreel taeng ih tui ohhah  
ahmuen ah atai o. 2 Philistin ukkungnaw loe misatuh kami  
cumvaito, sangto ah tapraek o moe, caeh o; toe David  
hoi anih ih kaminaw loe Akhish siangpahrang hoi nawnto  
hnukah bang o. 3 Philistin misatuh angraengnaw mah,  
Hae ih Hebrunaw loe kawbangmaw oh o? tiah lokdueng  
o. Akhish mah, Philistin angraengnaw khaeah, David loe  
Israel siangpahrang Saul ih tamna ah oh, anih loe kai  
khaeah saningto pacoeng, vaihni ni khoeok to oh boeh;  
kai khaeah ang cawnh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni khoeok to a  
zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai vop, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Philistin  
misatuh angraengnaw loe anih nuiah palungphui o moe,  
To kami loe amlaem let nasoe; na paek ih a ohhah  
ahmuen ah amlaem let nasoe; misatuk naah kaicae  
hoi nawnto caeh hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe  
misatuk naah kaicae hae na tuh lat tih; anih mah  
angmah ih angraeng palung tongsak hanah, aicae  
ih lu takroek lat mak ai maw? 5 Saul mah sangto  
hum moe, David mah sang hatu hum, tiah kaminaw  
mah hnawhhaih hoiah laasak o thuih ih kami loe,  
hae David na ai maw? tiah a naa o. 6 To pongah  
Akhish mah David to kaw moe, anih khaeah,  
Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nang loe  
katoeng ah kho na sak; kai hoi nawnto misatuk  
nathung na toksakhaih paroeai hoi; kai khaeah  
nang zoh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni  
ni khoeok to na zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai; toe  
ukungnaw mah nang to koeh o ai. 7 To pongah  
vaihi lunghoihta hoiah amlaem let ah; Philistin  
ukungnaw koeh ai ih hmuen to sah hmah, tiah a  
naa. 8 Toe David mah, Ka sak ih hmuen timaw  
oh boeh; nang khaeah kang zoh na ni hoi  
kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to na tamna mah  
timaw sakpazaeahih oh? Ka caeh moe, ka  
angraeng siangpahrang ih misa ka tuk thai  
han ai ah tih hmuen maw oh? tiah a naa. 9  
Akhish mah David khaeah, Ka mikhnukeh  
Sithaw ih van kami baktiah, ka hmaa ah na  
hoih, tiah ka panoek; toe Philistin misatuh  
angraengnaw mah, Anih loe misatuk naah  
kaicae hoi nawnto angzo hmah nasoe, tiah  
thuih o. 10 To pongah khawnbang  
khawnthaw ah anghawk loe, Nang hoi  
nawnto angzo na angraeng ih tamnanaw  
hoiah khawnbang khodai naah tacawt oh,  
tiah a naa. 11 To pongah David hoi anih  
ih kaminaw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah  
anghawk o moe, Philistin prae ah amlaem  
o let. Philisitinnaw loe Jezreel vangpui  
ah caeh o.

**30** David hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe Ziklek  
vangpui to ni thumto hoiah phak o, to naah  
Amalek kaminaw mah aloih bang hoiah  
Ziklek to tuk o; Ziklek to tuk o moe,  
hmai hoiah qoeng o. 2 Nihcae mah to ah  
kaom mitong hoi nawktanaw to maeto  
doeh hum o ai; toe nongpatanaw to naeh  
o moe, misong ah hoih o. 3 David hoi  
anih ih kaminaw Ziklek vangpui to phak  
o naah, khenah, vangpui loe hmai hoiah  
qoeng o moe, nihcae ih zu, a caanaw  
hoi canunaw to naeh pae o ving boeh. 4  
To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminaw  
loe thazok o moe, qah thai ai khoeok to  
tha hoiah qah o. 5 David ih zu hnik,  
Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel  
vangpui ih Nabal zu Abigail doeh naeh  
pae o ving. 6 David loe paroeai poek  
angpho; kaminaw loe angmacae ih canu  
hoi capanaw nuiah palungset o pongah,  
David to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o;  
toe David loe Angraeng oephaih hoiah  
oh. 7 To naah David mah Ahimalek  
capa qaima Abiathar khaeah, Kahni to na  
sin ah, tiah a naa. To naah Abiathar  
mah kahni to David hanah a sin pae. 8  
David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae  
misatuh kaminaw hae ka patom han  
maw? Ka kae tih maw? tiah a dueng.  
Anih mah, Patom ah, na kae ueloe,  
nihcae to na pahlong boih let tih,  
tiah pathim pae. 9 To pongah David  
loe angmah ih kami cumvai tarukto  
hoiah caeh, Besor vacong to a phak o;  
thoemto kaminaw loe to ahmuen ah oh  
o. 10 Kami cumvai hnettonaw loe  
angpho o parai boeh pongah, Besor  
vacong doeh pha o thai ai, hnukah oh  
o sut; toe David hoi a taengah kaom  
kami cumvai palitonaw mah nihcae to  
patom o poe. 11 Nihcae mah lawk ah  
kaom Izip kami maeto hnuk o, anih to  
David khaeah caeh o haih; nihcae mah  
to kami hanah takaw to paek o, anih  
mah takaw to caak; naek hanah tui  
doeh a paek o; 12 thaiduet thaih  
hoiah sak ih takaw phaek, misur thaih  
kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw hnetto a  
paek o, anih mah takaw caak pacoengah,  
tha oh let. Anih loe ni thumto pacoeng  
qum thumto thung buhcaa ai moe, tui  
doeh nae ai ah oh. 13 David mah anih  
khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw?  
Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa.  
Anih mah, Kai loe Izip kami, Amalek  
kami maeto ih tamna ah ka oh; hnuk  
bang ni thumto thung ngan ka nat, to  
naah ka angraeng mah ang cawnh taak  
ving. 14 Kereth kaminaw ohhah  
ahmuen aloih bang, Judah prae hoi  
Kaleb prae aloih bang to ka tuk o  
pacoengah, Ziklek vangpui to hmai  
hoiah ka thlaek o, tiah a naa. 15 David  
mah anih khaeah, To kaminaw ataihah  
ahmuen ah loklam nang patuek thai  
tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah,  
Nang hae kang hum mak ai, ka  
angraeng ban ah doeh kang paek mak  
ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah lok na kam  
nahaeloe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah  
kang caeh haih han, tiah a naa. 16  
Anih mah David to caeh

haih tathuk, khenah, to kaminaw loe Philistin hoi Judah prae thung ih hmuennaw to a lak o, to pongah taw boih ah ampraek o; a naek o, a caak o moe, hnawhaih hoiah khosak o. 17 David mah nihcae to khawnbang khoving hmuep nathuem hoi kamtong duembang khoek to tuk pongah, kaengkoo hrang cumvai palito hoi kacawn thendoengnaw ai ah loe, kami maeto doeh loih o ai. 18 Amalek kaminaw mah lak o ih hmuennaw boih to David mah lak let; a zu hnik doeh pahlong let. 19 Nihcae ih hmuen tidoeh anghmaa ai, nawktanaw, mitongnaw, canunaw, capanaw, nihcae mah lak o ih hmuennaw boih David mah lak pae boih let. 20 Maitawnaw hoi tuunaw doeh lak o let, David ih hmuen ni, tiah thuih o pacoengah, to maitawnaw to anih ih kaminaw mah hmaabang ah huih o. 21 David loe angpho qawt boeh pongah hnukah bang thai ai, Besor vacong ah caeh o taak ih kami cumvai hnetonaw khaeah a caeh let. To kaminaw loe David hoi nawnto caeh kaminaw dawt hanah caeh o; David mah kaminaw khae phak naah, nihcae to bansin. 22 Toe David hoi nawnto caeh kahoih ai kaminaw hoi kasae kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw loe aicae hoi nawnto caeh o ai pongah, lak ih hmuennaw paek hmah si, kami boih mah angmacae ih zu hoi a caanaw to la o nasoe loe, caeh o lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. 23 David mah nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyaw, to tiah na ai ni; aicae bomkung, aicae katuh paroeai pop kaminaw aicae ban ah paekkung, Angraeng mah paek ih hmuenmaenaw loe to tiah sak han om ai. 24 Hae tiah na thuih o ih lok hae mi mah maw tahngai tih? Misatuh kaminaw mah hak o ih hmuen zetto hmuenmae toep kaminaw mah doeh hak o toeng han oh; kaminaw boih kangvan ah amzet han oh, tiah a naa. 25 To na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, Israel kaminaw thungah to baktih daan to David mah sak pae. 26 David Ziklek vangpui phak naah, a lak ih hmuennaw to Judah kacoehtanaw hoi angmah ih ampuinaw khaeah pat pae; Angraeng ih misanaw khae hoi ka lak ih hmuen hae tangqum ah kang pat, tiah a naa. 27 To ih hmuennaw to Bethel vangpui, Ramoth vangpui aloih bang hoi Jattir vangpui aloih bang, 28 Aroer vangpui, Sipmoth vangpui, Eshtemoa vangpui, 29 Rakal vangpui ah kaom kaminaw, Jerameeli vangpui hoi Ken kaminaw ohhaih vangpuinaw, 30 Horma vangpui, Kor-Ashan vangpui, Athak vangpui hoi 31 Hebron vangpui ih kaminaw, David hoi anih ih kaminaw ohhaih vangpui ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah a pat pae.

**31** Philistinnaw mah Israel kaminaw to tuk o; Philistinnaw mah Israel kaminaw to pazaw, to pongah Israel kaminaw loe nihcae hmaa hoiah cawnh o;

Gilboa mae ah kami paroeai duek o. 2 Philistinnaw mah Saul hoi a caanaw to patom o poe moe, a capanaw, Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malkishua to hum o. 3 Saul hoi misa angtukhaih to nung aep aep; kalii sin misanaw mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. 4 To naah Saul mah angmah ih kalii sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to aphongh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw mah na thun o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe angmah ih kalii phawkung mah paroeai zit pongah, thun han koeh ai; to pongah Saul loe angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, sumsen pongah angkhawh puet. 5 Angmah ih kalii phawkung mah Saul duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, anih hoi nawnto duek toeng. 6 To pongah Saul loe to na niah a capa thumto, angmah ih kalii phawkung, angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto duek o boih. 7 Azawn taengah kaom, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Israelnaw mah, Israel misatuh kaminaw loe cawnh o boeh moe, Saul hoi a capanaw doeh duek o boih boeh, tiah a hnuk o naah, vangpuinaw to cawnh o taak. To naah Philistinnaw angzoh o moe, vangpui thungah oh o. 8 Khawnbang phak naah, Philistinnaw loe kadueh kaminaw ih khukbuen lak hanah, Gilboa mae nuiah caeh o; to naah Saul hoi nawnto kadueh a caa thumto a hnuk o. 9 Anih ih lu to takroek o pat moe, khukbuen to a khringh pae o, Philistin prae thung boih, krang suekhaih angmacae ih tempul hoi kaminaw boih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o moe, tamthang to thuih pae o. 10 Anih ih khukbuen to Ashtoreth im ah suek o moe, a tak pum to Beth-Shan tapang pongah bangh o. 11 Philistinnaw mah Saul nuiah to tiah sak o boeh, tiah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah thaih o naah, 12 misahoih kaminaw boih anghawh o moe, aqum puek caeh o pacoengah, Beth-Shan tapang pong ih Saul hoi a caanaw ih qok to lak o; Jabesh vangpui ah sinh o moe, to ah hmai hoiah qoeng o. 13 Nihcae ih ahuh to lak o moe, Jabesh vangpui ih hmaica thing tlim ah aphum o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung buhzah o.

# 2 Samuel

**1** Saul duek pacoengah, David loe Amalek kaminawak humhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem moe, Ziklag vangpui ah ni hnetto cam; 2 ni thumto naah loe khenah, Kami maeto loe khukbuen kaprawn hoi lu nuiah maiphu to koeng moe, Saul misatukhah ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih loe David khaeah caeh moe, khingyahai hoiah a hmaa ah longah akuep pae. **3** David mah anih khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Israel misatukhah ahmuen hoiah ka loih moe, kang zoh, tiah a naa. **4** David mah anih khaeah, Tamthang kawbangmaw oh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, paroeai kaminawak loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah cawnh o, kami paroeai duek o; Saul hoi a capa Jonathan doeh duek hoi boeh, tiah a naa. **5** David mah tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan duek boeh, tiah kawbangmaw na panoek loe? tiah a naa. **6** Thendoeng mah anih khaeah, To nathuem ah kai loe Gilboa mae nuiah ka oh; anih patom hrang lakok hoi hrang angthueng misatuh kaminawak loe anih khaeah anghnai o aep aep, to naah khenah, angmah ih tayae hoiah kangthun Saul to ka hnuk. **7** Saul loe angqoi moe, kai ang hnuk naah, ang kawak. Kai mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah ka naa. **8** Anih mah kai khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Kai loe Amalek kami, tiah ka naa. **9** To naah anih mah, Ka nuiah angdoeh loe, na hum ah; dueh ai ah nganbawh kana paroeai ka hak boeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih loe amtim bung, to tiah amtimh pacoengah loe hing let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek pongah, anih nuiah kang doet moe, anih to ka hum. A lu nui ih angraeng lumuek hoi a ban ah zaeng ih banlakok to ka lak moe, ka angraeng nang khaeah kang sin, tiah a naa. **11** To naah David hoi to ah kaom kaminawak boih mah angmacae ih kahni to asih o. **12** Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, Angraeng ih kaminawak, Israel kaminawak sumpen hoiah duek o boeh pongah, nihcae hanah duembang khoeik to qah o haih moe, buhzah o. **13** To tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah David mah, Nang loe naa ih kami aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe acaeng kalah Amalek kami ni, tiah a naa. **14** David mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to zithah tawn ai ah ban phok moe, na hum loe? tiah a naa. **15** To naah David mah thendoeng maeto kawak moe, Caeh loe, anih to hum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami to takroek moe, duek. **16** David mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to ka hum boeh, tiah pakha hoiah na thuih, Na thii loe na lu nuiah krah nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** David mah Saul hoi a capa Jonathan to hae tiah a qah haih; **18** David mah hae qahhaih

lok hae Judah prae kaminawak mah amtuk o hanah thuih pae; Jashar cabu thungah tarik ih qahhaih lok loe, **19** Israel lensawkhah, nang loe nangmah ih ahmuen sang ah na duek boeh; thacak kaminawak loe duek o ving boeh! **20** Gath vangpui ah thui o hmah, Ashkelon lampuinawak ah doeh thui o hmah; to tih ai nahaelloe Philistin kaminawak poeknawm o ueloe, tangzat hin aat ai kaminawak ih canunawak anghoe o moeng tih. **21** Gilboa maenawak, na nuiah dantui hoi khotui omsak hmah; angbawnhaih sak hanah thingthai qumpo omsakkung lawknawak doeh omsak hmah lai ah; thacak kaminawak ih aphaw to vah o ving boeh moe, Saul ih aphaw doeh situi hoiah bawh o ai boeh. **22** Hum ah kaom kaminawak ih athii, thacak kaminawak ih athawak hoi Jonathan ih kalii loe hnukbang ah amlaem let ai boeh; Saul ih sumpen doeh azom ah amlaem ai. **23** Saul hoi Jonathan loe hing thung amlung hoi moe, hing thung ampui ah oh hoi; duek hoi naah doeh ampraek hoi ai; nihnik loe tahmu pongah angtawt rang hoi moe, kaipui pongah doeh thacak hoi kue. **24** Israel canunawak, kahoih khukbuen kathim angkhuk, kampha moe, sui hoi pathoep ih khukbuen angkhuk, Saul to qah o haih ah. **25** Thacak kaminawak loe kawbangmaw misa ban ah duek o ving halat! Aw Jonathan, nang loe nangmah ih mae sang ah ang hum o ving boeh. **26** Kamnawak Jonathan, nang palung kang set haih; nang loe kai ih ampui ah na oh; nang palunghaih loe dawnrai han oh; nongpata palunghaih pongah doeh len kue. **27** Thaca kaminawak loe kawbangmaw duek o ving halat! Misatukhah maiphaw maicanawak doeh amro boih boeh, tiah David mah qahhaih zukaeng to sak.

**2** To pacoengah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Judah prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah ka caeh han maw? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, tiah a naa. David mah, Naa ah maw ka caeh han? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Hebron ah, caeh han thuih pae. **2** To pongah David loe a zu hnik; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam hoi Karmel ah kaom Nabal ih zu Abigail to caeh haih. **3** David loe a taengah kaom kaminawak hoi angmah ih canawknawak boih to a caeh haih; nihcae loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o. **4** To naah Judah kaminawak Hebron vangpui ah angzoh o moe, David to Judah imthung takoh siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi bawh o. Jabesh Gilead ih kaminawak mah David khaeah, Saul ih qok loe kaicae mah aphum o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **5** To naah David mah Jabesh Gilead vangpui ah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Na angraeng Saul khaeah tahmenhaih nam tueng o sak moe, na phum o pongah, Angraeng mah tahmenhaih na paek o nasoe. **6** Angraeng mah vaihi nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi laktang amtuengsak nasoe; hae hmuen hae na sak o pongah, kaimah doeh kahoih to baktih poekhaih to

ngacae nuiah kam tuengsak toeng han. 7 Vaihi na thacak o sak loe, palungthin cak o sak ah; na angraeng Saul loe duek boeh; vaihi Judah imthung takoh mah kai hae nihcae ih siangpahrang ah situi ang bawh o boeh, tiah lokpat pae. 8 To naah Ner capa Abner, Saul ih misatuh angraeng mah, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth to lak moe, Mahanaim ah caeh haih, 9 Gilead prae, Ashuri kaminaw, Jezreel vangpui kaminaw, Ephraim prae, Benjamin prae hoi Israel prae boih nuiah siangpahrang ah a suek. 10 Israel siangpahrang ah oh naah Saul capa Ish-Bosheth loe saning quipalito oh boeh; anih loe saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Toe Judah imthung takoh loe David hnukah bang o. 11 David loe Heron vangpui ah oh moe, Judah imthung takoh nuiah saning sarih, khrah tarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 12 Ner capa Abner hoi Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kaminaw loe, Mahanaim hoiah tacawt o moe, Gibeon ah caeh o. 13 Zeruiah capa Joab hoi David ih tamnanaw loe caeh o moe, Gibeon tuili taengah angqum o; kami abu maeto loe tuili ho bangah anghnut o, kalah kami abu maeto loe tuili haebang ah anghnut o. 14 To naah Abner mah Joab khaeah, Thendoeng thoemnaw anghaw o nasoe loe, aicac hmaa ah amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah, Hoih, anghaw o nasoe loe, amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah anghaw o moe, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kami, Benjamin acaeng hatlai hnetto hoi David ih tamna hatlai hnettonaw to caeh o. 16 Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ih lu ah ang naeh o moe, panak ah haita hoiah anghun o; to naah nihcae boih nawnto amtimh o moe duek o; to pongah Gibeon vangpui taengah kaom to ahmuen to Helkath-Hazzuim, tiah kaw o. 17 To na niah misa angtukhaih loe paroeai nung. David ih tamnanaw mah Abner hoi Israel kaminaw to pazaw o. 18 Zeruiah ih capa Joab, Abishai hoi Asahel cae loe to ah oh o; Asahel loe tasuk baktiah angaw loe. 19 Asahel loe banqoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, Abner to patom poe. 20 Abner mah hnukbang angqoi moe, Asahel nang maw? tiah a naa. Asahel mah, Kai bae, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Abner mah, Banqoi bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe bantang bangah maw anqoih lai ah; thendoeng maeto naeh ah loe, anih ih maiphaw to la paeh, tiah a naa. Toe Asahel loe amkhraeng ai ah Abner hnukah patom poe. 22 Abner mah Asahel khaeah, Kai na patom hmah loklam amkhraeng lai ah, tiah a naa let; longah amtimh hanah nang to kang hum han maw? To tiah kang sak nahaeloe kawbangmaw namya Joab hmaa ah mikhmai ka padai thai tih? tiah a naa. 23 Toe Asahel mah loklam amkhraeng taak ai ah patom let pongah, Abner mah tayae hoiah Asahel ih zok to takhawh pae, tayae loe hnukbang khoe k to pra; anih loe to ahmuen ah amtimh moe

duek; Asahel duekhaih ahmuen kapha kaminaw boih loe to ah angdoet o. 24 Toe Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to patom hoi; niduem naah loe Gibeon taw bangah caehhaih Giah vangpui taengah kaom, Amma mae to a phak hoi. 25 To naah Benjamin kaminaw loe misatuh abu maeto ah angcu o moe, Abner hnukah mae nuiah angdoet o. 26 Abner mah Joab to lokdueng, Sumsen mah kami paaeh poe tih boeh maw? Hnukkuem ah loe khaa parai tih, tiah na panoek ai maw? Angmacae nawkamya patom han ai ah, natuek naah maw nangmah ih kaminaw lok na thuih pae han? tiah a naa. 27 Joab mah, Sithaw hing baktih toengah, nangmah lok na thui ai nahaeloe, khodai naah ni kai ih kaminaw mah angmacae nawkamyaw to patom ai ah om o tih, tiah a naa. 28 To pongah Joab mah mongkah ueng naah, kaminaw boih mah Israel kaminaw patom ai ah oh o, tuh doeh angguh o ai, anghak o boih. 29 Abner hoi anih ih kaminaw loe, aqum puek azawn ah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; Bithron prae to poeng o pacoengah, Mahanaim vangpui to phak o. 30 To naah Joab loe Abner patom ai ah amlaem moe, angmah ih kaminaw to pakhueng naah, Asahel hoi David ih tamna hatlai takawto om o ai boeh. 31 Toe David ih tamnanaw mah, Abner khaeah kaom Benjamin ih kaminaw to cumvai thum, quitarukto hum pae o. 32 Asahel to lak o moe, Bethlehem ah ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. To pacoengah Joab hoi anih ih kaminaw loe aqum puek caeh o, khodai naah Hebron vangpui to a phak o.

**3** Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh saning kasawkah misa angtukhaih to oh. David imthung takoh loe thacak o aep aep; toe Saul imthung takoh loe thazok o aep aep. 2 David loe Hebron ah oh naah caa nongpanaw to sak; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam mah a calu nongpa Ammon to sak pae; 3 ca nongpa hnetto haih Khileab loe, Karmel ih Nabal zu Abigail mah sak pae; thumto haih capa Absalom loe, Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu, Maakah mah sak pae; 4 palito haih capa Adonijah loe, Haggith mah sak pae; pangato haih capa Shephatiah loe, Abital mah sak pae; 5 tarukto haih capa Ithream loe, David zu Eglah mah sak pae; hae kaminaw loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o naah a sak. 6 Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh misa anghaw naah, Abner mah Saul imthung takoh to kacakah angdoet haih. 7 Saul mah Aih canu Rizpah to zula ah suek; Ish-Boseth mah Abner khaeah, Tipongah kampa ih zula khaeah na iih loe? tiah a naa. 8 Ish-Boseth mah to tiah naa pongah Abner loe paroeai palungphui moe, nampa Saul ih imthung takoh, a caanaw hoi anih ih ampuinaw nuiah oepthok ah

ka oh, nang hae David ban ah ka paek ai; kai loe Judah kaminawak pakaa kami ah na ai maw ka oh; toe vaihi loe kai hae ui lu baktiah maw nang poek moe, hae nongpata hoiah zaehaih sah kami ah nang net? 9 Angraeng mah David khaeah suok ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, David hanah tok ka sah pae ai moe, 10 Saul ih imthung hoiah siangpahrang ukhah prae to lak ving moe, Israel hoi Judah prae khoeok to, Dan hoi Beersheba khoeok to, David ih angraeng tangkhang to padoet hanah ka bomh ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Abner khaeah kanung aep ah toksah na soe, tiah a naa. 11 Ish-Boseth mah Abner to zit pongah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. 12 To naah Abner mah angmah zuengah laicaehnawak to David khaeah patoeh moe, Hae loe mi ih prae aa? Kai hoi angdaehhah sah ah; khenah, Israel kaminawak nang khaeah angzoh o thai boih hanah, kang bom han, tiah a naa. 13 David mah, Hoih, nang hoi angdaehhah ka sak han; toe kang khaeah hnuk han ih hmuen maeto ka tawnh; kai tongh han nang zoh naah, Saul ih canu Mikal to angzo hah ai ah loe kai hnuk hanah angzo hmah, tiah a naa. 14 To pacoengah David mah Saul capa Ish-Boseth khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Philistin kami cumvaitonawak ih ahin hoiah kaimah hanah zu ah ka hamh ih, Mikal to na paek ah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah Ish-Boseth mah kami patoeh moe, Mikal to a sava Laish capa Phatiel khae hoiah a lak pae. 16 A sava loe Bahurim vangpui karoek to a zu hnukah bang moe, qah khing. To naah Abner mah, Im ah amlaem lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe im ah amlaem let. 17 Abner loe Israel kacohtanawak hoiah lokramhah sak moe, nihcae khaeah, David to nangmacae ih siangpahrang ah suok hanah canghni hoiah na koeh o boeh; 18 vaihi sah o lai ah; Angraeng mah David khaeah, Ka tamna David rang hoiah kaimah ih kami Israelnawak to Philistin kaminawak ban hoi angmaceae misanawak ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, tiah lok a suok boeh, tiah a naa. 19 Abner loe Benjamin kaminawak khaeah doeh lokthuih pae; to pacoengah Israel kaminawak mah sak koeh o ih hmuennawak hoi Benjamin imthung takoh boih mah sak koeh o ih hmuennawak to thuih pae hanah, David khaeah caeh. 20 Abner loe angmah ih kami pumphaoet hoiah Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah caeh moe, David mah anih hoi angmah ih kaminawak hanah buhraenghah to sak pae. 21 To naah Abner mah David khaeah, Israel kaminawak nang hoiah angkom o thah moe, nihcae to na koeh baktiah na uk thai hanah, ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang hanah, Israel kaminawak boih ahmuen maeto ah ka pakhueng han, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah Abner to patoeh, anih loe lunghoihta ah caeh. 22 To naah David ih kaminawak hoi Joab loe misa

patomhah ahmuen hoiah ang phak o; misa ban thung hoiah a lomh o ih paroeai hmuennawak to a sin o; toe Abner loe David khaeah Hebron vangpui ah om ai boeh; anih loe David mah lunghoihta hoiah patoeh boeh pongah, Hebron vangpui hoiah tacawt boeh. 23 Joab hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawak boih phak o naah, Ner capa Abner loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, siangpahrang mah patoeh pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoiah caeh boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 24 To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Tih hmuen maw na sak? Khenah, Abner nang khaeah angzoh boeh to mah, tih hanah nam laemsak ving loe? Anih loe poekmonghah hoiah ni caeh boeh. 25 Ner capa Abner loe nang aling han ih ni angzoh, na kunhah hoi na tacawthah to khet moe, na sak ih hmuennawak boih khet han ih ni angzoh, tiah na panoek boeh, tiah a naa. 26 Joab loe David khae hoi tacawt moe, Abner hnukah laicaehnawak to patoeh; anih to Sirah tuipuek ohhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem o hah let. Toe To tiah sak ih hmuen to David mah panoek ai. 27 Abner Hebron ah amlaem naah, ahmuen kalah ah lokthuih han ih baktih toengah, Joab mah anih to sipae khongkha taengah caeh hah; to ah phak naah amnawak Asahel ih athii tho lu lak hanah, Joab mah panak ah thunh, to tiah Abner to duek. 28 To pacoengah to hmuen kawng to David mah thah naah, Ner capa Abner ih athii pongah kaimah hoi ka ukhah prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to zaehaih om mak ai; 29 anih ih athii loe Joab lu nui hoi anih ampanawak ih imthung takoh boih nuiah krah nasoe; Joab ih imthung takoh loe ahlut nathah tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe ngansae man kami, to tih ai boeh loe cunghet hoi kacaeh kangkuu kami, to tih ai boeh loe sunsen hoiah dueh kami, to tih ai boeh loe zok amthlam tui anghaeh hoiah dueh kami ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 Gibeon misa angtukhah ahmuen ah amnawak Asahel to hum pae pongah, Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to hum hoi. 31 To naah David mah Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawak boih khaeah, Kahni asik oh loe, kazii angzaeng o pacoengah, Abner to palungsae o hah ah, tiah a naa. David siangpahrang angmah doeh qokkung ah caeh. 32 Abner loe Hebron vangpui ah aphum o; siangpahrang loe Abner ih taprong ah tha hoiah qah; kaminawak boih doeh qah o. 33 Siangpahrang mah Abner hanah, Abner loe kamthui kami baktiah maw duek? 34 Na ban to taoeng o ai, na khok doeh thlong thuk o ai to mah, kawbangmaw kahoih ai kaminawak ban ah dueh kami baktiah, na duek halat? tiah a qah hah. To naah kaminawak boih mah anih to qah o hah let. 35 Kaminawak loe David khaeah angzoh o moe, khoving ai naah buhcaak hanah pathloep o; toe David mah, Niduem ai karoek to takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe

hmuen maeto maw, ka pataeng nahaeloe, kanung parai ah, Sithaw mah ka nuiah toksah nasoe, tiah lokkamhah ka sak, tiah a naa. 36 Kaminawk boih mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o; kaminawk loe siangpahrang mah sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah doeh anghoe o. 37 To pongah to na niah siangpahrang mah, Ner capa Abner to hum ai, tiah kaminawk boih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah panoe k o. 38 To naah siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Vaihniah Israel prae ah, siangpahrang capa hoi lensaw kami maeto duek boeh, tiah na panoe k o ai maw? 39 Vaihniah kai loe situi bawh ih siangpahrang ah ka oh, toe ka thazok; hae ih Zeruah caanaw loe kai pongah thacak hoi kue; hmuen kasae sah kami loe a sak ih kasae hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe, tiah a naa.

**4** Saul capa Ish-Boseth mah Hebron vangpui ah Abner duek boeh, tiah thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut, Israel kaminawk boih doeh tasoeh o. 2 Saul capa loe misatuh zaehoikung angraeng hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Baanah, kalah maeto loe Rekap, tiah kaw k o; nihnik loe Benjamin acaeng, Beeroth imthung takoh Rimmon ih caa ah oh hoi; Beeroth loe Benjamin acaeng thungah athum; 3 Beeroth kaminaw loe Gittaim ah cawnh o moe, to ah vaihni ni khoe k to oh o. 4 Saul capa Jonathan mah khokkhaem capa maeto sak; anih loe saning pangato oh naah, Jezreel vangpui ah Saul hoi Jonathan ih tamthang to thaih; to naah anih khenzawnkung mah anih to lak moe, cawnh haih, palung tawt kak hoiah a cawnh pongah amthaek, to pacoengah nawkta to khokkhaem ving. To nawkta ih ahmin loe Mephiboseth. 5 Beeroth acaeng Rimmon capa, Rekap hoi Baanah loe Ish-Boseth im ah caeh hoi moe, athun naah phak hoi; to nathuem ah Ish-Boseth loe ihkhun nuiah iih. 6 Rekap hoi Baanah nawkamy hnik loe takaw hni kami baktiah angsak hoi moe, imthung ah akun hoi poe pacoengah, Ish-Boseth to panak ah thunh hoi. To pacoengah Rekap hoi amnaw Baanah loe cawnh hoi ving. 7 Anih loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angsong naah, nihnik loe imthung ah caeh hoi moe, anih to thunh hoi; a hum hoi pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pae hoi pat; a lu to sinh hoi moe, aqum puek azawn bang hoiah cawnh hoi ving. 8 Ish-Boseth ih lu to Hebron ah David khaeah sinh hoi, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, na hinghah lak han patoemkung, na misa Saul capa Ish-Boseth ih lu; Saul hoi a caanaw khaeah vaihniah Angraeng mah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hanah lu lak boeh, tiah a naa hoi. 9 David mah, Raihah congca thung hoi ka hinghah pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Beeroth acaeng, Rimmon capa Rekap hoi amnaw Baanah khaeah, 10 kami maeto mah Saul loe duek boeh, tiah ang thuih, to

naah tamthang thuihung mah nang hanah tamthang kang sinh, tiah a poek, tamthang a sin pongah kai mah anih hanah tangqum paek tih, tiah a poek; toe Ziklag vangpui ah anih to naeh moe, ka hum; 11 kasae kaminaw mah, a iihhah ahmuen ah kaom zaehah tawn ai kami to pangh moe, hum pongah, vaihi nanghnik ban ah anih ih athii tho to ka suk moe, nanghnik hae long hoiah tamit hanah kawkrumaw ka sak han oh? tiah a naa. 12 To pongah David mah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah, nihnik to humsak; nihnik ih khok hoi bannaw to takroek pae o moe, Hebron vangpui ih tuili taengah bangh o. Toe Ish-Boseth ih lu loe lak o moe, Hebron vangpui ah Abner ih taprong ah aphum o.

**5** To naah Israel acaengnaw loe Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah angzoh o moe, Khenah, Kaicae loe nang ih athii angan ah ni ka oh o. 2 Canghniah Saul kaicae nuiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, nang loe misatuhah ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw zaehoikung ah na oh. To naah Angraeng mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw to na pacah ueloe, nihcae zaehoikung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa o. 3 Israel kacoethanaw loe Hebron ah David khaeah angzoh o pacoengah, siangpahrang mah Hebron ah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae hoi angdaehhah to sak; nihcae mah David to Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. 4 David siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto oh boeh; anih loe saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. 5 Hebron ah Judah kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah saning sarih, khrah tarukto oh; Jerusalem ah Israel hoi Judah kaminaw boih nuiah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 6 Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminaw to kaw moe, Jerusalem khokung, Jebus kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae mah nang loe hae vangpui thungah akun hmah; hae vangpui thungah David akun hmah nasoe, tiah mikmaeng hoi khokkhaem kaminaw mah thui o nahaeloe, anih akun han ai ah pakaa o thai tih, tiah a poek o. 7 Toe David mah, David vangpui, tiah kaw ih vangpui kacak Zion to tuk moe, a lak. 8 To na niah David mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui pakaahah bang hoiah caeh tahang moe, David hnuma khokkhaem hoi mikmaengnaw hum kami loe, anih to misatuh ukkung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah ni nihcae mah, mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnaw loe imthung ah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih o. 9 To pacoengah David loe misa abuephah im ah oh, to ahmuen to David ih vangpui, tiah kaw o. Athung bang ih ataeng boih ah Millo ahmuen to a sak. 10 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw anih taengah oh pongah, anih loe len tahang aep aep. 11 To naah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah, David khaeah, angmah

ih laicaehnaw k hoi nawnto sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kaminaw k, thlung im sah kop kaminaw k to patoeh moe, David hanah siangpahrang im to sak pae o. 12 To naah Angraeng mah ni kai hae Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah suek moe, angmah ih kami Israelnaw k ukkung ah ohsak, tiah David mah panoek. 13 Hebron vangpui caehtaak pacoengah, David loe Jerusalem ah angmah hanah kapop parai zula hoi zunaw k to a lak; capanaw k hoi canunaw k doeh a sak mangh. 14 Jerusalem ah oh naah a sak ih a caanaw k ih ahmin loe, Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, 15 lbhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, 16 Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphalet. 17 David Israel kaminaw k ukkung siangpahrang ah situi baw h o boeh, tiah Philistin kaminaw k mah thaih o naah, David pakrong hanah angzoh o; to kawng to David mah thaih naah, misa abuephaih im ah caeh tathuk. 18 To naah Philistinnaw k angzoh o moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o. 19 To naah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Philistin kaminaw k tuk hanah ka caeh tahang han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, Philistinnaw k to na ban ah kang paek tangtang han, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah David loe Baal-Perazim ah caeh moe, to ah nihcae to tuk pazaw k boih; David mah, Kangthaw k tui mah tanaw t ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ka hmaa ah misanaw k to ang hum pae, tiah thuih. To pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah a sak. 21 Philistinnaw k mah to ahmuen ah caeh o taak ih krangnaw k to, David hoi angmah ih kaminaw k mah hmai hoiah qoeng pae o. 22 Philistinnaw k angzoh o let moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o let. 23 To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng let naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah katoeng ah caeh o hmah; nihcae to hnukbang hoiah takui oh loe, langkaw k pacahhah berry thing hmabang hoiah tuh oh. 24 Langkaw k rawkcak ah patoh ih berry thingkung ranui ah kacaeh misatuh kaminaw k ih lok to na thaih o naah, karangah caeh oh; to naah Angraeng to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Philistin misatuh kaminaw k to tuh tih, tiah a naa. 25 Angraeng mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah David mah sak; Philistinnaw k to Geba hoi Gazer karoek to anih mah tuk pazaw k.

**6** David mah qoih ih Israel kami sang quithumtonaw k loe ahmuen maeto ah amkhuengsak. 2 Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng ahmin hoiah kaw k ih, Angraeng ih thingkhong to Judah prae Baale vangpui hoiah aput hanah, David loe anghaw k moe, angmah khaeah kaom kaminaw k hoi nawnto a caeh. 3 Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha nuiah suek o moe, Gibeah, tiah kaw k

ih mae nuiah kaom Abinadab ih im hoiah aput o; Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio mah, maitaw leeng to mongh hoi. 4 Sithaw ih thingkhong to mae nui ih Abinadab im hoiah a phaw h o; to naah Ahio loe Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh. 5 To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnaw k boih mah hmaica thing hoiah sak ih katoeng congca, satuem, monglaeng, cingcengnaw k hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah laasak o. 6 Nakon ih cang atithaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, maitaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ahoek pongah, Uzzah mah ban payangh moe, Sithaw thingkhong to sui. 7 Angraeng loe Uzzah nuiah paroeai palungphui; a sakpazaehaih pongah Sithaw mah anih to hum, anih loe Sithaw ih thingkhong taengah duek sut. 8 Sithaw mah Uzzah to danpaek pongah, David loe poeknaw m ai; to pongah vaihni khoek to to ahmuen to Perez-Uzzah, tiah kaw k o. 9 David loe to na niah Angraeng to zit pongah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. 10 David loe angmah ih David vangpui thungah Angraeng ih thingkhong to phaw ai; Gath kami Obed-Edom im ah caeh hah ving. 11 Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom im ah khrah thumto thung oh; to naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw k boih to tahamhoihaih paek. 12 Sithaw ih thingkhong pongah, Obed-Edom hoi a imthung takohnaw k boih Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ti, tiah David siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David loe caeh tathuk moe, Sithaw thingkhong to Obed-Edom im hoiah David vangpui thungah anghoehaih hoiah phaw h let. 13 Angraeng ih thingkhong kapu kaminaw k mah khok tangkan tarukto takan o pacoengah, maitaw tae maeto hoi kathaw k maitaw caanaw k to angbawnhah ah a sak. 14 David loe rong kangpha puu kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tha pathoh moe, hnaw h. 15 To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnaw k loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to hanghah hoi mongkah lok hoiah aput o tahang. 16 Angraeng ih thingkhong David vangpui thungah akun naah, Saul canu Mikal mah tapang khaw thung hoiah a bih; Angraeng hmaa ah angphet hoi kahhaw h David siangpahrang to a hnuk naah, anih mah David to palung thung hoiah khet patoek. 17 Angraeng ih thingkhong to phaw h o moe, David mah to thingkhong suek hanah sakcoek ih kahni imthung ah a suek o; to naah David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to Angraeng hmaa ah sak. 18 David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah paek pacoengah, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw hmin hoiah kaminaw k to tahamhoihaih paek. 19 To pacoengah nongpa nongpata tih ai, Israel kaminaw k boih hanah, takaw kae maeto, moi tetta hoi misurthaih kazaek to paek. To pacoengah kaminaw k



loe angmaceae im ah amlaem o. 20 Angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah, David loe im ah amlaem. Saul canu Mikal loe David khet hanah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Israel siangpahrang loe kawkrumaw lensaw; tidoeh na ai kami rumram mah azathaih tawn ai ah a khukbuen to angkhring baktih toengah, a tamna nongpatanaw hmaa ah anih doeh khukbuen angkhring toeng, tiah a naa. 21 David mah Mikal khaeah, Nam pa hoi anih ih imthung takohnaw boih hmaa ah Angraeng mah ang qoih, anih mah ni kai hae Angraeng ih Israel kaminaw ukkung ah ohsak. To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka kawnh. 22 Hae hmuen pongah azat ai ah ka oh moe, poek pahnaemhaih hoiah ka oh han; na thuih ih tamna nongpatanaw mah kai na pakoeh o aep tih, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah Saul canu Mikal loe, duek khoeok to caa sah ai ah oh.

**7** Angraeng mah a taengah kaom misanaw ih ban thung hoiah loisak pongah, siangpahrang loe monghah to tawnh; 2 siangpahrang mah tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Sithaw ih thingkhong loe kahni imthung ah oh sut, tiah a naa. 3 Nathan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na koeh ih hmuen to sah ah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. 4 To naduem ah, Angraeng ih lok to Nathan khaeah angzoh; 5 ka tamna David khaeah caeh loe, Tipongah ka ohhah im nang sak pae han loe? 6 Israel kaminaw lzip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoihaih na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, kai loe im ah ka om ai vop; kahni im ah ni ka oh; kai loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah ka caeh. 7 Israel kaminaw khae hoi ka caehhah ahmuen kruek ah, Israel kaminaw pacah hanah lok ka paek ih Israel acaengnaw khaeah, Tipongah ka ohhah im na sah o ai loe? tiah ka naa vai maw? 8 To pongah vaihi ka tamna David khaeah, Kaimah ih Israel kaminaw uk hanah, tuutoephah, tuu khongkha thung hoiah nang hae ka lak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 9 Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ah kaom misanaw doeh kang tuk pae boih boeh; vaihi long nuiah kaom kalen koek kaminaw ih ahmin baktih toengah, na hmin to kang lensak. 10 Kaimah ih Israel kaminaw ohhah ahmuen to ka sak pae moe, nihcae to ka thlingh han, nihcae loe angmaceae ih im ah om o tih, poek angpho o mak ai; canghnii ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kasae kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh. 11 Lokcaekkungnaw kaimah ih Israel kami ukkung ah ka suek nathuem ih baktih toengah, pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; na misanaw thung hoiah kamongah anghakhaih to kang

paek. Angraeng mah nang hanah im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah doeh ang thuih. 12 Nang ih aninaw loe akoep boeh, nampanaw khaeah nang hak naah, nang pacoengah na thii ngan hoiah tacawt, na caanaw to ka pathaw moe, anih ih prae to ka caksak han. 13 Anih mah kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, anih prae ukhah angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han. 14 Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih. Anih mah hmuen sah pazae moeng naehaeloe, anih to kaminaw ih thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, kaminaw mah boh baktiah ka boh han; 15 toe na hmaa ah takhoe ving moe, Saul khae hoi ka lak ih baktiah, anih khae ih tahmenhah to ka la ving mak ai. 16 Na im hoi na ukhah prae loe dungzan khoeok to cak ueloe, na angraeng tangkhang doeh dungzan khoeok to angdoe tih, tiah a naa. 17 Hae hnusakhaih hoi loknaw baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae. 18 To naah David siangpahrang loe imthung ahkun, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe mi aa? Kai ih imthung takoh loe kawbangmaw oh moe, hae tih khoeok to nang tapom tahang? 19 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tidoeh na ai ni; toe na tamna imthung takoh hmabang khosakhaih dan to na thuih coek boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kaminaw nuiah hae tiah maw kho na khan roe? 20 David mah nang khaeah timaw thui thai vop tih? Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna to na panoek, 21 na thuih ih lok hoi na koehhah baktih toengah, na tamna panoeksak hanah, kalen parai hae hmuennaw hae na sak boeh. 22 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na len parai! Nang baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah kaimaceae ih naa hoiah ka thaih o baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. 23 Sithaw loe angmah hanah kami to pahlong moe, angmah ih ahmin amtuengsak hanah, long ah caeh tathuk, prae kalah kaminaw hoi sithawnaw to nangmah ih kaminaw hmaa hoiah na haek, to tiah kalen parai dawnraihaih to na sak pae, lzip prae thung hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih Israel kaminaw baktiah mi maw kaom? 24 Nangmah ih Israel kaminaw loe, nangmah hanah dungzan ah na caksak, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. 25 Vaihiah Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh to dungzan khoeok to caksak poe ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. 26 To tih nahaeloe na hmin to dungzan khoeok to len poe tih; to naah kaminaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe, Israel kaminaw ukkung ah oh! tiah thui o tih. Na tamna David imthung takoh doeh na hmaa ah cak tih. 27 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, na tamna khaeah, Nang han im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah nam tuengsak boeh; to pongah na tamna

mah nang khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih hanah tha ka lak thaih. 28 Vaihiah Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh, na loknaw loe loktang ah oh; na tamna khaeah kahoih hae hmuennaw hoiah lok na kam boeh. 29 To pongah vaihi na tamna imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah, na palung anghoesak ah, na mikhnuakah dungzan khoek to to tiah om poe nasoe; aw Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih tangcae lok baktih toengah, nang ih tahamhoihaih rang hoiah na tamna imthung takoh doeh dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih hnu nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih.

**8** To nathuem ah David mah, Philistin kaminaw to tuk moe, pazaw; Metheg-ammah vangpui doeh Philistin ban thung hoiah a lak. 2 Moab kaminaw doeh a tuk, prae kaminaw to long ah angsongsak moe, nihcae to qui hoiah a tah; hum han ih kami to qui hnetto kasaw hoiah a tah, tahhiah qui maeto kasaw loe a hingsak; to pongah Moab kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, nihcae to tamut paeksak. 3 To pacoengah Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer mah, Euphrates vapui taeng ih praenaw lak let hanah caeh naah, David siangpahrang mah tuk. 4 David mah hrang lakok sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kaminaw sang pumphaeo naeh; hrang lakok cumvaito naeh moe, kalah hrang lakoknaw loe paro pae boih. 5 Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ah kaom Syria kaminaw angzoh o, toe David mah Syria kami sang pumphae hnetto hum pae boih. 6 David mah Syria prae Damaska ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, tamut to paek o; David caehhiah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhaih to paek. 7 Hadadezer tamnanaw mah sin ih sui aphawnaw to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah suek. 8 David loe paroeai pop sumkamling doeh Hadadezer mah uk ih Betah hoi Berothai vangpui thung hoiah lak bae vop. 9 David mah Hadadezer ih misatuh kaminaw pazaw boih boeh, tiah Hamath siangpahrang Toi mah thaih naah, 10 Toi loe angmah ih misa ah kaom, Hadadezer to pazaw pongah, anghoe moe, anih to bansin hanah, a capa Joram to siangpahrang David khaeah patoeh; Joram mah anih hanah sui, phoisa, sum kamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to sin pae; 11 David siangpahrang loe to laom sabaenaw to Angraeng khaeah paek; to pacoengah a pazaw ih prae thung ih, sui hoi phoisanaw doeh Angraeng khaeah paek; 12 Syria hoi Moab, Ammon kaminaw, Philistinnaw hoi Amalek kaminaw; Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer khae hoi lomh ih hmuennaw doeh a paek boih. 13 Paloi azawn ah Syria kaminaw sang hatlai tazetto hum

pacoengah, David loe paroeai ahmin amthang. 14 Edom prae thung, Edom prae thung boih ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o; David caehhiah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhaih to paek. 15 David loe Israel kaminaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih kaminaw nuiah toengahih hoiah kamsuem ah lokcaek. 16 Zeruah capa Joab loe misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikking ah oh. 17 Ahitud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Seraiah loe athung bang toksah khenzawnkung ah oh. 18 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminaw ukkung ah oh moe, David capanaw loe ukkungnaw khenzawnkung angraeng ah oh o.

**9** David mah, Jonathan rang hoiah tahmenhiah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh thung hoi kanghmat kami oh vop maw? tiah a dueng. 2 To naah Saul imthung ah tamna tok sah, Ziba, tiah kaw ih kami maeto oh. Anih to David khaeah kaw o, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Ziba maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na tamna kai bae, tiah a naa. 3 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Sithaw tahmenhiah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh ah kanghmat kami maeto doeh om ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khokkhaem, Jonathan capa maeto oh vop, tiah a naa. 4 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, anih loe Lo Debar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah oh, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah siangpahrang David mah anih to Lo Dabar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah kawksak. 6 Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth David khaeah phak naah, anih hmaa ah akupe moe, khingyahiah to paek. David mah, Mephiboseth, tiah kaw. Anih mah, Na tamna hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 7 David mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, nampa Jonathan rang hoiah na nuiah tahmenhiah kam tuengsak han; namsae Saul mah tawnh ih lawknaw boih kang paek let han, nang loe ka caboi nuiah buh na caa poe tih, tiah a naa. 8 Mephiboseth mah akupe moe, Kadueh ui baktish kaom, kai hae tih han ih na poek khing loe, tiah a naa. 9 To naah siangpahrang mah Saul ih tamna, Ziba to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Saul hoi angmah ih imthung takohnaw mah tawnh ih hmuennaw boih, na angraeng ih capa hanah ka paek boeh. 10 To pongah nangmah hoi na caanaw, na tamnanaw boih mah, anih hanah lawk tok to sah pae oh loe, na angraeng capa caak hanah thingthai qumponaw to paek oh; toe na angraeng capa, Mephiboseth loe kai ih caboi nuiah buh caa poe tih, tiah a naa. Ziba loe

caa nongpa hatlai pangato hoi tamna pumphaeto tawnh. **11** To naah Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na tamna khaeah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah sak hanah nang paek ih loknawk boih to na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mephiboseth loe siangpahrang ih capanawk baktih toengah, ka caboi nuiah buhcaak toeng. **12** Mephisobeth mah capa nawkta maeto sak, anih ih ahmin loe Mika. Ziba imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk boih loe Maphiboseth ih tamna ah oh o. **13** Mephiboseth loe siangpahrang ih caboi nuiah buhcaak poe pongah, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; anih loe khokkhaem hmaek.

**10** To nathuem ah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang to duek, anih zuengah a capa Hanun to siangpahrang ah oh. **2** David siangpahrang mah anih ih ampa loe ka nuiah tahmenhah tawnh pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh toeng han angaih, tiah poek. Ampa duek pongah anih khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak hanah, a tamnanawk to patoeh. David ih tamnanawk Ammon prae thungah phak o. **3** To naah Ammon acaeng angraengnawk mah angmacae angraeng Hanun khaeah, David mah nampa duek pongah na nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak han ih ni a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Tamquta hoiah vangpui to khet moe, paro han ih na ai maw David mah a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To pongah Hanun mah David ih kaminawk to naeh moe, toektaboe mui ahap aah pae o, khukbuen to laetabu khoeo to aah pae pacoengah, patoeh ving. **5** To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, nihcae to paroeai azatpawsak pongah, nihcae tongh hanah kaminawk to patoeh; siangpahrang mah toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to Jeriko vangpui ah om o rae, to pacoengah amlaem oh, tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae loe David han hmuisae ah ni oh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Beth-Rehob vangpui hoi Zobah ih misatuh Syria kami sang pumphaeto tlai o; to pacoengah Makah siangpahrang ih misatuh kami sangto hoi Tob vangpui ih kami sang hatlaihnetto doeh tlai o let bae vop. **7** To tamthang to a thaih o naah, David mah Joab hoi misatuh kaminawk boih to patoeh. **8** Ammon kaminawk loe misatuk hanah, angmacae vangpui khongkha ah atai o; to naah Zobah, Rehob hoi Tob vangpui ih Syria misatuh kaminawk hoi Makah siangpahrang ih kaminawk doeh angmacae koehah azawn ah amkhueng o. **9** Misanawk ahnuok ahmaa oh o boeh, tiah Joab mah hnuk naah, Israel thungah kahoih koek misatuh kaminawk to qoih moe, Syria kaminawk to tuksak; **10** kalah misatuh kaminawk boih loe amnawk misatuh angraeng Abishai ban ah suok moe, Ammon kaminawk to tuksak. **11**

Joab mah, Syria kaminawk loe kai hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai abomh hanah angzo ah; to Ammon kaminawk loe nang hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, nang to kang bomh han hmang. **12** Thacaksak loe, aimacae kami hoi aimacae Sithaw ih vangpui hanah misahoihah hoiah tuh o si; a mikhnuok hoih tih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sah tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah Joab hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, Syria misatuh kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae ih misanawk loe anih hmaa ah cawnh o. **14** Syrianawk loe cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh Abishai hmaa hoiah cawnh o moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pongah Joab doeh Ammon prae hoiah amlaem moe, Jerusalem ah caeh. **15** Israel kaminawk mah pazawk boeh, tiah Syrianawk mah panoek o naah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o let. **16** Hadadezer mah vapui yaeh ih Syria kaminawk to kawm moe, Helam vangpui ah caehsak; Hadadezer ih misatuh angraeng Shobek mah nihcae to caeh haih. **17** To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, Israel kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng pacoengah, Jordan vapui to angkat o moe, Helam vangpui ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk loe angphaeng o moe, David to tuk o. **18** Toe Syria kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hmaa ah cawnh o; David mah hrang lakok nuiah anghueng kami cumvai sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kami sang quipalito hum pae. Nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shobek doeh hum o moe, to ah duek. **19** Israel kaminawk mah Hadadezer to pazawk boeh, tiah Hadadezer ih angraengnawk mah hnuk o naah, Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhaih to sak o moe, nihcae hanah tamna tok to sak pae o; to pongah Syrianawk mah Ammon kaminawk abomh hanah zit o boeh.

**11** Saning boeng moe, siangpahrangnawk misatukhaih tue phak naah, David mah Joab to siangpahrang ih tamnanawk, Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto misatuk naah patoeh, nihcae mah Ammon kaminawk to hum o moe, Rabbah vangpui to ven o. Toe David loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. **2** Khawnbang duem ah David loe a iihhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, a ohhaih siangpahrang impu ah amkaeh; to naah tui kamthluh nongpata maeto a hnuk. To nongpata loe paroeai kranghoih. **3** David mah to nongpata loe mi maw, tiah panoek hanah, kami patoeh moe, duengsak; to naah to kami mah, Anih loe Hit kami Uriah ih zu, Eliam canu Bethsheba na ai maw? tiah a naa. **4** To naah David mah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, laksak; nongpata to anih khaeah angzoh naah, anih to a iih haih; nongpata loe kaciim ai hmuen pasaeh pacoengah, anmah im ah amlaem let. **5** Nongpata loe zokpomh; zokpomh boeh, tiah David khaeah

thuih pae o. 6 To pongah David mah Joab khaeah, Hit kami Uriah to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah Uriah to patoeh. 7 Uriah anih khaeah phak naah, siangpahrang mah Joab ih akawng, misatuh kaminawk ih akawng hoi misatukhah kawng to dueng. 8 David mah Uriah khaeah, Na im ah caeh tathuk loe, na khok to amsae ah, tiah a naa. Uriah loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt, anih caeh pacoengah siangpahrang mah caaknaeknawk pat pae. 9 Toe Uriah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto siangpahrang thok taengah iih; angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai. 10 Uriah loe angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Uriah khaeah, Kholong caehhah ahmuen hoiah nang zoh na ai maw? Tipongah nangmah im ah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. 11 Uriah mah David khaeah, Sithaw thingkhong, Israel kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk loe kahni imthung ah oh o; ka angraeng Joab hoi ka angraeng ih tamnanawk doeh taw ah ni atai o; kawbangmaw ka naekcaak moe, ka zu khaeah iih hanah im ah kam laem thai tih? Nang na hing moe, na pakhra hing baktih toengah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. 12 To naah David mah Uriah khaeah, Vaihni loe cam raeh, khawnbangah kang patoeh let han, tiah a naa. To pongah Uriah loe, to na ni hoi akhawnbang khoeok to Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. 13 David mah anih to kaw pongah, anih loe David hmaa ah buhcaak; David mah anih to mu paqui khoeok to naeksak; toe duembangah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto iih hanah a caeh; angmah im ah caeh ai. 14 Khawnbangah loe David mah Joab khaeah ca tarik moe, Uriah hnukah pat pae. 15 To ih ca pongah, Misa pop koekhah ahmuen ah Uriah to patoeh ah, misa mah anih to hum moe, paduek hanah, anih to hnukbang amlaem taak ah, tiah a naa. 16 To pongah Joab mah vangpui to tuk naah, misa pop koek, tiah a poek ih ahmuen ah Uriah to patoeh. 17 Vangpui ih kaminawk angzoh o moe, Joab to tuk o naah, thoemto David ih kaminawk to duek o; Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng. 18 To pacoengah Joab mah David khaeah, misatukhah kawng kakoep ah thuih pae hanah, kami to patoeh. 19 Joab mah laicaeh ah patoeh ih kami khaeah, Misatukhah kawng boih siangpahrang khaeah na thuih pae naah, 20 siangpahrang palungphui moe, Tipongah vangpui kanghnai ah na caeh o loe? Sipae nui hoiah na kaat o tih, tiah na panoek o ai maw? 21 Jerubbeseth capa Abimelek loe mi mah maw hum? Anih to Thebez vangpui ah nongpata maeto mah tapang nui hoiah caangkaehhah thlung palet thuih moe, a duek na ai maw? Tipongah sipae hoi kanghnai ah na caeh o loe, tiah lokdueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Hit kami na tamna Uriah

loe duek boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 22 Joab mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah, to laicaeh mah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae. 23 Laicaeh mah David khaeah, Kaminawk mah kaicae ang pazawk o, kaicae tuk hanah taw khoeok to angzoh o; toe nihcae to vangpui sipae khoeok to ka patom o. 24 To naah nihcae mah sipae nui hoiah na tamnanawk to palaa hoiah kah o pongah, thoemto siangpahrang ih tamnanawk loe duek o boeh; na tamna Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng, tiah a naa. 25 David mah to ih laicaeh khaeah, Joab khaeah hae tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat; hae hmuen pongah poeknawm ai ah om hmah; sumpen mah kami maeto hum baktih toengah, kalah maeto doeh a hum. Misatuk thacaksak loe, vangpui to phrae paeh, tiah a naa. Hae tiah Joab thapaekhah lok to thui pae ah, tiah a naa. 26 Uriah zu mah a sava duek ving boeh, tiah thaih naah palungset. 27 Palungset dip pacoengah, David mah nongpata to angmah im ah kaw hanah kami to patoeh; to tiah nongpata loe anih ih zu ah oh moe, anih han capa maeto sak pae. Toe David mah sak ih hmuen nuih Angraeng anghoe ai.

**12** Angraeng mah Nathan to David khaeah patoeh; David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui thungah kami hnetto oh, maeto loe angraeng moe, maeto loe amtang. 2 Angraeng kami loe tuu hoi maitaw paroeai tawnh; 3 toe kamtang kami loe minawk khaeah qan ih tuu tala maeto khue ai ah loe kalah tidoeh tawn ai; to tuu to anih mah pacah, tuu loe a caanawk hoi nawnto qoeng o tahang; tuu loe pacahkung ih buh to caak moe, anih mah naek ih tui to naek toeng; pacahkung ih ban ah iih pongah, canu baktiah a khet. 4 Angvin maeto angraeng im ah angzoh, toe angraeng loe angvin pacah hanah angmah ih tuu hoi maitawnawk to paawt pongah, kamtang kami ih tuu caa to lak pae moe, angmah khaeah angzo vangvin caak hanah boh pae, tiah a naa. 5 To naah David loe to tiah kaom kami nuih paroeai palungphui moe, Nathan khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe duek han oh! 6 Tahmenhah tawn ai ah to baktih hmuen to a sak pongah, tuu caa alet palito laemsak han oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah Nathan mah David khaeah, To kami loe nang ni! Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nuih siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh moe, Saul ban thung hoiah kang pahlung; 8 na angraeng ih im to nang hanah kang paek, na angraeng ih zunawk to na ban ah kang paek, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh to kang paek; hae hmuen hae zetta, tiah na poek nahaeloe, to baktih kalah hmuennawk doeh kang paek let bae han vop, tiah thuih. 9 Tipongah a mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen na sak moe, Angrang mah paek ih lok na patoek

loe? Sumsen hoiah Hit acaeng Uriah to na hum moe, a zu to na lomh pae; Ammon kaminawk ih sumsen hoiah anih to na hum. **10** Ka lok tidoeh na sah ai moe, Hit kami Uriah ih zu to na lomh pongah, sumsen mah vaihi na imthung takoh to caehtaak mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah, Khenah, na imthung takoh thung hoiah sethah ka tacawtsak han; na mikhnukah na zunawk to ka lak moe, na imtaeng kami khaeah ka paek han; anih mah na zunawk to khodai ah iip haih tih. **12** Nang mah hae hmuen hae tamquta hoiah na sak, toe kaimah loe to hmuen to Israel kaminawk boih mikhnukah, khodai ah ka sak han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. **13** To naah David mah Nathan khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae moeng boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Nathan mah, Angraeng mah na zaehaih lak ving boeh pongah, na dueh mak ai. **14** Toe hae tiah na sak ih hmuen mah, Angraeng ih misanawk hanah kasaethuihaih loklam na paek pongah, na sak ih na caa loe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **15** Nathan loe anih im hoiah tacawt. Uriah zu mah David hanah sak pae ih, a capa to Angraeng mah boh pongah, nawkta loe ngannat nung parai. **16** To pongah David mah nawkta han Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih hnik; David loe imthung ah caeh moe, buhzah; aqum puek long ah angson. **17** A imthung ih kacohtanawk mah, anih to pathawk hanah, ataeng ah caeh o; toe anih mah angmak pae; nihcae hoi buh nawnto caa pae ai. **18** Ni sarihto naah loe nawkta to duek; David ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah zit o; nihcae mah, Khenah, nawkta hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok to anih mah tahngai han koeh ai; nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah thui pae o nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to zit kaom hmuen sah lat moeng doeh om tih, tiah a thuih o. **19** A tamnanawk mah tamquta hoiah thuih o ih lok to David mah hnuk naah, nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah panoek. To pongah David mah a tamnanawk khaeah, nawkta loe duek boeh maw? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Ue, nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. **20** To naah David loe long hoiah anghaw, tui amthluk moe, hmuioih tui to angnok; khukbuen to angnok moe, Angraeng imthung ah caeh pacoengah, Angraeng to bok; to pacoengah angmah im ah caeh moe, buhcaak hanah a hnik; a tamnanawk mah caaknaek to patoem pae o moe, a caak. **21** A tamnanawk mah, Tikhoe hae tiah na oh loe? Nawkta hing nathung ah buh na zah moe, na qah; nawkta duek naah loe, nang thaw moe, buh aan to na caak lat, tiah a naa o. **22** Anih mah, Nawkta hing let thai hanah, Sithaw mah kai na tahmen tih maw, tahmen mak ai, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai, to pongah nawkta hing nathung ah buh ka zah moe, ka qah, tiah a naa. **23** Toe vaihi nawkta

loe duek boeh; tih han ih buh ka zah han vop loe? Anih to ka hingsak let thai tih maw? Anih khaeah ni kai ka caeh han; toe anih loe kai khaeah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To naah David mah a zu Bethsheba to pathloep; to pacoengah ataeng ah caeh moe, a iih haih; anih mah capa maeto sak pae let; anih ih ahmin to Solomon, tiah sak. Anih loe Angraeng mah palung. **25** Angraeng mah anih to palung pongah, Jedidiah, tiah ahminphu hanah tahmaa Nathan khaeah lokpaek. **26** To naah Joab mah Ammon kaminawk ih Rabbah vangpui to tuk moe, siangpahrang ohhaih vangpui to lak. **27** To naah Joab mah David khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Rabbah vangpui to ka tuk pacoengah, vangpui mah caak ih tui to ka lak boeh. **28** To pongah vaihi anghmat kaminawk to kok ah, vangpui to tuh loe, laa ah; to tih ai nahaeloe, vangpui to ka lak moe, kaimah ih ahmin ka sak han boeh, tiah a naa. **29** To pongah David mah kaminawk boih to kok moe, Rabbah vangpui tuk hanah caeh moe, a lak. **30** Nihcae siangpahrang lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae o moe, David lu nuiah angmuek o sak; vangpui thung ih paroeai hmuennawk to lak pae o. **31** To ah kaom kaminawk to caeh haih moe, sarang hoi sak han koi kaom tok, cakaa hoi sak han koi kaom tok, sum aahhaih bang ih toknaw to a paek moe, amlai long sakhaih ahmuen ah toksaksak. Vangpui ih kaom Ammon kaminawk boih to tiah tok saksak. To pacoengah David hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**13** David capa Absalon loe kranghoih parai Tamar, tiah kawk ih tanuh maeto tawnh; David capa Amnon mah anih to koeh pae khruok. **2** Amnon loe angmah ih tanuh Tamar to koeh khruok pongah ngannat. Anih loe kacuem tangla ah oh moe, anih nuiah sak koeh baktiah hmuen sak hanah angcoeng pae thai ai. **3** Toe Amnon loe David ih amnaw, Shimeah capa Jonadah to ampui ah tawnh. Jonadah loe alinghaih bangah palungha kami ah oh. **4** Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Siangpahrang capa ah na oh, toe tipongah nito pacoeng nito tak na zaek loe? Nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Kamnaw Absalom tanuh, Tamar to ka koeh khruok, tiah a naa. **5** Jonadah mah anih khaeah, Na iihhaih ahmuen ah angsonah loe, nganna angah ah; nang khet hanah nampa angzoh naah, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe loe, caaknaek maeto na pacah nasoe; ka mikhnukah caaknaek thong nasoe loe, a ban hoi na pacah nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Amnon loe angson moe, nganna angah; siangpahrang loe anih khet hanah angzoh, to naah Amnon mah anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe,

ka mikhnuakah takaw to na sah pae nasoe loe, a ban hoiah na pacah nasoe, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah David mah Tamar im ah kami to patoeh, Na thangqoi Amnon im ah caeh loe, caaknaek thong pae, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Tamar loe nganna angsah a thangqoi, Amnon im ah caeh, takaw dip ahap to lak moe, a naep; a mikhnuakah takaw to haek pae. 9 Tamar mah laom to lak pacoengah takaw to paek, toe caa pae ai. Kaminawak hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boih ah, tiah Amnon mah a naa. To pongah kaminawak loe tacawt o boih. 10 To naah Amnon mah Tamar khaeah, Na ban pongah ka caak hanah, ka iihhah ahmuen ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Tamar mah, a sak ih takaw to lak moe, a thangqoi Amnon iihhah imthung ah sin pae. 11 Toe caak hanah anih mah sin pae naah, angmah ih tanuh to Amnon mah naeh moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, nawnto iip hoi si, tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah, Ka thangqoi, tha patoh hoiah hae tiah na sah nganga hmah! Hae baktih hmuen hae Israel thungah sak han om ai, kasae hae hmuen hae sah hmah. 13 Kai loe kawbangmaw azathah hoiah ka om ueloe, nang doeh kawbangmaw na om tih? Israel thungah amthu koek kami maeto ah ni na om tih. Tahmenhah hoi siangpahrang khaeah thui ah, to tih nahaeloe na paek ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. 14 Toe a thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai; anih loe Tamar pongah thacak kue kami ah oh pongah, tha patohhah hoiah anih to zae haih. 15 To tiah oh pacoeng loe Amnon mah Tamar to paroeai hnukma. Canghniah koeh khruok nathuem ih pongah doeh hnukma kue boeh. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Angthawk loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai! Nang haek nahaeloe ka nuiah na sak ih hmuen pongah zae haih len kue tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. 17 A toksah tamna maeto a kaw moe, Hae nongpata hae hae imthung hoiah haek ah loe, thok khaa thui caeng ah, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah a toksah tamna mah, kacuem tangla rong congca khukbuen angkhuk siangpahrang canu to tasa bangah haek moe, thok takraeng thuih caeng. 19 Tamar loe a lu ah maiphu to angphuih moe, a khukbuennawak to asih, a lu nuiah ban koeng moe, qah hoiah caeh. 20 To naah a thangqoi Absalom mah anih khaeah, Na thangqoi Amnon mah ang zae haih maw? Ka tanuh, om duem ah; anih loe na thangqoi ni; na palung thungah suem poe hmah, tiah a naa. Tamar loe dawnraihah hoiah a thangqoi Absalom im ah oh sut. 21 David siangpahrang mah to kawngnawak boih to thaih naah, paroeai palungphui. 22 Absalom loe Amnon khaeah kasae lok maw, kahoih lok maw vaito doeh thui vai ai; a tanuh tha patohhah hoiah zae haih pongah Amnon to hnukma. 23 Saning hnetto oh pacoeng loe, Absalom loe Ephraim prae

taeng ih Baal-Hazor vang ah tuumui aah haih poi to sak; to naah Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawak boih poi hukung ah kawak. 24 Absalom loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna mah Tuumui aah haih poi to ka sak; na tamnanawak to kawak loe, siangpahrang, nang doeh nihcae hoi nawnto poi hukung ah angzo toeng ah, tiah a naa. 25 Siangpahrang mah, Ka capa, to tih na ai ni; kaminawak boih to caehsak hmah; nang hanah hmuen kazit ah kaom o moeng tih, tiah a naa. Absalom mah pacae nganga, toe anih loe caeh han angmak pae; toe tahamhoihah a paek. 26 To naah Absalom mah, Nang zo ai nahaeloe, kamnawak Amnon doeh angzo toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Tih hanah anih to nang hoi nawnto caeh han angai loe? tiah a naa. 27 Toe Absalom mah hnik pae khruok pongah, siangpahrang capanawak to Amnon hoi nawnto caehsak boih. 28 Absalom mah a tamnanawak khaeah, Tahngai oh; Amnon misurtui naek moe, paquih naah, kai mah Amnon to bop oh, tiah kang thuih o han, to naah anih to hum oh; zii o hmah; kaimah lok kang paek o boeh, na thacak o sak loe, misahoihah hoiah om oh, tiah a thuih pae. 29 To pongah Absalom mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Absalom ih tamnanawak mah Amnon nuiah sak o. To naah siangpahrang capanawak boih anghawak o, angmacee ih mule hrang anghueng o moe, cawnh o. 30 Loklam ah caeh o li naah, to tamthang to David khaeah thuih pae o; Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawak to hum boih boeh, maeto doeh pathlung ai boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 31 To naah siangpahrang loe anghawak tahang moe, a khukbuen to asih pacoengah, long ah angsong; a tamnanawak boih doeh khukbuen to asih o moe, a taengah angdoet o toeng. 32 Toe David amnawak Shimeah capa Jonadab mah, Siangpahrang capanawak to hum boih boeh, tiah ka angraeng mah poek han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek. Amnon mah Absalom tanuh Tamar to zae haih ni hoi kamtong, amnawak nuiah hae tiah sak hanah pacaeng roe boeh. 33 Siangpahrang capanawak duek boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o ih lok to ka angraeng siangpahrang nang mah tang han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek, tiah a naa. 34 To naah Absalom loe cawnh ving boeh. Misatoep kami mah khet naah, a hnukbang ah kaom mae taeng ih loklam ah angzo kapop parai kami to a hnuk, 35 Jonadab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang capanawak hae ah ang zoh o boeh; na tamna kai mah kang thuih ih lok baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. 36 Anih mah lokthuih pacoengah, siangpahrang capanawak to angzoh o moe, tha hoiah qah o; siangpahrang doeh a tamnanawak boih hoi nawnto qah. 37 Toe Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmai khaeah caeh. David siangpahrang loe

a capa to ni thokkruek qah haih. 38 Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur khaeah caeh pacoengah, to ah saning thumto thung oh. 39 Amnon loe duek boeh moe, anih ih palung khuek tih boeh pongah, David siangpahrang hinghaih mah Absalom to dawn parai, anih khaeah caeh hanah a koeh khruok.

**14** Siangpahrang mah Absalom to dawn parai boeh, tiah Zeruiah capa Joab mah panoek. 2 To pongah Joab mah Tekoa vangpui ah kami maeto patoeh moe, palungna nongpata maeto kawksak. To nongpata khaeah, Palungsae parai baktiah angsah paeh loe, palungsethah khukbuen to angkhuk ah; na tak ah situi angnok hmah; kadueh kami nuih palungsae parai kami baktiah angsah ah; 3 siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe, hae tiah lokthui ah, tiah patuk. 4 Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah azat paekhaih hoiah long ah akuap pacoengah, Aw siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. 5 Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe lamhmai ah ka oh; ka sava loe duek ving boeh. 6 Na tamna kai loe ca nongpa hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik loe lawk ah oh hoi moe, angboh hoi, maeto hoi maeto angboh hoi naah tapraekkung midoeh om ai; to naah maeto mah kalah maeto to boh maat. 7 To pongah khenah, a imthung takoh boih na tamna kai khaeah angzoh o moe, Amya hum kami to tacawtsak ah, anih to amya hum zuengah ka hum o han; qawktoep kami doeh om ai ah ka hum o han, tiah ang naa o. To tiah sah o nahaeloe kanghmat kai ih hmaisa-ae doeh nihcae mah paduek o tih; ka sava ih ahmin hoi ka caa maeto doeh long ah om o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. 8 Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Im ah amlaem ah; nang kawng to ka thuih han hmang, tiah a naa. 9 Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Ahmin sethah loe kaimah hoi kampa imthung takoh nuih om nasoe, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang nuih zaehaih om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 10 Siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh nang khaeah lokthui nahaeloe, anih to kai khaeah angzo haih ah, anih mah raihaih na paek let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe athii tho pongah athii hnih kaminaw mah ka capa hum o han ai ah, siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih sah pae nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, na capa ih sam maeto mataeng doeh long ah angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa. 12 To naah nongpata mah, na tamna kai hae siangpahrang khaeah lok vaito mah na thuisak raeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah thui khae, tiah a naa. 13 To naah to nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah

Sithaw kaminaw nuih hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? Siangpahrang mah haek ih a capa to kaw let ai pongah, siangpahrang mah hae lokthuih naah, a sak ih zaehaih to panoek ai maw? 14 Long ah bawh ih tui loe la let thai ai baktih toengah, aicah loe a duek o boih han oh; Sithaw loe kami mikhmai khethaih tawn ai; toe Anih loe a haek ih kami kaw lethaih loklam to a poek. 15 Kaminaw mah kai ang pazih o pongah, ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae lokthuih hanah vaihi kang zoh. Na tamna kai mah, siangpahrang khaeah lok ka thuih han vop, a tamna mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang mah na sah pae khoe doeh om tih. 16 Sithaw mah paek ih qawktoephah long hoiah paduek hanah patoem kami ih ban thung hoiah kaimah hoi ka capa, angmah ih tamna nongpata to pahlong khoe doeh om tih. 17 Vaihi na tamna kai hae, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih lok mah monghaih na paek nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang loe, kasae kahoih poekthaih Sithaw ih van kami baktiah ni oh. To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto om nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Kang dueng ih lok to anghat hmah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na thui ah, tiah a naa. 19 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae hmuen sak hanah Joab mah maw ang thuisak? tiah a dueng. Nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, nang na hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok loe, mi mah doeh banqoi bantang pathui thai mak ai; Ue, na tamna Joab mah hae hmuennaw hae sak hanah ang pacah moe, na tamna mah thuih han koi loknaw doeh ang patuk. 20 Vaihi kaom hmuen baktiah sak hanah na tamna Joab mah ang thuih; ka angraeng nang loe Sithaw ih van kaminaw baktiah palungnahaih na tawnh pongah, long nuih kaom hmuennaw to na panoek boih, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Joab khaeah, Khenah, hae hmuennaw ka paek boih boeh; Caeh loe, thendoeng Absalom to kaw let ah, tiah a naa. 22 Joab mah khingyahaih hoiah long ah akuap moe, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, na tamna hnikhaih nang paroi pae pongah, na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh, tiah ka panoek, tiah anghoehaih lok to a thuih. 23 To pacoengah Joab loe Geshur ah caeh moe, Absalom to Jerusalem ah amlaem haih let. 24 Toe siangpahrang angmah, Ka mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah ih im ah caeh poe nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah im ah caeh poe. 25 Israel prae thung boih ah Absalom baktiah minaw mah pakoeh ih, kranghoih kami midoeh om ai. A khokpadae hoi a lu khoe to coek koi om ai. 26 Lu nui ih sam azit hmoek pongah, saning kruek sam to aah, a sam to tah naah

siangpahrang im ih kazit tahhah shekel cumvai hnetto oh. 27 Absalom mah capa thumto hoi canu maeto sak; a canu loe Tamar, tiah ahmin phui moe, kranghoih parai. 28 Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. 29 To pongah anih to siangpahrang khaeah caeh haih hanah, Absalom mah Joab khaeah kami patoeh; toe Joab mah anih khae caeh han angmak pae. Absalom mah anih kawh hanah kami patoeh let, toe caeh pae ai. 30 To pongah Absalom mah a tamnanawh khaeah, Khenah, Joab ih lawk loe kai ih lawk taengah oh, a lawk ah Barli cang to patit; caeh oh loe hmai hoi thlaek pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom ih tamnanawh mah lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. 31 To naah Joab loe anghawk moe, Absalom im ah caeh pacoengah anih khaeah, Tipongah na tamnanawh mah kai ih lawk hmai hoiah thlaek o loe? tiah a dueng. 32 Absalom mah Joab khaeah, Khenah, Tipongah maw Geshur vangpui hoiah hae ah kang zoh? To vangpui ah vaihi khoek to ka oh vop hahaeloe hoi tih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah nang thuih pae hanah kang kawh. Vaihi siangpahrang ih mikhmai hnuk hanah ka koeh, ka sakpazaeahai om nahaeloe, na hum nasoe, tiah a naa. 33 To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, to lok to a thuih pae. To naah siangpahrang mah Absalom to kawh, anih loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah Absalom to mok.

**15** To naah Absalom mah angmah hanah hrang hoi hrang lakok to sak moe, a hmaa ah kami quipangato cawnhsak. 2 Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, khongkha akunhah loklam ah anghoet. Lokpunghaih oh naah siangpahrang khaeah lok takroek han angzo kaminawh boih to, Absalom mah angmah khaeah kawh moe, Nang loe naa vangpui ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. To kami mah, Na tamna kai loe Israel acaeng thung ih kami ni, tiah a naa. 3 To naah Absalom mah anih khaeah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok loe hoih moe, toeng; toe na lok tahngai hanah siangpahrang ih kami midoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 4 To pacoengah Absalom mah, Prae thungah kai hae lokcaekkung ah ka oh nahaeloe, lokpunghaih tawn kami hoi lokthuih han tawn kaminawh kai khaeah angzoh o naah, kai mah anih hanah katoeng ah lok ka caek pae han, tiah a naa. 5 Mi kawbaktih kami doeh anih khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah akuep o naah, Absalom mah anih to ban hoiah pazut, anih to patawnh moe, a mok. 6 Absalom loe siangpahrang khae lokthuih han angzo Israel kaminawh boih khaeah to tiah sak; to pongah Israel kaminawh ih palungthin to lak thaih. 7 Saning quipalito boeng naah loe, Absalom

mah siangpahrang khaeah, Hebron ah ka caeh moe, ka sak ih Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah baktih toeng ah ka sak han. 8 Na tamna kai Syria prae Geshur vangpui ah ka oh naah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, Hebron ah Angraeng to ka bok han, tiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Longhoihita hoiah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe, Hebron ah caeh. 10 To naah Absalom mah Israel prae boih ah tamquta hoi laicaehnawh to patoeh moe, Mongkah lok na thaih o naah, Absalom loe, Hebron ah siangpahrang ah oh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. 11 Absalom loe Jerusalem ih kami cumvai hnetto hoi nawnto caeh; to kaminawh loe poekciimhah hoiah caeh o, to ah kaom hmuen to tidoeh panoek o ai. 12 Absalom mah David poekhah kahoih paekkung, Gilo vangpui kami, Ahithophel mah angmah ih vangpui Giloh ah angbawnhah sak naah, Absalom mah kawh. Absalom hnukbang kaminawh pop o aep aep pongah, tamquta hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen doeh pop aep. 13 To naah laicaeh maeto David khaeah angzoh moe, Israel kaminawh ih palungthin loe Absalom khaeah ni oh boih boeh, tiah a naa. 14 To naah David mah Jerusalem ah angmah hoi nawnto kaom a tamnanawh khaeah, Anghawk oh, cawn o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae loe Absalom ih ban hoi a loih o mak ai boeh; Karangah caeh o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae kae hanah karangah angzo o ueloe, aicae to hum pacoengah, vangpui doeh sumsen hoiah paro o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. 15 Siangpahrang ih tamnanawh mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah qoih ih hmuen to na tamnanawh mah sak han ka oh o coek boeh hmang, tiah a naa o. 16 Siangpahrang loe tacawt, to naah a imthung takoh boih a hnukah bang o. Toe zula hatonawh loe siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah a caeh taak. 17 Siangpahrang tacawt naah, kaminawh boih anih hnukah bang o; nasetto maw kangthla ah a caeh o pacoengah, anghak o. 18 A tamnanawh mah anih to hmabang ah caeh o taak; Kereth kaminawh, Peleth kaminawh, anih hnukah Gath prae hoi angzo Git kami cumvai taruktonawh mah, doeh siangpahrang to poeng o moe, anih hmaa ah caeh o. 19 Siangpahrang mah Git kami Ittai khaeah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah nang zoh loe? Caeh loe Absalom siangpahrang khaeah om khae; nang loe prae kalah kami ah na oh moe, na prae thung hoi kaproeng tamna ah ni na oh. 20 Nang loe cangduem ah ni nang zoh vop; vaihniah kaicae hoi nawnto nam het han maw? tiah a naa. Kai loe caeh thaih karoek to ka caeh han pongah, nam nawkamyawh to kawh loe, amlaem let ah; tahmenhah hoi loktang loe na nuih om nasoe, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Ittai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng loe



hing moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang, na hing baktih toengah, duekhaih maw, hinghaih maw, ka angraeng ohhaih kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh, na tamna ka oh toeng han, tiah a naa. 22 To naah David mah Ittai khaeah, Caeh ah, hmabang caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Git acaeng Ittai loe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kathoeng kalen kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o poe. 23 Prae kaminawk boih qah o; a hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o poe, siangpahrang Kidron vacong poeng pacoengah, kaminawk boih loe praezaek bangah caeh o. 24 Zadok hoi Levi kaminawk boih doeh to ah oh o moe, Levinawk mah Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong to apud o. Sithaw ih thingkhong to amtik o moe, kaminawk mah vangpui tacawt o taak boih ai karoek to, Abiathar mah angbawnhah to sak. 25 To naah siangpahrang mah Zadok khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to vangpui thungah amlaem o haih let ah; Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, angmah kai hanah na sin pae let ueloe, a ohhaih ahmuen doeh na hnuusak let tih hmang. 26 Toe anih mah kai khaeah, na nuiah palung ka hoih ai, tiah na thui nahaeloe, khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; angmah hoih, tiah poek ih baktih toengah, ka nuiah sah halat nasoe, tiah a naa. 27 Siangpahrang mah qaima Zadok khaeah, Nang loe tahmaa na ai maw? Na capa Ahimaaz, Abiathar capa Jonathan hoi capa hnik to kawkah loe, longhoihita ah vangpui ah amlaem o let ah. 28 Na lok kai khaeah angzo ai karoek to, azawn ih praezaek ah kang zing han, tiah a naa. 29 To pongah Zadok hoi Abiathar mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi pacoengah, to ah oh hoi. 30 Toe David loe Olive mae nuiah dawh tahang poe, anih loe qahhaih hoiah caeh tahang, a lu to khuk moe, khokpanai abuen ai ah caeh tahang; anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk doeh lu to khuk o moe, qahhaih hoiah caeh o tahang. 31 Absalom hoi nawnto kasae sak han pacaeng abu thungah, Ahithophel doeh athum toeng, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David mah, Aw ka Angraeng, Ahithophel poekhaih to amthuhaih ah angcoengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. 32 Mae nui phak naah David loe Sithaw to bok; khenah, Ark acaeng Hushai loe a khukbuen to asih moe, a lu nuiah maiphu phuik pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah a zing; 33 David mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, kai han hmuenzit ah na om moeng tih. 34 Toe vangpui ah nam laem let moe, Absalom khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na tamna ah ka oh han; canghniah doeh nampa ih tamna ah ni ka oh, toe vaihi loe na tamna ah ka oh han boeh, tiah na naa nahaeloe, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih pazawkkung ah na om ueloe, kai abomhah ah doeh om tih. 35 Qaima Zadok, Abiathar hoiah nawnto om oh loe, siangpahrang im ah na

thaih ih loknawk to nihnik khaeah thui pae. 36 Khenah, Zadok capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan, hnik doeh to ah nawnto oh o; na thaih ih loknawk to nihnik khae thui boih ah, nihnik mah kai na thaih hoi sak tih hmang, tiah a naa. 37 To pongah Absalom loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun, David ih ampui Hushai doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

**16** David loe mae nui hoi anghla kue ahmuen ah caeh naah, khenah, Mephiboseth ih tamna Ziba mah anih to zing; laa hrang pongah phawh ih takaw kae cumvai hnetto, misurthaih kazaek cumvaito, thaiduet thaih kazaek cumvaito hoi misurtui pailang maeto a sinh. 2 Siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Tih hanah hae hmuennawk hae na sin loe? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah, Laa hrangnawk loe siangpahrang imthung takoh kaminawk mah anghueng han ih, takaw hoi misurthaih kazaeknawk loe thendoengnawk mah caak han ih, misurtui loe angpho naah praezaek ah naek han ih kang sinh, tiah a naa. 3 To naah siangpahrang mah, Na angraeng capa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah Israel imthung takoh mah, kampa ukhah prae na paek o let tih, tiah a poek pongah, Jerusalem ah oh, tiah a naa. 4 To naah siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Mephiboseth ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih hmuen ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. Ziba mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, poek pahnaemhah hoi na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh han hmang, tiah a naa. 5 David siangpahrang loe Bahurim vangpui ah caeh naah, Saul imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Gera capa Shimei loe angzoh moe, anih to padaeng. 6 Anih mah David hoi a tamnanawk boih, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah kaom, kaminawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk boih to thlung hoiah vah. 7 Anih mah padaeng naah Shimei mah, Tacawt ah, tacawt ah; nang athii palong koeh kami, kami kasae! 8 Saul ih prae to na lomh moe, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah na oh; anih imthung takoh kaminawk na humhah athii to Angraeng mah na lu nuiah kraksak let boeh; Angraeng mah na ukhah prae to na capa Absalom ban ah paek boeh; nang loe athii palong koeh kami ah na oh pongah, na zaehaih na nuiah krak boeh, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Zeruih capa Abishai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah hae ui qok mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to padaeng loe? Ka caeh moe, a lu ka takroek han, tiah a naa. 10 Toe siangpahrang mah, Nang Zeruih capanawk, nangcae hoi kai asaenghah timaw oh? Anih mah padaeng nasoe; Angraeng mah, David padaeng han thui pae nahaeloe, timaw thui thai tih. Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa. 11 David mah Abishai hoi a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Khenah, kaimah ih athii ngan thung hoi tacawt ka capa mah

mataeng doeh ka hinghah lak hanah pakrong boeh, hae ih Benjamin acaeng mah cae loe kawkrumaw pakrong tih? Om o taak duem ah; Angraeng mah thuih pae boeh pongah, na padaeng nasoe. 12 Angraeng mah patang ka khanghah to hnu ueloe, vaihniah ang padaeng zuengah kahoih hmuen na paek let tih, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah David hoi angmah ih kaminaw to caeh o poe; Shimei loe mae taeng ih kalah loklam bangah caeh, lamcaeh noeh noeh, anih to padaeng noeh noeh moe, maiphu hoiah anih to haeh. 14 David hoi anih ih kaminaw boih loe angpho o boeh pongah, to ahmuen phak naah anghak o. 15 To nathuem ah, Absalom hoi Israel kaminaw boih, Jerusalem ah angzoh o; Ahithophel doeh athum toeng. 16 To naah David ih ampui, Ark acaeng Hushai loe Absalom khaeah caeh moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a naa. 17 Absalom mah Hushai to lokdueng, Hae hae nampui khaeah amlunghah amtuengsak ih lok maw? Tipongah nampui khaeah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. 18 Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng mah maw, kaminaw boih hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah maw, qoih ih kami khaeah ka oh han; anih khaeah ni ka oh poe han. 19 Kai loe mi ih tok maw ka sak han? A capa ih tok to ka sah mak ai maw? Ampa ih tok ka sak pae baktih toengah, na tok doeh ka sak han, tiah a naa. 20 Absalom mah Ahithophel khaeah, Timaw a sak o han, tiah poekhaih na paek ah, tiah a naa. 21 Ahithophel mah, Siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah nampa mah caeh taak ih, a zulanaw to iip haih ah; hae tiah na sak nahaeloe Israel kaminaw boih mah nampa to panuet thok ah na sak boeh, tiah thaih o ueloe, na taengah kaom kaminaw boih thacak o tih, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Absalom hanah impu ah impoem tetta sak pae o moe, Israel kaminaw boih ih mikhnukah Absalom mah ampa ih zulanaw to iih haih. 23 To nathuem ah Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih loe, Sithaw khaeah dueng moe, hnuk ih lok baktiah oh; David hoi Absalom mah doeh anih mah paek ih poekhaih to Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktiah poek hoi.

**17** Ahithophel mah Absalom khaeah, kami sang hatlaihnetto ka qoih moe, vaiduem ah David to ka patom han; 2 dawnrai li moe, thazok nathuem ah anih to ka tuk moe, zit kaom ah ka hum han; to tiah nahaeloe a taengah kaom kaminaw to cawn o boih tih; to naah siangpahrang khue to ka hum han, 3 kaminaw loe nang khaeah kang hoih han; na pakrong ih kami to dueh nahaeloe, kalah kaminaw boih loe amlaem o let ueloe, kamongah om o tih, tiah a naa. 4 To tiah pacaenghah to Absalom hoi Israel kacoethanaw boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. 5 To pacoengah

Absalom mah, Ark acaeng Hushai doeh kaww oh; anih mah loe kawbangmaw thuih tih, tiah tahngai o si, tiah a naa. 6 Hushai anih khaeh phak naah, Absalom mah anih khaeah, Ahithophel mah loe hae tiah poekhaih ang paek; a thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak o han maw? Ka sak o han om ai, tiah na poek nahaeloe, na poekhaih to na thuih ah, tiah a naa. 7 Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, Ahithophel mah thuih ih lok loe vaihi thuemah sak han hoih ai. 8 Hushai mah, Nampa hoi anih ih kaminaw to na panoek; nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe taw ah a caa kakaek hmawhsaeng taqom baktiah palungthin tawnh o; to pacoengah nampa loe misatuh kop kami ah oh, anih loe angmah ih misatuh kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto om mak ai. 9 Khenah, anih loe vaihi doeh naa ih thlungkhaw hoi naa ih ahmuen ah maw anghaw boeh mue, misa angtuk hmaloe naah nang ih misatuh thoemto kaminaw to dueh o nahaeloe, to tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Absalom hnukbang misatuh kaminaw loe duek o boih boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o tih. 10 To naah loe misahoih kami hoi kaipui baktiah poekhaih tawn kaminaw loe tui baktiah amzawt o tih; nampa loe misatuh kami ah oh moe, a taengah kaom kaminaw doeh, misahoih kami ah oh o, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o. 11 To pongah hae tiah poekhaih kang paek; Israel kaminaw boih, Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto kapop kaminaw to nangmah khaeah pakhuengh loe, nang mah roe nihcae to misatuk hanah khawng ah. 12 To tiah nahaeloe aicae mah anih to ahmuen maeto ah loe hnu thai tih, anih khaeah van bang hoiah kakrah dantui baktiah krah thuih si; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi angmah ih kaminaw maeto doeh loih o mak ai. 13 Nampa vangpui thungah cawn nahaeloe, Israel kaminaw boih mah qui to sin si loe, thlung maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to vangpui to vapui ah ruet si, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Absalom hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, Ark acaeng Hushai mah thuih ih lok loe Ahithophel poekhaih pongah hoih kue, tiah a hnuk o. Angraeng mah, Absalom nuiah sethah phaksak hanah, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih to amrosak hanah a sak pae. 15 Hushai mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah, Ahithophel mah Absalom hoi Israel kacoethanaw khaeah to tiah sak hanah poekhaih paek baktih toengah, kai mah doeh to tiah sak hanah poekhaih ka paek boeh. 16 Vaihi David khaeah karangah laicaeh to patoeh loe, Vai duem aqum loe praezaek azawn ah om o hmah; karangah tui to angkaat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw to paaeh o boih tih boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat pae. 17 Minaw mah hnu moeng tih, tiah a poek hoi pongah, Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz loe En-Rogel ah

oh hoi. Tamna nongpata maeto mah caeh moe, nihnik to thaisak; nihnik loe David khaeah caeh hoi moe, pat ih lok to thuih pae hoi. 18 Toe thendoeng maeto mah nihnik to hnuk pongah, Absalom khaeah thuih pae; toe nihnik loe karangah caeh hoi moe, Bahurim ah kaom kami maeto ih im ah akun hoi pacoengah, to kami longhmaa ih tuikhaw thungah akun hoi ving. 19 Nongpata maeto mah tuikhaw to kraeng khoep moe, a nuiah cang qawk thuih pongah, mi mah doeh to hmuen to panoek ai. 20 Absalom ih kaminaw nongpata im ah phak o naah, nihcae mah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan loe, naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah dueng o. Nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Vacong tui angkat hoi ving boeh, tiah a naa. To kaminaw mah nihnik to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai; to pongah nihcae loe Jerusalem ah amlaem o let. 21 To kaminaw amlaem o pacoengah, nihnik loe tuikhaw thung hoiah tacawt hoi tahang; David siangpahrang khaeah caeh hoi poe moe, anih khaeah, Angthawk oh loe, vapui to karangah angkat oh; Ahithophel mah nangcae amrosak hanah lokthuih pae boeh, tiah a naa hoi. 22 To pongah David hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw boih anghawk o moe, Jordan tuipui to angkat o. Khodai naah loe Jordan vapui kangkat ai kami maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. 23 Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih kahoih baktiah sah ai, tiah panoek naah, anih loe laa hrang to anghueng moe, angmah ih vangpui, angmah im ah amlaem taak ving; angmah im to kahoihah pakuem pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh moe, duek; anih to ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. 24 David loe Mahaniam ah caeh. Absalom loe angmah hoi nawnto kaom Israel kaminaw hoiah Jordan vapui to angkat o. 25 Absalom mah Joab zuengah Amasa to misatuh angraeng ah suek; Amasa loe Joab ih amno, Zeruiah ih amnaw nongpata, Nahash canu Abigail ih sava, Israel acaeng Ithra capa ah oh. 26 Absalom loe Israel kaminaw hoi Gilead prae ah atai o. 27 David Mahanaim ah angzoh naah, Ammon acaeng Rabbah vangpui ih kami, Nahash capa Shobi, Lo-Debar vangpui ih Ammiel capa Makir, Gilead acaeng Rogelim vangpui ih kami Barzillai mah, 28 taw ah zok amthlam o, tui anghaeh o moe, angpho o parai boeh, tiah poek o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminaw mah caak o hanah, takaw cang, Barli cang, takaw dip hoi kamtong, cangro thaih, peh congca, 29 khoitui, maitaw tahnutui, tuunaw, tahnutui hoi sak ih kalah hmuennaw, iihkhunnaw, sabaenaw, long laomnaw to sin pae o.

**18** David mah a taengah kaom kaminaw to pakoep moe, sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung kami to suek. 2 David mah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to abu thumto

ah tapraek moe, abu maeto loe Joab han uksak, kalah abu maeto loe Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnaw Abishai han uksak pacoengah, kalah abu thumto haih loe Gith acaeng Ittai hanah uksak. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw khaeah, Kai doeh nangcae hoi nawnto misatuh naah ka caeh toeng han, tiah a naa. 3 Toe kaminaw mah, Nang loe caeh hmah; kaicae ka cawnh o langlacaoeh, misanaw han tidoeh avang mak ai; kami ahap ka duek o cadoeh avanghah om mak ai; toe nang loe kaicae sang hato kami hoiah anghmong pongah, vangpui thung hoiah tha nang paek to mah khawt boeh, tiah a naa o. 4 To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang loe vangpui sipae taengah angdoet; to naah kaminaw loe cumvaito abu, sangto abu hoiah caeh o. 5 Siangpahrang mah Joab, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, Ka mikhmai khethaih hoiah thendoeng Absalom to paquem oh, tiah lok a paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng khaeah thuih pae ih lok to misatuh kaminaw boih mah thaih o. 6 Kaminaw loe Israel misatuh hanah, Ephraim taw ah caeh o. 7 David ih misatuh kaminaw mah Israel misatuh kaminaw to pazaw o; to na ni misatuh naah dueh kami paroeai pop o, kami sang pumphae to oh. 8 Misatukhaih loe prae boih ah pung; to na niah sumpen hoi hum ih kami pongah taw ah kadueh kami to pop kue. 9 Absalom loe David ih tamnanaw hoiah angqum o. Absalom loe mule hrang pongah anghueng moe, kathah parai aqam kabuk oak thing tlim ah caeh naah, a sam to thing tanghang pongah angtang caeng; anih loe long hoi van salakah thing pongah angbang sut; mule hrang mah anih to caeh taak ving. 10 Anih to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Joab khaeah, Khenah, oak thing pongah kangbang sut Absalom to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. 11 To lok thuikung khaeah Joab mah, khenah, anih to na hnuk boeh to mah, tipongah long ah na hum ai loe? Na hum nahaeloe phoisa shekel hato hoi misatukhaih kaengkaeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 12 Toe to kami mah Joab khaeah, Phoisa shekel sangto ka ban ah nang paek cadoeh, siangpahrang capa nuiah ban ka phok mak ai. Aicae boih kangthaih ah siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh thendoeng, Absalom to sui o hmah, tiah Nang, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, lok ang thuih boeh to loe! 13 Ka hinghah amro hanah katoeng ai hmuen ka sak moeng nahaeloe, siangpahrang hmaa ah anghat thaih koi hmuen tidoeh om ai pongah, nang mah kasae nang net lat tih, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Joab mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka om khing mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah tayae thumto ban ah sinh moe, thing pongah kahingah

kangbang Absalom to palung thuemah takhawh puet. 15 Joab ih maiphaw kapu kami hato mah, Absalom to takui o pacoengah, anih to takroek o moe, hum o. 16 To naah Joab mah mongkah to uengh, to naah Israel kaminawk misa patomhah hoiyah amlaem o; Joab mah kaminawk to anghaksak. 17 Absalom to lak o moe, taw thung ih tangqom thungah vah o pacoengah, a nuiah thlung pakhueng o thuih; Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 18 Absalom loe hing nathuem ah, capa ka tawn ai pongah, ka hmin anghmat ving han ai ah pakuemkung ka tawn ai, tiah a poek; to pongah siangpahrang ih azawn thungah thlung maeto a tling moe, angmah ih ahmin to sak; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeok to, Absalom mah tling ih thlung ni, tiah thuih o. 19 Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah, ka cawnh moe, a misa ban thung hoiyah Angraeng mah pahlung boeh, tiah siangpahrang khaeah ka thuih pae han, tiah a poek. 20 Joab mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai; kalah niah na thui tih hmang; siangpahrang capa duek boeh pongah, vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Joab mah Kush kami maeto khaeah, Caeh loe, na hnuk ih hmuennawk to siangpahrang khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Kush kami loe Joab hmaa ah akuap pacoengah, cawnh poe. 22 Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah Joab khaeah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, Kush kami hnukah na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joab mah, Ka capa, tangqum hnuk han ih tamthang tidoeh om ai, tipongah cawnh han na koeh khruok loe? tiah a naa. 23 Toe anih mah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Cawn ah, tiah a naa. Ahimaaz loe azawn bang hoiyah cawnh pongah, Kush kami hmaa ah phak. 24 To naah David loe khongkha hnetto salakah anghnut; to naah misatoep kami maeto loe tapang bang hoiyah sipae khongkha impu nuiah dawh tahang, anih mah khet naah, angmabueng kacawn kami maeto a hnuk. 25 Misatoep kami loe hang moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah, Angmabueng nahaeloe tamthang kahoih sin tih, tiah a naa. To tiah kacawn kami loe anghnai aep aep. 26 Misatoep kami mah kalah kami maeto kacawn to a hnuk let bae; misatoep kami mah khongkha toepkung khaeah, Khenah, kalah kami maeto doeh ang cawnh let bae vop, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Anih doeh tamthang ni sin tih, tiah naa let bae. 27 Misatoep kami mah hmaloe ah kacawn kami loe, Zadok capa hoi anghmong, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, anih loe kahoih kami ni; tamthang kahoih ni na sin tih, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Ahimaaz mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tamthang loe hoih boih, tiah a naa. Anih mah siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuap moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe;

ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah ban phok kaminawk to Angraeng mah tamit boih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Siangpahrang mah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Ahimaaz mah, Na tamna Joab mah na tamna kai ang patoeh naah, paroelai lokpunghaih atuennawk to oh; toe tih hmuen maw oh, tiah ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 30 Siangpahrang mah, Angqoi ah loe, kalah bangah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe angnawn moe, kalah bangah angdoet. 31 To naah Khenah, Kush acaeng to angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Tamthang hae tahngai ah; nang tuk hanah misa anghawak kaminawk ban thung hoiyah vaihniah Angraeng mah ang pahlung boeh, tiah a naa. 32 Siangpahrang mah Kush kami khaeah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hmang maw? tiah a naa. Kush kami mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misanawk hoi nang tuk hanah anghawak kaminawk boih loe, to ih thendoeng baktiah oh o boih boeh, tiah a naa. 33 To naah siangpahrang loe tasoehhah hoiyah oh; khongkha ranui ih imkhaan thungah caeh tahang moe, Aw ka capa Absalom; ka capa; ka capa Absalom; Sithaw mah nang zuengah na duehsak halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah; Aw Absalom; ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah.

**19** Siangpahrang loe Absalom pongah, palungset moe, qah, tiah Joab khaeah thuih pae o. 2 To na niah misa pazawkhaih to oh, toe siangpahrang loe a capa pongah palungset moe, qah, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk boih han palungsethah niah oh lat. 3 Misatuk naah kacawn kaminawk mah azathaih hoiyah vangpui thungah akun o baktih toengah, kaminawk mah doeh to na niah vangpui thungah tamquta hoiyah akun o duem. 4 Siangpahrang loe mikhmai khuk khoeo moe, tha hoiyah qah; Aw ka capa Absalom, Aw Absalom, ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah. 5 To naah Joab loe siangpahrang imthung ah akun moe, Vaihniah na canu, na capanawk ih hinghah, na zu, na zulanawk ih hinghah pahlung kaminawk hoi na tamnanawk ih mikhmai to azat na pawsak boeh; 6 misanawk to na palung moe, nampuinawk to na hnukma. Nangmah ih misatuh angraengnawk hoi anih ih tamnanawk to tiah doeh na sah ai, tiah vaihniah nam tuengsak boeh; vaihniah Absalom to hing moe, kaicae boih ka duek o nahaeloe, palung nang hoe tih, tiah ka hnuk. 7 To pongah, Anghawak loe, nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah thapaekhah lok to thui ah. Anghawak moe, na caeh ai nahaeloe, vaiduem ah nang khaeah kami maeto doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiyah lokkamhah ka sak; to hmuen loe nang hanah nawkta nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeok to, na tongh

ih raihainhawnk boih pongah sae kue tih, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah siangpahrang loe anghawk moe, khongkha taengah anghnut. Khongkha taengah siangpahrang anghnut, tiah kaminawk mah panoek o naah, kaminawk boih anih hmaa ah angzoh o. Israel kaminawk loe angmacee im ah cawnh o boih boeh. 9 Israel acaeng boih salakah, kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto lok angaek o; siangpahrang mah aicacae misa ban thung hoiah pahlong; anih mah ni Philistin kaminawk ban thung hoiah aicacae to pahlong; toe Absalom pongah anih mah vaihi prae to cawnhtaak boeh. 10 Aicacae ukkung ah a suek o ih Absalom loe, misatuk naah duek ving boeh pongah, tikhoe vaihi David to siangpahrang ah lak let hanah lok na thui o ai loe? tiah thuih o. 11 David siangpahrang mah angmah im ah oh moe, to lok to thaih naah, qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah kami patoeh moe, Judah kacoehtanawk khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah thak let hanah kapoek hnukkhuem koek acaeng ah na oh o loe? 12 Nangcaee loe kai ih nawkamya ah na oh o moe, ka thii ka ngan ah na oh o; tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah amlaem haih let hanah, hnukkhuem koekah na oh o loe? 13 Amasa khaeah thui pae oh; Nang loe ka thii ka ngan ah na om ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong Joab zuengah kai ih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng ah na om ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 14 Anih mah Judah kaminawk ih palung to kami maeto ih palungthin baktiah pazawk boih. To pongah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe na tamnanawk hoi nawnto amlaem o lai ah, tiah a naa o. 15 To pongah siangpahrang loe amlaem moe, Jordan vapui khoek to caeh. Judah kaminawk loe, siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o. 16 Bahurim ih Benjamin kami Gera capa Shimei loe, David siangpahrang hnuk hanah Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh o tathuk. 17 Anih loe Benjamin ih kami sangto, Saul imthung takoh ih tamna Ziba ih caa hatlai pangato hoi anih ih tamna pumphaeo hoiah nawnto caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah Jordan vapui to karangah angkat o. 18 Siangpahrang ih imthung takoh kaminawk to lak moe, a koeh ih hmuen sak pae hanah, palong hoiah caeh o. Jordan vapui to angkat o pacoengah, Gera capa Shimei loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuiep; 19 Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, ka zaehaih na net hmah; ka angraeng siangpahrang, Jerusalem na tacawt taak na niah, na tamna kai mah sak ih hmuen to pakuem hmah loe, palung thungah doeh suem poe hmah. 20 Na tamna kai loe hmuen sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah ka panoek; to pongah khenah, vaihniah Joseph imthung takoh boih

thungah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hnuk hanah kang zoh hmaloe, tiah a naa. 21 Toe Zeruih capa Abishai mah, Angraeng mah situi nok tangcae ah kaom to anih mah tangoeng pongah, hae tiah kaom Shimel to paduek han om ai maw? tiah anaa. 22 David mah, Zeruih capanawk, nangcae hoi kai misa ah angoeng hanah takung timaw oh? Vaihniah Israel kami maeto paduek han oh maw? Kai loe Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. 23 To pongah siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah, Na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah nang khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. 24 Saul capa patoeng Mephiboseth doeh siangpahrang tong hanah caeh tathuk; anih loe siangpahrang tacawt na ni hoi kamtong kamong ah amlaem let khoek to, a khok doeh khenzawn ai; a toektaboe mui doeh aat ai moe, khukbuen doeh pasuk ai. 25 Jerusalem vangpui ah siangpahrang hnuk hanah a caeh naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mephiboseth, tipongah kai hoi nawnto na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah, Aw Ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na tamna kai loe khokkhaem pongah, laa hrang to kang thueng moe, siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh han, tiah ka poek; toe ka tamna Ziba mah kai angling. 27 Anih mah, na tamna kai hae, nang khaeah kasae ang thuih; ka angraeng siangpahrang nang loe, Sithaw ih van kami baktiah na oh; to pongah na koeh baktiah na sah halat ah. 28 Kampa ih imthung takohnawk loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah ni ka duek o; toe na tamna hae na caboi nuiah buhcaa kaminawk salakah nang suek; to pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah laisaep han timaw ka tawnh? tiah a naa. 29 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang ih kawng kapop parai ah thuih han timaw oh? Ziba hoiah nang ih lawk to ampraek hanah lok ka takroek boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Mephiboseth mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ue, ka angraeng siangpahrang loe angmah im ah lunghoih ah amlaem let boeh pongah, anih mah hmuennawk to la boih nasoe, tiah a naa. 31 Gilead acaeng Barzillai doeh Roge-lim vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, siangpahrang to Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah anih hoi nawnto angkat hoi. 32 Barzillai loe mitong parai boeh; saning quitazetto oh boeh moe, siangpahrang Mahanaim vangpui ah oh nathung, anih mah caaknaek hoiah a khetzawn; anih loe angraeng kami ah oh. 33 Siangpahrang mah Barzillai khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto angzo ah, Jerusalem ah kai mah kang khetzawn han hmang, tiah a naa. 34 Toe Barzillai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Jerusalem ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh hanah, kai loe saning nazetto maw ka hing vop tih? 35 Vaihi saning quitazetto ka oh boeh; hmuen kasae kahoih ka pathlaeng thaih vop tih maw? Na tamna kai mah

caaknaek mataeng doeh pataeng thai vop tih maw? Laa sah nongpa hoi nongpatanaw ih lok doeh ka thaih thai vop tih maw? Tipongah na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang ih hmuenzit ah ka oh han loe? 36 Na tamna loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Jordan vapui yaeh ah setta ni ka caeh thai tih boeh; tipongah siangpahrang mah hae baktih tangqum kai paek han angai vop? 37 Na tamna kai loe amlaem halat ue; kaimah ih vangpui, kampa hoi kamno ih taprong taengah, ka duek halat han boeh. Toe khenah, na tamna Khimham to oh; anih loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoiah nawnto caeh nasoe. Na koeh baktiah anih hanah hmuen to sah paeh, tiah a naa. 38 To naah siangpahrang mah, Khimham loe kai hoi nawnto caeh tih; na koeh ih hmuen boih anih hanah ka sak pae han; saksak na koeh ih hmuen to ka sak pae boih han, tiah a naa. 39 To pongah kaminaw boih Jordan vapui to angkat o. Siangpahrang loe tui angkat moe, Barzillai to mok pacoengah, tahamhoihaih paek; to pacoengah Barzillai loe angmah ih vangpui ah amlaem let. 40 Siangpahrang loe Gilgat vangpui ah caeh, Khimham doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng; Judah kaminaw boih hoi ahap Israel kaminaw mah siangpahrang to thak o. 41 Khenah, Israel kaminaw loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih moe, siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah kaicae ih nawkamya Judah kaminaw mah, siangpahrang hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminaw, anih khaeah kaom David ih kaminaw to paquk o boih moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o haih ving loe? tiah a naa o. 42 To naah Judah kaminaw boih mah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, Siangpahrang loe kaicae ih canawk ah oh pongah ni hae tiah ka sak o; tipongah nangcae palungphui han oh? Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae mah ka caak pae o maw? To tih ai boeh loe kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum paek maw? tiah a naa o. 43 To naah Israel kaminaw mah, Judah kaminaw khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah taham hatu ka tawnh o; to khue na ai, David imthung takoh kawng to thuih nahaeloe nangcae pongah loe kaicae hae anghnai kue. Tipongah siangpahrang thak let hanah kaicae dueng hmaloe ai ah, kaicae hae tidoeh sah ai ah na oh o loe? tiah a naa o. Toe Israel kaminaw ih lok pongah, Judah kaminaw ih lok to thacak kue.

**20** To naah hmuen kasae sak koeh, Benjamin acaeng, Bikri capa Sheba loe to ahmuen ah oh. Anih mah mongkah to ueng moe, Aicae loe David khaeah taham a tawn o ai; Jesse capa ah qawktoep han om ai boeh; Aw Israel kaminaw, nangmacae im ah caeh o boih lai ah, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Israel kaminaw mah, David to caeh o taak boih, Bikri capa hnukah bang o boih. Toe

Judah kaminaw loe, Jordan vapui hoi Jerusalem khoek to, angmacae siangpahrang khaeah oh o poe. 3 David mah angmah ih im Jerusalem ah amlaem naah, siangpahrang mah im khetzawn hanah caeltaak ih, zula hatonaw to kawmoe, imkhaan maeto ah suek; nihcae han caaknaek to paek; toe nihcae khaeah iip ai. Nihcae to duek khoek to paung caeng pongah, nihcae loe lamhmai baktiah oh o boih. 4 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Amasa khaeah, Ni thumto thungah Judah kaminaw to pakhuengh loe, nangmah to doeh hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Amasa loe Judah kaminaw pakhueng hanah caeh; toe siangpahrang mah khaeah ih atue pongah kasawkah akra. 6 David mah Abishai khaeah, Bikri capa Sheba loe Absalom mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to sah tih; na angraeng ih kaminaw to kawkah loe, anih to patom ah; to tih ai nahaeloe sipae kakac thung ih vangpui thungah akun ueloe, ka ban thung hoiah loih moeng tih, tiah a naa. 7 To pongah Joab ih kaminaw, Kereth kaminaw, Peleth kaminaw hoi thacak misatuh kaminaw loe, Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Jerusalem vangpui hoiah tacawt o. 8 Gibeon vangpui ih thlung kalen ohhah ahmuen phak o naah, Amasa loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh; Joab loe aphaw to angkhuk moe, a nuiah moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng, to kaengkaeh nuiah haita tabu thungah haita to angnaeng. 9 Joab mah Amasa khaeah, Kamnaw, ngantui maw? tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah Amasa to mok han baktiah, bantang ban hoiah anih ih toektaboe mui to patawnh. 10 Toe Joab loe haita sinh, tiah Amasa mah panoek ai; to naah Joab mah anih to zok ah thunh moe, tazaenaw long ah tacawt boih; Amasa loe thun let angai ai ah duek. To pacoengah Joab hoi amnaw Abishai mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hoi. 11 Amasa taengah angdoe Joab ih kami maeto mah, Joab koeh kami, David han angdoet koeh kaminaw boih to Joab hnukah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. 12 Amasa loe loklam um ah athii thungah asawt khing vop. To naah to loklam ah angzo kaminaw boih hoi to ahmuen ah pha kaminaw boih loe, to ah angdoet o, tiah kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Amasa to loklam hoi taw bangah zaeh moe, kahni hoiah khuk khoep. 13 Amasa to loklam hoi takhoe pacoengah ni, kaminaw boih mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Joab hnukah caeh o vop. 14 Sheba loe Abel vangpui, Beth-Maakah prae, Ber kaminaw hoi Israel acaengnaw boih khaeah caeh; to kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. 15 Joab kaminaw loe caeh o moe, Sheba ohhah Beth-Maakah prae, Abel vangpui to takui o; vangpui tasa bang ih misa abuephaih sipae to phraek o; Joab hoi anih ih kaminaw loe sipae taengah kaom, misa abuephaih ahmuen

to muk o moe, phraek o. 16 To naah palungha nongpata maeto mah vangpui thung hoiah, Tahngai oh, tahngai oh, tiah Joab khaeah tahmenhah hnik; nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, hae ah angzo ah, tiah a naa. 17 Joab loe to nongpata khaeah caeh, to naah nongpata mah, Nang loe Joab maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kai ni, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na tamna mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka tahngaih hmang, tiah a naa. 18 To naah nongpata mah, Canghnii ah loe, poekhah kahoih hak na koeh naah, Abel vangpui ah caeh oh loe dueng oh, na hak o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 19 Kai loe angdaehhah koeh kami, Israel thungah oepthok kami ah ka oh. Nang loe Israel prae thungah amno ah kaom sipae thung ih vangpui phraek hanah nam sak; tipongah Angraeng mah paek ih qawk to paaeh hanah na poek loe? tiah a naa. 20 Joab mah, Angthla nasoe, kai hoi anghthla nasoe; paaeh han hoi phraek hanah ka poek ai. 21 To tiah sak han ih na ai ni; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, Bikri capa Sheba loe David, siangpahrang ih lok to aek moe, ban phok thuih pongah, to kami to mah ka ban ah na paek oh; to tih nahaeloe vangpui hae ka caeh o taak duem han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah Joab khaeah, Khenah, anih ih lu to sipae nui hoiah na va o tih hmang, tiah a naa. 22 To pacoengah nongpata loe palunghahaih hoiah kaminawk boih khaeah caeh. Kaminawk mah Bikri capa ih lu to takroek o pat moe, Joab khaeah vah pae o. To pongah anih mah mongkah to ueng, angmah ih kaminawk vangpui thung hoi angnawsak moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o. Joab doeh Jerusalem ah siangpahrang khaeah amlaem toeng. 23 Joab loe Israel misatuh kaminawk boih ukkung ah oh; Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Pereth kaminawk ukkung ah oh; 24 Adoram loe tamut kokhah khenzawnkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. 25 Sheva loe ca tarikkung ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi. 26 Jair vangpui ih kami Ira loe, David ih im khenzawnkung ah ah oh.

**21** David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, saning thumto khokhahaih to oh; to pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng. Angraeng mah, Gibeon kaminawk humkung Saul hoi kami athii palong koeh Saul pongah ni, hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. 2 Siangpahrang mah Gibeon kaminawk to kawm moe, nihcae khaeah, Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel acaeng thungah athum o ai; nihcae loe Amor acaeng kanghmat kaminawk ni; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah lokaamahaih to sak o: toe Saul loe Judah hoi Israel kaminawk to angsakhaih pongah tamit boih hanah tha pathok. 3 David mah Gibeon kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae han timaw kang

sak pae han? Angraeng ih qawk to tahamhoihaih paek hanah, kawbangmaw zae loihaih ka sak han? tiah a naa. 4 Gibeon kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Saul hoi anih ih imthung takoh khae hoiah, sui hoi phoisa doeh ka hni o mak ai; mi kawbaktih Israel kaminawk doeh ka hum o mak ai, tiah a naa. David mah, Na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. 5 Nihcae mah, Kaicae pacaekthlaek kami, kaicae hum moe, Israel prae thungah anghmat ai ah tamit boih han khokhan kami ih, 6 capa nongpa sarihtonawk to kaicae khaeah na paek ah; Angraeng mah qoih ih Saul ohhah ahmuen Gibeon vangpui ah, Angraeng hmaa ah anih to ka bangh o han, tiah a naa o. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. 7 Toe David hoi Saul capa Jonathan loe, Angraeng hmaa ah maeto hoi maeto lokaamahaih sak hoi pongah, Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth to loe pathlung. 8 Toe siangpahrang mah, Aih canu Rizpah mah, Saul hoiah sak ih capa hnetto, Armoni hoi Mephiboseth; Meholath acaeng Barzillai capa Adriel hoiah sak ih, Saul canu Mikal ih capa pangatonawk to a lak. 9 Anih mah Gebeon kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, nihcae to mae nuiah Angraeng hmaa ah bangh o; kami sarihtonawk loe duek o boih; nihcae to Barli cang aah amtonghahih ni, cang aah amtong tangsuekhahih niah hum o. 10 Aiah canu Rizpah mah kazii to lak moe, angmah hanah thlung nuiah bai; cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi van hoiah kho angzo ai karoek to, khodai ah qok nuiah van ih tavaanawk to acuksak ai moe, khoving ah doeh moisannawk mah caak o han ai ah a toep. 11 Saul ih zula, Aih canu Rizpah mah sak ih hmuen to, David khaeah thuih pae o. 12 Philistin kaminawk mah Saul to Gilboa mae ah hum o moe, thing nuiah anih ih qok to bangh o; siangpahrang loe Jabesh-Gilead kaminawk khaeah caeh moe, Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to lak; Beth Shan loklam ah suek o ih ahuh to tamquta hoiah a lak. 13 Anih mah Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to to ih ahmuen hoiah sin pacoengah, bangh ih kaminawk ih ahuhnawk hoi nawnto a suek. 14 Saul hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to, Benjamin prae, Zela vang ah kaom, Saul ampa Kish ih taprong ah aphum o. Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hmuennawk boih to sak o. To pacoengah loe prae taham ah lawkthuihah to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae. 15 Philistin kaminawk hoi Israel kaminawk salakah misatukhahih oh let bae; David loe Philistin kaminawk tuk hanah a tamnanawk hoiah caeh tathuk; to naah anih loe paroeai angho. 16 Kalen parai kami Rapha ih caa, Ish-Benob loe sumkamling shekel cumvai thumto kazit tayae hoi sumsan kangtha to sin moe, David to ka hum

han, tiah poek. 17 Toe Zeruiah capa Abishai mah, David to abomh moe, Philistin kaminaw to hum; to pacoengah David ih kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminaw ih hmaithaw loe dueh ving tih, tiah a poek o pongah, nang loe natuek naah doeh kaicae hoi nawnto misatuk han angzo hmah lai ah, tiah a naa o. 18 To pacoengah Gob vangpui ah, Philistin kaminaw hoi misa angtukhahih oh let bae vop. To ah Hushath acaeng Sibbekai mah Rapha ih capa maeto ah kaom Saph to hum. 19 Gob ah Philistin kaminaw hoi misa angtuk o bae naah, Bethlehem ih kami Jaare-Oregim capa Elhanan mah, thangbui haa baktiah kanoe tayae kasin, Git kami Goliath ih amnaw to hum. 20 Kalah Gath vangpui ah misa angtuk naah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khok maeto pongah khokpazung tarukto kaom, sangqum boih ah pumphae palito kaom, kami to oh. Anih doeh kalen parai kami ih capa ah oh. 21 Anih mah Israel kaminaw to kasae thuih pongah, David ih amnaw, Shimeah capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. 22 Hae ih kami palitonaw loe, Gath vangpui ah kaom, Rapha ih capa ah oh o; nihcae loe David hoi anih ih tamnanaw ban ah duek o.

**22** Angraeng mah David to angmah ih misanaw hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, hae tiah laa loknaw to a thuih, 2 anih mah, Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kang hawkhahih hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh; 3 Sithaw loe ka lungsong ah oh moe, kang hawkhahih ah oh; anih loe ka phaw hoi pahlonghahih takii ah oh. Kai ih sipae, kang hawkhahih hoi pahlongkung ah oh moe, athii palong koeh kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. 4 Pakoeh han kamcuk, Angraeng to ka kaw k naah, ka misanaw salak hoiah pahlong ah ka oh. 5 Duekhahih tuiphu mah ang takui naah, amrohahih kalen tui mah ang khuk moe, ang pazih. 6 Hell qui mah angzaeng caeng moe, duekhahih thaang mah ang pakaa khoep. (Sheol h7585) 7 Palungboeng naah Angraeng to ka kaw; ka Sithaw to ka kaw; anih mah angmah ih tempul imthung hoiah ka lok to ang tahgaih pae, ka qahhahih lok anih ih naa thungah akun. 8 Anih palungphui pongah, long loe tasoe takuenhahih hoiah oh; van ohhahih ahmuennaw doeh anghuen moe, anghthuih o. 9 Anih ih hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt moe, anih ih pakha hoiah hmaipalai to tacawt pongah, hmaisaae to amngaeh. 10 Vannaw to takoih moe, angzoh tathuk; a khok tlim ah vinghahih to oh. 11 Cehrubim pongah anghthueg moe, azawk; anih loe takhi pakhraeh nuiah amtueng. 12 Anih taengah vinghahih to suek moe, tui kaving, van ih kathah tamai hoiah a khuk. 13 Anih hmaa ah kaom aanghahih mah, hmaisaae to amngaehsak. 14 Angraeng mah van ah khopazihsak moe, ranui koek ah lok to

amsongsak. 15 Kaliinaw to kah moe, tangphra to pueksak pongah, a misanaw to anghaehsak phaeng. 16 Sithaw mah thuitaek pongah, a hnah thung ih takhi hoiah tuipui longhahih ahmuen hoiah long ohhahih ahmuen to amtuengsak. 17 Ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh moe, kathuk tui thung hoiah kai ang talaw. 18 Kai hnuma moe, kai hanah thacak parai misanaw ih ban thung hoiah kai ang pahlong. 19 Raihahih ka tongh na niah nihcae mah ang pakaa; toe Angraeng loe kam haahahih ah oh. 20 Kai to kalen parai ahmuen ah ang suek; kai palung pongah, ang pahlong. 21 Ka toenghahih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum ang paek; ka ban ciimhahih baktih toengah, kai hanah tangqum ang paek. 22 Angraeng ih loklam to ka pazui; kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah, ka Sithaw to kang qoi taak ai. 23 A thuitaekhahih loknaw loe ka hmaa ah oh, a paek ih loknaw to kang qoi taak ai. 24 A hmaa ah toenghahih hoiah ka oh moe, zaehahih to ka yae. 25 To pongah Angraeng mah ka toenghahih hoi a mikhnuakah ka ciimcaihah baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek boeh. 26 Tahmenhahih tawn kami khaeah tahmenhahih, katoeng kami khaeah na toenghahih to nam tuengsak. 27 Ciimcai kaminaw khaeah ciimcaihah, lokaek thaih kaminaw khaeah sethahih to nam tuengsak. 28 Patangkhang kaminaw to na pahlong; toe amoek kaminaw loe atim ah na pakhrak tathuk. 29 Nang loe kai ih hmaithaw ah na oh; Aw Angraeng; Angraeng mah kai khovinghahih to khodai ah angcoengsak. 30 Nang oephahih rang hoiah misatuh kaminaw to ka patoeh moe, ka Sithaw rang hoiah sipae to ka poeng thaih. 31 Sithaw ih loklam loe akoep; Angraeng ih lok loe coek koi om ai; a nuiah amha kaminaw hanah anih loe aphaw ah oh. 32 Angraeng pacoengah, mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? 33 Sithaw loe ka thacakhahih hoi tharahhahih ah oh; anih mah ka loklam to akoepsak. 34 Ka khok hae tasuk khok baktiah ang sak pae moe, hmuensang ah ang suek. 35 Misatuk thaih hanah ka ban hae patuk pongah, ka ban mah sum kalii to khaeh thaih. 36 Pazawkhahih aphaw to nang paek moe, poeknaemhahih hoiah nang lensak. 37 Ka hmaa ih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng ai. 38 Ka misanaw to patom moe, ka hum; nihcae ka paro ai karoek to kam laem let ai. 39 Nihcae loe ahmaa caak o moe, ka tamit boih; anghaw o thai ai boeh; ue, ka khok tlim ah amtim o boih. 40 Misatuk hanah thacakhahih hoiah nang zaeng moe, kai tuk hanah misa anghaw kaminaw to ka khokkung ah na kuepsak. 41 Kai hnuma kaminaw ka hum thai hanah, nihcae ih tahnong to kai han nang paek. 42 Nihcae loe khet o, toe pahlongkung maeto doeh om ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o; toe anih mah pathim pae ai. 43 Nihcae to long ih maiphu baktiah ka boh; loklam ih tangkrok baktiah ka cawh



moe, ka haeh phaeng. 44 Kai ih kami tuh kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nang pahlong moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih lu ah nang ohsak; ka panoek vai ai ih kaminawk mah ka tok ang sak pae o. 45 Prae kalah kaminawk loe kai khaeah akun o, ka lok thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o. 46 Prae kalah kaminawk loe thazok o sut pongah, tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh o moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o. 47 Angraeng loe hing; ka lungsong loe tahamhoihah om nasoe! Sithaw, ka pahlonghah lungsong loe, pakoehhah om nasoe. 48 Anih loe kai taham lu lakung Sithaw ah oh moe, kaminawk to ka khok tlim ah a suek. 49 Anih mah ka misanawk khae hoiah ang loisak; ka misanawk nuiah nang thuengh tahang moe, hmawhsaeng kaminawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. 50 To pongah Aw Angraeng, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoehah lok to ka thuih, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 51 Anih loe angmah ih siangpahrang hanah pahlonghah imsang ah oh; situi hoi bawh ih David hoi anih ih caanawk khaeah, tahmenhah dungzan khoek to amtuengsak, tiah laa a sak.

**23** Hae loe David ih hnukkuem koek lok ah oh; Jesse capa David mah, ranui koek ah kaom, Jakob ih Sithaw mah situi bawh ih, lok kamding Israel kaminawk ih laa sahkung mah, 2 Angraeng ih Muithla mah kai khaeah lokthuih pongah, anih ih lok to ka palai ah oh. 3 Israel ih Sithaw mah lok to thuih; Israel ih lungsong mah kai khaeah, Kaminawk ukkung loe toenghah hoiah uk moe, Sithaw zithah hoiah uk han oh. 4 Tamai tabok ai, akhawn bang ni aengh baktih toengah, kho angzoh pacoeng ni tacawt naah, long thung hoiah tacawt qam kanaw baktiah oh han oh. 5 Ka imthung takoh kaminawk loe Sithaw hoi nawnto om poe ai cadoeh, anih loe amro thai ai, dungzan kacak lokkamhah to kai hoiah sak boeh; to lokkamhah loe akoep ai cadoeh, kai pahlongkung hoi ka koehhah ah oh. 6 Toe kasae kaminawk loe, ban hoi sui han hoih ai, vah sut ih soekhring baktiah oh o. 7 To baktih soekhring va kami loe, sum hoi sak ih khukbuen hoi kanoe tayae to patoh moe, a ohhah ahmuen ih long ah hmai hoiah thlaek han oh, tiah a thuih. 8 Hae loe thacak David ih kami ah oh o; Takmon acaeng, Josheb-Basshebeth loe kami thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sin moe, vaito ah kami cungvai tazetto hum. 9 Anih tlim ah kaom Ahoah acaeng Dodo capa Eleazar loe, David hoi nawnto kacaeh misahoih kami thumto thungah athum. Nihcae loe misatuk han amkhueng Philistinawk to hmaang o moe, Israel kaminawk mah hnuk angnawn o taak naah, 10 anih loe ban khah moe, ban khah pongah sumsen phok thai ai karoek to, Philistin kaminawk to takroek; to na

niah Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek; to pacoengah kaminawk angzoh o let, toe nihcae loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh han khue ni angzoh o. 11 Anih pacoengah loe Harar acaeng, Agee capa Shammah to oh. Philistin kaminawk loe cangro aan ohhah lawk ah angcu o moe, Israel kaminawk cawnh o king naah, 12 anih loe lawk aum li ah angdoet moe, misa to pakaa, Philistin kaminawk to hum pongah, Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek. 13 Cang aah tue naah, kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoeha thumtonaw loe, David ohhah Adullam thlungkhaw thungah caeh o tathuk; to naah Philistin kaminawk loe, Raphaim azawn ah atai o. 14 David misa abuephah imsang thungah oh naah, Philistin kaminawk loe Bethlehem vangpui ah atai o. 15 David mah tui anghaeh parai naah, Kami maeto mah ka naek hanah Bethlehem vangpui khongkha taeng ih, tui to na paek nahaeloe aw! tiah thuih. 16 To pongah thacak kami thumtonaw mah, Philistin kaminawk to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tui to dok o pacoengah, David han sin pae o; toe anih mah to tui to nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah tui to krai h pae king. 17 Aw Angraeng hae tui naek hanah kai hoi anghla nasoe, hae tui loe angmacae hinghah paek moe, tui dok han kacaeh kaminawk ih athii ah na ai maw oh? tiah a thuih pongah tui to nae pae ai. Hae loe thacak kami thumtonaw mah sak o ih hmuen ah oh. 18 Zeruah capa, Joab ih amnaw, Abishai loe, thumto kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh; anih mah tayae hoiah kami cumvai thumto thunh moe, hum; to pongah anih doeh kami thumtonaw salakah ahmin amthang toeng. 19 Anih loe thumto kaminawk thungah kalen kue pakoehhah to hnuk na ai maw? To pongah anih loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; toe kami thumto thungah hmaloe koek kami to pha ai. 20 Kabzeel vangpui ih misahoih kami, Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe kalen parai toksah kami ah oh, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum. Dantui krak naah long khaw thungah caeh tathuk moe, kaipui maeto a hum; 21 kalen parai Izip kami to hum moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to lomh pae pacoengah, angmah ih tayae hoiah a thunh let. 22 Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah hae baktih hmuennaw hae sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawk baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. 23 Anih loe thumto kaminawk pongah pakoeh kue han oh, toe hmaloe ih thacak thumto kaminawk to pha ai; David mah anih to angmah toepkung ah suek. 24 Quithumto thungah katham kaminawk loe, Joab amnaw Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, 25 Harod acaeng Shammah, Harod acaeng Elika, 26 Palti acaeng Helek, Tekoa vangpui ih Ikkesah capa Ira, 27 Anathoth vangpui ih Abiezer, Hushah acaeng Mebunnai, 28 Ahoah acaeng Zalmon, Netophah acaeng

Maharai, 29 Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled; Benjamin acaeng Gibeah avang ih Ribai capa Ittai, 30 Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, Gaash tahawt taengah kaom Hiddai, 31 Arbath acaeng Abi-Albon, Barhum acaeng Azamaveth, 32 Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, Jashen capanaw, Jonathan, 33 Anih loe Harar acaeng Shammah capa ah oh. Harar acaeng Sharar capa Ahiam, 34 Maakah acaeng Ahasbai capa Eliphelet, Gilon acaeng Ahithophel capa Eliam, 35 Karmel acaeng Hezrai, Arba acaeng Paarai, 36 Gad acaeng Bani, Zobah vangpui ih Nathan capa lgal, 37 Ammon kami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw maica phaw kami, Beeroth acaeng Nahari, 38 Ithra acaeng Ira, Ithra acaeng Gareb hoi 39 Hit acaeng Uriah cae to ni; sangqum boih ah kami quithum, sarihto oh o.

**24** Israel nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih hmai baktiah angqongh; to pongah Setan mah David khaeah, Caeh loe, Israel hoi Judah kaminaw to kroek ah, tiah pahruet. 2 To pongah siangpahrang mah Joab hoi anih taengah kaom misatuh angraengnaw khaeah, Kami nazetto maw oh o, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, caeh loe, Dan hoi Beersheba khoe to Israel acaengnaw to kroek boih ah, tiah a naa. 3 Toe Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na misatuh kaminaw to alet cumvai khoe to pungsak nasoe; to hmuen to ka Angraeng siangpahrang mah hnu nasoe; toe tipongah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah to baktih hmuen sak hanah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. 4 Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnaw ih lok to pazaw. To pongah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnaw loe Israel kaminaw kroek hanah anih hmaa hoiah caeh o. 5 Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gad azawn thungah kaom, Aroer vangpui ni angyae bang ih, Jazer vangpui taengah atai o; 6 Gilead prae hoi Tahtim Hodshi, tiah kaw ih ohhaih ahmuen kangtha prae ah caeh o tathuk; to ahmuen hoiah Daan-Jaan ah caeh o moe, Sidon prae bangah caeh o poe, 7 to pacoengah Tura misa abuephaih im ah caeh o tathuk moe, Hiv kaminaw, Kanaan kaminaw khaeah doeh caeh o; hnukkhuen koekah Judah prae aloih bangah kaom Beersheba vangpui ah caeh o. 8 Prae thung boih ah caeh o moe, khrah takawto boenghaih, ni pumphae to naah Jerusalem to phak o. 9 Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, kaminaw nazetto maw oh, tiah thuih pae; Israel prae thungah sumsen hoi misatuh thaih kami, sang cumvai tazetto oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sang cumvai pangato oh o. 10 David loe misatuh thaih kami to kroek pacoengah, dawnpakhuem moe, Angraeng khaeah, Kai loe paroeai hmuen sakpazae boeh; Aw Angraeng, vaihi na tamna ih zaehaih takhoe ving hanah, tahmenhaih kang hnik; paroeai

amthuhaih hoiah hmuen to ka sak moeng boeh, tiah a naa. 11 David mah khawnbang khawnthaw anghawk naah, David ih tahmaa, Gad khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, 12 caeh loe David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Qoih hanah hmuen thumto kang paek; na nuiah ka sak han ih hmuen thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah Gad loe David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na prae thungah saning sarihto thung khokhaahaih maw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe saning thumto thung na misanaw mah patom moe cawnh? To tih ai boeh loe na prae thungah ni thumto thung kasae nathaih phaksak? Kai patoehkung khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe, na thui ah, tiah a naa. 14 David mah Gad khaeah, Paroeai palung ka set; anih tahmenhaih loe, len parai pongah, Angraeng ih ban ah kam timh o halat han boeh; minaw ban thungah amtimsak hmah, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah akhawnbang hoi atue khaehhaih ni karoek to, Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw nuiah kasae nathaih to phaksak; Daan hoi Beersheba karoek to kami sang quisarihto duek o. 16 Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah, a nuiah van kami mah ban phok naah, to patanghanghaih pongah, Angraeng to dawnpakhuem moe, kami hum van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh! Na ban pakhuem duem lai ah! tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah oh. 17 Kami hum van kami to David mah hnuk naah, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Kai loe ka zae boeh, amthuhaih hoiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh; toe hae tuunaw loe timaw sakpazae haih tawnh o? Na ban loe kaimah hoi kampa ih imthung takoh nuiah krah nasoe, tiah a naa. 18 To na niah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng han hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Angraeng mah Gad khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David loe caeh tahang. 20 Araunah mah a taengah angzo siangpahrang hoi a tamnanaw to hnuk naah, Caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuep. 21 Araunah mah, Tipongah ka Angraeng siangpahrang loe a tamna khaeah angzoh loe? tiah a naa. David mah, Kaminaw khae hoi nathaih kasae anghmat boih thai hanah, Angraeng han hmaicam sak ka koeh pongah, nang ih cang atithaih ahmuen qan hanah kang zoh, tiah a naa. 22 Araunah mah David khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to la nasoe loe, paek nasoe; khenah, angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw taenaw doeh hae ah oh; angbawnhaih sak hanah cang atithaih thing hoi maitaw hmai pakhaem naah patoh ih thingnaw doeh oh. 23 Aw siangpahrang, Araunah mah siangpahrang hanah hae hmuennaw hae

paek boih boeh, tiah a naa. Araunah mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah talawk nasoe, tiah a naa. **24** Toe siangpahrang mah Araunah khaeah, To tiah na ai ni; atho paek han ih ni ka thuih; atho paek ai ah hak ih hmuen hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah cang atithaih ahmuen hoi maitaw ataenawk to David mah phoisa shekel quipangato hoiah qanh. **25** David mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak. To naah Angraeng mah prae zuengah lawkthuihah to pathim pae pongah, Israel nui ih kasae nathaih to anghmat.

# 1 Siangpahrang

**1** David siangpahrang loe mitong moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; khukbuen angkuk o sak; toe ngan to bae thai ai boeh. **2** To pongah a tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khetzawn hanah, tangla kacuem maeto pakrong pae o si; anih mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to poeknawmsak nasoe loe, ngan bet thaih hanah anih taengah iip pae nasoe, tiah thuih o. **3** To pongah Israel prae boih ah kranghoih tangla to pakrong pae o, to naah Shunam kami Abishag to a hnuk o; anih to siangpahrang khaeah hoih o. **4** To tangla loe kranghoih parai; anih mah siangpahrang to khetzawn; toe siangpahrang loe anih hoiah taksa angkomhah om ai. **5** To naah Haggith capa Adonijah mah, Kai loe siangpahrang ah ka om tih boeh, tiah anmah hoi anmah to kasangah amkoeh. To pongah hrang lakoknaw hoi hrangnaw to lak moe, anmah hmaa ah cawnh hanah kami quipangato qoih. **6** Anih loe ampa mah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? tiah thuitaek vai ai; anih loe kranh doeh hoih parai, Absalom ih amnaw ah oh. **7** Adonijah loe Zeruiah capa Joab, qaima Abiathar hoiah lok angdueng o; nihnik mah Adonijah to angdoet hoi haih. **8** Toe qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, tahmaa Nathan, thacak David ih misatoep kami Shimei hoi Rei cae mah loe Adonijah to angdoe o haih ai. **9** To naah Adonijah loe anmah ih nawkamya siangpahrang capanaw hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Judah kaminaw to kaw moe, tuu, maitaw tae hoi maitaw caa kathaw to lak moe, En Rogel vangpui taengah kaom Zohemoth ih thlung nuiah angbawnhah to a sak. **10** Toe tahmaa Nathan, Benaiah, thacak misatoep kaminaw hoi amnaw Solomon to kaw ai. **11** To naah tahmaa Nathan mah Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah, Aicac angraeng David panoek ai ah, Haggith capa Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito na panoek maw? **12** To pongah vaihi na hinghah hoi na capa Solomon hinghah to pahlong hanah lok kang thuih han. **13** David siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe anih khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu tih, tiah na tamna kai khaeah lok na thuih na ai maw? Tipongah Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh loe? tiah thuih ah. **14** Khenah, siangpahrang khaeah to tiah lok na thuih li naah, kai kang kun moe, na thuih ih lok to kang doet haih han, tiah a naa. **15** To pongah Bathsheba loe, Shunam kami Abishag mah khetzawn ih, mitong siangpahrang khaeah, imkhaan thungah caeh. **16** A phak naah Bathsheba loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep tathuk. Siangpahrang

mah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. **17** To naah anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah na tamna kai khaeah, Kai pacoeng loe, na capa Solomon hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah lok na thuih. **18** Toe khenah, Adonijah vaihi siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito ka angraeng, siangpahrang nang mah na panoek ai; **19** anih loe maitaw taenaw, kathaw parai maitawnaw hoi paroeai tuunaw to boh moe, siangpahrang capanaw boih, qaima Abiathar hoi misatuh angraeng Joab to a kaw; toe na tamna Solomon loe kaw ai. **20** Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Siangpahrang nang pacoengah, mi maw angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah khet hanah, Israel kaminaw boih ih mik loe na nuiah ni oh. **21** To tih ai nahaeloe ka angraeng, siangpahrang ampanaw khaeah anghak pacoengah, kai hoi ka capa Solomon loe kami kazae baktiah ni na sah o tih boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Khenah, anih mah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih li naah, tahmaa Nathan to athungah akun. **23** Nihnik mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tahmaa Nathan hae ah oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep pae. **24** Nathan mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai pacoengah, Adonijah hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah na thuih maw? **25** Anih loe vaihniah caeh tathuk moe, maitaw taenaw, kathaw parai maitaw caa hoi paroeai tuunaw to angbawnhah ah a paek; siangpahrang capanaw boih, misatuh angraengnaw hoi qaima Abiathar to a kaw; nihcae loe Adonijah hmaa ah buhcaak o moe, a naek o; Adonijah siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a hang o. **26** Toe na tamna kai hoi qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na tamna Solomon loe kaw o ai. **27** Hae hmuen hae na tamna panoeksak ai ah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang anmah pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi kami to na suek boeh maw? tiah a naa. **28** To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah, Bathsheba to kawsak. Anih loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh moe, a hmaa ah angdoet. **29** To naah siangpahrang mah, Raihah ka tongh naah ka hinghah pahlongkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, **30** Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nang khaeah, kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kai zuengah ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhah to vaihniah ka koepsak han, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Bathsheba loe long ah akuep tathuk moe, siangpahrang to khingyahah paek pacoengah, Ka angraeng, siangpahrang David loe dungzan khoek to hing nasoe, tiah a naa. **32** David siangpahrang mah, Qaima

Zadok, tahmaa Nathan hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah to kaw  
oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh  
o. **33** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng ih  
tamnanaw to kaw oh; kaimah ih hrang nuiah ka capa  
Solomon to anghueng o sak loe, Gihon ah caeh o haih  
tathuk ah. **34** To ahmuen ah qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa  
Nathan mah, anih to Israel kaminaw ih siangpahrang ni,  
tiah situi bawh hoi nasoe; mongkah to ueng oh loe, Solomon  
siangpahrang to Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe,  
tiah hang oh. **35** To pacoengah anih hoi nawnto caeh o  
tahang ah, anih loe kai ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu  
ueloe, kai zuengah siangpahrang ah om tih. Anih to Israel  
hoi Judah kaminaw ukkung ah ka caksak boeh, tiah a  
naa. **36** Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah, Amen; ka angraeng,  
siangpahrang ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh.  
**37** Angraeng loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoi nawnto oh  
baktih toengah, ka angraeng David siangpahrang pongah  
kalen kue angraeng tangkhang ah oh hanah, Anih mah  
Solomon to om thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. **38** To pongah qaima  
Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth  
kaminaw hoi Peleth kaminaw loe caeh o tathuk moe,  
Solomon to David ih mule hrang nuiah anghueng o sak  
pacoengah, Gihon ah caeh o haih. **39** Qaima Zadok mah  
kahni imthung ih tuu takii thung ih situi tabu to lak moe,  
Solomon to bawh. To pacoengah mongkah to uengh o,  
kaminaw boih mah, Sithaw mah Solomon siangpahrang  
hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. **40** Kaminaw boih  
anih hnukah caeh o tahang, kaminaw loe tamoi uengh  
o moe, paroeai anghoe o; nihcae ih lok pongah long to  
anghuenh. **41** Adonijah hoi a taengah kaom angvinnaw  
boih mah buhcaak pacoeng tom naah to lok to thaih o; Joab  
mah mongkah lok to thaih naah, Tipongmaw vangpui loe  
atuen apaw hoi hoi koi? tiah a naa. **42** To tiah lokthuih li  
naah, khenah, qaima Abiathar capa Jonathan to angzoh;  
Adonijah mah anih khaeah, Athung akun ah; nang loe  
kahoih kami ah na oh pongah, tamthang kahoih ni nang thui  
tih, tiah a naa. **43** Jonathan mah Adonijah khaeah, Aicah  
angraeng David mah Solomon to siangpahrang ah ohsak  
boeh. **44** Siangpahrang mah anih to qaima Zadok, tahmaa  
Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminaw, Peleth  
kaminaw hoi nawnto patoeh moe, anih to siangpahrang ih  
mule hrang nuiah anghueng o sak boeh; **45** qaima Zadok  
hoi tahmaa Nathan mah anih to Gihon ah siangpahrang  
ah situi bawh hoi boeh; nihcae loe to ahmuen hoiah  
anghoehaih hoi angzoh o pongah, vangpui to anghuenh. To  
atuen apaw ni a thaih o. **46** To pacoengah Solomon loe  
siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut boeh.

**47** Siangpahrang ih tamnanaw doeh anghoehaih lokthuih  
hanah aicah angraeng, David siangpahrang khaeah angzoh  
o; Sithaw mah Solomon ih ahmin to na hmin pongah lensak  
kue nasoe loe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang doeh nang ih  
angraeng tangkhang pongah len kue nasoe, tiah a naa  
o. Siangpahrang loe angsonghaih ahmuen ah tabok moe,  
Sithaw to a bok. **48** Kaih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah  
anghnu han kami to vaihniah, ka mik hoiah nang hnukak  
boeh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih  
om nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **49** To lok to Adonijah  
hoi nawnto kaom angvinnaw boih mah thaih o naah, zit  
o pongah anghawk moe, angramae ih loklam ah caeh o  
boih. **50** Toe Adonijah mah Solomon to zit pongah, caeh  
moe, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawn hoiah oh. **51**  
Khenah, Adonijah mah Solomon siangpahrang to zit pongah,  
hmaicam pong ih takii to patawn caeng moe, Solomon  
siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, anih ih tamna to angmah ih  
sumsen hoiah ka hum mak ai, tiah vaihniah lokkamhaih sah  
nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o. **52**  
Solomon mah, Angmah hoi angmah to kami kahoih ah om  
nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai;  
toe a nuiah sethah om nahaeloe dueh tih, tiah a naa. **53**  
To pacoengah Solomon siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh  
moe, anih to hmaicam hoiah angzoh o haih tathuk. Adonijah  
loe angzoh moe, Solomon siangpahrang hmaa ah akupe; to  
naah Solomon mah nangmah im ah amlaem ah, tiah a naa.

**2** David duekhaih tue zoi aep boeh pongah, a capa Solomon  
khaeah lokthuih pae, 2 long boih mah caehhaih loklam  
bangah ka caeh tom boeh pongah, na tha caksak loe,  
nongpa taang baktih khosah ah. **3** Na Angraeng Sithaw mah  
thuih ih hmuen to sah ah; anih ih kaaloknaw, a paek ih  
daannaw, a thuih ih loknaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw to pazuih  
loe, a loklam ah caeh ah; Mosi ih daan cabu thungah tarik ih  
lokpaekhaihnaw to pazuih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhaih  
ahmuen kruekah na sak ih hmuen to akoep boih tih; **4**  
Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Na caanaw loe a caeh o haih  
loklam ah acoe o moe, poekhaih boih, palungthin boih hoiah  
ka hmaa ah caeh o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang  
pongah anghnu kami apet mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to caksak  
poe tih. **5** Vaihi Zeruiah capa Joab mah, ka nuiah sak ih  
hmuen hoi Israel misatuh angraeng, Ner capa Abner hoi  
Jether capa Amasa hnik khaeah sak ih hmuen to na panoek;  
misa kamongah oh naah nihnik to a hum moe, misa angtuk  
nathuem ih baktih toengah kami ih athii to longsak, to kami  
ih athii to angmah angzaeng ih kaengkaeh hoi a khokpanai  
pongah akap vop. **6** Na tawnh ih palunghahaih baktih

toengah a nuiah sah ah; sampok anih ih lu to amding rue ah taprong thungah caeh tathuk hmah nasoe. (Sheol h7585) 7 Toe Gilead kami Barzilai capanaw nuiah tahmenhah tawn ah; na caboi pongah buhcaa kaminaw salakah athumsak ah; nama Absalom pongah ka cawnh naah, nihnik mah ni kai angsak haih. 8 To pacoengah khenah, Bahurim ih Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa Shimei loe na taengah oh, tiah panoek ah; Mahanaim ah ka caeh naah, kai to paroeai kasae ang padaeng; toe anih mah kai hnuk hanah Jordan vapui ah angzoh naah, anih to sumsen hoi kang hum mak ai, tiah anih khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih ka sak. 9 Anih loe vaihi zaehaih tawn ai boeh, tiah poek hmah; nang loe palungka kami ah na oh; nang nuiah kawbawngmaw sak han, tiah na panoek; sampok anih ih lu to athii hoi nawnto taprong thungah caehsak hmaek ah, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585) 10 To pacoengah David loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. 11 David loe Israel kaminaw nuiah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh; Hebron vangpui ah saning sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 12 To pongah Solomon loe ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; a ukhaih prae loe cak poe. 13 Haggith capa Adonijah loe Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah caeh. To naah Bathsheba mah misa monghah hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kamongah ni kang zoh, tiah pathim pae. 14 Adonijah mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ka koeh, tiah a naa let. To naah Bathsheba mah thui khae, tiah a naa. 15 Anih mah, Na panoek baktih toengah prae loe kai ih ni; Israel kaminaw boih mah prae uk hanah kai ni ang khet o; toe prae loe angqoi moe, kamnaw ih prae ah oh; Angraeng mah prae to anih hanah paek boeh. 16 Vaihi hmuen maeto hnik han ka koeh; na kang hmah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, hni khae, tiah a naa. 17 To pongah anih mah, (nang han loe paawt mak ai); Solomon siangpahrang khaeah, Sunam kami Abishag to ka zu ah paek hanah na hni pae, tiah a naa. 18 Bathsheba mah, Hoih, siangpahrang khaeah nang han lok kang thuih pae han hmang, tiah a naa. 19 Bathsheba loe Adonijah kawng thuih pae hanah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Siangpahrang loe amno tongh hanah, anghawh moe, amno hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; siangpahrang amno hanah anghnuthaih maeto sinh pae o, amno to siangpahrang bantang bangah anghnutsak. 20 Nang khaeah hmuen tetta hnik ka koeh, na kang hmah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Kamno na hni khae, nang han loe ka paawt mak ai, tiah a naa. 21 To naah amno mah, Sunam kami Abishag to

nama Adonijah han zu ah paek halat khae, tiah a naa. 22 Solomon siangpahrang mah amno khaeah, Tipongah Sunam kami Abishag to Adonijah hanah nang hnik pae loe? Prae doeh hni pae, anih loe kamy ni; anih pacoengah, qaima Abiathar hoi Zeruiah capa Joab han doeh hni pae, tiah a naa. 23 To naah Solomon siangpahrang mah, Adonijah mah hnik ih hmuen to anih duekhah hoiah ka pathok ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih a sak. 24 To pongah vaihi kampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah, kacakah anghnusakkung, a thuih ih lok baktiah a prae caksakkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, Adonijah to vaihni roe ah hum oh, tiah a naa. 25 Solomon siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah lokpaek, anih mah Adonijah to takroek moe, a duek. 26 Siangpahrang mah qaima Abiathar khaeah, Anathoth ih nangmah ih lawk ah amlaem ah; na duek han oh boeh; toe kampa David hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkong to na put moe, kampa raihahhawl boih na pauep haih pongah, vaihniah nang hae kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. 27 To pongah Solomon mah Abiathar to Angraeng toksakhah ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Shiloh ih Eli imthung takoh kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh. 28 To ih tamthang to Joab khaeah phak; anih loe Absalom hnukah bang ai; toe Adonijah hnukah bang pongah, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam ih takii to patawnh caeng. 29 Joab loe Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam to patawnh caeng, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o; to naah Solomon mah, Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah, Caeh loe, hum ah, tiah a naa. 30 Benaiah loe Angraeng ih kahni imthungah akun moe, Joab khaeah, Siangpahrang mah ang kaww, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Kang zo mak ai, hae ah ka duek han, tiah a naa. To naah Benaiah mah siangpahrang khaeah, Joab mah hae tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae let. 31 Siangpahrang mah Benaiah khaeah, A thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah; anih to humh loe aphum ah; Joab mah longsak ih zaehaih tawn ai kami athii to kai hoi kampa ih imthung hoiah ciimsak ah. 32 Anih loe angmah pongah katoeng, kahoih kue, Israel misatuh angraeng Ner capa Abner hoi Judah misatuh angraeng Jether capa Amasa to kampa David panoek ai ah hum, to tiah humhah atho to Angraeng mah a lu nuiah krahsak let nasoe. 33 A zaehaih athii tho loe Joab hoi a caanaw nuiah dungzan khoek to om nasoe; toe David hoi anih ih caanaw, anih ih im hoi anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah loe, dungzan khoek to Angraeng monghah to om nasoe, tiah a naa. 34 To pongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe caeh tahang; Joab to takroek moe, a hum; anih to praezaek ah kaom angmah im ah

aphum o. 35 Siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah to Joab zuengah misatuh angraeng ah suek moe, Abiathar zuengah Zodok to qaima ah suek. 36 Siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah kami patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah im to sah loe, to ah khosah ah; naa bangah doeh caeh hmah, tiah a naa. 37 Na caehhah ni hoi Kidron vacong na poenghah ni loe, na duekhah niah om tih; na thii loe na lu nuih krah tih, tiah a naa. 38 Shimei mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoi; ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Shimei loe Jerusalem ah saning kasawkah oh. 39 Toe Shimei ih tamna hnetto loe saning thumto boeng pacoengah, Gath siangpahrang, Maakah capa Akhish khaeah cawnh hoi ving. To pongah nihcae mah Shimei khaeah, Khenah, na tamna hnik loe Gath ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. 40 Shimei loe anghawk moe, angmah ih laa hrang to anghueng pacoengah, a tamna hnik pakrong hanah, Gath prae Akhish ah caeh: Shimei loe caeh moe, a tamna hnik to Gath hoiah hoih let. 41 Shimei loe Jerusalem vangpui hoi Gath ah caeh moe, amlaem let boeh, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o. 42 Siangpahrang mah Shimei to kawksak moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui tasa bang hoi ahmuen kalah bangah na caeh nahaeloe, na caehhah ni roe ah na dueh tih, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah kang saksak moe, acoehah lok kang paek boeh na ai maw? To tiah ka sak naah nangmah doeh kai khaeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih, na lok ka tahngah han, tiah na thuih na ai maw? 43 Tipongah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah akoepsak hanah, kang paek ih lok to na pazui ai loe? tiah a naa. 44 Siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah, Na koeh baktiah kampa David khaeah na sak ih zaehah to palung thung hoiah na panoek; to pongah na sakpazeahah hmuen to vaihi Angraeng mah na lu nuih krahsak let tih. 45 Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah hnu tih, David ih angraeng tangkhang loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan ah cak poe tih, tiah a naa. 46 To pongah siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah lokpaek; anih loe caeh moe, Shimei to takroek, anih loe duek. Prae loe Solomon ih ban ah cak poe.

**3** Solomon loe Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angdaehhah sak moe, Faro canu to zu ah lak; angmah ih im, Angraeng ih im hoi Jerusalem ih sipae pacoeng ai karoek to, a zu to David vangpui ah ohsak. 2 To nathuem ah Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah sak ih tempul maeto doeh om ai vop pongah, kaminaw loe hmuensang ah angbawnhah sak o. 3 Solomon loe Angraeng to palung moe, ampa David caehhah loklam to pazui; toe hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak moe,

hmuihoih to a thlaek. 4 Siangpahrang loe amgbawnhah sak hanah Gibeon ah caeh; to ahmuen loe kalen parai kasang ahmuen maeto ah oh; to hmaicam ah Solomon mah hmai angbawnhah sangto a sak. 5 Gibeon ah oh naah qum amang ah Solomon khaeah Angraeng angphong pae. Sithaw mah hmuen kang paek hanah na hni ah, tiah a naa. 6 Solomon mah na tamna kampa David khaeah, kalen parai na tahmenhah to nam tuengsak boeh; anih loe na hmaa ah loktang ah caeh moe, toenghah, poektoenghah palung hoiah caeh; anih khaeah kalen parai tahmenhah na tawnh poe, vaihni roe ah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuih anghnut hanah a capa maeto na paek boeh. 7 Vaihiah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kampa David zuengah na tamna to siangpahrang ah na ohsak boeh; toe kai loe nawkta ah ka oh vop pongah, kawbangmaw tacawt moe, ka kun han, tito ka panoek ai. 8 Na tamna kai loe na qoih ih, kapop parai kaminaw, kroek laek ai kaminaw salakah ka oh. 9 To pongah na tamna hanah, nangmah ih kaminaw uk thaihah hoi kasae kahoih pathlaeng kophah palungthin to na paek ah; mi mah maw hae tiah kapop nangmah ih kaminaw hae uk thai tih? tiah a naa. 10 Solomon mah hae hmuen to hnik pongah, Angraeng loe poeknawm. 11 Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hanah hinglung sawkhah, angraenghah hoi misanaw hum thaihah to hni ai ah, panoek thaihah hoi lok takroek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, 12 khenah, nang hnik ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; palunghahah hoi panoek thaihah palung to kang paek boeh; canghnii ah nang baktih kami mi doeh om ai, hmbang tue ah doeh om mak ai. 13 To pacoengah nang hni ai ih hmuen, angraenghah hoi pakoehhah doeh kang paek bae vop; na hing thung nang hoi kanghmong siangpahrang mi doeh om mak ai. 14 Nampa David mah pazui ih loklam baktiah, ka loklam to na pazui moe, ka lok takroekhah hoi ka paek ih loknaw to na pazui nahaeloe, na hinglung kang sawksak han, tiah a naa. 15 Solomon anghawk naah, khenah, amang ni, tiah panoek. Jerusalem ah a caeh moe, Angraeng ih lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. Angmah ih tamnanaw boih hanah poi to a sak pae. 16 Tangyat zaw nongpata hnetto loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah angdoet hoi. 17 Nongpata maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng, kai loe hae nongpata hoi nawnto im maeto ah ka oh; anih hoi nawnto im ah ka oh naah caa ka sak. 18 Nawkta ka tapenhah ni thumto naah, hae nongpata doeh caa a sak toeng; kaihnik khue ai ah loe, kaihnik hoi kaom kami kalah mi doeh hae im ah om ai. 19 Khoving naah anih loe a caa to angsong thuih maat pongah, a caa to duek ving.

20 To pongah anih mah qum taning ah anghawk moe, na tamna kai ka iih li naah, ka taengah angsong ka capa to a lak ving moe, angmah taengah a pasongh, a capa kadueh to kai taengah a suek. 21 Khawnbang khawnthaw ah ka caa tahnua panaek hanah, kang thawk naah loe, khenah, anih loe duek ving boeh; khawnbang khodai ah ka khet het naah, anih loe ka tapen ih ka caa ah om ai, tiah a naa. 22 Kalah nongpata maeto mah, To tiah na ai ni; ka hing loe kai ih capa ni, kadueh hae ni nang ih capa, tiah thuih. Hmaloe ih nongpata mah, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe nang ih capa ni, kahing hae ni kai ih capa, tiah thuih: nihnik loe siangpahrang hmaa ah to tiah lok angaek hoi. 23 Siangpahrang mah, Hae nongpata mah, Ka capa loe hing moe, na capa loe duek, tiah thuih; kalah nongpata maeto mah doeh, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe na capa ni, kahing hae ni ka capa, tiah thuih. 24 Siangpahrang mah, Sumsen maeto na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah sumsen to sin pae o. 25 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kahing nawkta hae hnetto ah takroek ah, ahap to nongpata maeto han paek ah loe, ahap to kalah nongpata maeto hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. 26 To naah a capa kahing nongpata loe a capa to paroeai tahmen pongah, siangpahrang khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, tahmenhah hoiah kahing nawkta to anih han paek halat ah, hum hmah, tiah a naa. Toe kalah nongpata mah loe, Kai han na paek hmah loe, anih han doeh paek hmah, hnetto ah takroek ah, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Kahing nawkta to hum o hmah; hmaloe ih nongpata hanah kahing nawkta to paek oh; nawkta ih amno loe anih ni, tiah a naa. 28 Siangpahrang lok takroekhaih to Israel kaminawak boih mah thaih o; katoengah lok takroek thaih hanah, Sithaw palunghahaih a nuiah oh, tiah a hnuk o naah, nihcae mah siangpahrang to zit o.

**4** To pongah Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel prae boih to uk. 2 Anih ih angraengnawak loe, qaima Zadok capa Azariah, 3 Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah loe ca tarikung ah oh hoi; Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loe hmuenmae pakuemkung ah oh. 4 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe misatuh angraeng ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi; 5 Nathan capa Azariah loe angraengnawak khenzawnkung ah oh; Nathan capa Zabud loe angraengnawak ukkung ah oh moe, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung, ampui ah oh; 6 Ahishar loe siangpahrang im khenzawnkung ah oh; Abda capa Adoniram loe tamut kokhaih toksahkung ah oh. 7 Solomon mah Israel prae hatlaihnetto thungah ukkung to suek boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto boih mah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang imthung takoh hanah, saning

kruek khrahto thung caaknaek to paek o. 8 To kaminawak ih ahmin loe, Ephraim prae ih mae nui hoiah Hur ih caanawak, 9 Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-Shemesh hoi Elon-Beth-hanan vangpui ih Dekkar ih caanawak; 10 Sokoth hoi Helper prae boih hoi Arubboth vangpui ih Heseid ih caanawak; 11 Dor prae thung boih ukkung, Solomon canu Taphath ih sava Abinadab ih caanawak; 12 Taanak, Mediido, Beth-Shaen vangpui hoi Abel-Meholah prae boih, Jokneam vangpui tasa bang khoeok to, Jezereel vangpui tlim, Zartanah vangpui taengah kaom, Beth-Shaen prae boih ukkung, Ahilud capa Baana; 13 Gilead prae ah Manasseh capa Jair mah tawnh ih vangpui ah kaom, Bashan prae Argob hmuen ih sipae hoi sumkamling khongkha hoiah athung ih vangpui quitaruko ukkung, Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ih Geber ih caanawak; 14 Mahanaim vangpui ih Iddo capa Ahinadab; 15 Naphtali prae ukkung Solomon canu Basemath ih sava Ahimmaz; 16 Asher hoi Aloth prae ah, Hushai capa Baana; 17 Assakar ah paruah capa Jehoshaphat; 18 Benjamin ah Elah capa Shimei; 19 Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae hoi Gilead prae ah loe Uri capa Gebert to zaehoiukung angraeng ah oh. Prae thungah loe anih khue ni ukkung ah oh. 20 Judah hoi Israel kaminawak loe tuipui taengah savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caak o, naek o moe, anghoe o. 21 Solomon mah, Vapui hoi Philistin prae, Izip prae ramri karoek to, prae to uk boih; hae prae kaminawak loe tangqum to sin o moe, Solomon hing thung anih ih tok to sak pae o. 22 Solomon imthung takoh mah nito thung caak ih hmuennawak loe, takaw dip tahhah kor quithumto, buh kor quitaruko, 23 kathawak parai maitaw tae hato, taw ah pacah ih maitaw tae pumphae to, saza, tasuk hoi sakhi thui ai ah, tuu cumvaito; kathawak parai tavaanawak doeh a caak o. 24 Solomon loe vapui hoi niduem bang boih, Tiphshah hoi Azzah vangpui khoeok to siangpahrangnawak to uk; anih ohhah ataeng boih ah misa monghah to oh. 25 Solomon hing thung Judah hoi Israel, Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, monghah hoiah khosak o, kami boih mah angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung to tawnh o. 26 Solomon loe angmah ih hrang lakok suekhah ahmuen sing palito tawnh moe, hrang anghueng misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh. 27 Prae toksah angraengnawak loe khrah kruek kami maeto mah, Solomon siangpahrang hoi anih ih caboi nuiah buhcaak han angzo kaminawak boih hanah caaknaek to paek o; nihcae loe tidoeh vawt o ai. 28 Barli cang hoi hrang rawkcaak doeh, angmaceae paekhaih atue phak naah, kami boih mah prae toksah angraengnawak ohhah ahmuen ah sinh pae o. 29 Sithaw mah Solomon hanah palunghahaih, kalen parai panoek thaihah, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah



kakaw palungthin to paek. 30 Solomon loe ni angyae bang ih kaminaw boih hoi lzip prae ih palungha kaminaw boih pongah doeh palungha kue. 31 Anih loe kaminaw boih pongah palungha kue; Ezrah acaeng Ethan, Mahol capa Heman, Kalkol hoi Darda pongah doeh palungha kue; anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae kaminaw boih ah amthang. 32 Palungha thuitaekhah lok sang thumto hoi laa sangto pacoeng, pangato loe anih mah tarik. 33 Lebanon ih sidar thingkungnaw hoi sipae nuiah kamprawk hyssop kungnaw mataeng doeh a thuih thai boih. Taw ih moinaw, tavaanaw, long ah kavak amiinaw hoi tanganaw to panoek boih. 34 Acaeng kaminaw boih, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnaw boih mah Solomon palunghahaih lok to thaih o, anih ih lok tahngaih hanah angzoh o.

**5** Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut hanah Solomon to situi bawh o boeh, tiah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah thaih naah, anih loe David hoi ampui ah oh hoi pongah, Solomon khaeah a tamnanaw to patoeh. 2 Solomon mah Hiram khaeah hae tiah lokpat; 3 kampa David loe a taengah kaom misanaw to tuk tuektuek pongah, Angraeng mah a misanaw to a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoek to, Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah im to sah thai ai. 4 Toe vaihi loe ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ahmuen kruek hoiah misa amdinghah to ang paek boeh, misa hoi amro han koi om ai boeh. 5 Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Nang zuengah na angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut han ka suet ih, na capa mah ni ka hmin oh haih im to sah tih, tiah thuih baktih toengah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah im sak ka tim, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Lebanon ih sidar thing ang pakhruk pae o hanah thui pae; ka tamnanaw loe na tamnanaw hoiah nawnto toksah o nasoe, na tamnanaw hanah kangaih atho to ka paek han hman; Sidon kaminaw baktiah thing pakhruh thaih kami kaicae thungah om o ai, tiah na panoek, tiah a naa. 7 Solomon ih lok to Hiram mah thaih naah, paroeai palung anghoe moe, Vaihniah Sithaw khae tahamhoihah om nasoe; hae ih kalen parai kaminaw uk hanah Anih mah David hanah palungha capa maeto paek boeh, tiah thuih. 8 Hiram mah Solomon hanah lok palaem pae; nang pat ih lok to ka thaih boeh; nang toeng zetto sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to kang paek han hman. 9 Ka tamnanaw mah thing to Lebanon hoi tuipui lam ah na thak o tih, to thing to qophong ah ka saksak moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah tuipui lam hoiah kang zunsak han hman; to ah phak naah nang mah la ah; toe ka imthung takoh kaminaw to buh pacah ah, tiah a naa. 10 To tiah Solomon mah angtoeng ih sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to Hiram mah thak pae. 11 Solomon mah

saningto naah, Hiram imthung takoh caak hanah takaw dip noekhaih kor sing hnetto, situi tabu kor pumphae to paek. 12 Anih mah Solomon khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Solomon to palunghahaih paek; Hiram hoi Solomon salakah angdaehhah oh pongah, ampui ah oh hoi. 13 Solomon loe Israel prae boih ah toksah kami to kok, sangqum boih ah kami sang quithumto oh o. 14 Khrah thumto thungah Lebanon ah kami sang hato patoeh; nihcae loe Lebanon ah khrahto thung oh o, im ah khrah hnetto oh o; Adoniram loe to ih toksah khawngkung ah oh. 15 Solomon mah hmuenmae puen kaminaw sang quisarihto, mae nuiah thing pakhruh kaminaw sing tazetto suet; 16 Solomon ih toksah angraengnaw pacoengah, toksah khenzawnkung sang thum, cumvai thumto a suet. 17 Siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, im angdoethah ahmuen sak hanah, kalen parai thlung, atho kanaa thlung hoi aah tangcae thlungnaw to a phawh o. 18 Solomon hoi Hiram ih bantok sah kop kaminaw loe, im sak hanah, Gebal kaminaw hoi nawnto thing hoi thlungnaw to a lak o.

**6** Israel kaminaw lzip prae hoi amlaemhah saning cumvai pali, quitazetto haih, Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel kaminaw ukhah saning palito haih, Ziv khrah, hnetto haih akhrah naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im to sak amton. 2 Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng han sak ih im loe, dong quitarukto sawk, dong pumphae to kaw moe, dong quithumto sang. 3 Tempul akunhah ahmaa ih im loe, dong pumphae to sawk, im kawkhah doeh to setto sawk toeng; im ih impuh hman loe dong hato oh. 4 Im ah ni aengh akun thai hanah tamcaek thokbuemnaw to a sak. 5 Tempul tapang taeng, hmuenciim ataeng, im ataeng kangkui ah im akhaan to a sak. 6 Atlim koek imkhaan loe dong pangato kaw; a um ih imkhaan loe dong tarukto kaw moe, thumto haih imkhaan loe dong sarihto kaw. Ataeh ih homh loe im tapang ah amha han ai ah, im tasa bangah imkhaan tetta to a sak. 7 Im sak naah, to ahmuen ah sin ai naah sak tangcae thlungnaw hoiah sak pongah, caki, caka hoi sum tuen roe im tasa bang hoiah anghai ai. 8 Imkhaan um ih thok loe, tempul bantang bangah oh; kangkoiah sak ih thlak hoiah ni aum ih imkhaan ah caeh, aum ih imkhaan hoiah thumto haih ranuih imkhaan ah caeh tahang. 9 To tiah anih mah im to sak moe, a sak pacoeng; impuh loe sidar thing hoiah padih. 10 Im tapang taengah imkhaan to sak boih; to ih imkhaannaw loe dong pangato sang o boih moe, im hoiah sidar thing to angbetsak boih. 11 Angraeng ih lok Solomon khaeah phak, 12 hae im na sakhah kawng pongah, ka thuih ih loknaw to na pazui moe, kang paek

ih loknawh hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawh to na pazui nahaeloe, nampa David khaeah ka suek ih lok to, nang khaeah ka koepsak han. 13 Israel kaminawh salakah ka oh han, kaimah ih Israel kaminawh to ka caeh taak mak ai, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah Solomon mah im to sak moe, pacoeng. 15 Im tapang hoi im athung to sidar thing hoiah a sak moe, athung bang ih impuh tapang doeh to tiah, sidar thing hoiah a sak; imcih loe hmaica thing hoiah sak. 16 Kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen hanah, kasawh hoi kakawh dong pumphaeo kaom im to pakaa moe, imcih hoi impuh khoeo to sidar thingphaek hoiah a sak. 17 To ih imkhaan hmaa ah kaom tempul loe dong quipalito sawh. 18 Sidar thing hoi sak ih im athung bang loe, soi ih tuidue thaih krang hoi apawh tangmuem krang hoiah koi; hmuen boih sidar thing hoiah a sak; thlung hoi sak ih hnuk han koi hmuen tidoeh om ai. 19 Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suek hanah, im athungah Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen to a sak. 20 Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen loe dong pumphaeo sawh, dong pumphaeo kawh moe, dong pumphaeo sang. To imkhaan hoi sidar thing hoiah sak ih hmaicam loe, anih mah sui tui hoiah pazut. 21 Solomon mah tempul athung bang to kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut; lokthuihaih hmaicam pakaahaih ah a hmaa ah sui hoi sak ih sumqui to payang. 22 Tempul boih hoi lokthuihaih taengah kaom hmaicamnawh boih doeh, sui tui hoiah pazut. 23 Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen ah loe olive thing hoiah sak ih, dong hato kasang cherubim hnetto a sak. 24 Cherubim maeto ih pakhraeh loe, dong pangato oh moe, kalah maeto bang ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato oh; pakhraeh tadong maeto hoi maeto bang khoeo to dong hato oh. 25 Kalah cherubim maeto bae loe dong hato oh; cherubim hnetto loe, akrang hoi a lenhaih doeh anghmong hoi. 26 Cherubim maeto loe dong hato sang moe, kalah cherubim maeto doeh to tiah sang toeng. 27 Anih mah Cherubim to im athung koekah suek; cherubim pakhraeh phok naah, pakhraeh maeto mah tapang to phak moe, kalah maeto ih pakhraeh mah doeh maeto bang ih tapang to phak; imkhaan aum ah pakhraeh maeto hoi maeto angtongh hoi. 28 Anih mah cherubimnawh to sui tui hoiah pazut. 29 Im athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang nuiah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawh tangmuem krangnawh to oh. 30 Imcih loe sui hoiah pazut, athung hoi tasa bang doeh sui hoiah pazut boih. 31 Lokthuihaih ahmuen akunhaih thoknawh loe, olive thing hoiah sak; thokbuem hoi homhnawh loe tapang pangato thungah maeto ahmuen to lak. 32 Olive thing hoiah sak ih thok hnetto pongah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi kapawh apawknawh to soi moe, sui tui hoiah pazut; cherubim hoi ungsikung doeh sui tui hoiah pazut. 33 Tapang

ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto kakawh, tempul thok homhnawh doeh olive thing hoiah a sak. 34 Thok maeto pongah thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh, thok hnetto loe hmaica thing hoiah a sak, kalah thok maeto pongah doeh thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh. 35 To thok nuiah cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawh tangmuem krangnawh to soi pacoengah, soi ih krang to sui tui hoiah pazut boih. 36 Imthung longhma ih sipae to asom thumto khoeo to thlung hoiah a thung moe, sipae maeto loe sidar thing hoiah a thung. 37 Angraeng im ih imcih loe saning palito haih, Ziv khrah naah, a sak amtong. 38 Saning hatlaito, Bul, tiah kawh ih khrah tazetto naah, sak atimhaih baktih toengah, im to a sak pacoeng boih. Anih mah im to saning sarihto thung sak.

**7** Toe Solomon loe angmah ih siangpahrang im to saning hatlaitumto thung sak moe, pacoeng. 2 Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah siangpahrang im to a sak, kasawh dong cumvaito, kakawh dong quipangato oh moe, dong quithumto sang; homh palito hoi ataehhaih homhnawh loe sidar thing hoiah a sak. 3 Ahmuen maeto naah kangphaeng ah ting ih homh hatlai pangato oh; homh kalen quipali, pangato nuiah kalah homhnawh to ting moe, sidar thing hoiah padih. 4 Ni aengh akun thai hanah thokbuem to asom thumto kareok to, ahnuk ahma mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. 5 Thok homh hoi thokbuemnawh loe kalen kasawh kangvan ah a sak moe, thokbuem maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. 6 Homh kalen pui hoiah impui to a sak, to imkhaan loe dong quipangato sang; dong quithumto kawh; akunhaih im hmaa ah impuh to oh, im hma ih impuh loe homhnawh hoiah ataeh o. 7 Anih loe lokcaekhaih im, angraeng tangkhang suekhaih im doeh sak; imcih loe maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeo to, sidar thing hoiah a sak. 8 Siangpahrang angmah ohhaih imthungah to baktih, kalah impui akhaan maeto oh let bae vop; Faro canu Solomon ih zu hanah doeh to baktih im to a sak pae. 9 Tasa bang hoi kalen pui longhma khoeo to, imcih hoi impuh khoeo to, tah het ih thlung, sarang hoiah aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlungnawh hoiah a sak. 10 A sak ih imcih loe dong hato kaom thlung, dong tazetto kaom thlung, paroeai kahoih thlung, atho kana thlung hoiah a sak. 11 To imcih nuiah loe aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlung hoi sidar thing to oh. 12 Angraeng im longhma hoi ahma bang ih im baktih toengah, kalen pui longhma a taeng boih doeh aah het ih thlung thumto, sidar thing maeto hoiah a sak. 13 Solomon siangpahrang mah Tura vangpui ah kami patoeh moe, Hiram to kawksak. 14 Anih loe Naphtali acaeng lamhmai ih capa ah oh; ampa loe Tura vangpui ih kami ah oh moe, sumkamling sah kop kami ah oh; Hiram loe

sumkamling sak thoemhah bangah kasang, panoek thaihah katawn, congca sahthah kami ah oh. Anih loe Solomon siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, sak han koi hmuennawk to a sak boih. 15 Anih mah dong hatlaitazetto kasang, dong hatlaihnetto kalen, sumkamling homh hnetto a sak. 16 Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, dong pangato kasang sumkamling homh hoi dong pangato kasang kalah sumkamling homh maeto doeh a sak let. 17 Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, palok baktih kaom hmuen to a sak moe, sumkamling hoiah sumqui doeh a sak; homh maeto nuiah sumkamling quisarihto a suek boih. 18 Sumkamling hoiah pomogranat thingthai krang to a soi moe, homh nuiah sak ih palok baktih kaom, imphu maeto nuiah hnetto kangphaeng ah a suek boih. 19 Homh nuiah kaom im loe, lili pawk baktiah oh moe, dong palito oh. 20 Homh hnetto nuiah palok baktih kaom imphu to oh moe, homh maeto pongah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang hnetto oh, a taeng boih ah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai hnetto oh. 21 Tempul hma ih im ah homhnawk to a tling let bae; bantang bangah a tling ih homh loe Jachin, tiah ahmin paek; banqoi bangah tling ih homh loe Boaz, tiah ahmin sak. 22 Homhnawk nuiah lili pawk baktiah imphu to a sak; to tiah homhnawk to a sak pacoeng. 23 Anih mah dong hato sawk, dong pangato sang moe, maeto hoi maeto aqai kangqum angbueth luet, dong quithumto kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuili doeh sak. 24 To tuili tlim ataeng boih ah, dong maeto kangthla ah tuidue thaih hato a suek; tuili loe tuidue thaih mah takui boih. Tuidue thaih to vai hnetto kangkui ah ah a suek. 25 Tuili loe maitaw tae krang hatlaihnetto nuiah oh, maitaw tae krangnawk loe laetabu athung bangah suek o boih; maitaw tae krang loe aluek bangah thuemto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto hoi ni angyae bangah thumto anghae o boih; soi ih maitaw tae krangnawk ranui ah tuili to oh. 26 Tuili loe karto thah; athung bang ih aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, lili pawk kapawkrang to oh; to tuili loe tui bat sang hnetto akunh. 27 Sumkamling hoiah sak ih dong palito kasawkrang, kangthui thaih pahnuthaih hato a sak; to hmuenmae pahnuthaih loe dong palito kawkrang moe, dong thumto sang. 28 To hmuen pahnuthaih ataeng boih ah, aqai oh tahang poe hanah a sak. 29 Aqai kamkhraep salakah kaipui, maitaw tae hoi cherubim krangnawk to ranui bang khoeek to soi tahang poe; kaipui hoi maitaw tae krangnawk tlim bangah apawkrang hoi sak ih bungmu baktiah kaom krang to a soi. 30 Anghthui thaih hmuen pahnuthaih pongah, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok palito hoi akhok takathaih cungnawk to oh; to hmuen pahnuthaih palitonawk loe kathuk sabae baktiah oh moe, aqai ah apawkrang to a soi boih. 31 Aqai athung bang hoi ranui

bang khoeek to dong maeto thuk; to hmuen pahnuthaih aqai kangkui loe dongto pacoeng, ahap oh; aqai loe angbueth luet ah om ai, takii palito ah oh moe, ahnuak ahma angvan boih. 32 Aqai tlim ah kamhae thaih akhoknawk to oh; kamhae akhok takathaih cungnawk loe aqai hoiah angpeh boih. 33 Kamhae thaih akhok loe hrang lakok khok hoiah anghmong; takathaih sum, aqai, cunghoi akhoknawk to loe sum hoiah a sak. 34 Hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah ban patawnhah ahmuen palito oh; takii maeto naah patawnhah maeto oh moe, to tiah takii palito ah oh boih. 35 Hmuen pahnuthaih ranuiah, dong ahap kasang sum kangbueth luet to a suek, ranui ih aqai hoi ateahhah homhnawk loe angvan o boih. 36 Ban patawnhah ahmuen hoi ahmuen kakong homhnawk boih ah cherubim, kaipui hoi ungsikung krangnawk to a soi. 37 Hae tiah hmuen pahnuthaih hato a sak; sakhah dan loe angvan boih moe, kathoeng kalen anghmong boih. 38 To pacoengah dong palito kaom, tui bat quipalito kakun sumkamling hoiah sak ih sabae thuk hato a sak; hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah sabae thuk maeto a suek boih. 39 Im bantang bangah pangato a suek moe, im banqoi bangah pangato a suek; tuili loe im bantang, ni angyae aloih bang ih takii ah a suek. 40 Hiram mah kathuk sabaenawk, sabae hoi tui bawhah boengloengnawk to sak. Hiram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng ih im thungah sak pacoeng pae ih hmuennawk loe, 41 homh hnetto; homh hnetto nuiah kaom, kathuk sabae baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, homh a nui khukhah sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, 42 palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto hanah pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai palito, homh nui ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto khuk hanah, palok baktih sak ih imphu maeto pongah, hnetto kangkui ah pomogranat thingthai krang to a sak, 43 hmuen pahnuthaih hato hoi a nuiah suek ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hato, 44 tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom maitaw tae hatlaihnetto, 45 long laomnawk, long sohah hmuennawk hoi sabae thuk baktih kaom boengloengnawk doeh a sak; to tiah Hiram mah sumkamling hoiah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng im thung ih hmuennawk to a sak pae. 46 Hae hmuennawk loe Solomon mah Sukkoth hoi Zarthan salak, tangphrung long kahoih ohhah Jordan azawn ah sak. 47 Hae hmuennawk loe pop hmoek pongah, Solomon mah azithaih to tah ai; sumkamling azithaih doeh panoek thah ai boeh. 48 Angraeng im thung ih hmuennawk boih loe Solomon mah sak; to hmuennawk loe sui hoiah sak ih hmaicam, takaw suekhah sui caboi, 49 Sithaw lokthuihah hma bantang bangah, kaciim sui tui hoiah sak ih hmaithawk paanghah to bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato, sui

hoiah sak ih apawk hoi sui hmai-im hoi taitaehnaw, 50 kathuk sui sabaenaw, taitaehnaw, kathuk sabaenaw, kathlahnaw, hmuioh thlaekhaih tabunaw; sui hoiah sak ih athung koek hmuenciim ih amkhraep thok takraenghaihnaw hoi tempul athung akunhaih thoknaw to a sak. 51 Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon siangpahrang mah sak pacoeng naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennaw to tempul thungah a sinh; sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenaw to Angraeng ih hmuen suekhaih ahmuen ah a suek.

**8** Solomon siangpahrang mah, David vangpui Zion hoiah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to aput hanah, Israel kacoethanaw, acaeng lu koeknaw hoi Israel imthung takoh kacoethanaw to Jerusalem ah amkhuengsak boih. 2 Israel nongpanaw loe khrah sarihto haih, Ethaniam khrah thung ih poi hoi sakhaih niah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah amkhueng o boih. 3 Israel kacoethanaw to angzoh o boih, qaimanaw mah thingkhong to aput o. 4 Nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o tahang, kaminaw ih kahni im hoi kahni imthungah kaom kaciim laom sabaenaw doeh sinh o boih; to hmuennaw loe qaima hoi Levinaw mah apud o boih. 5 Solomon siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom, Israel kaminaw loe, thingkhong hmaa ah oh o boih; thui laek ai moe, kroek laek ai tuu, maitaw taenaw hoiah angbawnhaih a sak o. 6 Qaimanaw mah Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong to im thungah apud o moe, kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen thung ih, cherubim pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. 7 Cherubim hnik loe thingkhong nuiah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, thingkhong hoi aputhaih cung to khuk hoi khoep. 8 Aputhaih cung loe sawk parai pongah athung bang lokthuihaih hma ih hmuenciim hoiah amtueng; toe hmuenciim tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; to tiah vaihi khoek to oh. 9 Israel kaminaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihih sak naah, Mosi mah Horeb ah pacaeng ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, tidoeh thingkhong thungah om ai. 10 Qaimanaw hmuenciim hoi caeh o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah ayaw khoep. 11 Tamai oh pongah qaimanaw loe, angmacae ih tok to sah o thai ai boeh; Angraeng ih im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. 12 To naah Solomon mah, Kathah parai tamai kamnum thungah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. 13 Na ohhaih im, dungzan na ohhaih ahmuen to, nang hanah ka sak tangtang boeh. 14 Israel kaminaw angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah anggoi moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek; 15 anih mah, kampa David khaeah pakha hoi thuih ih lok to aban hoiah koepsakkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; to Sithaw mah, 16 Kaimah ih kami Israelnaw Izip

prae thung hoiah ka hoih na ni hoi kamtong, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnaw boih thungah, vangpui maeto doeh kaqoi ai; toe David loe kaimah ih Israel kaminaw uk hanah ka qoih boeh, tiah a thuih. 17 Israel Angraeng Sithaw ahmin ohhaih im maeto sak hanah, kampa David mah poekhaih palungthin to a tawnh. 18 Toe Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Kaih ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah palung thungah na poek pongah, kahoih hmuen to na sak boeh. 19 Toe im to na sah mak ai; na thii ngan hoiah tacawt na caa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im to sah tih, tiah a naa. 20 Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok to akoepsak; kampa David angdoethaih ahmuen to kai mah ka toep, Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, vaihi Israel angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnut moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ohhaih im to ka sak boeh. 21 Aicae ampanaw Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng angmah zaehhoih naah, nihcae hoi a sak ih Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen to, to imthungah ka sak boeh, tiah a thuih. 22 Solomon loe Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoi Israel kaminaw boih hmaa ah angdoet moe, van bangah ban payangh pacoengah, 23 anih mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, van ranuih hoi long tlim ah nang baktih Sithaw maeto doeh om ai; nang loe na hmaa ah poekhaih palungthin boih hoi kacaeh na tamnanaw nuiah lokkamhaih hoi palungnathaih to na tawnh; 24 na tamna kampa David khaeah suek ih lok to na caksak; pakha hoi lok na thuih moe, vaihi ni baktih toengah na ban hoiah na koepsak. 25 Vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na caanaw mah doeh ka hmaa ah caeh o toeng hanah, a caeh o haih loklam ah acoe o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah, ka hmaa ah anghnu han koi kami boeng mak ai, tiah lok na kamhaih to caksak ah. 26 Vaihi Aw Israel Sithaw, na tamna kampa David khaeah, na suek ih lok to tangtang ah phasak ah. 27 Toe Sithaw loe long ah oh tangtang maw? Khenah, vannaw boih pong kasang koek van mataeng doeh nang hanah acaeh ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawruk maw tamcaek tih? 28 Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihaih lok hoi tahmen ang hnikhaih to talaw ah loe, vaihniah na hmaa ah na tamna qahhaih hoi lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. 29 Hae ahmuen ah Kai ih ahmin om tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae ahmuen hoi im bangah aqum athun na mik to padaih loe, na tamna mah hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. 30 Na tamna hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminaw mah, hae ahmuen bangah lawkthuih o naah, tahngai paeh; Na ohhaih ahmuen van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na thaih naah, tahmen ah. 31 Kami mah a imtaeng kami nuiah hmuen sakpazae pongah, lokkamhaih sak hanah kang zoh, tiah a

thuih moe, hae im ih na hmaicam hmaa ah lokkamhah sah nahaeloe, 32 van hoiah tahngai ah loe sah paeh; zaehaih tawn kami loe a sakpazaehaih baktih toengah a lu nuiah krahsak loe, katoeng kami mah a toenghah tho to hnuk moe, a zaehaih loisak hanah, na tamnanaw to lokcaek ah. 33 Nangmah ih Israel kaminaw loe na hmaa ah zae o boeh pongah, misa mah pazaw naah, nangmah khaeah amlaem o let moe, na hmin to palaw o pacoengah, hae im thungah lawkthui o moe, tahmenhah na hni o nahaeloe, 34 nang mah van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminaw zaehaih to tahmen paeh, ampanaw khaeah na paek ih prae ah nihcae to hoi let ah. 35 Nang ih kaminaw na hmaa ah zae o pongah, van thok to khah ving moe, kho doeh angzo ai, to naah nihcae mah hae bangah angqoi hoi lawkthuih o moe, na hmin to taphong o pacoengah, nihcae raihah na paek naah, zaehaih thung hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, 36 van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na tamna Israel kaminaw ih zaehaih to tahmen pae ah; nihcae pazui hanah loklam kahoih to patuek loe, nangmah ih kaminaw han qaw ah na paek ih prae thungah kho angzosak ah. 37 Prae thungah khokhahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae song naah maw, dantui maw, pakhuhnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe amii mah maw, misa mah nihcae ih vangpuinaw takui o naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nathaih kasae hoi ngoinathaih oh naah maw, 38 nangmah ih Israel kaminaw boih mah, poek patanghanghah to panoek o moe, lawkthuihah, tahmen hnikhah hoiah hae im bangah ban payangh o nahaeloe, 39 nihcae lawkthuihah to na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae ih palungthin na panoek pae baktih toengah, kami boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah pathok ah; kaminaw ih palungthin loe nangmah khue ni panoek. 40 To tiah ni nang mah kampanaw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah khosak o nathung nang zithaih to tawn o tih. 41 Nang ih Israel kaminaw thungah kathum ai, angvinnaw loe na hmin pongah kangthla parai prae hoiah angzoh o moe, 42 na hmin lensawkhah hoi na ban payanghah tamthang a thaih o pongah, nihcae angzo o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 43 na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah tahngai pae ah; long ah kaom kaminaw boih mah na hmin panoek o moe, nang ang zit o pacoengah, na hmin han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah na sak pae ih baktih toengah, angvin mah hnik ih hmuen to sah paeh. 44 Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminaw mah misatuk han caeh o naah, na qoih ih vangpui hoi nang ih ahmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah angqoi o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, 45 nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmenhnikhah to van

hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae mah koeh ih tok to sah paeh. 46 Kazae ai kami midoeh om ai baktih toengah, nihcae mah na hmaa ah zae o naah, palung na phui pongah nihcae to misanaw ban ah na paek naah, misanaw mah nihcae to ahmuen kangthla ah maw, kanghnai ah maw misa prae ah misong ah hoi o ving cadoeh, 47 misong ah hoihhah prae thungah poek amkhrah o moe, nang khaeah lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah ang hnik o, Ka zae o boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o moeng boeh; kasae parai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah thui o moe, 48 nihcae misong ah hoikung misanaw ih prae thungah, a poek o hah palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let pacoengah, ampanaw khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui hoi Na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah hni o nahaeloe, 49 na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah lok to tahngai paeh loe, nihcae ih tok to sah paeh. 50 Nang khaeah zaehaih sah o cadoeh, na hmaa ah a sak o pazaehaih hmuennaw boih to tahmen ah loe, nangmah ih kaminaw misong ah caeh hah kaminaw mah nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawnh o thai hanah, nihcae han tahmenhah palungthin to paek ah; 51 nihcae loe lzip prae ih sum pakawhah hmai kamngaeh thung hoiah na loisak ih nangmah ih kami, nang ih qawктоep kami ah ni oh o; 52 na tamna mah tahmen hnikhah bangah na mik to padai paeh loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminaw mah tahmen hnikhah boih to tahngai paeh. 53 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kampanaw to lzip prae thung hoiah na zaeh naah, na tamna Mosi khaeah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe nang mah long kaminaw boih thung hoiah nangmah ih qawктоep hanah na qoih boeh, tiah lawk a thuih. 54 Solomon mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmen hnikhah boeng pacoengah, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, van bangah ban payangh hoi lawkthuihah ahmuen, Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoiah angthawh tahang. 55 Angdoet tahang moe, Israel acaengnaw khaeah, tha hoi a hangh pacoengah hae tiah tahamhoihah paek, 56 a lokkamhah baktiah Israel kaminaw khaeah misa amginghah paekkung Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe; a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih kahoih lokkamhah to maeto doeh amkhraengsak ai. 57 Aicae ampanaw a oh thuih baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to om nasoe; kaicae hae na caeh taak hmah loe, pahnawt doeh pahnawt hmah nasoe. 58 Angmah ih loklam ah caehsak moe, aicae ampanaw khaeah paek ih lokpaekhahhah hoi a thuih ih loknaw, a lokcaekhahhah to pazui thai hanah, aicae ih palungthin angmah khaeah paqoi nasoe. 59 Angraeng hmaa ah tahmen ka hnikhah loknaw boih aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah

aqum athun zoi nasoe; ni thokkruek angaihaih baktiah angmah ih Israel kaminawkw hoi a tamnanawkw koehhaih to angcoengsak nasoe; 60 to tiah ni long pum ih kaminawkw mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh, tiah panoe k o thai tih. 61 Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, angmah ih loklam ah pazui moe, a paek ih lok pakuem thai hanah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah poekhaih palungthin akoepsak nasoe, tiah a thuih. 62 To pacoengah siangpahrangnawkw hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawkw boih mah, Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih to sak o. 63 Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih loe, maitaw tae sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvai pumphae to phak. Siangpahrang hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah Angraeng ih im to tathlang o. 64 Angraeng hmaa ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe, hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih ah paek ih moithawkw angbawnhaih sak hanah acaeh ai boeh pongah, to na ni roe ah siangpahrang mah Angraeng im hma ih longhma um ah angbawnhaih to sak. 65 To naah Solomon mah Israel kaminawkw hoi nawnto, aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarih, sarihito, sangqum boih ah ni hatlaipalito thung, anghoehaih hoiah poih to a sak; Hammath akunhaih hoi Izip prae vapui khoe k to paroeai kaminawkw angzoh o. 66 Ni tazetto naah loe, siangpahrang to tahamhoihaih paek o moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o boih; a tamna David hoi angmah ih kami Israel caanawkw khaeah Angraeng mah kahoih hmuennawkw boih sak pae pongah, palungthin anghoehaih hoiah koi o.

**9** Solomon mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng moe, a koehhaih akoep naah, 2 Angraeng mah Gideon vangpui ah anih khaeah, vai hnetto haih amtueng pae let. 3 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Ka hmaa ah lawk na thuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih lok to ka thaih boeh; Ka hmin ohsak poe hanah, na sak ih hae im hae, ka ciimsak boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah Ka mik hoi Ka palungthin to om poe tih. 4 Nampa David baktiah, ka hmaa ah toengahai hoi poek katoeng ah na caeh moe, kang paek ih loknawkw to na pazui boih pacoengah, ka thuih ih loknawkw hoi kang patuk ih daannawkw to na pazui nahaeloe, 5 nampa David khaeah, Israel caanawkw ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah ka suek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw nuiah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han. 6 Toe nangmah hoi na caanawkw mah kai nang qoi o taak moe, kang paek o ih lok hoi daannawkw to pazui ai ah, kalah sithawnawkw ih tok to na sak o moe, nihcae bok hanah na caeh o nahaeloe, 7 Israel kaminawkw to ka paek ih prae thung hoiah ka haek moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak

ih hae im doeh, ka pahnawt sut han; Israel loe minawkw kalah mah patahhaih hanah kasae thuih ih kami ah om tih. 8 Vaihi kahoih parai hae im taengah kacaeh kaminawkw boih dawnrai o ueloe, kasae thui o tih; tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih hmuennawkw to hae prae hoi hae im ah sak vai? tiah thui o tih. 9 Kaminawkw mah, Izip prae thung hoiah ampanawkw zaehoikung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nihcae mah pahnawt o, kalah sithawnawkw to patawnh o moe, a bok o; nihcae han toksak pae o pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah hae baktih raihah to phaksak, tiah thui o tih, tiah a naa. 10 Solomon mah im hnetto, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang ih im to saning pumphae to thung sak. 11 Hiram mah im sak naah kangtoeng sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi suinawkw to Solomon hanah paek boih pongah, Solomon siangpahrang mah Kalili prae ih vangpui pumphae to Tura siangpahrang Hiram hanah paek. 12 Hiram loe Solomon mah paek ih vangpuinawkw to khet hanah Tura vangpui hoiah caeh naah, palung anghoe ai. 13 Kamnawkw, kawbaktih vangpuinawkw maw nang paek? tiah a thuih. To vangpuinawkw to Kabul, tiah ahmin sak moe, vaihni ni khoe k to to tiah ahmin oh poe. 14 Hiram mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to a pat pae. 15 Solomon siangpahrang loe Angraeng ih im, angmah ih siangpahrang im, Millo vangpui, Jerusalem sipae, Hazor vangpui, Meggido hoi Gezereth vangpuinawkw sak hanah tamut to kok. 16 Izip siangpahrang Faro loe caeh moe, Gezer vangpui to tuk; to vangpui to lak pacoengah hmai hoiah a thlaek; to ah kaom Kanaan kaminawkw to hum moe, a canu to Solomon mah zu haih hanah tangqum ah paek. 17 Solomon mah Gezer vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui, 18 Baalath hoi Tadmor vangpuinawkw to pathoep let, 19 hmuennawkw pakuemhaih vangpuinawkw, hrang lakok suekhah avangnawkw hoi hrang anghueng kaminawkw ohhaih vangpuinawkw, Jerusalem vangpui taeng, Lebanon hoi a uk ih prae thung boih ah sak koeh ih vangpuinawkw to a sak boih. 20 Israel acaeng thungah kathum ai, Amor kaminawkw, Hit kaminawkw, Periz kaminawkw, Hiv kaminawkw hoi Jebus kaminawkw to caeh o taak. 21 Israel kaminawkw mah paduek o boih thai ai pongah, a caanawkw loe prae thungah caeh o taak; hae kaminawkw loe Solomon mah toksak han tamna ah suek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe vaihni ni khoe k to tamna ah oh o. 22 Toe Solomon loe Israel kaminawkw to midoeh tamna ah suem ai; nihcae loe misatuh kami, a toksah angraengnawkw, zaehoikungnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw, hrang lakok hoi hrang lakok anghueng kaminawkw zaehoikung ah oh o. 23 Solomon ih toksah zaehoikungnawkw loe, cumvai panga, qipangato oh o; nihcae mah toksah kaminawkw to khawng

o. 24 Faro canu loe Solomon mah David vangpui ah sak pae ih siangpahrang im ah angzoh tahang, to pacoengah Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak. 25 Solomon mah saningto thung Angraeng han sak ih hmaicam pongah angdaeh angbawnhahih hoi hmai angbawnhahih to sak; Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohohi doeh a thlaek. To tiah im to a sak pacoeng. 26 Solomon siangpahrang loe Edom prae, tuipui kathim taeng ih, Elath vangpui taeng ih Ezion-Geber ah palongpuihawk to a sak let bae. 27 Hiram loe tuipui kawng panoek angmah ih tamnanawk hoi palongpui mongh kaminawk to, Solomon ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto toksak hanah patoeh. 28 Nihcae loe Ophir ah caeh o moe, to ah sui talent cumvai pali, pumphaeo phawh o pacoengah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah paek o.

**10** Sheba siangpahrang nongpata loe Solomon ahmin amthanghahih hoi Angraeng kawng to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghahih hoi ah anih to tanoek hanah angzoh. 2 Paroeai pop tahnongsawk hrang hoi Jerusalem ah a phak naah, hmuiohohi hmuennawk, paroeai pop sui hoi atho kaom thlungnawk to phawhsak moe, Solomon khaeah a caeh; angmah ih palung thungah kaom a poekhahinawk to Solomon khaeah thuih pae boih. 3 Anih mah dueng ih loknawk to Solomon mah pathim pae boih; a lokduenghahih thungah siangpahrang mah pathim thai ih lok maeto doeh om ai. 4 Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahih hoi ah sak ih siangpahrang imnawk, 5 anih caboi nui ih caaknaeknawk, a tamnanawk anghnuthahih ahmuennawk, a tok sahkung tamnanawk ih khukbuennawk, anih ih boengloeng sin kami hoi Angraeng imthungah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhahinawk to a hnuk naah, dawnraihahih hoi ah oh sut. 6 Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sak ih hmuennawk hoi palung na hahaihawk loe, tangtang ni, tiah a naa. 7 Toe hae hmuenn hae kaimah roe kang zoh moe, ka mik hoi ah hnu ai karoek to, ka tang ai; khenah, hae ih hmuenn kawngnawk ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; ka thaih ih hmuenn pongah palung na hahaih hoi na tawnh ih hmuennmaenawk hae pop kue. 8 Ni thokkruek na hmaa ah kaom, palunghahih lok tahngai nangmah ih kaminawk, na tamnanawk loe paroeai tahamhoih o. 9 Nang to palung moe, Israel kaminawk nui ah siangpahrang ah suemkung, Angraeng na Sithaw loe tahamhoihahih om nasoe; Angraeng mah Israel hae dungzan khoeok to palung pongah, toenghahih hoi ah kamsuem ah toksak hanah, nang hae siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeo, hmuiohohi paroeai hoi atho kana thlungnawk to paek; Sheba siangpahrang

nongpata mah Solomon hanah sin pae ih hmuiohohi zetto mi mah doeh sin pae vai ai vop. 11 Hiram ih palongpui mah doeh Ophir hoi ah suinawk to sin pae o; to ahmuenn hoi ah almak thing hoi atho kana thlungnawk doeh sin o. 12 Siangpahrang mah almak thing hoi ah Angraeng ih im homhnawk, siangpahrang im, laasah kaminawk hanah katoeng tamoinawk to sak. 13 Solomon siangpahrang loe Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah hnuk ih hmuennawk to paek boih; siangpahrang mah tawnh ih hmuennawk to paek pacoengah, a hnuk ih kalah hmuennawk doeh paek boih bae vop. To pacoengah ni angmah hoi angmah ih ampuinawk hoi nawnto angmah prae ah amlaem vop. 14 Saningto thung Solomon khaeah kapha sui loe talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. 15 To pacoengah hmuennmae zaw kaminawk, hmuennmae athlaenghahih sah kaminawk, Arabia prae siangpahrangnawk hoi prae ukkungnawk mah paek ih sui doeh oh vop. 16 Solomon siangpahrang loe sui coi tarukto hoi ah misa angvaenghahih aphaw cumvai hnetto a sak, aphaw maeto naah shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. 17 Sui hoi sak ih kathoeng kue aphaw doeh cumvai thumto oh vop; aphaw maeto naah sui boengloeng thumto akunh; to aphawnawk loe siangpahrang mah Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoi ah sak ih siangpahrang im ah a suek. 18 Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kalen pui angraeng tangkhang to tasaino hoi ah sak moe, sui hoi ah pazut boih. 19 Angraeng tangkhang ah dawhahih thlak tarukto oh, ranui koek ih angraeng tangkhang a hnukbangah loe angbuett luet; angraeng tangkhang hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghahih oh hmaek; ban koenghahih taengah kaipui hnetto angdoet. 20 Thlak tarukto ranui ataeng boih ah kaipui hatlaihnetto angdoet o; naa ih prae ah doeh to tiah sah o vai ai vop. 21 Solomon siangpahrang ih boengloengnawk loe sui hoi ah ni sak boih; Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoi ah sak ih siangpahrang imthungah patoh ih laom sabaenawk loe sui hoi ah ni sak boih; Solomon adung ah sumkanglung hoi sak ih hmuennawk loe atho kaom ah poek o ai pongah, sumkanglung hoi ah sak ih hmuenn tidoeh om ai. 22 Siangpahrang loe Tarshish ih palongpuihawk to Hiram ih palongpuihawk hoi nawnto tuipui ah a suek; to Tarshish palongpui loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem moe, sui, sumkanglung, tasaino, kalaih hoi tawta-aw tavaanawk to a phawh. 23 Solomon siangpahrang loe angraenghahih hoi palunghahih bangah longnui ih siangpahrangnawk boih pongah sang kue. 24 Sithaw mah anih ih palung thung suek pae ih, palunghahih lok tahngai hanah long nui ih kaminawk boih, Solomon khaeah angzoh o. 25 Saning kruek anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih mah tangqum, sui hoi sak ih laom sabae, sumkanglung hoi sak

ih laom sabaenaw, khukbuennaw, maiphaw maicanaw, hmuihoihaw, hrang hoi mule hrangnaw to sin pae o. 26 Solomon siangpahrang mah hrang hoi hrang lakoknaw to nawnto pakhueng; hrang lakok sang cumvai pali, hrang hoi misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh; to hmuennaw to hrang lakok suekhaih vangpui ah a suek moe, Jerusalem ah doeh angmah khaeah a suek. 27 Siangpahrang mah sumkanglungnaw to thlung rumram baktiah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek moe, tahawt thungah kaom thaibaa thing baktiah cidar thingdoeh a tawnh mangh. 28 Izip prae Kue vangpui hoiah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah hrangnaw to zawh pae o; siangpahrang ih hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe Kue vangpui ih hrangnaw to phoisa hoiah qanh o. 29 Hrang lakok maeto naah Izip prae ah phoisa shekel cumvai tarukto a paek moe, hrang maeto naah phoisa shekel cumvai quipangato hoiah qanh o; to hmuennaw to Hit kaminaw hoi Syria kaminaw khaeah doeh a zawh o.

**11** Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe Faro canu pacoengah, kalah nongpata Moab kami, Ammon kami, Edom kami, Sidon kami hoi Hit kaminaw to a koeh. 2 To nongpatanaw loe prae kalah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to zu haih hmah; na zu haih nahaeloe, nihcae mah angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah na palungthin ang paqoi o ving tih, tiah Israel kaminaw khaeah thuih pae ih kami ah oh o. Toe Solomon loe to nongpatanaw to koeh khruok. 3 Anih loe siangpahrang imthungah kaom zu cumvai sarihto hoi zula cumvai thumto tawnh; a zunaw mah anih ih poekhaih palungthin to amkhraeng o sak ving. 4 Solomon mitong na bangah loe a zunaw mah, kalah sithawnaw khaeah palungthin paqoi pae o ving; ampa David poekhaih palungthin baktiah, a poekhaih palungthin kakoep ah Angraeng khaeah caeh boih ai boeh. 5 Solomon loe Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih sithaw Milkom khaeah caeh. 6 Solomon loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kasae hmuennaw to sak; ampa David mah sak ih baktiah, Angraeng khaeah palungthin boih hoi caeh ai boeh. 7 Solomon loe Jerusalem hmaa ah kaom mae nuiah, panuet thok Moab sithaw Khemosh hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih Molek sithaw hanah, hmuensang to sak pae. 8 To tiah prae kalah zunaw boih hanah a sak pae; nihcae loe hmuihoih thlaek o moe, angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah angbawnhah to sak o. 9 Anih khaeah vai hnetto angphong, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khae hoi palungthin angqoi taak ving boeh pongah, Angraeng loe Solomon nuiah palungphu. 10 Kalah sithawnaw hnukah caeh han ai ah Solomon khaeah lokthuih pae, toe anih mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok to

pakuem ai. 11 Angraeng mah Solomon khaeah, Hae tiah na sak moe, kang paek ih lokkamhah hoi kang paek ih daannaw to na pazui ai boeh pongah, na prae to ka phraek moe, na tamnanaw khaeah ka paek han boeh. 12 Toe nampa David pongah to hmuennaw to na hing thung ka sah mak ai; na capa ban thungah ka phraek han. 13 Toe prae to ka phrae boih mak ai; ka tamna David hoi ka qoih ih Jerusalem pongah, acaeng maeto loe na capa khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah Edom siangpahrang imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Edom kami Hadad to Solomon han misa anghawksak. 15 David loe Edom prae ah oh naah, misatuh angraeng Joab mah Edom kami nongpa to hum boih moe, kadueh kaminaw aphum hanah caeh tahang; 16 Joab hoi Israel kaminaw boih to ah khrah tarukto thung oh o; Edom kami nongpanaw hum boih ai karoek to to ahmuennaw ah oh o. 17 To nathuem ah Hadad loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, anih loe ampa ih tamna Edom angraeng thoemto kaminaw hoi Izip prae ah cawnh. 18 Midian prae hoiah anghaw moe, Paran prae ah a caeh o; to ahmuennaw hoiah Paran kaminaw to kaw o moe, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah phak o, siangpahrang mah Hadad to im maeto hoi long ahmuennaw to paek moe, caaknaek doeh a paek. 19 Faro loe Hadad to palung parai pongah, a zu siangpahrang nongpata Tahpenes ih amnaw to zu ah a paek. 20 Tahpenes ih amnaw loe caa nongpa maeto sak moe, Genubath, tiah ahmin sak; anih loe Tahpenes mah siangpahrang im ah tahnu amphisak; Genubath loe Faro imthung takoh ah Faro ih caanaw hoi nawnto oh. 21 Izip prae ah oh naah, David loe ampanaw khaeah anghak boeh moe, misatuh angraeng Joab doeh duek boeh, tiah Hadad mah thaih naah, Hadad mah Faro khaeah, Kaimah prae ah amlaemsak let lai ah, tiah a naa. 22 Hae ah timaw angaihah oh moe, nangmah prae ah amlaem let han na thuih, tiah Faro mah a naa. Hadad mah, Ka ngaihah tidoeh om ai, toe amlaemsak rae ah, tiah a naa. 23 Sithaw mah Eliada capa Rezon to kalah Solomon ih misa ah anghawksak; anih loe angmah ih angraeng, Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezar khae hoi kaproeng ving kami ah oh; 24 anih mah ataeng ih kaminaw to kok moe, David mah Zobah ih misatuh kaminaw hum naah, anih loe misa anghaw abu zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, to ah khosak o. 25 Hadad loe raihah paekkung ah oh khue ai ah, Solomon hing thung Rezon loe Israelnaw ih misa ah oh; Rezon mah Syria to uk moe, Israel kaminaw to hnukma. 26 Solomon ih tamna, Ephraim acaeng, Zereda avang ih kami, Neba capa Jeroboam mah doeh, siangpahrang to tuk; anih ih amno loe lamhah ah oh moe, Zeruah, tiah ahmin



kaw k o. 27 Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak moe, ampa David ih kamro sipae to sak patomh let pongah, anih mah siangpahrang to tuk. 28 Jeroboam loe thacak parai misatuh kami ah oh; to thendoeng loe toksakhaih bangah tha pathok thaih kami ni, tiah Solomon mah hnuk naah, Joseph imthung takoh toksah zaehoikung ah a suék. 29 To nathuem ah Jeroboam loe Jerusalem ah caeh, Shiloh ih tahmaaa Ahijah mah anih to loklam ah hnuk; anih loe khukbuen kangtha to angkhuk moe, Jeroboam to dawt, to naah angmah hnik bueng ni taw ah oh hoi; 30 Ahijah loe angmah abuen ih khukbuen kangtha to hatlaihnetto ah a sih moe, 31 Jeroboam khaeah, Nangmah hanah hato la ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Solomon ban ah prae to ka phraek han, acaeng hato loe nang kang paek han. 32 Toe ka tamna David hoi Israel acaengnaw boih thungah ka qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto tawn toeng tih. 33 Kai ang pahnawt o moe, Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth, Moab kaminaw ih sithaw Khemosh hoi Ammon kaminaw ih sithaw Milkom to bok o pongah, ka loklam ah caeh o ai; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen doeh sah o ai; Solomon ampa David baktiah, Ka paek ih daan hoi ka lok takroekhaihnaw doeh pazui o ai. 34 Toe Solomon ih ban thung hoiah prae to ka la pae boih mak ai; ka lokpaekhaih hoi ka thuih ih lok pazui moe, ka qoih ih ka tamna David pongah, a hing thung ukkung ah ka sak han. 35 Toe a capa ban thung hoiah prae to ka lak moe, nang khaeah acaeng hato kang paek han. 36 Ka hmin suék hanah ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah, ka tamna David mah ka hmaa ah hmai paang poe thai hanah, a capa khaeah acaeng maeto ka paek han. 37 Toe nang to kang qoih han, Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, na koeh baktiah na uk tih. 38 Kang paek ih loknaw boih na tahngaih moe, ka tamna David mah sak ih baktih toengah, ka caehhaih loklam ah na caeh; ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak moe, ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak nahaeloe, nang hoi nawnto ka oh moe, David hanah kakak im ka sak pae baktih toengah, nang hanah doeh kang sak pae moe, nang khaeah Israel to kang paek han. 39 Hae pongah David ih caanaw to patang ka khangsak; toe dungzan ah patang ka khangsak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 40 Solomon mah Jeroboam hum hanah pakrong pongah, Jeroboam loe anghawk moe, Izip prae ah Shishak siangpahrang khaeah cawnh, Solomon duek khoek to to ah oh. 41 Solomon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw hoi anih palunghahaihnaw boih loe, Solomon toksak pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 42 Solomon siangpahrang loe Israel kaminaw boih nuiah,

Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. 43 To pacoengah ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah oh.

**12** Rehoboam loe Shekem ah caeh; Israel kaminaw boih loe anih to siangpahrang ah sak hanah caeh o. 2 (To tamthang to Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi kacawn, ) Nabat capa Jeroboam mah a ohhah ahmuén, Izip prae hoiah thaih naah, Izip prae hoi amlaem let. 3 Israel kaminaw mah Jeroboam to kaw hanah kami to patoeh o; Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminaw loe Rehoboam khaeah nawnto caeh o moe, 4 nampa mah kaicae hae paroeai hmuen kazih ang phawhsak; nampa khae hoi kazit parai ka phawh o ih hmuen, kaicae nuiah koeng ih hmuen kazit hae nang mah loe anghoepsak kue lai ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. 5 Rehoboam mah, Amlaem oh loe, ni thumto pacoengah kai khaeah angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah to ih kaminaw loe amlaem o let. 6 Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, a hmaa ah angdoe poekhaih kahoih paekkung, kacoehatanaw khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han? tiah a dueng. 7 Nihcae mah, Nang loe vaihniah hae kaminaw ih tamna ah na oh moe, nihcae koehhah to na paroi pae, nihcae han kahoih ah lok na pathim nahaeloe, hae kaminaw loe dungzan khoek to na tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa o. 8 Toe anih loe kacoehatanaw mah, thuih ih lok to tiah doeh sah ai, angmah hoi nawnto kaqoeng tahang, a hmaa ah toksah kaminaw to dueng lat. 9 Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah, kai khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit hae anghoepsak kue lai ah, tiah ang naa o, hae tiah thui kaminaw hae, kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah a naa. 10 Angmah hoi huihto kaqoeng thendoengnaw mah anih khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuen kazit to, nang mah anghoepsak kue lai ah, tiah kathui hae kaminaw khaeah, Ka banpazung loe kampa ih kaeng pongah len kue tih. 11 Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuen pongah kazit kue hmuen to kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang thuihtak o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang thuihtak o han, tiah pathim ah, tiah a naa o. 12 Siangpahrang mah ni thumto pacoengah angzoh o let hanah a thuih pae baktih toengah, Ni thumto oh pacoengah loe Jeroboam hoi kaminaw boih to Rehoboam khaeah angzoh o let. 13 To naah siangpahrang loe kacoehatanaw mah thuih ih loknaw tiah doeh sah pae ai, to ih kaminaw khaeah kanaa parai ah lok to pathim pae; 14 thendoengnaw mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to

kaminaw khaeah, Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih hmuen kazit pong kazit kue ah, kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, toe kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. 15 Tipongah siangpahrang mah prae kaminaw ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai tih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Shiloh kami Ahijah patohhah rang hoiah, Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoepsak han ih ni hae tiah hmuen hae oh. 16 Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o naah, siangpahrang khaeah; David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o moe, Jesse capa khaeah qawktoep han koi timaw ka tawnh o? Aw Israel kaminaw, nangmacae kahni im ah amlaem oh; Aw David, na im hae nang mah toep lai ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminaw loe angmacae im ah amlaem o. 17 Toe Judah vangpuinawk thungah kaom Israel kaminaw loe Rehoboam mah ni uk vop. 18 Rehoboam siangpahrang mah tamut kokhah bangah zaehoikung Adoram to patoeh, toe anih to Israel kaminaw boih mah thlung hoiah vah o maat. Rehoboam siangpahrang angmah to loe, angmah ih hrang lakok nuiah karangah anghueng moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah cawnh. 19 To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, David imthung takoh nuiah vaihni ni khoeo to misa ah oh o. 20 Jeroboam amlaem let boeh, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anih to kawh o moe, Israel kaminaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suok o; Judah acaeng khue ai ah loe, David ih imthung takoh hnukbang kami midoeh om ai. 21 Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui ah phak naah, Israel kaminaw loe misa to tuk moe, prae to Solomon capa Rehoboam ban thungah phaksak let hanah, Judah imthung takoh kaminaw hoi Benjamin imthung takoh kaminaw boih ahmuen maeto ah amkhuengsak; a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, sang quitazetto oh o. 22 Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khaeah Sithaw ih lok hae tiah angzoh, 23 Solomon capa, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takohnaw boih, kangmat kaminaw boih khaeah, 24 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam nawkamy Israel kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; kami boih angmah im ah amlaem o nasoe; kaimah ni hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae im ah amlaem o let. 25 To pacoengah Jeroboam mah Ephraim mae nuiah, Shekem vangpui to sak moe, to vangpui thungah oh; to vangpui hoiah caeh moe, Penuel vangpui to a sak. 26 Jeroboam mah siangpahrang ukhah prae loe David imthung takoh khaeah paek let tih

boeh; 27 hae kaminaw mah angbawnhah paek hanah, Angraeng ih im ohhah Jerusalem ah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminaw loe angmacae ih angraeng, Judah siangpahrang, Rehoboam khaeah amlaem o let tih; kai hae na hum o ueloe, Rehoboam siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let tih, tiah palung thungah a poek. 28 To pongah kaminaw khaeah lokdueng pacoengah, Siangpahrang mah sui hoiah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak; to pacoengah anih mah kaminaw khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah na caeh o hah pop parai boeh; Aw Israel kaminaw, Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithaw hnik loe, hae ah oh hoi boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Maeto loe Bethel ah suok moe, kalah maeto loe Dan ah a suok. 30 Hae tiah a sak ih hmuen loe zae hah ah oh; kaminaw loe to ah kaom sithaw to bok hanah, Dan karoek to caeh o. 31 Jeroboam loe hmuensang ah bokhah imnaw to sak moe, Levi acaeng na ai, kahnaem koek kami rumram to qaima ah a suok. 32 Judah prae ah sak o ih poi h baktih toengah, khrah tazetto hah ni hatlaipangato naah, hmaicam pongah angbawnhah to a sak. Bethel ah doeh to tiah sak ih maitaw caa krang khaeah angbawnhah to a sak; hmuensang ah toksak hanah tokpaek ih qaimanaw to, Bethel ah a suok. 33 A poekhah baktiah a qoih ih khrah tazetto hah ni hatlaipangato naah, Bethel ah a sak ih hmaicam pongah, angbawnhah to sak; to tiah Israelnaw hanah poi to a sak pae pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuioh doeh a thlaek.

**13** Angbawnhah sak hanah Jeroboam hmaicam pongah angdoet naah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Sithaw kami maeto loe Judah prae hoiah Bethel ah angzoh. 2 To kami loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Aw hmaicam, hmaicam; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Josiah tiah ahmin kaom, caa nongpa maeto David imthung takoh ah tapen tih; anih mah na nuiah hmuioh thlaek hmuensang ih qaimanaw to angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, na nuiah kami ahuhaw to hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. 3 To na niah Sithaw kami mah angmathah to paek, Hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih angmathah ah oh, Khenah, hmaicam to koi phom ueloe, a nui ih maiphunaw to takhoek boih tih, tiah a naa. 4 Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam taeng hoi Sithaw kami hanghah lok to Jeroboam siangpahrang mah thaih naah, hmaicam hoiah ban payangh moe, Anih to naeh oh; tiah a naa. Toe anih mah payangh ih ban to duek pae moe, a zuk let thai ai boeh. 5 Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah Sithaw kami mah paek ih angmathah baktih toengah, hmaicam to koi phom moe, maiphunaw doeh anghaeh phang. 6 To naah siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Ka ban hae hoih let

thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhnikhah  
lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. To pongah Angraeng ih kami  
mah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae let; to naah  
siangpahrang ih ban to hoih pae, hmaloe ih baktiah oh let. 7  
Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto  
im ah angzo ah loe, caaknaek koi hmuen maeto caa rae, h,  
tangqum kang paek han, tiah a naa. 8 Toe Sithaw kami mah  
siangpahrang khaeah, Na im ahap nang paek langlacadoeh,  
nang khaeah kang zo mak ai; hae ah buh ka caa mak ai, tui  
doeh ka nae mak ai; 9 Angraeng ih lok mah, Buh na caa mak  
ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai ueloe, nang zohhah loklam hoih  
doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah siangpahrang  
khaeah a thuih pae. 10 To pongah anih loe loklam kalah  
bang hoih caeh, angzohhah loklam Bethel hoih amlaem  
let ai. 11 Bethel ah tahmaa mitong maeto oh; tahmaa ih  
caanaw loe to na niah Sithaw kami mah sak ih hmuennaw  
hoi siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae ih loknaw to, ampa  
khaeah thuih pae o boih. 12 To naah ampa mah a caanaw  
khaeah, Anih loe naa bang ih loklam ah maw caeh? tiah  
a naa; Judah prae hoih angzo Sithaw kami amlaemhah  
loklaem to a hnuk o pongah, a caanaw mah ampa khaeah  
thuih pae o. 13 To pongah anih mah a caanaw khaeah,  
Laa hrang na paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah a caanaw  
mah anih hanah Laa hrang to paek o moe, anghueng o  
sak, 14 Sithaw kami hnukah a caeh, oak thing tahlip ah  
kanghnu anih to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judah  
prae hoih angzo Sithaw ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih  
mah, Ue, tiah pathim pae. 15 To naah tahmaa mah anih  
khaeah, Ka hnukah im ah angzoh loe, caeknaek koi hmuen  
maeto caa rae, tiah a naa. 16 Sithaw kami mah, Na hnukah  
angzoh hanah kam laem let mak ai, takaw doeh ka caa mak  
ai ueloe, hae ah tui doeh ka nae mak ai. 17 Angraeng ih lok  
mah, To ah takaw na caa mak ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai  
ueloe, na caehhah loklam hoih doeh nam laem let mak ai,  
tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 18 Tahmaa mitong mah, Kai  
doeh nang baktih tahmaa maeto toeng ni, Angraeng ih lok  
baktih toengah van kaminaw mah kai khaeah, To kami to  
nangmah im ah amlaem sak let ah, takaw to caa nasoe loe,  
tui doeh nae nasoe, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah  
amsawnlok ni a thuih pae. 19 To pongah Sithaw kami loe  
anih hnukah amlaem let moe, anih im ah caak pacoengah,  
tui doeh a naek. 20 Cabo pongah anghnut hoi li naah, anih  
amlaem let hah tahmaa mitong khaeah Angraeng ih lok to  
angzoh; 21 anih mah Judah prae hoi angzo Sithaw kami  
khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng ih lok to na  
aek moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih lok to na  
pazui ai, 22 nam laem let moe, Angraeng mah caak moe,

naek han om ai, tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah takaw na caak  
moe, tui na naek pongah, na qok to nam panaw ih taprong  
ah aphum o mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. 23 Kamlam let Sithaw  
kami loe buhcaak moe, tuinaek pacoengah, amlaem let han  
kathui tahmaa mitong mah Judah ih tahmaa hanah hrang  
to paek. 24 Loklam ah anih to kaipui mah hmaang moe,  
kaek maat; a qok to loklam ah suek sut, hrang hoi kaipui  
loe a taengah angdoet hoi. 25 To ah caeh kaminaw mah  
vah sut ih, kadueh qok taengah kangdoe kaipui to a hnuk o  
naah, caeh o moe, vangpui thung kaom, tahmaa mitong  
khaeah thuih pae o. 26 Loklam hoi Sithaw kami amlaem  
hah let, tahmaa mitong mah to lok to thah naah, anih loe  
Angraeng ih lok aek kami ni, Angraeng mah anih to kaipui  
khaeah paek, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah,  
anih loe kaipui mah kaek moe, hum boeh, tiah a thuih. 27  
Tahmaa mah a caanaw khaeah, Laa hrang to hnik, to  
pongah nihcae mah laa hrang to anghueng o sak. 28 A  
caeh naah loklam ah vah sut ih qok to hnuk; hrang hoi kaipui  
loe a taengah angdoet hoi; kaipui mah kami qok to caa ai,  
Laa hrang doeh kaek ai. 29 Tahmaa mah Sithaw kami ih  
qok to lak moe, hrang nuiah thueng pacoengah, angmah  
avang ah amlaem hah let; anih to qah hah moe, taprong  
ah aphum. 30 Sithaw kami ih qok to angmah ih taprong ah  
aphum pacoengah, Aw, kam nawk, tiah a qah hah. 31 Anih  
to aphum pacoengah a caanaw khaeah, Ka duek naah,  
Sithaw kaminaw aphumhah taprong ah na phum oh loe,  
anih ih ahuh taengah ka huh hae suem oh; 32 Bethel vangpui  
ih hmaicam hoi Samaria vangpui hmuensang ah kaom im  
kawng loe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah koep tih,  
tiah a naa. 33 To tiah oh pacoeng naah doeh Jeroboam loe a  
sak ih kahoih ai loklam hoih amkhrai ai, kami rumramnaw  
to hmuensang ih qaima ah a suek let; qaima toksak han  
koeh kaminaw boih to hmuensang ah qaima toksakhah to  
a paek. 34 Hae hmuen loe Jeroboam imthung takoh zaehah  
ah oh moe, to tiah sak pongah Jeroboam ih acaeng to long  
pum hoi tahmaat boih hanah zaehah ah angcoengsak.

**14** To nathuem ah Jeroboam capa Abijah loe ngannat.

2 Jeroboam mah a zu khaeah, Anghawk loe, nang  
loe kai ih zu ni, tiah kaminaw mah panoek o han ai ah na  
krang to anghlaeng ah loe, Shiloh ah caeh ah; kai loe hae  
kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih, tiah taphong  
tahmaa Ahijah loe to vangpui ah oh. 3 Takaw kae hatu,  
karoem takaw hoi khoitui pailang maeto sin ah loe, anih  
khaeah caeh ah; nawkta loe kawbangmaw om tih, tiah anih  
mah na thuih hman, tiah a naa. 4 A thuih pae ih lok baktih  
toengah, Jeroboam zu mah sak; anghawk moe, Shiloh ah

Ahijah im ah caeh. 5 Toe Angraeng mah Ahijah khaeah, Khenah, anih ih capa loe ngannat pongah, a capa kawng dueng hanah Jeroboam ih zu nang khaeah angzo tih, anih ih caa kawbangmaw om tih, tiah nang mah thui paeh, anih loe nang khaeah nongpata kalah baktiah angzah tih, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah thok taeng ih khok tangkan atuen to Ahijah mah thaih naah, Jeroboam zu angzo ah; tipongah kalah nongpata baktiah nang sak loe? Nang khaeah tamthang kasae thuih han ka tawnh. 7 Jeroboam khaeah caeh loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminawk thung hoiah nang hae kang qoih moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk ukkung ah kang toengh tahang, 8 David imthung takoh hoi prae to ka tapraek moe, nang hanah kang paek; toe nang loe ka tamna David baktiah na om ai; anih mah loe ka paek ih loknawk to pakuem moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ka hnukah bang; ka mikhnuh ah katoeng hmuen khue ni a sak; 9 nang loe na hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah nung kue kasae hmuen to na sak; nangmah hanah kalah sithawnawk, krangnawk to na sak; palung nang phuisak moe, kai hae na hnukbangah nang vah; 10 to pongah khenah, Jeroboam imthung takoh ah sethah ka phaksak han; misong hoi kaloh kami thui ai ah, Israel ah kaom Jeroboam ih acaeng nongpanawk to ka hum boih han; kami mah hmai hoiah maitaw aek thlaek baktih toengah, kanghmat Jeroboam ih imthung takoh tamit boih ai karok to, hmai hoiah ka thlaek han. 11 Vangpui thungah kadueh Jeroboam ih kaminawk loe, uinawk mah caa o tih; taw ah dueh kaminawk loe, van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 12 Nang doeh im ah amlaem lai ah; vangpui thungah na phak naah, nawkta to dueh tih. 13 Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih ueloe, aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh ah to nawkta khue ni aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh thungah anih nui khue ah ni, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen to hnuk. 14 To na niah Jeroboam imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah angmah hanah Israel ukkung siangpahrang to tacawtsak tih; natuek naah maw tacawtsak tih? Vaihi roe ah om tih. 15 Asherah krangnawk to a sak o moe, Angraeng to palungphui o sak pongah, tui thungah anghuen sakrungkung baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to bop tih; ampanawk khaeah paek ih prae kahoih thung hoiah Israel to tangzun hoiah apongah uloe, vapui zaeh ah amhet o boih tih. 16 Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Jeroboam ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawk to pahnawt tih boeh, tiah lok ang thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Jeroboam ih zu loe anghawm moe, Tirzah vangpui ah caeh; im thok to a cawh naah, nawkta to duek; 18 anih to aphum o moe, a tamna tahmaaa Ahijah khaeah

Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih. 19 Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, misatukhaih hoi a ukhaihnawk loe, khenah, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. 20 Jeroboam loe saning pumphae hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Nadab to siangpahrang ah oh. 21 Solomon capa Rehoboam loe Judah prae siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto oh boeh. Angraeng angmah ih ahmin suek hanah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah a qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaisarihto siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Ammon kami, Naamah. 22 Judah loe Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; nihcae loe ampanawk mah sak ih zaehaih pong kanung kue zaehaihnawk to sak o pongah, Angraeng to palungphui o sak. 23 Nihcae loe kasang ahmuennawk, krangnawk hoi Asherah krangnawk to, mae sang hoi kahing thingkungnawk tlim boih ah sak o. 24 Prae thungah nongpa hoi nongpa zae sakhaih to oh; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah haek pae ih kaminawk mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to nihcae mah sak o toeng. 25 Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pangato haih naah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah Jerusalem to tuk; 26 anih mah Angraeng imthung ih hmuennawk hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennawk to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawk, hmuenmae congcanawk doeh lak boih. 27 To pongah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawk zuengah sumkamling aphawnawk to sak moe, siangpahrang im khongkha katoep misatuh ukkung ban ah paek. 28 Siangpahrang Angraeng imthungah akun kruek, khongkha toep kaminawk mah to aphaw to sinh o; to pacoengah misatoep kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah suek o let. 29 Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 30 Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. 31 To pacoengah Rehoboam loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Amno ih ahmin loe Naamah, Ammon kami ah oh. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Abijam to siangpahrang ah oh.

**15** Nebat capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijam loe siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Abishalom canu Maakah. 3 Anih doeh ampa mah Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah sak toeng; anih ih palungthin loe, ampa David

baktiah angmaceae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah akoep thai ai. 4 Toe David rang hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah pacoengah siangpahrang ah suek hanah, Jerusalem ah hmai-im maeto a paek. 5 David loe Hit kami Uriah kawng thui ai ah loe, a hing thung Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to sak, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pazui ai ah om ai. 6 Anih hing thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe misa angtuk hoi. 7 Abijam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhahih cabu thungah pakuem o na ai maw? Abijam hoi Jeroboam salakah misatukhahih to oh. 8 Abijam loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa to siangpahrang ah oh. 9 Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhahih saning pumphae to naah, Asa loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 10 Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Maakah. 11 Asa loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuen to sak. 12 Nongpata baktiah kangsah kaminawkw to prae thung hoiah haek boih moe, ampa mah sak ih krangnawkw to paro boih. 13 Amno mah Asherah thing tlim ah krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang amno ah ohhahih ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak; Asa mah to ih Asherah krang soi ih thing to pakhruk moe, Kidron vacong ah hmai hoiah thlaek. 14 Hmuensangnawkw to takhoe king ai, toe a hing thung Asa ih palungthin loe Angraeng hmaa ah akoephahih tawnh. 15 Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih, sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenawkw to Angraeng tempul thungah a suek. 16 Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. 17 Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah tuk hanah caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa ih prae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh caeh han ai, tacawt han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae hoi ka caakah a thungah. 18 To naah Asa mah Angraeng tempul thung hoi siangpahrang imthung ih, sui hoi phoisanawkw to lak boih moe, a tamnanawkw khaeah paek pacoengah, Damaska ukkung, Syria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimon capa Ben-Hadad khaeah a pat pae. 19 Kampa hoi nampa mah angdaehhahih sak hoi baktih toengah, nang hoi kai salakah doeh angdaehhahih sah si; khenah, nang hanah sui hoi phoisa tangqum ah kang pat; anih kai khae hoi tacawt thai hanah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhahih to phrae ah, tiah a naa. 20 Asa siangpahrang ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah tahngaih moe, Israel vangpuinawkw tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawkw to patoeh; anih mah Ijon, Dan, Abel-Beth-Maakah hoi Naphtali prae pacoengah, Kinneroth prae boih to pazawkw. 21 Baasha mah to tamthanglok to thaih naah, a

sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut moe, Tirzah ah oh. 22 To naah Asa siangpahrang mah Judah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong; mi kawbaktih doeh tahmaat ai; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih thlungnawkw, thingnawkw to a lak pae boih; Asa siangpahrang loe nihcae abomhahih hoiah Benjamin prae ih Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to sak. 23 Asa siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoiah a sak ih hmuennawkw boih, a sak ih vangpuinawkw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhahih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Toe mitong naah loe, a khok ah nathaih to oh pae. 24 To pacoengah Asa loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampanawkw hoi nawnto David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehosaphat to siangpahrang ah oh. 25 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhahih saning hnetto hahih naah, Jeroboam capa Nadab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; Israel kaminawkw nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 26 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa ih loklam ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawkw zaehahih sahsak kami mah sak ih zaehahih to a sak toeng. 27 Issakar imthung takoh, Ahijah capa Baasha mah anih to tuk han pacaeng pongah, Nadab hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah, Philistinnawkw ih vangpui Gebbethon to takui o khoep moe, anih to hum o. 28 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhahih saning thumto naah, Baasha mah Nadab to hum moe, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 29 Anih siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeroboam imthung takohnawkw to hum boih; Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Shiloh ih kami Ahijah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, anghahhahih takhi tawn kami maeto doeh tahmaat ai; 30 Jeroboam loe zaehahih to sak moe, Israel kaminawkw doeh a zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. 31 Nadab siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhahih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 32 Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. 33 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhahih saning thumto naah, Ahijah capa Baashato Tirzah ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning pumphae to thung siangpahrang ah oh. 34 Anih doeh Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak moe, Israel kaminawkw zaehahih sahsak kami, Jeroboam zaehahih loklam ah a caeh.

**16** To naah Baasha koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok Hanani capa Jehu khaeah angzoh, 2 nang hae maiphu thung hoiah kang toengh tahang moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw zaehoikung ah kang suek; toe nang loe Jeroboam ih loklam ah na caeh moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw na zaesak

pacoengah, nihcae zaehaih hoiah kai palung nang phuisak. 3 To pongah khenah, Baasha ih acaengnaw to kam rosak boih moe, na caeng hae Jeroboam capa Nebat ih caeng baktiah kang ohsak han. 4 Vangpui thungah kadueh Baasha ih kaminaw loe uinaw mah caa o ti; taw ah kadueh anih ih kaminaw doeh van ih tavaanaw mah caa o ti, tiah a naa. 5 Baasha siang pahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 6 Baasha loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Tirzah vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Elah to siangpahrang ah oh. 7 To pacoengah Baasha hoi angmah ih imthung takoh koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok to Hanani capa tahmaa Jehu khaeah angzoh; anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoi ai hmuen to sak pongah, a ban hoi sak ih hmuen hoiah Angraeng to palungphuisak; anih mah to kami to hum pongah, Jeroboam imthung takoh baktiah, to imthung takoh to amrosak. 8 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitarukto naah, Baasha capa Elah loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Tirzah ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 9 Hrang lakok ahap ukkung misatuh angraeng, a tamna Zimri mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng; to naah Elah loe, Tirzah ah Tirzah vangpui ih siangpahrang im kenzawkung Arza im ah mu paquih. 10 Zimri loe imthung ah akun moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae sarihto naah, Elah to hum; to pacoengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 11 Zimri siangpahrang ah oh moe, siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut pacoengah, Baasha imthung takohnaw to hum boih; nongpa maeto doeh pathlung ai; a caanaw hoi ampuinaw doeh pathlung ai. 12 Angraeng mah Basha misa ah suekhah kawng tahmaa Jehu khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zimri mah Basha imthung takoh to tamit boih, 13 Baasha hoi a capa Elah hnik mah sak ih zaehaih mah Israel kaminaw to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphui hoi sak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah palungphuisak. 14 Elah siangpahrang ah oh nathung ah kaom, hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 15 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae sarihto naah, Zimri to Tirzah ah ni sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Kaminaw loe Philistin prae Gibbethon vangpui to tuk hanah atai o. 16 To tiah atai o nathuem ah, Zimri mah hum han ih pacaeng baktih toengah, siangpahrang to hum boeh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, Israel kaminaw boih mah misatuh angraeng Omri to, to na ni, to ahmuen ah, Israel kaminaw ukkung

siangpahrang ah suek o. 17 Omri loe Israel kaminaw boih hoi nawnto, Gibbethon vangpui ah caeh tahang moe, Tirzah vangpui to takui. 18 Vangpui to lak o boeh, tiah Zimri mah hnuk naah, siangpahrang imthung ah caeh moe, siangpahrang angmah ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek moe, a duek. 19 A sak ih zaehaihnaw hoiah Jeroboam ih loklam ah caeh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahoi ai zaehaih sak khue ai ah, Israel kaminaw to zaesak pongah, to tiah oh. 20 Zimri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi misa anghawkhah loe Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? 21 Israel kaminaw loe hnetto ah ampraek o; ahap kaminaw mah Ginath capa Tibni to siangpahrang ah suek hanah anih hnukah bang o, kami ahap loe Omri hnukah bang o. 22 Toe Zimri hnukbang kaminaw loe Ginath capa Tibni hnukbang kaminaw pongah thacak o kue; to pongah Tibni loe duek moe, Omri to siangpahrang ah oh. 23 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto naah, Omri to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hatlaihnetto siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Tirzah to saning tarukto thung uk. 24 Anih mah tawkung Shemer khaeah Samaria maeto, phoisa talent hnetto hoiah qanh moe, mae nuiah vangpui to sak; mae tawkung ih ahmin Shemer to lak moe, to vangpui to Samaria, tiah ahmin sak. 25 Omri loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoi ai hmuen to sak pongah, anih hmaa ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih to a sak. 26 Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, anih zaehaih mah Israel kaminaw to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah anih to palungphuisak. 27 Omri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 28 Omri loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahab to siangpahrang ah oh. 29 Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, tazetto naah, Omri capa Ahab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel kaminaw to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. 30 Omri capa Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom kaminaw boih pong kanung kue ah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoi ai hmuen to sak. 31 Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih loklam ah pazui nahaeloe, tidoeh na ai zaehaih ah ni om ti, tiah a poek pongah, Sidon siangpahrang Ethbaal canu Jezebel to a zu haih; Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to a bok. 32 Baal hanah hmaicam to, Samaria vangpui ah, angmah sak pae ih, Baal tempul thungah a suek. 33 Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom Israel siangpahrangnaw boih

pong pop kue ah Asherah thingnawk to sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. 34 Ahab dung ah, Bethel vangpui ih kami Hiel mah, Jeriko vangpui to sak; Nun capa Joshua khaeah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a calu Abiram ban thungah, vangpui sipae to sak amtong moe, capa asoi koek Segub ban thungah vangpui khongkhanawk to sak.

**17** Gilead prae Tishbe avang ah kaom Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Kai mah a hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing pongah, ka thuih ih lok ai ah loe, vaining saning thungah dantui krah mak ai, kho doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 2 To naah Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh, 3 hae ih ahmuen hae tacawt taak loe, ni angyae bangah caeh ah, Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah anghawk ah. 4 Vacong tui to nae ah; nang pacah hanah pangaah to lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. 5 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah sak; Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah oh. 6 Aduem akhawn pangaah mah takaw hoi moi to thak pae moe, vacong tui to a naek. 7 Atue nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe, prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh, to pongah vacong tui to kang king. 8 Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh, 9 anghawk ah, Sidon prae Zerephath vangpui ah caeh loe, to ah om ah; khenah, nang buh pacah hanah to ahmuen ah kaom lamhmai maeto khaeah lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah anih mah anghawk moe, Zerephath ah caeh; khenah, vangpui khongkha a phak naah, thing aek nongpata maeto oh; anih mah to lamhmai nongpata to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi ka naek hanah boengloeng pongah tui zetta na paek ah, tiah a naa. 11 Lamhmai nongpata mah tui to lak hanah caeh naah, anih mah, Tahmenhah hoi takaw kae tetta doeh na sin thoem ah, tiah a naa. 12 Lamhmai nongpata mah, na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, takaw loe ka tawn ai; toe laom thung ih takaw dip thoemto hoi pailang thungah situi zetta ni ka tawn; khenah, thing tanghang hnetto ka khuih, to thing hoiah ka capa kaimah hnik hanah buh ka thongh, buh ka caak hoi pacoengah loe ka duek hoi han boeh, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. 13 Elijah mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, caeh loe na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah; toe kai hanah takaw zetta na sah paeh hmaloe ah loe sin ah; to pacoengah nang mah hoi na capa hanah sah ah. 14 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng mah prae thungah kho angzosak ai karoek to, laom thungah kaom takaw dip to boeng mak ai ueloe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang mak ai, tiah a naa. 15 To

pongah lamhmai nongpata loe caeh moe, Elijah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; to naah Elijah, lamhmai hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk mah, ni paroeai thung caak khawt buh to a tawn o. 16 Elijah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, laom thung ih takaw dip to boeng ai moe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang ai. 17 Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah im tawnkung, nongpata ih capa to ngannat; anih ngannathaih loe nung parai pongah, anghah thai ai. 18 To nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Aw Sithaw kami, nang hoi kai loe timaw asaenghahih oh? Ka zaehaih panoeksak moe, ka capa hum han ih maw kai khaeah nang zoh? tiah a naa. 19 Elijah mah, Na capa to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata ban ih nawkta to lak moe, a ohhahih im ranui ah caeh haih pacoengah, a iihhahih ahmuen ah angsongsak. 20 To pacoengah Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka toemhhahih lamhmai nuiah raihahih na phaksak moe, a capa na dueksak maw? tiah a hangh. 21 Nawkta nuiah vai thumto tabok pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, hae nawkta hinghahih amlaemsak let ah, tiah a hangh. 22 Angraeng mah Elijah hanghahih lok to thaih naah, nawkta hinghahih amlaemsak let pongah, nawkta loe hing let. 23 Elijah mah nawkta to lak pacoengah, angmah ih imthung hoi a ohhahih im ah caeh haih let; amno khaeah paek let pacoengah, Elijah mah khenah, na capa hing let boeh, tiah a naa. 24 To naah nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Nang loe vaihi Sithaw kami ah na oh, na pakha ih Sithaw lok loe loktang ni, tiah ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa.

**18** Atue sawk parai ah oh pacoeng, saning thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; Caeh loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng paeh; kai mah van hoi kho kang zohsak han, tiah a naa. 2 To pongah Elijah loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng hanah caeh. Samaria prae thungah khokhahaih paroeai nung boeh. 3 To naah Ahab mah, siangpahrang im khenzawkung, Obadiah to kaw; Obadiah loe Angraeng zii kami ah oh. 4 Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawk to hum naah, Obadiah mah tahmaa cumvaito kaw moe, quipangato ah tapraek pacoengah, thlung khaw thungah hawk; nihcae hanah buh hoi tui to a paek. 5 Ahab mah Obadiah khaeah, Prae boih ah caeh loe, tuipuek hoi vacong nawk ohhahih ahmuen boih ah caeh ah; taw ih moinawk duek han ai, hrang hoi laa hrangnawk hing o thai hanah, phroh kahoih prae to na hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah nihnik loe caeh han ih prae to ampraek hoi, Ahab loklam maeto bangah caeh naah, Obadiah loe kalah loklam bangah caeh. 7 Obadiah angmah ih loklam ah caeh naah, khenah, Elijah mah anih to hnuk; Obadiah mah anih to maat pongah,

mikhmai to long ah akuep moe, Nang loe ka angraeng Elijah na ai maw? tiah a naa. 8 Anih mah, Ue kai bae, Caeh loe na angraeng khaeah, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 9 Obadiah mah, Ahab khaeah to tiah ka thuih pae nahaeloe kai hae na hum tih, kai loe tih zaehaih maw ka sak? 10 Na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng mah ahmuen kruek ah nang pakrong han ih, kami patoeh ai ih prae hoi avang maeto doeh om ai; anih mah kaminawk khaeah prae thungah nang ka hnu o thai ai, tiah lokkamhah a saksak. 11 Toe vaihiah nang mah, Na angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih ah, tiah nang naa. 12 Kai na hmaa hoi kang thawk moe, Ahab khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, nang ih akawng to ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah, ka panoek ai ih ahmuen ah, nang hae caeh haih ving nahaeloe, Ahab mah nang hnu ai naah, kai hae na hum lat tih boeh; toe na tamna kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng zii kami ah ka oh, 13 Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawk hum naah, Angraeng ih tahmaa cumvaitonawk to, qui panga, quipangato ah ka tapraek moe, thlung khaw thungah ka hawk pacoengah, nihcae to buh hoi tui ka paek, tiah ka angraeng nang mah na thaih ai maw? 14 Vaihiah nang mah ka angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah loe hae ah oh, tiah thuih hanah nang naa; anih mah kai hae na hum tih boeh, tiah a naa. 15 Elijah mah, A hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, vaihniah Ahab hmaa ah kam tueng pae han. 16 To pongah Obadiah loe Ahab hnuk hanah caeh moe, a thuih pae; to naah Ahab mah Elijah tongh hanah caeh. 17 Ahab mah Elijah hnuk naah anih khaeah, Nang loe Israel kaminawk raihah paek kami maw? tiah a naa. 18 Elijah mah, Israel kaminawk raihah ka paek ai; toe nang hoi namanawk mah, Angraeng lokpaekhah to pahnawt o moe, Baal hnukah na patom o pongah, Israel kaminawk raihah na paek o. 19 Vaihiah kami patoeh loe, Israel prae thung ih kaminawk boih, Jezebel ih caboi ah buhcaa Baal ih tahmaa cumvai pali, quipangatonawk, Asherah ih tahmaa cumvai palitonawk to, kai hoiah nawnto Karmel mae ah angqum han ih kawh ah, tiah a naa. 20 Ahab mah Israel prae thung boih ah lokpaek baktih toengah, tahmaanawk to Karmel mae ah amkhuengsak. 21 Elijah loe kaminawk boih hmaa ah caeh moe, Nasetto maw poekhah hnetto salakah na oh o han vop? Angraeng hae Sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh; Baal hae Sithaw tang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Elijah mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih tahmaa loe kai khue ni anghmat boeh; toe Baal ih tahmaanawk loe cumvai

pali, quipangato oh o. 23 To pongah maitaw tae hnetto na paek oh; nihcae mah maitaw tae maeto qoi o nasoe, ahap ah bawh o nasoe loe, atlim ah hmaikih ai ah thing nuiah suem o nasoe; kai mah doeh kalah maitaw tae maeto lak moe, atlim ah hmaikih ai ah thing nuiah ka suok toengah han. 24 Nangcae mah nangmacae ih sithaw hmin to kawh oh, kai doeh ka Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh toengah han; kawkhah lok hmai hoiah pathim Sithaw to, Sithaw tangtang ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk boih mah na thuih ih lok loe hoih, tiah naa o. 25 Elijah mah Baal tahmaanawk khaeah, Nangcae loe na pop o parai pongah, maitaw tae maeto qoi oh loe, sah o hmaloe ah; atlim ah hmaikih ai ah nangmacae sithawnawk ih ahmin to kawh oh, tiah a naa. 26 Nihcae han paek ih maitaw tae to lak o moe, Aw Baal, kaicae kawkhah lok hae na tahngai paeh, tiah akhawn bang hoi athun khoeo to, Baal ih ahmin to kawh o. Toe pathimhah hoi lok palaemhah maeto doeh om ai. To pacoengah angmacae mah sak ih hmaicam hmaa ah hnawh o. 27 Athun naah loe Elijah mah nihcae to pahnuh thuih; tha hoi hang o khael Baal loe sithaw ah oh pongah, lok maw apaeh, to tih ai boeh loe tok kong ai vop maw, to tih ai boeh loe kholong ah a caeh ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe iih vop pongah, pathawh han angaih vop kalang mue, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah tha hoi hang o moe, angmacae takpum thung hoiah athii tacawt ai karoek to, haita hoi sum hoiah ang aah o. 29 Niduem boeh moe, duembang angbawnhah tue khoeo to a hangh o; toe pathimhah om ai, lok palaemhah doeh om ai pongah, kaminawk mah tiah doeh sah o ai boeh. 30 Elijah mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawk boih anih taengah angzoh o. Kamro Angraeng ih hmaicam to anih mah sak pakhrat let. 31 Angraeng ih lok mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe Israel, tiah kawh tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jakob ih caanawh patahah hanah, Elijah mah thlung hatlai hnetto lak. 32 To ih thlungnawh hoiah, Angraeng ih ahmin hanah hmaicam to sak pacoengah, aanmu camphaeh hnetto kakun tuilam to ataeng boih ah takaeh. 33 Thing to pahong moe, maitaw tae to ahap ah pakhoih pacoengah, thing nuiah a suok; to pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Laom kalen palito koiah tui to thaeng oh loe, hmai angbawnhah hoi thing nuiah bawh oh, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah to tiah vai hnetto sak hanah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah vai hnetto sak o. Anih mah vai thumto karoek to sak han thuih pae pongah, nihcae mah vai thumto sak pae o. 35 Tui loe hmaicam taengah longh, tuilam loe tui hoiah koi. 36 Duembang angbawnhah tue phak naah, tahmaa Elijah loe hmabang ah tacawt moe, Abraham, Issak hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Israel



kaminawak salakah Sithaw ah na oh, kai loe na tamna ah ka oh moe, hae hmuennawak doeh na lokpaekhaih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah vaihniah amtueng nasoe. 37 Aw Angraeng, hae kaminawak mah nang loe Angraeng, Sithaw ah na oh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae ih palungthin amlaem o sak let hanah, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaih loe, na pathim ah, tiah a naa. 38 To naah Angraeng ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, thingnawak, thlung hoi tuilam pong ih tuinawak boih hmai mah kangh pae king. 39 To hmuen to kaminawak mah hnuk o naah, hmabang ah amtimh o moe, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah hangh o. 40 Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Baal tahmaanawak to naeh oh; maeto doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. Nihcae to naeh o, Elijah mah nihcae to Kishon vacong ah caeh haih tathuk moe, to ah a hum. 41 Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, caa ah loe, nae ah; paroeai kho angzohhaih atuen to oh boeh, tiah a naa. 42 To pongah Ahab loe caaknaek hanah caeh, toe Elijah loe Karmel mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, long ah tabok pacoengah, a mikhmai to khokkhu salakah suek. 43 A tamna khaeah, Caeh tahangh loe, tuipui bangah doeng ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah caeh tahang moe, khet naah, tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. Elijah mah vai sarihto amlaem let ah, tiah a naa. 44 Vai sarihto naah loe anih mah, khenah, Tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang, kami ih ban baktiah kaom tamai tetta to oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah mah, Caeh tahangh loe, Ahab khaeah, Hrang lakok pong anghueng ah, khotui mah pakaa khoep ai naah, caeh tathuk ah, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 45 Akra ai ah takhi hoi tamai mah van to vingsak pongah, kho paroeai angzoh. Ahab loe hrang lakok to anghueng moe, Jezereel ah caeh. 46 Thacak Angraeng ih ban loe Elijah nuiah oh; anih loe angmah ih kahni to kaeng ah angzaeng moe, Ahab hmaa ah Jezereel akunhaih khongkha ah cawnh.

**19** Ahab mah Jezebel khaeah Elijah mah sak ih hmuennawak boih, tahmaanawak sumsen hoi hum boihhaih kawng to thuih pae. 2 To pacoengah Jezebel mah, Khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah na hum ih tahmaanawak baktih toengah, nang hae kang hum ai nahaeloe, sithawnawak mah ka nuiah kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah thuihsak hanah, Elijah khaeah laicaeh kami maeto patoeh. 3 Elijah loe zit pongah, anghawk moe, a hinghaih loih thai hanah, Judah prae Beersheba vangpui ah caeh; a tamna loe to ah caeh taak. 4 Angmah to loe nito lamcaeh haih praezaek ah caeh; imphokkung ohhaih ahmuen to phak naah, atlim ah anghnut; Aw Angraeng, khawt boeh; ka hinghaih hae la halat ah; kai loe kampanawak pongah ka hoih kue ai, tiah duek hanah lawk

a thuih. 5 To pacoengah thing tatlip ah angsong moe, a iih; khenah, van kami mah anih to sui; anih khaeah anghawk loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. 6 A khet naah, hmai kamngaeh pongah paaem ih, takaw kae hoi naek hanah tuitabu maeto, a lu nuiah a hnuk. Anih loe caak moe, naek pacoengah angsong let. 7 Van kami to angzoh let, anih to sui moe, anih khaeah, Anghawk loe, caa ah, na caeh han koi loklam loe anghla parai, tiah a naa. 8 Anih loe anghawk moe, a caak a naek let; to buhcaakhaih mah tha ohsak pongah, aqum athun ni quipalito thung, Sithaw mae, Horeb pha ai karoek to lamcaeh. 9 To ahmuen to a phak naah, thlungkhaw thungah akun moe, to ah a iih. Khenah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; anih khaeah, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawak mah na lokkamhaih to pahnawt o moe, na hmaicamnawak to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawak to sumsen hoiah hum o, kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi doeh kai hum hanah patoem o vop, tiah a naa. 11 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah mae nuiah angdoe ah; khenah, Angraeng loe to ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. To naah thacak parai takhi mah mae to hmuh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah thlungnawak to koisak boih; toe Angraeng loe takhi nuiah om ai; takhi song pacoengah tali h nawh; toe Angraeng loe tali h nawh nuiah om ai; 12 tali h nawh pacoengah hmai to oh; toe Angraeng loe hmai thungah om ai; hmai angzoh pacoengah kanaem lok to oh. 13 To lok to Elijah mah thaih naah, a mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoep, a caeh moe, thlungkhaw hmaa ah angdoet. Khenah, anih khaeah lok angzoh, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. 14 Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawak loe na lokkamhaih to pahnawt o moe, na hmaicamnawak to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawak to sumsen hoiah hum o; kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi kai hum hanah ang patoem o, tiah a naa. 15 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang zohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let loe, Damaska praezaek ah caeh ah; to ahmuen na phak naah, Syria ukkung ah Hazel to siangpahrang ah suem ah. 16 Nimshi capa Jehu doeh Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah caksak ah; to pacoengah Abel Meholah vangpui ah kaom, Shaphat capa Elishato nangmah zuengah tahmaa ah suem ah. 17 Hazel ih sumsen hoiah loih kaminawak to, Jehu mah hum ueloe, Jehu ih sumsen hoiah loih kaminawak to, Elisha mah hum tih. 18 Toe Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai, anih to pahni hoiah mok vai ai kami, Israel prae ah kami sang sarihto kaimah hanah ka suek vop, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Elijah loe to ahmuen

hoiah caeh moe, Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoi laikok atok, Shaphat capa Elishato a hnuk. Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoiah laikok atok nathuem ah, Elijah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, angmah ih kahni to a nuiah vah pae. 20 To naah Elisha mah maitawnaw to caeh taak, Elijah hnukah patom moe, anih khaeah, Kamno hoi kampa to ka mok moe, ban ka sin pacoengah, na hnukah ka bang han, tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Amlaem let ah, na nuiah timaw ka sak? tiah a naa. 21 To pongah Elisha loe amlaem let. A toksakhaih maitaw taenaw to lak moe, a boh, laikok atokhaih thingnaw to moi thonghhaih thing ah patoh pacoengah, kaminaw hanah a paek, kaminaw mah caak o. To pacoengah anghaw, Elijah hnukah bang moe, anih ih tok to a sak pae.

**20** Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to pakhueng boih; siangpahrang quithum hnetto, hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoiah misatuk hanah caeh tahang moe. Samaria to takui khoep, to pacoengah a tuk. 2 Anih mah laicaehnaw to vangpui thungah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Ben-Hadad mah, 3 nang ih sui hoi phoisanaw loe kai ih ni; ka hoih koek na zunaw hoi na caanaw doeh kai ih boeh ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 4 Israel siangpahrang mah, Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennaw boih loe nang ih ni, tiah a naa. 5 Laicaehnaw angzoh o let moe, Ben-Hadad mah, Nang ih sui hoi phoisanaw, na zu hoi na caanaw to nang paek hanah kami kang patoeh, 6 toe khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah, ka tamnanaw kang patoeh han, nihcae mah na im hoi na tamnanaw ohhaih im to pakrong o tih, nihcae mah koeh ih atho kana hmuennaw to la o boih ueloe, phaw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. 7 To naah Israel siangpahrang mah a prae thung ih kacohtanaw boih to kaw k moe, nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, hae kami loe kawkrumaw raihah pakrong; ka zu hoi ka caanaw, ka sui hoi phoisanaw to lak hanah kami patoeh naah, ka kaang pae ai, tiah a naa. 8 Kacohtanaw hoi kaminaw boih mah, a lok tahngai pae hmah loe, a hnik ih hmuen doeh poek hmah, tiah a naa o. 9 To pongah anih mah Ben-Hadad ih laicaehnaw khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; na tamna patoeh moe, hnik hmaloe ih hmuen to ka sak han, toe hae hmuen loe ka sah mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Laicaehnaw loe amlaem o moe, Ben-Hadad khaeah lok to sin pae o. 10 Ben-Hadad mah Ahab khaeah laicaeh kalah maeto patoeh let, Samaria to ka phraek han, to ih maiphu to ka hnukbang kaminaw boih mah, ban tamsun to sin o han ih mataeng doeh khawt mak

ai, to tiah ka sah ai nahaeloe sithawnaw mah to pongah kanung aep ah ka nuiah sah nasoe, tiah a naa. 11 Israel siangpahrang mah, Maiphaw maica hoi amthoep kami loe, maiphaw maica angkringh kami baktiah amoek han om ai, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. 12 To lok to imthung ah Ben-Hadad hoi nawnto mu kanae, angmah ih angraengnaw mah thaih o naah, a tamnanaw khaeah, Misatuk hanah amsak oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah vangpui to tuk hanah amsak o. 13 Khenah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah tahmaa maeto angzoh moe, Angraeng mah, Pop parai hae misatuh kaminaw hae na hnuk maw? Khenah, vaihniah hae kaminaw hae na ban ah kang paek han, to tiah ni kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 14 Ahab mah, Mi khaeah maw paek tih? tiah a naa. Anih mah, prae ahap ukkungnaw hoi thendoengnaw khaeah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Mi mah maw misatuk han lokpaek tih? tiah a dueng let bae. Tahmaa mah, Nang mah na paek tih, tiah a naa. 15 To pongah prae ukkung angraengnaw hoi thendoengnaw to Ahab mah kaw, kami cumvai hnet, quithumto pacoeng, hnetto angzoh o; nihcae pacoengah Israel kaminaw boih to pakoep o naah, kami sang sarihto phak. 16 Nihcae loe athun ah caeh o; Ben-Hadad hoi angmah bomkung siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, hnettonaw loe angmacee iihhaih im ah mu paquih o. 17 Prae ukkung angraengnaw hoi thendoengnaw to hmaloe ah caeh o. Ben-Hadad mah patoeh ih kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Samaria vangpui hoiah kaminaw angzoh o, tiah a naa o. 18 Anih mah, Angdaehhaih sak hanah angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih loe, misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. 19 Prae ukkung angraengnaw hoi thendoengnaw loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, misatuh kaminaw loe nihcae hnukah bang o. 20 Nihcae mah angmacee ih misanaw to hum o boih pongah, Syria kaminaw loe cawnh o; Israel kaminaw mah nihcae to patom o. Toe Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe hrang angthueng misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto cawnh pongah, a loih. 21 Israel siangpahrang loe hmabangah tacawt moe, hrangnaw hoi hrang lakoknaw to paro pae pacoengah, paroeai Syria kaminaw to hum. 22 Tahmaa loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Na thacaksak loe, kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah poek het ah; Syria siangpahrang loe nang tuk hanah hmabang saning ah angzo let tih, tiah a naa. 23 Syria siangpahrang ih tamnanaw mah anih hanah, nihcae ih sithawnaw loe mae ukkung sithaw ah oh o; to pong ni aicae pongah thacak o; toe nihcae to azawn ah tuh o si, to tiah nahaeloe nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah poekhaih kahoih to paek

o. 24 Hae hmuen hae sah ah; siangpahrangnawk boih to takhoe ah loe, nihcae zuengah misatuh angraengnawk to suem ah. 25 Cangnhiah misa sung kami hoi hrang lakok anghueng misatuh kaminawk to kroek ah; to tiah ni Israel kaminawk to azawn ah a tuh o thaih ueloe, nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. 26 Hmabang saning phak let naah loe, Ben-Hadad mah Syria kaminawk to kok moe, Israel caanawk tuk hanah Aphek vangpui ah caeh o tahang. 27 Israel kaminawk mah doeh kami to kok o moe, caaknaek paroep o pacoengah, misatuk hanah caeh o toeng; Syria kaminawk loe prae boih ah koi o; Israel kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa ah tetta maeh caa hnetto baktiah ni oh o. 28 To naah Sithaw ih kami to angzoh moe, Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe mae ukkung Sithaw ah poek o; azawn ukkung Sithaw ah poek o ai pongah, pop parai hae misatuh kaminawk hae na ban ah kang paek han, to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 29 Nihcae loe ni sarihto thung mikhmai kangtongh ah hae bang ahmuen hoi ho bang ahmuen ah atai o; ni sarihto naah misatuk amtong o; Israel kaminawk mah nito thungah, khok hoi misatuh Syria kami sang cumvaito hum o. 30 Kaom kanghmatnawk loe, Aphek vangpui ah cawnh o; to naah vangpui sipae to tanimh moe, kami sang pumphae sarihto taeh moe, duek o; Ben-Hadad loe vangpui thungah cawnh moe, imthung ah anghawk. 31 Angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Israel imthung takoh siangpahrangnawk loe kami tahmenhah palungthin tawnh o, tiah ka thaih o; to pongah kazii angzaeng si loe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o si; to tiah nahaeloe na hinghah pahlung khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. 32 To pongah nihcae mah kazii to angzaeng o moe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng o pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Na tamna Ben-Hadad mah, Ka hinghah pahlung raeh nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Anih loe hing vop maw? Anih loe kai ih amnawk ni, tiah a naa. 33 To kaminawk loe siangpahrang Ahab mah thuih ih lok to kahoih ah poek o moe, a thuihoehhah lok to karangah naeh pae o; ue, namnawk Ben-Hadad loe hing vop, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih to hoi oh, tiah a naa. Ben-Hadad anih khaeah angzoh naah, Ahab mah angmah ih hrang lakok pongah lak tahang. 34 Ben-Hadad mah anih khaeah, Kampa mah nampa khae hoiah lak ih vangpuinawk to kang paek let han; kampa mah Samaria vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Damaska vangpui ah nangmah hanah hmuenmae zawhhah to sah ah, tiah a

naa. Ahab mah, Angdaehhah lok na thuih pongah kang loisak han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih hoi lokkamhah sak pacoengah, anih to caehsak. 35 Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoiah tahmaa capa maeto mah angmah ih imtaeng kami maeto khaeah, Kai hae na takroek ah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah angmak pae. 36 To pacoengah tahmaa mah to kami khaeah, Angraeng ih lok na tahngai ai pongah, ka hmaa hoi na tacawt pacoengah, kaipui mah na kaek tih, tiah a naa. To kami tacawt pacoeng, akra ai ah kaipui mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to kaek maat. 37 Tahmaa mah kalah kami maeto hnuk let naah anih khaeah, Kai hae na hum ah tiah a naa let bae; to pongah to kami mah anih to takroek moe, ahma caak. 38 To pacoengah tahmaa loe caeh moe, siangpahrang to loklam ah zing; a mikhmai to pala hoiah khuk khoep moe, minawk kalah baktiah angsak. 39 Siangpahrang anih taengah phak naah tahmaa mah, Na tamna loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh; misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah angzo kami maeto mah, a naeh ih kami maeto kai khaeah ang hoih; Hae kami hae kahoih ah toep ah; anih hae nang hmatsak ving nahaeloe, anih hinghah zuengah na hinghah to anghma tih, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa talent maeto paek han angaih, tiah ang naa. 40 Toe na tamna loe hae bangah ho bangah tok ka sak moe, kong ai pongah, naeh ih kami to anghmat ving, tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah, na nuiah lokcaekhah om tih, tiah a naa. 41 Tahmaa mah mik zaenghah pala to karangah khok naah, Israel siangpahrang mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah panoek. 42 To naah tahmaa mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai mah paduek han ka suek ih kami to na loisak; to pongah anih hinghah zuengah na hinghah mah zok ueloe, anih ih kaminawk mah tongh zuengah, nang ih kaminawk mah tongh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 43 To naah Israel siangpahrang loe mawnhah hoi palungboenghah hoiah Samaria vangpui ih siangpahrang im ah caeh.

**21** To pacoengah Jezreel vangpui ih kami, Naboth ih misur takha loe, Jezreel vangpui, Samaria siangpahrang Ahab ih im taengah oh. 2 Ahab mah Naboth khaeah, Nang ih misur takha loe ka im taengah oh pongah, aan patit hanah na paek ah; hae ih misur takha pongah kahoih kue kalah misur takha to kang paek han, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh zetto, atho kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. 3 Toe Naboth mah Ahab khaeah, Kampanawk ih qawk nang paek hanah, Angraeng mah asaeng mak ai, tiah a naa. 4 Jezreel vangpui ih kami Naboth mah, Kampa ih qawk to nang han kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa pongah, Ahab loe poeknawm ai,

palungphui hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. Mikhmai set hoiah a iihhah ihkhun nuiah angsong moe, buh doeh caa ai. 5 To naah a zu Jezebel loe anih taengah caeh moe, tipongah mikhmai na set moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah a zu khaeah, Jezreel ih kami Naboth khaeah, Na misur takha to phoisa hoiah na zaw ah; to tih ai boeh loe na koeh nahaeloe, a zuengah kalah misur takha kang paek han hmang, tiah ka naa. Toe anih mah, Misur takha to kang paek mak ai, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. 7 A zu Jezebel mah, Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah na oh na ai maw? Poeknawm ai ah om hmah; anghawk loe buh to caa ah. Jezreel kami Naboth ih misur takha to kang paek han, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Jezebel mah Ahab ih ahmin hoiah ca tarik moe, catui to daeng pacoengah, Naboth hoi nawnto kaom vangpui ih kacoehtanawk hoi angraengnawk boih khaeah a paek. 9 To ih ca pongah, Buh zahhah ni to taphong oh loe, Naboth to kaminawk hmaa ah hmuensang ah anghnu o sak ah; 10 anih hmaa ah kasae capa hnetto anghnu o sak ah; Naboth loe Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin kasaethui kami ni, tiah nihnik mah hnukung ah om hoi nasoe. To pacoengah Naboth to hoi oh loe, thlung hoi va o maat ah, tiah tarik ih oh. 11 Jezebel mah tarik moe, pat ih ca baktih toengah Naboth ih vangpui ah kaom kacoehtanawk hoi angraengnawk mah sak o. 12 Buhzahhah ni to taphong o moe, kaminawk salak hmuensang ah Naboth to anghnut o sak. 13 To naah kahoih ai kami hnik to angzoh hoi moe, anih hmaa ah anghnut hoi; nihnik loe kasae hnukung ah oh hoi moe, minawk hmaa ah, Naboth mah Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin sethah a thuih, tiah zaehaih net hoi. To naah anih to vangpui tasa bangah zaeh o moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat. 14 To pacoengah Jezebel khaeah, Naboth loe thlung hoi vah o maat moe, duek boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 15 Naboth thlung hoi vah o maat boeh, tiah Jezebel mah thaih naah, Ahab khaeah, Anghawk loe, nang khaeah zawh han kangma, Jezreel ih kami Naboth ih misur takha to la lai ah; anih loe hing ai boeh; duek boeh, tiah a naa. 16 Naboth duek boeh ti, tiah Ahab mah thaih naah, anghawk moe, Naboth ih misur takha to lak hanah caeh tathuk. 17 Angraeng ih lok to Tishbeh vangpui ih kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, 18 Samaria vangpui ah kaom, Israel siangpahrang Ahab to tongh hanah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, anih loe vaihi Naboth ih misur takha thungah oh, anih loe caeh tathuk moe, to ih takha to lak boeh. 19 Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kami maeto na hum moe, a tawnh ih hmuen na lomh pae na ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Naboth ih athii ui mah palaehhah hmuen ah, na thii to ui mah palaek toeng tih, ue, na thii to palaek tih, tiah a thuih,

tiah a naa. 20 Ahab mah Elijah khaeah, Aw ka misa, kai hae nang hnuk boeh maw? tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Kang hnuk boeh; Angraeng mikhnuuk ah zaehaih toksak hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to nang zawh boeh. 21 Khenah, Angraeng mah na nuiah raihah na phasak tih; Israel prae ah kaom tamna doeh, kaloih kami doeh, Ahab ih caa nongpanawk boih ka hum han, 22 Kai palung nang phuisak moe, Israel to na zaesak pongah, Nabat capa Jeroboam hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthung takoh baktiah, na imthung takoh hae ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 23 Jezebel pongah Angraeng mah, Jezreel sipae taengah Jezebel ih ngan to uinawk mah caa o tih, tiah thuih. 24 Vangpui thung kadueh Ahab ih kaminawk to uinawk mah caa o ueloe, taw ah kadueh kaminawk loe van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah a naa. 25 Ahab hoi kanghmong kami maeto doeh om ai; anih loe a zu Jezebel mah pahruuk pongah, Angraeng mikhnuuk ah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami ah oh. 26 Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Angraeng mah haek ih, Amor kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, krangnawk hoi panuet thok hmuennawk to a sak. 27 Ahab mah to lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, kazii to angzaeng pacoengah, buh a zah; kazii nuiah angsong moe, amzaita hoiah caeh. 28 To naah Angraeng ih lok to Tishbe kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, 29 Ahab mah ka hmaa ah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosakhah to na hnuk maw? To tiah ka hmaa ah poekhah pahnaem pongah, to raihah to a hingthung ka phasak mak ai; toe a capa dung ah a imthung ah amrohah ka phaksak han, tiah a naa.

**22** Saning thumto thung Syria hoi Israel misa angtukhah om ai. 2 Toe saning thumto haih naah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh. 3 Israel siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui loe aicah ih prae ah ni oh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Tipongah Syria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah la let ai ah a oh o duem loe? tiah a naa. 4 To pongah Jehosaphat khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh; kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kaminawk baktiah ni oh o, kai ih hrangnawk doeh nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. 5 Toe Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. 6 To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, cumvai palito tahmaanawk to ahmuen maeto ah pakhueng moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw? To tih ai boeh loe ka oh duem han? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Caeh ah, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih

hmang, tiah a naa o. 7 Toe Jehosaphat mah, Lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh hae ah om ai maw? tiah a naa. 8 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Angraeng khae lokdueng hanah kami maeto oh vop; toe anih loe ka hoih kai ih akawng to thui vai ai; kasae khue ni a thuih, to pongah anih to ka hnukma; anih loe lmlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kawmoe, lmlah capa Mikaiah to karangah hae ah kawm oh, tiah a naa. 10 Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang kahni to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhah khongkha hmaa ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; tahmaanawak boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. 11 Kenanah capa Zedekiah mah angmah hanah sum hoiah takii to sak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminawak nam rosak boih ai karoek to, hae ih takiinawak hoiah nihcae to na tanawt tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 12 Kalah tahmaanawak mah doeh, Ramoth Gilead to tuh ah, na pazawak tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah thuih pae o boih. 13 Mikaiah kawm han patoeh ih laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kalah tahmaanawak boih mah loe siangpahrang khaeah, kahoih lok maeto ah ni thuih pae o; nang doeh nihcae ih lok to paroi ah loe, kahoih lok to thui toeng ah, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. 15 Anih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh naah, siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw, ka caeh mak ai? tiah a dueng. Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Caeh ah, na pazawak tih, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih, tiah a naa. 16 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kamsoem ai hmuen tidoeh thui hmah, kamsoem hmuen khue to thuih hanah, vai nazetto maw lokkamhah kang saksak han? tiah a naa. 17 To naah Maikaiah mah, Tuu toepkung om ai, kamhet phang tuunawak baktiah, mae nuiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawak to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawak loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, nihcae loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 18 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Hae kami mah kai hanah kahoih hmuen tidoeh thui vai ai, kasae khue ni a thuih, tiah ka thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. 19 Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu Angraeng hoi a taeng ah banqoi bantang angdoe van misatuh kaminawak to ka hnuk. 20 Angraeng mah, Ahab loe Ramoth Gilead ah misatuk moe, to ah duek hanah mi

mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To naah kami maeto mah hae tiah thuih moe, kalah maeto bae mah hae tiah thuih pae. 21 Hnukkuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, kai mah ka zoek han hmang, tiah a naa. 22 Angraeng mah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Ka caeh moe, angmah ih tahmaanawak pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla ah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih, caeh loe, sah ah, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah Angraeng mah nangmah ih tahmaanawak ih pakha ah amsawnlok thui thaih muithla to suek moe, nam ro hanah Angraeng mah lok takroek boeh, tiah a naa. 24 Toe Kananah capa Zedekiah loe caeh tahang moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng pacoengah, Angraeng ih Muithla loe kai khae hoi tacawt ueloe, nang khaeah lokthui tih maw? tiah a naa. 25 Mikaiah mah, Khenah, imthung ah nang hawk na niah, na panoek tih, tiah a naa. 26 To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to hoi oh loe, vangpui ukkung Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah caeh o haih ah. 27 Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim thungah pakhras oh, lunghoihta hoiah kang zo ai karoek to, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 28 Mikaiah mah, Lunghoihta hoiah nam laem let nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih; Aw kaminawak boih, ka thuih ih lok hae pakuem oh, tiah a naa. 29 To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang. 30 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah ka caeh han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh. 31 Toe Syria siangpahrang mah angmah ih hrang lakok ukkung angraeng quithumto pacoeng, hnettonawak khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kami kalen doeh, katoeng doeh, tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. 32 Hrang lakok ukkung ih angraengnawak mah Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe Israel siangpahrang kalang boeh mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih to tuk hanah patom o; to naah Jehosaphat loe hangh. 33 Hrang ukkung angraengnawak mah anih loe, Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, patom ai ah toengh o sut. 34 Toe kami maeto mah pala to lak moe, kah naah, Israel siangpahrang ih aphaw salakah cop; to naah siangpahrang mah hrang lakok mong kami khaeah, Karangah angqoih loe, misatukhah ahmuen hoiah na cawn haih ah, ahmaa ka caek boeh, tiah a naa. 35 To na ni loe misatuk paroeai nung. Siangpahrang loe Syria kaminawak hoi misa angtuk nathung hrang lakok nuiah

kami to amha moe oh; ahma hoi tacawt athii loe hrang lakok thung ah long tathuk boih, duembang phak naah loe a duek. 36 Duembang tue phak naah loe, Kami boih angmacae vangpui hoi angmacae prae ah caeh o boih ah, tiah misatuh kaminawk thungah lok taphonghah to sak o. 37 Siangpahrang loe duek moe, Samaria ah aput o pacoengah, to ah aphum o. 38 Samaria ih tuili maeto ah, maiphaw maica hoi hrangleengnawk to pasaeh o. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, uinawk mah anih ih athii to palaeh o. 39 Ahab siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk, tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang im, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 40 Ahab loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. 41 Israel siangpahrang Ahab siangpahrang ah ohhah saning palito naah, Asa capa Jehosaphat to Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 42 Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto pacoeng, saning pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae pangato thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe, Shilhi canu Azubah. 43 Anih loe a sak ih hmuennawk boih ah, ampa Asa ih loklam to caeh taak ai, pazui boih; Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuennawk to a sak; toe hmuensangnawk to phrae ai; to pongah kaminawk mah to ahmuennawk ah angbawnhah sak o moe, hmuiohnhawk to a thlaek o. 44 Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang hoi angdaehhah to sak. 45 Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a thacakhah hoi misa angtukhahnhawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 46 Anih loe ampa Asa hing nathung kaom kanghmat tangyat zaw nongpanawk to prae thung hoiah haek boih. 47 To naah Edom ah siangpahrang om ai; siangpahrang bomkung mah ni prae to uk. 48 Jehosaphat loe Ophir ah sui phawh hanah Tarshish palongpui to sak; toe palongpui loe Ezion-Geber vangpui ah amro ving pongah, vaito doeh tuipui hoiah kholong caeh vai ai. 49 To naah Ahab capa Ahaziah mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Na tamnanawk hoi kai ih tamnanawk palongpui thungah nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah a naa. Toe Jehosaphat mah angmak pae. 50 To pacoengah Jehosaphat loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui thungah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. 51 Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaisarihto naah, Ahab capa Ahaziah to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hnetto thung Israel siangpahrang ah oh. 52 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuennawk to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehah sahsakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam

caehhah loklam, amno hoi ampa caehhah loklam to pazui. 53 Ampa mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to bok pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak.

## 2 Siangpahrang

**1** Ahab duek pacoengah, Moab mah Israel to tuk. **2** Ahaziah loe Samaria vangpui ah ranuih ih thokbuem hoiah krak moe, ngannat pongah, Hae nathaih hoi ngantui let tih maw tiah dueng hanah, Ekron vangpui ih sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah laicaeh patoeh. **3** Toe Angraeng ih van kami mah Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah, Anghawk loe, Samaria siangpahrang ih laicaehnaw to tongh hanah caeh tahang ah; nihcae khaeah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah na caeh? **4** To pongah vaihi Angraeng mah, Nang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai; na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah loe caeh moe, anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah a thuih pae. **5** Laicaehnaw siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let naah, siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nam laem o let loe? tiah a naa. **6** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae tongh hanah kami maeto angzoh, anih mah kaicae khaeah, Nangcae patoehkung siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let ah loe, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw Ekron sithaw, Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang loe ang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. **7** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknaw thuih hanah nangcae tongh kami loe kawbaktih kami maw? tiah a naa. **8** Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih loe nganmui pop kami, kaeng ah moihih qui angzaeng kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah siangpahrang mah, Anih loe Tishbeh acaeng Elijah bae to, tiah a naa. **9** To naah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonaw to Elijah khaeah patoeh. Khenah, misatuh angraeng loe mae nuiah kanghnu, Elijah khaeah caeh tahang moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Angzo tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **10** Elijah mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoi hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi nang mah ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. Van hoiah hmai to krak tathuk moe, misatuh angraeng hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh. **11** To pacoengah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoi anih ih kami quipangatonaw to patoeh let. Misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Karangah angzoh tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. **12** Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoiah hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kami quipangatonaw to

kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, anih hoi anih ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh. **13** Anih mah thumto haih misatuh angraeng maeto hoi kami qui pangaonaw to patoeh let. Thumto haih misatuh angraeng loe caeh tahang moe, Elijah hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoi akuiep moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, ka hinghah hoi na tamna quipangatonaw ih hinghah to na pathlung pae hanah tahmenhah kang hnih. **14** Khenah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, hmaloe ih misatuh kaminaw hoi hnetto haih misatuh angraeng loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh, toe vaihi ka hinghah na pathlung raeh, tiah a naa. **15** Angraeng ih van kami mah Elijah khaeah, Anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk ah; anih to zii hmah, tiah a naa. Elijah loe anghawk moe, siangpahrang khaeah anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk. **16** Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah lokdueng hanah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah natuek naah doeh nang hum tathuk mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. **17** To pongah Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe duek. Ahaziah loe capa tawn ai pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat capa Jehoram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto naah, amnaw Jehoram mah siangpahrang tok to sak. **18** Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih kalah hmuennaw boih loe Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw?

**2** Angraeng mah Elijah to takhi kamhae hoi van ah lak tom naah, Elijah loe Elisha hoi nawnto Gilgal ah caeh. **2** Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah Bethel ah ang patoeh pongah, Nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Toe Elisha mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Bethel ah nawnto caeh hoi tathuk. **3** Bethel vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanaw mah Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang khae hoiah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. **4** Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jeriko vangpui ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Jeriko vangpui ah nawnto caeh hoi. **5** Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanaw loe Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, Vaihniah nang khae hoiah Angraeng mah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw?

tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa. 6 Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jordan ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe nawnto caeh hoi. 7 Tahmaa ih caa quipangatonaw loe caeh o moe, kangthla hoiah khet hanah angdoet o; Elijah hoi Elisha loe Jordan vapui taengah angdoet hoi. 8 Elijah mah kahni to lak moe, zaeng pacoengah, tui to a boh; to naah tui to banqoi bantang amkhohi; to pacoengah nihnik loe saoeng ah caeh baktiah caeh hoi. 9 Tui angkaat hoi pacoengah Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khae hoi kai na la ving ai naah, timaw kang sak pae han, tiah a dueng. To naah Elisha mah, na pakhra alet hnetto ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 10 Elijah mah, Nang loe karai parai hmuen ni nang hnik; toe nang khae hoi kai lak nathuem ah kai nang hnuk nahaeloe, na hak tih; nang hnuk ai nahaeloe na hak mak ai, tiah a naa. 11 Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, lok apaeh hoi li naah, khenah, hmai hrang lakok hoi hmai hrang to poek ai pui hoiah amtueng moe, nihnik to tapraek ving; Elijah loe takhi kamhae hoiah van ah caeh tahang. 12 Elisha mah hnuk naah, Kampa, kampa, Israelnaw ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw, tiah a hangh. To pacoeng hoi loe Elijah to hnu let ai boeh; to naah angmah ih kahni to lak moe, hnetto ah asih. 13 Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, amlaem let pacoengah, Jordan vapui taengah angdoet; 14 Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, tui to a boh pacoengah, Elijah ih Angraeng Sithaw naa ah maw na oh? tiah thuih. Tui to a boh naah, banqoi bantang amkhohi, to pacoengah anih loe caeh. 15 Anih toepkung Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa caanaw mah anih to hnuk o naah, Elisha nuiah Elijah ih pakhra oh boeh, tiah thuih o. Nihcae loe anih to hnuk hanah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep o. 16 Nihcae mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, na tamna kaicae loe thacak kami quipangato ka tawnh o; nihcae loe caeh o nasoe loe na angraeng to pakrong o nasoe; Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih to lak moe, mae nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe azawn ah maw suem khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Patoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. 17 Toe to kaminaw mah angaek thai han ai ah hnik o khruok pongah, anih mah, Patoeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah kami quipangato patoeh o; nihcae mah ni thumto thung pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. 18 Nihcae Jeriko vangpui ah Elisha khaeah amlaem o let naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh o hmah, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw, tiah a naa. 19 Avang thung kaom kaminaw mah

Elisha khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng nang mah na hnuk baktih toengah, hae vangpui loe khosak hanah hoih parai; toe tui hoih ai pongah, long doeh hoih thai ai, tiah a naa o. 20 Anih mah, Boengloeng khangtha thungah paloi to thaeng oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah anih hanah sinh pae o. 21 Anih loe vacong ohhah bangah caeh moe, paloi to a haeh, to pacoengah loe Angraeng mah, Hae tui hae caak han ka hoisak boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong kami dueh mak ai ueloe, long doeh hoih ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihni ni khoe to tui to caak hanah hoih boeh. 23 Elisha loe to ahmuen hoi Bethel ah caeh tahang, loklam caeh li naah, thendoengnaw loe vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o moe, anih hanah, Lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, tiah pahnu o thuih. 24 Anih loe hnukbangah anggoi moe, nihcae to khet pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah to kaminaw to tangoeng thuih; to naah taw ih taqom amno hnetto angzoh moe, thendoeng quipalito pacoeng, hnetto kaek boih. 25 Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Karmel mae ah caeh tahang poe moe, to ahmuen hoiah Samaria vangpui ah amlaem let.

**3** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Ahab capa Jehoram loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh. Anih mah Samaria to saning hatlaihnetto uk. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa hoi amno mah sak ih kasae hmuen to sah ai; anih loe ampa mah sak ih Baal krang to phraek king. 3 Toe Israel kaminaw zaehaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai ah, a sak toeng. 4 Moab siangpahrang Meshah loe tuu pacah kami ah oh, anih mah Israel siangpahrang hanah tuuca sang cumvaito, tuumui hoi tuutae sang cumvaito paek poe han oh. 5 Toe Ahab duek pacoengah loe, Moab siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang to misa anghaw thuih. 6 To nathuem ah Jehoram siangpahrang loe Samaria hoiah caeh moe, Israel kaminaw to kroek. 7 Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah kami to patoeh moe, Moab siangpahrang mah kai misa anghaw thuih boeh; Moab tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kang bomh han, Kai doeh nang baktiah ka oh moe, kai ih kaminaw doeh nang ih kami, kai ih hrangnaw doeh, nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. 8 Anih mah, na bang ih loklam hoiah maw a caeh o tahang han? tiah a naa. Jehoram mah Edom praezaek bang hoiah caeh si, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrangnaw loe nawnto caeh o; ni sarihto caeh o pacoeng loe, misatuh kaminaw hoi a



hoih o ih moinawk naek hanah tui to tawn o ai boeh. 10 To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Alas! Angraeng mah hae siangpahrang thumtonawk hae, Moab kaminawk ban ah paek boeh mue! tiah thuih. 11 Toe Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang ih tamna maeto mah, Elijah ban amsaeh han tui bawhkung, Shaphat capa Elisha hae ah oh, tiah a naa. 12 Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng ih lok loe anih khaeah oh, tiah thuih pae. To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Jehosaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang to anih khaeah caeh o tathuk. 13 Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh, nampa ih tahmaa hoi namno ih tahmaanawk khaeah caeh khae, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang mah, To tih na ai ni, hae siangpahrang thumtonawk loe Moab kaminawk ban ah paek hanah Angraeng mah nawnto pakhueng boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Elisha mah, Tok ka sak pae ih, Misatuh Angraeng loe hing pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih mikhmai ka khen ai nahaeloe, nang hae hnuk hanah ka koeh ai, khet mataeng doeh kang khen mak ai. 15 Toe katoeng kruek kop kami maeto angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. Katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to kruek naah, Elisha nuih Angraeng ih ban to oh. 16 Angraeng mah, Hae vacong hae tui ka koisak han, tiah thuih. 17 Angraeng mah, Takhi hoi khotui to na hnu o mak ai; toe to ih vacongnawk loe tui hoiah koi o boih tih; nangmah hoi nangmah ih moinawk mah naek o pacoengah, kalah taw ih moinawk boih mah doeh nae o tih, tiah thuih. 18 Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mikhnuhak zoidaek hmuen ah ni oh; Moab kaminawk doeh nangcae ban ah na paek tih. 19 Sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawk hoi kahoih koek vangpuinawk to phrae o boih ah; kahoih thingnawk to pakhruh o boih ah loe, tuikhawnawk to taet o boih ah; kahoih longnawk doeh thlung hoiah aphum oh loe, paro o boih ah, tiah a naa. 20 Khawnbang cang hoi angbawnhah atue phak naah loe, khenah, Edom bang hoiah tui to long, prae loe tui hoiah koi. 21 Moab kaminawk boih mah nihcae tuk hanah siangpahrang thumto angzoh o boeh, tiah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawkta mitong tih ai, maiphaw sin thaih kaminawk boih to kaw moe, ramri ah angangsak. 22 Khawnbang khawnthaw anghawk o naah, ni aengh mah tui to kah, to naah Moab kaminawk mah ho bang yaeh hoiah, athii baktiah kathim tui to a hnuk o. 23 To naah nihcae mah, Hae loe athii boeh ni! Siangpahrangnawk loe angmacee hoi angmacee anghum o boeh; to pongah Moab kaminawk, vaihi nihcae ih hmuenmae to la o si, tiah thuih o. 24 Israel kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah Moab kaminawk angzoh o naah, Israelnawk mah angang o moe, Moab kaminawk to takroek o; nihcae

loe Israelnawk hmaa ah cawnh o; Israelnawk mah nihcae to Moab prae karoek to patom o moe, hum o. 25 Vangpui boih phraek pae o, lawk kahoih ahmuennawk boih to thlung koi mongah vah pae o; tuikhawnawk to patet pae o moe, kahoih thingnawk to pakruk pae o king; Kir-Haraseth vangpui ih sipae thlungnawk khue ni caeh o taak, toe ngazai sin kaminawk mah to vangpui to takui o moe, tuk o. 26 Moab siangpahrang mah, misa mah pazawk tih boeh, tiah panoek naah, Edom siangpahrang ataihah ahmuen hoiah misatuk hanah, sumpen sin kami cumvai sarihtonawk to caeh haih, toe anih mah pazawk thai ai. 27 To pacoengah angmah zuengah siangpahrang ah kaom han koi calu to lak moe, vangpui sipae nuih angbawnhah to a sak; to tiah sakhah to Israelnawk hanah paroeai panuet thok hmuen ah poek o pongah, angqoi o moe, angmacee prae ah amlaem o taak.

**4** Tahmaa ih zu Elisha khaeah angzoh moe, Na tamna kai ih sava loe duek boeh, na panoek baktih toengah anih loe Angraeng khingya kami ah oh; toe ka capa hnik to angmah ih tamna ah naeh hanah lai suk kami loe vaihi angzo boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Elisha mah anih khaeah, Timaw kang bom thai han? Na imthung ah timaw na tawnh, na thui ah, tiah a naa. Na tamna loe hae ih situi zetta ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. 3 Elisha mah, Caeh ah loe, na imtaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, laom akok to tlai ah, zetta tlai hmah. 4 Na imthung ah akun naah, na caanawk boih hoi nawnto thok to ang khaa o khoep ah; na tlai ih laom akoknawk boih ah situi to lawn ah, kako tangcae laomnawk to ahmuen kalah ah pahung oh, tiah a naa. 5 Nongpata loe anih khae hoiah tacawt moe, laom akok kasin a capa hnik hoi nawnto imthung ah akun; thok to khah o moe, nongpata mah situi to lawn. 6 Laomnawk situi koi boih pacoengah, a capa khaeah, Kalah laom maeto na paek let rae, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Laom akok om ai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah situi doeh boeng roep. 7 Nongpata loe Sithaw kami khaeah caeh, to naah anih mah, Caeh ah, situi to zawh loe, na tawnh ih laiba to pathok ah; kamthlai to nangmah hoi na caa hnik hanah suem ah, tiah a naa. 8 Nito naah Elisha loe Shunam vangpui ah caeh; to vangpui ah paroeai ahmin kamthang nongpata maeto oh; to nongpata mah Elisha to buhcaak hanah kang khruet. To tiah oh pongah, anih Shuman vangpui ah phak kruek, to nongpata im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh. 9 Nongpata mah angmah ih sava khaeah, Khenah, hae loklam ah angzo toepsoep kami loe, kaciim Sithaw ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 10 Imphu nuih anih han imkhaan maeto sah pae si loe, angsonghah ihkhun maeto hoi caboi maeto, anghnuthah hoi hmaithawk

maeto suem pae si; to tiah ni anih aihnik khaeah angzoh kruek, to imkhaan ah om thai tih, tiah a naa. 11 Nito naah Elisha loe angzoh moe, to imkhaan thungah angson. 12 To naah Elisha mah a tamna Gehazi khaeah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata to kawksak. A tamna mah kaw pae baktih toengah, nongpata loe anih hmaa ah angdoet. 13 Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, kaihnik hae hae tih khoek to nang khetzawn; timaw kang sak pae han? Siangpahrang khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh angraeng khaeah maw hmuen kang hnik pae han? tiah nongpata khaeah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Kai loe kaimah ih acaengnaw khaeah ni ka oh, tiah a naa. 14 Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, hae nongpata han timaw sin pae nahaeloe hoi tih? tiah a dueng. To naah Gehazi mah, hae nongpata loe caa tawn ai, a sava doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. 15 To naah Elisha mah, Nongpata to kaw ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata to kaw pae. Nongpata loe thok taengah angdoet. 16 Elisha mah, Hmabang saning hae atue phak naah, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, tiah a naa. Toe nongpata mah, To tih na ai, Ka angraeng, Sithaw ih kami, na tamna khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah a naa. 17 Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saning akoep naah, capa nongpa maeto sak. 18 Nawkta loe qoeng tahang, nito naah anih loe cang aahhah ahmuen ah ampa khaeah caeh. 19 Ampa khaeah, Kai ih lu, kai ih lu, tiah a naa. Ampa mah a tamna maeto khaeah, Amno khaeah caeh haih ah, tiah a naa. 20 A tamna mah nawkta to, amno khaeah caeh haih, nawkta loe amno ih phaih nuiah athun karoek to anghnut pacoengah duek ving. 21 Amno mah nawkta to lak moe, Sithaw kami angsonghaih ihkhun nuiah pasong pacoengah, thok khah moe, a caehtaak. 22 A sava to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna maeto hoi hrang maeto na patoeh ah; Sithaw kami khaeah ka caeh moe, karangah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. 23 A sava mah, Tipongah vaihniah anih khaeah na caeh han loe? Khrah kangtha na ai, Sabbath ni doeh na ai, tiah a naa. Toe a zu mah, Hoih tih hmang, tiah a naa. 24 LTo pacoengah nongpata loe laa hrang nuiah angthueng moe, a tamna khaeah, Mongh ah, hmabang caeh poe ah; lok kang thui ai karoek to anghak hmah, tiah a naa. 25 To pongah nongpata loe Sithaw kami ohhah Karmel mae ah caeh. Sithaw kami mah nongpata to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hnuk naah, a tamna, Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata angzoh. 26 Anih hnuk hanah vaihi cawn ah loe, Ngantui maw? Na sava ngantui maw? Na caa ngantui maw? tiah lok tapring ah, tiah a naa. 27 Sithaw kami ohhah mae nuiah phak naah, nongpata mah tahmaa ih khok to patawnh pae; Gehazi loe nongpata ih ban takhoe

pae ving hanah caeh; toe Sithaw kami mah, Nongpata to pakaa hmah, anih loe palungsethah hoiah ni oh; Angraeng mah kai khaeah na thui ai, na panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. 28 Nongpata mah, ka angraeng nang khaeah capa kang hnik maw? Kai khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah kang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. 29 Elisha mah, Gehazi khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah; kai ih cunghet to sinh loe, cawn ah; loklam ah kami nang qum cadoeh lok tapring hmah, kami mah lok na tapring cadoeh, pathim hmah; kai ih cunghet hae nawkta ih mikhmai ah koeng paeh, tiah a naa. 30 Toe nawkta amno mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing baktih toengah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe anghawk moe, nongpata hnukah bang. 31 Gehazi loe hmaloe ah caeh moe, cunghet to nawkta ih mikhmai nuiah koeng pae; toe nawkta loe lok apae ai, lok doeh pathim ai. To pongah Gehazi loe Elisha khaeah amlaem let moe, anih khaeah, nawkta loe anghawk ai vop, tiah a naa. 32 Elisha im ah phak naah, Khenah, nawkta loe duek boeh pongah, anih ih ihkhun nuiah pasong pae boeh. 33 Anih loe athung ah akunh, angmahnik bueng ni imthung ah oh hoi; thok to a khah hoi pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih hoi. 34 Tahmaa loe caeh tahang moe, nawkta to takop; anih ih pakha hoiah pakha; a mik hoiah a mik; a ban nuiah a ban to payangh moe, nawkta nuiah tabok naah, nawkta ih tak to bet let. 35 Elisha loe angzoh let moe, imthung ah ahnuk ahmaa amkaeh, a caeh tahang let moe, nawkta nuiah tabok let; to naah nawkta loe vai sarihto pasih moe, mik padai. 36 Elisha mah Gehazi to kaw moe, Shunam nongpata to kawksak. To pongah anih mah nongpata to kaw pae. Nongpata anih khaeah phak naah, Elisha mah, Na capa hae la lai ah, tiah a naa. 37 Nongpata loe imthung ah akun moe, a khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, long ah akuep tathuk; a capa to lak moe, a caeh. 38 Elisha Gilgal ah amlaem let naah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; tahmaanaw loe anih hmaa ah nghnut o; anih mah a tamna khaeah, Kalen parai long laom to khoeng ah loe, tahmaanaw is caanaw hanah aan to thong paeh, tiah a naa. 39 Kami maeto loe aan lak hanah taw ah caeh naah, kamzam tangzunkung to a hnuk; taw ih tuidue thaih to daengkraem koiah pakhrak; amlaem moe, aan thonghah laom thungah a thuh; mi mah doeh kawbaktih aan maw tito panoek o ai. 40 Kaminaw mah caak o hanah aan to soh pae o; nihcae mah aan to caak o naah, Aw Sithaw kami nang, laom thungah duekhah to oh, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah caa o thai ai. 41 Elisha mah, Takaw dip to sin oh; tiah a naa. Laom thungah a thuh pae; to pacoengah kaminaw mah caak o hanah sok pae oh, tiah a naa. To naah loe kaminaw han zithok duekhah to loam

thungah om ai boeh. 42 Baal-Shalisha ih kami maeto loe angzoh moe, a aah tangsuek ih barli cang hoiah sak ih takaw phaek pumphaeo, Sithaw kami hanah sinh pae. Elisha mah, Kaminawk mah caak o hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. 43 A tamna mah, kawbangmaw hae khue hae kami cumvaito hmaa ah ka patoem pae thai tih? tiah a naa. Toe Elishah mah, Kaminawk mah caak o hanah patoem paeh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nihcae caak boep o pacoengah, amltai vop tih, tiah thui boeh, tiah a naa. 44 To pacoengah anih mah kaminawk hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae mah caak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, amltai pok vop.

**5** Naaman loe Syria siangpahrang misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, anih rang hoiah Angraeng mah misanawk pazawkhaih to paek pongah, Syria siangpahrang mah anih to paroeai khingyahaih paek; anih loe angmah ih angraeng mikhnukah lensawk moe, pakoeh koi kaom ah oh. Anih loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh, toe ngansae a manh. 2 Syria misatuh abu maeto misatuk han caeh o naah, Israel prae thung hoiah naeh o ih tangla maeto a hoih o. Anih loe Naaman zu ih toksah tamna ah oh. 3 To nongpata tamna mah angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Ka angraeng loe Samaria ah kaom tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, anih mah loe ngansae to hoisak tih, tiah a naa. 4 Naaman mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Israel tangla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah thuih pae. 5 To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang mah, Vaihi caeh ah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah ca kang tarik pae han, tiah a naa. Naaman loe phoisa talent hato, sui shekel sang tarukto hoi khukbuen zung hato sin moe, a caeh. 6 Israel siangpahrang khaeah pat ih ca doeh a sinh, to ca thungah, Ka tamna Naaman ih ngansae to hoisak hanah, hae ca hoi nawnto anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh, tiah tarik. 7 Israel siangpahrang mah ca to kroek pacoengah, Angmah ih khukbuen to angkhringh moe, Kai loe kami kahum thaih, kahingsak thaih, Sithaw ah maw ka oh moe, hae kami mah ngansae hoisak hanah kami maeto kai khaeah patoeh? Hae kami loe kai hoi misa angcoeng han ih ni a sak boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a thuih. 8 Israel siangpahrang mah a khukbuen to asih, tiah Sithaw kami Elisha mah thaih naah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tih han ih khukbuen to na sih loe? To kami mah Israel prae ah tahmaa oh, tiah panoek hanah kai khaeah angzosak ah, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Naaman loe angmah ih hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoiah caeh moe, Elisha ih im thok taengah angdoet. 10 Elisha mah angmah ih laicaeh to patoeh moe, Caeh ah loe, Jordan vapui ah vai sarihto amsae ah, to tiah nahaeloe na ngantui let ueloe, na ciimcai tih, tiah thui paeh,

tiah a naa. 11 Toe Naaman mah, Tahma loe tasa bangah tacawt tih, ka taengah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to kawt tih, kai ih ngansae nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, kai ih ngansae hae na hoisak tangtang tih, tiah poek pongah, palungphui moe, amlaem ving. 12 Damaska ih vapui hnetto Abanah hoi Pharpar loe Israel prae thung ih vapuinaw boih pongah hoih kue na ai maw? To vapui ah kam saeh nahaeloe ka hoih mak ai maw? tiah a poek. To pongah anih loe palungphui moe, amlaem ving. 13 Naaman ih tamna maeto anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, tahmaa mah kalen parai hmuen sak hanah na thui nahaeloe, sah ai ah maw na oh han? Tipongah amsae ah loe ciimcai ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktiah na sah ai loe? tiah a naa. 14 To pacoengah Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk moe, vai sarihto tui angnup; to naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ta ih ngan baktiah angcoeng, anih loe ciim boeh. 15 Naaman loe a tamnanaw hoi nawnto Sithaw kami khaeah amlaem let; a hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Israel prae khue ai ah loe, long nuiah Sithaw om ai, tiah vaihi ka panoek tangtang boeh, to pongah na tamna khae ih tangqum hae talawk pae ah, tiah a naa. 16 Toe tahmaa mah, A tok ka sak pae ih Angraeng loe hing pongah, tidoeh ka talawk mak ai, tiah a naa. Naaman mah talawk han thuih pae khruet, toe talawk pae ai. 17 Naaman mah, Na talawk ai nahaeloe, na tamna, kai mah mule hrang hnetto hoi phawh ih long to na talawk pae ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tamna mah kalah sithawnaw khaeah hmuen paekhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih sah ai ah, Angraeng khae khue ah ka sak han boeh. 18 Toe ka angraeng, Syria siangpahrang mah sithaw bok hanah Rimmon tempul ah caeh naah, anih loe ka ban ah amha moe, kai doeh Rimmon tempul thungah ka kuep naah, hae hmuen pongah Angraeng mah na tamna hae tahmen nasoe, tiah a naa. 19 Elisha mah, Kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. Naaman loe caeh moe, anghla parai ahmuen ah pha ai vop. 20 Sithaw kami Elisha ih tamna Gehazi mah, Khenah, ka angraeng loe, hae Syria kami Naaman hae tahmen hmoek pongah, a sin ih hmuen doeh talawk pae ai; Angraeng loe hing pongah, a hnukah ka patom moe, hmuen to ka lak han, tiah a thuih. 21 To pongah Gehazi mah Naaman to patom; Naaman mah anih patom kami to hnuk naah, anih to tongh hanah hrang nui hoiah anghum tathuk; hmuennaw boih hoih hmang maw? tiah a dueng. 22 Gehazi mah, Hmuennaw boih loe hoih. Vaicuek pang ah Ephraim mae hoiah tahmaa ih caa hnik kai khaeah angzoh hoi, to pongah nihnik paek hanah, phoisa talent maeto hoi khukbuen zung hnetto hni pae ah, tiah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 23 Naaman

mah, talent hnetto la ah, tiah a naa. Phoisa talent hnetto, khukbuen zung hnetto hoi nawnto pasah hnetto thungah pacaeng pae moe, a tamna hnik khaeah a paek; nihnik mah Gehazi hmaa ah phawh pae hoi. 24 Nihnik vangpui sipae taengah phak hoi naah loe Gehazi mah to hmuen to lak moe, imthung ah suek; to kami hnik to loe kalah bangah caehsak ving. 25 Toe anih loe athung ah akun moe, angmah ih angraeng Elisha hmaa ah angdoet; Elisha mah, Gehazi, naa ah maw na caeh? tiah a naa. Gehazi mah, Na tamna loe naa ah doeh ka caeh ai, tiah pathim pae. 26 Elisha mah anih khaeah, To kami mah nang tongh hanah hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah ka poekhaih palungthin nang hoi nawnto om ai, tiah na poek maw? Vaihi tue loe phoisa, khukbuen, olive takha, misur takha, tuu hoi maitaw tae, tamna nongpa hoi tamna nongpatanawak talawkhaih atue maw? 27 To pongah Naaman ih ngansae to nangmah hoi na caanawak khaeah dungzan khoeok to akap tih, tiah a naa. Gehazi loe ngansae manh moe, dantui baktih anglung pongah Elisha hmaa hoiah tacawt ving.

**6** Tahmaa ih caanawak mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi na ohhah ahmuen loe kaicae han paroeai tamcaek. 2 Jordan ah caeh o si loe, kami maeto boih mah thing maeto la si loe, to ah aicae ohhah ahmuen sah o si, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih mah, Caeh o khae, tiah a naa. 3 Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah, Na tamnanawak hoi nawnto nang zo mak ai maw? tiah a dueng. Elisha mah, Kang zoh han, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh. Jordan vapui to a phak o naah, nihcae mah thing to pakhruk o. 5 Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah thing pakhruk naah, sum hoi sak ih caka to tui thungah krak pae ving; anih mah, Aw ka angraeng, ka tlai ih caka loe krak ving boeh, tiah a hangh. 6 Sithaw kami mah, Naa ah maw krak? tiah a naa. Anih mah krakhaih ahmuen to patuek pae, Elisha mah cung maeto boeng moe, takhawh tathuk; to naah caka loe tui nui ah angphoeng let. 7 To pongah anih mah, La ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah a ban hoi tapawh moe, angmah ih caka to lak let. 8 Syria siangpahrang mah Israel to tuk moe, To ih ahmuen, hae ahmuen ah ataihah ka sak han, tiah a tamnanawak hoiah lokram o. 9 Sithaw kami mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah kami patoeh moe, Syria kaminawak loe to ih ahmuen ah angzoh o tathuk boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah caeh o hmah, tiah aceohaih paek. 10 Sithaw kami mah, aceohaih hoi oh hanah, vaito khue ai, vai hnetto thuih pae ih ahmuen ah Israel siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh. 11 To ah kaom hmuen to Syria siangpahrang mah panoek naah palungphui; anih mah a tamnanawak to kawak moe,

nihcae khaeah, Aicae thungah kaom Israel siangpahrang abomh kami to nang thui o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. 12 Anih ih tamna maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, mi doeh ka om o ai; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel prae thungah kaom tahmaa Elisha mah ni, na taihah ahmuen ah na thuih ih loknawak to, Israel siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae, tiah a naa. 13 Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih loe naa ah maw oh, tiah pakrong oh; anih to naeh hanah kami ka patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih loe Dothan vangpui ah ni oh, tiah a naa o. 14 Anih mah to vangpui ah hrangnawak, hrang lakoknawak hoi thacak misatuh kaminawak to patoeh; khoving ah phak o moe, vangpui to takui o. 15 Sithaw kami ih tamna loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawak moe, tasa bang tacawt naah, hrangnawak, hrang lakoknawak hoiah vangpui takui misatuh kaminawak to a hnuk; a tamna mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? tiah a naa. 16 Tahmaa mah, Zii hmah, aicae khaeah kaom kaminawak loe nihcae khaeah kaom kaminawak pongah pop kue, tiah a naa. 17 Elisha mah, Angraeng, anih mah hnuk thai hanah mik amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah thendoeng ih mik to amtuengsak; anih mah mae to khet tahang naah, hmai kangqong hrang hoi hrang lakok mah Elisha to takui o, tiah a hnuk. 18 Syria kaminawak anih khaeah angzoh o naah, Elisha mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawak hae mikmaengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. To tiah Elisha mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Anih mah nihcae to mikmaengsak. 19 Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe loklam na ai, vangpui doeh na ai ni; ka hnukah bang oh, na pakrong o ih kami khaeah kang caeh o haih han, tiah a naa. Elisha mah nihcae to Samaria vangpui ah caeh haih. 20 Vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, hae kaminawak ih mik hae amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah nihcae ih mik to amtuengsak; nihcae mah khet o naah, nihcae loe Samaria vangpui thungah ni oh o, tiah panoek o. 21 Israel siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Elisha khaeah, Kam pa, nihcae hae ka hum han maw? Ka hum han maw? tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah, Hum hmah; na naeh ih kaminawak to sumsen maw, to tih ai boeh loe palaa hoiah hum sai maw? Nihcae hmaa ah buh hoi tui to patoem paeh, a caak o moe, a naek o pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem o let nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah nihcae hanah buh thongh pae; nihcae mah caak o moe, naek o pacoengah, anghawak o moe, angmacae angraeng khaeah amlaem o let. To nathuem hoi kamtong Syria misatuh kaminawak Israel prae thungah angzo o ai boeh. 24 To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad

mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng, misatuh hanah caeh o moe, Samaria vangpui to takui o. 25 Samaria vangpui thungah paroeai khokhahaih to oh; hrang lu to phoisa quitazetto hoiah zawh o moe, shekel pangato hoiah pahu aek ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto zawhhaih tue phak karoek to, vangpui to takui o. 26 Nito naah Israel siangpahrang loe sipae nuiah amkaeh, nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. 27 Siangpahrang mah, Angraeng mah na bom ai nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangmaw kang bomh thai tih? Cang atihaih ahmuen, misur thaih pasawhhaih thung hoiah maw kang bomh han? tiah a naa. 28 Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Tih raihah maw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Hae nongpata hae kai khaeah angzoh moe, Vaihniah ka caak o hanah na capa to na paek ah, ka capa loe khawnbangah ka caak han, tiah a thuih. 29 To pongah ka caa ih angan to ka thongh o moe, ka caak o; khawnbang phak naah anih khaeah, Caak hanah na caa to na paek lai ah, tiah ka naa naah loe, anih mah a caa to hawk ving, tiah a naa. 30 Siangpahrang mah to nongpata ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, sipae nui hoiah a caeh, kaminawk mah khet o naah, athung ah angzaeng ih kazii to hnuk o. 31 Siangpahrang mah, Vaihniah Shaphat capa Elisha ih lu angmah ih palaeng salakah om vop nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kai hae danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a thuih. 32 Elisha loe angmah im ah anghnut, kacoethanawk doeh a taengah anghnut o toeng; siangpahrang mah a hmaa ah laicaeh to patoeh; toe laicaeh loe pha ai vop, Elisha mah kacoethanawk khaeah, Hae ih kami humkung mah kai ih lu takroek hanah kami patoeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Khenah, laicaeh angzoh naah, thok khaa o thuih khoep ah loe, thok takraeng o thuih caeng ah; anih hnukah kaom atuen loe angmah angraeng ih khok tuen ah na ai maw om tih? tiah a naa. 33 Nihcae khaeah lok a thuih li naah, laicaeh loe anih khaeah angzoh tathuk; siangpahrang mah, Khenah, Hae raihah loe Angraeng khae hoi angzo raihah ah ni oh; tih han ih Angraeng to ka zing khing han vop loe? tiah a naa.

**7** Elisha mah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. Angraeng mah, Khawnbang hae atue ah, Samaria khongkha taengah, takaw dip kahoih tahhah maeto naah Shekel maeto hoi zaw o ueloe, barli cang tahhah maeto naah Shekel hnetto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 2 Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng maeto mah, Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah van ih thoknawk to paong cadoeh, hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai tih maw? tiah

a naa. Elisha mah, To hmuen to na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 Vangpui akunhah khongkha taengah, ngansae man kami palito oh o; to naah angmacae hoi angmacae tipongah duek khoek to hae ah anghnut han oh? tiah a thuih o. 4 Aicae mah, Vangpui thungah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, vangpui thungah khokhahaih to oh pongah a dueh o tih; hae ah anghnut o khing cadoeh a dueh o tih. To pongah angzo oh, Syria kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o si loe, takpum angpaek o halat si: nihcae mah na pathlung o nahaeloe, a hing o ueloe, na hum o boeh loe, a dueh o tih, tiah a thuih o. 5 Nihcae loe khodai ai naah anghawk o moe, Syria kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk iihhah im um ah phak o naah loe, khenah, to ah kami maeto doeh om ai. 6 Angraeng mah Syria kaminawk ih hrang tuen, hrangleeng atuen, paroeai misatuh kaminawk ih atuen to thaisak; to pongah nihcae mah khen oh, Israel siangpahrang loe aicae tuk hanah, Hit hoi Izip siangpahrangnawk to tlai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 7 To pongah nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, angmacae ih buk, hrangnawk hoi laa hrangnawk to cawnh o taak; ataihah im doeh suek o sut moe, hinghah loih thai hanah a cawnh o. 8 Ngansae man kaminawk loe ataihah im taeng to phak o moe, iihhah im maeto thungah akun o; a caak o, a naek o moe, sui hoi phoisanawk, khukbuennawk to lak o pacoengah, hawk o; nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, kalah maeto imthung ah doeh akun o, hmuenmaenawk to lak o moe, hawk o let bae. 9 To pacoengah maeto hoi maeto, a sak o ih hmuen hae amsoem ai; vaihni loe tamthanglok kahoih thuihah niah oh, toe aicae loe thui ai ah a oh o duem; thui ai ah khodai khoek to a oh o nahaeloe, aicae nuiah sethah om moeng tih; to pongah caeh o si loe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawk khaeah thui pae si, tiah a thuih o. 10 To pongah caeh o moe, vangpui khongkha toep kami to kaw o, nihcae khaeah, Syria kaminawk ataihah im ah ka caeh o naah, khenah, kami maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kami lok doeh om ai; toe hrang hoi laa hrangnawk ih lok khue to oh; ataihah imnawk doeh caeh o taak, tiah a thuih pae o. 11 Sipae toep kaminawk loe angkaw o moe, to tamthang to siangpahrang imthung ah thuih o. 12 Siangpahrang loe khodai ai naah anghawk moe, a tamnanawk khaeah, Syria kaminawk mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuen to kang thuih o han. Aicae loe zok amthlam boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o; nihcae mah, aicae vangpui thung hoi tasa bang tacawt naah kahing ah naeh si loe, vangpui thungah akun si, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe law thungah anghawk hanah angmacae ataihah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah a naa. 13 A tamna maeto mah, Thoemto

kaminawk mah vangpui thungah kanghnat hrang pangato la o nasoe; khenah, to kaminawk doeh to ah kaom paroeai Israel kaminawk baktiah ni dueh o tih; to kaminawk to patoeh si loe, khen noek si, tiah pathim pae. 14 To pongah nihcae mah hrang lakok hnetto lak o moe, Syria misatuh kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah patoeh o; hrang lakok mongh kaminawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, hmuen ohhaih dan to khen oh, tiah a naa. 15 To kaminawk mah nihcae to Jordan vapui karoek to patom o, khenah, Syria kaminawk loe tawthaih hoiah cawnh o pongah, loklam loe nihcae mah vah o sut ih khukbuen hoi hmuenmaenawk hoiah koi. To pongah patoeh ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. 16 Kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Syrianawk ataihah im to muk pae o. To pongah angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, takaw dip tangsum maeto naah Shekel maeto hoiah zawh o. 17 Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng to siangpahrang khongkha toepkung ah suek; toe siangpahrang anih khaeah caeh naah, Sithaw kami mah thuicoek ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toepkung loe kaminawk mah khongkha taengah atit o moe, duek. 18 Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khawnbang hae atue phak naah, takaw dip kahoih tahhah maeto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o ueloe, Samaria vangpui khongkha ah barli cang tahhah hnetto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh phaek. 19 To naah khongkha toepkung angraeng mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi van ih thok to paong cadoeh, to hmuen to om thai tih maw? tiah thuih. Sithaw kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. 20 To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to angraeng khaeah phak, kaminawk mah anih to khongkha ah atit o pongah, anih loe duek.

**8** Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata khaeah, Nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takohnawk to anghawk oh loe caeh oh; na oh thaih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, om oh; Angraeng mah hae prae thungah, saning sarihto thung khokhahaih phaksak hanah khokhan boeh, tiah a naa. 2 Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to nongpata mah anghawk moe, sak; anih loe a imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto caeh moe, Philistin prae thungah saning sarihto oh. 3 Saning sarihto boeng pacoengah, Philistin prae hoiah amlaem let; siangpahrang khaeah angmah ih im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen to hnik let hanah a caeh. 4 Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami ih tamna Gehazi khaeah, Elisha mah sak ih lensawk dawnrai koi hmuennawk to na thui ah, tiah a naa. 5 Elisha mah kadueh kami kawbangmaw hingsak let, tiah Gehazi mah thuih pae nathuem ah, Elisha

mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata loe a im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen hnik hanah siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Gehazi mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, to nongpata loe anih hae boeh ni; hae kami loe Elisha mah hingsak let ih, nongpata ih capa ni, tiah a naa. 6 Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah to kawng to dueng naah, nongpata mah anih khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaw moe, Hae nongpata ih hmuennawk boih paek let ah, prae a caehtaak pacoeng hoi vaihi khoek to kaom a prae thung hoiah hnuh ih hmuennawk to paek boih let hanah, a thuih pae. 7 Elisha loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh; to naah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe ngannat; siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw kami hae ah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. 8 Siangpahrang mah Hazael khaeah, Tangqum maeto sin paeh loe, Sithaw kami tongh hanah caeh ah; anih mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ngan ka tui let tih maw, tiah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah duengsak ah, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah Hazael loe tahnongsawh hrang quipalito nuiah Damaska vangpui thung ih kahoih koek tangqum to phawh moe, Elisha tongh hanah caeh, anih hmaa ah angdoet moe, Na capa Ben-Hadad Syria siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ka hoih let tih maw? tiah duengsak hanah kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 10 Elisha mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe hae tiah thui paeh, Ngan na tui let tih; toe anih loe dueh tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak, tiah a naa. 11 Anih mah Hazael mikhmai sae ai karoek to khet; to pacoeng ah Sithaw kami to qah. 12 Hazael mah, Ka angraeng, tipongah na qah loe? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Israel kaminawk nuiah na sak han koi sethah to ka panoek pongah ka qah; nang mah nihcae misa abuephaih im to hmai hoiah na thlaek pae ueloe, thendoengnawk to sumsen hoiah na hum tih; a caanawk to long ah na va ueloe, zokpomh nongpatanawk to na taprok pae tih, tiah a naa. 13 Hazael mah, Na tamna kai, ui mah kawbangmaw to baktih kalen hmuennawk to ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, Nang loe Syria siangpahrang ah na om tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Hazael mah Elisha to tacawt taak moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh. Ben-Hadad mah, Elisha mah timaw ang thuih? tiah dueng naah, Hazael mah, Ngan na tui let tih hmang, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 15 Hazael mah khawnbangah kathah parai kahni to lak moe, tui ah nup pacoengah, siangpahrang ih mikhmai to khuk pae khoep, to pongah siangpahrang loe duek; to pacoengah Hazael to siangpahrang ah oh. 16 Ahap capa Joram Israel siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipangato haih naah, Jehosaphat capa Jehoram doeh Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 17 Siangpahrang ah oh naah,

anah loe saning quithumto pacoeng, saning hnetto oh boeh; anah loe Jerusalem ah saning tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 18 Anah loe Israel siangpahrangnawc caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab canu to zu hah pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah anah mah doeh sak, anah loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak. 19 Toe a tamna David pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to phraek han koeh ai; anah loe David hoi a caanawc khaeah hmai paaang toepsoep hanah loksuek boeh. 20 Anah dung nathuem ah Edom mah Judah to tuk moe, angmacae koeh ah angmacae ih acaeng to siangpahrang ah suek o. 21 To pongah Joram mah hrang lakok to sin boih moe, Zair vangpui ah caeh; anah loe aqum ah anghawc moe, hrang lakok hoiah anah takui Edom ih misatuh angraengnawc to tuk; to naah kaminawc loe angmacae im ah cawnh o. 22 To pongah vaihni ni khoek to Edom kaminawc loe Judah ih misa ah oh o poe; to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghawc. 23 Joram siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawc hoi a sak ih hmuennawc boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawc ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 24 Jehoram loe ampanawc khaeah anghak moe, ampanawc khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; to pacoengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. 25 Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlahnetto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. 26 Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh boeh; anah loe Jerusalem ah saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anah ih amno hmin loe Israel siangpahrang Omri canu, Athaliah. 27 Anah loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab imthung takoh ah oh pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoi ai hmuen to a sak. 28 Ahaziah loe Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah Ahab capa Joram hoiah Ramoth Gilead ah nawnto caeh; to naah Syria kaminawc mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak. 29 Joram siangpahrang loe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misa angtuk hoi; to naah Syria kaminawc mah anah to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, ahmaa hoisak hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe ahmaa kacaa Ahab capa Joram khaeah paqaih hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk.

**9** Tahmaa Elisha mah tahmaanawc thung ih kami maeto kawc moe, anah khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah, hae ih situi tabu hae sin ah loe, Ramoth Gilead ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 2 Na phak naah, Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat capa Jehu to pakrong ah; anah khae caeh ah, angmah ih nawkamyawc salak hoiah anah to pathawc loe, imkhaan

thungah caeh hah ah. 3 To pacoengah situi tabu to lah loe, a lu ah bawc pacoengah, Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawc, tiah thui ah, to pacoengah thok to paongh loe anghak ai ah cawn ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah tahmaa ih kami thendoeng loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh. 5 To ahmuen to a phak naah, nawnto anghnu misatuh angraengnawc to a hnuc; Aw misatuh angraeng, misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah thui han koi hmuen ka tawnh, tiah a naa. To naah Jehu mah, kaicae thungah mi khaeah maw lokthui han na tawnh? tiah a naa. To naah anah mah, Aw misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah lokthui han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 6 Anah loe anghawc moe, imthung ah caeh; tahmaa mah Jehu ih lu ah situi to bawc moe, anah khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angraeng ih Israel kaminawc nuiah siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawc boeh, tiah thuih. 7 Ka tamna tahmaanawc humhah, Sithaw ih tahmaanawc athii palonghah atho Jezebel khaeah lu ka lak thah hanah, na angraeng Ahab ih imthung takoh to na hum tih. 8 Ahab ih imthung takoh amrosak boih hanah, Israel prae thungah misong ah kaom kami maw, kaloih kami maw, Ahab ih acaeng nongpanawc to ka tamit boih han boeh; 9 Nebat capa Jeroboam imthung takoh baktih toengah, Ahab imthung takoh to ka sak han; 10 Jezebel aphum kami om mak ai, anah loe Jezreel ahmuen ah uinawc mah caa o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to thuih pacoengah, thok paongh moe, a cawnh. 11 To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawc khaeah caeh, kami maeto mah anah khaeah, Tamthang hoih hmang maw? To kami kamthu loe nang khaeah timaw sak? tiah lokdueng. Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, To kami loe na panoek o moe, a thuih ih lok doeh na panoek o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. 12 Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o ai, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Jehu mah, Anah mah, Angraeng mah, Nang hae Israel siangpahrang ah situi kang bawc, tiah thuih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. 13 To pacoengah nihcae loe karangah anghawc o moe, angmacae ih khukbuen to lak o; Jehu tlim ih thlak nuiah baih pae o moe, Jehu loe siangpahrang ni! tiah mongkah ueng hoiah a hang o. 14 To pongah Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat ih capa Jehu mah Joram nuiah kasae sak hanah pacaeng. Syria siangpahrang Hazael pongah, Joram hoi Israel kaminawc loe, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui to toep o. 15 Toe Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi misa angtuk naah, Syria kaminawc mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, anah loe ahmaa khetzawn hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Jehu mah, Siangpahrang ah ka oh hanah hae tiah poekhah na tawnh o nahaeloe, tamthang thui kami maeto doeh vangpui thung hoi tacawt o sak hmah, Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o ueloe,

tamthang to thui o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 16 To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah ih hrang lakok pongah anghueng moe, Jezreel ah caeh; Joram loe to vangpui ah oh pongah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe anih pahip hanah, to vangpui ah caeh tathuk. 17 Kangzo Jehu hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk to, Jezreel vangpui ih misatoep kami hnuk o naah, paroeai pop misatuh kaminawk angzoh o, tiah hangh. To naah Joram mah, Nihcae to tongh moe, monghah hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lokdueng hanah hrang anghueng kami maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah hrang anghueng kami maeto loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang mah, Monghah oh hmang maw? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a thuih a naa. Jehu mah, Monghah oh hmang maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui laicaeh loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh, tiah a naa. 19 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah vai hnetto haih hrang anghueng kami to patoeh let; nihcae khaeah a phak naah, siangpahrang mah, Misa monghah oh hmang maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Monghah oh hmang maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. 20 Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui kami loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh; hrang lakok mongh kami loe Nimshi capa Jehu hoiah anghmongh, anih loe kamthu baktiah a mongh, tiah a naa. 21 Joram mah kaimah ih hrang lakok to suem o coek ah, tiah lokpaek; to pongah anih ih hrang lakok to suek pae o coek. Israel siangpahrang Joram hoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe anigma hnik ih hrang lakok to anghueng hoi moe, tasa bangah a caeh hoi; nihnik loe Jehu hnuk hanah a caeh hoi moe, anih to Jezreel acaeng Naboth ih lawk ahmuen ah a hnuk hoi. 22 Joram mah Jehu to hnuk naah, Jehu, Monghah oh hmang maw? tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Nam no Jezebel mah sak ih tangzat zawhah hoi paroeai pop miklet patohhah thung hoiah kawbangmaw monghah om thai tih? tiah a naa. 23 Joram mah Ahaziah khaeah, Aw Ahaziah qumqaihah oh, tiah thuih pacoengah, a ban angqoi moe, a cawnh ving. 24 Jehu mah tha hoiah palaa to azuh moe, Joram to palaeng salakah kah, palaa mah palung to kah puet pongah, hrang lakok nui hoiah sangku tathuk hmaw. 25 Jehu mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Bidkar khaeah, Anih to ruet ah loe Jezreel kami Naboth ih lawk ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. Joram ampa Ahab hnukah hrang anghueng moe, a bang hoi naah, anih hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to panoek ah; 26 Angraeng mah, Cangduem ah Naboth hoi a caanawk ih athii to ka hnuk, tiah thuih; Angraeng mah hae ih lawk ahmuen ah lu la let tih, tiah

thuih. To pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi anih ih qok to lah loe, hae ih lawk ahmuen ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. 27 Toe Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah mah to tiah kaom ahmuen to hnuk naah, takha loklam bang hoiah cawnh ving; Jehu mah anih to patom, anih doeh hrang lakok nuihah hum oh, tiah a naa. Ibleam taeng ih, Gur vangpui bang caehhah loklam ah anih to ahmaa caak o sak; toe anih loe Meggiddo bangah cawnh moe, to ah duek. 28 A tamnanawk mah anih to hrang lakok hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, David vangpui angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. 29 Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaito haih naah, Ahaziah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 30 Jehu loe Jezreel ah caeh ti, tiah Jezebel mah thah; anih loe amthoephah tasi hoiah a mik to pathoep het, sam to kahoih ah a sok suidik pacoengah, thokbuem hoiah tasa bangah a danh. 31 Jehu khongkha thungah akun naah, Jezebel mah, Angmah ih angraeng humkung, Zimri loe, ngantui hmang maw? tiah a naa. 32 Jehu loe thokbuem bangah khet tahang moe, Kai bangah kaom kami to ah oh maw? Mi maw kaom? tiah a hangh. To naah tangyat mii kadueh kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw anih to khet o. 33 Jehu mah, To nongpata to na va o tathuk ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah to nongpata to vah o tathuk. Anih ih athii loe sipae hoi hrang nuihah tacawn; Jehu mah to nongpata to long ah khok hoiah atit. 34 Jehu loe athung ah akun, anih mah naekcaak pacoengah, vaihi caeh oh loe, tangoeng ih nongpata to khen oh; anih loe siangpahrang canu ah oh pongah, aphum oh, tiah a naa. 35 Nihcae mah nongpata ih qok aphum hanah caeh o naah, anih ih luhuh, a khok hoi a banpadae khue ni a hnuk o. 36 To pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, Jehu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Jehu mah, Jezreel kami ih lawk ahmuen ah uinaw mah Jezebel ih qok to caa tih, tiah Angraeng mah a tamna Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh: 37 to pongah, Hae loe Jezebel ih taprong ni, tiah mi mah doeh thui o mak ai; anih ih qok loe Jezreel kami ih lawk ahmuen azawn ah aek baktih ni om sut tih, tiah a naa.

**10** Ahab loe Samaria ah capa quisarihto tawnh; Jehu mah ca tarik moe, Jezreel vangpui ukkung, kacoethanawk, Ahab ih caanawk khenzawn kaminawk ohhah Samaria vangpui ah pat pae, 2 tarik ih ca thungah, Nangcae loe nangmacae angraeng ih caanawk, hrang lakoknawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, sipae thung ih kacak vangpui, maiphaw maica hoi kakoep ah na oh o pongah, hae ca nangcae khae phak pacoengah, 3 nangmacae angraeng thungah kahoih koek capanawk to qoi oh loe, anih to ampa ih angraeng tangkhang nuihah anghnu o sak ah; na angraeng ih



imthung takoh hanah misatuh oh, tiah tarik. 4 Toe nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, khenah, siangpahrang Joram hoi Ahaziah loe anih hmaa ah angdoe hoi thai ai; aicae taoe cae loe kawbangmaw angdoe thai tih? 5 To pongah siangpahrang im ukkung, vangpui ukkung, kacoethanawk hoi nawktanawk khenzawn kaminawk mah Jehu khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ka oh o boeh pongah, na thuih ih hmuen to ka sak o boih han; mi doeh siangpahrang ah ka suem o mak ai; na mikhnukah hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, vai hnetto haih ca tarik pae let; nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o moe, kai ih lok tahngai han, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na angraeng capanawk ih lu to Jezreel ah khawnbang hae atue ah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonawk loe vangpui zaehoikungnawk hoi nawnto oh o, nihcae mah khetzawn o. 7 Nihcae khaeah ca phak naah loe, to kaminawk mah siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonawk to hum o boih; nihcae ih lu to pahang pongah pacaengh o moe, Jehu khaeah Jezreel ah pat pae o. 8 Laicaeh maeto phak naah, Jehu khaeah, Siangpahrang capanawk ih lu to ang sin o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. Anih mah, Hnetto ah tapraek oh loe, vangpui khongkha akunhaih ahmuen ah akhawnbang khoek to suem oh, tiah a naa. 9 Jehu loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah caeh moe, kaminawk boih hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Nangcae loe zaehaih na tawn o ai; khenah, kaimah ni ka angraeng hae misa ah ka suek moe, anih to ka hum; toe mi mah maw hae kaminawk hae hum boih? 10 Angraeng mah thuih ih Ahab imthung takoh kawng loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai, tiah vaihi panoek oh; Angraeng loe a tamna Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok to sak boeh, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah Jehu mah Jezreel ah kaom Ahab ih imthung takoh boih, anih ih angraengnawk boih, anih ih nawkamyanawk boih, anih ih qaimanawk to maeto doeh tahmat ai ah hum bit. 12 Jehu loe anghawng moe, Samaria vangpui ah caeh; loklam taeng ih tuumui aahhaih im phak naah, 13 Jehu mah Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ih nawkamyanawk to hnuk naah, Nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaicae loe Ahaziah ih nawkamya ah ka oh o; siangpahrang ih caanawk hoi siangpahrang zu ih caanawk khet hanah kang zoh o tathuk, tiah a naa o. 14 Anih mah, Nihcae to kahing ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to kahing ah a hoih o moe, tuumui aahhaih im ah hum o; kami quipali, hnetto oh o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai. 15 To ahmuen to tacawt taak pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah angzo, Rekap capa Jehonadab to anih mah hnuk; Jehu mah anih to ban sin pacoengah, Ka poekhaih palungthin nang khaeah oh baktih toengah, na poekhaih palungthin loe toeng hmang

maw? tiah a naa. Jehonadab mah, Toeng hmang, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, To tiah toeng nahaeloe, na ban to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a ban to paek naah, Jehu mah a ohhaih hrang lakok nuiah anih to zaeh tahang. 16 Jehu mah, Kai khaeah angzoh loe, Angraeng ah tha ka pathokhaih to khen ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih to hrang lakok hoiah caeh haih poe. 17 Jehu mah Samaria vangpui phak naah, Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kanghmat Ahab imthung takoh hum boih ai karoek to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum. 18 Jehu mah kaminawk boih nawnto pakueng pacoengah, nihcae khaeah, Ahab loe Baal ih tok zetta ni sak; Jehu loe anih pong pop aep ah sah tih. 19 To pongah vaihia, Baal tahmaanawk boih, anih ih toksah tamnanawk boih, anih ih qaimanawk to kaw o boih ah; Baal han kalen parai angbawnhaih sak ka koeh pongah, mi doeh tahmat o hmah; mi kawbaktih doeh angzo ai kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. Jehu mah Baal bok kaminawk hum han koeh pongah, nihcae to athlaeng. 20 Jehu mah, Baal kawng thuih hanah amkhueng oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawk loe Baal kawng thuih hanah amkhueng o. 21 Israel prae boih ah lok pat o; to tiah Baal toksah kaminawk loe, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah angzoh o. Baal tempul thungah angzoh o, Baal tempul loe hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to koi o khik. 22 Jehu mah khukbuen toep kami to kaw moe, Baal toksah kaminawk boih hanah khukbuen sinh pae hanah a thuih pae. To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah khukbuen to sinh pae. 23 Jehu loe Rakab capa Jehonadab hoi nawnto Baal tempul thungah akun hoi, Jehu mah, Baal bok kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tamna maeto doeh om hmah nasoe, Baal bok kaminawk khue omsak ah, tiah a thuih pae. 24 Angbawnhaih sak moe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah athung ah akun o naah, Jehu mah tasa bangah kami quitazetto kaw moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae ban ah ka suek ih, hae kaminawk loisak kami loe, a hinghaih boeng tih, tiah a naa. 25 Hmai angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, Jehu mah katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Athung ah caeh oh loe, hum oh, mi doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah sumpen hoiah takroek o; katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah kami qok to tasa bangah vah o moe, Baal im ohhaih vangpui bangah caeh o. 26 Baal tempul thung ih krangnaw to lak o moe, hmai hoiah qoeng o. 27 Baal ih krangnaw to pakhoih o moe, Baal ih tempul doeh a phraek o; to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoek to tamzun thakhhaih hoi aek thakhaih ahmuen ah patoh o. 28 To tiah Jehu mah Israel prae thungah Baal bokhaih to phraek. 29 Toe Jehu loe Israel caanawk zaesakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih, Bethel hoi Dan vangpui ah kaom

sui hoi sak ih, maitaw caanaw bokhah to caehtaak ai. 30 Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Ka mikhnukah kaciim hmuen to na sak moe, Ahab imthung takoh ah sak han ka poek ih hmuen to na sak pongah, na caanawk adung pali khoeok to Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Jehu loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih daannawk to palungthin boih hoi pazui hanah poek ai; Israel caanawk zaesak Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. 32 To nathuem ah Angraeng mah Israel prae to tamcaeksak kue; to pongah Hazael mah Israel prae to pazawk boih; 33 Jordan prae ni angyae bang, Gilead prae thung boih, Gad, Reuben hoi Manasseh prae boih, Arnon vapui taeng ih Aroer vangpui hoi Gilead prae, Bashan prae khoeok to pazawk. 34 Jehu siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 35 Jehu loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehohaz to siangpahrang ah oh. 36 Jehu loe Israel kaminaw nuiah Samaria ah saning pumphae tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

**11** Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, anghawk moe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawk to hum boih. 2 Toe siangpahrang Joram canu, Ahaziah ih tanuh, Jehosheba mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak moe, hum han kaom siangpahrang capanaw salak hoiah paquk ving; anih hoi anih khenzawnkung Athaliah khae hoi loih thai hanah, imthung ah a hawk ving; to pongah anih loe hum ih kaminawk thungah athum ai. 3 Anih loe Athaliah mah prae uk nathung, angmah khenzawnkung hoiah nawnto saning tarukto thung anghawk. 4 Saning sarihto naah loe, Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk hoi misatoep kaminawk boih, angmah khaeah Angraeng ih tempul ah angzoh hanah kaw; nihcae hoi nawnto lokmaihih to a sak moe, Angraeng im ah nihcae to lokkamhah saksak. To pacoengah siangpahrang capa to nihcae khaeah patuek. 5 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak o han oh; Sabbath niah akun kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep oh; 6 thumto thungah maeto mah Sur khongkha to toep oh, kalah thumto thungah maeto bae mah misatoep kami ohhah hnukbang ih khongkha to toep oh, tempul amro han ai ah to tiah toep oh. 7 Sabbath niah toksak han tacawt kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang taeng ih Angraeng im to toep oh. 8 Siangpahrang taengah om oh loe, kami boih ban ah maiphawmaica to sin oh; nangcae ohhah ahmuen thungah akun kaminawk to hum o boih ah;

siangpahrang caehhah hoi akunhah ahmuen to toep o boih ah, tiah a naa. 9 Qaima Jehoiada mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk mah sak o; Sabbath niah angzo kami hoi tacawt kaminawk boih qaima Jehoiada khaeah caeh o. 10 Qaima mah Angraeng imthung ah kaom, David ih tayae hoi aphawnawk to cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawk khaeah paek. 11 Misatoep kaminawk loe ban ah maiphawmaica to sin o boih; siangpahrang taengah oh o moe, hmaicam hoi tempul taengah, tempul takii aluek aloih bangah oh o boih. 12 Jehoiada mah siangpahrang capa to angzoh haih; angraeng lumuek to angmueksak moe, anih to cabu hoiah lokkamhah saksak; to pacoengah anih to siangpahrang ah taphong o. Anih to situi bawh o; kaminawk loe, Siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah ban tabaeng hoiah hangh o. 13 Misatoep kaminawk hoi kaminawk hanghah lok to Athaliah mah thaih naah, kaminawk ohhah Angraeng im ah caeh. 14 Anih mah doeng naah, khenah, Judah atawk baktiah siangpahrang loe homh maeto taengah angdoet, siangpahrang taengah angraengnawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk to oh o, prae kaminawk loe anghoe o moe, kaminawk mah mongkah to ueng o, tiah a hnuk naah, Athaliah mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Prae nuiah oep om ai kami, prae nuiah oep om ai kami, tiah a hangh. 15 Qaima Jehoiada mah cumvaito misatuh zaehoikung angraengnawk, misatuh khenzawnkungnawk khaeah, Anih to Angraeng imthung ah hum o hmah, tasa bangah pathok oh, to nongpata hnukbang kami loe sumpen hoiah hum oh, tiah a naa. 16 Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im akunhah hrang anghuenghah loklam ah caeh o haih moe, to ah anih to hum o. 17 Jehoiada mah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih Angraeng ih kami ah oh o hanah, Angraeng hoi lokmaihih to saksak; siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salakah doeh lokmaihih saksak let bae vop. 18 Prae thung ih kaminawk boih Baal tempul ah caeh o moe, tempul to phraek o; anih ih hmaicamnawk hoi krangnawk to vah o phaeng moe, Baal ih qaima Mattan to hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. Qaima Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih tempul khen kaminawk to suek. 19 Cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, misatoep kaminawk hoi prae thung ih kaminawk to kaw boih moe, siangpahrang to Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang im ah, misatoep kaminawk ih khongkha caehhah loklam bang hoiah caeh o haih tathuk pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. 20 Prae thung ih kaminawk boih loe anghoe o; Athaliah to siangpahrang im taengah sumpen hoiah hum o boeh pongah, vangpui loe amding rue. 21 Jehosh siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning sarihto ni oh vop.

**12** Jehu siangpahrang ah ohhah saning sarihto naah, Jehoash loe siangpahrang ah oh amtong boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Beersheba kami, Zibiah. **2** Jehoash loe qaima Jehoiada zaehoihah thungah oh naah, Angraeng mikhnuakah kamsuem hmuennaw to sak. **3** Toe hmuensangnaw to takhoe ai; to pongah kaminaw mah hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuioh to thlaek o. **4** Jehoash mah qaimanaw khaeah, Angraeng im ah paek ih hmuennaw to zawh moe, hak ih phoisa, milu cazin thungah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah kok ih phoisa, kami maeto mah lokkamhah hoiah paek ih phoisa, kami boih mah palunghuenhah hoiah angmah koehah paek ih phoisanaw to Angraeng imthung ah sin oh, **5** qaimanaw boih mah phoisa pakuem kaminaw khae hoiah phoisa to la o nasoe loe, kamro tempul pakhraih hanah patoh o nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** Toe Jehoash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae, thumto karoek to, qaimanaw mah kamro tempul to pakhraih o ai. **7** To pacoengah Jehoash siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada hoi kalah qaimanaw to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Kamro tempul hae tipongah na pakhraih o ai loe? Vaihi loe phoisa pakuem kaminaw khae ih phoisa to nangmae hanah la o hmalai ah; kamro tempul pakhraih hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. **8** Qaimanaw mah kamro tempul to pakhraih hmah si loe, kaminaw khae ih phoisa doeh la o hmah si, tiah palungdue o. **9** Toe qaima Jehoiada mah thingkhong maeto lak moe, akhaw taqaw; to thingkhong to Angraeng im akunhah bantang bang, hmaicam taengah a suek; Angraeng im ah sinh o ih phoisanaw boih to khongkha toep qaimanaw mah thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. **10** Thingkhong thung ih phoisa pop parai naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarikung hoi kalen koek qaima to angzoh hoi moe, nihnik mah Angraeng tempul thungah sinh o ih phoisa to kroek hoi boih pacoeng ah, pasah thungah pacaeng hoi. **11** Kroek tangcae phoisa to Angraeng im pakhraihah toksah kaminaw ban ah paek o; phoisa to Angraeng imthung ah toksah kami, thing tok sah kami hoi im sah kaminaw, **12** param long sui kop kaminaw, thlung aah kop kaminaw, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, thingnaw, aah tangcae thlungnaw to qan hoi moe, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah kangaih kalah hmuennaw qan hah hanah a paek o. **13** Toe Angraeng imthung ah patoh ih sum kanglung sabae kathuknaw, taitahnaw, boengloeng kathuknaw, mongahnaw, sui hoi sum kanglung laom sabaenaw sak hanah to phoisa to patoh o ai. **14** To phoisa loe toksah kaminaw, Angraeng im pakhraih kaminaw hanah ni a paek o. **15** Toksah kaminaw paek hanah phoisa

talaw kaminaw loe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, phoisa to pakoep o ai boeh. **16** Sakpazaehah pongah paek ih phoisa hoi zae pongah paek ih phoisa loe, Angraeng im ah sin o ai; qaimanaw mah lak o. **17** To nathuem ah Syria siangpahrang Hazael loe caeh tahang pacoengah, Gath vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; to pacoengah Jerusalem doeh tuk hanah amsak vop. **18** Judah siangpahrang Jehoash mah, Judah siangpahrang angmah ih ampa ah kaom; Jehosaphat, Jehoram hoi Ahaziah mah tathlangh ih kaciim hmuennaw, angmah ih kaciim hmuennaw boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih suinaw boih to lak moe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael khaeah tangqum ah pat pae; to pacoengah loe Hazael mah Jerusalem to tuh ai ah caehtaak. **19** Joash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw boih loe Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? **20** Angmah ih tamnanaw loe anghaw o moe, anih hum hanah pacaeng o; Silla vangpui caeh tathukhah loklam, Millo ah Joash to hum o. **21** Shimeath capa Jozakar hoi Shomer capa Jehozabad hnik mah anih to hum; anih loe a tamna hnik mah hum moe, a duek. Anih loe ampanaw khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**13** Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae, thumto naah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaisarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. **2** Anih loe Israel kaminaw zaehah sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuennaw to a sak; to baktih zaehah to caehtaak ai. **3** Angraeng palungphuihah loe Israel kaminaw nuiah hmai baktiah amngae; to pongah nihcae hing thung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi anih ih capa Ben-Hadad ban ah paek. **4** Syria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminaw paroeai pacaekthlaek boeh, tiah Anih mah panoek, to pongah Jehoahaz mah Angraeng koehhah to pakrong naah, Angraeng mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae. **5** Syria ukhah ban thung hoi loih o thai hanah, Angraeng mah Israel caanaw pathlongkung to paek; Israel caanaw loe canghni ih baktih toengah angmae ih kahni imthung ah oh o. **6** Toe Israel kaminaw zaehah sahsak, Jeroboam imthung takoh zaehah to caeh o taak ai, zaehah to a sak o toengtoeng moe, Asherah krangnaw doeh Samaria vangpui ah oh toengtoeng vop. **7** Jehoahaz loe hrang anghueng kami quipangato, hrang lakok hat, khok hoi misatuh kami sang hat khue ni tawn boeh; Syria siangpahrang mah paro pae boih boeh; cang atit nathuem ih maiphu baktiah ni a suek sut boeh. **8** Jehoahaz

siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 9 Jehoahaz loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa to siangpahrang ah oh. 10 Judah siangpahrang Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, sarihto naah, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaitarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 11 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminaw zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih loklam to caehtaak ai; to loklam to anih mah pazui. 12 Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah misatukhainaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 13 Jehoash loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. Joash loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel siangpahrangnaw hoi nawnto aphum o. 14 Elisha loe duek han khoek to ngannat; to naah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, kam pa, Israel kaminaw ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw! tiah qah haih. 15 Elisha mah anih khaeah, Kalii hoi palaa to la ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah kalii hoi pala to lak pae. 16 Anih mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kalii nuiah na ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah kalii nuiah a ban to koeng, anih ih ban nuiah Elisha mah a ban to koeng thuih. 17 Anih mah ni angyae bang ih thokbuem to paong ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thokbuem to paong pae. Elisha mah, Kaat ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah kah. Angraeng pahlonghah palaa, Syria ban thung hoi pahlonghah palaa, tiah Elisha mah thuih. Aphek, tiah kaw ih ahmuen ah Syria kaminaw to na tuh ueloe, na hum boih tih, tiah a naa. 18 To pacoengah palaa to la ah, tiah a thuih pae pongah, siangpahrang mah palaa to lak pae. Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Na palaa to long ah bop ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah vai thumto boh pacoengah, anghak. 19 Sithaw ih kami loe palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Long to vai pangato maw, vai tarukto maw na boh han oh, to tiah na boh nahaeloe Syria kaminaw to na tamit boh tih; toe vaihi loe vaithumto khue ni na pazaw tih boeh, tiah a naa. 20 Elisha loe duek moe, nihcae mah anih to aphum o. Moab ih mingcahnaw loe nipui amtong kruek prae thungah akun o. 21 Israel kaminaw mah kadueh kami maeto aphum o naah, poek ai pui hoiah mingcah abu maeto a hnuk o, to naah kadueh qok to Elisha taprong ah vah o sut; to kami ih qok loe Elisha ih ahuhnaw hoiah angbet pongah, hing let moe, a khok hoiah angdoet tahang. 22 Jehoahaz siangpahrang

ah oh nathung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael mah Israel kaminaw to pacaekthlaek. 23 Toe Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen; Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi sak ih lokkamhah pongah nihcae khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak, nihcae to tamit ai, a hmaa hoiah doeh haek ai. 24 Syria siangpahrang Hazael duek pacoengah loe, anih zuengah a capa Ben-Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh. 25 Jehoahaz capa Jehoash mah ampa Jehoahaz mah lak ih vangpuinaw to Hazael capa Ben-Hadad khae hoiah lak let; Joash mah nihcae to vai thumto karoek to pazaw, to tiah Israel vangpuinaw to a lak let.

**14** Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Anih loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Jehoaddan, anih loe Jerusalem ih kami ah oh. 3 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; toe ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah ai. Ampa Joash mah sak ih hmuennaw boih to a sak. 4 Hmuensangnaw to takhoe ai pongah, to hmuensangnaw ah kaminaw mah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuihoih to thlaek o. 5 Prae to a ban thungah kacakah suek pacoengah, ampa siangpahrang kahum a tamna hnik to a hum let. 6 Toe Angraeng mah lokpaek ih Mosi Cabu thungah, A caanaw pongah ampanaw to hum han om ai, ampanaw pongah a caanaw to hum han om ai; kami boh angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah tarik ih oh pongah, a caanaw loe hum pae ai. 7 Anih loe Edom kami sang hato Paloi azawn ah hum moe, Sela vangpui to a tuk pongah, vaihni ni khoek to to ahmuen to Joktheel, tiah kaw o. 8 To pacoengah Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash khaeah laicaehnaw patoeh, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtongah angqum hoi si, tiah a naa. 9 Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Ka capa ih zu hanah na canu to na paek ah, tiah lokpat pae; to naah Lebanon ih moisan maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah atit phaeng. 10 Edom to na pazaw pongah nam oek; na pazaw pongah amoek ah, toe im ah omduem ah; tih han ih nangmah hoi Judah nawnto amtimh hanah, raihah na ohsak loe? tiah a naa. 11 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai. To pongah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash loe caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah mikhmai kangtongah anghnuk hoi.

12 Israelnawk mah Judahnawk to pazawk; kaminawk loe angmaeae im ah cawnh o boih. 13 Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Ahaziah capa Joash, Joash capa Judah siangpahrang Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh, Jehoash loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi im takii ih khongkha khoeo to phraek; a phraek ih sipae loe dong cumvai palito oh. 14 Sui hoi phoisawk, Angraeng imthung ah kaom laom sabaenawk, siangpahrang im ih phoisawk to a lak boih, kaminawk doeh misong ah caeh haih pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem let. 15 Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk, a thacakhaihnawk, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi misa angtukhaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 16 Jehoash loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. 17 Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash duek pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe saning hatlaipangato hing vop. 18 Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuennawk loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? 19 Jerusalem ah anih to hum han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe Lakish vangpui ah cawnh ving, toe Lakish ah kami to patoeh moe, to ah anih to hum o. 20 Anih to hrang hoi phawh o moe, Jerusalem ah ampanawk khaeah, David vangpui ah aphum o. 21 Judah kaminawk boih mah saning hatlaitarukto kaom, Azariah to lak o moe, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 22 Amaziah loe ampa duek pacoengah, Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. 23 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa, Amaziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipangato haih naah, Israel siangpahrang Joash capa Jeroboam to Samaria ah siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 24 Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai; Angraeng mikhnukeh kahoii ai hmuennawk to a sak. 25 Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe Gath-Hepher vangpui ah kaom a tamna Amittai capa Jonah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe Israel prae ramri to Hamath vangpui akunhaih ahmuennawk hoi azawn ih tuihui khoeo to anmah ih prae ah suek. 26 Israel prae thung ih kaminawk loe, tamna doeh, kaloii kami doeh, paroeai patangkhang o, nihcae bomkung mi doeh om ai, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. 27 Israel ih ahmin loe ni tlim hoiah phraek ving han ai ah, Angraeng mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, Joash capa Jeroboam ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to pahlong. 28 Jeroboam siangpahrang

ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk, a thacakhaihnawk, misatukhaihnawk, Judah prae thungah kaom Damaska hoi Hamath, misa ban thung hoi lak lethaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 29 Jeroboam loe ampanawk, Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Zakariah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**15** Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Amaziah capa Azariah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning hatlaitarukto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipanga, hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jehoiada; Jerusalem kami ah oh. 3 Anih loe ampa Amaziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukeh kahoii hmuennawk to sak. 4 Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawk loe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuiohii doeh thlaek o toengtoeng vop. 5 Angraeng mah siangpahrang to ngansae natsak pongah, anih loe dueh ai nathung im kalah ah oh; siangpahrang capa Jotham mah siangpahrang im to khetzawn, prae kaminawk doeh anih mah uk. 6 Azariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 7 Azariah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, nihcae khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. 8 Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithumto pacoeng, saning tazetto naah, Jeroboam capa Zakariah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, khrah tarukto thung prae to uk. 9 Anih loe ampanawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukeh kahoii ai hmuennawk to sak; Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. 10 Jabesh capa Shallum mah Zakariah to hum hanah pacaeng moe, anih to kaminawk hmaa ah hum; anih hum pacoengah, anmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 11 Zakariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. 12 Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Na caa dung palito karoek to Israel siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to akoep. 13 Judah siangpahrang Uziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawto naah, Jabesh capa Shallum loe siangpahrang ah oh moe, Samaria ah khrahto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 14 Gadi capa Menahem loe Tirzah hoiah Samaria ah caeh tahang; anih mah Jabesh capa Shallum to Samaria ah tuk moe, anih to hum pacoengah anih zuengah

angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 15 Shallum siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi pacaenghainawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o. 16 Menahem mah Tiphshah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawkw, khongkha paongh pae hanah koeh o ai pongah, Tirzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih avangnawkw boih to tuk moe, nongpatanawkw ih zok to bawkw pae. 17 Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, takawtto naah, Gadi capa Menahem loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Samaria to saning hato uk. 18 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israelnawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. 19 Assyria siangpahrang Pul mah prae to tuk; Menahem mah a prae ukhah to caksak moe, Pul siangpahrang to anih bomkung ah suek hanah, phoisa talent sangto a paek. 20 Menahem mah Assyria siangpahrang paek hanah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah phoisa to kok, angraengnawkw khaeah phoisa talent quipangato kok boih. To pongah Assyria siangpahrang loe prae thungah om ai, amlaem taak ving. 21 Menahem siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuenawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thung ah tarik o na ai maw? 22 Menahem loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Pekahiah to siangpahrang ah oh. 23 Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipangato hah naah, Menahem capa Pekahiah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning hnetto thung uk. 24 Pekahiah loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaihawkw to caehtaak ai. 25 Angmah ih misatuh angraeng, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe, Pekahiah to hum han pacaeng, anih mah Argob hoi Arieah ah kaom Gilead ih kami quipangatonawkw to caehhah moe, Samaria ih siangpahrang im longhmaa ah Pekahiah to hum; Pekah mah Pekahiah to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 26 Khenah, Pekahiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. 27 Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipanga, hnetto naah, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning pumphaeto thung anih mah uk. 28 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. 29 Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah prae uk nathuem ah, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser to angzoh moe, Ijon, Abel-Beth,

Maakah, Janoah, Kedesh hoi Hazor vangpuinawkw to lak; Gilead hoi Galili, Naphtali prae doeh lak boih moe, kaminawkw to Assyria ah caeh hah. 30 Uzziah capa Jotham mah Judah prae ukhah saning pumphae to hah naah, Elah capa Hoshea mah Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah to hum hanah pacaeng; anih to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. 31 Pekah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o. 32 Israel siangpahrang Ramaliah capa Pekah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto hah naah, Judah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. 33 Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaitazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh; amno ih ahmin loe Zadok ih canu, Jerusha. 34 Anih loe ampa Uzziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. 35 Toe hmuensangnawkw to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawkw loe to hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuihoih to thlaek o toengtoeng vop. Jotham mah Angraeng tempul ih khongkha kasang to sak let. 36 Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? 37 To nathuem ah Angraeng mah, Judah to tuk hanah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah to patoeh. 38 Jotham loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh.

**16** Remaliah capa Pekah saning hatlaisarihto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. 2 Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphaeto oh boeh; anih loe saning hatlaitarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah ai. 3 Anih loe Israel kaminawkw ih loklam ah caeh; ue, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuen baktiah, a capa mataeng doeh hmai hoiah angbawnhah sak hanah a paek. 4 Anih loe hmuensangnawkw, mae nui hoi thing tlim kruekah, angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuihoih to thlaek. 5 Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah angzoh hoi tahang moe, Ahaz to takui hoi; toe anih to pazawkw hoi thai ai. 6 To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Rezin mah Judah kaminawkw to Elath vangpui hoiah haek moe, Elath to Syria prae thungah suek let; Syria kaminawkw loe Elath vangpui ah angpoeng o moe, vaihni ni khoeik to to ahmuen ah khosak o. 7 Ahaz mah

Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser khaeah laicaeh patoeh, Kai loe na tamna, na capa ah ni ka oh; angoz tahangh loe kai katuh, Syria siangpahrang hoi Israel siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lokpat. 8 Ahaz mah Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang ih hmuen pakuemhaih thung ih sui hoi phoisawak to lak boih moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah tangqum ah pat pae. 9 Assyria siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae; Assyria siangpahrang loe caeh moe, Damaska to tuk; a lak pacoengah, to ah kaom kaminawak to Kir vangpui ah misong ah caeh haih, Rezin to hum. 10 Ahaz siangpahrang loe Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser tongh hanah Damaska ah caeh; Damaska vangpui ah hmaicam maeto a hnuk; to ih hmaicam ih krang, lenhah hoi sawkhaih dan, sakhaih dannawak boih to tarik moe, qaima Uriah khaeah pat pae. 11 Qaima Uriah mah Damaska vangpui hoiah Ahaz siangpahrang mah pat pae ih krang baktih toengah hmaicam to sak; Ahaz siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoi amlaem ai naah sak pacoeng pae boeh. 12 Siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoiah amlaem let naah, hmaicam to a hnuk; anih loe a taengah caeh moe, to hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah to sak. 13 Hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah to a sak, naek koi angbawnhah doeh bawh moe, hmaicam nuiah angdaeh angbawnhah athii to haeh. 14 Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng im hmaa ih, sum kamling hmaicam to, im hmaa hoiah pathuih ving, Angraeng im hoi hmaicam salak hoiah tahruek ving moe, hmaicam aluek bangah a suok. 15 Ahaz siangpahrang mah qaima Uziah khaeah, akhawnbangah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, duembangah sak ih canghum tathlanghah, siangpahrang angbawnhah hoi a sak ih canghum tathlanghah, prae kaminawak boih mah sak ih angbawnhah, nihcae mah paek o ih canghum tathlanghah hoi paek o ih naek koi hmuennawak to, kalen parai hmaicam nuiah sah oh; hmai angbawnhah moithii to hmaicam pongah haeh oh; toe sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe lokduenghah sak hanah kai hanah om tih, tiah a thuih. 16 Siangpahrang Ahaz mah paek ih lok baktih toengah qaima Uriah mah sak. 17 Ahaz siangpahrang mah sumkamling aqai to boeng pat moe, kangthui thaih akhok kaom tung pong ih sabae kathuk to takhoe ving; sumkamling hoiah sak ih maitaw tae nuiah kaom tuili to lak tathuk moe, thlung nuiah pahnut. 18 Angraeng imthung ah sak ih Sabbath niah patoh ih kahni doeh takhoe ving, Assyria siangpahrang pongah, siangpahrang Angraeng im ah akunhah loklam doeh takhoe pae o ving. 19 Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawak hoi a sak ih hmuennawak loe, Judah siangpahrangnawak ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 20 Ahaz

loe ampanawak khaeah anghak; ampanawak khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**17** Judah siangpahrang Ahaz saning hatlaihnetto haih naah, Elah capa Hoshea loe Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah saning takawtto thung uk. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; hmaloe ih kaom Israel siangpahrangnawak baktiah hmuen to sah ai. 3 Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser mah, Hoshea to tuk moe, tamna ah suok pacoengah, tamut to paeksak. 4 Hoshea loe saning kruek paek han koi tamut to paek ai, anih mah Izip siangpahrang So khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, misatuk han pacaeng ti, tiah Assyria siangpahrang mah panoek naah, anih to naeh moe, thongim thungah pakhrak. 5 Assyria siangpahrang loe prae boih tuk hanah angzoh tahang; Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, vangpui to saning thumto thung takui. 6 Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhah saning takawtto naah, Assyria siangpahrang mah Samaria to lak moe, Israel kaminawak to Assyria ah caeh haih; nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng, Medes kaminawak ih vangpui Halah hoi Habor ah ohsak. 7 Israel kaminawak loe Izip prae hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro ban thung hoiah zaehoikung, angmaceae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehah to sak o moe, kalah sithawnawak to bok o taak, 8 Israel caanawak hoi angmaceae mah suok o ih, Israel siangpahrangnawak hmaa ah, Angraeng mah haek ih sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah sak o ih atawk to pazui o. 9 Israel kaminawak loe angmaceae Angraeng Sithaw mah koeh ai ih hmuen to tamquta hoiah sak o; misatoephahimsang hoi vangpui sipaenawak to a sak o moe, avangnawak boih ah hmuensang to a sak o. 10 Krang hoi Asherah krang soi ih thingnawak to maesom nui hoi thingkung tlim boi ah a suok o. 11 Nihcae hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw mah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, hmuensang boih ah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o. 12 Angraeng mah, Hae hmuennawak hae sah o hmah, tiah thuih pae; toe krang to a bok o toengtoeng vop. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kahoih ai loklam to caeh o taak ah loe, nam panawak khaeah ka thuih ih dannawak boih, tahmanawak rang hoiah thuih ih ka lokpaekhah hoi ka thuitaekhah loknawak to pazui oh, tiah ka tamna tahmanawak patohhah rang hoiah Israel hoi Judah kaminawak khaeah ka thuih. 14 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai; angmaceae Angraeng Sithaw katang ai, ampanawak baktiah palungthin amtak o sak. 15 Ampanawak khaeah sak ih lokmai hoi patuk ih lok to nihcae mah pahnawt o, Anih mah thuih pae ih a thuitaekhah

loknawk doeh nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai; nihcae loe avang ai krangnaw hnuh ah bang o pongah, tidoeh avang ai ah oh o; Angraeng mah nihcae taeng kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah, tiah a naa; toe nihcae hnuhah patom o. 16 Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw to pahnawt o, angmacae hanah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak o moe, Asherah thing maeto a tling o; cakaehnaw boih to bok o moe, Baal ih tok to sak pae o. 17 A canu hoi a capanaw to hmai angbawnhah sak hanah patoh o moe, taqaw thacakhah hoi angzo han koi hmuen taphonghah, adoi hoi sak ih hmuennaw to patoh o, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Angraeng mikhnukah angmacae hoi angmacae to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah ang zawh o. 18 To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, nihcae to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe king; Judah acaeng khue to a suek. 19 Judah kaminaw loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to pazui o ai; Israel kaminaw caehhah loklam to pazui o lat. 20 To pongah Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw boih to pahnawt moe, nihcae to patangkhangsak; a hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, nihcae to parokungnaw ban ah a paek. 21 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw to David imthung takoh thung hoiah tapraek pongah, nihcae mah Nebat capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah suek o; Jeroboam mah Angraeng hnuhah kabang Israel kaminaw to loklam amkhraengsak, anih mah to baktih kalen parai zaehah to saksak. 22 Israel kaminaw loe Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehah to caeh o taak ai, pazui o toengtoeng vop. 23 Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanaw patohhah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, to zaehah to nihcae mah sak o. To pongah Israel kaminaw loe angmacae prae thung hoiah Assyria prae ah misong ah caeh o hah, vaihni ni khoe to to ah oh o. 24 Assyria siangpahrang mah Babylon, Kuthah, Ava, Hammah hoi Sepharviam prae ih kaminaw to hoih moe, Israel kaminaw zuengah, Samaria vangpui ah khosaksak. Nihcae mah Samaria to lak o moe, to vangpuinaw boih khosak o. 25 To ah khosak o tangsuek naah, Angraeng to zii o ai; to pongah Angraeng mah kaipuinaw to patoeh moe, thoemto kaminaw to kaek. 26 To pongah thoemto kaminaw mah, Na patoeh moe, Samaria vangpui ah na ohsak ih kaminaw loe prae thungah kaom Sithaw to panoek o ai pongah, khenah, Sithaw mah kaipuinaw to patoeh moe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw to kaek boeh, tiah Assyrian siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. 27 To pacoengah Assyria siangpahrang mah, Samaria hoiah na hoih o ih qaima maeto vangpui ah oh hanah, patoeh o let ah, anih mah to prae thungah

kaom Sithaw koehhah to patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah Samaria vangpui hoiah hoih o ving ih, qaima maeto loe Bethel ah oh hanah caeh, anih mah Angraeng zit han angaih kawng to patuk. 29 Toe to ah kaom acaeng kaminaw boih loe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen kruekah angmacae ih sithawnaw to sak o; Samaria kaminaw mah sak o ih sithawnaw to hmuensang kruekah a suek o. 30 Babylon ih kaminaw mah Sukkoth-Benoth to sak o; Kuthah ih kaminaw mah Nergal to sak o; Hummath ih kaminaw mah Ashima to sak o; 31 Ava ih kaminaw mah Nibhaz hoi Tartak to sak o; Sepharvaim ih kaminaw mah loe Sepharvaim sithaw ah kaom, Adrammelek hoi Anamelek khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah a caanaw to patoh o. 32 Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe angmacae ih kaminaw boih to angmacae bokhah hmuensang ih qaima ah suek o. 33 Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe misong ah hoih ih kaminaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, angmacae sithawnaw ih tok to a sak o. 34 Vaihni ni khoe to canghni ah a sak o ih hmuen to sak o vop; Angraeng to zii o ai; Israel kaminaw han paek ih loknaw, sakzong ih atawknaw doeh pazui o ai; Israel, tiah ahmin paek ih Jakob caanaw khaeah, Angraeng mah paek ih loknaw doeh pazui o ai. 35 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hoi lokmahhah sak naah, nihcae khaeah, Kalah sithawnaw to bok o hmah; a hmaa ah akupe o hmah; nihcae ih tok to sah pae o hmah; angbawnhah doeh sah o hmah; 36 toe thacakhah ban hoi lzip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung to bok oh; anih khaeah akupe oh loe, anih khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh, tiah a naa. 37 Nangcae han ka tarik ih, lokpaekhah hoi sak koi daannaw, zaehhoihhah daannaw hoi lokpaekhahhah to acehah hoi sah oh; kalah sithawnaw to bok o hmah. 38 Kai hoiah sak ih lokmahhah to pahnet o hmah loe, kalah sithawnaw to bok o hmah. 39 Na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok oh; to tiah ni anih mah na misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong tih, tiah lokpaekhah to oh. 40 Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, canghni ah a sak o ih hmuen to pazui o toengtoeng vop. 41 Hae kaminaw loe angmacae hoi a caanaw ih caa patoeng khoe to, Angraeng to bok o, toe krangnaw doeh bok o toengtoeng vop; ampanaw mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah vaihni ni khoe to a sak o vop.

**18** Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea saning thumto hah naah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. 2 Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Zekariah canu Abi. 3 Ampa David mah sak ih



hmuen baktih toengah, anih loe Angraeng mikhnuakah hmuen kahoih to sak. 4 Anih loe hmuensangnaw, krangnaw to vah boih moe, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk; canghniah Israel kaminaw mah hmuihoih thlaek haih, Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah sak ih, Nehushtan, tiah ahmin kaom pahui krang to boh phaeng. 5 Hezekiah loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw to oep baktih toengah, anih pacoengah, anih hmaa ah, anih baktih kaom Judah siangpahrang mi doeh om ai. 6 Anih loe Angraeng to kacakah patawnh, caehtaak ai, anih hnukah bang poe; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lokpaekhaih to pazui. 7 Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih moe, a sak ih hmuennaw boih ah athaih taaksak; Assyria siangpahrang to misa ah a suek, anih ih toksak hanah angmak pae. 8 Philistinnaw to misa a tuk, Gaza vangpui ramri, misatoephaih imsang hoi sipae thung ih vangpui khoek to praenaw to a lak. 9 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito, Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sarihto haih naah, Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, takui khoep. 10 Saning thumto boenghah saning, Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning tarukto haih, Israel siangpahrang saning takawto haih naah, Assyria kaminaw mah Samaria vangpui to lak o. 11 Assyria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminaw to, Assyria prae thungah misong ah hoih moe, Gozan vapui taeng, Medes prae ih Halah hoi Habor vangpui ah ohsak. 12 Nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai o ai; a lokmahihnaw hoi Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknaw boih to tahngai o ai moe, sah doeh sah o ai. 13 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hattalpalito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah sipae thung ih Judah vangpuinaw boih to tuk moe, lak. 14 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah, Lakish ah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah, Hmuen ka sakpazae moeng boeh; kai hae na caehtaak halat ah; nang hnik sarui kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. Assyria siangpahrang mah Judah siangpahrang khaeah, phoisa talent cumvai thumto hoi sui talent quithumto hnik. 15 To pongah Hezekiah mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ah suek ih phoisa to paek boih. 16 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah Angraeng tempul ih sui hoi pazut ih thok hoi thok tungnaw pong ih sui to khok moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah paek. 17 Assyria siangpahrang mah Tartan, Rabsaris hoi Rabshakeh cae to angmah ih kalen koek misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto Lakish vangpui hoiah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah Jerusalem ah patoeh. Nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o tahang moe, kahni pasuk kami ih lawk bang caehhah loklam ranui ih kangbuen tuili taengah anghak o. 18 Nihcae mah siangpahrang to kaw

o naah, siangpahrang im ukkung Hilkiah capa Eliakim, ca tarikkung Shebna, hmuenmae pakuemkung Asaph capa Joah cae loe nihcae khaeah caeh o. 19 RabShakeh mah nihcae khaeah, Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Lensaw, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tih hmuen maw nang oep o haih? 20 Misatuk kophaih hoi thacakhaih ka tawnh, tiah amsawnlok na thuih o; kai tuk hanah mi maw nang oep o haih? 21 Vaihiah khenah, nangcae loe angkhaek thaih sakrungkung, tiah thuih ih, Izip kaminaw nuiah ni nam ha o; to sakrungkung nuiah amha kami loe, sakrungkung mah ban quk puet moe, ahmaa caaksak baktiah ni na om o tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah, anih nuiah amha kaminaw boih loe to tiah sah tih. 22 Toe nangcae mah kai khaeah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ni kam ha o, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, anih ih hmuensangnaw hoi hmaicamnaw loe, Hezekiah mah phraek boih boeh; Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah sithaw to bok oh, tiah ang thuih o na ai maw? 23 To pongah vaihi angzo oh loe, kai ih angraeng Assyria siangpahrang khaeah hmuenmae to ap oh; hrang anghueng kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, hrang sang hnetto kang paek han. 24 Ka angraeng ih tamnanaw thung ih kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng mataeng doeh kawbangmaw na pazaw o thai tih? Izip prae hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw abomhah ka hnu tih, tiah oephaih na tawnh o maw? 25 Angraeng ih lok om ai ah, hae prae paro hanah kang zoh maw? Angraeng mah hae prae hae tuk moe, phraek hanah lok ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoengah Hilkiah capa Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah cae mah, misatuh angraeng RabShakeh khaeah, Kaicae loe Syria lok ka thaih o kop pongah, tahmenhah hoiah na tamnanaw khaeah, Syria lok hoiah na thui ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminaw kangthaih ah Hebru lok hoiah na thui hmah, tiah a naa o. 27 Toe misatuh angraeng mah, Nangcae hoi nangcae ih angraeng khae khue ah thuih han ih maw ka angraeng mah kai hae ang patoeh? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminaw doeh nangcae hoi nawnto, angmacae ih aek to caak o moe, angmacae ih tamzuntui to naek o hanah, sipae nuiah anghnu kaminaw khaeah doeh thuih hanah ang patoeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah misatuh angraeng loe angdoet, Hebru lok hoiah hangh moe, angraeng, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh! 29 Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah ang ling o hmah nasoe; anih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong thai tang mak ai. 30 Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah aicae pahlong tangtang tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah ang thuih o ih lok

hoiah Angraeng to oep o hmah. 31 Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah, Angzo oh loe, kai hoi angdaehhaih sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe kaminawak boih mah angmah ih takha thung ih misurthaih to caa o tih, kami boih mah angmah ih thaiduet thaih to caa ueloe, kami boih mah angmah ih tuihaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; 32 nangmacae prae hoi kanghmong, cang hoi misurthaih, takaw hoi misur takha, olive situi hoi khoitui ohhaih prae ah, suek hanah kang zo ai karoek to, na dueh o mak ai, na hing o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae pahlong tih, tiah Hezekiah mah zoek ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah. 33 Acaeng kaminawak ih sithawnawak mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah prae to pahlong o vai maw? 34 Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnawak loe naa ah maw oh o? Sepharvaim, Hena hoi lvah sithawnawak loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria vangpui to ka ban thung hoi pahlong o vai boeh maw? 35 To acaeng kaminawak ih sithawnawak thungah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a praenawak to ka ban thung hoiah pahlong vaih? To tiah om nahaeloe kawbangmaw Angraeng mah ka ban thung hoiah Jerusalem to pahlong tih? tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 36 Toe siangpahrang mah, Anih ih lok pathim pae o hmah, tiah lokpaek pongah, anih ih lok to mi mah doeh pathim pae o ai; anghngai o taak duem. 37 To pacoengah siangpahrang imthung ukkung Hilikah capa Eliakim, ca tarikung Shebna hoi hmuenmae pakuemkung Asaph capa Joah cae loe Hezekiah khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae ih kahni to asih o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to thuih pae o.

**19** To lok to Hezekiah siangpahrang mah thaih naah, a khukbuen to asih; buri kahni to angkhuk moe, Angraeng imthung ah a caeh. 2 Siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarikung Shebna hoi kacoeha qaimanawak to buri kahni angkhuksak moe, Amoz capa Isaiah khaeah patoeh. 3 Nihcae mah Isaiah khaeah, Hezekiah mah, Vaihni loe raihah, thuitaekhah hoi kasae thuihah niah oh boeh; nawkta zahhah atue phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen hanah tha om ai boeh. 4 Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih boeh kalang mue; na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih loknawak baktiah thuitaek nasoe, nang mah doeh kanghmat kaminawak hanah lawkthui paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. 5 Hezekiah siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawak loe Isaiah khaeah caeh o. 6 Isaiah mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Angraeng mah, Na thaih o ih to baktih lok to zii o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kami loe kai kasae a thuih. 7 Khenah, anih khaeah poekhah kalah ka

suek pae han, anih mah tamthang thaih naah, angmah prae ah amlaem ving tih; angmah prae ah anih to sumsen hoiah ka takroeksak han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 8 RabShakeh mah Assyria siangpahrang loe Lakish vangpui to caehaak boeh, tiah thaih naah amlaem let; to naah Assyria siangpahrang mah Libnah vangpui to tuk, tiah anih mah panoek. 9 Nang tuk hanah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah angzoh boeh, tiah Sennakerib mah thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, hae tiah lokpat pae. 10 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah, Na oep ih Sithaw mah, Jerusalem vangpui loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah ka paek mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe. 11 Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang mah praenawak to phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang to pahlong tang tih maw? 12 Kam panawak mah phraek ih prae kaminawak, Gozan, Haran, Rezech hoi Tel Assar vangpui ah kaom Eden acaengnawak to, nihcae ih sithawnawak mah pahlong vaih maw? 13 Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim siangpahrang, Hena hoi lvah siangpahrangnawak loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 14 Hezekiah mah laicaehnawak taeng ih ca to hnuk naah a kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng ih im ah a caeh tahang moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ca to a khramh. 15 Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw cherubim salakah kaom, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw, long prae boih ah kaom Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; nangmah ni long hoi van hae na sak. 16 Angraeng, na naa to patuengh loe, tahngai ah; Angraeng, na mik to padaih loe, khenah; kahing Sithaw kasae thuih hanah, Sennakerib mah patoeh ih kami mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah. 17 Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawak mah praenawak hoi angmacae ih prae to paro o boih tangtang boeh. 18 Angmacae ih sithawnawak to hmai ah tik o; to sithawnawak loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni; kami ban hoi sakkop ih thlung hoi thingnawak rumram ah ni oh o, to pongah nihcae mah paro o boeh. 19 To pongah vaihah, Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, anih ih ban thung hoiah kaicae hae pahlong ah, to tiah ni long ih praenawak boih mah, Angraeng, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah lawkthuih. 20 Amoz capa Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw mah, Siangpahrang Sennakerib pongah kai khaeah lawk na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah lokpaet pae. 21 Anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem tangla Zion canu mah nang to patoek moe, ang pahnuh thuih; Jerusalem canu mah lu ang haek thuih. 22 Nang loe mi maw ka sae na thuih? Mi maw lok hoiah na hang thuih moe, mi maw amoekhah mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to to tiah na sak. 23 Laicaehnawak pongah Angraeng kasae

thuihaih to na tongh; nang mah, Pop parai hrang lakok hoiah maesom nui ah maw, kasang koek Lebanon mae nuiah maw ka dawh moe, kasang koek sidar thing hoi kahoih koek hmaica thing to ka pakhruk han; anghthla koek ohhaih ahmuen, thingthai qumpo kahoih koek ohhaih tupui ahmuen doeh ka phak boeh. 24 Minawk prae ah tui to ka takaeh moe, ka naek; ka khok hoiah Izip prae vacong ih tuinawk to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih. 25 Kai mah to hmuen to canghniah kawbangmaw ka sak moe, ka ohsak, tiah na panoek ai maw? Vaihia nangmah ih sipae thung ih vangpuinawk to nam rosak moe, thlung pakhuenghah ahmuen ah omsakkung ah na oh hanah ka sak boeh. 26 To pongah vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o; palungboeng o moe, dawnraihai hoiah oh o; nihcae loe taw ih qam baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu ih phroh baktih, qoeng tahang khuek ai naah kazaem kamtongkung baktiah ni oh o. 27 Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na tacawthai hoi na kunhaih, ka nuiah palung na phuihaihnawk to ka panoek. 28 Ka nuiah palung na phuihaih, nam oekhaih to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih hoiah kang tathok moe, na pakha ah sum kang bah pacoengah, nang zohhaih loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han, tiah thuih boeh. 29 Hae loe nang han angmathaih ah om tih; Hezekiah, nang loe angmah koehah amprawk thingthai to vaining saning thung na caa ueloe, amla ah loe, kamprawk patoeng hmuen to na caa tih; toe saning thumto haih naah loe, cang na tuh ueloe, na aat tih; misur takha to sah ah loe, athaih to caa ah. 30 Kaloih Judah imthung takoh kaminawk loe, atlim bangah tangzuun to sah o ueloe, ranui bangah athaih to athai o tih. 31 Kanhmat kaminawk loe Jerusalem vangpui thung hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminawk loe Zion mae nui hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh Angraeng Sithaw loe thacak pongah, to hmuen to akoepsak tih. 32 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, palaa maeto doeh kaat mak ai; aphawnawk hoi angzo mak ai ueloe, vangpui takuihaih loklam doeh takae mak ai. 33 Anih loe angmah angzohhaih loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 34 Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae ka pathlung moe, ka pahlong han, tiah a thuih. 35 To na aqum ah Angraeng ih van kami to caeh moe, Assyria misatuh kami sang cumvai, sang quitazet, sang pangato a hum; khawnbang khawnthaw anghawkhaih tue phak naah loe, kami qok cing ah oh. 36 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah ataihaih ahmuen to caehtaak, im ah amlaem moe, Nineveh vangpui ah oh. 37 Nito naah, tempul thung ah angmah ih sithaw Nisroch to a bok naah,

a caa hnik Adramelek hoi Sharezer mah anih to sumsen hoiah takroek maat moe, Armenia prae ah cawnh hoi taak ving. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Esar-Haddon to siangpahrang ah oh.

**20** To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek duih. Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imlawk to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. 2 Hezekiah loe tapang bangah angqoi moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. 3 Aw Angraeng, Na hmaa ah oepthohhaih hoi palungthin boih hoiah kang bok moe, na mikhnuhak ka sak ih kahoih hmuen to pahnet hmah, tiah Hezekiah mah palungsae qahhaih hoiah lawkthuih. 4 Isaiah mah siangpahrang im longhma tacawt taak ai naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah phak. 5 Caeh let loe, kai kami zaehoikung Hezekiah khaeah, Nam pa David ih Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; na lawkthuihaih lok to ka thaih moe, na mikkhraetui to ka hnuk boeh; ngan kang tuisak let han; vaihi hoi ni thumto naah Angraeng ih im ah na caeh tih. 6 Na hinghaih saning hatlai pangato kang patomh pae han; nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. 7 To pacoengah Isaiah mah, thaiduet mu lak hanah a thuih pae. A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak pae o pacoengah, athlut nuiah a bet pae, to naah ngantui let. 8 Hezekiah mah Isaiah khaeah, Angraeng mah ngan kang tuisak moe, ni thumto pacoengah ka imthung ah na caeh tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih hnuksakhaih ih maw? tiah a dueng. 9 Isaiah mah, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah hnuksak ih hmuen loe, Ni tahlip loe hmabangah dikari hato caeh tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe dikari hato hnukbangah amlaem tih? tiah a naa. 10 Hezekiah mah, Hmabangah kacaeh ni tahlip dikari hato loe kazoidaek hmuen ah ni oh, to tiah na ai ni, hnukbangah dikari hato amlaem let nasoe, tiah a naa. 11 Tahmaa Isaiah mah Angraeng to kaw; Angraeng mah tahlip to hnukbangah dikari hato amlaemsak let, Ahaz ih ni tahhaih pongah kalaem tangcae tahlip to dikari hato hnukbangah amlaemsak let. 12 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodak-Baladan mah Hezekiah ngantui ai, tiah thaih pongah, anih han ca hoi tangqum to a pat pae. 13 Hezekiah mah laicaehnewk to dawt moe, nihcae khaeah, Angmah im ah kaom atho kana sui, phoisa, hmuihoih hoi situinawk, misa angtukhaih aphawnawk hoi angmah hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ih hmuennawk to patuek boih; siangpahrang mah siangpahrang im hoi a

prae thung ih hmuennawk boih, nihcae khaeah patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. 14 Tahmaa Isaiah loe siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah timaw thuih o, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh o loe? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah hae kaminaw loe anghla parai prae, Babylon prae hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. 15 Anih mah, a siangpahrang imthung ih kawbaktih hmuennawk maw nihcae han na patuek? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah siangpahrang imthung ah kaom hmuennawk boih a hnuk o; hmuen ka patunghaih ahmuen thung ih hmuennawk boih nihcae han patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 16 Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah. 17 Khenah, Na siangpahrang im ih hmuennawk boih, nam panaw mah vaihni ni khoeok to patung o ih hmuennawk boih, Babylon ah sin boihhah ni to pha tih boeh; maeto doeh tahmat o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Na sak ih na caanaw to nihcae mah misong ah hoi o tih; nihcae loe Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat mii kadueh tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa. 19 Hezekiah mah na thuih ih Angraeng ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka hing thung angdaehhah hoi monghah om boeh loe hoih halat boeh na ai maw? tiah a thuih. 20 Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a thacakhah kawng, vangpui thungah longsak ih tuili hoi tuilam kawng boih loe Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 21 Hezekiah loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Manasseh to siangpahrang ah oh.

**21** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hathaihnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato pacoeng, pangato uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Hephzibah. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe Angraeng mah Israel caanaw hmaa hoi haek pae ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to sak. 3 Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek ih hmuensangnaw to anih mah sak let; Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah Baal hmaicamnaw to sak let moe, Asherah thingnaw to tling let; cakaehnaw boih to a bok moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuap. 4 Angraeng mah, Ka hmin loe Jerusalem ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng im ah hmaicamnaw to a sak. 5 Angraeng ih imthung longhmaa hnetto hah ah, cakaehnaw hanah hmaicam to a sak pae. 6 Anih loe a capa to hmai angbawnhah ah patoh; atue khethah, miklet sakhah, ma-uh hoi pakhra kawkhahhaw to patoh pongah, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. 7 Angraeng mah, David hoi ampa Solomon

khaeah, Israel acaengnaw boih thungah ka qoih ih, hae im hoi Jerusalem ah, Ka Hmin dungzan ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng ih imthung ah, angmah thuk ih Asherah thing hoi krangnaw to a suek; 8 ka thuih ih loknaw hoi ka tamna Mosi mah paek ih daannaw to mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, ampanaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah Israel kaminaw ih khok to kalah bangah kang thuisak mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai; Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hmaa ah paro ih kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen pong kamtlai ah sethah saksak hanah, Manasseh mah to kaminaw to zoek. 10 Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanaw patohhah rang hoiah lokthuih, 11 Judah siangpahrang Manasseh loe Amor kaminaw mah anih hmaa ah, sak o ih hmuen pong panuet thok kue hmuen to sak boeh; angmah sak ih krangnaw hoiah Judah kaminaw to zaehaih saksak boeh pongah, 12 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Tamthang thah kaminaw boih, naa amthaksak hanah, Jerusalem hoi Judah nuiah amrohah ka phaksak han. 13 Jerusalem vangpui nuiah Samaria tahhah qui hoi Ahab imthung takoh tahhah qui to ka payang han; kami mah sabae pasaeh pacoengah hmaawt baktih toengah, Jerusalem to ka hmaawt bit moe, ka palet dak han. 14 Kanhmat kaimah ih qawknaw to ka pahnavt moe, nihcae ih misanaw khaeah ka paek han; misanaw mah nihcae to muk o ueloe, hmuenmae to lomh pae o tih; 15 Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ampanaw ka zaehhoih nathuem hoi kamtong vahni ni khoeok to, kai palung ang phui o sak moe, ka mikhnukah nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. 16 Toe Manasseh mah loe zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw to paroeai athii longsak; Jerusalem to athii hoiah koisak; anih loe Judah kaminaw zaehaih saksak khue ai ah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. 17 Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw hoi a sak ih zaehaihaw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 18 Manasseh loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha, Uzza takha thungah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. 19 Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae, hnetto oh boeh; anih mah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jotbah ah kaom, Haruz canu Meshulemet. 20 Anih loe ampa Manasseh baktiah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 21 Anih loe ampa ih loklam to pazui moe, ampa mah bok ih krangnaw to a bok, krangnaw hmaa ah akuap. 22 Anih loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnavt moe, Angraeng ih loklam ah caeh ai. 23 Amon ih tamnanaw mah anih to hum hanah

pacaeng o moe, siangpahrang angmah im ah hum o. 24 Prae thung ih kaminawk mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawk to hum o boih pacoengah, a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah suek o. 25 Amon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tatik o na ai maw? 26 Anih loe angmah ih takha Uzza ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

**22** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto uk. Anih ih amno loe Boskath ah kaom Adaiiah canu, Jedidah. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa David ih loklam to pazui moe, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai. 3 Siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlai tazetto naah, Josiah siangpahrang mah Meshullam capa Azaliah, Azaliah capa, ca tarik kami, Shaphan to Angraeng im ah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, 4 qaima Hilkiyah khaeah caeh tahangh loe, Angraeng ih im ah sin o ih phoisa hoi khongkha toep kaminawk mah minawk khaeah cong o ih phoisa to kroek ah; 5 to phoisanawk to im toksah kaminawk hoi im khawngkungnawk khaeah paek o nasoe; kamro Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, Angraeng im ah toksah kaminawk hanah paek o nasoe. 6 Thing tok sah thaih kaminawk, im sah kop kaminawk hoi param long sui kop kaminawk to paek o nasoe loe, im pakhraih hanah thing hoi aah tangcae thlungnawk qan hanah paek o nasoe, tiah a naa. 7 Toe phoisa patung kaminawk loe oepthoh pongah, kroek han angaih ai. 8 Qaima Hilkiyah mah ca tarik kami, Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih tempul thungah Kaalok cabu ka hnuk, tiah a naa. Hilkiyah mah cabu to Shaphan khaeah paek moe, anih mah kroek. 9 Ca tarikkung, Shaphan loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Na tamnanawk mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk o ih phoisa kroek o pacoengah, im khenzawn kami hoi toksah kaminawk khaeah suek o boeh, tiah a naa. 10 Ca tarikkung, Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilkiyah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang khaeah patuek, Shaphan mah siangpahrang hmaa ah cabu to kroek pae. 11 Kaalok cabu thung ih loknawk to siangpahrang mah thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih. 12 Siangpahrang mah qaima Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa Akbor, ca tarikkung, Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asahiah khaeah, 13 hnuk ih Kaalok cabu kawng pongah, caeh oh loe, kaimah hoi kaimah ih kaminawk, Judah kaminawk boih hanah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh; hae cabu thungah aicae han tarik ih loknawk hae ampanawk mah tahngai o ai, cabu thungah tarik ih

lok baktiah pazui o ai pongah ni, Angraeng palungphuihah aicae nuiah krak, tiah a naa. 14 To nathuem ah Harhas capa Tikvah, Tikvah capa Shalum ih zu, tahmaa nongpata Huldah loe, kahni khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; qaima Hilkiyah, Ahikam, Akbor, Shaphan hoi Asahiah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto lok aram o. 15 Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah, 16 Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang mah kroek ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, kai mah hae ahmuen ah amrohah ka phaksak han; 17 nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioh to thlaek o; angmacee ban hoi sak ih krangnawk hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak pongah, hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihah hmai mah kangh tih, paduek thaih mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. 18 Angraeng lokdueng hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na thaih o ih lok pongah hae tiah thuih; 19 hae ahmuen ih kaminawk loe amrohah hoi kasae thuihah ah om o tih, tiah hae ahmuen hoi hae ah kaom kaminawk mah ka lok to thaih o naah, palungthin amnaeng o sak moe, Angraeng hmaa ah poeknaemhah hoiah oh o, angmacee ih khukbuen asihhah hoiah ka hmaa ah qah o pongah, na lok to ka tahngaih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. 20 To pongah, khenah, kai mah nam panawk khaeah kang pakuem pongah, nang loe taprong ah kamongah na phum o tih; hae ahmuen ah ka phaksak han ih amrohah loe na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah lok to siangpahrang khaeah sinh pae o let.

**23** To naah siangpahrang Josiah mah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawk boih to kaw. 2 Siangpahrang loe Judah kaminawk, Jerusalem ih kaminawk, qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk, kathoeng kalen kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Angraeng ih im ah caeh tahang. Anih mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk ih lokmahaih cabu pong ih loknawk boih to kaminawk thaih hanah kroek pae. 3 Siangpahrang Josiah loe homh taengah angdoet, Angraeng hnukbang hanah, a lokpaekhaihnaw, a thuih ih loknaw, lok takroekhaih daanaw to palungthin tang hoi hinghah boih hoiah pazui moe, hae lokmahaih cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw to caksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokmahaih to a sak. Kaminawk boih lokmahaih hmaa ah angdoet o. 4 Siangpahrang mah, qaima Hilkiyah, anih tlim ah kaom qaimanawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk khaeah, Baal sithaw, Asherah thing hoi cakaehnaw hanah sak o ih, laom sabaennaw boih to Angraeng im thung hoi tasa bangah pathok hanah lokpaek; to

hmuennaw to Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron azawn ah hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, maiphu to Bethel ah sinh o. 5 Judah prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui taeng ih hmuensangnaw boih ah hmuihoih thlaek hanah, Judah siangpahrangnaw mah suek ih, krang kabok qaimanaw, Baal, ni hoi khrah, van ih longnaw hoi cakaehnaw khaeah hmuihoih thlaek kaminaw to takhoe boih. 6 Angraeng im thung ih Asherah thing to a lak moe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron vacong ah a sinh pacoengah, to vacong taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng; kadip puengah naep pacoengah, to maiphu to kaminaw ih taprong ah a haeh. 7 Nongpatanaw mah Asherah thing hanah kahni sakhaih ahmuen, Angraeng im taeng ih nongpanaw hnukbang tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ohhah im doeh a phraek pae. 8 Josiah mah Judah prae thung boih ih qaimanaw to kawk moe, nihcae mah hmuihoih thlaekhah hmuensangnaw to Geba hoi Beersheba khoeo to panuet kaom ah sak; Jerusalem vangpui ukkkung, Joshua ih khongkha akunhah banqoi bangah kaom, vangpui sipae khongkha ih hmuensangnaw doeh vah pae phaeng. 9 Hmuensang ah toksah qaimanaw loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng hmaicam ah caeh o thai ai; toe taeh thuh ai ih takaw loe ampui qaimanaw hoi nawnto caak o thaih. 10 Josiah mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a canu hoi a capanaw to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak han ai ah, Ben-Hinom azawn ah kaom, Topheth sithaw to panuet thok ah a sak. 11 Judah siangpahrangnaw mah Ni khaeah tathlangh o ih, Angraeng im akunhah khongkha taeng ih Nathan-Melek ohhah imkhaan taengah kaom, hrangnaw doeh vah pae king; ni khaeah tathlangh o ih hrang lakoknaw doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek pae. 12 Judah siangpahrangnaw mah sak o ih, Ahaz imkhaan ranui ih hmaicamnaw, Manasseh mah Angraeng im longhma hnetto pongah sak ih hmaicamnaw to a phraek moe, kadip pueng khoeo to boh pae phaeng pacoengah, maiphu dip to Kidron vacong ah a vah. 13 Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah, Jerusalem vangpui ni angyae bang, amrohah mae aloih bangah kaom, panuet thok Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw Ashtoreth, panuet thok Moab kaminaw ih sithaw Khemoth hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih Milkom sithaw hanah, sak pae ih hmuensangnaw to panuet kaom ah a sak pae. 14 Josiah mah krangnaw to vah pae phaeng moe, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk pae; nihcae ohhah ahmuen to kami huh hoiah koisak. 15 Bethel ih hmaicam, Israel kaminaw zaehah sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih, hmuensang, to ah kaom hmaicam hoi hmuensangnaw doeh phraek pae king; hmuensang to hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, kadip pueng khoeo to a boh pae; Asherah thing

doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. 16 Josiah mah khet moe, mae nuiah kaom taprongnaw to hnuk naah, kami to patoeh moe, taprong thung ih kami huh to laksak; Sithaw ih kami mah thuicoek ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, ahuhnaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek moe, panuet kaom ah a sak. 17 Siangpahrang mah, Taprong thlung nuiah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe tih aa? tiah a naa. Vangpui thung ih kaminaw mah, Hae loe Judah prae thung hoiah angzoh moe, vaihniah Bethel ih hmaicam nuiah na sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai, tiah thuikung, Sithaw kami angmahhah ih taprong ni, tiah thuih pae o. 18 Anih mah, To tiah suem o duem ah; mi mah doeh anih ih ahuh to takhoe o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahuh hoi Samaria hoiah angzo kaminaw ih ahuh to a caeh o taak. 19 Bethel vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Josiah mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Samaria vangpuinaw thungah Israel siangpahrangnaw mah sak o ih hmuensangnaw hoi bokhah ahmuennaw to phraek pae king. 20 Josiah mah toksah qaimanaw to hmuensang ih hmaicamnaw nuiah hum boih moe, kami huhnaw to to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. 21 Siangpahrang mah kaminaw boih khaeah, Hae lokmahhah cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah misong loihah poi to sah oh. 22 Israel zaehoikung lokcaekkungnaw ih adung hoiah kamtong, Israel siangpahrangnaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw dung thung boih ah, to baktih misong loihah poi to sah o vai ai; 23 toe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Angraeng khaeah misong loihah poi to Jerusalem ah sak o. 24 To pacoengah Josiah loe, qaima Hilkiyah mah Angraeng im thungah hnuk ih Sithaw lok cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw baktih toengah pazui hanah, pakhra hoi mauhnaw, krangnaw, saccop ih krangnaw han toksah kaminaw, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah kaom panuet thok hmuennaw to a phraek boih. 25 Josiah siangpahrang ah om ai nathuem hoi anih siangpahrang ah oh pacoeng khoeo to, Josiah baktiah poekhah palungthin boih, a hinghah boih, a thacakhah boih hoi Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami maeto doeh om ai. 26 Toe Manasseh mah palungphuisak pongah, Judah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah to dipsak let thai ai. 27 Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw ka hmaa hoi takhoe boih baktih toengah, Judahnaw doeh ka takhoe han; Ka Hmin loe, ka qoih ih hae vangpui, Jerusalem hoi to ih ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ka thuih ih im to ka takhoe ving han, tiah a thuih. 28 Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung toksakhahhah hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 29 Josiah

siangpahrang dung ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Neko loe Euphrate vapui khoek to, Assyria siangpahrang tuk hanah caeh tahang; Josiah siangpahrang loe anih to tuk hanah caeh; Neko mah anih to Megiddo ah hnuk, misa angtuk hoi naah Josiah to anih mah hum. 30 Josiah ih tamnanaw mah anih ih qok to hrang lakok pongah Megiddo hoi Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. A prae thung ih kaminaw mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to situi bawh o pacoengah, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 31 Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe, Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. 32 Ampanaw mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 33 Siangpahrang mah Jerusalem to uk han ai ah, Faro-Neko mah anih to Hamath prae Riblah vangpui ah thongim pakhrak moe, Judah kaminaw han phoisa talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut paeksak. 34 Faro-Neko mah Josiah capa Eliakim to ampa Josiah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin athlaeng pae; toe Jehoahaz loe Izip prae ah misong ah caeh haih; anih loe to ah duek. 35 Faro-Neko mah tamut hnuk baktih toengah, Jehoiakim mah sui hoi phoisa to paek; prae kaminaw khaeah paek koi angmah ih taham tamut to kok moe, sui hoi phoisa to Faro-Neko hanah paek. 36 Jehoiakim loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. Amno loe Pedaiah canu Zebidah; anih loe Rumah ah kaom kami ni. 37 Ampanaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak.

**24** Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah caeh moe, Jehoiakim to saning thumto thung tamna ah ohsak; to pacoengah angzoh let moe, anih to tuk. 2 A tamna tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Judah prae to tuk moe, paro hanah, Angraeng mah Babylon kaminaw, Syria kaminaw, Moab kaminaw hoi Ammon kaminaw to patoeh. 3 Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Manasseh mah sak ih kasae hmuennaw pongah, Judah kaminaw to angmah hmaa hoi takhoe bit hanah, hae hmuennaw hae Judah nuiah phaksak; 4 zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii palong moe, Jerusalem to zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii hoiah a koisak pongah, Angraeng mah anih nuiah zae tahmen han koeh ai. 5 Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoiah a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw

ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 6 Jehoikim loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Jehoichin to siangpahrang ah oh. 7 Izip prae Wadi hoi Euphrate vapui khoek to, Izip siangpahrang mah tawnh ih hmuenmaenaw to Babylon siangpahrang mah lak pae boih pongah, Izip siangpahrang loe a prae thung hoiah tacawt ai boeh. 8 Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning hatlaitazetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah khrah thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Jerusalem ah kaom, Elnathan canu Nehushta. 9 Anih loe ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 10 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tamnanaw loe caeh o moe, Jerusalem vangpui to takui o. 11 Anih ih angraengnaw mah takui o li naah, Nebuchadnezzar loe vangpui thungah akunh. 12 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin loe, angmah ih amno, tamnanaw, angmah ih angraengnaw, a toksah kaminaw hoi nawnto Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh; Babylon siangpahrang loe siangpahrang ah oh haih saning tazetto naah, Jehoiachin to naeh moe, thong pakhrak. 13 Angraeng mah taphong ih baktih toengah, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuenmaenaw to Nebuchadnezzar mah lak boih; Angraeng im hanah Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to paro pae boih. 14 Jerusalem ih kaminaw boih, angraengnaw boih, misahoih kaminaw boih, bantok sah thaih kaminaw hoi sum tok sah thaih kaminaw boih, sangqum boihah kami sang hato tamna ah a caeh haih; prae thung ih kamtang koek kaminaw khue ni a caehtaak. 15 Nebuchadnezzar mah siangpahrang Jehoiachin, siangpahrang ih amno hoiah a zunaw, angmah ih angraengnaw hoi prae thung ih thacak kaminaw to Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih boih. 16 Babylon siangpahrang mah, thacak moe, misatuh thaih kami sang sarihto, bantok sah kop kami hoi sum tok sah kop kami sangto a caeh haih. 17 Babylon siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin ampa ih amnaw Mattaniah to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, anih ih ahmin to Zedekiah, tiah athlaeng pae. 18 Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning pumphae to pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning hatlaito siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. 19 Siangpahrang loe Jehoiakim mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. 20 Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw to angmah hmaa hoiah va ving ai karoek to, Angraeng palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah oh. To pacoengah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang to tuk.

**25** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning takawtto, khrah hato haih, ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih hoiah caeh moe, ohhah ahmuen to sak o; vangpui kangkui ah misa abuephaih longkxhaw to takaeh o. **2** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlai karoek to vangpui to takui o. **3** Khrah palito haih, ni takawtto naah loe, vangpui thungah khokhaahaih to phak; prae thung kaom kaminawkw caak hanah buh roe om ai boeh. **4** Khaldea kaminawkw mah sipae to phraek o moe, vangpui to takui o pongah, vangpui thung ih misatuh kaminawkw loe siangpahrang takha taeng ih sipae hnetto salak hoiah aqum ah cawnh o boih; siangpahrang loe tangtling azawn ah caeh. **5** Toe Khaldea misatuh kaminawkw mah anih to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe anghmat o phang. **6** Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh o haih; to ah anih nuiah lok takroekhaih to sak o. **7** Nihcae mah Zedekiah angmah mikhnukeh a capanawkw to hum pae o; Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae o dok pacoengah, sumkamling qui hoiah pathlet o moe, anih to Babylon ah caeh o haih. **8** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitakawtto, khrah pangato haih, ni sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang ih tamna, misatuh angraeng, Nebuzaradan loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. **9** Anih mah Angraeng ih im, siangpahrang im, Jerusalem ih angraeng im hoi kamtang kaminawkw ih imnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. **10** Misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldea misatuh kaminawkw boih mah, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o. **11** Misatuh kaminawkw ukkung Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminawkw, Babylon siangpahrang khae caeh kaminawkw hoi kanghmat kalah kaminawkw to naeh boih. **12** Toe lawkphrawkw kami hoi misur takha sak han kaom kamtang kaminawkw loe a caehtaak. **13** Babylon kaminawkw mah Angraeng imthung ih sumkamling hoiah sak ih tungnawkw, tui amthlukhaih okduknawkw hoi sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuilinawkw to phraek o king; sumkamling loe Babylon ah sinh o. **14** Laomnawkw, long sohhaihawkw, taitaehawkw, kathlahawkw hoi nihcae toksakhaih sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw to a lak o. **15** Sui, phoisa hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw loe misatuh angraeng mah lak. **16** Solomon mah Angraeng im hanah sak ih, tung hnetto, tuili, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok kaom caboi loe tah laek ai ah pop. **17** Tung loe dong hatlaitazetto sawk; tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tung ranuih loe dong thumto sang; to tung ranuih ah loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih apawkw bungmu hoi pomogranat thingthai krang to

oh; hnetto haih tung doeh to tiah soi ih apawkw bungmu krang to oh. **18** Misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi khongkha toep kami thumto naeh. **19** Misatuh zaehoikung maeto, vangpui thung ih siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung pangato, prae kami thapaek kami hoi ca tarik misatuh maeto, vangpui thungah hnuk o ih kami quitarukto doeh naeh moe, a caeh haih. **20** Rakap angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawkw to naeh pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah, Riblah ah caeh haih; **21** Babylon siangpahrang mah Hammath prae Riblah vangpui ah nihcae to hum. To pongah Judah kaminawkw loe angmaceae prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh. **22** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Ahikam capa Gedaliah to, Judah prae ah caehtaak ih kaminawkw ukkung ah suek. **23** Babylon siangpahrang mah Gedaliah to prae ukkung angraeng ah suek boeh, tiah misatuh angraengnawkw boih hoi kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Natophat acaeng Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakah kami ih capa Jaazaniah hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah caeh o. **24** Gedaliah mah angmah ih kaminawkw hoi to ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah lokkamhaih to sak; anih mah Babylon angraeng ih tamna ah oh han zii o hmah; prae thungah om oh loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe khosak na hoih o tih, tiah a naa. **25** Toe khrah sarihto naah, siangpahrang acaeng thung ih, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, angmah ih kami hatonawkw hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Gedaliah to takroek moe, Gedaliah loe duek; Mizpah ah anih hoi nawnto kaom Judah kaminawkw hoi Babylon kaminawkw doeh hum o. **26** Nihcae mah khaldea kaminawkw to zit o pongah, kathoeng kalen kaminawkw boih, misatuh angraengnawkw loe anghawkw o moe, Izip prae ah cawnh o boih. **27** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong angtanghah saning quithum, sarihto, khrah hatlaihnetto haih, ni pumphae sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang Evil-Merodak siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek; anih mah Jehoiachin to thongim thung hoiah tacawtsak. **28** Anih khaeah tahmenhaih palung hoiah lok a thuih pae moe, Babylon ah angmah khaeah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawkw boih pong kasang kueah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek. **29** Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih kahni to angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang ih caboi pongah buh to caak. **30** Siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin hanah a hing thung, ni thokkruek patoh hanah hmuennaenawkw to paek.



# 1 Dungkrhoekhaih

**1** Adam, Seth, Enosh, **2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, Noah. Noah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth. **5** Japheth ih caanawkw loe, Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tira. **6** Gomer ih caanawkw loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **7** Javan ih caanawkw loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim. **8** Ham ih caanawkw loe, Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. **9** Kush ih caanawkw loe, Seba, Havilah, Sabta. Raamah ih caanawkw loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **10** Kush ih capa loe Nimrod, anih loe long nuiah misatuk thacak kami ah oh. **11** Mizraim mah Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim hoi Naphtuhim, **12** Pathrusim, Kasluhim (hae kami khae hoiah Philistin hoi Paphtorim acaengnawkw anghum o). **13** KanaAn mah capa kacoeh koek Sidon hoi Heth to sak; **14** anih loe Jebus, Amor, Girgash, **15** Hiv, Arkat, Sina, **16** Arvad, Zemar hoi Hamath acaengnawkw ih ampa ah oh. **17** Shem ih capanawkw loe, Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram, Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek ah oh. **18** Arphaxad loe Shelah ih ampa ah oh moe, Shelah mah Eber to sak. **19** Eber mah capa hnetto sak; capa maeto tapen naah long tapraekhaih ah oh pongah, Peleg, tiah ahmin sak moe, amnawkw loe Joktan, tiah ahmin sak. **20** Joktan mah Amodad, Sheleph, Hazar-Maveth, Jerah, **21** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **22** Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, **23** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab to sak; hae kaminawkw boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. **24** Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, **25** Eber, Peleg, Reu, **26** Serug, Nahor, Terah, **27** Abram (Abraham) cae hae ni. **28** Abraham capa hnik loe, Issak hoi Ishmael. **29** Hae kaminawkw loe nihnik ih caa ah oh o; Ishmael ih calu loe Nabaioth; to pacoengah Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, **30** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, **31** Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; hae kaminawkw loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o. **32** Abraham ih zula Keturah mah sak ih caanawkw loe, Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah. Jokshan ih caanawkw loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. **33** Midian ih caanawkw loe Ephah, Ephher, Henok, Abida hoi Eldaah; hae kaminawkw loe Keturah ih caa ah oh o boih. **34** Abraham loe Isaak ih ampa ah oh; Isaak ih caa hnik loe, Esau hoi Israel. **35** Esau ih caanawkw loe, Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. **36** Eliphaz ih caanawkw loe Teman, Omar, Zephi, Gatam hoi Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. **37** Reul ih caanawkw loe Nahath, Zerach, Shammah hoi Mizzah cae hae ni. **38** Seir ih caanawkw loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezar hoi Dishan. **39** Lotan ih caa hnik loe, Hori hoi Homam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. **40** Shobal caanawkw loe Alian, Manahath, Ebal, Shephi hoi Onam; Zibeon capa hnik loe, Aiah hoi Anah. **41** Anah capa loe Dishon; Dishon ih

caanawkw loe, Amram, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **42** Ezer ih caanawkw loe Bilhan, Zavan hoi Jakan; Dishan caa hnik loe, Uz hoi Aran. **43** Israel kaminawkw siangpahrang tawn o ai naah, hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae ah siangpahrang ah oh o; Beor capa Bela, anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. **44** Bela duek pacoengah, Bozrah ah kaom Zerach capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. **45** Jobab duek pacoengah, Teman prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah suek o. **46** Huhsam duek pacoengah, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab prae ih Midian kaminawkw pazawkkung to, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh; anih vangpui ih ahmin loe Avith. **47** Hadad duek pacoengah, Masrekah prae ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. **48** Samlah duek pacoengah, vapui taeng Rehoboth ah kaom, Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. **49** Shaul duek pacoengah, Akbor capa Baal-Hanan to siangpahrang ah oh. **50** Baal-Hanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui hmin loe Pai; anih zu ih ahmin loe Me-Zahab canu Matred, Matred canu Mehetabel. **51** Hadad doeh duek. Edom ih kacoetanawkw loe, Timna, Aliah, Jetheth, **52** Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, **53** Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, **54** Magdiel hoi Iram; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae kacoetanawkw ah oh o.

**2** Israel caanawkw loe, Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Ishkar, Zebulun, **2** Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **3** Judah ih caanawkw loe, Er, Onan hoi Shelah; hae thumtonawkw loe Kanaan nongpata Shua canu ih caa ah oh o. Judah calu Er loe Angraeng mikhnukah kami kasae ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah paduek. **4** Judah ih langkah Tamar mah Perez khae hoiah Zerach to sak. Judah loe capa pangato tawnh. **5** Perez ih caa hnik loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. **6** Zerach ih caanawkw loe Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Kalkol hoi Dara, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. **7** Karmi capa loe Akhar; anih loe tangoeng ah kaom Angraeng han pahoe ih hmuen to lak pongah, Israel nuiah raihah phasakkung ah oh. **8** Ethan capa loe, Azariah. **9** Hezron mah sak ih caanawkw loe, Jerahmeel, Ram hoi Khelubai cae to ni. **10** Ram loe Amminadab ih ampa ah oh; Amminadab loe Judah kaminawkw zaehoikung Nashon ih ampa ah oh. **11** Nashon mah Salmon to sak, Salmon mah Boaz to sak, **12** Boaz mah Obed to sak moe, Obed mah Jesse to sak. **13** Jesse ih calu loe Eliab, hnetto haih capa loe Abinadab, thumto haih loe Shimma, **14** palito haih loe Nethanel, pangato haih loe Raddai, **15** tarukto haih loe Ozem, sarihto haih loe David; **16** nihcae ih tanunawkw loe Zeruah hoi Abigail. Zeruah ih caanawkw loe Abishai, Joab hoi Asahel. **17** Abigail mah Amasa to sak, ampa loe Ishmael acaeng Jether. **18** Hezron

capa Kaleb mah a zu Azubah hoi Jerioth hnik khae hoiah sak ih caanaw loe, Jeshur, Shobab hoi Ardon. 19 Azubah duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah Ephrath to zu haih moe, anih hoiah Hur to sak. 20 Hur mah Uri to sak, Uri mah Bezalel to sak. 21 To pacoengah Hezron mah Gilead ampa Makir canuh to iih haih, saning quitarukto oh naah, to nongpata to ani mah zu haih, anih mah Segub to sak pae. 22 Segub mah Jair to sak; anih loe Gilead prae ah vangpui quitarukto tawnh. 23 Geshur hoi Aram hnik mah Jair vangpui to lak; Kenath hoi a taengah kaom vangpui quitarukto doeh a lak hoi; hae kaminaw loe Gilead ampa Maakir ih caa ah oh o boih. 24 Hezron duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah ampa ih zu Ephrath to iih haih; Hezron ih zu Abijah mah anih hanah Tekoa ih ampa Ashhur to sak pae. 25 Hezron ih calu Jerahmeel ih caanaw loe, calu Ram, Bunah, Oren, Ozem hoi Ahijah. 26 Jerahmeel loe zula maeto tawnh; anih ih ahmin loe Atarah; anih loe Onam ih amno ah oh. 27 Jerahmeel calu Ram ih caanaw loe, Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker. 28 Onam ih caa hnik loe, Shammai hoi Jada; Shammai ih caa hnik loe, Nadab hoi Abishur. 29 Abishur ih zu loe Abihail, anih mah Ahban hoi Molid to sak. 30 Nadab capa hnik loe, Seled hoi Appaim; Seled loe caa sah ai ah duek. 31 Appaim capanaw loe, Ishi, anih mah Sheshan to sak moe, Sheshan mah Ahlai to sak. 32 Shammai ih amnaw Jada capa hnik loe, Jether hoi Jonathan; Jether loe caa sah ai ah duek. 33 Jonathan ih caa hnik loe, Peleth hoi Zaza; hae kaminaw loe Jerahmeel ih caa ah oh o. 34 Sheshan loe capa tawn ai, canunaw khue ni tawnh; anih loe Jarha, tiah kaw ih lzip kami tamna maeto a tawnh. 35 Sheshan loe a tamna Jarha hanah canu to paek moe, anih mah Attai to sak pae. 36 Attai mah Nathan to sak; Nathan mah Zabad to sak, 37 Zabad mah Ephial to sak moe, Ephial mah Obed to sak, 38 Obed mah Jehu to sak moe, Jehu mah Azariah to sak, 39 Azariah mah Helez to sak moe, Helez mah Eleasah to sak, 40 Eleasah mah Sisamai to sak moe, Sisamai mah Shallum to sak, 41 Shallum mah Jekamiah to sak moe, Jekamiah mah Elishama to sak. 42 Jerahmeel amnaw Kaleb ih capanaw loe Mesha, anih loe calu ah oh; anih loe Ziph ih ampa ah oh, anih ih capa loe Mereshah, anih loe Hebron ih ampa ah oh. 43 Hebron ih capanaw loe Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema. 44 Shema mah Raham to sak moe, Raham mah Jorkeam to sak; Rekem mah Shammai to sak. 45 Shammai ih capa loe Maon; Maon mah Beth Zur to sak. 46 Kaleb ih zula Ephah mah, Haran, Moza hoi Gazez to sak; Haran mah Gazez to sak. 47 Jahdai capanaw loe Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph. 48 Kaleb ih zula Maakah mah Sheber hoi Tirhanah to sak. 49 Anih mah Mad-mannah

ih ampa Shaaph, Macbenah hoi Gibea ampa Sheva to sak; Kaleb ih canu loe Aksah. 50 Ephrath ih calu Hur ih capa, Kaleb ih caanaw loe, Kiriath-Jearim ampa Shobal, 51 Bethlehem ih ampa Salma hoi Berth-Gader ih ampa Harep. 52 Kiriath-Jearim ih ampa Shobal ih caanaw loe, Haroh, ahap Manahath ih kaminaw, 53 Kiriath-Jearim acaengaw loe, Ithra kaminaw, Put kaminaw, Shumat kaminaw hoi Mishra kaminaw ah oh o; hae kaminaw khae thung hoiah ni Zareat kaminaw hoi Eshtalat kaminaw to tacawt. 54 Salma ih caanaw loe, Bethlehem, Netophat, Atarot, Joab imthung takohnaw, ahap Manahethi kami hoi Zori kaminaw ah oh o. 55 Jabez ah kaom ca tarik acaengaw, Tirathi kaminaw, Shimeathi kaminaw hoi Sukathi kaminaw to oh o. Hae kaminaw loe Rekab imthung takoh ih ampa Hammath khae hoi angzo Ken kami ah oh o.

**3** Hebron ah oh naah David mah sak ih capanaw loe, Jezreel kami Ahinoam mah calu Ammon to sak pae; Karmel tanuh Abigail mah capa hnetto haih Daniel to sak pae; 2 Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom loe, thumto haih ah oh moe, Haggith capa Adonijah loe palito haih ah oh. 3 Pangato haih loe, Abital capa Shephathiah; tarukto haih loe a zu Eglah hoiah sak ih Ithream. 4 Hae ih capa taruktonaw loe Hebron ah saning sarih, khrah tarukto uk naah, David mah sak ih capa ah oh o; David mah Jerusalem vangpui to saning quithumto pacoeng, saning thumto thung uk. 5 Jerusalem ah sak ih caanaw loe, Shimea, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon; hae capa palitonaw loe Ammiel canu Bathshua mah sak pae; 6 nihcae pacoengah, Ibhar, Elishama, Eliphelet, 7 Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, 8 Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet cae to sak; sangqum boih ah takawto oh o. 9 Hae kaminaw boih loe David ih capa ah oh o; a zulanaw ih caanaw thui ai ah, nihcae ih tanuh Tamar doeh oh. 10 Solomon ih capa loe Rehoboam, Rehoboam ih capa loe Abijah, Abijah ih capa loe Asa, Asa ih capa loe Jehosaphat, 11 Jehosaphat ih capa loe Joram, Joram ih capa loe Ahaziah, Ahaziah ih capa loe Joash, 12 Joash ih capa loe Amaziah, Amaziah ih capa loe Azariah, Azariah ih cap aloe Jotham, 13 Jotham ih capa loe Ahaz, Ahaz ih capa loe Hezekiah, Hezekiah ih capa loe Manasseh, 14 Manasseh ih capa loe Amon, Amon ih capa loe Josiah. 15 Josiah ih capanaw loe calu Johanan; hnetto haih loe Jehoiakim, thumto haih loe Zedekiah, palito haih loe Shallum. 16 Jehoiakim ih caanaw loe a capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah ih capa loe Zedekiah. 17 Misong ah naeh ih Jekoniah ih capanaw loe Assir, Assir capa Shealtiel, 18 Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama hoi

Nedabiah. 19 Pedaiah ih capanaw loe, Zerubabel hoi Shime; Zerubabel ih capa hnik loe, Meshullam hoi Hananiah; Shelomith loe nihnik ih tanuh ah oh. 20 Kalah pangatonaw loe Hashubah, Ohel, Berekiah, Hasadiah hoi Jushap-Hesed. 21 Hananiah ih caanaw loe Pelatiah hoi Jeshai; Rephaiah ih capa loe Arnan, Arnan ih capa loe Obadiah, Obadiah ih capa Shekaniah cae to athum o. 22 Shekaniah ih caanaw loe Shemaiah; Shemaiah ih capanaw loe Hattush, Igeal, Bariah, Neariah hoi Shaphat; sangqum boih ah tarukto oh o. 23 Neariah ih capanaw loe Elionai, Hezekiah hoi Azrikam, sangqum boih ah thumto oh o. 24 Elionai capanaw loe Hodaiah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah hoi Anani; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o.

**4** Judah ih caanaw loe Perez, Hezron, Karmi, Hur hoi Shobal. 2 Shobal ih capa Reaiah mah Jahath to sak, Jahath mah Ahumai hoi Lahad to sak. Ha kaminaw loe Zorath ih acaeng ah oh o. 3 Hae kaminaw loe Etam ih caa ah oh o; Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash; nihcae tanuh ih ahmin loe Hazeleponi. 4 Penuel mah Gedor to sak, Ezer mah Hushah to sak. Hae kaminaw loe Ephratah ih calu, Bethlehem ampa, Hur ih caa ah oh o. 5 Tekoa ampa Ashur loe zu hnetto lak, Helah hoi Narah. 6 Naarah mah Ahuzzam hoi Hopher, Temeni hoi Haahastari to sak pae. Hae kaminaw loe Naarah ih caa ah oh o. 7 Helah ih caanaw loe Zereth, Jezoar, Ethnan. 8 Koz loe Anub, Zobebah hoi Harum capa Aharhel ih imthung takoh kaminaw to sak. 9 Jabez loe angmah ih nawkamyaw loe pongah pakoe han krah kami ah oh; anih to palungsethah hoiah ka tapen pongah, amno mah Jabez, tiah ahmin sak. 10 Jabez loe Israel Sithaw khaeah, Aw nang mah tahamhoihah nang paek moe, ka prae hae nang kaawksak! Palungset khuiqahhah hoi sethah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na ban hoiah pakaa ah, tiah a hang. A hnik ih lok baktih toengah Sithaw mah paek. 11 Shuah ih amnaw Kelub mah Mehira to sak; anih loe Ashton ih ampa ah oh. 12 Eshton mah Beth-Rapha, Paseah, Ir-Nahash ih ampa Tehinah to sak. Hae kaminaw loe Rekaiah ih kami ah oh o. 13 Kenaz capa hnik loe, Othniel hoi Seraiah; Othniel ih capa hnik loe, Hathath. 14 Meonothai mah Ophrah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Joab to sak, Joab ih caanaw loe bantok sah kop kami ah oh o pongah, Kharashim azawn ah khosak o. 15 Jephunneh capa Kaleb ih caanaw loe, Iru, Elah hoi Naam; Elah capa loe, Kenaz. 16 Jehalleel ih capanaw loe Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. 17 Ezra ih caanaw loe Jether, Mered, Ephraim hoi Jalou; Mered zu maeto mah Miriam, Shammai hoi Eshtemoa ih ampa Ishbah to sak. 18 A zu Jehudijah mah Gedor ampa Jered, Soko

ampa Heber hoi Zanoah ampa Jekuthiel to sak pae. Hae kaminaw loe Mered mah zu ah lak ih Faro canu Bithiah ih caa ah oh o. 19 Naham tanuh Hodaiah zu ih caanaw loe Garmi acaeng Keilah ampa hoi Maakah acaeng Eshtemoa. 20 Shimon caanaw loe Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-Hanan hoi Tilon. Ishi ih caanaw loe Zo-Heth hoi Ben-Zoheth. 21 Judah capa Shelah ih caanaw loe Lekah ampa Er, Mareshah ampa Laadah hoi puu tlangqui pathokhah bangah toksah Ashbea imthung takohnaw, 22 Jokim, Kozeba ih kaminaw, Moab hoi Jashubi-Lehem ukkung, Joash hoi Saraph cae to ni. Hae ah tarik ih ca loe canghni hoiah ni oh boeh. 23 Hae kaminaw loe laom sah kaminaw, lawksah kaminaw ah oh o pongah siangpahrang ih toksah hanah anih taengah oh o. 24 Simeon ih caanaw loe Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah hoi Shaul. 25 Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma, 26 Mishma capa, Hammuel, Hamuel capa Zakur, Zakur capa Shime. 27 Shime loe capa hatlaturukto hoi canu tarukto tawn; toe anih ih amnaw loe caa kapop ah tawn ai, to pongah nihcae acaeng loe Judah acaengnaw zetto om o ai. 28 Nihcae loe Beer-Sheba, Moladah hoi Hazar-Shual, 29 Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad; 30 Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, 31 Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susim, Beth-Birei hoi Sharaiah ah oh o. Hae kaminaw loe David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o. 32 Nihcae ih vangtanaw loe Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Token hoi Ashan, tiah vangpui pangato oh. 33 Hae vangpuinaw taengah kaom vangtanaw boih loe Baal karoek to athum. Hae kaminaw loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah oh o; angmacae anghumh tathukhah ah oh. 34 Meshobab, Jamlek, Amaziah capa Josiah, 35 Joel, Jehu loe Joshibiah capa, Joshibiah loe Seraiah capa, Seraiah loe Asiel capa, 36 Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohai, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiah, 37 Ziza loe Shiphi capa, Shiphi loe Allon capa, Allon loe Jedaiah capa, Jedaiah loe Shimri capa, Shimri loe Shemaiah capa ah oh; 38 ahmin hoi thuih ih hae kaminaw loe angmacae acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae ih acaeng loe paroeai pung o. 39 To kaminaw loe tuu pacahhah ahmuen to pakrong o moe, ni angyae bang ih azawn, Gedor ramri khoeo to caeh o. 40 Nihcae mah phroh kapop, long kahoiah ahmuen, kaww parai ahmuen, monghah hoi kamding rue ah kaom prae to hnuk o; Ham kaminaw loe to ahmuen ah canghni hoiah ni oh o boeh. 41 Ahmin tarik ih kaminaw loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah dung naah angzoh o; to ahmuen loe tuu pacah han hoih parai pongah, to ah kaom Ham kaminaw to boh o moe, imnaw to a phraek pae o pacoengah, vaihni ni khoeo to to ah khosak o. 42 Simeon kami cumvai pangatonaw loe, Ishi ih caa misatuh angraeng Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi

Uzziel cae hoi Seir mae ah caeh o moe, 43 canghniah kaloih Amalek kaminawkw to hum o, to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoeok to khosak o.

**5** Israel calu Reuben ih caanawkw, anih loe calu ah oh, toe ampa ih iihkhun to amhnongsak pongah, calu ah ohhah ahmuen to Israel capa Joesepp ih caanawkw hanah paek ving boeh; to pongah acaeng paruihah loe calu ah ohhah baktiah tarik o ai. 2 Calu ah ohhah loe Joseph ih qawkw ah oh boeh, toe anih ih nawkamya thung hoiah ukkung, thacak koek Judah to tacawt, 3 Israel calu Reuben ih caanawkw loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. 4 Joel ih caanawkw loe Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei, 5 Shimei capa Mikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal, Baal capa, 6 Beerah, anih loe Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pileser mah misong ah naeh; Beerah loe Reuben kaminawkw zaehoikung ah oh. 7 Nihcae ih nawkamya Jeiel hoi Zekariah loe acaeng anghumhahih ahmin paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o; 8 Joel capa Shema, Shema capa Azaz, Azaz capa Bela loe Aroer vangpui, Nebo vangpui hoi Baal-meon vangpui khoeok to oh o; 9 Gilead prae ah nihcae mah pacah ih maitawnawkw loe paroeai pung pongah, ni angyae bang ih Euphrate vapui hoi praezaek ramri karoek to akun o moe, khosak o. 10 Saul siangpahrang dung ah Hagar ih kaminawkw to tuk o moe, nihcae pazawkw pongah Hagar kaminawkw ohhah prae Gilead ni angyae bang boih ah khosak o. 11 Gad kaminawkw loe nihcae taengah khosak o; Bashan prae thung Salekah vangpui khoeok to oh o; 12 Joel loe kalen koek ah oh, Shapham loe hnetto haih ah oh, to pacoengah Jaanai hoi Shaphat loe Bashan ah oh hoi. 13 Nihcae ih acaengnawkw loe Mikael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakan, Zia hoi Eber; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o. 14 Hae kaminawkw loe Huri capa Abihail ih caa ah oh o; Huri loe Jaroah capa, Jaroah loe Gilead capa, Gilead loe Mikael capa, Mikael loe Jeshishai capa, Jeshishai loe Jahdo capa, Jahdo loe Buz capa ah oh; 15 Guni ih capa loe Abdiel, Abdiel ih capa Ahi loe nihcae acaeng lu koek ah oh. 16 Gad kaminawkw loe Gilead prae, Bashan prae ih vangtanawkw hoi Sharon vangpui karoek to oh o. 17 Hae acaeng anghum paruihah cabu thung ih ahminnawkw boih loe Judah siangpahrang Jotham dung hoi Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam dung naah lak o. 18 Reuben kaminawkw, Gad kaminawkw hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng thungah misatukhahih aphaw hoi samsen sin thaih kami, kalii kaat kop kami, misatuk kop kami sing pali, sang pali, cumvai sarikh, quitarukto misa angtukhahih ahmuen ah caeh o. 19 Nihcae mah Hagar, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodab kaminawkw to tuk o. 20 Misa a tuk o naah, Sithaw oephahih hoiah lawk a

thuih o pongah, Sithaw mah nihcae to abomh moe, Hagar ih kaminawkw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawkw to nihcae hanah paek boih. 21 Hagar kaminawkw ih maitawnawkw to lak pae o king; tahnongsawkw hrang sing panga, tuu sing pumphae, sang quipangato, laa hrang sang hnetto hoi kami doeh sing hato misong ah hoih o. 22 Sithaw oephahih hoiah misa a tuk o pongah, kami paroeai duek o. Israel kaminawkw misong ah caeh o ai karoek to, Hagar kaminawkw ih prae thungah oh o. 23 Ahap Manasseh acaeng loe prae thung ih, Bashan vangpui, Baal-Hermon vangpui, Senir vangpui hoi Hermon mae karoek to oh o. 24 Ephraim, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah hoi Jahdiel cae loe hae acaengnawkw ih lu koek ah oh o, nihcae loe thacak kami, ahmin doeh kamthang misatuk kami ah oh o. 25 Nihcae loe angmaceae ampanawkw ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw mah paro pae ih, to prae ah kaom kaminawkw ih sithaw hoiah zaehaih a sak o. 26 To pongah Israel Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang Pul hoi siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser ih muihla to pahruok pae moe, Reuben kaminawkw, Gad kaminawkw hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawkw to tamna ah caeh haih; anih mah nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng ih Halah, Habor, Hara vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, nihcae loe to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoeok to oh o.

**6** Levi acaengnawkw loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. 2 Kohath ih caanawkw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. 3 Amram ih caanawkw loe Aaron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aaron ih caanawkw loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. 4 Eleazar mah Phinehas to sak moe, Phinehas mah Abishua to sak, 5 Abishua mah Bukki to sak moe, Bukki mah Uzzi to sak, 6 Uzzi mah Zerariah to sak moe, Zerariah mah Meraioth to sak, 7 Meraioth mah Amariah to sak moe, Amariah mah Ahitub to sak, 8 Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Ahimaaz to sak, 9 Ahimaaz mah Azariah to sak moe, Azariah mah Johanan to sak, 10 Johanan mah Azariah to sak; anih loe Solomon mah sak ih Jerusalem tempul thungah toksahkung qaima ah oh. 11 Azariah mah Amariah to sak moe, Amaziah mah Ahitub to sak, 12 Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Shallum to sak, 13 Shallum mah Hilkiyah to sak moe, Hilkiyah mah Azariah to sak, 14 Azariah mah Seraiah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Jehozadak to sak, 15 Angraeng mah Nebuchdnezzar ban hoiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to misong ah caehsak naah Jehozadak doeh athum toeng. 16 Levi ih caanawkw loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. 17 Gershom capa hnik ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. 18 Kohath ih caanawkw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. 19 Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawkw hae Levi acaeng ah oh o. 20 Gershom ih

caanaw loe Libni, Jehath hoi Zimmah, 21 Zimmah ih capa loe Joah; anih ih capa loe Iddo; anih ih capa loe Zerah; anih ih capa loe Jeaterai. 22 Kohath ih capa loe Aminadab; anih ih capa loe Kohath; anih ih capa loe Assir, 23 anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa loe Ebiasaph, anih ih capa loe Assir, 24 anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Uriel; anih ih capa loe Uzziyah; anih ih capa loe Shaul; 25 anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa hnik loe Amasai hoi Ahimoth, 26 Alkanah hanah, Alkanah ih capa loe Zophai; anih ih capa loe Nahath, 27 anih ih capa Eliab; anih ih capa loe Jehoram; anih ih capa loe Elkanah; 28 Samuel ih capa loe calu Vashni hoi hnetto haih capa Abijah. 29 Merari ih capa loe Mahli; anih ih capa loe Libni; anih ih capa loe Shimei; anih ih capa loe Uzziyah, 30 anih ih capa loe Shimea; anih ih capa loe Haggiah; anih ih capa loe Asaiah. 31 Sithaw ih thingkhong to suek pacoengah, Angraeng imthung ah laasah kami ah hae kaminaw hae David mah suek. 32 To kaminaw loe kahni im hmaa hoi kami amkhuenghah im hmaa ah, Solomon mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng ih im sak nathung, laasakhah tok to a sak o; im sak pacoengah loe nihcae mah sak koi paek ih tok to sak hanah zing o. 33 To tiah toksak hanah a caanaw hoi nawnto kazing hae kaminaw loe, Kohath acaeng thung hoiah Samuel capa Joel, Joel capa laasah kop Heman, 34 Samuel loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Jeroham ih capa, Jeroham loe Eliel ih capa, Eliel loe Toah ih capa, 35 Toah loe Zuph ih capa, Zuph loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Mahath ih capa, Mahath loe Amasai ih capa, 36 Amasai loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Joel ih capa, Joel loe Azariah ih capa, Azariah loe Zephaniah ih capa, 37 Zephaniah loe Tahath ih capa, Tahath loe Assir ih capa, Assir loe Ebiasaph ih capa, Ebiasaph loe Korah ih capa, 38 Korah loe Izhar ih capa, Izhar loe Kohath ih capa, Kohath loe Levi ih capa, Levi loe Israel ih capa ah oh. 39 Heman bomkung Asaph loe anih ih bantang bangah angdoet; Asaph loe Berakiah capa ah oh; Berekiyah loe Shimea ih capa, 40 Shimea loe Mikael ih capa, Mikael loe Baaseiah ih capa, Baaseiah loe Malkiah ih capa, 41 Malkiah loe Ethni ih capa, Ethni loe Zerah ih capa, Zerah loe Aadaiah ih capa, 42 Aadaiah loe Ethan ih capa, Ethan loe Zimmah ih capa, Zimmah loe Shimei ih capa, 43 Shimei loe Jahath ih capa, Jahath loe Gershom ih capa; Gershom loe Levi ih capa ah oh. 44 Nihnik bomkung Merari capanaw loe banqoi bangah angdoet o; Ethan loe Kishi ih capa, Kishi loe Abdi ih capa, Abdi loe Malluk ih capa, 45 Malluk loe Hashabiah ih capa, Hashabiah loe Amaziah ih capa, Amaziah loe Hilkiyah ih capa, 46 Hilkiyah loe Amzi ih capa, Amzi loe Bani ih capa, Bani loe Shemer ih capa, 47 Shemer loe Mahli ih capa, Mahli loe Mushi ih capa,

Mushi loe Merari ih capa, Merari loe Levi ih capa ah oh. 48 Nihcae ih nawkamya Levinaw doeh Sithaw imthung ih kahni im ah tok congca sak hanah paek o. 49 Toe Aaron hoi anih ih caanaw loe, hmaicam pongah angbawnhah paek moe, hmaicam ah hmuioih thlaek pacoengah, hmuenciim koek ahmuen ah tok congca sak hanah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah zaehah thung hoi loih o thai hanah, angbawnhah sah kami ah oh o. 50 Hae kaminaw loe Aaron ih caa ah oh o; Aaron capa loe Eleazar, Eleazar capa loe Phinehas, Phinehas capa loe Abishua, Abishua capa loe Bukki, 51 Bukki capa loe Uzzi, Uzzi capa loe Zerayah, 52 Zerayah capa loe Meraioth, Meraioth capa loe Amariah, Amaziah capa loe Ahitub, 53 Ahitub capa loe Zadok, Zadok capa loe Ahimaaz. 54 Aaron ih caa Kohath ih acaengnaw mah taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah nihcae mah hak o ih nihcae ohhah ahmuen loe, 55 Judah prae thungah Hebron hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennaw to athum boih. 56 Toe lawknaw hoi vangpui taeng ih vangtanaw loe Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah paek o. 57 Aaron caanaw hanah loe anghawkhah vangpui, Hebron; Judah prae thung ih Libnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 58 Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 59 Ashan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Berth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o; 60 Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Alemeth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a paek. Angmace ih acaengnaw mah paek ih vangpuinaw loe sanggum boih ah hatlathumto oh. 61 Kanghai Kohath ih caanaw loe taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah, ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih vangpui hato a hak o. 62 Gershom ih caanaw loe, angmace ih acaeng Issakar, Asher, Naphtali, Bashan prae thungah kaom Manasseh khae hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. 63 Merari caanaw loe, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah rang hoiah angmace ih acaeng Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun khae hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. 64 Israel kaminaw mah Levi kaminaw hanah hae vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to hak o. 65 Taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaeng khae hoiah ranui ah thuih tangcae ih vangpuinaw to hak o. 66 Kanghai Kohath acaengnaw loe, Ephraim acaengnaw khae hoiah prae to hak o. 67 Ephraim mae nui ih abuephah vangpui, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 68 Jokmean vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 69 Aijalon vangpui hoi a

taeng ih ahmuen, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; 70 ahap Manasseh acaeng khae hoiah Israel kaminaw mah, kanghmat Kohath ih acaengnaw hanah Aner vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Bileam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o. 71 Gershom acaengnaw hanah doeh, Manasseh prae ahap Bashan prae thung Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashtaroth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to hak o; 72 Issakar acaeng khae hoiah Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 73 Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; 74 Asher acaeng khae hoiah Mashal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 75 Hukok vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. 76 Naphtali acaeng khae hoiah Galili ih Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Hammon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Kirjathaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a hak o. 77 Merari kaminaw hanah loe, Zebulun acaengnaw khae hoiah Rimmon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Tabor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. 78 Jeriko vangpui ni angyae bang ih, Jordan vapui zaeh ih Reuben acaeng khae hoiah praezaek ih Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jahzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 79 Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; 80 Gad acaeng khae hoiah Gilead vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, 81 Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o.

**7** Issakar ih capanaw loe Tola, Puah, Jashub hoi Shimron, sangqum boih ah palito oh o. 2 Tola ih caanaw loe Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Jibsam hoi Samuel; nihcae loe imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o; David dung naah misatuh Tola ih caanaw loe sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. 3 Uzzi ih caanaw loe Izrahiah; Izrahiah ih caanaw loe, Mikael, Obadiah, Joel hoi Ishiah; nihcae loe zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. 4 Nihcae acaeng loe imthong kami pop o parai pongah, misatuh kop kami sing thum, sang tarukto oh o. 5 Issakar acaeng thungah misatuh thaih kami, acaeng paruihah cabu thungah kathum kami sing tazet, sang sarihto oh o. 6 Benjamin ih capa thumtonaw loe Bela, Beker hoi Jediael. 7 Bela ih caanaw loe Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth hoi Iri; nihcae loe imthung takoh lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o; acaeng anghumhah cabu thungah pakuem ih baktih toengah, misatuh thaih kami

sang pumphae hnet, quithumto pacoeng, palito oh o. 8 Beker ih caanaw loe Zemira, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abiah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hae kaminaw boih loe Beker ih caa ah oh o. 9 Nihcae boih loe acaeng paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o, nihcae loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae, cumvai hnetto oh o. 10 Jediael ih capanaw loe Bilhan; Bilhan ih caanaw loe, Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zethan, Tharshish hoi Ahishahar. 11 Hae ih Jediael caanaw loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, misatuh thaih kami sang hatlai sarih, cumvai hnetto oh o. 12 Shuppin hoi Huppin loe Ir ih caa ah oh moe, Hushim loe Aher ih caa ah oh. 13 Naphtali acaeng Bilhan ih caanaw loe Jahziel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shallum. 14 Manasseh ih caanaw loe Ashriel; (toe Aramite kami zula mah Gilead ampa Makir to sak pae: 15 Makir mah Huppin hoi Shushim ih tanuh to zu ah lak, anih ih ahmin loe Maakah; ) hnetto hah capa loe Zelophehad, tiah ahmin sak; Zelophehad loe canunaw to tawnh. 16 Makir ih zu Maakah loe capa maeto sak moe, Peresh, tiah ahmin phui; anih amnaw ih ahmin loe Sheresh; anih ih capa hnik loe Ulam hoi Rakem. 17 Ulam ih caanaw loe Bedan. Manasseh ih capa loe Makir, Makir ih capa Gilead acaeng ah oh. 18 Anih ih tanuh Hammoleketh mah Ishod, Abiezer hoi Mahalah to sak pae. 19 Shemidah ih caanaw loe Ahian, Shekem, Likhi hoi Aniam. 20 Ephraim ih caanaw loe Shuthelah; anih ih capa loe Bered; anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Eladah; anih ih capa loe Tahath, 21 anih ih capa loe Zabad; anih ih capa loe Shuthelah, anih capa loe Ezer hoi Elead; nihnik loe to prae kaminaw ih maitaw naeh hanah caeh hoi naah, to prae ah tapen Gad kaminaw mah hum o. 22 Anih ih ampa Ephraim loe atue kasawkah palungset pongah, anih pathloep hanah angmah ih canaw angzoh o. 23 Anih loe a zu khae iih, a zu loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to sak; a imthung takoh mah tahamsethah to tongh pongah, a capa to Beriah, tiah ahmin phui. 24 A canu ih ahmin loe Sheerah; anih loe aluek bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Uzzen-Sheresh vangpui khenzawkung ah oh. 25 Anih ih capa loe Rephah, anih ih capa loe Telah, anih ih capa loe Tehan, 26 Anih ih capa loe Ladan, anih ih capa loe Ammihud, anih ih capa loe Elishama, 27 Anih ih capa loe Nun, anih ih capa loe Joshua. 28 Nihcae ohhah ahmuen loe Bethel vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; ni angyae bangah Naaran vangpui, niduem bangah Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gaza vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to athum boih. 29 Manasseh ramri ah kaom Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw, Taanak

vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum boih. Israel capa Joseph ih caanawk loe hae vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangnawk ah khosak o. 30 Asher ih caanawk loe Imnah, Isuah, Ishuai, Beriah hoi nihcae ih tanuh Serah. 31 Beriah capa hnik loe, Heber hoi Birzavith ampa Malkiel. 32 Heber mah Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi nihnik ih tanuh Shua to sak. 33 Japhlet ih caanawk loe Pasak, Bimhal hoi Ashvath. Hae kaminawk loe Japhlet ih caa ah oh o. 34 Shamer ih caanawk loe Ahi, Rohgah, Jehubbath hoi Aram. 35 Anih amnawk Helem ih caanawk loe Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. 36 Zophah ih caanawk loe Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah, 37 Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. 38 Jether ih caanawk loe Jephunneh, Pispah hoi Ara. 39 Ulla ih caanawk loe Arah, Hanniel hoi Rezia. 40 Hae kaminawk loe Asher ih caa ah oh o boih moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o; qoih ih kami, thacak ukkung angraeng ah oh o; nihcae loe misatuh thaih acaeng pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem ih kami ah oh o; sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang tarukto oh o.

**8** Benjamin mah calu Bela, hnetto haih ah Ashbel, thumto haih ah Aharah to sak, 2 palito haih ah Nohah to sak moe, pangato haih ah Rapha to sak. 3 Bela ih caanawk loe Addar, Gera hoi Abihud, 4 Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah, 5 Gera, Shephuphan hoi Hiram. 6 Hae kaminawk loe Maharath vangpui ah kangpuen, Geba vangpui ah kaom acaeng zaehoikung lu koek, Ehud ih caa ah oh o, 7 nihcae loe Naaman, Ahiah hoi Gera; ohhah ahmuen angpuen pacoengah, Uzza hoi Ahihud to sak. 8 Shaharaim loe a zu Hushim hoi Baara to pahnong sut pacoengah, Moab prae ah capanawk to sak. 9 A zu Hodest mah Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malkam, 10 Jeuz, Shakia hoi Mirma to sak pae. Hae kaminawk loe a capa ah oh o moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o. 11 Hushim mah Abitub hoi Elpaal to sak pae. 12 Elpaal ih caanawk loe Eber, Misham, Shamed, anih mah Ono hoi Lod vangpui to sak pacoengah, a taeng ih avangnawk to sak. 13 Beriah hoi Shema doeh Aijalon ah acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh hoi moe, Gad ah kaom kami haekkung ah oh hoi; 14 Ahio, Shashak, Jeremoth, 15 Zebadiah, Arad, Eder, 16 Mikael, Ispah hoi Joha loe Beriah ih capa ah oh; 17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hezeki, Heber, 18 Ishmerai, Jezliah hoi Jobab loe Elpaal ih caa ah oh; 19 Jakim, Zikri, Zabdi, 20 Elienai, Zilthai, Eliel, 21 Adaijah, Beraiah hoi Shimrath loe Shimhi ih caa ah oh. 22 Ishpan, Heber, Eliel, 23 Abdon, Zikri, Hanan, 24 Hananiah, Elam, Anthothijah, 25 Iphedeiah hoi Penuel loe Shashak ih caa ah

oh. 26 Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, 27 Jaresiah, Eliah hoi Zikri loe Jehoram ih caa ah oh. 28 Hae kaminawk boih loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek hoi acaeng paruihah cabu thungah kathum kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Jerusalem ah oh o boih. 29 Gibeon ih ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah khosak; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. 30 Anih ih calu loe Abdon; anih pacoengah Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, 31 Gedor, Ahio, Zeker to sak. 32 Mikloth mah Shimeah to sak. Hae kaminawk loe Jerusalem ah a caanawk khaeah oh o. 33 Ner mah Kish to sak, Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Malkishua to sak, Malkishua mah Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. 34 Jonathan ih caanawk loe Merib-Baal, anih mah Mikah to sak. 35 Mikah ih caanawk loe Pithon, Melek, Tarea hoi Ahaz. 36 Ahaz mah Jehoadah to sak; Jehoadah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak. 37 Moza mah Binea to sak; Binea mah Raphah to sak, Rapha mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. 38 Azel loe capa tarukto tawnh; nihcae ih ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawk boih loe Azel ih caa ah oh o. 39 Anih ih amnawk Eshek ih caanawk loe calu Ulam, hnetto haih ah Jeush, thumto haih ah Eliphelet. 40 Ulam ih capanawk loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, kalii kaah kop kami ah oh o; nihcae loe ca paroeai tawnh o, anih ih caa patoeng loe kami paroeai pop o; sangqum boih ah cumvai quipangato oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Benjamin ih caa ah oh o boih.

**9** Khenah, Israel kaminawk loe acaeng pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem o; Israel hoi Judah kaminawk loe angmacae zaehaih pongah Babylon prae ah misong ah laemh o, to kawng to Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. 2 Israel rangpuinawk, qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk hoi Nethinim kaminawk loe angmacae ih vangpui thungah hmaloe koek kaom kami ah oh o. 3 Jerusalem ah kaom Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim hoi Manasseh kaminawk loe, 4 Judah acaeng Perez ih caanawk, Bani, anih ih capa Imri, anih ih capa Omri, anih ih capa Ammihud, anih ih capa Uthai. 5 Shilon ih acaeng thung hoiah a calu Asaiah hoi anih ih caanawk to oh o. 6 Zerah ih acaeng thung hoiah Jeul hoi anih ih nawkamyannawk cumvai taruk, quitakawtto oh o. 7 Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, anih ih capa Meshullam, anih ih capa Sallu, 8 Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Mikri capa Uzzi, anih ih capa Elah, Ibnijah capa Reuel, anih ih capa Shephatiah, anih ih capa Meshullam, 9 acaeng paruihah cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nawkamyannawk sangqum boih ah cumvai takawt, quipanga, tarukto oh o. Hae kaminawk loe acaeng

zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o boih. 10 Qaimanawк thung hoiah Jedaiah, Jehoiarib, Jakin, 11 Sithaw im khenzawnkung Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Azariah, 12 Immer capa Meshillemith, Meshillemith capa Jahzerah, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Adiel capa Maasai, Maasai capa Malkijah, Malkijah capa Pashur, Pashur capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Adaiyah; 13 acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom kaminawк loe, sangqum boih ah, sang cumvai sarih, quitarukto oh o; hae kaminawк loe Sithaw im toksah thaih kami ah oh o. 14 Levi acaengnawк thung hoiah Merari acaeng Hashabiah capa Azrikam, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa Shemaiah, 15 Bakbakkar, Heresh, Galal hoi Asaph capa Zikri, Zikri capa Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah; 16 Jethun capa Galal, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Obadiah; Netophath vangpuinawк ah kaom Elkanah capa Asa, anih ih capa Berekiah cae to oh o. 17 Sipae khongkha toep kaminawк loe Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman hoi anih ih nawkamyawк; Shallum loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh; 18 Shallum loe siangpahrang akunhah ni angyae bang ih khongkha to toep moe, vaihi khoeк to khongkha toepkung ah oh; hae kaminawк loe Levi acaeng thungah kaom khongkha toep kami ah oh o. 19 Korah capa Ebiasaph; Kore capa Shallum hoi anih ih nawkamyawк loe thok toephah tok to sak o, kahni im thungah akunhah thok to a toep o; nihcae ih ampanawк loe Angraeng ohhah im khongkha toepkung ah oh o. 20 Eleazar capa Phinehas loe canghniah khongkha toepkung ah oh; anih loe Angraeng mah oh thuih. 21 Meshemiah capa Zekariah loe kami amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok toepkung ah oh. 22 Khongkha toep hanah qoih ih kaminawк loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnetto pacoengah, hatlaihnetto oh o. Hae kaminawк loe angmacae ohhah avangnawк ah acaeng paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o; David hoi tahmaa Samuel mah oep pongah nihcae to khongkha toepkung ah suek o. 23 Nihcae loe angmacae ih caanawк khoeк to Angraeng khongkha hoi kahni im toepkung ah oh o. 24 Sipae khongkha loe palito oh; ni angyae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah oh. 25 Vangta ah kaom nihcae ih nawkamyawк doeh atue tue naah angzoh o moe, ni sarihto thung toksak abomh o. 26 Levinawк thungah khongkha toep palitonawк loe, paek ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng imthung hoi phoisa suekhah ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh o. 27 Nihcae loe akhawnbang kruek khongkha to paongh o pongah, Sithaw im hoi kazoi ah oh o. 28 Thoemto kaminawк loe im thung ih laom sabaenawк pakuemkung ah oh o; athung ah akunhah laom sabae hoi tasa bang tacawthaih laom sabaenawк to kroek o boih. 29

Thoemto kaminawк doeh hmuenciim thung ih hmuennawк hoi laom sabaenawк, takaw dip, misurtui, situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih hoi kalah hmuihoih congcanawк khenzawnkung ah oh o. 30 Toe thoemto qaima ih caanawк loe hmuihoih tui to sak o. 31 Levi kami Korah acaeng Shallum ih calu Mettiah loe, angbawnhah takaw hmai pahaikung ah oh. 32 Korah acaeng thoemto nawkamyawк loe, Sabbath ni kruekah caboi nuiah suek ih takaw to naep. 33 Laasah kami Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawк loe, angmacae ih tok to aqum athun sak o pongah, tempul thungah oh o sak, tok kalah sah o sak ai. 34 Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawк loe, adung thung boih ah zaehoikung ah oh o moe, Jerusalem ah khosak o. 35 Gibeon ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah oh; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. 36 Anih ih calu loe Abdon, anih pacoengah loe Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, 37 Gedor, Ahio, Zekariah hoi Mikloth cae to oh o. 38 Mikloth mah Shimeam to sak, nihnik doeh angmacae ih nawkamyawк taengah Jerusalem ah oh o. 39 Ner mah Kish to sak; Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan, Malki-Shua, Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. 40 Jonathan mah Merib-Baal to sak, Merib-baal mah Mikah to sak. 41 Mikah ih caanawк loe Pithon, Melek, Tahrea hoiahaz. 42 Ahaz mah Jarah to sak; Jarah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak; 43 Moza mah Binea to sak, Binea mah Rephaiah to sak, Rephaiah mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. 44 Azel loe ca tarukto sak, ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawк loe Azel ih caa ah oh o.

**10** Philistin kaminawк mah Israel caanawк to tuk o; Israel caanawк loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o moe, Gilboa mae nuiah kami paroeai duek o. 2 Philistinawк loe Saul hoi anih ih capanawк to patom o moe, Saul ih capa Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malki-Shua to hum pae o. 3 Saul to kanung aep ah tuk o, kalii kaat kop kaminawк mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. 4 Saul mah angmah ih maiphawmaica sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to apongh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai kaminawк mah kai hae na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih ih maiphawmaica sin kami loe zit pongah, anih to thun ai. To pongah Saul mah angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, a sumsen pongah anghunh. 5 Saul loe duek boeh, tiah maiphaw sin kami mah hnuk naah, anih doeh angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, duek toeng. 6 Saul loe angmah ih imthung takoh ah kaom, a capa thumtonawк hoi nawnto duek. 7 Azawn ah kaom Israelnawк mah, nihcae ih misatuh kaminawк loe cawnh o ving boeh, Saul hoi anih ih caanawк doeh duek o boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, avang to cawnh o taak boih; to



pacoengah Philistinnaw kaminaw angzoh o moe, avang ah khosak o. 8 Khawnbangah loe Philistinnaw mah kadueh kaminaw ih khukbuen to khring hanah angzoh o, to naah Gilboa mae ah kadueh Saul hoi anih ih capanaw to hnuk o. 9 Nihcae mah Saul ih khukbuen to khring pae o, anih ih lu hoi maiphaw to a lak o moe, angmaceae kaminaw hoi sakcop ih krangnaw khaeah tamthang thuih o hanah, Philistin prae boih ah kami to patoeh o. 10 Anih ih maiphaw to angmaceae sithawnaw sukhaih im ah a suok o; anih ih lu to Dagon tempul thungah bangh o. 11 Philistinnaw mah Saul nuiah sak o ih hmuen boih to Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah thaih o naah, 12 misahoih kaminaw boih caeh o moe, Saul hoi anih capanaw ih qok to lak o pacoengah, Jabesh ah amlaem o haih; nihcae ih ahuhnaw to Jabesh avang ih Oak thing tlim ah aphum o, nihcae mah ni sarihto thung buhzah o haih. 13 Saul loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak moe, Angraeng khaeah hni ai ah, taqaw oephaih hoiah pakhra kaw thaih kaminaw khaeah lokdueng lat pongah, 14 Angraeng mah anih to paduek moe, Jesse capa David khaeah prae to paek ving.

**11** Israel kaminaw loe David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih moe, kaicae loe nang ih ahuh hoi athii angan ah ni ka oh o. 2 Canghniah Saul siangpahrang ah oh naah mataeng doeh, nangmah ni Israel kaminaw to na zaeh; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw hae na pacah ueloe, kai ih kami Israelnaw ukkung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. 3 Israel kacoethanaw David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih pacoengah, David mah Hebron ah nihcae hoi Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihaih to sak; to pacoengah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah suok ih lok baktih toengah, David to Israel siangpahrang ah suok o. 4 David hoi Israelnaw boih Jerusalem (Jebus) ah caeh o; to ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw loe Jebus kami ah oh o. 5 Jebus ah kaom kaminaw mah David khaeah, Hae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah a naa o; toe David mah David ih vangpui, tiah kaw ih, Zion ih misa abuephaih kakak parai sipae to lak. 6 David mah, Kamianwk khaeah Jebus kaminaw tuh hmaloe kami loe, misatuh angraeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. Zeruiah capa Joab loe hmaloe ah anghaw moe, a caeh, to pongah anih loe misatuh angraeng ah oh. 7 David mah misa abuephaih sipae kaom ahmuen to a ohhah ahmuen ah sak pongah, David ih vangpui, tiah kaw o. 8 Anih mah Millo, tiah kaw ih ahmuen hoi a taeng boih ah vangpui to sak; kalah vangpuinaw loe Joab mah sak pakhraih. 9 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah oh haih pongah, David loe len

aep aep. 10 Israel kaminaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David to siangpahrang ah suok hanah, prae thungah kaom thacak ukkungnaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah anih to thapaek o. 11 Hae kaminaw loe David ih thacak kami ah oh o; Hakmon acaeng, Jashobeam loe misatuh angraengnaw ukkung ah oh; anih loe tayae hoiah misa cumvai thumtonaw to vaito ah hum boih. 12 Anih pacoengah Ahoah acaeng, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh thacak kami thumto thungah athum toeng. 13 Philistinnaw loe misatuh hanah barli cang patithaih lawk hmuen ah amkueng o, to naah Eleazar loe David hoi nawnto Pas-Dammim ah oh; Israel caanaw loe Philistinnaw hmaa hoiah cawn o king. 14 Toe nihcae loe lawk um ah anghaw o moe, Philistinnaw to a hum o, Angraeng mah nihcae to pahlong moe, loihaih to paek. 15 Misatuh angraeng quithumto thung ih thumtonaw loe, David ohhah thlungkaw, Adullam ah caeh o tathuk; Philistinnaw loe Rephaim azawn ah atai o. 16 David loe kakak misa abuephaih im ah oh, Philistin misatuh kaminaw loe Bethlehem ah oh o. 17 David mah tui anghaeh naah, Aw, mi mah maw Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to na thak tih? tiah thuih. 18 To pongah to ah kaom kami thumtonaw mah Philistinnaw to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to dok o moe, David khaeah sin pae o; toe David mah nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah a kraih pae ving, 19 hae tui ka naek hanah, Sithaw mah ang pakaa: angmaceae hinghah mataeng doeh paawt ai ah paek kaminaw ih athii to ka naek han maw? tiah a thuih. To kaminaw loe angmaceae hinghah angpaekhah hoiah ni tui to sin pae o. To pongah anih tui to nae pae ai. Hae ih thacak kami thumtonaw loe to tiah tok to sak o. 20 Joab ih amnaw Abishai loe, nihcae thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sinh moe, kami cumvai thumto hum; to pongah anih doeh misahoih kami thumto thungah ahmin athum toeng. 21 Anih loe thacak kami thumto thung ih hnetto pongah ahmin pakoeh o kue pongah, anih loe thumto kaminaw ukkung ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminaw to pha ai. 22 Kabzeel vangpui ih kami, misahoih Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum; dantui krak nathuem ah doeh longkaw thungah kaom kaipui to a hum bae vop. 23 Somsang kahoih, dong pangato kasang, Izip kami maeto doeh a hum let bae; Izip kami loe a ban ah camprai tetto kaom tayae to sinh, toe Benaiah mah anih to thingboeng hoiah pangh moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to a lomh pacoengah, anmah ih tayae hoiah a hum. 24 Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah to tiah hmuennaw to sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminaw baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. 25 Khenah, anih loe kami quithumto thungah minaw

mah pakoeh ih kami ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminaw  
to pha ai; to pongah David mah anih to angmah misa toep  
kami ah suek. 26 Misahoih kaminaw loe Joab ih amnaw  
Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, 27 Haro  
acaeng Shammoth, Pelon acaeng Helez, 28 Tekoa acaeng  
Ikkesh capa Ira, Anathoth acaeng Abiezer, 29 Hushath  
acaeng Sibbekai, Ahoh acaeng Ithai, 30 Netopha acaeng  
Baanah capa Heled, 31 Benjamin acaeng, Gibeah vangpui  
ah kaom Ribai capa Ithai, Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, 32  
Gaash vacong thung ah kaom Hurai, Arbathi acaeng Abiel,  
33 Baharum acaeng Azmaveth, Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba,  
34 Gizon acaeng Hashem capanaw, Harari acaeng Shage  
capa Jonathan, 35 Harari acaeng Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur  
capa Eliphai, 36 Mekerath acaeng Hephher, Pelon acaeng  
Ahijah, 37 Karmel acaeng Hazro, Ezbai capa Naarai, 38  
Nathan ih amnaw Joel, Haggeri capa Mibhar, 39 Ammon  
acaeng Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw sinkung, Berot  
acaeng Naharai, 40 Ithri acaeng Ira, Ithri acaeng Gareb, 41  
Hit acaeng Uriah, Ahlai capa Zabad, 42 Reuben acaeng  
Shiza capa Adina, anih loe Reuben acaeng zaehoikung lu  
koek ah oh moe, kami quithumto oh o. 43 Maakah capa  
Hanan, Miithna acaeng Joshaphat, 44 Ashteroth acaeng  
Uzzia, Aroer acaeng Hotham capa hnik, Shama hoi Jehiel, 45  
Shimri capa Jediael, Tiz acaeng amnaw Joha, 46 Mahavah  
acaeng Eliel, Elnaam capa hnik Jeribai hoi Joshaviah, Moab  
acaeng Ithmah, 47 Mesoba acaeng Eliel, Obed hoi Jasiel  
cae hae ni.

**12** Kish capa Saul khae hoiah anghawk ving moe, Ziklag  
ah oh naah, David khaeah angzo kaminaw loe,  
misatuk abomh kami hoi thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. 2  
Nihcae loe kalii to sin o moe, banqoi bantang palaa kaat  
thaih kami, ngazai hoiah thlung zai thaih kami ah oh o; to  
kaminaw loe Benjamin acaeng Saul ih nawkamya ah oh  
o. 3 Gibeath acaeng Shemah capa hnik Ahiezer hoi Joash  
loe kacoeha ah oh hoi; Azmaveth capa hnik loe Jeziel  
hoi Pelet; Berakhah hoi Jehu loe Anathoth acaeng ah oh  
hoi, 4 kami quithumto thungah thacak kami Gibeon vangpui  
acaeng Ishmaiah loe kami quithumto zaehoikung ah oh;  
Jeremiah, Jahaziel, Johanan, Gederah acaeng Jozabad,  
5 Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealial, Shemariah hoi Harup acaeng  
Shephatiah, 6 Elkanah, Jesiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah  
acaeng Jashobeam, 7 Gedor vangpui ih Jeroham capa  
Joelah hoi Zebadiah. 8 David ohhail praezaek ah kaom  
thoemto Gad kaminaw doeh oh o, nihcae loe thacak misatuh  
kami ah oh o moe, aphaw sin hoi misatuh thaih kami ah oh  
o; nihcae ih mikhmai loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh o moe,

mae nui ih tasuk baktiah angtaut loe o. 9 Ezer loe kacoeha  
ah oh; hnetto haih ah Obadiah; thumto haih ah Eliab, 10  
palito haih ah Mishmanah, pangato haih ah loe Jeremiah to  
oh, 11 tarukto haih ah Attai, sarihto haih ah loe Eliel, 12  
tazetto haih ah Johanan; takawto haih ah Elzabad, 13 hato  
haih ah Jeremiah, hatlaito haih ah Makbanai to oh. 14 Hae  
kaminaw loe Gad ih caanaw thungah misatuh zaehoikung  
ah oh o, tamsi koekah cumvaito, kapop koekah sangto oh  
o. 15 Jordan vapui taeng tui mah uengh boihhaih khrah  
tangsuek naah, azawn ah kaom kaminaw loe ni anygae  
bang hoiah niduem bangah cawnh o boih. 16 Benjamin  
kaminaw hoi Judah kaminaw loe David misa abuephaih  
ahmuen ah angzoh o. 17 David loe nihcae dawt hanah caeh  
moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai abomh hanah poekmonghaih hoiah  
nang zoh o nahaeloe, nangcae abomh hanah ka ohcoek;  
toe ka misanaw hmaa ah kai nang phat o taak nahaeloe,  
ka sakpazaeahaih om ai pongah, aicae ampa ih Sithaw mah  
khen nasoe loe, nangcae nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. 18  
To pacoengah kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoeha Amasai  
nuiah Muithla to angzoh, Anih mah David, kaicae loe nang ih  
kami ah ni ka oh o, Jesse capa, kaicae loe nang bangah ni ka  
oh o: nang khaeah, monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe! Nang  
abomh kaminaw khaeah monghaih om nasoe; na Sithaw  
mah nang ang bomh, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah  
nihcae to talaw moe, angmah ih misatuh zaehoikung ah  
suek. 19 Philistin kaminaw hoi Saul tuk hanah a caeh naah,  
thoemto Manasseh kaminaw loe David khaeah angzoh  
o; nihcae loe angmah ih angraeng Saul khaeah akun o  
ueloe, aicae ih lu nganbawh kana paek o tih, tiah a thuih o  
pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminaw mah Philistin kaminaw  
to abomh o ai, angmace angraengnaw hoi lok angdueng o  
pacoengah, David to kalah bangah patoeh o ving. 20 David  
Ziklag vangpui ah caeh naah, Manasseh acaeng Adnah,  
Jozabad, Jediael, Mikael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zallethai cae to  
anih khaeah angzoh o; hae kaminaw loe Manasseh acaeng  
sangto ukkung ah oh o. 21 To kaminaw loe thacak misatuh  
angraeng ah oh o moe, mingcah ban thung hoiah David  
bomkung ah oh o. 22 Nito pacoeng nito, Sithaw ih misatuh  
kami baktiah, thacak parai misatuh kami tawn ai nathung,  
David to abomh hanah kaminaw angzoh o. 23 Angraeng  
mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul ukhah prae to David  
khaeah paqoi pae ving hanah, Hebron ah David khaeah  
angzo, misatuk han amsakcoek kaminaw loe, 24 aphaw hoi  
tayae kasin, misatuh Judah kaminaw sang taruk quitazetto,  
25 misatuk han amsakcoek thacak Simeon kaminaw sang  
sarih, cumvaito, 26 Levi kaminaw sang pali, quitarukto oh o,  
27 Jehoiada loe Aaron acaeng zaehoikung ah oh moe, kami

sang thum, cumvai sarihto, **28** thacak thendoeng Zadok hoi anih ampa ih imthung takoh thung hoiah misatuh angraeng pumphae hnetto, **29** Benjamin acaengnawak thung hoiah Saul ih nawkamyawak sang thumto oh o; hae acaeng thungah kami pop loe Saul ih imthung nuiah oepthok ah khosah kami ah oh o. **30** Thacak moe, angmacae acaeng thungah ahmin kamthang Ephraim ih acaeng sing hnet, sang tazetto, **31** David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah ahmin paek ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih kami sang hatlai tazetto oh o. **32** Atue panoek moe, Israel kaminawak mah sak han koi panoek kami, Issakar kami kacoeha cumvai hnetto oh o, nihcae ih nawkamyawak loe nihcae tlim ah toksak hanah amsak o coek. **33** Misatuh kop, misa angtukhah hmuennawak hoi akoep ah kaom, misatuh thaih Zebulun kami sing pangato oh o. **34** Naphtali acaeng hoi misatuh angraeng sangto, aphaw hoi tayae sin kami sing thum, sang sarihto oh o. **35** Misatuk kop Dan acaeng loe sing hnet, sang tazet, cumvai tarukto oh o. **36** Misatuk kop misatuk han amsakcoek Asher acaeng loe sing palito oh o. **37** Jordan vapui yaeh ih Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh kami thung hoiah maiphaw congca sin kami sing hatlaihnetto oh o. **38** Hae kaminawak boih loe misatuk kop kami, misatuh thaih angdoethaih ahmuennawak ah angdoet o moe, David to Israel kaminawak boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhah katawn, Hebron ah angzo kami ah oh o; kanghmat Israel kaminawak boih mah doeh David to siangpahrang ah suek hanah poekhah tawn o. **39** To kaminawak loe David khaeah ni thumto oh o moe, a naek o moe, a caak o; angmacae nawkamyawak mah caaknaek to paek o. **40** A taengah kaom Issakar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminawak loe caaknaek to laa hrang, kaengkuu hrang, mule hrang hoi maitawnawak hoiah phawh pae o; nihcae loe anghoe o parai pongah, Israel prae thungah takaw dip, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw, misur thaih kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw, misurtui, situi, maitawnawak hoi tuunawak to sin pae o.

**13** David loe kami cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawak, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawak, zaehoiukungnawak boih hoi nawnto lok a ram. **2** David mah, Israel kaminawak boih khaeah, Hae hmuennawak hae nangcae mah hoi tih, tiah na poek o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw koehhah ah om tih, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, Israel prae thung boih ah kaom aimacae nawkamyawak boih, vangpui hoi a taengah kaom qaimanawak hoi Levinawak boih aicae hoi nawnto amkhuenghah ahmuennawak ah athum o thai hanah lok pat si; **3** Saul siangpahrang ah oh nathung, mi mah doeh to thingkhong khaeah lok a dueng o vai ai pongah, aimacae

Sithaw ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin let si boeh, tiah a naa. **4** Kaminawak boih mah amsoem, tiah poek o pongah, sak hanah rangpui mah naakrak o. **5** To pongah David mah Kiriath-Jearim hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to sin let hanah, Izip prae ih Shihor vapui hoi Hammath karoket to Israel kaminawak to pakhueng boih. **6** Cherubim salakah kaom, Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoi kasaeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnh hanah, David hoi Israel kaminawak loe Keriath-Jearim, tiah kaw ih Judah prae Baalah ah caeh o boih. **7** Abinadab ih imthung hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha pongah suek o moe, Uzzah hoi Ahio mah ruet. **8** David hoi Israel kaminawak boih loe, aquikapop katoeng, cingceng, satuem hoi mongkahnawak to sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah tha hoi laasak o. **9** Kidon ih cang atithaih ahmuennawak ah phak o naah loe, maitaw tae to amthaeak pongah, Uzzah mah krak han ai ah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoiah patawnh. **10** Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoi a sui pongah, Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah hmai baktiah anggong pongah, anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah duek. **11** Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphui pongah, David loe poeknawak ai; to ahmuennawak loe vaihui ni khoek to Perez Uzzah, tiah kaw o. **12** To na niah loe David mah Sithaw to zit pongah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw ih thingkhong to im ah kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. **13** To pongah David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angmah khaeah David ih vangpui thungah sin ai; ayae ving moe, Gitti kami Obed-Edom im ah sinh o lat. **14** Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi nawnto khrah thumto thung oh. To naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawak boih nuiah tahamhoihah to paek.

**14** Tura siangpahrang Hiram loe David ohhah im sak pae hanah, laicaeh hoi nawnto Sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kami hoi thlung tok sah kop kaminawak to patoeh. **2** Angraeng mah David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek boeh moe, angmah ih kami Israel caanawak hanah, prae tapom pae boeh, tiah David mah panoek. **3** David loe Jerusalem ah pop parai zu to lak moe, canu hoi capa paroeai sak. **4** Jerusalem ah oh naah sak ih a caanawak ih ahmin loe Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, **5** Ibhaz, Elishua, Elpalet, **6** Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, **7** Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphalet. **8** David loe Israel caanawak boih ih siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistinawak mah thaih o naah, Philistinawak boih David pakrong hanah caeh o; to tamthang to David mah thaih naah nihcae tuk hanah caeh. **9** Philistinawak angzoh o moe, Rephaim azawn boih ah ahmuennawak takhawh o. **10** To pacoengah David mah

Sithaw khaeah, Ka caeh moe, Philistinnaw to ka tuk han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a hnik. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminaw to Baal-Perazim ah caeh o tahang, to ah David mah nihcae to tuk. To pacoengah David mah, Tui pakhoih baktiah, Angraeng mah, ka ban hoiah ka misanaw amrosak boih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah sak o. 12 Philistinnaw mah caeh o taak ih angmacae ih sithawnaw to, hmai hoi thlaek hanah David mah lokpaek. 13 Philistinnaw loe azawn boih ah ahmuen takhaw o let. 14 To pongah David mah Sithaw khaeah hnik let; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah katoengah caeh tahang hmah; nihcae khae hoi angqoi oh loe, langkaw pacahhah thing ohhah ahmuen hoiah daw o tahang ah. 15 Langkaw pacahhah thing nuiah misatuk han caehhah lok na thaih naah, misatuk hanah caeh oh; Sithaw loe Philistin misatuk kaminaw hum hanah nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. 16 To pongah Sithaw mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, David mah sak, nihcae mah Gibeon hoi Gezer karoek to Philistin kaminaw to hum o. 17 To pacoengah David loe prae thung boih ah ahmin amthang; prae kaminaw boih mah anih to zit o hanah Angraeng mah sak.

**15** David loe angmah hanah, David vangpui to sak moe, Sithaw ih thingkhong suekhah kahni im doeh a sak. 2 To pacoengah David mah, Angraeng mah Sithaw thingkhong to aput moe, dungzan khoeok to anih ih toksak hanah, Levi acaengnaw to qoih boeh pongah, Levi acaengnaw ai ah loe mi mah doeh apu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 David mah sak ih kahni im ah Sithaw ih thingkhong phawh hanah, David mah Israel kaminaw boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. 4 David mah, Aaron ih caanaw hoi Levi acaengnaw to pakhueng boih. 5 Kohat acaeng, zaehoikung Uriel hoi anih ih caa cumvai pumphao, 6 Merari acaeng, zaehoikung Asaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnet, pumphao, 7 Gershom acaeng, zaehoikung Joel hoi anih ih caa cumvai quithumto, 8 Elizaphan acaeng, zaehoikung Shemaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnetto, 9 Hebron acaeng, zaehoikung Eliel hoi anih ih caa quitazetto, 10 Uzziel acaeng, zaehoikung Amminadab hoi anih ih caa cumvai hatlaihnetto oh o. 11 To pacoeng ah David mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar; Levi acaeng Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel hoi Amminadab cae to kaw. 12 Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung kacoeha ah na oh o; nangmacae hoi nam nawkamyanaw loe ciimcai ah om o sak loe, Israel Angraeng

Sithaw ih thingkhong to, ka sak ih ahmuen ah angzawn oh. 13 Nangcae loe canghniah to tiah na sah o ai, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah kawbangmaw ka sak o han? tiah lok a dueng o ai pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah palungphui, tiah a naa. 14 To pongah qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong aput hanah ciimcai ah oh o. 15 Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Levi acaengnaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnhah thing hoiah palaeng ah aput o. 16 David mah Levi kacoehanaw khaeah, atuen congca, aqui kapop katoeng, cingceng, tamoi kruekhah hoiah anghoehah laa to sak o moe, angmacae ih nawkamyanaw to tok paek hanah a thuih pae. 17 To pongah Levi acaengnaw mah angmacae nawkamya thung hoiah Joel capa Heman, angmah ih amnaw Berakiah capa Asaph; Merari acaeng thungah angmacae nawkamya Kushaiah capa Ethan; 18 Hnetto hah ah kaom angmacae ih nawkamya Zekariah, Ben, Jaaziel, Shemiramo, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom hoi khongkha toepkung Jeiel cae hanah tok paek o. 19 To pongah Heman, Asaph hoi Ethan loe cingceng bopkung ah oh o; 20 Zekariah, Aziel, Shemiramo, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah hoi Benaiah cae mah Alamothe katoeng to kruek o. 21 Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom, Jeiel hoi Azaziah cae mah aqui kapop sheminih katoeng to kruek o. 22 Levi zaehoikung lu koek, Kenaniah loe laasak zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe laa zaehhoihah kop kami ah oh. 23 Berekiah hoi Elkanah loe Sithaw ih thingkhong akunhah khongkha toepkung ah oh. 24 Qaima Shebaniah, Jehoshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer mah Sithaw thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng o; Obed-Edom hoi Jehiah loe thingkhong khongkha toepkung ah oh o. 25 To pongah David hoi Israel kacoehanaw, kami sangto ukkungnaw loe, anghoehah hoiah Obed-Edom imthung hoiah Sithaw lorkamhah thingkhong to sinh hanah caeh o. 26 Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong apu Levi acaengnaw to, Sithaw mah abomh boeh pongah, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuutae sarihto angbawnhah ah a paek o. 27 David hoi Sithaw ih thingkhong apuu Levi acaengnaw, laasah kaminaw, laasah zaehoikung Kenaniah loe puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep o; David doeh puu ngan kahni to anghuk toeng. 28 To tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong to, hanghah lok, tuu takii bohah lok, mongkah lok, cingceng lok hoi aqui kapop katoeng lok hoiah phawh o tahang. 29 Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong David vangpui thungah phak naah, Saul canu Mikael mah thokbuen hoiah khet; anih mah hnawh moe,

anghoehaih hoiah kaom, David siangpahrang to hnuk naah, anih to palung thung hoiah khet patoek.

**16** Sithaw ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah sak ih kahni im aum ah suek o pacoengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o. **2** David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihah to paek. **3** To pacoengah Israel nongpa nongpanaw boih khaeah, takaw phaek maeto, moi ngan maeto, misurthaih takaw karoem to a paek. **4** Thoemto Levi kaminaw hanah loe, Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah toksak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to saphaw pacoengah, anghoehaih lokthuihah tok to a paek. **5** Asaph loe lu koekah oh, hnetto hah ah Zekariah, anih pacoengah Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-Edom cae to a suek; Jeiel loe aqui kapop katoeng hoi tamoinaw to kruek moe, Asaph mah cingceng to boh; **6** qaima Benaiah hoi Jahaziel hnik doeh Sithaw lorkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng hoi toeng. **7** To niah David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw khaeah, paek hmaloe ih anghoehaih hoi Angraeng saphawhah saam laa to sak. **8** Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh, ahmin to kaw oh; a sak ih hmuennaw to kaminaw boih panoek o sak ah. **9** Anih khaeah laa to sah oh, anih saphawhah laa to sah oh, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to thui oh. **10** Anih ih kaciim ahmin to pakoeh oh; Angraeng pakrong kaminaw ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe. **11** Angraeng hoi a thacakhah to khen oh loe, anih ih mikhmai to khen o poe ah. **12** A sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw hoi anghmang thok hmuennaw, a thuih ih lokcaekhahaw to panoek oh. **13** Aw a tamna Israel caanaw, Jakob ih caanaw, a qoih ih kaminaw. **14** Anih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhah loe long nui boih ah oh. **15** Anih loe a sak ih lokmai hoi to panoek poe moe, a paek ih lok to caanaw dung khoe to panoek; **16** Abraham hoi sak ih lokmai hoi, Isaak hoi sak ih lokmai hoi to panoek poe; **17** Jakob khaeah lok takroek hoi to caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmai hoi to a caksak. **18** Na toep o han koi qaw ah kaom, Kanaan prae to kang paek han, tiah thuih. **19** Nangcae loe nazetto doeh na om o ai, kami zetta ni na oh o, to prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o. **20** Nihcae loe prae maeto khaeah caeh o moe, kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah ah amhet o. **21** Nihcae to mi mah doeh pacaekthlaeksak ai, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnaw to a zoeh. **22** Situi ka bawh ih kaminaw hae sui hmah; kai ih tahmaanaw to pacaekthlaek o hmah, tiah a naa. **23** Long kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; nito

pacoeng nito a pahlonghah to thui oh. **24** A lensawkhah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah thui oh loe, a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to prae kaminaw boih khaeah taphong oh. **25** Angraeng loe lensaw moe, pakoeh han krak; sithawnaw boih pongah doeh zittoh kue. **26** Prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe Angraeng mah loe vannaw to sak. **27** Anih hmaa ah lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah to oh moe, anih ohhah ahmuen ah loe anghoehaih hoi thacakhah to oh. **28** Angraeng khaeah paek oh, prae boih ih canawknaw, Angraeng khaeah lensawkhah hoi thacakhah to paek oh. **29** Angraeng ih ahmin loe lensaw, tiah thui oh; a hmaa ah angzo oh loe, hmuen to paek oh; ciimcai hmuen hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh. **30** Long boih, a hmaa ah tasoe oh; long loe kacakah angdoe tih, anghui mak ai. **31** Vannaw anghoe o nasoe loe, long doeh anghoe nasoe; prae kaminaw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui o nasoe. **32** Tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw mah lok tacawt o sak nasoe loe, lawk thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, anghoe o nasoe. **33** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh pongah, taw ih thingnaw mah laa to sah o tih. **34** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, anih khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; anih tahmenhah loe dungzan khoe to cak. **35** Kaciim na hmin to ka pakoeh o moe, nang saphawhah ah kam oek o thai hanah, Na pahlong ah, Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung! Kaicae hae nawnto amkhuengsak loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah hang oh. **36** Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah thuih naah, kaminaw boih mah Amen, Angraeng loe saphaw oh, tiah thuih o. **37** David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw to Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah, ni thokkruek toksak hanah caehtaak; **38** Obed-Edom loe angmah ih nawkamyaw qui taruk, tazettonaw to nihcae bomkung ah oh o sak moe, Jeduthun capa Obed-Edom hoi Hosah loe khongkha toepkung ah oh hoi. **39** David mah qaima Zadok hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw qaimanaw to, Gibeon ih hmuensang hoi Angraeng ih kahni im ah caehtaak, **40** Angraeng khaeah aduem akhawn, hmaicam nuih hmai angbawnhah to sak moe, Israel kaminaw khaeah paek ih, cabu thungah tarik tangcae Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah, angbawnhah sak o poe hanah a caehtaak. **41** Angraeng tahmenhah loe dungzan khoe to cak pongah, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lawkthuih hanah, nihcae hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw hoi nawnto Heman hoi Jeduthun pacoengah, qoih moe, ahmin lak ih kaminaw doeh oh o; **42** Heman hoi Jeduthun loe mongkah, cingceng hoi Sithaw ih katoeng kruekhah bangah toksahkung ah oh hoi.

Jeduthun ih caanaw loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o. **43** To pacoengah kaminaw boih angmae im ah amlaem o; to tiah David doeh angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah amlaem toeng.

**17** David loe angmah ih im ah oh naah, tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Khenah kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe kahni im ah oh sut, tiah thuih. **2** Nathan mah David khaeah, Nang khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennaw boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. **3** To na aqum ah Sithaw ih lok Nathan khaeah angzoh; **4** caeh ah loe ka tamna David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Ka ohhah im loe nang mah na sah mak ai; **5** lzip prae hoi Israel ka zaeh na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe to im ah ka om ai vop; toe kahni im maeto hoi maeto ah ka caeh moe, ohhah ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah kang puen, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. **6** Israel caanaw hoi ka caehhah ahmuen kruekah, kai ih kaminaw to pacah hanah, Israel lokcaekkungnaw khaeah, Tipongah kai han sidar im na sah o ai loe, tiah ka naa vaih maw? **7** To pongah ka tamna David khaeah, misatuh Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih kami Israel caanaw ukkung ah oh hanah, nang hae tuu toephah tuu khongkha thung hoiah ka lak han, **8** na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ih misanaw to kang haek pae boih han; long ah ahmin amthang koek kaminaw baktiah na hmin kang ohsak han. **9** Kaimah ih kami Israelnaw hanah ahmuen to ka paek han, nihcae loe angpuen o mak ai boeh, angmae ohhah ahmuen ah oh o thai hanah, ka tling han; tangsuek ah a oh o ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai kaminaw mah hnaphnae o mak ai boeh, **10** kaimah ih kami Israelnaw nuiah lokcaekkung mah uk natuemu ih baktiah om o mak ai boeh; na misanaw to tha ka zoksak boih han. Angraeng mah ni nang hanah im na sah pae tih, tiah kang thuih. **11** Nang ih aninaw to boeng moe, nam panaw khae oh hanah na caeh naah, nang khae hoi tacawt caanaw thung ih, na capa maeto ka pathaw moe, anih ukhah prae to ka sak han. **12** Anih mah ni kai hanah im sah tih, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoe to ka caksak han. **13** Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih; na hmaa ah kaom kaminaw khae hoi ka lak pae ih baktih toengah, ka tahmenhah anih khae hoi ka zuk mak ai boeh. **14** Anih to ka im hoi ka prae ah dungzan khoe to ka suek han, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoe to cak tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. **15** Hae ah thuih ih loknaw hoi hae hnuksakhah hmuennaw baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae. **16** David siangpahrang

loe imthung ah caeh, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, ka imthung takoh doeh kawbangmaw ka oh o moe, hae ahmuen khoe to nang zaehhoih? **17** Toe Aw Sithaw, hae hmuennaw loe na mikhnukah tetta ah ni oh, kalen parai na tamna imthung takoh hmalam to nang thuih boih boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai hae pakoeh koi kaom kasang koek kaminaw baktiah nang khet boeh. **18** Na tamna hae na panoek boeh pongah, David mah timaw thui thai vop tih? **19** Aw Angraeng, na tamna nuiah na koehhah baktiah, kalen parai hae hmuennaw boih amtuengsak hanah, kalen parai hmuennaw hae na suek boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng, nang baktih mi doeh om ai; naa hoi ka thuih o boih ih baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. **21** lzip prae thung hoi na krang ih nangmah ih kaminaw hmaa ah, prae kaminaw haekhah rang hoiah nang to zittok kalen ahmin ah suek hanah, Sithaw mah angmah ih kami ah oh hanah akrang ih, nangmah ih kami Israel hoi kanghmong acaeng maeto long nui ah oh maw? **22** Nangmah ih kami Israel caanaw loe dungzan khoe to nang ih kami ah oh o thai hanah, na sak boeh, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. **23** To pongah vaihah, Angraeng, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh hmuennaw to dungzan khoe to caksak ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. **24** Na hmin dungzan khoe to len hanah, to tiah cak nasoe; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw loe, Israel kaminaw ih Sithaw ah oh; na tamna David ih im loe na hmaa ah cak nasoe, tiah thuih. **25** Aw ka Sithaw, nang hanah im kang sak pae han, tiah na tamna khaeah nang thuih pongah, na tamna loe na hmaa ah lawkthuih koehhah palungthin a tawnh. **26** Aw Angraeng, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh! Na tamnanaw khaeah hae lokkamhah hae na suek boeh. **27** To pongah vaih na hmaa ah dungzan ah oh thuih moe, na tamna ih im tahamhoihaih paek hanah, anghoehah palungthin tawn rae ah; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek boeh pongah, dungzan khoe to tahamhoihaih to hnu tih boeh, tiah lawkthuih.

**18** David mah, Philistin kaminaw to tuk moe, pazaw; Philistin kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah Gath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw doeh a lak. **2** Moab prae doeh a tuk, Moab kaminaw loe anih ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. **3** Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer loe a ukhah caksak hanah Euphrate vapui khoe to caeh, to naah David mah anih to tuk moe, Hammath vangpui karoek to pazaw. **4** David mah anih khae hoi hrangleeng sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kami sang pumphaeto naeh; hrangleeng cumvaito khue ni a lak

pae, kalah hrangleengnawk loe paro pae boih. 5 Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ih Syria kaminawk angzoh o, to naah David mah nihcae to sang pumphae hnetto hum. 6 David loe Syria prae Damaska vangpui ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. David loe a caehhah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. 7 Hadarezer ih tamnanawk mah patoh ih sui aphawnawk to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah sin. 8 David mah Hadarezer ih vangpui Tibhat, Kun thung hoiah paroeai pop sumkamling to lak; to ih sumkamling hoiah ni Solomon mah, sumkamling tuili, tungnawk hoi sumkamling hmuennawk to sak. 9 David mah kawbangmaw Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer ih misatuh kaminawk to pazawk, tiah Hammath siangpahrang Tou mah thaih; 10 (Tou hoi Hadarezer loe misa angtuk hoi) Tou ih misa Hadarezer to tuk pazawk pae pongah, David to ban sin moe, oephahih lokthuih hanah, a capa Hadoram to patoeh; Hadoram mah sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabae congcanawk to sin pae. 11 David loe to ih hmuennaenawk boih, Edom, Moab, Ammon, Philistin, Amalek kaminawk boih khae hoiah lak ih, sui hoi phoisa hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to Angraeng hanah paek boih. 12 Zeruiah capa Abishai mah Paloi azawn ah Edom kami sang hatlaitazetto hum. 13 Edom ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminawk loe David ih tamna ah oh o boih. David loe a caehhah ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. 14 David loe Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiah kamsuem hoi katoeng hmuennawk to ni sak. 15 Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuh kaminawk ukkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikung ah oh. 16 Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Shasha loe athung ih ca tarikung ah oh. 17 Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminawk ukkung ah oh; David capanawk loe David khaeah angraeng tok to sak o.

**19** To nathuem ah Ammon siangpahrang Nahash loe duek moe, a capa mah anih zuengah uk. 2 David mah, Anih ih ampa mah kai ang tahmen pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak han, tiah a poek. Ampa kawng pongah palungsethahih amtuengsak hanah David mah Hanun khaeah laicaeh patoeh. David ih kaminawk loe, Hanun khaeah palungsethahih lokthuih hanah Ammon prae ah angzoh o. 3 Toe Ammon angraengnawk mah Hanun khaeah, David mah nam pa nuiah palungsethahih amtuengsak han ih ni, pathloep kaminawk to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Anih ih tamnanawk loe prae to khet moe, paro

han hoi misatuk han ih na ai maw angzoh o? tiah a naa o. 4 Hanun mah David ih kaminawk to naeh moe, sam to aah pae; khukbuen to laetabu khoeok to aah pae pat moe, amlaemsak let. 5 To pacoengah kangcoeng hmuen kawng to kami maeto mah David khaeah thuih pae. Nihcae to paroeai azat thokah sak o pongah, nihcae tongh hanah anih mah kami to patoeh. Siangpahrang mah, Na toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to, Jeriko vangpui ah na oh o pacoengah, amlaem oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 6 David hanah hmuissae hmuen a sak pae o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Hanun hoi Ammon kaminawk mah Mesopotamia prae, Syria-Maakah hoi Zobah prae hoiah hrangleeng, hrang anghueng kaminawk to tlai hanah, phoisa talent sangto a pat pae. 7 Nihcae mah hrangleeng sing thum, sang hnetto, Maakah siangpahrang hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk to tlai pongah, nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Medeba taengah atai o. Ammon kaminawk loe avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amkhueng o moe, misatuk hanah caeh o. 8 David mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Joab hoi thacak angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh boih. 9 Ammon kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, angmacae ih vangpui sipae khongkha ah misatuk hanah amkhueng o; angmacae koeh ah angzo siangpahrangnawk loe taw thungah oh o. 10 Joab mah anih tuk hanah ahnuk ahmaa kaom kaminawk to hnuk naah, Israel thung hoi kahoih koek misatuh kaminawk to a qoih moe, Syria kaminawk to tuksak. 11 Kalah misatuh kaminawk loe amnawk Abishai hanah uksak, nihcae loe Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah amsak o. 12 Joab mah, Syria kaminawk thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai hae na bom ah, nang hanah Ammon kaminawk thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai mah kang bomh han, tiah a naa. 13 Misahoih ohsak loe, aimacae kaminawk hoi aimacae ih Sithaw hanah, misahoihah hoiah tuh si; Angraeng mah a mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah a naa. 14 Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk loe Syria misatuk hanah caeh o boih; Syria kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o. 15 Syria kaminawk cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh amnawk Abishai hmaa ah cawnh o toeng moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pacoengah Joab loe Jerusalem ah amlaem let. 16 Israel kaminawk hmaa ah misa sung boeh, tiah Syria kaminawk mah panoek o naah, nihcae mah laicaehnawk to patoeh o moe, vapui yae ah kaom Syria misatuh kaminawk to kawksak; Hadarezer ih misatuh angraeng Shophak mah nihcae to caeh hahih. 17 To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Israel kaminawk boih to pakhueng moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; nihcae khaeah phak o moe, nihcae tuk hanah amsak o. David loe Syria kaminawk tuk hanah amsak moe, nihcae hoi

misa angtuk o. **18** Toe Syria kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hmaa ah cawnh o; David mah hrangleeng nuiah anghueng kami sang sarihto hum moe, khok hoi misatuh kami sing palito a hum; nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shophak doeh a hum pae. **19** Israel kaminawk mah pazawk boeh, tiah Hadazer taengah kaom tamnanawk mah panoek o naah, David hoi angdaehhah sak o moe, anih ih tamna ah oh o. To pongah Syria kaminawk mah Ammon kaminawk abomh han koeh o ai boeh.

**20** Saning laemh moe, siangpahrangnawk misatuk han caeh o naah, Joab mah misatuh kaminawk to caeh hah; Ammon prae to a tuk moe, Rabbah vangpui to takui. Toe David loe Jerusalem ah ni oh. Joab mah Rabbah to tuk moe, paro pae. **2** David mah nihcae siangpahrang lu pong ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae; to ih angraeng lumuek loe sui talent maeto azit moe, atho kaom thlung hoiah sak o; to lumuek loe David ih lu ah suek pae o; vangpui thung hoiah paroeai kapop lomh o ih hmuennawk to a lak o, **3** vangpui thung kaom kaminawk to hoih o moe, nihcae to sarang hoiah aah o, sumboeng hoi caka hoiah boeng o. David mah Ammon kaminawk to tiah sak pacoengah, kaminawk hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah amlaem. **4** To pacoengah Gezer vangpui ah Philistinnawk hoi misa angtuk o, Hushath kami Sibbekhai mah Raphaim acaeng Sippai to hum moe, Philistinnawk to pazawk. **5** Philistin kaminawk hoi misa angtukhah ahmuen kalah maeto ah, Jair capa Elthanan mah, thangbui no baktih kanoe tayae sinkung, Git acaeng Goliath ih amnawk Lahmi to hum. **6** To pacoengah Gath vangpui ih misa angtukhah ahmuen ah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khokpazung tarukto, sanggum boihah pumphae palito katawn, kalen parai kami maeto oh, anih loe Rapha ih caa ah oh. **7** Anih mah Israel kaminawk to khet patoek pongah, David amnawk Shimea capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. **8** Hae kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ah kaom kalen parai kami Rapha ah oh o, nihcae loe David hoi anih ih kaminawk ban ah duek o.

**21** Israel pacuek hanah Setan loe anghawak moe, Israel kaminawk kroek hanah David to pahruet. **2** David mah Joab hoi zaehoikung angraengnawk khaeah, Beersheba hoi Dan karoek to caeh oh loe, Israel kaminawk to kroek oh; kami nazetto maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. **3** Joab mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk alet cumvai khoeo to pungsak nasoe; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel caanawk loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah na ai maw oh o? To pongah tih han ih hae hmuen hae sak na koeh loe? Tipongah Israel nuiah zaehaih sak

han na koeh loe? tiah a naa. **4** Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab to pazawk. To pongah Joab loe Israel prae boih ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem let. **5** Joab mah milu cazin to David khaeah paek. Israel prae boih ah sumsen patoh thaih kaminawk, sang cumvai hatlaito oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sumsen patoh thaih kami, sang cumvai pali, sing sarihto oh o. **6** Toe siangpahrang ih lok to Joab mah koeh ai pongah, Levi acaeng hoi Benjamin acaeng to kroek ai. **7** Hae hmuen nuiah Sithaw palung anghoe ai pongah, Israel to boh. **8** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Hae hmuen ka sak pongah paroeai ka zae boeh; vaihi tahmenhah kang hnik, na tamna zaehaih hae na takhoe pae ah; amthuhaih hmuen ni ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. **9** Angraeng mah David ih tahmaa Gad khaeah, **10** caeh ah loe David khaeah Angraeng mah, Qoih koi hmuen thumto kang paek han, na koehhah kang sak pae hanah, thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. **11** To pongah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, **12** saning thumto khokhahaih maw, khrah thumto thung na misanawk sumsen hoiah ang tuk pazawk moe, na misanawk hmaa ah nam rohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng ih sumsen ah kaom, ni thumto thung prae boih ah nathaih kasae tonghah hoi Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel prae boih parahaih maw, hae thumto thungah maeto qoih hanah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah vaihi kai patoehkung Anih khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe na thui ah, tiah a naa. **13** David mah Gad khaeah, Palung ka set parai; anih tahmenhah loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ban ah na krahsak ah; kami ban ah na krahsak hmah, tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng mah Israel nuiah nathaih to phaksak, Israel kami sing sarihto duek o. **15** Jerusalem phraek hanah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh; van kami mah phreak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khet naah, anih loe sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dawnpakuem moe, parokung van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh, na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atihaih ahmuen taengah angdoet. **16** David mah khet tahang naah, long hoi van salakah angdoe, Jerusalem nuiah sumsen kalaek, Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk. David hoi kacoethanawk loe kazii to angzaeng o boih moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuep o. **17** David mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw milu cazin ka koksak? Kai loe ka zae boeh, hmuen ka sakpazae boeh; hae ih tuunawk loe tih zaehaih maw sak o? Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaimah hoi kam panawk ih imthung nuiah, na ban to krahsak ah; nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah, hae nathaih hae phasak hmah, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami mah Gad khaeah, David khaeah caeh



tahang ah loe, Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng hanah hmaicam sak hanah thui pae, tiah a naa. 19 David loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah Gad mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh tahang. 20 Ornan loe cang atit li moe, hnukbang angqoi naah, van kami to hnuk; a taengah kaom a capa palitonaw loe anghawk o king. 21 David loe Ornan khaeah caeh, Ornan mah anih to hnuk naah, cang atithaih to toengh sut moe, David hmaa ah long ah kuep. 22 David mah Ornan khaeah, Kai ih kaminaw nuiah nathaih to dip moe, Angraeng han hmaicam ka sak thai hanah, cang na tithaih ahmuen to atho hoiah na qansak ah, tiah a naa. 23 Ornan mah David khaeah, La ah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to sah nasoe; khenah, hmai angbawnhah paek hanah maitawnaw doeh kang paek; cang atit naah patoh ih thing doeh kang paek, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah cang doeh kang paek; hmuennaw hae kang paek boih, tiah a naa. 24 Toe David siangpahrang mah Ornan khaeah, To tih na ai, kakoe ah atho kang paek han; nang ih ahmuen to Angraeng hanah azom ah ka la mak ai, atho hoi qan ai ih hmuen hoiah angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. 25 To pongah David mah Ornan ih lawkhmuen qanhaih atho sui shekel cumvai tarukto paek. 26 David mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak moe, Angraeng to kaw; Angraeng mah kawkhaih lok to van hoiah pathim pae, angbawnhah hmaicam to hmai mah kangh pae. 27 Angraeng mah van kami khaeah lokthuih pae pongah, anih mah a sumpen to tabu tungah pacaeng let. 28 Jebus acaeng Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah lok pathim pae, tiah David mah panoek naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhah to sak. 29 To nathuem ah Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih Angraeng ih kahni im hoi hmai angbawnhah hmaicam loe Gideon hmuensang ah ni oh. 30 Toe Angraeng ih van kami ih sumpen to zit pongah, David loe Sithaw lokdueng hanah hmabangah caeh thai ai.

**22** David mah, Hae ahmuen loe Angraeng Sithaw ih im ah oh moe, hae hmai angbawnhah hmaicam doeh Israelnaw ih hmaicam ah oh, tiah thuih. 2 Israel prae tungah kaom angvinnaw nawnto amkhueng hanah David mah lokpaek; anih mah Sithaw im sak hanah thlung sah kop kaminaw to tok paek. 3 Thok patomhhaih hoiah thok sakhah sumdiknaw to sak hanah, tah laek ai sumkamling to a paek; 4 paroeai kapop sidar thing doeh a paek; Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminaw mah David hanah paroeai pop sidar thing to sin pae o. 5 David mah ka capa Solomon loe nawkta vop moe, saning doeh nawk vop, Angraeng han sak

han ih im loe kalen kasaw im, prae boih ah ahmin kamthang, dawnrai koi kaom im ah om tih; im sak paroep hanah vaihi kam sak han, tiah a thuih. To pongah David loe dueh ai naah kalen parai im sak hanah paroephah to tawnh. 6 To pacoengah a capa Solomon to kaw moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw im sak hanah lok a paek. 7 David mah Solomon khaeah, Ka capa, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im sak han poekhah ka tawnh. 8 Toe hae tiah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, Nang loe paroeai athii na longsak moe, pop parai misa to na tuk; ka mikhnukah long nuiah athii paroeai na longsak pongah, nang mah Kai ih ahmin hanah im na sah mak ai. 9 Khenah, capa maeto na sah tih, anih loe poekmonghah tawn kami ah om tih; anih taengah kaom a misanaw khae hoiah monghah to ka paek han; anih ih ahmin loe Solomon, anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israel khaeah monghah hoi amdinghah ka paek han. 10 Anih mah Ka hmin hanah im to sah tih; anih loe ka capa ah om ueloe, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih; anih ih angraeng tangkhang to Israel nuiah dungzan khoek to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. 11 Angraeng loe, vaihi nang khaeah oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pacoeng karoek to sah ah. 12 Na Angraeng Sithaw ih daan to pazui hanah, Angraeng mah palunghahaih hoi panoekthaihah to paek nasoe loe, Israel uk thaihah to na paek nasoe. 13 Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hanah, Mosi khae paek ih lok takroekhah hoi daan to aceohaih hoi kahoih ah na pazui nahaeloe, hmawcawn ueloe, sak na pacoeng thai tih; na thacaksak loe, palung thacaksak ah; zii hmah loe, palungboengsak hmah. 14 Khenah, vaihi raihah thung hoi Angraeng ih im hanah sui talent sang cumvaito, phoisa sang sangto, tah laek ai sumkamling hoi sum; paroeai pop thing hoi thlungnaw doeh ka sak paroep boeh; nang mah sah thap ah. 15 Toksah kaminaw, thlung aat thaih kami, thlung tok sah kop kaminaw, thing tok sah thaih kaminaw, hmuen congca sah thaih kaminaw, paroeai na tawnh. 16 Sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoi sum sah kop kaminaw, kroek laek ai na tawnh. Angthaw ah loe, vaihi toksak amtong ah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. 17 David mah a capa Solomon abomh hanah Israel zaehoikungnaw to lokpaek, 18 nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw oh na ai maw? Ahmuen kruek hoiah monghah ang paek na ai maw? Prae kaminaw ka ban ah paek baktih toengah, prae loe Angraeng hoi prae kaminaw hmaa ah paek boeh. 19 Vaihi nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah, na palungthin hoi poekhah to paek oh; Angraeng ih ahmin hanah sak ih im tungah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi ciimcai Angraeng ih laom sabaenaw to suek hanah

angthawk ah; Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuenciim to sah ah, tiah a naa.

**23** David loe mitong moe, saning coeh boeh pongah, a capa Solomon to Israel siangpahrang ah suek. 2 Israel angraengnawkw boih, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw to nawnto amkhuengsak. 3 Saning quithumto hoi ranui bang kapha Levi acaengnawkw to a kroek boih, sangqum boih ah nongpa sing thum, sang tazetto oh o. 4 Hae kaminawkw thung ih kami sing hnet, sang palito loe Angraeng ih im tok to sak o; sang tarukto loe angraeng hoi lok takroekkung ah oh o. 5 Kami sang palito loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o moe, kami sang palito loe ka paek ih atuen congca hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o tih, tiah David mah a naa. 6 David loe Levi acaeng to angmacae acaeng baktih toengah abu abu ah tapraek; to kaminawkw loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. 7 Gershom acaengnawkw loe Ladan hoi Shimei. 8 Ladan loe caa thumto sak; calu Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel. 9 Shimei loe caa thumto sak; Helemoth, Haziell hoi Haran. Hae kaminawkw loe Ladan imthung takoh thung ih lu koek ah oh o. 10 Shimei ih capanawkw loe Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hae kami palitonawkw loe Shimei ih caa ah oh o. 11 Jahath loe calu koekah oh, Zizah loe hnetto haih ah oh; toe Jeush hoi Beriah loe capa kapop ah tawn hoi ai; to pongah nihnik loe ampa maeto ih imthung takoh milu cazin thungah ni athum hoi. 12 Kohath ih caanawkw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; palito oh o. 13 Amram ih caanawkw loe Aaron hoi Mosi. Aaron hoi anih ih caanawkw loe dungzan ah kaciim koek hmuennawkw to tathlangh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek to hanah, anih hmaa ah toksak moe, dungzan ahmin hoiah tahamhoihhaih paek hanah pahoe o. 14 Sithaw kami Mosi ih caanawkw loe Levi acaeng thungah kroek o hmaek. 15 Mosi ih caanawkw loe Gershom hoi Eliezer. 16 Gershom ih caanawkw thungah Shebuel loe calu ah oh. 17 Eliezer ih caanawkw thungah Rehabiah loe calu ah oh. Rehabiah ih caanawkw loe pop o parai; toe Eliezer loe kalah capanawkw to tawn ai boeh. 18 Izhar ih caanawkw thungah Shelomith loe calu ah oh. 19 Hebron ih caanawkw thungah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah, thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jekameam to oh. 20 Uzziel ih caanawkw thungah Mikah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Jesiah to sak. 21 Merari ih caanawkw loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Mahli ih caanawkw loe Eleazar hoi Kish. 22 Eleazar loe capa tawn ai ah duek; canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canunawkw loe amnawkw Kish ih capanawkw mah zu ah lak o. 23 Mushi loe caa thumto sak; Mahli, Eder hoi Jeremoth. 24 Hae kaminawkw loe saning pumphaeo hoi ranuih bang,

Angraeng ih im ah toksah kami ah kaom, Levi acaeng thungah milu cazin kakun, acaeng zaehoikungnawkw ah oh o. 25 David mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah anghakhaih to paek boeh moe, Angraeng angmah doeh Jerusalem ah dungzan ah oh boeh pongah, 26 Levi acaengnawkw mah kahni im aput han angai ai, to ah toksak hanah laom sabaenawkw phawh han angai ai boeh, tiah a naa. 27 Hnuukhuem koek David mah paek ih loknawkw baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawkw loe saning pumphaeo hoi ranuih bang khue ni kroek o; 28 Angraeng ih im thungah toksakhaih, longhmanawkw, imkhaannawkw, ciimcai hmuennawkw pasaehhah, Sithaw imthung ah toksak naah, Aaron ih caanawkw abomhahih loe Levi acaengnawkw mah sak han koi tok ah oh: 29 caboi pongah patoem ih takaw, buh hoi angbawnhahih sak hanah takawdip, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, camphaek laom pongah paaem ih takaw, situi hoiah haek ih takaw, kazit tahhahih hoi kalen kasawkw tahhahih hmuennawkw sahkung ah a oh o. 30 Akhawnbang kruek angdoet o moe, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to a thuih o; duembangah doeh to tiah a sak o. 31 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, poi hoi sakhaih ni kruek, apet ai ah Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhahih boih to sah o tih. 32 Levi acaengnawkw mah kaminawkw amkhuenghahih kahni im, hmuenciim hoi Angraeng im thungah toksah angmacae nawkamya Aaron ih caanawkw to khetzawn o.

**24** Aaron ih caanawkw tapraekhaih dan loe hae tiah oh. Aaron ih caanawkw loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. 2 Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe caa sah hoi ai, nihnik loe ampa dueh ai naah duek hoi ving boeh; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar mah qaima tok to sak hoi. 3 David mah Eleazar acaeng Zadok hoi Ithamar acaeng Ahimelek hanah a sak hoi han koi tok to paek. 4 Ithamar ih caanawkw pongah loe Eleazar ih caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung toksah kami to pop kue; nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi tok to amzet o. Eleazar caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung hatlai tarukto oh moe, Ithamar caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung tazetto oh o. 5 Hmuenciim ukkung hoi Sithaw im ukkung tok to, Eleazar hoi Ithamar caanawkw salakah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhahih hoiah amzet o. 6 Levi acaeng Nethanel capa ca tarikkung Shemaiah mah, siangpahrang, angraengnawkw, qaima Zadok, Abiathar capa Ahimelek hoi qaima Levi ih caanawkw, zaehoikungnawkw hmaa ah nihcae ih ahmin to tarik; Eleazar imthung takoh hoiah imthong maeto, Ithamar imthung takoh thung hoiah imthong maeto a lak o. 7 Vah ih taham khethaih phoisa loe Jehoiarib khaeah amtih hmaloe,

hnetto haih loe Jedaiah khaeah, 8 thumto haih loe Harim khaeah, palito haih loe Seorim khaeah, 9 pangato haih loe Malkijah khaeah, tarukto haih loe Mijamin khaeah, 10 sarihto haih loe Hakkoz khaeah, tazetto haih loe Abijah khaeah, 11 takawtto haih loe Jeshua khaeah, hato haih loe Shekariah khaeah, 12 hatlaito haih loe Eliashib khaeah, hatlaihnetto haih loe Jakim khaeah, 13 hatlalthumto haih loe Huppah khaeah, hatlaipalito haih loe Jeshebeab khaeah, 14 hatlaipangato haih loe Bilgah khaeah, hatlaitarukto haih loe Immer khaeah, 15 hatlaisarihto haih loe Hezir khaeah, hatlaitazetto haih loe Happizzet khaeah, 16 hatlaitakawtto haih loe Pethahiah khaeah, pumphaeo haih loe Jehezekel khaeah, 17 pumphae maeto haih loe Jakin khaeah, pumphae hnetto haih loe Gamul khaeah, 18 pumphae thumto haih loe Delaiah khaeah, pumphae palito haih loe Maaziah khaeah amtimh. 19 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angmacae ih amsae Aaron khaeah paek ih lok baktih, angmacae ih amsae Aaron mah sak ih baktih toengah, toksak hanah nihcae loe Angraeng imthung ah angzoh o. 20 Kalah Levi acaengnaw loe Amram ih caanawkw thung hoiah Shubael; Shubael ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jehdeiah to oh. 21 Rehabiah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Isshiah loe calu ah oh. 22 Izhar caeng thung hoiah Shelomoth; Shelomoth ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jahath to oh. 23 Hebron ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah; thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jekameam to oh. 24 Uzziel ih caa loe Mikah; Mikah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Shamir. 25 Mikah ih amnawkw loe Isshiah; Isshiah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Zekariah to oh. 26 Merari ih caanawkw loe Mahli hoi Mushi; Jaaziah capa loe Beno. 27 Merari ih caanawkw, Jaaziah khae hoiah Beno, Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibrì to oh. 28 Mahli khae hoiah Eleazar to oh, anih loe capa tawn ai. 29 Kish khae hoiah Kish ih capa loe Jerahmeel. 30 Mushi ih caanawkw loe Mahli, Eder hoi Jerimoth. Hae kaminawkw ih imthung takoh loe Levi acaeng ah oh o. 31 Hae kaminawkw loe David siangpahrang, Zadok, Ahimelek, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaeng zaehoikung hmaa ah, angmacae nawkamyah ih caanawkw boih kangvan ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o.

**25** David mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun ih capanawkw to aqui pop katoeng kruek kami, cingceng bop kami hoi tamoi ueng kami, lok taphong kami, tiah tok tapraek pae. Hae toksah kaminawkw ih ahmin loe, 2 Asaph ih caa Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah; nihcae loe siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah ampa Asaph zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, lok to taphong o. 3 Jeduthun ih caanawkw loe Gedaliah, Zeri,

Jeshaiah, Hashabiah hoi Mattithiah, sanggum boih ah tarukto oh o; nihcae loe ampa zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, katoeng kruek hoiah lok to taphong o; Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to a thuih o moe, ahmin to saphaw o. 4 Heman ih caanawkw loe Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti hoi Romamti-Ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir hoi Mahazioth. 5 Hae kaminawkw loe taki to ueng o, nihcae loe Sithaw lok taphong siangpahrang ih tahmaa Heman capanawkw ah oh o; Sithaw mah Heman hanah capa hatlaipalito hoi canu thumto paek. 6 Hae kaminawkw boih loe Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun khaeah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ampanawkw zaehhoihaih tlim ah Angraeng im ah katoeng kruekhaih, laasakhaih, cingceng bohhoih, aqui pop katoeng kruekhaih, katoeng congca kruekhaih hoiah Angraeng im ah toksah kami ah oh o. 7 Nihcae hoi nawnto Angraeng ih laa kamtuk, angmacae ih nawkamyanawkw loe kami cumvai hnet, quitazet, tazetto oh o. 8 Nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi taham to khet hanah, katoeng doeh, kalen doeh, patukkung doeh, amtuk kami doeh phoisa to vah o. 9 Hmaloe koek ih phoisa loe Asaph ih kami Joseph hanah vah o; hnetto haih loe Gedaliah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 10 thumto haih loe Zakkur hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 11 palito haih loe Izri hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 12 pangato haih loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 13 tarukto haih loe Bukkiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 14 sarihto haih loe Jesarelah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 15 tazetto haih loe Jeshaiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 16 takawtto haih loe Mattaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 17 hato haih loe Shimei hanah, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 18 hatlai to haih loe Azarel hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 19 hatlaihnetto haih loe Hashabiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 20 hatlalthumto haih loe Shubael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 21 hatlaipalito haih loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 22 hatlaipangato haih loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 23 hatlaitarukto haih loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnetto tawnh; 24 hatlai sarihto haih loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe

capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 25 hatlaitazetto haih loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 26 hatlaitakawtto haih loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 27 pumphaeo haih loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 28 pumphae maeto haih loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 29 pumphae hnetto haih loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh; 30 pumphae thumto haih loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh, 31 pumphae palito haih loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanaw hoi nawkamy hatlaihnetto tawnh.

**26** Korah acaeng thung hoiah Asaph capa Kore, anih ih capa Meshelemiah to khongkha toep kami ah tok paek o. 2 Meshelemiah ih caanaw loe calu Zekariah, hnetto haih ah Jediael, thumto haih Zebadiah, palito haih ah Jathniel, 3 pangato haih ah Elam, tarukto haih ah Jehohanan hoi sarihto haih ah Elioenai. 4 Obed-Edom ih caanaw loe, calu Shemaiah, hnetto haih ah Jehozabad, thumto haih ah Joah, palito haih ah Sakar, pangato haih ah Nethanel, 5 tarukto haih ah Ammiel, sarihto haih ah Issakar, tazetto haih ah Peulthai; anih loe Sithaw mah tahamhoihai paek. 6 Anih ih capa Shemaiah mah doeh caa sak; nihcae loe thacak kami ah oh o pongah, ampa ih imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o. 7 Shemaiah ih caanaw loe Othni, Rephael, Obed hoi Elzabad; anih ih nawkamyaw loe Elihu hoi Semakiah, nihnik loe thacak kami ah oh hoi. 8 Hae kaminaw boih loe Obed-Edom ih caa ah oh o; angmacae hoi a caanaw pacoengah kaom nawkamyaw loe thacak o moe, toksah kop kami ah oh o, sangqum boih ah quitaruk, hnetto oh o. 9 Thacak Meshelemiah ih caanaw hoi nawkamyaw loe sangqum boih ah hatlaitazetto oh o. 10 Merari ih caa Hosah mah doeh capanaw to sak; Simri loe calu ah oh, (anah loe tapen hmaloe kami na ai ni, toe ampa mah calu ah suek: ) 11 hnetto haih ah Hilikiah, thumto haih ah Tebaliah, palito haih ah Zekariah; Hosah ih capanaw hoi nawkamyaw loe sangqum boih ah hatlathumto oh o. 12 Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng ih im toep hanah abu tapraek ih, khongkha toep lu koek ah oh o. 13 Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, khongkha to toep o boih hanah, angmacae imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o. 14 Ni angyae bang ih khongkha to toep hanah phoisa vah naah Shelemiah khaeah amtimh. To pacoengah kahoih poekhaih paekkung, a capa Zekariah doeh phoisa vah naah, aluek bang ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa to anih khaeah amtimh. 15 Aloih bang

ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa loe Obed-Edom khaeah amtimh moe, Asuppm hmuenmae khetzawnhaih toksak hanah phoisa to anih ih capanaw khaeah amtimh pae. 16 Niduem bang ih khongkha hoi aluek bang ih loklam nuiah kaom Shalleketh khongkha to toep hanah, phoisa to vah naah Shuppm hoi Hosah khaeah amtimh. Khongkha toep kami loe khongkha maeto pacoeng maeto a toep o. 17 Ni thokkruek ni angyae bangah Levi kami tarukto, aluek bangah palito, aloih bangah palito, Asuppm hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah hnetto a suek. 18 Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek moe, loklam ranuiah palito, longhmaa ah hnetto a suek. 19 Hae kaminaw loe Kore hoi Merari ih caanaw thung hoiah tapraek ih khongkha toep kami ah oh o. 20 Levi acaeng Ahijah loe Sithaw im ih phoisa pakuemkung hoi Sithaw han paek ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. 21 Acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom Gershom acaeng, Laadan ih capanaw thungah Jehieli hoi, 22 Jehieli ih capanaw, Zetham hoi anih ih amnaw Joel loe Angraeng im thung ih phoisa pakuemkung ah oh hoi. 23 Kalah phoisa pakuem kaminaw loe Amram ih acaeng, Izhar ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaengnaw hoi Uzziel ih acaengnaw to athum o: 24 Mosi capa Gershom, Gershom capa Shubael loe phoisa pakuem kami ukkung ah oh. 25 Gershom ih amnaw Eliezer, Eliezer capa Rehabiah, anih ih capa Jeshaiyah, anih ih capa Joram, anih ih capa Zikri, anih loe Shelomith ih capa ah oh. 26 Shelomith hoi anih ih nawkamyaw loe David siangpahrang, acaeng zaehoikung kaminaw, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraengnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw mah paek ih hmuenmaenaw khenzawnkung ah oh o. 27 Misatuk naah lak o ih hmuenmaenaw to Angraeng im pathoep hanah paek o. 28 Tahmaa Samuel mah paek ih hmuennaw boih, Kish capa Saul mah paek ih hmuennaw boih, Ner capa Abner hoi Zeruiah capa Joab mah paek ih hmuennaw loe Shelomith hoi anih ih amnaw mah pakuem boih. 29 Izhar acaeng hoi Kenaniah ih capanaw loe Israel prae tasa bangah tok sah, angraeng hoi lokcaekkung ah oh o. 30 Hebron acaeng Hashabiah hoi nawkamyaw loe, thacak kami ah oh o moe, sang cumvai sarihto oh o; nihcae loe Jordan vapui niduem bang ih Israel prae thungah Angraeng ih tok hoiah siangpahrang ih tok to a sak o. 31 Hebron acaeng thungah loe, acaeng ahmin pakuemhaih baktih toengah, Jeriah loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh. David siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipalito naah, ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah nihcae ih acaeng to pakrong o naah, nihcae loe Gilead prae Jazer vangpui ah kaom thacak kaminaw ni, tiah amtueng. 32 Jeriah ih nawkamyaw

loe thacak o; acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, kami sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o; David siangpahrang mah nihcae to Rueben kami, Gad kami, thoemto Manasseh kaminawak to uksak moe, Sithaw ih congca hmuenmae hoi siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah suek.

**27** Siangpahrang toksah Israel kaminawak loe, acaeng zaehoikungnawak, misatuh kami sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawak, toksah angraengnawak hoi nawnto, saningto thung khrah kruek tacawt moe, kakun siangpahrang ih toksah hanah tapraek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe abu maeto naah kami sing hnet, sang palito oh o. **2** Khrah tangsuek, hmaloe koek zaehoikung loe, Zabdiel capa Jashoebeam; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **3** Anih loe Perez acaeng ah oh moe, hmaloe koek khrah ah kaminawak zaehoikung ah oh. **4** Khrah hnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung loe, Ahoh acaeng Dodai; Mikloth loe anih ih kami zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito to oh. **5** Khrah thumto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, qaima kalen koek, Jehoiada capa Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **6** Benaiah loe kami quithumto thungah, thacak kami ah oh moe, quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; a capa Amizabad loe kami zaehoikung ah oh. **7** Khrah palito naah, palito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Joab ih amnawak Asahel; angmah pacoengah loe a capa Zebadiah to oh; anih ih kaminawak loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **8** Pangato haih khrah naah, pangato haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Izrah acaeng Shamhuth; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **9** Khrah tarukto haih naah, tarukto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Teko acaeng Ikkesh capa Ira; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **10** Khrah sarihto haih naah, sarihto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Ephraim kami, Pelon acaeng Helez; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **11** Khrah tazetto haih naah, tazetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zera acaeng, Hushath kami, Sibbekai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **12** Khrah takawtto haih naah, takawtto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Benjamin acaeng, Anathoth kami Abiezer; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **13** Khrah hatolaito haih naah, hatolaito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Ephraim acaeng, Pirathon kami Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **15** Khrah hatlaihnetto haih naah, hatlaihnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Othniel acaeng, Netophath kami,

Heldai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. **16** Israel acaeng nuiah angraeng ah kaom kaminawak loe Reuben acaeng thungah, Zikri capa Eliezer; Simeon acaeng thungah Maakah capa Shepathiah, **17** Levi acaeng thungah Kemuel capa Hashabiah; Aaron acaeng thungah Zadok, **18** Judah acaeng thungah David amnawak Elihu; Issakar acaeng thungah Mikael capa Orim, **19** Zebulun acaeng thungah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah; Naphtali acaeng thungah Azriel capa Jerimoth, **20** Ephraim acaeng thungah Azaziah capa Hoshea; thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Pedaiah capa Joel, **21** Gilead ah kaom thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Zekariah capa Iddo; Benjamin acaeng thungah Abner capa Jaasiel. **22** Dan acaeng thungah Jehoram capa Azarel. Hae kaminawak loe Israel acaeng thungah angraeng ah oh o. **23** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak loe van ih cakaehnawak zetto pop tih, tiah thuih pongah, David mah saning pumphaoeto hoi atlim bang kaminawak boih loe kroek ai. **24** Zeruiah capa Joab mah milu to kroek amtong; toe milu kroek naah Israel nuiah palungphuihaih phak pongah, milu kroek pacoeng thai ai; kroek pacoeng ih milu doeh David siangpahrang mah sak ih pakuemhaih cabu thungah khrum o ai. **25** Adiel capa Azmaveth loe siangpahrang im hmuenmae toepkung ah oh; Uziah capa Jonathan loe laikok, vangpui, vangta hoi misatophaih ahmuen ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh; **26** Kelub capa Ezri loe lawk thung ih toksah kaminawak ukkung ah oh; **27** Ramath acaeng Shimeil loe misur takha khenzawnkung ah oh; Shipmi kami Zabdi loe misur takha hoi muroih thungah suek ih misurthaih pasawhthaih khenzawnkung ah oh. **28** Geder acaeng Baal-Hanan loe, azawn ah kaom olive thingnawak hoi thaibaa thingnawak khenzawnkung ah oh; Joash loe olive situ pazetkung ah oh. **29** Sharon acaeng Shitrai loe Sharon ah kaom pacah ih moinawak khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Adlai capa Shaphat loe azawn ah kaom pacah ih moinawak khenzawnkung ah oh. **30** Ishmael acaeng Obil loe kaengkuu hrangnawak khenzawnkung ah oh; Meronoth acaeng Jehdeiah loe laa hrangnawak khenzawnkung ah oh. **31** Hagar acaeng Jaziz loe tuunawak khenzawnkung ah oh. Hae kaminawak boih loe David siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. **32** David ih ampa kanawak Jonathan loe khopoek thaih, palungca ca tarikkung ah oh; Hakmoni capa Jehiel loe siangpahrang ih capanawak khenzawnkung ah oh. **33** Ahithophel loe siangpahrang han poekhaih kahoih paekkung ah oh moe, Arka acaeng Hushai loe siangpahrang ampui ah oh. **34** Ahithophel paengah Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar to oh hoi; Joab loe siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawak ukkung kalen koek angraeng ah oh.

**28** David mah Israel angraengnawkw boih, acaeng zaehoikung, siangpahrang toksah misatuh angraengnawkw, sangto hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawkw, hmuenmaenawkw boih khenzawnkung, siangpahrang hoi a capanawkw ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah angraengnawkw, thacak kaminawkw hoi misahoih misatuh kaminawkw boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. 2 David siangpahrang loe angdoet moe, Kam nawkamya hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae Sithaw khok koenghah hoi Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong suekhah im sak hanah poekhah ka tawnh pongah, im sak hanah kam sak coek boeh; 3 toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Nang loe misatuh kami hoi athii palongh kami ah na oh pongah, Ka hmin hanah nang mah im na sah mak ai, tiah ang naa. 4 Toe Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh poe hanah, kam pa ih imthung takoh boih thung hoiah kai hae ang qoih boeh; zaehoikung ah oh hanah anih mah Judah to qoih boeh; Judah imthung takoh thung hoiah kam pa imthung takoh to a qoih; kam pa ih capanawkw thung hoiah kai hae Israelnawkw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah ang paek. 5 Ka capanawkw boih thungah, (Angraeng mah kai hanah pop parai capa ang paek), Angraeng ukhah prae ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel to uk hanah ka capa Solomon to a qoih boeh; 6 Anih mah kai khaeah, Na capa Solomon mah ni kai ih im hoi longhma to sah tih; anih to ka capa ah ka qoih boeh pongah, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih. 7 Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka paek ih loknawkw hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawkw to amkhraeng taak ai nahaeloe, a prae to dungzan khoek to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. 8 To pongah vaihi Israel kaminawkw boih mikhnukah, Angraeng hmaa hoi Sithaw hmaa ah amkhueng kaminawkw hmaa ah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawkw to pakrong oh loe pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe hae prae kahoih hae na toep o ueloe, na caanawkw hanah dungzan khoek to qaww ah na paek o thai tih. 9 Nang ka capa, Solomon, nam pa ih Sithaw to panoek ah loe, poekhah boih hoi palungthin tang hoiah anih ih tok to sah ah; Angraeng loe kaminawkw boih ih palungthin to pakrong, kami palung thung ih poekhaihnawkw to panoek boih; anih to na pakrong nahaeloe, na hnu tih; toe anih to na caeh taak nahaeloe, anih mah nang to dungzan khoek to na pahnawt sut tih. 10 Vaihi acoe ah; hmuenciim im sak hanah Angraeng mah nang ang qoih boeh; na thacakhah hoiah tok to sah ah, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah im sak han ih krang, impui, hmuenmae suekhah ahmuennawkw, tasa bang ih imkhaannawkw, athung bang ih imkhaannawkw

hoi palungnathaih ahmuen sakhah dan to a paek; 12 Angraeng im longhmanawkw; ataeng ih imkhaannawkw, Sithaw im ih hmuenmae pakuemhah ahmuennawkw, tathlang ih hmuenawkw pakuemhah ahmuennawkw sakhah dan to Muthla mah anih hanah paek boeh. 13 Qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw tapraekhah, Angraeng im thungah toksakhah, Angraeng im thungah patoh han ih laom sabae sakhahhawkw boih doeh a thuih pae. 14 Toksakhah lah boih baktih toengah, to tiah toksak naah patoh han ih hmuen sak han kangah sui hoi phoisa to tah moe, a paek; 15 hmaithawkw paanghah sui tungnawkw hoi hmai-imnawkw sak hanah, kangai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek, to tiah hmaithawkw tung hoi hmai-im maeto sak han angah zetto phoisa to tah moe, a paek. 16 Takaw suekhah sui caboi maeto sak han angah zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, phoisa caboi maeto sak han angah zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; 17 moi banghah cakoihnawkw, kathuk boengloengnawkw hoi tui boengloengnawkw sak hanah kaciim sui to a paek moe, sui sabae maeto sak han angah zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, sumkanglung sabae maeto sak han angah zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; 18 hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam sak hanah kaciim sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, pakhraeh atoeng tahang, Angraeng lorkamhah thingkhong kakhuk, cherubim krang kaom hrangleeng sak hanah, sui to tah moe, a paek. 19 David mah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, hae hmuen sak han kamtueng krang, panoek thaihah to ang paek, tiah thuih. 20 David mah a capa Solomon khaeah, Thacaksak ah loe, misahoihah hoiah tok to sah ah; zii hmah loe, palung doeh boengsak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, ka Sithaw loe nang khaeah oh; Angraeng ih im sak hanah tok pacoeng ai karoek to anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, toksak pacoeng ai ah omsak mak ai, tiah a naa. 21 Khenah, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe Sithaw im toksak hanah, nang hoi nawnto om o tih; bantok sah kop kaminawkw boih mah doeh, hmuen boih sakhah bangah na bomh o tih; angraengnawkw hoi rangpuinawkw boih doeh na thuih ih lok baktih toengah om o tih, tiah a naa.

**29** To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah kamkhueng kaminawkw boih khaeah, Sithaw mah qoih ih, ka capa Solomon loe nawkta moe, saning doeh nawkw vop; sak han koi tok loe len parai; siangpahrang im loe kami han ih na ai, Angraeng Sithaw han ih ni. 2 Ka Sithaw ih im hanah sui hoi sak han koi hmuen to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi hmuen to sumkanglung, sumkamling hoi sak han koi hmuen to sumkamling, sum hoi sak han koi hmuen to sum, thing hoi

sak han koi hmuen to thing, thlung hoi sak han koi hmuen to Onyx thlung, rong kampha thlung, rong congca kampha thlung, atho kaom congca thlung hoi thlung kanglungnawk doeh, ka sak thai thung paroeai sak hanah ka paroep boeh. 3 Ka Sithaw bokhahim ah palung ka suek pongah, ciimcai im sakhahim hmuennawk loe ka tawn ih hmuennawk, im sak han ka paroep ih sui hoi sumkanglung to ka Sithaw ih im ah ka paek boih boeh, 4 tasa bang hoiah im tapang pazut hanah, ophir sui talent sang thumto, atui kaciim sumkanglung talent sang sarihto, 5 sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawk to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi sumkanglung to, ban toksah kop kaminawak khaeah ka paek boih boeh. Mi maw vaihniah Angraeng khae angpaek han ka koeh? tiah a naa. 6 To pacoengah imthung takoh lu koek, Israel acaeng angraengnawak, misatuh kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawak hoi siangpahrang toksah ukkungnawak loe anghoehaih hoiah angpaek o. 7 Nihcae loe Sithaw im toksak haih hanah, sui talent sang pangato, sui darik sang hato, sumkanglung talent sang hato, sumkamling talent sang hatlaitazetto hoi sum talent sang cumvaito a paek o. 8 Atho kana thlung tawn kaminawak doeh, Gershom acaeng Jehiel ban ah, Angraeng im ih hmuen pakuemhahim ahmuen ah a paek o. 9 Kaminawak loe paek koehhahim hoiah paek o pongah anghoe o; Angraeng khaeah paawt ai ah palung tang hoiah a paek o; David siangpahrang doeh paroeai anghoehaih hoiah oh. 10 David mah rangpui hmaa ah, Kaicae ampa Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah dungzan khoeak to, tahamhoihahim om nasoe, tiah Angraeng to tahamhoihahim paek. 11 Aw Angraeng, nang loe lenhahim, thacakhahim, pakoehhahim, pazawkhahim hoi ranui koekah lensawkhahim ah oh; long hoi van ah kaom hmuennawak boih loe nang ih ni; Aw Angraeng, nang mah na uk moe, kaminawak boih nuiah na oh. 12 Angraenghahim hoi pakoehhahim loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh; nang loe hmuennawak boih ukkung ah na oh; kaminawak boih na lensak, thacakhahim paek hanah, na ban ah sakthahim hoi thacakhahim to oh. 13 To pongah vaihi, kaicae ih Sithaw, nang to tahamhoihahim kang paek o moe, na hmin lensawkhahim kang pakoeh o. 14 Paek koehhahim palung hoiah hae tih khoeak to ka paek o thai hanah, kai hoi kai ih kaminawak loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh o? Hmuen boih loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh, na ban hoi ka hnuk o ih hmuen ni nang khaeah kang paek o. 15 Kaicae loe kam panawak baktiah na hmaa ah angvin ah ni ka oh o; long ah kaicae hinghahim loe tahlip baktiah ni oh, oep han koi om ai. 16 Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, ciimcai na hmin hanah, na im sak ka paroep o haih hae hmuennawak boih loe na ban hoiah ni angzoh, hmuennawak

boih loe nang ih ni. 17 Ka Sithaw, nang loe palung to na kingly moe, toenghahim to nang hoe haih, tiah ka panoeak. Kai loe hae hmuennawak boih hae poek toenghahim hoi paek koehhahim palungthin hoiah ni kang paek; vaihi hae ah kaom nangmah ih kaminawak mah paek koehhahim palungthin hoiah nang khaeah paek o ih hmuen hae anghoehahim hoiah ka hnuk boeh. 18 Aw kaicae ampa Abraham, Issak hoi Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, hae tiah hmuenmae paek koehhahim palungthin hae nangmah ih kaminawak palung thungah omsak poe ah loe, nihcae ih palungthin doeh nang khaeah omsak ah; 19 na paek ih loknawak, na thuih ih loknawak hoi na lok takroekhahim dannawak to palungthin boih hoiah pazui moe, sak ka tim ih siangpahrang im to a sak pacoeng thai hanah, ka capa Solomon khaeah kakoep palungthin to paek ah, tiah lawkthuih. 20 To pacoengah David mah rangpuinawak khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihahim paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawak boih mah ampanawak ih Sithaw to bok o moe, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang hmaa ah akupe o. 21 Khawnbangah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghahim to sak o, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhahim to a sak o; maitaw tae sangto, tuu tae sangto, tuucaa sangto, naek koi hmuennawak, angbawnhahim hmuen paekhahinawak to Israel caanawak boih hanah paek o. 22 To na niah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehahim hoiah a caak o moe, naek o. To pacoengah a capa Solomon to vai hnetto haih ah, siangpahrang ah suek o let; Angraeng hmaa ah, ukkung ah situi to bawh o moe, tok paek o pacoengah Zadok to qaima ah cak o sak. 23 To pongah Solomon loe, ampa David zuengah, angraeng tangkhang pongah siangpahrang ah anghnut; a qoengh tahang moe, Israel kaminawak boih mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o. 24 Angraengnawak boih hoi thacak kaminawak, David siangpahrang capanawak boih mah doeh, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah ang paek o. 25 Israel kaminawak boih mikhnukah Angraeng mah Solomon to tapom tahang, Israel siangpahrangnawak mah tawn o vai ai ih lensawak siangpahrang to paek. 26 Jesse capa David loe Israel kaminawak boih nuiah siangpahrang ah oh. 27 Israel kaminawak to saning quipalito uk; Hebron ah saning sarihto uk moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto uk. 28 Anih loe saning kasawak hing; angraenghahim hoi pakoehhahim hoiah oh moe, mitong naah duek; anih zuengah a capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah oh. 29 Khenah, David siangpahrang ah oh naah, toksakhahinawak loe amtonghahim hoi boeng khoeak to, tahmaa Samuel, tahmaa Nathan hoi tahmaa Gad ih cabu thung ah oh, 30 anih ukhahim hoi a lensawkhahim, angmah hoi Israel kaminawak hoiah kalah praenawak nuiah kaom hmuennawak kawng to tarik o.

## 2 Dungkrhoekhaih

**1** David capa Solomon loe a prae nuiah kakakah angoet; anih taengah Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, anih to paroeai lensawksak. **2** Solomon mah Israel caanawkw boih, misatuh sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, lokcaekkung hoi Israel zaehoikungnawkw boih, acaeng ukkungnawkw boih khaeah, lokthuih pae. **3** Solomon loe a taengah kaom kaminawkw hoi nawnto Gibeon ih hmuensang ah caeh; to ahmuen ah loe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih, Sithaw kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im to oh. **4** David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong suek hanah Jerusalem ah sak ih kahni im ah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to Kirjath-Jearim hoiah sin tahang. **5** Toe Hur capa, Uri, Uri capa Bezalel mah sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam to Sithaw kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ah a suek, to pongah Solomon hoi rangpuinawkw loe to Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o. **6** Solomon loe kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam ah caeh tahang moe, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sangto a sak. **7** To na aqum ah Solomon khaeah Sithaw anghpong pae moe, anih khaeah, Paeksak han na koeh ih hmuen to na hniah, tiah a naa. **8** Solomon mah Sithaw khaeah, Kam pa David khaeah kalen parai tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, anih zuengah kai hae siangpahrang ah nang suek boeh. **9** Vaihiah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, maiphu baktih kapop kaminawkw uk hanah siangpahrang ah nang suek pongah, kam pa David khaeah na suek ih lokkamhaih to cak nasoe. **10** Hae kaminawkw salakah zaehhoih thaihah hoiah ka caeh moe, ka tacawt thai hanah, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to na paek ah; hae tih khoek to kapop nangmah ih kaminawkw hae mi mah maw uk thai tih? tiah a naa. **11** Sithaw mah Solomon khaeah, hae hmuen loe na koeh ih hmuen ah oh, angraenghaih, lensawkhaih, ahmin pakoehhaih, na misanawkw paduek thaihah, hinglung sawkhaih to nang hni ai; siangpahrang ah kang suek baktiah, kai ih kaminawkw uk thaih hanah, palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, **12** palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah to kang paek; Na hmaa ah kaom siangpahrangnawkw mah tawn o vai ai, nang pacoengah kaom siangpahrangnawkw mah doeh tawn o vai ai ih, angraenghaih, lensawkhaih hoi ahmin pakoehhaih to kang paek bae han vop, tiah a naa. **13** To pacoengah Solomon loe Gibeon hmuensang ah kaom, kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa hoi Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Israe prae to a uk. **14** Solomon mah hrangleeng hoi hrang anghueng kaminawkw to nawnto pakhueng; hrangleeng sang cumvai palito hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlainnetto a tawnh;

to hmuennawkw boih loe hrangleeng suekhaih vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah a suek. **15** Siangpahrang mah prae uk naah Jerusalem ah sui hoi sumkanglung loe thlung baktiah oh, sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaduet thing baktiah pop. **16** Solomon ih hrangnawkw to lzip prae Kue vangpui ah lak o, siangpahrang ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw mah Kue vangpui ah qanh o. **17** lzip prae ih hrangleeng maeto loe sumkanglung shekel cumvai tarukto hoiah a qanh o; hrang maeto naah cumvai, quipangato paek o moe, Hit siangpahrang hoi Syria siangpahrangnawkw khaeah a zawh o patoeng.

**2** Solomon loe Angraeng ih ahmin hanah im hoi siangpahrang ohhah im to sak atim. **2** Solomon mah toksah kami sing sarih, mae nuiah thing pakhruh kami sing tazet, toksah kami khenzawnkung sing thum, cumvai tarukto suek. **3** Solomon mah Tura siangpahrang Hiram khaeah, Nang loe kam pa David mah siangpahrang im sak hanah sidar thing na paek baktih toengah, kai han doeh na paek toeng ah, tiah lokpat. **4** Khenah, Israel kaminawkw mah dungzan ah sak ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek moe, kaciim takaw tathlang hanah, Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha ninawkw ah, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni kruek ah, aduem akhawn, zae angbawnhaih paek hanah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. **5** Kaicae ih Sithaw loe kalah sithawnawkw pongah len baktih toengah, ka sak han ih im doeh paroeai len tih. **6** Toe mi mah maw anih han im to sah pae thai tih, kasang koek vannawkw ih van mataeng doeh anih oh hah hanah acaeh ai! A hmaa ah angbawnhaih hmuen tathlang khue ai ah loe, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, anih han im ka sah pae thai tih? **7** To pongah sui, sumkanglung, sumkamling sah kop kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim hoi kam-iing sah kop kaminawkw, kam pa David mah Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawkw ah suek ih, kai khae kaom hmuenmae sah kop kaminawkw hoi nawnto toksak hanah, to baktih hmuen sah kop kami to na patoeh ah. **8** Sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi algum thing doeh Lebanon ah pakhruh ah loe, na pat ah; na tamnanawkw loe Lebanon ih thing pakruh kop kami ah oh o, tiah ka thaih; ka tamnanawkw loe na tamnanawkw hoi nawnto toksah o tih. **9** Ka sak han ih im loe paroeai len ueloe, dawnrai koi im ah oh tih, to pongah thing paroeai kang toeng. **10** Khenah, thing pakhruh na tamnanawkw hanah cangni kor sing hnetto, barli cangni kor sing hnetto, misurtui bath sing hnetto hoi olive situi bath sing hnetto ka paek han, tiah a naa. **11** Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah, Solomon khaeah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to palung



pongah, nang to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. **12** Hiram mah, Long hoi van sahkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe pakoehhah om nasoe, anih mah, Angraeng hanah im to sak moe, siangpahrang im sak hanah, David khaeah palungha capa to paek boeh, anih hanah panoekhah hoi khopoe thaihah doeh a paek, tiah ca palaem pae. **13** Hmuenmae sakhah bangah paroeai kop, Hiram-Abi to nang khaeah kang patoeh, **14** anih ih amno loe Dan nongpata ah oh moe, ampa loe Tura kami ah oh; anih loe sui hoi sumkanglung, sumkamling, sum, thlung hoi thing tok sah thaih kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim, kami-ih hoi puu kahni sah kop kami ah oh: hmuenmae congca krang soihah kop kami ah oh, kawbaktih hmuen doeh a sak thaih boih. Anih loe sak han koi tok to na tamnanaw, ka angraeng nam pa David ih tamnanaw hoi nawnto toksah tih. **15** To pongah vaihah ka angraeng nangmah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamnanaw hanah cangni, barli cangni, olive situi hoi misurtui to pat paeh. **16** Lebanon ih thing to nang toeng zetto ka pakhruk o han; qophong ah ka sak o moe, tuipei lam hoiah Joppa khoeo to kang thak o han; to ahmuen hoiah Jerusalem ah na phaw tih hmang, tiah a naa. **17** Ampa David mah Israel prae thungah kaom prae kalah kaminaw ih ahmin to pakuem baktih toengah, Solomon mah doeh cazin to lak let; sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai, sing panga, sang thumto pacoengah, cumvai tarukto oh o. **18** Hmuenmae phaw hanah kami sing sarihto kaw, moe, mae nui ih thing to pakhruk hanah kami sing tazetto a suek; toksah kaminaw khenzawnkung ah kami sang thum, cumvai tarukto a suek.

**3** To pacoengah Solomon mah ampa David khaeah, Angraeng amtueng paehah ahmuen, Jerusalem ih Moriah mae nuiah, Angraeng ih im to sak amtong; Jebus kami Ornan cang atihah ahmuen ah ni David mah im sak hanah paroep. **2** Solomon siangpahrang ah ohhah saning palito hah, khrah hnet, ni hnetto naah im to sak amtong. **3** Sithaw im sak hanah Solomon khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kasaw, dong quitarukto oh moe, dong pumphaeto kaw. **4** Im akunhah ahma loe, im kawkhah hoiah anghmong; dong pumphaeto saw, moe, dong cumvai, pumphaeto sang; athung bang loe kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. **5** Imphu to hmaica thing hoiah a sak moe, a nuiah suitui to pazut; khet kamcuk ah a nuiah ungsikung hoi zet ih sumquinaw to soi o. **6** Im kranghoih thah hanah atho kana thlung hoiah a sak; sui loe Parvaim ih sui to patoh o. **7** Im palaengnaw, tungnaw, tapangnaw, thoknaw to suitui hoiah pazut moe, tapang nuiah cherubim krang to a soi. **8** Kaciim Koek ahmuen loe im

kawkhah hoi kanghmong ah a sak; dong pumphaeto saw, moe, dong pumphaeto kaw; to ahmuen to suitui kaciim talent cumvai tarukto hoiah a pazut. **9** Sumdik kazit loe sui shekel quipangato oh. Ranuih imkhaannaw doeh sui hoiah pazut. **10** Kaciim koek imthung ah cherubim hnetto ih krang to a sak moe, suitui hoiah pazut. **11** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh loe dong pumphaeto saw; pakhraeh maeto loe dong pangato saw, moe, im tapang to phak; kalah maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato saw, moe, kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh to phak. **12** To baktih toengah kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato saw, moe, im tapang to phak; kalah pakhraeh maeto doeh dong pangato saw, moe, kalah cherub ih pakhraeh hoiah angbet. **13** Hae cherubimnaw loe athung bangah anghae o moe, angmacae khok hoiah angdoet o, pakhraeh payangh o naah, dong pumphaeto saw. **14** Kahni kam-iing, kahni kamling hup, kahni kathim hoi puu ngan kahninaw to a sak moe, a nuiah cherubim ih krangnaw to takaek. **15** Dong quithum, pangato kasaw, tung hnetto doeh a sak moe, im hma ah a tlingh; tung nui khukhah loe dong pangato saw. **16** Thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qui to zet moe, tung nuiah a suek; Pomegranat thaih cumvaito sak moe, qui pongah a bangh. **17** Im hma ah tungnaw to banqoi bantang a tlingh; bantang bang ih tung to Jachin, tiah ahmin sak moe, banqoi bang ih tung to Boaz, tiah ahmin sak.

**4** Dong pumphaeto saw, moe, dong pumphaeto kaw, pacoengah, dong hato kasang, hmaicam to sumkamling hoiah a sak. **2** Aqai hae bang hoi ho bang khoeo to dong hato kaom, dong pangato kasang, aqai tah poe naah dong quithumto kakaw sumkamling hoiah tuili to a sak. **3** Tuili tlim ah maitaw tae krang to kangkui ah soi, dongto naah maitaw krang hato a soi; to tiah tuili taeng boih ah a soi. Maitaw tae krang to tuili hoi kangphaeng ah tlang hnetto a suek. **4** Tuili loe maitaw tae hatlaihnetto nuiah angdoet; maitaw tae krangnaw loe aluek bangah thumto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto, ni angyae bangah thumto anghae o boih moe, laetabu loe athung bangah suek o boih; tuili loe to maitaw tae krangnaw nuiah oh. **5** Tuili loe ban tamsum maeto thah, aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, soi ih lili pawk krang hoiah koi; to tuili thungah tui bath sang thumto akun. **6** Hmai angbawnhah sak naah pasaeh hah hanah, kathuk okduk hato a sak moe, bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek; toe tuili loe qaimanaw tui amthluk hanah a suek. **7** Canghniah a sak o ih krang hoi kanghmong ah hmaithaw paaanghah sui tung doeh hato sak moe, tempul thungah a suek; bantang bangah

pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. 8 Caboi hato sak moe, im thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. Sui boengloeng doeh cumvaito a sak. 9 Qaimanawkh ohhah longhma doeh a sak; kalen parai longhma, longhma thoknawkw to a sak moe, thoknawkw to sumkamling tui hoiah pazut. 10 Tuili to ni angyae aloih bang ih bantang bangah a suek. 11 Huram mah long laomnawkw, long sohahih hmuen hoi tui bawhhah sabae kathuknawkw to sak. Huram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Sithaw im thungah sak han koi hmuennawkw to sak pacoeng pae boih. 12 Tung kalen hnetto, sabae kathuk baktiah kaom tung khukhah lumuek hnetto; sabae kathuk baktiah kaom kalen tung to khuk hanah, palok hoi kanghmongah sak ih impu hnetto; 13 kalen tung ranui koek ih palok baktiah kaom impu nuiah pomegranat thaih cumvai palito a bangh, palok baktiah sak ih impu nui khukhah maeto nuiah pomegranat thaih tlang hnetto bangh moe, kranghoih ah pathoep o. 14 Hmuen pahnuthahih tung to a sak moe, tung nuiah sabae kathuknawkw, 15 tuili tlim ih maitaw tae hatlai hnetto; 16 long laom, long sohahih, cakoih baktih kaom moi thunhahih, nihcae mah patoh ih hmuennawkw boih to, Huram-Abi mah Angraeng ih im ah Solomon siangpahrang hanah sumkamling hoiah sak pae. 17 Siangpahrang mah to hmuennawkw boih to Jordan azawn Sukkoth hoi Zeredatha salakah amlai long hoiah saksak. 18 Solomon mah paroeai pop hae laom sabaenawkw boih hae sak, anih mah sumkamling coi nazetto maw patoh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. 19 Solomon mah Sithaw im hanah laom sabaenawkw boih to sak; sui hmaicam hoi takaw suekhah caboinawkw; 20 thuih ih lok baktih toengah athung ih hmuenciim koek hmaa ah, hmai paanghahih sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghahih tung hoi hmai-imnawkw; 21 sui hoi sak ih apawknawkw, hmai-imnawkw hoi taitaehnawkw to kaciim suitui hoiah a sak; 22 taitaehnawkw, sabaenawkw, kathlahnawkw, vaipoep suekhah laomnawkw to sui hoiah sak moe, imthung akunhahih, Kaciim Koek ahmuen thung ih thoknawkw hoi im ih thoknawkw doeh sui hoiah a sak.

**5** Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon mah toksak pacoeng boih naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennawkw boih to lak moe, sui, sumkanglung hoi kalah hmuennawkw boih to, Sithaw ih hmuenmae pakuemhahih ahmuen ah a suek. 2 Solomon mah David ih vangpui, Zion vangpui hoiah Angraeng lokkamhahih thingkhong to angzawn hanah, Israel zaehoikungnawkw, acaeng lu koeknawkw, Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawkw to Jerusalem ah kaww boih. 3 To pongah Israel kaminawkw loe khrah sarihto naah sak ih poi h niah, siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih. 4 Israel kacoehtanawkw angzoh o

boih moe, Levi acaengnawkw mah thingkhong to angzawn o. 5 Angraeng ih thingkhong, kaminawkw amgkhuenghahih kahni im, kahni imthung ah kaom kaciim hmuennawkw to angzawn o boih; qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw mah angzawn o. 6 Solomon siangpahrang hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah amkhueng Israel kaminawkw boih mah, kroek laek ai, paroeai kapop tuu hoi maitawtaenawkw to angbawnhahih ah paek o. 7 Qaimanawkw mah kaom tangcae lok baktih toengah, Angraeng lokkamhahih thingkhong to im thung ih hmuenciim, Kaciim Koek ahmuen, cherubimnawkw ih pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. 8 Thingkhong suekhahih ahmuen loe Cherubim ih pakhraeh mah khuk khoep; thingkhong hoi angzawnhahih cung doeh cherubim mah khuk hmoek. 9 Angzawnhahih cung loe sawk parai pongah, athung ih hmuenciim hma hoiah amtueng; toe tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; vaihni ni khoeo to to ahmuen ah oh vop. 10 Israel caanawkw Izip prae thung hoi tacaww to pacoengah, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmahihah to sak, to naah Mosi mah Horeb ah suek ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, thingkhong thungah tidoeh om ai. 11 To pacoeng ah qaimanawkw loe hmuenciim hoiah amlaem o; naa bang ih qaima maw, kawbaktih qaima maw, tiah pathlaenghahih om ai ah, to ahmuen ah kaom qaimanawkw boih loe ciimcai ah oh o. 12 Laasah Levi acaengnawkw, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun hoi anih ih caanawkw, angmah ih nawkamyannawkw boih loe, puu ngan kahni kanglung to angkhuek o; hmaicam ni angyae bangah angdoet o moe, cingceng bohahih hoiah congca katoengnawkw to kruek o; cumvai pumphaeo mongkah ueng qaimanawkw mah nihcae to angdoet o haih; 13 mongkah ueng kaminawkw hoi laasah kaminawkw nawnto amhong o, lok maeto hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o moe, anghoehahih lok a thuih o; mongkahnawkw, cingcengnawkw hoi kalah congca tamoinawkw to kruek o moe, tha hoi Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; Anih ih amlunghahih loe dungzan khoeo to cak, tiah hang o naah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah khuk khoep: 14 tamai mah khuk hmoek pongah, qaimanawkw doeh toksak han angdoe o thai ai boeh; to tiah im loe Angraeng lensawkhahih hoiah koi.

**6** To pacoengah Solomon mah, Angraeng mah tamai kaving thungah ka oh han, tiah thuih roe boeh; 2 toe nang hanah ohhahih im, dungzan ohhahih im maeto ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. 3 Israel kaminawkw angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, Israel kaminawkw boih to tahamhoihahih paek. 4 Nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw, ahmin pakoehhahih om nasoe, anih mah kam pa David khaeah, pakha hoi thuih ih lok to a ban hoi koepsak boeh; Anih mah, 5 Izip prae

hoi kaimah ih kaminawak ka zaehoihaih ni hoi kamtong, Ka hmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawak ohhaih ahmuen ih vangpui maeto doeh ka qoi ai; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawak ukkung mi doeh ka qoi ai vop; 6 toe Ka hmin oh haih hanah, Jerusalem to ka qoih; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawak ukkung ah David to ka qoih boeh, tiah thuih. 7 Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh haih hanah, kam pa David mah im sak han poekhaih a tawnh. 8 Toe Angraeng mah kam pa David khaeah, Kai ih ahmin hanah im sak na tim pongah, hmuen kahoih na sak boeh. 9 Toe nang mah im na sah mak ai; nangmah ih athii angan hoiah tacawt na capa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, tiah a naa. 10 Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak; Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, kam pa David zuengah kai ka oh moe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnut; Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. 11 Angraeng mah Israel caanawak hoi sak ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to, athung ah ka suek boeh, tiah a thuih. 12 Solomon mah Israel kaminawak boih hma ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa ah, angdoet moe, a ban to payangh; 13 Solomon mah sumkamling hoi sak ih dong pangato kasawak, dong pangato kakawak, dong thumto kasang, angdoethaih hmaicam to longhma um li ah a suek; anih loe to hmaicam ah sak ih im nuiah angdoet, Israel kaminawak boih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah akuep moe, van bangah a ban to payangh. 14 To pacoengah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Long hoi van ah nang hoi kanghmong Sithaw mi doeh om ai; na hmaa ah pathungthin tang hoi na loklam pazui na tamnanawak hanah, lokmai haih hoi tahmen haih to na koepsak boeh; 15 na tamna kam pa David khaeah lokkamhaih to na pakuem poe; pakha hoi thuih ih lok to vaihniah na ban hoiah na koepsak boeh. 16 To pongah Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Nang loe, ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na capanawak mah ka paek ih lok pazui o thai hanah, a caeh o haih loklam boih ah acoe o nahaeloe, ka hmaa ah Israel ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah kam pa khaeah na thuih ih lok to koepsak ah, tiah a naa. 17 Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna David khaeah na thuih ih lok to, vaihiah koepsak ah. 18 Toe Sithaw loe long kaminawak khaeah om tangtang tih maw? Khenah, vannawak hoi kasang koek vannawak mataeng doeh, nang ohhaih hanah acaeh ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkrak maw tamcaek! 19 Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihiah na tamna mah na hmaa ah tahmen hnikhaih hoi thuih ih lok to na tahngai pae ah; 20 ka hmin ka suek han, tiah na thuih ih ahmuen ah, aqum athun na mik padai ah; na tamnanawak mah hae ahmuen hoi lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. 21 Na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami Israel

caanawak mah, hae ahmuen hoi tahmen hnikhaih lawkthuih o naah, na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae loe, na thaih naah tahmen pae. 22 Kami mah a imtaeng kami mui ah zaehaih sakmoeng moe, a imtaeng kami mah lokkamhaih saksak hanah, hae im thung ih hmaicam hmaa ah angzo moe, lokkamhaih to sah nahaeloe, 23 van hoiah tahngai pae ah; kazae kami loe a sakpazae haih baktih toengah lu nuiah krahsak ah loe, zaehaih tawn ai kami loe zaehaih tawn ai baktih toengah, a toenghaih atho to paek hanah, na tamnanawak nuiah lokcaek ah. 24 Nangmah ih kami Israelnawak mah, na nuiah zaehaih sak o pongah, angmacae ih misanawak mah pazawak naah, nang khaeah amlaem o moe, na hmin to kawak o pacoengah, hae im hmaa ah tahmen haih hni o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, 25 van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawak ih zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae to angmacae hoi ampanawak khaeah na paek ih prae thungah caeh haih let ah. 26 Nihcae mah na hmaa ah zaehaih sak o pongah, khokhaahaih oh moe, van hoiah kho angzo ai, to tiah nihcae to na thuitaek naah, angmacae zaehaih to caeh o taak moe, hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih hoiah na hmin to kawak o nahaeloe, 27 van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, na tamnanawak, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawak ih zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae mah pazui han ih loklam kahoih to patuek ah loe, kai ih kaminawak hanah qawak ah na paek ih, prae nuiah kho angzosak ah. 28 Prae thungah raihaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae pongah duekhaih maw, hmuen tapokhaih pongah maw, dantui amkawhaih pongah maw, pakhuh pung pongah maw, langkawak pung pongah maw, misa mah vangpuinawak takui khoep pongah maw, ngannathaih hoi angoihaih phak naah maw, 29 nangmah ih Israel kaminawak boih mah, a tongh o ih raihaih hoi nathaihnawak to panoek o naah, nang khaeah lawkthui o moe, tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hae im ah ban payangh o nahaeloe, 30 na ohhaih van hoiah tahngai pae ah; nihcae ih palungthin panoekkung loe nang ni; (nang khue mah ni kaminawak ih palungthin to panoek) nihcae zaehaih to tahmen ah; kami boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah lokcaek ah; 31 to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na zii o ueloe, kam panawak khaeah na paek ih prae thungah oh o nathung, nang ih loklam ah caeh o tih. 32 Nangmah ih Israel kami ai, prae kalah kaminawak to prae kangthla hoiah angzo o moe, na hmin lensawakhaih hoiah na ban thacakhaih pongah, ban payangh o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, 33 na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae ah; prae kalah kaminawak mah ang hnik o ih hmuen boih to sah pae ah; to tiah ni long nui ih kaminawak boih mah na hmin to panoek o tih; nangmah ih Israel kaminawak mah nang ang zit o baktih

toengah, nang to zii o ueloe, na hmin ohhah han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah panoek o tih. **34** Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawak misatukhah ahmuen ah caeh o naah, na qoih ih hae vangpui hoi na hmin hanah ka sak ih hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, **35** nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to van hoiah tahngai pae hoi, nihcae to khenzawn ah. **36** Na nuiah a zae o naah (zaehah tawn ai kami mi doeh om ai) nihcae nuiah palung na phui moe, nihcae to angmacae ih misanawak khaeah na paek, misanawak mah nihcae to kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, misong ah caeh o haih; **37** minawak prae ah misong ah oh o nathuem ah, poekhah amkhrah o moe, misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah nang khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, kamsuem ai hmuen to ka sak o moe, kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, **38** misong ah oh o haih prae thung hoiah palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let moe, ampanawak khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui, na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah anghaehah hoiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, **39** na ohhah ahmuen, van hoiah nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to tahngai pae ah; nihcae to khenzawn ah; na hmaa ah zaehah sah kaminawak to tahmen ah. **40** Aw ka Sithaw, vaihah na mik padaih loe, hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah lawkthuihah lok to tahngai ah. **41** Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihi nang hakhah ahmuen ah, nangmah hoi na thacak Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi nawnto anghawak tahang ah; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih qaimanawak mah pahlonghah to angkhuk o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawak loe na hoihah ah anghoe o nasoe. **42** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnet hmah; na tamna David khaeah paek ih kalen parai tahmenhah to pahnet hmah, tiah lawk a thuih.

**7** Solomon lawkthuih boeng pacoengah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, angbawnhah ah tathlang ih hmuennawak hoi hmai mah kang boih; to naah im to Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. **2** Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah im to koi pongah, Angraeng imthung ah qaimanawak akun o thai ai. **3** Im nuiah krah tathuk hmai hoi Angraeng lensawkhah to Israel caanawak mah hnuk o naah, long ah akuep o moe, bok o; Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; anih tahmenhah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thuih o. **4** To pacoengah singpahrang hoi kaminawak boih mah Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah to sak o. **5** Solomon siangpahrang mah angbawn hah hanah maitaw sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvaito pacoengah sing hnetto paek; to tiah siangpahrang hoi kaminawak boih mah Sithaw ih im tathlanghah to sak o. **6** Qaimanawak

loe angmacae ih tok to sak o; Angraeng tahmenhah loe dungzan ah cak poe pongah, Levi acaengnawak loe Angraeng ih ahmin saphaw hanah, David mah Angraeng pakoeh han sak ih congca katoeng tamoi to kruek o moe, David ih saam laa to sak o; qaimanawak mah mongkah uengh o naah, Israel kaminawak boih angdoet o. **7** Solomon loe angmah sak ih sumkamling hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah, angdaeh moithawak angbawnhah sak hanah acaeh ai pongah, Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, longhma to ciimsak pacoengah, to ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah, moithawak angbawnhahnawak to a sak. **8** Solomon loe a taengah kaom Israel caanawak boih hoi ni sarihto thung poi to sak; kami paroeai pop o moe, Hammath vangpui akunhah ahmuen hoi Izip vapui khoeok to kami koi o. **9** Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkhuenghah to sak o; ni sarihto thung hmaicam angbawnhah to sak o pacoengah, poi to ni sarihto thung sak o let bae. **10** David, Solomon hoi angmah ih Israel kaminawak khaeah Angraeng hoihah to amtuengsak pongah, anghoe o moe, kami boih khrah sarihto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah angmacae ohhah kahni im ah amlaemsak. **11** Solomon mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im sak atimhah doeh pacoeng king. **12** Aqum ah anih khaeah Angraeng amtueng pae moe, anih khaeah, Lawk na thuihah lok to ka thaih moe, hae ahmuen loe kai khaeah angbawnhah sakhah ahmuen ah ka qoih boeh. **13** Kho anzoh han ai ah, van thok to ka khah, to tih ai boeh loe prae paro hanah pakhuhawak to lok ka paek, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih kaminawak khaeah takhi sae hoi nathah ka patoeh moe, **14** ka hmin hoi kawak ih, kaimah ih kaminawak mah, poek pahnaemhah hoi lawkthuihah hoiah ka mikhah to pakrong o moe, a caeh o haih loklam kasae hoiah amlaem o let naahaloe, nihcae ih lok to van hoiah ka tahngah moe, nihcae zaehah to ka tahmen pae han; a prae doeh ngan ka tuisak han. **15** Ka mik padai moe, hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihah lok to ka tahngah pae han. **16** Hae ahmuen ah ka hmin oh poe hanah, hae im hae ka qoih moe, ciimsak boeh; ka mik hoi ka palungthin loe to ahmuen ah om poe tih. **17** Nang doeh nam pa David baktiah ka hmaa ah na caeh, ka thuih ih loknawak to na pazui boih moe, ka lokcaekhah hoi ka paek ih loknawak to na pazui boih nahaeloe, **18** Israel kaminawak ukkung apet mak ai, tiah nam pa David hoiah ka sak ih lokmahah baktih toengah, siangpahrang anghnuthah angraeng tangkhang to kang caksak han, tiah a naa. **19** Toe ka paek ih loknawak hoi ka thuih ih loknawak to na pahawt moe, loklam kalah bangah nang qoi taak, kalah sithawawak to na bok moe, a tok to na

sak pae nahaeloe, 20 ka paek ih ka prae thung hoiah nihcae to tangzuun hoi nawnto ka phong moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh ka pahnavt sut han; ka hmaa hoi kang haek moe, minawk mah patahhaih lok thuih koi kaom ah kang sak han. 21 Pakoeh ah kaom, hae im taengah caeh kaminawk boih dawnrai o ueloe, tipongah hae prae hoi hae im loe Angraeng mah hae tiah sak loe? tiah thui o tih. 22 To naah minawk mah, Nihcae loe lzip prae thung hoiah angmacae ih ampanawk zaehoikung, Angraeng Sithaw to pahnavt o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o pacoengah, a tok to sak pae o pongah, hae patangkhanghainawk boih, hae kaminawk nuiah kraksak, tiah thui o tih, tiah a naa.

**8** Solomon mah saning pumphae to thung, angmah im hoi Angraeng ih im to sak naah, 2 Humram mah Solomon han paek ih vangpui to a sak moe, Israel kaminawk to to ahmuen ah ohsak. 3 Solomon mah Hamath-Zobah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. 4 Praezaek ah Tadmor vangpui to a sak moe, hmuenmae patunghah avangnawk doeh, Hammath vangpui ah a sak. 5 Soloman mah sipaenawk, khongkhanawk hoi khongkha takraenghah kaom, kacak parai aluek bang ih Berth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih Berth-Horon vangpui to a sak; 6 Baalath vangpui, hmuenmae suekhah vangpui, hrangleeng suekhah vangpui, hrang anghueng kaminawk ohhah vangpui, Jerusalem, Lebanon hoi a ukhah prae thung boih ah, a sak koeh ih hmuennawk to sak boih. 7 Hit kami, Amor kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami, Jebus kaminawk ih, 8 acaeng loe prae thungah caeh o taak, Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to hum ai; toe to kaminawk to Solomon mah vaihni ni khoeke to tamut paeksak. 9 Solomon mah Israel kaminawk to toksahkung tamna ah suem ai; toe nihcae to misatuh kami, misatuh angraeng, hrangleeng hoi misatuh kami, hrang hoi misatuh angraeng ah a suek. 10 To kaminawk loe Solomon siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng kalen ah oh o; kami ukkung angraeng cumvai hnet, quipangato a suek. 11 Solomon mah Faro canu to David vangpui thung hoiah lak moe, siangpahrang mah anih han sak pae ih im ah a caeh hah; Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong akunhah ahmuen loe ciimcai pongah, ka zu loe Israel siangpahrang, David ohhah im ah om mak ai, tiah a thuih. 12 Solomon loe im hmaa ah, a sak ih Angraeng hmaicam pongah, angbawnhah to sak. 13 Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, saningto thung sak ih poihtumto ah kaom, taeh thuh ai ih poiht, azarh kruek sak ih poiht hoi kahni im poiht niah doeh, angbawnhah to a sak. 14 Ampa David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanawk hanah a sak o han koi tok to paek moe, ni thokkruek angaihah baktih

toengah, Levi acaengnawk loe Sithaw saphawhah bangah zaehoikung ah oh o; Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toep kaminawk doeh khongkha ah angmacae ih tok to sak o. 15 Kawbaktih kawng pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuenmae congahih kawng pongah maw, siangpahrang mah qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk khaeah thuih ih lok to amkhraeng ai ah a sak o. 16 Solomon mah sak atim baktih toengah, Angraeng im sak amtong tangsuek hoi boeng khoeke to, Angraeng ih im to sak o moe, a sak pacoeng o. 17 To pacoengah Solomon loe Edom prae, tuipui taengah kaom, Ezion-Geber ah caeh. 18 Hiram mah tuipui kawng panoek, angmah ih kaminawk hoi palongpuinawk to a tamnanawk hoi nawnto Solomon khaeah patoeh; nihcae loe Solomon ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto Ophir vangpui ah caeh o moe, Solomon siangpahrang hanah, sui boengloeng cumvai pali, quipangato sinh pae o.

**9** Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang ahmin amthanghah to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghah hoi anih to tanoek hanah, hmuioih hmuennawk, kapop parai suinawk, atho kana thlungnawk phawhahih kaengkuu hrangnawk hoi a hnukbang kaminawk hoiah nawnto angzoh o; Solomon khaeah angzoh o moe, palung thung kaom a poekhah to thuih pae. 2 Anih mah dueng ih loknawk boih Solomon mah pathim pae; Solomon mah pathim thah ai ih karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai. 3 Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahih hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im to hnuk moe, 4 caboi nui ih caaknaek, anih ih tamnanawk khosakhah dan, a toksah kaminawk khosakhah hoi khuekbuenawk, boengloeng sin kaminawk hoi nihcae ih khukbuenawk, Angraeng ih im ah angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen tathlanghahihaw to a hnuk naah dawnrai. 5 Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sakthah ih hmuen hoi palung na hahaihaw loe oh tangtang; 6 nihcae mah thuih ih loknawk to kaimah khah kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoek to ka tang ai; khenah, palung na hahaih ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; nang loe ka thaih ih ahmin amthanghah pongah doeh amtlai kue. 7 Anghak ai ah na hmaa ah angdoe, na palunghahih lok tahngai, na tamnanawk hoi nang ih kaminawk loe tahamhoih o! 8 Nangmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnutsak hanah, na nuiah anghoehah katawn, na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; na Sithaw loe Israel kaminawk to palung moe, toenghah hoi katoeng ah lokcaek thah hanah, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Siangpahrang nongpata

Sheba mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeo, kapop parai hmuioih hmuennawkw hoi atho kana thlungnawkw to paek; siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang han paek ih hmuioih baktiah kahoih kalah hmuioih om vai ai vop. 10 Ophir vangpui hoi sui kaphaw Huram ih tamnanawkw hoi Solomon ih tamnanawkw loe, algum thing hoi atho kana thlungnawkw doeh phawh o. 11 Siangpahrang mah algum thing hoiah Angraeng im ih thlak, siangpahrang im ih thlak, laasah kaminawkw hanah katoeng hoi palaeng ah aput moe, aah ih katoengnawkw doeh sak; cangniah to baktih hmuennawkw Judah prae ah om vai ai vop. 12 Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah paek ih tangqum pong kamtlai ah, Solomon siangpahrang mah siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah koeh ih hmuennawkw hoi hnik ih hmuennawkw boih to paek. To pacoeng ah siangpahrang nongpata hoi anih ih tamnawkw loe angmah prae ah nawnto amlaem o. 13 Saning kruek Solomon khaeah akun sui loe kazit talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. 14 To khue ai hmuennawkw zaw kaminawkw, hmuennawkw athlaeng kaminawkw, Arab prae ih siangpahrangnawkw hoi prae ukkung angraengnawkw mah doeh sui hoi sumkanglungnawkw to Solomon hanah sinh pae o bae vop. 15 Solomon siangpahrang mah caki hoi daengh ih sui hoiah aphaw cumvai hnetto sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. 16 Aphaw cumvai thumto loe sui hoiah sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai thumto akunh; siangpahrang mah to hmuennawkw to Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah suek. 17 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah tasaino hoi angraeng tangkhang to sak moe, kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. 18 Angraeng tangkhang dawhhaih thlak sarihto oh moe, angraeng tangkhang ah paeh ih sui hoi sak ih khok koenghah doeh oh; anghnuthaih hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghah oh moe, a taengah angdoe kaipui hnetto oh. 19 Hae bang hoi ho bang ih thlak tarukto pongah kaipui hatlai hnetto oh. To baktih angraeng tangkhang loe kalah siangpahrang ukhah prae ah sah o vai ai vop. 20 Solomon siangpahrang ih laom sabaenawkw boih loe sui hoiah sak, Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah patoh ih laom sabaenawkw boih doeh sui hoiah ni sak; Solomon dung ah sumkanglung loe atho om ai pongah, kawbaktih hmuennawkw doeh sumkanglung hoiah sah o ai. 21 Siangpahrang ih palongpuinawkw loe Huram ih tamnanawkw hoi nawnto Tashi vangpui bangah caeh o; Tarshi palongpuinawkw loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem o; palongpui hoiah sui, sumkanglung, tasai no, kalaih taqawknawkw hoi tawtaaw tavaanawkw to phawh o. 22 Solomon loe long nuiah kaom siangpahrangnawkw boih pongah angraeng moe, palungha

kue. 23 Sithaw mah Solomon palung thungah suek pae ih palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long nui ah kaom siangpahrangnawkw boih, a hmaa ah angzoh o. 24 Anih khaeah angzo kami boih mah, tangqum ah sui, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawkw, khukbuennawkw, misatukhah hmuennawkw, hmuioih hmuennawkw, hrangnawkw hoi mule hrangnawkw to saning kruek paek o. 25 Solomon mah hrang hoi hrangleeng suekhah ahmuennawkw sang palito tawnh, vangpui hoi a ohhah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlaihnetto doeh a tawnh. 26 Anih mah vapui hoiah amtong moe, Philistin prae hoi Izip prae ramri khoeuk to siangpahrangnawkw to uk. 27 Siangpahrang mah uk nathuem ah, sumkanglung loe Jerusalem ah thlung baktiah ni oh, Sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaiba thing baktiah pop. 28 Izip prae hoi kalah prae thung boih ih hrangnawkw to Solomon khaeah hoih pae o. 29 Solomon hing thung sak ih hmuennawkw loe, amtonghah hoi boeng khoeuk to, tahmaa Nathan ih cabu, Shilo acaeng Ahijah ih cabu, Nebat capa Jeroboam kawng tarik tahmaa Iddo ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 30 Solomon mah Jerusalem hoi Israel kaminawkw to saning quipalito thung uk. 31 To pacoengah ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam mah prae to uk.

**10** Israel kaminawkw boih mah Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah suek han caeh o boeh pongah, anih doeh Shekem ah caeh toeng. 2 Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi Izip prae ah kacawn ving, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Jeroboam loe Izip prae hoiah amlaem let. 3 Israel kaminawkw mah anih khaeah kami to patoeh moe, kawksak pongah, anih loe kaminawkw hoi nawnto Rehoboam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, 4 Nam pa mah kaicae hanah kazit hmuennawkw ang phawsak; to pongah nam pa khaeah ka sak o ih karai parai tok hoi anih mah kaicae ang phawsak ih kazit hmuennawkw to anghoepsak lai ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. 5 Rehoboam mah nihcae khaeah, Ni thumto pacoengah kai khae angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. Kaminawkw loe amlaem o. 6 Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, anih ih toksah kacohtanawkw khaeah, Hae kaminawkw hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah poekhah nang paek o thai han maw? tiah a naa. 7 To ih kaminawkw mah, Hae kaminawkw nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh moe, nihcae palung anghoehaih lok na thuih pae nahaeloe, nihcae loe nang ih tamna ah ni om o poe tih, tiah a naa o. 8 Toe Rehoboam loe kacohtanawkw mah paek ih kahoih poekhah to talawkw ai ah, angmah hoi

nawnto qoeng tahang ampuinaw ih lok to tahngai lat. 9 Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah nam pa mah kaicae han phawhsak ih kazit hmuen to anghoepsak lai ah, tiah ang naa o pongah, nihcae ih lok to kawbangmaw ka pathim han, poekhaih nang paek o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 10 Anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang kaminaw mah, anih khaeah, Nang khaeah, nam pa mah kaicae han phawhsak ih kazit hmuen anghoepsak lai ah, tiah kathui kaminaw khaeah, Ka banca loe pa ih kaengkaeh pongah thah kue. 11 Pa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuen pongah kazit kue hmuen to kang phawh o sak han; pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kaimah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa o. 12 Siangpahrang mah, Ni thumto pacoengah angzo o let ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam hoi anih kaminaw boih loe, Rehoboam khaeah caeh o let. 13 Siangpahrang loe kacoehtanaw mah paek ih kahoih poekhaih to la ai pongah, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah pathim, 14 thendoengnaw mah paek ih poekhaih baktih toengah, Kam pa mah kazit hmuen ang phawh o sak, toe kai mah loe hmuen kazit kang thap o aep han; kam pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. 15 Tipongah maw siangpahrang mah kaminaw ih lok tahngai pae ai tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Shiloh acaeng Ahijah patohhaih rang hoiah Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. 16 Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o naah, siangpahrang khaeah, David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o vop, Jesse capa khaeah qawktoep han koi tidoeh ka tawn o ai, Aw Israel acaengnaw, nangmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o ah, David, nangmah ih im to nangmah khenzawn ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminaw loe angmaceae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. 17 Toe Judah vangpuinawk thungah kaom Israel acaengnaw loe Rehoboam mah uk. 18 Siangpahrang Rehoboam mah tamut cong hanah Hadoram to patoeh naah, Israel acaengnaw mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o mat; toe siangpahrang Rehoboam angmah to loe angmah ih hrangleeng thungah karangah akun moe, Jerusalem ah cawnh ving. 19 To pongah vaihni ni khoek to Israel kaminaw mah David imthung takoh to misatuk o.

**11** Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui phak naah, Israelnawk to tuk moe, prae to Rehoboam ban ah suek let hanah, Judah hoi Benjamin acaeng thung hoi qoih ih misatuh kami sing ha, sang quitazetto a kok. 2 Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh; 3 Judah siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam, Judah prae

thungah kaom Israel kaminaw boih hoi Benjamin khaeah, hae tiah thui paeh; 4 Angraeng mah, Nam nawkamyawk tuk hanah caeh tahang hmah; kami boih angmaceae im ah amlaem o nasoe; kai mah ni hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Jeroboam tuk han ai ah amlaem o let. 5 Rehoboam loe Jerusalem ah oh moe, Judah to pakaa hanah vangpuinawk to kacakah sak. 6 Bethlehem, Elam, Tekoa, 7 Berth-Zur, Soko, Adullam, 8 Gath, Mareshah, Ziph, 9 Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, 10 Zorah, Aijalon hoi Hebron vangpuinawk loe Judah hoi Benjamin ah kaom sipae hoi thung ih vangpui ah oh o. 11 Pop parai misatuh kami to suek moe, misatuh angraengnawk doeh a suek; caaknaeknaw, olive situinaw hoi misurtuinaw boih patung coek; 12 vangpui boih ah aphaw hoi tayaenaw to suek moe, kaminaw to thacaksak; to pongah Judah hoi Benjamin loe anih bangah oh o. 13 Israel prae thung boih ah kaom Levi hoi qaimanaw boih anih khaeah angzoh o. 14 Jeroboam hoi a capanaw loe Levinaw mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih hoiah anghaksak ving boeh pongah, Levinaw loe a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenaw to angmaceae ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o taak moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah angzoh o. 15 Jeroboam mah hmuensangnaw, taqaw saenaw hoi a sak ih maitaw caanaw khaeah toksak hanah qaimanaw to tokpaek. 16 Toe Israel acaengnaw boih thung hoiah palung tang hoi Angraeng Sithaw pakrong kaminaw loe, angmaceae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Levinaw hnukah bang o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. 17 Nihcae mah Judah prae to thacac o sak, Solomon capa Rehoboam to saning thumto thung to tiah thacac o sak; saning thumto thung David hoi Solomon caehhaih loklam to pazui o. 18 Rehoboam loe David capa Jerimoth ih canu Mahalath, Jesse capa Eliab canu Abihail to zu ah lak. 19 Anih mah Jeush, Shamariah hoi Zaham to sak. 20 Anih lak pacoengah Rehoboam mah Absalom ih canu Maakah to lak let bae, anih mah Abijah, Attai, Ziza hoi Shelomith to sak pae. 21 Rehoboam loe zupui hatlaitazetto, zula quitarukto tawnh; capa pumphae tazetto, canu quitarukto a sak, zupui hoi zulanaw boih thungah Absalom ih canu Maakah to anih mah palung kue. 22 Rehoboam mah Maakah ih capa Abijah to siangpahrang ah suek han poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to capanaw boih thungah kalen koek ah suek. 23 Anih loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak, Judah hoi Benjamin prae thungah, sipae thung ih kakak vangpui kruek ah a capanaw to patoeh boih; nihcae hanah caaknaek kapop ah paek moe, zu doeh kapop ah a lak pae.

**12** Rehoboam mah ukhah prae to caksak moe, thacak naah, anih hoi Israel kaminawak boih mah Angraeng ih kaalok to pahnawt o. 2 Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih sak pongah, Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning tarukto naah, anih to Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah tuk, 3 hrangleeng sang cumvai hnet, hrang hoi misatuh kami sing tarukto hoi kroek laek ai Izip kami, Lubbin kami, Sukkim hoi Ethiopia kaminawak to angzoh o. 4 Anih mah Judah prae ih kakac vangpuinawak to lak pacoengah, Jerusalem ah angzoh. 5 Shishak siangpahrang pongah, tahmaa Shemaiah loe Jerusalem ah amkhueng Rehoboam hoi Judah zaehoikungnawak khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai nang pahnawt o pongah, nangcae doeh Shishak ban ah kang pahnawt o toeng boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 6 Israel zaehoikungnawak hoi siangpahrang loe poekhah pahnaem o moe, Angraeng loe toeng, tiah thuih o. 7 Poek pahnaemhah tawnh o, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Angraeng ih lok Shemaiah khaeah angzoh; nihcae mah poekhah pahnaem o pongah, nihcae to kam rosak mak ai; loihah to ka paek han; Shishak ih ban hoi Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihah ka kraik mak ai. 8 Toe nihcae to Shishak siangpahrang ih tamna ah ka paek han; to tiah ni ka toksakhah hoi minawak kalah siangpahrang ih toksakhah to pathlaeng o thai tih, tiah a naa. 9 Izip siangpahrang Shishak loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennawak to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih misa angvaenghah aphawnawak to a lak pae. 10 To ih sui aphaw zuengah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sumkaming hoiah aphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek khongkha toep kami khaeah paek. 11 Siangpahrang mah Angraeng ih im thungah akun naah, misatoep kaminawak mah aphaw to lak o moe, misatoep kaminawak ohhah ahmuen ah suok o let. 12 Rehoboam mah poek pahnaem naah, Angraeng palungphuihah to dip let, anih to amrosak ai; Judah prae thungah doeh khosak hoihah to oh. 13 Rehoboam siangpahrang loe Judah ah kakakah khosak moe, siangpahrang ah oh poe; Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning quipalito oh boeh; Angraeng angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, Israel acaengnawak both thung hoiah, Angraeng mah qoih ih Jerusalem ah, saning hatlai sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. 14 Palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong ai pongah, kasae hmuennawak to a sak. 15 Rehoboam mah sak ih hmuennawak boih loe, amtong tangsuek hoi boeng khoeok to, tahmaa Shemaiah ih cabu, tahmaa Iddo ih acaeng anghumhah kawng pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. 16 Rehoboam loe ampanawak khaeah

anhak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Abijah mah prae to uk.

**13** Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijah Judah siangpahrang ah oh amtong. 2 Anih mah Jerusalem to saning thumto thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Gibeah kami, Uriel ih canu, Mikhaiah. To naah Abijah hoi Jeroboam loe misa ah oh hoi. 3 Abijah loe a qoih ih misatuh kami sang cumvai palito hoiah misa tuk, Jeroboam doeh a qoih ih misatuh thah kami sang cumvai tazetto hoiah misa tuk toeng. 4 Abijah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom, Zemaraim mae nuiah angdoet moe, Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminawak boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh! 5 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paloi hoi lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Israel prae to David hoi a caanawak hanah dungzan khoeok to paek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? 6 Toe David capa Solomon ih tamna, Nebat capa Jeroboam loe anghawak moe, angmah ih angraeng to tuk. 7 Solomon capa Rehoboam loe poekhah nawakta moe, misatuh thah ai naah, tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kaminawak mah amkhueng o moe, Rehoboam to tuk o. 8 Vaihi David ih caanawak ban ah kaom, Angraeng ih prae to tuk hanah nam sak o; misatuh kami paroeai na tawnh o, Jeroboam mah sithawnawak hanah, sui hoiah ang sak pae o ih, maitawnawak doeh na tawnh o. 9 Angraeng ih qaimanawak, Aaron ih capanawak hoi Levinawak to na haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawak mah sak o ih hmuennawak baktih toengah, nangmacae hanah qaima na suok o na ai maw? Saning kanawak maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa sarihto hoiah angbawnhah sak han angzo kami to, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawak khaeah qaima tok to na sak o sak. 10 Angraeng loe kaicae hanah Sithaw ah oh pongah, kaicae loe Anih to ka pahnawt o ai; Aaron ih capanawak loe Angraeng toksah qaima ah oh o, Levinawak doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. 11 Aduem akhawn angbawnhah sak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuennawak tui to a thlaek o; kaciim caboi nuiah takaw a suok o moe, aduennawak hmai pa-aanghah sui tung pongah hmai-im to paaang o; kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hnuk ih hmuennawak to ka sak o boih; toe nangcae loe Angraeng to na pahnawt o ving boeh. 12 Khenah, kaicae khaeah Sithaw oh moe, anih loe kaicae zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih qaimanawak loe nangcae tuk hanah mongkah to ueng o tih; Aw Israel caanawak, nam panawak ih Angraeng Sithaw to tuh o hmah; na pazawak o mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Jeroboam mah Judah kaminawak to ahnukbang hoiah takui hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawak to patoeh boeh; anih loe Judahnawak hmaa ah oh nathuem ah, nihcae to a hnuk bang hoiah ven o khoeok boeh. 14 Judahnawak hnukbang



angqoi o naah, khenah, misanawak mah ahnuak ahmaa takui khoep boeh, tiah panoek o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o, qaimanawak mah mongkah to uengh o. **15** Judah kaminawak hangh o; tha hoi a hangh o naah, Sithaw mah Jeroboam hoi Israelnawak to Abijah hoi Judahnawak hmaa hoiah cawnsak boih. **16** Israelnawak loe Judahnawak hmaa ah cawnh o; Sithaw mah nihcae to Judahnawak ban ah paek. **17** Abijah hoi anih ih kaminawak mah nihcae to hum o moe, paroeai duek o; qoih ih Israelcaanawak sang cumvai pangato duek o. **18** Misa angtuk naah Israel kaminawak to sung o; Judahnawak loe angmacae ampanawak ih, Angraeng Sithaw nuiah amha o pongah misa pazawak o. **19** Abijah mah Jeroboam to patom moe, Bethel, Jeshanah hoi Ephraim vangpuinawak to lak pae. **20** Jeroboam loe Abijah dung tungah thacak thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah anih to hum moe, duek. **21** Toe Abijah loe thacak aep aep; zu hatlai palito a lak moe, capa pumphae hnetto hoi canu hatlai tarukto sak. **22** Abijah siangpahrang toksakhainawak, a sak ih hmuennawak hoi a thuih ih loknawak boih loe tahmaa Iddo ih ruici cabu tungah tarik o.

**14** Abijah loe ampanawak khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa mah prae to uk. Anih dung ah saning hatu thung prae monghah to oh. **2** Asa loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng moe, kahoih hmuennawak to sak. **3** Anih mah prae kalah kaminawak sithaw ih hmaicam hoi hmuensangnawak to takhoe boih; krangnawak to phraek boih moe, Asherah thingnawak to pakhrak boih. **4** Judah kaminawak khaeah angmacae ampanawak ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong moe, anih mah paek ih lok hoi patuk ih loknawak to pazui o hanah a thuih pae. **5** Judah vangpui kruek ah kaom hmuensangnawak hoi krangnawak boih to vah king; anih ukhah tlim ah prae monghah to oh. **6** Angraeng mah monghah paek pongah, prae tungah monghah to oh; to nathuem ah misa angtukhah om ai boeh pongah, Judah prae thung boih ah kakac vangpuinawak to a sak. **7** Aicac loe aimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Anih to pakrong o pongah, anih mah prae boih ah monghah paek boeh; prae aicac ban tungah oh naah, Hae vangpuinawak hae sah o si loe, sipaenawak, misatoephahim sangnawak, khongkhanawak hoi takraenghainawak to sah o si, tiah anih mah Judah kaminawak hanah thuih pae. To pongah nihcae mah imlawk to sak o moe, khosakhohaih to oh. **8** Asa loe Judah prae tungah misa angvaenghahim aphaw hoi tayae sin misatuh sang cumvai thumto suek; Benjamin acaeng tungah kathoeng aphaw hoi kalii sin kami sang cumvai hnet, quitazetto a suek; hae kaminawak loe misahoih kami ah oh o boih. **9**

Ethiopia kami Zerah loe nihcae tuk hanah kami sang cumvai hatlaito, hrangleeng cumvai thumto hoiah Mareshah karoket to angzoh o. **10** Asa loe anih tuk hanah caeh moe, Mareshah taeng ih Zephathah azawn ah misa angtuk o. **11** Asa mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawak, Angraeng, kapop parai thacak kami to tuk moe, thacak ai kami abomh hanah, nang han karai parai hmuennawak tidoeh om ai; Aw kaicac ih Angraeng Sithaw, kaicac hae na bom ah; kaicac loe nang khaeah ni kam ha o; hae kapop parai kaminawak hae na hmin hoiah ni tuk han ka caeh o; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicac ih Sithaw ah ni na oh; kami mah Nang to pazawak hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Asa hoi Judah hmaa ah, Ethiopia kaminawak to hum pae; Ethiopia kaminawak loe cawnh o. **13** Asa hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawak mah nihcae to Gerar karoket to patom o; Ethiopia kaminawak to tuk pazawak o, nihcae loe angthawak o let thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Angraeng hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawak hmaa ah duek o; Judahnawak mah misa ih hmuennawak to lak pae o king. **14** Gerar taeng ih vangpuinawak to phraek pae o boih; Angraeng zithaih to nihcae nuiah oh pae; vangpuinawak boih phraek pae o; misatuh naah lak pae o ih hmuennawak paroeai pop. **15** Moi pacahhahim ahmuennawak doeh muk pae o moe, tuunawak hoi kaengkue hrangnawak doeh hoih pae o ving. To pacoenah ah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**15** Angraeng ih Muithla loe Oded capa Azariah nuiah angzoh; **2** Azariah loe Asa siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Asa siangpahrang, Judahnawak hoi Benjamin kaminawak boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng khaeah na oh o nahaeloe, Angraeng doeh nangcaeh khaeah om tih; anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, na hnu o tih; toe anih to na pahnawak o nahaeloe, anih mah doeh na pahnawak o toeng tih. **3** Atue paroeai thung Israel kaminawak loe Sithaw tangtang tawn o ai, patukkung qaima tawn o ai moe, daan doeh tawn ai ah khosak o. **4** Toe patangkhang o naah loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let; anih to pakrong o naah nihcae mah hnuak o. **5** To nathuem ah kholong caeh kaminawak hanah, monghahim roe om ai; prae thung boih ah poek anghmanghahim to oh. **6** Sithaw mah congca patangkhanghahim hoi raihahim to paek pongah, prae maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto misa angthawak o. **7** Toe nangcaeh mah tha pathok oh, bantha zok o sak hmah; na sak o ih tok baktih toengah tangqum na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. **8** Asa mah hae loknawak hoi tahmaa Oded mah thuih ih lok to thaih naah, tha ohsak moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae hoi Ephraim mae nuiah lak ih vangpuinawak thung boih hoiah, panuet thok krangnawak to vah king; anih mah Angraeng im

hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng ih hmaicam to pathoep let. 9 To pacoengah Judah kaminaw, Benjamin kaminaw, Ephraim kaminaw, Manaseh kaminaw hoi Simeon kaminaw to nawnto amkhuengsak boih; Asa khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoek o naah, anih khaeah angzoh o. 10 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaipangato haih, khrah thumto naah, Jerusalem vangpui ah amkhueng o. 11 Misa khae hoi lak o ih maitaw cumvai sarihto hoi tuu sang sarihto Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih ah paek o. 12 Angmacae poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah lokmaihih thungah akun o; 13 mi kawbaktih doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw pakrong ai kami loe, kathoeng kalen tih ai, nongpa nongpata tih ai, paduek han oh tiah, 14 Angraeng khaeah tha hoi hanghaih, mongkah ueng moe, tuu taki bohhaih hoiah lokkamhaih a sak o. 15 Nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi lokkam o pongah, Judah kaminaw boih anghoe o; koehhaih palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong o pongah, Anih to hnuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae hanah ahmuen kruek hoi monghaih to paek. 16 Siangpahrang Asa ih amsae nongpata Makaah mah Asherah thingkung tiim ah panuet thok krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang nongpata ah angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Asa mah krang to pakhoih pae boih, khok hoiah atit pae moe, Kidron ah hmai hoiah a thlaek. 17 Toe Israel prae thung hoiah hmuensangnaw to takhoe boih ai, toe Asa loe a hing thung Angraeng khaeah poekhaih to paek. 18 Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to Angraeng im thungah a sin boih. 19 Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, pangato thung prae thungah misa angtukhaih om ai.

**16** Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, tarukto naah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah prae tuk hanah angzoh; mi kawbaktih doeh siangpahrang Asa khaeah caeh han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae kacakah a thung. 2 Asa mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih sui hoi sumkanglung to lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad khaeah pat pae, 3 anih khaeah, kam pa hoi nam pa mah sak ih angdaehhaih baktih toengah, kai hoi nang salakah doeh angdaehhaih to sah si; khenah, sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to kang pat; Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhaih to phrae ving ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah kai na caeh taak tih, tiah a naa. 4 Asa siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah paroi moe, Israel vangpuiinaw tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnaw to patoeh; Ijon, Dan, Abel-Maim hoi Naptali vangpuiinaw to a lak. 5 Baasha mah to lok to thaih naah, a

sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut, a toksakhaih hoiah anghak ving. 6 Asa siangpahrang mah Judah kaminaw to amlaem haih boih; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih, Ramah vangpui thung ih thlungnaw hoi thingnaw to a lak pae boih; to ih hmuennaw hoiah Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to a sak. 7 Tahmaa Hanani loe Judah siangpahrang Asa khaeah angzoh moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amha ai ah, Syria siangpahrang nuiah nam ha lat pongah, Syria siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaw loe na ban thung hoiah loih o boih boeh. 8 Ethiopia kaminaw hoi Lubim kaminaw loe kroek laek ai hrangleeng hoi paroeai hrang anghueng misatuh kaminaw to tawnh o; toe Angraeng khaeah nam ha naah, nihcae to na ban ah ang paek boih na ai maw? 9 Angraeng ih mik loe ahnuk ahmaa long pum ah caeh, angmah khaeah poekhaih palungthin suem kaminaw to tha a caksak; toe nang loe amthuhaih hmuen to na sak pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong misa na tuh tih boeh, tiah a naa. 10 To lok pongah Asa loe tahmaa nuiah palungphui moe, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak; to nathuem ah Asa mah thoemto angmah ih kaminaw to patangkhangsak. 11 Khenah, Asa siangpahrang amtonghaih hoi boenghaih khoe to toksakhaih loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thungah tarik o. 12 Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, takawto naah, a khok nuiah nathaih to oh; a nathaih loe nung parai; to tiah nat nathung angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh ai, tasi kop siboinaw khaeah a caeh lat. 13 To pacoengah Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipali, saningto haih naah duek moe, ampanaw khaeah anghak. 14 David vangpui ah angmah sak ih tanggom thungah aphum o; cakrang pongah pasongh o moe, tasi kop kaminaw mah hmuihoih congca hoiah pazut o pacoengah, aphum o; anih hanah kalen parai hmaitikhaih poi to sak pae o.

**17** Asa capa Jehosaphat loe ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah oh moe, Israel tuk hanah tha pathok. 2 Sipae hoi kacakah thung ih Judah vangpuiinaw boih ah misatuh kaminaw to a suék; Judah prae thung boih hoi ampa Asa mah lak ih Ephraim vangpuiinaw boih ah misatuh kaminaw to a suék. 3 Baal sithawnaw khaeah caeh ai, anih loe ampa David mah caeh tangsuekhaih loklam to pazui pongah, Angraeng mah Jehosaphat to oh thuih; 4 anih loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh, Israelnaw mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah ai, Angraeng ih loknaw to pazui. 5 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ban ah prae to caksak; Judah kaminaw boih mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum to sin pae o; to pongah anih loe angraeng moe, paroeai pakoehhaih to

a hnuak. 6 A poekhaih palungthin Angraeng khaeah suek moe, hmuensangnawk hoi Asherah thingnawk to Judah prae thung hoiah takhoe king. 7 Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Judah vangpui kaminawk patuk hanah, angmah ih angraeng, Ben-hail, Obadiah, Zekariah, Nathanel hoi Mikaiiah cae to patoeh. 8 Nihcae hoi nawnto ah Levinawk, Shemaiah, Nathaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemi-Ramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah hoi Tob-Adonijah; Levinawk thung hoiah qaima Elishama hoi Jehoram to patoeh. 9 Nihcae mah Judah prae thung boih ah patukhaih to sak o; Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to sin o; Judah vangpuinawk boih ah caeh o moe, kaminawk to patuk o. 10 Judah prae taeng ih praenawk boih ah Sithaw zithaih palungthin to oh pongah, Jehosaphat loe misa tuh ai. 11 Thoemto Philistin kaminawk mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum sin pae o moe, sumkanglungnawk to paek o; Arab kaminawk mah anih hanah tuunawk to sin pae o; tuucaa sang sarih, cumvai sarih, maeh tae sang sarih, cumvai sarih to sin pae o. 12 Jehosaphat loe len aep aep; misa toephaih imnawk, Judah prae thungah hmuenaeh suekhaih vangpuinawk to a sak. 13 Judah vangpuinawk thungah paroeai caaknaek to oh; misahoih kaminawk hoi misatuh thaih kaminawk to Jerusalem ah a suek. 14 Nihcae imthung takoh kaminawk loe hae tiah oh o; Judah acaeng thung hoiah abu maeto ukkung misatuh angraeng sangto oh moe, kalen koek misatuh angraeng Adnah hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai thumto oh o. 15 Anih pacoengah misatuh angraeng Jehohanan hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai hnet, sang quitazetto oh o. 16 Anih pacoengah angmah koeh ah Angraeng toksak hanah kangpaek, Zikri capa Amasiah hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk sang cumvai hnetto oh. 17 Tayae hoi misa angvaenghaih aphaw sin Benjamin acaeng, thacak Eliada hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe sang cumvai hnetto oh o. 18 Anih pacoengah, Jehosaphat hoi misa angtuk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazetto oh. 19 Siangpahrang mah Judah prae hoi sipae kacakah thung ih vangpuinawk boih ah suek ih kaminawk pacoengah, hae kaminawk doeh siangpahrang ih toksah kami ah oh o.

**18** Jehosaphat loe paroeai angraenghaih hoi pakoehhaih ah oh; anih loe zu lakhaih rang hoiah Ahab hoi angdaehhaih to sak. 2 Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Ahab khae paqaihanah Samaria ah a caeh tathuk. Ahab mah Jehosaphat hoi anih ih kaminawk hanah, paroeai tuu hoi maitawnawk to boh pae moe, anih hoi nawnto Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah pacaeh. 3 Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead to

nang tuk haih han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah kai doeh nang ni; Kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kami ah ni oh o; nang hoi nawnto misa kang tuk pae o han, tiah a naa. 4 Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, tahmaa cumvai palito kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caeh oh, Sithaw mah to vangpui to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. 6 Toe Jehosaphat mah, lok a dueng o hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa mi doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. 7 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Aicae mah lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih kami maeto oh vop, toe anih loe kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thui ai, ka sethahih khue to a thuih pongah, anih to ka hnuakma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiiah, tiah a naa. To naah Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaw moe, Imlah capa Mikaiiah to karangah kaw ah, tiah lokpaek. 9 Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhaih khongkha taeng ih, kakong ahmuen ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; to naah tahmaanawk boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. 10 Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah sum hoi sak ih taki to lak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria prae nam rosak ai karoek to, hae taki hoiah na daeng tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 11 Kalah tahmaanawk boih mah doeh to tiah thuih o toeng; Ramoth-Gilead to tuh ah, na pazawk tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. 12 Mikaiiah khaeah kacaeh laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang mah pazawk tih hmang, tiah tahmaanawk boih mah kanghmong lok to thuih o; nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to thui ah, tahngai kahoih ah lok na thuih nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. 13 Toe Mikaiiah mah, Angraeng loe hing pongah, ka Sithaw mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. 14 Anih siangpahrang hmaa ah phak naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mikaiiah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah, Caeh oh loe, pazawk oh; nihcae to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. 15 Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Kamsuem lok khue ai ah loe, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kai khaeah kamsuem ai lok to thui hmah, tiah vai nazetto maw lokkamhaih kang saksak boeh? tiah a naa. 16 Mikaiiah mah, Toepkung tawn ai mae nuiah kamhet tuu caa baktiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk to ka hnuak; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, kaminawk loe angmacae im ah amlaem o

boih nasoe, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 17 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thui ai; kasae ngai ni a thuih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. 18 Mikaiiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; Anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah anghnu van kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a thuih pae let. 19 Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Ramah-Gilead to tuk moe, sung hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a thuih. To naah maeto mah hmuen maeto kawng to thuih moe, kalah maeto mah kalah hmuen maeto kawng to thuih. 20 To nathuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, Anih to kai mah ka zoek han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah dueng naah, 21 anih mah, Ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih tahmaanawk pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla baktiah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih; caeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa. 22 To pongah khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi amsawnlok kathui muithla to hae tahmaanawk ih pakha ah suok pae boeh; Angraeng mah nang amro thai hanah lokthuih boeh, tiah a naa. 23 To pacoengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah, caeh moe, Mikaiiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng; Angraeng ih Muithla mah nang khae lokthuih hanah, naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw kai khae hoiah tacawt? tiah a naa. 24 Mikaiiah mah, Khenah, anghawk hanah imthung ah na caeh niah na panoek tih, tiah a naa. 25 Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiiah to la oh loe, vangpui ukkung, Amon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah thak oh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim pakhras oh, kamong ah kam laem let ai karoek to pacaekthlaek hanah, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah lok a paek. 27 Mikaiiah mah, Kamongah nam laem o let tangtang nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih. Kaminawk boih, ka lok hae panoek oh, tiah a naa. 28 To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh hoi tahang. 29 Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe kami kalah ah angsak moe, misa ka tuk han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah loe, om ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel siangpahrang loe kami kalah baktiah angsak moe, misatuk hanah nawnto a caeh hoi. 30 To naah Syria siangpahrang mah, Angmah ih hrangleeng anghueng hoi misatuh angraeng khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kathoeng doeh kalen doeh kalah kaminawk to tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. 31 Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah, Jehosaphat to hnuk o

naah, Anih loe Israel siangpahrang mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih tuk hanah takui o; toe Jehosaphat hang naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh, Sithaw mah to kaminawk to loklam kalah bangah caehsak king. 32 Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah anih loe Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih to patom ai ah amlaem o let. 33 Kami maeto loe palaa to aphonhng moe, a kah rumram, to naah Israel siangpahrang ih sum aphaw salakah cop; to naah anih mah angmah ih hrangleeng mongh kami khaeah, Kai loe ahmaa ka caak boeh pongah, angqoi ah loe misa angtukhahih ahmuen hoiah kai amlaem haih lai ah, tiah a naa. 34 To na niah paroeai misa angtuk o; Israel siangpahrang loe hrangleeng nuiah anghueng moe, duembang khoek to Syria kaminawk to tuk; anih loe niduem tom naah duek.

**19** Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe kamongah angmah im Jerusalem ah amlaem let. 2 Tahmaa Jehu Hanani capa loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kami to na bomh moe, Angraeng hnuma kami to na palung han maw? Hae hmuen pongah, Angraeng palungphuihah na nuiah oh. 3 Toe Asherah thingnawk to prae thung hoiah na vah boih moe, na palungthin hoiah Angraeng to na pakrong, to loe kahoih na sak ih hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa. 4 Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; kaminawk thung hoiah Beersheba hoi Ephraim mae karoek to a caeh moe, kaminawk to ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak let. 5 Prae thung boih hoi sipae kaom Judah vangpuinawk boih ah, lokcaekkungnawk to a suok. 6 Lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Na sak o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh; nangcae loe kami han lok na caek o ai, Angraeng han ih ni lok na caek o, lok na caek o naah, Anih loe nangcae khaeah oh. 7 Sithaw zithaih nangcae nuiah om nasoe; aicacae Angraeng Sithaw loe sakpazaehaih om ai; mikhmai khethaih doeh tawn ai moe, tamquta hoi tangqum lakhaih doeh tawn ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. 8 Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem kaminawk maeto hoi maeto lokpung naah raemh hanah, Angraeng ih daan patukkung, Levi acaeng, qaima hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to Jerusalem vangpui ah a suok; nihcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh o. 9 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng zithaih hoi oep kaom ah toksak moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah toksak hanah lok a paek. 10 Vangpui thung kaom nam nawkamyawk khae hoi angzo, kami athii palonghahih, lokpaekhaih hoi patukhahih, khokhanhahih hoi lokcaekhaih pongah, Angraeng koeh ai ih hmuen sak pazae o moeng han ai ah, acoehaih lok to thui pae oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae hoi nam nawkamyawk nuiah palungphuihah to pha moeng tih.

Hae hmuen hae na sak o nahaeloe, zaehaih na loih o tih. **11** Khenah, Angraeng hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah qaima Amariah loe nangcae zaehoikung ah om tih; Judah acaeng zaehoikung, Ishmael capa Zebadiah loe siangpahrang hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah nangcae ukkung ah om tih; Levi acaengnaw loe nangcae hmaa ah toksah kami ah om o tih; misahoihah hoiah toksah oh; Angraeng loe hmuen kahoih sah kaminaw hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa.

**20** Hae pacoengah, Moab kaminaw hoi Amon kaminaw loe thoemto Syria kaminaw hoi angbomh o moe, Jehosaphat tuk hanah angzoh o. **2** Thoemto kaminaw Jehosaphat khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Tuipui yaeh ih Syria prae thung hoiah nang tuk hanah paroeai misatuh kaminaw angzoh o; khenah, nihcae loe En-Gedi, tiah kawh ih Hazazon-tamar vangpui ah phak o boeh, tiah a naa o. **3** Jehosaphat loe zit moe, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah poek; Judah prae boih ah buhzah hanah lok a paek. **4** Judah kaminaw loe Angraeng khaeah abomhah hnik hanah nawnto amkhueng o; Angraeng pakrong hanah, Judah prae vangpui kruek ih kaminaw to angzoh o. **5** Jehosaphat loe Angraeng im longhma kangtha, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw salakah angdoet moe, **6** aw kaicae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe van ah kaom Sithaw na ai maw? Nang loe van praenaw boih ukkung ah na ai maw na oh; mi mah doeh pazawk thaih han ai ah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe na ban ah na ai maw oh? **7** Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah na oh, nangmah ih kami Israelnaw hmaa ah, hae prae kaminaw hae na haek moe, nam pui Abraham ih caanaw khaeah dungzan khoek to na paek boeh na ai maw? **8** Nihcae loe hae prae thungah oh o moe, Nang ih ahmin hanah hmuenciim to sak o pacoengah, **9** kaicae nuiah sumsen maw, lokcaekhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah, to tih ai boeh loe patanghanghah ka tongh o naah, nang ih ahmin loe hae im thungah oh pongah, hae im thungah na hmaa ah kang doet o moe, nang kang kawh o naah, nang mah pathim ueloe, nang bomh tih. **10** Toe vaihah khenah, Israel caanaw lzip prae thung hoi tacawt o naah, nihcae to na naehsak ai; nihcae to tuh ai ah, amlaem o taak; Amon, Moab hoi Seir mae ah kaom kaminaw loe, **11** kaicae han qawh ah nang paek ih prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang haek o moe, lu pathok hanah angzoh o boeh. **12** Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nihcae to lok na caek mak ai maw? Kaicae tuk han angzo paroeai pop misatuh kaminaw tuk thaihah tha ka tawn o ai; timaw ka sak o han, ka panoek o ai boeh; kaicae loe nang khue ni kang khet o, tiah lawk a thuih. **13** Judah kaminaw loe caa

nawktanaw, a zunaw hoi a caanaw boih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. **14** To pacoengah minaw salakah kaom Jahaziel nuiah Angraeng ih Muthla to angzoh; anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Benaiah ih capa, anih loe Jeiel ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah capa, anih loe Levi acaeng, Asaph ih capa ah oh. **15** Anih mah, Siangpahrang Jehosaphat, Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw boih, tahngai oh; nangcae khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih; hae ih kapop parai misatuh kaminaw hae zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; misatukhah loe nangcae ih tok na ai, Angraeng ih tok ni. **16** Khawnbangah nihcae tuk hanah caeh oh; khenah, nihcae loe Ziz vangpui caehhah tahawt kathuk hoiah angzoh o tahang; nihcae to Jeruel praezaek pha ai naah kaom, tahawt boenghah ahmuen ah na hnu o tih. **17** Aw Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw, hae misa hae na tuk o han angai ai; nang doethaih ahmuen ah kacakah angdoe oh loe, Angraeng pahlonghah to khen oh; zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; nihcae tongh hanah khawnbangah caeh oh; Angraeng loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa. **18** Jehosaphat loe long ah akupe; Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw boih, Angraeng hmaa ah akupe o moe, Angraeng to bok o. **19** Levi acaeng Kohat kaminaw hoi Korhit kaminaw loe angdoet o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoi saphaw o. **20** Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, Tekoa praezaek ah caeh o; a caeh o li naah Jehosaphat mah angdoet moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh! Na Angraeng Sithaw to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe kacakah na om o tih; anih ih tahmaanaw nuiah tanghah tawn oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pazawk o tih, tiah a naa. **21** Kaminaw khaeah lokdueng pacoeng, Angraeng amlunghah loe dungzan khoek to kakak amlunghah ah oh pongah, Angraeng saphawhah om nasoe, tiah thuih hanah, misatuh kaminaw hmaa ah caeh o; kranghoih Angraeng ciimcaihah to saphaw o hanah, laasah kaminaw to Angraeng hanah a suek. **22** Nihcae mah saphawhah laasak amtong o naah, Judah prae tuk hanah angzo, Amon kaminaw, Moab kaminaw hoi Sier mae nui ah kaom kaminaw to Angraeng mah a ngangsak moe, nihcae to tuk pazawk o boih. **23** Amon hoi Moab kaminaw loe Seir mae nui ih kaminaw to hum moe, tamit boih hanah anghawh o; Seir mae nui ah kaom kaminaw to hum o moe, tamit o boih pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to anghum o. **24** Judah kaminaw loe praezaek ih misatoephah imsang to phak o moe, pop parai misatuh kaminaw to khet o naah, to ih kaminaw loe mi doeh loih o ai; long ah ang song kami qok cing ni a hnuh o. **25** To pongah Jehosaphat hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe, misanaw

ih hmuenmae to lak hanah caeh o; kadueh kaminaw khae ih paroeai kapop hmuenmaenaw hoi atho kana thlungaw to lak pae o; to ih hmuenmaenaw loe phaw thai ai khoeok to pop; hmuenmae pop hmoek pongah ni thumto thung a lak o. 26 Ni palito naah loe Berakah azawn ah amkhueng o moe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek o; to pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoeok to Berakah azawn, tiah kaw k o. 27 Angraeng mah nihcae ih misa nuiah anghoehaih paek pongah, Jehosaphat mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw to hoih boih moe, anghoehaih hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. 28 Jerusalem ah katoeng congca, aqui kapop katoeng hoi mongkah uenghah hoiah Angraeng im thungah caeh o. 29 Angraeng mah Israel caanaw ih misa to tuk pae ti, tiah ataeng ih prae kaminaw mah thai o naah, nihcae boih nuiah Sithaw zithaih to oh. 30 Angmah ih Sithaw mah ataeng boih ah monghah to paek pongah, Jehosaphat ih prae loe khosak nawmhah hoiah koi. 31 To tiah Jehosaphat loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh; Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning quithum, pangato oh moe, Jerusalem to saning pumpphae pangato thung uk; amno ih ahmin loe Shilhi canu Azubah. 32 Anih loe ampa Asa caehhah loklam ah caeh, loklam amkhraeng taak ai; Angraeng mikhnuakah katoeng hmuen to sak. 33 Toe hmuensangnaw to va boih ai; kaminaw loe angmacae ampanaw ih Sithaw nuiah palungthin suem o ai toengtoeng vop. 34 Siangpahrang Jehosaphat mah amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to sak ih hmuennaw loe, Hanani capa Jehu ih cabu pongah tarik o; to hmuennaw loe Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu pongah tarik o. 35 Hnukkhuem ah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, kasae hmuen sak koeh Israel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoiah angkom. 36 Anih loe Tarshish vangpui ah kacaeh palongpui to sak hanah Israel siangpahrang hoiah angkom; nihnik loe Ezion-Gezer ah palongpui to a sak hoi. 37 Mareshah ih kami Dodavah capa Eliezer mah, Jehosaphat koeh aihaih lok to thuih; Ahaziah hoiah nang kom pongah, Angraeng mah na sak ih hmuen to phrae tih, tiah a naa. Palongpuinaw loe amro moe, Tarshish vangpui ah doeh caeh hoi thai ai.

**21** To pacoengah, Jehosaphat loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o; anih zuegah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Jehosaphat capa, Jehoram ih nawkamyaw loe Azariah, Jehiel, Zekariah, Azariah, Mikael hoi Shephatiah; hae kaminaw loe Israel siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih caa ah oh o boih. 3 Ampa mah nihcae hanah paroeai kapop sui hoi sum kanglungaw, atho kana hmuenmaenaw hoi sipae hoi thung ih Judah vangpuinaw to tangqum ah paek; toe prae loe calu Jehoram hanah paek. 4 Jehoram loe ampa ih prae

to toep moe, kacak siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih nawkamyaw to sumpen hoiah hum boih, thoemto Israel angraengnaw doeh a hum. 5 Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, Jehoram loe saning quithum, hnetto oh, anih mah Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk. 6 Anih loe Ahab canu to lak moe, Ahab imthung takoh khosakhah baktiah, Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to pazui; Angraeng mikhnuakah hmuen kahoih to sak. 7 Toe Angraeng mah David hoiah lokmahaih to sak pongah, David imthung to phrae mak ai; anih hoi a caanaw khaeah dungzan aanghah to paek hanah loksuek boeh. 8 Jehoram dung naah, Edom loe Judah prae nuiah misa anghaw moe, angmacae koeh ah siangpahrang to suek o. 9 To pongah Jehoram loe angmah ih angraengnaw hoi hrangleengnaw boih to kaw moe, anih hoi nawnto caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghaw moe, nihcae takui khoep Edom kaminaw hoi hrangleeng anghueng misatuh angraengnaw to tuk. 10 To pongah vaihni ni khoeok to Edom kaminaw loe Judahnaw ih misa ah oh o. Jehoram loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghaw toeng. 11 Judah prae ah kaom maenaw nuiah hmuensangnaw to a sak, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to tangzat zawhsak moe, Judah to loklam amkhraengsak. 12 To naah tahmaa Elijah khae ih capat to anih khaeah phak, capat pongah, nam pa David ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nam pa Jehosaphat hoi Judah siangpahrang Asa caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai boeh, 13 toe Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to na pazui, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak; nangmah pong kahoih kue, nam pa imthung takoh ih nam nawkamyaw khaeh mataeng doeh na hum boih; 14 to pongah khenah, vaihiah Angraeng mah nang ih kaminaw, na caanaw, na zunaw hoi na tawnh ih hmuenmaenaw boih nuiah kanung parai danpaekhah phasak tih boeh. 15 Nangmah to doeh ni thokkruek na nathaih kasae mah, na zok thung ih tazae to tasa bangah tacawt ai karoek to, kanung parai nathaih mah pha thui tih, tiah tarik pae. 16 Jehoram tuk hanah Angraeng mah Philistin hoi Ethiopia kaminaw taengah kaom Arab kaminaw ih palungthin to pahruok pae. 17 Nihcae loe Judah prae thungah angzoh o moe, misatuk o; siangpahrang imthung ah a hnuk o ih hmuennaw to lak pae o boih moe, a capa hoi a zunaw doeh hoih pae o king; a capa kanaw koek Jehohaz ai ah loe capa maeto doeh tahmat o ai. 18 Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah kahoih thai ai tazae nathaih to phaksak. 19 Siangpahrang loe atue sawk ah ngannat, saning hnetto boenghah bangah loe, a nathaih

to nung parai pongah, tazae to tasa bangah tacawt pae, anih loe kana nung parai pongah duek. Prae kaminaw loe anih ampanaw han sak pae o ih hmaiqoenghah baktiah anih hanah sah pae o ai. 20 Jehoram siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning quithum, hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk; anih duek naah, mi doeh palungsae o ai. Anih loe David vangpui ah aphum o, siangpahrangaw ih taprong ah aphum o ai.

**22** Arab kaminaw hoi nawnto angzo kaminaw loe misa anghaw kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah akun o moe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram ih capa kacoehnaw hum pae o king boeh pongah, Jerusalem ih kaminaw mah Jehoram ih capa kanaw koek Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah suek o. To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe siangpahrang ah oh. 2 Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quipali, hnetto oh boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to saningto thung khue uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Omri ih canu Athaliah. 3 Amno mah kahoih ai hmuen sak han thapaek pongah, anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhah loklam to pazui. 4 Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa duek pacoengah Ahab imthung takoh ih kaminaw loe siangpahrang poekhah paekkung ah oh o moe, anih to amrohah bangah zaeh o. 5 Ahaziah mah nihcae ih lok to tahngah pongah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram hoiah angkom moe, anih hoi nawnto Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah, Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh; to naah Syria kaminaw mah Joram to hmaacak o sak. 6 Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misatuk naah, ahmaacak pongah ngantui let thai hanah, Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah loe ahmaakaca Ahab capa Jehoram khaeah paqaih hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk. 7 Ahaziah mah Joram paqaih thuih naah, Sithaw mah Ahaziah to amrosak; Ahaziah anih khae phak naah, Ahab imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih, Nimshi capa Jehu tongh hanah, Joram hoiah caeh hoi. 8 Jehu mah Ahab imthung takoh lokcaek li naah, Ahaziah khenzawnkung, Judah angraengaw hoi Ahaziah ih nawkamyawaw to hnuk naah, nihcae to hum. 9 Samaria ah kanghaw Ahaziah to a hnuk o naah, anih to naeh o moe, Jehu khaeah hoih o pacoengah, hum o; anih loe palungthin boih hoi Angraeng pakrong Jehosaphat ih capa ah oh, tiah thuih o pongah, a nih to aphum o. To pongah prae uk let hanah thacak kami Ahaziah imthung takoh ah mi doeh om ai boeh. 10 Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah a capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh boih

hum hanah amsak. 11 Toe siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, Jehoshabeath mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak, hum hanah kaom siangpahrang capanaw thung hoiah paquk ving moe, anih hoi anih khenzawkung to iih haih imthung ah a hawk. Siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, qaima Jehoiada ih zu, Jehoshabeath loe Ahaziah ih tanu ah oh; anih mah nawkta to Athaliah khae hoiah hawk ving pongah, anih to hum thai ai. 12 Athaliah mah prae uk nathung, anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah nihcae hoi nawnto saning tarukto thung hawk o.

**23** Saning sarihto akoep naah, Jehoiada loe thacakhah hoiah oh; anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung angraengaw, Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael, Obed capa Azariah, Adaiyah capa Maaseiah, Zikri capa Elishaphat cae hoi lokmahhah to sak. 2 Nihcae loe Judah prae pum ah caeh o moe, vangpui kruek ih Levi acaengaw hoi Israel acaeng lu koeknaw to amkhuengsak, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o. 3 Rangpui boih siangpahrang hoi nawnto Sithaw im thungah lokmahhah to sak o. Jehoiada mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, David ih capanaw kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang capa ni siangpahrang ah om tih. 4 Vaihah na sak o han ih loe, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom qaima hoi Levi acaengaw thumto thungah, maeto mah thok to toep tih. 5 Thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep tih; kalah thumtonaw thungah maeto mah khongkha to toep tih; kalah kaminaw boih loe Angraeng ih longhmaa ah om o tih. 6 Toksah qaima hoi Levi acaengaw khue ai ah loe, mi doeh Angraeng im thungah akun o thai mak ai; nihcae loe ciimcai o pongah, akun o thai tih; toe kalah kaminaw boih loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok to toep o tih. 7 Levi acaengaw loe siangpahrang taengah om o tih; kami boih mah angmah angvaenghah sumpai to sin han angah; mi kawbaktih doeh im thungah akun kami loe hum oh; toe nangcae loe siangpahrang caehhah ahmuen kruekah anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pongah Levi hoi Judah kaminaw boih loe qaima Jehoiada mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sak o; qaima Jehoiada mah tapraek ih abu to tok anghaksak ai pongah, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom kami hoi toksah ai ah kaom han koi kaminaw to angzoh o haih. 9 Im thung ih David siangpahrang ih tayaenaw, misa angvaenghah aphawnaw to qaima Jehoiada mah lak moe, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengaw khaeah paek. 10 Ban ah angvaenghah sumpai sin kaminaw loe, siangpahrang taeng, hmaicam taeng hoi im banqoi bantang bangah ohsak. 11 Siangpahrang capa to angzoh o haih moe, lu ah sui lumuek to angmuek o sak; lokmahhah caqam to paek o moe, siangpahrang ah suek o; Jehoiada

hoi a capanawk mah situi to bawh o moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah hang o. 12 Kaminawk loe cawnh o, siangpahrang thapaekhaih lok Athaliah mah thaih naah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih im ah caeh. 13 A khet naah imthung akunhaih tung taengah angdoe siangpahrang to hnuk; angraengnawk hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk loe siangpahrang taengah angdoet o; prae kaminawk boih anghoe o moe, mongkahnawk to ueng o; laasah kaminawk doeh atuenpawk congca hoiah saphawhaih laanawk to sak o. To naah Athaliah mah angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, Oep om ai kami, Oep om ai kami, tiah hangh. 14 Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, Tasa bangah tacawt o haih ah, anih abomh kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum oh; qaima mah Athaliah to Angraeng ih im thungah hum o hmah, tiah a naa. 15 Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im caehhaih hrang khongkha phak naah, hum o. 16 Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih kami ah oh hanah angmah hoi kaminawk salak, siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salakah lokmaihih to sak. 17 Kaminawk boih Baal im ah caeh o, Baal im to phraek o pacoengah, anih ih hmaicamnawk hoi krangnawk doeh pakhoih pae o king; Baal ih qaima Mattan doeh hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. 18 To pacoengah Jehoiada mah Mosi ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anghoehaih hoi laasak hanah, im toksahkung ah David mah paek ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawk ban ah a paek. 19 Ciimcai ai hmuennawk akun thai han ai ah, Angraeng im khongkha toep kaminawk doeh a suek. 20 Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, toksah angraengnawk, kacohtanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih to a kawm moe, Angraeng ih im thung hoiah siangpahrang to caeh o haih; kasang khongkha hoiah siangpahrang imthung ah akun o haih moe, siangpahrang to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. 21 Prae kaminawk boih anghoe o; Athaliah sumsen hoi hum o pacoengah loe, vangpui to amding rue boeh.

**24** Siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah Joash loe saning sarihto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipalito thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Beersheba ih kami Zibiah. 2 Jehoiada qaima ah oh nathung, Joash loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. 3 Jehoiada loe zu hnetto bok moe, capa hoi canunawk to sak. 4 Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Joash loe Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah poekhaih a tawnh. 5 Anih mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk to nawnto pakhueng moe, na Sithaw ih im pakhraih hanah, Judah vangpuinawk boih ah caeh oh loe,

Israel acaengnawk mah saning kruek paek han koi tamut to cong oh, hae hmuen hae vaihiah sah o roep ah, tiah a naa. Toe Levi acaengnawk mah sah o roep ai. 6 Siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada to kawm moe, Hnukung Kahni im hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Tipongah tamut cong hanah Levi acaengnawk to Jerusalem vangpui hoi Judah prae boih ah na caehsak ai loe? 7 Nongpata kasae Athaliah ih capanawk mah Sithaw ih im to muk o moe, im ah tathlangh o ih kaciim hmuennawk to Baal hanah paek o pongah, im to pakhraih han angai boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, nihcae mah thingkhong maeto sak o moe, Angraeng ih im khongkha tasa bangah suek o. 9 Sithaw ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah hmuenmae to cong o baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah tamut to sin oh, tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae. 10 Angraengnawk hoi kaminawk boih anghoe o, phoisa to sin o moe, boeng ai karoek to thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. 11 Levi acaengnawk mah to phoisa to hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ah suek o; phoisa loe paroeai pop pongah, siangpahrang toksah angraeng hoi qaima ih toksah angraengnawk to angzoh o; nihcae mah phoisa to lak o, thingkhong to loe angmah ahmuen ah suek o let. Ni thokkruek to tiah a sak o pongah, phoisa paroeai hak o. 12 Siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada mah to phoisa to Angraeng im thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah paek hoi moe, Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah, param long sah kop kami, thing aat thaih kaminawk to thlai o; sum hoi sumkamling sui thaih kaminawk doeh Angraeng ih im sak hanah thlai o. 13 Toksah kaminawk loe katoengah toksak o pongah, Angraeng ih im loe tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah pathoep o moe, cak o sak let. 14 Toksah boeng pacoengah loe kamtlai tangka to siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada khaeah paek o let; kamtlai to ih phoisa hoiah Angraeng ih im thungah toksak naah patoh koi sui, sumkanglung, laom sabaenawk, angbawnhaih laom sabaenawk, kathlahnawk, laom sabaenawk to a sak o; Jehoiada hing thung, Angraeng ih im thungah boeng thai ai hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o. 15 Jehoiada loe mitong parai moe, saning cumvai, quithumto phak naah duek. 16 Anih loe Israel prae thungah Sithaw hoi Angraeng ih im hanah hmuen kahoih to sak pongah, David vangpui thungah, siangpahrang salakah aphum o. 17 Jehoiada duek pacoengah, Judah angraengnawk loe siangpahrang bok hanah angzoh o. To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok to tahngaih pae. 18 Nihcae loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw im to caeh o taak moe, Asherah thing tlim ih krangnawk to bok o; to tiah zaehaih to a sak o pongah, Sithaw palungphuihaih Judah



hoi Israel nuiah phak. 19 Angraeng angmah khaeah kaw k let hanah, nihcae khaeah tahmaanaw k to patoeh, tahmaanaw mah thuih pae o, toe tahngai o ai. 20 To naah Sithaw ih Muithla loe qaima Jehoiada capa Zekariah nuiah phak; anih loe kaminaw k hmaa ah angdoet moe, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khosak hoihaih oh han ai ah, tipongah Angraeng lokpaekhah to na aek o loe? Angraeng na caeh o taak boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh na caeh o taak tih boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o lat; siangpahrang lokpaekhah rang hoiah anih to Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah thlung hoiah vah o mat. 22 Zekariah ampa Jehoiada mah anih nuiah tawnh ih tahmenhaih to Joash siangpahrang mah panoek pae ai, a capa to hum pae ving. Anih mah duek tom naah, Angraeng mah hnu nasoe loe, na nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 Saning boenghaih bangah loe, Joash tuk hanah Syria misatuh kaminaw k Judah hoiah Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, zaehoikung kacohtanaw k to hum o boih; a lak o ih hmuennaw k to angmacae ih Damasaka siangpahrang khaeah pat o boih. 24 Syria misatuh kaminaw k loe kami zetta ni angzoh o; Judahnaw k loe ampanaw k ih Angraeg Sithaw to pahnaw t o ving pongah, Angraeng mah pop parai misatuh kaminaw k to nihcae ban ah paek; to pongah Syria kaminaw k mah Joash to danpaek o. 25 Misanaw k anih khae hoi amlaem pacoengah, Joash loe paroeai patangkhang; qaima Jehoiada capa to a hum pongah, angmah ih tamnanaw k mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o; anih loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah hum o moe, duek; anih loe David vangpui thungah aphum o; toe siangpahrangnaw k ih taprong ah aphum o ai. 26 Anih hum kami hnik loe, Amon acaeng Shimeath capa Zabad hoi Moab acaeng Shimrith capa Jehozabad. 27 Anih capanaw k ih kawng, hmuen kazit phawhhaih kawng, Sithaw ih im pathoephah kawangnaw k loe siangpahrang toksakhah ruici cabu thungah tarik o. Anih zuengah a capa Amaziah mah prae to uk.

**25** Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawto thung uk; anih ih amno loe Jerusalem kami Jehoaddan. 2 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak; toe palungthin boih hoiah sah ai. 3 A ban thungah prae to caksak pacoengah, ampa kahum a tamnanaw k to anih mah hum pathok let. 4 Toe nihcae ih capanaw k loe hum pae ai; a caanaw k pongah ampanaw k duek han om ai, ampanaw k pongah doeh a caanaw k duek han om ai; kami boih angmah zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hoi Mosi lokpaekhah

thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah a sak. 5 Amaziah mah Judah kaminaw k boih to kaw k moe, Judah hoi Benjamin acaengnaw k khaeah, acaeng maeto thungah, kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, tiah a suek; tayae hoi aphaw sin thaih, saning pumphaeo ranui bang kaom kaminaw k boih to a kok naah, kami sang cumvai thumto a hnu k. 6 Anih mah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoiah Israel misatuh kami sang cumvaito thlai bae vop. 7 Toe Sithaw ih kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Aw siangpahrang, Israel misatuh kaminaw k loe misatuk hanah nang hoi nawnto caeh o mak ai; Angraeng loe Israelnaw k khaeah om ai; Ephraim kaminaw k khaeah doeh om ai. 8 Toe na caeh koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah; misatuk hanah tha na cak aep to mah, Angraeng mah nang to misanaw k hmaa ah amtimsak tih. Sithaw loe abom thaihah hoi amtimsak thaihah to tawnh. 9 Amaziah mah Sithaw kami khaeah lokdueng, to tiah nahaeloe Israel misatuh kaminaw k thlaihaih atho ka paek ih sumkanglung talent cumvaito loe kawbangmaw ka sak han loe? tiah a naa. Sithaw kami mah, Angraeng loe hae pong kapop hmuen nang hanah ang paek thaih, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah Amaziah mah Ephraim prae hoiah angzo misatuh kaminaw k to tapraek moe, angmacae im ah amlaemsak let; to pongah nihcae loe Judah nuiah paroeai plungphui o, palungphui hoiah im ah amlaem o. 11 Amaziah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, angmah ih kaminaw k to paloi azawn ah a caeh haih; to ahmuen ah Seir kami sang hato a hum. 12 Kalah kami sang hato loe Judah misatuh kaminaw k mah kahing ah naeh o; nihcae to thlung amngoe thungah vah o, nihcae ih takpum loe angkhaeh boih. 13 Toe Amaziah hoi nawnto misatukhaih ahmuen ah kacaeh ai, anih mah amlaemsak let ih misatuh kaminaw k loe, Samaria hoi Beth-Horon khoe k to Judah vangpuinaw k to tuk o moe, kami sang thumto hum o pacoengah, kapop parai hmuenmaenaw k to a lomh pae o. 14 Edom kaminaw k humhaih hoi amlaem let pacoengah, Amaziah mah, Seir kaminaw k ih sithawnaw k to sinh moe, angmah ih sithaw ah a suek; a hmaa ah akuiep moe, bok pacoengah, hmuihoihaw k to a thlaek. 15 To naah Angraeng palungphuihaih to Amaziah nuiah phak; anih khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh, anih mah, Angmah ih kaminaw k mataeng doeh misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong thai ai to mah, tikhoe prae kalah kaminaw k ih sithaw to na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 16 Anih khaeah lokthuih li naah, siangpahrang mah anih hanah, Nang loe siangpahrang poekhah paekkung ah maw na oh? Om duem ah! Tikhoe danpaekhah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe oh duem, ka thuih ih lok na tahngai ai moe, hae baktih hmuen na sak pongah,

Sithaw mah nang paro hanah khokhan boeh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 17 Amaziah mah angmah han poekhaih paek kaminaw lokdueng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, anih ih capa Joash khaeah, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtong ah angqum hoi si, tiah kami patoeh moe, lok a pat. 18 Toe Israel siangpahrang Joash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Na canu to ka capa han zu ah paek ah, tiah a naa; to naah Lebanon ih hmawsaeng moi maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah cawh. 19 Nang loe khenah, Edom to ka pazawk boeh, tiah poekhaih na tawnh, na poekhaih palungthin to amoek; nangmah im ah om duem ah! Tipongah nam timh moe, nangmah hoi Judah kaminaw nawnto amro hanah na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. 20 Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai; nihcae loe Edom sithawnaw khaeah lokdueng o pongah, a misanaw ban ah paek hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah ohsak. 21 Topongah Israel siangpahrang Joash loe anih tuk hanah caeh; siangpahrang hnik loe Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah angtongh hoi. 22 Israelnaw mah Judahanw to pazawk, to naah Judah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. 23 Israel siangpahrang Joash mah, Jehoahaz capa Joash, anih ih capa Judah siangpahrang, Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh moe, Jerusalem ah hoi; Jerusalem sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi kamtong im takii khongkha khoek to phraek pae king; to ahmuen loe dong cumvai palito oh. 24 Obed-Edom ih adung hoiah pakuem ih sui hoi phoisanaw, Sithaw ih im thungah kaom laom sabaebaw boih, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw pacoengah, kaminaw doeh naeh moe, Samaria ah amlaem o. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe, Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash duek pacoengah, saning hatlai pangato hing vop. 26 Amtonghaih hoi boeng khoek to Amaziah ih toksakhaih kawngnaw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 27 Amaziah loe Angraeng hnuk pazuihaih thung hoiah amkhraeng ving pacoengah, anih to Jerusalem ah hum hanah pacaeng o, toe anih loe Lakhish ah cawnh ving; Lakhish ah kami patoeh o moe, to ah anih to hum o. 28 Anih to hrang hoiah phawh o moe, Judah vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o.

**26** To naah Judah kaminaw boih mah, saning hatlai tarukto kaom, Uziah to lak o moe, ampa Amaziah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. 2 Amaziah ampanaw khaeah anghak pacoengah, anih mah Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. 3 Uziah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning hatlai tarukto oh boeh; anih mah

Jerusalem to saning quipanga, hnetto thung uk; amno loe Jerusalem kami, Jekoliah, tiah kaw k o. 4 Ampa Amaziah mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak. 5 Sithaw hnusakhaih panoek Zekariah hing nathung, Uziah mah Sithaw to pakrong; anih mah Sithaw pakrong nathung, Sithaw mah khosak hoihaih to paek. 6 Anih loe Philistin misatuk hanah caeh moe, Gath, Jabneh hoi Ashdod ih sipaenaw to a phraek; Ashdod vangpui taeng hoi Philistin kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen kruekah vangpui to a sak. 7 Gur-Baal ah kaom Philistin hoi Arab kaminaw tuk naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh baktih toengah, Mehunim kaminaw tuk naah doeh abomh. 8 Amon kaminaw mah Uziah hanah tangqum sin pae o; anih loe paroeai lensaw, Izip ramri khoek to anih ih ahmin amthang. 9 Uziah loe Jerusalem vangpui takii ih khongkha, azawn ih khongkha hoi sipae angkoihaih ahmuen ah imsang to sak moe, sipae hoiah a pakaa. 10 Praezaek ah doeh imsang to a sak; maitaw a tawnh mang pongah, azawn ah doeh tangtling ahmuen ah doeh, tui khaw to takaeh; anih loe toksak koeh kami ah oh pongah, mae ih ahmuen hoi long kahoih ahmuen ah lawkphraw kami hoi misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw to a suek. 11 Ca tarikung Jeiel, ukkung Maaseaiah hoi siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Hananiah mah sak ih cazin baktih toengah, Uziah loe misatuh kop kaminaw hoi misatuk hanah amsakcoek kami abunaw doeh a tawnh. 12 Acaeng thung ih lu koek thacak misatuh thaih kaminaw loe sangqum boih ah sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. 13 Nihcae zaehhoihaih tlim ah misatuh sang cumvai thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o; nihcae loe misatuk hanah siangpahrang bomkung, thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. 14 Uziah loe misatuh kaminaw hanah aphawnaw, tayaenaw, sum lumueknaw, sum laihawnaw, palaanaw hoi ngazainaw to sak pae. 15 Palungah kaminaw mah Jerusalem vangpui ih imsang nui hoi misa abuephaih longkxaw nuiah misa kahhaih kalii, kalen parai thlung palethaih setnaw to sak o; tha oh nathung anih to abomh o pongah, anih ih ahmin loe ahmuen kruekah amthang. 16 Toe Uziah loe thacak naah, amoek pongah krak tathuk; anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak; hmuihoih hmai thlaekhaih hmaicam ah hmuihoih thlaek hanah, Angraeng ih im thungah akunh. 17 Qaima Azariah loe misa kahoih Angraeng toksah qaima quitazetto hoi nawnto siangpahrang Uziah hnukah bang moe, 18 Uziah siangpahrang khaeah, Uziah angraeng, nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek hanah nam cuk ai; hmuihoih thlaek han paek ih Aaron ih caa, qaimanaw mah ni thlaek han oh; hmuenciim hoi tacawt ah; nang loe

zaehaih na sak boeh; to tiah na sak ih hmuen to Angraeng Sithaw mah doeh koeh mak ai, tiah a thuih pae o. 19 To naah Uziah loe paroeai palungphui, hmaithlaek hanah hmuihoih to ban ah a sin; Angraeng im thung ih hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam taengah, qaimanawak khaeah palungphui thuih naah, qaimanawak hmaa ah ngansae to a lupataeh ah tacaw pae. 20 Qaima kalen koek Azariah hoi kalah qaimanawak boih mah anih to khet o naah, Khenah, a lupataeh ah ngansae to oh; to pongah to ahmuen hoiah anih to haek o ving; Angraeng mah raihah paek boeh pongah, angmah roe mah doeh karangah caeh ving hanah koeh boeh. 21 Uziah siangpahrang loe duek khoek to ngansae manh; to pongah im kalah bangah oh o sak ving; ngansae nat pongah Angraeng imthung hoiah takhoe o ving; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah prae kaminawak to uk. 22 Uziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawak, takung hoi tadong khoek to Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah mah cabu thungah tarik. 23 Uziah loe ampanawak khaeah anghak; anih loe kaminawak mah ngansae manh, tiah thuih o pongah, ampanawak aphumhaih taengah kaom, siangpahrangnawak ih taprong ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jotham mah prae to uk.

**27** Jotham siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah saning hatlai tarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno loe Zadok canu Jerushah, tiah kawak o. 2 Anih loe ampa Uziah baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuakah katoeng hmuennawak to sak; toe anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah akun ai. Toe prae kaminawak loe kahoih ai hmuen to sak o toengtoeng vop. 3 Jotham mah Angraeng ih kasang khongkha to sak, Ophel sipae to kacakah a sak. 4 Judah mae nuiah vangpuinawak to a sak moe, praezaek ah misa abuephaih hoi imsangnawak to a sak. 5 Anih mah Amon siangpahrang to tuk moe, nihcae to pazawak. Misa pazawakhaih saning thungah Amon kaminawak mah, sumkanglung talent cumvaito, takaw cang phawh sang hato hoi barley cang phawh sang hato paek o. Saning hnetto hoi saning thumto haih naah doeh to tiah a paek o. 6 Angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng ah a caeh pongah, Jotham loe len aep aep. 7 Khenah, Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawak, misa angtukhaihnawak hoi a sak ih toknawak boih loe, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawak ih cabu thungah tarik o. 8 Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh moe, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung a uk. 9 Jotham loe ampanawak khaeah anghak moe,

David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Ahaz mah prae to uk.

**28** Ahaz loe siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae to oh boeh, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuakah katoeng hmuen to sah ai. 2 Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawak caehhaih loklam to pazui moe, Baal bokhaih krangnawak to sak. 3 Hinnom capa ih azawn ah hmuihoih to a thlaek moe, a caanawak to hmai hoiah a qoeng; Angraeng mah Israelnawak hmaa ah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to a sak toeng. 4 Angbawnhaihnawak to sak moe, hmuensang ih mae nui hoi aqam kahing thing tlim boih ah hmuihoih to a thlaek. 5 To pongah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Syria siangpahrang ban ah paek; Syria kaminawak mah anih to pazawak moe, paroeai kaminawak misong ah naeh o pacoengah, Damaska ah caeh o haih. Anih to Israel siangpahrang ban ah paek moe, anih hoi angmah ih paroeai kaminawak to hum pae. 6 Judah mah angmacae ampanawak ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah Judah prae ah, nito thung thacak misatuh kaminawak sang cumvai, pumphaeto hum pae. 7 Thacak Ephraim ih kami Zikri mah, siangpahrang capa Maaseiah, siangpahrang im ukkung Azrikam hoi siangpahrang taengah toksah kami Elkanah to hum. 8 Israel kaminawak mah doeh, angmacae ih nawkamyanawak, nongpatanawak, canu hoi capa sang cumvai hnetto naeh pae o ving; hmuenmae paroeai lak pae o moe, Samaria vangpui ah phawh o. 9 Toe Angraeng ih tahmaa Obed, tiah kawak ih kami maeto oh; anih loe Samaria ah amlaem misatuh kaminawak hmaa ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nam panawak ih Angraeng Sithaw loe Judah kaminawak nuiah palungphui pongah, nangcae ban ah ang paek boeh; toe nihcae to khet kamcuk ai van pha khoek to ah na hum o. 10 Judah hoi Jerusalem ih nongpa nongpatanawak to vaihi tamna ah suek hanah na tim o bae vop; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sak baktiah na om o mak ai maw? 11 Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai oh! Tamna ah na naeh o ih nam nawkamyanawak to amlaem o sak let ah, to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae khaeah pha moeng tih, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah Ephraim thung ih thoemto zaehoikung ah kaom, Johanan capa Azariah, Meshilemoth capa Berekiah, Shallum capa Jehizkiah hoi Hadlai capa Amasa mah misatukhaih ahmuen hoi angzo kaminawak to pakaa o. 13 Nihcae mah, Misong ah naeh ih kaminawak to hae ah angzo o haih hmah; aicacae loe Angraeng hmaa ah a

zae o boeh; nangcae loe zaehaih hoi kasae thap aep hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o, aicae sakpazaehaih loe paroeai pop boeh; to pongah kanung parai palungphuihaih Israel nuiah phak boeh. 14 To pongah misatuh kaminaw mah naeh ih kaminaw hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennaenaw to, zaekoikung hoi amkhueng kaminaw hmaa ah prawt o ah. 15 Ahmin kaw ih kaminaw loe anghaw o moe, naeh ih kaminaw to kaw o; nihcae mah khukbuen tawn ai kaminaw to, a lak o ih khukbuen anghuk o sak moe, khokpanai abuen o sak; caaknaek a paek o moe, thacak ai kaminaw to laa hrang pongah anghueng o sak; nihcae to angmacae nawkamyaw ohhaih, ungsikung vangpui, tiah kaw ih Jeriko vangpui ah thak o pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem o let. 16 To naah Ahaz siangpahrang mah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah abomhaih hnik hanah kami to patoeh. 17 Edom kaminaw loe angzoh o moe, Judah kaminaw to tuk o; nihcae to naeh moe, misong ah caeh o haih boih. 18 Philistinaw mah aloih bang ih prae hoi Judah prae thung ih vangpuiaw to tuk o moe, Beth-Shemesh, Ajalon hoi Gederoth, Shoko, Timnah, Gimzo hoi a taeng ih vangtanaw to lak o. 19 Israel siangpahrang Ahaz pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to pakhrak tathuk; anih mah Judah prae to bangkrai ah suek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak. 20 Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pilneser loe anih khaeah angzoh, toe thapaek ai ah, palung ni boengsak lat. 21 Angraeng im thung ih hmuena, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuena hoi angraengaw khae ih hmuena to Ahaz mah lak moe, Assyria siangpahrang to paek, toe Assyria siangpahrang mah Ahaz to abom ai. 22 Siangpahrang Ahaz loe to tiah raihah tongh li naah, Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih to sak aep aep. 23 Anih bopkung Damaska ih sithawaw khaeah angbawnhaih to a sak; Syria sithawaw mah angmah ih siangpahrangaw to abomh pongah kai tuk ang pazaw o: to sithawaw khaeah angbawnhaih ka sak nahaeloe, kai doeh na bomh toeng tih, tiah a poek. Toe to tiah a sak pongah angmah hoi Israel kaminaw to amro o boih. 24 Ahaz loe Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenaw to ahmuena maeto ah nawnto tapop moe, pakhoih boih; Angraeng ih im thoknaw to khah boih; Jerusalem vangpui ih takii ah hmaicamaw to a sak. 25 Kalah sithawaw khaeah hmuena thlaek hanah Judah prae vangpui kruekah hmuensangaw to a sak; to tiah anih mah angmacae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. 26 Siangpahrang ah oh nathung a sak ih hmuena boih hoi a caehhaih loklamaw boih, takung hoi tadong khoeo to, Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangaw ih cabu thungah tarik o. 27 Ahaz loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah aphum o; toe Israel

siangpahrangaw ih taprong ah aphum o ai; anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah mah prae to uk.

**29** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawto thung uk; amno loe Zekariah canu Abijah. 2 Ampa David mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuena boih to sak. 3 Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih, khrah tangsuek naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im khongkhanaw to paongh moe, pathoep. 4 Qaima hoi Levi acaengaw to a caeh haih moe, ni angyae bang ih loklam ah amkhuengsak. 5 Nihcae khaeah, Levi acaengaw ka lok hae tahngai oh, ciimcai oh loe, nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih im to ciim o sak ah; hmuena thung ih panuet thok hmuena boih to takhoe oh. 6 Aicae ampanaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah zae o boeh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuena to a sak o moe, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving boeh; Angraeng ohhaih ahmuena to anghae o taak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. 7 Imthung akunhaih thoknaw to khah o moe, hmaiim to kalah bangah suek o ving boeh; nihcae loe Israel Sithaw khaeah hmuena thlaek o ai moe, angbawnhaih doeh hmuena ah sah o ai boeh. 8 To pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih to Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak; na mik hoi na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to raihah paek moe, dawnraihaih hoi minaw mah pahnu thui ih kami ah oh hanah a suek. 9 To tiah oh o pongah khenah, aicae ampanaw loe sumsen hoiah duek o moe, aicae ih canu, capa hoi zunaw to misong ah caeh o haih. 10 Aicae nuiah palungphuihaih dipsak hanah, vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi lokmai haih sak hanah ka poek. 11 Ka capanaw, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet han ih, a tok sak pae han ih, hmuena thlaek han ih, Anih mah ang qoih o pongah, vaihi tidoeh sah ai ah om o hmah, tiah a naa. 12 To naah to ih Levi acaengaw, Kohat acaeng thung hoiah Amasai capa Mahat, Azariah capa Joel; Merari acaeng thung hoiah Abdi capa Kish, Jehalelel capa Azariah; Gershon acaeng thung hoiah Zimma capa Joah, Joah capa Eden; 13 Elizaphan acaeng thung hoiah Shimri hoi Jeiel; Asaph acaeng thung hoiah Zekariah hoi Mattaniah; 14 Heman acaeng thung hoiah Jeiel hoi Shimei; Jeduthun acaeng thung hoiah Shemaiah hoi Uzziel cae toksak hanah anghaw o. 15 Angmacae nawkamyaw nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to ciim sak hanah, Angraeng ih lokpaekhaih hoi siangpahrang mah thuih ih loknaw baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai o sak. 16 Qaimanaw loe Angraeng ih hmuena ciim sak hanah, imthung bangah akun

o; Angraeng im thungah hnuk o ih kaciim ai hmuennaw  
to Angraeng im longhmaa ah suok o boih. To hmuennaw  
to Levi acaengnaw mah lak o moe, Kidron tava ah suok  
o. 17 Khrah hmaloe amtong tangsuekhaih niah ciimcaih  
to amtong o moe, ni tazetto naah Angraeng im hmaa ah  
phak o; ni tazetto thung Angraeng im to ciimcai o sak;  
krah hmaloe koek ni hatlai tarukto naah pacoeng o. 18 To  
pacoengah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe,  
anih khaeah, Angraeng im, angbawnhah hmaicam hoi  
laom sabaenaw boih, takaw suekhah caboinaw hoi laom  
sabaenaw to ciimcai o sak boih. 19 Ahaz siangpahrang ah  
oh naah, zaehaih sak pongah vah ving ih laom sabaenaw  
boih to pakhraih o moe, ka ciim o sak boeh; khenah, to  
baktih hmuennaw boih Angraeng ih hmaicam hmaa ah  
oh, tiah a naa. 20 Hezekiah siangpahrang loe khawnbang  
khawnthaw ah anghaw, vangpui ukkung angraengnaw  
boih to nawnto amkhuengsak pacoengah, Angraeng im ah  
caeh o tahang. 21 Maitaw tae sarihto, tuutae sarihto, tuuc  
sarihto hoi maeh tae sarihto siangpahrang ih prae zaehaih,  
hmuenciim zaehaih hoi Judahnaw zae angbawnhah ah  
paek hanah a sinh o. Aaron ih caanaw hoi qaimanaw  
mah Angraeng ih hmaicam ah angbawnhah sak hanah  
siangpahrang mah lokpaek. 22 To pongah maitaw taenaw  
to boh o, qaimanaw mah athii to lak o moe, hmaicam ah  
haeh o; tuu taenaw boh o naah doeh, athii to hmaicam ah  
haeh o; tuucaanaw doeh boh o moe, athii to hmaicam ah  
haeh o. 23 Zae angbawnhah ah maeh taenaw to siangpahrang  
hoi kaminaw hmaa ah hoih o moe, lu nuiah ban koeng  
o; 24 siangpahrang mah Israelnaw boih hanah, hmai  
angbawnhah hoi zae angbawnhah sak hanah siangpahrang  
mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanaw mah maeh  
taenaw to boh o moe, Israel kaminaw boih zae loih  
hanah, athii hoiah hmaicam nuiah angdaehhah to sak o. 25  
David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa Gad hoi tahmaa Nathan  
cae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cingceng, tamoi hoi  
katoengnaw kruek kop Levi acaengnaw to im thungah  
ohsak; tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah paek ih lok  
baktih toengah hae hmuen hae a sak. 26 Levi acaengnaw  
loe David ih atuenpawknaw hoiah angdoet o, qaimanaw  
doeh mongkahnaw hoiah angdoet o toeng. 27 Hezekiah  
mah hmaicam ah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah lokpaek;  
hmai angbawnhah sak amtong o naah, mongkah hoi Israel  
siangpahrang David mah sak ih atuenpawknaw hoiah  
Angraeng khaeah laasak amtong o. 28 Hmai angbawnhah  
boeng ai karoek to, laasah kaminaw mah laa to sak o  
moe, mongkah ueng kaminaw mah doeh mongkah to  
ueng o; to tiah kaminaw boih mah Sithaw to bok o. 29

Hmuen tathlanghah boeng pacoengah, siangpahrang hoi  
to ih kaminaw boih mah akuep hoiah Sithaw to bok o.  
30 Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw loe David  
hoi tahmaa Asaph ih loknaw baktih toengah Angraeng  
saphawhah laasak hanah Levi acaengnaw to lokpaek. To  
pongah nihcae mah anghoehah hoi saphawhah laa to sak o  
moe, akuephah hoiah Sithaw to bok o. 31 To naah Hezekiah  
mah, Vaihah nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah  
nang paek o boeh pongah, Angraeng im ah angzo oh loe,  
angbawnhah hoiah paek ih hmuen, anghoehah hoiah paek  
ih hmuennaw to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah rangpuinaw  
mah angbawnhah hmuennaw, anghoehah hoiah paek ih  
hmuennaw, palunguemhah hoiah paek ih hmuennaw to  
sin o. 32 Rangpui mah angbawnhah ah sin o ih hmuennaw  
loe maitaw tae quisarihto, tuu tae cumvaito hoi tuuc  
cumvai hnetto phak; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak han  
ih ni hae hmuennaw boih hae a sinh o. 33 Angbawnhah  
ah paek ih hmuennaw loe maitaw tae cumvai tarukto,  
tuu sang thumto phak. 34 Toe qaimanaw loe tamsi o  
pongah, angbawnhah moi ahin to khok o boih thai ai; kalah  
qaimanaw loe ciimcai ah oh o, toksak boeng o ai karoek  
to, angmacae nawkamya Levi acaengnaw mah nihcae to  
abomh o. Levi acaengnaw loe qaimanaw pongah poekhah  
palungthin ciim o kue. 35 Hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh  
angbawnhah moithaw, angbawnhah hmuen hoi nawnto  
paek ih hmuen loe paroeai pop. Angraeng im thungah  
toksakhah to kahoih ah raemh o. 36 Sithaw mah to baktih  
hmuen to karangah sak pacoeng hanah abomh pongah,  
Hezekiah hoi angmah ih kaminaw boih anghoe o.

**30** Hezekiah mah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah ca  
pat pae, Angraeng ih im ohhah, Jerusalem vangpui  
ah sak ih misong loihah poiukung ah, Israel Angraeng  
Sithaw ih ahmin pakoeh hanah angzo oh, tiah Ephraim  
hoi Manasseh khaeah doeh ca a paek. 2 Khrah hnetto  
hah naah, misong loihhah poi sak hanah, siangpahrang  
mah angmah ih angraengnaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom  
rangpuinaw palung adue o. 3 Qaimanaw loe toksak han  
kamcuk ah ciimcai o ai, Judah kaminaw doeh Jerusalem  
ah amkhueng o ai pongah, angmah sakhah atue thuem  
ah misong loihhah poi to sah o thai ai. 4 Siangpahrang  
hoi kaminaw loe sak han kaom to baktih hmuen nuiah  
poeknawm o ai. 5 Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah,  
paroeai kasaw atue thungah misong loihhah poi to  
sah o vai ai boeh pongah, kaminaw loe angzoh o moe,  
Jerusalaem ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, misong  
loihhah poi sak han ih ahmuen to, Israel prae thung boih,

Beersheba hoi Dan prae karoek to taphong boih hanah a thuih o. 6 Siangpahrang anmah ih angraengnaw mah paek o ih ca to ca phawkungnaw mah lak o moe, lokpaek ih baktih toengah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah thak o; capat thungah Israel kaminaw, Abraham, Isak hoi Israel acaengnaw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let ah; to tih nahaeloe Anih doeh Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kaloih, anghmat kami, nangcae khaeah, amlaem let tih. 7 Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih kasah, nam panaw hoi nam nawkamyanaw baktiah om o hmah; na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, to tiah zaehaih kasah nihcae to Angraeng mah kanung parai ah danpaek boeh. 8 Nam panaw baktiah palungthah o sak hmah, nangmae hoi nangmae Angraeng khaeah anghnai oh, anih mah dungzan ah ciimcaisak ih, hmuenciim ah angzo oh; kanung parai nangcae khae palungphuihah dipsak hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. 9 Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, misong naeh kaminaw mah nam nawkamyanaw hoi na caanaw to tahmenhah tawn o ueloe, hae prae ah nam laem o let tih; anih khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghah hoi tahmenhah hoiah koi pongah, nangcae han mikhmai hawk ving mak ai, tiah ca tarik pae. 10 Ca phawkungnaw loe Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Zebulun prae thung boih ah, vangpui maeto hoi maeto ah ca to thak o; toe kaminaw mah nihcae to kasae thuih o moe, pahnu o thuih. 11 Toe Asher, Manasseh hoi Zebulun ih kaminaw loe poek pahnaem o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. 12 Judah prae thung ih kaminaw loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ban thacakhah nihcae nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw mah sak atim ih hmuen to poekhah maeto hoiah sak koehhah palungthin to a tawn o. 13 Khrah hnetto hah naah loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poi sak hanah, paroeai kaminaw loe Jerusalem ah amkhueng o moe, kalen parai poi to a sak o. 14 Nihcae loe anghaw o moe, Jerusalem vangpui ih acaeng kalah kaminaw mah sak o ih hmaicamnaw hoi hmuihoih thlaekhah hmaicamnaw to lak o pacoengah, Kidron vacong thungah vah o king. 15 Khrah hnetto hah ni hatlai palito naah, misong loihhah poi sakhah moi to boh o; qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe azathah tongh o pongah, angmae hoi angmae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih im ah hmai angbawnhah hmuen to sinh o. 16 Sithaw kami Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, angmae angdoethah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, Levi acaengnaw mah paek ih moithii to qaimanaw mah hmaicam ah haeh o. 17 To ah amkhueng kaminaw thungah thoemto kaminaw loe ciimcai

o ai pongah, ciimcai ai kaminaw boih Angraeng han ciimcai hanah, Levi acaengnaw mah misong loihhah poi khung ah tuuca to boh pae o. 18 Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakar, Zebulun prae thung hoiah angzo kaminaw loe angmae hoi angmae ciimcai ah om o ai; cabu thungah tarik ih lok to pazui ai ah, moi to a caak o. Hezekiah mah, Kahoih Angraeng mah tahmen nasoe, 19 hmuenciim ciimcaihah daan baktiah, anih loe ciimcai ai cadoeh, ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw pakrong koeh kami ih zaehaih to tahmen nasoe, tiah lawkthuih pae. 20 Hezekiah lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, kaminaw to ngantuisak. 21 Jerusalem ah kaom Israel caanaw loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poi to ni sarihto thung anghoehah hoiah sak o; Levi acaengnaw hoi qaimanaw loe ni thokkruek atuenpawknaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah Angmah saphawhah laa to sak o. 22 Angraeng ih lok patukkung Levi acaengnaw boih khaeah, Hezekiah mah thapaekhah lok to thuih pae; ni sarihto thung poihsak o moe, a caak o; angdaehhah hmuen to tathlangh o moe, angmae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to taphong o. 23 Poi khung ah angzo kaminaw mah ni sarihto thung poihsak patomh han thuih o pongah, anghoehah hoiah ni sarihto thung poi to sak patomh o let. 24 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah rangpui hanah maitaw tae sangto, tuuca sang sarihto paek; angraengnaw mah doeh maitaw tae sangto hoi tuuca sang hato paek o toeng; paroeai pop qaimanaw doeh angmae hoi angmae to ciimcai ah oh o. 25 Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw, Judah prae thung hoiah angzo kaminaw boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo kaminaw boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo angvinnaw boih hoi Judah prae ah kaom kaminaw boih loe anghoehah hoiah oh o. 26 To tiah Jerusalem vangpui ah kalen parai anghoehah to oh; Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon dung pacoeng hoi to tiah kalen parai anghoehah to Jerusalem ah om ai boeh. 27 Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe angdoet o moe, kaminaw han tahamhoihah paek o; nihcae lawkthuihah lok loe, a ohhah hmuenciim, van khoeok to phak, nihcae lawkthuihah lok to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae.

**31** Hae hmuennaw boeng pacoeng ah, Israel kaminaw loe Judah prae vangpui thungah caeh o moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae, Ephraim prae hoi Manasseh prae thung ih krangnaw to pakhoih o, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk o moe, hmuensangnaw hoi hmaicamnaw to phraek o boih; to pacoengah Israel kaminaw loe angmae ohhah ahmuen vangpui ah amlaem o. 2 Hezekiah mah Levi acaeng qaimanaw khaeah, angmae sak han koi tok

to a sak o moe, Angraeng ohhah kahni im khongkha ah, hmai angbawnhah sak han ih, angdaeh hmuen paekhah sak han ih, anih ih tok to sak moe, anghoehah lok to thuih pacoengah, anih saphawhah laa to sak hanah tok to a paek. 3 Angraeng lokpaekhah thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, aduem akhawn, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha, poihsakhah ni kruekah, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, siangpahrang Hezekiah mah angmah pacah ih moenaw to a paek. 4 Angraeng lokpaekhah baktih toengah poekhah palungthin to ang paek o moe, Sithaw ih tok to sak o thah hanah, qaimanaw hanah hmuenmae to paek oh, tiah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. 5 Lokthuih pacoeng akra ai ah, Israel kaminaw mah athai tangsuek canghum, misurtui, situi, khoitui hoi lawk ih thingthai qumponaw to paroeai paek o; kapop parai hatu thungah maeto doeh a sinh o. 6 Judah vangpui thungah kaom, Israel hoi Judah kaminaw loe maitaw tae hoi tuunaw to hatu thungah maeto a sinh o; kaciim hmuennaw doeh angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a sinh o moe, pakhueng o. 7 Khrah thumto naah hmuen pakhuenghah amtong o moe, khrah sarihto naah pacoeng o. 8 Hezekiah hoi angraengnaw to angzoh o moe, to ah pakhueng ih hmuennaw to hnuk o naah, Angraeng hoi angmah ih kami Israelnaw to tahamhoihah paek o. 9 To ah pakhueng ih hmuen kawng pongah, Hezekiah mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw to lokdueng. 10 To naah Zadok imthung takoh thung ih kacoeh koek qaima Azariah mah anih khaeah, Kaminaw mah Angraeng ih imthung ah paek ih hmuen to sin o pongah, caaknaek kakhawt ah ka tawnh o khue na ai ah, amtlai pok vop; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw hanah tahamhoihah paek pongah, hae hmuennaw loe amtlai pok, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah Hezekiah mah Angraeng imthung ah hmuen patunghah imkhaan sak hanah lokpaek, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o. 12 Oep om ah paek o ih hatu thungah maeto hoi tangqum paek ih hmuennaw to Angraeng imthung ah a sinh o; to hmuennaw loe Levi acaeng Konaniah mah khetzawn, amnaw Shimei loe anih bomkung ah oh. 13 Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Sithaw im ukkung Azariah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakiah, Mahath hoi Benaiah cae loe Konaniah hoi amnaw Shimei tlim ah nawnto toksak o. 14 Ni angyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Levi acaeng Imnah capa Kore loe, koehhah palungthin hoi Sithaw khaeah paek ih hmuen, Angraeng khaeah tathlang ih hmuennaw hoi ciimcai koek hmuennaw pazetkung ah oh. 15 Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah hoi Shekaniah cae loe Kore bomkung ah oh o

moe, kalah Judah prae vangpuinaw ah kaom qaimanaw khenzawnkung ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae nawkamya mitong doeh nawkta doeh, angmacae sak han koi hmuemae pazethah tok to a sak o. 16 To pacoengah angmacae mah toksak han tapraek ih araengh baktih toengah, angmacae ih tok to sak hanah Angraeng ih im thungah akun kami boih, ahmin tarikah cabu thung ih baktih toengah, saning thumto hoi ranuih bang kaom nongpanaw boih han doeh paek o. 17 Angmacae mah toksak han pakhoih ih taham baktih toengah, ampa qaimanaw mah ahmin paruihah cabu thungah tarik ih, saning pumphaeto ranuih Levi acaengnaw boih doeh paek o. 18 Angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai ah oh o moe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, acaeng paruihah cabu thungah kaom nawktanaw boih, a zunaw, a capanaw, a canunaw hoi rangpuinaw boih athum o sak. 19 To kaminaw loe qaimanaw, Levi acaengnaw ohhah vangpui taeng ih lawk ah kaom Aaron ih caa nongpa qaimanaw hoi Levi ahmin paruihah cabu thungah kaom kaminaw boih hanah angmacae ih taham to pazet o. 20 Hezekiah loe Judah prae boih ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih hmuen, katoeng hmuen hoi oepthok hmuen to sak. 21 Angmah ih Sithaw to pakrong moe, Sithaw ih im, daan hoi lokpaekhahbaw baktih toengah toksak amtong naah, palungthin tang hoiah a sak pongah hmcawn.

**32** Hezekiah loe hmuennaw boih kacakah sak pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah Judah prae to tuk hanah a caeh; sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinaw to ka tuh pazaw tih, tiah poek pongah anih mah vangpui to takui. 2 Jerusalem tuk hanah, Senakherib angzoh boeh, tiah Hezekiah mah panoek naah, 3 angmah ih angraengnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw khaeah, vangpui tasa bang ih tuipuek to khah khoep hanah lokram o, nihcae mah Hezekiah to abomh o. 4 Paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Assyria siangpahrangnaw angzoh o naah, pop parai tui to a hnuk o han ai ah, prae thungah kalong tuipueknaw hoi vacongtanaw to pakaa khoep si, tiah a thuih o. 5 Hezekiah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, kamro sipaenaw boih to pakhraih; misatophah imsangnaw to a sak moe, kaom tangcae sipae pacoengah tasa bangah kalah sipae maeto a sak let; David vangpui ah Millo, tiah kaw ih misa abuephah ahmuen to kacakah sak pacoengah, kalii hoi misa angvaenghah aphawnaw doeh a sak. 6 Kaminaw uk hanah misatuh angraengnaw to a suek moe, vangpui akunhah khongkha longhmaa ah amkhuengsak pacoengah, nihcae khaeah thapaekhah lok a thuih pae. 7 Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoih oh; Assyria siangpahrang

hoi anih ih pop parai misatuh kaminawk to zii o hmah, tha doeh sae o sak hmah; anih khaeah kaom kami pongah loe aicae khaeah kaom to pop kue. 8 Nihcae loe bantha cakhaih khue ni tawnh o; toe aicae khaeah loe aicae to abomh moe, aicae ih misa tuk hanah, aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a tawnh o, tiah a naa. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah thuih ih lok pongah kaminawk loe tha oh o. 9 Hae hmuen oh pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib ih misatuh kaminawk mah Lakhish vangpui to takui o; a tamnanawk loe Jerusalem vangpui, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi to ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih khaeah patoeh moe, 10 Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah, Nangcae loe mi maw nang oep o moe, takui khoep ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah patang na khang o? 11 Hezekiah mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah zok kamthlam, tui kanghae ah dueksak han ih ang zoek o na ai maw? 12 Hezekiah loe angmah ih hmuensang hoi hmaicamnawk to lak ving moe, Judahnawk hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hmaicam maeto hmaa khue ah Sithaw to bok oh, to hmaicam nuiah hmuioh to thlaek oh, tiah ang thuih o na ai maw? 13 Kai hoi kam panawk mah prae kalah kaminawk nuiah sak ih hmuennawk to na panoek o ai maw? Kalah prae ih sithawnawk mah, ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to loih o sak vai maw? 14 Kam panawk mah phraek ih kalah praenawk ih sithawnawk thungah, kawbaktih sithaw maw ka ban thung hoiah angmah ih prae to loisak vaih? Kawbangmaw nangcae ih sithaw mah ka ban thung hoiah nangcae to loisak thai tih? 15 Vaihi Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe loe, hae tiah loklam amkhraeng haih hmah nasoe, anih to tang o hmah; kawbaktih prae ih sithaw mah doeh ka ban hoi kam panawk ih ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to loih o sak thai ai, nangcae ih Sithaw mah cae loe kawbangmaw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tih? tiah a naa. 16 Senakherib ih tamnanawk mah Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih ih tamna Hezekiah to kasae thuih o. 17 Senakherib mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw to kasae thuih moe, Prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah ka ban thung hoiah angmacae kaminawk to pahlong o ai baktih toengah, Hezekiah ih Sithaw mah doeh ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawk to pahlong mak ai, tiah ca tarik. 18 Sipae nuiah kaom Jerusalem kaminawk to zitsak moe, raihah paek pacoengah vangpui to lak thai hanah, tha hoi hangh moe, Hebru lok hoiah a thuih. 19 Kami ban hoi sak ih long ah kaom prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk to kasae a thuih baktih toengah, Jerusalem Sithaw doeh kasae a thuih o. 20 Hae tiah oh pongah Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Amos

capa tahmaa Isaia mah van khaeah lawkthuih hoi. 21 To naah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh moe, anih mah thacac misatuh kaminawk, Assyria siangpahrang ohhah im ih, ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk to hum king. To naah Senakherib loe azathaih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem. Anih angmah ih sithaw imthung ah akun naah, thoemto a capanawk mah sumsen hoiah anih to hum o moe, duek. 22 Angraeng mah Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherib hoi kalah kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; kalah misanawk ban thung hoiah doeh nihcae to pakaa. 23 Paroeai kaminawk loe Angraeng hanah Jerusalem vangpui ah hmuenmaenawk to sin o moe, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hanah doeh tangqumnawk to sin pae o, to na ni hoi kamtong prae kalah kaminawk boih mah Hezekiah to khingyahaih paek o. 24 To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek hanah oh sut; anih loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, to naah Angraeng mah ngan na tui let tih, tiah angmathaih maeto paek. 25 Toe Hezekiah loe poekhaih palungthin paroeai sang, anih hanah Angraeng mah sak pae ih hmuennawk nuiah kawnhaih lawkthuih han koeh ai; to pongah Angraeng loe Hezekiah nuiah khue ai, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk nuiah doeh palungphui. 26 Toe hnukhuem ah Hezekiah loe Jerusalem ih kaminawk hoi nawnto dawnpakuemhah tawnh pongah, Hezekiah hing nathung Angraeng palungphuihah nihcae nuiah pha ai. 27 Hezekiah loe paroeai angraeng, kaminawk mah anih to khingya o. Anih mah sumkanglung, sui, atho kana thlungnawk, hmuioh hmuennawk, aphawnawk hoi atho kana thlung congcanawk suekhah im to sak; 28 cang suekhah im, misurtui suekhah im hoi situi suekhah imnawk to a sak, pacah ih moinawk paunghah imnawk hoi tuu suekhah imnawk doeh a sak. 29 Sithaw mah Hezekiah to paroeai lensaw sak, anih hanah vangpuinawk to a sak pae moe, tuu hoi maitawnawk paroeai a tawnh. 30 Hezekiah loe Gihon ranui ih tui to pakaa moe, David vangpui niduem bangah longsak; a sak ih hmuennawk boih ah hmacawn. 31 Toe prae thungah kaom Sithaw mah paek ih dawnrai hmuen to dueng hanah, Babylon ukkungnawk mah anih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh naah, Hezekiah to tanoek moe, oepthok ah oh maw, om ai tiah panoek hanah, a koeh baktiah Sithaw mah ohsak. 32 Hezekiah siangpahrang toksakhah hoi a sak ih kahoih hmuennawk loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thung hoi Amos capa tahmaa Isaia khaeah paek ih hnusakhah cabu thungah doeh tarik o. 33 Hezekiah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David caanawk taprong thung ih kahoih koek taprong ah aphum o; a duek naah Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ih



kaminawk boih mah anih to pakoeh o. Anih zuengah a capa Manasseh mah prae to uk.

**33** Manasseh loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hatlai hnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato uk. **2** Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah vah pae phaeng ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. **3** Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek tangcae hmuensangnawk to a sak let; Baal bokhah hmaicamnawk to a sak let moe, Asherah thingnawk to a tling let; van ih cakaehnawk hmaa ah akuep o moe, a bok o. **4** Angraeng mah, Jerusalem ah Ka hmin om poe tih, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng imthung ah kadueh sithaw bokhah hmaicamnawk to a sak. **5** Angraeng ih longhma hnetto ahmuen ah doeh, cakaehnawk hanah hmaicamnawk to a sak pae. **6** Hinnom capa ih azawn ah a capanawk to hmai angbawnhah ah a paek; atue pakoep moe, angzo han koi hmuen to a khet, lung aahhah, miklet khethaih, kadueh pakhra kawkhah, taqawk hoi mauih akun thaihah hmuennawk doeh a sak. Angraeng palungphuisak hanah a mikhnukah kasae hmuennawk to a sak. **7** Sithaw mah David hoi a capa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah, ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom, hae im thungah dungzan khoeok to ka hmin ka suok han, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw im ah angmah sak ih krang maeto a suok: **8** Nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih, Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ampanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae ih khok to ka tahruek pae mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. **9** Toe Manasseh mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk to loklam amkhraengsak, Israel caanaw hmaa ah Angraeng mah amrosak ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk pongah kasae kue hmuen to a sak. **10** Angraeng mah Manasseh hoi angmah ih kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae, toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai. **11** To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang ih misatuh angraengnawk to patoeh pae; nihcae mah Manasseh to soekhring thungah naeh o moe, khok ah thlongthuk pae o pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh o haih. **12** Patangkhang naah ampanawk ih Sithaw hmaa ah poek sanghah to pahnaem moe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah a hnik. **13** Anih khaeah lawkthuih naah, Angraeng mah lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to tahngai pae; to pongah anih to angmah ih prae, Jerusalem ah caeh haih let. To naah Manasseh mah Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek. **14** To pacoengah David vangpui tasa

bang, Gihon vangpui niduem bang ih tanga khongkha khoeok to, Ophel misa abuephaih ahmuen taeng khoeok to, kasang parai sipae to a sak; Judah prae thung ih kacak vangpuinawk ohhah ahmuen kruekah, misatuh kaminawk to a suok. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kalah acaeng kaminawk ih sithawnawk to vah king moe, Angraeng imthung hoiah krangnawk to takhoe boih; Angraeng im ohhah mae nui hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah a sak ih hmaicamnawk doeh, vangpui tasa bangah a vah boih. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to sak pakhraih; angdaeh angbawnhah hoi anghoe angbawnhah to a sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih toksak hanah Judah kaminawk hanah lokpaek. **17** Toe kaminawk loe kasang ahmuennawk ah angbawnhah sak toengtoeng vop, toe to angbawnhah loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw khae khue ah ni a sak o. **18** Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihah hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah tahmaanawk mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thung ah tarik o. **19** Anih lawkthuihah kawng, anih lawkthuihah Sithaw mah tahngai paehaih kawng, a sakpazae ih hmuen hoi kasang ahmuennawk sakhah kawng, Asherah thing hoi krangnawk sakhah kawng, anih mah poek pahnaemhah tawn ai naah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, tahmaanawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. **20** Manasseh loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih imthung ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh. **21** Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang tok to a sak. **22** Ampa Manasseh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Manasseh mah sak ih krangnawk to Amon mah bok moe, angbawnhah to a sak. **23** Toe ampa Manasseh baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah poek pahnaem ai, kanung aep zaehaih to a sak. **24** Amon angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum han pacaeng o moe, angmah ih siangpahrang imthung ah a hum o. **25** Toe prae kaminawk mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawk to hum o boih; anih zuengah a capa Josiah mah prae to uk.

**34** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jesuralem to saning quithum, hnetto thung uk. **2** Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak moe, ampa David ih loklam to pazui, anih loe banqoi bang maw bantang bangah maw amtimh ai. **3** Siangpahrang ah saning tazetto oh pacoengah doeh, anih loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, toe anih loe ampa David ih Sithaw to pakrong;

saning hatlai hnetto phak naah, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih hmuensangnawk, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi ban hoiah sak ih krangnawk to a phraek boih. 4 Anih hmaa ah kaom Baal bokhahih hmaicamnawk to a boh phaeng; to hmaicam nuiah kaom krangnawk doeh boh phaeng moe, Asherah thingnawk, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnawk hoi kalah krangnawk to vah pae king; kadip pueng ah boh pae phaeng moe, angbawnhahih sah kaminawk ih taprong nuiah a haeh pae. 5 Krang bok qaimanawk ih ahuhnawk to angmacae ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah a thlaek; to tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to a ciimsak. 6 Anih mah Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon hoi Naphtali karoek to, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk boih to taoi hoiah takaeh o. 7 Hmaicamnawk hoi Asherah thingnawk to a phraek moe, krangnawk to kadip pueng ah a boh, Israel prae thung boih ah hmuihoih thlaekhaih, sakkop ih krangnawk to takroek pae pet pet pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem. 8 Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlai tazetto naah, a prae hoi im to ciimsak pacoengah, angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pakhraih hanah, Azaliah capa Shaphan hoi vangpui ukkung Maaseiah, hmuennawknawk ih ahmin tarikung Joahaz capa Joah to patoeh. 9 Nihcae loe qaima Hilkiyah khaeah caeh o moe, kaminawk mah Sithaw im ah sinh o ih phoisa, khongkha toepkung Levi acaengnawk mah, Manasseh, Ephraim hoi kanghmat Israel kaminawk boih, Judah kaminawk, Benjamin kaminawk hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah kok ih phoisa to paek o. 10 Angraeng imthung ih toksah kaminawk khaeah a paek o moe, nihcae mah Angraeng ih im pakhraih kami hoi im pathoep kaminawk hanah paek o. 11 Judah siangpahrangnawk mah paro ih im sak haih, im pathoep haih han kangaih thingnawk, thlungnawk to qan hanah, imsahkung hoi thing aatkungnawk khaeah a paek o. 12 Kaminawk loe oep om ah toksak o; nihcae ukkung ah Merari acaeng, Levi kami Jahath hoi Obadiah; Kohath acaeng Zekariah hoi Meshullam cae to oh o; tamoi uengh kop kalah Levi acaengnawk mah doeh toksah kaminawk to khetzawn o. 13 Nihcae loe imthung ah toksah kaminawk hoi congca toksah kaminawk boih a khetzawn o; thoemto Levi acaengnawk loe athung ah toksah angraeng, ca tarikung hoi khongkha toepkung ah oh o. 14 Angraeng im thungah sinh o ih phoisa to lak o naah, Mosi khaeah paek ih Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to qaima Hilkiyah mah hnuk. 15 Hilkiyah mah ca tarikung Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih im thungah kaalok cabu ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. Hilkiyah mah Shaphan khaeah paek. 16 Shaphan mah cabu to siangpahrang khaeah sinh moe, anih khaeah, Sak han na paek ih hmuennawk to na tamnanawk mah

sak o boih boeh. 17 Angraeng im ah a hnuk o ih phoisa to nawnto a suek o moe, ukkungnawk hoi toksahkungnawk khaeah pakuem o sak boeh, tiah a naa. 18 To pacoengah ca tarikung Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilkiyah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang hmaa ah to cabu to kroek pae. 19 Siangpahrang mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih. 20 Siangpahrang mah, Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca tarikung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asiah khaeah, 21 aicae ampanawk loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai, hae cabu thungah tarik ih Angraeng ih lok to pazui o ai pongah, Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah paroeai palungphui tih boeh, to pongah caeh oh loe, a hnuk o ih Sithaw lok cabu kawng pongah, timaw ka sak o han, tiah kai hanah maw, Israel hoi Judah prae ih anghmat kaminawk hanah maw, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh, tiah a naa. 22 Siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawk loe Hasrah capa Tikvath, Tikvath capa Shallum ih zu tahmaa nongpata Huldah hoiah lok aram hanah, Hilkiyah hoi nawnto caeh o; prophet nongpata ih sava loe Shallum, anih loe siangpahrang ih khukbuen khenzawkung ahg oh (anah loe Jerusalem vangpui aluek bangah oh: ) nihcae loe to prophet nongpata hoiah lok aram o. 23 Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang khaeah ang patoeh o ih kaminawk khaeah, hae tiah lokthui pae ah, tiah ang naa. 24 Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae ahmuennawknawk hoi hae hmuennawknawk kaom kaminawk khaeah kasae raihah ka phaksak han; Judah siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o ih cabu thungah kaom tangoenghahih doeh ka phaksak han; 25 nihcae loe kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih hmuennawknawk hoiah nihcae mah kai palung ang phui o sak boeh; to pongah kadueh thai ai, palung ka phuihaih hae ahmuennawknawk ah ka kraih han, tiah a thuih. 26 Angraeng khae hnuk hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang mah thaih ih cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang khaeah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh; 27 hae ahmuennawknawk hoi hae ahmuennawknawk ah khosah kaminawk hanah acoe paekhaih lok na thaih naah, poeknaemhahih palungthin to na tawnh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnaemhahih hoiah na khukbuen na sih pacoengah, ka hmaa ah na qah pongah, na lok to kang tahngaih pae, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 28 Khenah, vaihi nam panawk khaeah kang haksak han boeh, nang loe kamong ah taprong thungah na caeh tih; hae ahmuennawknawk hoi hae ah khosah kaminawk nuiah ka phaksak han ih kasae hmuennawknawk boih to na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah to lok to siangpahrang

khaeah sin pae o let. 29 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacohtanaw k boih to kaw moe, 30 siangpahrang loe Judah prae ih kaminaw k, Jerusalem ih kaminaw k, qaimanaw k, Levinaw k, kathoeng kalen kaminaw k boih hoi nawnto, im thungah caeh o tahang, Angraeng im ah hnuk o ih lokkamhah ih cabu thung ih loknaw k boih to nihcae mah thaih o hanah Josiah mah kroek pae. 31 Siangpahrang mah Angraeng to pakrong moe, a paek ih loknaw k to pazui moe, a thuih ih loknaw k hoi patukhahinaw k to poekhah palungthin boih hoi pazui pacoengah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih lokkamhah ih loknaw k to pazui boih han, tiah angmah ih ahmuen ah angdoet hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhah to a sak. 32 Jerusalem vangpui hoi Benjamin prae ah kaom kaminaw k boih mah, to lokkamhah to pazui hanah thuih o. Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw k loe ampanaw k ih Sithaw lokkamhah baktih toengah sak o. 33 Panuet thok krangnaw k to Josiah mah Israel prae thung boih hoiah takhoe king; Israel prae thung ih kaminaw k boih angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to a saksak. Nihcae loe hing thung angmacae ampanaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng o taak ai.

**35** Josiah mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng khaeah misong loihah poih to sak; loihah poih ah tuuca to khrah tangsuek hah, ni hatlai palito naah a boh. 2 Qaimanaw k to angmacae toksakhah ahmuen ah ohsak moe, Angraeng im ah toksak hanah nihcae to thapaek. 3 Angraeng khaeah ciimcai moe, Israel caanaw k boih patukkung, Levi acaengnaw k khaeah, kaciim thingkhong to Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon mah sak ih im thungah suem oh; kaciim thingkhong to palaeng hoi apu o hmah; angmah ih kami Israelnaw k hoi na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. 4 Israel siangpahrang David hoi a capa Solomon mah nangmacae acaeng acaeng ah toksak hanah ca ang tarik pae o ih baktih toengah toksak amsak oh. 5 Prae thung ih kaminaw k, nam panaw k ih nawkamya hoi Levi acaeng maeto boih mah sak han koi tok to pazet oh loe, hmuenciim ah angdoe oh. 6 Loihah tuucaanaw k to bop oh, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to ciimcai oh, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyanaw k mah poih sak o hanah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 7 Loihah poihkung ah angzo kaminaw k boih to pacah hanah, Josiah siangpahrang mah angmah ih tuuca hoi maeh sing thumto paek, maitaw tae sang thumto doeh paek bae vop. 8 Angmah ih angraengnaw k, qaimanaw k hoi Levi acaengnaw k mah doeh palunghuemhah hoiah paek o toeng; Hilkiah, Zekariah, Jehiel hoi Sithaw im ukkungnaw k mah, loihah

poih sak hanah qaimanaw k khaeah, tuu hoi maeh sang hnet, cumvai tarukto, maitaw tae cumvai thumto paek o. 9 Levi acaengnaw k thungah kalen koek, Konaniah, Shemaiah, Nethanel, Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad hoi nawkamyanaw k mah doeh, loihah poih sak hanah tuuca hoi maeh sang pangato, maitaw tae cumvai pangato paek o toeng. 10 Siangpahrang lokpaekhah baktih toengah, qaimanaw k loe toksak hanah angmacae angdoethah ahmuen ah angdoet o, Levi acaengnaw k doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. 11 Loihah poih sak hanah tuucaanaw k to boh o; qaimanaw k mah athii to haeh o moe, Levi acaengnaw k mah ahin to khok o. 12 Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, imthung takoh maeto mah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah paek hanah, moi hoi maitaw tae to kalah ah pahoe pae o. 13 Sakzong ih daan baktih toengah loihah poihkung ah boh ih tuu moinaw k to hmai pakhaem o; kalah ciimcai moinaw k loe long laom, laom pui hoi camphaek laom hoiah thongh o moe, kaminaw k hanah karangah pazet o. 14 To tiah a sak o pacoengah angmacae hoi qaimanaw k hanah thongh o; Aaron ih caa qaimanaw k loe hmai angbawnhah hoi moithaw k angbawnhah to khoving khoeo to a sak o; Levi acaengnaw k loe angmacae han hoi Aaron ih caa qaimanaw k hanah to tiah toksak pae o. 15 David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun mah sak ih baktih toengah, ampui Levi acaengnaw k mah hmuen to sak pae o boeh pongah, Asaph ih acaeng laasah kaminaw k loe angmacae ih ahmuen ah oh o; khongkha toep kaminaw k loe angmacae ih tok to caeh o taak ai, khongkha to toep o boih; angmacae ih nawkamya Levi acaengnaw k mah nihcae han kangaih tok to sak pae o. 16 To pongah Josiah siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, loihah poih to a sak o, Angraeng ih hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, to na niah Angraeng ih tok to sak o roep. 17 To ah kaom Israel caanaw k loe loihah poih to sak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poih doeh ni sarihto thung a sak o. 18 Tahmaa Samuel dung ah Israel prae thungah to baktih loihah poih to sah o vai ai; mi kawbaktih Israel siangpahrang mah doeh Josiah baktiah, loihah poih to qaimanaw k, Levi acaengnaw k, Judah kaminaw k, Israel kaminaw k, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw k hoi nawnto sah vai ai. 19 Hae loihah poih loe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlai tazetto naah sak o. 20 Josiah mah im to sak pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang Neko loe Euphrates vapui taeng ih Karkhemish vangpui to tuk hanah angzoh, Josiah siangpahrang loe Neko to pakaa hanah caeh. 21 Izip siangpahrang mah, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang hoi kai salakah tih angzoeh angaekhah maw oh? Vaihniah

nang tuk hanah kang zo ai, ka misa imthung takoh ni tuk hanah kang zoh; Angraeng mah karangah misatuk hanah ang thuih boeh: kai hoi nawnto kaom Angraeng to tavet hmah, anih mah dan na paek moeng tih, tiah laicaeh patoeh moe, a thuisak. **22** Toe Josiah mah angqoi taak ai; Neko mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai; misatuk hanah minawk kalah baktiah angsak moe, Meggido azawn ah misatuk hanah a caeh. **23** Misa angtuk o naah kalii kah kop kaminawk mah Josiah siangpahrang to kah o; to naah anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Karangah na caeh o haih lai ah; kai loe kanung parai ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. **24** To pongah a tamnanawk mah hrangleeng thung hoiah lak o moe, hrangleeng kalah maeto nuiah phawh o; anih to Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, to ah duek; ampanawk ih taprong maeto ahmuen ah anih to aphum o. Judah hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih. **25** Jeremiah mah Josiah to qah haih; vaihni ni khoek to laasah nongpata hoi nongpanawk mah Josiah qahhah lai to sak o pongah, Israel prae thungah Israel caanawk ih atawk maeto ah oh; to kawng to qahhah cabu thungah tarik o. **26** Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawk, a sak ih kahoih hmuennawk loe Angraeng ih lok cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, **27** a toksakhah amtonghah hoi boeng khoek to, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o.

**36** To pacoengah prae kaminawk mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to lak o moe, ampa zuengah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek o. **2** Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. **3** Izip siangpahrang mah angraeng tangkhang hoi anghumsak tathuk moe, Judah khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut ah paeksak. **4** Izip siangpahrang mah Jehoahaz ih amnawk Eliakim to Judah hoi Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin to paek. Toe Neko mah Eliakim ih amya Jehoiakim to Izip prae ah caeh haih. **5** Jehoiakim siangpahrang toksak amtong naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk: anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. **6** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah hoih hanah, anih to sumqui hoiah pathlet. **7** Nebukhednazar loe Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawk to lak moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek. **8** Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuennawk, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk hoi a poekhah palungthinawk boih loe Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih cabu thungah tarik o. To

pacoengah a capa Jehoiachin mah anih zuengah prae to uk. **9** Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning tazetto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto pacoeng, ni hato thung uk; anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak. **10** Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah kami patoeh moe, anih to Babylon ah hoih sak, Angraeng imthung ih atho kana laom sabaenawk boih to sinsak moe, Jehoiachin ih amnawk Zedekiah to Judah hoi Jerusalem ukkung siangpahrang ah suek. **11** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning pumphae to pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. **12** Anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak, Angraeng ih pakha thung hoi lokthuikung tahmaa Jeremiah hmaa ah a poekhah to pahnaem ai. **13** Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah sah pae kami, Nebukhadnezzar doeh anih mah misa anghawuk thuih; anih loe tahnong amtaksak moe, palung doeh thah parai pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ai. **14** Kalen koek qaimanawk hoi prae kaminawk boih doeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk baktih toengah panuet thok zaehah to sak o; Angraeng angmah Jerusalem ah ciimsak ih Angraeng ih im to amhngong o sak. **15** Anih ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi a ohhah ahmuen to tahmen pongah, khawnthaw ah anghawuk moe, angmah ih laicaehnawk patohhah rang hoiah lok a thuih pae langlacadoeh, **16** Sithaw ih laicaehnawk to pahnuh o thuih, a thuih ih loknawk to tidoeh sah pae o ai, anih ih tahmaanawk to pacaekthlaek pae o pongah, angmah ih kaminawk nuiah boeng thai ai Angraeng palungphui to phak. **17** To pongah nihcae tuk hanah Khalea siangpahrang to kaww pae; anih mah a caa thendoengnawk to hmuenciim ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; thendoeng, tangla, nongpa mitong hoi nongpata mitongnawk doeh pathlung ai; Sithaw mah nihcae boih Nebukhadnezzar ban ah paek. **18** Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenawk boih, kahoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng im ih hmuennawk, siangpahrang hoi angmah angraengnawk ih hmuennawk boih Babylon ah sinh pae king. **19** Nihcae mahg Sithaw im to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o; siangpahrang imnawk boih doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae o; atho kaom to ih laom sabaenawk to paro pae o boih. **20** Sumsen hoi loih kaminawk to Babylon ah hoih o moe, Persia prae ukhah pha ai karoek to, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk ih tamna ah oh o. **21** Israel prae mah anghoehah hoi Sabbath ni to patoh hanah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, saning quisarihto akoep ai karoek to prae thungah kami angqai krangah ohhah atue thungah ni Sabbath ni to zah o. **22** Persia siangpahrang

Cyrus angraenghah saningto hah naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Cyrus ih palungthin to pahruok pae; anih mah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong moe, hae tiah ca tarik, 23 Persia siangpahrang Cyrus mah, Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih hae kai hanah paek boeh; Judah prae, Jerusalem ah, Anih han im sak pae hanah kai hae ang suok boeh. Anih loe angmah ih kami ah kaom nangcah khah boih ah oh, Judah prae ah caeh tahang han koeh kaminawh loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah om thui nasoe, tiah a naa.

# Ezra

**1** Persia siangpahrang Sairas angraenghah saning tangsuek naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng lok akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih palungthin to pahruék pae pongah, a prae thung boih ah hae tiah ca tariksak moe, taphong; **2** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah hae tiah thuih; Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih loe kai hanah paek boeh moe, Judah prae Jerusalem ah, anih han im sak pae han ih tok doeh ang paek. **3** Nangcae thungah Anih ih kami na oh o maw? Om nahaeloe angmah ih Sithaw anih khaeah om nasoe, to kami loe Judah prae Jerusalem ah caeh tahang nasoe loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im to Jerusalem ah sah nasoe, (Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw loe Israel Sithaw ah oh.) **4** Ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaw loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw ih im sak hanah, sui, phoisa, hmuenmaenaw, moinaw hoiah abomh o nasoe, tiah lokthuih. **5** Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takoh thung ih kacoethanaw, qaima hoi Levi acaengaw, Sithaw mah palung anghawksak ih kaminaw loe anghaw o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Angraeng ih im sak hanah caeh o. **6** Im taengah kaom kaminaw loe palunguem o baktih toengah sui, phoisa, hmuenmae, pacah ih moi hoi atho kana hmuennaw to paqum o. **7** Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah sinh moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek ih Sithaw im thung ih laom sabaenaw boih to Sairas siangpahrang mah paek pae let. **8** Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah to laom sabaenaw to angmah ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Mithredath khaeah sinsak moe, Judah siangpahrang capa Shesbazzar hanah kroeksak pacoengah paek let. **9** To laom sabaenaw loe, sui sabae quithumto, sumkanglung sabae sangto, haita pumphae takawto, **10** sui boengloeng quithumto, sumkanglung boengloeng cumvai pali, hato, kalah laom sabaenaw sangto, **11** sui hoi sumkanglung laom sabae sungqum boih ah, sang panga, cumvai palito oh. Shesbazzar mah to hmuennaw to phawh moe, misong ah angtang kaminaw hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

**2** Hae kaminaw loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhdnezzar mah, Babylon ah misong ah hoih moe, misong ohhah hoi amlaem let Judah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmaceh ohhah ahmuen, Judah prae Jerusalem ah amlaem o boih. **2** Nihcae loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah hoiah nawnto amlaem o. Israel kaminaw loe hae zetto oh o; **3**

Parosh ih caanaw loe sang hnet, cumvai qui sarih, hnetto, **4** Shephatiah ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, **5** Arah caanaw loe cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato, **6** Pahath-Moab acaeng Jeshua hoi Joab ih caanaw loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai hnetto, **7** Elam ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **8** Zattu ih caanaw loe cumvai takawt, qui pali, pangato, **9** Zakai ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, quitarukto, **10** Bani ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, **11** Bebai ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, pumphae thumto, **12** Azgad ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, pumphae hnetto, **13** Adonikam caanaw loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto, **14** Bigvai ih caanaw loe sang hnet, qui panga, tarukto, **15** Adin ih caanaw loe cumvai pali, qui panga, palito, **16** Ater hoi Hezekiah ih caanaw loe qui takawt, tazetto, **17** Bezai caanaw loe cumvai thum, pumphae thumto, **18** Jorah ih caanaw loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, **19** Hashum ih caanaw loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, **20** Gibbar ih caanaw loe qui takawt, pangato, **21** Bethlehem ih kaminaw loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, **22** Netophah ih caanaw loe qui panga, tarukto, **23** Anathoth ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, **24** Azmaveth ih caanaw loe qui pali, hnetto, **25** Kiriath Arim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, **26** Ramah hoi Gaba ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, pumphae maeto, **27** Mikmash ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, **28** Bethel hoi Ai ih caanaw loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, **29** Nebo ih caanaw loe quipanga, hnetto, **30** Magbish ih caanaw loe cumvai, quipanga, tarukto, **31** Kalah Elam ih caanaw loe sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, **32** Harim ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, pumphaeto, **33** Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih caanaw loe cumvai sarih, pumphae pangato, **34** Jeriko ih caanaw loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, **35** Senaah ih caanaw loe sang thum, cumvai taruk, quithumto, **36** Qaimanaw; Jeshua ih acaeng Jedaiah ih caanaw loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, **37** Immer ih caanaw loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, **38** Passhur ih caanaw loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, **39** Harim ih caanaw loe sang, hatlai sarihto, **40** Levi acaengaw; Hadoviah acaeng Jeshua hoi Kadmiel ih caanaw loe qui sarih, palito, **41** Laasah kaminaw; Asaph ih caanaw loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, **42** im khongkha toep kaminaw; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih caanaw loe cumvai, qui thum, takawto, **43** Nethinims, im thungah toksah tamnanaw loe, Ziha ih caanaw, Hasupha ih caanaw, Tabbaoth ih caanaw, **44** Keros ih caanaw, Siaha ih caanaw, Padon ih caanaw, **45** Lebanah ih caanaw, Hagabah ih caanaw, Akkub ih caanaw, **46** Hagab ih

caanaw, Shalmi ih caanaw, Hanan ih caanaw, 47 Giddel ih caanaw, Gahar ih caanaw, Reaiah ih caanaw, 48 Rezin ih caanaw, Nekoda ih caanaw, Gazzam ih caanaw, 49 Uzza ih caanaw, Paseah ih caanaw, Besai ih caanaw, 50 Asnah ih caanaw, Mehunim ih caanaw, Nephusim ih caanaw, 51 Bakbuk ih caanaw, Hakupha ih caanaw, Harhur ih caanaw, 52 Bazluth ih caanaw, Mehida ih caanaw, Harsha ih caanaw, 53 Barkos ih caanaw, Sisera ih caanaw, Thamah ih caanaw, 54 Neziah hoi Hatipha ih caanaw athum o. 55 Solomon capanaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw loe Sotai ih caanaw, Sophereth ih caanaw, Peruda ih caanaw, 56 Jaalah ih caanaw, Darkon ih caanaw, Giddel ih caanaw, 57 Shephatiah ih caanaw, Hattil ih caanaw, Pokhereth ih caanaw, Zebaim hoi Ami ih caanaw athum o. 58 Nethinims: im thungah toksah tamnanaw hoi Solomon capanaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw loe cumvai thum, quitakaw, hnetto oh o. 59 Tel-Melah hoiah angzo kaminaw loe, Tel-Harsa, Kherub, Addan, Immer: toe nihcae loe Israel acaeng tangtang ni, tiah amtuengsakhaih hmuen tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae loe angmacae ampa imthung takohnaw mataeng doeh panoek o ai boeh. 60 Delaiah ih caanaw, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih caanaw loe cumvai taruk, quipanga, hnetto oh o. 61 Qaimanaw ih caa: Hobaiah ih caanaw, Koz hoi Barzillai ih caanaw athum o. Barzillai loe Gilead kami Barzillai ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih ih ahmin hoiah kaw o; 62 hae kaminaw loe acaeng pakuemhah cabu thungah angmacae ih ahmin to pakrong o; toe hnu o ai pongah kaciim ai acaeng ni, tiah poek o moe, qaima toksakhaih hoiah pahnawt o. 63 Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, qaima maeto mah Urim, Thummin khaeah lokduenghah om ai karoek to nihcae mah kaciim koek caaknaek to caak o han ai ah thuih pae. 64 Sangqum boih ah kami sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitaruko oh o, 65 to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamna sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarih to oh o moe, laasah kami nongpa nongpata cumvai hnetto oh bae vop. 66 Nihcae ih hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh. 67 Kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato hoi laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphae to oh. 68 Acaeng lu koeknaw Jerusalem ih Angraeng im ah phak o naah, angmah ih ahmuen ah Angraeng im sak let hanah hmuenmaenaw to tangqum ah a paek o. 69 Angmacae paek thaih karoek to toksak haih hanah, nihcae mah sui drakma sing taruk, sangto, minas sumkanglung sang pangato hoi qaimanaw ih khukbuen cumvaito paqum o. 70 Qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi

im thungah toksah tamnanaw loe thoemto kaminaw hoi nawnto angmacae ih avang ah oh o, Israel kaminaw doeh angmacae ih avang oh o boih.

**3** Khrah sarihto phak moe, Israelnaw angmacae avang ah oh o boih pacoengah, kaminaw loe Jerusalem vangpui ah maeto ah amkhueng o. 2 To naah Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanaw, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel hoi anih ih nawkamyaw loe Sithaw kami Mosi daan cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hmai angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah, Israel Sithaw ih hmaicam sakhaih to amtong o. 3 To prae ah kaom kaminaw to zit o, toe thlung hoiah hmaicam to sak o pacoengah, a nuiah Angraeng khaeah, akhawn hoi duembangah hmuen tathlanghah to a paek o. 4 Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, kahni im payanghah poi to sak o moe, sakzong ih hmuen baktih, angaihah baktih toengah, ni thokkruek hmai angbawnhah to a sak o. 5 To pacoengah, apet ai ah hmai angbawnhah, khrah kangtha niah hmuen paekhah, Angraeng ih kaciim poi ni hanah hmuenpaekhah hoi Angraeng khaeah palung ahuem zetto hmuennaw to a paek o. 6 Angraeng ih im sakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh amtong o ai vop, toe kaminaw loe khrah sarihto haih hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to a sak o. 7 Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Param long hoiah im sak kop kami hoi thing aah kop kaminaw khaeah phoisa to a paek o, caaknaek hoi situinaw loe Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminaw khaeah a paek o; nihcae mah Lebanon hoi Joppa ih sidar thingnaw to tui lam hoiah phawh pae o. 8 Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ah phakhah, saning hnetto haih, khrah hnetto naah, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel, Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, misong angtanghah hoiah kamaem, Jerusalem ah angzo kaminaw boih anghaw o moe, saning pumphae to ranuih bang kaom Levinaw to Sithaw im sakhaih khenzawnkung ah a suek o. 9 To naah Judah ih capanaw, Jeshua hoi anih ih capanaw, angmah ih nawkamyaw, Kadmiel ih capanaw hoi Levi ih capanaw loe toksakhah khenzawnkung ah oh o, Henadad ih capanaw, nihcae ih nawkamyaw boih loe Levi acaengnaw hoi nawnto toksak o. 10 Im sahkungnaw mah Angraeng ih im angdoethah ahmuen to sak amtong o naah, Israel siangpahrang David mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah, qaimanaw loe angmacae ih khukbuen to anghuk o moe, mongkah to sinh o, Levi acaengnaw hoi Asaph ih capanaw doeh cingcaeng sinkung ah suek o. 11 Angraeng loe hoi; a tahmenhah loe Israel caanaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to

om poe nasoe, tiah anghoehaih hoiah ahmin saphawhah laa to a sak o. Angraeng im ahmuen to sak amtong o boeh pongah, kaminawk boih tha hoiah hang o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o. **12** Toe saning coeh kami, canghnii ih im hnu vai kami, qaimanawk, Levinawk, angmacae ih nawkamya kacoethanawk mah, Sithaw im ahmuen sak amtong o boeh, tiah a hruk o naah, tha hoiah qah o; paroeai kaminawk loe anghoehaih hoiah hangh o. **13** Kaminawk loe qahhah lok hoi anghoehaih lok to pathlaeng o thai ai; kaminawk loe tha hoiah hang o pongah, to loknawk to ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh anghthaih.

**4** Judah hoi Benjamin ih misanawk mah, misong angtanghah hoi amlaem kaminawk mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah im sak pae o, tiah thaih o naah, **2** Zerubbabel hoi acaeng ukkungnawk khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae mah nangmacae ih Sithaw na pakrong o baktih toengah, kaicae doeh ka pakrong o toeng; hae ahmuen ah kaicae zaehoikung Assyria siangpahrang Esarhaddon dung nathuem hoiah to Sithaw khaeah hmuenpaekhah to ka sak o boeh, to pongah na Sithaw im to sak kang bomh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. **3** Toe Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi to ah kaom Israel zaehoikungnawk mah, Kaicae Sithaw ih im sakhah pongah nangcae hoi asaenghah tidoeh om ai; Persia siangpahrang, Sairas ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, kaimacae mah khue ni Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah ka sak pae o han, tiah pathim pae o. **4** To naah Judah kaminawk mah im to sak o thai han ai ah, ataeng ah kaom kaminawk mah raihah paek o. **5** Judah kaminawk palungboengsak hanah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius dung khoeok to, poekhah paek kaminawk to tlai o. **6** Nihcae loe Ahasurus siangpahrang toksak amtong tangsuek naah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk kasae nethah ca to tarik o. **7** Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah doeh, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel hoi to ah kaom kaminawk mah Artaxerxes khaeah ca tarik o; to ih ca loe Aramic calung, Aramic lok ah tarik o. **8** Misatuh angraeng Rehum hoi ca tarikkung Shimshai mah, Jerusalem sethah kawng to Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah ca tarik; **9** misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom ampuinawk, Dinai ih kaminawk, Arphasa ih kaminawk, Tarpe ih kaminawk, Persia hoi Ereck ih kaminawk, Babylon ih kaminawk, Susan ah kaom kaminawk, Dehavi ih kaminawk hoi Elam ih kaminawk, **10** Asnapper mah misong ah naeh ih kami, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom, kalensawk kami hoi khingya koi kaom kaminawk mah, **11** Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah paek o ih kawpi ca loe, Vapui yaeh

ah kaom na tamnanawk mah nang khaeah ca kang tarik o. **12** Siangpahrang mah nang khae hoi kaicae khaeah angzo kahoih ai Judah kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah caeh o moe, lokpung han koi kaom vangpui to a sak o; sipae to a sak o moe, im doeh sak amtong o boeh, tiah panoek han angaih. **13** To pacoengah hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, nihcae loe long tho hoi hmuenmae tho kok ih tamut to paek o mak ai boeh; to naah siangpahrang ih tamut congah thazok tih boeh, tiah siangpahrang mah panoek han angaih. **14** Kaicae loe siangpahrang abomhah rang hoiah khosah kami ah ka oh o pongah, siangpahrang khingya ai ah sak ih hmuen to hruk han ka koeh o ai; to pongah siangpahrang panoeksak hanah hae ca hae kang pat o; **15** Jerusalem loe misa anghawk vangpui, siangpahrang hoi prae raihah paekkung, canghnii hoiah misa anghawk koehhah palungthin tawn kaminawk to vangpui thung ah oh o pongah, vangpui to amro o sak, tiah nam panawk toksak pakuemhah cabu thungah pakrong nahaeloe, to cabu thungah na hnu tih, tiah a naa o. **16** Hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, vapui yaeh ah taham tidoeh na tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ca pat pae o. **17** To naah siangpahrang mah hae tiah ca palaem pae; Misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, hae na niah ca ka tarik, monghah om nasoe. **18** Nang pat o ih ca loe ka hmaa ah kroek boeh. **19** Ka paek ih lok baktih toengah pakrong naah, hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah siangpahrangnawk hanah misa anghawk thuih, misa anghawk koeh vangpui hoi kasae poekhah tawn vangpui ni, tiah ka panoek. **20** Thacak siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah vapui yaeh to uk moe, anih mah toksakhah atho, tamut hoi hmuenmae nuiah kok ih phoisa doeh a paeksak vai boeh. **21** To pongah kai khae hoi lokpaek lethah om ai karoek to, nihcae mah vangpui sak o han ai ah, vaihah thui pae oh. **22** Siangpahrang ukhah prae thazok han ai ah, hae hmuen hae acoehah hoiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **23** Siangpahrang Artaxerxes ih capat to Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah kroek o pacoengah, Jerusalem ah kaom Judahnawk khaeah karangah caeh o moe, tha patohhah hoiah toksak anghak o sak. **24** To pacoengah Jerusalem vangpui thung ih Sithaw im sakhah loe Persia siangpahrang Darius, siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih karoek to sah ai ah anghak o.

**5** To naah tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa maeto tahmaa Zekariah mah Judah prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Israel Sithaw



ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih. 2 To pacoengah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua mah, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im to sak amtong hoi let; Sithaw ih tahmaanawk mah nihcae to abomh o. 3 To naah vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi angmacae ih ampuinawk loe caeh o moe, hae ih im sak let thaihah akaa mi mah maw ang paek? tiah a naa o. 4 To im sah kaminawk ih ahmin loe mi cae maw? tiah kaicae khaeah ang dueng o. 5 Toe Judah kacoetanawk nuiah Sithaw ih mik to oh pongah, Darius khaeah ca tarik ih pathimhahai pha ai karoek to, nihcae loe toksah ai ah om o sut ai. 6 Vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nihcae ih ampuinawk, vapui yaeh ah kaom angraengnawk mah ca tarik o moe, Darius siangpahrang khaeah pat pae o. 7 Anih khaeah tarik ih ca pongah, Darius siangpahrang, monghah om nasoe. 8 Kaicae loe Judah prae ih, kalensawk Sithaw im ah ka caeh o naah, to kaminawk loe im to kalen parai thlung hoiah a sak o moe, sipae nuiah doeh thingnawk to a koeng o boeh; nihcae loe karangah tok a sak o moe, a sak o ih tok loe paroeai hmacawn boeh, tiah panoek ah. 9 Kacoetanawk khaeah, Hae ih im hoi sipaenawk sak let hanah mi mah maw sak thaihah akaa ang paek? tiah lok ka dueng o. 10 Na panoek thaih moe, zaehoikung kacoetanawk ih ahmin tarik hanah, nihcae ih ahmin to ka dueng o. 11 To naah nihcae mah hae tiah ang thuih o; Kaicae loe van hoi long Sithaw ih tamna ah ka oh o; cangnhiah kalensawk Israel siangpahrang mah sak ih im to ni ka sak o let. 12 Kam panawk mah van Sithaw to palungphui o sak pongah, nihcae to Khaldea kami, Nebukhadnezzar Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek; anih mah hae im hae a phraek moe, kaminawk to Babylon prae ah a caeh haih. 13 Toe Babylon siangpahrang Sairas mah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuekhahai saning ah, hae Sithaw im hae sak let hanah lok a paek. 14 Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoi Sithaw im ih laom sabaenawk to lak moe, Babylon tempul thungah a suek; to tiah a suek ih sui, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawk to, Sairas siangpahrang mah Babylon tempul thung hoiah lak moe, prae ukkung ah a suek ih, Sheshbazzar khaeah paek let; 15 anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawk hae sin ah loe, Jerusalem im thungah suem let ah; Sithaw im to a ohhah ahmuen ah sah let ah, tiah a naa. 16 To pongah Sheshbazzar mah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ahmuen to sak let; to na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to im to ka sak o, toe ka pacoeng o thai ai vop, tiah ang naa o. 17 Vaihi siangpahrang koehhah baktiah om nahaeloe, Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuennawk pakumehhah cabu pongah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw im sak let hanah Sairas siangpahrang ih lok takroekhah oh tangtang

maw, tito pakrong ah loe, siangpahrang koehhah dan kaicae khaeah ca nang pat let nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah ca tarik o.

**6** To naah Darius siangpahrang lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Babylon ih hmuennawk pakumehhah im ah suek ih cabu pongah pakrong o. 2 Media prae Akmetha vangpui ih, siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah cabu to a hnuok o, to cabu thungah tarik ih lok loe, 3 Sairas siangpahrang, siangpahrang ah ohhah saningto haih naah, siangpahrang mah Jerusalem ih Sithaw im kawng pongah lokpaekhah to a sak; angbawnhah sak hanah im to sah o let nasoe, im hmuennawk to kacakah sah o nasoe; im loe dong quitarukto sang ueloe, dong quitarukto kaw tih; 4 Kalen parai thlung hoiah sak ih asom thumto, thing kangtha hoiah sak ih asom maeto sah o nasoe loe, im sakhah atho loe siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek o nasoe. 5 Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoiah lak moe, Babylon ah sinh ih, Sithaw im thung ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to paek let nasoe loe, Jerusalem im ah suem o let nasoe; to hmuennawk boih loe, angmah ohhah ahmuen ah, Sithaw im ah suem o let nasoe. 6 To pongah vaihi vapui yaeh ukkung, Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nam pui ah kaom, vapui yaeh ih Aphasa kaminawk, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; 7 Sithaw im toksakhah to pakaa o hmah; Judah prae ukkung hoi Judah kacoetanawk mah Sithaw im to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah sah o nasoe. 8 To pacoengah, hae Sithaw im sakhah pongah Judah kacoetanawk to raihah paek o hmah, nihcae to na bomh o moe, nihcae im sakhah atho to vapui yaeh ah cong ih tamut hoiah paek hanah, lok takroekhah ka sak. 9 Nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw taenawk, tuu taenawk, tuu caanawk, cang, paloi, misurtui hoi situinawk to, Jerusalem ih qaimanawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kangah hmuennawk boih to aek ai ah ni thokkruek nihcae hanah paek oh; 10 to tiah nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmuhoih angbawnhah to paek o ueloe, siangpahrang hoi a capanawk hanah lawkthui pae o tih. 11 To pacoengah ka paek ih hae lok hae pakhrath kami loe, anih ih im tung to aphonng pae oh, thing to thling o nasoe loe, anih to thing nuiah bang o nasoe; anih ih im to aek patunghah ahmuen ah om nasoe, tiah lok ka takroek. 12 Jerusalem ih Sithaw im amro han sah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih ahmin caksak Sithaw mah amrosak nasoe; Kai, Darius mah lokpaekhah ka sak boeh; ka paek ih lok baktih toengah karangah sah o nasoe, tiah tarik. 13 To naah Darius siangpahrang mah pat ih ca baktih toengah, vapui yaeh prae ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi to ah kaom ampuinawk loe karangah tok to sak o. 14 Judah

kacohtanaw loe im to sak patomh o poe, tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa Zekariah mah thuih ih lok rang hoiah paroeai toksak hmacawn o; im to Israel Sithaw lokpaekhah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas, Darius hoi Artaxerxes lok takroekhaih baktih toengah a sak pacoeng o. 15 Darius siangpahrang angraenghaih saning tarukto haih, Adar khrah ni thumto naah im to pacoeng o. 16 To naah Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi misong ah kaom kaminaw boih mah, Sithaw ih im to anghoehaih hoiah tathlang o. 17 Hae Sithaw im tathlang hanah maitaw tae cumvaito, tuu tae cumvai hnetto, tuuca cumvai palito hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah zae angbawn haih hanah, maeh tae hatlai hnetto, Israel acaeng kami zetto kangbae ah a paek o. 18 Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw toksak hanah, qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw to angmacae ih ahmuen boih ah suek o. 19 Misong ah kalaem kaminaw loe, khrah amtonghaih ni hatlai palito naah misong loihaih poih to sak o. 20 Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw loe nawnto ciimcai o, kaminaw doeh ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Levi acaengnaw mah misong ah kalaem kaminaw, angmacae nawkamy qaimanaw hoi angmacae hanah misong loihaih poiukung ah tuuca to a boh o. 21 Israel Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah, misong hoiah kamluem Israel caanaw loe nihcae taeng ih prae thungah kaom panuet thok Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen thungah kathum ai kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak o. 22 Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to anghoehaih hoiah uum o; Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ih palungthin to amkhraisak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im sak hanah abomsak pongah, Angraeng mah kaminaw boih ih palungthin to anghoehaih hoiah koisak.

**7** Hae tiah oh pacoeng, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah, Ezara ih capa loe Seraiah, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Hilkiah ih capa, 2 anih loe Shallum ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, 3 anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Meriaoth ih capa, 4 anih loe Zerariah ih capa, anih loe Uzzi ih capa, anih loe Bukki ih capa, 5 anih loe Abishua ih capa, anih loe Phinehas ih capa, anih loe Eleazar ih capa, anih loe kalen koek qaima Aaron ih capa ah oh; 6 Hae Ezra loe Babylon hoiah angzoh; anih loe ca tarikkung ah oh moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, Mosi ih daan panoek bit kami ah oh: angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih nuiah oh pongah, a hnik sarui hmuen to siangpahrang mah anih hanah paek. 7 Thoemto Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi im ah toksah tamnanaw loe, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning

sarihto naah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. 8 Ezra loe siangpahrang toksakhaih saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato naah, Jerusalem ah phak. 9 Anih loe khrah tangsuekhaih niah Babylon hoiah caeh moe, angmah ih Sithaw tahmenhaih anih nuiah oh pongah, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah Jerusalem vangpui to a phak. 10 Ezra loe Sithaw ih daan pazui hanah, kahoih ah amtuk moe, Israel kaminaw patuk hanah poekhaih a tawnh. 11 Hae ca loe Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah qaima, ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah paek ih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca ah oh; anih loe Israel kaminaw zaehhoihhaih daan, Angraeng mah paek ih loknaw tarikkung ah oh. 12 Siangpahrangnaw ih siangpahrang Artaxerxes mah, van Sithaw ih daan patukkung, qaima Ezra khaeah, monghaih om nasoe, tiah vaihi ca ka tarik. 13 Ka prae thungah kaom, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih, mi kawbaktih doeh Jerusalem ah caeh koeh kami loe, nangmah hoi nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh. 14 Vaihi na ban ah kaom, na Sithaw ih patukhaih daan baktih, Judah hoi Jerusalem kawng to dueng hanah, siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paekkung sarihto mah, ang patoeh baktih toengah; 15 siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paekkungnaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom, Israel Sithaw khaeah azom ah paek ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw, 16 Jerusalem ah kaom, angmacae ih Sithaw im hanah, kaminaw hoi qaimanaw mah azom ah paek ih, Babylon prae thung hoiah hak ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw boih doeh sin ah; 17 hae phoisa hoiah maitaw taenaw, tuu taenaw, tuu caanaw, paek han koi canghumnaw hoi naek han koi tuinaw to qan ah loe, Jerusalem ih na Sithaw hmaicam ah tathlang ah. 18 Nangmah hoi nam nawkamyanaw mah, sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah, sui hoi sumkanglung to na Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patoh oh. 19 Na Sithaw ih im ah toksak haih hanah, nang khaeah kang paek ih laom sabaenaw doeh, Jerusalem Sithaw hmaa ah paek boih ah. 20 Na Sithaw im han kangaihmuen, paek han koi kalah hmuennaw om vop nahaeloe, siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek ah. 21 Van Sithaw ih lokpaekhah ca tarikkung, qaima Ezra mah hnik ih hmuennaw boih to, paek hanah vaihi kai, Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah, vapui yaeh ah kaom hmuenmae pakuemkungnaw khaeah, 22 sumkanglung talent cumvaito, cang kor cumvaito, misurtui bath cumvaito, olive situi bath cumvaito hoi noek ai ah paloi to paek o hanah, lok ka paek boeh. 23 Siangpahrang hoi a caanaw nuiah palungphui han ai ah, van Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen boih, van Sithaw ih im hanah tha pathok oh loe, paek oh; 24 to pacoengah qaimanaw, Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw, Nethinims tiah

kaw ih im thungah toksah kaminaw hoi kalah im toksah tamnanaw khaeah, tamut na cong o mak ai, tiah panoek sak han ka koeh. 25 Nang Ezra doeh, Sithaw palunghahaih na tawnh baktih toengah, vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminaw mah, toengahih hoi lokcaek o thaih moe, na Sithaw mah paek ih lok to patuk hanah, ukkungnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw to suem ah. 26 Mi kawbaktih doeh na Sithaw patukhahih koeh ai moe, siangpahrang lok tahngai ai kami loe humhahih, haekhahih, hmuenmae lomh paehaih, thongim thungah pakhrakhaih to karangah paek oh, tiah tarik ih lok to ca thungah oh. 27 Aicae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ih im kranghoisak hanah, siangpahrang palungthin thungah toksak pae; 28 Angraeng mah ni a tahmenhahih to siangpahrang khaeah, poekhahih kahoih paek kaminaw hoi thacak siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih hmaa ah amtuengsak. Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, tha ka cak moe, kai hoi nawnto caeh hanah Israel thung ih kacoehtanaw to amkhuengsak.

**8** Siangpahrang Artaxxerxes dung ah, kai hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah angzo, ahmin pakuemhahih cabu thungah kaom, acaeng ukkungnaw ih ahmin loe hae tiah oh; 2 Phinehas ih caanaw thung hoiah Gershom; Ithamar ih caanaw thung hoiah Daniel; David ih caanaw thung hoiah Hattush, 3 Shekariah ih acaeng, Parosh ih caanaw thung hoiah Zekariah, anih hoiah nawnto nongpa cumvai, quipangato kaminaw ih ahmin to pakuem o. 4 Pahath-Moab ih acaeng, Zerachiah ih capa Elihoenai, anih hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnetto oh o. 5 Shekariah ih acaeng, Jahaziel ih caanaw hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai thumto, 6 Adin ih acaeng, Jonathan capa Ebed hoi nawnto ah nongpa quipangato, 7 Elam ih acaeng, Athaliah capa Jeshaiyah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto, 8 Shephatiah ih acaeng, Michael capa Zebadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitazetto, 9 Joab ih acaeng, Jehiel capa Obadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnet, hatlai tazetto, 10 Shelomith ih acaeng, Josiphiah capa hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, quitarukto, 11 Bebai ih acaeng, Bebai capa Zekariah hoi nawnto nongpa pumphae tazetto, 12 Azgad ih acaeng, Hakkatan capa Johanan hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, hato, 13 Adonikam ih acaeng, hnukkhuem ah kaom, Eliphelet, Jeiel, Shemaiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitarukto, 14 Bigvai ih acaeng, Uthai hoi Zabbud hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto oh o. 15 Nihcae to Ahava bangah kalong vapui ah kaminaw to kam khuengsak moe, to ah ni thumto kahni imthung ah ka cam o; kaminaw hoi qaimanaw ka pakoep naah, Levi kami maeto doeh ka

hnu ai. 16 To pongah zaehoikung ah kaom Elierzer, Ariel, Shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekariah, Meshullam, palungha kami, Joiarib hoi Elnathan cae to ka kaw moe, 17 nihcae to Kasiphia vangpui kaminaw zaehoikung Iddo khaeah ka patoeh, Iddo khaeah, Kasiphia vangpui ih Sithaw im ah toksah angmah ih nawkamyannaw, kaicae Sithaw im ah toksak han ih angzoh haih hanah lok ka thuih pae. 18 Aicae nuiah aicae Sithaw hoihahih ban to amtueng pongah, nihcae mah ahmin kamthang kami, Israel capa Levi, Levi capa Mahli caanaw thung ih, Sherebiah hoi a capanaw, angmah ih nawkama hatlai tazetto anih hoi nawnto angzoh. 19 Hashabiah, Merari acaeng, Jeshaiyah, angmah ih nawkamyannaw hoi a caanaw pumphae to doeh ka patoeh o. 20 Levinaw abomh hanah, David hoi angmah ih angraengnaw mah suek ih, ahmin tarik ah kaom im thungah toksah kaminaw, cumvai hnet, pumphae to angzoh o haih. 21 To naah Sithaw mah, ka tawnh o ih hmuennaw, nawktanaw hoi kaicae khaeah toengahih loklam to patuek hanah, Sithaw hmaa ah, buhzah hanah, Ahava vapui taengah lok ka thuih pae. 22 Siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae Sithaw tahmenhahih ban loe anih pakrong kaminaw boih nuiah oh, toe anih pahnawt kaminaw nuiah loe, kalen parai palungphuihahih to oh, tiah ka thuih boeh pongah, loklam ah kaicae ih misa ban thung hoiah abomh hanah, siangpahrang khaeah misatuh kami hoi hrang angthueng kaminaw hnik hanah ka zat. 23 To pongah buh ka zah o moe, lawkthuihahih hoiah kaicae ih Sithaw khaeah ka hnik o, anih mah kaicae lawkthuihahih lok to ang tahngaih pae. 24 Kalen koek qaima hatlai hnetto, Sherebiah, Hashabiah hoi angmah ih nawkama hatonaw to ka tapraek pacoengah, 25 siangpahrang hoi poekhahih kahoih paek kaminaw, angmah ih kaminaw, angraengnaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, aicae Sithaw im hanah paek o ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to ka noek pae. 26 Nihcae khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvai taruk, quipangato, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenaw talent cumvaito, sui talent cumvaito, 27 Dram sangto kating, sui boengloeng pumphae to, sui baktiah atho kana, sumkamling hoiah sak ih boengloeng hnetto doeh ka tah pae. 28 Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hanah na ciim o; laom sabaenaw doeh ciim; sui hoi sumkanglungnaw loe nam panaw ih Sithaw khaeah paek koekhahih palungthin hoiah na paek o ih hmuen ah ni oh. 29 Hae hmuennaw loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng imthung ah, kacoehta ah kaom qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi Israel caanaw hmaa ah na tah o ai karoek to toep oh loe, pakuem oh, tiah ka naa. 30 To pongah Jerusalem ih kaicae Sithaw im ah sin hanah, sumkanglung, sui hoi laom sabaenaw to qaima hoi Levinaw mah tah

o. 31 Amtong tangsuekhaih khrah, ni hatlai hnetto naah, Ahava vapui hoi kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o; Sithaw ih ban kaicae nuiah oh pongah, anih mah lam taengah angang, misa ban thung hoiah ang loihsak. 32 To tiah Jerusalem to ka phak o moe, ni thumto kang hak o. 33 Ni palito naah loe qaima Uriah capa Meremoth mah, sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenawkw to aicae Sithaw imthung ah tah pae; Phinehas capa Eleazar, Levi acaeng, Joshua capa Jozabad hoi Binnui capa Noadiah doeh to ah oh o toeng. 34 Hmuen boih kroek o moe, a tah o; a tah o ih kazit hmuen loe to ih cabu thungah pakuem o boih. 35 To pacoengah misong laemhhaih thung hoiah kaloih kaminawkw mah Israel Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak o; Israel caanawkw boih hanah, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae qui takawt, tarukto, tuuca qai sarih, sarihto, zae angbawnhaih maeh tae hatlai hnetto a paek o; hae boih loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih hmuen ah oh. 36 Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to siangpahrang toksak bomkung hoi vapui yaeh ukkungnawkw khaeah thuih pae o; nihcae mah Israel kaminawkw hoi Sithaw im to sak abomh o.

**9** Hae hmuennawkw sak pacoengah, kacohtanawkw kai khaeah angzoh o, Israel kaminawkw, qaima hoi Levinawkw loe nihcae taengah kaom prae kaminawkw hoi angkom o moe, Kanaan kami, Hit kami, Periz kami, Jebus kami, Ammon kami, Moab kami, Izip kami hoi Amor kaminawkw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw to a sak o toeng. 2 To prae ah kaom kaminawkw ih canunawkw to angmacae hanah lak o, a caanawkw hanah doeh a lak pae o; to tiah kaciim acaeng loe kaciim ai nihcae taengah kaom kaminawkw hoiah angbaeh o puk boeh; ue, zaehoikungnawkw hoi ukkung angraengnawkw loe hae baktih zae sakhaih bangah lu koek ah oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 3 Hae lok ka thaih naah, athung hoi anui ih khukbuen to kang khringh; ka lu sam hoi pahni mui to ka phong moe, dawnraihaih hoiah kang hnut sut. 4 To naah Israel Sithaw ih lok ziithaih tawn kaminawkw boih, kai khaeah amkhueng o; misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw mah sak ih zaehaih pongah, duembang angbawnhaih atue khoek to dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. 5 To pacoengah duembang angbawnhaih tue phak naah, dawnraihaih hoiah kang thawk; athung hoi a nui ih khukbuen to ka sih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ban payanghaih hoiah lawk ka thuih. 6 Aw ka Angraeng, kaicae sakpazaehaih loe kaimacae lu pongah sang kue boeh, ka zae o haih doeh vannawkw to angtok boeh; to pongah ka Sithaw, na mikhmai khet hanah ka zat sut boeh. 7 Kam panawkw dung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, paroeai kalen zaehaih ka sak o boeh; kaimacae

zaehaih pongah, siangpahrangnawkw, qaimanawkw hoi kaicae loe vaihni ni khoek to, acaeng kalah siangpahrang ban ah paekhaih, sumpsen hoi humhaih, misong ah ohhaih, anghmat angtaahaih hoi mikhmai sethainnawkw ka tongh o boeh. 8 Toe vaihi atue setta thungah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a tahmenhaih amtuengsak pongah, kanghmat kaicae hae ang loisak moe, a hmuenciim ah sumdik baktih kacak ohhaih ahmuen to ang paek; kaicae ih Sithaw mah mik amtuengsak moe, misong angtanghaih thung hoi kaloih hinghaih to ang paek let. 9 Kaicae loe misong ah ka oh o; misong ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae ih Sithaw mah na caeh taak ai; kaimacae Sithaw ih im to ka sak o let moe, hinghaih kangtha paek hanah, kamro hmuen to pakhraih let moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah sipae kaom abuephaih ang paek hanah, a tahmenhaih to Persia siangpahrang hmaa ah amtuengsak boeh. 10 Vaihiah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nang paek ih lok to ka pahnawt o sut boeh pongah, hae pacoengah timaw ka thuih o han vop? 11 Na tamna tahmaanawkw patohhaih rang hoiah, Na caeh moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, to ah khosah kamhnong kaminawkw pongah, prae doeh panuet thoh boeh, prae boih a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen hoiah koi o sak boeh. 12 To pongah, na canunawkw to nihcae capanawkw hanah paek o hmah loe, nichae ih canunawkw doeh na capanawkw hanah zu ah la pae o hmah; natuek naah doeh nihcae hoi ampui angkomhaih sah o hmah loe, nihcae angraenghaih doeh pakrong o hmah; to tiah na oh o nahaeloe tha na cak o tih; prae thung ih kahoih hmuen to na caa o ueloe, na caanawkw mah dungzan khoek to qawkw ah toep o tih, tiah lok na thuih. 13 Kaicae nuiah kapha hmuen loe ka sak o ih sethaih hoi kalen parai sakpazaehaih atho ah ni oh boeh; toe kaicae ih Sithaw, kaicae mah tongh han koi zaehaih baktiah dan nang paek ai moe, hae tiah nang loisak. 14 Nang paek ih loknawkw to ka aek o moe, panuet thok hmuen sah kaminawkw hoiah kam zok o let nahaeloe, kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah tamit boih hanah, kaicae nuiah palung na phui mak ai maw? 15 Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe na toeng! Vaihniah kaicae loe anghmat kami ah ka oh o pongah, khenah, ka zaehaih na hmaa ah kang taphong o; hae baktih zaehaih pongah na hmaa ah mi doeh kang doe o thai ai boeh, tiah lawk ka thuih.

**10** Ezra mah Sithaw im hmaa ah akuep moe, mikkhraetui hoi zae taphonghaih hoiah lawkthuih naah, kami paroeai pop Israel nongpa, nongpatanawkw hoi nawktanawkw boih, Ezra khaeah angpop o moe, qah o. 2 To naah Elam acaeng, Jehiel capa Shekariah mah Ezra khaeah, Aicae taengah kaom prae kalah nongpatanawkw to zu ah a lak o

pongah, aimacae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih a sak o boeh, toe Israel hanah oephaih oh vop. **3** To pongah vaihiah ka angraeng hoi aicae Sithaw lokpaekhaih zii kaminawkw mah thuitaek ih lok baktih toengah, a zu hoi acaa nawktanawkw haek o boih hanah, aicae Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih sah si, kaalok baktih toengah sah o si. **4** Anghawkw ah; hae hmuen loe na ban ah ni oh; misahoihaih hoiah sah ah, kaicae mah doeh kang doet o haih toeng han hmang, tiah a naa. **5** To pongah Ezra mah anghawkw moe, qaima zaehoikungnawkw, Levinawkw hoi Israelnawkw khaeah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah lokkamsak boih. **6** To pacoengah Ezra loe Sithaw im hmaa hoiah anghawkw moe, Eliashib capa Jehohanan imthung ah caeh; to ah oh naah doeh, misong ah kalaem kaminawkw ih zaehaih pongah, buh to caa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai. **7** Misong ah kalaem kaminawkw loe, Jerusalem ah amkhueng hanah, **8** ni thumto thung amtueng ai kami loe, ukkungnawkw hoi kacoethanawkw ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, a tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to lomh pae boih moe, misong ah kalaem kaminawkw amkhuenghaih thung hoiah haek han oh tiah, Judah hoi Jerusalem boih ah taphong o. **9** Judah hoi Benjamin kaminawkw boih, ni thumto pacoeng, khrah takawtto haih, ni pumphaeo naah, Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhueng o. Hae amkhuenghaih loe lokpui parai ah oh pongah kaminawkw loe tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah kho angzo thungah anghnut o. **10** To naah qaima Ezra mah angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe prae kalah nongpata to na zu o haih pongah, na zae o boeh moe, Israel kaminawkw zaehaih nang pung o sak aep. **11** Vaihi nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah zaehaih taphong oh loe, a koehhaih to sah oh; na taeng ih kaminawkw hoi angkom o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunawkw to zu o haih hmah, tiah a naa. **12** To ah kaom angpop kaminawkw mah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han oh, tiah tha hoiah hang o. **13** Toe kami paroeai pop o moe, cawh tue ah oh pongah, tasa bangah angdoe o thai ai; hae tiah zaehaih sah kami paroeai ka pop o pongah, hae hmuen loe nito maw, ni hnetto hoiah maw pacoeng thai koi hmuen ah om ai. **14** Ukkungnawkw mah rangpui kaminawkw hanah sah pae nasoe; vangpui kruekah kaom prae kalah nongpata zu haih kaminawkw boih hanah atue khaek pae oh loe, vangpui kruek ih kacoethanawkw hoi lok takroek kaminawkw hoiah nawnto angzo o nasoe; hae hmuen kawng pongah, zittok aicae Sithaw palungphuihaih aicae khae hoi amlaem let ai karoek to sah o nasoe, tiah a naa o. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah capa Jahaziah hnik khue mah ni hae tok hae sak hoi, Levi acaeng Meshullam hoi Shabbethai mah nihnik to abomh hoi. **16** To pongah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, misong

kalaem kaminawkw mah sak o. Ezra mah acaeng ukkungnawkw to qoih, canawkw maeto thung hoiah kami maeto a qoih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik boih; khrah hato haih, ni tangsuek naah, to kawng to lok takroek hanah nawnto anghnut o. **17** Hmaloe koek ih khrah, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, prae kalah nongpata zu haih kaminawkw nuih lokcaekhaih to pacoeng o. **18** Prae kalah nongpata zu haih qaimanawkw loe, Jeshua ih acaeng, Jozadak ih caa hoi anih ih nawkamyanawkw ah kaom, Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah cae hae ni. **19** Nihcae loe angmacae ih zu to pakhrak hanah lokkam o; a sak o pazae moeng pongah zae angbawn haih hanah, tuu tae maeto a paek o. **20** To pacoengah Immer ih capanawkw thung hoiah Hanani hoi Zebediah, **21** Harim ih capanawkw thung hoiah Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uzziah, **22** Pashhur ih capanawkw thung hoiah Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Elasa, **23** Levi ih capanawkw thung hoiah Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (anih loe Kelita ni), Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer, **24** Laasah kaminawkw thung hoiah Eliashib: khongkha toep kaminawkw thung hoiah Shallum, Telem hoi Uri, **25** Israel acaeng thung hoiah Parosh ih capanawkw; Ramiah, Jeziah, Malkiah, Miamin, Eleazar, Malkijah hoi Benaiah, **26** Elam ih capanawkw thung hoiah Mattaniah, Zekariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth hoi Eliah, **27** Zattu ih caanawkw thung hoiah Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad hoi Aziza, **28** Bessai ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai hoi Athlai, **29** Bani ih caanawkw thung hoiah Meshullam, Malluk, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal hoi Ramoth, **30** Pahath-Moab ih capanawkw thung hoiah Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui hoi Manasseh, **31** Harim ih capanawkw thung hoiah Eliezer, Ishijah, Malkiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon, **32** Benjamin, Malluk hoi Shemeriah, **33** Hashum ih capanawkw thung hoiah Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei, **34** Bani ih capanawkw thung hoiah Maadai, Amram, Uel, **35** Benaiah, Bedeiah, Kheluh, **36** Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib, **37** Mattaniah, Mattenai hoi Jaasau, **38** Bani, Binnui, Shimei, **39** Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah, **40** Maknadebai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah, **42** Shallum, Amariah hoi Joseph, **43** Nebo ih capanawkw thung hoiah Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, Joel hoi Benaiah cae hae athum o. **44** Hae kaminawkw boih loe prae kalah nongpatanawkw to zu o haih, thoemto kaminawkw loe hae ih a zunawkw mah caa nawktanawkw to sak pae o.

# Nehemiah

**1** Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ih loknawk loe, Susan vangpui ah ka oh nathuem, saning pumphaeo haih, Khislev khrah ah, 2 kam nawk maeto Hanani loe thoemto Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh, to naah nihcae khaeah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem vangpui kawng to ka dueng. 3 Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Misong loih kaminawk hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai raihah tong o; Jerusalem tapang loe amtim rup boeh, tapang khongkhanawk doeh hmai mah kang boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o. 4 To lok to ka thaih naah, anghnut moe, ka qah; ni nazetto maw loe palung ka set moe, buhcaa ai ah, van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. 5 Hae tiah lawk ka thuih, Aw Angraeng, van Sithaw, lensawk moe, zittok Angraeng, a palung ih kami hoi a paek ih lok tahngai kaminawk khaeah, a lokmahaih baktih toengah koepsakkung Sithaw, 6 na tamna, Israel kaminawk hanah, khoving khodai, na hmaa ah, na tamna mah kang thuih ih lok to thaih hanah, na mikpadai ah loe, na naa to patueng raeh; kaicae Israel caanawk mah ka sak o ih zaehaihaw, kaimah hoi kam pa imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaihaw boih na hmaa ah kang taphong. 7 Na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek ih loknawk, daan hoi lok takroekhaihaw to ka pazui o ai boeh. 8 Na tamna Mosi khaeah, Zaehaih na sak o nahaeloe, prae kalah kaminawk salakah kam hetsak phang han; 9 toe kai khaeah nam laem let moe, ka paek ih loknawk na pazui o pacoengah, na sak o nahaeloe, van tlim ih kangthla koek prae ah na haek o langlacadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang tacuu o let moe, ka hmin caksak hanah ka qoih ih ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah na thuih ih lok to poek let ah. 10 Vaihiah hae kaminawk hae kalensawk thacakhah, na ban thacakhah hoiah na krang ih, na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o. 11 Aw Angraeng, na tamna lawkthuihah hoi na hmin azathaih paek hanah na tamna ih lawkthuihah lok hae na tahngai pae ah; vaihi na tamna hae tahamhoihah paek ah; hae kami hmaa ah khosak hoihah akoepsak ah, tiah lawkthuih.

**2** Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphaeo akoephah, Nisan khrah thungah, a hmaa ih misurtui to ka lak moe, siangpahrang hanah ka paek; a hmaa ah natuek naah doeh palungsethah kam tuengsak vai ai vop. 2 To pongah siangpahrang mah lok ang dueng, Ngan na tui to mah, tipongah mikhmai na set loe? Hae loe tidoeh na ai, palungsethah ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. To naah paroeai ka zit, 3 Kai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang na hinglung

saw nasoe! Kam panaw, aphumhaih, vangpui to amro moe, khongkhanaw, hmai mah kang naah, kawbangmaw mikhmai sae ai ah ka om thai tih? tiah ka naa. 4 Siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah ang naa. To pongah van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. 5 Siangpahrang khaeah, siangpahrang koehhaih ah ka oh moe, na tamna hae na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vangpui to ka sak let thai hanah, kam pa aphumhaih, Judah prae ah na patoeh let ah, tiah ka naa. 6 Siangpahrang mah, (siangpahrang zu doeh anih taengah anghnut) Kholong na caehhaih nazetto maw akra tih? Natuek naah maw nam laem o let han? tiah ang naa. Siangpahrang mah kai patoeh han poekhaih tawnh pongah, atue to ka pahoe. 7 Kai mah anih khaeah, Siangpahrang koeh baktiah om nahaeloe, vapui taeng ih prae ukkungnaw, khaeah ca sin pae han ka koeh, to tiah ni Judah prae ka phak khoe, to, nihcae mah kamong ah na patoeh o thai tih. 8 Siangpahrang ih taw toepkung, Asaph mah im khongkha tung, vangpui tapang, ka ohhah im sak hanah thing ang paek thai hanah, ca na tarik pae thai tih maw? tiah ka naa. Ka Sithaw tahmenhaih ka ban ah oh pongah, ka hnik ih hmuen to siangpahrang mah ang paek. 9 To pongah vapui zaeh ih prae ukkungnaw khaeah ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih ca to ka paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraengnaw hoi hrang anghthung kaminawk to ang patoeh pae. 10 Horon acaeng Sanballat hoi Ammon acaeng toksah angraeng Tobiah hnik mah, to lok to thaih hoi naah, Israel caanaw, khosak qoengsak hanah, kami maeto angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi pongah, paroeai poeknawm hoi ai. 11 Jerusalem ah ka caeh moe, to ah ni thumto ka cam pacoengah, 12 ka taengah kaom kami zetta hoi nawnto aqum ah kholong ka caeh o; Jerusalem ah toksah hanah Sithaw mah palung thungah ang suek pae ih hmuen to mi khaeah doeh ka thui ai; kang thueng ih hrang khue ai ah loe, kalah hrang om ai. 13 Khoving naah azawn ih khongkha hoi Pahui tuikhaw taeng ih, Anghnoeng khongkha khoe to ka caeh moe, kamtimh Jerusalem tapangnaw hoi hmai mah kang ih khongkhanaw to ka khet. 14 To pacoengah tuipuek ohhah khongkha hoi siangpahrang ih tuili ohhah bangah ka caeh poe; toe hrang caehhaih kakhawt ahmuen to om ai pongah, 15 aqum ah azawn ah ka caeh moe, tapangnaw to ka khet; kam laem let, azawn bang ih khongkha hoiah ka kun moe, kam laem let. 16 Judahnaw, qaimanaw, araengh kasang angraengnaw, ukkungnaw hoi toksah kami, mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh lok ka thui pae ai pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh moe, timaw ka sak, tito ukkungnaw mah panoek o ai. 17 Kam laem let naah loe nihcae khaeah, ka tongh o ih raihah, Jerusalem amrohaih,

hmai mah khongkhanaw khang boihhah kawng to ka thuih pae. Angzo oh, kasae thuihah hoiah a oh o han ai ah, Jerusalem tapang hae sah o let si boeh, tiah ka naa. 18 Sithaw tahmenhah ka nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang mah kai khaeah thuih ih loknaw to nihcae khaeah ka thuih pae naah, Nihcae mah, anghaw to si loe, sah o si boeh, tiah thuih o. To pongah tha pathok o moe, kahoih hae tok hae a sak amtung o. 19 Toe Horon kami Sanballat, Ammon kami angraeng Tobiah hoi Arab kami Geshem mah to lok to thaih o naah, kaicae to patoek moe, ang pahnuh hoi thuih. Timaw na sak o loe? Siangpahrang ih lok na aek o han maw? tiah ang naa hoi. 20 Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe van Sithaw mah qoeng sak tih; a tamna ah kaom kaicae loe anghaw moe, ka sak o han; toe nangcae loe Jerusalem ah qawktoep hanah taham na tawn o ai, sakthaihah doeh na tawn o ai moe, pakuem han koi tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah ka naa.

**3** Qaima Eliashib hoi ampui qaimanaw to anghaw o moe, tuu khongkha to a sak o let; tuu khongkha to ciimcai o sak moe, thoknaw to a raemh o; Meah, tiah kaw ih imsang khoe to a sak o moe, ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Hananeel imsang karoek to a sak o. 2 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Jeriko kaminaw mah sak o. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Imri capa Zakkur mah sak. 3 Tanga khongkha loe Hassenaah capanaw mah sak o, tungnaw, thoknaw, thok khahhah hoi thok takraenghahhah doeh nihcae mah sak o. 4 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Koz capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Meshezabel capa Berakiah, anih ih capa Meshullam mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Baana ih capa Zadok mah pathoep let. 5 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Teko kaminaw mah pathoep o; toe nihcae zaehoikungnaw loe angmacae angraeng khetzawnhah tiim ah kahoih ah toksah o ai. 6 Toe khongkha kangquem loe, Paseah ih capa Joiada hoi Besodeiah ih capa Meshullam mah pakhraih; tungnaw, thoknaw, thok takhinghah hoi takraenghahhah loe nihnik mah sak hoi. 7 Nihnik taeng ih ahmuen to Gibeon kami Melatiah, Meron kami Jadon, Gibeon kami hoi Mizpah ih kaminaw mah, vapui zaeh ukkung anghnuthah ahmuen khoe to pathoep o. 8 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop, Harhaiah ih capa Uzziel mah pakhraih. Anih pacoengah ahmuen loe hmuihoih sahkung Hananiah mah pakhraih, anih mah kaw parai Jerusalem tapang khoe to pathoep let. 9 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem vangpui ahap ukkung, Hur ih capa Rephaiah mah

pathoep. 10 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harumaph ih capa Jedaiah ih longhma taengah oh pongah anih mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Hashabneiah ih capa Hattush mah pathoep. 11 To pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harim ih capa Malkijah hoi Pahath-Moab ih capa Hasshub mah pathoep, Hmaitikhah imsang doeh nihnik mah sak hoi. 12 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem ahap ukkung, Haloesh ih capa Shallum hoi a canunaw mah pathoep. 13 Tangtling ahmuen ih khongkha loe Hanun hoi Zanoah ih kaminaw mah pathoep o; nihcae mah khongkhanaw, thok takhinghahhah hoi ataeahhahhah to pathoep o; Anghnoeng khongkha karoek to dong sangto kasaw tapang to nihcae mah sak o. 14 Toe Anghnoeng khongkha loe Beth-Hakkerem prae ahap ukkung, Rekap capa Malkijah mah pathoep; khongkhanaw, takhinghahhah hoi takraenghahhah to anih mah sak let. 15 Tuipuek khongkha loe Mizpah prae ahap ukkung, Kol-Hozeh capa Shallun mah pathoep; anih mah impu to padih moe, thoknaw, thok takhinghah hoi takraenghahhah to sak let; anih mah siangpahrang takha taeng ih Siloah tuili doeh pathoep moe, David vangpui caeh tathukhah thlak khoe to pathoep. 16 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Beth-Zur prae ahap ukkung, Azbuk ih capa Nehemiah mah pathoep moe, David aphumhah taprong khoe to a sak pacoengah, saccop ih tuili hoi thacac kaminaw ih im khoe to anih mah pathoep. 17 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Levi kami, Bani ih capa Rehum mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Hashabiah mah angmah ih taham to pathoep. 18 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Henadab ih capa Bavai ih nawkamyanaw mah pathoep o. 19 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Mizpah prae ukkung, Jeshua ih capa Ezer mah pathoep moe, tapang takii ih hmuenmae patunghah ahmuen khoe to anih mah pathoep. 20 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Zabbai capa Baruk mah vangpui takii hoi kasang koek qaima Eliashib im akunhah thok karoek to tha pathok moe, pathoep. 21 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Koz ih capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah, Eliashib im thok hoi kamtung im takii khoe to pathoep. 22 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe azawn ah kaom qaimanaw mah pathoep o. 23 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Benjamin hoi Hasshub mah angma hnik im hmaa to pathoep hoi. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Ananiah ih capa Maaseiah, anih ih capa Azariah mah angmah ih im hmaa to pathoep. 24 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Henadab ih capa Binnui mah Azariah im hoi tapang boenghah khoe to pathoep. 25 Uzai ih capa

Palal mah tapang angkoihaih taeng ih ahmuen, thongim longhmaa taeng, siangpahrang imsang hmaa ah kaom, misa toephaih imsang karoek to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe Parosh ih capa Pedaiah mah pathoep. 26 Ophel mae ah kaom Nethinim toksah tamnanaw mah, tuipek khongkha taeng hoi ni angyae bang, tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghah ahmuen khoeok to pathoep o. 27 Nihcae taengah kaom ahmuen loe Teko kaminaw mah kalen parai tasa bang tacawt dok imsang amtuenghah ahmuen hoi Ophel tapang karoek to pathoep o. 28 Hrang khongkha pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe qaimanaw mah pakhraih o, angmace im hmaa to pakraih o boih. 29 Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Immer ih capa Zadok mah a im taeng to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe ni angyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Shekhaniah capa Shemaiah mah pathoep. 30 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen kalah loe Shelemiah ih capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph ih capa tarukto haih Hanun mah pathoep. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Berekiah ih capa Meshullam mah a ohhah im hmaa to pathoep. 31 Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop Malkhiah mah, Miphkad khongkha taeng, im toksah Nethinim kaminaw hoi nawnto hmuemae zaw kaminaw ohhah ahmuen, im takii ranuih karoek to pathoep. 32 Tapang angkoihaih takii hoi Tuu khongkha salak loe, sui sah kop kaminaw hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminaw mah pathoep o.

**4** Toe kaicae mah tapang ka thung h o let boeh, tiah Sanballat mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh pae moe, Judahnaw to pahnuithuih. 2 Anih mah angmace ampuinaw hoi Samaria misatuh kaminaw hmaa ah, Thacak ai Judah kaminaw loe timaw sak atim o? Angmace abuephaih tapang to a sak o moe, angbawnhah sak han a thuih o maw? Nihcae mah nito thungah tapang to pacoeng o thai tih maw? Hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah angpop sut thlung hoiah maw nihcae mah tapang to sah o tih? tiah thuih. 3 Anih taengah kaom Ammon kami Tobiah mah, Nihcae mah sak ih tapang loe tasui mah mataeng doeh a nui hoiah cawh nahaeloe, amtim rup tih takhae, tiah a naa. 4 Toe Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, tahngai ah; minaw mah hnaphnaehaih ka tongh o boeh: nichea mah padaeng ih lok loe angmace lu nuiah krah nasoe; nihcae misong ah naehhah to om nasoe: 5 nihcae mah tapang sah kaminaw to khet patoek o pongah, a sak o ih zaehaihaw to pakaa pae hmah; nihcae zaehaih to na hmaa hoiah takhoe pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. 6 Toe tapang to ka sak o; kaminaw loe toksakhaih bangah palung ang paek o pongah, tapang ahap khoeok to sak pacoeng o. 7

Toe Jerusalem tapang to pathoep o moe, akhawnaw doeh pading o let boeh, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kaminaw, Ammon kaminaw hoi Ashod kaminaw mah thaih o naah, paroeai palungphui o, 8 nihcae loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, raihah paek hanah, amkhueng moe, lok aram o. 9 Toe kaicae loe kaimace Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o moe, nihcae pongah, aqum athun misa ka toep o. 10 To naah thoemto Judah kaminaw hoi toksah kaminaw loe thazok o, kamro thlung to pop hmoek pongah, tapang to ka sah o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 11 Ka misanaw mah, Judah kaminaw mah hnuk o han ai, panoek o han ai ah, nihcae salakah akun si loe, nihcae to hum si, to tiah a sak o ih tok to pakaa pae si, tiah a thuih o. 12 To naah nihcae taengah kaom Judahnaw to angzoh o moe, misa mah ahmuen kruek hoiah nangcae tuk hanah amsak o, tiah vai hatu ang thuih o. 13 To pongah tapang hnuk bang ih ahmuen kahnaem hoi hmuensang ah sumsen, tayae hoi kalii sin kaminaw to angmace imthung takoh kaminaw hoi nawnto ka ohsak. 14 Hmuennaw ka khet pacoengah, angraengnaw hoi ukkungnaw, kanghmat kaminaw to ka kaw moe, Misaw to zii o hmah, Lensaw zithok, Angraeng to panoek oh, nam nawkamyaw, na capanaw, na canunaw, na zunaw hoi na imthung takohnaw hanah misa to tuh oh, tiah ka thuih pae. 15 Nihcae mah pacaeng ih hmuen to kaicae mah panoek boeh, tiah misanaw mah panoek o naah, Nihcae amsakhaih to Sithaw mah amrosak, to naah tapang sakhaih ahmuen ah kam laem o, kami boih angmace toksakhaih ahmuen ah caeh o let. 16 To pacoeng hoi kamtong, ka tamna ahap kaminaw toksak o naah, ahap kaminaw mah maiphaw maica, tayae, angvaenghah aphaw, kalii hoiah misa to toep o; ukkungnaw mah Judahnaw to abomh. 17 Tapang sah kaminaw loe ban maeto hoiah tok to a sak o moe, ban maeto hoiah maiphawmaica to sinh o. 18 Tapang sah kaminaw loe sumsen avak hoiah tapang to a sak o. Toe mongkah ueng kami loe ka taengah oh. 19 To naah kai mah, angraengnaw, ukkungnaw hoi to ah kaom anghmat kaminaw khaeah, Toksakhaih ahmuen paroeai kaw pongah, tapang nuiah toksah kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah ni na oh o. 20 Naa ih ahmuen hoiah doeh mongkah lok to na thaih o nahaeloe, kaicae khaeah angcuu oh, aicae ih Sithaw mah aicae hanah misa na tuh pae tih, tiah ka naa. 21 To tiah tok ka sak o; thoemto kaminaw loe akhawnaw hoi cakaeh amtueng khoeok to tayae sinh hoiah tok to a sak o. 22 To naah kaminaw khaeah, Kami boih aqum ah angmah ih tamna hoiah nawnto iip o nasoe, to tiah ni tamnanaw loe athun ah thoksah o ueloe, aqum ah aicae hanah misa toep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae. 23 Tui ahmluk



nathuem khue ai ah loe, kai doeh, kam nawkamyawak, ka tamnanawak hoi ka hnukbang kaminawak doeh, khukbuen kang khiring o ai.

**5** To naah kaminawak hoi a zunawak loe angmacae Judah nawkamyawak to laisaep o thuih. **2** Thoemto kaminawak mah, Kaicae loe canu hoi capa ka tawnh o mangh; to pongah ka caak o moe, ka hing o thai hanah, cang phawh han angaih, tiah a thuih o. **3** Thoemto kaminawak mah, Khokha pongah, cang qan hanah laikok, takha hoi imnawak to ka pawng o boeh, tiah thuih o. **4** Thoemto kaminawak mah loe, Lawk hoi misur takha nuiah siangpahrang mah kok ih tamut to paek hanah phoisa coi han angai boeh. **5** Vaihi kaicae ih ngan loe kaimacae nawkamyawak ih ngan baktiah oh moe, kaicae ih caanawak doeh nihcae ih caanawak baktiah ni oh o; khenah, kaicae ih capa hoi canunawak loe tamna ah angoeng hanah ka sak o boeh, thoemto aicae ih canunawak doeh misong ah hoih o boeh; kaicae ih lawk hoi misur takhanawak loe minawak kalah ban ah oh ving boeh pongah, misong ah kaom kaicae ih canunawak doeh ka krang o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. **6** Nihcae laisaephaih hoi hae baktih loknawak to ka thaih naah, paroeai palung ka phui. **7** To naah ka poek moe, angraengnawak hoi ukkungnawak to ka kawak, Nihcae khaeah, nam nawkamyawak nuiah acaa kamtlai hmoek ah phoisa na caak o, tiah ka zoeh pacoengah, to kawng thuih hanah kaminawak to kam kuengsak. **8** Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak khaeah zawh ih aicae nawkamyawak Judahnawak to angoeng thaih thung akrang hanah ka zom o; toe nam nawkamyawak to kaicae mah akrang pae tih hmang, tiah poek pongah kapop aep ah na zawh o let han vop maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae to aimacae acaeng khaeah na zawh o let han maw? tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah lok pathim o ai, anghngai o duem. **9** Kai mah, Na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah aicae kasae thuih han ai ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw zithaih palungthin hoiah khosak han om ai maw? **10** Kam nawkamyawak hoi ka tamnanawak mah doeh, minawak hanah phoisa hoi canghum to coisak toeng, toe a caa to kamtlai hmoek ah la o hmah si. **11** Vaihi roe ah, lawknawak, misur takhanawak, olive takhanawak, imnawak to paek o let ah, to pacoengah kamtlai hmoek ah a caa kangpung cumvaito ah na lak o ih phoisa, canghum, misurtui, thingthai hoi situinawak doeh paek o let ah, tiah ka naa. **12** Nihcae mah, Ka paek o let han hmang, tidoeh ka hni o mak ai boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. To naah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah, qaimanawak to ka kawak moe, lokkamhaih ka

saksak. **13** Kaimah roe qan ih kahni to ka takhoek moe, Hae lokkamhaih pazui ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawak to hae tiah takhoek pae nasoe, tidoeh tawn ai ah takhoek pae bit nasoe, tiah ka naa. To naah rangpui mah, Amen, tiah thuih o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o; to kaminawak mah lokkamhaih baktih toengah sak o. **14** To pacoengah, Judah ukkung ah ka ohhaih saning, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaoet hoi kamtong saning qui thum, hnetto karoek to, saning hatlai hnetto thung, kaimah hoi kam nawknawak mah, ukkung mah caak han koi caaknaek to ka caa o ai. **15** Toe kai om ai naah toksah ukkungnawak loe kaminawak khaeah buh hoi misurtui pacoengah, sum kanglung shekel quipalito a kok o; ue, nihcae ih tamnanawak mah doeh kaminawak nuiah acaa tawnh o. Toe Sithaw to ka zit pongah, kai loe to tiah ka sah ai. **16** Ue, kai loe tapang pakaahaih tok ni ka sak patomh poe; kaicae loe long doeh ka qan o ai; kai han toksah ka tamnanawak doeh tokkung ah ni kam khuengsak boih. **17** Prae taengah kaom, kaicae khaeah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak pacoengah, Judah kaminawak hoi ukkung angraeng cumvai, quipangatonawak doeh, ka caboi nuiah ni buh a caak o. **18** Ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto, tuu tarukto hoi aanawak to kai hanah ang paek o; ni hato kruek misurtui congca ang thak o; to tiah hmuen to oh, toe kaminawak hanah hmuenzit ah oh pongah, ukkungnawak han paek koi caaknaek to ka la ai. **19** Aw ka Sithaw, hae kaminawak nuiah ka sak ih kahoih hmuennawak pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

**6** Tapang loe ka sak pacoeng boeh, toe to nathuem ah khongkha hoi thoknawak to ka sah ai vop pongah, tapang loe khongkha sak hanah akhaw paawh ai vop, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kami Geshem hoi kalah kaicae ih misanawak mah thaih o naah; **2** Sanballat hoi Geshem mah, Angzo ah, Ono tangtling ih avang ah anggum o si, tiah ang kawak. Toe nihnik loe ka nuiah kasae sak pacaenghaih hoiah ni ang kawak, tiah ka panoek. **3** To pongah nihnik khaeah laicaeh ka patoeh moe, Kalen parai tok ka sak pongah, kang zo tathuk thai mak ai. Tih sak han ih maw tok to ka caeh taak moe, nanghnik khaeah kang zoh han? tiah ka thuisak. **4** To tiah vai palito ang kawak hoi; kaimah doeh hmaloe ih lok baktih toengah ka pathim pae. **5** Vai pangato haih naah loe, Sanballat mah a tamna to ang patoeh, tacik daeng ai ih ca to ang sinsak moe, hmaloe ih baktiah lok ang thuih; **6** to ih ca pongah, Nang hoi Judahnawak loe misa anghawak hanah nam sak o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak salakah amthang, Gashmu mah doeh thuih; Judahnawak ih siangpahrang ah oh han na koeh pongah ni, tapang hae na sak let. **7** Judah

prae thungah siangpahrang maeto oh boeh, tiah nang ih kawng to thuih hanah, tahmaa doeh na suek; hae lok hae siangpahrang khaeah phak han oh. To pongah angzoh loe, lok nawnto aram o si, tiah oh. 8 Kai mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; palung thung hoi na poek rumram ih lok ni na thuih, tiah ka pathim pae. 9 Toksak thazoksak moe, toksak pacoeng han ai ah, kaicae to ang pazih o; toe kai mah, Aw Sithaw, ka ban hae thacaksak ah, tiah lawk ka thuih. 10 To pacoeng loe Mehetabeel capa Delaiah, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im ah ka caeh, anih loe thok angkhah khoep; anih mah, im thung ih Sithaw imthung ah angqum hoi si, im thok kha khoep si; nang hum hanah angzo o tih, ue, nang hum hanah khoving ah angzo o tih, tiah ang naa. 11 Toe kai mah, Kai baktih kami loe cawn tih, tiah na poek maw? Kai baktih kami loe a hinghah loh hanah im thungah cawn ueloe, anghawk tih maw? Ka cawn mak ai, tiah ka naa. 12 Khenah, to kami loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni, kai aling hanah Tobiah hoi Sanballat mah tangka paek moe, tlai ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek; 13 kai to pazih moe, kahoih ai hmuen saksak khue ai ah, kai ih ahmin kasae thuih han koeh pongah ni, to kami to a tlai. 14 Aw ka Sithaw, angmah hnik ih loknawk baktih toengah, Tobiah hoi Sanballat to pahnet hmah loe, kai pazih hanah lokthui tahmaa nongpata, Noadiah hoi kalah tahmaanawk doeh pahnet hmah, tiah Sithaw khaeah ka hnik. 15 Ni quipangato akra pacoeng, Elul khrah, pumphae pangato niah, tapang to pacoeng o. 16 Misanawk mah to tamthang to thaih o moe, ataeng ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah tapang to hnuk o naah, hae tok loe kaicae ih Sithaw mah abomh pongah ni pacoeng o, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pongah, zithaih palungthin a tawnh o. 17 To atue nathuem ah Judah angraengnawk mah Tobiah khaeah paroeai ca a pat pae o boeh; Tobiah mah palaem ih ca doeh nihcae khaeah phak. 18 Tobiah loe Arab kami Shekariah canu ih sava ah oh moe, anih capa Johanan mah Berekiyah capa Meshullam ih canu to zu haih pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawk loe anih khaeah lokkamhah to sak o. 19 Tobiah mah sak ih kahoih hmuenawk to nihcae mah kai khaeah ang thuih o, ka thuih ih lok doeh anih khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Tobiah mah kai pazihhah ca to ang pat.

**7** Tapang sak pacoeng naah, thoknawk to ka buenh moe, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk hoi Levi kaminawk to ka suek. 2 Oepthok, Sithaw zii kami, siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen khenzawnkung, Hananiah hoi kam nawk Hanani khaeah Jerusalem vangpui to ka aap, 3 nihnik khaeah, Ni bae ai karoek to Jerusalem khongkha

to paong hoi hmah; khongkha toep kaminawk mah thok to kha o nasoe loe, takraeng o nasoe; Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah angmacae taengah misatoep suem o boih nasoe, tiah ka naa. 4 Vangpui loe len moe, kawk parai; toe athung ah kami zetta ni oh o; imnawk doeh pacoeng o boih ai vop. 5 To naah angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk boih, acaeng anghumhah takung to parui hanah, Sithaw mah poekhah ang paek. Hmaloe koek amlaem kaminawk ih acaeng anghumhah kawng paruihah cabu to ka hnuk. 6 Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah misong ah naeh ih kami, misong ah naeh ih prae thung hoiah kamlaem, prae thungah kaom kami ah oh o moe, angmacae ohhah vangpui, Jerusalem hoi Judah prae ah amlaem let kami ah oh o boih; 7 to kaminawk loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah hoi nawnto angzoh o; milu kok ih Israel kaminawk loe; 8 Parosh ih capanawk thung hoiah sang hnet, cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto, 9 Shephatiah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, 10 Arah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai taruk, qui panga, hnetto, 11 Pahath-Moab acaeng Joshua hoi Joab ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai tazetto, 12 Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, 13 Zattu ih capanawk loe cumvai tazet, qui pali, pangato, 14 Zakkai ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, quitarukto, 15 Binnui ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, tazetto, 16 Bebai ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae tazetto, 17 Azgad ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai thum, pumphae hnetto, 18 Adonikam ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, sarihto, 19 Bigvai ih capanawk loe sang hnet, qui taruk, sarihto, 20 Adin ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui panga, pangato, 21 Ater hoi Hezekiah ih capanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, 22 Hashum ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae tazetto, 23 Bezai ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae palito, 24 Hariph ih capanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, 25 Gibeon ih capanawk loe qui takawt, pangato, 26 Bethlehem hoi Netophah ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui tazet, tazetto, 27 Anathoth ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae, tazetto, 28 Beth Azma veth ih capanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, 29 Kiriath Jearim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, 30 Ramah hoi Geba ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae, maeto, 31 Mikmash ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, 32 Bethel hoi Ai ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, 33 Kalah Nebo ih capanawk loe qui panga, hnetto, 34 Kalah Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, 35 Harim ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae, 36 Jeriko ih

capanaw k loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, 37 Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih capanaw k loe cumvai sarih, pumphae maeto, 38 Senaah ih capanaw k loe sang thum, cumvai takaw t, quithumto, 39 Qaimanaw k; Jeshua acaeng thung ih, Jedaiah ih capanaw k loe cumvai takaw t, qui sarih, thumto, 40 Immer ih capanaw k loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, 41 Passhur ih capanaw k loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, 42 Harim ih capanaw k loe sang, hatlai sarihto, 43 Levinaw k; Hodaviah acaeng, Jeshua hoi anghum tathuk, Kadmiel ih capanaw k loe qui sarih, palito oh o. 44 Laasah kaminaw k; Asaph ih capanaw k loe cumvai, qui pali, tazetto oh o. 45 Khongkha toep kaminaw k; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih capanaw k loe cumvai, qui thum, tazetto oh o. 46 Nethinims tiah kaw k ih im thungah toksah tamnanaw k loe, Ziha ih capanaw k, Hashupha ih capanaw k, Tabbaoth ih capanaw k, 47 Keros ih capanaw k, Sia ih capanaw k, Padon ih capanaw k, 48 Lebara ih capanaw k, Hagaba ih capanaw k, Shalmi ih capanaw k, 49 Hanan ih capanaw k, Giddel ih capanaw k, Gahar ih capanaw k, 50 Reaiah ih capanaw k, Rezin ih capanaw k, Nekoda ih capanaw k, 51 Gazzam ih capanaw k, Uzza ih capanaw k, Paseah ih capanaw k, 52 Besai ih capanaw k, Meunim ih capanaw k, Nephishesim ih capanaw k, 53 Bakbuk ih capanaw k, Hakupha ih capanaw k, Harhur ih capanaw k, 54 Bazlith ih capanaw k, Mehida ih capanaw k, Harsha ih capanaw k, 55 Barkos ih capanaw k, Sisera ih capanaw k, Temah ih capanaw k, 56 Neziah hoi Hatipha ih capanaw k hae ni. 57 Solomon tamannaw k ih caa patoengnaw k; Sotai ih capanaw k, Sophereth ih capanaw k, Perida ih capanaw k, 58 Jaala ih capanaw k, Darkon ih capanaw k, Giddel ih capanaw k, 59 Shephatiah ih capanaw k, Hattil ih capanaw k, Pokereth ih capanaw k, Zebaim hoi Amon ih capanaw k, 60 im thung toksah tamnanaw k hoi Solomon tamnanaw k ih capanaw k loe cumvai thum, qui takaw t, hnetto oh o. 61 To pacoengah Israel kami tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah patuek thai ai, angmacae ampa ih imthung takoh hoi acaengnaw k doeh patuek thai ai, Tel Melah, Tel Haresha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer vangpui hoi angzo kaminaw k loe, 62 Delailah ih capanaw k, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih capanaw k loe, cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, 63 Qaimanaw k thungah; Hobaiah ih capanaw k, Koz hoi Barzillai ih capanaw k (hae kami loe Gilead ih kami Barzillai ih canu zu haih pongah anih ih ahmin, Barzillai to patch) loe, 64 nihcae loe acaeng anghumhaih kawng pakuemhaih cabu thungah angmacae ih ahmin to hnu o ai; nihcae loe acaeng ciim ai pongah, qaima angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe o ving. 65 To pongah Tirshatha (prae ukkung mah), nangcae loe qaima tangtang maw tangtang ai, tiah Urim

hoi Thummim khae hoiah amtuenghaih om ai karoek to, kaciim koek caaknaek to na caa o mak ai, tiah a naa. 66 Nihcae ih capanaw k loe sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitarukto oh o, 67 to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamnanaw k loe sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o vop; laasah nongpa nongpata kaminaw k loe cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh bae vop. 68 Nihcae ih Hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato, 69 kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato, laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphae to. 70 Thoemto acaeng ukkungnaw k mah toksakhaih hmuenmaenaw k to paqum o. Tirshatha (prae ukkung) mah doeh, sum kanglung dram sangto, boengloeng quipangato, qaima khukbuen cumvai panga, quithumto hmuenmae pakuemkung khaeah paek. 71 Acaeng ukkung thoemto kaminaw k mah toksak haih hanah, tangka pakuemkung khaeah, sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnet, cumvai hnetto paek o. 72 Minaw k kalah mah sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnetto, qaimanaw k hanah khukbuen qui taruk, sarihto paqum o. 73 To pongah, qaimanaw k, Levi acaengnaw k, khongkha toep kaminaw k, laasah kaminaw k hoi im ah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw k, thoemto kaminaw k hoi kanghmat Israelaw k boih loe angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o; khrah sarihto phak naah, Israel caanaw k loe angmacae ih vangpui ah ah oh o.

**8** Kaminaw k boih angzoh o moe, tui khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah amkhueng o; Angraeng mah Israel caanaw k khaeah paek ih, Mosi ih kaalok cabu to sinh hanah ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah thuih pae o baktih toengah, 2 khrah sarihto amtong tangsuekhaih niah, qaima Ezra mah kaalok to nongpa nongpatanaw k hoi lok thaikop kaminaw k boih hmaa ah sin pae. 3 Lok thaikop, nongpa hoi nongpatanaw k hmaa ah akhawnbang hoi athun karoek to, tuipek khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah a kroek pae; kaminaw k boih mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to palung tang hoi tahngaih pae o. 4 Ca tarikkung Ezara loe nihcae mah thing hoi sak o ih hmaicam nuiah angdoet; a bantang bangah Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Urijah, Hilkiyah hoi Maaseiah cae angdoet o moe, banqoi bangah Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkhiah, Hashum, Hashbadana, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam cae to angdoet o. 5 Kaminaw k mah anih hnuk o thai hanah, Ezra loe minaw k pong sang kue ah angdoet, anih mah minaw k hmaa ah cabu to paongh naah, kaminaw k boih angdoet o. 6 Ezra mah kalen koek Sithaw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek. To naah kaminaw k boih ban payangh o moe, Amen! Amen! tiah pathim o: Mikhmai

long ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to a bok o. 7 Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiiah hoi Levinawak mah, kaminawak angmacae ahmuen ah angdoet o naah, kaalok panoek o thaih hanah abomh o. 8 Nihcae mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae o, kroek o ih lok to a thaih o kop hanah, a thuih koehhah lokhlong to kaminawak hanah kamtueng ah leh pae o. 9 Kaminawak mah kaalok to thaih o naah, qah o pongah, prae ukkung Nehemiah, ca tarikkung hoi qaima Ezra, patukkung, Levinawak mah, kaminawak boih khaeah, Vaihni loe Angraeng na Sithaw han ciimcaihaih niah oh; palungsae o sak hmah loe, qah o hmah, tiah naa o. 10 Nehemiah mah, Caeh oh loe, caaknaek kahoih to caa oh, kaluep tui to nae oh; caaknaek tawn ai kaminawak han doeh paek oh; vaihni loe aicae Angraeng hanah ciimcaihaih niah oh; palungsae o hmah, Angraeng anghoehaih loe nangcae thacakhaih ah oh, tiah a naa. 11 Levinawak mah, Vaihni loe kaciim niah oh pongah, om o duem ah, palungsae o hmah, tiah a naa. 12 Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok to thaikop o pongah, kaminawak boih mah caak naek o, caaknaek tawn ai kaminawak han doeh caaknaek to paek o moe, kanawm ah poih to sak o. 13 Ni hnetto haih naah loe, kaalok amtuk hanah, acaeng ukkungnawak, qaimanawak hoi Levinawak boih ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah amkhueng o. 14 To naah Israelnawak loe khrah sarihto haih poih sak naah impoem tetta tungah oh han angaih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih kaalok cabu tungah tarik ih lok to a hnuk o. 15 To lok to thaih o naah, cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, impoem ta sak hanah, mae nuiah caeh oh loe, olive thing tanghang, hmaica thing tanghang, myrtle thing tanghang, ungsikung baktih kaom thing tanghangnawak hoi aqam kathah thing tanghangnawak to sin oh, tiah Jerusalem hoi angmacae ih vangpuinawak boih ah taphong o. 16 To pongah kaminawak loe caeh o moe, thing tanghangnawak to sin o; imphu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmacae im longhma, Sithaw im longhma, tuipuek khongkha longhma hoi Ephraim khongkha longhma ah impoem ta to a sak o. 17 Misong hoi amlaem let kaminawak boih, impoem ta to sak o moe, a tungah anghnut o; Nun capa Joshua ih adungih hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to Israel caanawak mah to tiah sah o vai ai vop. Nihcae loe paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. 18 Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi boenghah ni khoeok to nito pacoeng nito, Ezara mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae. Nihcae mah to poih to ni sarihto thung patoh o; ni tazetto naah loe, angmacae khosakhaih atawak baktiah, nawnto amkhuenghah to a sak o.

9 To khrah ni pumphae palito naah, Israelnawak loe maeto ah amkhueng o moe, buhzah o, kazii angzaeng o moe, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o. 2 Israel caanawak boih loe minawak kalah hoi kamhoe ah oh o, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, angmacae zaehaih, ampanawak mah sakpazae ih hmuennawak to taphong o. 3 Angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, nito tungah atue thumto thung angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek o; kalah atue thumto tungah zaehaih taphong o moe, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw to bok o. 4 Thlung nuiah angdoe Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, Khenani hoi Levi mah, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoiah kawak o. 5 To pacoengah Levi kami, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah hoi Pethahiah cae mah, angdoe oh loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh; tahamhoihaih hoi saphawhahinawak boih nuiah, na hmin lensawkhah om nasoe. 6 Angraeng loe Nang ni, Angraeng loe nang khue ni; vannawak, kasang koek vannawak, cakaehnawak boih, long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawak boih, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawak boih to na sak moe, hinghah na paek; van ih hmuennawak boih mah nang to ang bok o. 7 Nang loe Khaldea prae, Ur avang hoiah Abram to na qoih moe, Abraham, tiah ahmin phuikung ah na oh. 8 Anih loe nang khaeah oep kaom ah kho a sak, tiah na hnuk pongah, a caanawak khaeah, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Jebus hoi Girgash kaminawak ih prae to paek hanah, anih hoi lokkamhah na sak. Na sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah na koepsak. 9 Kaicae ampanawak mah Izip prae tungah tongh o ih patanghah to na hnuk moe, Tuipui kathim taeng ih nihcae hanghah lok to na thaih pae. 10 Nihcae to Izip kaminawak mah amoekhah hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawak boih, prae thung ih kaminawak boih khaeah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to nam tuengsak. To pongah nangmah hanah ahmin to na sak moe, vaihni ni khoeok to cak poe. 11 Nihcae hmaa ah tui to na pakhoih pae moe, tuipui umli ah saoeng ah caeh baktih toengah nihcae to na caehsak; toe nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawak loe kathuk tui tungah thlung kazit vah baktiah na vah. 12 Khodai ah tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, a caeh o hah loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw hoiah na zaeh. 13 Sinai mae ah nang zoh tathuk moe, van hoiah nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; katoeng lokcaekhah, zaehhoihhah kaaloknawak, kahoih lok takroekhah hoi thuitaekhah loknawak to nihcae hanah na paek. 14 Nihcae khaeah nangmah ih ciimcai Sabbath to na panoeksak, zaehhoihhah dannawak, lok takroekhah daan hoi thuitaekhah daannawak to, na

tamna Mosi khaeah na paek. 15 Zok amthlam o naah van hoiah takaw na paek moe, tui anghaeh o naah thlung thung hoiah tui to na paek; nihcae khae paek han lokkamhaih na sak baktih toengah prae thungah akun moe, prae to qawk ah toep hanah na thuih pae. 16 Toe kam panawk loe amoek o moe, palungthah o pongah, na paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai. 17 Lok tahngai o ai, nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh poek o ai; palungthah o pongah, tamna ah oh o haih Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah, angmacae zaehoikung maeto suek o; toe nang loe zae tahmenkung Sithaw, tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih na tawnh pongah, palung na phuisak ai moe, kathuk tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak, nihcae to na pahnawt sut ai. 18 Ue, nihcae loe angmacae han maitaw caa krang to sak o moe, Hae loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah oh, tiah a thuih o moe, na hmin to set o sak; 19 toe Nang loe palung na sawk pongah, nihcae to praezaek ah na pahnawt sut ai; khodai ah nihcae caehhaih loklam patuek hanah, tamai nang khoengsak ving ai moe, khoving ah nihcae loklam hnuksak hanah hmaithaw doeh na duehsak ai. 20 Nihcae thuitaek hanah kahoih na Muithla to na paek; nihcae caak hanah manna doeh na paawt ai, nihcae tui anghaeh o naah tui na paek. 21 Ue, saning quipalito thung nihcae to praezaek ah na pacah, nihcae loe angaihah tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae ih khukbuen loe prawn ai, khok doeh bawk o ai. 22 Nihcae hanah minawk ih prae, kangthla parai ah kaom kaminawk ih ahmuen amae to na paek; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih prae hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh nihcae mah lak o. 23 A caanawk doeh van ih cakaeh zetto nang pungsak moe, ampanawk khaeah qawktoepsak hanah na thuih ih, prae thungah na caeh haih. 24 Nihcae ih caanawk loe caeh o moe, prae to a toep o; nihcae hmaa ah to prae thungah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek moe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to koeh baktiah a sak o hanah, nihcae ban ah na paek. 25 Tapang thung ih vangpuinawk, kahoih prae to nihcae mah lak pae o moe, hmuenmae congca hoi kakoi imnawk doeh a toep o; tuipek tuinawk, misur takhanawk, olive takhanawk hoi kapop parai thingthai qumponawk doeh a toep o; zok kamhah ah a caak o moe, thawk o hruk; na lensawkhaih hoi na hoihhaih thungah anghoehaih hoiah kho a sak o. 26 Toe nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai, na nuiah misa anghawk o; na patuk ih loknawk to hnukbangah vah o moe, nang khaeah amlaem let han thuikung, tahmaanawk to a hum o; to tiah na nuiah panuet thok hmuen to nihcae mah sak o. 27 To pongah angmacae ih misa ban ah nihcae to na paek moe, a misanawk mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek o; toe raihah tongh

o moe, nang khaeah ang hangh o naah loe, nihcae hanghah lok to van hoiah na thaih pae; angmacae misanawk ih ban thung hoi pahlong hanah, kalen parai tahmenhaih rang hoiah nihcae pahlongkung to na paek. 28 Toe monghah hoi a oh o pacoengah loe, na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o let; to pongah nihcae to uk hanah angmacae ih misa ban ah na paek; toe nang khaeah amlaem o moe, a hangh o let naah, van hoiah na thaih pae; nam lunghah rang hoiah nihcae to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahlong. 29 Na patuk ih lok pazui hanah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae loe amoek o moe, na paek ih loknawk to pazui o ai; patukhah lok pazui kami loe hing tih, tiah kaom lok takroekhah nuiah zaehaih a sak o; palung thah o moe, lok to a aek o, lok tahngai o ai. 30 Saning paroeai thung nihcae nuiah palung na sawk moe, nangmah ih tahmaanawk khaeah kaom na Muithla hoiah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae mah tahngai o ai pongah, to ah kaom prae kaminawk ban ah na paek. 31 Toe kalen parai na tahmenhaih, amlunghaih, tahmenhaih hoi kakoi Sithaw ah na oh pongah, nihcae to nang hmaasak ai moe, na pahnet ai. 32 To pongah Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, Lensawk, thacak hoi zittok Sithaw, palungnathaih hoi lokmahaih pakuemkung, Assyria siangpahrang dung hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoeo to, kaicae ih siangpahrangnawk, angraengnawk, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk, kam panawk hoi nangmah ih kaminawk boih nuiah kaom raihahhaw boih to tiah doeh kaom ai hmuen tetta ah angcoengsak hmah. 33 Kaicae nuiah nang phaksak ih hmuennawk boih loe toeng; ka zae o haih pongah, katoeng ah lok nang caek. 34 Kaicae ih siangpahrang, angraeng, qaima hoi kam panawk loe, nang ih kaalok to pazui o ai; na paek ih loknawk hoi na thuih ih loknawk, tiah doeh sah o ai. 35 Nihcae han paroeai lensawk na hoihhaih hoiah na paek ih kakaw parai ahmuen hoi kahoih prae ah kho a sak o naah doeh, nihcae mah na tok to sah o ai, kahoih ai loklam doeh caeh o taak ai. 36 Khenah, vaihi loe tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, athaih to caak moe, athung ih kahoih hmuen to qawktoep hanah, kam panawk khaeah na paek ih prae thungah, misong ah ni ka oh o boeh. 37 Ka zae o boeh pongah, ka tawnh o ih cangnawk loe, kaicae nuiah na suek ih siangpahrangnawk khaeah phak boih boeh; nihcae mah ang uk o moe, maitawnawk doeh angmacae koeh baktiah a sak o; kaicae loe palungsethah hoiah ni ka oh o sut boeh, tiah a thuih. 38 Hae baktih kawng pongah, palung aduehah casuk to ka sak o; to palung aduehah casuk to kaicae zaehoikung, Levinawk hoi qaimanawk mah catui daengh o.

**10** To cabu pongah catui daeng ih kaminawk loe, Hakhaliah ih capa, prae ukung Nehemiah, Zedekiah, 2 Seraiah,

Azariah, Jeremiah, 3 Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah, 4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluk, 5 Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah, 6 Daniel, Ginneathon, Baruk, 7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, 8 Maaziah, Bilgai hoi Shemaiah cae hae ni. Hae kaminaw loe qaima ah oh o. 9 Levinaw loe Azaniah ih capa Jeshua, Henadad ih capanaw, Binnui, Kadmiel; 10 anih ih nawkamyaw, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiyah, Hanan, 11 Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, 12 Zakkur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah, 13 Hodijah, Bani hoi Beninu. 14 Zaehoikungnaw loe Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, 15 Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, 16 Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, 17 Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, 18 Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai, 19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai, 20 Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, 21 Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, 22 Pelatiah, hanan, Anaiah, 23 Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub, 24 Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek, 25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, 26 Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, 27 Malluk, Harim hoi Baanah. 28 Kalah kaminaw loe qaimanaw, Levinaw, khongkha toep kaminaw, laasah kaminaw, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw, Sithaw ih daan pazui moe, to prae thungah kaom kaminaw ih khosakhaih dan caeh taak kaminaw, lok thaikop nihcae ih zunaw, a capa hoi a canunaw boih, 29 nihcae loe angmacae ih nawkamyaw, angraengnaw khaeah akanh o moe, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah ka caeh o han, tiah lorkkam o, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih, zaehhoihhaih daan hoi lokpaekhainaw boih ka sak o han, tiah lorkkamhaih a sak o. 30 Nihcae mah ka canunaw hae ataeng ah kaom prae kaminaw hanah ka paek o mak ai, prae kaminaw ih canunaw doeh ka capanaw ih zu ah ka la pae o mak ai, tiah lorkkamhaih a sak o. 31 Prae kaminaw mah Sabbath niah hmuenmae hoi canghumnaw zaw o cadoeh, Sabbath hoi ciimcai niah loe ka qan o mak ai; saning sarihto kruek lawk toksah ai ah ka oh o moe, laibanaw boih ka tahmen pae o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o. 32 Aicae Sithaw im sak haih hanah, saning kruek shekel thumto thungah maeto ka paek o han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak o; 33 Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha ah, caboi nuiah takaw patoem moe, apet ai ah canghum to paek han ih, apet ai ah angbawnhaih sak han ih, poihsakhaih, kaciim hmuenpaekhaih, Israel kaminaw zae angbawnhaih to sak moe, aicae ih Sithaw im ah toksak kangaih hmuennaw boih to sak hanah lok takroekhaih ka sak o. 34 Kaalok thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, imthung takoh boih mah, saning kruek atue phak naah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, aimacae Sithaw ih im ah thing sin o hanah, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi kaminaw salakah taham khethaih phoisa to ka vah o. 35

Saning kruek Angraeng im ah, long hoi tacawt tangsuek thingthai, thingkung pong ih kathai tangsuek thingthai to sin hanah lok ka takroek o. 36 Kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, tapen tangsuek calu, tapen tangsuek tuucaa hoi maitaw caanaw loe, qaimanaw mah toksak o haih hanah, aimacae ih Sithaw im ah ka sinh o han; 37 to pacoengah sak tangsuek ih takaw, hmuen tathlanghaih, thingthai congca, misurtui hoi situi doeh, aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah, qaimanaw khaeah ka sin o han; lawk toksah kaminaw ohhaih avang boih ah Levinaw mah hatu thungah maeto cong o pongah, lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo hatu thungah maeto Levinaw khaeah ka sin o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o. 38 Levinaw mah hatu thungah maeto lak o naah, to ah Aaron ih acaeng qaima maeto oh han angaih; Levinaw mah doeh aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ah hatu thungah maeto sin o toeng tih. 39 Israel caanaw hoi Levinaw loe canghum, misurtui, situinaw to, qaimanaw toksakhaih, khongkha toep kaminaw ohhaih, laasah kaminaw ohhaih, kaciim hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah sin o tih. Kaicae ih Sithaw im to ka pahnawt o sut mak ai.

**11** Kami zaehoikungnaw loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah oh o; kalah kaminaw loe hatu thungah maeto kaciim vangpui Jusalem ah om o ueloe, kalah takawtonaw loe vangpui kalah bangah oh o hanah, taham khethaih phoisa to a vah o. 2 Jerusalem vangpui ah oh hanah, angmacae koeh ah angpaek kaminaw to kaminaw mah tahamhoihaih paek o. 3 Israel caanaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanaw hoi Solomon tamna ih caanaw loe, angmacae ih ahmuen Judah vangpuinaw ah oh o; Jerusalem ah kaom prae zaehoikungnaw, 4 Judah hoi Benjamin ih caanaw loe Jerusalem ah oh o. Judah hoi anghum tathuk kaminaw; Athaiah loe Uziah ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Shephatiah ih capa, anih loe Mahalalel ih capa, anih loe Perez ih capa ah oh; 5 Maaseiah loe Baruk ih capa, anih loe Kol-Hozeh ih capa, anih loe Hazaiah ih capa, anih loe Adaiah ih capa, anih loe Joiarib ih capa, anih loe Zekhariah ih capa, anih loe Shiloni ih capa ah oh. 6 Jerusalem ah kaom Perez ih capanaw boih loe nongpa khue ah, cumvai pali, qui taruk, tazetto oh o. 7 Benjamin ih capanaw; Sallu loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Joed ih capa, anih loe Pedaiah ih capa, anih loe Kolaiah ih capa, anih loe Maaseiah ih capa, anih loe Ithiel ih capa, anih loe Jeshaiyah ih capa ah oh. 8 Anih hnukbang Gabbai hoi Sallai kaminaw loe cumvai takawt, pumphae tazetto oh o. 9 Zikhri capa Joel

loe nihcae ukkung ah oh; Senuah capa Judah loe vangpui ukkung hnetto haih ah oh. **10** Qaimanawк hoi anghum tathuk kaminawк loe, Joiarib capa Jedaiah hoi Jachin. **11** Seraiah loe Hilkiyah ih capa, anih loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Meraioth ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, anih loe Sithaw im khenzawnkung ah oh. **12** Im ah toksah nawkamyawк loe cumvai tazet, pumphae hnetto oh o; Adayah loe Jeroham capa, anih loe Pelaliah ih capa, anih loe Amzi ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Pashhur ih capa, anih loe Malkijah ih capa ah oh, **13** anih ih nawkamyawк loe acaeng ukkung ah oh o moe, cumvai hnet, qui pali, hnetto oh o; Amashai loe Azarel ih capa, anih loe Ahasai ih capa, anih loe Meshillemoth ih capa, anih loe Immer ih capa ah oh. **14** Anih ih nawkamyawк loe misahoih o moe, thacak o, kami cumvai, pumphae tazetto oh o; Haggadolim ih capa Zabdiel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. **15** Levi kaminawк; Shemaiah loe Hasshub ih capa, anih loe Azrikam ih capa, anih loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Bunni ih capa ah oh; **16** Shabbethai hoi Jozabad loe Levinawк ukkung ah oh hoi moe, Sithaw im tasa bang ih toksah kaminawк khenzawnkung ah oh hoi. **17** Mattaniah loe Mika ih capa, anih loe Zabdi ih capa, anih loe Asaph ih capa, anih loe anghoe lawkthuihaih zaehoikung ah oh; Bakbukiah loe angmacae thungah hnetto haih nawkamya ah oh; to pacoengah Abda loe Shammua ih capa, anih loe Galal ih capa, anih loe Jeduthun ih capa ah oh. **18** Kacim vangpui thungah kaom Levinawк loe, cumvai hnet, qui tazet, palito oh o. **19** Khongkha toep kaminawк, Akkub, Talmon hoi khongkha toep angmacae nawkamyawк boih loe cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto oh o. **20** Kanghai Israel kaminawк, qaimanawк hoi Levinawк loe Judah vangpuinawк ah, ampanawк mah tawnh o ih ahmuen ah oh o. **21** Toe tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawк loe Ophel mae nuiah oh o; Ziha hoi Gispa loe nihcae ukkung ah oh hoi. **22** Uzzi loe Bani capa ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Levinawк ukkung ah oh; Bani loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah ih capa, anih loe Mika ih capa ah oh. Laasahkung Asaph caanawк loe Sithaw imthung ah toksah o. **23** Laasah kaminawк hanah, ni thokkruek, caaknaek cong pae hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. **24** Meshezabel capa Pethahiah loe Judah capa Zerah caa thung ih kami ah oh; anih loe hmuen boih ah kaminawк taham ah patoeh ih siangpahrang laicaeh ah oh. **25** Thoemto Judah kaminawк loe Kirjath-Arba, Dibon, Jekabzeel taeng ih avang tanawк, **26** Jeshua, Moladah, Beth-phetlet ah, **27** Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba taengah kaom avangnawк, **28** Ziklag, Mekonah taengah kaom avangnawк, **29** En-rimmon, Za-reach, Jarmuth, **30** Zanoah, Adullam

avangnawк ah oh o moe, Lakhish taeng ih lawknawк hoi Azekah taengah kaom avangnawк ah doeh oh o. Nihcae loe Beersheba hoi Hinnom azawn karoek to oh o. **31** Geba ih Benjamin caanawк loe Mikmash, Aija, Beth-el hoi ataeng ah kaom avangnawк ah oh o. **32** Anathoth ah, Nob hoi Ananiah ah, **33** Hazor, Ramah hoi Gittaim ah, **34** Hadid, Zeboim hoi Neballat ah, **35** Lod, Ono, bantok sahkop kaminawк ohhaih azawn ah oh o. **36** Thoemto Levinawк loe Judah prae ah oh o moe, thoemto kaminawк loe Benjamin prae ah oh o.

**12** Shealtiel ih capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua hnukbang qaimanawк hoi Levinawк loe Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, **2** Amariah, Malluk, Hattush, **3** Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, **4** Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah, **5** Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, **6** Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, **7** Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah hoi Jedaiyah cae hae ni. Hae kaminawк loe Jeshua dung ah zaehoikung qaima hoi anih ih nawkamya ah oh o. **8** Levinawк loe Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mattaniah; Mattaniah loe angmah ih nawkamyawк hoi nawnto anghoehaih laasah kaminawк zaehoikung ah oh. **9** Bakbukiah hoi Unni, anih ih nawkamyawк loe misatoephaih tok to sak o. **10** Jeshua mah Joiakim to sak, Joiakim mah Eliashib to sak, Eliashib mah Joiada to sak, **11** Joiada mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Jaddua to sak. **12** Joiakim dung ah, acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom qaimanawк loe, Seraiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Meraiah; Jeremiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hananiah; **13** Ezra imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; Amariah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehohanan; **14** Melichu imthung takoh thung hoiah Jonathan; Shekaniah imthung takoh thung hoiah Joseph; **15** Harim imthung takoh thung hoiah Adna; Meraioth imthung takoh thung hoiah Helkai; **16** Iddo imthung takoh thung hoiah Zekariah; Ginnethon imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; **17** Abijah imthung takoh thung hoiah Zikri; Miniamin hoi Moadiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Pittai; **18** Bilgah imthung takoh thung hoiah Shammua; Shemaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehonathan; **19** Joiarib imthung takoh thung hoiah Mattenai; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Uzzi; **20** Sallai imthung takoh thung hoiah Kallai; Amok imthung takoh thung hoiah Eber; **21** Hilkiyah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hashabiah; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Nethanel to oh. **22** Eliaship, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua dung ah, Levi acaeng zaehoikungnawк hoi qaimanawк loe Persia siangpahrang Darius ukhaih khoek to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. **23** Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawк loe Elaiship capa Johanan dung karoek to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. **24** Hashabiah, Sherebiah, kadmiel capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyawк loe Levi acaeng

zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae loe Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saphawhahih laa hoi anghoe lokthuihahih tok to, maeto pacoeng maeto a sak o. 25 Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon hoi Akkub cae loe khongkha taengah angdoe, khongkha toep kami ah oh o. 26 Nihcae loe Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Jozadak dung, prae ukkung Nehemiah dung, qaima hoi ca tarikkung ah kaom, Ezra dung ah oh o boeh. 27 Jerusalem tapang tathlanghahih sak o naah, cingceng, katoeng, aqui pop katoengnaw to kruek o moe, laasakhahih, anghoe lokthuihahih hoi kanawm ah sak o, to naah ahmuen kruekah Levinaw to pakrong o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o haih. 28 Laasah kaminaw loe Jerusalem taeng ih tangtling ah kaom, Netophath avangnaw, 29 Gilgal, Geba, Azmaveth avangnaw hoiah angzoh o; laasah kaminaw loe Jerusalem taengah avang tanaw to sak o. 30 Qaima hoi Levinaw loe angmaceae hoi angmaceae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, kaminaw, khongkhanaw hoi tapangnaw doeh ciim o sak. 31 Judah zaehoikungnaw to tapang nuiah ka dawhsak moe, anghoehahih laasah kami abu hnetto ah ka ohsak, abu maeto loe tapang nui bantang bang ih, anghoeng khongkha bangah a caeh o. 32 Nihcae hnukah Hoshaiyah hoi Judah zaehoikungnaw ahap caeh o; to kaminaw loe, 33 Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, 34 Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, Jeremiah; 35 Mongkah sin qaima ih caanaw ahap caeh o; nihcae loe Asaph ih capa Zakur, anih ih capa Mikaiyah, anih ih capa Mattaniah, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Jonathan, anih ih capa Zekariah, 36 anih ih nawkamyaw Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah, Hanani cae mah, Sithaw kami David ih katoeng tamoinaw to sin o; ca tarikkung Ezra loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh. 37 Nihcae taengah kaom tuipuek khongkha ah phak o naah, tapang nuiah dawh o, David vangpui dawhahih thlak hoiah a dawh o, David ih im ranui ah dawh o moe, ni angyae bang ih tuipuek khongkha khoe to a caeh o. 38 Kalah laasah abu maeto mah bangqoi bang hoiah takui o, kai loe nihcae hnukah ka bang, kami ahap tapang nuiah caeh o moe, hmaitikhahih imsang hoiah ahmuen kakaw tapang to a poeng o. 39 Nihcae loe Ephraim khongkha, khongkha kangquem, tanga khongkha, Hananel imsang, Meah imsang, tuu khongkha karoek to a caeh o moe, thongim khongkha hmaa ah angdoet o. 40 Anghoehahih laasah abu hnettonaw loe Sithaw im ah angdoet o, ahap ukkungnaw loe kai hoi nawnto oh o; 41 qaimanaw, mongkah ueng Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiyah, Elionai, Zekariah hoi Hananiah, 42 Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam hoi Ezer cae doeh oh o. Laasah

kaminaw loe laasah zaehoikung Jezrahiah hoi nawnto laasak o. 43 To na niah angbawnhahih to sak o moe, paroeai anghoe o; Sithaw mah nihcae han kalen parai anghoehahih to paek pongah, a zunaw hoi acaanaw loe paroeai anghoe o: to tiah Jerusalem vangpui anghoehahih lok loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh anghthahih. 44 Qaimanaw hoi Levinaw mah Sithaw tok to sak o pongah, Judahnaw loe paroeai anghoe o; avang kruek hoiah tangqumnaw to im ah a sin o, Mosi ih kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, lawk ih kathai tangsuek thingthainaw, hatu thungah maeto loe qaimanaw hoi Levinaw hanah a paek o; to ih hmuenmaenaw toep hanah kaminaw to suek o. 45 David hoi a capa Solomon lokpaekhahih baktih toengah, laasah kaminaw hoi khongkha toep kaminaw doeh, angmaceae Sithaw ih tok hoi ciimcaihah tok to a sak o. 46 David hoi Asaph dung nathuem hoiah, laasah zaehoikung, saphawhahih laa hoi Sithaw khae anghoe lawkthuihahih to oh boeh. 47 Zerubabel hoi Nehemiah dung naah doeh, Israel kaminaw mah laasah kaminaw hoi khongkha toep kaminaw hanah, ni thokkruek, angmaceae taham caaknaek to paek o; Levinaw hanah doeh paek han koi hmuennaw to kacim ah pahoe pae o moe, Levinaw mah doeh Aaron caanaw hanah pahoe pae o patoeng.

**13** To na niah kaminaw hmaa ah Mosi ih cabu kroek o naah, Ammon kami hoi Moab kaminaw loe, Sithaw kaminaw amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah athumsak han om ai, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk o; 2 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Israel kaminaw to caaknaek hoi tui hoiah dawt o ai, Israel caanaw tangoeng hanah, Balaam to a tlai o; toe aicah ih Sithaw mah tangoenghahih to tahamhoihahih ah angcoengsak lat. 3 Kaminaw mah Mosi ih kaalok to thaih o naah, athii kangbaeh kaminaw boih to Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahoe o. 4 Hae hmuen om ai naah, qaima Eliashib loe aicah Sithaw im ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Tobiah hoi angkom kami ah oh; 5 Levinaw, laasah kaminaw, khongkha toep kaminaw hoi qaimanaw han paek ih tangqumnaw, canghum, hmuioih, im han paek ih hmuenmaenaw, to pacoengah hatu thungah maeto paek ih canghum, kangtha misurtui hoi situi suekhahih ahmuen to Tobiah hanah a paek. 6 To nathuem ah kai loe Jerusalem ah ka om ai, kai loe Babylon siangpahrang Artaxerxes, siangpahrang ohhah saning qui thum, saning hnetto haih naah, siangpahrang khaeah kam laem ving; nasetto maw akra pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem let hanah siangpahrang palung aduehahih to ka hak; 7 Jerusalem ah ka caeh let naah ni, Eliashib mah Sithaw im thung ih akhaan to Tobiah hanah paek boeh ti, tiah a sak ih kahoih



ai hmuen kawng to ka panoek vop. 8 Hae hmuen mah palung ang phuisak; to pongah Tobiah ih hmuennawkw to imthung hoiah tasa bangah ka vah pae king. 9 Imthung ciimcaisak hanah ka thuih pae; Sithaw im ih hmuennawkw, paek ih canghumnawkw hoi hmuiohnhawkw to athung ah ka suksak let. 10 Levinawkw han paek koi cang to paek o ai pongah, Levinawkw hoi laasah kaminawkw loe angmacae lawk ah amlaem o boih boeh, tiah ka panoek. 11 To pongah ukkung angraengnawkw to ka zoeh, Tipongah Sithaw im na pahnawt o sut loe? tiah ka naa; nihcae to nawnto amkhuengsak pacoengah, angmacae sak han koi tok to ka saksak boih. 12 To pacoengah loe Judahnawkw boih mah canghum, misurthaih hoi situinawkw to, hato thungah maeto, hmuenmae suekhaih imthung ah a sin o. 13 Kai mah qaima Shelemiah, ca tarikkung Zadok hoi Levi kami Pedaiah cae to hmuenmae pakuemhaih im khenzawnkung ah ka suek; Mattaniah capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Hanan to nihcae lawnkung ah ka suek; hae kaminawkw loe oepthok kami ah oh o, angmacae nawkamyanawkw hanah hmuenmae pazethaih loe nihcae ih tok ah oh. 14 Aw ka Sithaw, ka sak ih hae hmuen pongah, na pahnet hmah; ka Sithaw ih im hoi a toksah kaminawkw hanah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen hae na tahmat pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih. 15 To nathuem ah thoemto Judahnawkw loe Sabbath niah, misurtui pasawh o, cang aah o moe, laa hrang nuiah phawh o sak; to pacoengah Sabbath niah, misurtui, misurthaih, thaiduet thaih hoi kalah thingthainawkw to a lak o moe, Jerusalem ah a zawh o, tiah ka panoek; to pongah to niah hmuenmae zawh han ai ah acoehaih lok ka thuih pae. 16 Jerusalem ah kaom Tura kaminawkw mah doeh tanga hoi kalah hmuennawkw to Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, Sabbath niah Judah kaminawkw khaeah a zawh pae o. 17 Judah ukkungnawkw khaeah, tipongah hae baktih kahoih ai hmuennawkw hae na sak o moe, Sabbath ni to nam hngong o sak loe? 18 Nam panawkw mah to tiah hmuen sak o pong na ai maw, Sithaw mah hae baktih amtang amlaihah hae aicae nui hoi vangpui nuiah phasak? Sabbath ni na aek o pongah, kanung aep palungphuihaih Israel kaminawkw nuiah, na phak o sak let han vop maw? tiah ka zoeh. 19 Sabbath phak tomhah ni, Jerusalem khongkha ah khoving amtonghah ni hoi kamtong Sabbath ni boeng ai karoek to, khongkhanawkw to paong o hmah, khaa oh, tiah lok ka thuih pae; Sabbath niah vangpui thungah hmuenmae phawh o han ai ah, thoemto ka tamnanawkw to khongkha ka toepsak. 20 Hmuenmae kaqan hoi zaw kaminawkw loe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bangah vaito maw, vai hnetto maw iih o. 21 To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah tapang taengah na iih o loe? Hmabangah hae baktih hmuen na sak

o let nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah ban ka phok han, tiah ka naa. To ni hoi kamtong Sabbath niah angzo o ai boeh. 22 To pacoengah Levinawkw khaeah doeh ciimcai oh loe, Sabbath ni ciim o sak hanah, khongkhanawkw to toep oh, tiah ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, hae kawng pongah na pahnet hmah, kalen parai na palungnathaih hoiah na pathlung rae ah, tiah lawk ka thuih. 23 To nathuem ah, Judahnawkw mah Ashod, Ammom hoi Moab nongpatanawkw to zu ah lak o, tiah ka panoek. 24 Nihcae ih caanawkw loe Judah lok kop o ai; ahap kaminawkw mah Ashdod kaminawkw ih lok to apeh o, kalah kaminawkw ih lok maeto ni apaeh o. 25 Nihcae to ka zoeh moe, loksae ka bah; thoemto kaminawkw to ka boh moe, thoemto kaminawkw ih sam to ka taprawt pae: Na canunawkw nihcae capa hanah paek o hmah; na capanawkw han doeh nihcae ih canunawkw to zu ah la pae o hmah. 26 Hae tiah zu lak pongah na ai maw, Solomon siangpahrang mah zaehaih to sak? Prae boih ah anih baktih kaom siangpahrang mi doeh om ai; anih loe angmah ih Sithaw mah palung pongah, Israel kaminawkw nuiah siangpahrang ah suek; anih mataeng doeh acaeng kalah nongpatanawkw mah zaehaih sak o sak. 27 Acaeng kalah nongpatanawkw zu ah na lak o pongah, aicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih na sak o boeh, hae baktih kalen zaehaih sak hanah, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngai o han maw? tiah Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih ka saksak. 28 Qaima kalen koek, Eliashib capa Joiada ih capa maeto doeh, Horon acaeng Sanballat ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih to ka haek. 29 Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to pahnet hmah; nihcae mah qaima toksakhaih amhnong o sak boeh, qaima toksakhaih hoi Levi kami ah oh hanah lokmaihaih to amhnong o sak boeh. 30 Topongah Judah kaminawkw loe acaeng kalah kaminawkw thung hoiah ka pahoe moe, qaimanawkw hoi Levinawkw mah sak han koi tok to ka paek boih. 31 Atue phak naah, thingnawkw hoi kathai tangsuek thingthainawkw paek o hanah, ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, kahoih hmuen ka sak pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

# Esther

**1** India hoi Ethiopia prae khoeek to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto ukkung, Ahasuerus dung ah, **2** siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe angraeng ohhah ahmuen, Susan vangpui ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah siangpahrang ah anghnuthaih, **3** saning thumto naah, angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi a tamnanawkw hanah buhraenghah a sak pae; Persia hoi Media prae ih misatuh angraengnawkw, prae thung ih congkhang kaminawkw hoi angraengnawkw loe to ahmuen ah akoep o boih. **4** To naah ni cumvai, quitazetto thung a prae lensawkhaih hoi a lensawkhaih to minawkw khaeah patuek. **5** Patuekhaih ni boeng pacoengah, anih angraenghah ahmuen Susan vangpui ah angzo, kathoeng kalen kaminawkw boih hanah loe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha thungah, buhraenghah to ni sarihto thung a sak pae; **6** to ahmuen loe puungan kanglung, kahing, kam-ying hoiah pathoep moe, sumkanglung bet ih thlung kantaak tung nuiah, puungan tlangqui kamling hup hoiah a paeh. **7** Siangpahrang hoi kamcuk ah, siangpahrang ih misurtui loe sui boengloeng hoiah a naek o, boengloeng loe maeto hoi maeto krang anghmong ai. **8** Misurtui naekhah loe daan baktiah sak o, mi kawbaktih doeh tha patoh hoi nae o sak nganga ai; kami boih angmah koeh zetto naeksak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraengnawkw to lokpaek. **9** Siangpahrang zu Vashti mah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih im ah nongpatanawkw hanah buhraenghah a sak pae toeng. **10** Ni sarihto naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe misurtui mah poeknawmsak, angmah ih toksah angraengnawkw, Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas khaeah, **11** siangpahrang zu Vashti loe kranghoih parai pongah, siangpahrang zu lumuek angmuek nasoe loe, minawkw hoi angraengnawkw hmaa ah, a kranghoihaih to patuek hanah angzoh o hah ah, tiah lokpaek. **12** Toe a zu loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangzat mii kadueh kaminawkw mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah angzoh han koeh ai angmak pae; to naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui, anih loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh. **13** (Siangpahrang mah, daan panoek, katoeng ah lokcaek kop kaminawkw khaeah sakzong ih baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah, angmah tlim ah toksah, **14** Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena hoi Memukan cae khaeah lokthuih; hae angraeng sarihtonawkw loe Persia hoi Media prae kami ah oh o moe, siangpahrang hoi anghnai koek kami, siangpahrang mikhmai tong thah kami, prae thungah areangh sang koek kaminawkw ah oh o; ) **15** siangpahrang toksah angraengnawkw mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang Ahasuerus lokpaekhah to

Vashti mah aek pongah, daan baktiah kawbangmaw sak han? tiah angdueng o naah, **16** Memukan mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawkw hmaa ah, siangpahrang zu Vashti loe, siangpahrang khae khue ai, angraengnawkw, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thungah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah doeh zaehah sak boeh. **17** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus mah a zu Vashti to a hmaa ah tacawt hanah kawkw, toe caeh pae ai, tiah kami boih mah thuih o boeh; siangpahrang zu mah sak ih hmuen hae nongpatanawkw boih mah thah naah, angmacee ih sava to khingya o mak ai. **18** Siangpahrang zu mah sak ih hmuen to vaihni roe ah Persia hoi Media prae ih angraeng zunawkw mah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnawkw khaeah, siangpahrang zu khosakhah kawng to thui o tih boeh. To naah khingya ai ih palungthin hoi lokaekhah to pung aep tih boeh. **19** To pongah siangpahrang naakrakhah om nahaeloe, Vashti loe natuek naah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah amtueng hmah lai nasoe, tiah amkhrai thah ai, siangpahrang lokpaekhah to Persia hoi Media prae ih daan ah tariksak ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Vashti pong kahoeh kue kalah nongpata to, siangpahrang zu angdoethah ahmuen ah suem nasoe. **20** To baktih siangpahrang lokpaekhah to a prae thung boih ah thuih naah ni, kathoeng kalen tih ai, nongpatanawkw boih mah, angmacee ih sava nuiah khingyahah tawn o tih, tiah a naa. **21** Anih mah thuih ih lok mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawkw ih palungthin to daengh khuek pongah, Memukan ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang mah sak; **22** kami boih mah angmah ih imthung to uk moe, angmah ih lok to apaeh han oh, tiah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to, prae kami boih ih lok hoiah leh moe, to ca to siangpahrang ukhah prae thung boih ah a paek.

**2** Ahasuerus siangpahrang palungphuihah dip pacoengah, Vashti hoi anih mah sak ih hmuennawkw nuiah lok takroekhah to a poek let. **2** To naah siangpahrang toksah tamnanawkw mah, Siangpahrang hanah kranghoih nongpata kacuem pakrong han angah; **3** siangpahrang ohhah Susan vangpui, nongpatanawkw suekhah im ah, kranghoih, saning kanawkw kacuem nongpatanawkw boih caeh hah hanah, siangpahrang mah prae thung boih ah siangpahrang toksah angraengnawkw to qoi nasoe, to tanglanawkw loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah khenzawn nasoe. Tanglanawkw ciimcai o hanah amthoephah hmuennawkw to nihcae han paek nasoe: **4** siangpahrang palung tongsak tangla to Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. To tiah thuih o ih lok mah siangpahrang poeknawmsak pongah, to tiah hmuen to a sak. **5** To naah

siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Benjamin acaeng, Kish capa Shimei, anih ih capa Jair, anih ih capa Mordekai, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto oh; 6 anih loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah hoi nawnto misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawkw thungah kathum kami maeto ah oh. 7 Mordekai loe amno ampa tawn ai, ampa amnawkw ih canu, Hadassah tiah kawkw ih Esther loe anih mah pacah; to nongpata loe mikcop koiah oh moe, kranghoih; amno hoi ampa duek pacoengah, Mordekai mah anih to a canu ah pacah. 8 Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih thaih o naah, paroeai tanglanawkw loe Susan vangpui ah kaom, Hegai mah nongpatanawkw khetzawnhaih ahmuen ah caeh haih; Esther doeh Hegai mah khetzawnhaih siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih toeng. 9 Esther loe Hegai mah palung ih kami ah oh pongah, anih to ciimcaisak moe, amthoephaih hmuennawkw hoiah a hak han koi hmuennawkw to karangah paek; topacoengah siangpahrang imthung ih tangla sarihtonawkw doeh anih abomh hanah a paek; nihcae loe nongpatanawkw ohhaih im ih kahoih koek imkhaan to hak o. 10 Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, Angmah ih acaeng hoi canawkw kawng to taphong han ai ah thuih pae pongah, anih mah taphong ai. 11 Mordekai mah Esther loe kawbangmaw oh moe, kawbangmaw khosak, tiah panoek hanah, ni thokkruek nongpatanawkw ohhaih im longhmaa ah amkaeh. 12 Nongpatanawkw ih dan baktih toengah, khrah hatlai hnetto akoep moe, nongpatanawkw boih angmacae ih atue phak naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah a caeh o han oh; (khrah tarukto thung hmuihoih myrrh angnok o moe, khrah tarukto thung hmuihoih tui angnok pacoengah, kalah nongpatanawkw ciimcaihai hmuennawkw to patoh o, amprikcaihai ni boeng khoeo to to tiah sak o.) 13 Atue akoep naah loe, siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh o; siangpahrang im ah caeh o naah, nongpatanawkw ohhaih im hoiah angmacae koeh ih hmuennawkw to a sin o. 14 Duembangah to ahmuen ah caeh o moe, akhawnbangah loe nongpatanawkw ohhaih ahmuen hnetto haih, siangpahrang ih zulanawkw khenzawnkung, siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng Shaashgaz khetzawnhaih tlim ah oh o; siangpahrang mah to nongpata to koeh moe, ahmin hoi kawkw ai ih kami loe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh let thai ai boeh. 15 A canu ah pacah ih, Mordekai amnawkw Abihail ih canu Esther, siangpahrang khaeah caehhaih tue phak naah loe, nongpatanawkw khenzawnkung, siangpahrang toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah, thuih ih hmuenu khue ai ah loe kalah hmuenu tidoeh sin ai. Esther hnu kaminawkw boih mah, anih to palung o. 16 To tiah khrah hato haih, Tebeth khrah, siangpahrang mah ukhaih saning sarihto naah, Esther

to siangpahrang Ahasuerus khaeah siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. 17 Siangpahrang mah Esther to nongpatanawkw boih pongah palung kue; siangpahrang mah kalah kacuem tanglanawkw boih pongah Esther to koeh moe, mikcop kue pongah, anih to siangpahrang lumuek angmuek o sak moe, Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah ohsak. 18 Siangpahrang mah, angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi a tamnanawkw boih hanah paroeai kalen Esther ih poi to a sak pae; to ni loe a prae thung boih ah anghakhaih ni, ah taphong moe, siangpahrang kuhoihaih baktih toengah atho kana tangqumnawkw to a paek. 19 Kacuem tanglanawkw nawnto amkhuenghaih vai hnetto naah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang khongkha toep kami ah oh. 20 Mordekai mah Esther to pacah pongah, anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther loe angmah ih acaeng hoi canawkw kawng to taphong ai. 21 To nathuem ah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep kami ah oh, siangpahrang ih imkhaan katoep, Bigthan hoi Teresh loe palungphui hoi moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng hoi. 22 To tiah pacaenghaih to Mordekai mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah thuih pae; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther mah Mordekai ih ahmin hoiah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae let. 23 To kawng to kahoih ah parui o naah, tangtang lok ah oh; to pongah nihnik to thing pongah bangh o; to hmuenu kawng to siangpahrang hmaa roe ah, hmuenu paruihaih cabu thungah tarik o.

**3** To pacoengah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman to pathlaw moe, a taengah kaom kalah angraengnawkw pongah araengh sang to paek. 2 Siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, a tamnanawkw boih loe siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Haman hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah azathaih to paek o. Toe Mordekai loe akuep ai, khingyahaih doeh paek ai. 3 To naah siangpahrang khongkha ah kaom siangpahrang ih tamnanawkw mah Mordekai khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to na aek loe? tiah a naa o. 4 Nihcae mah ni thokkruek anih khaeah thuih pae o, toe Mordekai mah kai loe Judah kami ni, tiah a naa. Nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae ai; to pongah Mordekai mah thuih ih lok loe tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah panoek hanah, Haman khaeah thuih pae o. 5 Mordekai loe akuep ai moe, khingyahaih doeh paek ai, tiah Haman mah hnuk naah, paroeai palungphui. 6 Nihcae mah Mordekai ih acaengnawkw to panoek naah, Mordekai khue hum han koeh ai; Ahasuerus ukhaih prae thungah kaom Mordekai ih acaeng Judahnawkw boih hum hanah loklam to pakrong. 7 Ahasuerus siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai hnetto,

khrah tangsuek, Nisan khrah naah, ani hoi akhrah to qoih hanah Haman hmaa ah Pur, tiah kawh ih taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; to naah taham khethaih phoisa loe khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah ah amtimh. 8 To naah Haman loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Minawk kalah ih daan hoi anghmong ai, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok doeh tahngai ai, na prae thung boih ah amhet o moe, minawk salakah kaom acaeng maeto oh; to acaeng to na tahmen nahaeloe, siangpahrang hanah amekhaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Siangpahrang palung tongh nahaeloe, nihcae to tamit boih hanah lok takroek ah; to lok takroekhaih baktiah sah tangtang kami hanah sumkanglung talent sangto siangpahrang ih tangka patunghaih ahmuen ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah siangpahrang loe angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa, Judahnawh ih misa, Haman khaeah paek. 11 Siangpahrang mah Haman khaeah, Tangka loe nangmah hanah kang paek, to kaminawk doeh na koeh baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah hmaloe koek ih khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarik kami to a kawh; Haman mah siangpahrang bomkung khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, prae maeto kruekah angmacee ih lok hoiah ca to tarik moe, prae ukkungnawh, prae thung ih angraengnawh khaeah a paek; ca loe siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, anih ih bantuek hoiah catui a daengh. 13 Adar khrah, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, ni hatlai thum, nito thungah Judahnawh boih, nawkta hoi mitong, nawktanawh hoi nongpatanawh to hum boih moe, tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ih hmuennawh to lak boih hanah, ca to siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih ah ca phawkungnawh khaeah a pat. 14 To na niah kaminawh boih amsak o coek hanah, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah tarik ih ca to prae thung ih kaminawh boih hanah panoek o sak. 15 Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to thuih hanah, capat phawkungnawh loe karangah caeh o moe, siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen Susan vangpui ah taphong o. To naah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe caaknaek hanah anghnut hoi; toe Susan vangpui loe dawnraihaih hoiah koi.

**4** To ih hmuen kawng to Mordekai mah panoek naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih, kazii to angzaeng moe, vaipoep hoiah angphuih, vangpui thungah a caeh moe, thaa hoiah a hangh. 2 Toe kazii angzaeng kami loe siangpahrang ih khongkha thungah akun o sak ai pongah, siangpahrang ih khongkha taeng khoek to khue ni a phak. 3 Siangpahrang lok takroekhaih hoi lokpaekhaih ca phakhaih prae kruek ih, Judahnawh loe buhzah o moe, qahhah hoiah hangh

o; paroeai kaminawh loe kazii angzaeng o moe, vaipoep nuiah angsong o. 4 Esther khenzawnkung tanglanawh hoi anih han toksah kalah tamnanawh mah, Mordekai kawng to siangpahrang zu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah siangpahrang zu loe paroeai palungset; Mordekai mah kazii angrkaih hanah, Mordekai hanah khukbuen to a paeksak, toe anih mah la pae ai. 5 To naah Esther mah anih khenzawnkung ah siangpahrang mah suek ih angraeng Hathak to kawh moe, tih raihah maw a tongh, tipongah maw Mordekai loe to tiah oh, tiah lok a duengsak. 6 To pongah Hathak loe Mordekai hnuk hanah, siangpahrang khongkha taeng, vangpui loklam ah caeh. 7 To naah Mordekai mah, a tongh ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae boih, Judah kaminawh hum hanah, siangpahrang ih tangka nuiah, Haman mah tangka thap let hanah thuih ih loknawh boih to a thuih pae. 8 Judahnawh tamit boih hanah siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen Susan vangpui ah takroek ih lokpaekhaih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca to Esther khaeah patuek hanah a paek. Esther mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh nasoe loe, angmah ih acaengnawh hanah tahmenhah hni pae nasoe, tiah lok a pat pae. 9 Hathak loe caeh moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih loknawh to Esther khaeah thuih pae. 10 To pongah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah lokthuih hanah Hathak to patoeh let. 11 Siangpahrang ih tamnanawh boih, anih mah ukhaih prae thung ih kaminawh boih, nongpa hoi nongpata, mi kawbaktih mah doeh, siangpahrang mah kawkhah om ai ah siangpahrang ih imthung longhmaa ah akun kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah maeto khue kaom ukhaih daan to panoek o; siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet tadong kalah bangah paqoi ving ih kami ni hing tih: toe kai loe hae ni quithumto thung siangpahrang khaeah caeh hanah na kawh ai, tiah a naa. 12 Esther mah thuih ih loknawh to Mordekai khaeah thuih pae o. 13 Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang im ah na oh pongah Judahnawh thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah poek hmah. 14 Hae baktih atue thuemah nang hngai duem nahaeloe, Judahnawh loihaih loe ahmuen kalah bang hoiah angzo tih; toe nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe anghmaa angtaa o tih; hae baktih raihah tong nathuem han ih na ai maw siangpahrang im ah na phak? tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 15 To pacoengah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah, 16 caeh ah loe Susan vangpui thungah kaom Judahnawh boih nawnto amkhuengsak ah, ni thumto thung, aqum athun, buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, kai hanah buhzaa oh! Kaimah hoi kai khenzawnkung tanglanawh doeh buh ka zah o toeng han; to pacoengah daan baktih na ai ah, siangpahrang khaeah ka caeh han; ka duek nahaloe, duek ah ka om tih, tiah a thuih pae. 17 To

naah Mordekai loe caeh moe, Esther mah anih han thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a sak.

**5** Ni thumto naah, Esther loe siangpahrang zu khukbuen hoiah amthoep moe, siangpahrang imthung longhma, siangpahrang hmaa ah angdoet; to naah siangpahrang loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut, imthung akunhahih thok bangah anghae. **2** Siangpahrang mah a im longhma ah angdoe a zu Esther to hnuk naah, mikhmai pan moe, a ban ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving; Esther loe anih taengah anghnaih moe, sui cunghet tadong to sui pae. **3** Siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Timaw hnik han na koeh? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. **4** To pongah Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah nang han ka sak ih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto angzo ah, tiah a naa. **5** Esther mah hnik ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Siangpahrang mah Haman to karangah kaww hanah lok a paek. To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe Esther mah sak ih buhraenghahih poiukung ah caeh hoi. **6** Misurtui naek o nathuem ah, siangpahrang mah Esther to lokdueng let, Tih tahmenhahih maw nang hnik? Kang paek han; timaw nang hnik? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. **7** Esther mah, Tahmen kang hnik ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; **8** siangpahrang mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, tahmen kang hnikhahih hoi kang hnik ih hmuen siangpahrang mah akoepsak hanah na koeh nahaeloe, khawnbang ka sak han ih buhraenghahih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto nang zoh ah; to naah ni siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok to ka thuih han vop, tiah a naa. **9** To pacoengah Haman loe anghoehahih hoi poeknawmhahih hoiah caeh; toe siangpahrang ih khongkha ah, anih azat paek hanah angdoe ai, anih khingyahaih tawn ai Mordekai to a hnuk naah, Mordekai nuiah paroeai palungphui. **10** Toe Haman loe angsum moe, imthung ah caeh; angmah ih ampuinaww hoi a zu Zeresh to a kaww. **11** Nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuenmae kawng, kapop parai a caanaww kawng, siangpahrang mah kalah siangpahrang ih angraengnaww hoi anih ih tamnanaww pongah, anih hanah kasang araengh paekhahih kawngnaww to a thuih. **12** To pacoengah Haman mah, Ue, siangpahrang zu Esther mah buhraenghahih sak ih poiukung ah siangpahrang hoi kai khue ni ang pacae; khawnbang doeh siangpahrang hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang pacae bae vop. **13** Toe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, Judah kami Mordekai ka hnuk naah poek ka nawm thai ai, tiah a naa. **14** A zu Zeresh hoi ampuinaww boih mah anih khaeah, Dong quipangato kasang tung to sah ah loe, to tung pongah Mordekai to bangh hanah, khawnbang

siangpahrang to dueng ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang hoi nawnto poiukung ah caeh ah loe nawm hoi ah, tiah a naa o. To tiah thuih ih lok mah Haman to poeknawmsak moe, tung to a saksak.

**6** To na aqum loe siangpahrang iip thai ai; to pongah dung kroekhahih cabu to lak o moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o. **2** To cabu thungah, khongkha toep siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Bigthana hoi Teresh hnik mah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng ih lok to Mordekai mah taphong, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk. **3** Siangpahrang mah, Hae tiah kaom hmuen to taphong pongah, kawbaktih pakoehhahih hoi khingyahaih maw Mordekai hanah sak pae o? tiah a dueng. To naah a taengah kaom a toksah tamnanaww mah, Anih han sak pae ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa o. **4** Siangpahrang mah, Imthung longhma ah mi maw kaom? tiah a naa. To natheum ah Haman loe siangpahrang im akunhahih tasa longhma ah oh; a sak ih kasang parai tung pongah Mordekai bangh hanah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih hanah angzoh. **5** Siangpahrang ih tamnanaww mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, longhma ah Haman angdoet, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Athung ah angzo nasoe, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Haman loe athung ah angzoh. Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami hanah tih hmuen maw sak pae nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. Haman loe, Kai ai ah loe siangpahrang mah pakoeh han ih kami mi maw om tih? tiah a poek. **7** Haman mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami han ah loe, **8** siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih kahni hoi siangpahrang mah anghthueng ih hrang to la ah loe, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek to angmueksak oh; **9** kampha siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to oep om koek siangpahrang ih angraengnaww khaeah paek nasoe. Nihcae mah siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami to siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah pathoep o nasoe loe, hrang anghthueng o sak pacoengah, vangpui loklam ah siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah sak pae han oh! tiah a hmaa ah hanghahih hoiah caeh o haih nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** To naah siangpahrang mah, Haman khaeah, siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to karangah la ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang khongkha toep Judah kami Mordekai hanah sah pae ah; na thuih ih loknaww boih aek ai ah sah ah, tiah a naa. **11** Haman mah siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah hrang to lak, Mordekai to angkhuksak pacoengah, anih to hrang nuiah anghthuengsak moe, vangpui thung ih loklam ah a caeh hahih, anih hmaa ah, Siangpahrang mah pakoeh han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah

sak han oh, tiah a thuih. 12 To pacoengah Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha taengah amlaem let. Toe Haman loe angmah im ah karangah cawnh, palungset moe, a lu to khuk hmoek. 13 A zu Zeresh hoi angmah ih ampuinaw boih khaeah a tongh ih hmuen kawngnaw to a thuih pae. To naah palungha kaminaw hoi a zu Zeresh mah anih khaeah, Nang amtimsak kami Mordekai loe Judah acaeng tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih to na pazawk mak ai, nang loe anih khaeah nam tim tih boeh! tiah a naa o. 14 To tiah anih khaeah lok a thuih pae o li naah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnaw to angzoh o moe, Haman to Esther mah sak ih buhraenghah poihkung ah karangah caeh o haih.

**7** To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe siangpahrang zu Esther mah sak ih buhraenghah poihkung ah caeh hoi. 2 Ni hnetto misurtui naekhaih poihkung ah, siangpahrang mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Tih tahmenhaih maw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han; Timaw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih baktih toengah ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. 3 To naah siangpahrang zu Esther mah, Aw siangpahrang, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, na koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tahmenhaih kang hnik baktih toengah, ka hinghaih hae pathlung ah loe, kang hnik ih baktih toengah, kai ih acaengnaw hinghaih doeh pathlung ah. 4 Kai ih kaminaw to paro moe, hum pacoengah, tamit boih hanah kaicae hae zawh o boeh. Misong nongpa hoi nongpata ah ka oh o hanah, na zaw o nahaeloe, tih lok doeh ka thui o mak ai; toe siangpahrang sunghaih loe misa mah pathok let thai mak ai, tiah ka poek tiah a naa. 5 To naah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, to baktih hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe mi aa? Naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. 6 Esther mah, Kasae sak han pacaeng misa loe, kahoih ai kami Haman hae ni, tiah a naa. To naah Haman loe siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu hmaa ah paroeai tasoehhaih hoiah oh. 7 Siangpahrang loe palungphui, misurtui naekhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, siangpahrang ih takha thungah caeh ving; siangpahrang mah anih nuiah kasae lok takroekhaih sak boeh, tiah Haman mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther hmaa ah angdoet moe, a hinghaih pathlung hanah tahmenhaih a hnik. 8 Siangpahrang ih takha thung hoiah buhraenghah im ih misurtui naekhaih ahmuen ah siangpahrang amlaem let naah, Haman loe Esther anghnuthaih tangkhang pongah amtim sut. Siangpahrang mah, Ka hmaa ah siangpahrang ih zu zae haih hanah na poek maw? tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah to tiah lok thuih pacoengah, a tamnanaw mah Haman

ih mikhmai to zaeng pae o khoep. 9 Siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Harbonah, tiah kawh ih kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang bomkung Mordekai bangh hanah, Haman mah sak ih dong quipangato kasang tung maeto Haman im taengah oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To tung pongah anih hae bang o ah, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah Mordekai bangh hanah sak ih tung pongah, Haman angmah to bangh o lat. To pacoengah loe siangpahrang palungphuihah to dip.

**8** Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Judahnaw ih misa Haman ih long to siangpahrang zu Esther hanah paek. Esther mah Mordekai hoi anghnaihaih kawng to siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae boeh pongah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh. 2 Siangpahrang mah Haman khae ih angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Mordekai hanah paek. Esther mah doeh Haman ih im to Mordekai hanah paek. 3 Esther loe siangpahrang khokkung ah akupe moe, Agag acaeng Haman mah sak ih zaehaih, Judahnaw tamit boih hanah pacaenghah to boengsak hanah tahmenhaih hnik let. 4 Siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving. To pongah Esther loe anghawk tahang moe, a hmaa ah angdoet, 5 siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah ka oh moe, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na hmaa ah katoengah ka oh moe, na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman mah siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnaw tamit boih hanah tarik ih ca to ka phraek boeh, tiah taphong hanah ka koehhaih oh; 6 kai ih kaminaw nuiah kapha han koi amrohah to kawbangmaw ka pauep thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih canaw amrohah to kawbangmaw ka khen thai tih? tiah a naa. 7 Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther hoi Judah kami Mordekai khaeah, Khenah, Haman mah Judahnaw nuiah ban phok pongah, anih ih im to Esther hanah ka paek moe, angmah to doeh tung pongah bangh o boeh. 8 Siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui daeng ih ca loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh phraek han om ai pongah, koeh baktiah, siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah Judahnaw hanah ca tarik hoi ah loe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to daeng ah, tiah a naa. 9 To naah Sivan, tiah kawh ih khrath thumto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang im ih ca tarik kaminaw to kawh o moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, India hoi Ethiopia karoek to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judahnaw, prae ukkungnaw, prae ahap ukkung angraengnaw hoi vangpui ukkungnaw khaeah ca tarik o; to lokpaekhaih ca loe prae boih ah angmace mah patoh ih ca, angmace ih lok hoiah

tarik moe, a pat o; Judahnaw khaeah doeh angmacae ih ca hoi lok baktih toengah tarik o. 10 Mordekai mah siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah ca to tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to a daengh; to canaw loe ca phawkungnaw mah siangpahrang ih hrang, mule hrang, kaengkuu hrang hoiah karangah pat o. 11 Siangpahrang lokpaekhah mah, prae kruekah kaom Judahnaw nawnto amkhueng thaihah, angmacae hing angvaeng thaihah, nihcae tuh kaminaw hoi praenaw to, nawkta hoi nongpata pathlaeng ai ah paro thaihah, hum thaihah hoi tamit thaihah to paek khue ai ah, a misanaw ih hmuennaw boih lomh pae thaihah to paek, 12 khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, Judahnaw mah siangpahrang Ahasuerus ukhah prae thung boih ah to tiah sak thaihah to tawnh o. 13 To niah Judahnaw mah angmacae misa ih nuih lulak han amsak o coek hanah, to lokpaekhah ca pakong ih kawpi to prae kruekah pat o moe, prae congca kaminaw to panoek o sak. 14 To lokpaekhah ca loe siangpahrang ohhah Susan vangpui hoiah taphong o, phrae thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhah ah oh baktih toengah, ca phawkungnaw loe mule hrang hoi kaengkuu hrang to anghueng o moe, karangah ca to caeh o haih. 15 Mordekai doeh siangpahrang ih kahni kanglung hoi kam-ying to anghuk moe, lensaw sui lumuek hoi rong kamling hup puungan kahni to anghuk pacoengah, siangpahrang hmaa hoiah tacawt; to naah Susan vangpui ah anghoehah hoi nawmhah to oh. 16 Judah kaminaw han doeh aanghah, anghoehah, nawmhah hoi pakoehhah niah oh. 17 Siangpahrang ih lok phakhah prae hoi vangpui kruekah kaom Judahnaw loe anghoe o moe, nawm o pacoengah, anghoehah poih to a sak o. Judahnaw to zit o pongah, paroeai prae kaminaw loe Judah phungah akun o.

**9** Siangpahrang lokpaekhah baktih toengah, sakhah atue anghnaih moe, Judahnaw ih misa ah kaom kaminaw mah Judahnaw ngawn loe ka pazaw o tih, tiah a poek o haih ih niah oh e, Judahnaw mah nihcae hnuma kaminaw pazaw lathah ni, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, 2 nihcae tamit hanah pacaeng kaminaw tuk hanah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o; kaminaw boih mah nihcae to zit o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to sui ai. 3 Mordekai to zit o pongah, prae ukkungnaw, bomkung angraengnaw, vangpui ukkungnaw, siangpahrang toksah kaminaw mah Judahnaw to abomh o. 4 Mordekai loe siangpahrang im ah lensawkhah hoiah oh, anih ih ahmin loe prae kruekah amthang; anih loe nito hoi nito ahmin loe prae kruekah amthang; aep aep. 5 To na niah Judahnaw mah angmacae

ih misanaw to sumsen hoiah takroek o, nihcae to hum o moe, amro o sak boih; a sak koeh o ih baktih toengah nihcae hnuma kaminaw nuih a sak o. 6 Siangpahrang ohhah Susan vangpui thungah, Judahnaw mah kami cumvai pangato hum o. 7 Judahnaw ih misa Mammedatha capa, Haman capa hatonaw; Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai hoi Vajezatha cae to hum pae o boih. 11 To na niah siangpahrang ohhah Susan vangpui thungah hum o ih kaminaw to siangpahrang hmaa sinh pae o. 12 Siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, Judahnaw mah Susan vangpui thungah kami cumvai pangato hoi Haman ih capa hatonaw to hum o moe, tamit o boih boeh; kalah siangpahrang ukhah prae thungah timaw sah o vop tih? Vaihi tahmen nang hnikhah timaw oh vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang sak pae han; to tih ai boeh loe tih kalah hmuen maw nang hnik let han vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han, tiah a naa. 13 Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah a sak o ih baktih toengah, khawnbangah doeh sak o hanah Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw khaeah lokpaek ah. Haman ih capa hatonaw to tung pongah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. 14 To tiah sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok oh pongah, a paek ih lok baktih toengah Susan vangpui ah taphong o moe, Haman ih capa hatonaw to tung pongah bangh o. 15 Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw loe, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito naah nawnto amkhueng o moe, Susan vangpui ah kami cumvai thumto hum o; toe hmuennaw loe lomh pae o ai. 16 Toe siangpahrang ukhah prae thungah kaom kalah Judahnaw doeh, angmacae hinghah to angvaeng o, nihcae loe misa ban thungah pha o ai kamongah khosak o; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, angmacae ih misa sing sarih, sang pangato hum o, toe hmuennaw loe la pae o ai, 17 to tiah kaom hmuen loe Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto niah oh, ni hatlai palito naah loe, anghak o moe, anghoehah hoiah buhraenghah poih to a sak o. 18 Toe Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw loe ni hatlai thumto hoi ni hatlai palito naah, nawnto amkhueng o; ni hatlai pangato naah loe anghak o moe, anghoehah hoiah buhraenghah poih to a sak o. 19 Tapang pakaahah om ai avang ah kaom Judahnaw doeh, Adar khrah, hatlai palito haih nito, ani kahoih, anghoehah hoi buhraenghah ni, maeto hoi maeto tangqum paekhah niah patoh o. 20 Hae tiah kaom hmuennaw to Mordekai mah cabu thungah tarik moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhah prae thung boih, kangthla hoi kanghna ah kaom Judahnaw boih khaeah, 21 saning kruek, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito hoi ni hatlai pangato naah patoh han ih, 22 Judah

kaminawk misa ban thung hoi loihaih, palungsethah to anghoehaih ah angcoenghah akhrah, qahhah to nawmhah ah angcoenghah ni to poihsakhaih hoi anghoehaih niah patoh moe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpaekhah ni, amtang kaminawk abomhah niah patoh o poe hanah, ca a pat pae. 23 Mordekai mah ca pat ih baktih toengah, Judahnawk mah sak amtong o; 24 Judahnawk ih misa Agag acaeng Hammedatha capa Haman loe, Judahnawk to hum moe, tamit boih hanah, Pur, tiah kawh ih, taham khethaih phoisa to a vah; 25 toe Esther mah siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh naah, Haman mah Judahnawk nuiah kasae sak pacaeng ih hmuen to angmah ih lu nuiah kraksak hanah a hnik; to naah siangpahrang mah Haman angmah hoi a capanawk boih tung pongah bangh hanah lokpaek lat. 26 To pongah nihcae mah Pur, tiah kaom ahmin to lak o moe, vaihni ni khoek to to ih ani to Purim, tiah kawh o. To ih ca pongah kaom lokpaekhaihnawk boih hoi nihcae mah hnuk o ih hmuen kawng pongah, 27 Judahnawk loe angmacae hoi a caanawk boih, nihcae phung ah akun kaminawk boih, Mordekai mah tarik ih ca baktih, anih mah khaeh ih ni baktih toengah, aek ai ah saning kruek, hae ani hnetto hae uumhah sak han ih, 28 Pur ni loe Judah kaminawk thung hoiah anghmat ving han ai ah, a caanawk dung khoek to anghma ai ah, adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to patoh han ih, angmacae imthung takoh boih, prae boih hoi vangpuinawk boih ah pahnet ai ah patoh hanah a thuih pae o. 29 To pacoengah Abihail canu Esther hoi Judah acaeng Mordekai mah, Purim ni to caksak poe hanah, sakhaihah tha patoh moe, vai hnetto haih ca tarik hoi let. 30 Mordekai mah Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhah prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judah kaminawk boih khaeah, monghah hoi khosak hoihah loknawk hoiah ca to pat pae hoi. 31 Atue phak naah, Purim ni to patoh hanah, Judah kami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang zu Esther ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, angmacae hoi a caanawk dung khoek to, buhzahhah hoi qahhah tue ah patoh o hanah, lokpaekhah to a sak hoi. 32 Esther mah paek ih lok mah Purim ni to caksak moe, cabu thungah tarik o.

**10** Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah prae thung boih hoi tuihui thungah kaom prae khoek to tamut to congsak. 2 Anih lensawkhah, a thacakhah hoi siangpahrang mah pakoh ih Mordekai lensawkhahnihnawk boih loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnawk toksak pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? 3 Judah kami Mordekai loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang pacoengah araengh kasang hnetto haih ah oh moe, Judahnawk thungah kalen koekah oh, anih loe

angmah ih kaminawk hanah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, Judah kaminawk boih hanah monghah lok a thuih pae pongah, angmah ih kaminawk mah anih to khingyahaih paek o.



# Job

**1** Uz prae ah Job, tiah kaw k ih kami maeto oh; to kami loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh; Sithaw zit moe, kahoih ai hmuen ayae koeh kami ah oh. **2** Anih loe capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak. **3** Tuu sang sarih, kaengkoo hrang sang thum, laikok atok thaih maitawtae cumvai pangato, laa hrang cumvai pangato tawnh moe, tamna paroeai a tawnh; anih loe ni angyae bang ih kaminaw k boih thungah kalen koek ah oh. **4** Anih ih capanaw k loe saning kruek, angmacae tapenhaih niah angmacae im ah buhraenghah poih to sak o, to naah a tanuh thumtonaw k doeh, nawnto buhcaak hanah kaw k o toeng. **5** Job mah ka caanaw k loe palungthin thungah Sithaw to kasae thuih o moe, zae o moeng boeh mue, tiah a poek pongah, buhraenghah poih boeng pacoengah, nihcae to kaw k moe, ciimcaisak; nihcae boih hanah hmai angbawnhah to akhawnbang kruek a sak pae. Job mah to tiah sak toepsoep. **6** Nito naah Sithaw ih caanaw k loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghong hanah angzoh o, to naah Setan doeh nihcae salakah angzoh toeng. **7** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **8** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Long nuiah anih baktih kami mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuen sak koeh ai kami ah oh, tiah a naa. **9** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Job loe tidoeh na ai ah Sithaw to zit maw? **10** Anih hoi a imthung takoh, a tawnh ih hmuennaw k boih loe sipae baktiah na pakaa pae na ai maw? A toksakhah nuiah tahamhoihah na paek pongah, anih loe prae thungah hmuenmae paroeai angraeng boeh. **11** Toe vaihah na ban phok ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuennaw k boih paro pae ah, anih mah na hmaa roe ah nang to kasae thui tih, tiah a naa. **12** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, a tawnh ih hmuennaw k boih na ban ah oh; toe angmah to loe na ban hoi sui hmah, tiah a naa. **13** Nito naah Job capa hoi canunaw k loe amya nongpa kacoeh koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui a naek o nathuem ah, **14** Job khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh moe, Na tamnanaw k loe maitawtae hoiah laikok atok o moe, a taengah laa hrangnaw k rawkcaak caak o li naah, **15** Sabean kaminaw k to angzoh o moe, tuk o pacoengah, maetawtaenaw k hoi laa hrangnaw k to lak pae o king; ue, nihcae mah na tamnanaw k to sumsen hoiah hum o, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai krak tathuk moe,

nang ih tuunaw k hoi na tamnanaw k to kangh boih, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **17** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Khaldea kaminaw k abu thumto ah angzoh o, kaengkoo hrangnaw k to lak o moe, hoih o ving boeh, na tamnanaw k loe sumsen hoiah hum o; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **18** Anih mah lokthuih li naah, laicaeh kalah maeto angzoh let, laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Na capa hoi na canunaw k loe amya kacoeh koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui naek o nathuem ah, **19** khenah, praezaek hoiah takhi to song moe, im to hmuh phaeng, im mah nawktanaw k to taeh pongah, nihcae loe duek o boih; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. **20** Hae lok thaih naah, Job loe anghaw k moe, angmah ih kahni to asih, sam to aah moe, long ah tabok hoiah Sithaw to a bok, **21** anih mah, Kam no zok thung hoi bangkrai ah kang zoh, bangkrai ah kam laem let han; Angraeng mah ang paek moe, Angraeng mah lak let boeh; Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah thuih. **22** Anih loe hae baktih tahamsethah hmuennaw k boih to tongh, toe Job loe zaehah sah ai; Sithaw doeh kasae thui ai.

**2** Ni kalah nito naah, Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah Sithaw ih caanaw k to angzoh o, Setan doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah nihcae hoi nawnto angzoh toeng. **2** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Anih baktih kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuen sak koeh ai kami ah oh; tidoeh na ai ah anih amrosak hanah kai nang zoe k cadoeh, anih loe oepthok kami ah ni oh poe, tiah a naa. **4** Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Ahin hanah ahin, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kami maeto mah a tawnh ih hmuen to a hinghah hanah paek boih tih. **5** Toe vaihi na ban to phok ah loe, anih ih ngan hoi ahuh to sui ah, na hmaa roe ah nang hae kasae thui tih, tiah a naa. **6** Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, anih loe na ban ah oh, toe a hinghah to pathlung ah, tiah a naa. **7** To pongah Setan loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacaw t moe, Job to khokpadae hoi lu khoek to ahlut mansak. **8** Job loe tak tahaw h haih hanah kakoi long laom to lak moe, maiphu thungah anghnut. **9** A zu mah anih khaeah, Katoeng kami ah maw na oh poe han vop? Sithaw to pasoih ah loe dueh khae, tiah a naa. **10** Toe anih mah a zu khaeah, Kamthu koek nongpata baktiah lok na paeh; Sithaw khae

hoi kahoih hmuen a hak o baktih toengah, kasae hmuen doeh a hak o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Hae hmuennawak boih a tongh, toe Job loe pahni hoiah mataeng doeh zaehaih sah ai. 11 Job nuiah kaom kasae hmuennawak kawng to ampui thumtonawak mah thaih o; Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Naamath acaeng Zophar cae loe angmacae im hoiah angzoh o; anih to palungset o haih moe, pathloep hanah ani to khaeh o. 12 Nihcae mah kangthla hoiah khet o naah, Job to maat o ai boeh; nihcae loe tha hoiah qah o; angmacae ih kahni to asih o moe, angmacae lu nuiah krak hanah maiphu to van ah a haeh o. 13 To tiah nihcae mah Job to long ah ni sarihto hoi qum sarihto thung anghnut o haih, anih patangkhanghah loe nat pae hmoek pongah, mi mah doeh anih to lok tapring o ai.

**3** Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Job mah pakha aangh moe, angmah tapenhaih ni to kasae thuih. 2 Job mah hae tiah thuih, 3 ka tapenhaih ni hae amro nasoe, ca nongpa pomh boeh, tiah thuihah aqum to amro nasoe. 4 To ni to khoving nasoe; ranui bang ih Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae hmah nasoe; a nuiah aanghah doeh om hmah nasoe. 5 Vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip mah to ani to kai ih ani ni, tiah thui o nasoe; a nuiah tamai amzam nasoe loe, kaving ani mah pazih nasoe. 6 To ni to vinghah kathah mah khuk khoep nasoe; saningto thung kaom aninawak thungah athum hmah nasoe loe, kawbaktih khrah thungah doeh kroek ah om hmah nasoe. 7 Khenah, to aqum loe angqai krang nasoe loe, a thungah anghoehaih lok om hmah nasoe. 8 Ani tangoeng kami, palungsethah anghawksak thaih kaminawak mah to aqum to tangoeng o nasoe. 9 Akhawnbang cakaehawak loe ving o nasoe loe, a zing o ih khodai to hnu o hmah nasoe, akhawnbang khodai doeh hnu o hmah nasoe; 10 raihah ka tongh han ah ah, aqum mah kam no ih zok to pakaa ai pongah kasae ah om nasoe. 11 Tipongah maw zok thungah ka duek moe, tapen tangsuek naah kam ro ving ai? 12 Tih han ih khokkhu nuiah ang tapom moe, naek hanah tahnu ang pazohsak? 13 To tiah na sah ai nahaeloe vaihi loe kamongah kang song moe, kang hngai duem han boeh; ka iip ueloe, kang hak tih boeh, 14 angmacae amro haih hanah toksah long siangpahrangnawak hoi angraengnawak, 15 to tih ai boeh loe sui katawn mangh, im koimong ah sumkanglung kasuem ukkungnawak hoi nawnto ka laem tih boeh, 16 to tih ai boeh loe khrah akoep ai ah tapen nawakta baktih, aanghah hnu vai ai nawakta baktiah amro han ka koeh boeh. 17 To duekhah ahmuen ah loe kasae kaminawak mah raihah paek mak ai boeh; patangkhang kaminawak doeh anghak o tih boeh. 18 To ahmuen ah loe thongkrah kaminawak doeh nawnto anghak o; pacaekthlaek kami ih lok to thaih o ai

boeh. 19 To ahmuen ah loe kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh nawnto oh o moe, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ban thung hoiah loih boeh. 20 Tipongah maw patangkhang kami hanah aanghah paek moe, poeksaek kami hanah hinghah to paek? 21 Patangkhang kaminawak loe atho kana hmuennawak pakrong pongah duek han ih koeh o kue, toe dueh o thai ai; 22 nihcae mah taprong hnuak o naah, paroeai anghoe o moe, nawm o. 23 Tipongah maw a caehhah loklam anghmang kami hoi Sithaw mah pakaa ih kami khaeah hinghah to paek? 24 Buhcaak zuegangh kana ahamhah lok to oh, kana hanghah lok loe tui baktiah long. 25 Ka zit parai ih hmuen to ka nuiah phak boeh, ka zit ih hmuen kai khaeah angzoh boeh. 26 Kai loe monghah tawn ai, anghakhah doeh ka tawn ai; raihah hoiah ni ka oh sut boeh, tiah a thuih.

**4** To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, 2 lok kang thuih o nahaeloe, na thaima doeh om tih, toe mi maw lokthui ai ah om thai tih? 3 Khenah, kami paroeai na thuitaek boeh, thacak ai kaminawak ih ban to tha na caksak boeh. 4 Amtimh kami to na lok hoiah na patawnh moe, thacak khokkhu to tha na caksak boeh. 5 Toe vaihi loe na nuiah raihah phak moe, palung na boeng sut boeh; ang boh moe, raihah na tongh boeh. 6 Hae loe sithaw na zithah, na oephah hoi toenghah loklam ah na ai maw oh? 7 Zaehaih tawn ai kami loe amro vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah maw katoeng kami amro vai? Tito poek ah. 8 Ka hnuak ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, sethah aanmu haeh kami ni, a sak ih baktih toengah aah. 9 To baktih kaminawak loe Sithaw ih palungphuihah hoiah amro o moe, Sithaw anghahhah takhi hoiah duek o. 10 Nihcae loe kasan kaipui ih lok baktih, kaipui baktiah hang o cadoeh, kaipui haa kangkhaek baktiah amro o. 11 Kaipui mitong loe caak han moi om ai pongah duek, a caanawak loe anghmaa angtaa o. 12 Vaihi kai khaeah tamquta hoi lok ang thuih, thuih duem ih lok to ka thaih. 13 Kaminawak loe iih o boih boeh, qum amang ah hnuksakhah to ka poek naah, 14 zithah ka nuiah phak naah, ka huhnawak anghuenh khoeok to tasoe takuenhah hoiah ka oh. 15 Ka hmaa ah muithla caeh pongah; ka nganmui anghawak tahang; 16 to muithla loe angdoet sut, krang loe kahoih ah amtueng ai, krang tahlip khue ni ka hnuak; to naah kamding rue, to pacoengah ka thaih ih lok maeto mah, 17 kadueh thaih kami loe Sithaw pongah toeng kue maw? Kami loe anih sahkung pongah ciim kue maw? 18 Khenah, Sithaw mah loe a tamnanawak maeto mataeng doeh oep ai; angmah ih vankaminawak mataeng doeh sakpazaehaih hnu nahaeloe, 19 tangphrung long hoiah sak ih im ah kaom, karaa pongah amro han kazoi kue, maiphu hoiah sak ih kaminawak cae

loe kawkruk maw sakpazaehaih hnu pae tih! 20 Nihcae loe akhawnbang hoi duembang salakah amro o moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ah dungzan khoeek to anghmat o. 21 Nihcae hoihahih loe anghmat moe, nihcae loe palungahaih tawn ai ah duek o na ai maw? tiah thuih.

**5** Vaihi kawkruk noek ah, na kawkhaih lok pathim han kami om tih maw? Naa bang ih kaciim kaminawkruk khaeah maw nang qoi han? 2 Palungphui hmai baktih amngaehhahih mah kamthu to hum moe, uthaih mah kamthu to misong ah ohsak. 3 Kamthu ih tangzun loe cak, tiah ka hnuk pongah, a ohhahih ahmuen to ka tangoeng pae roep. 4 Anih ih caanawkruk loe misa monghahih tawn o ai, khongkha ah ah atit o naah, bomkung tawn o ai. 5 A aah ih cang loe zok amthlam kaminawkruk mah caak pae o ving; anih ih hmuenmaenawkruk loe mingcahnawkruk mah lomh pae o king. 6 Patangkhanghahih loe maiphu thung hoiah angzo ai, raihahih doeh long thung hoiah tacawt ai. 7 Toe van bangah tapraek tahang hmai baktih toengah, kami loe raihahih tongh han ih ni tapen roe. 8 Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah tahmenhahih ka hnuk moe, ka raihahih to Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang han: 9 anih loe paroeai kalen hmuen, kroek laek ai hmuen, dawnrai koi hmuenawkruk to sak; 10 Anih mah ni long ah kho angzohsak moe, lawk ah tui to longsak. 11 Poek pahnaem kami to anih mah atoengh tahang moe, palungsae kami to monghahih ahmuen ah atoengh tahang. 12 Minawkruk aling thaih kami mah kasae pacaeng ih hmuen akoep han ai ah, anih mah pakaa pae. 13 Palungka kaminawkruk loe angmaceae palungahaih hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen pongah amansak moe, poek kangkawn kami amsakhaih to a phraek pae. 14 Nihcae loe khodai ah vinghahih tongh o moe, athun ah khoving baktiah loklam pathoep hoiah a caeh o. 15 Sithaw mah amtang kaminawkruk to thacak kami ih pakha hoi anih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong. 16 To pongah amtang kaminawkruk loe oephahih tawnh o moe, katoeng ai hmuen mah anih ih pakha to tamuep pae. 17 Khenah, Sithaw mah patoengh ih kami loe tahamhoih; to pongah Thacak koek Sithaw mah thuitaekhahih to patoek hmah. 18 Anih mah ahmaa caksak, toe ahmaa to komh pae let; nganbawh kana a paek, toe ngantuisak let. 19 Anih mah vai tarukto raihahih thung hoiah na loisak tih; ue, vai sarihto naah doeh kasae na tongh mak ai. 20 Anih mah khokhaa naah duekhahih thung hoiah na pahlong tih; misatuk naah doeh sumpsen thacakhahih thung hoiah pahlong tih. 21 Lok amlai palai thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, amrohahih phak naah, na zii mak ai. 22 Amrohahih hoi khokhaahaih to na pahnuui thuih ueloe, long nui ih hmawsaeng moinawkruk doeh na zii mak ai. 23 Azawn ih thlungnawkruk loe lokmahihaih

ampui baktiah om ueloe, taw ih moisannawkruk loe kamongah nang hoi nawnto om o tih. 24 Na ohhahih kahni im loe misa monghahih hoiah oh, tiah na panoek ueloe, na ohhahih ahmuen na phak naah, palungboenghahih om mak ai. 25 Nang ih atiawkruk loe paroeai pop o tih, na caanawkruk loe long ih phroh baktiah om o tih, tiah na panoek tih. 26 Atue phak naah aah ih cang baktiah, na mitong naah loe taprong ah na caeh tih. 27 Khenah, hae hmuen hae ka pakrong o, to hmuen loe oh tangtang; to pongah tahngai ah loe, na hoih hahih hanah pakuem ah, tiah a naa.

**6** To naah Job mah, 2 Palung ka sethahih hoi raihahih loe tah thai mak ai, 3 tuihui ih savuet pongah doeh azit kue, to pongah ni kamthlai hmoeek ah lok ka paeh moeng. 4 Thacak Sithaw ih palaanawkruk mah kai to cop moe, ka pakhra mah kasoe tui to naek; zithok Sithaw thacakhahih loe ka hmaa ah oh. 5 Qam caak naah taw ih laa hrang hang maw? Caak han phroh oh naah maitawtae ambuu maw? 6 Kakhraem ai caaknaek paloi ai ah caak thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe aadui tui kanglung pongah khraemhahih oh maw? 7 Ka pakhra mah to baktih caaknaek sui hanah koeh ai; to baktih caaknaek loe palungsethahih caaknaek ah oh. 8 Aw ka hnuk ih hmuen to hak nasoe, ka koeh ih hmuen to Sithaw mah na paek nasoe! 9 Sithaw mah kai hae paro nasoe, tiah koehhahih ka tawnh; a ban phok nasoe loe, na takroek pat halat nasoe! 10 To tiah ni monghahih ka tawn tih, ue, palungsethahih ka pauep han, kai hae na tahmen hmah nasoe; Ciimcai Sithaw ih loknawkruk to ka aek ai. 11 Thacakhahih ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka oep khing han vop? Saning kasawkruk ah ka hing cadoeh tih oephahih maw oh vop? 12 Ka thacakhahih loe thlung thacakhahih ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe kai ih angan loe sumkamling ngan maw? 13 Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah kang bomh thai ai, ka palungahaih doeh boeng boeh. 14 Patangkhang kami loe angmah ih ampui mah tahmenhahih amtuengsak han oh; toe anih mah tahmen ai nahaeloe, anih loe Lensawkruk Sithaw zithahih tawn ai kami ah ni oh. 15 Kam nawkamyannawkruk loe kalen moe, kakang let vacong tui baktiah aling thaih kami ah oh o; 16 to tui loe kamkhawkruk tui, amtueng ai ah kamzawt dantui mah lensak: 17 toe to tui loe nipui tue ah kang moe, ni kabae mah amzawtsak boih. 18 To vacongnawkruk loe angmaceae longhahih loklam to anghmang o, loklam ai ah a long o moe, anghmat angtaa o. 19 Tema ih kaminawkruk mah tui to pakrong o, Sheba prae hoi kholong caeh kaminawkruk mah tui to oephahih hoiah zing o. 20 Nihcae oephahih tawnh o, toe palungboeng o ving; to ah phak o naah, palungboeng o. 21 To baktih toengah nangcae doeh azom pui ni, tiah amtueng boeh; ka tongh ih raihahih na hnuk

o naah, na zit o boeh. 22 Kai khaeah bokhaih tangqum to sin oh, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh o ih hmuenua thung hoiah tangqum na paek oh, 23 misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong oh loe, thacak kami ban thung hoiah na krang oh, tiah ka thuih vai maw? 24 Ka sak pazaehaih na patuek oh, kang hngaiduem han. 25 Toenghah lok loe thacak! Toe kasae nang aek o ih lok mah timaw angcoengsak? 26 Ka thuih ih loknaww kasaethuih hanah na poek o maw, oephah tawn ai kami mah thuih ih lok loe takhi baktih maw na poek o? 27 Ue, ampa tawn ai kaminaww to na pacakthlaek o moe, nam puinaww hanah quum na qaih pae o. 28 To pongah na khen oh; nangcae hmaa ah lok kam lai mak ai. 29 Khopoe o let rae ah, zaehaih net o hmah; ue, khopoe o let rae; kai loe toenghah hoiah ni tok ka sak. 30 Ka palai ah sethah akap maw? Kai loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai ai kami ah maw ka oh?

**7** Kami loe thanathaih hoiah na ai maw long nuiah toksak? A hinghah ninaww doeh toksak han tlai ih kami ih ninaww baktiah na ai maw oh? 2 Tamna mah tahlip to zing moe, tlai ih toksah kami mah toktho zing baktih toengah, 3 kai doeh khrah paroeai thungah ka sak ih tok loe azom pui ah ni oh, aqumaww doeh kai patangkhanghah ah ni oh. 4 Ka iih naah, natuek naah maw aqum hae boeng ueloe, kang thawk han? tiah ka poek; to tiah akhawnbang khodai khoeik to ahnuik ahmaa kam let. 5 Ka ngan loe alungh hoi maiphu mah khuk khoeik boeh; ka nganin loe akah rak moe, ahnai to tacawt. 6 Ka hinghah aninaww loe kahni sah kami ih camprai pongah rang kue moe, oephah om ai ah laemh o. 7 Aw ka hinghah loe takhi ah ni oh, tiah panoek ah; ka mik mah hoihah roe hnu mak ai boeh. 8 Vaihi kai hnu kaminaww mah, kai na hnu o let mak ai boeh; nang khet naah, ka om mak ai boeh. 9 Kanghmaa tamai baktiah, taprong ah caeh tathuk kami loe, amlaem let mak ai boeh. (Sheol h7585) 10 Anih loe angmah im ah amlaem let mak ai boeh; a ohhah ahmuenua mah doeh anih to panoek mak ai boeh. 11 To pongah pakha hae kang sumh mak ai; patangkhang ka muithla hoiah lok ka thuih moe, khosak kasae ka hinghah hoiah lok ka thuih han. 12 Kai loe tuipui ah maw ka oh, tuipui thung ih tanga pui ah maw ka oh moe, kai toepkung na suek? 13 Ka iihkhun mah kamongah anghaksak ueloe, kang song naah ka nathah hoikhang tih mue, tiah ka poek, 14 to naah amaang sae mah kai ang pazih, hnuksakhah mah ang tasoehsak; 15 to pongah ka hing pongah loe, tahnong panamh moe, duek to ka koeh kue boeh. 16 Ka hinghah hae ka panuet; ka hing poe mak ai; kaimabueng na omsak ah; ka hinghah aninaww loe avanghah tidoeh om ai. 17

Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na pakoeh? Anih to na poek? 18 Anih to akhawnbang kruek na paqaih thuih moe, anih to na tanoek tuektuek? 19 Kai caeh taak ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop, kaimah ih tamtui paaeh karoeik to, kaimabueng nang omsak mak ai maw? 20 Aw kaminaww toepkung, kai loe ka zae boeh maw? Na hmaa ah timaw ka sak? Tipongah kaimah han hmuenua ah ka oh hanah, kah han na patoep ih hmuenua ah nang suek loe? 21 Tipongah ka sakpazaehaih nang tahmen ai, ka zaehaih doeh nang takhoe pae ving ai loe? Kai loe vaihi maiphu pongah kang song han boeh; akhawnbangah nang pakrong tih, toe ka om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**8** To naah Shuh acaeng Bildah mah, 2 hae baktih hmuenua kawngnaww hae vai nazetto maw na thuih han vop? Na pakha hoi tacawt loknaww loe nasetto maw takhi baktiah thacak vop tih? 3 Sithaw loe katoeng ai ah lokcaek maw? Katoeng ah lokcaekhah to Thacak Sithaw mah phrae ving tih maw? 4 Na caanaww mah a nuiah hmuenua sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o hah baktih toengah, anih mah nihcae to thuitaek; 5 toe Sithaw khaeah nang qoi moe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah na hnik nahaeloe, 6 na ciim moe, na toeng nahaeloe, vaihi nang hanah anghaww ueloe, katoengah kho na sakhah ahmuenua to qoengsak tih. 7 Nam tong tangsuek naah thoengkae cadoeh, hnukkhuem ah loe lensawkhah hoiah na qoeng tahang tih. 8 Kalaem tangcae atue to dueng ah, nam panaww mah tongh o ih hmuenua to dueng ah loe poek ah; 9 (aicae loe zangduem ah ni tapen o vop, to pongah tidoeh a panoek o ai, long nuiah aicae khosakhah aninaww loe tahlip ah ni oh.) 10 Nihcae mah loe palung tang hoi patuk ueloe, na thuitaek o mak ai maw? 11 Cakrungkung baktih akung loe tangnong om ai ahmuenua ah ampraww thai maw? Tui taeng ih phroh loe tui om ai ah ampraek thai maw? 12 To akung loe ampraww tahang naah, aqam hing suep pongah mi mah doeh aat ai; toe kalah qam pongah azaem zoi kue. 13 Sithaw pahnet kaminaww caehhah loklam doeh to tiah oh; Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami oephah loe amro tih. 14 Nihcae oephah loklam loe amro tih, nihcae amhahah loe bongpaha tazae baktiah ni om tih. 15 Anih loe angmah im ah amha, toe angdoe thai ai; a ban hoi patawnh, toe cak ai. 16 To baktih kami loe ni bet naah hing suep moe, tanghang mah takha to khuk boih. 17 A tangzun mah thlung to zaeng boih moe, thlung salakah tangzun sakhah ahmuenua to pakrong. 18 Toe kami mah a ohhah ahmuenua hoiah aphonh ving naah loe, a ohhah ahmuenua mah anih khaeah, Nang hae kang hnuh vai ai, tiah naa ueloe, angphat taak tih. 19 Khenah, anih

anghoehaih loklam loe to tiah oh; anih amprawkhaih ahmuen ah, kalah thingnawk to ampraw o lat tih. 20 Khenah, coek koi om ai kami to Sithaw mah haek ai; kasae hmuen sah kami doeh abomh ai: 21 anih mah na pakha to pahnuisak ueloe, na pahni to anghoehaih hoiah koisak tih. 22 Nang hnuma kaminawk to azatsak tih, kasae kami ohhaih im to anghma tih boeh, tiah a naa.

**9** To naah Job mah, 2 to lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek; toe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai tih? 3 Kami mah anih hoi lok angaek han koeh cadoeh, vai sangto thungah vaito mataeng doeh pathim thai mak ai. 4 Sithaw loe palunghahaih, thacakhaih hoiah koi; palung thah, anih ih lok aek kami loe khosak hoihaih hnuk vai maw? 5 Sithaw palungphui naah, nihcae panoek ai ah maenawk to anghuisak moe, amletsak thaih, 6 long to anghuisak hanah ahuenh moe, tungnawk to anghuensak. 7 Ni tacawt han ai ah lok a thuih pae; cakaehnawk aanghaih to vingh pae khoep. 8 Anih mah khue ni vannawk to payuengh moe, tuipui tuiphunawk to cawh thaih. 9 Anih loe Arcturus, Orian, Pleiades cakaehnawk hoi aloih bang ih cakaehnawk Sakhung ah oh. 10 Anih loe panoek thai ai kalen hmuennawk to sak; ue, kroek laek ai dawnraihaih doeh a sak. 11 Khenah, anih ka taengah caeh naah, ka hnu thai ai; a caeh poe naah, anih to ka panoek thai ai. 12 Khenah, anih mah la ving nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? Mi mah maw anih khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah thui thai tih? 13 Sithaw palungphuihaih dip ai nahaeloe, amoek kami thapaek kaminawk loe anih hmaa ah ni akupe o sut tih. 14 Kawbangmaw anih ih lok to ka pathim thai tih? Anih hoi lok angaek hanah kawbaktih lok maw ka qoih han? 15 Zaehaih ka tawn ai langlacadoeh, anih to ka aek thai mak ai; lokcaekkung khaeah loe tahmenhaih khue ni ka hnik thaih. 16 Anih to ka kaw moe, ka kawkhaih lok na pathim pae aep to mah, anih mah ka lok na tahngai pae tih, tiah ka poek ai. 17 Anih mah takhi sae hoiah ang boh moe, takung om ai ah nganbawh kana ang pungsak. 18 Kai han anghahhaih takhi na paek ai, kakhaa patangkhahaih hoiah ni ang koisak. 19 Thacakhaih kawng thuih nahaeloe, khenah, anih loe thacak koek ah oh! Toenghaih hoi lokcaek naah doeh, mi mah maw lokcaekhaih im ah kai han lok pathim pae tih? 20 Zaehaih tawn ai ah ka oh langlacadoeh, ka pakha mah zaehaih na net tih; coek koi om ai ah ka oh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka poek angkawnhaih to amtuengsak tih. 21 Coek koi om ai ah ka oh cadoeh, ka poekhaih ka panoek thai ai; ka hinghaih hae tiah doeh ka poek ai. 22 Maeto kaom kanghmong hmuen loe, Coek koi om ai kami doeh, kasae kami doeh, amro hmaek tih, tiah ka thuih. 23 Poek ai pui hoi

kami to boh maat naah, anih mah zaehaih tawn ai kami nuih lokcaekhaih to pahnuai thuih. 24 Long loe kasae kami ban ah paek moe, lokcaekkungnawk to mikmaengsak; to hmuen to Sithaw mah sah ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw sah tih? 25 Ka hinghaih aninawk loe ca phawkung pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae loe hoihah hnu ai ah, cawnh o. 26 To aninawk loe cawnh karang palongpui baktiah laemh o moe, moi cop hanah karangah kazawk tahmu baktiah oh o. 27 Laisaephaih ka pahnet han boeh, poekraihaih ka toengh moe, ka pahnuai han boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, 28 ka tongh ih patangkhahaih to ka zit, kai hae zaehaih tawn ai kami ni, tiah Na poek mak ai, tito ka panoek. 29 Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, tih hanah azom pui ah tok ka sak khing vop loe? 30 Ka takpum hae dantui hoi kam saeh moe, ka ban hae kaciim ah kam saeh cadoeh, 31 Sithaw mah tangnong thungah na va ueloe, ka khukbuen mah ka takpum hae panuet tih. 32 Lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nawnto a caeh o moe, a lok pathim hanah, Sithaw loe kai baktiah om ai. 33 Aihnik lokcaek hmaek hanah, aicae salakah kaom kami mi doeh om ai. 34 Lokcaekhaih angmah ih cung to kai khae hoiah la ving nasoe loe, zittok a sak ih hmuen mah na pazih hmah nasoe. 35 To tiah nahaeloe anih zithaih tawn ai ah lok to ka thuih han; toe vaihi loe lok ka thui thai ai.

**10** Ka pakhra mah ka hinghaih hmawt sut boeh; to pongah laisaephaih ai ah loe ka om thai ai, ka hingh patangkhahaih hae nang khaeah kang thuih han. 2 Sithaw khaeah, Zaehaih na net hmah, tipongah misa ah nang suek loe, na thui ah, tiah ka naa han. 3 Minawk pacaekthlaek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to patoekhaih pacoengah, kasae kaminawk poekhaih to nang hoe haih maw? 4 Nang loe long taksa mik maw na tawnh? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah hnuk ih baktiah maw na hnuk? 5 Nang ih aninawk loe kadueh thaih kaminawk ih ani baktiah maw oh? Nang ih saningnawk doeh kami ih saning baktiah maw oh? 6 Tipongah ka sakpazaehaih hoi ka zaehaih to na pakrong loe? 7 Kai loe kasae kami na ai ni, tiah na panoek; mi mah doeh na ban thung hoi pahlong thai mak ai. 8 Ka takpum boih hae na ban hoiah ni nang sak, ka tungkrang doeh nang ohsak; toe vaihi nam rosak han boeh maw? 9 Kai hae tangphrung long baktiah ni nang sak, tiah pahnet hmah; vaihi maiphu ah maw nam laemsak let han boeh? 10 Kai hae maitaw tahnutui baktiah nang kraih moe, maitaw tahnutui kamkhawk baktiah nam khawksak boeh na ai maw? 11 Kai hanah agan hoi ahin to nang khuksak moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawk hoiah nang zaeng. 12 Hinghaih hoi tahmenhaih kai hanah nang paek, ka muithla hae nang khetzawn. 13 Toe hae hmuennawk thui ai ah palung thungah na suek; na

palung thungah hae hmuen hae oh, tiah ka panoek. 14 Ka zae nahaeloe, ka zaehaih to na pakuem moe, ka zaehaih baktih toengah dan nang paek. 15 Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, khosak bing boeh! Toenghah hoi ka oh cadoeh, pakoehhaih ka hnu ai. Patangkhanghah ka poek loiah ka zat sut boeh; 16 kang thawk tahang naah, zoep ih hmawsaeng kaipui baktiah nang zoep moe, zittok hmuen ka nuiah nam tuengsak. 17 Kai kasae thuih koeh kami na tawnh mangh, ka nuiah palungphuihah na thap aep; kai tuk han koeh paroeai misa to nang zoh haih. 18 Tipongah kam no zok thung hoiah nang tacawtsak loe? Ka duek ving nahaeloe, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai. 19 Kaom vai ai baktiah ka om ueloe, kam no zok thung hoiah taprong ah na caeh o haih tih. 20 Kai ih atue loe setta ah na ai maw oh boeh? Ka phak pacoengah kam laem let han ai ih prae, duekhaih tahlip mah khuk ih vinghah prae ah ka caeh ai naah, nawnetta thung, kaimabueng monghah hoiah ka oh hanah, na caeh taak ah, 22 to prae loe aqum baktih khovinghah prae, hmuen boih angmah ih ahmuen ah kaom ai, duekhaih tahlip ahmuen, aanghah to vinghah ah kaom prae ni, tiah ka thuih han, tiah anih mah pathim pae.

**11** To naah Namaat acaeng Zophar mah, 2 pop parai loknawk hae pathim han ai boeh maw? Lokthui thaih kami to a zaehaih thung hoiah loisak han oh maw? 3 Lok nam laihih mah minawk lokpae ai ah anghgaisak duem thai tih maw? Kami na pahnuai thuih naah, nang azatpaw han thuitaek kami om mak ai maw? 4 Nang mah, Ka thuih ih lok loe toeng, Sithaw hmaa ah ka ciim, tiah na thuih. 5 Toe Sithaw mah lokthui nasoe loe, na pahni to paong pae nasoe, 6 Anih mah panoek karai alet hnetto palunghahaih amtuengsak nasoe; to tiah ni na sakpazaeahaih baktiah na tongh han ih hmuen pong tamsi ah Sithaw mah dan ang paek, tiah na panoek tih. 7 Kathuk Sithaw ih hmuen to na hnuk thai maw? Thacak Sithaw akoephah na panoek thai maw? 8 Vannawk pongah kasang, timaw na sah thai tih? Hell pongah kathuk kue, timaw na panoek thai tih? (Sheol h7585) 9 To kathuk hmuennawk tahhah loe long pongah sawk kue moe, tuipui pongah doeh kaw kue. 10 Sithaw mah naeh maw, thong pakhrak maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok maw na caek nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? 11 Sithaw loe tidoeh avang ai kami to panoek; sakpazae ih hmuen doeh a hnuk; to tiah nahaeloe anih mah to hmuen to poek ai ah om tih maw? 12 Toe taw ih laa hrang to kami baktiah tapen naah ni, tidoeh avang ai kami loe palunggha thai vop tih. 13 Toe palungthin nam khraih moe, angmah khaeah ban na payangh pacoengah, 14 na ban ah sakpazaeahaih om

cadoeh, to zaehaih to na vah ving moe, na ohhah kahni im ah sethah na omsak ai nahaeloe, 15 coek koi om ai ah na mikhmai amtueng tih; ue, zithaih om ai ah, kacakah nang doe tih. 16 raihah to na pahnet ueloe, kalaem tangcae tui baktiah ni na poek tih boeh. 17 Na hinghah loe athun ih ni aengh pongah aang kue tih; vaihi kaving ah na oh cadoeh, akhawnbang baktiah aang tih. 18 Oephah oh pongah, monghah hoiah na om tih; ue, angmah na khenzawn ueloe, ngancuem ah nang hak tih boeh. 19 Nang song naah, mi mah doeh zithaih na paek mak ai; ue, kami paroeai mah na ven o tih. 20 Toe kasae kami ih mik loe thazok tih, loih o mak ai; nihcae oephah doeh dueh ving tih, tiah a naa.

**12** To naah Job mah, 2 Nangcae loe kami ah na oh o pongah, palungghahaih hoiah nawnto na dueh o tih, tiah palungghaeng han om ai. 3 Kai doeh nangcae baktiah poekhah ka tawnh toeng; nangcae pongah ka hnaem kue ai; ue, mi maw hae baktih hmuennawk panoek ai ah kaom? 4 Sithaw ka kaw naah, anih mah ang pathimh; toe ka imtaeng kami mah ang pahnuai thuih; katoeng kami hoi coek koi om ai kami loe pahnuithuihah ah ni oh. 5 Hmaihi baktiah khosak hoih kami mah raihah katong amtimh tom kami to pahnuithuih. 6 Hmuennae taek kaminawk ih kahni im loe qoeng tahang, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe ngancuem o; Sithaw mah a ban hoiah angraenghah to paek. 7 Toe vaihi moisannawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na patuk tih; van ih tavaanawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih; 8 to tih ai boeh loe long to dueng oh, anih mah na patuek ueloe, tuipui tanganawk mah na thui o tih. 9 Hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng mah ni a ban hoiah sak, tiah moisannawk mah mataeng doeh panoek o na ai maw? 10 A sak ih hmuennawk boih ih hinghah hoi kami anghahhah takhi loe a ban ah ni oh. 11 Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah loknawk to tanoek na ai maw? 12 Saning coeh kami loe palungghahaih hoiah koi; saning kasawk ah hing kami loe panoek thaihah to tawnh. 13 Toe Sithaw loe palungghahaih hoi thacakhah hoiah akoep; palungghahaih hoi panoek thaihah doeh anih ih ni. 14 Khenah, anih mah phraek ih hmuen loe, mi mah doeh sah let thai ai boeh; anih mah pakhrak ih kami loe, mi mah doeh loisak thai ai boeh. 15 Khenah, anih mah tui pakaa naah, tui to kaang; anih mah paongh naah, long loe tui hoiah koi. 16 Anih loe thacakhah hoi palungghahaih hoiah koi; aling kami hoi aling kop kami doeh angmah ban ah ni oh. 17 Anih mah kahoih poekhah paek kaminawk to amrosak moe, lokcaek kaminawk to amthusak. 18 Anih mah siangpahrangnawk to takhoe moe, kazii hoiah zaeng. 19 Anih mah qaimanawk

to takhoe moe, thacak kami to amtimsak. 20 Anih mah oepthok kahoih poekhaih paek kaminawak ih pahni to tamuep pae moe, kacoethanawak khopoek thaihah to lak pae ving. 21 Anih mah angraengnawak to azatpawsak moe, thacak kaminawak to thazoksak. 22 Anih mah khoving thung hoiah kathuk hmuennawak to amtuengsak moe, duekhah tahlip to aanghah thungah zaeh. 23 Prae kaminawak to lensak moe, amrosak let; praenawak to kaawksak moe, tamcaeksak let. 24 Long zaehoikungnawak ih palunghahah to a lak pae ving moe, loklam om ai praezaek ah amhetsak. 25 Nihcae loe aanghah kaom ai khoving thungah pathoep hoiah avah o moe, mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuk ahmaa amtimh hoiah lam caeh o.

**13** Khenah, hae hmuennawak hae ka mik mah hnuk boeh; ka naa mah thaih moe, panoek boeh. 2 Na panoek ih hmuen to, ka panoek toeng; nang pongah ka hnaem kue ai. 3 Toe Thacak Sithaw khaeah ka thuih moe, Sithaw hoi angaek hanah ka koeh. 4 Toe nangcae loe amsawnlok thui kami, tidoeh avang ai siboi ah ni na oh o. 5 Lok apae ai ah na oh o duem nahaeloe, nangmacae palunghahah ah om tih. 6 Ka thuih han ih lok to tahngai oh loe, pahni hoiah ka thuih han ih lok hae tahngai oh. 7 Sithaw kasae na thuih o han maw? Anih to na ling o han maw? 8 Anih mikhmai maw na khet o han? Sithaw han lok na aek pae o han maw? 9 Anih mah ang khet o naah hoih, tiah thui tih maw? Kami aling baktiah Sithaw to aling thai maw? 10 Tamquta hoi mikhmai na khet o nahaeloe, anih mah na thuitaek o tih. 11 A lensawkhah loe nang han zithok ai maw? Anih zit thohhah na nuiah krah mak ai maw? 12 Nangcae panoek thaihah loe maiphu baktiah ni oh, nangcae abuephah ahmuen doeh long hoiah sak ih abuephah ah ni oh. 13 Anghngai o duem ah, lok ka thuih han vop; to pacoengah kawbaktih hmuen doeh ka nuiah pha nasoe. 14 Toe kai loe ka ngan hae kaek moe, ka hinghah hae ban hoi ka sin han. 15 Anih mah kai na hum cadoeh, a nuiah oephah ka tawn vop tih; a hmaa ah zae loihhah lok to ka thuih han vop. 16 Anih loe kai pahlonghah ah om tih; amoek kaminawak loe a hmaa ah angzo o mak ai. 17 Ka lok hae palung tang hoi tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae naa patueng oh. 18 Khenah, vaihi kaimah kawng taphong hanah ka oh coek, ka zaehah loih tih boeh, tiah ka panoek. 19 Mi mah maw kai hae zaehah net tang tih? To tiah zaehah na net nahaeloe, lok apae ai ah kang hngai duem moe, ka duek halat han boeh. 20 Hmuen hnetto khue ni kang hnik; nang paek nahaeloe na hmaa hoiah kang hawk ving mak ai. 21 Kai khae hoi na ban to azuk ving ah, na zithohhah hoiah na pazih hmah. 22 To

pacoengah na kawak ah, kang pathim han; to tih ai boeh loe kai ka thuih hmaloe han, to pacoengah nang mah pathim ah. 23 Ka sakpazaehah hoi zaehah nazetto maw oh? Ka sakpazaehah hoi ka zaehah to na patuek ah. 24 Tipongah mikhmai na hawk moe, na misa ah nang suek loe? 25 Takhi mah hmuh ih thinggam to na zit maw? Kanggo thinggam to na patom han maw? 26 Kakhaa parai ka zaehah to na pakuem moe, thendoeng nathuem ah ka sak ih zaehah atho to vaihi kai han nang tongsak boeh. 27 Ka khok ah thlong nang thuk moe, ka caehhah loklamnawak boih to na khet; ka cawh ih khokkong doeh na parui boih. 28 To tiah raihah tongh kami loe, kaqong hmuen baktih, karaa mah caak ih laihaw kaprawn baktiah, thazok moe, anghmat zuep boeh.

**14** Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe nawnetta hing nathung raihah hoiah koi. 2 Anih loe apawak baktiah amphah tang moe, azaem roep; tahlip baktiah cawnh, cak poe ai. 3 To baktih hmuen pongah mik na padai moe, lokcaekhaih hmaa ah nang caeh hah han maw? 4 Mi mah maw kaciim ai thung hoiah kaciim hmuen to sin thai tih? Mi mah doeh sin thai mak ai. 5 Kami ih aninawak to kroek moe, khrah nazetto maw oh pae vop, tiah na panoek pae pongah, anih mah poeng thai han ai ah ramri to na sak pae. 6 Toksak han tiai ih kami baktiah, angmah ih aninawak boeng khoeok to, angmah koeh ah oh hanah, anih to angqoi taak ah. 7 Thing loe pakhruk cadoeh, tadok tacawt let ueloe, tanghang kangtha tacawt let tih, tiah oep han oh. 8 Long thung ih tangzuun loe mitong boeh pongah, long ah akung dueh cadoeh, 9 tui hmui hoiah tadok let ueloe, thingkung kanawak baktiah tanghang tacawt let tih. 10 Toe kami loe duek moe, qong ving; ue, a hinghah boeng pacoengah loe naa ah maw om vop tih? 11 Tuiptui tui loe anghmat moe, vacong tui doeh kaang king baktih toengah, 12 kami loe angsong moe, anghawk let ai boeh; vannawak anghmaa ai karoek to anglawt mak ai, a iihhah ahmuen hoi anghawk mak ai boeh. 13 Aw taprong thungah na hawk ah, palung na phuihah dip ai karoek to, tamquta hoi na hawk ah! Kai pahnet han ai ah, ka oh han ih atue to na khaek pae ah. (Sheol 17585) 14 Kami loe duek pacoengah hing let tih maw? Karai toksakhah aninawak loe sawak parai cadoeh, kam khraihah atue pha ai karoek to ka zing han. 15 Nang kawak naah, kang pathim pae han; na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to na koeh. 16 Vaihi loe ka khok tangkannawak to na kroek moe, ka zaehah to na khen ai boeh. 17 Ka sakpazaehah loe pasah thungah catui ka daeng boeh moe, ka zaehah nang kraeng pae hmoek boeh. 18 Tanim thaih mae loe anghmat boeh moe, lungsong doeh a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving boeh. 19 Tuinawak

mah thlung to maawtsak moe, tui tha mah long to takhawh baktih toengah, kami oephaih to nam rosak. 20 Kami to na pazawk poe, anih loe anghmat ving boeh; anih ih mikhmai to nam khraisak moe, kalah bangah na patoeh ving. 21 A capanawk mah pakoehhaih hnu o cadoeh, anih mah panoek ai boeh; nihcae atlim ah krah o cadoeh, anih mah panoek pae ai boeh. 22 Toe anih ih ngan to naa ueloe, a hinghaih palungsaeh tih, tiah a naa.

**15** To naah Taman acaeng Eliphaz mah, 2 palungha kami loe takhi hoi kanghmong lokthuih han oh maw? A zok to ni anyae bang ih takhi hoi koisak han oh maw? 3 Tidoeh avang ai lok, to tih ai boeh loe atho om ai lok thuih han oh maw? 4 Ue, nang loe Sithaw zithaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw khae lawkthuihaih doeh na pakaa khoep boeh. 5 Na pakha mah zaehaih to thuih moe, aling thaih kami ih lok to na patoh. 6 Kai mah zaehaih kang net ai, na pakha mah ni ang net; ue, na palai mah na sethah to thuih. 7 Nang loe tapen tangsuek kami ah maw na oh? Maenawk sah ai naah sak ah na oh boeh maw? 8 Sithaw khae hoi ih tamqu lok to na thaih vai maw? Palunghahaih tawn kami loe nang khue maw? 9 Ka panoek o ai ih hmuen, timaw na panoek? Ka thaih o kop ai ih hmuen, timaw na thai kop? 10 Nam pa pongah saning coeh, sampok kaminawk kaicae khaeah oh vop. 11 Sithaw pathloephaih lok to na khawt ai vop maw? Hawk ih hmuen na suek vop maw? 12 Tipongah palung koehhaih to na paroi moe, miktamai hoiah mik na padai loe? 13 To tiah na oh pongah na ai maw Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to na sak moe, na pakha thung hoiah lok na tacawtsak? 14 Kami loe timaw, anih loe ciim thai tih maw? Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe toeng thai tih maw? 15 Khenah, Sithaw loe angmah ih kaciim kaminawk mataeng doeh oep ai; ue, a hmaa ah loe vannawk doeh ciim ai. 16 To tiah nahaeloe zaehaih tui baktih kanae, panuet thok kami cae loe kawkruk maw amhnong tih? 17 Tahngai ah, kang thuih han vop; ka hnuk ih hmuen to kang thuih han vop; 18 palungha kaminawk loe, ampanawk khae hoi hak ih hmuenawk to angphat ai ah thuih o: 19 nihcae acaeng han khue ni prae to paek, nihcae salakah acaeng kalah mi doeh om o ai. 20 Kasae kami loe a hing thung patangkhang, pacaekthlaek thaih kami loe a hing thung karai tong han ih saningnawk to panoek ai. 21 Anih ih naa loe zithaih lok hoiah koi; khosak hoih nathuem ah, a nuiah amrohah to phak. 22 Anih loe vinghaih thung hoi loih hanah oephaih tawn ai; sumsen ni a zing sut boeh. 23 Anih loe amhet rumram moe, caaknaek to pakrong; a nuiah pha han koi vinghaih ani loe zoi boeh, tiah anih mah panoek. 24 Raihah hoi palungboenghah mah

anih to tasoehsak moe, siangpahrang mah misatuk han amsakcoek baktih toengah, raihah hoi palungboenghah mah anih to pazawk. 25 Anih mah Sithaw to ban payangh thuih moe, Thacak Sithaw ih lok aek hanah tha pathok. 26 Kathah parai misa angvaenghah aphawnawk to angkhuk moe, Sithaw to a hmang; 27 anih ih mikhmai loe thawk hruk moe, a kaeng ih ngan doeh tasa bangah tacawt dok. 28 Anih loe kamro tangcae vanguinawk, mi mah doeh om haih ai ih, kamtimh tom imnawk ah ni khosak. 29 Anih loe angraeng thai mak ai, anih angraenghah doeh cak mak ai; long nui khosak naah a tawn ih hmuennawk doeh pung mak ai. 30 Anih loe vinghah thung hoi loih thai mak ai; anih ih tanghangnawk loe hmai mah kang ueloe, Sithaw pakha thung ih takhi mah hmut phaeng tih. 31 Avang ai hmuen oephaih hoiah angmah hoi angmah to angling hmah nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe avang ai atho to ni anih mah hnu tih. 32 Anih loe atue pha ai naah azaem ueloe, tanghang doeh tacawt mak ai boeh. 33 Anih loe hmin ai naah pakhrak ving ih misurthaih baktih, apawk kangmuen olive thingkung baktiah ni om tih. 34 Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kaminawk loe azaem o tih; bokhah tangqum koeh kaminawk ih kahni im loe hmai mah kang tih. 35 Nihcae loe raihah to zok ah pomh o moe, tidoeh avang ai caa to tapen o; nihcae ih zok loe alinghah to ni pomh o, tiah a naa.

**16** To naah Job mah, 2 to baktih loknawk ka thaih pop parai boeh; pathloephaih lok nang thuih o, toe poek amrosakkung ah ni na oh o boih. 3 Avang ai loknawk to boeng thai ai boeh maw? Tipongah maw lok pathim hanah misa na hoih o? 4 Kang doethaih ahmuen ah na oh o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih baktiah ka thuih thai toeng; lok hoi kang zoeh o thaih moe, lu kang haek o thuih thaih. 5 Toe ka pahni hoi tacawt pathloephaih lok mah nangcae poek mongsak hanah, thapaekhah lok ni kang thuih o han. 6 Lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka nathaih hoikhkhang ai; lokthui ai ah ka pauep cadoeh, hoih kuehah om ai. 7 Toe vaihi loe Anih mah kai angphosak boeh; ka imthung takoh boih nam rosak boeh. 8 Ka nganhin loe angcu boih boeh, nganhin angcu loe kai hnukung ah oh; kai loe ka zaek keng boeh, ka nganhin zaekhah loe kai hnukung ah oh hanah mikhmai kangtong ah angdoet tahang. 9 Sithaw palungbethaih mah kai hae angsih pet pet moe, ang pacaekthlaek; haa ang kaek thuih; ka misa mah miktamai hoiah ang khet. 10 Nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, khet patoekhah hoiah tangbaeng ah ang tabaeng o. 11 Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ban ah ang paek moe, kahoih ai kaminawk ban ah ang vah. 12 Kamongah ka



oh naah, anih mah kai amrosak; tahnong ah ang patawnh moe, apet pat hanah ang thuek pacoengah, kah han patoep ih ahmuen maeto baktiah ang suek. **13** Kalii kaat kop anih ih kaminawk mah kai ang takui o khoep moe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah kaeng ah ang thun o; kai ih ahmuet tui to long ah ang kraih pae. **14** Anih mah ahmaa maeto pacoeng maeto angsihsak moe, misatuh kami baktiah tha hoiah ang hmgang. **15** Ka nganhin nuiah kazii to ka huih moe, kaimah ih taki to maiphu thungah ka phum. **16** Ka qah loiah ka mikhmai hae amro moe, ka miklakoek nuiah duekhah to oh; **17** toe ka ban ah sethah hmuen tidoeh om ai; lawk ka thuihah loe ciim. **18** Aw long, kai ih athii hae kraeng hmah; ka hanghah lok loe natuek naah doeh anghak hmah nasoe! **19** Khenah, vaihi kai hnukung van ah oh, kai angdoe haih kami doeh hmuensang ah oh. **20** Kam puinawk mah ang pahnuo o thuih, kai loe mikkhaetui hoiah ni Sithaw hmaa ah ka oh. **21** Kami maeto mah ampui han tahmenhah hnik pae baktih toengah, kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah na hni pae nahaeloe ka koeh. **22** Saning akra ai ah, amlaem let han ai ih loklam to ka pazui han boeh.

**17** Ka hinghah amro boeh moe, kai ih aninawk doeh laemh boeh; taprong mah ang zing kong boeh. **2** Nihcae mah kai ang pahnuo o thuih na ai maw? Ang pahruo o haih to ka mik mah hnuk toepsoep na ai maw? **3** Vaihi kai han kakac lokkamhah to na paek ah, mi hoiah maw ban kang sinh hoi han? **4** Nihcae panoekhaih palung mik na maengsak boeh; to pongah nihcae to pakoe hmah. **5** Ampui aling kami loe, a caanawk mikmaeng pae tih. **6** Kaminawk mah kasae thuih hanah anih mah ang suek, kai loe minawk mah mikhmai ah tamtui pathoih ih kami ah ka oh. **7** Palungset loiah ka mik amtueng ai boeh, ka takpum boih tahlip baktiah ni oh boeh. **8** Toenghah hoi khosah kaminawk loe hae hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, zaehah tawn ai kaminawk loe angsah cop kaminawk nuiah palungphui o tih. **9** Toe katoeng kami loe a caehhah loklam ah caeh poe ueloe, ban ciim kami loe thacak aep aep tih. **10** Nangcae thungah palungah kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai pongah, vaihi amlaem o boih lai ah. **11** Kai ih aninawk loe laemh boeh moe, ka sak atimhah hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh amro ving boeh. **12** Hae kaminawk mah aqum to khodai ah paqoi o moe, khoving naah khodai loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih o. **13** Taprong loe kai ih im ni, tiah ka zing; vinghah thungah iihhah kahni to ka baih. (Sheol h7585) **14** Amrohah khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ni, tiah ka naa; sadong khaeah, Nang loe kam no hoi ka tanu ah na oh, tiah ka naa. **15** Vaihi ka oephah naa ah maw oh? Mi mah maw

ka oephah to hnu tih? **16** Nihcae loe kai hoi nawnto maiphu thungah anghak hanah, taprong khongkha thungah caeh o tathuk tih, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585)

**18** To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, **2** hae tiah na thuih ih loknawk hae natuek naah maw boeng tih? Kahoih ah pakuem ah, lok ka thuih o han vop. **3** Tipongah kaicae hae moisan baktih, kamthu baktiah na poek loe? **4** Palungphui moe, angmah hoi angmah ngan angsik, nang pongah, long hae anghuen tih maw? Thlung loe a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghui tih maw? **5** Ue, kasae kami ih hmaithaw loe dueh tih, kanggong anih ih hmai doeh aang mak ai. **6** Anih kahni im ih hmai to aang han ai ah, anih ih hmaithaw to paduek pae ving tih. **7** Anih thacakhah khok tangkannaw loe tamcaek tih; angmah koeh ah khokhanhah mah anih to amtimsak tih. **8** Anih ih khok loe palok pongah aman moe, thaang to cawh. **9** Anih ih khok thaang pongah aman moe, loih thai ai ah asawt khing. **10** Anih hanah long thungah qumqaih pae moe, a caehhah loklam ah thaang to patung pae. **11** Zitthok hmuen mah caeh nakung kruekah anih to tasoehsak; a khok takan kruek anih hnukah bang pae. **12** Anih loe zok amthlam pongah thazok, amrohah mah anih to zing coek. **13** To amrohah mah a nganhin ahap to caak pae, calu duekhah mah a thacakhah to paeah pae ving tih. **14** Anih to kamongah ohhah kahni imthung hoiah pathok ueloe, zitthok siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh haih tih. **15** A ohhah ahmuen ah anih ih hmuen tidoeh anghmat mak ai; a ohhah ahmuen ah kaat hmai to hae pae tih. **16** Anih ih tangzuunnaw loe long thungah zaek o moe, a nui ih tanghangnaw doeh angqo o. **17** Anih panoekhaih loe long ah anghmat moe, prae thungah ahmin om ai boeh. **18** Aanghah thung hoiah vinghah thungah anih to haek boeh moe, long nui hoiah haek ving boeh. **19** Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah capa tawn ai, a caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh tawn mak ai, a imthung takoh ah mi doeh anghmat mak ai. **20** Ni angyae bang ih kaminawk loe tasoeh o baktih toengah, niduem bangah kaom kaminawk doeh anih kawng pongah dawnrai o. **21** Kasae kami khosakhah loe to tiah oh, Sithaw panoek ai kami ohhah ahmuen doeh to tiah oh tangtang, tiah pathim pae.

**19** To pacoengah Job mah, **2** kai poek nang patang o sak, nasetto maw lok hoiah nang pacaekthlaek o han vop? **3** Vai hato nang zoeh o boeh; azathah tawn ai ah panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah nang zoeh o. **4** Sakpazaeahah ka tawnh cadoeh, ka sakpazaeahah loe kaimah nuiah ni krak. **5** Nangcae loe kai ni nam oek o thuih, a sak ih zaehah pongah ni azathah hoiah oh, tiah nang naa o: **6** toe kai loe

Sithaw mah ni amtim sak moe, anih ih thaang pongah ka manh, tito panoek oh. 7 Khenah, ka sakpazaehaih thung hoiah ka hang; mi mah doeh tahngai ai; tha hoi ka hangh, toe toenghah hoiah lokcaek kami om ai. 8 Anih mah ka poeng thaih han ai ah ka caehhah loklam to pakaa khoe, anih mah ka caehhah loklam ah vinghah to suek. 9 Ka lensawkhah to anih mah ang khringh pae moe, ka lu nui ih lumuek to ang lak pae ving. 10 Anih mah ahmuen kruek hoi ang boh pongah, kam ro boeh; anih mah ka oephah to thing baktiah ang phongh pae ving. 11 Anih ih palung kabae to kai khaeah ang palai moe, kai hae a misa ah ang poek. 12 Anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe, kai tuk hanah nawnto angzoh o moe, kai ih kahni im taeng boih ah atai o. 13 Kam nawkamyaw to kai khae hoi kangthla ah a ohsak moe, kam puinaw doeh panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah ni oh o. 14 Ka canawknaw mah ang pahnavt o moe, kam puinaw mah ang pahnet o boeh. 15 Ka tamna nongpatanaw hoi ka imthung takohnaw mah angvin baktih, prae kalah kami baktiah ang khet o. 16 Ka tamna to ka kaw naah, na pathim ai; tahmenhah ka hnik cadoeh, na pathim ai boeh. 17 Kang hahhah takhi loe ka zu koeh koiah om ai, ka caanaw hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh boeh. 18 Ue, nawktanaw mah ang patoek o, kang thawk tahang naah, ang pahnu o thuih. 19 Kam puinaw mah ang panuet o moe, ka palung ih kaminaw doeh ka misa ah angcoeng o ving boeh. 20 Ka huh loe nganhin hoi angbet rap boeh moe, ka haa doeh angkhringh boeh. 21 Aw kam puinaw, na tahmen oh, na tahmen oh; Sithaw mah ni ang boh. 22 Tipongah Sithaw pacaekthlaek baktiah kai nang pacaekthlaek o loe? Kai ih angan hoiah zok nam hah o ai vop maw? 23 Aw, ka loknaw hae pakuem o nasoe loe, nihcae mah cabu ah pathok o nasoe. 24 Sum cacung hoiah tarik o nasoe loe, thlung nuiah dungzan ah tarik o poe nasoe! 25 Kai akrangkung loe hing, tiah ka panoek; anih loe hnukkhuen atue boeng naah long ah angdoe tih; 26 ka nganhin amro moe, hae takpum hae amro ving cadoeh, ka taksa hoiah Sithaw to ka hnu vop tih; 27 anih to ka hnu tih; minaw mah hnu ih na ai, kaimah roe mik hoiah ka hnu tih; ka palungthin mah zing kong boeh. 28 Nangcae mah, anih hae kawbangmaw pacaekthlaek han, anih zae nethah kawbangmaw hnuk thai han? tiah na thuih o, 29 sumsen to na zit o han oh, Sithaw palungphuihah mah sumsen hoi danpaekhah to tacawtsak, lokcaekhah atue oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

**20** To naah Naamath acaeng Zophar mah; 2 ka pathim hanah, ka palung thungah toksak pongah, karangah ka thuih han. 3 Kai kasae na thuihah hoi zoehhah lok to

ka thaih boeh, to pongah pathim han angaih, tiah palung thung hoi ka panoek. 4 Long ah kami oh tangsuekhah atue, canghni atue hoi kaom hae baktih hmuen hae na panoek ai maw? 5 Kasae kami khosak hoihah loe sawk ai, Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami anghoehah doeh nawnetta ah ni oh. 6 A lensawkhah mah van to phak moe, a lu mah tamai angtok cadoeh, 7 anih loe angmah ih aek baktiah ni amro poe tih, anih hnu kaminaw mah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o tih. 8 Anih loe amang baktiah azawk ving tih, hnu mak ai boeh; ue, khoving amang ah hnu ih hmuen baktiah anghmaa ving tih. 9 Anih hnu mik mah anih to hnu let mak ai boeh; a ohhah ahmuen mah doeh anih to khen mak ai boeh. 10 A caanaw loe amtang kaminaw khaeah tahmenhah hni o ueloe, a tawn o ih hmuenmae to a ban hoiah paek pathok o let tih. 11 Anih ih huhongnaw loe thendoeng thacak nathuem ih zaehah hoiah koi cadoeh, angmah hoi nawnto maiphu thungah ang song tih. 12 Sethah loe anih ih pakha ah luep, anih mah angmah ih palai tlim ah hawk moe, 13 paawt pongah pahnavt sut han koeh ai, angmah ih pakha thungah paumh hmoek cadoeh, 14 a caak ih huh zok thungah phak naah thaw ueloe, pahui sae ih kasoetui ah angcoeng pae tih. 15 Anih mah paaeh ih angraenghainaw to pathaak let ueloe, Sithaw mah anih ih zok thung hoiah la let tih. 16 Anih loe pahui sae ih kasoetui to pazop ueloe, pahui sae mah anih to patuk maat tih. 17 Anih loe kalong tuihui, khoitui hoi kamkhawk tahnutui longhah tui to hnu mak ai. 18 A toksakhah atho to caa mak ai, minaw hanah paek let tih; to tiah a paek let pongah anih loe anghoehah tawn mak ai. 19 Anih mah kamtang kaminaw to pacaekthlaek moe, tiah doeh sah ai; angmah sak ai ih imnaw to a lomh pae pongah to tiah oh. 20 Anih loe koehhah boep thai ai; a koeh ih hmuen mah anih pahlong thai mak ai. 21 Anih mah caak han ih huh tidoeh om mak ai boeh; a tawn ih angraenghah hmuen doeh cak poe mak ai. 22 Hmuenmae angraeng nathuem ah amtang ueloe, a nuiah raihah congca to pha tih. 23 Anih zok amhah han oh naah, Sithaw mah palungphuihah to a nuiah phasak ueloe, huhcaak nathuem ah palungphuihah khotui baktiah angzo tih. 24 Anih loe sum hoi sak ih maiphaw maica thung hoiah loih; toe sumkamling palaa mah anih to kaat tih. 25 Anih loe a takpum thung hoi tacawt, palaa to aphonh; ue, anih ih ahmuet thung hoiah rong kampha sumsen to tacawt; a nuiah zithah to phak; 26 anih tamquta hoi ohhah ahmuen ah khovinghah to suek pae; anih loe kami mah hmuh ai ih hmai mah kang tih; a ohhah kahni im ah kaom hmuennaw boih to kangh pae tih. 27 Van mah anih sakpazaehah amtuengsak tih, long mah doeh anih

han misa anghawk thui tih. 28 A im ih hmuenmaenawk to anghmaa tih, Angraeng palungphuihaih niah loe anih khosak hoihaih to tui baktiah long tih. 29 Sithaw mah to baktih tangqum to kasae kaminawk hanah paek, Sitawh mah to baktih qawktoep hanah anih to suek, tiah a naa.

**21** To naah Job mah, 2 ka lok hae kahoih ah tahngai ah; nang pathloephaih lok loe hae tiah om nasoe. 3 Tahngai ah, lok ka thuih han vop; koeh boeh loe ka thuih pacoengah, na pahnuu thui ah. 4 Kai loe kami maw laisaep thuih? To tiah om nahaeloe, palung duem ai ah om tih maw? 5 Kai hae na khen ah loe, dawnrai ah; pakha to ban hoi tamuep ah. 6 Hae kawng hae ka poek naah ka zit moe; ka takpum boih tasoeh. 7 Tipongah kasae kaminawk loe hinglung sawk o, mitong khoek to ngantui o moe, angraeng o pacoengah, thacak o loe? 8 Anih ih caanawk loe angmah taengah khosak o moe, angmah ih acaengnawk doeh a mikhnuk ah qoeng o tahang. 9 A imnawk doeh misa zithaih om ai, Sithaw danpaekhaih thingboeng doeh nihcae nuiah krah ai. 10 Nihcae ih maitaw tae loe apet ai ah apaa cuk o moe, kapomh maitaw doeh acaa zuun vai ai. 11 Nihcae ih caanawk loe tuu baktiah caeh o moe, hnawh o. 12 Cingceng to boh o, katoeng kruek hoiah laa a sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah anghoe o. 13 Nihcae loe taprong ah laem o ai karoek to, hmuenmae angraenghaih hoiah khosak o. (Sheol h7585) 14 Nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah, Na caeh taak ah, Na loklam panoek han ka koeh o ai. 15 Thacak Sithaw loe kawbangmaw oh moe, a tok ka sak pae o han loe? Anih khaeah lawk ka thuih o nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, tiah a thuih o. 16 Khenah, nihcae angraenghaih loe angmaceae ban ah om poe ai; kazaee kaminawk ih poekhaih to angqoi taak boeh. 17 Sithaw mah kasae kaminawk ih hmaithaw to paduek pae, anih palungphui pongah nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae nuiah vai nazetto maw raihah to phaksak? 18 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o moe, takhi sae mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah ni oh o. 19 Nangcae mah loe, zaehaih sah kaminawk zuengah a caanawk to Sithaw mah danpaek tih, tiah na thuih o; toe kaimah loe a sak pazaehaih panoek thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih sah kami angmah roe to danpaek nasoe, tiah ka thuih. 20 Angmah amrohah to a mik hoi roe hnu nasoe loe, Thacak Sithaw palungphuihaih to nae nasoe. 21 Anih han paek ih ani hoi akhrah akoep naah loe, anih mah a caeh taak ih a caanawk hanah timaw sah pae thai tih? 22 Mi mah maw hmuensang ah kaom kaminawk lokcaekkung Sithaw to patuk thai tih? 23 Kami maeto loe tha oh li, misa monghaih hoiah khosak moe, nawm li nathuem, 24 A takpum kahoih

ah qoeng tahang li moe, ahuhnawk tangkhring hoiah koi li nathuem ah duek ving. 25 Kalah kami maeto bae loe khosak nawmhaih tong vai ai, a hinghaih patangkhang pongah duek. 26 Nihnik loe maiphu thungah angsong hoi moe, sadong mah khuk khoep boeh. 27 Khenah, ka nuiah sak han na pacaeng ih kahoih ai hmuen to ka panoek. 28 Nang mah, angraeng ih im naa ah maw oh, kasae kaminawk ih im naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih. 29 Kholong caeh kaminawk to lok na dueng o vai ai maw? A sak o ih angmathaih to na panoek o ai maw? 30 Kahoih ai kami loe amrohah ani hanah pahoe boeh, palungphuihaih ani hanah suek boeh pongah, anih loe vaihi loih tih boeh, tiah na poek o ai maw? 31 A sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah maw taphong pae tih? A sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah mi mah maw pathok tih? 32 Toe anih loe taprong ah phak naah doeh, tangprong toepkung to suem pae o tih. 33 Azawn ih long loe anih hanah luep, kami boih anih hnukah patom o ueloe, anih hmaa ah kroek laek ai kaminawk caeh o tih. 34 To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih azom pui ah kaom lok hoiah nang pathloep o loe? Nang pathimhaih lok ah tangtang to om ai, amsawnlok cing ni oh, tiah a naa.

**22** To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah, 2 palungha kami loe angmah han ih ni atho oh, kami loe Sithaw han amekhaih oh maw? 3 Na toenghaih mah Thacak Sithaw anghoesak tih maw? Coek koi om ai tuinuen hoihaih rang hoiah anih han tih amekhaih maw oh? 4 Sithaw ka zit pongah anih mah ang thuitaek, tiah na poek maw? Anih loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nang hoi nawnto caeh tih maw? 5 Na zaehaih loe paroeai len, na zaehaih loe kroek laek ai pop pongah na ai maw hae tiah na oh? 6 Nang loe nam nawkamyannawk ih hmuenmae to na lak pae, nihcae ih khukbuen to na khringh pae moe, bangkrai ah na suek. 7 Angpho kami tuinaek hanah na paek ai, zok amthlam kami doeh buh na pacah ai. 8 Thacak kami loe long to a tawnh; khingya koi kaom kami loe to ah khosak. 9 Toe lamhmainawk to bangkrai ah na patoeh ving moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih ban to nang khaehsak. 10 To pongah ni nang loe thaangnawk mah ang takui o khoep moe, zithaih mah raihah ang paek; 11 to tih ai boeh loe na hnu thai ai ih, vinghaih mah raihah ang paek moe, paroeai pop tuinawk mah ang uem. 12 Sithaw loe kasang van ah na ai maw oh? Van ih cakaehnawk loe nasetto maw sang o, tiah khen ah! 13 Toe nang mah loe, Sithaw mah kawbangmaw panoek tih? Anih loe kathah tamai kamnum thung hoiah lokcaek thai tih maw? 14 Kathah parai tamai mah anih to khuk khoep pongah, anih mah hnu mak ai; anih loe van amhaehaih loklam ranui ah ni amkaeh, tiah na thuih. 15 Kasae kaminawk

caehhah loklam kangquem to na pazui han maw? 16 Nihcae loe atue akoep ai naah amro o moe, nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen doeh tui mah lak pae king. 17 Nihcae mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaicae hae na caeh taak ah; Thacak Sithaw mah kaicae han timaw sah thai tang tih, tiah thuih o. 18 Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen hoiah nihcae ih im to koisak; toe kai loe kasae kaminaw ih poekhah to kang qoi taak. 19 Nihcae amrohah to katoeng kaminaw mah hruk o naah, anghoe o; zaehah tawn ai kaminaw mah nihcae to pahnu i thuih. 20 Kaicae ih misanaw loe amro o tangtang boeh, kangmat nihcae ih hmuennaw doeh hmai mah kangh boih boeh. 21 Sithaw khae ang paek o ah loe, anih hoi angdaeh oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe nang khaeah khosak hoihah angzo tih. 22 Anih pakha thung hoi tacawt daan to talaw ah loe, anih ih lok to na palung thungah khrum ah. 23 Thacak Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, anih mah na raemh let tih; na ohhah kahni imthung hoiah na sakpazaehah to takhoe ving nahaeloe, 24 sui to maiphu baktih, Ophir ih sui to tuihui ih thlung baktiah na patung tih. 25 Ue, Thacak Sithaw loe nang ih sui ah om ueloe, atho kana sumkanglung paroeai na tawn tih. 26 To tiah nahaeloe Thacak Sithaw pongah anghoehah na tawn ueloe, Sithaw to na doeng tahang tih. 27 Anih khaeah lawk na thuih naah, anih mah na tahngai pae tih; to tiah lokkamhah to na koepsak tih. 28 Na patoep ih hmuen to angcoeng ueloe, na caehhah loklam to aang tih. 29 Kaminaw pakhrak tathuk naah, nang loe pakoehhah ah ka oh, tiah na thui tih; mi tlim ah khosah kami loe Sithaw mah pahlong tih. 30 Anih mah zaehah tawn kami to pahlong tih; kaciim na ban hoiah anih to pahlong tih, tiah a naa.

**23** To naah Job mah, 2 vaihni loe kana ka haam; ka nathah nung parai pongah hang ai ah ka om thai ai. 3 Anih hnukthahhah ahmuen to ka panoek nahaeloe, anih anghnuthahhah ahmuen ah ka caeh han! 4 A hmaa ah kaimah kawng to ka thuih moe, pakha hoiah lok ka thuih han. 5 Anih mah kawbangmaw na pathim tih, tiah ka panoek, a thuih han ih lok doeh ka panoek. 6 A thacakhah hoiah kai hae na hmang tih maw? Na hmang mak ai; anih mah kai ih lok hae tahngai lat tih. 7 To ahmuen ah katoeng kami hoi lokthuihah om tih, kai loe lokcaek kami khae hoiah ka loih poe tih boeh. 8 Khenah, kai loe hmbangah ka caeh, toe anih loe to ahmuen ah om ai; hnukbangah kang nawn cadoeh, anih to ka panoek thai ai; 9 a toksakhah banqoi bangah ka caeh, toe anih to ka hnu thai ai; bantang bangah kang qoi naah doeh, anih to ka hnu thai ai. 10 Toe ka caehhah loklam to ang panoek pae; anih mah kai ang tanoek pacoengah loe, sui baktiah ka om tih boeh. 11 Ka khok mah a caehhah

khok tangkannaw to pazui, kam khraeng taak ai, anih ih loklam to ka pazui. 12 A pahni hoi paek ih lok to ka caeh taak ai; ni thokkruek kangaih caaknaek pongah doeh anih mah thuih ih loknaw to ni ka palung kue. 13 Toe poekhah maeto ah kaom, Sithaw to mi mah maw pakhrat thai tih? Anih loe a koehhah baktiah ni sak. 14 Anih loe kai han suek ih hmuen to a sak; anih loe to baktih poekhah paroeai tawnh. 15 To pongah a hmaa ah loe zithah hoiah ni ka oh; to baktih hmuen to ka poek naah, anih to ka zit. 16 Sithaw mah palungthin ang naemsak moe, Thacak Angraeng mah zithah to ang paek; 17 toe kai hae khoving hmaa ah va sut ai, ka hmaa ih khoving thung hoiah doeh paka ai.

**24** Tipongah Thacak Sithaw mah lokcaekhah atue to khaek ai loe? Anih panoek kaminaw mah anih lokcaekhah ani to panoek o ai maw? 2 Thoemto kaminaw loe ramri to tahuet o; minaw ih tuunaw to a lomh pae o moe, anghmacae hanah pacah o. 3 Naqahnaw ih laa hrang to huih pae o ving moe, lamhmai ih maitaw tae to paawng ih hmuen baktiah lak pae o ving. 4 Caaknaek tawn ai kaminaw to loklam amkhraeng o sak, long ah kaom amtang kaminaw loe nawnto anghaw o. 5 Khenah, amtang kaminaw loe toksak hanah taw ih laa hrangnaw baktiah a caeh o; khawnthaw ah caeh o moe, anghmacae hoi a caanaw hanah taw ah caaknaek pakrong o. 6 Nihcae loe lawk ah cang aah o moe, kahoih ai kaminaw ih misur thaito pakhrak pae o. 7 Nihcae loe khukbuen tawn o ai, bangkrai ah iih o; angqai naah angkhuk hanah tawn o ai. 8 Mae ih khotui mah nihcae to bawh moe, abuephah tawn o ai pongah, lungsong to takop o. 9 Amno ih tahnutui kanae ampa tawn ai nawkta to a lak pae o, amtang kaminaw to hmuenmae paawng o sak. 10 Nihcae to khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah caeh o sak moe, zok amthlam kami ih cangqui to lomh pae o ving; 11 nihcae loe lawk ah olive tui pasawh o, misurtui doeh pasawh o; toe tui anghaehhah hoiah patangkhang o. 12 Vangpui thung hoiah kaminaw hanghah lok to tacawt, ahmaa kacia kaminaw loe tahmen hnikhah hoiah hangh o; toe nihcae tahmen hnikhah to Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae ai. 13 Nihcae loe aanghah lokaek kaminaw ah oh o; nihcae loe aanghah loklam to panoek o ai, to loklam doeh pazui o ai. 14 Kami humnaw loe khawnthaw ah anghaw o moe, caaknaek tawn ai kami hoi amtang kaminaw to hum o pacoengah, aqum ah hmuenmae to paquk o. 15 Zu sava laep ah zaehah sak koeh kami loe khoving to a zing kongh, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai, tiah a poek. 16 Nihcae loe khoving ah minaw ih im to muk o, khodai ah loe imthung ah anghaw o; aanghah to

panoek o ai. 17 Khoving loe nihcae ih ampui ah oh pongah, khodai loe nihcae han duekhaih tahlip ah oh pae lat. 18 To baktih kahoih ai kaminaw loe tui nui ih kakhoem tui apoep baktiah ni oh o; long tahamsethah loe nihcae ih taham ah oh; to pongah misur takha caehhah lam taengah mi doeh caeh ai boeh. 19 Ni kabae hoi khokhaahaih mah dantui amkawsak baktih toengah, taprong mah kazae kaminaw to amrosak. (Sheol h7585) 20 Zok mah anih to pahnet ueloe, sadong mah anih to rawkcak kahoih ah caa tih; anih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; sethah loe thing baktiah hmawn tih boeh. 21 Kahoih ai kami loe caa kaak nongpata to pakrong, lamhmai tahmenhah doeh tawn ai. 22 Thacak kami to Sithaw mah a thacakhaih hoiah amrosak; nihcae thacak naah, kaminaw khosak monghah tawn o ai. 23 Sithaw mah anih to kamongah omsak doeh om tih; toe Angraeng mah a caehhah loklam to khet parui pae. 24 Nawnetta thungah ni kasang ah pakoeh o, to pacoengah loe anghmat o boih; atlim ah zaeh tathuk moe, minaw kalah baktiah hinghah to lak pae pacoengah, cangqui baktiah khaeh o. 25 Vaihi hae tiah om ai nahaeloe, ka thuih ih lok loe amsawn ni, avanghah tidoeh om ai, tiah mi mah maw amtuengsak thai tih? tiah a thuih.

**25** To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah, 2 Sithaw loe ukhah, khingyahaih hoiah koi; anih ohhah hmuensang ah loe monghah to ohsak. 3 Mi mah maw anih ih misatuh kaminaw to kroek thai tih? Anih aanghah mah toeh ai ih mi maw kaom? 4 To tiah om nahaeloe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai ueloe, kawbangmaw nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe ciim thai tih? 5 Khenah, khrah doeh aang ai; cakaehnaw mataeng doeh anih hmaa ah ciim o ai nahaeloe, 6 alung ah kaom kami, sadong ah kaom, kami capa cae loe, kawkrak maw tidoeh athum ai ah om tih? tiah a naa.

**26** To naah Job mah, 2 kawbangmaw thacak ai kami to na bomh, bantha cak ai kami to na pahlong? 3 Kawbangmaw palungah ai kami khaeah lok na thuih pae? Kawbangmaw kahoih poekhah to paroeai kaminaw khaeah nam tuengsak? 4 Hae lok hae mi han ih maw na thuih? Nang khae hoi angzo muithla loe mi ih maw? 5 Tuinaw tlim ah kaom kadueh kaminaw, tui thungah kaom hmuennaw loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh o. 6 Hell loe Sithaw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ni oh, amrohah loe kraenghah akuem om ai. (Sheol h7585) 7 Anih mah aluek bang ih van to tidoeh kaom ai ahmuem nuiah payuengh moe, tidoeh kaom ai ahmuem nuiah long to a bangh. 8 Kathah tamai nuiah tuinaw to a suek; toe tui kazit mah tamai to tapoksak ai. 9 Anih mah

angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to khuk moe, angmah ih tamai to a nuiah taboksak. 10 Tui nuiah kaw parai ramri to a sak moe, aanghah hoi vinghah salakah a suek. 11 Anih mah thuitaek naah, van ih tungaw to anghuenh moe, dawnraihah hoiah oh o. 12 A thacakhah hoiah tuipui to tapraek moe, palungahhah hoiah amoekhah to koihsak. 13 Angmah ih Muithla hoiah van to krang kahoih ah pathoep moe, a ban hoiah kasae pahui to sak. 14 Khenah, hae hmuennaw loe a sak ih hmuen aqai ah ni oh o vop; aicae mah anih ih lok zetta ni a thaih o vop; toe a thacakhah khopazih tuen loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih?

**27** Job mah a thuih ih patahhah lok to thuih patomh poe; 2 ka toenghah ang lak pae ving; ka hinghah patangkhangsak, Thacak Sithaw loe hing pongah, 3 ka hinghah takhi ka takpum thungah oh nathung, Sithaw ih takhi ka hnaqong thungah oh nathung, 4 ka pahni mah kahoih ai hmuen to thui mak ai, ka palai mah alinghah lok thui mak ai. 5 Nang loe na toeng tiah, thuih han ih lok to Sithaw mah pakaa nasoe; ka duek khoeu to ka toenghah ka pahnawt sut mak ai. 6 Ka toenghah to kacakah ka patawnh, ka prawt ving mak ai; ka hing thung ka palung mah kai hae kasae thui mak ai. 7 Ka misanaw loe kasae kami ah om o nasoe loe, kai tuk han anghaw kaminaw loe katoeng ai kami ah om o nasoe. 8 Angsah cop kami loe duek moe, Sithaw mah a hinghah lak pae ving naah, oephah timaw tawn vop tih? 9 Anih nuiah raihah phak naah, Sithaw mah anih qahhah lok to tahngai pae maw? 10 Anih loe Thacak Sithaw khaeah anghoe thai tih maw? Anih mah Sithaw to kaw khing tih maw? 11 Sithaw thacakhah to kang patuek han; Thacak Sithaw poekhah thuih hanah kang phat mak ai. 12 Khenah, nangmacae mah roe na hnuk o boeh; tipongah kavang ai lok to na thuih o loe? 13 Sithaw mah kasae kami han paek ih taham, kasae kami mah Thacak Sithaw khae hoi hnuk han koi qaw loe hae tiah oh; 14 anih ih caanaw loe pop o parai cadoeh, sunsen hoi hum han ih ni oh o; anih ih caa patoeng kaminaw doeh caaknaek kakhawt ah tawn o mak ai. 15 Kahing kanghmat kaminaw loe duekhah mah muek tih; a zu lamhmainaw loe qah o thai mak ai. 16 Anih mah sumkanglung to maipuh baktiah tapop moe, khukbuennaw to tangphrung long baktiah sah langlacadoeh, 17 a tawn ih hmuen to katoeng kami mah ni anghuk tih, zaehah tawn ai kami mah phoisa to pazet tih. 18 A sak ih im doeh bongpaha tabu baktiah om ueloe, misa toephah im baktiah ni om tih. 19 Hmuemae angraeng kami iih han angsong naah loe, hmuennaw tawn mang let mak ai boeh; anih mah mik padai naah, hmuemaenaw

anghmat o boih. 20 Zithok hmuem mah anih to tuipei baktiah uem ueloe, khoving ah takhi sae mah hmut boih tih. 21 Ni angyae bang ih takhi mah anih to hmuem moe, anghmat ving; a ohhah ahmuem hoiah kaham takhi sae mah hmuem ving. 22 Anih loe Sithaw ih ban thung hoiah loih han koeh, toe Sithaw mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah anih to danpaek tih. 23 To naah kaminaw mah ban tabaeng o thui tih, anih kawng kasae thui o ueloe, a ohhah ahmuem hoiah haek o ving tih.

**28** Sumkanglung takaehhah ahmuem to oh moe, sui tui paciihah ahmuem doeh oh tangtang. 2 Sum loe long thung hoiah takaeh moe, sumkamling loe thlung atui pacii naah ni oh. 3 Kami mah hmaim to sin moe, sum tacawthah ahmuem kathuk, duekhah tahlip khoving thungah sum to pakrong. 4 Kami ohhah ahmuem hoi kangthla, panoek ai ih ahmuem ah, qui hoiah angbangh moe, long to takaeh. 5 Long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak, toe atlim ah loe hmai to oh. 6 To ah kaom thlungnaw loe Sapphire thlung tacawthah ahmuem ah oh moe, maiphu doeh sui tacawthah maiphu ah oh. 7 Tavaa mah panoek ai ih, tahmu mah doeh hnu ai ih, loklam to oh; 8 to loklam loe kaipui mah cawh ai moe, hmawsaeng kaipui mah doeh pazui vai ai vop. 9 Kami mah ban hoiah thlung to pakhoih moe, maenaw to takung khoeo to takaeh boih. 10 Thlung to pakhoih moe, athung ah kaom atho kana hmuennaw to a hnuk. 11 Kalong tui to pakaa moe, hnuk ai ih hmuennaw to a lak. 12 Toe palunghahah loe naa ah maw hnu thai tih? Palunghahah ahmuem loe naa ah maw oh? 13 Palunghahah atho nazetto maw oh, tito kami mah panoek thai ai; kahing kaminaw ohhah prae ah doeh hnu thai ai. 14 Kathuk tui mah, Kai thungah om ai; tuipei mah doeh kai khaeah om ai, tiah thuih. 15 Kaciim suitui hoiah palunghahah to qan thai ai moe, phoisa to noek moe, paek cadoeh, palunghahah to qan thai ai. 16 Ophir ih sui hoiah doeh qan thai ai moe, atho kaom onyx hoi sapphire mah doeh qan thai ai. 17 Palunghahah loe sui, atho kaom kawbaktih thlung hoiah doeh patah thai ai; kaciim suitui hoiah doeh alaih thai mak ai. 18 Korah hoi pale loe thuih han koi om ai; palunghahah atho loe thlung kathim pongah doeh atho oh kue. 19 Ethiopia ih Topaz thlung hoiah patah thai ai moe, kaciim suitui hoiah doeh qan thai ai. 20 To tih nahaeloe palunghahah loe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh? Panoekthahhah ahmuem loe naa ah maw oh? 21 Palunghahah loe hinghah katawn hmuennaw boih ih mik hoiah hnu thai ai, van ih tavaanaw mah doeh hnu thai ai. 22 Amrohah hoi duekhah hnik mah loe, Palunghahah lok to naa hoi khue ni ka thaih, tiah a thuih hoi. 23 Sithaw mah khue ni palunghahah loklam to panoek moe, a ohhah

ahmuem to panoek. 24 Anih loe long boenghah to khet moe, van tlim ih hmuennaw boih to a hnuk. 25 Takhi thacakhah to a noek moe, tuinaw to a tah. 26 Kho angzohhah dan hoi khopazih tangphra puekhah loklam to a sak naah, 27 palunghahah to a hnuk moe, amtuengsak; ue, anih mah caksak moe, a sak tanoek. 28 Anih mah kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng zithah loe, palunghahah ah oh; kasae caeh taakhah loe, panoekthahhah ah oh, tiah a naa.

**29** Job mah a thuih ih patahahah lok to patomh poe; 2 aw kai loe kalaem tangcae khrah, Sithaw mah khetzawnhah ni thuem ih baktiah om let nasoe; 3 ka lu nuiah angmah ih hmaithaw to paang moe, anih aanghah hoiah khoving thungah kam kaeh; 4 ka qoengh li nathuem ih aninaw baktih, ka im ah Sithaw angkomhah oh nathuem ih aninaw baktiah om let nasoe; 5 lensaw Sithaw kai khaeah oh moe, ka caanaw hoi nawnto oh o; 6 maitaw tahnutui hoiah khok to ka pasaeh, thlung thung hoiah situi to tui baktiah long; 7 vangpui khongkha ah ka caeh moe, lampui ah kang hnut, 8 thendoengnaw mah kai ang hnuk o naah, anghaw o ving; mitongnaw loe anghaw o moe, angdoet o. 9 Angraengnaw loe lokthui o ai, pakha to ban hoiah tamuep o. 10 Toksah angraengnaw doeh lok apae o ai, palai to angsumh o. 11 Naa mah ka lok thaih naah, kai han tahamhoihah ang paek; mik mah kai hnuk naah, kai hnukung ah oh; 12 tipongah tih nahaeloe amtang kami, ammo ampa tawn ai kami, bomkung tawn ai kami hang naah ka bomh pongah ni. 13 Kadueh tom kami mah tahamhoihah ang paek moe, lamhmai to anghoehah laasak hanah palung kang hoesak. 14 Toenghah to khukbuen ah kang khuk, ka toenghah loe kahni baktih, lumuek baktiah oh. 15 Mikmaengnaw hanah mik ah ka oh moe, khokkhaem kaminaw hanah khok ah ka oh. 16 Amtang kaminaw hanah ampa ah ka oh moe, angvinnaw ih lok ka tahngaih pae. 17 Kasae kaminaw ih ano to ka khaeh pae moe, anih mah kaek ih kaminaw to ka pahlong. 18 To pacoengah, ka hinghah aninaw loe savuet baktiah pop, kai loe kaimah ih im ah ni ka dueh tih. 19 Kai ih tangzun loe tui taengah pha ueloe, aqum puek ka tanghang nuiah dantui angbuem tih. 20 Ka lensawkhah loe cak poe ueloe, ka ban ih kalii doeh tha om let tih. 21 Kaminaw mah ka lok to tahngaih o, ka thuih ih lok to aek o ai. 22 Lok ka thuih pacoengah, mi doeh lok apae o ai boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae nuiah tui baktiah ca. 23 Nihcae mah khotui zing o baktih toengah kai to ang zing o, hnukkhuen ih khotui kazing baktiah pakha to kalen ah a angh o. 24 Nihcae ka pahnu thuih naah, nihcae mah tang o ai; ka mikhmai aanghah to a hnuk o naah, ka

mikhmai aanghah to anghmaa o sak thai ai. 25 Nihcae ih loklam to ka qoih moe, kahoih koek ahmuen ah kang hnut, palungsae kami pathloepkung baktih, misatuh kaminawak salak ih siangpahrang baktiah kang hnut, tiah ka thuih.

**30** Toe vaihi loe kai pongah saning kanawak kaminawak mah ang pahnuoi o thuih, nihcae ampanawak loe ka panuet moe, tuutoep uinawak hoi nawnto suek han mataeng doeh ka koeh ai. 2 Ue, nihcae ban thacakhaih loe kai han tidoeh avanghah om ai, nihcae thacakhaih loe anghmat boih boeh. 3 Nihcae loe zok amthlam o pongah, minawak hoi angkom o ai; kami om ai angqai krang praezaek ah ni amhet o. 4 Kapring thungah phrohnawak to a aah o moe, caak hanah impok kung tangzun to takaeh o. 5 Nihcae loe kaminawak ohhah ahmuen hoiah haek o moe, (kamqu hangh thuih baktih hangh o thuih; ) 6 tahawt thung ih cathaeng khaw thungah oh o moe, longkhaw thung hoi lungsong khaw thungah a oh o. 7 Kapring thungah hrang baktiah hangh o moe, soekhring thungah nawnto amkhueng o. 8 Nihcae loe kamthu caa ah oh o, ue, khosak kasae kaminawak ih caa ah oh o moe, prae thung hoi haek ih kaminawak ah oh o. 9 Vaihi loe nihcae mah laa ang sak o thuih; ue, nihcae mah kasae thuih ih kami ah ka oh boeh. 10 Nihcae mah ang panuet o moe, kangthla ah ang oh o taak; ka mikhmai tamtui hoi pathoih hanah tongaah o ai. 11 Sithaw mah kalii hoiah ang kah moe, ang pacaeckthlaek pongah, ka hmaa ah angsumhah tawn o ai boeh. 12 Ka bantang bangah thendoengnawak anghawak o moe, ka khok hae ang cawh o; kai amrohah loklam to a sak o. 13 Ka loklam to phraek o moe, kai amtimh hanah azom o; nihcae bomhkung mi doeh om ai. 14 Nihcae loe kalen pui akhaw thungah kakun tui baktiah, kai amrosak hanah tha hoi kai khaeah ang cawnh o. 15 Zitthok hmuennawak to ka nuiah phak moe, takhi song baktiah ka hinghah hnuakah patom o; ka tawnh ih hmuennawak loe tamai baktiah anghmat boeh. 16 Vaihi ka palungthin koih boeh moe, patangkhanghah aninawak mah ang naeh boeh. 17 Aquam mah ka huh hae thunh moe, thaqui kana ka paup thai ai boeh. 18 Ka nathah nung parai pongah, kaimah ih khubuen mah zaeng ih baktih toengah, ang zaeng caeng. 19 Anih mah tangnong thungah ang nuhi, kai loe maiphu hoi tavai baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. 20 Ka Angraeng Nang khaeah ka qah, toe nang pathim ai; kang doet tahang, toe tiah doeh nang sah ai. 21 Ka nuiah tahmenhah na tawn ai; thacakhaih na ban hoiah nang pacaeckthlaek. 22 Kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, takhi to nang thuengsak pongah, ka takpum hae nam rosak ving boeh. 23 Kahing kaminawak boih hanah na sak pae

ih im hoi duekhah thungah, nang caeh hah tih, tiah ka panoek. 24 Sithaw mah amrohah phaksak hanah ban phok naah, nihcae mah tahmenhah hni o langla cadoeh, atho om ai boeh. 25 Raihah tongh kami to ka qah hah ai maw? Amtang kami palung ka sae hah ai maw? 26 Kahoih hmuen ka zing naah, kasae hmuen to angzoh; aanghah ka zing naah, vinghah to angzoh. 27 Kai ih pathin loe bet moe, anghakhah om ai; patangkhanghah aninawak loe kai tongh hanah angzoh o. 28 Niduem naah palungsethah hoiah ka oh; kaminawak amkhuenghah ahmuen ah kang doet moe, ka hang. 29 Kai loe pahui puinawak ih nawkamya ah ka oh moe, bukbuhnawak ih ampui ah ka oh. 30 Ka nganhin loe amnum moe, ka huhnawak doeh kabae thuih pa ai boeh. 31 Kai ih katoeng loe palungsethah ah angcoeng boeh, kai ih tamoi doeh qahhah lok ah ni angcoeng ving boeh.

**31** Tangla to koehhah mik hoiah ka khet han ai ah, ka mik hoi lokkamhah to ka sak. 2 To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah ranui bang hoiah kawbaktih taham maw paek ueloe, ranui ih Thacak Sithaw mah kawbaktih toep han koi qawk maw paek tih? 3 Kasae kaminawak hanah amrohah om ueloe, zaehah sah kaminawak hanah anghmathah om mak ai maw? 4 Anih mah loe ka caehhah loklamnawak to panoek moe, ka khok tangkannawak doeh kroek boih na ai maw? 5 Amsoem ai ah ka caeh moe, alinghah bangah ka khok tangkan to rang nahaeloe, 6 kamsoem coih tahhah hoiah na tah nasoe loe, coek koi om ai ah kho ka sakhah to Sithaw mah panoek nasoe. 7 Loklam kam khraeng ving moe, ka palungthin mah ka mik koehhah hnuakah patom moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka ban ah panuet thok hmuen maw akap moeng nahaeloe, 8 ka patit ih thingthai to minawak kalah mah caa nasoe, ue, ka patit ih akungnawak doeh aphonng o king nasoe. 9 Nongpata maeto mah ka palung hae pacuek moe, ka imtaeng kami ih khongkha ah anih to ka zing nahaeloe, 10 ka zu mah minawak ih cang to daeng pae nasoe loe, minawak mah ka zu to muk o nasoe. 11 Hae hmuen loe kalen parai zaehah ah oh; ue, lokcaekkung mah danpaek han koi zaehah ah oh. 12 To zaehah loe amrosak thah hmai, ka tawnh ih hmuennawak tangzuun khoeak to kangh boih hmai ah oh. 13 Ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawak mah kai laisaep o thuih naah, nihcae to khet ka patoek nahaeloe, 14 Sithaw amtueng naah timaw ka sak moe, lokcaek naah timaw ka pathim han? 15 Anih doeh kai sahkung Sithaw mah na ai maw sak? Kaihnik loe sahkung maeto mah na ai maw zok thungah sak hmaek? 16 Caaknaek tawn ai kami hanah caaknaek ka paek ai maw, lamhmai ih mik to kam rosak maw, 17 to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa tawn ai kaminawak

hanah caaknaek paek ai ah, kaimabueng ah ka caak maw, **18** (ka thendoeng nathuem hoi ampa ah angcoeng khoeok to caaknaek tawn ai kami to ka pacah, ka tapen tangsuek natuem hoi anih to ka bomh boeh; ) **19** khukbuen tawn ai ah dueh kami hoi khukbuen tawn ai ah kaom amtang kami to ka hnuk moe, **20** kai mah anih to bae um ah tuumui kang khuksak ai pongah, anih mah kai tahamhoihaih paek ai maw, **21** lokcaekhaih im ah kai angdoe haih kami om tih hmang, tiah ka poek pongah, amno ampa tawn ai kami to ka pacackthlaek nahaeloe, **22** ka ban tampawk hae palaeng hoiah amkhraeng ving nasoe loe, ka palaeng huh doeh angkhaek lawt nasoe. **23** Sithaw khae hoi ih amrohah to ka zit, a Lensawkhah to ka zit pongah to baktih hmuen to ka sah ai. **24** Sui to kang oep haih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim suitui khaeah, Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh, tiah ka thuih moeng maw, **25** hmuenmae paroeai ka tawnh moe, ka ban mah hmuenmae paroeai hak thaih pongah kam oek moeng maw, **26** ni aengh to ka khet moe, a aanghah hoiah kacaeh khrah to ka khet naah, **27** tamquta hoi anghoehaih ka tawnh moe, ka pakha mah ka ban hae mok cadoeh; **28** lokcaek koi kaom zaehaih ah ni oh, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw angphat taak baktiah ni oh. **29** Kai hnuma kami amro naah, kang hoe moe, anih raihah tongh naah, kam oek vai maw, **30** a hinghah tangoeng moe, zaehaih sak hanah pakha ka aang mak ai. **31** Ka imthung ah kaom kaminaw mah, zok kamhah ah Job ih moi caa o vai ai, tiah thui o mak ai. **32** Angvinnaw loklam ah iih o han ai ah, kholong caeh kaminaw hanah khongkha to ka paongh pae. **33** Adam baktiah ka zaehaih ka hawk ai, ka zaehaih palung thungah ka hawk vai ai; **34** pop parai kami to ka zit, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng kaminaw mah pahnuui thui haih to ka zit pongah, kang hngai duem moe, tasa bang tacawt ai ah ka oh vai maw? **35** Aw kami maeto mah loe ka lok hae tahngai nasoe! Khenah, vaihi koehhah lok ka thuih han vop; Thacak Sithaw mah na pathim nasoe; ka zaehaih netkung mah ka zaehaih hae ca ah tarik nasoe. **36** To ca to palaeng ah ka put moe, sui lumuek baktiah kang muek han. **37** Ka caehhah khok tangkannaw anih khaeah ka thuih moe, siangpahrang capa baktiah a taengah ka caeh han. **38** Kai ih long mah kai hae kasae thuih maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikkhraetui hoiah a qah maw, **39** atho paek ai ah anih ih thingthai to ka caak pae moe, laikok tawnkungnaw hinghah to kam rosak nahaeloe, **40** cang zuengah soekhringkung amprawk nasoe loe, barli cang zuengah phroh amprawk lat nasoe, tiah a naa. Job ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

**32** Job loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah poek pongah, to kami thumtonaw mah Job ih lok to pathim pae o ai boeh. **2** To naah Ram imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Buz acaeng Barakel capa Elihu loe palungphui; angmah hoi angmah Sithaw pong katoeng kue ah poek pongah, Job nuiah palungphui. **3** Job ih lok to pathim o thai ai pongah, angmah ih ampui thumto nuiah doeh palungphui moe, Job doeh zaehaih a net. **4** Elihu loe nihcae pongah saning nawk kue pongah, Job lokthuih boeng ai karoek to a zing. **5** To kami thumtonaw loe lokthuih han tawn o ai boeh, tiah Elihu mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui. **6** To pongah Barakel capa Buz acaeng Elihu mah, Kai loe saning ka nawk vop, nangcae loe saning na coeh o boeh; to pongah kang zit o moe, ka poekhaih kang thui o ai. **7** Kai mah loe, Saning coeh kami mah lok to thuih moe, saning sawkah khosah kami mah palunghahaih patuk han oh, tiah ka poek. **8** Toe kami thungah muithla oh; Thacak Sithaw ih takhi mah anih to panoekhaih paek. **9** Saning coeh kaminaw khue palungha ai, katoeng hmuen loe saning coeh kaminaw khue mah ni panoek tito na ai ni. **10** To pongah ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka poekhaih kang thuih o toeng han. **11** Khenah, na thuih o ih loknaw to ka zing; lokthuih han na poek o moe, na thuih o ih lok to kang tahngaih pae o. **12** Ue, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngaih; khenah, mi mah doeh Job na pazawk o ai; a lok to mi mah doeh na pathim o thai ai; **13** to pongah palunghahaih ka hnuk o boeh, tiah thui o moeng hmah; Job pahnaemkung loe, kami na ai, Sithaw ni. **14** Job mah ka lok hae aek ai, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, anih ih lok to ka pathim mak ai. **15** Nihcae loe dawnrai o, lokthuih han tawn o ai pongah lok apae ai ah oh o duem. **16** Ka zing naah, nihcae lok apae o ai, lok pathim ai ah, oh o duem; **17** to pongah kaimah han lok ka thuih moe, ka poekhaih doeh kam tuengsak han, tiah ka thuih. **18** Kai thungah kaom muithla mah ang pahruet pongah, thuih han lok zetpui ka tawnh. **19** Khenah, ka zok loe tacawthaih akhaw om ai misurtui baktih, kakoi tom moihih tabu kangtha baktiah oh. **20** Ngantuihah ka hnuk hanah, lok ka thuih han; pahni ka angh moe, lok ka pathim han. **21** Mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh ka khen mak ai, mi doeh ka pakoeh mak ai. **22** Minaw pakoehhah lok thuih hanah ka panoek ai; to tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, kai sahkung Sithaw mah kai hae amrosak ving tih.

**33** Toe Job, ka lok hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknaw boih hae tahngai ah. **2** Khenah, vaihi pakha ka angh moe, ka palai mah lokthuih. **3** Ka loknaw loe ka poek toenghah hoiah ni angzoh; ka palai mah kahoih palunghahaih lok to thuih. **4** Sithaw ih Muithla mah ni kai hae sak moe, Thacak



Angraeng ih takhi mah hinghah ang paek. 5 Na pathim thaih nahaeloe na patim ah, amsakcoek ah loe ka hmaa ah angdoe ah. 6 Khenah, Sithaw hmaa ah kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh, kai doeh long hoiah ni sak toeng. 7 Khenah, na zit han koi kai khaeah tidoeh om ai; na nuiah kazit ban to ka koeng mak ai. 8 Na thuih ih lok to ka thaih, na thuih ih loknaw to ka thaih boeh, 9 kai loe ka ciim, zae sakhaih ka tawn ai; sakpazaeah doeh ka tawn ai. 10 Khenah, Sithaw mah ka zaehaih pakrong; kai hae a misa ah ang suek, 11 ka khok hae thlong ang thuk pae moe, ka caehhah loklamnaw boih ang pakaa, tiah na thuih. 12 Khenah, na thuih pazae boeh; lok kang pathim han vop, Sithaw loe kami pongah len kue. 13 Anih mah ka sak ih hmuen kawng pongah lok pathim ai, tiah na thuih moe, Sithaw to na laisaep thuih loe? 14 Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih pacoengah, kalah loklam bang hoiah lok a thuih pae let, toe kami mah panoek pae thai ai. 15 Kami loe iih angam moe, iihhah ahmuen ah a iih, qum amang ah hnuksakhaih mah, 16 a naa thungah lok to thuih pae moe, thuitaekhah lok to paek, 17 kami mah sak atimhah to pahnawt moe, amoekhah tawn han ai ah a sak. 18 Anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah Sithaw mah pahlong moe, sumsen hoi duek han ai ah pakaa pae. 19 Anih loe iihhah ahmuen ah ang song hanah nathaih hoiah kami to thuitaek moe, ahuhnaw boih to natsak; 20 To naah a hinghah mah buh to panuet moe, palung mah buhcaak angnaa pae ai. 21 Anih loe zaek kaeng boeh moe, kamtueng vai ai ahuhnaw doeh, amtueng boih. 22 Ue, a hinghah mah taprong to pangh tathuk, a hinghah amrosakkungnaw khaeah phak tom boeh. 23 Toe kaminaw khaeah toenghah loklam to patuek hanah, van kami sangto thungah, maeto mah Sithaw hoi kami salakah laicaeh ah om nahaeloe, 24 Sithaw mah anih to tahmen ah loe, Tangqom thung caeh han ai ah anih to pahlong ah; anih akranghah to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thui tih. 25 To naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ngan baktiah angcoeng let ueloe, thendoeng nathuem ih baktih toengah om let tih. 26 Anih mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthui ueloe, mikhmai hoihah to hnu tih; anghoehah hoi Sithaw ih mikhmai to hnu tih; Sithaw mah a toenghah to kami hanah paek. 27 Anih mah kaminaw hmaa ah, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh ka zae moeng boeh, toenghah to toeng ai ah ka sak moeng boeh, to hmuen mah kai han avanghah tidoeh na paek ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, 28 Anih mah tangqom thung hoiah a hinghah to akrang ueloe, a hinghah mah aanghah to hnu tih. 29 Khenah, Sithaw mah hae hmuennaw hae kami khaeah sak toepsoep; 30 anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah amlaemsak let moe, hinghah paek aanghah thungah a caeh hah. 31 Aw Job, naa to patuengah loe,

ka lok hae acoehah hoiah tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah; lok kang thuih han vop. 32 Lokthuih na koeh nahaeloe, na pathim ah; toenghah hnuksak han ka koeh pongah, lok na thui ah. 33 Toe lokthuih han na tawn ai nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah, palunghahah kang patuk han, tiah a naa.

**34** Elihu mah, 2 nangcae palungah kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; panoekhah tawn kaminaw, naa patueng oh. 3 Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah ni lok to khingh. 4 Toenghah to qoi o si; aimacae han kahoih hmuen to panoek o si. 5 Job mah, Kai loe ka toeng, ka toenghah Sithaw mah ang lak pae ving boeh. 6 Kai loe ka toeng, toe amsawnlok thui kami ah ka oh, sakpazaeah ka tawn ai, toe kahoih thai ai nathaih hoiah ka oh, tiah thuih. 7 Job hoi anghmong kami mi maw kaom, kasaethuihah to tui baktih kanae mi maw kaom? 8 Anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw hoiah amyok moe, kasae kaminaw hoiah angkom. 9 Sithaw nuiah anghoehah mah kami han amekhah tidoeh paek ai, tiah Job mah thuih. 10 To pongah panoekhah tawn kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Sithaw loe hmuen kasae sah mak ai, Thacak Angraeng loe hmuen sakpazaeah roe tawn mak ai. 11 Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah pathok, angmah ih tuinuen baktih toengah, a nuiah phaksak. 12 Ue, Sithaw loe natuek naa ah doeh kasae hmuen to sah mak ai; Thacak Angraeng loe toenghah to paqoi ving mak ai. 13 Mi mah maw anih to long kenzawnkung hoi long boih ukkung ah suek? 14 Kami nuiah Sithaw palungphui moe, angmah ih Muithla hoi a hinghah takhi to la ving nahaeloe, 15 kaminaw loe nawnto anghma o boih tih, kami loe maiphu ah amlaem let tih. 16 Vaihi panoekhah na tawn nahaeloe, khopoek ah; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. 17 Toenghah hnuma kami mah uk thai tih maw? Thacak toenghah hoi lokcaekkung to kasae thui thai tih maw? 18 Siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe tidoeh avang ai, angraengnaw khaeah, Nangcae loe kahoih ai kami ni, tiah thui thai tih maw? 19 Toe anih loe angraengnaw ih mikhmai to khen ai, amtang kaminaw pongah loe angraeng kaminaw ni mikhmai paek kue, tiah om ai; nihcae loe Sithaw mah ni sak boih. 20 Nihcae loe nawnetta ah duek o; kaminaw loe qum taning ah tasoeh o moe, laemh o boih; thacak kaminaw doeh kami ih ban hoi na ai ah laemh o boih. 21 Sithaw mah loe kami caehhah loklam to khet moe, a khok tangkannaw doeh hnuk boih. 22 Zaeah sah kaminaw anghawking ving thaihah khoving hoi duekhah tahlip to om ai. 23 Lokcaek hanah kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah caeh naah, anih mah kami lokcaekhah ani to khaeh

han angai ai. 24 Lokduenghah om ai ah thacak kaminaw to a vah phaeng moe, nihcae zuengah kalah kaminaw to a suek. 25 Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennaw to anih mah panoek boih pongah, khovingsak moe, amrosak boih. 26 Nihcae loe angmaceae sethah baktih toengah minaw hmaa ah danpaek, 27 nihcae loe Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, anih ih loklamnaw to tiah doeh poek o ai; 28 to tiah sak o pongah amtang kaminaw qahhah lok to Angraeng hmaa ah phak moe, pacaekthlaek kaminaw hanghah lok to anih mah thaih. 29 Toe Sithaw mah anghngai taak duem nahaeloe, mi mah maw raihah paek thai tih, a mikhmai hawk ving nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih kami hoi prae kaminaw mah maw, anih to hnu thai tih? 30 To tiah kaminaw thaang pongah amansak han ai ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to danpaek. 31 Kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe thuitaekhaih ka tongh boeh pongah, ka zae let mak ai boeh; 32 ka hnu ai ih hmuen to na patuk ah; zaekhaih ka sakpazae boeh nahaeloe, zaehah ka sah let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih han om ai maw. 33 To hmuen loe na poekhaih baktiah maw om tih? Kai na ai ni, na pahnawt cadoeh, na qoih cadoeh, Sithaw mah pathok let tih, to pongah na panoek ih baktiah thui ah. 34 Panoekhaih tawn kaminaw mah kai han na thui o nasoe loe, palungha kaminaw mah ka lok hae tahngai o nasoe. 35 Job loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah lok to thuih; a thuih ih loknaw loe palunghahaih om ai. 36 Job loe panoekhaih tawn ai kaminaw baktiah lokthuih pongah, anih to boeng khoek to tanoek han ka koeh. 37 Zaehah sak khue na ai ah lokaekhaih doeh oh, aicacae salakah ban to tabaeng moe, pop parai Sithaw kasae thuihah lok to a thuih, tiah a naa.

**35** Elihu mah, 2 hae lok loe toeng, tiah na poek maw? Sithaw pongah ka toeng kue, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. 3 Nang mah, Tih amekhaih maw na hnu tih? Nang mah, Tih atho maw ka hak tih? Zaehah ka sah ai pongah tih atho maw ka hak tih? tiah na thuih. 4 Nangmah hoi nam puinaw khaeah lok pathim han ka koeh. 5 Vannaw ho doeng ah loe, khenah, nang pongah kasang kue tamainaw ho khenah. 6 Na zae nahaeloe, na zaehah mah kawbangmaw Sithaw raihah paek? Na zaehah pop parai nahaeloe, to zaehah mah Sithaw kawbangmaw amrosak? 7 Katoeng kami ah na oh pongah, Anih hanah tih hmuen maw na paek boeh? To tih ai boeh loe na ban hoiah Anih mah tih hmuen maw talawk vai boeh? 8 Na sak ih sethah mah nang baktih kami to raihah paek; na toenghah mah loe kami capa han amekhaih ohsak. 9 Paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih tongh naah, nihcae mah tahmenhah hnik o, Thacak Sithaw ih ban pongah nihcae mah abomhah to hnik o. 10 Toe mi mah doeh, Aquam ah

laa paekkung, kai sahkung Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh; 11 long ih moinaw pong pop kue ah aicacae patukkung, van ih tavaanaw pongah aicacae palungha kue ah sahkung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai. 12 Kasae kaminaw hoi amoek kaminaw lawkthuihah lok Sithaw mah pathim pae ai. 13 Sithaw mah avang ai kaminaw tahmenhnikhah lok to tahngai pae mak ai; Thacak Sithaw mah to baktih loknaw to tiah doeh sah pae mak ai. 14 Sithaw ka hnu ai, tiah na thuih cadoeh, anih hmaa ah lokcaekhaih to oh pongah, nang loe anih nuiah amha ah. 15 Vaihi loe palung a phuihah hoiah dan na paek mak ai; sakpazae hoi to pakuem khruok mak ai boeh, tiah a poek pongah, 16 Job loe avang ai lok to thuih moe, panoekhaih tawn ai ah pop parai loknaw to a thuih, tiah a naa.

**36** Elihu mah doeh, 2 na zing kue raeh, kang patuek han, Sithaw zuengah lokthuih han ka tawnh. 3 Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah palunghahaih to ka hak, kai sahkung loe toeng, tiah kam tuengsak han. 4 Tangtang ni amsawnlok ka thui mak ai; panoekhaih hoi akoep kami loe na taengah oh. 5 Khenah, Sithaw loe thacak, toe mi kawbaktih doeh khet patoekhaih tawn ai; anih loe thacakhah, palunghahaih hoiah akoep. 6 Kahoih ai kami ih hinghah to anih mah patawn pae ai, toe amtang kaminaw loe toenghah hoiah lok a caek. 7 Anih loe katoeng kami to angqoi taak ai, siangpahrangnaw salakah anghnutsak, ue, nihcae to caksak poe moe, kasang ah atoengh tahang. 8 Nihcae to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, pacaekthlaekhaih qui mah taoeng caeng nahaeloe, 9 Anih mah nihcae sethah hoi sakpazae ih hmuennaw to thuih pae, nihcae amoekhaih to amtuengsak. 10 Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai koehhah palungthin to paongh pae moe, kasae sakhaih caeh taak hanah a thuih pae. 11 Nihcae mah lok to tahngai o moe, a tok to sah o nahaeloe, hing thung khosakhoh o ueloe, kamongah om o tih. 12 Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, sumsen hoi anghmaa o tih, panoekhaih om ai ah dueh o tih. 13 Sithaw panoek ai angsahcop kaminaw loe palung thungah palungphui o; Anih mah qui hoi pathlet naah doeh tahmenhah hni o ai. 14 Nihcae loe thendoeng nathuem ah duek o moe, kaciim ai kaminaw hoi nawnto a duek o. 15 Anih mah patangkhah amtang kaminaw to loisak, raihah a tongh o naah thaih kophah to a paek. 16 Anih mah loklam tamcaek ahmuen hoiah lam tamcaek kaom ai ahmuen kakaw ah na suem ueloe, na caboi nuiah caaknaek kahoih koimongah na patoemh pae tih. 17 Toe nang loe zaehah pongah lokcaekhaih na tongh boeh; na sak ih zaehah atho lokcaekhaih to na tong tih. 18 Palungphui pongah, danpaekhaih oh han ai ah acoe ah; akranghah atho paek mang cadoeh na loih thai mak ai. 19

Nang raenghah hmuennaw mah na bomh thai tih maw? Sui hoi na thacakhah ah kaom pop parai hmuennaw to na paek cadoeh, na bomh thai mak ai. 20 Khoving to zing hmah; kaminaw loe aqum ah ni angmaceh ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghmat o. 21 Zaehah thungah amlaem let han ai, acoe ah; patangkhanghah pongah to hmuennaw to ni na koeh kue boeh. 22 Khenah, Sithaw loe a thacakhah hoiah pakoeh ah oh boeh; anih baktih patukkung mi maw kaom? 23 Mi mah maw a caehhah loklam anih han patuek vaih? To ai boeh loe mi mah maw sakpazaeah na tawnh, tiah naa vaih? 24 Kaminaw loe a sak o ih hmuennaw to laasakhah hoiah pakoeh o, nang doeh pakoeh toeng han pahnet hmah. 25 Kami boih mah anih toksakhah to hnuok o; kami mah kangthla hoiah khen thai tih. 26 Khenah, Sithaw loe Len parai; anih to aicae mah panoek thai ai; anih hinghah saningaw doeh kroek thai ai. 27 Anih loe kaca tui to van ah azuh tahang moe, tamai to khotui ah angoengsak; 28 tamai thung hoiah tui to krak moe, kami nuiah pop parai kho to angzohsak. 29 Anih mah kawbangmaw tamai to anghaehsak moe, kawbangmaw ohhah ahmuen hoiah khopazihsak, tiah panoek kami oh maw? 30 Khenah, anih loe a ohhah ranuiah aanghah to suek moe, kathuk koek tuipui talae doeh a kraeng khoe. 31 To tiah kaminaw to lokcaek moe, kamthlai pokah caaknaek to a paek. 32 Tamai hoiah aanghah to kraeng moe, patoep ih ahmuen to kah hanah lok a paek. 33 Anih ih khopazih tuen mah takhi sae song tih boeh, tiah panoeksak, maitaw mah doeh takhi sae song tih, tiah panoek.

**37** Hae hmuennaw pongah ka palungthin tasoeh moe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghuih ving. 2 A thuih ih lok, anih ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok to kahoih ah tahngai ah. 3 A thuih ih lok loe van tlim ah kaom ahmuen boih ah phak moe, tangphrapuekhah doeh long boenghah ahmuen khoe to phak. 4 Tangphrapuek pacoengah lok to angzoh; a lensawkhah lok hoiah kho to pazisak; lok tacawt pacoengah loe, takhi sae songhah diisak let mak ai boeh. 5 Dawnrai koi kaom ah Sithaw mah khopazih lok to tacawtsak; aicae mah panoek thai ai ih kalen parai hmuennaw to anih mah sak. 6 Dantui khaeah, Long ah krah ah, tiah a naa. Khotui khaeah, Kalen parai kho angzoh hanah lok a paek. 7 Kami boih mah a sak ih hmuennaw panoek thai hanah, kami boih mah sak ih tok to anghaksak. 8 Taw ih moinaw loe akhaw thungah caeh o moe, athung ah abuep o. 9 Aloih bang hoiah takhi kamhae to angzoh moe, aluek bang hoiah kangqai to angzoh. 10 Sithaw ih takhi mah hmuh pongah, tui to amkhaw, kaw parai tuinaw loe amkhaw o. 11 Tamai to tui hoiah koisak moe, ni aengh mah tamai to angkhoengsak phaeng. 12 Long

ah kaom hmuennaw boih loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sak o hanah a thuih ih lok hoiah ni amhae o. 13 Kaminaw thuitaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih long to khetzawn han ih, to tih ai boeh loe palungnathah amtuengsak han ih, to tiah ohsak. 14 Aw Job hae lok hae tahngai ah; dawnrai koi kaom Sithaw ih hmuennaw hae, anghngah duem ah loe, poek ah. 15 Sithaw mah kawbangmaw tamainaw to amzamsak moe, aanghah to ohsak, tiah na panoek maw? 16 Palunghahah hoi kakoep, dawnrai koi kaom, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw ah kaom, tamainaw to kawbangmaw amzamsak, tito na panoek vai maw? 17 Aloih bang ih takhi mah long to betsak naah, na khukbuen to kawbangmaw bet, tiah na panoek vai maw? 18 Sithaw mah kabae amdingsak hanah tamai to taboksak, nang loe to tiah na sak thai maw? 19 Anih khaeah timaw ka thuih o han, tito na patuk ah; khoving pongah tidoeh ka sah o thai ai boeh. 20 Lokthuih ka koeh, tiah Anih khaeah ka thuih han maw? Kami mah to tiah thui nahaeh, to kami to anih mah amrosak tangtang tih. 21 Takhi song moe, tamai to hmuh phaeng naah, mi mah doeh ni aengh to khen thai ai. 22 Anih loe kampha sui baktiah aluek bang hoiah angzoh; Sithaw loe zithok Lensawkhah hoiah akoep. 23 Thacak Sithaw loe aicae mah hnu thai ai; anih loe thacakhah, lokcaekhah hoi toenghah hoiah akoep; anih loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacaekthlaek ai. 24 To pongah kaminaw mah anih to zit o; anih loe palungah kami ni, tiah poek ih kaminaw khingyahah to tawn ai, tiah a naa.

**38** To naah Angraeng mah takhi kamhae thung hoiah Job ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah; 2 panoekhah tawn ai ah thuih ih lok hoiah khoving baktiah omsak kami loe mi aa? 3 Vaihi nongpa baktiah kaeng to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. 4 Long angdoethah akung ka sak nathuem ah naa ah maw na oh? Na panoek nahaeh, na thui ah. 5 Mi mah maw long tahhah qui to sak? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw a nuiah tahhah qui to payang? Na panoek nahaeh pathim ah. 6 Long angdoethah akung to naa ah maw a paeh? To tih ai boeh loe im takii ih thlung loe mi mah maw tlingh? 7 Khawnbang cakaehaw nawnto laasak o moe, Sithaw caanaw anghoehah hoiah hangh o nathuem, 8 to tih ai boeh loe amno zok thung hoiah tuipui tacawt moe, tapok naah, mi mah maw tuipui thok khah? 9 Tamai ka sak naah, kathah parai vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, ka yaw hmoek, 10 angzithah ramri to ka suek pae, thok hoi takraenghah thing to ka suek pae moe, 11 hae karoek to ni nang zoh thah, hae ahmuen hae na poeng mak ai; nam oekhah tuiphu loe hae ah boengsak ah, tiah ka naa. 12 Na hing thung akhawnbang hanah lok na paek

vai moe, akhawnbang khodai hanah angmah ih ahmuen to na patuek vai maw? 13 akhawnbang khodai mah long boenghah to patawnh moe, kasae kaminawak tasoehsak maw? 14 Long loe catui daeng ih baktiah krang to amtueng moe, khukbuen pong ih krang baktih toengah oh. 15 Kasae kaminawak aanghah loe anghmat moe, payangh ih ban doeh angkhaeh pae. 16 Tuipui tacawthahih akhaw thungah na kun moe, kathuk koek ahmuen ah na caeh vai maw? 17 Nang hanah duekhahih khongkha to paong vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe duekhahih tahlip ih thoknawak to na hnuk vai maw? 18 Kawk parai long hae na panoek vai maw? Na panoek boih nahaeloe, na thui ah. 19 Aanghahih ahmuen phakhahih loklam loe naa ah maw oh? Vinghahih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? 20 Khoving khodai ohhahih ahmuen ah nihcae to na hoi thai tih maw? To hmuennawak ohhahih loklam to na panoek maw? 21 Nang loe na tapen boeh, to tih ai boeh loe saning paroelai na hing boeh pongah, na panoek han oh. 22 Dantui kamkhawak suekhahih imthung ah na kun vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe qaetui patunghahih ahmuen to na hnuk vai maw? 23 To hmuennawak loe raihahih tue, misa angkakhahih hoi misa angtukhahih tue nathuem han ih na ai maw ka suek? 24 Aanghahih loe naa ih loklam hoiah maw aang, to tih ai boeh loe ni angyae bang ih takhi loe naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw song? 25 Tui longhahih loklam to paqoi moe, tangphrapuekhahih loklam sahkung loe mi maw? 26 Mi mah maw kami om ai praezaek hoi kami om ai, long ah kho angzosak? 27 Long karoem, pahnavat sut ih long ah, qam kanawak hoi phro amprawksak hanah mi mah maw sak? 28 Khotui loe ampa tawnh maw? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw dantui ohsak? 29 Kamkhawak tui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? Van hoi krah tathuk dantui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? 30 Tuinawak loe siktue naah thlung baktiah amkhawak o. 31 Kranghoih Pleiades cakaehnawak to qui hoi na zaeng thai maw? Nawnto kangpop Orion cakaehnawak ih qui to na khram thai maw? 32 Atue phak naah Mazzaroth cakaehnawak to na zaeh thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Akturus to a caanawak hoi nawnto na zaeh thai maw? 33 Van ukhahih daan to na panoek maw? To baktih daan hoiah long uk hanah na sak thai maw? 34 Pop parai tui ang krah pae hanah, tamai to lok na paek thai maw? 35 Tangphra na pueksak thai maw? Nihcae mah nang khaeah, Hae ah ka oh o, tiah na thui o ueloe, caeh o tih maw? 36 Mi mah maw palunghahih hoi panoek thahihah palungthin to paek? 37 Tamai kroek thahih palungha mi maw kaom? Maiphu loe amtaak moe, longnawak nawnto amhlom o naah, van ih pailangnawak krah thahih mi maw kaom? 39 Kaipui hanah moi na zoep pae thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe

saning nawk kaipui zok nam hahsak thai maw? 40 Nihcae loe thlungkhaw thungah tabok o moe, kapring thung hoiah moi angang o naah, na pacah thai maw? 41 Pangaah ih caanawak loe rawkcaak tawn ai ah amhet o moe, Sithaw khaeah hang o naah, mi mah maw rawkcaak pacah?

**39** Sathar caa tapenhahih atue na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe tasuk caa tapenhahih atue na panoek maw? 2 Ca tapen karoek to khrah nazetto maw zokpomh, tito na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae tapenhahih atue na panoek maw? 3 Nihcae loe tabok o, caa tapen o; to naah caa tapenhahih kana to pahnet o. 4 A caanawak loe ngantui o moe, taw ah qoeng o tahang; amno to caeh o taak, amlaem o let ai boeh. 5 Mi mah maw taw ih hrangnawak angmah koeh ah prasak? Mi mah maw taw hrang ih aqui to khramh pae thahih? 6 Anih ohhahih ahmuen to praezaek ah ka sak moe, karoem long to anih ohhahih ahmuen ah ka paek. 7 Anih loe vangpui thung ih loknawak to pahnuithuih moe, kamongh kami hanghahih lok doeh tahngai ai. 8 Anih loe maenawak nuiah prat moe, kahing phrohnawak to pakrong. 9 Hmawsaeng taw ih maitaw loe na tok to sak moe, nang khaeah oh han koeh tih maw? 10 Laikok toksak hanah qui hoiah na zae thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe laikok atok hanah na hnukah bang thai tih maw? 11 Anih thacakhahih to na oep han maw? To tih ai boeh loe na sak ih tok to anih khaeah na aap thai tih maw? 12 Anih mah im ah cang na phaw pae ueloe, tapup thungah na suem pae tih, tiah na tang maw? 13 Tawtaaw tavaa loe amoekhahih hoiah pakhraeh to boh, toe tahnongsawak tavaa hoi Ostrich tavaa loe anih ih amui hoiah patah thai ai, 14 anih loe long ah taduih moe, savuet long hoiah tadui to khaeksak, 15 anih loe khok hoiah angmah ih tadui to cawh moeng ueloe, taw ih moi mah tadui koisak moeng tih, tito panoek ai. 16 Anih loe a caanawak to angmah ih caa ai baktiah khet, anih caasakhahih loe azom pui ni, tiah poek ai; 17 Sithaw mah anih han palunghahih to paek ai, panoekhahih roe paek ai. 18 Toe pakhraeh atoengh tahang naah, anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah kangthueng kami to pahnuithuih. 19 Hrang tha na caksak maw? Anih ih tahnong to na khuk pae maw? 20 Pakhuh kangphet baktiah maw nang phetsak? Anih anghahih takhi tuen loe zit thoh parai. 21 Anih loe azawn ah cawnh tapaih, a thacakhahih to angoep moe, misatuh kaminawak to a hmaang. 22 Zithahih to pahnuithuih, zithahih tidoeh tawn ai; sumpen doeh cawn taak ai. 23 Anih kahhahih palaa tuen to tacawt, tayae hoi misa angvaenghahih aphaw loe ampha hlip. 24 Anih loe palungphui moe, thacakhahih palung hoiah long to a caak; mongkah lok a thahih naah, om duem thai ai. 25 Mongkah lok thahih naah, Ha, ha, tiah a

thuih; misatuh angraeng ih lok, misa pahruekhah lok ahmu  
loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah panoek thaih. 26 Tahmu loe na  
patuk ih palunghahaih hoiah pakhraeh to boh moe, aloih  
bangah azawk tathuk maw? 27 Tahmu loe na paek ih lok  
pongah maw van bangah azawk tahang moe, hmuensang  
ah tabu to boh? 28 Anih loe lungsong nuiah oh, cathaeng  
loe anih ohhah kacak ahmuen ah oh. 29 To ahmuen hoiah  
a khet moe, caak koi moi to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hruk  
thaih. 30 A caanawk doeh athii to pazoh o toeng; anih loe  
kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen ah oh, tiah a naa.

**40** Angraeng mah Job khaeah, 2 thacac Angraeng mah  
thuitaek ih kami loe lok angaek vop tih maw? Sithaw  
kasaethui kami mah pathim nasoe, tiah a naa. 3 To naah  
Job mah, Angraeng khaeah, 4 Khenah, kai loe tidoeh avang  
ai kami ah ka oh; kawbangmaw nang kang pathim thai tih?  
Ka ban hoiah pakha ka tamuep khoep han boeh. 5 Lok vaito  
ka thuih, toe ka pathim mak ai: ue, vai hnetto ka thuih moeng  
boeh; toe ka thui let mak ai boeh. 6 To naah Angraeng mah  
takhi thung hoiah Job khaeah, 7 nongpa baktiah kaengkaeh  
to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah. 8 Ka  
lokcaekhah na phraek han maw? Na toeng thai hanah, kai  
zaehaih nang net han maw? 9 Sithaw baktiah ban na tawnh  
maw? Anih baktiah khopazih tuen na tacawtsak thai maw?  
10 Na tacawtsak thaih nahaeloe, lensawkhah hoi azathaih  
to angkhuk ah loe, lensawkhah hoi kranghoihah hoiah  
amthoep ah. 11 Palung na phuihah to pakhrat ah; amoek  
kaminaw to khenh loe, pahnaem tathuk ah. 12 Amoek  
kaminaw to khenh loe, ahnaemsak ah; kasae kaminaw  
to angmace angdoethaih ahmuen ah atii ah. 13 Nihcae  
to maiphu thungah nawnto aphum ah, nihcae ih mikhmai  
to khoving thungah khuk ah. 14 To tiah na sak nahaeloe  
na bantang mah nangmah to pahlong thai tih, tiah ka thuih  
han, tiah a naa. 15 Nang hoi nawnto ka sak ih, Behemoth to  
khenah, anih loe maitaw baktiah qam to caak. 16 Khenah,  
anah thacakhah loe kaeng ah oh moe, a zok hin ah doeh  
thacakhah to oh. 17 Anih ih tamai loe Sidar thing baktiah  
ahaek, a phaih thaquinaw loe nawnto angbok. 18 Anih ih  
ahuhnaw loe sumboeng kaming baktiah oh moe, anih ih  
panakuhnaw loe sum baktiah oh. 19 Anih loe Sithaw mah  
sak ih hmuen thungah hmaloe koekah oh; toe anih sahkung  
mah anih to angmah ih sumsen hoiah hmang tih. 20 Mae  
nuiah kapra moi loe anih ih rawcaak ah oh, taw ih moinaw  
loe to ahmuen ah prat o boih. 21 Anih loe kahoih tahlip  
thingkung tlim ah tabok moe, tangnong ohhah ahmuen ah  
kampraw akung tlim ah anghawk. 22 To thingkung tahlip  
mah anih to khuk moe, vacong ah kampraw akungnaw

mah anih to takui o khoep. 23 Khenah, anih loe kalen tuipei  
to tiah doeh sah ai; Jordan vapui anih ih pakha khoek to pha  
aep to mah angoephah to a tawnh. 24 Anih to naeh thai tih  
maw? Thang pongah amansak ueloe, a hnah to daw pae  
thai tih maw?

**41** Leviathan to cakoih hoi na tathok thai tih maw? To tih  
ai boeh loe anih ih palai to qui hoiah na pathlet pae  
thai tih maw? 2 A hnah to na daw pae moe, anih ih akam  
huh to cakoih hoiah na taqawt pae thai tih maw? 3 Anih mah  
tahmenhah na hni ueloe, nang khaeah lok kanaem to thui  
tih maw? 4 Anih loe hing thung na tamna ah oh hanah, nang  
khaeah lokmahaih sah tih maw? 5 Anih to tavaa hoi amhai  
baktiah nam hai hah han maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangmah  
ih nongpatanaw hanah anih to qui hoiah na pathlet pae  
han maw? 6 Nam puinaw mah anih han buhraenghah  
sah pae tih maw? Anih to hmuen zaw kaminaw khaeah  
athum o sak tih maw? 7 Sum kamsun hoiah anih ih ahin  
to na thunh thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe a lu to tanga  
thunhah tayae hoiah na thunh thai tih maw? 8 Anih nuiah  
ban to mah koeng ah, anih tuk hanah poek hmah. 9 Khenah,  
anah pazawk han poekhah loe azom pui ni; anih hnu kami  
loe amthaek bup mak ai maw? 10 Anih to mi mah doeh  
pahruie thai mak ai; to tiah om nahaeloe mi maw ka hmaa  
ah angdoe thai tih? 11 Ka sak pathok let hanah mi mah  
maw na pakaa thai tih? Van tlim ih hmuennaw boih loe  
kai ih ni. 12 Leviathan ih khokbannaw, a thacakhah hoi  
kahoih takpumnaw thui ai ah ka om thai mak ai. 13 Mi mah  
maw anih ih ahin to khok pae thai tih? Mi mah maw anih  
ih akam huh to cakoih hoi tathok hanah a taengah caeh  
thai tih? 14 Mi mah maw anih ih mikhmai thok to paong  
pae thai tih? Anih ih haanaw loe zit thoh. 15 Kacak ah  
catui daeng baktih toengah, kangbok a nui ih ahin loe anih  
amoekhah ah oh. 16 Takhi akun thaih han ai ah, ahin maeto  
hoi maeto angbet. 17 Ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet moe,  
kacakah angbet caeng pongah khram thai ai. 18 Anih pasih  
naah hmai ampha, a mik loe akhawn bangah pakhrup ih mik  
baktiah oh. 19 Anih ih pakha thung hoiah hmai aengh hoi  
hmai kanggong to tacawt. 20 Tui tangdawh thlukbuk laom  
thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, a hnakhaw thung  
hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt. 21 Anih anghahhah takhi mah  
hmaisae to amngaehsak moe, anih ih pakha thung hoiah  
kanggong hmai to tacawt. 22 Anih ih tahnong ah thacakhah  
to oh, anih hmaa ah loe palungsethah to anghoehah ah oh.  
23 Anih ih ngan thaquinaw loe nawnto amraep o, anghui  
thai ai, cakrap. 24 Anih ih palung loe thlung baktiah amtak;  
ue, cang kaehhah thlung baktiah amtak. 25 Anih anghawk

tahang naah, thacak kaminawk loe zithaih hoiah oh o; anih tamai boh naah om o thai ai. 26 Anih loe sumsen mah caa ai; tayae, palaa hoi ahnuk ahma kamsun tayae mah doeh caa ai. 27 Anih loe sum to caphaeh baktiah poek moe, sumkamling doeh kahmawn thing baktiah a poek. 28 Palaa mah anih to cawnsak thai mak ai; lawkthuem doeh tavai baktiah ni a poek. 29 Anih han loe thingboeng doeh cangkung baktiah ni oh; tayae hoi takhawah han pahuem naah anih mah pahnuithuih. 30 Anih ih zok loe kanoe laom koi baktiah oh; tangnong nui ih sum kanoe haa caehhah ahmuen baktiah oh. 31 Anih mah kathuk tuipui to laom thung ih tangdawh tui baktiah haeh moe, tuipui to laom nokhah moithawk baktiah a sak. 32 A caeh taak ih loklam loe ampha pongah, tuipui loe sam kanglung baktiah oh. 33 Anih baktiah zithaih tawn ai ah sak ih hmuen maeto doeh long nuiah om ai. 34 Anih loe kasang hmuennawk to khet; anih loe amoekhah hmuennawk boih ih siangpahrang ah oh, tiah a naa.

**42** To naah Job mah Angraeng khaeah, 2 hmuennawk boih na sak thaih, tito ka panoek; hmuen sak han nam sakhah mi mah doeh pakaa thai ai, tito ka panoek. 3 Panoekhah tawn ai ah ka thuih ih lok anghmasak kami loe mi aa? tiah lok nang dueng; kai loe ka panoek ai ih loknawk, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawk hoi paroeai dawnrai koi hmuennawk to ka thuih moeng boeh. 4 Nang mah, Tahngai ah, lok kang thuih han; kang dueng ih lok to na pathim ah, tiah nang naa. 5 Na thuih ih lok to ka naa mah thaih boeh, vaihi ka mik mah nang to hnuk boeh. 6 To pongah kaimah hoi kaimah hae panuet moe, dawnpakhuemhah amtuengsak hanah, maiphu hoi vaipoep nuiah kang hnut boeh, tiah a naa. 7 Angraeng mah Job khaeah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, Angraeng mah Teman acaeng Eliphaz khaeah, Nang hoi nam pui hnik nuiah palung ka phui; ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai. 8 To pongah vaihi maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto lak pacoengah, ka tamna Job khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; ka tamna Job mah nangcae han lawk na thui pae tih; anih lawkthuihah to ka talawk pae han; toe ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai pongah, nam thu o hah atho to kang pathok han, tiah a naa. 9 To pongah, Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Namaath acaeng Zophar cae loe caeh o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o; to naah Angraeng mah Job lawkthuihah to tahngaih pae. 10 Job mah ampuinawk han lawkthuih pae pacoengah, Angraeng mah canghniah tawnh

ih hmuen pongah alet hnetto kamtlai ah angraenghah to paek let. 11 To pacoengah angmah ih nawkamyawk, a tanunawk, ampui kangzongnawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a im ah anih hoi nawnto buhcaakhah to a sak o; Angraeng mah anih nuiah phaksak ih raihah pongah nihcae mah anih to palungset o hah moe, pathloep o; nihcae boih mah sum kanglung phoisa hoi sui bantuek maeto anih hanah paqum pae o. 12 Hnukkhuem ah loe Angraeng mah Job hanah hmaloe ih pongah kamtlai ah tahamhoihah to paek pongah, tuu sang hatlai palito, kaengkuu hrang sang tarukto, laikok atok thaih maitaw tae sangto hoi laa hrang sangto a tawnh. 13 Anih mah capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak let. 14 Canu kacoeh loe Jemima, hnetto hah loe Kezia, thumto hah loe Keren-Happuh, tiah ahmin phui. 15 Prae thung boih ah Job canu baktih kranghoih nongpata mi doeh om ai; nihcae ih ampa Job loe a canunawk hanah, nihcae ih thanggoi nongpanawk hoi kangvan ah qawk to pazet pae. 16 To pacoengah Job loe saning cumvai, quipalito hing; a caanawk hnuk pacoengah, a caanawk ih caa patoeng, adung pali karoek to hnuk vop. 17 Job loe saning akoepe moe, mitong naah duek.

# Saam

**1** Katoeng ai kaminawk ih thuitaekhaih thungah caeh ai, kazaeh kaminawk ih loklam ah doeh angdoeh ai moe, pahnuithuih kaminawk anghnuthai ahmuen ah anghnu ai kami, **2** Angraeng mah paek ih lok pongah anghoehaih tawn kami, Angraeng mah paek ih lok khoving khodai poek toepsoep kami loe tahamhoih. **3** Anih loe tuipuinawk taengah thling moe, atue phak naah athai, aqam zaek vai ai thing hoiah anghmong; to kami loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmaecawn tih. **4** Katoeng ai kaminawk loe to tiah om o ai; nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canghii baktiah ni oh o. **5** To pongah katoeng ai kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah angdoeh o thai mak ai, kazaeh kaminawk doeh katoeng kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai mak ai. **6** Angraeng loe katoeng kaminawk ih loklam to panoek; katoeng ai kaminawk ih loklam loe amro tih.

**2** Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk loe avang ai hmuen to poek o? **2** Long siangpahrangnawk hoi ukkungnawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi anih mah situi bawh tangcae kami ih lok to aek o, **3** nihcae ih qui to taprawt pae pat si loe, nihcae ih sumqui doeh vaa pae o ving si, tiah a thuih o. **4** Vannawk ah anghnu kami loe pahnui tih: Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnuithuih tih. **5** To naah anih mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah thuitaek ueloe, kana parai koeh koi kaom ai anghmang thok khosakhaih to phasak tih. **6** Toe kaimah ih kaciim Zion mae nuiah, kaimah ih siangpahrang to kang hnutsak boeh, tiah anih mah thuih. **7** Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok to ka thuih han; nang loe ka Capa ni; nang loe vaihniah kang tapen boeh, tiah ang naa. **8** Na hniah, to tih nahaeloe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to nang han qawk ah kang paek han, nihcae loe longboeng khoek to nang ih qawk ah om o tih. **9** Nihcae to sumboeng hoiah na uk ueloe, long laom pakhoih phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to na vaa phaeng tih. **10** To pongah nangcae siangpahrangnawk, Palungaha oh loe, long ukkungnawk thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh. **11** Zithai palungthin hoiah Angraeng ih tok to sah oh loe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah anghoe oh. **12** Capa to mok oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Anih palungphui ueloe, nang loe loklam hoiah nang hmaa ving tih, anih loe palungphui cadoeh akra mak ai. Anih nuiah amha kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o.

**3** A capa Absalom khae hoi cawnh naah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai raihah paek misanawk loe paroeai pop o! Nihcae loe pop o parai pongah, kai hae misa ah ang suek o. **2** Kaminawk mah, Sithaw mah anih

to angsak haih mak ai, tiah ang naa o. (Selah) **3** Toe aw Angraeng, nang loe ka buephaih, ka lensawkhaih ah na oh moe, kai ih lu atoengh tahang kami ah na oh. **4** Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang naah, anih mah angmah ih kaciim mae nui hoiah ka lok ang pathim. (Selah) **5** Kang song moe, ka iih; Angraeng mah ang patawnh pongah, kang thawk let. **6** Kai takui khoep, ka misa sang hatonawk to ka zii mak ai. **7** Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah; Aw ka Sithaw, na pahlong ah: ka misanawk ih akam huh to nang boh pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih haa to nam rosak. **8** Pahlonghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; na tahamhoihaih loe nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah om nasoe. (Selah)

**4** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, katoeng Neginoth hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw ka toenghaih Sithaw, kang kaw naah na oi pae ah: dawnraihaih hoi ka oh naah monghaih nang paek; lawk ka thuih naah, tahmenhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae. **2** Aw kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih hae nasetto maw azat nang paw o sak han vop? Nasetto maw avang ai hmuen to na palung o moe, lok amlaihaih na pakrong o han vop? (Selah) **3** Toe Sithaw panoek kami loe Sithaw mah Angmah hanah pahoe boeh, tiah panoek oh: anih to ka kaw naah Angraeng mah na pathim tih. **4** Tasoeh takuenhaih hoi om oh loe, zaehaih sah o hmah: iikhun nuiah nang song naah, anghngai o duem ah loe, palung hoiah khopoek oh. (Selah) **5** Katoeng hmuenpaekhaih to sah oh loe, Angraeng to oep oh. **6** Mi mah maw aicae han kahoih hmuen patuek tih? tiah thui kami paroeai oh. Angraeng, na mikhmai aanghaih to kaicae nuiah amtuengsak ah. **7** Cang to hak o moe, misurthaih hak o nathuem ih nihcae anghoehaih pongah doeh, ka palung thungah anghoehaih pop kue ah nang suek pae. **8** Kai loe monghaih hoiah kang song moe, ka iih han boeh: Angraeng, nang mah khue ni, ngan nang cuemsak.

**5** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Nehiloth hanah; David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka loknawk hae tahngai ah loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na poek paeh. **2** Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, lawk kang thuih baktih toengah, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **3** Angraeng, akhawn bangah ka lok nang tahngai pae; akhawn bangah, kang khet tahang moe, lawk ka thuih han. **4** Nang loe zae sakhaih bangah anghoe haih Sithaw na ai ni: kasae kami loe nang hoi nawnto om mak ai. **5** Kamthu loe na hmaa ah angdoeh thai mak ai: hmuen sahpazae kaminawk boih to na hnukma. **6** Amsawnlok thui kaminawk to nam rosak; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet. **7** Toe kai loe pop parai na palungnathaih hoiah na imthung ah kang

zoh han; nang khingyahaih hoiah na tempul kaciim thungah kang bok han. 8 Aw Angraeng, ka misanawh oh o pongah, na toenghah bangah na hoi ah; ka hmaa ah na loklam to patoengh ah. 9 Nihcae ih pakha ah oephah om ai; nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe paroeai set o; nihcae ih aqawnh loe kam-ong sut taprong ah oh moe, palai hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih o. 10 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to amrosak ah; nihcae sak atimhaih loe angmacae amtimhaih ah om nasoe; nihcae loe na misa ah oh o, zaehaih paroeai sak o boeh pongah, nihcae to haek lai ah. 11 Toe nang amha kaminawh loe anghoe o nasoe: nihcae to na pakaa pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih hoiah laa sah o nasoe: na hmin palung kaminawh doeh nang ah anghoe o nasoe. 12 Aw Angraeng, katoeng kaminawh to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na tahmenhaih hoiah nihcae to pakaa tih.

**6** Aqoi tazetto kaom katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Neginoth hoiah sak moe, Shemenith lok baktiah sak han ih David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungphuihah hoiah na zoeh hmah, palungphuihah hoiah na thuitaek hmah. 2 Aw Angraeng, tha ka cak ai pongah, na tahmen ah: Aw Angraeng, kai ih ahuhnawh loe anghlong hlawk boih boeh pongah, na hoisak ah. 3 Ka hinghah doeh thazok sut boeh: toe aw Angraeng, nang loe nasetto maw na oh han vop? 4 Aw Angraeng, amlaem ah loe, ka hinghah na pahlong ah; na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na pahlong ah. 5 Tipongah tih nahaeloe duek pacoengah loe nang poekhaih to om mak ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih? (Sheol h7585) 6 Ka hanghah loiah kang pho sut boeh; aqum puek ka qahhah mikkhraetui mah ka iihkhun to pazawh moe, ka iihhah ahmuen doeh ka mikkhraetui hoiah ka suisak boih boeh. 7 Palungset loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh moe, ka misanawh pongah ka mik amtueng ai boeh. 8 Nangcae kasae hmuen sah kaminawh, kai khae hoi tacawt o lai ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah ka qahhah lok to ang thaih pae boeh. 9 Tahmen ka hnikhah lok to Angraeng mah ang thaih pae; ka qahhah lok Angraeng mah ang thaih pae boeh. 10 Ka misanawh boih loe dawnraihaih hoiah azatapaw o nasoe loe; azatapwhaih hoiah hnuk angawn o nasoe.

**7** Daid ih Shiggaion laa; Benjamin acaeng Kush ih lokthuihah to anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ah sak. Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang khaeah ka buep: kai pacaekthlaek kaminawh boih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah. 2 To tih ai nahaeloe misa mah kaipui baktiah ka hinghah to asik pet tih boeh. 3 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, hae hmuen ka sak pongah, ka ban ah zaehaih to oh moeng moe, 4

kai hoi angdaeh kami khaeah ka sae hmuen to ka sak, ue, takung tidoeh om ai ah, ka misa ih hmuen to ka lomh pae moeng nahaeloe; 5 ka misa mah ka hinghah to la nasoe loe, pacaekthlaek nasoe; ue, ka hinghah long ah atii nasoe loe, kai pakoehhah to maiphu ah suem nasoe. (Selah) 6 Aw Angraeng, palungphuihah hoiah anghawh ah loe, ka misanawh palungphuihah to pakaa ah: kai han anghawh ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to takroek ah. 7 Kaminawh loe amkhueng o moe, nang ang ven o; nihcae han hmuensang ah amlaem let ah. 8 Angraeng mah kaminawh to lokcaek tih: aw Angraeng, ka toenghah hoi kai thungah kaom akoephah baktih toengah, nang mah lokcaek ah. 9 Kami poekhaih khenkung, poeksaeh kami sethah to boengsak ah loe, katoeng kami to caksak ah: aw katoeng Sithaw, nang loe palungthin ni na khet. 10 Poek toeng kaminawh pahlongkung Sithaw loe, kang vaenghah ah oh. 11 Sithaw loe lokcaekkung katoeng ah oh, poeksaeh kami nuiah loe ni thokkruek palungphuihah to amtuengsak. 12 Anih amlaem let ai nahaeloe, angmah ih sumpen to taak tih; angmah ih kali to takoih ueloe, suem coek tih. 13 Anih hanah duekhah hmuennawh to paroep pae moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawh kah hanah angmah ih kaliinawh to pathoep coek boeh. 14 Khenah, anih loe kasae to zokpomh; kasae poekhaih hoiah zokpomh moe, amrohah to tacawtsak. 15 Anih loe tangqom to takaeh moe, a takaeh ih tangqom thungah krak. 16 A poeksethah to angmah ih lu nuiah krah let ueloe, minawh nganbawh kana poekhaih doeh a lu nuiah krah lat tih. 17 A toenghah baktih toengah Angraeng to ka saphaw moe, Sang Koek Angraeng ih ahmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

**8** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah Gittith hoiah sak han koi David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kaicaeh Angraeng, long nui boih ah nang ih ahmin loe kawkrak maw hoih! Na lensawkhah to vannawh nuiah na suek. 2 Na misanawh pongah, misanawh hoi lula kaminawh nang hngaisak duem hanah, tahnu nae nawktanawh ih pakha hoiah thacakhah to na paek. 3 Na banpazung hoiah sak ih van ah kaom hmuennawh, na sak ih khrah hoi cakaehhawh ka poek naah, 4 kami loe kawbangmaw oh moe, anih to na poek haih khing? Kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na paqai thuih? 5 Anih loe vankami pong kahnaem kue ah na sak moe, lensawkhah hoiah pakoehhah to nang mueksak. 6 Anih to na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawh boih ukkung ah na suek moe, a khok tlim ah hmuennawh boih na suek pae: 7 maitaw taenawh hoi tuunawh boih, ue, taw ah kaom moinawh boih; 8 van ah kaom tavaanawh, tuipui thungah



kaom tanganaw k boih hoi tuipui thungah kaom angtawt thaih minphaw amiinaw k boih, a khok tlim ah na suek pae. 9 Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Angraeng, na hmin loe long nui boih ah kawkruk maw hoih!

**9** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Mut-labben lok hoiah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin boih hoi nang kang saphaw han; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw k boih to ka hnuskak han. 2 Poeknawmhaih hoi nang ah kang hoe moe, aw Sang koek, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 3 Ka misanaw k hnukbangah amlaem o let naah, na hmaa ah amtimh o moe, anghmat o. 4 Ka toenghah to nang doet haih; angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnut moe, katoengah lok na caek. 5 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k to na thuitaek; kasae kaminaw k to nam rosak moe, nihcae ih amin dungzan khoe k to nang hmatsak boeh. 6 Aw na misa amrohah loe, boeng khoe k to phak boeh: vangpuinaw k to na phreak pae, nihcae panoekhah doeh angmacae hoi nawnto amro boih boeh. 7 Toe Angraeng loe dungzan khoe k to cak tih; lokcaek hanah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to a caksak boeh. 8 Anih mah long hae toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, katoeng lokcaekhah hoiah kaminaw k to uk tih. 9 Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhah tong kaminaw k abuephah ah om tih, raihah atue ah doeh abuephah ah oh. 10 Na hmin panoek kaminaw k loe nang to oep o tih; Angraeng, nang pakrong kaminaw k to na pahnawt sut mak ai. 11 Zion ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh loe, a sak ih hmuennaw k to congca kaminaw k khaeah thui oh. 12 Anih loe kami athii longhah to pakuem, pahnet ai: anih loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah qah kaminaw k ih lok to pahnet ai. 13 Aw Angraeng, kai hae na tahmen ah; kai hnuma kaminaw k ih pacaekthlaekhah to na khen paeh loe, duekhah khongkha thung hoiah na loisak ah: 14 to tih nahaeloe Zion canu ih khongkhanaw k ah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sah thai boih ueloe, na pahlonghah ah anghoehah hoiah ka om tih. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k loe angmacae mah takaeh o ih tanggom thungah krak o: angmacae mah haw k ih palok pongah angmacae ih khok to amanh o boih boeh. 16 Angraeng loe a sak ih lokcaekhah hoiah amtueng: toe kasae kami loe a ban hoi sak ih thaang pongah amanh. (Higgaion, Selah) 17 Sithaw pahnet prae kaminaw k hoi kasae kaminaw k loe, hell thungah caeh o tih. (Sheol h7585) 18 Kavawt kaminaw k to pahnet poe mak ai ueloe, amtang kaminaw k oephah doeh anghma poe mak ai. 19 Aw Angraeng, anghaw k ah, kami mah na pazaw k hmah nasoe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k loe na hmaa ah lokcaekhah om nasoe. 20 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to zisak

ah: to tiah ni prae congca kaminaw k mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kai loe kami rumram ni, tiah panoek o thai tih. (Selah)

**10** Aw Angraeng, tipongah kangthla ah nang doet ving loe? Tikhoe raihah ka tongh naah nang haw k ving loe? 2 Kasae kami loe amoek moe, amtang kaminaw k to pacaekthlaek; angmacae poeksethah mah angmacae to naeh nasoe. 3 Kasae kami loe a palung thungah koeh ih baktiah amoek; anih loe kamtlai koeh hmoek kami to thapaek moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih. 4 Kasae kami loe, amoek loiah Sithaw to pakrong ai: a poekhaihaw k boih ah Sithaw han ahmuen om ai. 5 Anih ih loklamnaw k loe palungsethah ah oh; nihcae lokcaekhah loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoiah anghthla moe, a misanaw k to tiah doeh sah ai. 6 Anih mah, Kai loe raihah ka tong mak ai; natuek naah doeh kam tang mak ai, tiah a poek. 7 Anih ih pakha loe kasaethuihah, amsawnlok thuihah, alinghah hoiah koi, anih palai ah loe raihah hoi sethah khue ni oh. 8 Anih loe avang taengah anghaw k moe, sakpazaehah tawn ai kami to hum: amtang kami naeh hanah tamquta hoiah a khet. 9 Kaipui mah akhaw thung hoi moi angang baktih toengah, anih loe anghawkhah hoiah a angang: amtang kami to angang moe, anih to angmah taengah phak naah palok hoiah a naeh. 10 Amtang kaminaw k a thacakhah thungah akun o thai hanah, angmah hoi angmah to mi tlim ah kaom thacak ai kami baktiah oh. 11 Anih mah palung thung hoiah, Sithaw mah pahnet boeh: a mikhmai to haw k ving boeh, natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh, tiah poek. 12 Aw Angraeng, anghaw k ah! aw Sithaw, na ban to payangh tahang ah: poek pahnaem kaminaw k to pahnet hmah. 13 Tipongah kasae kami mah Angraeng to kasae thuih loe? Anih loe Angraeng mah kawbangah doeh na naa tang mak ai, tiah a poek. 14 Toe nang mah loe na hnuk pae; raihah hoi pacip paaahah to na ban hoi lak hanah na khet: amtang kami loe angmah hoi angmah to nang khaeah ang paek; tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ampa tawn ai kami bomkung ah na oh. 15 Sethah sah kami hoi zaehah sah kami ih ban to khaek pae ah: a sak ih sethah hnu ai karoek to pakrong ah. 16 Angraeng loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to Siangpahrang ah oh poe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k loe a prae thung hoiah anghmaa o tih. 17 Aw Angraeng, nang loe mi tlim ah khosah kaminaw k koehhah to na panoek pae: nihcae ih palungthin to na caksak: 18 Long kami mah pacaekthlaek let han ai ah, ampa tawn ai kami hoi pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminaw k, toenghah hoi lokcaek hanah nihcae qahhah lok to na tahngaih pae.

**11** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kai loe Angraeng khaeah ni kam ha: tipongah, Tavaa baktiah nangmah ih mae ah azawk lai ah, tiah ka muithla hanah na naa loe? 2 Khenah, kasae kami loe kalii to takoih moe, katoeng kaminaw palung thuem ah kah hanah, anghawk o moe, kalii qui nuiah palaa to koeng o coek boeh. 3 Nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen to paro pae ving nahaeloe, katoeng kami loe timaw sah thai tih boeh? 4 Angraeng loe kaciim tempul thungah oh moe, Angraeng ih angraeng tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanaw to mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek. 5 Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasae hoi poeksae kaminaw to hnukma. 6 Anih mah kasae kaminaw nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasae to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih. 7 Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghah to koeh; katoeng kaminaw loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

**12** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Shemenith hoi sak koi David ih saam laa. Angraeng, na bom ah, Angraeng zii kami om ai boeh: oep ohhah loe kaminaw salak hoiah anghmat boih boeh. 2 Nihcae loe a imtaeng kaminaw hoi avang ai lok to apaeh o: amsawnlok thuihah pahni, poek angphaehaih palungthin hoiah lok to apaeh o. 3 Pazaw hanah thuihahaih pahni hoi palai to a tawnh o, mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai; aicae nuiah mi maw angraeng ah ka om vop? 4 tiah thui kaminaw ih, amsawnlok thuihah pahniaw boih to Angraeng mah aat pae tih; amoekhah palai doeh aat pae tih: 5 Amtang kami mah tong ih pacaekthlaekhah, tidoeh tawn ai kami qahhah lok pongah, vaihi kang thawk han boeh; anih pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami to ka pakaa han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Angraeng ih loknaw loe ciim: amlai long hmai kamngaeh thungah vai sarihto atui pakaw ih, sumkanglung tui hoiah anghmong. 7 Aw Angraeng, nihcae to na khen ueloe, nihcae to hae kaminaw khae hoiah dungzan khoek to na pakaa poe tih. 8 Tidoeh avang ai kaminaw pakoehhah atue phak naah, poeksae kaminaw loe ahmuen kruekah azatpawhah hoiah caeh o tih.

**13** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang pahnet han vop? Nang pahnet poe han boeh maw? Nasetto maw kai khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk han vop? 2 Kai loe ni thokkruek nasetto maw palung ka set moe, nasetto maw khopoekhah hoiah ka oh han vop? Ka misa mah nasetto maw na uk vop tih? 3 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, ka lok hae tahngai ah loe, na

pathim ah: ka mik hae amtuengsak ah, to tih ai nahaeloe duekhah hoiah ka iip poe moeng tih; 4 to naah ka misanaw mah, Anih loe ka pazaw boeh, tiah na naa o ueloe, kam tim naah kai raihah paek kaminaw anghoe o moeng tih. 5 Toe kai loe nam lunghah tang kami ah ka oh; na pahlonghah pongah kai ih palungthin anghoe tih. 6 Anih loe ka nuiah paroeai hoih pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han.

**14** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Kamthu loe angmah ih palungthung ah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe amro o moe, panuet thok hmuennaw to sak o, kahoih hmuennaw sah kami maeto doeh om ai. 2 Thaikophah tawn kami hoi Sithaw pakrong kami oh maw tiah hnuk hanah, Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanaw to khet tathuk. 3 Kaminaw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih, nihcae loe panuet thok ah oh o boih boeh: kahoih hmuennaw sah kami maeto doeh om ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 4 Takaw a caak o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminaw to a caak o; zaehaih sah kaminaw boih loe panoekhah tawn ai ah maw oh o? 5 Katoeng kaminaw khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, nihcae loe paroeai zithah hoiah koi o. 6 Angraeng loe amtang kaminaw abuephah ah oh pongah, amtang kaminaw atimhah to na paro pae o. 7 Aw Israelnaw pahlonghah loe Zion hoiah angzoh! Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw misong thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe oephah tawn ueloe, Israel loe anghoe tih.

**15** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng, mi maw na ohhah kahni im ah om tih? Mi maw nang ih kaciim mae ah om tih? 2 Katoeng ah caeh kami, toenghah hmuennaw sah kami, palung thung hoi toenghah lokthui kami, 3 palai hoi kami pronghah lok thui vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami khaeah kahoih ai hmuennaw sah vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami ahminsae thui vai ai kami, 4 kasae kami to panuet moe, Angraeng zithah tawn kaminaw khingyahah paek kami, angmah han sethah om langlacadoeh a lokkamhah baktih toengah poek amkhrai ai kami, 5 a coi ih phoisa nuiah a caa kangpung la ai kami, sakpazaeah tawn ai kami, nganbawh kana paek hanah, minaw khae hoi bokhah tangqum talaw ai kaminaw ni om o tih. Hae hmuennaw sah kami loe natuek naah doeh anghui mak ai.

**16** Miktam lok hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, na pakaa ah, nang khaeah ni ka buep. 2 Aw ka hinghah, nang mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang loe ka Angraeng ni; nang ai ah loe ka hoihhah tetta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah na naa. 3 Toe long ah kaom kaciim kaminaw hoi lensawkhah hoiah koi kaminaw to ka palung. 4 Kalah sithaw khaeah

caawn kaminawk loe palungsethah pung aep tih: naek han a paek o ih athii hoiah angbawnhah ka sah mak ai; pahni hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawk bokhah lok to ka thui mak ai. 5 Angraeng loe ka toep han koi kai ih qawk hoi boengloeng ah oh: ka toep han koi taham doeh nang pahoe pae boeh. 6 Kahoih koek ahmuen ah nang suek; ue, kahoih qawk to ka toep boeh. 7 Ka poekhah paekkung, Angraeng to ka pakoe han: aqum ah doeh ka plunghin mah na lok hoiah ang thuitaek. 8 Angraeng to ka hmaa ah ka suek toepsoep: anih loe ka bantang bangah oh pongah, kang thui mak ai. 9 To pongah ka palungthin loe anghoe moe, ka lensawkhah doeh anghoe: ka taksa doeh oepahih hoiah om tih. 10 Ka muithla hae hell thungah na caeh taak mak ai; Ciimcai nangmah ih kami doeh na qongsak mak ai. (Sheol h7585) 11 Kai hanah hinghah loklam to na patuek tih: kacung anghoehah loe na hmaa ah oh, na bantang bangah loe dungzan anghoehah to oh.

**17** David lawkthuihah Aw Angraeng, toenghah hoi ka hanghah lok hae tahngai pae ah loe, lawk ka thuihah naa patueng pae ah, alinghah pahni hoiah lawk ka thui ai. 2 Ka nuiah lok takroekhah loe nang khae hoiah angzo nasoe loe, na mik hoiah toenghah to hnu nasoe. 3 Ka palungthin to nang khingh pae moe, aqum ah nang khetzawn; kai hae nang tanoek, toe tidoeh na hnu ai; ka pakha ah zaehah om mak ai, tiah ka poek. 4 Kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, amrosak thaih kaminawk caehhah loklam ah athum han ai ah, na pakha thung hoi tacawt tamthanglok hoiah ka yae ving boeh. 5 Kam thaek han ai ah, na loklam ah ka caehhah khok tangkan na caksak ah. 6 Aw Sithaw, kang kawkhah lok nang pathim han oh pongah, nang to kang kaw: na naa to patuengh loe, lawk ka thuihah lok hae na tahngai pae. 7 Nang khae abuephah pakrong kaminawk, misa ih ban thung hoiah na ban hoi pahlongkung, dawnrai nam lunghah to amtuengsak ah. 8 Kai pacaekthlaek kasae kaminawk hoi kai takui khoep kami hum han koeh misanawk thung hoiah mikmu baktiah na khezawn ah loe, na pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak ah. 10 Nihcae loe kathaw angmacae ih angan to ang oep o moe, amoekhah lok to a thuih o. 11 Aicae caehhah loklam to vaihi takui o khoep boeh: aicae long ah amtimsak hanah mik hoiah a khet o; 12 kaek ih moi to caak han kaom zok amthlam kaipui, moi naeh hanah tamquta hoiah angangh kaipui caa kanaw baktiah a oh o. 13 Aw Angraeng, anghawh ah, anih to pakaa ah loe, amtimsak ah; na sumsen hoiah ka hinghah kasae kami ih ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. 14 Aw Angraeng, long kami ah kaom, to baktih kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka hinghah

hae na ban hoi na pahlong ah; nihcae loe hae long nuiah hing o nathung, tangqum a hak o boeh, nihcae ih zok to na hawh ih hmuenmae hoiah na koisak boeh: a caanaw loe angraeng o; nihcae loe caa nawktanaw to sak o mangh, a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenaw doeh a caanaw hanah suek pae o. 15 Kai loe, toenghah hoiah na krang to ka hnu tih: kang thawh tahang naah, na krang baktiah kaom nangmah roe to ka hnu tih, to naah loe ka poekhah palung hae khuek ti tih boeh.

**18** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih saam laa. Angraeng mah David to a misanawk thung boih hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, David mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae sak; anih mah hae tiah thuih: Ka thacakhah, Aw Angraeng, nang kang palung han. 2 Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kacak kai ih sipae hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh: ka Sithaw, ka thacakhah, ka buepahih, kang vaenghah, ka loihhah taki, kai ih imsang ah oh. 3 Pakoe han krah Sithaw to ka kawh han, anih mah ka misanawk ban thung hoiah na pahlong tih. 4 Duekhah quinaw mah ang zaeng moe, Sithaw panoe ai kaminawk ih tuiphu mah zithah hoiah ang ohsak. 5 Hell qui mah ang zaeng kang moe, duekhah thaang mah ang maah khoep. (Sheol h7585) 6 Dawnrai naah Angraeng to ka kawh, ka Sithaw to ka palaw: anih mah angmah ih tempul thung hoiah ka lok ang tahngah pae; ka hanghah lok loe anih hmaa ah phak moe, anih ih naa thungah akun. 7 Anih palungphui naah, long anghuen moe, tasoeh; maenaw ohhah takung khoek to anghuen moe, anghuih. 8 Anih ih hnah thung hoiah hmaikhue tacawt moe, anih pakha thung ih hmai mah kang pongah, to ih hmaipalai hoiah hmai to amngaeh. 9 Anih mah van to takoih moe, pahnaem tathuk; kaving loe anih ih khok tlim ah oh. 10 Anih loe Cherubim nuiah anghueng moe, azaw: ue, anih loe takhi ih pakhraenaw nuiah azaw. 11 Anih loe angmah anghawh hah hanah vinghah to sak moe, kaving khak tuinaw hoi kathah van ih tamainaw mah anih to takui o. 12 A hmaa ah aanghah oh pongah, kathah tamainaw mah gaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlung to sin o moe, hmabang ah caeh o. 13 Angraeng loe van ah doeh khopazihsak moe, Sang koek mah gaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlungnaw hanah lok a paek. 14 Ue, anih loe angmah ih palaanaw to kah; tangphra a pueksak pongah, misanaw anghaehsak phang moe, a sungsak. 15 Aw Angraeng, na thuitaekhah hoi na hnah thung ih takhi nang hahhah hoiah, tui longhah loklamnaw to amtueng moe, long angdoethah doeh amtueng. 16 Anih loe ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh, kai ang patawnh moe, pop parai tuinaw thung hoiah kai to azuh tahang. 17 Anih mah kai

hnuma kaminawkw, kai han paroeai thacak, ka misanawkw ban thung hoiah ang pahlong. 18 Kam rohaih niah nihcae mah ang maah o khoep; toe Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh. 19 Anih mah kalen parai imthung ah ang caeh haih; ka nuih palung a tongh pongah, anih mah ang pahlong. 20 Angraeng mah ka toenghaih baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek, ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah atho ang paek let. 21 Angraeng ih loklamnawkw to ka pazui pongah, zaehaih sak hanah Sithaw to ka caeh taak ai. 22 A lok takroekhaihnawkw boih loe ka hmaa ah oh, anih mah sak ih daannawkw ka pahnawv vai ai. 23 A hmaa ah toenghaih hoiah kho ka sak moe, zaehaih to ka caeh taak. 24 To pongah ka toenghaih baktih, a mikhnuk ah ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum to ang paek. 25 Nang loe tahmen thaih kami khaeah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, katoeng kami khaeah toenghaih to nam tuengsak; 26 Kaciim kami khaeah ciimhaih nam tuengsak moe, poek angkoih kami khaeah poek angkoihaih to nam tuengsak. 27 Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawkw to na pahlong; toe kasang ah mikpadai kaminawkw loe na pakhrak tathuk. 28 Aw Angraeng, kai ih hmaithawkw nang paaang pae, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ka vinghaih hae na aangsak tih. 29 Nang oephaih rang hoiah misa to ka patom moe, ka Sithaw oephaih rang hoiah ni sipae to ka poeng thaih. 30 Sithaw ih loklam loe acung; Angraeng ih lok loe coek han koi om ai. Anih loe angmah khaeah abuep kaminawkw boih hanah angvaenghaih ah oh. 31 Angraeng pacoengah mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? To tih ai boeh loe aicae Sithaw ai ah loe mi maw lungsong ah kaom? 32 Sithaw mah thacakhaih kazii hoiah ang zaeng moe, ka caehhaih loklam to acungsak. 33 Tasuk khok baktiah ka khok hae ang sak pae moe, ka ohhaih hmuensangnawkw ah ang suek. 34 Misatuk kop hanah ka ban ang patoh pae, to naah ni ka ban mah sum kalii to takoih thai vop. 35 Kai nang pakaa moe, na pahlonghaih to nang paek: na bantang ban hoiah nang zaeh moe, na tuinom hoihaih hoiah nang lensak boeh. 36 Ka caehhaih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng thai ai. 37 Ka misanawkw ka patom moe, ka kae: nihcae amro ai karoek to kam laem let ai. 38 Nihcae loe ka khok tlim ah amtimh o: anghawkw thai ai khoeok to nihcae to ka tit. 39 Misatuk hanah thacakhaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; ka misanawkw ka khok tlim ah na kuepsak. 40 Kai hnuma kaminawkw ka hum thai hanah, ka misanawkw ih tahnongnawkw doeh nang paek. 41 Nihcae loe hang o, toe pahlongkung tawn o ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o, toe anih mah pathim pae ai. 42 To naah nihcae to adip pueng ah ka hnoih moe, takhi nuih maiphu takhoeok ih baktih toengah ka takhoeok: nihcae to loklam ih maiphu baktiah

ka haeh. 43 Kai naeh kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah nang loisak moe, sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih lu ah nang suek; panoek ai ih kaminawkw doeh kai ih tok to a sak o. 44 Kai ih tamthang a thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o; panoek ai ih kaminawkw loe angmacae koeh ah ka hmaa ah ang paek o. 45 Panoek ai ih kaminawkw loe palung boeng o moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoi tasoehhaih hoiah angzoh o. 46 Angraeng loe hing! Ka lungsong loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe! Kai pahlongkung Sithaw loe, pakoehhaih om nasoe. 47 Kai hanah lulak moe, kaminawkw kai tlim ah kuepsakkung loe, Sithaw ni. 48 Ka misanawkw thung hoiah anih mah ang pahlong; ue, ka misanawkw ranuih kai nang toengh tahang: amrosak thaih kami ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. 49 To pongah aw Angraeng, kai loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah, nang khaeah anghoehaih lawk ka thuih moe, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 50 Anih mah angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah kalen parai loisakhaih to paek moe, situi a bawh ih David hoi angmah ih acaengnawkw khaeah boeng thai ai palungnathaih to amtuengsak.

**19** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Vannawkw mah Sithaw lensawkhaih to taphong o, long ranui ih van mah a toksakhaih to amtuengsak. 2 Nito pacoeng nito lokthuih o moe, qumto pacoeng qumto palunghahaih to amtueng o sak. 3 Lokthuihaih hoi lokpaehhaih to om ai; kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh nihcae ih lok thaih han om ai. 4 Toe nihcae ih lok loe longpum ah phak, a loknawkw loe long boenghaih khoeok to amthang boeh. Van ah ni ohhaih kahni im to a sak pae, 5 ni loe impui thung hoi tacawt zu la thendoeng baktiah oh, angnoekhaih ahmuen ah anghoehaih hoi kacawn thacak kami hoiah anghmong. 6 Anih loe van boenghaih hoiah tacawt moe, van boenghaih khoeok to takui: ni aengh mah phak han ai ah kanghawkw hmueng tidoeh om ai. 7 Angraeng ih kaalok loe acung moe, muihla to amkhraisak: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe oepthoh moe, palungha ai kaminawkw to palunghasak. 8 Angraeng thuitaekhaih loknawkw loe toeng moe, palungthin to anghoesak; Angraeng ih kaaloknawkw loe ciim moe, mik to amtuengsak. 9 Angraeng zithaih loe ciim moe, dungzan khoeok to cak poe: Angraeng lok takroekhaih loe amsoem moe, toeng boih. 10 Sui pongah atho nat, ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh koeh han oh kue: khoitui pongah luep moe, khoi lutui pongah doeh luep kue. 11 To baktih hmuennawkw hoiah na tamnanawkw to acoehaih na paek, daan pazuihaih loe paroeai kalen tangqum to oh. 12 Mi maw a sakpazaehaih panoek thaih? Kamtueng ai sakpazaehaih thung hoiah kai na ciimsak ah. 13 Na tamna mah zaehaih sak parui poe han ai ah na pakaa ah; to

zaehaihawak mah kai na uk hmah nasoe: to tiah ni katoeng ah ka om ueloe, kalen parai zaehaih thung hoiah ka loih tih. 14 Aw Angraeng, ka thacakhaih hoi kai akrangkung, ka pakha thung ih loknawak hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennawak loe, na hmaa ah talawak han koi ah om nasoe.

**20** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih saam laa.

Dawnrai hoi na oh naah Angraeng mah na lok tahngai pae nasoe loe, Jakob ih Sithaw ahmin mah na pakaa nasoe. 2 Hmuenciim hoiah nang abomh hanah patoeh nasoe loe, Zion hoiah thacakhaih na paek nasoe. 3 Na tathlang ih hmuennawak boih panoek nasoe loe, na sak ih angbawnhah to talawak nasoe. 4 Na koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, na paek nasoe loe, na poekhainawak boih acungsak nasoe. 5 Na pahlonghah pongah kang hoe o moe, aicac Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah pazawkhah kahni ka payang o han: na hnik ih hmuennawak boih Angraeng mah na paek nasoe. 6 A qoih ih kami loe Angraeng mah pahlong; thacak pahlonghah a bantang ban hoiah anih ih lok to angmah ih kaciim van hoiah tahngai pae, tiah vaihi ka panoek boeh. 7 Thoemto kaminawak loe hrangleengnawak to oep o, thoemto kaminawak loe hrangnawak to oep o: toe kaicac loe kaimacac Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin ni ka oep o. 8 Nihcae loe lu takhum o moe, amtim o: toe kaicac loe anghawak o moe, kacakah kang doet o. 9 Aw Angraeng, pahlong ah! Kang kawak o naah siangpahrang mah pathim nasoe.

**21** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Aw Angraeng, siangpahrang loe na thacakhaih ah anghoe; na pahlonghah pongah cae loe kawkrak maw anih anghoe tih! 2 A pahni hoiah hnikhah to na tamuep pae khoep ai moe, a koehhah palung baktih toengah na paek boeh. 3 Anih hanah kahoih tahamhoihah to na paek: a lu nuiah kaciim suitui hoi sak ih lumuek to nang muksak boeh. 4 Anih mah hinghah ang hnik naah, na paek, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeak to kasawak hinghah to na paek boeh. 5 Na pahlonghah rang hoiah anih loe paroeai len: pakoehhah hoi huham ohhah to a nuiah na suak pae. 6 Anih han dungzan tahamhoihah na paek: na hmaa ah paroeai anghoehah hoi na koisak. 7 Siangpahrang loe Angraeng to oep moe, Ranui koek tahmenhah rang hoiah anih loe anghui mak ai. 8 Na ban mah na misanawak boih to hnu tih, na bantang ban mah nang hnuma kaminawak to hnu tih. 9 Palung na phui naah nihcae to hmai kamngaeh omthuh baktiah na ohsak: Angraeng mah nihcae to palungphuihah hoiah paeah tih, nihcae to hmai mah kang tih. 10 Nihcae ih athah to long hoiah nang hmaasak ueloe, kaminawak salak hoiah nihcae ih caanawak to nam rosak tih. 11 Nihcae loe na nuiah

kasae sak han ih pacaeng o moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o, toe nihcae mah sah o thai ai. 12 To pongah kalii to na nueng thuih moe, nihcae mikhmai ah na patoep naah, nihcae to hnukbang ah nam laemsak tih. 13 Aw Angraeng, na thacakhaih hoiah nang pakoehhah to om nasoe; na thacakhaih to laasakhaih hoiah kang saphaw o han.

**22** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung han oihah loe, akhawnbang

ih tasuk tala. David ih Saam laa. Ka Sithaw, ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caeh taak ving loe? Kai nang bomh ai, tikhoe ka hanghah lok pathim ai ah kangthla ah na oh ving loe? 2 Aw ka Angraeng, khodai ah ka hangh, toe nang pathim ai; khoving ah doeh kang hngai duem thai ai. 3 Toe aw nang loe na ciim, nang loe Israel kaminawak saphawhah ah na oh. 4 Kam panawak mah nang ni oep o: nang ang oep o pongah, nihcae to na pahlong. 5 Nang khacac a hang o naah, nihcae to na pahlong; nang ang oep o pongah, azathah tongh o ai. 6 Kai loe kami na ai, sadong ah ni ka oh; minawak mah kasaethuih moe, hnaphnac han koi ah ni ka oh. 7 Kai hnu kaminawak boih mah ang patoek o moe, ang pahnuh o thuih: pahni ang baek o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih, 8 anih loe Angraeng oephah tawnh na ai maw, Angraeng mah pahlong nasoe khacac: anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah om nahaeloe, anih mah pahlong nasoe khacac, tiah a thuih o. 9 Toe kam no zok thung hoiah nang taprok moe, tahnu ka naek naah kamongah nang ohsak. 10 Zok thung hoiah boeh ni nang khacac kang tathlang boeh, nang loe kam no zok thung hoiah ka Sithaw ah na oh boeh. 11 Kangthla ah na om taak hmah; raihah mah ang phak thuih tom boeh; bomkung mi doeh om ai. 12 Maitaw taenawak mah ang takui o khoep; thacak Bashan ih maitaw taenawak mah ang ven o khoep boeh. 13 Hanghah hoi moi kaek kaipui baktiah, nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih. 14 Tui baktiah ang krai o moe, ka huhnawak doeh anghring boih boeh: ka palungthin loe samdai baktiah oh moe, ka palung thungah amnaeng boih boeh. 15 Ka thacakhaih loe laom koi baktiah oh, ka palai doeh akam huh hoiah angbet caeng boeh; kai hae duekhah maiphu thungah nang zaeh tathuk boeh. 16 Kai loe uinawak mah ang takui o khoep: nawnto amkhueng kasae kaminawak mah ang ven o khoep boeh: ka ban hoi ka khoknawak to ang takhing o. 17 Kai ih ahuhnawak loe kroek thai boih han koiah ni oh boeh: nihcae mah padaenghah hoiah ang khet o. 18 Nihcae mah ka khukbuennawak to amzet o moe, kai ih laihaw lak hanah taham khethah phoisa to a vah o. 19 Toe, Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah: Aw ka thacakhaih, kai abomh han karangah angzo ah. 20 Sumsen thung hoiah ka hinghah

pakhra hae pahlongh loe, ka palung koek ih pakhra hae ui thacakhah thung hoiah pahlong ah. 21 Kaipui pakha thung hoiah na pahlongh loe, hmawsaeng kokno ih taki thung hoi nang pahlong hanah ka lok hae nang thaih pae boeh. 22 Kam nawkamyawak khaeah na hmin to ka thuih moe, kaminawak salakah nang kang pakoeh han. 23 Angraeng zii kaminawak, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Jakob ih caanawak boih, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Israel caanawak boih, anih to zii oh! 24 Anih loe patangkhang kami hoi raihah tong kami to khet patoek ai, panuethaih doeh tawn ai; a mikhmai doeh hawk ving ai, Angmah khaeah hang naah, Anih mah pathim pae. 25 Kami rangpui salakah nang to kang pakoeh moe, Anih zii kaminawak hmaa ah lokkamhah to ka sak han. 26 Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawak loe caa o ueloe, zok amhah o tih: Angraeng pakrong kaminawak loe, Anih to saphaw o tih: to tiah nahaeloe nangcae ih palungthin dungzan khoeok to hing tih. 27 Long boenghah ah kaom kaminawak boih mah panoeok o ueloe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o tih: prae kaminawak boih mah na hmaa ah bok o tih. 28 Ukhah prae loe Angraeng ih ni: anih loe prae kaminawak boih ukkung ah oh. 29 Long ah kaom angraengnawak boih hoi caaknaek kamtlai ah tawn kaminawak mah nang to bok o tih: a hinghah pakaa thai ai kaminawak, maiphu thungah caeh kaminawak boih na hmaa ah akuap o tih: 30 nihcae acaengnawak mah anih ih tok to sah pae o ueloe, angzo han koi a caanawak khaeah Angraeng kawng to thui pae o tih. 31 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, Anih mah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah Anih toenghah to tapen han koi kaminawak khaeah taphong o tih.

**23** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe kai ih tuu toepkung ah oh; kam tang mak ai. 2 Anih mah qam kahing ahmuen ah ang taboksak: anih mah tui taengah ang hoih. 3 Anih mah ka hinghah tha ang caksak: anih mah anmah ih ahmin hanah, toenghah loklam ah ang hoih. 4 Ue, duekhah tahlip mah khuk ih tahawt thungah ka caeh langlacadoeh, kai nang oh thuih pongah, kahoih ai hmuen roe to ka zii mak ai: nang ih thing hoi cunghet mah poekhah ang mongsak. 5 Ka misanawak hmaa ah caboi nang paroep pae: ka lu ah situi nang bawh; ka boengloeng loe amlai pok. 6 Ka hing thung hoihah hoi palungnathah to ka hnu poe ueloe, Angraeng imthung ah dungzan khoeok to ka om tih boeh.

**24** David ih Saam laa. Long hoi a thung ih hmuennawak; long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawak boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 2 Anih mah to ahmuen to tuipui nuiah angdoetsak moe, tuinawak nuiah a caksak. 3 Mi maw angraeng ih mae nuiah daw tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih ih hmuenciim ah angdoe tih? 4 Ban ciim kami hoi poek ciim

kami, krangbokhah bangah a hinghah to paek ai, kamsuem ai hmuen ah lokkamhah sah ai kami loe, 5 Angraeng khae hoiah tahamhoihah to hnu ueloe, anih pahlonghah Sithaw khae hoiah toenghah to hnu tih. 6 To kami loe Sithaw pakrong kaminawak ih acaeng, Sithaw krang pakrong Jakob ih acaeng ah oh. (Selah) 7 Aw nangcae khongkhanawak, na lunawak to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknawak, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawak Siangpahrang loe athung ah akun tih. 8 Hae lensawak siangpahrang loe mi aa? Anih loe lensawak thacak Angraeng, misatuk thacak Angraeng to ni. 9 Aw nangcae khongkhanawak, na lunawak to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknawak, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawak Siangpahrang athung ah angzo tih. 10 Hae lensawak Siangpahrang loe mi aa? Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, anih loe lensawak Siangpahrang to boeh ni. (Selah)

**25** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah kang tathlang. 2 Aw ka Sithaw, na nuiah kam ha: na zatsak hmah loe, ka misanawak mah na pazawak o hmah nasoe. 3 Ue, na nuiah amha kaminawak boih loe azathah tong o mak ai: takung tiodeh om ai ah oep om ai ah khosah kaminawak loe azatpaw o tih. 4 Aw Angraeng, na loklamnawak to na patuek ah loe, na caehhah loklamnawak to na hnuusak ah. 5 Nang loe ka pahlonghah Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na loktang thungah na hoi ah loe, na patuk ah; ni thokkruek nang ni kang zing. 6 Aw Angraeng, canghnii hoiah kaom na palungnathah hoi nam lunghah to pahnet hmah. 7 Ka qoeng thuem naah ka sak ih, zaehaihawak hoi lokaekhahawak to poek hmah lai ah: Aw Angraeng, nang loe na hoih moe, palungnathah na tawnh baktih toengah na pahnet hmah. 8 Angraeng loe toeng moe, hoih pongah zaehah tawn kaminawak hanah anmah ih loklam to patuek. 9 Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawak to toenghah a hnuksak, poeknaem kaminawak hanah anmah ih loklam to patuk. 10 Angraeng ih loklamnawak loe, a lokmahah hoi a thuih ih loknawak pazui kaminawak boih hanah, palungnathah hoi loktang ah oh. 11 Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaeahah len parai cadoeh, na hmin rang hoiah tahmen ah. 12 Angraeng zii kami loe mi aa? To kami hanah a qoih pae ih loklam to patuk tih. 13 Anih loe hoihah hoi khosah ueloe, anih ih ca mah long to toep tih. 14 Angraeng zii kaminawak loe, panoeok thai ai ih a lokmahah to panoeksak. 15 Ka mik mah Angraeng khue ni danh; anih mah thaang pongah kaman ka khok to na khramh pae tih. 16 Kaimabueng patangkhanghah hoiah ka oh sut pongah, kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, na tahmen rae ah. 17 Poek patanghah ka thuilae ai: khosak binghah thung hoi na loisak ah. 18 Ka patanghah hoi pacip paaahah to

na khen paeh loe, ka zaehainnawkw boih na tahmen ah. 19 Ka misanawkw loe pop o phi, nihcae mah paroeai kai ang hnuhma o, tiah panoek ah. 20 Ka hinghah hae pakaa ah loe, na pahlong ah: nang thungah ka buep pongah, azat na pawsak hmah. 21 Nang kang zing pongah, poekciimhah hoi toenghah mah na pakaa nasoe. 22 Aw Sithaw, Israel hae raihainnawkw boih thung hoiah akrang ah!

**26** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, toenghah ka pazui pongah, ka toenghah baktiah lok takroek ah: Angraeng to ka oep pongah, kam thaek mak ai. 2 Aw Angraeng, ka poekhah hoi palungthin hae khen ah loe, caek tanoek ah. 3 Nam lunghah ka hmaa ah oh poe pongah, na loktang lok ah ka caeh. 4 Avang ai kaminawkw hoi nawnto kang hnu ai moe, angsah thaih kaminawkw hoi doeh nawnto ka caeh vai ai. 5 Kasae sah kaminawkw amkuenghah to ka panuet, kasae kaminawkw hoi nawnto kang hnu mak ai. 6 Aw Angraeng, zaehah om ai ah ban kam saeh moe, na hmaicam to ka ven han: 7 anghoehah lok to ka thuih moe, anghmang thok na toksakhainnawkw boih to ka thuih han. 8 Aw Angraeng, na im ohhah ahmuen, na lensawkw amtuenghah ahmuen to ka koeh. 9 Ka pakhra hae kazae kaminawkw hoi nawnto suem hmah loe, ka hinghah doeh athii anghae kaminawkw hoi nawnto suem hmah: 10 nihcae ih ban loe kasae sakhah kop o moe, a bantang bannawkw loe bokhah hmuen hoiah koi. 11 Toe kai loe toenghah loklam to pazui pongah, na krang ah loe, na tahmen ah. 12 Ka khok hae kadue ahmuen ah angdoe ueloe, rangpui amkuenghah ahmuen ah Angraeng to tahamhoihah ka paek han.

**27** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe ka hmaithaw hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; mi maw ka zit han vop? Angraeng loe ka hinghah tha ah oh, mi maw ka zit bae han vop? 2 Ka ngan caak hanah, kasae kaminawkw kai khaeah angzoh o naah, amthaek o moe, amtimh o. 3 Misatuh kaminawkw mah na takui o khoep cadoeh, ka palung mah zithah tawn mak ai: misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, angoephah palungthin to ka tawnh. 4 Angraeng kranghoihah to ka hnu moe, anih ih tempul thungah ka oh pacoengah, ka hing thung Angraeng imthung ah ka oh thai hanah, ka koeh ih hmuen maeto Angraeng khaeah ka hnik boeh. 5 Raihah phak naah anih mah angmah ih im ah kai na buepsak tih: angmah ih kahni imthung ah na hawk ueloe, lungsong nuiah anghnusak tih. 6 Vaihi kai takui khoep ka misanawkw nuiah ka lu hae atoeng tahang tih: to pongah angmah ih kahni imthung ah anghoe angbawnhah to ka sak han: laa ka sak han, ue, Angraeng khaeah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 7 Aw Angraeng, kang kawkhah lok hae na pathim paeh: na tahmen ah loe na

pathim pae raeh. 8 Ka krang hae pakrong oh, tiah na thuih naah, ka palung mah nang khaeah, Angraeng, na krang ni ka pakrong han, tiah thuih. 9 Na mikhmai hawk ving hmah loe, palungphuihah hoiah na tamna hae haek ving hmah: Aw Sithaw, ka pahlonghah, kai abomkung loe nang ni; na pahnawt sut hmah loe, na caeh taak hmah. 10 Kam pa hoi kam no mah kai pahnawt sut naah, Angraeng mah kai na talawkw tih. 11 Aw Angraeng, na loklam to patuek ah; ka misanawkw pongah katoeng loklam ah na caeh hah ah. 12 Amsawnlok thui kaminawkw hoi tahmenhah tawn ai poeksae kaminawkw loe, kai han misa anghawkw o thuih pongah, ka misanawkw koehhah baktiah kai hae nihcae khaeah paek hmah. 13 Kahing kaminawkw ih prae ah, Angraeng hoihhah to ka hnu tih, tiah tanghah ka tawn ai nahaeloe, ka palung thazok tih boeh. 14 Angraeng to zing ah: thazok hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na poekhah palungthin to thacaksak tih. Angraeng to mah zing ah.

**28** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lungsong, nang ni kang kawkw; pathim ai ah om hmah; nang pathim ai nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah nihcae baktiah ni ka om tih. 2 Na hmuenciim bangah ban ka payangh moe, nang kang kawkw naah, tahmen kang hnikhah lok to na tahngai paeh. 3 Angmacae imtaeng kaminawkw khaeah angdaehhah lok thui kami, palung thungah loe sethah poek kami, kasae kaminawkw, sethah sah kaminawkw hoi nawnto na caeh hah hmah. 4 Nihcae khaeah a sak o ih tuinuen baktih, a sak o ih sethah baktih toengah, pathok let ah: ban hoi a sak o ih tok baktih toengah, paek ah loe lokcaek ah. 5 Angraeng ih toknawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw to tidoeh dawncang ai ah a oh o pongah, to kaminawkw to anih mah amrosak tih, nihcae loe anghawkw o let mak ai boeh. 6 Tahmen ka hnikhah loknawkw anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe. 7 Angraeng loe ka thacakhah hoi ka buephah ah oh; ka palungthin mah anih to oep pongah, anih mah ang bomh: to pongah ka plungthin anghoehah hoiah koi; anih to laa hoiah ka pakoe hah. 8 Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw hanah thacakhah ah oh; situi a bawh ih kami hanah thacak pahlonghah ah oh. 9 Nangmah ih kaminawkw to pahlong ah loe, na qawktoep kaminawkw to tahamhoihah paek ah: nihcae to khenzawn ah loe dungzan khoek to toep ah.

**29** David ih Saam laa. Aw nangcae thacak kaminawkw, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh; lensawkhah hoi thacakhah to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. 2 Ahmin lensawkw Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh loe, kaciim amthoephah hoiah Angraeng to bok oh. 3 Angraeng ih lok loe kalen

tuinawk nuiah oh; Sithaw lensawkhaih loe khopazih baktiah tuenh: Angraeng loe paroeai kalen tui nuiah oh. 4 Angraeng ih lok loe thacak; Angraeng ih lok loe thacakhaih hoiah koi. 5 Angraeng ih lok mah sidar thingnawk to angkhaesak; ue, Lebanon ih sidar thingnawk to Angraeng mah khaeh. 6 Nihcae to maitaw caa baktiah anghpetsak moe, Lebanon hoi Sirion to hmawsaeng kokno ih caa baktiah oh sak. 7 Angraeng ih lok mah hmaipalai to pakhoih. 8 Angraeng ih lok mah praezaek to ahoek moe, Angraeng mah Kedesh praezaek to ahuenh. 9 Angraeng ih lok mah tasuknawk to caa tapensak moe, tawnawk doeh amtuengsak: anih ih tempul thungah kami boih mah a lensawkhaih to thuih o. 10 Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah anghnut; ue, Angraeng loe dungzan Siangpahrang ah anghnut poe. 11 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to thacaksak ueloe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah monghaih hoi tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

**30** David ih im tathlanghaih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nang kang pakoeh han; kai hae nang pahlong, ka misanawk mah ka nuiah anghoe o thai han ai ah na sak. 2 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang kang kaw naah, kai ngan nang tuisak. 3 Aw Angraeng, ka pakhra taprong thung hoiah nang zuh tahang moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh han ai ah, nang hingsak. (Sheol h7585) 4 Nangcae Angraeng ih kaciim caanawk, Angraeng khaeah laa sah oh, ahmin kaciim to saphaw oh. 5 Anih palungphuihaih loe nawnetta ah ni oh; anih tahmenhaih loe hing thung cak poe tih: qahhaih loe qumto thung khue ni oh, toe akhawnbang ah loe anghoehaih to oh let. 6 Khosak hoih li nathuem ah loe, natuek naah doeh mawnhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. 7 Aw Angraeng, nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kai ih mae hae nang caksak: mikhmai na hawk ving naah, dawnrai haih hoiah ka oh. 8 Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang kaw; Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih. 9 Ka hinghaih amro moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh nahaeloe timaw atho om tih? Maiphu mah nang to pakoeh tih maw? Anih mah nang ih loktang lok to taphong tih maw? 10 Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn raeh: Aw Angraeng, kai abomkung ah om ah. 11 Ka qahhaih to hnawhhaih ah nang coengsak: buri canghnawh to nang khringh pae moe, anghoehaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; 12 to pongah anghngai duem ai, ka hinghaih mah nang pakoehhaih laa to sah tih. Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, dungzan khoek to kawnhaih lok kang thuih han.

**31** Katoeng zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ni ka buep, azathaih na tongsak hmah; na toenghaih hoiah pahlong ah. 2 Na naa

patueng ah loe, karangah na pahlong ah; ka buep haih lungsong ah omh loe, kai pahlong hanah kacak sipae ah om ah. 3 Nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang hawkhaih ah na oh pongah, na hmin hoi na caeh haih ah loe, na zae ah. 4 Ka hmaa ah amtung sut thaang hoiah na loisak ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ka buep haih ah na oh. 5 Ka muithla na ban ah kang tathlang; Aw loktang Angraeng Sithaw, kai nang krang boeh. 6 Tidoeh angoeng ai hmuen to ka hnukma, toe Angraeng to ka oep. 7 Na palungnathaih ah anghoehaih hoi ka oh han: ka raihah nang hnuk pae moe, ka pakhra patangkhanghaih nang panoek pae; 8 misa khaeah nang paek ai moe, ka khoknawk hae ahmuen kahnaep ah nang doetsak. 9 Aw Angraeng, raihah ka tong pongah, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: palungset loiah ka mik, muithla hoi zoknawk doeh amro boih boeh. 10 Palungset hoiah ka hinghaih hae ka laemsak moe, saning paroeai thung khiuqahhaih hoiah ka oh: ka sakpazaehaih pongah ka thazok sut moe, ka huhnawk doeh qong boeh. 11 Ka misanawk hoi ka imtaengnawk mah kai ang hnap o, ampui angzongnawk mah doeh kai ang zit o: tasa bangah kai hnu kaminawk mah ang cawn o taak boih. 12 Kai loe poek han koi kaom ai kadueh kami baktiah ang pahnet o: kai loe kakoi long laom baktiah ni ka oh boeh. 13 Paroeai kaminawk mah thuih o ih kasae lok khue ni ka thai: ka taengah om kaminawk loe zithok kami ah ni oh o boih: nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, ka hinghaih lak hanah khokhan o. 14 Toe Aw Angraeng, nang ah ni kam ha: nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah ka thuih. 15 Kai ih atuenawk loe na ban thungah ni oh; ka misanawk hoi kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk ban thung hoiah na loisak ah. 16 Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai pansak raeh loe, na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah. 17 Aw Angraeng, na zatsak hmah; nang khaeah lawk ka thuih pongah, kasae kaminawk to azatapaw o nasoe, nihcae loe taprong thungah anghngai o duem nasoe. (Sheol h7585) 18 Amoekhaih lok, hnaphnaehaih hoi katoeng kaminawk khet patoekhaih lokthui kami, amsawnlok thuihah pahninawk to angsumh o nasoe. 19 Nang zii kaminawk hanah na suek pae moe, kaminawk mikhnuk ah, na nuiah amha kaminawk khaeah na sak pae ih, na hoihaih loe kawkrak maw len. 20 Kaminawk ih amoekhaih thung hoi loisak hanah, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah nihcae to na hawk boeh: misa koeh lok apaehhaih palai thung hoi pakaa hanah nihcae to, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah na suek. 21 Kacak vangpui ah dawnrai tahmenhaih amtuengsak pongah, Angraeng khae tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 22 Kai loe na hmaa hoi kang thla ving boeh, tiah tasoehhaih hoiah lok ka thuih, toe nang kang kaw naah, tahmen kang hnikhaih lok to nang tahngai pae.



23 Anih ih kaciim kaminawak boih, Angraeng to palung oh! Angraeng loe oep kaom kaminawak to khetzawn, amoek kaminawak hanah loe kasae sakhaih tangqum to kating ah a paek. 24 Nangcae Angraeng oephaih tawn kaminawak boih, thazok o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na palungthin tha na cak o sak tih.

**32** David ih. Maskil. A sakpazaehaih to tahmen pae moe, a zaehaih khuk pae ih kami loe, tahamhoih. 2 Angraeng mah net ih zaehaih thung hoiah loh moe, alinghah palungthin tawn ai kami loe tahamhoih. 3 Ka zaehaih taphong ai ah ka oh moe, athun qui ahambah hoiah ka oh pongah, ka huhnawak hmawn o boih boeh. 4 Aqum athun na ban loe kai hanah azit parai; kai ih angsatui loe nipui tue ih long karoem baktiah ni oh boeh. (Selah) 5 To naah ka zaehaih kang taphong, ka sakpazaehaih to ka taphat ai. Ka sakpazaehaih Angraeng khaeah ka taphong han, tiah ka thuih naah, ka sakpazae moeng ih zaehaih to nang tahmen pae. (Selah) 6 To pongah nang hnuk thaikoi ah oh nathuem ah, Sithaw zii kaminawak boih mah nang khaeah lawkthui o tih: tangtang ni kalen tuiphunawak loe nihcae khaeah pha mak ai. 7 Nang loe ka buephaih ahmuen ah na oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah kai nang pakaa ueloe, pahlonghah laanawak hoiah kai nang takui khoep tih. (Selah) 8 Na caeh han koi loklam to kang hnuksak moe, kang patuek han: ka mik hoiah loklam kang patuek han. 9 Panoekhah tawn ai hrang, to tih ai boeh loe mule hrang baktiah om o hmah: nihcae ih pakha loe sum hoiah moem moe, sumqui hoi zaeh han angai khruok, to tiah sah ai nahaeloe nihcae to na hoi thai mak ai. 10 Kahoih ai kaminawak loe paroeai raihah tongh o: toe Angraeng oep kami loe, palungnathah mah anih to om thuih poe tih. 11 Nangcae katoeng kaminawak, Angraeng ah anghoe oh loe, oephaih tawn oh: poek toeng kaminawak boih anghoehaih laa to sah oh.

**33** Nangcae katoeng kaminawak, Angraeng ah anghoe oh: katoeng kaminawak loe saphawhah laasak han krak. 2 Toenghah hoiah Angraeng to pakoeh oh: aqui hato kaom katoeng tamoi kruek hoiah anih to pakoeh oh. 3 Anih khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; mongkah uenghah hoiah kanawm ah anih to pakoeh oh. 4 Angraeng ih lok loe toeng; anih ih toknawak boih loe toenghah hoiah ni sak. 5 Anih loe toenghah hoiah khokhan moe, kamsoem ah lokcaekhah to a koeh, long loe Angraeng hoihah hoiah koi. 6 Vannawak loe Angraeng ih lok hoiah sak moe, van ah kaom hmuennawak boih doeh a pakha thung ih takhi hoiah ni a sak. 7 Anih mah tuipui ih tuinawak to nawnto acuu moe, kathuk tuipui doeh pakhuenghah ahmuen ah

a suok. 8 Long boih mah Angraeng to zii o nasoe: long kaminawak boih mah anih to khingza o nasoe. 9 Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe thuih baktiah angcoengsak; a paek ih lok baktiah ohsak. 10 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak lokramhah to anih mah paro pae: kaminawak atimhah doeh a phraek pae. 11 Angraeng khokhanhah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, a poekhah loe angzo han koi caanawak khoeok to om poe tih. 12 Angmah ih qawktoep hanah a qoih ih kaminawak hoi Sithaw loe Angraeng ni, tiah tapom acaengnawak loe tahamhoih o. 13 Angraeng mah van hoi khet tathuk naah, kaminawak to hnuk boih. 14 A ohhah ahmuen hoiah khet naah, long ah kaom hmuennawak to panoek boih. 15 Angraeng mah kami boih hanah poekhah palungthin to paek; nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawak Angraeng mah panoek boih. 16 Kawbaktih siangpahrang doeh kanoih parai misatuh kaminawak mah pahlong ai: thacak kami doeh thacakhah mah loisak ai. 17 Hrang mah ngancuemhah paek thai ai: a thacakhah mah mi doeh pahlong thai ai. 18 Khenah, Angraeng ih mik loe angmah zithah tawn kami, a palungnathah oep kaminawak nuiah oh; 19 duekhah thung hoiah nihcae ih pakhra to anih mah pahlong moe, khokhaa naah nihcae hingsak hanah a khetzawn. 20 Aicah hinghah mah Angraeng to zing: anih loe aicah bomkung hoi angvaenhah aphaah ah oh. 21 Kaciim anih ih ahmin to a oep o pongah, aicah ih palungthin loe anih ah anghoehah a tawnh o. 22 Aw Angraeng, nang kang oep o baktih toengah, na palungnathah kaicah nuiah om nasoe.

**34** David loe Abimelek hmaa ah kamthu angsak moe, anih mah haek ving pacoeng ah tarik ih David ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe tahamhoihah ka paek poe han: anih pakoehhah loe ka pahni hoi palai ah om poe tih. 2 Ka hinghah mah Angraeng to amoek hah tih: poeknaem kaminawak mah thaih o nasoe loe, anghoe o nasoe. 3 Angraeng to na pakoeh o hah ah, anih ih ahmin nawnto pakoeh o si. 4 Angraeng khaeah ka hnuk naah, anih mah ang pathim; ka zithahhah boih thung hoiah ang pahlong. 5 Anih khi kaminawak loe aanghah to hnuk o: nihcae mikhmai ah azathah om ai. 6 Angraeng mah amtang kami kawkhah lok to thaih pae moe, raihahhah boih thung hoiah anih to pahlong. 7 Anih zithah tawn kaminawak loe Angraeng ih vankaminawak mah takui khoep moe, nihcae to pahlong. 8 Angraeng hoihah to pataeng oh loe, khi o tanoek ah: anih khae amha kami loe tahamhoih. 9 Nangcae anih ih kaciim kaminawak, Angraeng to zii oh: anih zii kami loe amtanghah om mak ai. 10 Saning nawk kaipuinawak loe thazai o sut moe, zok amtham o; toe Angraeng pakrong kaminawak loe kahoih hmueng angaihah om mak ai. 11 Nangcae nawktanawak,

angzo oh, ka lok hae tahngai oh: Angraeng zithaih loklam kang patuk o han. 12 Kahoih hmuen to hnuk moe, hinglung sawk na koeh maw? 13 Loksae thuih han ai ah, na palai to angsumh loe, lok amlai han ai ah, na pahni to angsum ah. 14 Kasae hmuen to caeh taak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; angdaehhah to pakrongh loe patom ah. 15 Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawk nuiah oh moe, nihcae hanghah lok to tahngaih pae. 16 Sethaih sah kaminawk loe a oh o hah long hoiah pahnet ving han khoeo to tamit bit hanah, Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak. 17 Katoeng kaminawk loe hangh o naah, Angraeng mah thaih pae moe, nihcae to raihahhaw boih thung hoiah pahlong. 18 Angraeng loe poek amro kaminawk khaeah anghnaih moe, dawnpakhuemhah palungthin tawn kaminawk to pahlong. 19 Katoeng kami loe raihahh paroeai tong langlacadoeh, to baktih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong. 20 Anih ih ahuhhaw to pakuem pae boih pongah, maeto doeh angkhaek ai. 21 Toe sethah sah kami mah kahoih ai kami to hum ueloe, katoeng kami hnuma kaminawk loe lokcaekhah tong o tih. 22 Angraeng mah a tamnanawk to pahlong: angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk loe lokcaekhah hnu o mak ai.

**35** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, ka lokaek kaminawk to nang mah aek ah loe; kai tuh kaminawk to nang mah tuh ah. 2 Angvaenghah hoi pakaahaih to la ah loe, kai abomh hanah anghawh ah. 3 Tayae to aphonh ah loe, kai pacaekthlaek han patom kaminawk to pakaa khoeo ah: ka hinghahh pakhra khaeah, Kai loe nang pahlongkung ni, tiah thui pae. 4 Ka hinghahh boeng hanah pakrong kaminawk to palungboeng o nasoe loe, azatpaw o nasoe: kai amro han khokhan kaminawk to azatpawhah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o let nasoe. 5 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah om o nasoe loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to haek nasoe. 6 Nihcae caehhahh loklam to khoving nasoe loe, loklam amnaesak nasoe: Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek nasoe. 7 Nihcae loe takung om ai ah tamquta hoi kai hanah palok zang o, takung om ai ah ka hinghahh paro hanah tangqom to takaeh o. 8 To baktih kami nuiah poek ai pui hoiah raihahh to pha pae nasoe; angmah payang ih palok pongah angmah to aman nasoe: to amrohahh tangqom thungah angmah to krah nasoe. 9 To naah ka hinghahh mah Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih pahlonghahh pongah anghoe tih. 10 To naah ka huhhaw boih mah, thacak kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami pahlongkung, ue, paro thaih kami ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk pahlongkung, Angraeng, mi maw nang baktih kaom? tiah thui o tih. 11

Amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kaminawk loe anghawh o moe, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawk to ka nuiah amtik o. 12 Ka hinghahh paro hanah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o. 13 Toe kai loe nihcae ngannat o naah, buri kazii to kang zaeng moe, buhzah lawkthuihah hoiah poek ka pahnaem pacoengah, palungthin tang hoiah lawk ka thuih. 14 Nihcae to kam pui hoi kaimah ih nawkamya baktiah ka poek: kami mah amno duek naah palungset baktih toengah, palungset hoiah ka ngam sut. 15 Toe kai amtim naah loe nihcae anghoe o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; ue, kai patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae to ka panoek ai; nihcae loe anghak ai ah kai ang pasik o: 16 kasae kaminawk mah poiukung ah minawk pahnuh o thuih baktih toengah, kai han haa ang kaek o thuih. 17 Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang khet sut han vop? Amrosak thaih nihcae ban thung hoiah ka hinghahh na pahlong pae loe, hae kaipui ban thung hoiah ka palung koek ih ka hinghahh hae pahlong ah. 18 Rangpui amkhuenghahh ahmuen ah nang khaeah anghoehahh lok to ka thuih, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoe han. 19 Amsoem ai ah ka misanawk mah ka nuiah anghoe o thuih hmah nasoe; takung om ai ah kai hnuma kaminawk mah mik na pakhrup o thuih hmah nasoe. 20 Nihcae loe angdaehhahh to lok thui o ai; nihcae loe prae thungah amding rue ah khosah kaminawk athlaeng thai hanah pacaeng o. 21 Ue, nihcae loe pakha angh o moe, Aha, aha, aimacae ih mik hoi roe a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 22 Aw Angraeng, hae baktih hmuennawk hae na hnuk boeh pongah, om taak duem hmah: Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. 23 Ka Sithaw hoi Angraeng, kai kawng pongah lokcaek hanah, anglawt loe, anghawh ah! 24 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na toenghahh hoiah lok na takroek pae ah; ka nuiah nihcae mah anghoehahh tawn o hmah nasoe. 25 Nihcae mah palung thung hoiah Aah, aicacae koehhahh loe acung boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe: anih loe a paaeh o boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe. 26 Karai ka tonghahh nuiah anghoe kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnraihahh hoiah om o nasoe: kai amoek thuih kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, ahminsethahh hoiah om o nasoe. 27 Ka toenghahh pongah anghoe kaminawk loe, anghoehahh laa to sah o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe: ue, Angmah ih tamna qoeng tahanghahh koeh Angraeng loe, lensawkhahh om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. 28 Ka palai mah loe na toenghahh ni thui ueloe, athun qui nang pakoehhahh lok to thui tih.

**36** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih Saam laa. Kasae kami zaehahh mah ka palung thungah lok ang thuih: Anih loe mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe

tawn ai. 2 Panuet thok angmah ih zaehaih to hnu ai, angmah hoi angmah to kahoih baktiah a hnuk. 3 Anih pakha thung ih loknaw loe sethah hoi alinghah khue ni oh: hoihah paek thaih palunghahaih to a caehtaak boeh. 4 Anih loe iihhah ahmuen ah oh naah mataeng doeh kasae khue ni poek; kahoih ai loklam to a pazui, sethah tuinuen to panuet ai. 5 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih mah vannaw to phak moe, na oep thohhah loe tamai khoe to phak boeh. 6 Na toenghah loe mae pui baktiah oh; na lokcaekhah loe thuk para: Aw Angraeng, nang mah ni kami hoi taw ih moinaw to na khetzawn. 7 Aw Sithaw, nam lunghah loe kawkrak maw hoih! To pongah ni kaminaw loe na pakhraeh tahlip ah abuep o. 8 Na im thung ih angraenghah mah nihcae to palung khuek tihsak ueloe, nang hoehaih vapui tui to nihcae han na naesak tih. 9 Hinghah tuibap loe nang khaeah ni oh: na aanghah mah kaicae han aanghah to paek. 10 Nang panoek kaminaw khaeah nam lunghah to omsak poeh loe, poek toeng kaminaw khaeah na toenghah to omsak poe ah. 11 Amoek kami ih khok to kai khaeah angzosak hmah, kasae kami ih ban mah doeh kai hae na tahrueh hmah nasoe. 12 Kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw loe amtimh o: nihcae loe amtimh o moe, anghaw o thai ai boeh.

**37** David ih Saam laa. Hmuensae sah kaminaw pongah palungboeng hmah loe, nihcae to awt hmah. 2 Nihcae loe akra ai ah qam baktiah aat ueloe, qam kahing baktiah azaem o tih. 3 Angraeng to oep ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; prae thungah om ah loe, poek caksak ah. 4 Angraeng ah anghoehaih tawn ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na koeh ih hmuen to na paek tih. 5 Na caehhah loklam to Angraeng khaeah aap ah; anih to oep ah; to tih nahaeloe angmah na hoi tih. 6 Anih mah loe na toenghah to hmai baktih, katoengah takroek ih lok to athun ih ni aengh baktiah aangsak tih. 7 Angraeng hmaa ah anghngai duem ah loe, anih to palungsawkhah hoihah zing ah: a caehhah loklam amkah hanah toksah thaih, sethah poeng hanah toksah thaih kami pongah palungboeng hmah. 8 Palungphui hmah loe, palung doeh baesak hmah: zaehaih sak hanah kahoih ai poekhah to tawn hmah. 9 Sethah sah kaminaw loe pahnaw sut ah om tih, toe Angraeng zing kaminaw loe long to toep o tih. 10 Sethah sah kami loe akra ai ah om mak ai boeh: ue, anih ih ahmuen to na pakrong khing cadoeh, na hnu mak ai. 11 Toe tuinom tawn kaminaw loe long hae toep o ueloe, kating ai monghah hoihah khosak nawm o tih. 12 Kasae kami mah loe katoeng kami to pacaeng moe, haa a kaek thuih. 13 Toe anih ih atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek pongah, anih to

pahnui thuih. 14 Kasae kaminaw mah amtang kaminaw to amtimsak moe, toenghah sah kaminaw to hum hanah, sumsen aphong thuih pacoengah, kalii to anueng thuih. 15 Toe angmacee ih sumsen mah angmacee ih palung to thun pae ueloe, palaanaw doeh angkhaek pae tih. 16 Kahoih ai kami angraeng parai pongah loe, katoeng kami mah tawn ih hmuen zetta to hoih kue. 17 Kasae kami ih ban loe angkhaek tih: toe katoeng kami loe Angraeng mah patawnh. 18 Katoeng kaminaw ih aninaw loe Angraeng mah panoek pae: nihcae ih qaw loe dungzan khoe to cak poe tih. 19 Nihcae loe sethah tue phak naah azatpaw o mak ai; takaang thohhah atue naah doeh zok amhah o tih. 20 Toe kahoih ai kami loe anghma angtaa tih: Angraeng ih misanaw loe kathaw tuu baktiah om o cadoeh, amro o ueloe, hmaikhue baktiah anghma o boih tih. 21 Kahoih ai kami loe hmuenmae to coi, toe pathok let ai: toe katoeng kami mah loe palungnathah to amtuengsak moe, paek let. 22 Angraeng tahamhoihah tongh kaminaw loe, long hae toep o tih; anih mah tangoeng ih kaminaw loe pahnaw sut tih. 23 Kahoih kami ih khok tangkannaw loe Angraeng mah caksak; a caehhah loklam nuiah palung tongh. 24 Anih loe amthaek cadoeh, amtim bung mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah anih ih ban to patawnh pae. 25 Katoeng kami to pahnaw sut, anih ih caanaw loe buh hnuk o ti, tiah ka qoeng li nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi mitong khoe to ka panoek vai ai vop. 26 Anih loe tahmenhah tawnh moe, minaw han a paek pongah, a caanaw mah tahamhoihah hnuk o. 27 Kasae hmuen to caehtaak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; to tiah nahaeloe prae thungah na om poe tih. 28 Angraeng loe toenghah to koeh pongah, angmah ih kaciim kaminaw to pahnaw sut ai; nihcae to dungzan khoe to khet poe: toe kasae kaminaw ih caanaw loe pahnaw suthah to tongh o tih. 29 Katoeng kami loe long to toep ueloe, to ah dungzan khoe to om tih. 30 Katoeng kami ih pakha mah loe palunghahaih lok to thuih; anih ih palai mah doeh toenghah lok ni thuih. 31 Anih loe Sithaw ih kaalok to palung thungah suek pongah, a caeh naah amthaek mak ai. 32 Kasae kami loe katoeng kami to hum hanah, angang. 33 Toe Angraeng mah anih to kasae kami ban ah caehtaak sut mak ai, lokcaek naah doeh anih to sunsak mak ai. 34 Angraeng to zing ah loe a loklam to pazui ah, prae toep hanah anih mah na pakoe tih: kasae kaminaw amro o naah, to hmuen to na hnu tih. 35 Kasae kami loe thacak moe, long kahoih pongah amprawk thing kahing baktiah qoeng tahang to ka hnuk. 36 Toe anih loe laemh ving boeh, khenah, om ai boeh: ue, anih to ka pakrong, toe anih loe hnu thai ai boeh. 37 Kahoih kami hnuk ah bangah, katoeng kami

to khen ah: to tiah sah kami loe hnukkhuem ah monghahih to hnu tih. **38** Zaehaih sah kaminaw loe amro o ueloe, sethahih sah kaminaw loe hnukkhuem ah amrohahih tong o tih. **39** Katoeng kami pahlonghahih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihahih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhahih ah oh. **40** Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminaw ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

**38** David tahmen hnikhahih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, palungphuihahih hoiah na zoeh hmah loe, palungbethahih hoiah doeh na thuitaek hmah. **2** Nang kah ih palaanaw loe ka tak thungah akun, na ban hoiah nang boh. **3** Palung na phui pongah, ka takpum ngantuihahih om ai; ka zaehaih pongah ka huhnaw ngantuihahih om ai boeh. **4** Ka sakpazaehaih mah ka lu hae zaeng khoep, kai han kazit parai hmuen ah oh, ka phaw thai ai. **5** Kam thuhahih pongah kai ih ahmaanaw loe hmuiset moe, qongh. **6** Raihahih ka tong boeh; kanung parai ah ka krak tathuk moe, qahhahih hoiah athun qui ka vah. **7** Ka kaeng loe panuet thok nathahih hoiah koi, ka takpum roe ah ngantuihahih om ai boeh. **8** Tha ka zai sut boeh moe, ka pan dui boeh: tasoehhahih palungthin to ka tawnh pong ah, ka hangh. **9** Aw Angraeng, ka koeh ih hmuennaw loe na hmaa ah amtueng boih, ka hanghahih lok doeh na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai boeh. **10** Ka palung loe tasoeh moe, tha doeh ka tawn ai: ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. **11** Ka nathahih pongah ka palung ih kaminaw hoi kam puinaw mah doeh kai ang yae o taak, ka imtaeng kaminaw mah doeh kangthla ah ang oh o taak boeh. **12** Ka hinghahih paduek han pakrong kaminaw loe kai hanah thaang patung o: nganbawh kana paek hanah kai pakrong kaminaw loe, athun qui amrohahih hoi alinghahih lok to thuih o. **13** Toe kai loe naapang baktiah ka oh moe, pakhaa ang thai ai lokaa baktiah ka oh. **14** Lok thaikop ai, lokthuih palaem let thai ai kami baktiah ni ka oh. **15** Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang oep: Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang mah loe nang pathim tih. **16** Nihcae mah kai anghoe o thuih ueloe, kam thaek naah nihcae mah kai han amoek o thui tih, to pongah na pathim raeh, tiah ka thuih. **17** Palungsethahih boeng thai ai boeh pongah, kam timh tom boeh. **18** Ka sakpazaehaih to taphong moe, ka zaehaih pongah dawnpakhuem han boeh. **19** Ka misanaw loe ngantui o moe, thacak o parai: tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw loe paroeai pop o. **20** Kahoih hmuen to ka patom pongah, hoihahih to sethahih hoiah pathok kaminaw loe kai ih misa ah oh o. **21** Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah. **22**

Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghahih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

**39** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa. Palai hoi zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhahih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoih ai kaminaw ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuep han, tiah ka thuih. **2** Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghahih om ai; palungsethahih to pung aep. **3** Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah, **4** Aw Angraeng, kai loe amro thaikoi hmuen ah ni ka oh, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na panoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih. **5** Khenah, ka hinghahih aninaw loe ban tamsum setto khue ni na sak; ka hinghahih loe na hmaa ah tiah doeh om ai: tangtang ni, kami loe kasang koek ahmuen ah pha cadoeh azom pui ni. (Selah) **6** Tangtang ni, kami loe tidoeh avang ai tahlip thungah ni amkaeh: tangtang ni, kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni patang o: anih loe hmuenmae to patung, toe mi mah maw toep tih, tiah panoek ai. **7** Vaihi timaw ka zing han vop? Angraeng, ka oepahih loe nang ni. **8** Ka sakpazae ih hmuennaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah: amthu kaminaw mah kasaethuih hanah na sah hmah. **9** Hae tiah nang ohsak boeh pongah, lok ka pae ai, pakha doeh ka aang ai. **10** Dan nang paekhahih to kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ah: ban hoi nang boh pongah ka thazok sut boeh. **11** Zaehaih pongah kami to na thuitaek, dan na paek naah karaa mah caak ih baktih toengah, nihcae hoihahih to nam rosak: kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih. (Selah) **12** Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihahih hae na thai paeh loe, ka hanghahih lok hae na tahngai paeh; ka mikkhraetui krakhahih hae na khen pae sut hmah: kai loe kam panaw baktiah kholong ka caeh moe, angvin baktiah ni ka oh. **13** Hae ahmuen hoi ka duek moe, ka caeh ai naah, tha ka oh let hanah, na tahmen rae ah.

**40** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Angraeng to palungsawkhahih hoiah ka zing pongah, anih loe kai khaeah angqoi moe, ka qahhahih lok to ang tahngaih pae. **2** Anih mah tangnong kathuk, zithok tangqom thung hoiah ang zuh tahang, ka khok lungsong nuiah ang koengsak moe, ka caehhahih loklam to ang caksak. **3** Anih mah aicae Sithaw saphawhahih laa kangtha to ka pakha ah ang paek: to hmuen to kanoi parai kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zithahih tawn o ueloe, Angraeng tanghahih to tawn o tih. **4** Amoek kami thapaek ai, kami aling hanah lam amkhraeng kami to khen ai ah, Angraeng tanghahih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. **5** Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae han nang sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennaw hoi na poekhahihaw loe pop parai; ka thui laek mak ai: ka kroek aep to mah kroek thai

mak ai. 6 Nang loe angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhah to na koeh ai; ka naa hae nang khawsak boeh: hmai angbawnhah hoi zae angbawnhah to na hni ai. 7 To naah kai mah, cabu tangoeng thungah kai kawng tarik o baktih toengah, khenah, kang zoh boeh, 8 Aw ka Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ka koeh, ue, nang ih kaalok loe ka palung thungah oh, tiah ka thuih. 9 Kanoih parai kaminaww khaeah toenghah kawng to ka thuih: khenah, Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae ka tamuap ai, tito na panoek. 10 Na toenghah ka palung thungah ka hawk ai; na oepthohhah hoi na pahlonghah to ka thuih boeh: pop parai kaminaww hmaa ah nam lunghah hoi tangtang na lok to taphong ai ah ka om ai. 11 Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhah to pakaa ving hmah: nam lunghah hoi na loktang lok mah na toep poe nasoe. 12 Kroek laek ai sethainhaww mah kai ang takui o khoep boeh: ka sakpazaehainhaww mah kai ang zaeng khoep boeh pongah, ka mik amtueng ai boeh; nihcae loe ka lu nui ih samnaww pongah doeh pop o kue: to pongah palung ka boeng sut boeh. 13 Aw Angraeng, kai pahlong han anghoe ah: Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. 14 Ka hinghah lak han pakrong kaminaww loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amrosak koeh kaminaww loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, palung boenghah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o nasoe. 15 Kai hanah Aha! aha! tiah pahnuh thuih kaminaww loe, azat loiah khosak anghmang o sut nasoe. 16 Nang pakrong kaminaww boih loe, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, poeknaww o nasoe: na pahlonghah koeh kaminaww mah, Angraeng loe lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe. 17 Toe kai loe amtang kami ah ka oh; Angraeng mah kai hanah kho ang poek pae: nang loe kai bomkung hoi pahlongkung ah na oh; Aw ka Sithaw, akra hmah.

**41** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa. Kamtang tahmenhah tawn kami loe tahamhoih: raihah tongh naah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong tih. 2 Angraeng mah anih to toep tih, anih to hingsak pongah, long nuiah tahamhoihah hnu tih: Angraeng mah anih to a misanaww khaeah paek mak ai. 3 Ngannat naah Angraeng mah om thui tih: ngannat thung Angraeng mah anih ih iikhunhaww boih to toep pae tih. 4 Kai mah, Aw Angraeng, na tahmen raeh: na nuiah zaehah ka sak boeh pongah, ka hinghah ngantuisak ah, tiah ka naa. 5 Ka misanaww mah, Anih loe natuek naa ah maw dueh ueloe, ahmin to anghmaa tih? tiah kasae ang thuih o. 6 Kai hnuk hanah anih angzoh naah, amsoem ai lok to a thuih: anih ih palungthin loe sethah khue talaww moe, tasa bang a caeh naah to kawng to a thuih. 7 Kai hnuma kaminaww boih mah nawnto kai kasae

ang thuih o: kai nganbaww kana paek hanah a poek o. 8 Anih loe nathah kasae mah phak thuih boeh pongah, angsonghah ahmuen hoiah anghaww let mak ai boeh, tiah ang naa o. 9 Ue, ka oep koek ih, kai ih takaw kacaa, ampui kangzong mah doeh, kai hae khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. 10 Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ka sak pathok hanah, na tahmen raeh loe, na pathaww ah. 11 Ka misanaww mah na pazaww o ai pongah, ka nuiah anghoehah na tawnh, tito ka panoek. 12 Ka ciim pongah kai hae nang bomh, anih hmaa ah dungzan khoek to nang om thui tih. 13 Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah om nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

**42** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanaww ih Maskil. Tasuk mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, Aw Sithaw, ka pakhra mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. 2 Ka hinghah mah Sithaw, kahing Sithaw to tui baktiah anghaeh: natuek naah maw kang zoh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah kam tueng han? 3 Minaww mah, Na Sithaw loe naah maw oh? tiah ang naa o tuektuek pongah, khoving khodai mikkhraetui hae buh baktiah ka caak. 4 Hae hmuennaww ka poek naah, ka hinghah patangkhang: kai loe pop parai kaminaww hoi nawnto anghoehah hoi saphawhah laa sak hanah, Sithaw ih im ah ka caeh; pop parai poiukung caeh kaminaww hoi nawnto ka caeh o. 5 Aw ka hinghah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka thungah dawnraihah hoiah na oh loe? Angraeng to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw tahmenhah to ka saphaw han vop. 6 Ka hinghah loe ka palung thungah angam sut boeh pongah, Jordan prae, Hermon mae, Mizar mae hoiah nang to kang panoek poe han. 7 Nang ih tacangtui hoi kangphui tuiennaww loe maeto hoi maeto ang kaww o moe, kai ang uem o zup boeh. 8 Toe khodai naah Angraeng mah a tahmenhah lok to paek moe, khoving ah angmah ih laa to kai han ang paek pongah, ka hinghah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihah hoiah ka oh. 9 Ka Sithaw lungsong khaeah, Tipongah nang pahnet ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah ang pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe? tiah ka naa. 10 Ka misanaww mah, Na Sithaw loe naah naw oh? tiah vaihi hoi vaihi ang dueng o pongah, ka huhnaww angkhaeh moe, kai kasae ang thuih o boeh. 11 Aw ka hinghah, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihah hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihah to ka saphaw han vop.

**43** Aw Sithaw, toenghah amtuengsak ah, Sithaw panoek ai caeng khaeah ka toenghah to thui ah: aling thaih kami, kasae kaminaww ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 2

Nang loe ka thacakhaih Sithaw ah na oh: tipongah nang pahnawt ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah kai pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe? 3 Na aanghahih hoi loktang to na patoeh ah: nihcae mah kai na caeh o haih nasoe loe, nihcae mah na ohhah kaciim mae hoi kahni im ah na caeh haih nasoe. 4 To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw hmaicam ohhah ahmuen ah, kang hoehahih hoi kang hoehahih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han: Aw Sithaw, ka Sithaw, katoeng kruekhahih hoiah nang kang pakoeah han. 5 Aw ka hinghahih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihahih hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihahih to ka pakoeah han vop.

**44** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil. Aw Sithaw, naa hoi ka thaih o boeh; canghni ah, nang mah nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih tok to, kam panawk mah ang thuih o boeh. 2 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe na ban hoiah na haek moe, kam panawk hanah to ahmuen to na paek; to kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek moe, kam panawk to na loisak. 3 Nihcae mah to prae to sumsen hoiah pazawk o ai, angmacae bantha hoiah doeh pazawk o ai: toe nihcae to na palung pongah na bantang ban, na ban hoi na mikhmai aanghahih hoiah ni na pahlong. 4 Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Siangpahrang ah na oh; Jakob pahlonghahih lok to paek ah. 5 Nang rang hoiah ka misanawk to hnuk kang nawn o sak moe, nangmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to ka tit o han. 6 Kaimah ih kalii hae kang oep haih mak ai, ka sumsen mah doeh na pahlong mak ai. 7 Toe kai hnuma kaminawk to na zatsak moe, kaicae to misanawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong. 8 Kaicae loe athun qui Sithaw ah ni kam oek o, na hmin to dungzan khoek to ka saphaw o. (Selah) 9 Toe vaihi loe nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, azat nang pawsak boeh; kaicae ih misatuh kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto na caeh ai boeh. 10 Kaicae hae misa khae hoiah nam laemsak let: kaicae hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah amro o. 11 Moicaak han suek ih tuu baktiah nang prawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nang haesak phang. 12 Nangmah ih kaminawk to atho kazoi ah na zawh, toe nihcae zawhahih atho mah nang ih hmuenmae to pung kue mak ai. 13 Ka imtaeng ih kaminawk mah kasaethuih han kahoih ah nang sak, ka imtaeng kaminawk mah kasaethuihahih hoi pahnuihahih to nang phawsak. 14 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah patahhahih lok ah na thuih moe, minawk salakah lu haek thuih hanah nang sak. 15 Na hmaa ah ni thokkruek ahmin ka set moe, ka mikhmai hae azathahih mah khuk khoep boeh, 16 kasaethuih koeh kami hoi ahmin setsak koeh kami, lulak koeh kami hoi misanawk

pongah ni, to tiah ka oh. 17 Hae hmuennawk boih kaicae nuih phak; toe nang kang pahnet o ai, lok na maihahih doeh ka phrae o ai. 18 Kaicae ih palungthin loe hnuk bangah amlaem ai moe, kaicae ih khoknawk doeh na loklam hoiah amkhraeng ai; 19 toe tasuinawk ohhah salakah nang tit moe, duekhahih tahlip hoiah nang kraeng khoep. 20 Kaicae mah Sithaw ih ahmin ka pahnet o moe, prae kalah sithaw khaeah ban ka payangh o cadoeh, 21 Sithaw loe palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuen to panoek pongah anih mah hnu mak ai maw? 22 Ue, nang pongah athun qui duekhahih ka tong o; hum han ih tuu baktiah ang poek o. 23 Aw Angraeng, anglawt lai ah, tipongah na iih loe? Angthawk ah, kaicae hae dungzan khoek to na haek hmah. 24 Tipongah mikhmai na hawk ving moe, kaicae raihahih hoi patangkhanghahih to nang pahnet pae ving loe? 25 Kaicae hinghahih loe maiphu thungah krak tathuk boeh moe, kaicae ih zok doeh long ah angbet caeng boeh. 26 Kaicae abomh han angthawk ah loe, na palungnathahih hoiah kaicae hae na krang ah.

**45** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil zuva ih laa. A oih ih bungmu loe Liliies. Kai ih palungthin loe hoihahih hoiah angphui tahang moe, ka sak atimhahih to siangpahrang hmaa ah ka thuih: ka palai loe ca tarik kop kami ih cacung ah oh. 2 Nang loe kaminawk pongah na hoih kue: na pahni loe tahmenhahih hoiah koi: to pongah Sithaw mah dungzan khoek to tahamhoihahih ang paek. 3 Aw thacak koek, na lensawkhahih hoi na thacakhahih hoiah, na sumsen to na pahih nuih angnaeng ah. 4 Loktang ah ohhah, poeknaemhahih, na toenghahih ah na lensawkhahih to amtueng moe, hmabang ah caeh poe; na bantang ban mah zithok hmuennawk to na patuek tih. 5 Kanoeh nang ih palaanawk mah siangpahrang misanawk ih palung thuem ah kah pae, to naah kaminawk loe na khok tlim ah amtim o. 6 Aw Sithaw, na angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoek to cak: na prae ukhah cunghet loe toenghah cunghet ah oh. 7 Nang loe toenghahih to na koeh moe, sethahih to na hnukma: to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawk pong kamthlai ah, anghoehahih situi hoiah ang bawh. 8 Tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthung hoiah lak ih, myrrh, aloes, hmuioih thing hoi khukbuennawk mah, nang han palung anghoesak. 9 Siangpahrang ih canunawk loe na khingya han koi nongpatanawk thungah athum o: na bantang bangah loe Ophir sui hoiah amthoep siangpahrang zu to angdoet. 10 Aw canu, tahngai ah, na naa to patuengh loe poek ah; nangmah ih kaminawk hoi nam pa im doeh pahnet lai ah; 11 na kranghoihahih mah siangpahrang to anghoesak tih: anih loe na Angraeng ah oh pongah, anih to pakoeah ah. 12 Tura

canu loe tangqum sin ueloe, angzo tih; angraengnawk mah doeh na koehhah sak hanah na hni o tih. 13 Siangpahrang canu loe athung ah lensawkhainnawk boih hoiah oh: anih loe sui hoiah sak ih khukbuen to angkhuk. 14 Anih to angan hoih parai rong congca khukbuen hoiah amthoep o sak ueloe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih tih: anih hnukbang tangla hoi ampuinawk doeh, nang khaeah hoi o tih. 15 Anghoehaih hoiah nihcae to hoi o ueloe, siangpahrang ohhah imthung ah akun o haih tih. 16 Na caanawk mah nam panawk ih ahmuen to la o ueloe, long nui boih ah nihcae to angraeng ah na omsak tih. 17 Na hmin to adung maeto pacoeng maeto pahnet thai han ai ah ka sak han, to ah kaminawk boih mah nang hae dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to pakoeoh o tih boeh.

**46** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Alamoht laa. Sithaw loe aicac abuephaih hoi thacakhaih ah oh, raihah tong naah bomkung ah oh, tiah amtueng. 2 To pongah long hae anghthui moe, maenawk tuipei thungah antim cadoeh, ka zii o mak ai; 3 tuipeinawk anghawk o moe, raihah pha cadoeh, tuiphu anghawk moe, maenawk anghuen langlacadoeh, ka zii o mak ai. (Selah) 4 Vapui maeto oh, to vapui mah loe Kasang Koek ih kahni im ohhah hmuenciim, Sithaw vangpui to anghoesak. 5 To vangpui thungah Sithaw oh pongah, antim mak ai: khawnthaw khodai ah Sithaw mah abom tih. 6 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe tasoehaih hoiah hang o, praenawk loe thazok o, anih ih lok hoiah long loe atui amkaw. 7 Misatuh Angraeng loe aicac khaeah oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicac abuephaih ah oh. (Selah) 8 Angzo ah loe Angraeng mah long nuih sak ih amrohah hmuennawk hae khenah. 9 Long boeng khoeok to misa amdinghah a sak; anih mah kalii to khaeh pae moe, tayae doeh angkhaehsak; anih mah hrang lakok to hmai thlaek pae. 10 Anghngai o duem ah loe, kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; prae kaminawk salakah kai nang pakoeoh o ueloe, long ah nang pakoeoh o tih. 11 Misatuh Angraeng loe aicac hoi nawnto oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicac abuephaih ah oh.

**47** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Kaminawk boih, ban tabaeng oh! Taahaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah hang oh! 2 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Kasang Koek Angraeng loe zithoh; anih loe long nui boih ah kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh. 3 Anih mah kaminawk boih aicac tlim ah suem ueloe, prae kaminawk to aicac khok tlim ah omsak tih. 4 Angmah palung ih Jakob lensawkhaih, aicac mah toep han koi qawk to aicac hanah na qoi pae tih. 5 Sithaw loe hanghah lok hoiah dawh tahang, Angraeng loe mongkah lok hoiah dawh tahang. 6 Sithaw

khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh! Aicac Siangpahrang khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh! 7 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw loe long nui boih ih Siangpahrang ah oh; panoek thaihah hoiah saphawhah laa to sah oh. 8 Sithaw loe prae kaminawk nuih Angraeng ah oh; Sithaw loe ciimcai Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuih anghnut. 9 Kami ukkung angraengnawk loe, Abraham mah bok ih Sithaw kaminawk khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. Tipongah tih nahaeloe long ukkung siangpahrangnawk loe Sithaw mah uk boih; anih to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeoh o boeh.

**48** Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Angraeng loe lensaw pongah, ciimcai Angmah ih mae hoi aicac Sithaw ih vangpui ah lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeoh han oh. 2 Aluek bangah kaom, lensaw Siangpahrang ih vangpui, long boih anghoehaih Zion mae loe, kranghoih parai. 3 Sithaw loe a ohhah ahmuen ah oh moe, anih loe abuephaih ah oh. 4 Khenah, siangpahrangnawk loe amkhueng o moe, nawnto caeh o. 5 Nihcae mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai o; zithaih hoiah cawnh o. 6 Nihcae loe to ahmuen ah zithaih hoiah oh o, nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, pauep o, 7 ni anyae bang ih takhi mah Tarshish ih palongpuinawk palet pae phaeng baktiah ni a oh o. 8 Aicac mah a thaih o ih baktih toengah, aicac Sithaw ih vangpui hoi misatuh Angraeng ih vangpui thungah, a hnuk o boeh; to ahmuen loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeok to caksak tih. (Selah) 9 Aw Sithaw, na tempul thungah, nang palunghaih to ka poek o. 10 Na hmin amthang baktih toengah, aw Sithaw, nang saphawhah loe long boenghah khoeok to phak boeh; na bantang ban loe toenghah hoiah koi. 11 Toenghah hoi lok na caek pongah, Zion mae to anghoe nasoe loe, Judah canunawk to anghoe o nasoe. 12 Zion ah caeh ah, ataeng ah caeh takui ah loe, misa toephah imsangnawk to kroek ah; 13 angzo han koi caanawk khaeah na thuih pae hanah, misa abuephaih longkhawnawk hoi anih ohhah ahmuennawk to poek ah. 14 Hae Sithaw loe aicac ih dungzan Sithaw ah oh; anih loe boeng khoeok to aicac zaehoikung ah om tih.

**49** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa. Nangcae boih, hae hae tahngai oh; long ah khosah kaminawk: 2 kahnem kasang, angraeng hoi kamtang kaminawk boih, nawnto tahngai oh. 3 Kai ih pakha loe palunghahaih lok to thui ueloe, ka palungthin mah panoek thaihah to poek tih. 4 Patahhah lok bangah naa ka patueng moe, kathuk ruici lok to katoeng kruekhaih hoiah kamnoek ah ka thuih han. 5 Tipongah maw kasae aninawk to angzoh moe, kai aling koeh kaminawk ih zaehaih mah ang takui

khoep naah ka zii tih? 6 Nihcae loe angmacae ih hmuemae to oep o moe, angraenghah pongah amoek o cadoeh; 7 angmacae nawkamyaw to mi mah doeh akrang o thai ai, anih han Sithaw khaeah akranghah hmuem doeh paek o thai ai: 8 nihcae hinghah akrang hanah paroeh atho nat, to pongah dungzan khoek to sung tih boeh: 9 akrang nahaeloe kami loe qong ai ah, dungzan khoek to hing han oh. 10 Palungha kaminaw duekhah loe kami boih mah hnuk; nihcae loe kamthu kami hoi tidoeh panoek ai kami baktiah ni anghmat o moe, minaw hanah ni a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to caeh o taak. 11 A tawnh o ih imnaw loe dungzan khoek to cak tih, a oh o hah ahmuennaw doeh a caanaw dung khoek to cak poe tih, tiah a poek o pongah, longnaw to angmacae ih ahmin hoiah suek o. 12 Toe kami loe lensaw cadoeh cak poe ai: kanghmaa kangtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong. 13 Nihcae amthuhah loklam loe to tiah oh: nihcae mah thuih o ih loknaw to a caanaw mah tahngai pae o. (Selah) 14 Nihcae loe tuu baktiah taprong ah angsong o, duekhah mah nihcae to pacah tih; akhawnbang ah nihcae to katoeng kaminaw mah uk tih; nihcae ih krang loe taprong ah qong tih, taprong loe nihcae ohhah ahmuem ah oh. (Sheol h7585) 15 Toe ka pakhra loe taprong thacakhah thung hoiah Sithaw mah akrang ueloe, angmah khaeah na caeh hah tih. (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 16 Kami loe angraeng moe, a im lensawkhah hoiah qoeng tahang naah, zii hmah; 17 A duek naah loe tita doeh sin mak ai, a lensawkhah mah anih to patom tathuk mak ai. 18 Anih hing naah loe, angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoih koek ah a poek: nang raeng naah loe, kaminaw mah nang to ang pakoeh o. 19 Toe anih loe ampanaw ih acaeng ohhah ahmuem ah caeh tih; nihcae loe hinghah to natuek naah doeh hnu o mak ai boeh. 20 Hmuemae angraenghah hoi koi, panoekhah tawn ai kami loe, anghma angtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

**50** Asap ih Saam laa. Thacak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni tacawt hoi niduem khoek to, long to kaw moe, lok a thuih pae. 2 Coek koi om ai kranghoih, Zion mae hoiah, Sithaw aanghah to tacawt. 3 Aicah ih Sithaw angzo tih, anih loe omduem mak ai: Anih hmaa ah hmai angqong ueloe, takhi pui mah anih to takui khoep tih. 4 Angmah ih kaminaw lokcaek hanah, ranui ih vannaw hoiah long to a kaw. 5 Angbawnhah hoiah kai hoi lokmahah sah kaminaw loe, kaimah ih kaciim kaminaw hoi nawnto pakhueng han, tiah a thuih. 6 Sithaw loe toeng pongah, vannaw mah a toenghah to taphong o tih. (Selah) 7 Aw kai ih kaminaw, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han; aw Israel, na nuiah ka koeh ai ih hmuem to kang thuih han: kai loe Sithaw, na Sithaw ah ka oh. 8

Ka hmaa ah na sak o toepsoep ih, angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah pongah, kang zoeh o mak ai. 9 Na im thung hoiah maitaw tae, na takha thung hoiah maeh taenaw doeh, ka la mak ai. 10 Taw thung ih moi hoi mae sangto nuiah kapra moinaw boih loe kai ih ni. 11 Maenaw nuiah kaom tavaanaw to ka panoek boih: prae thung ih kasan moinaw boih loe kai ih ni. 12 Zok kam thlam cadoeh, kang thui mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih loe kai ih ni. 13 Maitaw tae moi to ka cak moe, maeh thii to ka naek han maw? 14 Sithaw khaeah anghoe angbawnhah to sah ah; Sang koek khaeah na sak ih lokmahah to koepsak ah: 15 raihah tongh na niah na kaw ah: kang loisak han, to naah loe kai nang pakoeh tih. 16 Toe kasae kami khaeah loe, Ka paek ih lok to na taphong moe, ka sak ih lokmahah pazui han angah maw? tiah Sithaw mah thuih. 17 Thuitaekhah to na hnukma moe, ka loknaw to hnukbang ah na vah ving boeh. 18 Kamqu na hnuk naah, anih to na bomh, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehah sah kaminaw hoiah nam yok. 19 Loksae thuih hanah pakha to na patoh moe, na palai to alinghah hoiah na zaeng. 20 Nang hnut moe, boeng ai ah nam nawkamyaw to kasae na thuih, nam no ih caa khaeh mataeng doeh kasae na thuih. 21 Hae baktih hmuennaw boih hae na sak, toe kang oh taak duem pongah, nang baktiah ka oh toeng mue, tiah na poek: toe kang thuitaek han, na hmaa roe ah na zaehah kam tuengsak han. 22 Sithaw pahnet kaminaw, hae hae panoek oh, to tiah ai nahaeloe nangcaeh pahlongkung om ai ah, kang taprawt o pat han. 23 Anghoe angbawnhah sah kami loe kai pakoeh kami ah oh, coek koi om ai ah ka thuih ih lok pazui kami hanah Sithaw pahlonghah ka hnuksak han.

**51** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah Bathsheba zae hah pacoengah, anih khae tahmaa Nathan angzoh nathuem ih. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, nam lunghah hoiah na tahmen rae: na palung nathah kalen parai hoiah ka sakpazaeahnaw hae ciimsak ah. 2 Ka sakpazaeah pasae pae loe, ka zaehah thung hoiah na ciimsak ah. 3 Tipongah tih nahaeloe ka sakpazae ih hmuennaw to ka panoek: ka zaehah loe ka hmaa ah oh poe boeh. 4 Na lok ka aek moeng boeh, nang khae khue ah, zaehah ka sak moe, na hmaa ah sethah ka sak moeng boeh: to pongah lok na thuih naah na toenghah to amtueng, coek koi om ai ah lok na caek. 5 Khenah, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah ka zae boeh; kam no mah zaehah hoiah ang pomh boeh. 6 Khenah, nang loe athung ah loktang oh hanah na koeh: ka palung hanah palunghahah to na patuk



ah. 7 Hyssop hoiah na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe ka ciim tih: na pasae ah, to tih nahaeloe dantui pongah kang lung kue tih. 8 Anghoehaih hoi oepahih lok to na thaisak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang khaehsak ih ka huhnawk to anghoe o tih. 9 Ka zaehaihawk pongah na mikhmai to hawk ving ah loe, ka sakpazaeaihawk boih to ciimsak ah. 10 Aw Sithaw, ka thungah kaciim palung to suem ah, ka thungah muithla to anghasak ah. 11 Na hmaa hoiah na haek ving hmah, kai khae ih kacai na Muithla to la ving hmah. 12 Na pahlonghaih hoi kasaeng anghoehaih to na paek let ah loe, poekhoihaih hoiah na patawn ah. 13 To tiah nahaeloe hmuen sah pazae kaminawk khaeah na loklam to ka patuek thai ueloe, zae kaminawk doeh nang khaeah amlaem o let tih. 14 Aw Sithaw, kai akrangkung Sithaw, kami athii palong zaehaih thung hoiah na pahlong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka palai mah na toenghah laa to sah tih. 15 Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae paong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka pakha mah nang pakoehhah lok to thui tih. 16 Nang loe angbawnhah to na koeh ai; nang koeh nahaeloe angbawnhah to kang paek han boeh: nang loe hmai angbawnhah ah nang hoe ai. 17 Sithaw mah koeh ih angbawnhahawk loe, kamro phaeng palung hae ni: Aw Sithaw, kakoi phaeng palung hoi dawnpakuemhah palung tawn kaminawk to na patoek mak ai. 18 Zion mae loe na koehhah baktiah omsak ah; Jerusalem sipaenawk to pathaw let ah. 19 To naah toenghah hoi paek ih angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, takpum boih hmai angbawnhah to nang hoe hah tih; to pacoengah loe nihcae mah na hmaicam ah maitaw taenawk to paek o tih boeh.

**52** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Maskil. Edom kami Dog loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, David loe Abimelek im ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. Nang thacak kami, tikhoe kasae sak nam oek hah loe? Sithaw hoihah loe cak poe. 2 Na palai loe haita kanoe baktiah, kasae sak han ih khue to poek pongah, alighah tok to a sak. 3 Nang loe kahoih hmuen pongah kasae hmuen to na palung kue moe, loktang lok thuih pongah loe, amsawnlok thuih to na koeh kue. (Selah) 4 Aw aling thai palai, nang loe kasae lokthuihah to na koeh. 5 Nang loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeok to amrosak tih, na haek ving ueloe, na ohhah ahmuen hoiah azuk ving tih; ka hing kaminawk ohhah prae thung hoiah na tangzun to aphonh ving tih. (Selah) 6 Katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zii o ueloe, anih to pahnu i o thui tih: 7 Sithaw oep ai, angmah angraenghah oep kami, kasae sakhah caksak kaminawk to khen oh, tiah thui o tih. 8 Toe kai loe Sithaw imthung ih kahing olive thing baktiah ka oh: kai loe Sithaw amlunghah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kang oep hah. 9 Na sak pacoeng ih

hmuen pongah, dungzan khoeok to kang pakoeh han: na hoih pongah, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk hmaa ah, na hmin to ka zing han.

**53** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung Muhalath hanah. David ih Maskil. Kamthu mah loe a palung thungah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa kami, panuet thok zaehaih sah kami ah oh o: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai. 2 Panoek thoemhah tawn, Sithaw pakrong kami oh khoe maw, tiah Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawk to khet tathuk. 3 Kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o boih; nihcae loe amro o boih boeh; hmuen kahoih sah kami maeto doeh om o ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 4 Takaw caak baktiah nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk to caak o, Sithaw doeh kaw k o vai ai: kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk loe panoekhah tawn o ai boeh maw? 5 Sithaw mah nang takui khoep kaminawk ih ahuhnawk to haeh pae phaeng boeh pongah, zit han om ai to mah paroeai a zit o; Sithaw mah nihcae to patoek pongah, azathah tongsak boeh. 6 Aw, Israel kaminawk pahlonghah loe, Zion mae hoiah angzo nasoe! Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk misong angtanghah thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe anghoe ueloe, Israel loe poeknawm tih.

**54** Katoeng kruek kaminawk hanah. David ih Maskil. Ziph kaminawk Saul khaeah caeh o moe, Kaicae salakah David anghaw na ai maw? tiah a naa o nathuem ih. Aw Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na pahlong ah, na thacakhah rang hoiah lok na caek ah. 2 Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hoi ka thuih ih loknaw hae tahngai ah. 3 Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe kai tuk hanah anghaw o, tahmenhah tawn ai kaminawk loe, ka hinghah to pakrong o: nihcae loe Sithaw mikhmai khethah tawn o ai. (Selah) 4 Khenah, Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh: Sithaw loe ka hinghah patawn kaminawk khaeah oh. 5 Anih loe ka misanawk to sethah hoiah lula pathok tih: na loktang lok hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah. 6 Ka koeh ih baktiah nang khaeah angbawnhah to ka sak han: Aw Angraeng, na hmin pakoehhah loe hoih pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han. 7 Ka raihahawk boih thung hoiah Ang pahlong pongah, ka misanawk to taahah mik hoiah ka khet.

**55** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak han koi, David ih masakil. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah hoi angoi taak hmah. 2 Na tahngai pae ah loe pathim ah: poek anghmang sut moe, 3 ka misa ih lok hoi kasae kaminawk ih pacaekthlaekhah pongah, ka hang khing boeh; nihcae loe a sakpazae o hah to ka nuiah antik o, kai palung ang phui o thuih moe, ang

hnukma o. 4 Ka palung loe athung ah patangkhang; duek zithaih mah ang kraeng khoep boeh. 5 Ka nuiah zithaih hoi tasoehhah to phak moe, kai loe zithaih mah muek khoep boeh. 6 To naah, Aw pahuu baktiah pakhraeh ka tawnh soe nahaeloe, kangthla ah ka zawk moe, amding rue ah ka oh han boeh! 7 Khenah, kangthla ah kam het moe, praezaek ah ka oh ving han. (Selah) 8 Takhi pui hoi takhi sae to loih hanah, karangah ka cawnh han, tiah ka thuih. 9 Aw Angraeng, nihcae amrosak hanah, lok to anghmangsak ah; vangpui thungah lokpungah hoi angzoehhah to ka hnuk boeh. 10 Nihcae loe aqum athun sipae taengah caeh o; athung ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi qahhah to oh. 11 Kasae sakhaih vangpui thungah oh o, lampuinawk ah kaom pacaekthlaekhah hoi alinghah loe boeng thai ai boeh. 12 Kai pahnuu thuih kami loe kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om cadoeh ka paupep thai tih; angmah hoi angmah amkoeh moe, kai hnuma kami doeh kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om nahaeloe, anih to ka yae ving han: 13 to kami loe, kai hoi kanghmong, kam pui, ampui kangzong ah kaom, nang ni. 14 Kaicae loe kahoih lok to ka thuih o moe, kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw im ah ka caeh o. 15 Sethaih loe nihcae ohhah ahmuen, nihcae salakah oh pongah, nihcae to duekhah mah naeh nasoe loe, hell thungah kahingah caeh o nasoe. (Sheol h7585) 16 Toe kai loe, Sithaw to ka kaww han; Angraeng mah na pahlong tih. 17 Duembang, akhawnbang hoi athun ah, lawkthuihah hoiah ka hangh; to naah anih mah ka lok na thaih pae tih. 18 Kai tuh kami loe pop o parai pognah, kai ang tuk o naah, anih mah monghah hoiah ka hinghah ang pahlong. 19 Canghnii hoiah kaom poe Sithaw mah thaih naah, nihcae to pacaekthlaek tih. (Selah) Nihcae loe amkhraihah om ai pongah, Sithaw zii o ai. 20 To baktih kami loe a thuih ih lok baktiah om ai, angmah hoi angdaeh ampui to misa ah suek. 21 Pakha hoi tacawt a thuih ih loknaww loe samdai baktiah amnae, toe palung thungah loe misatuk han ih khue ni a poek; a lok loe moithaww pongah naem kue, toe nihcae loe sumsen hoi kami hum hanah oh o coek. 22 Nangmah ih hmuenzit to Angraeng khaeah amtii ah, anih mah na bomh tih; katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh amtimesak mak ai. 23 Toe Aw Sithaw, nang mah nihcae to tangqom thungah pakhraeh tih; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminaww loe, a hing o hah ahap mataeng doeh hing o mak ai; toe kai loe, nang khaeah ni ka buep han.

**56** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Anih mah oih ih bungmu loe, anghla parai oak thing pong ih pahuu baktiah oh. Gath ah Philistin kaminaww mah David naeh o naah David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, na tahmen ah, kaminaww loe kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang pacaekthlaek o. 2

Aw Kasang koek, ka misanaww mah kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang tuk o; nihcae loe paroeai pop o. 3 Zithaih hoi ka oh naah, nang khaeah ka buep han. 4 A lok to ka pakoeh han, Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai, kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? 5 Nihcae loe ni thokkruek ka loknaww to tamet o, ka nuiah kahoih ai poekhah a tawnh o. 6 Nihcae mah ka hinghah tamit hanah angang o naah, nawnto amkhueng o, anghaww o moe, ka caehhah khok tangkan to khet parui o. 7 Nihcae loe sakpazaehah hoiah loih o tih maw? Aw Sithaw, palung na phuihah hoiah to kaminaww to amtimesak ah. 8 Ahmuen kruekah kam hethaih to na poek paeh loe, ka mikkhraetuinaaww hae nangmah ih pailang thungah na khrum paeh: to mikkhraetuinaaww loe na cabu thungah oh na ai maw? 9 Sithaw kai khaeah oh pongah, kang kaww naah, ka misanaww loe hnukbangah angnawn o tih, tiah ka panoek. 10 Sithaw oephah hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han; Sithaw oephah hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han. 11 Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? 12 Aw Sithaw, na hmaa ah lokmahaih ka sak baktih toengah; nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 13 Tipongah tih nahaeloe duekhah thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; Sithaw hmaa ah ka hing kaminaww ih aanghah hoiah ka caeh thai hanah, ka khok hae nam thaeksak ai.

**57** Katoeng kruek kami hanah. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Saul khae hoi thlungkhaw thungah cawnh natueme ih. David ih miktam. Aw Sithaw, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh! Hae raihahnaww laem ai karoek to, ka hinghah nang khaeah ni abuep; ue, na pakhrae tahlip ah ka buep han. 2 Kai han hmuennaww boih sahkung Sithaw, Kasang koek Sithaw khaeah ka hang han. 3 Anih mah van hoiah patoeh ueloe, kai caak han koeh kami mah kasaethuihah thung hoiah na pahlong tih. Sithaw mah a palungnathah hoi a loktang lok to patoeh tih. (Selah) 4 Ka hinghah loe kaipui salakah oh; kai loe hmawsaeng kaminaww salakah kang song, nihcae ih haa loe tayae hoi palaa baktiah oh, palainaww loe kanoe parai sumsen baktiah oh. 5 Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaww ranui khoek to lensaww nasoe; na lensawkhah loe long boenghah khoek to om nasoe. 6 Nihcae loe ka caehhah loklam ah palok to payang o, ka hinghah thazok sut boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah tangqom takaeh o moe, angmacae ih tangqom thungah a krak o. (Selah) 7 Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak, ka palungthin loe cak rap; laa to ka sak han, pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 8 Ka hinghah, anghaww ah! Katoeng hoi tamoinaww, anghaww oh! Kai doeh kang thaww palang

han. 9 Aw Angraeng, kaminawk salakah, nang kang pakoe han; prae kaminawk salakah doeh nang khaeah laa ka sak han. 10 Tipongah tih nahaeloe nam lunghaih loe vannawk khoek to len moe, na loktang lok loe tamainawk khoek to phak boeh. 11 Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannawk ranui khoek to lensawk nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghah khoek to om nasoe.

**58** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih miktam.

Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Aw kaminawk, na thuih o ih loknawk loe toeng tangtang hmang maw? Aw kaminawk, katoeng ah lok na caek o hmang maw? 2 Tangtang ni, palung thung hoiah kasae na poek o, na bannawk mah long nuiah athii to palong o. 3 Kasae kaminawk loe zok thung hoiah ni a set o roe boeh; tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah loklam amkhraeng o boeh moe, lok amlai o boeh. 4 Nihcae ih kasoe loe pahui kasoe baktiah oh moe, naa pang pahui sae baktiah a oh o; 5 kawkruk ah thoemhah hoiah thuih pae khing cadoeh, thuikungnawk ih lok to tahngai mak ai. 6 Aw Sithaw, nihcae pakha thung ih haanawk to khaek pae ah; Aw Angraeng, saning nawk kaipui ih anonawk to khaek pae ah. 7 Nihcae loe kalong tui baktiah kang o boih nasoe; kalii anueng moe, kah o naah, palaanawk to angkhaek pae boih nasoe. 8 Nihcae loe longnat mah caeh naah atui amkaw noehnoeh baktih, atue pha ai ah tapen nongpata mah ni aengh hnu ai baktih toengah, dueh o boih nasoe. 9 Nang ih laomnawk mah soekhring thing hoi tik ih hmai kabae panoek ai naah, kahing soekhring kung hoi hmai kangqong soekhring kung to, kamhae takhi mah hmut phaeng nasoe. 10 Kami katoeng loe lulakhaih hnuk naah anghoe tih; anih loe kasae kaminawk ih athii hoiah a khok to pasae tih. 11 To naah kaminawk mah, katoeng kaminawk hanah tangqum loe oh tangtang; anih loe long lokcaekkung Sithaw tangtang ni, tiah thui o tih.

**59** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam.

Anih ih bungmu to paro pae hmah. David hum hanah Saul mah angmah im ah kami patoeh nathuem ih. Aw ka Sithaw, ka misanawk ban thung hoi na loisak ah; ka misanawk ban thung hoiah pakaa ah. 2 Kasae sah kaminawk thung hoiah na loisak ah; athii anghae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 3 Khenah, nihcae loe kai hum hanah angang o; Aw Angraeng, thacak kaminawk loe ka zaehaih pongah na ai, ka sakpazaehaih pongah doeh na ai ah, ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah amkhueng o. 4 Nihcae loe ka sakpazaehaih tidoeh om ai ah, cawnh o moe, tuk hanah amsak o coek boeh; kai abomh hanah anghawk ah loe na khen ah! 5 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih

Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thuitaek hanah anghawk ah; kasae sah kami loe, kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh palungnathaih to tawn hmah. (Selah) 6 Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o; ui baktiah hangh o moe, vangpui thungah amkaeh o. 7 Khenah, nihcae loe patoekhah lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni thungah loe sumpen to oh, mi mah maw thaih tang tih, tiah a thuih o. 8 Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to pahnuai thui ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih to pahnuai thui ah. 9 Anih thacakhah ah kaom nang, nang to kang zing han; Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. 10 Amlunghaih ka Sithaw mah na pakaa tih; ka misanawk nuiah anghoehaih to Sithaw mah na hnusak tih. 11 Kaicae angvaenghah, Aw Angraeng, nihcae to hum hmah; na hum nahaeloe kai ih kaminawk mah pahnet o ving moeng tih; na thacakhah hoiah nihcae to anghaehsak phaeng ah loe, pakhrae tathuk ah. 12 Pakha hoi tangoenghah, kamoek pahninawk hoiah a thuih o ih lok amlaihah pongah aman o king nasoe. 13 Palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah loe, tamit boih ah; Jakob hoi long boenghah khoek to Sithaw mah ni uk, tiah nihcae mah panoek o nasoe. (Selah) 14 Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o nasoe; ui baktiah hang o nasoe loe, vangpui thungah amkae o nasoe. 15 Buh pakronghah hoiah ahmuen kruekah amhet o nasoe loe, zok kamthlam ah aqum puek hang o nasoe. 16 Toe kai loe na thacakhah to laa ah ka sak han; ue, raihah ka tong naah, nang loe kang vaenghah hoi ka buephaih ah na oh pongah, na palungnathaih pongah akhawnbang ah hanghah hoiah laa ka sak han. 17 Aw ka thacakhah, nang khaeah laa ka sak han; Sithaw loe ka buephaih ah oh moe, amlunghaih Sithaw ah oh.

**60** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam.

Anih ih bungmu loe lokmaihah sak ih Lili pawk. Patuk hanah, David mah phawh ih Saam laa. Aram Naharaim hoi Aram Zobah to misa a tuk moe, Joab amlaem pacoengah paloi khaw ohhah ahmuen ah Edom kami sang, hathlai hnetto hum nathuem ih. Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang pahnawt sut boeh, kaicae nam hetsak phang boeh moe, palung na phui boeh; kaicae khaeah angqoi let ah! 2 Long to nang huensak moe, na koihsak boeh; kakoinawk to pacong let ah, anghuen o khing vop. 3 Nangmah ih kaminawk to karai hmuen na tongsak boeh; anghmanghah misurtui to nang naeksak boeh. 4 Loktang lok ah oh pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah, payang han ih pazawkhah kahni to na paek. (Selah) 5 Nang palung kaminawk loisak hanah, ka lok tahngai pae ah loe, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah. 6 Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuen ciim hoiah lokthuih boeh

pongah, kang hoe han, Shekem vangpui to ka taphraek moe, Sukkot azawn to ka tah han. 7 Gilead loe kai ih ni, Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih ah oh moe, Judah loe ka loihhaih ah oh. 8 Moab loe kam saehhaih sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuih khokpanai ka vah han; Philistin prae nuih pazawkhaih hoiah ka hangh han, tiah a thuih. 9 Mi mah maw kacak vangpui ah na caeh haih tih? Mi mah maw Edom ah na hoi tih? 10 Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahnawt kami loe, nang na ai maw? Aw Sithaw, kaicae misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caehsak ai kami loe, nang na ai maw? 11 Kami abomhaih loe azom pui ah oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah na bomh ah. 12 Sithaw rang hoiah ka pazawk o hanah, anih mah kaicae ih misanawk to khok hoiah atii pae tih.

**61** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginah ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka qahhaih lok hae tahngai ah loe, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah. 2 Palungthin thazok naah, long boenghah hoiah nang to kang kawak; kai pongah kasang kue lungsong khaeah na caeh haih ah. 3 Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh moe, ka misanawk hmaa ah sipae kacak ah na oh. 4 Nang ih kahni im ah dungzan khoeok to ka oh han; na pakhraeh tahlip ah ka buep han. (Selah) 5 Aw Sithaw, ka sak ih lokkamhaih nang thaih pae boeh; na hmin zii kaminawk ih qawk to nang paek boeh. 6 Siangpahrang to hinglung sawksak ah loe, boeng thai ai ah dungzan khoeok to caksak poe ah. 7 Anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe loe, tahmenhaih hoi loktang lok mah, anih to ohhah poe nasoe. 8 To naah na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak poe moe, lok ka maihah to ni thokkruek ka sak han.

**62** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Tangtang ni, ka hinghah mah laisaep ai ah Sithaw to zing; kai pahlonghah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. 2 Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawn parahaih ka tawn mak ai. 3 Kami maeto to nasetto maw na tuk o han? Kai loe amtimh tom sipae, angkhaa thai ai khongkha baktiah ni ka oh boeh, nangcae boih mah nasetto thungah maw nang hum o han vop? 4 Nihcae loe ka ohhah hmuensang hoiah kai pakhrak hanah poek o; lok amlai o; pakha hoiah tahamhoihah to paek o, toe palung thung hoiah loe kasae to a thuih o. (Selah) 5 Ka hinghah loe, laisaep ai ah Sithaw khue ni zing; ka oephah doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh. 6 Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawn parahaih ka tawn mak ai. 7 Ka pahlonghah hoi

ka lensawkhaih loe Sithaw khaeah ni oh; ka thacakhaih lungsong hoi ka buephaih loe Sithaw ni. 8 Aw kaminawk, anih khaeah amha o poe ah loe, anih khaeah palungthin to paek oh; Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. (Selah) 9 Tangtang ni, khosak kahnaem kaminawk loe takhi khue ah ni oh o, khosak sang kaminawk doeh amsawnlok thui kami ah ni oh o; tahhah hoiah tah naah, nihcae loe takhi pongah anghoep o kue. 10 Pacaekthlaekhah to oep hmah loe, lomh ih hmuenmae pongah doeh amoek o hmah; hmuenmae hoi angraeng parai naah, to hmuenmae nuih na poekhah suem hmah. 11 Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih; vai hnetto thuih naah, thacakhaih loe Sithaw ih ni, tiah ka thaih. 12 Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih hoiah na koi; nang loe kaminawk boih hanah a tok sakhah baktih toengah tangqum to na paek.

**63** Judah praezaek ah oh naah, David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh; nang to kang pakrong han; tui om ai praezaek ah, ka pakhra mah nang hae tui ah anghaeh moe, ka taksa mah nang to poek. 2 Na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih to hnuk hanah, hmuenciim ah nang kang pakrong moe, kang hnuk boeh. 3 Nang tahmenhah loe hinghah pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, pahni hoiah nang kang pakoeh han. 4 Ka hing thung tahamhoihah kang paek han, na hmin hoiah ban ka payangh han. 5 Tangkhring hoi kathawk moi baktiah, ka hinghah mah zok amhah tih, ka pahni mah anghoehaih laa to sah ueloe, ka pakha mah nang to pakoeh tih. 6 Ka iihkhun hoi nang to kang panoek poe moe, aqum puek nang to kang poek han. 7 Nang loe kai bomkung ah na oh pongah, na pakhraeh tahlip ah kang hoe han. 8 Ka hinghah loe nang khaeah ni amha, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawnh. 9 Ka pakhra paro han pakrong kaminawk loe, longkxaw thungah caeh o tih. 10 Nihcae loe sumsen hoi amtimh o ueloe, tasuinawk ih rawkac ah angoeng o tih. 11 Toe siangpahrang loe Sithaw ah anghoe tih; anih hoi lokkamhah sah kaminawk loe lensawk o tih; toe amsawnlok thui kaminawk ih pakha loe tamuep pae khoep tih.

**64** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; misa zithah thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pakaa ah. 2 Kasae kaminawk mah tamquta hoi thuih o ih lokramhah thung hoiah na pakaa ah loe, sethah sah kaminawk salak hoiah na hawk ah; 3 nihcae loe palai to sumsen baktiah taak o; palaa to kah hanah kalii anueng baktiah, loksae hoiah kami to patoep o, 4 coek koi om ai kami to tamquta hoi kah hanah patoep o moe, zithah tawn ai ah anih to kah o roep. 5

Nihcae loe kasae hmuen sakhaih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha ang paek o; mi mah maw nihcae to hnu tih, tiah poek o moe, tamquta hoi thaang patung hanah a thuih o. 6 Nihcae loe kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah pakrong o; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o tangtang han, palung thungah a poek o ih hmuen loe thuk parai. 7 Toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palaa hoiah kat tih; nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah ahma caa o tih. 8 Angmacae ih palai to angmacae nuiah krah o sak let tih; nihcae hnu kaminaw boih cawn o tih. 9 Kaminaw boih mah nihcae to zii o ueloe, Sithaw toksakhaih to taphong o tih, to naah anih mah sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih. 10 Katoeng kami loe Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih khaeah abuep tih; poek toeng kaminaw boih lensawkhaih hoiah om o tih.

**65** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Aw Sithaw, Zion mae ah, pakoehhah mah nang to ang zing; to ah loe nang khaeah sak ih lorkamhah baktiah sak ah om tih. 2 Aw lawkthuihah pathimkung, kaminaw boih nang khaeah angzo o tih. 3 Kai loe zaehainnaw mah ang kraeng khoep boeh; toe kaicae sakpazaeahinnaw to nang pasae pae tih. 4 Na imthung ah oh moe, nang khaeah anghnai hanah, na qoih ih kami loe tahamhoih; kaciim na tempul hoi na im ih kahoih hmuen hoiah ka koi o tih boeh. 5 Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahlongkung, dawnrai hmuennaw to toenghah hoiah nang pathim; nang loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminaw boih, tuipui hoi kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hanah abuephah ah na oh, 6 nang loe thacakhaih hoiah na koi; na thacakhaih hoiah maenaw to na sak; 7 nang loe tuipui tuen, tuiphu kangthaw tuen hoi kaminaw hanghah lok dipsakkung ah na oh. 8 Kangthla koek ah kaom kaminaw loe na sak ih angmathah hmuennaw to zit o; aduem akhawn ni tlim ah kaom kaminaw loe nang pongah anghoehah to tawnh o. 9 Long to na khet moe, tui na bawh; Sithaw ih vapuinaw to tui hoiah na koisak moe, long to paroeai nang raengsak; to tiah long to na sak moe, caak koi cang to nam prawksak. 10 Kakah longnaw to tui na bawh; long to kadue ah na sak; khotui hoiah long to na padung moe, kamprawk akungnaw to tahamhoihah na paek. 11 Saning to tahamhoihah hoiah na khuk, na caehhah loklam loe athaw hoiah koi. 12 Praezaek doeh ahmuen kahoih caphoi ah na ohsak; maesomnaw doeh anghoehah hoiah na khuk. 13 Caphoinaw kakoi ah tuunaw to na pratsak moe, azawnaw doeh cang hoiah na koisak; nihcae loe anghoehah hoiah hangh o moe, laa to sak o.

**66** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Saam laa. Long boih, anghoehah hoi Sithaw khaeah hang oh! 2 Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih laa to sah oh loe, lensaw parai ah

pakoeh oh! 3 Sithaw khaeah, na sak ih hmuennaw loe kawkkruk maw dawnrai han oh! Na misanaw loe kalen parai na thacakhaih hoiah na hmaa ah tabok o tih, tiah thui oh. 4 Longnaw boih mah nang to bok o ueloe, nang saphawhah laa to sah o tih; na hmin saphawhah laa to sah o tih. (Selah) 5 Angzo oh loe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw to khen oh; kaminaw salakah a sak ih hmuennaw loe anghmang han koi oh. 6 Anih mah tuipui to saeeng ah angoengsak; to naah kaminaw loe tui ohhah ahmuen ah khok hoiah caeh o, kaicae loe anih ah anghoehah ka tawnh o. 7 Anih mah a thacakhaih hoiah dungzan khoeo to uk; a mik hoiah kaminaw boih to khet; misa koeh kaminaw loe amoek o hmah nasoe. (Selah) 8 Aw kaminaw boih, kaicae ih Sithaw hae tahamhoihah paek oh; kangthah ah anih to saphaw oh; 9 Anih mah aicae hinghah to patawnh moe, aicae ih khok doeh amthaeksak ai. 10 Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh; sumkanglung to hmai hoiah pakaw ih baktiah, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh. 11 Palok pongah nang mansak moe, hmuenzit nang phawhsak. 12 Kaicae lu nuiah kaminaw to nang thuengsak; hmai hoiah tui thungah ka caeh o; toe angraenghah ahmuen ah nang hoih. 13 Kai loe hmai angbawnhah hoiah na im ah ka caeh han; nang khaeah ka sak ih lokmahhah baktiah ka ohsak han, 14 raihah ka tongh naah, ka pahni mah to tiah lorkamhah to sak moe, ka pakha mah lok a thuih. 15 Kathaw moi hoiah nang khaeah hmai angbawnhah ka sak moe, hmuihoih ah tuunaw to kang paek han; maitaw taenaw hoi maeh taenaw doeh kang paek han. (Selah) 16 Nangcae, Sithaw zii kaminaw, angzo oh loe tahngai oh; ka hinghah nuiah anih mah sak ih hmuen kawng to kang thuih o han. 17 Ka pakha hoiah anih khaeah ka hang moe, ka palai hoiah anih to ka pakoeh boeh. 18 Palung thungah zaehah ka suek poe nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ka lok hae tahngai mak ai; 19 toe Sithaw mah ka lok ang tahngai pae tangtang; lawk ka thuihah lok to ang tahngai pae. 20 Lawk ka thuihah anghmasak ai, ka nuiah suek ih a palungnathah to apet ai, Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe!

**67** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi. Saam laa. Sithaw mah aicae tahmen nasoe loe, tahamhoihah na paek nasoe; anih ih krang aicae nuiah aang nasoe. (Selah) 2 Na loklam to long nuiah panoek o nasoe loe, kaminaw boih mah na pahlonghah to panoek o nasoe. 3 Aw Sithaw, kaminaw mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminaw boih mah nang saphaw o nasoe. 4 Prae kaminaw anghoe o nasoe loe, anghoehah laa to sah o nasoe; nang loe toenghah hoiah kaminaw to lok na caek tih, long nuiah prae kaminaw to uk tih. (Selah) 5 Aw Sithaw,

kaminawk mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawk boih mah nang to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Long mah athaih tacawtsak ueloe, Sithaw, aicae ih Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. 7 Sithaw mah aicae tahamhoihaih na paek tih; long boenghah ah kaom kaminawk boih mah doeh anih to zii o tih.

**68** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw loe anghawk nasoe, anih ih misanawk loe anghaeh o phang nasoe. 2 Takhi mah hmaikhue hmut phaeng phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to hmut phaeng ah; hmai pongah amkaw dui samdai baktiah, kasae kaminawk loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghma angtaa o nasoe. 3 Toe katoeng kaminawk loe anghoe o nasoe; nihcae loe Sithaw hmaa ah oep o nasoe; ue, paroeai anghoe o nasoe. 4 Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh; tamai nuiah anghueng anih to pakoeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe YAH, anih hmaa ah anghoe oh. 5 Anih loe ampa tawn ai kaminawk hanah ampa ah oh moe, lamhmainawk bomkung ah oh, Sithaw loe a ohhah hmuenciim ah oh. 6 Sithaw mah angmabueng kaom kami to imthong ah angoengsak; thongkrah kaminawk doeh a loihsak; toe lok angaek thaih kaminawk loe prae karoem ah oh o. 7 Aw Sithaw, nang loe nangmah ih kaminawk hmaa ah na caeh moe, praezaek hoi na caeh haih naah, (Selah) 8 Sithaw hmaa ah, long to anghuenh, van hoiah kho angzoh; Sinai mae loe Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah anghuenh. 9 Aw Sithaw, nangmah pop parai ah kho nang zohsak; thazai sut na qawktiep kaminawk to na bomh boeh. 10 Nangmah ih kaminawk loe athung ah oh o; Aw Sithaw, na angraenghah thung hoiah amtang kaminawk to na pacah. 11 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok taphong kaminawk loe noih o parai: 12 siangpahrangnaw loe misatuh kaminawk loe, tawt hoiah cawnh o; im ah kaom kaminawk loe lak ih hmuennaenawk to amzet o. 13 Nangcae loe mae salakah na iih o cadoeh, sumkanglung hoi pazut ih pahuu pakhraeh baktiah na om o ueloe, amuinawk doeh sui rong baktiah ampha tih. 14 Thacak Angraeng mah siangpahrangnaw prae thungah anghaehsak phang naah, Salmon mae nuiah dantai kanglung baktiah oh o. 15 Sithaw ih mae loe Bashan mae baktiah oh; kasang mae doeh Bashan mae baktiah ni oh. 16 Maesangnaw, athung ah oh hanah Sithaw mah qoih ih mae; ue, dungzan khoeok to Angraeng ohhah mae to, tih hanah uthaih hoiah na khet o loe? 17 Sithaw misatukhah hrangleeng loe sang pumphae to oh, vankaminawk loe sangto pacoeng sangto oh o; Angraeng loe nihcae salakah oh, Sinai mae loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh. 18 Nang loe hmuensang ah na dawh tahang moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to na hoih tahang; ue, Angraeng

Sithaw nihcae salakah oh thaih hanah, kaminawk han khue ai, angaek thaih kaminawk han doeh, tangqum to na talawk pae. 19 Ni thokkruek aicae ih hmuenziit phaw Angraeng, aicae pahlongkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. (Selah) 20 Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw, pahlonghah Sithaw ah oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhah thung hoi loihah ah oh. 21 A misanawk ih lu, zaehaih sah kaminawk ih sam kathah lunaw to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih. 22 Angraeng mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh haih let han, kaimah ih kaminawk to kathuk tuipui thung hoiah kang hoih let han, 23 na misanawk ih athii to khok hoiah na cawh ueloe, nang ih uinawk mah doeh athii to palaek o tih, tiah thuih. 24 Aw Sithaw, hmuenciim ah nang zohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh, ka Sithaw, ka Siangpahrang angzohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh. 25 Laasah kaminawk loe hmabang ah caeh o, katoeng tamoi congca kruek kaminawk hoi nihcae salakah cingceng bop tanglanaw loe, anih hnuk ah bang o. 26 Israel kaminawk, kami pop amkhueghah ahmuen ah, Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh. 27 Benjamin acaeng zetta thung hoi ih nihcae zaehoikung, Judah ih angraengnaw, Zebulun ih angraengnaw hoi Nephtali ih angraengnaw to athum o. 28 Aw Sithaw, thacaksak ah, Sithaw, kaicae khae na sak ih baktih toengah, na thacakhah to na patuek ah. 29 Na tempul loe Jerusalem ah oh pongah, siangpahrangnaw mah nang khaeah tangqum sin o nasoe. 30 Tuu thung ih kasan moinawk, maitaw taenaw hoi kaminawk ih maitaw caanaw to thuitaek ah, kami boih mah sumkanglung sin o nasoe loe, mi tlim ah om o nasoe; misa koeh kaminawk to anghaehsak phang ah. 31 Laicaehnaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah angzo o tih; Ethiopia loe Sithaw khaeah ban payangh ueloe, ang paek tih. 32 Long ih praenaw, Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; Angraeng saphawhah laa to sah oh, (Selah) 33 tangsuek hoi vannaw nui ih van anghueng, Anih khaeah, saphawhah laa to sah oh; khenah, anih mah lok tacawtsak naah, thacak parai lok ah angoeng. 34 Sithaw loe thacak, tiah thui oh; a lensawkhah loe Israel caanaw nuiah oh moe, a thacakhah doeh tamai nuiah amtueng. 35 Aw Sithaw, kaciim angmah ih hmuenciimnaw thungah kaom nang loe zittoh; Israel Sithaw loe, angmah ih kaminawk hanah thacakhah hoi sakhahhah paekkung ah oh. Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

**69** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim ah sak koi David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, na pahlong ah, tui loe ka hinghah khoeok to phak boeh. 2 Khok cawhhah om ai, tangnong thungah ka krak boeh; kathuk parai tui thungah, tui ka uem boeh. 3 Ka hang loiah, taaw doeh zaek sut boeh;

ka Sithaw, ka khet naah, ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. 4 Tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw loe ka lu nui ih sam pongah doeh pop o kue; tidoeh na ai ah kai hum hanah, pakrong ka misanaw loe thacak o parai; ka lak ai ih hmuen to ka paek let. 5 Aw Sithaw, kam thuhaih hae nang panoek; ka zaehaihaw loe na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai. 6 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang oephaih tawn kaminaw loe, kai pongah palung boenghah tawn o hmah nasoe; Aw Israelaw ih Sithaw, nang pakrong kaminaw loe kai pongah azathaih tongh o hmah nasoe. 7 Nang hanah kasaethuihah ka tongh boeh; azathaih mah ka mikhmai hae khuk khoep boeh. 8 Kai loe kaimah ih nawkamya khaeah angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanaw khaeah prae kalah kami ah ka oh boeh. 9 Nang ih im poekhah mah kai ang caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminaw mah thuih ih sethah to ka nuiah krak boeh. 10 Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi lawk ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasae ang thuih o hah to ka pauep vop. 11 Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minaw mah ang pahnuh o thuih. 12 Khongkha ah anghnu kaminaw mah kai ang pahnuh o thuih; mu paquih kaminaw mah kai han laa ang sak o thuih. 13 AwAngraeng, kai loe talawkhah atue ah, nang khaeah lawk kang thuih; aw Sithaw, kanoi parai na palungnathah hoi na pahlonghah loktang lok hoiah ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. 14 Tangnong thungah na krahsak hmah, na loihak ah; kai hnuma kaminaw ban thung hoi na pahlong ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlong ah. 15 Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmah nasoe, kathuk tui mah na paaeh hmah nasoe, tangqom mah doeh na paaeh hmah nasoe. 16 Aw Angraeng, nam lungah loe hoih pongah, ka lok hae tahngai ah; kalen na palungnathah hoiah kai khaeah anggoi raeh. 17 Na tamna khaeah na mikhmai hawk ving hmah; raihah ka tong boeh; karangah na tahngai pae ah. 18 Ka pakhra khaeah anghnai ah loe, pahlong ah; ka misanaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 19 Ka tongh ih kasaethuihah, azathaih hoi ahminsethah to na panoek; ka misanaw loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o boih. 20 Kasaethuihah mah kai ih palungthin to koihsak; paroeai palung ka boeng; tahmenhah tawn kami to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh om ai; pathloepkung to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. 21 Ka caak hanah nihcae mah kakhaa ahmueto ang paek o; tui kang haeh naah naek hanah misurtui kathaw to ang paek o. 22 Nihcae ih caboi loe angmacae hmaa ah thaang ah om nasoe loe, nihcae khosak hoiah doeh peet ah angcoeng pae nasoe. 23 Nihcae mah hnu o han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe; nihcae ih kaeng doeh thacak hmah nasoe. 24 Nihcae nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah loe, na palung bethah mah nihcae to pha thuih nasoe. 25 Nihcae ohhah ahmueto

to pong sut nasoe loe, nihcae ih buk ah mi doeh om hmah nasoe. 26 Tipongah tih nahaeloe na boh ih kaminaw to nihcae mah pacaekpathlaek o; nganbawh kana na paek ih kaminaw to kasae a thuih o. 27 Nihcae sakpazae hah to zaehah hoiah patomh pae ah; nihcae loe na toenghah thungah angzo o hmah nasoe. 28 Hinghah cabu thung hoiah nihcae to phrae ah, nihcae to katoeng kaminaw hoi nawnto tarik hmah. 29 Kai loe amtang pongah, palung ka set boeh; Aw Sithaw, na pahlonghah mah na sangsak nasoe. 30 Kai loe Sithaw ahmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han; anghoe lokthuihah hoiah anih to ka pakoe hah. 31 Takii hoi khokpacin kaom, maitaw hoi maitaw tae paek pongah loe hae tiah sakhah hae Angraeng mah koeh kue tih. 32 Poek pahnaem kaminaw loe to baktih hmuen to hnu o ueloe, anghoe o tih; Sithaw pakrong kami ih palungthin loe hing tih. 33 Angraeng loe amtang kaminaw ih lok to tahngah pae; thongkrah angmah ih kaminaw doeh pahnet ai. 34 Van hoi long mah anih to saphaw nasoe; tuihui hoi athung ah kaom kangtawt thah hmuenaw boih mah doeh anih to saphaw o nasoe. 35 Tipongah tih nahaeloe Zion mae loe Sithaw mah pahlong ueloe, Judah vangpuinaw to sah let tih; to naah nihcae mah la o ueloe, athung ah khosah o tih. 36 Anih tamnanaw ih caanaw mah doeh to vangpui to toep o tih; ahmin palung kaminaw loe to vang thungah om o tih.

**70** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah tahmen hnikhah. Aw Sithaw, karangah na pahlong ah; Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah. 2 Ka hinghah lak han pakrong kaminaw loe azathaih tongh o nasoe loe, anghmanghah hoiah om o nasoe; kai raihah paek koeh kaminaw loe hnu amlaem o nasoe loe, palungboenghah hoiah om o nasoe. 3 Kai hanah Aha, Aha, tiah pahnuithuih kaminaw loe azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. 4 Nang pakrong kaminaw boih, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe; na pahlonghah koeh kaminaw mah, Sithaw loe dungzan khoe to lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o nasoe. 5 Toe kai loe amtang moe, caaknaek vawt kami ah ka oh; Aw Sithaw, kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang loe kai bomkung hoi kai pahlongkung ah na oh; aw Angraeng, akra hmah.

**71** Aw Angraeng, nang thungah ni kang hawk; natuek naah doeh azathaih na tongsak hmah. 2 Na toenghah hoi pahlong ah loe, na loihak ah; kai khaeah na naa to patueng ah loe, na pahlong ah. 3 Ka phak thahhah ahmueto kruekah, ka buephah ah om ah; nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang vaenghah ah na oh pongah, kai pahlong hanah lok na paek boeh. 4 Aw ka Sithaw, kami zaenaw ih ban thung

hoiah pahlong ah, katoeng ai kami hoi hmawsaeng kaminaw  
ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 5 Aw Angraeng Sithaw,  
nang loe ka oephaih akung pui ah na oh; ka thendoeng  
nathuem hoi boeh ni nang loe kang oephaih ah na oh. 6 Ka  
tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi nang khaeah kam ha boeh;  
nang mah ni kam no zok thung hoiah nang lak. Nang loe  
dungzan ah kang pakoeh han. 7 Kai loe kanoih kaminaw  
dawnrai han koi ah ni ka oh; toe nang loe kacak ka buephaih  
ah na oh. 8 Ka pakha loe athun qui nang pakoehhah,  
na lensawkhaih hoiah koi nasoe. 9 Kai mitong naah na  
pahnawt sut hmah; ka thaboeng naah na caeh taak hmah.  
10 Ka misanaw loe kai aekhaih lok to thuih o; ka hinghah  
patoem kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o, 11 anih loe  
Sithaw mah pahnawt sut boeh; patom oh loe naeh oh; anih  
bomkung mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 12 Aw Sithaw,  
kangthla ah na om taak ving hmah; aw ka Sithaw, kai abomh  
hanah karangah angzo ah! 13 Ka hinghah misa ah poek  
kaminaw loe azathaih hoiah anghma angtaa o nasoe; kai  
nganbawh kana paek han pakrong kaminaw loe pronghah  
hoi ahminsethah mah kraeng khoep nasoe. 14 Toe kai loe  
oephaih ka tawnh poe pongah, nang to kang pakoeh aep  
aep han. 15 Nazetto maw tiah ka panoek ai cadoeh, ka  
pakha mah na toenghah hoi na pahlonghah to ni thokkruek  
thuih tih. 16 Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah ka  
caeh, na toenghah khue ni ka thuih han. 17 Aw Sithaw,  
ka thendoeng nathuem hoiah nang patuk boeh; na sak ih  
dawnrai hmuennaw to vaihni khoek to ka thuih. 18 Aw  
Sithaw, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh, na thacakhah to sampok  
khoek to, vaihi dung ih kaminaw khaeah ka thuih moe,  
na sakthaihah to angzo han koi kaminaw khaeah ka thui  
ai karoek to, na pahnawt sut hmah. 19 Aw Sithaw, kalen  
parai hmuennaw sahlung, na toenghah loe van khoek to  
phak; Aw Sithaw, nang baktih mi maw kaom? 20 Kalen parai  
raihah to nang patuek boeh; nang mah nang hingsak let  
ueloe, kathuk long thung hoiah kai nang thawksak let tih. 21  
Kai khosak hoihah to pungsak ueloe, na pathloop let tih.  
22 Aw ka Sithaw, nang hoi na loktang lok to katoeng hoiah  
kang pakoeh han; aw Israelaw ih Ciimcai Sithaw, katoeng  
kruekhaih hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 23  
Nang khaeah laa ka sak naah, ka palainaw anghoe o ueloe,  
na krang ih ka hinghah doeh anghoe tih. 24 Ni thokkruek ka  
palai mah na toenghah to thuih tih; kai nganbawh kana paek  
hanah pakrong kaminaw loe, azathaih to tongh o moe,  
dawnraihah hoiah oh o sut boeh.

**72** Solomon ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, katoeng na  
lokcaekhah to siangpahrang han paek ah loe, na

toenghah to siangpahrang ih capa hanah paek ah. 2 Anih  
loe nangmah ih kaminaw to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe,  
nangmah ih amtang kaminaw hanah toenghah to paek  
tih. 3 Maenaw mah kaminaw khaeah monghah to sin tih;  
maesomnaw mah toenghah athaih to sin pae tih. 4 Anih  
mah amtang kaminaw to lokcaek tih; kavawt kaminaw  
ih caanaw to pahlong ueloe, pacaekthlaek kaminaw to  
anghma angtaasak tih. 5 Ni hoi khrah oh nathung, adung  
kaminaw boih mah, nang to zii o tih. 6 Anih loe aah kok ih  
phroh nuiah kakrah khotui baktih, long duksak khotui baktiah,  
angzo tathuk tih. 7 Katoeng kami loe anih oh nathung  
khosak hoihah to tawn o tih; khrah anghma ai karoek to,  
pop parai monghah to om tih. 8 Tuipui maeto hoi maeto  
bang khoek to, vapui hoi long boenghah khoek to, anih  
mah uk tih. 9 Praezaek ah kaom kaminaw loe anih hmaa  
ah tabok o tih; a misanaw loe maiphu to palaek o tih. 10  
Tarshish siangpahrang hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae ukkung  
siangpahrangaw mah tangqum to sin o tih; Sheba hoi  
Seba siangpahrangaw mah doeh tangqum to paek o tih.  
11 Ue, siangpahrangaw boih anih hmaa ah tabok o tih;  
prae congca kaminaw boih mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih.  
12 Kavawt kami hoi bomkung tawn ai amtang kaminaw qah  
o naah, anih mah pathloop tih. 13 Anih mah amtang kami  
hoi kavawt kaminaw to tahmen ueloe, kavawt kaminaw  
hinghah to pahlong tih. 14 Alinghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah  
thung hoiah nihcae hinghah to loisak tih; nihcae ih athii loe  
a mikhnuh ah atho om tih. 15 Anih loe hinglung sawk tih;  
anih khaeah Sheba ih sui to paek o tih; apet ai ah anih han  
lawkthui pae o ueloe, ni thokkruek anih to saphaw o tih.  
16 Long ah cang pung tih, Lebanon baktiah maesangnaw  
nuiah athaih tacawt tih; vangpui thung ih kaminaw loe long  
ih phroh baktiah qoeng o tahang tih. 17 Ahmin loe dungzan  
khoek to cak tih; ni oh nathung Anih ih ahmin to om poe tih.  
Anih rang hoiah kaminaw tahamhoih o tih; prae congca  
kaminaw mah anih to tahamhoihah, tiah kawo o tih. 18  
Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe;  
anih mah khue ni dawnrai hmuennaw to sak! 19 Anih ih  
ahmin lensawkhah loe dungzan khoek to om nasoe! Long  
boih a lensawkhah hoiah koi nasoe. Amen hoi Amen. 20  
Jesse capa David lawkthuihahaw loe boeng boeh.

**73** Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe poekciim kami hoi  
Israelaw nuiah hoih tangtang. 2 Toe ka khok loe  
amthaek tom boeh; kang doethaih ahmuen anghthuih tom  
boeh. 3 Poeksae kaminaw mah hnuk o ih tahamhoihah to  
ka hnuk naah, amthu kaminaw to ka khit moeng boeh. 4  
Nihcae loe duek naah patangkhang o ai; ngantui o moe,



thacak o. 5 Nihcae loe minawk kalah baktiah raihah panoek o ai; minawk baktiah patang o ai. 6 To pongah amoekhaih to bungmu baktiah a oih o; pacaekthlaekhaih to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk o. 7 Hmuenmae hoi angraeng o pongah, nihcae ih mik loe tasa bangah tacawt dok; nihcae loe palung thung hoi poek ih hmuen pongah kamthlai ah koeh o. 8 Nihcae mah kahoih ai pacaekthlaekhaih to pahnuih o thuih; amoekhaih lok apaeh o. 9 Nihcae loe pakha hoiah vannawk to kasae thuih o moe, palai to long pum ah amkaeh o sak. 10 To pongah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk to amlaemsak let moe, a paek ih tui to kamhah ah naek o. 11 Nihcae mah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw mah panoek tih? Kasang koek ah kaom loe panoekhaih tawnh maw? tiah thuih o. 12 Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe hae tiah oh o; nihcae loe long nuiah khosak hoih o moe, angraeng o aep aep. 13 Tangtang ni, ka suiek ih kaciim poekhaih loe azom pui ni; zaehaih om ai ah kam saeh ih ban doeh azom pui ah ni oh. 14 Ni thokkruek patang ka khang, akhawnbang kruek thuitaekhaih to ka tongh. 15 To tiah kasae thuih han ka poek nahaeloe, khenah, na caanawk nuiah kasae sah kami ah ni ka om tih. 16 Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih han, tiah ka poek naah, kai hanah loe panoek han rai parai hmuen ah oh; 17 hnukkhuem ah loe Sithaw ih hmuenciim thungah ka phak, to naah ni to hmuennawk boenghah to ka panoek thaih vop. 18 Tangtang thuih nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae to kamnae ahmuen ah na suiek moe, nihcae to amrohah thungah na vah. 19 Nihcae loe kawbangmaw, nawnetta thungah amro o halat! Hnukkhuem ah loe zittok hmuen mah nihcae to paduek boih boeh. 20 Kami mah anghawk naah amang to poek baktih toengah, Aw Angraeng, nang thawk tahang naah, nihcae poekhaih to tiah doeh sah pae hmah. 21 To tiah palung ka nat moe, ka poekhaih anghmang sut. 22 Kai loe amthu kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami ah ka oh; na hmaa ah kasan moi baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. 23 Toe kai loe nang khaeah ka oh poe; ka bantang ban hae nang patawnh pae. 24 Nangmah loe na thoemhah hoiah loklam nang patuek ueloe, lensawkhah thungah nang caeh haih tih. 25 Nang ai ah loe van ah ka tawnh ih mi maw oh vop? Nang pacoengah loe long nuiah ka koeh ih mi doeh om ai. 26 Ka ngan hoi ka palung loe amro boeh; toe Sithaw loe ka palungthih thacakhah ah oh moe, dungzan ah kai ih taham ah ni oh. 27 Khenah, nang hoi anghthla kaminawk loe amro o boih tih; nang khae hoi amkhraeng moe, oep om ai ah khosah kaminawk loe nam rosak boih tih. 28 Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah anghnaih han hoih; na toksakhaihaw boih ka thuih hanah, Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka buep.

**74** Asaph ih maskil. Aw Sithaw, tipongah dungzan khoek to nang pahnewt loe? Tipongah nangmah ih caphoih ahmuen ah kapra tuunawk nuiah palung na phui loe? 2 Canghnii hoiah na qan ih kaminawk, na qawktoep acaengnawk hoi na ohhah Zion mae to poek ah. 3 Kaciim ahmuen to misanawk mah paro o boih boeh pongah, dungzan ah kamro ahmuen ah na khok to paqoi lai ah. 4 Na misanawk loe nangmah ih kaminawk salakah hang o; nihcae loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to payang o. 5 Nihcae loe caka hoi tu thung ih thing pakhruh kaminawk baktiah oh o. 6 Toe vaihi loe sak ih hmuennawk to caki hoi cakanawk hoiah a saek o boih boeh. 7 Na hmuenciim to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boeh; na hmin ohhah ahmuen doeh long ah vah o moe, panuet thok ah a sak o boeh. 8 Nihcae mah, Hae kaminawk hae paduek boih si, tiah thuih o moe, prae thung ih Sithaw bokhaih ahmuennawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh. 9 Kaicae loe kaimacae angmathaih tidoeh ka hnu o ai; tahmaanawk doeh om o ai boeh; nasetto maw hae tiah om vop tih, tiah panoek kami kaicae thungah mi doeh om ai. 10 Aw Sithaw, nasetto maw misa mah kasaethui vop tih? Misa mah na hmin kasae thui poe tih maw? 11 Tipongah na ban, na bantang ban to na zuh let loe? Na saeok thung hoiah pathok ah. 12 Sithaw loe canghnii hoiah ni kai ih siangpahrang ah oh boeh; anih mah ni long nuiah pahlonghah to sak. 13 Na thacakhah hoiah tuipui to na pakhoih; tuipuinawk thung ih pahui puinawk ih lu to na khaeh. 14 Leviathan ih lunawk to na koihsak phaeng moe, praezaek ah kaom kaminawk hanah buh ah na paek. 15 Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinawk to na longsak; vapui tuinawk doeh na kaangsak. 16 Khodai loe nang ih ni, khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghah to na sak. 17 Nangmah ni long angzithah ramrinawk to na sak moe, nipui hoi siktue doeh na sak. 18 Aw Angraeng, misa mah kasaethuihah to poek ah; kamthunawk mah loe na hmin to patoek o. 19 Nangmah ih pahuu tuinom hinghah to kasae kaminawk khaeah paek hmah; nangmah ih amtang kaminawk to dungzan khoek to pahnet hmah. 20 Lokkamhah to poek ah; long khoving ahmuennawk loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi. 21 Patangkhang kaminawk to palung boengsak hmah; kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawk mah na hmin to saphaw o nasoe. 22 Aw Sithaw, anghawk tahang ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to pakaa ah; kawbangmaw kamthunawk mah nang sethah kawng ni thokkruek thuih o, tito panoek ah. 23 Na misanawk ih lok to pahnet hmah; na misanawk hanghah lok loe pop aep aep boeh.

**75** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Altashit ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, anghoeahaih lok kang thuih o; nang khaeah anghoeahaih lawk kang thuih o; na hmin loe anghnaih boeh, tiah dawnrai na toksakhaih hmuennawkw mah amtuengsak. 2 Kahoeh atue khaeahaih to ka hnuk naah, katoeng ah lok ka caek han. 3 Long hoi kaminawkw boih tasoeh o naah, tungnawkw to kacakah ka patawnh pae. (Selah) 4 Kamthunawkw khaeah, amthu o hmah lai ah; kasae kaminawkw khaeah, taki pathawkw tahang hmah; 5 na taki to van bangah pathawkw tahang hmah; tahnong payuengh tahanghaih hoiah lok to thui hmah, tiah ka naa. 6 Pakoehhaih loe ni angyae bang, niduem bang, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bang hoiah doeh angzo ai. 7 Toe lokcaekkung loe Sithaw ni; maeto loe pakhrak tathuk, maeto loe pasangh tahang. 8 Angraeng ban ah boengloeng maeto oh; misurtui loe thim moe, ahmui congca hoi angbaeh; anih mah to misurtui to krai; kanghmat to long ih kasae kaminawkw boih mah naek o. 9 Toe kai loe dungzan khoeok to ka taphong han; Jakob ih Sithaw khaeah pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han. 10 Kasae kaminawkw ih takiinawkw to ka boeng pae boih han; toe katoeng kaminawkw ih taki loe pakoehhaih om tih.

**76** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Judah prae ah Sithaw to panoek o; Anih ih ahmin loe Israel prae ah amthang parai. 2 Ani ih kahni im loe Salem ah oh, anih oh ohhaih ahmuen loe Zion mae ah oh. 3 To ahmuen ah kalii, palaanawkw, angvaenghaih sumpen, misatukhaih hmuennawkw to na paro pae boih boeh. (Selah) 4 Nang loe moinawkw prathaih maenawkw pongah doeh na len moe, na hoih kue. 5 Misahoih kaminawkw to lomh o boeh; iih angmuethaih mah nihcae to muek boeh; thacak kaminawkw mi mah doeh nihcae ih ban to hnu o ai. 6 Aw Jakob Sithaw, na thuitaekhaih rang hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrangnawkw to na ihsak muen boeh. 7 Zit han koi kaom loe nang khue ni; palung na phui naah mi maw na hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? 8 Na lokcaekhaih to van hoiah na taphong; 9 long nui ih poeknaem kaminawkw to pahlong boih hanah, Sithaw mah lokcaek han angdoet tahang naah, long loe zit moe, angam sut. (Selah) 10 Tangtang ni palungphui kaminawkw mah nang to saphaw o tih; kadip thai ai palungphuihaih mah nang to zaeng tih. 11 Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na lokkamhaih to akeopsak ah; ataeng ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah zit kaom anih khaeah, tangqumawkw to sin o nasoe. 12 Anih mah angraengnawkw ih poekhaih to pahnaem pae tih; anih loe long siangpahrangnawkw hanah zit thoh.

**77** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw khaeah ka hangh; ka

hangh naah, anih mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. 2 Raihah ka tong naah Angraeng to ka pakrong; angpho ai ah aqum ah ban ka payangh; ka hinghah mah pathloephaih to koeh ai. 3 Sithaw ka poek moe, raihah ka tong; ka poek het naah ka muithla angpho. (Selah) 4 Nang mah ka mik pakhrap thai ai ah nang suek; raihah ka tong pongah lok ka pae thai ai. 5 Kalaem tangcae aninawkw hoi canghnii ih adungnawkw to ka poek. 6 Aqum ah kaimah ih laa to ka poek; kaimah ih palung hoiah lok ka paeh hoi; to naah ka muithla mah lok ang dueng. 7 Angraeng mah dungzan khoeok to pahnawt tih boeh maw? A tahmenhah amtuengsak mak ai boeh maw? 8 A palungnathaih to dungzan khoeok to boeng tih boeh maw? A lokkamhaih doeh amro poe tih boeh maw? 9 Tahmen hanah Sithaw mah pahnet boeh maw? Palungphui pongah palungnathaih thok to khah ving boeh maw? (Selah) 10 To naah raihah ka tong; toe Kasang koek bantang ban hoiah sak ih saningnawkw to ka poek han, tiah ka thuih. 11 Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawkw to ka poek han; canghnii ah na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to ka pakuem poe han. 12 Na toksakhaihawkw boih to ka poek moe, na toksakhaihawkw to ka thuih han. 13 Aw Sithaw, na loklam loe ciim; aicae Sithaw baktiah lensawkw Sithaw mi maw om vop? 14 Nang loe dawnrai hmuennawkw sah Sithaw ah na oh; na thacakhaih to minawkw salakah nam tuengsak. 15 Na ban thacakhaih hoiah nangmah ih kaminawkw, Jakob hoi Joseph ih caanawkw to na pahlong. (Selah) 16 Aw Sithaw, tuinawkw mah nang ang hnuk o; tuinawkw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, ang zit o; kathuk tuinawkw doeh tasoeh o. 17 Tamainawkw mah tui to krai o; vannawkw ah khopazih; nang ih kaliinawkw doeh ahmuen kruekah krak o. 18 Nang ih khopazih tuen loe van ah oh; tangphrapuekhaih mah long to toeh; long loe tasoeh moe, anghuenh. 19 Na loklam loe tuipui thungah oh, na caehhaih loklam loe kalen tuipuinawkw thungah oh, na khok tangkannawkw loe amtueng ai. 20 Mosi hoi Aaron ih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminawkw to tuunawkw baktiah na hoih.

**78** Asaph ih maskil. Aw kai ih kaminawkw, kang patuk ih kaalok ah naa to patueng oh loe, ka pakha hoi tacawt loknawkw hae tahngai oh. 2 Patahhaih hoiah pakha to ka paongh moe, canghnii ah thuih ih kathuk loknawkw to kang thuih o han, 3 to loknawkw loe aicae ampanawkw mah aicae khaeah thuih o boeh, aicae mah a thaih o moe, a panoek o boeh. 4 Nihcae ih caanawkw khaeah kang phat pae o mak ai; Angraeng saphawhah, a thacakhaih, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw loe, angzo han koi adung kaminawkw khaeah amtuengsak tih. 5 Jakob acaeng hanah lok a paek, Israel caanawkw khaeah kaalok to a caksak, anih mah aicae

ampanaw khaeah, na caanaw han patuk o patoeng ah: 6 angzo han koi nawktanaw hoi tapen han koi nawktanaw mah doeh panoek o moe, a caanaw khaeah thuih pae o patoeng hanah, 7 Sithaw to oep o moe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw to pahnet ai ah, a paek ih loknaw to pazui o hanah, lokthui pae ah: 8 nihcae loe palung thah o moe, laisaep o thaih, poek toeng ai kami, Sithaw oephaih muihla tawn ai, ampanaw baktiah om o ai. 9 Ephraim caanaw loe kalii avak o moe, misa to tuk o, toe hnukbangah amlaem o let. 10 Nihcae loe Sithaw lokmaihih to pakuem o ai, anih mah paek ih kaalok to pazui han koeh o ai. 11 Nihcae loe anih mah sak ih toknaw hoi nihcae khaeah amtuengsak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to pahnet o. 12 Izip prae, Zoan ah ampanaw hmaa ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak pae. 13 Anih mah tuipei to pakhoih moe, tui to angkatsak; tuinaw to tapang baktiah angdoetsak. 14 Khodai ah tamai hoiah a zaeh, khoving ah aqum puek hmaithaw hoiah a hoih. 15 Praezaek ah lungsongnaw to boh moe, tuipei baktiah pop parai tui to nihcae hanah a paek. 16 Thlung thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak moe, tuinaw to vapui baktiah a longsak. 17 Toe nihcae loe anih nuiah zaehaih to sak o aep, Kasang koek to praezaek ah laisaep o thuih vop. 18 Angmacae zok kamthlam dipsak han ih khue ni Sithaw to tanoek o. 19 Ue, nihcae loe Sithaw aekhaih lok to thuih o; praezaek ah Sithaw mah caboi na baih pae tang tih maw? tiah a thuih o. 20 Khenah, thlung a boh naah, tui to tacawt moe, pop parai vacong tui ah longh; takaw doeh na paek thai tih maw? Angmah ih kaminaw hanah moi doeh paek thai tih maw? tiah a thuih o. 21 Angraeng mah to lok to thaih naah, palungphui; Jakob acaengnaw to hmai mah kangh moe, Israel caanaw nuiah palungphuihah to phak, 22 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe Sithaw tang o ai, anih ih pahlonghah ah doeh oephaih to tawn o ai. 23 Toe anih mah ranui ih tamai to lokpaek moe, van thoknaw to amongh, 24 caak hanah nihcae nuiah manna kho to angzoh pae; nihcae hanah van takaw to a paek. 25 Kaminaw loe vankaminaw ih buh to caak o; nihcae zok amhah hanah caaknaek to a paek. 26 Ni angyae bang ih takhi to van ah a songsak moe, a thacakhaih hoiah aloih bang ih takhi to a songsak. 27 Maiphu baktiah moi to kho ah angzohsak, tuipei taeng ih savuet baktiah tavaanaw to azawksak. 28 A sak o ih im salak hoi nihcae ataihih ahmuen taengah a kraksak. 29 Nihcae koeh ih baktiah anih mah paek pongah, nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o. 30 A koeh o ih buhcaakhah to angkhoeh o ai vop, buh a caak o li naah, 31 Sithaw palungphuihah to nihcae nuiah phak, nihcae thungah kathaw koek kami to anih mah hum pae ving; a qoih o ih Israel thendoengnaw to

dueksak. 32 Hae baktih hmuennaw boih a tongh o, toe anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to tang o ai, zaehaih to a sak o toeng toeng vop. 33 To pongah nihcae ih ani to azom pui ah laemsak moe, saningnaw to raihah hoiah boengsak. 34 Sithaw mah nihcae to hum naah, kalah kaminaw loe amlaem o let moe, Sithaw to palung tang hoiah pakrong o. 35 Sithaw loe angmacae ih lungsong, Kasang koek loe angmacae pahlongkung ah oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. 36 Toe pakha hoiah ni anih to pakoeh o, anih khaeah palai hoi amsawnlok to a thuih o. 37 Anih khaeah poek toenghah tawn o ai, a sak o ih lokkamhah nuiah doeh oephaih tawn o ai. 38 Toe anih loe tahmenhah hoiah koi pongah, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae, nihcae to amrosak ai: ue, pop parai palungphuihah to anih mah pauep, palung a phuihah to amtuengsak ai. 39 Sithaw mah nihcae loe taksa ah ni oh o, kalaem tangcae amlaem let thai ai takhi ah ni oh o, tiah panoek. 40 Anih to praezaek ah vai nazetto maw laisaep o thuih moe, taw ah nazetto maw palungset o sak? 41 Ue, nihcae loe hnukbangah amlaem o moe, Sithaw to tanoek o, Israel Ciimcai Kami to palungphui o sak. 42 Anih thacakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o ai, anih mah misa ban thung hoi pahlonghah to panoek o ai. 43 Izip prae ah sak ih angmathah, Zoan ah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw; 44 nihcae mah tui naek o thaih han ai ah, vapuinaw hoi vacongnaw to athii ah angcoengsak. 45 Nihcae kaek hanah taksaenaw to prawt pae moe, nihcae amrosak hanah ukongnaw to patoeh. 46 Nihcae ih thingthai qumponaw loe langkaw hanah paek moe, nihcae ih hmuennaw doeh pakhu hanah a paek. 47 Nihcae ih misurkungnaw to qaetui hoiah dueksak moe, thaiduetkungnaw doeh dantui hoiah dueksak. 48 Sithaw mah nihcae ih maitawnaw to qaetui hanah paek moe, tuunaw doeh hmai hanah paek pae. 49 Anih palungphuihah tha hoiah nihcae khaeah kasae vankaminaw to patoeh moe, palungbethah, palung hmai amngaehhah hoi raihahhaw to ohsak. 50 Palungphuihah loklam to a sak; nihcae ih pakhra paduek hanah paawt ai, nihcae hinghah to nathah kasae khaeah a paek. 51 Izip prae ah calunaw boih, Ham ih kahni imthung ah kaom thacak tangsuekhah calu koek to paduek pae boih. 52 Toe angmah ih kaminaw loe tuu baktiah a huhi moe, tuunaw baktiah praezaek ah a caeh haih. 53 Misa ban thung hoi loih hanah anih mah zaeh pongah, nihcae loe zii o ai; toe nihcae ih misanaw loe tuipei mah khuk khoep. 54 Nihcae to kaciim ahmuen angzithah ramri khoek to, a bantang ban hoiah lak ih mae karoek to a caeh haih. 55 Nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to a haek pae, qawh ah toep ih long to tah o moe, amzet o, Israel caanaw loe imsak o moe, to ah

oh o. 56 Toe nihcae mah Kasang koek Sithaw to tanoek o moe, laisaep o thuih, a thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai. 57 Nihcae loe ampanaw kaktiah oep om o ai, hnuksang angnawn o; oepthok ai palaa kaktiah lam amkhraeng o. 58 Nihcae mah kasang ahmuennaw hoiah anih to palungphui o sak moe, sakkop ih krangnaw hoiah uthai palung to tacaw o sak. 59 Sithaw mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, Israel caanaw to paroeai panuet, 60 kaminaw salakah kaom, Shiloh ih kahni im doeh a caeh taak, 61 a thacakhaih to tamna ah caehsak moe, a lensawkhaih to misa banah a paek. 62 Angmah ih kaminaw to sumpen hoi hum hanah a paek; a toep han ih qaw nuiah kating ai palungphui. 63 Nihcae ih thendoengnaw to hmai mah kangh pae; nihcae ih tanglanaw doeh sava sah o ai. 64 Angmae ih qaimanaw doeh sumpen hoiah duek o; lamhmainaw doeh qah o ai boeh. 65 To naah Angraeng loe iih kangthaw kaktih, misurtui pongah kahang thacak kami kaktiah anghaw. 66 Angmah ih misanaw to a tuk moe, dungzan khoeok to azatsak. 67 Joseph ih kahni im to a maak pae, Ephraim acaeng doeh qoi ai, 68 toe Judah acaeng, angmah palung ih, Zion mae to anih mah qoih. 69 Angmah ih hmuencim to hmuen sang kaktiah a sak moe, dungzan khoeok to caksak ih long kaktih a ohsak. 70 A tamna David to qoih, tuu imthung hoiah anih to a lak; 71 angmah ih kami Jakob acaeng hoi angmah ih qaw ah kaom Israel acaeng to khetzawn hanah, caa kaom tuu ammonaw toepaih thung hoiah ni anih to qoih. 72 To pongah toenghah palungthin hoiah nihcae to a khetzawn moe, palungahaih ban hoiah nihcae to a hoih.

**79** Asaph ih Saam m laa. Aw Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe nang ih qawkoep kaminaw khaeah caeh o; kaciim na tempul to amhnong o sak boeh moe, Jerusalem to amro o sak boeh. 2 Na tamnanaw ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hanah rawkcah ah paek o; nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw ih angan loe long ah kaom moianaw hanah buh ah paek o. 3 Nihcae ih athiianaw loe tui kaktiah Jerusalem taeng boih ah kraih o; nihcae aphum hanah kami mi doeh om ai. 4 Kaicae loe imtaeng kaminaw kasaethuih han koi ah ni ka oh o moe, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw ih tamhui tabu ah ni ka oh o boeh. 5 Angraeng, nasetto maw? Dungzan khoeok to palung nang phui thuih han boeh maw? Palung na phuihah hmai kaktiah kangh tih boeh maw? 6 Nang panoek ai kaminaw nuiah palung na phuihah to kraih ah loe, na hmin kaw ai praenaw nuiah palung na phuihah to kraih ah. 7 Tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Jakob to caak o moe, a ohhah ahmuennaw doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. 8 Canghnii ah sak ih zaehainaw to kaicae khaeah palai hanah poek hmah; kaicae loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah

ka oh o kaktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah kaicae hae karangah pakaa nasoe. 9 Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung, na hmin pakoeh hanah na bom ah; na hmin pongah, na krang ah loe kaicae zaehainaw to pasae ah. 10 Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naah maw oh, tiah thuih o loe? Na tamnanaw ih athii tho lu na lakhaih to, kaicae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah hnu o nasoe. 11 Thongkrah kaminaw hanghah lok to na hmaa ah pha nasoe; paduek hanah suek ih kaminaw to na ban thacakhaih hoiah loisak ah. 12 Na sethah kathui ka imtaeng kaminaw ih saeok nuiah, kasae a thuih o hah atho alet sarihto ah, Angraeng nang mah pathok ah. 13 To pongah nangmah ih kami kaicae hoi nangmah ih caphoih kahing saihah ahmuen ih na tuunaw mah nang to dungzan khoeok to saphaw o tih boeh; hmabang angzo han koi caanaw boih khaeah nang saphawhah to kam tueng o sak han.

**80** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim-Eduth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Tuu kaktiah Joseph zaehoikung, Aw Israel tuu toepkung, tahngai ah; Cherubim salakah anghnu nang, aanghah to amtuengsak ah. 2 Ephraim, Benjamin hoi Manasse hmaa ah, na thaa pathok ah, angzo ah loe, kaicae hae pahlong ah. 3 Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. 4 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih kaminaw lawkthuihah nuiah nasetto maw palung na phui thuih han vop? 5 Nihcae to mikhraetui takaw hoiah na pacah moe, boengloeng kakoi ah mikhraetui naek hanah nihcae to na paek boeh. 6 Ka imtaeng kaminaw mah palungphui thuih hanah nang sak, ka misanaw mah kaicae ang pahnuh o thuih boeh. 7 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih. 8 Misurkung to Izip prae hoiah nang sinh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to na haek bit pacoengah, na thlingh. 9 Thlingh hanah long to na takaeh, tangzun na saksak moe, prae thungah na koisak. 10 Anih ih tahlip mah maenaw to khuk moe, anih ih tanghangnaw mah thacak Sidar thingnaw to khuk. 11 Anih ih tanghang loe tuihui khoeok to phak, tadoknaw doeh vapui khoeok to phak. 12 Tipongah loklam ah kacaeh kaminaw boih mah misurthah pakhrak o hanah, takha to na phraek ving loe? 13 Pangaeh mah akung to amui moe, taw ih moisanaw mah caak o boeh. 14 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw, angqoi let hanah, kang pacae o; van hoiah dan tathuk ah, hae misurkung hae khet hanah angzo ah; 15 na bantang ban hoiah akung to na thlingh, nangmah hanah tanghang to tha na caksak. 16

Akung loe hmai hoiah thlaek moe, pakhruk ving boeh; na mikhmai hoi thuitaek ih kaminawkw loe amro o boih boeh. 17 Na bantang bang ih kami hoi nangmah han tha na caksak ih kami capa nuih na ban to koeng nasoe. 18 To tiah nahaelloe nang to kang qoi o taak mak ai; na hmin kang kawkw o hanah, kaicae hae pathawkw ah. 19 Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaelloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

**81** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa. Aicae thacakhaih Sithaw khaeah hanghaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Jakob Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh. 2 Lok kamding katoeng tamoi to sin oh, cingceng to bop oh loe, laa hoiah pakoeh oh. 3 Khrah tarae moe, khrah amdueng natuemu ih poihkung ah, mongkah to ueng oh. 4 Hae loe Jakob Sithaw zaehhoihaih lok, Israel han paek ih thuitaekhaih lok ah oh. 5 Ka thaikop ai ih lok ka thaihaih, Izip prae hoiah a caeh naah, Joseph hanah to baktih lokthuihaih to a sak pae. 6 Anih palaeng nui ih kazit hmuen to ka takhoe pae moe, benthang thung hoiah a ban to ka zuh pae. 7 Raihaih na tongh naah, kang loisak; kamtueng ai khopazihaih ahmuen hoiah kang pathim; Meribah tuinawkw nuih nang to kang tanoek. (Selah) 8 Aw kai ih kaminawkw tahngai oh, lok kang thuih o han; Aw Israel, ka lok hae na tahngai o nahaelloe! 9 Nangcae khaeah kalah sithaw om mak ai; sithaw kalah doeh na bok o mak ai. 10 Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; pakha to kakawkw ah aang oh, pakha koimongah kang paek o han. 11 Toe kai ih kaminawkw loe ka lok tahngai o mak ai; Israel loe kai khaeah amha mak ai. 12 To pongah angmacae palungthahhaih baktih toengah ka praww sut; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih baktiah caeh o. 13 Kai ih kami mah ka lok tahngaih o moe, Israel mah ka loklam to pazui nahaelloe! 14 Nihcae ih misanawkw to karangah ka kuepsak moe, a misanawkw bangah ka ban ka paqoi han. 15 Angraeng hnuma kaminawkw loe angmacae koeh ah anih hmaa ah akuop o tih, nihcae danpaekhaih loe dungzan khoek to om tih boeh. 16 Anih mah kakhraem koek buh hoiah nihcae to pacah ueloe, cathaeng thung ih khoitui hoiah na zok kam hahsak han, tiah a thuih.

**82** Asaph ih Saam laa. Sithaw loe thacak kaminawkw salakah angdoet; sithawnawkw salakah lokcaek. 2 Nangcae loe kasae kaminawkw to nang sak o haih moe, katoeng ai ah nasetto maw lok na caek o han vop? (Selah) 3 Amtang kami hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to abom oh; amtang kami hoi patangkhang kaminawkw khaeah toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. 4 Amtang kami hoi kangaih kaminawkw to

pahnaww hmah; kasae kami ban thung hoiah pahlong ah. 5 Nihcae loe tidoeh panoek o ai, panoek thaihaih doeh tawn o ai; kaving thungah amkaeh o; long ohhaih ahmuennawkw boih loe cak ai. 6 Kai mah, Nangcae loe long sithaw ah na oh o; nangcae loe Kasang koek ih caa ah na oh o, tiah ka thuih. 7 Toe nangcae loe kaminawkw baktiah na dueh o ueloe, ukkung minawkw kalah baktiah ni nam tim o toeng tih. 8 Aw Sithaw, anghawkw ah loe, long hae lokcaek ah; long kaminawkw boih loe nang ih qawkwtoep kami ah ni oh o.

**83** Asaph ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; aw Sithaw, om sut hmah loe, om duem hmah. 2 Na misanawkw loe savaih o; nang hnuma kaminawkw kawbangmaw lu to padoengh o tahang, tito khen ah. 3 Nihcae loe nang ih kaminawkw aling hanah thuih o moe, na buepsak ih kaminawkw naeh hanah lok aram o. 4 Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, nihcae to acaeng ah ohhaih thung hoiah anghmasak ving si; Israel ahmin to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o. 5 Palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; na lok to aek hanah maeto ah angcuu o: 6 Edom ih kahni imnawkw hoi Ishmael ih caanawkw, Moab kaminawkw hoi Hagar ih kaminawkw; 7 Gebal kaminawkw, Ammon kaminawkw hoi Amelek kaminawkw, Philistia kaminawkw hoi Tura vangpui kaminawkw; 8 Assyria kaminawkw doeh nihcae khaeah athum o; nihcae mah Lot ih caanawkw to abomh. 9 Midian kaminawkw nuih na sak ih baktih, Sisera kaminawkw hoi Kishon tava ah Jabin kaminawkw khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuih sah toeng ah, 10 nihcae loe En Dor ah amro o boih moe, long nuih panuet thok ah ni oh o boih boeh. 11 Nihcae ih kalen kaminawkw to Oreb hoi Zeeb baktiah sah ah; ue, angmacae angraeng ih caanawkw to Zebah hoi Zalmunna baktiah omsak ah, 12 nihcae mah, Sithaw ih imnawkw to aimacae hanah la si, tiah a thuih o. 13 Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to takhi mah pahae ih anghnoeng baktiah omsak ah loe, takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah angoengsak ah. 14 Hmai mah kangh ih thing baktih, hmai mah maenawkw kangh naah kangqong hmaipalai baktiah omsak ah, 15 takhi sae hoiah nihcae to patom ah loe, nangmah ih takhipui hoiah nihcae to pazih ah. 16 Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah na hmin pakrong o thai hanah, nihcae ih mikhmainawkw to azathaih hoiah koisak ah. 17 Nihcae azat o nasoe loe, raihaih tong o poe nasoe; ue, nihcae loe azat o nasoe loe, anghma o poe nasoe. 18 JEHOVAH, tiah ahmin maeto khue kaom Nang loe long nui boih ah na Sang koek, tiah kaminawkw mah panoek o nasoe.

**84** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih baktiah sak koi Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa. Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, na ohhaih kahni im loe kawkruek maw palung

han oh! 2 Ue, Angraeng ih longhmaa to dawn loiah, ka hinghah loe zaisut boeh; ka palungthin hoi ka ngan mah kahing Sithaw to kaw. 3 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, ue, na hmaicam ah, paritca mah tabu sak, a caa khaek haih hanah, pungpae mah tabu to boh. 4 Na im ah kaom kaminaw loe tahamhoih o; nang to saphaw o poe tih. (Selah) 5 Nang ah thacakhah tawn kaminaw loe tahamhoih o; to kaminaw loe na loklam bangah palungthin to suek o. 6 Nihcae Baca azawn ah caeh o naah, tuihap tui to takaeh o; khotui mah tui hoiah koisak. 7 Nihcae loe thacak o aep, Zion ih kaminaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghong o boih. 8 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; aw Jakob Sithaw, tahngai rae ah. 9 Khenah, Aw Sithaw kaicae abuephaih, nangmah na caksak kami ih mikhmai to khen ah. 10 Ahmuen kalah bangah saning sangto oh pongah loe, nangmah ih longhmaa ah nito oh hae hoih kue. Kasae kaminaw ih kahni im ah oh pongah loe, ka Angraeng im thungah thok toepkung ah ka oh khoek roek han. 11 Angraeng Sithaw loe ni hoi abuephaih ah oh; Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhah to paek tih; loklam katoengah caeh kaminaw hanah loe hmuen kahoih roe paawt pae mak ai. 12 Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, nang oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

**85** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na prae thungah palung koi kaom hmuen to nam tuengsak; naeh ih Jakob acaengnaw to na hoih let. 2 Nangmah ih kaminaw sakpazaehaih to na tahmen moe, nihcae zaehaih to na khuk pae. (Selah) 3 Palung na phuihaihnaw to na takhoe boih; thacak palung na phuihaih to nang qoi taak. 4 Aw Sithaw, pahlongkung, kaicae hae anghasak let ah loe, kaicae khaeah palung na phuihaih to diipsak ah. 5 Kaicae nuiah palung na phui poe han vop maw? Na caanaw ih adung khoek to palungphuihaih na suek poe han vop maw? 6 Nangmah rang hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw mah anghoehaih hak o thai let hanah, kaicae hae nang talaw let mak ai boeh maw? 7 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih kaicae khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na pahlonghah to na paek ah. 8 Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih han ih lok to ka tahngaih han; anih loe angmah ih kaminaw hoi angmah ih kaciim kaminaw khaeah lok to thui tih; toe amthuhaih bangah amlaem o let hmah nasoe. 9 Tangtang ni kaicae prae ah lensawkhah oh thai hanah, a pahlonghah loe anih zithaih tawn kaminaw taengah oh. 10 Palungnathaih hoi loktang lok to angtongh hoi boeh; toenghah hoi angdaehhah loe maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi. 11 Loktang loe long

thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih; toenghah mah van hoiah khen tathuk tih. 12 Ue, Angraeng mah kahoih hmuen to paek ueloe, kaicae ih prae mah athaih to tacawtsak tih. 13 Toenghah loe anih hmaa ah caeh ueloe, a caehhah loklam to aicae ih loklam ah na sah pae tih.

**86** David Lawkthuihaih. Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe, na pathim ah; kai loe kamtang hoi kavawt kami ah ni ka oh. 2 Ka ciim pongah, ka hinghah hae pathlung ah; Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh; nang oephaih tawn na tamna hae pahlong ah! 3 Aw Angraeng, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh; ni thokkruek nang khaeah ka hangh. 4 Na tamna ih pakhra to anghoesak ah; Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah, ka hinghah kang vah tahang. 5 Angraeng, nang loe na hoih, zae tahmen hanah na koeh; nang kaw kaminaw boih khaeah, pop parai palungnathaih to nam tuengsak. 6 Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae tahngai raeh. 7 Raihaih ka tongh niah nang to kang kaw han; to naah nang mah nang pathim tih. 8 Aw Angraeng, sithawnaw thungah nang baktih mi doeh om ai; na sak ih toknaw baktih tok doeh om ai. 9 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih prae congca kaminaw angzo o tih; nihcae loe na hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, na hmin to pakoeh o tih. 10 Nang loe lensaw moe, dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak; Sithaw ah kaom loe nang khue ni. 11 Aw Angraeng, loklam na patuek ah; kai loe na loktang lok pongah ni ka caeh han; na hmin ka zit thaih hanah, ka palungthin hae amhongsak ah. 12 Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka palungthin boih hoiah kang pakoeh han; dungzan khoek to na hmin kang pakoeh han. 13 Na palungnathaih loe kating ai len; kathuk taprong thung hoiah ka hinghah to nang pahlong boeh. (Sheol h7585) 14 Aw Sithaw, amoek kaminaw loe naeh hanah anghawk o tahang; tahmenhaih tawn ai amkueng kaminaw loe nang to hmaloe koek ah suem o ai, nihcae loe ka hinghah to pakrong o. 15 Toe Aw Angraeng, nang loe tahmenhaih, amlunghaih, paupep thaihah, pop parai palungnathaih, loktang lok hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh. 16 Kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaih to tawn ah; na tamna khaeah na thacakhah to paek ah loe, na tamna nongpata ih capa hae pahlong ah. 17 Kai hnuma kaminaw mah a hnuk o thaih moe, azat o thaih hanah, kai han angmathaih kahoih to na patuek ah; tih pongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng nang mah nang bomh moe, nang pathloep boeh.

**87** Korah caanaw ih Saam laa. Anih angdoethaih ahmuen loe angmah ih kaciim mae ah oh. 2 Angraeng loe Jakob ohhah ahmuennaw boih pongah doeh, Zion ih

khongkhanawk to palung kue. 3 Aw Sithaw vangpui, nihcae mah na lensawkhaih hmuennawk to thuih o. (Selah) 4 Kai panoek kaminawk khaeah Rahab hoi Babylon to ka thuih han; Philistia, Tura hoi Ethiopia kaminawk to khenah; hae kami loe to vangpui ah ni tapen. 5 Hae ih kaminawk hoi ho ih kaminawk loe to vangpui ah ni tapen; Kasang koek, angmah roe mah, to vangpui to caksak tih, tiah Zion kawng to thui o tih boeh. 6 Angraeng mah kaminawk ih ahmin to tarik naah, hae kami loe to ahmuen ah ni tapen, tiah pakuem tih. (Selah) 7 Laasah kaminawk, katoeng kruek moe, tamoi ueng kaminawk boih mah, kaicae anghoehaih hawk boih loe nang khaeah ni oh, tiah thui o tih.

**88** Korah ih caanawk hanah saam laa. Katoeng kruek zaehoikung, Mahalath ah sak koi Heman Ezrahite ih Maskil. Ka pahlonghah Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah aqum athun kang hangh. 2 Lawk ka thuihah nang khaeah pha nasoe; ka hanghah lok na tahngai pae ah. 3 Ka hinghah mah raihah tong boeh moe, ka hinghah taprong taengah phak boeh. (Sheol 17585) 4 Kai loe tangqom thungah caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto ang kroek o hmaek boeh; tha tawn ai kami baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. 5 Kadueh kaminawk salakah vah sut ih kami, kami hum moe, taprong ah pasong o ih baktiah, na ban thung hoiah na takhoe ving moe, anih to na panoek ai boeh. 6 Kathuk koek tangqom, kaving moe, kathuk parai tangqom thungah nang pasong. 7 Palung na phuihah mah kai ang taeh; kai hae na tuiphunawk boih hoiah nang pacaekthlaek. (Selah) 8 Kam puinawk to nang lak pae ving; kai hae nihcae mah panuet hanah nang sak; kai nang paung caeng pongah, tasa bangah ka tacawt thai ai boeh. 9 Raihah mah ka mik amrosak boeh; Angraeng, ni thokkruek nang kang kaw; nang khaeah ka ban kang payangh. 10 Kadueh kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuen na sak pae han maw? Kadueh kaminawk anghawk o ueloe, nang to saphaw o tih maw? (Selah) 11 Nam lunghah to taprong thungah thui o tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe na oepthohhah to amrohah thungah thui o tih maw? 12 Na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to khoving thungah panoek o tih maw? Na toenghah doeh pahnet thah prae ah panoek o tih maw? 13 Toe Aw Angraeng, kai loe nang khaeah ka qah; akhawn bangah lawkthuihah loe na hmaa ah phak boeh. 14 Angraeng, tipongah ka pakhra nang vah pae ving loe? Tipongah mikhmai nang hawk taak ving loe? 15 Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi patang ka khang boeh moe, ka duek duih boeh; raihah nang tongsak pongah kang pho sut boeh. 16 Palung na phuihah mah kai ang kraeng khoep boeh; nang tongsak ih raihah mah ang paro boeh. 17 To hmuennawk loe tuibaktiah ka taengah ni thokkruek

angzoh o; kai hae nawnto ang takui o. 18 Palung ih kami hoi ampuinawk to kai khae hoi kangthla ah nang suek pae, kam puinawk loe vinghah thungah oh o.

**89** Ezrahite Ethan ih Maskil. Angraeng palungnathah to dungzan khoek to laa ah ka sak han; na oepthohhah to kaminawk boih khaeah ka pakha hoi roe ka thuih han. 2 Palungnathah loe dungzan khoek to caak tih; vannawk boih nuiah na oepthohhah to na caksak tih. 3 Ka qoih ih kami hoiah lokmahihah to ka sak moe, ka tamna David khaeah lokmahihah to ka sak boeh, 4 na tii to dungzan khoek to ka caksak moe, na caanawk ih adung khoek to na angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han, tiah na thuih. (Selah) 5 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to vannawk mah saphaw o ueloe, na oepthohhah doeh kaciim kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah saphaw o tih. 6 Van ah Angraeng hoi patah han koi mi maw kaom? Thacak kami ih capanawk thungah Angraeng baktiah mi maw kaom? 7 Kaciim kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah loe Angraeng to paroeai zit o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawk pongah khingya paek han koi ah oh. 8 Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang baktih thacak Angraeng mi maw om tih? Na oepthohhah mah nang to ang takui. 9 Nang mah tuipui to na uk; tuiphu anghawk tahang naah, tuiphu to na dipsak. 10 Hum ih kami baktiah, Rahab to na taprawt pet pet moe, na ban thacakhah hoiah na misanawk to na vah phaeng. 11 Vannawk loe nang ih hmuen ah oh o, long doeh nang ih ni; long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, nang mah ni na sak. 12 Aluek hoi aloih to na sak; Tarbo hoi Hermon loe na hmin rang hoiah anghoe tih. 13 Na ban loe thacakhah hoiah koi; na ban loe thacak moe, na bantang ban loe sang. 14 Katoengah lokcaekhah hoi toenghah loe na angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah oh; tahmenhah hoi loktang loe na hmaa ah caeh tih. 15 Anghoehah lok panoek kaminawk loe tahamhoih! Aw Angraeng, nihcae loe na hmaa ah aanghah hoiah caeh o. 16 Nihcae loe na hmin rang hoiah ni thokkruek anghoe o; na toenghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah pakoe hoi. 17 Nang loe nihcae lensawkhah hoi thacakhah ah na oh; nang tahmenhah rang hoiah ni kaicae ih taki loe pakoe ah oh. 18 Kaicae abuephah loe Angraeng ih ni; Ciimcai Israelnawk ih kami loe kaicae ih siangpahrang ah oh. 19 Hnuksakhah hoiah nangmah ih kaciim kami khaeah lok na thuih; thacak kami abomh hanah kang paek boeh; kaminawk thung hoi qoih ih kami maeto ka sangsak boeh. 20 Ka tamna David to ka hnuk boeh; anih loe kaciim kaimah ih situi hoiah ka bawh boeh, 21 anih nuiah ka ban thacak tih; ka ban tampawk hoiah anih tha ka

caksak han. 22 Misa mah anih ih hmuen to lomh pae mak ai; kasae kami ih ca mah doeh anih to pacaekthlaek mak ai. 23 Anih hmaa ah a misanawak to ka boh pae moe, anih hnua kaminawak to raihah ka paek han. 24 Ka oepthohhah hoi ka palungnathah anih khaeah om ueloe, ka hmin rang hoiah anih ih taki to pakoe tih. 25 Anih ih ban loe tuipui nuiah ka suek pae moe, a bantang ban to vapuinawak nuiah ka koeng pae han. 26 Anih mah, Nang loe kam pa, ka Sithaw, ka pahlonghah lungsong, tiah na kawak tih. 27 Anih to long siangpahrangnawak pongah sang kue, anih to ka calu ah ka suek han. 28 Anih hanah ka palungnathah dungzan khoeok to ka suek han; ka lokmahihah loe a nuiah cak poe tih. 29 Anih ih atii to dungzan khoeok to ka caksak moe, van oh nathung anih anghnuthah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak poe han. 30 A caanawak mah ka paek ih kaalok caeh o taak moe, ka lokcaekhah baktiah caeh o ai ah, 31 ka thuih ih loknawak to aek o moe, ka paek ih loknawak to pazui o ai nahaeloe, 32 a sakpazaeahinawak pongah thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, a sakpazae o hah baktih toengah dan ka paek han. 33 Toe kai ih tahmen amlunghah to anih khae hoiah ka la pae ving mak ai, ka oepthohhah doeh kam rosak mak ai. 34 Ka sak ih lokmahihah to kam rosak mak ai, pakha hoi ka thuih ih lok doeh kam khraisak mak ai. 35 David khaeah lok kam lai mak ai, tiah ka ciimhah hoi vaito ka khawt ah lok ka kam boeh. 36 Anih ih atii loe cak poe ueloe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe ka hmaa ih ni baktiah om tih. 37 Khrah baktiah cak poe ueloe, van ih oepthok hnukung baktiah om tih. (Selah) 38 Toe nang mah nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, nang panuet boeh, siti na bawh ih kami nuiah palung na phui boeh. 39 Na tamna hoiah sak ih lokmahihah to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, anih ih angraeng lumuek to panuet kaom long ah na vah pae ving boeh. 40 Anih ih sipaenawak to na phraek pae boih boeh; anih ih kakac sipaenawak doeh nam rosak boeh. 41 Loklam ah caeh kaminawak mah anih to lomh o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawak kasaethuih han koi ah oh. 42 A misanawak ih bantang ban to na toengh pae tahang; a misanawak boih to nang hoesak boeh. 43 Anih ih samsen haa to na paqoi pae ving boeh; anih misatuk naah nang doe hah ai boeh. 44 A lensawkhah to na boengsak moe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang to long ah na vah pae ving boeh. 45 A qoeng li naah aninawak to na duemsak; azathah hoiah anih to na khuk khoep boeh. (Selah) 46 Nasetto maw? Aw Angraeng, nang hawk poe han boeh maw? Palung na phuihah hmai baktiah kangh tih maw? 47 Ka hinghah loe nasetto maw duemh, tito panoek ah; na sak ih kaminawak loe azom pui ah ni oh o. 48 Kawbaktih kami maw duekhah tongh ai

ah hing thaih? Anih loe taprong thacakhah thung hoiah a hinghah pahlong thai tih maw? (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 49 Aw Angraeng, loktang lok hoiah na tamna David khaeah na sak ih lokmahihah hoi canghni ih na tahmenhah to naah maw oh ving boeh? 50 Angraeng, na tamnanawak pahnuthihhah to pakuem poe ah; thacak kaminawak boih mah kasaethuihah to palung thung hoi kawbang maw ka paupe, tito panoek ah, 51 Aw Angraeng, na misanawak mah kasae a thuih o; nihcae loe nangmah na caksak kami ih khok tangkannawak to pahnui o thuih boeh. 52 Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe! Amen hoi Amen.

**90** Sithaw kami Mosi lawkthuihah. Angraeng, nang loe adung boih ah kaicae ohhah ahmuen ah na oh. 2 Maenawak loe om o ai vop, longlai hoi long na sah ai nathuem hoi boeh ni, nang loe dungzan hoi dugzan khoeok to Sithaw ah na oh boeh. 3 Kami to nam rosak; kami ih caanawak, amlaem o let ah, tiah na naa. 4 Saning sangto loe na hmaa ah tidoeh na ai ni, kalaem tangcae ni baktih, atue setta qum atue baktiah ni oh. 5 Nihcae to tui mah pazawak baktiah na lak ving; nihcae loe ka iip baktiah oh o moe, akhawnbang ah tacawt tahang phroh baktiah oh o. 6 Phroh loe akhawnbang ah sai moe, qoeng tahang, duembang ah loe amro moe, azaem ving. 7 Kaicae loe palung na phuihah hoiah kam ro o; palung na bet pongah tasoehhah hoiah ka oh o. 8 Kaicae sakpazaeahinawak to na hmaa ah na suek moe, tamqumta hoiah ka sak o ih zaehahinawak loe na hmaa ih aanghah mah toeh phaeng. 9 Palung na phui pongah kaicae ih aninawak loe laemh boeh; saningnawak loe thuih ih ruici baktiah ni ka laemh o sak boeh. 10 Kaicae hinghah saning loe qui sarihto sawk; thacak nahaeloe saning qui tazetto pha tih; khosak hoih li nathuem ah doeh patanghah hoi palungsethah khue ni oh; toe saningnawak loe akra ai ah laemh o, kaicae doeh kang hmat kang taa o. 11 Palung na phuihah tha loe mi mah maw panoek tih? Nang loe zithoh baktih toengah palung na phuihah doeh zithoh. 12 Palungnahah ka patoh o thai hanah, ka hing o hah aninawak kroek thaihah to na patuk ah. 13 Aw Angraeng, amlaem let ah, nasetto maw akra vop tih? Na tamnanawak nuiah tahmenhah to tawn ah. 14 Na tahmenhah rang hoiah akhawnbang ah zok amhahsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe ka hing o thung anghoehah hoi oepahhah hoiah ka om o tih. 15 Kaicae patang nang khangsakhah saning, kasae tonghah saning paroeai pop boeh pongah, kaicae anghoehah atue to na paek ah. 16 Na sak ih hmuen to na tamnanawak khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na lensawkhah to a caanawak khaeah amtuengsak ah. 17 Aicae Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah aicae nuiah om nasoe; kaimacae ban hoi ka sak



o ih tok to na caksak ah; ue, kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah.

**91** Kasang koek pakaahaih ahmuen ah kaom kami loe, Thacak Sithaw ih tahlip ah abuep o tih. **2** Angraeng loe ka buephaih, kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; anih loe kam hahaih, ka Sithaw ah oh, tiah ka thuih han. **3** Anih mah loe tavaa han dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoi paduek thaih kasae nathaih thung hoiah na loisak tangtang tih. **4** Angmah ih pakhraeh hoi na khuk ueloe, anih ih pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak tih; anih ih loktang lok loe nang pakaahaih hoi angvaenghah ah om tih. **5** Aqum ah kaom zittok hmuen, khodai ah kah ih palaa, **6** khoving ah kaom nathaih kasae, athun ah kaom amrohah doeh, na zii mak ai. **7** Na taengah kami sangto amtih o ueloe, na bantang bangah kami sang hato amtih o tih; toe nang khaeah pha mak ai. **8** Mik hoi khue na dan ueloe, kasae kaminawk han paek ih tangqum to na hnu tih. **9** Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh, tiah na thuih moe, Kasang koek khaeah, na ohhah ahmuen to sak pongah, **10** sethahih roe na nuih krah mak ai, kawbaktih amrohah doeh na ohhah ahmuen taengah angzo mak ai. **11** Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah nang toep hanah, angmah ih vankaminawk to paek tih. **12** Na khok to thlung pongah daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoi na tapom o tahang tih. **13** Kaipui hoi pahui sae to na cawh ueloe, kaipui kanawk hoi pahui pui to khok hoiah na tii tih. **14** Anih mah ang palung pongah, anih to ka pahlong han; anih mah ka hmin to panoek pongah, anih to ka tapom tahang han. **15** Anih mah ang kaw naah, ka pathim pae han; raihah a tong naah, ka oh thuih han; anih to ka pahlong moe, ka pakoe h han. **16** Hinglung sawkhah hoiah palung ka dipsak moe, ka pahlonghahih ka hnuksak han, tiah a thuih.

**92** Sabbath ni ih Saam laa. Angraeng pakoehhah loe hoih, Aw Kasang koek, na hmin pakoehhah laasak hae hoih, **2** akhawnbang ah nam lunghahih to thuih moe, duembang ah na oepthohhahih thuih hae hoih, **3** aqui hato kaom katoeng, tamoi hoi atuen kahoih katoeng hoiah na hmin pakoeh hae hoih. **4** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen hoiah kai palung nang hoesak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk pongah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **5** Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen loe kawruk maw len! Na poekhahih loe thuk parai. **6** Poekhahih tawn ai kaminawk mah panoek o thai ai; kamthu mah doeh hae hae panoek ai, **7** kasae kaminawk loe phroh baktiah tacawt o moe, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk qoeng o tahang naah, nihcae to dungzan khoeok to amrosak tih boeh. **8** Toe Angraeng, nang loe dungzan khoeok to kasang ah na oh poe. **9** Aw Angraeng, na misanawk ho

khenah; khenah, na misanawk loe anghmaa o tih; kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk boih loe ahmuen kruekah amhet o tih. **10** Maitaw tae taki baktiah kai ih taki hae na pakoe h moe, kahoih situi hoiah nang bawh boeh. **11** Ka mik mah ka misanawk to hnuok moe, kahoih ai ka misanawk pazawkhahih kawng ka thaih naah loe, ka poekhahih palungthin khuek ti tih boeh. **12** Katoeng kami loe ungsikung baktih, Lebanon ih Sidar thing baktiah qoeng tahang tih. **13** Angraeng imthung ah thling ih kaminawk loe, aicac Sithaw ih longhmaa ah qoeng o tahang tih. **14** Nihcae loe mitong naah doeh thingthai athai o vop tih; aqam angtha o ueloe, hing suep ah om o tih. **15** To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng loe toeng, anih loe ka lungsong ah oh; a nuih katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah amtueng tih.

**93** Angraeng mah uk, anih loe lensawkhah hoiah amthoep; Angraeng loe amthoep, anih loe thacakhah hoiah angzaeng. Angthuih thai han ai ah, long to a caksak. **2** Na angraeng tangkhang loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh; nang loe dungzan ah na hing. **3** Aw Angraeng, tui kangcuu loe angphui o tahang; tuipuinawk mah atuen tacawt o sak; vapuinawk mah tuisamba to tacawt o sak. **4** Tuinawk ih atuen, ue, tuipuinawk ih atuen pongah doeh, ranui ih Angraeng loe thacak kue. **5** Na paek ih loknawk loe paroeai cak; Aw Angraeng, ciimcaihah loe dungzan khoeok to nang ih im ah angcoeng boeh.

**94** Aw Angraeng Sithaw, lu lakung; Aw lu lakung Sithaw, amtueng thuih raeh. **2** Aw long lokcaekkung, anghawh ah; amoek kami han katingah tangqum to paek ah. **3** Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe nasetto maw, kahoih ai kaminawk loe nasetto maw nawm o vop tih? **4** Sethahih sah kaminawk loe amoek o boih, nihcae loe nasetto maw lok kaham lok to apae o vop tih? **5** Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah nang ih kaminawk to atit o moe, na qawktoep kaminawk to pacaekthlaek o. **6** Lamhmainawk, angvinnawk hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to a hum o. **7** Angraeng mah hnu mak ai hmang, Jakob ih Sithaw mah doeh dawncang mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **8** Minawk salakah kaom poekhahih tawn ai kaminawk, panoek oh; kamthu kaminawk, natuek naah maw palung na haa o tih? **9** Naa sahkung mah loe thaih mak ai maw? Mik sahkung mah loe hnu mak ai maw? **10** Sithaw panoek ai kami thuitaekkung mah loe, danpaek ai ah om tih maw? Kami palunghahih patukkung loe, panoekhahih tawn ai maw? **11** Kami poekhahih loe azom pui ni, tiah Angraeng mah panoek. **12** Aw Angraeng, kasae kami hanah tangqom takae ai karoek to, karai tonghahih niah anih to nang haksak hanah, na thuihtae moe, na lok patuk ih kami loe tahamhoih. **14**

Angraeng mah anmah ih kaminawk to pahnawt sut mak ai, anmah ih qawktiep kaminawk doeh prawtsut mak ai. 15 Toenghah nuih lokcaekhaih to om tih, poektoeng kaminawk boih loe to hmuen to pazui o tih. 16 Kasae kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai hanah anghawt tih? To tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai han angdoe tih? 17 Angraeng mah na bomh ai nahaeloe, akra ai ah ka hinghah hae amding rue duekhah ahmuen ah ka om tih boeh. 18 Kai mah, Ka khok loe amthaek boeh, tiah ka thuih naah, Aw Angraeng, na palungnathah hoiah kai to nang patawh. 19 Ka palung thung poekhaih angpung sut naah, ka hinghah to nang hoesak. 20 Toeng ai ah lokcaek kaminawk to na koeh ai, kamro angraeng tangkhang loe nang hoiah angkomhah oh maw? 21 Nihcae loe katoeng kami hinghah to lak hanah, amkhueng o moe, zaehah tawn ai kami hum hanah khokhan o. 22 Toe Angraeng loe kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; ka Sithaw loe ka buephah lungsong ah oh. 23 Angraeng mah nihcae zaehah to angmaceae nuih krahsak ueloe, kasae a sak o hah pongah nihcae to amrosak tih; ue, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to paro tih.

**95** Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah anghoehah laa to sah o si; aicae pahlonghah lungsong khaeah anghoehah hoiah hang o si. 2 Kawnhah lokthuih hoiah a hmaa ah caeh o si loe, anih khaeah anghoehah laa to sah o si. 3 Angraeng loe lensawk Sithaw ah oh moe, sithawnawk boih nuih Kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh. 4 Kathuk long ahmuennawk loe anih ban ah oh; mae sangnawk doeh anih ih ni. 5 Anih mah tuipuinawk to sak pongah, anmah ih hmuen ah oh; saeong doeh a ban hoiah ni sak. 6 Angzo oh, akuephah hoiah bok o si; aicae sahkung Angraeng hmaa ah cangkrawn o si. 7 Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh; aicae loe anmah ih kasai qam ahmuen ah kaom kami, a ban thungah kaom tuu ah a oh o. Vaihniah a lok to na thah o nahaeloe, 8 palungphui han tavet o natueng ih baktih, praezaek ah raihah tong naah tanoek ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah, 9 nam panawk mah kai ang tanoek o naah, ka sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnuk o, toe nihcae mah kai ang tanoek o. 10 Saning qui palito thung nihcae nuih palung ka phui, Hae kaminawk loe poek amro kami, ka caehhah loklam panoek ai kami ah oh o, tiah ka thuih. 11 To pongah palung ka phuihah hoiah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kang hakhah ahmuen thungah na kun o thah mak ai, tiah lok ka thuih.

**96** Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh. 2 Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihah paek oh; nito pacoeng nito anih pahlonghah to amtueng

o sak ah. 3 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih lensawkhah to taphong oh loe, kaminawk boih khaeah a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thui oh. 4 Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoe han krak; anih loe sithawnawk boih thungah zit han koiah oh. 5 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih sithawnawk loe sakcop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe vannawk loe Angraeng mah ni sak. 6 Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah hoi thacakhah loe anmah hmaa ah oh; thacakhah hoi a lensawkhah loe a hmuenciim ah oh. 7 Aw prae boih ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh, lensawkhah hoi thacakhah to Angraeng khaeah paek oh. 8 Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah to Angraeng khaeah paek oh; paek han koi hmuen to sin oh loe, anmah ih imthung ah angzo oh. 9 Kaciim hmuen hoi amthoep oh loe, Angraeng to bok oh; long kaminawk boih, anih hmaa ah tasoeh oh. 10 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui oh; anghuih han ai ah, long to caksak tih; anih mah kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek tih. 11 Vannawk loe anghoe o nasoe, long loe oep nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih mah atuen to tacawt o sak nasoe; 12 laikonawk hoi laikok thungah kaom hmuennawk boih anghoe o nasoe; taw thungah kaom thingnawk mah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehah laa to sah o tih. 13 Anih loe angzoh boeh, anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzo tih; anih loe long to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, kaminawk to a lottang lok hoiah lokcaek tih.

**97** Angraeng thacakhah hoi ukhah Angraeng mah uk pongah, long loe anghoe nasoe; tuipui thung ih praenawk doeh anghoe o nasoe. 2 Tamainawk hoi khoving mah anih to takui o khoep; toenghah hoi amsoem ah lokcaekhaih loe angraeng tangkhang pahnuthah ahmuen ah oh. 3 Hmai loe anih hmaa ah caeh moe, anih taengah kaom a misanawk to kangh boih. 4 Kampha anih ih a aengh mah long to toeh phaeng; long mah anih to hnuk naah tasoeh. 5 Maenawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah, long boih ukkung Angraeng hmaa ah, samdai baktiah amkaw o. 6 Vannawk mah a toenghah to amtueng o sak, kaminawk boih mah a lensawkhah to hnuk o. 7 Sakcop ih krangnawk bok kami, krangnawk pongah amoekhaih tawn kaminawk loe, azat o nasoe; nangcae sithawnawk boih, anih to bok oh. 8 Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih pongah, Zion mah thah naah anghoe moe, Judah canunawk doeh anghoe o. 9 Angraeng, nang loe, longnawk boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnawk boih pong kasangah pakoe ah na oh. 10 Angraeng palung kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim anmah ih kaminawk hinghah to toep pae; nihcae to kasae

kaminawh ih ban thung hoiah pahlong pae. **11** Katoeng kami hanah aanghahih to oh moe, poek katoeng kaminawh hanah anghoehaih to oh. **12** Nangcae katoeng kaminawh, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcaihaih to pakoeh oh.

**98** Saam laa. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; anih mah dawnrai hmuennawh to sak boeh; a bantang ban hoi kaciim a ban mah, angmah hanah pahlonghahih to sak boeh. **2** Angraeng mah a pahlonghahih to panoeksak boeh; a toenghahih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh khaeah amtuengsak boeh. **3** Israel imthung takoh ah a palungnathaih hoi oepthohhahih to poek pae boeh; aicae Sithaw pahlonghahih loe long boenghahih ah kaom kaminawh boih mah hnuk o boeh. **4** Long kaminawh boih, anghoehaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah hang oh; atuempawh hoiah saphawhahih laa to anghoehaih hoiah sah oh. **5** Katoeng kruek hoi Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; katoeng kruek hoiah laa to sah oh. **6** Mongkah hoi tuu taki to ueng oh loe, Angraeng, Siangpahrang hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh. **7** Tuipui hoi athung ah kaom sak ih hmuennawh boih; long hoi anui ah kaom kaminawh boih mah atuen to pathok o nasoe. **8** Vapuinawh mah ban tabaeng o nasoe; maenawh loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaih laa nawnto sah o nasoe. **9** Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh; anih mah toenghahih hoiah long to lokcaek ueloe, kaminawh to kangvan ah lokcaek tih.

**99** Angraeng mah uk; kaminawh tasoeh o nasoe! Anih loe Cherubimnawh salakah anghnut; long doeh tasoeh nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe lensawkhahih hoi Zion ah oh; anih loe kaminawh boih pongah sang kue. **3** Kalen moe, zitthok ahmin to nihcae mah saphaw o nasoe; anih loe ciimcai. **4** Toenghahih koeh siangpahrang loe thacak; nang mah loe kangvan ah ohhahih to na caksak; Jakob imthung ah toenghahih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhahih to na sak boeh. **5** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, a khokkung ah tabok oh; anih loe ciimcai. **6** Mosi hoi Aaron loe nangmah ih qaima ah oh hoi; na hmin palawh Samuel doeh nihnik hoi nawnto oh toeng; nihcae mah Angraeng to kawh o naah, Anih mah pathim pae. **7** Kangdoe tahang tamai thung hoi nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; nihcae loe na paek ih loknawh hoi patukhahihawh to tahngaih o. **8** Aw kaicae Angraeng Sithaw, nihcae ih lok to na pathim pae; nang loe nihcae sakpazaeahih tahmen Sithaw ah na oh; toe nihcae sakpazae naah dan na paek. **9** Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoeh oh loe, angmah ih kaciim mae ah anih to bok oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai.

**100** Saphawhahih Saam laa. Long kaminawh boih, anghoehaih hoi Angraeng khaeah hang oh. **2** Anghoehaih hoi Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; laasak hoi anih hmaa ah angzo oh. **3** Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; aicae loe anih mah ni sak, aicae loe angmah ih hmuen ah oh; angmah ih kami ah a oh o moe, angmah ih qam kahing saihaih ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o. **4** Anghoe lawkthuihahih rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun oh loe, pakoehhahih hoiah angmah ih longhmaa ah akun oh; anih khaeah anghoehaih lawk to thui oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihahih paek oh. **5** Tipongah tih nahaelloe Angraeng loe hoi; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoek to cak; a loktang lok loe adung kaminawh khoek to cak.

**101** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoi na toenghahih nuiah laa ka sak moe, nang khaeah laa ka sak han. **2** Coek koi om ai ah acehahih hoiah kho ka sak han. Natuek naah maw kai khaeah nang zoh han? Coek koi om ai palungthin hoiah ka ohhahih imthung ah ka caeh han. **3** Ka mik ah kahoih ai hmuen to ka omsak mak ai; lam amkhraeng kaminawh mah sak ih hmuen to ka hnukma; kai khaeah to baktih hmuennawh akap mak ai. **4** Poektoeng ai kaminawh loe kai khae hoi amkhraeng o tih; kasae hmuen roe ka panoek mak ai. **5** Mi kawbaktih doeh a taeng ih kami to tamquta hoi kasae thui kami loe, kam rosak han; poeksang moe, amoek kami to kang hngai taak duem mak ai. **6** Kai hoi nawnto a oh o thai hanah, oepthok prae kaminawh to ka khet han; coek koi om ai ah lam caeh kaminawh loe, ka tok to sah o tih. **7** Aling thaih kami loe ka imthung ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh ka hmaa ah angdoe mak ai. **8** Prae thungah kaom kasae kaminawh boih kam rosak hmaloe han; hmuensae sah kaminawh doeh Angraeng ih vangpui thung hoiah ka tamit boih han.

**102** Patangkhang kami lawkthuihahih. A tha boeng sut naah Angraeng hmaa ah palungnat hoi lawkthuihahih. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihahih hae tahngai ah; ka qahhahih lok loe nang khaeah pha nasoe. **2** Raihahih ka tong naah kai khae hoi mikhmai hawh ving hmah; na naa to kai khae bangah patueng ah; kang kawh naah, karangah na pathim ah. **3** Kai ih aninawh loe hmaikhue baktiah azawh o moe, ka huhnawh doeh hmai kamngaeh baktiah kangh. **4** Ka palungthin loe zaek moe, qam baktiah azaem; buhcaak hanah doeh ka pahnet sut boeh. **5** Ka haam loiah ka huhnawh doeh ka ngan hiin hoiah angbet caeng boeh. **6** Kai loe praezaek ih bukbuah baktih; long karoem ahmuen ih tavaa baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh. **7** Kai loe iip ai ah ka oh, angmabueng kaom impu ih parit tavaa baktiah ni ka oh

boeh. 8 Ka misanawk mah ni thokkruek kasae ang thuih o; kai pahnuu thuih kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh hanah lokthuih o. 9 Maiphunawk to buh baktiah ka caak; ka naek han koi doeh mikkhraetui hoiah angbaeh, 10 dip thai ai ah palung na phui pongah, kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, long ah nang vah tathuk ving. 11 Ka hinghah aninawk loe kasawk tahlip baktiah oh moe, qam baktiah ka zaem. 12 Toe Angraeng nang loe dungzan khoek to cak; na hmin panoekhaih doeh adungh kaminawk boih khoek to cak. 13 Nang loe anghawk ueloe, Zion nuiah palungnathaih na tawn vop tih; anih tahmenhaih atue, atue khaehhaih atue angzoh boeh. 14 Na tamnanawk loe to ih thlungnawk to koeh o moe, maiphu doeh koeh o. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, long ih siangpahrangnawk boih mah a lensawkhah to zii o tih. 16 Angraeng mah Zion to pakhraih naah, anih loe a lensawkhah hoiah anghong tih. 17 Amtang kaminawk lawkthuihaih lok to anih mah pathim pae tih, nihcae lawkthuihaih to patoek pae mak ai. 18 Hae kawng hae angzo han koi adung kaminawk hanah tarik tih; a sak ih kaminawk mah Angraeng to saphaw o tih. 19 Angraeng loe kasang angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah khet tathuk moe, van hoiah long to a dan tathuk, 20 thongkrah kaminawk hanghah lok to tahngai pae, kadueh tom kaminawk to loisak hanah, 21 Zion ah Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong moe, Jerusalem ah anih saphawhaih laa to sak pacoengah, 22 Angraeng ih tok sak hanah, kaminawk hoi praenawk nawnto amkhueng o tih. 23 Loklam ka caeh li naah anih mah tha ang zoksak; kai ih aninawk to ang duemsak. 24 To pongah kai mah, Aw ka Sithaw, khosak hoih li naah ka hinghah na la pae ving hmah; nang ih saningnawk loe angzo han koi adung kaminawk khoek to oh. 25 Tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni long hae na sak; vannawk loe na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o. 26 Nihcae loe anghma angtaa o tih, toe nang loe na om poe tih; ue, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o boih tih; nihcae to kahni baktiah nam khraisak tih, to naah nihcae loe amkhrah o tih. 27 Toe nang loe nangmah toeng roengah ni om tih; na saningnawk loe boenghah om mak ai. 28 Na tamnanawk ih caanawk loe apet ai ah om o tih, nihcae ih atii loe na hmaa ah kacakah om o tih.

**103** David ih Saam m laa. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah; kai ih takoh thungah kaomnawk boih, anih ih ciimcai ahmin to pakoeh oh. 2 Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah, ang paek ih kahoih hmuennawk boih to pahnet hmah; 3 Anih mah ni na zaehainawk to tahmen moe, na nathainawk boih to hoihsak, 4 amrohah thung hoiah na hinghah to akrang moe,

amlunghah hoi a palungnathah hoiah na lu to ang khuk pae, 5 na tha oh lihah to tahmu baktiah anghasak hanah, kahoih hmuen hoiah na koehhah to akoepsak. 6 Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminawk to katoeng ah lokcaek. 7 Mosi khaeah angmah ih loklam to panoeksak moe, Israel caanawk khaeah a sak ih hmuennawk to panoeksak. 8 Angraeng loe palungnathah hoi amlunghah to tawnh, palung sawk, anih loe palungnathah hoiah koi. 9 Anih loe zaehah net poe mak ai; palung doeh phui poe mak ai. 10 Anih loe aicae zaehah baktiah lokcaek ai; a sakpazae o haih baktiah doeh pathok ai. 11 Van loe long pongah sang kue baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk hanah anih palungnathah loe len parai. 12 Ni angyae hoi niduem loe anghla parai baktih toengah, aicae zaehah to kangthla ah ang takhoe pae ving boeh. 13 Ampa mah a caanawk tahmen baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk loe Angraeng mah tahmen. 14 Aicae hae kawbangah maw a sak, titi anih mah panoek; aicae loe maiphu ah ni a oh o, tiah anih mah panoek. 15 Kami hinghah aninawk loe qam baktih, lawk ih apawk baktiah ni oh. 16 Takhi song naah apawk loe anghmat boih, a ohhah ahmuen mataeng doeh panoek thai ai boeh. 17 Toe anih zithah tawn kaminawk khaeah loe, Angraeng amlunghah to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to oh, a toenghah loe a caanawk ih a caanawk patoeng khoek to oh, 18 a lokmahaih aek ai kaminawk hoiah a paek ih loknawk pazui han panoek kaminawk loe to tiah om o tih. 19 Angraeng loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to van ah caksak moe, a ukhah prae mah pazawk boih. 20 Thacak moe, a thuih ih lok baktiah kasah, nangcae angmah ih vankaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh. 21 Anih koehhah kasah, a toksah kaminawk boih, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh. 22 A ukhah prae thung ih ahmuen kruekah kaom a toksah kaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh; Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah.

**104** Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah; Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang loe na len parai; nang loe lensawk thacakhaih hoiah nam thoep. 2 Anih loe aanghaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk; vannawk to kahni im baktiah payuengh, 3 a ohhah ranui im tung to tuinawk thungah a suek; tamainawk to hrang lakok ah a sak moe, takhi ih pakhraehnawk nuiah a caeh, 4 angmah ih vankaminawk to takhi baktiah a sak; angmah ih toksah kaminawk to hmaipalai baktiah a sak; 5 dungzan khoek to anghthuih ving han ai ah, long angdoethah ahmuen to a sak. 6 Long to kahni hoiah khuk baktih toengah kathuk tui hoiah na khuk; maenawk

nuiah tui na ohsak. 7 Na thuitaek pongah tuinaw loe cawnh o; nangmah ih khopazih tuen pongah karangah a cawnh o. 8 Tuinaw loe mae nuiah long o tahang; azawnnaw loe long o tathuk moe, nihcae han na sak pae ih ahmuen ah a long o. 9 Tuinaw amlaem o moe, long to uem han ai ah, tui doeh amsah han ai ah, angzithaih ramri to na suek pae. 10 Maenaw salak ih azawnnaw ah tui to na pueksak. 11 Taw ah kaom moinaw boih hanah na naeksak; taw ih hrangnaw tui anghae na dipsak. 12 Van ih tavaanaw loe tui taengah tabu boh o; thing tanghangnaw salakah hang o. 13 A ohhah ranui ih im hoiah maenaw to tui a bawh; long loe na toksakhaih atho hoiah zok amhah boeh. 14 Anih mah maitawnaw hanah phroh amprawsak; kami hanah anqam kahing amprawsak pongah, kami loe long hoiah caaknaek to a hnuk, 15 kami poeknawmsak thaih misurtui, mikhmai pansak hanah situi, palungthin thacaksak hanah takaw to a paek. 16 Angraeng ih thingnaw loe tui amhah o; Lebanon ah a thling ih sidar thingnaw nuiah, 17 tavaanaw tabu boh o; tahnong kapaw tuilawnaw loe far thingnaw nuiah tabu boh o. 18 Maesangnaw to saza hoi satharnaw prathaih ahmuen ah a suek; cathaengnaw loe savehnaw ohhah ahmuen ah a suek pae. 19 Atue panoek hanah khrah to a sak; ni mah doeh niduemhah atue to panoek. 20 Vinghah to na sak moe, khoving naah, taw ih moinaw boih avah o. 21 Saning nawk kaipuinaw loe taw ih moinaw kaek hanah a hang o; Sithaw khaeah caak han koi moi to pakrong o. 22 Ni tacawt naah nawnto angpop o moe, angmacae ih thlungkhaw thungah tabok o. 23 To naah kami loe toksak hanah caeh moe, duembang khoeok to tok a sak. 24 Aw Angraeng, na toksakhaih loe pop parai! To hmuennaw boih to palunghahaih hoiah na sak; long loe na sak ih hmuennaw hoiah koi, 25 kakaw parai tuipui doeh oh moe, kathoeng kalen moinaw hoi kroeklaek ai, long ah kavak moinaw doeh oh o. 26 Palongpuinaw loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; to ah amhai hanah, na sak ih kalen pui Leviathan doeh oh. 27 To moinaw loe nang khaeah ni amha o, atue phak naah to moinaw to na pacah. 28 Na paek ih buh to ni, nihcae mah caak o; na ban pathae naah nihcae loe kahoih hmuen hoiah koi o. 29 Mikhmai na hawk naah, nihcae raihah tong o; nihcae anghahhah takhi na lak pae ving naah, nihcae loe duek o moe, maiphu ah amlaem o let. 30 Na Muithla to na patoeh moe, nihcae to na sak; long krang hae nang thasak let. 31 Angraeng lensawkhah loe dungzan khoeok to om poe tih; Angraeng loe a toksakhainaw pongah anghoe tih. 32 Long to a khet moe, anghuensak; anih mah maenaw sui naah, hmaikhue tacawt o. 33 Ka hing thung Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathing ka Sithaw

pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 34 Ka poekhah loe angmah khaeah anghoehah ah om nasoe; kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe han. 35 Kazae kaminaw loe long hoiah anghmaa o nasoe loe, kasae kaminaw doeh om o hmah lai nasoe. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek ah. Angraeng to pakoeh ah.

**105** Angraeng khaeah anghoehah lok to thui ah; anih ih ahmin to kaw oh; a sak ih hmuennaw to kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak oh. 2 Angmah khaeah laasah oh loe, angmah khaeah saam laa to sah oh; a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to thui oh. 3 Anih ih ciimcai ahmin to lensawkhah hoiah amoek o hah ah; Angraeng pakrong kaminaw ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe. 4 Angraeng hoi a thacakhaih to pakrong oh; a mikhmai to pakrong oh! 5 A sak ih dawnrai, anghmang thok hmuennaw, angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lokcaekhainaw to pakuem oh, 6 a tamna Abraham ih caanaw, a qoih ih Jakob ih caanaw to panoek oh! 7 Anih loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhah loe long nui boih ah oh. 8 Anih loe angmah sak ih lokmahaih to dungzan khoeok to panoek poe, a thuih ih lok to adung sangto khoeok to panoek, 9 anih loe Abraham hoi a sak ih lokmahaih, Isaak khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to panoek poe; 10 to lokmahaih to Jakob khaeah a caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmahaih ah a suek: 11 Kanaan prae to kang paek han, nangmah ih taham ah kaom qawk baktiah na toep tih, tiah a naa. 12 Nihcae loe kami tamsi o, ue, paroeai tamsi kaminaw loe prae thungah angvin ah oh o. 13 Nihcae mah acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o moe, prae maeto hoi kalah kaminaw khaeah a caeh o naah, 14 mi doeh kasae hmuen to sahsak ai; ue, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnaw to a thuitaek, 15 situi ka bawh ih kami to sui o hmah; kai ih tahmaanaw to nganbawh kana paek o hmah, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah prae thungah khokhahaih to phaksak; caaknaek boih amrosak. 17 Nihcae hmaa ah kami maeto, tamna ah zawh o ih, Joseph to patoeh. 18 Anih ih khok to thlongthuk pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah pacaekthlaek o; 19 a thuih ih lok acung ai karoek to, Angraeng ih lok mah anih to tanoek. 20 Siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, loisak; kaminaw ukkung mah doeh anih to loisak. 21 Anih to a imthung ah angraeng ah suek, a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih ukkung ah a suek, 22 Anih mah angraeng capanaw to a koeh baktiah patuk, to tiah anih loe kacoehantaw palunghahaih patuk hanah oh. 23 Israel doeh Izip prae thungah angzoh; Jakob loe Ham prae thungah oh. 24 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pungsak moe, nihcae ih misanaw pongah tha a caksak kue. 25 Anih ih kaminaw hnukma moe, a

tamnanawak kasae sak pacaeng hanah, nihcae ih palungthin to a paqoi pae. 26 A tamna Mosi hoi a qoih ih Aaron to patoeh. 27 Nihnik mah nihcae khaeah Angraeng ih angmathaih to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennawak to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi. 28 Vinghah to patoeh pae moe, prae to khovingsak; to tiah nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o ai. 29 Nihcae ih tuinawak to athii ah angoengsak moe, tanganawak to dueksak. 30 Nihcae ih prae thungah ukongnawak to a pungsak, angmaceae siangpahrang iihhah ahmuen khoeok to ohsak. 31 Lok a thuih moe, taksaenawak to a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alung to koi. 32 Anih mah khotui zuengah qaetui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai kangqong to phaksak. 33 Misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawak to amrosak king moe, prae thung ih thingnawak to amtimsak boih. 34 Anih mah lokthuih let naah, pakhuhnawak to angzoh o, kroeklaek ai langkawknawak to angzoh o, 35 angmaceae prae thung ih kahing aanqamnawak to caak pae o king moe, long ah kamprawk thingthai qumponawak doeh caak pae o boih. 36 Angmaceae prae thungah kami ih athaih tangsuek ah kaom a calunawak to a hum pae boih. 37 Anih mah nihcae han sui hoi sumkanglung to phawsak; angmah ih acaengnawak thungah thacak ai kami maeto doeh om ai. 38 Izip kaminawak mah nihcae to zit pongah, nihcae amlaem o naah prae boih anghoe o. 39 Nihcae khuk hanah tamai to amzamsak, aqum ah aanghah paek hanah hmai to a paek. 40 Kaminawak mah hnik o naah, kuikoem to a paek, van ih takaw hoiah nihcae to zok amhahsak. 41 Anih mah thlung to paongh moe, tui to tacaw; tui loe prae karoem ah vapui baktiah longh. 42 Anih loe a tamna Abraham khaeah paek ih, kaciim a lokkamhah to panoek poe. 43 Anih mah angmah ih kaminawak to anghoehaih hoiah caeh haih, a qoih ih kaminawak to anghoehaih hoiah a zaeh, 44 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak ih prae to nihcae hanah a paek; minawak mah sak tangcae ih prae to nihcae mah qawk ah toep o, 45 nihcae mah anih ih kaalok to pakuem o moe, a paek ih loknawak to pazui o thai hanah, to tiah a sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh!

**106** Angraeng to saphaw oh; Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; anih amlunghaih loe dungzan ah cak. 2 Mi maw Angraeng mah sak ih thacak hmuennawak to thui thaih? Mi mah maw anih pakoehhah to amtuengsak boih thai tih? 3 Toenghah sah poe kaminawak, katoeng hmuennawak pazui kaminawak loe tahamhoih o. 4 Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawak khaeah na hoihhaih amtuengsak naah, na pahnet hmah; na pahlonghah hoiah angzo ah, 5 to tiah nahaeloe na qoih kami ih hoihhaih to ka hnu tih, na caeng kaminawak to kang

hoe haih ueloe, qawk ah na toep ih kaminawak hoi nawnto kang pakoeh thai tih. 6 Kaicae loe kam panawak ih zaehaih baktiah ka zae o boeh, hmuen ka sak o pazaeh boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o boeh. 7 Kam panawak Izip prae ah oh o naah, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawak to panoek o thai ai; pop parai na palungnathaihawak to panoek o ai boeh, tuihui taengah tuihui kathim taengah, anih to laisaep o thuih. 8 Toe thacak a sakthaihah to amtuengsak thai hanah, angmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to pahlong. 9 Tuihui kathim to a zoeh naah, tui to kang boih; praezaek ah caeh baktih toengah, nihcae to a caeh haih. 10 Nihcae hnuma kami ih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong moe, misa ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrangh. 11 Nihcae ih misanawak loe tui mah khuk hmoek, maeto doeh anghmat o ai. 12 To naah nihcae mah a thuih ih loknawak to tang o moe, anih saphawhah laa to a sak o. 13 Toe nasetto doeh akra ai ah anih mah sak ih hmuennawak to pahnet o let; anih mah thuih ih lok to zing o ai, 14 toe caaknaek koeh hmoekhah hoiah praezaek ah khosak o moe, praezaek ah Sithaw to tanoek o. 15 Nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen to anih mah paek pae, toe angmaceae pakhra zaekhah to a phaksak. 16 Nihcae kahni im ah atai o naah, Mosi hoi Angraeng ih kaciim kami Aaron to a ut o. 17 To naah long to koih moe, Dathan to paaeh; Abiram ih ampuinawak to taet hmoek. 18 Anih ih kaminawak to hmai hoiah qoeng o, kahoih ai kaminawak to hmaipalai mah kangh boih. 19 Horeb ah maitaw caanawak to sak o moe, to tiah sakcop ih krang to a bok o. 20 Angmaceae lensawkhah to qam kacao, sakcop ih maitaw krang hoiah athlaeng o. 21 Izip prae ah kalen parai hmuen kasah, 22 Ham prae ah dawnrai hmuennawak kasah, tuihui kathim taengah zithok hmuennawak kasah, angmaceae pahlongkung Sihtaw to pahnet o ving boeh. 23 To pongah nihcae to paduek han ai ah, anih palungphuihah to dipsak hanah, a qoih ih Mosi mah a hmaa ah angdoe khoep ai nahaeloe, nihcae to paduek tih boeh. 24 Ue, nihcae mah kahoih prae to patoek o moe, a thuih ih lok to tang o ai. 25 Angmaceae ih kahni im ah laisaep o, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. 26 To pongah nihcae to praezaek ah hum hanah, 27 a caanawak doeh prae kalah kaminawak ih ban thungah amtimsak moe, prae thung boih ah amhetsak phang hanah, a ban payanghah hoiah lokkamhah to a sak. 28 Nihcae loe Peor ih Baal khaeah angqoi o lat moe, hinghah katawn ai sithawnawak khaeah paek ih angbawnhah buh aannawak to a caak o. 29 To tiah a sak o ih hmuennawak hoiah Sithaw palungphui hanah a sak o pongah, nihcae khaeah nathaih to phaksak. 30 Toe Phinehas loe anghawak moe, nihcae abomh hanah salakah angdoet pongah, nathaih to amkhap pae duk. 31 To tiah a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe

angzo han koi adung kaminawk boih mah kami katoeng ni, tiah dungzan khoek to thuih o. **32** Lok angaekhaih tui taengah nihcae mah Angraeng to palungphui o sak, nihcae pongah Mosi khaeah raihah to phak, **33** Sithaw ih Muithla to aek o pongah, poek ai puiah Mosi ih pakha thung hoiah lok to tacawt. **34** Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng kalah kaminawk to hum o ai, **35** toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hoiah angbaeh o moe, nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to amtuk o. **36** Angmacae han thaang ah kaom, prae kalah kaminawk ih krangnawk to a bok o. **37** Ue, angbawnhah ah a capa hoi a canunawk to taqawk khaeah paek o, **38** Kanaan kaminawk mah bok o ih krangnawk khaeah, tidoeh panoek ai a capanawk hoi a canunawk ih athii to palong o; athii hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o. **39** A sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah angmacae to amhnong o sak; a sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah tangyat zaw kami ah angcoeng o. **40** To pongah Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk nuiah palungphui, angmah ih qawktoep koi kaminawk doeh panuet. **41** To pongah nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ban ah a paek, a hnukma ih kaminawk mah nihcae to uk. **42** A misanawk mah nihcae to pacaekthae k o, nihcae to misa ban thungah a suek. **43** Anih mah nihcae to pahlong tuektuek boeh; toe anih ih lokaek han khue a poek o pongah, nihcae loe angmacae zaehaih thungah amtimh o. **44** Toe nihcae qahhah lok anih mah thaih naah, patang a khang o haih to a poek pae let; **45** nihcae khaeah sak ih a lokmaihah to poek pae let, pop parai a palungnathah baktih toengah, dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh. **46** Nihcae misongah caeh haih kaminawk khaeah tahmenhah a tawnhsak let. **47** Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, kaciim na hmin pongah anghoehah lok to ka thuih o moe, na lensawkhaih to ka saphaw o thai hanah, kaicae hae na pahlong ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na tacuu let ah. **48** Israelnawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah om nasoe; kaminawk boih mah, Amen, tiah thui o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**107** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoek to cak. **2** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminawk mah, anih mah ni misa ban thung hoiah ang krang, **3** Anih mah ni, ni angyae, niduem, aluek, aloih, prae congca hoiah nihcae to nawnto pakueng, tiah thui o nasoe. **4** Nihcae loe praezaek ah bomkung om ai ah amhet o; khosak hanah vangpui doeh hnu o ai. **5** Zok amthlam hoi tui anghae ah a oh o moe, a hinghah thazai o sut. **6** Raihah tong naah Angraeng khaeah a qah o, to naah anih mah patangkhanghah thung hoiah

nihcae to pahlong. **7** Anih mah a oh o haih vangpui thungah phak o thai hanah, katoeng loklam hoiah caeh haih. **8** A hoihah hoi kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhah lawk thui o nasoe! **9** Hinghah tui anghae kami to anih mah dipsak moe, hinghah zok amthlam kami doeh caak hanah kahoih hmuen hoiah a koisak. **10** To baktih kami loe vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip thungah anghnut o, patangkhang o moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet o, **11** nihcae loe Sithaw ih loknawk to aek o moe, Kasang koek mah thuih ih lok to tidoeh sah o ai pongah, to tiah oh o. **12** To pongah nihcae mah palungthin pahnaem o thai hanah, karai tok to a saksak; nihcae loe amthae k o, kalawnkung mi doeh om ai. **13** Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **14** Anih mah vinghah, duekhah tahlip thung hoiah zaeh moe, sumquinawk to a khramh pae. **15** A hoihah hoih kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhah lawkthui o nasoe! **16** Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih mah sumkamling hoi sak ih khongkha to khaeh moe, ataehhah sumboeng doeh adaem pae boih boeh. **17** Thoemto kaminawk loe lokaekhaih pongah amthu o moe, a sakpazae o haih pongah, patangkhang o. **18** Buh aannawk to panuet o moe, duekhah khongkha taengah a phak o. **19** Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patanghah thung hoiah anih mah pahlong. **20** Anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to ngantuisak; amrohah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong. **21** A hoihah hoih kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhah lawk thui o nasoe! **22** Anghoehah hoih hmuenpaekhaih to tathlang o nasoe loe, a sak ih hmuennawk to anghoehah hoiah taphong o nasoe. **23** Palonguinawk hoiah tuipui thungah kacaeh, tuipui nuiah toksah kaminawk loe, **24** Angraeng ih hmuenmaenawk hoi a sak ih tui thungah kaom dawnrai hmuennawk to hnuk o. **25** Anih mah lokpaek naah takhi song moe, tuiphunawk to anghawksak. **26** Tuiphunawk loe van khoek to anghawk o tahang moe, tui thungah krak o tathuk let; zittoh parai pongah, palungboeng o. **27** Nihcae loe ahnuk ahma anghthuih o, mu paqui kami baktiah a caeh o moe, poekhaih palung boeng o sut. **28** Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, palungboenghah thung hoiah nihcae to a zaeh. **29** Anih mah takhi sae to dipsak moe, tuiphunawk to anghaksak. **30** Tui anghak naah nihcae anghoe o; to naah a caeh koeh o haih ahmuen ah nihcae to a zaeh. **31** A hoihah hoih kaminawk khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhah lawk thui o nasoe! **32** Kaminawk angpophah ahmuen ah anih

to pakoeh oh loe, kacohtanaw kaminawngah ahmuen ah anih to saphaw oh. **33** Anih loe vapuinaw kaminawngah to praezaek ah angcoengsak moe, tuibap ahmuen doeh long karoem ah angcoengsak, **34** to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawngah ih sethah pongah, long kahoih prae to thingthai qumpo tacawt thai ah ahmuen ah angcoengsak. **35** Praezaek to tuili ah angcoengsak moe, long karoem to tuibap ah angcoengsak. **36** To ah zok amthlam kaminawngah to ohsak moe, angmacae oh haih hanah vangpui to sak o. **37** Lawknawng a tawnh o, misur takha a sak o moe, kating ai athaihawng to tacawt. **38** Nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek moe, pop parai ah angpung o; nihcae ih maitaw hoi tuunawng doeh tamsisak ai. **39** Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekahai, patangkhawngah hoi palungsethahai pongah, kami to tamsi o moe, khosak ahnaem o tathuk let. **40** Anih mah Angraeng ih capanawng to azathahai tongsak moe, loklam kaom ai praezaek ah amhetsak. **41** Toe amtang kaminawngah to patanghahai thung hoi ah tapom tahang moe, tuunawng baktiah imthong ah angcoengsak. **42** Katoeng kaminawngah mah to hmuen to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; kahoih ai kaminawngah boih loe angmacae ih pakha to tamuep o tih. **43** Palungah kami loe, hae hmuennawng hae poek ueloe, Angraeng amlunghahai to panoe o tih.

**108** David ih Saam laa. Aw Sithaw, ka palungthai loe cak; ka hinghahai boih hoi ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **2** Katoeng hoi tamoinawng, anghawng oh! Kai loe khawngthaw ah kang thawng han. **3** Aw Angraeng, kaminawng salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; acaeng kaminawng salakah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. **4** Na palungnathahai loe len moe, van pongah doeh sang kue; na loktang lok loe van khoeok to phak. **5** Aw Sithaw, nang loe vannawng pongah sang nasoe; na lensawngahai long nui boih ah om nasoe. **6** Na palung ih kaminawng pahlong thai hanah, na bantang ban hoi ah pahlong ah loe, ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah. **7** Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuenciim hoi ah lokthuih boeh; kai loe kang hoe han; Shekem to pakhoih moe, Sukkoth azawng to ka tah han. **8** Gilead loe kai ih ni; Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhah lumuek ah oh; Judah loe kai ih kaalok patukkung ah oh. **9** Moab loe khok kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah kaimah ih khokpanai to ka vah han; Philistia nuiah pazawngahai hoi ah ka hangh han. **10** Sipae kakak vangpui thungah mi mah maw na zae tih? Mi mah maw Edom prae ah na caeh haih tih? **11** Aw Sithaw, nangmah na ai maw kaicae hae pahnawng sut? Kaicae ih misatuh kaminawng hoi nawnto caeh ai ah kaom kami doeh, nang na ai maw? **12** Raihahai thung hoi ah ka loih o thai hanah, na bom ah; kami mah abomhahai loe azom pui ni. **13**

Kaicae loe Sithaw rang hoi ah misa ka hoi h o tih; kaicae ih misanawng to anih na tii pae tih.

**109** Katoeng kruek zae hoi kung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Ka pakoeh ih, Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; **2** kasae kaminawng hoi aling thahai kaminawng mah kai han pakha ang angh o thuih, nihcae loe kai khaeah amsawnglok thuih o. **3** Hnukmahai loknawng hoi ah kai ang takui o; takung om ai ah kai ang tuk o. **4** Kai ih amlunghahai to misa ah a poek o lat; toe kai loe lawkthuihahai hoi ah ni ka oh. **5** Nihcae mah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoi ah ang pathok o moe, kai ih amlunghahai to a hnukma o. **6** To baktih kami nuiah kasae kami to suem pae ah, Setan loe a bantang bangah angdoe pae nasoe. **7** Anih loe lokcaek naah sung nasoe loe, lawk a thuihahai to zae hoi ah angcoeng pae nasoe. **8** A hinghahai aninawng tamsi pae nasoe loe, minawng kalah mah anih angdoethahai ahmuen to la pae ving nasoe. **9** Anih ih caanawng loe ampa tawn ai ah om o nasoe loe, a zu loe lamhmai ah om nasoe. **10** A caanawng loe ahmuen kruekah amhet hoi ah ban patueng o nasoe; kamro a oh o haih im hoi ah tacawt o nasoe loe, caaknaek to pakrong o nasoe. **11** A tawn ih hmuennawng to hmuenmae coi han paek kami mah la pae boih nasoe; a toksakhah atho doeh minawng kalah mah lomh pae ving nasoe. **12** Mi mah doeh anih nuiah tahmenhahai tawn hmah nasoe; ampa tawn ai nawngtanawng doeh tahmen o hmah nasoe. **13** Anih ih caanawng loe anghma angtaa o nasoe; angzo han koi adungah doeh nihcae ih ahmin to phrae o boih nasoe. **14** Ampanawng sakpazae hoi ah loe Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng poe nasoe; amno zae hoi ah to anghma pae hmah nasoe. **15** Nihcae panoe hoi ah long hoi ah tahmat pae ving hanah, nihcae zae hoi ah loe Angraeng hmaa ah om poe nasoe. **16** Anih loe palungnathahai amtuengsak hanah poek ai, amtang kaminawng to pacaekthlaek moe, palungboeng kaminawng doeh a hum. **17** Anih loe tangoenghahai to palung pongah, tangoenghahai to anih nuiah kraah nasoe; tahamhoihah koeh ai pongah, tahamhoihah loe anih khae hoi kangthla ah om nasoe. **18** Anih mah loksae to kahni baktiah angkhuk pongah, a zok thungah tui baktih, ahuhawng thungah siti baktiah akun pae nasoe. **19** Angmah angkhuk ih kahni baktih, kaengah angzaeng poe ih kazii baktiah, a nuiah om pae nasoe. **20** Kai kasaethui kaminawng khaeah, Angraeng mah hae hae tangqum ah paek nasoe. **21** Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na hmin hoi ah na sah paeh; na palungnathahai loe hoi hoi pongah, na pahlong ah. **22** Kai loe kam tang, ka tak thung ih palung loe ahma caak boeh. **23** Kai loe duembang ih tahlip baktiah ka zaem tathuk boeh; pakhu baktiah ahnuk



ahma kang thuih. 24 Buhzah pongah ka khokkhunaw k hae cak ai boeh; ka taksa doeh zaek keng boeh. 25 Minaw kasaethuih han ih ni ka oh boeh moe, nihcae mah kai ang khet o naah lu ang haek o thuih. 26 Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na bom ah; na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah, 27 hae loe na ban ni; Angraeng, nang mah ni na sak, tiah panoek o nasoe. 28 Nihcae loe tangoeng o, toe nang loe tahamhoihaih paek ah; nihcae anghawk o naah, azat o nasoe; toe na tamna loe anghoe nasoe. 29 Ka misanaw k loe azathaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk o nasoe, kahni hoi khuk ih baktiah, mikhmai sethaih to angkhuk o nasoe. 30 Ka pakha hoiah Angraeng to ka pakoeh parai boeh; ue, pop parai salakah anih to ka pakoeh han. 31 Zae hoi net kaminaw k ih ban thung hoiah amtang kaminaw k ih hinghah pahlong hanah, anih loe amtang kaminaw k ih bantang bangah angdoet.

**110** David ih Saam laa. Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw k na khok koenghah ah ka sah boih ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. 2 Angraeng mah na thacakhah cunghet to Zion hoiah patoeh ueloe, na misanaw k salakah uk tih. 3 Na thacakhah hoi na ukhah niah na lensawkhah to nang ih kaminaw k hnu o tih, nang loe kacimi thacakhah hoiah nam thoep ueloe, akhawnbang ih zok thung hoiah na tha ohhah dantui to na tawn tih. 4 Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhah loe amkhrai let mak ai boeh; Melkhizadek baktiah Nang loe dungzan khoe k to qaima ah na oh boeh. 5 Na bantang bangah kaom Angraeng loe palungphuihah niah siangpahrangnaw k to bop tih. 6 Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k to lokcaek ueloe, ahmuen kruekah kaminaw k ih qok to omsak tih; prae congca ukkungnaw k to ahma caasak tih. 7 Anih loe loklam taeng ih vacong tui to nae ueloe, lu to phok tahang tih.

**111** Angraeng to pakoeh oh. Katoeng kami amkuenghah hoi minaw k amkuenghah ahmuen ah, Angraeng to palungthin boih hoiah ka pakoeh han. 2 Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw k loe len parai; to baktih hmuene koeh kaminaw k boih mah loe anih to pakrong o. 3 Anih ih tok loe lensawkhah hoiah koi moe, pakoeh han koi oh; a toenghah loe dungzan khoe k to cak. 4 Anih mah panoek poe hanah dawnrai hmuennaw k to sak; Angraeng loe tahmenhah tawn moe, amlunghah hoiah koi. 5 Anih loe angmah zithaih tawn kaminaw k khaeah caaknaek to paek; anih loe a sak ih lokmahaih to pahnet ai. 6 A saktihah hmuennaw k to angmah ih kaminaw k khaeah amtuengsak moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k ih qaw k to nihcae hanah a paek. 7 A ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw k loe toeng moe, oepthoh; anih mah patuk ih loknaw k doeh oepthoh. 8 To hmuennaw k

loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to cak o poe, a sak naah loktang hoi toenghah hoiah a sak. 9 Angmah ih kaminaw k hanah akranghah to paek; lok amaihah to dungzan khoe k to a caksak; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai moe, zittthoh. 10 Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtonghah ah oh; a paek ih lok pazui kaminaw k boih loe panoekhah kahoih to tawn oh; anih pakoehhah loe dungzan khoe k to cak poe.

**112** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng to zit moe, a paek ih loknaw k nuih anghoehah tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 2 Anih ih caanaw k loe long nuih thacak o tih; katoeng kami ih caanaw k loe tahamhoih o tih. 3 A im ah hmuenmae hoi angraenghah to om tih; a toenghah loe dungzan khoe k to om poe tih. 4 Katoeng kami hanah loe, khoving thungah aanghah to oh. To baktih kami loe tahmenhah hoi amlunghah to tawn moe, toenghah hoiah tok to sak. 5 Kuuhoih moe, paek koehhah palungthin tawn kami loe khosak hoih; anih loe toenghah hoiah tok to sah tih. 6 Anih loe tasoehhah om mak ai; katoeng kami loe dungzan khoe k to pahnet mak ai. 7 Tamthang sae to anih mah zii mak ai; Angraeng to a oep pongah, palungthin to cak. 8 Anih ih palungthin loe cak, a misanaw k pazawkhah hnu ai karoek to zithaih tawn mak ai. 9 Anih loe amtang kaminaw k hanah paek moe, pazet boih pongah, a toenghah loe dungzan khoe k to cak; angmah ih taki to pakoehhah hoiah tapom tahang tih. 10 Kahoih ai kami mah anih to hnu k naah, palung naa tih; anih loe haa to kaek ueloe, amro tih; to naah kasae kami koehhah to anghmaa tih boeh.

**113** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Aw Angraeng ih tamnanaw k, saphaw oh, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh. 2 Vaihi hoi dungzan khoe k to Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihah om nasoe. 3 Ni tacaw t hoi niduem khoe k to Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw han oh. 4 Angraeng loe prae kaminaw k boih pongah sang moe, a lensawkhah doeh vannaw k pongah sang. 5 Ahmuen sang ah kaom, aicae Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, 6 van hoi long ih hmuennaw k khet hanah poekhah pahnaemh mi maw kaom? 7 Anih loe amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathaw k moe, kavaw t kami to aek thung hoiah pathaw k, 8 Anih mah siangpahrang ih caanaw k, angmacae kami siangpahrang ih caanaw k hoi nawnto anghnuthah ahmuen to paek. 9 Caa kaak nongpata to im khenzawnkung hoi anghoehah tawn caanaw k ih amno ah a sak. Angraeng loe saphaw oh.

**114** Israel loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacaw t, Jakob ih imthung takoh loe kalah prae kaminaw k khae hoiah angzoh naah, 2 Judah loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh,

Israel loe a ukhah prae ah oh. 3 Tuipui mah Sithaw to hnuak naah, cawnh ving; Jordan vapui loe amlaem let. 4 Maenawak loe tuu taenawak baktih, maesomnawak loe tuu caanawak baktiah angphet o. 5 Aw tuipui nang, tipongah na cawnh ving, Aw Jordan vapui nang, tipongah nam laem let loe? 6 Nangcae maenawak, tipongah tuu taenawak baktih, nangcae maesomnawak, tipongah tuu caanawak baktiah nang phet o loe? 7 Aw long nang, Angraeng hmaa hoi Jakob ih Sithaw hmaa ah, tasoeh ah, 8 Anih mah lungsong to tuli ah, kamtak thlung to tuibap tui ah angcoengsak boeh.

**115** Kaicae khaeah na ai, Aw Angraeng, kaicae khaeah na ai, na palungnathaih hoi na loktang lok pongah, na hmin lensawkhah to om nasoe. 2 Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh tiah thuih o loe? 3 Aicae ih Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih loe a koeh baktiah hmuennawak to sak. 4 Nihcae ih krang loe kami ban hoiah sak ih sumkanglung hoi sui ah ni oh. 5 Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai; 6 naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai, hnah doeh a tawnh o, toe ahmui thaih o thai ai; 7 ban a tawnh o, toe sui o thai ai; khok a tawnh o, toe caeh o thai ai; taaw hoiah lokthui o thai ai. 8 Krang sah kaminawak loe krang hoiah anghmong o, krang oephah tawn kaminawak doeh krang baktiah ni oh o. 9 Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep ah; anih loe nangcae bomkung hoi angvaenghah ah oh. 10 Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep oh, anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephah ah oh. 11 Anih zii kaminawak, Angraeng to oep oh; anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephah ah oh. 12 Angraeng mah aicae pahnet mak ai; aicae hanah angmah ih tahamhoihah to paek tih: Israel imthung takoh to tahamhoihah paek ueloe, Aaron imthung takoh doeh tahamhoihah paek tih. 13 Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng zii kaminawak loe anih mah tahamhoihah to paek tih. 14 Angraeng mah nangmah hoi na caanawak to pungsak aep nasoe. 15 Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek nasoe. 16 Van hoi vannawak loe Angraeng ih ni; toe long loe kaminawak khaeah a paek boeh. 17 Angqai krang ahmuen ah caeh tathuk, kadueh kaminawak loe Angraeng to saphaw o vai ai. 18 Toe kaicae loe vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to Angraeng tahamhoihah ka paek o han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**116** Ka lok hoi tahmen ka hnikhah lok, anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng to ka palung. 2 Kai khae bangah a naa to patueng pongah, ka hing thung anih to ka kawak han. 3 Kai loe duekhah qui mah ang zaeng moe, taprong patangkhanghah mah ang naeh; raihah hoi

palungsethah to ka tongh. (Sheol h7585) 4 To naah Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawak; Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah na pahlong ah, tiah ka hnik. 5 Angraeng loe toeng moe, tahmenhah hoiah koi; ue, aicae ih Sithaw loe palungnathah hoiah koi. 6 Angraeng mah poektoeng kami to khetzawn; poekhah ka pahnaem naah, kai hae ang bomh. 7 Aw ka hinghah, nang hakhah ahmuen ah amlaem ah; Angraeng mah nang hanah kahoih hmuen to sak boeh. 8 Duekhah thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pahlong ah, mikkhraetui krakhah thung hoiah ka mik hae pahlong ah loe, amthaekhah thung hoiah ka khoknawak to na pahlong rae ah. 9 Kai loe kahing kaminawak ih prae ah Angraeng hmaa ah ka caeh han. 10 Kai loe patangkhang parai boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe tanghah ka tawnh vop. 11 Poek ai pui hoiah kaminawak loe lok amlai o boih, tiah ka thuih moeng boeh. 12 Angraeng mah ka nuiah sak ih hoihahinawak boih kawbangmaw ka pathok han? 13 Pahlonghah boengloeng to ka patawnh moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawak han. 14 Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to anih ih kaminawak boih hmaa ah ka koepsak han. 15 Angmah ih kaciim kaminawak duekhah loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah atho kaom koek ah oh. 16 Aw Angraeng, kai loe na tamna tangtang ni; kai loe na tamna hoi na tamna nongpata ih capa ah ka oh; pathlethah khawqqui to nang khramh pae. 17 Kawnhah lok thuihah to nang khaeah kang tathlang moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawak han. 18 Angmah ih kaminawak boih hmaa ah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to ka koepsak han, 19 Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah, Aw Jerusalem, nang salakah ka koepsak han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**117** Nangcae prae congca kaminawak boih, Angraeng to saphaw oh; nangcae kaminawak boih, anih to saphaw oh. 2 Aicae nui ah kaom a palungnathah loe len parai; Angraeng ih loktang lok loe dungzan khoeok to cak. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**118** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a tawnh ih palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 2 A palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Israel mah thui nasoe. 3 A palunghah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Aaron imthung takoh mah thui nasoe. 4 Angraeng zii kaminawak boih mah, a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thui o nasoe. 5 Palung ka boeng naah Angraeng to ka kawak; anih mah ang pathim moe, kalen parai ahmuen ah ang prawt. 6 Angraeng loe kai bangah oh pongah, ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih? 7 Angraeng loe kai bangah oh moe, kai ang bomh pongah, kai hnuma kaminawak nuiah palung khuek, tihhah ka hnu tih boeh. 8 Kami oep pongah loe Angraeng

khaeah amha hae hoih kue. 9 Long angraengnawk to oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue. 10 Prae congca kaminawk mah kai ang takui o khoe; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. 11 Nihcae mah kai ahnuk ahma ang maah o; ue, kai ang takui o; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. 12 Khoimi baktiah kai ang takui o khoe; nihcae loe soekhring hmai baktiah duek o; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han. 13 Kai amtimh thai hanah, nang nuhi; toe Angraeng mah kai ang bomh. 14 Angraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi laasakhaih ah oh moe, ka pahlonghaih ah oh. 15 Anghoehaih hoi pahlonghaih lok loe katoeng kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah oh: Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh. 16 Angraeng ih bantang ban loe payangh tahang moe, Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh. 17 Ka dueh mak ai, ka hing tih, to pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to ka thuih han vop. 18 Angraeng mah kana parai ah ang thuitaek; toe duekhaih khaeah na paek ai. 19 Kai hanah toenghah khongkha to ang paongh pae; kai loe akun moe, Angraeng to ka pakoeh han. 20 Hae khongkha loe Angraeng ih ni; katoeng kaminawk loe akun o tih. 21 Ka lok nang pathim moe, ka pahlonghaih ah na oh pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han. 22 Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt ih thlung loe atho kaom koek im takii ih thlung ah angoeng boeh. 23 Hae loe Angraeng mah a sak; aicae mikhnuk ah dawnrai hmuen ah oh. 24 Hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih ani ah oh, anghoehaih hoiah anih khaeah nawm o si. 25 Aw Angraeng, nang pahlong hanah kang hnik; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihhah nang paek hanah kang hnik. 26 Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; Angraeng im hoiah tahamhoihhah kang paek o boeh. 27 Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh moe, aicae han aanghah to ang paek; angbawnhah moi to hmaicam takii ah qui hoiah kom o si. 28 Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han; nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han. 29 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoe to cak.

**119** Coek koi om ai loklam ah caeh ah, Angraeng ih kaalok to pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih. 2 A thuih ih loknawk to pakuem moe, palungthin boih hoiah anih pakrong kami loe tahamhoih. 3 Nihcae loe zaehaih sah o ai; anih ih loklam ah caeh o. 4 Na loklam to loktangta hoi pazui hanah kaicae khaeah nang thuih. 5 Aw, na paek ih loknawk to pazui thai hanah, lam nang patuek! 6 Na paek ih loknawk boih to ka pakuem nahaeloe, azathaih ka tongh mak ai. 7 Katoeng na lokcaekhah kam tuk naah, poektoenghah hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han. 8 Nang

paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han; aw kai hae na pahnawt hmah roe ah. 9 Kawbangmaw qoengthuem kami mah a caehhah loklam to ciimsak thai tih? Na lok baktih toengah khosakhaih rang hoiah ni ciimsak tih. 10 Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong; Aw, nang paek ih loknawk hoi nam khraengsak hmah. 11 Na nuiah zaehaih ka sak han ai ah, na lok to palung thungah ka suek boeh. 12 Aw Angraeng, taham na hoih! Nang paek ih loknawk to na patuk ah. 13 Na pakha thung hoi tacawt na loknawk boih to pakha hoiah ka taphong boeh. 14 Hmuenmae congca hoi angraeng parai kami baktiah, na thuih ih loknawk pongah anghoehaih ka tawnh. 15 Na loknawk to ka poek moe, na loklamnawk doeh ka khet han. 16 Nang paek ih loknawk pongah kang hoe, na lok to ka pahnet mak ai. 17 Ka hing moe, na lok pazui thai hanah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ah. 18 Na kaalok thungah dawnrai hmuennawk ka hnuk thai hanah, ka mik hae na paong pae ah. 19 Long ah angvin ah ka oh; nang paek ih loknawk to kai khae hoi hawk ving hmah. 20 Na lokcaekhah ka poek loiah ka hinghah amro boeh. 21 Na lokpaekhahhah hoiah amkhraeng ving, amoek kami hoi tangoeng ih kaminawk to nang mah na thuitaek. 22 Nang thuih ih loknawk ka pazui pongah, kasaethuihah hoi hnaphnaehaih to kai khae hoi na takhoe pae ving ah. 23 Angraengnawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o; toe na tamna loe nang paek ih loknawk ni ka poek. 24 Na thuih ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih hoi kai han poekhah paekkung ah oh. 25 Ka hinghah loe maiphu thungah anghnut sut, na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah. 26 Ka caehhah loklam kawng ka thuih naah, nang pathim; nang paek ih loknawk to kai han na patuk ah. 27 Nang thuitaekhah loklamnawk to na panoeksak ah; to tiah nahaeloe dawnrai hmuennawk to ka poek tih. 28 Palungset pongah ka hinghah angpho sut boeh; na lok hoiah tha na caksak ah. 29 Alinghah loklam thung hoi ka loih thai hanah, tahmenhah hoi na kaalok to na paek ah. 30 Kai loe loktang lam to ka qoih moe, na lokcaekhah ka hmaa ah ka suek boeh. 31 Na thuih ih loknawk to kacakah ka patawnh boeh; Aw Angraeng, azathaih na tongsak hmah. 32 Ka palungthin nam ongsak boeh pongah, na thuih ih loklam pongah ka cawnh han. 33 Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih loknawk pazuihah loklam to na patuk ah; to loklam to boeng khoe to ka pazui han. 34 Na kaalok to ka pazui hanah, panoek thaihah to na paek ah; ue, kaalok to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han. 35 Nang paek ih loknawk hoiah loklam na patuek ah; to loklam ah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh. 36 Ka palung hae khithaih bangah na ai ah, na thuih ih loknawk bangah paqoi ah. 37 Atho kaom ai hmuennawk khet han ai ah ka mik hae paqoi ving ah; na loklam ah na hingsak ah.

38 Nang zithaih tawn, na tamna khaeah na lok to caksak ah. 39 Na lokcaekhaih loe hoih baktih toengah, ka zit koek ih kasaethuihaih to na la pae ving ah. 40 Khenah, nang paek ih loknawk to ka poek khing; na toenghaih bangah na hingsak ah. 41 Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na lok baktih toengah, na pahlonghaih kai khaeah angzo nasoe. 42 Na lok ah oephaih ka tawn pongah, kai kasae thui kami to lok ka pathim han. 43 Ka pakha thung hoiah loktang lok to na la pae ving hmah; na lokcaekhaih ah ni oephaih to ka suek. 44 Na kaalok to dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to ka pazui han. 45 Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakrong pongah, pakaahaih om ai ah ka caeh han. 46 Nang paek ih loknawk to siangpahrangnawk hmaa ah ka thuih han, azathaih ka tongh mak ai. 47 Kai loe ka palung ih, na lokpaekhaih ah kang hoe tih boeh. 48 Ka palung ih na lokpaekhaih bangah ban ka payangh tahang moe, nang patuk ih loknawk to ka poek han. 49 Na tamna khaeah paek ih lok to panoek poe ah, to lok hoiah ni oephaih to nang paek. 50 Patangkhang naah hae lok mah monghaih ang paek; na lok mah ni kai ang hingsak. 51 Amoek kaminawk mah kai ang pahnuoi o thuih; toe kai loe na kaalok hoiah kam khraeng ving ai. 52 Aw Angraeng, canghnii ih lokcaekhaihnawk to ka pakuem poe pongah, monghaih to ang paek. 53 Kasae kaminawk hoi na kaalok pahnawt kaminawk pongah, palungphuihaih mah kai ang pazawk. 54 Nang patuk ih lok loe kholong ka caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kai ih laa ah oh. 55 Aw Angraeng, khoving ah, na hmin to ka poek moe, na kaaloknawk to ka pazui. 56 Nang paek ih loknawk ka pazuihaih loe ka sakzong ih hmuen ah oh boeh. 57 Aw Angraeng, nang loe kai taham ah na oh; na loknawk to ka pazui han, tiah ka thuih boeh. 58 Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na tahmen ah. 59 Ka caehhaih loklamnawk ka poek naah, nang paek ih loknawk bangah khok ka takan boeh. 60 Nang paek ih loknawk loe akra ai, karangah ka pazui roep. 61 Kasae kaminawk mah kai ang tuk o; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai. 62 Katoengah lok na caek pongah, aqum ah kang thawk moe, nang khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih han. 63 Kai loe nang zithaih tawn kaminawk hoi nang paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk boih ih, ampui ah ka oh. 64 Aw Angraeng, long loe na tahmenhaih hoiah koi; na thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. 65 Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to na sah pae ah. 66 Nang paek ih loknawk to ka tang pongah, palungahaih hoi kahoih lokcaekhaih to na paek ah. 67 Loklam kam khraeng ving pongah, nang thuitaek vai boeh; toe vaihi loe na lok to ka tahngai boeh. 68 Nang loe na hoih, na sak ih hmuen doeh hoih; nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah. 69

Amoek kaminawk mah amsawnlok hoiah kai ahmin ang set o sak; toe nang paek ih loknawk to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han. 70 Nihcae ih palung loe moithawk baktiah amkhawk; toe kai loe na kaalok ah anghoehaih ka tawnh. 71 Nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to kam tuk thai hanah, patangkhanghaih loe kai hanah hoih. 72 Na pakha pong ih kaalok loe kai hanah, sui hoi sumkanglung sangto pongah doeh hoih kue. 73 Na ban hoiah nang sak moe, krang ah nang coengsak; nang paek ih loknawk kam tuk thai hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah. 74 Na lok ah oephaih ka suek pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk mah ang hnuok o naah anghoe o tih. 75 Aw Angraeng, nang loe toenghaih hoiah lok na caek, na oepthohhaih hoiah ni kai patang nang khangsak, tito ka panoek. 76 Na tamna khaeah na suek ih lok baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah monghaih na paek nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih. 77 Ka hing thai hanah, na palungnathaih kai khaeah om nasoe; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh. 78 Amoek kaminawk loe takung tidoeh om ai ah ka nuiah sethah sak o pongah, azat o nasoe; toe kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakuem han. 79 Nang zithaih tawn kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe. 80 Azat ka tong han ai ah, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk pongah ka palung hae coek koi om ai ah om nasoe. 81 Na pahlonghaih to ka koeh loiah, ka pakhra thazok sut boeh; toe kai loe na lok ah ni oephaih to ka suek. 82 Ka miknawk mah na lok to danh, toe hnu ai; natuek naah maw kai nang mongsak tih? tiah ka thuih. 83 Kai loe kazaek moihin pailang baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh, toe nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pahnet ai. 84 Na tamna ih ni loe nasetto maw akra vop tih? Kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk to natuek naah maw lok na caek han? 85 Na kaalok baktih na ai ah, amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tangqom ang takaeh pae o. 86 Nang paek ih loknawk boih loe oepthoh; tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; na bom ah. 87 Long nuiah nihcae mah kai ang tamit o tom boeh, toe na paek ih loknawk to ka pahnawt sut ai. 88 Nam lunghaih hoiah ka hinghaih hae pathawk ah, to tiah ni pakha hoi na thuih ih loknawk to ka pakuem thai tih. 89 Aw Angraeng, na lok loe van ah, dungzan khoek to cak. 90 Na oepthohhaih loe angzo han koi caanawk dung khoek to cak; long loe na caksak ih baktih toengah, oh poe. 91 Na sakzong ih atawk loe vaihi khoek to cak, to sak ih hmuennawk loe na tamna ah ni oh o boih. 92 Na kaalok to kang hoehaih ah om ai nahaeloe, patangkhanghaih hoiah kang hmaa tih boeh. 93 Nang patuk ih loknawk to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai; to loknawk hoiah ni nang hingsak. 94 Na pahlong ah, nang ih hmuen ah ni ka oh; kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to

ni ka pakrong. 95 Kasae kaminaw k loe kai hum hanah zing o; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknaw k ni ka poek han. 96 Kacung bit baktiah kamtueng hmuennaw k boih loe boenghah ih, tiah ka hnuk; toe nang paek ih loknaw k loe paroeai kaw k. 97 Aw na lok hae kawkruk maw ka palung! Athun qui ka poek. 98 Ka misanaw k pongah nang paek ih loknaw k mah palung ang hasak kue; to loknaw k loe ka taengah oh o poe. 99 Na thuih ih loknaw k to ka poek pongah, kai patuk kaminaw k boih pongah panoekhah ih ka tawnh kue. 100 Nang patuk ih loknaw k to ka pazui pongah, canghnii ih kaminaw k pongah doeh panoekhah ih ka tawnh kue. 101 Na lok tahngah ih thai hanah, kasae loklamnaw k thungah khok ka takan ai. 102 Nang patuk boeh pongah, na lokcaekhah ih thung hoiah kam khraeng ai. 103 Ka pataeng naah na loknaw k loe kawkruk maw luep! ue, ka pakha ah loe khoitui pongah doeh luep kue! 104 Nang patuk ih loknaw k rang hoiah palunghah ih to ka hnuk; to pongah katoeng ai loklamnaw k boih to ka hnukma. 105 Na lok loe ka khok hanah hmaithaw ah oh moe, ka caehhah ih loklam hanah aanghaih ah oh. 106 Katoeng na lokcaekhah ih pazui han, tiah lokkamhah ih to ka caksak han. 107 Paroeai patang ka khang; Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na pathaw k ah. 108 Aw Angraeng, ka pakha mah koehhah ih baktiah paek ih hmuen to nang talaw k pae hanah, kang hnuk; na lokcaekhah ih naw k to na patuk ah. 109 Ka hinghah ih loe ka ban ah ni oh poe; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai. 110 Kasae kaminaw k mah kai hanah thaang ang patung pae o; toe kai loe nang paek ih loknaw k hoi kam khraeng ving ai. 111 Na thuih ih loknaw k loe kai hanah dungzan qaw k ah oh moe, ka palung anghoehah ih ah oh. 112 Nang thuitaekhah ih loknaw k boeng khoe k to pazui poe hanah, ka palungthin hae ka paongh. 113 Poek angphae kaminaw k to ka hnukma; toe na kaalok loe ka palung. 114 Nang loe ka buephah ih hoi kai pakaahah ih na oh; na lok ah oephah ih ka tawnh. 115 Nangcae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw k, kai khae hoi tacaw t oh; ka Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw k to ka pazui han. 116 Ka hing thai hanah, na lok baktih toengah na patawn ah; oephah ih ka tawnh pongah na zatsak hmah. 117 Ka loih hanah, na patawn ah; nang thuitaekhah ih loknaw k to ka pazui poe han. 118 Na thuitaekhah ih loknaw k hoi amkhraeng kaminaw k boih to na pahnaw t; nihcae loe aling hanah lok amlai o. 119 Kami zae, long kaminaw k boih to sum aek baktiah na takhoe baat pongah, na thuih ih loknaw k to ka palung. 120 Nang kang zit loiah ka tasoe h; na lokcaekhah ih naw k to ka zit. 121 Kai loe kamsuem lokcaekhah ih hoi toenghah ih to ka sak boeh; kai hnaphnae kaminaw k khaeah na caeh taak hmah. 122 Na tamna kai ka hoih thai hanah na caksak ah; amoek kaminaw k mah na pacaekthalek

o hmah nasoe. 123 Na pahlonghah ih hoi na toenghah ih loknaw k to, mik hoiah ka khet. 124 Na palungnathah ih baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah sah rae ah loe, nang thuitaekhah ih loknaw k to na patuk ah. 125 Kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih loknaw k ka panoek thai hanah, thaikophah ih to na paek ah. 126 Aw Angraeng, vaihi loe na toksakhah ih atue ah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe na kaalok to phraek o boeh. 127 Sui pongah doeh, ue, atui kaciim sui pongah doeh, nang paek ih loknaw k to ka palung kue. 128 To pongah nang paek ih loknaw k boih loe toeng tiah ka poek; katoeng ai loklamnaw k boih loe ka hnukma. 129 Na thuih ih loknaw k loe dawnrai han oh; to pongah ka pakhra mah pazui. 130 Amtuengsak ih na loknaw k mah aanghaih to ang paek moe, panoek ai kaminaw k hanah panoekthah ih hoi to a paek. 131 Na paek ih loknaw k to ka poek loiah, angpho hoiah pakha ka aang sut boeh. 132 Na hmin palung kaminaw k khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, palungnathah ih hoiah na khen ah. 133 Na lok hoiah ka khok tangkannaw k hae toengsak ah; zae hah mah na uk hmah nasoe. 134 Nang patuk ih loknaw k to ka pazui thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhah ih thung hoiah na loisak ah. 135 Na tamna nuih na mikhmai to pansak ah loe, nang thuitaekhah ih loknaw k to na patuk ah. 136 Kaminaw k mah na kaalok to pazui o ai pongah, ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui vapuituinaw k baktiah longh. 137 Aw Angraeng, nang loe na toeng, na lokcaekhah ih naw k doeh toeng. 138 Na thuih ih loknaw k loe toeng moe, oepthoh. 139 Ka misanaw k mah na thuih ih loknaw k pahnet o ving boeh pongah, poekhah ih tha ang zok o sak sut boeh. 140 Na lok loe ciim parai; to pongah na tamna mah palung. 141 Kai loe takpum thoengkae moe, hnap han koi kami ah ka oh; toe nang paek ih loknaw k to ka pahnet ai. 142 Na toenghah ih loe dungzan khoe k to oh, na lok loe loktang ah oh. 143 Raihah ih hoi patanghah ih mah kai ang khuk khoe k boeh; toe nang paek ih loknaw k loe kang hoe hah ih ah. 144 Na thuih ih katoeng loknaw k loe dungzan khoe k to cak; ka hinghah ih hanah, panoekthah ih hoi to na paek ah. 145 Palungthin boih hoiah ka hangh, Aw Angraeng, na tahngai pae ah! Nang thuitaekhah ih loknaw k to ka pazui han. 146 Nang khaeah kang hang; na thuih ih loknaw k pazui thai hanah, na pahlong ah. 147 Akhaw n bang khaw nthaw ah nang khaeah kang hangh; na lok ah oephah ih ka tawnh. 148 Na lok ka poek hanah, qum tanih ah kang law t. 149 Nam lung hah ih baktih toengah ka hanghah ih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhah ih baktih toengah, na pathaw k ah. 150 Kasae poekhah ih pazui kaminaw k loe kasae sak hanah kai khaeah anghnaih o aep; toe nihcae loe na kaalok hoiah anghla o. 151 Aw Angraeng, nang loe na zoi, nang paek ih loknaw k boih loe loktang lok ah oh. 152 Na thuih ih loknaw k

loe dungzan khoeek to na caksak boeh, tito canghnii hoi ni ka panoek boeh. 153 Na kaalok to ka pahnet ai pongah, patang ka khanghaih hae na poek pae ah loe, na pahlong ah. 154 Kai hae angsak haih ah loe, na krang ah; na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah. 155 Kasae kaminaw loe na thuitaekhaih loknaw to pakrong o ai pongah, pahlonghaih hoiah anghthla o. 156 Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih loe len parai; na lokcaekhaihnaw baktih toengah kai hae na hingsak ah. 157 Kai pacaeckthlaek kami hoi ka misanaw loe pop o parai; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknaw hoiah kam khraeng ai. 158 Nihcae loe na lok pazui o ai pongah, oep om ai kaminaw to ka khet naah ka panuet. 159 Nang patuk ih loknaw kawkruk maw ka palung, tito panoek ah; Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih ah na hingsak ah. 160 Na lok loe tangsuek na hoi boeh ni loktang ah oh; katoeng lok na caekhaihnaw boih loe dungzan khoeek to cak. 161 Takung om ai ah angraengnaw mah kai ang pacaeckthlaek o; toe ka palungthin mah loe na lok to zit. 162 Pop parai hmuenmae hnu kami baktih toengah, kai loe na lok pongah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh. 163 Kai loe amsawnlok to ka hnukmae moe, ka panuet, toe na kaalok loe ka palung. 164 Na caek ih katoeng lok pongah, nito naah vai sarihto nang kang pakoe. 165 Na kaalok palung kaminaw loe kalen parai monghaih to tawnh o; nihcae to tih mah doeh pakha mak ai. 166 Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih to ka zing moe, nang paek ih loknaw to ka pazui boeh. 167 Na thuih ih loknaw to palungthin boih, ka hinghaih boih mah pazui boeh. 168 Nang patuk ih loknaw hoi na thuih ih loknaw to ka pazui boeh; ka loklamnaw boih loe na hmaa ah oh. 169 Aw Angraeng, ka hanghaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na lok baktih toengah panoekhaih na paek ah. 170 Tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na loisak ah. 171 Nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to nang patuk naah, ka pahni mah pakoehaih lok to thuih tih. 172 Nang paek ih loknaw boih loe toeng pongah, ka palai mah na lok to laa ah sah tih. 173 Nang patuk ih loknaw to ka qoih boeh pongah, na ban mah kai na bomh nasoe. 174 Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih hnuk han ka koeh phi boeh; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh. 175 Nang kang pakoe thai hanah, ka pakhra hae na pathaw ah; na lokcaekhaihnaw mah na bomh nasoe. 176 Kai loe tuu kanghmaa baktiah loklam kang hmang sut boeh; na tamna to pakrong ah; nang paek ih loknaw to ka pahnet ai.

**120** Kasang laa. Patang ka khang naah Angraeng to ka kaw, ka kawkhaih lok to anih mah ang pathim. 2 Aw Angraeng, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninaw hoi alinghaih palainaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 3 Aw aling thaih palai nang, kawbaktih danpaekhaih maw nang paek han? To tih ai

boeh loe na nuiah timaw ka sak han? 4 Nang loe thacak kami ih kasum palaa hoi hmai kamngaeh thing hoiah thuitaek han oh. 5 Kedar ih kahni im ah ka oh moe, Meshek ah ka oh pongah, kai han khosak binghi! 6 Ka hinghaih hnuma moe, angdaehhaih hnuma kami hoi nawnto ohhaih atue sawk parai boeh. 7 Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami ah ka oh; toe lok ka thuih naah, nihcae loe misa angcoenghaih to koeh o lat.

**121** Kasang laa. Naa bang hoiah maw kai bomkung angzo tih? tiah poek hoiah mae bangah ka dan tahang. 2 Kai bomkung loe long hoi van sahkung, Angraeng khae hoiah ni ang zoh. 3 Anih mah loe na khok to amthaeksak mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai. 4 Khenah, Israel toepkung loe iih angam mak ai, iip doeh iip mak ai. 5 Angraeng loe nang toepkung ah oh; Angraeng loe na bantang bangah nang han tahlip paekkung ah oh. 6 Athun ah ni mah na kang mak ai, aqum ah doeh khrah mah raihaih na paek mak ai. 7 Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen congca thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, na hinghaih to toep tih. 8 Angraeng mah na caehhaih hoi nang zohhaih to vaihi hoi dungzan khoeek to toep tih.

**122** David ih kasang laa. Angraeng im ah caeh o si, tiah ang thuih o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh. 2 Aw Jerusalem, kaicae ih khoknaw loe na khongkha thungah angdoet boeh. 3 Jerusalem, nang loe kacakah sak ih, kranghoih vangpui ah na oh! 4 Acaeng kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Israelnaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih acaengnaw loe Angraeng ih ahmin pakoe hanah caeh o tahang. 5 To ah lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhangnaw hoi David im ih angraeng tangkhangnaw to oh. 6 Jerusalem monghaih tawnh hanah lawkthui oh; nang palung kaminaw loe khosak hoih o nasoe. 7 Na sipae thungah monghaih to om nasoe loe, na angraenghaih imthung ah khosak hoihaih om nasoe. 8 Kam nawkamya hoi ampuinaw pongah, na thungah monghaih om nasoe, tiah ka thuih han. 9 Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih im pongah, na hoihaih to ka pakrong han.

**123** Kasang laa. Vannaw ah kaom, nang khaeah ka mik padai tahang. 2 Tamnanaw mah angmacae angraeng ih ban to khet o moe, tamna nongpatanaw mah angmacae angraeng nongpata ih ban to khet o baktih toengah, a palungnathaih aicae khaeah amtuengsak ai karoek to, aicae loe aimacae Angraeng Sithaw to a khet o. 3 Kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah, Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah; kaicae loe minaw

mah hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh o boeh. 4 Kaicae ih pakhra loe, amoek kaminawkw mah pahnuithuihaih hoi poeksang kaminawkw hnaphnaehaih hoiah koi hmoek boeh.

**124** David ih kasang laa. Aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, Israelnawkw mah hae tiah thui o nasoe; 2 aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, kaminawkw loe aicae ih misa ah om o tih, 3 nihcae mah aicae han palung ang phui o thuih naah, aicae to kahing ah na paaeh o tih boeh; 4 kalen tui mah aicae khuk khoep ueloe, aicae pakhra nuiah tui to long tih boeh; 5 kamoek tuinawkw loe aicae pakhra nuiah long o tih boeh. 6 Nihcae mah aicae haa hoi kaek hanah paek ai, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. 7 Aicae ih pakhra loe dongh patung kami ih dongh thung hoi kaloih tavaa baktiah loih o; dongh qui to apet dok moe, aicae loe a loih o. 8 Aicae abomhahih loe van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng ih ahmin ah ni oh.

**125** Kasang laa. Angraeng oep kaminawkw loe anghuen ai, dungzan kakak, Zion mae baktiah om o tih. 2 Maenawkw mah Jerusalem to takui khoep baktih toengah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to takui khoep. 3 Katoeng kaminawkw ih prae thungah kasae kaminawkw ih cunghet to om mak ai, to tih ai nahaeloe katoeng kaminawkw loe a ban to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o moeng tih. 4 Aw Angraeng, kahoih kaminawkw hoi poektoeng kaminawkw khaeah, kahoih hmuen to sah ah. 5 Loklam kang koiah amkhraeng kaminawkw loe, Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh haih hmaek tih; toe Israel nuiah loe monghaih to om nasoe.

**126** Kasang laa. Angraeng mah Zion kaminawkw hoih let naah, kaicae loe amang baktiah ni ka oh o. 2 Kaicae ih pakhanawkw loe pahnuihaih hoiah koi moe, palainawkw doeh anghoe laasakhaih hoiah koi o; to naah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah, Angaeng mah nihcae hanah kalen parai hmuen sak pae boeh, tiah thuih o. 3 Angraeng mah aicae hanah kalen parai hmuennawkw to sak boeh, to pongah aicae loe anghoehaih hoiah koi o. 4 Aw Angraeng, misong ah naeh ih kaicae hae, aloih bang ih vacongnawkw baktiah, amlaemsak let ah. 5 Mikkhraetui hoi tuh kaminawkw loe, anghoehaih hoiah aat o tih. 6 Qahhaih hoi atho kaom, cangtii tuk hanah caeh kaminawkw loe, cangqui to sin o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

**127** Solomon ih kasang laa. Angraeng mah im sah ai nahaeloe, imsahkungnawkw loe azom pui ah ni toksak o; Angraeng mah vangpui to toep ai nahaeloe, toepkungnawkw

loe azom pui ah ni toep o. 2 Angsatui hoi buhcaak hanah, khawnthaw ah nang thawk, khoving khoek to anghnut moe, toksakhaih loe azom pui ah ni oh; a palung ih kami khaeah kahnaep ah iihhaih to paek. 3 Khenah, caa nawktanawkw loe Angraeng ih qawkw ah oh o moe, zok ih thingthai loe anih mah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh. 4 Tha oh li naah sak ih caanawkw loe, thacak kami ih ban ah kaom palaanawkw baktiah oh o. 5 Palaa hoi kakoi kalii tabu tawn kami loe tahamhoih; nihcae loe azathaih tongh o mak ai, khongkha ah misanawkw to pakaa o thai tih.

**128** Kasang laa. Angraeng to zit moe, anih ih loklam pazui kaminawkw boih loe tahamhoih. 2 Na toksakhaih athaih to na caa tih; anghoehaih hoi khosakhohaih doeh na tawn tih. 3 Na zu loe na imtaeng ih kathai parai misurkung baktiah om ueloe, na caanawkw loe na caboi taengah kaom olive tadoknawkw baktiah om o tih. 4 Khenah, Angraeng zii kami loe to tiah om tih. 5 Angraeng mah Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na hing thungah Jerusalem tahamhoihaih na na hnu tih. 6 Ue, na caanawkw ih caa patoeng doeh na hnu tih, Israel nuiah monghaih om nasoe.

**129** Kasang laa. Ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o, Israel mah vaihi, 2 ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o boeh; toe nihcae mah na pazawkw o vai ai, tiah thuih. 3 Laikok atok kaminawkw mah long atok naah kaom ahmaa baktiah ka kaengah ahmaa kathuk to oh. 4 Toe Angraeng loe toeng; poeksae kaminawkw ih qui to anih mah aah pae pat. 5 Zion hnuma kaminawkw boih azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe. 6 Qoeng tahang ai ah kazaem, impheu nui ih phroh baktiah om o nasoe; 7 to phroh aatkung loe ban tamsum maeto mataeng doeh hak ai, cang taoeng kami aput han kakhawt ah doeh hak thai ai. 8 To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawkw loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih na nuiah om nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek, tiah thui o mak ai.

**130** Kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, kathuk ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah ka hangh. 2 Aw Angraeng, ka lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah. 3 Angraeng, nang, zaehaihnawkw to na pakuem soe nahaeloe, Aw Angraeng angdoe thai koi mi maw om tih? 4 Toe nang to zit thai hanah, kaicae hae nang tahmen boeh. 5 Kai loe Angraeng ni ka zing, ka hinghaih mah anih to zing, a lok ah oephaih to ka suok. 6 Khodai zing kaminawkw, khodai zing kaminawkw pong kamthlai ah, ka hinghaih mah Angraeng to zing. 7 Angraeng ah palungnathaih hoi pop parai pahlonghaih oh pongah, Israel mah a oephaih to

Angraeng ah suem nasoe. 8 Anih mah Israel to zaehainnawk boih thung hoiah akrang tih.

**131** David ih kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin loe amoek ai, ka miknawk doeh sang ai; kaimah hoi amcuk ai kalen parai hmuennawk, to tih ai boeh loe kasang parai hmuennawk ah athumhahih ka tawn ai. 2 Tangtang ni kai loe amno khae hoi tahnutui amphi nawkta baktiah, ka poekhahih hae mong moe, ka oh duem; ka poekhahih loe tahnutui amphi nawkta baktiah oh. 3 Aw Israel, vaihi hoi dungzan khoeo to na oepahih to Angraeng khaeah suem ah.

**132** Kasang laa. Aw Angraeng, David hoi anih patangkhanghahih to panoek ah; 2 Angraeng hanah ahmuen ka hnu ai moe, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw hanah ahmuen ka hak ai khoeo to, ka mik hae ka iipsak mak ai, ka mikhin doeh ka ngamsak mak ai, tangtang ni kaimah ih kahni imthung ah ka kun mak ai ueloe, ka iihhahih ahmuen ah doeh ka caeh mak ai, tiah anih mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhahih to sak moe, thacak Jakob Sithaw khaeah lokkamhahih to a sak. 6 Khenah, to kahni im loe Ephratah ah oh, tiah a thaih o moe, kathah thing thungah a hnuk o boeh. 7 Angmah ih kahni imthung ah caeh o si loe, a khokkung ah anih to bok o si. 8 Aw Angraeng, nangmah hoi na thacakhahih thingkhong hoi nawnto, anghawhah loe, nang hakhahih ahmuen ah, angzo ah. 9 Na qaimanawk loe toenghah hoiah amthoep o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah anghoehahih laa to sah o nasoe. 10 Na tamna David pongah, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnawt hmah. 11 Angraeng loe David khaeah loktang lokkamhahih to sak; lokkamhahih to hnuk amlaem taak mak ai; na takpum ih thingthai ah kaom kami to na angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnutsak han. 12 Na caanawk mah ka lokkamhahih hoi nihcae hanah ka patuk ih ka loknawk to pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ih caanawk doeh na angraeng tangkhang nuiah dungzan khoeo to anghnu o toeng tih. 13 Angraeng mah Zion to qoih boeh; anih loe to ah ohhahih ahmuen sak hanah koehhahih tawnh. 14 Hae loe dungzan ah kang hakhahih ahmuen ah oh; ka koeh pongah, hae ah ka oh han. 15 Anih to pop parai caaknaek hoiah tahamhoihahih ka paek moe, amtang angmah ih kaminawk to zok kam hahsak han. 16 Angmah ih qaimanawk doeh pahlonghahih hoiah ka khuk han, kaciim angmah ih kaminawk loe anghoehahih laa to sah o tih. 17 To ah David to taki ka cawnhsak moe, situi ka bawh ih kami hanah hmaithaw to ka sak pae boeh. 18 Anih ih misanawk to azathahih hoiah ka khuk pae han; toe anih lu nui ih sui lumuek loe ampha tih.

**133** David ih kasang laa. Khenah, poek amhonghahih hoiah nawkamyannawk nawnto oh hae kawkruk maw hoih moe, koeh han koi oh! 2 Lu nuiah bawh moe, Aaron ih toektaboeh mui ah kalong, toektaboeh hoi kahni tom khoeo to long tathuk, atho kana situi baktiah oh; 3 Hermon mae ih dantui baktih, Zion maen nuiah kalong tathuk dantui baktiah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng mah tahamhoihahih, dungzan hinghahih to paek.

**134** Kasang laa. Khenah, aqum ah Angraeng im katoep, Angraeng ih tamnanawk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek oh. 2 Hmuenciim ah ban payangh oh loe, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek oh. 3 Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah nang tahamhoihahih ang paek.

**135** Angraeng loe saphaw oh. Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh; nangcae Angraeng ih tamnanawk, anih to saphaw oh. 2 Nangcae Angraeng imthung ah angdoe kaminawk, aicah Sithaw im longhma ah angdoe kaminawk, Angraeng to saphaw oh, 3 Angraeng loe hoih pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin saphawhahih laa to sah oh, to loe anghoe han koi hmuen ah oh. 4 Angraeng mah Jakob to angmah hanah qoih, Israel to angmah ih hmuen ah suek hanah a qoih. 5 Angraeng loe len, aicah Sithaw loe sithawnawk boih pongah doeh len, tiah ka panoek. 6 Van hoi long, tuipuinawk hoi kathuk ahmuennawk boih ah, Angraeng mah a koeh baktiah hmuennawk to a sak. 7 Anih mah long boenghahih ahmuen hoiah tamai amzamsak moe, tangphrapuekhahih hoi khotui to a sak; anih mah hmuen patuhahih ahmuen hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. 8 Anih mah Izip prae ih tapen tangsuek kami hoi moinawk to hum pae boih. 9 Aw Izip, nang thungah kaom Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawk boih nuiah, tanoekhahih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to na patoh. 10 Pop parai prae kaminawk to na dueksak moe, thacak siangpahrangnawk to na hum; 11 Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi siangpahrang mah uk ih Kanaan praenawk boih; 12 nihcae ih prae to angmah ih kami Israelhaw hanah qawh ah a paek. 13 Aw Angraeng, na hmin loe dungzan khoeo to cak; Aw Angraeng, na panoekhahih doeh, adung boih khoeo to om tih. 14 Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to lokcaek ueloe, a tamnanawk nuiah dawnpakhuemhahih tawn tih. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah bok o ih krangnawk loe, sui, kami ban hoi sakkop ih sui hoi sumkanglung rumram ah ni oh. 16 Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai; 17 naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai; pakha thungah anghahhahih takhi om ai. 18 Krang



sah kaminawak loe krang baktiah ni oh o, krang oepahih tawn kaminawak doeh krang hoiah ni anghmong o boih. 19 Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Aw Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; 20 Aw Levi imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh; Angraeng zii kaminawak, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek oh. 21 Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom Angraeng loe Zion hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**136** Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 2 sithawnawak ih Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 3 angraengawak ih Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 4 Anih mah ni kalen dawnrai hmuen to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 5 A palungnahaih hoiah vannawak to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 6 Anih mah ni long hae tuinawak nuiah payuengh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 7 Anih mah ni kalen parai aanghah to sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 8 Khodai uk hanah ni to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 9 khoving uk hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawak to a sak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 10 Anih mah ni tapen tangsuek lzip kaminawak ih calu to hum pae noih; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 11 nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawak to a hoiah; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 12 Anih loe thacakhaih hoiah ban to payangh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 13 Anih mah ni tuiptui kathim to tapraek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 14 kampraek tuiptui salakah Israel caanawak to a caehsak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 15 toe Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawak loe tuiptui kathim mah ayaw hmoeok; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 16 Anih mah ni angmah ih kaminawak to praezaek hoiah zaeh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 17 Anih mah ni kalen siangpahrangawak to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 18 Anih mah ni ahmin kamthang siangpahrangawak to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 19 Anih mah ni Amor kaminawak ih siangpahrang Sihon to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 20 Anih mah ni Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 21 nihcae ih prae to anih mah qawak ah paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 22 Anih mah ni tamna Israel caanawak hanah qawak to paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 23 Aicae poek pahnaemhah to anih mah

ang panoek pae; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; 24 Anih mah ni aicae hae misanawak ban thung hoiah loisak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 25 Kami boih caaknaek paekkung loe Anih ni; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 26 A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak pongah, van Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh.

**137** Babylon vapui taengah, kang hnut o, ue, Zion to ka poek o naah, ka qah o. 2 Katoengawak doeh tui taeng ih thing tanghang nuiah ka bang o. 3 To ah kaom kaicae misong ah naeh kaminawak mah laasak hanah ang pacae o; kaicae pacaeckthlaek kaminawak mah anghoehaih laasak hanah ang pacae o; Zion laa maeto sah o noek khae, tiah ang naa o. 4 Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih laa to minawak prae ah ka sah o thai tih? 5 Aw Jerusalem, nang to kang pahnet o ving nahaeloe, ka bantang ban mah a sakthaihah to pahnet roep nasoe. 6 Nang to kang panoek o ai boeh moe, kang hoe o hah koek Jerusalem to ka pakoeh o ai boeh nahaeloe, ka palai hae pakha ranuiah angbet caeng nasoe. 7 Aw Angraeng, Jerusalem amtimh na niah, im hmuen to phrae oh, phrae oh, tiah kathui EDOM kaminawak to poek ah. 8 Amrosak thai, Aw Babylon canu, kaicae nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na nuiah sah pathok kami loe tahamhoih. 9 Na caa nawktanawak to lak moe, thlung nuiah va kami loe tahamhoih.

**138** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han; sithawnawak hmaa ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 2 Kaciim na tempul bang khet hoiah nang to kang bok moe, nam lunghah hoi na oepthohhah pongah na hmin to ka pakoeh han; nangmah ih ahmin rang hoiah na lok to hmuennawak boih pong kasang kue ah nam tuengsak boeh. 3 Kang kawkhah niah kai han nang pathim moe, palung thungah tha nang ohsak. 4 Aw Angraeng, long nui ih siangpahrangawak boih mah na thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, nang to saphaw o tih. 5 Ue, Angraeng lensawkhah loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ih loklamnawak to pazui o ueloe, laa to sah o tih. 6 Angraeng loe hmuensang ah oh; toe poeknaemhah tawn kaminawak to anih mah khet; amoek kaminawak loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih mah panoek boeh. 7 Raihah thungah caeh cadoeh, nang hingsak tih; ka misanawak palungphuihah to pakaa hanah na ban to payangh ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah na pahlong tih. 8 Angraeng mah sak atimhah to kai hanah akoepsak tih; Aw Angraeng; na tahmenhah loe dungzan khoeok to cak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawak to pahnawt sut hmah.

**139** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kai to nang pakrong moe, nang panoek. 2 Kang hnuthaih hoi kang doethaih to na panoek, ka poekhaih hae ahmuen kangthla hoiah na panoek. 3 Ka caehhah loklam hoi ka iihhah doeh nang panoek, ka caehhah loklamnaw doeh na maat boih. 4 Ka palai mah lok maeto doeh thui ai vop to mah, toe khenah, Aw Angraeng, nangmah loe panoek boih boeh. 5 Kai hae nang takui moe, ka nuihah ban na koeng. 6 To baktih palunghahaih loe kai hanah dawnrai parai han kaom hmuen ah ni oh; sang parai moe, ka phak vawt. 7 Na Muithla khae hoiah naah maw ka caeh thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe na hmaa hoiah nabangah maw ka cawn thai tih? 8 Van ah ka caeh tahang cadoeh, to ah nang na oh; taprong thungah kang song cadoeh, khenah, to ah nang na oh. (Sheol h7585) 9 Akhawnbang ih pakhraeh to ka tawnh moe, tuipui zaeh ahmuen kangthla ah ka zawk langlacadoeh; 10 na ban hoiah kai nang zae ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawn tih. 11 Vinghah mah kai na khuk khoep tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka taengah aanghaih to om tih. 12 Ue, vinghah mah kai na khuk thai mak ai; khoving loe khodai baktiah aang tih; nang hanah loe vinghah hoi aanghaih to anghmong. 13 Ka tak thung ih angannaw loe nangmah ni na sak; kam no zokthung ah ka oh naah nang khuk hmoek boeh. 14 Kai hae zittok hoi dawnrai koi kaom ah nang sak pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han; na sak ih hmuennaw loe dawnrai han oh, tiah ka hinghah mah kahoih ah panoek. 15 Kai hae sak naah kathuk koek ahmuen ah tamquta hoiah nang sak; ka takpum hae nang khae hoiah anghawk thai ai. 16 Kacung ai ah sak ih, ka takpum hae mik hoiah na hnuk boeh; nihcae ih krang to om ai vop moe, mi doeh om ai naah, ka sak ih hmuennaw to na cabu thungah na tarik boih boeh. 17 Aw Sithaw, na poekhaihnaw loe kai hanah atho oh parai! Kroeklaek ai khoek to kaw! 18 Ka kroek nahaeloe, savuet pongah pop kue tih; kang thawk tahang naah, nang khaeah ni ka oh poe vop. 19 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminaw loe na hum tangtang tih; to pongah nangcae athii anghae kaminaw, kai khae hoi kangthla ah om oh. 20 Nihcae mah nang to kasae thuih o moe, na misanaw mah na hmin to atho kaom ai ah patoh o boeh. 21 Aw Angraeng, nang hnuma kaminaw to ka hnukma moe, nang misa anghawk thuih kaminaw to ka panuet na ai maw? 22 Nihcae to ka hnukma tangtang, nihcae loe ka misa ah ni ka poek. 23 Aw Sithaw, na pakrong ah loe, ka palungthin hae panoek pae ah; na tanoek ah loe, ka poekhaihnaw hae panoek ah. 24 Sethaih loklam to ka pazui maw pazui ai tito khen ah loe, dungzan loklam ah na caeh haih ah.

**140** Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, kahoih ai kami khae hoiah na palong ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; 2 nihcae loe sethah khue to poek o; ni thoeckruek misatuk hanah amkhueg o. 3 Nihcae loe palai to pahui palai baktiah taak o; nihcae ih pahni thungah pahui sae kasoe tui to oh. (Selah) 4 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; nihcae loe ka khok tangkan amthaeksak hanah poek o. 5 Amoek kaminaw mah kai hanah tamquta hoi thaang ang patung pae o moe, qui to payang o; ka caehhah loklam ah palok payang o moe, dongh patung o. (Selah) 6 Angraeng khaeah, nang loe kai ih Sithaw ah na oh, tiah ka thuih; Aw Angraeng, tahmen kang hnikhaih hae tahngai ah. 7 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, thacak kai akrangkung, misatukhaih niah ka lu hae nang khuk pae boeh. 8 Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminaw koehhah to paek hmah; nihcae poekhaih doeh koepsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe amoek o moeng tih. (Selah) 9 Kai takui kaminaw ih lu loe, angmaceae pahni hoi thuih ih sethah mah khuk nasoe. 10 Nihcae nuih hmai kamngae to krah nasoe; nihcae anghawk o let han ai ah, kangqong hmai thungah, tangqom kathuk thungah va o nasoe. 11 Sethaih lok thui thaih kami loe prae thungah om hmah nasoe; to baktih poeksae kami loe a hnukah sethah mah patom nasoe. 12 Patangkhang kami to Angraeng mah khetzawn, amtang kami to toenghah hoiah lok a caek. 13 Tangtang ni katoeng kaminaw mah loe na hmin to saphaw o tih; poektoeng kaminaw loe na hmaa ah om o tih.

**141** Aw Angraeng, nang to kang kaw; kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang kang kaw naah, ka lok hae tahngai pae ah. 2 Lawk ka thuihah to na hmaa ah hmuihoih baktih, ka payangh ih ban loe duembang ah sak ih angbawnhah baktiah om nasoe. 3 Aw Angraeng, ka pakha ah toepkung to na suem pae ah; kai ih pahni thok hae na toep pae ah. 4 Kahoih ai hmuen to sak hanah, kai ih palung hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw hoi nawnto paqoi hmah; nihcae ih caaknaeknaw doeh na pacah hmah. 5 Katoeng kami mah kai na bop nasoe, to tiah ang bohahih loe amlunghaih ah ni om tih; zoeh doeh na zoeh nasoe, ka lu hanah kahoih koek situi ah ni om tih, ka lu mah angmaa mak ai. Toe sethah sah kaminaw mah sak ih hmuennaw pongah lawk ka thuih vop. 6 Nihcae ukkungnaw amngoe taengah vah o naah loe, ka thuih ih loknaw loe luep pongah, nihcae mah ka thuih ih loknaw to thaih o. 7 Thing to boeng moe, long ah pakhoih baktih toengah, taprong taengah kaicae ih ahuhnaw to a haeh o phang. (Sheol h7585) 8 Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, ka mik mah loe nang ni ang danh; kai

loe nang khaeah ni kam ha; ka hinghah hae raihah hoiah na caeh taak hmah. 9 Kai han patung ih thaang hoi kasae sah kaminawk mah patung ih dongnawk thung hoiah na loisak ah. 10 Ka loih pacoengah, kasae sah kaminawk loe angmacae ih palok pongah aman o nasoe.

**142** Lungsong khaw thung oh naah lawkthuihah.

Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang; tahmen hnikhah hoi Angraeng khaeah ka hang. 2 A hmaa ah laisaephah lok to ka thuih moe, ka raihah to a hmaa ah ka taphong. 3 Ka tak thungah muithla thazok sut naah, ka caehhah loklam to nang panoek pae. Ka caehhah loklam ah nihcae mah kai hanah tamquta hoiah dongh ang patung o. 4 Bantang bangah ka khet naah, kai panoek kami mi doeh om ai; abuephah ka tawn ai; ka hinghah paawt mi doeh om ai. 5 Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ka hang; nang loe ka buephah ah na oh moe, kahing kaminawk prae ah kai ih taham ah na oh, tiah ka thuih. 6 Ka poekhah ka pahnaem boeh pongah, ka hanghah lok hae tahngai ah; kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah; nihcae loe kai pongah thacak o kue. 7 Na hmin pakoeh thai hanah, thongim thung hoiah na loisak ah; ka nuiah na hoih pongah, katoeng kaminawk loe ka taengah angzo o tih.

**143** David ih Saam laa. Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihah

lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae na tahngai pae ah; na oepthohhah hoi toenghah rang hoiah na pathim pae ah. 2 Na tamna hoi nawnto lokcaekhah thungah caeh hmah; na hmaa ah kahing kami katoeng maeto doeh om ai. 3 Ka misa mah ka hinghah hae pacaekthlaek; ka hinghah longah ang vah pae; saning kasawk ah kadueh kaminawk baktih toengah, vinghah thungah ang ohsak. 4 To pongah palung ka boeng moe, poekhah thazok sut boeh, ka palung loe tasoehah hoiah koi. 5 Canghnii ih atuenawk to ka poek; na sak ih hmuennawk boih to ka poek; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh ka poek. 6 Nang khaeah ban ka payangh; long mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, ka hinghah mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. (Selah) 7 Aw Angraeng, karangah na tahngai pae ah; ka muithla loe thazok sut boeh; kai khae hoiah na mikhmai to hawk ving hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk baktiah ka om moeng tih. 8 Akhawnbang ah nam lunghah to na thaisak ah, nang ni kang oep; ka caeh han koi loklam to na panoeksak ah; nang khaeah ni ka hinghah kang tathlang. 9 Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk salak hoiah na krang ah; abuep hanah nang khaeah kang cawnh. 10 Nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na koehhah sak hanah na patuk ah; na Muithla loe hoih; toenghah prae thungah na hoi ah. 11

Aw Angraeng, kai hae na hmin hoiah na pathawk ah; na toenghah hoiah ka hinghah hae raihah thung hoiah na loisak ah. 12 Nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka misanawk to paduek ah; ka hinghah pacaekthlaek kaminawk to amrosak ah; kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh.

**144** David ih Saam laa. Ka thacakhah Sithaw loe

tahamhoihah om nasoe, anih mah ka ban hoi misatuk thaihah to paek moe, misa kah hanah ka banpazungnawk tha ang caksak; 2 Anih loe kai amlunghah, kai ih sipae kacak, kai ih misatoephah imsang, kai krangkung, kang vaenghah, ka buephah ah oh moe, kai ih kaminawk kaimah tlim ah omsakkung ah a oh. 3 Aw Angraeng, kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na poek haih khing? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, lokpui parai ah na suek? 4 Kami loe tidoeh na ai ni; anih ih aninawk doeh anghmaa ving tahlip baktiah ni oh. 5 Aw Angraeng, na vannawk to akuepsak ah loe, angzo tathuk ah; hmaikhue tacawt thaih hanah, maenawk to sui ah. 6 Tangphra to pueksak ah loe, misanawk to anghaehsak phang lai ah; nangmah ih palaanawk to kaat ah loe, nihcae to amrosak ah. 7 Ranui bang hoiah na ban to payangh loe, kai hae na krang ah; kalen parai tuiupunawk thung hoi prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah. 8 Nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o, nihcae ih bantang ban doeh alinghah hoiah koi. 9 Aw Sithaw, nang khaeah laa kangtha to ka sak han; aqui hato kaom katoeng hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 10 Anih mah ni siangpahrangnawk khaeah pahlonghah to paek moe, duekhah sumpen thung hoiah a tamna David to loisak. 11 Prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na zuk ah loe, akrang ah; nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o moe, nihcae ih bantang ban loe alinghah hoiah koi; 12 to tiah ni kaicae ih capanawk loe qoeng o li naah, apawkkung baktiah om o ueloe, canunawk doeh pathoep het ih siangpahrang im taki ih thlung baktiah om o tih; 13 kaicae ih tapupnawk doeh caak koi congca hoiah koi tih; kaicae ih tuu doeh lawk ah, sangto hoi sang hato khoeo to pung o tih; 14 kaicae ih maitaw taenawk doeh angpung o ueloe, paroeai toksah o tih; sipae phraekhah hoi misong ah caehhah to om mak ai boeh; loklam ah doeh palungset khuiqahhah lok to a thaih o mak ai boeh. 15 To tiah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih; ue, Sithaw to Angraeng ah suem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.

**145** David pakoehhah saam laa. Ka Sithaw, Aw

siangpahrang, nang to kang pakoeh han; na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to tahamhoihah ka paek han. 2 Ni thokkruek tahamhoihah kang paek moe, na hmin

to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kang pakoeh han. 3 Angraeng loe len parai pongah, lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh han krak; a lensawkhaih loe tah laek thai ai. 4 Na sak ih hmuennawak loe adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to pakoeh o ueloe, thacak na tok sakhaihawak to thui o tih. 5 Pakoeh koi kaom thacak na lensawkhaih hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawak to ka thuih han. 6 Kaminawak mah thacak, zitthok na sak ih hmuennawak to thui o tih, kai doeh na lensawkhaih to ka taphong toeng han. 7 Kating ai na hoiah hoih to nihcae mah poek o ueloe, na toenghah laa to sah o tih. 8 Angraeng loe tahmenhah hoi amlunghah ah oh; anih loe palungphui han rai moe, palungnathah hoiah koi. 9 Angraeng loe kami boih hanah hoiah; a sak ih hmuennawak boih nuiah palungnathah a tawnh. 10 Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuennawak boih mah nang to saphaw o ueloe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawak mah tahamhoihah na paek o tih. 11 Na prae lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhah to nihcae mah thui o tih; 12 to tiah ni a thacakhah hoiah sak ih hmuennawak, thacak a lensawkhaih prae to kaminawak boih mah panoek o thai tih. 13 Na prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, na ukhah loe adungnawak boih khoeok to cak. 14 Angraeng loe amtimh kaminawak boih to patawnh moe, poek pahnaem kaminawak boih to tapom tahang. 15 Kaminawak ih mik boih mah nang to ang khet o; atue phak naah nihcae to buh na pacah. 16 Na ban to paongh moe, hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennawak boih koehhah to na koepsak. 17 Angraeng loe a caehhah loklam boih ah toeng, a tok sakhaihawak boih ah ciim. 18 Anih kawak kaminawak boih, loktangta hoiah anih kawak kaminawak boih to Angraeng mah oh thuih. 19 Anih zithah tawn kaminawak koehhah to acungsak tih; nihcae hanghah lok to thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to pahlong tih. 20 Angraeng palung kaminawak to anih mah khetzawn; toe poeksae kaminawak loe amrosak boih tih. 21 Ka pakha mah loe Angraeng pakoehhah lok to thui tih; kaminawak boih mah kaciim ahmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihah paek o nasoe.

**146** Angraeng to pakoeh ah. Aw ka hinghah, Angraeng to pakoeh ah. 2 Ka hing thung Angraeng to ka pakoeh han; ka hing thung boih ka Sithaw pakoehhah laa to ka sak han. 3 long angraengnawak to oep hmah, kami doeh oep hmah; nihcae mah abomh o thai mak ai. 4 Nihcae loe duek naah long ah ni amlaem o let; to naah nihcae poekhahawak boih to anghmat. 5 Jakob ih Sithaw to bomkung ah suem kami, a oephah to anmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah suem kami loe tahamhoih, 6 Anih mah ni long hoi van, tuihui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawak boih to sak; anih loe dungzan khoeok to oepthoh; 7 pacaekthlaek

ih kaminawak to toenghah hoiah lok a caek; zok amthlam kaminawak to buh a paek. Angraeng mah ni thongkrah kaminawak to loisak. 8 Angraeng mah mikmaengnawak to mik amtuengsak moe, poek pahnaem kaminawak to tapom tahang; katoeng kaminawak to Angraeng mah palung. 9 Angraeng mah angvinnawak to toep moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawak to pacah; toe kasae kaminawak ih loklam loe buenglueng tamlet ah ohsak. 10 Angraeng loe dungzan khoeok to Angraeng ah om tih; Aw Zion, na Sithaw mah adungnawak boih khoeok to uk tih. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**147** Angraeng to saphaw oh; aicae Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laasak hae hoiah; anih saphawhah loe hoiah, anghoe han oh. 2 Angraeng mah Jerusalem to sak moe, anghmaa Israel caanawak to tacuu let. 3 Poek amro kaminawak to ngantuisak moe, nihcae ih ahmaa to a zaeng pae. 4 Cakaehawak to a kroek moe, ahmin hoiah kawak boih. 5 Angraeng loe lensawak, thacak parai; anih ih panoekhah loe boeng thai ai. 6 Kami tlim ah khosah kaminawak loe Angraeng mah tapom tahang; kasae kaminawak loe long ah a vah. 7 Kawnhah lok thuihah hoiah Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; katoeng kruekhah hoiah aicae ih Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, 8 Anih mah ni van to tamai hoiah khuk; long ah kho angzosak moe, maenawak nuiah phroh to amprawksak. 9 Taw ih moinawak hoi kahang thaih pangaah caanawak to buh a paek. 10 Anih loe hrang thacakhah to oep ai moe, kami ih khoknawak nuiah doeh anghoehhah tawn ni. 11 Angraeng loe anih zithah tawn kami hoi a palungnathah oep kaminawak nuiah ni anghoe. 12 Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to pakoeh ah; Aw Zion, na Sithaw to pakoeh ah. 13 Anih mah na khongkha takraenghah thing to thacaksak moe, nangmah thungah na caanawak tahamhoihah to ang paek. 14 Na prae angzithah ramri ah angdaehhah to a sak moe, nang to caak kahoih koek buh hoiah zok amhahsak. 15 A lokpaekhah to long nuiah patoeh naah, a lok loe karangah cawnh. 16 Anih mah long ah dantui to tuumui baktiah kraksak moe, dantui kamkhawak doeh maiphu baktiah a haeh. 17 Qaetui to thlung caret baktiah a haeh; a haeh ih kamding qaetui thungah mi maw angdoe thai tih? 18 A lok to patoeh moe, tui amkawsak; takhi a songsak pongah, tui to longh. 19 A lok to Jakob khaeah patoeh moe, anih mah patuk ih loknawak hoi anih ih lokcaekhahawak to Israel khaeah amtuengsak. 20 Prae kalah kaminawak hanah loe to tiah sah pae ai; toe a lokcaekhahawak to nihcae mah panoek o ai. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**148** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Vannawak hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih to ranui koek ah saphaw oh. 2

Angmah ih vankaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh; angmah ih van misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh. 3 Ni hoi khrahawkw, anih to saphaw oh; nangcae aanghah tawn cakaehawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh. 4 Nangcae vannawkw ih vannawkw, vannawkw nui ih tuinawkw, anih to saphaw oh. 5 Anih mah lokpaek naah, hmuennawkw to angcoeng o pongah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o nasoe. 6 Anih mah to hmuennawkw to dungzan khoeek to caksak moe, amro han ai ah lok a paek. 7 Long ah kaom tuipui thung ih moinawkw hoi kathuk tuinawkw boih; 8 hmai hoi qaetuinawkw, dantui hoi tamainawkw, a lok tahngai takhi saenawkw; 9 maenawkw hoi maesomnawkw boih; kathai thingnawkw hoi sidar thingnawkw; 10 kasan moinawkw hoi im ah pacah ih moinawkw; zok hoi kavak moinawkw hoi kazawkw tavaanawkw; 11 long siangpahrangnawkw hoi kaminawkw boih, angraeng ih caanawkw hoi long lokcaekkungnawkw boih; 12 thendoengnawkw hoi tanglanawkw, mitongnawkw hoi nawktanawkw; Angraeng to saphaw oh. 13 Anih ih ahmin khue ni hoi; a lensawkhah loe long hoi van nuiah oh. 14 Anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw to taki tacawtsak moe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw boih saphawhah, angmah hoi anghnai koekah kaom, Israel caanawkw saphawhah doeh anih mah ni sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**149** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh, kaciim kaminawkw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh. 2 Israel loe anih sahkung nuiah anghoe nasoe; Zion caanawkw loe angmacae siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o nasoe. 3 Anih ih ahmin to hnawhah hoiah saphaw o nasoe; satuem hoi katoeng hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah o nasoe. 4 Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah anghoehah tawnh; kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe pahlonghah hoiah amthoepsak tih. 5 Kaciim kaminawkw loe lensawkhah hoiah anghoe o nasoe; a iih o hah ahmuen hoiah anghoehah laa to sah o nasoe. 6 Nihcae ih pakha ah Kasang koek Sithaw saphawhah to om nasoe; nihcae ban ah ahnuak ahma kanoe sumpen to om nasoe, 7 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw nuiah lu la ah loe, kaminawkw to danpaek ah; 8 nihcae siangpahrangnawkw to qui hoiah taoengh loe, nihcae ih lensawkw kaminawkw doeh sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk ah: 9 cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kating ah lokcaek ah: hae loe kaciim Angmah ih kaminawkw boih mah hak han koi pazawkhah ah oh. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

**150** Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angmah ih hmuenciim ah Sithaw to saphaw oh; a van thacakhah to saphaw oh. 2 A thacakhah hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw to saphaw oh;

kahoih koek a lensawkhah baktih toengah, anih to saphaw oh. 3 Mongkah lok hoiah anih to saphaw oh; katoeng tamoi hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 4 Satuem tabaeng moe, hnawhah hoiah anih to saphaw oh; aqui kacung atuenpawkw hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 5 Cingceng bohah hoiah anih to saphaw oh; lok kalen cingceng bohah hoiah anih to saphaw oh. 6 Hinghah tawn a sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah Angraeng to saphaw o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

# Palungha Lok

**1** Haenawk loe Israel siangpahrang, David capa, Solomon ih palungha lok ah oh; **2** palungha lok mah palunghahaih, thuitaekhah hoi kathuk lokhlongnawk panoekhah to na paek tih; **3** thuitaek thaihah, katoeng ah lokcaekhah, kangvan ah lok takroekhah to na hnu tih; **4** kami rumramnawk khaeah palunghahaih to paek ueloe, thendoeng mah panoekhah hoi poek thaihah to tawn tih. **5** Palungha kami loe lok tahngai ueloe, panoekhah to pung tih; panoekhah tawn kami loe palungha kami mah thuih ih lok to talawt tih; **6** palungha lok hoi patahhaih loknawk, palungha kami mah thuih ih palunghahaih lok hoi kathuk loknawk to panoek thai hanah, **7** Sithaw zithaih loe palunghahaih takung ah oh; toe amthu mah loe palunghahaih hoi thuitaekhah to patoek. **8** Ka capa, nam pa thuitaekhah lok to tahngaih loe, nam no mah patukhah to pahnavt sut hmah. **9** To tiah thuitaekhah hoi patukhah loe na lu hanah apawk lumuek baktih, na tahnong hanah bungmu ah om tih. **10** Ka capa, kami zaenawk mah na zoek cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to tahngai hmah. **11** Nihcae mah, Kaicae hnuk ah na bang ah, kami athii palong hanah zing si loe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to angang si; **12** nihcae to taprong baktih, tanggom thungah caeh kaminawk baktiah, kahing ah paaeh boih si; (Sheol h7585) **13** to tiah nahaeloe atho kana hmuenmae to a hnu o ueloe, aicae ih im doeh minawk khae hoi lomh ih hmuenmae hoiah koi tih; **14** kaicae hoi nawnto taham khethaih phoisa to va ah; a hnuk o ih phoisa doeh kangvan ah amzet si, tiah na naa o cadoeh, **15** ka capa, nihcae hnukah bang hmah; nihcae caehhah loklam ah caeh hmah: **16** nihcae loe zaehaih sak hanah cawnh o moe, athii palong hanah angtawt rang o. **17** Tavaa mah hnuk naah palok payang nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih! **18** To baktih kaminawk loe angmacae athii long hanah zing o moe, angmacae hinghah lak han ih ni angang o! **19** Amsoem ai ah hmuen hak koeh hmoek kaminawk boih loe, hnukkhuem ah angmacae hinghah to ni a lak o. **20** Palunghahaih loe tasa bangah hangh moe, loklamnawk ah tha hoiah a hangh; **21** kami angpophaih ahmuennawk hoi vangpui khongkhanawk ah a hangh; vangpui thungah a hang ih loknawk loe, **22** nangcae kami rumramnawk, khosak rumramhah to nasetto maw na palung o han vop? Nangcae loe minawk mah pahnuithuihah to na koeh o, amthu kaminawk loe palunghahaih to nasetto maw hnuma o vop tih? **23** Kang thuitaek o haih lok hae tahngai oh loe, amaem oh; khenah, ka muithla nangcae nuiah ka kraih moe, ka thuih ih loknawk to kang panoek o sak han. **24** Kang kawt o naah, nang maak o; ka ban payangh naah, tidoeh nang

sah o ai; **25** kang thuih ih lok to tidoeh na sah o ai moe, kang thuitaek o haih lok doeh na tahngai o ai pongah, **26** raihah na tongh o naah kang pahnuithuih moe, zithaih na tongh o naah, **27** na nuiah raihah mah takhi sae baktiah phak moe, amrohah mah takhi kamhae baktiah angzoh thuih naah, palungsethah hoi raihah mah na nuiah krak thuih naah doeh kang pahnuithuih toeng han: **28** Kai nang kawt o naah, kang pathim o mak ai; nihcae mah kai to pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. **29** Nihcae loe palunghahaih to hnukma o, Angraeng zithaih to qoi o ai. **30** Ka thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o ai, ka zoehhah loknawk boih doeh patoek o. **31** To pongah nihcae mah a caeh o haih loklam ih athah to caa o ueloe, sak han a poek o ih hmuen hoiah koi o tih. **32** Poekhah tawn ai kaminawk loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, duek o; amthu kaminawk khosakhohaih loe angmacae amrohah ah oh. **33** Toe ka lok tahngai kami loe ngancuem ueloe, kasae zithaih om ai ah monghah hoiah khosah tih.

**2** Ka capa, kang thuih ih lok to na tahngaih moe, kang paek ih loknawk palung thungah na pakuem nahaeloe, **2** palunghahaih bangah na naa to patuengh loe, panoekhah bangah na palung to paek ah; **3** ue, panoekhah hnuk hanah na hangh, panoek thai hanah tha hoiah na hangh moe, **4** sumkanglung pakrong baktiah na pakrong pacoengah, hawk ih hmuen baktiah na pakrong nahaeloe, **5** Angraeng zithaih to na panoek ueloe, Sithaw palunghahaih to na hnu tih. **6** Angraeng mah palunghahaih to paek, palunghahaih hoi panoekhah loe anih pakha hoiah ni tacawt. **7** Katoeng kaminawk hanah palunghahaih to paek moe, toenghah hoiah lamcaeh kaminawk hanah anih loe abuephah ah oh. **8** Katoeng kaminawk caehhah loklam to anih mah toep moe, oepthok angmah ih kaminawk to pakaa. **9** To tiah ni toenghah, katoengah lokcaekhah, kangvan ah lok takroekhah to na panoek ueloe, kahoih loklamnawk to na panoek tih. **10** Palunghahaih mah na palungthin to paongh naah, panoekhah loe na pakhra anghoesakkung ah om tih. **11** Panoekthaihah mah na pakaa ueloe, na panoekhah mah na toep tih; **12** palunghahaih mah loe toenghah loklam amkhraeng taak kami, vinghah thungah caeh kami, kahoih ai kami caehhah loklam hoi katoengah lokthui ai kami ih ban thung hoiah pahlong tih; **14** hmuensae sakhah bangah kanawm panoek moe, kasae kaminawk mah sak ih katoeng ai hmuen ah kanawm acaeng kami, **15** toenghah loklam ah caeh ai, loklam kangkoih ah caeh kaminawk ban thung hoiah pahlong ueloe, **16** zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, kami zoek thaih nongpata khae hoiah doeh pahlong tih; **17** to baktih nongpata loe tangla nathuem ah thuitaekhah lok to pahnavt

moe, a Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokmaihih pahnet ving kami ah oh. 18 To nongpata ih im loe duekhaih bangah laemh tathuk moe, kadueh kami pakhranawk caehhah loklam bangah a caeh. 19 Anih khaeah caeh kaminawk boih loe, mi doeh amlaem o ai boeh, hinghah loklam doeh hnu o ai. 20 Nang loe kahoih kaminawk ih loklam to pazui ah loe, katoeng kaminawk ih loklam ah caeh poe ah. 21 Katoeng kami loe prae thungah khosah ueloe, coek koi om ai kami loe to prae thungah om poe tih, 22 toe kasae kaminawk loe prae thungah om o thai mak ai, zaeahih sah kaminawk loe prae thung hoiah haek o ving tih.

**3** Ka capa, kang patukhahih lok hae pahnet hmah, kang paek ih lok hae palung thungah pakuem ah; 2 nang hanah hing sawkhahih hoi monghahih na paek tih. 3 Tahmenhahih hoi loktang to caeh taak hmah; nangmah ih tahnong ah a oih ah loe, na palung cabu pongah tarik ah: 4 to tih nahaeloe Sithaw hmaa hoi kami hmaa ah mikhmai hnu ueloe, ahmin hoihahih na hnu tih. 5 Na palungthin boih hoi Angraeng oephahih to tawn ah; na panoekhahih pongah amha hmah. 6 Na caehhahih loklam kruekah anih to panoek ah, to tih nahaeloe na caehhahih loklam na hnu sak tih. 7 Na mikhnuk ah palungha baktiah om hmah; Angraeng to zii ah loe, hmuensae to caeh taak ah. 8 To tih nahaeloe na thaquinawk ngantui o ueloe, na huhnawk doeh thacak o tih. 9 Na tawn ih hmuem, thingthai tangsuek hoiah Angraeng to pakoeah ah: 10 to tiah na sak nahaeloe nang ih tapupnawk cang hoiah koi amthlai o ueloe, misurtui suekhahih muroihnawk doeh misurtui kangtha hoiah koi amthlai o tih. 11 Ka capa, Angraeng thuitaekhahih to patoek hmah; ang zoehhahih lok pongah doeh palung naa hmah: 12 palung ih capa loe ampa mah thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe thuitaek ah oh. 13 Palunghahih pakrong moe, panoekhahih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 14 Palunghahih loe sumkanglung pongah atho oh kue moe, sui pongah doeh hoih kue. 15 Atho kaom thlung kathim pongah doeh atho nat kue, na koeh ih hmuennawk boih hoiah doeh patah thai ai. 16 A bantang bangah hingsawkhahih to a suek, banqoi bangah loe angraenghahih hoi khingyahih to a suek. 17 Palunghahih loklam loe nawm moe, a caehhahih loklamnawk boih ah monghahih to oh. 18 Palunghahih loe palunghahih patawn kami hanah hinghahih thingkung ah oh; palunghahih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 19 Angraeng mah long hae palunghahih hoiah ni sak; vannawk doeh panoekhahih hoiah a suek. 20 Kathuk parai tuiuinawk to a palunghahih hoiah tapraek moe, tamai thung hoiah dantuinawk to a kraksak. 21 Ka capa, palunghahih hoi panoekhahih to na hmaa hoiah

amkhraengsak ving hmah; pakuem poe ah. 22 To tiah na sak nahaeloe na pakhra hinghahih ah om ueloe, na tahnong kranghoihah bungmu ah om tih. 23 Kholong caeh naah raihahih na tawn mak ai; khok doeh na pathuih mak ai. 24 Na iih naah zithahih na tawn mak ai; ue, kahnaep ah na iip thai tih. 25 Tasoehhahih na tawn mak ai, kahoih ai kaminawk mah parohahih doeh na tong mak ai. 26 Angraeng loe nam haahahih ah om ueloe, dongh pongah amanh han ai ah na khoknawk to patawn tih. 27 Na ban ah sakhthahih na tawn naah, kahoih hmuem sak pae han krak, tiah na poek ih kami nuiah kahoih hmuem to sah ai ah om hmah. 28 Na imtaeng kami han paek koi hmuem na tawn, toe anih khaeah vaihi loe amlaem raeh, khawnbang nang zoh let naah kang paek han hmang, tiah thui hmah. 29 Nang oephahih hoiah khosah na imtaeng kami khaeah, kasae sak han atim hmah. 30 Na nuiah sethahih sah ai kami to, tidoeh na ai ah zoeh hmah. 31 Pacaekthlaek kami ih hmuem to ut hmah loe, a caehhahih loklam to awt hmah. 32 Poek angkawnh kaminawk loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poektoeng kaminawk loe angmah hoi nawnto angkomhahih to a sak. 33 Angraeng tangoenghahih loe kahoih ai kaminawk imthung ah phak, toe katoeng kaminawk ohhahih ahmuem loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihahih paek. 34 Minawk pahnuhi thuih kami to anih mah pahnuhi thuih toeng, toe kami tim ah khosah kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhahih to a paek. 35 Palungha kaminawk loe lensawkhahih to toepsak; toe amthu kaminawk loe azatsak.

**4** Ka caanawk, ampa thuitaekhahih lok to tahngai oh; panoekhahih tawn hanah kahoih ah tahngai oh. 2 Patukhahih kahoih kang paek o, to pongah kang patuk ih lok hae pahnawt o hmah. 3 Kam pa hanah kai loe nawkta ah ka oh, kam no han loe palung ih capa, nawkta ah ka oh. 4 Kam pa mah kang thuih ih loknawk hae palung thungah suem ah, kang paek ih loknawk hae pakuemh loe, hing hahih ah, tiah ang patuk. 5 Palunghahih to amtuk ah loe panoekhahih to cang ah; pahnet hmah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk hae angqoi taak hmah. 6 Palunghahih to pahnawt hmah, palunghahih mah ni nang to pakaa tih; palunghahih to palung ah, to tih nahaeloe palunghahih mah na toep tih. 7 Palunghahih loe lokpui ah oh; to pongah palunghahih to amtuk ah; nam tuk ih hmuennawk boih thungah panoekhahih to amtuk oh. 8 Palunghahih to lokpui ah suem ah; to tih nahaeloe anih mah na qoengsak tahang tih; anih to na patawnh caeng nahaeloe, khingzahih na hnu tih. 9 Na lu ah tahmenhahih lumuek hoiah zaeng ueloe, lensawkhahih angraeng lumuek to angmueksak tih. 10 Ka capa, ka thuih ih lok hae tahngahih loe, tapom ah; to tih nahaeloe na hinghahih saning to sawk

tih. 11 Palunghahaih loklam to kang patuek o moe, katoeng loklam ah kang caeh o haih. 12 Na caeh o naah lam tamcaek ah na pha o mak ai; na cawnh o naah doeh nam thaek o mak ai. 13 Thuitaekhaih lok hae patawn caeng ah, kangthla ah caehsak hmah; na hinghaih ah oh pongah, kahoih ah pakuem ah. 14 Kasae kaminawk ih loklam ah khok takan hmah loe, kasae kaminawk ih loklam to pazui hmah. 15 Caeh hmah, ayae ah; amlaem taak ah loe, angqoi taak ving ah. 16 To baktih kaminawk loe kasae hmuen sah ai ah loe iip o thai ai; thoemto kaminawk loe amtihsak ai ah loe iip o thai ai. 17 Nihcae loe sethahih takaw to caak o moe, athii longhaih misurtui to a naek o. 18 Katoeng kami ih loklam loe ni aengh baktiah oh moe, khodai khoek to aang aep aep. 19 Toe kasae kami ih loklam loe khoving baktiah ving; tih mah maw nihcae to amtihsak, tito panoek o ai. 20 Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknawk bangah naa to patueng ah. 21 Na mik hoi kangthla ah suem hmah, na palung thungah suem ah. 22 Hae tiah patukhaih loe hnu kaminawk hanah hinghaih ah oh moe, taksa ngantuihaih ah oh. 23 Palung loe hinghaih lokpui koekah oh pongah, na palung to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. 24 Oep om ai lok to pakha thung hoiah tacawtsak hmah loe, angaek thaih pahni to kangthla ah suem ah. 25 Na mik mah hmabang to katoeng ah khen nasoe, na hmaa to kahoih ah dan ah. 26 Na caehhaih loklam to poek ah, na loklamnawk boih to caksak ah. 27 Bangqoi bantang angqoi hmah; sethahih thungah caeh han ai ah ayae ah.

**5** Ka capa, ka palunghahaih lok hae tahngai loe, ka panoekhaih to pakuem ah; 2 to tih nahaeloe hmuen panoekhaih na tawn ueloe, na pahni mah panoekhaih to pakuem tih. 3 Zaehaih sak koeh nongpata ih pahni loe khoitui baktiah long moe, a thuih ih lok doeh situi pongah amnae kue; 4 toe anih boenghaih loe ahmuet baktiah khaa moe, haa hnetto kaom sumpen baktiah noet. 5 Anih ih khoknawk loe duekhaih bangah anghum tathuk moe, a caehhaih loklam doeh hell ah akunh. (Sheol h7585) 6 Anih loe hinghaih loklam to poek ai, a caehhaih loklamnawk loe cak ai, loklam doeh panoek ai. 7 To pongah ka caanawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae angqoi o taak hmah. 8 To nongpata to kangthla ah caeh o taak ah loe, a im ih thok taengah doeh caeh o hmah; 9 to tih ai nahaeloe pakoeh ah na ohhaih to minawk khaeah paek ving ueloe, na hinghaih saningnawk doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk khaeah na paek ving moeng tih; 10 nang ih hmuenmae hoiah kalah kaminawk ih zok to koi lat ueloe, toksak hoiah na hak ih hmuennawk to minawk im ah cawn ving tih. 11 Na takpum

hoi na ngan to qongh naah, palungset hoiah na om sut tih, 12 to naah kawbangmaw thuitaekhaih to ka hnukma moe, zoehhaih lok doeh ka palung mah patoek boeh; 13 kai patukkungnawk ih lok to ka tahngai ai, nihcae mah patuk ih loknawk doeh ka tahngai ai. 14 Kai loe amkhueng kaminawk salakah kasae kami ah ni ka oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. 15 Nangmah ih tui tabu thung ih tui to nae ah loe, nangmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae ah. 16 Na tuipuek to ahmuen kruekah long nasoe, vapui tuinawk baktiah loklam boih ah longsak ah. 17 Nangmah han khue long nasoe, minawk kalah han pazet hmah. 18 Na tuipuek loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe loe, na thendoeng nathuem ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah. 19 Anih loe palung koi kaom tasuk amno, koeh koi kaom tasuk baktiah om nasoe loe, anih ih tahnu mah na koehhaih to koepsak poe nasoe; ang palunghaih mah na palung to dipsak nasoe. 20 Ka capa, tipongah zaehaih sak koeh nongpata to na koeh moe, tangzat zaw nongpata to na takoih loe? 21 Kami caehhaih loklamnawk loe Angraeng hmaa ah ni oh, a caehhaih loklamnawk boih Angraeng mah hnuk pae. 22 Kasae kami loe a sakpazaehaih hmuen pongah aman ueloe, a zaehaih quinawk mah anih to zaeng caeng tih. 23 Anih amthuhaih loe nung parai pongah anih loe loklam amkhraeng ving ueloe, thuitaekhaih om ai ah dueh tih.

**6** Ka capa, nam pui ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkamhaih to na sak moe, minawk kalah abomh hanah lokkamhaih na sak moeng pongah, 2 na thuih ih lok pongah na manh moe, na pakha hoi tacawt lok mah na naeh moeng nahaeloe, 3 ka capa, nam pui ih ban thungah na krakhaih hoiah na loih thai hanah hae tiah sah ah; nam pui khaeah, Caeh loe, poeknaemhaih hoiah anih tlim ah om paeh; nam pui ban thung hoi loih thai hanah tahmenhaih hni ah. 4 Na mik to iipsak hmah loe, angamsak hmah. 5 Moi kat kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tasuk baktih, dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tavaa baktiah nangmah hoi nangmah to loih ah. 6 Nang thasae kami, cahmat khaeah caeh ah, a caehhaih loklamnawk to khen ah loe, palungah ah; 7 cahmat loe lam patuekkung hoi thuitaekkung tawn ai, ukkung doeh tawn ai, 8 toe anih loe nipui tue hoi caang aah tue ah rawcak to patung. 9 Aw thasae kami, nasetto maw na iih han vop? Natuek naah maw iihhaih ahmuen hoiah nang thawk han? 10 Atue setta thungah na iih moe, atue setta thungah na ngam, nawnetta thung nang hak moe, na ban pakhuem duem nathung ah; 11 kholong caeh kami baktiah amtanghaih mah na patom ueloe, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na patom tih. 12 Kasae kami hoi amram aak kami loe lok amlai hoiah ni khosak o; 13 minawk aling hanah mikpakhrup thuih, khok hoiah angmathaih a paek



moe, banpazungnawkw hoiah patuk o; 14 anih loe palung thungah alinghah to koi moe, kahoih ai poekhaih to vaa thai ai, maeto hoi maeto misa angoengsak hanah a poek. 15 To pongah nihcae loe poek ai pui hoi amrohah mah pha thui tih; abuephah om ai ah nawnetta thung amro tih. 16 Angraeng mah hnukma ih hmuen tarukto oh; ue, panuet thok hmuen sarihto oh; 17 amoek kami ih mik tamdai, amsawnlok thui thaih palai, zaehaih tawn ai kami humhah ban, 18 kasae poekhaih palungthin, hmuesae sakhah bangah caeh karang khok, 19 amsawnlok pongah hnukungah kaom, nawkamy poek amkhraeng han sah kaminawkw hae ni. 20 Ka capa, nam pa lokpaekhaih to pakuemh loe, nam no patukhaih doeh pahnavt hmah; 21 na palung thungah zaeng ah loe, na tahnong ah kom caeng ah. 22 Na caehhah loklam to anih mah patuek tih; na iih naah na toep ueloe, nang lawt naah, lok na thui tih. 23 Lokpaekhaih loe hmaithaw ah oh; patukhaih lok loe aanghah ah oh; zae thuitaekhaih loe hinghah loklam ah oh. 24 Kahoih ai nongpata, lok hoiah minawkw kazoek thaih nongpata khae hoiah na pakaa tih. 25 Nongpata kranghoihah to khit hmah, a mik pakriphah pongah aman hmah. 26 Tangyat zawhhah hoiah takaw kae maeto ni qan thai tih; sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata loe atho kana hinghah to amrosak thaih. 27 Kami mah angmah ih saeok hmai hoi thlaek naah, angmah ih laihaw to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw? 28 Kami mah hmai nuiah caeh naah, a khok to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw? 29 Na imtaeng kami ih zu khaeah caeh kami doeh to tiah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to nongpata sui kami loe, zaehaih hoiah loih thai ai. 30 Zok amthlam pongah zok amthlamhah dipsak hanah paqu kami loe, mi mah doeh kasae thui mak ai. 31 Kamqu to naeh naah alet sarihto pathoksak moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih paeksak han oh. 32 Toe zu laep ah nongpata hoi zaehaih sah kami loe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh; to kami loe a hinghah amrosak kami ah oh. 33 Anih to bop o tih, a nuiah khingyahah tawn o mak ai; anih kasae thuihah loe boeng thai mak ai. 34 Zu nuiah palung haenghah mah sava to palungphuisak; to pongah danpaekhaih tue phak naah tahmenhah roe tawn mak ai. 35 Kawbaktih ronghah phoisa doeh koeh mak ai, tangqum paroeai paek cadoeh palungphui dip mak ai.

**7** Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawkw hae pakuem ah, kang paek ih loknawkw to palung thungah suem ah. 2 Kang paek ih loknawkw to pakuemh loe, hing hah ah; kang patuk ih lok to na mikmu baktiah suem ah. 3 Na banpazung nuiah komh loe, na palung thungah tarik ah. 4 Palunghahah khaeah, Nang loe ka tanuh baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah loe, panoekhaih

khaeah, Nang loe ka canawkw baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah; 5 to tiah na sak nahaeloe zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, minawkw zoek thaih nongpata ban thung hoiah na pakaa tih. 6 Ka im thokbuem hoi ka khet naah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe, 7 poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnawkw thungah ka khet naah, thendoengnawkw thungah, poekhaih tawn ai thendoeng maeto ka hnuk. 8 To kami loe nongpata ohhah loklam im takii bang hoiah to nongpata ohhah im bangah a caeh, 9 Duembang khoving, khoving qum taning tue phak naah loe, 10 khenah, tangzat zaw khukbuen angkhuk, minawkw kazoek thaih nongpata loe anih hnuk hanah angzoh. 11 To nongpata loe palungthah moe, lok doeh ho parai; anih loe angmah ih im ah doeh om vai ai. 12 Anih loe tasa bangah tacawt moe, kami angpophah loklam, lam takii kruekah minawkw to a zing. 13 To nongpata mah anih to naeh moe, a mok; azathah mikhmai tawn ai ah anih khaeah, 14 misa angdaeh angbawnhah sak han ka tawnh; vaihniah lokkamhah ka koepsak boeh. 15 To pongah nang hnuk hanah kang zoh, palung tang hoi nang to kang pakrong, vaihi loe kang hnuk boeh. 16 Rong congca kaom lzip prae ih, puu kahni hoiah ka iihhah ahmuen to ka khuk het boeh. 17 Hmuioih tui myrrh, aloe, cinnamon hoiah iihkhun to ka bawh boeh. 18 Angzo ah, khawnbang khodai khoeo to amlunghah hoiah angkom hoi si; amlunghah hoiah kanawm acaeng hoi si! 19 Ka sava loe im ah om ai, anghla parai kholong ah a caeh ving. 20 Anih loe phoisa tabu koi mongah phoisa to pacaeng pongah, khrah akoep ai karoek to im ah amlaem mak ai, tiah a naa. 21 Lokthuih kophah hoiah anih to a zoek moe, kanaem lok hoiah anih to pazawkw. 22 Anih loe boh hanah hoih ih maitaw, thaang kacawh tasuk baktiah to nongpata hnukah bang roep; 23 anih loe panoekhaih tamsi pongah, palaa mah anih ih pathin to kaat ai karoek to, dongh pongah kaman tavaa baktiah a hinghah to boengsak. 24 To pongah ka caanawkw, ka lok to tahngai oh loe, ka thuih ih lok to pakuem oh. 25 To nongpata hnukah na poekhaih caeh o sak hmah loe, to nongpata ih loklam doeh pazui o hmah. 26 Anih mah kami paroeai amtsak boeh; ue, paroeai thacak kaminawkw doeh anih mah hum boeh. 27 Anih ih im loe hell caehhah manglai lam ah oh moe, duekhah imthung ah akun tathuk. (Sheol h7585)

**8** Palunghahah mah kami to kawkw ai maw? Panoekhaih mah doeh tha hoi lokthui ai maw? 2 Anih loe hmuensang hoi lamkrung taengah angdoet. 3 Anih loe vangpui thung akunhah khongkha taeng, thoknawkw taengah angdoet moe, tha hoi a hangh. 4 Aw kahing kaminawkw, kang kawkw o; kaminawkw hanah lok ka thuih pae. 5 Aw poekhaih tawn ai

kami rumramnaw, palunghahaih to panoek oh; Aw amthu kaminaw, panoekhah palungthin to tawn oh. 6 Tahngai oh, hmuen kahoih kang thuih o han; toenghah lok to kang thuih o han. 7 Ka pakha mah loktang lok to thui ueloe, ka pahni mah sethah to panuet tih. 8 Ka pakha pong ih loknaw boih loe toeng, angkawnh moe, amsoem ai lok maeto doeh om ai. 9 Thaikop kami hanah loe hmuennaw boih to zoi, palunghahaih pakrong kami han loe toenghah ah oh. 10 Sumkanglung pongah loe ka thuitaekhah hae talaw ah loe, sui pongah loe palunghahaih to qoi ah. 11 Atho kana thlung kathim pongah loe palunghahaih to hoih kue, to loe koeh ih hmuennaw boih hoiah patah thai ai. 12 Ka palunghahaih loe aceohaih hoiah amraep pongah, palunghahaih hoi panoekhah to ohsak. 13 Kahoih ai hmuen zithah loe, Angraeng zithah ah oh; amoekhah, poeksanghah, sethah loklam hoi lok kangkoiah thuihah to ka hnukma. 14 Poek kahoih paekhah hoi palunghahaih loe kai ih ni; kai loe panoekhah hoi sakthahaih tha to ka tawnh. 15 Siangpahrangnaw loe kai rang hoiah ni angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o moe, katoeng patukhah to angraengnaw mah pazui o. 16 Kai rang hoiah angraeng capanaw, angraengnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw mah, long kaminaw to uk o. 17 Kai palung kaminaw to ka palung, palung tang hoi kai pakrong kaminaw mah loe kai to ang hnuk o. 18 Angraenghah hoi pakoehhah loe kai khaeah oh; ue, atue kasawkah kakaan angraenghah hoi toenghah doeh oh. 19 Kai ih athah loe sui pongah hoih kue; ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh hoih kue; kai khae hoi hakih hmuen loe, qoih het ih sumkanglung pongah doeh hoih kue. 20 Kai loe toenghah hoi katoeng lokcaekhah loklam um li ah ka caeh pongah, 21 kai palung kaminaw khaeah qawktuephah to ka paek, nihcae hmuen patunghah ahmuen to ka koisak han. 22 Kai loe canghnii ih hmuennaw sah ai nathuem, a tok sak amtong tangsuek na hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih hmuen ah ka oh. 23 Kai loe long om ai vop, long oh amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah dungzan ah ang caksak boeh. 24 Tuipuinaw om o ai vop, vapui tui doeh long ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh. 25 Maenaw om ai vop, maesomnaw doeh om ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh; 26 long hoi tawnaw to sah ai vop, long nui ih maiphu doeh sah ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh. 27 Vannaw to sak moe, tuipuinaw hmaa ah kaom hmuennaw to a sak nathuem, 28 van ranui ih tamainaw to a sak moe, tuipui thung ih tuinaw to thacaksak nathuem; 29 a paek ih lok to tui mah poeng thai han ai ah, long angdoethah ahmuen a sak naah kai ka oh boeh: 30 to naah kai loe anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang capa baktiah, anih taengah ka oh; ni thokkruek anih

anghoehah ah ka oh; a hmaa ah anghoehah hoiah ka koi poe; 31 a sak ih long nuiah anghoehah ka tawnh moe, kami capanaw nuiah doeh oephah ka tawnh. 32 To pongah Aw ka caanaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kai ih loklam pazui kaminaw loe tahamhoih o. 33 Kang thuitaekhah lok to tahngai oh, pahnawt o hmah loe, palungha oh. 34 Ka lok tahngaih moe, ni thokkruek kai ih khongkhanaw to toep pacoengah, kai ih thok tungnaw taengah zing kami loe, tahamhoih. 35 Kai hnu kami loe hinghah to hnu; Angraeng anghoehah to a hnu. 36 Toe ka hmaa ah zaehah sah kami loe, a hinghah paro kami ah oh; kai hnuma kaminaw boih loe, duekhah palung kami ah ni oh o.

**9** Palunghahaih mah im tung sarihto a aah moe, ohhah im to a sak; 2 angmah pacah ih moinaw to a boh; misurtui to a lawn moe, caboi to pahnut. 3 A tok sahlung tanglanaw to patoeh moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah angdoet pacoengah, a hangh. 4 Poekhah tawn kaminaw haeah angzo oh; khokhan thai ai kaminaw anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah a kaw, 5 angzo oh, kai ih takaw hae caa oh loe, ka lawn tangcae misurtui hae nae oh. 6 Na hing hanah, khosak amthuhah to caeh taak ah loe, palunghahaih loklam to pazui ah. 7 Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami thuitaekung loe azathah to tongh moe, kahoih ai kami thuitaekkung doeh kasae thuihah to tong lat. 8 Kami pahnu thuih kami to zoeh hmah, na hnuma lat tih; palungha kami to na zoeh nahaeloe, na palung tih. 9 Palungha kami na thuitaek nahaeloe, palungha aep tih; katoeng kami to na patuk nahaeloe, anih amtukhah to sang aep tih. 10 Angraeng zithah loe palungha amtonghah takung pui ah oh; ciimcai Sithaw panoekhah loe palunghahaih ah oh. 11 Kai rang hoiah na hinglung sawk ueloe, na hinghah saning to pop tih. 12 Palung na ha nahaeloe palunghahaih atho to na hnu tih; toe minaw khet na patoek nahaeloe, nangmah na zok tih. 13 Amthu nongpata ih lok loe ham; anih loe poekhah tawn ai moe, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai. 14 Anih loe angmah im thok taengah anghnut moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut, 15 katoeng loklam caeh kaminaw to a kaw; 16 poekhah tawn ai kaminaw khaeah athung bangah angzo oh, tiah a naa; khokhan thai ai kaminaw khaeah loe, 17 paquk ih tui loe luep, tamquta hoi caak ih takaw loe khraem, tiah a naa. 18 Toe to ahmuen ah loe duekhah to oh, nongpata mah kaw ih kaminaw loe duekhah hell thungah ni oh o, tiah nongpa mah panoek ai. p (Sheol h7585)

**10** Solomon palunghahaih lok loe hae tiah oh; palungha caa mah loe ampa to poeknawmsak, kamthu ih caa mah loe amno to palungsetsak. 2 Amsoem ai ah hak ih

hmuen loe atho om ai, toe toenghah mah loe duekhah thung hoiah pahlong. 3 Katoeng kami loe zok amthlam moe, duek hanah Angraeng mah asaeng ai; toe kahoih ai kami ih hmuenmae loe amrosak. 4 Thasae ban mah anih to amtangsak, thahoih ban mah loe anih to angraengsak. 5 Nipui tueah caaknaek patung kami loe palungha capa ah oh, cang aah tue ah iip kami loe azathah paek capa ah oh. 6 Katoeng kami ih lu ah loe tahamhoihah to oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih pakha loe athii palonghah hoiah koi. 7 Katoeng kaminaw loe pahnet thai ai pongah tahamhoih o; toe kasae kami ih ahmin loe qong tih. 8 Palungha palungthin mah loe lokpaekhah to pazui; toe lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih. 9 Toenghah loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe a poekhah to amtueng tih. 10 Uthaih mik pakhriphah mah kami to raihah paek, lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih. 11 Katoeng kami ih pakha loe hinghah tuipuek ah oh, toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kahoih ai hmuen hoiah koi. 12 Hnukmahah mah misa angcoengsak, toe amlungah mah loe zaehah boih to khuk. 13 Panoekhah tawn kami ih pahni ah palungahah to amtueng, toe panoekhah tawn ai kami ih kaengah loe quiboeng to oh. 14 Palungha kami loe palungah to patung, toe amthu kami ih pakha loe amro han zoi daek. 15 Angraeng ih tacong loe kakak angmah ih vangpui ah oh; toe amtang kami amtanghah loe angmah amrohah ah oh. 16 Katoeng kami toksakhah atho loe hinghah ah oh, toe kahoih ai kami ih thingthai mah loe zaehah to tacawsak. 17 Thuitaekhah lok tahngai kami loe hinghah loklam ah caeh; toe thuitaekhah lok aek kami loe loklam amkhraeng. 18 Lok amlaihah mah hnukmahah to amtueng ai ah ohsak, minaw kasae thui kami loe kamthu ah ni oh. 19 Kapop ah lokthuih naah thuih pazaehah to oh; toe palungha kami loe pahni to ciip. 20 Palungha kami ih palai loe qoih ih sumkanglung baktiah oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih palungthin loe atho om ai. 21 Katoeng kami ih pahni mah kami paroeai pacah; toe kamthu loe panoekhah tawn ai pongah duek. 22 Angraeng tahamhoihah mah angraenghah to ohsak, to angraenghah ah loe palungsethah om ai. 23 Kamthu loe kahoih ai hmuen nuiah anghoe, toe palungha kami loe panoekhah tawn. 24 Kahoih ai kami nuiah zithah to pha tih; toe katoeng kami koehhah loe akoepsak tih. 25 Kahoih ai kaminaw loe, kamhae takhi baktiah laemh o; toe katoeng kaminaw loe dungzan kakak ahmuen ah oh. 26 Kathaw tui mah haa kinsak moe, hmaikhue mah mik amcapsak baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh anih patoeh kami hanah to tiah oh. 27 Angraeng zithah mah hinglung sawksak; toe kasae kaminaw loe saning duem tih. 28 Anghoehah loe katoeng

kaminaw oepahah ah oh; toe kasae kaminaw oepahah loe anghmaa tih. 29 Angraeng ih loklam loe katoeng kaminaw hanah thacakhah ah oh; toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw han loe amrohah ah oh. 30 Katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh anghui mak ai; toe kasae kami loe long nuiah kacakah khosah thai mak ai. 31 Katoeng kami ih pakha thung hoiah palunghahah to tacawt; toe kangkoih ah lokthui kami ih palai loe aat pae pat tih. 32 Katoeng kami ih palai loe tapom thaikoi ah kaom hmuen to panoek; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kangkoih ah lok apaeh.

**11** Angraeng loe katoeng ai tahhah to pahnet; toe katoeng tahhah nuiah loe anghoehah tawnh. 2 Amoekhah oh naah, azathah to oh; toe minaw tiim ah khosah kami khaeah loe palunghahah to oh. 3 Poektoeng kami loe toenghah mah zaeh; toe poeksae kami loe poeksethah mah amrosak tih. 4 Sithaw palungphui naah angraenghah mah na bomh mak ai; toe toenghah mah loe duekhah thung hoiah pahlong. 5 Coek koi om ai katoeng kami loe toenghah mah loklam to hnuksak; toe kasae kami loe a sethah mah amtimsak tik. 6 Katoeng kaminaw loe angmace toenghah mah nihcae to pahlong tih; toe sethah sah kaminaw loe angmace sethah pongah aman o tih. 7 Kahoih ai kami duek naah, anih oepahah doeh anghma tih; poektoeng ai kaminaw ih oepahah loe anghmat. 8 Katoeng kami to raihah thung hoiah pahlong, anih zuengah kasae kami nuiah raihah to phak. 9 Angsah thaih kami loe pronghah lok hoiah a imtaeng kami to amrosak; toe katoeng kami loe palunghahah hoiah loi tih. 10 Katoeng kami khosak hoih naah, vangpui to anghoe; kasae kami duek naah loe, anghoe hoi hanghah lok to oh. 11 Katoeng kami tahamhoih naah, vangpui to pakoe ah oh; toe kasae kami ih pakha mah loe vangpui to amrosak. 12 Palunghahah tawn ai kami loe, a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe palunghahah tawn kami loe a palai to ciipsak. 13 Lokpung kami loe tamqu hmuen to taphong; toe oepthok kami loe tamqu hmuen to anghpat. 14 Zaehhoihah om ai naah, prae kaminaw amro o; toe poekhah paek thaih kami pop tawnh naah ngancuemhah to oh. 15 Angvin ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkam kami loe poek angho tih; toe to tiah lokkam ai kami loe mawnhah tawn mak ai. 16 Tahmenhah tawn nongpata loe khingzahah to hak; toe thahoih nongpanaw loe angraeng o. 17 Tahmenhah tawn kami loe tangqum to hak; toe hmawsaeng kami loe a taksa raihah paek kami ah ni oh. 18 Kasae kami loe alinghah atho to hnu; toe toenghah tuh kami loe amkhrai thai ai tangqum to hak. 19 Toenghah loe hinghah ah oh baktih toengah, sethah hnukah patom

kami loe a duekhaih ni patom. 20 Poek angkawn kami loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghaih loklam pazui kami nuiah loe anghoehaih to tawnh. 21 Kasae kaminaw loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaek ai ah om mak ai; toe katoeng kaminaw ih caa loe loih sak tih. 22 Khopoei thai ai kranghoih nongpata loe, ok tahmawh nui ih sui bantuek baktiah ni oh. 23 Katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen khue ni koeh; toe kasae kami ih oephaih loe palungphuihah hae ni. 24 Cangti haeh kami loe pop aep ah hak; angaihah pong kamthlai ah patung kami loe amtang aep. 25 Kuuhoih kami loe angraeng; minaw han tuibawh kami loe, angmah doeh tuibawh ah om toeng tih. 26 Cang zawh paawt kami loe, minaw mah kasae thui tih; toe cang zaw kami ih lu loe tahamhoihaih om tih. 27 Kahoih hmuen pakrong kami loe hoihah to hnu; toe kahoih ai hmuen pakrong kami loe sethah to hnu tih. 28 Angmah angraenghah oep kami loe amtim tih; toe katoeng kami loe thingqam baktiah sai tih. 29 Angmah imthung raihah paek kami loe takhi to qawk ah toep tih; amthu loe palunggha kami ih tamna ah om tih. 30 Hinghah thingkung loe toenghah thingthai ah oh; palunggha kami loe minaw hinghah to pazawk. 31 Khenah, katoeng kaminaw mataeng doeh long nuiah hnu han koi atho to hnu o nahaeloe, Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi zaehaih sak koeh kaminaw cae loe kawkruk maw danpaekhah atho to hnu o tih!

**12** Thuitaekhah koeh kami loe palunggha kami ah oh; toe zoehhah hnuma kami loe amthu kami ni. 2 Kahoih kami mah loe Angraeng palung anghoesak; toe kahoih ai hmuen poek kami loe lokcaekhah to hnu tih. 3 Kahoih ai hmuen mah kami tangzun caksak ai; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aphonng thai mak ai. 4 Tuinuen kahoih zu loe a sava han sui lumuek ah oh; toe ahmin saesak zu loe sava ih ahuh to hmawnsak. 5 Katoeng kami poekhah loe toeng; toe kasae kaminaw ih lok loe alinghah ah oh. 6 Kasae kami ih lok loe minawk athii palonghah to zing; toe katoeng kami ih lok loe minawk to pahlong. 7 Kasae kami ih im loe amtim ueloe, anghmaa tih; toe katoeng kami ih im loe kacakah angdoe poe tih. 8 Palunggha kami loe minawk mah pakoehhah to hnu; toe poek angkawn kami loe minawk mah hnap. 9 Angmah hoi angmah angraeng ah amkoeh, caaknaek tawn ai kami pongah loe, kami mah patoek e, caaknaek tawn toksah kami to hoih kue. 10 Katoeng kaminaw loe a pacah ih moinaw nuiah tahmenhah to tawnh; toe hmawsaenghah loe kasae kaminaw ih tahmenhah sang koek ah oh. 11 Angmah ih lawk phrawk kami loe zok amhah tih; toe palunggha ai kami loe tidoeh avang ai kami hnuhak bang. 12 Katoeng ai kami

loe kasae kami ih palok to patoh han koeh; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aquih tacawt. 13 Kasae kami loe a pahni zaehah mah dongh pongah amansak; toe kami katoeng loe raihah thung hoiah loih. 14 Kami loe angmah pahni athah hoiah zok amhah tih; a ban hoi sak ih kasae kahoih hmuen baktih toengah atho doeh hnu tih. 15 Kamthu loe a caehhah loklam to kamsuem ah a hnu; toe palunggha kami loe minaw mah thuih ih lok to tahngah. 16 Kamthu loe palungphuihah to amtuengsak roep; toe palunggha kami loe azat koi hmuen to angphat. 17 Loktang thui kami loe toenghah to amtuengsak; amsawnlok pongah hnukung ah angdoe kami loe alinghah to amtuengsak. 18 Sumsen hoi thunh ih baktiah lok apae kami to oh; toe palunggha kami ih palai mah loe kami ngantuisak. 19 Loktang pahni loe dungzan khoeo to cak; toe amsawnlok loe nawnetta ni oh. 20 Kahoih ai hmuen poek kaminaw ih palung thungah alinghah to oh; toe angdaehhah sah kaminaw loe anghoehah tawnh o. 21 Katoeng kaminaw khaeah sethah pha mak ai; toe kasae kami loe tahamsethah hoiah koi tih. 22 Lok amlai palai loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah hoi khosah kaminaw loe Angraeng mah palung. 23 Palunggha kami loe panoekhah to angphat; toe amthu ih palungthin mah loe amthuhah to amtuengsak. 24 Thahoih ban mah kami to uk tih; toe thasae kami loe misong ah om tih. 25 Palungsethah mah kami palungboengsak; thapaekhah lok mah poek nawmsak. 26 Katoeng kami loe a imtaeng kami to loklam patuek; toe kahoih ai kami ih loklam mah nihcae to loklam anghmangsak. 27 Thasae kami loe a kah ih moi paaem han mataeng doeh paqak; thahoih kami ih tacong loe atho oh. 28 Toenghah loklam ah duekhah om ai, hinghah ni oh.

**13** Palunggha caa loe ampa thuitaekhah lok to tahngah; toe minawk padaeng thah kami loe thuitaekhah lok to tahngai ai. 2 Kami loe angmah pahni ih athah kahoih to caa tih; toe zaehah sah kami loe athii palonghah athah to caa tih. 3 Pahni angsum kami loe a hinghah cuem kami ah oh; pakha kawkah aang kami loe amro tih. 4 Thasae kami loe a koehhah baktiah tidoeh tawn ai; thahoih kami loe a koehhah to hak tih. 5 Katoeng kami loe lok amlaihah to hnuhma; toe kasae kami loe panuet thoh moe, azathah to ohsak. 6 Loklam amkhraeng ai kami loe toenghah mah toep; toe kahoih ai kami mah loe kami kaza to amtimsak. 7 Angraeng ah angzah, tidoeh tawn ai kami to oh moe, kamtang ah angzah, angraeng parai kami doeh oh. 8 Angraeng loe angraenghah hoiah a hinghah to akrang han oh; toe amtang kami loe thuitaekhah lok to tahngai mak ai. 9 Katoeng kami aanghah loe anghoehah ah oh; toe kasae kami ih

hmaiim loe dueh ving tih. 10 Amoekhaih mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak; toe palungha kami loe acoe paekhaih lok to tahngaih. 11 Azom ah hak ih phoisa loe anghma zuep tih; toe toksak moe, patung ih phoisa loe pung aep tih. 12 Oephaih anghmat ving naah poekhaih angho; toe koehhaih acung naah loe, hinghaih thingkung ah oh. 13 Thuitaekhaih lok patoek kami loe amro tih; toe paek ih lok khingya kami loe tangqum to hnu tih. 14 Palungha kami patukhaih lok loe, duekhaih thaang thung hoi loih hanah, hinghaih tuipuek ah oh. 15 Kahoih panoekhaih tawn kami loe minaw kama ah mikhmai pan tih; toe kasae kami ih loklam loe rai. 16 Palungha kami loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak; toe kamthu loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. 17 Kahoih ai laicaeh loe raihaih thungah amtim; toe oepthok laicaeh loe ngantuihaih ah oh. 18 Thuitaekhaih tahngai ai kami loe amtanghaih hoi azathaih mah pha thui tih; toe thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe pakoehaih to hnu tih. 19 Koeh acunghaih loe hing thung kawkrak maw khosak hoih! Toe kahoih ai hmuen caeh taakhaih loe amthu kaminaw hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh. 20 Palungha hoi angkom kami loe palungha tih; toe kamthu hoi angkom kami loe amro tih. 21 Kazae kaminaw loe sethaih mah hnukah patom; toe katoeng kaminaw loe tahamhoihaih tangqum to hnu o tih. 22 Kahoih kami loe a caanaw ih caa patoeng hanah, qawk to caeh taak; toe kami zae loe katoeng kaminaw han ih ni hmuenmae to patung pae. 23 Amtang kami ih lawk loe cang hoih parai; toe anih to aling o pongah amro boih. 24 Quiboeng patoh ai kami loe, a caa hnuma kami ah oh; toe caa palung kami loe, nawkta nathuem hoiah thuitaekhaih to tawnh. 25 Katoeng kami loe a hing hanah buhcaak; toe kasae kami loe zok amthlam tih.

**14** Palungha nongpata loe a ohhaih im to sak; toe kamthu nongpata loe a im to a phraek. 2 Angraeng zii kami loe katoeng loklam ah caeh; toe loklam amkhraeng kami loe Angraeng to khet patoek tihhaih ih ni. 3 Kamthu ih pakha loe amoekhaih quiboeng ah oh; toe palungha kami ih pahni mah loe nihcae to pahlong tih. 4 Maitaw om ai hmuen ih maitaw okduk loe cai pin; toe maitaw ih tha hoiah cang to a hak mangh. 5 Oep kaom hnukung loe kaminaw to aling ai; toe amsawn hnukung loe lok amlai. 6 Minaw hnaphnae kami loe palunghahaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai; toe panoekhaih tawn kami hanah loe palungha zoidaek. 7 Anih ih pahni ah palunghahaih om ai tiah na panoek nahaeloe, kamthu to om taak duem ah. 8 Palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to palunghahaih hoiah poek; toe kamthu ih amthuhaih loe alinghaih ah oh. 9 Kamthu loe zaehaih to tiah doeh sah ai; toe katoeng kaminaw khaeah loe tahmenhaih to oh. 10

Palung mah palungsethaih to panoek; mi mah doeh angmah anghoehaih to minaw han paek thai ai. 11 Kasae kami ih im loe amro tih; toe katoeng kami ih kahni im loe aquih tacaw tih. 12 Kami maeto khaeah katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng pae; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh. 13 Palungsethaih amtueng han ai ah pahnu kami doeh om tih; anghoehaih doeh palungsethaih hoiah boeng thaih. 14 Hnuk angnawn kami loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnu tih; toe kahoih kami loe a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah tangqum to hnu tih. 15 Poek tawn ai kami loe minaw mah thuih ih loknaw boih to tang; toe palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to kahoih ah poek. 16 Palungha kami loe Angraeng to zit moe, sethaih to cawn taak; toe kamthu loe poekham moe misahoih. 17 Poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih hoiah toksak; kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe minaw mah hnuma tih. 18 Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe amthuhaih to qawk ah toep; toe palungha kaminaw loe palunghahaih lumuek to angmuk o. 19 Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami hmaa ah angam sut tih; kasae kami doeh katoeng kami ih khongkha taengah angam sut tih. 20 Amtang kami loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh hnukma; toe angraeng loe ampui tawn mangh. 21 Kami zae loe a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe kamtang tahmen kami loe tahamhoih. 22 Sethaih poek kaminaw loe loklam caeh pazae o boeh na ai maw? Toe kahoih hmuen poek kaminaw loe amlunghaih hoi oepthohhaih to hnuk o. 23 Toksakhaih boih ah toksakhaih atho to oh; toe lok khue thui kami loe amtang tih. 24 Palungha kaminaw ih angraenghaih loe angmacae ih sui lumuek ah oh; toe kamthunaw amthuhaih mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak aep. 25 Tangtang hnukung mah loe hinghaih to pahlong; toe amsawn hnukung ah kaom kami loe amsawnlok to thuih. 26 Angraeng zii kami loe kacak oephaih to tawn ueloe, a caanaw abuephaih ahmuen doeh tawn tih. 27 Angraeng zithaih loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh moe, duekhaih dongh thung hoiah loisakkung ah oh. 28 Kami pop prae thungah loe siangpahrang lensawkhaih to cak; toe kami tamsi prae ah loe siangpahrang amrohah ah oh. 29 Panoekhaih kathuk kami loe palungaw; toe poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak. 30 Poekhoih palung mah taksa to ngantuisak; toe uthaih mah loe huhong to hmawnsak. 31 Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe angmah Sakhung to ni pacaekthlaek; toe Sithaw khingya kami loe kamtang nuiah palungnathaih to tawnh. 32 Kasae kami loe a sethaih mah kraksak tathuk; toe katoeng kami loe duek naah doeh oephaih to tawnh. 33 Palungha kami ih palung thungah palunghahaih to oh; toe kamthu ih palung thungah kaom hmuen loe amtueng phaeng. 34 Toenghaih mah prae kaminaw to sangsak

tahang; toe zaehaih loe kami boih kasaethuihah ah oh. 35 Siangpahrang loe palungha tamna nuih anghoe; toe azatsak thaih tamna loe angraeng to palungphuisak.

**15** Loknaem mah palungphuihah to dipsak; toe lokham mah loe palungphuihah to tacawtsak. 2 Palungha kami loe palai to katoeng ah patch; toe kamthu ih pakha mah loe amthuhah to tacawtsak. 3 Angraeng ih mik loe ahmuen kruekah oh moe, kasae kahoih to khet. 4 Kahoih lok kathui palai loe kami ngantuihah ah oh; toe aling thaih palai loe poekhaih patangkhangsak. 5 Kamthu loe ampa thuitaekhaih to patoek; toe palungha kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih. 6 Katoeng kami ih im ah loe hmuenmae oh mangh; toe kasae kami ih phoisa mah loe raihah to tacawtsak. 7 Palungha kami ih pahni mah palunghahaih to pungsak; toe kamthu ih palung ah loe palunghahaih to om ai. 8 Kami zae angbawnhah loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe katoeng kami lawkthuihah mah Angraeng to anghoesak. 9 Kasae kami ih loklam loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah pakrong kaminaw loe anih mah palung. 10 Lam amkhraeng kaminaw loe thuitaekhaih to koeh o ai; toe thuitaekhaih hnuma kami loe dueh tih. 11 Hell hoi amrohah mataeng doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng phaeng nahaeloe, kaminaw ih palung cae loe kawruk maw amtueng aep tih? (Sheol h7585) 12 Minaw patoek kami loe thuitaek naah palungphui; palungha kami khaeah lokduenghah to tawn mak ai. 13 Palung anghoe naah mikhmai pan; toe palungset naah loe poekhaih patangkhang. 14 Khopok thaih palung mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong; toe kamthu ih pakha loe amthuhah to zok ah amthlam. 15 Amtanghah tlim ah khosah kaminaw ih aninaw loe sethah hoiah koi; toe poeknawmhah loe sak toepsoep ih buhraenghah poih ah oh. 16 Dawnraihah hoiah hmuenmae angraeng parai pongah loe, Angraeng zithah hoiah hmuen zetta tawnh to hoih kue. 17 Kathaw hruk maitaw to boh moe, anghnukmahah ahmuen ah buhcaak pongah loe, amlungahah kaom ahmuen ah aan hoiah buhcaak to hoih kue. 18 Palungphuihah mah ampraekhaih to tacawtsak; toe pauephah tawn kami loe angzoehhah to dipsak. 19 Thasae kami ih loklam loe soekhring hoiah koi; toe katoeng kami caehhah loklam loe manglaih lampui ah oh. 20 Palungha capa mah ampa to anghoesak; toe kamthu loe amno to hnaphnae. 21 Kamthu loe poekhaih tawn ai kami to kawnh haih; toe palungha kami loe katoengah lamcaeh. 22 Poekhaih kahoih paek ih om ai ah loe sak atimhah to amro; toe poekhaih kahoih paek kami pop naah sak atimhah to cak. 23 Kami loe lokduenghah pathim naah anghoe; atue nathuem

ah apaeh ih lok loe kawruk maw hoih! 24 Hell thung hoi loih hanah, palungha kami loe hinghah loklam bangah caeh tahang. (Sheol h7585) 25 Amoek kami ih im loe Angraeng mah phrae tih; toe lamhmai ih ramri loe caksak tih. 26 Kasae kami poekhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poekciim kaminaw ih poekhaihnaw loe a kawnh pae. 27 Kamthlai koeh hmoek kami imthung ah raihah to phak; toe bokhaih tangqum hnuma kami loe hing tih. 28 Katoeng kami loe lok pathim hanah palung thung hoiah lok to khingh; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe loksae to pathaak. 29 Kasae kami loe Angraeng mah amhoe taak; toe katoeng kaminaw ih lawkthuihah lok loe anih mah tahngaih pae. 30 Mikhmai panhah mah palung anghoesak; kahoih tamthang mah huhong ngantuisak. 31 Hinghah paek thaih thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe, palungha kaminaw ohhah im ah om toeng tih. 32 Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai ai kami loe a hinghah patoek kami ah oh. 33 Angraeng zithah loe palungha amtuenghah ih ni; kami tlim ah khosakhah loe minaw mah pakoeih ih loklam ah oh.

**16** Kami mah a poekhaih hoiah khokhan, toe lok pathimhah loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh. 2 Kami mah loe a caehhah loklam to katoeng boih ah poek; toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin to khingh. 3 Na sak ih hmuen kruekah Angraeng khaeah amha ah; to tih nahaeloe nam sakhaih hmacawn tih. 4 Angraeng mah hmuennaw boih angmah hanah ni sak; ue, kasae kaminaw loe sethah ani to tong hanah ohsak. 5 Amoek kaminaw loe Sithaw mah panuet; nihcae loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaekhaih to loih o mak ai. 6 Palungnathah hoi loktang mah zaehah to ciimsak; Sithaw zii kami loe zaehah to caeh taak. 7 Kami mah Angraeng anghoe koiah khosak naah, a misa hoiah mataeng doeh angdaeh thaih. 8 Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuenmae pop ah hak pongah loe, toenghah hoiah hmuenmae zetta hak to hoih kue. 9 Kami mah a caehhah loklam to poek; toe a caehhah loklam to Angraeng mah patuek. 10 Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang ih pakha ah oh; anih ih pakha hoiah katoeng ai lok to tacawt han om ai. 11 Katoeng hmuenzit tahhah hoi coi tahhah loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh; pasah thung ih kazit hmuen tahhah boih loe anih mah sak ih hmuen ah oh. 12 Angraeng tangkhang loe toenghah hoiah sak pongah, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih loe siangpahrangnaw hanah panuet thoh. 13 Katoeng kami ih pahni to siangpahrangnaw mah anghoe o haih; loktang lokthui kami to palung o. 14 Siangpahrang palungphuihah loe duekhah laicaeh baktiah oh; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihah to dipsak. 15 Siangpahrang mikhmai pan

naah hinghahih to oh; anih anghoehaih loe hnukkhuem ih khotui baktiah oh. 16 Sui pongah loe palunghahaih to hoih kue; sumkanglung qoih pongah loe palunghahaih qoih to kawkruk maw hoih! 17 Kahoih ai hmuen caehtaakhaih loe katoeng kami ih loklam ah oh; a caehhahih loklam hoi amkhraeng ai kami loe a hinghahih angvaeng thaih kami ah oh. 18 Amoekhahih loe amrohahih ih loklam ni; poeksanghahih mah amtimhahih loklam ah caeh hahih. 19 Kamoek kami hoi angkom moe, a lomh ih hmuen to amzet pongah loe, palungsawk kami hoi angkom moe, kami tlim ah khosak to hoih kue. 20 Palunghahaih hoi toksah kami loe khosak hoih tih; Angraeng oepahih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 21 Poekhahih palungha kami loe khopoek thaih kami ah oh; kahoih lokthui thaih pahni loe minawk han palunghahaih lok to patuk thaih. 22 Palunghahaih tawn kami loe hinghahih tuihuek ah oh; toe kamthu thuitaekhahih lok loe amthuhahih ah ni oh. 23 Palungha ih palungthin loe angmah ih pakha to thuitaek moe, a pahni ah palunghahaih to thap pae. 24 Tahngai kahoih loknawk loe khoitui baktiah oh; na hinghahih pakhra hanah luep moe, huhong to ngantuisak. 25 Kami maeto hanah loe katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng; toe boenghahih ah loe duekhahih loklam ah oh. 26 Toksah kami loe, angmah ih pakha pacah han ih ni tok to a sak. 27 Sithaw panoek ai kami loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek, a thuih ih lok doeh kangqong hmai baktiah ni oh. 28 Poektoeng ai kami loe angzoehhahih atii to a haeh; pronghahih mah ampui kangzong to ampraeksak. 29 Poeksae kami loe a imtaeng kami to pacuek moe, kahoih ai loklam to pazuisak. 30 Kahoih ai kami loe kasae hmuen sak hanah, a mik to pasimh moe, kahoih ai hmuen angcoengsak hanah, pahni to haehsak. 31 Toenghahih loklam ah khosak pongah sam to pok nahaeloe, lensawkhahih lumuek ah ni oh. 32 Palungsawk kami loe thacak kami pongah hoih kue; poekhahih angsum thaih kami loe vangpui pazawk kami pongah hoih kue. 33 Taham khethahih phoisa vahhahih hoiah sak ih lok takroekhahih loe aimacae mah ni sak o; toe hmuen boih nuiah lok takroekkung loe Angraeng ni.

**17** Imthung koi mongah sak ih angbawnhahih buh to angzoehhahih hoiah caak pongah loe, buh karoem zetta poek monghahih hoiah caak to hoih kue. 2 Palungha tamna loe kahoih ai imkung ih capa to uk tih, anih loe a caanawk hoi nawnto qawk to toep tih. 3 Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to patoh baktih toengah, sui tui pacii hanah hmai kamngaeh to patoh; toe Angraeng loe kami ih palung to tanoem. 4 Kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe lok amlai kami mah thuih ih lok to tang; amsawnlok thui kami doeh loksae to tahngaih. 5 Mithoe hnaphnae kami loe anih

Sahkung hnaphnae kami ah ni oh; minawk raihahih tong naah anghoe kami loe danpaekhahih to loih mak ai. 6 Caanawk ih caa patoeng loe mitongnawk hanah sui lumuek ah oh, amno ampa loe caanawk lensawkhahih ah oh. 7 Kahoih lok loe kamthu hoi amcuk ai baktih toengah, amsawnlok doeh ukkung angraeng hoi amcuk ai. 8 Tangqum loe hak kami hanah atho kana thlung baktiah oh; a caehhahih ahmuen kruekah, tahamhoihahih oh. 9 Minawk zaehahih tahmen kami loe amlunghahih to pungsak; toe zaehahih tahmen ai kami loe ampui to ampraeksak. 10 Kamthu loe quiboeng hoi cumvaito boh cadoeh poek amkhrai mak ai; palungha loe thuitaekhahih lok to thaih kop. 11 Kahoih ai kami loe lokaek han khue ni pakrong; to pongah tahmenhahih tawn ai laicaeh to anih khaeah patoeh tih. 12 Palungkraeng kamthu khaeah caeh moe, raihahih tong pongah loe, taqom caa lomh pae to hoih kue. 13 Hmuenhoih to hmuensae hoiah pathok kami loe, kahoih ai hmuen mah a im to caehtaak mak ai. 14 Angzoehhahih loe kamsah tui hoiah anghmong; to pongah angzoehhahih om ai naah to hmuen to toengh sut ah. 15 Zaehahih sah kami to loisak lat kami, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami zaehahih net lat kami hnik to Angraeng mah panuet hmaek. 16 Kamthu loe palunghahaih koeh ai pongah, kamthu ban ah paek ih phoisa loe tih atho maw oh? 17 Ampui loe amlunghahih tawnh poe; nawkamyae loe karai tonghahih atue nathuem han ih ni tapen. 18 Poekhahih tawn ai kami loe coi ih phoisa to pathok pae hanah, angmah ih ampui hmaa ah lokkamhahih to sak. 19 Angzoeh koeh kami loe zae sakhahih doeh koeh; angmah ih khongkha amoek hahih kami loe amrohahih ni pakrong. 20 Poektoeng ai kami loe khosak hoihahih tawn ai; amsawnlok thui palai loe raihahih tongh. 21 Kamthu tapen kami loe tapenkung to palungsetsak; kamthu ih ampa loe anghoehahih tawn ai. 22 Poeknawmhahih loe kahoih tasi ah oh; toe palungsethahih mah ahuh to zaeksak. 23 Kasae kami loe toenghahih loklam angkawnsak hanah, bokhahih ah paek ih tangqum to lak. 24 Palungha kami loe panoekhahih to tawnh; toe kamthu ih mik loe long boenghahih khoek to khet parui. 25 Capa kamthu mah ampa palungsetsak, anih cunkung to palungboengsak. 26 Katoeng kami to danpaek han hoih ai; toenghahih hoiah lokcaek angraeng doeh danpaek han om ai. 27 Palungha kami loe poek het pacoengah ni lok to thuih; panoekhahih tawn kami loe angam duem. 28 Lokpae ai ah om duem kami loe, kamthu mataeng doeh palungha kami ah poek o moe, palai angsum thaih kami doeh khopoek thaih kami ah poek o.

**18** Minawk hoi angkom ai kami loe, angmah koehhah to pazui moe, minawk lok takroekhah aek thaih kami ah oh. **2** Kamthu loe palunghahaih nuih anghoehaih tawn ai moe, angmah poekhah nui khue ah ni anghoe. **3** Kahoih ai kami angzoh naah, hnaphnaehaih to oh; ahmin sethah oh naah, azathaih doeh oh. **4** Kami pakha thung hoi tacawt lok loe tuili baktiah thuk, toe palunghahaih loe tuibap baktiah puek. **5** Lokcaek naah kahoih kami to sunsak hanah, kami kasae to angdoet hah han om ai. **6** Kamthu ih pahni mah angzoehhah to tacawtsak, anih ih pakha hoiah angbohahaih to ohsak. **7** Kamthu ih pakha loe angmah amrohah ah oh moe, anih ih pahni loe a hinghah pakhra amanhah dongs baktiah oh. **8** Minawk kasaethuihah lok loe ahmaa kana baktiah, kami ih zok thung khoeok to akun tathuk. **9** Thasae kami loe hmuenmae tahmat thaih kami ih nawkamyah ah oh. **10** Angraeng ih ahmin loe kacak abuephahaih sipae ah oh; katoeng kami loe to imthung ah cawnh moe, to ah monghah to hnuok. **11** Hmuenmae hoi angraeng kami loe angmah ih angraenghah to vangpui kacak baktih, kasang parai sipae baktiah poek. **12** Amoekhah mah amrohah to phaksak; toe kami tlim ah khosakhah loe pakoehhah loklam tuhkung ah oh. **13** Lok tahngai hmaloe ai ah pathim ih lok loe, amthuhah hoi azathaih ah oh. **14** Kami ih palung mah ngannathaih to khaang thaih; toe palungsethah loe kawbangmaw khaang thaih? **15** Khopoek thaih kami ih palung loe palunghahaih to tawnh; palungah kami ih naa mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong. **16** Kami mah sin ih tangqum mah, kalen kaminaw hmaa ah caeh hah loklam to paawh pae. **17** Angmah kawng thui hmaloe kami loe katoeng kami baktiah amtueng; toe a imtaeng kami to angzoh moe, anih ih akawng to thuih naah ni, katoeng hoi katoeng ai to amtueng. **18** Tahamsae kahoih khethah phoisa vahhah mah lok angaekhah to dipsak moe, lokaek thaih thacak kaminaw doeh pathlaeng thaih. **19** Lok angaek thaih nawkamyah loe pazaw hah kacak vangpui tuk pongah doeh rai kue; nihnik lok angaekhah loe misatoep kami ohhah sipae hoiah anghmong. **20** Kami loe angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt thingthai to caa ueloe, zok amhah tih; a pahni hoi tacawt hmuen hoiah zok amhah tih. **21** Palai loe duekhah hoi hinghah tha to tawnh; palai palung kaminaw loe palai ih athaih to caa o tih. **22** Zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen to a hnuok moe, Angraeng koehhah to a tongh. **23** Amtang kami loe tahmenhah hnik thaih; toe angraeng loe lok kaham hoiah minawk ih lok to pathim. **24** Ampui kapop ah tawn kami loe angmah amrohah ah oh; toe nawkamyah pongah palung cak kue ampui doeh oh.

**19** Lok kangkoih ah apae thaih kamthu pongah loe, toenghah loklam pazui amtang kami to hoih kue. **2** Kahoih ai poekhah loe, panoekhah tawn ai; tawt hoi khok takan kami loe loklam caeh pazae. **3** Kami amthuhah mah a caehhah loklam to amkhraengsak moe, palung thung hoiah Angraeng to kasae a thuih. **4** Hmuenmae angraeng kami loe ampui tawnh mang; toe kamtang loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh caehtaak. **5** Amsoem ai hmuen hnukung ah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh loih mak ai. **6** Pop parai kaminaw loe ukkung palung anghoehah to sak hanah koeh o; tangqum paek thaih kami loe kami boih hoiah ampui ah oh. **7** Amtang kami loe angmah ih nawkamyah mah doeh hnukma o; angmah ih ampuinaw mah cae loe kawkrak maw ayae o taak tih! Anih loe tahmenhah hnik hanah nihcae hnukah patom, toe nihcae mah anghmat o taak boih. **8** Palunghahaih tawn kami loe a hinghah to palung; panoekhah amtuk kami loe khosak hoihah to hnu tih. **9** Amsoem ai hmuen hnukungah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami loe amro tih. **10** Kamthu loe kahnaep ah khosak han kraah ai; tamna mah angraengnaw uk hanah kraah ai. **11** Palungah kami loe palungphuihah to pauep thaih; minawk sakpazae hah tahmen kami loe lensawkhah to tawnh. **12** Siangpahrang palungphuihah loe kahang kaipui baktiah oh moe, anih hoihah loe phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh. **13** Caa kamthu loe ampa amrohah ah oh, angzoh koeh to loe apet ai ah kaca tui baktiah oh. **14** Im hoi hmuenmae loe ampa ih qawk ah oh; toe palungah to loe Angraeng khah hoi hak ih qawk ni. **15** Thasae kami loe iih sawk, thasae kami pakhra loe zok amthlam tih. **16** Thuitaekhah lok tahngai kami loe hinglung sawk; toe a caehhah loklam patoek kami loe dueh tih. **17** Amtang khenzawn kami loe Angraeng hanah hmuen coi pae baktiah ni oh; anih loe a sak ih hmuen baktiah atho hnu let tih. **18** Thuitaek thaih koiah oh naah, na caa to thuitaek ah; anih qahhah to tahmen hmah. **19** Palungphui kami loe danpaekhah to hnu tih; anih to na pahlong nahaeloe, anih to na pahlong tuektuek han angai tih. **20** Thuitaekhah lok to tahngai ah loe, patukhah lok to talaw ah, to tiah nahaeloe atue boeng naah palung na ha tih. **21** Kami ih palung thungah sak atimhah oh mangh; toe Angraeng khokhanhah mah ni sak atimhah to caksak tih. **22** Boeng thah ai amlunghah loe kami mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh; amtang kami loe lok amlai kami pongah hoih kue. **23** Angraeng zithah loe hinghah ah oh; to tiah poekhah tawn kami loe koehhah to acung tih; raihah tidoeh tongh mak ai. **24** Thasae kami loe saeok nui hoiah a ban to azuh moe, buh abah han mataeng doeh paqak. **25** Minawk tiah



doeh sah ai kami to danpaek ah, poekhaih tawn ai kami to palungha lat tih; khopoeik thaih kami to zoeh ah, palungha aep tih. 26 Ampa ih hmuenmae to pasaengh boih moe, amno to haek kami loe, azathaih paek capa, kasaethuihaih tongsak capa ah oh. 27 Ka capa, thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ai ah na oh nahaeloe, thuitaek ih panoekhaih loknawk hoiah nam khraeng ving tih. 28 Lok amlai kami han hnukungah om kami loe, katoengah lokcaekhaih tiah doeh sah ai kami ah oh; kahoih ai kami loe kahoih ai hmuen to kakhraem caaknaek baktiah a caak. 29 Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami hanah danpaekhaih to oh, kamthu hanah loe bohhaih to oh.

**20** Misurtui loe tamhnui tabu ah ni oh; mu mah angzoehhaih to ohsak; mu paquih loe amthuhaih ah ni oh. 2 Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe kahang kaipui baktiah oh; anih palungphui han sah kami loe a hinghaih zaehaih sahsak kami ah oh. 3 Angzoehhaih dipsakkung loe khingya han krak; toe kamthu mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak. 4 Thasae kami loe atue naah laikok atok ai pongah, cang aah tue ah minawk khaeah hni cadoeh, hak mak ai. 5 Kami ih palung thung hoi sak atimhaih loe kathuk tui baktiah oh; toe panoekhaih tawn kami mah ni la thai tih. 6 Kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen to thuih o boih; toe mi mah maw oepthok kami to hnu thai tih? 7 Katoeng kami loe a toenghaih loklam to pazui pongah, a caanawk loe tahamhoih o. 8 Siangpahrang mah lokcaek hanah angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut naah, kahoih ai hmuennawk to a mik hoiah pathlaeng thaih boih. 9 Ka palung hae ka ciimsak boeh, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? 10 Angvan ai hmuenzit tahhaih patoh hoi angvan ai kasawk tahhaih patohhaih to Angraeng mah panuet. 11 Nawkta loe a sak ih hmuen toeng maw toeng ai, ciim maw ciim ai, tito a sak ih hmuen hoiah amtueng. 12 Thaihhaih naa hoi hnukhaih mik loe, Angraeng mah ni sak hmaek. 13 lih koeh hmoek hmah; nam tang tih; na mik to padai ah, to tiah nahaeloe takaw hoiah zok nam hah tih. 14 Hmuen qankung mah hmuen to qan naah, Hoih ai, hoih ai, tiah thuih; toe nawnetta caeh pacoengah loe, a qan ih hmuen to amoek haih. 15 Sui to oh moe, atho kana thlung kathim doeh oh mangh; toe palungahaih lokthui pahni to hoih kue. 16 Panoek ai ih kami hanah phoisa coi han lokkam kami loe angmah ih kahni to la pae ving tih, panoek ai ih angvin nongpata hanah lokkamhaih sah kami loe angmah ih hmuenmae to naeh pae tih. 17 Alinghaih hoiah hnuk ih caaknaek loe khraem parai; toe hnukkhuem ah loe pakha to thlungcaret hoiah koi tih. 18 Na timhaih sah ai naah minawk khae hoi kahoih poekhaih to la ah; kahoih poekhaih

paekkung na tawnh naah, misa to tuh ah. 19 Pakhaa cip ai kami mah tamqu hmuen to angphongsak; to pongah pakha cip ai kami hoiah ankom hmah. 20 Amno hoi ampa pasoih kami loe, khoving thungah anih ih hmaithaw paduek pae ving tih. 21 Karangah angraenghaih loe, hnukkhuem ah tahamsethaih ah om tih. 22 Sak ih zaehaih baktiah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah; Angraeng to mah oep ah, anih mah na pahlong tih. 23 Katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhaih to Angraeng mah panuet; anih loe amsoem ai coi tahhaih nuiah anghoe ai. 24 Kami ih khok takan loe Angraeng mah ni zaeh; kami mah kawbangmaw a caehhaih loklam to panoek thai tih? 25 Poek het ai ah tawthaih hoi Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih sah kami, lokkam pacoengah a lokkamhaih dawnpakhuem let kami loe, aimah hanah dongh patung kami ah oh. 26 Palungha siangpahrang loe kahoih ai kaminawk to anghaehsak phaeng moe, cang kaehhaih hoiah nihcae to a kaeh. 27 Kami ih muithla loe, angmah palung thung ih hmuennawk pakronghaih, Angraeng ih hmaithawk ah oh. 28 Amlunghaih hoi oepthohhaih mah siangpahrang to ngancuemsak; amlunghaih mah angraeng tangkhang to caksak. 29 Thacakhaih loe thendoeng lensawkhaih ah oh moe, sampok loe mitong kranghoihaih ah oh. 30 Nganbawh kana hakhaih hoi ahmaa caakhaih mah kasae hmuen to ciimsak; bohhaih mah palungthin thung ih sethaih to pasaeh.

**21** Siangpahrang ih palung loe, vapui baktiah Angraeng ban ah oh moe, a koehhaih ahmuen bangah longh. 2 Kami maeto boih mah a caehhaih loklam to toeng, tiah poek; toe Angraeng loe palungthin ni khingh. 3 Angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuen pongah loe, katoengah sak ih hmuen, katoengah lokcaekhaih to Angraeng mah koeh kue. 4 Azat panoek ai mik tamdai hoi amoek palungthin, kahoih ai kami ih hmaithaw loe zaehaih hae ni. 5 Poek het pacoengah toksah kami loe angraeng, tawt kaak hoi toksah kami loe amtang. 6 Lok amlaihaih hoi hak ih hmuen loe kazawk tamai hoi duekhaih thaang ah ni oh. 7 Kahoih ai kaminawk loe kahoih hmuen to sak koeh o ai pongah, a sak o ih sethaih hmuen mah angmaceae to amrosak tih. 8 Kami caehhaih loklam loe angkawnh; toe poekciim kami toksakhaih loe toeng. 9 Angzoeik koeh zu hoiah kaw parai im ah oh pongah loe, imphu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. 10 Kahoih ai kami loe uthaih palung to tawnh; a imtaeng kami nuiah doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai. 11 Kahoih ai kami danpaek naah, poek tawn ai kami to palungha lat; palungha kami thuitaek naah loe anih mah panoekhaih to hak. 12 Katoeng kami loe kahoih ai kami ih im to palungahaih hoiah khet; toe kahoih ai kami loe a sak ih sethaih pongah amrosak. 13 Amtang

kami qah naah naa tamuep kami loe, a qah naah mi mah doeh tahngai pae mak ai. 14 Tamquta hoi paek ih tangqum mah palungphuihaih dipsak; tamquta hoi paek ih bokhaih tangqum mah kanung parai palungphuihaih to dipsak. 15 Kahoih kami loe katoeng hmuen sakhaih nuiah anghoehaih tawnh; toe sethahih sah kami hanah loe amrohahih ah oh. 16 Palunghahaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kami loe kadueh kaminawk salakah ni anghak tih. 17 Nawmhahih koeh kami loe amtang tih; mu hoi situi koeh kami doeh angraeng mak ai. 18 Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami akranghahih ah oh moe, zaehaih sah kami loe katoeng kami hanah oh. 19 Angzoeh koeh moe, poeksae zu hoi nawnto oh pongah loe, praezaek ah oh to hoih kue. 20 Palungha im ah loe buh hoi situi amthlai pok ah oh; toe kamthu loe a tawnh ih hmuenawk to tahmat boih. 21 Toenghahih hoi tahmenhaih pakrong kami loe hinghahih, toenghahih hoi ahmin pakoehhahih to hnuk. 22 Palungha kami loe thacak kami ih vangpui to tuk moe, nihcae mah oep o ih sipae to phraek pae thaih. 23 Pahnih hoi palai cip kami loe raihahih thung hoi a hinghahih loih thai hanah angvaeng kami ah oh. 24 Amoek moe, palungphui thaih kami loe amoek kami, minawk pahnuithuih kami, tiah kaw k o. 25 Thasae kami loe bantha set pongah, vawthaih mah duehsak tih. 26 To baktih kami loe ni thokkruek angaihaih pop aep aep; toe katoeng kami loe paawt ai ah paek. 27 Kahoih ai kami mah paek ih angbawnhaih hmuen loe panuet thoh; anih mah kasae poekhaih palungthin hoi hmuen to sin nahaeloe kawkruek maw panuet thok aep tih! 28 Amsoem ai hnukungah kaom kami loe amro tih; toe lok thaih tangtang kami loe katoeng ah lokthuih. 29 Kasae kami loe mikhmai pan thai ai; toe katoeng kami loe a caehhaih loklam to poek. 30 Angraeng ai ah loe palunghahaih, panoekhaih hoi sak atimhaih loe azom pui ni. 31 Misatuk hanah hrang to suek coek boeh; toe misa pazawkhahih loe Angraeng ih ni.

**22** Angraenghahih pongah loe ahmin hoihhahih to qoih han hoih kue; sui hoi sumkanglung pongah doeh amlunghahih to koeh kue han oh. 2 Long angraeng hoi kamtang anghmonghahih loe hae tiah oh: nihnik loe Sithaw mah ni sak hmaek. 3 Khopoek thaih kami loe raihahih to hnukcoek pongah ayae ving; toe poekhaih tidoeh tawn ai kami loe caeh moe, raihahih to tongh. 4 Minawk tlim ah khosakhahih hoi Angraeng zithahih mah angraenghahih, pakoehhahih hoi hinghahih to tacawtsak. 5 Poek angkawn kami caehhaih loklam loe soekhring hoi thaang hoiah koi; toe a hinghahih angvaeng kami mah loe ahmuen kangthla ah amhoe taak ving. 6 Nawkta mah pazui han ih loklam to patuk ah; to naah ni a qoeng tahang naah, to loklam

hoiah amkhraeng mak ai. 7 Angraeng kami mah kamtang kami to uk, hmuenmae coi kami loe coisakkung ih tamna ah oh. 8 Sethahih amu haeh kami loe sethahih to aat tih; anih palungphuihaih quiboeng loe amro tih. 9 Kami tahmenhaih mik to tawnh moe, amtang kami han paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek kami loe tahamhoih tih. 10 Minawk khet patoek kami to haek oh, lok angaekhaih to amding tih; angzoehhaih hoi kasae thuihaih doeh boeng tih. 11 Poektoeng kami loe, tahmenhaih hoiah lokthuih pongah, siangpahrang loe anih ih ampui ah om tih. 12 Angraeng ih mik mah loe palunghahaih lok to pakaa moe, zaehaih sak koeh kami ih loknawk loe tiah doeh sah pae ai. 13 Thasae kami loe tasa bangah kaipui oh! Minawk mah na hum tih, tiah thuih. 14 Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata ih pakha loe kathuk tangqom ah oh; Angraeng mah panuet ih kami loe to tangqom thungah krah tih. 15 Nawkta ih palung loe amthuhaih mah zaeng; toe thuitaekhaih cung mah to amthuhaih to kangthla ah haek ving tih. 16 Angraeng thai hanah amtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, angraeng kami hanah tamquta hoiah tangqum paek kami loe amtang tih. 17 Naa to patueng ah loe palungha kami ih loknawk to tahngai ah; ka palunghahaih hae na palung thungah khrum ah. 18 Palung thungah na khrum nahaeloe anghoehaih ah om tih; na pahni ah doeh suem ah. 19 Angraeng ah nam ha thai hanah, vaihniah kang patuk boeh. 20 Kahoih koek poekhaih hoi palunghahaih loknawk to kang tarik pae boeh, 21 loktang lok to na panoek thaih moe, nang khae patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah, loktang lok na thuih pae let thai hanah, kang pat boeh na ai maw? 22 Amtang pongah kamtang ih hmuen to lomh pae o hmah; patangkhang kami to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah pacaekthlaek o hmah. 23 Angraeng mah nihcae kawng to thui ueloe, nihcae hinghahih paro kami to amrosak toeng tih. 24 Poek amthueng kami to ampui ah sah hmah; palungphui thaih kami hoi nawnto caeh hmah; 25 anih ih kuu na la moeng ueloe, na hinghahih to thaang pongah aman moeng tih. 26 Minawk ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokmaihih sah hmah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhaih to sah hmah. 27 Laiba pathok hanah phoisa na tawn ai nahaeloe, na iihkhun to na paek han maw? 28 Nam panawk mah quenh tangcae ih prae angzithahih ramri to pathui hmah. 29 Kahoih ah toksah kami to na hnuk maw? To kami loe kami rumram ih toksah mak ai, siangpahrang ih tok ni sah tih.

**23** Ukkung hoi buh nawnto caak han nang hnut naah, na tuinuen to kahoihah angsum ah; 2 buhcaak nam oeh hmoek nahaeloe, na qawnh to haita hoi aah baktiah ni oh. 3 Kakhraem anih ih buh to khit hmah; to buh loe alinghaih buh ah ni oh. 4 Angraeng thai hanah toksah hmah;

na palunghahaih to oep hmah. 5 Nawnetta ah anghma thaih hmuen to na khet maw? Tangtang ni van bangah kazawk tahmu baktih toengah, angraenghah doeh pakhraeh tawnh moe, azawk ving. 6 Uthaih tawn kami ih buh to caa pae hmah; anih ih kahoih caaknaek doeh khit pae hmah; 7 anih loe a palung thung hoi poek ih baktih toengah oh; caa ah loe nae ah, tiah ang naa, toe palung tang hoiah thui ai. 8 Zetta na caak ih buh to palok roep ueloe, kahoih loknawk to na sung moeng tih. 9 Kamthu khaeah lokthui hmah; anih loe na thuih ih palunghahaih lok to patoek tih. 10 Cangnhii ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah; naqah ih lawk to lomh pae hmah; 11 anih krangkung loe thacak; Angraeng mah nihcae kawng pongah na thuitaek tih. 12 Thuitaekhah bangah palung paek ah loe, palunghahaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah. 13 Nawkta to thuitaek hanah paquem hmah; anih to cung hoiah na boh cadoeh dueh mak ai. 14 Hell thung hoiah anih to pahlong hanah, cung hoiah bop ah. (Sheol h7585) 15 Ka capa, palunghahaih na tawnh nahaeloe, ka palung hae anghoe tih. 16 Ue, na pahni mah katoeng hmuen to thuih naah, ka palung hae anghoe tih. 17 Kazae kaminawk to awt hmah; Angraeng zithaih khue to palung thung hoi poek ah. 18 Na oephaih loe hmabang ah oh, na oephaih loe boeng mak ai. 19 Ka capa, tahngai ah loe palungah ah; katoeng loklam ah na poekhah palung to suem ah. 20 Mu coih kami, moi caak koeh hmoek kami hoi angkom hmah. 21 Mu coih kami hoi caaknaek amoeh kaminawk loe amtang tih; iih koeh hmoek kami loe amtanghah mah khuk hmoek tih. 22 Na tapenkung nam pa ih lok to tahngai ah, nam no mitong naah hnap hmah. 23 Loktang to qan ah, zaw let hmah; palunghahaih, thuitaekhah hoi panoekhah to talawk ah. 24 Katoeng kami ih ampa loe paroeai anghoe tih; palungah caa tapen ampa loe a caa nuiah anghoe tih. 25 Nam no hoi nam pa to anghoe tih, nang tapenkung loe anghoehaih tawn tih. 26 Ka capa, palung to na paek ah loe, ka loklamnawk hae na mik hoiah khen ah. 27 Tangzat zaw nongpata loe kathuk tangqom baktih, minawk zoek thaih nongpata loe tamcaek tuikhaw baktiah oh. 28 Mingcah baktiah kami to angang moe, nongpanawk zaehaih to pungsak. 29 Khosak bing kami loe mi maw? Mi maw palungsae? Mi maw patangh? Mi maw amoek? Tidoeh na ai ah mi maw nganbawh kana hak? Mi maw mik kamlingh? 30 To baktih kaminawk loe mu naek angsum thai ai kami, tasi hoi atok ih mu naek hanah pakrong kaminawk ni. 31 Mu kathim maw, boengloeng pong lawn naah rong kampha mu maw, naek naah akun kahoih mu kathim maw to khen hmah. 32 Boenghah loe pahui baktiah kami to patuk moe, pahui sae ih kasoetui baktiah oh. 33 Na mik mah

kahoih ai nongpata to khen ueloe, na poekhah palungthin to amkhraengsak ving tih. 34 Ue, nang loe tuipui um ah iip kami baktih, palong paehhah qui nuiah iip kami baktiah na om tih. 35 Nihcae mah ang boh o, toe kana panoek ai; ang caep o, toe tidoeh ka panoek ai! Kang thawk naah, naek hanah mu to pakrong let han vop, tiah ni na thui tih.

**24** Kasae kaminawk to awt hmah; nihcae hoi angkom han doeh poek hmah. 2 Nihcae loe palung thung hoi amro han khue ni poek o, pahni hoiah raihah sak han khue to a thuih o. 3 Im loe palunghahaih hoiah sak moe, panoekhah hoiah caksak; 4 palunghahaih mah imkhaannawk to atho kana hmuenmae, koeh kaom hmuenawkw hoiah koisak. 5 Palungah kami loe thacak; ue, palunghahaih tawn kami loe thacakhah pung aep. 6 Palungah kami khae hoi poekhah lak pacoengah, misa tuh ah; ngancuem hanah kahoih poekhah paekkung pop tawnh han angaih. 7 Palunghahaih loe sang pongah kamthu mah pha thai ai; kami pop amkhuenghah khongkha ah lokthui thai ai. 8 Kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe raihah sah kami ni, tiah kaww o tih. 9 Kamthu poekhah loe zaehaih ah oh, minawk pahnuh thuih kami loe panuet thoh. 10 Raihah phak naah palung boeng nahaeloe, thazok kami ah ni na oh. 11 Duekhah loklam ah zaeh ih kami to pahlong ah; humhah ahmuen ah caehhah ih kami to hoi let ah. 12 Khenah, hae kawng hae ka panoek ai, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, palungthin khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Na hinghah khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktiah anih mah pathok mak ai maw? 13 Ka capa, khoitui loe hoih pongah nae ah; khoi lutui loe pataeng naah luep dueng; 14 to baktih toengah palunghahaih loe na hing thungah luep tih; na hnuk naah nang han tangqum ah om tih; na oephah anghma mak ai. 15 Aw katoeng ai kami, katoeng kami ih im to toep hmah; anih ohhah ahmuen to amrosak hmah; 16 katoeng kami loe vai sarihto amtim cadoeh, anghawk let tih; toe kasae kami loe raihah mah amtimsak tih. 17 Na misa amtim naah anghoe hmah; anih amthaek naah palung anghoe hmah; 18 nang hoe nahaeloe Angraeng mah hnu ueloe, poeknawm mak ai, to kami nuiah Anih palungphuihah to dip ving tih. 19 Kahoih ai kami pongah palungboeng hmah; kahoih ai kami doeh awt hmah; 20 kasae kami loe hmabang kaom oephah to tawn ai; kasae kami ih hmaitaw loe paduek pae ving tih. 21 Ka capa, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang to zii ah; misa anghawk koeh kami hoiah angkom hmah; 22 akra ai ah nihcae nuiah amrohah pha tih; kawbaktih raihah maw nihcae mah omsak tih, tito mi mah maw panoek thai tih? 23 Hae baktih hmuenawkw doeh palungah kami mah thuih ih

lok ah ni oh. Lok takroek naah mikhmai khet han hoih ai. 24 Kasae kami khaeah, Nang loe na toeng, tiah thui kami loe minawk mah kasae thui o ueloe, prae kaminawk mah panuet o tih. 25 Toe minawk thuitaekkung loe poeknawm ueloe, tahamhoihaih to hnu tih. 26 Kami boih mah toenghah lokthui kami ih pahni to mok o tih. 27 Tasa bang ih tok to sah hmaloe ah, nangmah hanah laikok atok pacoengah, na ohhah im to sah ah. 28 Takung om ai ah na imtaeng kami to zaehaih net hmah; alinghah lok thui hmah. 29 Kai khaeah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh ka sak toeng han; a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah. 30 Thasae kami ih lawk ah ka caeh moe, poekhah tawn ai kami ih misur takha thungah ka caeh naah, 31 khenah, soekhring cing ah oh, long doeh phroh cing ah oh; thlung hoi pakaa ih sipae doeh amtimh boih. 32 Ka hnuh ih hmuen to palung thung hoi ka poek het naah, ka khet ih hmuen nuiah amtuk han koi ka hnuh. 33 Nawnetta iih, nawnetta iih angam, iih hanah nawnetta thungah ban pakhuem moe, nang hak nathuem ah, 34 amtanghah mah kholong caeh kami baktih, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na pha thui tih.

**25** Hae hmuennawk loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ih kaminawk mah tarik pakong patoeng ih, Solomon palunghahaih loknawk ah oh. 2 Sithaw lensawkhah loe amtueng ai ah kaom hmuen maeto ah oh; toe hmuen maeto kawng pakronghah loe siangpahrangnawk lensawkhah ah oh. 3 Van loe sang moe, long loe thuk baktih toengah, siangpahrangnawk ih palung loe hnu thai mak ai. 4 Sumkanglung thung ih sum aek to va ah, to naah ni sum sahkung mah boengloeng kahoih to sah thai tih. 5 Kasae kaminawk to siangpahrang hmaa hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni anih ih angraeng tangkhang to toenghah hoiah cak poe tih. 6 Siangpahrang hmaa ah nangmah hoi nangmah to amkoeh hmah; kalen kaminawk ih ahmuen ah angdoe hmah; 7 mik hoiah na hnuh ih angraeng hmaa ah azathaih hoiah oh pongah loe, Hae ah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui kami ih lok to tahngaih han hoih kue. 8 Lokcaekhah im ah kami to karangah khing hmah; hnukkhuem ah na imtaeng kami mah azathaih na tongsak nahaeloe kawbangah maw na om tih? 9 Na imtaeng kami hoi poek anghmong ai pongah lok angaek cadoeh, tamqu hmuen to minawk khaeah taphong hmah; 10 to tih ai nahaeloe lok thaih kami mah nang azathaih tongsak hanah taphong ueloe, na hmin hoihaih to amro moeng tih. 11 Kahoih lok apaehhah loe sumkanglung pazut het ih sui bungmu hoiah anghmong. 12 Palunghahaih lok hoi thuitaek kami loe, lok tahngai kami hanah, sui naa tangkraeng baktih, suitui kaciim hoiah sak ih bungmu baktiah

oh. 13 Oep kaom laicaeh loe anih patoehkung hanah, cang aah nathuem ih dantui kamding baktiah oh, patoehkung Angraeng ih palungthin to anghasak. 14 Tangqum paek han, tiah amoek moe, paek ai kami loe khotui om ai tamai hoiah anghmong. 15 Pauephah rang hoiah ukkung to pazawk thaih moe, loknaem mah ahuh to angkhaehsak thaih. 16 Khoitui to na hnuh maw? Kahoih boekah caa ah, amhah aak ah na caak nahaeloe na palok tih. 17 Na imtaeng khaeah kahoih boekah caeh ah, na caeh tuektuek nahaeloe, na hmawt ueloe, na hnuma moeng tih. 18 A imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kami loe thingboeng, haita, palaa hoiah anghmong. 19 Raihah tong naah oep kaom ai kami khaeah amhahaih loe, haa kangkhaek, khokkhaem kami hoiah anghmong. 20 Poek angpho kami khaeah laasah kami loe siktue ah laihaw angkhring kami, zencing nuiah kathaw tui bawh baktiah ni oh. 21 Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe buh paek ah; tui anghae nahaeloe naek hanah tui to paek ah; 22 hae loe anih lu nuiah hmisaesae koeng pae baktiah om ueloe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek tih. 23 Aluek bang ih takhi mah kho angzohsak baktih toengah, minawk kasae thui kami ih palai mah palungphuihah to tacawtsak. 24 Angzoeh koeh zu hoiah kakaw parai im thungah nawnto oh pongah loe impu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue. 25 Angthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo kahoih tamthanglok loe pakhra tui anghae kami hanah tui kamding ah oh. 26 Kahoih ai kami hmaa ah kamtimh katoeng kami loe tui kamnu hoi kaqong tui baktiah ni oh. 27 Khoitui pop hmook ah caak han hoih ai baktih toengah, angmah lensawkhah pakrong kami loe lensawkhah to hnu mak ai. 28 A poekhah angsum ai kami loe sipae om ai, kamtimh vangpui hoiah anghmong.

**26** Nipui tue ih dantui baktih, cang aah tue ah angzo khotui baktiah, kamthu to pakoeh han hoih ai. 2 Takung om ai ah kasae thuihah loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet parit caa hoi anghak ai ah azawk pungpae baktiah ni oh. 3 Quiboeng hoiah hrang to boh moe, sum hoiah laa hrang ih tahmawh moem pae baktih toengah, kamthu to cung hoiah bop ah. 4 Kamthu to amthuhah baktiah pathok hmah; na pathok nahaeloe nang doeh kamthu baktiah ni na om tih. 5 Kamthu ih lok to na pathim nahaeloe, a mik hnukah palungah kami ah poek moeng tih. 6 Kamthu khaeah pat ih lok loe a khok to takroek pat moe, amrohah tui naek baktiah ni oh. 7 Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe, adue ai khokkhaem kami ih khok baktiah oh. 8 Kamthu pakoeh kami loe, ngazai pongah lawkthluem moep sut baktiah ni oh. 9 Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe soekhring mah thun ih mu

paqui ban baktiah ni oh. 10 Kalen Sithaw mah hmuen boih to sak; kamthu hoi zaehaih sah kami hanah doeh toksakhaih atho to paek boih. 11 Ui mah angmah ih tamlok to caak let baktiah, kamthu loe angmah amthuhaih thungah amlaem let. 12 Angmah hoi angmah palunggha kami ah poek kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue. 13 Thasae kami mah loe loklam ah kaipui oh; loklam ah hmawsaeng kaipui oh, tiah thuih. 14 Thok loe takhing ih sum nuiah angbang baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angbet caeng. 15 Thasae kami loe laom thungah ban to tapawh boeh, toe pakha ah buh abah hanah paqak. 16 Thasae kami loe khopoeok thaih kami sarihto pongah, angmah hoi angmah to palunggha kue ah poek. 17 Lamcaeh naah angmah hoi asaenghah om ai angzoehhaih pongah katham kami loe, ui naa patawn caeng kami hoiah anghmong. 18 Tamhnuilok ni ka thuih, tiah thuih moe, a imtaeng kami aling kami loe kangqong hmai vah ih baktih, duekhaih phasak kalii kaat kamthu hoiah anghmong. 20 Thing om ai pongah hmai to duek; pronghah lok kaom ai ahmuen ah loe, angzoehhaih to om ai. 21 Hmaisaae to amngaeh moe, thing angqong baktih toengah, angzoeok koeh kami mah lok pungsak thaih. 22 Pronghah lok loe kahoih caaknaek baktiah, kami ih takpum thungah akun. 23 Lok loe hoih, toe poeksae palungghin loe anui ah rong nok dui ih long laom baktiah oh. 24 Minawak hnuma kami loe pahni hoiah kahoih hmuen to thuih, toe a palung thungah loe alinghah hoiah koi. 25 Anih mah thuih ih lok loe hoih, toe tang hmah; anih ih palung thungah panuet thok hmuen sarihto oh. 26 Anih mah hnukmahaih to alinghah hoiah kraeng khoep, toe anih sethah to minawak hmaa ah angphong let tih. 27 Qumqai kami loe angmah qumqaih ih tangqom thungah krah tih; thlung palet kami doeh a palet ih thlung to angmah nuiah amlat let tih. 28 Amsawnlok thui palai loe angmah pacaekthlaek ih kami to hnukma; lokcaep thaih pakha mah kami to amrosak.

**27** Khawnbang hanah amoek hmah, khawnbang ah timaw angzo tih, tito na panoek ai. 2 Na pakha hoi amkoeh hmah, minawak kalah mah pakoeh nasoe; na pahni hoiah amkoeh hmah, minawak kalah ih pahni mah pakoeh nasoe. 3 Thlung loe azit moe, savuet doeh azit; toe kamthu palungghuhaih loe to hnik pongah doeh azit kue. 4 Palungghuhaih loe zit thoh; toe mi maw uthaih hmaa ah angdoe thai tih? 5 Tamquta hoiah amlung pongah loe kamtueng ah angzoeok to hoih kue. 6 Ampui loe ahmaa caak naah doeh oepthoh; toe misa mah mok ih loe alinghah ah ni oh. 7 Zok amhah kami loe khoitui to panuet; toe zok

amthlam kami hanah loe ka khaa doeh luep. 8 Angmah ih im caehtaak kami loe, angmah ih tabu azawak taak tavaa hoiah anghmong. 9 Hmuhoih hoi hmuhoih tui mah poekhah to nawmsak; ampui kahoih mah loe anghoe koi kaom poekhah to palung tang hoiah paek. 10 Nam pui hoi nam pa ih ampui to pahnavt hmah; raihah tong naah nam nawkamya im ah caeh hmah; na imtaeng kami loe ahmuen kangthla ah kaom nam nawkamya pongah hoih kue. 11 Ka capa, palunggha ah loe, ka palungghin hae anghoesak ah; to tiah ni kai hnaphnae kaminawak to ka pathim thai tih. 12 Khopoeok thaih kami loe raihah to hnukcoek moe, abuephah to pakrong; toe poekhah tawn ai kami loe muk rumram moe, patangkhanghah to hnuk. 13 Kahni to na khring pae ai ah loe angvin hoi panoek ai ih nongpata khaeah lokkamhah to sah hmah. 14 Khawnthaw ah angmah ih ampui hanah tha hoi tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, anih tangoenghah baktiah ni oh. 15 Angzoeok koeh zu loe cawh tue ah, khotui kalong imphu hoiah anghmong. 16 To baktih nongpata to hawk kami loe, takhi hawk kami hoiah anghmong, anih loe bantang ban ah bawh ih situi baktiah oh. 17 Sum mah sum to noetsak baktih toengah, ampui mah angmah ih ampui mikhmai to pansak. 18 Thaiduetkung toep kami loe thaiduet thaih to caa tih; to baktih toengah Angraeng khenzawn kami loe pakoehhah to om tih. 19 Tui pongah krang amtueng baktih toengah, kami ih palungghin mah kami to amtuengsak. 20 Hell hoi duekhah loe natuek naah doeh koi thai ai; to baktih toengah kami mik mah hnukhah to boep thai ai. (Sheol h7585) 21 Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to oh, suitui pacii hanah kamngaeh hmai to oh; to baktih toengah kami doeh pakoehhah hoiah tanoek thaih. 22 Kamthu loe cang hoi nawnto suum pongah na daeng cadoeh, amthuhaih to anghmaa thai mak ai. 23 Nangmah ih tuunawak to kahoih ah panoek ah loe, nangmah ih maehnawak to kahoih ah khenzawn ah. 24 Angraenghah loe dungzan ah cak poe ai; angraeng lumuek doeh caa nawktanawak khoek to cak poe ai. 25 Phroh loe amprawk moe, phroh kangtha to tacawt, mae ah kaom lawk ih cang to aah o. 26 Tuu zawhhah phoisa hoiah khukbuen to qan ah, maeh zawhhah atho hoiah lawk to qan ah. 27 Na caanawak hoi na tamna nongpatanawak pacah hanah, maeh tahnutui kapop ah na tawn tih. p

**28** Kahoih ai kami loe mi mah doeh patom ai to mah a cawnh; toe katoeng kaminawak loe kaipui baktiah misahoih o. 2 Prae thungah zaehaih pung pongah, ukkung doeh pop; toe khopoeok thaih kami hoi palunggha kami hoiah ni prae to cak. 3 Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe thingthai athaisak ai khotui baktiah oh. 4 Patukhah lok pahnavt

kami loe kahoih ai kami to thapaek, toe patukhah lok baktiah khosah kami loe nihcae ih lok to aek. 5 Kasae kami loe toenghah to panoek ai; toe Angraeng pakrong kami loe hmuen to panoek boih. 6 Kahoih ai hmuen sah angraeng pongah loe toenghah hoi khosah mithoe to hoih kue. 7 Patukhah lok pazui kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe angozoh koeh kami hoi ampui sah kami loe ampa to mikhmai setsak. 8 Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa hoi hmuenmae patung mangh kami loe, kamtang tahmen thaih kami hanah ni patung pae. 9 Patukhah lok pazui ai kami loe, anih ih lawkthuihah doeh panuet thoh. 10 Katoeng kami loklam amkhraengsak kami loe, angmah ih tangqom thungah krah tih; toe katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen to toep tih. 11 Long angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to palungha kami ah poek; toe poek thaihah katawn mithoe loe anih pongah panoek kue. 12 Katoeng kami palung anghoe naah, kating ai lensawkhah to oh; kasae kami thacak naah loe kaminawkw anghawk o king. 13 Angmah ih zaehah angphat kami loe khosak hoih mak ai; toe a zaehah taphong moe, caehtaak kami loe, Sithaw palungnathah to hnu tih. 14 Angraeng zithah tawn poe kami loe tahamhoih; toe palungthah kami loe raihah thungah amtim tih. 15 Ukkung kahoih ai loe hmawhsaeng kaipui, to tih ai boeh loe taqom baktiah oh. 16 Panoekthaihah tawn ai ukkung loe pacaekthlaek kami ah oh; toe uthaih hnuma kami loe hinglung sawk tih. 17 Athii palong kami loe tangqom thungah caeh tih; anih to mi mah doeh angdoe hah hmah nasoe. 18 Katoeng loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe amtim roep tih. 19 Lawk toksah kami loe caaknaek tawn mang tih; toe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kami loe amtang tih. 20 Oepthok kami loe tahamhoihah hnu tih; toe karangah angraeng koeh kami loe toenghah hoiah toksah mak ai. 21 Minawkw mikhmai khet han hoih ai; kami loe takaw kae maeto hak hanah kasae hmuen to sak thaih. 22 Karangah angraeng koeh kami loe kahoih ai mik to tawnh; anih mah a nuih amtanghah pha tih, tito panoek ai. 23 Pakha hoi pakoe kami pongah loe, minawkw thuitaek kami to hnukkhuem ah pakoehhah hak tih. 24 Ampa hoi amno ih hmuenmae to lomh ah, zaehah ah om ai, tiah thui kami loe, amrosak kami ih ampui ah ni oh. 25 Amoekhah palungthin tawn kami mah angozohhah to ohsak; toe Angraeng oep kami loe zok amhah tih. 26 A poekhah angoep kami loe kamthu ni; toe palunghahah hoiah caeh kami loe loihah to hnu tih. 27 Kamtang abomh kami loe amtang mak ai; toe kamtang to hnu ai kami baktiah angsah kami loe, kasaethuihah to hnu tih. 28 Katoeng ai kami angraeng naah minawkw mah

anghawk taak; toe nihcae duek naah, katoeng kaminawkw to qoeng o tahang tih.

**29** Thuitaek pacoengah doeh angmah ih tahnong amtaksak kami loe, hoih thai ai, amrohah to tong roep tih. 2 Katoeng kami ukhah kaa tawnh naah, kaminawkw anghoe o; toe kahoih ai kami mah uk naah loe kaminawkw palungset o. 3 Palunghahah koeh kami loe ampa to anghoesak; toe tangzat zaw nongpata hoi ankom kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen to pasaeng boih. 4 Toenghah hoiah prae uk siangpahrang loe prae to caksak; toe bokhah tangqum paekhah koeh kami loe a prae to amtimsak. 5 A imtaeng pakoe kami loe angmah aman hanah palok payang kami ah oh. 6 Kasae kami loe a zaehah pongah amanh; toe katoeng kami loe anghoehah hoiah laa to sak. 7 Katoeng kami loe kamtangnawkw hanah khopoek pae; toe kahoih ai kami loe tidoeh dawncang ai. 8 Minawkw khet patoek kami loe vangpui to hmai angqongsak; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihah to dipsak. 9 Palungha hoi kamthu loe lam nawnto a caeh hoi naah, kamthu loe palungphuihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pahnuhah hoiah maw om cadoeh, monghah roe tawn mak ai. 10 Minawkw athii palong koeh kami loe katoeng kami to hnukma; toe katoeng kami loe minawkw hinghah to khet pae. 11 Kamthu loe a poekhah to taphong boih; toe palungha kami loe atue pha ai karoek to angphat. 12 Ukkung mah amsawnlok to tahngai nahaeloe, a toksah tamnanawkw boih loe kasae kami ah ni oh o. 13 Kamtang hoi aling thaih kami anghmonghah loe hae tiah oh; Angraeng mah ni nihnik hanah mik aanghah to paek hmaek. 14 Siangpahrang mah kamtang to toenghah hoiah lokcaek nahaeloe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to cak poe tih. 15 Thuitaekhah cung mah palunghahah to paek; toe prawt sut ih caa mah loe amno to ahmin setsak. 16 Kasae kami pung naah, zaehah doeh pung; toe katoeng kami mah loe nihcae amtimhah to hnuk. 17 Na caa to thuitaek ah, to tih nahaeloe anih mah poek monghah to na paek tih; ue, anih mah poeknawmhah to na paek tih. 18 Angzo han koi hmuen hnukhah om ai ah loe kaminawkw amro o; toe patuk ih lok pazui kami loe tahamhoih. 19 Tamna loe kahoih lok khue hoi thuitaek han om ai; anih loe lok to thaih, toe thai ai baktiah om tih. 20 Poek het ai ah karangah lok apae kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue. 21 Tamna to nawkta nathuem hoiah kahoih ah khetzawn nahaeloe, hnukkhuem ah angmah ih caa ah angoeng tih. 22 Palungphui thaih kami mah angozohhah to tacawtsak, poek amthueng kami loe zaehah sak pop. 23 Amoekhah mah kami to krahsak tathuk tih; toe kami tlim ah khosakhah

loe pakoehhah ah oh. **24** Kamqu hoi amyok kami loe a hinghah to hnuakma; anih mah kasae thuihah lok to thaih, toe taphong han zit. **25** Kami zithah loe kami hanah patung ih dongh ah oh; toe Angraeng oep kami loe ngancuem tih. **26** Kami paroeai mah ukkung koehhah to pakrong o; toe kami loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni toenghah to hnuak. **27** Katoeng kami mah toeng ai kami to panuet; katoeng ai kami mah toenghah hoi khosah kami to panuet toengh.

**30** Jakeh capa Agur mah thuih ih, palunghahaih loknaw loe hae tiah oh; kami maeto mah, lthiel, lthiel hoi Ukal khaeah, taphong pae; 2 kai loe minaw boih pongah poek ka ham kue, kami poekhah to ka tawn ai. **3** Palunghahaih to kam tuk ai moe, ciimhah kawng doeh ka panoeck ai. **4** Mi maw van ah daw tahang moe, long ah anghum tathuk? Azom pui ah takhi naeh kami loe mi maw? Mi maw kahni pongah tui tapaw vai? Long boenghah ahmuennaw boih caksakkung loe mi maw? To tiah sahkung ih ahmin hoi a caa ih ahmin loe mi maw? Na thui thai tih maw? **5** Sithaw ih lok loe ciim boih; anih loe angmah khae amha kaminaw boih hanah abuephah ah oh. **6** Angraeng ih lok to patomh hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah na zoeh ueloe, na thuih ih amsawnlok to amtueng moeng tih. **7** Aw Angraeng, ka dueh ai naah nang sak pae hanah, hnik ih hmuen hnetto oh; **8** amsoem ai lok hoi amsawn lok hae kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ving ah; amtanghah hoi angraenghah doeh na paek hmah; ni thokkruek caak khawt caaknaek to na paek ah: **9** to tih ai ah pop hmoek ah ka tawnh nahaeloe, nang kang pahnet ving ueloe, Angraeng loe mi aa? tiah ka thui moeng tih; kam tang hmoek nahaeloe, ka paqu moeng ueloe, ka Sithaw ih ahmin to ka saesak moeng tih. **10** Angmah ih angraeng khaeah tamna sethah kawng to thui hmah, kasae na thuih nahaeloe nang to na pasoih ueloe, na nuiah zaehah om moeng tih. **11** Ampa to kasae thui kami, amno tahamhoihah paek ai kami to oh. **12** Angmacae amhnonghah to pasae ai ah, angmah mik ah kai loe ciim, tiah poekhah tawn kami to oh. **13** Amoekhah hoiah mikpadai kami, patoekhah hoi minaw khen kami to oh. **14** Haa loe sumsen baktiah oh moe, long ah kaom kamtang hoi mithoenaw to paeah hanah, toektaboe ahuh haita baktih kaom kami doeh oh. **15** Taqawt loe canu hnetto tawnh; nihnik loe na paek ah, na paek ah, tiah hangh hoi. Amhah thai ai hmuen thumto oh, ue, khawt boeh, tiah thui vai ai hmuen palitonaw loe, **16** taprong, caa kak nongpata ih zok, tui amhah thai ai long karoem; zetto mah tiah thui vai ai hmai. (Sheol h7585) **17** Ampa pahnu thuih moe, amno patoek kami loe, azawn ih pangaahnaw mah anih ih mik to taprok pae ueloe, tahmunaw mah a ngan to

caa o tih. **18** Ka dawnrai ih hmuen thumto khue ai ah, ka panoeck thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe, **19** van ih tahmu azawkhah loklam, cathaeng nui ih pahui caehhah loklam, tuipui thung ih palongpui caehhah loklam, thendoeng mah tangla paqaihah loklam hae ni. **20** Sava nuiah oep om ai nongpata caehhah loklam doeh to tiah oh; to nongpata loe buh to caak moe, pakha a huk pacoengah, kai loe hmuen sakpazaeahah ka tawn ai, tiah thuih. **21** Long tasoehsak hmuen thumto khue ai ah, pauep thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe, **22** siangpahrang ah kangcoeng tamna, caaknaek tawn mangh kamthu; **23** amram aak nongpata sava sakhah hoi tamna nongpata mah angraeng ih qawktoephah hae ni. **24** Long nuiah tetta ah ni oh, toe paroeai palungha hmuen palitonaw loe, **25** thacak ai, toe nipui tueah caaknaek patung thaih, cahmatnaw; **26** thacak ai, toe lungsong thungah tabu sah savehnaw; **27** siangpahrang tawn ai, toe nawnto hmbangah kacaeh pakhunaw; **28** angmah ih ban hoiah angdoet, toe siangpahrang im ah ohhah ahmuen katawn caneknaw cae hae ni. **29** Kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen thumto khue ai, ue, kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen palitonaw loe, **30** kasan moinaw thungah thacak koek, kawbaktih hmuen om cadoeh hnuak angnaw taak ai kaipui; **31** misatukhah hrang, maeh tae hoi misa tawn ai siangpahrang cae hae ni. **32** Kamthu ah nang coeng moe, nangmah hoi nangmah nam koeh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen na poek naah maw, na pakha to tamuep khoep ah! **33** Maitaw tahnutui loe ahaeh khing nahaeloe, amkhaw tih, hnah doeh na hnaih khing nahaeloe, athii long tih; to baktih toengah palungphui hanah pahru khing nahaeloe, angzoehhah to om tih.

**31** Lemuel siangpahrang ih palunghahaih lok, amno mah patuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh; **2** aw ka capa, aw ka zok thung ih ka capa, aw lokkamhah ka capa, **3** na thacakhah to nongpatanaw khaeah patoh hmah loe, siangpahrang hum koeh kaminaw caehhah loklam to pazui hmah. **4** Aw Lemuel, siangpahrangnaw loe misurtui naek han om ai; angraengnaw loe misurtui paqui han amcuk ai; **5** nihcae mah nae o nahaeloe, patukhah lok to pahnet o ueloe, amtang kami han toenghah hoiah lokcaekhah to amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih. **6** Anghmaa angtaa kami hanah mu to paek oh loe, palungboeng kami hanah misurtui to paek oh. **7** Anih mah amtanghah hoi patanghanghah pahnet hanah nae nasoe. **8** Amtang kaminaw mah hak han koi hmuen to a hak o thai hanah, lokthui thai ai kaminaw to lokthuih abomh oh. **9** Lok to thui ah loe, toenghah hoiah lok to caek ah; amtang kami hoi mithoenaw mah hak han koi

hmuen to paek oh. 10 Mi mah maw tuinuen kahoih zu to hnu thai tih? To nongpata loe atho kana thlung kathim pongah atho oh kue. 11 A sava mah anih to oep ueloe, amtanghaih hoiah loih tih. 12 To baktih nongpata loe a sava hanah kasae hmuen to sah ai; a hing thung kahoih hmuen to a sinh pae. 13 Anih loe tuumui hoi pathlah to pakrong moe, a koeh baktiah a ban hoiah tok to a sak. 14 Anih loe hmuenmae zawhah palongpui baktiah oh moe, anghla parai ahmuen hoiah caaknaek to a phawh. 15 Anih loe khodai ai naah anghawk moe, a imthung takoh hanah caaknaek to patoem pae, a tamna nongpatanawh hanah caaknaek to a paek. 16 Anih loe poek het moe, lawk doeh a qanh; a toksakhaih atho hoiah misurkung to a tlingh. 17 Anih loe kaengkaeh to kacakah angzaeng moe, a ban to thacaksak. 18 Anih mah zawh ih hmuenmae loe atho oh; anih ih hmaiim doeh aqum puek dueh mak ai. 19 A ban hoiah lahat to a kaeh moe, a ban hoiah kahni to a sak. 20 Amtang kaminawh to a khetzawn, ue, mithoenawh to abomh. 21 Anih ih imthung takoh loe kahni kamling to angkhuk o boih pongah, dantui krah cadoeh tasoehhah tawn ai. 22 Angmah hanah kahni to a sak moe, rong kamling hup puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk. 23 Anih ih sava loe vangpui khongkhanawh ah prae thung ih kacohtanawh hoi nawnto anghnut moe, ahmin amthang kami ah oh. 24 Anih loe puu ngan kahni to sak moe, a zawh; kaziinawh doeh hmuenmae zaw kami khaeah a zawh. 25 Anih loe thacak moe, khingya koi khukbuen hoiah amthoep; anih loe angzo han koi atue ah anghoehaih hoiah khosah tih. 26 Anih loe palunghahaih hoiah lok to thuih, anih ih pahni ah tahmenhah lok to oh. 27 Anih loe angmah ih imthung takoh to kahoih ah khetzawn, thasethaih buh to caa ai. 28 A caanawh loe anghawk o moe, amno to tahamhoihaih paek o; a sava mah doeh anih to pakoeh. 29 Paroeai kami ih canunawh mah kahoih hmuen to sak o; toe nang mah loe nihcae to na takrenh boih. 30 Lok kahoih loe alinghah ah ni oh; kranghoihaih doeh azom pui ni; toe Angraeng zii nongpata loe, pakoehhah hnu tih. 31 To baktih nongpata hanah a toksakhaih tangqum to paek oh; a toksakhaih mah anih to vangpui khongkha ah pakoeh nasoe.



# Patukkung

**1** Jerusalem ih siangpahrang, David capa, Patukkung ih loknaw loe hae tiah oh. **2** Azom pui ni! Azom pui ni! tiah Patukkung mah thuih; azom pui ni! Hmuen boih hae azom pui ah ni oh. **3** Kami mah ni tlim ah angpho qawt hoi toksakhaih atho timaw oh? **4** Adung maeto laemh naah, adung kalah maeto anzoh; toe long loe dungzan khoeok to cak poe. **5** Ni doeh tacawt tahang moe, akun tathuk, angmah tacawthaih ahmuen hoiah ni tacawt let. **6** Takhi loe aloih bangah song tathuk moe, aluek bangah amlaem tahang; ahnuk ahma amhae moe, a songhaih ahmuen ah amlaem let. **7** Vapuinaw boih loe tuipui ah long o tathuk; toe tuipui loe koi ai toengtoeng vop, vapuinaw loe angmacae long tangsuekhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o let. **8** Hmuen boih loe kami mah thui thaih han ai khoeok to, angpho haih koiah ni oh o; mik mah a hnukhah to boep thai ai, naa doeh a thaihah hoiah koi thai ai. **9** Kaom han koi hmuen loe, kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni om tih; sak han kaom hmuen doeh, sak tangcae hmuen baktih ni sah let tih; ni tlim ah hmuen kangtha tidoeh om ai. **10** Khenah, Hae loe hmuen kangtha ah oh, tiah thuih han koi hmuen oh maw? To baktih hmuen loe canghni hoiah ni oh boeh. **11** Canghni ih hmuennaw to mi mah doeh panoek ai boeh; angzo han koi kaminaw mah doeh, angzo han koi hmuennaw to panoek o mak ai. **12** Kai, Patukkung loe Jerusalem Israel siangpahrang ah ka oh. **13** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennaw boih to palungahaih hoiah ka pakrong moe, panoek thai hanah tha ka pathok; Sithaw mah to hmuenzit to kaminaw hanah pahoe pae boeh. **14** Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk boih; khenah, hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, poek angpho han ih ni oh o. **15** Angkaw n pacoeng boeh loe patoengh thai ai boeh; angaihah doeh kroek thai ai boeh. **16** Khenah, kai loe, ka om ai nathuem ih Israel ukkungaw pongah, ka len kue moe, palungahaih bangah doeh ka sang kue; ue, palungahaih hoi panoekhah to pop kue ah ka tawnh, tiah ka poek. **17** Palungahaih bang, amthuhaih bang hoi poek cai ai ah ohhah bangah doeh, ka panoek thai hanah palungthin to ka paek; hae hmuen doeh takhi hnuk patom baktiah ni oh toengtoeng. **18** Palungahaih pop baktiah, palungsethah doeh pop; panoekhah pop kami loe, palungsethah doeh pop aep.

**2** Palung thungah ka poek, Vaihi caeh ah, takpum nawmhah loe kawbang maw oh tito kam tuengsak han, toe hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. **2** Pahnuihah loe amthuhah ah oh moe, nawmhah mah timaw angcoengsak? tiah ka thuih. **3** Kaminaw mah hing thung ni tlim ah timaw sak han hoih,

tito ka panoek thai hanah, misurtui hoi nawm hanah tha ka pathok, toe amthuhah ni ka naeh lat; ka palung mah palungahaih hoiah ni loklam to ang hnuksak. **4** Kalen parai tok to ka sak; kaimah hanah imnaw to ka sak moe, misur takhanaw doeh ka sak. **5** Takhanaw hoi apaw takhanaw to ka sak moe, takha thungah thingthai kung congca ka thling. **6** Thingnaw to tui paek hanah, tuili to ka sak. **7** Ka im ah tapen tamnanaw, tamna nongpatanaw hoi nongpanaw doeh ka tawnh; kai om ai naah Jerusalem ah kaom tangcae kaminaw pongah doeh maitaw hoi tuunaw to ka tawnh kue. **8** Kaimah hanah sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to ka patung, siangpahrangnaw hoi prae thung ih hmuenmaenaw boih doeh ka tawnh; laasak kop nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to ka tawnh moe, nongpanaw poeknawm o hanah laasakhah ahmuennaw, congca hmuennaw doeh ka tawnh. **9** Kai loe ka len parai, ka hmaa ah kaom Jerusalem kaminaw pongah ka len moe, palungahaih doeh ka tawnh. **10** Ka mik mah khith ih hmuennaw nuiah angsumhah ka tawn ai, ka palungthin nawmsak koi hmuen pongah angsumhah ka tawn ai; ka toksakhah boih ah anghoehah ka tawnh; ka toksakhah tangqum to ka hnuk. **11** Toe ka ban mah sak ih hmuennaw boih to ka khet naah, ka sak ih toknaw boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patomhah hoiah ni anghmong; ni tlim ah atho ohhah tidoeh om ai. **12** To pacoengah poekhah ka paqoi moe, palungahaih, palungmaenghah hoi amthuhahinaw to ka poek; sak tangcae hmuennaw pong kamtlai ah, siangpahrang pacoengah kaom kami mah timaw sah thai tih? **13** Aanghah loe vinghah pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, palungahaih loe amthuhah pongah hoih kue, tito ka panoek. **14** Palungah kami ih mik loe a lu nuiah suek; toe kamthu loe vinghah thungah caeh; toe boeng naah nihnik mah tongh han koi hmuen loe maeto ah ni oh, tito ka panoek. **15** To pongah palung thungah hae tiah ka poek, Kamthu khaeah kaom hmuen baktiah ni, kai khaeah doeh oh toeng; to tih nahaeloe tipongah kai loe palungah kue ah ka oh loe? To pacoengah loe ka palung thungah, Hae hmuen doeh azom pui bae hae, tiah ka poek. **16** Vaihi kaom hmuennaw hae hmbangah loe pahnet boih ah om tih, to pongah palungah kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni pahnet o tih; palungah kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni dueh toeng tih. **17** To pongah hinghah hae ka hnukma; ni tlim ah sak ih tok mah palungsethah ni ang paek; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhah tok ah ni oh o. **18** Ue, ka hnukah angzo han koi kami khaeah caehtaak han oh pongah, ni tlim ah angpho qawt hoi ka sak ih toknaw boih to ka hnukma. **19** Anih loe palungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthu maw, tiah mi mah maw panoek tih? Tha

pathok moe, tok ka sakhaih boih, ni tlim ah palunghahaih kam tuengsak ih hmuennawkw boih loe anih mah ni la tih. To pongah hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. 20 To pongah ni tlim ah tha ka pathok moe, tok ka sakhaih mah palung ang boengsak sut boeh. 21 Kami mah palunghahaih, panoekhah, thoemhah hoi toksah tih, toe a tawnh ih hmuennawkw to toksah ai kami hanah ni caehtaak boih tih. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah oh moe, kalen koek tahamsethah ah ni oh. 22 Kami mah ni tlim ah tha pathokhahih boih, poek patanghahih hoi toksakhaih pongah, timaw amekhahih hnuk? 23 Anih ih aninawkw boih loe palungsethahih ah oh moe, a toksakhaih doeh patangkhanghahih ah ni oh; ue, aqum ah doeh palungthin to anghak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. 24 Kami loe caak moe, naek pacoengah, sak ih tok nui ah kanawm acaenghahih pongah kahoih kue tidoeh om ai boeh. Ka hnukhahih dan ah, hae hmuen doeh Sithaw ban hoi kaom hmuen ah ni oh. 25 Angmah ai ah, mi maw caaknaek to hnu moe, nawmhahih pakrong thaih? 26 A mikhnuk ah kahoih kami khaeah Sithaw mah, palunghahaih, panoekhahih hoi anghoehahih to paek; toe kazae kami khaeah loe khosak raihahih to paek tih, anih mah tawnh ih hmuennawkw loe Sithaw palung anghoesak kami hanah paek boih tih. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhahih tok ah ni oh.

**3** Hmuen boih hanah atue to oh, van tlim ah sak atimhahih hmuennawkw nuiah khah ih atue to oh boih: 2 tapenhahih atue oh, duekhahih atue oh; patithahih atue oh, patit ih akung aphonghahih atue doeh oh, 3 humhahih atue oh, ngantuihahih atue oh; phraekhahih atue oh, sakhahih atue oh. 4 Qahhahih atue oh, pahnuiahih atue oh; palungsethahih atue oh, hnawhahih atue oh, 5 thlungnawkw vah phaenghahih atue oh, nawnto pakhueng lethahih atue oh; takoihahih atue oh, takoih han ayae ih atue oh, 6 hakhahih atue oh, sunghahih atue oh; pakuemhahih atue oh moe, vahhahih atue oh, 7 abuuahih atue oh, huihhahih atue oh; anghngai duemhahih atue oh, lok apaehhahih atue oh, 8 amlunghahih atue oh, hnukmahahih atue oh; misatukhahih atue oh, angdaehhahih atue oh. 9 Toksah kami mah tha pathok moe, toksakhaih atho timaw oh? 10 Kaminawkw mah sak hanah, Sithaw mah paek ih hmuenzit to ka hnuk boeh. 11 Hmuen boih hae Angmah ni angmah ih atue thuem ah khet kamcuk ah sak; Sithaw mah sak ih tok amtonghahih hoi boeng khoeok to mi mah doeh hnuk thah han ai ah, nihcae palungthin thungah boeng thah ai panoek koehhahih to a suek pae. 12 Hing thung kami loe anghoe moe, kahoih hmuen sak pongah kahoih kue hmuen tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. 13 Sithaw mah paek ih tangqum

ah oh pongah ni, kami boih mah caak o thaih, naek o thaih moe, a toksakhaih atho to kanawm ah patoh o thaih. 14 Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen boih, dungzan khoeok to om tih, tiah ka panoek; maeto doeh patomh thah mak ai, maeto doeh azuk ving thah mak ai; kami mah anih to khingza thah hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak. 15 Vaihi ih kaom hmuen loe kaom tangcae hmuen hoiah anghmong; kaom han koi hmuen doeh kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni oh; kalaem tangcae hmuennawkw to Sithaw mah omsak let tih. 16 Ni tlim ah kaom lokcaekhahih ahmuen ah kasae sakhahih oh; toenghahih ahmuen ah sakpazaeahih to oh. 17 Sithaw mah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami to lokcaek hmaek tih, tiah ka panoek; to pongah tok amsakhahih atue oh moe, toksakhahih atue doeh oh. 18 Kami capanawkw khosakhahih kawng pongah hae tiah ka poek; kaminawkw mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kasan moinawkw baktiah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o thah hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah amtuengsak tih. 19 Kaminawkw ih taham loe moinawkw ih taham hoiah anghmong; to tiah kanghmong taham to ni nihnik mah zing hoi hmaek; maeto duek baktiah, kalah maeto doeh duek toeng; ue, nihnik loe anghahhahih takhi maeto ni tawnh hoi; kami loe moi pongah amek kuehahih om ai; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni. 20 Hmuen boih ahmuen maeto ah ni caeh o; hmuen boih maiphu hoiah tacawt o baktih toengah, maiphu ah amlaem o boih let. 21 Toe kami ih pakhra loe ranui bangah caeh tahang moe, moi ih pakhra loe long ah caeh tathuk, tiah mi mah maw panoek? 22 To pongah kami loe angmah ih taham ah kaom, a sak ih tok nuiah anghoe pongah kahoih kue, tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; anih pacoengah timaw om vop tih, tiah panoek thah hanah, mi mah maw anih to patuek tih?

**4** Ni tlim ah sak ih pacaekthlaekhahihawkw to ka khet moe, ka poek let bae naah; khenah, pacaekthlaekhahih tongh kaminawkw loe qah o, toe pathloepkung tawn o ai; kami pacaekthlaek kaminawkw loe sakthahihahih tha to tawnh o, toe pacaethlaek ih kaminawkw loe pathloepkung tawn o ai. 2 To pongah kadueh tangcae kaminawkw loe, kahing kaminawkw pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah ka thuih. 3 Ue, kaom vai ai, ni tlim ah sak ih sethahih hmuen hnu vai ai kami loe to kaminawkw pongah tahamhoih kue. 4 Kami mah a imtaeng kami to ut pongah ni, patanghahih hoiah tok a sak, tiah ka hnuk. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnuk tapom rumramhahih ah ni oh. 5 Kamithu loe a ban to pakhuem moe, angmah ih angan to caak. 6 Patanghahih hoiah toksak moe, ban hnetto koiah hmuen tawnh pacoengah, takhi hnukah patom rumram pongah loe, kamding rue ah toksak moe, ban tamsum maeto hmuen tawnh to hoih kue. 7 To pacoengah ni

tlim ah kaom azom pui hmuen to ka hnuk let bae vop. 8 Kami maeto loe ampui tawn ai, caa sah ai moe, nawkamya doeh tawn ai, angmabueng khosak, toe toksak patanghah to boeng thai ai; a tawnh ih hmuennawk to khet boep thai ai; kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah pacaekthlaek kami ah ni ka oh moe, kaimah ih khosak hoihah to poek ai ah, minawk han ih maw patanghah hoiah tha ka pathok moeng, tiah anih mah poek vai ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, patangkhang rumramhah ah ni oh. 9 Hnetto loe maeto pongah hoih kue; nihnik mah toksak azom hoi nahaeloe, toksakhah atho to hnu hoi hmaek tih. 10 Maeto amtim nahaeloe ampui mah anih to pathawk tih; toe bomkung tawn ai ah angmabueng ah amtimh kami loe khosak bing! 11 Kami hnetto nawnto angsong hoi nahaeloe, bae um tih! Toe angmabueng ah angsong nahaeloe, kawbangmaw bae thai tih? 12 Kalah kami mah maeto han hmaang naah nihnik loe angbomh hoi tih; aqui thumto ah zet ih qui loe apet han rai. 13 Thuitaekhah koeh ai siangpahrang kamthu mitong pongah loe, palungha mithoe nawkta to hoih kue. 14 Kami loe thongkrah cadoeh, siangpahrang ah angcoeng thah; siangpahrang imthung ah tapen cadoeh amtang thah. 15 Ni tlim ah kahing khosah kaminawk loe, siangpahrang qawktoep han kazing, kami hnukah ni bang o boih, tiah ka poek. 16 Anih loe angmah hmaa ih kroeklaek ai kami nuiah siangpahrang ah oh, toe angzo han koi kaminawk loe siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o poe mak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah ni oh tangtang, takhi hnukah patom ramrum baktiah ni oh.

**5** Sithaw imthung ah na caeh naah na khok tangkan to aceo ah; amsoem ai hmuen a sak o tiah panoek ai kamthunawk ih angbawnhah to sak pae pongah loe, lok tahngaih hanah azom ah. 2 Na pakha to rangsak hmah, Sithaw hmaa ah lokthuih hanah, na poekhah rangsak hmah; Sithaw loe van ah oh moe, nang loe long ah na oh; to pongah na lok to tamsisak ah. 3 Kapop ah poek ih hmuen to amang ah hnuk baktih toengah, lokpunghah mah amthuhah to amtuengsak. 4 Sithaw khae lokkamhah sak naah, akoepsak ai ah om hmah; anih loe kamthunawk nuiah anghoe ai; lokkamhah to koepsak ah. 5 Lokkamhah na koepsak ai pongah loe, lokkamhah sah ai ah oh to hoih kue. 6 Na pakha pongah na takpum to zaehah sahsak hmah; ka sakpazae moeng boeh tiah, van kaminawk hmaa ah thui hmah; na thuih nahaeloe Sithaw palungphui ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to amrosak tih. 7 Pop parai amang hoi pop hmoek ah apaeh ih lok loe avanghah tidoeh om ai; to pongah nang loe Sithaw to zii ah. 8 Prae thungah kamtang hnaphnaehah, toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah

lokcaekhah hoi athii palonghah to na hnuk naah, to baktih hmuen pongah dawnrai hmah; angraeng maeto loe angmah pongah kasang kue angraeng mah anih to khet parui, nihnik doeh angmah hnuk pongah kasang kue angraeng mah khet parui let bae vop. 9 Prae thung ih amekhah loe kami boih han ih ni, siangpahrang angmah doeh lawk thung hoiah amekhah to hnuk. 10 Phoisa palung kami loe phoisa hoiah palungdip mak ai; angraenghah koeh kami doeh a tawnh ih hmuenmae hoiah palungdip thai mak ai; hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. 11 Hmuenmae pop naah, patohhah doeh pop aep; katawn kaminawk mah mik hoiah dan o khue ai ah loe tih amekhah maw a tawnh o? 12 Toksahkung loe zetta caa cadoeh kapop ah caa cadoeh, iih nawm pae; angraeng loe hmuenmae tawnh mang, toe iip thai ai. 13 Ni tlim ah kasae koek hmuen to ka hnuk; angraengnawk loe a tawnh o ih hmuen to angmacae patang han ih ni patung o. 14 Toe to tiah angraeng kaminawk loe tahamsethah mah anghmatsak boih; caa nongpa tapen cadoeh, anih mah toep han ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. 15 Anih loe amno zokthung hoi bangkrai ah tacawt baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ni amlaem let tih; a toksakhah to a ban hoi tidoeh sin thai mak ai. 16 Kami loe angmah angzohhah baktiah, caeh let tih, hae doeh kasae koek hmuen ah ni oh; takhi hanah toksak hae timaw amekhah oh? 17 Anih hinghah aninawk loe khoving thungah laemsak boih; palungsethah, palungphuihah, nathah hoiah ni kho a sak. 18 Sithaw mah paek ih hinghah ni setta thungah kami han kahoih, kamsuem ah kaom ka hnuk ih hmuen loe caaknaek moe, tha pathok hoiah hnuk ih toksakhah atho nuiah poeknawm ah khosakhah hae ni; to hmuen loe angmah khosakhah taham ah ni oh roe boeh. 19 Sithaw mah kami boih hanah angraenghah hoi hmuenmae tawnhah to paek; to hmuennawk hoi kanawm ah khosakhah to paek, angmah ih taham to laksak moe, a toksakhah pongah anghoehah to paek; hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh. 20 Sithaw mah poeknawmhah palungthin to paek boeh pongah, kalaem tangcae khosakhah aninawk to poek mak ai boeh.

**6** Kaminawk khaeah hmuenzit ah kaom sethah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk let bae vop: 2 koehhah akoep hanah, Sithaw mah kami khaeah angraenghah, hmuenmae tawnhah hoi pakoehhah to paek; toe hmuenmae nuiah kanawm acaeng hanah paek ai pongah, minawk kalah mah kanawm acaeng haih lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, nathah kasae ah ni oh. 3 Kami maet loe caa cumvaito tawnh moe, saning sawk parai ah hing cadoeh, hing thung koehhah akoep ai, duek naah doeh kahoih ah aphum ai nahaeloe, anih pongah loe zok thungah kamro nawkta to hoih kue. 4 Zok thungah kamro

nawkta loe azom pui ah tacawt moe, vinghah thungah caeh, anih ih ahmin loe vinghah mah ayaw khoep tih boeh. 5 Anih loe ni to hnu vai ai, tidoeh panoek ai; toe anih loe minawk kalah pongah pop kue anghakhaih to hnuk. 6 Ue, anih loe saning sang hnetto hing langlacaoeh, a tawnh ih hmuen nuiah nawmhah tawn ai; kaminawk loe ahmuen maeto ah na ai maw caeh o boih? 7 Kami mah tha pathok moe, sak ih tok boih loe pakha han ih ni sak, toe caak koehhah loe boeng thai ai. 8 Palungah mah kamthu pong kamtlai ah amekhah timaw tawnh? Kahing kaminawk hmaa ah kawbangmaw khosak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah panoek kamtang loe amekhah timaw tawnh? 9 Palung koehhah bangah amkaeh khing pongah loe, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen to hoih kue; hae doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumram baktiah ni oh. 10 Vaihah kaom hmuen loe canghni ah a poek ih hmuen to ni; kami loe angmah pongah thacak kue kami hoiah angnoek thai ai, hae loe kami khosakhah dan boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. 11 Pop hmoek ah lok apaeh naah, avang ai lok to pop aep, to baktih lok mah kami han tih amekhah maw ohsak? 12 Tahlip baktiah kalaem thaih, avanghah om ai hing thungah, kami han atho om hmuen mi maw panoek thaih? Kami duek pacoengah loe ni tlim ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih?

**7** Hminhoihah loe atho kana hmuioh tui pongah hoih kue; duekhah ni loe tapenhah ni pongah hoih kue. 2 Buhraenghah im ah caeh pongah loe kadueh kami im ah caeh to hoih kue; duekhah loe kaminawk boih hanah boenghah loklam ah oh pongah, kahing kaminawk mah palung thungah pakuem han angaih. 3 Pahnuih pongah palungset to hoih kue; palungsae mikhmai mah poeknawmhah to khuk. 4 Palungah ih palung loe palungsethah tongh kami im ah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe kanawm acaenghah im ah oh. 5 Kamthunawk ih laa to tahngaih pongah loe, palungah kami zoehhah lok tahngaih to hoih kue. 6 Kamthunawk pahnuihah lok loe long laom tlim ih hmai tapraek soekhringkung baktiah oh; hae doeh azom pui ni. 7 Kami pacaekthlaekhah mah palungah kami to amthusak moe, bokhah tangqum mah palung amrosak. 8 Hmuen boenghah loe amtonghah pongah hoih kue, amtueng suthah loe amoek pongah hoih kue. 9 Karangah palungphui hmah, kamthunawk ih palung thungah loe palungphuihah to oh. 10 Tipongah canghni ih aninawk loe vaihi thuem ih aninawk pongah hoih kue loe, tiah dueng hmah; to baktih lokduenghah loe palungah lok na ai ni. 11 Palungahah loe qawk baktiah hoih moe, ni hnu kaminawk hanah amekhah oh. 12 Phoisa loe pakaahah ah oh baktih toengah, palungahah doeh pakaahah ah oh; toe palungahah mah tacawtsak ih amekhah loe hae ni;

palunghahah tawn kaminawk hanah hinghah to paek. 13 Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to poek ah; anih mah angkawnsak tangcae ih hmuen to mi mah maw patoeng thai tih? 14 Atue hoih li naah anghoe ah; toe atue set naah khopoek ah; kami mah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen to panoek thai han ai ah, Sithaw mah taham sae kahoih maeto pacoeng maeto phaksak. 15 Azom pui ah ka hing nathung hmuennawk boih to ka hnuk boeh; katoeng kami loe a toenghah pongah duek moe, kasae kami loe sethah hoiah saning kasaw ah hing lat. 16 Toeng hmoek hmah loe, palungah hmoek hmah; tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam ro han loe? 17 Sae hmoek hmah loe, kamthu baktiah doeh om hmah; tipongah atue pha ai naah na duek han loe? 18 Pathlong ving ai ah, patawn caeng han kaom hmuen maeto loe hae ni; ue, Sithaw zii kami loe hmuennawk boih thung hoiah loih tih. 19 Palungah kami maeto loe palungahah hoiah, vangpui thungah kaom thacak kami hato pongah thacak kue. 20 Zaehah sah vai ai, kahoih hmuen khue kasah, katoeng kami hae long nuiah mi doeh om ai. 21 Minawk mah thuih ih lok boih to tahngai hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na tamna mah ang padaeng ih lok to na thaih moeng tih. 22 Nang doeh minawk kasae na thuih toeng, tiah na palung mah panoek. 23 Hae hmuennawk hae palungahah hoiah ka tanoek boih boeh; palungahah hoiah ka koep han boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe palungahah to ka phak vawt. 24 Kangthla parai hmuen, kathuk parai hmuen to mi mah maw hnu thai tih? 25 Palungahah hoiah ohhah takung to pakrong moe, panoek thaih pacoengah, kasae kaminawk amthuhah hoi kamthunawk amthuhah panoek thai hanah, ka poekhah palungthin to ka paqoi. 26 Dongh hoi palok baktiah poekhah katawn, qui hoiah kakom thaih nongpata loe duekhah pongah khaa kue, tiah ka panoek; Sithaw zii kami loe anih khae hoiah loih tih, toe kazae kami loe anih khaeah aman tih. 27 Khenah, patukkung mah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ka pakrong moe, ka hnu ai ih hmuen hnuk thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto ka pakoep naah, 28 nongpa sangto thungah kami katoeng maeto ka hnuk, toe nongpatanaw boih thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. 29 Khenah, ka hnuk ih hmuen maeto loe, Sithaw mah kami to katoengah sak, toe kaminawk loe pop parai hmuen to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

**8** Mi maw palungah baktiah kaom? Mi maw hmuennawk kawng to thui thaih? Palungahah mah palungah kami ih mikhmai to pansak moe, anih ih mikhmai amtuenghah kasae to amkhraisak. 2 Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokkamhah to poek ah loe, siangpahrang lokpaekhah to tahngai ah.

3 Siangpahrang hmaa hoi karangah tacawt hmah; kasae hmuén sak hanah angdoe haih hmah; anih loe a koeh baktiah sah tih. 4 Siangpahrang ih lok loe thacak; mi mah maw anih khaeah, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ih lok tahngai kami loe nganbawh kana hak mak ai; palungha kami ih palungthin mah loe atue hoi lokcaekhaih to panoek hmaek. 6 Kami nuiah raihaih hmuénit pha langlacaoeh, kawbaktih hmuén ah doeh sakhaih atue hoi sakhaih dan to oh boih. 7 Hmabang ih akawng loe mi mah doeh panoek ai pongah, angzo han koi hmuén to mi mah maw thui thai tih? 8 Angmah ih muithla pazawh hanah, patawn thaih mi doeh om ai; duek thaih han ai ah duekhaih nuiah thacakhaih tawn mi doeh om ai; misatuh kami loe anghak ai; hmuén kasae sah kaminawh loe a sak o ih sethah mah nihcae to loisak thai mak ai. 9 Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuénawh boih ka poek naah, hae hmuénawh hae ka hnuk; angmah nganbawh kana hak hanah kami maeto mah kalah kami ukhaih atue to oh. 10 To pacoengah kasae kaminawh loe aphum o, toe hmuénciim ah angzo moe, kacaeh kaminawh duek o naah loe, a sak o ih vangpui kaminawh mah nihcae to pahnet o boih, tiah ka hnuk; hae doeh azom pui ni. 11 Zaehaih sah kaminawh to karangah danpaek ai pongah, kaminawh ih palungthin loe zae sak koehhaih hoiah koi. 12 Kami zae loe zaehaih cumvaito sah moe, hinglung sawk cadoeh; Sithaw zii kaminawh loe angmah hmaa ah khingyahaih hoiah akuep o pongah, khosak hoihaih to hnu o tih, tiah ka panoek khuek boeh. 13 Kasae kami loe Sithaw to zii ai pongah, khosak hoihaih hnu mak ai; hinghaih doeh sawk mak ai, anih hinghaih loe tahlip baktiah oh. 14 Azom pui ah kaom hmuén to longah ka hnuk let bae vop; kasae kaminawh mah hnuk han koi sethah to katoeng kaminawh mah hnuk o moe, katoeng kaminawh mah hnuk han koi tangqum to kasae kaminawh mah hnuk o lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, tiah ka poek. 15 To pongah kanawm ah khosakhaih to tha ka paek, caaknaek moe, kanawm ah ohhaih khue ai ah loe, ni tlim ah kami han amekhaih tidoeh om ai; Sithaw mah hinghaih paek nathung ni tlim ah tok to sak moe, hnuk ih amekhaih loe to baktih nawmhaih khue to boeh ni. 16 Long nuiah toksakhaih hnuk hanah, palunghahaih hoiah panoek thaih han ka poek naah, mik loe khoving khodai iip ai; 17 Sithaw mah sak ih hmuénawh boih ka khet naah, ni tlim ah sak ih toknawh to mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; tha pathok moe, hnuk han pakrong cadoeh panoek thai mak ai; ue, palungha kami mah ka panoek, tiah a poek, toe hnu thai mak ai.

9 Ni tlim ah kaom hmuénawh boih ka poek naah, katoeng kaminawh hoi palungha kaminawh mah sak ih hmuén boih Sithaw ban ah ni oh; toe nihcae mah tongh o ih hmuén loe amlunghaih, to tih ai boeh loe hnukmahaih hoiah maw oh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. 2 Kasae kami, kahoih kami, ciimcai kami, ciimcai ai kami, angbawnhaih paek kami, angbawnhaih paek ai kami, katoeng kami, kami zae, lokkamhaih sah kami hoi lokkamhaih sak han zii kaminawh nuiah kaom hmuén loe anghmong boih, kami boih nuiah kaom hmuén doeh anghmong boih. 3 Ni tlim ah kaom hmuénawh boih thungah kasae koek hmuén, kami boih khaeah kaom hmuén loe anghmong boih; ue, kaminawh ih palung loe sethah hoiah koi; a hing o nathung amthuhaih palung hoiah koi o, to pacoengah duekhaih thungah a caeh o boih. 4 Kahing kaminawh salakah kaom kami loe oephaih to tawnh; kadueh kaipui pongah loe kahing ui to hoih kue. 5 Kami mah kai loe ka dueh tih, tiah panoek; toe dueh kami loe tidoeh panoek ai, tangqum hnuk han tawn o ai; panoekhaih doeh anghmat boih boeh. 6 Amlunghaih, hnukmahaih hoi uthaihnawh doeh, anghmat boih boeh; ni tlim ah kaom hnuk han koi taham to natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 7 Caeh ah loe anghoehaih hoiah buh ann to caa ah, poeknawmhaih hoiah misurtui to nae ah; na toksakhaih to Sithaw mah vaihi tapom boeh. 8 Khokpanai kanglung to abuen ah loe, na lu ah situi angnok toepsoep ah. 9 Ni tlim ah Sithaw mah paek ih azom pui ah kaom na hing thungah na palung ih na zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah; hae loe ni tlim ah tha pathokhaih hoiah toksak ih atho ah ni oh. 10 Na ban hoi sak han koi hmuénawh boih to tha pathok ah loe sah ah; na caehhaih ahmuén, taprong ah loe toksakhaih doeh, khopoekhaih doeh, to tih ai boeh loe panoekhaih hoi palunghahaih doeh om ai boeh. (Sheol h7585) 11 Ni tlim ah kaom hmuénawh to ka khet naah, cawnh rang kami mah angnoekhaih to pazawh poe ai, thacak kami mah misa angtukhaih pazawh poe ai, palungha kami doeh zok amhah poe ai; thoemthaih tawn kami doeh angraeng poe ai; palungha kami doeh minawh hmaa ah mikhmai hak poe ai; toe taham sae, taham hoih tonghaih atue mah nihcae nuiah kangvan ah phak thuih boih. 12 Kami mah tong han koi atue to panoek ai; palok pongah kaman tanga hoi dongh pongah kaman tavaanawh baktiah, atue kasae mah anih to naeh, anih loe poek ai pui hoiah to baktih raihaih thungah amtimh. 13 Hae baktih palunghahaih to ni tlim ah ka hnuk, to hmuén loe kai hanah len parai. 14 Avang tetta maeto oh moe, to avang thungah kami zetta oh o; thacak siangpahrang loe angzoh moe, to vangpui to takui khoep, anih mah kalen parai misa abuephaih long to takaeh. 15 To

naah to vangpui thungah palungah kamtang maeto oh; to kami ih palungahaih mah vangpui to pahlong, toe amtang kami to mi mah doeh poek o ai. 16 To pongah palungahaih loe thacakaih pongah hoih kue, tiah ka thuih; toe kamtang palungahaih loe tidoeh sah pae o ai; a thuih ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. 17 Ukkung kamthu hanghah lok tahngai pongah loe palungah ih loknaem to tahngai hanah hoih kue. 18 Palungahaih loe misatukhah hmuenmae pongah hoih kue, toe kami zae maeto mah loe pop parai kahoih hmuen to amrosak.

**10** Kadueh taksae mah hmuioh tui to hmuisae ah angcoengsak baktih toengah, kamthu khosakhah mah palungahaih hoi ahmin kahoih pakoehhah to amrosak. 2 Palungah kami ih palung loe bantang bangah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe banqoi bangah oh. 3 Ue, kamthu loe lamcaeh naah doeh, amthuhaih to amtueng moe, angmah amthuhaih to minaw boih khaeah thuih. 4 Ukkung mah palung ang phui thuih naah, na ohhah hmuen to caeh taak hmah; angdaehaih mah kalen sakpazaehaih to dipsak. 5 Ukkung khae hoiah sakpazaehaih tacawt baktih toengah, ni tim ah ka hnuk ih hmuen kasae to oh. 6 Angraeng mah hmuen kahnaem ah anghnut naah, kamthu loe kasang hmuen ah anghnut lat. 7 Angraengnaw khok hoiah amkaeh o naah, tamnanaw mah hrang nuiah anghueng o lat. 8 Qumqai kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; sipae phrae kami loe pahui mah patuk tih. 9 Thlung takhoe kami loe nganbawh kana hak tih; thing khuek kami loe ahmaa caa tih. 10 Caka to kanoe ah taak ai nahaeloe, tha ueng han angaih; toe palungahaih mah atho ohhah loklam to hnuksak. 11 Pahui to adoi hoiah na sak cadoeh na patuk tih, lokpunghaih loe amekhah tidoeh om ai. 12 Palungah kami ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt loknaw loe tahmenhah to oh, toe kamthu loe angmah ih pahni mah paaeh. 13 Anih pakha hoi tacawt tangsuek lok loe amthuhaih hoiah amtong, anih ih lokpaeh boenghah loe kasae amthuhaih ah oh. 14 Kamthu loe lok pung, kami mah angzo han koi hmuen to thui thai ai; anih hmabang ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? 15 Vangpui thungah caehhah loklam to panoek ai baktih toengah, kamthu toksakhah mah kaminaw angphosak boih. 16 Nawkta ukkung siangpahrang ohhah prae, khawnthaw ah buh reangghah poih sah angraengnaw ohhah prae, nang loe khosak bing! 17 Khingya han koi kaom imthung takoh hoiah tapen siangpahrang ohhah prae, mu kanae hmoek ai, tha oh hanah atue phak naah buh kacaa angraengnaw ohhah prae, nang loe tahamhoih. 18 Thasethah mah im to hmawnsak; bantha set pongah im loe kho longh. 19 Pahnuih

hanah ni poih to sak, mu mah kami poeknawmsak; toe phoisa mah hmuenmae to qan thai boih. 20 Siangpahrang to palung thung hoiah doeh pasoih hmah; angraengnaw doeh na iihhah hmuen hoiah pasoih hmah; van ih tavaa mah na lok to sin ueloe, pakhraeh kaom tavaa mah thui pae moeng tih.

**11** Tui nuiah takaw to va ah, ni akra parai pacoengah na hnu let tih. 2 Kami sarih to khae khue ah na ai, tazetto hanah doeh paek ah; long nuiah kawbaktih sethah maw pha tih, tiah na panoek ai. 3 Tamai loe khotui hoiah koi naah ni, long ah kho angzoh; thing loe aluek bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bangah maw, amtim cadoeh, amtimhah hmuen ah ni oh. 4 Takhi khen kami loe patii mak ai, tamai khen kami doeh aat mak ai. 5 Takhi caehhah loklam to na panoek ai, amno zokthung ah nawkta ih ahuh kawbangmaw qoeng tahang, tito na panoek ai; to baktih toengah hmuen boih Sakhung Sithaw toksakhah to na panoek ai. 6 Khawnthaw ah cangtii tuh ah, duembang ah doeh na ban to pakhuem duem hmah; kawbaktih maw atho om tih, kawbaktih maw atho om mak ai, to tih ai boeh loe atho om hoi hmaek tih maw, tito na panoek ai. 7 Tangtang ni ni aengh loe luep, ni aengh hnuk naah mik hanah anghoehaih to oh. 8 Kami loe saning sawk ah hing moe, hmuen boih ah anghoehaih tawn cadoeh, vinghah aninaw to poek nasoe; to aninaw loe sawk parai tih. Angzo han koi hmuennaw boih loe azom pui ni. 9 Aw thendoeng, tha oh nathuem ah anghoe ah; tha oh thuem naah na palung to anghoe nasoe, na palung mah koeh ih loklam baktih, na mik mah hnuk ih loklam baktiah caeh ah; toe hae hmuennaw boih pongah Sithaw mah lok na caek tih, tito panoek ah. 10 To pongah palung na sethah to takhoe ah loe, na takpum pong ih sethah to va ah; saning nawkhah hoi qoeng thuemhah doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

**12** Kai loe to baktih hmuennaw nuiah anghoehaih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuihah saning mah pha thuih ai vop moe, sethah aninaw mah na pha thuih ai nathuem, na qoeng li naah, nang Sakhung Sithaw to panoek ah; 2 to baktih atue loe ni hoi ni aengh om mak ai, khrah hoi cakaeh doeh aang mak ai, kho angzoh moe, tamai anghmat phaenghah atue ah om tih; 3 im toep kaminaw loe tasoeh o tih, thacak kaminaw loe kaengkuu o tih, kami tamsi pongah cang kae kaminaw loe anghak o tih, thokbuem hoiah khen kaminaw loe hnu o thai mak ai boeh; 4 cang kaehhah atuenh thazok boeh, to naah lampui taeng ih thoknaw to khaa o tih; tavaa ih lok thai naah anih to anghaw tih, laasah nongpatanaw mah laa lok kahnaem

ah laa to sah o tih; 5 nihcae mah kasang ahmuen to zii o tih, loklam ah zithaih to om tih, almond thing loe tadok tacawt ueloe, pakhuh loe nang han hmuen kazit ah om tih, koehhah palungthin to thazok tih boeh; kami loe angmah ih dungzan im ah caeh boeh pongah, palungsae kaminawk loe loklam ah caeh o tih: 6 to tih ai boeh loe sumkanglung aqui khramhah maw, sui boengloeng koihhah maw, tuibap tui sohah laom koihhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuikung ah khok angkhaehhah to om tih. 7 Maiphu loe a ohhah long ah amlaem let ueloe, muithla loe paekkung Sithaw khaeah amlaem let tih. 8 Azom pui ni! azom pui ni! Hmuen boih loe azom pui ah ni oh, tiah patukkung mah thuih. 9 Patukkung loe palungha pongah, kaminawk hanah palunghahaih to patuk; ue, tha pathokhah hoiah pakrong pacoengah, pop parai palunghahaih loknaw to a sak. 10 Patukung loe tapom thaih koiah kaom loknaw to hnuk thai hanah pakrong, anih mah tarik ih loknaw loe toeng moe, loktang lok ah oh. 11 Palungha kami ih loknaw loe, kamsum cung baktih, tuu toepkung mah tuu huih haih hanah patoh ih thingboeng, kaminawk mah thing nawnto takhing haih, sumdiknaw baktiah oh. 12 To pacoengah ka capa, to baktih loknaw hoi thuitaek ih kami ah om ah; cabu sakhah loe boeng thai ai; kapop ah amtukhah mah takpum angphosak. 13 Sangqum boih ah lok pakhaphah loe hae tiah oh; Sithaw to zii ah loe, a paek ih loknaw to pakuem ah; hae loe kami mah hing thung sak han ih tok ah oh. 14 Kasae maw, kahoih maw, tamquta hoiah sak ih hmuen baktih, sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah Sithaw mah lokcaek tih.

# Solomon Laa

**1** Laanawk thungah kahoih koek loe Solomon angmah ih laa hae boeh ni. **2** A pahni hoiah na mok nasoe, nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue. **3** Na hmuihoihaih loe paroeai koeh han koiah oh; na hmin loe bawh ih hmuihoih tui ah oh; to pongah kacuem tanglanawk mah nang to ang palung o. **4** Kai hae na zae ving ah, cawnhaih hoiah na hnukah kang bang o han; siangpahrang mah angmah ih imkhaan thungah ang hoih; kaicae loe nang ah ka nawm o moe, kang hoe o han; misurtui pongah doeh nang palunghaih to kam oek o haih kue; nang loe nihcae mah palung tangtang ih kami ah na oh. **5** Aw Jerusalem canunawk, kai loe ngan amnum, toe Kedar ih kahni im baktih, Solomon iimkhaan pakaahaih kahni baktiah, palung akap han koi kaom ah ka oh. **6** Ni kabae mah paaem moe, ngan kam num pongah, na khen o kuur hmah; kam no ih caanawk mah palung ang phui o thuih pongah, misur takha kenzawnkung ah ang suok o; kaimah ih misur takha loe ka pahngong sut boeh. **7** Kang palung ih nang oe, tuunawk to naah maw na pacah, naa ih ahmuen ah maw athun ah tuunawk to nang haksak, na thui ah; tipongah kai loe nam pui kalah tuu toepkung hnukah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kahni hoi mikhmai kakhuk khoep nongpata baktiah ka oh han loe? **8** Nongpatanawk thungah kranghoih koek, na panoek ai nahaeloe, tuu caehhaih khokkong to parui ah loe, tuutoep kaminawk ih kahni im taengah nangmah ih maeh caanawk to pacah ah. **9** Aw kang palung duek ih tlangai, nang loe Faro ih hrang lakok karuet hrang hoiah kang patah. **10** Naa ah na buen ih naaphaeh hoi tahnong ah na oih ih sui bungmu mah na tangbaengnawk to krang ang hoisak. **11** Sumkanglung tui hoi sui hoiah pazut ih bungmu to nang hanah kang sak pae o han. **12** Siangpahrang angmah ih caboi taengah anghnut naah, kai ih hmuihoih tui to amsong. **13** Ka palung duek ih ka tlangai loe aqum puek ka tahnu salakah kaom myrrh hmuihoih tui baktiah oh. **14** Kai ih tlangai loe En Gedi misur takha thung ih apawk tangoeng baktiah oh. **15** Khenah, krang na hoih parai! Ka tlangai, khenah, na krang hoih parai; na mik doeh pahuu mik baktiah oh. **16** Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai! Ka thlangai, ue, palung han akap parai! iikhun khukhah kahni doeh hing suep. **17** Aihnik ih im sakhaih tungnawk loe sidar thing hoiah sak moe, impu doeh hmaica thing hoiah ni sak.

**2** Kai loe Sharon ih Rose pawk, azawn ih lili pawk ah ka oh. **2** Ka tlangai loe tanglanawk hoi patah naah, nang loe soekhring salak ih lili pawk baktiah na oh. **3** Ka

tlangai loe, thendoengnawk hoi patah naah, nang loe tupui thungah kaom thingnawk salak ih epal thing baktiah na oh; poeknawmhaih hoiah anih ih tahlip ah kang hnut moe, kaluep dueng anih ih athaih to ka caak. **4** Anih mah buhraenghah im ah ang caeh haih moe, amlunghaih kahni to ka nui ah ang khuk pae. **5** Tlangai dawn loiah kang pho sut boeh pongah, misur thaih kazaek hoiah tha na caksak ah loe, epal thaih hoiah poekhah na caisak ah. **6** Anih ih banqoi ban ah lu kang hngoeng, anih ih bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. **7** Jerusalem canunawk, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawk, angmah koehah anghawk ai karoek to ka tlangai to, palawt o han ai ah lok kang thuih o. **8** Ka tlangai ih lok to ka thaih! Khenah, anih loe maenawk hoi maesomnawk to poeng moe, angzoh boeh. **9** Kai ih tlangai loe saning nawk sakhi, to tih ai boeh loe tasuk baktiah oh; khenah, anih loe aicae im tapang hnuk bangah angdoet, thokbuem hoiah a khet, thokbuem akhaw hoiah a bih. **10** Ka tlangai mah kai khaeah, Thendoeng ih lok Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghawk ah loe, angzo ah. **11** Khenah, sik tue laemh boeh, khotui doeh cing boeh moe, anghmat boeh. **12** Long ah apawknawk apawk o boeh, tavaanawk hanghah tue to phak boeh, prae thungah pahuu oihaih lok to a thaih o let bae boeh. **13** Thaiduetkung mah athaih kahing to athaih boeh, misurkung doeh tadok tacawt boeh moe, ahmui amsong boeh. Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghawk ah loe angzo ah. **14** Aw cathaeng khaw ah kaom, mae taeng ih anghawkhah ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih pahuu, na mikhmai to na patuek ah loe, na lok to na thaisak ah; na lok loe amding rue moe, na mikhmai loe palung han akap. **15** Misurkungnawk amrosak tasuinawk hoi tasui caanawk to kaicae hanah na naeh pae oh; kaicae ih misurkungnawk loe apawk apawk o boeh. **16** Ka tlangai loe kai ih ni, kai doeh anih ih ni; anih mah angmah ih tuunawk to lili pawknawk salakah rawkcak to pacah. **17** Ka tlangai oe, khodai tom moe, khoving anghma ai naah, Bether mae nui ih sakhi hoi tasuk baktiah amtueng let rae ah.

**3** Aqum ah ka palung ih tlangai to iikhun nuiah ka pakrong; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **2** Vaih kang thawk moe, vangpui thung ih loklamnawk ah kam kaeh han, ka palung ih tlangai to lampuinawk ah ka pakrong han, tiah ka thuih moe, ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. **3** Vangpui takui misatoep kaminawk mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ka palung ih tlangai to na hnuk o maw? tiah ka dueng. **4** Nihcae to ka poeng pacoengah, ka palung ih tlangai to ka hnuk; anih to ka prawt ai, ka patawn caeng moe, kai cunkung, kam no imkhaan thungah ka hoih. **5** Jerusalem canunawk, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknawk, angmah koehah anghawk ai karoek to,



ka tlangai to palawt han ai ah, lok kang thuih o. 6 Hmuihoih tui, myrrh hoi hmuenmae zawkung mah zawh ih hmuihoih congca hoiah sak ih hmuihoih thlaek ih hmaikhue kangthawk baktiah praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? 7 Solomon siangpahrang phawhhaih hrang lakok to khen oh; to loe misahoih Israel misatuh qui tarukto mah takui o. 8 Nihcae loe sumpen to sin o moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh o boih; ziththoh pongah aqum ah, angmacae ih phaih nuiah sumpen to koeng o boih. 9 Solomon siangpahrang loe angmah hanah, misatukhah hrang lakok to, Lebanon ih thing hoiah a sak. 10 Tungnawkw to sumkanglung hoiah sak moe, imcih loe sui hoiah a sak; a nui khukhah loe rong kamling hup hoiah sak moe, athung bangah loe Jerusalem canunawkw mah koeh koi kaom ah a sak. 11 Nangcae Zion canunawkw, caeh oh loe, zulakhah ni, a poek nawmhah niah, amno mah angmueksak ih angraeng lumuek angmuek Solomon siangpahrang to khen oh.

**4** Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai, tlangai; khenah, na krang hoih parai! Na mikhmai khukhah hnuok bang ih na mik loe pahuu mik baktiah oh; na sam loe Gilead mae ah kaom maehnawkw baktiah oh. 2 Na haanawkw loe amui aah moe, tui amthluk pacoengah angzo, caa kakak maeto doeh kaom o ai, caa hnetto sah boih tuu baktiah oh. 3 Na pahninawkw loe tlangqui kathim baktiah oh moe, na thuih ih lok loe tahngaih han nawm; mikhmai khukhah kahni hnuok bang ih naalaking loe buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. 4 Na tahnong loe David mah sak ih maiphaw congca suekhah, misatuh kaminawkw mah patoh ih misa pakaahaih sangto suekhah imsang baktiah oh. 5 Na tahnunawkw loe lili pawk salakah kamhai, tasuk caa kangphae hnetto baktiah oh. 6 Khodai tom moe, khoving boeng ai naah, myrrh mae ah ka caeh moe, hmuihoih maesom nuiah ka caeh han. 7 Ka tlangai, nang loe na suidik; coek koi roe na tawn ai. 8 Ka hamh ih tangla, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah; Amana maesom, Shenir maesom, Hermon maesom, kaipui ih akhawnawkw, kaithlaeng ohhah maenawkw hoiah khen ah. 9 Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, ka palungthin hae na lak ving boeh, vaito nang danh moe, na oih ih sui bungmu maeto mah, ka palungthin hae nang zaeh ving boeh. 10 Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang palunghaih loe kawkrak maw hoih! Nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue moe, na hmuihoih tui loe hmuihoih tuinawkw boih pongah doeh hoih kue. 11 Aw ka hamh ih tangla, na pahni hoiah khoitui baktih kaluep tui to longh; na palai ah tahnutui hoi khoitui to oh; nang khuk ih kahni loe Lebanon ih hmuihoih tui baktiah oh.

12 Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang loe khah khoep ih takha baktiah na oh moe, khah khoep ih tuipuek baktih, catui daeng ih tuibap baktiah na oh. 13 Na thling ih akungnawkw loe athaih kaluep kathai, buhmaeh thaih baktih, hmuihoih henna hoi nard kung baktiah oh, 14 hmuihoih nard hoiah saffron, kalamus hoiah cinnamon hmuihoih thing, myrrh hoi aloe, hmuihoih boih thungah hmuihoih koek ah oh o; 15 nang loe tuipuek kaom takha, tui kaang thai ai tuibap, Lebanon hoi kalong vacongnawkw baktiah na oh. 16 Aw aluek bang ih takhi, anghawkw ah, aloih bang ih takhi, angzo ah; kai ih takha thungah song ah; hmuihoih to amsong nasoe. Ka tlangai to angmah ih takha thungah angzo nasoe loe, kaluep thingthainawkw to caa nasoe.

**5** Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, kaimah ih takha thungah kang zoh boeh; Kaimah ih myrrh hoi hmuihoih to ka sinh; kaimah ih khoitui hoi khoiphae to ka caak boeh; kaimah ih misurtui hoi tahnutui to ka naek boeh; Thendoeng ampuinawkw ih lok Aw ampuinawkw, caa oh loe, nae oh; ue, Aw ka tlangai, kamhah ah nae ah. 2 Kai loe ka iih, toe ka palung loe hak; ka tlangai ih lok mah thok to takhuek khing; ka tanuh, ka tlangai, kai ih pahuu, coek koi om ai, kai hanah thok to na paong pae ah; ka lu loe dantui hoiah suih moe, ka sam doeh aqum ih tamai tui hoiah ka suih boih boeh, tiah ang naa. 3 Khukbuen to kang khring boeh, kawbangmaw kang khuk let han? Khok doeh ka pasae boeh, kawbangmaw kam hnongsak let han? 4 Ka tlangai mah thokbuen hoiah a ban to payangh; anih nuiah palung ka nat. 5 Ka tlangai thok paongh pae hanah kang thawkw; ka ban hoiah myrrh tui to ca moe, hmuihoih myrrh tui loe ka banpazung hoiah thok takraenghah ahmuen khoek to long tathuk. 6 Ka tlangai han thok ka paongh pae, toe ka tlangai loe om ai, caeh ving boeh; a lok ka tahngaih moe, ka tlangai to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai boeh; a thuih ih lok mah kai palung ang phosak; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai; ka kawkw cadoeh na pathim ai boeh. 7 Vangpui takui misatop kaminawkw mah kai ang hnuok o naah, ang boh o moe, nganbawh kana ang paek o; sipae toepkungnawkw mah ka mikhmai khukhah kahni to ang lak pae o ving. 8 Aw Jerusalem canunawkw, ka tlangai to na hnuok o nahaeloe, nang poek loiah ka zaisut boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah, lok kang thuih o. 9 Aw nang loe nongpatanawkw boih thungah kranghoih koek ah na oh, na tlangai loe tipongah minawkw pongah kranghoih kue loe? Kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tipongah maw na tlangai loe minawkw pongah krang a hoih kue? 10 Ka tlangai loe ngan to dawkw moe, ngan doeh amling hup, anih loe kami sang hatu thungah ahmin

amthang koek. 11 Anih ih lu loe kaciim suitui baktih, a sam loe thah moe, pangaah baktiah amnum. 12 Anih ih mik loe tahnutui hoiah kalong vapui ah tui kamhluh, pahuu hnik baktiah oh. 13 Anih ih tangbaeng loe hmuihoih tui kamsong iihkhun hoi hmuihoih apawk baktiah oh; anih ih pahni loe myrrh hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh ih lili pawk baktiah oh. 14 Anih ih ban loe beryl thlung hoi sak ih sui bantuek baktiah oh, a takpum loe atho kaom thlung kathim sapphire hoi pathoep het ih tasaino baktiah oh. 15 A khoknaw loe kaciim suitui pongah pahung ih, thlung kanglung tung baktiah oh; a krang loe Lebanon baktih, kahoih koek sidar thing baktiah oh. 16 Anih ih pakha loe luep; ue, anih loe palung han koiah oh. Aw Jerusalem canunaw, anih loe ka tlangai hoi kam pui ah oh.

**6** Aw nongpatanaw boih thungah kranghoih koek nang, na tlangai loe naah maw caeh ving boeh? Anih to kang pakrong pae o thai hanah, na tlangai loe nabangah maw loklam amkhraeng ving boeh? 2 Ka tlangai loe hmuihoih iihkhun ohhaih ahmuen ah, takha thungah tuu to toep moe, lili pawknaw tamuet hanah, angmah ih takha thungah caeh tathuk boeh. 3 Kai loe ka tlangai ih ni, ka tlangai doeh kai ih ni; anih loe lili pawknaw salakah tuu to pacah. 4 Aw ka tlangai, nang loe Tirzah baktiah, krang na hoih, Jerusalem baktiah palung han akap moe, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami ih mikhmai baktiah zithoh. 5 Kai khae hoiah na mik to paqoi ving ah, nihcae mah kai ang pazaw o boeh; na sam loe Gilead mae nui ih maeh baktiah oh. 6 Na haanaw loe tui amhluk pacoengah angzo, caa kak maeto doeh om ai, caa hnetto kasah boih tuu baktiah oh. 7 Na lupataeh taeng ih naalaking loe pomegranat buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. 8 Siangpahrang loe zu qui tarukto, zula qui tazetto pacoengah, tangla cuem kroeklaek ai tawn cadoeh! 9 Kai ih pahuu, maeto khue ka tawn ih coek koi om ai kami, nang loe amno mah maeto khue tawn ih kami, nang cunkung mah palung koek ih canu ah na oh. Tanglanaw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tahamhoihaih kami, tiah ang kaw o; ue, siangpahrang zunaw hoi zulanaw mah doeh nang to ang pakoe h. 10 Khrah baktih kamdueng, ni baktiah ka-aang, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami baktiah zithoh moe, akhawnbang khodai baktiah aang kami loe mi aa? 11 Kai loe azawn ih thingthainaw to khet hanah, misurkung tadok tacawt boeh maw, pomegranat buhmaeh kung tadok tacawt boeh maw, tiah khet hanah, takha thungah ka caeh tathuk. 12 To kawng to ka panoek ai naah, ka hinghah mah, Amminadib ih hrang lakoknaw baktiah ang sak. 13 Aw Shulam kami, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah; nang kang danh o thai hanah, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah. Tangla ih

lok Tipongah misatuh kami abu kamkhueng hnetto ohhaih ahmuen ah hnawhah khet baktih toengah, Shulam kami to na khet o han loe?

**7** Aw angraeng canu, na buen ih khokpanai hoiah kawkruk maw nam cuk! Na khoknaw loe ban tok sah kop kami mah sak ih atho kaom thlung baktiah oh. 2 Na laelung loe aqai angbuat luet misurtui boengloeng baktiah oh moe, na kaeng loe lili pawk mah takui ih canggui baktiah oh. 3 Na tahnunaw loe caa kangphae tasuk caa hnik baktiah oh. 4 Na tahnong loe tasaino hoiah sak ih imsang baktiah oh; na mik loe Bath Rabbim khongkha taeng ih, Heshbon tuili baktiah oh moe, na hnah loe Damaska bangah anghae Lebanon ih imsang hoiah anghmong. 5 Na lu loe Karmel mae baktiah oh moe, na sam loe amling hup; siangpahrang loe pakhui ih sam mah zaeng caeng boeh. 6 Aw tlangai, nang loe ka poek nawm hanah kawkruk maw krang na hoih moe, palung hanah na kap! 7 Na somsanghah loe ungsikung baktiah oh, na tahnunaw loe kangbom misurthaih baktiah oh. 8 Ungsikung pongah ka dawh tahang moe, tanghangnaw to ka khaeh han, tiah ka thuih; na tahnunaw loe kangbom misurthaih baktih, nang hah ih takhi loe hmuihoih epal thaih baktiah om nasoe; 9 na pakha loe ka tlangai hanah kahoih koek misurtui ah oh, misurtui loe ka tlangai khaeah long moe, amzaita hoiah ka-iiip kaminaw ih pahni ah long pae. 10 Kai loe ka tlangai hanah ni ka oh, anih koehhah loe ka nuiah oh. 11 Ka tlangai, angzo ah, taw ah caeh hoi si; avangnaw thungah qumhto om hoi si. 12 Khawnthaw ah anghaw hoi si loe, misur takha ah caeh hoi si; misurkung tadok vai, apawk boeh vai, pomegranat thingthai kung doeh tadok tacawt boeh vai, titi khen hoi si! To ahmuen ah kang palunghaih kang paek han. 13 Mandrak thingkung hoiah hmuihoih to amsong, caak kahoih congca athaih kangquem hoi kangtha to tlangai nang hanah, kaimacae ih khongkha taengah kang suek pae.

**8** Aw nang loe kam no ih tahnutui nae thangqoi baktiah ohsak han ka koeh; tasa bangah kang hnuk naah, nang to kang mok han, ue, mi mah doeh kasae na thui o mak ai. 2 Nang to kang zaeh moe, kai thuitaekkung, kam no imthung ah kang caeh haih han; hmuihoih misurtui hoi pomegranat thingthai tui to kang naeksak han. 3 Anih ih banqoi ban to lu kang hngoeng haih, a bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. 4 Aw Jerusalem canunaw, angmah koeh ah anghaw ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawt o hmah, tiah lok kang thuih o. 5 Angmah ih tlangai khaeah amha, praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? Shulam tangla ih lok Epal kung tim ah nang to kang qoengsak: to ah nam no mah ang pomh; to ah nam

no mah ang tapen boeh. **6** Kai hae na palung nuiah catui daeng ah loe, na ban tampawk nuiah tacik to daeng ah; amlunghaih loe duekhaih baktiah thacak; uthaih palungthin loe taprong baktiah palung maengh; anih loe hmaipalai baktiah kangh moe, thacak hmai kangqong baktiah oh. (Sheol **h7585**) **7** Amlunghaih loe pop parai tui mah paduek thai ai, vapui tui mah doeh pazawk thai ai; amlunghaih tawnh pongah, kami mah a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih paek han koeh cadoeh, kasae thuihah om toengtoeng vop tih. **8** Aicae mah tanuh maeto a tawnh o, anih loe tahnu doeh om ai vop; anih to zu ah dueng o nahaeloe, anih hanah timaw a sak pae o han? **9** Anih loe sipae ah om nahaeloe, anih nuiah sumkanglung imsang to ka sak pae o han; anih loe thok ah om nahaeloe, anih to sidar thingphaek hoiah ka padap o han. **10** Kai loe sipae ah ka oh, kai ih tahnu loe kasang imnawk baktiah oh; to pongah a hmaa ah palung han koiah ka oh. **11** Solomon loe Baal Hamon ah misur takha maeto tawnh; to misur takha loe minawk hanah toepsak; athaih to caak o pongah kami maeto boih mah sumkanglung phoisa sangto sinh o. **12** Kai ih misur takha loe ka hmaa ah oh, kaimah han khue ni oh; Aw Solomon, phoisa sangto loe nangmah hanah suem ah, cumvai hnetto loe takha khenzawnkung hanah paek ah. **13** Takha thungah kaom kami, nam puinawk loe na lok to tahngaih o; kai doeh lok na tahngaisak toeng ah. **14** Ka tlangai, karangah angzo ah, hmuioih maenawk nui ih tasuk baktiah angzo ah.

# Isaiah

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah cae mah prae uk o nathuem ah, Amos capa Isaiah mah Jerusalem hoi Judah kawng pongah hmuen hnuakhaih to hnuk. **2** Aw vannawk tahngai oh! Aw long nang, tahngai ah! Angraeng mah, Caanawk to ka pacah moe, ka qoengsak tahang, toe nihcae mah kai laisaep o thuih. **3** Maitaw tae mah tawnkung to panoek, laa hrang mah doeh pacahkung ih lok maat; toe Israel mah loe kai to na panoek ai, kai ih kaminawk loe khopoe o ai, tiah thuih. **4** Aw kasae acaeng, zaehaih hoiah koi kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh caanawk, kamro caa ah ni a oh o boeh! Nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak, Israel Ciimcai kami to palungphui o sak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. **5** Tipongah nihcae to nganbawh kana ka paek aep loe? Tikhoe kanung aep ah na laisaep o loe? Na lu loe ahmaa caak boih boeh moe, na palung doeh thazok boih boeh. **6** Na khokpadae hoi na lu khoeo to cuemhahih ahmuen roe om ai; ahmaa caakhaih, athii kaduk hoi ahnai cing ah ni oh boeh; ahnai loe pasae ai, zaeng doeh zaeng ai, tasi doeh nok ai. **7** Na prae loe pongsut boeh, na vangpuinawk doeh hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh; na lawknawk doeh na mikhnuk ah prae kalah kaminawk mah caak o boih boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah paro o moe, kami doeh angqai krang boeh. **8** Zion canu loe misur takha thung ih buk baktih, payae thaih patithaih takha thung ih buk baktih, takui khoep ih vangpui baktiah oh sut boeh. **9** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anghmat kaminawk to pathlung ai nahaeloe, Sodom baktiah ni a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong o tih boeh. **10** Nangcae Sodom ukkungnawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; nangcae Gomorrah kaminawk, kaicae Sithaw patukhahih lok to tahngai oh! **11** Angraeng mah, pop parai ah nang paek o ih angbawnhah hmuennawk loe kai hanah atho timaw oh? tiah thuih; hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih tuu taenawk hoi kathawk parai moithawk hoiah zok kam hah boeh; kai loe maitaw taenawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaanawk, to tih ai boeh loe maehnawk ih athii pongah anghoehaih ka tawn ai. **12** Ka hmaa ah nang zoh o moe, ka imthung ih longhma to cawh hanah nang zoh o naah, hae baktih hmuennawk sin hanah mi mah maw ang hnik o? **13** Tidoeh avang ai hmuenpaekhahih to sin o hmah! Hmuhioih doeh ka panuet boeh; khrah kangthanawk, Sabbath hoi kaminawk amkuenghahih doeh ka panuet boeh; kaciim amkuenghahih ahmuen ah sethahih hoiah na sak o ih hmuen to ka pauep thai ai boeh. **14** Nangcae ih khrah kangtha hoi na sak o ih poiwnawk doeh ka hinghahih mah hnukma boeh; to baktih

hmuennawk loe kai han raihah ah ni oh, pauep loiah kang pho sut boeh. **15** Lawkthuih han ban na payangh o naah doeh, mik kang tamuep o taak ving han; ue, pop parai ah lawk na thuih o cadoeh, kang tahngai pae o mak ai; nangcae ih ban loe athii hoiah koi. **16** Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tui hoi amsae oh loe, ciimcai ah om oh; na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to ka hmaa hoi va oh! Hmuen kasae sakhahih to toengh oh, **17** kahoih hmuen to sak amtuk oh! Toenghahih to pakrong oh loe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminawk to loih o sak ah; ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o hah ah loe, lamhmainawk to abom oh. **18** Vaihi angzo oh, nawnto kho poek o noek si, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na zae o hahih loe thim ding cadoeh, dantui baktiah anglung tih; kathim car ah om cadoeh, tuumui baktiah om tih. **19** Lok tahngaih na koeh o nahaeloe, prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuen to na caa o tih; **20** toe nang maak o moe, lok na aek o nahaeloe, sumpen hoiah na dueh o tih; Angraeng ih pakhaa mah thuih boeh. **21** Oep kaom vangpui loe kawbangmaw tangzat zaw kami ah oh ving? Toenghahih hoiah kakoi, katoeng kaminawk to vangpui thungah oh o; toe vaihi loe kami hum kami ah oh o lat boeh! **22** Na phoisa loe aek mah caak boih boeh moe, na misurtui doeh tui hoiah angbaeh boeh; **23** nang ukkungnawk loe laisaep thaih kami ah oh o moe, kamqunawk hoi amyok o boeh; ukkung angraengnawk loe tangqumta hoi paek ih bokhahih hmuen to koeh o moe, tangqum paekhahih to amtoemh o; nihcae mah ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o hahih ai moe, lamhmainawk abomhahih tok doeh sah o ai. **24** To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Thacak Israel Sithaw mah, Ah, ka misanawk nuiah lu ka lak han boeh, ka misanawk pongah dawnrai ka tonghahih hoikhhang tih boeh, tiah thuih. **25** Na nuiah ban ka phok moe, panuet thok aeknawk to kang pasaeh pae han, sum aek baktiah na qong ukhahih to kang ciimsak bang han. **26** Nang lokcaek kaminawk loe kaom hmaloe hmuen baktiah ka ohsak moe, nang han kahoih poekhahih paek kaminawk to tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ka ohsak let han; to pacoengah loe nang to, Toenghahih vangpui, oepthok vangpui, tiah na kaw o tih boeh. **27** Zion loe toenghahih hoiah ka krang moe, vangpui thungah kaom dawnpakhuem kaminawk doeh toenghahih hoiah ka krang han. **28** Toe zaehaih sak koeh kaminawk hoi zae kaminawk loe nawnto amro o hmaek tih, Angraeng pahnawt kaminawk loe amro o boih tih. **29** Nangcae loe na koeh o ih oak thing pongah azathahih na tongh o ueloe, na qoih o ih takhanawk pongah mikhmai na sae o tih. **30** Nangcae loe aqam kangmuen oak thing baktiah na om o ueloe, tui kaom ai takha baktiah na om o tih. **31** Thacak kami loe lawkqoi baktiah om ueloe, anih ih toksah kami doeh

kangqong hmai baktiah om tih; nihnik loe hmai mah kang hmaek tih, mi mah doeh paduek thai mak ai.

**2** Judah hoi Israel kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh. **2** Hnukkuem ni ah, Angraeng im ohhah mae loe maesomnawkw boih pongah sang tih, mae ranui koekah om ueloe, prae kaminawkw boih to ahmuen ah angcuu o tih. **3** Pop parai kaminawkw caeh o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae ah, angzo oh, Jakob Sithaw ih im ah caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah angmah ih loklam to aicah hanah patuek tih, tiah thui o tih; patukhah lok loe Zion hoiah caeh tih, Angraeng ih lok loe Jerusalem hoiah caeh tih. **4** Anih mah prae kaminawkw salakah lokcaek ueloe, paroeai kaminawkw to thuitaek tih; to naah loe nihcae ih sumpen to long atokhah hanah patoh o ueloe, tayaenawkw doeh cakoih ah sah o tih boeh; sumpen hoiah prae maeto pacoeng maeto muk o mak ai boeh, misa anghawkw hanah doeh poek o mak ai boeh. **5** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, angzo oh, Angraeng aanghah ah amkae o si. **6** Jakob imthung takoh to na pahnavt sut boeh; nihcae loe ni angvae bang ih palunghahai hoiah koi o, nihcae loe Philistin kaminawkw baktih toengah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen thui kop kami ah oh o moe, prae kalah kaminawkw hoiah amyok o boeh. **7** Nihcae ih prae loe sui, sumkanglung hoiah koi moe, kroeklaek ai khoeok to hmuenmaenawkw a tawnh o; prae doeh hrangnawkw hoiah koi moe, hrang lakoknawkw doeh kroeklaek ai khoeok to a tawnh o; **8** nihcae ih prae loe sakcop ih krang hoiah koi moe, angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih, angmacae banpazung hoiah sak o ih hmuennawkw to a bok o. **9** To pongah kami mah lu takhum ueloe, kami maeto boih mah poekhah to pahnaem o tih; nihcae to tahmen hmah. **10** Angraeng hoi thacak a lensawkhah loe zithoh pongah, thlungkhaw thungah akun oh loe, maiphu thungah anghawkw oh. **11** Anih mah amoek kami ih mik to pahnaem pae ueloe, kaminawkw amoekhah doeh pakhrat pae tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoeh o tih boeh. **12** Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng ih ani loe amoek kami, poeksang kami, amkoeh kaminawkw boih nuiah om tih; nihcae to pakhrat tathuk ah om tih: **13** kasang moe, amoek, Lebanon ih Sidar thingnawkw boih, Bashan ih aok thingnawkw boih, **14** maesangnawkw hoi kasang maesomnawkw boih, **15** misa toephah imsangnawkw boih hoi tapangnawkw boih, **16** Tarshish ih palongpuinawkw boih hoi khet kahoih krangnawkw boih nuiah doeh om tih. **17** Kami amoekhah to pahnaem ueloe, kaminawkw poeksanghah doeh pakhrat pae tathuk tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoeh o tih boeh. **18** Anih mah krangnawkw to paro

boih tih boeh. **19** Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhah loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawkw naah, kaminawkw loe thlungkhaw hoi longkhaw thungah akun o tih. **20** To na niah loe kaminawkw mah a bok o hanah sui, sumkanglung hoiah a sak o cop ih krangnawkw to, thangbui hoi pungpihnawkw vah hanah patoh o tih boeh. **21** Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhah loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawkw naah, kaminawkw loe thlungkhaw hoi cathaengkawnawkw thungah cawn o tih. **22** Angmah mah sak ih hnakhaw hoiah takhi anghah kami oephah to toengh o lai ah; anih loe avanghah timaw oh?

**3** Angraeng, Khenah, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, abomhah hmuenmaenawkw, caaknaeknawkw hoi tuinawkw boih to Jerusalem, Judah hoiah lak pae ving boeh. **2** Thacak kami, misatuh kop kami, lokcaek kami hoi tahmaa, khopoek thah kami, kacoentanawkw, **3** kami qui pangato ukkung misatuh angraeng hoi khingya han koi kami, poekhah paekkung, bantok sah kop kami, lokthuih kop kaminawkw doeh la ving tih boeh. **4** Nawktanawkw to nihcae ukkung angraeng ah ka sak han, nawktanawkw mah nihcae to uk o tih. **5** Kaminawkw loe maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, pacaekthlaek o tih; nawkta mah mitong to zoeh ueloe, tidoeh panoek ai kami mah khingya paek koi kami to patoek tih. **6** Kami maeto mah ampa im ah angmah ih amnawkw to naeh ueloe, anih khaeah, Nang loe khukbuen na tawnh, to pongah kaicah ukkung ah om ah; hae ih kamro hmuennawkw doeh kenzawn ah, tiah naa o tih; **7** toe to na niah loe anih mah, Kai loe kahoih hmuen sahkwng ah ka om thai mak ai; kai ih im ah loe caeknaek om ai, khukbuen doeh om ai; kami ukkung ah na suem hmah, tiah naa tih. **8** Jerusalem loe amtimh moe, Judah doeh amtimh boeh; a thuih o ih loknawkw hoi a sak o ih hmuennawkw mah Angraeng ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih lensawkw mik to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. **9** A sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen to angmacae mikhmai ah amtuengsak; a sak o ih zaehah to anghat thai ai, Sodom baktiah amtuengsak. Nihcae hinghah loe khosak bing! Angmacae mah ni angmacae nuiah raihah to phak o sak. **10** Katoeng kami loe khosak hoih, tiah thui oh; nihcae loe toksakhah atho to caa o tih. **11** Kahoih ai kaminawkw khosak na bing o! Amrohah loe nihcae nuiah om tih! A ban mah sak ih zaehah atho loe pathok let tih. **12** Nawktanawkw mah kai ih kaminawkw pacaekthlaek o, nongpatanawkw mah nihcae to uk. Aw kai ih kaminawkw, nangcaeh zaehokungnawkw mah loklam amkhraengsak moe, na caeh o hah loklam to amrosak boeh. **13** Angraeng loe lokcaek hanah angdoet, anih loe kaminawkw lokcaek hanah angdoet tahang. **14** Angraeng loe angmah

ih kacoethanaw, angraengnaw hoi nawnto lokcaekhah  
thungah akun tih; kai ih misur takha loe nihcae mah caak o  
boih boeh; amtang kaminaw ih hmuenmae to a lomh pae o  
moe, angmaceae im ah suek o. 15 Tipongah kai ih kaminaw  
to na pacaekthlaek o moe, amtang kaminaw ih mikhmai  
to na tabaeng o loe? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng  
Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Angraeng mah, Zion nongpatanaw  
loe amoek o phi, nihcae loe tahnong padoengh tahang hoiah  
lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoiah kami to khet o, atuen  
tacawt hanah khok tangkan tamcaek ah takanh o, khok  
amthoephah hmuen loe lamcaeh naah tuenh parai. 17  
To pongah Angraeng mah Zion canunaw ih lu to ahmaa  
caasak tih, Angraeng mah nihcae ih khukbuen to khring pae  
ueloe, azathaih tongsak tih. 18 To na niah loe Angraeng  
mah atuenh katuen nihcae amthoephah hmuennaw to la  
pae ving tih; khok amthoephah hmuennaw, lumueknaw,  
khrach baktiah sak ih amthoephah hmuennaw, 19 a oih koi  
hmuennaw, ban lakoknaw, mikhmai khukhaihnaw, 20 lu  
khukhaih hmuennaw, khok amthoephah hmuennaw, lu  
zaenghaih hmuennaw, hmuihoih tui tabunaw, amthoephah  
hmuennaw, naa tangkraengnaw, 21 bantueknaw hoi  
hnah ah abuen koi amthoephah hmuennaw, 22 angkraihih  
kahninaw, khukbuennaw, anui ah angkuk ih laihawnaw,  
pasahnaw, 23 hmaidannaw, puu kahninaw, lu zaenghaih  
palanaw hoi kahninaw to la pae ving tih. 24 Hmuihoih  
zuengah hmuisea, kazii zuengah qui, sam zuengah lu sam  
aah muilumhaih, kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni zuengah buri  
qui, kranghoihaih zuengah bohah ahmaa to om lat tih. 25  
Nang ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah amtimh o ueloe, thacak  
misatuh kaminaw loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah amtimh o tih.  
26 Zion ih khongkhanaw loe palungset hoiah qah o ueloe,  
palungboeghaih hoiah long ah anghnu o sut tih.

**4** To na niah loe nongpata sarihto mah nongpa maeto naeh  
angbomh o ueloe, nihcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimaceae ih  
buh ka caak o moe, kaimaceae ih khukbuen ni kang khuk o  
han, kaicae ahminsethaih to takhoe ving hanah, na hmin  
to mah kaicae hanah na phawsak doek ah, tiah naa o  
tih. 2 To na niah Angraeng ih tanghang loe, kranghoihaih,  
lensawkhah hoiah om tih, long ih thingthai qumponaw  
loe kaloih Israel kaminaw hanah, koeh koi kaom, kahoih  
parai thingthai ah om tih. 3 Zion ah caehtaak ih kaminaw,  
Jerusalem ah kangmat kaminaw, Jerusalem ah kahing  
kami cazin thungah tarik ih kaminaw boih loe ciimcai,  
tiah kaw o tih boeh; 4 Angraeng mah Zion canunaw  
amhnonghaih to pasae pae boih ueloe, lokcaekhah muihla  
hoi hmaiqenghaih muihla mah Jerusalem ih athii to pasae

pae tih. 5 Angraeng mah a ohhaih ahmuen Zion mae hoiah  
to ah amkhueng kaminaw boih nuiah, khodai ah tamai hoih  
hmaikhue, khoving ah kanggong hmai hoiah toeh tih; nihcae  
boih a lensawkhah hoiah ven khoep tih. 6 Kahni im loe  
athun ni bet naah tahlip ah om ueloe, kho angzoh moe, takhi  
pui song naah, abuephah ahmuen ah om tih.

**5** Ka palung ih kami hanah, anih ih misur takha to laa ah ka  
sak pae han. Ka palung ih kami loe long kahoih maesom  
nuiah misur takha to a tawnh; 2 anih loe long to takaeh moe,  
thlungnaw to takhoe boih pacoengah, a koeh ih misurkung  
to a thling, athung ah toephah imsang to sak moe, misurtui  
pasawhah doeh a sak; anih mah kahoih misurthaih athai tih  
tiah oephah a tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athai pae  
lat. 3 Vaihia, Aw Jerusalem kaminaw hoi Judah kaminaw,  
nangcae loe kai hoi misur takha salakah lokcaekkung ah  
om oh. 4 Kaih ih misur takha hanah timaw ka sah thai tih  
boeh? Ka hoih misurthaih athai tih mue, tiah oephah ka  
tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athai lat. 5 Kaimah ih  
misur takha hae kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah vaihi kang  
thuih o noek han; pakaa ih sipae to ka phraek moe, minaw  
kalah ka caaksak han; tapang to ka phraek moe, minaw  
kalah ka cawhsak han. 6 Misur takha to ka pahngong sut  
han; takha loe mi mah doeh pathoep mak ai, takae doeh  
takae o mak ai ueloe, congca soekhring ni amprawk lat tih  
boeh; a nuiah kho angzoh han ai ah tamai to lok ka paek  
han. 7 Israel imthung takoh loe misatuh kaminaw Angraeng  
ih misur takha ah oh, Judah kaminaw loe palung han koi  
kaom misurkung ah oh o; anih loe katoeng lokcaekhah to  
pakrong e, pacaekthlaekhah to a tongh lat; toenghaih to  
pakrong e, khenah, qahhaih to a hnuk lat. 8 Nihcae loe long  
ah angmaceae bueng oh o sut moe, ohhaih ahmuen kakong  
om ai boeh pongah, im maeto pacoeng maeto, lawk maeto  
pacoeng maeto kangbet ah khosah kaminaw loe khosak  
bing o! 9 Lensaw kahoih parai impuinaw loe kami om ai  
angqai krangah om o tih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih  
Angraeng mah, ka naa taengah ang thuih boeh. 10 Ue, lawk  
bung hatu kaom misur takha ahmuen ah, misur tanghang  
abom bath maeto khue athai ueloe, homer maeto ahmuen  
ah aanmu patit naah, ephah maeto khue ni hak tih. 11  
Mu naek hanah khawnthaw ah anghaw, misurtui paquih  
hanah, khoving khoe to mu nae kaminaw loe khosak  
bing! 12 Nihcae ih poihkung ah loe kalen pui katoeng, aqui  
aah koi katoeng, satuem, tamoi hoi misurtuinaw to oh; toe  
Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah o ai, a ban  
hoiah sak ih hmuen doeh dawncang pae o ai. 13 Kai ih  
kaminaw loe panoekhaih tamsi o pongah, misong ah laemh

o; nihcae ih angraengnawk loe zok kamthlam ah duek o moe, pop parai kaminawk doeh tui anghaeh loiah palai zaek o boih. 14 To pongah taprong loe amoeh moe, boep thai ai ah pakha to aangh; anih ih angraengnawk, pop parai kaminawk, lensawkhaih hoi khosak nawmhaih acaeng kaminawk loe to ah anghum o tathuk tih. (Sheol h7585) 15 Kahoih ai kami doeh atlim ah pakhras tathuk ueloe, thacak kami doeh pahnaem tih; amoek kaminawk ih mik doeh atlim ah pakhras pae tih. 16 Toe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe toenghah hoiah pakoehhaih to om tih, Ciimcai Sithaw loe a toenghah rang hoiah ciimcaisak tih. 17 Tuucaanawk loe angmaceae rawkcak caakhaih ahmuen ah paqai o tih, angraeng ih ahmuennawk loe angvinnawk mah caa o tih. 18 Atho kaom ai alinghah hoi sakpazaeahaih to qui hoiah azuk kaminawk loe khosak bing! 19 Nihcae mah Sithaw toksakhaih ka hruk o thai hanah, anih loe karangah angzo nasoe, a tok to karangah sah lai nasoe; ka panoek o thai hanah, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to anghnai nasoe loe, angzo lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. 20 Hmuen kasae to kahoih hmuen, tiah thui kami, kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen ah thui kami, vinghah to aanghah ah, aanghah to vinghah ah poek kami, kakhaa to kaluap ah, kaluap to kakhaa ah poek kaminawk loe khosak bing! 21 Angmaceae mik ah palungha kami, angmaceae mik ah khopoek thaih, tiah poekhah tawn kaminawk loe khosak bing! 22 Misurtui amoeh, mu abaeh moe, naek koeh hmoe kaminawk loe khosak bing! 23 To baktih kaminawk loe bokhah hmuen to lak moe, katoeng ai kaminawk to danpaek ai ah loih o sak ving; katoeng kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek han koeh o ai. 24 To pongah hmai mah caphaeh to kangh moe, hmaipalai mah qam kazaek to kangh baktih toengah, nihcae ih tangzuun to qong ueloe, apawk doeh maiphu baktiah van ah anghaeh tahang boih tih; nihcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to vah o ving moe, Ciimcai Israel kami ih lok to aek o pongah to tiah oh o. 25 To pongah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah Angraeng palungphui; a ban payangh moe, nihcae to boh, to pongah maesomnawk loe anghuen o moe, kami qoknawk doeh loklam um li ah aek baktiah oh o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah dii ai vop, a ban to phok tahang toengtoeng vop. 26 Anghla parai ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk hanah kahni to payang pae o moe, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk hanah ban uengh o thuih; khenah, nihcae loe karangah angzo o tih; 27 nihcae thungah angpho moe, amthaek kami mi doeh om mak ai, mi doeh iih angam o mak ai, iip doeh iip o mak ai; kazii angzaenghah doeh khram o mak ai, khokpanai qui doeh apet mak ai; 28 nihcae ih palaa loe noet parai, nihcae loe kalii to anueng o coek boeh; nihcae ih hrang khoknawk loe

thlung baktiah amtaak, hrang lakoknawk doeh takhi kamhae baktiah oh. 29 Nihcae hanghah lok loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tha kaom li kaipui baktiah a hangh o; ue, hanghah hoiah moi to kaek o ueloe, ruet o tih, mi mah doeh lomh pae thai mak ai. 30 To na niah nihcae loe tuipui ih tuiphu kangthaw lok baktiah hang o tih; kami mah to prae to khet naah, khoving hoi palungsethah khue to hnu tih; vannawk aanghah loe tamai mah khuk khoep tih boeh.

**6** Uziah siangpahrang duekhah saning ah, kasang parai, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Angraeng to ka hruk; tempul loe anih ih kahni hoiah koi. 2 Pakhraeh tarukto kaom, Seraphimnawk loe anih nuiah angdoet o; pakhraeh hnetto hoiah anih ih mikhmai to khuk pae o, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah a khok to khuk pae o moe, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah azawk o. 3 Nihcae mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe, Ciimcai, ciimcai, ciimcai; long loe a lensawkhah hoiah koi boih, tiah maeto hoi maeto khaeah hang o. 4 To tiah hanghah lok pongah, thok tungnawk to anghuen o, tempul loe hmaikhue hoiah koi. 5 To naah kaimah, Kai loe khosak bing! Kai loe kaciim ai pakha tawn kami ah ka oh, pakha ciim ai kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, kam ro boeh! Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to ka mik mah hruk boeh, tiah ka hangh: 6 to naah Seraphim maeto mah, taitaeh hoiah ataep moe, hmaicam nui hoiah lak ih hmai kamngaeh to a ban ah sinh moe, kai khaeah azawk. 7 Kai ih pakha nuiah hmai kamngaeh to koeng moe, kai khaeah, khenah, hae hmai kamngaeh mah nang ih pakha to sui boeh pongah, na sakpazaeahaih to lak ving boeh, na zaeahaih doeh pasaeh boeh, tiah ang naa. 8 To naah, Mi maw ka patoeh han? Kaicae hanah mi maw caeh tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih; to naah kaimah, Hae ah ka oh, na patoeh ah, tiah ka naa. 9 Anih mah, Caeh ah loe hae kaminawk khaeah, Na thaih o boeh e, na panoek o thai ai; na hruk o boeh e, na thaih o kop ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 10 Hae kaminawk ih palung to amtsak ah, naa to pangsak ah loe, mik to maengsak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o moeng tih; nihcae dawnpakuem o naah, kaimah nihcae to ngan ka tui o sak moeng tih, tiah ang naa. 11 To naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop tih? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Vangpui ah kami om ai, im ah doeh kami om ai, kami om ai pongah prae to pong sut, 12 Angraeng mah kaminawk to ahmuen kangthla ah haek boeh pongah, prae pong sut ai karoek to akra tih. 13 Toe prae thung ih kami hatu thungah maeto anghmat aep to mah, amro boih let tih; toe hmaica thing hoi oak thing loe aqam angmuen

moe, pakhruk pacoengah doeh akung loe anghmat vop baktiah, ciimcai kami ih atii loe to prae thungah kanghmat akung ah om vop tih, tiah ang pathim.

**7** Uzziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa, Rekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah caeh hoi tahang, toe pazawk hoi thai ai. **2** David imthung takoh khaeah, Syria hoi Ephraim loe angbomh hoi boeh, tiah thuih pae o naah, Ahaz hoi anih kaminaw takhi mah hmuh naah kanghuenh taw thung ih thing baktiah tasoehhah palung to tawnh o. **3** To naah Angraeng mah Isaiah khaeah, Ahaz hoi angqum hanah, kahni pasuk kami ih lawk caehhah loklam, tui lakhaih aluek bang tuili boenghah ahmuen ah, na capa Shear-Jashub hoiah caeh hoi; **4** anih khaeah, aceohaih hoiah om duem ah; hmaikhue tacawt thingboeng hnetto ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa hnik palungphuihah to zii hmah loe, na palungthin doeh thazoksak hmah. **5** Syria, Ephraim hoi Ramaliah capa loe nang amrosak hanah khokhan hoi boeh, nihnik mah, **6** Judah hae tuh si; prae to tapraek boih si loe, amzet o si, Tabel capa to nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah suem si, tiah a thuih o. **7** Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, To tiah om mak ai, to tiah angcoeng mak ai. **8** Syria prae ih lu loe Damaska ni, Rezin loe Damaska ih lu ah oh pongah, saning qui taruk pangato thung, Ephraim loe acaeng kami ah om mak ai, tamit o boih tih. **9** Ephraim ih lu loe Samaria, Samaria ih lu loe Ramaliah ih capa ah oh. Nang tang o hah ah, kacak ah nang doe o ai nahaelloe, nang doe o thai poe mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng mah Ahaz khaeah lok thuih pae let, **11** kathuk koek ahmuen ah maw, to ai boeh loe kasang koek ahmuen ah maw, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angmathah to hni ah, tiah a naa. (Sheol h7585) **12** Toe Ahaz mah, Ka hnih mak ai, Angraeng to ka tanoek mak ai, tiah a naa. **13** To naah Isaiah mah, Aw David imthung takoh, vaihi tahngai oh! Nangcae loe kaminaw thazoksak khue ai ah, ka bok ih ka Sithaw doeh tha na zok o sak han vop maw? tiah a naa. **14** To pongah Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hanah angmathah to na paek tih; Khenah, tangla cuem maeto loe zokpom tih, anih mah capa maeto sah ueloe, anih to Immanuel, tiah ahminphui tih. **15** Anih loe kasae hmuen to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen to qoih thai hanah, panoekhah to tawnh tih; anih loe kamkhaw maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui to caa tih. **16** Toe to nawkta mah kasae to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen qoihah to panoek ai naah, na zit ih siangpahrang hnik mah uk ih prae to pahnawt sut ah om tih. **17** Ephraim hoi Judah ampraekhah ni hoi

kamtong, Angraeng mah kaom vai ai hmuen to omsak tih; nang hoi nangmah ih kaminaw, nam pa imthung takohnaw to tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang to angzosak tih; **18** To na niah Angraeng mah, Izip prae kangthla koek vapuinaw taengah kaom taksaenaw hoi Assyria prae ih khoimiinaw to kaw tih. **19** Taksaenaw hoi khoimiinaw loe angpoeng o ueloe, kami om ai ahmuen ah kaom azawn, cathaeng khaw, soekhringkungnaw hoi aqam kabuk thingnaw boih nuiah acuuk o tih. **20** To na niah loe vapui yaeh ah kaom, Assyria siangpahrang to Angraeng mah sam aat kami ah thlai ueloe, anih mah nangcae ih sam, khokmuinaw hoi toektaboe muinaw to aat tih. **21** To na niah loe kami maeto mah maitaw talaa maeto hoi tuu hnetto pacah tih; **22** pop parai tahnutui to tacawtsak pongah, nihcae loe tahnutui kamkhaw to caa o tih; prae thung ih kanghmat kaminaw boih mah tahnutui kamkhaw hoi khoitui to caa o tih. **23** To na niah loe phoisa sangto tacawthaih ahmuen hoi misurkung sangto ohhah ahmuen kruekah, phroh kapring hoi soekhring ni om tih boeh. **24** Prae thung boih ah phroh kapring hoi soekhring to koi boeh pongah, kaminaw loe kalii maw, palaa maw sin hoiah ni to ahmuen ah caeh o tih boeh. **25** Soekhring hoi kapring to zit o pongah, canghniah taoi hoi long takaeh moe, lawk sakhah maesomnaw nuiah, mi doeh caeh o mak ai boeh; to ahmuen loe maitaw taenaw prathaih ahmuen hoi tuu taenaw paqaihhah ahmuen ah ni om ving tih boeh, tiah thuih.

**8** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalen parai caqam tangoeng maeto lah ah loe, Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz kawng to cacung hoiah tarik ah. **2** Qaima Uriah hoi Jeberekiah capa Zakariah to kai han oep kaom hnukung ah ka kaw han, tiah ang naa. **3** To pacoengah tahmaa nongpata khaeah ka caeh; anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, anih to Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, tiah ahminphui hanah ang thuih. **4** To nawkta mah, Kam pa, kam no, tiah kaw thai ai naah, Damaska vangpui angraenghah hoi Samaria vangpui ah lomh ih hmuennaw to Assyria siangpahrang mah la boih tih. **5** Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthuih let; **6** hae kaminaw loe amzaita hoi kalong Shiloah ih tui to pahnawt o moe, Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa nuiah anghoehah tawnh o lat pongah, **7** khenah, Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih thacak misatuh kaminaw boih, thacak pop parai vapui tuinaw to Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah longsak, vacong hoi tui taengnaw loe tui mah ueng boih boeh; **8** tui loe Judah prae nuiah long tih, prae to uem boih ai karoek to tui to long tih, tui loe tahnong khoek to pha tih; Aw Immanuel, anih loe angmah ih pakhraeh to



atoeng tahang ueloe, na prae to khuk boih tih, tiah ang naa. 9 Prae kaminaw k boih, tasoehhah hoiah maeto ah angpop oh! Prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw k, tahngai oh; kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoeh oh! Kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoeh oh! 10 Sithaw loe kaicae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nawnto nam khueng o e, tidoeh angcoeng mak ai; lok na thuih o e, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, tidoeh om mak ai. 11 Hae kaminaw k ih loklam to ka pazui han ai ah, Angraeng mah a thacakhah hoiah ang patawnh moe, lok ang thuih; 12 hae kaminaw k, Khokhanhah baktih toengah, nangcae doeh khokhan o toeng hmah; nihcae mah zit ih hmuen to zii o hmah loe, tasoeh doeh tasoeh o hmah. 13 Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng to khingya oh, anih khue to zii oh loe, anih zithaih khue to tawn oh, 14 Anih loe abuephah hmuenciim ah om tih; toe Israel imthung takoh hnik hanah loe amthaekhah hoi amtimhah thlung ah om tih, Jerusalem kaminaw k hanah loe, peet hoi thaang ah om tih. 15 Nihcae thung ih kanoi parai kaminaw k loe amthaek o tih, amtim o ueloe, angkhaek o tih; thaang pongah aman o ueloe, naeh o tih, tiah thuih. 16 Hnukung mah thuih ih lok to taoeng ah, kaalok hae catui daengah loe, kai hnukah bang kaminaw k khaeah paek ah. 17 Jakob imthung takoh nuiah mikhmai ka hawk han, Angraeng to ka zing moe, anih to ka pakrong han. 18 Khenah, kaimah hoi Angraeng mah paek ih nawktanaw k loe haeah ka oh o; kaicae loe Zion mae ah kaom, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng hanah, Israel prae thung ih angmathah hoi dawnraihah ah ka oh o. 19 Kaminaw k mah, Kadueh pakhra kaw k kop kami, taqaw kaw k thaih kami, amzaita hoiah lok to thuih moe, angzo han koi hmuen panoek thaih kaminaw k khaeah lok dueng o khae, tiah ang thuih o naah, kadueh kami khaeah lok dueng pongah loe, acaeng kaminaw k mah kahing angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah lok to dueng o mak ai maw? 20 Toe nangcae loe kaalok hoi hnukung mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh! Nihcae mah hae loktang lok baktiah lok to thui o ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe aanghah tawn o ai vop tih hah ih ni. 21 Nihcae loe dawnraihah, zok amthlamhah hoiah ni prae thungah amhet o tih; nihcae loe zok amthlam naah, palungphuihah hoiah van bangah khen o ueloe, angmacae ih siangpahrang hoi Sithaw to tangoeng o thui tih. 22 Long bangah khet o tathuk naah doeh, raihah hoi khovinghah, dawnraihah hoi tasoehhah khue to hnu o tih; nihcae to khoving thungah haek boih tih.

**9** Toe raihah tongh kaminaw k loe hnukkhuem ah vinghah hoiah om o mak ai; canghnii ah Zebulun hoi Naptali prae to anih mah raihah paek, toe hmabang ah loe tuipui

caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui taeng, Galilee prae ah kaom Gentelnaw k to pakoe ah om tih boeh. 2 Vinghah thungah paqai kaminaw k loe kalen parai aanghah to hnuok o boeh; duekhah thalip thungah kaom kaminaw k nuiah, aanghah to phak boeh. 3 Acaeng kaminaw k to na pungsak moe, nihcae anghoehah to na pungsak boeh; cang aahhah tue ah kaminaw k anghoe o baktih, lomh ih hmuen amzet o naah kaminaw k anghoe o baktih toengah, nihcae loe na hmaa ah anghoe o boeh. 4 Midian kaminaw k ukhah thungah oh o naah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah phawh o ih kazit hmuen, palaeng ah aput o ih hmuen hoi pacakthlaek ah kaom kami ih cunghet to Angraeng mah khaeh pae boih boeh. 5 Misatuh kaminaw k mah misatuk hah khokpanai hoi athii kangnok khukbuennaw k loe hmaiqoeng han koi hmuen ah ni om tih. 6 Aicae hanah nawkta maeto tapen boeh, aicae hanah capa maeto ang paek boeh; prae ukhah loe anih ih palaeng nuiah om tih; anih ih ahmin loe Dawnrai, Lokthuih bomkung, Thacak Sithaw, Dungzan Ampa, Angdaehhah Angraeng, tiah kaw k tih. 7 Anih ukhah hoi angdaehhah loe boenghah om mak ai, David ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a ukhah prae nuiah pung tahang tih; toenghah hoi a patuk ih lok baktiah lok to caek tih, a ukhah loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoek to cak poe tih. Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng thacakhah hoiah hae hmuen hae akoepsak tih. 8 Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah lok to patoeh moe, Israel nuiah phaksak. 9 Ephraim hoi Samaria ah kaom kaminaw k boih mah to lok to panoek o tih, poeksanghah hoi amoekhah hoiah, 10 amlai long hoi sak ih im to amtimh cadoeh, kamtak thlung hoiah ka sak o let han; thaiduetkungnaw k to pakhruih o cadoeh, a zuengah sidar thingnaw k ka thling o let han, tiah lokthui kaminaw k mah doeh panoek o tih. 11 To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae tuk hanah Rezin ih misanaw k to pahruok moe, Ephraim ih misanaw k to anghawksak boeh; 12 Syria kaminaw k mah ni angyae bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih moe, Philistin kaminaw k mah niduem bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih pongah, Israel to paaeh o boeh. Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. 13 Toe kaminaw k loe nihcae bopkung khaeah amlaem o ai, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng doeh pakrong o ai toengtoeng vop. 14 To pongah Angraeng mah Israel to lu hoi tamai salakah takroek pat ueloe, tanghang hoi akung to nito thungah takroek tih. 15 Kacoehanaw k hoi khingya koi kaom kaminaw k loe lu ah oh o, amsawnlok patuk tahmaa loe tamai ah om tih. 16 Hae kami zaehoikungnaw k loe kaminaw k to loklam caeh pazaesak moe, kaminaw k to amrosak boeh. 17 To pongah Angraeng loe nihcae ih thendoengnaw k nuiah anghoehah tawn ai, ampa tawn ai

kaminaw k hoi lamhmainaw nuiah doeh tahmenhah tawn mak ai; nihcae loe angsah cop kami, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami ah oh o moe, amthuhaih lok to apaeh o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. 18 Sethaih loe hmai baktiah kangh; kapring hoi soekhringaw doeh hmai mah kangh ueloe, kathah taw doeh hmai mah kangh tih, thingaw loe van ah angtoeng tahang hmaikhue baktiah om o tih. 19 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng palungphui pongah, prae loe khoving tih; kaminaw loe hmai ah tik koi thing baktiah ni om o tih; mi mah doeh angmah ih nawkamy to paquem mak ai. 20 Anih mah bantang ban hoi paaeh tih, toe zok amthlam toengtoeng vop tih; banqoi ban hoiah caa tih, toe zok amhah mak ai; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih ban tampaw moi to caa o tih; 21 Manasseh acaeng mah Ephraim acaeng to caa ueloe, Ephraim acaeng mah doeh Manasseh acaeng to caa tih: nihnik angbom hoi ueloe Judah to tuh hoi tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh anih palungphuihah dii mak ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop tih.

**10** Amtang kaminaw ih hmuen to lomh pae moe, kamtang kai ih kaminaw toenghah lak pae ving hanah, lamhmainaw to pacaekthlaek moe, ampa tawn ai kaminaw ih hmuenmae to lomh hanah, katoeng ai patukhah daan sah kaminaw hoi pacaekthlaek hanah lok takroek kaminaw loe khosak bing! 3 Thuitaekhah ni hoi kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo han koi amrohah phak naah timaw na sak o han? Abomhah hnik hanah mi khaeah maw na caeh o han? Nangmacae ih hmuenmae naa ah maw na suet o han? 4 Kai mah abomh ai nahaeloe nihcae loe misong ah kaom kaminaw tlim ah om o ueloe, hum ih kaminaw salakah amtimh o tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. 5 Ka palungphuihah cunghet, ka palungphuihah thingboeng, Assyria loe khosak bing! 6 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to tuk hanah, anih to ka patoeh moe, kai palungphuisak kaminaw to tuk pacoengah, tangnong baktiah loklam ah cawh hanah, anih to ka patoeh han. 7 Toe hae loe anih mah sak atim ih hmuen na ai, anih palung thungah kaom hmuen doeh na ai ni; anih mah sak atimhah loe kanoih parai prae kaminaw to phraek moe, amrosak han ih hae ni. 8 Assyria siangpahrang mah, misatuh angraengaw boih loe kai ih kami ah na ai maw oh o? 9 Kalno vangpui, Karkhemish vangpui, Hammath vangpui, Arpad vangpui, Samaria vangpui hoi Damaska vangpui loe nihcae mah lak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thuih. 10 Jerusalem hoi Samaria vangpui ih krangaw pongah kahoih kue, krang bok kaminaw ih prae to ka lomh pae boeh moe,

11 Samaria hoi anih ih krangaw nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Jerusalem hoi anih ih krangaw nuiah doeh ka sah mak ai maw? tiah thuih. 12 Angraeng mah sak atim ih hmuen boih Zion mae hoi Jerusalem nuiah sah tih, anih loe poeksang moe, amoekhah hoiah mik padai, Assyria siangpahrang to thuitaek tih. 13 Anih mah, Hae hmuenaw loe ka ban thacakhah hoi palunghahah hoiah ni ka sak; kai loe palunghahah hoiah acung; prae kaminaw ih ramri to ka tahruet pae moe, thacak kami mah nihcae ih siangpahrang pazaw pae baktih toengah, nihcae ih hmuenmae to ka lomh pae boeh: 14 kami mah tavaa tabu thung ih tadui to lak baktih toengah, prae kaminaw boih ih angraenghah to ka lak boeh; mi doeh pakhraeh bop ai, hangh hanah pakha ang o ai. 15 Caka mah caka patohkung to laisaep thuih vai maw, to tih ai boeh loe thing aahhah sarang mah patohkung nuiah amoek thuih vai maw? Thingboeng mah patohkung to atoengh tahang vai maw, kami mah na ai maw thingboeng to atoengh tahang? tiah a naa. 16 To pongah Angraeng, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, kathaw hruk misatuh kaminaw khaeah nganzaek nathah to patoeh ueloe, lensawkhah hoiah ohhah tlim ah kangqong hmai baktiah hmai mah kangh tih. 17 Israel aanghah loe kangqong hmai ah om tih; anih ih Ciimcai Sithaw loe hmaipalai ah om tih; anih ih kapring phroh hoi soekhring loe nito thung hmai mah kangh ueloe, amro boih tih. 18 Taw thung ih hmuenaw hoi long kahoih lawk hmuenaw boih, a hinghah hoi a takpum doeh nawnto amro boih tih; nihcae loe nganna kaminaw baktiah thazok o tih. 19 Anih taw thung ih kanghmat thingaw doeh, nawkta mah cazin lak thai koiah zetta ni om sut tih boeh, tiah thuih. 20 To na niah kanghmat Israel kami hoi kaloih anghmat Jakob imthung takohnaw loe, nihcae hum kami nuiah amha o mak ai boeh, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw nuiah ni amha o tih boeh. 21 Anghmat kami, kanghmat Jakob acaeng loe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let tih. 22 Israelaw loe tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop o e, anghmat kaminaw ni amlaem o let tih; nihcae mah tongh o han koi amrohah loe katoeng lokcaekhah ah ni om tih. 23 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah prae boih nuiah suetcoek ih amrohah to akoepsak tih. 24 To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip kaminaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, Zion ah kaom kai ih kaminaw to Assyria kaminaw mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih, nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah na pahuem o tih; toe nihcae to zii o hmah. 25 Palung ka phuihah loe nihcae amrohah ah oh baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah palung ka phuihah loe nawnetta thungah dii tih boeh. 26 Angraeng Sithaw mah Oreb lungsong taengah, Median kaminaw

danpaek baktih toengah, Assyria kaminawk to thingboeng hoiah bop tih; Egypt prae ah tuipui to boh moe, tui koihsak baktih toengah a thacakhahih to amtuengsak tih. 27 To na niah loe na palaeng ih hmuen kazit hoi na tahnong ih hmuen phawhahih hnam to azuk pae ving tih boeh; situi to bawh boeh pongah, hmuen phawhahih hnam to apet tih boeh. 28 Misanawk loe Aiath vangpui ah phak o moe, Migron vangpui ah caeh o poe; Mikmash vangpui ah hmuenmae to amtik o: 29 mae salak ih loklam hoiah a caeh o moe, Geba ah anghak o; Ramah loe tasoeh moe, Saul ohhahih Gibeah loe cawnh ving. 30 Aw Gallim canu, hang ah! Aw laishiah, tahnngai ah! Anathoth loe tahmen thoh parai! 31 Madmenah loe cawnh ving boeh; Gebim ih kaminawk doeh cawnh o moe, loih o boeh. 32 To na niah loe Nob vangpui ah anghak o tih; Jerusalem ih mae, Zion canu ih mae ah a ban to takhoek tih. 33 Khenah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah zithok thing tanghang to pakhruh ving tih; anih mah kasang parai thing tanghangnawk doeh pakhruh ueloe, kasang parai tanghangnawk doeh kahnaem ah pakhru tih. 34 Taw thung ih thingnawk to caka hoiah pakhru tih, Babylon loe Thacak Kami ih ban hoiah amtim tih.

**11** Jesse ih thing tahmuh hoiah tadok tacawt ueloe, anih ih tangzun thung hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang tih. 2 Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiah om ueloe, palungnahaih Muithla hoi panoekthaihahih, khopoek thaihahih Muithla hoi thacakhahih, panoek kophaih Muithla hoi Angraeng zithaih to tawn tih; 3 Angraeng zithaih loe anih anghoehahih ah om tih; anih loe a hnukhahih baktiah lokcaek mak ai, naa hoi thaih ih baktiah doeh lokcaek mak ai: 4 toe amtang kaminawk to toenghahih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, poek pahnaem long kaminawk hanah toenghahih hoiah lok takroek tih; thingboeng ah kaom anih pakha thung ih lok hoiah long to bop ueloe, a pahni pong ih takhi hoiah kasae kami to paduek tih. 5 Toenghahih loe anih ih kaengkaeh ah om ueloe, oepthohhahih loe kaengah angzaeng ih kazii ah om tih. 6 Tasui hoi tuucaa nawnto om ueloe, kaithlaeng doeh nawkta hoi nawnto tabok tih; maitaw caa, kaipui caa hoi kathaw moinawk nawnto pra o ueloe, nawkta ta mah nihcae to hoi tih. 7 Maitaw loe taqom hoi nawnto rawkcaek caa ueloe, a caanawk doeh nawnto tabok o tih; kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih. 8 Tahnu nae li nawkta loe pahui sae akhaw nuiah amhai ueloe, tahnu kamphi nawkta doeh pahui sae khaw nuiah ban to koeng tih. 9 Kai ih kaciim mae nuiah loe nihcae nganbawh kana paekhahih hoi amrohahih to om mak ai boeh; tuinawk mah tuipui khuk o khoep baktih toengah, long loe Angraeng panoekhahih hoiah koi tih boeh. 10 To na niah loe Jesse

ih tangzun to tadok ueloe, kaminawk han payang ih kahni baktiah angdoe tahang tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o tih, anih anghakhahih ahmuen loe lensawkhahih hoiah om tih. 11 To na niah loe Angraeng mah ban payangh ueloe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminawk to Assyria prae, Izip prae, Pathros prae, Kush prae, Elam prae, Shina prae, Hammath prae hoi tuipui thungah kaom kaminawk to pahlong let tih. 12 Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hanah kahni payang pae ueloe, haek ih Israel caanawk hoi ahmuen kruekah kamhet Judahnawk to tacuu let tih. 13 Ephraim uthaih palung to boeng ueloe, Judah misa koehhahih doeh anghma tih boeh; Ephraim mah Judah to ut mak ai boeh, Judah mah doeh Ephraim to raihah paek mak ai boeh. 14 Nihcae mah ni duembang ih Philistin kaminawk to patom o ueloe, ni angyae bangah kaom kaminawk ih hmuen to nawnto lomh pae o tih; Edom hoi Moab to tuh o tih, Ammon kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah ang paek o tih boeh. 15 Izip kaminawk ih tuipui palai to amrosak tih; a thacakhahih takhi hoiah a ban to vapui nuiah ahae ueloe, kaminawk mah khokpanai hoiah angkat o thai hanah, vapui to sarihto ah anghaesak tih. 16 Israel caanawk Izip prae hoi angzoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Assyria prae ah kanghmat angmah ih kaminawk hanah caehhahih manglaih lampui to om tih.

**12** To na niah loe, Aw Angraeng, nang to kang pakoe han; ka nuiah palung na phui, toe palung na phuihah to dip moe, poek nang mongsak boeh. 2 Khenah, Sithaw loe kai pahlongkung ah oh; ka zii mak ai, kang oep hahih han; Angraeng JEHOVAH loe, ka thacakhahih hoi laa ah oh; anih loe ka pahlonghahih ah oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. 3 To pongah pahlonghahih tuibap akhaw thung ih tui to anghoehahih hoiah na doh o tih boeh. 4 To na niah nangcae mah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin to kawh oh, a sak ih hmuennawk to prae kaminawk boih han panoek o sak ah loe, anih ih ahmin to saphaw oh. 5 Kahoih koek hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; hae hae long kaminawk boih mah panoek o nasoe. 6 Aw Zion kaminawk, tha hoi hang oh loe, anghoehahih hoiah laa to sah oh; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw loe nangcae salakah lensawkhahih hoiah oh, tiah na thui o tih.

**13** Babylon kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe, 2 maesang nuiah kahni to payang ah loe, nihcae to hang thui ah; angraengnawk ih khongkha thungah akun o thai hanah, ban hoiah kawh oh. 3 Ka ciimsak ih kaminawk to ka kawh moe, palung ka phuihah akoepek hanah, ka lensawkhahih ah anghoe kami, thacak

misatuh kaminaw doeh ka kaw k boeh. 4 Maenaw nui ih lok loe kanoih parai kaminaw oh lok baktiah oh! Prae kaminaw nawnto amkhuenghah lok to oh! Angraeng Sithaw loe misatuk hanah misatuh kaminaw to pakhueng boeh. 5 Angraeng hoi anih palungphuihah maiphawnaw loe prae to phraek boih hanah, kangthla parai prae, van boenghah hoiah angzoh o. 6 Angraeng ih ani loe zoi boeh pongah, qah oh; to ani loe Thacak Angraeng khae hoi kangzo amrohah baktiah om tih. 7 Hae tiah oh pongah kami ih bannaw loe thazok o boih tih, kami ih palungthinnaw doeh tui ah amkaw boih tih. 8 Zithaih mah nihcae to ayaw khoep ueloe, nathaih hoi palungsethah to tong o tih; nongpata caa oh tom nathuem ih kana baktiah kana panoek o tih; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto dawnraihah hoiah angkhen o tih, nihcae ih mikhmai loe hmai kamgaeh baktiah om tih. 9 Khenah, Angraeng ih ani loe angzo tih boeh, to ani loe ni kasae, kanung parai palungphuihah niah om tih; athung ih kaminaw to anih mah paduek tih. 10 Van ih cakaehnaw hoi a taengah kaom hmuennaw doeh aang o mak ai boeh; tacawt tahang ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh aang mak ai boeh. 11 Sethaih pongah long hae ka thuitaek moe, angmacae sakpazaeahaih pongah kasae kaminaw to ka thuitaek han; poeksang kaminaw amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, hmawsaeng kaminaw ih amoekhaih doeh atlim ah ka pakhrak pae tathuk han. 12 Kami to kaciim suitui pongah atho om kue ah ka sak moe, sui hoiah sak ih Ophir pongah doeh atho ka ohsak ue han. 13 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng palungphuihah ni, kanung parai anih palungphuihah niah, van to ka huenh han, long loe a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghui ving tih. 14 Prae kaminaw loe patom ih sakhi baktih, toepkung om ai tuu baktiah, kami boih anmah ih kaminaw khaeah amlaem o ueloe, angmacae ohhah prae ah cawn o tih. 15 Hnuk ih kaminaw to tayae hoi thun o ueloe, naeh ih kaminaw boih doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih. 16 A caanaw loe angmacae mikhnuk ah long to va o haih ueloe, imnaw to phrae pae o tih, a zunaw doeh muk pae o tih. 17 Khenah, tangka to tiah doeh kapoek ai, sui doeh dawncang ai, Median kaminaw to nihcae tuk hanah misa kang thawksak han. 18 Nihcae mah thendoengnaw to kalii hoiah kaat o tih; tapen kangtha nawktanaw doeh tahmen o mak ai, nihcae loe nawktanaw tahmenhah mik roe tawn o mak ai. 19 Siangpahrang ukhah praenaw thungah lensaw, Babylon, Khaldia kaminaw amoekhaih loe, Sithaw mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui baktiah om boih tih boeh. 20 To vangpui thungah mi doeh khosah o mak ai, a caanaw dung khoeo to to ah kami om mak ai boeh; Arab kaminaw mah doeh to ahmuen ah kahni im sah o mak ai, tuu toepkungnaw mah doeh to

ahmuen ah tuu toephah im to sah o mak ai. 21 Toe praezaek ih kasan moenaw ni to ahmuen ah om o tih, nihcae ih imthung loe tasuinaw hoiah koi o tih; to ah bukbuhnaw to om o ueloe, satharnaw doeh to ah amhai o tih. 22 Nihcae ohhah imsang hoiah taw uinaw to uuk o tih, kahoih parai siangpahrang imthung ah doeh tasuinaw ni om o tih boeh; to baktih atue loe zoi boeh, to ani loe akra mak ai boeh.

**14** Angraeng loe Jakob to tahmen moe, Israel to qoih let pongah, angmacae prae thungah omsak let tih; angvin ah kaom kaminaw loe nihcae hoi angbomh o ueloe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi ampui ah om o tih. 2 Prae kalah kaminaw mah nihcae to angmacae prae ah thak o tih; Israel kaminaw mah prae kalah kaminaw to Angraeng prae thungah suem ueloe, misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah tawn o tih; naeh tangcae kaminaw doeh naeh o let ueloe, nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw to uk o tih. 3 To na niah loe Angraeng mah palungsethah, zithaih, minaw toksak hanah misong ah patohhah hoiah nang to loisak tih. 4 Babylon siangpahrang to pahnu thuih hanah, palungha kaminaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kawbangmaw pacaekthlaekkung loe thazok sut moe, sui hoiah sak ih vangpui loe amro ving halat! tiah thui o tih boeh. 5 Palungphuihah hoiah apat ai ah minaw bop kami, palungphuihah hoiah prae uk kami, apat ai ah minaw pacaekthlaek, kasae kaminaw ih thingboeng to Angraeng mah khaeh pae moe, ukkungnaw ih cunghet doeh adaem pae boeh. 7 Long boih anghngai o duem boeh moe, amding rue boeh; to pongah nihcae mah laa to sak o. 8 Ue, hmaica thing hoi Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw doeh anghoe o, Nang loe amtimh boeh pongah, kaicae pakhrukung mi doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. 9 Long thung ih Hell loe nang angzoh naah dawt hanah anghuenh boeh; nang dawt hanah kadueh kaminaw hoi long angraengnaw to pahruak boih boeh; prae boih ih siangpahrangnaw doeh angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawksak boeh. (Sheol h7585) 10 Nihcae boih mah nang khaeah, Nang doeh kaicae baktih maw tha na zok toengh? Kaicae baktiah maw na oh toeng boeh? tiah naa o tih. 11 Na lensawkhah hoi na kruek ih katoengnaw loe taprong thungah laemh o tathuk boih boeh; langkawknaw loe nang tlim ah pung o moe, sadong mah nang to khuk khoep boeh. (Sheol h7585) 12 Aw Lucifer, akhawnbang capa, kawbangmaw van hoiah na krak tathuk ving! Prae kaminaw thazoksakkung, kawbangmaw long ah na khrak tathuk ving loe! 13 Na palung thungah loe van ah ka dawh tahang moe, Sithaw ih cakaehnaw nuiah kang raenghah tangkhang to ka pahung han; aluek bang ih ahmuen, kaminaw anghnuthah mae nuiah doeh kang hnut

han; 14 kasang tamai ranui ah ka dawh tahang moe, ranui koekah ka oh han, tiah na thuih na ai maw! 15 Toe nang loe tangqom kathuk taeng ih hell ah pakhrak tathuk boeh. (Sheol h7585) 16 Nang khen kaminawk mah nang to ang danh o moe, dawnrai o; hae loe long anghuensak kami, siangpahrang ukhainawk tasoehsak kami na ai maw, 17 anih loe long to praezaek ah angcoengsak kami, vangpuinawk amrosak kami hoi thongkrah kaminawk prawt han koeh ai kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. 18 Prae kaminawk ih siangpahrangnawk loe angmacae ih im ah lensawkhah hoiah angsong o boih. 19 Toe nang loe panuet thok thing tanghang baktiah, nangmah ih taprong hoiah vah ving boeh; nang loe hum ih kaminawk, sumsen hoi thun ih kaminawk, tangqom thung ih thlungnawk salakah caeh tathuk kaminawk ih kahni baktiah na oh moe, khok hoi atit ih kami qok baktiah ni na oh boeh. 20 Prae to na phraek moe, kaminawk to na hum pongah, nang loe minawk hoi nawnto aphum o mak ai; kasae sah kami ih caanawk loe natuek naah doeh ahmin panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. 21 Ampanawk mah sakpazae o pongah a caanawk hum hanah ahmuen to sah o coek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe prae qawk toep hanah anghawk o let ueloe, long hae nihcae mah sak o ih vangpuinawk hoiah koi moeng tih. 22 Nihcae tuk hanah kang thawk han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; anih ih ahmin, kanghmat kami ih capa hoi a capa patoengnawk to Babylon hoiah ka vah boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 23 To ahmuen to ciphii ohhah ahmuen ah ka sak moe, tui angbuemhah ahmuen ah ka sak han; anih to amrohahih impbok hoiah ka pahuih han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. 24 Angraeng Sithaw mah lokkamhahih to ka sak moe, Sak han ka poek ih hmuen baktiah angcoeng tangtang tih, sak ka timhahih baktih toengah, angdoe tangtang tih, tiah thuih. 25 Assyria to ka prae thung hoiah kam rosak moe, kai ih maenawk nuiah anih to khok hoiah ka tit han; kaimah ih kaminawk khae ih anih hmuen phawhahih hnam to ka khiring pae moe, anih ih kazit hmuen to kaimah kaminawk ih palaeng hoiah ka tahoengh pae han, tiah a thuih. 26 Long pum hanah thuih ih sak atimhahih lok loe hae tiah oh; prae kaminawk boih nuiah ban to ka payangh. 27 Angraeng mah sak han atim boeh loe, mi mah maw phrae thai tih? A ban to payangh boeh loe, mi mah maw azuk pae let thai tih? 28 Ahaz siangpahrang duek naah hae lok hae angzoh; 29 nangcae Philistin kaminawk, nangcae bohahih cung to angkhaeh boeh pongah, anghoe o hmah; pahui tabu thung hoiah pahui kasae to khaek tih, anih ih caa loe kazawk thaih hmai kangqong pahui ah om tih. 30 Kamtang koek kaminawk mah caaknaek to hnu o tih; kavawt kaminawk

doeh misa monghahih hoiah angsong o tih; toe nang ih tangzuun loe khokhahih hoiah ka dueksak han; nang ih kanghmat kaminawk to pahui sae mah paduek tih. 31 Aw khongkha, hang ah! Aw vangpui, qah ah! Nangcae, Philistin kaminawk boih, tui ah amzawt oh! Aluek bang hoiah tamai to amzam moe, angmah ih atue phak naah angmabueng amkhraeng kami mi doeh om mak ai. 32 Prae laicaehnawk to kawbangmaw lok na pathim pae han? Angraeng mah Zion to ohsak pongah, angmah ih amtang kaminawk loe to vangpui thungah abuep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae o han.

**15** Moab kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Moab prae ih Ar avang loe qumto thungah phraek moe, amro boeh! Qumto thungah Moab prae ih Kir avang to phraek moe, amro boeh! 2 Prae kaminawk loe Bajith hoi Dibon vangpui ah caeh o moe, qah hanah hmuensang ah caeh o tahang; Moab kaminawk loe Nebo hoi Medeba nuiah hang o; lu sam to aah o moe, toektaboek mui doeh aah o boih. 3 Loklamnawk ah kazii to angzaeng o, impbu nui hoi lamkrungnawk ah a hang o moe, tha hoiah qah o. 4 Heshbon hoi Elealeh hnuk loe qah hoi; nihnik qahhahih lok loe Jahaz hoiah mataeng doeh anghahih: to pongah maiphaw maica hoi amthoep Moab misatuh kaminawk doeh, zithaih hoiah qah o toeng. 5 Ka palung mah Moab to qah hah, kacawn kaminawk loe saning thumto kaom maitaw tala baktiah Zoar vangpui karoek to cawnh o; qahhahih hoiah Luhith mae nuiah a dawh o tahang; Horonaim caehhahih loklam bangah doeh amrohahih lok to oh. 6 Nimrim ih tuinawk loe kang boih boeh, qamnawk doeh zaek o boih boeh; phrohnawk to om ai boeh, kahing phroh roe om ai boeh. 7 To pongah Moab kaminawk loe a tawnh o ih hmuennawk hoi patung o ih hmuenmaenawk to kazam phroh kung ohhahih Arabia azawn bangah phaw o ving tih. 8 Nihcae qahhahih lok loe Moab ramri khoeok to amsongh; nihcae qahhahih lok loe Eglaim khoeok to anghahih, palungset qahhahih lok loe Beer-Elim khoeok to amthang. 9 Dimon ih tuinawk loe athii hoiah koi: toe kanung aep hmuen to Dimon vangpui nuiah ka sak han vop, Moab hoiah kaloih kami hoi anghmat kaminawk khaeah kaipui to ka patoeh han.

**16** Prae ukkung khaeah tucaa to paek oh, Sela vangpui hoi praezaek khoeok to, Zion canu ohhahih mae khoeok to ah paek oh. 2 Moab nongpatanawk loe angmah ih tabu to caeh taak moe, kamhet rumram tavaa baktiah, Arnon tui angkathahih ahmuen ah om o tih. 3 Poek het ah loe toenghahih hoiah lok to takroek ah; aqum ah kaom na pakhra tahlip baktiah, athun ah doeh omsak ah; haek ih kaminawk to hawk ah; kaproeng kaminawk to haek hmah. 4 Moab prae thung hoi proeng kaminawk to nangmah khaeah omsak ah

loe, parokung ih ban hoi loih thai hanah nihcae abuephaih ah om ah; nang pacaekthlaek kami to om ai boeh moe, parokung doeh boenghah ah phak boeh; pacaekthlaek kaminaw loe prae thung hoi anghmat o boih boeh. 5 Palungnathaih hoiah angraeng tangkhang to caksak tih; loktang hoiah kakoi angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami loe, toenghah hoiah lok to caek tih, toenghah to karangah omsak ueloe, David ih kahni imthung ah lok to caek tih boeh. 6 Moab amoekhah to a thaih o boeh; anih loe amoek parai; poeksanghah, palunglenhah, palungphuihah hoiah khosak, toe anih lok amlaihah loe azom pui ni. 7 To pongah Moab kaminaw loe angmacae hanah hang o tih, kami boih hang o tih; Kir Hareseth vangpui loe amro boeh pongah, nihcae loe hang o tih; to vangpui loe danpaekhah to yok boeh. 8 Heshbon ih lawknaw loe zaek boih boeh moe, Sibmah ih misurkungnaw doeh zai boih boeh; prae ukkungnaw mah kahoih koek misurkungnaw to khaeh o ving boeh; tadoknaw loe Jazer khoek to phak moe, praezaek khoek to amzam o; anih ih tanghangnaw loe amzam o moe, tuipui khoek to phak. 9 Jazer vangpui to ka qah haih baktih toengah, Sibmah ih misurkung doeh ka qah haih han; Aw Heshbon hoi Elealeh, ka mikkhraetui hoiah kang bawh o han boeh! Kahmin thingthai to pakhrick moe, cang aah nathuem ah anghoehah hoiah hang ih lok loe vaihi anggqai krang boeh. 10 Oepahih to lak pae ving boeh pongah, lawk thungah anghoehah om ai boeh; misur takha thungah laasakhah hoi hanghah om mak ai boeh; hanghah to ka boengsak boeh pongah, misurthaih pasawhah ahmuen ah mi mah doeh misurthaih pasaw o mak ai boeh. 11 Ka palungthin loe Moab hanah katoeng baktiah tuen ueloe, kai ih takoh doeh Kir Hareseth hanah katoeng baktiah tuen tih. 12 Moab loe angmah ih hmuensang ah caeh moe, angpho qawt naah lawkthuih hanah hmuenciim ah akunh, tiah amtueng, toe anih mah pazawk thai mak ai. 13 To atue hoi kamtong Moab kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuihcoek boeh. 14 Toe Angraeng mah, Vaihi tamna ah thlai ih kami hanah saning kroek pae baktih toengah, Moab prae lensawkhah loe saning thumto thungah, pop parai angmah ih kaminaw boih hoi nawnto hnaphnaehah ah om o tih, kanghmat kaminaw doeh tamsi o ueloe, thazok o tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

**17** Damaska kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Damaska loe vangpui ah oh han ai ah, kamro hmuemaenaw tapophaih ahmuen ah om tih. 2 Aroer vangpui loe pahnawt sut boeh pongah, tuunaw prathaih ahmuen hoi tabokhah ahmuen ah om tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to pazih mak ai boeh. 3 Ephraim prae thungah

sipae hoi thung ih vangpui om mak ai boeh, Damaska hoi kanghmat Syria prae ah doeh siangpahrang ukhah om mak ai boeh; nihcae loe Israel caanaw lensawkhah baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 4 To na niah loe Jakob lensawkhah to azaem ueloe, ngan pong ih athaw doeh zaek tih boeh. 5 To naah loe cang aatkung mah cangqui to aah moe, a ban ah cangqui tapom, Rephaim azawn ih cang aat kami baktiah om tih. 6 Toe Olive kung to ahuenh naah, tanghang ranui koekah ih kanghmat athaih hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw baktih, kapop ah kathai tanghang pongah kaom kanghmat athaih palito, to tih ai boeh loe pangato baktiah, kanghmat misurthaih to om tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 7 To na niah loe kami mah angmah sahkung to dan ueloe, Israel Ciimcai Sithaw to khingyahah hoiah khien tih. 8 Anih mah ban hoiah sak ih hmaicam to khien mak ai, a banpazung hoiah sak moe, thing nuiah soi ih krangnaw hoi hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicamnaw doeh dawncang mak ai boeh. 9 To na niah loe kacak parai anih ih vangpui loe, Israel kaminaw mah caeh taak moe, vah sut ih thing hoi tadong ih thing tanghang baktiah om ueloe, prae doeh anggqai krang tih boeh. 10 Nangmacae pahlongkung Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, na thacak o haih lungsong to na poek o ai boeh pongah, kahoih thingkung to na thling o ueloe, kalah amuunaw to na patii o tih; 11 to na niah na patit o ih amuu loe amprawk moe, akhawnbang ah apaw roep cadoeh, athaih pakhrick tui loe nang hanah kahoih thai ai palungsethah tui ah ni om tih. 12 Tuipui tuen baktiah katuen, kanoih parai kaminaw hoi thacak tuipuh kanghaw baktiah anghaw kaminaw loe, khosak bing! 13 Kaminaw loe kalen parai kanghaw tuipuh baktiah anghaw o cadoeh, nihcae to Sithaw mah thuitaek tih, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawn o tih; nihcae loe mae nuiah takhi song naah takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih tavai baktih, kamhae takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah om o tih. 14 Khenah, duembang ah raihah pha ueloe, akhawnbang pha ai naah anghmaa o tih. Hae loe kaicae ih hmuemaenaw lomh kami, kaicae parokungnaw mah tongh han ih taham ah om tih.

**18** Ethiopia vapui taengah atuenh katuen pakhraeh mah tahlip ih prae loe khosak bing! 2 Tuipui lam, tui nuiah palong hoi laicaeh patoeh kaminaw mah, Angtawt kaloe laicaehnaw, kasang moe nganhin kanaem kaminaw, canghni hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minaw mah zit o ih kaminaw, misatuk karah lok kaham lok apae kaminaw, vapui ampraekhah ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw khaeah caeh oh. 3 Long nuiah khosah kaminaw hoi long ah kaom

kaminaw k boih, anih mah maenaw nuiah kahni payang naah, khen oh loe mongkah to ueng naah, tahngai oh. 4 Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Athun ih ni aengh baktih, thingthai pakhrick tue ah dantui kaomsak tamai baktih toengah, kang hak moe, ka ohhah ahmuen hoiah ka dan han, tiah thuih. 5 Thingthai qumpo pakhrickhah atue pha ai nathuem, tadok to tacawt moe, apaw k to misurthaih ah angcoenghah atue thuem ah, tadoknaw k to haita hoi athlik ueloe, tanghangnaw k to pakhruh boih tih. 6 Nihcae to mae nui ih tavaanaw k hoi long ih moisannaw k khaeah caeh tak tih; tavaanaw k mah nihcae to nipui thungah caa o ueloe, moisannaw k mah sik tue thungah caa o tih. 7 To naah loe canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoe k to minaw k mah zit o ih kami, kasang moe, nganhin kanaem kami, tha kacak kami, khok hoiah minaw k cawh kaminaw k, vapui ampraekhah ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw k mah misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng ohhah ih Zion mae nuiah, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng hanah tangqum to sin pae o tih.

**19** Izip kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Angraeng loe karang parai tamai nuiah angthueng ueloe, Izip prae ah angzo tih boeh; Izipnaw k mah sak o ih krang loe anih hmaa ah tasoeh ueloe, Izipnaw k ih palung doeh tui baktiah amzawt tih. 2 Angmacae hoi angmacae misa angtuksak hanah Izipnaw k to ka pahruet han; nihcae loe nawkamya maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto misa angguh o tih. 3 Izipnaw k loe palungboeng o tih, nihcae sak atimhah doeh kam rosak han; to naah nihcae mah krangnaw k, ado ih sah kop kaminaw k, kadueh kami ih pakhranaw k, angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa rumram kaminaw k khaeah lokdueng o tih. 4 Izipnaw k to hmawhsaeng ukkung angraeng ban ah ka paek han, nihcae loe tahmenhah tawn ai siangpahrang mah uk tih, tiah Angraeng, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah thuih. 5 Tuipui ih tuinaw k loe kang o tih; vapui tuinaw k doeh amcap ueloe, kang boih tih. 6 Vapui tuinaw k loe ahmui sae tih; Izip prae ih vacong tuinaw k to apet ueloe, kang boih tih; akung kaom phroh hoi tuitaeng ah kamzam phrohnaw k doeh zaek boih tih boeh. 7 Tuipui taeng hoi tuiquim ih phrohkungnaw k, tui taengah patit ih akungnaw k to zaek boih ueloe, dueh tih, hnuk han koi roe om mak ai boeh. 8 Tanga naeh kaminaw k loe palungsae o ueloe, cakoi patung kaminaw k loe qah o tih; palok payang kaminaw k doeh thazok o sut tih boeh. 9 Tlangqui sah kaminaw k hoi kahni sah kaminaw k doeh azathah tongh o tih. 10 Kahni sah kaminaw k poek amro o ueloe, tangka hnuk hanah toksah kaminaw k doeh palungboeng o sut tih. 11 Zoan ih

angraengnaw k loe amthu o tangtang boeh, Faro poekhah paek kaminaw k mah doeh kamthu poekhah to ni a paek o; kawbangmaw nang mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe palungha capa ah ka oh moe, canghnii siangpahrangnaw k ih capa ah ka oh, tiah na naa? 12 Nang ih palungha kaminaw k loe vaihi naah maw oh o? Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah Izip nuiah sak atimhah to panoek o nasoe loe, vaihi na thui o nasoe. 13 Zoan ih angraengnaw k loe amthu o boeh moe, Noph ih angraengnaw k loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boeh; Izip prae ah kaom acaeng zaehoikungnaw k doeh loklam pazaesak boih boeh. 14 Angraeng mah nihcae salakah anghmanghah pakhra to krah pae pongah, mu paqui kami mah angmah ih tamlok nuiah angsong baktih toengah, Izipnaw k loe hmuennaw k sak pzae o boih boeh. 15 Lu maw, tamai maw, tanghang maw, akung maw, Izip prae mah sak thaihah, tidoeh tawn mak ai. 16 To na niah Izipnaw k loe nongpatanaw k baktiah om o tih; misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah ban to takhoek thuih pongah, zit loiah nihcae loe tasoehhah hoiah om o tih. 17 Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah Izip prae nuiah, kasae sak han pacaeng boeh pongah, Judah prae loe Izipnaw k hanah zithok prae ah om ueloe, Judah prae, tiah thuih ih ahmin thaih kaminaw k boih zii o tih. 18 To na niah Izip prae ih vangpui panga tonaw k loe, Kanan kaminaw k mah apaeh ih lok to apae o ueloe, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng hmaa ah oep om lokkamhah to sah o tih; to vangpuiinaw k thung ih vangpui maeto loe Amrohah Vangpui, tiah kaw k o tih. 19 To na niah loe Izip prae thungah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto om ueloe, ramri ah doeh Angraeng panoek poehah thlung to om tih. 20 To thlung loe Izip prae thungah misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng maathah hoi hnukung ah om tih; minaw k mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah hang o tih; to naah anih mah nihcae pahlongkung hoi thacak lensaw k kami to patoeh ueloe, anih mah nihcae to pahlong tih. 21 To tiah Angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to Izip kaminaw k khaeah anghong tih, to na niah loe nihcae mah Angraeng to panoek o ueloe, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuen tathlanghah to sah o tih boeh; ue, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to sah o ueloe, a lokkam o hah baktih toengah sah o tih boeh. 22 Angraeng mah Izip prae to bop tih; bop ueloe bohah ahmaa to hoisak let tih; nihcae doeh Angraeng khaeah angqoi o tih, to naah nihcae tahmen hnikhah to Angraeng mah thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to ngantuisak tih. 23 To na niah loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae khoe k to manglaih lampui to om tih; Assyria kaminaw k loe Izip prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminaw k doeh Assyria prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminaw k

loe Assyria kaminawak hoi nawnto Sithaw to bok o tih boeh. 24 To na niah Israel loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae pacoengah, long nuiah tahamhoihaih katongh, thumto haih ah om tih; 25 misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih kami Izipnawak, ka ban hoiah sak ih Assyria kaminawak, kai ih qawak ah kaom Israel caanawak loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

**20** Assyria siangpahrang Sargon mah, Ashdod to tuk moe, lak hanah, Ashdod ah misatuh angraeng kalen koek Tartan patoehhah saning ah, 2 Angraeng mah Amoz capa Isaijah patohhah rang hoiah lok to thuih; Na kaeng pong ih kazii to angkhring ah loe, na khok pong ih khokpanai to angkhring ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok batih toengah anih mah sak, anih loe khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah a caeh. 3 To naah Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi Ethiopia kaminawak nuiah angmatahah hoi dawnraihah to amtuengsak hanah, ka tamna Isaijah mah khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah saning thumto thung lamcaeh baktih toengah, 4 Izip kaminawak azatsak hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah, saning kanawak, saning kacoeh tih ai, Izip kaminawak to thongim krah kaminawak baktih, Ethiopia kaminawak doeh naeh ih kaminawak baktiah, khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah caeh o haih ving tih. 5 Nihcae loe zii o tih; nihcae angoepahih Ethiopia hoi nihcae amoekhah Izip prae loe azathaih tongh o tih. 6 To na niah hae tuipui thungah kaom kaminawak mah, Khenah, aicae loe Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoi kawbangmaw cawnh moe, loih thai han? tiah thui o tih.

**21** Tuipui taeng ih praezaek kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, aloih bang hoi kasong takhi kamhae baktih toengah, prae tuh kami loe zithok praezaek hoiah angzoh. 2 Zithok hnuksakhah loe kai khaeah amtuengsak; aling thaih kami mah aling moe, kalomh thaih kami mah a lomh. Aw Elam kaminawak, caeh o tahang ah! Aw Media kaminawak, takui oh! To vangpui thungah kaom hanghahinawak boih ka boengsak han boeh. 3 To pongah ka kaeng loe nat parai; nongpata caa tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah, nathaih mah ang naeh; thaihah naa loe thazok sut boeh; ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. 4 Ka palungthin loe tasoeh, zithaih mah ang tasoehsak; ka zing kong ih khoving doeh, kai hanah tasoehhah ah ni oh boeh. 5 Caboi to suak o moe, im toep kami maeto doeh suak o boeh; caak o moe, naek o boeh; nangcae angraengnawak, anghawak oh loe, misa angvaenghah hmuen to tasii nok oh! 6 Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih, Caeh ah loe, misa toep kami to suem ah, anih mah a hnuk ih hmuen to thui nasoe. 7 Anih mah hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi hrang lakok maeto, laa hrang lakok maeto, tahnogsawak hrang

lakok maeto hnuk naah, anih mah acoehaih hoiah toep; 8 to naah misatoep kami mah, Kaipui baktiah hang moe, ka Angraeng, kai loe, anghak ai ah khodai ah misa ka toep; khoving ah doeh aqum puek misatoepahih ahmuen ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 9 Khenah, hrang lakok anghueng kaminawak loe hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi nawnto angzoh o. Anih mah, Babylon loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh! Sak cop ih angmah ih sithaw krangnawak loe long ah vah boih boeh, tiah a thuih. 10 Aw cang ka tithaih ahmuen, imcih pong ih cang, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel caanawak ih Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuen to kang thuih. 11 Dumah kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Kami maeto mah, Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah Seir hoiah ang kawak. 12 Misatoep kami mah, Khodai tom boeh moe, kho doeh ving tom boeh; lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, dueng oh; amlaem oh loe, ang zo o let ah, tiah pathim pae. 13 Arabia kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Aw kholong caeh Dedan kaminawak, nangcae loe Arabia taw ah anghak oh. 14 Tema kaminawak, tui anghae kaminawak hanah tui to sin pae oh loe, kaproeng kaminawak hanah buh to paek oh. 15 Nihcae loe sumsen, sumsen aphonhahih, kalii anuenghahih hoi kanung parai misa angtukhahih thung hoi kacawn kami ah oh o. 16 Hae tiah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih, Tangka hoi thlai ih tamna toksakhahih saning to kroek pae baktih toengah, saningto thungah, Kedar vangpui lensawkhahih to azaem tih boeh. 17 Kanghmat kalii sin kaminawak hoi thacak Kedar misatuh kaminawak loe, kami tamsi o tih, tiah thuih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh.

**22** Azawn hnuksakhahih kawng pongah thuih ih lok mah, Tih mah maw raihah ang paek o moe, impu nuiah na dawh o boih? 2 Lokpunghahih hoi kahraw parai atuenh hoiah kakoi vangpui, nawmhahih vangpui, hum ah kaom nang ih kaminawak loe sumsen hoiah hum o ai, misa angtuk naah doeh dueh o ai. 3 Nangcae ukkungnawak loe nawnto cawnh o, nihcae loe kalii kaat kop kaminawak mah naeh o; nangcae thung ih kaminawak loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawnh o, toe nihcae to naeh o boih. 4 To pongah kaimah, Kai hae na caehtaak ah; palungnat hoi ka qah han vop; kai kaminawak ih canunawak loe amro o boeh pongah, kai pathloep hanah azom hmah, tiah ka naa. 5 Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, hnuksakhahih paek ih azawn ah raihahih, khok hoiah atithaih, poek anghmang suthaih, sipae amtimsakhahih hoi maenawak hanah hangh thuihahih ani to suak boeh. 6 Elam kaminawak loe kalii to avak o moe, hrang lakok anghueng kaminawak, hrang anghueng kaminawak hoi nawnto angzoh



o; Kir kaminaw loe misa angvaenghah hmuen to aken o. 7 Na koeh koek ih azawnnaw loe hrang lakoknaw hoiah koi moe, hrang anghueng kaminaw doeh vangpui sipae khongkha taengah koi o mong boeh. 8 Judah pakaahaih to takhoe pae ving, to nathuem ah nang mah maiphaw suekhah taw thung ih im to na khet. 9 Amrohah hoiah kakoi David ih vangpui to na hnu o tih; aloih bang tuili ih tui to nawnto na doh o tih. 10 Jerusalem ih imnaw to na kroek o ueloe, kakac sipae to sak hanah imnaw to na phrae o tih. 11 Kangquem tuili hoi tacawt patung ih tui doeh, vangpui sipae hnetto salakah sah o tih; toe to toksah kami to na khen o ai, canghnii hoi toksah kami ah kaom anih to khingyahaih na paek o ai. 12 To na niah qahhah, palungsethah, lu sam aahhah, kazii angzaeng hanah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaw; 13 toe khenah, anghoehah hoi poeknawmhah, maitaw tae hoi tuunaw to bohah, moi caakhah hoi misurtui naekhah to oh; nae o si loe, caa o si, aicae loe khawnbang ah a dueh o tih boeh, tiah na thuih o lat. 14 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na dueh o ai karek to hae zaehah hae ciimsak thai mak ai, tiah ka thaih hanah ang thuih. 15 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmuenmae pakuemkung, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung, Sebna khaeah caeh ah loe hae tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. 16 Hmuensang ah nangmah hanah tanggom to na takaeh moe, na oh hah hanah tanggom to thlung nuiah na thuk, nangmah hanah hae tanggom sah kami nang, hae ahmuen ah timaw na sak? Hae baktih hmuen sak hanah mi mah maw sakthaihah akaa to ang paek? 17 Khenah, Aw thacak kami, Angraeng mah a thacakhah hoiah na naeh ueloe, nang to takhoe ving tangtang tih boeh. 18 Anih mah kalen parai prae thungah, pungpalung baktiah tha hoiah na paloep tih; nang loe to ah na dueh tih, na lensawkhah hrang lakok doeh to ah pong sut ueloe, na angraeng im ah azathah na omsak tih. 19 Na toksakhah ahmuen hoiah nang to kang haek moe, nang doethah ahmuen hoiah kang takhoe ving han. 20 To na niah loe Hilkiyah capa, ka tamna Eliakim to ka kaw han; 21 anih hanah nang ih kahni to kang khuksak moe, nang ih kazii to kang zaengsak pacoengah, na ukhah to anih khaeah ka paek han; anih loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Judah imthung takohnaw hanah ampa ah om tih. 22 Anih ih palaeng nuiah David imthung takoh ih cabi to ka koeng han; anih mah paong ih loe mi mah doeh khaa thai mak ai; anih mah khah ih loe mi mah doeh paong thai mak ai. 23 Kakac ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik baktiah anih to ka caksak han; anih loe ampa imthung takoh hanah lensaw angraeng tangkhang ah om tih. 24 Ampa im lensawkhah, a

caanaw hoi anih ih canawknaw, kathoeng kue laomnaw, kathuk laomnaw hoi boengloengnaw loe anih nuiah ni bang o boih tih. 25 To na niah loe, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kakac ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik to anghong tih, angkhaek ueloe, krah ving tih boeh; a nuiah kaom hmuen kazit doeh takroek pae pat tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh.

**23** Tura kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh, Aw Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang oh! Tura vangpui ih im loe anghmaat ai boeh, anghakhah om ai khoek to amro boeh; Kittim prae hoiah nihcae khaeah lok to angzoh. 2 Tuipui salak ih prae ah kaom kaminaw hoi tuipui nuiah khosah, Sidon ih hmuenmae zaw kaminaw, anghngai o duem ah. 3 Kalen parai tuinaw nuiah kaom Shihor ih cang hoi vapui ih thingthai qumponaw loe, Tura vangpui hanah tamut ah ni oh boeh; to pongah anih loe prae boih ih hmuenmae patungah ahmuen ah oh. 4 Aw Sidon azat ah; tuipui ih thacakhah vangpui mah, Kai loe zokpomh ai, caa doeh ka sah ai, thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka sah ai, tiah lok a thuih boeh. 5 Izipnaw mah Tura ih tamthang to thaih o naah, to tamthang pongah paroeai mawnh o. 6 Tarshish vangpui ah caeh oh; tuipui taeng ih kaminaw, tha hoiah qah oh. 7 Hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah oh boeh pongah maw nangcae anghoehah vangpui ah oh? Ahmuen kangthla ah oh hanah, angmacae ih khok mah nihcae to zaeh. 8 Tura vangpui loe suilumuek vangpui ah oh, angraengnaw loe anih ih hmuenmae zaw kami ah oh o, anih hoi hmuenmae zawhah sah kaminaw loe long nuiah azat paek ih kami ah oh o. Tura vangpui tuk han poek kami loe mi maw? 9 Amoekhah hoi lensawkhah naw boih to kraksak moe, long nuiah ahmin amthang kaminaw to azathah tongsak hanah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah poek. 10 Aw Tarshish canu, thacak ai boeh, nang loe vapui baktiah na prae thungah long ah. 11 Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah ban phok moe, praenaw to tasoehsak; hmuenmae zawhah vangpui kawng pongah, kakac vangpui sipae to phraek hanah Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh. 12 Anih mah, Pacaekthlaek thaih Aw Sidon canu tangla cuem, nang loe anghoehah hoiah na om let mak ai boeh; anghawh ah loe, Kittim prae bangah caeh ah; to ah doeh anghakhah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. 13 Khaldian kaminaw ih prae ho khenah, hae kaminaw loe vaihi om o ai boeh! Assyria kaminaw mah praezaek ah kaom moinaw hanah suek pae o sut boeh; nihcae mah imsang to sak pae o moe, angraeng ohhah ahmuen hoiah vangpui doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. 14 Nangcae Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang

oh! Nangcae ih kacak vangpui loe amro boeh. 15 To naah Tura loe siangpahrang ukhah adung maeto baktih toengah, saning qui sarihto thung, mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; saning qui sarihto boeng pacoengah loe, takpum zaw kami baktiah Tura hanah laasak pae haih to om tih. 16 Pahnawt sut ih tangzat zaw kami, katoeng to la ah loe, vangpui thungah caeh ah; minaw mah ang panoek o hanah, lok kamding katoeng kruekhah hoiah laa to kapop ah sah ah. 17 Saning qui sarihto boeng naah loe, Angraeng mah Tura to paqai thui tih; tangzat zaw kami baktiah anih thlai kami khaeah amlaem let ueloe, long pum ah kaom praenaw hoiah zaehaih to sah tih. 18 Toe hmuenmae a zawhhah hoi hnuk ih kamek hmuennaw boih to patung mak ai, Angraeng hanah pahoe pae tih; zok kamhah ah caak o moe, khukbuen kahoih a tawn o thai hanah, a hnuk o ih kamek hmuennaw boih to Angraeng hmaa ah kaom kaminaw hanah suem pae o tih boeh.

**24** Khenah, Angraeng mah long hae tidoeh om ai ah suek moe, amrosak sut boeh; a krang amtuenghah doeh amrosak ueloe, athung ih kaminaw to amhetsak phang tih. 2 Kamtang khaeah oh baktih toengah, qaima khaeah doeh om tih; tamna khaeah oh baktih toengah angraeng khaeah doeh om tih; tamna nongpata khaeah oh baktih toengah, angraeng nongpata khaeah doeh om tih; hmuen qan kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kami khaeah doeh om tih; coi han hmuen paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen coi kami khaeah doeh om tih; phoisa coi han paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, phoisa coi kami khaeah doeh om tih. 3 Long loe tidoeh om mak ai, kong rawk ueloe, amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 4 Long loe zaek moe, azaem ving boeh, long loe thazok moe, azaem ving boeh; long ah kaom amoek kaminaw loe thazok o boeh. 5 Long kaminaw loe Sithaw patukhah lok to aek o, a sak o han koi kaalok to pakhraih o moe, dungzan kacak lokmahaih to a phraek o boeh pongah, long hae amhnong o sak boeh. 6 To pongah tangoenghah mah long hae paaeh boeh, athung ah kaom kaminaw nuiah amrohah to phak boeh; to pongah long ah kaom kaminaw loe hmai mah kangh moe, kami zetta khue ni anghmat boeh. 7 Misurtui kangtha loe atui kang ving boeh moe, misurkung doeh zaek boih boeh; poeknawmhah boih doeh palungsethah hoiah ni anghah o boeh. 8 Atuen kamding satuem lok doeh dip boeh, anghoehaih hoiah hang kaminaw ih lok doeh dip boih boeh moe, anghoehaih katoeng lok doeh dip boeh. 9 Laasak hoiah misurtui to nae o ai boeh; mu loe nae kaminaw hanah kakhaa tui ah om pae tih. 10 Anghmang kathok vangpui

loe amro boeh; mi doeh imthung ah akun han ai ah, thok to takraeng o boih boeh. 11 Misurtui om ai boeh pongah loklamnaw ah hang o; anghoehaih naw boih khoving ah angcoeng boeh moe, prae thungah anghoehaih to boeng boeh. 12 Vangpui loe anggai krang boeh moe, vangpui ih khongkha doeh boh pae o phaeng boeh. 13 Olive thing kanghuen baktih, misurthaih pakhrak pacoengah kanghmat athaih to akhuih baktiah, prae thung ih kaminaw salakah om tih. 14 Nihcae loe hang o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah o tih; tuipui bang hoiah lensaw Angraeng saphawhah laa to sah o tih. 15 To pongah ni angyae bangah Angraeng to pakoeh oh loe, tuipui thung ih praenaw ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw oh. 16 Katoeng kami nuiah lensawkhah to om nasoe, tiah long boenghah ahmuen hoi laasakhah lok to ka thaih o. Toe kai mah, Kai loe amro boeh, amro boeh! Khosak ka bing boeh! Aling thaih kaminaw mah aling boeh! Ue, aling thaih kaminaw mah ang ling o tangtang boeh, tiah ka naa. 17 Aw long kaminaw, nangcae loe tasoehhah, tangqom hoi thaang mah ang zing o boeh. 18 Zithaih lok pongah kacawn kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; tangqom thung hoi tacawt tahang kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; van ih tui khongkhanaw to paongh o boeh pongah, long angdoethah ahmuen doeh anghuen boeh. 19 Long loe koih phom boeh; long loe amro boeh pongah, anghuenh parai boeh. 20 Long loe mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuh ahma amhae moe, takhi mah hmuh ih buk baktiah oh; lok tahngai ai zae sakhah to kazit hmuen ah a phawh moe, anghaw let thaih han ai ah, amtim tih. 21 To na niah Angraeng mah, van nui ih thacak misatuh kaminaw to thuitaek ueloe, long nuiah kaom siangpahrangnaw doeh thuitaek tih. 22 Thongkrah kaminaw loe long thung ih thongim ah nawnto amkhueng o baktih toengah, amkhueng o tih; thongim thungah pakhrak o ueloe, ani akra parai pacoengah thuitaekhah to om tih. 23 Khrah loe anghmang sut ueloe, ni doeh azathah tong tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah Jerusalem vangpui uk naah loe, angmah ih kacoehtanaw hmaa ah lensawkhah hoiah om o tih boeh.

**25** Aw Angraeng, nang loe ka Sithaw ni; kasang koekah kang pakoeh moe, na hmin to kang pakoeh han; canghnii hoiah sak na tim ih hmuenaw to amkhrai ai ah oepthohhah hoi dawnrai hmuenaw to na sak boeh. 2 Vangpui to anghnoeng tapophah ahmuen ah na sak; kacak vangpui doeh nam rosak boeh; prae kalah kaminaw ohhah ahmuen loe vangpui ah om mak ai; mi mah doeh sah mak ai. 3 To pongah thacak kaminaw mah nang to pakoeh o tih;

zitthok kaminaw ih vangpui mah doeh nang to zii o tih boeh. 4 Nang loe kamtangnaw abuephaih, kavawt kaminaw palungboeng naah abuephaih ah na oh; takhi sae song naah abuephaih, ni bet naah abuephaih tahlip kahoih ah na oh; tahmenhah tawn ai kaminaw ih palungphuihah loe tapang kahmut rup takhi sae baktiah oh. 5 Praezaek ih ni kabae baktiah, prae kalah kaminaw hanghah loknaw to na dipsak tih; tamai mah ni kabae khuk khoep baktiah, mi tahmenhah tawn ai kaminaw ih laa lok to dii tih boeh. 6 Hae mae ah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaminaw boih hanah buhraenghah poih hoi saning kasaw ah suek ih misurtui naekhah poih to sah pae ueloe, kakhraem koek moi hoi kahoih koek misurtui to patoem pae tih. 7 Hae mae ah kaminaw boih mikhmai khukhah kahni hoi kaminaw boih kakhuk mikhmai khukhah kahni to anih mah asik pae boih tih boeh. 8 Anih mah duekhah to pazawkhah hoiah paaeh tih boeh; Angraeng mah kaminaw boih mikhmai ih mikkhraetui to huu pae tih; angmah kaminaw mah hae long nuiah tongh o ih kasaethuihah to la pae ving tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 9 To na niah loe nihcae mah, Khenah, hae loe aicae ih Sithaw tangtang ni; anih to a zing o pongah, anih mah aicae to na pahlong tih; hae loe aicae mah oep o ih Angraeng ah oh; ang pahlonghah to oep o si loe, anghoe o si, tiah thui o tih. 10 Angraeng ih ban loe hae mae nuiah om tih, toe caphaeh to maitaw aek thungah cawh o baktih toengah, Moab to a khok tlim ah suem ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. 11 Tui alaek kami mah tui alaek hanah ban payangh baktih toengah, anih loe Moab kaminaw salakah ban to payangh tih; Moab amoekhah hoi ban thacakhah to anih mah krahsak tathuk tih. 12 Nihcae ih kasang sipae to anih mah tanimsak tih, long ah amimsak ueloe, maiphu ah angcoengsak tih.

**26** To na niah loe Judah prae ah hae laa hae sah o tih; kacak vangpui to a tawnh o; Sithaw mah tapang hoi kacak sipae hoiah loihhah to na sah pae tih. 2 Khongkha to paong oh, loktang ah khosah kami hoi katoeng kaminaw to akun o nasoe; 3 poektoeng kami loe nang to oep pongah, kakoep monghah to na paek tih. 4 Angraeng JEHOVAH loe dungzan abuephaih ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe dungzan khoek to oepthoh. 5 Anih mah hmuensang ah kaom kaminaw to pakhrak tathuk moe, kasang vangpuinaw doeh pahnaem tathuk; long ah kraksak moe, maiphu thungah a vah. 6 To vangpui ah kamtang kami hoi kavawt kaminaw ih khok tangkannaw to khok hoiah cawh pae o tih. 7 Katoeng kami loe loklam katoeng ah caeh; Aw Katoeng koek, nang loe, katoeng kami ih loklam to na sak pae. 8 Ue,

na toenghah loklam, Aw Angraeng nang to kang zing o; ka hing o haih mah na hmin ka panoek o poe thai hanah, koehhah ka tawnh o. 9 Ka hinghah mah khoving ah nang to poek, ue, kai thung ih pakhra mah khawnthaw ah nang to pakrong tih; long ah na lokcaekhah phak naah, long nuiah kaom kaminaw mah na toenghah to amtuk o tih. 10 Kasae kami khaeah tahmenhah to nam tuengsak, toe toenghah to amtuk mak ai; anih loe toenghah prae ah mataeng doeh kahoih ai hmuen to sak toengtoeng vop moe, Angraeng lensawkhah to tiah doeh sah ai. 11 Aw Angraeng, na ban payangh tahang naah, nihcae mah hnu o mak ai; toe nangmah ih kaminaw na khetzawnhah nam tuengsak naah, nihcae loe azat o tih; ue, na misanaw ih hmai mah nihcae to kang tih. 12 Angraeng, monghah to kaicae hanah nang paek tih; kaicae ih hmuennaw boih nang sak pae boeh. 13 Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, nang mah khue ai, kalah angraengnaw mah doeh kaicae hae ang uk o boeh; toe nang ih ahmin khue ni ka saphaw o han. 14 Nihcae loe duek o boeh moe, hing o mak ai boeh; kadueh pakhranaw loe anghawk o let mak ai boeh; nihcae to na thuitaek moe, nam rosak; nihcae panoekhah to nang hmatsak boeh. 15 Aw Angraeng, acaeng to na pungsak moe, prae doeh na kawksak boeh; nang loe lensawkhah hoiah na oh boeh; prae angzithah ramrinaw boih doeh na kawksak boeh. 16 Angraeng, raihah hoiah nang khaeah angzoh o; nihcae to na thuitaek naah, lawkthuihah hoi nang khaeah ang zoh o. 17 Aw Angraeng, kaicae loe zokpomh nongpata mah, nawkta tapen tom nathuem ih kana aham baktiah ni na hmaa ah ka oh o boeh. 18 Zok ka pomh o moe, nat loiah ka hangh o, toe tidoeh om ai takhi ni ka tapen o lat; long kaminaw mah loihhah to hnu o ai; long nuiah kaom kaminaw pazawkhah doeh om ai. 19 Toe nang ih kadueh kaminaw loe hing o tih; nihcae loe kadueh ka takpum hoiah nawnto anghawk o tih. Nangcae maiphu thungah kaom kaminaw, Anghawk oh loe, laa to sah oh; nangcae ih dantui loe khawnthaw ah kaom phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh, long mah kadueh kaminaw to va tih. 20 Kai ih kaminaw, angzo oh, imthung ah akun oh, nangcae hnuakah kaom thoknaw to khaa oh; palungphuihah boeng ai karoek to nawnetta thungah anghawk oh. 21 Khenah, angmaceae zaehah pongah long kaminaw to thuitaek hanah, Angraeng loe angmah ohhah ahmuen hoiah angzoh boeh; to naah long mah anih nuiah kaom athii longhah to amtuengsak tih, anih mah hum ih kaminaw doeh hawk mak ai boeh.

**27** To na niah loe kacawn thaih Leviathan pahui to Angraeng mah angmah ih sumsen kanoe, thacak

sumsen kalen hoiah hum tih, tuipei thungah kaom angkawn ut ah angkae pahui pui Leviathan to hum tih. 2 To na niah misurtui kathim pasawhnhaih misur takha hanah laa to sah oh. 3 Kai Angraeng mah takha to ka toep; boeng ai ah tui to ka bawh han; minaw mah paro han ai ah, khoving khodai ka toep han. 4 Misur takha nuiah palung ka phui ai; kapring hoi soekhring mah kai hae na tuh tih maw? Nihcae tuk hanah hmabang ah ka caeh moe, nihcae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek king han. 5 To tih ai boeh loe abuep hanah kai khaeah angzo o nasoe loe, angdaehhah sah o nasoe; kai hoi angdaehhah sah o nasoe. 6 Hmabang ah loe Jakob mah tangzun sah tih; Israel mah apaw to tangmuemh ueloe apaw tih, to tiah long loe athaih hoiah koi tih. 7 Israel pacaekthlaek kaminaw Angraeng mah pacaekthlaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to pacaekthlaek toeng maw? Nihcae hum kaminaw baktiah anih mah Israel to hum maw? 8 Angraeng mah anih to thuitaek moe, a haek; ni angyae bang ih takhi song naah loe, thacak takhi mah anih to hmuh phaeng. 9 To pongah Jakob ih acaeng mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih hmaicam thlungnaw to thung baktiah kadip puengah ahnoi o moe, thing hoiah sak ih krangnaw, hmuihoih thlaekhah hmaicamnaw to pakhruk o boih naah ni, nihcae ih zaehaih to ciim vop tih, hae loe anih zae ciimhah thingthai ah om tih. 10 Toe kakac sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpui loe angqai krang ueloe, athung ah kami om mak ai, praezaek baktiah pahnavt o sut tih boeh; to ahmuen ah maitaw caanaw to pra o tih, to ah tabok o ueloe, thing tanghangnaw to caa o tih. 11 Thing tanghangnaw loe zaek ueloe angkhaek tih; to naah nongpatanaw angzo o ueloe, hmaitik hanah la o tih; hae kaminaw loe panoekhah tawn o ai; to pongah nihcae sahlung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn mak ai, nihcae Omsakkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn mak ai. 12 To na niah Angraeng mah vapui longhah ahmuen hoi Izip prae vapui khoeok to thingthai to pakhruk tih, Aw nangcae Israel caanaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto akhuih ih thingthai ah na om o tih. 13 To na niah kalen parai mongkah to ueng o tih, Assyria ah kangmaa kaminaw hoi Izip prae ah misong ah kalaem kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem mae ciim nuiah Angraeng to bok o tih boeh.

**28** Misurtui paquih hoi long kahoih azawn hmuen ah kaom, Ephraim amoekhah angraeng lumuek, azaem thaih lensawkhah hoi kranghoihah apaw loe khosak bing! 2 Khenah, sak thaihah hoi thacak Angraeng mah, qaetui hoi hmuennaw boih amrosak thaih takhi pui baktih, khopui angzoh moe, kalen parai tuinaw baktiah, tha hoi long ah va

tih. 3 Mu paquih Ephraim kaminaw amoekhah angraeng lumuek to, khok hoiah cawh pae tih. 4 Long kahoih azawn ah kaom lensawkhah hoi kranghoihah loe azaem tathuk apaw baktih, pakhrikhah atue pha ai naah kahmin nipui tue ih thingthai baktiah om tih; to thingthai to kami mah hnuk naah pakhruk moe caak roep. 5 To na niah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminaw hanah, lensawkhah lumuek hoi kahoih parai lumuek ah om tih. 6 Anih loe lokcaek kaminaw khaeah, katoengah lokcaekhah muithla ah oh moe, misanaw mah vangpui khongkha to muk naah thacakhah paekkung ah oh. 7 Toe to kaminaw doeh misurtui pongah lamcaeh pazae o moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boeh; tahmaanaw hoi qaimanaw doeh mu pongah lamcaeh pazae o boeh; nihcae loe misurtui mah muek moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; amsoem ai hnuksakhah to a hnuk o moe, lokcaekhah bangah amtimh o boeh. 8 Nihcae ih caboi loe kaciim ahmuen roe om ai, tamlok hoi panuet thok hmuen hoiah ni koi. 9 Anih mah mi maw patuk thai tang tih? Thaih kop hanah anih mah mi khaeah maw lok to thui pae tih? Tahnu amphi nawktanaw khaeah maw? Tahnu nae ai kaminaw khaeah maw thui pae tih? 10 Amtukhah maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto, haeah zetta, hoah zetta hoiah amtuk han oh, tiah thuih o. 11 To pongah Angraeng mah prae kalah kaminaw ih lok to patoh ueloe, lok kalah hoiah hae kaminaw hanah lok to thui tih. 12 Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah, Hae loe angpho kaminaw anghakhah ahmuen ah oh; hae loe anghakhah ahmuen ni, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai. 13 To pongah Angraeng ih lok loe nihcae hanah, amtukhah maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto; haeah zetta, hoah zetta ah om pae tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o ueloe, hnuk bangah amtim o tih; ahmaa caa o ueloe, thaang pongah aman o tih. 14 To pongah Jerusalem ih kami ukkung, kasae kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh. 15 Duekhah hoi lokmahaih to ka sak o boeh, hell hoi doeh palungduehah ka sak o boeh; tui uemhah oh naah doeh, kaicae khaeah pha mak ai; kaicae loe amsawnlok pongah ka buep o moe, alinghah tlim ah kang hawk o boeh, tiah na thuih o. (Sheol h7585) 16 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Zion ah angdoethaih thlung, tanoek tangcae ih thlung, atho kaom im takii ih thlung, kakakah angdoethaih thlung to ka thling boeh; to thlung oepahih tawn kami loe natuek naah doeh tasoehhah tawn mak ai. 17 Katoengah lokcaekhah to tahhah qui ah ka patoh moe, toenghah to qui ah ka patoh han; nihcae mah oep o ih amsawnlok to qaetui mah amrosak boih ueloe,

nihcae anghawkhaih ahmuen to tui mah pazawk pae boih tih. 18 Duekhaih hoiah na sak o ih lokmailhah to amro tih; taprong hoiah na sak o ih palungduehah doeh cak mak ai; tui uemhah phak naah tui mah nangcae to pazawk tih. (Sheol h7585) 19 Tui uemhah phak naah nangcae to pazawk tih; akhawnbang kruek, khoving khodai, tui mah nangcae to pazawk tih; to tamthang to na thaih o naah zithaih to om tih. 20 Angsonghah iihkhun loe tak amzueng haih hanah duem tet ueloe, kahni doeh anghkuk hanah thoeng kae tih. 21 Angraeng loe angmah ih tok, anghmang kathok tok to sak hanah, a tok sakhah hoi dawnrai koi kaom a tok sakhah to pacoeng thai hanah, Perazim mae nuiah anih anghawk baktiah anghawk ueloe, Gibeon azawn ah palungphui ih baktih toengah palungphui tih. 22 To pongah kami pahnu thuihah to vaihi toeng lai ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang ih sumqui to caksak aep tih; long pum amrosak hanah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh. 23 Ka thuih ih lok to thaih kop hanah, naa to patueng ah; ka lok hae tahngai ah loe pakuem ah. 24 Laikok sah kami mah cangtii et hanah athun qui long atok maw? Anih mah long to talaih moe, takaeh khing maw? 25 Long to kangvan ah sak pacoengah na ai maw aanmunaw to patit moe, cungpram muunaw, cangtinaw, barley cang hoi tun muunaw to angmah ih ahmuen ah a haeh? 26 Sithaw mah anih hanah katoeng lokcaekhaih to paek moe, anih hanah katoeng loklam to thuih pae. 27 Hmuihoih aannaw loe khok hoiah atii vai ai, maitaw lakok hoiah doeh atii vai ai; toe hmuihoih aannaw loe cung hoiah boh o moe, cungpramkungnaw doeh thingboeng hoiah ni boh o. 28 Cang loe atit han oh; toe mi mah doeh atii tuektuek mak ai; atithaih hrang lakok khok hoiah atitsak cadoeh, cang to dipsak pung mak ai. 29 Hae baktih hmuennaw doeh misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh; a thuih ih lok loe dawnrai han oh; palunghahaih doeh anghmang thoh.

**29** Nang, Ariel, Ariel, David ohhah vangpui, khosak na bing! Saningto pacoeng saningto thap oh loe, buhraenghah poih doeh saningto pacoeng saningto sah o nasoe. 2 Toe Ariel vangpui to kam tangsak han; anih loe palungsethah hoiah hang tih; Ariel vangpui loe ka hmaa ah angbawnhah hmaicam baktiah om tih. 3 Nang to naeh hanah kang takui khoep han, misa abuephahih imsang hoi kang takui khoep moe, misa anghawkhaih long khaw doeh ka sak han. 4 Nang loe long ah pakhrah tathuk tih, to naah long thung hoiah lok na thui tih; na thuih ih lok loe maiphu thung hoi tetta ah tacawt tih; na thuih ih lok loe pakhra kaw thaih kami mah apaeh ih lok baktiah, long thung hoiah tacawt

ueloe, maiphu thung hoiah lok amzaita ah thui tih. 5 Toe pop parai na misanaw loe kahoih parai maiphu baktiah om o tih, kami tahmenhah tawn ai kaminaw loe anghaeh phang tavai baktiah om o tih; nawnetta thung to tiah om roep tih. 6 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe kho pazihhah, talih hnawhhah, kalen parai atuen, takhi sae hoi kanggong hmaipalai hoiah danpaek tih. 7 Ariel vangpui tuh prae kaminaw boih, Ariel hoi kacak sipae tuh kaminaw, anih raihah paek kaminaw loe khoving naah hnuk ih amang baktiah ni om o tih. 8 Zok amthlam kami loe amang ah buh a caak, toe anghawk tahang naah zok amthlam let baktih, tui anghae kami mah amang ah tui to naek, toe anghawk naah tui anghaeh let toengtoeng, tui anghae dip thai ai baktiah ni om tih; Zion mae tuh prae kaminaw boih doeh to tiah om o tih. 9 Anghngai oh loe, dawnrai oh; nihcae loe misurtui nae ai ah, mu paquih o; mu nae ai ah, ahnuk ahma amtimh o. 10 Angraeng mah iih angmuethah palung to paek pongah, mik na pasim o boeh; nangcae ih tahmaa, ukkungnaw hoi angzo han koi hmuen hnu thaih kaminaw to khuk khoep boeh. 11 Hae hnuksakhah hmuennaw boih loe nangcae hanah catui daeng tangcae cabu thung ih loknaw baktiah oh; to cabu to ca amtuk kami khaeah paek moe, Tahmenhah hoiah hae cabu hae kroek ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Catui daeng pongah, ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. 12 To ca to ca amtuk ai kami khaeah na paek moe, Tahmenhah hoi hae ca hae kroek ah, tiah na naa: to naah anih mah, Ca ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. 13 Angraeng mah, Hae kaminaw loe pakha hoiah ni kai khaeah angzoh o, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o, toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o; kaminaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah kai angzit o: 14 to pongah, khenah, hae kaminaw khaeah dawnrai hmuen, poekraihah hoi anghmang kathok hmuen to ka sak han; palungha kaminaw ih palunghahaih loe anghmaa tih; khopoeek thaih kaminaw ih panoekhaih doeh anghma boih tih, tiah thuih. 15 Angraeng panoeksak han ai ah, kathuk poekhaih tawn kami, vinghah thungah toksah kami, mi mah maw kaicae hae hnu thai tih? Mi mah maw kaicae hae panoek tih? tiah thui kaminaw loe khosak bing! 16 Nangcae mah hmuennaw buenglueng tamlet ah na paqoi o boih boeh, laom sahkung loe amlai long baktiah na poek o; a sak ih hmuen mah sahkung khaeah, kai loe anih mah ni sak, tiah thui tih maw? Laom mah laom sahkung khaeah, Anih loe tidoeh panoek ai, tiah thui tih maw? 17 Lebanon loe atue setta thung long kahoih ah om tih, long kahoih ahmuen loe taw ah angcoeng mak ai maw? 18 To na niah loe naa pang kami mah cabu thung ih lok to thaih ueloe, mikmaengnaw mah kamtueng ai, khoving ahmuen thung

hoiah hnu o thai tih boeh. 19 Poeknaem kaminawk doeh Angraeng ah anghoehaih pung o tih; kaminawk thungah amtang kaminawk loe Ciimcai Israel pongah anghoe o tih. 20 Zitthok kami loe anghmaa tih boeh; minawk pahnuu thuih kami to om mak ai boeh, kami zaehaih khien thaih kaminawk, 21 lok maeto pazaehaih pongah tayacoi kami, anih aman hanah khongkha ah thaang patung kami, katoeng kami to toeng ai ah sah kaminawk to amro o boih tih boeh. 22 To pongah Abraham akrangkung, Angraeng mah Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae tiah thuih; Jakob loe azathaih tong mak ai, mikhmai doeh sae mak ai boeh. 23 To kaminawk mah, ka sak ih tok to hnuk o naah, ka hmin to ciimcai o sak tih, Jakob ih Ciimcai Sithaw to panoek o ueloe, Israel Sithaw zithaih to tawn o tih. 24 Anghmang suthaih muithla tawn kaminawk mah panoekthaihah to tawn o ueloe, lokaek koeh kaminawk mah doeh ka patuk ih lok to tahngai o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

**30** Angaek thaih kaminawk loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe kai khaeah dueng ai ah, maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; kai ih Muithla tawn ai ah khokhan o pongah, nihcae loe zaehaih to sak o aep aep; 2 Faro siangpahrang thacakhaih to oep o moe, Izip prae tahlip ah paqai hanah, kai khaeah hnikhah om ai ah, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. 3 To pongah Faro siangpahrang oephaih loe nang hanah azathaih ah om ueloe, Izip prae tahlip oephaih doeh nang palung boengsakkung ah om tih. 4 Nihcae ukkung angraengnawk loe Zoan vangpui ah oh o, anih ih laicaehnawk doeh Hanes vangpui ah phak o boeh. 5 Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai, abomh thai ai, atho ohhah om ai ah, azathaih hoi kasaethuihah khue ni oh. 6 Kaipui amno hoi kaipui, pahui sae, azawk thaih hmai pahui hoiah koi, kamtang praezaek ah a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to laa hrang han a phawh o sak, atho kana hmuennawk to tahnongsawk hrang hanah phawh o sak; atho kaom ai kaminawk ohhah aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah moi kasan hoiah kazit hmuennawk to a phawh o sak. 7 Izip prae loe atho om ai, azom pui ni; to pongah anih to angtaut thai ai Rahab-Hem-Shebeth, tiah ka kaw. 8 Angzo han koi ani ah dungzan khoek to caksak hanah, vaihi caeh ah, nihcae hanah kangphaek thlung pongah tarik pae ah loe, cabu pongah doeh tarik pae; 9 hae kaminawk loe laisaep thaih kami, lok amlai kami, Angraeng mah thuitaekhah lok tahngai ai kami ah oh o: 10 nihcae mah, angzo han koi hmuen taphong kaminawk khaeah, Lok to thui hma lai ah; tahmaanawk khaeah, Kamsoem hmuen to kaicae khaeah thui hmah, thaih kahoi hmuen to mah thui ah loe, amsawnlok to thui ah; 11 hae loklam hae caehtak ving ah,

hae loklam ah caeh hma lai ah; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to kaicae han thui hma lai ah, tiah a naa o. 12 To pongah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hae lok hae na patoek o moe, pacaekthlaekhah, loklam pazaehaih hoi amsawnlok to na oep o lat pongah, 13 nangcae zaehaih loe amtimh tom tapang, kasang sipae, nawnetta ah amtim roep kamro sipae ah ni om tih. 14 Vah phaeng ih long laom baktiah koisak tih; paquemhah roe tawn mak ai; koih naah mataeng doeh takoeng nui ih hmai kamngaeh phrom haih hanah, tuikhaw thung ih tui sohah hanah, laom kakoi ahap tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han koi om mak ai, tiah a thuih. 15 Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na dawnpakuem o moe, nang hngai o duem nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om o tih; amding rue ah na oh o moe, oephaih hoiah na oh o naah thacakhah to na hnu o tih; toe nangcae loe to tiah oh hanah na koeh o ai. 16 Toe nangcae mah loe to tiah na ai ni, hrang hoiah ka cawnh o han; tiah na thuih o pongah, minawk mah na cawn o sak tih; cawnh karang hrang nuiah kang thuengh o han, tiah na thuih o pongah, nangcae patom kaminawk loe cawnh rang o parai tih. 17 Kami maeto mah ang thuitaek o naah, kami sangto na cawn o tih; kami pangato mah ang thuitaek o naah, mae nuiah thling ih angmathaih thlung baktiah, maesom nuiah payang ih kahni baktiah na om o ai karoek to, na cawn o phang tih, tiah a thuih. 18 Toe Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah tahmenhah suek hanah ang zing khing; nangcae nuiah a tahmenhah amtuengsak hanah, anih to pakoe ah om tih; Angraeng loe katoeng Sithaw ah oh; anih zing kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o. 19 Jerusalem ah kaom Zion kaminawk, nangcae loe na qah o mak ai boeh; nangcae hanghah lok to anih mah thaih naah, tahmen ueloe, na hanghah lok to pathim tih. 20 Angraeng mah patanghanghah takaw to paek moe, amtanghah tui naesak langlacadoeh, nangcae patuk kaminawk loe anghaw o thai mak ai, nangmacae ih mik hoi roe nangcae patuk kaminawk to na hnu o tih: 21 banqoi bantang nang qoi o naah, na naa mah na hnuk bangah, katoeng Loklam loe hae ni, hae loklam ah caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o tih. 22 Sumkanglung tui pazut ih krangnawk hoi sui hoiah sak ih krangnawk to na panuet o tih boeh, kamhnong laprawn baktiah na va o sut ueloe, Hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving lai ah, tiah na naa o tih. 23 Nangcae mah long ah na patit o ih aanmuunawk hanah anih mah kho angzosak tih; long mah caaknaek kapop ah tacawtsak tih; to na niah loe kahoih na lawk hmuen ah maitawnaw pra o tih. 24 Na laikok atok maitaw tae hoi laa hrangnawk mataeng doeh, takho hoiah maw, paqaa hoiah maw kaciim ah hawh tangcae ih cang to ni caa o tih boeh.

25 Pop parai kaminawh humhah ani kalen, misatoephahh  
imsangnawh to amtimh naah, vapui tui hoi vacong tuinawh  
loe maesang hoi maesomnawh nui boih ah long tih boeh.  
26 Angraeng mah angmah kaminawh ih kabawh ngan to  
zaeng pae moe, ahmaa to hoisak naah khrah loe ni baktiah  
aang tih, ni loe khodai ih ni aengh pongah alet sarihto ah  
aang tih boeh. 27 Khenah, Angraeng ih ahmin loe kangthla  
ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah  
amngaeh, anih ih pahni loe palungphuihah hoiah koi, anih ih  
palai loe kanggong hmai baktiah oh. 28 Anih ih anghahhah  
takhi loe acaeng kaminawh amrosak hanah, kalen tui baktiah  
tahnong khoeh to pha tahang tih; loklam amkhraeng hanah  
kaminawh ih akam huh to sumqui hoiah amoem pae tih. 29  
Nangcae loe aqum ah sak ih poi baktiah laa to na sah o  
tih; Thacak Israel Sithaw, tamoi to uengh moe, Angraeng ih  
mae ah caeh o baktih toengah, palung nang hoe o tih. 30  
Angraeng mah a lensawkhahh lok to thaisak ueloe, a ban  
phokhahh, palungphuihahh, anggong hmaipalai, amrosak  
thaih takhi sae hoi qaetui to amtuengsak tih boeh. 31  
Angraeng lok mah Assyria to amtimh sak ueloe, angmah ih  
cungghet hoiah bop phaeng tih boeh. 32 Angraeng mah  
bohahh cung phakhahh ahmuen kruekah, katoeng kruekhahh  
atuenh, satuem tabaenghahh atuenh baktiah om tih; anih  
misa tukhahh loe nung parai tih. 33 Topheth loe canghni  
hoi boeh ni, siangpahrang ohhahh ahmuen ah caksak boeh;  
anih mah to ahmuen to kathuk ah sak moe, kawksak boeh;  
hmaitik hanah koimongah thing to suek pae coek boeh;  
hmahh mah anih to kangh hanah, Angraeng anghahhahh  
takhi mah kat hmai to kalong vapui tui baktiah to thing to  
hmai ah tik tih.

**31** Abomhahh hnik hanah Izip ah caeh tathuk, hrangnawh  
oephahh tawn kami, pop parai hrang lakok oephahh  
tawn kami, thacak hrang anghueng kaminawh to oep moe,  
ciimcai Isarael Sithaw to khen ai, Angraeng doeh pakrong ai  
kaminawh loe khosak bing! 2 Anih loe palunggha pongah  
amrohahh to phasak tih; anih loe thuih ih lok to azuk let  
mak ai; anih loe sethahh sah kami imthung takoh to tuk  
moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak abomh kaminawh to tuk hanah  
anghahh tih. 3 Toe Izip kaminawh loe Sithaw na ai ni, kami  
rumram toeng ni; nihcae ih hrangnawh doeh muihahh ah om  
ai, takpum ah ni oh o rumram toeng. Angraeng mah ban  
phok thuih naah loe, anih abomh kaminawh amtimh o ueloe,  
abomhahh hnu kaminawh doeh amtimh o tih; nihcae loe  
nawnto anghmaa o boih tih. 4 Angraeng mah hae tiah ang  
thuih; Kaipui hoi a caanawh loe kaek ih moi to caak o moe,  
a hang o naah, tuutoep kaminawh boih mah hang o thuih

cadoeh, hanghahh lok to zii o mak ai, tasoeh doeh tasoeh o  
mak ai; to baktih toengah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng  
loe to ah kaom mae hoi Zion mae ah nihcae to tuk hanah  
anghahh tathuk tih. 5 Tavaa mah pakhraeh hoiah a caanawh  
to khuk baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem to pakaa  
tih; anih mah pakaa ueloe loisak tih; anih mah pakaa tih,  
danpaek ai ah loisak tih. 6 Aw Israel caanawh misa nang  
thawh o thuih ih, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let ah. 7 To na  
niah loe zaehahh sak hanah, nangmae ban hoiah sak ih  
sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw na sak o ih krangnawh  
to na vaa o king tih boeh. 8 Assyria loe thacak kami mah  
hum mak ai, sumpsen hoiah ni dueh tih; kasae kami mah  
hum mak ai, anih loe suempsen mah paaeh tih; toe anih loe  
sumpsen thung hoiah cawn ueloe, angmah ih thendoengnawh  
to misong tok sahsak tih. 9 Zit loiah angmah ih kakak sipae  
to cawn taak tih, anih ih angraengnawh loe angmahhahh  
hmuen hnuk o naah zii o tih, tiah Zion mae ah kanggong  
hmai ah kaom, Jerusalem ah doeh hmaitikhahh ahmuen ah  
kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

**32** Khenah, siangpahrang mah toenghahh hoiah prae to  
uk tih, ukkung angraengnawh mah toenghahh hoiah uk  
o tih. 2 Kami loe takhi song naah anghawkhahh ahmuen,  
takhi sae song naah abuephahh ahmuen ah om tih; long  
karoem ahmuen ih vapui tui baktiah om ueloe, ni kanaa  
ahmuen ih lungsong tahlip baktiah om tih. 3 Hnukhahh mik  
tawn kaminawh loe mik pasim o mak ai, lokthahhahh naa tawn  
kaminawh mah doeh lok to tahngai o tih boeh. 4 Panoekhahh  
tawn ai kami ih palung mah panoekhahh to tawn ueloe, lokaa  
mah doeh kamtuengah lok apae thai tih boeh. 5 Kamthu loe  
khangya koi kaom kami ah poek o mak ai boeh; poeksae  
kami doeh pakoe hoi kaom ahmuen to paek mak ai boeh.  
6 Kamthu mah loe Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to sak moe,  
Angraeng to kasae thuih hanah zok amthlam kami to zok  
amthlamsak aep, tui anghae kami han doeh tui anghaesak  
aep hanah, loksae apae ueloe, zae sakhahh khue to poek  
tih. 7 Kasae kami loe lok amlai o, kahoih ai hmuen to sak o;  
amtang kami mah loktang lok thuih cadoeh, anih amrosak  
hanah kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o. 8 Toe minawh abomh  
koeh kami loe kahoih hmuen to a poek pongah, anih loe  
minawh abomh koehhahh palungthin hoiah khosah tih. 9  
Thazoi ah kaom nangcae nongpatanawh, anghahh oh;  
acoehahh tawn ai canunawh, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thuih  
ih lok hae tahngai oh! 10 acoehahh tawn ai nongpatanawh,  
nangcae loe pop parai ani hoi saning thungah raihahh na tong  
o tih; misurthahh om mak ai ueloe, misurthahh pakhrikhahh  
atue doeh pha mak ai. 11 Thazoi ah kaom nongpatanawh,

tasoeh oh; acoehaih tawn ai kami nang, mawn ah; na khukbuen to angkhring ah loe kazii to kaengah angzaeng ah. 12 Long kahoih lawk hmuen hoi athaih kapop ah kathai misurkung pongah saok atumhaih hoiah mawn oh. 13 Kai kaminaw ih long loe kapring hoi soekhring hoiah koi tih; Ue, anghoehaih imnaw hoi vangpui nuiah doeh soekhring to amprawk tih; 14 Angraeng ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak ving boeh pongah, vangpui thung ih atuen doeh angqai krang tih boeh; misatoephaih im hoi imsangnaw loe dungzan khoek to pong sut ueloe, laa hrangnaw prathaih ahmuen hoi tuunaw prathaih ahmuen ah om lat tih boeh; 15 ranui bang hoi aicae nuiah Muithla kraih thuih naah loe, praezaek to long kahoih lawk hmuen ah angoeng ueloe, long kahoih lawk hmuen doeh taw baktiah poekhaih atue to om tih boeh. 16 Praezaek ah toenghah hoi lokcaekhah om ueloe, toenghah to long kahoih lawk hmuen ah om poe tih boeh. 17 Toenghah mah angdaehhah to omsak tih; toenghah athaih loe dungzan monghah hoi kakac poe oephaih ah om tih. 18 Kai ih kaminaw loe misa monghah ahmuen, mawnhah om ai ahmuen, kamding rue ah anghakhah ahmuen ah om o tih boeh; 19 toe taw nuiah qaetui to krah ueloe, vangpui doeh long hoi kangvan ah ahnaem tathuk tih. 20 Tui ohhaih ahmuen ah aanmu haeh kami, maitaw hoi laa hrangnaw to koeh baktiah prasak kaminaw loe tahamhoih.

**33** Minaw mah parohaih tong vai ai, nang parokung, minaw mah athlaenghah tong vai ai, nang minaw athlaeng kami, khosak na bing! Minaw amrosakhah to na toengh naah, minaw mah nang to amrosak tih; minaw athlaenghah to na toengh naah, minaw mah na thlaeng tih. 2 Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae tahmen raeh; nang khue ni kang zing o; akhawnbang kruek kaicae thacakhah ah om ah loe, raihah tue ah kaicae pahlonghah ah om ah. 3 Lok tuenh pongah kaminaw loe cawnh o; nang thawk tahang naah acaeng kaminaw boih anghaeh o phang. 4 Nangmah nihcae amrosak naah loe nihcae to pakhu naeh baktiah naeh o tih; pakhuhaw ahnuh ahma angphet o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh ahnuh ahma cawn o tih. 5 Anih loe hmuensang ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe kasangah pakoe oh; anih mah Zion to kamsuem ah lokcaekhah hoi toenghah hoiah koisak tih. 6 Palunghahaih hoi panoekhah loe na hing thung kacakah angdoethaih, thacak pahlonghah ah om tih; Angraeng zithaih loe nang ih tacong ah om tih. 7 Khenah, nihcae ih misahoih kaminaw loe tasa bangah qah o; angdaehhah sah kami laicaehaw doeh palungsethah hoiah qah o. 8 Manglah lampui loe pong sut boeh, loklam pazui kami doeh om o ai boeh; lokmahaih to anih mah

phraek moe, vangpuiaw doeh pahawt sut boeh, mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh khen ai boeh. 9 Prae loe palungset pongah zaek kang boeh; Lebanon doeh azathaih tong boeh moe, zai sut boeh; Sharon loe praezaek baktiah oh; Bashan hoi Karmel mah angmah hnik ih athaih to angmuensak boeh. 10 Angraeng mah, Kai loe vaihi kang thawk moe, vaihi pakoe ah ka oh han; vaihi kaimah hoi kaimah kang toengh tahang han. 11 Nangcae loe tavai to na pomh o pongah, azen to na tapen o tih; nangmacae to kang hanah, nang hah o ih takhi loe hmai baktiah oh om tih. 12 Kaminaw loe hmai mah kang ih thlung kahmawn baktih, pakhruk moe, hmaith ih soekhring baktiah om o tih. 13 Kangthla ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka sak ih tok hae tahngai oh; kazoi ah kaom nangcae kaminaw, ka thacakhah hae panoek oh. 14 Zion ah kaom kazae kaminaw loe zithaih hoiah oh o; angah cop kaminaw loe dawnrai zithaih hoih oh o. Aicae thungah mi maw kamngaeh hmai thungah kaom thaih? Aicae thungah mi maw dungzan ah kakang hmai thungah om thai tih? 15 Katoeng loklam ah caeh moe, loktang lok thui kami, amsoem ai ah phoisa hnukhah to koeh ai, bokhah phoisa doeh talaw ai kami, kami hum hanah thuih ih lok to thaih han ai ah naa tamuep kami hoi kasae hnukhah bangah mik pakhrup kami loe, 16 hmuensang ah om tih; mae nui ih kakac sipae loe anih misa abuephaih ah om tih; anih han apet ai ah buh to paek tih, tui doeh kang pae mak ai. 17 Na mik mah Siangpahrang Hoihah to hnu tih; angthla parai prae doeh hnu tih. 18 Zitthok hmuen to na poek naah, Ca tarik kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Tamut cong kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Kalen koek imsang toep kami loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? 19 Na panoek thai ai ih kathuk lok apae kami, thaih kop thai ai ih lok apae kami to na hnu mak ai boeh. 20 Aicae poihsakhah vangpui, Zion to dan oh; tung maeto doeh anghui ai, qui maeto doeh apet ai, amtin han kaom ai kahni im ah kaom, amding rue ah ohhah Jerusalem vangpui to na mik hoiah hnu tih. 21 Lensaw Angraeng loe to vangpui ah aicae han vapui tui hoi vacong tuinaw angqumhah kakaw ahmuen ah om tih; to ahmuen ah loe palong thoek kami hoi misatukhah palong doeh caeh mak ai. 22 Angraeng loe kaicae lokcaekkung ah oh, Angraeng loe kaicae han patukhah lok paek kami ah oh; Angraeng loe kaicae ih Siangpahrang ah oh; kaicae loe anih mah pahlong tih. 23 Nang ih qui to khramh o moe, kahni payanghah qui to kacakah kom o ai pongah, kahni doeh payang o thai ai; to pongah hmuennaw to lomh o moe, amzet o; khokkhaem kaminaw mah doeh hmuenmae to lak pae o. 24 Zion vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah, Ngan ka



nat, tiah thui o mak ai; to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw  
ih zaehaih to tahmen pae tih boeh.

**34** Nangcae prae kaminaw, thaih hanah anghnai oh;  
nangcae kaminaw, tahngai oh; long hoi a thungah  
kaom hmuennaw, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw  
boih mah tahngai o nasoe! **2** Angraeng loe prae kaminaw  
boih nuiah palungphui, anih palungphuihah loe nihcae ih  
misatuh kaminaw boih nuiah oh; Angraeng mah nihcae  
to amrosak moe, kami humnaw khaeah paek. **3** Hum ih  
kaminaw to va o sut ueloe, nihcae ih qok loe hmuise  
phi tih; maenaw loe nihcae ih athii hoiah amkaw tih. **4**  
Van ah kaom hmuennaw boih anghma ueloe, van doeh  
caqam tangoeng baktiah ayaw hmoek tih boeh; van ah  
kaom hmuennaw loe misurkung hoiah kakrah aqam baktih,  
thaiduetkung hoiah thaiduet thaih angmuen baktiah krah  
o tih. **5** Kai ih sumsen loe van ah tui kamhah ah nae tih;  
khenah, lokcaek hanah, Edom kami hoi ka tangoeng ih  
kaminaw nuiah anghum tathuk tih. **6** Angraeng ih sumsen  
loe athii hoiah koi, athaw mah ayaw hmoek, tuuca hoi  
maehnaw ih athii hoiah koi moe, tuu tae pakae pong ih  
athaw hoiah koi boeh; Angraeng mah Bozrah vangpui ah  
angbawnhah to sak moe, Edom prae ah pop parai kami  
humhah to sak boeh. **7** Nihcae loe koknonaw, maitaw  
taenaw, saning kacoeh maitaw taenaw hoi nawnto angzo  
o ueloe, amtim o tih; nihcae ih prae loe athii hoiah sui  
pak ueloe, maiphunaw doeh moithaw mah suisak boih  
tih. **8** Angraeng mah lu lakhah ni, Zion kawng pongah  
kating ah danpaekhah saning to pha tih. **9** Edom prae ih  
vacongnaw loe thing tangpri ah angoeng tih, maiphu doeh  
hmai kangqong thaih kat baktiah angoeng ueloe, prae doeh  
hmai kakang thaih thing tangpri ah angoeng tih. **10** Khoving  
khodai dueh mak ai; dungzan khoe to hmaikhue tacawt  
poe tih; adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to pong sut tih  
boeh; dungzan khoe to mi doeh a taengah caeh o mak ai  
boeh. **11** Toe to prae loe bukbu hoi praezaek ih uitalunaw  
mah toep o tih; bukbu hoi pangaahnaw doeh to ahmuen ah  
om o tih; to prae nuiah anghmanghah qui hoi amrohah qui  
to anih mah payang pae tih. **12** Nihcae mah kalen kaminaw  
to angraenghah prae ah kaw tih, toe mi doeh om o mak  
ai, anih ih angraengnaw doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. **13**  
Siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah soekhring to ampraw  
ueloe, misatoephah kak sipaenaw doeh soekhring hoi  
kapring mah ayaw khoep tih, tasuinaw hoi bukbnaw  
acaenghah ahmuen ah om tih boeh. **14** Praezaek ih kasan  
moinaw hoi tasuinaw to angcuu o tih; satharnaw loe  
maeto hoi maeto angkaw o tih; to ah aqum ih moinaw

to pra o tih, nihcae loe anghakhah ahmuen kahoi hnu o  
tih. **15** Bukbu mah tabu bop ueloe, tadui tih; tadui to aw  
ueloe, anih ih tahlip ah acaa to khaek tih; tahmu praw  
naw doeh to ah angpop o ueloe, amno hoi ampa akoep ah  
om o tih. **16** Angraeng ih cabu to khen ah loe kroek ah;  
to ih moisannaw loe maeto doeh anghmaa o mak ai; am  
pui kavawt maeto doeh om o mak ai; ka pakha hoiah ni  
hae lok hae ka paek, anih ih Muithla mah nihcae to pak  
hueng tih. **17** Nihcae hanah taham sae kahoi khethah  
phoisa to a vah pae, a ban hoiah tah pae moe, prae to  
pazet pae; nihcae mah to prae to dungzan khoe to toep  
o ueloe, adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to to ah  
muen ah om o tih boeh.

**35** Praezaek hoi long kasae loe anghoe tih; kapong  
sut long mah doeh anghoe ueloe, rose pawk baktiah apaw  
k tih. **2** Pop parai ah apaw to ampha ueloe, anghoehah,  
oephah hoiah laa to sah o tih; Lebanon lensawkhah,  
Karmel hoi Sharon hoihah to anih khaeah paek tih; An  
graeng lensawkhah hoi aicah Sithaw hoihah to nihcae  
mah hnu o tih. **3** Bantha zokhah to tha om o sak ah  
loe, thacak ai khokkhu to thacak o sak ah. **4** Zithah  
palungthin tawn kaminaw hanah, Thacak oh, zii o h  
mah, tiah thui pae oh; khenah, na Sithaw loe sak ih  
zaehah baktih toengah, lu lak hanah angzo tih; anih  
loe nang to pahlong hanah angzo tih boeh. **5** To  
pacoengah loe mikmaengnaw mik padai o tih, naapang  
kaminaw doeh naa akhaw o tih boeh. **6** Khokkhaem  
kaminaw loe sakhi baktiah angphet o tih, lokaa mah  
doeh laa to sah tih boeh; praezaek ah tui to puek ueloe,  
long karoem ahmuen ah tui to long tih boeh. **7** Hmai  
ah kamngaeh savuet to tuili ah angoeng ueloe, tui an  
ghae long ah tui to puek tih boeh; tasuinaw ohhah hoi  
tabokhah ahmuen ah phroh, sakrungskung hoi rihkung  
baktiah kaom akungnaw to ampraw o tih. **8** To ah  
manglah lampui to om ueloe, Ciimcai Loklam, tiah  
kawkhah to om tih; kaciim ai kami loe to lampui to  
pazui mak ai; minaw kalah hanah ni oh, to loklam ah  
loe amthu kami mataeng mah doeh lam amkhraeng mak  
ai. **9** To ah kaipui om mak ai, moisannaw doeh to  
loklam ah caeh o mak ai, hnu han mataeng doeh om  
mak ai; toe akrang ih kaminaw khue ni to ah caeh  
o tih. **10** Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminaw loe  
amlaem o let ueloe, laa to sah o tih, dungzan anghoehah  
lumuek angmuek hoiah Zion ah angzo o tih; nihcae  
mah anghoehah hoi oephah to hnu o tih, palungset  
khuiqahhah to om mak ai boeh.

**36** Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning  
hathlai palitonaah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakarib  
to angzoh moe, kacakah sak ih misa pakaahah Judah  
vangpui naw

to lak pae boih. 2 Assyria siangpahrang mah Rashakeh to thacak misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto, Lakish hoiah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah patoeh. Misatuh angraeng loe khukbuen pasuk kami ih lawk bangah caehhah loklam, aluek bang ih tuili ah anghak. 3 To naah Hilkiyah capa, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna, Asaph capa, ca pakuem kami, Joah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o. 4 Misatuh angraeng Rashakeh mah nihcae khaeah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to tih khoeo to nang oep loe? tiah a thuih, tiah Hezekiah khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Nang loe misatuk kophaih hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to ka tawnh mang, tiah na thuih ti; toe amsawnlok ni na thuih; mi ih tha oephaih hoiah maw kai hae nang tuk han? 6 Khenah, nang loe angkhaek sakrungkung baktiah kaom, Izip prae ni nang oep haih; sakrungkung baktiah kaom akung nuiah amha kami loe angkhaek sakrungkung mah ban to thun pae ueloe, ahmaa caa tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah doeh anih khaeah amha kaminawk to to tiah sah tih. 7 Toe nangcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni ka oep o, tiah na thuih o; Hezekiah mah hmuensang hoi hmaicamnawk to phraek boih moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah khue ni Sithaw na bok o han, tiah a thuih na ai maw? 8 To pongah angzo oh loe, ka angraeng Assyria siangpahrang hoi palungduehah to sah oh; hrang anghueng thaih kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, nihcae kakhawt ah hrang sang hnetto kang paek o han! 9 Ka angraeng ih tamnanawk thungah kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng kai mataeng doeh nang pazawk o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Izip kaminawk ih hrang lakoknawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to nang oep o haih? 10 Angraeng asaenghah om ai nahaeloe hae prae amrosak hanah kang zo tih maw? Caeh moe, to prae to paro hanah, Angraeng mah ang thuih, tiah a naa. 11 To naah Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah mah misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh khaeah, Tahmenhah hoi na tamnanawk loe Syria lok ka thaih kop o pongah, Syria lok hoiah mah na thui ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o kop hanah, Hebru lok hoiah thui hmah, tiah a naa o. 12 Toe misatuh angraeang Rabshakeh mah, Nangcae angraeng hoi nangcae khae khue lokthuih hanah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah na poek o maw? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawk khaeah doeh lokthuih hanah na patoeh ai maw? Nihcae loe nangcae baktiah angmacae ih aek to caa o ueloe, angmacae ih tamzun tui to nae o tih, tiah pathim pae. 13 To naah Rabshakeh loe angdoet tahang moe, Hebru lok hoiah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a hangh. 14 Siangpahrang mah hae tiah

thuih; Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe; nangcae to anih mah loisak thai mak ai! 15 Angraeng mah aicae pahlong tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah Hezekiah mah thuih pongah Sithaw to tang o hmah. 16 Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Kai hoi angdaehhah sah oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; to tiah nahaeloe kami boih mah angmah ih misurthaih hoi thaiduet thaih to caa o ueloe, angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; 17 Kang zoh moe, nangcae to nangmacae prae baktiah kaom, cang hoi misurtui ohhah prae, takaw hoi misur takha ohhah prae ah kang caeh o haih han. 18 Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah pahlong tih hmang, tiah na zoek o moeng tih. Prae kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah a prae to Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah loih o sak vai maw? 19 Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Sephavaim ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria to ka ban thung hoiah loisak thaih maw? 20 Hae prae thung boih ih sithawnawk thungah, kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a prae to ka ban thung hoi pahlong vaih? Kawbangmaw Angraeng mah Jerusalem to ka ban thung hoi pahlong thai tih? tiah a naa. 21 Lok pathim han ai ah lokpaek boeh pongah, Judah kaminawk mah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae o ai, oh o taak duem. 22 To naah Hilkiyah capa, siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi ca pakuem kami, Asaph capa Joah cae loe angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, Hezekiah khaeah caeh o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh mah thuih ih lok to a thuih pae o.

**37** Hezekiah siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, buri kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng im thungah a caeh. 2 Siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi kacoeha qaimanawk doeh kazii to angzaengsak moe, Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiyah khaeah patoeh. 3 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Hezekiah mah hae tiah thuih; Vaihni loe raihah ni, thuitaekhah ni, ahminsethah niah oh; nawkta tapenhah atue to phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen han thacak ai baktiah oh. 4 Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah a tamna misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh to patoeh boeh, anih mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih nasoe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah danpaek tih hmang; to pongah kanghmat kahing kaminawk hanah lawkthui oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. 5 Hezekiah ih tamnanawk loe Isaiyah khaeah caeh o. 6 Isaiyah mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae angraeng khaeah thui pae

oh, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o, toe nihcae ih lok pongah zithaih tawn o hmah. 7 Khenah, a nuiah poek amkhraihih palungthin to ka patoeh han, to naah anih mah tamthang to thaih ueloe, a prae ah amlaem ving tih; anih to angmah prae ah sumsen hoi ka dueksak han, tiah a thuih, tiah na angraeng khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 8 Assyrian siangpahrang loe Lakhis hoiah amlaem moe, Libnah vangpui to a tuk li, tiah Rabshakeh mah thaih naah, to ahmuen ah a caeh. 9 To naah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah mah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to tuk hanah amsak boeh, tiah a thaih. Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, 10 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Jerusalem loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah na oep o ih na Sithaw mah, na ling o hmah nasoe. 11 Khenah, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah praenawk boih to tuk moe, phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang loe na loih tih maw? 12 Kam panawk mah pazawk tangcae, Gozan acaeng, Haran acaeng, Rezeph acaeng hoi Telassar ah kaom Eden acaengnawk loe prae kaminawk ih sithaw mah pahlong o maw? 13 Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim vangpui, Hena vangpui, Ivah vangpui uk siangpahrangnawk loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah a thuih pae. 14 Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk khae ih ca to lak moe kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng im ah caeh tahang moe, to ca to Angraeng hmaa ah a khramh. 15 Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih; 16 Cherubimnawk salakah anghnu, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, long siangpahrang ukhah praenawk boih ukkung, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; long hoi van doeh nangmah ni na sak. 17 Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe tahngai ah; Aw Angraeng, na mik to padai ah loe, khenah; Sennakherip mah thuih ih kahing Sithaw kasaethuihah loknawk boih to tahngai ah. 18 Aw Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah hae kaminawk hoi praenawk to amrosak boih moe, 19 nihcae ih sithawnawk to hmai thungah vah pae o; to sithawnawk loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw, kami mah sak cop ih hmuen ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah paro pae o boeh. 20 Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang khue ni, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah long nui ih prae kaminawk boih mah panoek o thai hanah, vaihi anih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lawk a thuih. 21 To pacoengah Amoz capa Isaia mah Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh patoeh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip kawng pongah kai khaeah lawk nang thuih pongah, 22 anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah

hae tiah thuih; Zion canu kacuem tangla mah nang to ang patoek moe, ang pahnu thuih boeh; Jerusalem canu mah nang hanah lu ang haek thuih boeh. 23 Minawk kasae kathui, patoekhaih tawn kami nang loe mi aa? Mi maw na hang thuih moe, amoekhaih mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ni nam oek thuih boeh to! 24 Na tamnanawk mah Angraeng to khet patoek o moe, pop parai hrang lakoknawk hoiah maesang nuiah ka dawh moe, Lebanon mae nuiah doeh ka dawh boeh; kasang koek Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing doeh ka pakhruk han, kasang koek ahmuen, thingthai kapop taw thungah ka kun han. 25 Tui to takaeh moe, ka naek boeh; ka khokpadae hoiah Izip prae ih vapui tuinawk to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih. 26 Hae baktih hmuennawk loe canghni ah ka sak moe, canghni hoi boeh ni ka ohsak boeh, tiah na thaih ai maw? Nang loe vaihi kacak vangpui parokung, thlung tapophaih ahmuen ah omsakkung ah kang ohsak boeh. 27 To pongah vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, poek anghmang o moe, palungboeng o sut boeh; nihcae loe lawk ih phroh baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu nui ih phroh kahing baktih, qoeng khuek ai ah kazaem cang baktiah oh o. 28 Toe na ohhah ahmuen, na caehhah hoi nang zohhah, kai palung nang phui thuihah doeh ka panoek. 29 Kai palung nang phui thuihah hoi misa ah nang suekhah to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih, na pahni ah sumboeng to kang kaeksak moe, nang zohhah loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han. 30 Aw Hezekiah, nang han angmathah ah kaom hmuen loe hae tiah oh; vaining saning loe angmah koeh ah kamprawk thingthai qumponawk to na caa tih, amla ah doeh to thung hoiah tacawt patoeng thingthai to na caa vop tih; saning thumto naah loe cangti to tuh oh loe, aat oh, misur takhanawk to sah oh loe, athainawk to caa oh. 31 Misa thung hoi kaloih, kanghmat Judah imthung takohnawk loe atlim ah tangzun to sah o ueloe, anui ah athaih tacawt let tih. 32 Kanghmat kaminawk loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminawk doeh Zion mae hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng thacakhah mah to hmuen to acungsak tih. 33 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, kalii doeh kaat mak ai; vangpui hmaa ah pakaahah hmuen hoiah angzo mak ai, vangpui takuihah long khaw doeh takae mak ai. 34 Anih loe angmah angzohhah loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 35 Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae pakaa moe, ka pahlong han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 36 To pacoengah Angraeng ih vankami loe Assyria kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah caeh moe, kami sang, cumvai

qui tazet, sang pangato a hum pae; akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, kami qok cing ah oh. 37 To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, hnuk amlaem ving pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui ah khosak. 38 To pacoengah angmah ih tempul thungah a sithaw Nisrok to a bok li naah, a caa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer mah sumsen hoiah takroek hoi moe, Armenia prae ah cawn hoi taak ving; to pacoengah a capa Esarhaddon to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh.

**38** To na niah Hezekiah loe duek duih khoeok to ngannat. To pongah Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imthung takoh to kahoih ah raemh ah, tiah a naa. 2 Hezekiah loe tapang bangah anghae moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, 3 Aw Angraeng, na hmaa ah kawbangmaw loktang hoi coek koi kaom ai palungthin hoiah kho ka sak moe, na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ka sak, tito tahmenhah hoi na panoek pae rae ah, tiah lawk a thuih. Hezekiah loe palungset moe qah. 4 To naah Angraeng ih lok Isaiah khaeah angzoh, 5 Caeh ah loe Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae; nam pa David ih Sithaw mah, Na lawkthuihah lok to ka thaih boeh, na mikhraetui doeh ka hnuk boeh; khenah, na hinghah saning hatlai pangato kang thap pae han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 6 Nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han. 7 Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah tih, hae loe nang hanah kaom Angraeng khae hoi ih angmathah ah om tih; 8 khenah, Ahaz nuiah caeh tathuk tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah kam laemsak let han, tiah a naa. To pongah kalaem tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah amlaem let. 9 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngan a tui let pacoengah anih mah tarik ih ca loe, 10 ka hinghah khosak hoih li naah, duekhah khongkha ah ka caeh han boeh, kangmat ka hinghah saningnaw doeh ka pongsak sut han boeh mue, tiah ka poek. (Sheol h7585) 11 Kahing kaminaw ih prae ah, Angraeng to ka hnu let mak ai boeh; long nuiah kaom kaminaw doeh ka hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah ka poek. 12 Phraek ih tuutoep kaminaw ih im baktiah ka im loe krak rup boeh, anih mah kai khae hoiah ang lak pae ving boeh; kahni sah kami mah kahni pakhraep baktih toengah ka hinghah pakhraek ah oh, ka hinghah qui loe apet ving boeh; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghah na boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. 13 Akhawnbang khodai khoeok to palungawkhah hoiah ka zing, toe kaipui baktiah ka huhnaw to ang khaeh pae; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghah na

boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. 14 Kai loe pungpae baktih, tangpra baktiah ka hang moe, pahu baktiah ka oi khing; van bangah ka khet loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh; Aw Angraeng, raihah ka tong boeh, kai abom hanah angzo rae ah. 15 Toe kawbangmaw ka thuih han? Anih mah kai khaeah lok ang thuih, a thuih ih lok baktiah angmah a sak boeh; ka hinghah patangkhang boeh pongah, ka hing thung poeknaemhah hoiah ka caeh han. 16 Angraeng, kaminaw loe to tiah ni hing o; to baktih hmuennaw boih ah ka muithla hinghah to oh; ngan na tuisak ah loe, na hingsak let ah. 17 Khenah, ngantui han ih ni patang ka khang; ka hinghah nang tahmen pongah, amrohah tanggom thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; ka zaehahnaw boih ka hnukbangah nang vah pae king boeh. 18 Taprong mah nang to pakoeh thai mak ai, kadueh mah doeh nang pakoehhah laasah thai mak ai; tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kami mah na loktang lok to oep thai mak ai. (Sheol h7585) 19 Kahing kami, kahing kaminaw mah ni, vaihniah ka sak ih baktih toengah nang to pakoeh thai ueloe, ampanaw mah a caanaw khaeah loktang na lok to panoek o sak thai tih. 20 Angraeng mah na pahlong tih, to pongah ka hing thung Angraeng ih im thungah aqui kapop katoeng kruek hoiah laa ka sak o han. 21 Isaiah mah, Thaiduet thaih to laa nasoe loe, naep pacoengah ahmaa nuiah bet nahaeloe ngantui tih, tiah a naa. 22 Hezekiah mah, Angraeng ih im ah ka caeh tahang han pongah, tih angmathah maw om tih? tiah a dueng.

**39** To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodak-Baladan mah, Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngantui let boeh, tiah thaih naah, ca hoi tangqumnaw to pat pae. 2 Hezekiah mah to laicaehnaw to anghoehah hoiah dawt moe, hmuenmae suekhah imthung ih atho kaom hmuenmaenaw to patuek, sui hoi sumkanglung, hmuihoih tuinaw, atho kaom situi, hmuenmae patunghah ahmuennaw, kahoih koek qawk ah suek ih hmuenmaenaw to anih mah patuek; Hezekiah mah a imthung ih hmuen hoi a prae thungah kaom hmuenaw nihcae khae patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. 3 To naah tahmaa Isaiah loe Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Hae kaminaw mah timaw thuih o? Naabang hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah a dueng. Hezekiah mah, Anghla parai prae, Babylon hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. 4 To naah tahmaa mah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih tih hmuennaw maw a hnuk o loe? tiah a dueng. Hezekiah mah, Ka siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw to a hnuk o boih; hmuenmae ka suekhah ahmuen ah kaom hmuenaw thungah nihcae mah hnuk ai ih hmuenmae tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 5 To naah Isaiah

mah, Misatuh kaminawk Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; 6 khenah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih hmuenmaenawk boih, nam panawk mah vaihni ni khoek to patung o ih hmuenmaenawk boih, Babylon ah phaw o tih boeh; maeto doeh anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Thoemto na caanawk, nangmah ih athii angan thung hoi tacawt kaminawk to nihcae mah naeh o boih ueloe, nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat kret pae o tih, tiah a naa. 8 Hezekiah mah kawbangah doeh ka hing nathung loe misa mong tangtanghaih to om tih, tiah a poek; anih mah Isaiah khaeah, Na thuih ih Angraeng lok loe hoih, tiah a naa.

**40** Kai ih kaminawk to pahloep oh, pahloep oh, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. 2 Misa a tukhah loe boeng boeh; a zaehaih doeh tahmen pae boeh, tiah Jerusalem pahloephaih lok to thui pae oh loe, hang oh; a zae o haihnawk pongah Angraeng danpaekhah alet hnetto ah na yok o boeh, tiah thui pae oh. 3 Praezaek ah hang kami ih lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to pakhray oh; aicac Sithaw hanah praezaek ah katoeng manglah lampui to sah oh. 4 Kathuk longnawk to aphum oh loe, mae hoi maesomnawk to pahnaem oh; kangkoih lam to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklam to adue o sak ah. 5 To tih nahaeloe kami boih mah hnuk hanah, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng tih; Angraeng ih pakha mah hae tiah thuih boeh, tiah a thuih. 6 To ih lok mah, Hang ah, tiah ang naa. Kaimah timaw ka hangh haih han loe? tiah ka naa. Kaminawk loe phroh baktiah ni oh o boih, lensawkhahhaw boih doeh lawk ih apawk baktiah ni oh; 7 Angraeng ih takhi mah hmuh naah, phroh loe zaek moe, apawk doeh azaem; kami loe phroh baktiah ni oh tangtang. 8 Phroh loe zaek moe, apawk doeh azaem ving; toe aicac Sithaw ih lok loe dungzan khoek to cak poe tih. 9 Aw Zion, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, maesang nuiah daw tahang ah; Aw Jerusalem, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, tha hoiah hang ah, zii ai ah, hang ah; Na Sithaw to khen oh! tiah Judah vangpuinawk khaeah thui paeh. 10 Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw loe a thacakhah ban hoiah angzo ueloe, thacak a ban hoiah uk tih; khenah, tangqum loe angmah khaeah oh moe, sak ih hmuen baktih toengah pathok han koi hmuen doeh angmah khaeah oh. 11 Tuutoep kami mah tuunawk to pacah baktih toengah angmah ih tuunawk to pacah tih; tuucanawk to a ban hoiah la ueloe, saeok ah tapom tih; caa tapen tuunawk loe amzaita hoiah hui tih. 12 Ban hoi tuipuinawk tah kami, ban hoi van kar kami, benthang hoi maiphu tah kami, maenawk, maesomnawk coi hoiah tah kami loe mi aa? 13 Mi mah maw Angraeng ih Muithla to loklam patuek vaih, to tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih poekhah

paekkung ah kaom, mi maw anih to patuk vaih? 14 Angraeng loe mi hoiah maw lokram vaih, mi maw Angraeng to patuk moe, a caehhah loklam to patuek vaih? Mi mah maw anih palunghahaih patuk moe, panoekhaih loklam patuek vaih? 15 Khenah, prae kaminawk loe tui suekhah okduk pong ih tui kaca baktiah oh o moe, coi tahhah pong ih kakap maiphu baktiah ni oh o; khenah, tuipui thung ih praenawk doeh maiphu baktiah ni a haeh. 16 Lebanon ih taw loe hmaitik han khawt ai; to taw thungah kaom moinawk doeh angbawnhah sak hanah khawt ai. 17 Prae kaminawk boih loe anih hmaa ah tidoeh athum ai, nihcae loe anih han tiah doeh om ai, azom pui ni. 18 To pongah Sithaw loe tih hoiah maw na patah han? To tih ai boeh loe anih loe kawbaktih krang hoiah maw anghmong, tiah na patah han? 19 Krang sah kami mah krang to thuk, sui sah kami mah a nuiah suitui to pazut moe, sumkanglung sah kami mah sumqui to a sak pae. 20 Kamtang kami loe kahmawn thai ai thing to qoih moe, thing nuiah krang soisak hanah krang soi thaih kami to pakrong. 21 Na panoek o ai maw? Na thaih o ai maw? Tangsuek na hoiah na thui o ai maw? Long sak amtong tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o ai maw? 22 Anih loe long amhaehaih ranui koekah anghnut, anih mah loe long kaminawk to pakhuhnawk baktiah ni poek, vannawk to kahni baktiah a payuengh moe, ohhah im baktiah amyuegsak; 23 Anih mah loe angraengnawk to tidoeh na ai ah ohsak moe, long ukkungnawk doeh azom pui ah a ohsak. 24 Ue, nihcae loe tidoeh thling o mak ai; ue, patii doeh patii o mak ai; ue, patit o ih akungnawk doeh tangzun sah o mak ai; anih mah akungnawk to takhi hoi hmuh pongah azaem o tih; nihcae to takhi kamhae mah hmut phaeng tih. 25 Mi hoiah maw kai hae nang patah han? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw kai hoiah kangvan? tiah Ciimcai Sithaw mah thuih. 26 Van bangah na mik to padai noek ah; khenah, hae hmuennawk loe mi mah maw sak? Anih mah ni to ih cakaehnawk to maeto pacoeng maeto ohsak, nazetto maw oh o, tito anih mah panoek bit moe, ahmin hoiah kaw boih; anih loe thacak moe, sakthaihaih hoiah akoep pongah, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. 27 Aw Jakob, tipongah ka caehhah loklam loe Angraeng mah panoek ai, tiah na thuih loe? Aw Israel, tipongah ka toenghah hae Sithaw mah tiah doeh na sah pae ai, tiah na thuih loe? 28 Angraeng loe, dungzan kahing Sithaw ah oh moe, long boenghah Sakhung ah oh, anih loe thazok ai, angpho vai ai, a thoemhah loe mi mah doeh panoek pae thai ai, tiah na panoek o ai maw? 29 Anih loe thazok kaminawk to tha ohsak moe, thacak ai kaminawk to thacaksak. 30 Thendoengnawk mataeng doeh thazok o ueloe, angpho o tih, nawksainawk doeh amthaek o ueloe,

amtimh o tih; 31 toe Angraeng zing kaminaw loe thacak o let tih; tahmunaw baktiah van ah pakhraeh hoiah angtoeng o tahang tih; cawn o cadoeh, angpho o mak ai, caeh o naah doeh thazok o mak ai.

**41** Aw nangcae tuipei mah takui ih prae kaminaw, ka hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah! Kaminaw loe tha pathok o let nasoe; anghnai o nasoe loe, lok to thui o nasoe; lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nawnto amkhueng o si. 2 Ni angzae bang ih ukkung omsak kami loe mi aa? Mi mah maw anih khaeah acaengnaw hoi siangphrangnaw uk hanah paek? Misanaw loe anih ih sumsen hmaa ah maiphu baktih, anih ih kalii hmaa ah tavai baktiah anghaehsak phaeng loe mi aa? 3 Anih loe misanaw to patom moe, a khok hoi cawh vai ai ih loklam ah raihah om ai ah caeh thaih poe. 4 Tangsuek hoi to baktih hmuen sah kami, acaengnaw maeto pacoeng maeto kaw kami loe mi aa? Nihcae khaeah hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, Anih loe, Angraeng, Kai hae boeh ni. 5 Tui mah takui ih prae kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zit o; long boenghaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah anghnai o moe, hmabang ah angzoh o. 6 Krang bok kaminaw loe angmace imtaeng kami to abomh o moe, nihcae khaeah, mawn o hmah, tiah a thuih pae o. 7 Thing tok sah kop kami mah sui sah kop kami to thapaek, cakii daeng thaih kami mah sumdaeng kami to pahruet moe, sumtui pakaw kami khaeah, sum patomh han hoih boeh, tiah a naa; a sak o ih krang anghuenh han ai ah sum hoiah takhing o caeng. 8 Toe nang, Israel loe, ka tamna ah ni na oh, Jakob to ka qoih, Abraham ih caa loe kai ih ampui ah ni oh. 9 Long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah nang to kang lak han, kangthla koek ahmuen hoiah kang hoih moe, Nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, kang qoih boeh pongah kang vaa sut mak ai, tiah kang naa. 10 To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh; mawn o hmah; kai loe na Sithaw ah ka oh; tha kang caksak han; ue, kang bomh han; ue, katoeng ka bantang ban hoiah kang patawnh han. 11 Khenah, nangcae palungphui thuih kaminaw loe azathaih tawn o tih; nihcae loe tidoeh angcoeng o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o boih tih. 12 Misanaw to na pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai; nangcae tuh kami, misa ah kaom kaminaw loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah doeh angcoeng o mak ai. 13 Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae ih bantang ban ka patawnh moe, nangcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang. 14 Aw sadong Jakob, Israel kaminaw, zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang, tiah nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah thuih boeh. 15 Khenah, nang hae ahaa kaom cang atithaih ah kang sak han; maesomnaw to

maiphu baktiah na ohsak hanah, maenaw to na tii ueloe, na naep tih. 16 Nihcae loe takhi mah hmut boih tih, takhi kamhae mah anghaehsak phaeng tih, nang loe Angraeng ah nang hoe ueloe, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to na pakoeh tih. 17 Amtang kaminaw hoi kavawt kaminaw mah tui to pakrong o, toe tui om ai pongah, tui anghaeh loiah palai to zaek pae o; toe Kai, Angraeng mah nihcae ih lok to ka tahngaih pae, Kai, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah nihcae to pahnawt sut mak ai. 18 Maesang ah tui ka longsak moe, azawn ah tui ka pueksak han; praezaek to tuibap ah kang coengsak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka pueksak han. 19 Praezaek ah Sidar thing, Akasia thing, hmuihoih aqam kahing thing hoi olive thingnaw to ka thling han; praezaek ah hmaica thing, saiprass thing hoi aqam kahing pine thingnaw to nawnto ka thling han; 20 to hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih, to naah Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah ni sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. 21 Angraeng mah, acaeng kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw khaeah, Nangcae lok angaekhaih kawng to na patuek oh, tang han koi kaom hmuen to na sin oh, tiah Jakob ih Siangpahrang mah thuih. 22 Nangcae sak cop ih krangnaw, ka taengah anghnai oh loe, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen to na patuek ah; hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw loe kawbangmaw oh o, tiah ka poek o moe, to hmuennaw boenghaih to ka panoek o thai hanah, na thui oh; to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen to kaicae han thui ah. 23 Hmabang kaom han koi hmuennaw to na thui o noek ah, to tiah ni nangcae loe sithawnaw ah na oh o tangtang, tiah ka panoek o thai tih; ue, kaicae dawnrai moe, ka hnuk o hanah, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen maw sah o noek ah. 24 Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh na ai ni, na toksakhaih doeh azom pui ni; nangcae qoi kami loe panuet thoh. 25 Aluek bang hoiah kami maeto ka pathaw han, anih to angzo tih; anih loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzo ueloe, anih mah ka hmin to kaw tih; laom sahkung mah amlai long to cawh baktih toengah, ukkungnaw to cawh tih. 26 Kaicae mah panoek thai hanah tangsuek na hoiah mi mah maw hae hmuen kawng hae thuih? Anih loe toeng, tiah ka thuih o thai hanah, mi mah maw canghni hoiah thui coek? Ue, panoeksak kami mi doeh om ai; ue, mi mah doeh thui ai, ue, nangcae khae ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih o ai. 27 Zion ah thui tangsuek loe Kai ni, Khenah, nihcae to khenah! Kahoih tamthanglok sinkung to Jerusalem ah ka patoeh han. 28 Ka khet, toe mi doeh om ai; nihcae thungah lokthui kami mi doeh om o ai; nihcae to lok ka dueng naah, pathim thaih kami maeto doeh om o ai. 29 Khenah, nihcae loe azom pui ni; nihcae toksakhaih doeh amsawn ni; a sak o ih krangnaw loe atho om ai, takhi baktiah ni oh o.

**42** Khenah ka caksak ih ka tamna; ka qoih ih kami, palung koek ih loe anih ni; a nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek, anih mah Gentel kaminaw k hanah toenghah to sin pae tih. 2 Anih loe loklam ah hang mak ai, lok to aek mak ai, mi mah doeh anih ih lok to thai mak ai. 3 Ahmaa kaom akung to anih mah khaek mak ai, kadueh tom hmai doeh paduek mak ai; anih mah oephah hoi toenghah to sin tih. 4 Anih loe long ah toenghah om ai karoek to, palungboeng mak ai, tha doeh sae mak ai; tui mah takui ih prae kaminaw mah anih patukhah to zing o tih. 5 Vannaw sak pacoengah, payuengkung; long thungah kaom hmuennaw boih pungsakkung, long ah kaom kaminaw han anghahah takhi paekkung, long cawh kaminaw hanah hinghah takhi paekkung, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; 6 Kai Angraeng mah toenghah hoiah kang kaw k, na ban to kang patawnh pae moe, kang toep han; kaminaw lokmahaih hoi Gentelnaw aanghah ah kang suek han; 7 mikmaengnaw ih mik to amtuengsak moe, thongkrah kaminaw loisak pacoengah, thongkrakhah im kaving thungah anghnu kaminaw prawt kami ah kang suek han. 8 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka hmin loe to tiah oh; ka lensawkhah to minaw kalah khaeah ka paek mak ai, kai pakoehhah doeh sak cop ih krangnaw khaeah ka paek mak ai. 9 Khenah, hmaloe ah ka thuih ih hmuennaw loe oh tangtang boeh, vaihi loe kangtha hmuennaw ni ka thuih; to hmuennaw om ai naah kang thuih coek boeh, tiah a naa. 10 Tuipui thung caeh kaminaw hoi tuipui thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, tuipui mah takui ih prae kaminaw hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh loe long boenghah hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh. 11 Praezaeknaw hoi to ah kaom vanguinaw loe tha hoiah hang o nasoe, Kedar ih kaminaw doeh anghoe o nasoe; lungsong pongah kaom kaminaw mah anghoehah laa to sah o nasoe loe, mae nui hoiah hang o nasoe. 12 Angraeng khaeah lensawkhah paek o nasoe, tuipui thung ih praenaw khaeah anih saphawhah laa to panoek o sak nasoe. 13 Angraeng loe thacak kami baktiah caeh ueloe, misatuh kami baktiah minaw palungthin to pahruet tih; hanghah hoi misatukhah lok to thui tih, ue, hang ueloe, a misanaw to pazaw tih. 14 Kai loe atue kasaw ah kam uep; lok apae ai ah ka oh duem, pauephah hoiah kho ka sak; toe vaihi loe nongpata caa oh natuem ih kana aham baktih toengah, ka hangh han; vaito ah kam rosak phaeng han. 15 Maenaw hoi maesomnaw to ka pongsak sut moe, phrohnaw doeh ka zaeksak boih han; vapui tui to ka kangsak moe, tuilinaw doeh ka kangsak boih han. 16 Nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam hoiah mikmaengnaw to ka zae han; nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam ah

ka caeh haih han; nihcae hmaa ih vinghah to aanghah ah kang coengsak moe, kangkawn loklamnaw to ka patoengh han. Nihcae khaeah hae hmuennaw hae ka sak pae han, nihcae to ka pahnaw sut mak ai. 17 Sak cop ih krang oep kaminaw, krangnaw khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae ih sithaw ah na oh o, tiah thui kaminaw loe azathah hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o let tih. 18 Nangcae naapang kaminaw, tahngai oh; nangcae mikmaengnaw, na hnuk o thai hanah, khen oh. 19 Mi maw ka tamna baktiah mik kamaeng, to tih ai boeh loe mi maw ka patoeh ih laicaeh baktiah naa kapang? Kai khaeah angpaek kami baktih, Angraeng ih tamna baktiah mi maw mikmaeng ah kaom? 20 Hmuen kating ai na hnuk o boeh, toe tidoeh na poek o ai; naa doeh akhaw to mah na thaih o ai. 21 Angraeng loe a toenghah pongah ni anghoe, a patuk ih lok to pakoe moe, lensawkhah hoiah koisak. 22 Hae acaeng loe amrohah hoi lomhah tongh kami ah oh; nihcae loe tangqom thungah krak o moe, thongim thungah anghaw o boih; amrohah tongh o naah, mi mah doeh akhang ai; hmuenmae lomh pae o naah, mi mah doeh paek o let ah, tiah thui pae o ai. 23 Tipongah hae kaminaw loe lok tahngai o ai loe? Angzo han koi atue to panoek moe, pakuem kami oh o maw? 24 Mi mah maw lomh hanah Jacob to paek moe, mingcahnaw ban ah Israel to paek? A zae o pongah to tiah paekkung loe Angraeng angmah na ai maw? Nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ai moe, anih mah patuk ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. 25 To pongah nihcae nuiah hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah to krah moe, kanung parai misatukhah to phaksak; nihcae loe hmai mah takui khoep, toe panoek o ai toengtoeng vop; hmaipalai mah kangh boeh, toe tidoeh sah ai ah oh o toengtoeng vop.

**43** Toe vaihi loe Aw Jakob, nang sahkung, Aw Israel, nang omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Aw Israel zii hmah; kai mah kang krang boeh moe, ahmin hoiah kang kaw boeh; nang loe kai ih hmuen ah ni na oh boeh. 2 Tui nang kat naah doeh, kang oh thuih han; vapui nang kat naah doeh, tui mah na uem mak ai; hmai pongah na caeh naah doeh, na kangh mak ai; hmaipalai mah doeh na kangh mak ai. 3 Kai loe nang pahlongkung, nang ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah ka oh; nang akhang hanah Izip, Ethiopia hoi Seba prae to ka paek. 4 Nang loe ka mik hnukah atho kana ah na oh moe, pakoe koiah na oh; kang palung pongah nang hanah kaminaw to kang paek, na hing hanah acaeng kaminaw kang paek han. 5 Zii hmah; nang hoi nawnto ka oh; na caengnaw to ni angzae bang, niduem bang hoiah ka hoih moe, nawnto ka pakhueng han; 6 aluek bang hanah, Prawt oh, tiah ka naa

moe, aloih bang khaeah, Naeh o caeng hmah; anghla parai ahmuen hoiah ka capanawk to hoi oh loe, ka canunawk to long boenghah ahmuen hoiah hoi oh, tiah ka thuih pae han. 7 Ka hmin hoiah kawh ih kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak han ih ni ka sak moe, ka ohsak, ue, kai mah ni anih to ka sak. 8 Mik tawnh o e, mikmaeng kaminawk, naa tawnh o e, naapang kaminawk to angzo o haih ah. 9 Prae kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o nasoe, kaminawk angcuu o nasoe; nihcae thungah mi kawbaktih mah maw hae hmuen hae thui ueloe, hmaloe ah kaom hmuennawk to mi mah maw aicae khaeah thui tih? Nihcae loe toeng o, tiah panoek thai hanah, hnukungnawk to angzo o haih nasoe; to tih ai boeh loe lok tahngai o nasoe loe, loktang to thui o nasoe. 10 Kai loe anih boeh ni, tiah panoek moe, nang tang o pacoengah, kai nang panoek o tangtang thai hanah, nangcae loe kai hnukung, kang qoih o ih tamna ah na oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 Kai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; Kai ai ah loe pahlongkung om ai. 12 Kai loe thuih moe, ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka pahlong, kamtueng ah doeh ka sak boeh, nangcae salakah prae kalah sithaw to om ai; to pongah nangcae loe Kai hnukung ah na oh o, Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh. 13 Ue, Kai loe ani om ai naah Sithaw ah ka oh boeh; ka ban thung hoi kalomh thaih mi doeh om ai; ka sak ih hmuen hae mi mah maw aek thai tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nangcae pongah Babylon ah kami ka patoeh moe, kaproeng Khaldian kaminawk to nihcae amoekhah palongpui thungah ka kraksak boih han. 15 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, Ciimcai nangcae ih Sithaw, Israel sahkung, nangcae ih Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih. 16 Tuipui thungah loklam sahkung, kalen parai tuipui thungah caehhah lam sahkung, 17 hrang lakok hoi hrangnawk, pop parai misatuh kaminawk zaehoikung, nihcae anghawh thaih han ai ah, nawnto amtimsak moe, kadueh hmai baktiah nihcae paduekkung Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 18 hnukbang ih hmuennawk to pahnet oh loe, canghni ih hmuennawk to poek o hmah lai ah. 19 Khenah, hmuen kangtha ka sak han boeh; vaihi tacawt tahang tih boeh; praezaek ah loklam to ka sak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka longsak han, tito na panoek o ai maw? 20 Ka qoih ih kami, kaimah ih kaminawk to tui paek hanah, praezaek ah tui ka paek moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka longsak pongah, taw ih moisannawk, tasuinawk hoi bukbuhanaw mah kai to pakoeh o tih. 21 Nihcae mah kai pakoeh o hanah, kaimah ni hae kaminawk hae ka sak. 22 Toe Aw Jakob, nang mah loe nang kawh ai; Aw Israel, kai hae nang hmawt sut boeh. 23 Kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hanah tuu to na sin

ai, hmuen tathlanghah hoiah doeh nang pakoeh ai. Hmuen paekhah hoiah tok kang sahsak ai, hmuenzit ah oh han ai ah hmuihoih tui paek hanah doeh kang hnih ai. 24 Kai hanah hmuihoih tui nang qan pae ai, angbawnhah kathawh moi hoiah doeh kai zok nam hah sak ai; toe na zaehaih to hmuenzit ah nang phawsak moe, na sakpazaeah hoiah kai nang phosak. 25 Kai, kaimah roe mah ni, kaimah hanah na zaehaih to kang takhoe pae, na zaehaih nawk to ka pakuem mak ai boeh. 26 Kalaem tangcae hmuen to na thui ah; nawnto thui o si; na loih thai hanah, thui ah. 27 Hmaloe ih nam pa loe zaehaih to sak boeh, nang patuk kaminawk loe ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o boeh. 28 To pongah hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanawk to amhnong kami ah ka sak, Jakob to ka tangoeng moe, Israel to loksae ka bah.

**44** Toe vaihi loe Aw ka tamna Jakob, ka qoih ih, Israel tahngai ah; 2 nang sahkung, zok thung hoi omsakkung, hmabang ah nang abom han kaom, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 3 tui anghae kami nuiah tui to ka bawh moe, kazaek long nuiah tui to ka ohsak han; na caanawk nuiah ka Muithla to ka bawh moe, na caanawk nuiah tahamhoihhah ka longsak han. 4 Nihcae loe tui taengah amprawk akung baktiah, phrohnawh salakah amprawk o tih. 5 Kami maeto mah, kai loe Angraeng ih hmuen ni, tiah thui tih; kalah kami mah Jakob ih ahmin hoiah angmah hoi angmah to kawh tih; kalah kami maeto bae mah doeh Angraeng ih kami ni, tiah angmah ih ban ah ca tarik ueloe, Israel, tiah angmah ih ahmin to sah tih, tiah thuih. 6 Israelnawh ih Siangpahrang, nihcae akrangkung misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe amtonghah hoi boenghah ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. 7 Canghni ih kamimawh ka sak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to, mi maw hae hmuennawh hae kai hanah kawh moe, thui pae thaih kaom? Om nahaeloe kaom li hmuennawh hoi kaom han koi hmuennawh to nihcae hanah thui noek nasoe. 8 Tasoeh o hmah loe, zii o hmah; hae lok hae canghni ah kang thuih o moe, kang panoek o sak coek boeh na ai maw? Nangcae loe kai hnukungah na oh o. Kai ai ah Sithaw kalah oh maw? Ue, Sithaw kalah om ai, Sithaw ah kaom maeto doeh ka panoek ai, tiah a thuih. 9 Krang sah kaminawh loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih; a tawnh o ih hmuennawh doeh atho om ai; nihcae han lok thui kami loe mik a maeng; tidoeh panoek o ai, angmacae azat hanah, angmacae to hnukungah oh o. 10 Mi mah maw kadueh sithaw to sak, to tih ai boeh loe sakkop ih krang loe mi mah maw sak? To krang loe atho tidoeh om ai. 11 Khenah, anih ih ampuihaw loe azat o boih tih; ban tok sah thaih kaminawh loe tidoeh athum ai kami rumram ah ni oh o; nihcae loe nawnto angcu



o boih nasoe loe, angdoe o nasoe; toe nihcae loe zii o ueloe, nawnto azathaih tong o tih. 12 Sumdaeng kami loe caki to lak moe, hmai to pangaeh; caki hoiah a daengh; a ban thacakhaih hoiah a daengh; ue, anih loe zok amthlam moe, thazok sut; tui nae ai pongah angpho sut. 13 Ban toksak kop kami mah qui hoiah tah pacoengah, angmathaih to a quenh; a quenh baktiah angmah patoh ih sum hoiah a sak; kami krang to a soi, kranghoih parai nongpa krang to a sak moe, angmah ih im thungah a suek. 14 Anih mah Sedar thingnaw to pakhruk, saipress thing hoi oak thing doeh pakhruk; tupui thung ih thingnaw salakah a qoengsak, hmaica thing to thling moe, khotui mah qoengsak tahang. 15 Hnukkhuem ah loe hmaitik han ih thing ah oh; thoemto thing to a lak moe, hmai angawt hanah a tik; ue, takaw to paop; sithaw ah a sak moe, a bok; krang ah a sak moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah a bok. 16 Thoemto thingnaw to hmai ah a tik; thoemto thing hoiah buh to a thongh; moi to pahaih moe, kambah ah a caak; ue, hmai to angawt moe, Aha, kai loe hmai ka cenh moe, kabae um ah ka oh boeh, tiah a thuih. 17 Kamthlai thing hoiah bok hanah sithaw to a sak; akuep tathuk moe, krang to a bok; lawk a thuih moe, Na pahlong ah, nang loe ka sithaw ah na oh, tiah a naa. 18 To krangnaw loe tidoeh panoek o ai, tidoeh thaih o ai; mik pasim o pongah, tidoeh hnu o thai ai; palung maengh o pongah, tidoeh thai o kop ai. 19 Mi mah doeh, Thoemto thing to hmai ah ka tik; ue, to ih hmai kamngaeh nuih takaw to ka pahaih; moi to ka paaem moe, ka caak; kanghmat hmai saae hoiah panuet thok hmuen ah ka sak moe, to hmuen hmaa ah akuep moe, ka bok hae amsoem maw? tiah palung thungah poek o moe, panoekhah tawn kami maeto doeh om o ai. 20 Anih loe lungtui poep to caak moe, alinghah palungthin mah loklam to anghmangsak boeh, a hinghah pahlong thai ai, Ka bantang bangah kaom krang loe alinghah ah na ai maw oh? tiah thui thai ai. 21 Aw Jakob, hae hmuenaw hae panoek ah; Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah ni na oh; kai mah ni kang sak; nang loe ka tamna ni; Aw Israel, nang to kang pahnet mak ai. 22 Na sak o pazaehaih loe kathah tamai baktih, na zae o haihnaw doeh tamai baktiah kang hmatsak boeh; kai mah kang krang o boeh pongah, kai khaeah amlaem oh. 23 Aw vannaw, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah sak pacoeng boeh; long thungah kaom hmuenaw, tha hoi hang oh; nangcae maenaw, Aw taw taqak hoi athung ah kaom thingnaw boih, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah Jakob to akrang moe, Israel thungah a lensawkhah to amtuengsak boeh. 24 Nangcae akrangkung, zok thungah nangcae omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe hmuen boih sahkung, angmabueng ah van

amyuengsakkung; long doeh payuengkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. 25 Kamro tahmaanaw ih angmathaih to ka phraek moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa kaminaw to kam thusak boeh; palungha kaminaw ih panoekhah to amthuhah ah ka sak pae; 26 a tamnanaw ih lok to caaksak moe, angmah ih laicaehnaw mah thuih ih lok acungssakkung mah, Jerusalem loe kami ohhah ahmuen ah om ueloe, Judah vangpuinaw doeh sah let tih, kamro hmuenaw to ka sak let han, tiah a thuih. 27 Anih mah ni kathuk parai tuinaw khaeah, Kang oh, tiah ka naa moe, vapui tuinaw to ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. 28 Cyrus kawng pongah, Anih loe kai ih tuutoepkung ah oh, anih mah ka koehhah boih akoepsak tih; Jerusalem khaeah, Nang loe sak let ah na om tih; tempul khaeah, nang doehthah ahmuen to sak amtong ah om tih boeh, tiah thuikung Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih.

**45** Angmah situi to bawh moe, a bantang ban ka patawn ih, Cyrus khaeah, prae kaminaw boih a hmaa ah akun hanah, Angraeng mah, siangpahrangnaw ih khukbuen to khring pae moe, khongkhanaw to khah han ai ah, ahmaa ah khongkha hnetto paong pae ah, tiah thuih; 2 na hmaa ah ka caeh moe, kangkoih hmuenaw to ka toengsak han; sumkamling hoiah sak ih khongkhanaw to ka phraek moe, takraenghah sumboengnaw to ka khah pae han. 3 Kai loe Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, ahmin hoiah nangcae kawkkung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, kaving thung ih hmuenaw to kang paek moe, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah kanghawk angraenghah doeh kang paek o han. 4 Cyrus, ka tamna Jakob hoi ka qoih ih Israel pongah ni, nang to ahmin hoiah kang kaw; toe kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na hmin hoihah to kang paek. 5 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kalah roe om ai, kai ai ah loe Sithaw om ai; Kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na kaeng to kacakah kang zaeng pae. 6 Ni tacawthah hoi niduem khoeek to, kaminaw mah kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah panoek o tih. Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kai pacoengah kalah mi doeh om ai boeh. 7 Aanghah to ka ohsak moe, vinghah doeh ka sak; angdaehhah ka sak moe, amrohah doeh ka sak; hae hmuenaw boih loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ka sak. 8 Nangcae vannaw, ranui bang hoiah kho angzo oh; toenghah loe van bang hoiah kho baktiah angzosak nasoe; long hae am-ong nasoe loe, pahlonghah thingthai to athai nasoe; toenghah loe nawnto tacawt tahang nasoe; Kai, Angraeng mah to hmuen to ka sak boeh. 9 Angmah Sakhung hoi angzoeh kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe long ah kaom kakoi long laom baktiah ni oh. Amlai long mah laom sahkung khaeah, Timaw na sak?

tiah naa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe kai sahkung loe ban tawn ai, tiah thui thai tih maw? 10 Nawktanawak mah ampa hanah, Kawbaktih hmuen maw na sak? To tih ai boeh loe amno hanah, Kawbaktih hmuen maw na tapen? tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! 11 Angraeng, nihcae Sakhung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; angzo han kai hmuenawak, ka capanawak kawng hoi ban hoi ka sak ih hmuenawak kawng pongah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o han om ai. 12 Long loe kai mah ni ka sak, a nuiah kaom kami doeh ka sak; Kaimah ih ban hoi roe ah vannawak to ka payuengh moe, cakaehnawak to lok ka paek boih. 13 Toenghah hoiah anih to ka pathawak tahang, anih caehhah loklamnawak to ka hnuksak boih han; anih mah ka vangpui to sah ueloe, atho paek ai, tangqum paekhah doeh om ai ah, naeh ih kaminawak to loisak tih, tiah misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; lzip prae ah hak o ih hmuenmaenawak, Ethiopia kaminawak hoi somsang kahoih kaminawak mah hmuenmae zawhhah hoiah hak o ih hmuenawak to nangcae khaeah pha tih, to hmuenawak loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om tih; nihcae loe qui hoi pathlet pacoengah, nangcae hnukah bang o tih; nangcae hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, nangcae khaeah, Sithaw loe oh tangtang; to Sithaw ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hni o tih. 15 Aw Israel Sithaw hoi pahlongkung, nang loe kamtueng ah kaom ai Sithaw ah na oh. 16 Krang sah kaminawak loe palungboeng o ueloe, azat o boih tih; azathah hoiah ahmin sae o tih. 17 Toe Israel loe Angraeng mah pahlong tih, dungzan pahlonghah to hnu tih; azathah tong mak ai, dungzan khoeok to azathah hoi palungboenghah om mak ai boeh. 18 Vannawak sahkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Long loe Sithaw angmah sak moe, a caksak; azom pui ah oh hanah long hae sah ai; kami oh han ih ni a sak; Kai loe Angraeng ni, Angraeng kalah mi doeh om ai. 19 Kai loe tamquta hoi lok ka thui ai moe, long vinghah ahmuen hoiah doeh lok ka thui ai; Jakob ih caanawak khaeah, Atho om ai ah kai hae pakrong oh, tiah ka thui ai; Kai, Angraeng loe toenghah to ka thuih moe, loktang lok ni ka thuih. 20 Angzoh oh loe, maeto ah amkhueng oh; misa loih prae kaminawak boih, nawnto amkhueng oh; thing hoiah krang sah kaminawak, pahlong thai ai sithawnawak khaeah lawkthui kami loe, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ni oh o. 21 Na tok sakhah to angzo o hah ah loe thui oh; ue, kaminawak to kawak oh, lok nawnto thui o nasoe; canghni hoiah hae hmuen kawng thui kami loe mi aa? To nathuem hoi kamtong mi mah maw thuih? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw ka thuih? Kai ai ah loe Sithaw kalah om ai; Kai loe katoeng Sithaw, pahlongkung ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah

Sithaw roe om ai. 22 Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai boeh pongah, long boenghah ah kaom kaminawak, kai hae na khen o ah loe pahlong ah om oh. 23 Kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe, palainawak boih mah lokkamhah to sah o tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhah to ka sak boeh; ka pakha thung hoi tacawt toenghah lok loe akoep ai ah amlaem let mak ai. 24 Toenghah hoi thacakhah loe Angraeng ah ni oh, tiah kami boih mah thui o tih; Angraeng to misa ah suem kaminawak to anih khaeah angzo o ueloe, azathah hoiah om o tih. 25 Toe Israel caanawak boih loe Angraeng pongah toenghah to hnu o ueloe, lensawkhah hoiah om o tih.

**46** Bel loe amtim boeh, Nebo doeh angam sut boeh; nihcae ih krang loe khok palito kaom moianawak hanah pahaw o sak; to hmuen loe moianawak han hmuen kazit ah oh, thacak ai moi han cae loe kazit parai hmuen ah oh pae. 2 Nihcae loe lu thuk o moe, nawnto angam o sut boeh; hmuenzit hoiah loih o thai ai; angmacae doeh tamna ah caeh o boeh. 3 Jakob imthung takoh ka lok hae tahngai oh; khangmat Israel imthung takoh, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah kang patawnh moe, zokthung hoiah ni kang moek boeh; 4 na mitong o moe, sam na pok o karoek to kai loe to baktih kami ah ka oh; kang sak baktih toengah kang khet han; kang moek moe, kang pahlong han. 5 Kai hae mi hoiah maw nang hmong o sak moe, mi hoiah maw nang van o sak? Kai loe mi hoiah maw nang patah o moe, mi hoiah maw nang zun o sak? 6 Nihcae loe angmacae ih pasah thung ih sui to pakong o, sumkanglung to tah o moe, sui sah kop kami to a tlai o; sui sah kop kami mah nihcae hanah sithaw to sak pae; ue, a sak pacoengah a hmaa ah akuap o moe, a bok o. 7 Angmacae palaeng ah a thuengh o moe, aput o; a oh o hah ahmuen ah caeh o hah moe, to ah angdoet o sak; to krang loe ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghthui thai ai; ue, anih to kawak o, toe pathim pae thai ai, raihah thung hoiah doeh pahlong thai ai. 8 Hae hae pakuem o poe ah loe kaminawak khaeah patuek oh; Aw nangcae hmuen sah pazae kaminawak, palung thungah pakuem oh. 9 Canghni ih hmuenawak to pakuem oh; Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai; Kai baktih Sithaw kalah mi doeh om ai. 10 Tangsuek hoi boeng khoeok to kaom ai vop hmuenawak kawng to canghni hoiah ka thuih coek boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe tih, ka koeh ih hmuenawak to ka sak boih han. 11 Moi kacaa tavaanawak to ni angzae bang hoiah ka kawak moe, ka thuih ih lok to acungsak hanah, anghthla parai prae hoiah kami to ka kawak; ue, ka thuih pacoeng boeh loe ka thuih ih lok baktiah kang coengsak han; sak ka

tim boeh loe ka sak ngaep pacaе han. 12 Palungthah kami, toenghah hoiah anghla kaminawк, ka lok hae tahngai oh; 13 Ka toenghah to kanghnai ah ka sin han; anghla ah om mak ai; ka pahlonghah doeh akra mak ai; ka pahlonghah to Zion khaeah ka paek moe, ka lensawkhah to Israel khaeah ka paek han.

**47** Aw Babylon canu tangla kacuem, caeh tathuk ah loe, maiphu thungah anghnu ah; Aw Khaldian canu, angraeng tangkhang pong na ai long ah anghnu ah; nangcae loe na pan daek moe, na nawк tuep, tiah mi mah doeh na naa mak ai boeh. 2 Cang kaehhah thlung to lah loe, cang to kae ah; na mikhmai padaphah to takhoe ah loe, na canghnak to angkhring ah, na phaih khoeк to thlaek ah loe, vapuinawк to angkat ah. 3 Bangkrai ah na om tih, azathah to na padap thai mak ai; mi doeh pathlung ai ah, lu kang lak han. 4 Kaicae pahlongkung loe, misatuh kaminawк ih Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, tiah ahmin oh. 5 Aw Khaldian kaminawк ih canu, lok apae ai ah anghnu duem ah, vinghah thungah caeh ah; nang loe praenawк ih angraeng zu, tiah mi mah doeh kawк o mak ai boeh. 6 Kaimah ih kaminawк nuiah palung ka phui, ka toep ih qawкnawк doeh kam hnongsak boeh pongah, to hmuennawк to nangcae ban ah ka paek boeh; nihcae nuiah tahmenhah roe na tawn ai; mitongnawк nuiah doeh kazit parai hmuen to na koeng pae boeh. 7 angraeng zu ah ka oh poe han, tiah na poek pongah, hae hmuennawк hae na poek ai; nangmah khae kapha han koi hnukhuem koekah kaom boenghah doeh na poek ai. 8 To pongah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah ka nawm acaeng moe, mawnhah tawn ai ah khosah kami, kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai; kai loe lamhmai baktiah om sut mak ai, caanawк duekhah doeh ka tongh mak ai, tiah poek kami nang, vaihi tahngai ah; 9 nang loe miklet kop kami, taqawк thacakhah hoiah tahmaa thaih kaminawк mah na bomh o khing cadoeh, caanawк duekhah hoi lamhmai ah angcoenghah hmuen hnetto mah akra ai ah nito thungah na pha thui tih. 10 Na sethah to nang oep hah moe, Mi mah doeh hnu ai, tiah na thuih. Na palung thung hoi kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na thuih moe, na panoekhah hoi palung na hahah mah na caehhah loklam to anghmangsak boeh. 11 Raihah na nuiah pha tih, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh, tiah na panoek mak ai; kawbangah doeh pathlaeng thai ai, raihah mah na pha thui tih; na panoek ai ih amrohah to na nuiah krah tih. 12 Na nawкта nathuem hoiah na patoh ih miklet hoi angzo han koi hmuen tahmaahainawк to mah, kacakah angdoe hah ah; atho na hnu khoe doeh om tih, na pazawк thai khoe doeh

om tih. 13 Nang loe kating ai pop lokthuihah mah angphosak boeh. Van ah kaom hmuennawк khet kop kaminawк, cakaeh khet kop kaminawк, khrah khethah hoi hmabang na tongh han koi hmuen thui thaih kaminawк to vaihi anghawк o nasoe loe, na nuiah angzo han koi amrohah thung hoiah na pahlong o nasoe. 14 Khenah, nihcae loe caphaeh baktiah ni oh o tangtang; nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih; angmacae hoi angmacae doeh thacak hmaipalai thung hoiah pahlong o thai ai; kami ngan betsak hanah hmaisaae to om mak ai, hmai angawт hanah doeh om mak ai. 15 Nang hoi nawnto toksah kami, na nawкта nathuem hoiah nang hoi nawnto hmuen zawhhah sah kaminawк loe nang hanah to tiah sah o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto angmacae sakpazaeahah loklam ah caeh o tih, mi mah doeh nang to pahlong thai mak ai.

**48** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel ahmin hoiah kawк ih kami, Judah tuipueк hoiah tacawт kami, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lokkamhah to a sak o, toe toenghah hoi loktang hoiah Israel Sithaw ih ahmin palawк ai kaminawк, 2 nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai vangpui ih kami, tiah poek o moe, misatuh kaminawк ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Israel Sithaw nuiah amha kaminawк, tahngai oh, 3 hmaloeh ah kaom hmuennawк to tangsueк na hoiah kang thuih o boeh; to hmuennawк loe ka pakha thung hoiah tacawт moe, nihcae han ka hnuksak boeh; ka thuih ih lok baktiah to hmuennawк to ka ohsak. 4 Palung na thah o hah to ka panoek, nangcae ih tahnong thaquinawк loe sum ah oh moe, na lupataehawк doeh sumkamling ah oh; 5 to pongah hae hmuennawк hae canghnii hoiah ni kang thuih o boeh; ka bok ih krangnawк mah ni hae hmuennawк hae sak; thing hoiah sak ih krangnawк, ka sak ih krangnawк mah ni, hae hmuennawк hae caksak, tiah na thuih o han ai ah to hmuennawк om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. 6 Hae hmuen hae na thaih o moe, na hnuk o boeh; to hmuennawк to na thui o mak ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong kanghawк hmuen, kangtha hmuennawк hoi na panoek o ai ih hmuennawк to nangcae hanah kang panoek o sak boeh. 7 To baktih hmuennawк loe vaihah sak boeh, canghnii hoiah sak ih hmuen na ai ni; vaihni ni khoeк to nangcae mah na thaih o kop ai vop; to tih ai nahaeloe khenah, to hmuennawк loe ka panoek o boeh, tiah na thui o moeng tih. 8 Ue, canghnii ah loe na naa to akhaw ai, to pongah na thaih vai ai, panoek doeh na panoek vai ai; nang loe alinghah hoiah kho na sah ueloe, tapen tangsueк nathuem hoi lokaek thaih kami, tiah kawк tih, tito ka panoek boeh. 9 Nang hae takhoe ving han ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hoiah palungphuihah to ka dipsak moe, kaimah hae pakoe h ah oh thai hanah, nang kawng pongah kang sumh han. 10

Khenah, ciim thai hanah kang zoek boeh, sumkanglung zoek ih baktih na ai, patangkhanghah hmaipalai hoiah nang to kang tanoek. 11 Kaimah hanah, kaimah han roe ah ka sak han vop; kawbangmaw kai ih ahmin kasae thuihah to om tih? Ka lensawkhah to minawkhah ka paek mak ai. 12 Aw Jakob, ka kaw ih Israel, ka lok hae tahngai ah; Kai loe anih to boeh ni; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh. 13 Long loe kaimah ni ban hoiah ka sak, ka bantang ban hoiah van to ka payuengh; to hmuennaw to ka kaw naah nawnto angdoet o. 14 Nangcae boih, maeto ah angzo oh loe tahngai oh; canghnii hoiah hae hmuen kawng thui kami nangcae khahah oh maw? Angraeng koehhah baktiah Babylon nuiah sah tih, a ban doeh Khaldian kaminaw nuiah krahsak tih. 15 Kai, kaimah khah mah lok ka thuih boeh; ue, anih to ka kaw boeh; anih to kang hoih boeh, a caehhah loklam to anih mah hmacawnsak tih. 16 Kai khahah anghnai oh loe, hae lok hae tahngai oh; tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah lok kang thui o vai ai; kai loe to hmuen oh tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni ka oh; vaihi Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmah ih Muithla mah kai hae ang patoeh. 17 Nangcae akrangkung, Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe na caeh han ih loklam ah zaehoikung Sithaw ah oh moe, atho hnuk hanah anih mah ang patuk. 18 Ka thuih ih lok hae mah tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe na monghah loe vapui baktiah om ueloe, na toenghah loe tuihui thung ih tuiphu baktiah om tih. 19 Nang ih acaengnaw loe savuet baktiah om o ueloe, na caanaw doeh kroeklaek ai thlung caret baktiah om o tih; anih ih ahmin loe anghmaa mak ai, ka hmaa hoiah doeh phrae mak ai. 20 Babylon vangpui thung hoiah tacawt oh; anghoe laasakhah hoiah Khaldian prae to cawn o taak ah; long boenghah khoe to hae tamthang hae taphong oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih tamna Jakob to akrang boeh, tiah thui oh. 21 Angraeng mah praezaek ahmuen hoiah nihcae zaehhoih naah tui anghae o ai; nihcae han lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak; anih mah tui tacawt hanah lungsong to pakhoih. 22 Kasae kaminaw hanah monghah om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**49** Nangcae tuihui thung ih praenaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw, tahngai oh; Angraeng mah zok thung hoiah ang kaw boeh; kam no zok thungah ka oh naah ka hmin hoiah ang kaw boeh. 2 Anih mah ka pakha hae kanoe sumpen baktiah sak moe, a ban tahlip thungah ang haw; taak het ih palaa baktiah ang noetsak moe, angmah ih kalii tabu thungah ang pacaengh; 3 kai khahah, Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, nang rang hoiah ka lensawkhah amtueng tih, tiah ang naa. 4 Kai loe azom pui ah tok ka sak moe, tidoeh angcoeng ai,

azom pui ah ni tha ka pasaeng boeh; toe ka tok loe ka Sithaw khahah oh moe, ka hnuk han koi tangqum doeh Angraeng ban ah oh. 5 Angraeng hmaa ah lensawkhah hoiah ka oh moe, ka Sithaw loe kai thacakhah ah oh hanah, Israel kaminaw angmah taengah nawnto amkhuengsak ai cadoeh, Jakob to tamna ah angmah khahah zaeh let hanah, kam no zok thung hoi khenzawnkung Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuih; 6 Jakob ih acaengnaw to pathaw moe, ka pathlung ih Israel caanaw to amlaemsak let hanah, ka tamna ah na oh khue to khawt ai; long boenghah ahmuen khoe to ka pahlonghah ah na oh hanah, Gentel kaminaw aanghah ah kang suek, tiah thuih. 7 Angraeng, Israel akrangkung hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah, minaw mah patoek moe, ukkungnaw ih tamna toksah kami hoi prae kami boih mah panuet ih kaminaw khahah, Oep kaom Angraeng, nang goikung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah siangpahrang hoi ukkungnaw mah nang to hnuk o naah, nihcae anghaw to ueloe, nang to bok o tih. 8 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Talaw koi kaom aniah kang pathim moe, pahlonghah niah kang bomh; nang to kang khetzawn moe, kaminaw lokmahah ah kang sak han; long to caksak moe, kamro tangcae qaw to toepsak hanah, 9 thongkrah kaminaw khahah, Tacawt oh; vinghah thungah kaom kaminaw khahah, Loih oh! tiah thuikung ah kang suek han. 10 Nihcae loe zok amthlam mak ai, tui doeh anghae o mak ai; ni kabae hoi ni kana mah doeh kangh mak ai; nihcae palungnathah tawn kami mah nihcae to zae ueloe, tuipek ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hah tih. 11 Kai ih maenaw to loklam ah kang coengsak boih moe, kai ih manglah loklamnaw doeh ka sangsak han. 12 Khenah, to kaminaw loe anghla parai prae hoiah angzo o tih; khenah, thoemto kaminaw loe aluek bang hoi niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih, thoemto kaminaw loe Sinim prae bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah thuih. 13 Aw vannaw, laa to sah oh; Aw long, anghoe ah; Aw maesomnaw, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pathloep boeh, patangkhang kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah tawn tih boeh. 14 Toe Zion mah loe Angraeng mah kai ang pahnet boeh moe, ang pahnaw sut boeh, tiah thuih. 15 Nongpata mah tahnuae acaanawka to pahnet moe, angmah tapenkung ih caa nuiah tahmenhah tawn ai ah om tih maw? Ue, nihcae mah pahnet o thaih cadoeh, kai mah loe kang pahnet thai mak ai. 16 Khenah, ka banpadae pongah na vangpui ih krang to ka soi, nang ih sipae loe ka hmaa ah oh poe. 17 Na caanaw loe karangah toksah o tih; nang amrosak kaminaw mah na cawn o taak tih. 18 Doeng tahang ah loe, na taengah khen ah; na caanaw boih amkhueng o moe, nang khahah

angzoh o. Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing baktih, nang khuk ih kahoih khukbuen baktih toengah hae kaminaw mah doeh angkhuk o toeng tih; amthoep het sava sah tangla baktih toengah nihcae doeh amthoep o toeng tih, tiah thuih.

19 Jerusalem nang loe amro moe, na pong sut boeh, na prae doeh amro boeh; nang ih kaminaw khosak hanah thoengkae boeh; nang paaeh kaminaw doeh kamhoe ah om o tih boeh.

20 Na caanaw duek pacoengah, na tapen let ih caanaw mah, ka ohhah ahmuen loe khawt ai; ka oh thai hanah ohhah ahmuen to na paek ah, tiah na hni o tih.

21 To naah na palung thungah, Mi mah maw hae kaminaw hae ang tapen pae? Ka caanaw loe duek o boih boeh; kai loe tamna ah ka oh moe, pahnawt sut ah ka oh boeh; haek ving ah ka oh boeh pongah, kam het rumram boeh, toe hae kaminaw loe mi mah maw pacah? Kaimabueng ang caeh o taak sut, toe hae kaminaw loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah poek tih.

22 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Gentel kaminaw khaeah ka ban ka payangh moe, kaminaw khaeah kahni ka payang han; nihcae mah na capanaw hoi na canunaw to ban hoi tapom o ueloe, palaeng ah thueng o tih.

23 Siangpahrangnaw loe nangcae pacahkung ah om o tih, siangpahrang zunaw doeh nangcae tapenkung amno ah om o tih; nihcae loe long ah akuep o ueloe, na khok pong ih maiphu to palaek o tih; to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kai oephaih tawn kaminaw loe azathaih tong o mak ai, tiah thuih.

24 Lomh ih hmuen loe thacak kami ban thung hoiah laa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami mah naeh ih kami to loisak thai tih maw?

25 Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Thacak kami mah naeh ih tamnanaw to laa thaih ueloe, hmawsaeng kami mah lomh ih hmuennaw doeh laa pae thai tih; nangcae misa tuh kami to ka tuk moe, na caanaw to ka pahlong han.

26 Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw hanah angmacae ih ngan to ka caksak han; nihcae loe misurtui paquih baktiah angmacae ih athii to paqui o tih; to naah kaminaw boih mah, Kai loe nangcae Pahlungkung, nangcae Krangkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ah doeh ka oh, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**50** Angraeng mah, Ka pakhrak ving ih nam no hoi ampraekhaih ca loe naa ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laiba maw ka tawnh moe, nang to laiba tawnkung khaeah kang zawh? Khenah, na zaehaih mah misong ah ang zawh boeh, sakpazaeahaih pongah ni nam no to ka pakhrak ving.

2 Tipongah kang zoh naah, kami maeto doeh na om o ai moe, kang kaw o naah mi mah doeh nang pathim o ai loe? Nangcae akrang thaih han ai khoeok to ka ban hae

duemetet maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae loisak hanah ka tha zok boeh maw? Khenah, ka thuitaek naah tuipui to kang moe, vapuinaw doeh praezaek ah kang coengsak; tui om ai pongah tui thung ih tanganaw loe tui anghaeh hoiah duek o moe, qong o boeh.

3 Kai mah ni vannaw to vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, khukhah buri kahni doeh ka sak pae, tiah thuih.

4 Thazok kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih thai hanah, patuk tangcae ah kaom pahni to Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek; anih mah akhawnbang kruek ang pathaw, ca amtuk kami baktiah tahngaih hanah ka naa hae thacaksak.

5 Angraeng Sithaw mah ka naa hae ang paongh pae, kang maa pae ai; hnukbangah doeh kang qoi taak ai.

6 Boh hanah nihcae khaeah kaeng ka patueng pae moe, amui aphong hanah tangbaeng to ka patueng pae; hnaphnaehaih hoiah tamtuh ang pathoih o thuih naah mikhmai ka haw ai.

7 Angraeng Sithaw mah ang bomh pongah, dawnrai hoiah ka om mak ai; azathaih ka tongh tang mak ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, ka mikhmai hae thlung hmisaake baktiah kam taksak.

8 Ka zaehaih toengsakkung loe zoi boeh; mi mah maw kai hae na khing thai tih? Nawnto angdoe o si! Ka misa loe mi aa? Ka hmaa ah angzo noek nasoe!

9 Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah na bom tih; mi mah maw zaehaih na net tih? Khenah, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o ueloe, karaa mah caa boih tih.

10 Nangcae thungah mi maw Sithaw zii moe, a tamna ih lok tahngai kami kaom? Aanghah tawn ai ah vinghah thungah paqai kami loe mi maw? To kami loe Angraeng ih ahmin to oep nasoe loe, angmah ih Sithaw nuiah amha nasoe.

11 Khenah, hmai paaang moe, hmaitaw thlaek takui kami nang, Caeh ah loe na paaang ih hmai hoiah na thlaek ih hmaitaw aanghah thungah paqai ah; ka ban thung hoi na hnuk o han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; palungsethah hoiah ni na dueh o tih.

**51** Toenghah hnukah pazui moe, Angraeng pakrong kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; na aah o ih lungsong hoi na takaeh o ih tangqom to khen oh; 2 nam pa Abraham hoi nangcae cunkung Sarah to khen oh; tangsuek naah loe anih khue ni ka kaw, toe tahamhoihah ka paek pongah, anih loe kating ai ah pung.

3 Angraeng mah Zion to mongsak tih; kamro ahmuennaw boih doeh mongsak tih; anih ih praezaek to Eden baktiah angcoengsak ueloe, anih ih long karoem ahmuen to Angraeng ih takha baktiah angcoengsak tih; athung ah loe anghoehaih, oephaih, anghoe lok thuihah hoi laasakhaih loknaw to om tih.

4 Kai ih kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Aw ka caengnaw, kai khaeah naa patueng oh; patuk ih toenghah lok loe kai khae hoiah tacawt tih, ka toenghah loe prae kaminaw hanah aanghah ah

om tih. 5 Ka toenghah loe zoi boeh, ka pahlonghah doeh longh li boeh, ka ban mah kaminaw to lokcaek tih; tuipui thung ih prae kaminaw mah kai to zing o ueloe, ka ban thacakhah to oep o tih. 6 Van ah na mik padai o tahang ah loe long ah khen o tathuk ah; van loe hmaikhue baktiah anghmaa ving tih, long doeh kahni baktiah prawn ueloe, athung ah kaom kaminaw loe taksae baktiah dueh o tih. 7 Toenghah panoek kaminaw hoi palung thungah ka patuk ih lok suem kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kaminaw mah zoehhah to zii o hmah, nihcae mah kasae thuihah pongah doeh tasoe o hmah. 8 Karaa mah nihcae to kahni baktiah caa king ueloe, langkaw mah nihcae to tuumui baktiah caa tih; toe ka toenghah loe dungzan khoe to cak poe tih, ka pahlonghah doeh caanaw ih adung khoe to om poe tih. 9 Aw Angraeng ih ban nang, Anghaw ah, anglawt ah loe thacakhah hoiah om ah; canghnii ih ni kalaem baktih, adung kangquem baktiah, anghaw ah. Rahab to takroek pat moe, pahui pui ahmaa caasakkung loe nang na ai maw? 10 Tuipui hoi kathuk parai tuinaw kangsakkung loe nang na ai maw? Kathuk tuipui nuiah akrang tangcae kaminaw caehhah loklam sahkung loe nang na ai maw? 11 To pongah Angraeng mah akrang tangcae kaminaw to amlaem o let ueloe, laasakhah hoiah Zion ah akun o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehah lumuek to angmuek o tih; oephah hoi anghoehah to hnu o tih; to naah palungsethah hoi qahhah loe cawn ving tih boeh. 12 Nangcae pathloepkung loe Kai, kaimah hae boeh ni; kadueh thaih kami, phroh baktiah azaem thaih kami capa to maw na zit o? 13 Vannaw payuengkung, long angdoethah sahkung, nang sahkung Angraeng to na pahnet ving boeh; pacaekthlaekkung mah kai hae hum tih boeh, tiah palung thung hoiah na poek o moe, ni thokkruek zithah hoiah kho na sak o; pacaekthlaek kami palungphuihah loe naa ah maw oh? 14 Thongkrah kaminaw loe thongim thungah dueh o mak ai, zok doeh amthlam o mak ai, anih loe loih phrat tih. 15 Kai loe tuipui mah hangh hanah, tuipui anghawksakkung Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; Anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh. 16 Vannaw angmah ih ahmuen ah suemkung, long angdoethah ahmuen sahkung, Zion khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih hanah, na pakha ah ka loknaw to ka suek moe, ka ban hoiah kang pakaa boeh. 17 Angraeng ban ih palungphuihah boengloeng kanae Aw Jerusalem, anglawt lai ah, anghaw ah loe angdoe ah; tasoehah boengloeng to na naek boeh; anaengnaw doeh na naek boih boeh. 18 Angmah tapen ih capanaw thungah hoiah angmah han loklam patuekkung mi doeh om o ai; angmah pacah ih capanaw thungah doeh,

anah ban hoiah zae kami om o ai. 19 Patangkhahhah hnetto ah kaom, caaknaek khah pongah kami amrohah ah kaom sumsen hoi duekhah to na nuiah phak naah, mi mah maw na qah hah tih? Kawbangmaw kang pathloep thai han? 20 Na capanaw loe tha zok o sut boeh moe, thaang pongah aman sathar baktiah, lamkrung kruekah angsongh o; nihcae loe Angraeng palungphuihah hoi na Sithaw thuitaekhah to amhah o sut boeh. 21 To pongah pacaekthlaekhah tongh kami, misurtui hoi nae ai ah mu paquih kami, vaihi tahngai ah; 22 angmah ih kaminaw khenzawkung, na Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, na ban pong ih tasoehah boengloeng, palung ka phuihah boengloeng pong ih anaengnaw to na naek let han ai ah, na ban thung hoiah ka lak ving boeh: 23 na nuiah caeh kaminaw hanah, loklam baktiah na takpum to long ah baih pae ah, na nuiah ka caeh o thai hanah, long ah tabok oh, tiah kathui, nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban ah to boengloeng to ka suek pae han, tiah a thuih.

**52** Aw zion, anghaw ah, anglawt ah loe tha to la ah; Aw Jerusalem, ciimcai vangpui, kahoih khukbuen to angkhuk ah; tangzat hin aat ai kami hoi panuet thok kami loe na thungah akun let mak ai boeh. 2 Maiphu to takhoe ah loe anghaw ah; Aw Jerusalem, angraeng anghnuthah ahmuen ah anghnu ah; Aw tamna ah kaom Zion canu, na tahnong ah na oih ih sumqui to angkhring lai ah. 3 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nang loe tangka hoi na ai ah zawh boeh pongah, tangka hoi ai ah ni akrang tih. 4 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; canghnii ah kai ih kaminaw loe izip prae ah khosak hanah caeh o tathuk; hnukkhuen ah loe nihcae to Assyria kaminaw mah takung om ai ah pacaekthlaek o. 5 Vaihi tih sak han ih maw hae ah ka oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; takung om ai ah kai ih kaminaw to a naeh o, ukkungnaw mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek o moe, ni thokkruek kai ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 To pongah kai ih kaminaw mah ka hmin hae panoek o tih; to lok thuikung loe Kai ni, tiah atue mah phak naah panoek o tih; khenah, to tiah thuikung loe Kai ni. 7 Monghah lok thuikung, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, pahlonghah lok thuikung, anghoehah tamthanglok sinkung, Zion hanah, Na Sithaw loe Angraeng ah oh, tiah mae nui hoiah angzo lok thuikung ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoih. 8 Na misa toep kaminaw ih lok to tahngai oh; nihcae loe anghoehah laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng loe Zion ah amlaem let boeh, tiah angmacae ih mik hoiah hnu o tih. 9 Ahmuen kamro Jerusalem, anghoehah laa to nawnto sah o oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pathloep boeh,

anah mah Jerusalem to akrang boeh. 10 Prae kaminawak boih mikhnuk ah, Angraeng mah kaciim a ban to amtuengsak boeh pongah, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawak boih mah aicae Sithaw pahlonghah to hnu o tih. 11 Tacawt oh, tacawt oh, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh! Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah! To ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; Sithaw ih laom phaw kaminawak, ciimcai oh. 12 Tawt hoiah caeh o hmah; cawnhah hoiah doeh caeh o hmah; Angraeng loe nangcae hmaa ah caeh tih; nangcae pakaa hanah Israel Sithaw loe hnukbang ah om tih. 13 Khenah, ka tamna loe toksakhah boih ah hmacawn tih; anih loe kasangah tapom ueloe, ranui koekah pakoehhah om tih. 14 Anih to kami hoi anghmong ai ah mikhmai set o sak moe, kami hoi anghmong ai ah krang set o sak pongah, kanoih parai kaminawak loe dawnrai o: 15 Anih mah kanoih parai prae kaminawak to ciimsak tih, siangpahrangnawak loe anih hmaa ah pakha tamuep o tih; minawak mah thuih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih; minawak mah thuih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih.

**53** Ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? 2 Anih loe a hmaa ah thing tadok baktiah tacawt moe, long karoem ahmuen ah kamprawak thing tangzun baktiah oh; aicae mah koeh han koi krang tidoeh om ai; a khit o hanah kranghoihah to om ai. 3 Kaminawak mah anih to patoek o, pahnawt padah o; anih loe palungsae kami, patangkhang kami ah oh; anih loe minawak mah mikhmai hawk taak ih kami baktiah oh; anih to patoek o, mi mah doeh khingyahah a paek o ai. 4 Anih mah ni aicae patangkhanghah hoi palungsethah to phawh; toe anih loe Sithaw mah danpaek ih kami, thuitaekhah hoi bohah tongh kami ah a poek o lat. 5 Toe anih loe aicae zaehah pongah ahmaa caak moe, aicae sakpazaehah pongah nganbawh kana a hak; aicae ngan amdinghah ah kaom thuitaekhah loe anih nuiah phak, anih bohah mah aicae han ngantuisak. 6 Aicae loe tuu baktiah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; kami boih mah angmah ih loklam ah caeh o boeh pongah, Angraeng mah aicae zaehah to anih nuiah amtik. 7 Anih loe pacakthlaekhah hoiah patangkhang, toe anih loe pakha aang ai; anih loe hum han ih tuucak baktiah caeh o hah, tuumui aatkung hmaa ah kangam duem tuu baktiah, anih loe pakha to aang ai. 8 Toenghah hoiah lokcaekhah om ai ah, anih to thongim hoi lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah caeh o hah ving; anih to kahing kaminawak ih prae thung hoiah hum o pongah, anih ih acaengnawak to mi mah maw thuih tih? Kai ih kaminawak zaehah pongah anih to boh o. 9 Anih loe zaehah sah ai, pakha ah alinghah om ai; toe anih to kazae kaminawak ih taprong ah aphum o

moe, a duek naah angraengnawak hoi nawnto aphum o. 10 Anih to patangkhangsak moe, nganbawh kana paekhah loe Angraeng koehhah ah oh; zae angbawn hah hanah a hinghah na paeksak pacoengah, anih mah angmah ih acaengnawak to hnu tih; hinglung doeh sawk tih; a ban mah Angraeng koehhah to sah tih. 11 A hing patangkhanghah atho to hnuk naah, anih mah poeknawmhah to tawn tih boeh; anih mah nihcae zaehah to phaw pae pongah, katoeng ka tamna to panoekhah rang hoiah anih mah pop parai kaminawak to toenghah paek tih. 12 Anih loe duek khoeo to a hinghah paek pongah, anih to kazae kaminawak hoi nawnto kroek o hmaek; anih mah pop parai kaminawak ih zaehah to a phawh, kazae kaminawak hanah lawk a thuih pae pongah, kalen kaminawak hoi nawnto tangqum ka paek han, anih mah lak ih hmuen to thacak kaminawak hoi nawnto amzet o tih.

**54** Aw caa kak, nawkta tapen vai ai nang, laa to sah ah; caa tapenhah kana panoek vai ai nang, anghoehah hoiah laa to sah loe hang ah; sava sah nongpata pongah pahnawt sut ih nongpata mah caa pop kue ah sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 2 Nangmah ih kahni im to kawksak ah loe, na imkhaan pakaahah kahni to kakawak ah payueng ah; paawt hmah; quinawak to azuk ah loe komhah tungnawak to kakakah thiang ah. 3 Nang loe banqoi bantang na pung tih; na caanawak mah Gentel kaminawak to qawak ah toep o ueloe, kapong sut nihcae ih vangpuinawak ah kho na sah o tih. 4 Zii hmah, azathah na tong mak ai; mikhmaisethah to zii hmah; azathah na tongh mak ai; na qoeng li nathuem ih azathah na pahnet tih boeh, lamhmai ah na oh nathuem ih kasaethuihah doeh na panoek mak ai boeh. 5 Nang Sakhung loe na sava ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, tiah oh; nang akrangkung loe Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah oh moe, anih loe long pum ukkung Sithaw, tiah kawak o. 6 Pahnawt sut ih thendoeng zu, pahnawt sut pacoengah palungset hoiah kaom nongpata to kawak let baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na kawak let tih, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. 7 Nang to nawnetta thungah ni kang pahnawt, toe kalen parai tahmenhah hoiah kang lak let han. 8 Palungphui parai pongah nawnetta thung mikhmai kang hawk tak; toe na nuiah dungzan tahmenhah hoi palungnathah ka tawn let han, tiah nang akrangkung Angraeng mah thuih. 9 Hae loe kai hanah Noah dung nathuem ah kaom hmuen baktiah oh; Noah dung nathuem ih baktiah tui mah long hae uem let mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, na nuiah palungphuihah to ka tawn mak ai, kang zoeh mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh. 10 Maenawak to anghuenh o moe, maesomnawak anghui o langlacadoeh, nang kang

palunghaih loe anghmaa mak ai, angdaeh hanah ka sak ih lokkamhaih doeh anghmaa mak ai, tiah na nuiah tahmenhaih tawnkung Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Aw patangkhanghaih hoiah kaom Jerusalem nang, takhi sae mah ang hmuh phaeng boeh, monghaih tawn ai nang, khenah, rong congca thlung kathim hoiah kang pathoep moe, nang doethaih ahmuen to sapphire thlung hoiah ka sak let han. **12** Na imphu to thlung kathim hoiah ka sak moe, na khongkhanawk to rong kampha thlung hoiah ka sak han, tapangnawk doeh atho kana thlung hoiah kang sak pae han. **13** Na caanawk loe Angraeng mah patuk ih kami ah om o boih tih, to tiah nihcae loe pop parai monghaih hoiah koi o tih boeh. **14** Nang loe toenghaih hoiah kacakah na om tih; pacaeakthlaekhaih mah na caehtaak ueloe, zithaih na tawn mak ai boeh; zithok hmuennawk doeh na taengah angzo mak ai boeh. **15** Khenah, nang tuk hanah nihcae nawnto amkhueng o cadoeh, kai mah ka tuhsak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh nang tuh kami loe thazok ueloe, nang khaeah angpaek o lat tih. **16** Khenah, hmai amngaeh hanah hmutkung, maiphaw sakhaih sum sinkung, sumdaengkung hoi hmuenmae parokung doeh kaimah ni ka sak. **17** Nang tuk hanah sak ih maiphaw loe azom pui ah om tih, nang lokcaek hanah zaehaih net pahninawk doeh sung o tih. Hae loe Angraeng ih tamnanawk mah toep han koi qawk ah oh, nihcae toenghaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**55** Aw tui anghae kaminawk, angzo oh, tuikung ah angzo oh; nangcae phoisa tawn ai kaminawk, Angzo oh, qan oh loe caa oh! Ue, angzo oh, misurtui hoi tahnutui to phoisa paek ai ah qan oh. **2** Tipongah buh ah kaom ai hmuen pongah phoisa to na pasaeng o moe, zok amhah ai hmuen pongah tha tho na pasaeng o loe? Ka lok hae hoidakta ah tahngai oh, kahoih caaknaek to caa oh, to tiah ni na hinghaih mah kating ai anghoehaih to hnu tih. **3** Na naa to patueng oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; na pakhra hing thai hanah ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae hoi dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak moe, oepthok amlunghaih to David khaeah ka paek han. **4** Khenah, anih to kaminawk boih hnukung, zaehoikung hoi lok thuikung ah ka sak boeh. **5** Khenah, anih mah ang pakoeh moe, Angraeng na Sithaw, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw rang hoiah, na panoek vai ai ih acaeng to na kaw tih, nang panoek vai ai kaminawk doeh nangcae khaeah cawn o tih: **6** Anih hnuk thai koiah oh naah Angraeng to pakrong oh, kazoi ah oh naah kaw oh. **7** Kasae kami mah a caehhaih loklam to toengh nasoe loe, katoeng ai poekhaih tawn kami mah katoeng ai a poekhainhawk to toengh lai nasoe; Angraeng khaeah amlaem nasoe, to

tiah ni anih mah a nuiah palungnathhaih to tawn tih; aicae Sithaw khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe a zaehaih to tahmen pae tih. **8** Ka poekhainhawk loe nangcae poekhaih hoiah anghmong ai; kai ih loklamnawk doeh nangcae ih loklamnawk hoiah anghmong ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Vannawk loe long pongah sang o kue baktih toengah, kai ih loklamnawk loe nangcae ih loklamnawk pongah sang kue, ka poekhainhawk doeh nangcae poekhainhawk pongah sang kue. **10** Khotui hoi dantui loe van hoi krak tathuk pacoengah amlaem tanghang let ai; long to a duksak moe, aankungnawk to amprawksak; tadok tacawtsak moe, aanmu haeh kami hanah thingthai to athaisak, buhcaa kami hanah buh to ohsak: **11** ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe to tiah om tih; azom pui ah kai khaeah amlaem mak ai, ka koehhaih to acungsak ueloe, toksak hanah ka patoeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih. **12** Nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah na caeh o tih, lunghoihta ah na caeh o haih tih; maenawk hoi maesomnawk loe na hmaa ah laasakhaih hoiah hang o tih, taw ih thingnawk boih anghoehaih hoiah ban tabaeng o tih. **13** Soekhringkung zuengah hmaica thing amprawk ueloe, kapring zuengah thing kamtak thing to amprawk tih; hae loe Angraeng ih ahmin panoek poehaih ah om ueloe, dungzan anghmaa thai ai angmathaih ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih.

**56** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, toenghaih to patawn ah loe, kamsuem hmuen to sah oh; ka pahlonghaih hoi ka toenghaih amtuenghaih atue to phak tom boeh. **2** Hae hmuen sah kami, kacakah patawn kami, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zah moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak han ai ah ban pakhuem duem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o. **3** Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kami mah, Kai loe Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk thung hoiah takhoe ving boeh, tiah thui hmah nasoe; tangyat mii kadueh kami mah doeh, Khenah, kai loe thing kazaek tok ni, tiah poek hmah nasoe. **4** Kai ih Sabbath ni zaa tangzat mii kadueh kami khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka koeh ih hmuennawk to sah moe, ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminawk loe, **5** Ka im thung hoi kai ih tapang nuiah capanawk hoi canunawk pongah kahoih kue ahmin to ka paek han; angphrae thai ai dungzan ahmin to ka paek han. **6** Angraeng khaeah toksakhaih, anih ih ahmin palunghaih, tamna ah oh hanah, Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kaminawk, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zaa kaminawk boih hoi ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminawk loe, **7** Kaimah ih kaciim mae ah ka caeh haih moe, lawkthuihaih ka im ah anghoehaih hoiah ka ohsak han; ka hmaicam nuiah a sak o ih hmai angbawnhaih hoi a paek o ih angbawnhaih moi to ka talawk pae han; ka im loe prae kaminawk boih lawkthuihaih im, tiah kaw o tih. **8** Ahmuen kruekah kamhet



Israel kaminawak pakhuengkung Angraeng Sithaw mah, pakhueng tangcae ih kaminawak pacoengah, kalah kaminawak doeh anih khaeah ka pakhueng han vop, tiah thuih. 9 Taw ih moinawak boih, ue, taw thung ih moinawak boih, caak han angzo oh! 10 Israel ih misatoep kaminawak loe mikmaeng o; nihcae loe panoekhaih vavt o, uk thai ai ui baktih oh o moe, uk o thai ai; nihcae loe iih koeh o, tabok o moe, iih angam o. 11 Ue, nihcae loe boep thai ai caak kamoeh uinawak ni, nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn ai tuutoep kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih loklam bangah anghae o boih, kami boih angmacae amekhaih khue ni pakrong o. 12 Angzo oh, misurtui ka sinh han! Palung khuek tih karoek to mu nae o noek si! Khawnbang doeh vaihni baktiah ni om tih, vaihi pongah doeh pop kue tih, tiah nihcae mah thuih o.

**57** Katoeng kami duek naah mi mah doeh dawncang o ai; kami palungnathaih tawn kami hoi katoeng kami to lak ving naah, patangkhanghaih thung hoi loisak han ih ni katoeng kami to lak ving, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. 2 Katoengah khosah kami loe monghaih thungah akunh; toenghaih loklam to pazui o pongah, duek naah angmacae iihkhun nuiah kamong ah iih o. 3 Toe nangcae miklet kop caanawak, takpum zaw kami ih caanawak, payang caanawak, hae ah angzo oh! 4 Mi maw na pahnuh o thuih? Mi han maw pahni na kaek o thuih moe, palai na pathok o thuih? Nangcae loe lokaek thaih kaminawak ih caa, lok amlai kaminawak ih caa ah na ai maw na oh o? 5 Aqam kahing thing tlim ah krangnawak hoiah zaehaih na sak o; cathaeng tlim ih azawn ah nawktanawak to hum moe, angbawnhaih sah kami ah na ai maw na oh o? 6 Vacong thung thlung kammaenawak salak ih krangnawak to bok hanah na qoih o; to krangnawak loe na toep o han koi qawk ah oh; to krangnawak khaeah naek koi angbawnhaih hmuen to na paek o moe, cang hoi angbawnhaih to na sak o. To baktih hmuen pongah, kai palung anghoe tih, tiah na poek o maw? 7 Maesang nuiah iihhaih to na sak moe, to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih sak hanah na dawh tahang. 8 Krang bokhaih to pahnet thaih han ai ah ahnuh ahma thok to na suek; kai hae nang pahnawt sut boeh: minawak kalah khaeah khukbuen nang khring thuih, iihkhun nuiah na dawh, iihkhun to kalen ah na sak moe, nihcae hoi lokmaihih to na sak; bangkrai ah kaom nihcae to na hnuk naah iihkhun to na khit. 9 Siangpahrang khaeah olive situi hoiah na caeh moe, hmuioih tuinawak to kapop ah na patoh, na laicaehnawak to kangthla ah na patoeh, taprong karoek to nang hum tathuk boeh. (Sheol 17585) 10 Na caehhaih loklam mah nang tha angphosak, toe Oephaih om ai boeh, tiah thui hmah; na ban thacakhaih hoi hinghaih to na hnuk boeh pongah, nang pho ai boeh. 11 Kai

khaeah lok nam lai moe, kai hae nang pahnet, palung thung hoi doeh na poek ai boeh, to tih khoek to mi maw na zit? Atue sawk parai ah kang oh taak duem pongah maw kai hae nang zii ai? 12 Nangmah hoi nangmah to kahoih ah na poek, toe na toenghaih hoi na toksakhainawak to kam tuengsak han; toe nang han tih atho doeh om mak ai. 13 Na qah naah nangmah ih krangnawak mah abomh o nasoe; krangnawak loe takhi mah hmut phaeng tih; anghahhaih takhi mah to krangnawak to hmut boih tih; toe kai oep kaminawak loe prae to toep o ueloe, kai ih kacium mae to toep o tih. 14 Long to aphum oh, aphum oh, loklam to pakhray oh! Kai ih kaminawak caehhaih loklam ah amthaek han koi kaom hmuennawak to takhoe oh, tiah thuih tih. 15 Ciimcai tiah ahmin kaom, dungzan khoek to kaom, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw mah; Kai loe hmuensang hoi hmuenciim ah ka oh, poekhaih pahnaem kami hoi dawnpakhuem kaminawak palung anghawksak hanah, kai loe poekhaih pahnaem moe, dawnpakhuem kaminawak hoi nawnto ka oh. 16 Nihcae to zaehaih ka net poe mak ai, palung doeh ka phui thuih poe mak ai; ka sak ih hinghaih hoi muithla loe ka hmaa ah amro tih boeh. 17 Amlai hmoek koehhaih anih zaehaih pongah palung ka phui moe, anih to ka thuitaek; palungphui moe, mikhmai ka hawk ving, toe anih loe a caeh koehhaih loklam bangah caeh toengtoeng vop. 18 Anih caehhaih loklam to ka hnuk boeh, toe ngan ka tuisak han; anih to ka zaeh moe, angmah hoi nawnto palungsae kaminawak khaeah monghaih to ka paek han. 19 Pahni ah thingthai ka ohsak; kangthla ah kaom kaminawak hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawak khaeah, Monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 20 Toe kasae kaminawak loe anghak ai ah kanghawk tuiphu, tangnong hoi anghnoeng pazawak tuinawak baktiah ni oh o. 21 Kasae kami hanah loe monghaih roe om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**58** Tha hoi hang ah, na lok to paquem hmah; mongkah tuen baktiah hang ah; kai ih kaminawak khaeah sakpazaehaih to thui paeh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah zaehainawak to amtuengsak ah. 2 Nihcae loe toenghaih sah kami, angmacae Sithaw mah thuih ih lok pahnawt ai kami ah oh o baktih toengah, ni thokkruek kai ang pakrong o; kai ih loklam katoeng to panoek han koeh o; toenghaih loklamnawak to ang dueng o moe, Sithaw khaeah anghnaihah to a koeh o. 3 Tipongah buhzahhaih ka sak o naah, nang khen ai loe? Tipongah pakhra patanghaih hoiah ka oh o naah, nang dawncang ai loe? tiah na thuih o, khenah, buhzahhaih niah na tamnanawak to angpho qawt ah tok na sak o sak moe, nangmacae loe kanawm ah na oh o. 4 Khenah, nangcae

loe lok angaekhaih, ban pathluem moe, maeto hoi maeto angbohnhaih hoiah buhzahhaih to na sak o; nangcae ih lok to hmuensang hoiah thaih hanah, vaihni ah na sak o ih buhzahhaih baktiah buh na zaa o han om ai. 5 Kami maeto loe buhzah moe, poek patanghaih hoiah oh, anih loe phroh kazai baktiah zai sut moe, kazii to angzaeng hoi maiphu nuiah angsong sut, to tiah ohhaih ani to maw ka koeh ih buhzahhaih ah oh? To tiah sakhaih loe Angraeng mah tapom koi buhzahhaih ah oh, tiah thui thai tih maw? 6 Ka qoih ih buhzahhaih loe, Sethaih qui hoiah kangzaeng kaminaw to khramh pae moe, hmuenzit amtihsak meo, pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw to loisak pacoengah, tahnong ih quinaw khram paehaih to na ai maw? 7 Zok amthlam kaminaw to buh pacah moe, ohhaih ahmuen tawn ai amtang kaminaw hanah ohhaih ahmuen paek pacoengah, khukbuen tawn ai kaminaw hanah khukbuen paek moe, aimah ih acaengnaw angqoi taak ving ai ah khosakhaih hae na ai maw? 8 To tiah ni na aanghaih loe akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktiah tacawt ueloe, karangah ngan na tui tih; na toenghaih to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah hnukbang hoiah na pakaa tih. 9 To tiah na sak nahaeloe na kawkhaih lok to Angraeng mah pathim tih; na hangh naah, haeah Ka oh, tiah na naa tih. Minaw pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw ih hmuenzit to na khring pae, ban pazung hoi takhih moe, kasae thuihaihnaw to nang hmatsak, 10 zok amthlam kaminaw hoi pakhra patangkhang kaminaw ih angaihaihnaw to paek pacoengah, tahmenhaih palung na tawn nahaeloe, vinghaih thungah na aanghaih to tacawt ueloe, na vinghaih loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah om tih boeh. 11 Nang loe Angraeng mah na caeh haih poe tih, zok amthlam naah zok amhahsak ueloe, na huhongnaw to thacaksak tih; nang loe tui paek ih dum baktiah om ueloe, tui kang vai ai tuipek baktiah na om tih. 12 Na caengnaw mah canghnii hoiah kapong sut ahmuen amaenaw to pakhraih o let ueloe, canghnii hoi kaom im sakhaih ahmuennaw to raemh o let tih; to naah nang loe kamro tapangnaw pakhraih kami, kami ohhaih loklamnaw sah let kami, tiah kaw o tih. 13 Ciimcai kai ih ani ah, na koehhaih bangah na caeh ai, Sabbath ni to kahoih ah na zah, Sabbath ni loe koeh koi kaom ciimcai Angraeng ih niah oh pongah, pakoe hoi han oh, tiah na thuih; na koehhaih loklam ah na caeh ai, na koeh to na pakrong ai, na koeh ih lok doeh apae ai ah na oh moe, to ni to khingzahaih na paek nahaeloe, 14 Angraeng ah anghoehaih na tawn tih; long nui ih hmuensang koekah kang ohsak moe, nam pa Jakob ih qawk hoiah kang com han, tiah Angraeng ih pakha mah thuih.

**59** Khenah, pahlong thaih han ai khoek to, Angraeng ih ban loe duem ai; thaih thai han ai khoek to naa doeh pang ai. 2 Toe na sakpazae haih hmuennaw mah ni na Sithaw hoi ampraeksak, anih mah thaih han ai ah, na zae haih mah anih ih mikhmai to khuk khoep boeh. 3 Nangcae ih ban loe athii akap moe, na banpazungnaw doeh sakpazae haih oh boeh; na pahninaw mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, na palainaw mah doeh kasae hmuen khue ni thuih o. 4 Mi mah doeh kamsuem lok to thui ai, loktang doeh thui o ai; azom pui lok ah amha o moe, amsawnlok to a thuih o; kasae poekhaih to zokpomh o moe, zae sakhaih to tapen o. 5 Nihcae loe pahui sae tadui to awh o moe, bongpaha tayae to zaeng o; nihcae ih tadui caa kaminaw loe duek o, tadui koih naah pahui caanaw to tacawt o. 6 Nihcae mah bongpaha tayae to kahni ah sah o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuen hoiah doeh padap o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuennaw loe sethah ah oh pongah, nihcae ban ah athii longhaih to oh. 7 Nihcae loe kasae sakhaih bangah khok takan rang o moe, tidoeh panoek ai kami athii palong hanah angawt rang o; kasae poekhaih to a tawnh o, nihcae ih loklam ah loe amrohah hoi anghmathaih to oh. 8 Monghaih loklam to panoek o ai; a caehhaih loklam ah toenghaih om ai; a caeh o haih loklam to angkawn o sak; to loklam ah caeh kaminaw loe monghaih to panoek o mak ai. 9 To pongah toenghaih loe aicae khae hoi anghthla boeh, toenghaih mah aicae hae kae ai boeh; aanghaih a zing o, toe khenah vinghaih to oh lat; ni aengh to a pakrong o, toe tahmuep thungah ni a caeh o lat. 10 Aicae loe mikmaeng baktiah tapang to pathoep moe, mik tawn ai kami baktiah loklam to a pathoep o; athun naah khoving baktiah amthaek o; thacak kaminaw salakah kadueh kaminaw baktiah a oh o. 11 Taqomnaw baktiah a hangh o moe; pahuu baktiah a oi o; toenghaih to a pakrong o, toe a hnu o ai; pahlonghaih to a pakrong o, toe pahlonghaih loe aicae khae hoi anghthla aep. 12 Kaicae sakpazae haih loe na hmaa ah paroeai pop moe, kaimacae zae haih mah zae haih ang net; sakpazae haih hoi ka oh o pongah, ka sakpazae haihnaw to ka panoek o. 13 Zae sakhaih hoi amsawnlok thuihaih mah Angraeng to misa ah ohsak, aimacae ih Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh; pacaekthlaekhaih lok, ang aekhaih lok, alinghaih hoi amsawnlok to palung thung hoiah a thuih o boeh. 14 Katoeng ah lokcaekhaih loe hnukbang ah angnawn ving boeh moe, toenghaih doeh kangthla ah angdoet ving boeh; loktang loe loklam ah amtim sut, toenghaih loe athung ah akun thai ai. 15 Ue, loktang loe anghmat ving boeh; hmuensae caehtaak kami to lomh o; lomhaih to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, toenghaih om ai boeh pongah anghoe ai. 16 Anih

mah khet naah mi doeh hnu ai, hnikung mi doeh om ai pongah, palungboeng sut; to pongah a ban mah angmah hanah pahlonghah to sak; a toenghah mah anih to kacakah angdoetsak. 17 Toenghah to saeok pakaahai kahni baktiah angkhuk moe, pahlonghah sumlumuek to angmuek; lu lakhaih kahni hoiah amthoep moe, poek thacakhaih kahni to angkhuk. 18 A sak o ih hmuennaw k baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih; a misanaw khaeah palungphuihah baktih toengah, a misanaw to lu la tih; tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminaw k doeh a sak o ih hmuennaw k baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih. 19 Niduem bang ih kaminaw k mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, ni angyae bang ih kaminaw k mah a lensawkhaih to khingza o tih. Kalen tuiphu baktiah misa angzoh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah pakaa tih. 20 Krangkung loe dawnpakhuem Jakob imthung ih kaminaw khae hoiah Zion mae ah angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmahaih loe nangcae nuiah kaom kai ih Muithla, nangcae pakha thungah ka suék ih ka loknaw k loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoeo to, nangcae ih pakha, na caanaw k ih pakha hoi na caanaw k patoeng ih pakha thung hoiah anghmaa mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**60** Angthaw k ah loe aang ah; na aanghah phak boeh; Angraeng lensawkhaih na nuiah phak boeh. 2 Khenah, vinghah mah long to khuk hmoek, khoving mah kaminaw k to khuk khoeo; toe Angraeng loe na nuiah angzo ueloe, a lensawkhaih to na nuiah amtueng tih. 3 Gentel kaminaw k loe na aanghah thungah angzo o tih; siangpahrangnaw k doeh akhaw nbang ih na aanghah thungah angzo o tih. 4 Na taengah kaom kaminaw k boih to dan ah; nihcae loe nang khaeah angzoh o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; na capanaw k loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah angzo o tih, na canunaw k loe nang khetzawn hanah na taengah om o tih. 5 Na hnu k naah na mikhmai to aang tih, na palung tasoeh ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah na koi tih; tuipui thung ih hmuennaw k loe nang ih hmuen ah angcoeng tih, Gentelnaw k angraenghah doeh nang khaeah angzo tih. 6 Na prae loe tahnongsaw k hrangnaw k, Midian prae hoi Ephah prae ih tahnongsaw k hrangnaw k hoiah koi tih; Sheba prae ih kaminaw k boih angzo o tih; nihcae mah sui hoi hmuihoih tui to sin o ueloe, Angraeng saphawhah lok to taphong o sak tih. 7 Kedar ih tuunaw k boih nang khaeah nawnto amkhueng o tih; Nebaioth ih tuu taenaw k mah na tok to sah o tih; nihcae loe talaw k koi kaom angbawnhah hmuen hoiah ka hmaicam nuiah daw o tahang tih; to naah ka lensawkhaih im to ka lensak aep han. 8 Mi maw tamai baktiah kasong,

tabu ohhah ahmuen ah kazaw k pahuu baktiah kaom? 9 Anih mah nang ang pakoeh pongah, na capanaw k loe a tawnh o ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw k to ahmuen kangthla hoiah sin o, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw khaeah sin o hanah, tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminaw k mah kai to na zing o tih, Tarshish ih palongpuinaw k to angzo o hmaloe tih. 10 Prae kalah kaminaw k mah nang ih sipae to sah o let tih, nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw k mah na tok to sah o tih; palung ka phui naah kang boh o, toe na nuiah palungnathhah kam tuengsak han vop. 11 Gentelnaw k angraenghah to lak moe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrangnaw k hoih hanah, na khongkhanaw k to khoving khodai paong poe tih, kha mak ai boeh. 12 Na tok sak koeh ai acaeng hoi prae loe anghmaa o tih; ue, to acaengnaw k loe anghma angtaa o tih. 13 Ka hmuenciim to pathoep hanah Lebanon lensawkhaih nang khaeah angzo tih, hmaica thing, hmuihoih thing hoi saipress thingnaw k to nang khaeah sin o tih; ka khok koenghah ahmuen to ka lensak han. 14 Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw k ih capanaw k angzo o ueloe, nang khaeah akuep o tih; nangcae hnaphnae kaminaw k boih doeh na khokkung ah tabok o tih; Nang to Angraeng ih vangpui, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ih Zion, tiah na kaw k o tih. 15 Pahnaw t sut moe, na hnu kma boeh pongah, mi mah doeh nang to na caeh hah mak ai boeh, dungzan lensawkhaih hoi angzo han koi acaanaw k boih anghoehah ah kang sak han. 16 Gentel kaminaw k ih tahnutui to na nae ueloe, siangpahrang ih tahnutui doeh na nae tih, to naah Kai loe, Angraeng, nang pahlongkung, nang krangkung, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek tih. 17 Khang laom ngan zuengah, sui to ka sin moe, sum zuengah sumkanglung to ka sin han; thing zuengah sumkamling to ka sin moe, thlung zuengah sum to ka sin han; nangcae ukkung angraengnaw k to monghah hoiah ka ohsak moe, lokcaekkungnaw k khaeah toenghah to ka paek han. 18 Na prae thungah athii longhah to na thah mak ai, na prae angzithah thungah amrohah hoi anghmathah om mak ai boeh; nangmah ih sipaenaw k to Pahlonghah, tiah na kaw k ueloe, na khongkhanaw k to Pakoehhah, tiah na kaw k tih boeh. 19 Ni loe athun ah nang han aanghah paekkung ah om mak ai boeh, khrah mah doeh aqum ah aanghah na paek mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang hanah dungzan aanghah ah om ueloe, na Sithaw loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih boeh. 20 Nang ih ni loe duemh mak ai ueloe, nang ih khrah doeh azaem mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang ih dungzan aanghah ah om ueloe, palung na sethah aninaw k to boeng tih boeh. 21 Nang ih kaminaw k doeh toenghah hnu o boih tih, nihcae loe ka ban hoi ka thling ih akung ah om tih,

ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, prae to dungzan khoeok to toep o tih boeh. 22 Nawkta maeto loe kami sangto ah angpung tih, tetta kami doeh thacak acaeng ah angcoeng tih boeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, atue phak naah to hmuennaw to ka sak phrat han, tiah thuih.

**61** Amtang kaminaw khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong hanah, Angraeng mah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, Angraeng Sithaw ih Muithla ka nuiah oh; anih mah poek amro kaminaw ih ahmaa to zaeng pae, misong ah kaom kaminaw khaeah loihaih lok to thuih pae moe, thongkrah kaminaw hanah thongim khongkha to paongh pae; 2 aicae Sithaw lu lakhaih ani hoi Angraeng anghoehaih saning to thuih a pae moe, palungsa kaminaw pathloop hanah, 3 palungsa Zion kaminaw to pathloop moe, maiphu zuengah kranghoih lumuek, palungset zuengah anghoehaih situi, palung sethah zuengah pakoehhah kahni to paek hanah, kai hae ang patoeh boeh; a lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, nihcae to toenghah thingkung, Angraeng mah thling ih thingkung, tiah kaw o tih boeh. 4 Nihcae mah canghni hoiah kamro ahmuennaw to sah o let tih; angqai krangah kaom ahmuen hoi saning kasawkah amro tangcae, kapong sut vangpuinaw to pakhraih o let tih. 5 Panoek ih kaminaw mah nang ih tuunaw to toep o tih, prae kalah kaminaw mah lawk to na phrawk pae o ueloe, misur takhanaw to na sah pae o tih. 6 Nangcae to Angraeng ih qaima, tiah na kaw o ueloe, minaw mah aicae Sithaw ih toksah Kaminaw, tiah na kaw o tih; Gentelnaw ih angraenghah hmuennaenaw to na caa o ueloe, nihcae lensawkhaih to nam oek o haih tih. 7 Azathaih pongah alet hnetto tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; ahmin set zuengah nihcae ih taham to na toep o tih; prae thungah tahamhoihaih alet hnetto na hnu o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehaih hoiah om o tih boeh. 8 Kai Angraeng loe katoengah lokcaekhah to koeh, minaw ih hmuennaenaw lomhah hoi zaehaih to ka hnukma; oepthohhah hoiah nihcae toksakhah atho to ka paek han, nihcae hoiah dungzan lokmahaih to ka sak han. 9 Nihcae ih acaeng hoi a caanaw loe Gentel kaminaw salakah ahmin amthang o tih; nihcae hnu kaminaw boih mah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kami, tiah thui o tih. 10 Kai loe Angraeng ah anghoehaih ka tawnh han, ka hinghah doeh Sithaw ah anghoe tih; zu paluemh thendoeng ih lu loe qaima baktiah amthoep moe, sava sah tangla mah atho kaom hmuennaw hoiah amthoep baktih toengah, anih mah kai hanah pahlonghah kahni angkuksak moe, toenghah kahni hoiah ang khuk boeh. 11 Long mah akungnaw to amprawksak moe, takha mah aanmunaw

to amprawksak baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah toenghah hoi pakoehhah to prae congca kaminaw hmaa ah omsak tih boeh.

**62** A toenghah to akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktiah aang moe, a pahlonghah hmaithaw baktiah aang ai karoek to, Zion kawng pongah kang hngai duem mak ai, Jerusalem kawng pongah doeh ka ngam sut mak ai. 2 Gentel kaminaw mah na toenghah to hnu o ueloe, siangpahrangnaw boih mah na lensawkhah to hnu o tih; Angraeng ih pakha hoi tacawt kangtha ahmin hoiah nang to kaw o tih boeh. 3 Nangcae loe Angraeng ban pong ih lensawkhah lumuek ah na om o ueloe, na Sithaw ban pong ih siangpahrang lumuek ah na om o tih. 4 Nang to Pahnawt sut ih kami, tiah na kaw o mak ai, na prae doeh kapong sut ahmuen, tiah kaw o mak ai; nang to Hephzibah, tiah na kaw o ueloe, na prae doeh Beulah, tiah kaw o tih boeh; Angraeng mah ang palung pongah, na prae loe sava sah tih boeh. 5 Thendoeng mah tangla cuem zu haih baktih toengah, na capanaw mah nang to zu ah la tih; zu la kami mah a zu nuiah anghoehah tawnh baktih toengah, na nuiah na Sithaw anghoehah om tih. 6 Aw Jerusalem, na sipae nuiah misatoep kami to ka suek boeh, nihcae loe khoving khodai om o duem mak ai; anghak ai ah Angraeng kaw kaminaw, om o duem hmah, 7 Jerusalem to caksak moe, long nuiah pakoehah om ai karoek to anih to anghak o sak hmah. 8 Angraeng loe thacak, a bantang ban hoiah lokkamhah to sak boeh; Nang ih cang to na misanaw hanah buh ah ka paek mak ai boeh, patanghah hoi na sak ih misurtui to prae kalah kaminaw mah nae o mak ai boeh; 9 toe cang aat kaminaw loe caa o ueloe, Angraeng to pakoeh o tih; misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw loe ka hmuenciim imthung ah nae o tih, tiah thuih. 10 Tacawt oh, khongkha thung hoi tacawt oh! Kaminaw hanah loklam to paroep pae oh; manglaih lampui to sah oh, sah oh! Thlungnaw to takhoe oh; kaminaw hanah kahni payang pae oh. 11 Khenah, Angraeng mah long boenghah ahmuen khoeok to lokthuih boeh; Zion canu khaeah, Khenah, nang pahlongkung loe angzoh boeh! Khenah, tangqum to a sinh moe, sak pathok let hanah hmuennaw doeh a sinh. 12 Nihcae loe ciimcai kami, Angraeng mah akrang ih kami, tiah kaw o ueloe, minaw mah pahnawt sut ai ih, vangpui, tiah na kaw o tih.

**63** Kahni kamling hoi kahoih parai khukbuen to angkhuk moe, lensawkhah hoi hmabang ah kacaeh, Edom prae Bozrah hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? To kami loe toenghah lok kathui, pahlong han thacakhah katawn, Kai hae boeh ni. 2 Tipongah nang ih kahni loe thim moe,

misurthaih pasaw kaminawk ih kahni baktiah oh loe? 3 Kaimabueng ni misurthaih ka pasawh; mi doeh kai khaeah om ai; palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to ka tit moe, palungphui hoiah nihcae to ka cawh; nihcae ih athii mah kai ih kahni tacawn thuih pongah, kai ih kahni loe thim boih boeh. 4 Lu lakhaih ni ka poek li naah, kai akranghah saning to phak. 5 Ka khet naah, kai bomkung mi doeh ka hnu ai; kai patawnkung mi doeh om ai pongah, palung ka boeng sut; to pongah kaimah ban mah kaimah hanah pahlonghah to sak boeh; palung ka phuihah mah kai ang patawnh. 6 Palungphuihah hoiah kaminawk to ka tit boeh, palung ka phuihah hoiah nihcae to mu ka paquisak moe, nihcae ih athii to long ah ka krai h boeh. 7 Angraeng mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuennawk, a tahmenhah hoi kathuk parai amlunghah, Israel imthung takoh nuiah sak ih kalen parai kahoih hmuen pongah, Angraeng amlunghah hoi tahmenhah to ka thuih han. 8 Nihcae loe kai ih kami tangtang ni, lok amlai ai kami ih caa ah oh o; to pongah anih loe nihcae pahlongkung ah oh. 9 Nihcae patangkhang o naah, anih doeh patangkhang toeng, a hmaa ah kaom van kaminawk mah nihcae to pahlong moe, a palunghah hoi tahmenhah mah nihcae to akrang; canghnii hoi boeh ni nihcae to khetzawn moe, a zaehhoih. 10 Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih Muithla to palungset o sak; to pongah nihcae to misa ah suek moe, a tuk. 11 To naah angmah ih kaminawk mah canghnii ih aninawk, Mosi ih kaminawk hoi anih dung nathuem ih atuennawk to poek o vawk moe, tuipui thung hoiah angmah ih kaminawk zaehoikung, angmah ih tuu toepkung loe naa ah maw oh? Nihcae salakah angmah ih Kacai Muithla suemkung loe naa ah maw oh? 12 Mosi ih bantang ban thacak sakkung, anih ih ahmin cak poe thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah tui pakhoihkung, 13 nihcae amthaek han ai ah praezaek ah hrang angthueng baktih toengah, kathuk tuipui thung hoiah nihcae zaehoikung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thuih o. 14 Azawn ah caeh tathuk moi baktih toengah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah nihcae to anghakhah paek; na hmin lensawksak poe hanah, nangmah ih kaminawk to hae tiah na zaehhoih. 15 Van hoi doeng tathuk ah, khenah, ciimcai moe, lensaw na ohhah ahmuen hoiah na khen tathuk ah; na poek thacakhah, na tha ohhah, kaicae na tahmenhah hoi amlunghah loe naa ah maw oh? Nang qoi taak ving boeh maw? 16 Abraham mah kaicae hae panoek ai moe, Israel mah na maat ai langlacadoeh, nang loe kaicae ih Ampa ah na oh; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa, canghnii hoiah kaom poe, kaicae Krangkung ah na oh. 17 Aw Angraeng, tipongah kaicae hae na loklam hoiah nam khraengsak moe, nang zithaih tawnh han ai ah

kaicae ih palungthin hae nam taksak loe? Na tamnanawk hoi nang ih qawktoep acaengnawk khaeah amlaem let ah. 18 Nangmah ih kaminawk mah na hmuenciim to nawnetta thungah toep o; vaihi loe ka misanawk mah na hmuenciim to atit o boeh. 19 Kaicae loe canghnii hoi boeh ni nang ih qawk ah ka oh o; toe na uk vai ai ih kami baktiah nang ohsak; nihcae to na hmin hoi kaww ai ih kami baktiah na ohsak.

**64** Aw, vannawk to paong ah loe anghum tathuk ah, na hmaa ih maenawk loe tasoeh o nasoe, 2 hmai mah anghnoeng to kangh moe, tui tadawhsak baktiah om o nasoe; to tiah ni na misanawk mah na hmin to panoek o ueloe, kami congcanawk doeh na hmaa ah tasoeh o tih. 3 Kaicae mah poek ai ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak, nang humh tathuk naah maenawk loe na hmaa ah tasoeh o. 4 Aw Sithaw, nang ai ah loe long amtong tangsuek na hoi Angraeng zing kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuen kasah pae, kalah Sithaw roe mi mah doeh thaih o vai ai vop; panoek o vai ai moe, mik hoiah doeh hnu o vai ai. 5 Nang loe anghoehah hoi katoeng hmuen sah kaminawk to na bomh moe, na caehhah loklam panoek kaminawk to abomh hanah nang zoh; khenah, kaicae loe ka zae o boeh moe, loklam kam khraeng o poe boeh pongah, palung na phui; kaicae loe kawbangmaw pahlong thai tih boeh? 6 Kaicae loe ciimcai ai hmuen baktiah ni ka oh o boih boeh, ka sak o ih katoeng hmuennawk doeh panuet thok laprawn baktiah ni oh boeh; kaicae loe thinggam baktiah ka zaem o boih boeh moe, ka sak o ih zaehah mah kaicae loe takhi baktiah hmuh phaeng boeh. 7 Mi mah doeh na hmin to kaww ai, nang patawnh hanah tha pathok kami mi doeh om o ai; kaicae khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk ving boeh moe, ka zae o haih pongah nang pahnawt sut boeh. 8 Toe, Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa ah na oh; kaicae loe amlai long ah ka oh o, nang loe laom sahkung ah na oh; kaicae loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuen ah ni ka oh o boih. 9 Aw Angraeng, palungphui nung parai hmah rae ah, ka zae o haih doeh dungzan khoeo to pakuem hmah; tahmenhah hoiah na khen noek ah, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o boih. 10 Kaciim na vangpuinawk loe praezaek ah angcoeng boih boeh; Zion loe praezaek ah angcoeng boeh moe, Jerusalem doeh pong sut boeh. 11 Kam panaw mah nang ang pakoeo o haih, ciimcai kranghoih tempul loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kahoih kaicae ih hmuennawk doeh amro boih boeh. 12 Aw Angraeng, hae hmuennawk hae na paupep khing han vop maw? Lok apae ai ah paupep moe, kaicae hae patang nang khangsak han vop maw?

**65** Kai khae hni vai ai kaminaw khaeah kang phong pae moe, kai pakrong ai kaminaw mah ang hnuk o boeh; ka hmin hoi kaw k vai ai ih prae kami khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh, na khen oh, tiah ka naa. 2 A poek o haih palungthin baktih toengah, sethah loklam pazui kaminaw, lokaek thaih kaminaw nuiah athun qui ban ka payangh thuih, 3 to baktih kaminaw loe takha thungah hmuen tathlanghah to sak o moe, boeng ai ah kai palungphuisak hanah ka hmaa ah, thlung hoi sak ih hmaicam nuiah moi angbawnhah to a sak o; 4 nihcae loe taprong ah anghnut o moe, taprong ah iih o; okmoi to caak o moe, panuet thok moitui to laom thungah suek o, 5 nihcae mah, Kamhoe ah angdoe ah, ka taengah anghnai hmah; kai loe nang pongah ka ciim kue, tiah thuih o. To baktih kaminaw loe ka hnah hanah hmaikhue ah oh o moe, athun qui angqong hmai baktiah oh o. 6 Khenah, ka hmaa ah tarik boeh pongah, ka om duem mak ai; sak ih atho ka pathok let han; nihcae ih saeok nuiah sakhah atho ka pathok pae han, 7 nangcae zaehah hoi nam panaw k zaehah to ka pathok boih let han; nihcae loe mae nuiah hmuioh tui to thlaek o moe, maesomnaw k nuiah ka hmin to panuet kaom ah sak o pongah, canghnii ah a sak o ih hmuennaw k to nihcae ih saeok nuiah ka tah pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 8 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Misurtui suekhah tabu thungah misurtui oh vop, tiah minaw k mah thuih o baktih toengah, ka tamnanaw k pongah, to kaminaw k to kam rosak boih mak ai. 9 Jakob thung hoiah caanaw k to ka tacaw sak moe, Judah thung hoiah kai ih mae qaw k toep kami to ka tacaw sak han; ka qoih ih kaminaw k mah maenaw k toep o ueloe, ka tamnanaw k loe to ah om o tih. 10 Sharon loe kai pakrong kaminaw k hanah, tuu pacahhah ahmuen ah om ueloe, Akhor azawn loe maitaw prathah ahmuen ah om tih. 11 Toe nangcae loe Angraeng pahnaw t kami, Kai ih kaciim mae pahnet kami, Gad kaminaw k ih sithaw khaeah caboi patoemh kami, Meni sithaw han angbawnhah tui paek kami ah na oh o. 12 To pongah nangcae to ka kroek moe, sumsen khaeah kang paek o han, nangcae loe hum boih hanah nam tueng o sut tih; tipong ah tih nahaeloe kang kaw k o naah nang pathim o ai, lok kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah kasae hmuen na sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to na qoih o. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, ka tamnanaw k loe caa o tih, toe nangcae loe zok amthlam ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanaw k loe nae o tih, toe nangcae loe tui anghae ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanaw k loe anghoe o tih, toe nangcae loe azathah hoiah na om o tih. 14 Khenah, ka

tamnanaw k loe palung anghoehah hoiah laa to sah o tih, toe nangcae loe poek patangkhah hoiah na qah o tih, palungboeng loiah na hang o tih. 15 Ka qoih ih kaminaw k khaeah na hmin tangoeng hanah na caeh o taak sut tih; Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to hum tih, toe a tamnanaw k loe ahmin kalah hoiah kaw k tih. 16 Canghnii ih raihahhaw k to pahnet boeh moe, ka hmaa hoiah anghmat o boih boeh pongah, long nuiah angmah hoi angmah tahamhoihah paek kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah tahamhoihah to paek tih; long ah lokkamhah sah kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiah lokkamhah to sah tih. 17 Khenah, van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka sak; hmaloe ih hmuennaw k loe poek let mak ai boeh, palung thungah doeh om mak ai boeh. 18 Ka sak ih hmuen to oep oh loe, dungzan ah anghoe oh; khenah, Jerusalem loe anghoe moe, a thung ih kaminaw k doeh anghoe o toeng hanah ka sak. 19 Jerusalem nuiah anghoehah katawnh, kaimah ih kaminaw k khaeah kang hoe han boeh; vangpui thungah qahhah hoi hanghah loknaw k to thaih mak ai boeh. 20 To vangpui thungah loe nawkta om mak ai, saning koep ai mitong doeh om mak ai boeh; saning cumvaito naah dueh kami loe, nawkta nathuem ah dueh kami baktiah poek o tih; toe saning cumvaito hing ai ah dueh kami loe tangoenghah tongh kami baktiah poek o tih. 21 Nihcae mah im to sah o ueloe, om o haih tih; misur takha to sah o ueloe, athah to caa o tih. 22 A sak o ih im to minaw k kalah mah om o haih mak ai, a thling o ih misur to minaw k kalah mah caa pae o mak ai boeh; kai ih kaminaw k hinghah loe thing hinghah baktiah om tih boeh; ka qoih ih kaminaw k loe angmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuen to saning kasaw kah caa o tih boeh. 23 Azom pui ah toksah kami om mak ai boeh, raihah paek caanaw k doeh tapen o mak ai boeh; angmacae hoi a caanaw k loe, Angraeng tahamhoihah hnu kami ah om o tih boeh. 24 Nihcae mah kaw k ai naah, ka oi pae moe, lok a thuih o li naah, ka tahngah pae han boeh. 25 Tasui hoi tuuca rawkcak nawnto caa hoi tih, kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih boeh; toe maiphu loe pahui ih buh ah om tih. Kai ih kaciim mae boih ah loe maeto hoi maeto nganbaw h kana paekhah hoi amrohah to om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**66** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; van loe kang hnuthah tangkhang ah oh, long loe ka khok koenghah ah oh; kai han na sak ih im loe naa ah maw oh? Kang hakhah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? 2 Ka ban mah to baktih hmuennaw k to sak pongah, to hmuennaw k boih to oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; poek pahnaemhah palung tawn kami, dawnpakhuem kami, ka lok zithah tawn kaminaw k to ka

khetzawn han. 3 Maitaw tae bop kami loe kami hum baktiah ni oh; tuuca hoi angbawnhah sah kami loe ui tahnong takroek kami hoiah anghmong; canghum paek kami loe okthii paek kami hoiah anghmong; hmuihoih thlaek kami loe krang han tahamhoihah paek kami hoiah anghmong. Ue, to kaminaw loe angmacae koeh ih loklam to qoih o, nihcae hinghah loe panuet kaom hmuen ah kanawm acaeng o. 4 Ka kaw naah mi mah doeh pathim o ai; lok ka thuih naah tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah sethah to a sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to a qoih o pongah, kai doeh nihcae hanah raihah to ka qoih pae moe, nihcae nuiah zit kaom hmuen ka phaksak han. 5 Angraeng ih lok zii kaminaw, a lok to tahngai oh; nangcae hnuma moe, ka hmin pongah haek ih nawkamyaw mah, nangcae anghoehah to hnuk o hanah, Angraeng loe lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae loe azathah tong o tih. 6 To lok loe vangpui thung ih hanghah lok, tempul thung ih lok hoi Angraeng mah a misanaw lulakhah lok ah oh. 7 Zion canu loe caa tapenhah kana panoek ai naah tapen boeh; caa tapenhah kana panoek ai naah capa to tapen boeh. 8 Mi maw to baktih hmuennaw to thaih vaih? Mi maw to baktih hmuennaw to hnu vaih? Prae loe nito thungah tacawt thaih maw? Prae kaminaw doeh nito thungah nawnto tapen thai boih maw? Toe Zion loe caa tapenhah kana panoek parai ai ah a caanaw to tapen boeh. 9 Kai mah nawkta ohsak tom naah, tapen ai ah ka ohsak maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; zok ka pomsak pacoengah, tapen ai ah ka omsak tih maw? tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. 10 Jerusalem palung kaminaw, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe poek nawm oh; anih palungsae hah kaminaw, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe, nawm oh. 11 To tiah nahaeloe anih ih monghah tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, nam hah o tih; tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, pop parai tahnutui longh pongah palung nang hoe o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, monghah loe anih khaeah vapui baktiah ka longsak moe, Gentel kaminaw lensawkhah to tui baktiah ka longsak han; tahnutui to na nae o tih, nongpata mah a caa to ban hoiah tapom moe, phaih nuiah pahawnh baktiah na om o tih. 13 Amno mah a caa pathloep baktiah, nangcae to kang pathloep han; nangcae to Jerusalem ah kang pathloep o han, tiah thuih. 14 Hae hmuen na hnuk o naah nang hoe o ueloe, na huhongnaw doeh kahing phroh baktiah sai tih; Angraeng ih ban loe nihcae khaeah oh, tiah a tamnanaw mah panoek o ueloe, anih palungphuihah to a misaknaw khaeah amtuengsak tih. 15 Khenah, Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihah, kangqong hmai hoi thuitaekhah to amtuengsak hanah, takhi kamhae baktiah kaom hrang lakoknaw to anghthueg ueloe,

hmai hoiah angzo tih. 16 Angraeng loe hmai hoi sumsen hoiah kaminaw boih to lokcaek tih; pop parai kaminaw to Angraeng mah hum tih. 17 Okmoi, pazu moi, panuet kaom moi caa kami hoi takha um ih thing maeto hnukbang ah angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai hanah prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw bok kaminaw loe, nawnto amro o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Nihcae mah sak o ih tok hoi poekhahhaw to ka panoek; prae congca kaminaw hoi lok congca apae kaminaw to nawnto ka pakhueng han; to naah nihcae angzo o ueloe, ka lensawkhah to hnu o tih. 19 Nihcae salakah angmathah to ka suek han, misa ban thung hoiah kaloih kaminaw to prae congca kaminaw, Spain prae Tarshish, Lud, tiah kaw ih Libia kaminaw, Lidia kaminaw (kalii kahhah bangah ahmin amthang kaminaw) khaeah, Tubal hoi Javan, tiah kaw ih Grik kaminaw, ka tamthanglok thai vai ai, ka lensawkhah hnu vai ai, anghthla parai tuiptui thungah kaom kaminaw salakah, ka patoeh han; nihcae mah ka lensawkhah to Gentel kaminaw khaeah thui o tih. 20 Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng im ah tathlang ih hmuen to ciimcai laom pongah sin o baktih toengah, nihcae mah nam nawknamyanaw to hrang, hrang lakok, laa hrang, mule hrang, tahnogsaw hrang hoiah phaw o ueloe, Angraeng khae paek hanah, prae congca hoiah kai ih kaciim mae Jerusalem ah angzo o hah tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Nihcae thungah thoemto kaminaw to qaima hoi Levi kami ah ka qoih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 22 Ka sak han koi van kangtha hoi long kangtha loe ka hmaa ah oh poe baktih toengah, na caanaw hoi na hmin doeh om poe tih, tiah a thuih. 23 Kaminaw boih mah kai ang bok o hanah, khrah kangtha kruek, Sabbath ni kruek angzo o tih, tiah Aangraeng mah thuih. 24 Nihcae mah caeh o ueloe, ka nuiah sethah sah kaminaw ih qok to khen o tih; nihcae kacaa alung loe dueh mak ai, nihcae kakangh hmai doeh dueh mak ai; nihcae loe kaminaw boih mah panuet ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

# Jeremiah

**1** Benjamin prae thungah kaom Anathoth avang ih qaimanawak salakah kaom, Hilkiyah capa Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh, **2** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa, Josiah angraenghah saning hathlai thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh pae. **3** Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ohhah saning, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah angraenghah saning hathlaito haih, Jerusalem kaminawak misong ah laemhhahih, khrah pangato naah doeh lok to angzoh pae. **4** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **5** zok thungah kang omsak ai nathuem hoiah kang panoek boeh; Na tapen ai nathuem hoiah kang ciimsak boeh; nang hae prae kaminawak boih hanah tahmaa ah kang suok boeh, tiah ang naa. **6** Kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw! khenah, lok ka thui thai ai, ka nawkta vop, tiah ka naa. **7** Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka nawkta vop, tiah thui hmah; kang patoeh ih kaminawak boih khaeah caeh ah loe, thuih han kang paek ih loknawak to thui ah. **8** Nihcae to zii hmah; nang pahlong hanah, nang khaeah ka oh poe han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah a ban to payangh moe, ka pakha to ang sui pae. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, na pakha thungah Ka lok ka suok boeh. **10** Khenah, prae kaminawak hoi praenawak to aphonh moe, amtimsak hanah, phraek moe, amrosak hanah, vah pae ving moe, sak pae let pacoengah thling pae let hanah, vaihniah kang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. **11** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; Jeremiah, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Almond thing tanghang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **12** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kamtuengah na hnuk boeh; ka lok hae koepsak hanah, ka ohcoek boeh, tiah ang naa. **13** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let; Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aluek bangah kanghae tui tangdawah laom to ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. **14** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Aluek bang hoiah kangzo amrohahih loe prae kaminawak boih khaeah cen tih. **15** Khenah, aluek bang siangpahrang ukhahih praenawak thungah kaom kaminawak to ka kawak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem akunhahih khongkhanawak ah, khongkha taeng boih hoi Judah vangpuinawak boih ah, angmacee ih angraeng tangkhang to suem o tih. **16** Angmacee sethahih, kai ang pahnawt o moe, sithaw kalah hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek o haih hoi angmacee ban hoi a sak o ih hmuen to a bok o pongah, nihcae to lok kacaek han. **17** To pongah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe anghawak ah, kang paek ih loknawak boih to nihcae khaeah thui paeh; nihcae to zii hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae hmaa ah zithahih to nangmah hanah

kang paek lat han. **18** Khenah, Judah siangpahrangnawak, ukkung angraengnawak, qaimanawak hoi prae kaminawak to tuk hanah, vaihniah kacak vangpui baktih, sum tung hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih tapangnawak baktiah kang ohsak boeh. **19** Nihcae mah nang to tuh o tih; toe na pazawak o mak ai; nang pahlong hanah kang oh thuih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, **2** caeh ah loe Jerusalem ih kaminawak mah thaih hanah thui ah; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; lawk ah vat ai ih praezaek ah ka hnukah na bang naah, na qoeng li nathuem ih na hoihhahih, sava sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah nang palunghahih to ka pahnet ai. **3** To nathuem ah Israel loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai moe, a qoenghahih thingthai tangsuek ah oh; anih paaeh kaminawak boih loe kami kazae ah oh o; to kaminawak nuih amrohahih to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel imthung takohnawak boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, **5** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam panawak mah kai khaeah tih zaehahih maw a hnuk o moe, kai khae hoi kangthla ah a caeh o ving? Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai krangnawak to patom o pongah, tidoeh avang ai kami ah oh o boeh. **6** Nihcae loe lzip prae hoi zaehoikung, praezaek hoi zaehoikung, praezaek hoi tangqom cing ah kaom prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, khokhahahih hoi duekhahih tahlip thung hoiah zaehoikung, kami caeh vai ai prae hoi kami om vai ai prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o ai. **7** Thingthai hoi hoihhahih to caak hanah, long kahoih prae ah kang caeh o haih; toe na kun o naah kai ih long to nam hnong o sak, kai ih qawak doeh panuet kaom ah na sak o. **8** Qaimanawak mah Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai; Ka lok patuk kaminawak mah kai to panoek o ai; zaehoikungnawak mah doeh ka lok to aek o; tahmaanawak loe Baal ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o moe, tidoeh avang ai hmuennawak to patom o. **9** To pongah lokcaekhahih ahmuen ah kang khingh o han, na caanawak ih caanawak doeh ka khingh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Kittim tuipui thung ih praenawak to poeng ah loe, khenah: Kedan ah kami to patoeh ah, to baktih hmuen oh vaih boeh maw, tiah kahoihah poek ah loe khen ah. **11** Prae kalah kaminawak loe Sithaw tang to bok o ai, toe angmacee ih sithaw to pahnawt o vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminawak loe angmacee lensawkhahih to tidoeh avang ai krang hoiah athlaeng o ving boeh. **12** Aw, vannawak, hae hmuen pongah dawnraihahih, palungboenghahih, tasoehhahih hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Kai ih kaminawak loe zaehahih hnetto a sak o;



hinghah tui puek, kai hae ang pahnawt o moe, tui tabu, tui angbuem thai ai kakoi tui tabunawk to a sak o. 14 Israel loe tamna ah maw oh? Misong ah maw tapen? Tipongah anih loe amro ving loe? 15 Kaipuinawk mah anih to hang o thuih moe, hnah hroek o thuih; a prae to paro pae o moe, vangpuinawk to hmai hoi thlaek pae o pongah, mi doeh om o ai boeh. 16 Noph hoi Tahpanhes ih kaminawk mah na lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to amro o sak ving boeh. 17 Nangcae zaehoiukung, Angraeng na Sithaw to na caeh o taak pongah na ai maw, to baktih hmuen to nangmacae nuih phak? 18 Tipongah vaihi Shihor ih tui naek hanah Izip loklam ah na caeh o moe, vapui tui naek hanah, Assyria loklam ah na caeh o loe? 19 Nangmacae sakpazaeah mah nangmacae to thuitaek tih; hnuk nang nawn o haih mah na zoeh o tih; to pongah Angraeng na Sithaw to na pahnawt o moe, kai zithaih tawn ai ah na oh o haih loe, kawkrumaw set moe, khaa, tito panoek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 20 Canghnii hoi boeh ni na phawh ih hnam hoi qui to ka petsak boeh; nang mah, Ka zae mak ai boeh, tiah na thuih; toe maesang hoi aqam kahing thing tlim boih ah, tangzat zawh hanah nang songh. 21 Nang hae atii kahoih koek misurkung ah kang thling; toe ka hmaa ah oep kaom ah kho na sah ai, tipongah tangtang ai misurkung ah nang coeng ving loe? 22 Lungtui hoiah na pasaeh moe, sabung kapop ah na patoh cadoeh, na zaehaih ka hmaa ah amtueng vop tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 23 Kawbangmaw, Kai loe kam hnong ai, Baal hnukah doeh ka bang ai, tiah na thuih thai tih? Azawn ah na caehhah loklam to khen ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to poek ah; nang loe ahnuk ahma kacawn kaengkuu hrang amno ah na oh boeh. 24 Apaa koeh naah praezaek ih takhi kahroek laa hrang kasan baktiah na oh boeh; apaa cuukhah tue phak naah, anih to mi mah maw pakaa pae thai tih? Mi mah doeh anih to angpho qawt ah pakrong mak ai, atue phak naah anih to hnu o tih. 25 Khok bangkrai ah omsak hmah loe, tui anghaesak hmah, tiah ka thuih; toe nang mah, Oepahih om ai, tiah na thuih. To tiah na ai ni, minawk kalah ni ka koeh, nihcae hnukah ka bang han, tiah na thuih. 26 Kamqu loe naeh naah azak baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh doeh azat o boeh; angmacae, angmacae ih siangpahrangnawk, ukkung angraengnawk, qaimanawk hoi tahmaanawk doeh azathaih tongh o boih boeh. 27 Thingkung khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ah na oh, tiah a naa o: thlung khaeah, Nang mah nang tapen, tiah a naa o: mikhmai khen ai ah, kai to hnukbang ah angqoi o taak; toe raihah a tongh o naah loe, Angzo ah loe na pahlong ah, tiah a thuih o. 28 To tiah nahaeloe na sak o ih na sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o loe? Raihah na tong o

naah nihcae to angzo o nasoe loe, nangcae to pahlong o nasoe khae! Aw Judah, na sithaw loe na vangnawk zetto pop boeh. 29 Tipongah kai kasae nang net o loe? Nangcae loe ka nuih na zae o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 30 Na caanawk danpaekhaih loe azom pui ni; nihcae loe thuitaekhaih koeh o ai; nangcae ih sumsen loe moi kaek thaih kaipui baktiah, nangmacae ih tahmaanawk to paeih boih boeh. 31 Aw dung kangtha kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok to poek oh. Kai loe Israel hanah praezaek hoi khoving prae ah ka oh vai maw? Tipongah kai ih kaminawk mah, Kaicae loe angraeng ah ka oh o boeh; nang khaeah kang zo o mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o loe? 32 Tangla mah amthoephahih hmuennawk to pahnet vaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sah tangla mah amthoephahih khukbuen to pahnet vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminawk mah kai ang pahnet o haih ni loe kroeklaek ai boeh. 33 Tipongah tlangai pakrong naah loe palung na ha o loe? To baktih kasae na caeh o haih loklam to kasae nongpatanawk hanah na patuk o. 34 Nang khuk o ih khukbuen nuih, zaehaih tawn ai kamtang kaminawk humhah athii to amtueng boeh; tamquta hoiah ka pakrong pongah ka hnuk ih na ai ah, athii loe na sak ih hmuennawk boih nui ah kamnoek ah amtueng boeh. 35 Toe nangmah, Kai loe zaehaih ka tawn ai pongah, ka nuih palungphuihah dii let tih, tiah na thuih. Khenah, zaehaih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih pongah, lok kang caek han. 36 Tipongah na caehhah loklam to hae tiah na pakhraih loe? Assyria mah tongh ih azathaih baktiah, Izip doeh azathaih tong toeng tih. 37 Ue, lu nuih na ban to koeng ueloe, to prae hoiah na tacawt tih; na oep ih hmuennawk to Angraeng mah pahnawt sut boeh pongah, khosakhohihah na tawn mak ai boeh.

**3** Kami maeto mah zu to pakhrak, nongpata loe anih khae hoi tacawt moe, minawk ih zu ah oh pacoengah, anih loe nongpata khaeah amlaem let vop tih maw? To tiah om nahaeloe prae to amhnongsak mak ai maw? Toe nang loe pop parai tlangainawk hoiah tangzat to na zawh; toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah amlaem let ah, tiah ang naa. 2 Hmuensang bangah doing ah loe tangzat na zaw ai ih ahmuen to pakrong noek ah. Arab kami mah praezaek ah zing ih baktih toengah, nang doeh loklamnawk ah na zing; tangzat na zawhahih hoi na sethah mah prae to amhnongsak boeh. 3 To pongah kho angzo ai boeh moe, nipui amtonghahih khotui doeh krah ai boeh; na lupataeh loe tangzat zaw kami lupataeh hoiah anghmong pongah, azathaih roe na tawn ai. 4 Vaihi hoi kamtong kai khaeah, Kampa, nang loe ka qoeng li nathuem hoiah kai han loklam patuekkung ah na ai maw na oh? 5 Anih loe dungzan khoeok

to palungphui poe tih maw? Boeng khoek to palungphui vop tih maw? tiah na thui. To tiah lok na thuih e, na sak thaih ih hmuen kasae to na sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, loklam amkhraeng Israel kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk maw? Anih loe maesang boih ah dawh moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, tangzat a zawh boeh. 7 Hae baktih hmuennaw mah sak pacoengah doeh kai khae amlaem let hanah ka thuih. Toe anih loe amlaem let ai. To tiah a sak ih hmuen to oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah mah hnuk. 8 Lam amkhraeng Israel loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak pongah, ampraekhaih ca to ka paek moe, anih to ka pakhrak; oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah doeh zithaih tawn ai ah a caeh moe, tangzat a zawh toeng, tiah ka hnuk. 9 Anih loe tangzat zawhhaih hoiah prae to amhnongsak, thlung hoiah zaehaih a sak moe, thing hoiah doeh zaehaih to a sak. 10 To tiah zaehaih to a tawnh, toe oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah loe kai khaeah palung tang hoi amlaem ai, angsak cophaih hoiah ni amlaem, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, lam amkhraeng Israel loe oep kaom ai Judah pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. 12 Caeh ah loe, hae lok hae aluek bangah taphong ah, nihcae khaeah, Lam amkhraeng Israel amlaem lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Na nuiah palungphuihah ka krahsak mak ai, kai loe palungnathaih hoiah ka koi pongah, palung ka phui poe mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 13 Nang loe ka lok na tahngai ai, na Angraeng Sithaw nuiah zaehaih na sak moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, kaminaw to na zoek, to tiah zaehaih na sak pongah, zaehaih ka tawnh boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Lam amkhraeng kaminaw, amlaem o lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; kai loe nangcae ih sava ah ka oh; vangpui maeto thung hoiah kami maeto ka lak han, imthong maeto thung hoiah kami hnetto ka lak moe, Zion ah kang caeh haih han. 15 Ka koeh ih tuutoep kaminaw to kang paek han, nihcae mah palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih hoiah na zaehoi o tih. 16 To na niah loe prae thungah pop parai ah nang pung o tih, to naah loe kaminaw mah, Angraeng Lokkamhaih thingkhong, tiah thui o mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to thingkhong to panoek o mak ai; poek o mak ai; dawn o mak ai; sah doeh sah o let mak ai boeh. 17 To naah Jerusalem loe Angraeng anghnuthaih tangkhang, tiah kaw o tih; prae kaminaw boih, Jerusalem ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah amkhueng o tih; angmacae kasae poekhaih palungthi hnukah doeh pazui o mak ai boeh. 18 To na niah loe Judah imthung takoh hoi Israel imthung takoh loe nawnto angkom

hoi tih boeh, aluek bang prae hoiah nawnto angzo hoi ueloe, nam panaw khaeah qawk ah ka paek ih prae thungah caeh hoi tih. 19 Kaimah, Nangcae to caa baktiah kang suek o pongah, koeh koi kaom prae, praenaw boih thungah kahoi koek qawktioepaih to kang paek o na ai maw? tiah ka thuih: Kai mah, Kai hae Kam Pa, tiah nang kaw o ueloe, kai khae hoiah nam khraeng o ving mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. 20 Aw Israel imthung takoh, sava nuiah oep kaom ai nongpata baktiah, nangcae doeh ka nuiah oep na om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Israel kaminaw qahhah hoi hnikhaih lok to hmuensang hoiah ka thaih boeh; nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving boeh. 22 Lam amkhraeng kaminaw, amlaem oh; loklam nam khraeng o haih to kang pakhraih pae han. Nihcae mah doeh khenah, nang khaeah kang zoh o; nang loe kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh. 23 Maesomnaw, maenaw bang hoiah pahlonghah to angzo tih, tiah zinghah loe azom pui ni; Israel pahlong tangtang haih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw hae ni. 24 Aicae ampanaw mah toksak ih thingthainaw, tuunaw hoi im ah pacah ih moinaw, a capanaw hoi a canunaw loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi boeh ni azathaih mah caak boih boeh. 25 Aicae loe azathaih hoiah angsong o boeh moe, ahminsethah mah khuk khoep boeh; aicae loe aimacae Agraeng Sithaw nuiah a zae o boeh, aicae hoi aicae ampanaw loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoek to, aimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to a tahngai o ai boeh.

**4** Nam laem let nahaeloe, Aw Israel, kai khaeah amlaem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; panuet thok hmuennaw takhoe ving hanah na koeh nahaeloe, kai khae hoi anghthui hmah. 2 Nangmah doeh, Angraeng loe hing, tiah oepthohhah, lokcaekhaih, toenghah hoiah lokkamhaih sak han angaih; prae kaminaw doeh anih rang hoiah tahamhoihah to paek ueloe, anih oepaih rang hoiah lensawkhah to hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 3 Judah hoi Israel kaminaw khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nangmacae ih long to atok oh, soekhring thungah antii to haeh o hmah. 4 Angraeng khaeah tangyat hin aat oh, nangcae Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw, nangcae ih palung tangyat hin to aat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw pongah, palung ka phuihah hmai baktiah tacawt ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kangh moeng tih. 5 Judah prae thungah taphong oh loe, Jerusalem ah tha hoi hang oh; prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh; maeto ah amhong oh, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, sipae kakak vangpuihaw thungah caeh o si, tiah thui pae oh. 6 Zion ah caeh han angmathaih kahni

to payang oh, loih hanah cawn oh! Anghak o hmah! Kalen parai amrohah hoi raihah to aluek bang hoiah kang sin han. 7 Kaipui loe a khaw thung hoiah tacawt boeh; prae kaminaw phraekung loe loklam ah angzoh li; anih loe na prae amrosak hanah a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tacawt boeh; nangcae ih vangpuinaw loe kami om ai ah pong o sut tih boeh. 8 To pongah kazii to angzaeng oh, palungnat hoiah qah oh; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah loe aicae khae hoi amlaem ai vop. 9 To na niah loe siangpahrang hoi anih ih angraengnaw loe palungboeng o tih; qaimanaw dawnrai o ueloe, tahmaanaw doeh anghmang o sut tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 To naah kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae hinghah nuih samsen to phak boeh, toe kamongah na om o tih hmang, tiah na thuih ih lok mah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminaw hae na thlaeng boeh, tiah ka naa. 11 To naah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminaw khaeah, Hmuensang ih takhi kabae loe praezaek bang hoi kai kami canunaw khaeah song tih, toe to takhi loe hawhsak han ih na ai, ciimsak han ih doeh na ai ni; 12 Kai khae hoi thacak parai takhi to song tih, vaihi nihcae to lok ka caek han boeh. 13 Khenah, anih loe tamai baktiah angzo tih, anih ih hrang lakoknaw loe takhi kamhae baktiah om tih; anih ih hrang loe tahmu pongah doeh rang kue. Khosak a bing o boeh! Aicae loe amro boeh! 14 Aw Jerusalem, pahlong thai hanah, kasae poekhah palungthin to pasae lai ah. Kasae poekhaihnaw to nasetto maw na thungah om vop tih? 15 Dan prae hoiah lok to tacawt moe, Ephraim mae hoiah raihah tamthang to taphong boeh. 16 Prae kaminaw boih khaeah thui oh; khenah, Jerusalem misa hah to thui oh; katoep kaminaw loe prae kangthla hoiah angzoh o moe, Judah vangpuinaw misatukhah lok to paek o boeh. 17 To prae mah Kai hae misa ah suek pongah, laikok toep kaminaw baktiah, nihcae mah Judah to takui o khoep boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Na caehhah loklam hoi na sak ih hmuennaw pongah ni hae hmuennaw hae na nuih phak; na zaehah pongah ni kakhaa parai hae hmuen hae na palung thungah oh. 19 Aw palung, palung! Palung thungah nat; kai ih palung loe tapok tom boeh pongah, kaom duem thai ai boeh; Aw ka hinghah, misa pahrukehah mongkah lok to na thaih boeh. 20 Amro boeh, amro boeh, tiah hang o; prae boih amro boeh; kai ih kahni imnaw loe nawnetta thungah amro moe, imkhaan pakaahah doeh akra ai ah amro boeh. 21 Nasetto maw kahni payanghah to ka khet moe, mongkah lok ka tahngaih han vop? 22 Kai ih kaminaw loe amthu o, kai panoek o ai; palungah ai nawktanaw ah oh o moe, panoekhah tawn o ai; kahoih ai hmuen to sak panoek o moe, kahoih hmuen sakhah to panoek o ai. 23 Long to

ka khet naah, krang om ai, tidoeh om ai; vannaw doeh aanghah om ai. 24 Ka dan naah, maenaw loe tasoeh o moe, maesomnaw doeh ahnuk ahma anghthuih o. 25 Ka dan naah kami to om ai; van ih tavaanaw doeh azawk o boih boeh. 26 Ka dan naah thingthai qumpo hoi kakoi ahmuen loe praezaek ah angcoeng ving moe, vangpuinaw doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amro o boih boeh, kanung parai anih palungphuihah mah to tiah amrosak boeh. 27 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; prae boih pong sut tih, toe amro boih mak ai. 28 To pongah long loe palungsae tih; vannaw ranui ah khoving tih; ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, dawnpakhuem mak ai, sak ka timhah baktih toengah, ka phrae let mak ai. 29 Hrang anghthueg kaminaw hoi kalii avak kaminaw ih atuen pongah, vangpui boih cawn o tih; lungsong thungah akun o ueloe, lungsong nuih daw o tih; vangpui to caeh o taak boih tih, mi doeh athung ah om o mak ai. 30 Nam ro naah timaw na sak han? Khukbuen kamling hoi nam thoek moe, sui hoi nam thoep cadoeh, mikhmai ah tasi angnok moe, nam thoep khing cadoeh, na kranghoihah loe azom pui ni; na tlangainaw mah patoek ueloe, na hinghah lak hanah pakrong o tih. 31 Nongpata mah nawk tapen naah qah ih lok, ca tapen tangsuek nathuem ih kana ahmahah lok baktih toengah, Zion canu hanghah lok to ka thaih; anih loe ban to payangh moe, Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kami hum kaminaw pongah, tha ka zok sut boeh, tiah a hangh.

**5** Jerusalem loklam boih ah ahnuk ahma cawn oh, poek oh loe ahmuen boih to pakrong oh, toenghah sah kami, loktang pakrong kami maeto na hnuk o thaih nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae ka tahmen han. 2 Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuih o e, ka hmin hoiah a sak o ih nihcae lorkamhah loe amsawn ni. 3 Aw Angraeng, na mik mah loe loktang na ai maw pakrong? Nihcae to na thuitaek e, kana panoek o ai; nam rosak, toe na thuitaekhah to talaw o ai; nihcae ih mikhmai loe thlung pongah amtaak o kue; dawnpakhuem han koeh o ai. 4 To pongah kaimah, tangtang ni hae kaminaw loe amtang o moe, amthu o; Angraeng ih loklam to panoek o ai, angmacee Sithaw lokcaekhah doeh panoek o ai. 5 To pongah zaehoikungnaw khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka thuih pae han; nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam hoi angmacee Sithaw lokcaekhah to panoek o; toe nihcae mah hnam to khaeh o moe, qui doeh taprawt o pat. 6 To pongah taw ih kaipui mah nihcae to kaek tih, duembang ah kavak tasuinaw mah nihcae ih moi to caa o tih; kaithlaeng mah nihcae ih vangpuinaw to toep ueloe, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kami to taprawt pet boih tih; nihcae zaehah loe pop parai moe, loklam amkhraeng o pongah to

tiah oh o. 7 To baktih zaehaih pongah kawbangmaw kang tahmen thai tih? Ka caanawk mah ang pahnawt o sut moe, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawk khaeah lorkamhah a sak o; zok kam hahsak naah, daan ai ah zaehaih a sak o moe, tangyat zawhah ahmuen ah amkhueg o. 8 Nihcae loe rawkcaek kamhah ah pacah ih hrang tae baktiah, imtaeng kami ih zu to a khit o moe, a zae o haih boeh. 9 To baktih hmuennawk pongah thuitaek ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktih acaengnawk to danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah ka om tih maw? 10 Nihcae ih tapang nuiah daw oh loe phrae oh; toe phrae o boih hmah; tanghangnawk to athlik oh, nihcae loe Angraeng ih tanghang na ai ni. 11 Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnawk loe, ka nuiah oepthok ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Nihcae loe Angraeng to aling o; anih mah tidoeh sah tang mak ai; aicae nuiah sethahih doeh phasak tang mak ai; sumsen hoi khokhahaih doeh a tongh o tangtang mak ai: 13 tahmaanawk loe takhi khue ni, nihcae thungah lok to om ai; to pongah a thuih o ih lok baktiah nihcae nuiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. 14 To pongah misatuh Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Hae lok hae na thuih o pongah, khenah, ka lok to nangcae ih pakha ah hmai baktiah ka ohsak moe, hae kaminawk hae thing baktiah ka ohsak han, nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih. 15 Aw Israel imthung takoh, khenah, nangcae tuk hanah prae kangthla hoiah acaeng maeto ka hoih han, nihcae loe thacak o moe, canghni hoi kaom acaeng ah oh o; nihcae ih lok to na panoek o mak ai. 16 Nihcae ih kalii tabu loe kamong sut taprong baktiah oh, nihcae loe misatuk thacak kami ah oh o. 17 Na capanawk hoi na canunawk mah caak han ih thingthai qumpo hoi takawnawk to nihcae mah caa o king tih; tuunawk hoi na pacah ih moianawk doeh nihcae mah caa o king ueloe, nang ih misurkung hoi thaiduet thingnawk doeh caa o boih tih; na oep ih kacak sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpuinawk doeh nihcae mah sumsen hoiah phrae o boih tih. 18 Toe to batkih niah doeh nangcae to kang tahmat o boih mak ai. 19 Kaminawk mah, Tipongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae nuiah hae baktih hmuennawk a sak loe? tiah dueng naah, nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Nang pahnawt o sut moe, na prae thungah minawk kalah sithawnawk na bok o baktih toengah, nangmacae ih prae ai, kalah kaminawk ih tok to na sah o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 20 Hae lok hae Jakob imthung takoh ah taphong ah, Judah prae thungah thui ah, 21 Aw kamthu hoi panoekhah tawn ai kaminawk, mik na tawnh o e, na hnu o thai ai, naa doeh na tawnh o, thaih kophaih tawn ai kaminawk hae lok hae tahngai oh: 22 Kai nang zii o ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmaa ah na tasoeh

o han ai maw? Tuipui mah a caehhah loklam caeh voek han ai, dungzan angzithaih ramri ah oh hanah, kaimah ni savuet to ka sak; tuiphu mah tanawt khing cadoeh, payawk thai mak ai; atueng apawk hoi anghawt o moe, tanawt o cadoeh poeng o thai mak ai. 23 Toe hae kaminawk loe palungthah o moe, lokaek koehhah palungthin to a tawnh o; lok a aek o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o ving. 24 Nihcae loe atue phak naah, kho angzosakkung, hmaloe hoi hnukkhuem ih kho angzosakkung, cang aahhhaih atue hoi thingthai qumpo lakhaih atuenawk paekkung, aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zii o si, tiah thuih ih palungthin roe tawn o ai. 25 Na sakpazae o haih mah hae hmuennawk hae pakha ving moe, na zae o haih mah kahoih hmuennawk to pakaa khoep boeh. 26 Kasae kaminawk loe kai ih kaminawk salakah oh o; nihcae loe tavaa han dongh patung kaminawk baktih, kami naeh hanah, dongh patung kaminawk baktiah, kaminawk to angang o. 27 Tabu koi mongah kaom tavaa baktiah nihcae ih im loe alinghah hoiah koi; to pongah nihcae loe lensawk o moe, angraeng ah angcoeng o. 28 Nihcae loe thawk o hruk, mikhmai doeh ampha o; nihcae loe kasae kaminawk pongah doeh set o kue; toenghah hoiah lok to caek o ai; ampa tawn ai kaminawk to angdoe o haih ai; toe nihcae loe khosak hoih o; amtang kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek pae o ai. 29 Hae hmuennawk pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; hae baktih prae nui ah lu la ai ah poek angpho hoiah ka oh han maw? 30 Dawnrai koi hmuen hoi zithok hmuen to prae thungah a sak o boeh; 31 tahmaanawk mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, qaimanawk mah doeh angmacae koeh baktiah uk o; to baktih toksakhah to kai ih kaminawk mah koeh o; toe boenghah ah loe kawbangmaw na sak o han?

**6** Aw Benjamin kaminawk, Jerusalem hoi cawnh hanah amsak oh, Tekoa ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth-Haccerem ah angmathah hmai to paang oh; zit kaom amrohah loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh boeh. 2 Kranghoih kanawk tuep Zion canu to kam rosak han. 3 Tuutoep kaminawk loe angmacae ih tuunawk hoiah nihcae khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih tuk hanah ataeng boih ah kahni imnawk to sah o thui tih, kami boih mah angmacae ih ahmuen ah tuu to pacah o tih. 4 Anih tuk hanah om o coek ah; anghawt oh athun ah caeh o si. Toe aicae loe khosak a bing o boeh! Niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh. 5 To pongah anghawt oh, khoving ah tuh o si loe, a oh o haih ahmuen to phrae pae o si. 6 Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; thingnawk to pakhru oh loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah long to takae oh; hae vangpui loe thuitaek han oh; a thungah

loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi boeh. 7 Tuipuek mah tui tacawtsak baktih toengah, anih mah sethahih to tacawtsak boeh; a thungah athii longhahih hoi amrohahih lok to ka thaih; ka hmaa ah apet ai ah palungsethahih hoi ahma caakhahih to oh. 8 Aw Jerusalem, thuitaekhaih to talawk ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang khae hoiah ka hinghahih tacawt ving ueloe, prae to kami om ai ah kang pongsak sut moeng tih, tiah a thuih. 9 Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kanghmat misur thaih pakhririk baktiah, kanghmat Israel to pakhririk o tih, misur thaih pakhririk kami mah benthang thungah ban tapawh baktiah, na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a thuih. 10 Nihcae mah tahngaih o hanah, mi khaeah maw lok ka thuih moe, acoehahih to ka paek han? Khenah, nihcae loe naa tangyat aat o ai pongah, thaih o kop ai; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to a pahuep o kaak moe, thaih han koeh o ai. 11 To pongah kai loe Angraeng palungphuihahih hoiah koi boeh moe, ka pauep thah ai boeh; tasa bangah kaom nawktanawh hoi nawnto angpop thendoengnawh nuihah ka kraih han boeh; zu sava hoi saning kacoeh mitongnawh to ka lak ving han. 12 Nihcae ih imnawh, lawk hoi a zunawh doeh, minawh khaeah ka paek moe, prae thungah kaom kaminawh nuihah ban ka payangh thuih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeok to kami boih kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih hoiah koi o; tahmaa hoi qaima doeh lah ai, lok amlai o boih. 14 Monghahih om ai to mah, monghahih, monghahih, tiah a thuih o moe, kai ih kami ah kaom canunawh ih ahma cakhaih loe nung parai ai, tiah a naa o. 15 Nihcae mah panuet thok hmuennawh sak o naah azat o maw? Azat o ai, azathahih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kamtimh kaminawh salakah amtim o tih; nihcae ka thuitaekhaih atue phak naah loe, nihcae to atlim ah pakhrak o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 16 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Lamkrung ah angdoe ah loe khenah; canghnii ih loklamnawh to dueng oh, kahoih loklam to dueng oh loe, to loklam ah caeh oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pakhranawh mah anghakhahih to hnu o tih. Toe nihcae mah to ah ka caeh o mak ai, tiah thuih o. 17 Mongkah lok to tahngai oh; nangcae toepkung kaminawh to kang suek pae, tiah ka naa. Toe nihcae mah, Ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah thuih o. 18 To pongah prae kaminawh boih, tahngai oh; Aw minawh salakah kaom kaminawh panoek oh. 19 Aw long, tahngai ah; khenah, nihcae loe ka thuih ih loknawh to tahngai o ai, ka patuk ih lok doeh pazui o ai, pahnawt o sut pongah, angmacae poekhaih thingthai ah kaom, amrohahih to hae kaminawh nuihah ka phaksak han. 20 Judah kaminawh tih hanah Sheba ih hmuihoih tui hoi anghthla parai prae ih hmuihoih tui kai khaeah nang sin o loe? Na sak o ih hmai angbawnhahih to ka

talawh mak ai; na sak o ih angbawnhahih hmuennawh mah kai palung anghoesak ai. 21 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae kaminawh hmaa ah pakaakung ka suek pae han; ampanawh hoi a caanawh loe to ah nawnto amthaek o tih; imtaeng kami hoi angmah ih ampui doeh amroh, tiah thuih. 22 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, aluek bang hoiah acaeng maeto angzo tih; long boenghahih hoiah kalen parai acaeng to ka pahruok han. 23 Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sin o tih; nihcae loe hmawsaeng o moe, tahmenhahih tawn o ai; nihcae ih lok loe anghawh tuiphu tuen baktiah tuenh; Aw Zion canu, nihcae loe misatuh kaminawh baktiah amthoep o, hrang nuihah anghthueng o moe, nang tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a thuih. 24 To naah kaminawh mah, nihcae ih tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih ban loe thazok sut; nongpata mah ca tapen tom naah tong ih kana baktiah, patangkhanghahih hoi raihahih to ka tong o, tiah thuih o. 25 Sithaw mah, praezaek ah caeh o hmah, loklam ah doeh amkae o hmah, misa loe sumsen to sin moe, ahmuen kruekah amkaeh pongah zit han oh, tiah thuih. 26 Aw kai kaminawh ih canu, kazii to angzaeng oh loe, maiphu pongah amlet oh; maeto khue a tawnh ih capa to duek naah qah baktiah qah oh loe palungsae oh; parokung loe akra ai ah aicae nuihah pha tih boeh. 27 Sithaw mah, kai ih kaminawh khosakhahih tuinuen to na panoek thah hanah, kai ih kaminawh tanoek kami hoi nihcae abuephahih ah kang suek boeh. 28 Nihcae loe palungthah kami, laisaep thaih kami ah oh o; sumkamling hoi sum baktiah a oh o moe, kamrosak thaih hmuen ah a oh o. 29 Hmai to cenh moe, hmai doeh angqong boeh, sum doeh amkaw boeh; toe atui pacii kami mah pacii ih atui loe azom pui ah ni oh; kasae kaminawh ih sethahih loe cing thah ai. 30 Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, kaminawh mah nihcae loe pahnawt sut ih sumkanglung, tiah kawh o tih.

**7** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 Angraeng im khongkha ah angdoe ah loe to ah hae lok hae taphong ah; Angraeng bok hanah hae khongkha thungah akun, nangcae Judah kaminawh boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. 3 Misatuh Angraeng hoi Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na caehhahih loklamnawh hoi na sak ih hmuennawh to pakhraih oh, to tih nahaeloe hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. 4 Hae loe Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, tiah amsawnlok thui kaminawh to tang hmah. 5 Na caeh o haih loklamnawh hoi na sak o ih hmuennawh to na pakhraih o tangtang moe, kami maeto hoi maeto katoengah lokcaek pacoengah, 6 imtaeng kami, angvin, ampa tawn ai kami

hoi lamhmainaw k doeh pacaekthlaek ai, hae ahmuen ah zaehaih tawn ai kami to na hum o ai boeh moe, aimah nganbawh kana paek hanah kalah sithawnaw k to na bok o ai boeh nahaeloe, 7 dungzan ah toep hanah nam panaw k khaeah ka paek ih, hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. 8 Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh avang ai, alinghah loknaw k to na tang o lat. 9 Na paquk o, kami na hum o, zu sava nuiah zaehaih na sak o moe, amsawnlok na thuih o, Baal khaeah hmuihoih tui na thlaek o moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnaw k hnukah na bang o. 10 Nang zoh o moe, ka hmin hoiah kaw k ih hae im hmaa ah nang doet o, Ka loih o boeh pongah, hae baktih panuet thok hmuennaw k sak hanah ka zii o ai, tiah na thuih o han vop maw? 11 Ka hmin hoiah kaw k ih hae im loe nangcae mik ah mingcahnaw k ohhah thlungkhaw ah maw na poek o? Khenah, ka hnuk boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Toe vaihi hmaloe koekah ka hmin caksakhaih ahmuen, Shiloh ih ka ohhah ahmuen ah caeh ah loe kai ih kasae Israelnaw k pongah ka sak ih hmuen to khenah. 13 Vaihi Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, hae baktih hmuennaw k boih na sak pongah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o, khawnthaw ah kang thaw k moe, lok ka thuih, toe lok tahngaih han na koeh o ai; kang kaw k o, toe nang pathim o ai, 14 to pongah Shiloh khaeah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka hmin hoiah kaw k ih na oep o haih ih im, nangmacae hoi nam panaw k khaeah ka paek ih hae ahmuen khaeah ka sak han. 15 Nam nawkamyannaw k boih, Ephraim ih atinaw k boih ka haek baktih toengah, ka hmaa hoiah kang haek han. 16 To pongah hae kaminaw k hanah lawkthui pae hmah, nihcae hanah tahmenhah doeh hni pae hmah; kai khaeah doeh tahmenhah hni hmah, kang tahngai pae mak ai. 17 Judah vangpuinaw k hoi Jerusalem loklamnaw k ah timaw a sak o, tito na hnu ai maw? 18 Nawktanaw k mah thing to akhuih o, ampanaw k mah hmai to tik o, van siangpahrang ih zu hanah, nongpatanaw k mah takaw to naep o; kai palungphuisak hanah kalah sithawnaw k khaeah naek han koi tui to a paek o. 19 To tiah maw kai ang pahru e o? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; angmacae mikhmai set hanah nihcae mah na ai maw kai palung ang phui o sak? 20 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae ahmuen ah, kami nuiah, taw ih moi kasan nui ah, taw ih thingnaw k hoi long ih thingthainaw k nuiah, palungphuihah to ka kraih han; to ih hmai mah paduek thai ai khoe k to hmuennaw k to kangh tih. 21 Misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hmai hoi angbawnhah to kalah hmuen tathlanghah hoi nawnto suem oh, toe moi to loe caa oh. 22 Nam panaw k Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen tathlanghah kaw ng to nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, lok doeh

ka paek ai. 23 Toe nihcae khaeah, Ka lok tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih sithaw ah ka om ueloe, nangcae doeh kai ih kami ah na om o tih; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang thuih o ih loklamnaw k hae pazui oh, tiah ka thuih pae. 24 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; hmabang caeh o ai ah palungthahhah, poeksethah hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o lat. 25 Nam panaw k mah Izip prae tacaw t o taak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe k to, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanaw k to kang patoeh, ni thokkruek khawnthaw ah kang thaw k moe, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh. 26 Toe nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai, palung a thah o; ampanaw k pongah doeh set o kue. 27 To pongah nihcae khaeah hae loknaw k hae na thuih pae boih; toe nihcae loe tahngai o mak ai; nihcae to na kaw k, toe na pathim o mak ai. 28 To pongah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai ai acaeng ah na oh o, thuitaekhah doeh na koeh o ai pongah, loktang lok loe anghmat boeh; loktang lok loe nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah tacaw t boih boeh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. 29 Aw Jerusalem, na sam to aat ah loe vah ving ah; hmuensangnaw k ah qah ah; palungphuihah mah phak thuih ih adung kaminaw k loe, Angraeng mah vah ving moe, pahnaw t sut boeh. 30 Judah kaminaw k loe ka mikhnuk ah kasae hmuen to sak o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmin hoi kaw k ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet thok hmuennaw k to a suek o boeh. 31 Ka thui ai moe, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih, a capanaw k hoi a canunaw k hmaithlaek hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah Topheth hmuensang to a sak o boeh. 32 To pongah acoe oh, khenah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kaminaw k mah Topheth, tiah kaw k o mak ai, Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah doeh kaw k o mak ai, kami humhah azawn, tiah kawkhah ani to pha tih; ahmuen kong ai khoe k to, nihcae to Topheth ah aphum o tih. 33 Hae kaminaw k ih qok loe, van ih tavaanaw k hoi long ih moinaw k hanah buh ah om tih; to ih moi kasannaw k loe mi mah doeh hui mak ai. 34 Judah vangpuinaw k, Jerusalem loklamnaw k ah oephah lok, nawmhah lok, zu paluemh nongpa ih lok, sava sah nongpata ih lok to ka dipsak han; prae loe angqai krang ah ni om tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

**8** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; to naah loe Judah siangpahrangnaw k ih ahuh, ukkung angraengnaw k ih ahuh, qaimanaw k ih ahuh, tahmaanaw k ih ahuh, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw k ih ahuhnaw k to taprong thung hoiah taprok o ueloe, 2 Nihcae mah palung moe, a toksak pae o ih a hnukah bang o moe, lok a dueng o pacoengah, a bok o ih,

ni, khrah, van ih cakaehnawkw boih hmaa ah pazaek o tih; to ahuhnawkw loe tapop o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; long kahoih sakhaih aek baktiah ni om o tih. 3 Nihcae ka haekhaih ahmuen kruekah kanghmat, acaeng kasae kaminawkw mah, hing pongah loe duek to qoih han koeh o kue tih, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Angraeng mah, Amthaek kami loe anghawkw let na ai maw? Lam amkhraeng kami doeh, amlaem let na ai maw? tiah thuih, tiah nihcae khaeah thui paeh. 5 Tipongah hae kaminawkw loe hnuak angqoi o ving loe? Tikhoe Jerusalem loe hnuakbang ah angqoi poe loe? Nihcae mah alinghaih to kakakah patawnh o pongah, amlaem let han koeh o ai boeh. 6 Ka tahngaih het naah, nihcae loe loktang lok to thui o ai; a sak o ih zaehaih pongah mi doeh dawnpakhuem o ai, timaw ka sak? tiah a thuih o lat; misatuk naah kacawn hrang baktiah, angmacae hmabang ah a cawnh o boih. 7 Ue, van ih tui tavaa mataeng doeh angmah ih atue to panoek; pahuunawkw, paritcanawkw, pungpaenawkw mah doeh angmacae angpuenhaih atue to panoek o; toe kai ih kaminawkw loe Angraeng lokcaekhaih to panoek o ai. 8 Kaicae loe palunggha kami ah ka oh o, Angraeng ih lok kaicae khaeah oh, tiah kawbangmaw na thui o thai tih? Khenah, ca tarik kaminawkw ih amsawnlok tarikhaih cacung mah loe amsawnlok ni tarik boeh. 9 Palunggha kaminawkw loe azathaih phawh o boeh, tasoe o moe, naeh o boeh; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to pahnawt o ving boeh loe, nihcae mah kawbaktih palungghahaih to maw tawn o vop tih? 10 To pongah a zunawkw to minawkw khaeah ka paek pae han, nihcae ih lawk to toep hanah minawkw khaeah ka paek han; kathoeng kalen tih ai kami boih uthaih palungghin a tawnh o, tahmaa hoi qaima mah doeh alinghaih hoiah ni toksak o. 11 Monghah om ai to mah, monghah, monghah, tiah thuih o, kai kaminawkw ih ahma loe nung parai ai, tiah a thuih o. 12 Panuet kaom hmuen to a sak o naah, nihcae mah azathaih tawnh o maw? Azat o ai, nihcae loe azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kadueh kaminawkw salakah dueh o tih; nihcae ka thuitaek naah loe nihcae to atlim ah pakhras o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Nihcae to kam rosak han, tiah Agnraeng mah thuih; misurkung pongah misurthaih om mak ai, thaiduetkung pongah thaiduet thaih om mak ai, aqam doeh zai boih tih boeh; nihcae khaeah ka paek ih hmuennawkw to ka lak pae let han. 14 Tipongah hae ah anghnut o sut loe? Nawnto amkhueng oh, kakac sipae vangpuinawkw thungah akun o si loe, to ah om o duem si; Angraeng nuiah a zae o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae ang ohsak duem moe, kakhaa tui hoi abaeh ih tui to ang naek o sak boeh. 15 Monghah to a zing o, toe hoihhaih angzo ai;

ngantuihah to a zing o, toe khenah raihah to oh lat. 16 Anih ih hrang hnah hroekhaih atuen loe Dan prae hoiah ang thaih; anih ih thacak hrang tae anghahhah tuen mah prae boih tasoehsak; nihcae loe angzoh o moe, prae hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawkw boih to paro o. 17 Khenah, nangcae salakah pahui to kang patoeh han, kawbang doeh sah thai ai, pahui sae mah nangcae to patuk boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Palungset pathloepkung, kai takoh thung ih palungghin loe zaisut boeh. 19 Angthla parai prae hoiah kai kaminawkw ih canu qahhah lok to tahngai ah; Zion ah Angraeng om ai maw? Anih thungah siangpahrang om ai maw? Tipongah sakcop ih krangnawkw, kalah prae kaminawkw ih krangnawkw hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak loe? 20 Athaih pakhrikhah atue laemh boeh, nipui tue doeh boeng boeh, toe aicae loe pahlong ah a om o ai vop. 21 Kai kami ih canu to nganbawh kana hak pongah, kai doeh nganbawh kana ka hak toeng; kai loe palungset moe, dawnraihah hoiah ka oh. 22 Gilead ah ngantuihah thing tasi om ai maw? To ah siboi om ai maw? Tipongah kai kaminawkw ih canu loe ngantui ai ah oh vop loe?

**9** Aw kai kaminawkw ih canu humhah pongah, aqum athun ka qah, ka lu loe tui suih moe, ka mik loe tuibap ah oh boeh. 2 Aw nihcae loe zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kami, oep kaom ai kami ah oh o pongah, kaimah ih kaminawkw to ka caeh taak moe, praezaek ah ohhah ahmuen pakrong han ka koeh boeh. 3 Nihcae loe amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to kalii baktiah anueng o coek boeh; toe nihcae loe long nuiah loktang lok hoi qoeng o ai; zaehaih maeto pacoeng maeto bangah caeh o moe, Kai hae panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Nam puinawkw nuiah acoe oh; nam nawkamyanawkw to oep o hmah; nawkamyanawkw loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boih, ampuinawkw doeh kasae thui thaih kami ah ni oh o. 5 Nihcae loe angmacae ampui to aling o, loktang to thui o ai; amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to patuk o; zaehaih sak o loiah angpho o boeh. 6 Nang loe alinghah um ah na oh, alinghah pongah kai panoek han koeh o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 To pongah misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to atui ah kam kawsak moe, Ka tanoek han; Kai kaminawkw canu hanah kawbangmaw Ka sak pae han? 8 Nihcae ih palai loe duekhah palaa ah oh moe, alinghah hoiah lok a thuih o; a imtaeng kami khaeah pakha hoiah angdaehhah lok to thuih o, toe palung thung hoiah loe Anih han dongh patung pae o. 9 Hae hmuennawkw pongah thuitaek ai ah ka oh han maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktih acaeng nuiah danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih

hoiah maw Ka oh han? **10** Maenawk to ka qah haih moe, praezaek ih ohhaih ahmuennawk hanah doeh ka oi haih han; mi mah doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kaminawk mah im ah pacah ih moi lok doeh thaih o ai boeh; van ih tavaanawk doeh angpoeng o boih boeh, moi kasannawk doeh cawnh o boih boeh moe, om o ai boeh. **11** Jerusalem loe anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen, tasuinawk ohhaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; Judah vangpuinawk doeh, kami om ai ahmuen ah ka ohsak han. **12** Hae hmuen panoek thaih, palungha kami loe mi aa? Hae hmuen thuih thai hanah Angraeng mah lokthuih pae ih kami loe mi aa? Mi doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, prae loe amro boeh moe, praezaek baktiah hmai mah kangh boih boeh. **13** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nihcae loe angmacae hmaa ah ka suek pae ih, ka patukhah lok to pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai moe, pazui doeh pazui o ai; **14** angmacae poekhah loklam to pazui o moe, ampanawk mah patuk ih, Baalnawk hnukah bang o lat. **15** To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, hae kaminawk, nihcae loe kakhaa buh to ka pacah moe, kasoetui to ka naeksak han. **16** Angmacae hoi ampanawk mah panoek o vai ai ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kam hetsak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to, sunsen ka patoeh han. **17** Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kho poek oh, qah thaih nongpatanawk angzoh hanah kawh oh; oi thaih nongpatanawk angzoh thai hanah patoeh oh. **18** Kaminawk mah, aicae mikkhraetui long moe, mikkhraetui hoi mik koi ai karoek to ang qah o haih hanah, nihcae to karangah angzo o sak ah. **19** Qahhah lok loe Zion hoiah anghthai; aicae loe amro o tangtang boeh! Azathaih a tongh o boeh, minawk mah aicae ohhaih ahmuennawk to phraek boih boeh pongah, prae loe pahnawt sut han oh boeh. **20** Aw nongpatanawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; anih pakha hoi tacawt lok pongah naa to patueng oh; na canunawk hanah qahhah lok, a imtaeng kaminawk boih hanah oi haih lok to patuk oh. **21** Duekhah loe aicae ih thokbuem ah dawh tahang moe, tasa bang ih nawktanawk to hum moe, longhma ih thendoengnawk to hum hanah, aicae ohhaih ahmuen thungah akunh. **22** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh; Kadueh qoknawk loe aek batiah azawn ah angsong o tih, cang aat kami mah tahmah ih cangqui baktiah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih qok to pakuem mak ai. **23** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Palungha kami loe palunghahaih pongah amoek o hmah nasoe, thacak kami doeh a thacakhah pongah amoek hmah nasoe loe, angraeng kami doeh angraenghahaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe: **24** amoek kami mah, Kai loe long nuiah tahmenhahih hoi amlunghahih, katoengah lokcaekhahih, toenghahih sahkung

Angraeng ah oh, tiah kai panoekhahih bangah amoek o haih nasoe, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **25** Khenah, takpum ah khue tangyat hin aat kaminawk thuitaekhahih aninawk to angzoh li boeh; **26** Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab hoi praezaek hoi anghthla parai ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk boih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, Israel imthung takoh boih doeh palunghthih tangyat hin aat o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**10** Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh, **2** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih tuinuen to amtuk o hmah, van ah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah zit o ih, angmataih doeh zii o hmah. **3** Kaminawk ih khosakhahih tuinuen loe azom pui ni; kami maeto mah taw ah thing to pakhruk, bantok sak kop kami mah, caka hoiah a khuek moe, krang to a sak, **4** to krang to sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw pathoep het; anghthuih thaih han ai ah, sumdik hoiah takhing o caeng. **5** To krangnawk loe ungsikung baktiah cak o, lok apae o thai ai; angmah koeh ah caeh thai ai, phawh han angai. To krangnawk to zii o hmah; nihcae loe kasae hmuen sah o thai ai, kahoih hmuen doeh sah o thai ai. **6** Aw Angraeng, nang hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; nang loe na lensawk, na hmin loe lensawk moe, thacak. **7** Aw kaminawk boih ih Siangpahrang, nang loe zit han krak, kaminawk boih hoi prae thung boih ah, nang hoi kanghmong palungha kami mi doeh om ai. **8** Nihcae loe panoekhahih tawn o ai, amthu o boih; nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai thing hoiah sak ih krang mah ni patuk lat. **9** Krang loe thing tok sah kop kami hoi sum daeng thaih kami mah ni ban hoiah sak. Sumkanglung tui pazut ih sabaenawk loe Tarshish hoiah sinh o, sui loe Uphaz hoi ah sinh o; rong kahing hoi kamling hoiah krang to khuk o; to hmuennawk boih loe bantok sah kop kaminawk mah ni sak o. **10** Toe Angraeng loe Sithaw tangtang ah oh, Anih loe kahing Sithaw, dungzan siangpahrang ah oh; Anih palungphui naah long to anghuenh, prae kaminawk boih mah anih palungphuihah pauep o thai ai. **11** Nihcae khaeah, Long hoi vannawk sah thai ai sithawnawk loe, hae vannawk tlim ih, long hoiah anghma angtaa o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **12** Sithaw loe a thacakhahih hoiah long to sak; palung a hahaih hoiah long hae a caksak moe, a kophaih hoiah van to kakawh ah payuengh boeh. **13** A lok pathok naah, van ah pop parai tuinawk to oh; long boenghahih hoiah tamai to amzamsak tahang, kho angzosak moe, tangphra doeh a pueksak; hmuenmae suekhahih im hoiah takhi to a songsak. **14** Kaminawk loe amthu o boih moe, panoekhahih tawn o ai; krang sah kaminawk loe krang hoiah azathaih tongh o boeh; a sak o ih krangnawk loe azom



pui ni; anghahhah takhi doeh tawn o ai. 15 To krangnaw loe azom pui ni; alinghah hmuen ah ni oh o; lokcaekhah ani phak naah loe anghma o boih tih. 16 Jakob ih taham loe nihcae hoi anghmong ai; anih loe hmuennaw boih sahkung ah oh, Israel caanaw loe angmah ih qawktiep acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin loe misatuh Angraeng, tiah oh. 17 Misa abuephah long khaw thungah kaom kami, prae thung hoiah hmuennaw to pakhueng o boih ah. 18 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, prae thungah kaom kaminaw to vaihi roe ka vah han; misanaw ban ah phak o thai hanah, raihah ka phaksak han. 19 Ahmaa ka caak pongah khosak bing! Kai ih ahmaa loe nung parai; toe ka tong ih raihah to ka pauep nganga han, tiah ka thuih. 20 Kai ih kahni im loe amro boeh; kai ih quinaw doeh apet boih boeh; ka caanaw doeh kai khae hoi tacawt o boih boeh, maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kai ih kalen kahni im to payuengh moe, kai ih imkhaan pakaahah sak hanah kami maeto doeh om ai boeh. 21 Tuucaa zaehoikungnaw doeh panoekhah tawn o ai, Angraeng to pakrong o ai; to pongah khosak hoih o mak ai, anih ih tuunaw loe amhet o phang tih. 22 Khenah, thaisakhah lok phak boeh, Judah ih vangpuinaw to amrosak boeh moe, tasui ih akhaw ah angoengsak hanah aluek bang prae hoiah kalen parai atuen to tacawt boeh. 23 Aw Angraeng, kami hinghah loe angmah ih na ai ni; a caehhah khok tangkannaw doeh lam patuek thai ai, tiah ka panoek. 24 Angraeng, palungphuihah hoi na ai ah, toenghah hoiah mah na thuitaek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe azom pui ah ni ka om tih boeh. 25 Nang panoek ai, Gentel kaminaw hoi na hmin kaw ai imthung takohnaw nuiah palung na phuihah to krai ah; nihcae mah Jakob to caak o boih boeh, anih to amro o sak moe, paaeh o boih boeh; a ohhah ahmuen doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

**11** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 hae lokmaihah hae tahngai ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah, 3 Israelhaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, a lokmaihah pazui ai kami loe tahamsethah tong tih, 4 Izip prae ih sum pakawhah hmaipalai thung hoiah ka zaeh na niah, nam panaw khaeah: 5 Ka lok hae tahngai oh, ka thuih ih lok baktiah sah oh, to tiah nahaeloe kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. Vaihniah na toep o ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to paek hanah, nam panaw khaeah lorkamhah to ka koepsak han, tiah a thuih tiah, thui pae han ang naa. To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng, to tiah om nasoe, tiah ka naa. 6 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae loknaw hae Judah vangpuinaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom

lokamnaw boih ah, Hae lokmaihah loknaw hae tahngai oh loe, pazui oh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. 7 Izip prae hoiah nam panaw ka zaehhoihah ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to, khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, Ka lok hae tahngai oh, tiah acoehah lok to ka thuih pae. 8 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; angmacae kasae poekhah palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah a caeh o lat; to pongah pazui hanah nihcae khaeah ka paek e, nihcae mah pazui o ai ih hae lokmaihah loknaw boih nihcae nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah a thuih. 9 To pacoengah Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw salakah kasae sak pacaenghah to oh. 10 Kai ih loknaw tahngai koeh ai kaminaw loe, ampanaw sakpazaeahah bangah angqoi o boih let boeh; kalah sithawnaw ih toksak hanah hnukah bang o; Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh mah nihcae ampanaw hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihah to phraek o boeh, tiah thuih. 11 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae nuiah amrohah ka phaksak han, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai; nihcae mah kai khaeah hang o cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai. 12 Judah vangpuinaw hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw loe caeh o ueloe, hmuihoih thlaek o ih sithawnaw khaeah hang o tih; toe nihcae raihah tong naah pahlong thai mak ai. 13 Aw Judah, nangcae ih sithaw loe nangmacae ih vangpuinaw zetto pop o; Jerusalem ih lampuinaw zetto kaom Baal sithawnaw khaeah hmuihoih thlaek hanah, azat thok hmuen ah kaom, hmaicamnaw to na sak. 14 Jeremiah, to kaminaw hanah lawkthui pae hmah loe, tahmen hnikhah hoiah doeh ban payangh pae hmah, raihah tongh o moe, kai na kaw o cadoeh ka tahngai pae mak ai. 15 Ka palung ih kami loe pop parai kaminaw hoiah zaehah sak pongah, anih loe ka im thungah timaw sah tih? Moi tathlanghah mah nang danpaekhah to loisak tih maw? Kahoih ai hmuen na sak naah mataeng doeh, poek kanawm ah na oh thaih. 16 Angraeng mah, Kranghoih, athaih kahoih, kahing olive thing, tiah na hmin to kaw; toe na tanghangnaw loe katuen parai ah angkhaeh moe, hmai thlaek hanah kami to ka patoeh boeh. 17 Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh loe Baal khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, kai palungphuisak hanah angmacae sethah to a sak o pongah, nang kathling kami, misatuh Angraeng mah na nuiah amrohah phaksak hanah lok takroek boeh. 18 Angraeng mah panoek thaihah ang paek pongah, ka panoek; to naah nihcae mah sak o ih hmuennaw to ang patuek. 19 Kai loe hum han suek ih tuinom kahoih tuucaa baktiah ka oh; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin anghmatsak hanah, akung hoi athaih nawnto pakhruh o si loe, kahing kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah tamit si,

tiah kai hum hanah pacaeng o ih hmuen to ka panoek ai. 20 Toe, kaimah hae nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, katoengah lokcaekkung, poekhaih palungthin khenkung, Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, nihcae nuih lu na lakhaih to na hnusak ah; 21 to pacoengah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Jeremiah, na hinghaih pakrong, Anathoth kaminawk mah, Kaicae ban hoi na duek han ai ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to thui hmah lai ah, tiah thuih o: 22 to pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han; thendoengnawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; nihcae ih capa hoi canunawk doeh khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih: 23 Maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai; nihcae thuitaekhaih saning ah, Anathoth kaminawk nuih amrohaih ka phaksak han, tiah a thuih.

**12** Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah lok ka thuih kruek, na toenghaih amtueng; toe tipongah kasae kaminawk hoi oep thok ai kaminawk to khosak hoih o lat loe? tiah lokdueng han ka tawnh. 2 Nangmah ni nihcae to na thling, ue, tangzun na caksak moe, a qoeng o tahang, ue, athaih athaih o; nang loe nihcae pakha taengah na oh, toe palung hoi loe nang thla taak. 3 Toe Angraeng, kai hae nang panoek; kai hae nang hnuk, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh nang panoek pae; boh han kaom tuunawk to pathok baktiah, kahoih ai kaminawk to pathok ah; nihcae to humhaih ni phak naah hum hanah pahoe ah. 4 Prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaih pongah, prae loe nasetto maw palungna panoek vop ueloe, taw ih phrohaw doeh nasetto maw zaek o vop tih? Ka zae o haih Sithaw mah hnu mak ai, tiah kaminawk mah thuih o. Nihcae zaehaih pongah, moisan hoi tavaanawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh. 5 Jeremiah, khok hoi na cawnh naah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, kawbangmaw hrang hoiah cawnh nang noek thai tih? Mawnhaih om ai, misa amdinghaih prae ah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, Jordan vapui taeng ih taw thungah cae loe kawbangmaw na om tih? 6 Nam nawkamyanawk, nam pa imthung takoh mah mataeng doeh, na nuih oepthok o ai. na hnukah patom hanah nihcae mah kami pop ah kaw o; nihcae mah na nuih kahoih lok thui o cadoeh, nihcae to tang hmah. 7 Kaimah ih im to ka pahawt sut boeh; kaimah ih qaw doeh ka caehtaak boeh; ka palung duek ih ka hinghaih loe a misanawk ban ah ka paek boeh. 8 Kai ih qaw loe taw ih kaipui baktiah ni oh boeh; anih mah kai ang hang thuih; to pongah ka hnukma. 9 Kai ih qaw loe moi kacia tavaa baktiah oh; anih taengah kaom tavaanawk mah anih to patuk o; taw ih moinawk boih angzoh o moe, nawnto angpop o pacoengah, anih ih moi to caak hanah thui paeh. 10 Pop parai kami zaehoikungnawk mah kai ih misur takha to phraek

o, kai ih taham to khok tlim ah cawh o moe, kahoih parai kai ih taham to, kapong sut praezaek ah oh o sak boeh. 11 Nihcae mah paro o moe, palungnat hoiah kai khaeah a qah o; khenzawn kami mi doeh om ai pongah, prae boih pong sut boeh. 12 Paro kaminawk loe praezaek hoiah hmuensang nui boih ah angzoh o: prae boenghaih maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to, Angraeng ih sumsen mah paaeh boih tih; mi doeh monghaih tawn o mak ai. 13 Cang to na tuh o tih, toe soekhring ni aat o tih; tha naa o parai tih, toe tidoeh hak o mak ai; Angraeng palungphui parai pongah, nihcae mah azathaih ni aat o tih. 14 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai ih kami Israelnawk khaeah toep han ka paek ih qaw la kami, kahoih ai ka imtaeng kaminawk boih, khenah, a prae thung hoiah ka phongh han, nihcae thung hoiah Judah imthung takoh to ka phongh han. 15 Toe nihcae to ka phongh pacoengah, nihcae nuih tahmenhaih ka tawnh let moe, kami boih angmaceae qawktoephaih ahmuen hoi angmaceae prae ah ka hoih let han. 16 Nihcae loe Baal bok hanah kai ih kaminawk to patuk o; toe nihcae mah vaihi Kai ih ahmin hoiah Angraeng loe hing, tiah lokkamhaih sah o moe, kahoih kai kaminawk ih tuinuen to amtuk o nahaeloe, nihcae to kaimah ih kaminawk salakah ka caksak han. 17 Toe nihcae mah ka lok tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nihcae to prae thung hoiah ka phongh moe, kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**13** Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah ang thuih; Caeh ah loe, puu ngan kazii to la ah; na kaengah zaeng ah, tui suisak hmah, tiah ang naa. 2 Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, kazii to ka lak moe, kaeng ah ka zaeng. 3 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 4 kaeng ah nang zaeng ih kazii to lah loe, anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, thlungkhaw thungah hawk ah, tiah ang naa. 5 To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka caeh moe, Euphrates vapui taengah ka hawk. 6 Ni paroeai akra pacoengah, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, kazii to la ah, tiah ang naa. 7 Euphrates ah ka caeh, ka takaeh moe, ka hawkhaih ahmuen hoiah kazii to ka lak let; khenah, kazii loe hmawn ving boeh moe, patoh thai ai boeh. 8 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, 9 Judah hoi Jerusalem amoekhaih loe to tiah kam rosak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 Hae ih kahoih ai kaminawk, ka lok tahngaih koeh ai kaminawk, angmaceae ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah caeh kaminawk, a toksak pae hanah kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang moe, krang bok hanah caeh kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai, hae kazii baktiah om o tih. 11 Kazii loe kami

ih kaengah zaeng baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnawk boih mah, kai ih acaeng, kai ih ahmin, ka lensawkhaih hoi ka hmin pakoeh ah oh o thai hanah, kaimah khaeah kang zaeng, toe nihcae mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai. 12 To pongah pailang to misurtui hoiah koi o sak ah, tiah thuih ih lok to nihcae khaeah thui paeh, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa: to naah nihcae mah, Pailang to misurtui hoi koisak boih han angaih, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh o? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, 13 nihcae khaeah, khenah, hae prae thungah kaom kami boih, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrangnawk boih, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, mu ka paquisak moe, 14 maeto hoi maeto kang daengsak han, ampanawk hoi acaanawk doeh nawnto ka vah han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka tahmen mak ai, ka pathlung mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 15 Tahngai oh loe, naa to patueng oh; amoek o hmah; Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh. 16 Khoving moe, khoving maenawk nuiah khok na ae o ai nathuem, aanghah na zing o moe, anih mah aanghah to duekhaih tahlip ah omsak ai nathuem, anghmang kathok khoving ah angcoengsak ai nathuem ah, Angraeng na Sithaw to pakoeh oh. 17 Toe na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nam oek o haih pongah kamtueng ai ahmuen ah ka hinghah to qah khing tih; Angraeng ih tuunawk to misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh pongah, palungnat hoiah ka qah ueloe, mikkhraetui longhah hoiah ka om tih boeh. 18 Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu khaeah, na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih sui lumuek loe, na lu nui hoiah krah tih boeh. 19 Aloih bang ih vanguinawk loe khaa o tih, mi mah doeh paong mak ai; Judah acaeng boih misong ah hoi o tih; misong ah caeh o haih boih tih. 20 Dan o tahang ah loe, aluek bang hoiah angzo kaminawk to khen ah; nang khaeah kang paek ih kranghoih tuunawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih? 21 Na nuiah ukkung ah oh moe, nangmah hoi nawnto amyok hanah, nihcae to na patuk pongah, Angraeng mah dan ang paek naah kawbangmaw na thuih han? Nongpata mah ca tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah na paupep mak ai maw? 22 Tipongah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka nuiah oh? tiah na thuih nahaeloe, na zaehaih pongah ni, na canghnak to anghthlaeh moe, na khoknawk to amtueng, tiah panoek ah. 23 Ethiopia kami mah a nganhin amkhraith thai maw? To tiah ai boeh loe kaithlaeng mah ahin rong amkhraith thai maw? Amkhraithai nahaeloe, kahoih ai hmuen sah zong nangcae doeh, kahoih hmuen to na sah o thai tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 24 To pongah praezaek ih takhi mah canghii hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nangcae to kang haehsak

boih han. 25 Kai nang pahnet moe, amsawnlok to na tang pongah, nang han kang tah pae ih na taham loe to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 26 Azathaih na panoek hanah na canghnak to mikhmai khoek to kang thlaeh pae tahang han. 27 Zu sava nuiah na sak ih nongpa nongpata zaehaih, na cukhah, tangyat zawhhah, azawn ih maesomnawk nuiah na sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to ka hnuk boeh. Aw Jerusalem, khosak na bing boeh! Ciumcai ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**14** Khokhahaih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh. 2 Judah loe palungset moe, khongkhanawk doeh angpho o boeh; prae to qah o haih, Jerusalem qahhah lok loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. 3 Angraengnawk mah a tamnanawk to tuidok hanah patoeh; nihcae loe tuikung ah caeh o, toe tui om ai; tuiduenawk doeh akok ah amlaem o haih let; lu to a khuk o moe, azathaih hoiah oh o sut. 4 Prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh pongah, long to akah; lawkphrawk kaminawk doeh azathaih tong o pongah, lu to a khuk o. 5 Ue, tasuk doeh taw ah acaa tapen, toe phroh om ai pongah, acaa to pahnawt sut boeh. 6 Taw ih hrangnawk doeh hmuensangnawk ah angdoet o moe, tasuinawk baktiah takhi to hroek o; phroh caak han om ai pongah, mikmaeng o boeh. 7 Aw Angraeng, hnuk amlaem kami ka pop o parai boeh; na koeh ai ih zaehaih to ka sak o moeng boeh pongah, ka zae o haih mah misa ah omsak cadoeh, na hmin hoiah na loisak ah. 8 Aw Israel kaminawk oephah, raihah tong naah pahlongkung, tipongah prae thungah angvin baktiah na oh o moe, qumto khue iih hanah kholong caeh angvin baktiah na oh loe? 9 Tipongah poek anghmang sut kami baktih, pahlong thai ai thacak kami baktiah na oh loe? Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae salakah na oh, kaicae loe na hmin hoi kaw ih kami ah ni ka oh o, na caeh taak hmah! 10 Angraeng mah hae kaminawk khaeah, Nihcae loe amhet han koeh o, khok to pakaa o ai, to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to talawk ai; nihcae kasae sakhaih to vaihi poek ueloe, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. 11 To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk khosak hoih hanah lawkthui pae hmah. 12 Buhzah hoi lawkthui o cadoeh, nihcae hanghah lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai; hmai angbawnhah hoiah tangqum paek o naah doeh, ka talawk pae mak ai; nihcae to sumsen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah kam rosak han, tiah a thuih. 13 Toe kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, tahmaanawk mah nihcae khaeah, sumsen hoi raihah na tong o mak ai, khokhahaih doeh na tong o mak ai; boeng thai ai monghah to hae ahmuen ah kang paek o han, tiah a thuih pae o bae, tiah ka naa. 14 To naah Angraeng mah kai

khaeah, tahmaanawak loe kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuih o; kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, lok ka paek ai, lok doeh ka thui pae ai; nihcae loe amsawn hnukshaih, taqawk ih ahmin hoiah tahmaahaih to sak o moe, atho om ai hmuen, angmacae poekhaih baktiah ni, alinghaih lok to ang thuih o. 15 To pongah Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaanawak kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; Kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, toe nihcae mah prae thungah sumsen hoi khokhahaih pha mak ai, tiah thuih o; to tahmaanawak loe sumsen hoi khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih. 16 Tahmaanawak mah lokthuih pae ih kaminawak loe sumsen hoi khokhahaih pongah, Jerusalem loklamnawak ah va o sut tih; nihcae ih qok, a zunawak, capanawak hoi canunawak ih qok to aphum hanah kami mi doeh om mak ai; a sak o ih zaehaih hoi katingah nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han. 17 Nihcae khaeah, Kai kaminawak ih canu kacuem tangla loe, kanung parai nganbawh kana to zok o moe, ahuhnawak doeh angkhaeh o boeh pongah, ka mikkhraetui hae khoving khodai, boeng ai ah long nasoe. 18 Lawk ah ka caeh naah doeh, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawak to ka hnuk; vangpui thungah ka kun naah doeh, khokha pongah nganna kaminawak to ka hnuk; ue, tahmaa hoi qaima loe panoek vai ai ih prae ah caeh hoi boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 19 Judah to na pahnawt ving boeh maw? Na hinghaih mah Zion to hnukma boeh maw? Kaicae ngatuihaih om ai maw, tipongah patang nang khangsak loe? Monghaih to ka zing o, toe kahoih hmuen roe om ai; ngantuihaih ka zing o naah, raihaih ka hnuk o lat! 20 Aw Angraeng, na nuiah ka zae o boeh moe, ka set o haih hoiah kam panawak ih zaehaih to ka panoek o boeh. 21 Na hmin pongah, kaicae hae hnuma hmah, na lensawkhaih to ahmin saesak hmah; kaicae hoi na sak ih lokmaihih to pahnet hmah loe, phrae doeh phrae hmah. 22 Gentel kaminawak mah bok o ih tidoeh avang ai krangnawak thungah kho angzosak thaih krang oh o maw? To tih ai boeh loe vannawak mah kho angzoh o sak thaih maw? Kho angzosak thaih loe, Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang na ai maw? To pongah nang to kang zing o han; hae hmuennawak boih loe nangmah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o.

**15** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka hmaa ah Mosi hoi Samuel to angdoe moe, lawkthui hoi langlacadoeh, ka poekhaih amkhrai mak ai; Judah kaminawak to ka hmaa hoi takhoe o ving ah, caeh o ving lai nasoe. 2 Nihcae mah, naa ah maw ka caeh o han loe? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, duek han pahoe ih kaminawak loe, duekhaih khaeah, sumsen han pahoe ih kaminawak loe, sumsen khaeah, khokhahaih hoi duek han pahoe ih kaminawak loe,

khokhahaih khaeah, misong ah pahoe ih kaminawak loe, misong ah caeh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. 3 Nihcae nuiah ka suek han ih misa palitonawak loe, hum hanah sumsen, ruet hanah uinawak, caak moe paaeh hanah, van ih tavaanawak hoi long ih moisannawak hae ni, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh loe Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuen pongah, long praenawak boih ah raihaih ka phaksak han. 5 Aw Jerusalem, mi mah maw na tahmen tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw na qah thui tih? To tih ai boeh loe ngantui maw tiah dueng hanah, mi maw nang khaeah angzo tih? 6 Kai nang pahnawt sut moe, hnukbang nam laem boeh pongah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, kang hum han; dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawn mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Nihcae to prae khongkhanawak ah takhi hawhhih paqa hoiah ka hawh han; a caanawak to palung ka setsak han, a caeh o haih loklam hoi amlaem o ai pongah, nihcae to kang hmatsak han. 8 Judah ih lamhmainawak loe ka hmaa ah tuipui ih savuet pongah pop o tih; thendoengnawak ih amno hum kaminawak to athun naah ka patoeh han; nihcae nuiah zit kaom tasoehhaih to ka phaksak han. 9 Ca nongpa sarihto tapen kami loe, thaboeng moe, hinghaih qui apet boeh; anih hanah loe athun li naah ni duem pae boeh; anih loe azathaih to tongh moe, poek anghmang sut boeh; kanghmat thoemto kaminawak doeh sumsen hoiah hum hanah, a misanawak khaeah ka paek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 Kam no, kai loe khosak bing boeh! Prae boih ah angzoeh koeh kami, misa angcoeng koeh kami ah nang tapen moeng boeh! Amekhaih hnuk hanah minawak han tangka ka coisak ai; minawak ih tangka doeh ka coi ai; toe kami boih mah kai kasae ang thuih o. 11 Angraeng mah, Kahoih ai atue phak naah, kahoih ah kang suek han; raihaih hoi patangkhanghaih atue ah na misanawak mah nang khaeah tahmenhaih hni o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Judah kaminawak, sum maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumboeng to na khaek thai ai batih toengah, aluek bang hoiah angzo misanawak to na pazawak thai mak ai. 13 Na sak ih zaehaihawak pongah, na prae thungah na tawnh ih hmuenmae hoi tacongnawak to hmuenmae lomh kaminawak khaeah azom ah ka paek han. 14 Na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawak hoi nawnto kang caehsak han; nangcae kangh hanah, palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah angqong boeh, tiah a thuih. 15 Aw Angraeng, nang mah panoek; na panoek poe ah loe, na kenzawn ah; kai pacaekthlaek kaminawak to lu la ah; ka misanawak nuiah palungsawak hmah, kai hae na takhoe ving hmah; kai loe nang pongah kasaethuihaih to ka yok boeh, tiah panoek ah. 16 Ka hnuk ih na loknawak to ka pazui boeh; Aw misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe na

hmin hoi kawh ih kami ah ka oh pongah, na lok loe kai han anghoehaih hoi oepahih ah oh. 17 Kai loe kami pahnu thuih kaminawh angpophaih ahmuen ah kang hnu ai; nihcae hoi anghoehaih doeh ka sah ai; ka nuih ban na koeng moe, palungphuihaih hoiah nang koisak pongah, kaimabueng ni kang hnut sut. 18 Tipongah kai ih ahma loe nat parai moe, thah thai ai ahma, kahoih thai ai ahma ah oh loe? Nang loe kai hanah amsawnlok thui kami, tui kakaang vacong tuinawh baktiah maw na oh boeh? 19 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nam laem let nahaeloe, ka tok sak hanah, kang hoih han; avang ai lok to thui ai, atho kaom loknawh to na thuih nahaeloe, kai ih pakha baktiah na om tih; nihcae loe nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe; toe nang loe nihcae khaeah amlaem let hmah. 20 Hae kaminawh khaeah kakak sumkamling tapang ah kang ohsak han; nang to pahlong moe, loisak hanah nang khaeah ka oh pongah, nihcae mah na tuh o cadoeh, na pazawh o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Kasae kaminawh ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong moe, zit kaom kaminawh ban thung hoiah kang loisak han.

**16** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh moe, 2 hae ahmuen ah zu na la mak ai, caa nongpanawh hoi nongpatawkh doeh na sah mak ai. 3 Hae ahmuen ah tapen capanawh hoi canunawh, nihcae tapen ammonawh hoi nihcae sah ampanawh kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, 4 nihcae loe kasae duekhaih hoiah dueh o tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; nihcae loe long nuih aek baktiah ni om o tih; sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah nihcae to paduek tih; nihcae qoknawh loe van ih tavaanawh hoi taw ih moi kasannawh han buh ah om tih. 5 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawh khae hoiah ka monghaih, amlunghaih hoi palungnathaih to ka lak ving boeh pongah, dueh kami im ah akun hmah, qah haih hmah loe, palung doeh sae haih hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Kathoeng kalen tih ai nihcae loe hae prae ah dueh o boih tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to aphum mak ai, qah haih kami doeh om mak ai, nihcae pongah angmah hoi angmah ang aat kami om mak ai, sam aat kami doeh om mak ai. 7 Kadueh qah haih kaminawh pathloep hanah, buh thaak pae kami mi doeh om o mak ai; ampa hoi amno to duek pongah palungsae kaminawh pathloep hanah tui boengloeng paek kami doeh om mak ai. 8 Nang loe poihsakhaih ahmuen ah caeh hmah, nihcae hoi doeh nawnto anghnu hmah, nawnto nae hmah loe, caa hmah. 9 Misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae ahmuen hoiah anghoehaih lok, oepahih lok, zu la thendoeng ih lok hoi sava sah tangla ih loknawh to nangcae dung hoi nangcae hmaa roe ah ka

boengsak han, tiah thuih. 10 Hae kaminawh khaeah hae loknawh hae na thuih pae naah, nihcae mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih kalen parai amrohah kaicae nuih phaksak loe? Tih hmuen maw ka sakpazae o? Ka Angraeng Sithaw nuih tih zaehaih maw ka sak o? tiah thuih o naah, 11 nihcae khaeah, nam panawh mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawh hnukah bang o, nihcae ih tok to a sak pae o moe, a bok o; kai ang pahnawt o moe, ka patuk ih lok to pazui o ai; 12 nangcae loe nam panawh pongah kanung kue hmuen to na sak o; khenah, ka lok tahngai han ai ah, kasae angmah ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh o boih. 13 To pongah hae prae thung hoiah nangcae hoi nam panawh mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah kang vah o ving han; to ahmuen ah khoving khodai kalah sithawnawh ih tok to na sah o tih; to ahmuen ah kang pahnawt o sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawh lzip prae hoi zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuihhaih om mak ai boeh; 15 toe kaminawh mah, Aluek bang prae thung hoi Israel caanawh loisakkung, Angraeng loe hing tangtang, tiah thui o tih; nihcae to ampanawh khaeah ka paek ih prae ah ka caeh haih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 16 Khenah, pop parai tanga naeh kaminawh to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah tanga naeh baktiah naeh o tih; moi kah kop kaminawh to ka patoeh bae han, nihcae mah moi zoep baktiah mae, maesom hoi thlungkhaw thung boih ah pakrong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 17 Nihcae caehhaih loklam to ka khet boih, nihcae loe ka hmaa hoi anghawh o ving thai ai, nihcae sakpazaeaih doeh ka hruk han ai ah anghawh thai mak ai. 18 Nihcae mah ka prae to amhnong o sak moe, qawk ah ka toep ih kaimah ih long to panuet thok kadueh qok hoi krang hoiah koi o sak pongah, a sakpazae o haih hoi a zae o haihnawh baktiah alet hnetto ka pathok han. 19 Aw Angraeng, nang loe raihah ka tong naah ka thacakhaih, ka buephaih kakak sipae ah na oh; long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah Gentel kaminawh nang khaeah angzo o ueloe, Kaicae ampanawh loe lok amlai, tidoeh avang ai, atho kaom ai hmuennawh ni qawk ah toep o tangtang, tiah thui o tih. 20 Kami mah Sithaw tang ah kaom ai, sithaw rumramnawh to angmah hanah sak maw? 21 To pongah, khenah, nihcae to ka panoeksak han, ka ban hoi ka thacakhaih to vaihi nihcae khaeah ka panoeksak han; to naah ni nihcae mah kai ih ahmin loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih.

**17** Judah zaehaih loe sum cacung, diamond thlung kamsom hoiah tarik pae boeh, na hmaicam takinawh nuih tarik ih baktiah nihcae palung thungah tarik pae boeh; 2 a caanawh mah doeh maesom nui ih kahing thingnawh taengah, angmacae ih hmaicamnawh to suek o moe, thing

hoi sak o cop ih krangnaw to bok o. 3 Aw kai ih mae, azawn ih hmuemaenaw, na tawnh ih tacognaw hoi na prae thungah zae sak haih hmuensangnaw boih to na misanaw ban ah ka paek han boeh. 4 Kang paek ih qaw to na pathlong ving tih boeh; kadueh thai ai palung ka phuihai hmai baktiah angqong hanah na sak pongah, na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanaw ih misong ah kang suek han. 5 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng khae hoi poek amkhraeng ving moe, minaw oep lat kami, taksa thacakhaih oep kami loe kasae tongh kami ah oh. 6 Anih loe long karoem ahmuen ih thing kazaek baktiah oh, khosak hoihai hnu mak ai; anih loe kami om ai paloi long hoi praezaek ahmuen ah khosah tih. 7 Toe Angraeng khaeah amha moe, anih oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih. 8 Anih loe tui taengah thling moe, tuipei ah tangzun pakhrah, ni kana panoek ai, aqam kahing poe, khokha naah mawnhaih tawn ai, boeng ai ah kathai, thing baktiah om tih. 9 Palung loe hmuennaw boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh; poekhaih doeh set parai, mi mah maw anih to panoek thai tih? 10 Kai, Angraeng loe kami boih a caeh o haih loklam baktih, a sak o ih hmuennaw baktih toengah paek hanah, poekhaih to ka khet moe, palungthin to ni ka caek. 11 Toenghaih loklam hoi na ai ah hmuennaw pakrong pongah, angraeng kami loe acaa khak thai mak ai, angmah ih tadui awh ai tavaa baktiah ni oh; a hinghaih saning ahap phak naah, minaw mah caeh o taak tih, anih amthuhaih loe hnukkhuen ah amtueng tih. 12 Tangsuek hoi kaom lensaw kasang angraeng tangkhang loe, kaicae ih hmuenniim ah oh. 13 Aw Angraeng, Israel caanaw oephaih, Nang pahnaw kaminaw boih loe azathaih tong o tih; ka thuih ih lok angqoi taak kaminaw loe hinghaih tuibap ah kaom, Angraeng to pahnaw o ving pongah, long ah ahmin tarik o tih. 14 Aw Angraeng, ka nathaih hae hoisak ah; to tih nahaeloe ngan ka tui tih boeh; na pahlong ah, to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om tih, nang loe ka pakoehhaih ah na oh. 15 Khenah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng ih lok loe naa ah maw oh? Vaihi akoep lai nasoe, tiah ang naa o. 16 Kai loe nang hnuh ah kabang zaehoikung ah oh hanah kang aek ai; kai loe tahamsethah ani koeh ai kami ah ka oh, tiah na panoek; ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe na hmaa ah oh. 17 Kai han zit koi hmuennaw ah om hmah; kam rohah niah nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh. 18 Kai pacaekthlaek kaminaw loe azathaih tong o nasoe, toe kai loe azathaih na tongsak hmah; nihcae to zithaih hoiah koisak ah, toe kai loe ziisak hmah; nihcae nuih amrohah ani to phasak ah loe, nihcae to alet hnetto amrohah phasak ah. 19 Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw akunhaih hoi tacawthaih khongkha,

nawktanaw ih khongkha hoi Jerusalem ih khongkhanaw boih ah angdoe ah, 20 nihcae khaeah, Hae khongkha hoiah akun, Judah siangpahrangnaw, Judah kaminaw boih, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; 21 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sabbath niah kazit hmuennaw to phaw o hmah, Jerusalem khongkha thung hoiah kawbaktih hmuennaw doeh sin han ai ah, acoe oh: 22 Sabbath niah imthung hoi kazit hmuennaw to phaw o hmah, tok doeh sah o hmah, nam panaw khaeah ka thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zaa oh. 23 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; a thaih o han ai, thuitaekhah lok talaw o han ai ah, tahnong to amtaak o sak. 24 Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka lok hae na tahngai o moe, Sabbath niah hae khongkhanaw hoiah kazit hmuennaw na sin o ai, toksah ai ah Sabbath ni to kaciim ah na zah o nahaeloe, 25 David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang capanaw, hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminaw, angmace hoi angmace ukkung angraengnaw, Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw loe, hae khongkhanaw hoiah akun o tih, hae vangpui doeh dungzan khoe to cak poe tih. 26 Judah avang, Jerusalem taeng ih avang, Benjamin prae ih avang, tangtling ah kaom avang, mae nui hoi aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminaw loe Angraeng ih im ah angzo o tih. Nihcae loe angbawnhaih congca, hmai angbawnhaih, moi angbawnhaih, hmuioih angbawnhaih, pakoe angbawnhaih to sin o tih. 27 Toe Sabbath niah hmuennaw phawh moe, Jerusalem khongkha ah akun pacoengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zah han oh; ka paek ih lok to tahngai ai nahaeloe, to ih khongkhanaw to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, kadueh thai ai hmai mah Jerusalem angraeng ohhaih ahmuennaw to kang boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**18** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 2 anghaw loe, laom sahkung im ah caeh tathuk ah, to ah ka lok to kang thaisak han, tiah ang naa. 3 To pongah laom sahkung im ah ka caeh tathuk, laom sah kami mah sak ih tok to ka hnuh. 4 Amlai long hoiah a sak ih long laom loe, laom sah kami ih ban ah koih pae ving, to pongah anih mah hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah a poek ih baktih toengah anih mah kalah laom to sak let. 5 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 6 Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae laom sah kami baktiah nangcae to ka sah thai mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Khenah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, laom sah kami ih ban ah amlai long oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka ban ah ni na oh o. 7

Kawbaktih atue ah doeh prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhaih prae maw aphonng ving moe, amtimsak pacoengah, amrosak hanah ka thuih naah, 8 acoehaih ka paek ih prae kaminaw mah a sak o ih kasae hmuen hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, nihcae nuih sak han ka poek ih amrohah to ka zuh let han. 9 Kalah atue ah, prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukhah prae maw ka sak moe, kang doetsak han, tiah ka thuih, 10 toe prae mah ka mikhnuk ah sethah to sah moe, ka lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, nihcae atho ohhah ka sak pae han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuh let han. 11 To pongah khenah, vaihi Angraeng mah, nang hanah sethah ka sak moe, nang hanah misa ah ohhah ahmuen to ka suek boeh; to pongah kami boih kasae sakhah loklam hoiah amlaem oh, na caeh o hah loklam hoiah na sak o ih hmuennaw to pakhray oh, tiah Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 12 Toe nihcae mah, Oep han koi om ai; kaicae loe kaimacae poekhah baktiah ni ka caeh o han, kasae poekhah palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kami boih mah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. 13 To pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem Israel tangla mah panuet thok hmuen to sak boeh. To baktih kahoih ai hmuennaw to na thaih o vaih maw? tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah vaihi dueng o noek ah. 14 Lebanon mae nui ih dantui loe amkaw vai maw? Kangthla ahmuen hoiah kalong anggai parai tuinaw loe kang o tih maw? 15 Toe kai ih kaminaw mah loe kai to pahnet o, tidoeh athum ai sakcop ih krangnaw khaeah hmuioh to a thlaek o, krangnaw mah nihcae to canghni ah pazui o ih loklam kangquem ah caeh haih moe, amthaeksak, kahoih loklam ah caehsak ai, tuk ai ih kasae loklam ah ni a caehsak. 16 To tiah nihcae mah angmacae ih prae to amro o sak moe, minaw mah kasae thuihah ih oh poe; to lam taengah kacaeh kaminaw loe dawnrai o moe, lu haek o. 17 Ni anygae bang ih takhi baktiah, nihcae to misanaw hmaa ah kam hetsak han; raihah a tongh o na niah, nihcae han mikhmai patuek ai ah, ka hnukbang ih kaeng to ka patuek lat han, tiah thuih. 18 To naah nihcae mah, Sithaw lok patuk qaimanaw, poekhah kahoih paek palungah kaminaw hoi lok taphong tahmaanaw a tawnh o boeh pongah, Angzo oh, Jeremiah hae hum hanah pacaeng o si. Angzo oh, Jeremiah to zaehah net o si, a thuih ih loknaw doeh tahngai pae o hma si, tiah thuih o. 19 Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah, kai zaehah net kaminaw ih lok to tahngai ah. 20 Kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah na pathok han maw? Nihcae loe ka hinghah aphum hanah tangqom takaeh o boeh. Nihcae hoihah kawng to thuih moe, nihcae khae hoi palung na phuihah paqoi let hanah, na hmaa ah kang doet, tito panoek ah. 21 Toe nihcae to sumsen hoiah athii longsak ah loe,

a caanaw to khokhahaih tongsak ah; a caanaw duek o pongah, nihcae ih zu loe lamhmai ah om o nasoe; saning coeh kaminaw to hum o nasoe loe, thendoengnaw to misatukhah ahmuen ah sumsen hoiah hum o nasoe. 22 Nihcae tuk hanah misa na kaw naah, nihcae imthung hoiah hanghah lok to anghah nasoe; nihcae loe kai kraksak hanah tangqom takaeh o, ka khok aman hanah thaang ang patung pae o. 23 Toe, Angraeng, nihcae mah kai hum han thuih ih loknaw to na panoek; nihcae zaehah to tahmen hmah, na mikhnuk ah nihcae zaehah to takhoe pae hmah, na hmaa ah nihcae to va o nasoe loe, palung na phuihah atue phak naah, nihcae to lokcaek ah.

**19** Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe laom sah kami khaeah long laom maeto la ah, saning coeh kaminaw hoi saning coeh qaimanaw to caeh haih ah, 2 ni anygae khongkha akunhah taeng ih, Hinnon capa ih azawn ah caeh ah loe, to ah kang thuih ih lok to taphong ah, 3 Aw Judah siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; misatukhah kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminaw, hae ahmuen ah naa angkoek khoek to amrohah ka phaksak han. 4 Nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o boeh, nihcae loe angmacae mah panoek o ai ih, ampanaw mah doeh panoek o ai moe, siangpahrangnaw mah doeh panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnaw hmaa ah, hmuioh hmai to thlaek o, hae ahmuen hae minaw kalah ih ahmuen ah a sak o moe, zaehah tawn ai kaminaw ih athii hoiah hae ahmuen hae koi o sak boeh. 5 Sak han ka thui ai, thuih doeh ka thui pae ai, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih hmai angbawnhah to nihcae mah sak o baktih toengah, Baal khaeah a capanaw hmai hoi qoeng hanah hmuensangnaw to a sak o. 6 To pongah, khenah, hae ahmuen loe Tophet tiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah maw kaw o mak ai, kami humhah azawn, tiah ni kaw o tih; to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Judah hoi Jerusalem mah sak atimhah hmuen to hae ahmuen ah kam rosak han; nihcae to angmacae ih misa hoi nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminaw ban ah sumsen hoiah kam timsak han; nihcae ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moi kasannaw hanah buh ah ka paek han. 8 Hae vangpui hae kam rosak moe, minaw padaenghah ah ka sak han; a taengah caeh kaminaw boih loe hae vangpui mah tong ih raihah to dawnrai o ueloe, padaeng o tih. 9 Nihcae hum han pakrong misanaw mah, takui khoep moe, raihah a tong o pongah, a capanaw hoi a cananaw ih ngan to ka caaksak han,

nihcae loe angmaceae hoi angmaceae ih ngan to caa o tih. 10 To pacoengah nang hoi nawnto caeh kaminawak hmaa ah tui tabu to pakhoih ah loe, 11 nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng mah, pakhrat let thai han ai ah, long laom sah kami mah sak ih laom to pakhoih baktih toengah, hae kaminawak hoi hae vangpui hae kam rosak han; Tophet ah nihcae aphumhah ahmuen kong mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. 12 Hae ahmuen hoi hae ih kaminawak khaeah, to tiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui hae Tophet ahmuen baktiah ka ohsak han, 13 im nui boih ah na dawh o moe, van ih cakaehnawak khaeah hmuioih na thlaek o pacoengah, kalah sithawnawak khaeah tui angbawnhah na sak o pongah, Jerusalem ih im hoi Judah siangpahrangawak ih im loe, Tophet ahmuen baktiah amhnong tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 To pacoengah Jeremiah loe Angraeng mah lokthuih han patoeh ih Tophet ahmuen hoiah amlaem let; anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah angdoet moe, kaminawak boih khaeah, 15 misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae vangpui kaminawak loe ka lok tahngaih o han ai ah, tahnong amtak o sak pongah, hae ah kaom kaminawak khaeah ka thuih ih amrohah hmuennawak to ka phaksak boih han, tiah a thuih.

**20** Jeremiah mah thuih ih hmuennawak to thaih naah, Angraeng ih im ukkung, Immer capa qaima Pashur mah, 2 tahmaa Jeremiah to tabaeng moe, thlongthuk pacoengah Angraeng im taeng ih Benjamin khongkha aluek bangah a suek. 3 Khawnbang ah loe Pashur mah Jeremiah to prawt. To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng mah nang hae Pashur, tiah kawak ai, Magor-missa-bib, tiah ang kawak, tiah a naa. 4 Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangmah hoi nam puinawak boih khaeah zit kaom hmuennawak kang phaksak han; nihcae loe angmaceae misa ih sumpsen hoiah na hmaa ah dueh o tih; Judah kaminawak to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek boih han, anih mah nihcae to Babylon ah misong ah hoi o ueloe, sumpsen hoiah hum o tih, tiah thuih. 5 Hae vangpui thacakhah hoi hmuennawak boih, atho kana hmuennawak boih, Judah siangpahrang ih tacongawak loe nihcae misa ban ah ka paek boih han, nihcae mah lomh o ueloe, Babylon ah phaw o boih tih. 6 Nang, Pashur hoi na imthung takoh kamianawak loe misong ah na laem o boih tih; na thuih ih amsawnlok tahngai kaminawak loe nam puinawak hoi nawnto Babylon ah na caeh o boih tih; to vangpui ah na dueh o ueloe, to ah aphum o tih, tiah a naa. 7 Aw Angraeng, kai hae nang ling, kai loe aling ih kami ah ka oh; nang loe kai pongah tha na cak moe, nang payawak boeh; ni thokkruek kaminawak mah kai kasae ang thuih o, kami boih mah kai ang

pahnuih o thuih boeh. 8 Lok ka thuih kruek, athii longhah hoi amrohah lok to ni ka thuih; to tiah Angraeng ih lok to ka thuih pongah, ni thokkruek kai kasae thuihah hoi pahnui thuihah to oh. 9 To pongah, kawbaktih atue naah maw loe anih kawng to ka thui mak ai, anih ih ahmin doeh ka thui mak ai boeh, tiah poekhah ka tawnh. Toe anih ih lok loe ka huhnawak thungah kraeng khak ih hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh pongah, ka khaang thai ai moe, pauep doeh ka pauep thai ai. 10 Kami ahminset paraihah to ka thaih, ahmuen kruekah zit kaom hmuennawak to oh. Kaminawak mah kaicae khaeah, tamthang na thui oh, minawak khaeah ka thuih pae o patoeng han, tiah thuih o. Kam puinawak mah kai amthaekhah to zing o, anih loe aling thai tih hmang, aling pazawak pacoengah, a nuiah lu la si, tiah a thuih o. 11 Toe Angraeng loe kai khaeah thacak misatuh kami baktiah oh; to pongah kai pacaekthlaek kaminawak mah na pazawak o mak ai, nihcae loe azathah tong o tih; nihcae loe khosak hoih o mak ai; pahnet thai ai azathah to tong o tih. 12 Katoeng kaminawak tanoekkung, kami poekhah panoekkung, Aw misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhah to na hnuhak ah, kai kawng hoi kasaeng hmuennawak loe nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh. 13 Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; anih mah amtang kaminawak hinghah to kahoih ai hmuennawak sah kaminawak ban thung hoiah loisak boeh. 14 Ka tapenhah ani loe tangoenghah ah om nasoe! Kam no mah ang tapenhah ani loe tahamhoihah om hmah nasoe! 15 Kam pa khaeah, nang loe caa nongpa na sak boeh; tiah kam pa palung anghoe han thui kami loe, tahamsethah tong nasoe. 16 To kami loe Angraeng mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah, phraek ih vangpui baktiah om nasoe; akhawnbang ah qahhah lok hoi athun naah misatuk pahruekhah lok to thaih nasoe; 17 kam no loe kai ih taprong ah oh hanah, anih mah kam no ih zokthung ah na hum ai; kam no hoi nawnto a zok thungah oh poe hanah, na hum halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! 18 Tipongah khosak raihah hoi palungsethah to tong moe, azathah hoi ka hinghah boeng hanah zokthung hoiah ka tapen?

**21** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Malkiah capa Pashur hoi Maaseiah ih capa qaima Zephaniah to Jeremiah khaeah patoeh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. Nihnik mah, 2 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe kaicae tuk hanah amsak boeh pongah, misanawak hnukbang ah angnawn o thai han hoi kaicae khaeah Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuennawak to sak hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa hoi. 3 Toe Jeremiah mah nihnik khaeah, Zedekiah khaeah thui pae hoih, 4 Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, sipae tasa bangah nangcae takui khoep, Babylon siangpahrang hoi



Khaldian kaminaw tukhah, na ban ih maiphaw maicanaw to nangmae nuih kam laemsak let han, nihcae to hae vangpui thungah ka pakhueng han. 5 Kai mah roe mah, palungphuihah hoiah ban ka phok han, thui laek ai palungphuihah hoi ka ban thacakhah hoiah nang to kang tuk han. 6 Hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw, kami hoi moinaw boih ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe zit kaom kasae nathah hoiah dueh o boih tih. 7 To pacoengah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, anih ih tamnanaw, anih ih kaminaw hoi hae vangpui ih kasae nathah thung hoiah maw, sumsen hoiah maw, khokhahah thung hoiah maw anghmat kaminaw loe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoi nihcae hinghah pakrong a misanaw ban ah ka paek han; anih mah loe paquem mak ai, tahmenhah tawn mak ai, palungnathah tawn ai ah sumsen hoiah hum tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangcae hmaa ah hinghah loklam hoi duekhah loklam to ka suek. 9 Hae vangpui thungah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen, khokhahah, kasae nathah hoiah dueh o tih; toe nangcae takui khoep khaldian kaminaw khaeah kacawn kami loe hing tih; lomh ih hmuen baktiah a hinghah to loih tih. 10 Hae vangpui nuih hoihah sah ai, sethah sak han ih ni ka poek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah qoeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah thui paeh; 12 Aw David imthung takoh, Angraeng mah, Akhawnbang kruek katoeng hmuen to sah oh, naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih zaehah pongah, palung ka phuihah hmai baktiah amngaeh ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kang moeng tih. 13 Khenah, Aw azawn ah kaom kaminaw, azawn ah kaom thlung, nang to misa ah kang suek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw kaicae hae tuh tih? Mi mah maw kaicae ohhah hmuen thungah akun tih, tiah na thuih o. 14 Na sakhah hoi katingah kang thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae ih taw to hmai ka thlaek han, na taengah kaom hmuennaw to hmai mah kang boih tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

**22** Angraeng mah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caeh tathuk ah loe, to ah hae lok hae thui paeh, 2 David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang, nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, hae khongkha hoiah akun nangmah ih kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh, tiah thuih; 3 Angraeng mah, Toenghah to sah oh loe,

katoengah lok takroek oh; naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong oh; angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw nuih kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah, pacaekthlaek o hmah loe, hae ahmuen ah zaehah tawn ai kaminaw ih athii to palong o hmah. 4 Hae lokpaekhah hae na pazui o tangtang nahaeloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, angmah hoi anih ih tamnanaw hoi anih ih kaminaw loe hae im khongkha hoiah akun o tih, tiah thuih. 5 Toe hae paek ih loknaw hae na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Hae im loe pong sut tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhah ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, Nang loe kai hanah Gilead baktiah na oh, Lebanon ih mae kamsum baktiah na oh; toe praezaek baktih, kami om ai vangpuinaw baktiah kang ohsak han, tiah thuih. 7 Nang amrosak hanah, kami boih angmae ih maiphaw maica hoiah kang patoeh han, na koeh koek ih sidar thing to nihcae mah pakhrueh pae ving ueloe, hmai ah tik o tih. 8 Hae vangpui taengah kacaeh pop parai prae kaminaw mah, tipongah hae lensaw vangpui hae Angraeng mah to tiah sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o tih. 9 To naah nihcae mah, Angmae Angraeng Sithaw ih lokmahah to pahnawt o ving moe, kalah sithawnaw bok o pacoengah, a tok sak pae o pongah ni, to tiah oh, tiah pathim o tih. 10 Sithaw mah kadueh kami siangpahrang Josiah hanah qah o haih hmah, palung doeh sae o haih hmah; toe misong ah kalaem a capa siangpahrang Jehoahaz hanah qah o haih ah; tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe amlaem let mak ai boeh, a prae doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 11 Ampa Josiah zuengah prae ka uk, hae prae thung hoiah tacawt, Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Shallum ih kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, anih loe hae ah amlaem let mak ai boeh, 12 nihcae mah misong ah hoih o ih prae ah ni dueh tih, hae prae hae hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. 13 Toeng ai ah im sah kami, toeng ai ah imkhaannaw sah kami, imtaeng kami azom ah toksahsak kami, toksakhah atho paek ai kami, siangpahrang Jehoiakim loe khosak bing! 14 Anih mah, kalen parai im hoi imkhaannaw to ka sak han, tiah thuih moe, thokbuen to a buemh, sidar thing hoiah tapang to tapang pacoengah, rong kamling tasi to a nok. 15 Sidar thing oephah hoiah maw siangpahrang ah na oh? Nam pa loe caaknaek tawn ai maw? Anih loe toenghah hoiah toksak moe, katoengah lok takroek pongah, khosak hoihah to a hnuk. 16 Anih loe kamtang hoi kavawt kaminaw hanah toenghah hoiah lokcaek; to pongah khosak hoihah to a hnuk; kai panoekhah atho loe to tiah na ai maw oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 17 Toe nang

ih mik hoi na palung loe, hmuenmae koeh hmoekhaih, zae tawn ai kami humhaih, pacaekthlaekhaih, tha hoi minawk ih hmuenmae lomhhaih bang khue ah oh. **18** To pongah Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang, Jehoiakim kawng pongah, Mi mah doeh Oe, kam nawk, Oe, ka tanuh, tiah anih to qah o haih mak ai; Oe, ka angraeng, Oe, a lensawkhaih, tiah palung doeh sae o haih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **19** Anih to Jerusalem khongkha tasa bangah va o ueloe, laa hrang aphum baktiah aphum o tih. **20** Lebanon ah caeh tahang ah loe, hang ah; Bashan ah hang ah, nam puinawk amro o boih boeh pongah, Abarim hoiah hang ah. **21** Khosak hoih nathuem ah kang thuih boeh; toe ka tahngai mak ai, tiah nang naa. Hae loe nawkta nathuem hoi kaom na tuinuen roe boeh ni; ka lok hae na tahngai ai. **22** Nang ih tuutoep kaminawk loe takhi mah hmut boih ueloe, nam puinawk doeh misong ah laem o tih; na sethahih pongah azathaih na tongh ueloe ahmin sae tih. **23** Aw Lebanon ah kaom, sidar thingnawk ah tabu sah kaminawk, nangcae nuiah nathaih phak naah loe, kawruk maw nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah na hang o tih! **24** Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Koniah loe, ka bantang ban angmathaih bantuek ah oh, toe kang khriing ving moe, **25** na hinghahih pakrong kami, na zit parai ih, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi Khaldian kaminawk ban ah ka paek han. **26** Nangmah hoi nang tapenkung nam no to na tapenhahih prae ai, prae kalah ah kang haek hoi han, nanghnik loe to ah na dueh hoi tih. **27** Amlaem let han na koeh hoi parai ih prae ah natuek naah doeh nam laem hoi let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. **28** Hae kami loe azat paek han kaom ai, mi mah doeh koeh ai ih kami, minawk mah patoek moe, sakcop ih krang ah kaom Koniah na ai maw? Tipongah angmah hoi a caanawk to haek moe, nihcae mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah vah o ving loe? **29** Aw long, long, long, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh! **30** Angraeng mah, Hae kami loe caa tawn ai, a hing thung khosak hoih ai kami, a caanawk loe khosak hoih kami om o mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o mak ai ueloe, Judah prae doeh uk o mak ai boeh, tiah tarik ah, tiah a thuih.

**23** Kai ih tuu takha thungah kapra tuunawk to amrosak moe, ahmuen kruekah amkhraengsak tuutoep kaminawk loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **2** To pongah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, kai ih kami pacah tuutoep kaminawk khaeah, Kai ih tuunawk to na toep o ai, na khenzawn o ai moe, na haek o boih; khenah, na sak o ih hmuenawk baktih toengah nangcae nuiah kang phaksak

han, tiah thuih. **3** Ka haek ih prae boih thungah anghmat ka tuunawk to ka tacuu moe, angmacee ih tuu khongkha thungah ka prawt let han; nihcae loe to ah caa sah o ueloe, pung o tih. **4** Nihcae khetzawn hanah tuutoep kaminawk to ka suek han, nihcae loe zithaih hoi tasoehhaih tawn o mak ai boeh, thuitaekhaih doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Khenah, David hanah toenghahih tadok ka tacawtsak han, siangpahrang maeto mah uk tih, khosak hoihaih om ueloe, long nuiah toenghahih hoi lokcaekhaih ani to angzo tih. **6** Anih ih atue thungah Judah to pahlong ah om ueloe, Israel loe monghahih hoiah khosah tih; to angraeng loe aicace toenghahih Angraeng, Jehovah-tsikenu, tiah kaw k tih. **7** To pongah, khenah, to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to naah kaminawk mah, Israel caanawk Izip prae hoi zae hoikung Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o mak ai boeh; **8** toe, ka haek ih prae boih hoi aluek bang ih prae hoiah Israel imthung takohnawk zae hoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o tih; nihcae loe angmacee ih prae thungah om o tih boeh. **9** Tahmaanawk kawng pongah ka palungthin to koih boeh; ka huhnawk boih anghuen boeh; Angraeng hoi kaciim a loknawk pongah, mu paquih baktiah ka oh, mu mah pazawk ih kami baktiah ka oh boeh. **10** Prae loe nongpa nongpata zaesakhaih hoiah koi boeh; tangoenghahih pongah prae to zaek boih boeh, praezaek ih kahoih long doeh zaek boih boeh, tahmaanawk loe kasae loklam to pazui o, nihcae thacakhaih to katoengah patoh o ai. **11** Tahmaa hoi qaima loe Sithaw saiqathaih to tawn ai; ka im thungah mataeng doeh, nihnik sethahih to ka hnuk, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** To pongah nihnik ih loklam loe khoving thung ih loklam kamnae baktiah oh, nihnik to nuhih o tih, to naah nihnik loe amthaek hoi tih; nihnik thuitaekhaih saning phak naah, nihnik nuiah sethahih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **13** Samaria ih tahmaanawk thungah doeh amthuhaih to ka hnuk; Baal ih ahmin hoiah lok a thuih o moe, kai ih kami Israel caanawk to loklam anghmang o sak. **14** Jerusalem ih tahmaanawk salakah doeh panuet kaom hmuen to ka hnuk; nihcae loe zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae hahih to sak o moe, amsawnlok a thuih o; kasae sah kaminawk ih ban to thacak o sak, a sak o ih sethahih hoiah amlaem kami om ai; nihcae loe kai hanah Sodom baktiah oh o, Jerusalem kaminawk loe Gomorrah baktiah oh o boih, tiah a thuih. **15** To pongah tahmaanawk pongah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ih tahmaanawk amhnonghahih loe prae boih ah pung boeh, to pongah nihcae han kakhaa tasi to ka pacah moe, tui kakhaa to ka naeksak han, tiah thuih. **16** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, tahmaa rumramnawk mah nangcae khaeah

thuih o ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nihcae mah ni nangcae oep kaom ai ah ang oh o sak; Angraeng ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok na ai ah, angmacae palung thung hoiah poek o ih baktiah ni lok to a thuih o rumram, tiah thuih. 17 Kai patoek kaminaww khaeah, Monghah na tawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa o; angmacae poekhaih hoi palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah pazui kaminaww khaeah, nangcae nuiah raihah tidoeh pha mak ai, tiah a naa o. 18 A lok to hnuk moe, thaih hanah, nihcae salakah mi maw Angraeng hoi lokthuih hanah angdoe? Mi mah maw a lok thaih pae hanah tahngai? 19 Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihah hoiah song; to takhi loe ham parai, kahoih ai kaminaww lu nuiah krah tih. 20 Angraeng palungphuihah loe palung thungah poekhaih koepsak ai karoek to amlaem let mak ai; hnukkhuem ah ni kamtuengah na panoek o tih. 21 Hae tahmaanaww loe kai mah patoeh ih tahmaa na ai ni, toe nihcae loe cawnh o; nihcae khaeah lok ka thui ai, toe angmacae koehah lok to thuih o. 22 Nihcae hoi kai lokramhah om nahaeloe, kai ih kaminaww mah ka lok to tahngai o ueloe, loklam kasae, kahoih ai hmuen sakhah hoiah nihcae to amlaemsak tih. 23 Kai loe anghnai daek ah kaom Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, anghla ah kaom Sithaw ah doeh ka om ai maw? tiah, Angraeng mah thuih. 24 Ka hnuk thaih han ai ah, tamquta hoi anghaww thaih kami to oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Van hoi long koisakung loe kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 25 Tahmaanaww mah kai ih ahmin hoiah Amang ka sak! Amang ka sak! tiah thuih o ih amsawnlok to ka thaih. 26 To tahmaanaww ih palung thungah amsawnlok thuihah nasetto maw om vop tih? Ue, nihcae loe angmacae ih palung mah alinghah baktiah ni lok to a thuih o, 27 ampanaww mah Baal to bok o moe, kai ih ahmin pahnet o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminaww mah kai ih ahmin pahnet o thaih hanah, imtaeng kaminaww boih khaeah angmacae ih amang to a thuih pae o. 28 Amang sah tahmaa mah amang to thui nasoe; ka lok taphong kami mah doeh ka lok to oep kaom ah thui nasoe. Cangni hoi canghii angvanhah oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 29 Ka lok loe hmai baktiah oh moe, thlung khuekhah cakii baktiah om ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 30 To pongah, khenah, imtaeng kaminaww khae hoi ka lok paqu patoeng tahmaanaww to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 31 Khenah, angmacae koeh ah palai to patoh moe, amang ka sak, tiah thui tahmaanaww to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 32 Khenah, avang ai amang thui kaminaww to misa ah ka suok, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to ka patoeh ai, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai to mah, tiah doeh sah ai ah, kai ih kaminaww khaeah

amsawnlok to a thuih pae o moe, loklam amkhraeng o sak; hae kaminaww loe aho om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 33 Hae kaminaww mah maw, tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, Angraeng ih lok loe tih aa? tiah nang khaeah lok ang dueng o naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok mah, kang pahawt o sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. 34 Hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, kaminaww mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kami hoi a imthung takoh boih ka thuitaek han. 35 Nangcae mah, nihcae ampuinaww hoi nihcae ih caanaww boih khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. 36 Kami boih mah, angmah koehah thuih ih lok to oh; to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, Kahing Sithaw hoi misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng, aicae Sithaw ih lok to nam khraeng o sak boeh. 37 Tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. 38 Toe hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah thui o hmah, tiah Angraeng ang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai moe, hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o pongah, 39 khenah, nangcae to kang pahnet ving han, nangcae hoi nam panaww khaeah ka paek ih vangpui to ka pahawt moe, ka hmaa hoiah kang vah o ving han. 40 Nangcae nuiah dungzan ahminsethah to ka phaksak moe, pahnet thai ai, dungzan azathah to kang phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**24** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Jekoniah hoi angmah ih angraengnaww, thing tok sah kaminaww, sum daengh kop kaminaww to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoiah Babylon ah misong ah hoih pacoengah, Angraeng ih tempul hmaa ah, Angraeng mah, thaiduet thaih benthang hnetto ang hnusak. 2 Benthang maeto pongah loe, athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah kahoih parai thaiduet thaih to oh; kalah benthang maeto pongah loe, caak kahoih ai, kasae parai thaiduet thaih to oh. 3 Angraeng mah, Jeremiah timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa; kai mah, Thaiduet thaih, tiah ka naa. Kahoih thaiduet thaih loe hoih parai, kahoih ai thaiduet thaih loe set parai pongah caak han hoih ai, tiah ka naa. 4 To naah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, 5 Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah Khaldian prae ah ka patoeh ih misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaww loe hae ih thaiduet thaih kahoih baktiah angmacae hoihah to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. 6 Nihcae khosak hoih thaih hanah mik hoi ka toep moe, nihcae to hae prae ah ka hoih let han; nihcae to kam rosak mak ai, kang doetsak han; nihcae to ka phongh mak ai,

ka thling han. 7 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah panoek thaihah palung nihcae khaeah ka paek han; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. 8 Toe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, kanghmat Jerusalem kaminaw, kanghmat hae prae thung ih kaminaw hoi lzip prae ah kaom kaminaw loe kasae parai, caak kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih baktiah ka ohsak han. 9 Nihcae raihah paek moe, sethah ka tongsak hanah, long prae boih ah ka thak han; ka haek ih ahmuen kruekah, kasaethuihah, kami mah pronghah, zoehhah hoi tangoenghah a tongh o hanah, nihcae to prae kruekah ka haek han. 10 Angmacae hoi ampanaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae amrosak ai karoek to, sumsen, khokhahah, kasae nathah to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**25** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraeng ah ohhah saningto haih, Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito haih naah, Judah kaminaw boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok to angzoh, 2 to pongah tahmaa Jeremiah mah Judah kaminaw boih hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah; 3 Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah angraenghah saning hathlai thumto nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeo to, saning pumphae thumto thung, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, to lok to khawnthaw ah kang thaw, moe, kang thuih o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai. 4 Angraeng loe khawnthaw ah anghaw, moe, a tamna tahmaanaw to nangcae khaeah ang patoeh; toe lok na tahngai pae o ai, thaih han ih naa doeh na patueng o ai. 5 Nihcae mah, nangcae boih, vaihi na caeh o ih kasae loklam hoiah na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw hoiah amlaem oh ah loe, Angraeng mah nangmacae khae hoi nam panaw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih prae thungah om oh; 6 kalah sithawnaw hnukah bang o hmah, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah, bok doeh bok o hmah; na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennaw hoiah kai palung na phui o sak hmah, to tih nahaeloe nganbawh kana kang paek o mak ai, tiah ang thuih o. 7 Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, nam ro o hanah, nangmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw hoiah palung nang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 8 To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai pongah, 9 khenah, aluek bang ih kaminaw boih hoi ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to ka kaw, moe, hae prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, hae kami taengah kaom kaminaw to laksak boih hanah ka patoeh han; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih, nihcae to

dawnraisak tih, hanghah hoiah dungzan ah kang hmatsak zuep han. 10 Nihcae khae hoi anghoehah lok, oephah lok, zu la kami ih lok, sava sah kami ih lok, cang kaehhah lok hoi hmaithaw paanghah to ka lak pae ving han boeh. 11 Hae prae boih loe pong sut ueloe, dawnraihah hoiah om o tih; hae kaminaw mah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to saning qui sarihto thung sah pae o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Toe saning qui sarihto koep pacoengah loe, hae kaminaw nuiah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih kaminaw to ka thuitaek moe, dungzan khoeo to ka pongak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Kaimah ka thuih ih nihcae misatukhah loknaw boih, hae cabu thungah tahmaa Jeremiah mah tarik moe, thuih ih prae kaminaw misatukhah loknaw to hae prae thungah ka phaksak boih han. 14 Babylon kaminaw loe pop parai, kalen parai kalah acaeng siangpahrangnaw ih misong ah om o tih; a sak o ih hmuen baktih, ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah ka sak pathok han, tiah thuih. 15 Hae ka ban pong ih palungphuihah misurtui boengloeng hae la ah loe, naek han kang patoeh ih prae kaminaw boih to, naesak ah. 16 Nihcae salakah sumsen to ka patoeh han boeh pongah, nihcae mah naek o naah paqui o ueloe, amthu o boih tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih. 17 To pacoengah Angraeng ban pong ih boengloeng to ka lak moe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah patoeh ih prae kaminaw to ka naesak boih: 18 ka naesak ih kaminaw loe Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinaw hoiah kamtong, vaihniah kaom hmuen baktiah, Judah siangpahrangnaw hoi ukkung angraengnaw loe palungsethah, dawnraihah, paciip paaahah, tangoenghah hoiah ohsak; 19 to pacoengah lzip siangpahrang Faro hoi a tamnanaw, anih ih angraengnaw hoi anih ih kaminaw boih; 20 to ah kaom congca kaminaw boih; Uz prae ih siangpahrangnaw boih; Philistin prae ih siangpahrangnaw boih, Ashkelon, Gaza, Ekron hoi Ashdod ih kanghmat kaminaw, 21 Edom, Moab hoi Ammon kaminaw, 22 Tura hoi Sidon ih siangpahrangnaw boih; tuipui thung ih prae ukkung siangpahrangnaw boih, 23 Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi kangthla koek ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw boih, 24 Arabia siangpahrangnaw boih, praezaek ah kaom congca kaminaw ih siangpahrangnaw boih, 25 Zimri, Elam hoi Median ih siangpahrang boih, 26 Maeto hoi maeto kangthla maw, kanghnai maw tih ai ah, aluek bang ih siangpahrangnaw boih; long nuiah kaom long pum ih praenaw to athum o boih; nihcae naek o pacoengah, Sheshak siangpahrang doeh nae toeng tih. 27 Nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Nae oh, paqui oh loe, palok oh, anghaw let han ai ah,

ngacae khaeah ka patoeh han ih sumsen pongah, amtim oh, tiah thui paeh. 28 Toe naek hanah na ban pong ih boengloeng lak han koeh o ai nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Na naek o han oh! tiah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae ah. 29 Khenah, Ka hmin hoi kawh ih vangpui nuiah amrohah ka phaksak han, thuitaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Thuitaek ai ah na om o mak ai; long nuiah kaom kaminawh boih nuiah sumsen to ka patoeh han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng mah thuih. 30 Vaihi nihcae misa haih loknawh boih to thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Angraeng loe hmuensang hoiah hang ueloe, a ohhah hmuenciim hoiah lok to tacawt tih; a ohhah ahmuen to hang thui tih, kaeh ih misurtui baktiah, long nui ih kaminawh to hang thui tih. 31 Long boeng khoeo to a lok to amsong tih; Angraeng mah prae kaminawh to lokcaek boih tih, kaminawh boih lokcaek tih; kasae kaminawh to sumsen hoi hum hanah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 32 Misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, prae maeto hoi maeto ah amrohah angcen tih; long boenghah ahmuen hoiah kamhae takhi to song tih boeh, tiah thuih. 33 To naah Angraeng mah hum ih kaminawh loe, long boenghah maeto hoi kalah maeto bang khoeo to om tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, la o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; maiphu baktiah ni long ah om o tih. 34 Nangcae tuutoep kaminawh, qah oh loe, hang oh; kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnawh, long ah maiphu angnok oh loe asawt oh; nangcae humhah atue hoi ampraek phanghah atue to phak boeh; nangcae loe atho kana laom baktiah na krah o tih. 35 Tuutoep kaminawh loe cawnhah ahmuen tawn o mak ai, kalen koek tuutoep kaminawh doeh loh o mak ai. 36 Angraeng mah nihcae prathah ahmuen to phraek pae pongah, tuutoep kaminawh hoi kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnawh ih hanghah lok to thaih o tih. 37 Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah pongah, kamongah ohhah ahmuen to phraek o boeh. 38 Kaipui mah a ohhah ahmuen to caehtaak baktih toengah, anih mah a ohhah ahmuen to caehtaak boeh; kana parai ah pacakthlaek ih kami hoi kanung parai anih palungphuihah pongah prae loe pong sut boeh.

**26** Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khae hoiah hae lok hae angzoh, 2 Angraeng mah, Angraeng im thungah angdoeh loe, Sithaw bok han Angraeng im thungah angzo, Judah vangpui kaminawh boih khaeah, thuih han kang paek ih loknawh boih to thui ah; lokmu maeto doeh tahmat hmah; 3 to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na lok to tahngai o ueloe, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o let tih; kai mah

doeh a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen pongah nihcae danpaek han ka poekhah to ka zuh let han, tiah a thuih. 4 Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, nangcae hmaa ah ka suek ih ka lok to na pazui o ai, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Khawnthaw ah kang thawh moe, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawh to kang patoeh, toe nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, vaihi doeh lok na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, 6 hae im hae Shiloh baktiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui doeh long kaminawh boih mah tangoeng ih vangpui ah ka sak han, tiah a thuih. 7 Jeremiah mah Angraeng im thungah thuih ih hae loknawh loe, qaimanawh, tahmaanawh hoi kaminawh boih mah thaih o. 8 Angraeng mah thuih han paek ih loknawh to Jeremiah mah kaminawh boih khaeah thuih pacoengah, qaimanawh, tahmaanawh hoi kaminawh boih mah anih to naeh o moe, Nang loe na duek han oh! tiah a naa o. 9 Tipongah hae im loe Shiloh baktiah om ueloe, hae vangpui doeh pong sut tih boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a naa o. Angraeng im ah kaom kaminawh boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jeremiah to kasae net o. 10 Judah ukkung angraengnawh mah to lok to thaih o naah, siangpahrang im hoiah Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng im khongkha kangtha ah anghnut o. 11 To naah qaimanawh hoi tahmaanawh mah, Nangmaceae naa hoi na thaih o ih baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui amrohah lok to thuih pongah, anih loe duek han krak! tiah ukkung angraengnawh hoi kaminawh khaeah a thuih pae o. 12 To naah Jeremiah mah, ukkung angraengnawh boih hoi kaminawh khaeah, na thaih o ih lok baktih toengah, hae im hoi hae vangpui misa haih lok to taphong boih hanah, Angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 13 Vaihi na sak o ih hmuennawh hoi na pazui o ih loklamnawh to caeh o taak ah loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae paro han Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawh to azuk let tih. 14 Khenah, kai loe nangcae ban ah ni ka oh, hoih moe amsoem, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka nuiah sah oh. 15 Toe na panoek o han ih loe, kai nang hum o nahaeloe, zaehah tawn ai kami athii longhah atho loe nangmaceae nuiah, hae vangpui nui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawh nuiah, na krah o sak tangtang tih, tiah panoek oh; hae loknawh boih na thaih o hanah, Angraeng mah ni kai hae nangcae khaeah patoeh, tiah a naa. 16 To naah ukkung angraeng hoi kaminawh boih mah, qaimanawh hoi tahmaanawh khaeah, Hae kami loe duek han krah ai! Anih loe Angraeng aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni lok a thuih, tiah a naa o. 17 Prae thung ih kacoehta thoemto kaminawh to anghawh o moe, amkhueng kaminawh khaeah, 18 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah angraenghah saning ah, Moreseth

ih Mikah mah lok to thuih; Judah kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe angpop sut thlung baktiah om ueloe, tempul ih mae doeh taw kapring baktiah om tih, tiah thuih. **19** To naah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah kaminawk mah anih to hum o maw? Hezekiah mah Angraeng to zit moe, Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnik na ai maw? Nihcae amrosak hanah Angraeng mah thuih tangcae ih lok to azuh let na ai maw? Toe aicae loe kalen parai aimacae amrohah to a oh o sak tom boeh, tiah a thuih o. **20** Kirjath Jearim ih kaom Shemaiah capa Uriah mah doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih toeng; hae vangpui hoi hae prae amrohah kawng thuih ih lok loe, Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok hoiah anghmong. **21** Uriah mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi anih ukkung angraengnawk, angmah ih thacak kaminawk mah, siangpahrang mah anih hum hanah patoem; to hmuen to Uriah mah thaih naah, zit pongah lzip prae ah cawnv ing; **22** to naah Jehoiakim mah, Akbor capa Elnathan hoi thoemto kaminawk to lzip prae ah patoeh. **23** lzip prae hoiah Uriah to hoih o moe, Jehoiakim siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; siangpahrang mah Uriah to sumpen hoiah hum, kadueh qok to kamtang kaminawk ih taprong ah a vah sut. **24** Toe Shaphan capa Ahikam mah Jeremiah to angdoet haih pongah, anih to hum hanah kaminawk ban ah paek o ai.

**27** Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong nathuem ah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, **2** Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Qui hoi hnam to sah ah loe, na tahnong nuiah koeng ah, **3** to pacoengah to qui hoi hnam to Edom, Moab, Ammon, Tura hoi Sidon siangpahrangnawk khaeah pat paeh. To prae hoi angzo siangpahrang ih laicaehnawk loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah tongh hanah Jerusalem ah oh o. **4** Nihcae mah angmacae ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae ukkung angraengnawk khaeah, **5** kaimah ni thacak parai ban to payangh moe, long hoi a nuiah kaom kaminawk hoi taw ah kaom moisanawk boih to ka sak; kai loe paek koeh ih kaminawk khaeah ka paek, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **6** Ka tamna, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah vaihi hae praenawk hae ka paek boih boeh; a tok sak pae o hanah taw ih moinawk doeh anih hanah ka paek boeh. **7** Anih ih prae boenghah pha ai karoek to prae kaminawk boih mah, anih ih tok, a caanawk ih tok, a caanawk ih caa patoeng ih tok to sah pae o tih; pop parai kaminawk hoi lensaw siangpahrangnawk mah doeh anih ih tok to sah pae o tih. **8** Toe, Babylon siangpahrang

Nebuchadnezzar ih tok to sak koeh ai moe, anih ih hmuen phawh koeh ai kami hoi praenawk boih loe, anih ban ah kam rosak han: to prae to Nebuchadnezzar hanah sumpen hoi ka tuksak moe, khokhahaih hoiah maw, kasae nathaih hoiah maw ka dueksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **9** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah kathui, nangmacae ih tahmaanawk, hmabang angzo han koi thui kaminawk, amang sah kaminawk, taqaw kawk thaih kaminawk, adoi sah kop kaminawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah. **10** Nihcae ih amsawnlok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, prae kangthla ah kang thak o moe, kang haek o han, to tiah nangcae loe nang hmaa nang taa o tih. **11** Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to tahngaih moe, anih ih hmuen phaw kami, anih ih toksah kaminawk loe angmacae prae ah kho ka saksak han; nihcae loe to ah toksah o ueloe, khosah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Hae loknaw hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah doeh ka thuih pae; Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuen to phaw oh, anih hoi anih kaminawk ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hing o tih, tiah ka naa. **13** Babylon siangpahrang ih toksak koeh ai prae kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminawk loe sumpen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah dueh ai ah om o tih maw? **14** To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah thui, tahmaanawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah, nihcae mah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o. **15** Nangcae khaeah lok kathui tahmaanawk loe Kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok ni a thuih o, nihcae to ka patoeh ai; nihcae ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae khaeah lokthui tahmaanawk to prae kangthla ah ka haek moe, kang hmatsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae. **16** To pacoengah qaimanaw hoi kaminawk boih khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah, akra ai ah Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenaw to Babylon hoiah sin o boih let tih, tiah lok kathui tahmaanawk ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nangcae khaeah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka naa. **17** Nihcae ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na hing o hanah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh; to tiah na sah o ai nahaeloe hae vangpui hae amrosak boih mak ai maw? **18** Nihcae loe tahmaa ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih lok to thuih hanah tawn o tangtang nahaeloe, Jerusalem ih Angraeng im hoi Judah siangpahrang im ih kanghmat laom sabaenaw Babylon ah caeh o haih han ai ah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hni o nasoe. **19** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Judah ih angraengnawk, Jerusalem ih angraengnawk hoi nawnto, Jehoiakim capa, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah

Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih naah, hae vangpui thungah kaom tungnaw, tuipui, anghthui thaih imcih angdoethaih tungnaw hoi kanghmat laom sabaenaw to la boih ai, Angraeng ih im, Jerusalem ah kaom Judah siangpahrang im ah atho kana hmuemaenaw to a caehtaak mang vop, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; 22 toe vaihi loe to hmuennaw to Babylon ah caeh o haih tih boeh, ka kawkhaih atue pha ai karoek to, to ah om o tih; to pacoengah kam laem haih let moe, hae ahmuen ah ka suek let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae.

**28** To saning thung, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah prae uk amtonghaih saning palito haih, khrah pangato naah, Gibeon ah kaom tahmaa Azzur capa Hananiah mah, Angraeng im ah, qaimanaw hoi kaminaw boih hmaa ah, ang thuih ih lok loe, 2 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah thuih. 3 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, hae ahmuen hoi ah lak moe, Babylon ah sin ving ih, Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenaw boih to saning hnetto thungah hae ahmuen ah ka sin let han. 4 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah doeh, Babylon ah misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaw boih hoi nawnto, hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let han, nihcae ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. 5 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, qaimanaw hoi Angraeng ih im thungah angdoe kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah tahmaa Hananiah khaeah lok a thuih pae. 6 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, anih khaeah, Amen! Angraeng mah sah nasoe! Angraeng im ih laom sabaenaw boih, hae ahmuen hoiah Babylon ah misong ah caeh kaminaw kawng pongah, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah koepsak nasoe! 7 Toe nangmah hoi kaminaw boih khaeah, vaihi ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; 8 kai hoi nangcae om ai nathuem, canghnii ah kaom tahmaanaw mah kapop parai praenaw hoi misa ohhah kawng, thacak praenaw hoi misa angcoenghah kawng, misa angtukhah kawng, kasae tonghah hoi kasae nathah kawngaw to a thuih o. 9 Misa amdinghah kawng kathui, tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to koep naah ni, to tahmaa loe Angraeng mah patoeh tangtang, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 10 To naah tahmaa Hananiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to lak moe, a khaeh pae. 11 Hananiah mah kaminaw boih hmaa ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, prae kaminaw ih tahnong ah bang ih hnam to saning hnetto thung, hae tiah ka khaeh pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. To naah tahmaa Jeremiah mah anih to caehtaak ving.

12 Tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to tahmaa Hananiah mah khaeh pae pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 13 Caeh ah loe, Hananiah khaeah, Angraeng mah, Thing hoi sak ih hnam to na khaeh pae; toe sum hoi sak ih hnam to na hnu tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 14 Nihcae mah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih toksak pae o hanah, sum hoi sak ih hnam to hae prae kaminaw boih ih tahnong ah ka suek pae han; nihcae mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih; taw ah kaom moisanaw doeh anih han ka paek boih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. 15 To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah, tahmaa Hananiah khaeah, Hananiah, vaihi tahngai ah! Nang loe Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni; toe hae kaminaw mah na thuih ih amsawlok to tang o thai hanah, na zoek khing. 16 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, long hoiah kang takhoe ving han; Angraeng ih lok aek hanah na patuk pongah, vaining saning thungah na dueh tih, tiah a naa. 17 To na saning khrah sarihto naah tahmaa Hananiah to duek.

**29** Hae ca loe tahmaa Jeremiah mah, misong ah kalaem kaminaw thung ih kanghmat kacoethanaw, qaimanaw, tahmaanaw hoi Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah hoih ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Jerusalem hoi pat ih ca ah oh; 2 (hae loe Jekoniah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu, tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih ukkung angraengaw, thing tok sah kop kaminaw, sum daengh kop kaminaw, Jerusalem hoi tacawt pacoengah pat pae ih ca ah oh; ) 3 to ca loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah, Babylon ah Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah patoeh ih, Shaphan capa Elashah hoi Hilkiah capa Gemariah khaeah ka paek pae, 4 to ca thungah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah ka caehsak ih, misong ah kalaem kaminaw boih hanah hae tiah ka tarik; 5 imnaw to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanaw to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh; 6 Zu to la oh loe, capanaw hoi canunaw to sah oh; capanaw hoi canunaw to sak hanah, na canunaw sava sah o sak ah loe, na capnaw to zu la o sak ah; to tiah nang pung o tahang tih, na tamsi o mak ai. 7 Nangcae misong ah kang caehsak ih vangpui misa amding thai hanah pakrong oh loe, to vangpui hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui pae oh; vangpui misa amding naah ni, nangcae doeh kamong ah na om o tih. 8 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Nangcae salakah kaom, tahmaanaw hoi hmabang kaom han koi hmuenu thui kaminaw mah,

thuih ih lok mah na ling o hmah nasoe, nangcae mah na hnuk o toeng hanah, ang thuih o ih amang doeh tahngai o hmah. 9 Nihcae to ka patoeh ai to mah, nihcae mah ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuih o, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 10 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Babylon ah saning qui sarhto koep pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hae ahmuen ah amlaem let hanah, ka suek ih kahoih lok to ka koepsak han. 11 Nangcae atho zoksak han ih na ai, monghah paek moe, oephaih hoi hmbang khosak hoihah paek hanah, nangcae han sak atimhah ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 To naah kai nang kawo o tih, na caeh o ueloe, kai khaeah lawk na thui o tih; to naah nangcae ih lok kang tahngaih pae han. 13 Palungthin boih hoi kai nang pakrong o naah, nang hnu o tih. 14 Nangcae mah kai nang hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; misong ah na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah kam laem o sak let han; prae thungah kang haek o ih ahmuen boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, misong ah kang laemh o sakhah ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 15 Angraeng mah kaicae hanah Babylon ah tahmaanawo to patoeh boeh, tiah na poek o; 16 David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrang hoi hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminawo boih, nangcae hoi nawnto misong ah caeh ai prae kaminawo kawng to panoek hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; 17 misatuh kaminawo ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, nihcae nuiah sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih to ka patoeh han; kasae parai, caak han kahoih ai thaiduet thaih baktiah, nihcae to ka ohsak han, tiah thuih. 18 Nihcae to sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah ka pacaekthlaek han. Ka haek ih prae kaminawo mah pahnuithuihah, tangoenghah, padaenghah hoi kasaethuihah to tong o tih. Nihcae raihah tong hanah long nui ih prae kaminawo boih khaeah ka paek han; 19 ka thuih ih loknawo to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khawnthaw ah kang thawo moe, ka tamna tahmaanawo to ka patoeh; toe a thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 20 To pongah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah ka caehsak ih misongnawo boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; 21 misatuh kaminawo ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka hmin hoiah nangcae khaeah amsawnlok kathui, Kolaiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah loe, khenah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek han; anih mah nangcae mikhnuk ah nihnik to hum tih, tiah thuih. 22 Babylon ah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawo boih mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah, hmai hoi pakhaem ih Zedekiah hoi Ahab baktih toengah, Angraeng mah nangcae doeh sah nasoe, tiah nihnik kasae tonghah to khet koi kaom ah patoh o tih. 23 Nihnik loe Israel prae thungah azat thok

hmuennawo to a sak hoi, imtaeng kaminawo ih zu to zae hoi haih moe, lokthuih han paek ai to mah, ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih hoi; to hmuen to ka panoek moe, hnukungah ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 24 Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah khaeah doeh thui paeh, 25 Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawo boih, qaima Maaseiah capa Zephaniah hoi qaimanawo boih khaeah, ka hmin hoiah ca to pat paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawo ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih; to ca thungah: 26 Jehoiada duek pacoengah anih zuengah Angraeng im to toep hanah, Angraeng mah nang hae qaima ah ang suek boeh; to pongah angmah koeh ah tahmaa ah kangsah, amthu kaminawo to thlongthuk moe, thongim na pakhrak boih han oh. 27 To tih nahaeloe tipongah nangcae salakah tahmaa ah kangsah, Anathoth ih kami Jeremiah to dan na paek ai loe? 28 Anih mah misong ah ohhah saning sawk parai tih; to pongah imnawo to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanawo to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh, tiah Babylon ah kaom kaicae khaeah ca ang pat. 29 Toe qaima Zephaniah mah to ca to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah kroek pae. 30 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 31 Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah misong ah kaom kaminawo boih khaeah pat paeh; anih to ka patoeh ai to mah, Shemaiah mah nangcae khaeah lok ang thuih moe, amsawnlok to ang tang o sak, 32 to pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah hoi anih ih caanawo to ka thuitaek han; hae kaminawo salakah anih ih kami mi doeh om mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih lok to aek hanah patuk pongah, anih loe kaimah ih kaminawo khaeah ka sak pae han ih khosakhoihah to hnu mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**30** Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, 2 Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Kang thuih ih loknawo boih cabu thungah tarik hanah, ang thuih. 3 Khenah, kaimah ih kami Israel hoi Judah to misong angtanghah thung hoiah ka hoih lethaih atue to pha tih; nihcae to ampanawo khaeah ka paek ih prae ah kam laemsak let han, nihcae mah to prae to toep o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Israel hoi Judah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih. 5 Angraeng mah, Tasoeh takuenhah hoi zithaih lok to ka thaih; monghah om ai, tiah thuih. 6 Nongpa loe caa tapen vai maw? Dueng o noek ah! Khenah, tipongah nihcae loe nongpata ca tapen tom nathuem ih baktiah, kaeng nuiah ban to koeng o moe, athii om ai baktiah mikhmai anglung o rawk loe? 7 To ani loe kawkrak maw len tih! Tih hoiah doeh patah thai mak ai; to atue loe Jakob raihah atue ah



oh; toe anih loe to raihah thung hoi pahlong ah om tih. 8 To niah loe na tahnong ih hnang to kang khaeh pae moe, ang pathlethaih sumquinawk doeh ka taprawt pae boih han; kalah prae kaminawk mah nihcae to natuek naah doeh misong ah patoh o mak ai boeh. 9 Toe nihcae loe angmacee Angraeng Sithaw ih tok, nihcae ka paek han ih angmacee siangpahrang David ih tok to sah pae o tih. 10 To pongah ka tamna, Aw Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoeh hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khenah, anghthla parai prae, na caanawk misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah kang pahlong o han hmang; Jakob loe amlaem let ueloe, mawnhah tawn ai, kamongah om tih, mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh. 11 Nang to pahlong hanah nang hoi nawnto ka oh; nangcae kam hetsakhaih prae kaminawk to kang hmatsak boih boeh, toe nangcae loe kang hmaasak mak ai; toe nangcae loe thuitaek angaihah baktiah kang thuitaek o han, thuitaek ai ah kang prawt o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Angraeng mah, Na hmaa loe hoih thai ai, na hmaa loe nung parai, tiah thuih. 13 Na hmaa to hoih thai hanah, hnikung mi doeh om ai; na hoihhaih tasi om ai. 14 Nam puinawk mah, ang pahnet o boih boeh; tidoeh na poek o ai boeh; na zaehaih loe pop hmoek moe, na sakpazaeahih len hmoek boeh pongah, misa mah boh baktiah kang boh; kami kasae thuitaek baktiah kang thuitaek. 15 Tipongah kana ahmaa pongah na qah loe? Na sakpazaeahih to len hmoek moe, na zaehaih pop hmoek pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuiah ka sak. 16 Toe nang paaeh kaminawk loe paaeh ah om toeng tih; na misanawk loe misong ah laem o boih tih; nang naeh kaminawk loe naeh ah om toeng ueloe, nang amrosak kaminawk doeh amrosak toeng tih. 17 Minawk mah, Vah sut ih kami, mi mah doeh khetzawn ai ih Zion, tiah thui o cadoeh, ngan kang tui o sak moe, na hmaanawk kang hoisak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Angraeng mah, Khenah, misong ah kalaem Jakob ih kahni imnawk to ka zaeh let moe, a ohhah ahmuen nuiah tahmenhahih ka tawnh let han; vangpui doeh amrohahih ahmuen hoiah sak let ah om ueloe, siangpahrang im doeh angmah ih ahmuen ah angdoe let tih, tiah thuih. 19 Nihcae khae hoiah kawnhaih laa lok hoi anghoehaih laa loknawk to angzo tih; nihcae loe tamsi mak ai, kang pungsak han; patoekhahih om mak ai, pakoehhaih ah ka phaksak han. 20 A caanawk doeh canghnii ih baktiah om o tih, kaminawk to ka hmaa ah ka caksak moe, nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. 21 Angmacee acaeng thung ih kami to nihcae zaehoikung ah om tih, nihcae ukkungnawk doeh angmacee thung ih kami ah ni om tih; anih han ka taengah anghnai ah, tiah ka thuih naah, ka taengah anghnai tih; mi mah maw angmah koeh ah

kai khaeah anghnai vaih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 22 To pongah nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. 23 Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihah hoiah song, takhi loe ham parai, kasae kaminawk ih lu nuiah tha hoiah song tih. 24 Palung thungah ka poek ih sak han koi hmuen to ka sak han, koep ai karoek to Angraeng palungphuihah to azuk let mak ai; hmabangah hae baktih hmuennawk hae na panoe k o tih.

**31** To naah loe Israel imthung takoh boih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 2 Angraeng mah, sumpen hoi loih anghmat kaminawk loe praezaek ah tahmenhahih hnu o ueloe, Israel doeh anghakhaih ka paek han boeh, tiah thuih. 3 Canghnii ah acaee khae amtueng Sithaw mah, Ue, nang loe dungzan amlunghaih hoiah kang palung; to pongah tahmenhahih hoiah kang khetzawn. 4 Aw tangla cuem, Israel, nang hae kang sak let han, nang loe sak let ah om tih; satuem to na la ueloe, anghoe kaminawk hoi hnawh hanah na caeh tih. 5 Samaria maenaw nuiah misurkung to na thling tih; takha sah kaminawk mah thling o ueloe, athainawk to caa o tih. 6 Ephraim mae nuiah misatoep kaminawk mah, Anghawh oh, Zion ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh o tahang si, tiah hanghahih ni to om tih. 7 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Jakob hanah anghoehaih laa to sah oh, kalen koek acaengnawk salakah hang oh; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kami, khangmat Israel caanawk loe pahlong boeh, tiah saphaw oh loe, tamhang to thui oh. 8 Khenah, nihcae to aluek bang prae hoiah kang hoih moe, long boenghahih hoiah kang pakhueng han; nihcae hoi nawnto pop parai kaminawk, mikmaeng, khokkhaem, zokpom nongpata hoi nawkta tapen tom nongpatanawk to amlaem o let tih. 9 Nihcae loe qahhahih, lawkthuihah hoiah angzo o tih; nihcae amthaek han ai ah, vapui taeng ih katoeng loklam ah ka hoih han; kai loe Israel ih ampa ah ka oh, Ephraim loe ka calu ah oh. 10 Aw prae kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, Israel haekkung mah anih to pakhueng let tih, tuutoep kami mah a tuunawk to toep baktih toengah, anih to toep tih, tiah tuihui thungah kaom praenawk khae khoeo to thui oh. 11 Angraeng mah Jakob to pahlong moe, nihcae pongah thacak kue kami ih ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrang let. 12 To pongah nihcae angzo o ueloe, Zion maesang ah laa to sah o tih; Angraeng hoihahih rang hoiah cang, misurthaih, sitiui, tuucaanawk hoi maitaw caanawk to hnu o tih; nihcae hinghahih loe tui bawh ih takha baktiah om o ueloe, natuek naah doeh palungsae o let mak ai boeh. 13 To naah tangla cuem loe anghoe hoi hnawh ueloe, thendoengnawk hoi mitongnawk doeh

nawnto hnawh o tih; nihcae qahhah to anghoehaih ah ka paqoi pae han, nihcae to ka pathloop moe, palungsethah to anghoehaih ah ka sak han. 14 Qaimanawk to zok kam hahsak han; kaimah ih kaminawk doeh ka hoihhaih hoiah koi o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 15 Angraeng mah, qahhah lok hoi oihaih lok loe Ramah hoiah anghaih; a caanawk om ai pongah, Rachel mah a caanawk to qah haih, pathloop thai ai boeh, tiah thuih. 16 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na qahhah lok to angsum ah loe, na mikkhraetui to phuisak lai ah; na toksakhaih atho na hnu tih boeh hman, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe misa ohhah prae thung hoiah amlaem o let tih. 17 To pongah boenghah ah nang han oephah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na caanawk loe angmacae prae ah amlaem o let tih. 18 Ephraim mah, kai hae nang thuitaek boeh, qui hoi pathlet thai ai ih maitaw kasan baktiah nang thuitaek boeh; na pathaw let ah, to tiah nahaeloe kam laem let han; nang loe ka Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hang ih lok to ka thaih het boeh. 19 Kam laem pacoengah ka dawnpakhuem boeh; ang thuitaek pacoengah, kaimah ih phaih to ka tumh; thendoeng ah ka oh nathuem ih ahmin sethah to ka phawh pongah, azathaih hoiah ka oh, ue, anghmanghah hoiah ka oh. 20 Ephraim loe ka palung ih ka capa na ai maw? Anih loe koeh koi kaom nawkta ah na ai maw oh? Anih misa haih lok to ka thuih, toe anih to vaihi khoek to ka pahnet ai vop; to pongah anih to ka poek khing, a nuiah tahmenhah ka suek tangtang han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 21 Lam angmathah to sah oh loe, loklam ah amtuenghah to thling ah; na caehhah loklam bangah palung to suem ah; Aw Israel, tangla cuem, amlaem let ah, nangmah ih vangpuinawk ah amlaem ah. 22 Loklam amkhraeng canu, nasetto maw nam het khing han vop? Angraeng mah long nuiah hmuen kangtha to sak boeh, nongpata mah nongpa to takui tih. 23 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, misong ah ohhah prae thung hoiah nihcae to kam laem haih let naah loe, Aw toenghah kaom ahmuen, kaciim mae, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah ang paek, tiah Judah prae hoi vangpuinawk thungah kaom kaminawk mah hae lok hae patoh o let tih boeh. 24 Judah prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe to ahmuen ah laikok atok kaminawk, tuutoep kaminawk hoi nawnto om o tih. 25 Thazok kaminawk to ka pacah han; palungsae kaminawk palungsethah to ka dipsak let han, tiah a thuih. 26 Hae pongah kang lawt moe, ka khet naah, iih ka boep. 27 Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kami atii hoi moi kasan ih atii ka haehhah atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 28 Nihcae to aphonng ving moe, phraek hanah, vah ving moe, paro hanah, ka khet baktih toengah, nihcae to ka

bomh han, nihcae to ka patit moe, ka khetzawn han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 29 To na niah loe kaminawk mah, Kam panawk mah misurtui kathaw to caak o pongah, a caanawk loe haa kin o, tiah thui o mak ai boeh. 30 Toe kami boih angmah sakpazaehaih pongah ni dueh o tih; misurtui kathaw caa kami loe, angmah ih haa ni kin tih boeh. 31 Khenah, Angraeng mah, Israel imthung takoh, Judah imthung takoh hoi ka sak ih kangtha lokmahhah atue to pha tih; 32 hae kaminawk ih ampanawk lzip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmahhah baktiah om mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih sava ah ka oh, toe nihcae loe ka lokmahhah to phraek o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; 33 to pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoi ka sak han ih lokmahhah loe hae tiah om tih, Kai ih kaalok to nihcae palung thungah ka suek moe, nihcae ih palung thungah ka tarik pae han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 34 Nihcae mah, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah mi mah doeh a imtaeng kami hoi nawkamyawk to patuk o mak ai boeh; kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek kareok to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh; nihcae sakpazaehaih to ka pakuem mak ai, ka tahmen pae han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 35 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Angraeng mah, Khodai aangsak hanah ni, khoving aangsak hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawk, tuiphu anghawh hanah tuipui to ka paek, tiah thuih. 36 To hmuen sakhah dan loe natuek naah doeh ka hmaa hoi anghma ving mak ai, Israel caanawk loe ka hmaa hoi dungzan ah anghmaa zuep acaeng ah om o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 37 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Van ranui ho na tah thai maw? Long angdoethah ahmuen nasetto maw thuk, tiah na panoek thai maw? To hmuennawk panoek han rai parai baktih toengah Israel caanawk mah zaehaih sah o cadoeh, nihcae ka pahnawt sut hanah rai parai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 38 Khenah, Hananel imsang hoi angtaeng koekah kaom khongkha khoek to, Angraeng hanah vangpui to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 39 To ahmuen hoiah tahhah qui to Gareb mae khoek to payuengh o ueloe, Goah ah caeh o haih tih. 40 Kadueh qok hoi maiphunawk vahhah azawn, ni angyae bangah Kidron vacong taeng ih tangtling ahmuennawk boih hoi hrang khongkha ohhah khoek to, Angraeng han hmuenciim ah om tih; vangpui loe natuek naah doeh aphonng mak ai, phrae doeh phrae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**32** Judah siangpharang Zedekiah angraenghah saning hato haih, Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to

angzoh. 2 To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem to takui o, tahmaa Jeremiah loe Judah siangpahrang im thungah, paung o. 3 Angraeng mah thuisak ih lok to tahmaa Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pae pongah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah anih to thongim thungah paung; siangpahrang Zedekiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Tipongah hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hae vangpui hae laa tih, 4 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe, Khaldian kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah loih mak ai, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, nihnik loe mikhmai kangtong ah lokthui hoi ueloe, mik hoi angkhen hoi tih; 5 anih mah Zedekiah to Babylon ah hoi tih, anih ka khen ai karoek to Zedekiah loe to ahmuen ah om tih: Khaldian kaminaw hoi misa nang tuh hoi tih, toe na pazaw mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. 6 To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 7 Khenah, nam pa ih amnaw Shallum ih capa Hanamel to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Anathoth ah kaom kai ih lawk hmuen to qan ah, nang loe anghnai koek acaeng ah na oh pongah, na qan thaih, tiah na thui tih, tiah ang naa. 8 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ampa kanaw ih capa Hanamel loe angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah kai khaeah angzoh, Benjamin prae, Anathoth ih ka lawk to qan ah; nang loe qawktoep thaihah, akrang thaihah na tawnh, nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah ang naa. To naah hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah ka panoek pongah; 9 Anathoth ah kaom kam pa kanaw ih capa Hanamel ih lawk to ka qanh, anih hanah phoisa shekel hathlai saritho ka noek pae. 10 Ka qan ih hmuen nuiah ahmin ka tarik, angmathaih ka sak, hnukung kaminaw to ka kaw moe, tangka to tahhah hoiah ka noek pae. 11 Hmuen qanhaih caqam to ka lak moe, sakzong ih ataw baktih toengah, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam kawpi to ka lak hmaek, 12 to pacoengah kam pa kanaw ih capa Hanamel, hmuen qan naah hnukung ah kaom kaminaw, angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kami ohhah ahmuen ah anghnu Judah kaminaw boih mik hnukah, Mahseiah capa Neriah capa Baruk khaeah ka paek. 13 Nihcae hmaa ah Baruk khaeah, 14 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hmuen qan panoekhah ah kaom hae caqam, caqamnaw hae la ah loe, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam to la hmaek ah; saning kasaw kaan hanah, long laom thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa, tiah ka thuih pae. 15 Kaminaw mah hae prae ah im lawk hoi misur takhanaw to qan o let tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. 16 Neriah capa Baruk khaeah

hmuen qanhaih caqam ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, 17 Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Khenah, na thacakhaih hoiah ban na payangh moe, long hoi van to na sak, na sak thai ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; 18 nang loe asing asang kaminaw khaeah amlunghaih to nam tuengsak, toe ampanaw zaehaih doeh a caanaw lu nuiah na kraksak; nang loe lensaw, thacak Sithaw ah na oh, na hmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh. 19 Na poekhah loe thuk, na sak ih hmuennaw doeh lensaw; kami boih a caehhah loklam hoi a sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah pathok hanah, kaminaw caehhah loklamnaw to na khet parui boih; 20 Izip prae ah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to na sak, vaihni ni khoeo to, Israel prae thung hoi kalah kaminaw salakah na sak vop moe, vaihni ni khoeo to na hmin amthanghah to oh poe vop. 21 Angmathaih, dawnraihah, na ban thacakhaih, na ban payuenghah, zit kaom thacakhaih hoiah ni nangmah ih Israel kaminaw to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhoih. 22 Kam panaw khaeah paek han, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, khoitui hoi tahnutui longhah, hae prae hae nihcae hanah na paek; 23 nihcae mah akun o moe, toep o; toe na lok tahngai o ai; na patuk ih kaalok doeh pazui o ai; sak han na paek ih hmuen maeto doeh sah o ai; to pongah kahoih ai hmuennaw boih nihcae nuiah na phaksak boeh. 24 Khenah, vangpui lak hanah nihcae loe misa abuephah long khaw thung hoiah angzoh o boeh; sunsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah misa to tuk o pongah, vangpui loe Khaldian kaminaw ban ah paek boeh; na thuih ih lok baktiah vaihi phak boeh. 25 Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Khaldian kaminaw ban ah vangpui to ka paek cadoeh, phoisa hoiah lawk to qan ah loe, hnukungnaw to kaw ah, tiah nang thuih, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 27 khenah, Kai loe kaminaw boih ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Ka sak thai ai ih hmuen oh maw? 28 Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae vangpui loe khaldian kaminaw ban ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek, anih mah la tih boeh, tiah thuih. 29 Hae vangpui katuh, Khaldian kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; kai palungphuisak hanah, imphu ah Baal hanah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, kalah sithawnaw mah naek hanah tui kraih pae o ih imnaw to hmai mah kang boih tih. 30 Israel hoi Judah kaminaw loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni ka hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o; angmacee ban hoi sak o ih hmuen hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 31 Hae vangpui loe sak tangsuek na hoi vaihni ni khoeo to kai palungphuisak vangpui hoi kanung parai palungphuisak vangpui ah oh pongah, ka mik hnukhah

ahmuen hoiah ka pathuih ving han, 32 Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw ih siangpahrangnawkw, ukkung angraengnawkw, qaimanawkw, tahmaanawkw, Judah kaminawkw, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawkw boih hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak. 33 Kai khaeah angqoi o ai, kai to hnuk ang qoi o taak ving, khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nihcae to ka patuk, toe nihcae mah ka thuitaekhah lok to tahngai o ai. 34 Ka hmin hoi kawkw ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet kaom hmuennawkw to a sukw o boeh. 35 A capanawkw hoi a canunawkw to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah tathlang hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah kaom, Baal hmuensang to a sak o; Judah kaminawkw to zaesak moe, hae baktih panuet thok hmuen to sak hanah nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, poek doeh ka poek ai. 36 Toe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih mah, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah na thuih o ih, hae vangpui kawng pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; 37 Khenah, palung ka phui moe, palungphui parai pongah, ka haek ih prae thung boih hoiah nihcae to ka tacuu let han; nihcae to hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let moe, kamongah ka ohsak let han. 38 Nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. 39 Nihcae ih caa khosak hoih o moe, kai ang zit o poe hanah, maeto ah amhonghah palungthin to ka paek han. 40 Nihcae hoi dungzan lokmahaih ka sak moe, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sakhah to ka toengh sut mak ai; kai khae hoi tacawt o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah kai zithaih palungthin to ka sukw han. 41 Ue, nihcae han kahoih hmuen sakhah pongah kang hoe, ka palungthin boih, ka hinghah boih hoiah nihcae to hae prae ah kang doetsak han. 42 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawkw nuiah kalen parai raihah ka phaksak baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih lokkamhah to kang coengsak han. 43 Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah pong sut boeh; Khaldian prae kaminawkw ban ah paek ving boeh, tiah na thuih o ih hae prae thungah lawknawkw to na qan o let vop tih. 44 Benjamin prae thungah maw, Jerusalem taengah maw, Judah vangpuinawkw thungah maw, mae nui ih vangpuinawkw thungah maw, azawn ih vangpuinawkw thungah maw, aloih bang ih vangpuinawkw ah maw, kaminawkw mah tangka hoi lawk qanhah hoi qanhah caqam to la o ueloe, catui daenghahhnawkw to sah o vop tih; misong ah ohhah hoiah nihcae to kam laemsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**33** Jeremiah thongim thung paung o naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh let; 2 long sahkung Angraeng, Angraeng mah ni hmuen boih to sak moe, caksak; anih ih

ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 3 Na kawkw oh, kang pathim o han; na panoek o ai ih, kalen parai hmuennawkw to kang thuih o han, tiah a thuih. 4 Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, misa pakaahaih ahmuen, sumsen hoiah kamro hae vangpui thung ih im hoi Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; 5 Khaldian kaminawkw loe misatuk hanah angzoh o, toe hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihah, kanung parai palungphuihah hoiah ka hum ih kami qok hoiah ni koi tih; Jerusalem kaminawkw mah sak o ih sethahhnawkw pongah hae vangpui hoiah mikhmai ka hawk ving boeh. 6 Khenah, to tiah oh pacoengah nganprakhah hoi ngantuihah to kang sin han; nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moe, monghah hoi loktang to kam tuengsak han. 7 Judah hoi Israel loe misong ohhah thung hoiah kam laemsak moe, nihcae to tangsuek nathuem ih baktih toengah ka ohsak let han. 8 Ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehahhnawkw to ka ciimsak boih han; kai misa ah ang sukw o hah, zaehahhnawkw to ka tahmen pae boih han boeh. 9 To naah hae vangpui loe kang hoehaih, long kaminawkw boih hmaa ah pakoehhah hoi saphawhah ah om ueloe, hae vangpui han ka sak ih hoihahhnawkw boih to panoek o tih boeh; hae vangpui ah ka sak ih hoihah hoi khosak hoihahhnawkw boih pongah, kaminawkw mah zithaih hoi tasoehhah doeh tawn o tih. 10 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Nangcae mah, hae ahmuen loe pongsut boeh, kami hoi taw ih moi doeh om ai boeh, tiah na thuih o. Toe kami om ai, moi doeh om ai; Judah vangnawkw loe angqai krang boeh, tiah na thuih o ih ahmuen hoi Jerusalem loklamnawkw ah, 11 anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami hoi sava sah kaminawkw ih lok thaih lethaih to om tih. Angraeng loe hoih, a palungnathah loe zungzan khoeok to cak poe pongah, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng to saphaw oh, tiah thui kaminawkw ih lok, Angraeng im ah pakoehhah hoi angbawnhah sah kaminawkw ih lok to thaih o let tih; misong ah kalaem prae kaminawkw to tangsuek ih baktiah ka ohsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah kapong sut, hae ahmuen hoi vangpuinawkw boih loe tuu toep kaminawkw mah angmacae ih tuu pacahhah ahmuen ah om let tih. 13 Mae nui ih vangpui, azawn ih vangpui, aloih bang ih vangpui, Benjamin prae, Jerusalem taeng ih ahmuen, Judah vangpuinawkw ah tuu toep kaminawkw mah tuu pacah o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh khaeah, kahoih hmuen sak hanah lokkam ih baktiah koephah ni to om tih. 15 To ni hoi atue naah loe David thung hoiah toenghah tanghang to ka tacawtsak han; anih loe toenghah hoi kamsoem ah lokcaek tih. 16 To na niah Judah to pahlong ueloe, Jerusalem loe

kamongah om tih boeh; anih ih ahmin loe aicae toenghah Angraeng, tiah kawo o tih. 17 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel imthung takoh ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih atii loe boeng thai mak ai; 18 ka hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah kasah, angbawnhah moi hmai pakhaem, Levi acaeng qaimanawo doeh, boeng thai ai angbawnhah to sak hanah kami wawt o sut mak ai, tiah a thuih. 19 Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, 20 Angraeng mah, Ka suek ih khodai lokmahhah hoi khoving lokmahhah to na phraek o thaih moe, angmah ih atue ah khodai hoi khoving om ai naah ni, 21 Ka tamna David hoi ka sak ih lokmahhah to amro ueloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih caa doeh om mak ai. 22 Van ih cakaehnawo loe kroek laek ai moe, tuihui ih savuet doeh tah laek thai ai baktih toengah, ka tamna David ih atii hoi ka hmaa ah toksah Levi kaminawo to kang pungsak han, tiah thuih. 23 Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 24 Angraeng mah qoih ih imthong hnetto loe vah ving boeh, tiah prae kalah kaminawo mah thuih o ih lok to na thaih maw? Nihcae mah kai ih acaengnawo to acaeng kami ai baktiah khet patoek o boeh. 25 Angraeng mah, Jeremiah Kai loe khodai hoi khoving hanah lok ka mahhah to ka phrae ai, van hoi long mah lok tahngai hanah ukhah dan doeh ka caksak. 26 To pongah Abraham, Issac hoi Jacob ih caanawo to ka va ving mak ai; Jacob ih caa hoi ka tamna David ih caanawo loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om o poe tih, tiah lok ka mahhah doeh ka phrae mak ai; nihcae to misong hoi kam laemsak let han, nihcae nuiah tahmenhah ka tawn han boeh, tiah a thuih.

**34** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, angmah ih misatuh kaminawo boih, a ukhah thungah kaom praenawo boih, prae thung ih kaminawo boih mah, Jerusalem hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawo boih to tuk naah, Angraeng khae ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 2 Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah caeh ah loe, anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 3 Nang loe anih ih ban thung hoiah na loih mak ai, anih mah na naeh ueloe, a ban ah paek tih; Babylon siangpahrang hoi mikhmai kang tongah, lok na thui hoi tih, nang loe Babylon ah na caeh tih. 4 Toe Aw Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; nang loe sumpen hoi na dueh mak ai, tiah na Angraeng mah thuih: 5 nang loe kamongah ni na dueh tih; na hmaa ah kadueh nam panawo, na siangpahrangnawo hanah sak pae o ih baktih toengah,

nang hanah hmuihoih na thlaek pae o tih; Oe, Angraeng! tiah na qah o hah tih; lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah hae loknawo hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah, Jerusalem ah thuih pae boih, 7 Babylon misatuh kaminawo mah Jerusalem hoi anghmat vangpuinawo, Lakhish, Azekah to tuk naah, Judah vangpuinawo thungah hae vangpui hnik loe anghmat kakak vangpui ah oh hoi. 8 Zedekiah siangpahrang mah nihcae loihah lok to thuih hanah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawo boih khaeah, lokmahhah sak pacoengah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; 9 kami boih mah tamna ah kaom Hebru nongpa, nongpata to prawt han oh; mi mah doeh Judah kami to misong ah suek han om ai. 10 Kami boih mah tamna nongpa, tamna nongpata to misong ah patoh han om ai, prawt boih han oh boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ukkung angraengnawo boih, kaminawo boih mah thaih o naah, paroi o moe, misong thung hoiah loih o sak. 11 Toe akra ai ah poek amkhrah o let, prawt tangcae misong nongpa hoi nongpatanawo to naeh o let moe, tamna tok sak o sak let. 12 To naah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, 13 Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Izip prae ah misong ah ohhah thung hoiah nam panawo to ka hoih naah, nam panawo hoi lokmahhah to ka sak, 14 saning sarihto boeng pacoengah nang khaeah zawh ih nawkamya Hebru misongnawo to prawt o boih ah; saning tarukto thung na tok ang sak pae o boeh pongah, na loih o sak han oh, tiah ka naa; toe nam panawo mah ka lok to tahngai o ai moe, naa doeh patueng o ai. 15 Vaihi loe na dawn o pakhuem boeh moe, ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o; kami boih mah a imtaeng kami to loihak hanah thuih o; ka hmin hoi kawo ih im thungah ka hmaa roe ah lokmahhah na sak o: 16 toe vaihi nang qoi o let moe, ka hmin to nam hnong o sak; angmacae koeh baktiah na prawt o ih, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawo to nam laem o sak let moe, nihcae to tamna ah maw, misong ah maw na oh o sak let. 17 To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka lok na tahngai o ai; nangcae loe nawkamya loihah, na imtaeng kaminawo loihah to na paek o ai; to pongah khenah, sumpen, kasae nathah, khokhahhah hoiah duek hanah, loihhah to kang paek o boeh; raihah tongh hanah long nui prae kaminawo boih salakah kang thak o han. 18 Ka hmaa ah lokmahhah a sak o ih baktih toengah, sah ai kaminawo loe maitaw caa to a um ah baawo o moe, moi salakah a caeh o baktih toengah ka sak han, 19 Judah ukkung angraengnawo, Jerusalem ukkung angraengnawo, tangyat mii dueh kaminawo, qaimanawo, baawo ih maitaw caa salakah lam caeh prae kaminawo boih, 20 angmacae ih misa, nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminawo

ban ah ka paek han; nihcae ih qok loe van ih tavaanaw hoi taw ih moinaw han buh ah om tih. **21** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnaw loe angmacee misa, angmacee hinghah pakrong kaminaw, nangcae khae hoi amlaem let Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminaw ban ah ka paek han. **22** Khenah, nihcae to lok ka paek moe, hae vangpui thungah kang hoi let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae mah tuh o tih, la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; Judah vangpuinaw loe kami om ai ah ka pongsak sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**35** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **2** Rekab acaeng imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to Angraeng im athung maeto ah angzoh o hanah pacae ah, nihcae mah naek o hanah misurtui to paek ah, tiah ang naa. **3** To pongah Habaziniah capa Jeremiah, Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah, anih ih nawkamyaw, a capanaw boih hoi Rekab ih imthung takoh kaminaw to ka kaw boih moe, **4** Angraeng ih im athung, Sithaw kami lgdaliah capa, Hanan capanaw ih imkhaan thungah ka caeh haih; to imkhaan loe thok toep kami, Shallum capa Maaseiah imkhaan ranui ah kaom, toksah kami angraengnaw ohhaih imkhaan taeng ah oh; **5** Rekab acaeng capanaw imthung takoh kaminaw hmaa ah, misurtui hoi kakoi laom hoi boengloengnaw to ka patoem pae moe, misurtui hae nae oh, tiah ka naa. **6** Toe nihcae mah, kaicae loe misurtui ka nae o ai; Rekab capa kaicae ampa Jonadab mah, Nangmacee hoi na caanaw khoe to misurtui roe nae o hmah, tiah lok ang thuih; **7** im doeh na sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh na patii o mak ai, misur takha doeh na sah o mak ai, tidoeh na tawn o mak ai; angvin ah na oh o haih prae ah atue kasaw ah na oh o hanah, na hing thung kahni im thungah ni na om o tih, tiah ang naa. **8** To pongah kaicae hoi ka zunaw, ka capanaw, ka canunaw boih loe kaimacee ampa Rekab ih capa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o; **9** ohhaih im doeh ka sah o mak ai, misur takha doeh ka sah o mak ai; lawk doeh ka sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh ka patii o mak ai; **10** kahni im ah ka oh o, kaicae ampa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok ka tahngai o moe, ka pazui o boeh: **11** toe Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hae prae ah angzoh naah loe, Khaldian misatuh kaminaw hoi Syria misatuh kaminaw loe zit thoh pongah, Angzo oh, Jerusalem ah caeh o si, tiah ka thuih o moe, Jerusalem ah ka oh o, tiah pathim pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh; **13** misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Caeh ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw

khaeah, Ka lok na tahngai o hanah, thuitaekhaih na talaw o mak ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae. **14** Rekab capa Jonadab mah a caanaw khaeah misurtui naek han ai ah lok thuih pae, vaihi khoe to nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o; ampa mah thuih ih lok tahngai o pongah, vaihi ni khoe to misurtui nae o ai; khawnthaw ah kang thaw moe, lok kang thuih o, toe ka lok na tahngai o ai. **15** Khawnthaw ah kang thaw moe, ka tamna tahmaanaw to kang patoeh, nihcae mah, Na caeh o haih kahoii ai loklamnaw hoiah amlaem oh, na sak o ih hmuennaw to pakhraih oh, a tok sak pae hanah kalah sithawnaw hnukeh bang o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe nam panaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih, tiah ang naa o; toe naa na patueng o ai moe, lok doeh na tahngai o ai. **16** Rekab capa Jonadab ih caanaw loe ampa mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, toe hae ih kaminaw loe ka lok to tahngai o ai, tiah thuih. **17** To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah ka thuih ih kasae amrohah to ka phaksak han; nihcae khaeah lok ka thuih pae boeh, toe tahngai o ai; nihcae to ka kaw, toe na pathim o ai, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Recab imthung takoh khaeah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe nam pa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o, ang thuitaekhaih loknaw to na pakuem o boih moe, a thuih ih loknaw to na pazui o boih, tiah a naa. **19** To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Rekab capa Jonadab ih acaeng loe boeng ai ah ka hmaa ah toksak han angdoe o tih, tiah a thuih.

**36** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning palito naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh, **2** caqam tangoeng to la ah loe, Josiah angraenghaih saning ah lok kang thuih ni hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoe to Israel prae, Judah prae hoi prae kaminaw boih khaeah ka thuih ih misa ah ohhaih loknaw to tarik boih ah. **3** Nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah ka thuih ih amrohah lok to Judah imthung takoh mah thaih naah, a sak o pazae ih hmuennaw to ka tahmen pae thai hanah, a caeh o ih kahoii ai loklam hoiah amlaem o khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. **4** To pongah Jeremiah mah, Neriah capa Baruk to kaw moe, Angraeng khae hoi angzo Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknaw boih to, Baruk mah caqam tangoeng pongah tarik pae. **5** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah, Baruk khaeah, Toksah kaminaw mah kai ang pakaa o khoep pongah, Angraeng im thungah ka caeh thai mak ai: **6** to pongah buhzahhaih niah, Angraeng im ah caeh ah loe

Angraeng khæe hoi kangzo, caqam tangoeng pongah na tarik ih ka thuih ih loknawk to kaminawk khæeah kroek paeh; angmæae vangpui hoi angzo Judah kaminawk boih khæeah doeh kroek paeh. 7 To tih nahæloe nihcæ mah a caeh o haih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlæem o ueloe, Angraeng khæeah lawkthuih hoiah tahmenhaih hni o khoe doeh om tih; Angraeng palungphuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih hoi thuih ih hæ kaminawk misa haih lok loe len parai, tiah a naa. 8 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk boih, Neriah capa Baruk mah sak pæe, Angraeng im thungah cabu thung ih Angraeng ih loknawk to a kroek pæe. 9 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghaih saning pangato haih, khrah takawtto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk boih, Judah vangpui taeng hoi Jerusalem ah angzo kaminawk boih khæeah, Angraeng hmaa ah buhzahhaih atue to taphong o. 10 To naah Baruk mah, ca tarik kami Shaphan capa Gemariah ohhaih imkhaan, ranui bang ih longhma, Angraeng imthung khongkha kangtha akunhaih ahmuen ah, cabu thungah kaom Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk to Angraeng im ah angzo kaminawk boih khæeah kroek pæe. 11 Cabu thung kaom Angraeng ih loknawk boih Shaphan capa Gemariah, Gemariah capa Mikaiah mah thaih naah, 12 siangpahrang im thung ih ca tarik kami imkhaan ah caeh tathuk; khenah, toksah kaminawk boih, ca tarik kami Elishama, Shemiah capa Delailah, Akbor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi ukkung angraengnawk boih to ahmuen ah anghnut o. 13 Baruk mah kaminawk hanah cabu to kroek pæe naah, Mikaiah mah a thaih ih loknawk boih to nihcæ khæeah thuih pæe. 14 To pacoengah toksah angraengnawk boih mah, Kushi capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Nethaniah, anih ih capa Jehudi to Baruk khæeah patoeh moe, Kaminawk khæeah na kroek pæe ih caqam tangoeng to sinh moe, nihcæ khæeah caeh hanah a thuisak. To pongah Neriah capa Baruk loe caqam tangoeng to ban ah sinh moe, nihcæ khæeah caeh. 15 Toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khæeah, Anghnu ah loe, kaicæe han na kroek paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Baruk mah nihcæ khæeah kroek pæe. 16 To loknawk boih a thaih o naah, maeto hoi maeto zithaih palungthin tawnh o moe, Baruk khæeah hæe loknawk hæe siangpahrang khæeah ka thuih pæe o boih han, tiah a naa o. 17 Nihcæ mah Baruk khæeah, Hæe loknawk boih tarik hanah mi mah maw ang thuih? Thuih ah, tiah a naa o. 18 Baruk mah, Jeremiah mah hæe loknawk boih hæe ang thuih, kaimah catui hoi cabu thungah ka tarik, tiah a naa. 19 To naah toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khæeah, Jeremiah hoi caeh hoih loe anghawk hoi ah; naa ah maw na oh hoi, tito mi mah doeh panoek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa o. 20 Caqam tangoeng to ca

tarikkung Elishama imkhaan thungah suek o pacoengah, imthung longhma ah siangpahrang khæeah caeh o moe, lok a thuih pæe o boih. 21 To caqam tangoeng to lak hanah, siangpahrang mah Jehudi to patoeh; anih mah ca tarikkung Elishama imthung hoiah caqam tangoeng to lak. Jehudi mah siangpahrang hoi a taengah angdoe toksah angraengnawk boih hmaa ah kroek pæe. 22 Hæe hmuen loe khrah takawtto naah oh, siangpahrang loe siktue naah a ohhaih im ah anghnut; a hmaa ah hmaitikhaih long laom to suek moe, hmai angawt. 23 Jehudi mah caphæek thumto maw, palito maw kroek pacoeng kruek, caqam to haita hoiah aah moe, hmai laom thungah a vah; to tiah caqam tangoeng to hmai mah kang boih. 24 Hæe lok kathaih siangpahrang hoi anih ih tamnanawk thung ih kami mi kawbaktih mah doeh to lok to zii o ai; angmæae ih khukbuen doeh asik o ai. 25 Elnathan, Delailah hoi Gemariah cæe mah caqam tangoeng hmai thlaek han ai ah siangpahrang khæeah hnik o; toe nihcæ ih lok to tahngai pæe ai. 26 Siangpahrang mah, ca tarikkung Baruk hoi Jeremiah to naeh hanah siangpahrang capa Jerameel, Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdeel capa Shelemaiah to patoeh; toe Angraeng mah nihnik to hawk ving. 27 Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah Baruk mah tarik ih caqam tangoeng to siangpahrang mah hmai thlaek pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khæeah angzoh, 28 kalah caqam to la ah loe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thaek ih kangquem caqam pong ih loknawk to tarik let ah. 29 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim khæeah, Angraeng mah, tipongah Babylon siangpahrang to angzo ueloe, hæe prae hæe phrae tih, hæe ah kaom kami hoi moinawk to paduek boih tih, tiah na thuih moe, caqam tangoeng to hmai hoiah nathlaek loe? tiah thuih, tiah thuih pæeh, tiah ang naa. 30 To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih ih acaeng loe mi doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu mak ai; anih ih qok loe khodai naah ni kana thungah va o ueloe, khoving naah dantui thungah va o sut tih. 31 Angmah hoi a caanawk, a im ah kaom kaminawk boih, angmæae sakpazæeahaih pongah ka thuitaek han; nihcæ loe lok tahngai o ai pongah, nihcæ nuiah phaksak han ka thuih ih raihainawk to Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk boih nuiah ka phaksak boih han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 32 To pongah Jeremiah mah caqam kalah to lak moe, ca tarikkung Neriah capa Baruk khæeah paek; Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thlaek ih caqam tangoeng thung ih loknawk boih to Jeremiah mah thuih moe, Baruk mah tarik let; to lok hoi anghmong kalah pop parai loknawk doeh tarik hoi thap.

**37** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah zuengah Josiah capa Zedekiah to Judah siangpahrang ah suek moe, prae to uksak. **2** Toe angmah hoi a tamnanaw, prae thungah kaom kaminaw loe tahmaa Jeremiah patohhah rang hoiah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. **3** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa qaima Zephaniah to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah patoeh; tahmenhah hoiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah kaicae han vaihi lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. **4** To naah Jeremiah loe thongim krah ai vop pongah, kaminaw salakah angzoh thaih moe, a caeh thai vop. **5** To pacoengah Faro ih misatuh kaminaw loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o; Jerusalem takui Khaldian kaminaw mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, Jerusalem to caeh o taak. **6** To naah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **7** Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, Kai khaeah lokdueng han patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, khenah, nang abomh han angzo Faro ih misatuh kaminaw loe angmacae prae Izip ah amlaem o let tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **8** Khaldian kaminaw to angzo o let ueloe, hae vangpui phraek hanah tuh o tih, vangpui to la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah a thuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Khaldian kaminaw mah ang caeh o taak boeh, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angling o hmah; nihcae mah na caeh o taak mak ai. **10** Nangcae katuh Khaldian kaminaw to na pazaw k o boih langlacadoeh, nihcae salakah kaom anghmat ahmaa caa kaminaw boih, angmacae ohhah kahni imthung hoiah anghawk o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o thai vop tih, tiah a naa. **11** Khaldian misatuh kaminaw loe Faro misatuh kaminaw ih tamthang to thaih o pongah, zit o moe, Jerusalem hoi hnuk amlaem o let naah, **12** Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminaw salakah a toep han koi thoemto hmuennaw to lak hanah, Jerusalem to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae ah a caeh. **13** Toe Benjamin khongkha ah a phak naah, khongkha toepkung angraeng, Hananiah capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Irijah mah, Jeremiah, nang loe Khaldian kaminaw khaeah na cawn pongah, kang naeh, tiah a naa. **14** Jeremiah mah, To tih na ai ni, Khaldian kaminaw khaeah ka cawn ai, tiah a naa. Toe Irijah mah tahngai pae ai; to pongah Jeremiah to naeh moe, toksah ukkung angraengnaw khaeah a hoih. **15** Toksah angraengnaw loe Jeremiah nuiah palungphui o pongah, a boh o pacoengah ca tarikung Jonathan ohhah im ah paung o. **16** Jeremiah to long thung ih thongim ah pakhrak o, Jeremiah loe ni pop parai thung to ah oh. **17** To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to loisak; siangpahrang mah, Angraeng khae ih lok oh maw? tiah angmah im ah tamquta hoiah lok a

duengh, to naah Jeremiah mah, Ue, Angraeng khae ih lok loe hae tiah oh, nang loe Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih boeh, tiah a naa. **18** To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi na tamnanaw, hae kaminaw nuiah tih zaehah maw ka sak moe, thongim thungah nang pakhrak? **19** Babylon siangpahrang mah na tuh mak ai, hae prae doeh tuh tang mak ai, tiah nang khaeah, lok kathui nangmah ih tahmaamaw loe vaihi naa ah maw caeh o boih loe? **20** To pongah Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi tahngai ah, tahmenhah kang hnik; na hmaa ah tahmen kang hnikhah lok hae, na talaw pae ah; kai hae ca tarik kami Jonathan im ah amlaemsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe to ahmuen ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. **21** To naah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Jeremiah to thongim thungah pakhrak moe, vangpui thung ih takaw boeng ai karoek to, takaw zawhhah ahmuen hoiah ni thokkruek takaw kae maeto paek hanah lok a paek; to tiah Jeremiah loe thongim thungah oh.

**38** Jeremiah mah kaminaw boih khaeah thuih ih loknaw to Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkijah capa Pashur cae mah thaih o, **2** Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui thungah anghmat kami loe sunsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe Khaldian kaminaw khaeah cawn kami loe hing o tih; a hinghah loe tangqum hnuk baktiah om ueloe, hing tih, tiah thuih. **3** Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui loe Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminaw ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah la o tih, tiah thuih. **4** To naah ukkung angraengnaw mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih mah hae baktih lok to thuih pongah, vangpui thungah kaminaw hoi misatuh kaminaw ih bantha to zoksak; anih loe hae kaminaw hoihahih pakrong ai, sethahih ni a sak; to pongah anih to hum han oh, tiah tahmenhah hnik o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Khenah, anih loe nangcae ban ah ni oh; siangpahrang mah nangcae koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh sah thai ai, tiah a naa. **6** To pongah Jeremiah to naeh o moe, thongim longhma ah kaom, siangpahrang capa Malkiah ih tangqom khaw thungah pakhrak o; Jeremiah to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, long akhaw thungah pakhrak o tathuk. Tui khaw loe tui om ai, toe tangnong to oh, to pongah Jeremiah loe tangnong thungah krak zup. **7** Toe siangpahrang im ah toksah angraeng maeto ah kaom, tangyat mii dueh Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah, Jeremiah long akhaw thungah pakhrak o, tiah thaih; siangpahrang Benjamin khongkha ah anghnut naah, **8** Ebed-Melek loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt moe, siangpahrang khaeah, **9** ka angraeng siangpahrang, hae kaminaw loe



tahmaa Jeremiah nuiah kanung parai sethah sak o boeh, anih to long akhaw thungah pakhrak o; vangpui thungah takaw om ai boeh pongah, anih loe zok kamthlam ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. 10 To naah Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kami qui thumtonawak hae caeh haih ah loe, tahmaa Jeremiah dueh ai naah tanggom khaw thung hoiah pathok oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pongah Ebed-Melek mah kaminawak to caeh haih, nihcae loe siangpahrang imthung ih hmuenmae pakuemhaih tlim ih imkhaan maeto ah akun o, kaprawn kahninawak to a lak o moe, Jeremiah hanah long akhaw thungah qui hoiah pakhrak pae o tathuk. 12 Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae ih kahni kaprawnnawak hae palaeng tlim ah zaeng ah loe qui hoiah pathlet ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah sak. 13 Nihcae mah long akhaw thung ih Jeremiah to qui hoiah azuh o tahang; to pacoengah loe Jeremiah to thongim thungah suek o. 14 To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah tahmaa Jeremiah to kaw hanah kami patoeh moe, Angraeng imthung akunhaih khongkha thumto haih ah a cae haih; Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, lok maeto kang dueng han; ka hmaa ah tidoeh anghpat hmah, tiah a naa. 15 Jeremaih mah Zedekiah khaeah, Lok kang thuih nahaeloe, kai hum ai ah na om tang tih maw? Poekhaih kang paek cadoeh, ka lok na tahngai tang tih maw? tiah a naa. 16 Toe Zedekiah mah tamquta hoi Jeremiah khaeah lorkamhaih to a sak; ka hinghaih paekkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, kang hum mak ai, na hinghaih pakrong hae kaminawak ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa. 17 To naah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawak khaeah nang aap nahaeloe, na hinghaih pathlung ueloe, hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaek mak ai; nangmah hoi na imthung takohnawak doeh hing o tih. 18 Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawak khaeah nang aap ai nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae Khaldian kaminawak ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; nang doeh nihcae ban thung hoi na loih mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 19 Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Jeremiah khaeah, Khaldian kaminawak khaeah kacaeh Judah kaminawak to ka zit, Babylon kaminawak mah kai hae nihcae ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah na pacaekthlaek tih, tiah a naa. 20 Jeremiah mah, Nihcae mah to kaminawak khaeah na paek o mak ai. Tahmenhaih hoiah kang thuih ih Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang han hoih ueloe, na hinghaih to pathlung tih. 21 Toe nihcae khae angpaek hanah nang maak nahaeloe, Angraeng mah hae

tiah kai khaeah lok amtuengsak boeh; 22 khenah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caehtaak ih nongpatanawak to Babylon siangpahrang angraengnawak hmaa ah hoi o boih tih, to naah nongpatanawak mah, Nam puinawak mah ang zoek moe, nang ang caeh o taak boeh; tangnong thungah nang tang caeng boeh pongah, nam puinawak mah angqoi o taak boeh, tiah na thui o tih. 23 Na zunawak hoi na caanawak to Babylon kaminawak hmaa ah hoi o boih tih; nihcae ban thung hoiah na loih o mak ai; Babylon siangpahrang mah na naeh tih; hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaeksak tih, tiah a naa. 24 To naah Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae loknawak hae mi doeh panoeksak hmah, to tiah nahaeloe na dueh mak ai. 25 Kai hoiah lok aram, tiah ukkung angraengnawak mah panoek o pongah nang khaeah angzoh o moe, siangpahrang khaeah tih lok maw na thuih moe, siangpahrang mah tih lok maw ang thuih, anghpak hmah, nang phat nahaeloe kang hum han, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, 26 nihcae khaeah, Duek han ih Jonathan im ah na caehsak let hmah, to ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah tahmenhaih ni ka hnik, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. 27 Ukkung angraengnawak boih Jeremiah khaeah caeh o moe, anih to lokdueng o: toe siangpahrang mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang hoiah lokthuih hoi ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih ai pongah, nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o let ai boeh. 28 Jeremiah loe Jerusalem lakhaih ni pha ai kareok to thongim thungah oh.

**39** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghaih saning takawto haih, khrah hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem to tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawak hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Jerusalem to takui. 2 Vangpui loe Zedekiah angraeng ah ohhaih saning hathlaito pacoeng, khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah amtimh. 3 Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawak boih a thungah akun o moe, khongkha um ah anghnut o; Nergal-Sharezer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsekim, Rabsari, Nergal-Sharezer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawak athum o boih. 4 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi misatuh kaminawak boih mah hnuk o naah, cawnh o; siangpahrang ih takha loklam bang hoiah khoving thungah, sipae hnetto salak hoiah tacawt o moe, tangtling ohhaih ahmuen bangah a caeh o. 5 Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawak mah nihcae to patom moe, Jeriko tangtling ah Zedekiah to naeh o; anih to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah Hammath prae Riblah ah hoih o, to ah anih to lokcaek o. 6 Riblah ah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih capanawak to ampa hmaa ah hum pae, Judah kaminawak ukkung angraengnawak

doeh a hum. 7 Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet pacoengah, Babylon ah a caeh haih. 8 Khaldian kaminaw mah siangpahrang im hoi kaminaw ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o pacoengah, Jerusalem sipae doeh phraek pae o boih. 9 Siangpahrang toepkung angraeng Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah anghmat kaminaw, anih khaeah kacaeh kaminaw hoi avang thungah kaom anghmat kaminaw to Babylon ah misong ah a caeh haih. 10 Toe misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah tidoeh tawn ai amtang kaminaw to Judah prae ah caehtaak sut; nihcae hanah misur takhanaw hoi lawknaw to a paek. 11 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jeremiah kawng pongah siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan khaeah hae tiah lok to paek, 12 Jeremiah to la ah loe kahoihah khenzawn ah; nganbawh kana paek hmah; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah paeh, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah siangpahrang katoep misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan, kacoehta angraeng ah kaom Nebushazban, Rabsari, Nergal-Sharezer, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih mah kami to patoeh moe, 14 thongim thung hoiah Jeremiah to laksak, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah, angmah im ah caeh haih hanah a thuih pae; to pongah Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminaw khaeah oh. 15 Thongim thungah oh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 16 Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah caeh ah loe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, Hae vangpui hoihaih sak han ih na ai, amrosak hanah ka thuih ih lok to ka koepsak han; na mikhnuok roe ah akoep tih boeh, tiah thuih. 17 Toe to na niah nang to kang loisak han, na zit ih kaminaw ban ah kang paek mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Ka nuiah oephaih na tawnh pongah, kang loisak tangtang han, sunsen hoiah na dueh mak ai; na hinghah loe na hnuk ih tangqum baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

**40** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem kaminaw hoiah nawnto a caeh haih; Ramah phak naah loe, Jeremiah to prawt hanah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; 2 misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah hae baktih amrohah lok to thuih boeh. 3 A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah vaihi koepsak boeh; nangcae loe Sithaw nuiah na zae o moe, a lok na tahngai pae o ai pongah ni, hae hmuennaw hae nangcae nuiah phak. 4 Toe khenah, na ban pong

ih sumqui hae vaihi ka khramh han. Na koeh nahaeloe Babylon ah angzo ah, kaimah kang khetzawn han; toe Babylon ah angzoh han na koeh ai nahaeloe, angzo hmah; na hmaa ah kaom prae boih ho, khenah; nangmah hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen to om nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 5 Jeremiah loe anih khae hoi tacawt ai naah, Nebuzaradan mah anih khaeah, Babylon siangpahrang mah Judah vangpuinaw ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh ah loe, kaminaw hoi nawnto om ah, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen ah caeh halat ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah misatuh angraeng mah caaknaek hoi tangqum to paek moe, a caehsak. 6 To pongah Jeremiah loe Mizpah ah kaom, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh moe, anih hoi to prae ah caehtaak ih kaminaw salakah oh toeng. 7 Babylon siangpahrang mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah to prae ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem ai nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi amtang kaminaw to anih khaeah paek ti, tiah taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnaw, angmacae hoi angmacae ih kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, 8 Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kariah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan, Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Ephai capa Netophath, Maakath capa Jezaniah hoi nihcae ih kaminaw to angzoh o. 9 Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah mah, Khaldian kaminaw ih toksak hanah mawn hmah, hae prae ah om ah loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah na sak pae o nahaeloe, khosak na hoih o tih, tiah nihcae khaeah lokmaihih a sak. 10 Khenah, kai doeh aicah khaeah angzo han koi Khaldian kaminaw ih tok to sak pae hanah, Mizpah ah ka oh han; toe misurtui, nipui ih thingthainaw hoi situinaw to patung oh, laom thungah suem oh loe, na oh o haih vangpuinaw ah khosah oh, tiah a naa. 11 Moab, Ammon, Edom hoi kalah praenaw ah kaom Judah kaminaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah thoemto Judah kaminaw to caehtaak sut, nihcae ukkung ah Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to suek boeh, tiah thaih o naah, 12 Judah kaminaw boih, angmacae amhet o haih ahmuen boih hoiah Judah prae, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o moe, misurtui hoi nipui ih thingthainaw to patung o. 13 Kariah capa Johanan hoi taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnaw loe, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o boih moe, 14 anih khaeah, Nang hum hanah, Ammon kaminaw ih siangpahrang Baalis mah Nethaniah ih capa Ishmael to patoeh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa o; toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah nihcae ih lok to tang pae ai. 15 To naah Kariah capa Johanan mah,

Tamquta hoi Gedaliah khaeah Mizpah ah caeh moe, Mi mah doeh panoek ai ah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael to ka hum han: Ishmael mah na hinghah la ving nahaeloe, nang khaeah kaom Judah kaminawk boih amhet o phang tih, kanghmat Judah kaminawk anghma angtaa o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **16** Toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah Kariah capa Johanan khaeah, To baktih hmuen to sah hmah! Na thuih ih Ishmael kawng loe kamsuem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa.

**41** Khrah sarihto naah loe, siangpahrang ih caanawk, siangpahrang capa maeto ah kaom, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, kami hato hoi nawnto Mizpah ah Ahikam khaeah angzoh o; Mizpah ah buh nawnto caak o. **2** To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto angzo kami hatonawk to anghawk o moe, Babylon siangpahrang mah prae ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to sunsen hoiah hum o. **3** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah kaom, Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto Khaldian misatuh kaminawk doeh hum. **4** Gedaliah humhah ni hnetto haih khoek to, to tiah kaom hmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai, **5** Shekhem, Shiloh, Samaria hoiah angzo, angmaceae ih pahni mui kang aat, khukbuennawk to asih moe, angmaceae hoi angmaceae kang aat kami, qui tazettonawk loe angbawnhah sak hanah, canghum hoi hmuioh tui to Angraeng im ah angzoh o haih. **6** To naah Nathaniah capa Ishmael loe nihcae dawt hanah, qah angsak moe, Mizpah hoiah caeh; nihcae to hnuk naah, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. **7** Nihcae vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah, nihcae to hum o moe, tangqom thungah vah o. **8** Toe kami hatonawk mah Ishmael khaeah, Kaicae hae hum hmah! Takaw, canghum, situi hoi khoituinawk taw ah ka hawk o, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae to kalah kaminawk hoi nawnto hum ai. **9** Ishmael hoi Gedaliah mah nawnto hum ih kami qoknawk vahhah tangqom loe kalah tangqom na ai, Asa siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang Basha to zit pongah takaeh ih tangqom khaw to ni; to tangqom khaw loe Nathaniah capa Ishmael mah kadueh qok hoiah koisak boeh. **10** Ishmael mah Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk boih, Babylon siangpahrang prae toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah paek ih siangpahrang canunawk, Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk to misong ah caeh haih boih; Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah nihcae to hoih moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae bangah caeh haih. **11** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah

kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih mah thaih o naah, **12** Nethaniah capa Ishmael tuk hanah, angmah ih kaminawk to kawk moe, a caeh o boih; anih to Gibeon ih tuili ohhah ahmuen ah kae o. **13** Ishmael khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawk boih to hnuk naah kawng o. **14** Ishmael mah Mizpah hoi misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawk loe amlaem o moe, Kariah capa Johanan khaeah caeh o. **15** Toe Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi kami tazettonawk loe Johannan khae hoi loih o moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae ah cawnh o. **16** Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah hum pae pacoengah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih, Nethaniah capa Ishmael ban thung hoiah lak ih Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk boih, thacak misatuh kaminawk, nongpatanawk, nawktanawk hoi tangyat mii dueh kaminawk boih to, Gibeon hoiah caeh haih moe, **17** Khaldian kaminawk ih ban thung hoi loih thah hanah a caeh o pacoengah, Izip prae thung akunhah, Bethlehem vangpui taeng ih Khimham ah anghak o. **18** Prae ukkung ah Babylon siangpahrang mah suek ih Ahikam capa Gedaliah to Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah hum pae ving pongah, nihcae mah Khaldian kaminawk to zit o.

**42** To naah kathoeg koek hoi kalen koek khoek to, Kariah capa Hohanan hoi Hosaiah capa Jezaniah, misatuh angraengnawk to caeh o boih moe, **2** tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Kaicae tahmen hnikhah hae tahngai pae ah loe, Hae ah anghmat kaminawk han Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui pae ah; na hnuk baktih toengah, canghni ah loe ka pop o parai, toe vaihi loe kami zetta ni ka oh o boeh: **3** to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng na Sithaw mah, ka caeh o han ih loklam to na patuek ueloe, timaw ka sak o han, tito na hnusak tih, tiah a naa o. **4** Tahmaa Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah, Lok kang thaih pae boeh; tahmenhah nang hnik o haih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih han hmang; Angraeng mah ang pathim o ih loknawk boih, maeto doeh tahmah ai ah, kang thuih o han, tiah a naa. **5** To naah nihcae mah Jeremiah khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah thuih han ang patoeh ih baktih toengah, hmuen boih ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae salakah oep kaom hnukung tangtang ah om tih. **6** Kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen maw om langlacadoeh, anih khaeah kang patoeh o baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o han; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o naah ni, khosak ka hoih o tih, tiah a naa o. **7** Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. **8**

To pongah anih mah Kariah capa Johanan, anih khae kaom misatuh angraengnawak boih, katoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to nawnto a kawak cuu, 9 nihcae khaeah, Tahmen hnikhaih lawkthuih pae hanah, nang patoeh o ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih: 10 hae prae ah na oh o nahaeloe, kam timsak mak ai, kang pathawak o let han; kang thling o han, kang phongh o mak ai; nangcae nuiah ka sak ih raihah pongah ka dawnpakhuem boeh. 11 Vaihi na zit o ih Babylon siangpahrang to zii o hmah, anih to zii o hmah; anih ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o moe, kang loih o sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Anih mah, Nangcae nuiah palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nangmacae prae ah amlaem let hanah, anih mah nangcae nuiah palungnathaih to tawn tih, tiah a naa. 13 Toe nangcae mah, Hae prae ah ka om o mak ai, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok doeh, ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah na thuih o, 14 misatukhahih kaom ai, mongkah tuen doeh anghthai ai, zok amthlamhahih kaom ai, Izip prae ah ka caeh o moe, to ah kho ka sak o han, tiah na thuih o; 15 to pongah aw kanghmat Judah kaminawak, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; Izip prae ah caeh han palung na tawnh o nahaeloe, to ah khosak hanah caeh oh: 16 na zit o ih sumsen mah Izip prae ah na kae o tih, na zit o ih khokhahaih mah Izip prae khoek to na patom o ueloe, to ah na dueh o tih. 17 Izip prae ah caeh moe, to ah khosak hanah mikhmai angqoi kaminawak loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih; mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohahih hoiah loih o mak ai, anghmat doeh anghmat o mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. 18 Misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawak nuiah, palungphuihahih, kanung parai palungphuihahih to ka kraih thuih baktih toengah, Izip prae na kun o naah, nangcae nuiah ka kraih han; nangcae loe angzoehhahih, dawnraihahih, tangoenghahih hoi kasaethuih ih kami ah na om o tih; hae ahmuen hae na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. 19 Aw anghmat Judah kaminawak, nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah caeh o hmah; vaihi ah acoehahih lok kang thuih o boeh, tito panoek oh, tiah thuih. 20 Kaicae han, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthui pae ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loknawak to kaicae khae na thui boih ah, anih ih lok to ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nang patoeh o, toe poekhahih palungthin nam khraeng o ving boeh. 21 Vaihi ah lok kang thuih o boeh, kai ang patoeh moe, ang thuih o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawak doeh na tahngai o ai. 22 To pongah vaihi na caeh o baktih toengah, khosak han na koeh

o haih ahmuen ah sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah na dueh o tangtang tih boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

**43** Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae loknawak hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih hanah, Jeremiah to patoeh baktih toengah, anih mah kaminawak boih khaeah lokthuih pae, 2 to pacoengah Hosaiah capa Azariah hoi Kariah capa Johanan, amoek kaminawak boih mah, Jeremiah khaeah, Amsawnlok ni na thuih! Izip prae ah khosak han ih caeh o hmah, tiah thuih han ih kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nang to patoeh ai, tiah a naa o: 3 toe Neriah capa Baruk mah, Kaicae hae Khaldian kaminawak ban ah paek moe, humsak pacoengah, Babylon misong ah caehsak han koeh pongah ni, nang han to tiah lok ang thuisak, tiah a naa o. 4 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak hoi kaminawak boih loe Judah prae ah khosak han thuih pae ih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. 5 To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak mah, Judah prae to tacawt o taak moe, prae kruekah kaproeng kaminawak, Judah ah khosak han amlaem let kaminawak boih, 6 nongpa hoi nongpatanawak, nawktanawak hoi siangpahrang canunawak, siangpahrang toepkung Nebuzaradan mah, Shaphan capa Ahikhkam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caehtaak sut ih kaminawak boih, tahmaa Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk cae to caeh o haih boih. 7 Nihcae loe Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai ah, Izip prae ah a caeh o; Tahpanhes ahmuen karoek to a caeh o. 8 Tahpanhes ah oh o naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, 9 Jeremiah, thlung kalen to sin ah loe, Tahpanhes ih Faro siangpahrang im akunhahih taengah kaom amlai long sakhahih ahmuen ah, Judah kaminawak hmaa ah aphum ah. 10 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to kang patoeh, ka phum ih hae thlungnawak nuiah anih ih angraeng tangkhang to ka suek han; anih mah siangpahrang ih kahni im to a nuiah payang tih. 11 Anih to angzoh naah, Izip prae to tuh tih, duek han krah kaminawak to paduek ueloe, tamna ah hoih han krah kaminawak to tamna ah hoi tih; sumsen hoi hum han krah kaminawak to sumsen hoiah hum tih. 12 Anih mah Izip sithawnawak suekhahih imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek ueloe, sithawnawak to la ving tih; tuutoep kami mah angmah ih kahni to angkhuk baktih toengah, Nebuchadnezzar mah Izip prae to angkhuk ueloe, kamongah caehtaak tih. 13 Izip prae Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih krangnawak to paro ueloe, Izip kaminawak mah sithaw suekhahih imnawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih tih, tiah a naa.

**44** Izip prae, Mikdol, Tahpanhes, Noph hoi Pathros ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh; 2 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawk boih nuiah ka phaksak ih amrohah to na hnuk o boih boeh; to ahmuennawk loe vaihni ah pong sut boeh, mi mah doeh om o haih ai boeh, 3 Judah kaminawk, nangcae hoi nam panawk loe panoek ai ih kalah sithawnawk ih tok to sak pae o moe, hmuioih thlaek hanah a caeh o, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawk hoiah Kai palung ang phui o sak. 4 Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae boih khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawk to kang patoeh, nihcae mah Aw ka hnukma ih hae panuet thok hmuen hae sah o hmah! tiah ang thuih o. 5 Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, a sak o ih kasae hmuen amlaem taak hanah, naa doeh patueng o ai, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaekhaih doeh toengh o ai. 6 To pongah palung ka phuihaih to ka kraih thuih, Judah vangpuinawk hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk to kangh moe, vaihni ah na hnuk o ih kaom hmuen baktiah amro pacoengah pong sut boeh, tiah thuih. 7 To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Tipongah nangcae khue ai, Judah kaminawk thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata, nawkta hoi tahnu nae li nawktanawk khoe to anghmat ai ah tamit boih moe, nangmacae hinghaih amro hanah kalen parai sethah to na sak o loe? 8 Egypt prae ah ban hoi na sak o ih hmuen, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaek hoiah kai palung nang phui o sak. Nangmacae hoi nangmacae nang hum o moe, long nui ih kaminawk boih salakah padaeng ih kami, kasaethuih ih kami ah na oh o. 9 Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih loklamnawk ah, nam panawk, Judah siangpahrangnawk, siangpahrang zunawk mah sak o ih sethah, nangmacae hoi na zunawk mah sak o ih sethainawk na pahnet o boeh maw? 10 Nihcae loe vaihni ni khoe to poeknaem o ai vop, zithaih doeh tawn o ai, nangcae hoi nam panawk hmaa ah ka suek ih ka paek ih lok hoi ka patuk ih loknawk doeh pazui o ai. 11 To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, nangcae nuiah amrohah ka phaksak moe, Judah kaminawk tamit boih hanah mikhmai paqoi han. 12 Izip prae ah caeh moe, khosak hanah mikhmai paqoi kaminawk loe Izip prae ah anghmaa angtaa o boih tih; nihcae to sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih; kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoe to, sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih; padaenghaih, dawnraihaih, tangoenghaih hoi kasae thuih ih kami ah om o tih. Toe kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe kai mah ka lak han. 13 Jerusalem loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Izip prae ah kaom kaminawk to ka thuitaek han; 14 to pongah Izip ah

khosak han kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let moe, khosak han koeh o cadoeh, maeto doeh loih o mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; loih kaminawk khue ai ah loe mi doeh amlaem o mak tih, tiah thuih. 15 Nihcae zunawk loe kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaek o, tiah panoek nongpanawk boih, a taengah angdoe nongpatanawk boih, pop parai kaminawk, Izip prae ah kaom kaminawk boih, Pathros ah kaom kaminawk boih mah Jeremiah khaeah, 16 Angraeng hmin hoi kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o mak ai! 17 kaimacae, kam panawk, siangpahrangnawk hoi angraengnawk mah, Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah sak o zong ih hmuen baktih toengah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih to thlaek moe, tui angbawnhaih sak hanah, kaimacae pakha hoi tacawt baktih toengah ka sak o halat han boeh; kaicae loe caaknaek ka tawnh o mangh moe, nathaih om ai ah, khosak ka hoih o, tiah a naa o. 18 Toe van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih thlaekhaih, tui angbawnhaih sah ai ah ka oh o naah loe, tih hmuen doeh ka tawn o ai, sumsen, khokhahaih hoiah ni kam ro o, tiah a naa o. 19 Nongpatanawk mah, Van siangpahrang zu khaeah hmuioih ka thlaek o, tui angbawnhaih ka sak o pacoengah, anih to ka bok o: to tiah anih khaeah ka sak o ih tui angbawnhaih hoi takaw kae sakhaih to ka savanawk panoek ai ah ni ka sak o, tito na poek o maw? tiah a naa o. 20 To naah Jeremiah mah, Nongpanawk, nongpatanawk hoi kaminawk boih, anih ih lok pathim kaminawk boih khaeah, 21 Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah nangcae hoi nam panawk, nangcae ih siangpahrangnawk, nangcae ih angraengnawk hoi prae kaminawk mah na thlaek o ih hmuioih to Angraeng mah panoek ai, poek doeh poek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? 22 Na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk, panuet thok hmuennawk to Angraeng mah paupe thai ai boeh; vaihni ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, na prae thungah kami om ai boeh, angqai krang boeh moe, dawnrai koi kaom ahmuen hoi tangoeng ih ahmuen ah oh boeh. 23 Hmuioih na thlaek o, Angraeng nuiah na zae o, Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai o ai, ang paek o ih kaalok, ang patuk o ih lok hoi a thuih ih loknawk to na pazui o ai pongah, vaihni ah na hnuk o ih hmuen baktih toengah, hae sethah loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh, tiah a naa. 24 Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih hoi nongpatanawk boih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. 25 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae hoi na zunawk mah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih to thlaek o moe, anih khaeah tui angbawnhaih ka sak o han, tiah thuih ih lok ka pazui o han, tiah pakha hoi na thuih o

baktih toengah, ban hoi na koep o sak boeh; na thuih o ih lok to akoep o sak ah loe, na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh! tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 26 To pongah Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; khenah, Angraeng mah, Izip prae thung boih ah kaom, Judah kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng Sithaw loe hing, tiah ka hmin to thui o mak ai boeh, tiah kalen parai ka hmin hoiah lokkamhah to ka sak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 27 Khenah, hoihhaih hnuksak han ih na ai ah, sethahih hnuksak han ih ni ka khet han boeh; Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk loe sumsen, khokhahaih hoiah anghma o boih tih. 28 Izip prae ah sumsen hoi kaloih thoemto kaminawk loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let tih; to naah Izip prae ah khosak hanah kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk mah, Kai ih lok maw kacak, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih lok, tito panoek o tih. 29 Angraeng mah, Hae ahmuen ah nangcae kang thuitaek han, na sak o ih zaehaih pongah kang thuitaek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe, tiah na panoek o tih; hae loe nangcae han angmathaih ah om tih, tiah thuih. 30 Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe anih hinghahih pakrong, a misa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek baktih toengah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Hopra doeh anih hinghahih pakrong, a misanawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih.

**45** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghahih saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk to Neriah capa Baruk mah caqam pongah tarik pacoengah, tahmaa Jeremiah mah Neriah capa Baruk khaeah thuih ih lok loe, 2 Aw Baruk, Israel Sithaw Angraeng mah nang khaeah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; 3 kai loe khosak bing boeh! Palung ka sethahih nuiah Angraeng mah palungsethahih maeto ang thap; kai loe angpho sut boeh moe, anghakhahih roe ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih. 4 Baruk khaeah, khenah, Angraeng mah, prae thung boih ah ka sak ih hmuen to ka phraek moe, ka thling ih hmuen doeh ka phongh han, tiah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. 5 Nangmah hanah kalen parai hmuennawk to na pakrong han maw? Pakrong hmah; khenah, kaminawk boih amrohahih ka phaksak han; toe nang loe na caehhahih ahmuen krukah hnuh ih tangqum baktiah na hinghahih to kang paek han, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae.

**46** Gentel kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe; 2 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghahih saning palito haih naah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Euphrates vapui taeng Karkhemish ah pazawk ih, Izip ih misa ah ohhahih hoi Izip

siangpahrang Faro Neko ih misatuh kaminawk misa ah angcoenghahih lok loe hae tiah oh; 3 misa angvaenghahih hoi amthoep oh loe, misatuk hanah amsak oh! 4 Nangcae hrang angthueng kaminawk, hrangnawk to misatuk pakaahaih hoiah khuk oh, a nuiah angthueng oh loe sum lumuek angmuek hoiah caeh oh; tayaenawk to taak oh loe, misatuk pakaahaih to anghkuk oh. 5 Nihcae loe zit o moe, hnukbang ah amlaem o let boeh, tiah ka hnuh coek boeh; thacak nihcae ih misatuh kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, hnukbang angqoi ai ah a cawnh o boih boeh; ahnuh ahma zithaih to oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Angtawt kaloe kaminawk doeh cawnh patok o moe, thacak kaminawk doeh loih o ai; nihcae loe aluek bang Euphrate vapui taengah amthlaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih. 7 Tui baktiah angthaww moe, tuiphu baktiah angphui tahang kami loe mi aa? 8 Izip loe tui baktiah kangthaww, vapui tuiphunaww baktiah longh; anih mah ka caeh tahang moe, long hae ka khuk khoep han; to ah kaom vangpui hoi kaminawk to kam rosak han, tiah thuih. 9 Aw hrangnaww, daw o tahang ah! Hrang lakoknaww tha hoi cawn oh! Thacak misatuh kaminawk, misatuk pakaahaih kasin, Ethiopia kaminawk hoi Libya kaminawk, misa kah hanah kalii kasin, Lydia kaminawk to tacawt o nasoe. 10 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah misanawk nuiah lu lakhahih ni, anih ih misanawk lu lakhahih niah oh baktih toengah, zok amhah moe, athii mah paqui ai karoek to nihcae to sumsen mah caa tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhahih loe aluek bang prae Euphrates vapui taengah oh. 11 Aw tangla cuem, Izip canu, Gilead ah caeh tahang ah loe, ngantuihah tasi to la ah; nang loe tasi nang nok parai boeh e, na hoih thai ai; nang han ngantuihah om ai boeh. 12 Azat na tonghahih prae boih mah thaih o boeh, na qahhahih lok doeh long pum ah koi boeh; thacak nang ih misatuh kami loe amthaek moe, maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah nawnto amtim hoi hmaek boeh, tiah a thuih. 13 Izip prae tuk hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar kawbangmaw angzo tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe; 14 na taengah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum tih, to pongah acoehaih hoiah oh o moe, kacakah angdoet o hanah, Izip prae ah thui pae; Migdol, Noph hoi Tahpanhes ah doeh thui pae oh. 15 Tipongah maw misahoih kaminawk to amtimh o? Angraeng mah nihcae to nuhih pongah nihcae loe angdoe o thai ai. 16 Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to amthaeksak, ue, kaminawk loe maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah amtimh o; to naah nihcae mah, Angthaww oh, misa mah sumsen hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, aimah acaeng kaminawk hoi aimah prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah thuih o. 17 To ahmuen ah nihcae mah, Izip siangpahrang

Faro loe lok cing ni; anih mah atue laemsak boih boeh, tiah hang o. 18 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hing tangtang pongah, anih loe maenaw thungah Tabor mae baktih, tuipui taeng ih Karmel mae baktiah, angzo o tih. 19 Izip prae ah kaom canu nang, misong ah caeh hanah, nangmah ih hmuennaw to taeng ah, Noph vangpui loe kami khosak han ai ah phrae tih boeh. 20 Izip loe maitaw tala baktiah kranghoih, toe amrohah loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh. 21 Anih mah thlai ih kaminaw loe angmah salakah kathaw parai maitaw caa baktiah oh o; toe nihcae amrohah atue, nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, angdoe o thai ai, hnuk angnawn o moe, nawnto a cawnh o. 22 Caka hoi thing pakhruk han kacaeh kaminaw baktiah, misanaw mah caka to sin o ueloe, anih tuk hanah angzo o tih, to naah nang ih misatuh kaminaw ih lok loe pahui sae lok baktiah ni om tih. 23 Nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhuhnaw pongah doeh pop o kue pongah, anih ih kathah parai thingnaw to pakhruh pae o boih tih. 24 Izip canu loe azathaih tongh ueloe, aluek bang kaminaw ban ah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 25 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, No vangpui ah kaom Amon kaminaw, Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip kaminaw ih sithawnaw, nihcae ih siangpahrangaw, Faro siangpahrang nuiah amha kaminaw to ka thuitaek boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; 26 nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminaw to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi a tamnanaw ih ban ah ka paek han; hnukkhuem ah, Izip prae loe canghnii ih baktiah kaminaw om o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 27 Toe Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoeh hmah; khenah, anghthla parai prae hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, na caanaw doeh misong ah ohhah prae thung hoiah ka pahlong han; Jakob acaeng loe amlaem let ueloe, misa zithaih om mak ai, nihcae loe monghah hoiah khosah o tih boeh. 28 Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah, nang khaeah ka oh; nangcae kang haesak phanghah prae to ka phraek boih langlacadoeh, nangcae loe kam rosak boih mak ai; kamsuem loklam ah ni kang thuitaek o han; toe thuitaek ai ah kang suem o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**47** Faro mah Gaza tuh ai naah, Philistin kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, 2 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah aluek bangah tui to len tahang, tui uemhah mah pha ueloe, prae hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, vangpui hoi a thung ih kaminaw to uem boih tih; to naah kaminaw qah o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminaw to hang o boih tih. 3 Misanaw ih hrang khok tuenh, hrang lakoknaw ih atuen, hrang lakok khok

tuennaw pongah, ampanaw ih bantha to zok o moe, a caanaw doeh khen o thai ai boeh; 4 Philistin kaminaw amro boihhah ni, Tura hoi Sidon abomh hanah anghmat kaminaw phreak boihhah ni loe phak boeh; Angraeng mah Philistin kaminaw Kaptor prae ih anghmat kaminaw to amrosak tih boeh. 5 Gaza loe sam to aat boih tih; Ashkelon doeh kanghmat azawnnaw hoi nawnto amrosak boeh; nasetto maw nangmah hoi nangmah to nang aah khing han vop? 6 Aw Angraeng ih sumsen nang, anghngai duem ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? Nangmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng ah, anghak ah loe om duem lai ah, 7 toe Ashkelon hoi tuipui taeng to tuk hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh pongah, kawbangmaw nang hak thai tih?

**48** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Moab misa haih lok to hae tiah thuih; Nebo loe khosak bing! Amro boeh; Kiriathaim loe azat paw moe, naeh ah oh boeh; Misgab doeh azat paw moe, tasoeh boeh. 2 Moab loe mi mah doeh pakoeh mak ai boeh; anih paduek hanah Heshbon ah kasae pacaenghah to oh; angzo oh, acaeng maeto ah ohhah to anghmasak ving si, tiah a thuih o. Aw Madmen vangpui, nang loe sumsen mah patom tih. 3 Horonaim ah lomhah hoi kalen parai amrohah to oh pongah, qahhah hoi hanghah lok to oh. 4 Moab loe amro boeh pongah, anih ih caa nawktanaw loe qah o. 5 Luhith bangah a caeh o tahang naah, nihcae loe apet ai qahhah hoiah ni caeh o tahang; Honoraim bangah caeh o tathuk naah doeh, amrohah pongah qahhah lok to misanaw mah thaih o. 6 Na hinghah loih thai hanah cawn ah loe, praezaek ih thing baktiah om ah. 7 Na sak ih hmuen hoi nang raenghah to nang oep haih pongah, nang doeh na naeh o toeng tih; Khemosh doeh angmah ih qaimanaw, angmah ih angraengnaw hoi nawnto misong ah caeh tih. 8 Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vangpui boih ah parokung to angzo tih, vangpui maeto doeh loih mak ai; azawn doeh anghmaa ueloe, tangtling doeh amro tih. 9 Azawng ving hanah Moab han pakhraeh to paek ah; to ah kaom vangpuinaw loe angqai krang tih; a thungah kami om mak ai. 10 Alinghah hoiah Angraeng ih toksah kami loe kasae tong nasoe loe, athii longsak ai ah sumsen kasuem kami loe kasae tong nasoe! 11 Moab loe thendoeng na hoi boeh ni, kamongah khosak, a ohhah ahmuen ah oh poe, anih loe misong ah doeh caeh vai ai, anih loe pailang maeto hoi maeto ah pakong vai ai ih misurtui baktiah oh pongah, a khraemhah anghmaa ai baktih toengah, ahmui doeh amkhrai ai. 12 To pongah khenah, anih khaeah misurtui pakong kaminaw patoehhah ni to angzo tih; nihcae mah misurtui to

krai pae o ueloe, pailangnawk to pakhoih pae o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Israel imthung takoh loe a oep o ih Bethel pongah azat paw o baktih toengah, Moab doeh Khedesh pongah azat paw toeng tih. 14 Kaicae loe thacak kami, misatuh thaih kami ni, tiah kawbangmaw na thui o thai tih? 15 Moab loe amro boeh moe, vangpuinawk doeh phraek pae o boeh; a qoih ih kranghoih parai thendoengnawk doeh hum hanah caeh o tathuk boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. 16 Moab amrohah ni loe zoi boeh, anih patangkhanghah loe karangah angzoh boeh. 17 Anih taengah kaom kaminawk boih, anih to qah o haih ah; anih ih ahmin panoek kaminawk boih, Thacak cunghet, kranghoih cung loe kawbangmaw angkhaeh ving halat! tiah thui oh. 18 Aw Dibon ah kaom canu, na lensawkhah hoi anghum tathuk ah loe, tui anghaehhah hoiah anghnu ah; Moab paro kami to nangcae khaeah angzo ueloe, anih mah kakak na buephaih to phrae tih. 19 Aroer ah kaom kaminawk, lamtaeng ah angdoe oh loe khen oh; timaw na sak o? tiah kacawn nongpa hoi kaloih nongpata to dueng oh. 20 Moab loe azathaih tong moe, amtim boeh; hang oh loe, qah oh; Moab loe amro boeh, tiah Ammon ah thui oh. 21 Lokcaekhah loe tangtling prae ah kaom, Holon, Jahazah hoi Mephaath, 22 Dibon, Nebo hoi Beth Diblathaim, 23 Kirjathaim, Beth Gamul hoi Beth Meon, 24 Kerioth hoi Bozrah, to tiah kaom hmuen loe kazoi kangthla tih ai, Moab prae thung ih vangpuinawk boih nuiah om tih. 25 Moab ih takii to boeng pae ving boeh, a ban doeh angkhaeh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 26 Angraeng hmaa ah angmah hoi angmah amoek pongah, anih to mu paqui o sak ah; Moab loe angmah ih tamlok nuiah amllet ueloe, kami mah pahnuh thui tih. 27 Israel loe na pahnuh o thuih han ih na ai maw oh? Anih to kamqunawk salakah na hnuk o vai maw? Anih kawng thuih kruek pahnuh thuih hanah lu na haek thuih. 28 Moab ah kaom kaminawk, vangpuinawk to caeh o taak ah loe lungsong thungah om oh; thlung khaw taengah tabu bop pahuu baktiah om oh. 29 Moab amoekhah, anih amoek hmoekhah, anih amkoehhah, a poeksanghah, amoekhah, kasang a poekhah palungthin to ka thaih o boeh. 30 Anih palungphuihah doeh ka panoek, toe azom pui ni, a thuih ih amsawnlok loe tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 31 To pongah Moab to ka hangh thuih moe, Moab kaminawk boih ka qah haih han; Kir Hares kaminawk to palung ka set haih han. 32 Aw Sibmah ih misurkung, Jazer ka qah haih pongah loe, nang to kang qah haih han; nang ih tadoknawk loe tuipui khoek to phak o, Jazer tuipui khoek to amzam; parokung mah nipui tue ih na thingthai hoi na misurthaih to ang paro pae boeh. 33 Thingthai pop parai

kathai lawk, anghoehaih hoi oephaih loe Moab prae hoiah lak ving ah oh boeh; misurthaih pasawhhaih ahmuen hoiah misurtui to ka boengsak boeh; misurthaih to anghoehaih lok hoiah kae o mak ai; anghoehaih lok loe anghoehaih lok ah om mak ai boeh. 34 Nihcae qahhah lok loe Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Jahaz khoek to amthang, nihcae loe saning thumto kaom, maitaw tala baktiah hang o; hanghah lok loe Zoar, Horonaim khoek to amthang; Nimrim ih tuinawk doeh kang boih tih. 35 Hmuensang ah angbawnhah sah kami, angmah ih sithawnawk khaeah hmuihoih thlaek kami to Moab prae thungah kam rosak boih han, tiah Angreng mah thuih. 36 To pongah kami duek naah ueng ih tamoi lok baktiah, Moab to ka qah haih moe, Kir Hares kaminawk han doeh palung thung hoi ka qah haih han; nihcae mah tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawk loe amro boih tih. 37 Lu sam to aat o boih ah loe, pahni mui doeh ataep o boih ah; ban to aat o boih ah loe, kaeng ah kazii to angzaeng oh. 38 Moab loe patoh han kahoih ai laom baktiah ka koisak boeh pongah, Moab kaminawk ih impu hoi loklamnawk boih ah qahhah loknawk to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 39 Nihcae mah Moab loe amro ving boeh moe, azat loiah hnuk angnawn ving boeh, tiah hang o tih; Moab loe kami mah pahnuh thuih han ih ni oh boeh, a taengah kaom kaminawk loe zit kaom kami ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih. 40 Angraeng mah, Khenah, tahmu to azawk ueloe, Moab nuiah pakhraeh payangh tih. 41 Kerioth to naeh ueloe, kakak sipae doeh la tih; to na niah Moab misatuh kaminawk ih palungthin loe caa tapen tom natuemu ah nongpata mah tongh ih kana baktiah om tih. 42 Angraeng khaeah amoek pongah, Moab loe acaeng maeto ah oh han ai ah paro tih. 43 Aw Moab kaminawk, zithaih, kathuk tangqom hoi thaang mah nangcae to zing boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 44 Zit hoiah kacawn kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; tangqom thung hoi kaloih kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; Moab nuiah thuitaekhah saning to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 45 Misa zit pongah Heshbon tlim ah kacawn kami loe, bomkung om ai ah angdoe sut tih; to naah Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt tih; Sihon a um hoiah hmaipalai to anghawk ueloe, Moab ih lupataeh hoi amoek kaminawk ih luhuhnawk to kangh tih. 46 Aw Moab! Khosak na bing! Khemosh ih kaminawk loe anghmaa o boih tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to misong ah caeh o haih boih boeh. 47 Toe hnukkhuem niah loe Moab to misong angtanghah thung hoiah ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Moab nuiah lokcaekhah loe hae ah boeng boeh.



**49** Ammon kaminaw kawang pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel loe capa tawn ai maw? Qawktompokung tawn ai ah maw a oh? To tih nahaelloe tipongah nihcae ih siangpahrang mah Gad acaeng to qawk ah lak moe, anih ih kaminawk vangpui thungah khosak o loe? 2 To pongah khenah, Ammon kaminawk ohhah Rabbah ah misa angtukhah lok thaihah atue to pha tih; to ahmuen loe tapop cuu ih ahmuen kamro ah om ueloe, a canunaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; to naah Ammon mah toep han koi hmuen to Israel mah toep tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 3 Aw Heshbon hang ah, Ai loe amro boeh! Nangcae Rabbah canunaw, kazii to angzaeng oh; qah oh loe sipae taengah ahnuk ahmaa cawn oh, nihcae ih siangpahrang loe angmah ih qaimanaw, angraengnaw hoi nawnto misong ah caeh tih boeh. 4 Kai tuk hanah mi maw angzo tih, tiah kathui, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae oephah hoiah hrukbang ah amlaem canunaw, tipongah athii longhah ah kaom azawn to nam oek o hah loe? 5 Khenah, na nuih tasoehhah phaksak hanah, na taengah kaom kaminaw to kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae to na haek o boih tih, mi mah doeh kamhet kaminaw to tacuu let mak ai. 6 To pacoengah ni, Ammon kaminaw to misong thung hoiah ka zaeh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Edom kawng pongah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Teman ah palunghahaih om ai boeh maw? Palungha kaminaw mah paek ih poekhah loe anghmat boeh maw? 8 Nangcae Dedan ah kaom kaminaw, hnuk angqoi oh, cawn oh loe, kathuk ahmuen ah anghawk oh; Esau thuitaekhah ni, amrohah to na nuih ka phaksak han. 9 Misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw mah athaih pakhrak han ih nangcae khaeah angzoh o naah, misurthaih pakhrak boih ai ah zetta anghmat o sak na ai maw? Paqk hanah aqum ah kamqu angzoh naah doeh a koeh ih hmuen khue na ai maw paqk? 10 Toe Esau ih khukbuen to ka khram pae han; anih anghawkhah ahmuen to kam tuengsak han, anih loe anghawk thai mak ai; a caanaw, angmah ih nawkamyaw hoi a imtaeng kaminaw to amro o ueloe, angmah to doeh anghmaa angtaa tih. 11 Amno ampa tawn ai nawktanaw to caehtaak ah; nihcae to ka khetzawn han; nangcae khae kaom lamhmainaw mah kai hae oep o nasoe. 12 Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, boengloeng naek han krah ai kaminaw mah mataeng doeh palung ka phuihah boengloeng to nae o nahaelloe, nangcae loe danpaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Danpaek ai ah na loih o mak ai, palung ka phuihah boengloeng to na nae o tangtang tih. 13 Bozrah prae loe amrohah, kasaethuihah, pong suthah hoi tangoenghah ah om tih; vangpuinaw doeh

dungzan khoeok to amro poe hanah, lokkamhah to ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Angraeng hanghah lok to ka thaih boeh; Nawnto angpop oh, Edom tuk hanah angzo oh loe misatuh hanah anghawk oh! tiah a thuih. 15 Khenah, nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kathoeng kae acaeng kami hoi kami mah patoek ih kami ah kang ohsak han. 16 Thlung salakah kaom kaminaw hoi maesang ah kaom kaminaw, zit kaom khosakhah hoi palung thung ih nam oek o hah mah, ang ling o boeh; tahmu baktiah sang parai ah tabu na boh o langlacaoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 17 Edom loe amrohah ah om tih; anih taengah caeh kaminaw boih dawnrai o tih; a tongh ih raihahhah boih pongah minaw mah kasae thui o tih. 18 Anih loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih kamro vangpuinaw baktiah oh pongah, to ah kami om mak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh a thungah om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 19 Khenah, kaipui mah rawkcak pakronghah ahmuen ah phak hanah, Jordan vapui ih taw thung hoiah angzoh baktih toengah, misa angzoh naah, kaimah Edom to a ohhah ahmuen hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; Edom nuih suek han qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai baktih mi maw kaom? Mi mah maw kai han atue khaek pae thai tih? Kawbaktih tuutoep kami maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thaih? tiah a thuih. 20 To pongah Angraeng mah Edom tuk han atimhah hoi Teman ah kaom kaminaw tuk han poekhah to tahngai oh; anih mah thacak ai tuucaa to la pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen to amrosak tih. 21 Nihcae antimhah atuen pongah long hae tasoeh tih; nihcae qahhah lok loe tuipui kathim khoeok to amthang tih. 22 Khenah, anih loe angzo tanghang tih, tahmu baktiah azawk ueloe, Bozrah vangpui nuih pakhraeh payueng tih; to naah Edom kaminaw ih palungthin loe nawkta tapen nathuem ih nongpata poekhah palungthin baktiah om tih. 23 Damaska kawng pongah, Harmath hoi Arpad loe tamthang kasae to thaih hoi moe, azathah tongh hoi boeh; tuipui khoeok to palungsethah to oh pongah, monghah om thai ai. 24 Damaska loe thaboeng sut moe, cawnh ving hanah angqoi boeh; anih loe tasoehhah hoiah oh; anih loe nongpata caa oh nathuem ih kana panoek baktiah, patanghah hoi palungsethah mah naeh. 25 Canghnii ah kang hoehah vangpui hoi pakoehhah vangpui doeh anghmat mak ai! 26 To pongah anih ih thendoengnaw loe angmacae ih loklam ah amtimh o tih, misatuh kaminaw doeh to niah dueh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 27 Damaska vangpui sipae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, to naah Ben-Hadad ohhah ahmuen to hmai mah kang boih tih, tiah a thuih. 28 Kedar hoi Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah

naeh ih Hazor siangpahrang ukhah prae kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Anghawk oh, Kedar ah caeh oh tahang ah loe, ni angzae bang ih kaminaw to hum ah. 29 Nihcae ih kahni imnaw, tuunaw, angmacae im pakaahaih kahniaw, laomnaw hoi tahnongsaw hrangnaw boih, angmacae hanah la o boih tih; ahmuen kruekah zithaih to oh! tiah kaminaw mah nihcae to hang o thui tih. 30 Aw Hazor ah kaom kaminaw, Ahmuen kangthla ah cawn oh! Kathuk ahmuen ah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah nang hum han pacaenghah lok to thuih boeh. 31 Anghawk oh, mawnhaih om ai acaeng, khongkha hoi thok takraenghah om ai, angmabueng khosah kami ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh! tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 32 Anih ih tahnongsaw hrangnaw to lomh pae o ueloe, a tawnh o ih tahnongsaw hrangnaw hoi maitawnaw doeh lomh pae o tih; anghla koek taki taket ah kaom kaminaw to takhi ah ka haeh phaeng han; ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae amrohah to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 33 Hazor prae loe tasuinaw paqaihah ahmuen ah angcoeng ueloe, dungzan ah pong rup tih boeh; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai, a thungah kami mi doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 34 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraeng ah oh tangsuek naah, Elam kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo, Angraeng ih lok loe, 35 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Elam thacak koekhah, kalii to ka khaeh pae han, tiah thuih. 36 Van ahmuen palito bang hoiah takhi palito Elam nuiah kang zoh haih moe, takhi palitonaw thungah nihcae to ka haeh phaeng han; Elam mah misong ah caeh ai ih prae maeto doeh om mak ai. 37 Elam kaminaw to angmacae misanaw hmaa hoi nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminaw hmaa ah tasoehhah ka tongsak moe, kanung parai palung ka phuihah hoi amrohah to nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to nihcae hnukah sumpen hoiah ka patom han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: 38 Elam ah kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang to ka pahnut moe, anih ih siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 39 Toe hmabangah loe misong thungah kaom Elam kaminaw to ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**50** Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminaw misa haih lok kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, 2 prae kaminaw boih khaeah thui oh, tahmah ai ah kahni to payang oh loe, kami boih panoek o sak ah; Babylon to lak o boeh, Bel sithaw loe azat paw boeh; Merodak sithaw doeh angkhaeh lawt boeh; anih ih krangnaw loe azat paw o

boeh moe, koih o boih boeh. 3 Anih misatuh hanah aluek bang ih prae maeto angzo ueloe, prae to amrosak tih, to prae thungah mi doeh om mak ai; kami hoi moi loe to ahmuen hoiah cawn o boih tih. 4 To na ni hoi to atue thuem ah, Israel caanaw loe Judah caanaw hoi nawnto angzo o tih; mikhraetui krakhah hoiah caeh o ueloe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong o tih. 5 Zion bangah anghae o ueloe, caehhah loklam to dueng o tih, nihcae mah, Angzo oh, pahnet thai ai lokmahhah hoiah Angraeng khaeah anghnai o si, tiah thui o tih boeh. 6 Kai kaminaw loe anghmaa tuu baktiah oh o; angmacae tuutoep kaminaw mah loklam anghmang o haih pongah, mae nuiah loklam anghmang o boeh; nihcae loe mae hoi maesom bangah amhet o, angmacae anghakhah ahmuen to anghmang o ving boeh. 7 Nihcae hnu kaminaw mah nihcae to hum o; nihcae ih misanaw mah, Nihcae loe angmacae ampanaw mah oep o ih Angraeng, nihcae toenghah Angraeng nuiah zaehah sak o pongah, kaicae mah sak ih hmuen loe zaehah ah om ai, tiah a thuih o. 8 Babylon hoiah cawn oh; Khaldian prae thung hoiah tacawt oh; tuunaw hmaa ah kacaeh maeh tae baktiah om oh. 9 Khenah, kalen parai aluek bang ih prae kaminaw to ka pahruet moe, Babylon vangpui ah ka hoih han; nihcae mah Babylon tuk hanah amkhueng o ueloe, naeh o tih; nihcae ih kalii loe thacak misatuh kami ih kalii baktiah, kah koehhah ahmuen to cop ai ah om mak ai. 10 Khaldian loe to tiah amro tih; anih ih hmuenmae lomh kaminaw loe zok amhah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 Aw kai ih gawk lomh kami nangcae loe na kawnh o moe, palung nang hoe o; cang atii maitaw tala baktiah na thawk o hruk moe, maitaw taenaw baktiah nam buu o; 12 to pongah nam no loe anghmang kathok ah khosah tih, nang tapenkung loe azat paw tih; khenah, prae thung boih ah kathoeng koek prae to praezaek, prae karoem hoi prae kanggo ah om tih. 13 Angraeng palunghui pongah mi doeh a thungah om mak ai, angqai krang ah om tih boeh; Babylon taengah caeh kaminaw boih dawnrai o ueloe, anih patangkhanghah to pahnu i thui tih. 14 Babylon taeng boih ih misatukhah ahmuen to la oh; anih loe Angraeng nuiah zaehah sak pongah, kalii takoih kaminaw, paquem ai ah anih to kalii hoiah kaat oh! 15 Anih taeng boih ah hang oh; anih loe ban payang boeh; anih angdoethah ahmuen hoi sipaenaw doeh amtim boeh; hae loe Angraeng lu lakhah ah oh pongah, a nuiah lu la oh; anih mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah pae oh. 16 Babylon ah cang aah tue phak naah cangti haeh kami hoi cakra sin kami to anghmat o sak hmah; pacaekthlaek thaih kami ih sumpen to zit pongah, kami boih anghmah ih kaminaw khaeah amlaem

o ueloe, angmah prae ah cawn o boih tih. 17 Israel loe anghaeh phang tuu ah ni oh; kaipuinaw mah anih to haek ving boeh; Assyria siangpahrang mah anih to caak hmaloe; hnukkhuem koekah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah anih ih ahuhnaw to khaeh pae boih. 18 To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih prae to ka thuitaek han, tiah thuih. 19 Toe Israel to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah ka caeh haih let han, Karmel hoi Bashan ah anih to ka pacah han, Ephraim hoi Gilead mae nuiah anih hinghah zok to amhah tih. 20 To na ni hoi atue ah loe, Israel zaehaih to pakrong tih, toe maeto doeh hnu mak ai; Judah zaehaihaw doeh pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai; ka pathlung ih kaminaw ni ka tahmen han. 21 Merathaim prae hoi Pekod ah kaom kaminaw tuk hanah caeh oh; nihcae to hum oh loe tamit oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh. 22 Misatukhah lok hoi amrohah lok loe prae thungah oh. 23 Long boih atumhah caki loe kawbangmaw koih ving moe, Babylon loe kawbangmaw prae kaminaw salakah angqai krang ah oh ving! 24 Aw Babylon, nang hanah thaang kang patung pae, nang loe panoek ai ah na man boeh; Angraeng ih lok to na aek pongah, nang to ang hnuk moe, ang naeh boeh. 25 Angraeng loe maiphaw suekhah ahmuen to paongh moe, palung a phuihah maiphawnaw to a sinh; hae tok loe Khaldian kaminaw ih prae thungah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok ah oh. 26 Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah anih tuk hanah angzo oh loe, anih ih hmuenmae suekhah imnaw to paong oh; anih to kamro hmuen angpop baktiah tapop oh loe, hnukkhuem ah paro oh; maeto doeh tahmat o hmah nasoe. 27 Anih ih maitaw taenaw to bop o boih ah; nihcae loe bohah ahmuen ah caeh o tathuk nasoe; nihcae loe khosak bing o! Nihcae thuitaekhah ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. 28 Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lu lakhah hoi anih ih tempul lu lakhah loe Babylon prae thung hoi kaloih, kacawn kaminaw mah Zion ah taphong o boeh. 29 Babylon kah hanah kalii kaat thaih kaminaw to kaw cuu ah; anih to takui o khoep ah, maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; anih mah Israel Ciimcai Kami, Angraeng to amoek thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen baktiah pathok oh; a sak ih hmuennaw boih baktiah a nuiah sah pae o toeng ah. 30 To pongah thendoengnaw loe loklam ah amtim o tih, to na niah loe Babylon misatuh kaminaw to sung o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 31 Aw amoek kami nang, khenah, nang to kang tuk han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; nang kang thuitaekhah ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. 32 Amoek kami

loe amthaek ueloe, amtim tih, mi mah doeh pathaw mak ai; anih ih vangpuinaw to hmai hoiah ka thlaek pae han, a taengah kaom kaminaw boih hmai mah kang tih. 33 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel hoi Judah loe pacaekthlaek ih kami ah oh o; naeh kaminaw mah nihcae to misong ah suok o, praw han koeh o ai, tiah thuih. 34 Toe nihcae krangkung loe thacak; anih loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin oh; nihcae to Angraeng mah angsak haih tih, nihcae han prae monghah to paek ueloe, monghah om ai hmuen to Babylon ah sin pae lat tih. 35 Sumsen loe Khaldian kaminaw, Babylon ah kaom kaminaw, anih ih angraengnaw, anih ih palungah kaminaw nuiah oh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 36 Lok amlai kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae loe amthu o tih; thacak misatuh kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae palung boeng o tih. 37 Sumsen loe hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoi anih khaeah kaom congca kaminaw nuiah pha tih; nihcae loe nongpatanaw baktiah om o tih; hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen ah sumsen phak naah, misanaw mah hmuenmae to lomh o boih tih. 38 Vangpui thungah tui kanghah oh pongah, tuinaw loe kang o boih tih; to prae loe krangnaw hoiah koi, prae kaminaw loe a sak o ih krangnaw to oep o lat. 39 To ahmuen ah praezaek ih moisanaw, tasuinaw hoi bukbuhanaw ni om o tih; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai; adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoek to kami mah om haih mak ai boeh. 40 Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih vangpuinaw vah phaeng baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to pongah mi doeh to ah om mak ai, kawbaktih kami doeh a thungah om mak ai. 41 Khenah, kami acaeng maeto aluek bang hoiah angzo tih, long boenghah hoiah thacak acaeng hoi siangpahrangnaw anghaw o tih. 42 Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sinh o; hmawsaeng o parai, tahmenhah tawn o mak ai; nihcae loe hrang nuiah anghueng o tih, nihcae ih lok loe tuipui tuen baktiah tuen tih; Aw Babylon canu, kami boih misatuh kami baktiah amthoep o ueloe, nang tuk hanah angzo o tih. 43 Babylon siangpahrang mah nihcae ih tamthang to thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut; nongpata ca tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, kanung parai nathah mah anih to patawnh caeng boeh. 44 Khenah, anih loe Jordan taw hoi phroh saihah ahmuen ah angzo tahang kaipui baktiah angzo tih; toe nihcae loe Babylon prae thung hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; anih nuiah suok han ka qoih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai hoi anghmong mi maw kaom? Mi maw Kai han atue khaek thaih? Ka hmaa ah angdoe thai kui tuutoep kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih. 45 To pongah Babylon tuk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok, anih amsakhainaw, Khaldian kaminaw ih prae tuk han

pacaenghah to tahngai oh; misa mah thacak ai tuunawk to lomh pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen doeh amrosak tangtang tih. 46 Babylon vangpui tukhah lok pongah long to anghuen ueloe, qahhah lok loe prae kaminawk boih khaeah amthang tih.

**51** Angraeng mah, Khenah, Babylon hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk to tuk hanah, amrosak thaih takhi to kang thawksak han; 2 takhi hawhhah paqa to Babylon ah ka patoeh han, anih mah prae to haw ueloe, amrosak boih tih; raihah tongh na niah a taeng ih kaminawk mah anih to misa ah suem tih. 3 Kalii avak kami loe angmah ih kalii to takoih nasoe, angmah angvaenghah to angkhuk pacoengah, kaat nasoe; anih ih thendoengnawk to pathlung pae hmah; anih ih misatuh kaminawk to tamit pae boih ah. 4 Hum ih kami loe Khaldian prae ah amtim tih, nihcae to loklamnawk ah thun o tih. 5 Prae loe Israel Ciimcai Kaminawk hmaa ah zaehaih hoiah koi, toe angmah ih Sithaw mah Israel hoi Judah to pahnawt ai vop. 6 Babylon vangpui thung hoiah cawn oh! Kami boih a hinghah pahlong hanah cawn oh! Anih zaehaih pongah amro o hmah; vaihi tue loe Angraeng lu lakhah tue ah oh baktiah, a nuiah kating ah sah pathok let tih. 7 Babylon loe Angraeng ban ah kaom long pum paquisak thaih, sui boengloeng ah oh; kami congca mah to misurtui to naek o moe, paquih o; to pongah prae kaminawk loe amthu o boih boeh. 8 Babylon loe akra ai ah amtimh moe, amro boeh; anih han qah o hah ah! Ahmaa kana nok pae hanah tasii to la pae oh, to tih nahaeloe ngantui khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. 9 Angvinnawk mah, Babylon ih ahmaa hoih thai hanah a sak o, toe hoih thai ai; anih to caeh o taak ah, aimah prae ah caeh o boih si boeh; anih lokcaekhah loe van khoe to phak boeh, tamai ohhah van khoe to dawh tahang boeh. 10 Angraeng mah aicae toenghah to sak boeh; angzo oh, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok to Zion ah thui o si, tiah thuih o. 11 Palaa to kanoeh ah taak oh loe, angvaenghah aphaw to avak oh! Babylon to phraek han koeh pongah, Angraeng mah Medes siangpahrangnawk ih palungthin to pahruet boeh; hae loe Angraeng mah lu lakhah ah oh moe, a tempul lu lakhah ah oh. 12 Babylon sipae nuiah kahni to payang oh! Pop parai misa toep kami to suem oh, misa toephah im to kacakah sah oh loe, imtoep misatuh kaminawk to suem oh; Angraeng loe Babylon tuk hanah takroek ih lok baktih toengah sah tangtang tih. 13 Aw pop parai tui nuiah kaom hmuenmae angraenghah hoiah khosah kami, na boenghah atue to angzoh boeh moe, na khithah qui apethah atue doeh phak boeh. 14 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe angmah hoi angmah lokkamhah to

sak boeh; pop parai pakhu baktiah, kaminawk hoiah kang koisak han; nihcae mah na hang o thui tih. 15 Anih mah long hae thacakhah hoiah sak; palung a hahah hoiah long hae caksak moe, a panoekhah hoiah van hae payuengh tahang. 16 A lok pathok naah, katuen parai tui baktiah van ah atuenh to oh; long boenghah hoiah tamai to tacawtsak tahang; khotui hoi tangphra to a pueksak moe, angmah ih hmuenmae suekhah imthung hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. 17 Kaminawk loe angmacae thoemhah hoiah amthu o boih boeh; sui sahkungnawk loe a sak o ih krangnawk pongah a zat paw o boeh; a sak o ih krang loe a linghah ah oh moe, anghahhah takhi doeh tawn o ai. 18 To krangnawk loe azom pui ni; alinghah hmuen ah ni oh o; nihcae thuitaekhah ni phak naah loe, to hmuennawk to anghmaa tih. 19 Jakob ih taham Sithaw loe to hmuennawk hoiah anghmong ai; anih loe hmuen boih sahkung Sithaw ah oh pongah, Israel loe angmah ih qawktoep kami ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh. 20 Nang loe misa ka tukhah caka hoi maiphaw maica ah na oh; nang patohhah hoiah prae kaminawk to ka khuek moe, nang rang hoiah praenawk to kam rosak; 21 nang hoiah ni hrang hoi a nuiah anghthueng kaminawk to ka dueksak moe, nang hoiah ni hrang lakok hoi a nuiah anghthueng kami to ka hum han, 22 nang hoiah ni nongpa hoi nongpata to ka hum han, nang hoiah ni nawkta hoi mitong to ka paduek moe, nang hoiah ni thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka paduek han; 23 nang hoiah ni tuutoepkung hoi tuunawk to ka boh moe, nang hoiah ni lawktawn kami hoi maitaw tae to ka boh han; nang hoiah ni misatuh angraengnawk hoi ukkungnawk to ka hum han. 24 Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawk mah, Zion ah sak o ih zaehaih pongah, nangcae hma roe ah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 25 Aw long pum phraekung, amrosak thaih mae nang, nang hae misa ah kang suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na nuiah ban ka payangh moe, amngoe hoiah kang palet han, hmai mah kangh ih mae baktiah kang sak han. 26 Im taki ah thling han ih thlung to, nang thung hoiah la mak ai ueloe, im angdoethah thlung doeh nang thung hoiah la mak ai; nang loe dungzan ah nam ro tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 27 Prae thungah kahni payang oh! Prae kaminawk salakah mongkah to ueng oh! Prae kaminawk anih tuk hanah amsak oh, Ararat, Minni hoi Ashkenaz prae kaminawk nawnto angpop oh loe, anih tuk hanah misatuh angraeng maeto qoi oh; ahin kamtaak pakhu angpoeng baktiah hrang anghthueng kaminawk to misatuk hanah caeh o sak tahang ah. 28 Prae kaminawk boih mah anih tuk hanah, Medes siangpahrangnawk, misatuh angraengnawk, prae ukkungnawk mah uk ih praenawk boih,

amsak o sak ah. 29 Babylon prae loe anghuenh ueloe, palungsethah om tih; Babylon prae loe kami om ai, amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah sak atimhah Babylon nuiah phasak tih. 30 Thacak Babylon misatuh kaminaw loe misatukhah to toengh o sut moe, sipae thungah akuep o boih; nihcae loe thazok o sut boeh; nongpata baktiah ni oh o boeh; anih ohhah ahmuennaw loe hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, thok takraenghah thingnaw doeh angkhaeh boih boeh. 31 Anih ih vangpui loe lak boeh, tiah Babylon siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae hanah, tamthang thui kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a caeh o moe, patoeh ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a cawnh o, 32 loklam to pakaa o khoep moe, sakrungkung baktiah kaom akungnaw ohhah ahmuen to hmai hoiah thlaek o, misatuh kaminaw doeh zithah hoiah oh o. 33 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon canu loe cang atithah ahmuen baktiah oh, anih atithah atue loe phak boeh, akra ai ah anih cang aahhah atue pha tih boeh, tiah thuih. 34 Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah kai hae ang paaeh moe, ang tit pacoengah, laom kok baktiah ang suek sut; pahui baktiah ang paaeh moe, ka ngan hoiah zok amhah pacoengah, tasa bangah ang pathak sut. 35 Ka nuiah a sak ih athii longhah to Babylon nuiah om nasoe, tiah Zion kaminaw mah thuih o; Jerusalem mah doeh, ka nuiah sak ih athii longhah loe Khaldian kaminaw nuiah om nasoe, tiah thuih o. 36 To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, nang to kang sak haih moe, lu kang lak pae han; anih ih tuipui to ka kangsak moe, anih ih tuibaap tuinaw doeh ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. 37 Babylon loe kamro hmuenmae suek cuuhah ahmuen, tasuinaw ohhah ahmuen, dawnraihah ahmuen, pahnu thuihah ahmuen hoi kami om ai angqai krang ahmuen ah om tih. 38 Nihcae loe kaipui baktiah nawnto hang o ueloe, kaipui caanaw baktiah hang o tih. 39 Nihcae anglawt ai, dungzan ah iih o poe hanah, palung anghaw loe li naah, nihcae hanah poih to ka sak pae moe, ka paquisak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 40 Boh hanah hoih ih tuucaa baktih, tuu taenaw hoi maeh taenaw baktiah ka hoih tathuk han. 41 Kawbangmaw Sheshak vangpui to lak o moe, long pum kamthang vangpui to a lak o? Kawbangmaw Babylon loe prae kaminaw salakah dawnrai koiah oh halat! 42 Babylon nuiah tuipui anghaw moe, kanghaw tuipuh mah anih to khuk khoep boeh. 43 Anih ih vangpuinaw loe amrohah ahmuen, prae karoem ahmuen, praezaek ahmuen, kami om ai ahmuen, kami caeh ai ih ahmuen ah om tih boeh. 44 Babylon ih Bel sithaw doeh ka thuitaek moe, anih mah paaeh ving ih hmuen to ka pathaksak let han; prae kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o mak ai boeh; ue, Babylon

sipae loe amtim tih boeh, tiah thuih. 45 Kai ih kaminaw, anih to tacawt o taak ah; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah thung hoiah kami boih hinghah to pahlong oh. 46 Prae thung hoi thah ih tamthang lok pongah, palung boeng o sak hmah loe, zii doeh zii o hmah; tamthang loe saningto pacoeng saningto thah o tih; ukkung maeto hoi maeto misa angtukhah, prae thungah athii longhah to om tih. 47 Babylon ih krangnaw nuiah ka thuitaekhah to pha tih; prae boih dawnrai o ueloe, vangpui thungah kami pop parai duekhah to om tih. 48 Aluek bang hoiah anih tuh kaminaw angzoh o naah, van hoi long ah kaom kaminaw boih mah Babylon anghoehah laa to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 49 Babylon pongah Israel kaminaw hum o baktih toengah, long pum ih kaminaw doeh Babylon vangpui ah hum o tih. 50 Nangcae sumpen hoi loh kaminaw, angdoe o sut hmah, caeh o ving ah; prae kangthla hoiah Angraeng to poek oh loe, Jerusalem doeh palung thungah poek oh. 51 Kaicae loe kasaethuihah ka thah o pongah, azathah hoiah ka oh o, azathah mah kaicae ih mikhmai to khuk khoep boeh; angvinnaw loe Angraeng im hmuencim ah akun o boeh. 52 Toe khenah, Babylon ih krangnaw nuiah lok ka caekhah aninaw to pha ueloe, prae boih ih ahmaa caa kaminaw to hang o tih. 53 Babylon loe van khoeo to phak boeh, kacakah sipae thung o tahang langlacadoeh, anih paro kaminaw to ka patoeh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 54 Babylon hoiah qahhah lok to angzoh moe, kalen parai amrohah to Khaldian kaminaw prae thung hoiah angzoh; 55 Angraeng mah Babylon to phraek boeh pongah, kalen parai tuinaw baktiah anih ih tuipuh anghaw tahang naah, katuen parai moe, kalen parai anih ih lok to Angraeng mah diisak tih; 56 Babylon phraekung to angzoh pongah, thacak angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to naeh o moe, kaliinaw to khaeh pae o boih; Angraeng loe lu la Sithaw ah oh, anih mah lu la tangtang tih. 57 Anih ih angraengnaw, palungha kaminaw, misatuh angraengnaw, prae ukkungnaw, thacak kaminaw to ka paquisak han; nihcae loe anghaw o mak ai, dungzan khoeo to iip o poe tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. 58 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Babylon ih kathah sipaenaw to amrosak tih, prae kaminaw mah patangkhanghah hoiah sak o ih, kasang khongkhanaw doeh hmai mah kang tih; kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni toksah o tih, tiah thuih. 59 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ukhah saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Babylon ah caeh, to naah Maseiah capa Neriah, Neriah capa angraeng Seraiah khaeah Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. 60 Babylon nuiah kaom han koi amrohah hae loknaw boih

loe Jeremiah mah tarik. **61** Jeremiah mah Seraiah khaeah, Babylon ah na phak naah, hae loknaw boih hae kroek paeh; **62** Aw Angraeng, hae ahmuen ah kami doeh, taw ih moisan doeh, oh han ai ah phraek boih moe, dungzan khoeok to kam rosak poe han, tiah lok na thuih boeh, tiah lawkthui ah. **63** Hae cabu na kroek pacoengah, thlung hoi nawnto kom ah loe, Euphrates vapui thungah vah ah; **64** Babylon loe to tiah amtim tih, anih loe a nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohah hoiyah anghawk let mak ai boeh; vangpui kaminaw loe thazok o tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. Jeremiah ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

**52** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphaeo oh boeh, anih mah saning hathlaito thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Libnah vangpui ih Jeremiah canu Hamutal. **2** Jehoiakim mah Angraeng mikhnuk ah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh sak. **3** Jerusalem hoi Judah ih kaminaw angmah hmaa hoi va ving ai karoek to nihcae nuiah Angraeng palungphui. Hnukhuem ah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to aek. **4** To pongah Zedekiah ukhah saning takawto haih, khrah hato hoi ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih hoiyah angzoh o, vangpui to takui o moe, misa buephaih long khaw to takaeh o. **5** Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hathlai karoek to nihcae mah vangpui to takui o. **6** Khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah loe vangpui thungah caaknaek kha parai moe, prae kaminaw buhcaak han tawn o ai. **7** Khaldian kaminaw mah vangpui to muk o moe, takui o khoep pongah misatuh kaminaw loe aqum ah cawnh o king; vangpui tapang hnetto salak, siangpahrang takha taeng ih khongkha hoiyah tacawt o moe, tangtling bangah a cawnh o. **8** Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminaw mah siangpahrang Zedekiah to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe cawnh o king. **9** Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Hamath prae ih Riblah ah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah hoih o; to ah anih to lokcaek o. **10** Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah capanaw to a mikhnuk ah hum pae; Judah angraengnaw boih doeh Riblah ah hum pae. **11** To pacoengah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoi taoengh paoengah, Babylon ah caeh haih, anih to dueh ai karoek to thongim thungah pakhrak. **12** Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai takawt, khrah pangato haih, ni hato naah Babylon siangpahrang toepkung, misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan Jerusalem ah angzoh moe, **13** Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to hmai hoiyah thlaek;

Jerusalem ih imnaw, angraengnaw ih im doeh hmai hoiyah thlaek pae boih. **14** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldian kaminaw ih misatuh kaminaw boih mah, Jerusalem taeng ih sipaenaw to phraek pae o king. **15** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah amtang kaminaw, vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminaw, ban tok sah kop kaminaw, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah kacawn kaminaw hoi anghmat kaminaw to misong ah caeh haih boih. **16** Toe Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misur takha thungah toksah kami hoi misurtui pasaw amtang kaminaw to caehtaak sut. **17** Khaldian kaminaw loe sum hoi sak ih tungnaw, anghthui thaih im tungnaw hoi Angraeng ih im thungah kaom okduk tuili hoi sumnaw to Babylon ah phawh o. **18** Long laomnaw, maiphu sohah hmuennaw, hmai kamngaeh ataephah taitaehaw, kathuk sabaenaw, kathlahnaw hoi Sithaw hmaa ah toksah naah patoh ih laom sabaenaw to nihcae mah lak o boih. **19** Sui hoi sumkanglung hoiyah sak ih kathuk sabaenaw, hmuioih thlaekhaih sabaenaw, laom sabaenaw, long laomnaw, hmaithaw paaanghah tungnaw, kathlahnaw hoi boengloengnaw to siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah lak boih. **20** Solomon siangpahrang mah sak ih Angraeng im thungah, tung hnetto, okduk tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih maitaw tae hathlai hnetto, sumkamling hoi sak ih laom sabaenaw loe coi tah thai ai khoeok to pop. **21** Tung maeto naah, dong hathlai tazetto sang moe, kalen kangkui ah tah naah dong hathlai hnetto oh; kathah baek palito oh moe, akhaw oh boih. **22** Tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih ranui khukhaih loe, dong pangato sang, impu nuiah kaom palok baktih kaom soi ih krang hoi pomegranat thingthai krang loe sumkamling hoiyah sak o; kalah thnetto haih tung doeh pomegranat thingthai hoiyah anghmong. **23** Tung taengah soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe qui takawt, tarukto oh; palok baktih kaom impu nuiah ahnuk ahma soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe sangqum boih ah cumvaito oh. **24** Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, araengh hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi thok toepkung kami thumtonaw to thongim pakhrak hanah naeh. **25** Vangpui thungah hnuk ih kaminaw, misatuh kaminaw zaehokung angraeng, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnaw to naeh moe, vangpui thungah hnuk ih, prae kaminaw thungah ca tarik kami lu koek hoi vangpui thungah kaom misatuh kami qui taruktonaw doeh a naeh. **26** Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminaw to hoih moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh haih. **27** Hamath prae, Riblah vangpui ah

Babylon siangpahrang mah, nihcae to hum. To tiah Judah loe a prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh haih ving. **28** Nebuchadnezzar mah misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawk loe saning sarihto thungah Judah kami sang thum, pumphae thumto oh o; **29** Nebuchadnezzar angraenghaih saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk cumvai tazet, qui thumto, hnetto oh o; **30** saning pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misong ah hoih ih Judah kaminawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, pangato oh; sangqum boih ah kami sang pali, cumvai tarukto phak o. **31** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong ah ohhaih saning qui thum, sarih, khrah hathlai hnet, ni pumphae pangato haih, Babylon prae ah Evil-Merodak siangpahrang toksak tangsuekhaih saning ah, anih mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin to prawt moe, thongim thung hoiah loisak. **32** Anih to kahoihah lok a thuih pae moe, Babylon ah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih ranui ah anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to a paek, **33** Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih khukbuennawk to angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang hmaa ah buh a caak. **34** Babylon siangpahrang mah, anih hanah hing thung, nito pacoeng nito, a duek khoek to caaknaek to paek.

# Oihaih Laa

**1** Kami hoiah koi vangpui, kawbangmaw angqaikrang ah na oh sut! Praenaw boih salakah lensawkhaih hoi kaom, kawbangmaw lamhmai baktiah na oh ving! Praenaw ih siangpahrang canu loe kawbangmaw tamut paek kami ah oh ving loe! **2** Anih loe khoving ah palungnat hoi qah moe, tangbaeng nuiah mikkhaetui long; a tlangainawk thungah anih pathloepkung mi doeh om o ai; ampuinaw boih a nuiah oep om o ai, anih ih misa ah angcoeng o boih boeh. **3** Judah loe patanghaih hoi karai toksakhaih pongah, misong ah angcoeng boeh; Sithaw panoek ai prae thungah a oh moe, monghaih to hnu ai boeh; anih patom kaminaw mah anih to ahmuen tamcaek ah kae o. **4** Mi doeh poiukung ah angzo o ai pongah, Zion loe palungset; anih ih khongkhanaw boih loe angqaikrang boeh; nihcae ih qaimanaw doeh angpho o boeh; tangla cuemnaw loe palungnat o moe, palungboenghaih hoiah khosak o. **5** A sakpazaehaih pop hmoek baktih toengah Angraeng mah danpaek pongah, a hnukma ih kaminaw to ukkung ah oh o lat moe, a misanaw doeh khosak hoih o boeh; a caanaw loe a misanaw hma ah misong ah laemh o boeh. **6** Zion canu loe lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihaih mah caeltaak ving boeh; anih ih siangpahrang capanaw loe caak hanah qam kahing hnu ai tasuk baktiah ni oh o boeh; patom kaminaw hma ah angpho qawt ah a cawnh o. **7** Jerusalem loe kamtang tonghaih niah, canghnii ah a tawnh ih khosak hoihaih to a poek; angmah ih kaminaw misa ban thungah krak o naah, abomkung tawn ai; a misanaw mah dan o moe, amrohaih to pahnuai o thuih. **8** Jerusalem loe paroeai zae boeh pongah, panuet thoh boeh; bangkrai ah ohhaih to a hnuk o naah, anih khingza vaih kaminaw mah doeh anih to patoek o boeh; ue, anih loe angpho moe, hnukbang amlaem ving boeh. **9** Panuet kaom hmuen loe anih ih canghnaek nuiah akap; anih loe hmabang kaom han koi boenghaih to poek ai; to pongah pathloepkung om ai, dawnrai han oh, anih loe amtim maat boeh; Aw Angraeng, patang ka khanghaih hae khenah, misanaw loe amoek o boeh. **10** Anih ih hmuenmaenaw loe misanaw mah lomh pae o boeh; nang ih kaminaw angpophaih ahmuen ah akun o sak hmah, tiah lok na paek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe hmuenciim thungah akun o boeh, tiah Jerusalem mah hnuk boeh. **11** Anih ih kaminaw loe angpho o boih moe, takaw to pakrong o; a hing o thai hanah a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to buh hoiah alaih o; Aw Angraeng, khenah, kai loe hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh boeh. **12** Nangcae, a taengah caeh kaminaw, nangcae hanah loe tiah doeh om ai maw? Khen oh loe, poek oh, Angraeng

palungphuihaih niah, ka nuiah phaksak ih patangkhanghai baktiah patangkhang kami oh maw? **13** Ranui bang hoiah ka huh thungah hmai to ang patoeh moe, ka huahnaw to ang hmawnsak boeh; ka khok aman hanah thang ang patung pae moe, hnukbang ah amlaem sak ving boeh; kai palung ang boengsak moe, athun qui tha ang zoksak sut boeh. **14** Ka sakpazaehaih hmuen phawhahaih hnam to ka ban hoi tahnong ah ang oisak moe, ang pathlet caeng; Angraeng mah tha ang zoksak moe, nihcae ban ah ang paek, kai loe nihcae ban thung hoi kang thawk thai ai boeh. **15** Angraeng mah kaimah ih thacak kaminaw to kaimah salakah, khok hoiah cawh moe, kai ih thendoengnaw to tuk hanah, paroeai kaminaw to kaw; misurthaih pasawh baktiah Angraeng mah tangla cuem Judah canu to khok hoiah cawh. **16** To pongah ka qah; ka mik hoiah mikkhaetui to long boeh; ka hing thai hanah pathloepkung ka taeng ah mi doeh om ai; misa mah ang pazaw boeh pongah, ka caanaw loe anghmat o boih boeh. **17** Zion mah a ban to payangh, toe pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; a taengah kaom kaminaw misa ah angcoengsak hanah, Angraeng mah Jakob nuiah lok takroek boeh; Jerusalem loe to kaminaw salakah ciimcai ai nongpata baktiah oh boeh. **18** Angraeng loe toeng, a paek ih lok to ka aek; kaminaw boih tahngai oh, ka patanghaih hae khen oh; ka thendoengnaw hoi tanglanaw loe misong ah laemh o boih boeh. **19** Kaimah ih tlangainaw to ka kaw, toe nihcae mah ang ling o; kai ih qaimanaw hoi kacoehtanaw loe a hing o thai hanah buh pakrong o nakung ah, vangpui thungah hinghaih boeng o boih boeh. **20** Aw Angraeng, khenah, palung ka boeng boeh; ka hinghaih patangkhang sut boeh; palung doeh patangkhang sut boeh; na lok to ka aek moeng boeh; tasa bang ah sumsen hoiah nganbawh kana ka hak, athung bang ah loe kadueh baktiah ka oh. **21** Kang phohaih to kaminaw mah thaih o; kai pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; patang ka khanghaih loe ka misanaw boih mah thaih o; na sak ih hmuen nuiah anghoe o; na khaeh ih ani na phaksak naah loe, nihcae doeh kai baktiah om o tih. **22** Nihcae sethah boih loe na hma ah amtueng nasoe; ka sakpazaehaihaw boih pongah ka nuiah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah doeh sah toeng ah; kang phohaih paroeai pop boeh pongah, poekhaih palungthin doeh ka zai sut boeh.

**2** Angraeng mah palungphuihaih hoiah Zion canu to ayaw hmoek boeh; Israel kranghoihaih loe van hoi long ah vah tathuk boeh; palung a phuihaih niah a khok koenghaih doeh panoek ai boeh. **2** Jakob ohhaih ahmuennaw boih loe, Angraeng mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah paaeh boih boeh;



palungphuihaih hoiah Judah canu abuephaih to long ah vah pae phaeng boeh; prae hoi ukkung angraengnaw to panuet thok ah a sak boeh. 3 Palungphuihaih nung parai pongah Israel ih takii to takroek pae boih boeh; misa hma ah a thacakhaih bantang ban to azuh pae ving boeh; a taeng boih ka kangh hmai palai baktiah, Jakob imthung to kangh boih boeh. 4 Misa baktiah angdoet moe, bantang ban hoiah kalii to anueng; palung koi kaom kaminaw to a hum boih; Zion canu ih kahni im nuiah palungphuihaih to hmai baktiah a kraih thuih. 5 Angraeng loe misa baktiah oh moe, Israel to paaeh boih boeh; siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennaw doeh paaeh boih boeh; anih ih sipaenaw doeh a phraek pae boih moe, Judah canu palungsethaih hoi qahhaih to thap pae aep boeh. 6 Kahni im to takha thung ih buk baktiah a phraek pae moe, anih amkhuenghaih ahmuennaw doeh phraek pae boih; Zion ah sak ih poihnaw hoi Sabbathnaw to Angraeng mah pahnetsak boeh; palungphui parai pongah, siangpahrang hoi qaima doeh patoek pae boeh. 7 Angraeng mah anih ih hmaicam to vah pae moe, anih ih hmuenciim doeh panuet pae boeh; siangpahrang im tapangnaw to misa ban thungah paek pae ving boeh; poihsakhaih niah kaom atuen baktiah, Angraeng imthung ah hang o buk boeh. 8 Zion canu ih sipae to phraek pae hanah Angraeng mah khokhan boeh; anih mah tahhaih qui to payuengh moe, phraek han thuih boeh, anih loe ban azuk ving mak ai; abuephaih ahmuen hoi sipaenaw loe palungboeng o moe, nawnto qah o. 9 Anih ih khongkhanaw loe long ah krak rup boeh; thok takraenghaih thingnaw doeh adaem moe, a khaeh boih boeh; angmah ih siangpahrang hoi angraeng capanaw loe Gentel kaminaw salakah oh o; ukhaih daan to om ai boeh; nihcae ih tahmaanaw doeh Angraeng khae hoi hnuksak ih hmuen to tawn o ai boeh. 10 Zion canu kacoehnaw loe long ah anghnut o moe, angam o sut boeh; angmacae lu nuiah maiphu to ang phuih o moe, buri kazii to angzaeng o; Jerusalem ih tangla cuemnaw doeh long ah akupe hoiah oh o. 11 Kai kaminaw ih canu to duek pongah mikkhraetui long moe, mik amtueng ai boeh; poek angpho sut boeh moe, kai ih pathin doeh long ah ka kraih awk boeh; nawkdinaw hoi tahnu nae nawktanaw doeh thazok o moe, vangpui loklamnaw ah angson o sut boeh. 12 Nihcae mah ammonaw khaeah, Naa ah maw takaw hoi misurtui to oh? tiah naa o; ahmaa kacao baktiah thazok o moe, vangpui loklamnaw ah angson o sut naah, amno saeok nuiah nawkta hinghaih qui to apet. 13 Aw Jerusalem canu, timaw kang hnuksak han? Tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Nang pathloephaih tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Aw tangla cuem Zion canu, nam rohain loe tuipui baktiah kaw;

mi mah maw na hoisak thai tih? 14 Nang ih tahmaanaw loe tidoeh avang o ai, amthuhaih ih hmuen ni ang hnuk pae o; misong ohhaih na loih o hanah, na sak pazae o ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o ai; amsoem ai hnuksakhaih hoi loklam amkhraenghaih ni ang hnuk pae o. 15 Na taengah caeh kaminaw boih mah nang han ban ang tabaeng o thuih; Jerusalem canu to pahnuh o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih; hae maw krang hoih koek long pum anghoehaih vangpui? tiah a thuih o. 16 Na misanaw boih mah nang han pakha ang angh o thuih; ang pahnuh o thuih moe, haa ang kaek o thuih; anih loe ka paaeh o boih boeh; hae ni ka zing o roe; ka khet o moe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 17 Angraeng loe sak han thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak moe, canghnii ah a thuih ih lok to koepsak boeh; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah paro boeh; na nuiah misa to anghoesak moe, na misanaw to takii tacawtsak tahang boeh. 18 Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah palung thung hoi hang o; Aw Zion canu ih tapang, aqum athun tava baktiah na mikkhraetui to long nasoe; anghak hmah, na mik doeh anghaksak hmah. 19 Qum ah anghawk ah loe hang ah; Angraeng hma ah na palungthin tui baktiah kraih ah; lamkrung kruekah thazok na caanaw to hing o thai hanah, angmah khaeah na ban to payangh ah. 20 Aw Angraeng, khenah, mi khaeah maw hae tiah na sak, tito poek ah. Nongpata mah a caanaw to caa tih maw? Qaima hoi tahmaa doeh Angraeng hmuenciim ah hum o tih maw? 21 Nawkta hoi mitongnaw loe loklam ah angson o sut boeh; kacuem kaimah ih tangla hoi thendoengnaw doeh sumpen hoiah amtimh o boeh; palung na phuihaih niah nihcae to na hum; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah na hum. 22 Poihsakhaih niah kaminaw kaw baktih toengah, zit kaom kaminaw mah kai to ang ven o khoep boeh; Angraeng palungphuihaih niah mi doeh loih mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; ka pacah ih kaminaw doeh ka misa mah paro boih boeh.

**3** Kai loe anih palungphuihaih quiboeng hoiah patang ka khang boeh. 2 Anih mah khodai ai, khoving thungah ang hoih. 3 Anih mah ang thuitaek; athun qui vaihi hoi vaihi a ban hoiah ang thuitaek. 4 Anih mah ka ngan hoi ahin ang hmawnsak; ka huhnaw doeh angkhaehsak. 5 Kai tuk hanah misatuh kaminaw to pakhueng moe, kakhah hoi karai hmuen hoiah ang takui khoep. 6 Canghnii ah kadueh kami baktiah, khoving thungah ang suek. 7 Sipae hoi ang takui khoep pongah, ka loih thai ai; kazit sumqui hoiah ang pathlet. 8 Ka hangh moe, lawk ka thuih naah doeh, lawk ka thuihaih to ang pakaa pae ving. 9 Ka caehhaih loklam to thlung hoiah ang pakaa pae khoep moe, kang koih loklam to

ang pazuisak. 10 Anih loe kai hanah, moi angang taqom baktih, amtueng ai ahmuen ah kaom kaipui baktiah oh. 11 Anih mah kai loklam amkhraengsak moe, ang taprawt pet pacoengah, kai hae amrosak. 12 Anih mah kalii anueng moe, kai to palaa kakhaih ahmuen ah ang suiek. 13 Kalii tabu thung ih anih ih palaanaw mah ka kaeng ah cop. 14 Kai loe kaimah ih kaminaw mah pahnuai thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh; ni thokkruek laasak thuih hanah ka oh. 15 Anih mah kakhah tui hoiah ang bawh moe, kakhah ahmuat hoiah ang paquisak. 16 Anih mah thlung hoiah ka ha angkhaesak moe, maiphu hoiah ang phumh. 17 Monghah hoi kangthla ah ka hinghah pakhra na suiek ving boeh pongah, khosak hoihah to ka pahnet boeh. 18 To pongah Angraeng khae ih thacakhaih hoi oephah to om ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. 19 Patangkhah hoi raihah, kakhah tui hoi kakhah ahmuat doeh ka pahnet ai vop. 20 To baktih hmuennaw to ka hinghah pakhra mah panoek poe moe, ka thung ah angam sut boeh. 21 Palung thungah ka poek poe pongah oephah ka tawnh. 22 Angraeng amlunghah loe boeng thai ai, anih mah palungnathah tawn ai nahaeloe, aicae loe amro tih boeh. 23 Akhawnbang kruek tahmenhah kangtha a hnuk o; na oep thohhah loe paroeai len. 24 Angraeng loe kai ih taham ah oh, tiah ka hinghah pakhra mah thuih pongah, anih to ka zing han. 25 Angraeng hoihah loe anih oephah tawn kami, hinghah pakhra hoi anih pakrong kaminaw khaeah oh. 26 Kami loe Angraeng pahlonghah to oep moe, zing han hoih. 27 Kami loe thendoeng nathuem ah tok karai sak han hoih. 28 Anih nuiah hmuen to amtik boeh pongah, angmabueng anghnut moe, anghngai duem han oh. 29 Oephah om tih hmang tiah poek nahaeloe, a mikhmai to maiphu pongah akuap nasoe. 30 Anih tabaeng kami khaeah tangbaeng patueng pae nasoe loe, ahmin sethah hoiah koi nasoe. 31 Sithaw mah aicae dungzan khoek to vaa mak ai; 32 anih mah palungsethah phaksak, toe paroeai pop anih palungnathah hoi amlunghah to amtuengsak let tih. 33 Anih loe kaminaw nuiah palungsethah hoi amtanghah phaksak han koeh ai. 34 Long ah thongkrah kaminaw boih khok hoiah cawh moe, 35 sang koek Sithaw hmaa ah kami mah toenghah baktiah hnuk han koi hmuen lak pae ving pacoengah, 36 kami mah hnuk han koi hmuen sungsak ving hanah Angraeng mah koeh ai. 37 Angraeng lokpaekhah om ai ah, mi mah maw a thuih ih lok baktiah angoengsak thah? 38 Sang koek Sithaw ih pakha thung hoiah na ai maw kahoih hoi kasae hmuen to angzo hmaek? 39 Kami mah a zaehah pongah danpaek naah, tipongah kahing kami loe laisaep khing loe? 40 To tiah oh pongah loe a caeh o hah loklam hae pakrong tanoek si loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem

o let si. 41 Vannaw ranui ah kaom Sithaw khaeah, ban a payangh o moe, lawk a thuih o naah, poekhah palungthin doeh anih khaeah paek o si. 42 Ka zae o moe, na lok kang aek o moeng boeh; kaicae zaehah to nang tahmen ai vop. 43 Palung na phuihah hoiah nang kraeng khoep moe, nang pacaekthlaek boeh; tahmenhah tawn ai ah, nang hum boeh. 44 Lawk ka thuih o hah nang khaeah phak han ai ah, nangmah hoi nangmah tamai hoi nang yaw khoep boeh. 45 Kaminaw salakah anghnoeng baktih, panuet thok hmuen baktiah nang ohsak boeh. 46 Kaicae ih misa boih mah, pakha ang angh o thuih. 47 Kaicae nui ah zithah, amtimhah, amrohah hoi anghmat angtaahah to phak boeh. 48 Kai kami ih canunaw amro o boeh pongah, ka mik hoiah vapui tui to long. 49 Ka mikhraetui loe kang ai ah long tih, anghak mak ai, 50 Angraeng mah hnu ai karoek to van hoiah dan tathuk. 51 Ka vangpui thung ih canunaw boih pongah, ka mik mah palung ang setsak. 52 Takung om ai ah ka misanaw mah tavaa baktiah ang mee o. 53 Tangqom thungah ka hinghah ang boeng o sak moe, ka nuiah thlung ang vah o thuih. 54 Tui mah ka lu uem naah, ka duek boeh, tiah ka poek. 55 Aw Angraeng, tangqom thung hoiah na hmin to kang kaw. 56 Ka lok nang thah pae; ka hamhah hoi abomhah kang hnuk naah, na naa tamuep ving hmah. 57 Nang kang kaw naah, kai nang hnai thuih moe, zii hmah, tiah nang naa. 58 Aw Angraeng, ka hing thai hanah tok na sak moe, ka hinghah pakhra to nang pahlung boeh. 59 Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaehah na hnuk boeh; toenghah hoiah kai lok na caek ah. 60 Nihcae mah misa ah ang sukhah hoi a poek o ih hmuen to na hnuk boih boeh. 61 Aw Angraeng, nihcae kasaethuihah hoi poekhahinaw to na thah boeh. 62 Athun qui kai patoem kaminaw hoi kai misa anghaw thuih kaminaw mah thuih ih lok to na thah boeh. 63 Nihcae anghnuthah hoi anghawkhah to khenah; kai loe nihcae laasak thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh. 64 Aw Angraeng, angmacae ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah pathok pae let ah. 65 Nihcae han qahhah palungthin to paek ah loe, nihcae to tangoeng thuih ah. 66 Palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to pacaekthlaek hanah, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah Angraeng ih van tlim ah kaom hmuennaw to amrosak boih ah.

**4** Kawbangmaw sui amphahah to duek ving moe, kaciim suitui loe amkhrah ving! Hmuenciim ih thlungaw loe lamkrung kruekah anghaeh o phang boeh. 2 Kaciim suitui hoi patah o ih, atho kana Zion capanaw loe kawbangmaw laom sahkung mah sak ih amlai long baktiah oh o sut halat! 3 Tasuinaw mataeng doeh a caanaw tahnua panaek o

moe, pacah o bae; kai kaminawk ih canu loe hmawhsaeng praezaek ih tahnongsawk tavaa baktiah hmawhsaeng o.

4 Tahnu anghaeh loiah nawktanawk ih palai loe pakha ranui ah akap caeng boeh; nawktanawk mah takaw hnik o naah, mi mah doeh paek o ai.

5 Buh aan kahoih caa kaminawk loe abuephaih tawn o ai; kamling kahni nuiah qoeng tahang kaminawk doeh, vaihi loe maiphu thungah ni angsong o boeh.

6 Zaehaih pongah kai ih kaminawk thuitaekhah loe Sodom zae thuitaekhah pongah doeh nat kue, mi mah doeh abomh ai ah, nawnetta thungah amro boih boeh.

7 Anih ih Nazaret kaminawk loe dantui pongah ciim o kue moe, tahnutui pongah doeh anglung o kue; a taksa loe thlung kamling pongah thim kue moe, krang doeh sapphire thlung pongah hoih o kue.

8 Vaihi nihcae krang amtuenghah loe khoving pongah amnum o kue moe, loklam ah a caeh o naah doeh angmaat thai ai boeh; nihcae ih nganhin loe ahuh hoi angbet kang moe, cunghet baktiah, zaek o kaeng boeh.

9 Sumsen hoi dueh kaminawk loe khokhahaih hoi dueh kaminawk pongah hoih o kue; khokha hoi dueh kami loe lawk ih thingthai qumpo to caa ai pongah, zaek o kaeng.

10 Vangpui thung ih nongpatanawk loe tahmen thoh parai; angmacae ih caanawk to thongh moe, a caak o; kai kaminawk ih canu amrohah niah loe angmacae ih caa mataeng doeh buh ah a caak o.

11 Angraeng mah palung a phuihah to koepsak boeh; kanung parai palungphuihah to a kraih thuih; Zion to hmai hoiah a thlaek pongah, thlung hoi raemh ih hmuennawk to kangh boih boeh.

12 Misa hoi misatuh kaminawk loe Jerusalem khongkha thungah akun o boeh, tiah long siangpahrangawk hoi long kaminawk mah tang o ai.

13 Tahmaanawk zaehaih, qaimanawk sakpazaehaih pongah, vangpui thungah katoeng kaminawk ih athii to palong o.

14 Nihcae loe vaihi mikmaeng baktiah loklam ah amhet o; kami ih athii angnok o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih khukbuen to sui mak ai.

15 Toe nihcae mah, Kalah bangah caeh oh, ciimcai ai kaminawk, caeh oh, caeh oh, sui o hmah, tiah ang hang o thuih lat; toe nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawnh o moe, ahmuen kruekah amhet o naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe haeah na om o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o.

16 Angraeng palungphuihah mah vah phaeng boeh pongah, nihcae to dawncang ai boeh; kaminawk mah qaimanawk to khingza o ai boeh; kacohtanawk doeh azathaih paek o ai boeh.

17 Bomkung to ka pakrong o e, ka hnu o ai; kaicae pahlong thai ai acaeng kaminawk to ka zing o lat.

18 Ka misanawk mah kaicae ih khokkong to parui, to pongah loklam ah ka caeh o thai ai; kaicae boenghah loe zoi boeh; kaicae ih aninawk loe akoep boeh; kaicae boenghah to phak boeh.

19 Kaicae patom kaminawk loe van ih tahmunawk pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae mah mae nui khoeok to ang patom o, praezaek ah doeh ang maah o.

20 Kaicae anghahhah takhi ah kaom Angraeng mah situi nok ih zaehoikung mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kamongah na omsak tih, tiah ka poek o, toe anih to misanawk ih qumqaihah thungah naeh o ving boeh.

21 Uz prae ah kaom, Aw Edom canu, anghoe oh loe, oep oh; boengloeng loe nangcae khaeah doeh pha tih; to naah loe na paquih o ueloe, bangkrai ah na om o tih.

22 Aw Zion canu, na zaehaih pongah thuitaekhah loe boeng boeh; anih mah misong ah na hoi let mak ai boeh; Aw Edom canu, anih loe na zaehaih thuitaek hanah angzo tih, to naah na zaehaih to amtuengsak tih.

**5** Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah kapha hmuen to poek ah; ka tongh o ih kasae thuihah hae khen ah loe, poek ah.

2 Kaicae ih qawk loe minawk ban ah phak boih boeh, kaicae ih imnawk doeh prae kalah kaminawk ban ah phak boih boeh.

3 Kaicae loe naqah hoi ampa tawn ai kami ah ni ka oh o boeh, kam nonawk doeh lamhmai ah oh o boeh.

4 Naek hanah tui to ka qan o moe, tik hanah thing to ka qan o boeh.

5 Kaicae loe anghak ai ah tok ka sak o, hmuen phawh loiah kaicae ih tahnong loe kong thai ai boeh.

6 Caaknaek khawt buh ka hak o thai hanah, Izip hoi Assyria kaminawk khaeah kang paek o.

7 Kaicae ampanawk loe zae o moe, om o ai boeh; nihcae zaehaih to ka zok o boeh.

8 Misongnawk mah kaicae to uk boeh, nihcae ban thung hoi loisak kami to om ai.

9 Zit kaom praezaek ih sumsen pongah, kaicae loe duekhah hoi hinghah salakah takaw to ka pakrong o.

10 Zok amthlam loiah kaicae ih nganhin doeh omthuh baktiah amnum boeh.

11 Nihcae mah Zion ih nongpatanawk hoi Judah ih tanglanawk to zae o haih.

12 Angraengnawk to angmacae ban hoiah bangh o moe, kacohtanawk to azat thok ah a sak o.

13 Cang kaeh hanah thendoengnawk to naeh o, nawktanawk to thing aput o sak.

14 To khongkha thungah kacohtanawk akun o sak ai, thendoengnawk doeh katoeng kruek o ai boeh.

15 Palung anghoehaih azaem ving boeh pongah, hnawhah doeh palungsethah ah angoeng lat boeh.

16 Kaicae lu ih angraeng lumuek loe krak ving boeh; ka zae o boeh pongah khosak ka bing o boeh!

17 To pongah kaicae ih palungthin loe zai sut boeh; hae hmuennawk pongah kaicae ih mik amtueng ai boeh.

18 Kami angqai krangah kaom, Zion mae loe tasuinawk mah paqaih o haih boeh.

19 Aw Angraeng, nang loe dungzan ah na cak poe; na angraeng tangkhang loe adung boih khoeok to cak poe.

20 Tipongah kaicae nang pahnet poe moe, atue kasawk ah nang pahnawt ving loe?

21 Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae

nangmah khaeah amlaemsak ah; to tih nahaeloe kam laem  
o let tih; kaicae ih atuenawk loe canghnii ih atue baktiah  
omsak let ah. 22 Toe kaicae hae nang pahnawt zuep ai moe,  
palung nang phui thuih hmoek ai nahaeloe, na pathawk let  
rae ah.

# Ezekiel

**1** Saning qui thumto koephaih, khrah palito haih, ni pangato naah, kai loe Khebar vapui taengah kaom misong ah naeh ih kaminaw salakah ka oh, to naah vannaw to amongh moe, Sithaw hnuksakhaih hmuennaw to ka hnuk. **2** To khrah ni pangato, Jehoiachin misong ah ohhah saning pangato naah, **3** Khaldian prae Khebar tava taengah, Buzi capa qaima Ezekiel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh. **4** Ka khet naah, aluek bang hoi kasong takhi pui to ka hnuk, kalen parai tamai loe kangqong hmai hoi hmai aengh mah takui; hmai kangqong um ah loe ni aengh baktiah ampha. **5** To ih hmai thung hoiah hinghah katawn sak ih hmuen palito tacawt. Nihcae amtuenghah dan loe kami krang baktiah oh. **6** Sak ih hmuennaw loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih. **7** Nihcae ih khok loe toeng; khokpadae loe maitaw caa khok baktiah oh moe, hmawt suidik ih sumkamling baktiah oh. **8** Nihcae ih pakhraeh palito tlim ah kami ban to oh; to hinghah katawn hmuen palito loe mikhmai hoi pakhraeh tawnh o boih. **9** Pakhraehaw loe maeto hoi maeto amtomh o boih; nihcae caeh o naah hae bang hoi ho bangah doeh angqoi o ai; katoengah a caeh o poe. **10** Nihcae ih mikhmai amtuenghah dan loe hae tiah oh; hinghah katawn hmuen palito loe bantang bangah kami mikhmai hoi kaipui mikhmai tawnh o moe, banqoi bangah maitaw tae krang hoi tahmu krang a tawnh o. **11** To tiah mikhmai to oh. Nihcae loe pakhraeh van bangah atoengh o tahang; pakhraeh hnetto tadong loe maeto hoi maeto angbet, hnetto hoiah angmacee ih takpum to khuk o. **12** Nihcae loe muihla mah caehsak ih baktih toengah, caeh o; a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai, katoengah a caeh o poe. **13** Kahing hmuennaw ih krang loe kamngaeh li hmai kangqong baktih, kahing hmuennaw salakah ahnuh ahma kacaeh, hmaithaw baktiah oh; to hmai loe aang moe, a thung hoiah kampha hmai aengh to tacawt. **14** Kahing hmuennaw loe ni aengh baktiah ampha o moe, ahnuh ahma cawnh o. **15** Kakhet naah, to ih hinghah katawn hmuen palito taeng ih long ah, palito ah taphaeng ih Rel khok maeto ka hnuk. **16** Rel khok sakhaih hoi amtuenghah dan loe beryl thlung rong baktiah oh; akhok palito loe anghmong o boih: amtuenghah dan ah a khok maeto thungah kamraep a khok maeto oh let. **17** Nihcae caeh o naah lam amkhraeng o ai, rel khok palito anghaehah bangah a caeh o poe. **18** Rel khok aqainaw loe sang parai moe, zittoh parai; to a khok palito aqaih boih ah mik to oh. **19** Kahing hmuennaw caeh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng, kahing hmuennaw long hoi

angtoengh o tahang naah, rel khoknaw doeh angtoengh o tahang toeng. **20** To rel khoknaw loe muihla caeh han ih ahmuen, muihla mah caehsak ih ahmuen kruekah caeh o; rel khoknaw thungah hinghah katawn hmuennaw ih muihla to oh pongah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang toeng. **21** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh caeh o; nichae anghak o naah, rel khoknaw doeh anghak o toeng; kahing hmuennaw ih muihla loe rel khoknaw thungah oh pongah, nihcae long hoi angtoeng o tahang naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang toeng. **22** Hinghah katawn hmuennaw lu ranui khukhah loe, anghmang kathok thlung kamdueng crystal rong baktiah ampha moe, nihcae lu ranuiah angbaih tahang. **23** Nihcae lu ranui khukhah tlim ah loe, pakhraeh to katoengah payangh o moe, tadong maeto hoi maeto angbet o boih. Pakhraeh hnetto hoi hae bangah khuk o moe, kalah pakhraeh hnetto hoiah angmacee ih takpum to khuk o boih. **24** Nihcae caeh o naah loe, kalen parai tuipei tuen baktih, Thacac Lensaw kami ih lok baktih, paroeai misatuh kaminaw ih atuen baktiah, nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen to ka thaih; angdoet o naah loe pakhraeh to atlim ah pakhrak o tathuk. **25** Nihcae angdoet o moe, pakhraeh pakhrak o tathuk naah, nihcae lu ranui khukhah ahmuen hoiah lok to tacawt. **26** Nihcae lu ranui khukhah ahmuen ah, sapphire thlung baktiah kaom angraeng tangkhang to amtueng; angraeng tangkhang nuiah kaom hmuen loe kami baktiah oh. **27** Kaeng ranui bangah loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh moe, kaeng tlim bangah loe hmai kangqong baktiah oh: to hmuen loe hmai aengh mah takui boih. **28** To tiah kampha rong loe kho angzoh na niah tamai thungah kaom khungzae baktiah oh; to amtuenghah dan loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah anghmong. To hmuen to ka hnuk naah, long ah mikhmai ka kuep, to pacoengah kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

**2** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na khokkung ah angdoe ah, lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. **2** Kai khaeah lok ang thuih naah ka thungah muihla to akun moe, anih mah ka khokkung ah angdoetsak pongah, ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. **3** Anih mah, Kami capa, Kai ih lok aek koeh acaeng ah kaom, Israel caanaw khaeah kang patoeh han: Nihcae loe ampanaw baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeo to ka lok to aek o, tiah ang naa. **4** Palung len, palung thah kaminaw khaeah kang patoeh han: to naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, **5** (nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah,) lok tahngai doeh om tih, tahngai ai doeh om tih, toe nihcae salakah tahmaa oh boeh, tiah panoek o tih. **6** Nang, kami capa, na taengah kapop parai soekhring to oh moe, sataai

salakah na oh cadoeh, nihcae to zii hmah, a thuih o ih loknawk doeh zii hmah; nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah thuih o ih loknawk to zii hmah, nihcae ih mikhmai pongah doeh palungboeng hmah. 7 Nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah tahngai maw, tahngai ai maw, nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih loknawk hae na taphong han oh. 8 Toe nang, kami capa, kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. Nang loe laisaep thaih kami imthung takoh baktiah laisaep hmah; pakha to aangh loe kang paek ih hmuen hae caa ah, tiah ang naa. 9 Ka khet naah kai khaeah payangh ban maeto ka hnuk; khenah, to ban ah caqam tangoeng cabu maeto oh. 10 Anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ka hmaa ah khramh naah, caqam ahnuk ahma tarik ih qahhah, palungsethahih hoi khosak binghahih loknawk to oh.

**3** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na hnuk ih hmuen to caa ah; hae caqam tangoeng caak pacoengah, caeh ah loe Isarael imthung takoh khaeah thui pae, tiah ang naa. 2 To pongah pakha ka angh, anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ang caksak. 3 To pacoengah anih mah, Kami capa, kang paek ih caqam tangoeng to caa ah loe zok to koisak ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka caak, to naah ka pakha thungah khoitui baktiah luep. 4 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe ka thuih ih loknawk hae nihcae khaeah taphong ah. 5 Na panoek ai ih lok apae kami, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh ai, Israel imthung takoh khaeah ni kang patoeh. 6 Na panoek ai ih lok, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh ai. To baktih kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah na lok tahngai o lat tih. 7 Toe Israel imthung takoh loe ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, na lok doeh tahngai o mak ai; Israel imthung takoh loe palung len o moe, palungthah o boih. 8 Khenah, nihcae ih mikhmai baktiah na mikhmai tha kang caksak moe, nihcae ih lupataeh baktiah na lupataeh doeh tha ka caksak boeh. 9 Na lupataeh to kamtak koek thlung pong tamtak kue ah kang sak pae boeh; nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah om o cadoeh, zii hmah; nihcae mah doeh na pazih hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. 10 To pacoengah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kang thuih ih loknawk boih kahoih ah tahngai ah loe, palung thungah pakuem ah. 11 Misong ah kaom na caengnawk khaeah caeh ah loe Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah taphong ah, tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai maw, nihcae khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. 12 To pacoengah muihla mah kai ang tapom tahang, a ohhahih ahmuen hoiah Angraeng lensawkhahih tacawt naah, Tahamhoihahih om nasoe! tiah ka hnuk bangah kaom kalen parai lok to ka thaih. 13 Hinghahih katawn hmuennawk maeto hoi maeto mah boh ih pakhraeh tuennawk, nihcae taeng

ih rel khok tuennawk hoi katuen parai atuennawk to ka thaih. 14 To naah muihla mah ang tapom tahang moe, kalah bangah ang caeh haih, kai loe mawnhahih, palungphuihah hoiah ka bang; toe ka nuiah thacak Angraeng ih ban to oh. 15 Khebar vapui taeng, misongnawk ohhahih Tel Abib ahmuen ah ka phak, nihcae ohhahih ahmuen ah ka oh, nihcae salakah dawnraihahih hoi ni sarihto thung kang hnuk. 16 Ni sarihto pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 17 kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khenzawnkung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kai khae ih aceohahih lok hae nihcae khae thuihah. 18 Kai mah, Kahoih ai kami maeto khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka naa; Toe nang mah anih to aceohahih na paek ai, kahoih ai kami hinghahih pahlong hanah, kahoih ai kami khaeah aceo paekhahih lok na thui pae ai: to naah a sak ih zaehahih baktiah kahoih ai kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. 19 Toe kasae kami to aceohahih na paek to mah, kasae sakhahih hoi sethahih loklam to angqoi taak ai nahaeloe, a zaehahih pongah dueh tih; toe nang loe na hinghahih to pahlong boeh. 20 To baktih toengah katoeng kami loe a toenghahih to toengsut moe, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a hmaa ah amthaekhahih ka suek pae han, anih loe to ah dueh tih; anih khaeah aceohahih lok na thui pae ai pongah, anih loe a zaehahih baktiah dueh tih, a sak ih toenghahih to panoek pae mak ai boeh; anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. 21 Toe zaehahih sak han ai ah katoeng kami to aceohahih na paek pongah, katoeng kami mah zaehahih sah ai nahaeloe, aceohahih lok tahngai pongah, anih loe hing tih; nang doeh na hinghahih to pahlong tih, tiah ang naa. 22 To ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh; anih mah kai khaeah, Angthawk loe, azawn ah caeh ah, to ah nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. 23 To pongah kang thawk moe, azawn ah ka caeh; Khenah, Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih lensawkhahih baktih toengah, to ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhahih to oh, to naah kai loe tabok hoiah ka kuep. 24 To pacoengah muihla kai thungah akun moe, ka khok nuiah ang doetsak, kai khaeah, Caeh ah, thok to khah loe im thungah om ah, tiah ang naa. 25 Toe nang, Aw kami capa, khenah, nihcae mah qui hoi na pathlet o ueloe, minawk salakah na caeh thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah na pathlet o tih. 26 Nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah oh o pongah, nihcae na zoe thaih han ai ah, na palai to pakha ranuiah kang betsak caeng han. 27 Toe lok kang thuih naah, na pakha to kang paongh pae han, to naah nihcae khaeah, nangcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah na oh o pongah, tahngai kami loe tahngai nasoe loe, tahngai ai kami loe tahngai hmah nasoe, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**4** Kami capa, kangphaek daek amlai long to la ah, na hma ah suem ah loe, a nuiah Jerusalem, vangpui krang to soi ah; 2 vangpui to takui ah, misa buephaih im to sah ah loe, sipae to thungah; misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng ah loe, a taengah thing abumnawk to suem boih ah. 3 To pacoengah nangmah hoi vangpui salakah, sum sipae to thung ah; na mikhmai vangpui bangah anghae hmah, to tiah na takui baktih toengah, vang pui takui khoephaih to om tih. Hae loe Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah om tih. 4 Banqoi bangah angqoi ah loe, angsong ah, a nuiah Isarael imthung takoh zaehaih to amtii ah; to tiah nang songhaih ni zetto nihcae zaehaih to na phaw tih. 5 Ani nambat baktih toengah, nihcae zaehaih saningnawk to na nuiah kam tik boeh; to pongah ni cumvai thum, qui takawto thung, Israel imthung takoh zaehaih to na phaw tih. 6 To tiah na sak pacoengah, bantang bangah angqoi ah loe, angsong let ah, vaihi loe Judah imthung takoh zaehaih to ni qui palito thung na phaw tih; nang hanah nito hae saningto ah kang suek pae. 7 To tiah na takui ih Jerusalem to anghae thui ah, ban payangh loe, vangpui misa haih lok to thui ah. 8 Khenah, na takuihah ni boeng ai karok to, hae bang hoi ho bangah nang qoi thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah kang taoeng han. 9 Ata dip, barli dip, peh, peh kathim, maket hoi tunhnawk to la ah, laom maeto thungah atok ah loe, takaw to sah ah; panak bang hoi nang songhaih ni, cumvai thum, qui takawto karok to takaw to buh ah caa ah. 10 To takaw to tah ah loe, nito naah shekel pumto caa ah; atue phak naah caa ah. 11 To tiah tui to tah pacoengah, pailang hin vai tarukto ah tapraek ah loe, nae ah; atue phak naah nae ah. 12 Barli cang hoi sak ih takaw to buh ah caa ah; Kaminawk mikhnuk ah, kami aek kazaek hoiah takaw to hmai pahai ah, tiah ang naa. 13 Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ka haek ih prae, Gentel kaminawk salakah angmatae mah amhnongsak ih ciimcai ai buh to caa o tih, tiah thuih. 14 To naah kai mah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, ka hinghah kam hnongsak ai vop, thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihi khoek to, angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasan mah kaek ih moi to ka caa vai ai vop; panuet kathok moi roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. 15 To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, kami ih aek na ai maitaw aek to kang paek, maitaw aek hoiah takaw to pahai ah, tiah ang naa. 16 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, khenah, Jerusalem comhah takaw to ka boengsak ving han; kaminawk mah buh to tah o ueloe, mawnhah hoiah caa o tih; tui doeh tah o ueloe, dawnraihah hoiah nae o tih, 17 takaw hoi tui khahaih to om tih, maeto hoi maeto

dawnraihah hoiah om o ueloe, angmatae zaehaih pongah dueh o boih tih.

**5** Kami capa, haikaek kanoe to la ah, sam aatkung ih haita kanoe to lah loe, na lu hoi toektaboe mui to aah hanah patoh ah; to pacoengah kazit to coi tah ah loe, sam to tapraek ah. 2 Vangpui takuihah ni koep naah, sam ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto la ah loe, vangpui thungah hmai hoi thlaek ah; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto haita hoi takroek pet loe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto takhi thungah haeh ah; to sam to ka patomh moe, sumsen hoiah ka boeng han. 3 Sam to zetta ah la ah loe, laprawn hoiah tapawk ah. 4 Lak pacoengah, hmai thungah va ah loe, hmai kangsak ah; to hmai loe Israel imthung takohnawk boih khaeah pha tih. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae loe Jerusalem ni; vangpui taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk salakah anih to ka suek. 6 Toe Jerusalem loe ka lok takroekhah to zaesakhah bangah paqoi lat, a taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk pong kanung kue ah, ka paek ih lok to aek o; ka lok takroekhah to pahawt o moe, ka paek ih loknawk baktiah caeh o ai. 7 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na sak o ih zaehaih loe a taeng ih prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawk mah sak ih zaehaih pongah pop kue, kang paek ih kaalok baktiah na caeh o ai, ka lok takroekhah doeh na pazui o ai; na taengah kaom prae kaminawk ih khosakhah dan baktiah doeh na caeh o ai, tiah thuih. 8 To pogah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kai loe na misa ah ka oh moe, prae congca kaminawk hmaa ah lok kang caek han. 9 Panuet thok hmuen to na sak o pongah, ka sak vai ai ih hmuen, lokcaek vai ai ih lokcaekhah to ka sak han. 10 To pongah nangmatae hmaa roe ah ampanawk mah a caanawk to caa o ueloe, a caanawk mah ampanawk to caa o tih; nangcae to lok kang caek moe, kanghmat kaminawk to takhi nuiah ka haeh han. 11 Kahing Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, panuet thok hmuennawk hoi kai ih hmuenciim to nam hnong o sak boeh pongah, kai mah doeh kang paawt mak ai, kang tahmen o mak ai ueloe, kang pathlung o mak ai boeh. 12 Nangcae thung ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe, nathaih kasae, khokhaahah hoiah dueh o tih; na taeng ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah ka patom moe, takhi nuiah kang haehsak phaeng han. 13 To tiah ni palung ka phuihah dip tih, palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah kam tiik pacoengah ni, ka poekhah mong vop tih; palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah ka koepsak pacoengah loe, Kai, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sak

tangtang, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. 14 To pacoengah a taengah caeh kaminaw hmaa ah, nang to kam rosak moe, ataeng kaminaw pahnu thuih hanah kang ohsak han. 15 Palungphuihaih, palungbethaih hoiah kang thuitaek o naah, nangcae loe a taengah kaom prae kaminaw kasae thuihaih, acoehaih hoi dawnrai paekkung ah na om o tih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh. 16 Nangcae paduekkung, khokhahaih ah kaom kahoih ai palaa to, nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han; to naah nangcae nuiah khokhahaih to kang pungsak moe, takaw paekhaih doeh kang pakha pae ving han. 17 Nangcae pacaekthlaek hanah, khokhahaih hoi moi kasannaw to kang patoeh han; nangmah thung hoiah athii longhaih hoi nathaih kasae to tacawt tih, nangcae tuk hanah sumsen to ka sin han, tiah thuih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh.

**6** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Israel maenaw bangah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misahaih lok to taphong ah; 3 Aw Israel maenaw, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah maenaw, maesomnaw, vapuinaw hoi azawnaw khaeah hae tiah lokthuih; khenah, Kai mah roe, nangcae khaeah sumsen to ka sin moe, nangcae ih hmuensangnaw to ka phraek han. 4 Na hmaicamnaw loe angqai krangah om tih, krangnaw to amro tih; na sak o ih krangnaw hmaa ah nangmah ih kaminaw to ka hum han. 5 Israel kaminaw ih qok to na sak o ih krangnaw hmaa ah ka pasongh moe, na huhnaw doeh na hmaicam taengah ka haeh han. 6 Na oh o haih vangpuinaw loe amro boih tih, hmuensangnaw doeh angqai krang tih boeh; na hmaicamnaw doeh amro tih, na bok o ih krangnaw loe koi phaeng ueloe, anghmaa tih, na sak o cop ih krangnaw to koi boih ueloe, na sak o ih hmuenaw doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. 7 Na prae thungah nangmah ih kaminaw to hum o boih tih, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 8 Toe anghmat kaminaw loe ka pathlung han, thoemto kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah loih o ueloe, prae congca kaminaw salakah anghaeh o phang tih. 9 Kai khae hoi amkhraeng, zaesak koehhaih palungthinaw, krang bokhaih hoi zaesak koehhaih miknaw to kam rosak naah loe, kaloih kaminaw mah misong ah a oh o haih prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; panuet kathok hmuen to a sak o pongah angmacae hoi angmacae to panuet o tih. 10 Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ueloe, nihcae nuiah kasae phaksak han ka thuih ih lok doeh ka thui rumram ai, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ezekiel, Israel kaminaw mah sak o ih kahoih ai panuet kathok hmuen pongah, Alas, tiah dawnraihih lok

to thui ah! Ban atumh ah loe, khok hoiah tacu ah; nihcae loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih boeh. 12 Kangthla ah kaom kami loe kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o ueloe, anghnai ah kaom kami loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; takui khoep ih kami hoi anghmat kami loe khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih: to tiah palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiah ka koepsak han. 13 Angmacae hmaicam taeng ih krangnaw salakah, maesangnaw hoi maenaw nui boih ah, thing tahlip boih ah, aqam kabuk thing tlim boih ah, a bok o ih krangnaw hanah hmuihoih thlaek ih ahmuen ah, angmacae ih kami hum o naah ni, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 14 Nihcae nuiah ban ka payuengh moe, prae to ka pongsak sut han, ue, praezaek hoiah nihcae ohhaih ahmuen, Diblah karoek to angqai krang ah ka suek naah, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

**7** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kawng pongah, Boenghaih ah oh boeh, long takii ahmuen palito nuiah boenghaih to phak boeh. 3 Boenghaih loe vaihi nangcae nuiah phak boeh, nangcae nuiah palungphuihaih kang patoeh han, na caeh o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek o moe, na sak o ih panuet kathok hmuennaw nuiah lu kang lak han. 4 Kang pathlung o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; na caeh o haih loklam hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih hmuennaw baktiah kang pathok o let han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sethaih maeto, kaom vai ai sethaih maeto phak boeh. 6 Boenghaih phak boeh, boenghaih to phak boeh; khenah, nang to ang zing moe, angzoh boeh. 7 Aw prae thungah kaom kaminaw, akhawnbang atue loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh; atue to phak boeh, khosak binghaih ni loe zoi boeh; oephaih lok na ai, mae nuiah tasoe takuenhaih to pha tih boeh. 8 Akra ai ah palungphuihaih to nangcae nuiah ka kraihi han, kho na sak o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek moe, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennaw boih nuiah lu kang lak o han boeh. 9 Kang paquem o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; kho na sak o haih tuinuen hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw baktih toengah lu kang lak o han; to naah Angraeng, Kai mah danpaek boeh, tiah na panoek o tih. 10 To nito khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh! Khosak binghaih to tacawt boeh; cunghet loe apaw pawk boeh moe, amoekhaih doeh tadok tacawt boeh. 11 Sethaih cunghet pongah patangkhanghaih to tacawt tahang boeh; pop parai mi kawbaktih doeh anghmat mak ai; nihcae qah



haih kami mi doeh om mak ai. 12 Atue loe angzoh boeh, ani doeh anghnai boeh; hmuenmae qan kami loe oephaih tawn hmah nasoe loe, hmuen zaw kami doeh palungsae hmah nasoe; pop parai kami nuiah palungphuihaih to oh boeh. 13 Hmuenmae zaw kami loe hing, toe a zawh ih hmuen pakut let mak ai; rangpui hoi kasaeng hnuksakhaih loe amkhrai mak ai; zaehaih ah hing kami loe mi doeh kacakah angdoe thai mak ai. 14 Mongkah to uengh o moe, misatuk hanah amsak o, toe palung ka phuihaih rangpui nuiah oh pongah, mi doeh misatuk han caeh o ai. 15 Tasa bangah sumsen to oh moe, athung bangah kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih to oh; azawn ah kaom kaminawak loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawak loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih. 16 Toe kaloih kaminawak loe loih o pacoeng naah, angmacae zaehaih pongah mae nuiah om o ueloe, kami boih azawn ih pahuu baktiah oi o tih. 17 Nihcae ih ban thazok boih ueloe, khokkhu doeh tha om mak ai tui baktiah ni om tih. 18 Nihcae loe palungset hoiah kazii to angzaeng o tih, toe misa zithaih mah pazawk tih; mikhmai sae o ueloe, lu sam aat o boih tih. 19 Sum kanglung to loklamnawak ah va o ueloe, suinawak doeh ciimcai ai hmuen baktiah poek o tih; Angraeng palungphuihaih niah loe angmacae ih sui hoi sumkanglung mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai; a koeh o haih to koep thai mak ai ueloe, zok doeh amhah o mak ai; to hmuennawak loe nihcae zaehaih thungah amtimsakkung ah oh. 20 Nihcae loe kahoih khukbuen hoiah amoek o moe, panuet thok krang hoi panuet kaom hmuennawak to a sak o; to pongah to baktih hmuennawak to ciimcai ai hmuen ah ka paqoi pae ving. 21 Prae kalah kaminawak mah, nihcae ih hmuen to paro pae o tih; kasae poekhaih katawn kaminawak hanah to hmuennawak to ka paek han, nihcae mah amhnong o sak tih. 22 Nihcae to kang qoi taak han, to naah nihcae mah kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong o sak tih; mingcahnawak a thungah akun o ueloe, amhnong o sak tih. 23 Prae loe athii longhah hoiah koi moe, vangpui doeh pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi pongah, sumqui to sah o coek ah. 24 Sithaw panoek ai kasae koek kaminawak to ka hoih han, to kaminawak mah nihcae ih im to la o tih; thacak nihcae amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, nihcae ih hmuenciimnawak doeh kam hnongsak han. 25 Amrohah phak boeh; nihcae mah monghah pakrong o tih, toe naa ah doeh monghah to om mak ai. 26 Khosak sethah nuiah khosak sethah to om ueloe, tamthang nuiah tamthang to om tih; to naah tahmaa khaeah hnuksak ih hmuen to pakrong o tih; qaima mah ka thuih ih lok to patuk mak ai boeh, kacoethanawak mah thuitaek ih lok doeh om mak ai boeh. 27 Siangpahrang loe oi ueloe, siangpahrang

capa doeh palung boenghah mah kraeng hmoek tih, prae kaminawak ih ban doeh tasoe tih. Angmacae khosakhaih tuinuen baktih toengah ka sak pathok moe, angmacae hoi kating ah lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a thuih.

**8** Saning taruk, khrah tarukto haih, ni pangato naah, kaimah im ah kang hnut, to naah Judah kacoethanawak ka hmaa ah anghnut o, to ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh. 2 Ka khet naah, Hmai baktiah krang to amtueng; kaeng tlim loe hmai baktiah oh moe, kaeng ranui loe kampha sum baktiah oh. 3 To tiah kamtueng krang loe ban baktiah oh, a ban to phok tahang moe, ka lu ih sam to patawnh; Sithaw hnuksakhaih hoiah Muithla mah van hoi long salakah ang tapom tahang moe, Jerusalem aluek bangah ang caeh haih. Aluek bang ih khongkha im a thungah ang hoih. To ah Sithaw mah panuet ih krang suekhaih ahmuen to oh, to hmuen mah uthaih palungthin to tacawtsak. 4 Khenah, azawn ah ka oh naah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih baktih toengah, to ah Israel Sithaw lensawakhaih to kai khaeah amtueng. 5 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, aluek bang khet tahang ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka khet tahang, to naah hmaicam aluek bang akunhah khongkha ah panuet thok krang to ka hnuk. 6 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Kaimah ih hmuenciim to ka caeh taak ving hanah, Israel imthung takoh mah hae ahmuen ah sak o ih thui laek ai panuet thok hmuen to na hnuk maw? Toe amlaem let rae ah, hae pongah panuet thok kue a sak o ih hmuennawak to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. 7 To pacoengah anih mah khongkha thung ih longhama ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah, tapang nuiah akhaw maeto ka hnuk. 8 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, tapang to takae vawak ah, tiah ang naa; tapang to ka takaeh naah, thok maeto ka hnuk. 9 Anih mah kai khaeah, Athung bangah caeh ah loe, nihcae mah hae ah sak o ih kasae hmuen hoi panuet thok hmuennawak to khenah, tiah ang naa. 10 To pongah ka kun moe, ka khet naah, tapang nuiah soi o ih zok hoi kavak moi krangnawak, panuet thok moi kasan krangnawak hoi Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnawak to ka hnuk. 11 Nihcae hmaa ah Israel imthung takoh kacoethanawak qui sarihito angdoet o, nihcae um ah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah to angdoet. Nihcae mah hmuihoih tui to ban ah sin o boih, hmuihoih tui akhue loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. 12 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh kacoethanawak boih mah, krang suekhaih im thungah tamquta hoi a sak o ih hmuen to na hnuk boeh maw? Angraeng mah prae pahawt sut boeh pongah, anih mah aicae hnu mak ai boeh, tiah a poek o, tiah

ang naa. **13** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok kue hmuennaw to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **14** To pacoengah Angraeng im ranui bang akunhah khongkha taengah ang caeh haih; to ah Tammuz kaqah haih, anghnu nongpatanaw to ka hnuk. **15** Anih mah kai khaeah, Aw kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Amlaem let rae ah, hae hmuen pongah panuet thok kue hmuennaw to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. **16** To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng imthung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih, khenah, Angraeng ih im akunhah khongkha, im hma hoi hmaicam salakah kami pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae loe Angraeng ih im to anqqoi o taak moe, ni angzae bangah anghae o; tacawt tahang ni to a bok o. **17** Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Judah imthung takoh mah hae tih khoe to ah maw panuet thok kasae hmuennaw to hae ahmuen ah sak o? Nihcae mah prae to patangkhanghah hoi raihah hoiah koi o sak moe, kai palung ang phui o sak; khenah, nihcae loe angmacae hnah ah thing tahang to takaek o. **18** To pongah hae kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui thuih han; tahmenhah mik hoiah ka khen mak ai boeh, paquemh roe ka paquemh mak ai boeh. Ka naa taengah hang o khing cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih.

**9** To pacoengah anih mah, Kaminaw hanah a ban ah amrohah maiphaw to sin o sak boih ah loe, vangpui toep kaminaw to hae ah angzo o haih ah, tiah tha hoi kaw ih lok to ka thaih. **2** To naah aluek bangah kaom kasang khongkha hoiah kami tarukto angzoh o, nihcae loe humhah maiphaw to ban ah sin o boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto loe puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk moe, panak bangah catui tabu to aken: athung bangah caeh o moe, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam taengah angdoet o. **3** To naah Israel Sithaw lensawkhah loe cherubim khae hoiah tacawt tahang moe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tempul toepkungnaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh. To pacoengah anih mah panak bangah catui tabu kavak puu ngan angkhuk kami to a kaw, **4** Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah caeh ah loe, hae ah sak ih panuet thok hmuennaw pongah palungphui moe, palung sae haih kaminaw ih lupataeh ah angmathah to sah ah, tiah a naa. **5** Lok ka tahngai li naah kalah kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae doeh anih hnukah vangpui thungah bang oh loe hum oh; paquem o hmah, tahmen doeh tahmen o hmah. **6** Mitongnaw hoi thendoengnaw, tanglanaw, nawkta tanaw hoi nongpatanaw to hum oh; toe angmathah tawn kaminaw taengah caeh o hmah, ka hmuenciim hoiah hum amtong oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tempul hmaa ah kaom kacohtanaw khae hoiah hum

amtong o. **7** To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tempul to amhnong o sak ah loe, longhma to kami qok hoiah koi o sak ah, caeh o lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to caeh o moe, vangpui thungah kami to hum o. **8** Nihcae mah kami hum o naah, Kaimabueng ah ka oh, akuephah hoiah ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihah na krah moe, kanghmat Israelnaw to na hum boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. **9** Anih mah kai khaeah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ih zaehah loe thui laek ai len boeh, prae loe athii longhah hoiah koi boeh moe, oep kaom ai hmuen hoiah vangpui to koi boeh; nihcae mah, Angraeng mah prae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, Angraeng mah hnu mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **10** To pongah ka pathlung mak ai, tahmen doeh ka tahmen mak ai, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah ang naa. **11** To pacoengah khenah, puu ngan khukbuen hoi kamthoep, panak ah catui tabu aken kami mah, lok palaem pae, Na thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa.

**10** Ka khet naah, Cherubimnaw ih lu ranuiah Sapphire thlung baktiah kamdueng, Angraeng tangkhang to ka hnuk. **2** Anih mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kamthoep kami khaeah, Cherubim tiim ah kaom, rel khoknaw salakah caeh ah, Cherubimnaw salak ih thlung hmai kamngaeh to na ban kakoi ah phrom ah loe, vangpui nuiah haeh ah, tiah a naa. Thuih ih lok baktiah kacaeh anih to ka hnuk. **3** To kami a thungah akun naah, Cherubimnaw loe impui hma bantang bangah angdoet o; to naah imthung longhma to tamai mah ayaw khoep. **4** Angraeng lensawkhah loe Cherub khae hoiah anghaw thungah moe, im pui hma thok ranuiah angdoet; tamai mah im pui to ayaw khoep, longhma loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. **5** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tuenh loe longhma hoiah anghah, thacak Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktiah oh. **6** Angraeng mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami khaeah, Cherubimnaw salakah kaom, rel khoknaw salak ih hmai to la ah, tiah a naa; to naah to kami to caeh moe, rel khoknaw taengah angdoet. **7** Cherubim maeto loe ban payangh moe, Cherubimnaw salak ih hmai to lak pacoengah, puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami ih ban ah koeng pae; to kami mah hmai to lak moe, caeh. **8** Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tiim ah kamtueng kami ban to ka hnuk. **9** Ka khet naah, Cherubimnaw taengah rel khok palito ka hnuk, Cherubim maeto mah rel khok maeto tawnh o boih, to rel khoknaw ih rong loe beryl thlung baktiah ampha. **10** Rel khok palito ih krang amtuenghah dan loe anghmong boih, rel khok maeto a thungah akhok maeto oh let. **11** Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khok anghaehah hmbang

ah kangvan ah caeh o boih; a caeh o naah ahnuk ahma angqoi o ai, mikhmai anghaehaih bangah ni a caeh o, a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai. 12 Rel khok palito hoi nihcae ih takpum boih, ahnuk bang, bannawk, pakhraehnawkw hoi rel khoknawkw taeng boih ah mik to oh. 13 To ih rel khoknawkw hanah, Aw Rel khok, tiah kaww o ih lok to ka thaih. 14 Cherubim maeto mah mikhmai palito tawnh o boih; hmaloe koek loe cherub mikhmai baktiah oh, hnetto haih loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, thumto haih loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih loe tahmu mikhmai baktiah oh. 15 Cherubimnawkw loe ranui bangah angtoeng o tahang. Khebar vapui taengah hae baktih hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennawkw to ka hnuk. 16 Cherubimnawkw caeh o naah, ataeng ih rel khoknawkw doeh anghuih o toeng; Cherubimnawkw long hoi ranui bang angtoeng o tahang hanah pakhraeh a boh o naah, rel khoknawkw doeh nihcae khae hoi amkhraeng o ving ai. 17 Cherubimnawkw anghak o naah, rel khoknawkw doeh anghak o toeng; cherubimnawkw angtoeng o tahang naah, sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawkw ih pakhra nihcae thungah oh pongah, rel khoknawkw doeh angtoeng o tahang toeng. 18 To naah Angraeng lensawkhaih mah im pui hma to tacawt taak moe, cherubimnawkw nuiah angdoet. 19 Ka hma roe ah, cherubimnawkw mah pakhraeh to boh o moe, long hoiah angtoeng o tahang; a caeh o naah rel khoknawkw doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng; kami boih Angraeng im pui ni angzae bang ih khongkha thok taengah angdoet o, nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. 20 Hae baktih hmuennawkw loe Khebar vapui taengah Israel Sithaw tlim ah ka hnuk ih sak ih hinghaih katawn hmuennawkw ah oh o, nihcae loe cherubim ni, tiah ka panoek. 21 Nihcae loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih; nihcae pakhraeh tlim ih kamtueng hmuen loe kami maeto ih ban baktiah oh. 22 Nihcae mikhmai loe Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih mikhmainawkw hoi anghmong phaek, nihcae amtuenghaih dan hoiah doeh anghmong; nihcae loe katoengah hmabang ah caeh o poe.

**11** Muithla mah ang tapom tahang moe, nih angyae bang anghae Angraeng im khongkha ah ang caeh haih; khongkha thok taengah loe nongpa pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae thungah kami zaehoikung, Azur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah capa Pelatiah to ka hnuk. 2 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae kaminawkw loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, hae vangpui thungah kasae poekhaih paekkung ah oh o: 3 nihcae mah, Atue pha ai vop, im kapop ah sah o si, hae vangpui loe moi thonghaih laom ah oh moe, aicae loe moi ah a oh o, tiah a thuih o. 4 To pongah nihcae misa haih

lok to taphong ah, Aw kami capa, lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. 5 To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla ka nuiah angzoh moe, Aw Israel imthung takohnawkw, na thuih o ih lok hoi na poek o ih hmuennawkw to ka panoek boih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah lok to thui pae ah, tiah ang naa. 6 Hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami to na hum o moe, kami qok hoiah loklam to na koi o sak boeh. 7 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui um ah na vah o ih kami qok loe, moi ah oh moe, vangpui loe laom ah oh, toe hae vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o han, tiah thuih. 8 Nangcae mah sumpen to na zit o, to pongah nangcae tuk hanah to sumpen to ka sin han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawkw ban ah kang paek o pacoengah, kang thuitaek o han. 10 Sumpen hoiah nam timh o tih, Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 11 Hae vangpui loe nangcae han laom ah om mak ai, nangcae loe moi ah doeh na om o mak ai; nangcae loe Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han: 12 to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kang patuk ih lok to na pazui o ai moe, ka lokcaekhaih doeh na pakuem o ai, nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw baktiah kho na sak o lat, tiah a naa. 13 To tiah lok ka thuih li naah, Benaiah capa Pelatiah to duek. To naah ka kuep moe, tha hoi ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Kanghmat Israel kaminawkw doeh na paduek boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. 14 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 15 Kami capa, nam nawkamyawkw, nangmacae acaengnawkw, Israel imthung takoh boih hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw mah, Angraeng khae hoi kangthla ah om oh; aicae mah toep hanah hae prae hae paek ah oh boeh, tiah a thuih o. 16 To pongah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah ka haek moe, prae boih ah kang haehsak, toe akra ai ah nihcae phakhaih prae boih ah nihcae han hmuenciim ah ka oh pae han, tiah thuih. 17 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae to kaminawkw salak hoiah pakhueng moe, prae kruekah anghaeh kaminawkw to ka tacuu let han; Israel prae to kang paek o han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. 18 Nihcae loe to prae ah caeh o ueloe, kahoih ai hmuennawkw hoi panuet thok hmuennawkw to takhoe o boih tih. 19 Nihcae khaeah amkhraeng ai palungthin to ka paek moe, nangcae thungah kangtha muithla to ka suek han; nihcae thungah kaom thlung baktih kamtaak palungpathin to ka lak moe, ngan kaom palungthin to ka paek han: 20 to naah loe nihcae mah ka patuk ih loknawkw to pazui o tih, kai ih dannawkw to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh: nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om o tih, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh. 21 Toe kahoih ai hmuennawkw, panuet thok hmuennawkw

ah palungthin paek kaminaw loe a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, angmae lu ah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. 22 To pacoengah cherubimnaw loe pakhraeh to atoengh o tahang, a taengah kaom rel khoknaw doeh caeh o toeng; nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. 23 Vangpui thung hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih to anghong tahang moe, vangpui ni angyae bang ih mae nuiah anghak. 24 Muithla mah kai ang tapom tahang, Sithaw Muithla hnuksakhaih hoiah misong ah naeh ih kaminaw suekhaih Khaldia, tiah kaw ih Babylon ah ang caeh haih. To naah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih to kai khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. 25 Angraeng mah hnuksak ih hmuennaw boih misong ah naeh ih kaminaw khaeah ka thuih pae.

**12** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, nang loe angaek karah kaminaw salakah na oh, nihcae loe hnuk hanah mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o ai; thaih hanah naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o ai; nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah o o. 3 To pongah, kami capa nang, misong ah laemh baktiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hanah hmuennaw to paroep ah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk ah na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawh ah loe, nihcae mah hnuk o naah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh ah; laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah om o cadoeh, nihcae mah kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih. 4 Angpoeng hanah paroep ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah nangmah ih hmuennaw to sin ah; misong ah naeh ih kaminaw baktiah, aduembang ah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah caeh ah. 5 Nihcae mikhnuk ah tapang to taqawt ah loe, to akhaw thung hoiah nangmah ih hmuennaw to sin ah. 6 Na palaeng ah apu ah loe nihcae mikhnuk ah khoving hmaw naah caeh haih ah, long to na hnuk han ai ah mikhmai padap khoep ah; Israel imthung takoh hanah anghathaih ah kang sak boeh, tiah ang naa. 7 To pongah lokpaek ih baktih toengah ka sak; kai loe misong ah naeh ih kami ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, kaimah ih hmuennaw to khodai naah ka lak moe, aduembang ah ka ban hoiah tapang to ka taqawt; khoving hmaw naah hmuennaw to ka lak moe, nihcae mikhnuk roe ah palaeng nuiah ka put. 8 Akhawnbang ah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, 9 kami capa, laisaep karah Israel imthung takoh mah, Tih maw na sak, tiah na naa o ai maw? 10 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, Hae loknaw loe Jerusalem ah kaom siangpahrang hoi to vangpui thungah kaom Israel imthung takohnaw boih han ih ni oh. 11 Kai loe nangcae han anghathaih ah ka oh; ka sak ih baktih toengah nihcae khaeah sah tih; nihcae angpoeng o ueloe, misong ah naeh ih kami ah om o tih. 12 Nihcae

salakah kaom siangpahrang loe angmah ih hmuennaw to palaeng ah apu ueloe, khoving ah caeh haih tih, anih caeh haih hanah tapang to taqawt o tih; anih mah long to hnuk han ai ah mikhmai to padap pae o khoep tih. 13 Anih han palok ka payang pae han, anih loe kai ih thaang pongah aman tih; anih to Khaldian prae Babylon ah ka caeh haih han, anih loe to vangpui ah dueh tih, toe vangpui to hnu mak ai. 14 Anih abomh hanah a taengah kaom kaminaw hoi anih ih toksah kaminaw boih takhi songhah ahmuen kruekah kang haehsak phaeng han; Sumsen to ka laek moe, nihcae to ka patom han. 15 Nihcae to prae kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca ah kam praesak phang naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. 16 Toe a caeh o haih Sithaw panoek ai prae kruekah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw to a thuih o hanah, sunsen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih thung hoiah kami zetta ka pathlung han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. 17 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; 18 kami capa, tasoehhaih hoi buh to caa ah loe, zithaih hoiah tui to nae ah. 19 Prae kaminaw khaeah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Israel prae thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae loe tasoeh takuenhah hoiah buh to caa o tih, dawnraihaih hoiah tui to nae o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminaw ih khoehaih pongah, prae thungah kaom hmuennaw to anghmaa boih tih boeh. 20 Kami ohhaih vangpuinaw to amro ueloe, prae loe pong sut tih boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. 21 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 22 kami capa, aninaw loe laemh o boeh moe, hnuksakhaih doeh amro boeh, tiah thuih ih palungah lok to Israel prae thungah om ai maw? 23 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae tiah a thuih o ih palungah lok to ka boengsak han boeh, nihcae mah Israel prae thungah palungah lok patoh o mak ai boeh; nihcae khaeah, Hnuksak ih hmuennaw akoep boihhah ani loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah avang ai hnuksakhaih hoi lok amlai tahmaahaih to om mak ai boeh. 25 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka thuih han koi lok to ka thuih naah, aekhah om ai ah akoep tih, akoephah ni doeh akra mak ai; Aw angaek karah imthung takoh, nangcae dung ah lok ka thuih moe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka koepsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. 26 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 27 kami capa, khenah, A hnuk ih hnuksakhaih loe angzo han koi pop parai aninaw to thuikehhaih ih ni, a thuih ih atuenaw loe anghla parai vop, tiah Israel imthung takoh mah thuih o. 28 To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw

mah, Ka thuih ih loknaw loe akra mak ai, ka thuih ih lok to ka koepsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

**13** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, vaihi lok kathui Israel tahmaanaw misa haih lok to thui ah; angmaceae poek rumramhaih thui kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angmaceae ih pakhra patom, hnuksakhaih tidoeh hnu ai, kamthui tahmaanaw loe khosak bing o! 4 Aw Israel, nang ih tahmaanaw loe praezaek ih tasui baktiah ni oh o. 5 Nihcae loe misatukhaih Angraeng ih ani phak naah kacakah angdoet moe, kamro Israel imthung takoh sipae nuiah daw han ai ah, sipae pathoep o hanah thui pae o ai. 6 A hnuk o ih hnuksakhaihaw loe azom pui ah oh, amsawnlok ni a thuih o; nihcae loe Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih o, a thuih o ih lok loe akoep tih, tiah kaminaw to oep o sak, tiah thuih. 7 Ka thui pae ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui kaminaw ih amsawnlok hoi tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhaih to na hnu o ai maw? 8 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Amsawnlok na thuih o moe, lok nam lai o pongah, khenah, nangcae to misa ah kang suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Amsawn hnuksakhaih to hnuk moe, lok amlai tahmaanaw nuiah misa tukhaih ban to ka koeng han; nihcae loe kai kaminaw amkhuenghaih thungah athum o mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ahmin khrumhaih cabu thungah athum o mak ai ueloe, Israel prae thungah doeh akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 10 Nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw loklam amkhraeng o sak moe, Monghaih om ai to mah monghaih oh, tiah a naa o, khenah, kami maeto mah tapang to sak moe, kalah kaminaw mah tapang to param long hoiah pazut o: 11 to pongah amtim han koi, tapang param long pazut kaminaw khaeah, khotui pop parai tih, kalen qaetui to krah ueloe, takhi pui to song tih, tiah thui paeh. 12 Khenah, sipae tanimh naah, kaminaw mah pazut o ih param long loe naah oh ving boeh loe? tiah na dueng o tih. 13 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Palungphuihaih hoiah takhi pui to ka songsak han, palung ka phuihaih hoiah pop parai kho kang oihsak moe, imlawk amrosak hanah palungphuihaih hoiah qaetui to ka kraksak han. 14 Param long na pazut o ih tapang to ka phraek moe, long ah kam timsak han, im angdoethaih ahmuen doeh ka phraek boih han; tapang tanimh naah nangcae doeh a thungah na dueh o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 15 To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminaw nuiah palungphuihaih to kam tuengsak han; to naah nang

khaeah, Sipae om ai boeh, a nuiah pazut ih param long doeh om ai boeh; 16 monghaih om ai naah Jerusalem to mongsak hanah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, tiah kathui Israelnaw ih tahmaanaw doeh om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 17 To tiah kami capa, angmaceae poek rumramhaih lokthui kaminaw ih canunaw khaeah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misa haih kawng to taphong ah, 18 hae tiah thui paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminaw ih hinghaih to naeh hanah ban ah angzaeng koi qui hoi lumuek kasah pae nongpatanaw loe, khosak bing! Kai kaminaw ih hinghaih naeh hanah na pakrong o han maw, nang khaeah angzo kahing kaminaw ih hinghaih to na pahlong o thai tih maw? 19 Nangcae mah barli cang ban tamsum maeto, takaw kae maeto hoiah kai ih kaminaw khaeah kai kasae na thuih o, amsawnlok to na thuih o moe, kai ih kaminaw to na tang o sak: duek han krah ai kami to na hum o moe, hing han krah ai kami to na hing o sak lat han maw? tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. 20 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe tavaa baktiah naeh hanah kami hinghaih to na mee o pongah, ban ah nang zaeng o ih qui to misa ah ka suek moe, hinghaih loihsak hanah ban tampaw ah zaeng ih qui to ka khrihng pae han, tavaa baktiah na mee o ih hinghaih to ka prawt ving han. 21 Na ban ah zaeng ih qui to kang khrihng pae moe, kaimah ih kaminaw to na ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, nihcae loe na ban thungah krah o let mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 22 Kaimah palung ka saesak ai to mah, amsawnlok na thuih o haih hoiah katoeng kaminaw to palung na set o sak; kasae kami mah a hinghaih pahlong han, a set haih loklam caehtaak han ai ah, a ban tha na cak o sak let: 23 to pongah tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhaih to na hnu o let mak ai, tahmaa baktiah thuih rumramhaih doeh om mak ai boeh; kaimah ih kaminaw to nangcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**14** To pacoengah thoemto Israel kacohtanaw kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. 2 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 3 kami capa, hae kaminaw loe angmaceae palung thungah krang to suek o moe, angmaceae mikhmai ah amthaek han koi thingboeng to a suek o; nihcae mah kai lokdueng o thai tih maw? 4 To pongah nihcae khaeah, lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih palung thungah krang kasuem Israel kaminaw, angmah hma ah amthaek han koi thingboeng kasuem kami mah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai Angraeng mah roe pop parai krang bokhaih hoi sak ih zaehaih hoiah kating ah anih han lok ka pathim pae han. 5 A

bok o ih krang pongah Kai ang caeh o taak boeh, angmaceae poekhaih palung baktih toengah Israel imthung takoh to ka lak han, tiah thuih. 6 To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Dawnpakhuem ah loe krang bokhaih hoiah amlaem let ah, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to angqoi o taak boih ah! 7 Israel imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe Israel prae thungah kaom angvin mi kawbaktih doeh, Kai khae hoi amkhraeng moe, a palung thungah krang to bok kami, amthaek hanah angmah hma ah zaehaih thingboeng suem kami mah, kai khae lokdueng hanah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai, Angraeng mah roe anih hanah lok ka pathim pae han. 8 To kami to kang qoi thuih moe, misa ah ka suek han, anih to minawk mah thuih poe hanah angmathaih ah ka sak han, kai ih kaminawk thung hoiah anih to ka vah ving han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 9 Tahmaa mah amsawnlok thui nahaeloe, Angraeng, Kai mah ni to tahmaa to amsawnlok ka thuisak, anih nuiah ban ka phok moe, Kaimah ih Israel kaminawk thung hoiah kam rosak han. 10 A sakpazae o haih atho loe angmaceae mah zok o tih, tahmaa danpaekhaih loe anih khae lokdueng kami danpaekhaih hoiah anghmong tih; 11 to pacoengah loe Israel imthung takoh mah kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o mak ai boeh, a sak o ih zaehaihnawk boih mah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 12 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 13 kami capa, prae kaminawk loe Kai koeh ai ih kanung parai zaehaih to sak o pongah, ban ka phok moe, takaw sakhaih to kam rosak han, nihcae nuiah khokhahaih to ka patoeh moe, kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to ka dueksak boih han: 14 Noah, Daniel hoi Job: kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae toenghaih mah loe angmaceae hinghaih khue ni pahlong o thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Kai mah moi kasannawk prae thungah ka patoeh naah, to ih moi kasannawk mah kaminawk to caa o tih, moi kasannawk pongah mi kawbaktih doeh to ah caeh o mak ai, to naah to ahmuen to angqai krang tih, 16 kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumtonawk a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunawk mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, angmaceae khue ni pahlong tih, toe prae loe angqai krang tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 17 To tih ai boeh loe to prae nuiah sumpsen ka sin han, Sumpsen mah prae to alaek boih nasoe, tiah ka thuih pacoengah, Kaimah ih kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to ka hum nahaeloe, 18 kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunawk mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai,

tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmaceae khue ni pahlong tih. 19 To tih ai boeh loe, to prae thungah kasae nathaih to ka patoeh moe, kami hoi taw ih moi paduek hanah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihaih athii to ka kraihi nahaeloe, 20 kai ka hing baktiah, Noah, Daniel hoi Job cae to a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae loe a capa hoi a canu mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmaceae toenghaih rang hoiah angmaceae khue ni pahlong ah om o thai tih. 21 Kawbangmaw tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to hum hanah, Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah zit thok parai lokcaekhaih palito, tiah thuih ih sumpsen, khokhahaih, moi kasan hoi nathaih kasae to ka patoeh naah loe kawkruk maw sethah to om aep tih? 22 Toe khenah, kanghmat capanawk hoi canunawk to a thungah om o vop tih; khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah angzo o haih tih; nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen hoi a toksakhaih to na hnu o tih; Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah patoeh ih raihaih pongah mawnhaih na tawn o mak ai, poek monghaih na tawn o tih. 23 Nihcae toksakhaih hoi a pazui o ih loklam to na hnu o naah, nihcae mah poek na mong o sak tih; Jerusalem nuiah ka sak ih hmuennawk boih ahlong om ai ah ka sak ai, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah a thuih.

**15** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, tipongah maw misurkung loe kalah thingnawk pongah hoih kue moe, tu thung ih thing tanghangnawk pongah doeh hoih kue? 3 Hmuen maeto sak hanah misurkung to lak o vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah misurkung hoiah hmuen bangh haih sak o vai maw? 4 Khenah, hmai ah ni a tik o, hmai mah loe takung, a um hoi tadong khoeo to kangh. Hmai mah kang pacoengah to thing to patoh han hoih vop maw? 5 Khenah, hmai mah kang ai akung ah oh naah mataeng doeh avanghaih om ai nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh moe, hmai saae ah oh pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkruk maw patoh han avang ai ah om tih? 6 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tupui thung ih thingnawk salak ih misurkung to hmaitik hanah ka paek baktih toengah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to ka paek han. 7 Nihcae to mikhmai ka set thuih han; nihcae loe hmai maeto thung hoiah tacawt o tih, toe kalah hmai maeto mah nihcae to kang tih; nihcae mikhmai ka set thuih naah loe, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 8 Nihcae mah zaehaih sak o pongah prae to ka pongsak sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**16** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to Jerusalem han panoeksak ah, 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah Jerusalem khaeah,

Na tacawthaih hoi na tapenhaih loe Kanaan prae ah oh; nam pa loe Amor kami ah oh moe, nam no loe Hit tanuh ah oh. 4 Na tapenhaih niah na lelung qui aat ai, na thoeng hanah tui nam hluh ai, paloi tui hoiah tui amhlu ai moe, kahni hoi doeh ayaw ai. 5 Tahmenhaih palungthin hoi to tiah sak hanah, mi mah doeh tahmenhaih hoiah nang to khen ai; na tapenhaih niah nang loe panuet thok kami ni tih pongah, taw ah ang vah o sut. 6 Nang khaeah kang zoh naah, athii nang nok puk, athii ahnai hoiah na oh naah, kai mah nang khaeah, Hing ah, Ue, athii ahnai hoi na oh naah, Hing ah, tiah kang naa. 7 Lawk ih qamnawk baktiah kang qoengsak, na qoeng tahang moe, na len pacoengah loe kranghoih koek amthoephaih hmuen ah nang coeng; na tahnu to len tahang moe, na sam doeh sai tahang, toe nang loe bangkrai ah ni na oh sut, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 8 Nang khaeah kang zoh moe, kang khet naah, khenah, nang loe palung han koi atue to phak boeh pongah, kahni to ka lak moe, bangkrai ah na ohhah to kang khuk pae; ue, nang khaeah lokkamhah ka sak moe, nang hoi lokmaihah ka sak pacoengah, nang loe kai ih hmuen ah na oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Tui hoi kang pasaeh, ue, nang ih athii ahnainaw to kahoih ah kang pasaeh pacoengah, situi kang nok. 10 A aem kaom khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, moihih khokpanai to kang buensak; puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, atho kana khukbuen to kang khuksak. 11 Atho kana khukbuen, aoih ih hmuennaw hoiah kang pathoep; na ban ah bantuek kang buensak moe, tahnong ah bungmu kang oihsak. 12 Atho kaom thlung to na lupataeh ah kang zaengsak, naa tangkraeng to kang buensak moe, na lu ah sui lumuek kang mueksak. 13 To tiah sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah kang pathoep; nang loe puu ngan, atho kana khukbuen hoi aem kaom khukbuen to nang khuk; takaw kahoih, khoitui hoi situi to na caak: na krang hoih parai pongah, siangpahrang zu ah na oh. 14 Na tungkrang hoih pongah, na krang hoihah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah amthang phaeng; kang paek ih hoihah mah ni na krang to ang hoihsak, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Toe na krang hoihah to na oep moe, na hmin amthanghah to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak ving; tamquta hoi kholong caeh kaminaw hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, na krang hoihah loe nongpa boih han ni oh ving boeh. 16 Khukbuennaw to na lak moe, hmuensangnaw to rong congca hoiah na pathoep, to ahmuen ah kaom vai ai hmuen, hmabang ah doeh kaom han ai ih hmuen, zaehaih to tamquta hoiah na sak. 17 Kang paek ih khukbuen kahoih, sui hoi sumkanglung to na sinh moe, nangmah hanah nongpa ih krang to na sak pacoengah, to krangnaw to na zae haih.

18 Aem kaom khukbuen to na lak moe, nihcae to na khuk; kai ih situi hoi hmuioh to na lak moe, nihcae hmaa ah na tathlang pae. 19 Kang paek moe, kang pacah ih takaw kahoih, situi hoi khoitui doeh nihcae hmaa ah hmuioh ah na tathlang pae; to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 20 To khue ai vop kai hoiah sak ih, na capa hoi na canunaw to na lak moe, krangnaw mah caak hanah angbawnhah ah na paek. Hae tiah tangzat na zawhhah loe hmuen tetta ah maw oh? 21 Ka caanaw to na hum moe, krangnaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah na paek. 22 Nawka nathuem ah loe khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah na oh, athii ahnai hoi khosakhah to na poek ai ah, panuet thok hmuennaw hoi tangzat zawhhah to na sak. 23 Nang loe khosak bing! Khosak bing! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, na poeksethah hmuennaw boih pacoengah, 24 nang mah hanah tangzat zawhhah im to na sak moe, loklam kruekah hmuensang to na sak. 25 Lamkrung boih ah hmuensang to na sak, na kranghoihah to panuet thok ah na sak; kholong caeh kaminaw boih khaeah na phaih to na takaat moe, tamquta hoi zae sakhah to na pungsak. 26 Long taksa bangah kalen, na taengah kaom Izip kaminaw khaeah doeh tangzat to na zawh, kai palungphuisak hanah tangzat zawhhah na pungsak. 27 To pongah khenah, na nuiah misa angcoenghah ban ka phok moe, na caak ih hmuen to kang pakha pae moe, nang hnuma kami, taksa koehhah bangah azat panoek thai ai Philistin canunaw khaeah kang paek han. 28 Na taksa koehhah bangah palung khuek tih ai vop pongah, Assyria kaminaw khaeah doeh tangzat na zawh bae vop, ue, nihcae hoi doeh zaehaih to na sak, toe palung khuek na tih ai. 29 To pacoengah na taksa koehhah to sang aep aep pongah, Kanaan hoi Khaldian prae karoek to tangzat na zawh; toe palung khuek na tih ai vop. 30 Tuinuen kasae tangzat zaw nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuennaw hae na sak boih pongah, na palung kawkrak maw thazok boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; 31 loklam kruekah tangzat zawhhah im to na sak, lamkrung kruekah hmuensang to na sak; atho na la ai pongah, tangzat zaw kami hoi nang hmong ai; 32 toe nang loe a sava nuiah zaehaih sak koeh imthong krah nongpata baktiah ni na oh, to nongpata loe a sava pongah minaw kalah nongpa to koeh kue. 33 Tangzat zaw kaminaw loe atho hnuk o, toe nang loe na koeh ih kaminaw boih hanah tangqum ah nang paek lat, ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw to angzoh o, zaehaih sak hanah nihcae to na kaw. 34 To pongah nang loe tangzat zaw kalah nongpatanaw hoi nang hmong ai, toe nang hoi zaehaih sak hanah mi doeh na hnukah bang ai; nang loe atho na la ai, minaw han tangqum

na paek lat pongah, nang loe minawk hoi anghmong ai. 35 To pongah, Aw tangzat zaw kami, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah! 36 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Panuet thok hmuen to sak hanah na koeh ih kaminawk, panuet thok krangnawk hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, bangkrai ah na ohhah to nam tuengsak boeh, nihcae han na paek ih na caanawk ih athii pongah, 37 khenah, kanawm na caenghah, na palung duek ih kaminawk hoi nang hnuma kaminawk to nawnto ka pakueng boih han; na misa ah angcoengsak hanah na taeng ih kaminawk to ka tacuu boih han, nihcae mah hnuk o hanah na khukbuen to kang khringh pae han, to naah nihcae mah bangkrai ah na ohhah to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. 38 Sava nuiah zaehaih sak moe, athii longsak nongpata baktiah lok kang caek han; uthaih hoi palungphui athii longhah atho to kang paek han. 39 To pacoengah nihcae ban ah kang paek han, to naah nihcae mah tangzat na zawhhah im to na va pae o phaeng ueloe, na hmuensang to na phrae pae o boih tih; khukbuennawk na khring pae o ueloe, atho kana bungmunawk ang lomh pae o pacoengah, nang to tidoeh tawn ai bangkrai ah na prawt o sut tih. 40 Nang tuk hanah pop parai kami angzo o haih ueloe, nang to thlung hoi ang vah o pacoengah, sumpen hoiah na thun o tih. 41 Na imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek o ueloe, pop parai nongpatanawk mikhnuk ah lok na caek o tih; to naah tangzat na zawh let han ai ah kang sak han, to naah loe nang mah minawk kalah na tlai mak ai boeh. 42 To naah loe na nuiah palung ka phuihah to dii tih boeh; uthaih hoi palung ka phuihah na nuiah ka suem mak ai boeh; palung ka phui mak ai, kang hngai duem han boeh. 43 Nawkta nathuem ih aninawk to pahnet moe, hae baktih hmuennawk hoi palung nang phui o sak pongah, khenah, na toksakhah baktih toengah na lu nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; hae panuet thok hmuennawk boih nuiah kahoih ai zaehaih na sak aep han om ai. 44 Khenah, palungha lok thui kaminawk boih mah, nang pongah a canu loe amno baktiah oh, tiah hae palungha lok hae thui o tih. 45 Nang loe a sava hoi a caanawk panuet nam no ih canu ah na oh; a sava hoi a caanawk panuet, nongpata ih amnawk nongpata ah na oh; nam no loe Hit tanu ah oh moe, nam pa loe Amor acaeng ah oh. 46 Nam ya nongpata kacoeh loe Samaria kami ah oh, anih hoi a canunawk loe na ohhah bangqoi bangah oh o; na bantang bangah kaom nam nawk nongpata hoi a canunawk loe Sodom to ni. 47 Nang loe nihcae caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk doeh na sah ai; toe to hmuennawk loe tidoeh na ai tetta hmuen ni tiah na poek pongah, nang loe na toksakhah boih ah nihcae pongah na set kue. 48 Kai ka hing baktiah, nam

nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunawk loe, nang mah na canunawk hoi nawnto sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o ai vop. 49 Khenah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom zaehaih loe hae tiah oh, anih hoi a canunawk loe amoek o, kamtlai hmoeik ah a caak o moe, khosak nawmhah hoiah a oh o; amtang kaminawk hoi kavawt kaminawk to khenzawn o ai. 50 Nihcae loe poeksang o moe, ka hmaa ah panuet thok hmuen to sak o; to pongah na hnuk ih baktih toengah nihcae to kam rosak boeh. 51 Samaria loe na sak ih zaehaih ahap mataeng doeh sah ai; toe nang loe Sodom hoi Samaria hnik pong alet ah panuet thok zaehaih to na sak, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaehaih loe na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihawk mah khuk khoep pongah amtueng ai boeh. 52 Nam nawk nongpata hnik to lok na caek baktih toengah, na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihawk loe nihnik mah sak ih zaehaih pong nung kue pongah, azathah to phaw ah; nihnik loe nang pongah toeng hoi kue; ue, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaehaihawk amtueng ai karoek to zaehaih na sak pongah, palung boenghah hoiah azathah to na phawh han oh. 53 Toe tamna ah naeh ih Sodom hoi a canunawk, Samaria hoi a canunawk to ka hoih naah, na tamnawk to nihcae hoi nawnto ka hoih let han: 54 to naah nihcae to na mongsak ueloe, na sak ih hmuennawk boih ah palung boenghah hoi azathah to na tong tih. 55 Angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunawk, Samaria hoi a canunawk amlaem o let naah, nang doeh na canunawk hoi na ohhah ahmuen ah nam laem let tih. 56 Jerusalem, nang loe amoek moe, nam nawk Sodom hnaphnaehah lok to na thuih. 57 Toe nang loe kawkrumaw na set, tito kaminawk boih mah vaihi panoek o boeh: Syria canunawk hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih, na taengah kaom Philistin ih canunawk boih mah nang ang hnukma o moe, ang hnap o. 58 Vaihi na zaehaih hoi na sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah, tha na zok tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 59 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Lokkamhah to nang phat taak pongah, na sak ih hmuen hoi kating ah kang pathok han. 60 Toe na nawkta nathuem ah nang hoi sak ih lokmahhah to ka poek moe, nang khaeah dungzan lokmahhah ka sak han. 61 To naah na caehhah loklam to na panoek tih, nam nawk hoi nam ya nongpata kacoeh to na hnuk naah, azathah na tong tih; na sak ih lokmahhah thungah athum ai, toe nihnik to na canu ah kang paek han. 62 Nang hoi lokmahhah ka sak han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. 63 Na sak ih hmuennawk boih pongah palung ka phuihah dip naah loe, kho na poek vawu ueloe, mikhmai na sae tih, azat loiah pakha na ang let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.



**17** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, hmuen patahhaih maeto sah ah loe, Israel imthung takoh khaeah patahhaih lok to thui ah, 3 nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pakhraeh tha kaom parai, pakhraeh kasawk, amui kapop, rong congca kaom tahmu maeto loe Lebanon ah angzoh moe, Sidar thing tanghang to a koeng; 4 anih loe kasang koek tadok to takoih moe, hmuenmae zawhhaih prae ah azawk haih, hmuenmae zawhhaih vangpui ah a thling. 5 Prae thung ih amuu to a lak moe, kahoih long ah et pacoengah, kapop tui taeng ih akung baktiah a ohsak. 6 Amprawk moe, a qoeng tahang pacoengah, kahnaem ah amzam misurkung ah angoeng, tanghangnaw loe tahmu angmah ohhaih bangah angqoi o, toe a ohhaih tlim ah tangzun to sak pongah, misurkung ah angoeng, tanghangnaw to cawnh moe, tadok tacawt o. 7 Toe to ahmuen ah amui kapop, pakhraeh thacak, kalen parai kalah tahmu maeto oh toeng; khenah, misurkung loe angmah ahmuen ah tahmu khae hoi tui hak thai hanah, anih ohhaih bangah tangzun to caeh moe, tanghangnaw doeh anih ohhaih bangah amzam. 8 Tanghangnaw to tacawt moe, athaih pacoengah, kahoih parai misurkung ah angoeng thai hanah, kahoih long hoi tui pophaih ahmuen ah a thling, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 9 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, To baktih misurkung loe hoih tangtang tih maw? Anih mah tangzun to aphonng ueloe, athai pakhrik boih pacoengah, misurkung loe azaem ving mak ai maw? Aqamnaw zai boih moe, tangzunaw aphonng pacoengah loe, vah hanah thacak kami hoi kami pop angai mak ai boeh. 10 Ue, khenah, misurkung to thling let cadoeh hoih tang tih maw? Ni angzae bang ih takhi mah hmuh naah azaem ving mak ai maw? Anih loe amprawkhah ahmuen ah azaem ving tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 11 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 12 laisaep karah imthung takoh khaeah, Hae hmuennaw thuikehhaih hae na panoek ai maw? tiah thui paeh. Nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Babylon siangpahrang loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Judah siangpahrang hoi angraengnaw to naeh pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh haih ving; 13 anih loe siangpahrang ih caanaw to kaw moe, angmah hoi lokmaihaih a sak pacoengah, anih khaeah lokkamhah a saksak; prae thung ih thacak zaehoiukungnaw doeh anih mah naeh moe, caeh haih: 14 to pongah to prae loe azaem tathuk, anghaw let thai ai boeh; toe a lokmaihaih pazui naah ni angdoe thai tih. 15 Toe siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to aek moe, hrangnaw, kaminaw to paek let hanah angmah ih laicaehnaw to Izip prae ah patoeh. To hmuen loe angoeng thai tang tih maw? To baktih hmuen sah kami loe loih tih maw? To tih ai boeh

loe lokmaikhah phrae kami to loih tih maw? 16 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih han siangpahrang ah sahkung, siangpahrang lokkamhah to aek moe, lokmaihaih to phraek pongah, anih loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen Babylon vangpui thungah dueh tih. 17 Faro siangpahrang loe kaminaw hum hanah thacak misatuh kaminaw, paroeai kaminaw hoi vangpui sipae to sak moe, misa abuephaih imnaw to sah cadoeh misatuh pazaw mak ai: 18 Jerusalem siangpahrang loe lokmaihaih to patoek moe, lokkamhahaih a phraek, khenah, lokmaihaih ah a ban to paek boeh, toe hae baktih hmuennaw boih a sak pongah, loih mak ai, tiah thuih. 19 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih mah ka lokkamhah to patoek moe, ka lokkamhah a phraek baktih toengah, anih lu nuiah ka kraksak tangtang han. 20 Anih han palok ka payang pae moe, thaang pongah ka mansak han, kai khaeah oep kaom ah khosah ai, zaehaih a sak pongah, anih to Babylon ah ka hoih moe, to ah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih. 21 Anih khae hoi kacawn kaminaw hoi misatuh kaminaw loe sumpen hoi dueh o tih, anghmat kaminaw loe takhi songhah ahmuen kruekah amhet o phang tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 22 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaimah roe sidar thing tadong nui ih tadok to ka lak moe, ka thling han; tadong ih tadok kanawknaw to ka khaeh moe, ahmuen kamtueng maesang nuiah ka thling han. 23 Israel maesang nuiah ka thling han; to naah tanghangnaw to tacawt o tih, athaih athai o ueloe, kahoih parai sidarkung ah angoeng o tih: van ih tavaa congcanaw loe, to thingkung tlim hoi tanghangnaw tahlip ah abuep o tih, tiah thuih. 24 Taw ih thingkungnaw boih mah, Kai, Angraeng mah kasang parai thing to ahnaemsak moe, kahnaem thing to sangsak boeh, kahing thing to angqosak moe, angqo thing to hingsak boeh, tito panoek o tih; Kai, Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak han, tiah thuih.

**18** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 ampanaw mah kathaw misurtui to naek o moe, a caanaw haa kin o, tiah Israel prae thungah na patoh ih palungha lok mah thuikehhaih loe tih maw? 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, Israel prae thungah to palungha lok patohhah om mak ai boeh. 4 Khenah, kahing pakhra boih loe kai ih ni; ampa ih pakhra loe Kai ih pakhra ah oh baktih toengah, a capa ih pakhra doeh Kai ih ni; kazae pakhra loe duek han oh, tiah thuih. 5 Toe katoeng poekhah, kahoih hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah kami loe, 6 maenaw nuiah buhcaa mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ih krangnaw doeh khen mak ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh zae haih mak ai, athii kahnu

nongpata khaeah doeh caeh mak ai. 7 Mi kawbaktih doeh pacaekthlaek mak ai, laiba tawnkung mah lokmaihih to sak moe, akrang let hanah a pawng ih hmuen to paek let, minawk ih hmuen to lomh ai, zok amthlam kaminawk to caaknaek a paek moe, bangkrai ah kaom kaminawk to khukbuen a paek; 8 a caa kapung lak han ih minawk han hmuenmae to coisak ai, kapung a caa doeh la ai, kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, kami boih nuih toenghah hoiah lok takroek, tiah thuih: 9 ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui moe, ka lokcaekhah to pakuem, anih loe katoengah toksak moe, katoeng kami ah oh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 Toe anih ih capa loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh thaih kami, kami hum kami, kahoih ai hmuennawk sah kami, 11 a sak han koi tok maeto doeh sah ai, maenawk nuih buhcaa kami, a imtaeng kami ih zu parueng pae kami; 12 kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, minawk ih hmuenmae lomh kami, paek let han lokmaihih moe, pawng ih hmuennawk paek let ai kami, krangnawk to a bok moe, panuet thok hmuennawk sah kami; 13 a caa kapung to caak hanah minawk khaeah hmuen coisak moe, a caa kapung la kami loe hing tih maw? Hing mak ai! Panuet thok hae baktih hmuennawk to a sak pongah, anih loe dueh tangtang tih; anih ih athii loe angmah nuih krah tih. 14 Toe to kami ih capa loe ampa mah sak ih zaehaihnawk to a hnuk boih, kho a poek moe, to baktih zaehaihnawk to sah ai, 15 maenawk nuih buh to caa ai, Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnawk doeh bok ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh parueng ai; 16 mi kawbaktih kami doeh pacaekthlaek ai, paek let han loksuek ih baktiah pawng ih hmuenmaenawk to la ai, mi ih hmuenmae doeh lomh ai, zok amthlam kami han caaknaek paek kami, bangkrai ah kaom kaminawk han doeh khukbuen paek kami; 17 amtang kaminawk han hmuenmae paek kami, acaa kapung phoisa to la ai, ka lokcaekhah to pakuem moe, ka paek ih lok pazui kami loe ampa zaehaih pongah dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. 18 Toe anih ih ampa loe angmah ih amnawk to pacaekthlaek moe, angmah ih kaminawk nuih kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, khenah, anih loe a zaehaih baktiah dueh tih. 19 Toe nangcae mah loe, Tikhoe ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok ai loe? tiah na thui o tih. A capa loe katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok a sak, ka paek ih loknawk to pazui moe, a sak pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. 20 Kazae pakhra loe dueh tih. Ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok mak ai, a capa mah sak ih zaehaih doeh ampa mah zok mak ai; katoeng kami toenghah loe a nuih om ueloe, kasae kami sehah doeh angmah nuih ni om tih. 21 Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaihnawk boih hoiah amlaem, ka paek ih loknawk

boih to pakuem moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok to sah nahaeloe, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. 22 Anih mah sak ih zaehaihnawk boih to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; anih loe a sak ih katoeng hmuen pongah hing tih. 23 Kazae kami duek pongah palung kang hoe maw? Anih mah a caehhah loklam angqoi taak moe, hinghah hnuk to ka koeh hah kue na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 24 Toe katoeng kami loe a toenghah hoiah angqoi ving moe, kasae kaminawk mah sak o ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuennawk to sah nahaeloe, anih to hing tih maw? Canghnii ah a sak ih katoeng hmuennawk to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; a sakpazeahaih hmuen hoiah a sak ih zaehaih pongah, anih loe dueh tih. 25 Toe nangcae mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takohnawk, tahngai ah; Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! 26 Katoeng kami loe a toenghah to caehtaak moe, zaehaih sah nahaeloe, to zaehaih pongah dueh tih, anih loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah dueh tih. 27 Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaih to angqoi taak moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah nahaeloe, a hinghah to pahlong tih. 28 A sakpazae ih hmuennawk boih to a poek het moe, a toengh sut boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. 29 Toe Israel imthung takoh mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takoh, Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! 30 To pongah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caehhah loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Dawnpakhuem oh loe, na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah amlaem oh; to tiah nahaeloe na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk loe nam rohah ah om mak ai. 31 Na sakpazae ih hmuennawk to takhoe o boih loe, kangtha palungthin hoi muithla to talawk oh; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek o han loe? 32 Dueh kami duekhah pongah palung Kang hoe ai, to pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, hing oh! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**19** Israel siangpahrang qahhah laa to sah paeh, 2 nam no loe mi aa? Kaipui amno to ni! Anih loe kaipui ampanawk salakah tabok, saning kanawka kaipuinawka salakah a caanawka to pacah. 3 A caanawka thung ih maeto loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawka doeh a kaek. 4 Prae boih mah anih kawng to thaih o moe, long khaw thungah anih to naeh o; qui hoi taoengh o moe, lzip prae ah a caeh o hah. 5 A caa duekhah to amno mah hnuk moe, palung boeng naah, kalah a caa maeto tapen let moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoengsak. 6 Anih loe kaipuinawka salakah oh moe, thacak kaipui ah

angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawk doeh a kaek. 7 Anih loe moizoe p kaminawk abuephaih im to panoek, nihcae ih vangpuinawk to a phraek pae; a hanghah lok pongah prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghngai o duem. 8 To naah a taengah kaom avang kaminawk hoi prae boih ih kaminawk mah anih to kah o moe, anih han palok payang pae o; to tiah anih to long khaw thungah naeh o. 9 Anih to hlongthuk o moe, moi paunghaih im thungah khrum o pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; anih hanghah lok to Israel maenawk nuiah thaih let han ai ah, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak o. 10 Nam no loe nangmah ih athii angan ah oh moe, kapop tui taengah thling ih misurkung baktiah oh; kapop tui pongah anih loe tanghang to pop moe, athaih doeh pop. 11 Anih ih tanghangnawk loe ukkung ih cunghet sakhaih thacak tanghang ah oh moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, kabuk tanghangnawk salakah kasang koek ah amtueng. 12 Toe anih mah palungphuihah hoiah aphon duk moe, long ah a vah, ni anygae bang ih takhi mah athaih to zaeksak; thacak tanghangnawk loe angkhaeh o moe, zaek o boeh pongah, hmai mah kangh boih. 13 Anih loe vaihi tui kaom ai, long karoem, praezaek ah ni thling boeh. 14 Tanghang maeto thung hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, athaih to kangh boeh, ukkung ih cunghet sak han kahoih thacak tanghangnawk to om ai boeh. Hae loe qahhah laa ah oh, qahhah akung pui ah doeh om tih, tiah ang naa.

**20** Saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato thung ih ni hato naah, Angraeng to dueng hanah, thoemto Israel kacoehanawk angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. 2 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 3 kami capa, kacoeha Israel caanaw khaeah na thuih pae han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Kai lokdueng hanah maw nang zoh o? Kai ka hing baktiah, lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 4 Kami capa, nihcae lokcaek han na koeh maw? Nihcae to lok na caek han maw? Nihcae ampanaw mah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to panoeksak ah: 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel ka qoih na niah, Jakob imthung takoh ih caanaw khaeah ban ka phok moe, lokkamhah ka sak pacoengah Izip prae ah nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae, ban ka phok moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 6 To na niah Izip prae hoiah ka zaeh moe, nihcae han ka qoih pae ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae ah kang caeh o haih han, tiah nihcae khaeah ban phok hoiah lokkamhah to ka sak. 7 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah,

Nangcae boih mah na khet o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to takhoe o boih ah loe, Izip prae ih krangnaw hoi ah amhngong o hmah; Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah ka naa. 8 Toe nihcae mah kai to misa ah suek o, ka lok tahngai o ai; mi mah doeh mik hoiah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk, Izip prae ih krangnawk to toeng o ai; to pongah Izip prae ah nihcae khae palungphuihah koepsak hanah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihah to ka kraih han, tiah ka poek. 9 To langlacadoh Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethah thuih han ai ah, nihcae ohhah prae ih kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanaw khaeah kam tueng pae moe, nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. 10 Nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, praezaek ah ka hoih. 11 Nihcae khaeah zaehhoihah lok to ka paek moe, ka lokcaekhaihnawk to ka patuk, sah kami loe hing tih. 12 Nihcae ciimsakkung loe Angraeng, Kai ni, tiah a panoek o hanah, Kai hoi nihcae salak angmathah ah Ka Sabbath to ka paek. 13 Toe Israel imthung takoh mah praezaek ah kai misa anghaw o thuih; sah kami mah hing hanah ka paek ih, Ka lokcaekhaihnawk to patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai; kai ih Sabbath doeh amhngong o sak; to pongah nihcae to paduek hanah, praezaek ah nihcae nuiah palungphuihah ka kraih han, tiah ka poek. 14 Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah ka hmin sethah thuih han ai ah, a oh o haih prae kaminawk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. 15 Toe nihcae han ka paek ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae ah ka caeh haih mak ai, tiah praezaek ah nihcae nuiah ban payangh hoiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh; 16 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe ka lokcaekhaihnawk patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai, kai ih Sabbath doeh amhngong o sak; a poek o haih palungthin doeh krangnawk bangah ni a suek o. 17 Toe nihcae to ka tahmen pongah kang hmaasak ai, praezaek ah doeh ka duehsak ai. 18 Praezaek ah a caanaw khaeah kai mah, Nam panaw patukhah lok to pazui o hmah, nihcae lokcaekhah doeh pakuem o hmah loe, a sak o ih krangnaw hoi doeh amhngong o hmah: 19 Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; ka patuk ih lok to pazui oh, ka lokcaekhaihnawk to pakuem oh loe, sah oh. 20 Nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathah oh hanah, ka Sabbath ninawk to kaciim ah zaa oh; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. 21 Toe a caanaw mah ka lok to aek o; sah kami loe hinghah ah kaom, ka patuk ih loknawk to pazui o ai, ka lokcaekhah doeh pakuem o ai, sah doeh sah o ai, kai ih Sabbathnawk doeh amhngong o sak; to pongah praezaek ah nihcae khaeah

palungphuihaih ka kopsak hanah, palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah ka krai han, tiah ka poek. 22 Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah ka hmin sethah thuih han ai ah, ban ka zuh let moe, a oh o haih prae kaminaw boih hmaa ah Israel caanaw to ka tacawt haih. 23 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae boih ah kam hetsak han tiah, nihcae khaeah ban ka phok moe, praezaek ah lokkamhaih to ka sak; 24 tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe am panaw ih krangnaw bangah mik padai o moe, ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o ai, ka patuk ih loknaw to patoek o moe, ka Sabbath doeh kaciim ah zaa o ai. 25 To pongah kahoih ai lokcaekhaih hoi hinghaih kapaek ai lok takroekhaih to nihcae hanah ka paek boeh; 26 Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, nihcae mah caa lu hoi hmai angbawnhaih a sak o naah, nihcae kam rosak hanah, nihcae mah angbawnhaih ah paek ih tangqumnaw to kam hnongsak. 27 To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah na thuih han ih lok loe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae pongah nam panaw mah kai kasae ang thuih o moe, ka koeh ai ih zaehaih to a sak o boeh. 28 Nihcae to ban phok moe, hmuen paek hanah lokkamhaih prae thungah ka caeh haih naah, maesang hoi kabuk thingnaw to a hnuk o naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih to a sak o, kai palungphuisak hanah hmuen paekhaih to a sak o; hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, naek han koi hmuennaw to a krai o, tiah thuih. 29 To naah nihcae khaeah, Tih sak han ih maw hmuensang ah na caeh o? tiah ka naa. To hmuensang loe vaihni ni khoek to Bamah, tiah kaw k o. 30 To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nam panaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah kamhnong hmuen to maw na sak o? Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok zaehaih hmuennaw to na sak o maw? 31 Tangqum paekhaih to na sak o, na capanaw to hmai angbawnhaih ah na paek o; vaihni ni khoek to krangnaw hoi nam hnong o vop pongah, Aw Israel imthung takohnaw, kai khaeah lok nang dueng o thai tih maw? Kai ka hing baktiah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah thui ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. 32 Nangcae mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw baktiah, thing hoiah sak ih sithaw, thlung hoiah sak ih sithaw bok, prae kaminaw baktiah ka oh o han, tiah na poek o ih baktiah angcoeng thai mak ai. 33 Kai ka hing baktiah, thacak ban, ban ka payangh moe, palungphuihaih kang krai o thuih pacoengah, nangcae to kang uk han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 34 Kaminaw salak hoiah kang zaeh o han, nam het o haih prae thung hoi thacak kaminaw ban thung hoiah kang zaeh o pacoengah, ban payangh moe, palungphui krai thuihaih thung hoiah doeh kang tacuu o

han. 35 Praezaek ah kaom congca kaminaw khaeah kang hoih o moe, to ah mikhmai kangtong ah lok kang caek o han. 36 Nam panaw Izip praezaek ah lok ka caek baktih toengah, nangcae doeh lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 37 Kaimah ih cunghet tlim ah kang caeh o sak moe, lokkamhaih thungah kang kun o sak han: 38 Ka nuiah sethah sah kaminaw, kai tuh kaminaw to nangcae salak hoiah ka tapraek moe, nihcae to a oh o haih prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih han, toe nihcae loe Israel prae thungah akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih. 39 Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae hanah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh o boih ah loe, na bok o ih krangnaw hanah toksah pae oh! Ka lok na tahngai o ai cadoeh, akra ai ah na sin o ih tangqumnaw, krangnaw hoiah kai ih ciimcai ahmin to nam hnong o sak mak ai boeh. 40 Tipongah tih nahaeloe kai ih kaciim mae, Israel maesang ah, Israel imthung takoh boih, prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah kai ih tok to sah o tih boeh; to ah nihcae to ka talaw moe, to ahmuen ah hmuen paekhaih, athai tangsuek, kahoih koek thingthainaw hoi ciimcai hmuennaw to kang talaw pae o boih han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 41 Prae kaminaw salak hoiah kang zaeh o moe, nam het o haih prae congca thung hoiah kang pakhueng o let naah, na sin o ih hmuihoihnaw hoiah kang talaw o han, to naah loe nangcae rang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hmaa ah ka ciimcai haih to amtueng tih boeh. 42 Ban ka payangh moe, nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih Israel prae thungah kang caeh o haih naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih. 43 To ah nangmacae ih tuinuen, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw to na panoek o boih tih boeh; to naah loe na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw boih to na panuet o tih. 44 Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuinuen sethah hoi kasae toksakhaih pongah na ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hanah nangcae nuiah hmuen ka sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 45 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 46 kami capa, aloih bangah anghae ah, aloih bang misa tukhaih lok to thui ah loe, aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah misa tukhaih lok to taphong ah; 47 aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hmai hoi kang thlaek han boeh, nang ih kahing thing hoi kanggo thingnaw to kangh boih tih; hmai kangqong loe paduek thai mak ai, aloih bang hoi aluek bang khoek to long ah kaom hmuennaw to kangh boih tih. 48 Hmai loe Kai Angraeng mah ni thlaek, tiah kaminaw boih mah hnu o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 49 To naah kai mah, Aw, Angraeng

Sithaw! Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe patahahai na ai maw a thuih, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? tiah ka naa.

**21** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Jerusalem bangah anghaeh loe hmuenciim khaeah misa haih lok to thui ah, Israel prae hoi misa angcoenghaih lok to tapong ah; 3 Israel prae khaeah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, misa ah kang suek han, tabu thung hoi sumsen to ka phongh moe, katoeng doeh, toeng ai doeh, nihcae to ka tamit boih han boeh. 4 Katoeng maw, katoeng ai maw, ka tamit boih han oh boeh pongah, aloih bang hoi aluek bang ih kaminawk boih misatuk hanah, ka sumsen loe angmah ih tabu thung hoi tacawt tih boeh: 5 to naah Kai, Angraeng mah angmah ih tabu thung hoiah sumsen ka phong boeh, titi kami boih mah panoek o tih; to sumsen loe angmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. 6 To pongah kami capa, aham ah! Kaeng angkhaeh moe, palung tapok han khoek to nihcae hmaa ah aham ah. 7 Nihcae mah tipongah na ham loe? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Tamthang angzoh pongah ni ka ham; tamthang angzo naah loe, palungthin boih tui baktiah amzawt ueloe, bannawk boih thazai sut tih, pakhranawk boih thazok o ueloe, khokkhunawk boih tui baktiah naem o tih boeh, tiah thui paeh; khenah, angzo tih boeh, to hmuen loe om tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 8 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 9 kami capa, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah taphong han ih lok loe, Sumsen maeto, sumsen maeto loe tak het moe, hmawt het boeh: 10 sumsen loe kami hum hanah tak het boeh, ni aengh baktiah angha hanah hmawt suidik boeh; aicacae loe ka capa ih cunghet pongah anghoe han oh maw? Thing rumram hoi sak ih cunghet loe sumsen mah patoek. 11 Sumsen loe hmawt suidik moe, patoh han ih ni a paek; kami hum thaih khaeah paek hanah, to sumsen loe tak het boeh moe, hmawt suidik boeh. 12 Kami capa, qah ah loe hang ah, to hmuen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah pha ueloe, Israel angraengnawk nuiah om tih; to baktih zittok hmuennawk hoi sumsen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah krah tih, to pongah na phaih to atum ah. 13 To hmuen loe kaimah ih kaminawk tanoekhaih ah oh, sumsen mah cunghet to patoek nahaeloe kawbangmaw pakaa thai tih? Cunghet loe om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 14 To pongah kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe, ban tabaeng ah, vai hnetto, vai thumto sumsen alaekhaih to om tih, to sumsen loe kami humhaih sumsen, kami pop parai humhaih sumsen kalen ah oh moe, nihcae ahnuh ahma humhaih sumsen ah oh. 15 Nihcae palung boeng o moe, kadueh kami pop aep hanah, nihcae ih khongkhanawk

boih ah sumsen to ka suek boeh; Aw! Sumsen loe ni aengh baktiah ampha moe, kami hum hanah hmawt suidik boeh. 16 Aw sumsen caeh ah loe, banqoi bantang alaek ah, sumsen haa angqoihaih ahnuh ahma bang boih ah takroek ah. 17 Kai doeh ban tabaeng moe, palungphuihaih ka dipsak han boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 18 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 19 kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang sumsen hoi angzohhaih loklam hnetto angmathaih to sah ah; to loklam loe kanghmong prae maeto thung hoiah tacawt tih; toe vangpui bang caehhaih lamphi ah, angmathaih to sah ah. 20 Loklam hnetto ampraekhaih ahmuen ah angmathaih kamnoek ah sah ah: loklam maeto loe Ammon prae vangpui, Rabah ah caehhaih loklam ah oh moe, kalah loklam maeto bae loe Judah prae, misa buephaih kacakah sak ih Jerusalem caehhaih loklam ah oh. 21 Babylon siangpahrang loe loklam hnetto ampraekhaih lamphi phak naah, to ah angdoet; palaa hoiah taham kasae kahoih to a khet moe, krangnawk khaeah lok a dueng, angbawnhaih moi pathin to a khet. 22 Misa buephaih im to a sak, misa buephaih to sak moe, misa qumqaihaih long khaw to takaeh hanah, a bantang ban hoiah Jerusalem hanah taham khethaih phois to a vah. 23 Toe anih khaeah lorkamhaih sah kaminawk loe taham khethaih to tidoeh avang ai hmuen ah poek o tih; toe siangpahrang mah loe to kaminawk to naeh thai hanah nihcae sakpazae haih to pakrong tih. 24 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk to panoek hanah na sak o, to pongah na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk to na panoek o boeh; to tiah na sak o ih hmuennawk hoi na zae o ih hmuennawk loe amtueng boih boeh pongah, siangpahrang ban ah nam timh o tih, tiah ka thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. 25 Aw nang, panuet thok Israel siangpahrang, nang ih ani loe phak boeh, zae haih pongah boenghaih to phak boeh. 26 Lumuek to khiring ah loe, sui lumuek to angkhiring ah; hae hmuen loe amkhrai boih boeh, atlim ah kaom kami to tapom tahang ueloe, tapom tahang ih kami to atlim ah pakhrak tathukhaih om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 27 Tawnkung angzo ai karoek to kam rosak han, kam rosak han! Tawnkung angzoh naah, Anih khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. 28 Nang, kami capa, Ammon kaminawk hoi nihcae sethaih kawng pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sumsen, sumsen to aphonng boeh; Kami takroek hanah hmawt het boeh moe, kami hum hanah ni aengh baktiah kampha ah hmawt suidik boeh: 29 nangcae Ammon kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai hmuen to na khet o moe, nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok amlaihaih to na tang o. To pongah hum han kaom kasae kami ih tahnong ah sumsen to koeng tih boeh, anih

humhah atue loe phak boeh, a zae o haih pongah nihcae boenghah atue to phak boeh. 30 Sumsen to tabu thungah ka pacaeng let han maw? Nang kang sakhah ahmuen, na tapenhah ahmuen ah, lok kang caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 31 Na nuiah palung ka phuihah ka kraih moe, palung ka phuihah hmai hoiah kang uengh thuih pacoengah, kami hum thaih, tahmenhah tawn ai kaminaw ban ah kang paek han. 32 Nang loe hmaitik koi thing ah na om ueloe, prae thungah na thii to long ti; mi mah doeh nang to panoek mak ai boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah ang naa.

**22** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, lok na caek han maw? Athii longsak vangpui lokcaek han nam sak coek boeh maw? Ue, a sak ih panuet thok hmuenaw to amtuengsak boih ah. 3 Anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui loe a thungah kami athii to longsak moe, angmah amhnong hanah krangnaw to a sak, anih ih atue loe pha tih boeh. 4 Nang loe na palongh ih athii hoiah na zae boeh moe, na sak ih krangnaw hoiah nam hnong boeh; na hing boenghah atue loe zoi boeh moe, na saning boenghah atuenaw doeh phak boeh; to pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah kasae thuih moe, prae congca kaminaw mah pahnu thuih hanah kang sak han, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Ahmin kasae, lokpunghah hoiah kakoi vangpui nang loe kazoi ah om kaminaw hoi anghla ah om kaminaw mah pahnu o thui tih. 6 Khenah, nang thungah kaom Israel angraengnaw boih loe tha patohhah hoiah athii long o sak boeh. 7 Nang thungah kaom kaminaw mah amno hoi ampa to patoek o: nang thungah kaom kaminaw mah angvinnaw to pacaekthlaek o moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw doeh pacaekthlaek o. 8 Kai ih kaciim hmuennaw to na patoek moe, kai ih Sabbath doeh panuet om ah na sak. 9 Kami athii palong han pacuek kaminaw loe nang thungah oh o; maenaw nuiah buh caa kaminaw doeh nang thungah oh o, zaehah sah kaminaw doeh nang thungah ni khosak o. 10 Nang thungah ampa iihah ahmuen amhnongsak kaminaw to oh o; athii kalong nongpata hoi iip kaminaw doeh nang thungah oh o. 11 Nang thung ih kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah panuet thok hmuen to sak, kalah thoemto kaminaw mah loe a capa ih zu to muk pae o, nang thung ih kalah thoemto kaminaw loe angmah ih tanuh, ampa ih canu to zae o haih. 12 Nang thung ih kami mah athii palong hanah tangqum to lak o; a caa kapung caak hanah phoisa to na coisak, na imtaeng kaminaw ih hmuenmae to na lomh pae o moe, kai nang pahnet o boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 13

Khenah, na lomh ih hmuennaw hoi nang thungah kalong athii pongah, ban ka tabaeng. 14 Lok kang caek naah, na palung mah khaang thaih ueloe, na ban thacak poe tih maw? Kai Angraeng loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca boih ah kam hetsak han, nam hnonghah doeh kang pasaeh pae han. 16 Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah panuet thok ah na om o tih, to pacoengah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 17 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 18 kami capa, Israel imthung takoh loe kai hanah sum aek ah ni oh boeh; nihcae boih loe sum pakawhah hmai kamngaeh thung ih rong kamling sum, camphaeh, sum hoi kanglung sumtui baktiah oh o moe, sum aek ah ni a oh o. 19 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe sum aek kanglung ah na oh o boih boeh pongah, Jerusalem thungah kang pakhueng o han. 20 Sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, sumtui hoi camphaehnaw atui pakaw hanah, sumtui pakawhah ahmuen ah, hmai pangaeh o thuih baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungphuihah hoiah kang lak o moe, vangpui thungah kang pakhueng o pacoengah, atui kang pakaw o han. 21 Ue, kang lak o moe, palungphuihah hmai hoiah kang hmuh o thuih han, nangcae loe a thungah atui nam kaw o tih. 22 Sum kanglung loe hmai kamngaeh thungah atui amkaw baktih toengah, nangcae doeh a thungah atui nam kaw o toeng ti; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah palungphuihah kraih thuih boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 23 To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 24 kami capa, prae khaeah, Nang loe palungphuihah niah, kho angzo ai, ciimcai ai prae ah ni na oh, tiah thui paeh. 25 To prae thung ih tahmaanaw loe kaipui mah hang moe, moi to kaek baktih toengah, kaminaw ih hinghah lak hanah pacaeng o boeh; hmuenmae hoi atho kana hmuennaw to a lak o; prae thungah lamhmainaw pop o sak boeh. 26 Anih ih qaimanaw loe ka patuk ih loknaw to aek o moe, kai ih ciimcai hmuennaw to panuet thok ah a sak o; ciimcai hmuen hoi ciimcai ai hmuen to pathlaenghah tawn o ai; panuet thok hmuen hoi panuet thok ai hmuen doeh pathlaeng o ai; kai ih Sabbath to angqoi o taak moe, nihcae salakah mikhmai ang set o sak. 27 Athung ih angraengnaw doeh moi kaek tasuinaw baktiah oh o, amsoem ai loklam hoi hmuen hak thai hanah, athii long o sak moe, kaminaw to hum o. 28 Tahmaanaw doeh Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng Sitaw mah thuih, tiah tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhah hmuen to a hnuk o, amsawnlok a thuih o moe, nihcae to param long hoiah pazut o. 29 Prae thung

ih kaminaw k loe pacaekthlaekhaih, minaw k ih hmuenmae taekhaih, mithoe hoi amtang kaminaw k to hnaphnae o; ue, angvinnaw k to amsoem ai ah pacaekthlaek o. 30 To prae to ka phraek han ai ah pakaakung, sipae salakah ka hmaa ah angdoet moe, pading thaih koi kami to nihcae thungah ka pakrong; toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. 31 To pongah nihcae nuiah palungphuihaih ka krai h moe, palungphuihaih hmai hoiah nihcae to ka paduek han; a sak o ih hmuennaw k to angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa.

**23** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, amno maeto ih canu, nongpata hnetto oh. 3 Nihnik loe Izip prae ah tangzat to a zawh hoi; nawksai nathuem hoiah ni tangzat to a zawh hoi boeh; to ah anih to tahnua panamh pae o, tangla hnik ih tahnua mong to ahnoih pae o. 4 Amza kacoeh ih ahmin loe Aholah, tiah sak moe, amnaw k nongpata ih ahmin loe Aholibah, tiah sak; nihnik loe kai ih hmuen ah oh hoi moe, capanaw k hoi canunaw k a sak hoi. Aholah loe Samaria, tiah ahmin paek moe, Aholibah loe Jerusalem, tiah paek. 5 Aholah loe ka zu ah oh nathuem hoiah tangzat to a zawh boeh; anih mah angmah ih tlangai hoi a imtaeng Assyria kaminaw k to a zoek. 6 Anih loe khukbuen kahing hoiah amthoep, prae ukkungnaw k hoi misatuh angraengnaw k, kranghoih kaminaw k boih, hrang angthueng kaminaw k hoiah zae sak koehhaih to a tawnh. 7 To kaminaw k khaeah tangzat to zawh moe, kahoih koek qoih ih Assyria kaminaw k boih, anih mah zoek ih kaminaw k boih, krangnaw k boih hoiah panuet thok zaehaih to a sak. 8 Izip prae hoiah sin ih tangyat zawhhaih to toengh sut ai; anih loe nongpanaw k mah nawksai nathuem hoiah ni iih o haih boeh, tahnua to panamh pae o moe, anih nuiah taksa koehhaih to dip o sak. 9 To pongah angmah zoek ih tlangai, Assyria kaminaw k ban ah anih to ka paek. 10 Khukbuen to a khring pae o; a capanaw k hoi a canunaw k to lomh pae o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o; to tiah anih nuiah lokcaek o pongah, anih loe nongpatanaw k thungah ahmin kamthang nongpata ah oh. 11 Amnaw k Aholibah mah hnuk naah, amza pongah zae sak koehhaih to nung kue; to pongah amza pong pop kue ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak. 12 Anih mah khukbuen kahoih angkhuk Assyria kaminaw k, prae ukkungnaw k hoi misatuh angraengnaw k, hrang angthueng kaminaw k, kranghoih kaminaw k to zoek boih. 13 To naah anih doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak moe, amza ih loklam ni pazui toeng, tiah ka hnuk. 14 Anih mah tasi kathim hoi tapang nuiah soi ih Khaldian kaminaw k ih krang to hnuk naah, khit moe, pop aep ah tangyat zawhhaih

to a sak; 15 Khaldian prae Babylon kaminaw k tapenhaih ahmuen ih, kaeng ah kaengkaeh to angzaeng, lu loe angan kahoih kahni hoiah angzaeng, angraengnaw k baktiah kaom krangnaw k to a hnuk: 16 to naah a khit moe, Khaldian prae ah laicaeh to patoeh roep. 17 Babylon kaminaw k anih khaeah angzoh o moe, zae sak koehhaih iihkhun ah panuet thok hmuensakhaih hoiah anih to amhnong o sak; anih to panuet thok ah sak o moe, poekhaih palungthin doeh amkrai h o sak. 18 To tiah tangzat zawhhaih amtueng moe, bangkrai ah ohhaih amtueng naah, amza kacoeh to kang qoi taak baktih toengah, anih doeh kang qoi taak boeh. 19 Toe anih loe nawksai nathuem ah Izip prae ah tangyat zawhhaih ninaw k to a poek pongah, kanung aep ah tangzat zawhhaih to a sak. 20 To ah angmah ih tlangainaw k to a zoek, nihcae ih tangzat loe laa hrang tangzat baktiah oh, nihcae ih tangzat tui doeh hrang tangzat tui baktiah oh. 21 Na qoeng thuem naah Izip kaminaw k mah tahnua mong to ang hnoih pae o, tahnua ang panamh pae o moe, nihcae hoi na sak ih zaehaih to na poek. 22 To pongah Aw Aholibah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang tuksak hanah, na poekhaih amkhraisakung, na tlangainaw k to ka pathaw k han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka hoih han. 23 To kaminaw k thungah Babylon kaminaw k, Khaldian kaminaw k boih, Pekod, Shoa hoi Koa ih kaminaw k, Assyria kaminaw k boih; kranghoih thendoengnaw k, prae ukkungnaw k hoi misatuh angraengnaw k, kalen angraengnaw k hoi ahmin kamthang kaminaw k, hrang angthueng kaminaw k boih athum o tih. 24 Nihcae loe misatukhaih hrang lakok, rel hoi hrangnaw k to sin o tih, kami paroeai angzo o tih, nang kah hanah misa angvaenghaih hoi lumueknaw k hoiah amthoep o ueloe, nang to takui o tih; nihcae khaeah lokcaekhaih to ka paek han, nihcae loe angmacae koeh baktiah lokcaek o tih. 25 Palungphuihaih nang khaeah kang paqoi, nihcae mah palungphuihaih hoiah na naeh o tih, hnah hoi naanaw k to na aat pae o ueloe, anghmat kaminaw k doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih; na capanaw k hoi na canunaw k to na naeh pae o tih, anghmat kaminaw k loe hmai hoiah thlaek o tih. 26 Na khukbuennaw k to na khring pae o ueloe, kahoih khukbuennaw k to la o ving tih. 27 To naah hnukbang na khet moe, Izip prae na poek let han ai ah, na sak ih zaehaih, Izip prae thung hoiah na sin ih tangzat zawhhaihnaw k to kang toengh sak han, tiah thuih. 28 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang hnuma kaminaw k hoi na poekhaih palung amkhraisak kaminaw k ban ah kang paek han, 29 nihcae mah nang to hnuma o tih, toksak moe na patung ih hmuenmaenaw k to na la pae o boih ueloe, bangkrai ah na suem o sut tih; tangzat to zawh moe, zae sakhaih, tangyat

zawh moe, bangkrai ah na ohhainhawk to amtueng boih tih. 30 Nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah tangzat na zawh moe, nihcae ih krangnawk hoiah nam hngong pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuiah kang phaksak boeh. 31 Nam ya ih loklam to na pazui pongah, anih ih boengloeng to na ban ah ka suek han, tiah a thuih. 32 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe nam ya ih kalen hoi kathuk boengloeng to na nae tih; to boengloeng loe paroeai acaeh boengloeng ah oh baktih toengah, nang loe minawk mah pahnuai thuihah hoi padaenghah to na tong tih. 33 Nam nawk Samaria mah naek ih anghmanghah hoi amrohah boengloeng to na nae ueloe, paquih pacoengah palungsethah hoiah na koi tih, tiah thuih. 34 To boengloeng to na nae ueloe, atui to na pazop boih tih, na koisak ueloe, na tahnu to nam tuengsak tih; Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. 35 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai nang pahnet moe, na hnuk bangah nang vah ving boeh pongah, tangzat to zawh moe, na sak ih zaehaih atho to na zok tih, tiah thuih. 36 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Aholah hoi Aholibah to lok na caek han maw? Ue, a sak hoi ih panuet thok zaehainhawk to thui paeh; 37 nihnik loe zaehaih sak hoi moe, a ban ah kami ih athii to oh, krangnawk hoiah zaehaih a sak hoi, kai hoiah sak ih a caanawk mataeng doeh krang pacah hanah hmai angbawnhah ah a paek hoi. 38 To na niah kai khaeah angzoh hoi moe, kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong hoi sak, kai ih Sabbath doeh zaa hoi ai. 39 Krangnawk hmaa ah a caanawk to hum hoi, to ni roe ah kai ih hmuenciim ah angzoh hoi moe, amhnong hoi sak; khenah, to tiah ka imthung ah hmuen to a sak hoi. 40 Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah kaminawk angzoh o hanah, laicaehnawk to na patoeh hoi; khenah, nihcae loe angzoh o, nihcae hanah tui nam hluk hoi, mik ah rong nang nok hoi moe, atho kana khukbuen to nang khuk hoi. 41 Atho kana anghnuthah pongah nang hnut hoi moe, anih hmaa ah caboi na suek hoi pacoengah, a nuiah hmuihoih tui hoi kai ih situi to na suek pae hoi. 42 Nongpata khae hoiah mawnhah tawn ai kaminawk ih lok to tacawt, kalah kaminawk loe Sabea, tiah kawh ih praezaek hoiah angzo kami ah oh o, nihcae mah nongpata hanah ban lakok, kranghoih lumuek to angmuek o sak, tiah thuih. 43 To naah kai mah, to tangzat zaw nongpata kawng pongah, nihnik loe mitong khoeuk to tangzat zaw nongpata hoi zaehaih sah o tih maw? tiah ka naa. 44 Nongpanawk mah tangzat zaw nongpata khaeah caeh o baktih toengah, nihcae loe nongpata khaeah caeh o; kami zoeik thaih nongpata, Aholah hoi Aholibah khaeah a caeh o. 45 Nihnik loe daan ai ah zaehaih sak hoi moe, athii longsak nongpata ah oh hoi; zaehaih a sak hoi moe, ban ah

athii to oh pongah, katoeng nongpanawk mah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. 46 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihnik khaeah kami paroeai ka hoih han, railhah ka paeksak moe, hmuenmae to ka lomsak han. 47 Paroeai kaminawk mah nihnik to thlung hoiah va o ueloe, sumsen hoiah takroek o tih; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to hum pae o ueloe, a imnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o tih. 48 Nang hnik baktiah nongpatanawk boih mah zaehaih sak o han om ai, tiah panoeksak hanah, prae thungah to baktih zaehaih to ka toenghsak han. 49 Na sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah lok na caek o tih, krang hoiah na sak o ih zaehaih atho to na zok o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek tih, tiah thuih.

**24** Saning takawtto, khrah hatu haih, ni hatu naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, vaihni hae ani hoi akhrah hae tarik ah; Babylon siangpahrang mah hae na ni hoi kamtong Jerusalem vangpui to takui boeh. 3 Laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah patahhah lok hoiah thui paeh, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Laom to khoeng ah loe a thungah tui to lawn ah: 4 ngan kahoih, aphaih hoi palaeng moinawk to la ah loe a thungah suem ah; kahoih ahuh to kakoi ah hnawt ah. 5 Kahoih koek tuu moi to la ah, ahuhnawk to laom tlim ah pacaeng ah, ahuhnawk loe amtet nasoe, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. 6 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii kalongsak vangpui, nang loe khosak bing boeh! Moi to maeto pacoeng maeto thoe ah, nang loe sum aek mah caek ih athung bang ciim thai ai laom baktiah ni na oh boeh; taham khethah phoisu to na nuiah amtim hmah nasoe. 7 Vangpui thungah anih mah athii to longsak, anih loe maiphu hoi aphum hanah athii to long ah kraih ai, athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ni a kraih; 8 palungphui hoiah lu ka lak han; athii to aphum han ai ah, anih mah palong ih athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ka suek boeh, tiah thuih. 9 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii palong vangpui loe khosak bing! Kalen parai hmai to tik hanah thing to ka tapop han. 10 Thing to tapop ah loe hmaitik ah, hmuihoih thuh ah loe, moi to patet ah, ahuhnawk loe hmai amngaeh o nasoe. 11 To pacoengah tidoeh kaom ai laom akok to kamngaeh hmai nuiah khoeng ah, hmai mah laom to amngaeh sak tih, to tiah ni laom thung ih kakhoem tui to amkaw ueloe, sum aek to hmai mah kangh boih tih. 12 Tha na pathok khing cadoeh azom pui ni, kakhoem to krah thai mak ai, hmai mah doeh cingsak thai mak ai. 13 Jerusalem, nang loe zaehaih hoi amhnoghah hoiah na koi, kang pasaeh khing boeh, toe na ciim thai ai pongah, na nuiah palung ka phuihah pha ai karoek to nam hngonghah to na ciim thai mak ai, tiah thuih. 14 Kai, Angraeng mah



thuih boeh; Kai loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han, atue mah phak boeh; hnuk kang nawn let mak ai, ka paquem mak ai ueloe, dawnpakhuemhah doeh ka tawn mak ai; na khok takanhah hoi na sak ih hmuennaw k baktih toengah, lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 16 kami capa, khenah, mik na cop koek ih kami to kang lak pae ving han boeh; toe palungsae hmah loe, qah hmah, mikkhraetui doeh longsak hmah. 17 Pauep ah, kadueh kami to qah haih hmah, lumuek to angmuek ah loe, khokpanai to abuen ah, pahni to khuk hmah, palungsae kami ih takaw to caa hmah, tiah ang naa. 18 To pongah akhawn bangah kaminaw k khaeah lok to ka thuih, duembang ah loe ka zu to duek ving; thuih ih lok baktih toengah akhawn bangah ka sak. 19 To naah kaminaw k mah, Hae tiah na sak ih hmuennaw k mah kai hnuksak han koi timaw oh, nang thui mak ai maw? tiah ang naa o. 20 To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 21 Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kaimah ih hmuenciim, kahoih koek nangcae thacakhah, na khet koeh o ih ahmuen, na paawt o duek ih hmuennaw k to kam hnongsak han; na caeh o taak ih na capanaw k hoi na canunaw k loe sumpen hoiah dueh o tih. 22 Ka sak ih baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; pahni tamuep o hmah loe, palungsae kaminaw k ih buh doeh caa o hmah. 23 Lumuek to angmuek oh loe, khokpanai to abuen oh; palungsae o hmah loe, qah o hmah; toe na zae o haih pongah ngan na zaek o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto na qah o haih tih. 24 Ezekiel loe nangcae han angmathah ah om tih; a sak ih hmuennaw k baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; hae hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 25 Nang, kami capa, nihcae thacakhah, anghoe o haih hoi lensawkhah, a khet koeh o ih hmuen, a koeh o ih hmuennaw k, a capanaw k hoi a canunaw k to ka lak pae han. 26 To na niah kaloih kami to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, kangcoeng hmuen tamthang to na thui tih. 27 Kaloih kami hnuk na niah na pakha to among tih, lok na pae hoi tih, lok na aa mak ai boeh; nang loe nihcae han angmathah ah om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

**25** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Ammon kaminaw k khaeah angqoi ah loe, nihcae koeh ai ih lok to thui ah; 3 nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae mah, Kai ih hmuenciim amhnong o sak moe, Israel prae amro nathuem, Judah imthung takoh misong ah naeh o naah, "Ha, ha!" tiah na pahnuih o. 4 To pongah khenah, Nangcae hae ni

angzae bang ih kaminaw k khaeah kang paek han, nihcae loe nangcae salakah ohhah im to sah o ueloe, nangcae salakah atai o tih; nangcae ih thingthai qumpo to na caa pae o ueloe, nangcae ih tahnu tui to nae o tih. 5 Rabbah to tahnongsaw k hrang prathah ahmuen ah ka sak moe, Ammon to tuunaw k prathah ahmuen ah ka sak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. 6 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel prae to na ut moe, ban na tabaeng thuih, khok hoiah na pathuih moe, palung nang hoe pongah, 7 khenah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, hum hanah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k khaeah kang paek han; prae congca kaminaw k salak hoiah kang hmatsak moe, kang dueksak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 8 Khenah, Moab hoi Seir mah, Judah imthung takoh loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k hoiah ni anghmong tiah a thuih hoi; 9 To pongah Moab ih vangpuinaw k, prae thung ih kahoih koek vangpui Beth-Jesi-moth, Baal-meon hoi Kiriathaim angzithah ramri khoeo to misa ka tuksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 10 To vangpuinaw k to Ammon kaminaw k hoi ni angzae bang ih kaminaw k khaeah ka paek han, to naah Ammon kaminaw k loe prae kaminaw k salakah ahmin panoekhah om mak ai boeh. 11 To pacoengah Moab nuiah lok ka caek han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom mah Judah imthung takoh to lu lak pongah, anih loe paroeai zaehah sak boeh, tiah thuih: to tiah nihcae nuiah lu a lak; 13 to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinaw k to ka hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan khoeo to kam rosak moe, sumpen hoiah ka dueksak han, tiah thuih. 14 Kaimah ih kami Israelaw k ih ban hoiah Edom to lu ka lak han; palung ka phuihah hoi hmai baktiah kamngaeh palungphuihah baktih toengah, nihcae mah Edom nuiah sah o tih; to naah lu ka lakhah to nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Philistin kaminaw k loe canghni ih hnukmahah pongah nihcae to hum moe, uthah palung hoiah lu lak o, tiah thuih; 16 to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Philistin kaminaw k nuiah ban ka phok moe, Kherethim kaminaw k to kang hmatsak pacoengah, tuipui taengah kaom kanghmat kaminaw k to ka hum boih han. 17 Nihcae nuiah kalen parai lu lakhah to ka sak moe, anih to palungphuihah hoiah ka thuitaek han; nihcae nuiah lu ka lak naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**26** Saning hatlhaito haih, khrah tangsuek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Tura mah

Jerusalem kawng pongah, "Ha, ha!" kaminaw ih khongkha loe amtimh boeh; kai khaeah ni angzo let tih boeh, vangpui to amro boeh pongah, kai mah ka padoet let han, tiah thuih o: 3 to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Tura, kangthaw tuipui ih tuiphu baktih toengah, nang tuk hanah pop parai prae kaminaw to ka hoih han. 4 Nihcae mah Tura ih sipae to phrae o ueloe, imsangnaw to nuh pae o rup tih; anih ih maiphu doeh ka pahuih boih moe, thlung khue ka suek pae han, tiah thuih. 5 Tuipui um ah palok payanghah ahmuen to om tih; anih loe prae kaminaw amrohah ah om tih, Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Azawn ah kaom a canunaw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. 7 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, aluek bang hoiah siangpahrangnaw ih siangpahrang, Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar to, hrangnaw, misatukhah hrang lakoknaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, misatukhah kaminaw hoi pop parai kaminaw to Tura tuk hanah kang patoeh han. 8 Anih mah azawn ah kaom na canunaw to sumsen hoiah hum tih; nang tuk hanah misa angvaenghah im to sah o tih, misa buehah tangqom to takae o ueloe, misa angvaenghah to sin o tih. 9 Nang ih tapangnaw paro hanah kalen thingtalong hoiah daeng o ueloe, nang ih imsang to thingkhuekhah caka hoiah pakru o tih. 10 Hrang pop hmoek pongah nihcae mah cawh ih maiphu mah na khuk o khoep tih; sipae kamro vangpui thungah akun kaminaw baktih toengah, na khongkha thungah nihcae akun o naah, hrang anghueng kaminaw, relnaw, misatukhah hrang lakoknaw ih atuen pongah nang ih tapangnaw to anghuen tih. 11 Hrangnaw mah kami to khok hoiah loklam boih ah atii o tih; nang ih kaminaw to sumsen hoiah hum o ueloe, kacak homhnaw doeh long ah amtim boih tih. 12 Nihcae mah nang raenghah tacongaw to na lomh pae o ueloe, hmuenmaenaw to na muk pae o tih; tapangnaw to na phrae pae o ueloe, kahoih imnaw ang phraek pae o pacoengah, thlungnaw, thing hoi maiphunaw to tuipui thungah na va pae o boih tih, tiah thuih. 13 Na sak o ih laa lok to ka petsak moe, na kruek o ih katoeng lok doeh thail let han om mak ai boeh. 14 Nang to anui ih thlung baktiah kang sak han; nang loe palok payanghah ahmuen ah na om tih; nang loe sah let mak ai boeh; Kai Angraeng mah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Angraeng Sithaw mah Tura khaeah, Nang thungah kami humhah phak moe, ahmaa kacia kaminaw hang o naah, nam timhah lok pongah tuipui thung ih praenaw to tasoeh o mak ai maw? 16 To pacoengah tuipui thung ih angraengnaw loe angraeng tangkhang hoiah anghum o tathuk tih, kahninaw

to pakhraep o ueloe, aem takaek ih kahninaw to angkhring o tih; nihcae mah tasoehhah khukbuen angkhuk o pacoengah, long ah anghnu o tih; nang mah pazaw ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o ueloe, vaihi hoi vaihi tasoeh o tih. 17 Nihcae mah, Tuipui thungah kamo kaminaw mah ohhah ih hmuen, aw ahmin kamthang vangpui, thacakhah hoiah tuipui thungah kaom vangpui, nang hoi nangmah thungah kaom kaminaw mah azat paek ih vangpui, kawbang maw nam ro ving loe? tiah na naa o ueloe, na qah o thui tih. 18 Vaihi nang amtimhah niah tuipui thung ih praenaw to tasoeh o tih; ue, nang na duek pongah, tuipui thung ih praenaw loe zithah hoiah khosah o tih boeh, tiah qahhah laa to sah o tih. 19 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe kami om ai vangpui baktiah angqai krangah kang suek han; kathuk tuipui to na nuiah kang phaksak han, tuipui mah nang ang uem naah, 20 canghni ah kadueh kaminaw hoi nawnto tangqom thungah kang caeh haih tathuk han, nang thungah kami khosak han ai ah, kami om ai ahmuen long thungah caeh kaminaw hoi nawnto kang suek han; to naah kahing kaminaw ih prae ah Ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak han, tiah thuih. 21 Nang to zit kaom kami ah kang coengsak han, to naah nang loe dungzan ah nang hmaa zuep tih boeh; nang to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o thai let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**27** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 Tura qah haih laa to sah ah; 3 Aw tuipui taengah kaom vangpui, praenaw mah hmuenmae zawhhah ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Tura, nang mah, Ka krang hoihah loe coek koi om ai, tiah na thuih. 4 Na prae angzithah loe tuipui thungah oh, nang loe sahkungnaw mah coek koi om ai ah sak ih palong ah na oh. 5 Nang sak han ih thingpaek loe Senir ih hmaica thing to patoh o moe, palong nui ih kahni payanghah thing sak hanah Lebanon ih sidar thing to lak o. 6 Bashan ih oak thing hoiah palong thoekhah cung to a sak o; to thing loe Kittim tuipui thung ih prae hoiah a sin o moe, tasaino hoi pathoep ih Ashurite thing hoiah palong imcih to a sak o. 7 Sakhungnaw mah Izip prae ih aem kaom puu ngan kahni to palong payanghah kahni ah patoh o moe, Elishah tuipui thung ih prae hoiah sin o ih rong kahing hoi kamling kahni hoiah a nui to khuk o. 8 Sidon hoi Arvat ih kaminaw loe nang ih palong thoekkung ah oh o; Aw Tura, nang khaeah kaom palungah kaminaw loe nang loklam patuekkung ah oh o. 9 Na thungah kaom Gebal ih mitongnaw hoi palungah kaminaw loe palong pakhraikung ah oh o; tuipui ih palongnaw hoi palong thoek kaminaw boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhah toksak hanah ang

zoh o. 10 Persia kami, Lud kami hoi Put ih kaminaw  
loe nang ih misatuh kami ah oh o moe, misatuhkung ah  
oh o; misa pakaahaih aphaw hoi lumueknaw to a bangh  
o, to tiah na lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak. 11 Arvat ih  
kaminawloe nang ih misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto sipae  
to takui o moe, misa a toep o; Gammad ih kaminawloe  
na misa toep hoi imsang to a toep o; na sipaenaw  
boih nuih misa pakaahaih aphawnaw to a bangh o; to  
tiah na kranghoihaih to koep o sak. 12 Hmuenmae hoi  
nang raeng parai pongah, Tarshish loe nang hoi  
hmuenmae zawhhaih sahkung ah oh; sum kanglung,  
sum, camphaeh hoi atui amkhaw sumnaw to nang  
hanah ang paek. 13 Javan, Tubal hoi Meshek  
thung ih kaminawloe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih  
tok to sak o; misongnaw, sum kamling laomnaw  
to nang khaeah ang zawh o. 14 Togarmah kaminaw  
loe hrangnaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw hoi  
laa hrangnaw to nang khaeah zawh o. 15 Dedan  
kaminawloe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak o;  
tuipui thungah kaom pop parai prae kaminaw  
mah nang ih hmuenmae to ang qan pae o; nihcae  
mah tasaino hoi eboni to tangqum ah ang paek o.  
16 Hmuenmae pop parai ah na pathok pongah  
Syria doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak  
toeng; nihcae loe thlung kahing, thlung kamling,  
aem kaom khukbuen, puu kahni, Koral hoi thlung  
kathimnaw to a zawh o. 17 Judah hoi Israel doeh  
nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak hoi toeng; nihcae  
loe Minnith ih takawdip, tunh, khoitui, situi hoi  
thing tasinaw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. 18  
Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng o parai moe, hmuen  
pop parai ah na pathok o pongah, Damuscus doeh  
nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak; Helbon ih  
mu hoi tuumuinaw to nang khaeah ang zawh o.  
19 Dan hoi Javan loe nang ih hmuenmae to zawh  
moe, a qan o; nihcae mah rong kampha sumnaw,  
hmuihoih thing hoi paciknaw to nang khaeah  
ang zawh o. 20 Dedan loe misatukhaih hrang  
nuih baih han ih kahoih kahninaw to nang  
khaeah ang zawh. 21 Arab prae hoi Kedar  
siangpahrang capanaw boih loe nang hoi  
hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kami ah oh o; nihcae  
loe tuu caanaw, tuu taenaw hoi maehnaw to  
nang khaeah ang zawh o. 22 Sheba hoi Ramah  
ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawloe nang hoi  
hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o; atho kana  
koek hmuihoih hmuennaw, atho kana thlungnaw  
boih hoi suinaw to nang khaeah ang zawh o.  
23 Haran ih kaminaw, Kanneh ih kaminaw  
hoi Eden ih kaminaw, Sheba, Asur hoi  
Kilmad ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawloe nang  
hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o. 24 Na sak  
ih hmuenmae zawhhaih thungah, rong kahing  
khukbuennaw, aem kaom kahninaw, rong  
congca kaom kahninaw, tlangqui hoi sak ih  
phaknaw

to ang zawh o. 25 Tarshish ih palongpuinaw  
mah nang ih hmuenmae ang phawh pae o; to  
tiah nang loe na len tahang moe, tuipui um  
li ah na lensawkhaih to amtueng. 26 Nang  
ih palong thoek kaminaw mah tuipui thungah  
ang hoih o; toe ni angzae bang ih takhi mah  
nang to tuipui um li ah ang vah ving boeh.  
27 Nang raenghah, na tawn ih hmuenmaenaw,  
na zawh ih hmuenmaenaw, tuipui loklam  
patuekkungnaw, palong pakhrai kaminaw,  
nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminaw,  
misatuh kaminaw, nang khaeah kaom  
kaminawloe nam rohah niah tuipui um li ah  
krah o boih tih. 28 Nang ih tuipui loklam  
patuekkungnaw ih hanghah lok pongah,  
tui taeng ih hmuennaw mataeng doeh  
anghuen o tih. 29 Palong thoekhah cung  
kasin, palong thoek kaminaw hoi tuipui  
loklam patuekkungnaw boih loe, palongpui  
thung hoiah anghum o ueloe, saeeng ah  
angdoe o tih; 30 nang to na hang o thuih  
ueloe, qah o tih; lu nuih maiphu ang  
phuih o ueloe, maiphu pongah asawt o tih.  
31 Lu sam aat o boih ueloe, kazii  
angzaeng o tih; palung boeng, palungsethah  
hoiah na qah o thui tih. 32 Na nuih  
palungnat hoi ang qah o thuih naah,  
Tuipui um li ah kamro, Tura vangpui  
baktiah mi maw om tih? tiah qahhah  
zukaeng hoi na qah o hah tih. 33 Nang  
ih hmuenmaenaw tuipui thung hoiah  
tacawt naah, pop parai kaminaw to nang  
hoesak; paroeai hmuennaw hoiah long  
nui ih siangpahrangnaw to nang raengsak.  
34 Vaihi kathuk tuipui thungah nam ro  
naah, na zawh ih hmuenmaenaw hoi nang  
khaeah kaom kaminawloe amtimh o boih  
tih. 35 Tuipui thungah kaom prae  
kaminaw boih loe na nuih kaom hmuen  
pongah dawnrai o tih, siangpahrangnaw  
mikhmai sae o ueloe, tasoeh takuenhah  
hoiah om o tih. 36 Hmuenmae zaw  
kaminaw mah prae kaminaw boih salakah  
nang to padaeng o tih, nang loe zit kaom  
kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang  
hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih tiah, thuih  
paeh, tiah ang naa.

**28** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh,  
2 kami capa, Tura ukkung khaeah thui  
paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe  
amoekhah hoiah sithaw ah ka oh, tuipui  
um li ah, sithaw ih tangkhang pongah  
kang hnut, tiah na thuih, to pongah  
Sithaw baktiah na poek, toe nang loe  
kami ni, Sithaw na ai ni, tiah thui  
paeh, tiah ang naa: 3 khenah, nang  
loe Daniel pongah palung na ha kue  
maw? Hmuennaw boih ka panoek  
tiah na poek maw? 4 Palung na  
hahaih hoi na panoekhah pongah  
nang raeng, hmuenmae patung  
hah tabu thungah sui hoi sum  
kanglung to na patung mang: 5  
hmuenmae zawh na thoem  
pongah na tawn ih hmuenmae  
loe paroeai pop, hmuenmae  
hoi nang raeng pongah na  
poekhah doeh sang. 6 To  
pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah,  
Nangmah hoi

nangmah to Sithaw baktih ah na poek pongah, 7 khenah, nang khaeah tahmenhah tawn ai, prae kalah kaminaw kang zoh haih han; na krang hoihaih hoi palung na hahaih to tuk hanah, sumsen na phong o thuih ueloe, na lensawkhaih to amhnong o sak tih. 8 Nihcae mah tangqom thungah na pakhras o ueloe, tuipei um li ah kadueh kami baktiah na dueh tih, tiah thuih. 9 Nang hum kaminaw hmaa ah, Kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih han vop maw? Nang hum kaminaw ban ah, nang loe kami ah ni na om tih, Sithaw ah na om mak ai. 10 Tangzat hin aat ai kami prae kalah kaminaw ban ah dueh kami baktiah ni na dueh tih; kai mah ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 11 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 12 kami capa, Tura siangpahrang hanah qahhah laa to sah ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe koephah tacik ah na oh, palunghahaih hoi na koi moe, kranghoihaih hoiah na koep. 13 Sithaw ih Eden takha ah na oh moe, atho kana thlung sardius, topaz, diamond, beryl, onyx, jasper, sapphire, emerald, turquoise, suinaw hoiah nam thoep; nang to sak na niah nang hanah satuem hoi tamoinaw to paroep coek boeh. 14 Nang loe khenzawnkung situi hoi pazut ih cherub ah na oh pongah, to tiah kang ohsak; Sithaw mae kaciim nuiah na oh moe, hmai kangqong thlung salakah ahnuk ahma nam kaeh. 15 Na tapenhaih ni hoi kamtong na sakpazeahaih amtueng ai karoek to, na caehhah loklamnaw boih ah coek koi om ai. 16 Toe pop parai acaengnaw hoi na sak ih hmuenmae zawhhaih mah athii longhah hoiah koi boeh moe, zaehaih na sak boeh; to pongah Sithaw mae kaciim hoiah azat thok ah kang haek han: Aw khenzawnkung cherub, hmai kangqong thlung salak hoiah kang hum han. 17 Na tungkrang hoihaih pongah na poekhaih to sang moe, na lensawkhaih mah palung na hahaih to anghmatsak boeh; to pongah long ah kang vah tathuk han, kaminaw mah khet hanah, siangpahrangnaw hma ah kang suek han. 18 Hmuenmae zaw kaminaw na linghah mah, na ohhah hmuenimnaw to amhnongsak boeh; to pongah nangmah thung hoiah hmai to ka tacawtsak moe, kang kanghsak han, nang khen kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah long ih maiphu ah kang coengsak han. 19 Nang panoek prae kaminaw loe na nuiah kaom hmuen pongah dawnrai o boih tih; nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 20 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 21 kami capa, Sidon khaeah angqoi ah loe anih misa haih lok to thui ah, 22 anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Sidon, nang hae misa ah kang suek han, nang thung hoiah ka lensawkhaih to amtueng tih; anih to lok ka caek moe, ciimcaihaih kam tuengsak naah,

nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. 23 Anih khaeah nathaih kasae ka tacawtsak moe, loklamnaw ah athii ka longsak han; A thungah ahmaa caa kaminaw to amtim o ueloe, ahmuen kruekah sumsen hoi hum to om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 24 To naah loe Israel imthung takoh kathun thaih soekhring to om mak ai boeh, anih patoek kami hoi palungsethah paek thaih soekhringnaw doeh nihcae taengah om o mak ai boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. 25 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami congca salakah kamhet Israelnaw ka pakhueng let naah loe, nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah ka ciimsak han, ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih angmacae prae thungah khosah o tih boeh. 26 Nihcae loe to prae thungah misa monghah hoiah om o tih, imnaw to sah o ueloe, misur takhanaw to sah o tih; ue, nihcae taeng kaom nihcae patoek kaminaw boih lok ka caek naah, nihcae loe mawnhah om ai ah khosah o tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**29** Saning hatu, khrah hatu haih, ni hathlai hnetto na niah, Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah angqoi ah loe, anih hoi Izip prae kaminaw boih misa haih lok to taphong ah: 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro, nang loe vapuinaw thungah na oh moe, Kai ih vapui loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni kaimah hanah ka sak, tiah kathui pahui pui, nang to kang tuk han. 4 Toe na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah ih vapui thung ih tanganaw to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han; nangmah ih vapuinaw thung hoiah kang tathok tahang moe, nangmah ih vapuinaw thung ih tanganaw to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han. 5 Nangmah hoi nangmah ih vapuinaw thung ih tanganaw to praezaek ah ka vah boih han; na tak loe long ah krah tih, mi mah doeh nang to la o mak ai, akhui o mak ai; nang loe taw ih moi kasannaw hoi van ih tavaanaw rawkcak ah ka paek boeh. 6 To naah Izip kaminaw boih mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminaw hanah sakrungskung hoiah sak ih cunghet ah oh o boeh. 7 Nihcae mah ban hoi ang patawnh o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae ih palaeng to na aah pae boih; nang khaeah amha o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae hnukbang ih kaeng to na thunh pae, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 8 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang khaeah sumsen ka sin moe, nang ih kami hoi pacah ih moinaw to ka hum han. 9 Anih mah, Vapuinaw loe kai

ih ni, kaimah ni ka sak, tiah thuih pongah, Izip prae loe amro ueloe, pong sut tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 10 Khenah, nang hoi nangmah ih vapuinaw to misa ah ka suek; Izip prae loe Migdol hoi Syene karoek to, Ethiopia prae ramri khoek to kam rosak moe, ka pongsak sut han. 11 Kami khok hoi moi khok mah to prae to cawh mak ai, saning qui palito thung mi doeh to prae ah om mak ai. 12 Kamro praenaw baktiah Izip prae doeh kam rosak han, Izip ih vangpuinaw loe pong sut vangpuinaw salakah saning qui palito thung amro tih; Izip kaminaw to prae kaminaw salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haesak han, tiah thuih. 13 Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Saning qui palito boeng naah loe, amhet o phanghah ahmuen kruek ih Izip kaminaw to ka pakhueng let han: 14 misong ah naeh ih Izip kaminaw to ka zaeh let moe, angmacae ohhah, Pathros prae ah kam laemsak let han; nihcae loe to ih thazok siangpahrang ukhah prae ah om o tih. 15 To prae loe siangpahrang ukhah praenaw boih thungah thazok koek prae ah om tih, natuek naah doeh kalah praenaw nuiah amoek o mak ai boeh; nihcae mah kalah prae kaminaw uk han ai ah, tha ka zoksak han. 16 Izip loe Israel imthung takoh mah oep mak ai boeh, nihcae a khet o naah, angmacae sakpazaeah ah amtuengsakkung ah om tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 17 Saning pumphae sarihto, khrah tangsuek hah, hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 18 kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Tura vangpui tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to misa angtukhah ahmuen ah patoeh; to pongah misatuh kaminaw ih sam to angmuen boih moe, palaeng doeh angdui o boih boeh; toe siangpahrang angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe Tura vangpui misatukhah atho tidoeh hnu o ai: 19 to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah ka paek han boeh; anih mah prae kaminaw hoi congca hmuenmaenaw to la ueloe, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw hanah misatukhah atho ah paek tih, tiah thuih. 20 Kai ih tok a sak o pongah, Tura vangpui misatukhah atho ah Izip prae to anih han ka paek boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 21 To na niah loe Israel imthung takoh to takii ka tacawsak moe, nihcae salakah pakha kang aangsak han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**30** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe hae tiah thui ah; Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe khosak bing! tiah hang ah. 3 Atue loe

anghnai boeh, Angraeng ih ni, tamai hoi kho amnimhah ni loe zoi boeh; to loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih niah om tih. 4 Izip tuk hanah sumpen to angzo tih, Izip prae kaminaw hum naah loe, Ethiopia ah tasoeh takuenhah to om tih; hmuenmaenaw to la pae o boih ueloe, asip kaom hmuenmaenaw to phrae pae o tih. 5 Ethiopia, Libya, Lidia, athii kangbaeh kaminaw boih, Kup hoi ampui ah kaom prae thung ih kaminaw boih loe Izip hoi nawnto sumpen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah thuih. 6 Angraeng mah, Izip abomh kaminaw loe amtim o tih; amoekhah hoi a thacakhah doeh zok sut tih; Migdol hoi Saien karoek to sumpen hoiah amtim o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 7 Nihcae loe kamro praenaw salakah amro o tih, kapong sut vangpuinaw thungah anih ih vangpuinaw athum o tih. 8 Izip prae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, anih bomkungnaw boih ka hum naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 9 To naah mawnhah tawn ai Ethiopia kaminaw to tasoehsak hanah, laicaehnaw to palongpui hoiah ka patoeh han, Izip khaeah khosak binghah to phak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah pha tih; khenah, ang phak li boeh, tiah thuih. 10 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoiah pop parai Izip kaminaw to ka tamit han. 11 To siangpahrang hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminaw, zit kaom kaminaw loe Izip prae paro hanah angzo o tih; Izip kaminaw hum hanah sumpen aphong o ueloe, prae boih kami qok hoiah koi o sak tih, tiah thuih. 12 Vapuinaw to ka kanghsak moe, kasae kaminaw ban ah prae to ka zawh han; Prae kalah kaminaw ih ban hoiah prae hoi a thung ih hmuenmaenaw to ka pongsak boih han; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Krangnaw to kam rosak han, Noph prae ih krangnaw doeh ka boengsak han; Izip prae ah siangpahrang capa om let mak ai boeh; Izip prae thungah tasoehhah ka phaksak han. 14 Pathros prae to ka pongsak han, Zoan vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, No vangpui to lok ka caek han. 15 Izip prae thacakhah, Sin vangpui nuiah palungphuihah to ka kraih moe, pop parai No vangpui kaminaw to ka hum han. 16 Izip to hmai ka thlaek han; Sin vangpui loe nganbawh kana zok tih, No vangpui sipae to tanim ueloe, Noph loe ni thokkruek palungboenghah hoiah om tih. 17 Aven hoi Pi-Beseth vangpui ih thendoengnaw loe sumpen hoiah dueh o tih; vangpuinaw loe misong ah om o tih. 18 Izip prae ih hnam to ka petsak naah, Tehpanhes vangpui ah khovinghah to om tih; a thacakhah to boeng tih boeh; anih to tamai mah khuk khoep ueloe, a canunaw loe misong ah laem o tih. 19 To tiah Izip to lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 20 Saning hathlaito, khrah tangsuekhah, ni sarihto

naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 21 kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban to ka khaeh pae boeh; khenah, ahmaa hoih thaih hanah mi mah doeh tasi hoiah kom pae mak ai, thacakhaih hoiah sumpen a sinh thai han ai ah, laprawn hoiah doeh zaeng pae o mak ai, tiah thuih. 22 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro to misa ah ka suek; canghni ah ka khaeh pae ih, thacak ban to ka khaeh moe, a nuiah sumpen to ka laek han. 23 Izip kaminawak to prae kaminawak salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han. 24 Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak moe, a ban ah kai ih sumpen to ka sinsak han; toe Faro ih ban loe ka khaeh pae han, anih to hum ih kami kahang baktiah Babylon siangpahrang hmaa ah ka hangsak han. 25 Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak han, to naah Faro ih ban loe thazok tih; Babylon siangpahrang ih ban ah sumpen ka suek han, anih mah Izip nuiah sumpen hoi ban payangh naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 26 Izip kaminawak to prae kaminawak boih salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka haeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**31** Saning hathlaito, khrah thumto haih ni tangsuek naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angmah ih kaminawak khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; na lensawkhaih loe mi hoiah maw anghmong? 3 Khenah, Assyria loe tanghang kahoih, aqam kasai, akung kasang, ranui koek ah tadok kacawn Lebanon sidar thing ah oh. 4 Tui mah anih to qoengsak tahang moe, kathuk tui mah anih to sangsak tahang, vapuinawak loe anih patit ih akungnawak taengah longh o moe, azawn ah thling ih thingkungnawak boih khaeah vapui tui to a longsak. 5 To pongah anih loe azawn ah thling ih thingnawak boih pong kasang koek ah oh; tui to pop pongah tanghangnawak to sang o moe, tadoknawak doeh cawnh o. 6 Van ih tavaanawak loe anih ih tahangnawak pongah tabu boh o boih, azawn ah kaom moinawak loe anih ih tanghangnawak tlim ah caasak o boih, kalen parai praenawak loe anih tahlip tlim ah oh o boih. 7 Anih loe tui pophah ahmuen ah tangzun sak pongah, tanghangnawak to sang o tahang moe, kranghoihaih hoi lensawkhaih hoiah akoep. 8 Sithaw takha thung ih Sidar thingnawak mah anih to vingh thai ai; hmaica thingnawak mah doeh anih ih tanghangnawak to pha ai, cypress thingnawak mah doeh tanghangnawak to pha thai ai, Sithaw takha thung ih kawbaktih thingnawak mah doeh a kranghoihaih to pha o thai ai. 9 Sithaw takha thungah kaom, Eden thingnawak boih mah, anih to ut o hanah, tanghang popsak moe, krang ka

hoihsak. 10 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kasang parai ah na qoeng tahang, thingnawak boih nuiah tadok na cawnh, anih mah a sanghah to amoek haih pongah, poekhaih palungthin to sang; 11 anih to Sithaw panoek ai thacak kaminawak khaeah ka paek boeh; a sethah baktiah to kami mah anih nuiah sah tih; a sethah pongah anih to ka haek boeh. 12 Tahmenhah tawn ai kalah prae kaminawak mah anih to hum moe, caeh o taak; anih ih tanghangnawak loe mae nui hoiah tahawt thungah krak moe, anih ih tadoknawak doeh prae thung ih vapuinawak mah angkhaehsak boih boeh; long kaminawak boih anih tahlip tlim hoiah tacawt o moe, anih to caeh o taak boeh. 13 Van ih tavaanawak hoi moi kasannawak boih loe anih ih angkhaek tanghangnawak nuiah oh o. 14 To pongah tui taengah kaom thingnawak boih thungah a sanghah pongah amoek han ai, tanghangnawak ranuiah tadok cawnh pongah amoek han ai, tui kanae thingkungnawak boih thungah a sanghah kam oek haih thingah oh han ai ah, to thingkungnawak duek o boih hanah, tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawak hoi nawnto long thungah ka pakhrak tathuk boeh, tiah thuih. 15 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Anih taprong thungah caeh tathuk naah palung ka boengsak; anih hanah kathuk tui to ka khuk pae, tui to ka khah pae khoep moe, kalen parai tuinawak to kang haksak; anih hanah Lebanon palung ka setsak, anih pongah taw ih thingnawak to ka zaisak boih. (Sheol h7585) 16 Anih to tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawak hoi nawnto hell thungah ka vah naah, anih pakhrakhaih atuen mah prae kaminawak boih ka tasoehsak; to naah Eden ih thingnawak boih, kahoih koek qoih ih Lebanon thingnawak hoi tui kanae thingnawak boih long thungah kamong ah oh o. (Sheol h7585) 17 Anih ih bantha cakhaih ah kaom, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak, anih ih tahlip tlim ah kaom kaminawak loe, sumpen hoi hum ih kaminawak caehhah ahmuen, hell thungah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk. (Sheol h7585) 18 Na lensawkhaih loe Eden ih thing kawbaktih hoiah maw patah thai tih? Toe nang loe Eden ih thingnawak hoi nawnto long thungah na caeh tathuk tih; nang loe sumpen hoi hum ih kaminawak hoi nawnto tangyat hin aat ai kaminawak salakah nang song tih. Hae loe Faro hoi anih ih kaminawak boih thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

**32** Saning hathlai hnetto, khra hathlai hnetto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hanah qahhah laa to sah paeh, anih khaeah, Nang loe prae thung ih saning kanawak kaipui baktiah na oh moe, tuipui thung ih tanga pui baktiah na oh; tuipui ah nang zoh, khok hoiah tui to na haeh moe, tuipui

to nam nusak. 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pop parai kaimah ih kaminawk hoi na nuiah palok kang yang thuih han; nihcae mah kai ih palok hoiah na ruet o tih. 4 Nang to long ah kang suek moe, azawn ah kang vah sut han; van ih tavaanawk boih na nuiah ka cuksak moe, long ih moinawk to zok kam hahsak han. 5 Mae hoi longhawnawk loe kaqongh na qok hoiah ka koisak han. 6 Na thii longhahih hoiah maenawk kareok to long to ka suhsak han, vapuinawk loe na thii hoiah koi o tih. 7 Nang to kang hmuh dip naah, vannawk to ka khuk khoep moe, cakaehnawk to ka vingsak han; Ni to tamai hoi ka pakaa khoep han, khrah mah doeh a aanghahih to paek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. 8 Van aanghahinawk boih mah na ving o thui tih, na prae nuiah vinghahih ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 Na panoek ai ih prae kaminawk salakah, nam rohahih to ka panoeksak naah, pop parai kaminawk dawn ka raisak han. 10 Ue, nang pongah pop parai kaminawk to dawn ka raisak moe, nihcae hmaa ah sumsen ka laek naah, nang pongah nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk loe paroeai zithahih hoiah om o tih; nam timhahih niah loe, kami boih tasoehhahih hoiah hing o tih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih sumsen to na nuiah angzo tih. 12 Nang ih kaminawk loe tahmenhahih tawn ai prae kaminawk, thacak kaminawk ih sumsen hoiah amtimh o tih; Izip kaminawk amoekhahih to nihcae mah phrae pae o ueloe, to ah kaom kaminawk to paduek o boih tih. 13 Tui pop vapuinawk taengah kaom moinawk to ka paduek boih han, to tui to amnusak hanah kami maw, moi maw maeto doeh om o mak ai, tiah thuih. 14 To pacoengah to tuinawk to ka ciimsak moe, vapuinawk to situi baktiah ka longsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 15 Izip prae to ka pongsak naah, prae thung ih hmuennawk boih ka boengsak han; a thungah kaom kaminawk ka hum boih naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 16 Hae loe nihcae mah Izip qah hahih lok ah om tih; prae canunawk mah anih to qah o hahih tih; Izip hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih hanah, nihcae mah qah o hahih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. 17 Saning hathlai hnetto, khrah tangsuekhahih, ni hathlai pangato naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 18 kami capa, Izip kaminawk to tha hoi qah hahih ah, anih hoi ahmin kamthang prae kaminawk ih canunawk to tangqom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto long thungah pakhras tathuk ah. 19 Nihcae khaeah, Kami kalah pongah krang na hoih kue maw? Caeh tathuk ah loe, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong ah, tiah thui paeh. 20 Nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk salakah amtimh o tih; anih loe sumsen hoi loh thai mak ai boeh, anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk to ruet ah. 21 Thacak misatuh kaminawk mah

nang hoi nang abomh kaminawk to hell thung hoiah na dawt o tih, nihcae loe long thungah caeh o tathuk boeh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o. (Sheol h7585) 22 Asshur loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae ih taprong loe a taeng boih ah oh: 23 nihcae ih tarpong loe tangqom taengah oh, anih ih taprong loe angmah ih kaminawk mah takui o; to kaminawk to hum o boih moe, sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae loe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhahih omsakkung ah oh o. 24 To ahmuen ah Elam loe angmah ih taprong taengah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o; kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhahih omsakkung kaminawk loe tangyat hin aat ai ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathahih a tongh o. 25 Anih loe a um ah oh, angmah ih kaminawk boih mah anih ih taprong to takui o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o boih; nihcae loe kahing kaminawk ih prae thungah zit thohhahih omsakkung ah oh o, toe tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathahih to a tongh o; anih loe hum ih kaminawk salakah pasongh o. 26 Meshek, Tubal hoi anih han misatuh kaminawk boih ih taprong loe to ah oh o; taprongnawk doeh anih taengah oh o; nihcae loe kahing kaminawk ih prae thungah zit thohhahih omsakkung ah oh o, toe nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o boih moe, sumsen hoiah hum o. 27 Nihcae loe misatukhahih maiphaw sinh hoi tangyat hin aat ai ah hell thungah kacaeh, thacak dueh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o mak ai; nihcae loe angmacae lu tlim ah sumsen to a suek o, toe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhahih omsak kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae zaehahih loe angmacae ahuh nuiah om tih. (Sheol h7585) 28 Ue, nang Faro loe tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah nang khaek lawt ueloe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto nang song tih. 29 Edom, anih ih siangpahrangnawk, anih ih toksah angraengnawk boih ih taprong loe to ahmuen ah oh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih thacak kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai ah tangqom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o tih. 30 Aluek bang ih siangpahrang capanawk boih hoi Sidon kaminawk boih loe hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk; nihcae loe thacakhahih hoiah zit kathok hmuen to sak o pongah, azathahih hoiah tangyat hin aat ai ah sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; tangqom thungah kacaeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathahih a tongh o. 31 Faro mah nihcae to hnu tih, sumsen hoi kadueh angmah ih

kaminawk boih a hnuk naah loe, angmah ih kaminawk nuiah palungboeng tih; hum ih angmah ih kaminawk pongah Faro to pathloep o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 32 Kai mah kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit kathok hmuen to ka ohsak, toe Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk boih loe sumsen hoi kadueh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah pasong o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**33** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk khaeah lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, prae maeto khaeah sumsen ka sinh naah, prae kaminawk mah misatoep kami maeto suem o nahaeloe, 3 to kami mah prae thungah angzo sumsen to hnuk naah, kaminawk acoe hanah, mongkah to ueng tih; 4 mi kawbaktih mah doeh mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acoe ai pongah sumsen mah a hinghah to la ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii loe angmah lu nuiah krah let tih. 5 Mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acoe ai pongah, angmah ih athii loe angmah lu nuiah krah let tih. Toe acoehaih tawn kami loe a hinghah to pahlong tih. 6 Misatoep kami loe angzo sumsen to a hnuk, toe mongkah to ueng ai, kaminawk han acoehaih paek ai pongah, sumsen to angzo moe, kami maeto hinghah to la nahaeloe, to kami loe angmah zaehaih pongah hinghah to lak ah oh, toe anih ih athii tho loe misatoep kami khaeah ka lak han, tiah thuih. 7 Aw kami capa, nang loe Israel imthung takhoh toepkung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, ka lok hoi nihcae to acoehaih paek ah. 8 Kahoih ai kami khaeah kaimah, Aw kami zae, nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; to naah kahoih ai kami a caehhah loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaih na paek ai pongah, to kami zae to a zaehaih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, a nih ih athi tho to na ban ah ka suk han. 9 Toe kami zae a caehhah loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoehaih lok na thuih pae to mah, a caehhah loklam hoiah amlaem let ai, to naah anih loe a zaehaih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, na hinghah to na pahlong boeh. 10 To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Aicae loe aimacae sakpazaehaih hoi zaehaih to a phawh o moe, tha a zok o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a hing o thai tih? tiah thui paeh. 11 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kami zae duekhaih nuiah anghoehaih ka tawn ai, toe kami zae to a caehhah loklam hoiah amlaem let moe, hinghah hnuk pongah anghoehaih ka tawn, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; amlaem ah, kahoih ai na loklamnawk hoiah amlaem ah; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek han loe? tiah thui paeh. 12 To pongah kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk khaeah, Katoeng kami mah zaehaih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghah mah anih to pahlong thai

mak ai; kasae kami mah a sakpazaehaih to amlaem taak nahaeloe, canghni ih zaehaih mah anih to amtimsak mak ai; katoeng kami doeh zaehaih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toenghah mah anih to hingsak thai mak ai. 13 Kami katoeng khaeah, Anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; toe anih loe a toenghah to oep pongah, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, canghni ah a sak ih katoeng hmuen maeto mataeng doeh pakuem pae mak ai; anih loe a sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dueh tih. 14 Kami zae khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka naa; toe anih loe a zaehaih thung hoiah amlaem let moe, zaehoihah daan baktiah katoeng hmuen to a sak; 15 kami zae mah kang paek let han hmang, tiah sak ih lokkamhah baktiah anih mah coi ih hmuen to paek let, a paquk ih hmuen doeh a paek let moe, zaehaih sah ai ah hinghah loklam to pazui nahaeloe, anih loe dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. 16 A sak ih zaehaih nawk maeto doeh pakuem pae mak ai boeh; katoeng hmuen hoi zaehoihah daan baktiah hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. 17 Toe nang ih acaengnawk mah, Angraeng lokcaekhah loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae lokcaekhah ni toeng ai. 18 Katoeng kami loe a toenghah to caehtaak moe, hmuen kasae sah nahaeloe, anih loe a sak ih hmuen pongah dueh tih. 19 Toe kami zae loe a zaehaih hoi amlaem moe, zaehoihah daan baktiah kahoih hmuen hoi katoeng hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe hing tih. 20 Toe nangcae mah Sithaw lokcaekhah loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o; Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caeh o hah loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 21 Tamna ah ohhah saning hathlai hnetto, krah hato hah, ni pangato naah, Jerusalem hoi loih kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh moe, vangpui loe amtih boeh, tiah ang thuih. 22 To tiah kacawn kami to kai khae angzo ai na ih ani duembang ah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh; akhawnbang ah loe to kami to kai khaeah angzoh, to naah kai ih pakha ang paongh pae, to pongah kai ih pakha loe amongh, to naah kai loe lokaa ah ka om ai boeh. 23 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 24 kami capa, kamro Israel prae ah kaom kaminawk mah, Abraham angmah khue mataeng doeh, prae to a toep; aicae loe a pop o parai, to pongah prae toep hanah aicae han paek boeh, tiah thuih o. 25 To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe athii hoiah moi to na caak o, na sak o ih krangnawk na bok o moe, kami ih athii to na palong o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o vop tih? 26 Nangmacae ih sumsen pongah nam ha o moe, panuet thok hmuen to na sak o, na imtaeng kaminawk ih zu to na parueng pae o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to



na toep o thai vop tih? tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 27 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae kaminawak khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kamro prae thungah kaom kaminawak loe sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, azawn ah kaom kaminawak loe moi kasannawak ih rawkcah ah ka paek han, kacak sipae thung hoi thlung khaw thungah kaom kaminawak loe, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih. 28 Kai mah prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut moe, thacak anih amoekhaih to ka boengsak han; Israel ih maenawak loe pong o sut tih, mi doeh to ah caeh o mak ai boeh. 29 A sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawak pongah, prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 30 To pacoengah Kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawak mah, nang kawng to sipae hoi khongkhanawak taengah a thuih o, angmah ih nawkama khaeah, Angraeng khae hoi angzo lok to tahngaih hanah angzo ah, tiah a naa o. 31 Minawak mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawak loe nang khaeah angzoh o, kai ih kaminawak baktiah na hmaa ah anghnut o moe, na lok to tahngai o, toe sah o mak ai; pakha hoiah amlunghaih to a thuih o, toe nihcae ih palung loe uthaih hoiah koi o. 32 Khenah, nang loe nihcae hanah katoeng kruek kop, taaw kahoih kami maeto mah sak ih, koeh koi kaom laa baktiah na oh pae, nihcae loe na lok to thaih o, toe sah o ai. 33 Toe hae baktih hmuennawak loe pha tangtang tih, to hmuennawak loktang ah phak naah loe khenah, angmacae salakah tahmaa oh vaih boeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**34** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Israel tuu toepkungnawak misa haih lok to taphong ah; lok to taphong ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah tuu toep kamkinawak khaeah, Angmacae khue khenzawn Israel tuu toep kaminawak, khosak na bing o! Tuu toep kaminawak loe angmah ih tuunawak to pacah mak ai maw? 3 Nangcae loe tahnutui na naek o, tuumui to nang khuk o moe, kathawak koek moinawak to na boh o, toe tuunawak to na khenzawn o ai. 4 Thazok kaminawak to tha na paek o ai, nganna kaminawak ngan na tui o sak ai moe, ahmaa caa kaminawak ahmaa na kom pae o ai; loklam amkhraeng kaminawak na hoi o let ai moe, anghmaa kaminawak to na pakrong o ai; toe nihcae to tha patohhah hoiah na uk o. 5 Tuu toep kami om ai pongah tuunawak loe amkhraeng o boih boeh; amkhraeng o phang naah, moi kasannawak ih rawkcah ah ang coeng o. 6 Kai ih tuunawak loe mae hoi maesomnawak ah avah o boih boeh. Long pum ah avah o, mi mah doeh pakrong o ai, tiah thuih. 7 To pongah, nangcae tuu toep kaminawak, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; 8 kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng

Sithaw mah, Tuu toep kami om ai, kai ih tuu toep kaminawak loe kai ih tuu to pakrong o ai, kai ih tuu to pacah o ai, angmah hoi angmah to amcah lat pongah, kai ih tuunawak loe hum han ah oh o moe, taw ih moi kasannawak rawkcah ah angcoeng o boih boeh, tiah thuih. 9 To pongah Aw tuu toep kaminawak, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, 10 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu toep kaminawak to misa kang thawak thuih han, nihcae khaeah kaimah ih tuu kawng to ka thuih han, tuu toep kaminawak mah angmacae ih zok angkok o thaih han ai ah, tuu pacahhah kang haksak han; nihcae pakha thung hoiah kaimah ih tuunawak to ka pahlong han, to naah ka tuunawak loe nihcae ih buh ah om o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kaimah ih tuunawak to kaimah roe ka pakrong moe, ka toep han boeh. 12 Tuu toepkung loe athun naah amhet phang tuunawak taengah oh thuih moe, a toep baktih toengah kaimah ih tuunawak to ka toep han; Tamai hoi khoving thungah amhet o haih ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong han. 13 Nihcae to kaminawak salak hoiah ka hoih han, praenawak thung hoiah ka huih cuu moe, angmacae prae thungah ka caeh haih han; nihcae to Israel maenawak nuiah, vapuinawak taeng hoi prae thung ih ohhah ahmuen boih ah ka pacah han boeh. 14 Nihcae to kahoih qam ahmuen ah ka pacah han, nihcae ih takha loe Israel maesangnawak nuiah om tih; nihcae loe Israel maenawak nui ih kahoih takha thungah tabok o ueloe, caaknaek kahoih to caa o tih, tiah thuih. 15 Kaimah ih tuunawak to kaimah roe ka pacah moe, ka taboksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Kanghaih tuu to ka pakrong moe, loklam amkhraeng tuu to ka zaeh let han, ahmaa caa tuu to ahmaa ka komh pae moe, thacak ai tuu to tha ka caksak han; toe kathawak hruk moe, thacak tuu loe ka hum han; tuunawak to toenghah hoiah ka sak han. 17 Nangcae hanah loe, Aw kai ih tuunawak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu maeto hoi maeto salak, tuu taenawak hoi maeh taenawak salakah lok ka takroek han. 18 Nangcae mah kahoih qam to na caak o khue ai ah, kanghmat qam doeh na cawh o han vop maw? Tui kaciim naek khue khawt ai ah tui kaciim to na cawh o han vop maw? 19 Kai ih tuunawak mah na cawh o ih qam to caa o ueloe, nam nuu o sak ih tui to nae o tih maw? tiah thuih. 20 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu kathawak hoi tuu kazaek to ka tapraek han. 21 Nangcae loe thazok tuunawak to ahmuen kruekah amhetsak hanah, panak hoiah maw, palaeng hoiah maw na et o moe, takii hoiah na tanawt o; 22 to pongah kaimah ih tuunawak to ka pahlong han, nihcae loe hum han ih tuu ah om o mak ai boeh; tuu maeto hoi maeto ka tapraek han. 23 Nihcae nuiah tuu toepkung maeto ka suek han, anih mah tuunawak

to pacah tih, ka tamna David loe tuu toep kami ah om ueloe, tuunawk to pacah tih, tiah thuih. 24 Kai Angraeng loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, ka tamna David loe nihcae salakah siangpahrang capa ah om tih; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. 25 Nihcae hoi angdaeh lorkamhah to ka sak han, moi kasannawk to prae thung hoiah ka huih boih han; to naah tuunawk loe praezaek ah om o ueloe, taw thungah kamong ah pra o tih boeh. 26 Nihcae hoi kaimah ih maesom taengnawk boih tahamhoihai ka paek han; atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, to naah tahamhoihai khotui to om tih. 27 Lawk ih thingkungnawk mah thingthai athai tih, long mah doeh aannawk to tacawtsak tih; prae kaminawk doeh monghah hoiah khosah o tih; nihcae mah phawh ih hnam to ka petsak moe, misong ah omsak kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. 28 Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah hum han ih om o mak ai boeh, prae thung ih moi kasannawk mah doeh kaek o mak ai boeh; toe kamong ah om o ueloe, mi mah doeh pazih o mak ai boeh. 29 Nihcae hanah ahmin kamthang takha to ka sak pae han, prae thungah khokhahai om mak ai boeh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kasae thuih doeh om let mak ai boeh. 30 To naah nihcae mah, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe nihcae hoi nawnto ka oh, Israel imthung takoh loe kai ih kami ah oh o, tiah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 31 Tuu ka pacahai ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih tuunawk, nangcae loe kami ah ni na oh o; Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang thuih.

**35** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Seir Mae bangah angqoi ah loe, anih misa haih lok to thui ah; 3 khenah, Seir mae, nang loe Angraeng Sithaw mah misa ah kang suek, nang tuk hanah ban ka phok moe, kang pongsak sut han. 4 Na vanguinawk to kam rosak moe, angqai krang ah kang suek han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. 5 Nang loe hnukmahai na tawnh moe, Israel caanawk raihah tongh o nathuem ih a sakpazae o haih pongah, boenghah phak o naah nihcae to sumsen hoiah na hum o, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 6 To pongah Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, athii kang palong han, to athii mah na patom tih; kami athii palonghah to na hnuma ai pongah, athii mah na patom tih. 7 To tiah Seir maesom to kam rosak moe, to ah caeh tathuk, caeh tahang kaminawk to ka boengsak han. 8 Nangmah ih maenawk to kami qok hoiah ka koisak han; sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk loe nangmah ih maesomnawk, longhawnawk hoi vapuinawk thungah amtim o tih. 9 Nang loe pong sut tih boeh, na vanguinawk thungah kami om o mak ai boeh; to

naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 10 To prae thungah Angraeng oh to mah, nangcae mah, Hae acaeng hnik, Israel hoi Judah, nihnik ih prae to ka lak moe, qawk ah ka toep o han boeh, tiah na thuih o: 11 Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kaminawk nuih palungphuihah hoi uthaih na tawnh o pongah, lok kang caek o han; lok kang caek o naah, nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae han. 12 Nangcae mah Israel maenawk loe pong sut boeh, a caak o hanah aicae han ang paek boeh, tiah kasae na thuih o haih loknawk to Kai Angraeng mah ka thaih boih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 13 Pakha hoiah kai nam oek o thuih moe, kai misa ah nang suek o haih lok to angsum ai ah na thuih o, to loknawk doeh ka thaih boeh. 14 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Long pum anghoe naah, nang loe angqai krangah kang ohsak han. 15 Israel imthung takoh ih qawk to pong sut naah, nang hoe o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh ka sak han; Aw Seir mae, Edumea loe amro boih tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

**36** Kami capa, Israel maenawk khaeah lokthui ah, hae tiah thui ah, Nangcae Israel ih maenawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, 2 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na misanawk mah, "Ha, ha, canghnii ih hmuensangnawk loe kaicae han ni oh boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah; 3 lok to taphong ah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe anghmat Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih qawk ah na oh o thai hanah, nihcae mah ang paro o moe, ahnuh ahma bang hoiah ang caak o, minawk mah kasae thui ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih: 4 to pongah aw Israel maenawk, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, maenawk, maesomnawk, vapuinawk, tahawnawk to pong sut ueloe, azawn taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah pahnuh thui ih angqai krang vangpui ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih. 5 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Poek nawmhah hoi kai ih prae lomh moe, uthaih palung hoi angmace ih qawk baktih kala, anghmat Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk hoi Edumea kaminawk boih khaeah hmai baktih amngaeh palungphuihah hoiah misa suekhah lok to ka taphong tangtang boeh, tiah thuih. 6 To pongah Israel prae kawng ah, maenawk, maesomnawk, vapuinawk, longhawnawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih pacaekthlaekhah to na tongh o hmoek boeh pongah, paroeai palungphuihah, uthaih hoiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 7 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe angmace azathah to zok o tih, tiah ban phokhah hoiah lok ka kam boeh. 8 Toe nangcae,

Aw Israel maenaw, tanghang to na cawn o ueloe, kai ih Israel kaminaw hanah athaih na thai pae o tih, nihcae loe angzoh o tom boeh. 9 Khenah, kai loe nangcae hanah ka oh, nangcae khaeah kam laem let moe, nangcae nuiah laikok atok pacoengah, aanmu to ka haeh han. 10 Nangcae nui hoi Israel imthung takohnaw boih nuiah kami ka pungsak han; vangpuinaw thungah kami om ueloe, kamro hmuennaw to sak let ah om tih. 11 Nangcae nuiah kami hoi moinaw ka pungsak han, nihcae loe pung o ueloe, caa sah o tih; nangcae loe na oh o haih ahmuen kangquem ah kang suek han, to naah nangcae loe hnukbang khosakhaih pongah khosak na hoih o kue tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 12 Ue, nangcae nuiah kaimah ih kami, Israelaw to kam kaehsak han; nihcae mah na la o ueloe, nihcae ih qawk ah na om o tih, nangcae loe nihcae ih caa anghmasak kami ah na om o mak ai boeh. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminaw mah nang khaeah, nang, long loe kaminaw to na caak moe, a caanaw doeh nam rosak, tiah thuih o; 14 to pongah kami to na caa mak ai boeh, acaeng kaminaw doeh nam rosak mak ai boeh. 15 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah pahnu thuihah om mak ai boeh, kaminaw mah kasae thuihah doeh kang tongh sak mak ai ueloe, na prae kaminaw doeh amtim o sak mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 17 kami capa, Israel kaminaw angmacae prae thungah oh o naah, angmacae koeh baktiah sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennaw mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; nihcae ih tuinuen loe nongpata mah khrah kruek hnuh ih kaciim ai hmuen baktiah ni oh. 18 To pongah prae thungah athii to long o sak moe, krang sakhaih rang hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o pongah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihah ka kraih thuih boeh. 19 Nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka proengsak; a sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennaw baktih toengah, nihcae to lok ka caek. 20 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah a caeh o naah, Hae kaminaw loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe angmacae prae thung hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah kaminaw mah thuih o. 21 Toe Israel imthung takoh loe caehhah ahmuen kruek, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kai ahmin kasae a thuih o pongah, kaimah ih kaciim ahmin to ka tahmenh. 22 To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae hmuen hae nang hanah ka sah mak ai, na caeh o haih ahmuen kruek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kasae na thuih o ih, kaciim ka hmin han ih ni ka sak. 23 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kasae na thuih o ih kalen, Kaimah ih ahmin to kam tuengsak han; nangcae

rang hoiah ka ciimhah nihcae hmaa ah kam tuengsak naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 24 Nangcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw thung hoiah kang hoih o han, prae thung boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, na prae thungah kang caeh o haih let han. 25 Nangcae nuiah kaciim tui to kang pathaek han, to naah loe na ciimcai o tih boeh; nam hnong o haih hoi krang na bok o haih thung hoiah kang pasaeh o han. 26 Kangtha palungthin to kang paek o moe, nangcae thungah kangtha pakhra to ka suek han; thlung baktih kamtaak palungthin to na ngan thung hoiah ka lak moe, angan kaom palungthin to kang paek han. 27 Nangcae thungah kaimah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, ka paek ih loknaw to ka pazuisak han; to naah ka lokcaekhah to na pakuem o ueloe, na sah o tih boeh. 28 Nam panaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na om o tih; nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, Kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. 29 Ciimcai ai hmuennaw boih thung hoiah kang pahlung o han; cang to ka kaw moe, paroeai ka pungsak han, nangcae nuiah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh. 30 Thingthai qumpo to ka pungsak moe, lawk ih aannaw doeh ka pungsak han, to naah khokhahaih pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah ahminsethah na tawn o mak ai boeh. 31 To naah na sak ih tuinuen sethah hoi kahoih ai hmuennaw to na panoek tih, na sak ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuennaw pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam nuet tih boeh. 32 Hae hmuen hae nangcae hanah ka sah ai, tito panoek oh, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih hmuennaw pongah azat oh loe, ahminsethah hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 33 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na zaehaihaw boih ka pasaeh moe, kamro hmuennaw to ka sak let naah loe, vangpui thungah kang ohsak han. 34 A taengah caeh tathuk caeh tahang kaminaw mikhnuk ah kapong sut ahmuen to laikok atokhah ahmuen ah om let tih boeh. 35 Nihcae mah, Hae ih kapong sut ahmuen loe Eden takha baktiah oh boeh; angqai krangah kaom, kapong sut moe, amro vangpuinaw doeh sipae to thung o moe, kaminaw khosak o boeh, tiah thui o tih. 36 To naah nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah, Kai Angraeng mah ni, kamro ahmuennaw to sak let moe, kapong sut ahmuen ah laikok atok let, Kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito panoek o tih. 37 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae hmuen sak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah na hni o tih; nihcae loe tuu baktiah ka pungsak han. 38 Canghni ah Jerusalem loe poihsak naah boh han ih kaciim tuunaw hoiah koi mong baktih toengah, kamro vangpuinaw doeh

kami hoiah koi o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**37** Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh, Angraeng ih Muithla mah ang zaeh moe, ahuh koimong ah kaom azawn salakah ang suek. **2** Anih mah to ahuhnawak salakah kai ang caehsak, khenah, azawn ah kaom paroeai pop ahuhnawak to ka hnuk; ahuhnawak loe paroeai roem o. **3** Anih mah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnawak loe hing o thai tih maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. **4** To pacoengah kai khaeah, Hae ahuhnawak khaeah, Aw karoem ahuhnawak, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. **5** Angraeng mah hae ih ahuhnawak khaeah, Khenah, nangcae thungah takhi kang kunsak han, to naah na hing o tih: **6** Kai mah thaquinawak hoiah kang yaw o moe, angan to kang tacawtsak han, ahin hoiah kang khuk moe, na thungah takhi to ka suek han; to naah na hing tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. **7** Thuih han ang paek ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih: lok ka thuih naah, khenah, atuen to oh moe, anghuenh, ahuhnawak loe maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amcong o. **8** Ka khet naah, thaqui hoi angan to tacawt, ahuh loe ahin mah khuk khoep; toe ahuhnawak thungah takhi om ai. **9** Anih mah kai khaeah, Takhi khaeah lokthui ah, kami capa, takhi khaeah, Aw takhi, ahmuen palito hoiah angzo ah loe nihcae hing o thai hanah, hae hum ih kaminawak nuiah song ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. **10** Anih mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih, to naah nihcae thungah takhi to akun, nihcae loe hing o, khok hoiah angdoet o moe, pop parai misatuh kami ah angcoeng o. **11** To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnawak loe Israel imthung takoh ah ni oh o: khenah, nihcae mah, kaicae ih ahuh loe roem boeh, ka oep o haih doeh anghmat boeh pongah, kang hmaat kang taa o boeh, tiah thuih o. **12** To pongah lok to thui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw kai ih kaminawak, nangcae ih taprong to kang paongh pae han, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak moe, Israel prae thungah kang hoih o han, **13** Aw kai ih kaminawak, nangcae ih taprong to ka paongh moe, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **14** Na hing o hanah, nangcae thungah Kai mah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, nangmacae prae thungah kang oh o sak han; to naah kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **15** Angraeng ih lok kai

khaeah angzoh let, **16** kami capa, cunghet maeto to la ah loe a nuiah Judah hoi Israel ampuinawak han ih, tiah ca tarik ah, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah cunghet kalah maeto la let ah loe, a nuiah Joseph hoi Israel ampuinawak hanah, Ephraim ih cunghet, tiah tarik ah, tiah ang naa let bae. **17** To cunghet hnetto to pacong naah, na ban ah cunghet maeto ah angcoeng tih. **18** Na caeng kaminawak mah, Hae hmuenawak loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw, tito nang thuih mak ai maw? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **19** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Ephraim ban ih, Joseph ih cunghet hoi anih ih ampui Israel kaminawak to ka lak han, Judah ih cunghet hoi nawnto ka suek moe, cunghet maeto ah ka sak han, to naah nihnik loe ka ban ah maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. **20** Ca na tarik ih cunghet to nihcae hmaa ah sin ah loe, **21** nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai, loklam amkhraeng haih kaminawak ih ban thung hoiah Israel caanawak to ka lak han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka tacuu moe, angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. **22** Israel prae thung ih maenawak nuiah acaeng maeto ah ka sak han; siangpahrang maeto mah nihcae to uk boih tih; nihcae loe prae hnetto ah om o mak ai boeh, natuek naah doeh prae hnetto ah ampraek o mak ai boeh: **23** a bok o ih krangnawak, panuet thok hmuennawak, a sakpazae o ih hmuennawak hoiah amhnong o mak ai boeh; nihcae to a zae o haih ahmuen boih hoiah ka pahleng moe, ka ciimsak han; to naah nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh, tiah thuih. **24** Ka tamna David loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih; nihcae mah tuu toep kami maeto ni tawn o tih; ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o tih, ka paek ih kaaloknawak to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh. **25** Ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih, nam panawak ohhaih prae ah na om o tih; angmacae hoi a caanawak, a caanawak ih caa patoeng doeh, to ahmuen ah dungzan khoek to om o tih; ka tamna David loe nihcae dungzan ukkung ah om tih. **26** Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokmaihih to ka sak han; to lokmaihih loe dungzan lokmaihih ah om tih; ahmuen to nihcae han ka paek moe, kang pungsak han, ka hmuenciim to nihcae salakah zungzan khoek to ka suek han. **27** Kaimah ih kahni im doeh nihcae hoi nawnto om tih; ue, Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih. **28** Nihcae salakah kai ih hmuenciim dungzan khoek to oh naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak mah, Israel loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ciimsak, tiah panoekhaih tawn o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

**38** Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 2 kami capa, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek ah kaom, Magod prae thung ih, Gog khaeah angqoi ah loe, misa haih lok to taphong ah, 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Meshek hoi Tubal ukkung angraeng koek, Aw Gog, khenah, nang hae misa ah kang suek boeh: 4 nang to thacak ai kami ah kam laemsak let han, na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah hoi nang ih misatuh kaminawk boih, hrangnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, maiphaw congca hoi amthoep kaminawk boih, misa angvaenghaih kasin pop parai kaminawk hoi sumsen kasin kaminawk to kang hoih boih han: 5 misa angvaenghaih hoi sum lumuek angmuek Persia, Ethiopia hoi Libya kaminawk loe nang hoi nawnto om o boih tih: 6 Gomer hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah kaom Togarmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih doeh, nang hoi nawnto om o tih. 7 Amsak coek hoiah om ah, nangmah hoi na taengah pakhueng ih kaminawk boih, amsak o coek ah loe, nihcae to toep oh. 8 Ni paroeai laemh pacoengah nang khaeah kang paqaih han; saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, saning paroeai kapong sut, Israel maenaw nui ih, paroeai kaminawk thung hoiah qoih ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen, sumsen hoi loih kaminawk ih prae thungah misatuk hanah na kun tih; nihcae loe prae kaminawk salak hoiah hoih ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe misa monghaih hoiah khosah o tih. 9 Nang loe takhi sae baktiah nang toeng o tahang tih, nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaom, na misatuh kaminawk boih hoi pop parai kaminawk loe tamai mah khuk khoep ih prae baktiah na om o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 10 Angraeng Sithaw mah, To naah na palung thungah poekhaih to om ueloe, kasae poekhaih na tawn tih: 11 to naah nang mah, Sipae kaom ai avang, sipae takraenghaih kaom ai, khongkha doeh kaom ai, mawnhaih katawn ai, kamongah khosah kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, 12 nihcae ih hmuen to ka lomh pae han, canghniah kapong sut, vaihi kami ohhaih ahmuennaw, prae um ah kaom hmuennaw hoi pacah ih moinaw katawn mangh, prae kaminawk salak hoiah tacuu let ih kaminawk nuih misatukhaih ban ka phok han, tiah na thui pae tih, tiah thuih. 13 Sheba kaminawk, Dedan kaminawk hoi Tarshish ih hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminawk, thaom kaipuinaw mah, nang khaeah, Nang loe hmuenmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? Sui hoi sum kanglungnaw, tacongnaw hoi pacah ih moinaw to lak moe, hmuenmae lomh han ih maw nang zoh? tiah na naa o tih. 14 To pongah kami capa, Gog khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw loe kamongah khosak o, tito na panoek! 15 To naah nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah

kaom kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, paroeai pop kaminawk, thacak misatuh kaminawk hoi anghla parai aluek bang hoiah na caeh tih: 16 tamai mah prae khuk khoep baktih toengah, kai ih kami Israelnaw to na tuh tih; hmabang ni nito naah loe, Aw Gog, ka prae tuk hanah nang to kang hoih han, nang rang hoiah nihcae hmaa ah ka ciimhaih kam tuengsak naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kai to panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. 17 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nang to misa kang tuksak han, tiah canghniai hoi saning paroeai thungah, ka tamna Israel tahmaanaw patohhaih rang hoiah ka thuih ih lok loe, Gog nang thuih koehhaih ih na ai maw? tiah thuih. 18 To na niah loe hae tiah om tih, Gog mah Israel prae to tuk naah, palung ka phuihaih to anghong tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 19 To na niah loe Israel prae thungah paroeai tasoehhaih to om tih, tiah uthaih hoi hmai baktiah kamngaeh palungphuihaih hoiah ka thuih boeh; 20 to naah tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, taw ih moinaw, long ah kavak moinaw, long nuih kaom kaminawk boih, ka hmaa ah tasoeh o tih, maenaw tanim o boih ueloe, sipaenaw doeh long ah amtimh o boih tih. 21 Gog to misa tuk hanah kaimah ih maenaw boih ah sumsen to ka suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih: kami boih maeto hoi maeto sumsen hoiah ang saek o tih. 22 Anih to nathaih kasae, athii palonghaih hoiah lok ka caek han; angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk nuih, kho kang zohsak han, kalen khotui, qaetui, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh qaetui to ka kraksak han. 23 To tiah ka lensawkhaih hoi ciimcaihaih to kam tuengsak moe, prae kaminawk boih hmaa ah ka panoeksak han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

**39** Kami capa Gog misa haih lok to thui ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek, Aw Gog, nang hae misa ah kang suek. 2 Nang hae ahnuak ahma kang pahae moe, kang zaeh han, anghla parai aluek bang hoiah kang hoih moe, Israel maenaw nuih kang zaeh han. 3 Na banqoi ban ih kalii to ka takoih moe, na bantang ban ih laethaenaw to kang kraksak ving han. 4 Nangmah hoi nangmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, na taengah kaom kaminawk loe Israel maenaw nuih nam timh o boih tih; tavaa congcanaw hoi moi kasannaw khaeah rawkcaak ah kang paek o han, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Nang loe taw ah nam timh tih, tiah lok Ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 6 Magog hoi tuipui thung ih prae ah kamongah khosah kaminawk nuih hmai to ka patoeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng

ni, tiah panoek o tih. 7 Kaciim kai ih ahmin hae kaimah ih kami Israelnaw salakah ka panoeksak han; to naah loe kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; Kai loe Israelnaw ih Ciimcai Angraeng ni, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih. 8 Khenah, angzoh li boeh! Akoep boeh; hae ni loe ka thuih ih ni boeh ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 9 To naah Israel vangpuinaw thungah kaom kaminaw to caeh o ueloe, maiphaw maicanaw, misa angvaenghah hmuennaw, kaliinaw hoi laethaenaw, misatukhah thingboengnaw hoi tayaenaw to hmai ah tik o tih; saning sarihto thung hmatik ih thing ah patoh o tih; 10 nihcae loe lawk ah thing to aek o mak ai boeh, taw ih thing doeh pakhruh o mak ai boeh; maiphaw maicanaw to thing ah tik o tih; nihcae amrosak kaminaw to amro o sak ueloe, nihcae lomh kaminaw to lomh o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 11 To na niah, Gog aphum hanah Israel prae thung, ni angyae bang ih tuipui caehhah azawn ah, ahmuen to ka paek han; kholong caeh kaminaw mah hnah tamuep o thui tih; to ah Gog hoi anih ih kaminaw to aphum o boih tih; to azawn to Hamon Gog, tiah kawo o tih. 12 Prae ciimsak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah khrah sarihto thung nihcae to aphum o tih. 13 Ue, prae thung ih kaminaw boih mah nihcae to aphum o tih; Ka lensawkhah ni loe, nihcae hanah pahnet thai ai ih niah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 14 To ahmuen ah kapha kholong caeh kaminaw abomhah rang hoiah aphum ai ih anghmat kadueh qok long ah oh vop maw, tiah pakrong hanah, thoemto nongpanaw to qoi o tih; prae to ciimsak hanah khrah sarihto thung qok to pakrong o tih. 15 Prae thung kholong caeh kaminaw mah kami ih ahuh to hnuk o naah, qok taengah angmathah sah o tih; aphum kaminaw mah kadueh qok to Hamon-gog azawn ah aphum o tih. 16 To ahmuen ih vangpui doeh Hamonah, tiah ahmin sah o tih. To tiah prae to ciim o sak tih. 17 Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tavaa congca hoi taw ih moi congcanaw khaeah, maeto ah angpop oh loe, angzoh oh; Israel maenaw nuiah, nangcae han ka sak ih kalen parai angbawnhah ahmuen ah, ahmuen kruek hoi angcuu oh, moi to caak moe, athii to naek hanah ang zoh oh. 18 Thacak kaminaw ih angan to na caa o ueloe, long angraeng capanaw ih athii to na nae o tih, Bashan prae ih kathaw tuu taenaw, tuucaanaw, maeh taenaw hoi maitaw taenaw ih athii to na naek o boih pacoengah, moi to na caa o tih. 19 Kang sak pae o coek ih angbawnhah ahmuen ah, kathaw moi to kamhah aak ah na caa o ueloe, athii to paqui khoeo to na nae o tih, tiah thuih. 20 Kai ih caboi nuiah angzo o ueloe, hrang hoi hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, thacak kaminaw, misatuh congca kaminaw ih moi to zok kamhah

ah na caa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 21 Sithaw panoek kaminaw salakah ka lensawkhah to kam tuengsak han, ka lokcaekhah hoiah nihcae nuiah koeng ih ka ban to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih mah hnu o tih. 22 To na ni hoi kamtong Israel imthung takoh mah Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito panoek o tih. 23 Israel kaminaw loe angmacae zaehah pongah misong ah oh o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah panoek o tih; Ka koeh ai ih zaehah a sak o pongah, mikhmai ka hawktaak ving moe, angmacae ih misanaw ban ah ka paek; to naah nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o boih. 24 Angmacae amhnonghah, a zae o hah baktih toeng ah, nihcae khaeah ka sak moe, mikhmai ka hawk pae ving. 25 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong angtanghah thung hoiah Jakob to ka hoih moe, Israel kaminaw boih nuiah palungnathah ka tawnh han, kaciim kai ih ahmin doeh kang sak hah han. 26 Nihcae to mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh, angmacae prae thungah kamongah khosak o naah, nihcae azathah hoi a sak o ih ka koeh ai ih hmuennaw to pahnet o boih tih boeh. 27 Nihcae to kaminaw khae hoi ka hoih let moe, a misanaw ih prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let naah, nihcae rang hoiah prae congca kaminaw mikhnuuk ah, ka ciimhah to amtueng tih; 28 to naah kai loe nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah misong ah omsakkung ah ka oh, toe mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, nihcae to angmacae prae ah ka hoih let, kai loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. 29 Israel imthung takoh nuiah ka Muithla to ka krah han boeh pongah, nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawk mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**40** Misong ah a oh o hah saning pumphae pangato hah, saning amtong tangsuek hah khrah, ni hato naah, vangpui lakhah saning hathlai palito akoephah niah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh moe, to vangpui ah ang caeh hah. 2 Sithaw hnuksakhah hoiah Israel prae ah ang caeh hah moe, sang parai mae nuiah ang suek, to mae aloih bang ah loe vangpui baktih kaom im to oh. 3 Anih mah to ahmuen ah ang caeh hah naah, khenah, to ah hmawt suidik ih sum kamling baktih kampha, kami maeto oh; anih loe tahhah cung hoi tiangqui to sinh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. 4 To kami mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na mik hoi khenah, na naa hoi tahngai ah loe, kang patuek han ih hmuennaw boih to poek ah; nang khae patuek han ih ni haeah kang hoih; na hnuk ih hmuennaw boih Israel imthung takoh khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 5 Tempul tasa bang ih ataeng boih ah tapang maeto oh, to kami loe

dong tarukto kasawk cung to sinh, tapang to a tahhaih naah cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto thah. 6 To pacoengah anih loe ni angzae bang ih khongkha ah caeh moe, thlak hoiah dawh tahang, khongkha akunhaih to a tah naah, cung maeto sang; kalah khongkha akunhaih doeh a tah let naah, cung maeto thah toeng. 7 Imthung kathoeng loe cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto kaw; tetta imkhaannaw loe maeto hoi maeto, dong pangato anghla o; tempul bang anghae kalah khongkha doeh cung maeto oh. 8 To pacoengah athung akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah cung maeto oh. 9 Khongkha akunhaih to tah naah, dong tazetto oh, khongkha tung loe dong hnetto thah; khongkha akunhaih loe a thung bang ah oh. 10 Ni angzae khongkha taeng maeto bang ah imkhaan tetta thumto oh boih; to imkhaan thumtonaw loe kalen hoi kasawk angvan boih; hae bang ih thoknaw hoi ho bang ih thoknaw doeh angvan o boih. 11 Akunhaih khongkha to a tah naah, dong hato kaw moe, dong hathlai thumto sawk. 12 Ahma ih imkhaan tetta pakahaih loe, hae bang ah dong maeto, ho bang ah dong maeto oh; imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah dong tarukto oh moe, ho bang dong tarukto oh o. 13 To pacoengah imthung ih imkhaan tetta hae bang ih impu hoi maeto bang ih impu khoeo to a tah naah, dong pumphae pangato sawk, thok loe maeto hoi maeto mikhmai angton o. 14 Akunhaih im tasa bang boih to a tah naah, dong qui tarukto kaw. 15 Khongkha akunhaih ahmuen hoi athung bang ih khongkha khoeo to a tah naah, dong qui pangato oh. 16 Imthung ih imkhaan tetta hoi athung khongkha taeng ih thoknaw pongah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; thokbuemnaw loe akunhaih athung bang ah anghae o boih; thoknaw nui boih ah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o. 17 To pacoengah anih mah tempul tasa bang ih longhma ah ang hoih, khenah, to ah imkhaan kangkui ah thlung baih ih longhma to ka hnuk; to thlung hoi baih ih ahmuen nuiah imkhaan qui thumto oh. 18 Thlung baih ih ahmuen loe khongkha taengah oh, to loe atlim ah kaom thlung hoi baih ih caehhaih ahmuen ah oh. 19 To pacoengah anih mah atlim ih khongkha hma hoiah athung ih khongkha tasa bang longhma khoeo to a tah let, ni angzae bang hoi aluek bang loe dong cumvaito oh. 20 To pacoengah aluek bang anghae tasa bang ih khongkha longhma sanghaih hoi kawkhaih to anih mah tah. 21 To ah kaom imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah thumto oh moe, ho bang ah thumto oh o; thoknaw hoi akunhaih khongkha loe, tah tangcae hmaloe koek ih khongkha baktiah oh; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, kalen dong qui pangato oh. 22 Thokbuemnaw, akunhaih khongkha hoi ungsikungnaw loe, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha tahhaih hoiah anghmong; dawh tahanghaih thlak

sarihto oh tahang, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknaw hma ah oh. 23 Athung khongkha longhma loe, ni angzae bang ih khongkha baktiah, aluek bang khongkha hoi mikhmai kangton ah oh; anih mah khongkha maeto hoi maeto a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. 24 To pacoengah aloih bang ah ang caeh haih let, aloih bang anghae khongkha to ka hnuk; tungnaw hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw to tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah naah, kalah thok tungnaw hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw loe angvan o boih. 25 Khongkha hoi akunhaih khongkha ah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. 26 Ranui bang dawhhaih thlak sarihto oh moe, akunhaih khongkha loe thlaknaw hma ah oh; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thok nuiah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o. 27 Athung bang longhma ah doeh aloih bang anghae khongkha maeto oh; Anih mah tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah aloih bang ih khongkha to a tah naah dong cumvaito oh. 28 To pacoengah anih mah aloih bang khongkha hoiah athung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; aloih bang ih khongkha to tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah; 29 hae tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaan, khongkha tungnaw, akunhaih khongkhanaw to a tah; ataeng boih ah kaom thoknaw hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. 30 A taeng boih ah kaom imthung akunhaih khongkha loe, dong pumphae pangato sawk moe, dong pangato kaw. 31 Athung akunhaih khongkhanaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o boih; thoknaw nuiah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghaih thlak tazetto oh. 32 To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ih imthung longhma ah ang caeh haih; akunhaih khongkha to hae tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. 33 Hae tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaannaw, khongkha tungnaw, akunhaih khongkhanaw to a tah; a taengah kaom thoknaw hoi akunhaih khongkhanaw ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. 34 Athung akunhaih khongkhanaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknaw nuiah, bawksawkkung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghaih thlak tazetto oh. 35 To pacoengah aluek bang khongkha ah ang caeh haih, anih mah hae tahhaih kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. 36 To ah kathoeng kae imkhaannaw, khongka tungnaw, akunhaih khongkhanaw to oh moe, a taengah thokbuemnaw oh boih; kasawk dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. 37 To ih thoknaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o boih, hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknaw nuiah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghaih thlak tazetto oh. 38 Hmai angbawnhaih

moi pasaehhah, imkhaannaw hoi akunhah loe khongkha thok taengah oh. 39 Hmai angbawnhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah moianaw boh hanah akunhah khongkha hae bang ah caboi hnetto, ho bang ah caboi hnetto oh boih. 40 Aluek bang khongkha dawh tahanghah tasa bang ah caboi hnetto oh; kalah khongkha akunhah maeto bang ah doeh caboi hnetto oh. 41 Khongkha taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah caboi palito oh; sangqum boih ah caboi tazetto oh, to caboi nuiah angbawnhah moi to boh o. 42 To ah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah thlung kangphaek palito oh, dongto pacoeng ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng ahap kaw, sanghah doeh dongto oh; to caboi nuiah hmai angbawnhah moi bohah hmuennaw to a suek o. 43 Karto kasaw moi patawnhah cakoihnaw to athung bang ih tapang taeng boih ah bangh o; angbawnhah moi loe caboi nuiah a suek o. 44 Athung khongkha tasa bang ih athung longhma ah laasah kaminaw ih imkhaan to oh, aluek khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aloih bang ah anghae; aloih bang khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aluek bang ah anghae. 45 Anih mah kai khaeah, Aloih bang anghae imkhaan loe tempul im khezawkung, qaimanaw han ih ni. 46 Aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe hmaicam khezawkung qaimanaw han ih ni; hae kaminaw loe angmacee ih tok to sak o hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo Levi acaengnaw thung hoi qoih ih, Zadok capanaw ni, tiah ang naa. 47 To pacoengah longhma to a tah, dong cumvaito sawk moe, dong cumvaito kaw, kasaw hoi kalen loe anghmong; hmaicam loe tempul im hmaa ah oh. 48 Anih mah tempul im akunhah khongkha ah ang caeh hah, thok tungnaw to a tah, hae bang ih thok tungnaw hoi ho bang ih thok tungnaw loe dong pangato sawk; khongkha kawkhah loe hae bang ah dong thumto oh moe, ho bang ah dong thumto oh. 49 Imthung akunhah khongkha loe dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong hathlai hnetto kaw; anih mah ranui bang dawh tahanghah thlak ah ang hoih; tungnaw loe thok taengah oh, hae bang ah maeto oh moe, ho bang ah maeto oh.

**41** To pacoengah to kami mah tempul ah ang caeh hah, tungnaw to a tah, hae bang hoi ho bang dong tarukto lenh, kahni im kawkhah setto oh. 2 Akunhah thok loe dong hato kaw, thok loe hae bang hoi ho bang dong pangato kaw; kasaw to a tah naah dong qui palito oh moe, dong pumphaeto kaw. 3 To pacoengah athung bang ah a caeh moe, thok tung to a tah naah dong hnetto oh; akunhah thok loe dong tarukto sang moe, dong sarihto kaw. 4 Anih mah tah naah, dong pumphaeto sawk moe, pumphaeto kaw; tempul boenghah khoe to dong pumphaeto kaw;

anah mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Ciimcai Koek Ahmuen ah oh, tiah ang naa. 5 To pacoengah tempul im tapang to a tah, dong tarukto thah; tempul im taeng boih ah kaom, imkhaannaw loe dong palito kaw. 6 A taeng ih imnaw loe asom thumto oh o, asom maeto pongah imkhaan qui thumto oh; to ih imnaw loe tempul tapang ah amha ai, tapang taeng boih ah kaom imkhaan ataehhah tung nuiah ni amha o. 7 Tempul tapang loe ranui bang pongah loe atlim bang to thah kue, to pongah ranui ih imkhaan loe atlim ih imkhaannaw pongah kaw kue; asom kahnaem koek hoiah a um ih asom ah caeh tahang moe, a um ih asom hoiah ranui koek ih asom ah caeh tahanghah loklam to oh. 8 Tempul sanghah to ka khet; tempul angdoethah imcih loe tahhah cung hoi tah naah dong tarukto sang. 9 Tempul tasa bang ih imkhaannaw loe dong pangato thah; tempul tapang taengah kaom kalah ahmuen kakong ahmuen ah oh. 10 Athung imkhaannaw hoi qaimanaw ih imkhaan salak loe dong pumphaeto kaw. 11 To ih kakong ahmuen hoiah imkhaannaw bang ah caehhah thoknaw to oh, aluek bang ah maeto, aloih bang ah maeto oh; kakong ahmuen hoiah kamtomh a taeng boih loe dong pangato kaw. 12 Niduem bang tempul longhma bang ah anghae im loe dong qui sarihto kaw; im tapang loe ahnuh ahma dong pangato thah moe, dong qui takawto sawk. 13 To pacoengah tempul to a tah naah, dong cumvaito sawk; im longhma, im hoi tapangnaw doeh dong cumvaito sawk. 14 Ni angzae bang ih im longhma hoi tempul hmbang loe dong cumvaito kaw. 15 Anih mah longhma bang anghae tempul hnuh bang ih im hoi imkhaannaw boenghah khoe to tah, tempul athung hoi longhma akunhah doeh a tah naah, dong cumvaito oh. 16 Thok tungnaw, tamcaek thokbuemnaw, im asom thumto ih thokbuemnaw boih, a taeng boih, imcih hoi tamcaek thokbuem khoe to thing hoiah padap o; thokbuemnaw loe thing hoiah padap o boih. 17 Thok ranui bang boih, tempul athung hoi tasa bang boih, athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang taengnaw boih loe kranghoih thai hanah pathoep o. 18 Cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to a soi o, cherub maeto hoi maeto salakah ungsikung to oh; cherub maeto mah mikhmai hnetto tawnh o boih; 19 kami mikhmai loe ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae, saning kanaw kaipui krang loe kalah ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae; to tiah tempul taeng boih ah a soi o. 20 Long ih imcih hoi ranui ih thok khoe to, cherubim krangnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; tempul tapang nuiah doeh a soi o. 21 Hmuenciim hma hoi tempul ih tungnaw loe takii palito oh, maeto hoi maeto anghmong o boih. 22 Hmaicam thing loe dong thumto sang moe, dong hnetto sawk; hmaicam takii, a



sawkhaih hoi tapangnaw loe thing hoiah sak o; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah suek ih caboi ah oh, tiah ang naa. 23 Tempul hoi hmuencim ah thok hnetto oh. 24 Thok pongah ahnuk ahma amkhraep thaih sum hnetto oh; thok maeto pongah to baktih sum hnetto oh boih. 25 Tapang nuiah soi ih baktih toengah, Tempul thok nuiah doeh cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o toeng; tasa bang khongkha hma ah thingphaek to bangh o. 26 Khongkha taeng ih hae bang hoi ho bang ih tapang hoi tamcaek thokbuemnaw nuiah ungsikungnaw to soi o boih, tempul imkhaannaw taeng ih thingphaek nuiah doeh to tiah a soi o.

**42** To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang caehhah loklam hoiah tasa longhma bang ah ang caeh haih; aluek bang ah anghae im hma ih kanghoeng loek ah kaom longhma hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom imkhaan bang ah ang caeh haih. 2 Thok aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe kasawk dong cumvaito oh moe, dong qui pangato kaw. 3 Dong pumphao kaom athung longhma hoi thlung baih ih mikhmai kangtong ah kaom tasa longhma loe asom thumto karoek to mikhmai kangtong ah imkhaan to oh. 4 Imkhaan hmabang ah dongto kaw, athung bang caehhah dong hato kasawk loklam to oh; to ih thoknaw loe aluek bang ah anghae o. 5 Imkhaannaw mah kapop kue ahmuen to lak pongah, ranui ih imkhaannaw loe atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue boeh. 6 Im asom thumto oh, toe longhma ih baktih toengah tungnaw to om ai, to pongah atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue. 7 Imkhaan hma ah kaom tasa bang ih tapang loe tasa bang ih imkhaan hma ah paka ih tapang hoi kangphaeng ah caeh moe, dong qui pangato oh. 8 Tasa longhma ah kaom imkhaannaw loe dong qui pangato sawk o; khenah, tempul hma loe dong cumvaito sawk. 9 Tasa bang ih longhma hoi akun naah, imkhaannaw tlim ah ni angyae bang akunhah khongkha maeto oh. 10 Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen hoi mikhmai angtongh, im hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom, ni angyae bang caehhah longhma tapang ah doeh imkhaannaw to oh. 11 To imkhaan hma ah caehhah loklam to oh, to ih imkhaan amtuenghah dan loe aluek bang imkhaannaw amtuenghah dan hoiah anghmong, sawkhaih hoi kawkhah doeh angvan; tacawthaih, tahhah dan hoi thoknaw doeh anghmong boih. 12 Aloih bang anghae imkhaan thoknaw ohhah dan baktih toengah, imkhaan thung akunhah lam taengah thok to oh, ni angyae bang caehhah loklam loe tapang hma ah oh. 13 Anih mah kai khaeah, Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen ih ahma ah

kaom, aluek bang imkhaannaw hoi aloih bang imkhaannaw loe, ciimcai imkhaan ah om tih; Angraeng khaeah akun qaimanaw loe to ah ciimcai koek tathlang ih hmuennaw to caa o tih; to ahmuen loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, ciimcai koek, canghum paekhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah hmuennaw suekhah ahmuen ah om tih. 14 Qaimanaw athung ah akun o naah, ciimcai imkhaan thung hoi tasa bang ah tacawt o mak ai; khukbuennaw loe ciimcai pongah, toksakhah ahmuen ah angkhring oh; kalah khukbuen angkraih pacoengah, kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. 15 Tempul imthung to a tah boih pacoengah, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha bang ah ang caeh haih, a taengnaw boih to a tah. 16 Tahhah cung hoiah ni angzae bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah a taeng boih a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. 17 Aluek bang to a tah, a taeng boih tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. 18 Aloih bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. 19 Niduem bang ah anggoi moe, tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. 20 Anih mah ahmuen palito tah boih; a taeng boih ah tapang to oh, hmuencim hoi kamhnong ahmuen to tapraek naah, cung cumvai pangato sawk moe, cumvai pangato kaw.

**43** To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ah anghae, khongkha ah ang caeh haih, 2 khenah, Israel Sithaw lensawkhah loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzoh; a lok loe tuipui lok baktiah oh; a aanghah mah long to toeh phaeng. 3 Hae hnuksakhah loe Sithaw mah Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah ang hnuksak ih hnuksakhah hoiah anghmong; Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhah hoiah anghmong phaek; to naah mikhmai long ah ka kuep. 4 Angraeng lensawkhah loe ni angzae bang anghae khongkha hoiah tempul thungah akun. 5 To naah Muithla mah kai ang toengah tahang moe, athung ih longhma ah ang pakhrak; khenah, tempul loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. 6 To kami kai taengah angdoet naah, tempul thung hoiah ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 7 Anih mah, Kami capa, Hae loe kang hnuthah angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen, khok ka koenghah ahmuen, Israel caanaw khaeah dungzan ah ka ohhah ahmuen ah oh, Israel imthung takoh loe natuek naah doeh kai ih kaciim ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh, nihcae hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw loe, tangzat zawhah hmuensangnaw ah hinghah tawn ai angmacee siangpahrangnaw ih krang bokhah hoiah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh. 8 Nihcae siangpahrang im akunhah khongkha doeh kai ih tempul akunhah khongkha taengah ka thling moe, nihcae ih thok tung doeh kai ih thok tung taengah

ka thling; kai hoi nihcae salakah tapang maeto khue ni oh, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk hoiah kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak; to pongah palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to kam rosak. 9 Vaihi tangzat zawh o haih hoi hinghah tawn ai angmacee siangpahrangnawk ih krang to kai khae hoi kangthla ah takhoe o nasoe, kai loe dungzan khoeok to nihcae salakah ka oh han boeh. 10 Kami capa, A sakpazae o haih pongah a zat o hanah, tempul to Israel kaminawk khaeah patuek ah; tempul krang to tah o nasoe. 11 A sak o ih hmuennawk boih pongah azat o nahaeloe, tempul krang hoi sakhah dan, tacawthah hoi akunhah, pungcannawk boih, sakhah dannawk boih, sak han koi atawknawk boih to patuek ah; sak han koi hmuennawk hoi pazui han koi hmuennawk to pakuem o thai boih hanah, nihcae hma ah ca ah tarik paeh. 12 Hae loe tempul ih daan ah oh; Maesom nui hoi a taeng boih loe ciimcai koek ahmuen ah om tih. Khenah, hae loe tempul ih daan ni, tiah ang naa. 13 Hmaicam loe dong hoi tah naah hae tiah oh, (to dong loe dongto pacoeng baek maeto oh): atlim bang sanghah loe dongto om ueloe, dongto kawt tih, aqai kangbuet loe karto sawk tih; hmaicam sanghah dan loe hae tiah om tih. 14 Long hoi atlim koek hmaicam asom loe dong hnetto om ueloe, dongto kawt tih, asom kathoeng hoi asom kalen salak loe dong palito om ueloe, dongto kawt tih. 15 Hmaicam loe dong palito sang tih, hmaicam ranui loe maitaw taki baktiah taki palito cawn tahang tih. 16 Hmaicam loe im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai hnetto sawk ueloe, dong hathlai hnetto kawt tih. 17 Atlim ih asom doeh im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai palito sawk ueloe, dong hathlai palito kawt tih; aqai kangbuet loe dong ahap to om ueloe, atlim koek ih aqai kangbuet loe dongto om tih, thlak loe ni angzae bang ah anghae tih, tiah ang naa. 18 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmai angbawnhah sak moe, athii to haeh hanah, hmaicam sak na niah pazui han ih atawknawk loe hae tih om tih, tiah ang thuih. 19 Kai khae toksak han akun, Zadok ih atii thung hoi tacawt Levi acaeng qaimanawk khaeah, zae angbawnhah hanah maitaw caa atae maeto paek han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 20 Athii to la ah loe hmaicam hoi tacawt tahang takii palito, im takii palito hoi aqai boih ah suem ah; to tiah hmaicam to na ciimsak moe na pasaeh han angaih. 21 Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae to la ah, hmuenciim tasa bang ah sak ih ahmuen ah anih mah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih. 22 Ni hnetto naah coek koi om ai maeh caa to la ah loe, zae angbawnhah ah paek ah; maitaw tae hoiah hmaicam to ciimsak baktih toengah, maeh

hoiah doeh ciimcaisak tih. 23 To tiah hmaicam to ciimsak pacoengah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto paek han angaih. 24 To hmuennawk to Angraeng hma ah paek ah, qaimanawk mah a nuiah paloi to phuih o ueloe, hmai hoi angbawn haih ah Angraeng khaeah paek o tih. 25 Ni sarihto thung ni thokkruek maeh tae maeto zae angbawn haih ah na paek han oh; to khue ai coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanawk maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto doeh paek han angai vop. 26 Ni sarihto thung hmaicam to pasae o ueloe, ciimcai o sak tih; angmacee takpum doeh angpaek o tih, tiah thuih. 27 To tiah sak ih aninawk boeng pacoeng, ni tazetto pacoengah qaimanawk mah hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to na sah pae tih; to tiah ni nangcae to kang talawk thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**44** To pacoengah to kami mah, ni angzae bang ah anghae, tasa bang ih kaciim ahmuen khongkha ah ang caeh haih let; toe khongkha to khah o ving. 2 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae khongkha loe kha ving tih, paong mak ai, mi doeh a thungah akun mak ai; to khongkha thung hoiah Angraeng, Israel Sithaw akun pongah, to khongkha to kha poe tih. 3 Ukkung angraeng han ih ni oh; angraeng loe a thungah anghnu ueloe, Angraeng hma ah buh to caa tih; anih loe to khongkha thok hoiah akun ueloe, to khongkha thok hoiah tacawt let tih, tiah thuih. 4 To pacoengah aluek bang ih khongkha hoiah tempul hma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah kakoi Angraeng ih tempul to ka hnuk; to naah long ah ka kuep. 5 Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kahoih ah pakuem ah, na mik hoi khenah, ka thuih ih Angraeng tempul thungah pazui han koi atawk hoi paek ih loknawk boih to tahngai ah loe, naa to patueng ah; tempul khongkha thungah akun han koi kami hoi tacawt han koi kami to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah ang naa. 6 Laisaep karah Israel imthung takohnawk khaeah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to khawt lai nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 7 Nangcae mah kai ih buh, moithawk hoi athiinawk to nang tathlang o naah, ka tempul amhnongsak hanah, palung tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat aat ai, acaeng kalah kaminawk to kai ih hmuenciim ah oh o hanah, ka imthung ah na hoih o, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennawk boih pongah, ka sak ih lokmaihih to nihcae mah phraek o boeh. 8 Kai ih ciimcai hmuennawk to na toep o ai; kai ih kaciim ahmuen toep hanah kalah acaengnawk to na kawt o lat. 9 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel kaminawk salakah

kaom, palung ah tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat hin aat ai, kalah acaeng, kawbaktih kalah acaeng doeh, kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih. 10 Israel kaminawk loe angmacae ih krangnawk to patom o moe, lam amkhraeng o, kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o ving boeh; to naah Levi kaminawk doeh kai khae hoi kangthla ah caeh o ving; nihcae mah a sak o ih zaehaih atho to zok o tih. 11 Toe nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen ah toksah o ueloe, tempul khongkhanawk to toep o tih; tempul thungah toksah o tih; kaminawk hanah hmai angbawnhah moi to bop pae o tih, kaminawk hma ah angdoe o ueloe, nihcae han toksah pae o tih. 12 Toe nihcae loe angmacae ih krangnawk hma ah tok to sak o moe, Israel imthung takoh to zaehaih thungah amtim o sak boeh pongah, nihcae misa haih ban to ka phok boeh, nihcae mah a sak o ih zaehaih atho to zok o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 13 Nihcae loe vaihi qaima baktiah ka tok to sak hanah, kai khaeah angzo o mak ai boeh, ciimcai kai ih hmuennawk hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen thungah doeh angzo o mak ai boeh; nihcae loe azathaih hoi a sak o ih panuet thok zaehaih atho to zok o tih. 14 Toe nihcae to tempul toepkung ah, toknawk boih hoi a thungah sak han koi hmuen boih sahkung ah ka suek han. 15 Toe Israel caanawk kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o naah, qaima ah kaom Zadok ih acaeng Levi kaminawk loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen to toep o; nihcae loe kai ih tok sak hanah kai khaeah angzoh o tih, kai khaeah moithawk hoi athii to angbawn haih ah paek hanah, ka hmaa ah angdoe o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih: 16 Kai khae toksak hanah, nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o tih, kai ih caboi ah angzo o ueloe, ka tok sahkung ah om o tih. 17 Nihcae athung longhma ih khongkha thungah akun o naah, puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk o tih; athung longhma ih khongkha thung hoi tempul thungah toksak o naah, tuumui khukbuen to angkhuk o mak ai. 18 Nihcae loe puu ngan hoiah lu to zaeng o ueloe, kaeng doeh puu ngan hoiah zaeng o tih; angsatui tacawtsak kawbaktih khukbuen doeh angkhuk o mak ai. 19 Tasa longhma bang ah, kami ohhah tasa bang ah caeh o naah, a toksak o haih khukbuen to angkhring o tih, kaciim ahmuen imkhaan thungah suem o ueloe, kalah khukbuennawk to angkhuk o tih; kaminawk ciimsak hanah kaciim angmacae ih khukbuen to patoh o mak ai. 20 Nihcae loe sam aah mulum han om ai, kasawk ah doeh pathlung han om ai; kahoih boek ah aah han oh. 21 Athung longhma ah akun naah, kawbaktih qaima doeh misurtui to nae mak ai. 22 Nihcae loe lamhmaih, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek nongpata to zu haih mak ai; Israel imthung takoh atii thung ih tangla cuem, to tih ai boeh

loe qaima mah duek taak ih lamhmai to zu ah lak han oh. 23 Nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk khaeah, kaciim hoi kamhnong pathlaenghah to patuk o ueloe, kathoeng hoi kathoeng ai panoeck o sak tih. 24 Lok aekhaih oh naah, nihcae mah lok to caek o ueloe, ka lokcaekhaih baktih toengah lok to takroek o tih; kai ih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah kai ih kaalok hoi ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ueloe, kai ih Sabbath to zaa o tih. 25 Angmacae hoi angmacae amhnongsak hanah nihcae loe kadueh kami taengah caeh mak ai; toe ampa maw, am no maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, amnaw maw, sava tawn ai a tanu maw, duek naah loe amhnong o thai tih. 26 Anih loe kaciim ah amsaeh pacoengah, ni sarihto thung vop zing tih. 27 Anih mah hmueciim thung toksak hanah, athung longhma, hmuenciim thungah caeh na niah, anih mah zae angbawnhah sak han angaih vop, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 28 To tok loe qaimanawk ih qawk ah om tih; Kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh; Israel prae thungah nihcae han kawbaktih qawktoephah doeh na paek o mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh. 29 Nihcae loe angbawnhah hmuen ah paek ih, canghumnawk, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae pongah angbawnhah moinawk to caa o tih; Israel prae thungah Angraeng han paek o ih hmuen boih loe nihcae ih hmuen ah om tih. 30 Kathai hmaloe kahoih koek thingthainawk boih, angbawnhah ah paek ih hmuennawk boih, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe qaimanawk ih ni; na imthung ah tahamhoihah oh hanah, long hoi hmaloe koek na hak o ih buh to qaima han paek oh. 31 Qaimanawk loe angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasannawk mah kaek ih tavaa maw, taw ih moinawk maw to caak han om ai.

**45** Taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, long to qawk ah nam zet o naah, thoemto ciimcai long to Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah paek oh; to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato sawk ueloe, cung sang hatu kawk tih. To ahmuen taengnawk boih to kaciim ah suem oh. 2 To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong cumvai pangato, kakawk dong cumvai pangato, ahnuk ahma kangvan takii palito kaom im hmuen to hmuenciim ah suem oh; to ahmuen taeng boih doeh dong qui pangato thung ciimcai ah suem oh. 3 To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hatu kaom ahmuen to tah oh; to ahmuen loe hmuenciim hoi Ciimcai Koek ahmuen ah om tih. 4 Thoemto long hmuenciim loe Angraeng hma ah toksak han akun, hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanawk hanah om tih; to ahmuen loe nihcae imsakhah ahmuen hoi hmuenciim ohhah ahmuen ah om tih. 5 Kasawk dong sang pumphae

pangato, kakawak dong sang hato kaom long ahmuen loe, tempul thung toksah Levinawak ohhaih imkhaan pumphaeo sakhaih ahmuen ah om tih. 6 Kakawak dong sang pangato, kasawak dong sang pumphae pangato kaom, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi kangbet ahmuen to, vangpui sakhaih ahmuen ah om ueloe, Israel imthung takohnawak boih mah om o haih tih. 7 Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui ahmuen, maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to, kaciim ahmuen hoiah vangpui angzithaih ramri ahnuak bang boih, ni angyaek bang ih ahmuen boih loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah om tih; sawkhaih bang ah niduem bang hoi ni angzaek bang khoeok to, Israel acaeng maeto ih ramri hoi angbet tih. 8 To long ahmuen loe angraeng mah Israel prae thungah tawnh ih ahmuen ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawak mah kai ih ukkung angraengnawak to pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; angmacaek ih acaeng baktih toengah, kanghmat long ahmuen loe Israel imthung takoh hanah paek oh. 9 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Aw Israel angraengnawak, khawt lai nasoe; tha patohhaih hoi hmuenniim lomhainnawak to toengh oh loe, kamsuem hoi katoeng hmuenniim to sah oh, kai ih kaminawak pacaekthlaekhaih to toengh o lai ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 10 Kangvan kazit tahhaih, kangvan ephah, kangvan bath to patoh oh. 11 Ephah hoi bath loe azithaih dan angvan han oh, homer hato thungah maeto loe bath maeto ah om ueloe, homer hato thungah maeto loe ephah maeto ah om toeng tih; homer loe hmuenniim tahhaih ah om tih. 12 Shekel maeto naah gerah pumphaeo om tih; shekel hato kazit, shekel pumphae pangato kazit, shekel hathlai pangato kazit nawnto tacuu naah, maneh maeto om tih. 13 Hmuenniim paek naah hae tiah paek oh; canghmu hoi barli cang to, homer maeto naah ephah tarukto thungah maeto na paek o han oh: 14 situi tahhaih daan loe, kor maeto naah bath hato thungah maeto paek oh, kor maeto naah bath hato, to tih ai boeh loe homer maeto oh; bath hato naah homer maeto oh: 15 Israel prae thung tui kahoih ahmuen ih qam kacaa tuu khongkha thung ih tuu cumvai hnetto thungah maeto paek han angai; hae hmuenniim loe cang hoi angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, angdaek angbawnhaih, mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah patoh han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 16 Hae baktih tangqum hae prae thungah kaom kaminawak boih mah Israel ukkung angraeng hanah paek o tih. 17 Israel imthung takohnawak mah sak o zong ih khrah kangtha aninawak, Sabbath aninawak, kaminawak amkhuenghaih poi oh naah, zaehoikung mah hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, naek tui angbawnhaihnawak to paek han oh; anih mah zae angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih,

angdaek angbawnhaih to Israel imthung takoh hanah mikhmai sak angbawnhaih ah sah pae tih. 18 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khrah tangsuek nito haih naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanawak to la ah loe, hmuenciim to pasae ah. 19 Qaima mah zae angbawnhaih athii to la ueloe, tempul tungnawak, hmaicam takii palito nui hoi athung longhma ih khongkha tungnawak nuiah suem tih. 20 Hmuenniim sakpazae haih tawn kami hoi poek ai pui ah zaehaih sah kaminawak hanah, khrah amtonghaih ni sarihto naah sah paeh; to tiah Israel imthung takoh hanah im angdaek lethaih to sah paeh. 21 Khrah tangsuek ni hathlai palito naah, loihaih poi to om tih, ni sarihto thung sah oh loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. 22 To na niah ukkung angraeng mah, angmah hoi prae kaminawak boih hanah, zae angbawnhaih to maitaw tae maeto hoiah sah tih. 23 Poihsakhaih ni sarihto thung, anih mah coek koi om ai maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae sarihto hoiah zae angbawnhaih to ni thokkruek ni sarihto thung sah tih; ni thokkruek zae angbawnhaih ah maek tae maeto paek tih. 24 Anih mah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto hoi sah pae ueloe, cang ephah maeto hanah situi hint maeto hoi sak pae han angai. 25 Khrah sarihto, ni hathlai pangato naah, anih mah zae angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, situi angbawnhaih baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung poi to sah tih, tiah thuih.

**46** Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni angzaek bang anghae athung longhma ih khongkha to ni tarukto thung kha oh; toe Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha niah loe paong oh. 2 Angraeng capa loe tasa khongkha bang hoiah akun ueloe, khongkha tung taengah angdoe tih, to naah qaimanawak mah hmai angbawnhaih, angdaek angbawnhaih to sah o ueloe, anih to khongkha thok taengah bok o tih; to pacoengah tasa bang tacawt o tih, toe duembang khoeok to thok to kha o mak ai. 3 To tiah prae thung ih kaminawak loe Sabbath ninawak hoi khrah kangtha ninawak ah khongkha thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah akuep o tih. 4 Ukkung angraeng mah Sabbath niah, Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak naah, coek koi om ai tuuca tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek tih. 5 Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto paek han angai, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah tuuca maeto naah loe, koeh karoek to cang to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. 6 Khrah angha naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, tuuca tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek han angai; coek koi kaom ai to paek ah. 7 Cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto

naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe cang koeh karoek to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angaih. 8 Angraeng athung ah akun naah, to khongkha hoiah akun ueloe, to loklam hoiah tacawt let tih. 9 Toe poihsak niah prae kaminaw k boih Sithaw bok hanah Angraeng hmaa ah angzoh o naah, aluek bang khongkha hoi akun kami loe aloih bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; aloih bang khongkha hoiah akun kami loe, aluek bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; angmah akunhah khongkha bang ah amlaem let mak ai, mikhmai kangtong khongkha hoiah tacawt tih. 10 Angraeng doeh kaminaw salakah om ueloe, nihcae akun naah, akun toeng ueloe, nihcae tacawt naah, tacawt toeng tih. 11 Poihsakhah aninaw k ah cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe, cang koeh karoek to paek thaih; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angaih. 12 Angraeng khaeah, ukkung angraeng mah angmah koeh ah hmai angbawnhah maw, angdaeh angbawnhah maw sak naah, anih hanah ni angzae bang anghae khongkha to paong pae oh; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah loe Sabbath niah sak ih baktih toengah sah ah; sak pacoengah tacawt ueloe, tacawt pacoengah kami maeto mah khongkha to kha tih. 13 Ni thokkruek coek koi om ai saningto kacoe tuucaa hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; akhawnbang khruakah sah ah. 14 To tiah akhawnbang kruek cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, ephah tarukto naah maeto, takaw dip atok hah hanah situi hin thumto naah maeto paek oh; cang angbawnhah loe daan baktiah Angraeng khaeah paek toepsoep ih hmuen ah oh. 15 To tiah hmai angbawnhah to akhawnbang kruek sak toepsoep hanah, tuuca, situi, cang hoi angbawnhah to paek oh, tiah thuih. 16 Angraeng Sithaw mah, ukkung angraeng mah a capanaw k hanah a tawnh ih hmuen to tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, to tangqum loe a capanaw k ih hmuen ah om ueloe, nihcae mah toep ih qawk ah om tih. 17 Toe a tawnh ih hmuen to a tamnanaw k khaeah tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, tamna loihhah saning pha ai karoek to anih ih hmuen ah om tih; to pacoengah ukkung angraeng khaeah paek let tih; toe ukkung capanaw k mah loe anih ih qawk to toep o thai tih. 18 Ukkung angraeng capa loe kaminaw k ih hmuen to tha hoi la mak ai, a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen hoiah doeh haek mak ai; toe a tawnh ih hmuen thung hoiah ni a capanaw k hanah qawk to paek tih, kai ih kaminaw k loe mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen ah oh han ai ah, ahmuen kruekah amhet phang hanah sah mak ai, tiah thuih. 19 To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang anghae, qaimanaw k ih imkhaanaw k

thungah, khongkha taengah kaom, thok hoiah ang caeh haih; khenah, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah ahmuen maeto oh. 20 Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuen loe qaimanaw k sakpazaeahaih pongah angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen, zae angbawnhah hoi cang angbawnhah sakhah ahmuen ah oh; kaminaw k ciimsak hanah tasa bang ih longhma ah sin o mak ai, tiah ang naa. 21 To pacoengah anih mah tasa bang ih longhma ah ang caeh haih moe, takii palito kaom longhma taengah ang caeh haih; Khenah, longhma ih takii boih ah longhma tetta maeto oh boih. 22 Takii palito kaom tasa bang ih longhmanaw k loe anui khukhah to oh boih, dong qui palito sawk moe, dong qui thumto kaw k; takii palito kaom longhmanaw k loe angvan o boih. 23 To palito athung bang boih ah, kahnaem ah thlung hoi sak ih tapang to oh; thlung hoi kahnaem ah sak ih tapang tlim ah caaknaek thonghah takoeng to oh boih. 24 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Haenaw k loe tempul thungah toksah kaminaw k mah angbawnhah sah kaminaw k ih moi thonghah ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ang naa.

**47** To pacoengah anih mah tempul thok ah ang caeh haih; khenah, thok tlim hoiah ni angzae bang ah tui to longh; tempul loe ni angzae bang ah anghae; tui loe tempul bantang bang ih thok tlim hoiah hmaicam aloih bang ah long. 2 Anih mah aluek bang khongkha hoiah ang hoih moe, ni angzae bang anghae tasa khongkha taengah ang takui haih; khenah, to ah bantang bang ah kalong tui to oh. 3 Ban ah tahhah qui sin kami loe, hmabang ah caeh moe, dong sangto a tah pacoengah, anih mah to tui to angkat hanah ang thuih; tui loe khokmik khoe k to phak. 4 Anih mah dong sangto a tah let, kai khaeah tui to angkat ah tiah ang thuih let; tui loe khokkhu khoe k to phak. Dong sangto a tah let, to tui angkat han ang thuih naah, tui loe kaeng khoe k to phak. 5 To pacoengah dong sangto a tah let bae; to naah loe vapui tui ah oh boeh pongah tui to kang kat thai ai boeh; tui loe sang tahang, vapui ah oh pongah, angkat thai ai, alaek han ih ni oh sut boeh. 6 Anih mah, Kami capa, hae hae na hnuk maw? tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah ang caeh haih moe, kai to vapui taengah ang caehsak. 7 To tiah ang caehsak naah, khenah, vapui hae bang hoi ho bang ah paroeai pop thing to oh. 8 Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae tui loe ni angzae bang ih prae ah long, praezaek ah caeh tathuk moe, tuipei thungah akun; tuipei phak naah loe tui to ciim. 9 Vapui longhah ahmuen kruekah angtaew minphaw, hinghah katawn hmuennaw k boih to hing o tih; tanga doeh paroeai pop tih, to vapui loe ciim pongah, a longhah ahmuen kruekah kaom hmuennaw k boih to hing tih. 10 Tanga naeh

kaminawak loe Engedi hoi Eneglaim khoeak to a taeng ah angdoe o tih, to ahmuennawak loe palok payanghah ahmuen ah om tih; tanga congca om ueloe, kalen parai tuipui ih tanga baktiah paroeai pop o tih. 11 Toe tangkae tui hoi tangnong tuinawak loe ciim mak ai; paloi sak han ih ni suem o tih. 12 Vapui taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah loe caak kahoih thing congca amprawak tih, aqamnawak azaem mak ai, athaih doeh boeng thai mak ai; hmaicam hoiah tui to long pongah, khrah kruek athaih kangtha to athai tih; athaih loe caak hanah om ueloe, aqamnawak loe ngantuihah ah om tih, tiah ang naa. 13 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih. Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto mah qawkoep hanah long amzet o naah, Joseph mah lawk ahmuen hnetto hak tih. 14 Long to maeto hoi maeto angvan ah amzet oh; nam panawak khae paek hanah lokkamhah hoi ban ka payangh baktih toengah, hae long hae na toep o tih: 15 aluek bang prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih; tuipui kalen hoiah Hethlon, Zedad caehhah loklam, 16 Damaska hoi Hammath prae angzithaih salakah kaom, Hammath, Berothah, Sibraim; Hauran taengah kaom, Hazar-hattikon karoek to kawak tih. 17 Aluek bang ih prae angzithaih loe Damaska hoi Hazar-enan ramri salakah kaom, tuipui hoi Hammath ramri karoek to kawak tih. 18 Ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih loe Hauran, Damaska, Gilead, Jordan vapui taeng Israel prae hoiah ni angzae bang ih tuipui khoeak to kawak tih. Hae loe ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. 19 Aloih bang ih prae angzithaih loe Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhah karoek to, tuipui kalen ah akun vapui khoeak to kawak tih. Hae loe aloih bang prae angzithaih ah om tih. 20 Niduem bang ih prae angzithaih loe tuipui taengah caeh tahang ueloe, Hamath niduem bang khoeak to kawak tih. Hae loe niduem bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. 21 Hae long hae nangmacae Israel acaengnawak khaeah pazet oh. 22 Hae long loe nangmacae hoi nangcae salakah kaom, caa sah acaeng kalah kaminawak mah qawak ah toep hanah amzet oh; to acaeng kalah kaminawak loe prae thungah tapen Israel kaminawak ah poek oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawak salakah qawak toep o toeng tih. 23 Kawbaktih acaeng kalah kami doeh a oh o hah ahmuen ah, qawak ah toep hanah long to paek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

**48** Tarik ah kaom acaeng ahminnawak loe, aluek bang hoiah Hethlon caehhah loklam hoi Hammath karoek to Hazar-enan vangpui hoi Damaska ramri aluek bang Hammath vangpui khoeak to om tih; ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Dan ih taham ah om tih. 2 Dan ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Asher taham ah om tih.

3 Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Naphtali taham ah om tih. 4 Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Manasseh taham ah om tih. 5 Manasseh ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Ephraim taham ah om tih. 6 Ephraim ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Reuben taham ah om tih. 7 Reuben ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to Judah taham ah om tih. 8 Judah ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to na paek o han ih long ah om tih, to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato kawak ueloe, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeak to, acaeng maeto mah toep ih ahmuen hoiah angvan tih; a um ah hmuenciim to om tih. 9 Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah na paek o han ih prae loe, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawak tih. 10 Kaciim tangqum loe qaimanawak hanah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato kawak tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang hato kawak ueloe, aloih bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk tih; a um ah Angraeng ih hmuenciim to om tih. 11 Hae loe Israel kaminawak loklam amkhraeng o moe, Levi kaminawak loklam amkhraeng o naah, loklam amkhraeng ai ah kai ih tok kasah poe, kaciim Zadok ih capa, qaimanawak hanah om tih. 12 Levi kaminawak ohhah ahmuen taengah tangqum ah paek ih ahmuen loe qaimanawak han kaciim koek ahmuen ah om tih. 13 Qaimanawak ramri taengah kaom Levi kaminawak ohhah ahmuen loe dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawak tih; sangqum boih ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kawak tih. 14 To long ahmuen loe Angraeng han ciim pongah, Levinawak mah zaw o mak ai, anglai doeh anglai o mak ai, hae kahoih koek long ahmuen loe minawak ban ah paek o mak ai. 15 To pacoengah dong sang pumphae pangato taeng ih kanghmat dong sang pangato loe kami ohhah, vangpui sakhah hoi rangpui mah patoh ih ahmuen ah om tih; vangpui loe a um ah om tih. 16 Tahhah loe hae tiah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, aloih bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah doeh dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih. 17 Vangpui han ih ahmuen loe aluek bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, aloih bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, ni angzae bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, niduem bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato om tih. 18 Kanghmat ahmuen, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim taeng ih ahmuen kasawak hoi kangbet to ahmuen loe, ni angzae bang ah dong sang hato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato om tih; to ahmuen hoiah

tacawt thingthai qumponawk loe vangpui thungah toksah kaminawk ih lawk hmuen ah om tih. 19 Vangpui thung toksah kaminawk loe, Israel acaeng thung ih kami ah om o tih. 20 To ih tangqum ah paek ih long ahmuen loe takii palito kaom ahnuk ahma kangvan, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang pumphae pangato kawt tih; hmuenciim loe vangpui taham ah kaom long hoi nawnto pahoe oh. 21 Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui taham long ahmuen hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to kanghmat long ahmuen loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah oh; to ahmuen loe ni angzae bang ah hmuenciim hoi ni angzae bang ih ramri khoek to, dong sang pumphae pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato om tih; Israel acaeng kaminawk ih taham ah kaom long hmuen ataeng boih loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih; tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi tempul hmuenciim loe a um ah om tih. 22 To pongah Levi kaminawk ih long hmuen hoi vangpui taham ah kaom long ahmuen salakah, ukkung angraeng ih long ahmuen to om tih; Judah ih ramri hoi Benjamin ih ramri salakah loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih. 23 Kanghmat acaengnawk hanah loe ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Benjamin taham ah om tih. 24 Benjamin ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Simeon taham ah om tih. 25 Simeon ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Issakar taham ah om tih. 26 Issakar ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Zebulun taham ah om tih. 27 Zebulun ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoek to Gad taham ah om tih. 28 Gad ih ramri loe aloih bang ah Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhah ahmuen, to ahmuen hoi tuipui kalen khoek to caeh tathuk tih. 29 Hae long ahmuen hae Israel acaengnawk khaeah, taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah qawk ah pazet paeh, hae ahmuennawk loe nihcae mah hak koi taham ah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 30 Vangpui hoi tacawthaih khongkhanawk loe aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato sawk. 31 Khongkha ahminnawk loe Israel acaengnawk ih ahmin to palawk ah; aluek bang ah Reuben khongkha, Judah khongkha, Levi khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. 32 Ni angzae bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Joseph khongkha, Benjamin khongkha hoi Dan khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. 33 Aloih bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Simeon khongkha, Issakar khongkha hoi Zebulun khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. 34 Niduem bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawk, Gad khongkha, Asher khongkha, Naptali khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. 35 Sangqum boih ah kasawk

dong sang hathlai tazetto oh; sakhaih ni hoi kamtong to vangpui to JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH, tiah ahmin om tih.

# Daniel

**1** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ukhah saning thumto hah naah, vangpui ven khoep hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. **2** Sithaw mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi Sithaw imthung ih thoemto hmuennawkw to Nebuchanezzar ban ah paek; anih mah to hmuennawkw to angmah sithaw im ohhah Shinar prae thungah phawh moe, angmah sithaw im ih hmuen patungahh ahmuen ah suek. **3** To naah siangpahrang mah, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung Ashpenaz to kaww moe, Israel caanawkw, siangpahrang caanawkw, oep kaom angmah ih ukkung angraeng ih caanawkw, **4** coek koi om ai, tungkrang kahoih, palunghahhah, panoek thaihah, hmuemae sak thoemhah katawn, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah thaih, Khaldian lok hoiah ca patuk thaih, thoemto thendoengnawkw to hoih hanah lok a paek. **5** Siangpahrang mah caak ih buh hoi a naek ih misurtui to nihcae hanah ni thokkruek a paek; siangpahrang hma ah angdoet moe, a tok sak pae hanah, nihcae to saning thumto thung patuk. **6** Nihcae thungah Judah kami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae to athum o: **7** to naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung mah nihcae han ahmin kangtha to paek; Daniel to Beltshazzar; Hananiah to Shadrak; Mishael to Meshak; Azariah to Abed-Nego, tiah a paek. **8** Toe Daniel loe siangpahrang mah caak ih buh, a naek ih misurtui hoi khosak amhnong han ai ah poek; to pongah panuet thok ah khosak han ai ah to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung kalen koek khaeah tahmenhah a hnik. **9** Sithaw toksakhah rang hoiah Daniel loe to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung kalen koek mik hnukah palung kap koi kaom kami ah oh. **10** Tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung mah Daniel khaeah, Kaimah ih siangpahrang to ka zit, siangpahrang mah na caak moe, na naek han koi buh aan to suekcoek boeh; to buh aan to na caa ai pongah, anih mah nang ih krang to nangmah hoi saning anghmong thendoengnawkw ih krang pong kasae kue ah hnu nahaeloe, siangpahrang mah ka lu hae takroek pat tih, tiah a naa. **11** To naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung mah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae toep hanah, qoih ih Melzar khaeah, Daniel mah, **12** tahmenhah kang hnik, na tamnanawkw hae, ni hato thung tanoek ah; aan hoi tui khue mah na paek o nasoe. **13** To pacoengah siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawkw ih krang hoi kaicae ih krang to na hma ah khingh o nasoe; to naah nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah, na tamnanawkw nuiah sah oh, tiah a naa. **14** To naah nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah naakrak pae pongah, ni hato thung nihcae to tanoek.

**15** Ni hato pacoengah nihcae loe siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawkw pongah kranghoih o moe, taksa doeh hoih o kue. **16** To pongah toepkung Melzar mah nihcae taham ah suek ih caaknaek to takhoe ving moe, nihcae hanah aan khue to a paek. **17** Sithaw mah hae thendoeng palitonawkw khaeah, panoekhah, ca boih kophah hoi palunghahhah to paek; Daniel loe hnukakhah hoiah amang panoek thaihah to tawnh. **18** Saning koep boeh moe, nihcae siangpahrang im ah caeh hah han atue phak naah loe, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawkw ukkung mah nihcae to Nebuchadnezzar hma ah caeh hah. **19** Siangpahrang mah nihcae to lokdueng; to ih kaminawkw boih thungah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah cae hoi anghmong kami mi doeh om ai; to pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang hma ah toksak o. **20** Palunghahhah hoi panoekhah bang ih hmuennawkw boih to siangpahrang mah caek tanoek naah, nihcae loe a ukhah prae thung boih ih miklet kop kaminawkw hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawkw pongah alet hato hoih o kue, tiah a hnuk. **21** Daniel loe Cyrus siangpahrang ukhah saningto hah khoek to tok sak.

**2** Nebuchadnezzar loe siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto naah, amang to sak, zithah palung a tawnh pongah, iip thai ai. **2** Siangpahrang ih amang thuih han ih, miklet kop kaminawkw, banpadae khet kop kaminawkw, lungah aah kop kaminawkw hoi Khaldian ih palungah kaminawkw to kaww hanah lok a paek. **3** Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Amang maeto ka sak, amang to ka panoek ai pongah zithah palungthin ka tawnh, tiah a naa. **4** To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminawkw mah siangpahrang to Syria lok hoiah, Aw siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Na tamnanawkw khaeah amang to thui ah, kaicae mah kang leh pae o han hman, tiah a naa o. **5** Siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminawkw khaeah, Hae tiah lok ka takroek boeh; ka mang hae nang panoek o sak ai moe, nang leh pae o thai ai nahaeloe, aboengh aboengh ah kang takroek o moe, na imnawkw doeh angpop sut maiphu baktiah ka sak han. **6** Toe ka mang hae nang panoek o sak moe, nang leh pae o thaih nahaeloe, kai khae hoi hnuk han koi tangqum hoi athonawkw to na hnuk o pacoengah, kalen parai pakoehhah to na hnu o tih; to pongah ka mang hoi a thuih koehhah to na thui oh, tiah a naa. **7** To naah nihcae mah, Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawkw khaeah amang to thui nasoe, kaicae mah amang kang leh pae o han, tiah a naa o let. **8** To naah siangpahrang mah, Lok takroekhah ka sak boeh, tiah na panoek o pongah, atue akra han ih ni na sak o, tito ka panoek. **9** Amang nang thui o ai nahaeloe, nangcae han lok takroekhah maeto khue ni oh boeh; atue akra hanah



alinghah hoi amsawnlok thuih han ih ni na poek o boeh; to pongah amang to na thui oh, to naah ni amang nang leh pae o thaih, tiah ka panoek tih, tiah a naa. 10 Cakaeh khet kop kaminawk mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuennawk kathui thaih kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; kawbaktih siangpahrang, angraeng hoi ukkung mah doeh to baktih hmuennawk to miklet kop kami, cakaeh khet kop kami hoi lungh aah kop kaminawk khaeah dueng vai ai. 11 Siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok loe karai parai hmuen ah oh, taksa ah kaom ai sithawnawk khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh siangpahrang hma ah thui thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. 12 To lok to anih mah thaih naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui moe, Babylon prae thungah kaom palungha kaminawk hum boih hanah lok a paek. 13 Palungha kaminawk hum hanah lok takroek boeh pongah, nihcae mah Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinawk doeh hum hanah pakrong o. 14 Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawk hum han kacaeh, siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Ariok to Daniel mah palunghahaih hoiah lokdueng; 15 anih mah Ariok khaeah siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng, tipongah siangpahrang mah karangah lokpaekhaih to sak loe? tiah a naa. To naah Ariok mah Daniel khaeah, Kangcoeng tangcae hmuen kawng to thuih pae. 16 To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih ih amang leh pae hanah atue to hnik. 17 To pacoengah Daniel loe angmah im ah amlaem moe, to tiah kaom hmuen to ampuinawk ah kaom Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah khae ah thuih pae: 18 Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinawk mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawk hoi nawnto hum han ai ah, hae panoek thai ai ih hmuen pongah van Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhaih lawkthui o si, tiah a naa. 19 Aqum ah loe panoek thai ai ih hmuen hnuksakhaih to Daniel khaeah amtueng pae. To naah Daniel mah van Sithaw to pakoeh. 20 Daniel mah, palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih loe anih ih ni: Sithaw ih ahmin loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to pakoehaih om nasoe: 21 Anih mah ni atue hoi khotuenawk to paqoi; siangpahrangnawk to takhoe moe, siangpahrangnawk to a suek; palungha kami khaeah palunghahaih to a paek moe, panoek thaihah tawn kaminawk khaeah panoekhaih to a paek: 22 Anih mah ni kathuk hoi kanghawk hmuennawk to amtuengsak; aanghah loe anih thungah oh pongah, vinghah thungah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek. 23 Aw kam panawk ih Sithaw, na nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh, nang kang pakoeh; palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih to nang paek, nang khaeah kang hnik o ih hmuen to vaihi nang panoeksak boeh; siangpahrang mah hnik ih hmuen to kaicae khaeah nam tuengsak boeh, tiah lawkthuih. 24 To pongah Daniel loe siangphrang mah Babylon prae

thung ih palungha kaminawk hum han lokpaek ih Ariok taengah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Babylon prae ih palungha kaminawk to hum hma; siangpahrang hma ah kai hae na hoi ah, kai mah siangpahrang ih amang to ka leh pae han, tiah a naa. 25 Ariok mah Daniel to siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh haih, anih khaeah, Judah prae hoi misong ah hoih ih kaminawk thungah siangpahrang ih amang leh thaih kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel khaeah, Ka hnuk ih amang to nang leh pae thaih han maw? tiah a naa. 27 Daniel mah, siangpahrang hma ah, Siangpahrang mah dueng ih panoek karai hmuen loe palungha kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, miklet kop kaminawk hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawk mah thui o thai mak ai; 28 toe hmuen kanghawk thuikung Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuen to Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak boeh. Na maang ih, iihkhun nuiah nang songh naah na hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; 29 Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah, iihkhun nuiah na oh naah hmabang angzo han koi poekhaih to na palung thungah angzoh, hmuen kanghawk amtuengsak mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen to nang khaeah panoeksak boeh. 30 Kai loe minawk kalah pong palungha kue pongah hae kanghawk hmuen hae kai khaeah amtueng ai, siangpahrang ih amang to panoek moe, palung thung hoi na poek ih hmuen na panoek thai han ih ni, Sithaw mah kai khaeah amtuengsak. 31 Aw siangpahrang, Na khet naah paroeai kalen krang to na hnuk. Hae paroeai kalen kampha krang loe paroeai hoih moe, na hma ah angdoet; amtuenghah dan loe paroeai zit thoh. 32 To krang ih lu loe kaciim sui ah oh, saok hoi ban tampawk loe sum kanglung ah oh moe, zok hoi phaih loe sum kamling ah oh, 33 a khok loe sum, khokpadae loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh. 34 Na khet li naah, kami ban hoi pakhoih ai ih thlung maeto mah sum hoi long kangbaeh krang ih khok to vah pongah, khok loe koih o phaeng. 35 To naah sum, long, sum kamling, sum kanglung hoi kaciim suinawk loe nawnto koih o boih moe, nipui tue cang atit ih tavai baktiah oh o; hnuk han om ai ah takhi mah hmuh phaeng; krang va phaeng kalen parai thlung loe mae pui ah angcoeng moe, long ah koi boih. 36 Na mang loe hae tiah oh; vaihi siangpahrang hma ah amang thuikehhaih to kang thuih pae o han. 37 Aw siangpahrang, Nang loe siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang ah na oh; van Sithaw mah prae ukhah, toksak thaihah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhah to nang hanah ang paek. 38 Kami caanawk ohhah ahmuen kruekah, anih mah moinawk hoi van ih tavaanawk boih na ban ah paek boeh, nihcae boih ukkung ah nang to ang suek. Kaciim sui hoi sak ih lu loe

nang thuikeohhaih ih ni. **39** Nang pacoengah nang pong ka hnaem kue, siangpahrang ukhaih prae kalah maeto om ti; to pacoengah thumto haih sum kamling ukhaih prae, tiah kaom, kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae mah long nui to uk boih ti. **40** Palito haih thacak siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe sum kamtak baktiah om ti; sum mah loe kalah hmuennawak to koihsak moe, hmuen boih to pazawak; sum mah hmuennawak boih koihsak baktih toengah, anih mah kalah hmuennawak to koisak ueloe, pacaekthlaek ti. **41** Na hnuk ih krang ih khokpadae hoi khokpazungnawak loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh baktih toengah, to siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe angkom thai mak ai; toe na hnuk ih krang loe sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, prae thungah sum thacakhaih to om ti. **42** Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh khokpazungnawak baktih toengah, prae loe ahap thacak ueloe, ahap koi ti. **43** Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe acaeng kalah kaminawak hoi angbaeh o ti; toe sum hoi long angbet thai ai baktih toengah, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto poek amhong o mak ai. **44** To siangpahrangnawak ih atue thuem ah, natuek naah doeh amro thai ai siangpahrang ukhaih prae to van Sithaw mah phasak ti; to ukhaih prae loe minawak kalah khaeah caehtaak mak ai, siangpahrang ukhaih praenawak to amrosak boih ueloe, boenghaih phasak ti; toe anih ih prae loe dungzan khoeak to cak ti. **45** Na hnuk ih kami ban hoi sak ih na ai ah mae thung hoi lak ih thlung mah, koi phaeng ah vah ih sum, sum kamling, long, kaciim sui hoi sum kanglungnawak loe, lensawak Sithaw mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuen siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak ih ni; amang loe palung uihcom han om ai, amang lehhaih loe tangtang ah oh, tiah a naa. **46** To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe a hma ah akuap moe, Daniel to bok, anih khaeah hmuioh to thlaek moe, hmuenpaekhaih sak hanah lok a paek. **47** Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Na Sithaw loe sithawnawak ih Sithaw, siangpahrangnawak ih Angraeng, kanghawk hmuen amtuengsak Sithaw ah oh tangtang pongah, hae panoek ai ih hmuen hae nang thuih thaih, tiah a naa. **48** Siangpahrang mah Daniel hanah kalen tok to paek, pop parai tangqum doeh a paek; anih to Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suetak moe, Babylon palungka kaminawak boih ukkung ah doeh a suetak. **49** To pacoengah Daniel mah hnik ih baktih toengah siangpahrang mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae doeh Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suetak; toe Daniel loe siangpahrang ohhaih im ah toksak.

**3** Siangpahrang, Nebuchadnezzar mah dong quitarukto kasang, dong tarukto kawak sui krang to sak moe,

Babylon prae thung ih Dura azawn ah a thling. **2** To pacoengah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghaih poihsak ah, prae tawnkungnawak, prae taham khohan kaminawak, prae ahap ukkungnawak, poekhaih kahoih paek kaminawak, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminawak, lokcaekkungnawak, katoengah lok khingh kaminawak, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnawak to nawnto patoeh boih. **3** To pongah prae tawnkungnawak, prae taham khohan kaminawak, prae ahap ukkungnawak, poekhaih kahoih paekkungnawak, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminawak, lokcaekkungnawak, lok katoengah khingh kaminawak, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnawak loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghaih poihsak ah nawnto amkueng o; nihcae loe Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang hma ah angdoet o. **4** To naah lok taphongkung mah, Aw kaminawak, prae kaminawak hoi lok congca pae kaminawak, 5 sae takii, tamoi, katoeng congca hoi atuennawak to na thaih o naah akuap oh loe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok oh: **6** mi kawbaktih doeh akuap moe, bok ai kami loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep han, hae loe na pazui o hanah paek ih lok ah oh, tiah tha hoi hangh. **7** To pongah sae takii atuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennawak to kaminawak boih mah thaih o naah, kaminawak, prae kaminawak hoi lok congca pae kaminawak loe akuap o boih moe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok o. **8** To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminawak angzoh o moe, Judah kaminawak to kasae net o. **9** Nihcae mah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! **10** Aw siangpahrang, kaminawak boih mah sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, katoeng congca atuen hoi atuennawak thaih o naah, akuap oh loe sui hoi sak ih krang to bok oh: **11** akuap hoiah kabok ai kaminawak loe kangqong hmai palai thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhaih to na sak. **12** Toe Aw siangpahrang, nang mah Babylon ahap ukkung ah na suetak ih thoemto Judah kaminawak Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae loe nang to tiah doeh sah o ai; na sithawnawak to bok o ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh bok o ai, tiah a naa. **13** Nebuchadnezzar loe palungphu hmai baktiah amngaeh pongah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to kawksak. Kawak pacoengah nihcae to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. **14** To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah nihcae khaeah, Aw Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, ka sithawnawak to na bok o ai moe, ka thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh na bok o ai tangtang maw? tiah a naa. **15** Vaihi sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennawak na thaih o naah, ka thling ih krang to akuap hoiah na bok o

nahaeloe hoi tih; toe na bok o ai nahaeloe nangcae loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep ah om tih; to naah kawbaktih Sithaw mah maw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tih? tiah a naa. 16 Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw Nebuchadnezzar, hae hmuen pongah na lok kang pathim o mak ai. 17 Aw siangpahrang, a tok ka sak pae o ih Sithaw mah loe kangqong hmai palai thung hoiah kaicae ang loihsak thaih, anih mah kaicae hae na ban thung hoiah loihsak tih. 18 Toe aw siangpahrang, anih mah to tiah na loih o sak ai langlacadoeh na sithawnaw to ka bok o mak ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh ka bok o mak ai, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. 19 To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae nuiah mikhmai set; to pongah hmai kangqong rumram pongah alet sarihto hmai amngaehsak hanah lok a paek. 20 Angmah ih thacak koek misatuh kaminaw khaeah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to taoengh moe, hmai kamngaeh thungah vah hanah lokpaek. 21 To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih laihaw kasaw, canghnawh kasaw, lumuek, kalah khukbuennaw hoi nawnto taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah vah o. 22 Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok loe rang moe, hmai kamngaeh loe bet hmoek pongah Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hmai thungah va misatuh kaminaw to hmai palai mah kangh boih. 23 Hae kami Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego thumtonaw loe kacakah taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah a nuiah o. 24 To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe dawnrai pongah karangah anghawh tahang, anih poekhaih paek kaminaw khaeah, kami thumtonaw to qui hoi kacakah taoengh moe, kangqong hmai thungah a vah o na ai maw? tiah a naa. 25 Anih mah, Khenah! Qui hoi taoeng ai hmai mah doeh kangh ai ah hmai kangqong thungah amkae, kami palito ka hnuk; palito haih kami loe Sithaw Capa baktiah oh, tiah a naa. 26 To pacoengah Nebuchadnezzar loe kangqong hmai kamngaeh taengah caeh moe, Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamnanaw, angzo oh, haeah angzo oh lai ah! tiah a naa. To pongah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae loe hmai palai thung hoiah angzoh o. 27 Prae tawnkungaw, prae taham khohnan kaminaw, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkugaw nawnto angpop o moe, hmai mah kang thai ai kami thumtonaw to a khet o; nihcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh kangh ai, khukbuennaw doeh hmai mah kangh ai khue na ai ah, hmai hmui tetta mataeng doeh om ai. 28 To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihai om nasoe; anih mah a tamnanaw

loihsak hanah van kami to patoeh. Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to tang o pongah, ka paek ih lok to aek o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw khue to a bok o; kalah sithaw to bok moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o pongah loe, duekhaih to a qoih o lat. 29 Hae tiah loihsak thaih Sithaw kalah om ai pongah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca apae mi kawbaktih doeh Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw kasae thui kami loe, ahap ahap ah takroek moe, a imnaw doeh angpop sut anghnoeng baktiah ka suek han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. 30 To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hanah Babylon prae ahap ukhaih hmuensang to a paek.

**4** Siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw, lok congca pae kaminaw hoi long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih, nangcae khaeah misa angdaehhaih om nasoe! 2 Kasang koek Sithaw mah kai khaeah sak ih angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to nangcae khae thuih hanah ka koeh. 3 Anih ih angmathaih loe kawkrak maw len! A prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, a ukhaih doeh dung maeto hoi maeto khoe to cak. 4 Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe kai mah ih im, hmuenmae lensawkhaih hoi siangpahrang im ah ka oh: 5 to naah zit kaom amang to ka sak, iikhun pongah ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to ang paek. 6 To pongah amang leh hanah Babylon prae thungah kaom palungha kaminaw boih to kai khaeah hoih hanah lok ka paek. 7 To naah miklet kop kaminaw, cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, khaldian kaminaw, banpadae khet kop kaminaw to kai khaeah ang zoh o; nihcae khaeah amang ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah na leh pae o thai ai. 8 Toe hnukkuem koekah loe, ka bok ih sithaw hmin hoi Belteshazzar, tiah kaw ih Daniel to ka hma ah angzoh, anih thungah kaciim sithawnaw ih muithla to oh; ka mang to anih khaeah ka thuih, 9 Aw Belteshazzar, miklet kop kaminaw ukkung, nang thungah kaciim sithawnaw ih muithla to oh, nang hanah loe kawbaktih panoek ai ih hmuen doeh rai ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, amang ah ka hnuk ih hmuennaw thuikeohhaih to na leh paeh. 10 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, long um li ah kaom kasang parai thingkung maeto ka hnuk. 11 To thingkung loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak; tadong loe van khoe to phak, to thingkung loe long pum hoiah amtueng: 12 aqamaw loe hoih parai, athaih doeh pop phi moe, hmuennaw boih hanah buh ah oh; taw ih moi kasannaw loe to thingkung tlim ah abuep o, van ih tavaanaw doeh tanghangaw nuiah acuk o, long ih moinaw mah doeh to thingthai to caak o. 13 Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, van

hoi anghum tathuk toepkung, kami ciim maeto ka hnuk; 14 anih mah, Thing to pakhrui ah loe tanghangnaw to boeng ah, aqamnaw to tathuk ah loe athainaw to haeh phaeng ah; taw ih moi kasannaw athung hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, tavaanaw doeh tanghangnaw nui hoiah angpoeng o nasoe: 15 toe takung hoi tangzunnaw loe long ah om o nasoe; sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, kathah phroh ohhah ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoi sui nasoe loe, long ah ampraw phrohnaw salakah taw ih moisannaw hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe. 16 Kami ih palungthin to athlaeng pae ving nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to, anih hanah moisan ih palungthin to paek nasoe. 17 Kaminaw ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek moe, poek kahnaw kaminaw hanah ukhah to a paek, tiah kahing kaminaw mah panoek thai hanah, toepkungnaw hoi kaciim kaminaw mah lokpaekhah rang hoiah ni lok takroekhah to sak o, tiah hangh. 18 To tiah kai, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah amang to ka sak. Aw nang, Belteshazzar, a thuikehhah to vaihi na leh pae; ka prae thung ih palungha kaminaw boih mah na leh pae o thai ai; toe kaciim sithawnaw ih muihla nang thungah oh pongah, nangmah loe nang leh pae thai tih, tiah a naa. 19 To naah Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel loe nawnetta thung dawnrai hoiah oh sut. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, amang mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a thuih koehhah ahlung mah maw, raihah na paek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. Belteshazzar mah, Ka angraeng, na mang loe nang hnua kaminaw khaeah om nasoe loe, a thuih koehhah doeh na misanaw nuiah pha nasoe! 20 Na hnuk ih kaqoeng tahang thacakhah hoiah kaom thing, tadong mah van to phak moe, long pum hoiah amtueng thing, 21 aqamnaw loe hoih o parai moe, athah doeh pop parai, hmuennaw boih hanah buh ah kaom thing; to thingkung tlim ah taw ih moi kasannaw to abuep o moe, van ih tavaanaw mah tanghangnaw nuiah acuk ih thing loe, 22 nang ni, Aw siangpahrang, nang loe na len tahang moe, tha na cak; na lenhah mah van to phak, na ukhah loe long boenghah khoe to phak. 23 Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih toepkung maeto hoi kaciim kami maeto mah, Thing to pakhrui ah loe, duehsak ah; toe akung hoi tangzunnaw loe long ah caehtaak ah, sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, phroh kathah ohhah ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoiah sui nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to taw ih moi kasannaw hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe, tiah thuih ih; 24 Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah kapha, Kasang koek mah lok takroekhah loe hae tiah oh: 25 nang loe kaminaw salak hoi haek ving ah om ueloe, taw ih

moisannaw hoi nawnto na om tih; kaminaw ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to van ih dantui hoiah na suisak tih. 26 Thing akung hoi tangzunnaw to caehtaak ah, tiah thuih koehhah ih lok loe, vannaw mah ni uk, tiah na panoek pacoengah, na ukhah prae to nang khaeah caksak let tih. 27 To pongah Aw siangpahrang, ka thuih ih lok hae talaw ah loe, hmuen katoeng sakhah hoiah na zaehah hoi na sakpazae ih hmuennaw to toengh sut lai ah; amtang kaminaw to tahmen ah. To tiah nahaeloe na phuhnaephah to om poe tih, tiah a naa. 28 Hae hmuennaw loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak boih. 29 Khrah hatlai hnetto oh pacoengah, anih loe Babylon siangpahrang ih impuh nuiah amkaeh. 30 To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae lensaw Babylon loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah oh moe, ka thacakhah hoi ka lensawhah amtuengsak hanah, ka sak ih vangpui ah na ai maw oh? tiah amkoehhah lok to a thuih. 31 To lok to pakha hoi a thuih li naah, van hoiah lok maeto angzoh tathuk, Aw siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nang han lok takroekhah loe hae tiah oh; siangpahrang ih prae loe nang khae hoi tacawt ving boeh. 32 Nang loe kaminaw salak hoiah haek ving ueloe, taw ih moisannaw hoi nawnto na om tih boeh; kaminaw ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah atue vai sarihto laem tih, tiah a naa. 33 To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak roep; anih loe kaminaw salak hoiah haek ah oh moe, maitaw baktiah phroh to caak; a sam loe tahmu pakhraeh mui baktiah tacawt moe, banpacin hoi khokpacin doeh tavaa khokpacin baktiah tacawt ai karoek to, van ih dantui mah a takpum to suisak. 34 Atue boeng naah, Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van bangah ka doeng tahang, panoekhah to oh let, to naah Kasang koek to tahamhoihah ka paek, dungzan khoe to kahing Sithaw to ka pakoeh. A ukhah loe dungzan khoe to cak moe, a ukhah prae doeh adung maeto hoi maeto khoe to cak: 35 long kaminaw boih loe anih hma ah tiah doeh athum ai; anih loe van misatuh kaminaw hoi long kaminaw nuiah a koeh baktiah sak; mi mah doeh a ban to pakaa pae thai ai, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai ai. 36 To naah ka poekhah to oh let, lensaw ka ukhah prae, kang raenghah hoi thacakhah to kai khaeah amlaem let. Poekhah paekkungnaw hoi kai ih angraengnaw mah ang pangh o let; ka ukhah prae to ka caksak let, to naah kai loe canghni ih angraenghah pongah doeh ka len aep. 37 Vaihi

kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van Siangpahrang to ka palaw moe, lensawkhaih hoiah ka pakoeh. A sak ih hmuennaw boih loe oepthoh, anih ih loklamnaw loe toeng; anih loe amoek kaminaw to atlim ah pakhrak thaih, tiah a thuih.

**5** Belshazzar siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng sangto hanah kalen parai buh raenghah to sak pae moe, angraengnaw hoi nawnto misurtui to a naek. **2** Belsahazzar mah misurtui pataeng pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng kalennaw, a zunaw, a zulanaw hoi nawnto misurtui a naek hanah, ampa Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem tempul thung hoiah lak ih sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloengnaw to anih khaeah sin pae o hanah lok a paek. **3** To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem Sithaw im tempul thung hoi lak ih sui boengloengnaw to sin pae o; to pacoengah siangpahrang angmah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, a zunaw hoi zulanaw loe to sui boengloeng hoiah misurtui to naek o. **4** Misurtui a naek o moe sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih sithawnaw to pakoeh o. **5** Akra ai ah kami maeto ih banpazung to amtueng moe, siangpahrang imthung hmaithaw paaanghah taeng ih tapang nuiah ca to tarik; to tiah ca tarik banpazung to siangpahrang mah hnuk. **6** Siangpahrang loe zit loiah mikhmai set, anih kaenghuh to amkhraeng pae ving moe, a khokkhu doeh thazok pae sut. **7** To naah siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, Khaldian kaminaw hoi lungah aat thaih kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw. Babylon prae ih palungah kaminaw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tarik ih ca kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhah leh thaih kami loe rong kamling khukbuen hoiah kam thoepsak han, tahnong ah sui bungmu ka oihsak moe, siangpahrang ukhah prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. **8** To naah siangpahrang ih palungah kaminaw boih angzoh o; toe tarik ih ca to kroek pae o thai ai moe, a thuih koehhah doeh siangpahrang han leh pae o thai ai. **9** Belshazzar siangpahrang loe mawn loiah mikhmai set moe, angam sut, anih ih toksah angraengnaw doeh dawnrai o sut boeh. **10** Siangpahrang zu mah siangpahrang hoi anih ih toksah angraengnaw ih lok to thaih naah, buhcaakhah imthung ah a caeh; siangpahrang zu mah anih khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe; mawn khing hmah loe, na mikhmai doeh saesak hmah! **11** Na prae thungah kaciim sithawnaw ih muithla katawn kami maeto oh; nam pa hing naah doeh, kami nuiah sithaw palungahhah baktiah palungahhah hoi panoekhah to amtueng boeh; nam pa, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nam pa siangpahrang mah, anih to miklet kop kaminaw, cakaeh khet kop kaminaw,

lungah aat thaih kaminaw hoi khaldian kaminaw ukkung ah a suek; **12** siangpahrang mah Belteshazzar, tiah ahmin phui ih Daniel loe poekhah palungthin, panoekhah hoi kasang koek panoek thaihah tawn kami, amang leh thaihah, panoek karai hmuennaw pathlaeng kami, palung haenghainaw thuicaikung ah oh. Daniel to kaw ah, anih mah a thuih koehhah to na leh pae tih hmang, tiah a naa. **13** To pongah Daniel to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. Siangpahrang mah, Nang loe kam pa siangpahrang mah, naeh ih Judah kaminaw thungah kathum Daniel maw? tiah a naa. **14** Na thungah sithawnaw ih muithla to oh moe, panoek thaihah hoi kasang koek palungahhah tawn kami ah na oh, tiah ka thaih. **15** Vaihi haeah tarik ih ca hae kroek moe, a thuih koehhah leh hanah palungah kaminaw hoi cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, ka hma ah angzoh o haih; toe nihcae mah a thuih koehhah to na leh pae o thai ai: **16** nang mah loe a thuih koehhah leh thaih moe, karai parai hmuennaw doeh pathlaeng thaih, tiah ka thaih; tarik ih ca hae na kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhah nang leh pae thaih nahaeloe, rong kamling khukbuen to kang khuksak han, sui bungmu kang oihsak moe, siangpahrang ukhah prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah kang ohsak han, tiah a naa. **17** To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tangqumnaw loe nangmah hanah suem ah, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kalah han paek halat ah; toe tarik ih ca loe siangpahrang hanah kang kroek pae moe, a thuih koehhah doeh kang leh pae han, tiah a naa. **18** Aw siangpahrang, Kasang koek Sithaw mah, lensawkhah, thacakhah hoi pakoehhah to nam pa Nebuchadnezzar khaeah paek. **19** Lensaw thacakhah anih hanah paek pongah, kaminaw boih, prae kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw loe anih hma ah tasoeh takuenhah, zithah hoiah oh o. Siangpahrang loe hum han koeh ih kami to a hum; hingsak han koeh ih kami to a hingsak; ahmuen kasang ah suek han koeh ih kami to a suek; atlim ah pakhrak han koeh ih kami to pakhrak. **20** Toe poekhah to sang moe, amoekhah hoiah palung amtaak naah loe, siangpahrang angdoethah ahmuen hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, a lensawkhah to khring pae ving: **21** anih loe kaminaw salak hoiah haek ving ah oh moe, taw ih kasan moi ih palungthin to a paek, anih loe taw ih hrangnaw hoi nawnto khosak; kaminaw ih prae loe kasang koek Sithaw mah uk moe, angmah paek koeh ih kami to a paek, tiah panoek ai karoek to, maitaw baktiah gam to a caaksak, van ih dantui hoiah takpum to a suisak. **22** Nang loe anih ih capa, Aw Belshazzar, hmuennaw boih na panoek, toe poekhah palungthin na pahnaem ai; **23** nam oek moe, van Angraeng to misa ah na suek; anih

tempul thung ih boengloengnawk to na hma ah na sinsak; to ih boengloengnawk hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah ih angraengnawk, na zunawk hoi na zulanawk anwnto misurtui na naek o; sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih tidoeh thaih kophaih tawn ai, hnu thai ai, panoek thai ai sithawnawk to na pakoeh o. Na hinghah hoi na caehhah loklawnawk boih ban hoi patawnkung Sithaw to na pakoeh o ai; 24 to pongah hae ca tarik hanah, a ban to ang patoeh. 25 Ca loe MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN, tiah tarik. 26 Hae lok thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh: MENE: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah na ohhah ni to pakoep moe, boengsak boeh. 27 TEKEL: nang to coih ang tah naah, na vawt sut boeh. 28 PERES: na ukhah prae loe koih boeh moe, Median hoi Persia kaminawk khaeah paek ving boeh, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoeng loe Belshazzar lokpaekhah baktih toengah, Daniel to rong kamling khukbuen angkhuk o sak, tahnong ah sui bungmu a oih o sak moe, prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah taphong o. 30 To na ni aqum ah Babylon kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Belshazzar to hum o. 31 Saning qui taruk, hnetto phak naah, Median kami Darius mah siangpahrang ih prae to lak pae ving.

**6** Siangpahrang ukhah thung boih ah prae ukkung angraeng cumvai, pumphaoet suek hanah, Darius koehhah oh; 2 nihcae to kahoih ah uk moe, siangpahrang ukhah amro han ai ah, ukkung angraeng thumto a kaw; to kami thumto thungah Daniel doeh athum toeng. 3 Daniel loe kalah prae ukkung hoi angraengnawk pong kasang koek poekhah palungthin to tawnh pongah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah prae to aap boih hanah poek. 4 Prae ukhah kawng pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk mah Daniel sakpazaehaih hnu thai hanah pakrong o; toe kasae sakpazaehaih to hnu o thai ai; anih loe oepthoh moe, sakpazaehaih om ai pongah sethah to hnu o thai ai. 5 Hnukkuem koek ah to ih kaminawk mah, a bok ih Sithaw kawng pong ai ah loe hae kami Daniel nuiah sakpazaehaih a hnu o thai mak ai, tiah thuih o. 6 To pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Aw Darius siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! 7 Siangpahrang prae thung ih zaehoikungnawk, angraengnawk, poekhah paekkungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk boih kam khueng o moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah aek thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhah kacak rap ah sak hanah ka thuih o. 8 To pongah vaihi, Aw siangpahrang, amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk

ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhah to sah ah loe, pakhraih thaih han ai ah, ca ah tarik ah, tiah a naa o. 9 To pongah Darius siangpahrang mah tarik ih ca hoi lok takroekhah to catui daengh o. 10 To tiah tarik ih ca to catui daeng boeh, tiah Daniel mah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem. Im ranui ah dawh moe, Jerusalem bangah kanghae thokbuen to paongh, nito naah vai thumto khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih; canghnii hoi a sakzong ih baktih toengah, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawk a thuih. 11 To naah Daniel loe angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmenhah a hnik, tiah to ah amkhueng toksah angraengnawk mah hnu o. 12 To pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah sak ih lok takroekhah to a thuih pae o; Aw siangpahrang, nang khae khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhah to catui na daengh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhah loe cak bae, tiah a naa. 13 To naah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, Judah prae ah naeh ih Judah kaminawk thungah katham, Daniel loe nang to tiah doeh sah ai, catui na daeng ih lokpaekhah doeh dawncang ai; nito naah vai thumto lawk a thuih, tiah a naa o. 14 Siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, palung set, Daniel to loisak hanah a poek; anih loisak hanah niduem khoek to tha pathok. 15 To pacoengah to kaminawk loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Aw siangpahrang, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah sak ih lokpaekhah hoi daan loe pakhraih thai ai boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah a naa o. 16 To pongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Daniel to cae o haih moe, kaipui khaw thungah vah o. Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Boeng ai ah na bok ih Sithaw mah na pahlung tih hmang! tiah a naa. 17 Thlung kangphaek maeto lak o moe, thlungkhaw to kraeng o khoep; siangpahrang mah Daniel nuiah lokcaekhah amkhrai thai han ai ah, angmah ih tacik hoi angmah angraengnawk ih tacik to daengh. 18 To pacoengah siangpahrang loe angmah im ah amlaem, aqum puek buh caa ai; katoeng tamoi kruek kop kaminawk doeh anih khaeah caeh o ai; to pongah iip thai ai boeh. 19 Siangpahrang loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, kaipui khaw ohhah ahmuen ah karang ah caeh. 20 Kaipui khaw taeng a phak naah qah hoiah Daniel to a palawk, Aw Daniel, kahing Sithaw ih tamna, boeng thai ai ah na bok ih, na Sithaw mah, kaipui pakha thung hoiah ang loisak maw? tiah a naa. 21 To naah Daniel mah, Aw

siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! 22 Ka Sithaw mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep khoep pongah, ahmaa ka caa ai; a mikhnuok ah zaehaih ka tawn ai, Aw siangpahrang, na hma ah zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, nganbawh kana na paek ai, tiah a naa. 23 To naah siangpahrang loe paroeai anghoe moe, Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak hanah lok a paek. Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak o, anih loe angmah ih Sithaw to tang pongah, takpum nuiah nganbawh kana tidoeh hnu ai. 24 To pacoengah siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel zaehaih net kaminaw to hoih o moe, a caanaw hoi a zunaw boih kaipui khaw thung vah o; nihcae loe kaipuina mah rawkcah ah caak han mataeng doeh khawt ai, long ah pha o ai naah, kaipuina mah nihcae ih ahuh to taaih pae o boih. 25 To naah Darius siangpahrang mah, kaminaw boih, prae kaminaw, lok congca pae kaminaw khaeah, Monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe! 26 Ka ukhaih prae thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah Daniel ih Sithaw hmaa ah tasoeh takuenhaih hoi zithaih hoiah om o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhaih to ka sak boeh. Anih loe dungzan khoek to kacak, kahing Sithaw ah oh, a prae loe amro mak ai, a ukhaih doeh long boeng khoek to cak tih. 27 Anih mah ni pahlong moe, loisak, van hoi long ah angmataih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to a sak; anih mah ni Daniel to kaipui thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlong, tiah ca tarik pae. 28 To pongah Daniel loe Darius siangpahrang ukhaih thung hoi Persia kami Cyrus siangpahrang ukhaih thungah, khosak hoihah to hnuk.

**7** Babylon siangpahrang Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto naah, Daniel loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angsong naah amaang ah hnuksakhaih to amtueng; amaang ah hnuk ih hmuennaw to anih mah tarik. 2 Daniel mah, Aquam naah hnuksakhaih ka hnuk ih loe khenah, Van ih takhi palitonaw loe kalen parai tuipui nuiah misa anghawk o. 3 To naah maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai, moisan palitonaw loe tuipui thung hoiah tacawt o tahang. 4 Hmaloe koek maeto loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tahmu pakhraeh to a tawnh; ka khet naah angmah ih pakhraeh to azuh moe, kami baktiah khok hoi long ah angdoet; anih khaeah kami ih palung to paek. 5 Kalah hnetto haih loe taqom baktiah oh. Ahnuk bang ih khok hoiah angdoet moe, pakha thung ih haa salakah panakhuh thumto a kaek; anih khaeah, Anghawk ah loe, moi to kamhah ah caa ah, tiah a naa o. 6 To pacoengah ka dan let naah, Kaithlaeng hoi kanghmong, kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk let, a kaeng nuiah tavaa ih pakhraeh palito oh. Moisan loe alu palito oh moe, uk thaihah akaa to tawnh. 7 To pacoengah aquam naah hnuksakhaih

amtueng let, paroeai thacak moe, zit kaom palito haih moisan to ka hnuk. Anih loe kalen parai sum baktih kaom haa to a tawnh, a kaek ih moi to taprawt pet pet pacoengah paaeh, kanghmat to khok hoiah atii. Anih loe kalah moisanaw hoi anghmong ai, taki hato a tawnh. 8 Takinaw to ka poek li naah, takinaw salak hoiah kalah taki tetta maeto tacawt let; tacawt hmaloe taki thumtonaw loe to taki tetta hma ah tangzun hoi nawnto aphonng o king. Khenah, to taki tetta loe kami mik baktiah mik to a tawnh moe, amoekhaih lok apae thaih pakha doeh a tawnh. 9 Ka khet li naah, siangpahrang ih angraengtangkhang to pahung o, Canghnii ih aninaw loe angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut; a khukbuen loe dantui baktiah anglung, a lu ih sam doeh tuumui baktiah anglung. Anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe hmaipalai baktiah oh moe, angraeng tangkhang khoknaw doeh kangqong hmai baktiah oh. 10 A hmaa hoiah tui baktiah kangqong hmai to longh; sangto pacoeng, sangto kaminaw mah anih ih tok to sak pae o moe, Anih hmaa ah sang haato pacoeng, sang haato kaminaw angdoet o; lokcaekhaih to oh moe, cabunaw to paongh o. 11 Taki tetta mah amoekhaih lok to thuih pongah kawbang maw om tih vai, tiah ka khet; ka khet li naah moisan to hum o moe, kangqong hmai thungah vah o. 12 Kalah moisanaw ih ukhaih to lak pae o ving; toe atue nasetto thungah maw loe nihcae hinghaih to pathlung pae. 13 Aquam ah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, khenah, kami Capa baktiah kaom Kami maeto loe, van ih tamainaw hoiah angzoh. To Kami loe canghnii ih ani khaeah angzoh, anih to Canghnii ih ani hmaa ah caeh o haih. 14 Kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca pae kaminaw boih mah anih to bok o hanah, uk thaihah akaa, lensawkhaih hoi prae to anih hanah paek; anih ukhaih loe amro thai ai, dungzan ukhaih ah oh, a prae doeh amro mak ai. 15 Kai, Daniel loe patangkhang, ka poek thai ai, hnuksakhaih mah raihah ang paek. 16 A taengah angdoe kaminaw maeto khaeah ka caeh moe, to ih hmuennaw thuih koehhaih ahlong to ka dueng. To pongah anih mah to ih hmuennaw thuih koehhaih ahlong to ang leh pae. 17 Kalen parai moisan palitonaw loe long hoiah tacawt han koi siangpahrang palito thuih koehhaih ih ni. 18 Toe Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminaw mah prae to la o ueloe, dungzan khoek to, ue, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to toep o tih, tiah thuih. 19 To pacoengah kalah moisanaw hoi anghmong ai, zit kathok sum baktiah kaom haa hoi sum kamling banpacin katawn, a kaek ih moi taprawt pet pet moe, paaeh pacoengah kanghmat moi to khok hoiah atii palito haih moisan kawng to panoek han ka koeh; 20 a lu nuiah taki haato kacawn thuih koehhaih hoi hmaloe ih taki thumto pazaw, mik kaom, amoekhaih lok

apae thaih, ampuinawkw pongah kalen kue, takinawkw salak hoiah tacawt let kalah taki maeto thuih koehhah ahlong to panoek han ka koeh. 21 Ka khet li naah to taki mah kaciim kaminawkw to misa a tuk moe, nihcae to pazawkw; 22 to pacoengah Cangnhii ih ani to angzoh, Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawkw khaeah lokcaekhaih to a paek; atue mah phak boeh pongah prae to toep hanah kaciim kaminawkw mah lak o. 23 To naah anih mah, Palito haih moisan loe kalah siangpahrang ukhaih praenawkw hoi anghmong ai, long nuiah angzo han koi siangpahrang ukhaih prae palito hnuksakhaih ih ni, to prae mah loe long pum hae paaeh boih tih, long to koisak phaeng ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. 24 To prae thung hoi tacawt taki haato loe angzo han koi siangpahrang haatonawkw hnuksakhaih ih ni, nihcae pacoengah kalah siangpahrang to tacawt tih; anih loe hmaloe ih siangpahrang hoi anghmong mak ai, anih mah siangpahrang thumtonawkw to uk boih tih. 25 Anih loe Kasang koek Sithaw to tuk hanah amoekhaih lok to thui tih, Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawkw to pacaekthlaek tih, khotue hoi daannawkw to athlaeng hanah tha pathok tih; atue maeto thung, atuenawkw thung, atue ahap thung, to tiah sak thaihah akaa to anih ban ah paek tih. 26 Toe hnukhuem ah lokcaekhaih to om ueloe, anih ukhaih prae to la pae ving tih, to naah anih loe dungzan khoeok to anghma poe tih boeh. 27 To pacoengah van tlim ah kaom siangpahrang prae, ukhaih hoi lensawkhainawkw to Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawkw khaeah paek boih tih. To ukhaih prae loe dungzan ukhaih prae ah oh, ukkungnawkw boih mah anih to bok o ueloe, a lok to tahngai pae o tih, tiah a naa. 28 To hmuen kawng thuihkoehhah loe haeah boeng boeh. Kai, Daniel loe ka poekhaih patanghang moe, mikhmai ka set sut boeh; toe ka hnuk ih hmuennawkw to palung thungah ka pakuem, tiah thuih.

**8** Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhah saning thumto haih naah, hnuksakhaih tangsuek kai khaeah amtueng, to pacoengah kai, Daniel khaeah hnuksakhaih to amtueng let. 2 Kai khaeah kamtueng hnuksakhaih to ka khet naah, kai loe Elam prae, Shushan ah ka oh; to hnuksakhaih amtueng naah kai loe Ulai vapui taengah ka oh. 3 Ka dan tahang naah, Khenah, vapui taengah angdoe, taki hnetto kaom tuu tae maeto ka hnuk; to tuu tae ih taki loe sawk parai; toe taki maeto loe kalah taki maeto pongah sawk kue, taki kasawkw loe hnukkhuem ah tacawt. 4 To tuu tae mah niduem, aluek hoi aloih to a daeng pongah, kawbaktih moi doeh anih hma ah angdoe o thai ai; mi mah doeh anih ban thung hoiah loisak thai ai, to pongah anih loe a koeh baktiah sak moe, thacak aep. 5 To kawng to ka poek li

naah, khenah, a mik salakah thacak taki kacawn, maeh tae maeto loe niduem bang hoiah angzoh moe, long cawh ai ah long pum to takui. 6 Anih loe ka hnuk ih vapui taengah kangdoe taki hnetto kacawn tuu tae khaeah angzoh, tha hoiah anih to hmaang. 7 Tuu tae taeng phak naah anih nuiah palungphui moe, tuu tae to a daeng pongah, tuu ih taki hnetto angkhaeh pae hmaek: tuu tae loe anih hma ah angdoet thaihah tha to tawn ai boeh pongah, maeh mah tuu to long ah atimsak moe, anih to khok hoiah atit; anih ban thung hoi tuu pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai. 8 To pongah maeh tae loe paroeai len; toe a thacak li naah taki kalen to angkhaeh pae ving, to taki ahmuen ah van takhi palito ohhah ahmuen bangah kangqoi, thacak taki palito tacawt. 9 To taki palito thung ih maeto hoiah taki tetta tacawt let, to taki loe aloih bang, ni angyae bang hoi kahoih prae bangah angqoi moe, thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang. 10 Anih loe thacak parai pongah, van misatuh kaminawkw khoeok to misa a tuk, thoemto van misatuh kaminawknawkw hoi cakaehnawkw to long ah vah tathuk moe, khok hoiah atit. 11 Ue, anih loe van misatuh angraeng baktiah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, Anih khaeah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to lak pae ving moe, Anih ohhah hmuenciim doeh vah pae ving. 12 Zaehaih pop parai pongah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to pakaa hanah, anih khaeah misatuh thaih kami to paek pae; anih mah loktang lok to long ah vah ving; to tiah a sakhaih pongah hmuennawkw boih ah hmacawn. 13 To naah kaciim kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, kalah kaciim kami maeto mah to tiah lok kathui kaciim kami khaeah, Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih, zaehaih pongah pong suthaih, hmuenciim hoi van misatuh kaminawkw khok hoiah ati kami khaeah paekhaih atue hnuksakhaih loe nasetta maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. 14 Anih mah kai khaeah, ni sang hnet, cumvai thumto akra tih; to pacoengah hmuenciim to ciimcai ah pasae o let tih, tiah ang naa. 15 Hnuksakhaih to Kai, Daniel khaeah amtueng, a thuih koehhah ahlong to pakrong li naah, khenah, kami ih krang hoi kanghmong kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet. 16 To naah Ulai vapui salakah kaom kami maeto ih lok to tacawt, Gabriel, hae kami han hnuksak ih hmuen thuih koehhah to leh paeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 17 To kami loe kang doethaih ahmuen taengah angzoh, to naah zithaih ka tawnh moe, ka kuep; toe anih mah, Kami capa, thaikophaih tawn ah; hae hnuksak ih hmuen loe atue boenghah amtuengsak ih ni, tiah ang naa. 18 To tiah kai khaeah lok ang thuih li naah, kai loe long ah tabok moe ka iih; toe anih mah kai ang sui moe, ang pathawkw. 19 Anih mah, Khenah, long tue loe atue khaehhah phak naah boeng tih, palungphuihah boeng naah



kaom han koi hmuen to kang thuih han. 20 Na hnuk ih taki hnetto tacawt tuu tae loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. 21 Amui kambah maeh loe Grik kaminaw ih siangpahrang to ni; mik salakah tacawt kalen pui taki loe hmaloe koek siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. 22 Kang khaek taki ahmuen ah tacawt taki palito loe, to prae thung hoiah prae palito tacawt tih, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni, toe thacak o mak ai. 23 Zaehaih sak han kakoeh hnukkhuem koek siangpahrang ukhahih prae phak naah loe, zit kaom mikhmai katawn, kasae hmuen sak han panoek, siangpahrang to tacawt tih. 24 Anih loe thacak tih, toe a thacakhahih loe angmah ih na ai ni; anih mah zit kaom amrohahih to phasak tih, anih loe sak ih hmuennaw boih ah hmacawn tih. Anih mah thacak kaminaw hoi kaciim kaminaw to amrosak tih. 25 Anih loe alinghahih rang hoiah a ukhahih prae to qoengsak ueloe, palung thungah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. Monghahih hoiah kami paroeai amrosak tih; anih mah angraengnaw ih Angraeng to misatuh tih; toe anih loe kami ih ban patoh ai ah anghma angtaa tih. 26 Duembang hoi akhawnbang ah kamtueng hnuksakhaih loe tangtang ah oh; to pongah hnuksakhaih to catui daeng ah; hae loe hmbang angzo han koi aninaw hnuksakhaih ih ni, tiah ang naa. 27 Kai, Daniel loe thazok sut moe, ni nasetto thung maw loe ngan ang nat; to pacoengah kang thawk moe, siangpahrang ih toksak hanah ka caeh. Hnuksakhaih pongah kang pho sut, toe mi mah doeh panoek o ai.

**9** Khaldian tiah kaw ih Babylon prae ukkung ah kaom, Media acaeng, Ahasuerus capa, Darius siangpahrang ah ohhah saningto haih, 2 anih siangpahrang ah ohhah saningto haih naah, Jerusalem amrohahih loe saning qui sarihto akra tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to Kai, Daniel mah kaciim cabu rang hoiah ka panoek. 3 To pongah Sithaw khaeah kang qoi moe, buhzahhahih, buri kahni anghukhahih, maiphu anghuihah hoiah tahmen hnikhahih lawk ka thuih: 4 Angraeng ka Sithaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe lensaw moe, zit kaom Sithaw ah na oh; na lokmahih hoi palungnathahih baktiah nang palunghahih tawn kami, na paek ih lok pazui kaminaw nuiah na sak, tiah zae taphonghahih lawk ka thuih; 5 kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, hmuen ka sak o pazae boeh, kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o moe, na misa ah ka oh o moeng boeh; na patuk ih lok hoi na lokcaekhahih doeh ka pazui o ai boeh: 6 kaicae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, kaicae ampanaw hoi prae kaminaw boih khaeah, na hmin hoi lokthui na tamna tahmaanaw ih lok doeh ka tahngai o ai boeh. 7 Aw Angraeng, Nang loe na toeng, toe vaihni

kaicae, Judah kaminaw, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, Israel kaminaw, kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hoi kazoi ah om kaminaw boih mah doeh na nuiah oep om o ai, na koeh ai ih zaehaih to a sak o pongah, na haek boih boeh. 8 Aw Angraeng, na nuiah ka zae o boeh pongah, kaicae loe kaimacae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, ampanaw hoi nawnto azathahih mah khuk khoep boeh. 9 Na misa ah ka oh o langlacadoeh, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghahih hoi palungnathahih hoiah koi; 10 kaicae loe a paek ih daan pazui hanah, a tamna tahmaanaw patohhahih rang hoiah thuih ih kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngai o ai. 11 Ue, Israel kaminaw boih mah na paek ih daan to aek o, lam amkhraeng o moe, na lok to tahngai o ai; to tiah na nuiah zaehaih a sak o boeh pongah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi ih kaalok thungah tarik ih tangoenghahih hoi lokcaekhahihnaw to kaicae nuiah kraih boeh. 12 Anih mah kaicae hoi kaicae lokcaek kaminaw khaeah thuih ih amrohahih lok to koepsak moe, kaicae nuiah kalen parai amrohahih to phaksak boeh; Jerusalem nuiah sak ih baktiah vannaw boih tlim ah sah vai ai vop. 13 Mosi ih kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hae amrohahih boih kaicae nuiah phak; toe zaehaih to caehtaak moe, na loktang lok ka panoek o thai hanah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah lawk ka thui o ai. 14 To pongah Angraeng mah khet moe, kaicae nuiah amrohahih to phaksak boeh; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe hmuen boih nuiah katoengah toksak; toe kaicae mah a lok ka tahngai pae o ai toengtoeng vop. 15 Vaihah, Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, thacakhahih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw Izip prae thung hoiah na zae moe, vaihni ni khoek to na hmin panoek poe hanah Sakhung; kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, sethahih ka sak o moeng boeh. 16 Aw Angraeng, na toenghahih baktih toengah, ciimcai nangmah ih mae, nangmah ih Jerusalem nuiah palung na phuihahih to dipsak let rae, tiah tahmenhahih kang hnik; kaicae zaehaihaw hoi kam panaw sakpazaehaihaw pongah, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw mah Jerusalem hoi nangmah ih kaminaw to kasae thuih o boeh. 17 To pongah vaihah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihahih hoi tahmenhahih hae tahngai pae; angqai krangah kaom, na hmuenciim nuiah Angraeng hanah na mikhmai to pansak rae ah. 18 Aw ka Sithaw, na naa to patueng ah loe, tahngai ah; na mik padai ah loe, kaicae amrohahih, na hmin hoi kaw ih vangpui doeh khen rae ah; kaicae loe toenghahih pong na ai ah, kalen parai na palungnathahih na tawn pongah ni nang khaeah tahmenhahih kang hnik o. 19 Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah! Aw Angraeng, tahmen ah! Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe sah ah! Aw ka Sithaw, nangmah han ih ni, akrasak hmah; na vangpui hoi

nangmah ih kaminawk loe na hmin hoiah kaw k ih kami ah ni oh o, tiah lawkthuih. 20 To tiah lawk ka thuih naah, kaimah ih zaehaih hoi kaimah ih kami ah kaom Israelnawk ih zaehaih doeh ka taphong, ka Sithaw ih cimcai mae hanah tahmen ka hnikhah lok to ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang. 21 Ue, lawk ka thuih li naah, hnuksakhaih paek tangsuek naah ka hnuk ih kami, Gabriel to karangah azawk moe, duembang angbawnhah tue ah kai khaeah phak. 22 Anih mah thuih ih lok loe, Aw Daniel, nang han sakthaihah hoi panoekthaihah kang paek hanah vaihi kang zoh boeh. 23 Lawk na thuih tangsuek naah lok pathimhah oh boeh, to lok to thuih hanah kang zoh; nang loe palung koi kaom kami ah na oh; to pongah paek ih hmuen to poek ah loe, hnuksakhaih to panoek ah. 24 Sithaw mah nangmah ih kaminawk, kaciim vangpuinawk zaehaih pongah raihah phaksak hanah, zarh qui saritah to khaeh boeh; to pacoengah kasae hmuen to anghmaa ueloe, toenghah mah dungzan khoek to uk tih; tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok hoi hnuksakhaih to catui daenghah om tih; to naah Kaciim Koek ahmuen to situi bawhah om tih. 25 To pongah Jerusalem to pakhraih moe, sak let hanah, lokpaekhah ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng Messiah karoek to zarh sarh, zarh qui tarukto pacoeng, zarh hnetto akra tih, tito pakuem ah loe panoek ah: raihah atue thungah lampui hoi tapang to sak let ah om tih. 26 Zarh qui tarukto hoi zarh hnetto pacoengah loe, Angmah han ih na ai ah, Messiah to hum tih; to pacoengah angzo kaminawk ukkung angraeng mah vangpui hoi hmuencim to phrae tih; boeng naah loe tui uemhah to pha tih, boeng khoek to misatukhah hoi amrohah to om tih. 27 Zarh to thung paroeai kaminawk hoi lokmahaih to caksak tih; zarh a um phak naah loe angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhah to boengsak tih, panuet thok hmuen sahkung mah to ah amrohah to omsak tih, amrohah omsakkung anghma ai karoek to atue khaehhah anih nuiah krah tih, tiah ang naa.

**10** Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angraenghah saning thumto hah naah, Belteshazzar, tiah kaw k ih Daniel khaeah, hmuen maeto amtueng; hnuksak ih hmuen loe tangtang ah oh, toe atue loe sawk parai; anih mah to hmuen kawng to panoek, hnuksakhaih doeh panoek thah. 2 Kai, Daniel loe to atue zarh thumto thung palungsethah hoiah ka oh. 3 Zarh thumto koep ai karoek to, caaknaek kahoih ah kaom takaw, moi hoi misurtuinawk roe ka pataengh ai, situi doeh kang nok ai. 4 Krah tangsuekhah ni pumphae palito naah, kai loe Hiddekel, tiah kaw k ih Tigris vapui taengah kang doet; 5 ka khet tahang naah puu ngan laihaw angkhuk, kaeng ah kaciim sui kaengkaeh kangzaeng, kami maeto ka

hnuk: 6 a takpum loe beryl thlung baktiah oh, a mikhmai loe tangphrapuek aengh baktiah ampha, a mik loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, a ban hoi khok loe sum kamling baktiah ampha, a lok loe pop parai kaminawk ih lok baktiah oh. 7 Hnuksakhah loe kai, Daniel khue mah ni hnuk, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe hnu o ai; nihcae loe paroeai zit o pongah anghaw hah cawnh o ving. 8 To pongah kai ang caeh o taak, hae kalen parai hnuksakhah to ka khet naah, tha ka zok sut; mikhmai doeh duek sut moe, tha roe ka tawn ai. 9 Toe a thuih ih lok to ka thah, a thuih ih lok ka thah naah, long ah ka kuep moe, ka iih. 10 Khenah, ban maeto mah kai ang sui, ka banpadae hoi khokkhu hoiah kai ang pathaw tahang. 11 Anih mah kai khaeah, Paroeai palung koi kaom, Aw Daniel, angdoe tahang ah loe, kang thuih ih loknaw to thaikop ah; vaihi nang khaeah kai ang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. Anih mah kai khaeah to tiah lok ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah kang doet. 12 To naah anih mah, Daniel, zii hmah: panoek thahaih tawn hanah, na Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnaemhah hoi lawk na thuih tangsuek niah na thuih ih lok to ang thah pae boeh; na thuih ih loknaw pongah ni kang zoh. 13 Toe Persia siangpahrang khaeah ka oh naah, Persia prae ukkung angraeng mah ni pumphae to pacoeng, nito thung kai ang pakaa: toe khenah, kai abomh hanah kalen koek toksah angraengnaw thung ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Michael to angzoh. 14 Hnuksakhah loe hmbang angzo han koi atuenaw to hnuksak pongah, nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah kaom han koi hmuen panoeksak han ih ni, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh, tiah ang naa. 15 To tiah lok cae ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe mikhmai long ah ka kuep, lok ka pae thah ai. 16 Khenah, kami capa hoi kanghmong kami maeto mah, kai ih pahni to sui, to naah ka pakha to amongh moe, lok ka thuih, Aw ka Angraeng, hnuksakhah pongah palung ka set moe, tha ka tawn ai, tiah ka hma ah angdoe anih khaeah ka thuih. 17 Kawbang maw na tamna mah ka angraeng khaeah lokthui thah tih? Tha ka tawn ai boeh, ka hinghah takhi doeh amsah haw boeh, tiah ka naa. 18 To pacoengah kami hoi kanghmong maeto angzoh let moe, kai ang sui, anih mah kai tha ang caksak. 19 Anih mah, Aw paroeai palung koi kaom kami, zii hmah: na nuiah monghah om nasoe! Thacaksak ah, ue, na tha caksak lai ah! tiah ang naa. Anih mah lok ang thuih pacoengah, thacakhah ka tawn, to naah anih khaeah, ka angraeng lok na thui ah, tha nang caksak boeh, tiah ka naa. 20 To pongah anih mah, tipongah nang khaeah kang zoh, tito na panoek maw? Persia ukkung angraeng hoi misa angtuk hanah vaihi kam laem let han boeh; ka caeh pacoengah, khenah, Grik ukkung

angraeng to angzo tih. 21 Toe loktang cabu thungah tarik ih lok to kang hnuksak han vop: na angraeng Michael khue ai ah loe, hae kaminawkw misatuk hanah kai thapaek kami mi doeh om ai, tiah ang naa.

**11** Kai loe Median kami Darius angraenghah saningto hah naah, anih to thapaek moe, caksak hanah kang doet. 2 Vaihi loktang lok to kang thuih han. Khenah, Persia prae ah siangpahrang thumto angzo vop tih; palito hah siangpahrang loe kalah siangpahrangnawkw boih pongah angraeng kue tih: anih loe angraenghah mah thacaksak ueloe, Grik prae to tuk hanah kaminawkw boih pahruet tih. 3 To pacoengah thacak siangpahrang maeto angzo tih, anih loe thacakhah hoiah uk ueloe, a koeh baktiah sah tih. 4 Toe a uk ih prae loe koi ueloe, van takhi songhah tlim ah prae palito ah ampraek o tih: angmah ih acaengnawkw khaeah prae to paek mak ai, a thacakhah hoi uk ih prae baktiah doeh om mak ai; acaeng kalah kaminawkw mah anih ih prae to la pae o ving tih. 5 Aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe thacak tih, angmah angraengnawkw thung ih maeto loe angmah pongah thacak kue ueloe, paroeai thacakhah hoiah a prae to uk tih. 6 Saning boeng naah nihcae loe nawnto angkom o tih; aloih bang siangpahrang canu loe palungduehah sak hanah, aluek bang siangpahrang khaeah caeh tih; toe siangpahrang canu loe a thacakhah tawn poe mak ai; a sava siangpahrang thacakhah hoi ukhah doeh cak poe mak ai; to nathuem ah siangpahrang canu bomkung, anih cunkung hoi thapaek kaminawkw to hum o boih tih. 7 Toe siangpahrang canu acaeng thung hoiah aloih bang prae ukkung siangpahrang maeto tacawt tih; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kami hoiah aluek bang siangpahrang ih vangpui to tuh ueloe, pazawkw tih: 8 siangpahrang mah nihcae ih sithawnawkw, krangnawkw, sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih atho kana boengloengnawkw to, lzip prae ah phaw o tih; anih loe aluek bang siangpahrang pongah saning sawk kue tih. 9 To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe aloih bang siangpahrang prae tuk hanah akun tih, toe angmah prae ah amlaem let tih. 10 Toe a capanawkw mah misatuk han pahruet o ueloe, paroeai misatuh kaminawkw to kok o tih; nihcae loe pakaa thai ai kalong tui baktiah angzo o tih, anih loe amlaem let ueloe, a loih bang siangpahrang vangpui sipae khoeok to misatuk hanah amsak tih. 11 To naah aloih bang siangpahrang to palungphui ueloe, anih mah aluek bang siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang siangpahrang loe pop parai misatuh kaminawkw to tawnh, toe aloih bang siangpahrang mah anih to pazawkw tih. 12 Pop parai misatuh kaminawkw pazawkw pacoengah, aloih bang ih siangpahrang

loe amoek ueloe, sang hatu pongah kanoih pop parai kaminawkw to hum tih; toe misa pazawkhah to cak poe mak ai. 13 Aluek bang siangpahrang loe hmaloe ih kami pong pop kue ah, misatuh kaminawkw to kok tih, saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, maiphaw congca hoiah amthoep ueloe, kanoih parai misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto angzo let tih. 14 To naah aloih bang siangpahrang loe misa tawn mang tih; hnuksakhah koep hanah angmah ih kaminawkw mah anih to misa anghawkw o thuih tih; toe nihcae mah pazawkw o mak ai. 15 To pongah aluek bang siangpahrang to angzo tih, misa anghawkhah long khaw to takae o ueloe, kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to la o tih: aloih bang misatuh kaminawkw loe pakahah tha tawn o mak ai, kahoih koek qoih ih misatuh kaminawkw mah doeh pakaa o thai mak ai. 16 Anih tuh kami loe a koeh baktih toengah hmuen to sah tih, mi doeh a hma ah angdoe thai mak ai: anih mah lensawkw prae to tuh ueloe, amrosak tih. 17 Anih loe katoeng kaminawkw to angmah khaeah hoi ueloe, prae thacakhah boih hoiah aloih bang prae thungah akun hanah tha pathok tih; aloih bang ih siangpahrang to amrosak hanah, aluek bang ih siangpahrang mah nongpata maeto paek tih; toe nongpata mah anih han toksah pae mak ai, anih han atho doeh om mak ai. 18 To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe tuipui thung ih praenawkw bangah angqoi ueloe, kanoih parai kaminawkw to naeh tih: toe misatuh angraeng maeto mah to kaminawkw nuiah sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to amtuengsak han ai ah, a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to misatuh siangpahrang nuiah krahsak lat tih. 19 To pacoengah anih loe sipae hoi takui ih misa abuephah kaom angmah prae ah amlaem let tih; toe anih loe loklam ah amtimh tih, hnuk let han om mak ai boeh. 20 Anih toksakhah ahmuen toepkung aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe lensawkw siangpahrang prae to caksak poe hanah, tamut cong kami khaeah tamut cong hanah lok to paek tih; toe saning akra ai ah anih loe palungphuihah pongah na ai, misa angtukhah pongah doeh na ai ah, anghma angtaa tih. 21 Anih ih qawktoep hanah siangpahrang qawktoep kami ah suek ih siangpahrang ih acaeng ai, panuet thok kami maeto mah qawkw to toep tih; toe anih loe tha patoh ai ah lunghoita hoiah angzo ueloe, kasae pacaenghah hoiah prae to la tih. 22 Tui baktiah thacak misatuh kaminawkw to a hma hoiah amrosak boih tih; ue, Sithaw lokmahhah kasah zaehoikung angraeng doeh paduek tih. 23 To tiah anih mah angdaehhah to sah tih, toe alinghah hoiah ni angdaehhah to sah tih; kami zetta e, anih loe thacak tih. 24 Anih loe misa angtukhah om ai ah, poek ai pui hoiah caaknaek pop koek prae thungah akun tih; anih loe ampanawkw hoi ampa ih ampanawkw mah sak o vai ai ih

hmuen to sah tih: a lak ih hmuenmae congcanaw to minaw  
 hanah pazet tih; kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to atue setta  
 thung lak hanah pacaeng tih. 25 Anih mah pop parai misatuh  
 kami to pakhueng ueloe, misahoihaih hoiah aloih bang ih  
 siangpahrang to tuh tih: aloih bang ih siangpahrang doeh  
 kating ai pop misatuh kami thacakhaih hoiah misatuh hanah  
 amsak toeng tih; toe aloih bang ih siangpahrang nuiah kasae  
 sak han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe angdoe thai mak ai. 26  
 Ue, angmah pacah ih kaminaw mah siangpahrang to hum  
 o tih; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe anghma angtaa  
 o tih; kating ai kaminaw dueh o tih. 27 Siangpahrang hnik  
 loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek hoi ueloe, caboi maeto nuiah  
 amsawnlok to thui hoi tih; toe atim hoi haih to koep thai mak  
 ai: long boenghah loe atue khaehhah phak naah ni om tih.  
 28 To pacoengah aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hmuenmae  
 angraeng paraihaih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem tih; to  
 naah ciimcai lokmaihih kasah Sithaw kaminaw to ut ueloe,  
 hmuenmae koeh thaithue paro pae pacoengah ni angmah  
 prae ah amlaem vop tih. 29 Atue khaehhah phak naah, anih  
 loe aloih bang ih prae to tuk hanah angzo let tih; toe hmaloe  
 ih baktiah om mak ai, hnukkhuem ih baktiah doeh om mak  
 ai. 30 Kittim ih palongpuinaw mah anih to pakaa khoep  
 ueloe, palungnat hoiah amlaem let tih; anih amlaem let  
 naah, ciimcai Sithaw lokmaihih, tiah doeh sah ai kaminaw  
 hoiah ampui sah tih, anih loe palungphui loiah ciimcai Sithaw  
 khaeah lokmaihih sah kaminaw to paro tih. 31 Anih mah  
 angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to pahruet ueloe, hmuenciim  
 to amhnong sak tih; ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to  
 pakaa o ving ueloe, to ahmuen ah kamrosak thaih panuet  
 thok hmuen to suem o tih. 32 Siangpahrang mah lokmaihih  
 tiah doeh sah ai kaminaw anih khaeah athum o thai hanah,  
 alinghah lok hoiah zoek tih; toe Sithaw panoek kaminaw loe  
 thacakhaih hoiah anih ih lok to aek o tih. 33 Kaminaw thung  
 ih palungha kaminaw mah kanoi parai kaminaw to loklam  
 patuek tih; toe nihcae loe pop parai ani thungah sumsen  
 hoi humhah, hmai hoi qoenghah, misong ah naehhah hoi  
 hmuenmae lomhah to tong o tih. 34 To tiah nihcae raihaih  
 tongh o naah, abomhah zetta ni hnu o tih; toe poekcak  
 ai kaminaw loe kami aling thaih kaminaw hoiah amzok  
 o tih. 35 Atue boenghah pha ai karoek to, nihcae thung  
 ih thoemto panoekhah tawn kaminaw to ciimsak moe,  
 coek koi om ai ah anglungsak hanah, nihcae loe amtih o  
 tih; to hmuen loe anih mah atue khaehhah karoek to om  
 tih. 36 Siangpahrang loe a koeh baktiah hmuen to sah tih,  
 sithawnaw boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to  
 amkoeh ueloe, amlue tih; anih mah sithawnaw ih Sithaw lok  
 aekhah to thui tih, anih loe Sithaw palungphuihaih akeop ai

karoek to khosak hoih tih; to hmuen loe lok takroek tangcae  
 ih baktiah om tih. 37 To siangpahrang loe ampanaw ih  
 sithaw, nongpatanaw mah koeh ih kawbaktih sithaw doeh  
 khingyahaih tawn mak ai; tih boih pong kasang ah angmah  
 hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. 38 Toe nihcae pakoeh zuengah  
 misa buephah kakac sipae to sithaw ah pakoeh tih; anih  
 loe ampanaw mah panoek vai ai ih sithaw to pakoeh lat  
 pongah, to sithaw to sui, sum kanglung, atho kana thlung,  
 koeh koi kaom hmuenmaenaw hoiah khingyahaih paek  
 tih. 39 Angmah panoek ih prae kalah sithaw bok kaminaw  
 abomhah rang hoiah, kakac parai misa angvaenghah sipae  
 to tuh tih, to tiah a lensawkhah to sang aep tih: to kaminaw  
 to ukkung ah suem ueloe, nihcae han prae to pazet tih. 40  
 Atue boenghah phak naah loe aloih bang ih siangpahrang  
 mah aluek bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang  
 ih siangpahrang loe hrang lakoknaw, hrang angthueng  
 misatuh kaminaw, pop parai palongpuinaw hoiah angzo  
 ueloe, anih to kamhae takhi baktiah tuh tih: to prae thungah  
 tui kalong baktiah akun ueloe, nihcae to tuh pazaw tih. 41  
 Anih loe lensaw prae thungah doeh akun tih, pop parai  
 prae kaminaw to dueh o tih; toe Edom, Moab hoi Ammon  
 prae zaehoikungnaw loe anih ban thung hoi loih o tih. 42 A  
 thacakhah ban hoiah pop parai praenaw to la tih, Izip prae  
 doeh loih mak ai. 43 Toe anih mah sui, sum kanglung hoi Izip  
 prae thung ih atho kana hmuen congcanaw to la boih tih;  
 Lybia hoi Ethiopia doeh pazaw tih. 44 Toe ni angya bang  
 hoi aluek bang ih tamthang mah anih to tasoehsak tih; to  
 pongah anih loe palungphui parai ueloe, pop parai kaminaw  
 hum hanah caeh tih. 45 Anih mah tuipui hoi lensaw ciimcai  
 mae salakah kahni im to sah tih; toe anih loe bomkung tawn  
 ai ah, boenghah to pha tih.

**12** To naah nangmah ih kaminaw pakaakung, angraeng  
 kalen Mikael to angzo tih; prae oh amtong tangsuek  
 na hoi vaihi khoeke to kaom vai ai, patangkhang raihaih to  
 om tih. To naah cabu thungah kaom nangmah ih kaminaw  
 loe loih o boih tih. 2 Maiphu thungah iip kami paroeai  
 anghaw o tih, thoemto kaminaw loe dungzan hinghah  
 ah anghaw o ueloe, thoemto kaminaw loe azathah  
 hoi dungzan lokcaekhah ah anghaw o tih. 3 Palungha  
 kaminaw loe van aanghah baktih toengah aang o tih; kami  
 paroeai toengah thungah zaehoikung loe cakaeh baktiah  
 dungzan hoi dungzan khoeke to aang tih. 4 Toe Aw Daniel  
 nang loe, atue boeng khoeke to loknaw to taphong hmah,  
 cabu to catui daeng ah; paroeai kaminaw loe ahnu ahmaa  
 cawn o ueloe, palunghahaih to angpung tih. 5 To pacoengah  
 Kai, Daniel mah ka khet naah, vapui hae bang zaeh ah

maeto, ho bang zaeh ah maeto kangdoe, kalah kami hnetto ka hnuk. 6 Nihnik thung ih maeto mah puu ngan kahni angkhuk, vapui nuiah angdoe kami khaeah, Hae dawnrai hmuennawk boenghah atue nasetto maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. 7 Puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep vapui nuiah angdoe kami loe, a ban to van ah payangh tahang hmaek moe, atue maeto, atuenawk, atue ahap thungah om tih, ahmuen kruekah kaciim kaminawk ih thacakhah ampraek phang pacoengah loe, hae hmuennawk boih hae boeng tih boeh, tiah dungzan ah kahing Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah sak ih lokkamhah to ka thaih. 8 To lok to ka thaih, toe ka thaikop ai pongah, Aw ka Angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw boeng tih? tiah ka naa. 9 Anih mah, Daniel, caeh lai ah; boenghah pha ai karoek to, to loknawk to taphong han ai ah catui daeng ah oh boeh, tiah ang naa. 10 Paroeai kaminawk loe tanoekhah oh naah ciim o ueloe, coek koi om ai ah anglung o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe sethah sah o poe tih; palungha kaminawk loe thaikop o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe thaikophah tawn o mak ai. 11 Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to phraek ving moe, panuet thok hmuen sahkung angzohhah atue hoi kamtong ni sang, cumvai hnet, qui takawtto akra tih. 12 Ni sang, cumvai thum, pumphae panga karoek to zing kami loe tahamhoih. 13 Toe nang loe boeng khoeik to caeh ah; to pacoengah nang hak tih, boenghah tue phak naah na hnuk ih qawktoep hanah nang thawk let tih, tiah ang naa.

# Hosea

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezzekiah hoi Israel siangpahrang, Joash capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Beerii capa Hosea khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Hosea patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah lokthuih naah, Angraeng mah Hosea khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi tangzat zaw kami ih caanawk to zu ah la ah, prae mah tangzat zaw kami hoiah zaehaih sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khae hoi amkhraeng o boeh, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah anih loe caeh moe, Diblaim canu Gomer to zu ah a lak; a zu loe loe zokpom moe, anih hanah capa to sak pae. **4** To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, anih ih ahmin to Jezreel, tiah sah ah; Jezreel ah kami athii palonghahih oh pongah, Jehu ih imthung takoh nuiah akra ai ah lu ka lak moe, Israel siangpahrang ukhahih prae to ka boengsak han. **5** To na niah loe Jezreel ih azawn ah Israel ih kalii to ka khaeh pae han, tiah a naa. **6** Anih loe zokpom let moe, canu maeto sak. To naah Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih ka tawn mak ai, nihcae to ka lak ving han boeh, to pongah ahmin ah Lo-Ruhamah, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **7** Toe Judah imthung takoh nuiah loe palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nihcae loe kalii, sumpen, misa angtukhahih, hrangnawk hoi hrang angthueng kaminaw mah pahlong mak ai, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah ni pahlong tih, tiah a naa. **8** Lo-Ruhamah tahnu amphi pacoengah, anih loe zokpom moe, capa maeto sak let. **9** To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o ai, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om mak ai boeh, to pongah anih ih ahmin to Lo-Ammi, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **10** Toe Israel caanawk loe tuiptui ih savuet baktiah, tah thai mak ai ueloe, kroek doeh kroek thai mak ai. Vaihi nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah kaw o e, nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih capa ni, tiah kaw o tih. **11** Judah caanawk hoi Israel caanawk loe nawnto amkhueng o ueloe, nihcae zaehoikung kami maeto qoi o tih; nihcae prae thung hoi anghaw o naah loe, Jezreel hanah kalen parai niah om tih, tiah thuih.

**2** Nangmacae ih namanaw khaeah, Ammi (kai ih kami), tiah thui oh loe, na tanuhnaw khaeah, Ruhamah (palungnathaih amtuengsak), tiah thui oh. **2** Nam no to thuitaek ah, zoeh ah; anih loe kai ih zu na ai ni, kai doeh anih ih sava na ai ni. A mikhmai hoi tangzat zaw han khethaih to va ving nasoe loe, anih ih tahnu salak hoiah zae sakhaih to va ving lai nasoe; **3** to tih ai nahaeloe bangkrai ah oh hanah anih to khukbuen ka khiring pae moe,

tapenhaih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ka ohsak han, anih to praezaek baktiah ka sak moe, long karoem baktiah ka suem ueloe, tui anghaehhah hoiah ka duehsak moeng tih. **4** Nihcae loe tangzat zaw kami ih caa ah oh o pongah, a caanawk nuiah tahmenhahih ka tawn mak ai. **5** Anih mah, Kai han buh hoi tui paek kami, tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen paekkung, situi hoi naek koi paek kami ah kaom, kaimah ih tlangainaw hnuh ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Nihcae ih amno loe tangzat to zawh moe, azat koi kaom ah khosakhaih hoiah ni nihcae a pomh. **6** To pongah khenah, Na caehhahih loklam to soekhring hoiah ka pakaa khoep moe, sipae kang thung pae khoep han, to naah loe anih mah caehhahih loklam to hnu mak ai boeh. **7** Anih mah angmah ih tlangainaw to patom tih, toe kae mak ai; anih mah nihcae to pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai. To naah anih mah, Ka caeh moe, hmaloe ih ka sava khaeah kam laem let han, to tiah ni vaihi pongah khosak ka hoih kue tih, tiah thui tih. **8** Kai mah ni anih hanah cang, misurtui hoi situinaw to ka paek, nihcae mah Baal han patoh o ih sui hoi sum kanglung doeh kai mah ni ka paek, tiah anih mah panoek ai. **9** To pongah kam laem moe, atue mah phak naah kaimah ih cang hoi misurtui to ka lak pae ving han; anih bangkrai ah ohhah to khuk hanah, ka paek ih kaimah ih tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen doeh ka lak pae let han. **10** To pongah vaihi anih ih tlangainaw mikhnuk ah, anih azathaih to kam tuengsak han, mi mah doeh kai ih ban thung hoiah anih to loih o sak thai mak ai. **11** Anih ih poihsakhaih, poihsakhaih ninaw, khrah kangthanaw, Sabbath ninaw hoi kalah amkhuenghahih poihnaw boih doeh ka boengsak han. **12** Anih mah, Hae loe ka tlangainaw mah tha pathokhahih atho ah paek ih hmuen ah oh, tiah thuih ih angmah ih misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnaw to kam rosak han: to ahmuen to taw ah kang coengsak moe, moisannaw to ka caaksak han. **13** Baalnaw khaeah hmuihoih a thlaekhahih aninaw pongah, anih to ka thuitaek han. Anih loe bantuek, naa tangkraeng, atho kana hmuen hoiah amthoep moe, angmah ih tlangainaw hnuh ah a caeh, kai ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** To pongah khenah, anih to ka zoek moe, praezaek ah ka caeh hah pacoengah, lok kanaem ka thuih pae han. **15** To ah anih han misur takhanaw to ka paek let moe, Akhor Azawn to oephahih khongkha ah ka sak pae han; nawkta nathuem ih baktih, Izip prae hoi angzohhahih ni thuem ih baktih toengah, anih mah to ahmuen ah laa to sah tih boeh. **16** To na niah loe, Nang mah, Baali (ka angraeng), tiah nang kaw mak ai, Ishi (ka sava), tiah ni nang kaw tih boeh. **17** Baal ih ahminnaw to anih ih pahni hoiah ka lak pae ving han,

nihcae ih ahminnawkw panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. 18 To na niah loe moisannawkw, van ih tavaanawkw, long ah kavak hmuennawkw hoiah misa angcoeng han ai ah, nihcae han lokmaihoiah ka sak pae han. Nihcae kamding rue ah ohsak hanah, misatukhoiah kalii hoi sumsen to long nui hoiah kam rosak han. 19 Nang loe kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han, ue, toenghoiah hoi kamsuem ah lokcaekhoiah, tahmenhoiah hoi amlunghoiah baktiah, nang to kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han boeh. 20 Oepthohhoiah hoiah kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han: to naah loe Angraeng to na panoek tih boeh. 21 To na niah loe na lok kang tahngaih pae han, vannawkw ih lok to ka tahngaih pae han, nihcae mah doeh long ih lok to tahngai o toeng tih. 22 Long mah, cang, misurtui hoi situi ih lok to tahngai pae ueloe, nihcae mah doeh Jezreel ih lok to tahngai pae o tih. 23 To pacoengah anih to kaimah hanah long ah ka patit moe, palungnathoiah tawn ai kami nuiah palungnathoiah to kam tuengsak han; Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kami khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah ka naa han; to naah nihcae mah, Nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah thui o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**3** Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalah sithawnawkw khaeah kangqoi ving, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah misurthoiah kazaek hoiah sak o ih takaw kakoeh, Israel caanawkw khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawkw palung baktih toengah, a tlangai mah palung duek ih, oep kaom ai zaehoiah sah nongpata to tlangai ah suem ah, tiah ang naa. 2 To pongah anih to kaimah hanah sum kanglung shekel hatlai pangato, barli cang noekhoiah homer maeto pacoeng, ahap hoiah ka qanh: 3 to pacoengah kai mah anih khaeah, Nang loe kai taham ah ni na om tih boeh, tangzat zaw hmah lai ah, minawkw kalah tlangai doeh tawn hmah lai, kai loe nang hanah ni ka hing toeng han boeh, tiah ka naa. 4 Israel caanawkw loe siangpahrang tawn ai, ukkung angraeng tawn ai, angbawnhoiah om ai, sakcop ih krang tawn ai, kahni tawn ai, teraphim doeh om ai ah ni kasawkw ah om o tih. 5 Ani boeng naah, Israel caanawkw mah anih hoihhoiah to hnuk o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmacae ih siangpahrang, David to pakrong hanah, Angraeng zithoiah hoiah amlaem o let tih.

**4** Nangcae Israel caanawkw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: loktang lok om ai, palungnathoiah om ai boeh moe, prae thungah Sithaw panoekhoiah to om ai boeh pongah, prae thung kaom kaminawkw hoi Angraeng lok angaekhoiah to oh boeh. 2 Kasae thuihoiah, lok amlaihoiah, kami humhoiah, paqukhhoiah, daan ai ah zae sakhoiah, angsum thai ai ah ohhoiah, ahmuen kruekah athii palonghoiah to oh. 3 To pongah

prae loe palungsae ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminawkw thazok o boih tih, moisannawkw, van ih tavaanawkw, tuipui thung ih tanganawkw doeh dueh o boih tih. 4 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh zaehoiah net o hmah, mi doeh pakung o hmah; nang ih kaminawkw loe qaima hoi angzoeh koeh kami ah oh o. 5 To pongah nang loe athun naah amthaek ueloe, tahmaa doeh nangcae hoi nawnto aqum ah amthaek tih, nam no to ka dueksak han. 6 Panoekhoiah tawn o ai pongah, kai ih kaminawkw loe amro o boeh. Panoekhoiah to na vah ving boeh pongah, nang loe qaima ah kang tapom mak ai boeh; na Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, na caanawkw to ka pahnawt toeng han. 7 Nihcae pung o naah, ka nuiah zaehoiah sak o aep aep; to pongah nihcae lensawkhhoiah to azathoiah ah kang coengsak ving han. 8 Nihcae loe kai kaminawkw ih zaehoiah to caak o, palungthin doeh nihcae zaehoiah nuiah a suek o. 9 To pongah kaminawkw nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, qaima nuiah doeh ka sak han; a caeh o ih loklammawkw baktiah nihcae to dan ka paek moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae han tangqum ka paek han. 10 Nihcae loe buh caa o tih, toe boep o mak ai; nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak pongah, tangzat zaw kami baktiah om o tih, angpung o mak ai. 11 Tangzat zawhhoiah, misurtui hoi misurtui kangtha mah palungthin amkhraengsak. 12 Kai ih kaminawkw loe a sak o cop ih krang khaeah lokdueng o moe, angmacae ih cung mah nihcae hanah lokthuih pae. Tangzat zawh koehhoiah palungthin mah nihcae loklam amkhraengsak, nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, tangzat zawh o. 13 Nihcae loe mae nuiah hmuen paekhoiah to sak o, tahlip hoih pongah mae nui ih oak thingkung, poplar thingkung hoi kasang thingkung tlim ah hmuioh to a thlaek o. To pongah na canunawkw tangzat zaw o ueloe, na zunawkw doeh sava laep ah zaehoiah sah o tih. 14 Nangcae doeh tangzat zaw kaminawkw hoiah nang kom o moe, tangzat zawhhoiah ahmuen ah hmuenpaekhoiah na sak o pongah, na canunawkw mah tangzat zawh o moe, na zunawkw mah sava laep ah zaehoiah sak o naah, nihcae to dan ka paek mak ai. To pongah panoekhoiah tawn ai kaminawkw loe amtimh o tih. 15 Nang, Israel loe tangzat zaw kami hoi kanawm na caeng, toe Judah to zaesak hmah; nang loe Gilgal ah angzo hmah, Beth Aven ah doeh caeh hmah loe, Angraeng loe hing, tiah doeh lokkamhoiah to sah hmah. 16 Israel caanawkw loe maitaw tala hnuk angnawn baktiah hnuk angnawn o; vaihi loe nihcae to Angraeng mah qam kahoih ahmuen kakawkw ah pacah ih tuu baktiah pacah mak ai boeh. 17 Ephraim loe sakcop ih krangnawkw to bok pongah, angmabueng ah om nasoe. 18 Nihcae loe mu kathaw tui to naek o moe, anghak ai ah

tangzat to zawh o: anih ukkungnawk loe azat thok hmuen to sak han koeh o. 19 Anih loe pakhraeh hoi nawnto takhi mah hmut ving tih, nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen pongah azathaih tong o tih.

**5** Aw nangcae qaimanawk, tahngai oh! Aw nangcae Israel imthung takohnawk, naa patueng oh! Aw siangpahrang imthung takohnawk, tahngai oh! Nangcae loe lokcaekhah na tongh o tih; Mizpah ah thaang na patung o moe, Tabor ah palok na payang o. 2 Kai mah nihcae to ka thuitaek boih, toe misa anghawak kaminawk loe kami humhah bangah athum o. 3 Ephraim to ka panoek, Israel loe kai khah hoi anghawak ving ai; Aw Ephraim, nang loe vaihi tangzat zaw kami ah nang coeng boeh; Israel loe amhnong boeh. 4 A sak o ih hmuen pongah nihcae loe angmacae Sithaw khaeah amlaem o thai ai, tangzat zawh koehhah palungthin to a tawnh o; to pongah Angraeng to panoek o ai. 5 Israel amoekhah mah a zaehaih to amtuengsak boeh; to pongah Israel hoi Ephraim loe a zae o haih pongah amthaek hoi; Judah doeh nihcae hoi nawnto amthaek toeng. 6 Nihcae mah Angraeng pakrong hanah tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi nawnto caeh o tih, toe nihcae mah Anih to hnu o mak ai; anih mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving tih. 7 Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae loe panoek ai ih kami hoiah payang caa to sak o. Vaihia angmacae ih khrah kangtha poi mah, angmacae hoi a toep o han ih hmuennawk to paaeh pae king tih boeh. 8 Gibeach ah tuu takii to ueng oh loe, Ramah ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth Aven ah tha hoi hang oh, Aw Benjamin, na hnuk bangah khenah. 9 Ephraim loe thuitaekhah niah caehtaak ving tih; kaom tangtang hmuen to Israel acaengnawk boih khaeah kam tuengsak boeh. 10 Judah ukkung angraengnawk loe prae angzithaih thlung la ving kaminawk hoiah anghmong o; to pongah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihah tui baktiah ka kraih han. 11 Ephraim loe paek ih lok baktiah caeh pongah, lokcaekhah niah pacaekthlaek o, anih loe poek amrohah hoiah oh. 12 To pongah Kai loe Israelnawk hanah lawngkaw baktiah ka oh moe, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaqong hmuen ah ka oh. 13 Ephraim mah anih ih nathaih to hnuk moe, Judah mah anih ih ahma to hnuk naah, Ephraim mah Assyria ah caeh moe, siangpahrang, Jareb khaeah tahmen hnik hanah kami to patoeh; toe anih mah ngan na tuisak thai mak ai, na hma doeh hoisak thai mak ai. 14 Kai loe Ephraim hanah kaipui baktih, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaipui kanawk baktiah ka oh pae han. Nihcae to ka naeh moe, kalah bangah ka caeh ving han; mi mah doeh loisak thaih han ai ah, nihcae to ka lak ving han. 15 Nihcae mah a

sak o ih zaehaih to taphong o moe, ka mikhmai pakrong o ai karoek to ka ohhah ahmuen ah ka caehtaak ving han; raihah a tongh o naah ni nihcae mah kai to palungthin tang hoi pakrong o tih.

**6** Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o si boeh; anih mah aicae ang taprawt pat boeh, toe anih mah aicae ngan na tuisak let tih. 2 Ni hnetto pacoengah, anih mah aicae hingsak let tih; ni thumto naah anih mah aicae to pathawak let tih, to naah aicae loe angmah hmaa ah a hing o tih boeh. 3 Angraeng panoekhah to patom o si loe, anih to panoek o si. Anih loe akhawnbang ih ni baktiah om tih; kho kangzo baktiah anih loe aicae khaeah angzo tih; anih loe hnukkhuem koek khotui hoi hmaloe koek khotui baktiah long ah angzo tih. 4 Aw Ephraim nang, kawbang maw kang sak han? Aw Judah nang, kawbang maw kang naa han? Na hoihhah loe akhawnbang ih tamai baktiah oh moe, akhawnbang ah amzawt king dantui baktiah ni oh. 5 To pongah tahmaanawk mah thuih o ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka takroek boeh moe, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka hum boeh; na lokcaekhah to tangphrapuek baktiah kam phasak. 6 Angbawnhah ka koeh ai, palungnathah ni ka koeh; hmai angbawnhah pongah Sithaw panoekhah to ka koeh kue. 7 Toe nihcae loe kami baktiah sak ih lokmahaih to aek o; nihcae loe kai khaeah oepthok ah khosah o ai. 8 Gilead loe kami kasaenawk ih vangpui ah oh moe, kami thii hoiah amhnong o sak boeh. 9 Mingcahnawk mah kami angang o duem baktih toengah, qaimanawk doeh Shekem caehhah loklam ah hum o; tangtang ni nihcae loe panuet thok zaehaih to ni a sak o. 10 Israel imthung takoh ah zit kaom hmuen to ka hnuk boeh: Ephraim loe tangzat zawhah bangah angpaek moe, Israel loe amhnong boeh. 11 Aw Judah, misong ah ohhah thung hoiah kaimah ih kaminawk ka loisak let naah loe, nang han khah ih cang aahhah atue ah doeh oh.

**7** Israel ngan ka tuisak naah, Ephraim zaehaih to amtueng ueloe, Samaria poeksethah doeh amtueng tih. Nihcae mah kami aling o pongah, kamqu imthung ah angzoh moe, mingcahnawk mah tasa bang ih hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae o. 2 Toe nihcae mah sak o ih sethah to ka panoek pae boih, tito nihcae mah poek o ai; a sak o ih hmuen mah nihcae to takui khoep boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o. 3 A set o haih mah siangpahrang to anghoe o sak moe, lok amlai o haih hoiah ukkung angraengnawk to anghoe o sak. 4 Nihcae loe tamquta hoi zaehaih sah kami ah oh o moe, takaw haek kami mah camphaek laom hmai pangaeh ih baktiah oh o; takaw naep kami mah takaw to



naep naah, takaw naep boih ai karoek to hmai kamngaeh azuh baktiah a oh o. 5 Aicae siangpahrang ih poihi niah anih ih toksah ukkung angraengnaw loe misurtui to paquih o; siangpahrang loe minaw mah pahnuithui ih kaminaw hoi nawnto amyok. 6 Nihcae mah anih to zing o naah, palungthin to takoeng hmai baktiah a suek o; nihcae han takaw haek pae kami loe qum puek a iih; akhawnbang phak naah loe hmai kangqong baktiah angqongh. 7 Nihcae loe omthu baktiah bet o boih moe, angmace loekaekkungnaw doeh kangh boih; nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw doeh amtimh o boih boeh. Nihcae thungah kai kaw kami mi doeh om o ai. 8 Ephraim loe kaminaw hoi angbaeh moe, nawnto khosak; Ephraim loe qoi ai ah ahap khue hmai paaem ih takaw karoem baktiah ni oh. 9 Minaw kalah mah anih ih tha to caak pae o, toe anih mah panoek ai; ue, a lu nui ih sam doeh pok boeh, toe anih mah panoek ai. 10 Israel amoekhah loe a mikhmai ah amtueng, toe nihcae loe angmace ih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o ai, anih to pakrong o ai. 11 Ephraim loe poekhah tawn ai, pahu baktiah oh: Izip to kaw o moe, Assyria khaeah caeh o. 12 Nihcae caeh o naah, palok hoi ka haengh han; nihcae to van ih tavaanaw baktiah ka zaeh tathuk han; angmace ih kaminaw mah thaih o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han. 13 Nihcae loe Kai khae hoi cawnh o ving boeh pongah, khosak bing o boeh! Ka nuiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, nihcae loe anghmat o boeh. Nihcae to ka krang boeh, toe kai khaeah amsawnlok a thuih o. 14 Nihcae iikhun ah qah o naah, palungthin tang hoi kai khaeah hang o ai. Nihcae loe cang hoi misurtui hak hanah nawnto amkhueng o, toe ka lok to aek o. 15 Nihcae to ka thuitaek moe, bantha ka caksak, toe nihcae mah ka nuiah kasae sak han pacaeng o lat. 16 Nihcae loe angqoi o, toe kasang koek khaeah angqoi o ai; nihcae loe kamro thaih kalii hoiah ni anghmong o boeh: angmace ukkung angraengnaw loe angmace tangoenghah lok pongah sumsen hoiah dueh o tih. Nihcae loe Izip kaminaw mah pahnu i to thui tih.

**8** Mongkah to ueng ah! Kaminaw mah ka lokmahaih to phraek o moe, ka patuk ih lok to aek o pongah, Anih loe angraeng ih im taek hanah tahmu baktiah angzo tih. 2 Israel mah kai khaeah, ka Sithaw, nang to kang panoek! tiah hang tih. 3 Toe Israel mah kahoi hmuen to pahnawt pongah, misa mah anih to patom tih. 4 Kai naakrakhah om ai ah, ukkung siangpahrangnaw to a suek; nihcae mah ukkung angraengnaw to qoih o, toe to kaminaw to ka tapom pae ai. Angmace amro hanah sui, sum kanglung hoiah krang to a sak o. 5 Aw Samaria, maitaw caa krang to na sak

pongah palung ka phui; ciimcai hanah nasetto maw akra vop tih? 6 To baktih hmuennaw loe Israel mah na ai maw sak! To hmuen loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak rumram ih hmuen ah ni oh, Sithaw na ai ni; Samaria mah sak ih maitaw caa krang loe koi phaeng tih. 7 Nihcae loe takhi to haeh o moe, takhi kamhae to ni a aah o. Akung loe aquih om ai; natuek naah doeh athai mak ai. Athaih athai langlacadoeh prae kalah kaminaw mah caa o boih tih. 8 Israel loe paaeh ving boeh; nihcae loe vaihi koeh koi kaom ai sabae baktiah Gentelnaw salakah oh o boeh. 9 Nihcae loe taw ah angmabueng kaom laa hrang baktiah ni, Assyria ah caeh o; Ephraim loe tlanginaw khaeah anmah hoi anmah to ang zawh. 10 Ue, nihcae loe prae kaminaw salakah anmah hoi anmah ang zaw langlacadoeh, vaihi nihcae to ka pakhueng let han; ukkung angraengnaw pacaekthlaek pongah, nihcae loe palungsethah tong o tih. 11 Ephraim loe zaehaih hmuen tathlang hanah pop parai hmaicam to sak, toe to hmaicamnaw loe zaesakhah ahmuen ah ni oh. 12 Anih han kalen parai ka paek ih lok to ka tarik pae boeh, toe nihcae mah hmuen kalah ah poek o. 13 Nihcae mah kai hanah moi paekhah to sak o moe, moi to a caak o, toe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tapom pae ai. Vaihi anih mah nihcae zaehaih to pakuem ueloe, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah danpaek tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem o tih. 14 Israel loe anmah Sakhung to pahnet ving boeh, tempulnaw to a sak boeh; Judah mah kapop vangpui pakahaih sipae to sak boeh; toe anih ih vangpui nuiah hmai to ka pateh han, to naah anih angraenghah ahmuen to hmai mah kangh boih tih.

**9** Aw Israel anghoe hmah; minaw kalah baktiah anghoe hmah. Nang loe na Sithaw koeh ai ih tangzat zaw kami khaeah na caeh. Cang atithaih ahmuen kruekah tangzat to na zawh, tangzat zawhah phoisa hoiah poek na nawm. 2 Cang atithaih hoi misurtui pasawhah mah nihcae to pacah mak ai, misurtui kangtha mah anih to amtimh tih. 3 Nihcae loe Angraeng prae thungah om o mak ai, toe Ephraim loe Izip prae ah amlaem let ueloe, Assyria prae ah ciimcai ai buhnaw to caa tih. 4 Angraeng khaeah misurtui to paek o mak ai, anih loe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen hoiah palung anghoe mak ai. To tiah a sak o ih hmuen loe nihcae han palungsae kaminaw ih takaw baktiah ni om tih; to buh kacaa kaminaw loe amhnong o boih tih. Nihcae ih takaw loe angmace hing hah ah om tih, Angraeng imthung ah angzo hah mak ai. 5 Angraeng ih poihi ni hoi atue khahhah niah timaw na sak o han? 6 Khenah, nihcae loih o langlacadoeh, Izip kaminaw mah nihcae to

naeh o let tih; Memphis mah nihcae to aphum tih. A tawnh o ih atho kana sum kanglung loe phroh thungah anghma ueloe, nihcae ih im doeh soekhring mah khuk khoep tih. 7 Danpaekhah ni loe angzoh boeh; atho pathokhah ni loe zoi daek boeh. To hmuen to Israel mah panoek tih: pop parai na zaehaih hoi pop parai kalen hnukmahaih to na tawnh o pongah, tahmaa loe amthu moe, muthla hmuen paekhah tawn kami doeh palungha ai, tiah na thuih o. 8 Ephraim khenzawnkung loe Sithaw mah ni patoeh; toe tahmaa loe a caehhah loklam ah thaang mah pakaa moe, angmah Sithaw imthung ah hnukmahaih to oh. 9 Gibeah dung ih kaminawk baktiah, nihcae loe kating ai ah amro o boeh. Toe anih mah nihcae zaehaih to panoek pae ueloe, a zae o haih baktih toengah danpaek tih. 10 Israel loe praezaek ih misurthaih baktiah ka hnuk; nangcae ampanawk doeh athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah ka hnuk. Toe nihcae loe Baal Poer khaeah caeh o moe, angmaceae hoi angmaceae to ang paek o pongah, azathaih a tong o; a koeh o ih hmuen baktiah panuet kaom ah khosak o. 11 Ephraim lensawkhah loe tavaa baktiah azawk ving tih boeh; nang loe nawkta tapenhaih hoi zokpomhah om mak ai boeh. 12 Nihcae mah nawkta sah o langlacaoeh, nihcae to palung ka setsak han, anghmat kami om ai ah ka lak pae boih han: ue, ka caehtaak naah loe nihcae khosak bing o tih! 13 Ephraim loe ahmuen kahoih ah thling ih, Tura baktiah ka hnuk boeh; toe Ephraim loe kami humnawk khaeah a caanawk to caeh haih tih. 14 Aw Angraeng, nihcae hanah tih maw na paek han? Caa amrohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahnutui kaanghah maw to paek ah! 15 Gilgal ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka hnukma. Kasae hmuen a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka imthung hoiah ka haek han; nihcae nuiah amlunghah ka tawn mak ai boeh. Nihcae ukkung angraengnawk loe misa anghawk kami ah oh o boih boeh. 16 Ephraim loe mitong boeh, tangzunnawk doeh zaek boih boeh; athaih doeh athai mak ai boeh: ue, nihcae mah ca sah o mangh cadoeh, a kawt o huek ih a caanawk to ka hum pae ving han. 17 Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai pongah, kai ih Sithaw mah nihcae to takhoe ving tih; to naah nihcae loe prae kaminawk salakah avak rumram kami ah om o tih.

**10** Israel loe athaih kahoih misurkung ah oh, angmah han ih ni athaih to athaih; pop parai athaih to athaih naah, anih mah pop aep hmaicam to sak; a prae to hoih pongah, kahoih aep sakkop ih krangnawk to a sak o. 2 Nihcae loe poekhah hnetto ah ampraek pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih atho to hnu o tih. Anih mah nihcae ih hmaicamnawk to paro pae ueloe, nihcae ih krangnawk doeh phrae pae tih.

3 To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng saiqathaih a tawn o ai pongah ni, siangpahrang doeh a tawn o ai; siangpahrang a tawnh o aep to mah, siangpahrang mah aicah hanah tih hmuen maw na sah pae thai tih? tiah a thuih o. 4 Nihcae loe lokmahaih to sak o, toe a thuih o ih lok baktiah pazui o ai; to pongah nihcae mah toenghah hoiah lokcaekhah to laikok ah kamprawk kasoe kaom phroh baktiah angoeng o sak. 5 Samaria ah kaom kaminawk mah Beth Aven ih maitaw caa ih krang to zit o: toe lensawkhah nihcae khae hoi tacawt ving boeh pongah, to ih krang pongah qaimanawk tasoe o ueloe, to ih kaminawk mah krang to qah o haih tih. 6 To krang to siangpahrang Jareb tangqum ah paek hanah, Assyria prae ah sin pae o tih: Ephraim loe azat paw ueloe, Israel doeh azathaih tong tih. 7 Samaria hoi anih ih siangpahrang loe tuipoep baktiah payawk ving tih. 8 Aven ih hmuensangnawk hoi Israel zaehaih to paro pae tih. Nihcae ih hmaicam nuiah soekhring hoi akhring kaom thing to amprawk tih; to naah nihcae mah maenawk khaeah, Kaicae hae khuk khoep ah, tiah naa o ueloe, maesomnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae taet hmoek ah, tiah naa o tih. 9 Aw Israel, na zaehaih loe Gibeah dung nathuem hoiah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe to ah angdoet o. Gibeah ah misatukhah mah sethah sah kaminawk to pazawk mak ai maw? 10 Ka koeh naah nihcae to ka thuitaek han: zaehaih alet hnetto a sak o pongah, nihcae to danpaek moe, taenghan hanah kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o tih. 11 Ephraim loe cang atit kakoeh, hraem ih maitaw tala baktiah oh; toe khet kahoih qui to tahnong ah ka suek pae han, Ephraim to ka mongh han, Judah mah long atok ueloe, Jakob mah long kae to pakhoih tih. 12 Nangmah hanah toenghah to tuh ah; palungnathaih to aat ah; Angraeng pakronghah atue loe vaihi phak boeh; anih angzoh moe, na nuiah toenghah kho angzo ai karoek to, atok vai ai ih long to atok ah. 13 Toe nang loe sethah to tuk moe, sethah to na aah: nang loe nangmah ih tha to nang oep haih, thacak kaminawk to nang oep haih pongah, alinghah athaih to na caak boeh. 14 To pongah nangmaceae kami thung hoiah misa angtuk koehhah lok to tacawt tih, to naah loe nangcae misa abuephah doeh amro boih tih, Shalman mah Beth Arbel ih kaminawk paro boih baktih toengah, misa angtukhah niah amno hoi a caanawk nawnto long va o haih tih. 15 Na sethah len hmoek boeh pongah, Bethel mah nang to to tiah sah tih: akhawnbang phak naah loe, Israel siangpahrang to hum tih.

**11** Nawkta nathuem ah Israel to ka palung, Izip prae thung hoiah ka capa to ka kaw. 2 Nihcae to ka kaw naah, nihcae loe kangthla aep ah caeh o: Baalnawk khaeah hmuen

tathlanghah to a sak o moe, krangnaw khaeah hmuihoih a thlaek o. 3 Ephraim caeh thaih hanah ka patuk, anih ih ban ah ka patawnh moe, ka hoih; toe kai mah ngan ka tuisak, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. 4 Nihcae to poeknaemhah hoiah ka zaeh moe, amlunghah hoiah ka zaeng; kai loe nihcae hanah tahnong ih hnam kakhringh pae kaminaw baktiah ka oh, nihcae to buh ka pacah. 5 Nihcae loe dawnpakhuem o ai pongah, anih loe lzip prae ah amlaem mak ai, Assyria kami loe anih ih siangpahrang ah om tih. 6 Anih ih vanguinaw thungah sumpen alaekhah to om tih, angmacae sak atimhah baktih toengah, a ohhah ahmuen to amro ueloe, nihcae to amrosak tih. 7 Kai ih kaminaw loe kai hnuk angqoi taak ving hanah poek o: nihcae mah to Kasang Koek, tiah palaw k o, toe Anih to mi mah doeh pakoeh o ai. 8 Ephraim, kawbang maw nang hae kang pahnawt sut thai tih? Israel, kawbang maw nang hae kang prawt sut thai tih? Admah vangpui nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktiah kawbang maw nang hae ka sah han? Nang hae kawbang maw Zeboim baktiah kang suem thai tih? Ka poekhah palung amkhrah moe, pop parai tahmenhah to ka tawnh boeh. 9 Kanung parai palung ka phuihah hoiah hmuen to ka sah mak ai, Ephraim to kam rosak mak ai: kai loe kami na ai, Sithaw ni; nangcae salakah kaom Ciimcai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah vangpui amrosak hanah kang zo mak ai. 10 Nihcae mah Angraeng to patom o tih: Anih loe kaipui baktiah hang tih: Anih hangh naah, a caanaw tasoeh o ueloe, niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih. 11 Nihcae loe lzip prae ih tavaanaw baktih, Assyria prae ih pahuu baktiah, tasoehhah hoiah angzo o tih: to naah nihcae to angmacae im ah ka ohsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Lok amlaihah hoiah Ephraim mah kai ang takui, Israel imthung takoh mah alinghah hoiah kai ang takui: toe Judah loe oep kaom Ciimcai Sithaw, Sithaw khae hoiah loklam amkhraeng ving boeh.

**12** Ephraim loe takhi caak hanah, ni angzae bang ih takhi to patom; anih mah alinghah hoi raihah to ni thokkruek pungsak. Assyria hoi lokmahah to a sak o moe, situi to lzip ah a pahwh. 2 Angraeng mah Judah to lokcaek hanah suek, a caehhah loklam baktih toengah Jakob to danpaek tih; a toksakhah baktih toengah anih mah pathok let tih. 3 Anih loe amno zok thungah amya ih khok tahmawh to patawnh moe, a thacakhah hoiah Sithaw apanh kami ah oh: 4 ue, anih loe van kami hoiah angpanh moe, anih mah payaw; a qah moe, a koehhah to sak pae hanah anih khaeah hnuk. Anih to Bethel ah a hnuk moe, to ah aicae hoi lok apaeh; 5 Anih loe misatuh Angraeng Sithaw, panoek han koi Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 6 To pongah

nang loe na Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah; tahmenhah hoi toenghah to patawn ah loe, na Sithaw to zing poe ah. 7 Anih loe hmuen zaw kami ah oh moe, a ban ah katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhah to sinh; anih loe alinghah koeh kami ah oh. 8 Ephraim mah, kai loe angraeng boeh, kaimah hanah hmuenmae to ka hak boeh; ka sak ih hmuen boih nuiah nihcae mah ka zaehah to hnu o mak ai, tiah thuih. 9 Kai loe lzip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; poihsakhah ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, imthung ah kang ohsak let han. 10 Tahmaanaw rang hoiah lok ka thuih, hnuksakhahaw to kang pungsak, tahmaanaw toksakhah rang hoiah patahhahaw to ka paek. 11 Gilead ah sethah oh maw? Nihcae loe tidoeh na ai ni. Nihcae mah Gilgal ah maitaw taenaw to angbawnhah ah paek o, toe nihcae ih hmaicamnaw loe laikok thung ih kangpop thlung baktiah ni om o tih. 12 Jakob loe Syria prae ah cawnh; Israel loe zu lak hanah tok to sak, zu lak hanah tuu to a toep. 13 Tahmaa rang hoiah Israel to Angraeng mah lzip prae hoiah zaeh moe, tahmaa rang hoiah anih to pathlung ah oh. 14 Toe Ephraim mah Anih to kanung parai ah palungphuisak; to pongah Angraeng mah, a sak ih zaehah baktih toengah athii palonghah anih nuiah omsak ueloe, kasae thuihah to a nuiah phasak let tih.

**13** Ephraim mah lokthuih naah, kaminaw tasoeh o; anih loe Israel ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh; toe Baal to a bok pongah anih loe zaehah tawnh moe, a duek. 2 Nihcae loe vaihi zaehah sak o aep aep, a tawnh o ih sum kanglung hoi angmacae thoemhah hoiah krangnaw to a sak o; to hmuennaw boih loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. Krang to sak o pacoengah, Angbawnhah sah kami mah krang to mok nasoe, tiah a thuih o. 3 To pongah hae kaminaw loe akhawnbang ah amzam tamai baktih, akhawnbang ah kamzawt dantui baktiah om o ueloe, kang atithah ahmuen hoiah takhi mah hmuh ih canghii baktih, takoeng ranui hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktiah ni om o tih. 4 Toe kai loe lzip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe Sithaw na panoek o thai mak ai, kai ai ah loe pahlongkung kalah om ai. 5 Kai mah ni khokha praezaek ah kang khetzawn o. 6 Kamhah ah buh na caak o naah nam oek o; to pongah nihcae mah kai ang pahnet o. 7 To pongah nihcae khaeah kaipui baktiah ka oh moe, kaithlaeng baktiah loklam ah ka ngang han. 8 Taqom mah a caa han lomh pae ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka hmang moe, panak huh to ka taprawt pae pat han, to ah kaipui baktiah nihcae to ka kaek han. Kasan moi mah nihcae to taprawt pet pet tih. 9 Aw Israel, nang loe nam ro boeh, toe nang abomhah loe kai khae hoiah ni

angzoh. 10 Kai loe nang ih siangpahrang ah ka oh han; na oh o haih vangpui boih pahlong thaih kalah kami oh maw? Siangpahrang hoi ukkung angraeng na paek ah, tiah na hnik o ih lokcaek kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? 11 Palungphui hoiah siangpahrang maeto kang paek o, palung hmai baktih amngaeh naah anih to ka lak ving. 12 Ephraim sakpazaehaih loe tapawk moe, a zaehaih to hawk ving boeh. 13 Nongpata caa oh naah kana panoekhaih to anih nuiah pha tih boeh: anih loe palungha ai capa ah oh; anih loe tapen ai ah nawkta ohhaih ahmuen ah atue kasawk ah oh han om ai. 14 Taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah nihcae to ka krang han; nihcae to duekhaih thung hoiah ka loisak han. Aw duekhaih, kai loe nang ih nathaih kasae ah ka oh han! Aw taprong, kai loe nang amrohah ah ka oh han! Tahmenhah mik ka tawn mak ai. (Sheol h7585) 15 Anih loe nawkamya thungah athaih athai langlacadoeh ka tahmen mak ai, ni angyae bang ih takhi to angzo tih; Angraeng ih takhi to praezaek hoiah song tih. To pacoengah anih ih vacong tui to kang ueloe, tuibap tui doeh kang boih tih. Khit kaom anih ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae boih tih. 16 Angmah ih Sithaw to misa ah sak pongah, Samaria loe pongsut tih: nihcae to sumpen hoiah hum o ueloe, a caanawk to long ah va o tih: zokpomh nongpatanawk to taprawt pae o pat tih.

**14** Aw Israel, Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah amlaem lai ah, na zaehaih pongah nam timh boeh. 2 Loknawk to sin ah loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem lai ah: Anih khaeah, pahni hoi hmuen tathlanghah kang paek o thai hanah, zaehaihaw boih to tahmen ah loe, tahmenhah hoiah talaw pae ah, tiah thui oh. 3 Assyria kaminawk mah kaicae pahlong mak ai; hrang nuiah kang thueng o mak ai boeh, ban hoi ka sak o ih hmuen khaeah, Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah ka thui o mak ai boeh. Nang khae hoiah ni naqahnawk mah palungnathaih to hnuk o. 4 Nihcae hnuk angqoihah to ngan ka tuisak moe, boeng ai ah nihcae to ka palung han boeh; anih nuiah palung ka phuihah to ka paqoi ving boeh. 5 Kai loe Israel kaminawk hanah dantui baktiah ka oh: anih loe Lili pawk baktiah apawk ueloe, Lebanon baktiah tangzuun to sah tih. 6 Anih ih tanghangnawc tacawc tahang ueloe, a krang hoihah loe olive thing baktiah om tih; anih ih ahmui loe Lebanon baktiah om tih. 7 Anih ih tahlip ah kaom kaminawk loe amlaem o let tih; nihcae loe cang baktiah angdoe tahang ueloe, misurkung baktiah amprawc tih, nihcae ih ahmui loe Lebanon ih misurtui baktiah om tih. 8 Ephraim mah, Krangnawc loe kawbang maw ka sak han boeh? Anih to ka thaih moe, anih to ka pakrong boeh: kai loe kahing hmaica thing baktiah ni ka oh; nang ih athaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. 9 Hae hmuennawc hae panoek

hanah, palungha mi maw kaom? Palungha kami mah, hae hmuennawc hae panoek thai tih maw? Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng, katoeng kaminawc loe to ah caeh o, toe misa angthawc kaminawc loe to ah amthae o.

# Joel

**1** Pethuel capa Joel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Nangcae mitongnawkw hae hae thaih oh, prae thung kaom kaminawkw boih, tahngai oh. Nangmacae dung ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nam panawkw dung ah hae baktih hmuen hae oh vaih boeh maw? **3** Hae hmuen hae na caanawkw khaeah thui pae oh, na caanawkw mah angmacae ih caanawkw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe loe, nihcae ih caanawkw mah doeh angmacae ih caanawkw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe. **4** Pakhuh mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to pakhuh kalen mah caak; pakhuh kalen mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to, langkawkw mah caak; langkawkw mah caak ih kanghmat hmuen to kalah langkawkw mah caak o. **5** Nang, mu paquih kami, anghawkw ah loe qah ah; nangcae misurtui nae kaminawkw boih, misurtui kangtha na pakha thung hoiah lak ving boeh pongah, tha hoi qah oh. **6** Thacak, kroek laek ai ah kaom acaeng maeto mah, ka prae to lak hanah angzoh boeh; anih ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh moe, hmaawsaeng kaipui baktiah ano tawnh. **7** Anih mah kai ih misur takha to phraek moe, kai ih thaiduetkung to pahum boih boeh; ahin to khok moe, a vah boih; tanghangnawkw doeh anglung rawk ah a suek boih. **8** Tangla cuem mah tangla naah angmah ih sava ah hamh ih kami mah anih to duek taak ving naah, buri kahni to angzaeng moe, qah baktih toengah qah oh. **9** Cang hoi nawnto paek ih naek koi tui to Angraeng im hoiah pakha pae ving boeh; to pongah qaimanawkw hoi Angraeng toksah kaminawkw loe palungset o. **10** Lawk loe pongsut boeh moe, long doeh roem boih boeh; cangnawkw loe amro boeh moe, misurtui kangtha doeh atui kang ving boeh, situi doeh om ai boeh. **11** Nangcae lawksah kaminawkw, azathaih hoiah om oh, nangcae misurkung thling kaminawkw, cang hoi barli cang aahhahih ahmuen to anghmat ving boeh pongah, qah oh. **12** Misurtui kang boih boeh moe, thaiduetkung doeh azaem boih boeh; pomegranat thing, ungsikung baktih kaom thing, appal thing hoi lawk ih thingnawkw doeh azaem boih boeh: kami capanawkw khae hoi anghoehaih doeh azaem boih boeh. **13** Qaimanawkw, buri kahni angzaeng oh loe, qah oh; hmaicam hmaa ah toksah nangcae doeh, qah oh; kai ih Sithaw khaeah toksah nangcae, angzo oh loe aqum puek buri kahni angkhuk hoiah om oh; cang hoi naek koi paek ih hmuenawkw to na Sithaw im ah paek o ai boeh. **14** Kaciim buhzahhahih to sah oh loe, kaciim amkhuenghahih to sah oh; mitongnawkw hoi prae thung kaom kaminawkw Angraeng na Sithaw ih imthung ah pakhuengh boih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah qah oh. **15** Ala Angraeng ih ni, to ani loe anghnai boeh; to ni loe Thacak Sithaw khae hoi angzo amrohahih

baktiah angzo tih. **16** Aicae hma roe ah caaknaek to kha boeh moe, Sithaw im ah anghoehaih hoi oephahih to om ai boeh na ai maw? **17** Cangtii doeh long thungah aap sut boeh, hmuenmae suekhahih ahmuen loe angqai krang boeh, tapupnawkw doeh hmawn boih boeh; cang doeh azaem boih boeh. **18** Moinawkw loe kawkruk maw patangkhang o! Caak han phroh kahoih om ai boeh pongah, maitawnawkw doeh thazok o sut moe, tuunawkw doeh patangkhang o boeh. **19** Aw Angraeng, taw ih saphoinawkw loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh, taw ih thingnawkw doeh hmaipalai mah kang boih boeh pongah, nang ni kang palawkw boeh. **20** Vapui tuinawkw loe kang ving boeh moe, hmai mah taw ih saphoinawkw to kang boih boeh pongah, taw ih moinawkw mah doeh nang ni ang palawkw o boeh.

**2** Zion ah mongkah to ueng oh, kai ih kaciim mae ah acoehaih atuen to paek oh: prae thung kaom kaminawkw boih tasoeh o nasoe; Angraeng ih ni loe angzoh boeh, zoi daek boeh. **2** Akhawnbang ah kanghaeh phang mae nui ih tamai baktiah, khovinghahih hoi kho tahmuephahih ni, kathah tamai hoi khovinghahih niah oh: canghnii ah kaom vai ai, angzo han koi hmabang atue ah doeh kaom vai ai, kapop moe, thacak kaminawkw doeh angzoh o. **3** Nihcae ih hmabang loe hmai mah kangh moe, nihcae hnukbang doeh hmaipalai mah kangh; nihcae mah tuh ai nathuem ah prae loe Eden takha baktiah oh, nihcae mah tuk pacoengah prae loe kapong sut praezaek baktiah oh; ue, nihcae loe mi doeh loih o mak ai. **4** Nihcae ih krang loe hrang baktih, hrang angthueng kami baktiah oh pongah, nihcae loe cawn o tih. **5** Nihcae loe caphaeh hmai mah kang ih atuen baktih, thacak misatuh kaminawkw misatuk han caeh o nathuem ih atuen baktih, hrang lakok tuen baktiah nihcae loe maesom nuiah angphet o tih. **6** Pop parai kaminawkw loe nihcae hma ah nganbawh kana zok o; kaminawkw loe mikhmai amnum o boih tih. **7** Nihcae loe thacak kaminawkw baktiah cawn o tih; nichae loe misatuh kaminawkw baktiah tapang pongah daw o tih; kaminawkw loe angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih, nihcae loe angmacae ohhahih ahmuen hoiah amkhraeng o mak ai: **8** maeto hoi maeto anget o mak ai, angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih: sunsen salakah caeh o cadoeh, ahma caa o mak ai. **9** Nihcae loe vangpui thungah ahnuk ahma cawn o tih, nihcae loe tapang nuiah cawn o tih; nihcae loe im nuiah daw o tahang ueloe, kamqu baktiah thokbuem hoiah akun o tih. **10** Nihcae hma ah long anghuen tih, vannawkw doeh tasoeh o tih; ni hoi khrah doeh ving rup ueloe, cakaehnawkw mah doeh aanghahih to paek o mak ai boeh. **11** Angraeng mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw hma ah lok to thui tih; thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ih

misatuh kaminawkw loe pop o parai; Angraeng ih ni loe len parai moe, zit kaom ani ah oh: mi mah maw khaang thai tih? 12 To pongah vaihi doeh, Palungthin boih, buhzahhah, qahhah, palungsethah hoiah kai khaeah amlaem oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Khukbuen na ai, na palungthin to paek ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah: Anih loe mi tahmen thaih, palungnathah tawn, palungphui han karai, pop parai tahmenhah tawn, kahoih ai hmuen sakhah thung hoi tahmen thaih Sithaw ah oh. 14 Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah cang, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, Anih loe poek amkhrah ueloe, tahamhoihah caehtaak pacoengah, tahmenhah tawn khoe doeh om tih, tiah mi mah maw panoek thai tih? 15 Zion ah mongkah to ueng ah loe, kaciim buhzahhah to sak pacoengah, kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; 16 kaminawkw to pakhueng ah, amkhueng kaminawkw to ciimcaisak ah; kacohtanawkw to kawku ah loe, nawksainawkw hoi tahnu nae li nawktanawkw to nawnto pakhueng ah; zu la kami loe angmah ih imthung hoi tacawt nasoe loe, sava sah tangla doeh angmah ih imthung hoiah tacawt nasoe. 17 Angraeng khae toksah qaimanawkw loe, tempul thung ih tung hoi hmaicam salakah, qah o nasoe; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawkw to paquem ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah patahhah lok ah patoh o han ai ah, na qawkw to kasae thui kaminawkw khaeah paek hmah; nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kaminawkw salakah thuisak hmah, tiah lawkthui o nasoe. 18 To tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah a prae to poek ueloe, angmah ih kaminawkw to tahmen tih boeh. 19 Ue, Angraeng mah lok pathim ueloe, angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, Khenah, nangcae hanah cang, misurtui hoi situi to kang pat han, to naah ni palung khuek na tih o vop tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah nangcae kasae thuihah to ka sah mak ai boeh. 20 Aluek bang ih misatuh kaminawkw to kangthla ah ka patoeh moe, praezaek hoi kapong sut ahmuen ah ka patoeh han boeh, anih ih ahma to ni angvae bang ih tuihui ah, anih ih ahnuk to niduem bang ih tuihui ah ka vah han: Anih mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, kaqong ahmui sae anih khae hoiah tacawt tih boeh. 21 Aw prae, zii hmah; Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, anghoe ah loe oep ah! 22 Taw ih moisannawkw, zii o hmah; taw ih saphoinawkw tacawt o boeh moe, thingnawkw mah doeh athah athai o let boeh; thaiduetkung hoi misurkung loe thacak o let boeh. 23 Nangcae Zion caanawkw, anghoe oh, Angraeng na Sithaw ah anghoe oh; anih mah khotui tangsuek to nangcae hanah ang paek, nangcae khaeah khotui tangsuek to angzohsak, khrah tangsuek naah hnukkhuem khotui to angzohsak. 24 Cang atihah ahmuen loe cang hoi koi tih, laom pui thungah

misurtui kangtha hoi situi to koi tih. 25 Kalen pakhu mah caak ih cangnawkw, langkawkw mah caak ih cangnawkw, kalah pakhunawkw hoi pakhunawkw mah caak ih cangnawkw, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih thacak kai ih misatuh kaminawkw mah caak o ih, saningnawkw to kang paek let han. 26 Nangcae mah kapop ah na caa o ueloe, zok nam hah o tih, to naah nangcae han dawnrai hmuen kasah, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin to na pakoeh o tih; Kai ih kaminawkw loe natuek naah doeh azathah tong o mak ai boeh. 27 To naah nangcae mah kai loe Israel kaminawkw salakah ka oh, kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek o tih. Kai ih kaminawkw loe natuek naah doeh azathah tong o mak ai boeh. 28 To pacoengah, taksa boih nuiah ka Muithla ka paek han; na capanawkw hoi na canunawkw mah lok to taphong o tih, na mitongnawkw mah amang sah o ueloe, na thendoengnawkw mah hnuksakhah to hnu o tih. 29 To na niah loe ka tamna nongpanawkw hoi ka tamna nongpatanawkw nuiah doeh ka Muithla to ka paek han. 30 Van hoi long ah dawnrai hmuennawkw kam tuengsak han: athii longhah, kangthawkw hmai hoi hmaikhue to ka hnuksak han. 31 Zit kaom Angraeng ih ni kalen angzo ai naah, ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh athii ah angcoeng tih. 32 Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kawkw kaminawkw loe, pahlong ah om boih tih. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zion mae hoi Jerusalem vangpui thungah, Angraeng mah kawkw ih anghmat kaminawkw loisakhah to om tih.

**3** Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih tamnanawkw ka hoih lethah ni hoi atue naah loe, 2 prae kami boih ka pakhueng moe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah ka hoih tathuk han; Kai ih kami hoi qawktoep kami kai mah ih Israel kaminawkw pongah, to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto lok ka caek han, nihcae mah kai ih kaminawkw to prae kaminawkw salakah anghaehsak phang moe, ka prae doeh tapraek o. 3 Nihcae loe kai ih kaminawkw hanah taham khethah hoisa vah pae o; tangyat zaw kami khaeah caehhah atho ah nongpa nawkta maeto a paek o, misurtui naekhah atho paek hanah nongpata nawkta maeto a zawh o. 4 Ue, aw Tura, Sidon hoi nangcae Philistia tuihui taengah kaom kaminawkw boih, tipongah kai misa ah nang suek o loe? Ka sak ih hmuen pongah nang pathok o let han maw? Nang pathok o nahaeloe, nangmacae lu nuiah karangah kang krak o sak let han; 5 nangcae mah kai ih sui, sum kanglung hoi kahoih hmuennawkw to na lak o moe, nangmacae ih tempul thungah na sin o. 6 Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw angmacae ih ramri hoi kangthla ah thak hanah, Grik kaminawkw khaeah na zawh o. 7 Khenah, na zawhhah ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka

pathawk moe, nangmacae lu nuiah kang kraksak let han. **8** Na capanawk hoi na canunawk to Judah kaminawk khaeah ka zawh han; nihcae mah anghthla aep ah kaom, Seba kaminawk khaeah zaw o patoeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Gentel kaminawk boih khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh: misatuk hanah amsak oh, thacak kaminawk anghthawk oh, misatuk amsak kaminawk anghnai oh, misatuk han caeh o nasoe. **10** Laikok atokhahih taoi to sumsen ah daeng oh loe, sum kangkawn to tazae ah daeng oh: thazok kami mah tha ka cak, tiah thui nasoe. **11** Nangcae Sithaw panoek ai acaengnawk boih, angzo oh, amkhueng oh loe, nawnto angcu oh. Aw Angraeng, thacak nangmah ih kaminawk to caehsak tathuk ah. **12** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk anghthawk o nasoe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah angzo oh; to ah kang hnut moe, ahmuen kruek ih prae kaminawk to lok ka caek han. **13** Nihcae sethahih loe len parai boeh pongah, cakra to angnaeng oh, cang loe hmin boeh: angzo oh loe, caeh o tathuk ah; misurtui pasawhahih ahmuen loe koi boeh pongah, tui suekhahih tabu doeh koi amthlai pok boeh. **14** Lokcaekhahih azawn ih, Angraeng ih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, paroeai pop, pop parai kaminawk loe, lokcaekhahih azawn ah oh o. **15** Ni hoi khrah to tahmuep ueloe, cakaehnawk mah aanghahih to paek o mak ai boeh. **16** Angraeng loe Zion mae hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah doeh hang tih; van hoi long to anghuen tih; toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah abuephahih ahmuen ah om tih, Israel caanawk hanah loe thacakhahih ah om tih. **17** To naah Kai loe, kaimah ih kaciim mae Zion ah kaom, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih: Jerusalem loe ciimcai tih boeh, prae kalah kaminawk mah natuek naah doeh muk o mak ai boeh. **18** To na niah loe mae mah, misurtui to tacawtsak tih, maesomnawk mah tahnutui longsak tih, Judah ih vacongnawk ah kalen parai tui to long tih; Angraeng ih im hoiah tui to puek ueloe, Shitiim azawn to tui paek o tih boeh. **19** Judah kaminawk to misa ah suek o, angmacae prae thungah kaom sakpazaehahih tawn ai kaminawk to nihcae mah athii long o sak pongah, Izip loe angqai krang ueloe, Edom loe kapong sut praezaek ah om tih. **20** Judah loe cak poe ueloe, Jerusalem doeh adung maeto pacoeng maeto cak poe tih boeh. **21** Angraeng loe Zion ah oh pongah, ka ciimsak ai ih nihcae ih athii to ka ciimsak han boeh.

# Amos

**1** Uziah Judah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning ah, Joash capa Jeroboam doeh Israel siangpahrang ah oh, talih hnaw ai ah ohhah saning hnetto haih naah, Tekoa avang ih tuutoep kami maeto ah kaom, Amos mah thuih ih loknaw hoi hnuk ih Israel kawng loe atlim ih baktiah oh. **2** Anih mah, Angraeng loe Zion hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah lokthui tih, to naah tuutoep kami ohhah ahmuennaw loe anggo ueloe, Karmel mae doeh zaisut tih, tiah thuih. **3** Damaska loe Gilead ih prae to cang kaehhah set hoiah, vai thumto maw, vai palito maw zaehaih sak pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Hazael imthung ah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Benhadad angraenghah ahmuennaw to kang tih. **5** Damaska khongkha doeh ka phraek moe, Aven azawn ah kaom kaminaw to ka hum pacoengah, Eden imthung hoi cunghet sin kaminaw doeh ka hum han. Syria kaminaw loe Kir ah tamna ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Gaza vangpui ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe pop parai kaminaw to tamna ah naeh moe, Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Kai mah Gaza vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah angraeng ohhah ahmuennaw to kang tih: **8** Ashdod vangpui kaminaw to ka hum moe, Ashkelon vangpui hoi cunghet sin kami to ka hum han: Ekron khaeah ban ka paqoi han, kangmat Phillistin kaminaw loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. **9** Angraeng mah, Tura vangpui ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih mah nawkamya loksuekhah to tidoeh sah ai ah, a naeh ih kaminaw boih Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **10** Tura vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah siangpahrang ohhah ahmuennaw to kang tih. **11** Angraeng mah, Edom prae ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe palungnathah tawn ai ah, amnaw to sumsen hoiah patom; palungphuihah to a suek poe, anih mah palung a phuihah to dipsak ai pongah, anih danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **12** Toe Teman vangpui nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Bozrah vangpui ih angraeng haih ahmuennaw to kang tih. **13** Angraeng mah, Ammon kaminaw zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, nihcae mah ramri to kawksak thai hanah, Gilead prae ih nongpatanaw to naeh moe, a caa hoi bangkrai ah suek o sut pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **14** Rabbah vangpui tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, hmai mah angraeng ohhah im to kang tih; takhi sae song na niah kaom hmuen baktiah,

misanaw mah hanghah hoiah tuh o tih. **15** Nihcae ih siangpahrang hoi angmah ih ukkung angraengnaw loe nawnto tamna ah caeh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Angraeng mah, Moab prae zaehaih thumto hoi palito pacoengah, Edom siangpahrang ih ahuh hmai hoi a thlaek pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **2** Moab nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Kerioth ih angraeng ohhah ahmuennaw to kang tih; Moab loe misatuk hanghah lok hoi mongkah lok amsong naah dueh tih. **3** Nihcae lokcaek kami to ka hum han, angmah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnaw to ka hum pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Angraeng mah, Judah acaeng zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, Angraeng ih kaalok to nihcae mah patoek o, a paek ih loknaw to pazui o ai pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai; lok amlaihah mah nihcae loklam anghmang sak boeh. **5** To pongah Judah nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Jerusalem ih angraeng ohhah ahmuennaw to kang tih. **6** Angraeng mah, Israel ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, katoeng kami to sum kanglung hoiah a zawh o moe, amtang kaminaw khokpanai bum maeto hoiah a zawh o pongah, danpaekhah to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. **7** Nihcae mah amtang kaminaw ih lu to maiphu phuih pae o, poek pahnaem kaminaw to loklam amkhraeng o sak: Kai ih ahmin amhnongsak hanah, ampa hoi a capa loe saning kanaw nongpata maeto khaeah nawn to caeh hoi. **8** Nihcae loe hmaicam kruek ih khukbuen nuiah angson o moe, minaw khae hoi lak o ih misurtui to angmacae sithaw imthung ah a naek o. **9** Sidar thing baktih kasang, oak thing baktiah kamtak, Amor kaminaw to nihcae hma ah ka hum pae; ranui ih athah hoi atlim ih tangzun to kam rosak. **10** Izip prae hoiah kang hoih moe, Amor kaminaw ih prae to paek hanah, saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang hoih o. **11** Thoemto na capanaw to tahmaa baktiah ka suek moe, na thendoengnaw to Nazaret kami baktiah ka suek. Aw nangcae Israel kaminaw, hae lok loe amsoem ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah Nazaret kami to misurtui naek hanah na paek o moe, tahmaanaw khaeah lok to taphong hmah, tiah na naa o. **13** Khenah, kazit cangqui mah hrang leeng to taeh baktih toengah, nangcae mah kai nang taeh o. **14** To pongah cawn na rang o parai cadoeh, na loih o thai mak ai, nang hmaa o tih, thacak kami loe a tha to pathok thaih mak ai, tharah kami doeh angmah hoi angmah to amhlong thai mak ai: **15** kalii kat thaih kami doeh angdoe thai mak ai, lamcaeh karang kami doeh loih thai mak ai, hrang anghueng kami doeh angmah



hoi angmah amhlong thai mak ai. 16 To na niah loe misahoih koek thacak kaminawk doeh bangkrai ah cawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**3** Aw Israel caanawk, Izip prae hoiah kang zaeh o ih imthung takoh boih, nangcae Angraeng mah thuih ih nangcae misa haih lok hae tahngai oh, 2 long ah kaom kaminawk thungah nang khue ni kang panoek: to pongah na sak ih zaehaihnawk boih pongah dan kang paek han. 3 Palungduehaih om ai ah kami hnik loe nawnto caeh hoi thai tih maw? 4 Moi kaek ai ah kaipui loe taw ah hang tih maw? Saning kanawk kaipui loe tidoeh caa ai ah thlungkhaw thungah hang tih maw? 5 Dongh patung ai ah tavaa aman tih maw? Dongh loe tidoeh amaan ai ah angmah koeh ah amkhrawt maw? 6 Vangpui thungah mongkah ueng naah, kaminawk zii ai ah om o tih maw? Vangpui thung ih raihah loe Angraeng mah na ai maw ohsak? 7 Angraeng Sithaw mah tamquta hoi sak atim ih hmuen to a tamna tahmaanawk khaeah thui ai ah, tih hmuen doeh sah ai. 8 Kaipui hang naah, mi maw zii ai ah kaom? Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to thui ai ah, mi maw om thai tih? 9 Ashdod angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk hoi Izip prae angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Samaria ih maenawk nuiah amkhueng oh loe, vangpui thungah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to khen oh, tiah a naa. 10 Tha patoh hoi a lak o ih hmuenmaenawk to siangpahrang imthung ah patung o; nihcae loe hmuen katoeng sak han panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misa mah prae to takui khoep ueloe, na thacakhaih to amtimsak pacoengah, nang raenghaih ahmuennawk to amro tih, tiah thuih. 12 Angraeng mah, Tuutoep kami mah kaipui pakha thung ih tuu ih khok hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe naa ahap maw a lomh pae let thaih baktih toengah, Samaria iikhun takii ah kaom Israel hoi Damaska ih tangkhang nuiah anghnu Israel kaminawk to la tih, tiah thuih. 13 Nangcae mah lok hae tahngai oh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae lok hae thui paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ukkung Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 14 Angmacae sakpazaeaih baktiah Israel danpaekhaih niah, Bethel ih hmaicamnawk to kam rosak han; hmaicam ih takiinawk to amro tih, to naah takiinawk long ah krah o tih. 15 Sik tue ih im hoi nipui tue ih im to ka phraek han; tasaino hoiah sak ih imnawk to anghmaa ueloe, kalen parai imnawk doeh amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**4** Samaria mae ah kaom, nangcae Bashan maitawnawk, hae lok hae tahngai oh, kamtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, mithoe hnaphnae kami, na savanawk khaeah, Naek

koi misurtui na sin ah, nae o si, tiah thui kami, 2 Angraeng Sithaw mah a ciimcai haih hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; khenah, anih mah cakoih hoiah na tathok o tih, tanga vahhaih cakoih hoiah na caanawk tathokhaih ni to pha tih boeh. 3 Nangcae loe kamro tapang khaw thung hoiah tasa bangah na ruet o tih, toe nangcae to pakaahaih kaom ahmuen thungah na va o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Bethel ah angzo oh loe, zaehaih to sah oh, Gilgal vangpui ah zaehaih angpung o sak ah; akhawnbang kruek hmuen tathlanghaih to sin oh, saning thumto thung, hato thungah maeto sin oh. 5 Taeh thuih ih takaw to oep haih hmuenpaek ih baktiah hmai paaem ah loe, nangmah koeh ah paek ih hmuen to sin ah; nangcae Israel kaminawk loe hae baktih hmuen sak han na koeh o na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 6 Vangpui kruekah kaciim haa to kang paek o, na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah caaknaek kang vawt o sak ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Cang aah han khrah thumto koeh naah, kho kang zosak ai. Vangpui maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, vangpui maeto ah loe kho kang zosak ai. Ahmuen maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, ahmuen maeto ah loe kho angzo ai pongah ahmuen to ka zaeksak. 8 Vangpui hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah tuinaek hanah avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amhet o, toe naek khawt tui to hnu o ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 9 Kai mah takhi songhaih hoi dantui hoiah kang boh o: takha thung ih misurkung, thaiduetkung hoi olive kungnawk pung o naah, pakhu mah caak boih; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 Izip ah ka sak ih baktih toengah nangcae khaeah nathaih kasae to kang patoeh; na naeh o ih hrangnawk hoi nawnto, na thendoengnawk to sumsen hoiah ka hum; nangcae ih hnah to kaqong ahmui hoiah ka koisak, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah to vah baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to ka vah; nangcae loe hmai kangqong thung hoi lak ih thing baktiah na oh o; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 12 To pongah aw Israel, nang khaeah hae hmuen hae ka sak han, nang khaeah hae hmuen ka sak han oh pongah, Aw Israel, na Sithaw hnuk hanah amsak lai ah. 13 Khenah, maenawk Sakhung, takhi omsakkung, kaminawk khaeah poekhaih amtuengsakkung, khodai to khoving ah angoengsakkung, ahmuen sang longnawk to a khok tlim ah Cawkhung ih ahmin loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw, tiah oh.

**5** Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae qahhaih lok hoi misa haih lok hae tahngai oh: 2 nongpata kacuem Israel loe

antim boeh, anih loe natuek naah doeh anghawk let mak ai boeh. Anih loe prae thungah pahnawt sut ah oh boeh moe, anih pathawk han kami maeto doeh om ai. 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui hoiah kami sangto caeh o naah, kami cumvaito ni anghmat tih; Israel imthung takoh cumvaito caeh o naah, kami hato ni anghmat tih, tiah thuih. 4 Israel imthung takoh khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai hae pakrong ah loe, hing oh; 5 Bethel to pakrong o hmah, Gilgal thungah akun o hmah, Beersheba ah caeh o hmah, Gilgal loe tamna ah om ueloe, Bethel loe atho tidoeh om mak ai boeh. 6 Angraeng to pakrong oh loe, hing oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Joseph ih imthung to hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, amro ving tih, Bethel ah hmai paduek han kami maeto doeh om mak ai. 7 Toenghah to sethah bangah paqoi ving moe, toenghah to long ah va ving nangcae, 8 cakaeh sarihto hoi Orion sahkung, duekhah tahlip to khodai ah paqoi moe, khodai to khoving ah sahkung to pakrong oh; tuiptui tuinawk to palawk moe, long ah kraikung ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 9 Thacak kami amrosakkung hoi misa pakaahaih kaom vangpui amrosak thaih Sithaw to pakrong oh. 10 Lokcaekhaih ahmuen ih thuitaekhaih to na hnukma o moe, loktang thui kami to na panuet o. 11 Amtang kami to na hnap o, anih ih cang to na lomh pae o moe, thlung im to na sak o, toe to im thungah na om o mak ai; misur takha thungah misurkung to na thling o, toe misurtui na nae o mak ai. 12 Pop parai na sakpazaeahaih hoi kalen parai na zaeahaih to ka panoek; katoeng kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek o moe, bokhah phoisa to na lak o; lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah amtang kaminawk to toenghah thung hoiah nam khraeng o sak. 13 Kasae tue ah oh pongah, to atue ah palungha kaminawk loe om o duem tih. 14 Na hing thai hanah, kasae to pakrong hmah, kahoih to pakrong ah; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae khaeah om tih. 15 Kasae to hnuma ah loe, kahoih to palung ah; lokthuihah khongkha thungah kamsoem lok to thui poe ah, to tih nahaeloe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kanghmat Joseph kaminawk nuiah tahmenhah tawn khoe doeh om tih. 16 To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Loklam kruekah qahhah to om ueloe, lamkrungnawk boih ah, Ala! Ala! tiah palungnathah hoi hanghah to om tih. Qah hanah lawk phrawk kami to kaw o ueloe, qah hanah qah thaih kaminawk to pacae o tih. 17 Nangcae salakah ka caeh pongah, misur takha ohhah ahmuen boih ah qahhah to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Angraeng ih ani koeh kami loe khosak bing! Tih hanah Angraeng ih ani to na koeh o? To ani loe ving tih, aanghaih to om mak ai. 19 Kami maeto mah

kaiptui to cawnhtaak, toe taqom maeto a tongh, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih im ah a caeh moe, tapang nuiah ban a koeng naah, pahui mah patuk pae baktiah ni om tih. 20 Angraeng ih ani loe ving tih, aang mak ai; aanghaih kaom ai, kaving parai ani ah na ai maw oh? 21 Nangcae poihsakhaih ninawk to ka hnukma, ka patoek, nangcae bokhah hoi nam khueng o haih ahmuen ah ka thum thai mak ai. 22 Nangcae mah kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hoi cang paekhah to nang sin o, toe ka talawk mak ai, angdaeh angbawnhah ah kathawk moi nang sin o cadoeh, ka la mak ai. 23 Laa na sak o haih loknawk to kalah bangah caeh o haih ving ah, nangcae ih kamding katoeng lok doeh ka tahngai mak ai. 24 Toe toenghah to tui baktiah long nasoe loe, katoeng poekhah doeh kakaang thai ai vacong tui baktiah long nasoe. 25 Aw Israel imthung takoh, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung kai khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuempaekhah to nang sin o maw? 26 Nangmace ih sithaw Molok ih kahni im hoi nangmace ih sithaw, nangmace han na sak o ih Khi-un cakaeh krang to na ai maw kasang ah na pakoeh o. 27 To pongah nangcae loe Damaska yaeh ah tamna baktiah kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, tiah ahmin kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

**6** Nangcae Zion ah phuhnaep kaminawk, Samaria mae angoep haih kaminawk, Israel kaminawk angzohhah, acaeng kalah kaminawk pongah ka sang koek, tiah poekhah tawn kaminawk, khosak na bing o! 2 Kalneh ah caeh oh loe, khen oh; to hoiah thacak Hamath ah caeh oh; to pacoengah Philistia ah kaom Gath ah caeh o tathuk ah: nangcae loe to ah kaom siangpahrang ukhah praenawk pongah na hoih o kue maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih ramri pongah nangcae ih ramri to len kue maw? 3 Sethah ni to na suek o sut moe, athii palonghah to nang hnai o sak lat; 4 tasaino hoiah sak ih iihkhun nuiah na ih o, anghnuthah kasawk nuiah nang hnuk o moe, kahoih koek tuucaa hoi maitaw kathawk moi hoiah buh na caak o; 5 David baktiah nangmace hanah katoeng to na sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah koeh baktiah laa to na sak o. 6 Boengloeng koi mongah misurtui to na naek o, kahoih koek hmuioh tui to nang nok o, Joseph pacaekthlaekhaih pongah palung na sae o ai. 7 To pongah nangcae loe tamna ah caeh kaminawk thungah hmaloe koek kami ah na om o tih; nihcae ih kanawm poihsakhah loe boeng tih boeh. 8 Angraeng Sithaw angmah roe mah lokkamhah to sak boeh, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jakob amoekhah to ka panuet, anih angraenghah ahmuennawk to ka hnukma; to pong ah vangpui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih minawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. 9

Imthung maeto ah kami hato anghmat o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh dueh o vop tih. 10 Hmaiqoeng hanah kadueh qok to imthung hoi lak naah, nang hoi kaom kami imthung ah oh vop maw? tiah anih han lokdueng tih, to naah anih mah, Om ai boeh, tiah thui tih. To pacoengah anih mah, Om duem ah, aicacae mah Angraeng ih ahmin thuih han om ai, tiah naa tih. 11 Khenah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh, anih mah kalen im to phrae ueloe, tetta im doeh phrae boih tih. 12 Thlung kathah nuih hrang cawnh thai maw? Kami mah maitaw tae hoi thlung nuih laikok atok thai maw? Nangcae mah toenghah to kakhaa ahmuet ah nang coeng o sak moe, toenghah athaih to na khaa o sak ving boeh. 13 Nangcae loe tidoeh kaom ai, hmuen nuih anghoehaih na tawnh o; aimacae tharakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw takiinaw to a lak o? tiah na thuih o. 14 Khenah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuk hanah prae maeto ka pathaw hoi, nihcae mah nangcae to Hamath akunhah hoi praezaek vapui karoek to na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih.

**7** Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, siangpahrang taham to aah o boeh moe, hnukkhuem thingthai qumpo athaih naah, anih mah pakhuhnaw to ohsak. 2 Nihcae mah to prae ih phroh to caak o boih pacoengah, Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, tahmen raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe kawbangmaw angdoe tih? Anih loe tetta ah ni oh, tiah ka naa. 3 To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem boeh pongah, hae hmuen hae om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang patuek: khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hmai hoi lokcaek hanah kaw, kalen parai tuipui to hmai a kanghsak, prae ahap loe hmai mah kangh boih. 5 To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, toengh raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe kathoeng kae acaeng ah oh pongah, anih loe kawbang maw angdoe thai tih? tiah ka hang. 6 To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem moe, hae hmuen doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 7 Anih mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, Angraeng mah ban ah tahhah qui to sin moe, qui hoi tah ih baktiah sak ih tapang nuih angdoet. 8 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Amos, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. To naah kai mah, Tahhah qui ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, kai mah ih kami Israelnaw salakah tahhah qui ka suok han; nihcae to ka pathlung mak ai, tiah thuih. 9 Isak ih kasang ahmuennaw to phrae ueloe, Israel bokhah hmuenciinaw doeh amro tih boeh: Jeroboam ih imthung takoh to sumsen hoiah misa kang thaw thuih han, tiah

a thuih. 10 To naah Bethel ih qaima Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam khaeah, Amos mah Israel imthung takoh salakah nang to misa ah suok hanah pacaenghah oh boeh, tiah lok to pat pae: anih mah thuih ih loknaw boih loe prae mah paupep thai ai. 11 Amos mah, Jeroboam loe sumsen hoiah dueh tih, Israel loe a prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah om tih, tiah thuih. 12 To pacoengah Amaziah mah Amos khaeah, Nang, hnukhah tawn kami, kalah bangah caeh ving ah! Judah prae ah cawn ah: to ah zok angkok ah loe lok to taphong ah: 13 hae ahmuen loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah oh, siangpahrang ih hmuenciim ah oh pongah, Bethel ah lok taphong let hmalai ah, tiah a naa. 14 Amos mah Amaziah khaeah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tahmaa capa doeh na ai ni, kai loe tuutoep kami ah ka oh moe, Sikamor thing kenzawn kami ah ni ka oh. 15 Toe tuutoephah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah ang lak moe, kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe kai ih kami Israelnaw khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. 16 To pongah vaihi Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah: Israel misahaih lok to taphong hmah, Isak imthung takoh misahaih lok doeh thui hmah, tiah nang naa. 17 To pongah Angraeng mah, Na zu loe vangpui thungah tangzat zaw kami ah angcoeng ueloe, na capanaw hoi na canunaw loe sumsen hoiah amtim o tih; na prae loe tah pacoengah amzet o tih; nangmah doeh kamhngong prae ah na dueh tih: Israel loe angmah prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah caeh o hah tih, tiah thuih.

**8** Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ang hnuksak. 2 Anih mah, Amos, timaw na hnuk, tiah ang naa. Kai mah, nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw boenghah tue to phak boeh; nihcae tahmen lethah ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ang thuih. 3 Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe tempul thung ih laa lok to qahhah lok ah angcoeng tih: ahmuen kruekah kadueh qok to om ueloe, angqai krang ah va o sut tih, tiah ang naa. 4 Prae thung ih mithoe kaminaw to paaeh moe, amtang kaminaw amtim sak kaminaw hae lok hae tahngai oh. 5 Natuek naah maw khrah kangtha boeng tih? Kamtong to zaw hanah ka koeh o boeh; natuek naah maw Sabbath boeng tih? Cang zaw han ka koeh o boeh, tiah na thuih o; ephah kazit to anghoep toep ah na sak o, shekel kalen to kathoeng kae ah na sak o pacoengah, katoeng ai coih tahhah to na patoh o: 6 amtang kaminaw to sum kanglung hoiah na qan o moe, mithoe kaminaw to khokpanai maeto hoiah na qan o, kahoih ai cangnaw doeh na zawh o. 7

Jakob amoek haih pongah nihcae toksakhaihaw to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah lokkamhaih to sak. 8 Hae pongah prae anghuenh ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminaw to palungsae o boih mak ai maw? Prae boih tuipui baktiah anghaw to tih, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah, tui mah pazaw ueloe, uem boih tih. 9 To na niah loe, Athun ah ni ka duemsak moe, khodai ah long to kho ka vingsak han: 10 na sak o ih poihtaw to palungsethaih ah kang coengsak moe, na sak o ih laanaw doeh qahhaih ah kang coengsak boih han; kaeng ah buri kahni kang zaeng o sak boih moe, lu sam kang aah o sak boih han; to atue loe capa maeto khue katawn kami palungsethaih baktiah kang oh o sak han, boenghaih loe kakhaa ni baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. 11 Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, prae thungah takang thohhaih ka patoeh han, buh takang thohhaih ih na ai, tui takang thohhaih doeh na ai ah, Angraeng lok takang thohhaih to ka phaksak han. 12 Kaminaw mah tuipui maeto hoi maeto bangah caeh o ueloe, aluek bang hoi ni angyae bang khoeo to avak o tih; nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok pakrong hanah, ahnuk ahmaa cawn o tih; toe hnu o mak ai. 13 To na niah kranghoih kacuem tanglanaw hoi thacak thendoengnaw loe tui anghaeh loiah thazok o sut tih. 14 Samaria mah sak ih zaehaih hoiah lokkamhaih sah kaminaw hoi Aw Dan, na sithaw loe hing! Beersheba ih loklam loe hing! tiah thui kaminaw loe amtim o tih, natuek naah doeh anghaw o let mak ai boeh.

**9** Hmaicam taengah angdoe Angraeng to ka hnuk: anih mah, To ah kaom kaminaw boih ih lu nuiah krak hanah thok tung to bop ah; nihcae ih caaknaw to sumsen hoiah ka hum han. Nihcae thung hoi kacawn kami loe loih mak ai, maeto doeh loih mak ai. 2 Hell khoeo to kathuk akhaw takae o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka naeh han; van ranui khoeo to daw o tahang langcadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka pakhrak tathuk han: (Sheol h7585) 3 karmel mae nuiah nang haw o tak cadoeh, to ah ka pakrong moe, ka naeh han; nihcae mah ka hmaa hoiah tuipui thung khoeo to anghaw o cadoeh, to ah nihcae to patuk hanah, pahui to lok ka paek han. 4 Nihcae loe angmacae misanaw hma ah tamna ah caeh o langlacadoeh, to ah sumsen to lok ka paek moe, ka humsak han. Nihcae nuiah hoihhaih to sah ai ah, sethaih to sak lat hanah nihcae to ka khet parui poe han. 5 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long to sui naah, tui ah amkaw, a thungah kaom kaminaw boih palungset o; to ah kaom kaminaw loe tuipui baktiah anghaw o ueloe, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah amsah o tathuk

tih. 6 Anih loe van ranui ah ohhaih im kahoih to sak moe, long nuiah ohhaih im to a sak; anih mah tuipui ih tuinaw to kaw moe, long nuiah kraih tathuk, Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. 7 Aw Israel kaminaw, nangcae loe kai hanah Ethiopia kaminaw baktiah na ai maw na oh o? Izip prae thung hoiah Israel zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw? Philistin kaminaw Kaphtor hoiah zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw, Kir hoiah Syria kaminaw zaehoikung doeh kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 8 Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw ih mik loe kazae siangpahrang ukhaih prae nuiah oh, to ahmuen to long nui hoiah kam rosak boih han; toe Jakob imthung takoh loe kam rosak boih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 9 Khenah, lok to ka paek moe, vaizok pongah na zoek o ih cang baktih toengah, prae kaminaw boih salakah Israel imthung takoh to ka zoek han; toe cang amaeh maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. 10 Sethaih mah aicae to kae mak ai, sethaih doeh a tongh o mak ai, tiah kathui, kami zae kai ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o boih tih. 11 To na niah loe kamtimh tangcae David ih kahni im to ka pathaw moe, kamro hmuennaw to ka pakhrak let han; amrohaih to ka pathaw let moe, canghnii ih baktiah ka sak let han: 12 to naah ni nihcae mah kangmat Edom kaminaw hoi Kai ih ahmin hoiah kaw ih Gentelnaw to toep o boih let tih, tiah hae hmuennaw Sakhung Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Khenah, Laikok atok kami mah cang aat kami hnukah banghaih atue, misurtui pasaw kami mah aanmu haeh kami hnukah banghaih atue, mae mah misurtui kaluep longsakhaih atue, mae boih ah misurtui longhaih atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Kaimah ih kami Israelnaw to tamna ohhaih thung hoiah ka hoih let han; nihcae mah kamro vangpuinaw to sah o let ueloe, to ah khosah o let tih. Misur takha to sah o ueloe, misurtui to nae o tih; takhanaw to sah o ueloe, thingthaihnaw to caa o tih. 15 Israel to angmacae prae ah ka thling han, ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae to natuek naah doeh aphonh mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng na Sithaw mah thuih.

# Obadiah

**1** Angraeng Sithaw mah Edom hnuksakhaih to Obadiah khaeah paek; Angraeng khae hoi tamthang ka thaih o boeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawк salakah laicaeh to patoeh boeh, anghawk oh, anih tuk hanah misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o si. **2** Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawк salakah tetta ah kang sak han, nang loe minawк mah hnap ih acaeng ah na om tih. **3** Nangcae thlungkhaw thungah kaom, kasang ahmuen ah imсах kaminawк, nam oek o haih mah ang ling o boeh, mi mah maw kai amrosak thai tih? tiah na thuih o. **4** Tahmu baktiah nang toengh o tahang moe, cakaehnawк nuiah tabu na boh o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Kamqu hoi mingcahnawк aquм ah nangcae khaeah angzo o nahaeloe, a koeh o ih zetto ni hmuenmae to paqu o tih! Misurthaih pakhrak kaminawк nangcae khaeah angzo o cadoeh, nihcae mah thoemto misurthaih to caeh o taak mak ai maw? **6** Toe Esau loe amro boeh! A hawk ih hmuenmaenawк to kawbang maw muk pae o tih boeh. **7** Nang abomh kaminawк mah prae angzithaih khoek to na nuiah o ueloe, nam puinawк mah ang ling o tih, nihcae mah na payawк o tih. Nang ih takaw caa kaminawк mah nang hanah thang patung o tih, toe na panoek mak ai. **8** To na niah loe Edom ih palungha kaminawк, Esau mae thung ih panoekhaih tawn kaminawк to ka hum mak ai maw? **9** Aw Teman vangpui, nang ih thacak kaminawк loe palungboeng o tih, Esau ih mae ah kaom kaminawк to hum o boih tih. **10** Nam nawк Jakob to misa ah na suek pongah, azathaih mah na kraeng khoep tih. **11** Prae kalah kaminawк mah anih ih toksah kaminawк to naeh moe, khongkha thungah akun o pacoengah, Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih niah, nang loe kamhoe ah nang doet moe, na khet sut, nang loe prae kalah kaminawк pongah na hoih kue ai. **12** Nam nawк angvin ah oh naah, anih to na patoek han om ai; Judah kaminawк amro naah, nang hoe han om ai, raihaih a tongh o naah doeh, nam oek thuih han om ai. **13** Nihcae raihaih tong naah, kai kaminawк ih khongkha thung hoiah akun hmah. Ue, nihcae raihaih tong o naah patoek hmah, nihcae raihaih tong o naah, nihcae ih hmuenmaenawк to la pae hmah. **14** Misa zit pongah kacawn kaminawк to hum hanah, lamkrung ah angang hmah, raihaih tong na niah kaom duem kaminawк to minawк ban ah paek hmah. **15** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawк boih lokcaekhaih, Angraeng ni loe zoi boeh; na sak o ih baktih toengah, lokcaekhaih to om tih; na sak o ih baktih toengah nangcae nuiah lu lakhaih to om tih. **16** Kaciim kai ih mae nuiah mu na naek o baktih toengah, Sithaw

panoek ai kaminawк leo boeng ai ah mu to nae o boih tih; ue, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawк mah zok kamhah ah nae o tih, naek o moe paaeh o pacoengah loe om o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o tih boeh. **17** Toe Zion mae ah loe loihhaih to om tih, ciimcaihaih doeh om tih; Jakob imthung takoh mah qawк to toep o tih. **18** Jakob ih im loe hmai ah om tih, Joseph ih im loe hmaipalai ah om tih; toe Esau ih im loe caphaeh ah oh pongah, hmai mah kangh tih: Esau imthung ah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **19** Aloih bang ih kaminawк mah Esua ih maeto la o tih, tangtling ah khosah kaminawк mah Philistin prae to toep o tih: nihcae mah Ephraim hoi Samaria ih lawк to tawn o tih, Benjamin mah Gilead to toep tih. **20** Tamna ah kaom Israel kaminawк mah Kanaan prae to Zarephath karoek to toep o tih. Sepharah ah kaom Jerusalem ih tamnanawк mah aloih bang ih vangpuinawк to toep o tih. **21** To pacoengah Esau ih maenawк to lokcaek hanah, Zion mae ah pahlong kaminawк to angzo o tih, siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe Angraeng ih prae ah om tih boeh.

# Jonah

**1** Amittai capa Jonah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, 2 anghawk ah loe, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh ah, nihcae sethah ka hmaa ah phak boeh pongah, to vangpui misa haih lok to taphong ah. 3 Toe Jonah loe Angraeng hmaa hoiah anghawk moe, Tarshish vangpui ah cawnh ving hanah amsak, to pongah Joppa vangpui bangah a caeh. To ah Joppa vangpui ah caehhaih palongpui maeto a hnuk; Angraeng hmaa hoi loih thai hanah, palongpui anghuenghaih atho to paek moe, Tarshish vangpui ah a caeh. 4 Toe Angraeng mah tuipui ah thacak parai takhi to patoeh, to naah tuipui ah takhi sae to songh, to pongah palong to amro duih. 5 To naah palongpui anghueng kaminawak loe zit o moe, kami boih mah angmacae ih sithaw to palawk o, palongpui anghoep thai hanah, hmuenmaenawak to tuipui thungah a vah o. Toe Jonah loe palongpui tlim ah caeh tathuk, to ah angsong moe, a iih. 6 To pongah palongpui mongh kalen koek anih khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe kawbang maw na iih thaih? Aicae anghmat o han ai ah, anghawk ah loe, na Sithaw to palawk ah; anih mah aicae han kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 7 To naah a thungah kaom kaminawak mah, Angzo oh, mi pongah maw hae baktih raihah hae aicae nui ah phak, tiah panoek thai hanah taham khethah to sah o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. Nihcae mah taham khethah to sak o naah, Jonah nuih krak. 8 To pacoengah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Aicae nuih kaom raihah loe mi pongah maw oh? Na thui ah, tih tok maw na sak? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa bang ih prae ah maw na oh? Naa bang ih kami maw? tiah lok a dueng o. 9 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Hebru kami ah ka oh, tuipui hoi saeong boih Sahkung, Angraeng, van Sithaw to ka zit, tiah a naa. 10 To lok to palongpui anghueng kaminawak mah thaih o naah, zit o aep, Jonah mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminawak mah anih loe Angraeng khae hoi kacawn ving kami ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. 11 Tuipui ih tuiphu loe kanung aep ah anghawk pongah, nihcae mah Jonah khaeah, kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu hae dipsak thai hanah, nang hae kawbang maw kang sak o han? tiah a naa o. 12 Jonah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na la oh loe, tuipui thungah na va o halat ah, to tiah nahaelloe tuiphu to dip tih. Kai pongah ni nangcae nuih takhi sae songh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 13 To tiah a thuih pae cadoeh palongpui mongh kaminawak loe tuitaeng bangah mongh hanah tha pathok o vop, toe tuiphu to anghawk moe, takhi sae kanung aep ah song pongah, caeh o thai ai. 14 To naah nihcae loe

Angraeng khaeah hang o, Aw Angraeng, tahmenhaih kang hnik o, tahmenhaih kang hnik o, hae kami ih hinghaih to lak hanah, kaicae hae duehsak hmah, zaehaih panoek ai kami maeto ih athii pongah kaicae hae zaehaih na net hmah, Aw Angraeng, na koeh ih baktih toengah ni, hae hmuen hae na sak boeh, tiah lawkthuih o. 15 To pongah Jonah to lak o moe, tuipui thungah a vah o: to naah kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu to dip. 16 To pacoengah loe to ah kaom kaminawak mah Angraeng to paroeai zit o, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih a sak o moe, lokkamhaih to a sak o. 17 Angraeng mah Jonah paaeh hanah tangapui to patoeh. Jonah loe tanga zok thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh.

**2** Jonah loe tanga zok thung hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih: 2 raihah ka tongh naah, ka Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, to naah anih mah ang pathim; hell zok thung hoiah nang to kang palawk naah, ka lok nang tahngaih pae. (Sheoi h7585) 3 Kathuk tui thungah nang vah, tuipui um li ah nang vah; tuinawak mah kai ang takui o khoep, na tuiphunawak hoi nang ih tui sambanawak mah kai ang uem o. 4 Kai loe na hmaa hoiah vah ving ah ka oh boeh; toe kaciim na tempul to ka khet let han, tiah lawk ka thuih. 5 Tuinawak mah kai ang takui o khoe, ka hinghaih pakhra ang ven o khoe: kathuk tui mah kai ang takui khoe, tuipan mah ka lu to zaeng khoe. 6 Kai loe mae tlim ih tui thung khoe to ka krak tathuk; tui thung ih long mah dungzan khoe to ang naeh boeh; toe aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, kathuk amrohah thung hoiah ka hinghaih nang loihsak. 7 Ka hinghaih pakhra thazok naah, Angraeng to ka poek; to naah lawk ka thuihah loe nang khaeah, kaciim na tempul thungah dawh tahang. 8 Tidoeh athum ai krang poekhaih tawn kaminawak mah, angmacae nuih palungnathah katawn Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh. 9 Toe kai loe anghoe laasakhah hoiah nang khaeah hmuenpaekhaih ka sak han; ka sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah ka sak han. Pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni, tiah lawk ka thuih. 10 Angraeng mah tanga to lokpaek, to naah tanga mah Jonah to saeong bangah pathak let.

**3** To pacoengah vai hnetto haih Angraeng ih lok Jonah khaeah phak, 2 anghawk ah, kalen pui, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh loe, kang paek ih lok to taphong ah, tiah a naa. 3 To pongah Jonah loe anghawk moe, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Nineveh vangpui ah a caeh. Nineveh loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, ni thumto thung caeh ih vangpui ah oh. 4 Nito caeh pacoengah Jonah loe vangpui thungah akunh, to ah ni qui palito thung oh pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui to amtim tih boeh, tiah acoehaih lok to a thuih pae. 5 To naah Nineveh vangpui thung ih kaminawak mah

Sithaw to tang o, buhzah han taphong o, kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kaminawk boih buri kahni to angkhuk o. 6 To lok tamthang to Nineveh siangpahrang khaeah phak, to naah anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawk tahang moe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhring, buri kahni angkhuk pacoengah, maiphu thungah anghnut. 7 Siangpahrang hoi oep kaom angmah ih kaminawk khokhanhah rang hoiah, Nineveh vangpui ah lok to taphongsak boih; taphong ih lok loe, Kami doeh, pacah ih tuu hoi moinawk doeh rawkcah pacah o hmah; tidoeh pataengh han om ai: buh to caa o hmah nasoe, tui doeh nae o hmah nasoe: 8 kami doeh, pacah ih moi doeh buri kahni to angkhuk o boih nasoe loe, Sithaw to kaw k nasoe; ue, kami boih a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o nasoe, ban hoi a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah amlaem o nasoe. 9 To tiah nahaeloe aicae amro han ai ah, Sithaw mah tahmen ueloe, zit kathok palungphuihah to dipsak khoe doeh om tih, tito mi mah maw thui thai tih? tiah lok to angzoh. 10 Kaminawk loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennaw k hoi kasae loklam hoiah amlaem o let boeh, tiah Sithaw mah hnuk naah, Sithaw loe dawnpakhuem moe, nihcae nui ah ka phaksak han, tiah thuih ih raihah to phasak ai.

**4** Toe Jonah loe poeknawm ai, paroeai palungphui. 2 To pongah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathah katawn, amlunghah hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh, amlunghah hoi tuinom hoiah koi, palungphui han karai, raihah thung hoi loisakkung Sithaw ah na oh pongah, Nineveh vangpui hae nam rosak mak ai, tiah ka panoek. Kaimah prae ah ka oh naah hae lok hae ka thuih boeh na ai maw? To pongah ni kai loe na hmaa hoiah Tarshish vangpui ah ka cawnh ving. 3 Aw Angraeng, vaihi ka hinghah hae la halat ah; ka hing pongah loe duek hae kai han hoih kue, tiah lawk a thuih. 4 Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Tih kawng pongah maw palung na phui? tiah a naa. 5 To pongah Jonah loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt ving moe, vangpui ni angyae bangah anghnut, to ah angmah ohhah im tetta to sak moe, tahlip thungah anghnut; vangpui ah kaom han koi hmuen to khet hanah a zing. 6 To naah Jonah to raihah thung hoiah loisak moe, anih to tahlipsak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah akung maeto amprawksak moe, anih ih lu ranui ah amzamsak. To pongah Jonah loe akung nui ah kating ai kawnhah a tawnh. 7 Toe akhawnbang khodai naah loe akung to caak hanah Sithaw mah langkaw k to patoeh, langkaw k mah caak pongah akung loe azaem ving. 8 Ni tacawt naah Sithaw mah ni angyae bang hoiah kabae takhi to songsak, ni kabae mah Jonah ih lu to kangh pongah,

anah loe thazok sut, to pongah anih loe duek hanah a koeh, Hing pongah loe duek hae kai hanah hoih kue, tiah a thuih. 9 To pacoengah Sithaw mah Jonah khaeah, Akung nui ah palung na phui han takung oh maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Duek duih khoe to palung ka phuihah takung oh, tiah a naa. 10 Toe Angraeng mah, Nang loe qumto naah ampraw k moe, qumto naah kadueh, nang mah khetzawn ih akung doeh na ai, na patit ih akung doeh na ai, akung maeto nui ah tahmenhah na tawnh. 11 To tiah nahaeloe banqoi hoi bantang mataeng doeh pathlaeng thai ai kami sang cumvai, pumphaeto hoi pop parai moi pacahhah, kalen parai Nineveh vangpui to ka pathlung mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

# Mikah

**1** Judah siangpahrang, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah dung ah Moresheth ih Mikah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, Samaria hoi Jerusalem kawng pongah anih khaeah huksakhaih amtueng. **2** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaciim tempul thung hoiah nangcae to misa ah ang suek, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukung ah oh hanah, aw nangcae kaminaw boih, thaih oh, aw long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih, tahngai oh. **3** Khenah, Angraeng loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih loe angzo tathuk ueloe, long nui ih kasang ahmuennaw to atii tih. **4** Hmaai ah kamkaw samdai baktih, cathaeng ah kalong tathuk tui baktih toengah, maenaw loe anih hmaa ah amzawt o ueloe, tahawtnaw doeh tanim o tih. **5** Hae hmuennaw boih loe Jakob sakpazaehaih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehaihawng pongah ni oh. Jakob sakpazaehaih loe tih aa? Samaria na ai maw? Judah ih kasang ahmuennaw loe tih aa? Jerusalem na ai maw? **6** To pongah Samaria to thlung baktiah ka tapop sut moe, misurkung thlinghah ahmuen ah ka sak han; vangpui sakhaih thlungaw to azawn ah ka krai pae moe, im sak amtonghah ahmuen to azom ah ka ohsak han. **7** To ah kaom sakkop ih krangaw to pakhoih pae boih tih, a thlai ih hmuennaw doeh hmai hoi thlaek boih tih; krangaw to ka phraek pae boih han: anih mah tangzat zaw kami khae hoiah to hmuennaw to hak baktih toengah, tangzat zaw kami khaeah paek let tih. **8** To tiah oh pongah ka qah moe, palungna ka panoek han, khokpanai ai ah bangkrai ah ka caeh han; tasui baktiah ka uk moe, bukub baktiah ka oi han. **9** Anih ih ahma loe hoih thai mak ai; Judah khaeah phak boeh; kai kaminaw ih khongkha taengah phak boeh moe, Jerusalem ah mataeng doeh a phak boeh. **10** Nangcae mah to kawng to Gath ah thui o hmah loe, qah o hmah roe ah; Oprah ih im ah nangmah koeh ah long ah amlat ah. **11** Nangcae Saphir ah kaom kaminaw, bangkrai ah om oh loe, azathaih hoiah om oh; Beth Ezel palung sethah abomh hanah Zaanah ah kaom kaminaw loe tacawt o ai: Anih mah nangcae han angdoethaih ahmuen paek mak ai. **12** Maroth ah kaom kami loe hoihah atue to a zing; to Angraeng khae ih sethah loe Jerusalem khongkha khoe to phak boeh. **13** Aw nangcae Lakhish ah kaom kaminaw, hrang lakok qui to zaeng o coek lai ah: Israel zaehaih saksak baktiah, anih mah Zion canu zaehaih saksak hanah loklam to patuek. **14** To pongah nangcae mah Moresheth Gath khaeah tangqum na paek o tih, Akzip ih imnaw loe Israel siangpahrangawng alinghah ah om tih. **15** Nangcae Moreshah ah kaom kaminaw, nangcae ih qawktiep han

koi kami to kang hoih han; lensaw Israel siangpahrang loe Adullam ah pha tih. **16** Na palung o ih na caanaw to naeh o ving pongah, lu angmuilum ah sam to aat oh; nihcae loe misong ah laemh o boeh pongah, tahmu baktiah lu angmuilum ah suem oh.

**2** Angsonghah iihkhun nui hoi kasae sak han pacaeng kaminaw loe khosak bing o! Nihcae loe to baktih hmuen sak thaihah tawnh o pongah, akhawnbang khodai naah loe na tim o ih hmuen to na sak o. **2** Minaw ih lawk hmuen to a khit o moe, tha patoh hoiah a lomh pae o; imnaw doeh a khit o moe, lak pae o ving. Kami hoi imthung takohnaw to pacaekthlaek o moe, kami hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaw to lak pae o. **3** To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae imthung takoh nuiah raihah phaksak hanah ka poek, to naah tahnong nang qoi thai mak ai; to atue loe kasae tue ah oh pongah, nam oek thai mak ai. **4** To na niah kaminaw mah nang misa hah lok to thui o ueloe, paroeai palungsethah hoiah na qah o hah tih: kam ro o boeh! Anih mah kai kaminaw ih taham to lak ving boeh: kawbang maw kai ih hmuen to a lak ving halat! Kaicae ih lawknaw doeh minaw han a paek ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. **5** To pongah Angraeng ih kaminaw amkhueghah ahmuen ah, taham kethah phoisa to vah moe, prae kawng thuih hanah kami maeto doeh na tawn o mak ai. **6** Nihcae mah lok taphong kaminaw khaeah, Lok thui hmah lai ah: nihcae loe azat o ueloe, lok thui o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o. **7** Aw Jakob imthung takohnaw, Angraeng loe poek amthueng maw? Anih mah hae baktih hmuennaw hae sak maw? Ka thuih ih loknaw baktiah loklam toeng pazui kami khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ai maw? **8** Kai ih kaminaw loe canghni ah misa anghaw o; misatukhah ahmuen hoi zithah tawn ai ah kamlam kaminaw ih kahoih khukbuennaw to a khing pae o. **9** Kahoih angmacae ohhah imthung hoiah kai ih kami nongpatanaw to na haek o; nihcae ih caa khae hoiah ka lensawkhah to dungzan khoe to na lak pae o ving boeh. **10** Anghaw ah loe, caeh o lai ah, hae ahmuen loe nangcae anghakhah ahmuen na ai ni; amhnong boeh pongah kanung parai amrohah hoiah nam ro tih boeh. **11** Amsawnlok thui kami hoi aling thaih kami mah, Kai loe nangcae khaeah misurtui hoi mu kawng to ka thuih han, tiah na naa o tih; nangcae loe to baktih tahmaa to ni na koeh o. **12** Aw Jakob, kai mah kang pakhueng o boih han; kangmat Israel kaminaw to kam khuengsak han; Bozrah ih tuu baktiah nawnto ka pakhueng han, tuu khongkha thung ih tuunaw baktiah ka suek han, kami paroeai pop pongah hraw o parai tih. **13** Khongkha phrae kami loe nihcae hmaa



ah caeh tih; khongkha to phraek o, khongkha thung hoiah tacawt o moe, a caeh o: nihcae ih siangpahrang loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih, Angraeng loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih.

**3** To naah kai mah, Aw Jakob zaehoikungnaw, Israel imthung takoh ukkungnaw, tahngai oh; katoeng ah lokcaekhah na panoek o han om ai maw? tiah ka naa. **2** Kahoih to na hnukma o moe, sethah to na koeh o lat; kai kaminaw ih ahin to na khok pae o moe, ahuh pong ih ngan doeh na khok pae o; **3** nangcae loe laom pui pongah thongh han ih moi baktih, laom pongah thongh hanah abaeh ih moi baktiah, kai kaminaw ih ngan to na caak o moe, ahin to na khok o pacoengah, ahuhnaw to na khaeh pae o. **4** Nito naah loe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o tih, toe anih mah pathim pae mak ai: a sak o ih hmuen hoih ai pongah, to tiah a hangh o naah anih mah nihcae khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving tih. **5** Angraeng mah kai ih kami loklam amkhraengsak, tahmaanaw kawng to hae tiah thuih; buh pacah o naah nihcae mah monghah kawng to thuih o, buh pacah o ai naah loe, misa angtawkhah kawng to a thuih o. **6** To pongah hnusakhah a hnuk o han ai ah, nangcae nuiah vinghah to pha ueloe, angzo han koi thuih han ai ah, vinghah to na tong o tih; tahmaanaw hanah ni duemh tih, khodai loe nihcae han khoving ah angcoeng tih. **7** Hnukhah tawn kaminaw loe azat o ueloe, angzo han koi thui thaih kaminaw loe poek anghmang o sut tih; ue, Sithaw khae hoi lok pathimhah om ai pongah, nihcae loe pahni tamuep o boih tih, tiah thuih. **8** Toe kai loe Jakob zaehah hoi Israel zaehah to taphong hanah, Angraeng ih Muithla hoiah ka koi; toenghah, thacakhah hoi sak thaihah to ang paek. **9** Nangcae Jakob ih imthung takoh zaehoikung angraengnaw, Israel imthung takoh ukkung angraengnaw, tahngai oh; toenghah to na panuet o moe, loktang to nam ro o sak. **10** Athii palonghah hoiah Zion to na sak o moe, zaehah hoiah Jerusalem to na sak o. **11** Zaehoikungnaw loe bokhah phoisa to talaw o pongah, katoengah lok takroek o ai, qaimanaw loe tangqum paek naah ni ca patuk o, nihcae ih tahmaanaw doeh tangka paek pacoengah ni hmbang angzo han koi hmuen kawng to thuih pae o. Toe nihcae loe Angraeng abomhah to oep o moe, aicac salakah Angraeng oh na ai maw? Aicac nuiah raihah pha mak ai, tiah a thuih o. **12** Nangcae pongah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe long kangpop baktiah angpop sut tih, tempul sakhah mae doeh taw ih hmuensangnaw baktiah om tih.

**4** Hnukhuem na ni ah Angraeng im loe mae nui ah sah tih, maenaw boih pong sang koek mae ah om ueloe, pakoeh hanah kaminaw boih to ah caeh o tih. **2** Paroeai

prae kaminaw angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae nuiah angzo oh; Jacob Sithaw im ah, caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah aicac han loklam patuek tih: Zion hoiah kaalok tacawt ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah Angraeng ih lok to tacawt tih, tiah thui o tih. **3** Anih mah pop parai kaminaw to lokcaek tih, thacak anghla parai prae kaminaw to thuitaek tih; nihcae ih sumpen loe laikok atokhah sum ah sah o ving ueloe, tayaenaw doeh taoi ah sah o lat tih boeh; prae maeto mah maeto sumpen hoi angtukhah om mak ai boeh, misa angtukhah doeh amtuk o mak ai boeh. **4** Kaminaw boih angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnu o tih, nihcae pazih kami mi doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih boeh. **5** Kami boih angmacae ih sithaw ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tih, toe kaicac loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to ka caeh o han. **6** To na niah loe khokkhaem kami, pakak ih kami, ka pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw to ka pakhueng han. **7** Khokkhaem kaminaw to anghmat kami ah ka sak moe, haek ih kaminaw to thacak kami ah ka sak han; vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to Angraeng mah nihcae to Zion mae ah uk tih boeh. **8** Nang Zion canu thacakhah kaom, tuu toephah imsang, hmaloe ah ukhah to nang khaeah angzo let tih, Jerusalem canu ukhah prae to angzo let tih. **9** Tipongah vaihi tha hoi na qah loe? Siangpahrang na tawn o ai maw? Kahoih poekhah paek kami to anghmat ving boeh maw? To ahmuen ah nongpata mah pauep ih kana baktiah nathah mah ang naeh boeh maw? **10** Aw Zion canu, nongpata mah nawkta oh nathuem ah pauep ih kana aham ih baktiah, kana to pauep ah: vaihi loe taw ah oh hanah, vangpui to na caehtaak tih boeh, Babylon ah doeh na caeh tih; nang loe to ah pahlong ah na om tih; to ah Angraeng mah na misanaw ban thung hoiah na loisak tih. **11** Toe pop parai prae kaminaw mah nang to naeh hanah vaihi nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah, Zion loe panuet thok ah om nasoe, Zion to anghoehah hoiah ka dan o han, tiah thuih o. **12** Toe nihcae loe Angraeng poekhah to panoek o ai, a thuih ih lok doeh panoek o ai; Anih mah nihcae to cang atithah ahmuen ih kangpop cangqui baktiah tapop tih. **13** Aw Zion canunaw, anghaw oh loe, atii oh; na takii to sum ah kang coengsak moe, na khokpadae to sum kamling ah kang coengsak han; kanoih parai kaminaw to na va phaeng tih; nihcae ih hmuemae to Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang moe, long boih ukkung Angraeng khaeah nihcae ih hmuennaw to ka paek han.

**5** Aw misatuh kaminaw ih canu, misatuh kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng ah; anih mah aicac takui khoep boeh;

nihcae mah Israel ukkung to cung hoi tangbaeng ah bop tih. 2 Toe nang, Bethlehem Ephrathah loe, Judah acaengnawk thungah vangpui tetta ah na oh, toe kai hanah Israel ukkung loe nang thung hoiah ni angzo tih, Anih loe boeng thai ai dungzan ah kaom, canghnii ih atue hoiah ni angzoh boeh. 3 To pongah caa tapenhaih kana pauep nongpata mah nawkta tapen karoek to Anih mah Israel to pahnavt sut tih, anghmat anih ih nawkamyawaw loe Israel caanaww khaeah amlaem o let tih. 4 Anih loe Angraeng thacakhaih hoi angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin lensawkhaih hoiah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih tuunaww to pacah tih; nihcae loe monghaih hoiah khosah o tih: long boeng khoeok to anih mah lensawkhaih hoiah uk tih. 5 Assyria kaminaww aicae prae thungah angzoh o naah, Anih loe monghaih ah om tih boeh: aicae angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah nihcae phak o naah loe, aicae tuu toepkung sarihto hoi kami zaehoikung tazettonaww mah aicae han misa tuh o tih. 6 Nihcae mah Assyria prae to sumsen hoiah paro o boih ueloe, Nimrod ih prae to khongkha karoek to pazaww o tih; Assyria loe aicae prae thungah angzoh moe, aicae prae angzithaih karoek to phak naah, anih mah aicae to pahlong tih. 7 Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminaww loe Angraeng mah paek ih dantui baktih, kami kazing ai, kami capanaww doeh kazing ai, phroh nui ih khotui baktiah pop parai kaminaww salakah om o tih. 8 Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminaww loe pop parai Gentelnaww salakah om o ueloe, moinaww salak ih kaipui baktih, tuunaww salak ih kaipui kanaww baktiah om o tih, anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh ueloe, taprawt pet pet tih, to naah nihcae abomh kami mi doeh om mak ai. 9 Na misanaww nuiah ban na payangh ueloe, misanaww to na paduek boih tih. 10 To na niah loe nangcae salak ih hrangnaww to ka dueksak moe, hrang lakoknaww to kam rosak han: 11 na prae thung ih vangpuinaww to kam rosak moe, nangcae misa abuephaih ahmuennaww doeh ka phraek han: 12 na ban ih kami doihaihaww to ka phraek moe, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thuihah doeh na sah o mak ai boeh: 13 na sak o cop ih krangnaww hoi nangmacae salakah angdoe krangnaww doeh ka phraek han; to naah loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaww to na bok mak ai boeh. 14 Nangcae salak ih krang sakhahih thingnaww to ka phongh moe, na vangpuinaww doeh kam rosak han. 15 Ka lok tahngai ai kaminaww nuiah palungphuihah hoi lu ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**6** Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; Anghaww ah loe, maenaww hma ah nangmah kawng to thui ah; na lok to maenaww mah thaih o nasoe. 2 Long ah kacak ohhaih ahmuen katawn, Aw maenaww, Angraeng laisaephaih to tahngai oh; Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaww nuiah

laisaep moe, Israel hoi lok angaekhahih to om tih. 3 Kai ih kaminaww, nangcae nuiah ka sak pazaehaih oh maw? Hmuenzit tih maw kang phawh o sak? Ka sethahih to na thui oh. 4 Nangcae to Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh moe, tamna ah ohhaih thung hoiah kang loih o sak; nangcae hma ah Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam to kang patoeh. 5 Kai ih kaminaww khaeah, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah timaw thuih, Boer capa Baalam mah anih khaeah tih lok maw pathim pae, tito panoek oh; to tiah nahaelloe Shitim hoi Gilgal khoeok to zaehoikung Angraeng toenghahih to na panoek o tih. 6 Tih hoiah maw Angraeng hmaa ah kang zoh moe, kasang Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep han? Hmai angbawnhahih sak hanah saningto kaom maitaw caa hoiah maw kang zoh han? 7 Angraeng loe tuu tae sangto, to tiah ai boeh loe situi vapui sang hatu paek caedoeh palung anghoe tih maw? Ka sakpazaehaih pongah tapen tangsuek ka caa to ka paek moe, ka hingh zaehaih pongah ka takpum thingthai to ka paek han maw? 8 Aw kami, anih mah kahoih hmuen to ang patuek boeh; katoengah toksakhaih, palungnathaih to awt moe, poek pahnaemhahih hoiah na Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh khue ai ah loe, Angraeng mah ang hnik ih kalah hmuen timaw oh vop? 9 Angraeng ih lok vangpui thungah amsongh, palungha kami loe na hmin saiqathaih paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. 10 Kahoih ai loklam hoi na hak ih hmuenmaenaww hoi panuet thok katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhahih to imthung ah na suek maw? 11 Katoeng ai tahhahih hoi pasah koiah aling ih hmuenmae suekhahih vangpui to kaciim vangpui ah ka kroek han maw? 12 Anih ih angraengnaww loe athii palonghahih to koeh o moe, to ah kaom kaminaww loe lok amlai o, palai hoi alinghahih lok to a thuih o. 13 Na zae o boeh pongah, kang caeh o taak moe, nganbawh kana kang paek o han. 14 Buh to na caa tih, toe zok nam hah mak ai; zok nam thlam toengtoeng vop tih. Thoemto hmuennaww to na la tih, toe na patung thai mak ai; na patung ih hmuen to sumsen khaeah ka paek han. 15 Na patii tih, toe na aat mak ai; Olive situi na pasaw tih, toe situi to nang nok mak ai; kaluap misurtui to na pasaw tih, toe misurtui to na nae mak ai. 16 Nang loe Omri ih kuu to na lak, Ahab imthung takoh ih tuinuen to nam tuk moe, nihcae khosakhahih dan to na pazui pongah, kam rosak han, nang ih kaminaww doeh tamhnuih tabu ah ka sak han: to pongah kai ih kaminaww kasaethuihahih to na phaw tih.

**7** Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kai loe nipui tue ah pakhririk ih thingthai baktih, misurtui takha thung ih misurthahih kanghmat baktiah ni ka oh boeh; caak han misurthahih om ai, ka caak han koeh ih athai tangsuek thingthai doeh om ai. 2 Kahoih kaminaww loe long nui hoi anghmat o boih boeh;

kaminawkw thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh om ai boeh: kaminawkw boih athii palong hanah kami to angang o; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih nawkamya to palok hoiah amee o. 3 Ban loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han kop, ukkungnawkw loe tanggum to hnik o, lokcaekkungnawkw doeh bokhah phoisa to caak o; kalen kaminawkw loe koeh ih hmuen to hnik o, nihcae loe to tiah nawnto toksak o. 4 Nihcae thung ih kahoih koek kami loe soekhring hoiah anghmong; katoeng koek kami mataeng doeh takha pakaahaih soekhring pongah noet kue; nang toepkungnawkw ih ani hoi na paqaihahaih ani loe angzoh boeh; vaihi loe nihcae han anghmang thok atue ah oh. 5 Ampui to oep hmah, loklam patuek kami khaeah amha hmah; na saeok ah amha nongpata khaeah thuih ih lok to angsum ah. 6 Capa mah ampa to saiqat ai, canu mah amno to misa ah suek, langah mah amni to misa ah suek; misa kaom kami loe angmah imthung takoh kaminawkw to ni. 7 To pongah Angraeng to ka khet han, kai pahlonghahih Sithaw to ka zing han; ka Sithaw mah na tahngai pae tih. 8 Ka misa nang, ka nuiah anghoe hmah; kai loe amtimh cadoeh, kang thawkw let han; vinghah thungah ka oh cadoeh, Angraeng loe kai aanghaih ah om tih. 9 A nuiah ka zae boeh pongah, anih mah kai kawng to thuih moe, kai han lok takroekhahih sah ai karoek to, Angraeng palungphuihahih to ka paupep han: Anih mah aanghaih thungah na caehhahih ueloe, a toenghahih to ka hnu tih. 10 To pacogengah kai khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kathui ka misa mah hnu tih, to naah anih loe azathahih mah muek tih, ka mik mah anih to hnu tih; anih loe vaihi loklam ih tangkrok baktiah khok hoiah cawh tih boeh. 11 Nang ih sipae sakhahih ani to angzo tih, to na niah loe na prae to kawkw tih boeh. 12 To na niah loe Assyria, kacak Izip vangpuinawkw, kacak Izip vangpui hoi tuipui karoek to, tuipui maeto hoi maeto khoeok to, mae hae bang hoi ho bangah kaom kaminawkw to nang khaeah angzo o tih. 13 To tiah om cadoeh, a sak o ih athahih baktih toengah, a thungah kaom kaminawkw pongah prae to pahnawt sut tih boeh. 14 Taw ah kaom, Karmel mae ih qawkw ah na toep ih tuunawkw hoi nangmah ih kaminawkw to nangmah ih cunghet hoiah toep ah; canghnii ah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pacah hanah Bashan hoi Gilead ah caeh hah ah. 15 Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae han dawnrai hmuennawkw to ka patuek han. 16 Prae kaminawkw mah hnuok o naah dawnrai o ueloe, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawkw to azat o hahih tih; nihcae mah pakha to ban hoi tamuep o tih, lok apae o thai mak ai. 17 Nihcae loe long ah kavak sadong baktiah akhaw thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, pahui baktiah long to palaek o tih: nang to zii o ueloe, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw doeh zii o tih. 18 Anih mah palungnathahih

amtuengsak han koeh pongah, palungphui poe ai, zaeahih to tahmen moe, kanghmat angmah ih qawkwtoep kaminawkw sapazaeahih tahmen nang baktih Sithaw mi maw kaom? 19 Anih loe kaicae nuiah amlunghahih tawn let ueloe, kaicae zaeahihnawkw to anih mah payawkw tih: kaicae zaeahihnawkw to kathuk tuipui thungah na va pae tih. 20 Canghnii ah kam panawkw khaeah lok na kam ih baktih toengah, Jakob khaeah loktang to nam tuengsak ueloe, Abraham khaeah palungnathahih na tawn poe tih.

# Nahum

**1** Elkosh acaeng Nahum khaeah hnusak ih cabu. Ninevah kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. **2** Angraeng loe ut thaih, lu la thaih Sithaw ah oh; palungphui moe, lu la Angraeng ah oh; Angraeng loe a misanaw nuih palungphui pongah, a misanaw nuih lu la tih. **3** Angraeng loe palungphui zoi ai, thacak parai moe, zaehaih sah kaminaw to thuitaek ai ah khen sut mak ai: a loklam loe kamhae takhi hoi takhi sae nuih oh, tamainaw loe a khok ih maiphu ah ni oh o. **4** Tuipui to a zoeh moe, tui to kaangsak, tuipuinaw to a kaangsak boih. Bashan hoi Karmel to azaemsak moe, Lebanon ih apaw to a zaisak. **5** Maenaw loe a hmaa ah anghuen o moe, maesomnaw loe tui ah amzawt o, ue, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih a hmaa ah hmai mah kangh. **6** Anih palungphuihah hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Kanung parai anih palungphuihah to mi mah maw pauep thai tih? Anih palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah oh moe, anih hmaa ah loe thlungnaw doeh koih o boih. **7** Angraeng loe hoih, raihah tongh naah abuephaih kahoih ah oh; anih tang kaminaw to a panoek. **8** To ahmuen loe tui mah uem ueloe, boenghah phasak tih; a misanaw to khoving thungah tanawt tih. **9** Tih pongah Angraeng misatuk hanah na poek o loe? Anih mah a misanaw to tamit boih tih; vai hnetto tamit han angai ai. **10** Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angzaeng caeng soekhring baktiah oh o, mu paquih hmoek kami baktiah oh o moe, hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o. **11** Angraeng to kasae thuih o moe, kasae poekhah tawn kami maeto, nang thung hoiah angzoh boeh. **12** Angraeng mah, nihcae loe khosak hoih o moe, kami pop o parai cadoeh, amro o ueloe, anghma o boih tih. Kai mah nangcae to kang pacaekthlaek, toe natuek naah doeh kang pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. **13** Vaihi anih ih hnaw to nang khae hoiah ka vah moe, nang ih sumquinaw to ka takroek boih han, tiah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah nang kawng pongah lokpaek boeh; na hmin to om poe mak ai boeh: na sithaw imthung ah na soi o ih krang, na sak o cop ih krang to kang phraek pae boih han; na set o hmoek pongah, nang hanah taprong kang sak pae han. **15** Maenaw nuih kahoih tamthanglok kasin, monghah lok thui kaminaw ih khok to khen oh! Aw Judah, nangmah ih poi to uum ah loe, na sak ih lokkamhah to pazui ah: kasae na misa loe amro boeh pongah, anih mah na prae to muk let mak ai boeh.

**2** Ang amrosak kami na hma ah angzoh boeh: misa pakaahaih ahmuen to kahoih ah toep ah, loklam to kahoih ah khen ah, na kaengkaeh to caksak ah loe, na thacakhah

to pathok boih ah. **2** Angraeng mah Jakob lensawkhah to Israel lensawkhah baktiah omsak let tih: paro kaminaw mah nihcae to tidoeh anghmat ai ah paro o, nihcae ih misur tanghangnaw to atlik pae o. **3** Anih ih thacak misanaw loe kathim misa angvaenghah to sinh o, misahoih kaminaw loe kathim khukbuen to angkhuk o: misatuk han amsak na niah, hrang lakoknaw loe kanggong hmai baktiah oh, far thing hoi sak ih tayaenaw loe zittoh parai. **4** Nihcae ih hrang lakoknaw loe atuen apaw hoiah loklam ah, lampui maeto pacoeng maeto cawnh o; nihcae loe hmaithaw baktiah oh o moe, tangphrapuek baktiah cawnh o. **5** Anih loe kahoih misatuh angraeng to a tawnh, toe nihcae loe loklam ah amtim o boih tih; to ah kaom tapang bangah karangah cawnh o ueloe, misa buephah to sah o tih. **6** Tuipui khongkhanaw to paong o tih, to naah siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen to anghma tih. **7** Huzzab to misong ah naeh o ueloe, caeh o hah tih; tamna nongpatanaw loe angmacae ih saeok atumh hoiah caeh o ueloe, anih to pahu baktiah oi o hah tih. **8** Nineveh loe canghnii ih kangbuen tuili baktiah ni oh, toe tui amsah pae king boeh. Anghak rae ah, anghak rae ah, tiah a hangh o, toe mi doeh hnukbang angqoi o ai. **9** Sum kanglung to la oh, suinaw doeh la oh; patung ih hmuenmaenaw hoi khit kaom tacognaw loe boeng thaih mak ai, tiah a hangh o. **10** Nineveh loe amro boeh, tidoeh om ai, caeh o taak sut boeh; kaminaw poekhah palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw boeh, khokhunaw doeh thazok boeh; kaeng to nat pae moe, mikmai doeh amnum pae boih boeh. **11** Kaipui ohhah ahmuen, a caanaw pacahhah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh, zithah kaom ai ah nihcae amkaehhah ahmuen, kaipui ampa hoi amno amkaehhah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh boeh? **12** Kaipui mah a caanaw hanah moi to sinh pae, kaipui amno kanaw hanah moi to kaek pae, a ohhah akhaw loe a kaek ih moi hoiah koi, thlungkhaw to moi hoiah koisak. **13** Khenah, nang to misa ah kang suek, nang ih hrang lakoknaw to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, sumsen mah kaipui caanaw to paduek tih; long nuih caak han ih moi tawn ai ah kang suek han, na laicaehnaw ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih let mak ai boeh.

**3** Lok amlaihah hoi hmuenmae lomhah hoiah kakoi, kami bohahih apet ai, athii palong thaih vangpui nang, khosak na bing! **2** Bohhah qui tuenh, hrang lakok khok tuenh, hrang lok hoi hrang lakok caehhah atuennaw to oh. **3** Hrang anghueng kaminaw loe sumsen hoi rong kampha tayae to van ah atoengh o tahang: pop parai kaminaw to hum o, pop parai kami qok, kroek laek ai qoknaw to oh, kaminaw loe qok nuih amtimh o: **4** tangzat zaw kami mah koeh baktiah

zoek moe, miklet kop nongpata mah miklet sakhaih hoiah imthung takoh kaminawk to a zawh moe, angmah ih tangzat zawhhoiah hoiah acaeng kaminawk to tamna ah zawh ving boeh. 5 Khenah, nang loe misa ah kang suek, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; na buen ih canghnak to mikhmai khoek to kang thlaeh pae han, azat thok bangkrai ah na ohhaih to prae kaminawk boih khaeah kam tuengsak han. 6 Panuet thok hmuen na nuiah ka vah moe, patoek koi kaom kami ah kang sak han, minawk mah khet kur ih kami ah kang sak han. 7 Nang hnu kaminawk boih mah na cawn o taak ueloe, Nineveh loe amro boeh; mi mah maw anih qah haih tih? Nang pathloepkung naah maw ka pakrong han? tiah thui o tih. 8 Nang loe tuipuinawk taengah kaom, tui mah takui khoep ih No vangpui pongah na hoieh kue maw? Vangpui loe tuipui mah takui moe, tuipui loe anih han tapang ah oh. 9 Ethiopia hoi Izip loe anih thacakhaih ah oh, anih loe boenghaih om ai; Put hoi Lubim loe nang bomkung ah oh hoi. 10 Toe anih loe misong ah caeh o haih, saning kanawk a caanawk loe lamkrung kruek ah amhet o; a oep ih kaminawk han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae o moe, kalen anih ih kaminawk to sumqui hoiah pathlet o. 11 Nangcae doeh mu na paqui o tih; nang hawk o ueloe, misa thung hoi abuephaih ahmuen to na pakrong o tih. 12 Na misa abuephaih ahmuennawk loe kahmin thaiduet thaih baktiah ni oh o: akung ahuenh naah kaminawk mah caak hanah kangmuen athaih baktiah ni oh o. 13 Khenah, nang salakah misatuh kaminawk loe nongpata baktiah ni oh o: na prae khongkhanawk loe na misanawk hanah kakawk ah paong tih: hmai mah na khongkhanawk to kangh tih. 14 Na vangpui takui khoep nathung naek hanah tui to doh oh, long to naep oh, hmaiqoeng oh loe, okkhe hoiah misa angvaenghaih tapang to kacakah sah oh. 15 To tiah na sak o cadoeh nangcae loe hmai mah kangh ueloe, sumsen hoiah na takroek o tih; pakhu mah cang caak baktiah na caa o boih tih: nangmacae hoi nangmacae to khoinget baktiah pung oh loe, pakhunawk baktiah pop oh. 16 Hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe van ih cakaeh pongah pop o: toe pakhu mah na prae to caak boih moe, ang zawk o taak ving boeh. 17 Nangcae toepkung angraengnawk loe pakhu baktiah oh o, nangcae han misatuh angraengnawk loe angqai na niah tapang ah kacuk, pakhunawk baktiah oh o; toe ni bet naah loe kalah bangah azawk o boih, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai. 18 Aw Assyria siangpahrang, nang ih tuu toep kaminawk loe iih angam o; oep kaom na toksah kaminawk loe maiphu thungah anghak o: nang ih kaminawk loe maenawk nuiah anghaeh o phang boeh, nihcae nawnto pakhueng kami mi doeh om ai. 19 Nang ih ahma loe nung

parai, na hma loe hoieh thai ai boeh: nang ih tamthang thaih kaminawk boih mah ban na tabaeng o thui tih, boeng thai ai na sethaih mah nganbawh kana paek ai ih kami oh o maw?

# Habakkuk

**1** Tahmaa Habakkuk mah hnuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh.  
**2** Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw kang kaw moe, kang kawkhaih lok tahngai ai ah na oh han vop? Tha hoi kang kaw naah doeh, nang pahlong ai! **3** Tih hanah kahoih ai hmuen to nang patuek moe, raihah to nang hnusak loe? Lomhah hoi raihah ka hma ah oh moe, lokpunghah hoi angzoehhaih to pop. **4** To pongah ukhah daan loe thazok boeh, toenghah doeh hmabang caeh thai ai boeh: kasae kami mah katoeng kami to ven khoep pongah, amsoem ai lokcaekhah to hmacawn lat boeh. **5** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawк thungah kaom hmuen to khen oh loe, poek o noek ah! Paroeai dawnrai hoiah om oh; thuih cadoeh, tang han ai ah nangcae ih adung thungah tok ka sak han. **6** Khenah, tahmenhah tawn ai, tha patoh hoi toksak koeh acaeng, Khaldian kaminawк to kang thawksak boeh, nihcae loe angmacae ih prae na ai prae kalah to lak hanah, prae thung boih ah caeh o tih. **7** Nihcae loe zit kaom kami ah oh o; nihcae lokcaekhah hoi ukhah daan doeh angmacae koeh baktiah ni sak o. **8** Nihcae ih hrang loe kaithlaeng pongah rang o kue moe, aduem bang ih tasui pongah hmawsaeng o kue: hrang anghueng kaminawк loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah angzoh o, toe nihcae loe moi caa tahmu kazawк baktiah a zawк o tih. **9** Nihcae loe athii longsак hanah angzo o boih tih; nihcae ih mikhmai loe ni anyae bang ih takhi baktiah oh, nihcae mah misong ah naeh ih kaminawк to savuet baktiah angpop o sak. **10** Siangpahrangnawк to pahnu i o thui tih, ukkung angraengnawк doeh khet kamcuk ai ah sah o tih: vangpui thung ih misa pakaahaihawк to pahnu i o thui tih, long tangpuih to tapop o ueloe, vangpui to la o tih. **11** To pacoengah a poekhah to amkhrah i ueloe, anghmaa o boih tih; kazea kaminawк loe angmacae thacakhah to sithaw baktiah pakoeh o. **12** Aw Angraeng kai ih Sithaw, kaciim kai ih Sithaw, nang loe dungzan ah hing na ai maw? Kaicae loe ka dueh o mak ai. Aw Angraeng, lok takroek hanah nihcae to na caksak boeh; Aw thacak Sithaw, nihcae thuitaek hanah na caksak boeh. **13** Na mik loe ciim moe, kasae khet hanah na koeh ai: tipongah aling thaih kaminawк to na khet loe? Tipongah kazae kami mah angmah pong katoeng kaminawк to paaeh naah, na khet sut loe? **14** Tipongah long kaminawк to ukkung tawn ai, tuihui ih tanganawк baktih, zok hoi kavak moinawк baktiah na sak loe? **15** Misanawк mah nihcae to cakoih hoiah tathok o, palok hoiah naeh o pacoengah, palok pui hoiah a ruet o. To pongah nihcae loe poeknawк o parai moe, anghoe o. **16** To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih palok khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sak o moe, palok pui

taengah hmuihoih to a thlaek o, nihcae loe tahamhoih o moe, caaknaek pop parai ah a tawnh o. **17** Nihcae loe palok pong ih tanga to khrihng o boih ueloe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah prae kaminawк to hum o poe tih maw?

**2** Toephah i msang ah kang doet moe, i msang nuiah ka oh han; anih mah tih lok maw na thui tih, tito ka zing moe, kai kasae ang thuih naah timaw ka pathim han, tiah ka khet han. **2** To naah Angraeng mah lok ang pathim, kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih hmuen to tarik ah, kami mah cawnh hoi kroek thaih hanah thlung kangphaek nuiah kamtueng ah tarik ah, tiah ang naa. **3** Hnusak ih hmuen loe atue boenghah kawng, atue khaeah i kawng ah oh: amsawnlak na ai ni: angzo phrat ai cadoeh, zing ah; angzo tangtang tih, akra mak ai boeh. **4** Khenah, amoek kami loe poekhah toeng ai, toe katoeng kami loe a tanghah hoiah hing tih: **5** ue, misurtui nae kami loe zaehah to sak, anih loe im ah a tawnh ih hmuen hoiah zok amhah thai ai: anih koehhah loe hell baktiah kawк moe, duekhah baktiah palung khuek tih thai ai, angmah khaeah acaeng kaminawк to pakhueng boih moe, kaminawк to angmah hanah a suek boih. (Sheol 17585) **6** Hae kaminawк loe anih koeh ai ih patahhah hoi pahnu i thuihah lok to patoh o tih; nihcae mah, Amsoem ai kaminawк ih hmuenmae lomhah hoi angraeng kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe nasetto maw hae tiah lai ba hoi caeh thai tih? tiah thui o mak ai maw? **7** Nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah nangcae kaek hanah anghawк o mak ai maw? Anghawк o ueloe, palung na phui o sak mak ai maw? Nangcae loe nihcae mah lomh ih hmuen ah na om o tih. **8** Nangcae mah kaminawк athii na long o sak moe, prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennawк to na paro pae o; pop parai prae kaminawк to na lomh pongah, kahing kanghmat to ih kaminawк mah nang to na lomh o toeng tih. **9** Karai hmuen tonghah hoiah loih thai hanah, amsoem ai loklam hoi hnuk ih hmuen hoiah hmuensang ah angmah ih im sah kami loe khosak bing! **10** Paroeai kaminawк hoi kam hoe ah na oh, na imthung takoh na zatsak moe, na hinghah zaehah sahsak kami ah na oh. **11** Sipae ah na patoh ih thlungnawк to hang o ueloe, thing thung ih thingphaek mah lok to pathim tih. **12** Athii palonghah hoiah vangpui to sak moe, zaehah hoiah vangpui angdoesak kami loe khosak bing! **13** Khenah, kaminawк mah tha pathok moe, sak o ih hmuen to azom pui ah oh hanah, misatuh kaminawк ih Angraeng mah hmai hoiah lokcaek boeh na ai maw? **14** Tuihui loe tuinawк hoiah koi baktih toengah, long loe lensawк Angraeng panoekhah hoiah koi tih. **15** Angmah ih imtaeng kami naeksak hanah mu paek kami, anih to mu paquisak moe, nihcae bangkrai

ah ohhaih khet hanah, anih han mu pailang paek kami loe khosak bing! 16 Nang loe pakoehhaih pongah azathaih hoiah ni na koi tih: nang doeh mu paquisak ueloe, tangzat to amtuengsak tih! Angraeng bantang bang ih boengloeng loe nang khaeah angqoi ueloe, azathaih loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih. 17 Nang mah kami ih athii to na palong, minawkw prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennawkw to na lomh pae; Lebanon mae nuiah na sak ih athii palonghaih hoiah moinawkw to na dueksak baktih toengah, na nuiah pha tih boeh. 18 Krang sah kami mah sakcop ih krang bokhaih loe timaw atho oh! Sakcop ih krang loe amsawnlok patukkung ah ni oh, tipongah krang sah kami mah lok apae thai ai krang to sak moe, a ban hoi sak ih krang to a tang loe? 19 Thing khaeah, anglawt ah! Lok apae thai ai thlung khaeah, anghawkw ah! tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! Khenah, a nuiah sui hoi sum kanglung tui to pazut o, toe a thungah anghahhaih takhi roe om ai. To baktih hmuennawkw mah, kami patuk thai tih maw? 20 Toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim tempul thungah oh; anih hmaa ah longnawkw boih anghngai o duem nasoe.

**3** Hae loe Shigionoth nuiah Tahmaa Habakkuk lawkthuihah ah oh. 2 Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh moe, ka zit: Aw Angraeng, kaicae dung ah na sak ih tok to anghthasak let ah loe, kaicae ih atue thuem ah panoeksak ah; palung na phui cadoeh palungnathaih to tawn rae ah. 3 Sithaw loe Teman hoiah angzoh, Kaciim Sithaw loe Paran mae nui hoiah angzoh. (Selah) A lensawkhaih mah vannawkw to khuk, long loe anih pakoehhaih hoiah koi. 4 Anih ih aanghah loe ni baktiah oh, takiinawkw loe a ban hoiah tacawt o: kanghawkw a thacakhaih loe a ban thungah oh. 5 A hmaa ah kasae nathaih to caeh moe, hmai kangqong nathaih mah a caehhaih to pazui. 6 Anih loe angdoet moe, long to a tah; a khet moe, prae kaminawkw to tasoehsak: dungzan ah kacak maenawkw loe koih o phaeng moe, kacak maesomnawkw doeh tanimh o: a caehhaih loklamnawkw loe dungzan khoeok to cak. 7 Pacaekthlaekhah hoi Kushan ih imnawkw to ka hnuk; Midian prae pakaahaih kahni loe ang sih vak boeh. 8 Aw Angraeng, tuipuinawkw nuiah palung nang hoe ai maw? Tuipuinawkw nuiah palung na phui maw? Nangmah ih hrangnawkw to nang thueng moe, pahlonghaih hrang lakoknawkw to nang thueng naah, tuipui nuiah palung na phui maw? 9 Na lok baktih, acaengnawkw lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangmah ih kalii to na suek coek boeh. (Selah) Tuipuinawkw to long hoiah na tacawtsak. 10 Maenawkw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tasoeh o; tui loe long moe, laemh boih boeh: kathuk tuipui loe hangh moe, a ban to payangh tahang. 11 Nang ih kampha kalii hoi kampha tayae to takhaww naah, ni hoi

khrah mataeng doeh a ohhaih ahmuennawkw ah angdoet hoi sut. 12 Palungphuihah hoiah long pum ah na caeh moe, palungphuihah hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw to na tit. 13 Nangmah ih kaminawkw to pahlong moe, moithawkw na nok ih kaminawkw to pahlong hanah na caeh: Sethaih sah imthung takoh lu koek to nganbaww kana na paek moe, anih to tahnong hoi khok khoeok to nam tuengsak. (Selah) 14 Angmah ih kalii hoiah avang thungah kaom kaminawkw zaehoikung to lu ah na thunh: nihcae loe kai amrosak hanah kamhae takhi baktiah ang zoh o; nihcae anghoehhah loe amtang kaminawkw tamquta hoi amrosak han ih ni oh. 15 Nang loe nangmah ih hrangnawkw hoiah tuipui maeto pacoenng maeto bangah na caeh moe, tuiphu to nang thawksak. 16 Ka thaih naah ka takpum to tasoeh; a lok pongah ka pahninawkw loe angtawt o; raihah niah kang hak thai hanah, ka huhnawkw loe hmawwn moe, ka khoknawkw doeh tasoeh o boeh. Kaminawkw khaeah anih angzoh naah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw mah anih to tuh o tih. 17 Thaiduet kung hoi misur kung athai ai cadoeh; Olive thaih athai ai moe, lawk ah cang tacawt ai cadoeh; tuu khongkha thungah tuu om ai moe, moi pacahhah imthung ah moinawkw om o ai cadoeh, 18 kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe toengtoeng han, pahlonghah Sithaw ah kang hoe toengtoeng han. 19 Angraeng Sithaw loe ka thacakhaih ah oh; anih mah ka khok hae tasuk ih khok baktiah na sah pae ueloe, kaimah ih maesang ahmuennawkw ah na caehsak tih. Aqoi pop katoeng hoi laasah zaehoikungnawkw han ih ni.

# Zephaniah

**1** Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Hezekiah capa Amariah, Amariah capa Gedaliah, Gedaliah capa Kushi, Kushi capa Zephaniah khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh. **2** Prae thung ih hmuennawk to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Kami hoi moinawk doeh ka paduek boih han; van ih tavaanawk hoi tuipei thung ih tanganawk boih, kahoih ai kaminawk hoi amtimsak kami to kam rosak han, prae kaminawk to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah ban ka phok han; Baal kabok anghmat kaminawk, hae ahmuen hoiah krang bok zaehoikungnawk ih ahmin hoi Sithaw panoek ai kami zaehoikungnawk ih ahmin to ka phraek boih han; **5** impu ah van cakaeh bok kaminawk, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi kasae lorkamhah sah kaminawk, Malkham hoi kasae lorkamhah sah kaminawk; **6** Angraeng khae hoi amlaem let kaminawk, Angraeng pakrong ai, anih khae lokdueng ai kaminawk to ka kam rosak boih han. **7** Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah; Angraeng ih ni loe anghnai boeh: Angraeng mah hmuen tathlanghah to sak boeh moe, anghmah ih angvinawk to a kaw boeh. **8** Angraeng ih hmuen tathlanghah niah, ukkung angraengnawk, siangpahrang caanawk, kalah khukbuen anghuk kaminawk to dan ka paek boih han. **9** To na niah khongkha ranui ah anghphet tahang kaminawk, angmacae angraeng ih im ah tha patoh moe, alinghah hoi toksah kaminawk to dan ka paek han. **10** To na niah loe, Tanga khongkha hoiah qahhah lok, ohhah ahmuen hnetto haih hoiah kana hanghah lok, mae nui hoiah atuen kalen parai kamtimh atuen to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk, qah oh; hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe anghmat o boih boeh; sum kanglung hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawk doeh anghmat o boih boeh. **12** To naah Jerusalem to hmaithawk hmai hoiah ka pakrong han; Angraeng loe kahoih hmuen doeh, kahoih ai hmuen doeh sah mak ai, tiah palung thung hoi poek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. **13** To pongah nihcae ih hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae o tih, imnawk doeh phrae pae o tih: nihcae loe im sah o tih, toe im to om o haih mak ai; nihcae mah misur takha sah o tih, toe misurtui to nae o mak ai. **14** Angraeng ih ni kalen loe zoi boeh; zoi daek boeh, karangah angzo tih boeh, Angraeng niah hang ih lok loe paroeai zittok tih: to ah thacak kaminawk hanghah lok to om tih. **15** To ani loe palungphuihah ni, raihah hoi poek anghmang suthah ni, amrohah hoi anghmathah ni, vinghah hoi poekhah kamtueng ai ani, tamai tabokhah

ni hoi kathah khovinghah niah om ueloe, **16** mongkah to uengh moe, pakaahah tapang kaom vangpuinawk hoi imsangnawk to tuk hanah, acoe paekhah niah om tih. **17** Kaminawk nuiah palungboenghah ka phaksak han, nihcae loe Angraeng nuiah zae o boeh pongah, mikmaeng baktiah amhet o tih; nihcae ih athii loe maiphu baktih, nihcae ih ngan doeh tamlok baktiah krai o tih. **18** Angraeng palungphuihah niah loe, nihcae ih sum kanglung hoi suinawk mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai: anih palungphuihah hmai mah prae to kangh boih tih, prae thung kaom kaminawk to karangah anghmathah phasak boih tih.

**2** Aw koeh koi kaom ai acaeng, nawnto amkhueng oh, ue, **2** nangcae loe lok takroekhah atue pha ai, tavai baktiah takhoekhah ni to pha ai, nangcae nuiah zit kaom Angraeng palungphuihah pha ai vop moe, nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah ni pha ai naah, nawnto amkhueng oh. **3** Long ah kaom tuinom kahoih katawn kaminawk, anih toenghah pazui kaminawk boih, Angraeng to pakrong oh; toenghah to pakrong oh loe, tuinom hoihah to pakrong oh, to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihah niah nangcae anghawkhah ahmuen to na hnu o khoe doeh om tih. **4** Gaza to pahnawt sut ueloe, Ashkelon to tahmat ving tih: athun naah Ashdod to pathok ueloe, Ekron to tangzun hoi nawnto aphonng ving tih. **5** Tuipei taengah kaom, Aw Kereth acaengnawk khosak na bing o! Nang loe Angraeng ih lok mah misa ah ang suek boeh: Aw Kanaan, Philistinawk ih prae, nang to kang phraek han, to naah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai. **6** Tuipei taeng ih ahmuen loe, tuutoep kaminawk ohhah ahmuen hoi tuunawk paunghah ahmuen ah om tih. **7** To ahmuen loe anghmat kami Judah imthung takoh mah toep o ueloe, to ah tuunawk to pacah o tih: Ashketon ih imthung takohnawk loe duembang ah angsonng o tih: angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae misong ah ohhah hoiah amlaem o let tih. **8** Moab kaminawk kasae thuihah hoi Ammon kaminawk pacaekthlaekhah lok to ka thah boeh, nihcae loe kai ih kaminawk to kasae thuih o moe, nihcae hoi prae angzit kaminawk hanah pazih o. **9** Kai ka hing pongah, Moab loe Sodom baktih, Ammon kaminawk loe Gomorra baktiah om tih; nihcae loe soekhring kaom ahmuen, paloi takaehhah ahmuen hoi taw thungah om o poe tih: kanghmat kai ih kaminawk mah nihcae to tuh o ueloe, kanghmat kai ih kaminawk mah nihcae ih prae to toep o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. **10** Nihcae loe misatuh Angraeng ih kaminawk to kasae thuih o, zit kathok misa ah suek o pongah, nihcae amoekhah atho ah



hae hae hnu o tih. 11 Anih mah long ah kaom sithawnaw  
boih to tidoeh na ai ah omsak ueloe, Angraeng loe nihcae  
han zit thok tih: kaminaw boih mah angmacae ohhaih  
ahmuen hoiah anih to pakoeh o tih. 12 Nangcae Ethiopia  
kaminaw, nangcae doeh ka sumsen hoiah hum o tih. 13  
Anih ih ban loe aluek bangah phok tahang ueloe, Assyria  
to amrosak tih, Nineveh vangpui to pongsak sut ueloe,  
praezaek baktiah omsak tih. 14 Tuunaw loe a um ah tabok  
o ueloe, to ah moi congca om o tih: praezaek ih tui tavaa hoi  
bukbuhnaw loe vangpui ih tung nuiah acuk o tih, nihcae  
hanghaih lok loe thokbuem hoiah anghai tih; sidar thing hoi  
sak ih hmuen to khongkha taengah caeh o taak sut tih. 15  
Hae loe kanawm acaeng vangpui ah oh, anih loe a palung  
thung hoiah, Kaimah boeh ni, kai pacoengah mi doeh om ai  
boeh, tiah thuih. Anih loe vaihi pongsut boeh moe, moinaw  
tabokhaih ahmuen ah oh ving boeh! Anih taeng ah caeh  
kaminaw boih mah pahnu i o thuih ueloe, ban takhoek o thui  
tih.

**3** Mi pacaekthlaek, panuet thok moe, kamhnong vangpui  
loe khosak bing! 2 Jerusalem loe lok tahngai ai, amkhraih  
han thuih ih lok doeh talaw ai; anih loe Angraeng oephaih  
tawn ai, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah doeh anghnai ai. 3  
Vangpui thungah kaom angmah ih ukkung angraengaw  
loe kaipui baktiah hangh o, anih ih lokcaek kaminaw loe  
akhawnbang caak hanah ahuh kasuem ai, duembang ih  
tasuinaw baktiah oh o. 4 Anih ih tahmaanaw loe poek  
kasang, aling kop kami ah oh o; anih ih qaimanaw loe  
ahmuen ciim to panuet thok ah sak o moe, Sithaw mah patuk  
ih lok to amro o sak. 5 Toenghah Angraeng loe anih salakah  
oh, anih loe katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh sah ai: akhawnbang  
kruek a toenghah to amtuengsak; anih loe natuek naah  
doeh thazok ai; toe katoeng ai kami loe azathaih roe panoek  
ai. 6 Prae kaminaw to kam rosak boih boeh; nihcae ih misa  
buephaih tapangnaw doeh ka paro pae boeh; nihcae ih  
lampuinaw doeh ka paro pae moe, kaminaw caeh o ai  
boeh; vangpuinaw to ka phraek pae boeh pongah, kami om  
ai, anghmat kami mi doeh om ai. 7 Kai mah, Vangpui khaeah  
kai hae zii ah loe, thuitaekhaih lok to talaw ah, tiah ka naa.  
Anih to ka thuitaek, toe a thungah kaom kaminaw loe kam  
rosak mak ai; toe nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghaw o  
moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, zaehaih a sak o  
let. 8 To pongah amrosak hanah kang thawkhaih ni khoe  
to, na zing oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kanung parai  
palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah ka kraih hanah, prae kaminaw  
boih, siangpahrang mah uk ih praenaw boih nawnto ka  
pakueng han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah thuih:

to naah pauep thai ai palung ka phuihaih hmai mah long to  
kang boih tih. 9 To pacoengah kaminaw khaeah kaciim lok  
to ka suek han, poekhaih maeto hoiah anih ih tok nawnto sak  
o hanah, nihcae boih mah Angraeng ih ahmin to kaw o tih.  
10 Ethiopia ih tuihui yaeh hoiah kai bok kaminaw, ampraek  
phang ka canunaw mah, kai khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to  
sin o tih. 11 To na niah loe ka koeh ai ih hmuen na sakpazae  
o ih hmuennaw boih pongah azathaih na tongh o mak ai  
boeh, nangcae amoekhaih pongah anghoe kaminaw to  
nangcae salak hoiah ka lak ving han, to naah loe kaciim kai  
ih mae ah nam oek o mak ai boeh. 12 Pacaekthlaek ih kami,  
amtang kaminaw to ka hum mak ai, nangcae salakah ka  
caeh taak han, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih ahmin to  
tang o tih. 13 Kanghmat Israel kaminaw loe zaehaih sah o  
mak ai, lok amlai o mak ai; nihcae pakha ah lok amlaihaih  
hnu o mak ai: nihcae to caa o ueloe, mi doeh zithaih om ai ah  
khosah o tih boeh. 14 Aw Zion canu, laa to sah ah; Aw Israel,  
tha hoi hang ah; Aw Jerusalem canu, na palungthin boih  
hoi oep ah loe, palung anghoesak ah. 15 Na lokcaekhaih  
loe Angraeng mah boengsak boeh, anih mah na misa to  
haek boih boeh; Angraeng, Israel siangpahrang loe nangcae  
salakah oh: nangcae mah sethah na hnu o mak ai boeh.  
16 To na niah Jerusalem khaeah, Zii hmah, Zion khaeah,  
Na ban to thahnaem hmah nasoe. 17 Nangcae salakah  
kaom, Angraeng na Sithaw loe thacak; anih mah pahlong  
tih, anih loe oephaih hoi na nuiah anghoe tih; angmah ih  
amlunghaih hoiah nang to kamong ah omsak tih; laasakhaih  
hoiah na nuiah paroeai anghoe tih, tiah thuihaih to om tih. 18  
Palungset hoi na ohhaih, nangcae han hmuenzit ah kaom  
pahnu thuih ih hmuennaw to ka boengsak han boeh. 19  
Khenah, to nathuem ah nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw to  
ka thuitaek boih han; khokkhaem kaminaw to ka pahlong  
moe, pakak ih kaminaw to nawnto kam khuengsak han;  
azathaih prae ah kaom kaminaw boih pakoehhaih hoi  
ahmin hoihah to ka paek han. 20 To naah kang hoih o  
let han, nangcae to kang tacuu naah kang hoih o let han:  
nangmacae mikhnuh ah misong thung hoiah kam laemsak  
let han, to naah long kaminaw boih salakah kahoih ahmin  
hoi saphawhah to kang paek o han, nangmacae hma roe ah  
nangcae taham kang hoih o sak let naah, long kaminaw  
boih thungah tahamhoihaih hoi khingyahaih kang paek o  
han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

# Haggai

**1** Darius siangpahrang toksakhaih saning hnet, khrah tarukto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: hae kaminawk mah, Angraeng ih im sak hanah, atue pha ai vop, tiah thuih o. **3** To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah angzoh; **4** hae im amro naah, kahoih ah pathoep het ih nangmacae im ah oh hanah atue mah phak boeh maw? tiah a naa. **5** To pongah vaihi misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Na caeh o haih loklam to kahoih ah poek oh. **6** Nangcae loe cang pop parai ah na tuk o, toe zetta ni na aah o; na caak o e, zok nam hah o ai: na naek o e, nam hah o ai: nang khuk o e, na bae o ai: kami mah a toksakhaih atho to akhaw kaom tangka tabu thungah ni pacaengh, tiah thuih. **7** To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Na caeh o haih loklamnawk to kahoih ah poek oh, tiah thuih. **8** Mae nuiah caeh o tahang ah, thing to sin oh loe, im to sah oh, kai pakoe hanah, a thungah anghoe hoi ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Pop parai oephaih na tawnh o, toe khenah, zetta ni na hnuk o; im ah na sinh o naah, kai mah kang hmu pae phaeng. Tipongah to tiah oh loe? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai ih im loe amro pongah, kaminawk angmaceae im ah cawnh o boih. **10** To pongah nangcae ranui ah kaom van mah dantui to pakaa moe, long mah doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh. **11** To pongah, lawk hoi maenawk, cang hoi kangtha misurtui, situi, akung amprawkhaih long, kaminawk, pacah ih moinawk, ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk angqo boih hanah lok ka paek boeh, tiah thuih. **12** To naah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jehosadak capa kalen koek qaima, Joshua, anghmat kaminawk loe, angmaceae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to patoeh baktih toengah, angmaceae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hoi tahmaa Haggai ih loknawk to tang o: kaminawk mah Angraeng to zit o. **13** To pacoengah Angraeng ih laicaeh Haggai mah Angraeng ih lok to kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Angraeng mah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel ih palungthin, Jehozadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua ih palungthin, anghmat kaminawk boih ih palungthin to pathawk pae: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, angmaceae, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng im to sak o. **15** Darius siangpahrang saning hnetto, khrah tarukto haih, ni pumphae, palito naah toksak amtong o.

**2** Khrah sarihto haih, ni pumphae to pacoeng, nito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoi Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; **2** Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi anghmat kaminawk khaeah, **3** canghni ah hae im lensawkhaih hnu kami na oh o vop maw? Vaihi loe kawbang maw na hnuk o boeh? Na khet o naah canghni ih lensawkhaih hoiah patah han koi timaw oh? **4** Toe Aw Zerubbabel, vaihi na thacaksak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi prae thungah kaom nangcae ih kaminawk boih, na thacac o sak loe, tok to sah oh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh: **5** Izip prae thung hoiah nang zoh o naah, nangcae hoi lokmai haih ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka Muithla nangcae salakah oh: zii o hmaa, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **6** Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nawnetta oh pacoengah, van hoi long, tuipui hoi saoengnawk to vai to ka huenh han vop; **7** prae kaminawk to ka huenh boih han, prae kaminawk boih mah koeh o ih hmuen to angzoh tih: to naah hae im hae lensawkhaih hoiah ka koisak han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **8** Sum kanglung loe kai ih hmuen ah oh, sui doeh kai ih ni, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: **9** hnukkhuem ah sak ih hae im lensawkhaih loe canghni ih lensawkhaih pongah len kue tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: hae ahmuen ah monghah ka paek han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Darius siangpahrang ah oh haih saning hnet, khrah takawt, ni pumphae palito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, **11** misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw lok mah timaw thuih, tito qaimanawk khaeah dueng oh, **12** kami maeto mah kaciim ah sin ih moi to angmah ih kahni hoiah tapawk, a tapawk ih kahni hoiah takaw maw, moi maw, misurtui maw, situi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih caaknaek maw sui nahaeloe ciim tih maw? tiah dueng oh, tiah a naa. To naah qaimanawk mah, Ciim mak ai, tiah a pathim pae o. **13** To pacoengah Haggai mah, Kadueh qok sui kami maeto mah hae ih hmuennawk hae sui nahaeloe ciimcai ai ah om mak ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah qimanawk mah ciimcai ai ah ni om tih, tiah pathim pae o. **14** To naah Haggai mah, Hae kaminawk hoi acaengnawk loe ka hmaa ah to tiah ni oh o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; a sak o ih hmuennawk hoi a paek o ih hmuennawk loe ciim ai. **15** To pongah vaihni hoi kamtong kahoih ah poek oh; canghni ah loe Angraeng ih tempul thungah thlung maeto pacoeng maeto pahong o. **16** Canghni ah loe kami maeto mah cang benthang pumphae to

tacawthaih ahmuen ah caeh naah, benthang hato khue ni a hak: kami maeto mah misurtui laom qui pangato pasawhhaih ahmuen ah caeh naah, laom pumphaeo khue ni a hak. 17 Na ban hoi sak ih toknawk boih to kai mah, dantui hoi qaetui hoiah dankang paek o, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Vaihni ni hoi kamtong, khrah takawtto haih, ni pumphaeo pacoeng, ni palito, Angraeng ih tempul sakhaih ni hoi kamtong, kahoih ah pakoep oh: 19 tapup thungah cangtii oh maw? ue, vaihi khoeik to misurthaih, thaiduet thaih, pomegranat thaih, Olive thaih athai ai vop: vaihni hoi kamtong tahamhoihaih kang paek o han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. 20 To natheum ih khrah, ni pumphae palito naah, Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh let, 21 Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel khaeah, Kai mah van hoi long to ka huen han; 22 siangpahrangnawk ih angraeng tangkhang to buenglueng tamlet ah ka pakhup pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk thacakhaih to ka phraek pae han; hrang lakok hoi a nuiah angthueng kaminawk to ka palet pae han; hrang hoi a nuiah angthueng kaminawk loe angmacae nawkamyawawk ih sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. 23 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, to na niah loe Aw Shealtiel capa, ka tamna, Zerubbabel, nang to kang lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nang to ka qoih boeh pongah, sui bantuek baktiah kang sak han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

# Zekariah

**1** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih, khrah tazetto naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa Tahmaa Zekariah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **2** Angraeng loe nam panaw kaminaw nuih paroeai palungphui. **3** To pongah kaminaw khaeah thui paeh; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: kai khaeah amleam oh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih: kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **4** Nam panaw baktiah om o hmah; nihcae khaeah hmaloe ih tahmaanaw mah hae tiah thuih pae o; kasae sakhaih hoi kahoih ai loklam thung hoiah amlaem o let ah, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, tidoeh sah pae o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Nam panaw loe vaihi naa ah maw oh o boeh? Tahmaanaw loe hing o poe maw? **6** Nam panaw loe kaimah ih tamna tahmaanaw khaeah thuih ih ka loknaw hoi ka lok takroekhaihnaw to kae o boeh na ai maw? To naah nichae mah dawnpakhuem o, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng loe a sak han atim ih baktih toengah, ka caeh o ih loklam hoi ka sak o ih hmuem baktiah aicae nuih lokcaek boeh, tiah thuih o. **7** Darius siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnetto haih, khrah hathlaito Shebat khrah, ni pumpae palito naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa tahmaa Zakariah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. **8** Khoving ah huksakhaih maeto kai khaeah amtueng, to naah ka hma ah hrang kathim nuih anghnu kami maeto ka hnuk! anih loe azawn ah kaom aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoet: anih hnuk ah kathim, kamnum hoi kanglung hrangnaw to angdoet o. **9** Kai mah, Ka Angraeng, haenaw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Haenaw loe timaw, tito kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. **10** To naah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe kami mah, Hae kaminaw loe long pum ah caeh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **11** Nihcae mah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Long pum ah ka caeh o, long pum loe monghah hoiah khosak o, tiah a thuih pae o. **12** To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah, Saning qui sarihto Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpui nuih palung na phui boeh, nasetto maw palungnathaih tawn ai ah na oh thuih han vop? tiah a naa. **13** To pongah kai khae lokthui van kami khaeah Angraeng mah kazoi lok hoiah monghah lok to a thuih pae. **14** To naah kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Hae lok hae taphong ah; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae lok hae thuih: Jerusalem hoi Zion pakaah hanah paroeai

thi ka pathok. **15** Toe anghngai duem prae kalah kaminaw nuih loe palung ka phui parai: nihcae mah Jerusalem raihah thap o aep pongah, palung ka phui, tiah a thuih. **16** To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; palungnathaih hoiah Jerusalem ah kam laem let han. Kai ih im loe sak let ah om tih: Jerusalem to sak let hanah qui hoiah tah let tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **17** Taphong let ah: misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka vangpui loe angraeng o let tih, Angraeng mah Zion to pathloop let ueloe, Jerusalem doeh qoih ih vangpui ah om let tih, tiah a naa. **18** Ka khet tahang naah, ka hma ah takii palito ka hnuk! **19** Kai khaeah lokthui van kami khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae loe Judah, Israel, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw anghaehsak phang acaeng kaminaw ni, tiah ang naa. **20** To naah Angraeng mah bantok sah kop kami palitonaw to ang patuek. **21** To pacoengah kai mah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae kaminaw loe mi mah doeh lu doeng tahang thaih han ai ah Judah kaminaw anghaehsak phang takiinaw ni: toe nihcae mah zit o hanah bantok sah kop kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Judah kami anghaehsak phang Gentel kaminaw ih takii to amrosak ving tih, tiah ang naa.

**2** Ka khet tahang let naah, ban ah tahhah qui kasin kami maeto ka hnuk. **2** Kai mah anih hanah, Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Jerusalem nazetto maw kaw moe, nasetto maw sawk, tito ka tah han, tiah ang naa. **3** To naah khenah, kai khaeah lokthui van kami loe a caeh, to naah kalah van kami maeto anih tongh hanah caeh, **4** anih khaeah, Cawn ah loe, to ih saning kanaw thendoeng khaeah, pop parai kaminaw hoi maitaw ohhah ahmuem ah oh pongah, Jerusalem tapang loe pakaahaih sipae om mak ai boeh: **5** kai loe anih hanah hmai tapang baktiah ka oh pae han, vangpui thungah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh tiah a naa. **6** Ho, Ho, aluek bang prae hoiah cawn oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; van tiim ih takhi palito ohhah ahmuem ah nangcae to kang haeh o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. **7** Aw Zion, Angzo ah, Babylon canu hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw, Loih hanah cawn oh. **8** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Anih lensawkhaih hoi oh pacoengah, nangcae paro prae kaminaw khaeah kai ang patoeh; nangcae loe Anih ih mik baktiah na oh o pongah, nangcae sui kami loe Anih ih mik sui kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih. **9** Khenah, nihcae to ka tuk moe, nihcae ih tamnanaw to kam rosak han: to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoe tih. **10** Aw Zion canu, anghoe ah loe laa to sah

ah: khenah, kang zoh moe, nangcae salakah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 11 To na niah kanoi parai prae kaminaw Angraeng khaeah angzo o ueloe, kai ih kami ah om o tih: kai nangcae salakah ka oh han, to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. 12 Angraeng mah kaciim Judah prae loe angmah ih taham qawk ah toep ueloe, Jerusalem loe a qoih ih vangpui ah om let tih. 13 Kaminaw boih, Angraeng hmaa ah, anghngai o duem ah, anih loe a ohhah hmuenciim hoiah anghawk boeh.

**3** To naah Angraeng ih van kami hma ah kangdoe, kalen koek qaima Joshua to ang hnuksak, Setan loe anih zae net hanah anih ih bantang bangah angdoet. 2 Angraeng mah, Setan khaeah, Aw Setan, Angraeng mah ang zoeh, Jerusalem qoikung Angraeng mah nang to ang zoeh boeh! anih loe hmai thung hoi azuh ih thing baktiah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. 3 Joshua loe panuet thok khukbuen to angkhuk moe, van kami hma ah angdoet. 4 Anih mah ahma ah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Panuet thok khukbuennaw to khiring pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Khenah, na zaehaih kang vah pae ving boeh, kalah khukbuen to kang khuksak han boeh, tiah a naa. 5 To naah kai mah, Kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae oh, tiah ka naa. To pongah kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae o, anih to khukbuen angkhuk o sak. Angraeng ih van kami loe anih taengah angdoet. 6 Angraeng ih van kami mah Joshua khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 7 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih loklam na pazui moe, Ka thuih ih lok na pazui nahaeloe, Ka im hae na uk tih, Ka im taeng boih na uk tih; haeah angdoe kaminaw salakah caehhah ahmuen to kang paek han. 8 Aw kalen qaima Joshua, nang hoi na hma ah anghnu nam puinaw, Tahgai oh: nangcae loe angzo han koi angmatah ah na oh o; khenah, Ka tamna, TANGHANG to ka tacawtsak let han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 9 Joshua hma ah ka suek ih thlung hae, khenah: to ih thlung maeto nuiah loe mik sarihto oh: khenah, to thlung nuiah ca ka tarik han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih; nito thungah to prae thung ih zaehaih to ka takhoe boih han, tiah a thuih. 10 To na niah loe kami boih mah a im taeng kaminaw to misurkung hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnut han kaw o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

**4** To naah kai khae lokthui van kami loe amlaem moe, iip kami pathawk baktih toengah, kai to ang pathawk. 2 Anih mah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, ka khet naah, a nuiah hmai im kaom, sui hoi sak ih hmaithawk paanghah tung sarihto, a nuiah hmai im sarihto hoi hmaithawk hmai

sarihto: 3 hmai im taeng bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto kaom, Olive thing hnetto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. 4 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka naa. 5 Kai hoi lokpae van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. 6 To pongah anih mah kai khaeah, Zerubabel khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; hae hmuen loe thacakhah hoiah om ai, sak thaihah hoiah doeh om ai, ka Muithla rang hoiah ni om tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Aw kalen pui mae nang loe tiah maw na oh? Nang loe Zerubabel hma ah tangting ah na om tih: tahmenhah, tahmenhah, tiah hanghah hoiah lokpui koek im takii ih thlung to anih mah sin tih, tiah ang naa. 8 To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 9 hae im loe Zerubbabel ih ban hoiah sak amtong boeh, a ban hoiah ni sak pacoengah om tih: to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. 10 Hae hmuen tetta patoek kami loe mi maw? Hae sarihtonaw mah Zerubabel ban ih tahhah qui to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; to sarihtonaw loe Angraeng ih mik ah oh o, to miknaw loe ahnuk ahma long pum ah caeh o. 11 To naah kai mah anih khaeah, Hmaithawk paaanghah bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah kaom Olive thing hnetto loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng. 12 To pacoengah anih khaeah, Sui moithawk hmaithawk sui tuicawn hnetto taengah kaom Olive thing tanghang hnetto loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? tiah ka dueng let bae. 13 Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennaw thuih koehhah to na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. 14 To pongah anih mah, Hae hnik loe long pum ukkung Angraeng taengah kangdoe, situi nok ih kami hnik ni, tiah ang naa.

**5** Angqoi moe, ka khet let naah, kazaw ca tangoeng to ka hnuk. 2 Anih mah kai khaeah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, dong pumphaeo kasaw, dong hato kakaw, kazaw ca tangoeng maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. 3 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe long pum ah kacaeh tangoenghah ah oh: hae bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, paqu kaminaw loe amro o boih tih; ho bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, amsawnlok thui kaminaw loe amro o boih tih. 4 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Kai mah to ca to ka sin han, kamqu ih imthung ah to ca to akun ueloe, ka hmin hoi amsoem ai ah lokkamhah sah kami imthung ah doeh akun

tih: anih ih imthung ah om ueloe, thing hoi thlungnawk to amrosak boih tih, tiah a naa. 5 Kai hoi lokpae van kami loe hmabang ah caeh moe, kai khaeah, Doeng tahang ah, hmabang kacaeh hmuen loe timaw, tito khen noek ah, tiah ang naa. 6 Kai mah, Hae loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, hae loe hmabang kacaeh benthang ni. Long pum ah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaih loe hae tiah oh, tiah ang naa. 7 To pacoengah khenah, benthang kraenghah akhuem to paongh o, to naah benthang thungah anghnu nongpata maeto oh: 8 to naah anih mah, Hae nongpata loe kasae hnuksakhaih ih ni, tiah ang thuih; van kami mah nongpata to benthang thungah a vah let; benthang loe kacakah akhuem to khuem o. 9 To pacoengah mik padai moe, ka khet tahang naah, angzo nongpata hnetto ka hnuk, nihnik ih pakhraeh ah loe takhi to oh; nihnik loe tui tavaa baktiah pakhraeh a tawnh hoi: nihnik mah benthang to van hoi long salakah atoengh hoi. 10 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Benthang loe naa ah maw sin hoi tih? tiah ka naa. 11 Anih mah kai khaeah, Shinar prae ah benthang ih im sak pae hanah a sin hoi: ohhah ahmuen sak hoi pacoengah, to ah benthang to suem hoi tih, tiah ang naa.

**6** Angqoi moe, ka doeng tahang let naah, khenah, mae hnetto salak hoiah angzo hrang lakok hnetto ka hnuk; to mae loe sum tacawthaih mae ah oh o. 2 Hmaloe ih hrang lakoknawk loe kathim hrangnawk mah ruet o; hnetto haih hrang lakok loe kamnum hrangnawk mah ruet o; 3 thumto haih hrang lakok loe kanglung hrangnawk mah ruet o moe, palito haih hrang lakok loe aem kaom kanglung bok hrangnawk mah ruet o. 4 Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe tih thuih koehhah ih aa? tiah ka naa. 5 Van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawk loe long pum ukkung Angraeng hmaa hoiah tacawt, van muithla sarihto thuih koehhah ih ni. 6 Kamnum hrang loe aluek bang prae ah caeh, kanglung hrangnawk loe nihcae hnukah bang o, aem kaom hrangnawk loe aloih bang prae ah caeh o. 7 Hrangnawk loe caeh o, long pum ahnuk ahma caeh hanah koeh o: to naah anih mah, Long pum ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe long pum ahnuk ahma caeh o boih. 8 To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, aluek bang prae ah kacaeh hrangnawk mah aluek bang prae ah Ka muithla to monghah paek boeh, tiah ang naa. 9 Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh: 10 misong ah ohhah Babylon prae hoiah amlaem Heldai, Tobijah hoi Jedaih khaeah caeh oh; sui hoi sum kanglung to lak o pacoengah, to na niah Zephaniah capa Josiah ih im ah caeh oh; 11 sui hoi sum kanglung to la oh, angraeng lumuek

to sah oh loe, Jehozadak capa kalen qaima, Joshua ih lu ah angmuek o sak ah; 12 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, TANGHANG, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih: 13 anih mah Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih; anih loe lensawkhah hoiah amthoep ueloe, uk hanah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih; anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah qaima ah om tih: nihnik loe angdaehhah sah hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. 14 Angraeng lumuek loe, panoek poe hanah Angraeng ih tempul ah suem oh, to lumuek loe Helem, Tobijah, Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hen cae hanah om tih. 15 Ahmuen kangthla ah kaom kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sak abomh o tih, to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. Angraeng na Sithaw ih lok to kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe to tiah om tih, tiah a naa.

**7** Darius siangpahrang saning palito haih, Kislev khrah, khrah takawtto, ni palito niah Angraeng ih lok to Zekariah khaeah angzoh; 2 Bethel ih kaminawk mah Sharezer, Regeem Melek hoi angmah ih kaminawk to Angraeng hma ah lawkthuih hanah, Sithaw im ah patoeh o moe, 3 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng imthung ih qaima hoi tahmaanawk khaeah, Saning pop parai ka sak o ih baktih toengah, khrah pangato naah palungset hoi buh zahhah to ka sak o han maw? tiah lok dueng o sak. 4 To naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, 5 prae thung ih kaminawk hoi qaimanawk boih khaeah, Khrah pangato haih hoi khrah sarihto haih naah, palungsethah hoiah buhzahhah to na sak o, saning qui sarihto thung na sak o ih buhzahhah loe, kai han ih maw buh na zah o? tiah thui paeh. 6 Na caak o moe, na naek o naah, nangmacae han ih na ai maw na caak o moe, na naek o? 7 Kaminawk loe aloih bang ih ahmuen hoi tangtling ah khosak o, Jerusalem hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawk doeh kamong ah oh o moe, khosak hoih o naah, canghni ih tahmaanawk khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai maw? tiah lok angzoh. 8 Angraeng ih lok Zekariah khaeah angzoh, 9 misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kahoih toeghah to sah oh, maeto hoi maeto nuiah palungnathah hoi amlunghah to amtueng o sak ah: 10 lamhmainawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk, angvinnawk hoi amtang kaminawk to pacaeckhlaek o hmah: na palungthin thungah nawkamya nuiah kasae poekhah to tawn o hmah, tiah thuih. 11 Toe nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o ai, palaeng to hnuk bangah paqoi o moe, thaih han ai ah naa to tamuep o. 12 Ue, nihcae loe palungthin thlung baktiah amtak o sak, to

tih ai nahaeloe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah angmah ih Muihla hoiah canghni ah angmah ih tahmaanaw khaeah paek ih lok hoi thuih ih loknaw to nihcae mah tahngai o moeng tih: to pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah kanung parai palungphuihah to angzoh. 13 Ka kaw naah, nihcae mah tahngai o ai; to pongah nihcae mah ang kaw o naah, ka tahngai pae mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 14 Toe nihcae mah panoek ai ih prae kaminaw salakah nihcae to takhi kamhae hoiah kang haesak phang. To pongah prae loe pongsut, caeh kami hoi amlaem kami doeh om ai. Nihcae mah kahoih prae to amro o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih.

**8** Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, 2 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Zion nuiah paroeai uthaih ka tawnh, anih nuiah hmai kanung parai palungphuihah ka tawnh, tiah thuih. 3 Angraeng mah, Zion khaeah kam laem let moe, Jerusalem thungah ka oh han: Jerusalem loe Loktang Vangpui, tiah kaw o ueloe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih Mae loe, Kaciim Mae, tiah kaw o tih, tiah thuih. 4 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Nongpata mitong hoi nongpa mitongnaw loe Jerusalem ih loklamnaw ah anghnu o ueloe, saning coeh o parai boeh pongah, ban ah cunghet to sin o boih tih. 5 Vangpui thung ih loklamnaw loe nawkta nongpa hoi nongpatanaw amhaihah hoiah koi tih, tiah thuih. 6 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe haeah kanghmat kaminaw hanah dawnrai hmuen ah om tih, toe kai han loe dawnrai hmuen ah om tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 7 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, ni angyae hoi ni duem prae bangah kaom, kaimah ih kaminaw to ka pahlong han. 8 Jerusalem ah oh hanah nihcae to ka hoih han: nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai loe loktang hoi toenghah bangah nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah thuih. 9 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih im sak na niah kaom tahmaanaw ih lok kathaih nangcae mah, tempul to na sak o thai hanah, na ban thacak o sak ah. 10 Hae tiah om ai nathuem ah loe kami hoi moi hanah toksakhah atho to om ai; kaminaw boih hoi a taeng ih kaminaw maeto hoi maeto misa ah kang coengsak pongah, pacaekthlaekhaih to oh moe, tacawt kami hoi akun kaminaw hanah monghah om ai. 11 Toe vaihi loe kanghmat kaminaw to canghni ih kaminaw baktiah ka sah mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Atii loe kahoih ah amprawt ueloe, misur doeh athai tih; long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, vannaw mah dantui to krahsak tih: haeah kanghmat kaminaw hanah hae

hmuennaw boih qawh ah ka toepsak han. 13 Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah tangoenghah hnu kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, Aw Judah hoi Israel imthung takohnaw, nangcae to kang pahlong han, to naah nangcae loe tahamhoih kami ah na om o tih: zii hmah, na ban thacak o sak ah, tiah a naa. 14 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Nangcae ampanaw mah kai palung ang phui o sak naah, nangcae to dan ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuk let ai; 15 vaihi loe Jerusalem hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kahoih hmuen sak han kam sak boeh; zii o hmah. 16 Hae baktih hmuennaw hae na sak o han oh; kami boih mah angmah ih imtaeng kaminaw khaeah loktang lok to thui oh; lokcaek naah loktang lok, toenghah lok, monghah hoiah lok to takhroek oh: 17 na imtaeng kami nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to poek o hmah; amsoem ai lokkamhaih to koeh o hmah: hae tiah sak ih hmuennaw loe ka hnukma, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 18 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let bae, 19 misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khrah palito, khrah pangato, khrah sarihto hoi khrah hato, buhzahhainaw loe Judah imthung takoh han oephah, anghoehah hoi nawmhah poih ah om tih; to pongah loktang hoi angdaehhah to palung oh, tiah thuih. 20 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Ahmuen kruekah kaom vangpui ih kaminaw to angzo o tih: 21 vangpui maeto thung kaom kaminaw loe kalah vangpui bangah caeh o ueloe, Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to pakrong o si, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih han karangah caeh o si, kai doeh ka caeh toeng han, tiah thui o tih. 22 Ue, pop parai kaminaw hoi thacak praenaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to pakrong moe, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih hanah Jerusalem ah angzo o tih, tiah a thuih. 23 Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe lok kalah apae praenaw thung ih kaminaw hato angzo o ueloe, Judah kami maeto ih kahni atom to patawn pae o caeng tih, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah ka thaih o pongah, na hnukah kang zoh o toeng han, tiah thui o tih, tiah thuih.

**9** Angraeng lokcaekhaih Hadrak hoi Damaska vangpui nuiah krah tih: Angraeng mah kaminaw hoi Israel acaengnaw to khet. 2 Lokcaekhaih loe a taengah kaom Hamath vangpui nuiah krah tih, palungah kami ah kaom, Tura hoi Sidon nuiah doeh krah tih. 3 Tura loe misa buephah kacak im to sak, sum kanglung to maiphu baktih, sui to loklam ih tangkrok baktiah patung. 4 Khenah, Angraeng mah anih to va ving ueloe, a thacakhaih to tuipui thungah amrosak tih; anih loe hmai mah kang tih. 5 Ashkelon vangpui mah hnuk naah, zii tih; Gaza mah doeh hnu ueloe, paroeai

palungsae tih; Ekron ih oepahih doeh azat thok hmuen ah angcoeng ving tih; Gaza siangpahrang to dueh tih, Ashkelon ah kami om mak ai boeh. 6 Acaeng kangbaeh kaminawk loe Ashdod vangpui ah om o tih, Philistinawk amoekhaih to kam rosak han. 7 Nihcae mah athii kaom moi to caa o mak ai ueloe, panuet thok caaknaek doeh caa o mak ai boeh; toe kanghaih kami loe aicacae Sithaw hanah qawk ah om tih, anih loe Judah prae zaehoikung ah om ueloe, Ekron vangpui loe Jebus kami maeto ah om tih. 8 Toe misatuk han caeh moe, amlaem kaminawk pongah, kaimah ih im to ka toep han: mi mah doeh kai ih kaminawk to pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. Kaom hmuen to mik hoi ka hnuk boeh. 9 Aw Zion canu, anghoe parai ah; Jerusalem canu hang ah: khenah, Na siangpahrang loe nang khaeah angzoh: anih loe toeng moe, pahlonghaih a tawnh; poek pahnaemhaih hoiah laa hrang nuiah anghueng, saning kanawk laa hrang nuiah anghueng hoiah angzoh. 10 Ephraim khae ih hrang lakok to ka lak moe, Jerusalem khae ih misatukhaih hrang to ka lak pae han, misatukhaih kalii to ka khaeh pae han: anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah monghaih lok to thui pae tih: anih ukhaih loe tuipui hae bang hoi ho bang khoek to, vapui hoi long boeng khoek to kawk tih. 11 Athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih loe nangcae han doeh oh toeng pongah, thongim krah kaminawk to tui om ai tanggom thung hoiah ka loisak han. 12 Thongim krah kaminawk, amlaem oh, oepahih kang paek o; nangcae han alet hnetto tangqum kang paek o han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh. 13 Judah to kalii avak baktiah ka vak moe, Ephraim ih kalii to ka koisak han, Aw Zion na capanawk to ka pathawk han, Aw Grik na capanawk to misa ah ka suek moe, thacak kami ih sumsen baktiah kang coengsak han. 14 Nihcae nuiah Angraeng amtueng tih, anih ih kalii loe ni aengh baktiah ampha tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah mongkah to ueng ueloe, aloih bang ih takhi hoiah caeh tih. 15 Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pakaa tih; nihcae to amrosak ueloe, zai ih lawkthluemnawk doeh pazawk tih: nihcae loe misurtui nae kaminawk baktiah hang o tih; nihcae loe hmuenpaekhaih sak nathuem ih kakoi mong sabae baktih, im takii ih hmaicam baktiah om o tih. 16 To na niah loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih tuucaanawk baktiah nihcae to pahlong tih: nihcae loe Angraeng lumuek pong ih atho kaom thlung baktiah om o ueloe, pazawkhaih kahni baktiah a prae thungah aang tih. 17 Nihcae hoihhih loe kawkrum maw len, a krang hoihhih doeh kawkrum maw len tih! Thendoegnawk loe laikok ih cang baktiah qoeng o ueloe, takha thung ih misurkung baktiah qoeng o tih.

**10** Hnukkhuem ih khotui angzoh hanah Angraeng khaeah hni oh; kho angzoh hanah Angraeng mah kho amnimsak moe, kaminawk hanah kho angzosak, kaminawk boih hanah lawk ah anqam to tacawtsak. 2 Sak cop ih krangnawk loe amsawnlok to thuih o, angzo han koi hmuen thui kaminawk loe amsawnlok ni a thuih o, amsoem ai amang to a thuih o moe, atho kaom ai monghaih lok to a thuih o; tuu toepkung om ai pongah, nihcae loe raihah tongh o, kaminawk loe tuu baktiah amhet o. 3 Tuu toep kaminawk nuiah palung ka phui moe, zaehoikungnawk to ka thuitaek: misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, tuunawk hoi Judah imthung takoh to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae to kahoih angmah ih misatukhaih hrang baktiah sah tih. 4 To tuu thung hoiah im takii ih kamtak thlung baktih, kahni im takhuekhaih cung baktih, misatukhaih kalii baktiah thacak, ukkungnawk to angzo tih. 5 Nihcae loe misatukhaih loklam ih tangnong thungah misa atii thacak kaminawk baktih toengah om o tih: Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nihcae mah misa tuh o ueloe, hrang nui anghueng kaminawk to azat o sak tih. 6 Judah imthung to tha ka caksak moe, Joseph imthung takoh to ka pahlong han, nihcae nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh pongah, nihcae to ka hoih let han: nihcae loe haekhaih tong vai ai kami baktiah om o tih; nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nihcae lawkthuihah to ka tahngai pae han. 7 Ephraim kaminawk loe thacak kami baktiah om o tih, nihcae ih palung doeh misurtui nae kami baktiah anghoehaih tawn o tih: ue, to tiah kaom hmuen to nihcae ih caanawk mah hnuk o naah anghoe o tih: nihcae ih palung loe Angraeng ah anghoe o tih. 8 Kai mah nihcae to ka loisak pongah, nihcae han angmathaih atuenh to ka paek moe, nihcae to ka tacuu han: nihcae loe canghni ih baktih toengah, angpung o tih. 9 Nihcae to kaminawk salakah kang haehsak phang, toe nihcae mah anghla parai prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; nihcae loe a caanawk hoi nawnto om o poe ueloe, amlaem o let tih. 10 Nihcae to lzip prae thung hoiah ka hoih let moe, Assyria prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let han; nihcae han ohhaih ahmuen om ai khoek to, Gilead hoi Lebanon prae ah ka hoih han. 11 Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih tuipui bang hoiah caeh o tih, tuipui tuiphu to pazawk o ueloe, kathuk tuipuinawk doeh kaang boih tih: Assyria amoekhaih to pahnaem tathuk ueloe, lzip ih cunghet doeh anghma tih boeh. 12 Nihcae to Angraeng ah tha ka caksak han, nihcae loe anih ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tathuk, caeh o tahang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**11** Aw Lebanon, nang ih Sidar thing hmai mah kang hanah, nangmah ih khongkha to paong ah. 2 Sidar thingkung loe amtim boeh pongah, Aw hmaica thing, qah ah;



kahoih thingnawk loe amtim o boih boeh; Bashan ih kamtak oak thingnawk, qah oh; tu thung ih thingnawk loe pahum o boih boeh. 3 Nihcae lensawkhaih to amro boih boeh pongah, tuutoep kaminawk ih qahhaih lok to oh: Jordan amoekhaih loe amro boeh pongah, kaipui hanghaih lok to oh. 4 Ka Angraeng Sithaw mah, hum han kaom tuu to pacah ah; 5 Tawnkung mah tuunawk to boh naah, danpaekhaih tidoeh om ai: tuu zaw kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kai loe angraeng boeh, tiah thuih o: tuutoep kaminawk loe tuunawk to tahmen ai. 6 Prae thungah kaom kaminawk tahmenhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: toe, khenah, kami boih angmaceae taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah ka paek han, angmaceae siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han: nihcae mah prae to tuh o tih, to naah nihcae ban thung hoi ka pahlong mak ai. 7 To pongah nang kamtang tuu, hum han kaom tuu to ka pacah han. Tuu toephaih cung hneto ka lak, maeto loe Kranghoih, tiah ahmin ka paek, kalah maeto loe zaenghaih qui, tiah ka kaw; tuu to ka pacah. 8 Khrahto thungah tuutoep kami thumto kang haksak; ka hinghaih mah nihcae to hnukma, nihcae hinghaih mah doeh kai to hnukma o toeng. 9 To pacoengah kai mah, Nangcae kang pacah o mak ai boeh, kadueh kami loe, dueh nasoe; anghma kami loe anghma nasoe; anghmat kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto ih ngan to caa o nasoe, tiah ka naa. 10 To naah prae kaminawk boih hoi ka sak ih lokmahaih to ka lak let thai hanah, Kranghoih cunghet to, ka lak moe, ka khaeh lawt. 11 To na niah angkhaeh lawt; to pongah kai kazing amtang tuutoep kaminawk mah, hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah panoe k. 12 Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih hmuen na poek o nahaeloe, ka toksakhaih atho to na paek oh; toe to tiah na poek o ai nahaeloe, na paek o hmah, tiah ka naa. To pongah nihcae mah kai hanah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ang noek pae o. 13 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah kai han katingah ang paek o ih atho to long laom sahlung khaeah va ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ka lak moe, Angraeng imthung ih long laom sah kami khaeah ka vah. 14 To pacoengah zaenghaih qui, tiah kaw ih kalah cung to ka khaeh moe, Judah hoi Israel nawkamya ah ohhaih to ka phraek. 15 To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, kamthu tuutoep kami ih hmuennawk to la ah. 16 Khenah, prae nuiah tuutoep kami maeto ka pacah han, anih loe anghma kaminawk to dawncang mak ai, tuucaanawk doeh pakrong mak ai, ahmaa kaca tuunawk doeh kenzawn mak ai ueloe, angdoe sut tuunawk doeh pacah mak ai: toe anih loe kathaw hruk tuu moi to caa tih, a khokpacin mataeng doeh amongh pae boih tih. 17 Tuucaa caehtaak tuutoep

kami loe khosak bing! Sumsem mah a ban hoi bantang mik to takroek pae nasoe; a ban to anggo pae nasoe loe, a bantang mik to maeng pae nasoe, tiah a naa.

**12** Israel koeh ai haih Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh: van to kalen ah pazuengkung, long ohhaih ahmuen raemhkung, kami hinghaih paekkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih. 2 Khenah, Jerusalem loe a taengah kaom kaminawk boih paquisak boengloeng ah ka sak han, nihcae mah Judah hoi Jerusalem to takui o tih. 3 To na niah loe long nui ih caeng boih mah anih tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, toe Jerusalem loe kaminawk boih han kazit lungsong baktiah ka sak han; to thlung atoeng kaminawk loe koi o phaeng tih. 4 To na niah loe hrangnawk to kang hmangsak sut moe, a nuiah anghthueng kaminawk doeh kam thusak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Judah ih imthung to ka khet moe, kaminawk ih hrang to mik ka maengsak boih han. 5 To naah Judah ukkung angraengnawk mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh, kai loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk thacakhaih ah oh, tiah thui o tih. 6 To na niah Judah ukkung angraengnawk to thing hmai kamngaeh baktih, kangqong hmaithaw baktiah ka sak han; to hmai mah a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi banqoi bantang kaom kaminawk to kangh boih tih, toe Jerusalem loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah kacakah om poe tih. 7 Angraeng mah Judah ohhaih ahmuen to pahlong hmaloe tih, David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk lensawkhaih loe Judah pongah len kue mak ai. 8 To na niah loe Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to pakaa tih; thacak ai kaminawk loe to na niah David baktiah thacak o tih, nihcae hma ah Angraeng ih van kami oh baktih toengah, David imthung loe Sithaw baktiah om tih. 9 To na niah Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawk boih to amrosak hanah ka pakrong han. 10 David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk nuiah, tahmenhaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih palungthin ka kraih pae han: nihcae mah thunh o ih Kai to na khen o tih, maeto khue a tawnh o ih capa qah haih baktiah, anih to qah o haih tih; kami mah kadueh calu qahhaih baktiah, qah o haih tih. 11 To na niah loe Megiddo azawn Hadad Rimmon ah kaom qahhaih baktiah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah paroeai qahhaih to om tih. 12 Prae loe palungsae tih, imthung takoh boih, David imthung takoh hoi a zunaw, Nathan imthung takoh hoi a zunaw; 13 Levi imthung takoh hoi a zunaw, Shimei imthung takoh hoi a zunaw; 14 kanghmat imthung takohnaw, imthong takoh boih hoi a zunaw to qah o tih.

**13** To na niah loe zaehaih ciim ai pongah, David imthung takoh hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah tui ka pueksak han. 2 To na niah loe prae thung hoiah krang ih ahminnaw to ka phraek han, nihcae mah to ahminnaw to panoek o mak ai boeh: tahmaanaw hoi kaciim ai muihla to prae thung hoi ka haek han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 3 To naah lokthui tahmaanaw om o vop nahaeloe, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi amsawnlok na thuih pongah, na hing han om ai, tiah naa tih. Tahmaanaw mah lokthuih o naah, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah to tahmaanaw to sumpen hoiah thun o tih. 4 To na niah tahmaanaw mah a hnuk o ih hmuen kawng thuih o naah, azat o tih; kami aling hanah moihin khukbuen to angkuk mak ai boeh. 5 Toe anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, kai loe lawkphraw kami ni; nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni kami maeto mah maitaw toep hanah ang patuk, tiah thui tih. 6 Kami mah, Tipongah na ban ah ahma oh loe? tiah dueng o naah, Kam puinaw ih im ah ahma ka caak, tiah thui tih. 7 Aw sumpen, kai ih tuutoep kami hoi kai ih ampui to tuk hanah, anghawh ah, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih: tuutoep kami hum naah loe tuunaw ampraek o phang tih: to tuucaanaw nuiah ban ka phok han. 8 Prae thung boih ah, thumto thungah hnetto hum o ueloe dueh o tih; toe thumto thungah maeto loe anghmat tih. 9 Sum kanglung hmai hoi atui pacii baktih, sui loe hmai hoiah tanoek ah oh baktih toengah, thumto haih to hmai thungah ka vah han: nihcae mah ka hmin to kawh o tih, to naah nihcae to ka pathim han: to naah kai mah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ni, tiah ka thuih han; nihcae mah doeh, Angraeng loe kai ih Sithaw ni, tiah thui o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

**14** Khenah, kalah kaminaw mah nang ih hmuenmae amzet o nathuem ah, Angraeng ih ni to angzo tih. 2 To naah Jerusalem tuk hanah prae kaminaw tp ka tacuu boih han; vangpui to la o ueloe, imnaw to taek o tih, nongpatanaw to zae o haih tih; vangpui ahap kaminaw loe misong ah om o tih, toe kanghmat kaminaw loe vangpui thung hoi ruet o nganga mak ai. 3 To naah Angraeng to caeh ueloe, anih mah to acaeng kaminaw to misa tuk baktiah tuh tih. 4 To na niah loe Jerusalem ni angyae bangah kaom, Olive Mae nuiah a khok hoiah angdoe tih, Olive Mae to ni angyae hoi niduem bang khoeok to a um ah koi phuk ueloe, tangtling kalen pui ah angcoeng tih; mae ahap to aluek bangah anghthui ueloe, kalah ahap to aloih bangah anghthui tih. 5 Nangcae loe kai ih mae tangtling ah na cawn o tih, to mae tangtling loe Azel hmuen karoek to om tih:

ue, Judah siangpahrang Uziah dung nathuem ih talihnawh naah na cawnh o ih baktih toengah, na cawn o tih: to naah ka Angraeng Sithaw to angzo tih, kaciim kaminaw boih Nang hoi nawnto angzo o tih. 6 To na niah aanghah om mak ai; aanghah loe thacak mak ai: 7 ni loe Angraeng mah khaeh ih niah om ueloe, khoving hoi khodai doeh om mak ai boeh: niduem naah aanghah to om lat tih boeh. 8 To na niah loe Jerusalem hoiah hinghah tuinaw to long tih; nipui tue hoi sik tue naah doeh tui ahap ni angyae bang ih tuipui ah long ueloe, ahap niduem bang ih tuipui ah long tih. 9 Angraeng loe long pum ah Siangpahrang ah om tih: to na niah loe Angraeng maeto ni om tih boeh, anih ih ahmin loe Maeto, tiah om tih. 10 Prae loe Jerusalem aloih bangah kaom Geba hoi Rimmon karoek to tangtling ah angcoeng boih tih: toe Jerusalem loe kasang ah tapom tahang ueloe, Benjamin ih khongkha hoi kamtong hmaloe koek khongkha hoi kati ih khongkha khoeok to, Hananel imsang hoiah siangpahrang ih misurtui pasawhahih hmuen karoek to, a ohhahih hmuen to cak tih boeh. 11 Vangpui thungah kaminaw om o tih; natuek naah doeh amro o mak ai boeh; Jerusalem loe monghahih hoiah om tih boeh. 12 Jerusalem tuh kaminaw to Angraeng mah nathahih hoiah hum boih tih: nihcae loe angmacee ih khok ah angdoet o nathuem ah ngan to qong pae ueloe, mik doeh a thungah qong pae tih, palainaw doeh pakha thungah qong pae tih. 13 To na niah loe Angraeng khae hoi kalen parai zithahih nihcae salakah om tih; nihcae mah a imtaeng kaminaw ih ban to patawn o tih, ban phok o ueloe, a imtaeng kaminaw to hum o tih. 14 Judah doeh Jerusalem ah misa tuh tih; a taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminaw ih paroeai hmuenmae, sui, sum kanglung hoi khukbuennaw to nawnto ah tapop o tih. 15 To baktih nathahih loe hrang, mule hrang, kaengkoo hrang, laa hrangnaw hoi khongkha thungah kaom moinaw boih nuiah pha tih. 16 Jerusalem tuk hanah angzo prae kaminaw boih thungah kanghmat kaminaw loe saning kruek misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok moe, kahni im poi to pangh hanah, caeh o tahang tih. 17 Long nuiah kaom acaeng boih, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh tahang ai kami loe, nihcae nuiah kho angzo mak ai. 18 Izip kaminaw loe caeh o tahang ai moe, athum o ai nahaeloe, kho angzohhah to hnu o mak ai; kahni im poi khung ah caeh tahang ai acaeng kaminaw loe, Angraeng mah nihcae to nathahih hoiah bop tih. 19 Hae loe Izip kaminaw danpaekhaih hoi kahni im poi khung ah caeh tahang ai prae kaminaw boih danpaekhaih ah om tih. 20 To na niah loe ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah hrangnaw ih koekroek nuiah tarik o tih; Angraeng im

ih laomnawak doeh hmaicam hma ih sabaenawak baktiah om O tih. 21 Ue, Jerusalem hoi Judah ih laomnawak boih loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng han ciimcai hmuen ah om tih: angbawnhah sak han angzo kaminawak boih mah laomnawak to la o ueloe, moi thong hanah patch o tih: to niah loe misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng imthung ah Kanaan kami om mak ai boeh.

# Malakhi

**1** Malakhi khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok Israel kaminaw khaeah angzoh. **2** Angraeng mah, Nangcae to kang palung, tiah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Kawbangah maw kaicae hae nang palung? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mah, Esau loe Jakob ih amya na ai maw? tiah thuih: toe Jakob ni ka palung. **3** Esau loe ka hnukma, anih ih mae hoi qawk ah a toep ih ahmuennaw to tasuinaw ohhah praezaek ahmuen ah kang coengsak. **4** Edom mah, Kaicae loe kamtang o, toe kam laem o moe, kapong sut ahmuen to ka sak o let han, tiah thuih; toe misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw mah, Nihcae mah sah o ngawn tih, toe kai mah ka phraek pae han; prae loe kahoih ai kaminaw ih prae, tiah kaw ueloe, to kaminaw loe dungzan Angraeng palungphuihah thungah om o tih. **5** Nangmacae mah mik hoi na hnuk o naah, Angraeng lensawkhah loe Israel ramri tasa bang khoek to oh bae hae, tiah na thui o tih, tiah thuih. **6** Capa mah ampa to saiqat moe, tamna mah angmah ih angraeng to saiqat: Aw, kai ih ahmin patoek, nangcae qaimanaw, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Kai loe ampa ah ka oh, toe kai saiqat paek kami na oh o maw? Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, toe kai zii kami na oh o maw? tiah thuih. Nangcae mah, Kaicae mah nang ih ahmin to kawbangah maw khet ka patoek o? tiah na thuih o. **7** Panuet thok takaw to ka hmaicam ah nang paek o; toe nangcae mah kawbang maw panuet thok ah kang sak o? tiah na thuih o. To tiah lok na thuih o naah, Angraeng ih caboi to nam hnong o sak boeh. **8** Mik kamaeng moinaw to angbawnhah ah na paek nahaeloe, sakpazaehah ah om mak ai maw? Khokkhaem moi hoi kangoi moinaw to na sin o nahaeloe, sakpazaehah ah om mak ai maw? To moinaw to prae ukkung hanah sin pae o noek ah! Nangcae nuiah anih palung anghoe tih maw? Nangcae to anih mah talaw tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Vaihi Sithaw mah aicae tahmen hanah, Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhah lawk to thui oh: to tiah na hnik o hah rang hoiah anih mah nangcae to talaw tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **10** Nangcae thungah mi mah maw kai ih thok to khaa tih? Nangcae mah tidoeh avang ai ah Ka hmaicam nuiah hmai to tik o hmah: nangcae nuiah palung kang hoe ai, nangcae ih ban hoi na tathlang o ih hmuen doeh ka talaw mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **11** Ni tacawthah hoi niduem khoek to Gentel kaminaw salakah Ka hmin lensawkhah to om tih; prae kaminaw boih khaeah ka hmin lensaw han oh pongah, ka hmin ohhah ahmuen kruekah hmuihoih thlaekhah hoi kacimi hmuenpaekhah to

sah o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **12** Toe nangcae mah loe to hmuen to panuet thok ah na sak o lat, Angraeng ih caboi loe panuet thoh; anih ih thingthai hoi moi doeh panuet thoh, tiah na thuih o. **13** Nangcae mah, Khenah, kang pho o parai boeh! tiah na thuih o moe, hnah na uengh o thuih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Ahmaa kaom, khokkhaem, kangoi moinaw to hmuenpaekhah ah na sin o, ban hoi na sin o ih hmuennaw to ka talaw han maw? tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **14** Lokkamhah a sak pacoengah, tuu khongkha thungah tuu tae maeto a tawn e, amsawnlok thuihah hoiah Angraeng khaeah coek koi kaom tuu paek kami loe kasae tongh nasoe: Kai loe lensaw Siangpahrang ah ka oh, kai ih ahmin loe zit thoh, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih.

**2** Vaihah Aw qaimanaw, hae kaalok loe nangcae han ih ni. **2** Na tahngai o ai moe, ka hmin pakoehhah palungthin na tawn o ai nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah sethah ka phaksak moe, nangcae tahamhoihah to kasae ah kang coengsak han: palung thungah na suem o ai pongah, ue, kasae kang tongh o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **3** Khenah, na caanaw to ka thuitaek han; poihsakhah moi ih aek to nangcae mikhmai ah ka haeh han; minaw mah nangcae to moi ih aek hoi nawnto na la o ving tih. **4** Levi hoi ka sak ih lokmahah caksak poe hanah, hae kaalok hae nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. **5** Anih hoi lokmahah ka sak baktih toengah, anih khaeah hinghah hoi monghah to oh; anih mah kai zit thui hanah, lokmahah anih khaeah ka paek, to naah anih mah kai to zit moe, ka hmin saiqathah a paek. **6** Anih loe loktang lok to thuih, anih ih pahni hoiah amsoem ai lok tidoeh thui ai; anih loe kai hoi nawnto kamongah oh moe, katoeng ah khosak, anih mah pop parai kaminaw to zaehah thung hoiah angqoisak. **7** Qaima ih pahni mah loe palungahah lok to thuih han angaih, kaminaw loe anih ih pakha hoiah palungahah lok to pakrong o han oh: anih loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, anih ih tamthang sinkung ah oh. **8** Toe nangcae loe loklam nam khraeng o ving moe, patukhah kaalok pongah kami pop parai nam timh o sak boeh; Levi hoi sak ih lokmahah to na phraek o, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih angraeng mah thuih. **9** To pongah kai ih loklam to na pazui o ai moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah, kami ih mikhmai na khet o pongah, kai mah doeh panuet thok ah kang ohsak moe, kami boih hma ah azat thok ah kang sak o han, tiah thuih. **10** Aicae loe ampa maeto khue na ai maw a tawn o? Sithaw

maeto mah na ai maw aicae hae sak? Tipongah aicae mah ampanaw ih lokmahaih to amhnong o sak moe, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto aling o loe? 11 Judah kaminaw loe oep om o ai boeh moe, Israel kaminaw mah doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak o boeh; Angraeng mah palung ih hmuenciim to Judah mah amhnongsak boeh: acaeng kalah sithaw canu to anih mah zu ah lak boeh. 12 To tiah sak han patuk kami hoi amtuk kami loe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khaeah hmuenpaek han sin cadoeh, Angraeng mah anih to Jakob ih imthung hoi takhoe ving tih. 13 To pacoengah na sak o let ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; na paek o ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tiah doeh sah ai boeh moe, oephaih hoiah talaw pae ai boeh pongah, nangcae mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to na qah o haih moe, mikkhaetui hoiah na suih o sak. 14 Tipongah maw Sithaw palung anghoe ai? tiah lok na dueng o; tipongah tih nahaeloe saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih nongpata nuiah oep kaom ah kho na sah o ai, tito anih mah panoek pongah ni: nongpata loe nang hoi nawnto angkom kami, lokmahaih hoi lak ih na zu ah oh. Angraeng loe nang hoi na zu salakah hnukung ah oh. 15 Anih mah nang hnik to maeto ah oh han ih na ai maw a sak? Toe na muithla loe anih khaeah oh. Tipongah maeto ah ohsak loe? Sithaw panoek kaminaw ih caa pungsak han ih ni to tiah a sak. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih zu to tapraek hmah. 16 Israel Angraeng mah, Zu pakhrah kami to ka hnukma; sethah kahni baktiah khuk kami doeh ka hnukma, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, oep kaom ai ah khosah hmah. 17 Na thuih o ih lok mah Angraeng tha na zok o sak; toe kawbang maw anih to tha ka zok o sak? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mikhnuk ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw doeh kahoih kami ah oh o, nihcae nuiah Angraeng palung anghoe, tiah na thuih o; to tih ai boeh loe katoeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih o.

**3** Khenah, kai ih tamthang sin laicaeh to kang patoeh, anih mah ka hma ah loklam to tuh tih: akra ai ah na pakrong o ih, Angraeng loe angmah ih tempul ah angzo tih, na oep o ih lokmahaih tamthang sinkung to angzo tih; khenah, anih loe angzo tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 2 Toe anih angzohhah niah pauep thaih kami om tih maw? Anih amtueng naah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Anih loe atui amkawsak thaih hmai, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen pasukhaih sabung baktiah om tih: 3 Anih loe sum tui pakaw kami hoi sum kanglung tui pakaw kami baktiah anghnu tih; anih mah Levi caanaw to ciimsak tih, sui hoi sum kanglung

baktiah nihcae to pasae tih, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah toenghah hoi hmuen to paek o tih. 4 To naah Judah hoi Jerusalem mah paek ih hmuen loe canghni ih aninaw, kaom hmaloe saningaw baktih toengah, Angraeng palung anghoesak tih boeh. 5 Lokcaek hanah nangcae khae kang zoh palang han; Miklet kop kami, zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminaw, amsawnlok thui kaminaw, toksakhaih atho paek ai kaminaw, lamhmainaw hoi naqahnaw pacaekthlaek kaminaw, angvin pakaak kaminaw, kai zithaih tawn ai kaminaw to lokcaek hanah, hnukung ah ka oh han, tiah misatuh kaminaw Angraeng mah thuih. 6 Kai loe amkhrai ai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah nangcae, Jakob ih caanaw loe nam ro o mak ai. 7 Nam panaw dung nathuem hoiah ni ka patuk ih loklam hoiah nam khraeng o boeh, to loklam to na pazui o ai boeh. Kai khaeah amlaem o let ah, kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe kawbang maw kam laem o let han? tiah na thuih o. 8 Kami mah Sithaw ih hmuen lomh pae han oh maw? Nangcae mah kai nang taek o: toe kawbangmaw nang to kang taek o loe? tiah na thuih o. Hato thung ih maeto hoi paek ih hmuennaw na lomh o haih hoiah kai nang taek o. 9 Kai nang taek o pongah, hae acaeng kaminaw boih loe, tangoenghah maeto na tongh o boeh. 10 Ka imthung ah caaknaek oh thai hanah, hmuen pakuemhah ahmuen ah hatu thungah maeto sin oh: hae hmuen pongah kai hae na tanoek oh, van ih tui khongkha to ka paongh moe, suekhah ahmuen om ai karoek to tahamhoihah hoiah kang kraih o thuih mak ai maw. 11 Na lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo paro amiinaw to ka thuitaek han, amiinaw mah na lawk ih thingthai qumponaw to paro o mak ai; lawk ih misurkung doeh athaih athai ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. 12 Prae boih ih kaminaw mah nangcae to tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaw o tih: nang loe tahamhoih prae ah na om tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Nangcae mah kai kasae nang thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Na koeh ai ih lok timaw ka thuih o? tiah na thuih o. 14 Sithaw toksak loe azom pui ni: anih koehhah baktiah tok a sak o moe, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng hmaa ah palungsethah hoiah a caeh o khing cadoeh amekhah timaw oh? 15 Khen oh, amoek kaminaw loe kawbang maw tahamhoih o: ue, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw doeh angraeng o; ue, Sithaw tanoek kaminaw doeh loih o, tiah na thuih o. 16 Sithaw zii kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; to tiah thuih o ih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; Angraeng zii kami hoi anih ih ahmin poek kaminaw hanah loe, angmah hmaa ah kaom panoek

poehaih ahmin cabu thungah ahmin pakuem pae. 17 Misatuh kaminaw*k* ih Angraeng mah, Atho kaom hmuennaw*k* ka sak na niah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih; ampa mah a toksah a capa to tahmen moe, pathlung baktih toengah, nihcae to ka pathlung han. 18 To naah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami tapraekhaih, Sithaw toksah kami hoi toksah ai kami tapraekhaih to na panoek o tih.

**4** Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, hmai mah laom to kangh baktih; ue, amoek kaminaw*k* hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw*k* to anghnoeng baktiah kangh tih: angzo ani mah nihcae to kangh tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw*k* ih Angraeng mah thuih. Tangzuun hoi tanghang mataeng doeh tahmat mak ai. 2 Toe ka hmin zithaih tawn nangcae khaeah loe, Toenghaih Ni to ngantuihaih pakhraeh thung hoiah tacawt tih; na caeh o ueloe, pacah ih maitaw caa baktiah nang phet o tih. 3 To naah kahoih ai kaminaw*k* to na tii o tih; hae hmuen ka sak na niah nihcae loe nangcae khok tlim ah kaom maiphu baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw*k* ih Angraeng mah thuih. 4 Ka tamna Mosi khaeah Israel kaminaw*k* boih hanah, Horeb ah ka paek ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhaihnaw*k* to pahnet o hmah. 5 Khenah, zit kathok kalen parai Angraeng ih ani to pha ai naah, Tahmaa Elijah to kang patoeh han: 6 anih mah ampanaw*k* ih palung to a caanaw*k* khaeah paqoi pae ueloe, a caanaw*k* ih palung to ampanaw*k* khaeah paqoi pae tih; to tih ai nahaeloe kang zoh naah, tangoenghaih hoiah long to ka bop moeng tih, tiah a thuih.

# NEW TESTAMENT



*Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa.*

*Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o.*

Luka 23:34



# Mathai

**1** Abraham capa David, David capa Jesu Kri angzohhah kawng Cabu loe hae tiah oh. **2** Abraham mah Isak to sak; Isak mah Jakob to sak; Jakob mah Judah hoi nawkamyanawk to sak; **3** Judah mah Tamar khæ hoiah Perez hoi Zerah to sak; Perez mah Hezron to sak; Hezron mah Ram to sak. **4** Ram mah Aminadab to sak; Aminadab mah Nashon to sak; Nashon mah Salmon to sak. **5** Salmon mah Rahab khæ hoiah Boaz to sak; Boaz mah Ruth khæ hoiah Obed to sak; Obed mah Jesse to sak. **6** Jesse mah David siangpahrang to sak; David siangpahrang mah Uriah ih zu khæ hoiah Solomon to sak. **7** Solomon mah Rehoboam to sak; Rehoboam mah Abijah to sak; Abijah mah Asa to sak. **8** Asa mah Jehoshaphat to sak; Jehoshaphat mah Jehoram to sak; Jehoram mah Uziah to sak; **9** Uziah mah Jotham to sak; Jotham mah Ahaz to sak; Ahaz mah Hezekiah to sak; **10** Hezekiah mah Manasseh to sak; Manasseh mah Amon to sak; Amon mah Josiah to sak; **11** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o nathuem ah, Josiah mah Jekoniah hoi anih ih nawkamyanawk to sak: **12** Babylon ah misong ah hoih o pacoengah Jekoniah mah Shealtiel to sak; Shealtiel mah Zerubbabel to sak; **13** Zerubbabel mah Abiud to sak; Abiud mah Eliakim to sak; Eliakim mah Azor to sak; **14** Azor mah Zadok to sak; Zadok mah Akim to sak; Akim mah Eliud to sak; **15** Eliud mah Eleazar to sak; Eliazar mah Matthan to sak; Matthan mah Jakob to sak; **16** Jakob mah Meri sava Joseph to sak; Meri mah Kri, tiah kaw ih, Jesu to tapen. **17** Abraham hoi David karoek to dung hatlai palito oh moe, David hoi Babylon ah misong hoih o karoek to, dung hatlai palito oh; Babylon misong ah laemh o haih hoi kamtong Kri karoek to dung hatlai palito oh. **18** Jesu Kri tapenhaih loe hae tiah oh: Anih ih amno Meri loe Joseph mah zu ah hamh, nihnik zu sava ah om hoi ai naah, Meri loe Kacai Muithla ih caa to pomh boeh. **19** A sava Joseph loe katoeng kami ah oh, to pongah minawk panoeksak han koeh ai, a zu to tamquta hoi pahnawt sut hanah a poek. **20** To tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami mah amang ah anih khæah amtueng thuih, David capa Joseph, na zu Meri to zu ah lak han zii hmah: anih loe Kacai Muithla rang hoiah ni zokpomh. **21** Meri mah Caa nongpa to sah tih, Anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh, Anih loe angmah ih kaminaw to zaehaih thung hoiah pahlong tih, tiah a naa. **22** Tahmaa patohhah rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoep hanah hae hmuen hae sak ah oh, **23** khenah, kacuem tangla loe zokpom tih, capa maeto sah ueloe, anih ih ahmin to Emmanuel, tiah kaw o tih; thuih koehhah loe Sithaw

aicae hoi nawnto oh, tih haih ih ni. **24** Joseph iih anglawt pacoengah loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Meri to zu ah lak, **25** a zu mah Calu nongpa tapen ai karoek to a zu to iip haih ai. Anih ih ahmin to JESU, tiah a sak.

**2** Herod siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Jesu loe Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapenh, khenah, ni angyae bang hoiah palungha kaminaw Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, **2** vaihiah tapen Judea kaminaw ih siangpahrang loe naa ah maw oh? Ni angyae bang anih ih cakaeh to ka hnuk o pongah, anih bok hanah kang zoh o, tiah a thuih o. **3** To lok to Herod siangpahrang mah thaih naah, dawnrai, Jerusalem vangpui ih kaminaw boih dawnrai o. **4** To naah anih mah kalen koek qaimanaw hoi ca tarikungnaw to nawnto kaw cuu moe, Kri loe naa ah maw tapen tih, tiah a dueng. **5** Nihcae mah anih khæah, Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapen tih: tahmaa mah, **6** Judea prae thung ih, Bethlehem, nang loe Judea prae ukkungnaw thungah kathoeng koek na ai ni; nang thung hoiah Ukkung to angzo ueloe, anih mah Kai ih Israel kaminaw to uk tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa o. **7** To pacoengah Herod mah palungha kaminaw to kaw duem moe, natuek naah maw nihcae khæah cakaeh amtueng pae, tito kahoihah dueng. **8** To pacoengah nihcae to Bethlehem ah patoeh, Caeh oh loe nawkta to kahoihah pakrong oh; anih to na hnuk o naah tamthang na thaih o sak ah, kang zoh moe, anih to ka bok toeng han, tiah a naa. **9** Siangpahrang ih lok thaih pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o; khenah, ni angyae bang a hnuk o ih cakaeh loe, nawkta ohhah ahmuen to phak moe, anghak o ai karoek to nihcae hmaa ah caeh. **10** Nihcae mah cakaeh to hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoehaih hoiah oh o. **11** Imthug ah akun o naah loe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno Meri to a hnuk o, khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o: tangqum tabunaw to paongh o moe, sui, hmuihoih Frankinsin hoi myrrth to anih hanah paek o. **12** Nihcae Herod khæah amlaem let han ai ah Sithaw mah amang ah acoehaih paek pongah, loklam kalah bang hoiah angmaceae prae ah amlaem o ving. **13** Nihcae amlaem o pacoengah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, Angthawk ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Izip prae ah cawn haih ah, to ah lok kang thui ai karoek to om ah; Herod mah nawkta hum hanah pakrong tih, tiah a naa. **14** Anih loe anghawk moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lak pacoengah, khoving ah Izip prae ah caeh haih: **15** Anih loe to ah Herod dueh ai karoek to oh: Izip prae hoiah ka Capa to ka kaw, tiah tahmaa patohhah rang

hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. 16 Palungha kaminaw mah ang ling boeh, tiah Herod mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui; palungha kaminaw khaeah lokduenghah atue pakoep pacoengah, kami patoeh moe, Bethlehem vangpui hoi a taengah kaom saning hnetto hoi atlim bang nawktanaw to humsak boih. 17 To naah Ramah vangpui thungah oihaih, qahhah hoi palungsethah lok to oh, Rachel mah a caanaw to qah hah, a caanaw om o ai boeh pongah, monghah om ai boeh, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh. 19 Toe khenah, Herod duek pacoeng, Izip prae ah oh naah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, 20 anih khaeah, Anghaw mah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Israel prae ah caeh hah ah; nawkta hinghah lak han pakrong kaminaw loe duek o boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Anih loe anghaw mah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno lak pacoengah, Israel prae ah amlaem hah. 22 Toe anih mah Arkhelaus loe ampa Herod zuengah Judea prae to uk, tiah thah naah to ah caeh hanah zit: Sithaw mah amang ah aceohaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe Kalili prae thungah caeh. 23 Anih loe Nazareth vangpui ah caeh moe, to ah khosak: Anih loe Nazareth kami, tiah kaw o tih, tiah tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

**3** To naah tuinuemhah paekkung Johan to angzoh moe, Judea praezaek thungah lok to thuih, 2 anih mah, Dawnpakhuem oh: van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. 3 Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok loe, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh, a loklamnaw to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. 4 Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng; anih loe pakhu hoi khoitui to buh ah caak. 5 Jerusalem, Judea prae kami hoi Jordan vapui taeng ih kaminaw boih anih khaeah caeh o, 6 angmaceae zaehaih taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhah to paek. 7 Anih tuinuemhah ahmuen ah angzo paroeai Farasi hoi Sadiusinaw to a hnuk naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Aw pahui caanaw, angzo han koi palungphuihah cawnhtaak ving hanah mi mah maw ang thuih o? 8 Dawnpakhuemhah athaih to athai oh: 9 kaicae loe pa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah poek o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnaw hae Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thah. 10 Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun ah caka suekcoek ah oh boeh: kahoih athaih athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah boih boeh. 11 Kai mah loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah ni tui hoiah kang paek o: toe ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai sin han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai

hoiah tuinuemhah na paek o tih: 12 Anih loe ban ah cang hawhah paqa to sin ueloe, cang to kaciim ah haw tih; angmah ih cang loe tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai thungah va tih, tiah a naa. 13 To naah Jesu loe tuinuem hanah Kalili prae hoi Jordan vapui ah Johan khaeah caeh. 14 Toe Johan mah angmaak pae, Kai loe nang khae ih tuinuemhah to ka ngaih, tipongah kai khaeah nang zoh lat loe? tiah a naa. 15 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aihnik mah toenghah boih akoepsak hanah oh pongah, vaihi loe to tiah na sah pae raeh, tiah a naa. To naah Johan mah Anih koehhah to paroi pae. 16 Jesu loe tuinuem pacoengah, tui thung hoiah anghaw tahang: khenah, anih hanah van to amongh, a nuiah kacuk, pahuu baktiah anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih Muithla to a hnuk: 17 to naah van bang hoiah, Hae loe palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah lok to angzoh.

**4** To pacoengah Jesu loe taqaw mah pacuek hanah, Muithla mah praezaek ah caeh hah. 2 Qum quipalito hoi ni quipalito buhzah pacoengah, anih loe zok amthlam. 3 Pacuekkung loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ih thlungnaw hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. 4 Toe anih mah, Kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Sithaw pakha thung hoi tacawt lok hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to kaciim vangpui thungah caeh hah moe, tempul ranui ah ohsak. 6 Anih khaeah, Na khok thlung pong daeng han ai ah, anih mah angmah ih van kaminaw to lokpaek ueloe, nihcae ih ban hoiah nang to na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih lok oh baktih toengah, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, lungpung tathuk ah, tiah a naa. 7 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 8 To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to maesang nuiah caeh hah moe, long nui ih praenaw hoi lensawkhainnaw boih to patuek. 9 Anih khaeah, Na cangkrawn moe, kai nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennaw boih hae kang paek han, tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, hae ahmuen hoi tacawt ah: na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok ah loe, Anih ih tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah loe taqaw mah anih to caehtaak, khenah, van kaminaw angzoh o moe, Anih ih tok to sak pae o. 12 Johan thongim pakhrak o, tito Jesu mah thah naah, anih loe Kalili prae ah amlaem; 13 Nazareth vangpui to a caehtaak, tuipui taeng ih Zebulun hoi Naphtali prae angzithah ahmuen ah kaom, Kapernuam vangpui ah a caeh moe, to ah khosak: 14 tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah, 15 Zebulun hoi Naphtali ih prae, tuipui

caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui yaeh, Gentel kaminaw ih Kalili; 16 vinghah thungah anghnu kaminaw mah kalen parai aanghah to hnu o boeh; to prae thungah kaom, duekhah tahlip ah anghnu kaminaw nuiah aanghah to phak boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. 17 To nathuem hoi kamtong Jesu mah, Dawnpakhuem oh; van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah tamhanglok thuih amtong. 18 Jesu Kalili tuipei taengah caeh naah, Piter tiah kaw ih Simon hoi amnaw Andru, nawkamya hnik loe, tuipei ah palok haeng hoi; to naah Anih mah hnu: nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. 19 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnu ah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. 20 Nihnik loe palok to vah hoi sut moe, Anih hnu kah bang hoi. 21 Anih to ahmuen hoiah tacawt pacoengah, ampa Zebedi hoi nawnto palong thungah palok pading, kalah nawkamya Zebedi ih capa Jakob hoi amnaw Johan to anih mah hnu naah nihnik to a kaw. 22 Nihnik loe palong hoi ampa to caeh hoi taak moe, anih hnu kah bang hoi roep. 23 Jesu loe Kalili prae thung boih ah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminaw to patuk, siangpahrang mah ukkhah prae tamhanglok hoih to a thuih pae, ngantui ai kaminaw hoi congca nathah tawn kaminaw to ngan a tuisak. 24 To naah Syria prae boih ah Jesu kawng to amthang: congca nathah tawn kami hoi congca patangkhanghah tongh kaminaw, ngantui ai kaminaw, kamthunaw, taqaw tawn kaminaw, khok ban angawt thai ai kaminaw boih, anih khaeah angzoh o hah, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. 25 Kalili, Dekapoli, Jerusalem, Judea prae, Jordan vapui yaeh hoiah angzo paroeai kaminaw loe anih hnu kah bang o.

**5** Anih mah kami paroeai hnu naah, mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, anghnut, to naah a hnu kbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o. 2 To pacoengah anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to patuk, 3 poek amtang kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae ih ni. 4 Palungsae kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah monghah to hnu o tih. 5 Poeknaem kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah long qaw to toep o tih. 6 Toenghah bangah zok amthlam, tui anghae kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe zok amhah o tih. 7 Kami nuiah palungnathah tawn kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe palungnathah to hnu o tih. 8 Poekciim kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw to hnu o tih. 9 Angdaehhah sah kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw ih caa, tiah kaw o tih. 10 Toenghah pongah pacaekthlaekhah tongh kaminaw loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae taham ah oh. 11 Kai pongah, minaw mah ang zoeh o, ang pacaekthlaek o, amsoem ai ah congca

kasae loknaw hoiah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoih kami ah na oh o. 12 Anghoe oh loe, paroeai oepah to tawn oh: nangcae han kalen parai tangqum van prae ah oh: nangcae hma ah kaom tahmaanaw doeh to tiah ni pacaekthlaek ah oh o. 13 Nangcae loe long paloi ah na oh o: toe paloi loe a khrumhah anghma nahaeloe, kawbangah maw khrum let thai tih boeh? Vah ving moe, minaw mah khok hoiah cawh khue ai ah loe, tidoeh avanghah om ai boeh. 14 Nangcae loe long aanghah ah na oh o: mae nuiah kaom vangpui loe anghaw thai ai. 15 Mi kawbaktih kami mah doeh hmai pa-aang naah, hmai to takho hoiah muek o vai ai, hmai paanghah ahmuen ah ni suek o; to naah ni imthung ah kaom hmuennaw to aanghah paek boih. 16 To baktih toengah, kaminaw mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuem to hnu o moe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa to pakoeh o thai hanah, na aanghah loe kaminaw mikhnu ah aang nasoe. 17 Kai loe kaalok maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanaw ih lok phraek hanah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: phraek hanah kang zo ai, akoepsak han ih ni kang zoh. 18 Loktang kang thuih o, Long hoi van to anghmat moe, hmuem boih akoep ai kareok to kaalok thung ih kangdaek daek lok maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmin maeto maw mataeng doeh anghmaa mak ai. 19 Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kaalok thung ih katoeng koek kaalok maeto aek moe, to tiah aek toeng hanah kaminaw han patuk kami loe, van prae ah katoeng koek kami, tiah kaw o tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh pazui moe, kaminaw doeh pazui hanah patuk kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami, tiah kaw o tih. 20 Kang thuih o, Na toeng o hah mah Farasinaw hoi ca tarikkungnaw ih toenghah to poeng ai nahaeloe, van prae ah na kun o thai mak ai. 21 Kami hum hmah; mi kawbaktih mah doeh kami to hum nahaeloe, zit kaom lokcaekhah to hnu tih, tiah canghah ah thuih ih lok to na thah o boeh. 22 Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh ahlong om ai ah angmah ih nawkamya palungphui thuih kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhah to hnu tih: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih nawkamya hanah, Raka, tiah thui kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhah to tong tih: mi kawbaktih doeh, Kamthu, tiah thui kami loe zit kaom hell hmai to tong tih. (Geenna g1067) 23 To pongah hmaicam ah tangqum paek han na sin naah, nam nawkamya mah sinsak han koeh ai, tiah na panoek nahaeloe; 24 tangqum to hmaicam ah cahtaak ah, amlaem let ah loe nam nawkamya to pathloep hmaloeh ah, to pacoengah angzoh loe, tangqum to paek ah. 25 Na misa hoi nawnto lam na caeh hoi naah, karangah anih hoi angdaehhah to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe na misa mah lokcaekhah ahmuen ah na caeh hah tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na hoi ueloe, anih mah thongim thungah

na pakhrah tih. 26 Loktang kang thuih o, Laiba na pathok boih ai karoek to, thongim thung hoi na tacawt thai mak ai. 27 Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae haih to sah hmah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. 28 Toe kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh nongpata to taksa koeh haih mik hoiah khen nahaeloe, to nongpata to palung thung hoiah a zae haih boeh. 29 Na bantang mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum tanghang maeto anghmat to atho oh kue. (Geenna g1067) 30 Na bantang ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum thung ih hmuen maeto amrosak to nang hanah atho oh kue. (Geenna g1067) 31 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh zu to pakrah nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek nasoe, tiah thuih ih lok to oh boeh. 32 Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh sava laep ah zae sakhaih om ai ah, a zu to pakhrah nahaeloe, daan ai ah nongpata zae haih sahsak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah la kami loe daan ai ah zae haih sah kami ah oh. 33 To pacoengah, Nangmah hoi nangmah kamsuem ai ah lokkamhaih to sah hmah, Angraeng khaeah na sak ih lokkamhaih to akoepsak ah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: 34 toe kang thuih o, Lokkamhaih roe sah o hmah; van hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; van loe Sithaw anghnuthaih ahmuen ah oh: 35 long hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; long loe a khok koenghah ahmuen ah ni oh: Jerusalem hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; Jerusalem loe kalen Siangpahrang ih vangpui ah ni oh. 36 Na lu hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, nangcae mah lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh nang lung o sak moe, nam num o sak thai ai. 37 Kamsuem loe amsoem, tiah thui oh loe, kamsuem ai loe amsoem ai, tiah thui oh. Kawbaktih hmuen doeh hae pongah kamtlai lok loe kasae khae hoiah ni angzoh. 38 Mik hanah mik, haa hanah haa, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: 39 toe kang thuih o, Kahoih ai sah kami to pakaa o hmah: mi kawbaktih mah doeh bantang tangbaeng to tabaeng nahaeloe, banqoi tangbaeng doeh patueng paeh. 40 Kami mah nang to tayacoi hanah khiing moe, laihaw kalen to na la pae ving nahaeloe, nangmah ih kahni doeh paek ah. 41 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh meng maeto caeh hanah na thui nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto meng hnetto caeh ah. 42 Nang khaeah hnih kami hanah paek ah, hmuen coi han ih nang khaeah angzo kami to pakak hmah. 43 Na imtaeng kami to palung ah loe, na misa to hnuma ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. 44 Toe kang thuih o, Na misa to palung oh, nang tangoeng kami to tahamhoihaih paek oh, nang hnuma kaminawak khaeah kahoih hmuen to

sah oh, nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, kasae thui kaminawak hanah lawkthui pae oh. 45 To tiah ni van prae ah kaom nangcae ampa ih caa ah na om o tih: Anih loe kahoih hoi kahoih ai kami nuih ni tacawtsak moe, katoeng hoi katoeng ai kami nuih doeh kho to angzohsak. 46 Nangcae palung kaminawak khue na palung o nahaeloe, tih tangqum maw na hnu o tih? Tamut cong kaminawak mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. 47 Nam nawkamyawak khue to na talawak o nahaeloe, minawak pongah hoih kue haih timaw na tawnh o? Tamut cong kaminawak mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng na ai maw? 48 Van prae ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe akoep baktih toengah, Nangcae doeh akoep o toeng ah.

**6** Kaminawak mah hnuk hanah, kaminawak hmaa ah tahmenhah hoi paek ih hmuen to sak han ai ah acoe oh: to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa khae hoi tangqum na hnu o mak ai. 2 To pongah tahmenhah hoiah hmuen to na paek o naah, minawak mah pakoe hoi hanah, angсах thaih kaminawak mah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangmah hma ah mongkah baktiah ueng hmah. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. 3 Toe nangcae mah hmuen na paek o naah, na bantang ban mah sak ih hmuen to banqoi ban mah panoek hmah nasoe: 4 to tiah ni na paek o ih hmuen to tamquta ah om ueloe, tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. 5 Lawk na thuih o naah, angсах thaih kaminawak baktiah om o hmah: nihcae loe minawak mah hnuk hanah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah angdoet o moe, lawkthuih han a koeh o. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. 6 Toe nangcae mah lawk na thuih o naah, imthung ah akun oh, thok to kha oh loe, tamquta hoi kaom nangcae ampa khaeah lawkthui oh; to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. 7 Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawak baktiah, thui kok ih lok to thui o let hmah: nihcae loe kapop ah lawkthuih naah ni nihcae mah thuih ih lok to thaih pae tih, tiah a poek o. 8 Nangcae loe nihcae baktiah om o hmah: nangcae mah na hnih o ai naah, nang toeng o ih hmuen to nam Pa mah panoek boeh. 9 To pongah nangcae mah hae tiah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa: Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. 10 Na prae to angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktiah, na koeh haih, long nuih sah lai nasoe. 11 Ni thokkruek caaknaek khawt na paek ah. 12 Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawak ka tahmen o baktih toengah, kaicae ih laiba to tahmen ah. 13 Pacuekhaih thungah na caeh haih hmah loe, kasae thung hoi na loisak

ah: na prae loe, thacakhaih, lensawkhaih hoi dungzan ah om poe nasoe, Amen. 14 Minawkw zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen toeng tih: 15 toe minawkw zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. Sithaw hmaa ah buhzaa ah 16 Nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, angсах thaih kaminawkw baktiah, palungsethah mikhmai to amtueng o sak hmah: nihcae loe minawkw mah buhzah tiah panoek hanah, minawkw hma ah mikhmai sae to amtueng o sak. Loktang kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. 17 Toe nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, ungsi to angnok oh loe, mikhmai to pathlak oh; 18 nangcae loe kaminawkw hma ah buh na zaa o ai, tamquta ah kaom nangcae ampa hmaa ah ni buh na zah o: to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung, nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. 19 Karaa hoi aek mah caak thaih moe, kamqunawkw mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thaih ih, hae long nuiah hmuen to patung o hmah: 20 karaa hoi aek mah caa thai ai, kamqunawkw mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thai ai ih, van prae ah hmuen to patung oh: 21 hmuenmae ohhah ahmuen ah ni, na palung doeh om toeng tih. 22 Takpum ih hmaithaw loe mik hae ni: to pongah na mik to hoih nahaeloe, na takpum boih aang tih. 23 Toe na mik to hoih ai nahaeloe, na takpum to ving boih tih. To pongah nangcae thung ih aanghah to ving nahaeloe, to vinghah loe kawkrak maw len! 24 Mi mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih tok to sah hmaek thai ai: maeto hnuma ueloe, kalah maeto to palung tih; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawn ueloe, kalah maeto loe prawt tih. Sithaw ih tok hoiah phoisa ih tok na sah hmaek thai mak ai. 25 To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak moe, timaw ka naek han tiah, hing hanah mawn o hmah; timaw kang khuk han tiah, na takpum han mawn o hmah. Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue moe, takpum doeh khukbuen pongah lokpui kue na ai maw? 26 Van ih tavaanawkw ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? 27 Mawnhah rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghah to dongto thap thaih? 28 Tipongah angkhuk hanah na mawnh o loe? Lawk ih lili pawknawkw loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kawbangah maw qoeng o tahang, tito khen oh: 29 toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah mataeng doeh, hae ih apawknawkw baktiah a lensawkhaih boih hoiah amthoep ai. 30 To baktih toengah, vaihniah hing moe, khawnbangah hmai thungah vah han koi lawk ih phroh mataeng doeh, Sithaw mah khenzawn nahaeloe, Aw tanghah tamsi kaminawkw,

anih mah loe nangcae to kamtlai ah na khenzawn o mak ai maw? 31 To pongah timaw ka caak o moe, timaw ka naek o han? To tih ai boeh loe, timaw kang khuk o han, tito mawn o hmah. 32 (Gentel kaminawkw mah ni hae baktih hmuennawkw hae pakrong o; ) hae baktih hmuennawkw nang toeng o, tito van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah panoek. 33 Sithaw prae hoi a toenghah to pakrong o hmaloe ah; to pacoengah hae hmuennawkw boih hae na paek o tih. 34 To pongah khawnbang hanah mawn o hmah: khawnbang mah angmah ih hmuennawkw hanah kho poek tih. Vaihni raihah loe vaihni hanah khawt boeh.

**7** Nangmah to lokcaek han ai ah, minawkw to lokcaek hmah. 2 Minawkw lok na caek baktih toengah, lokcaekhah na tong tih: minawkw na tahhah hmuen hoiah na tah let tih. 3 Tipongah na mik thung ih anuen to poek ai ah, nawkamya mik ah kaom tetta anuen to na khet loe? 4 Tikhoe na mik thung ih anuen to khen ai ah, nawkamya hanah, Na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na naa loe? 5 Nang, aling thaih kami! Na mik pong ih anuen to la hmaloe ah; to tiah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. 6 Ciimcai hmuen to uinawkw han paek hmah, pale thlung doeh oknawkw hma ah suem o hmah, na suok o nahaeloe, khok hoiah ni cawh o tih, nangmah khaeah angqoi ueloe, na kaek tih. 7 Hnih ah, na paek tih; pakrong ah, na hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih: 8 hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami hanah paong pae tih. 9 Na caa mah takaw hni nahaeloe, thlung paek kami nangcae thungah om tih maw? 10 Tanga hni nahaeloe, pahui na paek o tih maw? 11 Nangcae, kasae kaminawkw mah mataeng doeh na caanawkw hanah kahoih hmuen paek han na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah cae loe nazetto maw hni kami hanah paek tih? 12 Minawkw mah na nuiah hmuen kahoih saksak han na koeh o ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sah toeng ah: hae loe kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw ih lok ah oh. 13 Khongkha tamcaek thungah akun oh: kakawkw khongkha hoi kalen loklam loe, anghmathah bang zaehoikung ah oh: paroelai kaminawkw loe to bangah caeh o: 14 tamcaek khongkha hoi tamcaek loklam loe hinghah bang zaehoikung ah oh, kami tamsi loe to ahmuen bangah caeh o. 15 Kamro tahmaanawkw khae hoiah acoe oh, nihcae loe tuu hin to a nuiah angkhuk o moe, a thungah loe alinghah hoiah kakoi tasui ah oh o. 16 Angmacae ih athah hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih. Mi mah maw soekhringkung hoiah misurthaih pakhrak moe, soekhring takha thung hoiah misurthaih pakhrak vaih? 17 Kahoih thingkung mah kahoih thingthai to tacawtsak;

toe kasae thingkung mah loe kasae thingthai to tacawtsak. 18 Kahoih thingkung hoiah kasae thingthai tacawt thai ai, kasae thingkung mah kahoih thingthai athaisak thai mak ai. 19 Kahoih thingthai athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk boih moe, hmai thungah vah o. 20 To tiah angmaceae ih athaih hoiah nihcae to na panoek o tih. 21 Kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah thui kami boih, van prae thungah akun o mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhah sah kami ni akun tih. 22 To na niah loe paroeai kaminaw mah kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thuih o moe, na hmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thui o tih. 23 To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kang panoek o ai: zaeah sah kaminaw, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah ka naa han. 24 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih moe, sah kami loe, lungsong nuiah im sah palungah kami hoiah anghmong: 25 kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh; lungsong nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, amtim ai. 26 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka thuih ih hae loknaw hae thaih boeh, toe sah ai kami loe savuet nuiah im sah kamthu hoiah ni anghmong: 27 kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh naah, im loe amtim rup: amtimhah loe paroeai len, tiah a naa. 28 Jesu mah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, kaminaw loe anih mah patuk ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o. 29 Anih loe ca tarik kaminaw mah patuk ih baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihah tawn kami mah patuk ih baktiah ni patuk.

**8** Anih mae nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, paroeai kaminaw anih hnuk ah bang o. 2 Khenah, ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to a bok, Angraeng na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. 3 Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to sui, Ka koeh; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai anih ih ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. 4 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; nihcae mah panoek o hanah, caeh ah loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek ah, Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah tangqum to paek ah, tiah a naa. 5 Jesu Kapernuam vangpui ah akun naah, misatuh angraeng maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, tahmenhah hnik, 6 Angraeng, ka tamna loe khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih hoiah im ah angsong sut, ngannat nung parai, tiah a naa. 7 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang zoh moe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah a naa. 8 To naah misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai ih im ah nang angzoh hanah kam cuk ai: lok khue mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. 9 Kai loe ukhah tlim ah ka oh, ka tlim ah misatuh kaminaw oh o: kami maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah

ka thuih naah a caeh; kalah maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, tiah ka thuih naah anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah, Hae hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih naah a sak, tiah a naa. 10 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, dawnrai moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Israel kaminaw salakah to baktih kalen parai tanghah to ka hnu vai ai vop. 11 Kang thuih o, paroeai kaminaw ni angyae, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ueloe, Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto van prae ah anghnu o tih. 12 Toe prae ih caanaw loe khoving tasa bangah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi haa kaekhah to om tih. 13 To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Caeh lai ah; na tanghah baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To na thuem ih atue ah anih ih tamna to ngantui roep. 14 Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih amno loe ngannat moe, angsong sut. 15 Anih mah nongpata ih ban to sui pae naah, nongpata to ngantui: to pacoengah nongpata to anghaw moe, nihcae to a khetzawn. 16 Duembang phak naah loe, taqaw tawn paroeai kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah taqawknaw to lok hoiah haek moe, nganna kaminaw to ngan a tuisak boih: 17 tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhahinaw to anih mah lak moe, aicae nathahinaw to a phawh, tiah thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh. 18 Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai kaminaw to hnuk naah, tuipui yaeh ah caeh hanah lok a paek. 19 To naah ca tarik kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh, Patukkung, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. 20 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinaw loe akhaw tawnh o, van ih tavaanaw doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. 21 A hnukbang kalah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka caeh moe, kam pa aphum hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. 22 Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah; kadueh kaminaw mah kadueh angmaceae ih kaminaw to aphum o nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 Anih palong thungah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminaw doeh anih hnukah caeh o. 24 Khenah, tuipui ah takhi sae song moe, tuipuh mah palong to boh: toe anih loe iih. 25 A hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, kaicae hae na pahlong ah: kam ro o han boeh, tiah a naa o. 26 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghah tamsi kaminaw, tipongah na zit o loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe anghaw moe, takhi hoi tuipui to zoeh; to naah takhi to dip. 27 Nihcae loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah mataeng doeh a lok tahngai pae o bae hae! tiah a thuih o. 28 Tuipui yaeh ah kaom Kerkesen prae to a phak naah, taqaw tawn kami hnetto taprong hoiah anih khaeah angzoh hoi; nihnik loe hmawsaeng hoi parai pongah to loklam ah

mi doeh caeh thai ai. 29 Khenah, nihnik loe hang hoi moe, Nang Sithaw Capa, nang loe kaihnik hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Atue pha ai naah kaihnik pacaekthlaek han ih maw nang zoh, tiah a naa hoi. 30 Nihnik ohhah ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah pop parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh. 31 Taqawknaw mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae hae nang haek nahaeloe, oknaw takoh thungah na caehsak ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik o. 32 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, tiah a naa. Taqawknaw loe tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: khenah, oknaw loe tuipui ohhah bangah tha hoi cawnh o tathuk moe, tui thungah duek o boih. 33 Ok pacah kaminaw loe vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, taqaw tawn kami hnik khaeah kaom hmuennaw boih to thuih o. 34 Khenah, vangpui thung ih kaminaw boih Jesu hnuk hanah caeh o: anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae prae thung hoi tacawt ving hanah Anih khaeah tahmenhah a hnik o.

**9** Anih loe palong thungah akun, tuipui to angkat moe, angmah vangpui bangah caeh. 2 Khenah, iihhah nuiah kangsong, khok ban dueh nathah tawn kami anih khaeah angzawn o: Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, Ka capa, kamongah om ah; na zaehahnwaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. 3 Khenah, ca tarik kami thoemto kaminaw mah palung thung hoiah, Hae kami loe Sithaw hmin kasae bae a thuih hae, tiah poek o. 4 Nihcae poekhah to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, Tipongah palung thungah kasae na poek o loe? 5 Na zaehahnwaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih ih lok maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Angthaw loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih lok? 6 Kami Capa loe long nuiah zae tahmen thaihah tawnh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (anih mah ngan kadueh nathah tawn kami) khaeah, Angthaw ah, kahni to lah loe, na im ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. 7 To naah anih loe angthaw moe, angmah im ah caeh. 8 Paroeai pop kami mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, dawnrai o moe, kaminaw khaeah to tiah thacakhah paekkung, Sithaw to saphaw o. 9 Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh poe moe, tamut congah ahmuen ah kanghnu Mathai, tiah ahmin kaom, kami maeto a hnuk: anih khaeah, Ka hnuk ah bangah, tiah a naa. Anih loe angthaw moe, anih hnukah bang. 10 Jesu buhcaak han anghnut naah, khenah, tamut cong kaminaw hoi pop parai kaza kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto anghnut o. 11 Farasi kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, anih hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Tikhoe nangcae patukkung loe tamut cong kaminaw, kaza kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak loe? tiah a naa o. 12 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kami loe siboi angai

ai, nganna kami mah ni angaih. 13 Toe nangcae loe caeh oh loe, angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathah ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok hae amtuk oh: katoeng kami kaw hanah kang zo ai, kaza kaminaw dawnpakhuemsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 14 Johan hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kaicae hoi Farasinaw loe buh ka zah o, tikhoe nang hnukbang kaminaw loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. 15 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami ih ampuinaw loe zu la kami hoi nawnto oh o naah, palungsae o tih maw? Toe zulakung nihcae khae hoi lak vinghah ni to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. 16 Mi mah doeh khukbuen kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai, abu nahaeloe angan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. 17 Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: lawn nahaeloe pailang to tapok ueloe, misurtui to long boih tih, pailang doeh amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn o, to tiah ni kahoi ah suem hmaek thai tih, tiah a naa. 18 Anih mah nihcae khaeah hae loknaw thuih li naah, khenah, ukkung maeto angzoh moe, anih to bok pacoengah, Ka canu loe vaicuek pangah duek boeh; toe angzoh loe a nuiah na ban to koeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih to hing tih, tiah a naa. 19 Jesu loe angthaw moe, anih hnukah caeh, a hnukbang kaminaw doeh caeh o toeng. 20 Khenah, saning hatlai hnetto thung athii kalong, nongpata maeto anih hnukah angzoh moe, anih ih kahni tom to a sui duem. 21 To nongpata mah anih ih kahni tom mah ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah poek. 22 Jesu loe angqoi moe, nongpata to hnuk naah, Ka canu, kamongta ah om ah; na tanghah mah ngan ang tuisak boeh, tiah a naa. To atue nathuem roe ah nongpata to ngantui roep. 23 Ukkung imthung ah akun naah Jesu mah tam-oi ueng kaminaw hoi paroeai kaminaw to hnuk, 24 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ahmuen na paek oh: nongpata loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa: to naah nihcae mah anih to pahnu o thuih. 25 Kaminaw tasa bangah tacawtsak pacoengah, anih loe a thungah akun, nongpata to ban ah patawnh naah, nongpata ta loe angthaw. 26 To tamthang to prae thung boih ah amthang. 27 To ahmuen hoiah Jesu tacawt naah, mikmaeng hnetto anih hnukah bang hoi moe, David capa, kaihnik nuiah tahmenhah tawn rae, tiah hangh hoi. 28 Anih imthung ah caeh naah, mikmaeng hnik anih khaeah angzoh hoi: Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Hae hmuen hae ka sak thaih, tiah na tang hoi maw? tiah a naa. 29 To pacoengah nihnik ih mik to a sui pae, Na tang hoi baktih toengah nanghnik khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 To naah nihnik ih mik amtueng pae roep; Jesu mah, mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa. 31 Toe nihnik loe caeh

hoi moe, anih ih tamthang to prae boih ah thuih hoi. 32 Nawnetta caeh hoi pacoengah, khenah, taqawk tawn lokpae thai ai kami maeto Jesu khaeah angzoh o haih. 33 Jesu mah taqawk haek pacoengah loe, lokpae thai ai kami to lok apaeh: paroeai kaminaw loe dawnrai o moe, Israel prae thungah hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai vop, tiah a thuih o. 34 Toe Farasinaw mah, Taqawknaw ih angraeng hoiah ni taqawknaw to a haek, tiah a naa o. 35 Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminaw to patuk, siangpahrang ukhaih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong, nganna kaminaw hoi congca nathaih tawn kaminaw to ngan a tuisak. 36 Pop parai kaminaw to a hnuk naah, nihcae loe thazok o moe, tuutoep kami om ai ah, ampraek phang tuu baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah palung hoih ai. 37 To naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Cang aah han paroeai pop, toe toksah kaminaw loe tamsi o. 38 To pongah lawk tawnkung mah, a lawk thungah cang aat kaminaw kapop ah patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa.

**10** Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonaw to angmah khaeah kaw moe, kasae taqawknaw haek thaihah, ngannathaih hoi congca nathaihnaw hoisakthaihah to a paek. 2 Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnettonaw ih ahmin loe; hmaloe koek ah, Piter, tiah kaw ih Simon hoi amnaw Andru; Zebedi capa Jakob hoi amnaw Johan; 3 Philip hoi Bartholomu; Thomas hoi tamut congkung Mathai; Alfai capa Jakob hoi Lebba, tiah kalah ahmin kaom Thadai; 4 Kananite, tiah kaw ih Simon, Anih kaminaw ban ah paekkung, Juda Iskariot cae hae ni. 5 Jesu mah hae kami hatlai hnettonaw patoeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Gentel kaminaw khaeah caeh o hmah, Samaritan kaminaw ih vangpui ah doeh akun o hmah: 6 toe tuu kanghmaa Israel imthung takohnaw khaeah caeh oh. 7 Na caeh o naah, van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah taphong oh. 8 Nganna kaminaw to ngantui o sak ah, ngansae man kaminaw to ciim o sak ah loe, kadueh kaminaw to pathaw oh, taqawknaw to haek oh: azom ah na hnuk o ih hmuen to azom ah paek oh. 9 Phoisa tabu thungah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling phoisa to sin o hmah, 10 kholong na caeh o naah pasah, khukbuen hnetto, khokpanai hoi cunghet doeh sin o hmah: toksahkung loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnuk han krak. 11 Vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangta ah maw, na kun o naah, na toemh o han koi im to pakrong oh; to ahmuen hoi na hloi o ai karoek to to im ah om o poe ah. 12 Im maeto thungah na kun o naah, lok tapring oh. 13 To im ah oh han amcuk nahaeloe, na monghaih a nuiah om nasoe: toe amcuk ai

nahaeloe, na monghaih to nangmah khaeah amlaem let nasoe. 14 Mi kawbaktih doeh nang toemsak ai, na lok doeh tahngai ai nahaeloe, to im hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to vangpui hoiah maw na tacawt o naah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoe oh. 15 Loktang kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pongah nung kue tih. 16 Khenah, tasuinaw salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o: to pongah pahui baktiah palungah oh loe, pahuu baktiah acoe oh. 17 Kaminaw khae hoiah acoe oh: to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh o haih ueloe, angmacae ih Sineko ah na bop o moeng tih. 18 Kai pongah nihcae hoi Gentel kaminaw khaeah hnukung ah na oh o hanah, prae ukkungnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw khaeah na caeh o haih tih. 19 Toe ang naeh o naah, nangcae mah kawbangmaw ka thuih o han, timaw ka thuih o han, tiah poek o hmah: to na atue thuem roe ah, na thuih o han ih lok to na paek tih. 20 Lokthuikung loe nangcae na ai ni, nangcae Ampa ih Muithla mah ni nangcae thungah lok to thuih. 21 Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a caa to paduek hanah paek tih: a caanaw mah amno hoi ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, nihcae to paduek hanah sah o tih. 22 Kai pongah kaminaw boih mah na hnukma o tih: toe boeng khoeok to pauep kami loe pahlonghaih to hnu tih. 23 Ahmuen maeto ah na pacaekthlaek o nahaeloe, kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o taak ah: loktang kang thuih o, Kami Capa angzo ai karoek to Israel ih vangpuinaw to nam kae o boih mak ai. 24 Ca amtuk kami loe patukkung ranui ah om ai, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ranui ah om ai. 25 Ca amtuk kami to patukkung baktiah oh moe, tamna doeh angraeng baktiah oh boeh loe khawt boeh. Im tawnkung to Beelzabub, tiah kaw o nahaeloe, anih imthung takoh ih kaminaw cae loe kawkrak maw kaw o tih? 26 To pongah nihcae to zii o hmah: amtueng thai han ai ah kraeng ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thai han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. 27 Khoving ah kang thuih o ih lok to, khodai ah thui oh: naa hoi na thaih o ih lok to impu nuiah taphong oh. 28 Takpum paduek thaih, hinghaih pakhra paduek thai ai kaminaw to zii o hmah: toe hinghaih pakhra hoi takpum hell thungah paduek thaih hmaek kami to zii oh. (Geenna g1067) 29 Paritca hnetto loe phoisa dip maeto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe van ah kaom nangcae Ampa koehhaih baktih ai ah loe maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. 30 Nangcae lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih ah oh. 31 To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae loe paritcanaw pongah atho na oh o kue. 32 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to kang doet haih toeng han. 33 Toe



mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw k hmaa ah kai pahawt kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to ka pahawt toeng han. 34 Kai loe angdaehhah sin han ih ni long ah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: angdaehhah sin hanah kang zo ai, samsen sin han ih ni kang zoh. 35 Kai pongah kami mah ampa to misa ah suem tih, canu mah amno to misa ah suem ueloe, langah mah angmah ih amni to misa ah suem tih, 36 a imthung ih kami a misa ah ohsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 37 Kai pongah amno maw, ampa maw, palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai; a canu maw, a capa maw, kai pongah palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. 38 Angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, ka hnukah bang ai kami loe, kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. 39 A hinghah pakrong kami loe, pathlong ving tih: kai pongah a hinghah pathlong ving kami loe hinghah to hnu tih. 40 Nangcae talaw kami loe kai talaw kami ah oh, kai talaw kami loe kai patoehkung talaw kami ah oh. 41 Tahmaa ih ahmin hoiah tahmaa talaw kami loe, tahmaa ih tangqum to hnu tih; katoeng kami ih ahmin hoiah katoeng kami talaw kami loe, katoeng kami ih tangqum to hnu tih. 42 Mi kawbaktih doeh tetta hae kaminaw thung ih maeto khaeah, hnukbang kami maeto ih ahmin hoiah tui anggai boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, angmah ih tangqum to sung mak ai, tiah a naa.

**11** Jesu mah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, kami to patuk moe, lokthuih hanah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih vangpuinaw bangah caeh. 2 Jesu toksakhainaw Johan mah thongim thung hoiah thaih naah, a hnukbang kami hnetto patoeh moe, 3 Anih khaeah, Nang loe kang zing o ih angzo han koi kami to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah a duengsak. 4 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Amlaem hoi let ah loe, na thaih moe, na hnuk hoi ih hmuen to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa: 5 mikmaengnaw loe mik amtueng o boeh, khokkhaemnaw loe caeh o thai boeh, ngansae man kaminaw loe ngantui o boeh, naa pang kaminaw loe lok thaih o boeh, kadueh kaminaw loe anghaw o boeh moe, amtang kaminaw mah doeh taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok to thaih o boeh. 6 Kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe tahamhoih, tiah pathim pae. 7 Nihnik caeh hoi pacoengah, Jesu mah rangpuinaw khaeah, Tih khet han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah anghuen phrokung khet han ih maw? tiah Johan kawng pongah lok a thuih pae. 8 To tih ai boeh loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Kahoih khukbuen kanaem hoi anthoep kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen

kanaem angkhuk kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. 9 Toe nangcae loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa khet han ih maw? Ue, tahmaa maeto pongah len kue, tiah kang thuih o. 10 Khenah, Nangcae hmaa ah tamthang sin kami to ka patoeh han, anih mah na hma ah loklam to paroep tih, tiah anih kawng tarik ih oh. 11 Loktang kang thuih o, Nongpata mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuemkung Johan pong kalen kue kami om vai ai vop: toe van prae ah katoeng koek loe Johan pongah len kue. 12 Van prae loe tuinuemkung Johan oh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to paroeai raihah tongh, thacak kaminaw mah tha patohhah hoiah a lomh o. 13 Tahmaanaw ih lok hoi kaalok boih loe Johan karoek to ni taphong o. 14 Tapom han na koeh o nahaeloe, anih loe angzo han koi Elijah boeh ni. 15 Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. 16 Hae dung ih kaminaw loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Hmuen zawhahih ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanaw mah, angmacae ampuinaw khaeah, 17 nangcae han tamoi kang uengh o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o haih cadoeh, palung na sae o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni nang hmong o. 18 Johan loe angzoh moe, nae ai, caa ai ah oh, to naah Anih loe taqaw tawnh, tiah a naa o. 19 Kami Capa angzoh moe, a caak a naek naah, nihcae mah, khenah, caak amoeh kami, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminaw hoi kazae kaminaw ih ampui, tiah a naa o. Toe palunghahih loe a caanaw mah amtuengsak. 20 To pacoengah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw to a sak, toe vangpuinaw loe dawnpakhuemhah tawn o ai pongah a zoeh. 21 Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah ka sak nahaeloe, canghni ah ni maiphu pongah anghnu o ueloe, buri angkhuk hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. 22 Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhah niah nanghnik loe Tura hoi Sidon mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih. 23 To pacoengah nang, Kapernuam, van khoek to amkoeh tahang, hell ah ni na krah tathuk tih: nang khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to Sodom ah sak soe nahaeloe, vaihni ni khoek to om vop tih. (Hadēs g86) 24 Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhah niah nang loe Sodom mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa. 25 Jesu mah, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, hae hmuennaw hae palungah kaminaw, katoem kaminaw khae hoi na hawk moe, nawktanaw khaeah nam tuengsak pongah, nang kang pakoeh, tiah thuih. 26 Ue, Pa, hae loe na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ah oh. 27 Pa mah hmuennaw boih kai khaeah paek boeh: Pa ai ah loe mi mah doeh Capa to panoek ai; Capa hoi Capa mah amtueng thuih han ih kami mah khue ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai. 28 Nangcae hmuenzit

phaw kami hoi patangkhang kaminaw, kai khaeah angzo oh, anghakhaih kang paek o han. 29 Kai ih hnam hae phaw oh, kai khaeah amtuk oh; kai loe poeknaem moe, tuinom ka tawnh; to pongah palung monghah na hnu o tih. 30 Kai ih hnam loe phaw han zoi, ka phaw ih hmuen doeh anghoep, tiah a naa.

**12** Jesu loe Sabbath niah lawk thungah caeh; a hnukbang kaminaw loe zok amthlam o pongah, cangqui pazut o moe, pakuep o. 2 Farasinaw mah hnuk o naah anih khaeah, Khenah, na hnukbang kaminaw loe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennaw to a sak o, tiah naa o. 3 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw hoi sak o ih hmuen to na kroek o ai maw? 4 Anih Sithaw imthung ah akun naah, anih hoi angmah ih ampuinaw mah caak han koi ai, qaimanaw khue mah caak han ih takaw to a caak o to loe. 5 Qaimanaw mah Sabbath niah tempul thungah Sabbath to amhnong o sak, toe coek han koi tawn ai ah a oh o, tiah kaom kaalok to na kroek o vai ai maw? 6 Kang thuih o, Tempul pong kalen kue hae ahmuen ah oh. 7 Angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathaih to ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o kop nahaeloe, zaehaih tawn ai kami to zaehaih na net o mak ai. 8 Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. 9 Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih sineko thungah caeh: 10 khenah, to ah ban khaem kami maeto oh. Anih to zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak han hoih maw? tiah lok a dueng o. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tanggom thungah krah nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw? 12 Kami loe tuu pongah nazetto maw atho oh kue? To pongah Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen sak han hoih, tiah a naa. 13 To kami khaeah, Na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh; to naah kalah ban maeto baktiah oh let. 14 Toe Farasinaw loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum o thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. 15 Jesu mah to hmuen to panoek naah, to ahmuen to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak boih. 16 Anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, titu minaw khaeah thuih han ai ah a thuih pae. 17 Tahmaa Isaiiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah anih mah, 18 khenah, ka qoih ih ka tamna; ka palung duek ih anih khaeah anghoehaih ka tawnh: anih nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek han, anih mah Gentel kaminaw khaeah toenghah amtuengsak tih. 19 Anih loe angaek mak ai, hang mak ai; mi mah doeh loklam ah anih ih lok to thaih mak

ai. 20 Pazaw k hanah toenghah hoiah caeh ai karoek to, a cawh ih sakrungkung to anghaek mak ai, tlangqui pong ih hmaikhue doeh paduek mak ai. 21 Anih ih ahmin pongah Gentel kaminaw mah tanghah to tawn o tih, tiah a thuih. 22 To naah taqaw katawn, mikmaeng, lokaa, naa doeh kapang kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah to kami to ngantuisak, to naah mikmaeng khue ai, lok doeh aa kami to lok apaeh moe, a mik doeh amtueng pae roep. 23 Kaminaw boih dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe David ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. 24 Toe Farasinaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe taqaw angraeng Beelzabub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to a haek, tiah a naa o. 25 Jesu mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Kawbaktih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraek prae loe anghmat angtaa; kawbaktih vangpui doeh maeto hoi maeto angtuh moe, ampraek vangpui loe, angdoe thai ai. 26 Setan mah Setan to haek nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah misa ah angcoeng moe, ampraek pongah, kawbangah maw a prae loe angdoe thai tih? 27 Kai mah Beelzabub rang hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, nang ih kaminaw mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknaw to haek o? 28 Toe Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw prae loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh. 29 Thacak parai kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, kawbangmaw thacak parai im tawnkung ih imthung ah akun ueloe, anih ih hmuennaw to paro pae thai tih? Taoeng pacoengah ni anih ih im to phrae pae thai tih. 30 Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh, kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe anghaeh phang. 31 To pongah kang thuih o, Zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae thui kaminaw loe zae tahmenhah om tih, toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kaminaw loe tahmenhah om mak ai. 32 Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, zae tahmenhah om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe, vaihi tuem hoi angzo han koi adung ah doeh, zae tahmenhah to om mak ai. (aiōn g165) 33 Kahoih thingkung pongah athaih kahoih to athaih, kahoih ai thingkung pongah kasae athaih to athaih: thingkung maeto loe athaih hoiah panoek thaih. 34 Nangcae pahui caanaw, kawbangmaw kami zae ah kaom nangcae mah kahoih hmuen to na thui o thai tih? Palung thungah amtlai hmuen to ni pakha mah thuih. 35 Kahoih kami loe kahoih poekhah hoiah kahoih hmuennaw to tacawtsak: kasae kami loe kasae hmuen thung hoiah kasae hmuennaw to tacawtsak. 36 Toe kang thuih o, Kaminaw loe avang ai apaeh ih lok pongah, lokcaekhah niah lokduenghah to om tih. 37 Na thuih ih loknaw pongah toenghah to na hnu ueloe, na thuih ih loknaw pongah lokcaekhah to na hnu tih, tiah a

naa. 38 To pacoengah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikung thoemto kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. 39 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih ai kami hoi daan ai ah zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminawk loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh. 40 Jonah loe tanga pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh; to baktih toeng ah kami Capa doeh long thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto om tih. 41 Nineveh vangpui kaminawk loe Jonah mah thuih ih lok pongah dawnpakuem o pongah, nihcae loe lokcaekhah niah hae adung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, lok na caek o tih: khenah, Jonah pongah kalen kue haeah oh. 42 Aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata mah lokcaekhah niah vaihi dung ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: anih loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long boenghah ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pongah kalen kue haeah oh. 43 Taqawk sae loe kami takoh thung hoiah tacawt pacoengah, anih loe praezaek ahmuen ah caeh moe, anghakhaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai. 44 To pongah anih mah, Ka tacawt taak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah thuih; anih angzoh naah loe, kacai pin ah pahuih moe, raemh tangcae ah kaom kakong ahmuen to a hnuk. 45 To pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, angmah pongah kasae kue kalah taqawk saritonawk to akun haih, nihcae loe a thungah akun o moe oh o: to naah to kami loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue. To baktih toengah vaihi thuem ih kasae caanawk khaeah doeh om tih, tiah a naa. 46 Kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih li naah, khenah, anih ih amno hoi angmah ih nawkamyawk loe anih hoi lokpaeh hanah, tasa bangah angdoet o. 47 To naah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawk loe nang hoi lokpaeh hanah tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. 48 Toe anih mah lokthui kami khaeah, Kam no hoi kam nawkamyaw loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 49 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to ban hoiah takhah moe, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe kai ih amno hoi nawkamyawk ah oh o, tiah a naa. 50 Mi kawbaktih doeh van ah kaom kam Pa koehhah sah kami loe, kai ih nawkamyaw, ka tanuh hoi kam no ah ni oh o, tiah a naa.

**13** To na niah Jesu loe im hoiah caeh moe, tuihui taengah anghnut. 2 To naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o pongah, anih loe palong thungah caeh moe, anghnut; kaminawk loe tui taengah angdoet o. 3 Anih mah to kaminawk khaeah patahhaih hoiah pop parai lok to a thuih pae, Khenah, aanmu haeh kami maeto loe aanmu haeh

hanah caeh; 4 aanmu a haeh naah, thoemto aanmunawk loe loklam ah krak, tavaanawk angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhuih o boih: 5 thoemto aanmunawk loe long tampa tlungcaret nuiah krak: long tampa pongah amprawk o phrat: 6 toe ni tacawt naah loe ni kabae mah aankungnawk to daw; tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep. 7 Thoemto aanmu loe soekhringnawk thungah krak; soekhringnawk loe qoeng o tahang moe, aankungnawk to tahlip hmoek: 8 thoemto aanmunawk loe long kahoih thungah krak moe, athaih athaih o, thoemto loe alet cumvai, quitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o. 9 Naa tawn kami loe, thaih na soe, tiah a naa. 10 A hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Tipongah rangpui kaminawk khaeah patahhaih hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a dueng o. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai. 12 Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih hmuem to doeh la pae kik tih. 13 To pongah ni nihcae khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah ka thuih pae: nihcae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih o ai; thaih kophaih tawn o ai. 14 Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Na tahngai o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na khen o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai: 15 hae kaminawk loe palung maeng o, naa hoiah thaih o thai ai, mik pasim o ving; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o tih; hnukbang ah angqoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe nihcae ah akoep boeh: 16 toe kahnu thaih mik hoi thaikophaih naa loe, tahamhoih. 17 Loktang kang thuih o, paroeai tahmaanawk hoi katoeng kaminawk mah na hnuk o ih hmuennawk hae hnuk han a koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennawk doeh thaih han a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai. 18 To pongah aanmu haeh kami patahhaih lok to tahngai oh: 19 kami maeto loe Sithaw prae lok to thaih naah, thai kop ai, to pacoengah taqawk angzoh moe, anih palung thungah haeh ih lok to lak pae ving. Hae loe loklam ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong. 20 Tlungcaret thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, oephaih hoiah talaw roep kami hoiah anghmong; 21 toe anih loe tangzun om ai pongah, nawnetta thungah ni oh: Sithaw lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhah oh naah, anih loe amtim roep. 22 Soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih, toe anih loe long hae palung pongah, alinghah hoi angraenghah mah lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai kami hoiah anghmong. (aiōn g165) 23 Long kahoih thungah kakrah aanmu loe, lok to thaih naah, panoek thaihah to a tawnh; anih loe

athaih to athaih moe, thoemto loe alet cumvaito, thoemto loe quitarukto, thoemto loe quithumto ah angpung, tiah a naa. **24** Anih mah kalah patahhaih lok nihcae khaeah thuih pae let: Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe angmah ih lawk thungah canti haeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong: **25** toe kaminawk iih o naah, a misa to angzoh, cangti thungah phroh mu to haeh moe, a caehtaak ving. **26** Cang loe amprawk moe, aquih to tacawt, to naah phroh doeh amprawk tahang toeng. **27** To pongah lawk tawnkung ih tamnanawk to anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng, kahoih cangti na ai maw lawk thungah na haeh? Naa hoiah maw phrohnawk hae amprawk loe? tiah a naa o. **28** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Misa mah ni hae tiah sak, tiah a naa. Tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe ka caeh o moe, ka phong o han maw? tiah naa o. **29** Toe anih mah, To tiah na ai ni; phroh to na phongh o nahaeloe, cang doeh na phongh o hmaek tih. **30** Cang aat ai karoek to nawnto amprawk hoi rae nasoe: cang aahhaih atue phak naah cangaat kaminawk khaeah, hmai hoi qoeng hanah phrohnawk to akhui oh loe, taoeng o hmaloe ah: toe cang loe kai mah ih tapup thungah thaeng oh, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih pae. **31** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe kami maeto mah lak moe, angmah ih lawk ah haeh ih antam mu maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let bae: **32** to antam mu loe aanmunawk boih thungah katoeng koek ah oh: toe amprawt naah loe phronawk boih pong kalen koek ah oh, thingkung ah angcoeng pongah, van ih tavaanawk to angzoh o moe, tahangnawk pongah acuk o, tiah a naa. **33** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh to a phuih naah, taeh mah anguengsak ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok to a thuih pae let. **34** Hae hmuennawk loe Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah thuih ih patahhaih lok ah oh; patahhaih lok patoh ai ah loe nihcae khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai: **35** to pongah tahmaa mah, Patahhaih hoiah lok ka thuih moe, long oh tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah suek ih hmuennawk to ka thuih han, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. **36** To pacoengah Jesu mah kaminawk to tacawtsak moe, im thungah a caeh: to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Lawk thung ih phroh patahhaih lok to kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **37** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih cangti haeh kami loe, kami Capa ni; **38** lawk loe long hae ni; kahoih cangti loe Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom caanawk thuih koehhah ih ni; toe phrohnawk loe kasae kaminawk ih caa thuih koehhah ah oh; **39** phroh

haeh kami ih misa loe taqawk ni; cang aahhaih loe long boenghah ah oh, cangaat kaminawk loe van kaminawk ni. (aiōn g165) **40** Phrohnawk to lak o moe, hmai thungah vah o baktih toengah, hae long tue boeng naah om tih. (aiōn g165) **41** Kami Capa mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, zaehaih sah kami hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk boih to angmah ih prae thung hoiah nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng o ueloe, **42** paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih. **43** To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae Ampa mah uk ih prae ah ni baktiah aang o tih. Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. **44** Van prae loe lawk thungah hawk ih hmuen hoiah anghmong; to hmuen to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, a hawk hmoek, anghoehaih hoiah a caeh moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to lawk hmuen to a qanh. **45** To pacoengah, van prae loe kahoih pale thlung pakrong hmuenmae zaw kami hoiah anghmong: **46** anih mah atho kaom pale thlung to hnuk naah caeh moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to thlung to a qanh. **47** To pacoengah, van prae loe tanga congca kaman, tuihui thungah haeng ih palok hoiah anghmong: **48** palok to tanga hoi koi mong naah, nihcae mah tuicing bangah zaeh o, anghnut o moe, kahoih tanga to daengkraem thungah pacaeng o, kahoih ai tanga loe a vah o ving. **49** Long boeng naah loe to tiah om tih: van kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, katoeng kaminawk thung hoiah kazae kaminawk to pathlaeng o tih, (aiōn g165) **50** nihcae to paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. **51** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennawk hae na thaih o kop boih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ue, Angraeng, tiah a naa o. **52** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To pongah siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae kawng patuk ca tarik kaminawk boih loe, a tawnh ih hmuen kangtha hoi kangquem tasa bangah kasin, im tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah a naa. **53** Jesu mah hae patahhaih lok thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen to a caehtaak. **54** Angmah ih vangpui ah a caeh moe, sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, to naah nihcae mah dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih palungahhah hoi dawnrai toksakthaihaihnawk hae a tawnh? tiah thuih o. **55** Anih loe thing aat kami ih capa na ai maw? Anih ih ammo loe Meri na ai maw? Anih ih nawkamyaw loe Jakob, Jose, Simon hoi Judah na ai maw? **56** Anih ih tanuhnawk doeh aicae hoi nawnto oh o na ai maw? Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a tawnh? tiah a thuih o. **57** Kaminawk loe anih nuih palung hoih o ai. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmaa loe angmah im hoi angmah ih

vangpui tasa bangah ni, pakoehhah hoiah oh, tiah a naa. 58 Nihcae loe tanghah tawn o ai pongah, to ahmuen ah dawnrai hmuen to sah pae mangh ai.

**14** To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang mah Jesu tamthang to thaih, 2 anih mah a tamnanawak khaeah, Anih loe duekhah thung hoiah kangthawk let, tuinuemhah paekkung Johan boeh ni; to pongah ni dawnrai hmuen sakthahhah anih nuiah oh, tiah thuih. 3 Herod loe, Amnawak Philip ih zu Herodias pongah, Johan to naeh moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. 4 Johan mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk ih zu na lomh pae haih loe kasoem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa. 5 Anih to hum han koeh, toe kami boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawak to a zit. 6 Toe Herod tapenhah ni phak naah loe, Herodias ih canu mah nihcae hma ah hnawh pae moe, Herod to poek nawmsak. 7 To pongah to nongpata mah hnik sarui hmuen to paek hanah lokkamhah to a sak. 8 To naah nongpata ta mah, amno mah pacuek ih lok baktih toengah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae pongah na paek ah, tiah a naa. 9 To naah siangpahrang loe palungset: toe buh nawnto caa angvinnawak hma ah lokkamhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata ta mah hnik ih baktih toengah paek hanah a thuih. 10 Anih mah kami to patoeh moe, thongim thungah Johan ih lu to takroeksak. 11 Anih ih lu to sabae hoiah sin pae o moe, nongpata ta khaeah paek o: anih mah amno khaeah paek. 12 Johan hnukbang kaminawak loe caeh o moe, qok to lak o, aphum o pacoengah, caeh o moe, Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. 13 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, to ahmuen hoiah kanding rue ahmuen ah palong hoiah a caeh ving: toe kaminawak mah thaih o naah, vangpuihaw thung hoiah khok hoiah a caeh o moe, anih hnukah bang o. 14 Jesu tuicing bangah phak naah loe pop parai kaminawak to a hnuk, nihcae to tahmen pongah nganna kaminawak to ngan a tuisak. 15 Duembangah loe, a hnukbang kaminawak anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh, ni doeh duem boeh; to pongah hae kaminawak hae caehsak lai ah, vangpuihaw thungah a caeh o moe, caaknaek a qan o han oh boeh, tiah a naa o. 16 Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nihcae caehsak han angai ai; nihcae han caaknaek to paek o khae, tiah a naa. 17 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. 18 Anih mah, Hae ah na sin oh, tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah kaminawak to phroh nuiah anghnut hanah lokpaek, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, anghoehhah lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, takaw to a hnukbang kaminawak khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawak mah paroeai kaminawak khaeah

paek o. 20 Nihcae boih mah caak o naah, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 21 To ih buh caa kaminawak loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai, nongpa khue ah sang pangato oh o. 22 Anih mah pop parai kaminawak to caehsak naah, a hnukbang kaminawak to palong thungah akunsak moe, tuipui yaeh ah caeh o hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. 23 Paroeai kaminawak caehsak pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah angmah bueng mae nuiah a caeh: duembang phak naah loe, angmah bueng to ahmuen ah oh. 24 Toe palong loe tuipui um li ah oh, takhi song pongah, tuipui mah atoengh tahang. 25 Qum tue palito phak naah, Jesu loe nihcae khaeah tui nuiah caeh. 26 Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to hnukbang kaminawak mah hnuk o naah, zit o, pakhra mue tiah poek o pongah, zit hoiah a hang o. 27 Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongta ah om oh; Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a thuih pae phrat. 28 Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Nang nahaeloe, tui nuiah nang khaeah kai angzosak ah, tiah a naa. 29 Anih mah, Angzo khae, tiah a naa. To naah Piter loe palong thung hoi anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiah a caeh. 30 Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, na pahlong ah, tiah a hang. 31 Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to patawnh, Nang, tanghah tamsi kami, tikhoe palunghaenghah na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. 32 Nihnik palong thungah angzoh hoi pacoengah loe takhi to dip. 33 To pacoengah palong thungah kaom kaminawak to angzoh o moe, Nang loe Sithaw capa tangtang ni, tiah a thuih o pacoengah anih to bok o. 34 Nihcae loe tuipui to angkat o moe, Gennesaret prae to phak o. 35 To ahmuen ah kaom kaminawak mah anih panoek o naah, a taeng ih vangpuihaw boih ah tamthang to a thuih o, to naah nathah tawn kaminawak boih anih khaeah caeh o haih. 36 Anih ih kahni tom sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminawak boih ngantui o.

**15** To naah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Farasinawak hoi thoemto ca tarik kaminawak Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, 2 tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawak mah kacoentanawak ih lok to aek o loe? Nihcae loe buhcaak naah ban amsae o ai, tiah a naa o. 3 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah nangcae mah doeh nangmacae ih khosakhah dan hoiah Sithaw ih kaalok to na aek o toeng loe? 4 Sithaw mah paek ih lok mah loe, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah: ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw loksae bah kami loe, dueh nasoe, tiah thuih. 5 Toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi na hak han koi abomhah boih loe, Sithaw ih tangqum ah

ni oh boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, 6 anih mah ampa hoi amno saiqat han angai ai boeh, tiah na thuih o, to tiah nangmacae ih atawk pongah Sithaw ih lok to tidoeh avang ai ah na suek o. 7 Angsah thaih kaminaw, Isaiah mah, 8 hae kaminaw loe pakha hoiah kai khaeah anghnaih o moe, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o; toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o, tiah nangcae kawng thuih coek ih lok to oh boeh. 9 Nihcae loe azom pui ah ni kai ang bok o, kaminaw mah thuih ih lok ni patuk o lat, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem tangak, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah paroeai kaminaw to kaw k moe, Tahngai oh loe, thaih kop oh: 11 pakha thungah akun hmuen mah kami amhnongsak ai; pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Farasinaw mah hae lok thaih o naah palung hoih o ai, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. 13 Toe anih mah, Van ih ampa mah thling ai ih thingkung loe, aphong boih tih. 14 Nihcae to om o taak duem ah: nihcae loe mikmaeng zaehoikung mikmaeng ah ni oh o. Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to zaehoi nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. 15 Piter mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae kaicae khaeah kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa. 16 Jesu mah, Nangcae doeh vaihi khoek to na panoek o thai ai vop maw? 17 Pakha thungah akun hmuen loe zokthungah caeh boih moe, aek ah tacawt boih, tito na panoek o ai maw? 18 Toe pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt; to hmuenaw mah loe kami to amhnongsak. 19 Poeksethah, kami humhah, zu sava laep ah zaehaih, daan ai ah zae sakhah, paqukhah, kahoih ai hnukung ah angdoethaih, Sithaw kasae thuihainaw loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt. 20 Hae hmuenaw mah ni kami to amhnongsak: toe ban amsae ai ah buhcaakhah mah kami amhnongsak ai, tiah a naa. 21 Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui bangah caeh. 22 Khenah, Kanaan nongpata maeto loe angmah prae hoiah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, David capa, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh; ka canu loe taqawk mah naeh moe, patangkhang parai boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. To pongah a hnukbang kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, nongpata to kalah bangah caehsak ving ah; anih loe aicae hnukah hangh khing, tiah a naa o. 24 Anih mah, Kai loe kalah kaminaw khaeah patoeh ai, tuu kanghmaa kanghmaa Israel imthung khae khue ah ni patoeh, tiah a naa. 25 To naah nongpata to angzoh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah Angraeng, na bom ah, tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah, Nawktanaw ih takaw to lak moe, uinaw khaeah vah pae han hoih ai, tiah a naa. 27 To nongpata mah, Loktang

ni, Angraeng: toe uinaw mah doeh angraeng ih caboi nui hoi kakrah caaknoi to caak o toeng bae, tiah a naa. 28 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, na tanghah loe thuk parai! Na koehhah baktiah nang khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To na atue thuem hoiah a canu to ngantui roep. 29 Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Kalili tuipei taengah angzoh; mae nuiah a dawh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. 30 Pop parai kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o, khokkhaem, mikmaeng, lokaa, khok ban akoep ai kaminaw hoi kalah pop parai kaminaw to anih khokkung ah angzoh o haih, anih mah to kaminaw to ngantuisak boih: 31 lokaa doeh lok apaeh moe, khok ban akoep ai kaminaw doeh ngantui o, khokkhaem kaminaw lam a caeh o thaih, mikmaeng doeh mik amtueng: pop parai kaminaw mah to baktih hmuenaw to hnuk o naah dawnrai o moe, Israel Sithaw to saphaw o. 32 To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw angmah khaeah kaw k moe, Hae kaminaw nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh, nihcae loe tidoeh caa ai ah, kai khaeah ni thumto thung oh o boeh; zok kamthlam ah caehsak han ka koeh ai, to tih ai nahaeloe loklam ah thazok o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 33 A hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Kami hae zetto zok amhah hanah praezaek ah naa ih takaw maw ka hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. 34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazet to maw na tawnh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga zetta oh, tiah a naa o. 35 To naah anih mah to ah kaom pop parai kaminaw long ah anghnut o hanah lok a paek. 36 Takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga to a lak moe, anghoehaih lawk a thuih, a aeh pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminaw mah pop parai kaminaw khaeah pazet o. 37 Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: nihcae mah caaknoi to phromh o naah, benthang sarihto koi. 38 To ah buhcaa kaminaw boih loe nawkta hoi nongpata thui ai ah, nongpa ngai sang palito oh o. 39 Pop parai kaminaw caehsak pacoengah, palong thungah akun moe, Magdala avang taengah a caeh.

**16** Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, nihcae khaeah van bang ih angmathaih amtuengsak hanah tanoek o. 2 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, duembang phak naah loe, tamai to thim pongah, kho hoi tih, tiah na thuih o. 3 Akhawnbang ah loe, tamai to thim moe, tamai thah pongah, vahni loe kho hoih mak ai, tiah na thuih o: Aw nangcae ang sah thaih kaminaw, van ih khotue loe na panoek o thaih e, atue angmathaih loe na panoek o thai ai maw? 4 Kami kasae hoi zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah caanaw mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek ih tidoeh

om mak ai boeh, tiah pathim pae. To pacoengah nihcae to kalah bangah caehaak ving. 5 A hnukbang kaminawk kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o naah, takaw sin hanah pahnet o ving. 6 To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah nihcae mah takaw a sin o ai pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. 8 To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, Tanghah tamsi kaminawk, takaw na sin o ai pongah maw, nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah to baktih lok to nang dueng o? 9 Kami sang pangato mah takaw kae pangato caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o, tito na panoek o ai boeh maw? 10 Kami sang palito mah takaw kae sarihto caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? 11 Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe, takaw thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah takaw thungah kaom taeh hoi acoe han thuih ih na ai ni, Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih patukhah thung hoiah acoe han ih ni a thuih, tito panoek o. 13 Jesu Philipi prae Siseria vangpui ah caeh naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, Kami Capa, kai hae minawk mah kawbangah maw a thuih o? tiah lok a duengh. 14 To naah nihcae mah, Thoemto kamimawk mah loe nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan ni, tiah a thuih o: thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah thoemto kaminawk bae mah loe, Jeremiah, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawk thung ih maeto kami ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae mi kawbaktiah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. 16 To naah Simon Piter mah, Nang loe Kri, kahing Sithaw ih Capa ni, tiah a naa. 17 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang Simon Barjona, taham na hoih: taksa hoi athii mah to hmuen to ang panoeksak ih na ai ni, van ah kaom kam Pa mah ni ang panoeksak. 18 Nang khaeah doeh lok ka thuih, Nang loe Piter ni, hae lungsong nuiah kai bokhah im to kaimah roe ka sak han; kai bokhah im loe hell khongkhanawk mah pazawk o thai mak ai. (Hades g86) 19 Van prae cabi to kang paek han: long nuiah na taoeng ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng tih: long nuiah na khram ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih, tiah a naa. 20 A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe Jesus Kri ni, tito mi khaeah doeh thuih o han ai ah lok a thuih pae. 21 To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah Jesu mah, Anih loe Jerusalem ah caeh tih, kacohtanawk, kalen koek qaimanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk ban thung hoiah congca patangkhanghah to tong tih, anih to hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah kamtuengta ah a thuih pae. 22 Piter mah anih to

kalah bangah caeh hah moe, anih to thuitaek, Angraeng, hae baktih hmuen na nuiah pha hmah nasoe: nang hoi anghla nasoe, tiah a naa. 23 Toe anih mah Piter khaeah angqoi moe, Setan, ka hnuk ah angnawn ah: nang loe kai amthaek han ih ni na oh: Sithaw ih hmuennawk to na poek ai, kaminawk ih hmuen ni na poek lat, tiah a naa. 24 To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to angmaa nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apud hoiah ka hnukah bang nasoe. 25 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlong kami loe anghmaa tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghah anghmaa kami loe hinghah to hnu tih. 26 Kami maeto mah longpum a tawnh, toe a hinghah anghma ving nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, to tih ai boeh loe a hinghah tih hoiah maw anglai thai tih? 27 Kami Capa loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, kami boih a toksakhah baktih toengah tangqum paekhah to om tih. 28 Loktang kang thuih o, Hae ah angdoe kaminawk thungah, thoemto loe angmah prae ah angzo kami Capa hnu o ai karoek to duekhah pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.

**17** Ni tarukto oh pacoengah Jesu loe Piter, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to kaw moe, nihcae to maesang ah dawh hah tahang, 2 to naah anih loe nihcae hma ah krang amkhrah pae: anih ih mikhmai loe ni aengh baktiah aang, anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah anglung. 3 Khenah, nihcae hma ah Mosi hoi Elijah to amtueng pae moe, anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi. 4 Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae haeah oh han hoih: na koeh nahaeloe, hae ah kahni im thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. 5 To tiah anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, nihcae loe ka-aang tamai mah khuk hmoek: khenah tamai thung ih lok mah, Hae loe ka koeh moe, ka palung duek ih ka Capa ah oh, a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah thuih. 6 A hnukbang kaminawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, paroeai zit o moe, lu takhum hoiah tabok o. 7 Jesu angzoh moe nihcae to sui, Zii o hmah, anghaw o lai ah, tiah a naa. 8 A khet o tahang naah, Jesu khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu o ai. 9 Mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa duekhah thung hoi anghaw let ai karoek to, na hnuk o ih hmuen hae mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. 10 To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Tikhoe ca tarik kaminawk mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. 11 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Elijah to angzo hmaloe tangtang ueloe, hmuennawk to sak pakhray boih tih. 12 Toe kang thuih o, Elijah loe angzoh boeh, nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai, nihcae loe anih nuiah koeh baktiah toksak

o. To baktih toengah kami Capa doeh nihcae ban thungah patangkhang tih. 13 Nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok loe tuinuemhah paekkung Johan kawng ni, tito a hnukbang kaminaw mah panoek o. 14 Paroeai angpop kaminaw khaeah a caeh o naah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khok cangkrawn hoiah, 15 Angraeng, ka capa nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: anih loe amthu moe, patangkhang parai boeh: hmai hoi tui thungah doeh vaihi hoi vaihi amtimh, tiah a naa. 16 Nang hnukbang kaminaw khaeah ka caeh haih, toe nihcae mah ngantui o sak thai ai, tiah a naa. 17 Jesu mah, Aw tanghah tawn ai kami hoi palung thah caanaw, nasetto maw kang oh haih han vop? Nasetto maw kang paupe haih han vop? Anih to haeah kai khaeah na hoi ah, tiah a naa. 18 Jesu mah taqawk to zoeh pae; to naah anih ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt: to nathuem hoiah nawkta loe ngantui roep. 19 To naah a hnukbang kaminaw Jesu khaeah tamquta hoi angzoh o moe, tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. 20 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tanghah na tawn o ai pongah ni: loktang kang thuih o, antam mu tet to mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae mae khaeah hae ahmuen hoiah ho ahmuen ah anghthui ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghthui tih; nangcae hanah angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. 21 Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzahhah hoi ai ah loe kawbangah doeh tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. 22 Nihcae Kalili prae ah oh o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe minaw ban ah paek o tih: 23 nihcae mah anih to hum o tih, anih loe ni thumto naah anghhawk let tih, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. 24 Nihcae Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh o naah, tamut cong kaminaw Piter khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae patukkung loe tamut paek ai maw? tiah a dueng o. 25 Anih mah, a paek bae, tiah a naa. Anih imthungah akun naah Jesu mah, Simon, kawbangmaw na poek? Long nui siangpahrangnaw mah mi khaeah maw tamut a cong o? angmacae ih caanaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kalah khaeah? tiah a naa. 26 Piter mah anih khaeah, Minaw kalah khaeah, tiah a thuih pae. Jesu mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe a caanaw loe loih o takhae, tiah a naa. 27 Toe nihcae palungphuisak han ai ah, tuipei ah caeh ah, cakoih to va ah loe, tathok hmaloe ih tanga to la ah; tanga pakha angh naah, phoisa maeto na hnu tih: to phoisa to la ah loe, nang hoi kai hanah tamut ah paek ah, tiah a naa.

**18** To nathuem ah hnukbang kaminaw Jesu khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah mi maw len koek tih? tiah a dueng o. 2 Jesu mah angmah khaeah

nawkta ta to kaww moe, nihcae salakah ohsak. 3 Nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, poek nam khraih o moe, nawkta ta baktiah na om o ai nahaeloe, van prae thungah na kun o thai mak ai. 4 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta ta baktiah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosah kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami ah om tih. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh nawkta to hae tiah ka hmin hoiah talaww kami loe kai talaww kami ah ni oh. 6 Toe kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanaww thung ih kami maeto khaeah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkahhah thlung tahnong ah a ohsak moe, kathuk tuipei thungah pakhrak nahaeloe anih han hoih kue tih. 7 Sakpazaeah hmueng pongah long loe khosak bing! To baktih hmueng sakpazaeah loe kaom han ih roe ni; toe hmueng sakpazaeah omsak kami loe khosak bing! 8 Na ban mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na khok mah maw hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: ban hnetto hoi khok hnetto akoep ah dungzan hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, takpum akoep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue. (aiōnios g166) 9 Na mik mah hmuen sahpazae nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe, va ving ah: mik hnetto hoi hell hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, mik maeto hoiah hinghah thungah akun to hoih kue. (Geenna g1067) 10 Hae nawktanaww thung ih kami maeto doeh na hnep o han ai ah acoe oh; kang thuih o, nihcae ih van kaminaw mah loe van ah kaom kam Pa ih mikhmai to a hnuk o toepsoep. 11 Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami pahlong han ih ni angzoh. 12 Kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto loe tuu cumvaito tawnh, tuu maeto loklam amkhraeng ving nahaeloe, anih mah qui takawt, takawtto tuu to caehtaak sut ueloe, mae nuiah a caeh pacoengah, lam amkhraeng ving tuu maeto to pakrong mak ai maw? 13 Loktang kang thuih o, anih loe lam amkhraeng ai tuu qui takawt, takawtto pongah, a hnuk ih tuu anghmaa maeto nuiah palung anghoe kue. 14 To baktih toengah van ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe, hae nawktanaww thung ih kami maeto mataeng doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai. 15 Nam nawkama mah na nuiah hmuen sah pazae nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, a zaehaih to nangma hnik salak khue ah thui ah: na thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai nahaeloe, anih to na pazaww. 16 Toe anih mah na lok tahgai ai nahaeloe, kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto hoiah maw caeh ah, hnukung kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boh loe thumto hoiah maw lokcaek ah. 17 Anih mah nihcae ih lok tahgai ai bae nahaeloe, kricabu khaeah thui ah: kricabu mah thuih ih lok doeh tahngai ai vop nahaeloe, anih to taksa kami hoi tamut cong kami baktiah poek oh. 18 Loktang kang thuih o, Long nuiah na taoengh o ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng ueloe, long nuiah na khram o ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih. 19 Kang thui o let bae, Long



nuiah kami hnetto mah poek anghmonghah hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh hnih nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nihnik hanah sah pae tih. 20 Kai ih ahmin hoiah kami hnetto maw, thumto maw angpophaih ahmuen ah, nihcae salakah kai ka oh, tiah a naa. 21 To naah Piter to Jesu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng kam nawkamyah mah ka nuiah hmuen sak pazae naah, vai nazetto maw ka tahmen han? Vai sarihto maw? tiah a naa. 22 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang thuih, vai sarihto khue na ai: qui sarih, alet sarih karoek to, tiah a naa. 23 To pongah van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah, a tamnanawkhxaeah laiba sukhah hoiah anghmong. 24 Anih mah laiba phoisa kroek amtong naah, phoisa sang hato laiba tawn kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o. 25 Anih loe laiba pathok thai ai pongah, phoisa coisakkung mah, a zu a caa hoi a tawnh ih hmuenmae boih zawh pacoengah, laiba pathok hanah lok a thuih pae. 26 To naah tamna loe anih hma ah tabok moe, tahmenhah hnik, Angraeng, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah a naa. 27 Tamna ih angraeng mah anih to tahmen moe, laiba to loihsak boih. 28 Toe to tamna loe tasa bangah tacawt naah, anih khaeah phoisa cumvaito kacoi, tamnanawkhungah kaom angmah ih ampui maeto a hnuk: anih to tahnong ah patawnh moe, laiba na pathok lai ah, tiah a naa. 29 Angmah ih ampui tamna loe anih khokkung ah tabok moe, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hmang, tiah tahmenhah hnik. 30 Toe anih to prawt ai: laiba pathok boih ai karoek to anih to thongim thungah pakhrak. 31 Angmah ih ampui tamnanawkh mah to tiah sak ih hmuen to hnuk o naah, paroeai palung set o, nihcae loe caeh o moe, anih mah sak ih hmuennawkh to angmaceae ih angraeng khaeah a thuih pae o. 32 To naah angmah ih angraeng mah, anih to kawh moe, anih khaeah, Aw kahoih ai kami tamna nang, kai khaeah tahmenhah nang hnik pongah nang baa ih laiba to kang tahmen boih moe, kang loihsak: 33 na nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh baktih toengah, nam puinawkh nuiah tahmenhah na tawn toeng han oh bae? tiah a naa. 34 Anih ih angraeng loe palungphui moe, laiba pathok boih ai karoek to tamna to thongim pakhrak kaminawkh khaeah a paek. 35 Nangcae doeh nam nawkamyah zaehah tahmen han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nangcae nuiah to tiah sah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

**19** Jesu mah hae loknawkh thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah tacawt moe, Judea prae Jordan vapui zaeh ah a caeh; 2 paroeai kaminawkh anih hnukah bang o; anih mah to ahmuen ah nihcae to ngantuisak. 3 Thoemto Farasinawkh loe Anih tanoek hanah, anih khaeah angzoh o, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh kami maeto mah a zu to pakhrak thaihah daan

oh maw? tiah a naa o. 4 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangsuek hoi sahkhung mah loe nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak, tiah pathim pae, 5 hae pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih: nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih, tiah kaom lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? 6 To pongah nihnik loe hnetto na ai boeh ni, takpum maeto ah ni oh hoi boeh. To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. 7 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tiah nahaeloe tipongah Mosi mah loe, Zu pakhrakhah ca to paek ah loe, zu to pakhrak ah, tiah thuih loe? tiah a naa o. 8 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Palung na thah o hmoek pongah ni zu pakhrak hanah ang thuih o: toe tangsuek naah loe to tiah om ai, tiah a naa. 9 Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zu sava laep ah daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah khue ai ah, zu pakhrak moe, kalah nongpata to zu ah la kami loe, daan ai ah minawkh ih zu sava hoi zaehah sah kami ah ni a oh, tiah a naa. 10 A hnukbang kaminawkh mah, Zulakhah kawng pongah hae tiah kami to om nahaeloe, zu lak han hoih ai bae to, tiah a naa o. 11 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Paek ih kaminawkh khae khue mah ai ah loe, kami boih mah hae thuih ih lok hae talawkh o thai mak ai. 12 Thoemto kaminawkh loe amno zokthung hoiah tangzat dueh kami ah tapen: thoemto kaminawkh loe kaminawkh mah loe tangzat to duek o sak: thoemto kaminawkh loe van prae taham ah angmaceae hoi angmaceae tangzat dueh kami ah oh o. Talawkh thaih kami mah hae lok hae talawkh nasoe. 13 Anih mah nawktanawkh nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hanah nawktanawkh anih khaeah angzoh o hah, toe a hnukbang kaminawkh mah nihcae to zoe h pae o. 14 Toe Jesu mah, Nawktanawkh to om o nasoe, nihcae to pakaa o hmah, kai khaeah angzo o hah ah: siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe to baktih kaminawkh han ih ni oh, tiah a naa. 15 Nihcae nuiah a ban koeng pae pacoengah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt taak. 16 Khenah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Kahoih patukkung, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk thai hanah, kahoih hmuen timaw ka sak han? tiah a dueng. (aiōnios g166) 17 Anih mah, tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kawh loe? Sithaw, maeto khue ai ah loe, kahoih maeto doeh om ai: hinghah thungah akun han na koeh nahaeloe, kaaloknawkh to pazui ah, tiah a naa. 18 To naah to kami mah, Kawbaktih kaalok maw? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kami hum hmah, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehah sah hmah, paqu hmah, hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, 19 nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, na imtaeng kaminawkh to nangmah baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok to, tiah a naa. 20 To naah thendoeng mah anih khaeah, Hae kaaloknawkh loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ka pazui boih boeh:

ka sak han ih timaw angai vop? tiah a naa. 21 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kakoe ah oh han na koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, na tawn ih hmuennaw to zawh boih pacoengah, amtang kaminaw hanah paek ah, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah hmuenmae to na tawn tih: to pacoengah ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. 22 To lok to thendoeng mah thaih naah, anih loe hmuenmae hoiah angraeng parai kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving. 23 Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Long angraeng loe siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae thungah akun han rai parai; 24 kang thuih o let, Long angraeng Sithaw mah ukhah prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. 25 To lok to a hnukbang kaminaw mah thaih o naah, nihcae mah dawnrai o parai, to tiah nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o. 26 Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, Kami han loe hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai ai; toe Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe hmuennaw boih ka caeh o taak moe, na hnukah ka bang o: kaicae loe timaw ka hnu o tih? tiah pathim pae. 28 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hmuenmae kangtha ah amkhraihah atue to oh moe, kami Capa a lensawkhah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, nangcae doeh angraeng tangkhang hatlai hnetto nuiah nang hnu o ueloe, Israael acaeng hatlai hnettonaw to lok na caek o tih. 29 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmin pongah imnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamyaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanaw hoi a lawknaw maw caehtaak kami loe, atho alet cumvaito hnu ueloe, dungzan hinghah gawk to toep tih. (aiOnios 9166) 30 Toe pop parai hmahman kaminaw hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminaw to hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

**20** Van prae loe khawnthaw ah angmah ih takha thungah kacaeh, toksak han kami pakrong, takha tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong. 2 Anih mah toksah kami to nito naah denari phoisa maeto paek hanah palung adue pacoengah, nihcae to angmah ih misur takha thungah patoeh. 3 Anih loe atue thumto phak naah tasa bangah caeh, to naah hmuenmae zawhah ah hmuen ah angdoe rumram kalah kaminaw to a hnuk. 4 Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah, kating taw atho kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe caeh o. 5 Atue tarukto hoi takawto naah a caeh let moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. 6 Atue hatlaito phak naah tasa bangah a caeh

let, to naah angdoe rumram kalah kaminaw to a hnuk, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah athun qui tidoeh sah ai ah haeah nang doet o sut loe? tiah a naa. 7 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, kaicae loe mi mah doeh pacae ai, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah; kating taw atho na hnu o tih hmang, tiah a naa. 8 Duembang phak naah loe, misur takha tawnkung mah phoisa pakuem kami khaeah, toksah kaminaw to kaw ah, hnukkhuem angzo kami hoi amtong ah loe, hmaloe angzo kami khoe to toksakhah atho to paek ah, tiah a naa. 9 Atue hatlaito nathuem ah toksak han pacae ih kaminaw to angzoh o, nihcae loe denari phoisa maeto hnuk o boih. 10 Toe toksak han pacae hmaloe ih kaminaw angzoh o naah loe, nihcae mah kaicae loe kapop kue ah ka hnu o tih, tiah poekhah a tawn o; toe nihcae doeh denari phoisa maeto ni hnuk o toeng. 11 Phoisa a hnuk o pacoengah loe, kahoih im tawnkung to laisaep o thuih, 12 hnukkhuem ah angzo kaminaw loe atue maeto thung khue ni toksak o, toe nihcae to athun qui ni kana thungah toksah kaicae hoi kangvan ah na suek, tiah a naa o. 13 Toe anih mah nihcae thung ih kami maeto khaeah, Ampui, na nuiah hmuen sak pazaeah ka tawn ai: denari phoisa maeto paek han ih na ai maw palung duehah a sak hoi? 14 Nang mah ih hmuen to la ah loe, caeh lai ah: nang han kang paek ih baktih toengah ni hae ih hnukkhuem kaminaw khaeah doeh ka paek han. 15 Ka tawn ih hmuen nuiah koeh baktiah sak thaihah ka tawn mak ai maw? Ka hoih pongah uthah mik na tawn maw? 16 To pongah hnukkhuem kaminaw to hmahman o ueloe, hmahman kaminaw to hnukkhuem o tih: kaw ih kami loe pop parai, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah pathim pae. 17 Jesu Jerusalem ah caeh naah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw to kamhoe ah a caeh hah moe, nihcae khaeah, 18 khenah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang si; Kami Capa loe kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw khaeah paek o ueloe, nihcae mah hum han khokhan o tih, 19 pahnuh o thuih moe, boh o pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah, Gentel kaminaw khaeah paek o tih: Anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah a naa. 20 To nathuem ah Zebedi caanaw ih amno mah a capa hnik to Jesu khaeah caeh hah, a koeh ih hmuen maeto hnik hanah, anih to bok. 21 To naah anih mah timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Siangpahrang ah na ukhah prae thungah, hae ka capa hnik hae na bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto anghnuthah ahmuen to paek ah, tiah a naa. 22 Toe Jesu mah, Nang hnik ih hmuen to na panoek ai. Ka naek han koi boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw, ka tuinuemhah hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, Ue, ka sah

hoi thai tih, tiah a naa hoi. 23 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Kai ih boengloeg hae na nae hoi thaih ueloe, kai tuinuemhah doeh na nuem hoi thaih tangtang tih: toe ka bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe, ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni, kam Pa mah pahoe tangcae kaminawk hanah ni paek tih, tiah a naa. 24 To lok to kami hatonawk mah thaih o naah, nihnik amnawk nuiah palungphui o. 25 Toe Jesu mah nihcae to kawm moe, Gentel kaminawk loe angmaceae Gentel kaminawk nuiah ukhah to tawnh o, ukkungnawk mah nihcae nuiah ukhah akaa to tawnh o. 26 Toe nangcae thungah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe; 27 mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe, nangcae ih tamna ah om nasoe: 28 kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk ih tok to sak moe, pop parai kaminawk akrang pacoengah, a hinghah paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. 29 Nihcae Jeriko vangpui thung hoi tacawt o naah, pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 30 Khenah, mikmaeng hnik loe lam taengah anghnut hoi, to loklam ah Jesu angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi naah, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, tiah a hang hoi. 31 Paroeai kaminawk mah oh hoi duem hanah nihnik to zoeh o: toe nihnik loe, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kaihnik nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, tiah kanung aep ah hang hoi. 32 To naah Jesu loe angdoet moe, nihnik to kawm, timaw saksak han na koeh hoi, tiah a naa. 33 To naah nihnik mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh hoi, tiah a naa hoi. 34 Jesu mah nihnik to tahmen moe, mik to sui pae: to naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng roep, to pacoengah nihnik loe anih hnukah bang hoi.

**21** Jerusalem phak tom boeh moe, Olive mae Berthphage vangpui to phak o naah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kami long hnetto patoeh, 2 nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih, paeh ih laa hrang acaa hoi amno to na hnu hoi roep tih: khram hoih loe kai khaeah hoi hoiah, 3 mi kawbaktih mah doeh lok na dueng hoi nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng; na thak let tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. 4 Hae hmuennawk boih loe Tahmaa mah, Khenah, tuinom kaom, nangcae ih siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng ueloe, laa hrang acaa anghueng hoiah nangcae khaeah angzo tih, tiah Zion canu khaeah thui paeh, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh. 6 A hnukbang hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi. 7 Nihnik mah laa hrang amno hoi a caa to zaeh hoi moe, a nuiah kahni baih pae hoi, anih to a nuiah anghnut

o sak. 8 Pop parai kaminawk mah angmaceae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. 9 A hmabang caeh kami hoi a hnuk bangah angzo pop parai kaminawk mah David Capa khaeah, Hosanna: Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; kasang koek Hosanna, tiah hangh o. 10 Anih Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun naah, vangpui boih anghawk o moe, hae kami loe mi aa? tiah thuih o. 11 Paroeai kaminawk mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o. 12 Jesu loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuenmae zaw kami hoi qan kaminawk to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminawk ih caboi to palet pae moe, pahuu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthah hmuennawk doeh palet pae king. 13 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah im tiah kawm o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhah ahmuen ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. 14 Mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnawk loe tempul thungah anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. 15 Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o moe, nawktanawk mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah thaih o naah, palungphui o; 16 anih khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah thuih o ih lok na thaih maw? tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Ue: nawktanawk hoi tahnu nae li nawktanawk ih pakha thung hoiah nang to saphaw o tih, tiah tarik ih ca to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, Bethany avang ah a caeh moe, to ah anghak. 18 Anih khawnbang khawnthaw vangpui ah amlaem naah, zok amtlam. 19 Loklam taengah kaom thaiduetkung to a hnuk naah a taengah a caeh, aqam khue ai ah loe tidoeh hnu ai; to naah thaiduetkung khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong natuek naah doeh athah athai hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. Thaiduetkung loe akra ai ah azaem roep. (aiōn 9165) 20 A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o, kawbangmaw thaiduetkung loe azaem roep halat! tiah a thuih o. 21 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduetkung khaeah sak ih hmuen khue ai, hae mae khaeah doeh anghui ah loe, tuihui thungah krah ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih. 22 Tanghah hoiah lawkthuih moe, hnik ih hmuen to na hnu o boih tih. 23 Anih loe tempul thungah angzoh, anih mah kaminawk patuk nathuem ah qaima hoi kacoehtanawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih sakthaihah ang paek? tiah a dueng o. 24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok maeto kang dueng

o toeng han, nang pathim o nahaeloe, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han. 25 Johan tuinuemhaih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh? Van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk khae hoi ih? tiah a naa. To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang ih tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih, 26 kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to zit han oh koek, tiah a thuih o. 27 To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka panoek o ai, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah, to tiah nahaeloe naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai, tiah a naa. 28 Nangcae loe kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh; anih loe capa kacoeh khaeah caeh moe, Ka capa, vaihniah kai ih misur takha thungah caeh ah loe, toksah ah, tiah a naa. 29 Anih mah ka caeh mak ai, tiah pathim; toe nawnetta oh pacoengah dawnpakhuem moe, a caeh let. 30 To pacoengah hnetto haih capa khaeah caeh moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hmang, angraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai. 31 Nihnik thungah ampa koehhaih sah kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kaminawk mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih. 32 Nangcae loklam katoeng hnuksak hanah Johan nangcae khaeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuen to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhaih na tawn o ai. 33 Patahhaih lok kalah tahngai o let bae ah: takha tawnkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to pakaa takui boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhhaih long to takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksah hanah toksah kami to pacae pacoengah, angmah to loe kholong kangtla ah a caeh. 34 Misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrik hanah, takha toepkung khaeah a tamnanawk to patoeh. 35 Takha thung toksah kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, tamna maeto loe boh o, kalah maeto loe hum o, kalah maeto doeh thlung hoiah vah o. 36 Takha tawnkung mah hmaloe ih tamna pong kapop ah tamnanawk to patoeh let: toe takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah nihcae to patoeh hmaloe ih tamnanawk baktih toengah sak o let. 37 Toe ka capa loe nihcae mah saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to hnukkhuem koek ah patoeh. 38 Toe takha toep kaminawk mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kami ni; angzo oh, anih hae hum si loe, anih ih qawk to lomh pae o

si, tiah a thuih o. 39 Anih to a naeh o, takha thung hoiah vah o moe, hum o. 40 To pongah misur takha tawnkung angzoh naah loe, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to kawbangmah sah tih? tiah a naa. 41 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai kaminawk to khet kamcuk ai ah amrosak ueloe, misur athaihaih atue phak naah angmah han athaih kapaek thaih kalah kami hanah misur takha to tlaisak tih, tiah a naa o. 42 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Im sah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kacak koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh: hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah kaom lok to Cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? 43 To pongah kang thuih o, Nangcae khae hoi ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to la ving ueloe, athaih athai han koi acaeng khaeah paek tih. 44 Mi kawbaktih doeh hae thlung nuih amtimh kami loe koi phaeng tih: thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. 45 Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok to qaima hoi Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae thuih koehhaih ih ni, tito panoek o. 46 To pongah nihcae mah anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe kaminawk mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah poek o pongah, nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk to zit o.

**22** Jesu mah lok pathim pacoengah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok thuih pae let, anih mah, 2 Van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah a capa han sak pae ih zu raenghaih poi hoiah anghmong. 3 Kaminawk zu paluemhaih poiukung ah angzoh o hanah a tamnanawk to patoeh moe, pacaesak, toe nihcae loe angzoh han koeh o ai. 4 Anih mah kalah tamnanawk to patoeh let, pacae ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, duembuh to ka thongh coek boeh: maitaw taenawk hoi kathawk parai moinawk to ka boh moe, hmuennawk boih ka suek coek boeh: zu paluemhaih poiukung ah angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. 5 Toe nihcae mah tiah doeh sah pae o ai, angmacae ih loklam bangah caeh o taak ving, kami maeto loe angmah ih lawk ah caeh, kalah kami maeto loe phoisa pakronghaih ahmuen ah caeh: 6 kanghmat kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, nihcae to khet kamcuk ai ah pacaekthlaek o pacoengah, a hum pae o. 7 Siangpahrang mah to tiah kaom hmuen to thaih naah, anih loe palungphui: anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh moe, kami hum kaminawk to hum pacoengah, nihcae ih avang doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae. 8 To pacoengah anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Zu paluemhaih poi loe sak coek boeh, toe ka pacae ih kamimawk loe buh raenghaih poiukung ah caeh han krah kami ah om o ai. 9 To pongah lampui ah caeh oh loe, na hnuk o sarui kaminawk to zu

paluemhah poihkung ah pacae oh, tiah a naa. 10 To pongah lampui ah a caeh o moe, kasae kahoih tih ai, a hruk o sarui ih kaminaw k boih to pakhueng o: to tiah zu paluemhah poih loe angvinnaw k hoiah koi. 11 Angvinnaw khet hanah siangpahrang a thungah angzoh naah, zu paluemhah kahni angkhuk ai kami maeto a hruk: 12 anih khaeah, Ampui, thikhoe zu pluemhah kahni angkhuk ai ah haeah nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. To naah anih loe lokthuih han tawn ai. 13 Siangpahrang mah a tamnanaw k khaeah, Hae kami ih khok ban to taoeng pae oh loe, qahhah hoi haakaekhaih kaom, tasa bang ih khoving thungah va oh, tiah a naa. 14 Kaw k ih kami loe paroe ai pop, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah a naa. 15 Farasinaw k loe caeh o moe, anih mah thuih ih lok pongah kawbangmaw zaehah hruk thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. 16 Nihcae mah angmacae hrukbang kaminaw k hoi Herod ih kaminaw k to Jesu khaeah patoeh o, nihcae mah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih moe, Sithaw ih loklam to loktangta hoiah na patuk; nang loe mi kawbaktih koehhah doeh na paroi ai, kaminaw k ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, tito ka panoek o. 17 To pongah kawbangmaw na poek? Na thui ah, Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae hoih maw, hoih ai? tiah a naa o. 18 Toe Jesu mah nihcae ih kasae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nangcae angsah thaih kaminaw k, tikhoe kai nang tanoek o loe? 19 Tamut phoisa to na patuek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah phoisa dip maeto anih khaeah sin pae o. 20 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi ih krang hoi mi ih ahmin maw haeah tarik o? tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennaw k to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw k to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. 22 Nihcae mah hae loknaw k thaih o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih to caeh o taak. 23 To na niah kadueh kami anghaw k lethaih om ai, tiah kathui, Sadusinaw k loe anih khaeah angzoh o moe, 24 patukkung, kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah, duek ving, to naah amnaw k mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. 25 Vaihi kaicae khaeah nawkamya sarihto katawn kami to oh: kacoeh koek loe zu a lak, toe caa sah ai ah, a duek ving, to pongah a zu to amnaw k mah hamh: 26 to tiah vai hnetto haih, vai thumto haih hoi vai sarih karoek to oh. 27 Hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek. 28 To nongpata to nihcae boih mah zu o haih pongah, anghaw k lethaih niah loe sarihto thungah mi ih zu ah maw om tih? tiah lok a dueng o. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu thung ih loknaw k hoi Sithaw thacakhah na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh. 30 Anghaw k lethaih niah loe imthong krakhah hoi zu lakhah to om mak ai boeh, van prae ah kaom Sithaw ih van kaminaw k baktiah

ni oh o boeh. 31 Kadueh kaminaw k anghaw k lethaih kawng pongah, Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? Sithaw mah, 32 Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih. Sithaw loe kadueh kaminaw k ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminaw k ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 33 Paroeai kaminaw k mah hae lok thaih o naah, anih ih patukhaih nuiah dawnrai o. 34 Jesu mah Sadusinaw k angamsak duem boeh, tito Farasinaw k mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawnto angcuu o. 35 Nihcae thung ih daan kop kami maeto mah, anih to tanoek hanah lokdueng, 36 patukkung, daan thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw kalen koek? tiah a naa. 37 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng na Sithaw to palungthin boih, hinghah boih, poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah. 38 Hae loe hmaloe koek hoi kalen koek kaalok ah oh. 39 Hnetto haih loe hae tiah oh, Na imtaeng kaminaw k to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. 40 Kaalok hoi tahmaanaw k mah thuih ih loknaw k loe hae kaalok hnetto thungah akum boih boeh, tiah a naa. 41 Farasinaw k nawnto amkhueng o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, 42 Kri loe kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih loe mi ih capa maw? tiah lokdueng. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, David ih capa, tiah a naa o. 43 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbangah maw David mah Muithla ah Anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw k loe? Anih mah loe, 44 Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw k na khok tim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih ih to oh bae. 45 David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw k nahaeloe, kawbangah maw Anih loe capa ah oh lat loe? tiah a naa. 46 Mi mah doeh a dueng ih lok to pathim o thai ai, to na ni hoi kamtong mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

**23** To pacoengah Jesu mah angpop kaminaw k hoi a hrukbang kaminaw k khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, 2 ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw k loe Mosi ih tangkhang nuiah anghnut o: 3 to pongah nihcae mah thuih ih lok to pazui o boih ah loe, sah pae oh; toe nihcae mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah: nihcae loe a thuih o ih lok baktiah, sah o ai. 4 Nihcae loe phaw h thai ai ih hmuenzit hoiah taengh o moe, minaw k ih palaeng ah a koeng pae o; toe angmacae loe to hmuennaw k to banpazung hoiah tahruek han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. 5 Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennaw k boih loe kaminaw k mah hruk han ih ni sak o: nihcae loe ban ah zaeng ih hmuen to kalen ah sak o moe, kahni atom to kasawkah pakhrak o, 6 buh raenghah poihkung ah anghnuthaih hmuen sang to koeh o moe, synagogue ah kasang koek anghnuthaih ahmuen to a koeh o, 7 hmuenmae zawhahih

ahmuen ah minawk mah saiqat paekhaih, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaminawk mah kawkhaih to a koeh o. 8 Toe nangcae loe Rabbi, tiah kaw o hmah, nangcae loe Patukkung, Kri khue ni na tawnh o; nangcae loe nawkamyah ah ni na oh o boih. 9 Long nuiah mi kawbaktih doeh pa, tiah kaw o hmah: nangcae loe van ah kaom, nam Pa maeto khue ni na tawnh o. 10 Patukkung, tiah na kaw o hanah, Patukkung maeto khue ni na tawnh o: anih loe Kri ni. 11 Nangcae thung ih kalen koek kami loe nangcae ih tamna ah oh han angaih. 12 Mi kawbaktih doeh anmah hoi anmah to amkoeh kami loe, pahnaem tathuk ah om tih; mi kawbaktih doeh poek pahnaem kami loe pakoehhah om tih. 13 Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Kaminawk hanah siangpahrang ah uk ih van prae to na khah pae o khoep: nangmae doeh na kun o ai, a thungah akun koeh kaminawk doeh na pakaa o. 14 Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Lamhmainawk ih im to na taek o moe, angsakhaih hoiah kasawkah lawk na thuih o: to pongah kalen aep danpaekhaih to na hnu o tih. 15 Nangcae angsah thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Kami maeto amkhraisak hanah tuipui hoi saoeng to na takui o moe, kami to na hnu o naah, anih to nangmae pong alet hneto kamtlai ah hell ih caa ah nang coeng o sak. (Geenna g1067) 16 Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae mah mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe kawbangah doeh om mak ai; toe tempul thung ih sui hoiah lokkamhah sah kami loe, a lokkamhah to caksak poe han oh, tiah na thuih o. 17 Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawk: sui maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe sui ciimsakkung tempul? 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, kawbangah doeh om mak ai, toe hmaicam nui ih tangqum hoiah lokkamhah sah kami loe sak pazaehaih a tawnh, tiah na thuih o. 19 Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawk: tangqum maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe tangqum ciimsakkung hmaicam? 20 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe hmaicam hoi a nuiah kaom hmuen boih hoi lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. 21 Mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe tempul thungah kaom kami hoiah lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. 22 Mi kawbaktih doeh van hoi lokkamhah sah kami loe, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a nuiah anghnu kami hoiah lokkamhah sak ah ni oh boeh. 23 Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe cungpram, hmuioh ah hoi cungsimnawk to haato thungah maeto na paek o, toe kaalok thungah kaom katoeng lokcaekhaih, kami tahmenhah hoi

tanghah to tiah doeh na poek o ai: kalah hmuennawk to pahnawt sut ai ah, lokpui parai hmuennawk doeh na sak o han angaih. 24 Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnawk, taksae maeto doeh oh han ai ah tui to na pacii o, toe kaengkuu hrang maeto na pa-ah o lat. 25 Nangcae angsah cop, ca tarik kami hoi Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Boengloeng hoi sabaenawk to anui bang kaciim ah na pasaeh o, toe athung bangah loe kami lomhhah hoi kamtlai koeh hmoeckhaih hoiah koi. 26 Farasi mikmaengnawk, boengloeng hoi sabae to a thung bangah pasae o hmaloe ah, to tiah ni anui bang doeh ciim thai tih. 27 Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe anui bang hoi khet kahoiah ah rong kanglung hoi nok moe, athung bangah loe kadueh kaminawk ih ahuh, kaciim ai hmuennawk hoiah kakoi taprong hoiah anghmong. 28 To baktih toengah nangcae doeh tasa bang hoiah loe kaminawk hma ah katoeng kami baktiah amtueng, toe a thung bangah loe angsak cophaih, zaehaih hoiah ni na koi o. 29 Nangcae angsah cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe tahmaanawk ih taprong to na sak o moe, katoeng kaminawk ih taprong to na sak pathoep o, 30 kaicae loe kaimacae ampanawk ih adung ah kho ka sak o langlacadoeh, tahmaanawk athii palong kaminawk khaeah ka thum o mak ai, tiah na thuih o. 31 Nangcae loe tahmaanawk hum kaminawk ih caa ah na oh o, tiah nangmae hoi nangmae to hnukung ah na oh o. 32 Nam panawk khosakhaih tuinuen to koi o sak ngala khae. 33 Nangcae pahuinawk, nangcae pahui ih caanawk, kawbangmaw hell thung hoiah na loih o thai tih? (Geenna g1067) 34 To pongah khenah, Tahmaanawk, palungha kaminawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminawk to na hum o ueloe, thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminawk loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah na pacaektaek o tih: 35 tempul hoi hmaicam salakah na hum o ih, katoeng kami Abel hoi Barakiah capa, Zakariah karoek to long nuiah kalong katoeng kaminawk boih ih athii loe nangcae nuiah om tih. 36 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawk boih loe hae adung ih kaminawk nuiah pha tih. 37 Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanawk humkung hoi nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk thlung hoiah vakung, aa amno mah a caanawk pakhraeh tlim ah tapop baktih toengah, na caanawk nawnto tapop hanah vai nazetto maw koehhah ka tawnh boeh, toe nang mah na koeh ai! 38 Khenah, na im loe anggai krang ah ni oh sut boeh. 39 Kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, vaihi hoi kamgtong kai nang hnuh o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**24** To pacoengah Jesu tasa bangah tacawt moe, tempul hoiah a caeh ving: anih han tempul im patuek hanah a hnukbang kaminaw k angzoh o. **2** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuennaw k boih na hnuk o maw? Loktang kang thuih o, Maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah kamhong thlung maeto doeh haeah om mak ai, va o boih tih, tiah a naa. **3** Anih Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, a hnukbang kaminaw khue anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae hmuennaw k hae natuek naah maw om tih, nang zohhaih atue hoi long boenghaih tue angmathaih loe kawbangmaw om tih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. (aiōn g165) **4** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Mi mah doeh aling han ai ah, acoe oh. **5** Kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminaw angzo o tih, Kai loe Kri, ni tiah thui o uele, paroeai kaminaw to aling o tih. **6** Misa angkahhah hoi misa angtukhaih loknaw k to na thaih o tih: toe mawn o hmah: hae hmuennaw k boih loe kaom han koi roe ni, toe boenghaih pha mak ai vop. **7** Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa angcoeng ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto misa ah om tih: ahmuen kruekah takaang thohhaih, amtang amlaihaih hoi talihnawhaihnaw k to om tih. **8** Hae hmuennaw k boih loe palungset amtonghaih ah ni oh vop. **9** Pacaekthlaek moe, paduek hanah minaw k ban ah na paek o tih: kai ih ahmin pongah prae kaminaw k boih mah na hnuma o tih. **10** To tiah oh pacoengah kapop kami loe oepthok ah khosah o mak ai, maeto hoi maeto angphat o taak ueloe, maeto hoi maeto ang hnuma o tih. **11** Angsah cop paroeai tahmaanaw k angzo o ueloe, paroeai kaminaw k to aling o tih. **12** Zaehaih angpung pongah, paroeai kaminaw k ih amlunghaih to amding tih. **13** Toe boeng khoe k to pauep kami loe pahlonghaih hnu tih. **14** Acaeng kaminaw k boih khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, hae kahoih siangpahrang ukhaih prae tamthanglok hae long pum ah thuih ah om tih; to pacoengah ni boenghaih to pha vop tih. **15** To pongah tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hmuenciim ah kangdoe, panuet thok amrohah hmuen na hnuk o naah, (kroek kami loe thaikophah tawn nasoe: ) **16** Judea prae thungah kaom kaminaw k loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: **17** imphu ah kaom kami loe a imthung ih hmuen lak hanah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: **18** lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah amlaem let hmah nasoe. **19** To na niah zokpomh nongpatanaw k hoi tahnu nae nawkta tawn nongpatanaw k loe khosak bing o! **20** Na cawnh o haih atue loe siktue hoi Sabbath niah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh: **21** long oh tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoe k to kaom vai ai, natuek naah doeh kaom han ai, paroeai kalen raihaih to om tih. **22** To ih aninaw k to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih o mak ai: toe qoih ih kaminaw k rang hoiah to ninaw k to duemsak tih. **23** To naah kawbaktih kami mah doeh, Khenah,

Kri loe haeah oh, to tih ai boeh loe ho ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, a thuih ih lok to tang o hmah. **24** Angsah cop kri hoi angsah cop tahmaanaw k to tacawt o ueloe, angcoeng thaih nahaeloe qoih ih kaminaw k mataeng doeh aling hanah, kalen parai angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw k to sah o tih. **25** Khenah, Kang thuih o coek boeh. **26** Kaminaw k mah, khenah, anih loe praezaek ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, caeh o hmah: khenah, anih loe tamquta hoi imthungah ni oh, tiah na naa o cadoeh, to lok to tang o hmah. **27** Ni anygae bang hoiah ni aengh to tacawt moe, niduem bang khoe k to aang baktih toeng ah, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh om toeng tih. **28** Moi kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tahmuu prawnnaw k nawnto angpop o tih. **29** To baktih paroeai raihaih ninaw k oh pacoengah loe, ni to tahmuep tih, khrah loe aang mak ai boeh, cakaehnwaw k loe van hoiah krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhaihnaw k to anghuen tih: **30** to pacoengah kami Capa angmathaih van ah amtueng tih: long nui ih acaengnwaw k boih qah o tih, thacakhaih hoi paroeai lensawkhaih hoiah van ih tamai nuiah angzo kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. **31** Anih loe paroeai kalen mongkah lok hoiah angmah ih van kaminaw k to patoeh tih, van boenghaih hae bang hoi ho bang khoe k to, ahmuen takii palito bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminaw k to nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng tih. **32** Vaihi thaiduetkung patahhaih maeto hae amtuk oh; a tanghang nuiah tadok tacawt moe, aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: **33** to baktih toengah hae hmuennaw k boih na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah ni oh boeh, tito panoek oh. **34** Loktang kang thuih o, Hae hmuennaw k boih akoep ai karoek to, hae ih kaminaw k hae anghmaa o mak ai. **35** Van hoi long anghmaa tih, toe Ka loknaw k loe anghmaa mak ai. **36** To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, van kaminaw k mah doeh panoek ai, Kam pa khue mah ni panoek. **37** Kami Capa angzohhaih loe Noah dung nathuem ih ninaw k baktiah om toeng tih. **38** Long tuiuemhaih om ai nathuem hoi kamtong Noah palong thungah akun ai karoek to, nihcae loe naek o moe, caak o, zu lak o moe, zu raenghaih poi to a sak o, **39** tuiuemhaih pha ai karoek to tidoeh panoek o ai, to naah tui mah nihcae to lak boih, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh to tiah om toeng tih. **40** Kami long hnetto lawk ah om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **41** Nongpata hnik loe cangdaeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. **42** Natuek naah maw na Angraeng angzo tih, tito na panoek ai, to pongah acoe hoiah zing ah. **43** Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek coek nahaeloe, anih mah kahoih ah toep ueloe, im to muksak

mak ai. 44 To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih. 45 To tiah nahaeloe atue phak naah nihcae buh pacah hanah, angmah ih Angraeng mah a imthung takoh nuiah ukkung ah suek ih, oep kaom moe, palungha tamna loe mi aa? 46 Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah, a mikhnuk ah toksah tamna loe tahamhoih. 47 Loktang kang thuih o, anih mah to tamna to angmah ih hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah suem tih. 48 Toe kahoih ai tamna loe angmah ih palung thungah, Ka Angraeng angzohhah atue loe akra parai vop tih, tiah poek pongah, 49 angmah ih ampui tamnanawkw to boh moe, mu paqui kaminawkw hoi nawnto naek caak o: 50 to tamna mah anih angzo tih boeh, tiah poek ai ih ni, panoek ai ih atue ah angmah ih angraeng to angzo nahaeloe, 51 angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna to takroek pat ueloe, qahhah hoi haakaekhah ahmuen ah, angzah cop kaminawkw hoi nawnto anih to va tih.

**25** Van prae loe hmaiim sin hoi zu la kami dawt hanah kacaeh, tangla cuem haato hoiah anghmong. 2 Nihcae thungah pangatonawkw loe palungha o moe, pangatonawkw loe amthu o. 3 Kamthunawkw loe hmaiim to sin o, toe hmaitui sin o ai: 4 toe palungha kaminawkw loe hmaitui tabu hoi hmaiimnawkw to sinh o. 5 Zu la kami angzoh han akra pongah, nihcae loe iih angam o moe, iih o boih. 6 Qum taning phak naah loe, Khenah, zu la kami to angzoh boeh; anih dawt hanah caeh oh, tiah hanghah lok to a thaih o. 7 To naah tangla cuemnawkw boih anghawkw o moe, hmaiim to hmai pacen o. 8 Kamthunawkw mah palunghanawkw khaeah, hmaitui na paek o thoem ah; kaicae ih hmaiim loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. 9 Toe palunghanawkw mah, to tiah na ai ni; nangcae hoi kaimacae hanah khawt mak ai: hmaitui zaw kaminawkw khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah qan oh, tiah a naa o. 10 Hmaitui qan han a caeh o li naah, zu la kami to angzoh; amsakcoek tangla cuemnawkw loe zulukung hoi nawnto zu raenghah poiukung ah caeh o: thok to a khah o. 11 To pacoengah kalah tangla kacuemnawkw doeh angzoh o toeng, Angraeng, Angraeng, kaicae hanah thok paong rae, tiah a naa o. 12 Toe anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kang panoek o ai, tiah a naa. 13 Kami Capa angzohhah ni hoi atue na panoek o ai pongah, amsakcoek hoiah zing oh. 14 Van prae loe prae kangthla ah kholong caeh kami maeto mah, a tamnanawkw to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih aaphah hoiah anghmong. 15 A tawnh ih sakthaihah baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah phoisa talent pangato a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent hnetto a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent maeto a paek; to pacoengah

kholong ah a caeh. 16 Phoisa talent pangato la kami loe a lak ih phoisa hoiah hmuennawkw zawhah to sak moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a hnuk. 17 To baktih toengah phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto hnuk toeng. 18 Toe phoisa talent maeto la kami loe caeh moe, long to takaeh pacoengah, angmah angraeng ih phoisa to a hawk. 19 Atue akra parai pacoengah tamnanawkw ih angraeng to angzoh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto tangka to pakoep o. 20 Tangka talent pangato la kami loe angzoh moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a sinh, Angraeng, phoisa talent pangato nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato ka hnuk, tiah a naa. 21 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuennawkw zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehah thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. 22 Phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh angzoh moe, angraeng phoisa talent hnetto nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto ka hnuk, tiah a naa. 23 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuennawkw zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuennawkw zetpui ukkung ah kang suek han: na angraeng anghoehah thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. 24 To pacoengah phoisa talent maeto la kami to angzoh moe, Angraeng, nang loe karai parai kami ah na oh, na haeh ai ih ahmuen ah na aah moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na lak. 25 Nang to kang zit pongah, ka caeh moe, na phoisa talent to long thungah ka hawk: khenah, nang ih hmuennawkw loe ho ah oh, tiah a naa. 26 Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai thasae tamna, kai loe ka haeh ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah moe, patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka lak, tito na panoek tangak: 27 kang zoh naah phoisa to acaa kangpung hoi nawnto ka lak hanah, ka phoisa loe phoisa thlaeng kaminawkw khaeah na suek han oh bae. 28 To pongah anih khae ih phoisa talent to la oh loe, phoisa talent haato tawn kami khaeah paek oh. 29 Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek ueloe, tawn aep tih: toe katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih mataeng doeh la pae kik tih. 30 Avang ai tamna to khoving tasa bangah va oh: to ah loe qahhah hoi haakaekhah to om tih, tiah a naa. 31 Kami Capa a lensawkhah hoi angzoh naah loe, angmah ih kaciim van kaminawkw hoi nawnto angzo tih, Anih loe a lensawkhah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih: 32 acaengnawkw boih anih hmaa ah amkhueng o tih: tuu toepkung mah maeh thung hoiah angmah ih tuu to tapraek baktih toengah, anih mah kami maeto pacoeng maeto tapraek tih. 33 Tuunawkw to angmah ih bantang bangah suem ueloe, maehnawkw to angmah ih banqoi bangah suem tih. 34 To pacoengah Siangpahrang mah a bantang bang ih kaminawkw khaeah,



Kam Pa mah tahamhoihhah paek ih kaminaw, angzo oh, long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi nangcae han sak ih siangpahrang ukhah prae to toep oh: **35** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek: angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toesak: **36** bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen to nang paek: ngan ka nat naah, nang khetzawn: thongim ka krak naah, nang paqaih thuih, tiah naa tih. **37** To pacoengah katoeng kaminaw loe anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok kamthlam ah kang hnuk o moe, buh kang paek o, natuek naah maw tui kanghae ah kang hnuk o moe, tui kang paek o? **38** natuek naah maw angvin ah kaom nang to kang hnuk o moe, im ah kang toem o sak, natuek naah maw bangkrai ah na oh moe, khukbuen to kang paek o? **39** Natuek naah maw ngan na nathaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khetzawn o? Natuek naah maw thongim na krak moe, nang khaeah kang paqaih o? tiah anih ih lok to pathim o tih. **40** To naah Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih katoeng koek nawkamyawak khaeah na sak o ih hmuen boih loe, kai khaeah na sak o ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah a naa. **41** To pacoengah bangqoi bangah kaom kaminaw khaeah doeh, Nangcae tangoeng ih kaminaw, Kai khae hoi tacawt oh, taqawk hoi anih ih van kaminaw hanah sak ih dungzan hmai thungah caeh oh: (aiōnios g166) **42** zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek o ai: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek o ai: **43** angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toem o sak ai: bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen nang paek o ai: ngannat moe, thongim ka krak naah, kai khaeah nang paqai o ai pongah ni, tiah naa tih. **44** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok nam thlam, to tih ai boeh loe tui nang haeh, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe ngan na nat, to tih ai boeh loe thongim na krakhaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khenzawn o ai? tiah pathim o tih. **45** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih katoeng koek nawkamyawak nuiah na sah o ai ih hmuen loe kai khaeah na sah o ai ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah pathim tih. **46** Nihcae loe dungzan patangkhahhah ahmuen ah caeh o tih, toe katoeng kaminaw loe dungzan hinghahhah thungah akun o tih. (aiōnios g166)

**26** Jesu mah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, 2 ni hnetto pacoeng ah misong loihhahhah poih om tih, tito na panoek o, to naah kami Capa thinglam pong takhing hanah paek o tih. **3** To naah kalen koek qaimanaw, ca tarik kaminaw, kacohtanaw, Kaiapha, tiah kawk ih kalen koek qaima im ah amkhueng o, **4** Jesu to

zoek moe, naeh o pacoengah, hum hanah a thuih o. **5** Toe poihsakhahhah niah sah hmah si, to tih ai nahaeloe rangpui palungpuihahhah om moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. **6** Jesu loe Bethany vang ah kaom, ngansae maan Simon im ah oh naah, **7** atho kana parai hmuihoih tabu kasin nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih buhcaak han anghnut naah lu nuiah a bawh pae. **8** A hnukbang kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, palungphui o moe, tikhoe avang ai ah hae tiah a kraitih vai? **9** Atho kana ah hmuihoih tui to zawh moe, amtang kaminaw hanah phoisa to a paek han oh, tiah a thuih o. **10** Jesu mah to tiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, Tih hanah nongpata to na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak. **11** Nangcae loe amtang kamminaw hoi nawnto na oh o toepsoep: toe kai loe nangcae hoi ka om poe mak ai. **12** Nongpata mah ka nuiah bawh ih hmuihoih tui loe Kai aphum hanah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. **13** Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah hae kahoih tamthanglok thuih kruek, hae nongpata mah ka nuiah sak ih hmuen doeh anih panoek poehaih hanah thui o tih, tiah a naa. **14** To naah a hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah Judah Isakariot, tiah kawk ih kami maeto loe, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh moe, **15** nihcae khaeah, Anih to kang paek nahaeloe timaw nang paek o han? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah phoisa quithumto paek hanah palungdue o. **16** To nathuem hoi kamtong anih mah Jesu naeh thai han ih atue kahoih to pakrong boeh. **17** Taeh thuh ai misong loihhahhah poih nito naah loe, a hnukbang kaminaw Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, nang hanah misong loihhahhah poih hae naah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah, Vangpui thung ih kami maeto khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Patukkung mah Kai ih atue loe zoi boeh; ka hnukbang kaminaw hoi nang im ah Misong loihhahhah poih ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. **19** Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Misong loihhahhah poih to sak o. **20** Duembang phak naah, anih loe buhcaak hanah kami hatlai hnettonaw hoi nawnto anghnut. **21** Nihcae buhcaak o naah anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. **22** To naah nihcae loe palungset o moe, kami boih mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai maw? tiah a naa o. **23** Anih mah, Kai hoi nawnto sabae tapawh kami mah, kai angphat taak tih. **24** Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai ah om nahaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah pathim pae. **25** Anih angphat taak kami, Judah mah, Rabbi, kai maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah nang ni, tiah a naa.

26 Nihcae buhcaak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihhah paek pacoengah, a aeh, a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah a paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka taksa ah oh, tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek, nae o boih ah; 28 hae loe pop parai kaminaww ih zae tahmen hanah kalong, lokkamhah kangtha, ka thii ah oh. 29 Kang thuih o, Vaihi hoi kamtong Pa ih prae ah nangcae hoi nawnto kangtha naekhah ni pha ai karoek to, hae misurtui hae ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 30 Laa maeto a sak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah a caeh o. 31 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunaww loe ahmuen kalah ah ampraek o phang tih, tiah tarik baktih toengah, kai pongah vaiduem poekhah nam ro o boih tih. 32 Toe kang thaww let pacoengah, nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 33 Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang pongah minaww poek amro o boih cadoeh, kai loe natuek naah doeh poek amro mak ai, tiah a naa. 34 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, vaiduem aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 35 Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminaww mah doeh to tiah thuih o boih. 36 To pacoengah Jesu loe Gethsemene, tiah kaww ih ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminaww hoi caeh o, a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, haeah anghnu oh, ho ah lawkthuih han ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 37 Piter hoi Zebedi capa hnik to a caeh haih, anih loe palungset moe, paroeai dawnraihah hoiah oh. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghah pakhra loe duek han khoeo to palungset parai; haeah om oh loe nawnto na hak o haih ah, tiah a naa. 39 Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, mikhmai long ah akuap, Aw Pa, angoeng thai nahaelo, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoi takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. 40 A hnukbang kaminaww khaeah a caeh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh nang hak o haih thai ai maw? 41 Pacuekhah thungah na kun o han ai ah, Hak oh loe, lawkthuih oh: pakhra mah loe koeh, toe taksa loe thazok, tiah a naa. 42 Anih loe caeh let moe, Aw Pa, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah ni takhoe ving thai ai moe, ka naek hanah om khruok nahaelo, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. 43 Anih angzoh let naah, iih kangmue khaang o ai pongah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let bae. 44 To pongah nihcae to a caeh taak moe, vai thumto haih, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. 45 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah a caeh, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi khoeo to nang song o moe, na iih o vop maw?

Khenah, Kami Capa to anghpat taak moe, kazaeh kaminaww ban ah paekhah atue loe zoi boeh, tiah a naa. 46 Anghaww oh, caeh o si boeh: khenah, kai anghpat taak kami loe angzoh boeh, tiah a naa. 47 Anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto, Judah to angzoh, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoethanaww mah patoeh ih, pop parai kaminaww loe haikaek hoi thingboengnaww to sin o moe, angzoh o. 48 Anih anghpat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathah to paek, Ka mok ih kami loe, Anih to boeh ni; anih to naeh oh, tiah a naa. 49 Judah loe Jesu khaeah caeh phrat moe, Patukkung, tiah lok tapring pacoengah, Anih to a mok. 50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Ampui, tih sak han ih maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. To naah kaminaww angzoh o moe, Anih to naeh o pacoengah, a caeh o haih. 51 To naah khenah, Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kaminaww thung ih maeto loe a ban to phok moe, a samsen to azuh pacoengah, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. 52 Jesu mah anih khaeah, angmah ih ahmuen ah na samsen to suem ah: mi kawbaktih doeh samsen sin kami loe suemsen hoiah dueh tih. 53 Kai paek hanah misatuh abu hatlai hnetto pongah kapop van kaminaww to Pa khaeah vaihi ka hni thai mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? 54 Toe to tiah om nahaelo, cabu thungah hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to kawbangah maw akoep thai tih? tiah a naa. 55 To nathuem ah Jesu mah pop parai kaminaww khaeah, Kai hae kamqu baktiah naeh han ih maw, samsen hoi thingboengnaww hoiah nang zoh o? Tikhoe ni thokkruek tempul thungah nangcae hoi nawnto kang hnut moe, kaminaww ka patuk naah nang naeh o ai loe? 56 Toe tahmaanaww mah tarik ih cabu akoep han ih ni hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaww mah anih to anghpat o taak moe, cawnh o taak boih. 57 Jesu naeh kaminaww mah anih to ca trik kaminaww hoi kacoethanaww amkhuenghah, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha im ah caeh o haih. 58 Toe Piter loe qaima im khoeo to ahmuen kangtla hoiah anih hnukah bang, kawbangah maw a sak o, tiah panoek hanah, a thungah akun moe, imtoep tamnanaww hoi nawnto anghnut. 59 Qaimanaww, kacoethanaww hoi lokcaekungnaww boih mah Jesu hum hanah, sak pazaehah to pakrong o; 60 toe tidoeh hnu o ai: ue, zae netkung paroeai angzoh o, toe nihcae mah zaehah tidoeh hnu o ai. Hnukkhuem koek ah loe amsawn zaehah hnukung hnetto angzoh moe, 61 hae kami mah, Sithaw ih tempul hae ka phraek moe, ni thumto thungah ka sak thah, tiah thuih, tiah a thuih hoi. 62 To naah kalen koek qaima to anghaww moe, anih khaeah, lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae hnukung hnik mah zae nethah loe kawbangah maw oh? tiah a naa. 63 Toe Jesu loe angam duem. Qaima

mah anih khaeah, Kahing Sithaw ih ahmin palawkhahih hoiah lok kang dueng, nang loe Sithaw Capa, Kri maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. 64 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh: toe nang khaeah lok ka thuih, hmabang ah loe Thacak bantang bangah kanghnu, tamai nui hoiah angzo Kami Capa to na hnu tih, tiah a naa. 65 To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Anih mah Sithaw to kasae thuih boeh; aicae mah kalah hnukungnawkw timaw angaihahih oh vop? Khenah, a thuih ih Sithaw padaenghahih lok to vaihi na thaih o boeh. 66 Kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe duek han krah zaehaih a tawnh, tiah pathim pae o. 67 Nihcae mah a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih o moe, anih to thong o; thoemto kaminawkw mah anih to tabaeng o, 68 nang Kri, mi mah maw ang boh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. 69 Piter loe im tasa bangah anghnut: to naah nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, nang doeh Kalili prae ih Jesu hoi nawnto na oh toeng bae, tiah a naa. 70 Toe Piter mah nihcae boih hma ah angphat, timaw na thuih ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 71 Im hmabang ih khongkha ah a caeh naah, kalah nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk, nongpata mah to ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah, Hae kami doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto oh, tiah a thuih. 72 To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah lokmaihih hoiah angphat taak let. 73 Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Piter khaeah, nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh; na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah a naa o. 74 To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah tangoenghahih hoiah lokkamhahih to a sak. To pacoengah loe aa to khong roep. 75 Jesu mah, aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah panoek. To pongah tasa bangah a caeh moe, palungset loiah a qah.

**27** Khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoethanawkw boih amkhueng o moe, Jesu hum hanah lok aram o: 2 anih to taoengh o pacoengah, hoih o moe, prae ukkung Pilat khaeah paek o. 3 Anih angphat taak, Judah mah Jesu hum hanah lokkhaeh o boeh, tiah panoek naah, dawnpakhuem moe, phoisa quithumto to qaima hoi kacoethanawkw khaeah a sin let, 4 ka sakpazae boeh, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to kang phat taak moeng boeh, tiah a thuih. Nihcae mah, Kaicae hoi timaw asaenghahih oh? Nang mah kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa o. 5 Judah mah phoisa to tempul thungah vah moe, caehtaak ving pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawkw. 6 Kalen koek qaima mah phoisa to lak moe, athii tho ah oh pongah, phoisa patunghahih thungah suek han ciim ai, tiah thuih. 7

Nihcae mah lok aram o pacoengah, kadueh angvinnawkw aphum hanah, to phoisa hoiah long laom sahkung ih lawk to a qan o. 8 To pongah to lawk to, Athii lawk, tiah vaihni ni khoek to kaww o. 9 Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, Israel caanawkw loe anih hoi katingah khah o ih, phoisa quithumto lak o moe, 10 Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah long laom sahkung ih lawk qan hanah patoh o, tiah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh. 11 Jesu prae ukkung hmaa ah angdoet naah, prae ukkung mah anih to lokdueng: nang loe Judahnawkw ih siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. 12 Kalen koek qaihma hoi kacoethanawkw mah zaehaih net o naah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. 13 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Na zaehaih net kami hnukung nazetto maw oh o, tito na thai ai maw? tiah a naa. 14 Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai; to pongah prae ukkung loe paroeai dawnrai. 15 To poi thungah rangpui mah koeh ih thongkrah kami maeto, ukkung mah prawt pae han ih atawk to oh. 16 To nathuem ah ahmin kamthang Barabba, tiah kaww ih thongkrah kami loe thongim thungah oh. 17 To pongah rangpuinawkw nawnto amkhueng o naah, Pilat mah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? Barabba maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kri, tiah kaww ih Jesu? tiah dueng. 18 Anih nuiah uthaih tawnh o pongah ni Jesu anih khaeah thak o, tito Pilat mah panoek. 19 Pilat lokcaekhahih tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, to Katoeng Kami nuiah tidoeh sah hmah, tiah a zu mah lokpat pae, anih pongah vaihni ih amang ah paroeai ka patangh, tiah a naa. 20 Toe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoethanawkw mah, Barabba to prawt moe, Jesu hum hanah rangpuinawkw to pacuek. 21 Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, kami hnetto thungah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? tiah dueng. To naah nihcae mah, Barabba, tiah a naa o. 22 To tiah nahaeloe Kri, tiah kaww ih Jesu loe kawbangah maw ka sak han? tiah Pilat mah dueng. Nihcae boih mah anih khaeah, Anih loe thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah a naa o. 23 Prae ukkung mah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah hang o. 24 Kawbangah doeh pazawkw thai ai boeh, angpop kaminawkw set aep hanah ni oh boeh, tiah Pilat mah panoek naah, tui to lak moe, rangpui hma ah ban amsaeh, kai loe hae katoeng Kami ih athii pongah zaehaih ka tawn ai: nangmacae kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa. 25 Rangpuinawkw boih mah, Anih ih athii loe kaicae nui hoi ka caanawkw nuiah om nasoe, tiah pathim o. 26 To pongah Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae: anih mah Jesu to boh pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing hanah nihcae khaeah paek. 27 To pongah prae ukkung ih misa toep kaminawkw

mah Jesu to impui thungah caeh o haih, misa toep kaminawk boih anih taengah angpop o. 28 Kahni to khiring pae o moe, kahni kathim to angkhuk o sak. 29 Soekhring lumuek to lu ah angmuet o sak moe, cunghet to bantang ban ah sin o sak: anih hma ah cangkrawn pae o moe, pahnuoi o thuih, Judah Siangpahrang! tiah a naa o. 30 Anih to tamtui hoi pathoih o, cunghet to lak pae o moe, a lu ah boh o. 31 To tiah pahnuoi o thuih pacoengah, kahni khiring pae o moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak let, to pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah caeh o haih. 32 Nihcae caeh o naah, Cyrene ah kaom Simon, tiah kaw ih kami to a hnuk o: anih to thinglam aput o sak nganga. 33 Luhuh ahmuen, tiah thuih o ih Golgotha a phak o naah loe, 34 kakhaa tui hoi abeah ih misurtui kathaw to naek o sak: pataeng naah anih mah naek han koeh ai. 35 Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o: taham khethaih phoisa vah o moe, kai ih kahni to amzet o, tiah tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. 36 Nihcae loe anghnut o moe, anih to toep o; 37 a lu nuiah, HAE LOE JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG JESU, tiah zae nethai ca to tarik o moe, takhing pae o. 38 Kamqu hnetto doeh, maeto bantang bang, maeto banqoi bangah, anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing o. 39 To ahmuen a taengah caeh kaminawk mah Anih to padaeng o, lu haek o thuih moe, 40 tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto thungah sah let thaih kami, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah! Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah a naa o. 41 Qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacohtanawk mah doeh to tiah naa o toeng. 42 Minawk kalah loe pahlong, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai. Israel Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, vaihi thinglam nui hoiah anghum nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe anih to ka tang o han. 43 Anih mah Sithaw oephaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah anih koehhah tawn nahaeloe, anih to vaihi pahlong nasoe: Kai loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah a thuih na ai maw, tiah a naa o. 44 Angmah hoi nawnto thinglam nuiah takhing ih kamqu hnik mah doeh, to tiah a naa hoi toeng. 45 Atue tarukto hoi takawt karoek to long pum ah khoving. 46 Atue takawtto naah Jesus loe Eli, Eli, lama sabaktha ni, tiah tha hoiah hangh, a thuih koehhah loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak ving loe, tih haih ih ni. 47 To ahmuen ah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami mah Elijah to kaw, tiah thuih o. 48 Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah cawnh moe, laprawn kanaem to lak, kathaw misurtui thungah a nup, cunghet pongah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah Jesu to a paek. 49 To ah kaom kaminawk mah, angmah koeh ah om nasoe, anih pahlong

hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o noek si, tiah thui o. 50 Jesu tha hoiah hangh let, to naah hinghah qui to apet. 51 To naah khenah, tempul thungah payang ih kahni loe tadong hoi takung khoek to hnetto ah angseh; talih hnawh moe, lungsongnawk doeh koih o; 52 taprongnawk am-ongh o moe, pop parai kadueh kaciim kaminawk ih takpum to anghawk o; 53 Anih anghawk pacoengah nihcae loe taprong thung hoiah anghawk o, kaciim vangpui thungah caeh o moe, paroeai kaminawk khaeah amtueng pae o. 54 Misa toep angraeng hoi Jesu toep a taengah kaom kaminawk mah talihnawhah hoi to ah kaom hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih o. 55 Kallih ah Jesu hnukbang kami, anih khenzawn kami pop parai nongpatanawk doeh to ah oh o, ahmuen kangthla hoiah a khet o: 56 nihcae thungah Meri Magdalene, Jakob, Joseph amno Meri hoi Zebedi caanawk ih amno cae to oh o. 57 Duembang phak naah loe, Jesu hnukbang kami maeto, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom, Arimathea avang ih angraeng maeto angzoh: 58 anih mah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik, to pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu ih qok anih khaeah paek hanah lok a paek. 59 Joseph mah Jesu ih qok to lak moe, kaciim puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, 60 thlung pongah thuuk ih, kangtha angmah ih taprong thungah pasongh: taprong to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng moe, a caehtaak. 61 Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong hma ah anghnut hoi. 62 Amprikcaihah ni to boeng moe, khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawk Pilat khaeah caeh o, 63 Angraeng, to aling thaih kami loe a hing naah, ni thumto pacoengah kang thawk let han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka pahnet o ai, tiah a naa o. 64 To pongah ni thumto karoek to taprong kahoihah toep o hanah lokpaek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe a hnukbang kaminawk mah aqum ah caeh o ueloe, qok to paqu o ving tih, to pacoengah kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghawk let boeh, tiah thui o tih: to naah hnukkuem sakpazaehah loe hmaloe ih pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa o. 65 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Katoep misatuh kami na suek o boeh to loe: caeh oh loe, na sak o thai thung taprong to kahoihah toep o sak khae, tiah a naa. 66 Nihcae caeh o moe, taprong to kahoihah sak o, thlung nuiah angmathah tacik to daeng o pacoengah, katoep misatuh kaminawk to suek o.

**28** Sabbath ni boeng moe, zarhto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah, Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong khet hanah caeh hoi. 2 Khenah, to naah thacak parai talih hnawhah to oh: Angraeng ih van kami maeto van hoiah anghum tathuk, taprong ah angzoh moe, taprong

kraenghaih thlung to takhoe pacoengah, a nuiah anghnut. 3 Anih ih krang loe ni aengh baktiah ampha, anih ih kahni loe dantui baktiah anglung: 4 taprong toep kaminawk loe anih to zit loiah tasoeoh o moe, kadueh kami baktiah oh o. 5 Van kami mah nongpata hnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: thinglam pongah takhing ih, Jesu na pakrong hoi tito ka panoek. 6 Anih loe haeah om ai: a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe anghawk boeh. Angzo ah loe, Angraeng pasonghahih ahmuen hae khen hoih. 7 Karangah caeh hoih loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghtawk boeh: khenah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh, to ah anih to na hnu o tih: khenah, kang thuih hoi boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Nihnik loe zithaih hoi oephaih hoiah taprong hoi karangah caeh hoi moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thuih pae hanah a cawnh hoi. 9 A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah lokthuih hanah a caeh hoi li naah, khenah, Jesu mah nihnik to tongh, Anghoe hoiah, tiah a naa. Anih khaeah a caeh hoi moe, a khok patawnh pae hoi pacoengah, anih to a bok hoi. 10 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: Kai ih nawkamyawk Kalili ah caeh o hanah thui pae hoih, to ah Kai na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 11 Nihnik loklam ah caeh hoi li naah, khenah, taprong toep thoemto kaminawk loe vangpui ah caeh o moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah to ah kaom hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih. 12 Qaimanawk hoi kacoentanawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, lok aram o pacoengah misatuh kaminawk hanah pop parai phoisa a paek o, 13 nangcae mah aqum ah Anih hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, ka iih o li naah Anih to paquk o ving, tiah thui oh. 14 Prae ukkung mah hae lok hae thaih nahaeloe, na loih o thai hanah anih to kang patloep pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. 15 To pongah misatuh kaminawk mah phoisa to lak o moe, nihcae mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a thuih o: vaihni ni khoeok to Judahnawk salakah to lok to thuih o vop. 16 To pacoengah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk loe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih, Kalili prae mae nuiah caeh o. 17 A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, a bok o: toe thoemto kaminawk loe palunghaenghah tawnh o. 18 Jesu nihcae khaeah angzoh moe, Van hoi long ah sakthaihah boih loe Kai hanah paek boeh. 19 To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengnawk boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhah to paek oh: 20 kang thuih o ih loknawk boih nihcae mah pazui o thai hanah patuk oh: khenah, long boeng khoeok to, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah a naa. Amen. (aiōn g165)

# Marka

**1** Sithaw Capa, kahoih Jesu Kri tamthanglok AMTONGHAIH loe hae tiah oh; **2** tahmaanawkw mah hae tiah tarik ih oh, Khenah, na hma ah tamthanglok sinkung kang patoeh, anih mah na hma ah na loklam to tuh tih. **3** Praezaek ah hang kami mah, Nangcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhah loklamnawkw to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. **4** Johan mah praezaek ah tuinuemhahih to paek moe, zaehaihawkw tahmen hanah, dawnpakhuem tuinuemhahih lok to thuih. **5** Judea prae kaminawkw boih hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae zaehaihawkw to taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhahih to paek boih. **6** Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to kaengah angzaeng; pakuh hoi khoitui to buh ah a caak; **7** anih mah, Kai pongah kalen kue kami loe ka hnuk ah angzoh, kai loe takhum moe, anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai. **8** Kai mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhahih kang paek o: toe anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhahih na paek o tih, tiah a thuih. **9** Jesu loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, Jordan vapui ah Johan mah tuinuemhahih to paek. **10** Jesu tui thung hoi anghawkw tahang naah, vannawkw to am-ongh moe, a nuiah anghum tathuk pahu baktih Muithla to a hnuk: **11** to naah van hoiah, Nang loe ka palung duek ih Capa ah na oh, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lok angzoh tathuk. **12** Akra ai ah Muithla mah Anih to praezaek ah caeh haih. **13** Anih loe ni quipalito thung praezaek ah oh moe, Setan pacuekhahih to a tongh; kasan moinawkw hoi nawnto a oh; van kaminawkw mah anih ih tok to sak pae o. **14** Johan thongim krak pacoengah, Jesu Kalili prae ah angzoh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhahih prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong. **15** Atue akoep boeh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhahih prae loe zoi boeh: dawnpakhuem oh loe, kahoih tamthanglok to tang oh, tiah taphong. **16** Anih Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, tuipui thungah palok haeng Simon hoi amnawkw Andru to a hnuk, nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. **17** Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnukah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. **18** Nihnik mah angmah hnuk ih palok to a caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. **19** To ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ah a caeh pacoengah, palong thungah angmah hnuk ih palok pading, Zebedi ih caa Jakob hoi amnawkw Johan to a hnuk. **20** Nihnik to a kawkw roep: nihnik loe ampa Zebedi hoi tamnanawkw to caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah caeh hoi. **21** Nihcae loe Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o; Sabbath niah loe Sineko thungah akun moe,

kaminawkw to patuk. **22** Anih loe ca tarik kaminawkw baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihaih tawn kami baktiah patuk pongah, anih patukhaih to nihcae mah dawrai o. **23** Nihcae ih Sineko thungah taqawkw sae tawn kami maeto oh; anih loe hang moe, **24** nang Nazareth Jesu, kaimacae hmawkw ah om o ue; kaicae hoi nang asaenghahih timaw oh? Kaicae amroksak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw, tito ka panoek, Ciimcai Sithaw Maeto, tiah a naa. **25** Jesu mah, anghngai duem ah loe, anih takoh thung hoi tacawt ah, tiah zoeh. **26** Taqawkw sae mah anih to asoek naah, anih loe tha hoi hangh moe, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt. **27** To naah nihcae boih dawnrai o, hae loe kawbaktih hmuen maw? Kawbaktih patukhaih kangtha maw? Anih mah sakthaihaih hoiah lok to thuih naah, kahoih ai taqawknawkw mah mataeng doeh anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. **28** Akra ai ah anih kawng to Kalili prae boih ah amthang. **29** Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jakob, Johan, Simon hoi nawnto Andru im ah a caeh o. **30** Toe Simon amsae nongpata loe ngannat moe, angsong sut, tiah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. **31** Anih loe angzoh moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae pacoengah, pathawkw tahang; to naah nongpata loe ngantui roep moe, nihcae khetzawnhahih tok to a sak pae. **32** Duembang, ni akun naah loe nathaih congca tawn kaminawkw hoi taqawkw sae tawn kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o haih. **33** Vangpui kaminawkw boih thok taengah amkhueng o. **34** Anih mah nathaih congca tawn pop parai kaminawkw to ngan a tuisak, pop parai kahoih ai taqawknawkw to a haek; nihcae mah anih loe mi maw tito panoek o pongah, taqawknawkw to lok apae sak ai. **35** Anih loe akhawnbang khawnthaw, khodai ai naah anghawkw moe, kanding rue ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, to ah lawk a thuih. **36** Simon hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw mah anih to pakrong o. **37** Anih to hnuk o naah, kaminawkw boih mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a thuih pae o. **38** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, A taengah kaom vangpui ah caeh o si, to ah tamthanglok ka thuih han, tiah a naa. **39** Anih loe Kalili prae thung ih Sineko boih ah tamthanglok to thuih moe, taqawknawkw to a haek. **40** Ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah tahmen pongah, a ban payangh moe, anih to sui, anih khaeah, Ka koeh; ciim lai ah, tiah a naa. **42** To tiah a thuih pacoeng akra ai ah, ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep, anih loe kacim ah oh. **43** Anih mah kahoihah lokthuih pae moe, to kami to patoeh ving; **44** to kami khaeah, Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; toe caeh ah loe qaima khaeah ngan na tuihaih to patuek ah, nihcae khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, Mosi mah

paek ih kaalok baktih toengah hmuenpaekhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. 45 Toe anih loe tasa bangah caeh moe, to kawng to thuih thai tawk a thuih pongah, ahmuen kruekah amthang, to pongah Jesu loe vangpui thungah kamtueng ah akun thai ai boeh, toe anih loe vangpui tasa bang ih kamding rue ahmuen ah oh: ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o.

**2** Ni nazetto maw laemh pacoengah, anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah akun let; anih im ah angzoh ti, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o. 2 Akra ai ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae oh han ih ahmuen om ai khoeok to kami to pop o, thok taeng khoeok to ahmuen kong ai: anih mah to kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae. 3 To naah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami maeto loe, kami long palito mah angzawn o moe, anih khaeah angzoh o haih. 4 Kami pop o parai pongah to kaminawk loe anih taengah pha o thai ai, to naah nihcae mah anih ohhah ahmuen thuem ah, impu to phraek o moe, khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami to angsonghah iihkhun hoi nawnto pakhrak o tathuk. 5 Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Ka capa, na zaehaihaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. 6 Thoemto ca tarik kaminawk doeh to ahmuen ah anghnut o toeng, angmaceae palung thung hoiah, 7 tipongah hae kami mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih vai? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi mah maw zae tahmen thai tih, tiah poek o. 8 Nihcae poekhah to Jesu mah palung thung hoiah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe to tiah na poek o loe? 9 Khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Na zaehaihaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe anghawk ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok? tiah a naa. 10 Toe Kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihaw tahmen thaihah to a tawnh, tito na panoek o thai hanah (anih mah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, ) 11 kang thuih o, Angthawk ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 12 Anih loe anghawk phrat moe, a baih ih kahni to lak pacoengah, nihcae boih hma ah caeh; to ah kaom kaminawk boih dawnrai o, hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai, tiah a thuih o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o. 13 To pacoengah anih loe tuipti taengah caeh let; to naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae to anih mah patuk. 14 To ahmuen hoi tacawt naah, tamut congah ahmuen ah anghnu Alphaeus capa Levi to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawk moe, anih hnukah bang. 15 Jesu anih im ah buhcaak han anghnut naah, tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk, a

hnukbang kaminawk loe Jesu hoi nawnto anghnut o: pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 16 Kazae kaminawk, tamut cong kaminawk hoi nawnto buh kacaa Anih to, ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasinawk mah hnuk o, to naah nihcae mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Tipongah anih loe kazae kaminawk, tamut cong kaminawk hoi nawnto buh a caek loe? tiah a naa o. 17 Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminawk loe siboi angai ai, nganna kaminawk mah ni angaih: kai loe katoeng kaminawk kawh hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakuemsak hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 18 Johan hnukbang kaminawk hoi Farasinawk loe buh zah o: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Anih khaeah, Johan hoi Farasi hnukbang kaminawk loe buhzah o, toe tipongah na hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, zu la kami ih ampuinawk mah buh to zaa o tih maw? Zu la kami oh nathung nihcae mah buh zaa o thai mak ai. 20 Toe nihcae khae hoi zulakung lak vinghah ni to om tih, to aninawk to phak naah loe nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. 21 Mi mah doeh kahni kangquem to kangtha hoiah abu vai ai: to tiah abu nahaeloe kahni ngan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. 22 Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to moihi pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: to tiah lawn nahaeloe misurtui mah moihi pailang to tapoksak ueloe, tabu to amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe moihi pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn han oh, tiah a naa. 23 Anih loe Sabbath niah lawk ah caeh; a caeh o nathuem ah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to takoih o. 24 To naah Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, tikhoe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuenawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah a sak o loe? tiah a naa o. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angaihah baktiah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah timaw sak o, tito na kroek o vai ai maw? 26 Kalen koek qaima Abiathar toksak nathuem ah, anih mah Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, kalen koek qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi, takaw to caak khue khawt ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hanah doeh a paek to loe, tiah a naa. 27 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath loe kami hanah ni sak, kami loe Sabbath hanah sah ai. 28 To pongah Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah doeh oh, tiah a naa.

**3** Anih loe Sineko ah akun let; to ah ban kadueh kami maeto oh. 2 Nihcae mah Anih zae net thai hanah, Sabbath niah anih mah to kami to ngantuisak tih vai, tiah a zing o. 3 Anih loe ban khaem kami khaeah, Angdoe ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath niah

tih hmuen maw sak han hoih, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen, hinghah pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae loe angam o duem. 5 Nihcae loe palungthah o parai pongah, palungphu hoiah a khet moe, to kami khaeah, Na ban payang ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh: to naah kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. 6 To pacoengah Farasinawk tacawt o moe, Anih to kawbangah maw hum thai han, tiah Herod ih kaminawk hoiah lok aram o. 7 Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi tuipei bangah caeh: to naah paroeai Kalili ih kaminawk, Judea ih kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, 8 Anih mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennawk to a thaih o naah, Jerusalem, Idumea prae, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kaminawk, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui taeng ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o. 9 Kami pop o parai pongah kaminawk mah Anih to et o han ai ah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Anih han palong katoeng kae maeto suem o coek ah, tiah a naa. 10 Pop parai kaminawk ngan a tuisak pongah, nathaih tawn paroeai kaminawk loe anih sui hanah hmabang ah anghnawt o. 11 Kasae taqawknawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, a hma ah tabok o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah hangh o. 12 Anih loe mi maw, titu kaminawk khaeah thuih o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok to thuih pae. 13 Anih loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a koeh ih kaminawk to kaw: to kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o. 14 Angmah hoi nawn oh o moe, nihcae to tamthanglok thui kami ah patoeh hanah, kami hatlai hnettonawk to tok a paek, 15 nathaih hoisak moe, taqawknawk haek thaihah doeh a paek: 16 Simon to anih mah Piter, tiah ahmin paek; 17 Zebedi capa, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan hnik to, Boanerges tiah ahmin paek, to loe khopazih capa, tih hah ih ni: 18 Andru, Philip, Bartholomu, Mathai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa Jakob, Thadaeus, Kanaan kami Simon hoi, 19 Anih anghat taak, Juda Iskariot cae to tokpaek pacoengah, im maeto ah a caeh o. 20 Paroeai kaminawk loe buh caa ai ah, nawnto amkhueng o let bae. 21 Nihcae mah Anih loe amthu ving boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok to angmah ih kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Anih to patawnh hanah a caeh o. 22 Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk ca tarik kaminawk mah, Anih loe Beelzebul taqaw a tawnh, taqawk angraeng oephah hoiah ni taqawknawk to a haek, tiah a naa o. 23 Nihcae to angmah khaeah a kaw moe, patahhaih lok a thuih pae, Setan mah Setan to kawbangmaw haek thai tih? 24 Siangpahrang mah uk ih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to siangpahrang prae loe angdoe thai mak ai. 25 Imthung takoh doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to imthung loe angdoe thai mak ai. 26 Setan doeh angmah hoi angmah angkat moe, ampraek nahaeloe,

angdoe thai mak ai, boenghah ni pha tih. 27 Thacak kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawk paro pae hanah, mi kawbaktih doeh anih imthung ah akun thai mak ai; taengh pacoengah ni a imthung ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae thai tih. 28 Loktang kang thuih o, Kami capanawk zaehaih hoi Sithaw kasae a thuih o hah boih to tahmen tih: 29 toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe natuek naah doeh zae tahmenhah om mak ai, dungzan lokcaekhah tongh kami ah oh o: (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 30 nihcae mah kaciim ai taqawk sae a tawnh, tiah thuih o pongah to tiah lok a thuih. 31 Anih ih nawkamyawk hoi amno loe to ahmuen ah angzoh o, tasa bangah angdoet o moe, Anih to kawk hanah kami to patoeh o. 32 Pop parai kaminawk loe Anih taengah anghnut takui o, to naah nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawk mah tasa bangah ang pakrong o, tiah thuih pae o. 33 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kam no maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kai ih nawkamyawk loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah a taengah anghnu kaminawk to khet moe, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe Kam no hoi Kai ih nawkamyawk ah oh o! 35 Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw koehhah sah kami loe, Kam nawk, Ka tanuh hoi Kam no ah oh, tiah a naa.

**4** Anih loe tuipei taengah kaminawk patuk amtong let bae: a taengah kami paroeai angpop o pongah, anih loe palong thungah akun moe, anghnut; pop parai kaminawk loe tuicing ah oh o. 2 Anih mah paroeai hmuen kawng to patahhaih hoiah nihcae hanah patuk, anih mah patukhah lok hoiah nihcae khaeah, 3 tahngai oh; Khenah, aanmu haeh kami loe aanmu haeh hanah a caeh: 4 aanmu to a haeh naah, thoemto loe loklam taengah krak, tavaanawk angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhui o boih. 5 Thoemto loe long kathah ai, kapop thlung nuiah krak; long to tampa pongah, aanmu loe akra ai ah amprawk roep: 6 toe ni to bet moe, kabae ni mah dawh naah loe, tangzun om ai pongah, azaem ving. 7 Thoemto aanmu loe soekhring thungah krak, soekhring kungnawk loe qoeng o tahang moe, aanmu to tacet o hmoek, to pongah athaih athai ai. 8 Kalah aanmu loe long kahoih nuiah krak, a qoeng tahang moe, kapop ah aquih to tacawt; thoemto loe qui thum, thoemto loe qui taruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoeok to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. 9 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. 10 Anih angmah bueng oh naah, hatlai hnetto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk mah patahhaih lok to dueng o. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih lok tamqu panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe tasa bangah kaom kaminawk hanah loe, hmuen boih



patahhaih hoiah ni thuih: 12 nihcae loe hnu o tih, toe maat o mak ai; thaih loe thaih o tih, toe panoek o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah poekhah amkhrai o ueloe, nihcae zaehaihaw to tahmen moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. 13 To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae na panoek o thai ai maw? Na panoek o thai ai nahaeloe patahhaih hoiah thuih ih loknaw boih to kawbangmaw na panoek o thai tih? 14 Aanmu haeh kami loe tamthanglok to a haeh. 15 Lam taengah kaom kaminaw kheah tamthang lok to a haeh, to kaminaw loe tamthanglok to thaih o, toe Setan loe karangah angzoh moe, nihcae palung thungah haeh ih tamthanglok to lak pae ving, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. 16 Thoemto kaminaw loe kapop thlung ahmuen ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae mah lok to thaih o naah, anghoehaih hoiah talaw o roep; 17 toe tangzun om ai pongah, atue setta thung khue ni pauep thaih: tamthang lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhah oh naah, nihcae loe amtimh o roep. 18 Thoemto kaminaw loe soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae loe tamthang lok to thaih o, 19 toe hae long nui ih hmuen pongah mawnhah hoi long angraenghah mah aling pongah, kalah hmuennaw koehhah to akun naah, tamthang lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai. (aiōn 9:165) 20 Thoemto kaminaw loe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong; nihcae mah tamthang lok to thaih o naah, talaw o moe, athaih to athaih; thoemto loe alet quithum, thoemto loe quitaruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoek to pung o tahang, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hmaithaw loe takho tlim ah, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suek han ih maw a sinh o? Hmai paanghah ahmuen ah na ai maw a suek? 22 To tiah suek naah ni amtueng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, kangvingh hmuen doeh om ai ah, amtueng phaeng tih. 23 Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe. 24 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thaih o ih hmuennaw to acoehaih hoiah poek oh: minaw na tahhah hmuen hoiah ni nang doeh tah toeng tih: kathaih kami nang khaeah, pop aep ah paek tih. 25 Katawn kami to pop aep ah paek ueloe: katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih hmuen doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe, kami maeto mah long ah haeh ih aanmu baktiah ni oh; 27 aqum ah iih moe, khodai naah anghaw, aanmu loe ampraw moe, qoeng tahang, toe kawbangmaw to tiah oh, tito anih mah panoek ai. 28 Angmah koehah long hoiah aquih to tacawt; tadok tacawt tahang hmaloe pacoengah, aquih to tacawt moe, athaih to athaih. 29 Toe cang hmin naah loe, aah han khawt boeh pongah, anih mah cakra hoiah a aah, tiah a naa. 30 Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang

ah ukhah prae to kawbangah maw kang patuek o han, to tih ai boeh loe tih hmuen hoiah maw a patah o han? 31 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe antam mu hoiah anghmong, antam mu loe long ah patit naah, long ih aanmunaw boih pongah kathoeng koek ah oh: 32 toe amu to haeh moe, ampraw tahang naah loe, phrohnaw boih pongah len kue, anih ih tahlip tlim ah van ih tavaanaw acuk o thai hanah, kalen parai tanghangnaw to tacawt, tiah a naa. 33 Nihcae mah panoek o thaih pongah, to baktih paroeai patahhaih hoiah lok to a thuih pae. 34 Patahhaih lok ai ah loe nihcae khaeah lokthui pae ai: angmace bueng oh o naah loe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah hmuennaw boih kamtuengah a thuih pae. 35 To na ni, duembang phak naah loe, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vapui zaeh bangah caeh o si, tiah a naa. 36 A hnukbang kaminaw loe pop parai kaminaw khae hoiah tacawt o moe, palong thung kaom Anih to caeh o hah. Kalah kathoeng kae palongnaw doeh anih hoi nawnto sin o. 37 To naah takhi sae to song moe, palong thungah tuiphu to akunh, to pongah palong loe tui hoiah koi. 38 Anih loe palong hnuk bangah, luhngoeng maeto anghngoeng moe a iih: a hnukbang kaminaw mah anih to pathaw o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kang hmaat o han boeh, tiah doeh nang dawncang ai boeh maw? tiah a naa o. 39 Anih loe anghaw moe, takhi to zoeh, tuipui khaeah, Dii ah loe, anghngai duem ah, tiah a naa. To naah takhi to dip moe, paroeai monghah to oh. 40 Anih mah, Tipongah to tih khoek to na zit o loe, tanghah na tawn o ai maw? tiah a naa. 41 Nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah doeh a lok to tahngai pae o bae hae, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

**5** Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh, Gadarene prae bangah caeh o. 2 Anih palong thung hoi tacawt naah, takoh thungah taqaw sae tawn kami maeto loe anih to hnuk hanah taprong hoiah angzoh. 3 To kami loe taprong ah oh moe, mi mah doeh anih to taoeng o thai ai; sumqui hoiah doeh taoeng o thai ai: 4 vaihi hoi vaihi anih to sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk o moe, sumqui hoiah taoeng o cadoeh, anih mah sumqui to taprawt pat moe, sumboeng doeh adaem boih: mi mah doeh anih to angam o sak duem thai ai. 5 To kami loe qum thun, mae nui hoi taprong ah a hangh moe, angmah hoi angmah to thlung kanoe hoiah ang aah. 6 Toe anih mah kangtla ahmuen hoiah Jesu to hnuk naah, a cawnh moe, anih to bok. 7 Tha hoiah a hangh moe, Kai hoi nang timaw asaenghah oh? Jesu, kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Sithaw hmin hoiah tahmenhah kang hnik, na pacaekthlaek hmah, tiah a naa. 8 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang kaciim ai taqaw sae, kami takoh thung

hoi tacawt ah, tiah a naa. 9 Anih mah to kami khaeah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng; to kami mah, Kaicae loe ka pop o parai pongah, ka hmin loe legion, tiah pathim pae. 10 Nihcae to prae kangthla ah patoeh ving han ai ah, to kami mah Jesu khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae khruok. 11 Mae hoi kazoi ah kalen parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh. 12 Taqawknawk mah Anih khaeah, Ok takoh thungah ka kun o hanah, na patoeh halat ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik o. 13 Jesu mah nihcae to tacawtsak roep. Kaciim ai taqawknawk loe tacawt o moe, ok thungah akun o: oknawk loe tuipui bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, (to oknawk loe sang hnetto phak duih; ) tuipui thungah uem o boih. 14 Ok pacah kaminawk loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah cawnh o moe, to ah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih pae o. Paroeai kaminawk loe to ah kaom hmuen to khet hanah caeh o. 15 Jesu khae phak o naah, taqawk mah naeh ih legion tawn kami loe, khukbuen to angkhuk moe, palungta ta hoiah anghnut, anih to hnuk o naah, a zit o. 16 Taqawk mah naeh ih kami hoi ok nuiah kaom hmuen hnu kaminawk mah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o patoeng. 17 To pacoengah nihcae mah to prae to tacawt taak hanah, Anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o. 18 Anih palong thungah akun tom naah, taqawk mah naeh ih kami mah Anih hnukah bang hanah tahmenhah hnik. 19 Toe Jesu mah bangsak ai, to kami khaeah, Nam puinawk khaeah, im ah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah na nuiah, kawkrumaw tahmenhah tawnh moe, kalen parai hmuennawk to ang sak pae, tito thui ah, tiah a naa. 20 Anih loe caeh moe, Jesu mah kawkruk kalen hmuen maw anih hanah sak pae, tito Dekapolis ah a thuih: to naah kaminawk boih mah dawnrai o. 21 Jesu loe palong hoiah tuipui yaeh ah caeh moe, tuipui taengah oh, to naah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah amkhueng o: 22 khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh; anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah tabok, 23 tahmenhah a hnik, Ka canu ta loe duek tom boeh: tahmenhah hoi angzo ah loe, a nuiah ban koeng pae rae ah, to tih nahaeloe anih to ngantui thai ueloe, hing tih, tiah a naa. 24 To pongah Jesu loe anih hoi nawnto caeh; paroeai kaminawk loe ang-et hoiah anih hnukah bang o. 25 To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong, nongpata maeto oh, 26 anih loe pop parai tuisi kop kaminawk khaeah caeh boeh moe, a tawnh ih phoisawak doeh patoh boih boeh, toe hoikhang ai, a nung aep, 27 to nongpata mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah anih hnukah caeh moe, anih ih kahni to sui. 28 Anih ih kahni to ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah a poek. 29 To naah kalong athii to khap roep; a nathaih hoih boih boeh, tiah a takpum ah panoekhah to tawnh roep. 30 Jesu mah a takpum thung

hoiah sakthaihah tacawt boeh, tiah panoek roep naah, pop parai kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, mi maw kai ih kahni kasui? tiah a dueng. 31 A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Pop parai kaminawk mah ang et o, tito na panoek to mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa o. 32 Anih mah to tiah kasui nongpata to panoek hanah angqoi moe, a khet khing. 33 To nongpata mah a nuiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, a zit moe, tasoe takuenhah hoiah anih khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, kaom tangtang hmuennawk to a thuih pae boih. 34 Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh; kamongta ah caeh ah, na nathaih to hoih lai nasoe, tiah a naa. 35 To tiah anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu ih im hoiah thoemto kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Na canu loe duek boeh: tih hanah Patukkung to raihah na paek khing loe? tiah a naa o. 36 Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah Sineko ukkung khaeah, Zii hmah, tanghah khue mah tawn ah, tiah a naa. 37 Anih mah mi kawbaktih doeh a hnukah bangsak ai, Piter, Jakob hoi Jakob amnawk Johan khue to a kaw. 38 Sineko ukkung im ah a phak o naah loe, palungset hoi kaqah pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk. 39 Anih loe imthung ah akun, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah palungset hoiah na qah o loe? Nawkta loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. 40 To naah nihcae mah anih to pahnuoi o thuih. Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nawkta ih amno hoi ampa, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk to nawkta pasonghah ahmuen ah a caeh haih. 41 Nawkta to ban ah sui moe, anih khaeah, Talitha kumi, tiah a naa; a thuih koehhah loe, Nawkta ta, anghawak lai ah, tiah kang naa, tih haih ih ni. 42 Akra ai ah nongpata ta loe anghawak moe, lam a caeh; nongpata loe saning hatlai hnetto oh boeh. To ah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai dawnrai o. 43 Anih mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah minawak panoek o sak hmah, tiah acoehah a paek; to pacoengah nongpata ta hanah caaknaek to paek oh, tiah a naa.

**6** Anih loe hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, angmah vang bangah a caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih hnukah caeh o. 2 Sabbath ni phak naah loe, anih mah Sineko thungah kaminawk to patuk: anih mah patuk ih lok thaih paroeai kaminawk loe dawnrai o, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawk hae a hnuk? Naa ih palunghahah maw a hnuk moe, to baktih dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak? 3 Hae kami loe thing toksah kami na ai maw? Meri capa, Jakob, Jose, Judah hoi Simon ih amya na ai maw? A tanuhnawak doeh aicae khaeah oh o na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah anih to palungphui o thuih. 4 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah,

Tahmaa loe angmah prae, angmah acaeng hoi angmah imthung takoh tasa bangah ni pakoehhah to hnuk, tiah a naa. 5 Ngantui ai kami zetta nuiah ban to a koeng moe, ngantuisak khue ai ah loe, anih mah to ahmuen ah dawnrai koi kaom hmuen to sah thai ai. 6 Nihcae tanghah tawn o ai pongah, anih loe dawnrai. Anih loe a taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh moe, kaminawk to patuk. 7 Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawk angmah khaeah kaw, kami long hnetto amyoksak moe, patoeh; nihcae khaeah kaciim ai taqawk sae haek thaihah to a paek. 8 Kholong a caeh o naah, cunghet khue ai ah loe, takaw, pasah, phoisa tabu thungah tangka to sin o hmah; 9 toe khokpanai loe abuen oh, laihaw kathah hnetto sin o hmah, tiah a naa. 10 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Im maeto ah na kun o naah, to avang na tacawt o taak ai karoek to to im ah om oh. 11 Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae talaw ai, lok tahngai ai kami loe, to ahmuen hoi na tacawt o naah, nihcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, nangmacae khokpadae ih maiphu to takhoek oh. Loktang kang thuih o, Lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe, Sodom hoi Komorah pongah kamtlai ah raihah tong o tih, tiah a naa. 12 Kaminawk mah zaehah dawnpakhuem o thai hanah, nihcae loe caeh o moe, lok to taphong o. 13 Pop parai taqawknawk to nihcae mah haek o, nganna paroeai kaminawk to situi bawh o moe, ngantui o sak. 14 (Anih ih amhin to amthang pongah.) Herod siangpahrang mah thaih: to naah anih mah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan loe duekhah thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, to pongah ni anih khaeah dawnrai hmuen to amtueng, tiah thuih. 15 Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Elijah ni, tiah thuih o. Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Anih loe tahmaa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe canghnii ih tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o. 16 Toe Herod mah thaih naah, Kai mah tahnong takroek ih Johan ni, duekhah thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah a thuih. 17 Herod loe amnaw Philip ih zu, Herodias to zu ah a lak, to kawng pongah angmah khaeah mah Johan to naehsak moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. 18 Johan mah Herod khaeah, Daan ai ah nam nawk ih zu to na lomh pae, tiah a naa. 19 To pongah Herodias mah Johan to hnukma, anih to hum hanah koeh; toe anih mah hum thai ai: 20 Herod mah Johan loe toeng moe, kaciim kami ah oh, tito panoek, to pongah Johan to zit moe, anih to a khetzawn; Johan mah sak ih paroeai hmuennawk to Herod mah thaih, toe anih ih lok to oephah hoiah tahngaih pae. 21 Atue karaem phak naah, Herod mah angmah tapenhah niah angmah ih angraengnawk, misatuh angraengnawk hoi Kailii prae ukkungnawk hanah, buh raenghah poih to a sak pae; 22 to naah Herodias ih canu to angzoh moe, a hnawh,

Herod hoi a taengah anghnu kaminawk to poek nawmsak, to naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, na koeh ih hmuen kawbaktih doeh na hni ah, kang paek han, tiah a naa. 23 Anih mah nongpata ta khaeah, Kawbaktih hmuen doeh nang hnik nahaeloe, to hmuen to kang paek han, ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah lokkamhah to a sak. 24 To naah nongpata mah amno khaeah caeh moe, Timaw ka hnik han, tiah a naa. To naah Amno mah, tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to hni ah, tiah a naa. 25 Nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh moe, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae nuiah vaihi nang paek hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang loe palungset parai; toe angmah hoi kaom kaminawk hma ah, lokkamhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata mah hnik ih hmuen to aek pae ai. 27 Siangpahrang mah kami humkung to karangah patoeh moe, Johan ih lu to sin hanah lok a paek: to kami loe thongim thungah caeh moe, Johan ih tahnong to takroek pacoengah, 28 anih ih lu to sabae nuiah a sin moe, nongpata hanah paek: nongpata mah amno khaeah paek. 29 To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o naah, angzoh o moe, anih ih qok to lak o pacoengah, aphum o. 30 Patoeh ih kaminawk Jesu khaeah amkhueng o moe, a sak o ih hmuennawk hoi anih mah patuk o ih hmuennawk boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. 31 Angzo kami hoi amlaem kami paroeai pop pongah, buhcaakhah atue mataeng doeh tawn o ai, to pongah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Nangmacae bueng ka hnukah angzo o ah, kami amdingruehah ahmuen ah nawnetta thung anghak o rae si, tiah a naa. 32 To pongah kami amdingruehah ahmuen ah palong hoi angmacae bueng ah caeh o. 33 Nihcae caeh o boeh, tito pop parai kaminawk mah panoek o, anih to hnuk o naah, avang thung ih kaminawk boih khok hoiah cawnh o, nihcae hma ah phak o hmaloe moe, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. 34 Jesu to ah phak naah pop parai kaminawk to hnuk, nihcae loe toepkung tawn ai tuunawk baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah paroeai tahmenhah a tawnh: anih mah to kaminawk hanah paroeai hmuen kawng to patuk pae. 35 Niduem naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh moe, kho doeh ving boeh: 36 nihcae to caehsak lai ah, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn o ai pongah, a taengah kaom avangnawk ah a caeh o moe, angmacae caak hanah takaw a qan o han oh, tiah a thuih pae o. 37 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nihcae caak hanah buh paek o khae, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh o moe, cumvai hnetto atho takaw qan pacoengah, nihcae caak hanah ka paek o han maw? tiah a naa o. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw nazetto maw na

tawnh o? Caeh oh loe khen oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah khet o pacoengah, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. **39** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah pop parai kaminaw to phroh kahing nuiah abu abu ah anghnut hanah a hnukbang kaminaw to thuisak. **40** To tiah kaminaw to cumvaito, quipangato ah anghnut o sak. **41** Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto to a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, takaw to a aeh, kaminaw pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminaw to a paek; tanga hnetto doeh nihcae boih hanah pazetsak. **42** Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih. **43** Kamtlai takaw hoi tanga caaknoi to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. **44** To ih buhcaa kaminaw loe sang pangato phak duih. **45** Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw palong thungah akunsak roep moe, Bethsaida avang bangah caeh o hmaloe hanah patoeh. **46** Nihcae patoeh pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah a caeh. **47** Duembang phak naah, palong loe tuipui um ah oh, anih loe angmah bueng tuicing ah oh. **48** Nihcae bangah takhi song pongah, a hnukbang kaminaw palong mong o thai ai, tito a hnuk: qum atue khethaih palito phak tom naah, nihcae ohhah ahmuen ah tuipui nuiah a caeh moe, nihcae khaeah phak duih boeh. **49** Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to a hnukbang kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, pakhra mue, tiah a poek o pongah a hangh o: **50** nihcae boih mah Anih to hnuk o naah, angpae o. Akra ai ah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah om oh: Kai ni; zii o hmah, tiah a naa. **51** To pacoengah palong nuiah nihcae khaeah a dawh tahang; to naah takhi to dip: nihcae loe thui laek ai khoek to dawnrai o. **52** Nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, takaw kawng pongah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to panoek o ai boeh. **53** Nihcae loe tuipui yaeh ah caeh o, Genesaret prae thungah akun o moe, to ah anghak o. **54** Palong thung hoi anghum o naah, to ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw mah anih to maat o. **55** To prae thung ih kaminaw boih cawnh o moe, a thaih o ih Anih ohhah ahmuen ah nganna kaminaw to phak hoiah angzawn o. **56** Vangta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thungah maw, Anih caehhah ahmuen kruekah nganna kaminaw to loklam ah a suok o moe, Anih ih kahni atom to sui duem han ih Anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik o: sui kaminaw loe ngantuihah hnuk o boih.

**7** Jerusalem hoiah angzo ca tarik thoemto kaminaw hoi Farasinaw Jesu khaeah amkhueng o. **2** To naah a hnukbang kaminaw loe kaciim ah buhcaa o ai, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o (thuih koehhah loe ban amsae ai ah buh caak o pongah kasae ah a hnuk o). **3** Farasinaw hoi

Judahnaw boih loe ban amsae ai ah, buh caa o ai, saning coeh kaminaw loe khosak kangquem to patawn o caeng vop. **4** Hmuenmae zawhahih ahmuen ih hmuennaw cae loe pasae ai ah loe caa o ai. Boengloeng, laom sabaenaw, khaang laomnaw hoi caboinaw to pasaeh khue khawt ai, kalah atawknaw doeh kacakah patawnh o moe, pazui o. **5** Topongah Farasinaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah, tipongah nang hnukbang kaminaw loe kacohtanaw mah thuih ih lok to pazui o ai moe, ban amsae ai ah buh a caak o loe? tiah lok a dueng o. **6** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Isaiah mah nangcae angmah thaih kami kawng tarik ih oh, Hae kaminaw loe pakha hoiah kai ang saphaw o, toe nihcae ih palungthin loe kai khae hoi anghla o. **7** Atho kaom ai anui aphawn hoiah kai ang bok o moe, kaminaw mah sak ih loknaw to ni patuk o, tiah thuih. **8** Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw to na vah o moe, kaminaw ih ataw mah, boengloeng hoi laom sabaenaw pasaeh han angaih, tiah patuk ih kaminaw ih ataw hoi kalah hmuennaw to kacakah na patawnh o lat, tiah a naa. **9** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae khosakhah ataw to na pazui o thai hanah, Sithaw ih kaalok to na vah o ving. **10** Mosi mah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah thuih: **11** toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi atho hnuk han koi kaom hmuennaw boih loe Korban ah ni oh, (to hmuen loe tangqum tiah thuih koehhah ih ni, ) tiah thui nahaeloe, anih loe loih boeh. **12** Anih mah amno hoi ampa khetzawn han angaih ai boeh, tiah na thuih pae o; **13** to tiah nangmacae ih khosak kangquem hoiah Sithaw ih lok atho kaom ai ah na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennaw doeh na sak o vop, tiah a naa. **14** Anih mah paroeai kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae boih mah tahngai oh loe, thaikophah to tawn oh: **15** tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun, kami amhnongsak thaih hmuen tidoeh om ai: toe kami takpum thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni kami to amhnongsak. **16** Mi kawbaktih doeh thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thai nasoe, tiah a naa. **17** Pop parai kaminaw to a caehtaak moe, imthung ah akun pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah patahhah lok to dueng o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh na thaih o kop ai maw? Tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun kawbaktih hmuen mah doeh, kami to amhnongsak thai ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? **19** To hmuen loe kami palung thungah akun ai, zok thungah ni akunh, zok thung ih caaknaeknaw to ciimsak pacoengah, aek ah tacawt, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah, Kami takoh thung hoi angzo hmuen mah

ni, kami to amhnongsak thaih. 21 A thung hoiah loe kasae poekhaih, zu sava laep ah zae sakhaih, daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, kami humhaih, 22 paqukhaih, uthaih, poeksethah, alinghah, zae sak koehhah, khithaih, loksae thuihah, amoekhaih, amthuhaih: 23 hae kasae hmuennawk boih loe kami takoh thung hoiah angzoh moe, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. 24 Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Tura hoi Sidon prae bangah a caeh, minawk mah panoek han ai ah, im maeto thungah akun, toe anih loe anghawk thai ai. 25 Taqawk sae tawn nongpata ih amno mah anih angzohhah tamthang to thaih naah, anih khaeah angzoh moe, a hma ah cangkrawn pae: 26 to nongpata loe Syrophonicia prae ah kaom Grik kami ah oh; a canu ih takoh thung hoiah taqawk haek pae hanah, anih khaeah tahmenhah a hnik. 27 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nawktanawk zok kamhah ah caa o rae nasoe: nawktanawk ih buh to lak pae ving moe, uinawk khaeah paek han hoih ai, tiah a naa. 28 To nongpata mah, Ue, Angraeng; toe uinawk mah loe caboi tlim ah kakrah nawktanawk ih caaknoi to a caak o bae, tiah a naa. 29 To tiah thuih ih lok pongah, Anih mah nongpata khaeah caeh lai ah; taqawk sae loe na canu takoh thung hoi tacawt boeh, tiah a naa. 30 To nongpata loe angmah im ah amlaem, to naah a canu takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt boeh moe, iikhun nuiah ka-iip a canu to a hnuak. 31 Tura hoi Sidon vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Dekapolis prae thung hoiah Kalili tuipui bangah a caeh. 32 To ahmuen ah naa pangh moe, lok doeh ka-aa kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o; a nuiah ban koeng pae hanah tahmenhah a hnik pae o. 33 Anih mah to kami to pop parai kaminawk salak hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh haih, anih ih naa khaw to ban pazung hoiah tapawh pae, tamtui pathoih pae moe, palai to a sui pae; 34 van bangah doeng tahang moe, kasawkah anghah pacoengah, Eph-phatha, tiah a thuih, thuih koehhah loe, Am-ong lai ah, tih haih ih ni. 35 Akra ai ah to kami ih naa to amongh pae moe, palai thaqui doeh naem pae boeh pongah, kahoihah lok apaeh thai roep. 36 Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa: toe nihcae mah kanung aep ah a thuih o. 37 To ah kaom kaminawk loe dawnrai o boih, anih loe hmuen boih kahoihah sak: naapang kami to naa amongsak moe, lokaa doeh lok apaehsak, tiah a thuih o.

**8** To na niah kami pop o parai moe, caak han tidoeh tawn o ai, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, 2 hae kaminawk loe tahmen thoh parai, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn ai ah, kai hoi nawnto ni thumto thung oh o boeh: 3 nihcae hae zok kamthlam ah im ah ka ptoeh nahaeloe, loklam ah thazok o sut tih: thoemto

kaminawk loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. 4 A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Hae praezaek ah hae kaminawk caak khawt takaw naa ah maw a hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. 5 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Takaw kae nazetto maw na tawnh o? tiah a dueng, nihcae mah, Sarihto tiah a naa o. 6 Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to long ah anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae: takaw kae sarihto a lak moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae to pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae o. 7 A tawnh o ih tanga tetta doeh a lak moe, tahamhoihhah a paek: kaminawk hma ah patoem pae hanah a thuih pae. 8 Nihcae mah caak o moe, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah benthang sarihto koi. 9 Buhcaa kaminawk loe sang palito oh duih: to pacoengah anih mah to kaminawk to caehsak. 10 To pacoengah akra ai ah anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi palong thungah akun o moe, Dalmanutha prae bangah caeh o. 11 Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah tanoekhaih lok dueng o pacoengah, anih khae hoi van bang ih angmathaih to pakrong o. 12 Anih loe kasawkah takhi to hroek moe, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe tih pongah maw angmathaih to pakrong o? Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah angmathaih tidoeh paek mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Nihcae to a caeh taak, palong thungah akun let moe, tuipui yae ah a caeh. 14 A hnukbang kaminawk loe takaw sin han pahnet o ving, palong thungah angmaceah han takaw kae maeto khue ni a tawnh o boeh. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, palungha hoi khosah oh loe, Farasinawk hoi Herod ih taeh hoiah acoe oh, tiah a naa. 16 Nihcae mah takaw tawn o ai boeh pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah poek o. 17 A poek o haih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe takaw na sin o ai pongah to tiah lok na thuih o loe? Palung thungah na pakuem o ai moe, na thaih o kop ai vop maw? Vaihi khoe to palung nam tak o sak vop maw? 18 Mik na tawnh o to mah, na hnu o ai maw? Naa na tawnh o to mah, na thaih o ai maw? Na panoek o ai boeh maw? 19 Kami sang pangato hanah takaw kae pangato ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai benthang nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Benthang hatlai hnetto, tiah a naa o. 20 Kami sang palito hanah takaw kae sarihto ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, benthang sarihto, tiah a naa o. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa. 22 Anih Bethsaida vangpui ah angzoh o naah; anih khaeah mikmaeng maeto angzoh o haih, mikmaeng to sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae o. 23 Anih mah mikmaeng to ban ah zaeh moe, vangpui

tasa bangah caeh haih, anih mah mikmaeng ih mik to tamtui hoiah pathoih pae moe, a nuiah ban koeng pae pacoengah, mikmaeng khaeah hmuen maeto na hnuk thaih maw, tiah a naa. 24 Mikmaeng mah khet tahang moe, Thingkungnawk baktiah lam kacaeh, kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. 25 To naah anih mah mikmaeng ih mik nuiah ban to koeng pae let, mikmaeng to van bangah a khetsak: to naah a mik to hoih pae moe, kaminawk to kamtuengah a hnuk. 26 Anih mah mikmaeng khaeah, Vangpui ah caeh hmah, vangpui ah mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, angmah im bangah patoeh ving. 27 Jesu loe Caesarea Philipi vangpui ah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o: loklam ah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Minawk mah kai hae kawbangah maw a thuih o? tiah lok a dueng. 28 Nihcae mah, Tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah pathim pae o; toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah; kalah kaminawk mah loe tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. 29 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Kri ni, tiah a naa. 30 Anih mah angmah kawng to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a thuih pae. 31 Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoehanawk, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah pahnawt o ueloe, hum o tih, toe ni thumto pacoengah anghawk let tih, tiah nihcae to patuk amtong. 32 Angmah kawng to angphat ai ah a thuih. To pongah Piter mah anih to kawk moe, a thuitaek. 33 Toe anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Piter to a zoeh, Setan, ka hnukah angnawn ah: Sithaw ih hmuen palung thungah na suem ai, kaminawk ih hmuen to na suek lat, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah kaminawk to a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah angzoh koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe. 35 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlung kami loe pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah a hinghah pathlong kami loe pahlung ah om tih. 36 Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghah to pathlong nahaeloe, timaw avanghah oh? 37 To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah a hinghah to tih hmuen hoiah maw alai thai tih? 38 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh daan ai ah zae sakhah hoi zae sak koehhah adung thungah Kai hoi Ka lok azat haih kami loe, kami Capa mah doeh Ampa lensawkhah hoiah kacai van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh naah azat haih toeng tih, tiah a naa.

9 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, thacakhah hoiah angzo Sithaw prae hnu o ai karoek to, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawk thungah duekhah pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. 2 Ni tarukto pacoengah Jesu mah Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to hoih moe, maesang nuiah dawh haih, to ah angmacae bueng oh o: to naah nihcae hma ah krang amkhrah pae. 3 Anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah ampha; long nuiah kaom tih hmuen mah doeh patah thai ai khoek to dantui kanglung baktiah anglung. 4 Elijah hoi Mosi doeh nihcae hma ah amtueng pae: nihnik loe Jesu hoiah lok apaeh hoi. 5 Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Rabbi, aicacae loe haeah oh han hoih: buk thumto sah o si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. 6 Nihcae loe zit o parai pongah, timaw thuih han, tito panoek o ai. 7 To naah tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoep; tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe Ka palung duek ih Capa ah oh: a lok tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. 8 Nawnetta oh pacoengah nihcae mah a taeng bangah khet o, to naah angmacae hoi Jesu khue ai ah loe kalah mi doeh hnu o ai. 9 Nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, kami Capa duekhah hoi anghawk ai karoek to a hnuk o ih hmuennawk to mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae. 10 Nihcae mah to lok to pakuem o, duekhah hoi anghawk lethaih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. 11 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Tipongah ca tarik kaminawk mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. 12 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Elijah angzo hmaloe ueloe, hmuennawk sah pakhrui boih tih; kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang ueloe, pahnawt o sut tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. 13 Toe kang thuih o, angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah Elijah loe angzoh boeh, toe nihcae mah a nuiah koeh thaithue hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa. 14 A hnukbang kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah a phak naah, nihcae taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk to a hnuk, ca tarik kaminawk loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o. 15 Kami boih mah anih to hnuk o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih dawt hanah cawnh o. 16 Anih mah ca tarik kaminawk khaeah tih lok maw nihcae khaeah na dueng o? tiah a naa. 17 To naah paroeai kaminawk thung ih kami maeto mah, Patukkung, taqawk mah naeh ih lokaa, ka capa nang khaeah kang zoh haih; 18 taqawk mah anih to naeh kruek, long ah amtimh moe, pakha thung hoiah tamtui poep to tacawt, haa a kaek moe, ngan kana baktiah ngan to a zaek pae: taqawk haek pae hanah na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. 19 Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Tanghah tawn ai kaminawk, nasetto maw nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, nasetto maw kang moek o han vop? Nawkta to

kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. 20 Nawkta to anih khaeah hoih o: taqawk mah Anih to hnuk naah, nawkta loe long ah amtimh; pakha hoi tamtui poep to tacawt moe, long ah amlet. 21 Anih mah nawkta ih ampa khaeah, Saning nazetto maw hae tiah oh boeh, tiah a dueng. Ampa mah nawkta nathuem hoiah oh boeh, tiah a naa. 22 Anih to paduek hanah hmai thungah doeh, tui thungah doeh, vaihi hoi vaihi a vah: toe na sak thaih nahaeloe tahmenhah hoiah na bomh ah, tiah a naa. 23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang thaih nahaeloe, tang kami hanah hmuennawk boih angoeng thaih, tiah a naa. 24 Nawkta ih ampa mah, Angraeng, ka tang hmang, tang ai ah ka oh han ai ah na bom ah, tiah mikkhraetui hoiah a lok to pathim pae phrat. 25 To hmuen khet hanah nawnto kacawn kaminawk Jesu mah hnuk naah, Taqawk sae to a zoeh, anih khaeah, Naa pangsak moe, lok aasak taqawk, lok kang paek, nawkta takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah loe, natuek naah doeh akun let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. 26 Taqawk loe hangh moe, nawkta to asoek pacoengah, anih thung hoiah tacawt: nawkta loe kadueh baktiah oh sut; kaminawk mah loe a duek boeh, tiah poek o. 27 Toe Jesu mah anih to ban ah patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; to naah nawkta loe angdoet tahang. 28 Anih imthung ah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah tamquta hoiah tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. 29 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzah hah ai ah loe tacawt thai ai, tiah a naa. 30 To ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Kalili prae thungah caeh o; anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to minawk panoeksak han koeh ai. 31 A hnukbang kaminawk to hae tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawk ban ah paek o ueloe, anih to hum o tih; anih loe hum o pacoeng, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. 32 Toe anih thuih koehhah to nihcae mah panoek o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh zit o. 33 Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o? tiah a naa. 34 Loklam ah angmaceae hoi angmaceae mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angaek o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem. 35 Anih loe anghnut moe, hatlai hnettonawk to kaw, nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaloe ah oh koeh kami loe, hnukkuem koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han oh, tiah a naa. 36 Nawkta maeto a lak moe, nihcae salakah angdoetsak: nawkta to tapom moe, nihcae khaeah, 37 mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hae kai ih ahmin hoiah talaw kami loe, kai talaw kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talaw kami loe, kai to talaw ai, kai patoekhung talaw kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. 38 Johan mah anih khaeah, Patukkung,

na hmin hoiah taqawk haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai ni: anih loe aicae hnukah bang ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. 39 Jesu mah, Pakaa o hmah, kai ih ahmin hoiah dawnrai hmuen sah kami mah loe, kazoi daek ah kai ih ahmin to kasae thui mak ai. 40 Aicae nuiah kasae sah ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh. 41 Loktang kang thuih o, Kri kami ah na oh o pongah, kai hmin hoiah tui boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, a hnuk han koi tangqum to hnu ai ah om mak ai. 42 Mi kawbaktih doeh kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawk thung ih nawkta maeto hanah zaehah sahsak kami loe, cangkahhah thlung tahnong ah a oihsak moe, tuihui thungah vah nahaeloe hoih kue tih. 43 Na ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: ban hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, ban koep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue: (Geenna g1067) 44 to hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. 45 Na khok mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: khok hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, khok koep ai ah hinghah thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. (Geenna g1067) 46 To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. 47 Na mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah: mik hnetto koep ah, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, mik maeto hoi Sithaw prae thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. (Geenna g1067) 48 To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. 49 Angbawnhah moi to paloi hoiah atok boih baktih toengah, kami boih paloi hoiah atokhah to om tih. 50 Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangah maw na khumsak let thai tih? Nangmaceae hanah paloi baktiah khrum oh loe, maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah to tawn oh, tiah a naa.

**10** To ahmuen to a caehtaak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh Judea prae ah caeh: to naah anih khaeah paroelai kaminawk angzoh o let; a sakzong ih baktih toengah kaminawk to patuk let bae. 2 Farasinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kami maeto mah a zu pakhrak han daan oh maw? tiah anih tanoekhah lok a dueng o. 3 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mosi mah tih lok maw ang paek o? tiah pathim pae. 4 Nihcae mah, Mosi mah loe kami maeto mah zu pakhrak hanah, zu pakhrakhah ca to tariksak, tiah a naa o. 5 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Palung na thah o pongah ni anih mah hae baktih poekhah hae ang tarik pae o. 6 Toe tangsuek naah Sithaw mah, nongpa hoi nongpata to sak. 7 Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoiah om tih. 8 To naah nihnik loe takpum

maeto ah om hoi tih: to pacoengah nihnik loe kami hnetto ah om hoi ai boeh, taksa maeto ah ni oh hoih boeh. 9 To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe. 10 Imthung ah oh o naah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah hae kawng pongah anih khaeah lokdueng o let. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakrah moe, kalah zu to la nahaeloe, a zu laep ah daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh. 12 Nongpata mah a sava to pakrah moe, kalah nongpa to la nahaeloe, a sava laep ah daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh, tiah a naa. 13 Anih suisak hanah, nawktanaw anih khaeah angzoh o haih: a hnukbang kaminaw mah nawkta hoi kaminaw to zoeh o. 14 Toe to tiah sak o ih hmuen to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palung hoih ai pongah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanaw to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw ukhah prae loe to baktih kaminaw han ih ni oh. 15 Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ukhah prae to nawktanaw baktiah talaw ai kami loe, a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 16 Anih mah nawktanaw to ban ah tapom tahang moe, nihcae nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, tahamhoihhah to paek. 17 Anih loklam ah caeh naah, kami maeto anih khaeah cawnh hoih angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Patukkung kahoih, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk hanah, timaw ka sak han? tiah lok a dueng. (aiōn g166) 18 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah kahoih, tiah nang kaw loe? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh hoih ai. 19 Daan ai ah zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Minaw aling hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, tiah thuih ih kaaloknaw to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. 20 To kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaw loe ka nawkta nathuem hoih ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. 21 Jesu mah anih to khet, anih to palung pongah, anih khaeah, Maeto angai vop: Caeh ah, na tawnh ih hmuennaw to zaw boih ah loe, kamtang kaminaw hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah qawk na tawn tih; to pacoengah angzo ah, thinglam to apu ah loe, na bangah, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe hmuenmae paroeai tawn kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving. 23 Jesu mah a taeng ih kaminaw to khet moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, angraeng kaminaw Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkrak maw rai! tiah a naa. 24 A hnukbang kaminaw loe a thuih ih lok pongah paroeai dawnrai o. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanaw, long angraenghah oep kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkrak maw rai! tiah pathim pae let. 25 Long angraeng maeto Sithaw mah

siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. 26 To naah nihcae loe dawnrai o moe, to tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o. 27 Jesu mah nihcae to khet moe, Kami hanah loe angcoeng thai ai, toe Sithaw hanah loe angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om ai: Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe, hmuennaw to ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. 29 Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah, imlawk, nawkmya, tanuh, amno, ampa, a zu, a caanaw hoi lawknaw caehtaak kami loe, 30 pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o cadoeh, vaihi atue roe ah imnaw, nawkamyaw, tanuhnaw, amnonaw, a caanaw, lawknaw to alet cumvaito ah hnu tih; angzo han koi atue ah loe dungzan hinghah to hnu tih. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Toe hmahman kaminaw hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminaw hmahman o tih, tiah a naa. 32 Nihcae loe Jerusalem bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Jesu loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh: a hnukbang kaminaw loe dawnrai o; anih hnukah bang o naah, nihcae loe zit o. Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonaw to kaw moe, a nuiah kaom han koi hmuen to thuih amtong pae. 33 Khenah, aicae loe Jerusalem ah a caeh o; kami Capa to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw khaeah paek o tih; nihcae mah anih to dueksak hanah lokcaek o ueloe, anih to Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih: 34 nihcae mah anih to pahnu o thuih ueloe, bop o tih, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o ueloe, anih to hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah a naa. 35 Zebedi ih caa hnik, Jakob hoi Johan loe, anih khaeah caeh hoi moe, Patukkung, ka koeh hoi ih hmuen nang sak pae hanah koehhah ka tawnh hoi, tiah a thuih pae hoi. 36 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih saksak han ih maw na koeh hoi? tiah a naa. 37 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Na lensawkhah thungah phak naah, na bantang bangah maeto, na banqoi bangah maeto anghnut hanah na paek ah, tiah a naa hoi. 38 Toe Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Nang hnik hoi ih hmuen to na panoek hoi ai: ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw? Kai tuinuemhah hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 39 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Ka nuem hoi thai tih, tiah pathim pae hoi. Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi ueloe, kai tuinuemhah to na nuem hoi thai tih: 40 toe ka bantang bang hoi ka banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni; to anghnuthaih ahmuen loe paroe pae tangcae ih kaminaw hanah ni oh, tiah a naa. 41 To lok to haatonaw mah thaih o naah, Jakob hoi Johan nuiah palung hoih o ai. 42 Jesu



mah nihcae to angmah khaeah kawm moe, nihcae khaeah, Gentel ukkungnawm loe angmaceae Gentel kaminawm nuiah angraeng ah oh o, tito na panoek o; kalen kaminawm mah nihcae to koeh baktiah uk o. 43 Toe nangcae salakah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae salakah kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae ih toksakung ah om nasoe: 44 mi kawbaktih doeh kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae boih ih tamna ah om nasoe. 45 Kami Capa loe minawm toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawm ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawm akrang hanah a hinghah paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. 46 To pacoengah nihcae loe Jeriko vangpui ah angzoh o: anih loe a hnukbang kaminawm, pop parai kaminawm hoi nawnto Jeriko vangpui thung hoiah tacawt naah, Timaeus capa, Bartimaeus, tiah ahmin kaom mikmaeng loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng. 47 Anih mah to kami loe Nazareth vangpui ih Jesu ni, tiah thaih naah, nang David capa, Jesu, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah a hangh. 48 Minawm mah anih to anghngai duem hanah a zoeh o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh. 49 Jesu loe angdoet moe, anih to kawm oh, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawm o, anih khaeah, Poek kanawm ah om ah loe, anghawm ah; Anih mah ang kawm, tiah a naa o. 50 Anih mah angmah ih kahni to vah sut moe, anghawm tahang pacoengah, Jesu khaeah caeh. 51 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. 52 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh lai ah; na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah loklam hoiah Jesu hnukah a bang.

**11** Nihcae Jerusalem phak o duih boeh moe, Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui ih Olive mae to a phak o naah, a hnukbang hnetto hmabang ah patoeh, 2 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih: avang thungah na kun hoi naah mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai ih, qui hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqui hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqu i hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqu i hoi pathlet moe, paeh ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih. 3 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah tih hanah hae tiah na sak hoi loe? tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng, akra ai ah na thak phrat tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, a hnuk hoi ih khongkha tasa bangah kaom lampui taengah paeh ih laa hrang to a khramh hoi naah, 5 to ah angdoe kaminawm mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih hrang to na khramh hoi loe? tiah a naa o. 6 Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a

thuih pae hoi pongah, nihcae mah caeh hoi sak. 7 Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah hoih pae hoi, hrang nuiah kahni a baih pae o moe, anih to hrang nuiah anghueng o sak. 8 Paroeai kaminawm mah angmaceae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o: thoemto kaminawm loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. 9 Hmabang caeh kaminawm hoi a hnukah angzo kaminawm mah, Hosana; Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe: 10 Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo, aicae ampa David ih prae loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kasang koek Hosana, tiah hangh o. 11 Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, tempul thungah akun: a taengah kaom hmuennawm boih to a khet naah, niduem boeh pongah, kami hatlai hnettonawm hoi nawnto Bethani avang ah caeh o. 12 Khawnbangah, anih Bethani avang hoi angzoh naah, anih loe zok amthlam: 13 aqam khue kaom thaiduet kung to kangthla hoiah a hnuk, athaih oh mue, tiah a poek pongah akung ah a caeh: akung ah phak naah loe thaiduet athaihaih atue pha ai vop pongah, aqam khue ai ah loe, anih mah tidoeh hnu ai. 14 Jesu mah thaiduet kung khaeah, Nang khae hoi ih athaih to mi mah doeh dungzan khoeok to caa hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To lok to a hnukbang kaminawm mah thaih o. (aion g165) 15 Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o pacoengah, Jesu loe tempul thungah akun moe, hmuennawm zaw kaminawm hoi qan kaminawm to a haek, phoisa athlaeng kaminawm ih caboi hoi pahu zaw kaminawm ih anghnuthaih ahmuennawm to palet pae boih. 16 Mi kawbaktih hanah doeh tempul thung ih hmuennawm to sinsak ai. 17 Nihcae khaeah, Kai ih im loe acaeng kaminawm boih lawkthuihah im ah om tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? Toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawm ohhah akhaw ah na sak o lat, tiah a naa. 18 Ca tarik kaminawm hoi kalen koek qaima mah to kawng to thaih o naah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o: anih mah patuk ih lok pongah kaminawm dawnrai o boih, to pongah anih to zit o. 19 Duembang phak naah, anih loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt. 20 Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah, nihcae tacawt o naah, tangzun hoi kamtong kanggo boih thaiduet kung to a hnuk o. 21 Piter mah poek vawm naah anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, na tangoeng thuih ih thaiduet kung loe anggo ving boeh, tiah a naa. 22 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw tanghah tawn oh. 23 Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah hoiah hae mae khaeah, anghui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok baktiah om tih. 24 To pongah kang thuih o, Lawkthuihah hoi na hnik o ih hmuennawm boih loe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah tang oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hnu o tih. 25 Lawkthuih han nang doet o naah, minawm nuiah sakpazaeahaih om nahaeloe,

to zaehaih to tahmen oh; to tiah ni van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah na sak pazaehaihnaawk to tahmen toeng tih. 26 Toe zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah doeh na sak pazaehaihnaawk to tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. 27 Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o let: anih tempul thungah akun naah, kalen koek qaime, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoethanawk to Jesu khaeah angzoh o, 28 nihcae mah anih khaeah, Naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennawk sakthaihah to ang paek? tiah a dueng o. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, na pathim oh, to pacoengah ni, naa ih sakthaihah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han. 30 Johan tuinuemhah loe van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami khae hoi ih? Na pathim oh, tiah a naa. 31 To naah nihcae mah, Van bang hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, anih mah to tiah nahaeloe, tipongah anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih. 32 Kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah, Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to zit toh koek bae, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok ang thuih o. 33 To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka thui o thai ai, tiah pathim pae o. To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai mah doeh naa ih sakthaihah hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai, tiah a naa.

**12** Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhaih hoiah lokthuih pae.

Kami maeto mah misur takha tawnh, sipae a thungah boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhah long to takaeh moe, toephah im to a sak, a thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah takha a tlaisak pacoengah, angmah loe kholong kangthla ah caeh. 2 Athaih pakhrikhah tue phak naah, toksah kaminawk khae hoi athaih lak hanah, takha thung toksah kaminawk khaeah tamna maeto a patoeh. 3 Nihcae mah to kami to naeh o moe, boh o pacoengah, bangkrai ah patoeh o. 4 Anih mah kalah tamna nihcae khaeah patoeh let; anih to thlung hoiah vah o pongah lu ah ahmaa oh, anih to azat thok parai ah sak o pacoengah, patoeh o ving. 5 Anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let bae; to kami to nihcae mah hum o, kalah pop parai tamnanawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk to a boh o moe, thoemto kaminawk loe hum o. 6 To tiah om cadoeh a palung duek ih, a capa maeto tawnh vop, hnukkhuem koek ah anih to nihcae khaeah patoeh, nihcae mah ka capa loe saiqat o tih hmang, tiah a poek. 7 Toe takha thung toksah kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe qawktoep kung ah oh; angzo oh, anih to hum o si, to tiah sak nahaeloe qawk loe aicae taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih o. 8 Nihcae

mah anih to naeh o moe, hum o pacoengah, misur takha tasa bangah vah o. 9 To tiah nahaeloe misur takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? Anih to angzo tih, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, misur takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih. 10 Imsah kaminawk mah pahnavt o sut ih thlung loe im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh: 11 hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen ah oh moe, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuen ah oh, tiah tarik ih cabu to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong o, toe kaminawk to zit o: to pongah anih to caeh o taak ving. 13 Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah zaehaih naeh thaih hanah, Farasinawk hoi thoemto Herod kaminawk Jesu khaeah patoeh o. 14 To kaminawk phak o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih, mi kawbaktih zithaih doeh na tawn ai: kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam to loktang ah na patuk, tito kang panoek o: to pongah Caesar khaeah tamut paek han krak maw, krah ai? 15 Ka paek o han maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka paek o mak ai? tiah a naa o. Toe nihcae mah alinghah hoiah sak o ih hmuen to anih mah panoek pae pongah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nang tanoek o loe? Phois maeto na sin oh, khen noek ue, tiah a naa. 16 Nihcae mah phois to sin pae o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae ih krang hoi tarik ih ca loe mi ih maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. 17 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe anih nuiah dawnrai o. 18 Anghawk lethaih om ai, tiah kathui Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to lokdueng o. 19 Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto ih amya loe, caa sah ai ah a zu to dueh taak ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu to amnaw mah la ueloe, amya hanah atii pakhrak pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 20 Nawkamya sarihto oh o: nihcae thungah kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah a zu to duek taak ving. 21 Hnetto hah amnaw mah to nongpata to lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak let bae: to tiah thumto hah amnaw mah doeh caa sah ai ah a duek ving. 22 Nawkamya sarihto mah, nongpata to zu o hah boih: toe caa sah ai, hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek toeng. 23 Anghawk lethaih niah nihcae anghawk o naah, to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Mi sarihto mah zu o hah boih, tiah a naa o. 24 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Cabu thung ih loknaw to na panoek o ai moe, Sithaw thacakhah na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazea boeh. 25 Duekhah hoiah nihcae anghawk o naah loe, zu lakhah to om mak ai,

zu sava ah ohhah doeh om mak ai boeh; van prae ih van kaminaw kaktiah ni om o tih boeh. 26 Kadueh kaminaw anghawkhah kawng pongah, kabuk thingqam thung hoiah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih ih lok to Mosi ih cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw? 27 Anih loe kadueh kaminaw ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminaw ih Sithaw ah ni oh: to pongah na poek o pazae boeh, tiah a naa. 28 To pacoengah ca tarik kami maeto angzoh, nihcae lok angaekhah lok to anih mah thaih, nihcae ih lok to Jesu mah kahoihah pathim pae, tiah panoek naah, anih khaeah, Kaalok boih thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw lokpui koek? tiah a dueng. 29 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Aicac Angraeng Sithaw loe Angraeng maeto ah ni oh: Aw Isarael kaminaw, tahngai oh, kaalok boih thungah hmaloe koek loe, 30 na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na poekhah boih, na thacakhah boih hoiah palung ah: hae loe hmaloe koek kaalok ah oh. 31 Hnetto hah loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. Hae hnetto pongah kalen kue kalah kaalok roe om ai boeh, tiah a naa. 32 Ca tarik kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe loktang ah ni oh: anih ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. 33 Anih to palungthin boih, panoekhah boih, hinghah boih, thacakhah boih hoiah palung moe, a imtaeng kami to angmah baktih toengah palungah loe, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih nawk pongah doeh lokpui kue, tiah a naa. 34 Jesu mah palungahhah hoiah lok pathim pae, tito panoek naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah nang thla ai boeh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah loe mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. 35 Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, anih mah hae tiah thuih, Ca tarik kaminaw mah kawbangmaw Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o? 36 David angmah mataeng doeh Kacai Muithla rang hoiah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw na khok tlim ah ka suem ai karok to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. 37 David angmah mataeng doeh anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw; to tiah nahaeloe kawbangah maw Anih loe David ih capa ah oh lat? tiah a dueng. 38 Jesu mah patuk naah nihcae khaeah, Ca tarik kaminaw khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni kasaw to angkhuk o moe, hmuenmae zawhah ah muennaw ah saiqat paekhaih to a koeh o, 39 Sineko ah anghnuthah ah muen kahoih koek to a koeh o moe, buh raenghah poihkung ah kasang koek ah muen ah anghnut han a koeh o: 40 nihcae mah lamhmainaw ih im to lomh pae o moe, ang sak cophah hoiah atue kasaw kah lawk a

thuih o, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu loe tangka pacaenghah tabu taengah anghnut moe, kaminaw mah kawbangmaw phoisa tabu thungah phoisa pacaeng o, tito a khet: angraeng parai kaminaw mah loe phoisa to kapop ah pacaeng o. 42 To naah lamhmai mithoe maeto angzoh moe, phoisa dip hnetto a pacaeng, to phoisa dip hnetto loe phoisa pia maeto ah oh. 43 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, phoisa tabu thungah pacaeng kaminaw boih thungah, kapop kue ah phoisa pacaeng kami loe hae lamhmai mithoe hae ni. 44 Nihcae boih loe a tawnh o ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni a paek o; toe lamhmai nongpata loe, amtanghah thung hoiah a hing thung a tawnh ih, hmuen boih a paek kik boeh, tiah a naa.

**13** Anih tempul thung hoi tacaw naah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, haeah kaom thlungnaw hoi imnaw hae khenah, tiah a naa. 2 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Hae ih kalen imnaw hae na hnuk maw? Maeto nuiah maeto kamhong thlung hae, vah phaeng ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 Anih tempul hma ah kaom Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, Piter, Jakob, Johan hoi Andru cae mah tamquta hoiah lokdueng o, 4 hae hmuennaw hae natuek naah maw om tih? Na thui ah, hae hmuennaw boih akoep tom naah kawbaktih angmatah maw om tih? tiah a naa o. 5 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Minaw mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: 6 kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminaw angzo o ueloe, kai loe Kri ni, tiah paroeai kaminaw to aling o tih. 7 Misa angtukhah hoi misa angkahhah tamthangnaw to na thaih o naah, taseh takuenhah hoiah om o hmah: to baktih hmuennaw loe kaom han roe ni; toe boenghah to pha ai vop. 8 Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa ah angkat o ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto angguh o tih: ahmuen kruekah talihnawh tih, takang thohhah hoi paroeai raihah to om tih: hae hmuennaw loe karai amtonghah ah ni oh vop. 9 Nangcae loe acoeah hoiah om oh: nihcae mah lokcaekhah ahmuennaw ah na thak o ueloe, Sinekonaw ah na bop o tih: nihcae khaeah kai hnukung ah na oh o hanah, kai pongah prae ukkungnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw hma ah na hoi o tih. 10 Kahoih tamthanglok to acaeng kaminaw boih khaeah taphong hmaloe vop tih. 11 Nangcae ang naeh o moe, lokcaekhah ahmuen ah ang hoih o naah, timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah, na thuih han ih lok to poek o hmaloe hmah: to atue nathuem roe ah ang paek ih loknaw to thui oh: thuikung loe nang na ai, Kacai Muithla ni. 12 Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a capa kaduek hanah paek o tih; caanaw mah amno ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, dueksak hanah sah o tih. 13 Kai pongah kami

boih mah na hnuma o tih: toe boeng khoek to paupe kami loe, pahlong ah om tih. 14 Tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angdoet han koi ai ahmuen ah angdoe, panuet thok, amrosak thaih hmuen na hnuk o naah, (caa kroek kami loe thaih nasoe) Judea prae thungah kaom kaminaw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: 15 Impu ah kaom kami loe imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe, a imthung ih hmuenmae lak han ih doeh a thungah akun hmah nasoe. 16 Lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. 17 To na niah zokpom nongpata hoi tahnu nae li nawkta tawn nongpata loe kawkrumaw rai tih! 18 Na cawnh o haih loe siktue ah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh. 19 To atue thuem ih raihah loe Sithaw mah long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi vaihi khoek to kaom vai ai raihah ah om tih, to raihah loe natuek naah doeh om let mak ai boeh. 20 Angraeng mah to aninaw loe duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih thai mak ai: toe a qoih ih kaminaw loe rang hoiah to aninaw loe duemsak. 21 To nathuem ah mi kawbaktih mah doeh nangcae khaeah, Khenah, Kri loe hae ah oh; to tih ai boeh loe khenah, anih loe ho ah oh; tiah na thui o cadoeh, anih to tang o hmah. 22 Kri angsah cop kaminaw loe hoi kamro tahmaanaw loe tacawt o ueloe, angmatah hoi dawnraihainaw loe sah o tih, angoeng thaih nahaeloe, qoih tangcae ih kaminaw mataeng doeh, aling o tih. 23 Toe nangcae loe acoe hoiah khosah oh: khenah, hmuennaw boih kang thuih o coek boeh. 24 Toe to na niah, patangkhanghah tue phak pacoengah loe, ni to ving tih, khrah doeh amdueng mak ai boeh, 25 van ih cakaenaw loe krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhainaw loe anghuen tih. 26 To pacoengah lensawkhah, thacakhah hoiah tamai nuiah angzo Kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. 27 To pacoengah loe anih mah angmah ih van kaminaw loe patoeh ueloe, long boenghah hoi vang boenghah khoek to takii palito ahmuen bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminaw loe nawnto tacuu tih. 28 Thaiduet kung patahhah to amtuk oh; tanghang pongah tadok tacawt moe, kanaw aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: 29 to baktih toengah hae tiah kaom hmuennaw hae na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah phak boeh, tiah panoek oh. 30 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennaw boih pha ai karoek to, hae dung ih kaminaw hae anghma o mak ai. 31 Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. 32 To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, panoek thah ai, van ah kaom van kaminaw mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah doeh panoek ai, toe Ampa khue mah ni panoek. 33 Angzo han koi atue to na panoek o ai pongah, acoe haih hoiah khosah oh loe, lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh. 34 Kami Capa angzohhah atue

loe, a tamnanaw khaeah toksak thaihah kapaek, kami boih mah sak han ih tok kapaek, khongkha toep kami khaeah doeh im kahoihah toep hanah thuih pae pacoengah, a im hoiah tacawt kangthla ah kholong kacaeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong. 35 Im tawnkung loe duembang ah maw, aqum ah maw, aakhong naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe akhawnbang ah maw angzo tih, tito na panoek o ai pongah, acoe haih hoiah zing oh: 36 to tih ai nahaeloe, poek ai naah angzo ueloe, ka iip nangcae to anih mah hnu moeng tih. 37 Kang thuih o ih lok loe, kaminaw boih khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh, zing coek hoiah om oh, tiah a naa.

**14** Misong loihhah poih hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to sak hanah, ni hnetto khue ni angaih boeh: kalen koek qaime hoi ca tarik kaminaw loe anih to zoek moe, naeh pacoengah, anih to kawbangmaw hum thah han, tiah loklam to pakrong o. 2 Toe nihcae mah kaminaw palungphui o moeng tih, tiah poek pongah poih sak nathung loe naeh hmah si, tiah a thuih o. 3 Bethani avang ih ngansae man Simon im ah, anih buh caak han anghnut naah, atho kanaa parai spitenard hoiah sak ih hmuioih Alabaster tabu kasin nongpata maeto angzoh; to pacoengah nongpata mah hmuioih tabu to pakhoih moe, Jesu ih lu ah bawh pae. 4 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe palungphui o moe, Tih han ih maw hmuioih tui to hae tiah a kraih halat? tiah a thuih o. 5 Phoisae cumvai thumto pong kapop ah zawh moe, amtang kaminaw paek nahaeloe hoih han to mah, tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah to nongpata to laisaep o thuih. 6 Jesu mah nongpata loe angmah hmaw ah om nasoe; tih hanah na tavet o khang loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoih hmuen ni a sak boeh. 7 Kamtang kaminaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe, na koeh o naah nihcae han kahoih hmuen to na sak o thaih: toe kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai. 8 Nongpata mah loe sak thaih thung a sak boeh: anih loe ka takpum aphum han ih ni hmuioih tui hoiah bawh coek boeh. 9 Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o kruek, nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuen doeh anih pahnet han ai ah thui o tih. 10 To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto ah kaom, Juda Iskariot loe anih naehsak hanah, kalen koek qaime khaeah caeh. 11 Anih ih lok nihcae mah thaih o naah, paroeai oep o moe, phoisae paek hanah lok a suek o. Anih loe Jesu naeh thah hanah atue karaem to pakrong. 12 Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poih hmaloe koek, loihah tuuca a boh o naah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Misong loihah buh na caak hanah naa ah maw ka caeh o moe, poih saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. 13 Anih mah a hnukbang hnik to patoeh moe, nihnik khaeah,

Vangpui thungah caeh hoih loe, to ah tui tabu kasin tui doh kami maeto na hnu hoi tih: anih hnukah bang hoih. 14 Anih imthung ah akun naah, im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto misong loihaih poi sak hanah angvin toemhahim im naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoih. 15 To naah anih mah patoh han sakcoek ih, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih: to ah buhcaakhaih poi to sah oh, tiah a naa. 16 A hnukbang kami hnik vangpui thungah a caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk hoi: to ahmuen ah buhcaakhaih poi to a sak o. 17 Anih loe duembang ah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw hoi nawnto angzoh. 18 Nihcae anghnut o moe, buh caak o naah, Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kai hoi buh nawnto kacao, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. 19 To naah nihcae loe palungset o, anih khaeah maeto mah kai maw? Kalah maeto mah kai maw? tiah a naa o. 20 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kai hoi buh nawnto tapawh kami maeto ah oh. 21 Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai nahaeloe hoi kue tih, tiah a naa. 22 Buh caak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae hanah a paek, la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka takpum ni, tiah a naa. 23 To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek: nihcae mah naek o boih. 24 Nihcae khaeah, Hae loe paroeai kaminaw hanah kalong, kangtha lokkamhah ka thii ah oh. 25 Loktang kang thuih o, To na niah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah kangtha ka nae ai karok to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 26 Nihcae laasak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah caeh o. 27 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunaw loe anghaeh o phang tih, tiah tarik ih baktih toengah, Kai pongah vaiduem palung na boeng o boih tih. 28 Toe kang thawk pacoengah, Nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 29 Piter mah anih khaeah, Minaw palung boeng o boih cadoeh, kai loe palung ka boeng mak ai, tiah a naa. 30 Jesu mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihniah, vaiduem roe ah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah, kai vai thumto nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 31 Toe Piter mah kanung aep ah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah doeh to tiah a naa o. 32 To pacoengah nihcae loe Gethsemane, tiah ahmin kaom ahmuen ah caeh o: to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw Khaeah, Lawk ka thuih nathung, haeah anghnu oh, tiah a naa. 33 Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to angmah khaeah a hoih, angmah loe dawnraihaih,

tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh; 34 nihcae khaeah, Ka hinghah pakhra loe duek han khoek to palungset: haeah om oh loe, na zing oh, tiah a naa. 35 Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, atue mah Anih to laem taak hanah, long ah cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih. 36 Anih mah, Abba, Pa, nang hanah hmuennaw boih angcoeng thah; hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih. 37 Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, Simon, na iih maw? Atue maeto thung mataeng doeh na hak thai ai maw? 38 Lawkthuih hoiah hak oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, pakhra mah loe koeh, toe takpum loe thazok, tiah a naa. 39 To pacoengah a caeh let moe, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. 40 Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let, (nihcae loe iih kangmue khang o ai), anih ih lok pathim han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. 41 Anih vai thumto angzoh naah loe, nihcae khaeah, nang song o moe, vaihi khoek to na iih o vop maw? Khawt boeh, atue mah phak boeh; khenah, Kami Capa loe kaza kaminaw ban ah paek boeh. 42 Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh; khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe phak tom boeh, tiah a naa. 43 Anih lawkthuih li naah, akra ai ah kami hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto ah kaom Judah loe, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaw hoi kacoehtanaw mah patoeh ih sumpen hoi thingboeng sin pop parai kaminaw to angzoh hah. 44 Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmahaih a sak pae, Ka mok ih kami loe anih boeh ni; naeh oh loe, kahoih ah caeh o hah ah, tiah a naa. 45 Jesu angzoh naah, Judah loe anih khaeah caeh phrat moe, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaw pacoengah, anih to a mok. 46 To pacoengah nihcae angzoh o, anih to naeh o moe, a caeh o hah. 47 Nihcae taengah angdoe kami maeto loe angmah ih sumpen to aphonh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. 48 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kamqu naeh baktiah, kai naeh han ih maw sumpen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? 49 Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh moe, tempul thungah ka patuk naah mataeng doeh nang naeh o ai bae: toe cabu thung ih loknaw loe akoep han oh, tiah a naa. 50 To naah nihcae mah angphat o taak moe, cawn o taak boih. 51 Puu laihaw angkhuk thendoeng maeto loe anih hnukah bang; to ih kaminaw mah anih to naeh o: 52 toe anih mah puu laihaw to vah sut moe, bangkrai ah nihcae to a cawn taak ving. 53 Jesu to kalen koek qaima khaeah hoih o: kalen koek qaima, katoehtanaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw boih nawnto amkhueng o. 54 Piter loe kalen koek qaima im khongkha thung khoek to, ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang. 55 Kalen

koek qaima hoi rangpui toksah kaminaw k boih mah Jesu hum hanah hnukung to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. 56 Paroeai kaminaw loe anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, toe nihcae hnukhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. 57 Thoemto kaminaw loe anghaw k o moe, anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, 58 ban hoi sak ih hae tempul hae ka phraek moe, ban hoi sak ai ih tempul kalah to ni thumto thungah ka sak han, tiah anih mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a thuih o. 59 Toe nihcae hnukung ah ohhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. 60 Kalen koek qaihma loe rangpui hma ah angdoet moe, Jesu to lok a dueng, Tih lok doeh nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae kaminaw mah timaw ang net o? tiah a naa. 61 Toe anih mah tih lok doeh pathim pae ai, angam taak duem. Kalen koek qaima mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Tahamhoih Capa, Kri maw? tiah a dueng let bae. 62 Jesu mah, Ue: Van ih tamai nuiah angzo, thacakhah hoi bantang bangah anghnu, Kami Capa to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 63 To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Aicae mah kalah hnukung timaw angaihaih oh vop? 64 Sithaw kasae thuihaih lok na thaih o boeh: kawbangmaw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah anih to hum hanah lokcaek o. 65 Thoemto kaminaw mah anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, mikhmai khuk pae o khoep moe, thong o, anih khaeah, thui ah, tiah a naa o: tamnanaw k mah doeh anih to tabaeng o. 66 Piter im khongkha tim ah oh naah, kalen koek qaima ih tamna nongpata maeto angzoh: 67 hmai kangaw Piter to anih mah hnuk naah, nongpata mah anih to khet moe, Nang doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. 68 Toe anih mah anghpat taak, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, ka thaih kop ai, tiah a naa. To pacoengah im hmabang ah a caeh; to naah aa to khong. 69 Tamna nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk let bae, a taengah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Hae kami loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. 70 To naah anih mah anghpat taak let bae. Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminaw mah Piter khaeah, tangtang ni nang loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh: nang loe Kalili kami maeto ah na oh, tito na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah naa o. 71 Toe anih mah kasae lorkamhah hoiah na thuih ih hae Kami loe ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 72 To naah vai hnetto haih aa to khong. To naah Piter mah Jesu mah anih khaeah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to poek vaw k. To lok to a poek naah palungset moe, a qah.

**15** Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, kalen koek qaima, kacoentanaw k, ca tarik kaminaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw k lok aram o, Jesu to pathlet o, anih to hoih o moe, Pilat khaeah

thak o. 2 Pilat mak anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnaw k ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah dueng. Anih mah Pilat khaeah, Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. 3 Kalen koek qaima mah anih nuiah pop parai zae nethaih to tawnh: toe anih mah tidoeh pathim pae ai. 4 Pilat mah anih to lokdueng let, Tih lok doeh na pathim ai maw? Khenah nang zaehaih net kami nazetto maw oh o! tiah a naa. 5 Toe Jesu mah tidoeh pathim pae ai; to pongah Pilat loe dawnrai. 6 Misong loihaih ni phak naah loe, kaminaw mah loisak koeh ih thongim krah kami maeto loisakhah ataw k to oh. 7 To naah kami hum Barabba, tiah ahmin kaom maeto loe mingcah angmah ampuinaw k hoiah nawnto thongkrak; nihcae loe misa anghaw k o moe, kami to hum o. 8 Pop parai kaminaw loe sakzong ih baktih toengah Pilat mah nihcae koehhah sak pae hanah a hnik o. 9 Toe Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang kang praw t pae hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. 10 Kalen koek qaima mah ut pongah ni Jesu to anih khaeah paek, tito Pilat mah panoek. 11 Toe Pilat mah Barabba praw t thaih han ai ah, qaima mah kaminaw k to pacuek. 12 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah na kaw k o ih kami loe kawbangmaw ka sak han? tiah a naa let. 13 Nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o let. 14 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah kanung aep ah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o. 15 Pilat mah palungphui kaminaw k dipsak han koeh pongah, Barabba to nihcae khaeah praw t pae, Jesu to a boh pacoengah, thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. 16 Misatuh kaminaw k mah anih to praetorium, tiah kaw k ih impui thungah caeh o haih; misatuh kaminaw k boih nawnto angcuu o. 17 Anih to kahni kamling angkhuk o sak, soekhring lumuek to sak pae o moe, anih ih lu ah angmuek o sak. 18 Nang loe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. 19 A lu ah cung hoi boh o pacoengah, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, ahma ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o. 20 Nihcae mah pahnu i o thuih pacoengah, kahni kamling to khring pae o, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak pacoengah, anih to thinglam pong takhing hanah caeh o haih. 21 Alexander hoi Rufus ih ampa, Cyrene prae kami Simon loe, lawk hoiah angzoh, loklam ah a caeh li naah, anih to thinglam aput o sak nganga. 22 Anih to Golgotha, tiah kaw k ih ahmuen ah caeh o haih, to ahmuen loe, Lu huh ahmuen, tih thuih koehhah ih ni. 23 Nihcae mah anih to myrrh hoi atok ih misurtui to paek o: toe anih mah nae pae ai. 24 Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, a lak o hanah taham khethaih to sak o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o. 25 Atue thumto naah anih to takhing o. 26 Zae nethaih ca

to JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah a nuiah tarik pae o. 27 Mingcah hnik loe anih hoi nawnto, a bantang bangah maeto, a banqoi bangah kalah maeto thinglam pongah takhing o. 28 Anih loe kazae kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek tih, tiah tarik ih cabu lok to akoep boeh. 29 To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawk loe lu haek o moe, anih khaeah, Ha ha, tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto naah kasah let, nang, 30 nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah padaeng o. 31 To baktih toengah kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah doeh, Minawk kalah loe a pahlong moe, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o moe, pahnuih o thuih toeng. 32 Kri, Israel Siangpahrang, to ka hnuik o moe, ka tang o thai hanah, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk nasoe, tiah a naa o. Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pong takhing ih kami hnik mah doeh anih to padaeng hoi toeng. 33 Atue tarukto hoi takawtto karoek to long pum ah khoving. 34 Atue takawtto naah loe Jesu mah, Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani, tiah tha hoi hangh, a thuih koehhah loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak loe? Tih haih ih ni. 35 A taengah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah, to lok to thaih o naah, Khenah, Elijah mue a kaw, tiah thuih o. 36 Kami maeto loe cawnh moe, lawprawn kanaem to misurtui kathaw thungah nup, cunghet nuiah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah anih to paek, anghngai o duem ah; anih lak hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o si, tiah thuih o. 37 Jesu tha hoi hangh pacoengah, hinghah qui to apet. 38 To naah tempul thungah payang ih kahni to ranui hoi atlim bang khoek to hnetto ah angasih. 39 Anih loe hangh moe, hinghah qui apet boeh, tiah a hma ah angdoe misatuh ukkung mah hnuik naah, hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih. 40 Thoemto nongpatanawk mah doeh ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet o toeng: to nongpatanawk thungah Meri Magdalene, kanawk Jakob, Jose ih amno Meri hoi Salome to oh; 41 (hae nongpatanawk loe, Anih Kalili ah oh naah, anih hnuikah bang o moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o; ) anih hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah angzo paroeai kalah nongpatanawk doeh oh o. 42 Sabbath ni pha ai duembang, Amprikcaihah Ni phak naah, 43 Arimathea avang ih, khingya han koi kaom, rangpui mah qoih ih kami, Sithaw ukhah prae zing kami, Joseph to angzoh, anih loe misahoihah hoiah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik. 44 Anih loe duek boeh, tiah Pilat mah thaih naah dawnrai: misatuh angraeng to angmah khaeah kaw moe, anih duekhah akra boeh maw, tiah lok a dueng. 45 Anih loe duek boeh tih ih lok to misatuh angraeng khae hoiah panoek naah, qok to Joseph khaeah a paek. 46 Joseph mah anih ih qok to lak moe, a qan ih puu kahni hoiah anih to ayaw pacoengah, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong

thungah anih to pasongh, to pacoengah taprong akhaw to thlung hoiah a kraeng. 47 Anih aphumhah ahmuen loe Meri Magdalene hoi Jose ih amno Meri mah doeh panoek.

**16** Sabbath ni boeng pacoengah, Meri Magdalene, Jakob ih amno Meri hoi Salome loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih qok to bawh hanah hmuihoih tui to a qan hoi. 2 Ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw, ni tacawt naah taprong ah caeh o. 3 To nongpatanawk loe mi mah maw taprong kraenghah thlung to palet pae tih? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 4 Nihcae mah khet o tahang naah, kamlet ving paroeai kalen, thlung to a hnuik o. 5 Tangqom thungah akun o naah, kasaw kahni kanglung angkhuk bantang bangah anghnu, thendoeng maeto a hnuik o; nihcae loe paroeai zit o. 6 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hma: thinglam nuiah takhing ih, Nazareth Jesu to na pakrong o: anih loe anghawk boeh; anih loe haeah om ai: anih pasonghah ahmuen hae khen oh. 7 Toe caeh oh loe, a hnuikbang kaminawk hoi Piter khaeah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh boeh: ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to ahmuen ah anih to na hnu o tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. 8 Nihcae loe tasoe o moe, dawnrai o; karangah caeh o moe, taprong hoiah cawnh o: a zit o pongah, mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. 9 (note: **The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.**) Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah Anih anghawk naah, takoh thung hoiah taqawk kasae sarihto a haek pae ih, Meri Magdalene khaeah amtueng pae hmaloe. 10 Nongpata loe caeh moe, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk, palungset hoi qah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae. 11 Anih loe hing moe, Meri Magdalene mah hnuik boeh, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah, tang o ai. 12 To pacoengah anih loe vangpui bangah caeh kami hnik khaeah, krang kalah ah amkhraih moe, amtueng pae let. 13 Nihnik mah kalah ampuinawk khaeah thuih pae hoi, toe nihcae mah tang pae o ai. 14 To pacoengah anih loe kami hatlaitonawk khaeah, buh caak o naah amtueng pae let, anih anghawk pacoengah anih hnu kaminawk ih lok to tang pae o ai, palung thah o moe, tang o ai pongah nihcae to a thuitaek. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Long pum ah caeh oh loe, sak ih hmuennawk boih khaeah, kahoih tamthanglok to thui oh. 16 Tanghah tawn moe, tuinuem kami loe pahlong ah om tih; toe tang ai kami loe lokcaekhah om tih. 17 Katang kaminawk hnuikah loe hae angmathaihaw hae om tih; ka hmin hoiah taqawksaenaw to haek o ueloe, kangtha loknaw to apae o tih; 18 nihcae mah pahui to naeh o tih; kawbaktih duekhah tasi nae o langlacadoeh, nihcae to nathaih paek mak ai; nihcae mah nganna kaminawk nuiah ban koeng o ueloe, ngantui o sak

tih. 19 Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pacoengah, anih loe van ah lak tahang moe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. 20 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk loe caeh o moe, ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o, Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto toksak moe, angmathaih hmuen sakhaih hoiah lok to a cak o sak. Amen.



# Luka

**1** Aicae salakah kaom tangtang hmuen kawng thuihah maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah suek hanah paroeai ca tarik kaminawak oh o boeh, 2 nihcae loe tangsuek na hoi hnukung ah oh o, tamthanglok toksah kaminawak mah, aicae khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah; 3 kahoih koek Theophila, tangsuek na hoi kaom hmuennawak to kakoep ah thaikop boih moe, hmuen kaom maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah, nangcae khaeah tarik nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, 4 to tiah ni ang patuk o ih lok to kahoihah na panoek o tih. 5 Judea siangpahrang, Herod dung ah, Zakaria, tiah ahmin kaom qaima maeto oh, anih loe Abijah ih acaeng ah oh moe, a zu Elizabeth loe Aaron ih acaeng ah oh. 6 Nihnik loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah oh hoi moe, Angraeng mah paek ih kaalok hoi sak han koi toknawak boih coek koi kaom ai ah a sak hoi. 7 Elizabeth loe caa kak pongah nawkta tawn hoi ai, nihnik loe saning coeh hoi parai boeh. 8 Anih mah angmah ih kaminawak hoi Sithaw hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih tue phak naah, 9 qaimanawak mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, Angraeng tempul thungah akun moe, hmuiohoh thlaekhaih loe anih ih tok ah oh. 10 Hmuiohoh thlaek nathuem ah, paroeai kaminawak loe tasa bangah lawkthuih o. 11 To naah anih khaeah Angraeng ih van kami maeto amtueng moe, hmuiohoh thlaekhaih hmaicam bantang bangah angdoet pae. 12 Zakaria mah anih to hnuk naah zit moe, tasoehhaih hoiah oh. 13 Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Zakaria, zii hmah: na lawkthuihah Sithaw mah thaih boeh; na zu Elizabeth mah capa maeto na sah pae tih, anih ih ahmin to Johan, tiah sak han oh. 14 Anghoehaih hoi oephaih to na tawn tih; anih tapen pongah paroeai kaminawak loe anghoe o tih. 15 Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kalen ah om ueloe, misurtui hoi paqui thaih koi hmuen roe nae mak ai; anih loe amno zok thung hoi kamtong Kacai Muithla hoiah koi tih. 16 Anih mah paroeai Israel kaminawak to angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah angqoisak tih. 17 Anih mah ampanawak ih palungthin to a caanawak khaeah angqoisak tih, lok tahngai ai kaminawak to katoeng kaminawak ih palunghahaih loklam bangah angqoisak ueloe, Angraeng hanah kaminawak omsak coek tih, anih loe Elijah ih palungthin, thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. 18 Zakaria mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thai tih? Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka zu doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. 19 To naah van kami mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe, Gabriel ah ka oh; lok kang thuih moe, kahoih hae anghoehaih tamthangnawak patuek han ih

ni nang khaeah ang patoeh. 20 Khenah, atue phak naah akoep han koi kang thuih ih loknawak to na tang ai pongah, hae hmuennawak ohhaih ni pha ai karoek to, lok na aa tih, tiah a naa. 21 Kaminawak mah Zakariah to zing o, anih loe tempul thungah akra parai boeh pongah dawnrai o. 22 Anih tasa bang tacawt naah loe, kaminawak khaeah lokthui thai ai boeh: anih loe lok apae ai, kaminawak khaeah ban hoiah ni angmathaih a sak pae: to pongah kaminawak mah anih loe tempul thungah hnuksakhaih a hnuk kalang mue, tiah poek o. 23 Anih loe a toksakhaih boeng pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. 24 To ninawak boeng pacoengah a zu Elizabeth to zokpom; anih loe khrah pangato thung imthung ah anghawk, 25 anih mah ang khet nathuem ah, kaminawak salakah kai kasae thuihah to takhoe ving hanah, Angraeng mah kai hanah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah a thuih. 26 Elizabeth zokpomhaih khrah tarukto phak naah, Sithaw mah van kami Gabriel to Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui ah kaom, 27 David imthung takoh Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah hamh ih tangla cuem khaeah patoeh; tangla kacuem ih ahmin loe Meri. 28 Anih khaeah van kami to caeh moe, Kasang koek tahamhoih hnu kami, anghoe ah! Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh: nang loe nongpatanawak thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, tiah a naa. 29 Meri mah anih to hnuk naah, dawnrai, a palung thung hoiah kawbaktih kami tapringhaih lok maw vai, tiah poek. 30 Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Meri, Zii hmah: nang loe Sithaw mah palung tong ih kami ah na oh boeh. 31 Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, caa nongpa maeto na sah tih, anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh. 32 Anih loe paroeai len tih, Sang koek Capa, tiah kawak o tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang to anih khaeah paek tih: 33 Anih mah Jakob imthung to dungzan ah uk tih; a prae loe boenghaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) 34 To naah Meri mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuen loe kawbangmaw angcoeng thai tih? Nongpa hoi ka om ai bae, tiah a naa. 35 Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kacai Muithla na nuiah om tih, Kasang koek sakthaihaih tha mah na oh haih tih: to pongah nang khaeah tapen han koi Ciimcai Capa loe Sithaw Capa, tiah kawak tih. 36 Khenah, nam nawkamya ah kaom Elizabeth doeh mitong pacoengah caa nongpa maeto pomh boeh: anih loe caa kak, toe vaihi zokpomhaih khrah tarukto oh boeh. 37 Sithaw han angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. 38 To naah Meri mah, Khenah, kai loe Angraeng ih toksah nongpata ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah van kami mah anih to caehtaak. 39 Meri loe anghawk moe, Judea prae mae nuiah kaom vangpui maeto ah karangah caeh; 40 Zakariah ih imthung ah akun

moe, Elizabeth to lok tapring. 41 Meri mah tapring ih lok to Elizabeth mah thaih naah, a zok thung ih nawkta to angtauw; to naah Elizabeth loe Kacai Muihla hoiah koi: 42 anih mah, Nang loe nongpatanawkw thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, na zok thung ih athaih doeh tahamhoih. 43 Tipongah maw ka Angraeng ih amno ah ohhah to kai khaeah ang paek? 44 Khenah, nang tapringhah lok to ka thaih naah, anghoe loiah ka zok thung ih nawkta to amloep tahang. 45 Angraeng khae hoi thuih ih loknawkw loe anih khaeah akoep tih, tiah tanghah tawn nongpata loe tahamhoih, tiah tha hoiah a hangh. 46 Meri mah, Ka hinghah pakhra mah Angraeng to pakoe hoi moe, 47 pahlongkung Sithaw khaeah palung anghoehah ka tawnh. 48 Poek kannaem a tamna nongpata to anih mah khet boeh: khenah, vaihi hoi kamtong kaminawkw boih mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaww o tih. 49 Thacak kami mah kai hanah kalen parai hmuennawkw to ang sak pae boeh; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai. 50 Anih palungnathah loe anih zithah tawn kaminawkw nuiah adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to oh. 51 Anih mah a ban thackhah to amtuengsak moe, poeksang kaminawkw to anghaehsak phaeng. 52 Thacak kaminawkw to angmacae ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw to tapom tahang. 53 Zok amthlam kaminawkw to kahoi hmuennawkw hoiah zok amhahsak moe, angraengnawkw to bangkrai ah patoeh ving. 54 A palungnathah to pahnet ai pongah a tamna Israel to abomh; 55 aicae ampanawkw khaeah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham hoi a caanawkw khaeah doeh boeng ai ah a thuih, tiah thuih. (aiōn g165) 56 Meri loe Elizabeth hoi khrah thumto oh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. 57 Elizabeth nawkta tapenhah tue phak naah loe, anih mah caa nongpa maeto sak. 58 Kawkruk maw Angraeng mah a palungnathah anih nuiah amtuengsak, tiah imtaeng kaminawkw hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw mah thaih o naah, anih to anghoe o haih. 59 Ni tazetto naah loe tangzat hin aah hanah nawkta to a caeh o haih; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin loe ampa ih ahmin palawkw hanah Zakariah, tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih o. 60 Amno mah, to tih na ai ni; anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah sak han oh, tiah a naa. 61 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Na caengnawkw thungah hae baktih ahmin hae om ai, tiah a naa o. 62 To pongah nihcae mah nawkta ih ahmin kawbangmaw sak han, tiah ampa khaeah ban hoi angmathah a sak pae moe, a dueng o. 63 To naah anih mah ca trikhaih thlung kangphaek to hnuk moe, Anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah tarik: to naah nihcae dawnrai o boih. 64 Akra ai ah anih ih pakha to am-ongh pae moe, palai doeh name pae roep, anih loe lok apaeh moe, Sithaw to pakoe hoi. 65 To tiah hmuennawkw to oh pacoengah nihcae

taengah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah zithah to phak: hae tiah kaom hmuennawkw to Judea prae mae nuiah kaom kaminawkw boih mah thuih o. 66 To lok thaih kaminawkw boih mah, Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh pongah, hae nawkta loe kawbaktih nawkta ah maw om tih vai? tiah palung thung hoiah a poek o. 67 Ampa Zakariah loe Kacai Muihla hoiah koi moe, 68 Israel kaminawkw ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah paqaih moe, angmah ih kaminawkw to akrang boeh, 69 a tamna David imthung ah aicae hanah pahlonghah kati maeto tacawtsak boeh; 70 long amtong tangsuek na hoiah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanawkw ih pakha hoi thuih ih lok baktih toengah: (aiōn g165) 71 aicae loe aimacae misa hoi aicae hnuma kaminawkw boih ih ban thung hoiah a loih o tih; 72 aicae ampanawkw khaeah lokkam ih palungnathah to amtuengsak moe, angmah ih kaciim lokmahah to pahnet han ai ah, 73 anih loe aicae ampa Abraham khaeah lokkamhah to sak boeh: 74 zithah tawn ai ah a hing o na thung, ciimcaihah hoi toengah hoiah anih ih tok to a sak o hanah, aimacae misa ban thung hoiah aicae to na loisak tih. 76 Nawkta, nang loe, Kasang koek ih tahmaa ah na oh, tiah kaww o tih: nang loe Anih ih loklam paroep hanah Angraeng hmaa ah na caeh tih; 77 nihcae zaehainawkw tahmenhah rang hoiah Anih ih kaminawkw khaeah pahlonghah kawng panoeksak hanah, 78 van ranui ih ni bae baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw palungnathah loe aicae khaeah ni baktiah bae tih boeh; 79 khoving thung hoi duekhah tahlip tlim ah anghnu kaminawkw to aanghah paek moe, misa angdaehhah loklam ah aicae khok takansakhah ni loe angzoh boeh, tiah lok taphong. 80 Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thackhah hoiah qoeng tahang, anih loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah amtueng ai kareok to praezaek ah khosak.

**2** To nathuem ah prae thung boih ah milu lak han ih, Caesar Augustus mah lokpaek. 2 (Hae baktih milu lakhah loe Cyrenius Syria ukkung angraeng ah oh nathuem ah sak tangsuek ah oh: ) 3 to pongah kami boih milu cazin paek hanah, angmacae vangpui ah caeh o. 4 (Joseph loe David ih acaeng ah oh pongah, ) Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui hoiah Judea prae thung ih Bethlehem, tiah kaww ih David vangpui ah, 5 milu cazin paek hanah, nawkta tapen tom a zu Meri hoiah caeh hoi. 6 To ah a oh hoi nathuem ah nawkta zahhah ni to akoep. 7 Nongpata mah calu nongpa to tapen, angvin toemhah im kong ai boeh pongah, Anih to kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasongh. 8 To prae thung ih tuutoep kaminawkw loe taw ah oh o, aqum ah angmacae ih tuu to toep o. 9 Khenah, Angraeng ih

van kami nihcae hma ah angdoet, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah nihcae to toeh pae: nihcae loe paroeai zit o. 10 Toe van kami mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: khenah, kami boih hanah, paroeai anghoehaih kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang sinh. 11 Vaihniah David vangpui thungah pahlongkung, Kri Angraeng to tapen boeh. 12 Hae loe nangcae han angmatah mah maeto ah om tih; kahni hoi ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 13 Akra ai ah van kami loe paroeai pop van misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto Sithaw to saphaw o, 14 kasang koek Sithaw lensawkhaih om nasoe, long nuiah angdaehhah om nasoe, kaminaw khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe, tiah thuih o. 15 Van kaminaw mah nihcae van ah caehtaak pacoengah, tuutoep kaminaw mah Bethlehem ah caeh o si loe, Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih, kaom han koi hae hmuen hae khen o si, tiah thuih o. 16 Nihcae loe karangah caeh o, to naah Meri, Joseph hoi maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to a hnu o. 17 Nawkta to a hnu o naah, nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih nawkta kawng to kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae o. 18 Tuutoep kaminaw mah thuih o ih hmuen to kaminaw mah thaih o naah dawnrai o. 19 Toe Meri loe hae tiah kaom hmuen boih to palung thungah pakuem moe, a poek. 20 Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o ih hmuennaw a hnu o boih pongah, tuutoep kaminaw mah Sithaw to pakoe hoi moe, saphaw o pacoengah amlaem o. 21 Nawkta tangzat hin aah han ih ni tazetto akoep pacoengah, anih zok thungah om ai naah van kami mah paek ih ahmin baktih toengah anih to Jesu, tiah ahmin phui o. 22 Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah amprikaihah ni akoep naah loe, nihnik mah nawkta to Angraeng khae ap hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh hoi haih; 23 (Angraeng ih kaalok pongah, calu nongpa boih loe Angraeng han ciimcai ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; ) 24 Angraeng ih kaalok mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angbawnhah sak hanah pahu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe saning kanaw im pahu hnetto sin han oh. 25 Khenah, Simeon tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe Jerusalem ah oh; anih loe katoeng kami, Sithaw khae angpaek kami ah oh, Israel kaminaw Monghah paekkung zing kami ah oh moe, Kacai Muihtla mah anih to oh thuih. 26 Angraeng ih Kri to na hnu ai karoek to, na dueh mak ai, tiah Kacai Muithal mah panoekhah to paek. 27 Anih loe Muithla zaehhoihhah rang hoiah tempul thungah caeh: kaalok atawk mah angaihah baktih toengah anih khaeah sak pae hanah, amno hoi ampa mah nawkta Jesu to angzoh hoi haih, 28 to naah Simeon mah nawkta to ban ah tapom moe, Sithaw to pakoe pacoengah, 29 Angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna hae kamongah nang caehsak

boeh: 30 ka mik mah na pahlonghah to hnu boeh, 31 kaminaw boih hma ah to pahlonghah to na sak boeh, 32 Gentel kaminaw amtuengsak aanghah hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminaw lensawkhah doeh ka hnu boeh, tiah a thuih. 33 Anih mah thuih ih nawkta kawngnaw to Joseph hoi nawkta ih amno mah thaih naah dawnrai. 34 Simeon mah nihnik tahamhoihah paek pacoengah, nawkta amno Meri khaeah, Khenah, hae nawkta loe Israel prae thungah amtimh paroeai kaminaw anghaw lethah ah oh moe, kaminaw lok angaek hanah angmatah mah maeto ah oh, 35 paroeai kaminaw poekhah palungthin to amtuengsak tih, (ue, na palung mataeng doeh sumpen hoiah na thun pae vop tih, ) tiah a naa. 36 Asher acaeng thung ih, Phanuel canu Anna loe, tahmaa nongpata maeto ah oh: anih loe mitong parai boeh, tangla kacuem ah oh nathuem hoi kamtong saning sarihto thung sava maeto hoiah ni nawnto khosak; 37 to pacoengah anih loe saning qui tazet, palito thung lamhah ah oh, tempul to caehtaak ai, buhzah lawkthuihah hoiah aqum athun Sithaw tok to a sak. 38 Anih loe caeh moe, Sithaw khaeah oephah lawkthuih pacoengah, Jerusalem ah akranghah pakrong kaminaw boih khaeah, Anih kawng to thuih pae. 39 Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah hmuennaw boih a sak hoi pacoengah, angmah hnik ih vangpui Kalili prae, Nazareth ah amlaem hoi. 40 Nawkta loe poekhah palungthin thacakhah hoiah qoeng tahang moe, palunghahah hoiah koi: Anih nuiah Sithaw tahmenhah to oh. 41 Anih ih amno hoi ampa loe misong loihhah poihkung ah saning kruek Jerusalem ah caeh hoi. 42 Nawkta saning hatlai hnetto phak naah loe, sakzong ih atawk baktiah sak ih loihhah poihkung ah Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. 43 Poih ni boeng pacoengah, amno hoi ampa loe amlaem hoi boeh, nawkta Jesu loe Jerusalem ah oh vop; to tiah kaom to Joseph hoi amno mah panoek ai: 44 nawkta loe angmah ih ampuinaw hoi nawnto ahloi boeh mue, tiah a poek hoi, nihnik loe ni to loklam caeh hoi boeh; to naah nihnik mah nawkta to angmacae nawkamya hoi ampuinaw salakah pakrong hoi. 45 Anih to hnu hoi ai naah loe, anih pakrong hanah, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi let. 46 Ni thumto pacoengah anih to tempul thungah a hnu hoi, anih loe patuk kaminaw salakah anghnut moe, nihcae patukhahhaw to tahngah, loknaw to a dueng. 47 Anih thaikophah hoi lok pathimhah thaih kaminaw boih dawnrai o. 48 Amno hoi ampa mah hnu naah dawnrai hoi: amno mah, Ka capa, tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Khenah, nam pa kaihnik loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah bae kang pakrong hoi, tiah a naa. 49 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah nang pakrong hoi loe? Kam Pa ih im ah om tih, tito na panoek hoi ai maw?

tiah a naa. 50 Anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih lok to panoek hoi thai ai. 51 Anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto Nazareth vangpui ah caeh tathuk, nihnik ih lok to tahngaih: toe amno loe hae tiah thuih ih loknawk to palung thungah pakuem boih. 52 Jesu loe palungahaih hoiah a takpum to qoeng tahang moe, Sithaw hoi kami mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

**3** Tiberius Caesar angraenghah saning hatlai pangato nathuem ah, Pontius Pilat loe Judea prae ukkung angraeng ah oh moe, Herod loe Kalili prae ukkung ah oh, amnawk Philip loe Iturea hoi Traconitis prae ukkung ah oh, Lysinias loe Abilene prae ukkung ah oh, 2 Anna hoi Kaiapha kalen koek qaima ah oh hoi naah, praezaek ah kaom Zakaria ih capa Johan khaeah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh. 3 Anih loe Jordan vapui taeng ih praenawk boih ah caeh moe, zae tahmen hanah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhahih lok to a taphong; 4 tahmaa Isaiiah mah Cabu thungah, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhah loklam to patoeng oh. 5 Kathuk tangqom to patet o boih loe, maesang hoi maesomnawk boih to pahnaem oh; kangkawn loklamnawk to patoeng oh loe, kadue ai loklamnawk to adue o sak ah; 6 to tih nahaelloe kami boih mah Sithaw pahlonghahih to hnu o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 7 Angmah khaeah tuinuem han angzo kaminawk khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihah cawnh taak hanah, mi mah maw acoehaih ang paek o? 8 Dawnpakhuemhahih hoi kating athaih to athai oh, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih ampa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah thui o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk mataeng doeh Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thaih. 9 Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun taengah saka to suek boeh: kawbaktih thing doeh kahoih athaih athai ai thing loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah, tiah a naa. 10 To naah kaminawk mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaelloe timaw ka sak o han loe? tiah dueng o. 11 Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Laihaw kalen hnetto tawn kami mah, katawn ai kami to paek nasoe loe, caaknaek tawn ai kami mah doeh to tiah sah toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. 12 Tamut cong kaminawk doeh tuinuem hanah angzoh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a naa o. 13 Tamut cong naah paek han koi pong kamthlai ah cong o hmah, tiah a naa. 14 Misatuh kaminawk doeh angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh tha patoh hoiah toksah o hmah, mi kawbaktih han doeh loktang ai ah kasae to net o hmah: na hnu o ih toksakhahih atho hoiah poek mong oh, tiah a naa. 15 Kaminawk mah Johan loe Kri maw, Kri ai maw, tiah poekhahih palungthin a tawnh o; 16 Johan

mah nihcae boih khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah tuinuemhahih kang paek o; toe kai pong kalen kue maeto angzoh li, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhahih na paek o tih: 17 Anih loe a ban ah paqa sin ueloe, cang to haw tih, athaih kataak cang to tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. 18 Anih mah kaminawk khaeah paroeai kalah thapaekhahih loknawk hoiah tamthanglok to thuih pae. 19 Toe prae ukkung Herod loe, amnawk Philip ih zu Herodia hoiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih pongah Johan mah zoeh pae, 20 Herod mah Johan to thongim pakhrak. pongah, anih loe a sak ih zaehaih nawk boih nuiah kangtha zaehaih mah thap pae aep. 21 Kaminawk boih tuinuem o pacoengah, Jesu doeh tuinuem toeng, anih lawkthuih li naah, van to amongh, 22 to naah pahu baktih kaom Kacai Muithla to anghum tathuk moe, anih nuiah acuk, Nang loe kang palung duek ih ka Capa ah na oh; na nuiah paroeai kang hoe, tiah van bang hoiah lok to angzoh. 23 To nathuem ah Jesu loe saning quithumto oh boeh, (minawk hnukhahih dan ah) anih loe Joseph capa ah oh, Joseph loe Heli capa, 24 Heli loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, Levi loe Melki capa, Melki loe Janna capa, Janna loe Joseph capa, 25 Joseph loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Amos capa, Amos loe Nahum capa, Nahum loe Esli capa, Esli loe Naggai capa, 26 Naggai loe Maath capa, Maath loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Semei capa, Semei loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Judah capa, 27 Judah loe Joanna capa, Joanna loe Rhesa capa, Rhesa loe Zerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel loe Salathiel capa, Salathiel loe Neri capa, 28 Neri loe Melki capa, Melki loe Addi capa, Addi loe Kosam capa, Kosam loe Elmodam capa, Elmodam loe Er capa, 29 Er loe Joshua capa, Joshua loe Eliazer capa, Eliazer loe Zorim capa, Zorim loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, 30 Levi loe Simeon capa, Simeon loe Judah capa, Judah loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Zonan capa, Zonan loe Eliakim capa, 31 Eliakim loe Melea capa, Melea loe Mennan capa, Mennan loe Mattatha capa, Mattatha loe Nathan capa, Nathan loe David capa, 32 David loe Jesse capa, Jesse loe Obed capa, Obed loe Boaz capa, Boaz loe Salmon capa, Salmon loe Naasson capa, 33 Naasson loe Aminadab capa, Aminadab loe Aram capa, Aram loe Esrom capa, Esrom loe Phares capa, Phares loe Juda capa, 34 Juda loe Jakob capa, Jakob loe Isak capa, Isak loe Abraham capa, Abraham loe Terah capa, Terah loe Nahor capa, 35 Nahor loe Serug capa, Serug loe Reu capa, Reu loe Peleg capa, Peleg loe Eber capa, Eber loe Shelah capa, 36 Shelah loe Kainam capa, Kainam loe Arphaxad capa, Arphaxad loe Shem capa,

Shem loe Noah capa, Noah loe Lamech capa, 37 Lamech loe Methusela capa, Methusela loe Enoch capa, Enoch loe Jared capa, Jared loe Mahalalel capa, Mahalalel loe Kenan capa, 38 Kenan loe Enosh capa, Enosh loe Seth capa, Seth loe Adam capa, Adam loe Sithaw capa ah oh.

**4** Jesu loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, Jordan vapui hoi Anih amlaem pacoengah, Kacai Muithla mah praezaek ah hoih, 2 ni quipalito thung taqawk mah pacuekhaih to tongh, anih loe pacuekhaih ni thungah tidoeh caa ai: hnukhuem ah loe anih zok amthlam. 3 To naah taqawk mah anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae thlung hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa. 4 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe takaw hoi khue hing mak ai, Sithaw ih loknawk hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 5 Taqawk mah anih to maesang ah caeh haih moe, long nuih kaom praenawk boih nawnetta thung anih hanah patuek. 6 Taqawk mah anih khaeah, Hae thacakhaih hoi lensawkhainhawk hae kang paek boih han: to baktih hmuennawk loe kai hanah paek boih boeh; ka koeh ih kawbaktih kami hanah doeh ka paek thaih. 7 To pongah nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk loe nang ih hmuen ah ni om boih tih, tiah a naa. 8 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, ka hnuk bangah angnawn ah; Na Angraeng Sithaw to bok ah loe, a tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 9 Taqawk mah anih to Jerusalem ah caeh haih moe, kasang koek tempul nuih ohsak, anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ahmuen hoiah lungpung tathuk ah: 10 nang to khetzawn hanah, Anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih; 11 thlung pongah na khok daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoiah na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih oh bae, tiah a naa. 12 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa. 13 Taqawk pacuekhaih boeng boih pacoengah, taqawk mah atue setta thung anih to caeh taak. 14 Jesu loe Muithla thacakhaih hoiah Kalili ah amlaem: anih ih tamthang loe a taeng ih ahmuennawk boih ah amthang. 15 To kaminawk ih Sineko ah anih mah patuk naah, kaminawk boih mah anih to saphaw o. 16 Anih loe a qoenghah, Nazareth vangpui ah caeh: Sabbath niah loe, a caeh zong ih baktih toengah, Sineko ah caeh moe, kaciim Cabu kroek hanah, angdoet tahang. 17 Tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu tangoengh to anih hanah paek o. Anih mah Cabu to paongh naah, to ahmuen ah, 18 amtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih hanah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, ka nuih Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; kamro palungthin to ngantuisak moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih han ih, mikmaengnawk mik amtuengsak moe, pacaekthlaek ih

kaminawk loihsak pacoengah, 19 Angraeng mah tapom ih kahoih saning to taphong hanah, ang patoeh boeh, tiah tarik ih kaom Cabu to a hnuk. 20 Anih mah Cabu tangoeng to ayaw moe, to ah toksah kami khaeah a paek pacoengah, anghnut. Sineko thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah anih to khet o. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thaih o baktih toengah, hae Cabu lok loe vaihniah akoep boeh, tiah a naa. 22 Kaminawk boih mah a thuih ih lok to thaih o, anih ih pakha thung hoi tacawt tahmenhah lok pongah nihcae loe dawnrai o. Hae kami loe Joseph ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. 23 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah, Tuisi kop kami, nangmah hoi nangmah ngan angtuisk ah: ka thaih o ih Kapernuam vangpui ah na sak ih hmuennawk to nangmah ih avang ah doeh sah toeng ah, tiah thuih ih patahhaih lok to kai thuih haih ah na patoh o tih, tiah a naa. 24 Loktang kang thuih o, Kawbaktih tahmaa doeh angmah prae ah loe tapom o ai. 25 Loktang kang thuih o, Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah lamhmainawk oh o mangh, saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung van thok to khah moe, prae boih ah takang thoh; 26 toe Elijah to minawk kalah khaeah patoeh ai, Sidon prae, Zaraphath vangpui ah kaom lamhmai maeto khae khue ah ni patoeh. 27 Tahmaa Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah ngansae man kaminawk oh o mangh; toe Syria kami Namaan khue ai ah loe, mi doeh ngantui o ai, tiah a naa. 28 Sineko thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, hae hmuen kawngnawk thaih o naah, nichae loe palungphui o, 29 angthawk o moe, anih to vangpui tasa bangah nuih o; vangpui ohhah mae nui hoiah nuih tathuk hanah anih to vangpui tasa bangah caeh o haih. 30 Toe anih loe paroeai kaminawk salak hoiah cawnh ving, 31 To pacoengah Kalili prae, Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Sabbath niah kaminawk to patuk. 32 A thuih ih lok loe thacak pongah, anih patukhah lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o. 33 Sineko thungah, taqawk sae tawn kami maeto oh, anih loe kaciim ai muithla to tawnh, 34 kaicae loe kaimacae hmawk ah om o ue; nang Nazareth Jesu, nang hoi kaicae timaw asaenghah oh, kaicae amrosak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw tito kang panoek o; Nang loe Kaciim Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tha hoi a hangh. 35 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Anghngai duem ah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah, tiah a zoeh. Taqawk sae mah kaminawk hma ah to kami to long ah antimsak pacoengah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt, anih to nganbawh kana paek ai. 36 Kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, Hae loe kawbaktih lok maw vai! Kaciim ai muithla khaeah sakthaihah hoi thacakhaih hoiah lokpaek naah, taqawk sae mataeng doeh tacawtsak thaih! tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. 37 Anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae thung

boih ah amthang. 38 Anih loe Sineko hoiah tacawt moe, Simon im ah akunh. To nathuem ah Simon zu ih amno loe ngannat nung parai; to pongah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae o. 39 Anih loe nongpata taengah angdoet moe, nathaih to zoeh pae; to naah ngan kana to prak pae: akra ai ah nongpata to anghawk moe, nihcae khetzawnhah to a sak pae. 40 Ni duem naah loe, congca nathaih tawn kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih; to kaminawk boih nuiah a ban to koeng pae moe, nihcae to ngantuisak. 41 Paroeai kaminawk ih takoh thung hoiah taqawknawk tacawt o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa Kri ni, tiah hang o. Anih loe Kri ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o: to pongah Jesu mah lok apaeh han ai ah nihcae to zoeh. 42 Khodai naah anih loe anghawk moe, praezaek ah caeh: kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o, anih khae phak o naah loe, om raeh, kaicae hae na caehtaak hmah, tiah a naa o. 43 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kalah vangpuinawk ah doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae kawng to ka thuih han oh vop: to tiah thuih han ih ni kai hae ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 44 Anih loe Kalili prae ih Sineko thungah tamthanglok to taphong.

**5** Anih Gennesaret tui kangbuek taengah angdoet naah, Sithaw lok tahngai hanah paroeai kaminawk anih taengah caeh o, 2 tanga naeh kaminawk loe palok pasuk hanah caeh o, nihcae mah caehtaak sut ih tui taengah kaom palong hnetto a hnuk. 3 Anih loe palong maeto thungah akunh, to palong loe Simon ih palong ah oh, anih mah Simon khaeah palong tui thungah tanawt kue ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghnut moe, palong thungah pop parai kaminawk to patuk. 4 Lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah Simon khaeah, Tanga naeh hanah, kathuk tui thungah palok to haeng ah, tiah a naa. 5 Simon mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, qum puek ka haeng o boeh, tidoeh ka naeh o ai: toe na lok baktih toengah, ka haeng han, tiah a naa. 6 A lok baktih toengah a sak o naah, palok angsik duih khoeok to pop parai tanga to a naeh o. 7 Nihcae khaeah caeh moe, abomh o hanah, kalah palong thungah kaom angmacae ih ampuinawk to a kaw k o. Nihcae angzoh o moe, tui angbuek duih khoeok to palong hnetto kakoi ah tanga to a naeh o. 8 To tiah kaom to Simon Piter mah hnuk naah, Jesu khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, na caehtaak ah, kai loe kami kazae ni, tiah a naa. 9 Tanga pop parai ah a naeh o pongah, Piter hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk boih dawnrai o: 10 Simon ih ampui, Zebedee ih caa Jakob hoi Johan doeh dawnrai hoi toeng. Jesu mah Simon khaeah, Zii hmah; vaihi hoi kamtong kami naehkung ah na om tih, tiah a naa. 11 palong to tuicing bangah zaeh o moe, hmuenmaenaw k a caeh o taak boih

pacoengah, anih hnukah bang o. 12 Anih vangpui maeto thungah oh naah, khenah, ngansae man kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a hmaa ah tabok moe, Angraeng, na koeh nahaeloe, na ciimcaisak ah, tiah tahmenhah hnik. 13 Jesu mah ban payangh moe, to kami to sui, Ka koeh: ciimcai lai ah, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. 14 Jesu mah anih khaeahmi khaeah doeh thui hmah. Toe Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah caeh ah loe, qaima khaeah patuek ah, ciimcai boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, hmuenpaekhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. 15 Toe anih ih tamthang loe amthang aep aep: to pongah anih ih lok to tahngaih moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah, paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah nawnto angzoh o. 16 Anih loe praezaek ah caeh moe, lawk a thuih. 17 Nito naah, anih mah patuk nathuem ah, Kalili prae, Judea prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom, Farasinaw k hoi ca tarik kaminawk anih taengah anghnut o: to naah nihcae ngantuisak hanah Angraeng thacakhah to amtueng. 18 Khenah, khok ban angawt thai ai kami maeto kahni hoi ayaw o moe, anih khaeah caeh o haih, to kami to a thungah akun o haih moe, Anih hmaa ah suek hanah a poek o. 19 Kami pop parai moe, a thungah akunhah loklam hnu o ai pongah, impuh nuiah dawh o moe, impuh to phraek o pacoengah, nganna kami to iikhun hoi nawnto kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu hmaa ah pakhrak o. 20 Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, Ampui, na zaehaihaw k loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. 21 To naah ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw k mah, Hae tiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thui kami loe mi aa? Sithaw khue ai ah loe, mi mah maw zaehaihaw k to tahmen thai tih, tiah a poek o. 22 Jesu mah nihcae poekhahaw k to panoek pae naah, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palong thungah timaw na poek o? 23 Na zaehaihaw k loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih hae maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Anghawk ah loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih? 24 Toe kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihaw k to tahmen hanah thacakhah to tawnh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (khokban angawt thai ai kami khaeah. ) Anghawk ah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh lai ah, tiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa. 25 Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghawk roep, anmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhah hoiah anmah im ah amlaem. 26 Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o, zithaih hoiah koi o, aicae mah vaihniah dawnrai hmuen a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o. 27 Hae tiah oh pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, Levi tiah ahmin kaom, phoisa congah ahmuen ah kanghnu, tamut cong kami maeto a hnuk, to naah anih khaeah Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. 28 Levi loe anghawk moe,

hmuenmaenaw k caehtaak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang. 29 Levi mah Jesu hanah angmah ih im ah kalen parai poi h to a sak pae: pop parai tamut cong kaminaw k hoi kalah kaminaw k doeh nihcae hoi nawnto anghnut o toeng. 30 Ca tarik kami hoi Farasinaw k mah a hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah laisaep o thui h, Tikhoe tamut cong kaminaw k, kazae kaminaw k hoiah bu h nawnto na caak o loe? tiah a naa o. 31 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminaw k loe tuisi kop kami angai ai; nganna kaminaw k mah ni angaih, tiah a naa. 32 Kai loe katoeng kami kaw k hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminaw k dawnpakhuem hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. 33 Nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Johan hnukbang kaminaw k loe bu h zah o moe, lawkthui h o toepsoep, to bakti h toengah Farasi hnuk bang kaminaw k doeh bu h zah o toeng, toe na hnukbang kaminaw k loe a naek o moe, a caak o, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, anih ih ampuinaw k to bu h na zah o sak han maw? 35 Toe zu la kami lak vinghai h atue to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah bu h to zaa o tih, tiah a naa. 36 Nihcae khaeah patahhai h lok hoiah doeh a thui h pae; mi mah doeh kahni kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai; abu nahaeloe kangtha mah ang sik sak aep tih, kahni kangtha hoi kangquem abu nahaeloe khet amcuk mak ai. 37 Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem pongah suem vai ai; suem nahaeloe misurtui kangtha mah pailang kangquem to tapoksak ueloe, misurtui to amsah tih, pailang doeh amro boih tih. 38 Misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha pongah su ek han oh; to tiah ni amro ai ah suem hmaek thai tih. 39 Kaminaw k mah misurtui kangquem loe hoih kue, tiah thui h o bakti h toengah, mi mah doeh misurtui kangquem naek pacoengah misurtui kangtha naek hanah koeh o ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**6** Vai hnetto hai h Sabbath niah, Jesu loe lawk thung hoiah caeh; to naah a hnukbang kaminaw k mah cangqui to pahoe h o, ban hoiah ahnoi h o moe, pakuep o. 2 Thoemto Farasi kaminaw k mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuen to na sak o loe? tiah a naa o. 3 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw k hoiah sak ih hmuen kawng to na kroek o vai ai maw? 4 Anih loe Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, qaimanaw k khue mah caak han koi takaw to a lak moe, a caak pacoengah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom ampuinaw k hanah doeh paek toeng to loe, tiah a naa. 5 To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa. 6 Anih loe kalah Sabbath niah doeh, Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminaw k to patuk: to naah to ahmuen ah bantang

ban kakhaem kami maeto oh. 7 Anih zaehaih net o thai hanah, Sabbath niah nganna kami ngantuisak tih vai, tiah Farasinaw k hoi ca tarik kaminaw k mah anih to khet o. 8 Toe anih mah nihcae poekhai h to panoek pae pongah, ban khaem kami khaeah, Angthaw k ah loe kaminaw k salakah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To naah to kami loe angthaw k moe, angdoet. 9 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kang dueng o han; Sabbath niah kahoi h hmuen maw sak han hoih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen? Hinghai h pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. 10 Nihcae boih a khet pacoengah, to kami khaeah, Ban payangh ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah ban to payangh, to naah anih ih ban loe kalah ban maeto bakti h toengah hoih pae roep. 11 Nihcae loe palungphu i; Jesu to kawbangmaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. 12 Nito naah anih loe lawkthui h hanah mae nuiah caeh, aqum puek Sithaw khaeah lawk a thui h. 13 Khawnbang khodai naah loe, a hnukbang kaminaw k to angmah khaeah kaw k: kami hatlai hnettonaw k to a qoi h, nihcae to patoeh ih kaminaw k, tiah ahmin paek; 14 Simon doeh (Piter, tiah ahmin paek), anih ih amnaw k Andru, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Batholomu, 15 Mathai, Thomas, Alpheaus capa Jakob, Zealot, tiah kaw k ih Simon, 16 Jakob amnaw k angmah kangphat taak kami, Judas Iskariot cae to a qoi h. 17 Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, tangtling ahmuen to phak naah angdoet, a hnukbang kaminaw k, Judea prae, Jerusalem vangpui, Tura hoi Sidon tui pui taengah kaom pop parai kaminaw k loe anih ih lok to tahngaih o moe, nihcae nathai h hoisak hanah anih khaeah angzoh o; 18 to kaminaw k loe taqaw k mah naeh ih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae loe ngantui o. 19 Anih khae hoiah thacakhai h to tacaw t moe, nihcae to ngantuisak boih pongah, minaw k boih mah anih to sui hanah koeh o. 20 A hnukbang kaminaw k to khet moe, Nangcae kamtang kaminaw k taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae loe nangcae ih ni. 21 Nangcae vaihi zok amthlam kaminaw k taham na hoih o: zok nam hah o tih. Nangcae vaihi ah qah kaminaw k taham na hoih o: na pahnu i o tih. 22 Kami Capa pongah, kaminaw k mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnaw t o, ang zoeh o, ahmin kasae ang thui h o naah, tahamhoih kami ah ni na oh o. 23 To na niah nangcae loe anghoehai h hoiah amloep oh: khenah, nangcae hanah kalen parai tangqum to van ah oh: nihcae ampanaw k mah tahmaanaw k mataeng doeh to tiah ni sak o. 24 Toe nangcae angraengaw k khosak na bing o! Nangmaeae patloephaih to na hnuk o boeh. 25 Nangcae zok amnah kaminaw k khosak na bing o! Zok nam thlam o tih. Nangcae vaihi ah pahnu i kaminaw k khosak na bing o! Palung na naa o ueloe, na qah o tih. 26 Kami boih mah

pakoeh ih kaminawk, khosak na bing o! To tiah ni nihcae ih ampanawk mah kamro tahmaanawk pakoeh o. 27 Toe ka lok tahngai kami, kang thuih o, na misanawk to palung oh, nangcae hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, 28 nangcae kasae thui kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek oh, nangcae raihah paek kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh. 29 Na tangbaeng maeto bang tabaeng kami khaeah kalah tangbaeng maeto doeh patueng paeh; nang ih kahni la ving kami hanah laihaw kalen doeh paek han paawt hmah. 30 Nangcae khaeah hmuen hni kaminawk hanah paek oh, nang ih hmuen la ving kaminawk khaeah hni let hmah. 31 Minawk mah na nuiah saksak han na koeh ih baktih toengah minawk nuiah doeh sah ah. 32 Nangcae palung kami khue to na palung o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh nihcae palung kaminawk to palung o toeng bae. 33 Nangcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sah kaminawk khae khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. 34 Pathok thai tih, tiah na poek o ih kaminawk khae khue ah hmuenmae na coi o sak nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazae kaminawk mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazae kaminawk khaeah a coi o sak toeng bae. 35 Toe na misanawk to palung oh, kahoih hmuen to sah oh loe, pathok let han oephaih tawn ai ah coi o sak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae han kalen parai tangqum to om ueloe, Kasang koek ih caa ah na om o tih: anih loe kawnhaih lok thui thai ai kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk khaeah mataeng doeh tahmenhaih to tawnh. 36 Nangcae ampa loe palungnathaih to tawnh, to tiah nangcae mah doeh palungnathaih to tawn o toeng ah. 37 Lokcaekhaih na tongh o han ai ah, minawk to lokcaek o hmah: padaenghaih na hnuk o han ai ah, minawk to padaeng o hmah: minawk zaehaih tahmen oh, tahmenhaih na hnu o toeng tih: 38 paek oh, na paek o toeng tih; minawk mah kahoih ah ang noek pae o moe, paek khue khawt ai ah, kakoi mongah na hnawt pae o tathuk ueloe, nawnto ahoek pacoengah, kamthlai pok ah na saeok nuiah na krai pae o tih. Minawk han na noek pae o ih baktih toengah, na noek pae o let tih, tiah a naa. 39 Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahahaih lok a thuih pae, Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to hoi thai tih maw? Hoi nahaeloe tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek mak ai maw? 40 Ca amtuk kami loe anih patukkung pongah kop kue ai: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kakoep ah amtuk kami loe anih patukkung baktiah om tih. 41 Tipongah na mik thungah kaom anuen to panoek ai ah, nawkamyia mik thung ih anuen to na khet pae loe? 42 To tih ai boeh loe na mik thung ih anuen mataeng doeh hnu ai ah, kawbangmaw nawkamyia

khaeah, Nawkamyia, na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na thui thai tih? Nang angsah cop kami! Na mik thung ih anuen to la hmaloe ah, to pacoengah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamyia mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. 43 Kahoih thing loe athaih kasae athai vai ai; to baktih toengah kasae thing mah doeh kahoih athaih to athai vai ai. 44 Angmah ih athaih hoiah akung kawng to panoek thaih. Mi mah doeh soekhring thing hoiah thaiduet thaih to pakhring vai ai, soekhring takha thung hoiah doeh nihcae mah misurthaih pakhring o vai ai. 45 Kahoih kami loe a palung thungah akom kahoih hmuen to a sinh, kahoih ai kami loe a palung thungah kaom kahoih ai hmuen to a sinh: palung thungah koi kamtlai to ni pakha hoiah thuih. 46 Ka thuih ih hmuennawk to sah ai ah, tikhoe Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah nang kaw o loe? 47 Mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah kangzo, ka loknawk to tahngai moe, thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah sah kami loe kawbaktih hmuen hoiah maw anghmong, tito kang patuek o han: 48 anih loe im sah kami maeto hoiah anghmong, anih mah long to kathuk ah takaeh moe, thlung nuiah im to sak: tuiphu anghthaw moe, tui mah to im to tanawt naah, thlung nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, anghuen ai. 49 Toe ka lok to thaih moe, sah ai kami loe, kacakah angdoethaih ahmuen kaom ai long a nuiah im sah kami hoiah anghmong; tui mah a im to tha hoiah tanawt naah, akra ai ah amtihm roep; to im amrohah loe len parai, tiah a naa.

**7** Tahngai kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pacoengah, Kapernuam avang bangah a caeh. 2 Misatuh cumvaito ukkung ih tamna maeto loe, angmah ih angraeng mah palung parai, toe anih loe ngannat moe, duek duih. 3 Misatuh angraeng mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, anih loe angzoh moe, nganna a tamna to ngantuisak hanah, anih khaeah Judah kacohtanawk to patoeh moe, tahmenhaih hniksak. 4 Nihcae Jesu khae phak o naah, Hae kami loe na tahmenhaih hnuk hanah krak, tiah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. 5 Anih loe kaicae ih prae hae palung pongah, kaicae hanah Sineko maeto ang sak pae, tiah a naa o. 6 Jesu loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh o. Im phak tom naah loe, misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah ampuinawk to anih khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah hoi nangmah to raihah angpaek hmah, kai ih imthung ah nang akunsak hanah kam cuk ai: 7 kai loe nang khaeah angzoh han kam cuk ai, tiah ka poek: toe lokmu maeto mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. 8 Kai doeh ukhah thungah kaom kami maeto ah ni ka oh toeng, kai tlim ah misatuh kami oh o mangh, maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah,



anih to caeh: kalah maeto hanah, Angzoh, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah hae hmuen hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih pae naah, a sak, tiah a naa. 9 Jesu mah anih ih loknawk to thaih naah, dawnrai, a hnukbang paroeai kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Kang thuih o, hae tiah kalen tanghah ka hnu vai ai, ka hnu ai, Israel kaminawk salakah ka hnu vai ai vop, tiah a naa. 10 Patoeh ih kaminawk loe im ah amlaem o, to naah ngantui ta ah kaom nganna tamna to a hnuk o. 11 Jesu loe Nain, tiah kaw k ih vangpui ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk hoi paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 12 Vangpui khongkha phak tom naah loe, khenah, lamhmai nongpata maeto oh, anih loe capa maeto khue sak, a capa loe duek boeh pongah a qok to angzawnh o: vangpui thung ih paroeai kaminawk loe lamhmai hoi nawnto caeh o. 13 Angraeng mah lamhmai to hnuk naah, anih to tahmen moe, lamhmai khaeah, Qah hmah, tiah a naa. 14 Anih loe caeh moe, cakrang to sui: to naah qok angzawn kaminawk to angdoet o. Anih mah, Thendoeng, kang thuih, Angthawk ah, tiah a naa. 15 To naah kadueh kami to anghawk moe, lok apaeh. Anih mah thendoeng to amno khaeah paek. 16 To naah kaminawk boih mah zit o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: aicah khaeah kalen tahmaa anghong boeh; Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah angzoh boeh, tiah thuih o. 17 To tamthang loe Judea prae hoi a taengah kaom prae boih ah amthang. 18 Johan hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah hae tiah kaom hmuen kawngnawk to a thuih pae o boih. 19 Johan mah a hnukbang kami hnetto kaw moe, nihnik to Jesu khaeah patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah lok a duengsak. 20 Nihnik Anih khaeah phak hoi naah, nihnik mah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan mah nang khaeah ang patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw ti? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoi. 21 To nathuem roe ah Anih mah congca nathaih tawn kaminawk, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawsae tawn kaminawk to ngantuisak; pop parai mikmaengnawk doeh mik amtuengsak. 22 Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Johan khaeah amlaem hoi let ah loe, na hnuk hoi moe, na thaih hoi ih hmuennawk to Johan khaeah thui pae hoi; mikmaeng loe mik amtueng boeh, khokkhaem kami doeh lamcaeh boeh, ngansae man kami loe ciim boeh, naapang kami mah lok to thaih boeh, kadueh kaminawk anghawk o boeh moe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah kahoi tamthanglok thuih o boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Mi kaw baktih doeh kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe, tahamhoih, tiah a naa. 24 Johan mah patoeh ih kami hnik amlaem hoi pacoengah, anih mah kaminawk khaeah Johan kawng to thuih pae,

Tih hnuk han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah, ahnuk ahma kamtimh phroh kung khet han ih maw? 25 To tih ai boeh loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen hoi kamthoep, kanawm ah khosah kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. 26 Nangcae loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa maeto khet han ih maw? Ue, kang thuih o, tahmaa maeto pongah doeh a len kue. 27 Anih kawng pongah, Khenah, na hmaa ah tamthang sinkung kang patoeh han, anih mah na hmaa ah na loklam to tuh tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 28 Kang thuih o, Nongpatanawk mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuem paekkung Johan pongah kalen kue tahmaa om ai vop: toe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kathoeng koek kami loe anih pongah len kue, tiah a naa. 29 Kaminawk boih hoi tamut cong kaminawk mah, Johan ih lok to thaih o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, Johan mah paek ih tuinuemhah to hnuk o. 30 Toe Farasinawk hoi kaalok kop kaminawk mah loe, Sithaw lok to tapom o ai, angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angaek o pongah, Johan khaeah tuinuem o ai. 31 Angraeng mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Nihcae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong o? 32 Nihcae loe hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanawk mah, Maeto hoi maeto ang kaw o moe, Tamoi kang ueng o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o thuih, toe na qah o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni anghmong o. 33 Johan loe angzoh moe, buh to caa ai, misurtui doeh nae ai, to naah nangcae mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah na naa o. 34 Kami Capa angzoh naah loe, a caak moe, a naek, to naah nangcae mah, Zok amoeh, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk ih ampui ho khen oh! tiah na naa o. 35 Toe a caanawk mah palunghahai to amtuengsak, tiah a naa. 36 Farasi kami maeto mah anih to buh caak hanah kaw: to pongah anih loe buh caak hanah Farasi im ah caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. 37 Khenah, to vangpui thungah kaom kami zae, nongpata maeto mah Jesu loe buh caak hanah Farasi kami im ah caeh, tiah a thaih naah, alabaster hmuioih tui tabu maeto a sin, 38 anih hnuk bang ih khok taengah angdoet moe, a qah, mikkhraetui hoiah anih ih khok to pasaeh pae moe, a sam hoiah a huk pae, anih ih khok to pahnuem moe, hmuioih tui hoiah pazut pae. 39 To hmuen to anih buh caak han kawng Farasi kami mah hnuk naah, Hae kami loe tahmaa ah om nahaeloe, anih sui kami loe kawbaktih nongpata maw, tito panoek tih: nongpata loe kami zae ni, tito anih mah panoek han oh, tiah palung thung hoiah a poek. 40 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Simon, lok kang thuih han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Patukkung,

thui khæ, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu mah, Kami long hnetto loe phoisa tawnkung khæeah phoisa a coi hoi: maeto mah phoisa cumvai pangato coi, kalah maeto mah quipangato coi. 42 A coi hoi ih phoisa to pathok hoi thai ai pongah, phoisa coi han paekkung mah nihnik to loihsak hmaek. Nihnik thungah mi mah maw phoisa coi han paekkung to palung kue tih, na thui ah, tiah a naa. 43 Simon mah, Phoisa kapop ah coi kami mah palung kue tih, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khæeah, Na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. 44 Nongpata khæeah angqoi moe, Simon khæeah, Hæ nongpata hæ na hnuk maw? Na im ah kang zoh naah, khok pasaehhah tui mataeng doeh nang paek ai: toe anih mah loe ka khok hæ mikkhraetui hoiah pasaeh moe, a sam hoiah huk. 45 Kai nang mok vai ai: toe hæ nongpata mah loe imthung ah ka kun nathuem hoi kamtong boeng ai ah ka khok hæ a mok. 46 Ka lu ah ungsi nang nok pae vai ai: toe hæ nongpata mah loe ka khok hæ hmuioih tui hoiah ang nok pae. 47 To pongah kang thuih o, Nongpata mah thui laek ai amlunghaih to amtuengsak pongah, anih ih pop parai zaehaihnik loe tahmen boeh: toe zaehaih zetta tahmen kami loe amlunghaih zetta ni a tawnh, tiah a naa. 48 Anih mah nongpata khæeah, Na zaehaihnik loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. 49 To naah anih hoi nawnto buh caak han anghnu kaminaw mah, Zaehaihnik tahmen thaih hæ kami loe mi maw? tiah angmacae palung thung hoiah a thuih o. 50 Jesu mah nongpata khæeah, Na tanghaih mah ang pahlong boeh; kamongta ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa.

**8** To pacoengah, Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta boih ah caeh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong, a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw doeh anih khæeah oh o. 2 Taqaw sae mah naehhah thung hoi ngan katui let thoemto nongpatanaw, takoh thung hoiah taqaw sae sarihto tacawt Meri, tiah kaw k ih Magdalene, 3 Herod ih im khenzawkung, Chuza ih zu Joanna, Susanna hoi Anih han angmacae ih hmuennaw kapaek kalah nongpatanaw to oh o. 4 Avang kruek ih pop parai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih khæeah angzoh o, to naah anih mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae: 5 aantii hæh kami loe angmah ih aantii to hæh hanah a caeh: antii to a hæh naah thoemto loe loklam ah krak; kaminaw mah cawh o moe, van ih tavanaw mah akhuih o ving. 6 Thoemto loe thlung nuiah krak; akra ai ah amprawk roep, toe long kahoih om ai pongah azaem ving. 7 Thoemto loe soekhring thungah krak; soekhring qoeng tahang naah, aankung to tacet hmoek. 8 Thoemto aantii loe long kahoih nuiah krak, amprawk tahang moe, alet cumvai khoek to

athaih. Hæ loknaw a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe, tiah a naa. 9 A hnukbang kaminaw mah patahhaih lok thuih koehhah to anih khæeah dueng o. 10 Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamqu lok panoekhah to nangcaeh khæeah paek boeh: toe kalah kaminaw khæeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah thuih han ih ni paek; Nihcaeh loe khen o cadoeh hnu o mak ai, thaih o cadoeh panoek o mak ai, tiah a naa. 11 Patahhaih lok thuih koehhah loe hæ tiah oh: aantii loe Sithaw lok to ni. 12 Loklam ah krah aantii loe tamthanglok hoih thaih kami ah oh o, toe nihcaeh mah lok to tang o ueloe, pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tih pongah taqaw loe angzoh moe, nihcaeh palung thung ih lok to lak pae ving. 13 Thlung nuiah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o moe, anghoehhah hoiah talaw o roep; toe tangzun om ai, a tanghah loe nawnetta thung khueah oh pongah, pacuekhah tue phak naah amtimh ving kami thuih koehhah ih ni. 14 Soekhring thungah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o, toe hæ long nui khosak mawnhah, angraenghah hoi kanawm acaenghahnik mah lok to khuk khoep pongah, athaih athai ai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni. 15 Toe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aantii loe, lok to toenghah palungthin, kahoih palungthin hoiah tahngai moe, pakuem kami, palungsawkhah hoiah athaih athai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni. 16 Mi mah doeh hmaithaw paaang naah, takho hoiah khuk vai ai, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suem vai ai; imthung ah akun kaminaw mah aanghah hnuk o thai hanah, hmaithaw paaanghah ahmuen ah ni a suek o. 17 Amtueng thai ai, tamquta ah kaom hmuen tidoeh om ai baktih toengah, amtueng ai, panoek han ai ah kanghaw, hmuen tidoeh om ai. 18 To pongah kawbangmaw ka thaih thai han, tiah acoehhah hoiah lok to tahngai oh: mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek aep tih; katawn ai kami loe ka tawnh boeh, tiah a poek ih hmuen to doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa. 19 Jesu ih amno hoi nawkamyaw loe anih khæeah angzoh o, toe kami pop parai pongah anih khæeah caeh o thai ai. 20 Thoemto kaminaw mah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyaw mah nang hnuk han koeh o pongah, tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah nihcaeh khæeah, Sithaw lok tahngai moe, to tiah khosah kaminaw loe Kai ih amno hoi Kai ih nawkama ah ni oh o, tiah a naa. 22 Nito naah, anih loe a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto palong thungah caeh, Anih mah nihcaeh khæeah, Tui kangbuem yaeh ah caeh o si, tiah a naa. Nihcaeh loe to ah caeh o. 23 Toe a caeh o naah anih loe iih: tui kanguem a phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong boeh pongah, nihcaeh loe raihah tong o. 24 A hnukbang kaminaw anih khæeah angzoh o moe, anih to palawt o,

Angraeng, Angraeng, kang hmat o tom boeh, tiah a naa o. 25 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, Tanghaih naah maw na suek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae loe zit o moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o. Hae loe kawbaktih kami maw! Takhi hoi tui hanah lok a paek naah, a lok to tahngai pae o, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 26 Nihcae loe Kalili prae zaeh ah kaom, Gerasenes prae ah caeh o. 27 Anih saeng ah phak naah, to vangpui ah kaom saning sawk parai ah taqaww mah naeh ih kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk. To kami loe laihaw angkhuk ai, im ah doeh om ai, taprong ah ni khosak. 28 Anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, anih khokkung ah amtimh, Kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Jesu, nang hoi kai timaw asaenghaih oh, kai hae na pacaekthlaek hmah, tahmenhaih kang hnik, tiah tha hoi a hangh. 29 (Anih mah to kami ih takoh thung hoi tacaww hanah taqaww sae to lokpaek. To kami loe taqaww sae mah naeh tuektuek boeh: anih ih khok ban to sumqui hoiah pathlet pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah doeh thlongthuk o boeh; toe sumqui to taprawt pat pacoengah, taqaww mah anih to praezaek ah hoih ving.) 30 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah dueng. To naah anih mah, Takoh thungah taqaww oh mangh pongah, Legion, tiah a naa. 31 Nihcae to kathuk tahawt thungah caehsak han ai ah, anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o. (Abyssos g12) 32 To ah pop parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh: nihcae mah ok thung akun hanah anih khaeah hnik o. To naah Anih mah akunsak. 33 Taqawknaww loe kami takoh thung hoi tacaww o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: to naah oknaww loe tui kangbuem ohhaih bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, tui uem o boih. 34 To tiah kaom hmuen to ok pacah kaminaww mah hnuk o naah, vangpui hoi vangta ah cawnh o moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih o. 35 To tiah kaom hmuen to khet hanah kaminaww loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; Jesu khaeah a phak o naah, kahni angkhuk moe, poek kaciim ah Jesu khokkung ah anghnu, takoh thung hoi taqaww tacaww kami to a hnuk o; nihcae mah to kami to zit o. 36 Hnu kaminaww boih mah taqaww mah naeh ih kami loe kawbangmaw ngantui let, tito kaminaww khaeah thuih pae o. 37 Gaderene prae taengah kaom paroeai kaminaww loe zit o pongah, nihcae caehtaak hanah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o: to pongah anih palong thungah akun moe, amlaem let. 38 Takoh thung hoi taqaww tacaww kami mah Angraeng hnuk bang hanah a hnik: toe Jesu mah anih to patoeh ving, 39 nangmah im ah amlaem ah loe, Sithaw mah kawkruk ah kalen hmuen maw na nuiah sak, tito patuek ah, tiah a naa. 40 Jesu amlaem let naah, pop parai kaminaww mah anih to zing o, anih to oephaih hoiah talaww o. 41 Khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh: anih loe

Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, anih im ah caeh pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik: 42 saning hatlai hnetto kaom, maeto khue tawn ih a canu loe, ngannat moe duek duih. Anih loklam ah caeh naah, pop parai kaminaww anih khaeah amkhueng o. 43 To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong nongpata maeto oh, anih loe a tawn ih hmuennaww to zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami khaeah a caeh, toe mi mah doeh anih to ngantui o sak thai ai. 44 To nongpata loe anih hnuk ah caeh moe, anih ih kahni tom to sui: to naah kalong athii to dip roep. 45 Jesu mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. Kaminaww boih mah panoek ai, tiah a naa o. Piter hoi anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaww mah, Angraeng, pop parai kaminaww mah nang ang et o moe, ang nuhi o to loe, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa. 46 Jesu mah, Kami maeto mah Kai ang sui: Kai khae hoi sakthaihih tha tacaww boeh, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 47 Nongpata mah kang phat thai ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, tasoehaih hoiah a caeh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, anih suihih hoi ngan a tuihih kawng to paroeai kaminaww hmaa ah taphong. 48 To pacoengah nongpata khaeah, Ka canu, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsak boeh: kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. 49 Anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu im hoiah kami maeto angzoh moe, Na canu loe duek boeh; Patukkung to raihih paek khing hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. 50 Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, Jairu khaeah, Tasoeh hmah: tanghaih palung khue mah tawn ah, na canu loe ngantui let tih, tiah a naa. 51 Anih Jairu im ah phak naah loe Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi nongpata ih amno ampanaww khue ai ah loe, mi doeh imthung ah akunsak ai. 52 Kaminaww boih anih hanah palungsethaih hoiah qah o haih: Anih mah, Qah o hmah; anih loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih, tiah a naa. 53 Nongpata loe duek boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pognah, Anih to pahnu o thuih. 54 Anih loe to ah kaom kaminaww to tasa bangah tacawwsak boih moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae, Nongpata ta, anghaww ah, tiah a naa. 55 To naah anih ih pakhra amlaem let moe, anghaww roep: nongpata to caaknaek paek o hanah Jesu mah thuih pae. 56 Nongpata ih amno hoi ampa loe paroeai dawnrai hoi: toe to tiah kaom hmuen to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a paek.

**9** Anih loe a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaww nawnto kaww moe, taqaww haek thaihih hoi nganna kaminaww ngantuisak thaihih to paek. 2 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong moe, nganna kaminaww ngantuisak hanah nihcae to patoeh. 3 Nihcae khaeah, Kholong na caeh o naah tidoeh sin o hmah, cunghet, pasah, takaw, tangka hoi kalen laihaw hnetto sin o hmah. 4 To

avang hoi tacawt ai karoek to, na kun o ih im ah om o poe ah. 5 Nangcae toemsak ai kami loe, to avang thung hoiah na tacawt o naah, nihcae acoe paekhaih panoeksak hanah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh, tiah a naa. 6 Nihcae loe omsak o moe, avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh o, tamthanglok hoih to taphong o moe, ahmuen kruekah ngantui o sak. 7 Anih mah sak ih hmuennawak boih prae ahap ukkung Herod mah thaih: thoemto kaminawak mah Johan anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, anih loe poek anghmang sut. 8 Thoemto kaminawak mah loe Elijah anghpong boeh, tiah thuih o; kalah kaminawak mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanawak thung ih tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o. 9 Herod mah Johan ih lu to ka takroek pat boeh: toe vaihi ka thaih ih tamthang loe mi bae maw? tiah thuih. To pongah to kami to hnuk hanah a koeh. 10 Patoeh ih kaminawak amlaem o let naah loe, a sak o ih hmuennawak boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. Anih mah nihcae to kawak moe, Bethsaida, tiah kawak ih avang hoi kanghnai kamding rue praezaek ah a caeh haih duem. 11 Toe kaminawak mah panoek o naah, anih hnuk ah patom o: anih mah to kaminawak to kawnh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok to a thuih pae, ngantui han angaih kaminawak doeh ngantuisak. 12 Niduem naah loe hatlai hnettonawak anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaminawak hae caehsak lai ah, vangpui hoi a taeng kaom ahmuennawak ah a caeh o moe, caaknaek hoi ohhaih ahmuennawak pakrong o han oh boeh: aicacae loe praezaek ah ni a oh o, tiah a naa o. 13 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminawak han caaknaek paek o khae, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminawak mah, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh, ka caeh o moe, hae kaminawak boih hanah caaknaek qan han oh, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. 14 Nihcae loe kami sang pangato phak duih. Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawak khaeah, abu maeto naah kami quipangato anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae. 15 A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, kaminawak to anghnut o sak boih. 16 Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto lak moe, van bangah doeng tahang, tahamhoihhaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, pop parai kaminawak hmaa ah patoem pae hanah hnukbang kaminawak khaeah a paek. 17 Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: caaknoi to phrom o naah benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 18 Nito naah anih loe angmah bueng lawkthuih, a hnukbang kaminawak loe anih hoi nawnto oh o: anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminawak mah kai hae kawbangmaw thuih o? tiah a dueng. 19 Nihcae mah, thoemto kaminawak mah nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah thuih o; thoemto kaminawak mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah kaminawak bae mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanawak thungah

kaom tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o, tiah a naa o. 20 Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a dueng. Piter mah, Nang loe Sithaw ih Kri, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To kawng to mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. 22 Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoethanawak, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawak mah pahnawt o tih, hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih. 23 Anih mah nihcae khae boih ah, Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, nithokkruek angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe. 24 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong koeh kami loe, a hinghaih to pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih. 25 Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghaih pathlong ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe va ving nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? 26 Mi kawbaktih doeh kai hoi ka loknawak azat haih kami loe, Kami Capa mah a lensawkhaih, ampa lensawkhaih hoiah van kaminawak hoi nawnto angzoh naah anih to azat haih toeng tih. 27 Toe loktang kang thuih o, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminawak thungah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae hnu ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa. 28 Hae loknawak thuih pacoeng ni tazetto naah loe, anih mah, Piter, Johan hoi Jakob to kawak moe, lawkthuih hanah mae nuih caeh haih. 29 Anih lawkthuih naah, anih ih krang to amkhraih pae, anih ih kahni loe kanglung ni aengh baktiah ampha. 30 Khenah, kami hnetto, Mosi hoi Elijah loe anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi: 31 nihnik loe lensawkhaih hoiah amtueng hoi moe, anih duekhaih rang hoiah Jerusalem ah akoep han ih hmuennawak kawng to a thuih o. 32 Toe Piter hoi a taengah kaom kaminawak loe iih mah muek caeng: anghawk o naah loe, anih lensawkhaih, anih hoi nawnto angdoe kami hnik to nihcae mah hnuk o. 33 Nihnik mah Anih caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicacae loe hae ahmuen ah oh han hoih: a thuih ih lokhlong to panoek ai ah, buk thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. 34 Piter mah lokthuih li naah, tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoep: nihnik tamai thungah akun hoi boeh, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, a zit o. 35 Tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni: a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. 36 Lok dip pacoengah loe, angmah bueng kaom Jesu to a hnuk o. To ah kaom hmuennawak to mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. 37 Khawnbang to phak moe, nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah loe, paroeai kaminawak mah anih to hnuk o. 38 Khenah, kami

maeto mah kaminawak salak hoiah, Patukkung, maeto khue ka tawnh ih ka capa to na khen pae rae ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. 39 Khenah, anih loe taqawak sae mah naeh moe, poek ai pui hoiah a hangh; pakha thung hoiah tamtui tacawt, anih han nganbawh kana a paek, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt han rai parai. 40 Na hnukbang kaminawak khaeah, Taqawak haek pae han tahmenhaih ka hnik boeh, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu mah, Aw tanghah tawn ai, poek caak ai kaminawak, nasetto maw palungsawkhah hoiah kang oh o thuih han vop? Na capa to haeah na hoi ah, tiah a naa. 42 Anih khaeah nawkta caeh o haih naah mataeng doeh, taqawak mah anih to long ah amtimsak moe, asawt sak. Jesu mah taqawak sae to zoeh moe, nawkta to ngantuisak pacoengah, ampa khaeah paek let. 43 Sithaw thacakhah nuiah nihcae dawnrai o boih. Jesu mah sak ih hmuen pongah kaminawak boih dawnrai o, to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawak khaeah, 44 kang thuih o ih loknawak hae tahngai oh: kami Capa loe minawak ban ah paek o tih boeh, tiah a naa. 45 Toe hae tiah a thuih ih lok to nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai, nihcae han tamqulok ah oh pongah, panoek pae o thai ai: anih khaeah dueng han ih doeh zit o koek. 46 Nihcae thungah mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a hnukbang kaminawak salakah lok angaekhah to oh. 47 Jesu mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae pongah, nawkta to a lak moe, a taengah anghnutsak, 48 nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta hae ka hmin hoiah talawak kami loe, kai talawak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawak kami loe, kai patoehkung talawak kami ah oh: nangcae boih thung ih kathoeng koek to kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a naa. 49 Johan mah, Angraeng, nang ih ahmin hoiah taqawak sae haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. 50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Anih to pakaa hmah: aicae ih misa ah kaom ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh, tiah a naa. 51 Van bangah lak tahanghah atue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah caeh han poekhah to a tawnh, 52 tamthang sin kaminawak to a hmaa ah patoeh: anih han hmuen sakpae o coek hanah, nihcae loe Samaria avang maeto thungah akun o. 53 Jerusalem ah a caeh poe han oh pongah, to ah kaom kaminawak mah anih to talawak o ai. 54 A hnukbang Jakob hoi Johan mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk hoi naah, nihnik mah, Angraeng, Elijah mah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to amrosak hanah, van hoiah hmai to kawak si maw? tiah a naa hoi. 55 Toe anih mah nihnik to angqoi thuih moe, nihnik to zoeh, Kawbaktih poekhah maw na tawnh hoi, tito na panoek hoi ai. 56 Kami Capa loe kaminawak ih hinghah tahmat hanah angzo ai, nihcae hinghah pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. To

pacoengah kalah avang bangah a caeh o. 57 Loklam ah a caeh o naah, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na caehhah hmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. 58 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tasuinawak loe akhaw tawn o, van ih tavaanawak doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah hmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai, tiah a naa. 59 To pacoengah Anih mah kalah kami khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah, Angraeng, kam pa to aphum hmaloe rae ue, tiah a naa. 60 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kadueh kami mah angmacae ih kadueh qok to aphum o nasoe: toe nang loe caeh ah loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae kawng to thuih ah, tiah a naa. 61 Kalah kami mah doeh, Angraeng, na hnukah ka bang han; toe kaimah im ah caeh moe, imthung takohnawak khaeah ka thaisak hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. 62 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok hanah amtong pacoengah, hnuk bangah angqoi kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah ating ai, tiah a naa.

**10** To pacoengah Angraeng mah kalah kami quisarihtonawak doeh tok paek, a caeh han ih avang hoi hmuen kruekah, nihcae to kami hnetto ah patoeh. 2 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Cang aah han pop parai, toe toksah kaminawak loe tamsi o: lawk tawnkung mah a lawk ah cang aat kaminawak patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh. 3 Khenah, Na caeh o han ih loklam ah, tasuinawak salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o. 4 Phiosa tabu, pasah hoi khokpanai doeh sin o hmah: loklam ah mi kawbaktih doeh lok tapring o hmah. 5 Mi kawbaktih im ah doeh na kun o naah, hmaloe koekah hae imthung ah monghah om nasoe, tiah thui oh. 6 To imthung ah monghah koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih nuiah nangcae monghah to om tih; om ai nahaeloe monghah to nangmacae khaeah amlaem let tih. 7 Natoem o ih im ah om o poe ah, ang paek o ih caaknaek to caa oh loe, nae oh: toksahkung loe toksakhah atho hnuk han krak. Im maeto hoi maeto bangah angpuen o hmah. 8 Kawbaktih avang ah doeh na kun o naah, nihcae mah na toem o sak nahaeloe, nangcae hmaa ah patoem ih hmuennawak to caa oh. 9 To ah nganna kaminawak ngantui o sak ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui oh. 10 Toe vangpui maeto thungah na kun o naah, nangcae toem o sak ai nahaeloe, to vangpui ih lampuinawak thungah caeh oh loe, 11 nangcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, kaicae khokpadae ah kakap, na vangpui thung ih maiphu hae kang takhoek o thuih boeh: toe hae hae kahoihah panoek oh, Sithaw ukhah prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui pae oh. 12 Kang thuih o, to

ni phak naah to vangpui loe, Sodom vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to tong tih. **13** Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah thacakhaih hoiah sak ih tok baktih toengah Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni buri kahni to angkhuk o ueloe, maiphu pong anghnut hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. **14** Lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhaih to na tong hoi tih. **15** Nang, Kapernuam, van khoeo to nam koeh langlacadoeh, hell thungah ni na khrah tathuk tih. (Hades g86) **16** Nangcae ih lok tahngai kami loe, kai ih lok tahngai kami ah ni oh o; nangcae patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o; kai patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o, tiah a naa. **17** Quisariho kaminaw loe anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o moe, Angraeng, taqawknaw mataeng doeh nang ih ahmin hoiah ka pazawk o, tiah a naa o. **18** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangphrapuek baktiah van bang hoiah krah tathuk Setan to ka hnuk. **19** Khenah, Pahui, sataai atit thaihah hoi thacak misa pazawk thaihah to kang paek o boeh: tih hmuen mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek o mak ai. **20** Kahoih ai muithlanaw na pazawk o pongah, anghoe o hmah, van prae ah nangcae ih ahmin tarik boeh pongah anghoe oh, tiah a naa. **21** To nathuem ah Jesu loe Muithla ah anghoe moe, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, palungha kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kaminaw khae hoiah hae hmuennaw hae na hawk moe, nawktanaw khaeah nam tuengsak boeh: Ue, Pa, hae loe na mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuen ah oh. **22** Kam Pa mah hmuennaw boih ang paek boeh: Ampa ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh Capa loe mi maw, tito panoek ai; Capa mah ai ah loe, Ampa loe mi maw, tito mi mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah Anih amtuengsak han koeh ih kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai, tiah a naa. **23** Anih a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah angqoi moe, Na hnuk o ih hmuennaw kahnu mik loe tahamhoih: **24** kang thuih o, pop parai tahmaa hoi siangpahrangaw mah na hnuk o ih hmuennaw to hnuk hanah koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennaw thaih hanah a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai, tiah a naa. **25** Khenah, daan kop kami maeto loe anih to tanoek hanah angdoet moe, Patukkung, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) **26** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kaalok thungah timaw tarik? Kawbangah maw na thaih? tiah a naa. **27** To kami mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghah pakhra boih, na thacakhaih boih, na poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah; to pacoengah na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih, tiah pathim pae. **28** Jesu mah to kami khaeah, Nang pathim

ih lok loe amsoem: to tiah sah ah, na hing tih, tiah a naa. **29** Toe to kami loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah oh han koeh pongah, Jesu khaeah, Ka imtaeng kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah, Kami maeto loe Jerusalem hoiah Jeriko ah caeh tathuk, to naah kamqunaw hoiah angqum, nihcae mah to kami ih khukbuen to khiring pae o moe, anih to kadueh duih khoeo to boh o pacoengah, caeh o taak. **31** To naah qaima maeto loe poek ai pui hoiah to loklam ah caeh tathuk: anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah ayae taak. **32** To baktih toengah, Levi kami maeto doeh to loklam ah caeh toeng, anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah a caeh taak ving. **33** Toe Samaria kami maeto loe, to kami ohhah ahmuen ah caeh: to kami to a hnuk naah, anih nuiah tahmenhah to tawnh, **34** anih khaeah caeh moe, situi hoi misurtui to a nok pae, anih ih ahmaanaw to komh pae pacoengah, anih to angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghuengsak, to kami to angvin toemhah im ah caeh hah moe, anih to a khetzawn. **35** Khawnbang ah to im hoi tacawt naah loe, anih mah phoisa hnetto lak moe, angvin im toepkung hanah a paek, anih khaeah, Hae kami hae kahoihah khen ah, kang zoh let naah, na pasaeng ih phoisa to kang paek boih let han hmang, tiah a naa. **36** To tih nahaeloe poek oh, to kami thumto thungah, kawbaktih kami maw kamqunaw mah boh pak palak pongah, angsong sut kami ih imtaeng kami ah om tih, tiah a naa. **37** Daan kop kami mah, Boh pakpalak ih kami nuiah tahmenhah tawn kami, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, to tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. **38** Nihcae caeh o li naah, avang maeto thungah akun o: Martha, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto mah anih to angmah im ah toemsak. **39** Nongpata loe Meri, tiah kaw ih amnaw nongpata maeto tawnh, anih loe Jesu ih lok tahngai hanah, Jesu khokkung ah anghnut. **40** Toe Martha loe caaknaek to thongh pongah tok kong ai, anih khaeah Martha angzoh moe, Angraeng, kam nawk mah kaimah buengah tok ang saksak, anih to na khet sut han maw? Kai ang bomh hanah na thui pae ah, tiah a naa. **41** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Martha, Martha, paroeai hmuenmae nuiah mawnhah na tawnh: **42** angaihah hmuen maeto oh vop: Meri mah loe kahoih hmuen to qoih boeh, to hmuen loe anih khae hoiah la ving thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

**11** Anih loe ahmuen maeto ah caeh moe, lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Johan mah a hnukbang kaminaw hanah lawkthuih patuk baktih toengah, kaicae han doeh lawkthuihah na patuk ah, tiah a naa. **2** Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lawk na thuih o naah, Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om

nasoe. Na prae angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktih toengah, na koehhah long nuiah koep nasoe. 3 Ni thokkruek kaicae han caaknaek na paek ah. 4 Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminaw ka tahmen o baktih toengah, ka sak o ih zaehaih nawk to tahmen ah. Pacuekhaih thungah na hoi hmah; kami zae ban thung hoi na loisak ah: 5 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe ampui maeto tawnh, anih loe ampui khaeah qum taning ah caeh moe, Ampui takaw kae thumto na coi rae; 6 kholong caeh kam pui kai khaeah angzoh, toe a hmaa ah patoem han tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. 7 To naah imthung ah kaom anih mah, Raihah na paek hmah, thok ka takraeng boeh, vaihi ka caanaw hoi nawnto ka iih o boeh; hmuen paek han ih kang thawk thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 8 Kang thuih o, Anih loe angmah ih ampui ah oh pongah takaw paek han ih anghawk mak ai, a hnik pae khruet pongah ni anih mah anghawk ueloe, a koeh zetto paek tih. 9 To pongah kang thuih o, Hniah, paek tih; pakrong ah, hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih. 10 Hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami loe paong pae tih. 11 Nangcae thungah ampa ah kaom kami, Na capa mah takaw na hni nahaeloe, anih han thlung na paek tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe tanga na hni nahaeloe, anih han pahui na paek tih maw? 12 To tih ai boeh loe aadui na hni nahaeloe, anih han sataai na paek tih maw? 13 Kasae nangcae mah mataeng doeh, na caanaw han kahoi hmuen paek na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah cae loe hni kaminaw khaeah Kacai Muithla nazetto maw paek aep tih? tiah a naa. 14 Lokaa kami takoh thung ih taqaw sae maeto anih mah haek pae. Takoh thung hoi taqaw tacawt pacoengah loe, lokaa to lok apaeh; to pongah kaminaw loe dawnrai o. 15 Toe thoemto kaminaw mah, Anih loe kalen koek taqaw Beelzebul ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to haek, tiah thuih o. 16 Kalah kaminaw mah loe van bang ih angmathaih maeto hnuksak hanah anih to tanoek o. 17 Anih mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angguh nahaeloe, prae to amro tih; imthong doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angguh nahaeloe, amtim tih. 18 Setan doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angmah hoi angmah angguh nahaeloe, kawbangah maw a prae to angdoe thai tih? Toe nangcae mah loe Beelzebul ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to ka haek, tiah na thuih o. 19 Beelzebul ih ahmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, na caanaw mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknaw to haek o? To pongah nihcae ni nangcae lokcaekkung ah ni om o tih. 20 Toe taqawknaw to Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae nuiah phak

boeh. 21 Thacak kami mah a im to maiphaw hoiah toep naah ni, angmah ih hmuenmaenaw to cuem. 22 Toe anih pong thacak kue kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to pazaw naah loe, anih mah oep ih maiphaw to anih khae hoi lak pae ving moe, anih ih hmuennaw to haeh pae phaeng. 23 Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh: kai hoi nawnto amkhueng ai kami loe, ampraek phang. 24 To kami takoh thung hoiah kaciim ai muithla tacawt naah, muithla loe ahmuen kazaek ah caeh moe, anghakhah ahmuen to pakrong; toe tidoeh hnu ai, to pongah anih mah, Ka caehtaak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah a thuih. 25 Anih amlaem let naah, kaciim bit ah pahuih moe, taprikcai ih im to a hnuk. 26 To naah anih mah caeh moe, angmah pong kasae kue muithla sarihto a hoih, a thungah akun o moe, to ah oh o: hnukkhuem ah kaom to kami ih khosakhah dan loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue, tiah a naa. 27 Anih mah hae loknaw thuih naah, amkhueng kami thung ih nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Nang tapen zok hoi nang tahnui tui panae kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. 28 Anih mah, Sithaw lok to thaih moe, sah kaminaw loe to kaminaw pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah a naa. 29 Paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih mah, Hae dung ih kaminaw loe kasae kaminaw ah ni oh o: nihcae loe angmathaih maeto pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek mak ai boeh. 30 Jonah loe Nineveh kaminaw khaeah angmathaih maeto ah oh baktih toengah, kami Capa doeh hae dung kaminaw ih angmathaih ah om tih. 31 Lokcaek naah aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata loe hae dung kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net tih: to nongpata loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, kangtaeng koek long ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pong kalen kue haeah oh. 32 Lokcaek naah Nineveh kaminaw loe hae dung kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net o tih: nihcae loe Jonah mah lokthuih naah dawnpakhuem o; khenah, Jonah pong kalen kue haeah oh. 33 Mi mah doeh, hmaithawk hmai paang naah, kamtueng ai ahmuen ah suem vai ai, takho hoiah doeh khuk vai ai, imthung ah angzo kaminaw mah aanghah hnuk o thai hanah, hmai paanghah ahmuen ah ni a suek o. 34 Mik loe takpum aanghah ah oh: na mik aang naah ni, na takpum boih to aang; toe na mik aang ai naah, na takpum to ving boih. 35 To pongah na takpum ah kaom hmai to vingsak han ai ah acoe ah. 36 Na takpum to aang boih moe, vinghah tetta doeh om ai nahaeloe, ka aang hmaithawk hmai mah ang toeh ih baktih toengah, takpum to aang boih tih, tiah a naa. 37 Anih lokthuih pacoengah, Farasi kami maeto

mah anih hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah kaw: buhcaak hanah anih loe caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. 38 Anih loe ban amsae hmaloe ai ah buh a caak, tiah Farasi kami mah hnuk naah dawnrai. 39 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nangcae Farasi kaminaw loe boengloeng hoi sabae to a nui bang katoeng ah pasaeh o, toe na thung bangah loe amoehhah hoi sethah hoiah ni koi. 40 Nangcae kamthunaw, a nui bang sah Kami mah na ai maw a thung bang doeh sak? 41 Na tawnh o ih to baktih hmuennaw to kamtang kaminaw hanah paek oh; to tiah nahaeloe khenah, hmuennaw loe nangcae han ciim boih. 42 Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Cungsime, cungram hoi congca hmuioh aannaw hatu thungah maeto na paek o, toe toenghah hoi Sithaw amlunghah to na caeh o taak ving: kalah hmuennaw sak hanah caehtaak ai ah, hae hmuennaw hae na sak o boih han oh. 43 Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Sineko ah anghnuthah hmuensang to na koeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ah saiqat paekhah to na koeh o. 44 Angsah thaih, Ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasi kaminaw, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe kamtueng ai, kaminaw mah a nuiah cawh o ih taprong hoiah ni nang hmong o, tiah a naa. 45 To naah daan kop kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennaw hoiah kaicae kasae nang thuih, tiah a naa. 46 Jesu mah, Daan kop kaminaw, Nangcae doeh khosak na bing o! Pazaw ai ih hmuenzit to kaminaw han na phawh o sak ngang, nangmacae mah loe banpazung maeto hoiah mataeng doeh na sui o ai. 47 Khosak na bing o! Nam panaw mah tahmaanaw to hum o pongah, tahmaanaw ih taprong to na sak pae o. 48 Tangtang ni, nangcae loe nam panaw mah sak o ih hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh o: nam panaw mah tahmaanaw hum o pongah ni, nihcae ih taprong to na sak pae o. 49 To pongah Sithaw palunghah mah loe, Tahmaa hoi patoeh ih kaminaw to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han, toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to nihcae mah hum o tih, thoemto kaminaw loe pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 50 Long sak tangsuek na hoiah kaom, tahmaanaw boih athii palonghah pongah lokcaekhah loe hae dung kaminaw nuiah om tih; 51 loktang kang thuih o, Tempul hoi hmaicam salakah hum o ih, Abel hoi kamtong Zekariah khoeik to athii palonghah pongah kaom lokcaekhah loe, hae dung kaminaw nuiah om tih. 52 Daan kop kaminaw, Khosak na bing o! Panoekhah cabi to na lak o ving boeh: nangmacae doeh a thungah na kun o ai, a thungah akun kaminaw doeh na pakaa o, tiah a naa. 53 Hae hmuennaw nihcae khaeah a thuih pae pacoengah, anih palungphuisak moe, paroeai kalah loknaw thuisak hanah, ca tarik kaminaw hoi

Farisinaw mah anih to lokdueng o: 54 A thuih ih lok pongah anih zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih to zing o.

**12** To tiah kroek laek ai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang et o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, Hmaloe koekah, angsah thaih Farasinaw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh. 2 Amtueng thaih han ai ah khuk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thaih han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. 3 To pongah khoving ah na thuih o ih lok to khodai ah thaih o tih; imthung ah naa ah thuih duem ih lok to impu nuiah taphong o tih. 4 Ampuinaw kang thuih o, Takpum paduek pacoengah, tidoeh sah thai ai kaminaw to zii o hmah. 5 Toe na zit o han koi to kang thuih o coek han: a hum pacoengah, hell thungah va thaih, Anih to zii oh; ue, kang thuih o, Anih to zii oh. (Geenna 91067) 6 Parit tavaa pangato phoisa hnetto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe hnetto thung ih maeto mataeng doeh Sithaw mah pahnet ai. 7 Na lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih. To pongah zii o hmah: nangcae loe parit tavaa pongah atho na oh o kue. 8 Kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw hmaa ah kai angdoe hah kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminaw hmaa ah kami Capa mah anih to angdoe hah toeng tih: 9 toe kaminaw hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminaw hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han. 10 Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, tahmenhah om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe tahmenhah om mak ai. 11 Sineko ah lokcaek kaminaw hoi ukkungaw hmaa ah ang hoih o naah, kawbangmaw lok ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka thuih han, titu mawn o hmah: 12 to atue nathuem roe ah na thuih han ih lok to Kacai Muithla mah na patuk tih, tiah a naa. 13 Amkhueng kaminaw thung ih maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, kam nawk mah qaw ang pazet hanah na thui paeh, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami, mi mah maw nanghnik salakah lokcaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe qaw pazet hanah ang suek? tiah a naa. 15 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Acoe oh, kamthlai hmoek koehhah to ayae oh: kami hinghah loe a tawnh ih hmuenmaenaw nuiah amha ai, tiah a naa. 16 To pacoengah anih mah hae patahhah lok hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae: angraeng maeto ih lawk loe thingthai qumpo paroeai tacawt: 17 to pongah anih mah palung thungah, Thingthai qumpo suekhah ahmuen ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka sak han? tiah a poek. 18 To pacoengah anih mah, Hae tiah ka sak han: tapupnaw to ka phraek moe, kalen kueah ka sak han; to ahmuen ah thingthai qumpo hoi hmuenmaenaw to ka suek boih han, tiah a thuih. 19 Ka hinghah pakhra khaeah, Kahing



pakhra, saning kasawk ah patoh hanah hmuenmaenawk na patung mang boeh; kamongah om ah loe, caa ah, nae ah loe, kanawm ah khosah ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. 20 Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang kamthu, vai qum ah na hinghah pakhra to dueh tih boeh: duek pacoengah to hmuenmaenawk to mi mah maw toep tih, tiah a naa. 21 Angmah taham ah hmuenmae patung kami loe to tiah oh, anih loe Sithaw ah angraeng kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak han; takpum hanah, timaw kang khuk han, tiah na hing hanah mawn o hmah. 23 Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue, takpum loe khukbuen pongah lokpui kue. 24 Pangaahnawk to poek o noek ah: nihcae loe cangti haeh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai; cang suekhah im hoi tapup doeh tawn o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe tavaanawk pongah atho na oh o kue na ai maw? 25 Nangcae thungah mi mah maw mawnh pongah a hinghah dong maeto thap thaih? 26 Hmuen tetta mataeng doeh na sah o thai ai to mah, tipongah kalah hmuennawk pongah mawnhah na tawnh o loe? 27 Lily pawknawk kawbangmaw qoeng o tahang, tito poek o noek ah: nihcae loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah a lensawkhah boih hoi amthoep naah hae apawk thung ih apawk maeto mataeng doeh pha ai vop. 28 Vaihni loe lawk ah oh, khawnbang ah loe hmai thungah vah han kaom, phroh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah to tih khoek to khukbuen hoiah pathoep nahaeloe; Aw tanghah tamsi kaminawk, nangcae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw anih mah khukbuen hoiah pathoep tih? 29 Timaw ka caak moe, ka naek han, tiah pakrong o hmah, palunghaenghah doeh tawn o hmah. 30 Long kaminawk mah ni to baktih hmuennawk to pakrong o: hae hmuennawk nang toeng o, tito nangcae Ampa mah panoek. 31 Toe nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae to pakrong oh; hae hmuennawk boih hae na thap pae tih. 32 Tamsi tuucaanawk, zii o hmah; nangcae Ampa mah prae to nangcae khae paek han koeh. 33 Na tawnh o ih hmuennawk to zaw oh loe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah paek oh; nangmacae hanah kaprawn thai ai phoisa bawm to sah oh, kamro thai ai, kamqu mah pha thai ai moe, karaa mah doeh caa thai ai, van prae ah tangka to patung oh. 34 Na hmuenmae ohhah ahmuen ah, na palungthin doeh om tih. 35 Kaengkaeh angzaeng oh loe, hmaim pa-aang o coek ah; 36 Anih angzoh moe, thok takhuek naah, nihcae mah anih han thok paong pae phrat hanah, zu paluemhah poihkung hoiah kamlaem, angmacae ih angraeng kazing kaminawk baktiah om oh. 37 Angraeng angzoh naah iip ai ah kazing tamnanawk loe tahamhoi o: loktang kang thuih

o, anih loe kaengkaeh angzaeng ueloe, buhcaak hanah nihcae to anghnusak tih, anih loe angzo ueloe, nihcae to caaknaek paek tih. 38 Atue hnetto naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto naah maw, angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah amsakcoek tamnanawk loe tahamhoi o. 39 Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek nahaeloe, a im amrosak han ai ah, anih mah toep tih. 40 To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: Kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih, tiah a naa. 41 Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na thuih ih patahhah lok loe kaicae han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk boih han ih? tiah a naa. 42 Angraeng mah, Atue mah phak naah kalah tamnanawk to buh pacah moe, angraeng mah imthung ukkung ah suek han ih oep kaom palungha im khenzawnkung loe mi maw? 43 Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah toksah, tamna loe tahamhoi. 44 Loktang kang thuih o, to kami loe angraeng mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiah ukkung ah suem tih. 45 Toe to tamna mah, Ka angraeng loe angzo hnai mak ai, tiah a palung thung hoiah poek moe, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a boh, a naek moe, a caak pacoengah, mu paqui nahaeloe, 46 to tamna ih angraeng loe anih mah poek ai ih ani, panoek ai ih niah angzo tih, anih to takroek pat ueloe, tanghah tawn ai kaminawk hoi nawnto a hak han koi ahmuen to paek tih. 47 Angmah ih angraeng koehhah to panoek, toe amsakcoek ai, angraeng koehhah baktiah toksah ai tamna loe, bop pak palak tih. 48 Toe angraeng koehhah sak han panoek ai pongah hmuen sah pazae tamna loe, kana parai ah bop mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh kapop ah paek ih kami khaeah, kapop ah hni tih: kapop ah ap ih kami khaeah, kapop kue ah hni o tih. 49 Long nuiah hmai pakhrak han ih ni kang zoh; hmai kangh boih ai ah loe ka koehhah akoep ai. 50 Toe tuinuemhah paek hanah ka tawn vop; to tiah akoep ai karoek to kawkrukmaw ka patang vop tih! 51 Long nuiah angdaehhah ohsak hanah kang zoh, tiah na poek o maw? Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; tapraek han ih ni kang zoh: 52 vaihi hoi kamtong pangato kaom imthung takoh to ampraek o tih, thumto hoi hnetto, hnetto hoi thumto misa ah angcoeng o tih. 53 Ampa hoi a capa, amno hoi a canu, amni hoi langah, misa ah angcoeng o ueloe, ampraek o tih, tiah a naa. 54 Anih mah kaminawk khaeah, Niduem bang hoi anghawk tahang tamai to na hnuk o naah, nangcae mah, Kho angzo tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, kho angzoh. 55 Aloih bang ih takhi song naah loe, nangcae mah, Bae tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah oh. 56 Nangcae angsah thaih kaminawk! Van hoi long hma ah kaom hmuen kawng loe

na panoek o; toe tikhoe vaihi tuem ah kaom atue loe na panoek o ai loe? 57 Ue, tipongah katoeng hmuen sak hanah na panoek o thai ai loe? 58 Na misa hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh hoi naah, loklam ah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah lokcaekkung khaeah na hoi tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na caeh haih ueloe, angraeng mah thongim thungah na va tih. 59 Kang thuih o, rong han koi laiba na kii o ai karoek to na loih o mak ai, tiah a naa.

**13** To naah thoemto kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Pilat mah Sithaw bokhaih moi hoiah thoemto Kalili kaminaw ih athii to abaeh, tiah thuih pae o. 2 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah raihaih a tongh o pongah, hae Kalili kaminaw loe kalah Kalili kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? 3 Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih. 4 To tih ai boeh loe Siloam imsang amtimh naah taeh maat ih kami hatlai tazetto oh o, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? 5 Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih, tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaiduet kung maeto tling; anih loe thaiduet thaih pakhrick hanah caeh, toe athaih tidoeh hnu ai. 7 To naah angmah ih takhatoep kami khaeah, Khenah, saning thumto thung hae thaiduet kung pong ih athaih pakhrick hanah kang zoh, toe athaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: pakhru ving halat ah; long amrosak han ih khue ni a oh, tiah a naa. 8 Takhatoep kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaining saning loe to tiah om na rae soe, akung taeng boih to ka takaeh moe, long kahoik ka paek noek han: 9 athaih athai nahaeloe hoih: toe athai ai nahaeloe, to naah na pakruk han hmang, tiah a naa, tiah a thuih pae. 10 Anih loe Sabbath niah Sineko maeto thungah patuk. 11 Khenah, to ah muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto angoisak ih nongpata maeto oh, nongpata loe kaengkuu moe, katoengah angdoe thai ai. 12 Jesu mah to nongpata to hnuk naah, angmah khaeah a kaw moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata, na ngoihaih loe hoih boeh, tiah a naa. 13 Jesu mah a nuiah bankoeng pae; to naah nongpata loe katoengah angdoet thai roep, to pacoengah Sithaw to pakoe. 14 Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak pongah, Sineko ukkung loe palungphui moe, kaminaw khaeah, Toksak hanah ni tarukto oh: to na atue ah angzo o ah loe ngantui o sak ah, Sabbath niah na ai, tiah a naa. 15 Angraeng mah to kami khaeah, Nangcae angsah thaih kaminaw! Sabbath niah maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw tui naeksak hanah na hoi o ai

maw? 16 Khenah, Abraham ih canu ah kaom, hae nongpata loe muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto thung taeng boeh, anih to Sabbath niah khramh pae hanah hoih ai maw? tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah hae loknaw thuih naah, anih ih misanaw boih azathaih tongh o: anih mah sak ih kalen hmuennaw nuiah kaminaw boih anghoe o. 18 Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong? Tih hoiah maw ka patah han? tiah a naa. 19 Sithaw prae loe kami maeto mah, antam mu to lak moe, angmah ih takha thungah haeh ih hoiah anghmong; to antam mu loe ampraw moe, kalen pui thinkung ah angoeng; van ih tavaanaw loe tanghang nuiah acuk o, tiah a naa. 20 Anih mah, Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? 21 Van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh phuih naah, taeh mah uengh ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah a thui pae. 22 Anih Jerusalem ah caeh naah, vangpui hoi vangtanaw ah, kaminaw to patuk. 23 Kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kami zetta mah maw pahlonghaih hnu tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah nichae khaeah, 24 loklam tamcaek khongkha thungah akun hanah tha pathok oh: kang thuih o, a thungah akun hanah pop parai kaminaw loe azom o tih, toe akun o thai mak ai. 25 Im tawnkung mah anghaw moe, thok khah naah loe, tasa bangah nang doe o sut ueloe, thok to na takhuek o tih, Angraeng, Angraeng, thok na paong pae raeh, tiah na thui o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai, tiah na naa o tih: 26 to naah nangcae mah, Kaicae loe Na hmaa ah buh ka caak o moe, ka naek o boeh, Nang mah kaicae hae patuk vai boeh, tiah na thui o tih. 27 Toe anih mah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; nangcae zaehaih sah kaminaw boih, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah naa tih. 28 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae ah Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi tahmaanaw boih na hnuk o naah, nangcae loe tasa bangah va o tih, to ah qahhaih hoi haakaekhaih to om tih. 29 To naah ni angzae, niduem, aluek, aloih bang hoiah kaminaw angzo o ueloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah anghnu o tih. 30 Khenah, hnukkhuem kaminaw hmahmaan o ueloe, hmahmaan kaminaw hnukkhuem o tih, tiah a naa. 31 To na niah thoemto Farasinaw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, caeh lai ah: Herod mah na hum tih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. 32 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, to tasui khaeah thui pae oh, Khenah, vaihni hoi khawnbang taqawknaw to ka haek moe, nganna kaminaw ngan ka tuisak han, thumto niah loe akoep ah ka oh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh. 33 Kawbangah doeh vaihni, khawnbang, omvaih khoeok

to kholong ka caeh han vop: tahmaa maeto loe Jerusalem tasa bangah dueh thai ai. **34** Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanawk humkung, nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawk thlung hoiah vakung; aapui mah a caanawk pakhraeh tlim ah taboksak baktih toengah, vai nazetto maw na caanawk nawnto pakhueng hanah koehhah ka tawnh, toe na koeh ai! **35** Khenah, na im to caeh o taak ving boeh pongah, anggai krang boeh: loktang kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

**14** Sabbath niah loe kalen koek Farasi im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh, nihcae mah anih kawbangmaw buhcaak, tito khet o. **2** Khenah, anih hmaa ah tui mah caak ih nathaih tawn kami maeto oh. **3** Jesu mah ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasinawk khaeah, Sabbath niah ngantuisak thaih maw? tiah lokdueng o. **4** Nihcae mah pathim pae o ai. Anih mah, nganna kami to ngantuisak moe, a caehsak; **5** nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, na la o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. **6** Anih mah hae tiah dueng ih loknawk to nihcae mah pathim pae o thai ai. **7** Anghnuthaih hmuensang kaqoi, buh pangh han kawh ih kaminawk to anih mah hnuk; to naah nihcae khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae. **8** Kami maeto mah zu paluemhah poihkung ah buhcaak han ang kawh o naah, anghnuthaih hmuensang to qoi o hmah; nangcae pong kalen kue kami buhcaak kung ah kawh o moeng nahaeloe; **9** imkung mah nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Nang hnuthaih ahmuen to hae kami hanah paek ah, tiah na naa tih. To naah azat hoiah ni anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem ah nang hnu tih. **10** To pongah minawk mah buhcaak han ang kawh o naah, caeh oh loe, anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem koek ah anghnu oh; to naah ni buhcaak han na kawkkung to angzo ueloe, nang khaeah, Ampui anghnuthaih hmuensang ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa tih: to tiah ni buhcaak han angzo kami boih hmaa ah pakoehhah na hnu tih. **11** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; mi tlim ah kaom kami loe pakoehhah hnu tih, tiah a naa. **12** Jesu mah anih buhcaak han kawh kami khaeah, duembuh maw, to tih ai boeh loe duembuh caakhaih poih maw na sak naah, nam puinawk, nam nawkamyawk, na caanawk hoi imtaeng ih angraengnawk to kawh hmah; na kawh nahaeloe nihcae mah nang to na kawh o toeng tih, na sak ih baktih toengah na pathok o roep tih. **13** To pongah buhcaakhaih poih na sak naah, kamtang kami, khokkhaem kami, takpum koep ai kaminawk hoi mikmaengnawk to kawh

oh: **14** to tiah na sak o nahaeloe tahamhoihah na hnu o tih; nihcae loe nang hanah pathok o let thai ai, toe katoeng kaminawk anghawh lethaih niah na pathok let tih, tiah a naa. **15** To loknawk to angmah hoi nawnto anghnu kami maeto mah thaih naah, Anih khaeah, Sithaw ukhah prae ah buh caa kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. **16** Anih mah to kami khaeah, Kami maeto loe kalen parai buhraenghah poih to sak moe, pop parai kaminawk to kawh: **17** duembuh caakhaih atue phak naah buhcaak han kawkkung mah a kawh ih kaminawk khaeah a tamna to patoeh moe, Hmuennawk boih loe sakcoek boeh, angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. **18** Toe nihcae loe loihhah loklam to pakrong o. Hmaloe koek kami mah anih khaeah, Long ahmuen to ka qanh, ka caeh moe, khet han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. **19** Kalah maeto mah, Maitaw pangato ka qanh, ka caeh moe, tanoek han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. **20** Kalah maeto mah, Kai loe zu ka lak, kang zo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. **21** To tamna loe angzoh moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to angmah ih angraeng khaeah thuih pae boih. To naah im tawnkung loe palungphui, a tamna khaeah, Vangpui thung ih kalen loklam hoi tamcaek loklamnawk ah karangah caeh ah loe, amtang kami, khokkhaem kami hoi mikmaengnawk to haeah na hoiah, tiah a naa. **22** Tamna mah, Angraeng, nang thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak boeh, toe ahmuen loe kong vop, tiah a naa. **23** Angraeng mah a tamna khaeah, Lampui hoi takha taengah caeh ah loe, ka im ah kami koi thai hanah, nihcae to pacae nganga ah. **24** Kang thuih o, Ka kawh ih kawbaktih to kaminawk mah kai ih duembuh to pataengh o mak ai, tiah a naa. **25** Pop parai kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto caeh o: to naah anih mah angqoi moe, nihcae khaeah, **26** mi kawbaktih doeh ampa, amno, a zu, a caanawk, nawkamyawk hoi tanuhaw, ue, a hinghah to hnuma ai ah, kai khaeah angzo kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **27** Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih thinglam apu ai ah, ka hnukah bang kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **28** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, imsang maeto sak han atim nahaeloe, anih mah anghnu ueloe, im sak hanah tangka khawt maw khawt ai, tito pakoep hmaloe mak ai maw? **29** Poek het ai ah anih mah im to sah amtong moe, pacoeng thai ai nahaeloe, hnu kaminawk mah anih to pahnu i o thui tih, **30** hae kami loe im sak amtong, toe pacoeng thai ai, tiah thui o tih. **31** To tih ai boeh loe kami sang pumphae to hoi nawnto angzo kalah siangpahrang to tuk hanah, anih mah kami sang hato hoiah tuk pazawk tih maw pazawk mak ai, tito panoek hanah, anghnut moe, pakoep hmaloe ai ah misatuk han amsak siangpahrang om tih maw? **32** To tih ai boeh loe anih mah

tuk pazawk han koiah om ai nahaeloe, misanawk loklam ah angzoh o li naah, laicaeh to patoeh ueloe, angdaehhah to sah tih. **33** To baktih toengah mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh ih hmuennawk to caehtaak ai kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. **34** Paloi loe hoih: toe a khurmhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangmaw khumsak let thai tih? **35** Kahoih long baktiah patoh han ih hoih ai, maitaw aek ah patoh han ih doeh hoih ai; kaminawk mah vah sut han ih ni oh boeh. Thaih hanah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.

**15** Tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk loe a lok tahngai hanah anih khaeah angzoh o. **2** To naah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kami zaenawk to kawmoe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh a caak, tiah laisaep o thuih. **3** To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, hae patahhah lok hae thuih pae, **4** nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu cumvaito tawnh, to thungah maeto anghmaa ving nahaeloe, qui takawt, takawtto tuunawk to praezaek ah caehtaak ueloe, kanghmaa maeto hnu ai kareok to pakrong mak ai maw? **5** A hnuk let naah loe, anghoehah hoiah angmah ih palaeng nuiah a koeng. **6** Im ah a phak naah, ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto a kawmoe, nihcae khaeah, Kanghmaa kaimah ih tuu to ka hnuk let boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. **7** Kang thuih o, to baktih toengah dawnpakhuem kangai ai kami qui takawt, takawtto pongah loe, dawnpakhuem kami zae maeto nuiah van ah anghoe o kue tih. **8** To tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah a tawnh ih phoisa dip hatu thungah maeto tahmat ving nahaeloe, anih mah hmai paang ueloe, im to pahuih pacoengah, phoisa dip hnu ai kareok to kahoihah pakrong mak ai maw? **9** Anih mah phoisa to hnuk naah, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto kawmoe, ka tahmat ih phoisa to ka hnuk boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. **10** To baktih toengah, Kang thuih o, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah dawnpakhuem kazae kami maeto nuiah anghoehah to oh, tiah a naa. **11** Anih mah, Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh: **12** capa kanawk mah ampa khaeah, Pa, ka toep han koi qawk to na paek ah, tiah a naa. To pongah ampa mah nihnik hanah qawk to pazet pae. **13** Akra ai ah a capa kanawk loe hmuennawk to lak boih moe, prae kangthla ah caeh; to prae ah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to kanawm acaeng haih boih. **14** A tawnh ih hmuennawk to patoh boih pacoengah loe, to prae ah kanung parai takang to thoh; to naah anih loe amtanghah mah kae. **15** Anih loe toksak hanah to ih prae kami maeto khaeah caeh; to kami mah anih to ok pacah hanah angmah ih lawk ah patoeh. **16** Anih

loe zok amthlam loiah ok mah caak ih canghum mataeng doeh caak han a khit: toe mi mah doeh buh to paek o ai. **17** To naah anih mah, Kam pa mah patoeh hanah pacae ih tamnanawk mah mataeng doeh nae laek caa laek ai ah caaknaek a tawnh o, kai loe zok kamthlam ah ka paqam tom boeh! **18** Kang thawk moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh han, anih khaeah, Pa, van hoi na hmaa ah ka zae boeh, **19** na capa, tiah kawmoe han doeh kam cuk ai boeh: patoeh han na thlai ih tamna maeto baktiah na omsak ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. **20** Anih loe anghawk moe, ampa khaeah caeh. Toe anih loklam kangthla ah oh naah, ampa mah anih to hnuk, to naah tahmenhah tawnh pongah cawnh moe, anih to takop pacoengah, a mok. **21** Capa mah ampa khaeah, Pa, van hoi na mikhnuk ah ka zae boeh, na capa ah kawmoe han doeh kam cuk ai boeh, tiah a naa. **22** Toe ampa mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Kahoih koek khukbuen to sin oh loe, anih to angkhuk o sak ah; a banpazung ah bantuek to abuen o sak ah loe, a khok ah khokpanai bum to abuen o sak ah: **23** kathawk maitaw to haeah hoi oh loe, bop oh; caa o si loe, nawm o si: **24** hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah nawmhah poih to sak o. **25** To naah a capa kacoeh loe lawk ah oh: anih loe angzoh, im phak tom naah loe, katoeng tamoi tuen hoiah hnawhah loknawk to a thaih. **26** Anih mah a tamna maeto kawmoe, haeah timaw sak o? tiah dueng. **27** Tamna mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk amlaem let boeh, ngantui ta hoi ngancuem ah phak let boeh pongah, nam pa mah kathawk maitaw to boh pae, tiah a naa. **28** A capa kacoeh loe palungphui pongah, imthung ah akun ai: to pongah ampa mah caeh moe, anih to pathloop. **29** Anih mah ampa khaeah, Khenah, saning hae zetto thung na tok kang sak pae, natuek naah doeh na thuih ih lok to ka aek vai ai to mah, kam puinawk hoi kanawm poihsak hanah maeh caa maeto mataeng doeh nang paek ai: **30** toe tangzat zaw kami hoiah nang ih hmuennawk pasaeng boih, hae na capa angzoh naah loe, kathawk maitaw to na boh pae, tiah a naa. **31** To naah ampa mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang loe kai khaeah na oh poe, ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni. **32** Hae nam nawk loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh pongah, oephah poih a sak o han oh, tiah a naa.

**16** Anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuih pae let, Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe phoisa pakuem kami maeto tawnh; to phoisa pakuem kami mah angraeng ih hmuennawk to pasaeng pae king boeh, tiah thuih pae o. **2** To naah angraeng mah phoisa pakuem kami to kawm

moe, Ka thaih ih na tamthang loe kawbangmaw oh? Na pakuem ih phoisa cazin to na patuek ah: nang loe kai ih phoisa pakuem kami ah na om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 3 To naah phoisa pakuem kami mah, kawbangmaw ka oh han boeh, phoisa pakuem kami ah ka ohhah hoiah ka angraeng mah ang pathok boeh: kai loe long ka takae thai ai, minawk khaeah hnik han ih doeh ka zat koek. 4 Phoisa pakuemhah tok hoi pathok pacoengah, kaminawk mah angramae im ah kai lak o thai hanah, ka sak han koi tok to ka panoek boeh, tiah a poek. 5 To pongah anih mah angraeng ih laiba tawn kaminawk to angrmah khaeah kaw boih moe, hmaloe koek kami khaeah, Ka angraeng ih laiba nazetto maw na tawnh? tiah a dueng. 6 Anih mah, Situi tahhah boengloeng cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to na sin ah, karangah anghnu ah loe, quipangato ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. 7 To pacoengah kalah maeto khaeah, Nang loe nazetto maw na coi? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Canghum noekhah cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to la ah loe, cumvai tazetto ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. 8 Katoeng ai phoisa pakuem kami loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak pongah, angraeng mah anih to pakoeh: hae long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe a toksak o naah, aanghahih thung kaom kaminawk pongah doeh palungah o kue. (aiōn g165) 9 Kang thuih o, Katoeng ai long nui ih hmuenmae to nangmah ih ampui ah ohsak hanah patoh oh, to tiah ni na duek o naah, hmuenmae mah dungzan ohhah ahmuen ah na om o sak tih. (aiōnios g166) 10 Hmuen zetta nuiah oeptok kami loe, hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh oeptoh: hmuen zetta nuiah oeptok ai kami loe hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh oeptok ai. 11 To pongah long nui hmuen ah mataeng doeh oeptok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nang to angraeng tangtanghahih hmuen pakuemkung ah na suem tih. 12 Minawk ih hmuen nuiah oeptok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nangmah ih hmuen ah kaom han koi hmuen to na paek tih? 13 Kawbaktih tamna mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih toksak pakaep thai ai: angraeng maeto a hnukma moe, kalah maeto palung han oh; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawnh moe, kalah maeto prawt han oh. Sithaw tok hoi long tok to na pakaep thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 14 Phoisa palung hmoek Farasi kaminawk mah hae lok hae thaih o naah, anih to pahnu o thuih. 15 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, minawk hmaa ah loe katoeng kami baktiah na oh o; toe Sithaw mah loe nangcae ih palungthin to panoek: kaminawk hmaa ah kasang ah khingya ih hmuen loe Sithaw mikhnuok ah panuet thok hmuen ah ni oh. 16 Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih lok loe Johan dung khoek to ni oh: to nathuem hoi kamtong Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah

ukhah prae tamthang to taphong o boeh, kaminawk boih mah a thungah akun thai hanah tha pathok o. 17 Kaalok tetta anghmat pongah loe, long hoi van anghmat han zoi kue. 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhras moe, kalah nongpata la kami loe, a zu laep ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh: a sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata zu hah kami doeh, a zu leap ah zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh. 19 Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe kahni kamling hoi kahoih puu kahni to angkuk moe, ni thokkruek kanawm acaeng. 20 Angraeng ih khongkha taengah, Lazaru, tiah ahmin kaom buh hni kami maeto oh, takpum loe ahmaa hoiah koi, 21 anih loe angraeng ih caboi hoi kakrah caaknoinawk to caak hanah a koeh: toe uinawk angzoh o moe, anih ih ahmaa to palaeh pae o. 22 Buh hnih kami loe duek, to naah van kaminawk mah anih to Abraham ih saeok ah tapom pae o: angraeng kami doeh duek toeng, anih loe aphum o. 23 Anih loe hell thungah patangkhang, van bang a khet tahang naah, Abraham saeok nuiah kaom, Lazaru to ahmuen kangthla hoiah a hnuk. (Hadēs g86) 24 Anih loe hangh moe, Pa Abraham, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, Lazarus mah a bangpazung to tui thungah nup moe, kai ih palai ah tui kangqai ang pacaa pae hanah patoeh raeh; kai loe hae ih hmai kangqong hoiah patang ka khang boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Abraham mah, Capa, nang loe na hing thungah kahoih hmuenawk to na hak, to baktih toengah Lazaru doeh kasae hmuenawk to a hak, tito panoek ah: toe anih loe vaihi monghahih to hnuk boeh moe, nang loe patang na khang boeh. 26 Hae hmuenawk boih pacoengah, nang hoi kaicae salakah kalen parai tahawt to oh boeh: to pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah caeh thai mak ai, to baktih toengah mi kawbaktih mah doeh to ih ahmuen hoiah haeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 27 To naah angraeng mah, pa, tahmenhahih kang hnik, Lazaru to kam pa im ah patoeh raeh: 28 nawkamya pangato ka tawnh vop; hae patangkhanghahih ahmuen ah nihcae angzoh o toeng han ai ah, Lazarus mah nihcae khaeah thui pae rae nasoe, tiah a naa. 29 Abraham mah, anih khaeah, Mosi hoi tahmaanawk a tawnh o bae; nihcae ih lok to tahngai o nasoe, tiah a naa. 30 Anih mah, to tih na ai ni, pa Abraham: kadueh thung hoiah kami maeto nihcae khaeah caeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah dawnpakuem o tih, tiah a naa. 31 Abraham mah anih khaeah, Nihcae mah Mosi hoi tahmaanawk ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, duek thung hoiah anghawt let kami mah nihcae to pacae khing cadoeh, tahngai o mak ai, tiah a naa.

**17** Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kaminawk zaehaih sahsak hmuen to om tih: toe zaehaih omsak

kami loe khosak bing! 2 Hae ih nawktanawk thungah nawkta maeto zaehaih sahsak kami loe, tahnong ah cangkaehhah thlung to a ohsak moe, tuipui thungah vah nahaeloe anih han hoi kue tih. 3 Nangcae loe acoe oh: nam nawkamya mah na nuiah sethah sah nahaeloe, anih to thuitaek ah; dawnpakhuem nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah. 4 Anih mah nito naah na nuiah vai sarihto zaehaih sak, toe nito naah vai sarihto nangcae khaeah angzoh moe, Ka dawnpakhuem boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah, tiah a naa. 5 Patoeh ih kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaicae tanghah qoengsak ah, tiah a naa o. 6 Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Antam mu tetto mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduet kung khaeah, Tangzuun hoi nawnto angphongh duk ah loe, tuipui ah anghling ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih lok to tahngai tih. 7 Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe long atok tamna maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw toep tamna maeto a tawnh, tamna maeto lawk hoi amlaem naah, Caeh ah, anghnu ah loe, buh to caa ah, tiah na naa roep tih maw? 8 Tamna khaeah, Ka caak hanah buh na thoe paeh, kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe, ka caa boih ai karoek to na toep ah; to pacoengah na caa ueloe, na nae tih hmanh, tiah na naa mak ai maw? 9 Na thuih ih sak han koi hmuen to a sak pongah, anih mah tamna khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih maw? Thui tih, tiah ka poek ai. 10 To baktih toengah nangcae mah, sak han ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah hmuen na sak o boih pacoengah, Kaicae loe amekhah pakrong tamna na ai ni: ka sak o han koi tok to ka sak o boih boeh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. 11 Anih loe Samaria hoi Kalili prae thung hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh. 12 Anih avang maeto thungah akun naah, ngansae man kami hato anih khae angzoh hanah, kangthla ah angdoet o: 13 nihcae mah, Jesu, Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah tha hoi a hangh o. 14 Nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae caeh o naah, ngansae to ciim boih. 15 Nihcae thung ih maeto mah ngansae ciim boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, amlaem let moe, tha hoi Sithaw to pakoe, 16 Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, kawnhaih lok a thuih: anih loe Samaritan kami ah oh. 17 Jesu mah kami hato ngantui o boih na ai maw? Takawto kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o? 18 Hae acaeng kalah kami khue ai ah loe, Sithaw pakoe han amlaem let kami om o ai maw? tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah to kami khaeah, Anghawk ah loe, caeh lai: na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. 20 Farasi kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe natuek naah maw angzo tih, tiah a dueng o; anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih

prae loe nangcae mikhnuk ah angzo mak ai: 21 khenah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah mi mah doeh thui thai mak ai, tahngai oh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae palung thungah ni oh, tiah a naa. 22 Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kami Capa ih ni hnuk koehhah ani to pha tih, toe na hnu o mak ai. 23 Kaminawk mah nangcae khaeah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah na naa o tih; to naah nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah, nihcae hnukah doeh bang o hmah. 24 Aanghah mah, van maeto bang hoi van maeto bang khoeok to toeh phaeng baktih toengah, Kami capa doeh Angmah ih niah loe to tiah om tih. 25 Toe anih loe paroeai patangkhang hmaloe tih, hae dung ih kaminawk mah anih to pahnawt o tih. 26 Noah dung ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, Kami Capa ih niah doeh om tih. 27 Noah palong thungah akun karoek to, kaminawk loe naek caak o, zu lak o moe, imthong krak o, to naah tui kalen phak thuih moe, kaminawk to uem king. 28 Lot dung naah doeh to tiah oh; kaminawk loe caak o, naek o, hmuenmae qan o moe, a zawh o, patit o moe, im doeh a sak o; 29 toe Lot mah Sodom vangpui tacawt taak ni roe ah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangbaeh kho to angzoh moe, kaminawk to amrosak boih. 30 Kami Capa angphonghah niah doeh to tiah om tih. 31 To na ni phak naah, imphu ah kaom kami mah angmah ih hmuen lak hanah, imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: lawk ah kaom kami doeh hmuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. 32 Lot ih zu to poek oh. 33 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlung han pakrong kami loe, a hinghah to pathlong tih; mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pathlong kami loe, hinghah to hnu tih. 34 Kang thuih o, to naduem ah loe iihkhun maeto nuiah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. 35 Nongpata hnik loe nawnto cang daeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. 36 Lawk ah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih, tiah a naa. 37 Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, to hmuen loe naa ah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen ah tahmu prawnnawk nawnto angpop o tih, tiah a naa.

**18** Kaminawk loe thazok ai ah lawkthuih han angaih, tiah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok maeto a thuih pae; 2 avang maeto ah Sithaw zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh khen ai lokcaekkung maeto oh: 3 to avang thungah lamhmai maeto oh; lamhmai loe lokcaekkung khaeah caeh moe, Ka misa nuiah lu lak hanah lok na caek paeh, tiah tahmenhah a hnik. 4 Atue nasetto thungah maw loe anih mah lokcaek

ai ah oh pae: toe hnukkhuem ah loe, Sithaw to ka zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh ka khen ai; 5 toe hae lamhmai mah raihah ang paek khing boeh pongah, lok takroek pae halat ue, to tih ai nahaeloe anih angzo khing ueloe, raihah na paek moeng tih, tiah a poek, tiah a naa. 6 Angraeng mah, Katoeng ai lokcaek kami ih lok to poek oh. 7 Sithaw mah angmah khaeah qum thun lawkthui kami, a qoih ih kaminaw hanah lokcaek pae mak ai maw, nihcae to atue kasawkah angam taak duem tih maw? 8 Kang thuih o, anih loe nihcae han karangah lokcaek pae tih. Toe Kami Capa angzoh naah Anih mah long nuiah tanghah hnu tang tih maw? tiah a naa. 9 Anih mah angmacae toenghah angoep, minaw khet patoek kaminaw khaeah hae patahahih lok hae a thuih pae: 10 kami hnik loe lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi; maeto loe Farasi kami ah oh moe, kalah maeto loe tamut cong kami ah oh. 11 Farasi kami loe angdoet moe, Sithaw, kai loe minaw ih hmuen kalomh, kazae kaminaw, zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah kaminaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae ih tamut cong kami baktiah ka om ai pongah, anghoehaih lawk kang thuih. 12 Ni sarihto thungah buh vai hnetto ka zah, ka tawnh ih hmuen thung boih hoiah hatu thungah maeto ka paek, tiah lawk a thuih. 13 Toe tamut cong kami loe kangthla ah angdoet moe, van bangah doeh khen ngam ai, angmah ih saeok to atumh moe, Angraeng, kami zae kai nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, tiah lawk a thuih. 14 Kang thuih o, Kalah kami pongah loe hae tamut cong kami mah ni toenghah to hnuk, to pacoengah angmah im ah amaem: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krahtathuk tih; toe mi tlim ah khosah kami loe pakoeh ah om tih, tiah a naa. 15 Jesu suisak hanah nawktanaw anih khaeah angzoh o haih: toe a hnukbang kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, nihcae to zoeh o. 16 Toe Jesu mah nawktanaw to angmah khaeah kaw moe, Nawktanaw to kai khaeah angzo o sak ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe to baktih kami han ih ni oh. 17 Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw prae to nawkta ta baktiah talawk ai kami loe a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 18 Ukkung maeto mah, Kahoih Patukkung, dungzan hinghah qawktiep hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah dueng. (aiōnios g166) 19 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kaw loe? Sithaw, Maeto khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hoih ai. 20 Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah, tiah kaom kaalok to na panoek to loe, tiah a naa. 21 Anih mah, Hae hmuennaw loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. 22 To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Maeto na ngai vop: na tawnh

ih hmuennaw to zawh boih ah loe, kamtang kaminaw hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah tangqum na tawn tih: to pacoengah angzo ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. 23 Anih loe angraeng parai pongah, to lok to a thaih naah, paroeai palungset. 24 Anih palungset parai, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, Angraeng kaminaw Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han kawruk maw rai! 25 Angraeng kami van ah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue, tiah a naa. 26 To lok thaih kaminaw mah, To tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlung ah om thai tih? tiah thuih o. 27 Anih mah, Kami han angoeng thai ai hmuen to Sithaw hoiah loe angoeng thaih, tiah a naa. 28 Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Kaicae loe hmuennaw ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah imlawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkama maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanaw maw caehtaak kami loe, 30 vaihi dung roe ah paroeai hmuennaw to hnu ai ah om mak ai, angzo han koi adung ah doeh dungzan hinghah to hnu tih, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonaw to angma khaeah hoih moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Tahmaanaw mah tarik ih kami Capa kawng to akoep boih thai han ih ni, Jerusalem ah a caeh o. 32 Anih to Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih, pahnu o thuih tih, pacaekthlaek o ueloe, tamtui hoiah pathoih o tih: 33 nihcae mah anih to bop o ueloe, hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah a naa. 34 Nihcae mah hae loknaw hae thaih o kop ai: hae thuihah lok loe nihcae han lok tamqu ah oh pongah, tih lok maw a thuih, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. 35 Jeriko vangpui a phak tom naah, mikmaeng maeto loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng: 36 paroeai kaminaw lamcaehhah atuen to anih mah thaih naah, tih tuen maw tiah minaw khaeah a dueng. 37 Kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. 38 Anih mah, nang David Capa, Jesu, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, tiah a naa. 39 Jesu hmaa ah caeh kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Om duem ah, tiah a naa o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, ka nuiah palungnathah tawn raeh, tiah a hang aep. 40 Jesu loe angdoet moe, to kami to anih khaeah hoih hanah lok a paek: to kami Jesu khae phak naah loe, Jesu mah anih khaeah, 41 nang hanah timaw saksak na koeh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. 42 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na mik amtueng lai ah, na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa. 43 To naah a mik to amtueng

pae roep, to pacoengah Jesu hnukah bang moe, Sithaw to pakoe: kaminaw k boih mah, to hmuen to hnuk o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o.

**19** Jesu loe Jeriko vangpui ah akun moe, to avang hoiah caeh poe. 2 Khenah, to avang ah Zakiah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe tamut cong kaminaw ukkung ah oh pongah, angraeng parai. 3 Jesu loe mi maw, tito hnuk han a koeh; toe anih loe ahnaem daek pongah, kaminaw salak hoiah Jesu to hnu thai ai. 4 Zakiah loe Jesu angzohhah loklam hma ah cawnh moe, Jesu hnuk hanah thaiduet kung ah dawh. 5 Jesu to ahmuen ah phak naah, a khet tahang, to naah Zakiah to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Zakiah, karangah, anghum tathuk ah; vaihniah na im ah ka toem han, tiah a naa. 6 Zakiah loe karangah anghum tathuk moe, anghoehaih hoiah anih to toemsak. 7 Kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, Anih loe kami zae im ah toem han a caeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. 8 Zakiah loe angdoet moe, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng, ka tawnh ih hmuen ahap kamtang kaminaw hanah ka paek; katoeng ai ah kaminaw ih hmuenmae ka lak pae nahaeloe, alet palito ka pathok han, tiah a naa. 9 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah hae imthung ah pahlonghah phak boeh, anih doeh Abraham ih capa toeng ni. 10 Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami to pakrong moe, pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. 11 Kaminaw mah a thuih ih loknaw to tahngaih pae o, Jerusalem a phak o tom boeh moe, kaminaw mah doeh Sithaw ukhah prae to amtueng roep tih boeh, tiah poek o pongah, patahhah lok to a thuih pae. 12 Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng capa maeto loe siangpahrang ah oh han koeh pongah, amlaem let hanah kholong kangthla ah caeh. 13 Anih mah a tamna hatu kawk moe, nihcae hanah mina phoisa hatu paek, nihcae khaeah, Kam laem let ai karoek to toksah o hah ah, tiah a naa. 14 Toe angmah ih prae kaminaw mah anih to hnukma o, Hae kami loe kaicae ukkung ah ohsak han ka koeh o ai, tiah anih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o. 15 Anih amlaem naah loe, prae ukkung ah a oh, to pacoengah kami maeto mah phoisa hoi toksak naah kamek nazetto maw hnuk o, tiah panoek thai hanah, phoisa a paek ih tamnanaw to angmah khaeah kawk. 16 Hmaloe koek kami loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa loe alet hatu pung, tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah to kami khaeah, Tamna kahoih, tok na sak thaih: hmuen tetta nuiah oeptoh pongah, vangpui hatu uk ah, tiah a naa. 18 Hnetto hah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa alet pangato pung, tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah to kami khaeah doeh, Vangpui pangato uk hanah, to tiah a naa. 20 Kalah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, khenah, na phoisa loe pavaw hoiah ka tapaw

moe, ka suiek sut: 21 nang loe kacip parai kami ah na oh pongah, kang zit: nang loe na suem ai ih ahmuen ah na lak moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na aah, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Anih mah to kami khaeah, Nang tamna kasae, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok kang caek han. Kai loe kacip parai kami ah ka oh, ka suem ai ih ahmuen ah ka lak moe, ka patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah, tito na panoek tangak: 23 kang zoh let naah kangpung phoisa to ka lak hanah, tikhoe phoisa to phoisa athlaeng kami khaeah na suem ai loe? tiah a naa. 24 Anih mah a taengah angdoe kaminaw khaeah, Anih khae ih phoisa to la oh loe, phoisa hatu tawn kami khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. 25 (Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, anih loe phoisa hatu tawn boeh, tiah a naa o.) 26 Kang thuih o, Katawn kami hanah loe paek let bae vop tih; katawn ai kami loe, a tawnh ih hmuen mataeng doeh la pae ving tih, tiah a naa. 27 Toe ka ukhah koeh ai ka misanaw to haeah hoi oh loe, nihcae to ka hmaa ah hum oh, tiah naa tih, tiah a thuih pae. 28 Hae lokthuih pacoengah, anih Jerusalem ah caeh. 29 Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui to phak tom boeh moe, Olive tiah kawk ih mae to phak o naah, anih mah hnukbang kami hnik to patoeh, 30 nihnik khaeah, Na hma ih avang ah caeh hoih, avang thung na kun hoi naah, mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai, paeh ih laa hrang acaa to na hnu hoi tih: khram hoih loe laa hrang to haeah ze hoih. 31 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang to na khram hoi loe? tiah dueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. 32 Patoeh ih kami hnik loe caeh hoi naah, anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi. 33 Laa hrang to a khram hoi li naah, tawnkung mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang acaa to na khram hoi loe? tiah a naa. 34 To naah nihnik mah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah a naa hoi. 35 Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah zeh hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah laa hrang acaa nuiah kahni padap pae o moe, Jesus to a nuiah anghueng o sak. 36 Anih caehhah loklam ah, paroeai kaminaw mah angmae ih kahni to baih o. 37 Anih Olive mae tamthuk phak tom naah loe, a hnuk o ih dawnrai hmuenaw k boih pongah pop parai a hnukbang kaminaw mah anghoehaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw o; 38 Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angzo Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah om nasoe: van prae ah angdaehhah om nasoe, sang koek ah lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah a hang o. 39 Pop parai kaminaw salakah kaom thoemto Farasinaw mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang hnukbang kaminaw to thuitaek ah, tiah a naa o. 40 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o, nihcae hang ai ah anghngai o duem nahaeloe,



thlungnaw hae hang o roep tih, tiah a naa. 41 Jesu loe Jerusalem phak tom boeh, anih mah vangpui to khet moe, qah haih, 42 nang vangpui, hae nangmah ih niah, nang han monghaih sinkung, na panoek nahaeloe hoi tih, toe vaihi loe na mik ah hmuennaw amtueng han ai ah hawk ving boeh. 43 Na misanaw mah ahnuh ahma, ang takui o khoep moe, ahmuen kruekah ang ven o khoephaih atue to pha tih. 44 Nangmah hoi na caanaw to long ah va o tih, nang khaeah angzohhaih atue to na panoek ai pongah, nihcae mah na nuih maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa. 45 To pacoengah anih loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuenmae zawh moe, qan kaminaw to a haek. 46 Nihcae khaeah, Ka im loe lawkthuihaih im ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: toe nangcae mah loe kamqunaw ohhaih ahmuen ah na sak o, tiah a naa. 47 Anih loe tempul thungah nithokkruek kaminaw to patuk. Toe kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaw hoi kami zaehoikungnaw mah hum hanah anih to pakrong o, 48 toe a thuih ih lok to kaminaw boih mah tahngai o pongah, hum han atue kahoih hnu o thai ai.

**20** Nito naah, anih loe tempul thungah kaminaw to patuk, tamthanglok hoih taphong naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminaw loe kacohtanaw hoi nawnto anih khaeah angzoh o, 2 Anih khaeah naa ih saktthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae na sak, to tih ai boeh loe hae saktthaihaih akaa hae mi mah maw ang paek? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. 3 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han; na pathim oh: 4 Johan ih tuinuemhaih loe van bang hoi ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminaw khae hoi ih? tiah a naa. 5 To naah angmae hoi angmae to lok angdueng o, Van bang hoi ih, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih; 6 toe kaminaw khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminaw boih mah Johan loe tahmaa maeto ah poek o pongah, thlung hoi na va o tih, tiah a thuih o. 7 To pongah nihcae mah, naa bang hoi ih maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. 8 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai doeh mi ih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennaw hae ka sak, tito kang thui o toeng mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 To pacoengah anih mah kaminaw khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae; Kami maeto loe misur takha maeto tawnh, takha to toksah kami khaeah tlaisak pacoengah, prae kangthla ah kholong a caeh. 10 Misurthaih pakhrík tue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrík hanah takha toep kaminaw khaeah a tamna maeto patoeh: toe takha thung toksah kaminaw mah anih to boh o moe, bangkrai ah patoeh o ving. 11 To pongah anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let: anih doeh boh o moe, pacaekthlaek o, azat thok ah bangkrai ah

amlaem o sak. 12 Anih mah thumto haih tamna to patoeh let: anih to doeh nganbawh kana paek o moe, tasa bangah vah o ving. 13 To naah takha tawnkung loe, Kawbangmaw ka sak han? Palung ih ka capa to ka patoeh halat han boeh: nihcae mah anih to hnuk o naah saiqat o khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. 14 Toe takha thungah toksah kaminaw mah qawktoep kami ah kaom anih to hnuk o naah, angzo oh, anih to hum si loe, qawk to aimacae hanah la o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 15 To pongah anih to takha tasa bangah vah o moe, anih to a hum o. To tih nahaeloe takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa. 16 Nihcae mah, Takha tawnkung to angzo tih, toksah kaminaw to hum ueloe, takha to kalah kaminaw khaeah paek tih, tiah a naa o. Kaminaw mah lok to thaih o naah, to tiah om hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o. 17 Anih mah nihcae to khet moe, Imsah kaminaw mah pahnawt o ih thlung loe, im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh, tiah tarik ih lok loe tih thuih koehaih ih maw? 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh to thlung nuih amtimh kami loe angkhaek tih; thlung mah taeh ih kaminaw doeh adip pueng tih, tiah a naa. 19 Hae patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhaih ih ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o pongah, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw loe anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe to ah kaom kaminaw to zit o. 20 Anih mah thuih pazae ih lok to naeh moe, anih to prae ukkung khaeah paek hanah, anih to patoem o pongah, kami kahoih baktiah angzah tamquta hoi minaw khen kaminaw to anih khaeah patoeh o. 21 Anih patoem kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe kamsoem lok ni na thuih, kamsoem hmuen to na patuk, kami mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam ni loktangta ah na patuk, tito ka panoek o: 22 Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae amsoem maw, amsoem ai? tiah a dueng o. 23 Toe nihcae mah alinghaih to anih mah panoek pongah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe nang tanoek o loe? 24 Phoisa maeto na patuek o noek ah. Mi ih krang hoi ahmin maw tarik o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caesar ih, tiah pathim pae o. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caesar ih hmuennaw to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. 26 Anih mah kaminaw hma ah thuih pazae ih lok to nihcae mah naeh o thai ai: nihcae mah dueng ih lok to anih mah pathim pae thaih pongah, dawnrai o moe, anghngai o duem. 27 Anghawk lethaih tang ai thoemto Sadusinaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, 28 Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, amnaw mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 29 Nawkamya sarihto kaom kami oh o: kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai

ah duek ving. 30 Hnetto haih amnawk mah nongpata to zu ah lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak ving. 31 Thumto haih amnawk mah nongpata to lak; to tiah nawkama sarihto mah zu o haih, toe caa sah ai ah duek o taak boih. 32 Hnukhuem ah loe to nongpata doeh duek toeng. 33 To tih nahaeloe anghawk lethaih niah to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Nawkama sarihto mah to nongpata to zu ah lak o boih, tiah a dueng o. 34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe zu lak o moe, imthong to krak o: (aiōn g165) 35 toe to adung ah kathum han koiah poek ih kaminawk duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk o let naah loe, zu lakhaih hoi imthong krakhaih to om mak ai boeh: (aiōn g165) 36 nihcae loe dueh o thai mak ai boeh: van kaminawk baktiah ni oh o boeh; anghawk lethaih caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw caa ah ni oh o boeh. 37 Toe Mosi mah Angraeng loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah oh, tiah kaw naah, hmai kangqong thing kabuk thung hoiah, kadueh kaminawk anghawk o boeh, tito a hnusak. 38 Anih loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai ni, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ni oh: kaminawk loe anih ah hing o boih, tiah a naa. 39 To naah thoemto ca tarik kaminawk mah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa o. 40 To pacoengah loe nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh. 41 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kawbangmaw nihcae mah, Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o? 42 David mah loe Saam Cabu thungah, Angraeng mah, ka Angraeng khaeah, 43 na misanawk na khok koenghah ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih. 44 David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw Anih loe David ih Capa ah om thai tih? tiah a naa. 45 Kami boih mah a lok tahngaih o nathuem ah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, 46 ca tarik kaminawk khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni sawk to angkuk o moe, amkaeh han koeh o, hmuenmae zawhahih ahmuen ah saiqaet paekhah to a koeh o, Sineko ah kasang koek anghnuthaih hoi buhcaakhaih ahmuen to a koeh o; 47 lamhmainawk ih im to muk pae o moe, minawk mikhnuk ah kasaw parai ah lawkthuih o: to baktih kaminawk loe kalen kue lokcaekhah to hnu o tih.

**21** Anih mah khet tahang naah, phoisa tabu thungah angraengnawk mah pacaeng ih phoisa to a hnuk, 2 to naah phoisa hnetto pacaeng kamtang lamhmai maeto doeh a hnuk. 3 Anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, Kalah kaminawk boih pongah hae kamtang lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa hae pop kue: 4 hae kaminawk boih loe a tawnh ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni Sithaw hanah paek o: toe nongpata mah loe amtanghah hoi a hing thung patung ih hmuen to paek kik

boeh, tiah a naa. 5 Thoemto kaminawk mah loe kahoih thlung hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk hoiah temple pathoephah kawng to a thuih o. 6 To naah anih mah na hnuk o ih, maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat ai ah, vah phaenghah atue to pha tih, tiah thuih pae. 7 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawk loe natuek naah maw om tih? Hae hmuennawk oh tom naah loe kawbaktih angmatah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. 8 Anih mah, Minawk mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: paroeai kaminawk kai ih ahmin hoiah angzo o ueloe, Kai loe Anih boeh ni; atue loe zoi boeh, tiah thui o tih: to pongah nangcae loe nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah. 9 Misatukhah hoi misa angkahhah tamthang na thaih o naah, zii o hmah: hae baktih hmuennawk hae angzo hmaloe tih; toe boenghah pha mak ai vop, tiah a naa. 10 To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Acaeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto angkat o tih: 11 ahmuen kruekah kalen parai talihnawhah, takang thohhah, kasae nathainawk, van ah hnuk ih zit kaom hmuen hoi kalen parai angmatah hawng to om tih. 12 Toe hae hmuennawk boih om ai naah, nihcae mah na naeh o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, kai ih ahmin pongah Sineko ah, thongim thungah, siangpahrangnawk hoi ukkungnawk hmaa ah na hoi o tih. 13 Toe hae loe nangcae han tanghah kawng taphonghah atue kahoih ah om tih. 14 Nangcae mah timaw pathim han, tito mawnh han ai ah acoe oh: 15 na misanawk mah lok to aek moe, poek anghmang o sak sut han ai ah, lokthuih thaihah hoi palunghahah to kang paek o han. 16 Amno ampa, nawkama, canawk hoi ampuinawk mah na pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to hum o tih. 17 Kai ih ahmin pongah kaminawk boih mah na hnuma o tih. 18 Toe na lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh anghma mak ai. 19 Palung sawk ah na pauep o haih rang hoiah na hing o haih pakhra pahlung ah om tih, tiah a naa. 20 Misatukhah kaminawk mah ven khoep ih Jerusalem to na hnuk o naah, Jerusalem pong suthah atue loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. 21 To naah Judea ah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe tasa bangah tacawt o nasoe; tasa bang kaom kaminawk loe vangpui thungah akun o hmah nasoe. 22 To ninawk loe cabu thungah tarik ih hmuennawk boih akoep thai hanah, lu lakhaih niah om tih. 23 To niah zokpomh nongpata hoi caa nawkta tawn nongpatanawk loe khosak bing o! Prae thungah amtanghah paraihah om ueloe, hae kaminawk nuiah palungphuihah to om tih. 24 Nihcae loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, acaeng boih misong ah laem o tih: Gentelnawk ih atue koep ai karoek to Jerusalem loe Gentelnawk mah atii o tih. 25 Ni, khrah hoi cakaehnawk

nuiah angmataih to om tih; long kaminaw loe dawnraihaih hoi mawnhaih hoiah om o tih, tuipui ah tuiphu anghawkhaih to om tih; 26 van thacakhaih anghuenh pongah, kaminaw mah long nuiah kaom han koi zit kamo hmuen to panoek o naah, zit loiah palungthin thazok o tih. 27 To naah nihcae mah thacakhaih, thui laek ai lensawkhaih hoi tamai nuiah angzo Kami capa to hnu o tih. 28 Hae baktih hmuen oh amtong naah, nangcae akranghaih loe zoi boeh pongah, khen oh loe, doeng o tahang ah, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae patahhaih hae a thuih pae; Thaiduet thing hoi thingnaw boih to khen oh; 30 aqam kanaw tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o. 31 To baktih toengah, hae baktih kaom hmuennaw hae na hnuk o naah, Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. 32 Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennaw akoep ai karoek to hae dung ih kaminaw laem o boih mak ai vop. 33 Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai. 34 Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to aceohaih hoiah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe caaknaek amthlai hmoekhaih, mu naek hmoekhaih, hae long nui khosak mawnhaih hoi poek angho nathuem ah, poek ai pui hoiah to ani to pha moeng tih. 35 To ni loe long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah thaang baktiah angzo tih. 36 To pongah hae kaom han koi hmuennaw hoiah na loih o moe, Kami Capa hmaa ah nang doet o thai hanah, lawkthuih toepsoephaih hoiah zing oh, tiah a naa. 37 Anih loe khodai naah tempul thungah kaminaw to patuk moe, khoving naah Olive, tiah kaw ih mae nuiah oh hanah a caeh. 38 Anih ih lok tahngai hanah kaminaw boih khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh o.

**22** Misong loih angmataih poi, tiah kaw ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi loe zoi boeh. 2 Kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah kaminaw zit o pongah, anih hum thaihaih loklam to pakrong o. 3 To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah kathum Iskariot, tiah ahmin kaom Judah ih palung thungah Setan akunh. 4 Juda loe kalen koek qaima hoi tempul ukkung angraengnaw khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah Jesu angphat taakhaih loklam to a dueng. 5 Nihcae loe poeknawm o moe, anih to phoisa paek hanah palungdue o. 6 Nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak pacoengah, paroeai kaminaw om ai naah, nihcae khaeah Jesu paek thaihaih loklam to pakrong. 7 Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi phak naah loe, tuuca to boh han angaih. 8 To naah anih mah Piter hoi Johan khaeah, Caeh hoi loe, a caak o hanah, misong loih angmataih poi to sah hoih, tiah a naa. 9 Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Naa ah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a dueng hoi. 10 Anih mah nihnik khaeah,

Khenah, vangpui thung na kun hoi naah, tuidok hanah tuidue kasin kami maeto na hnu hoi tih; anih akunhaih im ah caeh hoih. 11 Im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, ka hnukbang kaminaw hoi misong loihaih poi sak hanah ahmuen naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah thui pae. 12 To naah anih mah pathoep tangcae, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih, to ah duembuh caakhaih poi to sah hoih, tiah a naa. 13 Nihnik caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi: to ah misong loihaih poi to a sak hoi. 14 Atue phak naah anih loe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah anghnut. 15 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Patang ka khang ai naah hae taeh thuh ai ih takaw hae nangcae hoi nawnto caak han ka koeh. 16 Kang thuih o, Sithaw prae ah akoephaih om ai karoek to, hae buh hae ka caa mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 17 Anih mah boengloeng to lak moe, oephaih lawk a thuih, Hae hae la oh loe, amzet oh: 18 kang thuih o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae angzo ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 19 Takaw to a lak, oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh moe, nihcae khaeah paek, Hae loe nangcae han paek ih ka takpum ah oh: kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 20 To baktih toengah takaw a caak o pacoengah, Boengloeng to a lak moe, Hae boengloeng loe nangcae han kalong, ka thii hoiah sak ih lokkamhaih kangtha ah oh. 21 Toe khenah, kai angphat taak han kami ih ban loe kai hoi nawnto caboi nuiah oh. 22 Kami Capa loe lok khaeh tangcae baktih toengah ni caeh tih: toe anih angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! tiah a naa. 23 Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuen hae sah tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto ang dueng o. 24 Mi maw kalen koekah om tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih doeh angmacae thungah oh. 25 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Gentel siangpahrangnaw loe kaminaw nuiah ukhaih akaa to tawnh o; kaminaw nuiah akaa tawn kaminaw to khenzawnkung, tiah kaw o. 26 Toe nangcae loe to tiah om o hmah: nangcae thung ih kalen koek loe kanaw kue baktiah om nasoe; kalen koek loe toksahkung ah om nasoe. 27 Buhcaak han anghnu kami maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe buh paek kami? Buhcaak han anghnu kami to len kue na ai maw? Toe kai loe nangcae thungah buh paek kami ah ni ka oh. 28 Pacuekhaih ka tongh naah, nangcae loe ka taengah om poe kami ah na oh o. 29 Siangpahrang ah Ka ukhaih prae caboi pongah buh na caak o moe, na naek o pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel acaeng hatlai hnettonaw lok na caek o thai hanah; Pa mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae maeto ang paek baktih toengah, nangcae han doeh ukhaih prae maeto kang paek o. 31 Angraeng mah, Simon, Simon,

khenah, Nang loe Setan mah cang paset baktiah paset hanah koeh: 32 toe na tanghah amtimh han ai ah lawk kang thuih pae: nam laem let naah, nam nawkamyawak to thapaek ah, tiah a naa. 33 Toe anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, thongkrak moe, duek han om cadoeh, nang hoi nawnto caeh hanah kam sakcoek boeh, tiah a naa. 34 Anih mah, Piter, kang thuih, vaihni aakhong ai naah, kang panoek ai, tiah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah a naa. 35 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, phoisa bawm, pasah hoi khokpanai sin ai ah kang patoeh o naah, kavawt kami na oh o maw? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah, Om ai tiah, a naa o. 36 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Toe vaihi loe phoisa bawm tawn kami mah phoisa bawm to sin nasoe, to tiah pasah tawn kami mah doeh, pasah to sin nasoe: sumpsen tawn ai kami loe a khukbuen to zaw nasoe loe, qan nasoe. 37 Kang thuih o, Anih loe kaza kaminaw hoi kroek o hmaek, tiah tarik ih lok to ka nuiah akoep han oh: kai kawng tarik ih hmuen loe boeng boeh, tiah a naa. 38 A hnukbang kaminaw mah, khenah, Angraeng, haeah sumpsen hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Khawt boeh, tiah a naa. 39 A caehzong baktih toengah, anih loe Olive mae ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminaw doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. 40 To ahmuen to a phak o naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pacuekhah thungah na kun o han ai ah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa. 41 Anih loe thlung hoi vah moe, phak ih ahmuen setto kangthla ah caeh moe, khokkhu cang krawn hoiah lawkthuih, 42 Pa, na koeh nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 43 To naah van hoiah van kami maeto anih khaeah amtueng pae moe, Anih to thapaek. 44 Anih loe paroeai kana pauephah hoiah oh moe, palungthin tang hoi lawk a thuih: to pacoengah anih ih angstatui loe athii baktiah long ah ca. 45 Lawk a thuih pacoengah anghawk moe, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah caeh, to naah palungset hoiah ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, 46 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe na iih o loe? Angthawk oh loe, lawkthui oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 47 Lawk a thuih li naah, khenah, paroeai kaminaw angzoh o, kami hatlai hnetto thungah Judah, tiah kaw ih kami loe nihcae hma ah caeh moe, Jesu to mok hanah a taengah anghnaih. 48 Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Judah, mokhah hoiah maw Kami Capa to nang phat taak? tiah a naa. 49 A taengah kaom kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, sumpsen hoi takroek o si maw? tiah a naa o. 50 Nihcae thung ih maeto mah kalen koek qaima tamna ih, bantang naa to takroek pae pat. 51 Jesu mah, Khawt boeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami ih naa

to sui pae moe, anih to ngan a tuisak. 52 To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah angzo kalen koek qaima, tempul khenzawnkung angraengnaw hoi kacohtanaw khaeah, Kamqu naeh han ih baktiah maw, sumpsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o? 53 Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto tempul thungah ka oh naah loe nang naeh o ai bae: toe hae loe khoving thacakhah hoi nangcae ih atue roe boeh ni, tiah a naa. 54 Anih to naeh o moe, kalen koek qaima im ah caeh o haih. Toe Piter loe kangthla hoiah patom. 55 Nihcae loe impui thungah nawnto anghnut o moe, hmai angawt o; to naah Piter doeh nihcae salakah anghnut toeng. 56 Anih hmai kungah anghnut naah, tamna nongpata maeto mah Piter to hnuk, mikhmai ah khet moe, Hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tiah a naa. 57 Toe Piter mah Anih to angphat taak, Nongpata, Anih to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 58 Nawnetta oh pacoengah kalah maeto mah anih to hnuk, Nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh toeng, tiah a naa. Piter mah, Kai loe nihcae thung ih kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. 59 Atue maeto akra pacoengah, kalah kami maeto bae mah, Tangtang ni hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ah oh: anih loe Kalili kami ni, tiah a naa. 60 Piter mah, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai, anih lok thuih li naah, aakhong roep. 61 Angraeng loe angqoi moe, Piter to khet. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah poek. 62 To pongah Piter loe tasa bangah caeh moe, palungnat loiah qah. 63 Jesu naeh kaminaw mah, Anih to pahnu i o thuih moe, boh o. 64 A mik to zaeng pae o khoep moe, mikhmai ah thong o, Nang bop kami loe mi maw? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. 65 Kalah loknaw hoiah doeh Anih kasae to thuih o. 66 Khodai naah loe, rangpui kacohtanaw, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o, lokcaek kaminaw hma ah anih to hoih o, 67 nang loe Kri maw, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o cadoeh, na tang o mak ai: 68 lok kang dueng o cadoeh, nang pathim o thai mak ai, kai doeh nang prawt o mak ai. 69 Vaihi hoi kamtong Kami Capa loe thacak Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. 70 To naah nihcae boih mah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Sithaw Capa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka oh, tiah a naa. 71 To naah nihcae mah, Aicae han tih kalah hnukung maw angai vop? Angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lok to a thaih o boih boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih o.

**23** Toah amkhueng paroeai kaminaw loe anghawk o moe, anih to Pilat khaeah caeh o haih. 2 Nihcae mah

anih to kasae net o, Hae kami mah kaminawk aling moe, Caesar khaeah tamut paek han ai ah lok a thuih, angmah hoi angmah to Kri, Siangpahrang ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. 3 Pilat mah anih to lokdueng, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh, tiah a naa. 4 Pilat mah kalen koek qaima hoi rangpuinawk khaeah, Hae kami zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. 5 To naah nihcae mah tha hoi hangh o, Hae kami loe Kalili hoi kamtong hae ahmuen khoek to, Judah prae thung boih ah patukhah sah kami, minawk ih palungthin pahruok kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. 6 Pilat mah Kalili, tih ih lok to thaih naah, anih loe Kalili kami maw, tiah a dueng. 7 Akra ai ah Jesu loe Herod ukhah thungah kaom kami ni, tito Pilat mah panoek naah, Anih to Herod khaeah patoeh, Herod loe to nathuem ah Jerusalem ah oh. 8 Herod mah Jesu to hnuk naah, paroeai oephaih to tawnh: anih khae hoi thaih ih paroeai hmuennawk oh pongah, anih hnuk han koehhah loe sawk parai boeh; anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk han a koeh. 9 Anih mah pop parai ah lok to dueng; toe Jesu mah anih han tidoeh pathim pae ai. 10 Qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk to ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, anih to zaehaih net o. 11 Herod hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jesu to tiah doeh poek o ai, pahnuai o thuih, anih hanah kahoih kahni to angkhuk o sak moe, Pilat khaeah patoeh o let. 12 To na ni roe ah Pilat hoi Herod loe ampui ah oh hoi: canghniah loe maeto hoi maeto misa ah ni oh hoi. 13 Pilat loe kalen koek qaima, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk to nawnto kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, 14 hae kami mah misa anghaww hanah kaminawk to pacuek, tiah na thuih o pongah kai khaeah nang hoih o: khenah, nangcae hma ah anih hae lok ka caek boeh, toe na net o ih zaehaih baktiah hae kami nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai. 15 Herod mah doeh a sakpazaehaih hnu ai: anih khaeah doeh kang patoeh o boeh, khenah, anih mah duek han kakrah sak ih zaehaih tidoeh om ai. 16 To pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka praww han, tiah a naa. 17 (To poi thungah anih mah kami maeto rangpuinawk khaeah praww pae han angaih). 18 To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami hae hum ah loe, Barabba to kaicae khae praww ah, tiah nawnto hang o: 19 (Barabba loe vangpui thungah misa anghaww kami ah oh moe, kami hum pongah thongim ah pakhrak o). 20 Pilat mah Jesu to praww han koeh pongah, nihcae khaeah lokthuih let. 21 Toe nihcae mah, Thinglam pong takhing ah, thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hangh o. 22 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah vai thumto, Tipongah, hae kami mah tih zaehaih maw sak? Anih hum hanah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: to pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka praww han, tiah a naa o. 23 Toe anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah

a hangh o. To naah rangpuinawk hoi kalen koek qaima ih lok mah pazaww. 24 Nihcae mah hnik o ih baktih toengah Pilat mah paroi pae. 25 Nihcae mah praww han hnik o ih, misa anghaww moe, kami hum pongah, thongim ah pakhrak ih Barabba to nihcae khaeah a praww pae; Jesu to angmacee koeh baktiah sak hanah nihcae khaeah a paek. 26 Anih to loklam ah a caeah o haih li naah, vangta bang hoiah angzo, Cyrene prae ah kaom, Simon to a naeh o moe, Jesu hnukah thinglam apud o sak. 27 Paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, palungset hoiah kaqah nongpatanaww doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. 28 Jesu nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, Jerusalem canunaww, kai na qah o haih hmah, nangmacee hoi na caanaww to qah o haih ah. 29 Khenah, nihcae mah, Zokpom vai ai caa kak kaminawk hoi nawkta tahnu naesak vai ai nongpatanaww loe tahamhoih o, tiah thuih ih ninaww to pha tih. 30 To naah nihcae mah, Maesangnaww khaeah, Kaicae hae tanim thui ah; maesomnaww khaeah, Kaicae hae taet ah, tiah naa o tih. 31 Nihcae mah kahing thing to hae tiah sah o nahaeloe, kangqo thing cae loe kawbangah maw sah o tih? tiah a naa. 32 Kami kazae hnik doeh thinglam pong takhing hanah anih hoi nawnto caeh o haih. 33 Kalvary, tiah kaww ih ahmuen to phak o naah loe, anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, kami zae hnik doeh bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah kalah maeto takhing o toeng. 34 Jesu mah, Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai, tiah a naa. Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o. 35 Kaminaww loe angdoet o moe, khet o. Ukkungnaww mah anih to pahnuai o thuih, kalah kaminaww to a pahlong; Sithaw mah qoih ih, Kri ah om nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to amhlong nasoe, tiah a naa o. 36 Misatuh kaminaww doeh anih khaeah angzoh o, anih to pahnuai o thuih moe, anih hanah kathaw tui to paek o, 37 Judah Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah, tiah a naa o. 38 HAE LOE JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah Grik ca, Latin ca, Hebru ca hoiah a lu nuiah tarik pae o. 39 Thinglam pong takhing ih kami zae maeto mah, Nang loe Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, kaihnik doeh pahlong khae, tiah hang thuih. 40 Toe kalah kami zae maeto mah loe anih to zoe, Sithaw to na zii ai maw, nang loe anih hoi kangvan ah na ai maw danpaekhah to na tongh? 41 Aihnik loe katoeng lokcaekhah ni a hak hoi; a sak hoi ih hmuen baktih toengah ni tangqum to a hnuk hoi: toe hae kami loe zaehaih tidoeh sah ai, tiah a naa. 42 To pacoengah anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, siangpahrang ah na ukhah prae ah phak naah kai na pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. 43 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang

thuih, Vaihniah kai hoi nawnto paradise ah na om tih, tiah a naa. 44 Atue tarukto hoi kamtong takawtto karoek to long nui boih ah khoving. 45 Ni aengh anghmat moe, tempul pakaa ih kahni to hnetto ah angsih. 46 Jesu loe tha hoiah hangh moe, Pa, ka hinghah Muihla na ban ah kang paek, tiah thuih: to tiah thuih pacoengah a hinghah qui to apet. 47 Misatuh angraeng mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, Sithaw to pakoeh moe, Hae loe kami katoeng ni, tiah thuih. 48 To ahmuen ah nawnto kaom kaminaw boih mah, to tiah kaom hmuennaw to hnuk o naah, angmacae ih saeok to atumh o moe, amlaem o. 49 Anih panoek kaminaw boih hoi a hnukbang Kalili prae ih nongpatanaw loe, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoet o moe, to ah kaom hmuennaw to khet o. 50 Khenah, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe lok takroekkung maeto ah oh; anih loe kahoih kami, katoeng kami ah oh: 51 (Nihcae lok takroekhaih hoi a sak o ih hmuennaw to anih mah naakrah haih ai: ) anih loe Judahnaw ih vangpui, Arimathea ah kaom kami, Sithaw ukhaih prae zing kami ah oh. 52 Anih loe Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnik. 53 Qok to a lak moe, puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah pasong. 54 To ni loe amprikcaihaih niah oh moe, Sabbath ni to anghnai boeh. 55 Kalili prae hoiah Jesu hnukbang nongpatanaw loe, Joseph hnukah bang o moe, anih ih qok kawbangmaw pasong o, tito khet hanah, taprong ah caeh o. 56 To pacoengah im ah amlaem o moe, hmuihoituinaw to a sak o: toe nihcae loe kaalok baktih toengah Sabbath niah loe anghak o.

**24** Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, khawnthaw ah, nongpatanaw loe kalah nongpatanaw hoi nawnto, a sak o ih hmuihoituinaw to sin o moe, taprong ah caeh o. 2 Taprong ah a phak o naah kamlet ving tangqom kraenghah thlung to a hnuk o. 3 Nihcae loe a thungah akun o, toe Angraeng Jesu ih qok to hnu o ai. 4 Nihcae dawnraihaih hoiah oh o nathuem ah, khenah, a aengh kampha kahni angkhuk kami hnetto nihcae taengah angdoet: 5 nihcae loe zit o moe, a mikhmai long ah akuep o, to naah nihnik mah nongpatanaw khaeah, Tikhoe kadueh kaminaw salakah kahing kami na pakrong o loe? 6 Anih loe haeah om ai, anghaw boeh: Kami Capa loe kazae kaminaw ban ah paek o ueloe, thinglam pongah takhing o tih, toe ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah Kalili prae ah a oh naah, ang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, tiah a naa. 8 To naah a thuih ih loknaw to nihcae mah panoek o let, 9 taprong hoiah amlaem o moe, toah kaom hmuen kawngnaw boih to kami hatlaito hoi kalah kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae o. 10 Toah kaom nongpatanaw thungah Meri Magdalene, Joanna, Jokob

amno Meri hoi nihcae hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanaw athum o, nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o. 11 Toe nihcae mah thuih pae o ih loknaw to amsawn ah poek o pongah, nongpatanaw ih lok to nihcae mah tang pae o ai. 12 Piter loe anghaw moe, taprong ah cawnh; bih tathuk moe, khet naah, anih ayawhah puu kahni khue to a hnuk, anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah dawnrai moe, im ah amlaem. 13 Khenah, to na niah nihcae thung ih kami long hnetto loe, Jerusalem hoiah meng sarihto kangthla, Emmau, tiah kaw ih avang ah caeh hoi. 14 A caeh hoi li naah toah kaom hmuen kawngnaw boih to a thuih hoi. 15 Nihnik mah thuih hoi moe, poek hoi li naah, Jesu angmah roe to angzoh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto a caeh. 16 Toe nihnik mah Anih to panoek hoi han ai ah nihnik ih mik to amtuengsak ai. 17 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Lam na caeh hoi naah tih lok maw na caep hoi moe, palung na set hoi? tiah a naa. 18 Kleopa, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem ah angvin ah na oh to mah, vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen kawng to na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 19 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hmuen kawngnaw maw? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu kawng, anih loe Sithaw hoi kaminaw boih hmaa ah thacakhaih hoiah toksak moe, lok a thuih. 20 Kalen koek qaima hoi aicae ukkungnaw mah anih to hum hanah paek o, anih loe thinglam pongah takhing o. 21 Toe kaicae mah loe anih loe Israel kaminaw akrang kami ni, tiah oephaih ka tawnh o: hae tiah kaom hmuen loe vaihni hoiah loe ni thumto oh boeh. 22 Ue, khawnthaw ah taprong ah kacaeh, kaicae thung ih thoemto nongpatanaw mah doeh dawn ang rai o sak; 23 nihcae mah anih ih qok to hnu o ai, nihcae im ah amlaem o naah, Anih loe hing let boeh, tiah thuikung van kaminaw to ka hnuk o, tiah a thuih o. 24 Kaicae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to taprong ah caeh o, nongpatanaw mah thuih o ih baktih toengah kaom hmuen to a hnuk o: toe Anih to hnu o ai, tiah thuih pae hoi. 25 Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Kamthunaw, Tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih loknaw boih tang hanah rai o parai: 26 A lensawkhaih thungah akun hanah, Kri mah hae karai hmuennaw hae tongh mak ai maw? tiah a naa. 27 Mosi hoi kamtong tahmaanaw boih mah thuih ih, Cabu thungah kaom Anih kawng thuih koehhah loknaw boih to nihnik khaeah a thuih pae. 28 A caeh hoi han ih avang phak hoi tom naah, Anih loe avang to poeng hanah a poek. 29 Toe nihnik mah, Kaihnik hoi nawnto om ah: niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh, tiah anih to kaang pae hoi. To pongah anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto oh hanah a caeh. 30 Anih buhcaak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto anghnut naah, takaw to a lak, oephaih lawkthuih moe, a aeh pacoengah, nihnik

hanah a paek. 31 To naah a mik amtueng hoi moe, Anih to panoek hoi; anih loe nihnik khae hoiah anghmat pae ving. 32 Loklam ah anih mah cabu thung ih loknawk aihnik khaeah thuih naah, aihnik ih palung loe hmai mah kang ih baktiah oh roe na ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih hoi. 33 Nihnik loe anghawk hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi, toah kami hatlaito hoi nawnto kaom kalah kaminawk to a hnuk hoi, 34 nihnik mah, Angraeng loe anghawk tangtang boeh, Simon khaeah amtueng pae, tiah a thuih hoi. 35 Nihnik mah loklam ah kaom hmuennawk, takaw a aeh naah Anih panoek hoi haih kawngnawk to nihcae khaeah thuih pae hoi. 36 To loknawk a thuih o li naah, Jesu angmah roe to nihcae salakah angdoet, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. 37 Toe nihcae mah angpae o, zit o moe, ka hnuk o ih loe pakhra mue, tiah a poek o. 38 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na tasoeh o moe, palunghaenghah na tawnh o loe? 39 Ka ban hoi ka khok hae khen oh, kaimah boeh ni: na sui oh loe, khen oh; muihla loe ahuh hoi angan to om ai, toe nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kai loe ahuh hoi angan ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 40 Hae tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a ban hoi a khok to patuek pae. 41 Nihcae loe anghoehaih hoi dawnraihaih hoiah oh o, to tiah kaom hmuen to tang o ai. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Caak koi buh na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. 42 Nihcae mah anih hanah hmai pahaih ih tanga tetta hoi khoiphae maeto paek o. 43 Anih mah lak moe, nihcae hma ah caak pae. 44 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah, Mosi ih kaalok, Tahmaanawk ih lok, Saam Cabu thungah tarik ih kai kawng loe akoep boih tih, tiah kang thuih o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. 45 Nihcae mah Cabu thung ih loknawk panoek o thai hanah, anih mah nihcae panoekhaih to paongh pae. 46 Nihcae khaeah, Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah tarik ih oh: 47 dawnpakhuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah kawng to Jerusalem hoiah amtong ueloe, acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, anih ih ahmin hoiah taphong o tih. 48 Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o. 49 Khenah, Kam Pa lokkamhah nangcae nuiah kang patoeh: toe ranui bang thacakhah na hak o ai karoek to, Jerusalem vangpui ah om oh, tiah a naa. 50 Anih mah nihcae to Bethany vangpui ah caeh haih, a ban to payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek. 51 Nihcae tahamhoihaih paek nathuem ah, van ah lak tahang boeh pongah, nihcae to a caehtaak. 52 Nihcae mah anih to bok o, paroeai anghoehaih hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o: 53 nihcae loe tempul thungah oh o poe, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, tahamhoihaih paek o. Amen.

# Johan

**1** Tangsuek naah Lok to oh, to Lok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto oh, Lok loe Sithaw ni. **2** Lok loe tangsuek na hoiah boeh ni Sithaw hoi nawnto oh. **3** Anih mah hmuennawkw boih to sak; anih ai ah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. **4** Anih thungah hinghahih oh; to hinghahih loe kami han aanghahih ah oh. **5** Aanghahih loe kaving thungah aang; toe kaving mah anih to panoek ai. **6** Sithaw khae hoi patoeh ih kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Johan. **7** Anih rang hoiah kaminawkw boih mah tanghahih tawnh o thai hanah, anih loe hnukung maeto ah oh moe, aanghahih hnukung ah oh hanah angzoh. **8** Anih loe to Aanghahih to na ai ni, toe to Aanghahih hnukung ah oh han ih ni patoeh. **9** To Aanghahih loe long nuiah angzo kaminawkw boih aanghahih paekkung, Aanghahih tangtang ah oh. **10** Anih loe long ah oh, long loe Anih mah ni sak, toe long mah Anih to panoek ai. **11** Anih loe Angmah kaminawkw khaeah angzoh, toe Angmah ih kaminawkw mah Anih to talawkw o ai. **12** Toe Anih talawkw kaminawkw hoi Anih ih ahmin tang kaminawkw khaeah, Sithaw caa ah angcoeng thaihahih to a paek: **13** to caanawkw loe athii, taksa hoi kami koehhahih baktiah tapen ai, Sithaw koehhahih baktiah tapen kami ah ni oh o. **14** Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, aicae salakah oh moe, tahmenhahih hoi loktang hoiah koi (Ampa mah maeto khue tawnh ih lensawkhahih, ) a lensawkhahih to a hnuk o boeh. **15** Johan mah, Ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe Anih thuih koehhahih ih ni, tiah anih kawng to thuih. **16** Anih akoephahih hoi tahmenhahih loe aicae boih mah hnuk o. **17** Kaalok loe Mosi khaeah paek, toe tahmenhahih hoi loktang loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni angzoh. **18** Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai, toe Ampa ih saeok ah kaom, maeto khue tawnh ih, Capa mah Anih to amtuengsak boeh. **19** Jerusalem ih Judahnawkw mah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng hanah qaimanawkw hoi Levinawkw to anih khaeah patoeh naah, Johan mah hae tiah thuih. **20** Anih loe angphat ai ah kai loe Kri na ai ni, tiah thuih. **21** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe nang loe mi aa? Elijah maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe Elijah na ai, tiah a naa. Nang loe Tahmaa maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tiah a naa. **22** Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae patoeh kaminawkw khaeah ka thuih pae o hanah nang loe mi aa, nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na thuih? tiah a naa o. **23** Anih mah, Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kai loe Angraeng ih loklam to patoengh oh, tiah praezaek ah kahang kami ni, tiah a naa. **24** Nihcae loe Farasinawkw mah ptoeh ih kami ah oh o. **25** Nihcae mah anih khaeah,

Kri na ai, Elijah doeh na ai, Tahmaa doeh na ai to mah, tih han ih tuinuemhahih na paek loe? tiah dueng o. **26** Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhahih to ka paek: toe nangcae salakah kaom na panoek o ai ih kami maeto angdoet; **27** Anih loe ka hnukah angzoh, toe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. **28** Hae hmuennawkw loe Johan mah tuinem paekhahih, Bethany avang Jordan vapui yaeh ah sak. **29** Khawnbangah loe angmah khaeah kangzo Jesu to Johan mah hnuk, To naah khenah, long zaehahih phawkung, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih. **30** Anih loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih kami loe, Anih hae ni. **31** Anih to ka panoek ai: Anih loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah amtueng han koi kami ah oh pongah, tui hoiah tuinuemhahih to ka paek, tiah a naa. **32** Johan mah, Pahuu baktiah van hoiah anghum tathuk, Anih nuiah kacuk, Muihla to ka hnuk, tiah thuih. **33** Anih to ka panoek ai: toe tui hoi tuinem hanah kai patoehkung mah kai khaeah, Anih nuiah kacuk, anghum tathuk Muihla to na hnuk nahaeloe, Anih loe Kacai Muihla hoi tuinem ih kami ah ni oh, tiah ang thuih. **34** Ka hnuk ih baktiah hae kami loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka taphong boeh, tiah thuih. **35** Khawnbangah Johan loe a hnukbang hnik hoi nawnto angdoet; **36** loklam ah kacaeh Jesu to a hnuk naah, Khenah, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih. **37** To lok to a hnukbang hnik mah thaih hoi naah, Jesu hnukah bang hoi ving. **38** Anih hnukah bang kami hnik to Jesu mah hnuk naah, angqoi moe, nihnik khaeah, Timaw na pakrong hoi? tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, (Patukkung, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa hoi. **39** Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Angzoh loe, khen hoih, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ohhahih ahmuen to khet hoi, to na ni loe Anih hoi nawnto oh hoi: to nathuem ah atue hato phak tom boeh. **40** Johan mah thuih ih lok thaih, Anih hnukah bang kami hnik thung ih maeto loe, Simon Piter ih amnawkw Andru ni. **41** Andru loe amya Simon to pakrong hamloe moe, anih khaeah, Messiah (Kri, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni) to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **42** Anih mah amya to Jesu khaeah caeh hahih. Jesu mah anih to khet moe, Nang loe Jona capa Simon: Cepha (thlung, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni, ) tiah kawkw tih boeh, tiah a naa. **43** Jesu loe khawnbangah Kalili ah caeh han amsak, Philip to a hnuk naah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. **44** Philip loe Andru hoi Piter baktih toengah Bethsaida vangpui ih kami ah oh. **45** Philip mah Nathanael to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw mah tarik ih, Joseph capa, Nazareth Jesu to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. **46** Nathanael mah anih



khaeah, Nazareth hoiah hmuen kahoiah tacawt thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Philip mah anih khaeah, Angzoh loe khen ah, tiah a naa. 47 Philip khaeah kangzo Nathanael to Jesu mah hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Khenah, alinghah tawn ai, Israel kami tangtang! tiah a naa. 48 Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Natuek naah maw kai nang panoek loe? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Philip mah na kaw k ai vop, thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. 49 To naah Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, Nang loe Sithaw Capa, Israel Siangpahrang ni, tiah a naa. 50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah kang naa pongah maw na tang? Hae pongah kalen kue hmuenaw to na hnu vop tih, tiah a naa. 51 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kam-ong van to na hnu o ueloe, Kami Capa nuiah daw tahang anghum tathuk Sithaw ih van kaminaw to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa.

**2** Ni thumto naah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah zu paluemhah poih to oh; Jesu ih amno doeh toah oh toeng: 2 Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminaw doeh to zu raenghah poihkung ah kaw k toeng. 3 Misurtui boeng ving naah, Jesu amno mah Anih khaeah, Misurtui tawn o ai boeh, tiah a naa. 4 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata nang hoi kai timaw asaenghah oh? Kai ih atue pha ai vop, tiah a naa. 5 Amno mah tamnanaw khaeah, Ang thuih o ih lok baktiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 6 Judahnaw amprikaihah atawk baktih toengah, toah Kalan pumphaeto, to tih ai boeh loe quithumto akun, moiroih tarukto pahung o. 7 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Muiroih to tui pakoih oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah muroih koiah tui to thaeng o. 8 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi tui to buek oh loe, poih khawng kacoeha khaeah sin oh, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktiah nihcae mah sak pae o. 9 Poih khawng kacoeha mah misurtui ah angcoengsak ih tui to pataeng naah, Naa ih maw lak o tito panoek ai: (toe tui doh tamnanaw mah loe panoek o; ) poih khawngkung mah zu paluem kami to kaw k, 10 anih khaeah, Kaminaw loe misur asing tui bae hmaloe ah patoem o; kaminaw paquih o boep tih naah ni, kahoiah ai misurtui to paek o vop: toe nang loe vaihi khoeo to maw misur asing tui na suek vop! tiah a naa. 11 Hae loe Jesu mah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah sak tangsuek ih dawnrai hmuen ah oh moe, a lensawkhah to amtuengsak; a hnukbang kaminaw mah Anih to tang o. 12 To pacoengah amno, nawkamyaw, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o: to ah ni kasaw cam o ai. 13 Judahnaw ih misong loihhah ni phak tom naah, Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang, 14 tempul thungah maitaw, tuu, pahuu zaw kaminaw hoi

phoisa athlaeng kaminaw to a hnuk: 15 Anih mah bohahih qui tetta to sak moe, maitaw, tuu hoi to ih kaminaw to tempul thung hoiah haek boih; phoisa athlaeng kaminaw ih phoisa to kraih pae moe, caboinaw doeh pakhup pae boih; 16 pahuu zaw kaminaw khaeah, Hae hmuen hoiah hae hmuenaw hae la oh; kam Pa ih im hae hmuenmae zawhahih im ah sah o hmah, tiah a naa. 17 To naah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Na im palunghah mah Kai ang caak boih boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to poek o vaw k. 18 To naah Judahnaw mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuenaw na sak naah, tih angmah maw kaicae han nang hnuksak? tiah dueng o. 19 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tempul hae phrae oh, ni thumto thungah ka padoet let han, tiah a naa. 20 To naah Judahnaw mah, Saning quipali, tarukto thung ka sak o ih, hae tempul hae nang mah ni thumto thungah na padoet let han maw? tiah a naa o. 21 Toe anih mah thuih koehhah loe angmah ih takpum tempul to ni. 22 Anih duekhah hoi anghaw let naah, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to panoek o let; to pongah nihcae loe Cabu hoi Jesu mah thuih ih lok to tang o. 23 Anih Jerusalem ih misong loihhah poihkung ah oh naah, anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuenaw to hnuk o, to naah paroeai kaminaw mah anih ih ahmin to tang o. 24 Toe Jesu mah kaminaw to panoek boih pongah, anih loe to kaminaw khaeah angmah hoi angmah to nihcae tlim ah angpaek ai. 25 Kami ih palungthin to anih mah panoek pongah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh anih hanah kami kawng thuih pae han angai ai.

**3** Judah uk kaminaw thungah, Nicodemu, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto oh: 2 anih loe qum ah Jesu khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, nang loe Sithaw khae hoi angzo patukkung ah na oh, tiah kang panoek o: Sithaw mah anih to om thuih ai nahaeloe, na sak ih dawnrai hmuenaw hae mi mah doeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 3 Jesu mah anih ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Mi kawbaktih doeh tapen let ai kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to hnu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 4 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe mitong pacoengah kawbangmaw tapen let thai tih, anih loe amno zokthung ah vai hnetto akun ueloe, tapen let thai tih maw? tiah a naa. 5 Jesu mah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Tui hoi Muithla hoiah tapen ai kami loe, Sithaw prae thungah akun thai mak ai. 6 Taksa ah tapen kami loe taksa ah oh; Muithla ah tapen kami loe muithla ah oh. 7 Na tapen let han oh, tiah kang thuih pongah dawnrai hmah. 8 Takhi loe a koeh baktiah song, takhi tuen to na thaih, toe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa bangah maw caeh,

tiah na thui thai ai: Muihla ah tapen kami loe to tiah oh, tiah a naa. 9 Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennaw loe kawbangmaw om thai tih? tiah pathim. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminaw patukkung ah na oh to mah, hae hmuennaw hae na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Kaicae loe panoek ih hmuennaw to ka thuih o moe, ka hnuk o ih hmuennaw to ni ka taphong o; ka taphong o ih hmuennaw to na talaw o ai. 12 Long hmuennaw kawngnaw ka thuih naah mataeng doeh, na tang o ai nahaeloe, van hmuennaw kawngnaw ka thuih nahaeloe, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 13 Van hoi angzo tathuk, van ah kaom kami Capa ai ah loe, mi doeh van ah daw vai ai. 14 Mosi mah praezaek ah takhing ih pahui baktih toengah, kami Capa to takhing o tih. 15 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghah to hnu tih. (aiōnios g166) 16 Sithaw mah long palung phi pongah, maeto khue tawnh ih a Capa to a paek, mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghah to hnu tih. (aiōnios g166) 17 Long lokcaek hanah Sithaw mah a Capa to long ah patoeh ai; Anih rang hoiah long pahlong han ih ni patoeh. 18 Anih tang kami loe lokcaek mak ai, toe tang ai kami loe maeto khue tawnh ih Sithaw Capa ahmin to tang ai pongah, lokcaek ah oh boeh. 19 Hae loe lokcaekhah ah oh, aanghaih loe long ah angzoh, toe a sak o ih hmuennaw to hoih ai pongah, kaminaw mah aanghaih pongah vinghah to koeh o kue. 20 Kahoih ai hmuennaw sah kami loe aanghaih to hnukma, a toksakhah amtueng moeng tih, tiah a poek pongah, aanghaih thungah angzoh han koeh ai. 21 Toe loktang hoi kahing kami loe, Sithaw rang hoiah a sak o ih hmuennaw to amtueng thai hanah, aanghaih thungah angzoh, tiah a naa. 22 To pacoengah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminaw loe Judea prae ah caeh o; anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto to ahmuennaw ah oh moe, tuinuemhah to paek. 23 Johan mah doeh Salim taengah kaom Aenon avang ah tuinuemhah to paek: to ahmuennaw ah loe tui pop pongah, kaminaw angzoh o moe, tuinuemhah to sak o. 24 To nathuem ah Johan loe thongim krah ai vop. 25 Ciimcaihah kawng pongah Judahnaw hoi Johan hnukbang kaminaw lok angaek o. 26 Nihcae loe Johan khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, Jordan vapui yaeh ah nang hoi nawnto kaom kami, na taphong ih kami mah tuinuemhah to paek, kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o boih boeh, tiah a naa o. 27 Johan mah, Van hoiah anih han paek ai ah loe, kami mah tidoeh hnu thai mak ai. 28 Kai loe Kri na ai ni, toe kai loe Anih hmaa ah patoeh ih kami ni, tiah hnukung ah nangcae na oh o. 29 Zu lak naah nongpa mah ni nongpata to lak: toe zu kala thendoeng ih ampui loe anih taengah

angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih, zu lakung ih lok to thaih pongah, paroeai anghoe: to pongah kang hoehaih loe hae tiah akoep boeh. 30 Anih loe pung tahang aep tih, toe kai loe amsah tathuk tih. 31 Van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuennaw boih ranui ah oh: long hoiah angcoeng kami loe long hmuennaw ah oh moe, long hmuennaw kawng to a thuih: van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuennaw boih ranui ah oh. 32 Anih mah loe hnuk moe, thaih ih hmuennaw to ni a thuih; mi mah doeh a thuih ih lok to talaw pae o ai. 33 A thuih ih lok talaw kami mah loe, Sithaw loe loktang ni, tiah catui to a daengh. 34 Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami loe Sithaw lok to thuih: Sithaw mah anih khaeah tahhah om ai ah Muihla to paek. 35 Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah hmuennaw anih ban ah paek boih. 36 Capa tang kami loe dungzan hinghah to tawnh: Capa tang ai kami loe hinghah hnu mak ai; Sithaw palungphuihah a nuiah om tih, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166)

**4** (Jesu mah loe tuinuemhah to paek ai, a hnukbang kaminaw mah ni paek o, ) toe Jesu loe Johan pongah hnukbang kaminaw pop kue ah tawnh, kapop kue tuinuemhah paek ti, tiah Farasinaw mah thaih o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek naah, 3 Judea prae to tacawt taak moe, Kalili ah a caeh let. 4 To tiah a caeh naah Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh han angaih. 5 Anih loe caeh moe, Jacob mah a capa Joseph khaeah paek ih lawk taeng ih, Samaria prae thungah kaom Sikar, tiah kaw ih avang to phak. 6 To ahmuennaw ah loe Jacob mah takaeh ih tuikhaw to oh, Jesu loe kholong caeh angpho pongah tuikhaw nuiah anghnut: to naah atue tarukto thuemtham oh boeh. 7 Samaria nongpata maeto loe tuidok hanah angzoh: Jesu mah anih khaeah, Naek han tui na paek ah, tiah a naa. 8 (A hnukbang kaminaw loe buh qan hanah avang ah caeh o.) 9 Samaria nongpata mah anih khaeah, Judah kami maeto ah na oh to mah, kawbangmaw Samaria nongpata, kai khaeah naek han tui nang hnuk loe? Judahnaw loe Samari kaminaw hoi angkom o ai bae, tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Tui naek han na paek ah, tiah nang khaeah lokthui kami, Sithaw ih tangqum to na panoek soe nahaeloe, nang mah ni anih khaeah na hni ueloe, anih mah hinghah tui to na paek tih, tiah a naa. 11 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tui sohah tidoeh na tawn ai, tuikhaw loe thuk parai bae: to hinghah tui loe naa hoiah maw na hnu tih? 12 Nang loe kaicae ampa Jakob pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe angmah doeh, a caanaw hoi a pacah ih moinaw mah doeh naek o ih, tuikhaw to kaicae hanah ang paek, tiah a naa. 13 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tui nae kami loe tui anghae let tih: 14

toe mi kawbaktih doeh anih ka paek han koi tui nae kami loe, natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai boeh; anih ka paek han koi tui loe, anih thungah kalong dungzan kahing tuibap ah om tih, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 15 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, tui kang haeh han ai, haeah tuidok han ai ah, to tui to na paek khae, tiah a naa. 16 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, na sava to kaw pacoengah, haeah angzo ah, tiah a naa. 17 To naah nongpata mah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem: 18 sava pangato na tawnh boeh; vaihi na tawnh ih nongpa doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa. 19 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tahmaa maeto ah na oh, tito kang panoek. 20 Kaicae ampanaw loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe Jerusalem ah ni kaminaw mah Sithaw bok han oh, tiah na thuih o, tiah a naa. 21 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, Kai hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh. 22 Nangcae loe na panoek o ai ih hmuen to na bok o: kaicae loe panoek ih hmuen to ni ka bok o: pahlonghaih loe Judahnaw ih ni. 23 Toe Sithaw bok kaminaw mah Pa to Muithla hoi loktang ah bokhaih atue to pha tih, vaihi doeh phak boeh: Ampa loe to tiah Anih bok kaminaw to ni pakrong. 24 Sithaw loe Muithla ah oh: Anih bok kaminaw loe Muithla hoi loktang ah bok o han oh, tiah a naa. 25 Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kri, tiah kaw ih Messiah angzo tih, tito ka panoek: anih angzoh naah loe kaicae hanah hmuennaw to thui boih tih, tiah a naa. 26 To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah lokthui Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. 27 To nathuem ah a hnukbang kaminaw to phak o, nongpata hoi lok kapae Anih to hnuk o naah dawnrai o: toe mi mah doeh timaw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe tikhoe nongpata hoiah lok na paeh loe? tiah dueng o ai. 28 To nongpata loe tui laom to caehtaak moe, avang thungah caeh pacoengah, kaminaw khaeah, 29 angzo oh loe, ka sak ih hmuennaw boih thui kami to khen oh: hae kami loe Kri na ai maw? tiah a naa. 30 Kaminaw loe avang thung hoiah tacawt o moe, anih khet hanah caeh o. 31 To naah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Patukkung, buhcaa raeh, tiah a naa o. 32 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na panoek o ai ih buhcaak han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 33 To pongah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Kami maeto mah caak han buh sinh pae mue, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. 34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai patoehkung koehhaih to sak moe, anih ih tok sak pacoeng pae haih loe, Kai ih buh ah oh. 35 Khrah palito pacoengah loe cang aah han khawt boeh, tiah na thuih o na ai maw?

Khenah, kang thuih o, Mikpadai oh loe, lawknaw ho khen o noek ah; caang aah han hmin boeh. 36 Cang aat kami loe atho to hnuk moe, dungzan hing hanah athaih to pakhrik: to naah ni caang tuh kami hoi aat kami to anghoe hoi hmaek tih. (aiōnios g166) 37 Kami maeto mah patit moe, maeto mah aah, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. 38 Tok na sah o ai ih lawk ah cang aah hanah kang patoeh o: kalah kaminaw mah toksak o, nangcae loe nihcae toksakhaih thungah na kun o, tiah a naa. 39 Nongpata mah, Ka sak ih hmuennaw ang thuih boih, tiah thuih pongah to avang thung ih paroeai Samaritan kaminaw mah Anih to tang o. 40 Samaritan kaminaw anih khaeah caeh o naah, nihcae khaeah cam pae hanah Anih to tahmenhaih hnik o, to pongah nihcae khaeah ni hnetto a cam pae. 41 Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai kaminaw mah tanghaih to tawnh o; 42 nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nang mah thuih ih lok pongah na ai ni, kaimacae khaeh mah anih ih lok to ka thaih o moe, hae kami loe long pahlongkung, Kri ni, tiah ka panoek o pongah ni, vaihi ka tang o, tiah a naa o. 43 Toah ni hnetto cam pacoengah, Kalili bangah a caeh. 44 Tahmaa loe angmah prae ah pakoe ah om vai ai, tiah Jesu angmah khaeh mah thuih. 45 Anih Kalili ah phak naah, Kalili kaminaw mah anih to dawt o, nihcae doeh poiukung ah caeh o toeng, Jerusalem poiukung ah Anih mah sak ih hmuennaw to nihcae mah hnuk o boih. 46 Jesu loe tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih, Kalili prae thung ih Kana avang ah caeh let. Kapernuam avang ah a capa nganna angraeng maeto oh. 47 Anih mah Jesu Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah angzoh ti, tiah thaih naah, anih khaeah caeh moe, kadueh duih a capa to ngantuisak hanah tahmenhaih hnik. 48 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihaw na hnu o ai ah loe, na tang o mak ai, tiah a naa. 49 To naah angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka capa dueh ai naah angzo tathuk raeh, tiah a naa. 50 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Caeh lai ah, na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a naa. Jesu mah thuih ih lok to a tang pongah, anih loe angmah im ah amlaem. 51 Loklam ah a caeh li naah, a tamnanaw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah thuih pae o. 52 Natuek naah maw a capa ngantui let, tiah a dueng naah, Cangduem atue sarihto naah ngantui let, tiah a thuih pae o. 53 To atue nathuem ah ni, Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah a thuih pae, tito ampa mah panoek; to pongah angmah hoi a imthung takoh kaminaw boih mah tang o. 54 Hae loe Jesu mah Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah caeh naah, sak ih dawnrai hmuen vai hnetto haih ah oh.

**5** To pacoengah Judahnaw ih poi to oh; to naah Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. **2** Jerusalem vangpui ih tuu khongkha taengah, Hebru lok hoi Bethesda, tiah kaw ih tuili maeto oh, toah impu kaom anghakhaih ahmuen pangato oh. **3** To ahmuen ah mikmaeng, khokkhaem, kangoi hoi nganna kaminaw angsong o mangh moe, kangphui tui to a zing o. **4** Atue atue naah van kami to angzoh tathuk moe, tui to anghuisak: mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghui naah lungpung hmaloe loe a tawnh ih kawbaktih nathaih doeh hoih. **5** To naah saning quithumto pacoeng, tazetto kangoi kami maeto tui taengah oh. **6** Jesu mah to kami loe saning paroeai kasaw ah to ahmuen ah angsong boeh, tito panoek naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Ngantui han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. **7** Nganna kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tui anghui naah kai tui thungah va kami om ai: kang thawk moe, ka caeh li naah, kalah kaminaw ka hma ah lungpung o ving boeh, tiah a naa. **8** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Angthawk ah, nangmah ih nambaih to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah a naa. **9** Akra ai ah to kami to ngantui roep, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, a caeh: to na ni loe Sabbath ah oh. **10** To naah Judahnaw mah ngantui kami khaeah, Vaihni loe Sabbath niah oh: kahni lak han daan na ai ni, tiah a naa o. **11** Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ngantuisak kami mah, kai khaeah, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah ang naa, tiah pathim pae. **12** To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh laih, tiah thui kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. **13** Jesu loe toah kangpop paroeai kaminaw salakah caeh ving boeh pongah, ngantui kami mah anih loe mi kawbaktih maw, tito panoek ai boeh. **14** To pacoengah Jesu mah anih to tempul thungah hnuk, anih khaeah, Khenah, ngan na tui boeh: zeahaih sah let hmah lai ah, to tih ai nahaeloe kanung aep hmuen na nuiah pha tih, tiah a naa. **15** To kami loe caeh moe, anih ngantuisak kami loe Jesu ni, tiah Judahnaw khaeah thuih pae. **16** Jesu mah Sabbath niah to baktih hmuennaw sak pongah, Judahnaw mah Jesu to pacaekthlaek moe, hum hanah pacaeng o. **17** Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa loe vaihi khoek to toksak vop, to pongah kai doeh tok ka sak toeng, tiah a naa. **18** Anih loe Sabbath ni to zaa ai khue na ai ah, Sithaw loe Kam Pa ni, tiah thui moe, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw hoi kangvan ah suek pongah, Judahnaw mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o aep. **19** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lok pathim pae, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ampa mah sak ih hmuen hnu ai ah, Capa loe angmah koeh ah tidoeh sah thai ai: ampa mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah ni, Capa mah doeh sak toeng. **20** Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah, a sak ih hmuennaw boih to anih hanah

patuek: na dawnrai o hanah, hae hmuennaw pongah kalen kue anih han patuek vop tih. **21** Ampa mah kadueh kaminaw to pathaw moe, nihcae han hinghah paek baktih toengah, Capa mah doeh angmah koeh ih kaminaw khaeah hinghah to paek. **22** Ampa loe mi doeh lokcaek ai, lokcaekhah to Capa khaeah paek boih boeh: **23** Ampa to saiqat o baktih toengah, Capa to kami boih mah saiqat o thai hanah to tiah paek. A Capa saiqat ai kami loe, anih patoehkung ampa doeh saiqat ai. **24** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka lok hae tahngai moe, kai patoehkung Anih to tang kami loe, dungzan hinghah to tawnh boeh pongah, lokcaekhah tong mak ai; duekhah thung hoiah a poeng boeh moe, hinghah thungah akun boeh. (aiōnios g166) **25** Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kadueh kaminaw mah Sithaw Capa ih lok to thai o tih: lok thaih kaminaw loe hing o tih, to baktih atue to angzo tih, vaihi doeh angzoh boeh. **26** Ampa loe angmah ah hinghah to tawnh boeh, to baktih toengah Capa mah doeh angmah ah hinghah tawnh hanah ampa mah paek boeh. **27** Anih loe Kami Capa ah oh pongah, lokcaek thaihah doeh anih hanah paek boeh. **28** Hae pongah dawnrai o sak hmah: taprong thung kaom kaminaw boih mah anih ih lok thaihah atue to pha tih, **29** kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw loe, hinghah to toep hanah, anghawk o let ueloe, kasae hmuen sah kaminaw doeh, lokcaekhah hnuk hanah, anghawk o let tih. **30** Kai loe kaimah koeh ah tidoeh sah thai ai: ka thaih ih baktih toengah lok ka caek: kaimah koehhah to ka pakrong ai, kai patoehkung Pa koehhah to ni ka pakrong, to pongah ka lokcaekhah loe amsoem. **31** Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah ka oh nahaeloe, hnukung ah ka ohhah to amsoem mak ai. **32** Toe kai hnukung kalah maeto oh; anih mah kai hnukung ah ohhah lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek. **33** Anih loe loktang hnukung ah oh pongah, Johan khaeah kami na patoeh o. **34** Toe kami mah thuih ih hnukung ah ohhah to ka tapom ai: toe pahlonghah na hnuk o thai han ih ni hae loknaw hae ka thuih. **35** Johan loe kanggong, aanghah paekkung hmai-im ah oh: nangcae loe anih aanghah thungah nawnetta thung khue anghoe han ih ni na koeh o. **36** Toe kai loe Johan pong kalen kue hnukung to ka tawnh: kai loe toksak pacoeng hanah Pa mah ang paek ih toknaw to ni ka sak, to toknaw loe Pa mah ang patoeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. **37** Kai patoehkung, Pa loe kai hnukung ah oh. Nangcae mah loe anih ih lok to na thaih o vai ai, anih ih krang doeh na hnu o vai ai. **38** Nangcae thungah anih ih lok om ai pongah, anih mah patoeh ih kami to na tang o ai. **39** Nangcae dungzan hinghah loe Cabu thungah oh, tiah na poek o pongah, Cabunaw to na khet o; to Cabunaw loe kai kawng thuikung ah ni oh o. (aiōnios g166)

40 Toe hinghailh na hnuk o hanah, kai khaeah angzoh han na koeh o ai. 41 Kai loe kaminawk pakoehhailh to tiah doeh ka poek ai. 42 Toe nangcae thungah Sithaw amlunghailh om ai, tito ka panoek. 43 Kai loe kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ni kang zoh, toe kai to nang talawk o ai: angmah ih ahmin hoiah kalah kami to angzo nahaeloe, anih to na talawk o tih. 44 Sithaw khae khue hoiah angzo pakoehhailh to pakrong ai ah, kami maeto hoi maeto pakoehhailh to na koeh o pongah, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? 45 Kai mah Pa hmaa ah nangcae zaehailh net tih, tiah poek o hmah: nangcae zaehailh net kami loe na oep o ih, Mosi ni. 46 Mosi na tang o nahaeloe, kai doeh nang tang o tih: anih loe kai kawng ni tarik. 47 Toe anih mah tarik ih loknawk to na tang o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw ka thuih ih loknawk to na tang o thai tih? tiah a naa.

**6** To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili tuipei yaeh ah kaom, Tiberia tuipei ah caeh. 2 Nathaih tawn kaminawk nuih a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o pongah, paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. 3 Jesu loe mae nuih dawh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut. 4 Judahnawk ih misong loihhailh poi hoi loe, zoi boeh. 5 Jesu mah doeng tahang naah, anih khaeah angzo paroeai kaminawk to hnuk, to naah anih mah Philip khaeah, Hae kaminawk caak o hanah naa ah maw takaw a qan o han? tiah a naa. 6 Anih mah a sak han koi hmuen to panoek boeh, toe Philip to tanoek hanah hae lok hae a thuih. 7 Philip mah anih khaeah, denari cumvai hnetto tho takaw qan cadoeh nihcae han khawt mak ai, kami maeto mah zetta ni hak o tih, tiah a naa. 8 A hnukbang kami maeto, Simon Piter ih amnawk Andru mah, anih khaeah, 9 Barley cang hoi sak ih takaw pangato hoi tanga tetta katawn nawkta maeto haeah oh: toe kami hae zetto hanah loe tiah maw angcoeng tih? tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mah kaminawk anghnu o sak ah, tiah a naa. To ahmuen loe paroeai phroh pop ahmuen ah oh. Sang pangato thuemtham kaom kaminawk loe phroh nuih anghnut o. 11 Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, kawnhailh lawkthuih pacoengah, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; hnukbang kaminawk mah toah anghnu kaminawk hanah pazet pae o; to baktih toengah tanga doeh kaminawk zok amhah hanah a paek. 12 To kaminawk zok amhah o pacoengah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Caaknoinawk to phrom oh, tidoeh anghmat o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 13 Kaminawk mah zok amhah ah caak o pacoengah, barley takaw pangato hoiah kamtlai caaknoinawk to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. 14 Jesu mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to pop parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe long nuih

angzo han koi Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. 15 Nihcae angzo o ueloe, anih to Siangpahrang ah om o sak nganga tih, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, angmah bueng mae ah oh hanah caehtaak. 16 Aduem bang phak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk loe tuipei ah caeh o tathuk, 17 palong thungah akun o moe, Kapernuam avang ah caeh o. Khoving boeh, toe Jesu loe nihcae khae pha ai vop. 18 Takhi sae song pongah tuiphu anghawk tahang. 19 Nihcae mah meng thumto maw, to tih ai boeh loe meng palito maw palong mong o pacoengah, palong ohhailh bangah tuipei nuih kacaeh Jesu to nihcae mah hnuk o; nihcae loe zit o. 20 Toe Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; Kai ni, tiah a naa. 21 To pacoengah nihcae mah Anih to palong thungah akun o sak: akra ai ah palong hoiah caeh han amsak o ih ahmuen to a phak o. 22 Khawnbang phak naah, tuipei yaeh ah angdoe kaminawk loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghueng o ih palong khue ai ah loe, toah kalah palong om ai boeh, tito panoek o, a hnukbang kaminawk loe angmaceae bueng ni caeh o, Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ai; 23 (toe kalah palongnawk loe Angraeng mah kawnhailh lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae takaw caakhailh ahmuen taengah Tiberia bang hoiah angzoh o: ) 24 to ih kaminawk mah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk to ih ahmuen ah om o ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, palong to anghueng o moe, Jesu pakrong hanah, Kapernuam vangpui bangah caeh o. 25 Nihcae mah tuipei yaeh ah Anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, natuek naah haeah na phak loe? tiah dueng o. 26 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, dawnrai hmuennawk na hnuk o pong na ai ah, zok kamhah ah takaw na caak o pongah ni, kai nang pakrong o. 27 Ampa Sithaw mah Anih nuih catui daeng boeh pongah, Kamro koi buh hak hanah toksah o hmah, Kami Capa mah nangcae han paek han ih dungzan hinghailh hnuk hanah, tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. (aiōnios 9166) 28 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah koeh ih tih tok maw ka sak o han? tiah dueng o. 29 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah patoeh ih Kami tang hae Sithaw ih tok boeh ni, tiah a naa. 30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka hnuk o moe, kang tang o hanah, kawbaktih anghmathailh maw nang patuek han? Tih tok maw na sak han? tiah a naa o. 31 Aicae ampanawk mah praezaek ah manna to caak o; nihcae mah caak o hanah, Anih mah van bang hoiah takaw to paek, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. 32 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Mosi mah nangcae han van hoiah takaw to paek ai; Kam Pa mah ni van hoiah takaw tangtang to ang paek o. 33 Van hoiah angzo tathuk, long hinghailh paek Anih loe Sithaw ih takaw ah oh, tiah a naa. 34

Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to takaw to kaicae han na paek poe ah, tiah a naa o. 35 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe hinghah takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo kami loe zok amthlam mak ai; kai tang kami loe natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai, tiah a naa. 36 Toe kang thuih o baktih toengah, Kai nang hnuk o boeh, toe nang tang o ai vop. 37 Pa mah kai hanah paek ih kaminawk boih, Kai khaeah angzo o tih; kai khae angzo kami loe ka haek mak ai. 38 Ka koehhah sak han ih na ai ah, kai patoehkung koehhah sak han ih ni, van hoiah kang zoh tathuk. 39 Kai hanah ang paek ih kaminawk boih mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, hnukkhuem niah pathawk let han ih tok loe, kai patoehkung Pa koehhah ah oh. 40 Mi kawbaktih doeh Capa to hnu moe, anih tanghah tawn kami loe dungzan hinghah tawn tih, hae loe kai patoehkung Anih koehhah ah oh: hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166) 41 Kai loe van hoiah angzo takaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Judah kaminawk mah anih to laisaep o thuih. 42 Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe Joseph capa, Jesu na ai maw? Anih ih amno hoi ampa doeh ka panoek o, kawbangmaw anih mah, Kai loe van hoiah ni kang zoh tathuk, tiah a thuih halat loe? tiah a thuih o. 43 To pongah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Laisaep o hmah. 44 Hnukkhuem niah anih kang thawksak let hanah, Kai patoehkung Pa mah anih to ze ai nahaeloe, mi doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai. 45 Tahmaanawk ih Cabu thungah Sithaw mah nihcae to patuk boih tih, tiah tarik ih oh. To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Pa ih lok to tahngai moe, anih khaeah amtuk kami loe, kai khaeah angzoh. 46 Sithaw khae hoi angzo kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Pa to hnu vai ai, Anih khue mah ni Pa to hnuk. 47 Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh kai tang kami loe dungzan hinghah to tawnh boeh. (aiōnios g166) 48 Kai loe hinghah takaw ah ka oh. 49 Nam panawk loe praezaek ah manna to caak o moe, duek o. 50 Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh, mi kawbaktih doeh to takaw caa kami loe dueh mak ai. 51 Kai loe van hoiah angzo tathuk hinghah takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh hae takaw caa kami loe, dungzan ah hing tih: long mah hinghah tawnh hanah, ka paek han koi takaw loe ka ngan hae boeh ni, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) 52 To pongah Judahnawk angmacae salakah lok angaekhah to oh, Kawbangmaw hae kami mah caak hanah angmah ih ngan to aicae han paek thai tih? tiah a thuih o. 53 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kami capa ih ngan to caak moe, anih ih athii to nae ai ah loe, a thungah hinghah na tawn o mak ai. 54 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, dungzan hinghah to tawnh; hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak

let han. (aiōnios g166) 55 Ka ngan loe buh tangtang ah oh moe, ka thii loe naek koi hmuen tangtang ah oh. 56 Ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, anih kai thungah oh, kai doeh anih thungah oh. 57 Kahing Pa mah ni Kai hae ang patoeh, Kai loe Pa rang hoiah ka hingh; to pongah kai caa kami loe kai rang hoiah hing tih. 58 Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh: nam panawk mah manna to caak o moe, duek o baktih na ai ah, hae takaw caa kami loe dungzan ah hing tih. (aiōn g165) 59 Hae loknawk loe Kapernuam avang ih sineko thungah patuk naah thuih. 60 A hnukbang paroeai kaminawk mah hae lok to thaih o naah, a thuih ih lok loe rai parai; mi mah maw panoek thai tih, tiah a thuih o. 61 A hnukbang kaminawk laisaep o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae lok pongah palung na boeng o maw? 62 To tiah nahaeloe a oh tangsuekhah ahmuen ah daw tahang Kami Capa na hnuk o naah cae loe, kawbangmaw na om o tih! 63 Hinghah loe Muithla mah ni paek; taksa loe avanghah om ai: kang thuih o ih loknawk loe Muithla ah oh pongah, hinghah to oh. 64 Toe nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah loe tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni, nihcae loe kawbaktih kami maw, tanghah tawn ai kami loe mi maw, mi mah maw anih to angphat taak tih, tiah panoek coek boeh. 65 To pongah ni anih mah, Kam Pa mah anih han paek ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah kang thuih o, tiah a naa. 66 To nathuem hoiah loe pop parai a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to angqoi o taak boih, anih hoi nawnto caeh o ai boeh. 67 Jesu mah hatlai hnettonawk khaeah, Nangcae doeh angqoi ving han na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. 68 Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na lok ah ni dungzan hinghah to oh, mi khaeah maw ka caeh o han? (aiōnios g166) 69 Nang loe kahing Sithaw Capa, Kri ni, tiah kang panoek o moe, kang tang o boeh, tiah a naa. 70 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw nangcae hatlai hnettonawk to kang qoih? Toe nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe taqawk sae ah oh ving, tiah a naa. 71 Simon capa Juda Iskariot to thuih koehhah ih ni: anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kathum maeto ah oh, toe hnukkhuem ah loe Jesu to angphat taak ving.

**7** To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili prae ah caeh: Judahnawk mah anih hum han pakrong o pongah, Judah prae thungah amkaeh han koeh ai. 2 Judahnawk ih Kahni im poi h sakhah atue loe zoi boeh. 3 To naah anih ih nawkamyawk mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, Judah prae ah caeh ah, to naah ni na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah hnu o tih. 4 Ahmin amthang

han koeh kami loe tamquta hoiah hmuen to sah vai ai. Hae hmuennawkw hae na sak pongah, nangmah hoi nangmah to long kaminawkw khaeah amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa o. 5 Angmah ih nawkamyawkw mah mataeng doeh Jesu to tang o ai vop. 6 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih atue pha ai vop: toe nangcae ih atue loe phak boeh. 7 Long mah nangcae hnuma thai mak ai; a sak o ih kasae hmuennawkw to ka thuih pongah, Kai ni ang hrukma o. 8 Nangcae loe to poihtung ah caeh oh: kai ih atue pha ai vop pongah, to poihtung ah ka caeh mak ai vop, tiah a naa. 9 Nihcae khaeah hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, anih loe Kalili ah oh vop. 10 Toe angmah ih nawkamyawkw poihtung ah caeh o pacoengah loe, anih doeh poihtung ah caeh toeng, toe minawkw panoeksak ai, tamquta ah ni a caeh. 11 Judahnawkw mah poihtung ah anih to pakrong o, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. 12 Amkhueng kaminawkw loe anih kawng to angaek o: thoemto kaminawkw mah, Anih loe hoiah, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawkw mah loe, Hoiah ai, anih loe kaminawkw to aling, tiah thuih o. 13 Toe Judahnawkw zit o pongah, mi mah doeh anih kawng to kamtuengah thui o ai. 14 Poih a um phak naah, Jesu loe tempul ah dawh tahang moe, kaminawkw to patuk. 15 Judahnawkw loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe ca doeh amtuk ai to mah, kawbangmaw ca panoek halat? tiah thuih o. 16 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang patuk o ih lok loe Kai ih lok na ai, Kai patoehkung ih lok ni. 17 Anih koehhah sak koeh kami mah loe, ka patuk ih lok hae Sithaw ih lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah kaa ah patuk ih lok, tito panoek thaihah to tawn tih. 18 Angmah koeh ah lokthui kami loe, a lensawkhah hruk han ih ni a thuih: toe Anih patoehkung lensawkhah pakrong Kami loe, loktang ah oh, Anih loe alinghah lok to thui ai. 19 Mosi mah kaalok ang paek o na ai maw, tipongah maeto mah doeh na pazui o ai moe, tikhoe kai hum hanah nang pakrong o loe? tiah a naa. 20 Kaminawkw mah, Nang loe taqaw na tawnh: mi mah maw nang hum han pakrong? tiah a naa o. 21 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hmuen maeto ka sak naah, dawn na rai o boih. 22 To pongah Mosi mah tangzat hin aah hanah lok ang paek o (Mosi khae hoi angzo ai, ampanawkw khae hoiah ni angzoh); Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o. 23 Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o naah, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami ah na om o ai to mah, tikhoe Sabbath niah nganna kaminawkw ngan ka tuisak naah, ka nuiah palung na phui o loe? 24 Anui phawn khet hoiah lokcaek o hmah, toenghah hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. 25 To naah Jerusalem ih thoemto kaminawkw mah, Nihcae mah hum han pakrong o ih kami loe Anih hae na ai maw? 26 Khenah, Anih loe misahoihah hoiah lok a thuih, nihcae mah Anih to kawbang doeh naa o ai. Hae Kami loe

Kri tangtang boeh ni, tiah ukkungnawkw mah panoek o maw? 27 Kri angzoh naah, Anih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh, tito mi mah doeh panoek mak ai, toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o, tiah thuih o. 28 Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, Nangcae mah Kai nang panoek o: toe Kai loe kaimah koeh ah kang zo ai, Kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh, Anih to na panoek o ai. 29 Anih mah Ang patoeh moe, Anih khae hoi Kang zoh pongah, Anih to Ka panoek, tiah tha hoi a hangh. 30 To pongah nihcae mah Jesu naehhah loklam to pakrong o: toe Anih ih atue pha ai vop pongah, Anih to mi mah doeh naeh o ai. 31 Paroeai kaminawkw mah Anih to tang o moe, Kri angzoh naah loe, hae Kami mah sak ih pong pop kue ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawkw to sah tih maw? tiah thuih o. 32 Jesu kawng angaek kaminawkw ih lok Farasinawkw mah thaih o naah, Farasinawkw hoi kalen koek qaima mah Anih to naeh hanah, tempul thungah toksah kaminawkw to patoeh. 33 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah atue setta thung ni ka oh han boeh, to pacoengah loe Kai patoehkung khaeah Ka caeh han boeh. 34 Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih pae. 35 To naah Judahnawkw mah, Aicae mah anih hruk han ai ah, naa ah maw caeh han thuih? Maeto hoi maeto ampraek Gentelnawkw khaeah caeh moe, Gentelnawkw patuk han ih maw a thuih? 36 Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah thuih o. 37 Kalen poihsakhah hrukhuem koek niah, Jesu angdoet moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghae kami loe, Kai khaeah angzo nasoe loe, nae nasoe. 38 Mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tang kami loe, Cabu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih ih takoh thung hoiah hinghah tuipui to long tih, tiah tha hoi hang moe, lok a thuih. 39 (Toe to lok loe, Anih tang kaminawkw mah hruk han ih Muithla, thuih koehhah ih ni: Jesu loe lensawkhah hoi pakoeh ah om ai vop pongah, Kacai Muithla to paek ai vop). 40 Paroeai kaminawkw mah a lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. 41 Kalah kaminawkw mah loe, Hae kami loe Kri ni, tiah thuih o. Toe thoemto kaminawkw mah loe, Kalili hoiah Kri angzo tih maw? 42 Cabu mah, Kri loe David ih atii hoiah angzo tih, David ohhah Bethlehem vangpui hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah thuih ih lok oh na ai maw? tiah thuih o. 43 Anih pongah kaminawkw ampraek o. 44 Thoemto kaminawkw mah anih to naeh han koeh o; toe mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai. 45 Tempul ah toksah kaminawkw loe Farasinawkw hoi kalen koek qaima khaeah amlaem o let, to naah nihcae mah tikhoe Jesu nang zo o hah ai loe? tiah naa o. 46 Tempul ah

toksah kaminawak mah, Hae kami baktiah lokthui kami mi doeh om vai ai vop, tiah pathim pae o. 47 Farasinawak mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh ang ling o boeh maw? 48 Ukkungnawak, to tih ai boeh loe Farasinawak thungah Anih mah thuih ih lok tang kami oh o maw? 49 Kaalok panoek ai haeah amkhueng kaminawak loe tangoenghah tongh o boeh, tiah a naa o. 50 (Nihcae ih kami maeto ah kaom, khoving naah Jesu khaeah kacaeh), Nikodemu mah nihcae khaeah, 51 aicae ih daan pongah kami maeto mah sak ih hmuen to panoek ai, a thuih ih lok doeh thaih ai ah lokcaek thai maw? tiah a naa. 52 To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh Kalili ih kami ah maw na oh? Pakrongah loe khenah: Kalili hoiah tahmaa tacawt vai ai vop, tiah a naa o. 53 To kaminawak loe angmacae im ah caeh o boih.

**8** Jesu loe Olive mae ah caeh. 2 Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh let, to naah kaminawak boih anih khaeah angzoh o; anih loe anghnut moe, nihcae to patuk. 3 To naah ca tarik kaminawak hoi Farasinawak mah sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata maeto anih khaeah hoih o; kaminawak salakah nongpata to angdoet o sak pacoengah, 4 nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Patukkung, zaehaih sak li naah hae nongpata hae ka naeh o. 5 Mosi ih kaalok baktiah, hae baktih nongpata loe thlung hoi vah maat han oh: toe nangmah loe kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. 6 Anih to zae net thai hanah, nihcae mah Anih to tanoek o. Toe Jesu loe lu takhum moe, nihcae ih lok thaih ai baktiah banpazung hoiah long ah ca tarik. 7 Nihcae mah boeng ai ah Anih to lokdueng o pongah, Anih loe anghawk tahang moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae thung ih zaehaih tawn ai kami mah, nongpata to thlung hoi va o hmaloe nasoe, tiah a naa. 8 Anih loe takhum moe, long ah ca tarik let. 9 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, angmacae panoekhah palung mah angmacae zaehaih to amtuengsak pongah, kacoeh hoi kamtong boeng khoek to, maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt o boih: Jesu hoi toah nawnto angdoe nongpata khue oh hoi sut. 10 Jesu anghawk naah, nongpata khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu ai boeh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, Nongpata, Nang zaehaih net kaminawak loe naa ah maw caeh o boih boeh? Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Nongpata mah, Angraeng, Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai, tiah naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Kai mah doeh lok kang caek ai: caeh ah loe zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah, tiah a naa. 12 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih let, Kai loe long aanghaih ah ka oh: Ka hnukah bang kami loe, vinghah thungah caeh mak ai, hinghah to hnu tih, tiah a naa. 13 Farasinawak mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah hnukung ah na oh; hnukung ah na ohhah to amsoem ai, tiah a naa o. 14 Jesu

mah nihcae khaeah, Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah oh cadoeh, Kai loe naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito ka panoek pongah, hnukung ah ka ohhah loe amsoem: toe nangcae loe Kai naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito na panoek o ai. 15 Nangcae loe taksa baktiah lok na caek o; toe Kai loe mi doeh lok ka caek vai ai. 16 Kai loe kaimah bueng ah ka om ai, Kai patoehkung Pa hoi nawnto ka oh pongah, lok ka caek aep to mah, ka lokcaekhah loe amsoem. 17 Kami hnetto mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah nangmacae ih daan thungah tarik ih oh. 18 Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah Ka oh, Kai patoehkung Pa doeh Kai hnukung ah oh. 19 To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nam pa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah, Kai doeh Kam Pa doeh na panoek o ai: Kai nang panoek o soe nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 20 Hae lok loe Jesu mah tempul thung ih phoisa bawm suekhah taengah patuk nathuem ah thuih pae ih lok ah oh: angmah ih atue pha ai vop pongah, mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai. 21 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, Kai loe ka caeh ving han boeh, kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih: ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 22 Judahnawak mah, Ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih pongah, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih kalang mue, tiah poek o. 23 Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe atlim bang ih kami ah na oh o; kai loe ranui bang ih kami ah ni ka oh: nangcae loe hae long kami ah na oh o; kai loe hae long kami na ai ni. 24 To pongah kang thuih o, Na zae o hah pongah na dueh o tih: Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah na tang o ai nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih, tiah a naa. 25 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tangsuek nathuem hoi kang thuih o khing ih kami ah ka oh. 26 Lok thuih moe, nangcae lokcaek hanah ka tawn mangh: toe kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh; anih khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuenawak ni long khaeah ka thuih, tiah a naa. 27 Jesu mah thuih ih Ampa kawng to nihcae mah thai pae o kop ai. 28 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa na takhing o naah ni, Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, kaimah bueng ah tidoeh Ka sah ai; kam Pa mah ang patuk ih loknawak ni ka thuih, tiah na panoek o vop tih. 29 Kai patoehkung loe Kai hoi nawnto oh: Pa mah kaimah bueng na caehtaak sut ai; a koeh ih hmuenawak ni ka sak pae toepsoep, tiah a naa. 30 Anih mah hae loknawak thuih naah, paroeai kaminawak mah anih to tang o. 31 Jesu mah Anih tanghah tawn Judahnawak khaeah, Ka lok ah na oh o poe nahaeloe, ka hnukbang kami tangtang ah ni na oh o. 32 Loktang to na panoek o ueloe, loktang mah



na loih o sak tih, tiah a naa. 33 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Abraham ih atii ah ka oh o, minawk ih tamna ah ka om o vai ai: kawbangmaw na loih o tih, tiah na thuih? tiah pathim pae o. 34 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe zaehaih tamna ah oh. 35 Tamna loe im ah om poe ai: toe Capa loe oh poe. (aiōn g165) 36 To pongah Capa mah na loih o sak nahaeloe, na loih o tangtang tih. 37 Abraham ih atii ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; toe nangcae thungah ka lok ohhahih ahmuen om ai pongah, kai hum hanah nang pakrong o. 38 Kai loe Kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih hmuen to ni ka thuih: nangcae loe nam pa khae hoi na hnuk o ih hmuen to na sak o, tiah a naa. 39 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Abraham loe kaicae ih ampa ni, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Abraham ih caa ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham mah sak ih toknawk to na sak o han oh bae. 40 Toe Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih, loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, vaihi Kai hum hanah nang pakrong o, Abraham loe to baktih hmuen to sah ai. 41 Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk ni na sak o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae loe payang caa na ai ni; kaicae loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o. 42 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw khae hoi tacawt kami ah ka oh, anih khae hoiah ni kang zoh; kai mah koeh ah kang zo ai, Sithaw loe nangcae Ampa ah om nahaeloe, anih mah kai ang patoeh pongah, kai hae nang palung o tih. 43 Tipongah ka thuih ih lok na thaih o kop ai loe? Ka lok na tahngai o kop ai pongah ni, kalok hae na thaih o kop ai. 44 Nangcae loe nam pa taqawk ih caa ah na oh o, to pongah nam pa koehhahih sak hanah na koeh o. Anih loe tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni kami humkung ah oh, anih thungah loktang om ai pongah, anih loe loktang ah angdoe ai. Anih mah amsawnlok thuih naah, angmah koeh baktiah ni a thuih: anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, lok amlai kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. 45 Loktang lok ka thuih pongah, Kai nang tang o ai. 46 Nangcae thungah kai zaehaih net thaih na oh o maw? Loktang bae kang thuih o, tipongah Kai nang tang o ai loe? 47 Sithaw kami loe, Sithaw ih loknawk to tahngaih: Sithaw kami ah na om o ai pongah ni, a lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa. 48 Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, Samaritan kami maeto ah na oh, tiah kang naa o ih lok loe amsoem, tiah pathim pae o. 49 Jesu mah, Taqawk ka tawn ai; kam Pa to ni ka pakoeh, toe nangcae mah loe kasae nang thuih o. 50 Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoehhahih ka pakrong ai: Ka lensawkhahih pakrong moe, lokcaek kami Maeto oh. 51 Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka thuih ih lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. (aiōn

g165) 52 Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, tiah vaihi kang panoek o boeh. Abraham loe duek boeh moe, Tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh; toe nang mah loe Ka lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh duekhahih hnu mak ai, tiah na thuih. (aiōn g165) 53 Nang loe kaicae ampa Abraham pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe duek boeh, tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh: nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. 54 Jesu mah, Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoeh nahaeloe, to tiah kam koehhahih to tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai: Anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih o ih, Kam Pa mah ni Kai hae ang pakoeh: 55 Anih to na panoek o ai, toe kaimah loe Anih to panoek: Anih to Ka panoek ai, tiah Ka thuih nahaeloe, Kai doeh nangcae baktiah amsawnlok thui kami ah ni ka om tih: toe anih to ka panoek moe, a thuih ih lok to ka pakuem. 56 Nangcae ampa Abraham loe Kai ih ani to hnuk hanah koeh parai: anih mah hnuk naah, paroeai anghoe, tiah pathim pae. 57 Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe saning quipangato mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, Abraham to na hnuk maw? tiah a naa o. 58 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Abraham om ai naah, Ka oh boeh, tiah a naa. 59 To naah nihcae mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o: toe Jesu mah anghawk taak ving, paroeai kaminawk salakah a caeh moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt ving.

**9** Jesu loe loklam ah caeh, to naah tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng kami to a hnuk. 2 A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, hae kami loe angmah ih zaehaih pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah maw mik maeng? tiah dueng o. 3 Jesu mah, Angmah zaehaih pongah na ai, amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah doeh na ai: toe anih khaeah Sithaw toksakhahih to amtueng tih. 4 Khodai naah kai patoehkung ih tok to ka sak han oh: khoving naah loe mi doeh toksah thai mak ai. 5 Kia long ah ka oh nathung, kai loe long aanghahih ah ka oh, tiah a naa. 6 Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, anih mah long ah tamtui pathoih moe, long to tamtui hoiah kanaem ah pathluem; to pacoengah mikmaeng ih mik to long kanaem hoiah a nok pae, 7 caeh ah loe kangbuem Siloam tuili (thuih koehhahih loe patoeh tih hahih ih ni) ah amsae ah, tiah a naa. 8 Imaeng kaminawk hoi anih loe mikmaeng ni, tiah hnuzong kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anghnut moe, minawk khaeah ban patueng kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. 9 Thoemto kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anih to ni, tiah thuih o, kalah thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe anih hoiah anghmong, tiah thuih o: toe mikmaeng mah to kami loe kai ni, tiah a naa. 10 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na mik amtueng?

tiah a naa o. 11 Anih mah, Jesu, tiah kaw ih kami mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, ka mik ah ang nok pae, to pacoengah kangbuem Siloam tuili ah amsaeh hanah ang thuih; ka caeh moe, kam saeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah pathim pae. 12 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. 13 Nihcae mah mikmaeng to Farasinaw khaeah hoih o. 14 Sabbath niah Jesu mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, mikmaeng to ngantuisak. 15 Farasinaw mah doeh na mik loe kawbangmaw amtueng, tiah dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah long kanaem to ka mik ah ang nok pae, tui hoiah mik ka pasaeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah a naa. 16 To naah thoemto Farasinaw mah, Hae kami loe Sabbath ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Kalah kaminaw mah loe, Kazae kami mah kawbangmaw hae baktih dawnrai hmuennaw to sah tih, tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampraek o. 17 Nihcae mah mikmaeng khaeah, Na mik amtuengsak kami to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah dueng o let. To naah anih mah, To kami loe Tahmaa ni, tiah a naa. 18 Toe Judahnaw mah hae kami loe mikmaeng, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tito mik amtueng kami ih amno hoi ampa kaw ai karoek to tang o ai. 19 Nihcae mah to kami ih amno hoi ampa khaeah, Anih loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah mik a maeng boeh, tiah na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? Kawbangmaw vaihi anih ih mik amtueng pae? tiah dueng o. 20 Anih ih amno hoi ampa mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kami loe kaihnik ih capa ni, anih loe tapen tangsuek na hoiah mikmaeng boeh: 21 toe kawbangmaw vaihi a mik amtueng pae let, mi mah maw a mik amtuengsak, tito ka panoek hoi ai: anih loe saning akoep boeh: to pongah angmah khaeah dueng oh: anih mah angmah kawng to thuih tih hman, tiah a naa hoi. 22 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih loe Kri ni, tiah thui kami loe sineko hoiah pathok si, tiah Judahnaw palung adue o; Judah kaminaw to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi. 23 To pongah, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah anih loe saning akoep boeh; angmah khaeah dueng oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. 24 Nihcae mah mikmaeng to kaw o let moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw to mah pakoeh ah: hae kami loe kami zae, tiah ni ka panoek o, tiah a naa o. 25 Anih mah, Hae kami loe kami zae maw, kami zae ai, tito ka panoek ai: hmuennaw maeto ka panoek ih oh, kai loe canghniah mik ka maeng, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiah a naa. 26 To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Anih mah tih maw ang sak pae? Anih mah na mik to kawbangmaw amtuengsak? tiah dueng o let. 27 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thui o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai: tikhoe thaih let han na koeh o loe?

Nangcae doeh Anih hnukbang kami ah oh hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. 28 To naah nihcae mah anih to zoeh o, Nang loe Anih hnukbang kami ah na oh, toe kaicae loe Mosi hnukbang kami ah ni ka oh o. 29 Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah ni lokthuih pae, tito ka panoek o: toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. 30 To kami mah nihcae khaeah, Dawnrai han oh, Anih loe naa ih kami maw, tito na panoek o ai, toe anih mah ni ka mik hae amtuengsak. 31 Sithaw mah kami zaenaw ih lok tahngai ai, tito ka panoek o: toe Sithaw to bok moe, a koehhah sah kami ih lok loe, Anih mah tahngai pae. 32 Tapen tangsuek na hoi kaom mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak, tiah long oh tangsuek na hoi mi mah doeh thai vai ai vop. (aiōn g165) 33 Hae kami loe Sithaw ih kami ai nahaeloe, anih mah tidoeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. 34 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kami zae ah tapen nang mah kaicae hae nang patuk maw? tiah a naa o. Anih to tasa bangah pathok o ving. 35 Nihcae mah mikmaeng to haek o ving, tiah Jesu mah thaih; Jesu mah mikmaeng to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Kami Capa to na tang maw? tiah a naa. 36 To naah mikmaeng mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, Anih to ka tang thai hanah, Anih loe mi maw? tiah a naa. 37 Jesu mah anih khaeah Anih to na hnuk boeh bae, nang hoi lokpae kami loe anih to boeh ni, tiah a naa. 38 To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a bok. 39 Jesu mah, Kai loe mikmaengnaw mik amtuengsak moe, mik amtueng kaminaw mikmaengsak han hoi lokcaek han ih ni hae long nuiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. 40 Anih khae kaom thoemto Farasinaw mah to loknaw to thaih o naah, anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh mik ka maeng o maw? tiah a naa o. 41 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Mik na maeng o nahaeloe, zaehaih na tawn o mak ai: toe kaicae loe mik amtueng, tiah vaihi na thuih o pongah, zaehaih na tawn o, tiah a naa.

**10** Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tuu khongkha thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang kami loe, kamqu hoi mingcahnaw ni. 2 Toe tuutoep kami loe tuu khongkha thung hoiah ni akunh. 3 Khongkha toep kami mah anih hanah thok to paongh pae; tuunaw mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o: anih loe angmah ih tuunaw to ahmin hoiah kaw moe, tasa bangah caeh haih. 4 A tuunaw tasa bangah caeh haih naah, nihcae hmaa ah a caeh pae, tuunaw mah anih ih lok to maat o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. 5 Tuunaw loe hnuk vai ai ih kami hnukah natuek naah doeh bang o mak ai, a lok to maat o ai pongah, cawn o taak tih, tiah a naa. 6 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae, toe nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to nihcae mah thaih pae o kop ai. 7 To pacoengah

Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai loe tuu khongkha ah ka oh. **8** Kai hmaa ah angzo kaminaw k boih loe kamqu hoi mingcahnaw k ni: tuunaw k mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae o ai. **9** Kai loe khongkha ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai thung hoiah akun kami loe, pahlonghah hnu tih, a thungah caeh ueloe, tacawt tih, to pacoengah rawkcak caakhaih kahoih ahmuen to hnu tih. **10** Kamqu loe paquk han ih, hum han ih hoi paro han ih ni angzoh: Kai loe nihcae hinghah tawnh o moe, pop aep ah a tawnh o han ih ni kang zoh. **11** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh: kahoih tuutoepkung loe tuunaw k hanah a hinghah to paek. **12** Tuutoep kami ai, tuu tawnkung doeh na ai, thlai ih kami loe kangzo tasui to hnuk naah, tuunaw k to prawtsut moe, cawnh taak ving: tasui mah tuunaw k to kaek moe, tuunaw k to ampraeksak phang. **13** Thlai ih kami loe thlai ih kami ah oh pongah, tuunaw k to dawncang ai. **14** Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh; Kai mah ih tuunaw k to Ka panoek, tuunaw k mah doeh kai ang panoek o. **15** Pa mah Kai ang panoek baktih toengah, Pa to Ka panoek, Ka hinghah to tuunaw k hanah ka paek. **16** Hae tuu khongkha thungah kathum ai, kalah tuunaw k doeh Ka tawnh: nihcae doeh Ka hoih han oh vop, nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o tih; to pacoengah loe tuu khongkha maeto hoi tuutoepkung maeto ni om tih boeh. **17** Ka hinghah ka paek pongah, Kam Pa mah Kai ang palung, to hinghah to ka lak let han. **18** Mi mah doeh kai khae hoi lomh mak ai, Kaimah koehah ni hinghah to ka paek. Ka paek thaih baktih toengah, lak let thaihah doeh ka tawnh. Kam Pa khae hoiah ni hae lokpaekhah hae Ka hnuk, tiah a naa. **19** Hae a thuih ih loknaw k pongah Judah kaminaw k salakah ampraekhah to oh let. **20** Paroeai kaminaw k mah, Anih loe taqaw k tawnh moe, amthu boeh; tih hanah a lok to na tahngai pae o khing loe? tiah naa o. **21** Kalah kaminaw k mah loe, Hae loknaw k loe taqaw k tawn kami mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. Taqaw k mah loe mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak thai tih maw? tiah thuih o. **22** Siktue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah angpaekhah poi to oh. **23** Jesu loe tempul thung ih Solomon impoem ta ah amkaeh. **24** To naah Judahnaw k mah anih to takui o moe, anih khaeah, Nasetto maw kaicae palung nang haengsak han vop? Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, kamnoek ah na thui ah, tiah a naa o. **25** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o boeh, toe nang tang o ai: Kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ka sak ih toknaw k loe, Kai hnukung ah oh o. **26** Toe kang thuih o baktiah, Kai ih tuu ah na om o ai pongah, Kang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai. **27** Kai ih tuunaw k loe Ka lok to tahngai o, nihcae to Ka panoek, nihcae loe Ka hnukah bang o. **28** Dungzan hinghah to nihcae hanah ka paek; nihcae

loe natuek naah doeh anghmaa o mak ai, mi mah doeh Ka ban thung hoiah lomh mak ai. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **29** Nihcae kai khaeah paekkung, Kam Pa loe, tih boih pongah len kue; mi mah doeh nihcae to Kam Pa ban thung hoiah lomh thai mak ai. **30** Kai hoi Kam Pa loe maeto ni, tiah a naa. **31** To naah Judahnaw k mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o let. **32** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa khae hoi ih paroeai kahoih toknaw k to kang patuek o boeh; kawbaktih tok pongah maw Kai thlung hoiah nang va o han? tiah a naa. **33** Judahnaw k mah anih khaeah, Kahoih tok pongah thlung hoi kang va o mak ai; toe nang loe Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih; kami ah na oh to mah, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw ah nang sak pongah ni, tiah a naa o. **34** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe sithawnaw k ah na oh o, tiah Ka thuih, tiah nangmacae ih kaalok thungah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? **35** Anih mah nihcae to sithawnaw k, tiah kaw k nahaeloe, mi khaeah maw Sithaw lok to angzoh, Cabu loe amro thai mak ai; **36** ampa mah ciimcaisak moe, long nuiah patoeh ih kami mah, Kai loe Sithaw Capa ah ka oh, tiah Ka thuih pongah maw, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih, tiah nang naa o? **37** Kam Pa ih tok to ka sah ai nahaeloe, na tang o hmah. **38** Toe a tok to ka sak pae nahaeloe, Kai nang tang o ai cadoeh, ka sak ih toknaw k to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe Pa Kai thungah oh moe, Kai doeh Anih thungah ka oh, tito na panoek o thai tih, tiah a naa. **39** To pongah nihcae mah Anih naeh hanah pakrong o let: toe Anih loe nihcae ban thung hoiah loih. **40** Anih loe Johan mah tuinuem paek tangsuekhah Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh moe, toah oh. **41** To pacoengah paroeai kaminaw k anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Johan loe dawnrai hmuen sah vai ai: toe Johan mah thuih ih hae kami kawngnaw k boih loe amsoem, tiah a thuih o. **42** To ahmuen ah paroeai kaminaw k mah Anih to tang o.

**11** Lazaru, tiah kaw k ih kami loe ngannat, anih loe Meri hoi amnaw k Martha ohhah Bethani avang ih kami ah oh. **2** (To Meri loe nganna Lazaru ih tanuh ah oh moe, Angraeng ih khok to hmuihoih tui hoiah bawh moe, a sam hoiah anih ih khok hmawt pae kami ah oh.) **3** To pongah a tanuh hnuk mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, khenah, na palung ih kami loe ngannat, tiah lok a pat pae hoi. **4** To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, Hae nathaih loe duek han khoe k to om ai, toe Sithaw lensawkhah amtueng han ih ni oh, hae nathaih rang hoiah lensaw k Sithaw Capa amtuenghah to om tih, tiah a naa. **5** Jesu mah Martha, anih ih amnaw k hoi Lazaru to palung. **6** Lazaru ngannat ti, tiah Anih mah thaih pacoengah, anih loe a ohhah ahmuen ah ni hnetto thung cam vop. **7** To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw k khaeah, Jerusalem

ah caeh o let si boeh, tiah a naa. 8 A hnukbang kaminaw  
mah Anih khaeah, Rabbi, canghni pangah ni Judahnaw  
mah thlung hoi vah hanah Ang pakrong o; to ahmuen ah Na  
caeh let han maw? tiah a naa o. 9 Jesu mah, Nito naah  
atue hatlai hnetto om ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh khodai  
ah caeh kami loe, hae long aanghah to a hnuk pongah  
amthaek ai. 10 Toe khoving ah caeh kami loe, aanghah om  
ai pongah, amthaek, tiah a naa. 11 Anih mah nihcae khaeah,  
Hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, Aicae ampui Lazaru loe a  
iih; toe Ka caeh moe, Ka pathaw han, tiah a naa. 12 Anih  
hnukbang kaminaw mah, Angraeng, anih iip nahaeloe hoi  
tih, tiah a naa o. 13 Jesu mah Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah  
thuih koehhah ih ni, toe nihcae mah loe iih rumramhah mue  
a thuih, tiah poek o. 14 To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae  
khaeah, Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah kamnoek ah thuih pae.  
15 Na tang o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah ka om ai pongah,  
nangcae hanah anghoehah ka tawnh; vaihi anih khaeah  
caeh o si, tiah a naa. 16 To naah Didymas, tiah kawh ih,  
Thomas mah a hnukbang ampuinaw khaeah, aicae doeh  
anah hoi nawnto duek hanah caeh o toeng si, tiah a naa. 17  
Jesu phak naah, anih aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tito Anih  
mah panoek. 18 Bethani loe Jerusalem hoiah meng hnetto  
oh duih. 19 Nihnik ih thangqoi to duek pae boeh pongah,  
pathloep hanah paroeai Judahnaw Martha hoi Meri khaeah  
caeh o. 20 Jesu angzoh ti, tiah Martha mah thaih naah, Anih  
dawt hanah a caeh: toe Meri loe im ah oh. 21 Martha mah  
Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi  
hae dueh mak ai. 22 Toe vaihi doeh Sithaw khaeah na hnik  
ih hmuen boih loe, Sithaw mah na paek tih, tiah ka panoek,  
tiah a naa. 23 Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na thangqoi loe  
angthaw let tih, tiah a naa. 24 Martha mah anih khaeah,  
Hnukkhuem anghaw let hah niah loe anih anghaw let tih,  
tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 25 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe  
angthaw lethah hoi hinghah ah Ka oh: Kai tang kami loe,  
dueh cadoeh, hing tih: 26 mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tanghah  
hoiah khosah kami loe natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai. Hae  
lok hae na tang maw? tiah a naa. (aiōn 165) 27 Nongpata  
mah Anih khaeah, Ue, Angraeng: Nang loe Kri ni, long nuiah  
angzo han koi, Sithaw Capa ah na oh, tito Ka tang, tiah  
a naa. 28 To tiah lok cae a thuih pacoengah, Martha loe  
caeh moe, tamquta hoi amnaw Meri to kawh, Patukkung,  
angzoh boeh, nang ang kawksak, tiah a naa. 29 Meri mah to  
lok to thaih naah, karangah anghaw moe, Anih khaeah  
caeh. 30 To naah Jesu loe avang thungah akun ai vop, Anih  
loe Martha mah dawthah ahmuen ah ni oh vop. 31 Meri  
pathloep hanah im ah kangzo Judahnaw loe, karangah  
angthaw o moe, tasa bangah tacawt Meri to hnuk o naah,

qah han ih mue taprong ah a caeh, tiah poek o pongah,  
anah hnukah bang o. 32 Meri loe Jesu ohhah ahmuen to  
phak moe, Anih to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah cangkrawn  
moe, Anih khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka  
thangqoi hae dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. 33 Anih qahhah  
hoi anih hoi nawnto kangzo Judahnaw qahhah to Jesu  
mah hnuk naah, palungset moe, poek angho, 34 anih mah  
naa ah maw a qok to na pasong o? tiah a naa. Nihcae  
mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, angzo ah loe khenah, tiah a  
naa o. 35 Jesu qah. 36 Judah kaminaw mah, Khen oh,  
Anih mah kawkrumaw Lazaru to palung, tiah thuih o. 37  
Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah, Mikmaeng mik  
amtuengsak, hae kami mah Lazaru duek han ai ah sah thai  
mak ai maw? tiah thuih o. 38 To pongah Jesu loe palungset  
hoiah taprong ah caeh. Taprong loe thlung khaw ah oh  
pongah, akhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o. 39 Jesu mah,  
Thlung to takhoe oh, tiah a naa. Toe kadueh kami ih tanuh  
Martha mah, Anih khaeah, Vaihi loe anih ih qok hmuise  
tih boeh, aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tiah a naa. 40 Jesu  
mah anih khaeah, Na tang nahaeloe, Sithaw lensawkhah  
na hnu tih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa.  
41 To naah qok pasonghah taprong thlung to takhoe pae  
o. Jesu mah van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, Ka lok nang  
tahngah pae pongah, kawnhah lok kang thuih. 42 Ka lok  
nang tahngah pae toepsoep, tiah ka panoek: toe haeah  
angdoe kaminaw mah, Kai loe Nang mah ni patoeh, tiah  
tang o thai han ih ni, hae lok hae ka thuih, tiah a naa. 43  
Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Lazaru, tacawt ah, tiah tha hoi a  
hang. 44 To naah kadueh kami to tacawt, a ban hoi a khok  
loe kadueh khukhah kahni mah zaeng caeng: mikhmai doeh  
pavawh mah khuk khoep. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih  
to khram oh, caeh nasoe, tiah a naa. 45 Jesu mah sak ih  
hmuen to, Meri pathloep han angzo paroeai Judahnaw mah  
hnuk o naah, Anih to tang o. 46 Toe nihcae thung ih thoemto  
kaminaw loe Farasinaw khaeah caeh o moe, Jesu mah  
sak ih hmuennaw to thuih pae o. 47 To naah kalen koek  
qaima hoi Farasinaw nawnto amkhueng o, Hae kami mah  
paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw sak boeh pongah, timaw a sak  
o han? 48 Anih hae hae tiah prawtsut nahaeloe, kaminaw  
mah anih hae tang o boih tih boeh: to naah Rom kaminaw  
angzo o ueloe, aicae ih ahmuen hoi acaeng to la o tih boeh,  
tiah thuih o. 49 To naah nihcae thung ih kami, to na saning  
ah kalen koek qaima toksah Kaiapha mah, nihcae khaeah,  
Tidoeh na panoek o ai, 50 acaeng boih anghmat pongah  
loe, kaminaw hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah a  
naa. 51 Anih mah hae lok hae angmah koeh ah thui ai: to  
na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah a oh baktih toengah,

acaeng taham ah Jesu dueh tih, tiah anih mah taphong coek boeh; 52 to acaengnawk han khue ai, prae kalah ah ampraek phang, Sithaw ih caanawk doeh maeto ah angcusak hanah thuih ih lok ah doeh oh. 53 To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih hum hanah pacaeng o. 54 To pongah Jesu loe Judahnawk salakah kamtuengah caeh ai; praezaek taengah kaom, Ephraim, tiah kaww ih avang taengah a caeh moe, to ah a hnukbang kaminaww hoi nawnto oh. 55 Judahnaww misong loihaih poi hoi anghnai boeh: to poi hoi sah ai naah, amprikcai o hanah, paroeai kaminaww loe angmacae avang hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o. 56 Nihcae mah Jesu to pakrong o, nihcae tempul thungah angdoet o naah, kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih poi hoi kang ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. 57 Kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaww mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ohhah panoek kami loe, Anih to a naeh o thai hanah, a ohhah ahmuen to patuek han angaih, tiah lokpaek o.

**12** Misong loihaih poi hoi phak tomhah ni tarukto naah, Jesu loe kadueh Lazaru pathawkhah Bethani avang to phak. 2 To avang ah nihcae mah anih han duembuh caakhah sak pae o; Martha mah caaknaek to thongh pae: toe Lazaru loe caboi nuiah Anih hoi nawnto anghnut. 3 To naah Meri mah, atho kana parai hmuihoih tui tabu maeto lak moe, Jesu ih khok to bawh pae pacoengah, a sam hoiah huk pae: to naah imthung ah hmuihoih tui to koi. 4 To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaww thung ih maeto, Anih anghpat taak han kaom Simon capa, Juda Iskariot mah, 5 tikhoe kamtang kaminaww na paek hanah hae hmuihoih tui hae phoisa cumvai thumto hoiah na zaw ai loe? tiah a naa. 6 Kamtang kaminaww abomh han koeh pongah anih mah hae lok hae thuih ih na ai ni; anih loe kamqu ah oh, phoisa pakuemkung ah oh moe, phoisa to angmah han patoh kami ah oh pongah ni to tiah lok a thuih. 7 Jesu mahngongpata loe angmah hmaww ah om nasoe: Kai aphumhah ni han ih ni hae hmuihoih tui hae a suék. 8 Kamtang kaminaww loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe; toe Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai, tiah a naa. 9 Anih toah oh, tiah Judahnaww mah panoek o naah, Jesu hnuk han ih khue ai ah, duekhah thung hoi anih mah pathaww ih Lazaru doeh hnuk han koeh o pongah, paroeai kaminaww angzoh o. 10 Kalen koek qaima mah Lazaru doeh hum hanah pacaeng; 11 Lazaru kawng pongah paroeai Judah kaminaww mah qaima to caeh o taak moe, Jesu tanghah to tawnh o. 12 Khawnbang phak naah loe, poi hoi kang ah angzo paroeai kaminaww mah, Jesu Jerusalem ah angzoh, tiah thaih o. 13 Bawksaww qam hoi kanghmong thing tanghang

to sin o moe, anih dawt hanah caeh o, Hosanna: Angraeng hmin hoi angzo Israel Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah hang o. 14 Jesu mah laa hrang to hnuk naah, a nuiah anghthueng; 15 Zion canu, zii hmah: khenah, na Siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghthueng moe, angzoh, tiah tarik ih oh. 16 Tangsuek naah loe a hnukbang kaminaww mah hae hmuennaww hae thaih o kop ai: toe Jesu to pakoe hoi ah oh naah, hae hmuennaww loe Anih kawng ni tarik o, hae hmuennaww loe Anih han ih ni sak pae o, tito nihcae mah panoek o. 17 Anih mah Lazaru to taprong thung hoiah kaww moe, duekhah thung hoiah pathaww let naah kaom paroeai kaminaww loe, Anih hnukung ah oh o. 18 Anih mah dawnrai hmuen sak, tito nihcae mah thaih o naah, anih hnuk hanah caeh o. 19 To pongah Farasinaww mah kawbang doeh na sah o thai ai boeh, khen oh, long loe Anih hnukah ni caeh boeh, tiah a thuih o. 20 Poi hoi tue ah Sithaw bok han angzo kaminaww thungah Griknaww doeh athum o toeng: 21 to kaminaww loe Kalili prae Bethsaida avang ah om kami, Philip khaeah angzoh o moe, Patukkung, Jesu hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah tahmenhah hnik o. 22 Philip loe caeh moe, Andru khaeah thuih pae: to pacoengah Andru hoi Philip Jesu khaeah caeh hoi moe, thuih pae hoi let. 23 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa pakoe hoi atue loe phak boeh. 24 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Cangti loe long ah krak moe, dueh ai nahaeh, angmah toengroeng ah ni oh: toe a duek naah loe, athaih paroeai athaih. 25 Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah palung kami loe, anghmaa tih; hae long nuiah a hinghah hnuma kami loe dungzan hinghah to toep tih. (aiōnios g166) 26 Mi kawbaktih doeh Ka tok sah kami loe, Ka hnukah bang nasoe; Ka ohhah ahmuen ah, Ka tamna doeh om toeng tih: Ka tok sah kami loe Kam Pa mah pakoe hoi. 27 Vaihi ka poekhah angpho; timaw ka thuih han? Pa, hae atue thung hoiah na pahlong ah: toe hae tiah oh han ih ni, hae atue ah kang zoh. 28 Pa, na hmin to pakoe hoi ah, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah, Ka pakoe hoi hmaek boeh, Ka pakoe hoi let han vop, tiah lok to angzoh. 29 To ahmuen ah angdoe kaminaww mah, To lok to thaih o naah, Khopazih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminaww mah loe, Van kami mah lok a thuih pae, tiah thuih o. 30 Jesu mah hae lok loe kai han angzo ai, nangcae hanah ni angzoh. 31 Hae long loe vaihi lokcaek ah oh boeh: hae long angraeng haekhah to om tih. 32 Kai long ranui ah atoengh tahang naah, kaminaww boih kaimah khaeah ka zaeh han, tiah a naa. 33 Hae lok loe, anih kawbangmaw due tih, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. 34 To naah paroeai kaminaww mah anih khaeah, Kri loe dungzan ah caak poe tih, tiah kaalok mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o: nangmah loe kawbangmaw, Kami Capa to ranui

ah bang o tih, tiah na thuih, hae Kami Capa loe mi maw? tiah pathim pae o. (aiōn g165) 35 To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Aanghah loe nawnetta thungah ni nangcae hoi nawn to oh. Aanghah na tawnh o naah caeh oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah vinghah pha moeng tih: khoving thung caeh kami loe naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai. 36 Aanghah caa ah na oh o thai hanah, aanghah na tawnh o naah, aanghah to tang oh, tiah a naa. Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, Jesu mah nihcae to yae moe, caehtaak ving. 37 Anih mah nihcae hma ah paroeai dawnrai hmuen sak pae cadoeh, nihcae mah anih to tang o ai. 38 Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh o maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? tiah tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh. 39 To pongah nihcae mah tang o thai ai, Isaiah mah, 40 Anih mah nihcae mikmaengsak moe, nihcae ih palung amtaksak; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o moeng tih, palung hoiah panoek o ueloe, amnlaem o tih, to naah kai mah nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih let. 41 Isaiah mah, Anih lensawkhah hnu naah, Anih kawng to hae tiah thuih. 42 To tiah om cadoeh, paroeai ukkung ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to tang o; toe Farasinawk mah sineko thung hoiah haek moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah, Anih kawng to nihcae mah taphong o ai. 43 Nihcae loe Sithaw mah pakoeh pongah kami mah pakoehhah to koeh o kue. 44 To naah Jesu mah, Kai tang kami loe Kai to tang ai, Kai patoehkung tang kami ah ni oh. 45 Kai khen kami loe Kai patoehkung to a hnu. 46 Kai tang kaminawk, khoving thungah oh o han ai ah, Kai loe long ah kangzo aanghah ah ka oh. 47 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, tang ai nahaeloe anih to lok ka caek mak ai: Kai loe long lokcaek hanah kang zo ai, long pahlong hanah ni kang zoh. 48 Kai talawk ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai kami lokcaekkung maeto oh: Ka thuih ih lok mah anih to hnukkhuen niah lokcaek tih. 49 Kai loe kaimah koehah lok ka thui ai; toe ka thuih moe, ka patuk han ih lok loe kai patoehkung Pa mah ni ang paek. 50 Anih mah paek ih lok loe dungzan hinghah lok ah oh, tito ka panoek: to pongah Pa mah ang thuihsak ih baktih toengah ni lok ka thuih, tiah a naa. (aiōnios g166)

**13** Misong loihhah poih pha ai vop, Jesu mah hae long tacawt taak moe, Ampa khaeah caehhah atue phak boeh, tiah panoek naah, long ah kaom angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, atue boeng khoek to amlunghah to amtuengsak. 2 Duembuh caak pacoeng tom naah, Anih angphat taak hanah, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot ih palung thungah taqaw mah toksak pae. 3 Ampa mah hmuen boih anih ban ah

paek boeh, anih loe Sithaw khae hoi angzoh moe, Sithaw khaeah caeh han oh boeh, tiah Jesu mah panoek; 4 anih loe duembuh caakhah hmuen hoiah anghawk moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhring, pavawh to lak moe, kaeng ah angzaeng. 5 To pacoengah sabae thuk thungah tui a lawn moe, a hnukbang kaminawk ih khok to pasaeh pae, to pacoengah kaeng ah angzaeng ih pavawh hoiah a huk pae. 6 Simon Piter khaeah phak naah loe, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok nang pasaeh pae han maw? tiah a naa. 7 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihi ka sak ih tok hae na panoek thai mak ai; toe amzai ah ni na panoek vop tih, tiah a naa. 8 Piter mah anih khaeah, Ka khok hae natuek naah doeh na pasae mak ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kang pasae pae ai nahaeloe, kai ih kami ah na om mak ai, tiah a naa. (aiōn g165) 9 Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok khue ai, ka ban hoi ka lu doeh pasae ngala ah, tiah a naa. 10 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tui amhluk kami loe khok khue ni pasaeh han angaih, kalah takpum loe ciim boeh: nangcae loe na ciim o, toe na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. 11 Anih angphat taak han kami to anih mah panoek pongah, na ciim o boih ai, tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah nihcae ih khok pasaeh pae pacoengah, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, anghnut let, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah ka sak ih hmuen hae na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. 13 Kai hae Patukkung, Angraeng, tiah nang kaww o: to tiah nang kaww o haih loe amsoem; kai loe to tiah ni ka oh roe. 14 Kai loe nangcae Patukkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, toe khok kang pasaeh pae o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto ih khok to pasae oh. 15 Nangcae khae ka sak ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah, khet koi kaom hmuen kang patuek o boeh. 16 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai; patoeh ih kami doeh patoehkung pongah len kue ai. 17 Hae hmuennawk hae na panoek o moe, na sak o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o. 18 Nangcae boih ka thuih koeh ih na ai ni: ka qoih ih kaminawk loe ka panoek: Cabu akoep hanah, kai hoi nawnto buhcaa kami mah khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. 19 To baktih hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni hae baktih hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Anih boeh ni, tiah na tang o thai tih. 20 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka patoeh ih kami talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah oh, Kai talawk kami loe Kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh, tiah a naa. 21 Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Jesu loe dawnrai hoiah oh; Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih, tiah a naa. 22 To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Mi thuih koehhah ih maw, tiah poek o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang khet o. 23

A hnukbang kaminawk thungah Jesu mah palung ih kami maeto loe, Jesu ih saeok nuiah amha. 24 Simon Piter mah saeok ah amha a hnukbang kami khaeah, Jesu mah thuih ih lok loe mi thuih koehhah ih maw dueng noek ah, tiah a naa. 25 To naah Jesu ih saeok ah amha kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng. 26 Jesu mah, Sabae thungah takaw ka nup moe, ka paek ih kami to ni, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Anih mah sabae thungah takaw to nup moe, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot hanah paek. 27 Takaw nup pacoengah, anih takoh thungah Setan akun. To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na sak han koi hmuen to karangah sah lai ah, tiah a naa. 28 Tipongah maw anih hanah to tiah lok a thuih pae, tito toah buhcaa kami maeto mah doeh panoek o ai. 29 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah Judah loe phoisa pakuemkung ah oh pongah, poihsak hanah hmuenmae qan han ih a thuih pae kalang mue, to tih ai boeh loe kamtang kaminawk paek hanah hmuenmae a qansak mue, tiah poek o. 30 Takaw lak pacoengah, anih loe tasa bangah tacawt roep; to naah khoving boeh. 31 Juda tasa bang tacawt pacoengah, Jesu mah, Kami Capa loe vaihi pakoeh ah oh boeh, Anih pongah Sithaw doeh pakoeh ah oh. 32 Anih pongah Sithaw pakoeh ah om nahaeloe, anih pongah Sithaw Angmah to doeh pakoeh ah om ueloe, akra ai ah Anih to pakoeh roep tih boeh. 33 Nawktanaw, nawnetta thungah ni nangcae khaeah ka om tih boeh. Nangcae mah nang pakrong o tih: toe Judahnaw khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi roe kang thuih o: ka caehhah ahmuen ah, nang zo o thai mak ai. 34 Kaalok kangtha kang paek o, maeto hoi maeto amlung oh; kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. 35 Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o naah ni, kaminawk boih mah nangcae loe kai hnukah bang kaminawk ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa. 36 Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, Vaihi ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, toe hae pacoengah ni nang zo o thai vop tih, tiah pathim pae. 37 Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah vaihi kang zo o thai mak ai loe? Nang pongah ka hinghah ka vah han, tiah a naa. 38 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai pongah na hinghah na vah han maw? Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Aakhong ai na ah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih, tiah pathim pae.

**14** Poek anghmang o hmah: Sithaw to tang oh loe, kai doeh tang oh. 2 Kam Pa im ah loe ohhah ahmuen oh mangh: to tiah om ai nahaeloe, kang thuih o han boeh. Nangcae ohhah ahmuen sak hanah ka caeh. 3 Nangcae ohhah ahmuen ka sak pacoengah, Kang zoh let moe, Ka

ohhah ahmuen ah, na oh o toeng hanah, kaimah khaeah kang lak o han. 4 Ka caeh han ih ahmuen hoi loklam to na panoek o, tiah a naa. 5 Thomas mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han, tito ka panoek o ai; kawbangmaw loklam to ka panoek o thai tih? tiah a naa. 6 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghah ah ka oh: Kai ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Pa khaeah angzo thai mak ai. 7 Kai nang panoek o boeh nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih: vaihi hoi kamtong Anih to na panoek o moe, Anih to na hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. 8 Philip mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, to tih nahaeloe kaicae han khawt boeh, tiah a naa. 9 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Philip, atue kasaw ah nang hoi nawnto ka oh boeh, toe kai nang panoek ai vop maw? Kai hnu kami loe Ampa to hnuk boeh; kawbangmaw maw kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, tiah na thuih? 10 Pa thungah Kai ka oh moe, Kai thungah Pa oh, tito na panoek ai maw? Kang thuih o ih loknaw loe kaimah koeh ah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kai thungah kaom Pa mah ni thuih, Anih mah ni hae toknaw hae sak. 11 Kai loe Pa thungah ka oh, Pa doeh kai thungah oh, tiah tang oh, to tih ai boeh loe ka sak ih hmuennaw pongah Kai hae tang oh. 12 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka nuiah tanghah tawn kami loe, ka sak ih hmuennaw hae anih mah doeh sah toeng tih; Kam Pa khaeah caeh han oh boeh pongah, anih mah hae pongah kalen kue hmuennaw to sah tih. 13 Capa rang hoiah Ampa to pakoeh thai hanah, Kai ih ahmin hoiah nang hnik o ih hmuennaw boih kang paek o han. 14 Kawbaktih hmuen doeh Ka hmin hoiah nang hnik o nahaeloe, nang hnik o ih baktih toengah kang sak pae o han. 15 Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, kang paek o ih loknaw to pakuem oh. 16 Anih nangcae khaeah oh poe hanah, Pa khaeah lawk ka thuih han, Anih mah kalah Pathloepkung to na paek tih; (aiōn g165) 17 loktang Muithla to na paek o tih; long mah Anih to hnu ai moe, panoek ai pongah, long mah Anih to talawk thai ai: toe nangcae mah loe Anih to na panoek o; Anih loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh, nangcae thungah doeh om tih. 18 Pathloep ai ah kang caeh o taak mak ai: nangcae khaeah Kang zoh han. 19 Akra ai ah long mah Kai hnu mak ai boeh; toe nangcae mah loe nang hnu o tih: Kai ka hing pongah, nangcae doeh na hing o toeng tih. 20 To na niah loe Kam Pa khaeah Kai ka oh, Kai thungah nangcae na oh o moe, nangcae thungah Kai ka oh, tito na panoek o tih. 21 Ka paek ih lok tahngai moe, pakuem kami loe, Kai palung kami ah oh: Kai palung kami loe Kam Pa mah palung tih, Kai mah anih to palung moe, kaimah roe anih khaeah kam tueng pae han. 22 To naah Judah (Judah Iskariot na ai) mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah kaicae

khaeah nam tueng moe, long khaeah nam tueng ai loe? tiah a naa. 23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai palung kami loe, kai ih loknawk to pakuem tih: Kam Pa mah anih to palung tih, anih khaeah ka caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto Kaimacae ohhaih im to ka sak o han. 24 Kai palung ai kami mah loe ka thuih ih loknawk to pakuem ai: na thaih o ih lok loe kai ih lok na ai ni, Kai patoehkung Pa ih lok ni. 25 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naaah hae loknawk hae kang thuih o boeh. 26 Toe kam Pa mah Kai ih ahmin hoiah patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Kacai Muithla mah, nangcae han hmuennawk boih patuk tih, kang thuih o ih loknawk to panoeksak boih tih. 27 Nangcae khaeah monghah ka caehtaak, Ka monghah to Kang paek o; long mah paek ih baktiah kang paek o ai. Poek anghmang o hmah loe, zii o hmah. 28 Ka caeh moe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, Pa khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah ka thuih pongah, nang hoe o tih: Pa loe kai pongah len kue. 29 To hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni to hmuen phak naah, na tang o tih. 30 Long angraeng angzoh boeh pongah, hae pacoengah loe nangcae hoi lok kapop ah ka thui mak ai boeh, anih mah Kai kawbangah doeh na naa thai mak ai. 31 Toe Ampa to ka palung moe, Ampa mah ang paek ih lok baktih toeng ah tok ka sak, tito long mah panoek tih. Angthawk oh, hae ahmuen hoiah caeh o si boeh, tiah a naa.

**15** Kai loe misurkung tangtang ah ka oh, Kam Pa loe takha tawnkung ah oh. 2 Anih loe kai ih athaih kathai ai tanghangnawk to pakhruk: athaih kathai tanghangnawk loe athaih aep hanah, tanghangnawk to atlik pae. 3 Nangcae loe kang thuih o ih lok hoiah vaihi na ciim o boeh. 4 Kai khaeah om o poe ah, Kai doeh nangcae khaeah ka oh poe han. Misurkung ah angeh ai tanghang loe, angmah koehah athaih athai thai ai; Kai ah na om o ai nahaeloe, athaih na thai o thai mak ai. 5 Kai loe misurkung ah ka oh, nangcae loe tanghang ah na oh o: Kai ai ah loe tidoeh na sah o thai ai pongah, Kai ah kaom kami loe, Kai doeh anih khaeah ka oh, to tiah om kami loe athaih paroeai athaih. 6 Kai ah kaom ai kami loe, kangqo tanghang baktiah tasa bangah vah o ving; kaminawk mah tanghang to akhuih o moe, hmai thungah vah o, nihcae loe hmai mah kangh. 7 Kai ah na oh o moe, ka lok nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, na koeh o ih hmuen to hni oh, nangcae hanah sah pae tih. 8 Kam Pa loe athaih kapop ah na thaih o haih rang hoiah pakoeh ah oh; to tiah ni ka hnukbang kami ah na om o tih. 9 Pa mah Ang palung baktih toengah, Kang palung o toeng: Kai amlunghaih ah om oh. 10 Kam Pa mah paek ih loknawk to ka pakuem moe,

Anih amlunghaih ah ka oh baktih toengah, Kang paek ih loknawk to na pakuem o nahaeloe, Kai amlunghaih ah na om o tih. 11 Kang hoehaih nangcae khaeah oh moe, nang hoe o haih akoep thai hanah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. 12 Kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, hae loe kang paek o ih lok ah oh. 13 Kami maeto mah ampuinawk hanah a hinghah paek khoeok to amlunghaih pongah kalen kue amlunghaih to om ai boeh. 14 Kang thuih o ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kai ih ampui ah na oh o. 15 Angmah ih angraeng mah sak ih tok to tamna mah panoek ai pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong tamna, tiah kang kaw o mak ai boeh; Kam Pa khae hoi ka thaih ih loknawk to nangcae khaeah kam tuengsak boeh pongah, ampui, tiah ni kang kaw o boeh. 16 Nangcae mah kai nang qoi o ai, Kai mah ni nangcae to kang qoih, na caeh o moe, athaih na thaih o pacoengah, nangcae ih athaih to oh poe hanah, tok kang paek o: to naah Kai ih ahmin hoiah Pa khaeah hni kami loe, Anih mah nangcae hanah paek tih. 17 Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o hanah, hae loknawk hae kang paek o. 18 Long mah nangcae hnuma nahaeloe, nangcae hnuma ai naah Kai ni ang hnukma, tito panoek oh. 19 Long kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmah ih kami ah na oh o pongah, long mah nangcae to palung tih: toe nangcae loe long kami ah na om o ai, long thung hoiah kang qoih o boeh pongah, long mah nangcae to hnukma. 20 Kang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai. Nihcae mah Kai pacaekthlaek nahaeloe, nangcae doeh pacaekthlaek o toeng tih; nihcae mah Kai thuih ih lok pakuem o nahaeloe, nangcae mah thuih o ih lok doeh nihcae mah pakuem o toeng tih. 21 Nihcae mah Kai patoehkung Anih to panoek o ai pongah, Kai ih ahmin pongah nihcae mah hae hmuennawk hae nangcae nuiah sah o tih. 22 Kai kang zo ai moe, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe angmaceae zaehaih to angphat o thai mak ai boeh. 23 Kai hnuma kami loe Kam Pa doeh hnukma. 24 Kalah kaminawk mah sah ai ih toknawk to nihcae salakah ka sah ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zaehaih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe ka sak ih toknawk nihcae mah hnuk o boeh pongah, nihcae mah Kai hoi Kam Pa to hnukma o. 25 Toe angmaceae ih kaalok pongah, Tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah Kai ang hnukma o, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep thai han ih ni hae tiah oh. 26 Pa khae hoiah kang patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Pa khae hoi tacawt, loktang Muithla to angzoh naah, Anih mah Kai kawng to taphong tih. 27 Nangcae doeh tangsuek na hoi Kai khaeah na oh o pongah, Kai hnukung ah na om o toeng tih.



**16** Palung na boeng o han ai ah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. 2 Nihcae mah Sineko thung hoiah na haek o tih: ue, nangcae hum kami mah, kai loe Sithaw ih tok ni ka sak, tiah poekhaih atue to pha tih. 3 Nihcae mah Pa hoi Kai to panoek o ai pongah, hae baktih toknawk nangcae nuiah sah o tih. 4 To baktih atue phak naah kang thuih o ih loknawk na panoek o thai hanah, kang thuih o coek boeh. 5 Vaihi loe kai patoehkung Anih khaeah Ka caeh han boeh; mi mah doeh naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah nang dueng o ai. 6 Nangcae khaeah hae tiah kang thuih o pongah, palung na set o. 7 Toe loktang kang thuih o; Ka caeh ving hae nangcae hanah hoih: Ka caeh ving ai nahaeloe, Pathloepkung nangcae khaeah angzo mak ai; toe ka caeh ving nahaeloe, Anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han. 8 Anih angzoh naah anih mah long zaehaih, toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih to panoeksak tih: 9 nihcae mah Kai tang o ai pongah, zaehaih to amtuengsak tih; 10 kam Pa khaeah Ka caeh moe, kai nang hnuk o han ai boeh pongah, toenghaih to amtuengsak tih; 11 long angraeng to lokcaek boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih to amtuengsak tih. 12 Nangcae khae thuih han ih lok oh mang vop, toe vaihi loe na panoek o thai ai vop. 13 Toe loktang Muithla, Anih to angzoh naah loe, anih mah loktang boih to na patuk o tih: anih loe angmah koehah lokthui mak ai; anih mah loe a thaih ih lok to ni thui tih: to pacoengah angzo han koi hmuennawk to nangcae hanah patuek tih. 14 Anih mah kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, to tiah Anih mah Kai to pakoe tih. 15 Pa mah tawnh ih hmuen boih loe Kai ih ni: to pongah ni anih mah Kai ih hmuen to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, tiah ka thuih. 16 Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah nangcae mah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah a naa. 17 A hnukbang thoemtokaminaw mah, Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah nang thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw? 18 Akra ai ah, tiah a thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw? A thuih koehhaih lok a panoek o thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 19 Anih khaeah hae lok dueng han a koeh o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, Akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok pongah maw maeto hoi maeto lok nang dueng o? 20 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Long palung anghoe naah, nangcae palung na sae o ueloe, na qah o tih: palung na sae o tih, toe palung na set o haih to anghoehaih ah angcoeng tih. 21 Nongpata loe zokpomh, caa tapenhaih atue phak boeh pongah, palung a set: toe nawkta tapen pacoengah loe long ah kami maeto

tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghaih to pahnet moe, anghoe. 22 To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, toe kang hnuk o let naah loe, palung anghoehaih na tawn o tih, nang hoe o haih loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la thai mak ai. 23 To na niah loe Kai khaeah tidoeh nang hni o mak ai boeh. Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai ih ahmin hoi Pa khaeah na hnik o ih hmuen boih Anih mah na paek o tih. 24 Nangcae mah vaihi khoek to Kai ih ahmin hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoehaih akoep thai hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih. 25 Patahhaih lok hoiah ni hae loknawk hae kang thuih o: toe patahhaih lok patoh ai ah, nangcae khaeah Pa kawng kamtueng ah thuihaih atue to pha tih. 26 To na niah loe Ka hmin hoiah nang hni o tih: nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnik pae o han, tiah ka thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. 27 Kai loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah na tang o moe, kai nang palung o pongah, Pa angmah roe nangcae to palung. 28 Kai loe Pa khae hoiah tacawt moe, long ah kang zoh: long hae Ka caehtaak moe, Pa khaeah Ka caeh let han, tiah a naa. 29 A hnukbang kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi loe patahhaih lok hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh. 30 Hmuennawk boih na panoek, mi mah doeh nang khaeah lokdueng han angaih ai boeh, tiah vaihi ka panoek o boeh: hae kawng pongah nang loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni nang zoh, tiah ka tang o, tiah a naa o. 31 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe na tang o boeh maw? 32 Khenah, nam praek o phang tih, nangmacae im ah na cawn o ueloe, kai nang caeh o taak suthaih atue to pha tih, ue, vaihi roe phak boeh: toe kai loe kaimah buengah ka om ai, Pa loe kai hoi nawnto oh. 33 Kai ah monghaih na tawnh o thai hanah, hae hmuennawk hae kang thuih o. Long nuiah raihaih na tong o tih: toe mawn o hmah, long hae ka pazawk boeh, tiah a naa.

**17** Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, atue mah phak boeh; na Capa mah Ang pakoe hanah, na Capa hae pakoe lai ah, tiah lawkthuih. 2 Capa han na paek ih paroeai kaminaw khaeah, Capa mah dungzan hinghaih to paek hanah, kaminaw boih ukhaih to Capa khaeah na paek boeh. (aiōnios g166) 3 Nihcae mah, Na patoeh ih Jesu Kri hoi nang khue ni Sithaw tangtang, tiah panoekhaih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh. (aiōnios g166) 4 Sak han nang paek ih tok to ka pacoeng boeh: long nuiah na hmin ka pakoe boeh. 5 Aw Pa, long om ai naah nang khae hoi ka tawnh ih lensawkhaih hoiah, vaihi nang mah hoi nawnto na pakoe lai ah. 6 Long hoiah nang paek ih kaminaw khaeah na hmin to kam tuengsak boeh: nihcae loe nang ih kami ah ni oh o, nihcae to kai hanah

nang paek; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh. 7 Nang paek ih hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah panoek o boeh. 8 Nang paek ih loknawkw to nihcae khaeah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawkw o boeh, Kai loe nang khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek o boeh, Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah a tang o boeh. 9 Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih kaminawkw hanah, lawkw ka thuih pae, long hanah lawkw ka thui ai. 10 Ka tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih hmuennawkw boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe pakoeh ah ka oh. 11 Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe nihcae loe long nuiah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh. Ciimcai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah. 12 Nihcae hoi nawnto long ah ka oh naah, nihcae to na hmin hoiah ka khetzawn: nang paek ih kaminawkw to ka khetzawn boeh, toe Cabu akoep thai hanah, kanghmaa kangtaa capa thuih ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. 13 Vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh; Kang hoehaih hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, long ah hae loknawkw hae ni ka thuih. 14 Nihcae khaeah na lok to ka paek boeh; Kai loe long kami ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long kami ah om o ai, to pongah long mah nihcae to hnukma. 15 Long hoiah nihcae lak ving han lawkw ka thui ai; kasae hmuen thung hoiah nihcae khetzawn han ih ni lawkw ka thuih. 16 Long ih hmuen ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long ih hmuen ah om o ai. 17 Loktang na lok hoiah nihcae to ciimcaisak ah: na lok loe loktang ah oh. 18 Long nuiah kai nang patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long nuiah ka patoeh toeng. 19 Nihcae loktang lok hoiah ciimcai o thai hanah, nihcae pongah kaimah hoi kaimah to ciimcai ah ka oh. 20 Nihcae han khue lawkw ka thui ai, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok rang hoiah Kai tang han kaom kaminawkw hanah doeh lawkw ka thuih; 21 Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah long mah tang thai hanah, nihcae doeh aicae khaeah maeto ah oh o toeng, Pa, Kai thungah na oh moe, Kai nang thungah ka oh baktih toengah, nihcae boih maeto ah oh o thai hanah, lawkw ka thuih. 22 Aicae maeto ah a oh o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh maeto ah oh o thaih moe, 23 Kai nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nang Kai thungah na oh, Kai nang patoeh moe, Kai nang palung baktih toengah, nihcae doeh na palung toeng, tiah long mah panoek moe, nihcae maeto ah oh o thai hanah, nihcae khaeah nang paek ih lensawkhaih to ka paek boeh. 24 Pa, long om ai na hoiah boeh Kai nang palung boeh, nang paek ih ka lensawkhaih nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, nang paek ih kaminawkw doeh ka ohhaih ahmuen ah

kai hoi nawnto ohsak han ka koeh. 25 Aw katoeng Pa, long mah nang to panoek ai: toe Kaimah loe kang panoek; Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tito hae kaminawkw mah panoek o boeh. 26 Nihcae khaeah na hmin ka taphong boeh, nang palunghaih nihcae khaeah oh moe, Kai nihcae thungah ka oh thai hanah, na hmin to ka taphong han vop, tiah a thuih.

**18** Jesu lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi nawnto Kidron tava yaeh ah caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom takha thungah akun o. 2 Jesu loe to ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi caeh o toepsoep pongah, Anih angphat taak Juda mah doeh to ahmuen to panoek toeng. 3 Juda mah kalen koek qaima, Farasinawkw mah patoeh ih misatuh kaminawkw to takha thungah angzoh haih, nihcae loe hmaithaw, hmaim, maiphawnawkw hoiah ang zoh o. 4 Jesu loe a nuiah pha han koi hmuennawkw to panoek boih pongah, hmaa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, mi maw na pakrong o, tiah a naa. 5 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah a naa. Anih angphat taak Juda doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angdoet toeng. 6 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah thuih pacoengah, nihcae loe hnukbang angnawn o moe, long ah amtimh o. 7 To pacoengah Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mimaw na pakrong o? tiah dueng let. Nihcae mah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. 8 Jesu mah, Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah kang thuih o boeh na ai maw: kai nang pakrong o nahaeloe, hae kaminawkw hae caeh o sak ah, tiah a naa. 9 Nang paek ih kaminawkw maeto doeh kang hmasak ai, tiah a thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni hae tiah a thuih. 10 To naah Simon Piter mah, angmah ih sumpen to apongh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih bangtang naa to takroek pae pat. Tamna ih ahmin loe Malkuh. 11 Jesu mah Piter khaeah, Na sumpen to tabu thungah pacaeng ah: Kam Pa mah ang paek ih boengloeng hae Ka nae mak ai maw? tiah a naa. 12 To naah misatuh kaminawkw hoi Judahnawkw zaehoikung angraengnawkw mah Jesu to naeh o moe, taoengh o, 13 Anih to Anna khaeah caeh o haih hmaloe, anih loe Kaiapha ih amsae ah oh moe, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah oh. 14 Kaiapha loe kaminawkw hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah Judahnawkw khaeah thui kami ah oh. 15 Simon Piter hoi a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe Jesu hnukah bang hoi: to a hnukbang kami loe kalen koek qaima hoiah angmat hoi pongah, anih loe Jesu hoi nawnto kalen koek qaima imthung ah akunh. 16 Toe Piter loe tasa bang ih thok taengah angdoet sut. Kalen koek qaima hoi angmat a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe tasa bangah tacawt, khongkha toep

nongpata hoiah lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter to imthung ah akunsak. 17 Khongkha toep nongpata mah Piter khaeah, Nang doeh hae kami hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto ah na oh toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah, Kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. 18 Angqai pongah, tamnanawk hoi toksah angraengnawk loe hmatik o moe, hmai angawt o: Piter doeh nihcae khaeah angdoet moe, hmai angawt toeng. 19 Kalen koek qaima mah Jesu khaeah a hnuabang kaminawk hoi anih mah patuk ih hmuennawk kawng to dueng. 20 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kai loe long khaeah kamtuengah lok ka thuih; Judahnawk amkhueng o haih sineko hoi tempul ah patukhaih ka sak toepsoep; tih lok doeh tamquta ah ka thui vai ai. 21 Tih han ih kai lok nang dueng loe? Ka thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk khaeah dueng oh, khenah, nihcae khaeah tih lok maw ka thuih, ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae mah panoek o. 22 To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah angdoe toksah angraeng maeto mah Jesu to tabaeng, kalen koek qaima ih lok to hae tiah maw na pathim? tiah a naa. 23 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kasae ka thuih nahaeloe, ka sethah to na thui ah: loktang lok ni ka thuih, tikhoe kai nang tabaeng loe? tiah a naa. 24 To pacoengah Anna mah anih to taoengh moe, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha khaeah patoeh. 25 Simon Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat taak, kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. 26 Kalen koek qaima ih tamna maeto ah kaom, Piter mah naa takroek pae pat ih tamna ih canawk maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah kaom kang hnuk ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. 27 Toe Piter mah, angphat taak let bae: akra ai ah aakhong roep. 28 To pacoengah nihcae mah khawnthaw ah Jesu to Kaiapha im hoi lokcaekhaih im bangah caeh o haih: nihcae loe amhnong moeng tih, tiah poek o pongah, lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh o ai; amhnong kaminawk loe misong loihaih poihsung ih buh to caa o thai mak ai. 29 To pongah Pilat mah nihcae khaeah caeh moe, Tih zae nethaih maw oh moe, hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o? tiah a naa. 30 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sethaih sah kami ah om ai nahaeloe, anih hae nang khaeah kang hoi o tih maw? tiah a naa o. 31 Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Anih hae hoi oh loe, nangmacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. Toe Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe mi kawbaktih doeh hum thaihah daan ka tawn o ai, tiah a naa o. 32 To tiah thuih ih lok loe, kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Jesu dueh tih, tiah thuih ih lok akoephaih han ih ni oh. 33 To pacoengah Pilat loe lokcaekhaih imthung ah akun let moe, Jesu to kawk, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpharang maw? tiah a

naa. 34 Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nangmah koeh ah maw hae lok hae na thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk mah maw kai kawng hae ang thuih o? tiah a naa. 35 Pilat mah, Kai loe Judah kami ah maw ka oh? Nangmah ih kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah ni nang hae kai khaeah ang thak o: timaw na sak? tiah a naa. 36 Jesu mah, Ka mah siangpharang ah ukkhaih prae loe hae long nuiah om ai: hae long hae ka ukkhaih prae ah om nahaeloe, Judahnawk khaeah kai ang thak o han ai ah, ka tamnanawk mah tuh o tih: toe vaihi kai mah siangpharang ah ukkhaih prae loe hae long nuiah om ai, tiah a naa. 37 Pilat mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Siangpharang takhae? tiah a naa. Jesu mah, Kai loe Siangpharang ah ka oh, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Kai loe loktang hnukung ah oh han ih ni, ka tapen moe, long ah kang zoh. Mi kawbaktih doeh loktang ah kaom kami mah loe, ka lok to tahngaih, tiah pathim pae. 38 Pilat mah anih khaeah, Loktang loe timaw? tiah a naa. Anih mah hae lok thuih pacoengah, Judahnawk khaeah tasa bangah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Anih nuiah zae haih tidoeh ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. 39 Toe nangmacae ih atawk baktih toengah misong loihaih poihsung ah kami maeto kang prawt pae o han oh, to pongah Judah Siangpharang hae kang prawt pae o han maw? tiah a naa. 40 To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami na ai, Barabba to prawt ah, tiah a hangh o. Barabba loe mingcah ah oh.

**19** To naah Pilat mah Jesu to lak moe, a boh. 2 Misatuh kaminawk mah soekhring lumuek sak pae o moe, a lu ah angmuek o sak, nihcae mah kahni kamling to angkhuk o sak, 3 Anih hanah, Judah Siangpharang, tiah a naa o. Anih to tabaeng o. 4 Pilat loe Judahnawk khaeah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, A nuiah zae haih ka hnu ai, tiah na panoek o hanah, nangcae khaeah kang hoih, tiah a naa. 5 Jesu loe soekhring lumuek to angmuek moe, kahni kamling angkhuk pacoengah, tasa bangah angzoh. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Kami hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 6 Kalen koek qaima hoi toksah angraengnawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, A nuiah zae haih ka hnu ai pongah, Anih to nangmacae mah hoi oh loe, takhing oh, tiah a naa. 7 To naah Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe daan ka tawn o, angmah hoi angmah Sithaw Capa ah angsak pongah, kaimacae ih daan baktih toengah Anih loe duek han oh, tiah pathim pae o. 8 Pilat mah to lok to thaih naah, a zit aep: 9 lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh let moe, Jesu khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Toe Jesu mah lok pathim pae ai. 10

Pilat mah anih khaeah, Lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Nang thinglam pong takhing thaih kami hoi loisak thaih kami ah ka oh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. 11 Jesu mah, Ranui bang hoiah na paek ai nahaeloe, ka nuiah sakthaihah tidoeh na tawn mak ai: to pongah nang khaeah Kai paek kami loe kalen kue zaehaih to tawnh, tiah a naa. 12 To naa hoi kamtong Pilat mah Anih loisak hanah loklam to pakrong: toe Judahnawk mah, Hae kami na loisak nahaeloe, nang loe Caesar ih ampui na ai boeh ni: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah siangpahrang ah angсах kami loe Caesar ih misa ni, tiah a naa o. 13 To lok to Pilat mah thaih naah, anih mah Jesu to tasa bangah hoih moe, thlung hoi sak ih lokcaekhah tangkhang nuiah anghnut. To ahmuen loe Hebru lok ah Gabbatha, tiah thuih o. 14 To na ni loe misong loihhaih poi hoi niah oh moe, atue tarukto oh duih boeh: Pilat mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangmae ih Siangpahrang hae khen oh! tiah a naa. 15 Toe nihcae mah, Anih to hoi ving ah, anih to hoi ving ah, anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih Siangphrang hae thinglam pongah ka takhing han maw? tiah a naa. To naah kalen koek qaima mah, Caesar ai ah loe siangpahrang ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae. 16 To pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu to thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae ban ah paek. Nihcae mah Jesu to lak o moe, a caeh o haih. 17 Anih loe angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, luhuh (Hebru lok hoiah Golgotha, ) tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah caeh. 18 To ahmuen ah nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, banqoi bangah maeto bantang bangah maeto, kami hnetto anih hoi nawnto takhing o moe, Jesu loe a um ah takhing o. 19 Pilat mah, NAZARETH JESU, JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah angmahaih ca tarik pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing. 20 Jesu thinglam nuiah takhingah ahmuen loe vangpui hoiah zoidaek: to ih ca loe Hebrew, Grik, Latin lok hoiah tarik pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawk mah kroek o. 21 Judahnawk ih kalen koek qaima mah Pailat khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah tarik hmah, hae kami mah, Kai loe Judah Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah tarik hanah a thuih pae. 22 Pilat mah, Ka tarik pacoeng boeh loe, tarik pacoeng ah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa. 23 Misatuh kaminawk mah, Jesu thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to lak o moe, palito ah tapraek o, misatoep kaminawk mah maeto kangbae ah lak o boih; anih ih kahni doeh lak pae o: to kahni loe lu hoi khok khoek to kasawkah sak ih kahniah oh pongah, huihhaih ahmaa to om ai. 24 Nihcae mah, Kahni loe asik o hmah si, mi mah maw coe tih, tiah taham khethaih phoisa va o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o: nihcae mah kai ih kahni to amzet o moe, kang khuk ih kahni lak hanah

taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o, tiah tarik ih Cabu akoep han ih ni, misatuh kaminawk mah to tiah sak o. 25 Jesu ih thinglam taengah, amno, amno ih amnawk, Kalopa ih zu Meri hoi Meri Magdalene cae to oh o. 26 Jesu mah toah kangdoe amno hoi anih mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to hnuk naah, amno khaeah, Nongpata, na capa hae khenah! tiah a naa. 27 To pacoengah a hnukbang kami khaeah, Nam no hae khenah! tiah a naa. To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kami mah Jesu amno to angmah im ah caeh haih. 28 To pacoengah loe Jesu mah Cabu lok akoep hanah, hmuen boih sak pacoeng boeh, tiah panoek naah, Tui kang haeh, tiah a thuih. 29 To ahmuen ah misurtui kathaw laom maeto pongah pahung o: tui pazop thaih laprawn to misurtui kathaw thungah nup o, hyssop tadong ah takaek o moe, Anih ih pakha ah bah pae o. 30 Jesu mah misurtui kathaw to pataeng pacoengah, Pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih, to pacoengah luthuk moe, a hinghah to qui apet. 31 To na ni loe amprikcaihah niah oh, (Sabbath ni loe kasang niah oh), to pongah Sabbath niah thinglam pongah kami qok oh han om ai, Judahnawk loe nihcae ih khok to khaeh moe, a qok to lak hanah, Pilat khaeah caeh o moe, a hnik o. 32 Misatuh kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih hoi nawnto takhing ih hmaloe koek kami maeto ih khok to khaeh pae o pacoengah, kalah maeto ih khok doeh khaeh pae o. 33 Toe Jesu khae phak o naah, Anih loe duek boeh pongah, Anih ih khok loe khaek pae o ai. 34 Toe misatoep kami maeto mah tazae hoiah Anih ih panak to thunh, to naah athii hoi tui to tacawt. 35 To tiah kaom hmuen hnu kami mah hnukung ah ohhah kawng to a thuih, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem: na tang o thai hanah, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito anih mah panoek. 36 Anih ih ahuh maeto doeh angkhaek mak ai, tiah tarik ih Cabu lok akoep hanah, hae tiah hmuennawk to oh. 37 Kalah Cabu mah, A thunh o ih Anih to nihcae mah khen o tih, tiah thuih. 38 To pacoengah Judahnawk zit pongah, tamquta hoi Jesu hnukbang kami, Arimathea avang ih Joseph mah, Pilat khaeah, Jesu ih qok lak hanah a hnik: Pilat mah lak han paek pongah, anih loe caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to lak. 39 Khoving ah Jesu khae kacaeh Nikodema doeh caeh toeng, anih mah myrrh hoi aloe kangbaeh boengloeng cumvaito kazit hmuihoih tui to sinh. 40 Nihnik mah Jesu ih qok to lak hoi moe, aphum hanah Judahnawk mah sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hmuihoih tui hoi nawnto kahni hoiah ayaw hoi. 41 Anih thinglam nuiah takhingah ahmuen ah takha maeto oh; to takha thungah loe, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, taprong kangtha maeto oh. 42 Judahnawk amprikcaihah niah oh moe, taprong doeh anghnai daek pongah, nihcae mah to ahmuen ah Jesu to aphum o.

**20** Meri Magdalene loe, ni sarihto thung hmaloe koek ni, khawnthaw khoving ah taprong ah caeh, to naah kang khoe ving taprong kraenghah thlung to a hnuk. **2** To naah Simon Piter hoi Jesu mah palung ih, kalah a hnukbang khaeah cawnh moe, nihnik khaeah, Taprong thung hoiah Angraeng to lak o ving boeh, naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **3** To pongah Piter hoi kalah a hnukbang kami hnik taprong ah caeh hoi. **4** Nihnik loe nawnto cawnh hoi: toe kalah a hnukbang maeto mah Piter to poengtaak ving moe, taprong ah phak hmaloe. **5** Anih mah takhum tathuk moe, a thungah khet naah, kahni khue kaom to a hnuk; toe anih loe a thungah akun ai. **6** To naah a cawnhtaak ih Simon Piter to phak, taprong thungah akun naah, kahni khue kaom, **7** a lu taengah suek ih pavawh loe kahni hoi nawnto om ai, angmah koehah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto amkhraep to a hnuk. **8** Taprong ah pha hmaloe, kalah a hnukbang doeh a thungah akun toeng, anih mah hnuk naah, tanghah to tawnh. **9** Anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghawk let tih, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok to nihcae mah panoek o ai vop. **10** To pacoengah a hnukbang kami hnik loe angma hnik im ah caeh hoi let. **11** Toe Meri loe taprong taengah angdoet moe, qah: anih loe qah hoi takhum tathuk moe, taprong thungah khet, **12** to naah Jesu qok pasonghah ahmuen ah, lu bangah maeto, akhok bangah maeto kanghnu, kanglung van kami hnik to a hnuk. **13** Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nongpata tikhoe na qah loe? tiah a naa hoi. Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka Angraeng nihcae mah lak o ving boeh, anih loe naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. **14** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, anih loe hnukbang ah anghae, to naah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk, toe Jesu ni, tito anih mah panoek ai. **15** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata, tikhoe na qah loe? Mi maw na pakrong? tiah a naa. To kami loe takha tawnkung mue, tiah a poek pongah, anih khaeah, Patukkung, anih ih qok na lak nahaeloe, anih to naa ah maw na suek na thui ah, ka caeh moe, anih to ka lak han, tiah a naa. **16** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Meri, tiah a naa. To naah Meri mah angqoi moe, Anih khaeah Rabboni! (thuih koehhah loe Patukkung, tih hah ih ni) tiah a naa. **17** Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, Na sui hmah; Pa khaeah Ka caeh ai vop: toe kam nawkamyawh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa hoi nangcae ih Ampa; Ka Sithaw hoi nangcae ih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pæh, tiah a naa. **18** To naah Meri Magdalene loe caeh moe, a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng to ka hnuk boeh, Anih mah ni hae hmuennawh hae ang thuih, tiah a naa. **19** Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, to na ni duembang ah a hnukbang

kaminawh amkhueng o, Judahnawh a zit o pongah thok to khah o, to naah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **20** Anih mah to tiah thuih pacoengah, A ban hoi panak to nihcae khaeah patuek pae. Angraeng to a hnuk o naah, a hnukbang kaminawh poeknawm o. **21** Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe: Kam Pa mah ang patoeh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh kang patoeh, tiah a naa. **22** To tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae to anghah thuih moe, nihcae khaeah, Kacai Muithla talawh oh, tiah a naa. **23** Minawh zaehah na tahmen o nahaeloe, na zae o hah tahmen toeng tih, minawh zaehah na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, na zaehah doeh tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa. **24** Toe kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto (Didymu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas loe Jesu angzoh naah, nihcae hoi nawnto om ai. **25** To pongah kalah a hnukbang kaminawh mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ban ah sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka hnuk moe, sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka banpazung hoi roe sui pacoengah, anih ih panak to ban hoi ka tapawh ai ah loe, ka tang mak ai, tiah a naa. **26** A hnukbang kaminawh loe ni tazetto pacoengah imthung ah amkhueng o let bae, to naah loe Thomas doeh nihcae khaeah oh boeh: thok khah o nathuem ah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe, tiah a naa. **27** To pacoengah Anih mah Thomas khaeah, Na banpazung to haeah payangh loe, ka bannawh hae khen ah; na ban to haeah payangh loe, ka panak hae tapawh ah: palunghaeng ai ah, tang ah, tiah a naa. **28** To naah Thomas mah anih khaeah, Ka Angraeng, Ka Sithaw, tiah a naa. **29** Jesu mah anih khaeah, Thomas, na hnuk pongah ni, na tang: hnu ai ah tang kaminawh loe tahamhoi o, tiah a naa. **30** Jesu mah hae Cabu thungah tarik ai ih, kalah paroeai angmathah doeh a hnukbang kaminawh hmaa ah sak pae: **31** toe Jesu loe Kri, Sithaw Capa ni, tiah na tang o moe, anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah hinghah na tawn o thai han ih ni, hae canawh hae tarik ah oh.

**21** To pacoengah Jesu mah Tiberia tuipei ah a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah amtueng pae let. **2** Toah Simon Piter, (Dydimu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas, Kalili prae Kana avang ih Nathanael, Zebedee ih caanawh, a hnukbang kalah hnetto oh o. **3** Simon Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Tanga haeng hanah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh kang zoh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae doeh caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o roep: toe to na aqum loe nihcae mah tidoeh naeh o ai. **4** Khawnbang phak naah, Jesu loe tui taengah angdoet: toe Jesu ni, tito a

hnukebang kaminawak mah panoek o ai. 5 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Nawktanawak, caak koi na tawnh o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae o. 6 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Palong bantang bangah palok to haeng oh, na naeh o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah palok to haeng o, to naah palok zae thai ai khoeok to pop parai ah tanga to a naeh o. 7 To naah Jesu mah palung ih a hnukebang kami mah Piter khaeah, Anih loe Angraeng bae! tiah a naa. Anih loe Angraeng ni, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah thaih naah, (anah loe bangkrai ah oh) pongah, laihaw kalen to angkhuk moe, tui thungah lungpung tathuk. 8 Kalah a hnukebang kaminawak loe anah hnukebang palong hoiah angzoh o: (nihcae loe tuicing hoi anghthla parai ai, lam quipangato thuemtham ni anghthla, ) palok koiah kaman tanga to saeong bangah a zae hoi. 9 Nihcae saeong bang phak o naah, tik ih hmai nuiah paaem ih tanga hoi takawnawak to a hnukebang o. 10 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi pang na naeh o ih tanga to na sin oh, tiah a naa. 11 Simon Piter loe palong nuiah dawh moe, tanga kalen ngai ah cumvai quipangato pacoeng, thumto kaman palok to tuicing bangah a zae: tanga loe pop parai, toe palok loe angsik ai. 12 Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Angzo oh loe, buhcaa oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o boeh pongah, a hnukebang kami maeto mah doeh nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o ai. 13 Jesu loe angzoh moe, takaw hoi tanga to lak pacoengah, nihcae hanah a paek. 14 Hae loe a duek moe, anghawak let pacoengah, a hnukebang kaminawak khaeah amtueng ih vai thumto haih ah oh. 15 Nihcae buhcaak o pacoengah, Jesu mah Simon Piter khaeah, Jonah capa, Simon, hae hmuennawak pongah kai nang palung kue maw? tiah a naa. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; nang kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai ih tuucaanawak hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. 16 Jesu mah Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai hnetto a naa let. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai ih tuunawak hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. 17 Jesu mah Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa let bae. Jesu mah kai nang palung maw? tiah vai thumto a naa pongah, Piter loe palungset. Piter mah anah khaeah, Angraeng, hmuennawak boih na panoek; nang kang palung, tito doeh na panoek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anah khaeah, Kai ih tuunawak hae pacah ah, tiah a naa. 18 Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Na nawkta nathuem ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah kahni nang khuk moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah na caeh: toe na mitong naah loe, ban na payangh ueloe, kalah kami mah ni kahni to angkhuksak tih, na caeh koeh ai ih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih, tiah a naa. 19 To tiah a

thuih ih lok loe, Piter mah kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Sithaw pakoeh tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, anah mah, Piter khaeah, Ka hnukebang na bangah, tiah a naa. 20 Piter hnukebang angqoi naah, anah hnukebang kabang Jesu mah palung ih a hnukebang kami to a hnukebang; anah loe duembuh caak o naah Jesu ih saeok nuiah amha moe, Angraeng, mi mah maw nang anghpat taak tih? tiah lokdueng kami ah oh. 21 Piter mah to kami to hnukebang naah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, anah hae loe kawbangmaw om tih? tiah dueng. 22 Jesu mah anah khaeah, Kai angzoh karoek to anah hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka hnukebang mah na bangah, tiah a naa. 23 Hae tiah thuih ih lok pongah, To a hnukebang kami loe, duek mak ai, tiah nawkamyannawak salakah lok to amsong: toe Jesu mah anah khaeah, Nang loe na duek mak ai, tiah thuih ai; toe Kai angzoh karoek to anah hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? tiah ni a thuih. 24 Hae a hnukebang kami loe hae hmuennawak thuikung hoi tarikkung ah oh. Anah mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek o. 25 Jesu mah sak ih kalah paroeai hmuennawak doeh oh vop, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to hmuennawak to tarik boih si tih nahaeloe, tarik ih cabunawak suek hanah long caeah mak ai, tiah ka poek.

# Toksahkungnawk

**1** Aw Theophila, hmaloe ah ka sak ih cabu pongah, Jesu mah sak ih hmuen hoi patuk amtonghaih kawng to, 2 patoeh han a qoih ih kaminawk khaeah, Kacai Muihla rang hoiah lok to paek moe, ranui bangah lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to a thuih pae ih lok to ka tarik boeh. 3 Anih loe patangkhang pacoengah, nihcae khaeah ni quipalito thung amtueng pae moe, Sithaw prae kawng to a thuih: anih loe hing, tiah nihcae khaeah paroeai hnuksakhaih hoiah amtuengsak: 4 Patoeh ih kaminawk hoi nawnto amkhueng o naah, ka thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh, Pa Lokkamhaih to zing oh, Jerusalem hae caeh o taak hmah. 5 Johan loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to paek; toe nangcae loe akra ai ah Kacai Muihla hoiah tuinuemhaih to na hnu o tih, tiah a naa. 6 Nihcae mah nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaihi Israel prae nang doetsak let han boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. 7 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Pa mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah suek ih ani hoi atuenawk na panoek o han angai ai. 8 Toe nangcae nuiah Kacai Muihla angzoh pacoengah, thacakhaih to na hnu o tih: to naah Jerusalem, Judea prae hoi Samaria prae thung boih, long boenghaih ahmuen khoek to, Kai hnukung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa. 9 Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, nihcae mik hnukah, anih loe van ah lak tahang ah oh; anih loe nihcae mah hnu thai ai karoek to tamai nuiah caeh tahang. 10 Anih ranui bang caeh naah, nihcae mah boeng ai ah khet o tahang, khenah, kahni kanglung angkhuk kami hnetto, nihcae taengah angdoet pae; 11 nihnik mah, Kalili kaminawk, Tih pongah nang doet o moe, ranui bangah na khet o khing loe? Nangcae khae hoi van ah lak tahang ah kaom, nangcae mik hnukah Jesu van ah lak tahang baktih toengah, anih loe angzo let tih, tiah a naa. 12 To pacoengah loe nihcae mah Jerusalem hoi Sabbath nito caehhaih kangthla, Olive, tiah kaw k ih mae hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. 13 A phak o naah, Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi Andru, Philip hoi Thomas, Batholomu hoi Mathai, Alphaeus capa Jakob hoi Zealot, tiah kaw k ih Simon, Jakob ih amnawk Juda cae loe im ranui ah dawh o tahang. 14 Nongpatanawk, Jesu amno Meri, Anih ih amnawknawk boih loe poekhaih maeto hoiah lawkthuih o. 15 To na niah Piter loe (cumvaito pacoeng, pumphao) kamkhueng, a hnukbang kaminawk salakah angdoet moe, ) 16 nawkamyawk, Jesu naeh kaminawk loklam patuekkung, canghnii ah Kacai Muihla mah David ih pakha hoiah Juda kawng thuih ih hae Cabu lok loe akoep han oh. 17 Anih loe aicacae hoi nawnto kroek o moe, hae tok doeh a sak toeng, tiah a thuih. 18 Juda loe zaehaih atho hoiah long to qanh; anih loe lu bang hoiah long ah krak,

a zok um ah tapok phawt pongah, tazae taqawnnawk doeh amsa boih. 19 To tiah kaom hmuen to Jerusalem kaminawk boih mah panoek o; to pongah to long ahmuen loe a taengah kaom kaminawk ih lok hoiah Akeldama, tiah kaw k o, athii hoi qan ih long, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. 20 Saam Cabu thungah, Anih ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, toah mi doeh om hmah nasoe: zaehoikung ah a ohhaih tok to kalah kami mah la nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh. 21 To pongah, Angraeng Jesu aicacae salakah oh moe, tacawt naah, aicacae hoi nawnto kaom toepsoep kami, 22 aicacae hoi nawnto Jesu anghaw k lethaih hnukung ah oh hanah, Johan mah tuinuemhaih paek tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, Anih aicacae khae hoi ranui bangah lak karoek to, aicacae hoi nawnto kaom kami maeto tokpaek han oh, tiah a thuih. 23 To pongah nihcae mah kami hnetto, Barsabas, tiah kaw k ih Joseph (Justa, tiah doeh kaw k o) hoi Mathia to qoih o. 24 To naah Angraeng, nangmah loe kaminawk ih palungthin to na panoek boih, zaehoikung ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Juda amtim ving pacoengah, anih zuengah oh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, patoeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih tok thungah athum hanah, hae kami hnik thungah na qoih ih kami to amtuengsak ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. 26 To pacoengah nihcae mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; taham khethaih phoisa loe Mathia khaeah amtimh; to pongah anih to patoeh ih kami hathlai hnetto thungah athum o sak.

**2** Pentecost ni phak naah loe, nihcae boih ahmuen maeto ah poekhaih maeto hoiah oh o. 2 Poek ai pui ah thacak takhi baktiah van hoiah lok angzoh moe, nihcae anghnuthaih imthung to koi boih. 3 To naah kangqong hmai baktiah kaom, kangphae palai to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae moe, toah kaom kami maeto khae boih nuiah oh. 4 To naah nihcae boih Kacai Muihla hoi koi o moe, Muihla mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah kalah loknawk to apaeh o. 5 To naah van tiim ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih thungah, sithaw kazom, Judahnawk Jerusalem ah oh o. 6 to tiah lok angzoh naah, pop parai kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah apaeh ih lok to angmah ih lok baktih toengah thaih o pongah, dawnrai o. 7 Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe Kalili lok na ai maw apaeh o boih? 8 Kawbangmaw aimacae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o boih halat? 9 Aicacae loe Parthia, Media, Elam prae ah kaom kami; Mesopotamia, Judea, Kapadocia, Pontus hoi Asia, 10 Phrygia, Pamphylia, Izip hoi Libya prae Cyrene vangpui taeng ih kami; Rom ih angvinnawk, Judahnawk hoi Judah bokhaih thungah akun kaminawk, 11 Crete hoi Arab kami ah a oh o, toe Sithaw mah sak ih

dawnrai hmuen to aimacae ih lok baktih toengah a thaih o, tiah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. 12 Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, hae hmuen loe ti thuih koehhah ih maw vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. 13 To naah kalah kaminaw mah, Hae kaminaw loe kangtha misurtui ni zok koiah naek o, tiah pahnu i to thuih. 14 Toe Piter loe kami hatlaito hoi nawnto angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Judah kami hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw, hae hae panoek oh, ka thuih ih loknaw hae tahngai oh, tiah tha hoi lok a thuih: 15 na poek o ih baktiah, hae kaminaw loe mu paquih o ai, vaihi loe akhawn bang atue thumto ni oh vop. 16 Hae loe tahmaa Joel mah, 17 Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw mah, kaminaw boih nuiah Ka Muithla to ka krai han, na capa hoi canunaw mah lok to taphong o tih, nangcae ih thendoengnaw mah hnuksakhah to hnu o ueloe, mitongnaw mah amang to sah o tih: 18 to na niah loe ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw nuiah Ka Muithla to ka krai han; nihcae mah lok to taphong o tih: 19 van ranui ah dawnrai hmuen to kam tuengsak moe, long tlim ah athii, hmai hoi hmaikhuenaw to angmatah ah kam tuengsak han: 20 lensaw moe, dawnrai koi kaom Angraeng ih ni pha ai naah, Ni to khoving ah angcoeng ueloe, khrah to athii ah angcoeng tih: 21 to naah mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kaw kami loe pahlonghah hnu tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 22 Israel kaminaw, hae loknaw hae tahngai oh; Sithaw mah Nazareth Jesu nangcae khaeah patoeh pongah, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw mah dawnrai hmuen, anghmang thok hmuen hoi angmatah hmuennaw to ang sak pae o boeh, tito na panoek o: 23 Sithaw mah panoek coek moe, khokhan tangcae baktih toengah, Anih to na naeh o moe, kami zae ban hoiah thinglam pongah takhing pacoeng ah, na hum o: 24 toe Anih loe Sithaw mah duekhah thung hoiah loihsak moe, hing hanah pathaw let boeh: duekhah mah Anih to patawn caeng thai ai. 25 David mah Anih kawng to, Ka hmaa ah Angraeng to ka hnuk toepsoep, ka bantang bangah anih to oh pongah, ka tasoeh mak ai: 26 to pongah ka palung loe anghoe moe, ka palai mah kawnhah to tawn; ka takpum doeh oephah hoiah om tih: 27 ka hinghah pakhra hell thungah Nang caehtaak mak ai, nangmah ih kaciim kami to na qongsak mak ai. (Hadēs 986) 28 Hinghah loklam to nang panoeksak; Na hmaa ah anghoehah hoiah nang koisak tih, tiah thuih. 29 Nawkamyanaw, aicac ampa David loe duek moe, aphum o boeh, tito kamnoek ah thuih han ka koeh, anih ih taprong loe vaihi ni khoek to aicac khaeah oh. 30 Toe David loe tahmaa ah oh pongah, taksa ah oh baktih toengah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnutsak hanah, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah, Anih mah Kri to

pathaw tih, tiah Sithaw mah David khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh, tito anih mah panoek. 31 David mah hae tiah kaom han koi hmuen to panoek coek boeh pongah, a hinghah Pakhra loe hell thungah caehtaak mak ai, a takpum doeh qong mak ai, tiah Kri anghaw let hahai kawng to a thuih. (Hadēs 986) 32 Aicac loe Sithaw mah Jesu pathaw let boeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. 33 Anih loe pakoehhah hoiah Sithaw bantang bangah oh moe, Ampa mah lokkamhah Kacai Muithla to hnuk boeh pongah, anih mah paek ih hae hmuen hae vaihi na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh. 34 David loe van ah daw tahang ai: toe anih mah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, na misanaw to na khokkoenghah ahmuen ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa, tiah thuih. 36 To pongah Israel imthung takoh boih mah hae hae kahoihan panoek o nasoe, thinglam pongah na takhing o ih, Jesu loe Sithaw mah Angraeng hoi Kri ah ohsak boeh, tiah a naa. 37 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, nihcae ih palung to thunh pae pongah, Piter hoi patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah, Kaminaw hoi nawkamyanaw, Kawbangmaw ka tih o han boeh? tiah lok a dueng o. 38 Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Zaehah dawnpakhuem oh loe, zae tahmenhah hnuk hanah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o boih ah, Kacai Muithla ih tangqum to na hnu o tih. 39 Lokkamhah loe nangmacae han ih, na caanaw han ih, kangthla ah kaom kaminaw hoi aicac Angraeng Sithaw mah kaw hanah kaom kaminaw boih han ih ni, tiah a naa. 40 Hae lam amkhraeng kaminaw thung hoiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhlong oh, tiah anih mah kalah paroeai thapaekhah loknaw to thuih pae. 41 Oephah hoiah anih ih lok talaw kaminaw loe tuinuemhah to hnuk o, to na niah tang kaminaw sangthumto nihcae khaeah angpaek o. 42 Nihcae loe patoeh ih kaminaw mah patuk ih loknaw to kacakah patawnh o, maeto hoi maeto angkomhah tawnh o pacoengah, takaw a aeh hoi lawkthuihah doeh kapet ai ah sak o. 43 Hinghah tawn kami boih mah zithah to tawnh o: patoeh ih kaminaw mah paroeai dawnrai koi kaom hmuen hoi angmatah hnuaw to sak o. 44 Tanghah tawn kaminaw boih nawnto oh o moe, a tawnh o ih hmuennaw boih nawnto patoh o; 45 a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to zawh o moe, angtoenghah baktiah kaminaw boih hanah pazet o. 46 Nihcae loe nithokkruek tempul thungah poek amhonghah hoiah oh o, im maeto pacoeng maeto takaw a aeh o moe, kawnhah palungthin hoiah a caak o, 47 Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, kaminaw boih koehhah baktih toengah khosak o. Sithaw mah nithokkruek kricabu thungah pahlonghah hnu kaminaw to pungsak.



**3** Piter hoi Johan loe duembang atue thumto phak naah, lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi. **2** To naah amno takoh thung hoi khokkhaem kami maeto loe tempul thung akun kaminaw khae ban patueng hanah, nithokkruek angzawn o moe, Kranghoih, tiah kaw k ih tempul khongkha taengah a suek o, **3** to kami mah tempul thungah kakun tom Piter hoi Johan to hnuk naah, nihnik khaeah phoisa a hnik. **4** Piter hoi Johan mah anih to mikpakhrup ai ah khet hoi moe, anih khaeah, Kaihnik hae khen ah, tiah a naa. **5** Anih mah hmuen maeto na paek hoi tih mue, tiah a poek pongah, oepahih hoiah nihnik to a khet. **6** Piter mah, phoisa hoi sui ka tawn ai; toe ka tawnh ih hmuen to kang paek: Nazareth Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah anghawk ah loe, caeh ah, tiah a naa. **7** Piter mah anih ih bantang ban to patawnh pae moe, pathawk tahang: to naah anih ih khok hoi khokhu ahuh to thacak pae. **8** Anih loe anghawk tahang moe, angdoet pacoengah, lam a caeh, nihnik hoi nawnto tempul thungah akunh, lam a caeh moe, amloep hoiah Sithaw to pakoeh. **9** Anih loe lam a caeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh, tiah kaminaw boih mah hnuk o: **10** to kami loe Kranghoih tempul khongkha taengah ban patueng kami ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o: anih nuiah kaom hmuen to kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah oh o. **11** Khokkhaem kahoih kami mah Piter hoi Johan ih ban to patawnh naah, kaminaw boih dawnrai o moe, Solomon ih impoem ta, tiah kaw k ih ahmuen ah nihcae khaeah nawnto cawnh o. **12** Piter mah to kaminaw to hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminaw, tikhoe hae tiah kaom hmuen nuiah dawnraihaih na tawnh o loe? Kaimah hnik sakthaihah tha hoi sithaw kami ah ka oh hoi pongah ni hae kami hae loklam ka caeh hoi sak thaih, tiah na poek o pongah maw mikpakhrup ai ah nang khet o? **13** Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jacob Sithaw, aicac ampanaw ih Sithaw mah a Capa, Jesu to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh boeh; anih to hum hanah nangcae mah na paek o, Pilat mah anih prawt han thuih naah, Pilat hma ah anih to nang phat o taak. **14** Kaciim Kami hoi Katoeng Kami to na pahnawt o moe, kami hum kami to prawt hanah na hnik o lat; **15** hinghah Angraeng to na hum o, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah Anih to pathawk let boeh, kaicac loe hnukung ah ka oh o. **16** Anih ih ahmin, Anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah ni na hnuk o moe, na panoek o baktiah, hae kami mah thacakhah to hnuk: ue, anih khae hoi angzo tanghah mah, nangcae boih hma ah, kakoep ngantuihah to hae kami hanah paek boeh. **17** Nawkamyanaw, nangcae ukkungnaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh panoek ai ah na sak o toeng, tito vaihi ka panoek. **18** Toe Kri loe patangkhang tih, tiah Sithaw mah angmah

ih tahmaanaw pakha hoiah thuih ih hmuennaw boih to Anih mah akoepsak boeh. **19** To pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem oh, to tiah ni na zae o haihnaw to tahmat ueloe, Angraeng khae hoiah anghahaih atue to angzo thai let tih, **20** to tiah ni Anih mah nangcae khaeah thuih coek ih Jesu Kri to patoeh tih, **21** Anih loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanaw ih pakha hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennaw boih kangtha ah sakpanhah atue pha ai karoek to van ah om tih. (aiōn g165) **22** Mosi mah ampanaw khaeah, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, nangcae salakah kai baktih, Tahmaa maeto nangcae han tacawtsak tih: Anih mah thuih ih loknaw boih na tahngai pae o han oh. **23** Mi kawbaktih doeh to prophet ih lok tahngai ai kami loe, angmah acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt tih, tiah thuih. **24** Ue, tahmaa Samuel hoi kamtong anih hnukah angzo tahmaanaw boih mah, thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi thuem kaom hmuen to a thuih o coek boeh. **25** Nangcae loe tahmaanaw hoi Sithaw mah, aicac ampanaw hoiah sak ih lokmahaih caa ah na oh o, Abraham khaeah, Nang ih atii hoiah ni long kaminaw boih tahamhoih o tih. **26** Nangcae boih a zaehaih loklam thung hoiah amlaemsak moe, tahamhoihah paek hanah, Sithaw mah a Capa Jesu to pathawk moe, Anih to nangcae khaeah patoeh hmaloe.

**4** Nihnik mah kaminaw khaeah lokthuih hoi li naah, qaimanaw, tempul thungah toksah kaminaw hoi Sadusinaw nihcae khaeah angzoh o, **2** patoeh ih kami hnik mah kaminaw to patuk hoi moe, duekhaih thung hoi kanghawk let Jesu kawng to thuih hoi pongah, nihcae loe palungphui o. **3** Nihcae mah patoeh ih kami hnik to naeh o, niduem boeh pongah, nihnik to khawnbang karoek to thongim pakhrak o. **4** To tiah oh langlacadoeh, lok thaih pop parai kaminaw mah tanghah to tawnh o; to naah tang kaminaw sang pangato phak o. **5** Khawnbang phak naah loe, ukkungnaw, kacohtanaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw, **6** kalen koek qaima Anna, Kaiapha, Johan, Alexander hoi kalen koek qaima ih imthung takoh boih Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. **7** Nihnik to kaminaw salakah suek o moe, Naa ih sakthaihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw hae hmuen hae na sak hoi? tiah lok a dueng o. **8** Piter loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kami ukkungnaw hoi Israel kacohtanaw, **9** vai hniah tha kahnaem kami maeto nuiah kahoih hmuen sak pongah kawbangah maw ngan a tui, tiah lokdueng han ih nang kaw o nahaeloe; **10** nangcae hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, hae hmuen hae panoek o ah, thinglam pongah

na takhing o boeh, toe Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk let ih, Nazareth Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni nangcae hma ah angdoe hae kami hae ngan a tui. **11** Hae loe nangcae imsah kaminaw mah na pahnawt o sut ih thlung ah oh, to thlung loe kahoih koek im takii ih thlung ah angoeng boeh. **12** Kalah pahlonghah roe om ai: van tlim ah kaom kaminaw thungah aicae pahlong thaih ahmin kalah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. **13** Piter hoi Johan loe ca amtuk ai kami, kami rumram ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o moe, nihnik ih misahoihah to hnuk o naah, nihcae loe dawnrai o; toe nihcae mah hae kami hnuk loe Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tito panoek o. **14** Nihnik hoi nawnto angdoe ngantui kami to doeh a hnuk o, toe anih hanah loe kawbangah doeh naa o ai. **15** Toe nihnik to lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak pacoengah, angmacaе hoi angmacaе lok angdueng o, **16** hae kami hnuk hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? Nihnik mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh, to pongah aicae mah aek thai mak ai boeh. **17** Kaminawk salakah amthang let han ai hoi hae kami ih ahmin hoiah mi khaeah doeh lok a thuih hoi han ai ah, nihnik to pazih si, tiah a thuih o. **18** To pongah nihnik to a kaw o moe, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah patuk moe, lok roe thuih han ai ah lokthuih pae o. **19** Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mikhnuh ah Sithaw ih lok tahngaih pongah nangcae ih lok tahngaih han hoih kue maw, hoih kue ai tito nangmacaе mah lok takroek oh. **20** Kaihnuk loe ka hnuk hoi moe, ka thaih hoi ih hmuen to thui ai ah kaom hoi thai ai, tiah a naa hoi. **21** To tiah a sak hoi ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih ahmin to pakoeh o pongah, nihnik to danpaek o thai ai, to pongah nihcae mah nihnik to pazih o pacoengah, prawt o let, **22** dawnrai koi kaom ah ngantuisak ih kami loe saning quipalito ranuih ah oh boeh. **23** Nihnik loih hoi pacoengah angmacaе ampuinawk khaeah caeh hoi moe, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoethanaw mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih loknaw to thuih pae hoi boih. **24** To loknaw to a thaih o naah, poek maeto hoiah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, nang loe van, long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuenawk boih sahkung Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hangh o: **25** na tamna David ih pakha hoiah, Tipongah maw Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk mah avang ai hmuenawk to poek o? **26** Long siangpahrangnaw loe angdoet o, ukkungnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi Anih ih Kri to misa ah suok o, tiah lok na thuih. **27** Tangtang ni, Herod, Pilat, Gentelnaw hoi Israelnaw mah situi na bawh ih, cimcai nawkta Jesu to koeh o ai, **28** canghni hoi lok na takroek tangcae baktih toengah, na koehhah to a sak o hanah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o.

**29** Angraeng, vaihi nihcae mah pazih ih loknaw to poek ah loe, misahoihah boih hoiah na lok to a thuih o thai hanah, na tamnanaw to abom ah, **30** nangmah ih kaciim nawkta Jesu ih ahmin hoiah, ngantuihah, angmathah hoi dawnrai hmuenawk sak hanah, na ban to payueng ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. **31** Nihcae mah lawkthuih o naah, nihcae nawnto amkhuenghah ahmuen to anghuen; nihcae loe Kacai Muihla hoiah koi o boih moe, Sithaw lok to misahoihah hoiah a thuih o. **32** Tanghah tawn paroeai kaminawk loe, poekhah palung maeto ah amhong o: mi mah doeh a tawnh ih hmuen to angmah ih hmuen ah poek o ai; nihcae loe hmuen to nawnto patoh angbomh o boih. **33** Patoeh ih kaminawk mah kalen thacakhah hoiah Angraeng Jesu anghaw lethah hnukung ah ohhah kawng to taphong o, nihcae nui boih ah kalen parai tahmenhah to oh. **34** Nihcae thungah kavawt kami mi doeh om ai: long hoi im tawn kaminawk loe long hoi im to zawh o moe, a zawh o ih hmuenmae tho to a sin o, **35** patoeh kaminawk ih khokkung ah a suok o moe, angaih kaminawk hanah pazet o. **36** Cyprus prae ih Levi kami Jose, patoeh ih kaminawk mah loe anih to Barnaba (pathloep ah kaom capa, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) tiah kaw o, anih mah, **37** a tawnh ih long to zawh moe, tangka to patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah sinh.

**5** Toe Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe, a zu Sapphira hoi nawnto a tawnh hoi ih hmuen to a zawh, **2** anih loe angmah hanah phoisa to suok thoem, to tiah suok ih hmuen to a zu mah doeh panoek, thoemto phoisa loe patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah a sinh. **3** Toe Piter mah, Anania, Tipongah Kacai Muihla aling hanah, Setan palung thungah na koisak moe, long zawh ih thoemto phoisa to nangmah hanah na suok loe? **4** Long na zaw ai naah long loe nangmah ih hmuen ah ni oh, na zawh pacoengah doeh phoisa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh? Tipongah aling hanah hae tiah palung thungah na poek loe? Nang loe kami to aling ai ah, Sithaw ni na ling, tiah a naa. **5** To lok to Anania mah thaih naah, anih loe amtimh moe, duek: to tamthang thaih kaminawk boih loe paroeai zit o. **6** Thendoengnaw anghaw o moe, anih ih qok to kahni hoi ayaw o pacoengah, anih to tasa bangah angzawn o moe, aphum o. **7** Atue thumto pacoengah, a zu to angzoh, to tiah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek ai. **8** Piter mah anih khaeah, Long loe hae zetto hoiah maw na zawh hoi? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, ue, to zetto hoiah ni ka zawh hoi, tiah a naa. **9** Piter mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih Muihla tanoek hanah palung na due hoi? Khenah, na sava aphum kaminawk ih khok loe khongkha taengah ni oh o vop, nang doeh nihcae mah tasa bangah

angzawn o tih, tiah a naa. 10 To naah anih loe Piter ih khokkung ah amtimh moe, duek: thendoengnaw k a thungah akun o, anih ih qok to hnuk o naah, angzawn o pacoengah, anih to a sava ih taprong taengah aphum o. 11 To pongah kricabunaw hoi to tamthang thaih paroeai kaminaw boih nuiah kalen parai zithaih to phak. 12 Patoeh ih kaminaw loe kaminaw hma ah pop parai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmatah hmuennaw to sak o; (nihcae loe poekhaih maeto hoiah Solomon ih impoem ta ah angcu o boih. 13 Zit o pongah mi doeh nihcae khaeah athum o ai, toe kaminaw mah nihcae hanah paroeai khingyahaih to paek o. 14 To tiah Angraeng tang kami, nongpa hoi nongpata paroeai pung o). 15 Piter loklam ah caeh naah anih ih pakhra mah tahlip thuih nasoe, tiah a poek o pongah, nganna kaminaw to loklam ah hoih o moe, iihkhun nuiah ang song o sak. 16 Jerusalem taengah kaom avang kaminaw angzoh o moe, nganna kaminaw hoi taqaw k mah naeh ih kaminaw to hoih o: nihcae loe ngantui o boih. 17 To pacoengah kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw (nihcae loe Sadusi kaminaw thungah athum kami ah oh o) loe paroeai palungphui o moe, anghaw k o ving. 18 Patoeh ih kaminaw to naeh o moe, thongim pakhrak o. 19 Toe khoving naah Angraeng ih van kami mah thongim thok to paongh pae moe, nihcae to tacawtsak, 20 caeh oh, tempul thung ih kaminaw khaeah angdoe oh loe, hae hinghah loknaw boih hae thui oh, tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, khawnthaw ah tempul thungah akun o moe, patuk o. Toe kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw to angzoh o, Israel kacoethanaw boih amkhueng hanah a kaw k o moe, thongim thungah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw to laksak. 22 Toe toksah kaminaw thongim ah phak o naah, patoeh ih kaminaw to thongim thungah hnu o ai, to pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let, 23 kahoiah kangkha thongim to ka hnuk o, khongkha taengah angdoe thongim toep kaminaw doeh ka hnuk o: toe khongkha ka paongh o naah a thungah mi doeh ka hnu o ai, tiah a naa o. 24 Kalen qaima, tempul thungah toksah angraeng hoi kalen koek qaimanaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, kawbangmaw to tiah hmuen om thai tih, tiah a poek anghmang hoiah oh o. 25 To naah kami maeto angzoh moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, thongim na pakhrak o ih kaminaw loe tempul thungah angdoet o moe, kaminaw to patuk o, tiah a naa. 26 To naah misatuh angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh, kaminaw mah nihcae to thlung hoiah va o moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, patoeh ih kaminaw to lunghoihta hoiah a hoih o. 27 Nihcae a hoih o pacoengah, lokcaek kaminaw hma ah suek o moe, araengh sang qaima mah nihcae khaeah, 28 hae

kami ih ahmin hoiah kaminaw patuk han ai ah lok kang thuih o boeh na ai maw? Khenah, Jerusalem loe nangcae patukhaih hoiah koi boeh, hae kami ih athii kaicae nuiah kraksak hanah na pacaeng o, tiah a naa o. 29 To naah Piter hoi patoeh ih kalah kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe kami ih lok pongah loe Sithaw ih lok to ni ka tahngaih o han, tiah a naa o. 30 Thinglam nuiah na takhing o moe, na hum o ih, Jesu loe aicae ampanaw ih Sithaw mah pathaw k let boeh. 31 Israel kaminaw khaeah dawnpakhuemhah hoi zae tahmenhah to paek hanah, Anih to Sithaw mah a bantang ban hoiah Angraeng hoi pahlongkung ah pakoeh boeh. 32 Kaicae loe hae hmuennaw hnukung ah ka oh o, to baktih toengah Angmah lok tahngai kaminaw khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih Kacai Muithla hnukung ah doeh ka oh o. 33 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, palungphui o moe, nihcae to hum hanah patoem o. 34 Toe kaalok patukkung, kami boih thungah ahmin kamthang, Gamaliel, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto loe lokcaekhaih im ah angdoet moe, patoeh ih kaminaw to nawnetta thung tasa bangah tacaw t o hanah lok a paek. 35 Anih mah toah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Israel kaminaw, hae kaminaw nuiah sak han na tim o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh. 36 Canghnii ah Teuda, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto mah kai loe lokpui parai ah kaom kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah a thuih; anih hnukah kami cumvai palito bang o: toe paroeai a hnukbang kaminaw loe, anih duek pacoengah ampraek o phang moe, tiah doeh angcoeng o ai. 37 Anih pacoengah doeh Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Kalili kami maeto loe milu lakhaih atue nathuem ah, to tiah oh let bae, paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o: anih to duek naah, paroeai a hnukbang kaminaw loe ampraek o phang. 38 Vaihi hae kaminaw hoi kamhoe ah na oh o hanah, lok kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae hmaw ah om o nasoe: a sak o ih tok loe kami ih tok ah om nahaeloe, anghmaa angtaa tih: 39 toe Sithaw ih tok ah om nahaeloe, na phrae o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae loe Sithaw ih lok aek kami ah na om o moeng tih, tiah a naa. 40 Anih mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngaih pae o: to pacoengah nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminaw to a thungah kaw k o moe, boh o, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o han ai ah, a thuih pae o pacoengah prawt o. 41 Patoeh ih kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih im hoiah tacaw t o, Anih ih ahmin pongah patang a khang o moe, azathaih a tongh o cadoeh atho oh, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih tawnh o. 42 Nithokkruek tempul hoi im kruekah, anghak ai ah patuk o moe, Jesu Kri tamthanglok hoih to taphong o.

**6** A hnukbang kaminaw kung o tahang naah, Gri k kami lamhmainaw k to nihokkruek caaknaek paek ai ah pahnaw t o sut pongah, Gri kaminaw mah Hebru kaminaw to laisae p o thuih. 2 Kami hatlai hnettonaw k mah pop parai hnukbang kaminaw to angmacae khaeah kaw k o moe, caaknaek paekhaih tok to sak pongah, Sithaw ih lok to caehtaak han om ai, tiah thuih pae o. 3 To pongah, nawkamyana w k, caaknaek paekkung tok to sak hanah, nangcae thungah ahmin khingya koi kaom kami, Kacai Muithla hoi koi kami, panoek thaihah tawn kami long tarukto qoi oh. 4 To tiah ni aicae loe lawkthuihaih hoi tamthanglok taphonghaih tok to a sah o poe thai tih, tiah a naa o. 5 To lok mah pop parai kaminaw to palung dipsak: to pongah tanghaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi Stephen, Philip, Prokorus, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas hoi Antiok vangpui ih Judah bokhaih hoiah angqoi kami Nikolas cae to a qoih o. 6 Qoih ih kaminaw to patoeh ih kaminaw hma ah hoih o: nihcae mah to kaminaw han lu nuiah bankoenghaih hoiah lawkthuih pae o. 7 To tiah Sithaw lok to pung tahang; Jerusalem vangpui ah doeh hnukbang kaminaw kung o parai; pop parai qaimanaw k mah doeh tanghaih lok to tahngaih o. 8 Tanghaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah kakoi Stephen mah, kaminaw salakah paroeai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnaw k to sak. 9 To naah Kaloih kaminaw ih Sineko, tiah kaw k ih Cyrene kaminaw, Alexandria kaminaw, Cilicia hoi Asia prae ah kaom kaminaw anghaw k o moe, Stephen hoi lok angaek o. 10 Toe palunghahaih hoi Muithla hoiah a thuih ih lok to, nihcae mah aek o thai ai. 11 To pongah nihcae mah thoemto kaminaw khaeah, Stephen mah Mosi hoi Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah thuih hanah kaminaw to tamquta hoiah zoek o. 12 Nihcae mah rangpuina w k, kacohtanaw k, ca tarik kaminaw to pacuek o; nihcae loe Stephen khaeah caeh o moe, anih to naeh o, to pacoengah anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih. 13 Nihcae mah hnukung amsawn to kaw k o moe, Hae kami loe hae ih kaciim ahmuen hoi ukhaih daan to kasae thuih: 14 hae Nazareth Jesu mah loe hae ahmuen hae phrae ueloe, Mosi mah aicae han paek ih ataw k doeh pakhray tih, tiah hae kami mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah a naa o. 15 To naah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah anghnu kaminaw boih mah anih to mikpakhray ai ah khet o, to naah anih ih mikhmai to van kami maeto ih mikhmai baktiah a hnuk o.

**7** Kalen koek qaima mah, nihcae mah zae nethaih loe tangtang maw? tiah a dueng. 2 Anih mah, Nawkamyana w k hoi kam panaw k, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae ampa Abraham loe Haran ah om ai vop, Mesopotamia ah a oh naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih anih khaeah amtueng, 3 Sithaw mah anih

khaeah, Na prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng to caehtaak ah loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah cae ah, tiah a naa. 4 To pongah anih mah Khaldia prae to caehtaak moe, Haran ah khosak: ampa duek naah ni vaihi na oh o haih prae ah Sithaw mah caehsak vop. 5 Sithaw mah anih to qaw k paek ai, khok cawhhaih kakhaw t ahmuen mataeng doeh paek ai: Abraham loe caa sah ai vop, toe anih hoi anih atiina w k mah prae to qaw k ah toep o tih, tiah Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to paek. 6 Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih pae, Nang ih atiina w k loe minaw k prae ah angvin ah om o tih; minaw k mah nihcae to misong ah patoh o ueloe, saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaekhaih tong o tih. 7 Toe nihcae misong ah patoh prae to lok ka caek han, to pacoengah nihcae tacaw t o ueloe, hae ahmuen ah Kai na bok o tih, tiah Sithaw mah thuih. 8 To pacoengah Anih mah tangzat hin aah han lokmai haih to Abraham khaeah paek: Abraham mah Isak to sak moe, ni tazetto naah tangzat hin to aah pae; Isak mah Jakob to sak, Jakob ih caanaw k loe acaeng hatlai hnettonaw k ih ampanaw k ah oh o. 9 Acaeng ampanaw k mah Joseph to ut o pongah, Izip prae ah zaw h o: toe Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh, 10 to pongah raihaih congca thung hoiah anih to pahlong, Izip prae siangpahrang, Faro hma ah palunghahaih hoi mikcuk naakrak ah khosak thaihah to Joseph khaeah paek; to pongah Faro mah Izip prae hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih ukkung ah suek. 11 To naah Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae thung boih ah takaang thoh, paroeai raihaih oh pongah, aicae ampanaw k loe caaknaek khaw t ah hnu o ai. 12 Izip prae ah cang oh mang ti, tiah Jakob mah thaih naah, anih mah aicae ampanaw k to hmaloe koekah patoeh. 13 Vai hnetto caeh o naah Joseph mah angmah ih nawkamyana w k khaeah anih loe mi maw, tito taphong pae; to pacoeng na hoi loe Faro mah Joseph imthung takohnaw k to panoek boeh. 14 To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa Jakob hoi angmah ih nawkamyana w k boih angmah khaeah angzoh o hanah, kami patoeh moe, kawksak, caanaw k loe sangqum boih ah qui sarih, pangato phak o. 15 To pongah Jakob loe Izip prae ah caeh tathuk, anih hoi aicae ampanaw k loe to prae ah duek o, 16 qok to Sekem ah angzoh o haih moe, Abraham mah Sekem ah Hamor caanaw k khaeah phoisa hoi qan ih taprong ah aphum o. 17 Toe Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih atue phak tom naah loe, Izip prae ah, 18 Joseph panoek ai, siangpahrang kalah tacaw t karoek to, kami paroeai pung o. 19 To siangpahrang loe aicae kaminaw k to aling moe, nihcae hingsak han ai, a caa nawktanaw k doeh vah o sut hanah, aicae ampanaw k to pacaekthlaek. 20 To nathuem ah Mosi to tapen, anih loe kranghoih parai, ampa im ah khrah thumto khue ni pacah vop: 21 anih to taw ah vah

o sut, Faro canu mah anih to lak moe, a capa tang baktiah a khetzawn. 22 Mosi loe Izip kaminawk ih thoemhah to amtuk boih, lokthuih thaihah hoi saktihahih tha a tawnh. 23 Mosi saning quipalito akoep naah loe, angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminawk khaeah paqaih hanah a poek. 24 Angmah acaeng maeto loe sakpazaeahih tidoeh om ai ah pacaekthlaek o, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, to kami to anih mah angsak haih, pacaekthlaek ih angmah acaeng kami ih lu lak pae hanah, Izip kami to a hum. 25 Sithaw mah anih ih ban patohhahih rang hoiah nihcae to loihsak, tiah angmacae kaminawk mah panoek o thai tih mue, tiah Mosi mah poek; toe nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai. 26 Khawnbangah loe kangpanh kami hnik khaeah a caeh, nihnik angdaehsak han a koeh pongah, Nanghnik loe, nawkamya ah ni na oh hoi; tipongah maeto hoi maeto nang panh hoi loe? tiah a naa. 27 Toe ampui nuiah kasae sah kami mah Mosi to nuh moe, Mi mah maw kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? 28 Zangduem ah Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han na koeh vop maw? tiah a naa. 29 To lok to Mosi mah thaih naah, cawnh moe, Midian prae ah angvin ah khosak; toah caa hnetto a sak. 30 Saning quipalito laemh pacoengah, Angraeng ih van kami mah praezaek Sinai mae ah, kabuk thing thung ih kangqong hmaipalai thung hoiah Mosi to amtueng thuih. 31 Mosi mah to tiah kangqong hmai to hnuk naah, dawnrai pongah khet hanah a taengah caeh, to naah Angraeng ih lok to a thaih, 32 Kai loe nam panawk ih Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi loe tasoe hoi takuenhah hoiah oh moe, khen ngam ai. 33 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang doethaih ahmuen loe kaciim ah oh pongah, na khokpanai to angkhring ah: 34 Izip prae ah kaom Kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghah to Ka hnuk boeh; nihcae hanghahih lok Ka thaih pongah, nihcae loihsak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae ah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. 35 Hae Mosi mataeng doeh nihcae mah pahnawt o; mi mah maw nang hae ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? tiah a naa o, toe anih loe kabuk thing thung hoi kamtueng Van kami ih ban rang hoiah Sithaw mah nihcae ukkung hoi pahlongkung ah patoeh. 36 Izip prae, tuipui kathim hoi praezaek ah, saning quipalito thung dawnrai hmuem hoi angmathaih hmuennawk to amtuengsak, to pacoengah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh. 37 Mosi mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae thung hoiah, kai baktih tahmaa maeto tacawtsak tih, anih ih lok to na tahngai o han oh, tiah a naa. 38 Mosi loe praezaek ah kaminawk nawnto amkhuengsak moe, Sinai mae ah van kami hoiah lok apaeh, aicae ampanawk hoi nawnto a oh; Anih mah aicae

khae paek hanah thuih ih hinghahih lok to talawk. 39 Toe ampanawk mah lok to tahngai pae o ai, anih to pahnawt o, nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah poekhahih tawnh o. 40 Izip prae hoi aicae zaehoikung Mosi loe kawbangmaw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai pongah, Aaron khaeah, Kaicae hma ah caeh hanah sithawnawk to na sah paeh, tiah a naa o. 41 To naah maitaw caa krang to a sak o moe, krang khaeah hmuem tathlanghahih to a sak o, angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuem nuiah a nawm o. 42 To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawk to bok o hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving; tahmaanawk ih cabu thungah, Aw Israel kaminawk, saning quipalito thung praezaek ah moi na boh o moe, kai khaeah angbawnhahih na sak o vai maw? 43 Ue, Molek bokhahih im to lak moe, na bok o hanah, nangmacae ih sithaw Rephah cakaeh hoi krangnawk to na sak o: to pongah nangcae to Babylon yaeh ah kang hoih han. 44 Sithaw mah kahni im to Mosi khaeah patuek, anih mah hnuk ih krang baktih toengah sak hanah, anih khaeah thuih pae boeh, aicae ampanawk loe praezaek ah hnukung kahni im to a tawnh o. 45 Aicae ampanawk mah kahni im to lak o, Joshua hoi nawnto Gentelnawk prae thungah a caeh o naah to kahni im to a sin o, Sithaw mah Gentelnawk to David dung karoek to aicae ampanawk hma hoiah a haek pae; 46 David loe Sithaw koehhahih baktiah khosak pongah, Jakob ih Sithaw ohhahih ahmuen to hnuk hanah a hnik. 47 Toe Solomon mah ni Anih hanah im to sak pae. 48 Toe Kasang Koek ah kaom Sithaw loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih im ah om ai. 49 Van loe kang hnukhahih angraeng tangkhang ah oh moe, long loe ka khok koenghahih ah oh: Angraeng mah, kawbaktih im maw nang sak pae o han? To tih ai boeh loe kang hakhahih ahmuen loe kawbaktih ahmuen maw? 50 Hae hmuennawk boih loe Ka ban hoiah sak ih hmuem ah na ai maw oh o? tiah thuih. 51 Nangcae palung thah kami, palung hoi naa tangzat hin aat ai kaminawk! Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuem baktih toengah ni na sak o; Kacai Muithla to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahnawt o. 52 Nam panawk mah pacaekthlaek ai ih tahmaa mi maw kaom? Thuihcoek ih angzo han koi katoeng Kami doeh nihcae mah hum o; anih to vaihi nang phat o taak pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh: 53 van kaminawk rang hoiah kaalok to na hak o, toe na pazui o ai, tiah a naa. 54 To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khoek to palungphui o moe, Stephen to haa kaek o thuih. 55 Toe Stephen loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, van bangah a khet tahang naah, Sithaw lensawkhahih hoi Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk. 56 Stephen mah, Khenah! Vannawk loe amongh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Kami Capa to ka hnuk, tiah

a naa. 57 Nihcae loe angmacae ih naa to tamuep o moe, tha hoi a hangh o pacoengah, Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o; 58 anih to avang tasa bangah cae o haih moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat: to naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk loe angmacae ih khukbuen to thendoeng maeto ih khokkung ah a suek o, to kami ih ahmin loe Saul. 59 Nihcae mah Stephen thlung hoiah vah o naah, Stephen mah Sithaw ih ahmin to palawk, Angraeng Jesu, ka pakhra hae talawk ah, tiah lawk a thuih. 60 To pacoengah anih loe khokkhu cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, nihcae zaehaih to pathok hmah, tiah tha hoiah a hang. Hae lok a thuih pacoengah loe, a iih boeh.

**8** Anih duekhaih to Saul mah doeh palungdue haih. To nathuem ah Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawk loe paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o; to pongah patoeh ih kaminawk khue ai ah loe, kaminawk boih Judea hoi Samaria prae ah cawnh o. 2 Sithaw khae angpaek kaminawk mah Stephen ih qok to lak o moe, aphum o, anih to paroeai palungset o haih. 3 Saul mah kricabu to phraek, im kruekah akun, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to a naeh moe, thongim ah pakhrak. 4 To pongah kacawn kaminawk phakhaih ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok to taphong o. 5 Philip loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, to ih kaminawk khaeah Kri kawng to a thuih. 6 Toah kaom kaminawk loe Philip mah thuih ih lok to palung paekhaih hoiah tahngaih pae o, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk doeh a hnuk o. 7 Kaciim ai pakhranawk loe, tha hoi hang o moe, taqawk tawn kaminawk ih takoh thung hoiah tacawt o: pop parai angtawt thai ai kaminawk hoi khokkhaem kaminawk ngantui o. 8 To pongah to avang ih kaminawk loe paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. 9 To avang ah kaom Simon, tiah kawh ih kami maeto loe angmah hoi angmah to lensawk kami ah amkoeh moe, miklet patohhah hoiah Samaria kaminawk hma ah dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak: 10 kathoeng hoi kalen koek kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kalen koek Sithaw thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah thuih o moe, anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o. 11 Anih mah to ih kaminawk dawnraisak hanah miklet hoiah saning kasawkah doi boeh pongah, nihcae mah Simon ih lok to tahngaih pae o. 12 Toe Philip mah Sithaw ukhah prae kawng hoi Jesu Kri ih ahmin to taphong naah loe, nihcae mah tang o moe, nongpa nongpata tih ai tuinuemhah to hnuk o. 13 Simon angmah doeh tanghah tawnh moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk: Philip mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk hoi angmathaihaw to a hnuk naah, dawnrai moe, Philip hnukah a bang. 14 Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk mah Samaria kaminawk loe Sithaw lok tang o boeh ti, tiah thaih o naah, Piter hoi Johan to nihcae khaeah patoeh o: 15 nihcae mah Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai

hanah, to ahmuen ah a caeh hoi tathuk moe, nihcae han lawkthuih pae hoi: 16 (nihcae loe Jesu ih ahmin khue hoiah ni tuinuemhah to hnuk o vop pongah, Kacai Muithla nihcae nuiah krah ai vop.) 17 Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hoi naah loe, nihcae mah Kacai Muithla to talawk o. 18 Patoh ih kaminawk mah ban koeng naah Kacai Muithla hnuk o ti, tiah Simon mah hnuk naah, nihnik hanah phoisa a paek, 19 ban ka koeng pae ih kaminawk mah, Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, hae sakthaihah tha hae kai hanah doeh na paek hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. 20 Toe Piter mah anih khaeah, Sithaw ih tangqum to phoisa hoi qan han na poek pongah, phoisa hoi nawnto nang hmaa hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. 21 Sithaw hmaa ah na poekhaih toeng ai pongah, hae toksakhaih nuiah na thum han koi tidoeh na tawn mak ai, tiah a naa. 22 Hae na poek pazaehaih hmuennawk nuiah dawnpakhuem ah loe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na poek pazaehaih to na tahmen pae khoe doeh om tih. 23 Nang loe kakhaa tui to na naek moe, zae mah taoenghah thung hoiah na loih ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 24 To naah Simon mah, Na thuih hoi ih hmuennawk ka nuiah phak han ai ah, Angraeng khaeah lawk na thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. 25 Peter hoi Johan loe Angraeng ih lok to taphong hoi, to tiah lokthuih hoi pacoengah Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi; paroeai Samaria avangnawk ah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi. 26 Angraeng ih van kami mah Philip khaeah, Anghawk ah loe, Jerusalem hoi Gaza bang caeh tathukhah praezaek loklam aloih bangah caeh ah, tiah a naa. 27 To pongah anih loe anghawk moe, a caeh: khenah, Ethiopia siangpahrang nongpata Kandace ukhah tlim ah toksah, paroeai akaa tawn hmuennawk pakuemkung, tangyat dueh kami maeto loe Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah caeh, 28 anih im ah amlaem naah, angmah ih hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, tahmaa Isaiah mah tarik ih Cabu to a kroek. 29 Muithla mah Philip khaeah, Anih hoi kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, to hrang mawtaka to patom ah, tiah a naa. 30 Philip loe anih khaeah cawnh, anih mah kroek ih tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu lok to thaih naah, Na kroek ih lok to na thaikop maw? tiah a dueng. 31 Anih mah, Mi mah doeh patukhah om ai ah kawbangmaw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, anih hoi nawnto anghnut hanah Philip to kawh. 32 To kami mah kroek ih Cabu loe, Boh han kaom tuu baktiah Anih to hoih o; Anih loe angmah ih amui aat kami hma ah kaom duem tuuca baktiah pakha aang ai: 33 anih loe azat kaom ah lokcaek o, toenghah hoiah lokcaek o ai: a hinghah long hoiah lak pae o ving pongah, anih loe kawbangmaw acaeng tawn thai tih?

tiah oh. 34 Tangyat dueh kami mah, Tahmaa mah mi kawng maw thuih? Angmah kawng maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami kawng, na thui ah? tiah a dueng. 35 To naah Philip mah, To Cabu thung ih lok hoi Jesu kawng to anih khaeah thuih pae. 36 Loklam a caeh hoi li naah, tui ohhah ahmuen to a phak hoi: tangyat dueh kami mah, khenah, haeah tui oh; tuinuemhah ka hnuk hanah mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? tiah a naa. 37 Philip mah, Na palungthin boih hoi na tang nahaeh, tuinuemhah na hnu thai tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka tang, tiah a naa. 38 To pongah anih mah hrang mawtaka to angdoetsak: Philip hoi tangyat dueh kami loe tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, Philip mah anih to tuinuemhah paek. 39 Tui thung hoi anghawk hoi tahang naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah Philip to lak ving, to pongah tangyat dueh kami mah anih to hnu ai boeh: Ethiopia kami loe anghoehah hoiah a caeh han ih loklam ah a caeh poe. 40 Philip loe Azota prae ah hnuk o let: Sisaria avang pha ai karoek to a caehhah loklam avang boih ah kahoi tamthanglok to a thuih.

**9** Angraeng hnukbang kaminawk to pazih moe, hum han pacaeng, Saul loe kasang qaima khaeah caeh moe, 2 a caehhah loklam ah hnuk ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw naeh moe, Jerusalem thongim thungah pakhrak thai hanah, Damaska vangpui ih Sineko ah tarik ih canawk to a hnik. 3 Anih loe kholong caeh moe, Damaska vangpui phak tom naah, poek ai pui ah van bang hoiah aanghah mah a taeng boih to toeh pae: 4 anih loe long ah amtimh, Saul, Saul, tipongah Kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? tiah anih han thuih pae ih lok to a thaih. 5 To naah anih mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu: kamsum pathuih loe nang hanah rai parai, tiah a naa. 6 Anih loe tasoeh hoi dawnraihah hoiah Angraeng, timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawk ah loe vangpui thungah caeh ah, toah na sak han koi na thui tih hman, tiah a naa. 7 Anih hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminawk loe lokpae ai ah angdoet o sut, lok loe a thaih o, toe mi doeh hnu o ai. 8 Saul loe long hoiah anghawk tahang; a mik padai naah mi doeh hnu thai ai: toe anih to ban ah patawnh o moe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh o hah. 9 Anih loe ni thumto thung mikmaeng, buhcaa ai tui doeh nae ai ah oh. 10 To naah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto Damaska vangpui thungah oh; anih ih ahmin loe Anania; Angraeng mah hnuksakhah hoiah anih khaeah, Anania, tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, Angraeng, haeah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. 11 Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Anghawk ah loe Katoeng, tiah ahmin kaom

lokham ah caeh ah, Tarsa vangpui ih Saul, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto Juda im ah pakrong ah: khenah anih loe vaihi lawkthuih li, tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, anih nuiah ban koeng moe, a mik amtuengsak hanah angzoh, tito hnuksakhah hoiah a hnuk coek boeh. 13 Anania mah, Angraeng, hae kami mah kawkrak maw Jerusalem ah nang ih kaciim kaminawk pacaekthlaek, tito paroeai kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ka thaih. 14 Anih loe haeah angzoh moe, nang ih ahmin palawk kaminawk boih naeh hanah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthahaihanah to a tawnh, tiah a naa. 15 Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh ah: anih loe Gentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Israel caanaw hma ah, Kai ih ahmin phawkung ah ka qoih ih hmuen ah oh: 16 Ka hmin pongah anih mah kawkrak maw patangkhang tih, tito anih khaeah kam tuengsak han, tiah a naa. 17 Anania loe caeh moe, imthung ah akun; Saul nuiah ban to koeng moe, kam nawk Saul, haeah nang zoh naah loklam ah nang khaeah kamtueng, Angraeng Jesu mah, na mik to amtueng moe, Kacai Muithla hoi na koi hanah, kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. 18 Akra ai ah Saul ih mik hoiah tanga hin kangkhok baktiah krak moe, a mik to amtueng pae roep, anih loe anghawk moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk. 19 Buhcaa pacoengah anih loe tha oh let. To pacoengah Saul loe Damaska ah kaom hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto atue kasaw ah cam. 20 Akra ai ah anih mah Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah Kri kawng to Sinekonaw ah taphong. 21 Anih ih lok thaih kaminawk boih dawnrai o, Hae kami loe Jerusalem ah kaom Anih ih ahmin kaw kaminawk pacaekthlaek kami, nihcae to naeh moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah thak han ih na ai maw haeah angzoh? tiah thuih o. 22 Toe Saul loe thacak aep, Damaska vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw ih lok to aek moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah taphong. 23 Ni kasaw ah akra pacoengah, Judahnaw mah anih hum hanah patoem o: 24 toe nihcae mah pacaenghah to Saul mah panoek. Anih hum thai hanah aquum athun khongkha to toep o. 25 To naah hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to aquum ah lak o, benthang thungah pacaeng o moe, vangpui sipae tapang hoiah anghum o sak tathuk ving. 26 Saul Jerusalem phak naah, hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto angkom hanah a poek: toe hnukbangnaw mah anih to zit o, anih loe hnukbang kami maeto toeng ni, tito tang o ai. 27 Toe Barnaba mah anih to lak moe, patoeh ih kaminawk khaeah caeh hah, Kawbangah maw Angraeng to loklam ah ka hnuk moe, kawbangah maw Angraeng mah anih khaeah lokthuih pae pacoengah, kawbangah maw zithah om ai ah Jesu ih ahmin hoiah Damaska vangpui ah tamthanglok a thuih, tito nihcae khaeah thuih pae. 28 To pacoengah

Sual loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh, koeh baktiah Jerusalem ah akun moe, tacawt. 29 Anih loe misa sae ai ah Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih, Griik lok apae kaminawk to lok a aek moe, lok a thuih pae: toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o. 30 To tamthang to nawkamyawk mah panoek o naah, anih to Sisaria vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, to ahmuen hoiah anih to Tarsa ah patoeh o. 31 To pacoengah loe Judea prae, Kalili prae hoi Samaria prae thungah kaom kricabunawk boih kamong ah oh o moe, Sithaw bokhah bangah doeh hmacawn o; Angraeng zithaih hoiah khosak o moe, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihaih rang hoiah kami angpung o. 32 Piter loe prae maeto pacoeng maeto ah kholong caeh, Lydda vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh tathuk. 33 Toah Aeneas, tiah ahmin kaom saning tazetto thung iihkhun nuiah kangsong, ngan dueh nathaih tawn kami maeto a hnuk. 34 Piter mah anih khaeah, Aeneas, Jesu Kri mah ngan ang tuisak boeh: anghawh ah loe kahni to la ah, tiah a naa. To naah Aeneas loe anghawh roep. 35 Lydda hoi Sharon ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. 36 Joppa vangpui ah loe Tibitha (Dorka, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni) tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto oh: to nongpata loe kahoih hmuen to sak moe, hmuen paekhah hoi akoep kami ah oh. 37 To naah, anih loe ngannat moe, duek ving: a qok to tui hoi pasaeh o pacoengah, ranui ih asom ah a suok o. 38 Lydda vangpui loe Joppa vangpui hoi anghnai daek, hnukbang kaminawk mah, Piter Lydda vangpui ah oh ti, tiah thaih o naah, anih khaeah kami long hnetto patoeh o, nihcae hoi nawnto karangah caeh pae hanah tahmenhah hoi hnuk o. 39 To naah Piter loe anghawh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto caeh. A phak naah, anih to im ranui ih asom ah caeh o haih: lamhmainawk boih a taengah angdoet o moe, qah o, nihcae hoi nawnto oh naah Dorka mah sak ih tlangqui hoi kahninawk to patuek pae o. 40 Piter mah nihcae to imthung hoi tacawtsak boih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, lawk a thuih; kadueh qok bangah anghae moe, Tabitha, anghawh ah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata loe mikpadai: nongpata mah Piter to hnuk naah, anghawh moe, anghnut. 41 Piter mah anih ih ban to patawnh moe, pathawh tahang; kaciim kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk to a kawh moe, nihcae khaeah kahing let nongpata to a paek. 42 To tamthang loe Joppa vangpui boih ah amthang, paroeai kaminawk mah Angraeng to tang o. 43 Piter loe Joppa vangpui ah Simon, tiah ahmin kaom, moihi hui kami ih im ah, ni kasawh ah cam.

**10** Caesarea vangpui ah Kornelia, tiah kawh ih kami maeto oh, anih loe Italy misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung ah oh

moe, 2 anih hoi a imthung takoh boih loe Sithaw zii kami, bokhah bangah angpaek kami ah oh o, anih loe amtang kaminawk hanah hmuenmae paek khue ai ah, Sithaw khae lawkthui toepsoep kami ah oh. 3 Atue thumto phak naah, anih mah hnukhah hoi hmuen maeto a hnuk, Sithaw ih van kami angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Kornelia, tiah a naa. 4 Kornelia mah anih to khet naah zit moe, Angraeng, tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Kornelia khaeah, Na lawkthuihah hoi amtang kaminawk hanah na paqumh ih hmuen loe, panoek poe hanah Sithaw hmaa angzoh tahang boeh. 5 Vaihi Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah loe Piter, tiah kawh ih, Simon to kawh ah: 6 anih loe moihi huikung Simon im ah oh, anih ih im loe tuipui taengah oh: anih mah na sak han koi hmuen to na thui tih, tiah a naa. 7 Anih khaeah lok kathui van kami to tacawt pacoengah, Kornelia mah a tamna hnik hoi Sithaw tanghah tawn misatuh kami maeto a kawh moe; 8 a hnuk ih hmuen hoi a thaih ih hmuenawh to a thuih pae boih pacoengah, nihcae to Joppa vangpui ah patoeh. 9 Khawnbangah loe nihcae kholong caeh amsak o, Joppa vangpui to a phak o tom boeh, Piter loe lawkthuih hanah atue tarukto naah im ranui asom ah dawh tahang: 10 anih loe zok amthlam parai pongah, buhcaak han koeh boeh: buhcaak hanah patoem pae o naah, hnukhah hoi a hnuk, 11 kam-ong van to a hnuk, anih khae krah tathuk, takii palito kaom kahni anih khaeah long ah khrah tathuk hmuen to a hnuk. 12 To kahni pongah loe khok palito kaom congca moinawh to oh, long ah kaom moisannawh, long ah kavak hmuenawh hoi van ah kazawh tavaanawh doeh oh. 13 To naah anih khaeah lok maeto angzoh moe, Piter anghawh ah; bop ah loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. 14 Toe Piter mah, Angcoeng thai ai, Angraeng; caak vai ai ih hmuen, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuen roe ka caa vai ai, tiah a naa. 15 Vai hnetto haih ih lok mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah ciimsak tangcae ih hmuen to ciimcai ai, tiah na thuih han om ai, tiah a naa. 16 To tiah vaithumto amtueng; to pacoengah loe to hmuen to van ah lak tahang let. 17 Piter mah to tiah hnuk ih hmuen loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai, tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Kornerlia mah patoeh ih kaminawh mah Simon ih im to pakrong o, khongkha hma ah angdoet o moe, 18 Piter, tiah kawh ih Simon to haeah oh maw? tiah a dueng o. 19 Piter mah a hnuk ih hmuen to poek li naah, Muithla mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kami long thumto mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a naa. 20 To pongah anghawh ah, anghum tathuk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah, palunghaenghah tawn hmah, kai mah ni nihcae to kang patoeh, tiah a naa. 21 Piter loe anghum tathuk moe, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminawh khaeah; khenah, na pakrong o ih kami loe kai hae



ni: tih sak han ih maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. 22 Nihcae mah, Kami katoeng, Sithaw zii kami, Judah kaminaw k boih mah saiqat o ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung Kornerlia mah, nang to angmah im ah kaw k moe, na thuih ih lok to tahngaih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim van kami maeto rang hoiah lok a thuih pae, tiah a naa o. 23 To naah Piter mah nihcae to imthung ah kaw k moe, anghaksak. Khawnbangah Piter loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh, Joppa vangpui ah kaom nawkamya thoemtonaw k doeh anih hnukah bang o. 24 Khawnbangah Caesarea vangpui thungah akun o. Kornerlia loe angmah ih canaw k hoi kangzong ampuinaw k to kaw k moe, nihcae to zing o. 25 Piter imthung ah akun naah, Kornerlia mah anih to daw t moe, a khokkung ah tabok hoiah anih to bok. 26 Toe Piter mah anih to pathaw k, anghaw k ah, kai doeh kami maeto toeng ni, tiah a naa. 27 Lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter loe imthung ah akun, to naah pop parai amkhueng kaminaw k to a hnuk. 28 Peter mah nihcae khaeah, minaw k kalah hoi angkom moe, nawnto oh hae Judah kaminaw k ih ataw k na ai ni, tito na panoek o; toe kawbaktih kami khaeah doeh nang loe na ciimcai ai, nam hnong aak, tiah thuih han ai ah, Sithaw mah hmuen ang patuek boeh. 29 To pongah kai nang kaw k o naah, angaekhah tidoeh om ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh: tih han ih maw kai haeah nang kaw k o? tiah lokdueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. 30 To naah Kornerlia mah, Kalaem tangcae ni palito, vaihi tue thuem, atue takaw tto naah, buhzah hoiah kaimah im ah law k ka thuih; khenah, kampha kahni angkhuk kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet moe, 31 kai khaeah, Kornerlia, law k na thuihah lok to thaih boeh, amtang kaminaw k han na paqumh ih hmuennaw k doeh Sithaw mah panoek boeh. 32 To pongah Joppa vangpui ah kami to patoeh ah loe, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaw k ah; anih loe tui pui taengah kaom moi hin sahkung, Simon im ah toemh: anih phak naah, nang hanah lokthui tih, tiah ang naa. 33 To pongah kami kang patoeh roep; haeah nang zoh hae paroeai hoih. To pongah Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuennaw k boih tahngaih hanah, kaicae loe vaihi Sithaw hmaa ah kang cuu o, tiah a naa. 34 To pacoengah Piter mah lokthuih amtong, Sithaw loe mi kawbaktih ih mikhmai doeh khen ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh; 35 toe zithaih tawn kami hoi toenghah sah prae kaminaw k boih to anih mah talaw k. 36 Sithaw mah Israel caanaw k khaeah patoeh ih lok mah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah monghah lok to thuih: ( anih loe kaminaw k boih ih Angraeng ah oh: ) 37 Johan mah tuinuemhah lok thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah amtong moe, Judea prae boih ah thuih ih to tamthang lok to na panoek o boeh; 38 Sithaw mah anih to oh thuih pongah,

Sithaw mah Kacai Muithla hoi thacakhah hoiah Nazareth Jesu to situi baw h, anih loe kahoi h hmuennaw k to sak moe, taqaw k mah pacaekhlaek ih kaminaw k doeh ngan a tuisak, tito na panoek o. 39 Kaicae loe anih mah Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuenaw k boih hnukung ah ka oh o; Anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, hum o: 40 Toe Sithaw mah ni thumto pacoengah Anih to pathaw k let, Anih to kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh; 41 Anih loe kaminaw k boih khaeah amtueng ai, toe duekhah thung hoi anghaw k let pacoengah, angmah hoi buh nawnto kacaa Sithaw angmah qoih coek ih hnukungah kaom, kaicae khaeah ni amtueng. 42 Sithaw mah Anih hanah kadueh hoi kahing kaminaw k lokcaekhah to paek boeh, tiah kaminaw k khaeah thuih moe, panoeksak hanah, kaicae khaeah lok ang paek. 43 Mi kawbaktih doeh anih tang kami loe angmah ih ahmin rang hoiah zae tahmenhah to hnu tih, tiah tahmaanaw k boih mah thuih o boeh. 44 Piter mah hae loknaw k thuih li naah, lok thaih kaminaw k boih nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak tathuk. 45 Gentel kaminaw k nuiah doeh Kacai Muithla tangqum to krai h pae toeng boeh pongah, Piter hoi nawnto angzo tangzat hin aat tangcaanaw k loe dawnrai o. 46 Nihcae mah kalah loknaw k to apaeh o moe, Sithaw pakoeh o boeh, tito nihcae mah thaih o. To pacoengah Piter mah, 47 tuinuemhah paek han ai ah, mi mah maw hae kaminaw k hae pakaai thih? Kaicae mah talaw k ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah doeh Kacai Muithla to talaw k o toeng boeh, tiah a naa. 48 To pongah nihcae to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem hanah a thuih pae. To pacoengah nihcae mah Piter khaeah, ni nazetto thungah maw loe cam rae hanah, tahmenhah hnik o.

**11** Patoh ih kaminaw k hoi Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyaw k loe Gentelnaw k mah doeh Sithaw lok talaw k o toeng boeh, tiah thaih o. 2 Piter Jerusalem ah caeh naah, tangzat hin aat kaminaw k mah anih khaeah, 3 Tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw k khaeah na caeh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh na caak, tiah naa o; to pongah anih to palungphu i o thuih. 4 Toe Piter mah to hmuen kawng to amtonghah hoi boeng khoek to nihcae khaeah kamnoek ah a thuih pae. 5 Kai loe Joppa vangpui ah ka oh moe, law k ka thuih, to naah hmuen hnuksakhah maeto ka hnuk: kalen pui kahni baktiah kaom takii palito kaom hmuen maeto van bang hoiah kai khaeah krak tathuk: 6 to tiah kaom hmuen to ka khet naah, long nuiah kaom akhok palito kaom moinaw k, moisannaw k, long ah kavak hmuennaw k hoi van ah kazaw k tavaanaw k to ka hnuk. 7 To naah lok maeto ka thaih, to lok mah kai khaeah, Piter, anghaw k ah, bop loe

caa ah, tiah ang naa. 8 Toe kai mah, Angraeng, angcoeng thai ai: caak vai ai ih hmuen, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuen roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. 9 Toe van bang ih lok mah, Sithaw mah ciimcaisak tangcae hmuen to, nang mah caak vai ai ih hmuen, tiah thuih han om ai, tiah ang naa. 10 To tiah vaithumto oh pacoengah, to hmuennawkw to van bangah lak tahang let. 11 Khenah, to nathuem ah Caesarea vangpui hoiah kai khaeah patoeh ih kami long thumtonawkw loe ka ohhah im ah phak o boeh. 12 To pacoengah Kacai Muithla mah palunghaenghah om ai ah, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang thuih. Hae ih nawkamy taruktonawkw doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o toeng, to tiah kami maeto ih im ah ka kun o: 13 to kami mah, Angmah im ah kangdoe van kami to a hnuk, van kami mah anih khaeah, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaww hanah, Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah, tiah a thuih pae; 14 nangmah hoi nangmah imthung takoh boih pahlonghah na hnuk o hanah, anih mah nang hanah loknawkw na thui pae tih, tiah ang naa, tiah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. 15 Lokthuih kam tong naah, tangsuek naah aicae khaeah krak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak toeng. 16 To naah Angraeng mah, Johan mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuenhah to paek, toe nangcae mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuenhah to na paek o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to ka panoek let. 17 Aicae mah Angraeng Jesu Kri a tang o naah, Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tangqum baktih toengah, nihcae han doeh paek nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangah maw, Sithaw ih lok to ka aek thai tih? tiah a naa. 18 To lok to a thaih o naah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah Gentelnawkw han doeh hinghah hnuk o hanah, dawnpakhuemhah to paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. 19 Stephen pongah pacaekthlaekhah tongh pacoengah, ahmuen kruekah amhet kaminawkw loe Phonicia, Cyprus hoi Antiok vangpui khoeo to phak o, nihcae loe Judah kaminawkw khae khue ah tamthanglok to thuih o. 20 Nihcae thungah Cyprus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminawkw loe Antiok vangpui ah caeh o moe, Grik kaminawkw khaeah Angraeng Jesu ih tamthanglok to thuih o. 21 Angraeng ih ban nihcae nuiah oh pongah, paroeai kaminawkw mah tang o moe, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. 22 To tamthang to Jerusalem ah kaom kricanawkw mah thaih o: to naah nihcae mah Barnabas to Antiok vangpui ah patoeh o. 23 Anih to vangpui ah phak moe, Sithaw tahmenhah to hnuk naah anghoehah a tawnh; nihcae mah palungthin tang hoi kacakah Angraeng ah oh o poe thai hanah, nihcae boih khaeah thapaekhah lok to a thuih pae. 24 Anih loe kahoih kami ah oh, Kacai Muithla hoi tanghah hoiah koi kami ah oh: paroeai kaminawkw loe

Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. 25 To pacoengah Barnabas loe Saul to pakrong hanah, Tarsa vangpui ah caeh: 26 Saul to a hnuk naah, anih to Antiok vangpui ah a hoiah. Nihnik loe saningto thung kricanawkw hoi nawnto angkom o moe, paroeai kaminawkw to patuk hoi. Antiok vangpui ah kaom hnukbang kaminawkw to Kricaa, tiah kaww o hmaloe. 27 To nathuem ah tahmaanawkw loe Jerusalem hoiah Antiok vangpui ah caeh o. 28 Nihcae thung ih Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe anghawkw moe, Muithla panoeksakhah rang hoiah long pum ah takaang thohhah om tih, tiah taphong: to takaang thohhah loe Klaudia Caesar ukhah atue thungah oh) 29 To pongah hnukbang kaminawkw loe angmacae sak thaih thung Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyawkw khaeah abomhah paek hanah lokkhaeh o: 30 to tiah a sak o pacoengah kacoehtanawkw khaeah paek hanah, abomhah tangqum to Barnaba hoi Saul ban ah paek o.

**12** To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang loe kricaanawkw pacaekthlaek hanah khopoe. 2 Anih mah Johan ih amnawkw Jakob to sumsen hoiah hum. 3 Anih mah to tiah ka sak pongah Judah kaminawkw anghoe o, tiah panoek naah, Piter doeh naeh hanah pacaeng. (To atue loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poi h niah oh.) 4 Anih mah Piter to naeh moe, thongim pakhrak; Herod ih Easter poi h boeng pacoengah, anih to kaminawkw hma ah lok ka caek han, tiah a poek pongah, anih to abu palito misatuh kaminawkw a toepsak. 5 Piter to thongim thungah paung: toe kricaanawkw mah anih han boeng ai ah Sithaw khae lawkthuih pae o. 6 Herod mah anih lokcaekhah atue phak tom naah, Piter to misatuh kami hnik salakah iih o sak moe, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet o: thongim thok hma ah loe toepkung kami hnetto oh hoi. 7 Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, aanghaih mah thongim thung to toeh: anih mah Piter to panak ah tabaeng pae dop moe, palawt, Karangah anghawkw ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih ban ih sumqui doeh angkhring pae roep. 8 Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, khokpanai abuen ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Piter mah sak. Anih mah Piter khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. 9 Anih loe tacawt moe, a hnukah bang; to tiah van kami mah sak ih hmuen loe tangtang ni, tiah Piter mah panoek ai; hmuen hnuksakhah kalang mue ka hnuk, tiah a poek. 10 Imkhaan maeto hoi hnetto a poeng hoi moe, avang thung caehhah sum khongkha to a phak hoi; thok loe angmah koehah amongh: a caeh hoi poe moe, loklam maeto a caeh hoi poe pacoengah, van kami mah anih to caehtaak. 11 Piter mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe,

Herod ih ban hoi Judah kaminawk poekhaih thung hoiah ang loisak boeh, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh, tiah thuih. 12 To tiah a poek pacoengah, Mark, tiah ahmin kangtha paek o ih Johan amno Meri im ah a caeh, to ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, lawkthuih o. 13 Piter mah thok to takhuek, Rhoda, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto loe thok paong hanah thok taengah caeh. 14 Anih mah Piter ih lok ni, tiah panoek naah, oep loiah thok paong pae ai ah, imthung ah cawnh pae lat, Piter thok taengah angdoet, tiah a thuih pae. 15 Nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nam thu boeh ta ni, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o. 16 Toe Piter mah thok to takhuek let bae: thok paong pae o naah, anih to a hnu o, nihcae loe dawnrai hoiah oh o. 17 Piter mah nihcae khaeah anghngai o duem hanah ban hoi angmataih paek, to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih thongim thung hoi loisakhaih kawng to a thuih pae. Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, Jakob hoi nawkamyawk khaeah hae hmuen kawng hae thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe tacawt moe, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh. 18 Khawnbang khodai naah loe, Piter kawbangmaw oh ving boeh, tiah thuih o moe, misatuh kaminawk salakah lokpunghaih to oh. 19 Herod mah anih to pakrong, toe hnu ai, to naah Herod mah thongim toep misatuh kaminawk to lokcaek moe, hum hanah lokpaek. To pacoengah anih loe Judea hoi Caesarea ah caeh moe, toah khosak. 20 Herod loe Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah kaom kaminawk nuiah anghoe ai: toe nihcae loe palung maeto amhonghah hoiah anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae loe siangpahrang prae thungah caaknaek pakrong o pongah, siangpahrang ukhah thungah toksah Blasta to ampui ah sak o moe, siangpahrang palungphui han ai ah tahmenhah hnik o. 21 Khaeh ih ani phak naah, Herod loe siangpahrang khukbuen hoiah amthoep, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih. 22 To naah kaminawk mah, hae loe kami ih lok na ai, sithaw ih lok ni, tiah hang o. 23 Herod mah Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoeh ai pongah, akra ai ah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to boh maat: alungnawk mah anih to caak o moe, duek. 24 Toe Sithaw ih lok loe qoengh moe, pung tahang. 25 A sak hoi ih tok boeng pacoengah, Barnabas hoi Saul loe Jerusalem hoiah amlaem hoi; nihnik mah Mark, tiah kaw k o ih Johan doeh a caeh hoi haih.

**13** Tahmaa hoi patukkungnawk loe, Antiok vangpui ih kricabu pum-im thungah oh o, Barnabas, Niger, tiah kaw k o ih Simeon, Cyrene vangpui ih Lucius, Manen (anih loe prae ahap ukkung Herod hoi nawnto kaqoeng ampui ah oh) hoi Saul cae doeh oh o. 2 Angraeng ih tok to sak o moe,

buh a zah o naah, toksak han Ka kaw k ih baktih toengah, Barnabas hoi Saul to Kai hanah pahoe oh, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih. 3 Nihcae loe buhzah hoiah lawkthuih o, nihnik nuiah bankoeng pae o moe, nihnik to patoeh o. 4 Nihnik loe Kacai Muithla mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, Silucia ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, to ahmuen hoiah Cyprus ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi. 5 Salamis vangpui a phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko ah Sithaw lok to a thuih hoi: nihnik bomkung ah oh hanah, Johan doeh caeh toeng. 6 Tui mah takui ih prae hoiah a caeh o poe, Paphos phak o naah loe Barjesu, tiah ahmin kaom, tahmaa ah kangsah, miklet kop, Judah kami maeto a hnu o: 7 anih loe prae ukkung Sergia Paula khaeah oh, prae ukkung loe palungha kami ah oh, anih loe Sithaw lok thaih han koeh pongah, Barnaba hoi Saul to kaw k. 8 Toe prae ukkung mah tanghah tawnh han ai ah, (miklet kop, tiah ahmin kaom, ) Elima mah nihnik ih lok to aek. 9 To naah Paul, tiah kaw k ih Saul loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, miklet kop kami to mikpakhip ai ah a khet moe, 10 alinghah, sethah boih hoiah kakoi, nang taqaw k caa, toenghah hmuennaw k boih ih misa, katoeng Angraeng ih loklam hoiah kami loklam nam khraengsakhaih tok to na toengh mak ai maw? 11 Khenah, Angraeng ih ban na nuiah oh, mik na maeng ueloe, khotue nasetto thungah maw loe ni aengh to na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah tamai hoi khoving to anih nuiah krak; to naah ban hoi zae h hanah anih mah kaminawk to pakrong. 12 Prae ukkung mah to hmuen to hnu naah, tanghah tawnh, Angraeng ih patukhah hmuen nuiah a dawnrai. 13 Pawl hoi angmah ih ampuinaw k loe Paphos vangpui hoi Pamphylia prae thungah kaom Perga vangpui ah caeh o: Johan mah to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to Jerusalem ah amlaem taak ving. 14 Nihcae loe Perga hoiah Pesidia prae, Antiok ah caeh o, Sabbath niah loe Sineko ah caeh o moe, anghnut o. 15 Kaalok hoi tahmaanaw k ih cabu to kroek o pacoengah, Sineko ukkungnaw k mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyaw k, thapaekhaih lokthuih han om nahaeloe, a thuih o hanah, kami to patoeh moe, thaih o sak. 16 Pawl loe angdoet tahang moe, kaminaw k boih ban payangh thuih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw k hoi Sithaw zii kaminaw k, ka lok hae tahngai oh: 17 hae Israel kaminaw k ih Sithaw mah aicae ampanaw k to qoih moe, Izip prae thungah angvin ah a oh o naah, nihcae to tapom tahang, a thacakhah ban hoiah nihcae to prae thung hoiah tacawt haih. 18 Saning quipalito thung praezaek ah nihcae to a khetzawn. 19 Anih mah Kanaan prae thung ih acaeng taruktonaw k to pazaw k moe, prae to nihcae khaeah qaw k ah pazet. 20 To pacoengah tahmaa Samuel dung karoket to, saning cumvai pali, pangato thung lokcaekkungnaw k khaeah a paek. 21 To

pacoengah nihcae mah siangpahrang to hnik o, to pongah Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Kish capa Saul to a paek, anih mah saning quipalito thung uk. 22 Anih mah Saul to pahnawt pacoengah, David to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah a suek pae; David kawng pongah, Kaimah ih palung baktiah kaom, Jesse capa David to ka hnuk boeh, anih mah ni saksak han ka koeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih, tiah a thuih. 23 Hae kami ih atii thung hoiah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lorkamhah sak baktih toengah, Pahlongkung, Jesu to a paek: 24 anih angzo ai naah, Johan mah Israelnawk boih khaeah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah kawng to thuih pae. 25 A sak ih tok pacoeng tom naah Johan mah, kai loe mi kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? Kai loe Anih to na ai ni. Khenah, ka hnukah angzo kami Maeto oh, kai loe Anih ih khokpanai khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. 26 Nawkamyanawk, Abraham ih caa hoi nangcae thungah kaom Sithaw zii kaminawk, nangcae khaeah hae pahlonghah lok hae patoeh boeh. 27 Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi nihcae ukkungnawk mah, Anih to panoek o ai, Sabbath ni kruekah a kroek o ih tahmaanawk ih lok doeh thaih o kop ai, Anih zae nethaih rang hoiah tahmaanawk mah thuih o ih lok to nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh. 28 Nihcae loe Anih duek han khoek to zaehaih hnu o ai, toe Anih to hum hanah Pilat khaeah a hnik o. 29 Tarik ih Anih thuihhah lok boih loe nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh, thinglam hoiah a lak o moe, Anih to taprong ah aphum o. 30 Toe Sithaw mah Anih to duekhah thung hoiah pathawk let: 31 Kalili hoi Jerusalem ah Anih hoi nawnto kacaeh kaminawk mah loe ni paroeai thungah Anih to hnuk o, nihcae loe kaminawk han hnukung ah oh o. 32 To pongah aicae ampanawk khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih lorkamhah, kahoi tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. 33 Sithaw mah a caa ah kaom aicae khaeah, Jesu pathawk lethaih to akoepsak boeh; Saam Cabu hnetto pongah doeh, Nang loe Ka Capa ni, nang loe vaihniah kang tapenh, tiah tarik ih oh. 34 Sithaw mah duekhah thung hoiah anih pathawk let naah, vaihi kaqong thungah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih: David khaeah ka suek ih kakac palungnathah lok to kang paek o han, tiah a thuih. 35 Kalah Saam Cabu pongah loe, Nangmah ih kaciim kami to natuek naah doeh na qongsak mak ai, tiah thuih let bae. 36 Sithaw koehhah baktiah David loe angmah ih adung thung Sithaw ih tok to sak moe, a duek; anih loe ampanawk khaeah aphum o, anih ih takpum loe amro. 37 Toe Sithaw mah pathawk let ih kami loe amro ai. 38 To pongah nawkamyanawk, hae kami rang hoiah zae tahmenhah nangcae khaeah taphong boeh, titi panoek oh. 39 Mosi ih kaalok hoiah toenghah to hnu thai ai, toe anih

rang hoiah loe tangcaanawk boih mah toenghah to hnuk o. 40 Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah phak moeng tih; 41 Khen oh, nangcae kami khet patoek kaminawk, dawnrai oh loe, anghmaa angtaa oh: na hing o thung tok ka sak, to tiah sak ih tok to kami maeto mah na thui o cadoeh na tang o thai mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah pha o sak hmah, tiah a naa. 42 Judahnawk ih Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Gentelnawk mah to kawng to hmabang ih Sabbath niah, nihcae khae thuih let hanah tahmenhah hnik o. 43 Amkuenghah boeng pacoengah, Judahnawk hoi Judah bokhah thungah angqoi kaminawk loe Paul hoi Barnaba hnukah bang o: nihnik mah Sithaw tahmenhah thungah oh o poe hanah, lokthuih pae hoi. 44 Hmabang ih Sabbath ni phak let naah doeh, Sithaw lok to tahngah hanah, vangpui thung ih kapop kaminawk angzoh o. 45 Toe Judahnawk mah kaminawk to hnuk o naah, uthaih palung hoiah koi o, Paul mah thuih ih loknawk to aek o moe, kasae a thuih o. 46 To pacoengah Paul hoi Barnabas loe misahoihah hoiah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae hoi, Sithaw lok loe nangcae khaeah thuih o hmaloe han oh: toe nangcae mah na pahnawt o moe, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to dungzan hinghah hoi kamcuk ai ah na poek o pongah, khenah, kaihnik loe Gentelnawk khaeah kang qoi hoi boeh. (aiōnios g166) 47 Angraeng mah kaihnik khaeah hae tiah lok a thuih; long boeng khoek to pahlonghah sin hanah, nanghnik loe Gentelnawk aanghah ah kang ohsak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 48 Gentelnawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Angraeng ih lok to pakoeh o; dungzan hinghah hnuk hanah pahoe ih kaminawk boih mah tang o. (aiōnios g166) 49 Angraeng ih lok loe to prae thung boih ah amthang. 50 Toe Judahnawk mah Sithaw kazom kami, araeng kasang nongpatanawk hoi vangpui thung ih ukkungnawk to pacuek moe, Pawl hoi Barnabas to pacaekthlaek sak, nihnik to angmacae prae thung hoiah a haek o. 51 To pongah nihnik mah nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen amtuengsak hanah, akhok pong ih maiphu to takhoek hoi thuih moe, Ikonium vangpui ah a caeh hoi taak. 52 Hnukbang kaminawk loe anghoehah hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o.

**14** Ikonium vangpui phak hoi naah, Judahnawk ih Sineko ah nawnto a caeh hoi moe, lok to taphong hoi, Judah kaminawk hoi pop parai Grik kaminawk mah lok to tang o. 2 Toe katang ai Judahnawk mah Gentelnawk to pacuek o, nawkamyanawk mah koeh han ai ah, lok aek koehhah palungthin a tawnh o thai hanah pahruok o. 3 To vangpui ah atue kasawk cam hoi moe, misahoihah hoiah Angraeng ih lok to a thuih hoi, Anih ih tahmenhah lok taphong hoi moe,

dawnraihaih hoi angmataih hmuen sak thaihah doeh nihnik banah paek. 4 To naah avang thung ih kaminawh hnetto ah ampraek o: Judahnawh khaeah ahap athum o moe, patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah ahap oh o. 5 Gentelnawh hoi Judahnawh loe ukkungnawh hoi nawnto angkom o, nihnik to pacackthlaek o moe, thlung hoi vah hanah pacaeng o, 6 toe nihnik mah panoek hoi pongah, Likaonia kaminawh ih vangpui Lystra hoi Derbe ah cawnh hoi taak ving, to ahmuen hoiah a taeng ih avang ah a caeh hoi. 7 To prae thungah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih hoi. 8 Lystra vangpui ah amno zok thung hoi khokkhaem moe, lam caeh vai ai kami maeto oh: 9 to kami loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok to kahoihah tahngaih: Pawl mah anih to khet het naah ngantui thaih han khoek to tanghah a tawnh, tito panoek, 10 to pongah, Na khok hoi angdoe ah, tiah tha hoi a hang, anih loe angphet tahang moe, lam a caeh. 11 Pawl mah sak ih hmuen to paroeai kaminawh mah hnuk o naah, Likaonia kaminawh ih lok hoiah sithawnawh loe kami baktiah aicae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah hangh o. 12 Nihcae mah Barnabas to Zeus, tiah kawh o; Paul loe lokthuikung ah oh pongah, Hermes, tiah kawh o. 13 Zeus sithaw ih toksah qaima loe vangpui hma ah kaom angmah ih tempul hoiah, maitaw tae hoi apawh tangoengnawh to khongkha ah sinh moe, kaminawh hoi nawnto angbawnhah sak hanah amsak. 14 Toe patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi Barnabas mah to lok to thaih hoi naah, nihnik mah kahni to asih hoi moe, kaminawh salakah a cawnh hoi, 15 tipongah hae baktih hmuen sak hanah nam sak o loe? Kaihnik loe nangcae hoi kanghmong kami toeng ni, tidoeh avang ai, hae hmuen hae na caeh o taak moe, van hoi long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawh boih sahkung kahing Sithaw khaeah, nam laem o han ih ni, nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok kang thuih hoi: 16 anih loe canghnii ah acaeng kaminawh to angmacae mah koeh o ih loklam ah a caehsak boih. 17 Toe Anih loe hnukung om ai ah, angmah bueng om sut ai, aicae hanah kahoih hmuen ang sak pae, aicae han van hoiah kho angzohsak, kahoih thingthai qumpo, kahoih khotue to paek, caaknaek to paek moe, aicae ih palungthin doeh poeknawmhah hoiah koisak, tiah a naa. 18 Paroeai kaminawh mah nihnik khaeah angbawnhah sak o han ai ah, to tiah lok a thuih pae hoi. 19 Antiok hoi Ikonium ah kaom Judahnawh angzoh o moe, paroeai kaminawh to pacae o, Pawl to thlung hoiah vah o, anih loe duek boeh, tiah poek o pongah, vangpui tasa bangah a zaeh o. 20 Toe hnukbang kaminawh anih taengah angdoet o naah, Pawl loe anghawh moe, vangpui thungah a caeh let: khawnbangah loe Barnabas hoi nawnto Derbe vangpui ah a caeh. 21 Nihnik loe to vangpui ah kahoih

tamthanglok to thuih hoi moe, paroeai kaminawh to patuk hoi pacoengah, Lystra, Ikonium hoi Antiok ah amlaem hoi. 22 Hnukbang kaminawh poekcak o thai hanah lok a thuih pae hoi moe, tanghah ah oh o poe hanah thapaekhah lok a thuih pae hoi, Paroeai patangkhanghah hoiah ni, aicae ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. 23 Kricaabu kruekah kacoethanawh to suek pae hoi moe, buhzahhah hoiah lawk a thuih pae hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah tang o ih Angraeng khaeah to kaminawh to tathlang pae hoi. 24 Pisiaia prae to poeng hoi pacoengah, Pamphylia prae ah a caeh hoi. 25 Perga vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi pacoengah, Attalia vangpui ah a caeh hoi tathuk. 26 Toksak pacoeng hoi boeh pongah, Sithaw tahmenhah thungah takpum ang paek hoi hah Antiok vangpui ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi let. 27 Antiok vangpui a phak hoi naah loe, kricaanawh nawnto amkhueng o, nihnik patohhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawh boih, kawbangmaw Anih mah Gentelnawh khaeah tanghah thok paong pae, tito a thuih pae hoi. 28 To vangpui ah hnukbang kaminawh hoi nawnto atue kasawkah cam hoi.

**15** Judea prae hoiah thoemto kaminawh Antiok vangpui ah angzoh o moe, Mosi ih kaalok baktiah tangzat hin na aat o ai nahaeloe, pahlonghah na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah nawkamyawh to patuk o. 2 Hae tiah patuk o ih lok pongah Pawl hoi Barnabas mah nihcae to aek hoi, hae kawng pongah lokdueng hanah, Pawl hoi Barnabas loe hnukbang thoemto kaminawh hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah, patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacoethanawh khaeah caeh han angaih, tiah a thuih hoi. 3 Kricaabu mah nihcae patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe Phonicia prae, Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh o moe, Gentelnawh poek amkhraihah kawng to a thuih pae o: to naah nawkamyawh boih paroeai anghoehah tawnh o. 4 Nihcae Jerusalem phak o naah, nihcae to kricaabunawh, patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacoethanawh mah dawt o, nihcae patohhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawh to thuih pae o boih. 5 To naah Farasi abu thung ih thoemto tangcaanawh angdoet o moe, Gentelnawh loe tangzat hin aah moe, Mosi ih kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah a thuih o. 6 To kawng thuih hanah patoeh ih kaminawh hoi kacoethanawh Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. 7 Paroeai lok pung o naah, Piter mah angdoet tahang moe, Nawkamyawh, Canghnii ah Sithaw mah aicae salakah qoih ih kami ah kaom, kai ih pakha thung hoiah Gentelnawh mah kahoih tamthang lok thaih o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o boeh. 8 Palungthin panoekkung Sithaw

mah, Aicae khaeah paek ih baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah Kacai Muithla paek naah, nihcae loe hnukung ah oh o. 9 Aicae hoi nihcae lahhaih om ai, tanghah rang hoiah nihcae ih palungthin to ciimsak boeh. 10 To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih aicae hoi aicae ampanaw mah phaw thai ai ih hmuen to, hnukbang kaminaw ih tahnong ah koeng pae hanah, Sithaw to na tanoek o loe? 11 Nihcae loe Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh o baktih toengah, aicae doeh pahlong ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. 12 Barnabas hoi Paul mah doeh Sithaw mah nihnik patohhah rang hoiah Gentel kaminaw khaeah a sak hoi ih dawnrai hmuen hoi anghmang kathok hmuennaw to a thuih hoi toeng, to naah kaminaw boih anghngai o duem, a thuih hoi ih lok to tahngaih pae o. 13 Nihnik lokthuih hoi pacoengah James mah, Nawkamyanaw, tahngai oh: 14 Sithaw loe angmah ih ahmin hanah, Gentel thung hoiah thoemto kaminaw to lak hanah tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae khaeah caeh boeh, tiah Simon mah ang thuih o boeh. 15 Hae lok loe tahmaanaw mah thuih ih lok hoiah adue; 16 hae pacoengah Kam laem let moe, kamtimh tangcae, David ih kahni im to Ka sak let han; Ka pathaw let moe, kamro hmuennaw to ka sak let han: 17 Ka hmin hoiah kaw ih, kaminaw hoi kanghmat Gentelnaw boih mah, Angraeng to pakrong o tih, tiah hae hmuennaw boih sahkung Angraeng mah thuih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. 18 Sithaw loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah a sak han koi toknaw to panoek boih boeh. (aiōn g165) 19 To pongah aicae mah Sithaw khaeah kangqoi Gentel kaminaw hae raihah paek han om ai, tiah ka poek. 20 Toe tangsuek nathuem hoiah Mosi kawng to vangpui kruekah taphong o boeh moe, Sabbath ni kruek anih kawng to Sineko ah kroek o boeh pongah, pakhra bokhah moi to caa ai, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah ai, tahnong panamh moe, kadueh moi hoi athii to caa ai, ayae o hanah ca tarik pae si, tiah poekhah ka tawnh, tiah a thuih. 22 To pacoengah patoeh ih kaminaw, kacohtanaw hoi kricaabunaw boih mah angmacae thung hoiah qoih ih kaminaw to Antiok vangpui ah Pawl hoi Barnabas khaeah nawnto patoeh hanah palung adue o: nihcae mah nawkamyanaw thungah kalen koek Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Barsabas hoi Silas to qoih o. 23 Nihcae mah, Patoeh ih kaminaw, kacohtanaw, nawkamyanaw, Antiok, Syria hoi Cilicia prae ah kaom, Gentel nawkamyanaw: Ban kang sin o: 24 kaicae panoekhah om ai ah, kaicae khae hoi thoemto kaminaw nangcae khaeah angzoh o moe, tangzat hin aah han angaih, kaalok pazui han angaih, tiah ang thuih o ih loknaw mah, raihah ang paek o moe, palungthin nam ro o boeh, tiah ka thaih o. 25 To pongah a palung o ih Pawl,

Barnabas hnik hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminaw to nangcae khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehah ka tawnh o, 26 nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghah paek kami ah oh hoi. 27 To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuih hanah, Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o. 28 Kangaih hmuennaw laep ah, nangcae nuihah kalen hmuenzit koeng han om ai, tiah Kacai Muithla rang hoiah kho ka poek o; 29 krang bokhah caaknaek, athii, tahnong panam moe, kadueh moi hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhahhaw to na yae o nahaeloe, ngan na tui o tih, tiah ca tarik pae o. 30 Antiok vangpui ah caeh hoi hanah, nihnik to patoeh o: toah paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhuengsak moe, ca to a paek hoi: 31 nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhah lok to oh pongah nihcae loe anghoe o. 32 Juda hoi Silas doeh tahmaa ah oh hoi pongah, nawkamyanaw khaeah paroeai thapaekhah lok to a thuih pae hoi moe, palungthin thacak hoi sak. 33 Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, nawkamyanaw mah nihnik to patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak. 34 Toe Silas loe toah cam han koeh vop. 35 Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antiok vangpui ah oh hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminaw khaeah doeh a thuih hoi moe, patuk hoi. 36 Atue nazetto maw akra pacoengah Pawl mah Barnabas khaeah, Angraeng ih lok a thuih hoi hah vangpui kruekah caeh si loe, nawkamyanaw to paqai si, nihcae kawbangmaw oh o, tito khen si, tiah a naa. 37 Barnabas mah Mark, tiah kaw o ih Johan to caeh hah han koeh. 38 Toe toksak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto caeh ai, Pamphylia vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, Pawl mah Mark to caeh hah han koeh ai. 39 Mark pongah paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi: to pongah Barnabas mah Mark to kaw moe, Cyprus ah caeh hah. 40 Toe Sithaw tahmenhah pongah nawkamyanaw mah thuih pae o ih, Silas to Pawl mah qoih moe, a caeh hah. 41 Anih loe Syria hoiah Cilicia prae ah caeh moe, kricaabunaw thapaekhah lok to thuih.

**16** Anih loe Derba ah caeh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Lystra ah caeh: khenah, to vangpui ah Timote, tiah ahmin kaom, a hnukbang kami maeto oh, amno loe tanghah tawn Judah kami ah oh moe, ampa loe Grik kami ah oh: 2 anih loe Lystra hoi Ikonium vangpui ih nawkamyanaw mah pakoe ih kami ah oh. 3 Pawl mah anih to angmah hoi nawnto caeh hah poe han koehhah tawnh; anih ih ampa loe Judah kami ni, tiah toah kaom Judahnaw boih mah panoek o pongah, anih to caeh hah moe, tangyat hin to a aah pae. 4 Nihcae loe vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto

ah a caeh o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacoethanawk mah sak ih pazui han koi daan to nihcae khaeah thuih pae o. 5 To pongah kricaabunawk tanghahaih bangah cak o moe, nithokruiek kami pung o. 6 Asia prae ah lokthuih hanah Kacai Muithla mah pakaa pae pongah, Phrygia hoi Galatia prae ah caeh o poe. 7 Mysia prae ah phak o pacoengah, nihcae loe Bithynia prae ah caeh han amsak o: toe Muithla mah caehsak ai. 8 To pongah nihcae loe Mysia prae to poeng o moe, Troas vangpui ah caeh o tathuk. 9 Toah oh o nathuem ah aqum ah Pawl mah hnuksakhaih to amtueng pae; Macedonia kami maeto loe angdoet moe, kaicae abomh hanah Macedonia prae ah angzo ah, tiah tahmenhah hnik. 10 Pawl mah to hnuksak ih hmuen hnuk pacoengah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah ang kaw, tiah ka panoek o pongah, Macedonia ah caeh han kam sak o roep. 11 Troas hoiah katoengah Samothracia vangpui khoek to ka caeh o, khawnbangah loe to ahmuen hoi Napolis ah ka caeh o. 12 To ahmuen hoiah Macedonia prae thung ih kalen koek vangpui Philippi ah khok hoi ka caeh o: toah ni nazetto maw loe ka cam o. 13 Sabbath niah loe sakzong ih atawk baktiah lawkthuih hanah, vangpui hoiah ka tacawt o moe, tuihui zaeh ah ka caeh o; toah kang hnut o moe, toah amkhueng nongpatanawk khaeah lok ka thuih pae o. 14 Toah kaicae ih lok tahngai, Thyatira vangpui ih, Sithaw bok Lydia, tiah ahmin kaom, kahni kamling kazaw nongpata maeto oh: Pawl mah thuih ih loknawk to talawk thai hanah, Angraeng mah anih ih palung to paongh pae. 15 Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto tuinuemhah hnuk pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah kami ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kai im ah angzo oh loe, cam o raeh, tiah kaicae to ang pacae. 16 To pacoengah lawkthuihah ahmuen ah ka caeh o naah, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thui thaih taqawk tawn nongpata maeto ka hnuk o, anih mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thuihah rang hoiah angmah ih angraeng hanah phoisa paroeai a hak pae: 17 to nongpata loe Pawl hoi kaicae hnukah angzoh moe, Hae kaminawk loe kaicae pahlonghahaih loklam patuekkung, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamna ah oh o, tiah hangh. 18 To nongpata mah ni paroeai thung to tiah thuih. Toe Pawl loe poeknawm ai pongah, anih khaeah angqoi moe, taqawk hanah Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah hae nongpata takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah, lok kang paek, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ah anih takoh thung hoiah taqawk to tacawt roep. 19 Toe anih ih angraengnawk mah phoisa hnukhahaih loklam om ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, Pawl hoi Silas to naeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhahaih ahmuen ih ukkungnawk khaeah caeh o haih. 20 Nihnik to

lokcaekkung khaeah hoih o moe, Hae Judah kami hnik loe, aicae vangpui hanah raihahaih paek hoi, 21 nihnik loe aicae Rom kaminawk mah, sak han koi ai hmuen hoi tapom han kakrah ai, khosakhaih atawknawk to patuk hoi, tiah a naa o. 22 To naah nihnik boh hanah paroeai kaminawk anghawh o: lokcaekkungnawk mah nihnik ih khukbuen to khringh pae o moe, nihnik boh hanah lokpaek o. 23 Nihnik boh o pakpalak pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak o, nihnik to thongim thungah kahoihah toep hanah thongim toepkung khaeah thuih pae o. 24 To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, thongim toepkung mah nihnik to thongim athung koekah suek o moe, a khok thlongthuk pae o. 25 Pawl hoi Silas loe aqum ah lawkthuih hoi moe, Sithaw pakoeahaih laa to a sak hoi: nihnik mah sak ih laa to thongim krah kaminawk mah tahngaih o. 26 Akra ai ah talih hnawh moe, thongim to anghuenh: thongim thoknawk amongh boih moe, kaminawk boih ih sumqui to angkhram pae. 27 Thongim toepkung loe iihah hoi anghawh naah, kam-ong thongim thoknawk to a hnuk; to naah angmah ih haita to aphongh moe, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih. 28 To naah Paul mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah anghum hmah: kaicae loe haeah ni ka oh o boih, tiah tha hoi hang. 29 Thongim toepkung loe hmai paaang moe, thongim thungah akun, Pawl hoi Silas ih khokkung ah tasoehhahaih hoiah tabok pae, 30 nihnik to thongim tasa bangah a caeh haih moe, Patuekkung hnik, Pahlonghahaih ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. 31 Nihnik mah, Angraeng Jesu Kri to tang ah, to tih nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takoh boih pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa hoi. 32 Nihnik mah Angraeng ih lok to anih hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih khaeah thuih pae hoi. 33 To na aqum ah thongim toepkung mah nihnik bohahaih ahmaanawk to pasaeh pae; to naah angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminawk boih tuinuemhah hnuk o roep. 34 Thongim toepkung mah nihnik to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, nihnik hma ah buh patoem pae; angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk boih mah Sithaw tang o boeh pongah, anghoehahaih hoiah oh o. 35 Khawnbang khodai naah loe, lokcaekkungnawk mah, nihnik to prawt hanah thongim toepkung khaeah kami patoeh. 36 To naah thongim toepkung mah Pawl khaeah, Nanghnik prawt hanah lokcaekkung mah kami patoeh boeh: to pongah vaihi tacawt hoih loe kamongah caeh hoi lai ah, tiah a naa. 37 Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Kaihnik loe Rom kami ah ni ka oh hoi, toe lokcaek ai ah kaminawk hma ah ang boh o moe, thongim thungah ang pakhrak o: vaihi kaihnik hae tamquta hoi caehsak han ih maw a koeh o? To tiah na ai ni, angmacae roe angzoh o pacoengah na prawt o nasoe, tiah a naa. 38 To kaminawk

mah to lok to lokcaekkungnaw khaeah thuih pae o: nihnik loe Rom kami ni, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah a zit o. 39 Nihcae loe angzoh o moe, nihnik khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o pacoengah prawt o; to vangpui to tacawt hoi taak hanah a thuih pae o. 40 Thongim thung hoi tacawt hoi pacoengah Lydia im ah a caeh hoi; nawkamyaw nawk hoi angqum o moe, thapaekhaih lok thuih pacoengah a caeh hoi.

**17** Amphipolis hoi Apollonia vangpui to poeng hoi pacoengah, Thessalonika vangpui to a phak hoi, toah Judahnaw ih Sineko maeto oh: 2 a sakzong ih baktih toengah, Pawl loe Sineko ah caeh moe, Sabbath vai thumto thung nihcae hoi nawnto Cabu thung ih lok to angdueng o, 3 Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawt let tih; nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah a thuih pae. 4 To naah thoemto kaminaw mah tang o moe, Pawl hoi Silas hoiah angkom o; Sithaw zii paroeai Grik kaminaw hoi araengh kasang nongpatanaw mah doeh tang o. 5 Toe tang ai Judahnaw loe uthaih tawnh o pongah, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah kaom kahoih ai kaminaw to kaw o moe, nawnto amkhueng o sak, vangpui thungah lokpunghaih to sak o, Jason ih im to muk o moe, nihcae to rangpui hma ah ruet hanah pakrong o. 6 Nihcae to hnu o ai naah loe, Jason hoi thoemto nawkamyaw nawk to vangpui ukkung khaeah hoih o, long pum buenglueng tamlet ah sah kaminaw loe, haeah phak o boeh, tiah hang o; 7 Jason mah nihnik to talaw moe, angmah im ah toemsak: nihnik loe Caesar ih lok to aek hoi, kalah siangpahrang, Jesu oh vop, tiah a thuih hoi, tiah a naa o. 8 To lok to kaminaw mah thaih o naah, kaminaw hoi vangpui ukkungnaw palungphui o sak aep. 9 Jason hoi kalah kaminaw lokkamhaih saksak pacoengah, nihcae to tacawt o sak. 10 Nawkamyaw nawk mah Pawl hoi Silas to khoving ah Berea vangpui bangah patoeh o roep: to vangpui a phak hoi naah Judahnaw ih Sineko ah a caeh hoi. 11 Berea vangpui ih kaminaw loe Thessalonika vangpui ih kaminaw pongah poekhaih kahoih tawnh o kue, nihcae mah loe koehhaih palung hoiah lok to talaw o moe, to loknaw loe Cabu thungah oh maw, tiah nithokkruek pakrong o. 12 To pongah paroeai kaminaw mah tang o; saiqat koi kaom Grik kami nongpa nongpatanaw mah doeh tang o. 13 Pawl mah Berea vangpui ah Sithaw lok to thuih, tiah Thessalonika vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw mah thaih o naah, toah a caeh o let bae moe, kaminaw to pacuek o. 14 Akra ai ah tuipui ah caeh roep hanah, nawkamyaw nawk mah Paul to patoeh o ving: toe Silas hoi Timote loe Berea vangpui ah cam hoi vop. 15 Pawl thak kaminaw mah anih to Athen ah caeh o haih: nihcae loe Pawl mah Silas hoi

Timote kai khaeah karangah angzo hoi nasoe, tiah lok pat ih thuih pae hanah amlaem o let. 16 Pawl mah Athen vangpui ah nihnik to zing, avang loe krang bokhaih hoiah koi boih boeh, tiah a hnuak naah, poek angpho. 17 To pongah anih loe Judahnaw hoi Sithaw zom kaminaw hoiah lok angaek o, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah nithokkruek anih khae angzo kaminaw hoiah lok aram o. 18 To naah amtukhaih bang palungah Epikuria hoi Stoik kaminaw mah anih ih lok to aek o. Thoemto kaminaw mah, Hae lokpung kami mah tih lok maw thuih han a koeh toeng? tiah a naa o. Kalah kaminaw mah, Anih loe kalah sithawnaw ni a thuih, tiah a naa o: Pawl mah Jesu kawng hoi anghawt lethaih lok to thuih pae pongah ni, to tiah a thuih o. 19 To naah anih to Areopaga ah caeh o haih, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih hae kangtha amtukhaih loe kaicae mah panoek thaih han koiah om tih maw? 20 Ka thaih o vai ai ih lok to nang thuih: to loknaw loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw, tiah panoek han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. 21 (To pongah Athen vangpui ah kaom kaminaw hoi angvinnaw boih loe tih tok doeh sah o ai, patukhaih kangtha hmuen to thuih moe, tahngaihaih bangah ni atue to patoh o.) 22 To pacoengah Pawl mah mae nuiah kaom Areopaga ahmuen ah angdoet moe, Athen kaminaw, nangcae loe hmuen boih ah taqaw bokhaih palung kami ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek. 23 Lam ka caeh naah, na bok o ih, PANOEK AI IH SITHAW HANAH, tiah tarik ih sithaw angbawnhaih hmuen maeto ka hnuak. Panoek ai ah na bok o ih hmuen to ni kang thuih o. 24 Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahkung Sithaw loe van hoi long Angraeng ah oh moe, ban hoi sak ih tempulnaw thungah om ai. 25 Sithaw mah kaminaw boih hanah hinghaih, anghahhaih takhi hoi angtoeng ih hmuennaw to paek, kaminaw ih ban hoiah Anih to bok han om ai, Anih loe hmuen maeto sak pae han kangaih Sithaw na ai ni. 26 Anih mah long pum ah kaom kaminaw to athii kanghmong kami maeto khae hoiah ni tacawtsak, nihcae khosakhaih ramri hoi atue to a paek; 27 Anih loe aicae hoi kangthla ah om ai, toe kaminaw mah Angraeng to pakrong o moe, Anih khaeah phak o thai han hoi Anih to a hnuak o thai hanah, Sithaw mah hae tiah sak. 28 Aicae loe Anih khaeah ni a oh o boih, a hing o moe, kho a sak o; nangcae thung ih thoemto laa phawh kaminaw mah, Aicae doeh anih ih caa ah ni oh o, tiah thuih o. 29 Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw loe kami mah poekhaih hoiah saccop ih sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe thlung baktiah poek han om ai. 30 Canghnii ah loe Sithaw mah panoek ai ih hmuennaw to a khet sut, toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaw boih dawnpakhuem hanah



lokpaek boeh. 31 Anih mah tokpaek ih kami mah, long hae toenghah hoiah lokcaek hanah, atue to khaeh coek boeh; Anih duekhah thung hoi anghawkhah rang hoiah, Anih mah kaminawk boih hanah oep kaom hmuen to amtuengsak boeh. 32 Kadueh anghawk lethah tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, thoemto kaminawk mah pahnuh o thuih: kalah kaminawk mah loe na thuih ih hae lok hae tahngaih let han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. 33 To pongah Pawl mah nihcae to tacawt taak. 34 Anih hnuk kabang thoemto kaminawk loe tanghah tawn o: nihcae thungah Areopaga ah kaom kami Dionisia hoi Darmari, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto pacoengah, anih hoi nawnto kaom thoemto kaminawk athum o.

**18** To pacoengah Pawl loe Athen vangpui hoiah tacawt moe, Korin vangpui ah caeh: 2 Judah kami Pontius ah tapen Aquila to a hnuk; Klaudia mah Judahnawk boih Rom vangpui hoiah haek pongah, anih loe a zu Priscilla hoi nawnto Italy prae hoiah angzoh; Paul loe nihnik hnuk hanah caeh. 3 Nihnik loe Paul baktiah im sakhah kahni hui kami ah oh hoi pongah, Paul loe nihnik khaeah oh moe, toksak. 4 Anih loe Sabbath ni kruek sineko ah caeh moe, Sithaw lok to thuih, Judahnawk hoi Griknawk pazawk thah hanah a pacae. 5 Silas hoi Timote Macedonia ah angzoh hoi naah, Pawl mah Judahnawk khaeah Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah thuih hanah, Muithla mah patoeh. 6 Toe Judahnawk mah Pawl to aek o moe, ahmin kasae thuih o pongah, nihcae to kahni takhoek thuih moe, nangmacae ih athii loe nangmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; kai loe ka ciim boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong Gentelnawk khaeah ni ka caeh han boeh, tiah a naa. 7 Anih mah to ahmuen tacawt taak pacoengah, Justa, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto im ah akunh, anih loe Sithaw bok kami ah oh, a im loe sineko hoi anghnai daek. 8 To pacoengah Sineko khenzawnkung Krispa loe, angmah ih imthung takoh boih hoi Angraeng to tang o, lok tahngai paroeai Korin kaminawk mah doeh tang o moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk o. 9 Khoving ah Sithaw mah hnuksakhah hoiah Pawl khaeah lokthuih pae, zii hmah, anghak ai ah lok to thui ah: 10 nang hoi nawnto Ka oh pongah, mi mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek mak ai, hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 11 Anih loe to vangpui ah saning to pacoeng, khrah tarukto oh moe, vangpui kaminawk khaeah Sithaw lok to patuk. 12 Akaia prae ukkung Gallio oh natuemu ah, Judahnawk mah poek maeto amhonghah hoiah Pawl to hmang o moe, lokcaekhah ahmuen ah caeh o hah. 13 Hae kami loe daan hoi kadue ai Sithaw boksak hanah kaminawk to zoek, tiah a naa o. 14 Pawl mah lokthuih han amsak naah, Gallio

mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangcae Judahnawk, kahoiah ai hmuen hoi sakpazae moenghah hmuen kawng thuih han ih nahaeloe na lok kang tahngaih pae o han: 15 toe loknawk, ahminawk hoi nangmacae ih daan kawng pongah hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoiah o nahaeloe, nangmacae mah sah o halat ah; to baktih hmuen kawng pongah lokcaek han ka koeh ai, tiah a naa. 16 Nihcae to lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak. 17 To naah Grik kaminawk boih mah sineko khenzawnkung, Sosthen to hmang o lat moe, anih to lokcaekhah ahmuen hma ah boh o. Toe Gallio mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to tiah dawncang pae ai. 18 Pawl loe to ahmuen ah nawnetta cam pacoengah, nawkamyawk to caehtaak, Syria ah palong hoi a caeh, Priscilla hoi Aquila doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh hoi toeng; lokkam tangcae baktih toengah, Cenkhrea vangpui phak naah loe anih mah sam to aah. 19 Efisa vangpui phak o naah loe, anih mah Priscilla hoi Aquila to caehtaak: angmah loe sineko thungah akun moe, Judahnawk hoi Sithaw lok aram o. 20 Nihcae khaeah kasawkah cam pae hanah a hnik o, toe anih mah angmak pae; 21 toe anih mah, Vaihi sak han ih poih loe Jerusalem ah ka patoh han, Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah tui lam hoiah Efisa vangpui ah a caeh. 22 Sisaria vangpui a phak naah, anih loe caeh tahang moe, kricaabunawk to ban sinh, to pacoengah Antiok vangpui ah caeh tathuk. 23 To vangpui ah ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Galatia hoi Phrygia prae thung ih ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh moe, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thapaekhah lok a thuih pae. 24 Alexandria vangpui ah tapen, Apollo, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto, Efisa ah angzoh, anih loe lokthuih kop moe, Cabu thung ih lok panoekhah bangah thacak kami ah oh. 25 Anih loe Angraeng ih loklam amtuk kami ah oh; anih loe Johan tuinuemhah khue ni panoek vop, toe muithla ah thacak pongah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to palung tang hoi a thuih moe, patuk. 26 Anih loe misahoihah hoiah sineko ah lokthuih: a thuih ih lok to Priscilla hoi Aquila mah thaih naah, anih to im ah a kawh hoi moe, Sithaw ih loklam to kakoep ah thuih pae hoi. 27 Apollo loe Akaia prae ah caeh han amsak, to naah toah kaom hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to talawk o hanah, nawkamyawk mah ca tarik pae o: anih Akaia phak naah Sitawh tahmenhah rang hoiah tanghah tawn kaminawk a bomh: 28 anih mah rangpui hma ah Judah kaminawk hoi lok angaekhah to pazawk moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah Cabu rang hoiah kamnoek ah a hnuksak.

**19** Apollo Korin vangpui ah oh naah, Pawl loe aluek bang prae hoiah Efisa vangpui ah angzoh: toah thoemto

hnukbang kaminawkw to a hnuk, 2 to naah nihcae khaeah, Na tang o pacoengah Kacai Muithla na hnuk o boeh maw? tiah a dueng; to naah nihcae mah, Kacai Muithla oh, tito ka thaih o vai ai, tiah pathim pae o. 3 Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbaktih tuinuemhah maw na hnuk o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Johan tuinuemhah, tiah a naa o. 4 Pawl mah, Johan tuinuemhah loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah ni, anih mah loe angmah hnukah angzo han koi kami to ni tang o hanah kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae, to angzo han koi kami loe Jesu Kri thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah a naa. 5 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o. 6 Pawl mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng pae naah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to angzoh; to naah nihcae mah kalah loknawkw to apaeh o moe, lok to taphong o. 7 Nihcae loe sungqum boih ah kami hatlai hnetto oh o. 8 Pawl loe sineko thungah caeh moe, khrah thumto thung misahoihah hoiah lokthuih, kaminawkw Sithaw ukhah prae ah paqoi thai hanah lok a thuih pae. 9 Toe thoemto kaminawkw loe palung thah o parai moe, a thuih ih lok to tang pae o ai, hae baktih Sithaw bokhah loklam loe hoih ai, tiah kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae o pongah, Pawl mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, hnukbang kaminawkw hoi ampraek o pacoengah, Tyrana ca amtukhah im ah nithokkruek ca to patuk. 10 To tiah saning hnetto thung tok a sak, to pongah Asia prae ah kaom Judahnawkw hoi Griknawkw boih mah Angraeng Jesu ih lok to thaih o. 11 Sithaw mah Pawl patohhah rang hoiah dawnrai hmuennawkw to sak: 12 Pawl mah patoh ih pavawh hoi kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni mataeng doeh ngantui ai kaminawkw khaeah sinh pae o naah, to pavawh sui kaminawkw boih ngantui o moe, kasae muithlanawkw doeh nihcae thung hoiah tacawt o. 13 To naah taqawkw haek thaih, Judahnawkw mah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah kasae muithlanawkw to haek hanah taqawkw mah naeh ih kaminawkw khaeah caeh o moe, Kami takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah Pawl mah taphong ih Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa o. 14 Kalen koek qaima, Judah kami, Sceva ih capa taruktonawkw mah to tiah sak o. 15 Kasae muithla mah, Jesu loe ka panoek, Pawl doeh ka panoek; toe nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. 16 To naah kasae muithla tawn kami mah nihcae to hmang, nihcae to apanh moe, pazawkw; nihcae loe ahmaa cak o moe, to im hoiah bangkrai ah cawnh o ving. 17 To hmuen kawng to Efisa vangpui ah kaom Judahnawkw hoi Griknawkw mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe zit o moe, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin to pakoe h o. 18 Pop parai tang caanawkw angzoh o moe, a sak o ih hmuen kawng to taphong o. 19 Miklet kop kaminawkw loe angmacae ih cabunawkw to sinh o cuu moe, kaminawkw hma ah hmai hoiah qoeng o: to cabu atho to nihcae mah pakoe

o naah, sum phoisa sing pangato phak. 20 To tiah Sithaw lok to qoeng moe, pung tahang. 21 To tiah hmuennawkw oh pacoengah, Pawl loe Macedonia prae hoiah Akaia prae ah caeh poe moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh pacoengah, Rom vangpui ah ka caeh han, tiah poekhah a tawnh. 22 Anih bomkung, Timote hoi Erasta to Macedonia prae ah patoeh, angmah loe Asia prae ah nawnetta thung cam vop. 23 To nathuem ah bokhah bang hoi kasaeng paroeai lokpunghah to oh. 24 Demetria, tiah ahmin kaom sum daeng kami maeto loe, Diana bokhah im to sak pongah phoisa paroeai a hnuk; 25 anih loe toksah ampuinawkw hoi taqawkw bokhah im sah kaminawkw to kaw moe, Ampuinawkw, aicae loe hae tok a sak o hah hoiah paroeai amekhah a hnuk o, tito na panoek o. 26 Hae kami Pawl mah Efisa vangpui khue ai, Asia prae boih ah kami ban hoiah sak ih sithaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, tiah paroeai kaminawkw to pacuek moe, loklam amkhraengsak boih boeh, tito na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh: 27 to pongah kaminawkw mah aicae ih tok hae kasae thui o tih, tiah doeh sah o mak ai boeh; lensawkw Diana sithaw amno ih tempul doeh kaminawkw mah khen o pasae ueloe, phrae o tih boeh; Asia prae boih hoi long pum mah bok o ih sithaw amno hoi sithaw lensawkhah doeh anghmaa tih boeh, tiah a naa. 28 To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, nihcae palungphui o moe, Efisa vangpui ih Diana hae len koek, tiah hang o. 29 Vangpui loe lok angaekhah hoiah koi: poek amhonghah hoiah hnawhah imthung ah nawnto caeh o moe, Pawl hoi nawnto kholong kacaeh, Macedonia kami ah kaom, Kaia hoi Aristarka to naeh o. 30 Pawl loe kaminawkw salakah akun han koeh, toe hnukbang kaminawkw mah pakaa pae o. 31 Asia prae thungah kaom Pawl ih ampuinawkw, thoemto angraengnawkw mah doeh hnawhah imthung ah caeh han ai ah lokpat pae o. 32 Toah kaom kaminawkw loe poek anghmang o sut moe, maeto hoi maeto mah thuih ih lok lah boih pongah, paroeai kaminawkw loe tipongah maw hae ah nawnto amkhueng o, tito panoek o ai. 33 Alexander to pop parai kaminawkw salak hoiah a zaeh o, Judahnawkw mah anih to hmabang ah tanawt o. Alexander mah rangpuinawkw khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathah to paek. 34 Toe nihcae mah anih loe Judah kami ni, tiah panoek o naah loe, kaminawkw boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa kaminawkw ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang o. 35 Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminawkw to kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminawkw, Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw loe Jupiter hoi kakrah tathuk kalen sawkw Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh o, tito panoek ai kami om tih maw? 36 Hae lok hae mi mah doeh aek thai mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih

hmuen doeh tha patohhah hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a naa. 37 Hae kami hnik loe tempul ih hmuen paqu kami na ai ni, nangcae ih sithaw amno doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, haeah nang hoih o. 38 Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih ampuinawk mah kaminawk nuiah palungphuihah tawn o nahaeloe, lokcaekhah ahmuen to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuih o han oh. 39 To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, daan baktiah sak ih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lok to dueng han oh. 40 Aicae pongah maw vaihniah kaom lokpunghah hae oh moeng, tiah kho a poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhah ahmuen ah thuih han koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. 41 Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhah to a boengsak.

**20** Lokpunghah boeng pacoengah, Pawl mah hnukbang kaminawk to kawm moe, thapaekhah lok a thuih pae; nihcae ban sin pacoengah, Macedonia prae ah a caeh. 2 To prae to caeh takui pacoengah, toah kaom kaminawk hanah thapaekhah lok a thuih pae, to pacoengah Grik prae ah a caeh. 3 Toah khrah thumto a cam. Anih loe Syria prae ah caeh hanah amsak, toe Judahnawk mah anih to angang o pongah, Macedonia prae bang hoi amlaem let hanah a poek. 4 Berea vangpui kami, Sopater mah anih to Asia ah caeh haih, Aristarka hoi Thessalonika vangpui ih Senkunda, Derbe vangpui ih Kaia hoi Timote, Asia prae ih Tykhika hoi Trophima cae doeh athum o toeng. 5 Hae kaminawk loe caeh o hmaloe moe, Troas vangpui ah kaicae ang zing o. 6 Toe taeh thuh ai ih takawcakhah poih boeng naah loe, Philippi vangpui hoi palong hoiah ka caeh o, ni pangato naah Troas to ka phak o, to vangpui ah ni tarukto ka cam o. 7 Ni tarukto thung ni hmaloe koekah loe, takaw a-ae hanah hnukbang kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o; Pawl loe khawnbangah kholong caeh amsak pongah, qum taning khoek to lok a thuih. 8 Nihcae nawnto amkhuenghah im ranui ah loe hmai-im to oh mangh. 9 To naah Eutika, tiah ahmin kaom thendoeng maeto loe thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, iih angam; Pawl mah lokthuih li naah, anih loe iih ving, to tiah anih loe im ranui asom thumto hoiah krak tathuk, anih ih kadueh qok to akhuih o. 10 Pawl loe anghum tathuk moe, thendoeng to tapom, mawn o hmah, a hinghah oh vop, tiah a naa. 11 To pacoengah im ranui asom ah caeh tahang, takaw to a-ae moe, a caak o, khodai khoek to lokthuih pacoengah, kholong ah a caeh. 12 Kaminawk mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o haih, nihcae loe toah kamong ah oh o. 13 Kaicae loe Assos vangpui

ah kacaeh palong hoiah ka caeh o hmaloe, toah Pawl hoi nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak. 14 Anih hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o. 15 To vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka phak o, Trogyllium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Mileta vangpui to ka phak o. 16 Pawl loe angoeng thaih nahaeloe Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han koeh pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh han koeh ai, to pongah Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhah a tawnh. 17 Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoikung kacoethanawk anih khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami patoeh. 18 To kaminawk anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salakah kawbangmaw kho ka sak, 19 kai loe poek pahnaemhah, mikkhraetui paroeai longhah, tanoekhaihnaw, Judahnawk mah kai hum han pacaenghahhaw to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o. 20 Nangcae han atho kaom hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kamtueng ah ni im maeto pacoeng maeto ah kang patuk o. 21 Sithaw ah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu tanghah a tawnh o thai hanah, Judah hoi Grik kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuih. 22 Khenah, Muithla mah pacaehah rang hoiah vaihi Jerusalem ah ka caeh han, toah kawbaktih hmuen maw ka nuiah pha tih, tito ka panoek ai: 23 ka caeh ih vangpui kruekah, thongim krak moe, ka tongh han koi karai hmuennawk kawng to Kacai Muithla mah ang thuih. 24 Toe Sithaw tahmenhah, kahoih tamthanglok hae ka thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu khae hoi ka hnuk ih, ka sak han koi tok hae, anghoehah hoiah ka sak thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhahhaw loe tiah doeh ka poek ai, ka hinghah doeh ka paawt ai. 25 Khenah, nangcae khae boih ah Sithaw ukhah prae tamthanglok thuih hanah ka caeh boeh, vaihi mi mah doeh kai ih krang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. 26 To pongah kai loe kaminawk boih ih athii hoiah ka ciim, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o. 27 Angphat ai ah Sithaw koehhah to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o boih boeh. 28 To pongah nangcae loe acoehah hoiah khosah oh, Kacai Muithla mah khenzawnkung ah ang suek o baktih toengah, tuucaanawk boih to kahoiah khenzawn oh, angmah ih athii hoi qan tangcae ih Sithaw kricaabu khenzawnkung ah om oh. 29 Ka caeh pacoengah, nangcae salakah kasan tasuinawk angzo o tih, tuucaanawk to paquem o mak ai, tito ka panoek. 30 Hnukbang kaminawk nihcae hnukah bangsak ving hanah,

lokham amkhraenghah lokthui kami loe, nangmacae thung hoiah ni tacawt tih. 31 To pongah acoehaih hoiah om oh, saning thumto thung aqum athun mikkhraetui hoiah kang patuk o ih lok to pahnet o hmah. 32 Nawkamyanaw, vaihi angmah ih tahmenhah lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah kang aap o, ciimcai kaminaw khae boih ah qaw k paek hanah, to lok mah na qoeng o sak tih. 33 Kai loe minaw ih phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuennaw maw khithaih ka tawn ai. 34 Ue, kaimah hoi kam puinaw angaihah akoep thai hanah, kaimah ih ban hoiah ni tok ka sak, tito na panoek o. 35 Hae tiah toksakhah hoiah thazok kaminaw to na bomh o han angaih, tito kang patuek o boeh, Anih mah, Talaw k pongah loe paek to tahamhoihhah oh kue, tiah thuih: to tiah Angraeng Jesu mah thuih ih lok to pahnet o hmah. 36 Hae loknaw a thuih boih pacoengah, nihcae boih hoi nawnto khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, lawk a thuih o. 37 Nihcae loe qah o boih, Pawl to takop o moe, a mok o, 38 ka krang na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. To pacoengah nihcae mah palong anghakhah ahmuen karoek to thak o.

**21** Nihcae hoi kam praek o pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Kos prae ah ka caeh o poe, khawnbangah tui mah takui ih Rhodes prae ah ka caeh o, to ahmuen hoiah Patara vangpui ah ka caeh o: 2 to naah Phonicia bangah kacaeh palong to ka hnuk o, to palong ah kang thueng o moe, ka caeh o. 3 Cyprus to ka hnuk o naah, banqoi bangah kang qoi o, Syria prae ah ka caeh o moe, Tura vangpui ah kang hak o: toah palong thung ih hmuennaw to ka puen o. 4 Toah hnukbang kaminaw to ka hnuk o, nihcae khaeah ni tarukto ka cam o: nihcae mah Muithla rang hoiah Pawl khaeah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah thuih pae o. 5 Toe camhah ni boeng pacoengah loe nihcae to ka caeh o taak moe, kholong caeh kam tong o; nihcae mah a zu a caanaw boih hoi vangpui tasa bang karoek to ang thak o: to pacoengah tui taengah cangkrawn o moe, lawk ka thuih o. 6 Maeto hoi maeto ampraekhah lok ka thuih o pacoengah, kaicae loe palong kang thueng o, nihcae loe im ah kam laem o let. 7 Tura vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, Ptolemai ah kang hak o, toah kaom nawkamyanaw to ban ka sin o, nihcae khaeah nito ka cam o. 8 Khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto kholong caeh ampui, kaicae loe ka caeh o moe, Caesarea vangpui to ka phak o: tamthanglok taphong kami tarukto thungah maeto ah kaom, Philip im ah ka kun o moe, toah kang hak o. 9 Anih loe lok taphong tangla cuem canu palito tawnh. 10 Toah ni kasaw ka cam o, to naah Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom, Tahmaa maeto Judea prae hoiah angzoh.

11 Anih kaicae khaeah angzoh naah, Pawl mah kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni to anih mah lak moe, angmah ih ban hoi khoknaw to a komh pacoengah, hae tiah Jerusalem ih Judahnaw mah hae kahni tawnkung hae taoeng o ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih, tiah a naa. 12 To loknaw to ka thaih o naah, kaicae hoi toah kaom kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah Pawl to tahmenhah ka hnuk o. 13 To naah Pawl mah, Tikhoe na qah o moe, kai palung nang set o sak loe? Qui hoi taoeng han ih khue ai, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah Jerusalem ah duek han ih mataeng doeh kam sak coek boeh, tiah a naa. 14 Anih to ka thuih pae o thla naah loe, Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nasoe, ka tih o moe, kang hngai o taak duem. 15 To pacoengah kang thaw k o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o tahang. 16 Caesarea vangpui ih hnukbang thoemto kaminaw doeh kaicae hoi nawnto angzoh o, anih hoi nawnto ka oh o hanah, saning coeh, hnukbang kami maeto ah kaom Mason, tiah kaw ih Cyprus kami to kaicae khaeah angzoh o hah. 17 Jerusalem vangpui ka phak o naah loe, nawkamyanaw mah kawnhah hoiah ang dawt o. 18 Khawnbangah loe Pawl hoi nawnto Jakob khaeah ka caeh o; kacohtanaw loe toah oh o boih. 19 Pawl mah nihcae ban sin pacoengah, a toksakhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah kawbangmaw Gentelnaw khaeah toksak, tito a thuih pae. 20 Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o. Nihcae mah Pawl khaeah, Kam naw, khenah, Judah kami nazetto mah maw tanghah tawnh o, tito na hnuk boeh; nihcae loe kaalok pazui han tha pathok kami ah ni oh o boih. 21 Gentelnaw salakah kaom Judah kaminaw mah Mosi to caeh o taak moe, a caanaw tangyat hin aah han ai hoi angmacae khosakhah ataw k doeh pazui han ai ah, nang mah patuk ti, tiah a thaih o boeh. 22 To pongah kawbangmaw tih han boeh? Kaminaw loe amkhueng ai ah om o mak ai, nang angzoh ti, tiah panoek o tih boeh. 23 To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah ah: kaicae khaeah lorkamhah sah kami palito oh; 24 hae kaminaw hae caeh hah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihah to sah ah, nihcae sam aahhah atho to paek paeh: to tiah na sak nahaeloe kaminaw boih mah thuih o ih, nang kawng loe amsawn ni, tiah thui o tih; nang mah doeh daan to pazui ah loe, kahoihah khosah ah. 25 Sithaw tang Gentelnaw khaeah, to baktih hmuennaw pazui o hmah, krang bokhah buh to caa o hmah, athii to caa o hmah, tahnong panamh moe, paduek ih moi to caa o hmah, kaciim ai nongpa nongpata zaehah to sak o hmah, tiah ca ka tarik pae o boeh, tiah a naa o. 26 Khawnbangah loe Pawl mah to kaminaw to caeh hah moe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcaihah to a sak, ciimcaihah ni

boeng pacoengah loe, nihcae boih mah angbawnhah atue panoek o hanah, tempul ah a caeh haih. 27 Ni tarukto boeng tom naah loe, Asia prae ih thoemto Judah kaminaw mah tempul thungah Pawl to hnuk o, to ah kaom kaminaw boih to pacuek o moe, Pawl to naeh o, 28 Isarael kaminaw, Na bom oh: hae kami loe ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah koeh ai ih hmuen, kaalok mah koeh ai ih hmuen, hae ahmuen mah koeh ai ih hmuennaw to kaminaw hanah patuk: Grik kaminaw to tempul thungah akun haih moe, hae hmuencim hae amhnongsak, tiah a hang o. 29 (Nihcae mah canghniah Pawl hoi nawnto kaom Efisa kami Trophima to vangpui thungah hnuk o boeh pongah, Pawl mah anih to tempul thungah akun haih mue, tiah a poek o: ) 30 to naah vangpui boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, kaminaw loe nawnto cawnh o moe, amkhueng o; Pawl to naeh o moe, tempul thung hoiah tasa bangah zaeh o pacoengah, khongkha to kha o roep. 31 Jerusalem vangpui thung boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, Pawl hum hanah pacaeng o, tiah cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng mah thaih. 32 To naah anih mah misatuh kaminaw hoi thoemto misatuh angraengnaw to karangah kaw moe, to kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o tathuk: to kaminaw mah misatuh angraeng hoi misatuh kaminaw to hnuk o naah, Pawl to bop o ai anghngai o duem. 33 Misatuh angraeng loe anih taengah caeh moe, Pawl to naeh pacoengah, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet hanah lokpaek; anih loe mi aa, tih hmuen maw a sak? tiah lok a dueng. 34 Kaminaw thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok maeto hoiah kalah thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok to anghmong ai, to tiah lokpunghaih oh pongah, misatuh angraeng mah loktang to panoek thai ai; to pongah Pawl to misatuh kaminaw ohhah im ah caeh o haih hanah lok a paek. 35 Kaminaw palungphui o parai pongah, thlak taeng phak naah loe, misatuh kaminaw mah Pawl to atoengh o tahang ving. 36 Paroeai kaminaw loe anih hnukah bang o moe, Anih to hum ah, tiah hang o. 37 Misatuh kaminaw mah Pawl to angmaceae ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o haih tom naah, anih mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Nang hoi lok apae thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Grik lok na paeh thai maw? tiah dueng. 38 Nang loe canghniah Izip kaminaw ih hmuenmae taek hanah, kami sang palito praezaek ah caeh haih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. 39 Pawl mah, Kai loe vangpui rumram ai, lokpui parai ah kaom Cicilia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah kaom, Judah kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. Kaminaw khaeah lokthuih thaihah na paek ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnik. 40 Misatuh angraeng mah anih hanah lokthui thaihah to paek, to naah Pawl mah thlak nuiah angdoet moe, kaminaw to ban payangh thuih. Kaminaw

loe anghngai o duem, to naah nihcae khaeah Hebru lok hoiah lokthuih pae.

**22** Nawkamyaw, ampanaw, vaihi nangcae khae kang thuih o ih kaimah hoi kaimah angvaehaih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a naa. 2 Hebru lok hoiah Pawl mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae, tito a thaih o naah, nihcae loe angam o duem; anih mah, 3 kai loe Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah tapen, Judah kami maeto ah ka oh, toe hae vangpui thung ih Gamaliel ban thungah ni ka qoeng tahang, kampanaw ih daan to kahoihah kam tuk, vaihniah Sithaw khae palung nang paek o ih baktih toengah, kai doeh ka oh toeng. 4 Hae Angraeng bokhah loklam pazui kaminaw to duek khoe to ka pacaekthlaek, nongpa nongpata tih ai, ka naeh moe, thongim thungah ka pakhrak. 5 To tiah ka sak ih hmuen to kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanaw boih mah doeh panoek o: nawkamyaw panoeksak hanah nihcae khae ih ca to ka lak, Damaska vangpui thungah kaom hae kaminaw hae ka naeh, dan ka paek moe, Jerusalem ah thak hanah Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. 6 Kholong ka caeh li, Damaska vangpui ka phak tom athun naah, poek ai pui hoi van bang ih aanghah mah ka taeng boih to toeh. 7 Kai loe long ah kam timh, to naah Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 To pongah kai mah, Angraeng, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Nazareth Jesu ni, tiah ang naa. 9 Kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw loe aanghah to hnuk o naah, zit o; toe kai khaeah lokthui Anih ih lok to nihcae mah thai o ai. 10 Kai mah, Timaw ka sak han, Angraeng? tiah ka naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anghaw loe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh ah; toah na sak han koi hmuennaw boih to na thui tih hmang, tiah ang naa. 11 To aanghah tha mah ka mik ang maengsak khoep boeh pongah, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah ban hoiah kai ang zaeh o moe, Damaska vangpui ah ang caeh o haih. 12 To naah Ananias, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh, anih loe kaalok baktiah Sithaw lok pazui kami ah oh moe, to vangpui thung kaom Judah kaminaw boih mah saiqat ih kami ah oh, 13 anih loe angzoh moe, kai khaeah angdoet pacoengah, Kam nawk Saul, na mik amtueng lai ah, tiah ang naa. To naah ka mik amtueng roep, anih to ka khet tahang. 14 To pacoengah anih mah, Anih koehhah to panoek moe, Katoeng Kami to na hnuk pacoengah, Anih pakha ih lok to na thaih hanah, aicac ampanaw ih Sithaw mah ang qoih boeh. 15 Na hnuk moe, na thaih ih hmuen pongah, kaminaw boih khaeah hnukung ah na om tih. 16 Tipongah na zing khing loe? Anghaw ah, tuinuemhah to hnu ah, na

zaehaihaw to pasaeh loe, Angraeng ih ahmin to kaw k ah, tiah ang naa. 17 Jerusalem ah kam laem let moe, tempul thungah lawk ka thuih naah, hmuen hnukakhaih to ka hnuk; 18 na thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, karangah Jerusalem to tacawt taak ah, tiah kai khaeah lokthui Anih to ka hnuk. 19 Kai mah, Angraeng, Nang tanghah tawn kaminaw thongim pakhrak moe, boh hanah, sineko kruekah ka caeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o: 20 tasar ah kadueh nangmah ih kami Stephen athii long naah, anih taengah kang doet moe, anih hum hanah nihcae angdoe haih kami ah ka oh, anih hum kaminaw ih kahni to ka sin pae, tiah ka naa. 21 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Caeh ah: hae ahmuen hoi anghla parai Gentelnaw khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah ang naa. 22 Hae loknaw thuih pacoeng karoek to kaminaw mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, to pacoengah loe to baktih kami to long nuiah hingsak han om ai: anih loe hing han krah ai, tiah a hang o. 23 To tiah nihcae hang o pacoengah, angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, maiphu to van ah a haeh o, 24 to naah misatuh angraeng mah Pawl to misatuh kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih hanah lokpaek, tipongah maw kaminaw mah anih to hae tiah hang o thuih, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, boh moe lokdueng hanah lok a paek. 25 Nihcae mah moihi qui hoiah taoengh o naah, Pawl mah a taengah angdoe cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng khaeah, zaehaih hnu ai naah, Rom kami maeto hae tiah na boh thai maw? tiah a naa. 26 Cumvaito ukkung misatuh mah to lok to thaih naah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Na toksakhaih pongah acee ah, hae kami loe Rom kami ni, tiah a naa. 27 To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe Pawl khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe Rom kami maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue, Rom kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. 28 To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah oh thai hanah phoisa pop ah ka paek bae, tiah a naa. Toe Pawl mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah ni ka tapen, tiah a naa. 29 To pacoengah loe anih lokdueng han angzo kaminaw doeh anih hnukbang ah karangah angnawn o: Rom kami ah kaom Pawl to sumqui hoi pathlet pongah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe paroeai mawnh. 30 Khawnbangah loe, tipong maw Judah kaminaw mah Pawl zaehaih net o, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, Pawl to prawt moe, kalen koek qaima hoi lokcaek kaminaw to a kawksak. To pacoengah Pawl to hoih o tathuk moe, nihcae hma ah angdoet o sak.

**23** Pawl mah lokcaekkungnaw khet pacoengah, Kaminaw, nawkamyaw, Sithaw ih tok hae vaihni ni khoeo to poek toenghah hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. 2

To lok to thaih naah kalen koek qaima Ananias mah, anih taengah angdoe kami khaeah, Pawl ih pakha to boh pae hanah lokpaek. 3 To naah Pawl mah, Nang, rong kanglung hoi nok ih tapang! Sithaw mah nang ni bop lat ti: daan baktiah kai lokcaek han ih na ai maw toah nang hnut, tipongah daan ai ah kai boh han ih lok na paek loe? tiah a naa. 4 To naah Pawl taengah angdoe kaminaw mah, Sithaw kami, kalen koek qaima to hae tiah zoeh sai maw? tiah a naa o. 5 Pawl mah, Nawkamyaw, anih loe kalen koek qaima ni, tiah ka panoek ai pongah ni: nangmacae ukkungnaw to zoeh hmah, tiah tarik ih oh khoeo bae, tiah a naa. 6 Toe toah kaom thoemto kaminaw loe Sadusi kami ah oh o, kalah thoemto kaminaw loe Farasi ah oh o, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, Kaminaw, nawkamyaw, kai loe Farasi capa ah ka oh pongah, Farasi ah ka oh: kadueh kami anghaw lethaih nuiah oephah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang doet, tiah a naa. 7 To lok a thuih pacoengah, Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw lok angaek o moe, abu hnetto ah ampraek o. 8 Sadusinaw mah loe kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai, van kami doeh om ai, pakhra doeh om ai, tiah thuih o; toe Farasinaw mah loe to hmuennaw to oh, tiah tang o. 9 To pacoengah angzoehhah lok to oh, nihcae thung ih ca tarik thoemto Farasi kaminaw loe anghaw o moe, lok aek pae o; nihcae mah, Hae kami zaehaih tidoeh om ai: muihla mah maw, van kami mah maw, lokthui pae nahaeloe kawbangmaw na tih o han? To pongah Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah angzoeh o hma si, tiah a naa o. 10 Lokpung o parai pongah, Pawl to naeh o ueloe, taprawt o pat tih boeh, tiah misatuh angraeng mah zit pongah, misatuh kaminaw to patoeh tathuk, Pawl to nihcae salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih ving hanah lok a paek. 11 To na aqum ah Angraeng Pawl taengah angdoet pae, Poek caksak ah, Jerusalem vangpui ah kai nang doet haih baktih toengah, Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet haih han oh, tiah a naa. 12 Khawnbang phak naah thoemto Judahnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o, Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah, lorkamhah a sak o. 13 Pawl hum han pacaeng kaminaw loe quipalito pong pop o. 14 Nihcae loe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoethanaw khaeah caeh o moe, Pawl ka hum o ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah lorkamhah ka sak o boeh, tiah a naa o. 15 To pongah vaihi nangcae lokcaek kaminaw, Hae kami kawng kahoih ah ka panoek o thai hanah, khawnbangah anih nangcae khae patoeh let hanah, misatuh angraeng khaeah hni oh: Pawl nangcae khae pha ai naah anih hum hanah kam sak o coek boeh, tiah a naa o. 16 Pawl hum hanah nihcae mah loklam ah angang o boeh, tiah Pawl tanuh

ih capa mah thaih naah, misatuh kaminawkhah ah ahmuen ah caeh moe, Pawl khaeah thuih pae. 17 To naah Pawl mah cumvaito ukkung misatuh to kawkhah moe, Hae thendoeng hae misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hah ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuih han a tawnh, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah misatuh ukkung mah anih to misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh hah; thongim krah Pawl mah kai ang kawkhah moe, hae thendoeng mah nang khaeah lokthuih han a tawnh, to pongah nang khaeah caeh hah ah, tiah ang hnik, tiah a naa. 19 Misatuh angraeng mah thendoeng to ban ah patawnh, ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hah moe, tamquta hoi lok a dueng, tih lok maw thuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. 20 To naah anih mah, Judahnawkhah mah khawnbangah Pawl to kamnoekta ah lokdueng han koeh o pongah, anih to lokcaekhah ahmuen ah caeh hah tathuk hanah nang khaeah hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh. 21 Toe Pawl hae nihcae khaeah patoeh hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe kami quipalito pong kapop kaminawkhah loe Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak o han ai ah, lokkamhah sak o moe, anih to loklam ah angang o boeh: vaihi nang ih lok ni a zing o, tiah a naa. 22 Misatuh angraeng mah to thendoeng khaeah, Kai khae nang thuih ih hmuennawkhah hae minawkhah khaeah thuih hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, anih to amlaem sak. 23 Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami hnetto kawkhah moe, misatuh cumvai hnetto, hrang anghueng misatuh qitarukto, tayae sin misatuh cumvai hnettonawkhah to vaiduem atue thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o coek ah, tiah lokpaek. 24 Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl kahoihah phak thai hanah, hrang to suem pae o coek ah, tiah a naa. 25 Misatuh angraeng mah atlim bang ih baktiah; 26 Klaudias Lisias mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng Filix khaeah, Bansinhah ca kang pat. 27 Hae kami loe Judahnawkhah mah naeh o moe, hum han thuih o boeh: anih loe Rom kami ah oh, tiah ka panoek naah, misatuh kaminawkhah hoi ka caeh o moe, anih to ka pahlong o. 28 Tipong maw anih zaehah a net o, tiah panoek han ka koeh pongah, angramacae lokcaekhah hma ah kang doetsak: 29 to tiah zae nethah loe angramacae ih daan hoi kasaeng hmuen ah oh, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih loe thong pakhrak moe, paduek han krah ai, tiah ka hnuok. 30 Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah ang thuih o pongah, nang khaeah karangah kang patoeh; anih zaehah net kaminawkhah mah doeh anih kawng nang khaeah thuih o hanah, kang patoeh roep, ngantui nasoe, tiah ca tarik pae. 31 To pongah misatuh angraeng mah paek ih lok baktiah toengah, misatuh kaminawkhah mah Pawl to lak o moe, khoving ah Antipatris vangpui ah caeh o hah. 32 Hrang anghueng misatuh kaminawkhah loe khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto caeh o, khok hoiah kacaeh misatuh kaminawkhah

loe angramacae ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o let: 33 hrang anghueng kaminawkhah Caesarea vangpui phak o naah, prae ukkung angraeng khaeah ca to paek o moe, Pawl to anih hma ah aap o. 34 Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, naa bang prae ah kaom kami maw? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah Cilicia ah kaom kami ni, tiah panoek naah; 35 Anih khaeah, Na zaehah net kaminawkhah phak o naah, nang kawng to thui si, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Pawl to a ohhah Herod lokcaekhah im ah kahoihah suek o hanah lok a paek.

**24** Ni pangato oh pacoengah kalen koek qaima Ananias loe kacoehtha thoemto kaminawkhah, lokthui kop Tertullus hoi nawnto angzoh moe, prae ukkung hma ah Pawl to zaehah net o. 2 Pawl to a thungah kawkhah o naah, Tertulla mah Filix hma ah Pawl kawng to thuih pae, na ukhah thungah kamongta ah ka oh o, hae kaminawkhah mah kahoih na khokhanhah to hnuok o, 3 kahoih koek Filix, na hoihah to ahmuen kruekah kawnhah hoiah ka talawkhah o poe. 4 Toe tahngah nang paqak pae han ai ah kang thuih o ih lok zetta hae, nang tahngah pae thai hanah tahmenhah kang hnik. 5 Anih loe Nazareth bokhah abu maeto zaehoikung ah oh moe, long pum ah kaom Judahnawkhah poekhah amkhraeng hanah sahkung, hae kahoih ai kami hae ka hnuok o boeh: 6 hae kami loe tempul amhnongsak kami ah oh: anih hae ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka koeh o. 7 Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah angzoh moe, tha patohhah hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi anih to lak ving, 8 anih zae net kaminawkhah nang khaeah caeh o hanah a thuih pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih han ka net o ih hmuennawkhah to na panoek boih tih hmang, tiah a naa. 9 Judah kaminawkhah mah doeh hae hmuennawkhah hae amsoem, tiah angdoet o hah. 10 Prae ukkung mah lokthuih hanah Pawl to angmahhah paek naah, Pawl mah, Saning paroeai thung hae prae ukkung ah na oh, tito ka panoek, to pongah oephah hoiah kaimah angvaenghah lok ka thuih han: 11 Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah ka caehhah ni loe hatlai hnetto mataeng doeh akeop ai vop, tito na panoek tih. 12 Kai loe sineko thungah maw, vangpui thungah maw, amkhueng kaminawkhah hoiah maw lok angaek, tito kai hnuok nihcae thungah om ai: 13 kai zae ang net o hah hmuennawkhah doeh nihcae mah amtueng o sak thai ai. 14 Kai loe kam panawkhah ih Sithaw bok kami ah ka oh, toe nihcae mah loe kamsuem ai bokhah ni, tiah a thuih o, tito na hma ah amtuengsak han ka koeh, kaalok Cabu hoi tahmaanawkhah mah tarik ih Cabu thungah kaom hmuennawkhah boih tang kami ah ka oh. 15 Katoeng hoi katoeng ai kaminawkhah anghawkhah lethah to om tih, tiah nihcae mah tang o baktiah toengah, Sithaw ah oephah tawn kami ah ka oh toeng. 16 To pongah

poekciim moe, Sithaw hoi kaminawk koeh ai ih hmuen sak han ai ah, tha pathok toepsoep kami ah ka oh. 17 Saning paroeai laemh pacoengah, amtang kaminawk abomhahih hmuen hoi Sithaw khae tathlang ih hmuennawk to kaimah ih kaminawk paek hanah, Jerusalem vangpui ah ka caeh. 18 Kami amkhuenghah om ai, lok angaekhahih doeh om ai ah, tempul thungah ciimcaihahih ka sak naah, Asia prae thungah kaom Judahnawk mah kai ang hnuk o. 19 To Judahnawk mah kai zae net han koeh o nahaeloe, hae ah na hma ah angzoh o han oh. 20 To tih ai boeh loe lokcaekhahih hma ah kang doet naah, ka sakpazaehaih hnu o nahaeloe, haeah kaom kaminawk mah thuih o han oh, 21 kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om tih, tiah ka thuih pongah ni, vaihi na hma ah lokcaekhahih ka tongh, tiah lokcaekhahih ahmuen ah ka thuih ih lok khue ni, nihcae mah kai zaehaih net o thai tih, tiah a naa. 22 Filix mah hae lok to thaih naah, to loklam to kahoihah panoek pongah misatuh angraeng Lysia angzoh naah, nang kawng hae ka thuih han, tiah a naa moe, atue to pathuih pae. 23 Misatuh cumvaito ukkung khaeah, Pawl to thongim pakhrak ai ah, kamhoe ah ohsak, anih khae paqai angmah ih ampuinawk mah caaknaek paek o naah, pakaa pae han ai ah lok a paek. 24 Ni nazetto maw akra pacoengah, Filix loe Judah kami ah kaom, a zu Drusilla hoi nawnto angzoh, Pawl to kawksak pacoengah, Jesu Kri tanghahih kawng to a thuihsak, a thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. 25 Pawl mah toenghahih, angsumhahih hoi angzo han koi lokcaekhahih kawng to thuih pae naah, Filix loe zit moe, vaihi loe hae zetto mah rae soe, caeh rae ah, atue kahoih ka hnuk naah, kang kaw let han hmang, tiah a naa. 26 Pawl mah loih thai hanah phoisa na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah, Pawl to kaw koe, lok apaeh haih toepsoep. 27 Toe saning hnetto akoep pacoengah loe, Filix ih ahmuen to Porcius Festa mah lak: toe Filix loe Judah kaminawk palung tonghsak han koeh pongah, Paul to thongim ah pakhrak.

**25** To prae phakhahih ni thumto pacoengah, Festa loe Caesarea vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. 2 To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Judah kacoehatanaw mah, Pawl koeh ai ih kawng to a thuih pae o, 3 Pawl to hum hanah loklam ah kaminawk angang o sak boeh pongah, Festa khaeah Pawl kawng to thuih pae o moe, anih to Jerusalem ah patoeh hanah tahmenhahih a hnik o. 4 Festa mah, Pawl loe Caesarea vangpui ah suem oh, akra ai ah kai doeh to ah ka caeh han. 5 To pongah nangcae thungah ukhahih akaa tawn kaminawk kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, to kami mah zaehaih tawn nahaeloe, anih to zaehaih net oh, tiah a naa. 6 Nihcae khaeah ni hato a oh pacoengah,

Caesarea vangpui ah a caeh tathuk; anih loe khawnbangah lokcaekhahih ahmuen ah anghnut, Pawl to a hma ah hoih hanah lok a paek. 7 Pawl angzoh naah, Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk Judah kaminawk mah takui o, Pawl to paroeai zaehaih net o, toe a zaehaih amtueng o sak thai ai. 8 To pacoengah Pawl mah angmah angvaenghahih lok to thuih, Judahnawk ih daan to ka aek ai, tempul hoi Caesar koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, sakpazaehaih tih ta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. 9 Toe Festa mah Judahnawk koehhahih to sak pae han koeh pongah, Pawl khaeah, Ka hma ah hae loknawk caek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. 10 Pawl mah, Kai lokcaek han om cadoeh, kai loe Caesar lokcaekhahih hma ah ni kang doet han: kahoihah na panoek baktih toengah, Judahnawk nuiah sakpazaekhahih tidoeh ka tawn ai. 11 Kai mah ni duek han khoeo to zaehaih ka sak nahaeloe, duek han kang aek mak ai: toe nihcae mah ang net o ih zaehaih loe amsoem ai nahaeloe, kai hae mi mah doeh nihcae khaeah paek han om ai, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. 12 Festa mah, Lokcaek kaminawk hoi angdueng o pacoengah, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han na tih pongah, Caesar khaeah na caeh tih, tiah a naa. 13 Akra ai naah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi Bernice loe, Festa bansin hanah Caesarea ah caeh hoi. 14 Ni paroeai a cam hoi boeh pongah, Festa mah Pawl kawng to siangpahrang khaeah, Haeah Filix mah caehtaak ih thongim krah kami maeto oh, tiah thuih pae: 15 Jerusalem ah ka caeh naah, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehatanaw mah, anih kawng to ang thuih o moe, anih to zae net hanah ang hnik o. 16 Kai mah, Kami maeto loe anih zae net kami hoiah mikhmai ang hnuk moe, a net ih zaehaih to pathim ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh paduek han minawk banah paek hae, Rom kaminawk ih daan na ai ni. 17 To pongah nihcae kai khaeah angzoh o naah akra ai, khawnbangah lokcaekhahih ahmuen ah kang hnuk moe, to kami to ka kawksak. 18 Anih zae net kaminawk angdoet o moe, zae net o naah, hmaloe ah ka poek ih baktiah zae nethaih to om ai: 19 angmacae bokhahih bang hoi kasaeng hmuen hoi kadueh tangcae, Jesu loe hing let boeh, tiah Pawl mah thuih pongah, anih to zaehaih net o. 20 To baktih lok angaekhahihaw to kawbangmaw ka thuih han, tiah ka panoek ai pongah, lokcaek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw, tiah lok ka dueng. 21 Toe Pawl mah Augustus ih lok takroekhahih to a hnik pongah, Caesar khaeah caeh ai na thung anih to kahoihah khetzawn hanah lok ka paek, tiah a naa. 22 To naah Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Anih ih lok to kaimah roe thaih han ka koeh toeng, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah khawnbangah tahngai ah, tiah a naa. 23 Khawnbang phak naah, Agrippa hoi Bernice loe



khukbuen amthoep hoi moe, misatuh angraengnaw, avang zaehoikungnaw hoi nawnto lokcaekhah imthung ah akun, to naah Festa mah Pawl to hoi hanah lokpaek. 24 Festa mah, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi haeah kaom kaminaw boih, hae kami hae khen oh, Jerusalem hoi haeah kaom Judahnaw boih mah, hae kami kawng kai khaeah ang thuih o, hae kami loe hing han om ai, tiah a hang o. 25 Anih loe duek han khoe to zaeahai om ai, tito ka panoek, toe anih mah Augustus khaeah caeh han hnik baktih toengah, anih to nang khae patoeh hanah lok ka khah. 26 Toe anih kawng hae kaimah ih siangpahrang khaeah ka tarik pae ai vop. Anih lok na caek o pacoengah ni, ca ka tarik thai vop tih. To pongah nangcae hma hoi siangpahrang Agrippa hma ah, anih to kang hoih o. 27 Thongim krah kami maeto zae nethaih om ai ah prae ukkung khaeah patoeh han om ai, tiah poekhah ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

**26** To pacoengah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Vaihi loe nangmah kawng na thuih thai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Pawl mah ban payangh moe, lokthuih: 2 Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnaw mah zae ang net o haih kawng thuih hanah vaihni na hma ah kang doet thai pongah kawnh para: 3 Judahnaw khosakhah dan hoi lokduenghahhaw to na panoek pongah, ka thuih ih lok hae palungsawkhah hoihah nang tahngaih pae hanah tahmenhah kang hnik. 4 Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaimah ih acaeng salakah kawbangmaw khosak, tito Judahnaw boih mah ang panoek o; 5 nihcae mah thuih han koeh o nahaeloe, kai loe bokhah bangah kacip koek, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah ang thuih o thaih, nihcae mah kai hae tangsuek na hoihah ang panoek o boeh. 6 Sithaw mah kam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhah nuiah oephah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhah ka tongh: 7 to lokkamhah loe akoep tih, tiah oephah tawnh o pongah, acaeng hattai hnettonaw mah aqum athun Sithaw tok to sak o. Siangpahrang Agrippa, to oephah pongah ni Judahnaw mah kai zaeahai ang net o. 8 Tipongah Sithaw mah kadueh kaminaw pathaw let tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tang han om ai, tiah na poek o loe? 9 Kai doeh Nazareth Jesu ih ahmin to aek hanah sak thaih thung toksak han angaih, tiah ka poek vaih. 10 To baktih hmuen to Jerusalem vangpui ah ka sak boeh; kalen koek qaima ih sakhthaihah akaa to ka patoh moe, pop parai kaciim kaminaw to thongim ka pakhrak, nihcae to a hum o naah, dueksak hanah palung ka due haih. 11 Nihcae hraem hanah sineko maeto pacoeng maeto ah ka caeh, nihcae han Sithaw ih ahmin kasae ka thuisak nganga; nihcae nuiah palung ka phui hmoek pongah, nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah

kalah vangpuinaw khoe to ka caeh. 12 To tiah ka sak naah, kalen koek qaima khah hoi ih sakhthaihah to ka lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. 13 Athun naah loe, Aw siangpahrang, loklam ka caeh li naah, van hoihah aanghah to ka hnuk, to aanghah loe ni pongah aang kue, to aanghah mah kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminaw to toeh phaeng. 14 To naah kaicae loe long ah kam timh o boih, to tiah ka oh o nathuem ah Hebru lok hoi ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih, Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? Soekhring na pathuih hanah rai parai, tiah ang naa. 15 To naah kai mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu ni. 16 Toe vaihi anghaw ah loe angdoe ah: na hnuk tangcae hmuennaw hoi kang patuek han ih hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh moe, toksah kami maeto ah kang ohsak hanah, nang khaeah kam tueng boeh; 17 nangmae kami hoi Gentel kaminaw salak hoihah kang pahlong han, 18 nihcae mik amtuengsak moe, khoving thung hoi aanghah thungah amlaemsak hanah, Setan thacakhah thung hoihah Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak moe, zae tahmenhah a hnuk o pacoengah, kai tanghah hoihah ciimhah hnu tangcae kaminaw salakah qawka toep o thaih hanah, vaihi nihcae khaeah kang patoeh boeh. 19 To pongah siangpahrang Agrippa, van hoihah ang hnusak ih hmuen to ka aek ai: 20 tangsuek naah Damaska vangpui ah kaom kaminaw, Jerusalem kaminaw, Judea kaminaw boih khah khue ai, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh dawnpakhuem o moe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem o pacoengah, dawnpakhuemhah amtueng o sak hanah, lok ka thuih pae. 21 Hae pongah Judahnaw mah tempul thungah kai ang naeh o moe, kai hum hanah pacaeng o. 22 To pongah Sithaw mah ang bomh, vaihni ni khoe to kathoeng kalen kaminaw hma ah lokthuih hanah kang doet, Mosi hoi tahmaanaw mah angzo han koi thuihoek ih lok laep ah, kalah lok tita doeh ka thui ai: 23 Kri loe patangkhang tih, Anih loe kadueh kaminaw thung hoi anghaw hmaloe Kami ah om ueloe, angmah kaminaw hoi Gentelnaw khaeah aanghah lok to thui tih, tiah kaom lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa. 24 Angmah angvaenghah lok Pawl mah thuih li naah, Festa mah hangh thuih moe, lok to pakha pae ving, Pawl, Na poekhah amkhraeng ving boeh; kasangah nam tukhah mah amthusak boeh, tiah a naa. 25 Toe Pawl mah, Kahoih koek Festa, Kam thu ai; loktang lok hoi angcoeng thaih lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa. 26 Siangpahrang mah hae hmuen kawngnaw hae panoek, to pongah anih hma ah kamtueng ah lok ka thuih: hae hmuennaw loe takii taket ah tamquta hoi sak ih hmuen na ai ni, anih mah panoek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. 27 Agrippa siangpahrang, Tahmaanaw

to na tang maw? Na tang, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. 28 To naah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Nang pacaehaih mah kricaa ah ka oh duih boeh, tiah a naa. 29 Pawl mah, nang khue na ai, vaihniah kai ih lok thaih kaminawk boih, hae tiah ang naeh o haih kawng hae thui ai ah, kai baktiah na oh o duih han ih khue ai, na oh o thai boih hanah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. 30 To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, siangpahrang loe anghawk tahang, to naah prae ukkung, Bernice hoi to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto anghnu kaminawk doeh anghawk o boih. 31 Nihcae ahmuen kalah bang caeh o pacoengah, Hae kami loe thongim pakrak moe, paduek han khoek to hmuen tidoeh sah ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 32 Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Caesar khaeah caeh han hni ai nahaeloe, hae kami hae prawt han oh boeh, tiah a naa.

**27** Italy prae ah palong hoi caeh han kam sak o pacoengah, Pawl hoi thongkra thoemto kaminawk to, Augusta ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung, Julia khaeah aap o. 2 Adramyttium palongpui to kang thueng o moe, Asia prae tuipui taengah kaom avangnawk ah caeh han ka poek o; Aristarka, tiah ahmin kaom Macedonoia prae, Thessalonika vangpui ih kami maeto doeh kaicae hoi nawnto oh. 3 Khawnbangah loe Sidon vangpui ah kang hak o. Angaihah hmuennawk sakthaih hanah, Julia mah Pawl to angmah ih ampuinawk khaeah caehsak. 4 To ahmuen hoiah kam sak o, takhi song pongah Cyprus prae aloih bang hoiah ka caeh o. 5 Cilicia hoi Pamphylia tuipui to ka poeng o moe, Lycia prae Myra vangpui ah kang hak o. 6 To vangpui ah misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah Italy prae ah kacaeh Alexandria palongpui to hnuk, to palongpui to kang thueng o roep. 7 Ni nazetto thung maw amzaita hoi ka caeh o pacoengah, paroeai raihah hoiah Cnidus to ka phak o, takhi mah pakaa han ai ah, Salmone vangpui zaeh ah kaom Krete prae bangah ka caeh o; 8 Paroeai raihah hoiah to ahmuen to ka poeng o moe, Lasea vangpui taengah kaom Fair, tiah ahmin kaom palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to ka phak o. 9 Ni paroeai ka patoh o boeh moe, buhzahhah atue doeh boeng boeh, toe palongpui hoi kholong caeh han zit thoh, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, 10 Nawkamyawk, Vaihi tuilam hoi kholong a caeh o hanah paroeai zit thoh, palongpui amro moe, hmuenmaenawk anghmat han ih khue ai, aimacae hinghah khoek to raihah paek tih, tiah poekhah paek. 11 Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok pongah, palong mongh kami hoi palong tawnkung mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih lat. 12 Siktue thung to palong anghakhaih ahmuen ah oh han hoih ai pongah, kapop

kaminawk mah loe caeh poe han a koeh o, Phoenix to phak moe, toah siktue thung oh han a koeh o; to palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen loe Krete prae thungah oh, niduem aluek bang hoi niduem aloih bangah anghae. 13 Aloih bang ih takhi amzaita hoi song naah loe, a koeh o ih baktiah om tih hmang, tiah poekhah a tawnh o pongah, palongpui paehhah qui to a khramh o moe, Krete tuipui taeng hoiah a caeh o. 14 Akra ai ah Euroclydon, tiah kaw k ih takhisae to songh. 15 Takhi kaham mah palongpui to hmuh pongah, hmabang ah ka caeh o thai ai boeh; to naah palongpui to ka prawt o sut moe, angmah koeh baktiah takhi mah hmuh. 16 Klauda, tiah kaw k ih tui mah takui ih prae ah ka cawnh o, palong tetta amro ving han ai ah rai parai ah ka caeh o. 17 to palong ta to palongpui nuiah azuh o tahang moe, palongpui nuiah kakakah qui hoi a paeh o; savuet nuiah angtang moeng tih, tiah zit o pongah, payang ih kahni to a khramh o ving, to pongah ni takhi mah palong to koeh thaithue hmuh. 18 Takhi sae hoi tuiphu tha oh hmoek pongah, khawnbangah loe palongpui anghoep kue hanah kazit hmuennawk to a vah o. 19 Ni thumto naah loe kaimacae ban hoi roe palongpui thung ih hmuennawk to ka vah o. 20 Ni paroeai thung ni hoi cakaehaw to amtueng ai, takhi sae song aep aep pongah ka loih o tih, tiah poekhah roe om ai boeh. 21 Buh caa ai ah ni nazetto maw ka oh o pacoengah, Pawl mah nihcae hma ah angdoet moe, Nawkamyawk, ka lok na tahngaih o moe, tui mah takui ih Krete prae hoiah a caeh o ai nahaeloe, hae baktih patanghanghah hoi raihah hae a tongh o mak ai. 22 Toe vaihi loe kamongah om oh: palongpui khue ni amro tih, kami hinghah loe amro mak ai. 23 Cangduem qum ah, kai tawnkung, a tok ka sak pae ih, Sithaw ih van kami kai khaeah amtueng moe, 24 Pawl, zii hmah; Caesar hma ah na hoi o tih: khenah, nang hoi nawnto palongpui thungah kholong caeh kaminawk to Sithaw mah nang hanah paek boih boeh, tiah ang naa. 25 To pongah nawkamyawk, poek nawmhah hoiah om oh: kai khaeah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah om tih, tiah Sithaw tanghah ka tawnh, tiah a naa. 26 Kawbangah doeh tui mah takui ih prae maeto ah loe palongpui hae angtang zoezah tih, tiah a naa. 27 Ni hatlai palito qum ka phak o moe, Andria tuipui thungah ka caeh o, qum taning ah palong mongh kaminawk mah prae maeto phak tom boeh, tiah a poek o; 28 tui to a tah o naah lam pumphae to thuk: nawnetta a caeh o moe, tah o let naah loe lam hatlai pangato thuk. 29 Thlung daeng moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit palito tui thungah pakhrak o moe, lawkthuihah hoiah khodai to a zing o. 30 Palongpui mongh kaminawk loe palongpui to caehtaak hanah, palongpui hma ah a caeh o, sum kazit tui

thungah pakhras kami baktiah angsak o moe, palongpui nui ih palong tetta to tuipei thungah pakhrak o tathuk, to tiah a sak o li naah, 31 Pawl mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung hoi misatuh kaminaww khaeah, Hae kaminaww palongpui thungah om o ai nahaeloe, na loih o thai mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. 32 To pacoengah misatuh kaminaww mah palong paehhah qui to aah o moe, palong to tui thungah pakhrak o. 33 Khodai tom naah loe, Pawl mah nihcae boih buhcaak o hanah thuih pae, Vaihni loe buhcaa ai ah na oh o haih ni hatlai palito phak boeh. 34 To pongah buhcaa o lai ah: ngan na tui o thai hanah buh to caa oh: nangcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa. 35 Lok a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a lak moe, nihcae boih hma ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; to pacoengah takaw to a aeh moe, a caak. 36 To naah nihcae mah poeknawmhah hoiyah takaw to caak o boih. 37 Palongpui thungah anghueng kaminaww loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnet, quisarih, tarukto ka oh o. 38 Buhcaak boep o pacoengah palongpui anghoep kue hanah, cangni to tuipei thungah a vah o. 39 Khodai naah loe nihcae mah saeong to hnuk o, toe to ahmuen to panoek o ai; palongpui anghakhah ahmuen to hnuk o naah, angoeng thai nahaeloe toah palongpui anghaksak han poekhaih a tawnh o. 40 Takhi mah palong to tuicing bangah thaak hanah, nihcae mah taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit to tuipei thungah pakhrak o moe, palong thoekhaih ahmuen ah paeh ih quinaww to khramh o pacoengah, payang ih kahni doeh a khramh o. 41 Tuipei angqumhah ahmuen phak naah loe, palongpui mah long to daeng; palongpui tahmawh to savuet pongah angtang caeng, to pongah palongpui loe caeh thai ai boeh, kaham tuiphu tha mah palongpui ahnuk bang to amrosak. 42 To naah thongkrah kaminaww mah tui alaek o ueloe, cawn o ving moeng tih, tiah misatuh kaminaww mah poek o pongah, nihcae to hum hanah a poek o. 43 Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah loe Pawl to pahlong hanah koeh, to pongah nihcae poekhaih to anih mah pakaa pae; tui alaek thaih kami loe palongpui thung hoi tuipei thungah lungpung o moe, tuicing bangah alaek o hanah anih mah lokpaek: 44 kanghmat thoemto kaminaww khaeah, palongpui nuiah om oh, tiah a naa, thoemto kaminaww khaeah loe kamro palong thingphaek nuiah oh o hanah lok a paek. Hnukhuem ah, nihcae loe loih o moe, tuicing bangah phak o boih.

**28** Nihcae loih o boih pacoengah ni, to ahmuen loe Melta, tiah kaww ih tui mah takui ih prae, tiah panoek o vop. 2 To prae ah kaom kaminaww mah kaicae to kahoihah ang khetzawn o: kho angzoh moe, angqai parai pongah, kaicae han hmai ang cenh pae o, kaicae boih kahoihah ang

khetzawn o. 3 Pawl loe hmaitik hanah thing kangqonaww to akhuih, to naah hmai bet pongah kasoe kaom pahui to tacaww moe, Pawl ih ban ah angbang pae lawngkawng. 4 To prae ah kaom kaminaww mah anih ban ah angbang lawngkawng pahui to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe kami hum kami ni, titu palunghaeng han om ai, anih loe tuipei thung hoiyah loih boeh e, a hing han taham om ai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. 5 Toe Pawl loe ahmaa caa ai, pahui to hmai thungah takhoek. 6 Kaminaww mah loe akra ai ah anih ih ngan to baww pae ueloe, amtimh pacoengah dueh roep tih, tiah poek o: atue paroeai thung Pawl to a khet o, toe kawbangah doeh om pae ai, to naah nihcae poek amkhraih o moe, Pawl loe sithaw mue, tiah a poek o. 7 To ahmuen hoi anghla ai ah Publiu, tiah ahmin kaom kalen koek prae ukkung ih im to oh, anih mah kaicae ang lak, angmah im ah ni thumto ang cam o sak khue khaww ai, kahoihah ang khetzawn. 8 Publiu ih ampa loe ngannat moe, angsong sut: ngannat khue ai ah zokcik kana doeh a tawnh; Pawl loe anih khaeah caeh moe, lawkthuih pae, anih nuiah ban koeng pae moe, ngan a tuisak. 9 To tiah hmuen to sak pae naah, to prae ah kaom nathaih tawn kalah kaminaww doeh angzoh o moe, ngantuihah to hnuk o. 10 Nihcae mah kaicae paroeai ang pakoe hoi; nihcae caeh taak han kam sak o naah loe, kang toeng hmuenmaenaww to palongpui thungah ang puen pae o. 11 Khrah thumto ka oh o pacoengah, Kastor hoi Pollux ih krah kaom, siktue ah to prae thungah kaom, Alexandria ih palongpui hoiyah ka caeh o. 12 Syracuse vangpui ah ka caeh o moe, toah ni thumto ka cam o. 13 To vangpui hoiyah ka caeh o let moe, Rhegium vangpui to ka phak o: nito ka cam o pacoengah, aloih bang ih takhi to songh, omvaih niah Puteoli vangpui to ka phak o: 14 to vangpui ah nawkamyanaww to ka hnuk o, nihcae mah ni tarukto thung cam hanah ang pacae o, to ahmuen hoiyah Rom vangpui ah ka caeh o. 15 Toah kaom nawkamyanaww mah kaicae angzoh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, kaicae daww hanah, caaknaek zawhhah Appi Forum hoi Im Thum kaom ahmuen karoek to ang zoh o: to kaminaww to Pawl mah hnuk naah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah laww a thuih moe, thacakhah to tawnh. 16 Rom vangpui ka phak o naah loe, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng loe thongkrah kaminaww to kalen koek thongkrah toep kami khaeah a aap: misatuh kami maeto mah Pawl to toep moe, a koeh baktiah oh thaihah to paek. 17 Ni thumto oh pacoengah Pawl mah Judah kami zaehoiung kacoethanaww to kaww; nihcae loe angzoh o boih, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanaww, kaminaww koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, aicae ampanaww ih ataww mah koeh ai ih hmuen doeh ka sah ai, toe Jerusalem vangpui

ah kai ang naeh o moe, Rom kaminawk banah ang paek o. 18 Nihcae mah lok ang caek o naah, duek han khoek to zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, ang prawt han koeh o. 19 Toe Judahnawk mah koeh o ai, to pongah Caesar khae caeh hanah ka hnik; toe kaimah ih kaminawk to zae net han ih na ai ni. 20 Hae pongah ni nangcae hoi anghnuk moe, lokthuih hanah kang kaw k o: Israel kaminawk oephaih pongah ni kai hae sumqui hoiah ang pathlet o, tiah a naa. 21 Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang kawng pongah Judea prae hoiah pat ih ca to ka hnu o ai, to prae hoiah angzo nawkamyawk mah doeh nang to kasae thui o vai ai vop. 22 Toe na poekhaih kawbangah maw oh, tiah thaih han ka koeh o: ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk mah loe hae kricabu hae kasae ah thuih o, tiah a naa o. 23 Pawl hoi angqumhah ni to khaeh o, Pawl ohhah im ah paroeai kaminawk angzoh o; akhawnbang hoi aduembang khoek to nihcae khaeah Sithaw ukhah prae kawng to thuih pae pacoengah, Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah Cabu thungah tarik ih Jesu kawng to panoek o thai hanah a thuih pae. 24 Anih mah thuih ih lok to thoemto kaminawk mah tang o, toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai. 25 Angmacae hoi angmacae palung adue o ai pongah, Pawl mah hae tiah lok maeto thuih pae pacoengah tacawt o ving; Kacai Muithla mah Isaiah patohhah hoiah aicac ampanawk khaeah thuih ih lok mah loe, 26 hae kaminawk khaeah caeh ah loe, Nangcae mah na thaih o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na hnuk o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai: 27 hae kaminawk ih palung loe amro boih boeh; nihcae loe thaih kophaih naa tawn o ai, nihcae loe mik pasim o; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah a mik hoiah hnu o ueloe, a naa hoiah thaih o tih, palung hoiah thaihkopahaih tawn o ueloe, nihcae amlaem o let naah, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. 28 To pongah Gentelnawk khaeah Sithaw pahlonghah to patoeh boeh, To lok to nihcae mah thaih o tih, tiah na panoek o han oh, tiah a naa. 29 Hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, Judahnawk loe amlaem o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae paroeai lok angaek o. 30 Pawl loe saning hnetto thung a tlai ih im ah oh, anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih to kahoihah a khetzawn, 31 pakaakung om ai ah, oephaih hoiah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae kawng to a thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu Kri kawng to patuk.

# Rom

**1** Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawh ih kami mah, **2** (to tamthanglok hoih loe kaciim Cabunawh thungah angmah ih tahmaanawh rang hoiah anih mah tangsuek na hoi lokkamhahih to sak boeh, ) **3** taksa ah David ih atii ah kaom, a Capa aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthang to; **4** Muithla ciimcaihaih baktiah, duekhahih thung hoi anghawh moe, thacakhahih hoiah Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong: **5** Anih ih ahmin pongah, prae kaminawh boih mah lok to tahngaih o moe, tanghahih tawnh o thai hanah, anih rang hoiah ni tahmenhahih hoi patoeh ih kaminawh mah sak ih tok to a hnuok o: **6** nangcae doeh Jesu Kri mah kawh ih kami ah nathum o toeng boeh: **7** Sithaw mah palung moe, kaciim kami ah oh han kawh ih, Rom vangpui ah kaom kaminawh boih khaeah, Aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih monghahih hoi tahmenhahih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **8** Hmaloe koekah, na tang o haih to long pum ah thuih o boeh pongah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae boih han, Sithaw khaeah kawnhahih lok ka thuih. **9** Boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih toepsoep, ka palungthin boih hoiah kahoih a Capa ih tamthanglok to ka thuih, tiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw mah panoek. **10** Sithaw koehhahih hoiah nangcae khae angzoh thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. **11** Thoemto Muithla tanggum nangcae han pazet moe, hnuokhuem ah tha na cak o thai hanah, nangcae hnuok han ka koeh parai. **12** To tiah ni aicae mah tanghahih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o thai tih. **13** Nawkamyawh, kalah Gentelnawh khaeah athaih ka pakhririk baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh athaih ka pakhririk thai toeng hanah, nangcae ohhahih ahmuen ah angzoh han kam sak khing boeh, (toe vaihi khoek to pakaakung oh vop, ) tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **14** Kai loe Grik kaminawh, tuinuen kaham kaminawh, palungha kaminawh hoi palungha ai kaminawh khaeah doeh laiba ka tawnh. **15** To pongah, Rom vangpui ah kaom nangcae khaeah doeh, ka thuih thai tawk kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hanah ka koeh. **16** Kri ih kahoih tamthanglok pongah azathaih ka tawn ai: kahoih tamthanglok loe tang kaminawh boih pahlong hanah, Sithaw thacakhahih ah oh, hmaloe koekah Judahnawh hanah oh, to pacoengah Gentelnawh han doeh oh. **17** Katoeng kami loe tanghahih hoiah hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, tanghahih rang hoiah kaom Sithaw toengahih loe, tanghahih rang hoiah ni amtueng. **18** Sithaw palungphuihahih loe van bang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh, katoeng ai kaminawh hoi loktang to katoeng ai ah patoh kaminawh boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **19** Sithaw mah

nihcae khaeah hnuksak pongah, panoek han koi Sithaw ih hmuennawh to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae. **20** Long oh tangsuek na hoi amtueng ai hmuennawh to kamtueng ah hnuok thai boeh, dungzan a thacakhahih hoi Sithaw ah ohhahih to, a sak ih hmuennawh rang hoiah kamtueng ah panoek boeh pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih to nihcae mah angphat o thai mak ai. (aidios g126) **21** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek o, toe Anih to Sithaw baktiah pakoe hoi ai, kawnhahih lok doeh thui o ai; nihcae poekhahih loe tidoeh avang ai, nihcae amthuhahih palung loe khoving baktiah tahmuep. **22** Angmacae hoi angmacae to palungha kami ah poek o, toe nihcae loe kamthu kami ni, **23** amro thai ai Sithaw lensawkhahih to amro thaih kami baktiah sakcop ih khang, tavaanawh, khok palito kaom moinawh hoi long ah kavak hmuennawh baktiah a sak pakhririk o ving. **24** To pongah angmacae zae sak koehhahih palungthin baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae salakah angmacae ih takpum to azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae han kaciim ai poekhahih to paek. **25** Nihcae loe loktang Sithaw to amsawn lok hoiah athlaeng o ving moe, dungzan tahamhoihahih ah kaom, Sakhung pongah, sak ih hmuen to a bok o lat. Amen. (aiōn g165) **26** Hae pongah Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah kasae sak koehhahih palungthin to paek: nongpatanawh loe sakzong ih hmuen baktiah sah o ai ah, sakzong ai ih hmuen to a sak o lat: **27** to baktih toengah nongpanawh mah doeh, nongpata hoi angkom zonghahih to pahnawt o moe, maeto hoi maeto zae sak koehhahih palungthin hmai baktiah bet o pongah, azat kaom hmuen ah kaom nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih to a sak o, to tiah a sakpazae o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae mah atho to hnuok o. **28** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek han koeh o ai pongah, sak kahoih ai hmuennawh to saksak hanah, Sithaw mah kamro poekhahih to nihcae hanah paek; **29** nihcae loe zaehaih congca, toeng ai ah khosakhahih, zu sava laep ah nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhahih, poeksethahih, kamthlai hmoek koehhahih, hnuokmahahih, uthahih, humhahih, angaekhahih, alinghahih, poeksethahih, kami pronghahih hoiah koi o, **30** ahmin kasae thui kami, Sithaw hnuma kami, kami khet patoek kami, poeksang kami, amoek kami, kahoih ai hmuennawh sah kami, amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai kami, **31** panoek thai ai kami, oepthok ai kami, amlunghahih tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, palungnathahih tawn ai kami ah oh o. **32** To baktih toksah kami loe duek han krak, tiah Sithaw lokcaekhahih to nihcae mah panoek o, toe nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawh sak khue to khawt ai, to baktih hmuen sak hanah kaminawh to thapaek o.

**2** To pongah, nang, minaw lokcaekkung, nangmah to doeh na hoikhang ai, minaw lokcaekkung, nang mah doeh to tiah na sak toeng pongah, minaw lok na caek naah nangmah hoi nangmah zaehaih angnet kami ah ni na oh. **2** Toe to baktih hmuen sah kaminaw loe Sithaw mah loktang lok baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to om tih, tiah a panoek o. **3** Aw kami, to baktih hmuen sah kami lokcaekkung, nang doeh to baktih hmuen to na sak toeng pongah, Sithaw lokcaekhaih thung hoi ka loih tih, tiah na poek maw? **4** To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw hoihahai mah dawnpakuem hanah ang caeh haih, tito panoek ai ah, Sithaw angraenghaih ah kaom a hoihahai, pauephaih hoi paroeai palungsawkhaih to na patoek maw? **5** Toe nang loe palung na thah moe, dawnpakuemhaih na tawn ai. Sithaw palungphuihaih ni to phak moe, katoeng a lokcaekhaih amtueng na han ih maw, nangmah hanah to palungphuihaih to na patungh; **6** Sithaw loe a sak o ih baktih toengah kami boih hanah paek tih: **7** kahoih hmuen sah kami, lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi amro thai ai hmuen pakrong kaminaw hanah loe dungzan hinghaih to paek tih: (aiōnios g166) **8** toe angmah taham pakrong kami, loktang lok tahngai ai kami, toenghaih loklam to pahnawt moe, zaehaih loklam pazui kaminaw nuiah loe palungphuihaih to om tih, **9** kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw nuiah loe patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethaih to om tih, Judahnaw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh om tih; **10** toe kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw loe lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi monghaihnaw to hnu o tih, Judahnaw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh om tih: **11** Sithaw loe kami ih mikhmai to khen ai. **12** Kaalok ai ah zaehaih sah kaminaw loe, kaalok ai ah amro o tih: kaalok thungah zaehaih sah kaminaw loe kaalok mah lokcaek tih; **13** (kaalok thaih kaminaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah om thai ai, kaalok pazui kaminaw khue ni katoeng kami ah om o tih; **14** Gentelnaw loe kaalok tawn o ai, toe angmacae koehah kaalok to pazui o naah, kaalok tawn o ai e, nihcae hanah kaalok ah oh pae boeh: **15** kasae kahoih panoekhaih loe nihcae palung thungah tarik ih kaalok baktiah oh pae boeh, to tiah panoekhaih mah aicae loe zae net ih kami ah maw a oh o, to tih ai boeh loe zae tahmen ih kami, tito amtuengsak; ) **16** Sithaw mah Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaminaw mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennaw lokcaek na niah loe, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni lokcaek tih. **17** Khenah, nang loe Judah kami, tiah kaw ih kami, kaalok ah amhaa kami, Sithaw amoek haih kami, **18** anih koehhaih panoek kami, kaalok mah patuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih kue hmuennaw panoek tawn kami, **19** nangmah hoi nangmah to mikmaeng zaehoikung, khoving thungah

kaom kaminaw aanghaih paekkung, **20** kaalok thungah palunghahaih hoi loktang to oh pongah, kamthunaw loklam patuek kami hoi nawktanaw patukkung maeto ah ka oh o, tiah na poek. **21** Nangmah hoi nangmah ca amtuk ai ah maw, minaw kalah to ca na patuk? Paquk han ai ah kami khaeah lok na thuih e, nangmah loe na paquk maw? **22** Kami maeto loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak han om ai, tiah na thuih, toe nang mah loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih na sak maw? Krang bokhaih to na panuet, toe tempul thung ih hmuennaw to na lomh maw? **23** Kaalok amoek haih kami mah, kaalok aekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih maw? **24** Cabu thungah, nangcae pongah Gentelnaw salakah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihahai to oh boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. **25** Kaalok na pazui nahaeloe, tangyat hin aahhaih to atho oh: toe kaalok to na aek nahaeloe, tangyat hin na aah o haih loe tangyat hin aat ai baktiah ni oh. **26** To pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami mah katoeng kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, anih to tangyat hin aat kami baktiah poek mak ai maw? **27** To pongah taksa ah tangyat hin aat ai kami mah kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, Cabu tawn kami hoi tangyat hin aat kami ah na oh o cadoeh, kaalok pazui ai kami nang to lok na caek mak ai maw? **28** Taksa ah kamtueng, tasa bang kamtueng taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami loe, Judah kami na ai ni: **29** toe a thung ih taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami to ni Judah kami tangtang: Cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah tangyat hin aat kami na ai ah, Muithla rang hoiah palungthin tangyat hin aat kami to ni, Judah kami tangtang; to baktih kami pakoehhaih loe kami khae hoiah angzo ai e, Sithaw khae hoiah angzoh.

**3** To tiah nahaeloe Judah kami ah ohhaih timaw atho oh? To tih ai boeh loe tangyat hin aahhaih rang hoiah tih amekhaih maw oh? **2** Amekhaih congca oh: lokpui koekah, Sithaw lok to nihcae khaeah pakuemsak pongah amekhaih oh. **3** Thoemto kaminaw mah tang o ai nahaeloe kawbangmaw om o tih? Katang ai nihcae khosakhaih mah Sithaw oep ohhaih to amrosak maw? **4** To tiah na ai ni: ue, Na thuih ih lok pongah toenghaih na hnu tih, lokcaekhaih na tongh naah na pazaw tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, kami boih lok amlai o cadoeh, Sithaw loe loktang ah oh. **5** Toe aicae sethaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to amtuengsak nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae danpaek Sithaw loe toeng ai ah maw oh? (Kami baktiah ni lok ka thuih) **6** To tiah na ai ni: to tiah om nahaeloe Sithaw mah kawbangmaw long hae lokcaek tih? **7** Lok kam lai haih hoiah loktang ah kaom Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng aep nahaeloe, tipongah kami zae maeto baktiah kai lokcaekhaih oh vop loe? **8** To tiah nahaeloe tipongah kahoih hmuen tacawt thai hanah, kasae hmuen to sah o ngala si, tiah a thui

o ai loe? (To tiah lok a thuih o ti, tiah thoemto kaminaw mah kaicae kasae ang thuih o). To tiah lokthui kami loe lokcaek han krak. 9 To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Aicae loe nihcae pongah hoih kue maw? Hoih ai, hoih kue ai: Judahnaw doeh, Gentelnaw doeh, zaehaih thungah ni oh o boih, tiah kamnoekta ah kang thuih o boeh; 10 katoeng kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai: 11 kathaih kop kami mi doeh om ai, Sithaw pakrong kami mi doeh om ai. 12 Nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh, nihcae loe tidoeh avang o ai boeh; kahoih hmuen sah kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai. 13 Nihcae ih aqawnh loe taprong baktiah amongh moe, palai hoiah alinghah lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni ah pahui kasoe to oh: 14 nihcae ih pakha loe tangoenghah hoi kakhaa lok hoiah koi: 15 athii palong hanah karangah khok takanah o; 16 a caeh o haih loklam ah amrohaih hoi patangkhanghah to oh: 17 monghah loklam nihcae mah panoek o ai: 18 nihcae mik ah Sithaw zithaih roe om ai, tiah Cabu thungah tarik ih oh. 19 Kami boih mah lok apae ai ah oh moe, long kaminaw boih Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaek thai hanah, kaalok mah thuih ih hmuennaw boih loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw han ih ni thuih, tito vaihi a panoek o boeh. 20 Kaalok mah zaehaih amtuengsak pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah Anih hmaa ah toenghah hnu mak ai. 21 Toe vaihi loe kaalok hoi tahmaanaw ih lok mah hnukung ah oh boeh, Sithaw toenghah loe kaalok pazuihah hoiah om ai; 22 Sithaw toenghah loe, kaminaw boih hoi tanghah tawn kaminaw boih hanah, Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah ni oh; mi kawbaktih doeh lahhah om ai boeh: 23 kami boih zae o boeh moe, Sithaw lensawkhah to hnu o thai ai boeh; 24 atho paek ai ah Kri Jesu mah akranghah hoi a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toenghah to a hnu o: 25 Anih patangkhanghah rang hoiah canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihaw loe Sithaw mah tahmen boeh; a toenghah to amtuengsak hanah, anih tanghah rang hoiah, Angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zuengah tahmen hnikhah angbawnhah sak hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak boeh. 26 Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, Jesu tanghah tawn kaminaw toenghah hnuksak hanah, a toenghah to vaihi amtuengsak boeh. 27 To tiah nahaeloe amoekhah loe naa ah maw oh boeh? Amoekhah loe anghmaat ving boeh. Kawbaktih kaalok pongah maw anghmaat ving? Toksakhah hoiah maw anghmaat? Toksakhah hoiah na ai ni; kaalok tanghah rang hoiah ni. 28 To pongah, kami loe kaalok pazui pongah na ai, tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnu, tito a panoek o. 29 Anih loe Judahnaw ih Sithaw khue maw? Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh om ai maw? Ue, Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh oh. 30 Sithaw loe maeto ah oh pongah,

anah mah tangyat hin aat kami to tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuksak ueloe, tangyat hin aat ai kami doeh tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuksak tih. 31 To tiah nahaeloe tanghah rang hoiah aicae mah kaalok a phraek o maw? A phrae o ai, ue, kaalok to ni a cak o sak aep.

**4** To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen pongah aicae ampa Abraham mah taksa ah tih atho maw hnu? 2 Abraham mah toksakhah hoiah toenghah hnu nahaeloe, anih amoek hanah hmuen maeto oh; toe Sithaw hmaa ah loe amoek thai mak ai. 3 Cabu mah timaw thuih? Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, to tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah oh. 4 Toksahkung mah a toksakhah atho hnu naah, tahmenhah hoiah hnu ih tangqum ah om ai, a hnu han koi a tok sakhah atho to ni a hnu. 5 Toe toksakhah tawn ai kami loe Anih tanghah tawn kami hanah toenghah Paekkung to tang nahaeloe, a tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah oh. 6 To baktih toengah toksakhah om ai ah, Sithaw mah paek ih toenghah hnu kami ih tahamhoihah to David mah, 7 sakpazaeahhawnaw tahmen pae moe, zaehaihaw khuk pae ah kaom kaminaw loe tahamhoih o. 8 Angraeng zae nethah thung hoi loih kami loe tahamhoih, tiah thuih. 9 Abraham tanghah loe toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah a thuih o boeh. To tiah nahaeloe hae tahamhoihah loe tangyat hin aat kami han khue maw oh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw han doeh oh toeng maw? 10 Kawbangah oh naah maw to tiah tapom pae? Tangyat hin a aah pacoengah maw? To tih ai boeh loe aat ai na ah? Aah pacoengah na ai, aat ai na ah ni toenghah to hnu boeh. 11 Anih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, toe to toenghah to nihcae mah hnu o toeng, tangcaanaw boih ih ampa ah a oh hanah, Abraham loe tangyat hin aat ai naah ni, tanghah hoiah kaom toenghah tacik tangyat hin aah angmahhah to hnu boeh. 12 Abraham loe tangyat hin aat kaminaw ih ampa khue na ai ni, tangyat hin aat ai naah Abraham tanghah khokkong pazui kaminaw boih ih ampa ah doeh oh. 13 Abraham loe long qawktiepung ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah to oh: to lokkamhah loe Abraham mah kaalok pazui pongah na ai ni, tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah hoiah ni oh. 14 Kaalok hoiah hing kaminaw mah qaw to toep o nahaeloe, tanghah loe avanghah tidoeh om mak ai ueloe, lokkamhah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih boeh: 15 Kaalok mah palungphuihah to ohsak: kaalok om ai ahmuen ah loe zaehaih doeh om ai. 16 Abraham ih caanaw boih khaeah tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom lokkamhah to caaksak hanah, tanghah loe lokpui koekah oh; lokkamhah loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw han khue na ai ni, kaminaw boih ih ampa ah kaom, Abraham tanghah tawn kaminaw boih

khaeah doeh om tih, 17 Abraham loe kadueh kaminaw  
hinghah paekkung, kaom ai hmuennaw omsakkung hoi  
a tang ih Sithaw hmaa ah, (Nang loe acaeng kaminaw boih  
ih ampa ah kang sak boeh, ) tiah tarik ih lok to oh. 18 Na  
caanaw loe to tiah om o nasoe, tiah anih khaeah thuih ih  
lok baktih toengah, Abraham mah kai loe acaengnaw ih  
ampa ah ka om tih, tiah oephah to tawn ai, toe tanghah  
rang hoiah oephah a tawn pongah ni, anih loe acaengnaw  
boih ih ampa ah oh. 19 Abraham loe (saning cumvaito  
thuemtham oh boeh, ) Sarah doeh caa kak, toe tanghah  
thazok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh poek khing  
ai. 20 Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhah nuiah palunghaenghah  
tawn ai, tanghah bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe; 21  
lokkamhah sah Sithaw loe lokkam ih baktiah sak thaih, tiah  
kacaak tanghah to a tawn. 22 To pongah, anih to kami  
katoeng ah tapom. 23 Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah  
tarik ih lok loe anih han khue tarik ai; 24 aicae han doeh  
tarik ah oh toeng, aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhah thung hoi  
pathawkkung Anih to a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah tanghah to  
aicae toenghah ah tapom pae toeng tih; 25 Jesu loe aicae  
zaehah pongah duek hanah angpaek moe, aicae toenghah  
hnuk hanah duekhah thung hoi anghawk let boeh.

**5** Tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh  
pongah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw  
hoi angdaehhah a tawn o boeh; 2 Anih a tang o hah  
rang hoiah hae a tahmenhah ahmuen ah angdoet thaihah  
to a hnuk o moe, Sithaw lensawkhah oephah hoiah ni  
anghoehah a tawn o. 3 To khue ai, raihah mah paupep  
thaihah to tacawtsak, tiah a panoek o pongah, raihah a  
tongh o naah doeh anghoehah a tawn o; 4 paupephah mah  
tha khaang thaihah to ohsak moe, khaang thaihah mah  
oephah to ohsak; 5 aicae khaeah paek ih, Kacai Muithla  
hoiah Sithaw amlunghah to aicae palung thungah kraih boeh  
pongah, oephah ah azathah om ai. 6 Aicae loe thazok kami  
ah a oh o nathuem, atue mah phak naah, Kri loe Sithaw  
panoek ai kaminaw hanah duek. 7 Kahoih kami hanah duek  
koeh kami maeto om khoe doeh om tih, toe katoeng kami  
hanah duek koeh kami loe kha parai. 8 Toe Sithaw mah  
loe aicae khaeah anmah ih amlunghah to amtuengsak  
boeh; kazae kami ah a oh o li naah, Kri aicae hanah duek. 9  
Aicae loe vaihi anmah ih athii rang hoiah katoeng kami  
ah a oh o boeh, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw palungphuihah  
thung hoi pahlonghah a hnu o aep vop tih. 10 Sithaw ih  
misa ah a oh o li naah, a Capa duekhah rang hoiah Sithaw  
hoi angdaehhah to sah let nahaeloe, a hinghah angpaekhah  
rang hoiah angdaehhah sak pacoengah cae loe, kawkruk

maw pahlonghah to a hnu o aep vop tih. 11 Hae khue ai,  
aicae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ah  
anghoehah a tawn o moe, Anih rang hoiah vaihi Sithaw hoi  
angdaehhah a hnuk o boeh. 12 To pongah, kami maeto  
rang hoiah long ah duekhah to akun moe, zaehah rang  
hoiah duekhah to oh; kami boih zae pongah, duekhah mah  
kami boih to cen: 13 (Kaalok ohhah atue karoek to long ah  
zaehah to oh: toe kaalok om ai naah loe zaehah to amtueng  
ai. 14 Toe zaehah mah Adam hoi Mosi karoek to uk, Adam  
baktiah zaehah sah ai kaminaw doeh a uk; Adam loe  
angzo han koi kami to hnuksakhah ih ni. 15 Toe zae sakhah  
hoi azom ah paek ih tangqum loe anghmong ai. Kami  
maeto mah zae pongah paroeai kaminaw dueh o nahaeloe,  
kami maeto tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom tangqum, Jesu  
Kri rang hoiah cae loe kawkruk maw kaminaw khaeah  
Sithaw tahmenhah to om aep tih. 16 Tangqum loe kazae  
kami maeto hoiah angzo hmuen hoiah anghmong ai: kami  
maeto zae pongah lokcaekhah to oh moe, danpaekhah  
to oh, toe azom ah paek ih tangqum mah loe pop parai  
zaehah tawn cadoeh toenghah to hnuksak. 17 Kami maeto  
zaehah pongah, to kami maeto rang hoiah duekhah mah uk  
nahaeloe, paroeai tahmenhah hoi toenghah tangqum hnu  
kaminaw mah cae loe, kawkruk maw Jesu Kri maeto rang  
hoiah hing o ueloe, uk o aep tih.) 18 To pongah kami maeto  
mah zae pongah kami boih to lokcaek ah oh moe, danpaek  
baktih toengah, azom ah paek ih kami maeto toenghah  
rang hoiah kami boih hing hanah, toenghah to hnu tih. 19  
Kami maeto mah lok tahngai ai pongah paroeai kaminaw  
kazae caa ah oh o baktih toengah, kami maeto mah lok  
tahngaihah rang hoiah paroeai kaminaw mah toenghah  
to hnu o tih. 20 Zae pung han ih ni kaalok to oh. Toe zae  
pophah ahmuen ah, tahmenhah doeh pop aep. 21 Zaehah  
mah duekhah to uk baktih toengah, aicae Angraeng Jesu  
Kri rang hoiah dungzan hinghah hnuk hanah, toenghah  
rang hoiah tahmenhah mah uk toeng tih. (aiōnios g166)

**6** Kawbangmaw a tih o han? Tahmenhah pop aep hanah  
zaehah a sak o poe han maw? 2 A sah o mak ai. Zaehah  
thungah a duek o boeh loe, kawbangmaw to zaehah thungah  
a hing o let thai tih? 3 Kri Jesu ah tuinuem kaminaw boih  
loe Anih duekhah ah ni tuinuem o, tito na panoek o ai maw? 4  
Duekhah ah tuinuem rang hoiah aicae loe anih hoi nawnto  
aphum boeh: Kri loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah duekhah  
thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah, aicae doeh kangtha  
hinghah loklam ah a caeh o toeng tih. 5 Anih hoi nawnto  
a duek o boeh nahaeloe, Anih anghawk lethah ah doeh  
Anih hoi nawnto anghawk o let tih. 6 Zaehah takpum to



amrosak ving moe, vaihi hoi kamtong zaehaih tamna ah a oh o han ai ah, aicae ih kami kangquem loe Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh, tiah a panoek o. 7 To pongah kadueh kami loe zaehaih thung hoiah loih boeh. 8 Vaihi Kri hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, Anih hoi nawnto a hing o tih, tiah tanghah a tawnh o: 9 Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, dueh let mak ai boeh; duekhaih mah Anih to uk mak ai boeh, tiah a panoek o. 10 Anih duek naah, zaehaih pongah vaito ni a duek: toe Anih hing naah loe Sithaw ah ni a hing. 11 To baktih toengah nangcae doeh zaehaih thungah ka duek o, toe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw ah ka hing o boeh, tiah poek oh. 12 To pongah taksa koehhaih pazui han ai ah, kadueh thaih na taksa to zaehaih mah uk hma lai nasoe. 13 Na takpum tanghangnaw to katoeng ai hmuen sak hanah patoh o hmah: toe duekhaih thung hoi kangthawk, hinghah tawn kaminaw baktiah, katoeng hmuen sak hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. 14 Nangcae loe kaalok thungah na om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni na oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih mah nangcae uk han om ai boeh. 15 Kawbangah maw oh boeh? Kaalok thungah a om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni a oh o boeh, to pongah zaehaih a sak o han vop maw? A sah o mak ai. 16 Duekhaih omsak zaehaih khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toenghah omsak lok tahngaihah khaeah misong baktiah a lok tahngaih pae han nang paek o naah, lok na tahngaih pae kami ih tamna ah ni na oh o, tito na panoek o ai maw? 17 Nangcae loe zae tamna ah na oh o, toe nangcae loihsakkung patukhah lok to palung tang hoi na tang o pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih han ka tawnh. 18 Nangcae loe zaehaih thung hoi loih boeh moe, toenghah tamna ah na oh o boeh. 19 Taksa ah tha na zok o pongah, kami baktiah ni lok kang thuih o: zaehaih sak aep hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to ciimcai ai zaehaih misong ah nang paek o baktih toengah, ciimcai hanah vaihi na takpum tanghangnaw to toenghah misong ah angpaek oh. 20 Nangcae zaehaih misong ah na oh o naah, toenghah hoiah na loih o boeh. 21 Vaihi na sak o ih azat kaom hmuennaw pongah nangcae mah tih hoihhah atho maw na hnuk o? To baktih hmuennaw loe duekhaih hoiah ni boeng o. 22 Toe vaihi loe zaehaih thung hoi na loih o boeh moe, Sithaw ih tamna ah na oh o boeh, ciimcaihah thingthai to na hnuk o, hnukkhuem ah, dungzan hinghah to na hnu o tih. (aiōnios g166) 23 Zaehaih tho loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Sithaw tangqum loe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan hinghah ah oh. (aiōnios g166)

7 Nawkamyaw, (kaalok panoek kaminaw khaeah ni lok ka thuih, ) kami hing nathung khue ni kaalok mah kami to uk, tito na panoek o ai maw? 2 Thuih rumram ah, sava tawn nongpata loe sava hing nathung daan lok mah taoengh; toe sava to dueh nahaeloe sava ih daan lok thung hoiah a loih boeh. 3 To pongah a sava hing nathung anih mah kalah nongpa hoi nawnto om nahaeloe, anih loe daan ai ah sava nuiah zaehaih sah kami, tiah thui o tih: toe sava to dueh boeh nahaeloe, anih mah kalah nongpa khaeah sava sah cadoeh, to daan thung hoiah a loih boeh pongah, anih loe daan lok aek kami hoi zaehaih sah kami ah om mak ai. 4 To pongah, nawkamyaw, kalah kami hoi imthong na krak o moe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk Anih khaeah Sithaw ah thingthai na thaih o thai hanah, nangcae doeh Kri takpum rang hoiah kaalok thungah na duek o boeh. 5 Aicae taksa ah a oh o naah, kaalok rang hoiah zae sak koehhah palungthin mah, duekhaih thingthai athaih hanah, zaehaih mah aicae takpum thungah toksak. 6 Toe aicae loe vaihi kangquem Ca thungah a om o ai boeh, lokpaek kangtha Muithla ah tok a sak o thai hanah, duek hanah aicae qui hoi taoeng, kaalok thung hoiah a loih o boeh. 7 To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Kaalok ah zaehaih oh maw? Zaehaih om ai. Toe kaalok rang hoiah ni, zaehaih to ka panoek: Kaalok mah khit hmah, tiah thui ai nahaeloe, khithaih loe timaw, tito ka panoek mak ai. 8 Toe zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, ka nuiah congca khithaih hmuennaw to ohsak. Kaalok om ai ah loe zaehaih to duek. 9 Cangnhiah kai loe kaalok ai ah ka hing: toe kaalok angzoh naah, zaehaih anghong pongah, kai loe ka duek. 10 Hinghah paek han kaom kaalok mah, duekhaih ohsak, tito ka panoek. 11 Zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, kai to ang ling; to kaalok mah kai ang hum. 12 To pongah, kaalok loe ciimcai, lokpaekhah doeh ciimcai, toeng moe hoih. 13 To tih nahaeloe kahoih hmuen loe kai han duekhaih ah oh maw? Om ai. Toe zae to zae baktiah amtueng thaih moe, kaalok rang hoiah zae to zaesak aep hanah, kahoih hmuen patohhah rang hoiah ka nuiah duekhah to ohsak. 14 Kaalok loe Muithla ih hmuen ni, tito a panoek o: toe taksa ah ka oh pongah, zae thungah zawh ih kami ah ka oh. 15 Ka sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai: ka sak koeh ih hmuen to ka sah ai; ka hnukma ih hmuen to ka sak lat. 16 To tiah ka sak koeh ai ih hmuen to ka sak naah, kaalok loe toeng, tiah ka tapom. 17 Toe vaihi kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe kai na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. 18 Kai (ka taksa thungah, ) thungah kahoih hmuen roe om ai, tito ka panoek: sak han ka koeh, toe kahoih hmuen sakhah loklam to ka hnu ai. 19 Sak ka

koeh ih kahoih hmuen to ka sah ai: toe sak ka koeh ai ih kahoih ai hmuen to ni ka sak lat. 20 Sak koeh ai ih hmuen to vaihi ka sak vop nahaeloe, kai mah sak ih na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. 21 Kahoih hmuen sak ka koeh naah, kahoih ai hmuen kai khaeah oh, tito ka panoek. 22 Kai thungah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw ih kaalok to koeh: 23 toe ka takpum ah kaom kalah kaalok mah, ka poekhaih thungah kaom kaalok to aek, to tiah ka takpum ah kaom hmuennawkw mah, zae sakhaih kaalok ih misong ah ang laemh haih, tito ka hnuk. 24 Kai loe amtang amlai kami ah ni ka oh boeh! hae duekhaih takpum thung hoiah mi mah maw na loisak tih? 25 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih! to pongah ka poekhaih hoiah loe Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah tok ka sak, toe ka taksa hoiah loe zae sakhaih kaalok baktiah ni ka sak.

**8** To pongah vaihi Kri Jesu ah kaom, taksa baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla baktiah kacaeh kaminawkw hanah, lokcaekhaih om ai boeh. 2 Kri Jesu ah Muithla hinghaih lok mah zae duekhaih lok thung hoiah ang loisak boeh. 3 Taksa rang hoiah thazok moe, kaalok mah toksah thai ai naah, zae loihsak hanah, Sithaw mah zae taksa tawn kami baktiah a Capa to patoeh, Anih mah zae taksa to danpaek: 4 taksa koehhaih baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla koehhaih baktiah caeh kami loe, kaalok mah thuih ih toenghaih to aicae khaeah koepsak tih. 5 Taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawkw loe taksa koehhaih hmuennawkw to poek o; toe Muithla koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawkw loe Muithla koehhaih hmuennawkw to poek o. 6 Taksa poekhaih palung loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Muithla poekhaih palung loe hinghaih hoi monghaih ah oh. 7 Tipongah tih nahaeloe taksa poekhaih palung loe Sithaw hoi misa ah oh: Sithaw lok ah angpaek ai khue na ai ah, angpaek doeh angpaek thai ai. 8 To pongah, taksa ah kaom kaminawkw loe Sithaw ih palung tongh o thai ai. 9 Toe Sithaw ih Muithla nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae loe taksa ah na om o ai, Muithla ah ni na oh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Kri Muithla tawn ai kami loe, Kri ih kami na ai ni. 10 Toe nangcae thungah Kri to om nahaeloe, zae pongah nangcae ih takpum dueh cadoeh, toenghaih pongah Muithla loe hinghaih ah oh. 11 Toe duekhaih hoi Jesu Pathawkkung ih Muithla to nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae thungah kaom Anih ih Muithla rang hoiah duekhaih thung hoi Kri Pathawkkung mah, kadueh thaih nangcae ih takpum to pathawkw toeng tih. 12 To pongah nawkamyawkw, aicae loe taksa ah om ai, taksa koehhaih baktiah a hing o han ai ah, laiba a tawnh o. 13 Taksa koehhaih baktiah na hing o nahaeloe, na dueh o tih: toe Muithla rang hoiah taksa mah sak ih zaehaihnawkw

to na hum o nahaeloe, na hing o tih. 14 Sithaw Muithla mah zaeih ih kaminawkw boih loe, Sithaw caa ah oh o. 15 Nangcae loe zit kaom tamna ah oh lethaih palung to na hak o ai; Abba, Pa, tiah kawkw thaihah a caa ah angcoenghaih Muithla ni na hak o. 16 Aicae loe Sithaw ih caa ah a oh o, tito aicae ih muithla hoi nawnto Sithaw angmah ih Muithla mah hnukung ah oh. 17 Anih ih caa ah a oh o nahaeloe, qawkwtoepkung, Sithaw ih qawkwtoep kami ah a om o ueloe, Kri hoi nawnto qawkwtoepkung ah a om o tih; anih hoi nawnto patang a khang o nahaeloe, aicae doeh a lensawkhaih ah om o toeng tih. 18 Vaihi thuem karai tonghaihnawkw loe aicae khaeah amtueng han koi lensawkhaih hoi patah naah tidoeh na ai ni, tiah ka poek. 19 Sithaw caanawkw amtuenghaih to a sak ih hmuenawkw boih mah paroeai oephaih hoiah zing o. 20 A sak ih hmuen to doeh amrohaih misong thung hoiah loihsak moe, kalensawkw Sithaw caanawkw loihsaih thungah akun toeng han oh pongah, 21 a sak ih hmuen loe tidoeh avang ai ah oh sut, toe angmakoeih ah to tiah om ai, oephaih rang hoiah ni Anih mah to tiah ohsak. 22 A sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe vaihi khoeik to nawkta oh tom nathuem ih zok kana baktiah pacip pa-aahaih hoiah a hang o, tito a panoek o. 23 Nihcae khue ai, Muithla thingthai tangsuek ah kaom aicae doeh, a caa ah ohhaih hoi aicae taksa loih han akranghaih to a oep o pongah, a zing o naah aimacae ih palung thung hoiah a hangh o toeng. 24 Aicae loe to oephaih hoiah ni pahlong ah oh: toe hnukhaih loe oephaih ah om ai: kami maeto mah a hnuk tangcae hmuen to oep khing vop tih maw? 25 Toe a hnu o ai ih hmuen to a oep o nahaeloe, to hmuen to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing han oh. 26 To baktih toengah aicae thazok naah Muithla mah ang bomh: aicae mah lawkw a thuih o han oh, lawkthuih han koi to a panoek o ai: toe lok hoi thui laek ai karoek to Muithla mah roe mah ahamhaih hoiah aicae taham ah lawkw ang thuih pae. 27 Palungthin Pakrongkung mah loe Muithla poekhaih palung to panoek, tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw koehhaih baktih toengah Anih mah kaciim kaminawkw hanah lawkthuih pae. 28 Anih mah Sithaw palung kaminawkw hoi a timhaih baktiah kawkw ih kaminawkw hanah khosak hoihaih hmuennawkw a sak pae boih, tito a panoek o. 29 Anih loe pop parai nawkamyawkw thungah calu koekah oh moe, a Capa hoi kanghmong ah ohsak hanah, Angmah panoek coek ih kami to a thuih coek boeh. 30 To tiah Angmah panoek coek ih kaminawkw to ni Anih mah doeh kawkw: a kawkw ih kaminawkw to a toengsak: a toengsak ih kaminawkw to a pakoeih. 31 To tiah nahaeloe hae hmuennawkw hae kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae bangah Sithaw om nahaeloe, mi mah maw aicae hae tuh thai tih? 32 A Capa mataeng doeh paquem ai ah,

aicae boih han Paekkung loe, hmuennawkw boih aicae han azom ah paek ai ah om tih maw? 33 Toenghah omsakkung loe Sithaw ni, to pongah Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawkw loe mi mah maw zae net thai tih? 34 Lokcaek kami loe mi aa? Kri loe duek, toe duekhah thung hoi anghawkw let boeh, Anih loe Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut moe, aicae taham ah lawkthuih. 35 Kri amlunghah hoiah mi mah maw aicae tapraek thai tih? Amtanghah, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghah, to tih ai boeh loe pacaekthlaekhah, to tih ai boeh loe takaang thohhah, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah ohhah, to tih ai boeh loe zit kathok raihah hoi sumsennawkw mah tapraek thai tih maw? 36 Nangcae pongah kaicae loe athun qui duekhah ka tongh o, kaicae loe boh han suek ih tuu baktiah a poek o, tiah tarik ih oh. 37 To tiah na ai ni, hae hmuennawkw boih Palungkung, Anih rang hoiah aicae loe pazawkw kaminawkw pong kapop ah a pazawkw o. 38 Kai loe duekhah mah doeh, hinghah mah doeh, van kaminawkw mah doeh, van ukkungnawkw mah doeh, thacakhah mah doeh, vaihah kaom hmuen mah doeh, hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawkw mah doeh, 39 kasang mah doeh, kahnaem mah doeh, kawbaktih sak ih hmuen mah doeh, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah kaom, Sithaw amlunghah thung hoiah tapraek thai mak ai, tito ka panoek.

**9** Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kam lai ai, Kacai Muithla ah kasae kahoih panoekhah palungthin mah doeh kai hnukung ah oh, 2 palung ka set moe, boeng thai ai poek anghohah ka tawnh. 3 Taksa ah kaimah ih acaengnawkw hoi nawkamyannawkw hanah, kaimah roe hae Kri khae hoiah tangoenghah tongh han khoe to ka koeh: 4 nihcae loe Israel kami ah oh o moe, pacah ih caa ah ohhah, lensawkhah, lokmahhah, kaalok paekhah, Sithaw toksakhah hoi lokkamhah hnu kami ah oh o; 5 nihcae loe aicae ampa ah oh o, taksa ah nihcae thung hoiah ni Kri to angzoh, Anih loe hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah oh moe, dungzan tahamhoihah Sithaw ah oh. Amen. (aiōn g165) 6 Sithaw lok loe atho om ai, tiah thuih koehhah ih na ai ni. Israel hoi tacawt kaminawkw loe Israel kami boih na ai ni: 7 Abraham ih atii ah oh o pongah, nihcae loe caa ah om o boih ai: toe Isak khae hoiah ni nang ih atii, tiah kawkw o tih, tiah oh. 8 To pongah, taksa ah kaom caanawkw loe Sithaw ih caa na ai ni: lokkamhah hoiah kaom caanawkw to ni atii, tiah kroek o. 9 Vaihi tue thuem phak naah, kang zoh han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah lokkamhah to oh. 10 Hae khue ai; Rebekah doeh kami maeto, aicae ampa Isak ih caa to pom naah; 11 (Sithaw mah qoih ih baktih toengah oh hanah, Sithaw khokkhanhah loe toksakhah hoiah om ai, kawkkung Anih koehhah baktiah ni om tih, tiah a caa hnik tapen ai

vop moe, a caa hnik mah kasae hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen maw sakhah om ai naah, 12 nongpata khaeah, Kacoeh mah kanawkw ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a thuih pae. 13 Jakob to ka palung, Isau loe ka hnukma, tiah tarik ih oh. 14 To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Sithaw loe toeng ai, tiah a thuih o han maw? A thui o mak ai. 15 Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Palungnat han koeh ih kami nuiah palung ka nat moe, palung han koeh ih kami to ka palung han, tiah thuih. 16 To pongah kami mah koeh pongah na ai, toksah kami pongah doeh na ai, palungnathah amtuengsak Sithaw pongah ni oh. 17 Cabu mah Faro khaeah, Ka timhah baktiah nang khaeah Ka thacakhah kam tuengsak moe, Ka hmin long pum ah taphong han ih ni, kang qoengsak, tiah a naa. 18 To pongah, Anih loe a koeh ih kami nuiah palungnathah tawnh moe, a koeh ih kami to palung thasak. 19 To tih nahaeloe Anih koehhah to mi mah maw pakaa thai ai to mah, tipongah Anih mah kami zeahah to pakrong loe? tiah na thuih o han maw? 20 Na thui o mak ai, toe, Aw kami, Sithaw lok aek nang loe mi aa? A sak ih hmuen mah Sakhung khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe, tiah naa thai tih maw? 21 Laom sah kami loe amlai long tawnkung ah oh pongah, kanghmong amlai long hoiah na ai maw kahoih laom hoi kasae laom to a sak? 22 Sithaw mah angmah ih palungphuihah to amtuengsak moe, a sakhahhah panoeksak han koeh pongah, paro hanah sak ih palungphuihah kaomsak laomnawkw nuiah palungnawkhah tawn nahaeloe timaw thuih han oh vop, 23 anih mah kating ai a lensawkhah to pakoe han sak coek ih, tahmenhah laomnawkw nuiah amtuengsak, 24 Judahnawkw khae khue ai, Gentelnawkw hoi anih mah kawkw ih aicae khaeah doeh amtuengsak, 25 Hosea Cabu thungah, Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kaminawkw to Kai ih kami, tiah Ka kawkw han; palung ai ih kami to kang palung, tiah Ka naa han. 26 Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw to kahing Sithaw ih capanawkw, tiah kawkw tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. 27 Tahmaa Isaiah mah doeh Israel kawng pongah, Israel caanawkw loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o langlacadoeh, kanghmat kaminawkw ni pahlong ah om o tih: 28 anih mah toenghah hoiah toksak pacoeng hanah, lok takroek tih; Angraeng mah long ah sak han atimhah to sah palang tih, tiah thuih. 29 Tahmaa Isaiah mah loe, Sabaoth Angraeng mah aicae ih atii paquem ai nahaeloe, aicae loe Sodom baktiah a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong tih boeh, tiah thuih coek boeh. 30 To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Toenghah pazui ai Gentelnawkw loe, tanghah rang hoiah kaom, toenghah to hnuk o boeh. 31 Toe kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghah

pazui, Israelnaw loe, kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghah to hnu o ai. 32 Tipongah hnu o ai loe? Nihcae loe amthaekhaih thlung pongah amtimh o pongah, tanghah hoiah pakrong o ai, kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah toksakhah rang hoiah pakrong o lat pongah ni hnu o ai. 33 Cabu thungah, Khenah, Zion ah amthaekhaih thlung hoi amtimhah thlung to ka suok: mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathah thong mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

**10** Nawkamyanaw, Israelnaw pahlonghah hnu hanah, palung thungah koehhah oh pongah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih pae. 2 Nihcae loe Sithaw azom o, tiah ka hnu, toe panoekhaih bangah khodai o ai. 3 Nihcae loe Sithaw toenghah to pahnawt o moe, Sithaw toenghah ah amha o ai ah, angmace toenghah to sak hanah pakrong o lat. 4 Tang kaminaw boih toenghah hnu thai hanah, Kri loe kaalok boenghah ah oh. 5 Mosi mah, To hmuennaw sah pazui kami loe to hmuennaw sak pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih, tiah kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghah kawng to tarik. 6 Toe tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah mah loe, (Kri to ranui bang hoiah hoih tathuk hanah, ) Mi maw van ah daw tahang tih? tiah na palung thung hoiah thui hmah: 7 to tih ai boeh loe, (Duekhah thung hoi Kri pathaw let hanah, ) Mi maw kathuk thungah anghum tathuk tih? tiah thui hmah, tiah thuih. (Abyssos g12) 8 Kawbangah maw a thuih tih nahaeloe, Lok loe na taengah oh, na pakha hoi na palung thungah oh: to lok loe aicae mah a thuih o ih, tanghah lok to ni; 9 Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah pakha hoi na taphong moe, Sithaw mah Anih to duekhah thung hoiah pathaw let boeh, tiah palung thung hoi na tang nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om tih. 10 Palung thung hoi tang naah toenghah to oh; pakha hoi taphong naah pahlonghah to oh. 11 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathah tongh mak ai, tiah Cabu mah thuih. 12 Anih kaw kaminaw boih nuiah paawt ai ah kapaek Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, to pongah Judah hoi Grik lahhah to om ai boeh. 13 Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmin kaw kami loe pahlong ah om tih. 14 To tiah nahaeloe tanghah tawn ai kaminaw mah anih to kawbangmaw kaw o tih? Nihcae mah thaihah tawn ai ah kawbangmaw Anih to tang o tih? Lok thui kami om ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thaih o tih? 15 Nihcae to patoeh ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? Angdaehhah kahoih tamthanglok thui kami hoi khosak kahoih anghoehah tamthang sin kaminaw ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghohi! tiah tarik ih oh. 16 Toe nihcae boih mah kahoih tamthanglok to tang o ai. Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? tiah thuih. 17 Tanghah loe thaihah hoiah angzoh, thaihah

loe Sithaw lok hoiah oh. 18 Toe nihcae loe thaih o ai maw? A thaih o boeh, Nihcae ih lok loe long pum ah phak boeh, a thuih o ih loknaw doeh long boenghah khoeok to phak boeh, tiah ka thuih. 19 Hae tiah ka thuih, Israel kaminaw loe panoek o ai maw? Hmaloe koekah Mosi mah, Acaeng kami ah kaom ai kaminaw to kang utsak moe, amthu kaminaw hoiah palung kang phui o sak han, tiah thuih. 20 Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Kai pakrong ai kaminaw mah Kai ang hnu o; Kai khaeah hni ai kaminaw khaeah Kam tueng pae, tiah misa hoihah hoiah lokthuih. 21 Toe Israel kaminaw khaeah loe anih mah, Lok tahngai ai kaminaw hoi lokaek kaminaw khaeah, athun qui ban ka payangh, tiah thuih.

**11** To tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw to pahnawt sut boeh maw? Pahnawt sut ai, tiah ka thuih. Kai doeh Israel acaeng maeto ah ka oh, Abraham ih atii ah ka oh moe, Benzamin acaeng ah ni ka oh toeng. 2 Sithaw loe angmah panoek coek ih angmah ih kaminaw to pahnawt sut ai. Elijah mah, Cabu thungah Israel kaminaw koeh ai amtuengsak hanah Sithaw khaeah khawbangmaw lawk a thuih, tito na panoek o ai maw? 3 Anih mah, Angraeng, nang ih tahmaanaw to a hum o, nang bokhah imnaw doeh a phraek o; kaimah bueng ni anghmat boeh, kai doeh hum han ang pakrong o, tiah thuih. 4 Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah kawbangmaw lok pathim pae? Sakcop ih krang Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkawn ai kaimah hanah pahoe ih kami sang sarihto oh o vop, tiah a naa. 5 To baktih toengah vaihi doeh a tahmenhah rang hoiah qoih ih anghmat kami maeto oh vop. 6 Tahmenhah rang hoiah om nahaeloe, toksakhah rang hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe tahmenhah loe tahmenhah ah om mak ai. Toe toksakhah rang hoiah ni om nahaeloe, tahmenhah hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe toksakhah loe toksakhah ah om mak ai. 7 To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Pakrong ih hmuen to Israel mah hnu ai: qoih ih kami mah ni hnu, kalah kaminaw loe mikmaeng o, 8 (Sithaw mah iih anghmuethah muihla, hnu han ai ih mik, thaih han ai ih naa to nihcae khaeah paek; ) tiah tarik ih Cabu loe vaihni ah akoep boeh. 9 David mah doeh, Nihcae ih caboi loe nihcae hanah, dongh, thaang, amthaekhaih hoi a sak o ih baktiah pathok let ih hmuen ah om nasoe: 10 nihcae mah hnu o thaih han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe loe, kaengkuu o poe nasoe, tiah thuih. 11 To tih nahaeloe, nihcae loe anghaw thaih ai khoeok to amthaek o boeh maw? tiah ka thuih, To tiah om ai: nihcae utsak hanah, nihcae amtimh o pongah ni Gentelnaw khaeah pahlonghah to phak. 12 Vaihi nihcae amtimhah loe long angraenghah ah oh lat boeh, nihcae mah pathlong

ih hmuen to Gentelnawk angraenghah ah om nahaeloe, nihcae akoephah mah cae loe nazetto maw angraenghah omsak aep tih? **13** Kai loe Gentelnawk hanah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae Gentelnawk khaeah lok kang thuih o: **14** kawbangah doeh taksa ah kaimah ih kaminawk to utsak moe, nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk ka pahlong thai hanah, ka sak ih tok to kam oek haih. **15** Nihcae pahnawt suthaih to long angdaeh lethaih ah om nahaeloe, nihcae talawkhah mah cae loe, duekhah thung hoi kahing baktiah na ai maw om tih? **16** Naep hmaloe ih takaw to ciim nahaeloe, takaw loe ciim boih; tangzun to ciim nahaeloe, tanghangnawk doeh ciim o. **17** Nangcae loe, taw ih Olive thing ah na oh o, thoemto tanghangnawk loe angkhaeh o ving boeh pongah, nangcae to Olive thing nuiah pacong ah oh, to tiah Olive thing ih tangzun hoi athawk nawnto caak angbom kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, **18** angkhaek tanghangnawk to amoek o thuih hmah. Nam oek o thuih nahaeloe, nangcae mah tangzun to tha na paek o ai, tangzun mah ni nangcae han tha ang paek o, tito panoek oh. **19** Kai pacong hanah ni, to tanghangnawk to khaeh ving, tiah na poek doeh om tih. **20** Na poekhaih loe hoih; tang ai pongah nihcae loe angkhaeh o, nangcae loe tanghah hoiah nang doet o. Toe poeksang o hmah, zithaih palungthin to tawn oh: **21** tanghang tangtangnawk mataeng doeh Sithaw mah paquem ai nahaeloe, nangcae doeh paquem mak ai. **22** To pongah Sithaw hoihah hoi kanung parai danpaekhaih to poek oh: amtimh kaminawk nuiah, kanung parai danpaekhaih to oh; toe nangcae khaeah loe hoihah to oh, anih hoihah thungah na oh o poe nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah hoihah to om poe tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh pakhruh ving tih. **23** Nihcae doeh tanghah tawn o nahaeloe, to akung ah pacong toeng tih: Sithaw mah nihcae to akung ah pacong let thaih. **24** Nangcae loe taw ih olive thing to pakhruk moe, tling ih kahoih olive thing pongah pacong ih tanghang ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmacae ih Olive thing tangtang nuiah cae loe hae tanghang tangtangnawk hae, kawkruk maw pacong thai aep tih? **25** Nawkamyaw, Gentelnawk akoephah ni pha ai karoek to thoemto Israelnaw loe palung maeng o, tiah thuih ih hae lok tamqu hae panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmacae aling hanah nangmacae mikhnuk ah palung kami ah na om o moeng tih. **26** Israelnaw boih pahlong ah om o tih: loisakkung loe Zion hoiah angzo ueloe, Jakob acaeng Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhah to anghmasak tih; **27** nihcae zaehainaw to ka takhoe pae han, hae loe nihcae khaeah ka sak ih lokmahaih ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **28** Nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih phak thai hanah, Israelnaw loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh o:

toe qoihah bangah loe, ampanaw rang hoiah nihcae loe Sithaw mah palung ih kami ah oh o. **29** Sithaw loe a paek ih tangqum hoi a kaw ih kaminaw nuiah poek amkhrahah tawn ai. **30** Nangcae doeh canghniah loe Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, toe nihcae mah lok tahngai o ai pongah ni nangcae mah vaihi palungnathah to na hnuk o: **31** nangcae khaeah amtuengsak ih palungnathah rang hoiah nihcae mah palungnathah hnuk o toeng hanah, nihcae loe vaihi lok tahngai o ai boeh. **32** Sithaw mah kami boih nuiah palungnathah tawn thai hanah, kami boih lok tahngai ai ah ohsak. (eleēē g1653) **33** Aw, Sithaw palungnahah hoi panoekhaih loe kawkruk maw kaw moe len! A lokcaekhaih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai, a caehhah loklamnaw to pakrong khing caedoeh hnu thai ai! **34** Angraeng poekhaih panoek mi maw kaom? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw Anih han poekhaih kahoih paekkung ah kaom? **35** To tih ai boeh loe Anih mah pathok let hanah mi mah maw Anih hanah hmuen paek vaih? **36** Hmuennaw boih loe Anih ih ni, Anih rang hoiah a oh o moe, Anih han ih ni a oh o; lensawkhah loe Angmah khaeah dungzan ah om poe nasoe! Amen. (aiōn g165)

**12** To pongah nawkamyaw, Sithaw palungnathah rang hoiah, ciimcai moe, Sithaw mah tapom ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum to kahing hmuen tathlanghah ah nang paek o hanah, kang pacae o. **2** Nangcae loe hae long kami ah angcoeng o hmah: poek anghahah hoiah amkhrai oh, to tiah ni kahoih hmuen, koeh koi kaom, kakoep Sithaw koehhah to na panoek o thai tih. (aiōn g165) **3** Nangcae salakah kaom mi kawbaktih mah doeh, angmah hoi angmah to poek han koi hmuen pong kamthlai ah poek han om ai, toe Sithaw mah kami maeto boih hanah kating taw ah paek ih tanghah baktih toengah ni nangmah hoi nangmah to poek han oh, tiah kai khaeah paek ih tahmenhah rang hoiah nangcae boih khaeah lok kang thuih o. **4** Takpum maeto pongah tanghang oh mangh, tanghangnaw loe maeto hoi maeto toksakhah anghmong boih ai: **5** to tiah aicacae loe, a pop o parai, toe Kri ah loe takpum maeto ni, aicacae loe maeto hoi maeto kangpeh tanghang ah ni a oh o. **6** Aicacae khae paek ih tahmenhah baktih toengah paek ih kalah kalah tangqum to a tawn o, lok taphonghah a tawn o nahaeloe, tanghah a tawn o ih baktih toengah lok to taphong o si. **7** To tih ai boeh loe toksakhah maw a tawn o nahaeloe, tok to sah o si, patuk kami mah loe, patukhaih tok to sah nasoe; **8** kami thapaekhaih tawn kami loe, thapaekhaih tok to sah nasoe: paekthaihah tawn kami loe, paek koehhah palung hoiah paek nasoe, uk thaihah

tawn kami loe, palung angpaekhah hoiah uk nasoe; kami nuiah palungnathah tawn kami loe, poeknawmhah hoiah palung nasoe. 9 Amlunghah ah angsakhah om hmah nasoe. Kahoih ai hmuen to panuet oh loe, kahoih hmuen to kacakah patawn oh. 10 Maeto hoi maeto nawkamya amlunghah hoiah amlung oh; maeto hoi maeto khingyahah ang paek oh. 11 Toksak paqak o hmah; tha pathok oh loe, Angraeng tok to sah oh; 12 oephah tawn oh loe anghoe oh; raihah tongh naah pauephah palung to tawn oh loe, boeng ai ah lawkthui oh; 13 kavawt kaciim kaminaw hanah hmuen to paek oh, angvinnaw to kahoihah khenzawn oh. 14 Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw to tahamhoihah paek oh, tangoeng o thuih hmah, tahamhoihah paek oh. 15 Anghoe kaminaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh, palungsae kaminaw hoi nawnto palungsae oh. 16 Maeto hoi maeto poek anghmong oh. Long hmuennaw to amoek o haih hmah, poek pahnaemh kaminaw hoi angkom oh. Aling hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to palungah kami ah poek hmah. 17 Mi kawbaktih doeh kasae to kasae hoi pathok hmah. Kaminaw boih hma ah kahoih hmuen poekhaih to tawn ah. 18 Angcoeng thaih nahaeloe, kami boih hoi angcoeng thaih thung, karaem ah khosah oh. 19 Palung ih kaminaw, nangmacae mah roe lu la o hmah, Sithaw palungphuihah phak hanah ahmuen pahoe pae oh: Cabu thungah, lu lakhah loe Kai ih ni; Kai mah lu Ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to oh. 20 To pongah, Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe, anih to buh pacah ah, tui anghae nahaeloe, anih han tui paek ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe, a lu nuiah hmai kamngaeh na koeng pae baktiah ni om tih. 21 Kahoih ai hmuen mah pazawksak hmah, kahoih ai hmuen to kahoih hmuen hoiah pazawk ah.

**13** Hinghah tawnh kami boih mah akaa tawn ukkung ih lok to tahngai o nasoe. Sithaw mah paek ai ah loe sakthaihaih om ai: sakthaihaih akaa tawn kaminaw loe Sithaw mah paek ih ni. 2 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh sakthaihaih tawn kaminaw ih lokaek kami loe, Sithaw khokhanhah aek kami ah oh, lokaek kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih hnu o tih. 3 Kahoih hmuen sah kami mah loe ukkungnaw to zit han om ai, toe kasae hmuen sah kaminaw hanah loe zit thoh. Ukkungnaw zii ai ah oh han na koeh o maw? Kahoih hmuen to sah ah, to tih nahaeloe nihcae pakoehhaih to na hnu tih. 4 Kahoih hmuen sak hanah, anih loe nangcae khaeah Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. Toe kahoih ai hmuen na sak nahaeloe, zii ah; anih loe sumsen to azom ah angnaengh ai: anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami nuiah palungphui hoiah lokcaek, lu lakung Sithaw

toksah kami ah oh. 5 To pongah palungphuihah zit khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah doeh ukkung tiim ah na kun han oh. 6 Hae tiah oh pongah tamut doeh na paek o han oh: nihcae loe Sithaw toksah kami ah oh o baktih toengah, boeng ai ah tok to a sak o poe. 7 To pongah kami boih mah paek han koi kaom hmuen to paek oh: tamut paek han koi kami khaeah tamut to paek oh; hmuen tho paek han koi kami khaeah atho to paek oh; zit han koi kami to zii oh; pakoeh koi kami to pakoeh oh. 8 Maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, laiba tawn o hmah: minaw kalah palung kami loe kaalok to koepsak boeh. 9 Kaalok pongah, Na zu sava laep ah zaehah sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Amsawn hnukung ah om hmah, Ut hmah, tiah oh; kalah kaalok to om vop nahaeloe, to kaaloknaw loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih hae kaalok thungah akun boih boeh. 10 Amlunghah mah imtaeng kami amrosak ai: to pongah amlunghah loe kaalok akoephah ah oh. 11 Aicah pahlunghah loe, aicah mah tanghah a tawnh o tangsuek nathuem ih pongah doeh, vaihah anghnaih kue: vaihi loe iih anghawkhaih atue boeh ni, atue to panoek oh. 12 Aqum boeng tom boeh moe, khodai tom boeh: to pongah khoving toksakhah to va o si loe, aanghaih maiphaw maica to anghkuk o si boeh. 13 Poih sakhah, mu paquihah, taksa koehhah, zae sak koehhah, angaekhaih, uthainaw to ayae moe, khodai thungah a oh o baktih toengah, toengahih hoiah caeh o si. 14 Angraeng Jesu Kri to anghkuk oh, taksa koehhah akoepsak hanah, taksa khaeah angpaek o hmah.

**14** Tanghah bangah thahnaem kaminaw to talawh oh, toe palunghaengh koi kaom hmuennaw pongah loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o hmah. 2 Kami maeto mah loe hmuennaw boih caak thaih, tiah tanghah a tawnh: toe kalah tanghah thazok kami maeto mah loe aan khue ni a caak. 3 Toe Sithaw mah anih to talawh boeh pongah, caa kami mah caa ai kami to patoek hmah nasoe; caa ai kami mah doeh caa kami to lokcaek hmah nasoe. 4 Minaw ih tamna lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? Angmah ih angraeng mah khue ni anih loe katoeng kami maw, katoeng ai kami, tiah lokcaek thai tih. Ue, Sithaw mah loe anih to toengsak thaih pongah, anih to toengsak tih. 5 Kami maeto mah loe ani maeto pongah loe kalah ani to hoih kue, tiah poek: kalah kami mah loe ani loe anghmong boih, tiah poek. Kami boih a poekhaih baktiah om nasoe. 6 Ani zaa kami loe Angraeng han ih ni a zaah; ani zaa ai kami loe, Angraeng hanah zaa ai. Kacaa kami loe, Angraeng ah a caak pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok to thuih; kacaa ai kami loe, Angraeng ah caa ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thui ai. 7

Aicae loe angmah han khue a hing o ai, angmah han khue a dueh o ai. 8 A hing o nahaeloe, Angraeng ah ni a hing o; a duek o cadoeh, Angraeng ah ni a duek o: to pongah, a hing o cadoeh, a duek o cadoeh, aicae loe Angraeng ih qawk ah ni a oh o. 9 Kri loe kadueh kami hoi kahing kami ih Angraeng ah oh thai hanah, a duek, anghawk let moe, a hing let boeh. 10 Aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe boih tih, to tiah nahaeloe tih hanah nam nawkamya to lok na caek loe? To tih ai boeh loe tih hanah nam nawkamya to na khet patoek loe? 11 Cabu thungah, Kai ka hing pongah, kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o tih, kami boih mah Sithaw to taphong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok tarik ih oh. 12 To naah aicae boih mah Anih kawng to Sithaw hmaa ah taphong o tih. 13 To pongah aicae mah maeto hoi maeto lokcaek o hma lai si: toe mi kawbaktih doeh nawkamya amtimh han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthaek han ih maw sah o hma si. 14 Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah, Kawbaktih caaknaek doeh angmah koehah amhnong ai, tiah a panoek o: toe ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami hanah loe, to hmuen to ciim ai. 15 Toe na caak ih buh pongah nawkamya palung na setsak nahaeloe, nang loe amlunghaih hoiah khosah kami na ai vop ni. Anih hanah Kri duek boeh pongah na caak ih buh hoiah anih to amrosak hmah. 16 Na hoihhaih to kasae thuihaih ah om hmah nasoe: 17 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe caak naekhaih ahmuen na ai ni; Kacai Muithla ah toenghaih, angdaehhaih hoi anghoehaih ah ni oh. 18 To tiah Kri toksah kami loe Sithaw hmaa ah tapom han koiah oh, kaminaw mah pakoeh han koiah doeh oh. 19 To pongah aicae loe angdaehhaih hoi kami qongsak thaih hmuen to patom o si. 20 Caaknaekhaih hoiah Sithaw toksakhaih to amrosak hmah. Hmuen boih loe ciim; toe kami amtimsak hanah caak to hoih ai. 21 Nam nawkamya amtimsak hanah loe moi doeh, misurtui doeh, kawbaktih caaknaeknaw doeh caak han om ai. 22 Tanghaih na tawnh maw? Na tawnh nahaeloe nangmah hanah Sithaw hmaa ah tawn ah. A koeh moe, sak ih hmuen pongah angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek ai kami loe tahamhoih. 23 Toe palunghaenghaih hoiah caa kami loe, tanghaih palung hoiah caa ai pongah, zaehaih a tawnh: to pongah tanghaih hoiah sah ai ih hmuen boih loe zaehaih ah ni oh.

**15** Tha kacak aicae loe aimacae koehhaih to pazui ai ah, tanghaih bangah thahnaem kaminaw to abomh han angai. 2 A imtaeng kami to hoihhaih bangah qongsak hanah, anih koehhaih to paroi pae o si. 3 Kri mah mataeng doeh Angmah koehhaih to sah ai; Nang kasae thui kaminaw ih lok loe ka nuiah krak boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. 4 Cabu thungah

kaom palungsawkhaih hoi pathloephaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh o thai hanah, canghnii ah tarik ih hmuennaw mah boih loe aicae amtukhaih han ih ni tarik. 5 Kri Jesu koehhaih baktiah, palungsawkhaih, pathloephaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw mah maeto hoi maeto poek anghmonghaih to nangcae khaeah paek nasoe: 6 to tiah ni aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw to poekhaih maeto, pahni palai maeto hoiah na pakoeh o thai tih. 7 To pongah Kri mah Sithaw lensawkhaih ah ang talaw o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto talaw o toeng ah. 8 Jesu Kri loe ampanaw khaeah sak ih loktang Sithaw lokkamhaih to caksak hanah, tangyat hin aat kaminaw ih toksahkung ah oh, tiah ka thuih; 9 Anih ih palungnathaih rang hoiah ni Gentelnaw mah Sithaw to pakoeh o thai tih, Hae pongah Gentelnaw salakah nang to kang pakoeh han, na hmin pakoehhaih laa ka sak han, tiah tarik ih oh. 10 To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaw, Anih ih kaminaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh, tiah a thuih let. 11 To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaw boih, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; nangcae acaeng kaminaw boih Anih pakoehhaih laa to sah oh, tiah a thuih let. 12 To pacoengah, Isaiah mah doeh, Gentelnaw uk boih hanah, Jesse ih tangzun hoi tacawt Kami to angzo tih; Gentelnaw mah Anih nuiah oephaih tawn o tih, tiah thuih. 13 Kacai Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah kapop aep anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih na tawnh o pongah oephaih paekkung Sithaw mah, anghoehaih hoi monghaih hoiah na koi o sak nasoe. 14 Nawkamyaw, nangcae loe hoihhaih hoiah na koi o, palunghaenghaih hoiah na koep o moe, maeto hoi maeto thuitaekhaih na tawnh o, tito ka panoek. 15 Toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah tahmenhaih paek baktih toengah, nangcae panoeksak let han ka koeh pongah, misa hoihhaih hoiah ca kang tarik o. 16 Gentelnaw khaeah Jesu Kri toksahkung ah ka oh baktih toengah, kahoih Sithaw ih tamthanglok to ka taphong. To tiah ni Gentelnaw mah paek ih hmuennaw to Kacai Muithla mah ciimcaisak ueloe, talaw pae thai tih. 17 To pongah Sithaw toksakhaih bangah loe Kri Jesu ah amoek thaihah to ka tawnh. 18 Kri mah kai patohhaih rang hoiah toksakhaih om ai nahaeloe, lokthuihhaih hoi toksakhaih rang hoiah Gentelnaw lok tahngaisak hanah, to loknaw to ka thui rumram thai mak ai, 19 Sithaw Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah, thacak angmataih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to ka sak; Jerusalem hoiah Illyricum khoe to kahoih Kri tamthanglok to ka taphong boeh. 20 Ue, kai loe Kri tamthanglok thaih ai kaminaw khaeah tamthanglok taphong han ih ni kam sak; to tih ai nahaeloe kalah kami mah sak tangcae ih ahmuen ah imsah kami ah ka om moeng tih. 21 Anih kawng thuih ai ih kaminaw mah, Anih to hnu o tih; kathaih vai ai kaminaw

mah thaikophaih to tawn o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. 22 To tiah oh pongah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai ai. 23 Toe vaihi loe hae prae ah toksak han om ai boeh, saning paroeai thung nangcae khae angzoh han koehhah ka tawnh pongah, 24 Spain prae ah ka caeh naah loe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: kholong ka caehhah pangah, nangcae hoi nawnto angkom hmaloe han, to pacoengah, kholong ka caehhah loklam ah kai nang thak o tih, tiah tiah oepahih ka tawnh. 25 Toe vaihi loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminaw abom hanah ka caeh vop. 26 Macedonia hoi Akaia ih kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah kaom amtang kaciim kaminaw hanah amlunghaih hoiah hmuenmae a paek o. 27 Nihcae loe to baktih abomhahih tok sak han koeh o; nihcae mah Judahnaw hanah hmuenmae hoi abomhahih loe laiba pathok baktiah ni oh. Judahnaw mah angmacae Muithla tahamhoihaih to Gentelnaw han pazet o baktih toengah, Gentelnaw mah doeh angmacae taksa tahamhoihaih to Judahnaw han paek o toeng han oh. 28 To pongah, hae tok ka sak moe, abom ih hae hmuenmae hae nihcae khaeah ka paek pacoengah loe, Spain prae caehhah pangah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han. 29 Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kahoih Kri tamthanglok ah kaom kakoi tahamhoihaih hoiah ni kang zoh han, tiah ka panoek. 30 Nawkamyaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Muithla amlunghaih rang hoiah, nawnto lawk a thuih o moe, Sithaw khaeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o; 31 katang ai Judea prae kaminaw ban thung hoiah ka loih thaih moe, Jerusalem ah kaom kaciim kaminaw mah ka tok sakhaih talawk o thai hanah; 32 Sithaw koehhah baktiah anghoehaih hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, nangcae hoi nawnto poekhah kangtha hoi khosak thai hanah lawkthuih oh. 33 Sithaw monghah nangcae boih hoi nawnto om nasoe. Amen.

**16** Cenkhae vangpui ih kricaabu thungah tamna ah kaom, aicae tanuh Phoebe pakoehhah lok kang thuih o; 2 nangcae mah anih to Angraeng ah kaciim kami ah talawk oh loe, nangcae khaeah angtoenghah tawn nahaeloe, anih to abom oh: anih loe paroeai kaminaw hoi kai bomkung ah oh. 3 Kri Jesu ah kai hoi tok nawnto sah kami, Priscilla hoi Aquila khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih oh: 4 nihnik loe kai ka hing thai hanah, tahnong takroek han khoek to angpaek kami ah oh hoi: kai khue mah na ai, Gentel kricaanaw boih mah doeh nihnik nuiah kating ai kawnhaih tawnh o. 5 Nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaanaw khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. Kam pui Epeneta khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thuih oh, anih loe Asia prae thungah Kri ah thingthai athai tangsuek ah oh. 6 Aicae han tha pathokhah hoiah tok sah, Meri

khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih oh. 7 Kai hoi nawnto thongkrah ampui, kaimah ih canaw ah doeh kaom Andronika hoi Junia hnik khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh, nihnik loe patoeh ih kaminaw salakah panoek ih kami ah a oh hoi moe, kai om ai naah Kri ah a oh hoi boeh. 8 Angraeng ah ka palung ih Amplia khaeah kawnhaih lok thuih oh. 9 Kri ah aicae bomkung Urbana hoi ka palung ih Stachy khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 10 Kri hnukah bang tangtang, Apelle hoi Aristobula imthung takohnaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 11 Kaimah ih canaw ah kaom Herodion khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. Angraeng ah kaom Narcissa imthung takohnaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 12 Angraeng ah toksak tha pathok nongpata hnik, Tryphena hoi Tryphosa khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. Angraeng ah paroeai toksak tha pathok palung ih nongpata Persi khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 13 Angraeng ah qoih ih kami Rufu hoi anih ih amno, kai ih amno ah doeh oh, anih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 14 Asyncrita, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Herma hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 15 Philologu, Julia, Nereu hoi a tanuh, Olympa hoi toah kaom kaciim kaminaw boih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. 16 Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhah hoiah kawnhaih lok to thuih oh. Kricaabunaw mah nangcae han kawnhaih lok ang thuih pae o. 17 Nawkamyaw, nam tuk o ih loklam hoiah amkhraeng, ampraekhah hoi lok angaekhah tacawtsak thaih kaminaw to panoek oh loe, nihcae to ayae hanah kang pacae o. 18 Nihcae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tok to sah o ai, angmacae zok amhahhahih tok ni a sak o; lok kahoih a thuih o moe, lokthuih kophah hoiah kahoih poekhah tawn kaminaw to aling o. 19 Nangcae lok tahngaihah loe kaminaw boih khaeah phak boeh. To pongah nangcae zuengah kating ai kawnhaih ka tawnh: toe kahoih hmuen pongah palunghahaih na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehaih panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kang koeh o hah. 20 Angdaehhah Sithaw mah akra ai ah Setan to nangcae khok tim ah atii tih boeh. Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen. 21 Tok nawnto ka sak hah ampui Timote, kaimah ih kami ah kaom Lucia, Jason hoi Sosipata mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. 22 Hae ca tarik kami kai, Tertia mah doeh Angraeng ah kawnhaih lok kang thuih o. 23 Kai hoi haeah kaom kricaa khenzawkung, caaknaek pacahkung Kaia mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. Vangpui ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Erasta hoi nangcae ih amnaw, Quarta mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. 24 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen. 25 Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi tamquta ah suek ih kathuk hmuen



amtuenghah baktih, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok taphonghah baktih toengah, nangcae thacaksak thaih Anih mah, (aiōnios g166) 26 dungzan kahing Sithaw lokpaekhah baktih toengah, tahmaanaw k ih Cabu rang hoiah a tang o moe, a lok tahngaih pae o hanah, prae kruek ih kaminaw khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh: (aiōnios g166) 27 Jesu Kri rang hoiah palungha Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan khoek to lensawkhah om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165)

# 1 Korin

**1** Sithaw koehhahai baktiah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Jesu Kri mah kaw k ih Pawl hoi aicae nawkamya Sothena loe, 2 Kri Jesu rang hoiah zaehai ciim boeh moe, kaciim kami ah kaw k ih, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw kricaabunaw k, ahmuen kruekah nihcae hoi aicae ih, Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin kaw kaminaw k boih: 3 aicae ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhai hoi angdaehhai nangcae khaeah om nasoe. 4 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw tahmenhai nangcae khaeah paek boeh pongah, nangcae zuengah Sithaw khaeah kaw nhai law k ka thuih toepsoep; 5 lokthuihai hoi panoekhai boih ah, Anih rang hoi hmuen boih ah na koep o boeh; 6 ka thuih ih Kri tamthanglok doeh nangcae khaeah caksak boeh: 7 to pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh lethai na zing o naah, tangqum maeto doeh pathlong ai ah na oh o: 8 aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih niah coek koi om ai ah na oh o thai hanah, boeng khoeo to Anih mah na cak o sak tih. 9 Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih rang hoiah ni a Capa, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angkom hanah nangcae to ang kaw k. 10 Nawkamyanaw k, nangcae salakah ampraekhai oh han ai ah, lok maeto ah na thuih o moe, poekhai maeto taw nh pacoengah, lok na takroek o hanah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin hoiah kang pacae o. 11 Nawkamyanaw k, nangcae thungah lok angaekhai oh ti, tiah Khaloe imthung takohnaw k mah ang thuih o. 12 Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw k mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, kai loe Kipha ih kami ni, kai loe Kri ih kami ni, tiah thuih o pongah, vaihi hae lok hae kang thuih o. 13 Kri loe ampraek phang maw? Nangcae zuengah Pawl maw takhing o? To ai tih boeh loe Pawl ih ahmin hoiah maw tuinuemhai na hnuk o? 14 Krispa hoi Kaia thui ai ah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto doeh tuinuemhai kang paek o ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kaw nhai law k ka thuih; 15 To tih ai nahaeloe minaw k mah kaimah ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhai ka paek, tiah thui o moeng tih. 16 Stephen cakaw hnaw k doeh tuinuemhai ka paek: nihcae ai ah loe kalah kaminaw k tuinuem paekhai ka panoek ai. 17 Kri mah tuinuem hanah na patoeh ai, lokthui kophai hoiah lok taphong hanah doeh na patoeh ai, kahoi tamthanglok taphong han ih ni ang patoeh; to tih ai nahaeloe Kri ih thinglam to azom pui ah om moeng tih. 18 Thinglam tamthanglok loe anghmaa kaminaw k hanah amthuhai ah oh; toe aicae pahlong caanaw k hanah loe Sithaw thacakhai ah oh. 19 Palungha kami palungahai to kam rosak moe, khopoek thaih kami panoekhai doeh kang hmatsak han, tiah tarik ih oh. 20 Palungha kami loe naah maw oh? Ca tarik kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui ih angaek kop kami

loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui palungahai loe Sithaw mah amthuhai ah ni oh, tiah amtuengsak na ai maw? (aiōn g165) 21 Sithaw palungahai loe long palungahai mah pha thai ai pongah, long palungahai hoiah Sithaw panoek thai ai, Sithaw mah loe kamthu tamthanglok taphonghai rang hoiah tanghai tawn kaminaw k pahlong hanah koeh. 22 Judahnaw k mah loe angmatah to pakrong o moe, Griknaw k mah loe palungahai to pakrong o: 23 toe aicae loe Kri takhinghai tamthanglok ni a thuih o, Judahnaw k hanah amtimhah ah oh moe, Griknaw k hanah loe amthuhai ah oh; 24 Judahnaw k hanah doeh, Gentelnaw k hanah doeh, Kri loe kaw k ih kaminaw k hanah Sithaw thacakhai hoi Sithaw palungahai ah oh. 25 Sithaw amthuhai loe kaminaw k palungahai pongah palungha kue; Sithaw thazokhai loe kami pongah thacak kue. 26 Nawkamyanaw k, tipongah taksa ah palungha parai kaminaw k, thacak parai kaminaw k hoi kahoi phi kaminaw k to kaw k ai ah, nangcae ang kaw lathai kaw ng to poek oh: 27 toe palungha kaminaw k azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long kamthu kaminaw k to qoih boeh; thacak kaminaw k azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long thazok kaminaw k to qoih boeh; 28 long ah kaom lokpui parai ah poek ih hmuennaw k to amrosak hanah, long nui ih amtang kaminaw k, patoek koi kaom kaminaw k, tidoeh tawn ai kaminaw k to Sithaw mah qoih boeh: 29 mi kaw baktih doeh Anih hmaa ah amoek o thai han ai ah to tiah a sak. 30 Toe nangcae loe angmah rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah na oh o, anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, aicae hanah palungahai, toengahai, ciimcaihai hoi akranghai ah oh. 31 To pongah, amoek kami loe Angraeng ah amoek nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

**2** Nawkamyanaw k, Kahoi Sithaw tamthanglok taphong hanah nangcae khae kang zoh naah, lokthui kophai maw, to tih ai boeh loe palungahai hoiah maw kang zo ai. 2 Jesu Kri hoi Anih takhinghai lok khue ai ah loe, nangcae khae hoi panoek koehhai tidoeh ka tawn ai. 3 Thazokhai, zithai hoi paroeai tasoehhai hoiah ni nangcae khaeah ka oh. 4 Lok ka thuih moe, tamthanglok ka taphong naah, kami palungahai hoiah zoekhai lok to ka thui ai, toe thacak Muithla amtuenghai hoiah ni lok to ka thuih: 5 na tang o haih loe kami palungahai nuiah amha han om ai, Sithaw thacakhai nuiah ni amha han oh. 6 Palungahai lok to tanghai bangah akoep kaminaw k khaeah a thuih o: toe tiah doeh kangcoeng ai, hae long palungahai lok hoi hae long ukkungaw k ih palungahai lok to a thui o ai: (aiōn g165) 7 toe lensaw khai ah a oh o hanah, long om ai naah Sithaw mah paek ih panoek karai palungahai lok,

kathuk Sithaw palunghahaih lok to ni a thuih o: (aiōn g165) 8 to kathuk palunghahaih loe hae long nui ukkungnawk mah panoek o ai: nihcae mah panoek o nahaeloe, lensawkhaih Angraeng to takhing o mak ai. (aiōn g165) 9 Sithaw mah a palung ih kaminawk hanah sak pae ih hmuennawk loe, mik hoiah hnu ai, naa hoiah thai ai, kami ih palung thungah doeh akun ai, tiah tarik ih oh. 10 Toe Sithaw mah to hmuennawk to Angmah ih Muithla rang hoiah aicae khaeah amtuengsak boeh: Muithla loe hmuennawk boih to pakrong, ue, kathuk Sithaw ih hmuennawk doeh pakrong. 11 Kami takoh thungah kaom hmuennawk loe angmah ih palung thungah kaom palung khue mah ai ah loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih? To baktih toengah Sithaw ih hmuennawk doeh Sithaw ih Muithla mah ai ah loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. 12 Sithaw mah aicae khaeah azom ah paek ih hmuennawk to a panoek o thai hanah, long muithla na ai ah, Sithaw ih Muithla to vaihi azom ah a hnu o boeh. 13 A thuih o ih hmuennawk doeh, kami palunghahaih mah patuk ih loknawk hoiah a thui o ai, Kacai Muithla mah patuk ih lok baktiah ni a thuih o; Muithla ih hmuennawk to Muithla lok hoiah a thuih o. 14 Toe taksa ah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw Muithla ih hmuennawk to talawk thai ai: to hmuennawk loe anih han amthuhaih ah ni oh: Muithla bang panoek thaihah hmuennawk ah oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai. 15 Toe Muithla kami loe to hmuennawk boih pathlaeng moe panoek thaih, toe anih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. 16 Anih patuk thai hanah, Angraeng poekhah panoek thaih mi maw kaom? Toe aicae loe Kri poekhah to a tawnh o.

**3** Nawkamyaw, Muithla kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah nangcae khaeah lok ka thui thai ai, toe taksa ah kaom kaminaw, Kri ah tahnuae nawktanaw, khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o. 2 Buh kaham na caa o thai ai pongah, buh ai ah tahnutui hoiah ni kang com o: vaihi doeh na caa o thai ai vop. 3 Vaihi doeh taksa ah ni na oh o vop: nangcae salakah uthaih, angzoehhah, ampraekhaihnaw to oh, taksa kami ah na oh o pongah na ai maw, taksa kaminaw baktiah kho na sak o? 4 Maeto mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kalah maeto mah, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, tiah na thuih o nathing long taksa ah kaom kami ah na ai maw na oh o vop? 5 Pawl loe mi aa, Apollo loe mi aa, nihnik loe Angraeng mah paek ih baktih toengah, tanghah na tawnh o hanah toksah kami ah na ai maw a oh hoi? 6 Kai mah patit, Apollo mah tui bawh; toe qeongsakkung loe Sithaw ni. 7 To pongah qeongsakkung Sithaw ai ah loe, patii kami hoi tui bawh kami loe tidoeh na ai ni. 8 Patii kami hoi tui paek kami loe maeto ni: mi kawbaktih doeh a sak ih tok baktih toengah toksakhaih atho to hnu tih. 9 Aicae

loe Sithaw hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o: nangcae loe Sithaw toksakhaih ahmuen ah na oh o moe, Sithaw im ah ni na oh o. 10 Kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah baktih toengah, palungah im sahkung baktiah kai mah imhmuen to ka raemh, kalah kami mah to ahmuen ah im to sak. Toe to imhmuen nuiah kawbangmaw im a sak, tito kami boih mah acoe nasoe. 11 Raemh tangcae imhmuen baktiah mi mah doeh kalah imhmuen to raemh thai mak ai boeh, to imhmuen loe Jesu Kri ni. 12 Kami mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiah sui maw, sum kanglung maw, atho kana thlung maw, thing maw, caphaeh maw, phroh hoiah maw im to sah nahaeloe, 13 amtuenghah niah loe, kami boih mah sak ih tok to hmai hoiah amtuengsak tih; kami boih mah sak ih tok loe kawbaktih tok maw, tito hmai hoiah tanoekhah to om tih. 14 Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiah im sah nahaeloe, cak poe tih, to kami loe tangqum to hnu tih. 15 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh a sak ih tok to hmai mah kangh pae ving nahaeloe, anih loe sung tih: toe hmai thung hoi loih baktih toengah, angmah to loe pahlonghah hnu tih. 16 Nangcae loe Sithaw ih tempul ah na oh o, nangcae thungah Sithaw ih Muithla oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? 17 Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ih tempul amhnongsak kami loe, Sithaw mah paro tih; Sithaw ih tempul loe ciimcai, to tempul loe nangcae ni. 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angling hmah nasoe. Nangcae thungah kami maeto mah angmah hoi angmah kai loe hae long nuiah palungah kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, palungah kami ah a oh thai hanah, kamthu baktiah om nasoe. (aiōn g165) 19 Hae long nui palunghahaih loe Sithaw hmaa ah amthuhaih ah ni oh. Anih mah palungah kaminaw to angmacae palunghahaih hoiah naeh, tiah cabu thungah tarik ih oh. 20 Angraeng mah, Palungah kaminaw ih poekhah loe azom pui ni, tito panoek, tiah tarik ih o let bae vop. 21 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw nuiah amoek hmah nasoe. Hmuen boih loe nangcae ih ni. 22 Paul maw, to tih ai boeh loe Apollo maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kipha maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae long maw, to tih ai boeh loe hinghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe duekhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi ah kaom hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaom han koi hmuennawk maw, hmuennawk boih loe nangcae ih ni; 23 nangcae loe Kri kami ah na oh o, Kri loe Sithaw ih ni.

**4** Aicae loe Kri toksah kami hoi kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami ah minaw mah poek o nasoe. 2 Toe kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami loe oep kaom kami ah oh han angaih. 3 Toe nangcae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami lokcaekhah hoiah maw lok nang caek o cadoeh, kai hanah loe tidoeh

na ai ni: ue, kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah lok kang caek vai ai. 4 Kai lokcaek hanah sakpazaehaih tidoeh ka panoek ai; toe to tiah ka thuih naah zaehaih ka tawn ai, tih haih ih na ai ni: toe kai lokcaekkung loe Angraeng ni. 5 To pongah khoving thungah kanghawk hmuennawak to amtuengsak moe, palung thung ih poekhaihnawak kamtuengsak thaih, Angraeng angzohhaih atue pha ai karoket to lokcaek o hmah: to pacoengah ni kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi pakoehhaih to hnu o tih. 6 Nawkamyanawak, kaihnik khae hoi nam tuk o moe, kaminawak mah cabu thungah tarik ih lok pong kamthlai ah poek o han ai, maeto hoi maeto nam oek o thuih o han ai ah, kaimah hoi Apollo hae nangcae han patahhaih ah ka patoh. 7 Mi mah maw nangcae to minawak hoi anghmong ai ah kaomsak? Nangcae mah hak ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh o? Nangcae khaeah paek boeh nahaeloe tipongah paek ai baktiah nam oek o loe? 8 Vaihi loe na tawnh o mang boeh, vaihi loe nang raeng o boeh, kaicae loe to tiah ka om o ai, nangcae loe siangpahrangnawak baktiah na oh o boeh: kaicae doeh nangcae hoi nawnto ka uk o thai toeng hanah, na uk o tangtang han kang koeh o haih. 9 Patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaicae loe, hum han suék ih kami baktiah, Sithaw mah hnukkhuem koekah amtuengsak boeh, tiah ka poek: kaicae loe long kaminawak, van kaminawak hoi kaminawak mah khet han koiah suék boeh. 10 Kaicae loe Kri pongah kam thu o, toe nangcae loe Kri ah palungaha kami ah na oh o; kaicae loe tha ka zok o, toe nangcae loe tha na cak o; nangcae loe pakoe ih kami ah na oh o, toe kaicae loe patoek ih kami ah ni ka oh o. 11 Kaicae loe vaihi tue khoek to zok amthlam, tui anghae ah ka oh o; bangkrai ah ka oh o moe, minawak mah ang boh o, ohhaih ahmuen tangtang doeh ka tawn o ai; 12 tha ka pathok o moe, kaimacae ban roe hoiah tok ka sak o: minawak mah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoihhaih ka paek o; minawak mah pacaekthlaek naah, palungsawkhaih hoiah ka pauép o: 13 minawak mah ahmin kasae thuih naah, tahmenhaih ka hnik o: kaicae loe vaihi khoek to kamhnong long nui ih hmuen baktih, phraek cuu ih anghnoeng baktiah ni ang suék o. 14 Nangcae azat hanah hae hmuennawak hae tarik ih na ai ni, toe palung ih ka caanawak baktiah ni kang thuitaek o. 15 Kri ah patukkung sang ható na tawnh o cadoeh, Ampa loe na tawn o mang ai: kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah nangcae loe Kri Jesu ah ka caa ah na oh o. 16 To pongah ka sak ih baktih pazui kami ah na oh o hanah, kang pacae o. 17 To tiah na sak o han ih ni Angraeng ah oep kaom, ka palung ih capa Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, kai Kri ah ka ohhaih kawng hoi kricabu ohhaih ahmuen kruekah ka patuk ih lok to anih mah na thui o tih. 18 Kai nangcae khaeah kang zo mak ai, tiah a poek o pongah,

thoemto kaminawak loe amoek o. 19 Toe Angraeng koehhaih ah om nahaeloe, akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh han, to naah amoek kaminawak ih lok na ai ah, nihcae toksak thaihaih to ka panoek tih boeh. 20 Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe lokthuihaih ah om ai, thacakhaih ah ni oh. 21 Nangcae loe timaw na koeh o? Nangcae khaeah bohhaih cung hoiah maw kang zoh han? To tih ai boeh loe amlunghaih hoi kanaem poekhaih palungthin hoiah?

**5** Nangcae salakah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih oh ti, tiah amthang, to baktih zaehaih loe Gentelnawak thungah mataeng doeh om vai ai, kami maeto mah ampa ih zu iih haih ti, tiah thuih o. 2 Palungsethaih hoiah kho na sak o han oh to mah, nangcae mah loe nam oek o haih lat, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe nangcae salak hoi pathok han oh. 3 Takpum ah kai loe nangcae hoi ahmuen kangthla ah ka oh, toe palung loe nangcae khaeah ni oh, to tiah nangcae khae ka oh baktiah, hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kami to lok ka caek boeh. 4 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah nawnto nangcuu o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri thacakhaih hoiah nawn to nam khueng o naah, ka poekhaih palungthin doeh nangcae hoi nawnto om toeng tih, 5 Angraeng Jesu ih niah, to kami ih taksa to amrosak moe, anih ih pakhra to pahlong thaih hanah, to baktih kami to Setan khaeah paek han oh. 6 Nangcae amoekhaih loe kahoih hmuen na ai ni. Taeh tetta mah takaw anguengsak boih, tito na panoek o ai maw? 7 Nangcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw ah na oh o baktih toengah, takaw kangtha ah na oh o thai hanah, taeh kangquem to va oh. Tipongah tih nahaeloe aicae misong hoi loihhaih tuuca, Kri loe aicae hanah lu vah boeh. 8 To pongah taeh kangquem, poek sethaih taeh, katoeng ai poekhaih taeh hoiah poi to sah ai ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, ciimcai loktang takaw hoiah poi to sah o si. 9 Nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawak hoi angkom han ai ah ca tarik moe, kang pat o boeh. 10 Hae long nuiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, minawak ih hmuenmae lomh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang bok kaminawak hoiah maw angkom han ai ah, hae long hae na tacawt o taak han angaih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. 11 Vaihi nawkamya, tiah na kaw k o ih, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, krang bok kami maw, minawak kasae thuih koeh kami maw, mu paquih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawak ih hmuenmae lomh kami hoiah angkom han ai ih ni ca kang tarik o; to baktih kami hoiah loe buh doeh nawnto caa o hmah. 12 Tasa bang ih kaminawak lokcaek hanah kai hoi asaenghaih timaw oh? Abu thungah kaom kaminawak to loe

lok na caek o mak ai maw? 13 Toe tasa bang kaminawk loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. To pongah kahoih ai to kami to nangcae thung hoi pathok oh.

**6** Nangcae salakah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhahih oh naah, kaciim kaminawk khaeah caeh ai ah, toenghahih hoi lokcaek ai kaminawk khaeah maw na caeh o lat? 2 Long loe kaciim kaminawk mah ni lokcaek tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o ai maw? Long to lok na caek o nahaeloe, kathoeng koek hmuen doeh lok na caek o mak ai maw? 3 Van kaminawk mataeng doeh aicae mah lokcaek tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? To tiah nahaeloe hae long nui ih hmuennawk nuiah cae loe kawkruk maw lok a caek o aep tih? 4 To tiah oh to mah, tipongah hae long nui ih hmuennawk lokcaek hanah, kricabu mah khingya paek ai ih lokcaekkungnawk khaeah lok na caek o sak loe? 5 Na zat o thai hanah ni hae lok hae ka thuih. Nangcae salakah palunggha kami maeto doeh om ai maw? Nawkamya maeto hoi maeto salakah lokcaek thaih kami om ai maw, maeto mataeng doeh om ai maw? 6 Toe nangcae loe katang ai kaminawk hma ah angkhing hanah, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto lokcaekhahih im ah na caeh o! 7 Maeto hoi maeto nang khing o pongah, zaehaih tawn kami ah ni na oh o boeh. Tayaco pongah loe tikhoe ka sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah thuih moe, ang ling o ih baktih toengah na pauep halat ai loe? 8 Nangcae loe to tiah na om o ai, maeto hoi maeto nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak o moe, nawkamyanawk to na ling o! 9 Katoeng ai kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? Aling thaih koiah om o hmah: nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, krangbok kami, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih sah kami, to baktih zae sakhaih koeh kami, 10 kamqunawk, amthlai koeh hmoek kami, mu paquih kami, tangoeng thaih kami, hmuenmae lomh kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai. 11 Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe to tiah na oh o: toe Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin, aicae Sithaw ih Muithla rang hoiah toenghahih to na hnuk o boeh, nangcae to pasae boeh pongah, na ciim o boeh. 12 Hmuennawk boih sak thaihahih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawk boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawk boih ka sak thaih, toe kai loe kawbaktih hmuen ih misong ah doeh ka om mak ai. 13 Caaknaek loe zok hanah ni oh, zok doeh caaknaek hanah ni oh: toe Sithaw mah amrosak hmaek tih. Kami ih takpum loe nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih bangah patoh han om ai, Angraeng hanah ni oh; Angraeng doeh takpum hanah ni oh. 14 Sithaw mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah, Angraeng

to pathawk boeh, aicae doeh a thacakhaih hoiah pathawk let tih. 15 Nangcae ih takpum loe Kri ih tanghang ah ni oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Kri ih tanghang to ka lak moe, tangzat zaw kami ih tanghang ah ka ohsak han maw? Ka omsak mak ai. 16 Tangzat zaw takpum hoi angpeh kami loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi takpum maeto ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Anih mah, Hnetto loe takpum maeto ah ni om tih, tiah thuih. 17 Toe Angraeng takpum hoi angpeh kami loe Anih hoi poekhahih palungthin maeto ah ni oh. 18 Nongpa hoi nongpata zaesakhaih to caeh o taak ah. Kami mah sak ih zaehaih boih loe takpum tasa bangah ni oh; toe nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih loe angmah ih takpum zae haih kami ah ni oh. 19 Nangcae ih takpum loe, nangmacae ih na ai boeh ni, nangcae thungah kaom, Sithaw khae hoi na hnuk o ih, Kacai Muithla ih tempul ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? 20 Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami boeh ni: to pongah Sithaw ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum hoi poekhahih palungthin ah Sithaw lensawkhahih to amtueng o sak ah.

**7** Vaihi loe caa nang tarik o ih baktih toengah kang thuih o han: nongpa mah nongpata sui ai nahaeloe hoih. 2 Toe nongpa pongpata zaehaih ayae thai hanah, nongpa boih mah zu tawn nasoe loe, nongpata boih mah sava tawn nasoe. 3 Nongpa mah a zu han paek koi hmuen to kakoep ah paek nasoe: to baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh sava han paek toeng nasoe. 4 Nongpata loe angmah ih takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a sava mah ni tawnh: to baktih toengah sava mah doeh a takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a zu mah ni tawnh. 5 Buhzah hoi lawkthuihahih atue patoh thai hanah, atue setta thung nongpa nongpata angkomhahih ayae rae si, tiah palungduehahih om ai ah loe, nongpa nongpata angkomhahih to ayae o hmah: nang sum o thai ai pongah, Setan mah pacuek thai han ai ah, nongpa nongpata angkomhahih to sah o let ah. 6 Toe hae loe kaalok na ai ni, to tiah sak han oh, tiah sak thaihahih ni ka thuih. 7 Kami boih kaimah baktih toengah ohsak han ka koeh. Toe kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi hnuk ih tangqum to tawnh o, maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen to lah moe, kalah maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen doeh lah. 8 To pongah imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainawk khaeah loe hae tiah ka thuih, kai baktiah om o nahaeloe nihcae han hoi tih. 9 Toe angsum o thai ai nahaeloe, imthong krah o nasoe: taksa koehhahih hmai baktiah bet pongah loe imthong krak to hoih kue. 10 Imthong krah tangcae kaminawk khaeah lok ka paek, Ka paek ih lok na ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni; zu mah sava to caehtaak hmah nasoe: 11 toe caehtaak nahaeloe, sava sah ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi araemhahih sah let nasoe:

sava mah doeh a zu to pakhrah hmah nasoe. 12 Kalah kaminawak khaeah loe Angraeng mah thui ai, kai mah hae tiah ka thuih: mi kawbaktih nawkamya mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami to zu ah lak naah, nongpata mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, nongpata to pakhrah hmah nasoe. 13 To baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami khaeah sava sak naah, sava mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, sava to pakhrah hmah nasoe. 14 Sithaw tang ai sava loe a zu rang hoiah ciim boeh, katang ai a zu doeh sava rang hoiah ciim boeh: to tiah na om o ai nahaeloe, na caanawak loe ciim o mak ai; toe nihcae loe vaihi ciimcai o boeh. 15 Toe Sithaw tang ai kami mah caehtaak han koeh nahaeloe, anih mah caehtaak nasoe. To tiah hmuen to om nahaeloe nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe misong thungah om ai boeh: toe kamongah khosak han ih ni Sithaw mah aicae hae kawak. 16 Aw zu nang, na sava to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai? To tih ai boeh loe Aw sava nang, na zu to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai, tito kawbangmaw na panoek? 17 Sithaw mah kami boih han paek moe, Angraeng mah kami boih kawak baktih toengah anih mah khosak han oh. Kricabunawak boih mah to tiah khosak hanah ka thuih. 18 Tangzat hin aat kami ah anih to kawak maw? To tiah anih to kawak nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai ah om hmah nasoe. Tangzat hin aat ai kami ah anih to kawak maw? To tiah kawak nahaeloe tangzat hin aat hmah nasoe. 19 Tangzat hin aah doeh atho om ai, tangzat hin aat ai doeh atho om ai, toe Sithaw ih kaalok pazuihah to ni lokpui ah oh. 20 Kami boih Sithaw mah kawak natuem ih baktih toengah khosah han oh. 21 Misong ah na oh naah maw ang kawak? Mawn khing hmah: toe na loih thaihah atue om nahaeloe, loih thaihah atue to patoh ah. 22 Misong ah oh naah Angraeng mah kawak ih kami loe, kaloih Angraeng ih kami ah ni oh: to baktih toengah kaloih kami ah oh natheum ah kawak ih kami doeh Kri ih tamna ah ni oh. 23 Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami ah ni na oh o boeh; to pongah kaminawak ih misong ah om o hma lai ah. 24 Nawkamyanawak, ang kawak o natheum ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi nawnto om o poe ah. 25 Tangla cuemnawak hanah Angraeng khae hoi lokpaekhah ka hnu ai: toe oep kaom ah oh hanah Angraeng khae hoi tahmenhah hnu kami maeto ah ka oh baktih toengah, ka lok khaehhah to ni ka thuih. 26 Vaihi thuem ih atue karai hae poek naah, nongpa loe a oh ih baktih toengah oh poe han hoih, tiah ka poek. 27 Zu tawn kami ah maw na oh? Ampreak han poek hmah. Zu tawn ai kami ah maw na oh? Zu lak han pakrong hmah. 28 Toe zu na lak cadoeh, zaehaih na tawn ai; tangla cuem mah sava sah cadoeh, anih loe zaehaih tawn ai. Toe

to tiah om kaminawak loe taksa ah raihah tong o tih: toe kai mah loe to baktih raihah thung hoi loisak hanah kang koeh hah. 29 Toe nawkamyanawak, hae tiah ka thuih: atue duemet pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong zu tawn kaminawak loe zu tawn ai kami baktiah ni om o tih; 30 qah kaminawak loe qah ai baktih, anghoe kaminawak loe anghoe ai baktih, qaqa kaminawak loe katawn ai kami baktiah om o tih; 31 hae long nuiah kamtueng hmuennawak hae anghmat boih tom boeh pongah, hae long patoh kaminawak loe patoh ai baktiah om o tih: 32 toe mawnhah na tawnh o han ai ah kang koeh o haih. Zu tawn ai kami loe Angraeng ih palung tong hanah, Angraeng ih toknawak to panki hoiah sak. 33 Toe zu tawn kami loe a zu koehhah sak hanah, long nui ih hmuennawak to a poek. 34 Sava tawn nongpata hoi tangla cuem loe anghmong ai. Sava tawn ai nongpata loe taksa hoi pakhra ciimcai hmaek thai hanah, Angraeng ih toknawak to panki hoiah sak: toe sava tawn nongpata loe, a sava koehhah sak pae thai hanah, long nui ih hmuennawak nuiah a poekhah palungthin to suek. 35 Nangcae raihah paek han ih na ai ah, nangcae atho oh thai han ih ni hae lok hae ka thuih; khet kamcuk ah kho na sak o moe, poek amkhraeng ai ah Angraeng ih tok na sak o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. 36 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh sava sak han saning kakoep, kacuem ah kaom tangla to koeh moe, a nuiah khet kamcuk ai ah ka oh moeng boeh pongah, anih to zu ah ka lak han boeh, tiah poek nahaeloe, a koeh baktiah sah nasoe, zaehaih om ai: imthong krah hoi nasoe. 37 Toe poekhah kakak, poek angsum thaih, zu lak han angai ai, zu la ai ah kacuem ah ka oh han, tiah poekhah tawn kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak. 38 To pongah zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen ni a sak; toe zu la ai kami mah kahoih kue hmuen to sak. 39 Zu loe sava hing nathing loihhah om ai; toe sava duek pacoengah loe, a koeh ih kami khaeah sava a sak thaih, anih loe sava khae hoi loih boeh; toe Angraeng ah kahing kami khae khue ah sava sak han oh. 40 Toe nongpata loe a oh baktih toengah om poe nahaeloe, hoih kue tih, tiah poekhah ka tawnh: kai doeh Sithaw ih Muithla ka tawnh toeng, tiah ka poek.

**8** Krang bokhah hmuen pongah loe hae tiah ka poek, aicae mah panoekhah a tawnh o boih, tiah a panoek o. Panoekhah mah kami to amoeksak, toe amlunghah mah loe kami to qoengsak. 2 Mi kawbaktih doeh ka panoek boeh, tiah poekhah tawn kami loe, panoek han koi hmuen to panoek ai vop. 3 Toe Sithaw palung kami loe, Sithaw mah anih to panoek. 4 Krangbokhah moi caakhah pongah loe hae tiah oh, Long nuiah krangbokhah loe tidoeh na ai ni, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tito a panoek o. 5 Van nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah

maw sithawnaw, tiah kaw ih (pop parai sithawnaw ki angraengaw to oh o), 6 toe aicaw hanah loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, Anih khaw hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to tacaw, aicaw loe Anih ah a oh o; Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, Anih loe Jesu Kri ni, Anih rang hoiah hmuennaw boih to oh, aicaw loe Anih rang hoiah ni a hing o. 7 To panoekhah to kami boih mah tawn ai: thoemto kaminaw loe krangbokhah palungthin tawnh o pongah, vaihi khoek to angbawnhah moi caak o naah, krangbokhah moi caak baktiah ni a caak o vop, nihcaew loe kasaw kahoih panoekhah bangah thazok o pongah, to tiah moi caakhah mah, nihcaew to amhnongsak. 8 Toe caaknaek mah Sithaw khaw anghnaisak ai: caa ai cadoeh saew aep ai, caak aep to mah hoih kuehah om ai. 9 Toe acoew oh, to tih ai nahaelow na koeh baktiah caakhah mah thazok kaminaw to amtimsak moeng tih. 10 Panoekhah tawn kami to krangbokhah tempul thungah buhcaak han anghnut naah, kami maeto mah anih to hnu nahaelow, panoekhah bangah thazok kami to krangbokhah buhcaaksak hanah thapaek baktiah om mak ai maw? 11 Kri mah hinghah paek ih thazok nawkamya to, na panoekhah mah amrosak tih. 12 Nawkamya to na zae o sak moew, kasaw kahoih panoekhah bangah thazok nawkamya to nganbawh kana na paek o pongah, Kri nuiah zeahah sah kami ah ni na oh o. 13 To pongah, caaknaek mah nawkamya to zaesak nahaelow, nawkamya to ka zaesak moeng han ai ah, long oh nathung moi to ka caa mak ai. (aiōn g165)

**9** Kai loe patoeh ih kami ah ka om ai maw? Kai loe kaloih kami na ai maw? Aicaw Angraeng Jesu Kri to ka hnu ai maw? Nangcaew loe Angraeng ah tok ka sakhah kami ah na om o ai maw? 2 Kai loe kalah kaminaw khaweah patoeh ih kami maeto ah ka om ai cadoeh, nangcaew khaweah loe patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tito palunghaeng han om ai; Angraeng ah, patoeh ih kami ah ka ohhah catui daengkung loe nangcaew ni. 3 Kai lokdueng kaminaw han pathim ih lok loe haw ni, 4 aicaw loe caak naek thaihah akaw a tawn o ai maw? 5 Angraeng ih nawkamyanaw baktih, Kipha baktih, kalah patoeh ih kaminaw baktih toengah, kaicaw mah doeh tanghah tawn nongpata maeto, zu ah lak moew, nawnto kholong ka caeh o hah thai mak ai maw? 6 To tih ai boeh loe Kai hoi Barnaba loe toksah ai ah ka om hoi thai mak ai maw? 7 Angmah hoi angmah angcom hoiah misatuh kami oh vai maw? Takha sah misurthah caa ai kami oh vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe tuu pacah tuu tahnutui nae ai kami oh vai maw? 8 Haw loknaw haw kami mah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah maw ka thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kaalok mah doeh to tiah thuih toeng na ai maw? 9 Mosi ih kaalok

thungah loe, Cang atii maitaw taw ih tahmawh to moem paw hmah, tiah tarik ih oh. To lok loe Sithaw mah maitaw taw han khue maw thuih? 10 To tih ai boeh loe aicaw han doeh a thuih maw? Palunghaeng han om ai, aicaw hanah doeh a thuih: laikok atok kami mah loe oephah hoiah atok han oh; oephah hoiah cang atii kami loe a tawn ih oephah baktih toengah hak han oh, tiah tarik ih oh. 11 Nangcaew khaweah Muithla bang ih hmuennaw ka haw o naah, nangcaew ih long hmuennaw to ka aah o nahaelow, kalen parai hmuen ah maw om tih? 12 Kalah kaminaw mah nangcaew khaw hoiah to baktih hmuen hakthaihah akaw tawn o nahaelow, kaicaw taoew caew loe kawruk maw hak aep han oh? Toe kaicaw loe to baktih hmuen hakthaihah akaw to ka patoh o ai; kahoih Kri tamthanglok pakaw ving han ai ah, hmuen boihah pauephah hoiah ni ka oh o. 13 Ciimcai ahmuen ah toksah kaminaw loe, tempul ah sin ih hmuennaw to caa o tih, hmaicaw ah toksah kaminaw doeh hmaicaw ah sin ih hmuennaw to caa o tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? 14 To baktih toengah kahoih tamthanglok taphong kami loe, kahoih tamthanglok taphonghah hoiah hing tih, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. 15 Toe kai loe to baktih sakthaihah akaw to ka patoh ai: ka nuiah to baktih hmuen sak hanah haw loknaw haw tarik ih na ai ni: kaminaw mah kam oekhah azom ah ohsak pongah loe, ka duek to kai hanah hoih kue. 16 Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih cadoeh, kai han amoekhah tidoeh om ai: aloehah ka nuiah amtik boeh pongah, ue, tamthanglok hoih ka thui ai nahaelow, kai han khosak bing! 17 Haw tok haw koehhah palungthin hoiah ka sak nahaelow, kai han tangqum to oh: toe koehhah palungthin hoiah ka thui ai cadoeh, a tok sakhah loe kai khaweah ang paek boeh. 18 To tiah nahaelow kai ih tangqum loe kawbangmaw oh? Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih naah, azom ah ka thuih thai hanah, tamthanglok hoih ka thuih naah sakthaihah akaw to ka patoh ai. 19 Kai loe mi kawbaktih ih misong ah doeh ka om ai, toe paroeai kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kami boih ih tamna ah ka oh. 20 Judahnaw ka pazawk thai hanah, Judahnaw khaweah loe Judah kami maeto baktiah ka oh, kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw khaweah loe, kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok thungah kaom kami baktiah ka oh. 21 Kaalok tawn ai kaminaw to ka pazawk thai hanah, kaalok tawn ai kaminaw khaweah loe, kaalok tawn ai baktiah ka oh, (Sithaw ih kaalok pahnet ving boeh tih hah ih na ai ni, Kri ih kaalok thungah ni ka oh) 22 Thahnaem kaminaw ka pazawk thai hanah, thahnaem kaminaw khaweah loe, thahnaem kami baktiah ka oh: kawbangah doeh thoemto kaminaw ka pahlong thai hanah, kaminaw boih khaweah angmacaw khosakhah

dan baktih toengah ka oh pae. 23 Kahoih tamthanglok ah nangcae hoi nawnto athum kami ah ka oh thai toeng hanah, to tiah tok ka sak. 24 Cawnh angnoek kaminawkw loe nawnto a cawn o boih, toe kami maeto mah ni tangqum to hnuk, tito na panoek o ai maw? To pongah nangcae loe tangqum hnuk thai hanah cawn oh. 25 Cawnh angnoek naah athum kaminawkw loe hmuennawkw boih angsum hanah tha pathok o; nihcae loe kahmawn thaih lumuek hnuk han ih tok a sak o; toe aicae loe kahmawn thaih ai lumuek hnuk han ih ni tok a sak o. 26 To pongah kai loe ka cawnh naah, patoephaih tawn ai kami baktiah ka cawn ai; ka thong naah doeh, takhi thong rumram kami baktiah ka thong ai. 27 Toe ka takpum thuitaekhaih to ka tawnh moe, kaimah ukhaih thungah ka suék: to tih ai nahaeloe minawkw khaeah lok ka thuih naah, kaimah hae tangqum ka sung lat moeng tih.

**10** Nawkamyawkw, aicae ampanawkw loe kawbangmaw tamai thungah oh o moe, tuipei angkat o thai boih, tito panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai; 2 nihcae loe tamai hoi tuipei thungah Mosi tuinuemhaih to hnuk o boih; 3 Muithla takaw to nawnto a caak o boih, 4 Muithla tui to nawnto a naek o boih: Muithla lungsong hoiah kalong tui to a naek o: to lungsong loe Kri ni. 5 Toe nihcae thung ih pop parai kaminawkw loe Sithaw koeh baktiah khosah o ai: to pongah nihcae loe praezaek ah anghmat angtaa o. 6 Nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen koeh o baktih toengah, aicae mah koeh o toeng han ai ah, hae hmuenawkw loe aicae mah khet han koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh. 7 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah krang bok o baktih toengah, krang to bok o hmah; kaminawkw loe caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, kanawm acaeng hanah anghawkw o, tiah tarik ih oh. 8 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw loe nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, nito thungah sang pumphae thumto duek o baktih toengah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah o hma si. 9 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah Angraeng to tanoek o pongah, pahui mah patuk moe, duek o baktih toengah, Kri to tanoek o hma si. 10 Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah laisaep o pogah, kami hum kaminawkw ih ban ah duek o baktih toengah, laisaep o hmah. 11 Nihcae nuiah kaom hae hmuennawkw boih loe minawkw han khet koi kaom hmuen ah ni oh: long tue boeng khoek to kaom aicae thuitaek han ih ni tarik. (aiōn g165) 12 To pongah kacakah kang doet boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe amtim han ai ah acoe nasoe. 13 Kami mah tong vai ai ih pacuekhaih to na nuiah pha vai ai: toe Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih loe nangcae mah pauép thaih ai khoek to pacuekhaih to phasak mak ai; pacuekhaih na pauép o thaih hanah, pacuekhaih thung hoiah

loihhaih loklam to na hnusak tih. 14 To pongah, palung ih ampuinawkw, krang bokhaih to caeh o taak ah. 15 Palungah kaminawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o; ka thuih ih lok hae poek oh. 16 Tahamhoihaih boengloeng hoiah kawnhaih lawk a thuih o moe, a naek o naah, Kri ih athii na ai maw a naek o? Takaw a aeh moe, a caak o naah, Kri ih takpum ah angpehhaih hoiah na ai maw a caak o? 17 Kami a pop o parai e, takaw kae maeto caak angbomh kami ah a oh o pongah, aicae loe takaw kae maeto, takpum maeto ah ni a oh o. 18 Taksa ah kaom Israelawkw to khen o noek ah: hmaicam ah toksah kaminawkw mah na ai maw angbawnhaih moi to caak o? 19 To tiah ka thuih naah, krang doeh, krang angbawnhaih moi doeh lokpui parai ah poek tangtang han angaih, tiah ka thuih koehhaih ih maw? 20 To tiah ka thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. Gentelnawkw angbawnhaih loe Sithaw angbawnhaih ih na ai, taqawknawkw khaeah ni angbawnhaih to a sak o: nangcae loe taqawkw hoi angkom han kang koeh o haih ai. 21 Angraeng ih boengloeng hoi taqawkw ih boengloeng to na nae o hmaek thaih mak ai: Angraeng ih caboi hoi taqawkw ih caboi nuiah buh na caa o hmaek thaih mak ai. 22 Aicae mah Angraeng utsak han ih maw a sak o? Aicae loe Anih pongah tha a cak o kue maw? 23 Hmuennawkw boih sak thaihaih ka tawnh, toe hmuennawkw boih sak han hoiah ai: hmuennawkw boih ka sak thaih, toe hmuennawkw boih mah qoenghaih paek ai. 24 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah taham khue pakrong ai ah, kami boih mah minawkw taham to pakrong nasoe. 25 Kasae kahoih pathlaeng thaih hanah lokduenghaih om ai ah, moi zawhhaih ahmuen ih moinawkw boih to caa oh. 26 Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. 27 Tanghaih tawn ai kami mah buhcaak han ang kawkw o naah, caeh han na koeh o nahaeloe, kasae kahoih pathlaeng hanah lokduenghaih om ai ah, na hma ah patoem ih caaknaeknawkw boih to caa oh. 28 Toe mi mah maw nangcae khaeah, Hae loe krang angbawnhaih moi ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, thuikung ih mikhmai khet khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoek to boeh pongah to moi to caa o hmah: long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe Angraeng ih ni: 29 kasae kahoih panoekhaih, tiah thuih naah, nangmah ih poekhaih to na ai ah, minawkw poekhaih to thuih koehhaih ih ni: tipongah minawkw ih kasae kahoih panoekhaih palungthin mah ka loihhaih to pakaa tih loe? 30 Kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah ka caak moe, kawnhaih lawk ka thuih boeh loe, kawbangmaw minawkw mah kai kasae na thui o thaih tih? 31 To pongah nangcae mah na caak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na naek o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na sak o ih hmuennawkw boih ah, Sithaw lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah sah oh. 32 Judahnawkw, Gentelnawkw,



Sithaw ih kricaabunawkw amtim hanah hmuen to sah o hmah: 33 nihcae mah pahlonghahih hnuk o thai hanah, kaimah amekhahih to ka pakrong ai, minawkw amekhahih ni ka pakrong, hmuen boih ah minawkw boih koehhahih sahkung ah ka oh.

**11** Kri hnukbang kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka hnukah bang oh. 2 Nawkamyawkw, hmuen boih ah kai nang panoek o poe moe, kang paek o ih patukhahihawkw na patawnh o poe thai pongah, kang pakoeh o. 3 Toe nongpanawkw boih ih lu loe Kri ni; nongpata ih lu loe nongpa ni; Kri ih lu loe Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o han ka koehhahih oh. 4 Lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk nongpa loe angmah ih lu khingya ai kami ni. 5 To tiah lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk ai nongpata loe a lu khingya ai kami ah oh: lu angmuulum ah sam aah hoiah ni anghmong. 6 Lu khuk ai nongpata loe sam to aat ngala nasoe, toe sam to aah moe, lu angmuulum ah sam aah loe nongpata maeto hanah azat thoh parai tiah poek nahaeloe, lu to khuk nasoe. 7 Nongpa loe Sithaw ih krang hoi lensawkhahih ah oh pongah, lu khuk han om ai, nongpata loe nongpa lensawkhahih ah ni oh. 8 Nongpa loe nongpata thung hoiah tacawt ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah ni tacawt. 9 Nongpa loe nongpata han ih sah ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa han ih ni sak. 10 To tiah oh pong khue na ai, van kaminawkw pongah, nongpata loe a lu nuiah sak thaihahih tawnh, tito amtuengsak hanah, lu khuk han oh. 11 Toe Angraeng ah, nongpata loe nongpa ai ah om thai ai, nongpa doeh nongpata ai ah loe om thai ai. 12 Nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah tacawt baktih toengah, nongpa doeh nongpata thung hoiah ni tacawt; toe hmuennawkw boih loe Sithaw khae hoiah tacawt. 13 To pongah nongpata mah lu khuk ai ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih loe khet amcuk maw? Tito poek o noek ah. 14 Sam patlung nongpa loe angmah hanah azat thoh, tito long khosakhahih dan mah panoekhahih na paek o ai maw? 15 Toe sam patlung nongpata loe angmah lensawkhahih ah oh: a lu khuk han ih ni kasawkw sam to anih hanah paek. 16 Toe lok angaek han koeh kami om nahaeloe, kaicae loe to baktih khosakhahih atawkw ka tawn o ai, Sithaw kricaabunawkw mah doeh tawn o ai, tiah thuih han ka koeh. 17 Nangcae nwnnto nam khueng o naah hoih kuehahih om ai, set aephahih ni oh lat, to pongah hae thuitaekhahih lok kang paek o naah, nangcae to ka pakoeh thai ai. 18 Hmaloe koekah, bokhahih im ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae thungah abu ampraekhahih oh ti, tiah ka thaih; to lok loe tangtang mue, tiah ka poek. 19 Nangcae salakah Sithaw mah tapom ih kami to amtueng thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhahih loe

kaom han ih hmuen roe ni. 20 To pongah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, Angraeng ih buhcaak hanah nam khueng o ai. 21 Duembuh na caak o naah, kami boih mah minawkw pha ai naah angmah hanah buh to lak moe a caak o: kami maeto zok amthlam naah, kalah maeto loe mu paquih boeh. 22 Caak naekhahih im na tawn o ai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw kricaabu to na patoek o moe, tidoeh tawn ai kaminawkw to azat na paw o sak maw? Nangcae khaeah timaw ka thuih han? Hae hmuen pongah kang pakoeh o han maw? Kang pakoeh o thai mak ai. 23 Kang thuih o ih lok loe Sithaw khae hoi ka hnuk ih lok ni, Angraeng Jesu mah Anih angphat taakhahih duembangah takaw to lak; 24 kawnhahih lawkw a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a aeh moe, Hae takaw loe nangcae han kamro ka taksa ni, La ah loe caa oh: Kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 25 Takaw caak pacoengah, Anih mah boengloeng doeh lak moe, Hae loe ka thii hoiah sak ih lokmahih kangtha ah oh: na naek o naah, Kai nang panoek o poe hanah, hae tiah sah oh, tiah a naa. 26 Hae takaw na caak o moe, hae boengloeng na naek o kruek, Anih angzoh karoek to, Angraeng duekhahih kawng taphong kami ah ni na oh o. 27 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh caak han krah ai ah hae Angraeng ih takaw hae caa moe, naek han krah ai ah hae boengloeng hae nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum hoi athii zae hah kami ah om tih. 28 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angcaek pacoengah, to takaw to caa nasoe loe, boengloeng to nae nasoe. 29 Kamcuk ai ah caa moe, nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum panoekhahih tawn ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokcaek han ih ni a caak moe, a naek. 30 To tiah oh pongah ni nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminawkw nuiah thazokhahih hoi ngannathahih to oh moe, pop parai kaminawkw to duek o. 31 Aimacae hoi aimacae kahoiah angcaek o nahaeloe, lokcaekhahih om mak ai. 32 Toe aicae mah lokcaekhahih a tongh o naah, long kaminawkw hoi nawnto lokcaekhahih a tongh o han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuitaekhahih to a zok o. 33 To pongah, nawkamyawkw, caak han nawnto nam khueng o naah, maeto hoi maeto ang zing oh. 34 Mi kawbaktih doeh zok amthlam nahaeloe, angmah im ah caa nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nawnto nam khueng o naah lokcaekhahih na tong o lat moeng tih. Kalah hmuennawkw loe kang zoh naah karaemah ka sak han hmanng.

**12** Nawkamyawkw, Muithla bang ih tangqumawkw panoek ai ah na oh o hanah ka koeh ai. 2 Nangcae loe lok apae thai ai krang khaeah hoih ving ih, Gentel kami ah na oh o boeh, tito na panoek o. 3 To pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah lokthuih naah, Jesu tangoenghahih

lok to thui vai ai: Kacai Muithla ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah thui thai ai, tiah na panoek o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. 4 Muithla loe maeto khue ni, toe tangqum loe congca oh. 5 Sithaw toksakhaih congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni. 6 Toksakhaih congca oh, toe kaminawkw boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni. 7 To langlacadoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghah to kami boih hanah paek. 8 Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palunghahaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihah to paek; 9 kalah maeto khaeah tanghah to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuisakhaih to paek; 10 kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak thaihah to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaihah to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaihah to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeh thaihah to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknawkw leh thaihah to paek. 11 Toe hae hmuennawkw boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek. 12 Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannawkw loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng. 13 To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaloih kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tuinuemhah a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih. 14 Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh. 15 Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? 16 To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? 17 Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaihah loe naa ah maw om tih? Takpum boih lok thaihah ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaihah to om tih? 18 Toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh. 19 Kangphae ngannawkw boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om tih boeh? 20 Toe vaihah ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni. 21 To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghah ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai. 22 To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannawkw to lokpui ah oh lat. 23 Pakoeh han krah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannawkw to pakoeh kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannawkw to khet kamcukah oh lat. 24 Kahoih ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoih

ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat: 25 takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannawkw to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angaih. 26 Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannawkw boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan maeto pakoeh ah oh naah, kangphae ngannawkw boih nawnto anghoe o. 27 Nangcae loe vaihi Kri takpum ah ni na oh o moe, Anih ih kangphae ngan ah ni na oh o boih. 28 Sithaw mah hmaloe koekah patoeh ih kaminawkw, hnetto haihah loe tahmaanawkw, thumto haihah loe patukkungnawkw to kricaabu hanah paek, to pacoengah dawnrai hmuen sah kami, to pacoengah ngantuihah tangqum tawn kami, minawkw abom thaih kami, ukthaih kami, lok congca apaeh thaih kaminawkw to paek. 29 Nihcae loe patoeh ih kami boih maw? Nihcae loe tahmaa ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe patukkung ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe dawnrai hmuen sah thaih kami ah maw oh o boih? 30 Nihcae mah ngantuihah tangqum tawnh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok congca apaeh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok leh o thai boih maw? 31 Toe kahoih koek tangqum paekhah to koeh o kue ah: to tih nahaeloe kahoih koek loklam to kang patuek o han.

**13** Congca kaminawkw ih lok hoi van kaminawkw ih lok to ka paeh thaih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe monglaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe cingceng maw boh rumram ih lok baktiah ni ka oh. 2 Lok taphonghah tangqum, kathuk loknawkw to panoek boih moe, congca panoekhah to ka tawnh; mae angthuisak thaih han khoek to, tanghainawkw ka tawnh boih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh na ai ni. 3 Amtang kaminawkw com hanah ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenawkw to ka paek boih, ka takpum hmai hoi qoeng han khoek to kang paek langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai han avanghah tidoeh om ai. 4 Amlunghaih loe pauephaih to tawnh moe, tahmenhah to tawnh; amlunghaih mah loe uthaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe poeksanghah tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe amoekhah tawn ai, 5 tuinuen sae ai, aimah taham khue poek ai, palungphui han rai, kasae sak han poek ai; 6 loktang lokah anghoehaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe anghoe ai. 7 Hmuennawkw boih ah pauephaih a tawnh, hmuennawkw boih ah oepthoh, hmuennawkw boih ah oephah tawnh moe, hmuennawkw boih ah palungsawkw. 8 Amlunghaih loe natuek naah doeh boeng ai: toe lok taphonghah om langlacadoeh, boenghah om tih; congca lok apaeh langlacadoeh, boenghah to om tih; panoekthaihah om langlacadoeh, anghmaa tih. 9 Aicae mah ahap ni a panoek o moe, ahap ni a taphong o vop. 10 Toe

akoephaih angzoh naah loe, akoep ai ahap panoekhaih to anghmaa tih boeh. 11 Nawkta naah loe, nawkta baktiah lok ka paeh, nawkta panoekhaih baktiah ka panoek, nawkta poekhaih baktiah ka poek: toe ka saning akoep naah loe, nawkta nathuem ih hmuennawk to ka toengh. 12 Vaihi loe hmaidan hoiah ni, amtueng parai ai ah a hnuok o vop; toe hnuokhuem ah loe mikhmai kangtong ah a hnuo o tih: vaihi loe ahap ni ka panoep vop; toe hnuokhuem ah loe minawk mah kai ang panoek o baktih toengah, ka panoek toeng tih boeh. 13 Vaihiah tanghah, oephaih hoi amlunghaih, tiah hmuen thumto oh; toe hae thumto thungah amlunghaih to len koek.

**14** Amlunghaih to patom o poe ah, Muithla tangqum paekhaihnawk to koeh oh, toe lokpui koekah Sithaw lok taphonghah to koeh o kue ah. 2 Kalah lok maeto apae kami loe, kami khaeah apae ai, Sithaw khaeah ni apaeh: anih mah apaeh ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih kop ai; toe anih mah Muithla ah ni kathuk loknawk to apaeh. 3 Sithaw lok taphong kami loe kaminawk qoenghah, thapaekhaih hoi monghah loknawk ni a thuih. 4 Panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe anghmah to ni qoengsak; toe lok taphong kami loe kricaabu to qoengsak. 5 Kalah loknawk na paeh o boih hanah kang koeh haih, toe lok taphong hanah kang koeh o haih kue: kricaabu qoeng thai hanah, lok leh haih om ai nahaeloe, panoek ai ih lokpae kami pongah loe lok taphong kami to len kue. 6 Nawkamyannawk, vaihi panoek ai ih lok hoiah lok taphong hanah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hnuksakhaih maw, panoekthaih maw, lok taphonghah hoi patukhah lok hoiah maw ka thui ai nahaeloe, nangcae han tih avanghah maw om tih? 7 Hinghah katawn ai atuen apawknawk mataeng doeh atuenh to kamnoekah tacawt ai nahaeloe, tamoi lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng lok, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih. 8 Mongkah doeh kahoih ah ueng ai nahaeloe, mi maw misatuk han amsak tih? 9 To baktih toengah nangcae doeh thaih kazoi lok hoiah lok na thui o ai nahaeloe, timaw a thuih, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih? Takhi khaeah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah ni na om tih. 10 Long nuiah lok congca om doeh om tih, toe ahlong kaom ai lok roe om ai. 11 To pongah lokhlong ka panoek ai nahaeloe, kai loe lokthui kami hanah angvin ah ni ka om tih, lokthui kami doeh kai hanah angvin ah ni om tih. 12 Muithla tangqumnawk na koeh o tangtang pongah, kahoih koek kricaabu qoenghah to pakrong oh. 13 To pongah panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe, lok a leh thai hanah lawkthui nasoe. 14 Panoek ai ih lok hoiah lawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kai ih palung doeh lawk a thuih toeng, toe panoekhaih bangah

loe kai han atho om ai. 15 To tih nahaeloe hnuokhuem ah kawbangmaw ka sak han boeh? Palung hoiah lawk ka thuih baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah doeh lawk ka thuih han: palung hoiah laa ka sak baktih toengah panoekhaih hoiah doeh laa ka sak han. 16 To tih ai nahaeloe palung hoi Sithaw na pakoeh naah, nangcae salakah kaom lok thaih kop ai kami mah, kawbangmaw na thuih o ih lok to Amen, tiah thui thai tih? 17 Nang mah loe kahoihah kawnhaih lok to na thuih, toe minawk qoenghah om ai. 18 Kai loe nangcae boih pong kamthlai ah loknawk to ka paeh, to pongah Sithaw ka pakoeh: 19 toe panoek ai ih lok sang hatu hoi kricaabu thungah lok ka thuih pongah loe, minawk patuk thai hanah, panoek ih lokmu pangato hoiah ni lok ka thuih. 20 Nawkamyannawk, panoekhaih bangah nawkta baktiah om o hmah: toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe nawkta baktiah om oh, panoekhaih bangah loe saning koep kami baktiah om oh. 21 Kaalok thungah, Minawk kalah ih lok hoi minawk kalah ih pahni hoiah hae kaminawk khaeah lok ka thuih han; toe ka thuih ih loknawk boih nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 22 To pongah loknawk loe, tanghah tawn kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghah tawn ai kaminawk hanah ni anghmathaih maeto ah oh: toe lok taphonghah loe tang ai kaminawk han ih na ai, tanghah tawn kaminawk han ih ni taphong. 23 To pongah kricaabunawk boih nawnto amkhueng naah, kami boih mah kalah loknawk to apae o nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi tanghah tawn ai kaminawk mah nangcae to kamthu kaminawk, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? 24 Toe lok na taphong o boih nahaeloe, tanghah tawn ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw panoek ai kami to angzo naah, na thuih o ih lok rang hoiah anih mah kai loe kami zae ni, tiah thaih kophaih to tawn ueloe, poek amkhraihaih palungthin to tawn tih: 25 anghmah ih palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuennawk to taphong tih; anih mah khokkhu cangkawnhah hoiah Sithaw to bok ueloe, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh tangtang, tiah thui tih. 26 Nawkamyannawk, kawbangmaw a sak o han boeh? Saam laa sah thaih kami, patuk thaih kami, lok kalah apae kami, amtuenghah hnu kami, lok leh thaih kaminawk boih bokhah ahmuen ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, hmuen boih ah kami qoeng thai hanah sah oh. 27 Panoek ai ih lokpae kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop koekah thumto maw om nahaeloe, maeto pacoeng maeto lokthui o nasoe loe, kami maeto mah lok to leh pae nasoe. 28 Toe lok leh kami om ai nahaeloe, anih mah anghmah hoi Sithaw khaeah lok to apae nasoe, kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah loe anghngai duem nasoe. 29 Lok taphong kami hnetto mah

maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah lok to thui nasoe loe, kalah kaminaw mah kasae kahoih lok to khing o nasoe. 30 To naah a taengah anghnu kalah kami khaeah Sithaw mah hnuksakhaih paek nahaeloe, lokthui hmaloe kami to anghngai duem nasoe. 31 Kami boih mah amtuk o moe, kami boih mah poek monghah tawnh o thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto lok to thui oh. 32 Tahmaanaw ih palungthin loe tahmaanaw mah pazaw han oh. 33 Kricaabunaw boih loe kaciim kami ah oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw loe anghmang thok Sithaw ah om ai, monghah Sithaw ah ni oh. 34 Nangcae thung ih nongpatanaw loe kricaabunaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah anghngai o duem nasoe: nihcae loe lokthui thaihah tawn o ai; kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe lok tahngaihah hoiah khosak o han oh. 35 Nihcae mah hmuen maeto amtuk han koeh o nahaeloe, im ah angmacae sava khaeah dueng o nasoe: kricaabu amkhuenghah ahmuen ah lokthuih loe nongpata han azat thoh. 36 Sithaw ih lok loe nangcae khae hoiah maw angzoh? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae han khue maw angzoh? 37 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to tahmaa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe muihla kami ah maw poek nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang tarik o ih loknaw loe Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni, tiah panoek nasoe. 38 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh panoek ai baktiah om kami loe, panoek ai kami baktiah om nasoe. 39 To pongah, nawkamyaw, lok taphonghah to palungtang hoi koeh oh, kalah loknaw apaeh hanah pakaa o hmah. 40 Hmuen boih khet kamcuk hoi karaem ah sah oh.

**15** Nawkamyaw, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah ka taphong, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok to na talaw o moe, nang doet o haih boeh; 2 kang thuih o ih kahoih to tamthanglok to kakakah na tapom o nahaeloe, to kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o, to tih ai nahaeloe na tang o haih to azom pui ah ni om tih. 3 Ka talaw ih kahoih tamthanglok to kang thuih o hmaloe; Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Kri loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek; 4 Anih loe aphum ah oh moe, Cabunaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah Anih loe ni thumto naah anghaw let: 5 Anih to Kipha mah hnuk, to pacoengah kami hatlai hnetto mah doeh hnuk o: 6 to pacoengah anih to cumvai pangato pong kapop nawkamyaw mah nawnto hnuk o; nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe vaihi khoeo to hing o vop, toe thoemto kaminaw loe duek o boeh. 7 To pacoengah Jakob mah Anih to hnuk, to pacoengah patoeh ih kaminaw boih mah hnuk o. 8 Hnukkuem koekah loe atue pha ai naah tapen baktiah kaom, kai mah doeh Anih to ka hnuk. 9 Kai loe patoeh ih kaminaw thungah kathoeng koekah ka oh, Sithaw

kricaabu ka pacaekthlaek pongah, kai loe patoeh ih kami, tiah kaw han doeh kam cuk ai. 10 Toe Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah vaihi ka oh baktih toengah ka oh thai: ka nuiah ang paek ih tahmenhah loe azom pui ai; toe kai loe nihcae boih pongah tok ka sak pop kue: to tiah om cadoeh kai mah ka sah ai, kai hoi nawnto kaom Sithaw tahmenhah mah ni sak. 11 To pongah kai mah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae mah doeh lok to kang taphong o baktiah, nangcae mah doeh na tang o boeh. 12 Kri loe duekhah thung hoi vaihi anghaw boeh, tiah kang thuih o boeh, toe kawbangmaw nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah loe kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai, tiah thuih o? 13 Kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai nahaeloe, Kri loe anghaw let ai, tih haih ih ni. 14 Duekhah thung hoi Kri anghaw let ai nahaeloe, aicae mah taphong ih lok loe azom pui ah om ueloe, nangcae tanghah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih. 15 Ue, kadueh kami anghaw let ai nahaeloe, anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghaw let ai to mah, Sithaw mah Kri to duekhah thung hoi pathaw let boeh, tiah kang thuih o pongah, kaicae loe Sithaw hnukung amsawn ah ni ka om o tih. 16 Kadueh kami anghaw let ai nahaeloe, Kri doeh anghaw let ai, tih haih ih ni. 17 Kri anghaw let ai nahaeloe, nangcae tanghah loe azom pui ah ni oh; nangcae loe nangmacae zaehaih thungah ni na oh o vop. 18 To pacoengah Kri ah iip kaminaw doeh anghmaa angtaa o boeh. 19 A tawnh o ih Kri oephah loe hae long nuiah hing nathung han khue ah om nahaeloe, aicae loe kaminaw boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o. 20 Toe Kri loe vaihi duekhah hoi anghaw let boeh pongah, anih loe iip kaminaw ih thingthai tangsuek ah oh. 21 Kami rang hoiah duekhah angzoh baktih toengah, kadueh anghaw lethaih doeh kami rang hoiah ni angzoh. 22 Adam ah kami boih duek baktih toengah, Kri ah kami boih hing o toeng tih. 23 Toe Kri loe kathai tangsuek thingthai ah oh; Anih angzoh naah Kri ah kaom kaminaw loe, angmacae ih atue phak naah anghaw o let tih. 24 Anih mah ukhah, sakthaihah hoi thacakhahnaw pazaw boih pacoengah, long boenghah to om tih, to naah ukhah prae to Ampa, Sithaw khaeah paek tih. 25 A misanaw a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoek to Anih mah uk tih. 26 Hnukkuem koekah pazaw han ih misa loe duekhah to ni. 27 Anih mah hmuennaw to a khok tlim ah suek boih boeh. Toe hmuennaw boih Anih tlim ah suek boeh, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmuennaw boih Anih khok tlim ah Suemkung, Anih thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tito amtueng. 28 Hmuennaw boih Anih tlim ah suek pacoengah, Sithaw loe tih boih boih ih Sithaw ah oh thai hanah, Capa loe hmuennaw boih Anih tlim ah Suemkung khaeah, angmah hoi angmah to ang paek tih. 29 Kadueh

kami anghawk ai nahaeloe, kadueh kaminawkw han tuinuem kaminawkw loe kawbangmaw om o tih? Tipongah kadueh kaminawkw hanah tui a nuem pae o loe? 30 Tipongah aicae loe ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho a sak o loe? 31 Kai loe ni thokkruek ka duek, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah ka tawnh ih nangcae anghoehaih rang hoiah, ka thui thaih. 32 Kadueh kami anghawkhah om ai nahaeloe, kaminawkw ih khosakhaih baktiah, Efisa vangpui ah kasan moinawkw hoi kang panhah to tih atho maw om tih? Aicae loe khawnbangah a duek o han boeh pongah, Caak moe naek hanah ni a oh o boeh. 33 Minawkw mah aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah: kahoih ai kami hoi angkomhah mah kahoih tuinuen to amrosak. 34 Toenghah bangah poek cai oh, zaehaih sah o hmah; thoemto kaminawkw loe Sithaw panoekhah tawn o ai: na zat o han ih ni hae lok hae kang thuih o. 35 Toe kadueh kami loe kawbangmaw anghawk let tih? Kawbaktih taksa hoiah maw anghawk tih? tiah thoemto kaminawkw mah dueng o tih. 36 Kamthu nang, Na patit ih aanmu loe qong ai ah amprawkw thah ai: 37 aanmu na patit naah, akung to na patii ai, cangti doeh, kalah aanmu doeh, amuu to ni na patit: 38 Sithaw mah ni a koeh baktiah akung ah angoengsak, amu boih angmacee ih amuu baktih toengah akung ah angoengsak. 39 Taksa loe anghmong o boih ai: kami taksa, moi taksa, tanga taksa, tavaa taksa, tiah oh o. 40 Van taksa oh baktih toengah, long taksa doeh oh: toe van taksa lensawkhah to lah moe, long taksa lensawkhah doeh lah. 41 Ni lensawkhah, khrah lensawkhah hoi cakaehnwkw lensawkhah to anghmong ai: cakaeh maeto hoi maeto lensawkhah doeh lah boih. 42 Kadueh kami anghawk lethaih doeh to tiah ni oh. Qong hanah patit ih oh baktih toengah, qong ai ah anghawkhah doeh oh: 43 patit naah pakoeh han om ai; anghawk naah loe lensawkhah hoiah akoep: patit naah thazok; anghawk naah loe thacakhah hoiah akoep: 44 patit naah long taksa ah oh; anghawk naah loe Muithla taksa ah oh. Long taksa oh baktih toengah, Muithla taksa doeh oh. 45 Hmaloe koek kami Adam loe hinghah tawn kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; hnukkhuem koek Adam loe hinghah paekkung Muithla ah oh. 46 Toe Muithla taksa to om hmaloe ai, long taksa ni oh hmaloe, to pacoengah ni Muithla taksa to oh vop. 47 Hmaloe koek kami loe long hoiah ni sak, to pongah long kami ah oh: hnetto hah kami loe van bang ih Angraeng ah oh. 48 Long kaminawkw loe, long kami baktiah oh o: van kaminawkw loe, van kami baktiah oh o. 49 Aicae loe long hoi kaom krang kanghmong ah tapen baktih toengah, van hoi kaom krang hoiah doeh anghmong toeng tih. 50 Nawkamyanawkw, taksa hoi athii mah Sithaw prae toep o thah mak ai; kaqong thaih mah kaqong thah ai to toep thah mak ai, tiah ka thuih. 51

Tahngai oh, loktamqu kang thuih o han; aicae loe a iip o boih mak ai, aicae loe, 52 hnukkhuem koek mongkah to uengh naah, akra ai ah, mik pakhrup nathung amkhrah o boih tih: mongkah uengh naah kadueh kaminawkw loe kaqong thah ai ah anghawk o tih, aicae loe amkhrah tih boeh. 53 Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thah ai hmuen mah khuk ueloe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thah ai hmuen mah khuk tih. 54 Hae kaqong thaih hmuen hae, kaqong thah ai hmuen mah khuk moe, hae kadueh thaih hmuen hae, kadueh thah ai hmuen mah khuk naah loe, Pazawkhah mah duekhah to paaeh ving boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep tih boeh. 55 Aw duekhah, nang ih kasoe loe naah maw oh? Aw taprong na pazawkhah loe naah maw oh? (Hades 986) 56 Zae loe duekhah kasoe ah oh moe, kaalok loe zae thacakhah ah oh. 57 Toe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pazawkhah paekung, Sithaw khaeah pakoehah om nasoe. 58 To pongah, palung ih nawkamyanawkw, poek amkhrah o hmah, kakakah angdoe oh. Angraeng ih tok to sah o poe ah, Angraeng toksak loe azom pui ai ni, tito panoek oh.

**16** Kaciim kaminawkw han hmuenmae na cong pae o naah, Kalati kricaabunawkw khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhah ka tawnh. 2 Kang zoh naah hmuenmae congah oh han ai ah, ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khah hoi tahamhoihah na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, hmuen to patung oh. 3 Kang zoh naah, na paek o ih hmuennawkw Jerusalem ah thak hanah, nangcae mah ca hoiah anih loe kahoih kami ni, tiah na thuih o ih kami to ka patoeh han. 4 Ka caeh toeng han angah nahaeloe, nihcae doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. 5 Macedonia prae phak pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: Macedonia prae hoiah ni ka caeh han. 6 Kholong ka caeh amsakhah ahmuen kruekah ka caeh naah, nang bomh o thah hanah, ue, siktue nathung loe nangcae khaeah ka cam doeh om tih. 7 Vaihi kholong caeh kamroi ah loe nangcae tongh han ka koeh ai vop; Angraeng mah araem tih nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nawnto atue kasawkw cam han oephah ka tawnh. 8 Toe Pentecost ni karoek to Efisa vangpui ah ka cam han vop. 9 Kalen hoi hmawcawnhah khongkha loe kai hanah amongh, misa loe pop o parai. 10 Timote to angzo nahaeloe zithaih om ai ah nangcae hoi nawnto oh hanah thui pae oh: anih loe ka sak ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tok ni a sak toeng. 11 To pongah mi mah doeh anih to patoek hmah nasoe: anih mah kamongah kai khah angzoh thah hanah, anih to thak oh: anih loe nawkamyanawkw hoi nawnto kai khaeah angzo tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh. 12

Aicae nawkamya Apollo loe, nawkamyawak hoi nawnto nangcae khae angzoh hanah ka pacae: toe anih loe vaihi angzoh han koeh ai vop; anih loe atue raem naah angzo tih. 13 Acoehaih hoiah zing oh, tanghah bangah kacakah angdoe oh, nongpa baktiah misahoih oh loe, thacak oh. 14 Na sak ih hmuennawak boih amlunghaih hoiah sah oh. 15 Nawkamyawak, (Stephen imthung takoh loe, Akaia prae thungah Sithaw tanghah tawn tangsuek kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawak hanah sak thai thung toksak hanah ang paek o, tiah na panoek o, ) 16 nangcae doeh to tiah toksak moe, aicae hoi nawnto toksah kami, toksah kalah kaminawak boih khaeah nang paek o toeng hanah kang pacae o. 17 Na tawn o ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah ang paek o pongah, Stephanas, Phortunata, Akaika cae angzohhah nuih anghoehaih ka tawnh. 18 Nihcae mah ka poekhah hoi na poek o hah to tha ang ohsak let: to pongah to baktih kaminawak to pakoe oh. 19 Asia prae kricaabunawak mah ban ang sin o. Akuila hoi Priscilla, nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaabu mah nawnto Angraeng hmin hoiah ban ang sin o. 20 Nawkamyawak boih mah ban ang sin o. Maeto hoi maeto kaciim angmokhah hoiah ban ang sin oh. 21 Bansinhah ca loe kai, Pawl mah ni ka tarik. 22 Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng Jesu Kri palung ai kami loe, a nuih Anathema Maranatha om nasoe. Aw Angraeng, angzo ah. 23 Nangcae khaeah Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah om nasoe. 24 Kri Jesu ah kam lunghah to nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# 2 Korin

**1** Sithaw koehhah baktih toengah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami kai, Pawl hoi aicae ih amnawk Timote mah, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw ih kricaabu hoi Akaia prae thung boih ah kaom kaciim kaminawk boih khaeah ca kang pat hoi: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Palungnathaih Ampa, kaminawk boih monghah Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa hoi Sithaw loe pakoehhah om nasoe. **4** Sithaw mah aicae han monghah paek baktih toengah, aicae mah doeh raihah tong kaminawk to mongsak thai hanah, Anih mah aicae raihah boih thung hoiah aicae han monghah to paek boeh. **5** Kri pongah patang a khang o parai baktih toengah, Kri rang hoiah kating ai monghah to a hnuk o toeng. **6** Monghah hoi pahlonghah a hnuk o han ih ni vaihi raihah a tong o. Raihah ka tong o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungkawhah hoiah raihah to na pauep o pongah, ka hnuk o ih monghah baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh monghah hoi pahlonghah to na hnu o toeng tih. **7** Patangkhanghah tong kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, monghah hnu kami ah na om o toeng tih, tito ka panoek o naah, nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih oephah to thazok ai. **8** Nawkamyanawk, Asia prae ah ka tongh o ih raihah to panoek ai ah ohsak han ka koeh ai; ka tong o ih raihah loe pauep thai ai, duek han khoeo to oh: **9** kaicae loe duek han khue ni ka oh o sut boeh, toe kaicae loe kaimacae hoi kaimacae to angoep ai ah, duekhah thung hoi pathawkkung, Sithaw to ni ka tang o. **10** Kanung parai duekhah thung hoiah Sithaw mah kaicae to pahlong boeh, vaihi doeh Anih mah pahlong let bae vop tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh o; **11** kaicae han lawk nang thuih pae o nahaeloe, to tiah paroeai kaminawk mah abomhah rang hoiah ka hnuk o ih tangqum pongah, kaminawk mah kaicae han kawnhah lawk na thui pae o thai tih. **12** Aicae amoekhah loe hae ni: nangcae khae ka oh o naah cae loe, poek pahnaemhah hoi Sithaw toengah hoiah ni kho ka sak o aep; hae long palunghah hoi na ai ah, a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang zaehhoih, tiah kasae kahoih panoekhah palung hoiah ka thuih o. **13** Na kroek o moe, na panoek o ih lok ai ah loe, kalah lok nangcae khaeah ka tarik o ai; vaihi loe na panoek o thai boih tih boeh, tiah oephah ka tawnh; **14** nangcae mah nazetto maw loe kaicae kawng nang panoek o baktih toengah, Angraeng Jesu ih ani ah, kaicae mah nangcae kam oek o hah baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae nam oek o hah toeng tih. **15** Hae tiah tanghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihnetto amekhah na hnuk o thai hanah, nangcae

khae kang zoh hmaloe han, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; **16** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah nangcae khaeah kang paqai moe, Macedonia prae hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han. To pacoengah nangcae mah Judah prae ah kacaeh hanah na thak oh. **17** Hae tiah kholong caeh kam sak naah zoidaekta ah maw kam sak? To tih ai boeh loe long taksa baktih toengah, ue, ue, tiah thuih moe, to tih na ai ni, to tih na ai ni, tiah thuih han ih maw kam sak moeng? **18** Toe Sithaw loe oepthoh baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh, To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai. **19** Kai, Silvana hoi Timote mah, kang thuih o ih Sithaw capa, Jesuh Kri ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok hoi To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai, toe Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh. **20** Sithaw lokkamhah boih loe, aicae rang hoiah Sithaw lensawk thai hanah, Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok to oh moe, anih rang hoiah ni Amen, tiah thuihah lok to doeh oh. **21** Anih mah Kri ah vaihi nangcae to kaicae hoi nawnto caksak boeh, kaicae situi bawhkung loe Sithaw ni; **22** Anih mah aicae anmathah tacik to daengh moe, aicae palung thungah kacak Muihla to paek. **23** Toe nangcae tahmen pongah ni Korin vangpui ah kang zo ai boeh, tiah ka poekhah panoekkung Sithaw loe kai hnukung ah oh. **24** Nangcae tanghah nuiah ukhah akaa ka tawn o ai, toe tanghah ah nang doet o pongah, anghoehah na tawnh o thai hanah nangcae hoi nawnto toksah kami ah ni ka oh o.

**2** Palungsethah hoiah nangcae khae kang zoh let han ai boeh, tiah lok ka takroek boeh. **2** Nangcae palung kang set o sak ving nahaeloe, palung ka setsak ih kaminawk mah ai ah loe, mi mah maw kai palung anghoesak tih? **3** Kang hoehah loe nangcae boih anghoehah ah oh, tiah oephah ka tawnh, kang zoh naah, kai anghoesak kaminawk khae hoiah palungsethah ka hnuk moeng han ai ah to tiah ca kang tarik o. **4** Nangcae nuiah kating ai amlunghah ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, palung na set o han ai ih ni patangkhanghah, poek amtanghah, paroeai mikkhraetui krakhah hoiah ca kang tarik o. **5** Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah palung saesak nahaeloe, anih mah kai palung na saesak ai, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah ni palung ang set o sak: nangcae raihah tongsak han ka koeh ai. **6** Kapop kami mah khaeh ih lok baktiah ni kami maeto mah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah danpaek han oh. **7** Palungsethah mah pazawk hmoek han ai ah, to baktih zaehah sah kami to buenglueng tamlet ah na tahmen o moe, na pathloep o lat han oh. **8** To pongah anih na palunghah to tangtang ah amtuengsak hanah kang pacae o. **9** Hmuen boih ah ka thuih ih lok baktiah na sak o maw sah ai, tiah panoek

hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. 10 Zaehaih na tahmen o ih kami to, kaimah doeh ka tahmen toeng: kawbaktih zaehaih doeh ka tahmen nahaeloe, nangcae rang hoiah ni Kri ah ka tahmen: 11 to tih ai nahaeloe Setan mah aicae pazawk moeng tih: aicae loe anih pacaenghah panoek kami ah ni a oh o. 12 Kri tamthanglok hoih thuih hanah Troas vangpui ah ka caeh naah, Angraeng mah kai hanah loklam ang paongh pae, 13 kam nawk Titu to ka hnu ai pongah, poek monghah roe ka tawn ai: to pongah kalah hnukbang kaminawk to ka caehtaak moe, kaimah loe Macedonia prae ah ka caeh. 14 Anih panoekhah loe hmuihoih ah oh moe, ahmuen kruekah Kri panoekhah pungsak hanah, Sithaw mah aicae abom pongah, vaihi Kri ah aicae han taahaih hnusakkung, Sithaw khaeah oephah om nasoe. 15 Pahlong kaminawk hoi kanghmaa kaminawk hanah, aicae loe Sithaw khaeah Kri ih hmuihoih ah ni a oh o: 16 aicae loe anghmaa kami maeto hanah duek khoeu to duekhah hmuihoih ah a oh o, kalah pahlong kaminawk hanah loe hinghah paekkung hinghah hmuihoih ah a oh o. To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen hoiah akoep kami mi maw kaom? 17 Aicae loe Sithaw ih lok amrosak, pop parai kaminawk baktiah a om o ai: palung angpaekhah hoiah Sithaw koehhah baktiah ni, Sithaw hmaa ah Kri tamthanglok to a thuih o.

**3** Aimacae hoi aimacae maw amkoeh amtong o? To tih ai boeh loe kalah thoemto kaminawk baktiah, nangcae han ang paek o ih panoek paehaih ca maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae mah na paek o ih panoek paehaih ca to aicae han angaih maw? 2 Nangcae loe kaicae palung thungah tarik ih ca, kami boih mah panoek moe, kroek ih capat ah na oh o: 3 nangcae loe catui hoi tarik ih ca na ai, kahing Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah tarik ih ca ah na oh o; thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca na ai, ngan kaom palung thungah tarik ih ca, tok a sak pae o ih, Kri capat ah ni na oh o, tito amtueng boeh. 4 Aicae loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah to baktih kakac tanghah to a tawnh o. 5 Aicae loe aimacae angoeiphah hoiah aimah koehah tih hmuen doeh a sah o thai ai, toe aicae akoephah loe Sithaw ah ni oh; 6 Anih mah ni lokmah kangtha toksahkung ah oh thaihah to aicae hanah paek; to toksakhah loe ca tangoeng ah toksakhah ih na ai ah, Muithla ah toksakhah ih ni: ca tangoeng mah loe duekhah to ohsak, toe Muithla mah loe hinghah to paek. 7 Thlung nuiah soi moe, tarik ih ca mah loe duekhah to ohsak, toe anghmaa thaih koiah oh to mah, Israel caanaw mah Mosi ih mikhmai khet thaih han ai khoeu to ah anih ih mikhmai to aangsak nahaeloe, 8 Muithla toksakhah mah cae loe kawkruk maw aicae han lensawkhah to omsak aep tih? 9 Lokcaekhah kaomsak toksakhah mah mataeng

doeh lensawkhah to omsak nahaeloe, toenghah kaomsak toksakhah mah cae loe kawkruk maw lensawkhah to omsak aep tih? 10 Vaihi lensawkhah loe paroeai len pongah, canghni ih lensawkhah loe lensawkhah ah om ai boeh. 11 Anghmaa ving thaih hmuen mataeng doeh lensawkhah ah om nahaeloe, kakac poe hmuen cae loe kawkruk maw lensawkhah ah om aep tih. 12 Aicae loe to baktih oephah a tawnh o pongah, anghathah om ai ah lok a thuih o. 13 Israel caanaw mah anghmaa ving thaih aanghah to boeng khoeu to khet o thaih han ai ah, Mosi mah anmah ih mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoeu baktih toengah, aicae loe kahni hoiah khuk ai: 14 toe nihcae poekhah palungthin loe mikmaeng o: vaihi khoeu to Lokpaek Kangquem kroek o naah kahni to takhoe o ving ai, mikhmai to a khuk o vop; mikhmai khukhah kahni loe Kri rang hoiah takhoe ving boeh. 15 Vaihi ni khoeu to, Mosi ih Cabu kroek naah, nihcae ih palung to kahni mah khuk pae khoeu vop. 16 Toe Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami loe, mikhmai khukhah kahni to takhoe pae ving tih. 17 Angraeng loe Muithla ah oh: Angraeng ih Muithla ohhah ahmuen ah, loihhah to oh. 18 Mikhmai khukhah om ai, aicae boih khaeah loe, hmuidan thungah amtueng baktih toengah, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng, aicae loe Angraeng ih Muithla rang hoiah, lensawkhah bangah anmah hoi kanghmong ah amkhraihah hoiah a qoeng o tahang.

**4** Kaicae loe hae baktih toksahkung ah a oh o moe, palungnathah a hnuk o pongah, tha a zok o ai; 2 tamquta hoi sak ih azat kathok hmuennaw to ka takhoe o moe, minaw aling han poek angkawnhah hoiah Sithaw lok ka thui o ai; minaw mah ang tang o thai hanah, loktang lok to ni ka thuih o, tito Sithaw mah panoek. 3 Ka thuih o ih kahoih tamthanglok to hawk o ving cadoeh, anghmaa angtaa kaminawk hanah ni hawk o tih: 4 Sithaw krang ah kaom, Kri lensawkhah kahoih tamthanglok aanghah to, nihcae mah hnuk o thai han ai ah, hae long sithaw mah katang ai kaminawk ih palung to maengsak. (aiōn 9165) 5 Kaicae loe kaimacae koeh ah lok ka thui o ai, Kri Jesu loe Angraeng ah ohhah kawng hoi Jesu pongah kaicae loe nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o haih kawng to ni ka taphong o. 6 Sithaw mah, Kaving thung hoiah aanghah om nasoe, tiah lokpaek. Sithaw lensawkhah loe Jesu Kri ah oh, tiah na panoek thai hanah, aicae palung thungah aanghah to paek. 7 Toe lensaw thacakhah loe kaicae ih na ai ni, Sithaw khae hoiah ni angzoh, kaicae loe long laom thungah suek ih tacong baktiah ni ka oh o. 8 Ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tongh o, toe kam ro o ai; anghmanghah hoiah kho ka sak o, toe



palung ka boeng o ai; 9 pacaekthlaekhaih ka tongh o, toe ka toengh o sut ai; kam timh o, toe kam ro o ai; 10 Jesu hinghaih kaicae takpum nuiah amtueng thai toeng hanah, Angraeng Jesu duekhaih kawng to takpum ah ka phawh o poe. 11 Kadueh thaih kaicae taksa ah Jesu hinghaih amtueng thai hanah, kahing kaicae loe Jesu Kri pongah duek hanah danpaekhaih ka tongh o toepsoep. 12 To tiah duekhaih mah kaicae thungah toksak, toe nangcae thungah loe hinghaih mah toksak. 13 Ka tang pongah, ka thuih, tiah tarik ih oh; to baktih tanghaih palung to ka tawnh o, tanghaih ka tawnh o pongah, ka thuih o; 14 Sithaw mah Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoiah pathawk baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Jesu rang hoiah pathawk ueloe, nangcae hoi nawnto angmah hmaa ah na caeh haih tih, tiah ka panoek o. 15 Paroeai kaminawh mah Sithaw tahmenhaih to panoek o moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih pakoe hoi thai hanah, hmuennawh boih nangcae han ih ni oh. 16 To pongah tha ka zok o ai; a nui kaom taksa kami hae amro cadoeh, a thungah kaom kami loe ni thokkruek kangtha ah oh. 17 Atue setta thung a tongh o ih tetta pacaekthlaekhaih mah, aicae hanah kahoih parai, dungzan lensawkhaih to ohsak; (aiōnios g166) 18 to pongah kaicae loe kamtueng hmuennawh to ka dan o ai, kamtueng ai hmuennawh to ni ka dan o: ka hnuk o ih hmuennawh loe nawnetta hanah ni oh; toe hnuk ai ih hmuennawh loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe. (aiōnios g166)

**5** Long hoi sak ih hae kahni im hae anghmaa cadoeh, van ah ban hoi sak ai ih dungzan ah kakak, Sithaw ih im a tawnh o, tiah a panoek o. (aiōnios g166) 2 Hae long nuiah a oh o naah, van ih im ah oh han a koeh o parai pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: 3 van ah oh hanah laihaw to angkhuk o boeh nahaeloe, bangkrai ah a om o mak ai. 4 Hae kahni im thungah kaom aicae loe hmuen kazit a phawh o pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: hae im hae caehtaak han a koeh o pongah na ai, kadueh thaih hmuen to hinghaih hoiah pazawh han a koeh o pongah ni hae tiah kho a sak o. 5 To tiah oh thai hanah aicae khaeah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni, Anih mah ni kakak Muithla doeh aicae hanah paek. 6 To pongah hae im takpum ah a oh o nathing, aicae loe Angraeng hoiah anghla o, tiah a panoek o pongah oephaih hoiah kho a sak o poe: 7 (aicae loe hnukhaih hoiah a caeh o ai, tanghaih hoiah ni a caeh o: ) 8 hae takpum hae a caeh o taak moe, Angraeng hoi nawnto oh han a koeh o pongah poekhaih tha a cak o. 9 Aicae loe hae im ah a oh o maw, om ai maw, tok a sak o naah, Anih mah talawh koi kami ah a oh o thai hanah ni tok a sak o. 10 Kami boih a takpum hoiah sak ih baktih toengah, kasae kahoih hnuk

hanah, aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe o boih tih. 11 Zit kathok Angraeng kawng to ka panoek o pongah, kami boih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o hanah ka pacae o, tiah Sithaw mah kahoihah ang panoek; nangcae mah doeh nang panoek o tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. 12 Nangcae khaeah kaimacae hoi kaimacae amkoeh let hanah ka poek o ai. Toe palungthin khen ai ah, tasa ah amoek kaminawh to, kaicae zuegang nam oek o thuih han ih ni atue kahoih kang paek o. 13 Kaicae kam thu o nahaeloe, Sithaw han ni kam thu o: palung ka ha o nahaeloe, nangcae han ni palung ka ha o. 14 Kami boih hanah kami maeto dueh nahaeloe, kaminawh loe duek o boih, tiah a panoek o pongah, Kri amlunghaih mah kaicae ang pacae khruok: 15 kahing kaminawh loe angmacae han hing ai ah, nihcae han kadueh moe, anghawh let kami han a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe kami boih hanah duek. 16 To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong mi kawbaktih doeh taksa khet hoi lokcaek han ih ka panoek o ai, canghniah loe Kri to taksa ah ka panoek o, toe vaihi loe to tiah panoekhaih ka tawn o ai boeh. 17 To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Kri ah kaom kami loe kangtha ah sak ih kami ah oh: kangquem hmuennawh loe laemh boih boeh; khenah, hmuennawh loe angha o boih boeh. 18 Hmuennawh boih loe Sithaw ih ni, Anih loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae hoi angmah salakah angdaeh lethaih to sak moe, angdaeh let toksakhaih to aicae khaeah ang paek; 19 Sithaw loe Kri ah oh moe, long hoi angdaehhaih to sak, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae han zaehaih net ai; angdaehhaih tamthanglok to aicae hanah paek boeh. 20 To tiah oh pongah aicae loe Kri han laicaeh ah a oh o: kaicae rang hoiah Sithaw mah pacae baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih na sak o hanah Kri zuegang kang pacae o. 21 Anih rang hoiah Sithaw toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih panoek ai Anih to aicae hanah kami zae ah sak.

**6** Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw tahmenhaih azom pui ah na talawh o han ai ah kang pacae o. 2 (Talawh thaikoi atue ah lok kang tahngaih pae, pahlonghah niah kang bomh, tiah Anih mah thuih: khenah, vaihi loe talawkhaih atue ah oh, khenah, vaihi loe pahlonghah niah oh.) 3 Ka sak o ih tok to kasae thuih han ai ah, raihah omsak koi hmuen tidoeh ka sah o ai: 4 Sithaw toksah kami ah ka oh o baktih toengah hmuen boih ah pauephaih, patangkhanghah, amtanghah, poek amrohah, 5 bohahai, thongkrakhaih, lokpunghaih, karai toksakhaih, iip thai ai ah ohhah, buhcaa ai ah ohhahhawnawh to ka tong o; 6 toe poekciimhah, panoekthaihah, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhah,

Kacai Muithla zaehhoihai, loktang amlunghai, 7 loktang lok taphonghai, Sithaw thacakhai hoiah tok ka sak o moe, banqoi bantang toenghai hmuen to kahni baktiah kang khuk o, 8 pakoehai lok, patoekhai lok, kasae thuihai lok hoi kahoi lok thuihaihawk ka thaih o naah, kaicae loe aling thaih kaminaww baktiah ka oh o, toe loktang lok ni ka thuih o; 9 minaww mah panoek ai ih kami baktiah ka oh o, toe ahmin kam thang o; kadueh kami baktiah ka oh o, toe khenah, ka hing o; ang thuitaek o, toe ka dueh o ai; 10 palungsaek baktiah ka oh o, toe kang hoe o thaih poe; amtang kami baktiah ka oh o, toe paroeai kaminaww to kang raeng o sak; tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ka oh o, toe hmuen boih ka tawnh o. 11 Aw Korin kaminaww, nangcae khaeah kamnoek ah lok kang thuih o boeh, nangcae han poekhai kawk palung khongkha to kang paongh pae o. 12 Nangcae han thok ka khaa o ai, toe nangcae mah ni poekhai palung thok nang khah o thuih. 13 Nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih poekhai baktih toengah (ka caanaww baktiah ni lok kang thuih o, ) nangcae doeh poekhai kawk palung to tawn o toeng ah. 14 Katang ai kaminaww hoi anghmong ai hmuen to nawnto phaw o hmah; katoeng kami hoi katoeng ai kami nawnto om thai tih maw? Aanghai hoi vinghai nawnto oh thai maw? 15 Kri hoi Belial angdaeh thai tih maw? Katang kami hoi katang ai kami doeh kawbangmaw nawnto om thai tih? 16 Krang bokhai im hoi Sithaw ih tempul to anghmong maw? Nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih tempul ah ni na oh o. Sithaw mah, Nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nihcae salakah kam kaeh han, nihcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh han, nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om to tih, tiah thuih. 17 To pongah nihcae thung hoi tacawt ah loe, kamhoe ah om ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kaciiim ai hmuen to sui o hmah, to tih nahaeloe nangcae to Kang talaww han. 18 Nangcae ih Ampa ah Ka oh han, nangcae loe Ka capa hoi canu ah na om o tih, tiah lensaww Angraeng mah thuih.

**7** Palung ih ampuinaww, hae lokkamhai a tawnh o pongah, taksa hoi poek ciim ai hmuennaww boih to ciimcai o sak si loe, Sithaw zithaih hoiah ciimcaihai bangah akoep o si. 2 Kaicae han poekhai palung to paong oh; kaicae loe mi kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh sethah ka sah o ai, mi kawbaktih doeh kam ro o sak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh ka ling o ai. 3 Nangcae lokcaek hanah hae lok hae ka thui ai: nangcae hoi nawnto hing moe, nawnto duek han khoeok to kang palung o, tiah kang thuih o boeh. 4 Nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhai ka tawnh, nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhai ka tawnh pongah, monghai hoiah ka koi, congca raihah ka tongh o naah doeh, paroeai anghoehai ka tawnh. 5 Macedonia

prae ah kang zoh o naah, kaicae takpum anghakhai om ai, ahmuen kruekah raihah ka tong o; tasa bangah misa angtukhai oh moe, palung thungah zithaih to oh. 6 Toe Titu angzohhai rang hoiah, palungboeng kaminaww monghai paekkung Sithaw mah monghai to ang paek. 7 Titu angzoh pongah oephah ka tawn o khue ai ah, anih na bomh o haih, kai hnuk han na koeh o haih, kai palung nang set o haih hoi kai nang mawn o haih loknaww to anih mah ang thuih pongah, anghoehai ka tawnh aep. 8 Ka capat mah nangcae palungsaesak doeh om tih, hmaloe ah loe dawnpakuumhai ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe dawnpakuumhai ka tawn ai boeh: nawnetta thung capat mah nangcae palung ang set o sak, tiah ka panoek. 9 Palung kang set o sak pongah, anghoehai ka tawnh tih haih ih na ai ni, toe dawnpakuumhai tawnh thai hanah palung na set o pongah ni kang hoe: ka sak o ih hmuen mah nangcae ih atho to zoksak han ai ah, Sithaw koehhai baktiah ni palung kang set o sak. 10 Sithaw bangah palungsethah mah loe dawnpakuum rumram ih na ai ah, amkhrai thai ai pahlonghai omsak, tangtang dawnpakuumhai to tacawtsak; toe long bang ih palungsethah mah loe duekhai to oh sak. 11 Sithaw bang ih palungsethah mah loe, kawbaktih nangcae zaehai maw ohsak, ue, kawbaktih palungphuihai maw ciimsak, ue, kawbaktih zithaih, ue, kawbaktih sak koehhai, ue, kawbaktih tha pathokhai, ue, kawbaktih lokcaekhai maw ohsak, tito khen oh! Nangcae loe hae hmuennaww boih ah zaehai na tawn o ai, tito amtueng boeh. 12 To pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik naah, sakpazaeai tawn kami hoi zaehai sah kami to khet moe, tarik ih na ai ni, Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae kang khetzawnhai amtueng thai han ih ni ka tarik. 13 To pongah nangcae monghai rang hoiah kaicae doeh monghai ka tawnh o toeng: ue, anih mawnhai tawnh han ai ah tha na paek o pongah, Titu anghoehai mah kaicae anghoehai oh sak aep. 14 Anih khaeah nangcae amoekhai lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka zat ai; hmuennaww boih ah loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, Titu khaeah ka thuih ih nangcae amoek haih lok doeh tangtang ni, tiah amtueng. 15 Anih to na talaww o moe, tasoehhai hoi zithaih hoiah anih ih lok to na tahngai pae o, tiah Titu mah panoek naah, nangcae nuiah a tawnh ih anih amlunghai to sang aep aep. 16 Hmuennaww boih ah nangcae nuiah oephah ka tawnh pongah, anghoehai hoiah ka oh boeh.

**8** Nawkamyaww, Macedonia prae ih kricaabunaww nuiah Sithaw mah paek ih tahmenhai to na panoek o han kang koeh o haih; 2 to kricaabunaww loe kanung parai patangkhanghai a tongh o, toe anghoehai a tawnh o, paroeai amtang o, toe paawthai om ai ah hmuen a paek o

thaih. 3 Ue, nihcae loe a paek o thaihah pong kamthlai ah paek koehhah palung a tawnh o, tito ka panoek; 4 Sithaw tok nawnto sah kaciim kaminawk abomhah nihcae ih tangqum ka talawk pae o hanah, tahmenhah ang hnik o. 5 Ka poek o ih hmueng pong kamthlai ah tok ka sak o, hmaloe koekah angmacae hoi angmacae to Angraeng khaeah ang paek o, to pacoengah Sithaw koehhah baktiah kaicae khaeah doeh ang paek o. 6 Anih mah nangcae khaeah hae baktih toksak amtong boeh pongah, hae tahmenhah tok hae boeng khoeok to a sak ngala hanah, Titu khaeah tamenhah ka hnik o. 7 Toe nangcae loe tanghah, lokthuihah, palunghahah, panoekhah hoi hmuennawk boih ah minawk kalah pongah na sak o thai kue; Kaicae palunghah bangah na koep o baktih toengah, hae tahmenhah toksakhah bangah doeh tha na pathok o hanah kang koeh o hah. 8 Nangcae khaeah kaalok paek ih baktiah lok ka thui ai, toe kalah kaminawk mah tha pathokhah hoi nangcae amlunghah loe tangtang maw tangtang ai, tito tah tanoek han ih ni ka thuih. 9 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah to na panoek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghah rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh. 10 Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhah palungthin hoiah na sak o hanah, poekhah kang paek o; 11 sak han na koeh o pongah, vaihi na sak o ih tok to, pacoeng khoeok to na sak o han oh. 12 Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmueng baktih na ai ah, paek koehhah palungthin tawnh hmaloe pongah, a tawnh ih hmueng thung hoiah paek ih hmueng loe, talawk thaih koiah oh. 13 Minawk han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuengzit phawsak hanah thuih koehhah ih na ai ni: 14 kangvan ah khen si tih nahaeloe, vaihi na tawnh o mangh naah, kavawt nihcae to na bomh o han oh, nihcae tawnh o mangh naah doeh, kavawt nangcae to abom o han oh, to tiah ni maeto hoi maeto angvanhah om tih: 15 kapop ah akhui kami loe kamthlai ah tawn ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai, tiah tarik ih oh. 16 Titu ih palung thungah nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung paekkung, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih. 17 Anih loe ka thuih ih lok to talawk moe, nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung tawnh pongah, a caeh koehhah palungthin hoiah ni nangcae khaeah angzoh. 18 Tamthanglok thuihah bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoeh o ih, nawkamya to anih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o; 19 to khue ai, to nawkamya loe Angraeng angmah to pakoeh moe, a tawnh o ih abomh koehhah palungthin amtuengsak hanah, hae tangqum sinh hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto kholong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah qoih ih kami ah oh. 20 Pop parai hae tangqum paekhah tok ka sak o naah, minawk mah kasae ang thuih o han ai ah,

kaicae loe acoehah hoiah ni tok ka sak o: 21 Angraeng hmaa khue ah na ai, kaminawk hmaa ah doeh, pakoeh koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. 22 Kicae ih amnawk maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmueng boih ah minawk abomh koehhah bangah palungthin thacak kami ni, tito panoek o boeh, nangcae nuiah kating ai oepahih ka tawnh pongah, anih loe vaihi abom koehhah palungthin thacak aep aep. 23 Titu loe kawbaktih kami maw, tiah dueng han koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih loe nangcae khaeah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah oh: kalah aicae ih nawkamyanawk loe mi maw, tiah dueng o nahaeloe, nihcae loe Kri lensawkhah ah kaom, kricaabunawk mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o. 24 To pongah nangcae amlunghah hoi kam oek o haih to, kricaabunawk hmaa hoi nihcae khaeah amtueng o sak ah.

**9** Kaciim kaminawk khaeah phoisa paekhah kawng loe nangcae khaeah tarik han angai ai boeh: 2 nangcae loe kami abomh koehhah palungthin na tawnh o, tito ka panoek, to pongah Akaia prae kaminawk loe hnukbang saning hoi boeh ni hmuengmae hoi abom hanah amsak o boeh, tiah Macedonia kaminawk khaeah kam oek haih; nangcae paek koehhah palungthin mah kalah paroeai kaminawk doeh paek koehhah palung anghawak sak. 3 Nangcae kam oek haih lok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, kam oek haih lok baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyanawk to kang patoeh: 4 kai hoi nawnto angzo Macedonia kaminawk mah, phoisa paek hanah na om o coek ai vop, tiah panoek o nahaeloe, nangcae kam oek o haih to (nangcae to, ka thui o ai) kawkruk maw azathah ka tongh o tih! 5 To pongah na paek o ih tangqum loe paeksak nganga ih tangqum na ai, paek koehhah palungthin hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, lok na thuih o tangcae baktih toengah, tangqum to suekcoek thai hanah, nawkamyanawk to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh hmaloe han angaih, tiah poekhah ka tawnh. 6 Hae tiah ka thuih, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tih; kapop ah tuh kami loe pop ah aat toeng tih. 7 Kami boih mah, Paawthah palungthin hoiah na ai, paek han angaih khruok pongah doeh na ai, a paek koehhah palungthin hoiah paek nasoe; anghoehah hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung. 8 Anih loe hmuennawk to khawt ah na tawnh o boih moe, kahoik toknawk na sak o aep thai hanah, tahamhoihah boih paek thaih Sithaw ah oh. 9 (Anih loe Kapop ah haeh moe, amtang kaminawk hanah a paek boeh: Anih toenghah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah tarik ih oh. (aiōn g165)) 10 Aanmu haeh kami khaeah aanmu paekkung, caaknaek pakrong kami hanah caaknaek paekkung mah, na toeng o haih thingthai to pungsak ueloe, na haeh o ih aanmu to qoengsak tih; ) 11 minawk na bom o thaih poe hanah, hmuennawk boih ah

nang raeng o tih; na bomh o ih hmuennawkw to nihcae han ka paek o naah, paroeai kaminawkw mah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o tih. 12 Hae baktih toksakhaih loe amtang kaciim kaminawkw abom khue na ai ah, paroeai kaminawkw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthuih koehhah palungthin doeh ohsak; 13 kahoih Kri tamthanglok to na tahngaih o moe, tanghah na tawnh o, kaciim kaminawkw hoi kami boih hanah, paek koehhah palungthin hoiah tangqum na paek o, tito nam tueng o sak naah, kaminawkw mah Sithaw pakoeh o tih; 14 nihcae tahamhoihah paek hanah Sithaw tahmenhah nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae hnuk han a koeh o, nangcae han lawk ang thuih pae o. 15 Thuilaek ai angmah ih tangqum pongah, Sithaw khaeah pakoehhah om nasoe!

**10** Nangcae hoi nawnto oh naah misa ka set moe. nangcae hoi angta naah misa ka hoih, tiah na poek o ih, Kai, Pawl mah, Kri tuinom hoi poeknaemhah hoiah kang pacae o: 2 kai kang zoh naah, long taksa koehhah baktiah kho ka sak o, tiah poekhah tawn thoemto kaminawkw to misahoihah hoiah ka thuitaek han, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; toe nangcae khae kang zoh naah, to baktih misahoihah hoiah kang zoh han ai ah, tahmenhah kang hnik o. 3 Kaicae loe taksa ah ka oh o, toe taksa koehhah baktiah misa ka tuh o ai: 4 (kaicae misatukhah maiphaw loe taksa maiphaw na ai, Sithaw rang hoiah sipae amtimsak thaih Sithaw thacakhah to ni maiphaw ah ka patoh o; ) 5 to maiphaw patohhah rang hoiah ni lok angaekhah, Sithaw panoek thaih han ai ah pakaahah ah kaom amoekhah, misong ah oh koehhah palungthin tawn kaminawkw boih mah Kri ih lok to tahngaih o. 6 Nangcae ih lok tahngaihah hoiah na koep o naah, lok tahngai ai kaminawkw danpaek hanah kam sak o coek boeh. 7 Nangcae loe anui aphawn ah amtuenghah maw na khet o? Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to Kri ih kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, anih loe Kri ih kami ah oh baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Kri ih kami ah ni ka oh o toeng, tiah angmah hoi angmah poekhah tawn let raeah nasoe. 8 Nangcae amro han ih na ai ah, na qoeng o tahang thai hanah, Angraeng mah kaicae han paek ih sakthaihaih to ka zat haih mak ai; kam oek haih aep han: 9 ka tarik ih ca loe nangcae pazihhah ca baktiah ohsak moeng han ka koeh ai. 10 Nihcae mah, Pawl ih capatnawkw loe hmuen kazit ah oh moe, thacak; toe a takpum loe thacak ai kami ah oh, a thuih ih lok loe avanghah tidoeh om ai, tiah thuih o. 11 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah ka sak ih tok loe, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah tarik ih ca hoiah lahhah om mak ai, tito to kaminawkw mah panoek o han oh. 12 Nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae angtah o moe, maeto

hoi maeto angnoek o pongah, nihcae loe palunggha ai kami ah oh o; kaicae loe angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kaminawkw hoi nawnto kroek hmaek hanih maw, to tih ai boeh loe patah hanih ka koeh o ai. 13 Kaicae loe ka tah o ih hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah kam oek o mak ai, Sithaw mah kaicae han paek ih tahhah dan baktiah ni kam oek o haih han, nangcae doeh to baktih tahhah thungah na thum o toeng. 14 Nangcae khae khoeok to sakthaihaih akaa ka tawn o ai baktih toengah, ka sak o thaih ih hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah ka sah o ai: Kri tamthanglok thuihah hoiah ni nangcae khaeah kang zoh o: 15 kaicae loe tahhah hmuennawkw pong kamtlai ah, minawkw toksakhah thungah kam oek o ai; toe nangcae tanghah bangah na qoeng o tahang naah loe, ka sak o ih tok to nangcae taengah kaom kaminawkw khae khoeok to kaww tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh o, 16 to tiah ni nangcae ohhah ahmuen laep ah kahoih tamthanglok to ka taphong o thai tih, minawkw kalah mah sak pacoeng ih ahmuen thungah amoek han ka koeh o ai. 17 Toe amkoeh kaminawkw loe, Angraeng ah amkoeh nasoe. 18 Angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe tapom han krah ai, Angraeng mah pakoeh ih kami ni tapom han krak.

**11** Kam thuhah to nawnetta thung nang pauep pae o thai hanah ka koeh: pauep doeh nang pauep pae o boeh. 2 Kacuem nongpata maeto ka hamh baktiah, Kri ah kang hamh o boeh pongah, nangcae to Sithaw uthaih palungthin hoiah kang khet o. 3 Toe pahui mah athlaeng koehhah palung hoiah Evi to aling baktih toengah, na poek o haih to amro ving ueloe, Kri poekciimhah anghmaa moeng tih, tiah zithah ka tawnh. 4 Kami maeto mah nangcae khaeah kang thui o vai ai ih kalah Jesu kawng to thuih naah, na talaww o vai ai ih kalah muihthla to na talaww o moe, na talaww o vai ai ih kahoih tamthanglok doeh na talaww o nahaeloe, nangcae loe kalah tamthanglok, kalah Jesu hoi kalah muihthla tapom kami ah ni na oh o. 5 Kai loe kalen koek patoeh ih kaminawkw pongah ahnaem kue, tiah ka poek ai. 6 Kai loe lok kanaem apae thai ai, toe panoekhah tawn ai kami na ai ni; nangcae khaeah hmuen boih kam tueng o sak boeh. 7 Nangcae pakoeh ah oh thai hanah, kaimah hoi kaimah kahnaem ah kho ka sak moe, kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to azom ah kang thuih o pongah, zaehah ka tawnh maw? 8 Nangcae khaeah tok ka sak thai hanah, kalah kricaabunawkw abomhah to ka talaww. 9 Nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, angaihah ka tawnh naah, mi kawbaktih doeh raihah ka paek ai: Macedonia prae hoi angzo nawkamyawkw mah ni kang toenghah to ang paek o: kalaem tangcae atue ah hmuen boih ah raihah kang paek o ai baktih toengah, hmabang atue ah doeh to tiah ni ka oh

poe han. 10 Loktang Kri to ka thungah oh pongah, Akai prae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kam oekhaih hae pakaa thai mak ai. 11 Tipongah? Nangcae kang palung o ai pongah maw? Sithaw mah panoek. 12 Kaicae doeh kamoek nihcae baktiah ni tok ka sak o toeng, tiah nihcae mah thuih o thai han ai ah, ka sak ih tok baktiah ni ka sak poe han. 13 To kaminaw loe angahcop patoeh ih kami, minaw aling thaih toksah kami, Kri mah patoeh ih kami baktiah angmacae hoi angmacae angahcop kaminaw ni. 14 Dawnrai han om ai; Setan angmah mataeng doeh aanghah van kami baktiah angsak toeng to loe! 15 To pongah Setan toksah kaminaw mah toenghah toksah kami baktiah angsak o naah dawnrai han om ai; hnukkhuem ah nihcae loe a sak o ih tok baktih toengah atho to hnu o tih. 16 Ka thuih let bae, mi mah doeh kai hae kamthu ah poek hmah nasoe; kamthu ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kamthu baktiah zetta kam oek han vop. 17 Amoekhaih lok ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih lok baktiah ka thui ai, amthu baktiah ni ka thuih. 18 Paroeai kaminaw mah long taksa ah amoek o baktih toengah, kai doeh kam oek toeng han vop. 19 Nangcae loe palung na ha o pongah, amthu kaminaw nuiah pauephaih na tawnh o. 20 Nangcae tamna ah suem kami, nangcae zaw kami, nangcae ih hmuen lomh kami, amoek kami, mikhmai ah tabaeng kaminaw nuiah mataeng doeh pauephaih na tawnh o. 21 Kaicae loe to tiah ka pauep o thai ai, tiah kasae thuihah oh pongah, to baktih hmuen ah loe tha ka zok o, azat doeh thoh parai. Toe mi kawbaktih mah doeh amoekhaih lok to thui nahaeloe (kamthu baktiah ni ka thuih, ) kai doeh kam oek thai toengh. 22 Nihcae loe Hebru kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Hebru kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Israel kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Israel kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Abraham ih acaeng ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Abraham ih acaeng toeng ni. 23 Nihcae loe Kri toksah kami ah maw oh o? (kamthu baktiah ka thuih) nihcae pongah tok ka sak kue; nihcae pong kamthlai ah toksah kami, paroeai bohahih tongh kami, vaihi hoi vaihi thong krah kami, duek han khoek to raihahih tongh kami ah ka oh. 24 Judahnaw mah vai pangato ang boh o, quipalito akoep hanah vaito khue ni boh han angai boeh. 25 Thingboeng hoiah vai thumto ang boh o, thlung hoiah vaito ang vah o, tuihui thungah palong mah vai thumto ang palet, tuihui thungah nito pacoeng, qumto ka oh. 26 Kholong ka caehhah pop pongah, vapui angkat thai ai raihahih, mingcahnaw mah paek ih raihahih, kaimah ih kaminaw mah paek ih raihahih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah paek ih raihahih, vangpui thungah ka tong ih raihahih, praezaek ah ka tong ih raihahih, tuihui ah ka tong ih raihahih, nawkamyah ah angah kaminaw mah paek ih raihahihaw

to vaihi hoi vaihi ka tong. 27 Tha kana angpho qawt hoiah tok ka sak moe, vaihi hoi vaihi iip thai ai ah ohhahih, zok kamthlam tui kanghae ah ohhahih, buhcaa ai ah ohhahih, siktue naah bangkrai ah ohhahihaw to ka tongh. 28 To baktih hmuennaw ka tongh pacoengah doeh, kricaabunaw boih to ka mawnhhahih pongah, ni thokkruek hmuen kazit mah ang taeh. 29 Minaw thazok o naah, kai loe thazok ai kami ah maw ka oh? Minaw zaehahih thungah amtimh o naah, palung ka phui ai maw? 30 Kam oek han angai nahaeloe, ka thazokhaih hmuen ah ni kam oek han. 31 Lok kam lai ai, tito dungzan tahamhoihahih, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw mah panoek. (aiōn g165) 32 Siangpahrang Areta ukhahih thungah kaom, Damaska vangpui ukkung mah, kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui to toepsak naah; 33 kai loe benthang thungah ang pacaeng o, thokbuem hoiah ang pakhrak o moe, vangpui pakaahih tapang hoiah ang humh o sak, to naah ni anih ban thung hoiah ka loih vop.

**12** Amoek hae kai han atho om ai, toe Angraeng mah ang patuek ih hmuen hoi amtuengsak ih hmuennaw to kam oek haih han vop. 2 Kalaem tangcae saning hatlai palito naah Kri ah kaom kami maeto ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, ka thui thai ai; taksa ai ah maw, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek; ) to kami to van asom thumto haih ah lak tahang. 3 To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek; ) 4 anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilae ai, kami mah thuih koi ai loknaw to a thaih. 5 To baktih kami maeto to kam oek haih han: ka thazokhaih khue ai ah loe, kaimah hoi kaimah loe kam oek haih mak ai. 6 Amoek han ka koeh aep to mah, kamthu ah ka om mak ai; loktang ni ka thuih han. Toe kami mah kai to hnuok moe, kai khae hoi a thaih ih tamthang pong kamthlai ah a poek moeng han ai ah, thui ai ah ka oh. 7 Thuilae ai amtuenghahih ka hnuok pongah, ka sakthahihahih pong kamthlai ah kam oek moeng han ai ah, kai pacaekthlaek hanah Setan ih laicaeh maeto ah kaom, soekhring to ka taksa thungah ang suek pae. 8 Hae baktih karai hmuen ang takhoe pae ving hanah, Angraeng khaeah vai thumto tahmenhahih ka hnik. 9 Toe Anih mah kai khaeah, Ka tahmenhahih loe nang hanah khawt: thazok naah ni ka thacakhahih hoiah akoep, tiah ang naa. Kri thacakhahih ka nuiah oh thai hanah, ka thazokhaih to ni kam oek haih han. 10 To pongah Kri hanah loe thazokhaih, kasae thuihahih, amtanghahih, pacaekthlaekhaih hoi karai tonghahihaw to ka koeh: tha ka zok naah, thacakhahih hoiah ka koi. 11 Kai loe kamthu maeto baktiah kam oek boeh; toe nangcae mah ni to tiah nang

oh o sak. Kai hae nang pakoeh o han oh; kai loe tidoeh na ai ni, toe patoeh ih kalen koek kami pongah ka hnaem kue ai. 12 Nangcae khaeah ka oh naah, palungsawkhaih hoiah ni ka oh, angmathaih hmuennaw, dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw to patoeh ih kami maeto mah anghmang kaom thacakhaih hoiah nangcae salakah kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh. 13 Nangcae han hmuenzit ah ka om ai tiah thuih ih lok thui ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuennaw pongah maw kalah kricabunaw, pongah na hnaem o kuehah oh? To tiah ka sakpazaeahai to na tahmen oh. 14 Khenah, nangcae khaeah vai thumto haih paqai hanah kam sak; toe nangcae raihah kang paek mak ai: na tawnh o ih hmuennaw to ka pakrong ai, nangmacae to ni ka pakrong. Nawktanaw mah amno hoi ampa hanah hmuennaw patung pae ai, amno hoi ampa mah ni nawktanaw hanah hmuennaw patung pae. 15 Kai nang palung o ai cadoeh, kai mah kang palung o parai pongah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennaw boih hae nangcae hinghah pakhra hanah anghoehaih hoi ka patoh han. 16 To tiah sak naah doeh, raihah kang paek o ai: toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe anih mah ang ling, palunghahaih hoiah kaicae ang ling, tiah a thuih o. 17 Nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih kaminaw mah ang ling o maw? 18 Titu to ka pacae moe, nawkamya maeto hoiah nawnto anih to kang patoeh. Titu mah hmuennaw ang lak pae o maw? Kaicae loe poek anghmonghah hoiah tok ka sah o ai maw? Kanghmong loklam to ka pazui o ai maw? 19 To pacoeng bae ah, kaicae loe kaimacae pakahaih lok ni ka thuih o, tiah na poek o maw? Kri ah ka oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah ni lok ka thuih o: toe nawkamyanaw, nangcae qoeng thaih han ih ni, hmuennaw boih hae ka sak o. 20 Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, ka hnu koeh ih hmuennaw to ka hnu mak ai, nangcae mah doeh kai khae hoi hnu han koeh ih hmuennaw to na hnu o mak ai ah, lok angaekhah, uthaih, palungphuihah, angzoehhah, kasaethuihah, pronghah, amoekhah hoi lokpunghahhawnaw to om lat moeng tih, tiah ziithah ka tawnh: 21 nangcae khae kang zoh let naah, nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminaw loe a sak o ih zaehahhawnaw to caeh o taak ai moe, ciimcai ai hmuennaw, tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zae sakhah, taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o ih zaehahhawnaw to dawnpakhuem o ai ah, vaihi khoek to a sak o vop pongah, ka Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah azathah na tongsak ueloe, palung kasae moeng tih.

**13** Vaihi hoiah loe nangcae khae kang zohhah vai thumto om tih boeh. Kami long hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto panoekhah hoiah thuih ih lok boih loe caksak han oh. 2 Vai hnetto haih nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kang thuih o coek ih lok baktih toengah, canghniah zaehah sah

kaminaw hoi kalah zaehah sah kaminaw boih to paquem ai ah dan ka paek han, tiah vaihi nangcae hoi nawnto ka om ai naah doeh ca ka tarik pae: 3 Kri mah kai khaeah lokthuih maw thui ai, tito panoek han na koeh o, Anih loe thazokhah hoiah nangcae khaeah toksah ai, thacakhah hoiah ni nangcae thungah toksak. 4 Thinglam pong takhing naah anih loe thazok, toe Anih loe Sithaw thacakhah hoiah hing. Aicae doeh Anih baktiah tha a zok o, toe nangcae khaeah kamtueng Sithaw thacakhah rang hoiah Anih ah a hing o tih. 5 Tanghah thungah na oh o maw om ai, tito nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angcaek oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tanoek oh. Na tanoek o naah, nam timh o ai nahaeloe, nangcae thungah Jesu Kri oh, tiah panoekhah na tawn o mak ai maw? 6 Toe kaicae loe amtim ai kami ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh. 7 Kaicae loe kasaethuih koi kami ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae hoihah amtueng han ih na ai ah, katoeng hmuennaw na sak o thai han ih ni Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o. 8 Loktang lok to ka aek o thai mak ai, loktang lok to ni ka pazui o. 9 Kaicae tha ka zok o moe, nangcae tha na cak o naah, anghoehah ka tawnh o: nangcae akoephah hoiah na oh o thai hanah, lawk doeh ka thuih o. 10 Sithaw mah kai hanah paek ih sakhahhah loe, nangcae amrosak han ih na ai ah, qoengsak han ih ni ang paek, kai kang zoh naah karai parai dan ka paek moeng han ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah hae ca hae kang tarik o. 11 Nawkamyanaw, hnukkhuem koekah, ban kang sin o. Akoephah hoi kahoih monghah to tawn oh; poekhah maeto tawn oh loe, angdaehhah hoiah khosah oh; amlunghah hoi angdaehhah Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. 12 Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhah hoiah angmok oh. 13 Kaciim kaminaw boih mah ban ang sin o. 14 Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah, Sithaw amlunghah hoi Kacai Muithla angkomhah loe, nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# Kalati

**1** Kai, Pawl loe (kami khæe hoi ih na ai, kami mah patoeh ih doeh na ai, anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami) ni; **2** kai hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawkw boih mah, Kalati prae ih kricaabunawkw khæeah: **3** Ampa Sithaw, aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri khæe hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcæ khæeah om nasoe, tiah ca kang tarik o, **4** aicæ Ampa Sithaw koehhah baktih, vaihi dung thuem ih kahoih ai hæe long thung hoiah aicæ pahlong thah hanah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh, (aiōn g165) **5** Anih khæeah tahmenhah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** Kri tahmenhah thungah kawkkung khæe hoi kalah tamthanglok hoih bangah, karangah nang puen o ving pongah ka dawnrai. **7** To kalah tamthanglok hoih loe, kahoih tamthanglok tangtang na ai ni; nangcæ raihah paek moe, kahoih Kri tamthanglok hoiah anggoisak ving han kakoeh thoemto kaminawkw oh o. **8** Toe nangcæ khæeah kang thuih o ih tamthanglok hoih laep ah kalah tamthanglok hoih to kaicæ mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van kami maeto mah maw taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghah tong nasoe. **9** Kang thuih o nangcæ baktih toengah, vaihi doeh kang thuih o let, mi kawbaktih mah doeh na talawkw o nangcæ kahoih tamthanglok laep ah kalah tamthanglok to taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghah tong nasoe. **10** Kai mah vaihi kami koehhah maw ka sak, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw koeh hah? To tih ai boeh loe kaminawkw palung anghoesak han ih maw ka sak? Kaminawkw palung anghoesak han ih ka sak nahaeloe, Kri ih tamna ah ka om mak ai. **11** Nawkamyawkw, kai mah taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok loe kami mah sak rumram ih na ai ni, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. **12** Kami khæe hoi ka hnu ai, amtuk ih doeh na ai ah, Jesu Kri amtuenghah rang hoiah ni ka hnu. **13** Canghni Judah phung ah ka oh nathuem ih kai khosakhah dan hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw ih kricaabu to ka sak thaih thung ka pacaekthlaek moe, amro hanah ka pacaeng, tito na panoek o boeh: **14** kai loe kam panawkw ih khosakhah atawkw bangah poek angpaek hmoek kami ah ka oh, kaimacæ acaeng thung ih kai hoi huih to kaminawkw pongah doeh Judah bokhah bangah ka cak kue. **15** Toe Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, a tahmenhah rang hoiah angmah hanah kam no ih zok thung hoiah ni kai ang kawkw boeh. **16** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw khæeah anih kawng to taphong moe, kai khæeah a Capa amtuengsak hanah, taksa ah athii kazoi kaminawkw khæeah lok ka thui ai: **17** ka hma ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawkw hnu hanah

Jerusalem ah ka caeh ai; Arab prae ah ni ka caeh lat moe, Damaska ah kam laem let. **18** Saning thumto pacoengah, Piter hnu hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh tahang, anih khæeah ni hatlai pangato ka cam. **19** Toe Angraeng ih amnawkw Jakob khue ai ah loe, patoeh ih kalah kaminawkw maeto doeh ka hnu ai. **20** Vaihi nangcæ khæeah kang tarik ih hæe loknawkw loe lok amlaihah roe om ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah ka thuih. **21** To pacoengah Syria hoi Cilicia ah ka caeh; **22** kai loe Judea prae thung ih Kri ah kaom kricaabunawkw hoi krang angmathah ka tawn ai: **23** kaminawkw mah canghni ah aicæ pacaekthlaek kami loe, vaihi angmah phraek ih tanghah kawng to taphong lat boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok khue ni nihcæ mah thaih o. **24** To naah kai rang hoiah nihcæ mah Sithaw to saphaw o.

**2** Saning hatlai palito laemh pacoengah, Titu doeh ka hoih moe, Barnaba hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah ka caeh let. **2** Kangphong lok hnuksakhah hoiah ka caeh moe, Gentelnawkw khæeah ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih to nihcæ khæeah ka thuih pæe, toe ka sak nangcæ tok hoi ka sak han koi tok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, ahmin kamthang kaminawkw khæeah ni tamquta hoiah ka thuih. **3** Kai hoi nawnto kaom Titu loe, Greek kami ah oh, toe tangzat hin ka aatsak nganga ai. **4** Kri Jesu ah a tawnh o ih loihhah to khet moe, aicæ misong ah ohsak hanah tamquta hoi aicæ thungah a kun o sak ih, kahoih ai nawkamyawkw pongah ni to tiah a sak o: **5** toe loktang tamthanglok hoih nangcæ khæeah oh thaih poe hanah, nihcæ han ahmuen ka paawh pæe o ai, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh ka paek pæe o ai. **6** Lokpui ah kaom kaminawkw hoi (kai hanah loe kawbaktih kami doeh lahhah om ai: Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai: ) lokpui ah poek o ih kaminawkw loe, kai han amekhah tidoeh om ai. **7** Piter khæeah tangzat hin aahhah kahoih tamthanglok paek baktih toengah, kai khæeah doeh tangzat hin aat ai kahoih tamthanglok to paek toeng, tito nihcæ mah panoek o; **8** (tangzat hin aat kaminawkw khæeah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Piter nuiah toksah Anih loe, Gentelnawkw khæeah toksah kai khæeah doeh toksak toeng: ) **9** im tung baktiah kaom Jakob, Kipha hoi Johan cae mah, kai khæeah tahmenhah paek boeh, tito panoek o naah, nihcæ loe tangzat hin aat kaminawkw khæeah caeh o moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw khæeah caeh hanah, kai hoi Barnaba to bantang ban ang sinh o. **10** Nihcæ mah loe kamtang kaminawkw ka pahnet o han ai khue ni koehhah a tawnh o; kai mah doeh to tiah sak han ih ka koeh toeng. **11** Piter Antiok vangpui ah angzoh naah, kasæe thuih koi kaom ah khosak pongah, mikhmai kangtong ah lok ka aek. **12** Jakob mah patoeh ih thoemto kaminawkw angzo o ai kareok to, anih

loe Gentelnaw hoi nawnto buhcaak: toe nihcae phak o naah loe, tangzat hin aat kaminaw to zit pongah, Gentel kaminaw hoi angkom ai ah kamhoe ah a oh ving. 13 To naah kalah Judah kaminaw doeh anih baktiah angsak o toeng; nihcae to tiah angsak o pongah Barnaba doeh nihcae baktiah oh ving. 14 Nihcae loe tamthanglok hoih baktiah katoengah toksah o ai, tito ka panoek naah, kai mah nihcae boih hmaa ah, Nang loe, Judah kami maeto ah na oh, toe Judah kami baktiah kho na sah ai, Gentelnaw baktiah ni kho na sak; to tiah na oh to mah tih hanah Gentelnaw to Judahnaw baktiah na ohsak nganga loe? tiah Piter khaeah ka thuih pae. 15 Aicae loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah Judah kami ah a oh o, kazae Gentelnaw baktiah a om o ai. 16 Kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah kami mah toenghah hnu ai, toe Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah ni hnuk, tiah a panoek o; aicae mah kaalok pazuihah hoiah na ai, Kri tanghah rang hoiah toenghah a hnuk o thai hanah, Kri Jesu to ni a tang o: kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah mi kawbaktih doeh toenghah hnu thai ai. 17 Kri rang hoiah toenghah a pakrong o naah loe, aicae Judah kaminaw doeh kami zae ah ni a oh o toeng, to tiah om nahaeloe Kri loe zaehah toksahkung ah maw oh? To tiah om ai. 18 Ka phraek tangcae hmuen to ka sak let nahaeloe, kaimah hoi kaimah to zaehah sah kami ah ni ka ohsak, tito amtueng. 19 Sithaw ah ka hing thai hanah, kaalok ah ka duek. 20 Kai loe Kri hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh: to langlacadoe ka hing; toe kai na ai, Kri kai thungah hing: vaihi taksa ah ka hinghah loe, kai palung, kai han a hinghah paek, Sithaw Capa tanghah hoiah ni hing boeh. 21 Sithaw tahmenhah to ka takhoe ving ai: kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah toenghah hnuk thai nahaeloe, Kri loe azom pui ah ni duek.

**3** Aw amthu Kalati kaminaw, thinglam nuiah takhing o ih Jesu Kri to nangcae khae kamtueng ah ka thuih moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh, toe loktang lok tang han ai ah, mi mah maw ang doi o? 2 Nangcae khae hoi hae lok maeto khue ni thaih han ka koeh, kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah maw Muithla na hnuk o, to tih ai boeh loe tanghah lok thaihah rang hoiah? 3 Hae tih khoek to maw nam thu o? Muithla hoiah toksak amtong o boeh to mah, vaihi taksa koehhah bangah maw na koep o lat han? 4 Tidoeh avang ai ah maw paroeai patang na khang o, tidoeh avang ai tanglang ah maw oh boeh? 5 Nangcae khaeah Muithla paekkung, dawnrai hmuennaw sahkung loe, kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah maw to toknaw to a sak, to tih ai boeh loe tanghah lok thaihah rang hoiah? 6 To baktih toengah Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae. 7 Tanghah tawn

kaminaw loe, Abraham ih caa ah oh o, tito panoek oh. 8 Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe Sithaw tanghah rang hoiah toenghah hnu o tih, tiah Cabu mah hnukcoek boeh, Nang rang hoiah acaeng kaminaw boih tahamhoihah hnu o tih, tiah tamthanglok hoih to Abraham khaeah thuih pae coek boeh. 9 To pongah tanghah tawn kaminaw loe, tanghah tawn Abraham hoi nawnto tahamhoihah hnu o tih. 10 Kaalok toksahhah thungah kaom kaminaw boih loe, tangoenghah thungah oh o; sak koi kaom, kaalok thungah tarik ih loknaw boih pazui poe ai kaminaw loe, tangoenghah hnuk o, tiah tarik ih oh. 11 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah toenghah hnu thai ai, tiah amtueng: katoeng kami loe tanghah hoiah hing tih, tiah lok to oh. 12 Kaalok loe tanghah ih na ai ni: toe kaalok pazui kami loe pazuihah rang hoiah hing tih. 13 Thing pongah bang ih kami boih loe tangoenghah tongh kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: Kri loe aicae hanah tangoenghah tongh moe, kaalok tangoenghah thung hoiah aicae to akrang boeh. 14 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Abraham tahamhoihah Gentelnaw khaeah phak thai hanah, tanghah rang hoiah ni lokkamhah Muithla to a hnu o tih. 15 Nawkamyanaw, kaminaw khosakhah dan baktiah lok kang thuih o; kami lokmahhah mataeng doeh caksak boeh loe, mi mah doeh phrae ai, thap doeh thap vai ai, to tiah ni hae hmuen doeh oh. 16 Abraham hoi anih ih atii khaeah ni lokkamhah loe sak. Cabu mah kami pop thuihah baktiah, atiiaw, tiah thui ai; toe kami maeto khaeah ni, nang ih atii, tiah thuih; to kami loe Kri ni. 17 Ka thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh; Kri ah Sithaw mah caksak ih lokmahhah to, saning cumvai pali, quithumto laemh pacoengah paek ih kaalok mah phrae thai mak ai, lokkamhah doeh azom pui ah om mak ai. 18 Kaalok rang hoiah qawktophah om nahaeloe, lokkamhah hoiah om mak ai boeh: toe lokkamhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah qawktophah to paek. 19 To tiah nahaeloe kaalok loe tih avanghah maw oh? Sakpazaeah pop pongah ni lokkamhah ah kaom kami khae hoi ih atii angzo ai karoek to, paek thap ah oh; to kaalok loe van kaminaw rang hoiah laicaeh maeto ban ah paek. 20 To laicaeh loe kami maeto khue han om ai; toe Sithaw loe maeto ni. 21 Kaalok mah Sithaw lokkamhah to aek maw? Aek ai: kaalok mah hinghah paek thai nahaeloe, toenghah doeh kaalok rang hoiah angzo tih boeh. 22 Toe Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah lokkamhah to tangcaanaw khaeah paek thai hanah, Cabu mah kaminaw boih zaehah thungah suek. 23 Toe aicae mah hnukkuem ah kamtueng han koi tanghah to a tawnh o thai hanah, tanghah angzo ai naah, aicae loe kaalok ukhah thungah ni a oh o. 24 To pongah tanghah rang hoiah toenghah a hnuk o thai hanah,



kaalok loe aicae Kri khaeah caeh haih, patukkung ah ni oh. 25 Toe tanghah angzoh pacoengah loe, patukkung maeto ih ban thungah a om o ai boeh. 26 Kri Jesu tanghah rang hoiah nangcae loe Sithaw ih caa ah ni na oh o boih. 27 Kri ah tuinem kaminawk boih loe, Kri to laihaw ah nang khuk o boeh. 28 Kri ah loe Judah kami, Grik kami, misong, loih kami, nongpa, nongpata tito om ai, Kri Jesu ah maeto ah ni na oh o boih. 29 Kri ih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham ih atii ah na oh o moe, lokkamhah baktih toengah qawktiep kami ah na oh o.

**4** Qawktiepkung loe hmuennawk boih tawnkung ah om cadoeh, nawkta ah oh nathung tamna hoi lahhah om ai; 2 anih loe ampa mah khaeh ih atue pha ai karoek to patukkung hoi ukkung ban thungah ni oh. 3 To baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawkta ah a oh o naah, long atawk tlim ah ni misong ah a oh o. 4 Toe atue phak naah loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to patoeh, nongpata zok thungah pomh moe, kaalok thungah tapen, 5 to tiah ni kaalok thungah kaom kaminawk to pahlong ueloe, a nih ih caa ah oh thaihah to a hnu o tih. 6 Nangcae loe caa ah na oh o pongah, Sithaw mah a Capa ih Muithla to nangcae palung thungah patoeh, Anih mah Abba, Pa, tiah kaw. 7 To pongah nangcae loe tamna na ai boeh ni, capa maeto ah ni na oh o boeh; capa maeto ah na oh o boeh loe, Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ih qawktiep kami ah ni na oh o boeh. 8 Sithaw na panoek o ai naah, taksa ah Sithaw tawn ai kaminawk ih tok to na sak pae o. 9 Toe tipongah vaihi Sithaw na panoek o moe, Sithaw mah ang panoek o pacoengah, tha kakak ai, amtanghah hmuem bangah angqoi moe, misong ah oh let han na koeh o loe? 10 Ani, akhrah, khotue hoi saningawk to na uum o. 11 Nangcae nuiah azom pui ah tha ka pathok moeng tih, tiah mawnhah ka tawnh. 12 Nawkamyawk, nangcae baktiah ka oh pongah, kai baktiah na oh o toeng hanah tahmenhah kang hnik o: ka nuiah na sakpazaehah roe tidoeh om ai. 13 Nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, taksa thacak ai hoiah ni kang thuih o, tito na panoek o. 14 Ka taksa ah kaom raihah pongah kai khet nang patoek o ai moe, nang pakak o ai; Sithaw ih van kami baktih, Kri Jesu baktiah nang talaw. 15 To baktih nangcae tahamhoih anghoehah to naa ah maw oh ving boeh? Angcoeng thai nahaeloe, kai paek hanah nangmacae ih mik mataeng doeh taprok dok han koek to na koeh o, tito ka panoek. 16 Loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, nangcae ih misa ah maw ka oh boeh? 17 Nihcae mah nangcae palung parai baktiah mikhmai na pan o thuih doeh om tih, toe kahoihah na palung o tangtang ai; ue, nihcae mah nangcae palung han koeh ih na ai ah, nangcae

mah nihcae palung han ih ni a koeh o. 18 Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh nathuem khue ai, kahoih hmuem bangah loe amlung poe han oh. 19 Palung ih ka caanawk, Kri nangcae thungah kacakah om ai karoek to, nawkta zah nathuem ih zok kana baktiah ni kana ka paupep let. 20 Nangcae nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, lok ka thuihah dan pakhraih han ka koeh. 21 Kaalok thungah oh koeh kaminawk, na thui oh, kaalok to na thaih o ai maw? 22 Abraham mah capa hnetto sak, maeto loe misong nongpata thung hoiah oh moe, kalah maeto loe kaloih nongpata thung hoiah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. 23 Toe misong nongpata ih capa loe taksa koehhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh; kaloih nongpata khae hoi kaom capa loe lokkamhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh. 24 To loknaw loe hnuksakhah lok ah ni oh: to nongpata hnik loe lokmahhah hnetto thuih koehhah ih ni; Sinai mae nui hoiah kangzo lokmahhah maeto loe Hagar ni, anih mah misong ah kaom capa to tapen. 25 Hagar loe Arabia prae ah kaom Sinai mae ah oh, vaihi tuem ih Jerusalem hoiah anghmong, anih loe a caa hoi nawnto misong ah oh hoi. 26 Toe ranui ah kaom Jerusalem loe kaloih nongpata, aicae boih ih amno ah oh. 27 Caa kaak, caa sah vai ai nongpata nang, anghoe ah; nawkta tapenhah kana panoek vai ai nang, tha hoi hang ah: haek ih nongpata loe sava tawn nongpata pong pop kue ah caa sak, tiah tarik ih oh. 28 Nawkamyawk, aicae loe Isak baktiah lokkamhah caa ah ni a oh o. 29 Toe taksa koehhah ah tapen kami mah Kacai Muithla koehhah ah tapen capa to pacaekthlaek, vaihi doeh to tiah ni oh. 30 Toe Cabu mah kawbangmaw thuih? Misong nongpata to a capa hoi nawnto haek ving ah: misong nongpata ih capa mah kaloih nongpata ih capa hoi nawnto qawktiepkung ah om mak ai, tiah thuih. 31 To pongah nawkamyawk, aicae loe misong nongpata ih caa ah a om o ai, kaloih nongpata ih caa ah ni a oh o.

**5** Kri mah ang loih o sak boeh pongah loihhah ah kacakah angdoe oh, hmuenzit phaw misong ah om o let hma lai ah. 2 Khenah, kai Pawl mah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih, tangzat hin aahhah thungah na oh o nahaeloe, Kri loe nangcae han tidoeh atho om mak ai. 3 Tangzat hin aat kami boih khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih let, to baktih kami loe kaalok pazui boih hanah laiba tawn kami ah ni oh. 4 Mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok hoiah toenghah hnu kami loe, Kri hoiah anghla moe, tahmenhah thung hoiah amtim ving boeh. 5 Toe aicae loe tanghah rang hoiah Muithla ah, oep ih toenghah to a zing o. 6 Jesu Kri ah loe tangzat hin aat hoi aat ai atho ohhah tidoeh om ai; toe amlunghah hoiah sak ih tanghah ah loe atho oh. 7 Nangcae loe kahoihah na cawnh

o e, loktang lok tahngaih han ai ah mi mah maw ang pakaa o? 8 To baktih zoekhaih loe nangcae kakawk Anih khae hoiah angzo ai. 9 Taeh tetta mah takaw to uegh boih. 10 Poekhaih kalah na tawn o mak ai, tiah Angraeng ah oepphaih ka tawnh: toe mi kawbaktih doeh, nangcae raihah paek kami loe, a zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to tong tih. 11 To pacoengah nawkamyawak, tangzat hin aahhah to ka thuih vop nahaeloe, tipongah vaihi khoek to pacaekthlaekhaih ka tong vop loe? To tiah ka thuih nahaeloe thinglam kawng pongah lok angaekhaih doeh om mak ai boeh. 12 Nangcae raihah paek kaminawak to na tacawt o sak ving hanah koehhah ka tawnh. 13 Nawkamyawak, na loih o hanah ang kawak boeh; toe to loihhah to atue karaem taksa koehhah bangah patoh ai ah, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah tok to sah oh. 14 Nangmah baktih toengah, na imtaeng kami to palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok maeto na pazui nahaeloe, kaaloknawak boih pazui ah ni oh. 15 Toe maeto hoi maeto nang kaek o moe, na caak o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto amrohah na tongh o moeng tih, acoehaih hoiah khosah oh. 16 To pongah hae tiah ka thuih, taksa koehhah na sak o han ai ah, Muithla ah hing oh. 17 Taksa koehhah mah Muithla to koeh ai, Muithla mah taksa to koeh ai: hae hmuen hnik loe maeto hoi maeto buenglueng tamlet ah oh hoi: to pongah na koeh ih hmuennawak to na sah o thai ai. 18 Toe Muithla mah lam na patuek o nahaeloe, kaalok thungah na om o ai boeh. 19 Vaihi taksa koehhah loe hae tiah amtueng; to hmuennawak loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih, tamquta hoi zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, zae sak koeh hmoekhaih, 20 krang bokhaih, kami doihah, hnukmahaih, lok angaekhaih, am-aehaih, palungphuihah, angzoehhah, ampraekhaih, poek lahhah, 21 uthah, kami humhah, mu paquihah, poi caakhaih hoi to baktih hmuennawak boih: to baktih khosakhaih dan pazui kaminawak loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tiah canghniah kang thuih o baktih toengah, kang thuih o coek boeh. 22 Toe Muithla ih thingthai loe amlunghaih, anghoehaih, monghah, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhah, hoihhah, tanghah, 23 poeknaemhah, angsum thaihahnawak hae ni: to baktih tuinuen hoi kangaek kaalok to om ai. 24 Kri ih kaminawak loe taksa hoi taksa koehhah to thinglam pongah takhing o boeh. 25 Muithla ah a hing o nahaeloe, Muithla ah lamcaeh o si. 26 Tidoeh avang ai ahmin amthanghah, maeto hoi maeto karai paekhaih, maeto hoi maeto uthahnawak to koeh o hma si.

**6** Nawkamyawak, nangcae loe Muithla kami ah oh pongah, kami maeto zaehaih mah pazawak moeng nahaeloe, to kami to poeknaemhah hoiah loklam katoeng ah zae o

let ah; toe nangmacae hoi nangmacae doeh acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhaih na tongh o moeng tih. 2 Kri patukhaih na koep o sak thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto hmuenzit anglawn oh. 3 Tidoeh na ai to mah, angmah hoi angmah kasang ah poek kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh. 4 Kami boih mah a sak ih tok to caek nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe minawak khae na ai ah, angmah khaeah ni anghoehaih to om tih. 5 Kami boih mah angmah ih tok to ni sak han oh. 6 Tamthanglok patuk ih kami mah patuk kami hanah kahoih hmuennawak boih to paek thoem nasoe. 7 Aling thaih ih kami ah om o hmah, Sithaw loe pahnu thuih koiah om ai: kami mah haeh ih baktiah ni, aat toeng tih. 8 Taksa koehhah patii kami loe, taksa amrohah to aat ueloe, Muithla koehhah patii kami loe Muithla ah dungzan hinghah to aat tih. (aiōnios g166) 9 Kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah thasae o hma si: tha a zok o ai nahaeloe, atue phak naah athaih a aat o tih. 10 To pongah atue kahoih a tawnh o naah, kaminawak boih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah o si, lokpui koekah tanghah katawn imthung takohnawak khaeah sah o si. 11 Kawkruk ah kalen ca maw nangcae khaeah ban hoi ka tarik, tito na hnuk o. 12 Taksa ah hoihah amtueng koeh kaminawak loe, Kri ih thinglam kawng pongah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to a loih o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak nganga han a koeh o. 13 Tangzat hin aat kaminawak mah mataeng doeh kaalok to pazui o thai ai, nangcae ih taksa ah nihcae amoek o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak han a koeh o. 14 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih thinglam khue ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh amoekhaih ka tawn ai, anih rang hoiah long loe kai hanah thinglam pongah takhing boeh, kai doeh long hanah takhing boeh. 15 Kri Jesu ah loe tangzat hin aah cadoeh, aat ai cadoeh atho ohhah tidoeh om ai, kangtha sakhaih ah ni atho oh. 16 Hae zaehoihhah atawak baktiah pazui kaminawak hoi Israel Sithaw nuiah monghah hoi Sithaw palungnathaih om nasoe. 17 Ka takpum ah Angraeng Jesu angmathaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong mi mah doeh raihah na paek hmah nasoe. 18 Nawkamyawak, na palung thungah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

# Efisa

**1** Sithaw koehhah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl mah, Efisa vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminawh hoi Kri Jesu ah oepthok kaminawh khaeah ca tarik: **2** Angraeng Jesu Kri, aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Kri rang hoiah van prae Muithla tahamhoihah aicae han kapaek Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeg Jesu Kri ampa khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe, **4** amlunghah rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai moe, coek koi kaom ai ah a oh o thai hanah, aicae loe Anih mah long om ai naah Kri ah qoih boeh, **5** a koehhah baktih toengah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Angmah khaeah a caa ah ohsak hanah, aicae kawng to canghnii hoiah a thuih coek boeh, **6** A tahmenhah hoi lensawkhah pakoeh hanah, palung ih a Capa rang hoiah aicae to talawh boeh. **7** Kathuk a tahmenhah baktih toengah, anih ih athii rang hoiah angmah ah akranghah hoi zae tahmenhah to a hnuk o; **8** A tahmenhah, palunghah hoi panoekhaihnawh to paawt ai ah aicae nuiah a krai hoi. **9** A koehhah hoi angmah ah khokhanhah baktih toengah, kathuk angmah ih atimhah to aicae hanah amtuengsak boeh: **10** dung kroekhah akoep naah, Anih mah van ih hmuen hoi long ih hmuennawh boih, Kri ah maeto omsak tih: **11** hmuennawh boih a koehhah baktiah sahkung loe, atimhah a tawnh baktih toengah, aicae loe anih rang hoiah qawk a hnuk o boeh, tiah canghnii hoiah a thuihcoek boeh. **12** Kri ah oepthok tawn hmaloe aicae loe a lensawkhah pakoeh kami ah a om o tih. **13** Loktang lok ah kaom, nangcae pahlonghah kahoih tamthanglok na thaih o pacoengah ni, nangcae mah doeh anih tanghah to na tawn o: anih to na tang o boeh pongah, nangcae loe lokkamhah kacai Muithla hoiah catui daeng boeh, **14** A lensawkhah pakoeh hanah, lokkam ih Kacai Muithla loe, a qan ih hmuen akranghah pha ai karoek to, aicae qawktoephah caksakung ah oh. **15** To pongah Angraeng Jesu tanghah rang hoiah kaciim kaminawh boih na palung o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, **16** nangcae han boeng ai ah kawnhah lawk ka thuih, nangcae han lawkthuih ka pahnet ai. **17** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Sithaw, lensawh Ampa mah, anih panoekhah hoi palunghah hoi muithla ang paek o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih: **18** oep kaom anih kawkhah to na panoek o thaih han, nangcae ih palung mik aangsak moe, kaciim kaminawh mah toep han ih lensawh qawk to na panoek o thaih han hoi, **19** kalen a thacakhah hoiah toksak baktih toengah, aicae tangcaanawh khaeah kalen parai a thacakhah amtuengsak hanah, **20** to thacakhah mah Kri ah toksak naah, Anih to duekhah thung hoiah

pathawh moe, Anih to van prae ah Angmah ih bantang bangah anghnutsak: **21** Anih loe hmuennawh boih ranui ah angraenghah, akaa tawnhah, thacakhah hoi ukhah to tawnh, hae long nuiah khue ai, angzo han koi long ah doeh ahmin paek ih ahminnawh boih ranui ah oh, (aiōn g165) **22** hmuennawh boih a khok tim ah a suiek moe, kricaabu boih ih lu ah ohhah to anih khaeah paek boeh, **23** to kricaabu loe tih boih boih, hmuennawh boih hoiah kakoi anih akoephah angmah ih takpum ah oh.

**2** Nangcae sakpazaeah hoi zaehah thungah na duek o naah anih mah ang pathawh o; **2** canghniah loe hae long atawh baktih, takhi ukkung angraeng koehhah baktiah na oh o, to muithla loe vaihi doeh lok tanggai ai kaminawh khaeah toksak: (aiōn g165) **3** canghniah loe aicae boih doeh tang ai kaminawh salakah taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o toeng, taksa hoi palung mah koeh ih baktih toengah a sak o; kalah kaminawh baktiah, aicae doeh taksa ah palungphuihah katongh kami ah a oh o. **4** Toe palungnathah hoiah kakoi, Sithaw mah kathuk parai angmah ih amlunghah hoiah aicae to palung pongah, **5** zae thungah a duek o naah, Kri hoi nawnto aicae to hingsak let boeh, (tahmenhah rang hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o; ) **6** Anih mah aicae nawnto pathawh moe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah van ahmuen ah aicae han anghnuthah ahmuen to paek boeh. **7** Anih mah Kri Jesu rang hoiah angzo han koi adung ah, a palungnathah hoi kathuk parai tahmenhah to amtuengsak tih. (aiōn g165) **8** Nangcae loe tahmen pongah, tanghah rang hoiah, pahlong ah na oh o; nangmacae koehah hak ih na ai ni: Sithaw ih tangqum ni: **9** toksakhah rang hoiah hak ih na ai ni, to tiah nahaeloe mi kawbaktih doeh amoek han om ai. **10** Hmuen kahoih a sak o thai hanah, Kri Jesu ah sak ih kami ah a oh o moe, a ban thung hoi tacawt kami ah a oh o, to baktih kahoih hmuen thungah a caeh o thai hanah, Sithaw mah paroep coek boeh. **11** To pongah nangcae loe canghniah taksa ah Gentel kami ah na oh o, taksa ah ban hoi tangzat hin aat kaminawh mah, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tiah ang kawh o ih lok to poek oh; **12** to nathuem ah Kri na tawn o ai vop, Israel kaminawh khaeah angvin ah na oh o pongah, lokkamhah thungah kaom lokmai hoi thung hoiah doeh angvin ah na oh o; long nuiah Sithaw tawn ai ah na oh o moe, oepthok tawn ai kami ah na oh o: **13** canghniah kangthla ah kaom nangcae loe vaihi Kri ih athii rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah kanghnai ah na oh o boeh. **14** Anih loe aicae misa angdaehhah ah oh, aicae salakah kaom pakaa ih tapang to phraek moe, hnetto to maeto ah a sak boeh; **15** a taksa ah misa ah kaom, toksak han kangaih kaalok hoi atawknawh to a phraek; Angmah ah acaeng hnetto to

kangtha acaeng maeto ah a sak, to tiah misa angdaehaih to a sak; 16 thinglam rang hoiah acaeng hnetto to takpum maeto ah a sak, Sithaw khaeah to tiah angdaehaih to a sak hmaek moe, misa ah ohhaih to a dueksak: 17 Anih loe kangthla ah kaom nangcae khae hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminaw khaeah angzoh moe, angdaehaih tamthanglok to thuih. 18 Anih rang hoiah aihnik loe Muithla maeto ah Ampa khae akun thaihah a tawn hoi. 19 To pongah nangcae loe vaihi acaeng kalah kami hoi angvin ah na om o ai boeh, prae kami hoi kaciim kami, Sithaw imthungah kaom kami ah ni na oh o boeh; 20 nangcae loe patoeh ih kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw nuih sak ih im ah ni na oh o boeh, Jesu Kri angmah loe im takii ah tling ih kalen koek thlung ah oh, 21 im boih thlung hoi nawnto peh moe, Angraeng ah qoeng tahang pongah, kacai tempul maeto ah oh: 22 Muithla ah kaom Sithaw ohhaih ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, nangcae doeh kaicae hoi nawnto im to na sak o toeng.

**3** Hae pongah ni kai Pawl mah nangcae Gentelnaw hanah Kri Jesu ih thongim krah kami ah ka oh, 2 nangcae atho oh thai hanah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah to na thaih o boeh: 3 to tamqulok loe hnuksakhaih hoiah Anih mah kai khaeah amtuengsak; (canghniah ca setta kang tarik o baktih toengah, 4 to ca to na kroek o naah, Kri ih tamqulok ka panoekhah to na thaih o kop tih, ) 5 to tamqulok loe canghnii dung ih kami capanaw khaeah amtuengsak ai, to Muithla rang hoiah angmah patoeh ih kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh; 6 Gentelnaw loe qawktoep ampui, takpum maeto ah om o ueloe, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah Kri ah a lokkamhah thungah kathum kami ah om o tih. 7 Thacac a toksakhaih rang hoiah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhah tangqum baktih toengah ni, toksah kami maeto ah ka oh. 8 Gentel kaminaw khaeah pakrong laek thai ai Kri angraenghah ka thuih thai hanah, kaciim kaminaw boih thungah katoeng koek, kai khaeah hae tahmenhah hae ang paek; 9 to pacoengah Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuennaw boih sahkung, long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw ah hawk ih hae kathuk toksak atimhah hae kaminaw boih mah panoek o moe, (aiōn g165) 10 van ukkung angraeng hoi akaa tawn kaminaw mah doeh kricaabu rang hoiah Sithaw palunghahaih hoi sak atimhah to vaihi panoek o thai hanah, to tahmenhah to kai khaeah ang paek, 11 dungzan sak atimhah a tawn baktih toengah, to sak atimhah to anih mah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah koepsak boeh: (aiōn g165) 12 Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah misahoihah hoi anghnai thaihah to a tawn o. 13 To pongah nangcae pakoeh ah na oh o thai

hanah, nangcae han patang ka khang naah, tha na zok o han ai kang koeh o haih. 14 Hae pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa khaeah khokkhu ka cangkrawn, 15 van hoi long ah kaom imthung takoh ahmin boih loe Anih khae hoiah ni a lak o, 16 kalen parai a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, nangcae han hmuen ang paek o moe, angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah a thung ih kami to tha a caksak; 17 tanghah rang hoiah nangcae palung thungah Kri oh thai hanah, amlunghaih ah tling moe, tangzun to caksak, 18 kaciim kaminaw baktiah kalen, kakaw, kathuk, kasang loe tih maw, tito na panoek o thaih moe, 19 panoekhah mah pha thai ai ih Kri amlunghaih to panoek pacoengah, Sithaw akoephah boih hoi na koi o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. 20 Aicae mah hnik moe, a poek o haih boih pongah kamthlai ah sah thaih Sithaw loe, a thacakhaih hoiah aicae thungah toksak baktih toengah, 21 Kri Jesu rang hoiah Anih hoi kricaabu khaeah dungzan khoek to tahamhoihah om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165)

**4** Kawk ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, kawk ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o hanah, Angraeng pongah thongkrah kami, Kai mah kang pacae o, 2 hmuen boih ah, minaw tlim ah khosakhaih, poeknaemhah hoi palungsawkhaih to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh; 3 Muithla ah poekhah maeto amhong thai hanah tha pathok oh. 4 Oephah maeto tawn hanah nangcae to kaw baktih toengah, takpum maeto hoi Muithla maeto ni oh; 5 Angraeng maeto, tanghah maeto, tuinuemhah maeto, 6 kaminaw boih ih Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, anih loe aicae boih ranui ah oh, kami boih khaeah oh moe, nangcae boih thungah oh. 7 Toe Kri ih tangqum paekhah baktih toengah, tahmenhah loe aicae boih khaeah paek boeh. 8 To pongah ni Anih ranui bangah caeh tahang naah, misong ah kaom kaminaw to a zaeh moe, kaminaw khaeah tangqumnaw to paek, tiah a thuih. 9 (Anih caeh tahang, tiah thuih naah, anih loe long thung ih kahnaem koek ahmuen ah anghum tathuk hmaloe, tiah doeh thuih koehhah ih na ai maw? 10 Anghum tathuk kami loe, hmuen boih koepsak hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.) 11 Anih mah thoemto kaminaw to patoeh ih kami, thoemto kaminaw to tahmaa, thoemto kaminaw to tamthanglok taphong kami, thoemto kaminaw to kricaa zaehoikung hoi patukkung ah paek: 12 kaciim kaminaw toksak akoep moe, Kri takpum a qoeng o sak thai hanah, 13 aicae boih tanghah hoi Sithaw Capa panoekhah bangah maeto ah amhong moe, Kri akoephah tawn kami maeto ah a pha o ai karok to om tih; 14 aicae loe aling thaih kaminaw

mah, aling thai hanah patuk ih loknawkw pongah, takhi mah hmuh naah ahnuk ahmaa kangthui nawktanawkw baktiah a oh o han om ai, 15 toe tih boih ah lu ah kaom, Kri hoi kangvan ah a qoeng o thai hanah, amlunghaih hoiah loktang lok thui kami ah a oh o han oh boeh: 16 Anih khae hoiah ni takpum boih nawnto amcong moe, kamtomh ahuhnawkw boih doeh thacaksak, takpum ah kaom tanghangnawkw boih mah angmacae ih tok a sak o boih baktih toengah, takpum to amlunghaih bangah a qoeng o sak tahang. 17 To pongah Angraeng rang hoiah hae tiah lok ka thuih, vaihi hoi kamtong tiah doeh angcoeng ai, Gentelnawkw caehhaih baktiah caeh o hma lai ah, 18 nihcae panoekhaih loe khoving baktiah tahmup moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai, palung mik a maeng o pongah, Sithaw hinghaih hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh: 19 nihcae loe azathaih tawn o ai, taksa koehhaih bangah thacak o parai moe, long taksa koeh hmoekhaih palung tawnh o pongah, kaciim ai hmuennawkw boih to a sak o. 20 To baktih hmuen to Kri khae hoiah nam tuk o ai; 21 Anih kawng to na thaih o boeh, loktang loe Jesu ah ni oh, tiah anih mah ang patuk o boeh: 22 canghnii ih aling koehhaih palungthin hoiah kamro kangquem hinghaih to angkhiring oh loe, 23 Muithla ah poekhaih palungthin to angha o sak ah; 24 toenghaih hoi loktang ciimcaihaih bangah, Sithaw ah sak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh. 25 To pongah lok amlaihah to takhoe oh, aicae loe takpum maeto hoi kaom tanghang ah a oh o pongah, kami boih mah a imtaeng kami khaeah loktang lok to thuih han oh. 26 Palung na phui o, toe zaeahaih sah o hmah: palung na phuihaih loe niduem hmah nasoe. 27 Setan hanah ahmuen pahoe pae o hmah. 28 Paqu kami loe paqu hma lai nasoe: toksah nasoe loe, amtang kaminawkw abom hanah, kahoih hmuen to a ban hoiah sah nasoe. 29 Na pakha thung hoiah loksae tacawt hmah nasoe, tahngai kaminawkw atho oh thai hanah, atho kaom lok to patoh oh. 30 Sithaw ih Kacai Muithla to palungsae o sak hmah, Anih hoiah ni akranghaih ni karoek to hanah catui ang daeng o. 31 Hnukmahaih, poek amthuenghaih, palungphuihaih, hraw-anghaih, loksethaih hoi uthaihawkw boih to nangmacae khae hoiah takhoe o ving ah: 32 maeto hoi maeto nuiah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih to tawn oh, Kri ah Sithaw mah ang tahmen o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto tahmenhaih tawn oh.

**5** To pongah Sithaw mah palung ih caa ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hnukbang kami ah om oh; 2 Kri mah aicae ang palung moe, Sithaw khaeah hmuihoih ah oh hanah, angmah hoi angmah aicae angbawnhaih ah angpaek boeh, to pongah nangcae doeh amlunghaih hoiah khosah

oh. 3 Kaciim kami ah na oh o boeh pongah, zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai hmuen hoi kamthlai hmoek koehhainawkw nangcae thungah oh han om ai boeh; 4 amhnonghaih, kamthui lok apaehhaih hoi tamhnui lok sakhaihawkw loe kamsuem hmuen na ai ni, to baktih hmuen sak pongah loe kawnhaih lok to thui o lat ah. 5 Nongpa nongpata zaeahaih sah kami, ciimcai ai kami, kamthlai hmoek koeh kami, krang bok kaminawkw loe Kri hoi Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai, tito na panoek o. 6 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh avang ai lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe: to baktih hmuen pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihaih to phak. 7 To pongah nangcae loe nihcae hoi angkom o hmah. 8 Nangcae loe canghnii ah vinghaih thungah na oh o, toe vaihi loe Angraeng pongah aanghaih ah na oh o boeh: to pongah aanghaih caanawkw baktiah khosah oh: 9 (hoihhaih, toenghaih hoi loktangnawkw boih loe Muithla ih thingthai ah ni oh; ) 10 Angraeng mah talawkw thai koi hmuen to pakrong oh. 11 Athaih kaom ai kaving toksakhaih hoiah angkom o hmah, toe to baktih kaving toksakhaih to amtueng o sak ah. 12 Nihcae mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennawkw to lok hoi thuih han ih mataeng doeh azat thoh. 13 Toe to tiah kamtueng hmuennawkw loe kawbaktih hmuen maw, tito aanghaih mah ni amtuengsak: hmuennawkw boih amtuengsakkung loe aanghaih hae ni. 14 Anih mah, Aw iip kami nang anglawt laih, duekhaih thung hoi angthawkw ah, to tih nahaeloe Kri mah aanghaih to na paek tih, tiah thuih. 15 To pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, kamthui baktiah om ai ah, palunggha baktiah om oh, 16 aninawkw loe hoih ai boeh pongah, atue kahoih to paawt ah. 17 To pongah kamthui baktiah om o hmah, Angraeng koehhaih panoek kami ah om oh. 18 Mu paqui o hmah, to tiah ohhaih mah sethaih to tacawtsak, to pongah Muithla hoi koi oh; 19 maeto hoi maeto Saam laa, pakoehhaih laa hoi Muithla laa to sah oh, palung thung hoi Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; 20 hmuen boih ah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah Pa Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih lawkthui o toepsoep ah; 21 Sithaw zithaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah oh. 22 Zunawkw, Angraeng khaeah nang paek o baktih toengah, na savanawkw khaeah angpaek oh. 23 Kri loe kricaabu lu ah oh baktih toengah, sava loe zu ih lu ah oh: Anih loe takpum pahlongkung ah oh. 24 Kricaabu mah Kri khaeah angpaek baktih toengah, zunawkw mah doeh hmuen boih ah angmacae sava khaeah angpaek o nasoe. 25 Kri mah kricaabu palung moe, hinghaih paek baktih toengah, savanawkw, na zu to palung oh; 26 Anih mah kricaabu to tui hoiah pasae ueloe, lok hoiah ciimsak tih, 27 coek koi kaom ai, nganhin angcu ai, to tiah coek han koi tidoeh kaom ai, lensawkw kricaabu maeto ah angmah khaeah

paek thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, ciimcai kricabu ah oh han angaih. 28 To pongah nongpanawkw mah a zunawkw to angmacae ih takpum baktih toengah palung han oh. Azu palung kami loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami ah oh. 29 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih takpum to hnuma vai ai; Angraeng mah kricaabu khetzawn baktih toengah ni, a takpum to pacah moe, a khetzawn. 30 Aicae loe angmah ih takpum, angan, ahuh thungah kathum kami ah ni a oh o. 31 Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoi nawnto om tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh. 32 Hae loe kalen loktamqu ah oh: toe kai loe, Kri hoi kricaabu kawng ni ka thuih. 33 Toe nangmacae takpum na palung o baktih toengah, na zunawkw to palung o toeng ah; zu mah doeh sava to khingya han oh.

**6** Nawktanawkw, Angraeng ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh: amno ampa lok tahngaihah loe katoeng hmuen ah oh. 2 Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; hae loe lokkamhah hmaloe koekah oh; 3 to tiah na sak nahaelloe khosak na hoih ueloe, long nuiah na hinglung sawk tih. 4 Ampanawkw, na caanawkw palungphui han sah hmah: Angraeng ah thuitaekhah hoi patukhah bangah qoeng o sak ah. 5 Tamnanawkw, Kri ih lok na tahngai o baktih toengah, poekhah amkhraeng ai ah, zithah hoi tasoehhah hoih taksa ah na angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; 6 minawkw palung tongh hanah, minawkw mikhnuk ah khue sah o hmah; Kri ih tamna ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhah to palung thung hoih sah oh; 7 kami ih toksak baktiah poek ai ah, Angraeng ih toksak baktiah, palung tang hoih toksah oh: 8 tamna maw tamna ai, kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khae hoih tangqum to hnu o tih, tito panoek oh. 9 Angraengawkw, na tamnanawkw khaeah to tiah sah oh, nangcae ih angraeng doeh van ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, tamnanawkw to pazih o hmah: Anih loe kami mikhmai khethah tawn ai. 10 Nawkamyawkw, hnukhuem koekah loe anih thacakhah hoih Angraeng ah thacak o sak ah. 11 Setan zoekhah na pakaa o thai hanah, Sithaw ih aphawawkw to angkhuk oh, 12 aicae loe taksa hoi athii kaom misa to a tuh o ai, sakthahhah akaa katawn, ukkungawkw, hae long vinghah ukkungawkw hoi kasang ahmuen ah kaom kasae muithlanawkw ni a tuk o. (aion g165)

13 To pongah Sithaw ih aphaw to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni kahoih ai ni angzoh naah na pakaa o thai ueloe, misa tuk pazawkw boih karoek to nang doe o thai tih. 14 To pongah loktang to kaengkaeh ah angzaeng oh loe, toenghah to saeok padaphah ah angkhuk oh; 15 taphong han paroep ih angdaehhah tamthanglok hoih to khokpanai bum ah abuen oh, 16 to hmuennawkw boih pacoengah, pakaahah ah

kaom tanghah to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni taqawkw mah kah ih hmai kamngaeh palaanawkw to na paduek o thai boih tih. 17 Pahlonghah sum lumuek hoi Muithla sumpen ah kaom, Sithaw lok to angnaeng oh. 18 Lawkthuih hoi hnikhah, lawkthuihah congca hoih Muithla ah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; lawkthuih thazok ai ah, kaciim kaminawkw boih hanah lawk to thui oh. 19 Tamthanglok hoih taphonghah kai khaeah ang paek baktih toengah, misahoihah hoih pakha angh moe, kathuk tamthanglok hoih to ka thuih thai hanah, kai han doeh lawk na thui pae o toeng ah. 20 Ka thuih han koi lok to, misahoihah hoih ka thuih han ih ni, kai loe sumqui hoi pathlet ih laicaeh ah ka oh. 21 Kai loe kawbangmaw ka oh, timaw ka sak, tito na panoek o hanah, Angraeng ah oep kathok toksah kamawkw, Tukika mah, hmuennawkw boih na thui o tih: 22 kaicae khosakhahhawkw na panoek o moe, nangcae pathloep thai hanah, anih to kang patoeh. 23 Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw khae ih monghah, tanghah hoi amlunghah to nawkamyawkw khaeah om nasoe. 24 Aicae Angraeng Jesu kri palunghah tawn tangtang kaminawkw boih khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

# Filipi

**1** Jesu Kri ih tamna, Pawl hoi Timote mah Philipi vangpui ah kaom Kri Jesu ah kaciim kamimnawak, Kricaa zaehoiukungnawak hoi kacoehatanawak khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicac Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khac hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khacah om nasoe. **3** Nangcae ka poek kruek Sithaw khacah kawnhah lawk ka thuih, **4** lawk ka thuih kruek nangcae boih han anghoehah hoiah ka thuih toepsoep, **5** amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoek to tamthanglok hoih thuih naah na thum o thai pongah ni to tiah lawk ka thuih; **6** nangcae khacah kahoih toksak amtong Sithaw nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawn ai, anih loe Jesu Kri ih ani phak karoek to koep ah toksah tih: **7** hae tiah nangcae boih taham ka poekhah loe amsoem kalang mue ka tih, ka palung thungah nangcae poekhah oh pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh; tamthanglok to ka pakaa moe, kacakah kang doet hah, nangcae loe ka hnuk ih tahmenhah qawktiep kami ah ni na oh o. **8** Jesu Kri amlunghah rang hoiah kawkruk maw nangcae hnuk han ka koeh, tito Sithaw mah panoek. **9** Panoekhah hoi pathlaengthaihah to tawn moe, amlunghah bangah na pung o aep aep hanah lawk ka thuih; **10** to tiah ni Kri ih ani pha ai karoek to kahoih koek, coek koi kaom ai, kaciim hmuen ah na om o thai tih; **11** Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom toenghah thingthai hoiah na koi o ueloe, Sithaw lensawkhah hoi pakohhah to om tih. **12** Nawkamyanawak, Kai khac kaom hmuenawak loe, tamthanglok hoih to pakaahah om ai ah qoengsak tahang han oh, tiah nangcae panoeksak han ka koeh; **13** Kri pongah sumqui hoi ang pathlet o hah loe, Rom misatuh kaminawak khue mah na ai, ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawak mah doet panoek o boeh; **14** sumqui hoi pathlethah ka tong pongah, Angraeng ah kaom nawkamyanawak loe tanghah bangah thazok o ai, misahoih o parai, zithah tawn ai ah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o. **15** Thoemto kaminawak loe uthah, angaek koehhah hoiah Kri tamthanglok to thuih o; thoemto kaminawak mah loe poek hoihah hoiah thuih o: **16** thoemto kaminawak mah loe kai sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah, patang ka khanghah thap aep han a koeh o pongah, poekciimhah hoi na ai ah, angaek koehhah palung hoiah ni Kri kawng to thuih o; **17** toe kai loe kahoih tamthanglok to angdoet hah hanah tokpaek ih kami ah ka oh, tiah panoek o pongah, kalah kaminawak mah loe amlunghah hoiah taphong o: **18** to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw om tih? Angsak cophah hoiah maw tamthanglok to a thuih o, to tih ai boeh loe loktang hoiah, kawbaktih loklam hoiah a thuih o cadoeh, Kri tamthanglok ni a thuih o, to pongah vaihi anghoehah ka

tawnh, ue, hmabangah doeh kang hoe han vop. **19** Lawk na thuih o hah hoiah, Jesu Kri ih Muithla praekhah rang hoiah, hae hmuen hae kai loihhah ah angoeng lat tih, tiah ka panoek: **20** kai loe natuek naah doeh azathah ka tongh mak ai, misahoihah hoiah ni ka koi poe, to pongah ka hing cadoeh, ka duek cadoeh, ka takpum ah Kri lensawkhah vaihi amtueng tih, tiah kating ai oephah ka tawnh. **21** Kai hanah loe, hing hae Kri han ih ni, ka duek cadoeh atho oh. **22** Toe timaw ka qoih han ka panoek ai; taksa ah ka hing vop nahaeloe, ka toksakhah thingthai hnuk hanah ni ka hing han. **23** To karai parai hmuen hnetto salakah ka oh sut, Kri hoi nawnto oh hanah, duek han ka koeh halat boeh; to tiah oh han hoih kue: **24** toe taksa ah ka oh nahaeloe nangcae han atho om kue tih. **25** Na qoeng o tahang moe, tanghah bangah anghoehah na tawnh o thai han angai vop, tiah ka panoek; to pongah nangcae boih hoi nawnto ka om vop tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh; **26** nangcae khac kang zoh lethah mah, Jesu Kri ah kai nang hoe o hah aep tih. **27** Nangcae khacah kang zoh cadoeh, kang zo ai cadoeh, poek maeto amhonghah hoiah nang doet o moe, kahoih tamthanglok tanghah bangah, nawnto tha pathok o, tiah nangcae ih tamthang ka thah thai hanah, kho na sak o hah tuinuen loe Kri tamthanglok hoi adue han oh: **28** na misanawak zithah tawn ai ah kho na sak o hah mah, nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tito amtuengsak boeh, toe nangcae loe Sithaw rang hoiah pahlonghah na hnu o tih. **29** Anih tang han ih khue na ai, Anih pongah Kri zuengah patangkhang han ih doeh, nangcae hanah tahamhoih to paek boeh. **30** Patang ka khanghah na hnuk o moe, vaihi na thah o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na tong o toeng.

**2** To pongah nangcae mah Kri ah monghah, amlunghah, Muithla angkomhah, tahmenhah hoi palungnathah na tawn o nahaeloe, **2** poek amkhraeng ai, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah, poek anghmonghah, poek maeto ah amhonghah hoiah kang hoehah koep o sak ah. **3** Angzoeh koehhah palungthin, atho kaom ai ahmin amthang koehhah palungthin hoiah tih hmuen doeh sah o hmah; kai pongah minawak to hoih kue, tiah poekhah palungthin to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto khangya oh. **4** Aimah taham khue khi ai ah, minawak taham doeh poek oh. **5** Kri Jesu ah kaom poekhah palungthin to nangcae khacah doeh om toeng nasoe: **6** Anih loe Sithaw hoi anghmong, toe Anih loe Sithaw hoi kangvan ah om ai: **7** toe Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ahmin amthang han sah ai, tamna maeto angdoethah ahmuen ah angdoet moe, kaminawak hoi kangmong ah ni oh: **8** kami maeto baktih toengah a

oh, duek khoek to lok tahngaih moe, thinglam pongah duek khoek to, tamna baktiah poek pahnaemhah a tawnh. 9 To pongah Sithaw mah doeh anih to kasang ah pakoeh moe, ahmin boih pong kasang koek ahmin to paek: 10 van ah kaom hmuennawkw boih, long ah kaom hmuennawkw boih, long thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih mah, Jesu ih ahmin khingyahaih paek hanah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe, 11 Ampa Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng o sak hanah, Jesu Kri loe Angraeng ni, tiah kami boih mah pakha hoi taphong o tih. 12 To pongah palung ih kaminawkw, ka hma ah lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, ka om ai naah doeh lok tahngaih oh loe, zithaih hoi tasoeh takuenhah hoiah nangmacae pahlonghah tok to sah oh. 13 Sak han na koeh o moe, na sak o hmaek thai hanah, nangcae thungah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni. 14 Na sak o ih hmuen boih ah laisaephah hoi angaekhah om ai ah sah oh: 15 to tiah ni coek koi kaom ai kami, minawkw raihah paek ai kami, poeksae kami hoi lam amkhraeng acaeng kaminawkw salakah, zaehaih tawn ai Sithaw caa ah na om o tih, nihcae salakah long aanghah kapaek ni, khrah hoi cakaehnawkw baktiah na aang o thai tih; 16 to tiah hinghah lok na patawnh o poe nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh avang ai ah cawn kami na ai, atho kaom ai ah toksah kami doeh na ai, Kri ih ani phak naah anghoehaih hoiah ka om thai tih. 17 Ue, kai loe na tang o hah bangah toksak hah hoi angbawn hah ah paek ih hmuen baktiah ka oh langlacadoeh, oephah ka tawnh, kai loe nangcae boih hoi nawnto anghoehaih ka tawnh. 18 Nangcae doeh kai baktiah nang hoe o ueloe, kai hoi nawnto nang hoe o toeng tih. 19 Nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih moe, monghah ka tawnh thai hanah, nangcae khaeah Timote kang patoeh palang thai tih, tiah Angraeng Jesu ah oephah ka tawnh. 20 Anih baktiah palung tang hoi nangcae khetzawn kakoeh, kami maeto doeh ka tawn ai. 21 Kami boih mah Kri Jesu koehhah to pakrong o ai, angmacae koehhah to ni pakrong o boih. 22 Capa hoi ampa nawnto toksak hoi baktih toengah, Timote loe kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok to ka thuih hoi, tito a sak ih hmuen rang hoiah na panoek o boeh. 23 To pongah kai khaeah tih hmuen maw om tih, tito ka panoek naah, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh palang thai tih hmang, tiah oephah ka tawnh. 24 Angraeng rang hoiah kai doeh akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh. 25 Toe kam nawkw, tok nawnto ka sak hah ampui, misa nawnto ka tuk hah ampui, nangcae ih laicaeh ah kaom, kai khenzawnkung, Epaphrodita to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han angaih, tiah ka poek. 26 Anih mah nangcae paroeai poek, anih ngannat ti, tiah na thaih o pongah, anih loe palungset. 27 Anih loe duek duih

khoek to ngannat; toe Sithaw palungnathaih a nuiah oh; anih khue ai, palungsethah to palungsethah hoi thap aep han ai ah, ka nuiah doeh Sithaw palungnathaih oh toeng. 28 To pongah Epaphrodita na hnuk o let naah, nang hoe o thai moe, palung ka sethah hoih khang hanah, anih ka patoeh han ka koeh aep. 29 To pongah anih to Angraeng ah anghoehaih palungthin hoiah talawkw oh; to baktih kaminawkw to khingya oh: 30 anih loe duek duih khoek to Kri ih tok to a sak, anih loe angmah hinghah to poek ai, kai han nang paek o thai ai ih hmuen to paek hanah tok a sak.

**3** Nawkamyanawkw, hnukkhuem koekah, Angraeng ah anghoe oh. Tarik tangcae tarik let han ka paqak ai, nangcae atho ohhah ah ni oh. 2 Uinawkw to ayae oh, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw to ayae oh, tangzat hin aat baktiah angsah kaminawkw to ayae oh. 3 Aicae loe loktang ah tangzat hin aat kami ah ni a oh o, palungthin hoiah Sithaw a bok o moe, taksa oephah tawn ai, Kri Jesu ah anghoe kami ah ni a oh o. 4 Toe kai doeh taksa ah amoek han koi ka tawnh toeng, kalah kami maeto mah taksa amoek han tawn nahaeloe, kai taoe cae loe nihcae pongah amoek han ka tawnh aep: 5 kai loe ni tazetto niah tangzat hin ka aah, Israel acaeng, Benzamin ih atii ah ka oh, Hebru kaminawkw thungah Hebru tangtang ah ka oh; kaalok baktiah khet nahaeloe, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh; 6 tha pathokhah bangah khet nahaeloe, Kricaabu pacaekthlaek kami ah ka oh; kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah toenghah bangah khet nahaeloe, coek koi tawn ai kami ah ka oh. 7 Toe Kri pongah kai han atho kaom hmuennawkw to ka pathlong boih boeh, tiah ka poek. 8 To khue ai, kahoih koek ka Angraeng Kri Jesu to ka panoek pongah, hmuennawkw boih ka sung boeh, tiah ka poek: anih pongah hmuennawkw boih ka sung boeh, Kri ka tawnh thai hanah, to hmuennawkw loe aek baktiah ah ni ka poek, 9 Anih ka hnuk thai hanah, kaalok hoiah kaom, kaimah ih toenghah to oep ai ah, Kri tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah, Sithaw toenghah to ni ka oep: 10 thacak anih anghawkw lethaih hoi anih patangkhanghah ah athum moe, anih ka panoek thai hanah, anih duekhah ah ka duek toeng; 11 to tiah ni, kai doeh duekhah thung hoi anghawkw let thai toeng tih. 12 Ka hak boeh moe, angaihah om ai ah, ka koep boeh, tiah ka thui ai: toe to hmuen to naeh thai hanah a hnukah ka patom, to tih han ih ni Kri Jesu mah kai ang patawnh. 13 Nawkamyanawkw, hae hmuen hae ka panoek boih boeh, tiah ka poek ai: toe ka sak ih hmuen maeto oh, kalaem tangcae hmuennawkw to ka caehtaak moe, hmabang kaom hmuennawkw to ka patom, 14 Kri Jesu ah kasang kawkhah Sithaw ih tangqum hnuk hanah, hmabangah ka cawnh. 15



To pongah Muithla banga qoeng khuek kaminaw loe, hae baktih palungthin hae tawn o si: toe poekhaih dan kalah na tawnh o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah hae hmuen kawng hae nangcae han kamtuengah panoeksak tih, tiah ka poek. 16 Toe aicae loe a hnuk o tangcae hmuen baktih toengah poekhaih maeto hoiah caeh o poe si. 17 Nawkamyaw, ka sak ih hmuen sah pazui kami ah om oh, nangcae han khet koi kaom ah ka sak o ih hmuen sah pazui kaminaw khae hoiah amtuk oh. 18 (Kang thuih o toepsoep, vaihi doeh mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah kang thuih o; nihcae loe Kri thinglam ih misa ah oh o: 19 nihcae loe amrohah hoiah ni boeng o, angmace ih zok to sithaw ah a bok o; azat kaom a sak o ih hmuen to lensaw hmuen baktiah amoek o haih, nihcae loe long hmuen nuiah poekhaih a suek o.) 20 Toe aicae loe van ah ohhaih kawng to ni a thuih o; to pongah van hoiah angzo han koi pahlongkung, Angraeng Jesu Kri to a zing o: 21 hmuennaw boih angmah tlim ah suekthaihaih tha a tawnh baktih toengah, to tiah a suekthaihaih tha patohhaih rang hoiah, anih mah panuet kaom aicae ih takpum doeh a lensawkhaih takpum ah angcoengsak tih.

**4** To pongah kang palung o ih, kang dawn o parai ih nawkamyaw, kang hoehaih hoi sui lumuek ah kaom kaminaw, kang palung o ih kaminaw, Angraeng ah kacakah angdoe oh. 2 Euodia hoi Syntykhe hnik, Angraeng ah poekhaih maeto tawnh hoi hanah tahmenhaih ka hnik. 3 Tok nawnto sah ampui nang doeh, tahmenhaih kang hnik, kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok taphong ampuinaw, Klement hoi kalah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampuinaw to abom oh, nihcae ih ahmin loe hinghaih cabu thungah oh. 4 Angraeng ah anghoe o poe ah: kang thuih o let han vop, Anghoe oh. 5 Nangcae ih tuinom to kami boih mah panoek o nasoe. Angraeng loe kangthla ah om ai. 6 Kaw baktih hmuen pongah doeh mawnhaih tawn o hmah; hmuen boih nuiah lawkthui oh, minaw taham lawkthuihaih hoi kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah hnik na koeh o ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah hni oh. 7 To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai ih, Sithaw monghaih mah, na poek o haih palungthin to uk tih. 8 Nawkamyaw, hnukkhuem koekah loktang hmuennaw boih, pakoeh koi kaom hmuennaw boih, katoeng hmuennaw boih, ciimcai hmuennaw boih, koeh kaom hmuennaw boih, kahoih ah thuih ih hmuennaw boih to palung thungah pakuem oh; kahoih hmuen ah oh moe, pakoeh koi kaom hmuen ah om nahaeloe, to baktih hmuennaw to poek ai ah om o hmah. 9 Kai khae hoi nam tuk o, na lak o, na thaih o moe, na hnuk o ih hmuennaw to sah oh; to tiah na sak o

nahaeloe, monghaih Sithaw nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. 10 Hnukkhuem koekah kai khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o let pongah, Angraeng ah kating ai anghoehaih ka tawnh; to tiah khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, toe na kenzawn o thai ai. 11 Kam tang pongah hae tiah lok ka thui ai, kawbaktih angdoethaih ahmuen ah kang doet cadoeh, kai loe ka tawnh ih hmuen hoi karaem ah khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. 12 Kamtang baktiah khosakhaih to ka panoek, angraeng baktiah khosakhaih doeh ka panoek: zok amhahhaih, zok amthlamhaih, angraenghaih, amtanghaihnaw ka paupep thai hanah, kawbaktih ahmuen amae ah ka oh cadoeh, khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. 13 Kai thacaksakkung, Kri rang hoiah hmuennaw boih ka sak thaih. 14 Toe raihaih ka tongh naah kai nang bomh o, to tiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o. 15 Macedonia hoi ka caeh moe, kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, kawbaktih kricaabu mah doeh kai han hmuenpaekhaih hoi talawkhaih to sah o ai, nangcae mah khue ni na sak o, tito nangcae Philipi kaminaw mah na panoek o. 16 Thessalonika ah ka oh naah, kang toeng ih hmuenmae abomhaih vaito nang pat o pacoengah, nang pat o let bae. 17 Tangqum ka koeh pongah na ai ni: nangcae atho ohhaih to ni ka khet. 18 Toe hmuen boih ka tawnh: ka tawnh mangh, Epaphrodita khaeah nang pat o ih tangqumaw to vaihi ka hnuk boeh, hmuioih tangqum loe, angbawnhaih sak naah talaw thai koiah kaom, Sithaw palung tongsak thaih hmuen ah oh. 19 Toe a lensawkhaih hoi angmah ih angraenghaih baktih toengah, Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw mah nangcae angaihaih to koepsak boih tih. 20 Sithaw hoi aicae Ampa khaeah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to lensawkhaih om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 21 Kri Jesu ah kaciim kaminaw boih to ban sin oh. Kai khaeah kaom nawkamyaw mah ban ang sin o. 22 Kaciim kaminaw boih mah ban ang sin o, lokpui koekah Caesar ih imthung takoh mah ban ang sin o. 23 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# Kolosa

**1** Sithaw koehhah baktiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi aicae amnaww Timote mah, **2** Kolosa vangpui ih Kri ah oep kaom nawkamyah hoi kaciim kaminaww khaeah ca tarik: aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa Sithaw khaeah, kawnhah lok ka thuih o, **4** Kri Jesu to na tang o moe, kaciim kaminaww boih na palung o ti, tiah tamthang ka thaih o, **5** nangcae hanah van ah oephah to suek boeh, tiah canghniah loktang tamthanglok hoih hoiah na thaih o boeh pongah, nangcae hanah lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep, **6** long pum ah to tamthanglok hoih amthang baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh phak boeh; to lok to na thaih o moe, Sithaw tahmenhah na panoek o tangtang na ni hoi kamtong, nangcae thungah toksak moe, qoeng tahang pacoengah, athaih to athaih: **7** nangcae khaeah oep kaom ah Kri ih tok sah, a palung o ih nawnto toksah tamna, Epaphra mah ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, **8** Muithla ah na tawnh o ih amlunghah to anih mah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. **9** To pongah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih o tangsuek na ni hoi kamtong, boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih o, palunghahah, muithla hoi kasaeng panoek thaihah, a koeh ih hmuen panoekhah hoiah na koi o thai hanah ka hnik o; **10** to tiah ni Angraeng koehhah baktiah na hing o tih, kahoih toksakhah boih ah athaih na thai o ueloe, Sithaw panoekhah bangah na qoeng o tahang tih; **11** hmuen boih ah nang hoe o ueloe, palungawkhah hoiah na paupep o thai tih, lensaww a thacakhah baktih toengah, thacakhah boih hoiah tha na cak o sak tih, **12** aanghah thungah kaom kaciim kaminaww ih qaww toep hanah sahkung, Ampa khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih: **13** Anih mah kaving thacakhah thung hoiah aicae loihsak boeh moe, a palung o ih Capa prae thungah ang hoih o boeh: **14** angmah ih athii rang hoiah zae tahmenhah hoi Anih ah akranghah to a hnuk o boeh. **15** Anih loe mik hoi hnu thai ai Sithaw ih krang ah oh moe, sak ih hmuennaww boih thungah tapen tangsuek ah oh: **16** van hoi long ah kaom hmuennaww, hnuk thai ih hmuennaww hoi hnuk thai ai ih hmuennaww, angraeng tangkhangnaww doeh, pazawkhahhaww doeh, ukhahhaww doeh, thacakhahhaww doeh Anih mah ni sak boih: hmuennaww boih Anih mah sak moe, angmah han ih ni a sak: **17** Anih loe hmuennaww boih om ai naah oh boeh, anih rang hoiah ni hmuennaww boih to oh. **18** Anih loe takpum hoi kricaabu ih lu ah oh: anih loe hmuennaww boih ranui koek ah oh thai hanah takungpui ah oh moe, duekhah thung hoi tapen hmaloe koekah oh; **19** hmuennaww boih akoephah loe anih ah oh, Ampa to

palung anghoesak; **20** thinglam nui hoi kalong athii rang hoiah angdaehhah to a ohsak, van ih hmuennaww hoi long ih hmuennaww, hmuennaww boih anih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah to a sak. **21** Kahoih ai hmuen na sak o pongah, nangcae loe palung thung hoi misa ah na oh o moe, Sithaw hoi nam praek o; toe anih mah vaihi angdaehsak let boeh **22** a takpum duekhah rang hoiah nangcae to Anih hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai, zaeahah kaom ai, kaciim ah angdoetsak hanah, **23** tanghah bangah na cak o poe nahaeloe, kacakah angdoe oh loe, na thaih o ih van tlim ah kaom sak ih hmuennaww boih khaeah taphong ih, kahoih tamthanglok oephah hoiah angqoi o ving hmah; hae pongah ni Kai, Pawl doeh toksah kami maeto ah ang ohsak. **24** Vaihi nangcae han patang ka khang pongah anghoehah ka tawnh, a takpum ah kaom, Kricaabu hanah Kri mah tongh ih patangkhahhah to ka takpum nuiah phaksak han ka koeh: **25** kakoep Sithaw ih lok to ka taphong moe, Sithaw toksak hanah nangcae khaeah ang patoeh baktih toengah, Sithaw toksah kami maeto ah ka oh; **26** canghnii adung paroeai thung taphong ai ah haww ih kathuk lok to vaihi kaciim angmah ih kaminaww khaeah amtuengsak boeh: (aiōn g165) **27** paroeai atho kaom lensawkhah loktamqu to Gentelnaww khaeah thuih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim kaminaww khaeah amtuengsak han koeh; to hmuen loe kalen saww oephah ah kaom, nangcae thungah kacaeng Kri to ni: **28** Anih ih tamthanglok to aicae mah taphong o, kami boih Kri Jesu ah akoep o thai hanah, kami boih a thuihtaeck o moe, kami boih palunghahah lok a patuk o: **29** Anih mah thacakhah ang paek baktih toengah, kai doeh tha pathokhah hoiah tok ka sak toeng.

**2** Nang cae hoi taksa ah kai hnu vai ai kaminaww hanah Laodicia ah kawkruk maw raihah ka tongh, tito na panoek o han ka koeh; **2** amlunghah bangah nawnto amhong moe, hmuennaww boih koep ah panoekhah a tawnh o thaih pacoengah, Ampa hoi Kri ah kaom kathuk Sithaw ih lok panoek o thai hanah, nihcae to tha ka paek. **3** Kamtueng ai palunghahah hoi panoekhahhaww boih loe Anih thungah ni oh. **4** Mi kawbaktih mah doeh lokthuih kophah hoiah ang ling o han ai ah, hae lok hae kang thuih o. **5** Kai loe taksa ah nangcae khae ka om ai, toe palung hoiah loe nangcae khaeah ni ka oh, kahoih ah kho na sak o moe, Kri tanghah kakak to ka hnuk naah kang hoe. **6** Kri Jesu to Angraeng ah na tawnh o boeh pongah, anih ah om o poe ah: **7** Angmah khaeah tangzun kacakah sah oh loe, qoeng o tahang ah, ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, tanghah ah thacak o sak ah loe, kawnhah lawkthuih hoiah koi oh. **8** Acoe oh, to tih ai

nahaeloe Kri Jesu khae hoi angzo baktih na ai, kaminaw  
khosakhaih atawk baktih, long nui khosakhaih atawk baktiah  
sak ih, long palunghahaih hoi atho kaom ai zoekhah lok  
hoiah na ling o moeng tih. 9 Sithaw takpum akoephaih loe  
Anih ah ni oh. 10 Nangcae loe Anih ah na koep o, anih loe  
angraenghah hoi akaa tawnhainaw boih ih lu ah oh: 11  
Angmah ah ni, ban hoi aat ai ih tangzat hin to na aah o, Kri  
ah tangzat hin aahhah rang hoiah takpum ah kaom taksa  
zaehaih to na toengh o boeh: 12 tuinuemhah hoiah Anih  
hoi nawnto na phum o moe, duekhah thung hoiah Anih  
pathawkung, Sithaw thacakhah to na tang o pongah, Anih  
hoi nawnto nang thawk o toeng boeh. 13 Nangcae taksa ah  
tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw loe na zae o haih pongah na  
duek o; toe Anih mah Kri hoi nawnto ang pathawk o moe,  
nangcae zaehainaw boih to tahmen boeh; 14 aicae ih  
misa, aicae hoi buenglueng tamlet ah kaom, ban hoi tarik  
ih ca loe phraek ving boeh, Anih mah to ca to lak moe,  
thinglam pongah takhing boeh; 15 thacakhah hoi kasang  
akaa tawnhainaw to phraek moe, nihcae pazawkhah to  
thinglam nuiah amtuengsak boeh. 16 To pongah caaknaek  
pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tok anghakhah ni pongah  
maw, to tih ai boeh loe Khrah kangtha pongah maw, to tih  
ai boeh loe Sabbath ni pongah maw, mi mah doeh lok na  
caek o hmah nasoe: 17 to hmuennaw loe angzo han koi  
hmuennaw ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni. 18 Tih  
hmuen doeh hnukhah om ai to mah, hmuen hnuksakhah ka  
tawnh, tiah amoek kami, long taksa koehhah palungthin  
tawn kami, minaw tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng  
kami, van kaminaw bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na  
hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe, 19 nihcae loe Lu  
ah kaom Kri hoi angpehhah tidoeh om ai, lu hoi takpum to  
anggeh moe, ahuh hoi thaquinaw boih nawnto amcong o,  
to tiah takpum boih tha a caksak moe, Sithaw koehhah ah  
a qoengsak. 20 To pongah nangcae loe amsoem ai long  
patukhah hmuen thung hoiah Kri hoi nawnto na duek o  
boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhah baktiah na hing  
o moe, 21 (sui hmah, pataengh hmah, patawn hmah, tiah  
kaom ukhah thungah na oh o vop loe? 22 To hmuennaw  
loe kaminaw mah thuih o ih loknaw hoi patukhah ah  
oh pongah, anghmaa han koi hmuen ah ni oh.) 23 To  
baktih hmuennaw loe aimah koeh ah Sithaw bokhah, poek  
pahnaemhah, taksa koehhah angsum thaih hmuen baktiah  
amtueng, toe taksa koehhah to pazawk thai tangtang ai.

**3** Kri hoi nawnto nang thawk o boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw  
bantang bangah anghnu Kri ohhah, ranui ah kaom  
hmuennaw to pakrong oh. 2 Long ah kaom hmuennaw

to poek o hmah, ranui bang ih hmuennaw to poek oh. 3  
Nangcae loe na duek o boeh, na hing o haih loe Kri hoi  
nawnto Sithaw ah hawk ving boeh. 4 Aicae hinghah Kri  
to amtueng naah loe, nangcae doeh lensawkhah hoiah  
anih hoi nawnto nam tueng o toeng tih. 5 To pongah long  
ah kaom na takpum tanghangnaw to paduek oh; nongpa  
nongpata zae sakhah, ciimcai ai ah khosakhah, angsum  
thai ai ah ohhah, hmuen kasae sak koehhah hoi kamthlai  
koeh hmoekhah loe krang bokhah ah ni oh: 6 to baktih  
hmuennaw pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminaw nuiah Sithaw  
palungphuihah to phak: 7 nangcae doeh canghniah to baktih  
hmuen thungah na caeh o moe, to tiah kho na sak o. 8 Toe  
palungphuihah, poek amthuenghah, uthah, kasae thuihah,  
panuet kathok lok apaehhainaw boih to vaihi toengh o lai  
ah. 9 Maeto hoi maeto khaeah lok amlai o hmah, kangquem  
kami loe a toksakhah hoiah nawnto nang khing o ving boeh;  
10 Anih Sakhung hoi kanghmong krang baktih toengah,  
panoekhah hoiah anghthasak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk  
oh: 11 to baktih kangtha ah sak ih hmuen ah loe, Grik kami,  
Judah kami, tangzat hin aat kami, tangzat hin aat ai kami,  
tuinuen sae kami, Scythia kami, misong ah kaom kami hoi  
kaloih kami, tiah om ai: Kri loe hmuen boih akoephah ah oh  
moe, hmuennaw boih nuiah oh. 12 To pongah, nangcae loe  
Sithaw mah qoih ih kami, kaciim kami hoi palung ih kami  
ah na oh o baktih toengah, minaw tahmenhah, minaw  
taham poekhah, kami tlim ah khosakhah, tuinom ohhah,  
palungsawkhahhaw to angkhuk oh; 13 maeto hoi maeto lok  
angaekhah om nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaeah to  
tahmen oh: Kri mah nangcae tahmen baktih toengah, na sak  
o toeng han oh. 14 Hae baktih hmuennaw boih pacoengah  
akoephah ah kaom, amlunghah to angkhuk oh. 15 Sithaw  
monghah mah nangcae ih palungthin to uk nasoe, to tiah oh  
han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kaw o; kawnhah lawk thuih  
koehhah palung to tawn oh. 16 Nangcae ih palung thungah  
Kri ih tamthanglok koi aep nasoe, palunghahaih boih hoiah  
maeto hoi maeto amtuk oh loe, ang thuitaek oh; Saam  
laa, pakoehhah laa hoi Muithla laanaw to poeknaemhah  
hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh. 17 Lokthuih naah maw,  
to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin  
hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah  
anghoehah lawk to thui oh. 18 Zunaw, Angraeng ih kami  
ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanaw khaeah angpaek  
oh. 19 Savanaw, na zunaw to palung oh, zoeh o hmah. 20  
Caanaw, hmuennaw boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok  
to tahngai oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuen ah  
oh. 21 Ampanaw, na caanaw palungphui hanah sah o  
hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o

sak moeng tih. 22 Tamnanaw, Sithaw zii oh loe, minaw khet kamcuk ah, minaw palung anghoesak han ih khue na ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennaw boih ah nangmae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: 23 kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae ih baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang hoiah sah oh; 24 Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawktiep han koi tangqum to na hnu o tih, tito panoek oh. 25 Toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe, hmuen sakpazaeahai atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaih om mak ai.

**4** Angraengnaw, nangcae doeh van ah Angraeng na tawnh o, tiah panoek oh loe, na tamnanaw nuiah kangvan ah toenghah hoiah toksah oh. 2 Lawkthui o toepsoep ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuihah hoiah zing oh; 3 kai loe kathuk Kri ih lok to ka taphong pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh, Sithaw mah lokthuihah loklam ang paongh pae hanah, kaicae han doeh lawk na thui pae oh: 4 to tiah ni ka taphong han koi lok to kamtueng ah ka thui thai tih. 5 Tasa bang ih kaminaw khaeah palunghahaih hoiah khosah oh loe, atue to paawt oh. 6 Kami boih han lok na pathim pae o thai hanah, na paeh o ih lok loe paloi baktih kakhrum, tahmenhah hoiah kakoi lok to apae o poe nasoe. 7 Angraeng ah nawkamy, oep kaom toksahkung hoi tok nawnto sah tamna ah kaom, Tukika mah kai ih tamthang to na thui o boih tih: 8 anih mah nangcae khosakhaih panoek pongah, na poek o haih palungthin mongsak han ih ni, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh; 9 anih loe oep kathok, palung ih kam nawk, Onesima hoi nawnto angzo tih, anih loe nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto ah oh. Nihnik mah haeah kaom hmuennaw boih to nangcae khaeah thui hoi tih. 10 Thongim nawnto ka krakhaih ampui, Aristarka mah ban ang sin o, Barnaba tanuh ih capa Marka mah doeh ban ang sin o; (anih taham ah lokpaekhaih to na hnuk o boeh; anih nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, khenzawn oh; ) 11 Jasta, tiah kaw k ih Jesu loe, tangzat hin aat kami ah oh. Sithaw prae taham ah kai hoi nawnto toksah kami loe nihcae khue ni, nihcae loe kai poek mongsak kami ah oh o. 12 Nangcae khaeah kaom Kri ih tamna, Ephaphra mah ban ang sin o, Sithaw koehhah baktiah hmuennaw boih ah na koep o moe, kacakah nang doet o thai hanah, anih loe nangcae han palung tang hoi toksak moe, lawk ang thuih pae o toepsoep. 13 Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi Hierapolis ah kaom kaminaw han doeh, kawkruk maw tha pathok, tito ka panoek. 14 Palung ih tasi sah kop kami, Luka hoi Dema mah ban ang sin o. 15 Laodicia hoi Nympha ah kaom nawkamyaw, anih im

ah kaom kricaabunaw to ban sin oh. 16 Hae capat na kroek o pacoengah, Laodicia kricaabunaw doeh kroek o sak toeng ah; to Laodicia vangpui hoiah na hnuk o ih ca to nangcae mah doeh kroek oh. 17 Angraeng khae hoi hnuk ih Sithaw tok to boeng khoeok to sak hanah, Arkhipa to thui pae oh. 18 Ban sinhah ca loe, kai, Pawl mah ni ban hoiah ka tarik. Sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka ohhah hae pahnet o hmah. Tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# 1 Thesalonika

**1** Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicæ Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thessalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawkw khæeah hæ tiah thuih pæ: aicæ Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khæ hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcæ khæeah om nasoe. **2** Lawk ka thuih o naah, nangcæ boih han kawnhah lawk ka thuih o toepsoep; **3** aicæ Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah tanghah hoiah toksakhah, amlunghah hoiah tha pathokhah, aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri oephah hoiah pauephah to boeng ai ah lawk ka thuih o; **4** palung ih nawkamyawkw, nangcæ loe Sithaw mah ni ang qoih o, tiah ka panoek. **5** Kaicæ ih tamthanglok hoih loe nangcæ khæeah lok hoi khue ah angzo ai, toe thacakhah, Kacai Muithla hoi loktang panoekhah hoiah ni angzoh, nangcæ khæe ka oh o naah kaicæ kawbangmaw kho ka sak o, tito na panoek o. **6** Kating ai pacækthlaekhah na tong o cadoeh, Kacai Muithla anghoehah hoiah tamthanglok to na talaww o pongah, kaicæ hnukbang kami hoi Angraeng hnukbang kami ah na oh o. **7** To tiah nangcæ loe Macedonia hoi Akaia prae ah kaom tangcaanawkw mah khet koi kaom ah na oh o. **8** Nangcæ khæe hoi thuih ih Angraeng ih tamthanglok loe, Macedonia hoi Akaia prae thung khue ah na ai, Sithaw na tang o haih tamthang loe ahmuen kruekah amsong boeh; to pongah tidoeh thuih han angaih ai boeh. **9** Kaicæ loe kawbangmaw nangcæ thungah ka kun o, tito angmacæ mah roe a thuih o, kahing hoi loktang Sithaw ih tok to sak hanah krang bokhah to na toengh o sut moe, Sithaw khæeah nang qoi o boeh; **10** angzo han koi Sithaw palungphuihah thung hoiah aicæ loisakkung, duekhah thung hoiah Anih mah pathaww ih a Capa Jesu van hoiah angzo tih, tiah na zing o haih kawng doeh a thuih o.

**2** Nawkamyawkw, nangcæ khæeah kang zoh o haih hæ, azom na ai ni, tiah na panoek o: **2** na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicæ loe Filipi ah ang pacækthlaek o moe, azat kaom ah ang sak o, toe paroeai angækhah hoiah nangcæ khæeah kahoih tamthanglok to Sithaw ah misahoihah hoiah ka thuih o thaih. **3** Kaicæ loe sakpazæhah, ciimcai ai ah toksakhah hoi alinghah hoiah nangcæ to tha kang paek o ai: **4** tamthanglok hoih pakuem hanah oepthok kami ah Sithaw mah tapom baktih toengah, kami koehhah baktih na ai ah, Sithaw koehhah baktiah ni ka thuih o. **5** Na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicæ loe amoekhah lok ka thui o ai, kamthlai koeh hmoekehah lok doeh ka thui o vai ai, tito Sithaw mah panoek: **6** Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh o pongah, thoemto nangcæ hanah loe hmuenzit ah doeh

ka oh o thaih, toe kami pakoehhah to ka pakrong o ai, nangcæ mah pakoehhah doeh ka pakrong o ai, kalah kaminawkw mah pakoehhah doeh ka pakrong o ai. **7** Amno mah a caanawkw pacah baktih toengah, nangcæ salakah ka oh o naah, poeknaemhah hoiah ni kho ka sak o: **8** kang palung o parai pongah, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih thuih han ih khue na ai ah, nangcæ palung kang nat o haih pongah, hinghah paek han khoek to mataeng doeh ka koeh o. **9** Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nawkamyawkw, kaicæ loe angpho qawthah hoiah ni tok ka sak o: nangcæ raihah paek han ai ah aqum athun tok ka sak o moe, nangcæ khæeah kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok to kang thuih o. **10** Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nangcæ tangcaanawkw khæeah loe, coek koi kaom ai ciimhah hoi toenghah hoiah ni kho ka sak o, tito Sithaw mah doeh panoek: **11** ampa mah a caanawkw khæeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcæ boih khæeah kawbangmaw thapaekhah hoi monghah lok kang thuih o, tito na panoek o, **12** Siangpahrang ah a uk ih prae hoi lensawkhah thungah nangcæ kawkkung, Sithaw mikcuk naakrak ah kho na sak o thaih hanah lok kang thuih o. **13** Kaicæ khæe hoi Sithaw lok na thaih o naah, kaminawkw ih lok baktiah na talaww o ai, loktang, Sithaw ih lok baktiah ni na talaww o, nangcæ tangcaanawkw salakah tok ka sak o pongah, Sithaw khæeah boeng ai ah anghoehah lawk ka thuih o. **14** Nawkamyawkw, nangcæ loe Judah prae ah Kri Jesu to talaww moe, Sithaw hnukbang kricaabunawkw mah, Judah kaminawkw khæe hoi pacækthlaekhah tongh o baktih toengah, nangcæ doeh nangmacæ kaminawkw khæe hoi ih pacækthlaekhah to na tongh o toeng: **15** Judahnawkw mah Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angmacæ ih tahmaanawkw to hum o, kaicæ doeh ang pacækthlaek o; nihcæ mah Sithaw palung anghoe o sak thaih ai, nihcæ loe kami boih ih misa ah oh o: **16** Gentelnawkw mah pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah nihcæ khæeah kahoih tamthanglok taphong hanah kaicæ to ang pakaa o, to tiah angmacæ zæhah to koi o sak: to pongah hnukkuem ah Sithaw palungphuihah to nihcæ nuiah krah tih. **17** Toe nawkamyawkw, kaicæ loe palung hoi na ai, taksa ah nangcæ hoi nawnetta thung anghla ah ka oh o, nangcæ kang poek o parai pongah, hnu han kang koeh o parai boeh. **18** To pongah nangcæ khæe angzoh han ka koeh o, kai, Pawl doeh nangcæ khæe angzoh pacoengah, angzoh let han ka koeh vop, toe Setan mah kaicæ to pakaa ving. **19** Aicæ Angraeng Jesu Kri anghum naah angmah hmaa ah, nangcæ ai ah loe mi maw ka oep o ih anghoehah hoi anghoehah sui lumuek ah kaom? **20** Nangcæ loe kaicæ lensawkhah hoi anghoehah ah na oh o.

**3** To pongah ka pauep o thai ai naah loe, Athen vangpui ah kaimacae bueng oh nahaeloe hoi tih mue, tiah ka poek o; 2 nangcae to kang cak o sak moe, na tang o haih kawng pongah thapaekhaih lok thuih hanah, Sithaw toksah kami, Kri tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih bangah toksah ampui, kaicae ih amnawk ah kaom, Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh o: 3 hae baktih patanghaih pongah, mi doeh poek amkhraih han om ai: hae tiah patang han ih ni aicae hanah tok ang paek, tito nangmacae mah roe na panoek o boeh. 4 Raihaih a tong o tih, tiah nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh o naah kang thuih o coek boeh; ka thuih o ih lok baktiah oh tangtang, tito na panoek o. 5 Pacuekkung mah na pacuek o ueloe, patanghaih hoiah ka sak o ih tok to azom pui ah om moeng tih, tiah ka poek pongah, ka pauep thai ai naah nangcae tanghaih panoek hanah Timote to ka patoeh. 6 Toe Timote loe vaihi nangcae khae hoi amlaem let boeh, nangcae tanghaih hoi amlunghaih, kaicae nang pahnet o ai, tiah tamthang kahoih to ang sinh; nangcae hnuk han ka koeh o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae hnuk han na koeh o toeng, tiah ang thuih: 7 to pongah nawkamyawak, kam tang o moe, raihaih ka tongh o naah, nangcae tanghaih rang hoiah poek monghaih ka tawnh o: 8 Angraeng ah kacakah nang doet o nahaeloe, vaihi kaicae han hinghaih ah oh. 9 Nangcae mah aicae Sithaw hmaa ah kaicae han anghoehaih nang paek o pongah, nangcae han kawkruk maw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o han oh? 10 Nangcae ih krang ka hnuk o moe, tanghaih bangah kangaih hmuen ka koep o sak thai hanah, aqum athun kamthlai ah lawk ka thuih o. 11 Aicae Ampa Sithaw angmah hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu mah, nangcae khae kang zoh o thai hanah lam patuek nasoe. 12 Nangcae khae ka sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih pung moe, kami boih amlunghaih hoiah akoep o thai hanah, Angraeng mah qoengsak nasoe: 13 angmah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto aicae Angraeng Jesu angzoh naah, Anih mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai kaciim poekhaih hoiah omsak tih.

**4** Nawkamyawak, kawbangmaw hing moe, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han, tiah kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o baktih toengah, to tiah kho na sak o thaih aep hanah, Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o. 2 Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah kawbaktih kaalok maw kang paek o, tito na panoek o. 3 Ciimcai ah khosak moe, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih ayae hae Sithaw koehhaih ah oh: 4 nangcae boih mah, angmah ih laom to kawbangmaw pakoeh moe, ciimsak han, tito panoek han oh; 5 Sithaw panoek ai Gentelnawk baktiah taksa koehhaih to

na patom o han om ai: 6 hae hmuen pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih nawkamyawak nuiah kasae hmuen sah hmah nasoe: Angraeng loe to baktih kasae hmuen sah kaminawk nuiah lu lakung ah oh, to pongah thaisakhaih lok kang thuih o coek boeh. 7 Amhnongsak hanah Sithaw mah aicae hae kaww ai, ciimcai han ih ni kaww. 8 To pongah kami maeto khet patoekhaih tawn kami loe, anih mah kami to khet patoek ai, aicae han Angmah ih Kacai Muithla paekkung, Sithaw to ni patoek. 9 Toe nangcae khaeah loe nawkamyawak amlunghaih kawng to ka tarik han angaihi ai: maeto hoi maeto amlung hanah Sithaw angmah roe ang patuk o boeh. 10 Macedonia prae boih ah kaom nawkamyawak khaeah to tiah na sak o: toe nawkamyawak, pop aep aep ah na sak o thai hanah kang pacae o; 11 kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, kamdueng rue ah khosah oh, nangmacae ih tok to sah oh, nangmacae ban hoiah tok to sah oh; 12 to tiah ni tasa bang ih kaminawk mah azat paek ih kami ah na om o ueloe, angaihi tidoeh om ai ah kho na sah o thai tih. 13 Toe nawkamyawak, oepaihi tawn ai kaminawk baktiah, poekhaih tawn ai ah khosah o hmah, palung na set o han ai ah, iip kaminawk ih tamthang thai ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai. 14 Jesu loe duek moe, anghaww let boeh, tiah a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah Jesu ah iip kaminawk doeh Sithaw angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih tih. 15 Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o, Angraeng angzoh khoek to hing kanghmat aicae mah, iip kaminawk to a caeh o taak mak ai: 16 Angraeng angmah roe hanghaih lok, kasang koek van kami ih lok, Sithaw ih mongkah lok hoi nawnto van hoiah anghum tathuk tih: to naah Kri ah kadueh kaminawk to anghaww o hmaloe tih: 17 to naah aicae kahing kanghmat kaminawk to Angraeng hnuk hanah van ah, nihcae hoi nawnto tamai thungah la tahang tih: to pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah dungzan ah a om o tih boeh. 18 To pongah maeto hoi maeto hae lok hoiah tha angpaek oh.

**5** Toe nawkamyawak, atue hoi aninaww nangcae khaeah ka tarik han angai ai. 2 Angraeng ih ni loe aqum ah angzo kamqu baktiah angzo tih, tito kamtueng ah na panoek o boeh. 3 Nihcae mah misa amdinghaih hoi khosak hoihih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, poek ai pui hoiah zokpomh nongpata nuiah kaom nathaihi baktiah nihcae nuiah amrohah to pha tih, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai. 4 Toe nawkamyawak, nangcae loe khoving thungah kaom kami ai pongah, hae tiah tamquta hoi kangzo Ani mah na kae o ma kai. 5 Nangcae loe aanghaih caa, khodai ih caa ah ni na oh o boih: aicae loe khoving kami na ai ni,

aqum ih kami ah doeh a om o ai. 6 To pongah aicae loe minawk baktiah iip o hmah si; hakhaih hoiah zing o si. 7 lip kaminawk loe khoving ah ni iih o; mu paqui kaminawk doeh khoving ah ni paqui o. 8 Toe aicae loe khodai caa ah a oh o pongah, tanghah hoi amlunghaih ah kaom saeok padaphaih aphaw to angkhuk o si loe, pahlong hanah oephaih ah kaom lumuek angmuekhaih hoiah pakaa o si. 9 Sithaw palungphuihah aicae nuiah kraih hanah aicae to qoi ai, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pahlonghah a hnuk o han ih ni ang qoih, 10 aicae a hak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe a iih o maw, Angmah hoi nawnto a hingh o thai hanah, Anih loe aicae zuengah duek. 11 To pongah vaihi na sak o ih baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek oh loe, hmacawn hanah maeto hoi maeto angbomh oh. 12 Nawkamyawk, nangcae salakah Angraeng toksah kami, nangcae zaehoikung hoi thuitaekkungawk na pahnet o han ai ah kang pacae o; 13 a sak o ih tok pongah amlunghaih hoi khingyahaih to paek oh. Maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah hoiah khosah oh. 14 Nawkamyawk, zaehhoihhah daan baktiah khosah ai kaminawk to thuitaek oh, poek cak ai kaminawk to thapaek oh loe, thahnaem kaminawk to abomh oh, kami boih nuiah palungsawkhaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha kang paek o. 15 Mi khaeah doeh zaehaih to zaehaih baktiah pathok o hmah; nangmacae hoi kaminawk boih salakah kahoih hmuen sak han patom oh. 16 Anghoe o poe ah. 17 Boeng ai ah lawkthui oh. 18 Hmuen boih ah kawnhaih lawk to thui oh: hae loe nangcae han Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhah ah oh. 19 Muithla to paduek o hmah. 20 Lok taphonghah to patoek o hmah. 21 Tih boih tanoek oh loe, kahoih to kacakah tapom oh. 22 Kahoih ai hmuennawk boih to ayae oh. 23 Angdaehhah Sithaw angmah roe na ciimcai o sak boih nasoe; aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, nangcae ih muithla, poekhah palungthin hoi takpum boih coek koi om ai ah suem nasoe. 24 Nangcae kawkkung Anih loe oepthoh, sah doeh sah tangtang tih. 25 Nawkamyawk, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh. 26 Nawkamyawk boih kaciim mokhah hoiah ban angsin oh. 27 Hae ca hae kaciim nawkamyawk boih khaeah kroek pae hanah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. 28 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

# 2 Thesalonika

**1** Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thesalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawkw khaeah ca tarik: **2** aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **3** Nawkamyawawkw, nangcae tanghah qoeng tahang aep moe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghah bangah na pung o tahang pongah, Sithaw khaeah anghoehah lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep han oh, ka thuih o han roe oh; **4** nangcae loe pacaeakthlaekhah hoi raihah to na tong o, toe tanghah hoi pauephah to na tawnh o pongah, Sithaw kricaabunawkw salakah nangcae to kam oek o hah: **5** nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah ni patang na khang o, to pongah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han krah kami ah tapomhah to na hnu o tih, to loe katoeng Sithaw lokcaekhah amtuengsak hanah angmahthah maeto ah oh: **6** nangcae raihah paek kaminawkw lu lak hanah Sithaw mah katoeng ah lokcaek tih; **7** thacak angmah ih van kaminawkw hoi nawnto van hoiah Angraeng Jesu amtueng naah, nangcae raihah tong kaminawkw loe kaicae hoi nawnto anghak tih boeh, **8** Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok hoi tahngai ai kaminawkw loe hmai kamngaeh hoiah lu la tih: **9** lensawkw a thacakhah hoiah nihcae to Angraeng hmaa hoiah tapraek ueloe, dungzan amrohah hoiah danpaek tih; (aiōnios g166) **10** Anih angzoh na niah loe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw mah Anih to saphaw o ueloe, (nangcae khaeah ka thuih o ih lok to na tang o pongah) tangcaanawkw boih mah pakoeh o tih. **11** Anih mah kawkw ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o thai hanah, nangcae han lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep; na tang o hah rang hoiah kahoi hmuennawkw boih koep ah na sak o thai hanah, anih mah thacakhah to na paek o tih. **12** To naah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah baktih toengah, nangcae mah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin to na pakoeh o thaih ueloe, nangcae doeh Anih rang hoiah pakoeh ah na om o tih boeh.

**2** Nawkamyawawkw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, anih tong hanah aicae loe nawnto amkhueng o tih, **2** muithla rang hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami mah thuih ih lok hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat kroekhah hoiah maw, Kri loe angzoh boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o naah mawn o hmah loe, tasoehhah palungthin doeh tawn o hmah. **3** Mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: kami zae, anghmaa angtaa capa to amtueng moe, tanghah bangah amtimh ving

kami angzo hmaloe ai ah loe, to Ani to pha mak ai vop. **4** To kami mah loe Sithaw kawkw kami hoi Sithaw bok kaminawkw boih to koeh ai, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw pong kasang ah amkoeh; anih loe Sithaw ih tempul ah Sithaw baktiah anghnut moe, Sithaw baktiah angsohcop kami ah oh. **5** Nangcae khae ka oh naah, kang thuih o ih hae loknawkw hae na pahnet o boeh maw? **6** Angmah ih atue phak naah anih amtueng thai hanah, anih patawnkung loe mi maw, tito vaihi na panoek o. **7** Kasae kami loe tamquta hoi tok a sak boeh; anih loe vaihi anih Patawnkung Anih to toksakhah thung hoi takhoe ving ai karoek to toksah vop tih. **8** Patawnkung Anih to takhoe ving pacoengah loe, kasae kami to amtueng tih boeh, to kami to Anih mah angmah pakha thung ih takhi hoiah hum tih, Anih angzoh naah kaom lensawkw aanghaih mah to kami to amrosak tih: **9** to kasae kami loe Setan toksakhah hoiah angzo ueloe, alinghah hoiah sakthahhah, angmahhah hoi dawnrai hmuennawkw boih to sah tih, **10** nihcae pahlong thai hanah, loktang amlunghah to talawkw o ai pongah, anghmaa angtaa kaminawkw khaeah katoeng ai congca alinghah to patoh tih. **11** Alinghah lok to nihcae mah tang o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah thacak zoekhah to phasak tih: **12** loktang lok tanghah katawn ai, katoeng ai loklam bangah kanawm acaeng kaminawkw boih lokcaekhah to om tih. **13** Angraeng mah palung ih nawkamyawawkw, Muithla ciimsakhah hoi loktang lok tanghah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh thai hanah, tangsuek nathuem hoiah Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh, to pongah nangcae han Sithaw khaeah anghoehah lawk ka thuih o toepsoep han oh: **14** aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri lensawkhah hnuk han ih ni, aicae ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah anih mah to tiah ang kawkw o. **15** To pongah nawkamyawawkw, kacakah angdoe oh loe, lokthuihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat hoiah maw kang patuk o ih khosakhah atawkw to kacakah patawn oh. **16** Aicae palung pongah, aicae han tahmenhah, kahoih oepphah hoi dungzan monghah paekkung, aicae Ampa, Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri angmah roe mah, (aiōnios g166) **17** na poek o hah palungthin monghah to paek nasoe loe, kahoih lokthuihah hoi toksakhah to caksak boih nasoe.

**3** Hnukkhuem koekah, nawkamyawawkw, Angraeng ih lok nangcae thungah oh baktih toengah, tamthanglok to karangah pung moe, lensawkhah amtueng thai han hoi, **2** kami boih mah tanghah tawn o ai pongah, tidoeh kavang ai kami hoi kasae kaminawkw ban thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh. **3** Toe Angraeng loe oepthoh, anih mah tha na cak o sak ueloe, kahoih ai hmueng thung hoiah na loih o sak tih. **4** Kang thuih o ih hmuennawkw



na sak o baktih toengah, na sah o poe tih, tiah Angraeng hmin hoi oephaih ka tawnh o. 5 Angraeng mah nangcae ih palungthin to Sithaw amlunghaih hoi Kri palungsawkhaih bangah caeh haih nasoe. 6 Nawkamyanawk, kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o ih khosakhaih baktih toengah khosah ai kami, amsoem ai ah khosah kaminawk khae hoi kamhoe ah na oh o thai hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. 7 Kaicae khosakhaih dan kawbangmaw pazui han, tito na panoek o, kaicae loe nangcae mik hnukah khet kamcuk ai ah kho ka sah o vai ai: 8 minawk ih buh doeh azom ah ka caa o vai ai; nangcae khaeah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh hmuenzit ka phawh o sak han ai ah, aqum athun karai tok to ka sak o: 9 sakthaihah akaa ka tawn o ai, tiah thuihah ih na ai ni, nangcae mah kuu na lak o thai hanah, ka sak o ih baktih toengah na sak o pazui han ih ni, nangcae khet koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. 10 Nangcae khae ka oh o naah, hae lok hae kang thuih o boeh, toksak koeh ai kami loe buh caa hmah nasoe. 11 Nangcae khaeah khet kamcuk ah khosah ai kami, minawk raihah paek thoemto kaminawk oh o ti, tiah ka thaih o. 12 To kaminawk loe lok angaekhah om ai ah tok a sak o moe, angmacae ih buh to caak o hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah thapaekhah lok ka thuih pae o. 13 Toe nawkamyanawk, kahoih hmuen sak han hmawt o hmah. 14 Hae capat thungah tarik ih lok tapom ai kami loe, to kami to panoek oh loe, anih azat thai hanah, anih hoi angkom o hmah. 15 Toe anih to misa baktiah poek o hmah, amnawkamya baktiah thuitaek oh. 16 Angdaehhah Angraeng angmah roe mah, hmuen boih pongah dungzan monghah na paek o nasoe. Nangcae boih khaeah Angraeng om nasoe. 17 Hae ban sinhah ca loe capat boih thungah angmathah capat maeto ah oh pongah, kai Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ni ka tarik. 18 Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae boih nuiah om nasoe.

# 1 Timote

**1** Aicae pahlongkung Sithaw hoi aicae oephaih Angraeng Jesu Kri ih lok taphonghah rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Pawl mah, **2** tanghah bangah ka capa tangtang, Timote khaeah, aicae ampa Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah, palungnathah hoi monghah om nasoe, tiah ca tarik. **3** Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah, Efisa vangpui ah na oh poe han kang pacae baktih toengah, thoemto kaminaw mah patukhah kalah patuk o han ai ah thui paeh, **4** Sithaw tanghah bangah hmcawnhah om ai lok angaekhah tacawtsak, ruici rumram hoi parui laek thai ai acaeng anghumhah kawng paruihainhaw to sak o han ai ah aceohaih na paek han oh. **5** Poekciimhah hoiah kangzo amlunghah, kasae kahoih panoekhah kahoih hoi loktang tanghah loe kaalok atimhah takung pui ah oh: **6** thoemto kaminaw mah katoeng ai loklam to pazui o pongah, avang ai lokthuihah bangah angqoi o ving; **7** nihcae loe a thuih o ih lokhlong to panoek o ai, kawbaktih tanghah bangah maw kacakah angdoet o, tiah panoekhah tawn o ai to mah kaalok patukkung ah oh han a koeh o. **8** Kami mah kamsuem ah patoh nahaeh, kaalok loe hoih, tito a panoek o; **9** kaalok loe katoeng kaminaw hanah sah ai, kaalok katawn ai, kaalok pazui ai kami, Sithaw tang ai kami, kazae kami, ciimcai ai kami, amhnong kami, ampa hum kami, amno hum kami hoi kami hum kaminaw han ih ni sak, tito panoek o nasoe, **10** nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaw, nongpa hoi nongpa zae kaminaw, kamqunaw, lokamlai kaminaw, amsawnlok thui kaminaw, kaciim patukhah loklam hoi amkhraeng kalah hmuennaw boih; **11** tahamhoih Sithaw ih kalen sawk tamthanglok baktih toengah to kahoih tamthanglok loe kai khaeah paek boeh. **12** Kai hae oepthok kami ni, tiah a poek pongah, Anih mah toksahkung ah ang suek moe, kai khaeah sakthaihah to ang paek, to pongah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khaeah kawnhah lok ka thuih; **13** kai loe canghniah Sithaw kasaethui kami hoi kricaa pacaekthlaek kami, minaw nganbawh kana paek kami ah ka oh: toe ka panoek ai moe, tanghah tawn ai hoiah ka sak pongah, Sithaw palungnathah to ka hnuk. **14** Aicae Angraeng tahmenhah loe kawkrak maw len! Kri Jesu ah kaom tanghah hoi amlunghah to ka nuihah oh. **15** Kri Jesu loe kami zaenaw pahlong hanah hae long nuihah angzoh, tiah thuih ih lok loe oep kaom lok ah oh moe, tapom han krak; kai loe kami zaenaw thungah kalen koekah ka oh. **16** Toe dungzan hinghah to hnuk moe, anih tang han kaom kaminaw mah khet koi kaom maeto ah oh thai hanah, Jesu Kri mah patangkhanghah boih kai

khaeah amtuengsak hmaloe pongah ni, anih palungnathah to ka hnuk. (aiōnios g166) **17** Pakoehhah hoi lensawkhah loe dungzan Siangpahrang, kamro thai ai, hnu thai ai ah kaom, palunghahaih Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **18** Ka capa Timote, canghni ah nang ih akawng thuihcoek ih lok baktih toengah, to tiah thuihcoek ih lok hoiah kahoih misa na tuk hanah lok kang thuih; **19** tanghah hoi kasae kahoih mathah to kacakah patawn ah; thoemto kaminaw mah to tanghah to vah o ving pongah, kamro palong baktiah amro o boeh: **20** to kaminaw thungah Himinia hoi Alexandar athum hoi; Sithaw kasaethuih loe hoih ai, tito nihnik mah panoek hoi thai hanah, nihnik to Setan ban ah ka paek boeh.

**2** To pongah, hmaloe koekah, kaminaw boih han lawkthuih paeh; nihcae han hni paeh, lawkthuih paeh, kawnhah lok to thuih paeh; **2** Sithaw a bok o moe, pakoeh o thaih han hoi monghah hoi kamding rue ah kho a sak o thai hanah, siangpahrangnaw hoi ukhah akaa tawn kaminaw boih hanah lawkthuih paeh. **3** Hae tiah lawkthuihah loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw mikhnuk ah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh; **4** kaminaw boih to pahlong moe, loktang lok panoeksakhah loe anih koehhah ah oh. **5** Sithaw maeto khue oh moe, Sithaw hoi kami salakah Laicaeh maeto khue ni oh, to Kami loe Kri Jesu to ni; **6** Anih loe kami boih akrang hanah, atue akoep naah amtueng moe, angmah hoi angmah to angpaek. **7** To pongah ni kai hae tamthanglok taphong kami hoi patoeh ih kami ah ang suek, (Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kamlai ai; ) tanghah hoi loktang lok taphong hanah Gentelnaw patukkung ah ang suek. **8** To pongah nongpanaw mah kaciim ban to payangh moe, palungphuihah hoi palunghaenghah om ai ah, ahmuen kruekah lawkthuih o han ka koeh haih. **9** To baktih toengah nongpatanaw mah doeh, khet kahoih ah amthoep moe, khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk o han oh, sampakhui han om ai, sui bungmu doeh, atho kana pale doeh, atho kana khukbuennaw hoiah doeh amthoep o han om ai, **10** toe (Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosah nongpatanaw loe) kahoih toksakhah hoiah amthoep o han o. **11** Nongpata loe ukhah tlim ah khosah nasoe loe, lokpunghah om ai ah amtuk nasoe. **12** Toe nongpata mah patuk moe, nongpa nuihah sakthaihah akaa tawn hanah ka koeh haih ai, anih loe anghngai duem han oh. **13** Adam sak pacoengah ni Evi to sak vop. **14** Adam loe pacuek ah om ai, nongpata loe pacuek ah oh moe, zaehaih thungah amtih. **15** Toe nongpata loe tanghah, amlunghah, ciimcaihah hoi tuinuen

angsumhahibangh cak poe nahaeloe, ca tapenhahibangh kana pauephahibangh thung hoiah pahlonghahibangh hnu o tih.

**3** Kricaa zaehhoihahibangh tok koeh kami loe, tok kahoih koeh kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. **2** Kricaabu zaehoikung loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto khue tawn kami, poek angsum thah kami, poektoeng kami, tuinuen hoih kami, angvin khetzawn kop kami, patuk thah kami ah oh han oh; **3** mu coih kami na ai, minawh raihahibangh paek kami na ai, phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; toe palungsawh kami, lok angaek koeh ai kami, uthahibangh tawn ai kami, **4** a imthong khetzawn kop kami, a caanawh thuitaek thah kami ah oh han angaih; **5** (angmah imthong mataeng doeh khenzawn thah ai kami mah loe Sithaw kricaabu to kawbangmah khen thah tih?) **6** Kricaa ah kaom kangtha kami to qoih han om ai, to tih ai nahaeloe amoekhahibangh hoiah om ueloe, taqawh lokcaekhahibangh thungah amtim moeng tih. **7** Tasa bang ih kaminawh mah ahmin kahoih thuih ih kami ah oh han angaih; to tih ai nahaeloe kasae thuihahibangh hoi taqawh ih dongh pongah aman moeng tih. **8** To baktih toengah kricaabu zaehoikung kacohtanawh loe poekcak han angaih, palai angphae kami na ai, mu nae hmoek kami na ai, katoeng ai ah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; **9** toe kasae kahoih panoekhahibangh kaciim palungthin hoiah tang ih kathuk hmuen to kacakah patawn kami ah oh han angaih. **10** To kaminawh loe tanoek hmaloe han angaih; to pacoengah coek koi om ai nahaeloe, kricaabu zaehoikung kacohta tok to sah o nasoe. **11** To baktih toengah a zunawh doeh poekcak kami ah oh han angaih; minawh kasae thui ai kami, mu nae ai kami, hmuen boih ah oepthok kami ah oh han angaih. **12** Kricaabu zaehoikung kacohtanawh loe zu maeto khue tawn kami, a caanawh hoi imthong khenzawn thah kami ah oh han angaih. **13** Kricaabu zaehhoihahibangh tok to kahoih ah sah kaminawh loe, kacah Kri Jesu tanghahibangh palungthin tawnh o pongah, ahmin hoihahibangh hoi khingyahibangh to hnu o tih. **14** Hae ca hae kang tarik, toe akra ai ah nang khaeah kang zoh han: **15** toe ka kra moeng nahaeloe, Sithaw im ah khosakhahibangh dan na panoek thah hanah hae ca hae kang tarik, Sithaw im loe kahing Sithaw ih kricaabu ah oh, kahing Sithaw kricaabu loe loktang lok angdoethahibangh ahmuen ah oh. **16** Kathuk Sithaw bokhahibangh loe angaek han om ai khoeh to len: Sithaw loe taksa ah amtueng, Anih to Muithla mah kamnoek ah amtuengsak moe, van kaminawh mah hnuk o, Gentelnawh khaeah tamthanglok to a thuih, long kaminawh mah tang o pacoengah, lensawhahibangh hoiah van ah dawh tahang boeh.

**4** Hnukkhuem tue ah loe, thoemto kaminawh tanghahibangh hoiah amkhraeng o ving ueloe, aling thah thuih muithlanawh hoi taqawh patukhahibangh loknawh to tahngai o lat tih; **2** kasae kahoih panoekhahibangh anghmatsak hanah nihcae ih palung to sum kabae hoiah daeng ueloe, kami aling thah hanah amsawhlok to thui o tih, tiah Muithla mah kamnoek ah thuih boeh; **3** imthong krakhahibangh to pakaa o ueloe, loktang panoek kami hoi tangcaanawh mah kawhahibangh lawkthuihahibangh hoiah talawh o thah hanah Sithaw mah sak ih moi to caak han ai ah pakaa o tih. **4** Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawh boih loe hoih, kawhahibangh lawkthuihahibangh hoiah talawh nahaeloe koeh ai han koi tidoeh om ai. **5** Sithaw lok hoi lawkthuihahibangh mah ciimcaisak boeh. **6** Hae loknawh hae nawkamyannawh hanah na patuk moe, tanghahibangh lok hoi na pazui ih kahoih patukhahibangh loknawh hoiah na qoengsak tahang nahaeloe, Jesu Kri toksah kahoih kami ah na om tih. **7** Toe panuet thok mitong nongpatanawh mah thuih rumram ih ruicinawh to koeh hmah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw koehhahibangh sah kami baktiah om ah. **8** Taksa toksakhahibangh loe atho om parai ai: toe Sithaw koehhahibangh ah toksakhahibangh loe vaihah kaom hinghahibangh hoi kaom han koi kahing lokkamhahibangh ah oh pongah, hmuennawh boihah atho oh. **9** Hae lok loe oepthoh moe, tapom boih han krak. **10** To pongah kaminawh boih Pahlongkung, lokpui koekah tanghahibangh tawn kaminawh pahlongkung, kahing Sithaw to a tang o pongah, karai tok to a sak o moe, minawh mah kasae thuihahibangh to a tongh o. **11** Hae loknawh hae thui paeh loe patuk ah. **12** Saning na nawkhahibangh to mi mah doeh patoek hmah nasoe; toe lokthuihahibangh, khosakhahibangh tuinuen, minawh palunghahibangh, Muithla hoi kasaeng tanghahibangh hoi ciimcaihahibangh bangh tangcaanawh khet koi kaom ah khosah ah. **13** Kang zo ai karoek to tamthanglok kroekhahibangh, thapaekhahibangh, patukhahibangh to thahmaehahibangh hoiah sah ah. **14** Lok taphonghahibangh baktiah kaom, kacohtanawh mah ban koenghahibangh hoiah ang paek o ih tangqum to pahnawh padah hmah. **15** Na qoeng tahanghahibangh to kami boih mah hnuk o thah hanah, hae hmuennawh hae palung thungah pakuem ah loe, to hmuennawh sak thah hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to angpaek ah. **16** Na patukhahibangh pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to acoe ah; to tiah toksak patomh poe ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah khue na ai, na lok thahibangh kaminawh doeh na pahlong thah tih.

**5** Mitong to zoeh hmah, ampa baktiah poek ah; thendoengnawh to nawkamyannawh baktiah poek ah; **2** kaciim poekhahibangh hoiah nongpata mitongnawh to amno baktiah poek ah; tanglanawh loe tanuh tang baktiah poek ah. **3** Tangtang lamhmainawh to abom oh. **4** Toe kawbaktih

lamhmai mah doeh caa a tawnh, to tih ai boeh loe a caa ih caa patoeng to tawn nahaeloe, am no hoi ampa khetzawn let hanah, im ah tahmenhah amtueng o sak hmaloe nasoe, to tiah sakhaih loe Sithaw mah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh. 5 Angmah bueng kaom lamhmai tangtang loe, Sithaw khaeah amha moe, aqum athun lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah a hnik. 6 Toe taksa koehhah baktiah khosah lamhmai loe a hing e, kadueh kami ah ni oh. 7 Nihcae mah coek koi kaom ai ah khosak o thai hanah, hae loknawk hae thui ah. 8 Angmah ih nawkamya khetzawn koeh ai kami, angmah ih imthong doeh khenzawn ai kami loe, tanghah caehtaak kami ah oh, anih loe tang ai kami pongah nung kue. 9 Lamhmai loe saning quitaruk to akoep ai nahaeloe, lamhmai cabu thungah pakun o hmah, anih loe sava maeto khue tawnh moe, 10 kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah ahmin kaom kami; a caanawk khenzawn thai kami, angvinnawk khenzawn thai kami, kaciim kaminawk ih khok pasae pae kami, amtang kaminawk khenzawn thai kami, kahoih toknawk boih thahmaehah hoiah sah kami ah oh han angaih. 11 Saning kanawk lamhmainawk loe cazin thungah akunsak hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe taksa koehhah mah pazawk pongah, Kri mah patuk ih lok to tahngai o ai, sava sak han a koeh o; 12 tanghah tangsuek to a pahnawt o ving pongah, lokcaekhah thungah akun o. 13 To khue ai thaset o moe, im maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o; thaset khue ai ah, lokprong lok to a thuih o moe, tok kong o ai, a thuih o han ai koi hmuennawk to a thuih o. 14 To pongah saning kanawk lamhmainawk loe sava sah o nasoe loe, caa sah o nasoe, imthung ah khokhan o nasoe, kasae thuihah atue karaem to misa khaeah a paek o han ai ah tok a sak o to ka koeh haih. 15 Thoemto kaminawk loe lam amkhraeng o moe, Setan hnukah bang o boeh. 16 Tanghah tawn kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata im ah lamhmai to om nahaeloe, kricaabu raihah paek han ai ah, anih mah to lamhmai to kahoih ah khenzawn nasoe; to tiah ni khenzawnkung tawn ai lamhmai tangtangnawk to kricaabu mah khen thai tih. 17 Lokpui koekah tamthanglok thuihah hoi patukhah bangah tha pathok, Kricaabu khetzawn kop kacoethanawk loe, alet hnetto pakoehhah hnuk han krak. 18 Cabu mah, Cang atii maitaw ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah thuih. Toksah kami loe sakhaih atho hnuk han krak, tiah thuih. 19 Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om ai ah loe, kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha zae nethaih to tapom o hmah. 20 Hmuen sahpaaze kami to kaminawk boih hma ah thuitaek ah, to tiah ni kalah kaminawk mah doeh zii o tih. 21 Maeto hoi maeto mikhmai khethaih kaom ai, pathlaenghah palungthin tawn ai ah hae loknawk na pazui thai hanah, Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri

hoi qoih ih van kaminawk hmaa ah kang thaisak. 22 Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh ban to karangah koeng hmah, minawk zaehaih thungah doeh athum hmah: nangmah hoi nangmah to cimcai ah khosah ah. 23 Zok hoih ai moe, ngantui ai ah na oh toepsoep pongah, tui khue nae ai ah, misurtui zetta patoh ah. 24 Thoemto kaminawk ih zaehaih loe amtueng lawngkawng, to pongah lokcaekhah to tong o roep; thoemto kaminawk ih zaehaih loe amzaita hoiah ni amtueng. 25 To baktih toengah thoemto kaminawk mah sak ih kahoih hmuen doeh amtueng roep; kamtueng roep ai zaehaih nawk doeh anghawk thai mak ai.

**6** Sithaw lok amtukhah hoi Angmah ih ahmin kasaethuihah oh han ai ah, nihcae ukkung angraeng loe khingya paek han krak, tiah tamnanawk boih mah poek o nasoe. 2 Tamna tawnkung loe kricaa ah om nahaeloe, anih ih tamnanawk doeh Kri ah nawkamya ah oh o pongah, nihcae to khet patoek hmah nasoe; nihcae loe palung koi kaom oepthok na toksah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to na bomh aep han oh; hae loknawk hae patuk ah loe, thapaek ah. 3 Mi kawbaktih doeh aicah Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patuk ih Sithaw ah hinghah lok baktih na ai, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih doeh na ai ah, kalah loknawk patuk kami loe, 4 amoek kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami, angaek koeh pongah lokdueng kami, uthaih tawn kami, angzoeh koeh kami, minawk kasae thui kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak han poek kami, 5 lokpung koeh kami, poeksae tawn kami, loktang lok angqoi taak kami, amekhah hnuk hanah Sithaw toksah kami ah ni oh o: to baktih kaminawk to ayae ah. 6 Na tawnh ih hmuen hoiah poek mong ah, Sithaw khaeah angpaekhah loe kalen parai atho hak han koi oh. 7 Hae long nuiah tih hmuen doeh a sin o ai baktih toengah, a caeh o naah tih hmuen doeh a sin o thai mak ai, tito amtueng. 8 To pongah a tawnh o ih caaknaek hoi khukbuen hoiah poek mong o si. 9 Toe angraeng han koeh kami loe pacuekhah thungah amtimh o moe, thaang pongah amanh o; amthuhah thungah tui baktiah uem o moe, amrosak thaih taksa koehhah thungah krak o. 10 Phoisa palunghah loe congca zaehaih takungpui ah oh: thoemto kaminawk loe phoisa koeh o hmoek pongah, tanghah loklam to caeh o taak moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kanung parai palungsethah ang paek o. 11 Toe nang loe, Sithaw kami ah na oh baktih toengah, to baktih hmuennawk to cawn taak ah; toenghah, Sithaw koehhah, tanghah, amlunghah, pauephah, tuinom ohhah nawk to patom ah. 12 Tanghah bang ih kahoih misatukhah to tuh ah loe, dungzan hinghah to kacakah patawn ah, to hinghah hnuk han ih ni nang to ang kaw, hnukung ah kaom paroeai kaminawk hma

ah doeh kahoih ah lok na taphong boeh. (aiōnios g166) 13 Tih boih hinghah paekkung, Sithaw hoi Pontia Pilat hma ah kamtueng ah lok taphongkung, Kri Jesu hma ah lok kang paek; 14 aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri amtueng karoek to, hae lokpaekhah hae coek koi kaom ai, kasaethuih han koi om ai ah pakuem ah, 15 Anih loe angmah ih atue phak naah amtuengsak tih, tahamhoihah ah kaom, maeto khue Ukkung, siangpahrangnaw ih Siangpahrang, angraengnaw ih Angraeng, 16 kadueh thai ai, mi doeh a taengah caeh thai ai aanghah thungah kaom loe Anih khue ni; Anih loe mi mah doeh hnu vai ai, hnu doeh hnu thai ai: Anih khaeah pakoehhah hoi thacakhah to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōnios g166) 17 Hae long angraengnaw loe amoek o han om ai, kacak ai hmuennaw nuih doeh amha o han om ai, toe anghoehah tawn hanah hmuennaw boih pop ah paekkung, kahing Sithaw nuih amha o thai hanah thuitaek ah. (aiōn g165) 18 Nihcae loe a sak o thai taw, kahoih hmuen to a sak o han oh, kavawt kaminaw han hmuenmae a paek o moe, maeto hoi maeto angbomh koehhah palungthin a tawn o thai han, 19 dungzan hinghah to a patawnh o poe moe, angzo han koi atue ah angmacee hmuen patunghah ahmuen kacak a sak o thai hanah thuitaek ah. 20 Aw Timote, Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuen to pakuem ah, Sithaw zithah tawn ai ah thuih rumram ih loknaw, thoemto kaminaw mah palunghahah, tiah thuih o ih, long palunghahah hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminaw to ayae ah: 21 thoemto kaminaw mah to palunghahah to tapom o pongah, tanghah loklam hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh. Nang khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

## 2 Timote

**1** Kri Jesu ah kahing lokkamhah baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhah hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih Pawl mah ca tarik, 2 palung ih ka capa, Timote khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khae hoi ih tahmenhah, palungnathah hoi monghah om nasoe. 3 Kam panaw mah bok o ih baktih toengah, poekcimhah hoiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw khaeah oephah ka tawnh, aqum athun apet ai ah nang han lawk kang thuih pae; 4 mikkhraetui na longhah to ka pahnet ai, anghoehah hoiah ka koi thai hanah, nang hnuk han ka koeh parai; 5 nang thungah kaom tanghah tangtang loe nam sae Loisi hoi nam no Euni khaeah oh hmaloe, tito ka panoek, to tanghah loe nang thungah doeh oh, tiah ka tang. 6 Na nuih ka ban koenghah hoiah na hnuk ih Sithaw tangqum to na patoh hanah kang thaisak. 7 Sithaw mah aicae han zithah palungthin to paek ai; toe thacakhah, amlunghah, kahoih poekhahhah ni paek. 8 To pongah aicae Angraeng ih lok taphonghah to azat hah hmah loe, anih ih thongkrah kami kai doeh azat hah hmah: Sithaw thacakhah baktiah kahoih tamthanglok pongah pacaekthlaekhah tong kami ah om ah. 9 Anih loe aicae toksakhah rang hoiah na ai, long om ai nathuem hoi Kri Jesu ah aicae han paek ih, angmah ih atimhah hoi tahmenhah baktih toengah ni, aicae hae pahlong moe, kaciim kawkhah hoiah ang kaw, (aiōnios g166) 10 toe vaihi loe aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri amtuenghah hoiah panoeksak boeh, anih mah duekhah to phraek moe, hinghah to paek boeh, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah anghma thai ai aanghah thungah a caeh hah boeh: 11 to kahoih tamthanglok to panoeksak hanah, kai hae tamthanglok thuihung, patoeh ih kami, Gentelnaw patukkung ah ang suek. 12 To pongah ni hae baktih patangkhah hah hae ka tongh: toe ka zat ai: mi maw ka tang, tito ka panoek, anih khaeah kang aap baktih toengah. Anih loe to na Ni phak karok to pakuem thah, tiah oephah ka tawnh. 13 Tanghah hoi amlunghah loe Kri Jesu ah oh, tiah panoekhah hoiah kai khae hoi na thah ih katoeng patukhah lok to kacakah patawn ah. 14 Nang khaeah kang aap ih kahoih hmuen to aicae thungah kaom Kacai Muithla rang hoiah pakuem ah. 15 Asia prae ah kaom kaminaw boih mah kai ang caeh o taak, tito na panoek; nihcae thungah Phygellu hoi Hermoge athum hoi. 16 Angraeng mah Onesiphora imthung takoh nuih palungnathah tawn nasoe; anih mah loe tha ang paek toepsoep, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah doeh na zat hah ai: 17 Rom vangpui ah ka oh naah, anih mah kai hnu ai karok to ang pakrong. 18 To na Niah anih mah Angraeng palungnathah hnuk thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka

thuih pae: Efisa vangpui ah ka oh naah, kawkruk maw anih mah kai ang khetzawn, tito kahoih ah na panoek.

**2** To pongah ka capa, nang loe Kri Jesu ah kaom tahmenhah hoiah kacakah om ah. 2 Ka patuk ih loknaw to kai khae hoiah na thah boeh, tito hnukung kami paroeai oh o; to tiah na thah ih loknaw to kalah kaminaw patuk thah koiah kaom oep kathok kaminaw khaeah patuk pae patoeng ah. 3 Jesu Kri ih misatuh kahoih maeto ah na oh baktih toengah, raihah to pauep ah. 4 Misatuh kami maeto loe misatukhah hoi kasaeng ai tok to sah pakaep vai ai, misatuh kami maeto ah omsakkung angmah ih angraeng palung tongh han ih ni tok to a sak. 5 Mi kawbaktih doeh amhahhah poihkung ah patoh han sak ih daan pazui ai kami loe, lumuek to hnu mak ai. 6 Lawk toksah kami loe, a lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo to a caak hmaloe han oh. 7 Ka thuih ih lok hae poek ah; hmuennaw boih panoek thahhah to Angraeng mah na paek tih. 8 Ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih baktih toengah, David ih atii Jesu Kri loe duekhah thung hoiah anghaw let boeh, tiah panoek oh: 9 kai loe to tamthanglok pongah, zaehah sah kami baktiah sumqui hoi pathlet han khoeuk to raihah ka tongh; toe Sithaw ih lok loe sumqui hoi taoeng thai mak ai. 10 To pongah Kri Jesu ah kaom pahlonghah hoi dungzan lensawkhah to nihcae mah hnuk o thai toeng hanah, qoih ih kaminaw pongah hmuen boih ah pauephah ka tawnh. (aiōnios g166) 11 Hae lok loe oep kathok lok ah oh: anih hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a hing o toeng tih: 12 karai tonghah to a pauep o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a uk o toeng tih: anih to anghat o taak nahaeloe, anih mah doeh aicae anghat taak toeng tih: 13 aicae oepthok ai cadoeh, anih loe oepthoh, anih loe angmah hoi angmah to anghat taak thai ai. 14 Hae hmuennaw hae minaw han panoeksak ah, lok tahngai kaminaw amrosak hanah kaom, tidoeh atho kaom ai loknaw nihcae mah angaek o han ai ah, Sithaw hmaa ah thui paeh. 15 Sithaw mah ang tapom thai hanah Sithaw lok to amtuk ah, toksah kami, Sithaw lok katoengah pathlaeng thah kami loe azat han om ai. 16 Toe kamhnong moe, ahlong kaom ai lokthuihahhah to ayae ah: to baktih lokthui kaminaw mah loe Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhah loklam to ni pung o sak aep tih. 17 Nathah amii mah ngan caak baktih toengah a thuih o ih lok mah doeh caa tih: nihcae thungah Himinia hoi Phileta athum hoi; 18 nihnik mah kadueh kaminaw loe anghaw o pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih hoi; thoemto kaminaw tanghah to nihnik mah amro hoi sak ving boeh. 19 Toe Sithaw mah kacakah sak ih ahmuen loe angdoet poe, Angraeng mah angmah

ih kaminawak to panoek, Kri ih ahmin phaw kami boih loe zaehaih to caehtaak nasoe, tiah catui daeng ih tacik to tawnh. **20** Toe impui thungah loe sui hoi sak ih laom, sum kanglung hoi sak ih laom khue to om ai, thing laom hoi long laom doeh oh toeng, thoemto loe pakoeh koi kaom ah oh o, thoemto loe pakoeh han krah ai. **21** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaciim ah kaom kami loe, pakoeh koi kaom laom, ciimcai, angraeng mah patoh han kakrah laom ah om ueloe, kahoih tok to sak boih hanah amsakcoek kami ah om tih. **22** Qoengli nathuem ah kaom taksa koehhah to cawntaak ah: toenghah, tanghah, amlunghah hoi monghah loklam to pazui ah; poekciimhah hoiah Angraeng ih ahmin kawak kaminawak hoi angkom ah. **23** Toe amthuhah hoi palunghahaih kaom ai lok angaekhaihnawak to ayae ah, to hmuennawak mah loe angzoehhah ni tacawtsak, tito panoek ah. **24** Angraeng ih tamna loe lok angaek han om ai; kami boih khaeah tuinom tawn kami, patuk thaih kami, pauep thaih kami ah oh han angaih. **25** Lok angaek kaminawak mah loktang panoek o thai hanah, poeknaemhah hoiah thuitaek han angaih; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah nihcae han dawnpakuhemhah paek khoe doeh om tih; **26** to tiah ni Setan koehhah sak hanah misong ah naeh ih kaminawak mah panoekhah tawn o let ueloe, taqawk ih thaang thung hoiah loih o let khoe doeh om tih.

**3** Hnukkhuem niah loe, karai parai atue to om tih, tito panoek ah. **2** Kaminawak loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami, phoisa koeh hmoek kami, amoek kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kami, amno ampa lok tahngai ai kami, kawnhah tawn ai kami, ciimcai ai kami, **3** amlunghah tangtang tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, amsawn zae net thaih kami, angsum thai ai kami, poeksae kami, hmuen kahoih koeh ai kami, **4** poekcak ai kami, palungthah kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw palung pongah loe kahoih ai hmuen sak han koeh kue kami; **5** Sithaw tang kami baktiah angsak e, Sithaw thacakhah tapom ai kami ah om o tih: to baktih kaminawak to ayae ah. **6** To baktih kaminawak loe imthung ah akun o moe, thacak ai nongpatanawak to zae sak koehhah hoiah pacuek kami, taksa zae koehhah congca hoiah zoek kaminawak ah oh o, **7** amtuk o toepsoep, toe loktang panoek thai ai kami ah oh o. **8** Janne hoi Jambre mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi baktih toengah, to kaminawak mah doeh loktang lok to aek o toeng: nihnik loe poek kamro kami ah oh hoi moe, tanghah tawn kami baktiah angahcop kami ah ni a oh hoi. **9** To baktih kaminawak loe kangthla ah caeh o thai mak ai: Janne hoi Jambre amthuhah to kaminawak boih khaeah amtueng baktih toengah, to kaminawak amthuhah doeh

amtueng toeng tih. **10** Toe ka patukhah, ka ohhah dan, ka timhah, tanghah, paupehah, amlunghah, palungsawkhah to kahoihah na pazui, tito ka panoek; **11** Antiok, Ikonium hoi Listra vangpui ah patangkhanghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah ka nuiah phak, to baktih pacaekthlaekhah to ka tongh, toe Angraeng mah to baktih hmuen thung hoiah ang loisak. **12** Ue, Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosak han koeh kaminawak boih loe pacaekthlaekhah to tong o tih. **13** Toe kahoih ai kaminawak hoi aling thaih kaminawak loe, minawak aling o baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae doeh angling o, to tiah nihcae loe sethah bangah qoeng o aep aep. **14** Toe nang loe nam tuk ih lok baktiah om poe ah, to loknawak loe amsoem; nang patuk kami doeh oepthoh, tito na panoek boeh; **15** nawka nathuem hoiah Kaciim Cabu lok to na panoek boeh, to Kaciim Cabu mah, Kri Jesu tanghah rang hoiah pahlonghah hnuuk thai hanah, palunghahaih to ang paek. **16** Kaciim Cabu boih loe Sithaw amtuenghah hoiah paek ih hmuen ah oh moe, patukhah, thuitaekhah, pakhraihah hoi toenghah hnuksak hanah atho oh: **17** to loknawak hoiah ni Sithaw kami mah akoephah to hnu ueloe, kahoih toknawak boih sak hanah paroep thai tih.

**4** Anih to amtueng moe, siangpahrang baktiah a prae ukhah to phak naah, kadueh hoi kahing kami lokcaekkung ah kaom han koi Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri hmaa ah, hae lok hae kang thuih; **2** lok hae taphong ah; atue ah doeh, atue ai ah amsak coek ah; zaehaih to panoeksak ah, thuitaek ah, palungsawkhah hoi patukhah boih hoiah thapaek ah. **3** Toenghah loklam patuk ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai ih atue to pha tih, angmacae mah koeh o ih lok tahngaih hanah naa amthak pae o ueloe, nihcae mah koeh ih baktiah lok kathui thaih, patukkungnawak to pakrong o tih; **4** nihcae mah loktang lok to angqoi o taak ueloe, ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih lok to tahngai o lat tih. **5** Toe nang loe hmuennawak boih poek het ah loe, raihahhnawak to paupep ah, tamthanglok thuihah tok to sah ah, na sak ih tok to amtueng thai hanah sah ah. **6** Kai loe vaihi hmuen tathlang ih baktih toengah angpaek hanah kam sakcoek boeh, ka caeh han ih atue doeh zoi boeh. **7** Kahoih misatukhah to ka tuk boeh, ka patoep ih ahmuen ah boeng khoe to ka cawnh boeh moe, tanghah to kacakah ka patawn boeh: **8** hnukkhuem ah, toenghah lumuek to kai hanah suekcoek boeh, to na Niah, toenghah hoiah lokcaekkung, Angraeng mah kai hanah na paek tih: kai khue ai, Anih amtuenghah zing kaminawak boih hanah doeh paek tih. **9** Akra ai ah kai khaeah angzoh han azom ah: **10** Dema loe long hae palung kue pongah, kai ang caehtaak moe, Thesalonika

vangpui ah caeh ving boeh; Krescent loe Galati ah caeh, Titu loe Dalmatia ah caeh. (aiōn g165) 11 Luka khue ni kai khaeah oh. Marka to kai khaeah angzo haih ah: anih loe ka toksakhaih ah kai han atho kaom kami ah oh. 12 Tukika to Efisa vangpui ah ka patoeh. 13 Nang zoh naah, Troast vangpui ah kaom Karpa im ah ka caehtaak ih laihaw kalen to na sin pae ah, cabunawk doeh, lokpui koekah moihin cabunawk to na sin pae ah. 14 Sumdaeng Alexander loe ka nuiah sethah congca a sak: a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah anih han pathok nasoe: 15 anih loe ka thuih o ih loknawk to aek koeh parai, to pongah anih to acoe ah. 16 Zaeahih ang net o baktiah kai lok ang caek o tangsuek naah, kai angdoe haih kami maeto doeh om ai, kami boih mah kai ang pahnawt o: nihcae nuiah sethah pha hmah nasoe. 17 Toe Gentelnawk boih mah thaih o moe, kai rang hoiah tamthanglok kakoep ah taphong boih thai hanah, Angraeng kai hoi nawnto angdoet moe, tha ang paek: anih mah kai to kaipui ih pakha thung hoiah ang loisak. 18 Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuennawk boih thung hoiah na loisak ueloe, amrohah om ai ah siangpahrang ah a ukhah van prae ah na caeh haih tih: anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to om nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 19 Priscilla, Aquila hoi Onesiphora imthung takohnawk to ban na sin pae. 20 Erasta loe Korin vangpui ah oh: toe Trophima loe ngannat pongah Mileta ah ka caehtaak sut. 21 Siktue pha ai naah haeah nang phak thai hanah azom ah. Eubula, Pudon, Linu, Klaudia hoi nawkamyawawk boih mah ban ang sin o. 22 Angraeng Jesu Kri loe na poekhaih palungthin hoi nawnto om nasoe. Tahmenhahih nang khaeah om nasoe. Amen.



# Titu

**1** Sithaw ih tamna, Kri Jesu mah patoeh ih kami, Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawkw loe tanghah tawnh moe, Sithaw hoi loktang to panoek han oh; **2** lok amlai thai ai, dungzan kahing oephah, Sithaw loe long om ai na hoiah lokkamhah to sak boeh; (aiōnios g166) **3** toe atue phak naah loe lok taphonghah rang hoiah Anih ih lok to amtueng boeh, to lok loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah kai Pawl khaeah ang paek boeh, **4** tanghah bangah ka capa, Titu khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhah, amlunghah hoi monghah to om nasoe. **5** Sak han ka ngaih hmuennawkw to sak moe, avang kruekah kacohtanawkw qoih han ih ni Crete prae ah kang caehtaak. **6** To baktih toksak han koeh kami loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto tawn kami, anih ih caanawkw loe tuinuen set o, lok tahngai o ai, tiah kaminawkw mah thuihsawkw ih kami hoi oep kaom ai kami ah oh o han om ai. **7** Kricaabu zaehoikung loe Sithaw ih toksah kami ah oh baktih toengah, coek koi om ai kami ah oh han angaih; angmah taham poek ai kami, poek amthueng ai kami, mu nae ai kami, angzoeh koeh ai kami, kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek ai kami; **8** angvin khenzawn thaih kami, kami kahoih hoiah angkom koeh kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, kaciim ah khosah kami, nongpa nongpata zaesakhah angsum thaih kami ah oh han angaih, **9** angmah amtuk ih oep kathok loknawkw to kacakah angdoe hah kami, katoeng patukhah lok hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminawkw ih palungthin to pazawkw moe, thapaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih. **10** Lok tahngai ai, atho kaom ai lokthui kaminawkw hoi aling kop kaminawkw oh o mangh, lokpui koekah tangzat hin aat kaminawkw thungah pop o aep: **11** nihcae ih pakha to tamuep pae han angaih, nihcae loe kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa to koeh o pongah, patuk koi ai hmuennawkw to patuk o moe, imthung takoh boih amro o sak. **12** Angmacae thung ih kami maeto ah kaom, angmacae ih tahmaa maeto mah loe, Crete kaminawkw loe lok amlai kami, moi kasan palungthin tawn kami, caaknaek amoeh kami ah oh o, tiah thuih. **13** Hae tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Nihcae mah katoeng tanghah pazui o thai hanah, nihcae to kahoih ah thuitaek ah; **14** loktang angqoi taak, Judahnawkw ih ruicinawkw hoi kami mah thuih rumram ih loknawkw to tahngai pae hmah. **15** Kaciim kami hanah loe hmuennawkw boih ciim: toe kaciim ai kami, katang ai kaminawkw hanah loe tidoeh ciim ai; a poek o hah hoi kasae kahoih panoekhah palung doeh ciim ai. **16** Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek kami baktiah angzak o; toe a sak o ih tok mah Anih panoek kami na ai ni, tiah amtuengsak,

nihcae loe panuet thok kami, lok tahngai ai kami, hoihah hoi hmuennawkw maeto doeh sah thai ai kami ah ni oh o.

**2** Toe nang loe kaciim patukhah kahoih loknawkw to thuih ah: **2** saning coeh nongpanawkw loe acoehah tawn kami, poekcak kami, khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, katoeng tanghah tawn kami, amlunghah hoi pauephah tawn kami ah oh han angaih. **3** To baktih toengah saning coeh nongpatanawkw doeh khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, minawkw prong koeh kami na ai, mu amoeh kami na ai, kahoih hmuennawkw patuk thaih kami ah oh han angaih; **4** Sithaw lok to kasae thuih han ai ah, saning kanawkw nongpatanawkw loe angmacae ih sava palung kami, a caanawkw palung kami, **5** khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, kaciim kami, angmah im khenzawn thaih kami, kahoih kami, Sithaw lok kasae thuih han ai ah, angmacae sava ukhah thungah khosah kami ah oh han angaih. **6** To baktih toengah nawksainawkw doeh mu naek koehhah palung tawnh o han ai ah thapaek ah. **7** Hmuennawkw boih ah minawkw khet koi kaom ah khosah ah: patuk naah doeh amro thai ai, kacak palungthin tang hoiah patuk ah, **8** to tih nahaeloe na thuih ih lok pongah kasae thuih han om mak ai; to naah ni angaek koeh kami to azat ueloe, nang kasae thuih han tawn o mak ai. **9** Tamnanawkw loe angmacae angraeng ih lok to tahngaih moe, lokaek ai ah hmuennawkw boih ah angmacae angraeng palung katong ah khosak o hanah thapaek ah, **10** hmuennawkw paqu ai ah, hmuennawkw boih ah kahoih oepthohhah to amtuengsak ah; to tiah ni hmuennawkw boih ah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw lok patukhah to nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o tih. **11** Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom pahlonghah loe kami boih khaeah amtueng boeh. **12** Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhah hoi long taksa koehhah baktiah khosakhah to caehtaak moe, hae long nuiah kho a sak o naah, kaciim poekhah, toengah hoi Sithaw panoekhah hoiah khosak hanah Anih mah aicae han ang patuk. (aiōn g165) **13** Aicae loe lensawkw Sithaw hoi a oep o ih tahamhoihah aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri, lensawkhah hoiah amtuenghah to ni a zing o; **14** anih mah zaehah boih thung hoiah aicae to akrang moe, angmah hanah ciimsak pacoengah, kahoih hmuennawkw boih kasah thaih, angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, nangcae taham ah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh. **15** Hae loknawkw hae taphong ah, sakthahhah akaa na tawnh baktih toengah, thapaek ah loe thuitaek ah. Mi mah doeh na patoek hmah nasoe.

**3** Ukkungnawkw, sakthahhah tawn kaminawkw, lokcaekkungnawkw ih lok to tahngaih moe, kahoih hmuennawkw boih sak hanah amsakcoek kami ah oh han

oh, 2 minawk kasae thui ai kami, monghah koeh kami, tuinom tawn kami hoi kaminawk boih khaeah poeknaemhah amtuengsak kami ah oh o hanah patuk ah. 3 Aicae doeh canghniah loe amthu kami, lok tahngai ai kami, aling thaih kami, long nawmhah hoi taksa koehhah congca sah kami, minawk raihah paek kami, uthah tawn kami, hnukma koiah khosah kami, maeto hoi maeto hnuma kami ah ni a oh o. 4 Toe aicae pahlongkung Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah hoi amlunghah kami khaeah amtueng pacoengah loe, 5 a sak o ih tok hoiah kaom toenghah pongah na ai, angtha let thai hanah ang pasaehhah, Muithla angthasak lethah hoi palungnathah a tawnh pongah ni aicae to ang pahlong. 6 Aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae nuiah to Muithla to kapop ah ang krai pae. 7 Aicae loe a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toenghah a hnuk o, dungzan hinghah oep kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, qawktoep kami ah a om o tih. (aiōnios g166) 8 Hae loe oep kathok lok ah oh. Sithaw tang kaminawk loe kahoi hmuen sak o poe thai hanah acoe han oh; hae baktih toknaw na sak thai poe hanah kang koehhah. Hae hmuennaw loe sak han kahoi hmuen khue na ai ah, kaminaw han doeh atho oh. 9 Toe ahlone kaom ai lokduenghah, acaeng paruihah, angaekhah, kaalok pongah angzoehhahhaw to ayae ah; to baktih hmuennaw loe atho om ai, avanghah doeh om ai. 10 Poekhah amkhraengsak kami to vaito maw, vai hnetto maw na thuitaek pacoengah pathok ah. 11 To baktih kami loe toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng kami, zaehah sak koeh kami, angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek kami ah ni oh. 12 Artema, to tih ai boeh loe Taikika to nang khaeah kang patoeh naah, Nikopoli vangpui ah kai khae angzoh thai han azom ah: siktue thung to vangpui ah oh han kam sak. 13 Kaalok kakop Zena hoi Appolo kholong caeh han amsak hoi naah, nihnik angaihah tidoeh oh han ai ah tha pathok ah loe a bomh ah. 14 Aicae ih kaminaw doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh o han ai, kangtoeng kaminaw abomh thai hanah, hmuen kahoi sakhah to amtuk o nasoe. 15 Kai khaeah kaom kaminaw boih mah ban ang sin o. Tanghah hoiah aicae palung kaminaw to bansin ah. Nangcae boih nuiah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

# Felemon

**1** Kri Jesu pongah thongim krah, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, a palung o ih, tok nawnto sah ampui Filemon, 2 a palung o ih tanuh Apphia, aicae hoi misa nawnto tuh Arkhipa hoi na im ah amkhueng kricaanawk khaeah ca tarik: **3** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Angraeng, Jesu tanghah na tawnh moe, kaciim kaminaw boih to na palung ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ka Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih toepsoep; **6** Jesu Kri ah na tawnh ih kahoi hmuennaw boih na panoekhah rang hoiah, minaw khaeah tanghah kawng na thuih naah caak o thai tangtang hanah lawk ka thuih. **7** Kam nawk, kaciim kaminaw ih palungthin to nang thasak let pongah, to baktih nam lungah mah kaicae han thuilak ai anghoehah to ang paek. **8** To pongah ni Kri ah misa ka hoih parai moe, na sak han koi kahoi hmuen to sak hanah, lok kang thuih thaih, **9** toe saning kacoeh, Jesu Kri ih thongkrah kami ah kaom kai Pawl mah, amlunghah hoiah ni tahmenhah kang hnik. **10** Thongim krak nathung ka capa ah sak ih, Onesima hanah tahmenhah kang hnik pae: **11** anih loe canghniah nang han avanghah om ai, toe vaihi loe nang hoi kai hanah atho kaom kami ah oh boeh. **12** Anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh let: anih to kai thung hoi tacawt kami baktih toengah talawk ah: **13** kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah thongim ka krak naah kai khetzawn hanah, nang zuengah anih to kaimah khaeah ohsak han ka koeh: **14** toe nang bomhah loe tha hoiah saksak nganga ih baktiah om ai ah, na sak koehhah palungthin hoiah saksak han ih ni kang koeh hah, to pongah nang naakrakhah om ai ah loe tidoeh sak han ka koeh ai. **15** Anih hoi nawnto dungzan ah na oh han ih kalang mue, anih mah nawnetta thung ang cawnhtaak. (aiōnios g166) **16** Toe anih loe vaihi tamna ah om ai boeh, tamna pongah sang boeh, kai hanah loe palung ih kam nawk baktiah ni oh, nang han cae loe taksa hoi Angraeng ah kawkrak maw palung ih amnaw baktiah om aep tih? **17** Kai hae toksah ampui ah na poek nahaeloe, anih doeh kai baktih toengah talawk ah. **18** Nang khaeah hmuen sakpazaeah maw, pathok han koi laiba maw om nahaeloe, kai taham ah suem ah. **19** Kai, Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ca kang tarik: toe kaimah kang rong pae han, na hinghah ah kai khae laiba na tawnh, tiah kang thuih han angai ai. **20** Ue, kam nawk, Angraeng ah anghoehah na paek ah: Angraeng ah kai ih palungthin to anghasak ah. **21** Ka lok nang tahngai pae tih, tiah oephah ka tawnh, to khue ai kang hnik ih hmuen pongah doeh kapop kueah na sah tih, tiah panoekhah hoiah ni ca kang tarik. **22**

Toe pacoengah, ka toemh han ih ahmuen to paroep coek ah: lawk na thuih o hah rang hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah ka poek. **23** Kri Jesu ah kai hoi nawnto thongim krah Epaphra mah ban ang sin o; **24** tok nawnto sah kami Marka, Aristarka, Dema hoi Luka cae mah doeh ban ang sin o. **25** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah loe nangcae ih muithla hoi nawnto om nasoe.

# Hebru

**1** Sithaw mah canghni ah amsae amzanaw khaeah lokthuih naah, Tahmaanaw patohhah rang hoiah atue kalah kalah, loklam kalah kalah hoiah lok a thuih pae, **2** toe hae hnukkhuen niah loe a Capa rang hoiah acae khaeah lok a thuih boeh, to a Capa to hmuennaw boih qawktompokung ah a suek, Anih rang hoiah ni longnaw hae a sak; (aiōn g165) **3** ka lensaw Sithaw aanghah hoiah Anih ih krang to a Capa ah amtueng, a thacakhah lok hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to patawnh: acae ih zaehah boih to angmah roe ang pasaeh pae pacoengah, Lensaw Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. **4** Anih loe van kaminaw pongah hoih kue, qawk ah a toep ih ahmin doeh van kaminaw pongah len kue. **5** Sithaw mah kawbaktih van kaminaw khaeah maw, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih moe, Kai loe anih han Ampa ah ka oh, anih loe ka Capa ah om tih, tiah thuih let ih oh vaih? **6** Anih mah tapen hmaloe long ah patoeh naah doeh, Sithaw ih van kaminaw boih mah Anih to bok o nasoe, tiah a thuih let. **7** Van kaminaw kawng a thuih naah, Anih mah van kaminaw to muithla ah sak moe, angmah ih toksah kaminaw doeh hmaipalai ah angcoengsak, tiah thuih. **8** Toe a Capa khaeah lokthuih naah loe, Aw Sithaw, na Angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to cak poe tih: toenghah cunghet loe na prae ukhah cunghet ah om tih. (aiōn g165) **9** Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, zaehah to na hnukma; to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinaw pongah kamthlai ah anghoehah situi hoiah ang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. **10** Angraeng, nangmah ni tangsuek na hoiah long ohhah ahmuen to na sak; vannaw doeh na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o, **11** to hmuennaw anghma o cadoeh, Nang loe na cak poe tih; to hmuennaw boih loe khukbuen baktiah prawn o ueloe, **12** kahni baktiah na pakhraep tih, to hmuennaw loe amkhrai o tih: toe Nang loe nam khrai mak ai, na saningnaw doeh boeng thai mak ai, tiah thuih. **13** Toe Na misanaw na khok koenghah ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah kawbaktih van kaminaw khaeah maw anih mah thuih vaih? **14** Van kaminaw loe pahlonghah qawktompokung koi kaminaw ih toksak pae hanah patoeh ih toksah muithla ah na ai maw oh o?

**2** To pongah a thaih o ih lok to pahnet han ai ah, palung paek moe, kahoihah pakuem han angai, to tih ai nahaeloe anghma ving moeng tih. **2** Van kaminaw patohhah hoiah thuih ih lok loe cak, lok angaek kaminaw hoi lok tahngai ai kaminaw boih loe katoeng lokcaekhah to hnuk o; **3**

hae tih khoeok to kalen pahlonghah hae a pahnawt padah o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw lokcaekhah thung hoiah a loih o thai tih? To pahlonghah lok loe Angraeng mah thuih hmaloe moe, Anih mah thuih ih lok thaih kaminaw mah acae hanah ang cak o sak. **4** Angmathah hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw sakhah hoiah a thuih ih lok loe toeng, tiah Sithaw mah amtuengsak; a koeh baktiah congca dawnrai koi kaom hmuennaw hoi Kacai Muithla tangqumnaw to a paek. **5** Acae mah thuih ih kaom han koi long to Sithaw mah van kaminaw khaeah paek ai. **6** Toe cabu ahmuen maeto thungah loe Sithaw khaeah, Kami loe kawbang maw oh moe, anih hanah kho na khan pae? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbang maw oh moe, na khetzawn? **7** Anih to van kaminaw pong kahnaem kueah na sak, anih to lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah hoiah na muck moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw to na uksak: **8** hmuennaw boih a khok tlim ah na suek, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. Hmuennaw boih anih tlim ah suek baktih toengah, anih tlim ah suek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. Toe hmuennaw boih anih tlim ah suek boeh, tito vaihi a hnu o ai vop. **9** Toe Jesu loe van kaminaw pongah kahnaem kueah sak, tito a panoek o. Sithaw tahmenhah pongah Jesu loe kaminaw boih hanah duek. Anih loe patangkhanghah hoiah duek moe, lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah sui lumuek to angmuck. **10** Hmuennaw boih Sithaw ih ni, hmuennaw boih loe Anih han ih ni oh, Anih rang hoiah ni hmuennaw boih to oh. Jesu patangkhanghah rang hoiah nihcae pahlonghah akeop sak thai hanah, Jesu mah pop parai Sithaw capanaw to lensawkhah thungah hoih. **11** Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminaw hoi ciimcai sak han kaom kaminaw loe maeto ah ni oh o: to pongah anih mah to kaminaw to Nawkamyanaw, tiah kawng han azat ai, **12** na hmin to kam nawkamyanaw khaeah ka thuih moe, rangpui kaminaw hma ah laasakhah hoiah nang kang pakoeh han, tiah a thuih. **13** To pacoengah, Anih to kang oep hah han, tiah a thuih let. Khenah, kai loe Sithaw mah paek ih ka caanaw hoi nawnto haeah ka oh, tiah a thuih let bae. **14** Anih ih caa ah kaom acae loe taksa hoi athii ah oh o pongah, Kri loe acae baktiah taksa ah angcoeng, Anih duekhah rang hoiah tha kacak duekhah omsakkung, taqawk sae to amrosak moe, **15** duekhah zit pongah hing thung misong ah kaom kaminaw to a loisak. **16** Anih mah van kaminaw to abomh ai; Abraham ih atinaw to ni abomh. **17** To pongah minaw nuiah palungnathah katawn, oep kathok kalen koek qaime ah oh moe, kaminaw ih zae tahmenhah toksak thai hanah, anih loe hmuenaw boih ah angmah ih nawkamyanaw baktih toengah oh han angai. **18** Jesu angmah roe patangkhang moe, pacuekhah

to tongh boeh pongah, Anih mah pacuekhaih tong kaminaw  
to abom thaih.

**3** To pongah, van hoi kawkhaih thungah kathum, kacii  
nawkamyanaw, Patoeh ih kami hoi a taphong o ih  
kalen koek qaima, Kri Jesu to poek oh; **2** Mosi loe Sithaw  
imthung boih ah oepthok kami ah oh, to baktih toengah Anih  
doeh angmah han tok Paekkung khaeah oepthok ah oh. **3**  
Im pongah loe im sah kami to pakoeh han oh kue baktih  
toengah, Mosi pongah loe Jesu to pakoeh kue han krak.  
**4** Kami maeto mah im to sak; toe Sithaw loe hmuennaw  
boih sahking ah oh. **5** Mosi loe Anih ih imthung ah oep  
kathok tamna ah oh moe, hmabang ah taphong han koi  
loknaw to Sithaw kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. **6** Toe Kri  
loe angmah ih imthung ah capa ah oh; aicae doeh zithaih  
tawn ai ah boeng khoeo to oephaih to anghoehaih hoiah  
kacakah a patawnh o poe nahaeloe, to imthung ih kami  
ah a om o tih. **7** To pongah (Kacai Muithla mah thuih ih  
lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe,  
**8** praezaek ah kaom tanoekhaih niah, lokaek kaminaw  
baktiah, nangcae mah palung thah o sak hmah; **9** toah  
nangcae ampanaw mah kai ang tanoek o moe, saning  
quipalito thung ka toksakhaih to hnuk o boeh. **10** To pongah  
to kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui, Nihcae loe kasae hmuen  
ni a poek o tuektuek, nihcae loe kai ih loklam to panoek o  
ai. **11** To pongah nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o  
thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to  
ka sak, tiah thuih.) **12** Nawkamyanaw, nangcae thung ih  
mi kawbaktih mah doeh kahing Sithaw to caehtaak moe,  
tang han koeh ai ih kasae palungthin na tawnh o han ai ah,  
acoe oh. **13** Vaihni, tiah kawh ih atue ah, maeto hoi maeto  
ni thokkruek tha angpaek oh; to tih ai nahaeloe zae sak  
han alinghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin amtaaksak moeng  
tih. **14** Tangsuek ih tanghaih to boeng khoeo to oephaih  
hoiah kacakah a patawnh o nahaeloe, Kri tawn kami ah a  
om o tih; **15** cabu mah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe,  
lokaekhaih dung ih baktiah, na palungthin amtaak o sak  
hmah, tiah thuih. **16** Lok thaih pacoengah aek kaminaw loe  
mi aa? Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoi angzo Mosi mah hoih  
ih kaminaw na ai maw? **17** Mi mah maw saning quipalito  
thung Sithaw palungphui sak? Zae haih sak pongah praezaek  
ah kadueh kaminaw mah na ai maw palung phuisak? **18**  
Nihcae loe Anih anghakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai,  
tiah mi khaeah maw Sithaw mah kasae lokkamhaih to sak,  
katang ai kaminaw khaeah na ai maw a sak? **19** Tang o  
ai pongah nihcae loe a thungah akun o thai mak ai, tito a  
panoek o.

**4** To pongah Anih anghakhaih thungah akun han lokkamhaih  
oh to mah, aicae loe akun ai ah om moeng tih, tiah mawn  
han oh. **2** Nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae  
khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to thuih boeh: toe lok thaih  
kaminaw ih palung thungah tanghaih om ai pongah, nihcae  
han atho om ai. **3** Long sak amtong tangsuek nathuem  
hoiah boeh ni tok loe sak pacoeng boeh, toe Anih mah,  
Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah  
palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh:  
tanghaih katawn aicae khue ni anghakhaihthungah a kun o  
tih, tiah thuih. **4** Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto pongah loe  
ni sarihto kawng to hae tiah thuih, Sithaw loe toksak boih  
pacoeng ni sarihto naah anghak. **5** To pacoengah, Nihcae  
loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o mak ai, tiah a thuih let bae.  
**6** To pongah thoemto kaminaw loe akun o tih, toe kahoih  
tamthanglok taphong hmaloe ih kaminaw loe tang o ai  
pongah, akun o thai mak ai. **7** Saning akra parai pacoengah  
Sithaw mah David khaeah, Vaihni, tiah thuih ih lok baktih  
toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, na palungthin  
to amtak o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae let. **8** Jesu mah nihcae  
han anghakhaih paek boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kalah  
anghakhaih ni to thuih let han angai mak ai boeh. **9** Toe  
Sithaw kaminaw hanah loe anghakhaih to oh vop. **10** Sithaw  
mah a toksakhaih hoiah anghak baktih toengah, Sithaw  
anghakhaih thungah akun kami doeh a toksakhaih boih  
thung hoiah anghak toeng. **11** To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh  
tang ai kaminaw baktiah amtim o han ai ah, to anghakhaih  
thungah akun han tha pathok o si. **12** Sithaw lok loe hing  
moe, thacak, aha hnetto kaom sumpen pongah doeh noet  
kue, hinghaih hoi muithla, ahuh hoi tangkhring doeh pakhoih  
thaih, poekhaih hoi palung thungah atimhainaw doeh  
panoek thaih. **13** Sak ih hmuen Anih hmaa ah amtueng ai  
tidoeh om ai: aicae lokcaek han kaom anih hmaa ah loe  
hmuennaw boih kamong tangcae bangkrai ah ni oh. **14** Van  
ah kacaeh, kalen koek qaima, Sithaw Capa Jesu to a tawnh  
o pongah, a tawnh o ih tanghaih hae kacakah patawn o si.  
**15** Aicae ih qaima loe aicae thazokhainaw to panoek thai  
boih; Anih loe aicae mah tong ih baktih toengah pacuekhaih  
congca to tong toeng, toe zae haih tawn ai. **16** To pongah  
aicae loe angaih naah palungnathaih hoi tahmenhaih a  
hnuk o thai hanah, tahmenhaih angraeng tangkhang bangah  
misahoihaih hoiah anghnai o si.

**5** Kaminaw salak hoi qoih ih qaimanaw boih loe,  
kaminaw ih zae haih pongah Sithaw khaeah tangqum  
hoiah angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tok to paek ah oh: **2**  
qaima angmah to doeh thazokhaih to tawnh toeng pongah,  
kamthu hoi loklam amkhraeng kaminaw nuiah tahmenhaih

a tawnh. 3 To pongah anih loe minawk han hoi angmah hanah doeh zae angbawnhah to sak han angaih. 4 Sithaw mah Aron kaw k baktih toengah, Sithaw mah kaw ih kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh angmah koehah hae baktih kalen qaima tok hae sah thai ai. 5 To baktih toengah Kri doeh angmah koehah kalen koek qaima ah om ai; Sithaw mah ni Anih khaeah, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, nang loe vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih. 6 Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto ah loe Sithaw mah, Nang loe Melkisedik baktiah dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih let. (aiōn g165) 7 Jesu loe taksa ah oh naah, duekhah thung hoi pahlong thaih Sithaw khaeah, tha hoi hangh moe, mikkhraetui hoiah tahmen hnikhah lawk to thuih; Sithaw zithah hoiah kho a sak pongah lawkthuihah lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; 8 Anih loe Capa ah oh, toe patangkhah hoiah lok tahngaihah to amtuk; 9 to pongah anih loe akoephah to hnuk moe, Anih tang kaminawk boih khaeah dungzan pahlonghah paekkung ah oh; (aiōnios g166) 10 Melkisedik baktiah Jesu loe Sithaw mah kaw ih kalen koek qaima ah oh boeh. 11 To kami kawng thuih han vop mang vop, toe na thaih o kop ai pongah, thuih han rai parai. 12 Vaihi loe patukkung ah na oh o han atue mah phak boeh, toe nangcae hanah Sithaw lok takung hoi patuk let kami to angaih vop; nangcae loe buh kaham caa ai ah, tahnutui ni na naek o han angai vop. 13 Tahnutui nae kami loe, nawkta ah oh pongah, toenghah lok amtukhah bangah panoekhah tawn ai. 14 Buh kaham loe kasae kahoi pathlaeng thaih, panoekhah katawn, saning coeh kaminawk han ih ni oh.

**6** To pongah Kri kawng amtuk tangsuekhah ah kaom kadueh toksakhah thung hoi dawnpakhuemhah kawng, Sithaw tanghah kawng, 2 tuinuemhah kawng, bankoenghah kawng, kadueh kami anghaw lethah kawng, dungzan lokcaekhah kawngnaw to caeh o tak si loe, akoep thai hanah hmabang ah caeh o si boeh. (aiōnios g166) 3 Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe, to hmuennaw to a sah o tih hmang. 4 Aanghah mah vaito toeh boeh moe, van bang ih tangqum doeh pataengh tangcae, Kacai Muithla ah kaom tangcae, 5 kahoih Sithaw lok doeh pataengh tangcae, angzo han koi thacakhahlawk doeh pataengh tangcae kaminaw loe, (aiōn g165) 6 amtim o ving nahaeloe, nihcae dawnpakhuemsak let hanah angcoeng thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Sithaw Capa to thinglam pongah kangtha ah takhing o let moe, Anih to azat kathok ah a sak o. 7 A nuiah kakrah khotui kanae long mah lawk tawnkung hanah aan kahingnaw to amprawksak moe, Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah to hnuksak: 8 toe soekhring hoi phroh khue tacawtsak lawk loe pahngong sut tih, tangoenghah atue phak tom boeh pongah,

hnukkhuem ah to lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih. 9 Toe palung ih ampuinaw, nangcae loe kahoih kue hmuennaw hoi pahlonghah kaom hmuen bangah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih pongah, hae tiah lok kang thuih o. 10 Nangcae loe ciimcai kaminaw khetzawnhah tok to na sak o, to bak tih amlunghah toksakhah rang hoiah Anih ih ahmin to nam tueng o sak, na sak o ih toknaw loe Sithaw mah pahnet ai. 11 Oephah hoiah akoep thai hanah boeng khoeo to hae tiah tha na pathok o moe, 12 thasae ai ah tanghah hoi palungsawkhah hoiah lokkamhah qawktoep kaminaw ih hnukbang kami ah na oh o thai boih hanah kang koeh o haih. 13 Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhah sak naah, angmah pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokkamhah to sak. 14 Nang to taham kang hoisak moe, kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. 15 Abraham mah palungsawkhah hoiah zing pacoengah, lokkamhah to a hnuk. 16 Kaminaw loe angmah pong kalen kue hoiah ni lokkamhah to sak o: to kacak lokmahah mah lok angaekhaihnaw boih to boengsak. 17 Sithaw loe sak koeh ih hmuen nuiah poek amkhrai thai ai, tiah lokkam ih qawktoep han kaom kaminaw panoeksak hanah, Sithaw mah kacak lokkamhah to sak: 18 to hmuen hnetto loe amkhrai thai ai, aicae hma ah suek ih oephah to patawnh moe, abuep han kacawn aicae mah kalen monghah a tawnh o thai hanah, Sithaw loe lok amlai thai ai: 19 to oephah loe thacak moe, oepthoh, taai ha baktiah kaom sum baktih toengah aicae pakhra anghakhah ah oh, oephah loe payang ih kahni thung khoeo to akunh; 20 Melkizedik baktih toengah, dungzan ah kalen qaima Jesu loe aicae hma ah caeh moe, aicae hanah a thungah akun boeh. (aiōn g165)

**7** Hae Melkizedik loe Salem siangpahrang ah oh moe, kasang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh, siangpahrangnaw hum pacoengah kamlaem Abraham to anih mah hnuk naah tahamhoihah a paek; 2 Abraham mah anih khaeah hatu thungah maeto paek; hmaloe koekah anih ih ahmin thuih koehhah loe toenghah Siangpahrang, tiah oh, to pacoengah Salem Siangpahrang loe angdaehhah Siangpahrang, tiah doeh kaw ih to oh; 3 amno kaom ai, ampa kaom ai, acaeng anghumhah kawng doeh katawn ai, amtonghah ni kaom ai, kaboeng thaih hinghah doeh katawn ai; Sithaw Capa baktih toengah, dungzan qaima ah oh poe. 4 Hae kami loe kawruk maw len, tito poek oh, Cunkung Abraham mah mataeng doeh a lak ih hmuennaw hatu thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. 5 Qaima toksah Levi caanaw loe Abraham atii hoi tacawt kami ah oh o, kaminaw loe angmacae ih nawkamyah ah oh o; toe kaalok baktiah nihcae khae hoi

hato thungah maeto lakthaihah akaa to tawnh o. 6 Toe Anih loe Levi caa ah om ai, toe Abraham khae hoiah hato thungah maeto a lak moe, lokkamhah kahnuh Abraham to tahamhoihah paek. 7 Palunghaenghah tawn ai, kalen kue mah ni kathoeng kue hanah tahamhoihah to paek. 8 Hae ah loe kadueh thaih kaminaw mah hato thungah maeto lak o; ho ah loe Anih loe hing, tiah thuih ih Melkhizedik mah ni hato thungah maeto lak. 9 Hato thungah maeto la kami Levi loe Abraham rang hoiah hato thungah maeto paek, tiah thuih han oh. 10 Abraham mah Melkhizedik to hnuk naah, Levi loe ampa ih takpum thungah ni oh vop. 11 Levinaw mah qaima toksakhah rang hoiah akoephah hnu o nahaeloe, (anih khae hoiah ni kaminaw mah kaalok to hnuk o) tipongah Aaron baktiah kaw ai ah, Melkhizedik baktiah kalah qaima angzoh han angai vop loe? 12 Qaima anghlaeng pongah, kaalok doeh anghlaeng han oh. 13 Hae hmuennaw pongah thuih ih Anih loe kalah acaeng kami ah oh, to acaeng thung hoiah loe mi doeh hmaicam ah toksah o vai ai vop. 14 Aicae Angraeng loe Judah kaminaw thung hoiah ni tacawt, titu amtueng; toe Mosi mah to kaminaw thung hoiah kaom han koi qaima toksakhah kawng to thui ai. 15 Melkhizedik baktiah kaom kalah qaima to tacawt nahaeloe, qaima acaeng anghlaeng ving boeh, titu amtueng boeh. 16 Anih loe taksa koehhah daan baktiah angzo ai, kaboeng kanghmang tha kacak hinghah hoiah ni angzoh. 17 Nang loe Melkhizedik baktiah, dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. (aiōn g165) 18 Kaom hmaloe kaalok loe thazok moe, atho om ai pongah, takhoe ving boeh. 19 Kaalok mah loe akoephah tidoeh paek ai, toe kahoih kue oephah to ohsak, to oephah rang hoiah ni aicae mah Sithaw khaeah anghnaih o. 20 Anih loe lokkamhah om ai ah qaima tok to sah ai: 21 (kalah qaimanaw loe to baktih lokkamhah sah ai ah qaima tok to sak o; toe Melkhizedik mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Nang loe dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah Sithaw mah anih khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh pongah, anih loe qaima tok to sak, Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhah loe amkhrai mak ai: ) (aiōn g165) 22 Jesu mah loe kahoih kue kacak lokmaihih to sak. 23 Nihcae loe duekhah mah kae pongah qaima pop o parai: 24 toe hae Kami loe hing poe pongah, amkhrai thai ai qaima ah oh. (aiōn g165) 25 To pongah Sithaw khaeah angzo kaminaw to Anih rang hoiah pahlong thaih, nihcae han toksak pae hanah Anih loe dungzan ah hing poe. 26 To tiah kaom Qaima loe coek koi om ai, ciimcai, amhngong ai, kazae kaminaw thung hoiah amhoe moe, van pongah a sang kue; 27 kalah qaimanaw loe angmacae zaehah baktih toengah angmah hanah zae angbawnhah sak hmaloe pacoengah, nithokkruek kaminaw hanah angbawnhah sak

pae han angaih, toe anih loe nithokkruek angbawnhah sak han angai ai, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek naah vaito ah a sak king boeh. 28 Kaalok mah loe thacak ai kaminaw ni qaima tok to saksak, toe kaalok pacoengah angzo lokkamhah mah loe, dungzan ah kakoep Capa to ni a saksak. (aiōn g165)

**8** Ka thuih o ih lok loe hae ni: aicae loe van ih Lensaw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah kanghnu, Kalen koek Qaima maeto a tawnh o; 2 Anih loe kami mah sak ih na ai ah, Angraeng mah sak ih kahni im tangtang, kaciim ahmuen thungah toksakung ah oh. 3 Qaimanaw boih loe tangqumaw paek moe, angbawnhah sak pae hanah tokpaek ih kami ah oh o: to pongah Anih mah doeh hmuen paekhah maeto sak toeng han angaih. 4 Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, tangqum kapaek qaimanaw oh o mangh pongah, Anih loe long ah om nahaeloe, qaima tok to sah mak ai: 5 Mosi mah kahni im sak han amsak naah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, hmuennaw boih to sah ah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to oh: kahni im loe van ah kaom tangtang hmuen ih tahlip, krang hoi kanghmong ah ni a sak o. 6 Toe Anih loe vaihi kahoih kue lokkamhah to hnuk, Anih loe kahoih kue lokmaihih caksak Laicaeh ah doeh oh baktih toengah, nihcae pong kalen kue toksakhah to a hnuk. 7 Sak hmaloe ih lokmaihih to akoep boeh nahaeloe, vai hnetto haih lokmaihih to pakrong han angaih mak ai boeh. 8 Toe Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw nuiah zaehah hnuk pongah, Israel imthung, Judah imthung hoiah kangtha lokmaihih ka sak han, Khenah, atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 9 Nihcae ampanaw to banah ka patawnh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae mah ampanaw hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae to kang qoi taak ving, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 10 To pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoiah ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe, Ka patuk ih lok to nihcae poekhah thungah ka suek moe, nihcae palung thungah ka tarik pae han: Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih: 11 nihcae mah mi kawbaktih imtaeng kami khaeah maw, angmacae nawkamya khaeah maw, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah patuk o mak ai boeh: kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeke to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh. 12 Katoeng ai a sak o ih hmuennaw nuiah palungnathah ka tawnh, nihcae zaehah hoi sakpazaehahhaw to ka panoek pae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. 13 Kangtha lokmaihih, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmaloe lokmaihih to Anih mah angquemsak

boeh. Kahmawn moe, kangquem hmuen loe vaihi anghmat tom boeh.

**9** Kaom tangsuek lokmaihih pongah loe Sithaw bokhaih atawknaw hoi long nuih kaom bokhaih hmuenciim to oh. **2** Kahni im to sak o; hmaloe koek ih kahni imthung ah loe hmai paaanghah, caboi hoi takaw to oh; to ahmuen to ciimcai ahmuen, tiah kaw k o. **3** Hnetto haih payang ih kahni hnukbangah loe Ciimcai Koek, tiah kaw ih kahni im to oh; **4** to ahmuen ah loe hmuihoih thlaekhaih sui sabae, sui hoi pazut ih lokmaihih thingkhong to oh, to thingkhong thungah manna suekhah sui laom, tadok tacawt Aron ih cunghet hoi lokmaihih thlung kangphaek to oh; **5** to thingkhong nuih loe lensawk Cherubim mah khuk ih palungnathaih Angraeng tangkhang to oh; to hmuennaw kawng loe vaihi kakoep ah a thui o thai mak ai vop. **6** Hmuennaw boih hae tiah paroep pacoengah, qaimanaw loe Sithaw toksak hanah hmaloe koek ih kahni im thungah a caeh o toepsoep. **7** Toe qaima khue ni saningto naah vaito hnetto haih kahni imthungah akun thaih, qaima mataeng doeh angmah ih zaehaih hoi kaminaw ih sakpazae haih to loih sak hanah, athii sin ai ah loe akun ai: **8** hmaloe koek ih kahni im oh nathung, Ciimcai Koek ahmuen thungah akunhaih loklam to amtueng ai vop, tiah Kacai Muithla mah hnuksak: **9** to kahni im loe vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen to hnuksak ih ni, tangqum paekhaih hoi angbawnhaih mah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak ai, to tiah Sithaw bokhaih toksah kami to doeh akoephah paek ai; **10** to baktih caakhaih, naekhaih, congca ciimcaihih, taksa hoi kasaeng toksakhaih atawk kangquem loe pakhraihah kangtha om ai nathung khue ni oh. **11** Kri loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih na ai, hae im doeh na ai, kalen kue moe, kakoep kue kahni im thungah kaom han koi kahoih hmuennaw ih qaima ah ni angzoh, **12** Anih loe maeh thii hoi maitaw caa athii hoiah na ai ah, angmah ih athii hoiah ciimcai ahmuen thungah vaito akunh moe, aicacae hanah dungzan akranghah to hnuk. (aiōnios g166) **13** Ciimcai ai kaminaw nuih maitaw tae ih athii, maeh thii hoi maitaw amno ih maiphu haehhah mah nihcae ih takpum to ciimsak nahaeloe, **14** coek koi kaom ai dungzan Muithla rang hoiah angmah hoi angmah Sithaw khaeah kangpaek, Kri ih athii mah cae loe kawkrak maw, kahing Sithaw ih toksak hanah kadueh toksakhaih thung hoiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung to ciimsak aep tih? (aiōnios g166) **15** To pongah duekhah rang hoiah kaom hmaloe lokmaihih tlim ah kaom kaminaw ih zaehaih to akrang moe, kaw ih kaminaw mah dungzan lokmaihih qaw toep o thai hanah, anih loe lokmaihih kangtha Laicaeh ah oh. (aiōnios g166) **16**

Hmuenmae pongah lokmaihih sak naah doeh a koehhah to caksak hanah, lokmaihih sahkung duekhah to patuek han angaih. **17** To lokmaihih sahkung hing nathung, lokmaihih loe cak thai ai vop: kami to duek pacoengah ni lokmaihih to caak vop. **18** To pongah hmaloe lokmaihih mataeng doeh athii hoiah ni caksak. **19** Mosi mah kaminaw boih khaeah kaalok to kroek pae naah, maitaw caa athii, maeh athii, tui, kamling tuumui hoi hyssop thing tanghang to lak pacoengah, Cabu hoi kaminaw boih to athii hoiah a haeh, **20** anih mah, hae loe Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih lokmaihih athii ah oh, tiah a thuih pae. **21** To baktih toengah kahni im hoi toksakhah hmuennaw boih doeh athii hoiah a haeh pae. **22** Kaalok baktih toengah hmuennaw boih athii hoiah ni pasae, athii long ai ah loe zae tahmenhah to om ai. **23** To pongah van ah kaom hmuennaw ih tahlip ah kaom hmuen mataeng doeh hae tiah angbawnhaih rang hoiah ciimsak han angaih nahaeloe, van ah kaom tangtang hmuennaw cae loe kahoih kue angbawnhaih hoiah ciimsak han oh. **24** Kri loe loktang ih tahlip ah kaom, ban hoi sak ih kacim ahmuen ah akun ai; aicacae zuengah Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah, van thungah ni akunh: **25** qaima mah Kacim Koek ahmuen ah kalah athii hoiah saning kruek akun baktih toengah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek hanah vaihi hoi vaihi akun ai; **26** to tiah vaihi hoi vaihi angpaek nahaeloe, anih loe long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi vai nazetto maw dueh tih boeh: toe vaihi loe angmah hoi angmah angpaekhaih rang hoiah, zaehaih ciimsak hanah, long tue boeng naah vaito ah amtueng kang boeh. (aiōn g165) **27** Kami loe vaito ni dueh tih, to pacoengah lokcaekhaih to om tih: **28** to baktih toengah Kri loe paroehai kaminaw ih zaehaih to phawh hanah, angmah hoi angmah vaito ah angpaek kang boeh; to pacoengah loe Anih mah zaehaih ciimsak han ih na ai ah, Anih zing kaminaw pahlong hanah, amtueng let bae vop tih.

**10** Kaalok loe krang tangtang to amtuengsak ai, angzo han koi kahoih hmuennaw ih pakhra tahlip ni amtuengsak, to pongah saning kruek angbawnhaih hoiah anih khaeah angzo kaminaw to natuek naah doeh akoephah paek thai ai. **2** Koepsak thaih nahaeloe, Sithaw bok kaminaw vaito ciim o boeh loe zaehaih panoek o mak ai boeh, to pongah angbawnhaih to toengh o sut mak ai boeh maw? **3** Toe to tiah saning kruek sak ih angbawnhaih loe zaehaih panoeksakkung ah ni oh. **4** Maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh ih athiaw mah zaehaih ciimsak han angcoeng thai ai. **5** To pongah Anih long nuih angzoh naah, Anih mah, Nang loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuennaw paekhaih to na koeh ai e, kai hanah takpum maeto na paroep pae boeh: **6** zae pongah sak ih



hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai, tiah thuih. 7 To naah kai mah, Khenah, (cabu thungah loe kai ih akawng ni tarik o) Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah thuih. 8 Anih mah, Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, angbawnhah, hmuenpaekhaih, hmai angbawnhah, zae pongah hmuenpaekhaihnaw to na koeh ai, to baktih hmuen nuiah doeh palung nang hoe ai, tiah thuih. 9 To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, Aw Sithaw, na koehhah sak han ih ni kang zoh; hnetto haih to caksak hanah, kaom hmaloe to takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih. 10 To tiah koehhah baktih toengah, kaminaw boih hanah vaito Jesu Kri mah takpum angpaekhaih rang hoiah aicae loe ciim boeh. 11 Qaima boih mah natuek naah doeh zaehaih ciimsak thai ai, angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to nithokkruek vaihi hoi vaihi a sak o. 12 Toe hae kami loe, dungzan ah zaehaih ciimsak hanah vaito angpaekhaih sak pacoengah, Sithaw ih bantang bangah anghnut boeh; 13 vaihi hoi kamtong anih ih misanaw to a khokkoenghah ah suem ai karoek to a zing. 14 Vaito angpaekhaih rang hoiah Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminaw to dungzan akoephah a hnuksak. 15 Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, Kacai Muithla loe aicae khaeah hnukung ah oh, 16 to pacoengah nihcae khae ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe hae ni, Nihcae ih palung thungah ka patuk ih lok to ka suiek moe, nihcae poekhaih thungah ka tarik pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; 17 Nihcae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihnaw to ka pakuem pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih let bae. 18 Zae tahmenhah oh boeh loe, zae angbawnhah om mak ai boeh. 19 To pongah nawkamyaw, Jesu athii rang hoiah Kaciim Koek ahmuen thungah misahoihih hoiah akunhah, 20 taksa ah kaom, kahni payanghah rang hoiah anih mah aicae han pae ih hinghah loklam kangtha ah akun thaihah to a tawnh o boeh; 21 Sithaw imthung ah kalen qaima to a tawnh o boeh pongah, 22 kasae poekhaih aicae ih palung to tui hoiah bawh moe, aicae ih takpum doeh kaciim tui hoiah pasaeh hanah, kacak tanghah hoiah Sithaw khaeah anghnai o si. 23 A tawnh o ih tanghah to hnuk angnawn taak ai ah, kacakah patawn o si; (lokkamhah sahung loe oeptoh; ) 24 amlunghah hoi kahoih hmuen sakhah bangah maeto hoi maeto kawbangah maw thapaek thaih han, tiah poek o si: 25 thoemto kaminaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawnto amkhuenghah to pahnawt o sut hmah si; atue phak tom boeh pongah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o si loe, tha pathok o aep si. 26 Loktang a hnuk o pacoengah, sak koehhah palung hoiah zaehaih a sak o let nahaeloe, zaehaih akrang hanah hmuenpaekhaih om mak ai boeh, 27 toe zit kathok lokcaekhaih to ni a hnu o tih boeh, hmai

baktih kangqong palungphuihah mah lok kaaek misanaw to kangh tih. 28 Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om nahaeloe, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami to palungnathah tawn ai ah hum o: 29 Sithaw Capa khok hoiah cawh kami, aicae ciimcaihah ah kaom, athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih to ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami, tahmenhah paekkung Muithla kasae thui kami loe, kawkruek ah kalen danpaekhaih maw hnu tih? tito poek oh. 30 Lu lakhah loe kai ih ni, kai mah pathok han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Angraeng mah, angmah ih kaminaw to lokcaek tih, tiah thui kami to a panoek o. 31 Kahing Sithaw ban thungah krak han zithoh parai. 32 Toe Aanghah na hnuk o pacoengah, kawkruek kalen patangkhahhah maw na tongh o vop; 33 kawbaktih naah maw loe, minaw hma ah kasae ang thuih o moe, ang pacaekthlaek o, kawbaktih naah maw loe to tiah patangkhang kaminaw baktih toengah ang sak o, canghni ah kaom to baktih atuennaw to pahnet o hmah. 34 Thongim ka krak naah nang tahmen o, minaw mah hmuenmae ang lomh pae o naah doeh, van ah kahoih kue dungzan ah kacak qawk ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o pongah anghoehah hoiah na paupep o. 35 To pongah na tawnh o ih oeppah to va o ving hmah, kalen parai tangqum to na hnu o tih. 36 Sithaw koehhah na sak o pacoengah, lokkamhah na hnuk o thai hanah, palungsawkhah na tawnh o han angaih. 37 Tipongah tih nahaeloe angzo han koi kami loe, atue kasawkah om mak ai, akra ai ah angzo tih boeh. 38 Katoeng kami loe tanghah hoiah hing tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh hnuk angnawn kami loe, a nuiah ka hinghah pakhra anghoe mak ai. 39 Toe aicae loe amro hanah hnukbang angnawn kami na ai ni; pakhra pahlonghah hnuk hanah tanghah tawn kami ah ni a oh o.

**11** Tanghah loe oep ih hmuen oh tangtang, tiah hnukhah ah oh moe, hnuk ai ih hmuen to oh, tiah panoekthaihah ih to ni. 2 Hae pongah ni canghnii ih kacoentanaw mah pakoehhah to hnuk o. 3 Long ah kaom hmuennaw loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak, tito tanghah rang hoiah a panoek o; a hnuk o ih hmuennaw loe kamtueng hmuennaw hoiah sak ih na ai ni. (aiōn g165) 4 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Abel mah Kain pongah kahoih kue hmuen to Sithaw khaeah paek, to tiah hmuenpaekhaih rang hoiah anih loe kami katoeng ni, tito amtuengsak, anih mah paek ih tangqumaw loe Sithaw mah talaw pae: anih loe duek boeh, toe vaihi khoeke to lok a thuih vop. 5 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Enok loe duekhah pataeng han ai ah lak ving ah oh; anih loe Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, hnu thai ai boeh; anih to la ving ai naah, anih loe Sithaw palung tongh kami, tiah thuihah to a hnuk. 6 Toe tanghah om ai ah loe Sithaw palung anghoesak thai

ai: Sithaw khaeah angzo kami mah Sithaw loe oh, Anih loe loktang hoi Anih pakrong kaminaw khaeah tangqum paekkung ah oh, tiah tang han angaih. 7 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Noah loe, hnuk vai ai ih angzo han koi hmuen to Sithaw mah thuih pae coek, Sithaw zithaih hoiah khosak pongah, angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw pahlong hanah palong to a thuk; a tanghah rang hoiah long kaminaw to lokcaek moe, tanghah rang hoiah toenghah qawk toepkung ah oh. 8 Qawktoep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kaw naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghah rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngah moe a caeh. 9 Tanghah rang hoiah ni lokkam ih prae ah kholong a caeh moe, angvin baktiah a oh, angmah hoi kanghmong lokkamhah qawktoep koi Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto kahni imthung ah a oh: 10 Abraham loe Sithaw mah sak ih, angdoethaih kaom kakak vangpui to ni pakrong. 11 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Sarah mah doeh lokkamhah paek, Anih loe oepthoh, tiah panoek moe, mitong pacoengah zokpom hanah, thacakhah to a hnuk. 12 Kadueh hoi kanghmong, anih maeto khae hoiah ni, van cakaeh zetto kapop, tuipei taeng ih kroek laek ai savuet baktiah angpung o. 13 Hae kaminaw loe lokkamhah hnu ai ah duek o boih, toe palung thung hoiah panoek o moe, pakuem o; to hmuennaw to kangthla ahmuen hoiah a danh o, nihcae mah kaicae loe long nuiah angvin hoi kholong caeh kami ah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o. 14 To tiah lokthui kaminaw mah nihcae loe angmacae ohhah prae to ni pakrong o, tito amtueng o sak. 15 Nihcae mah angmacae tacawthaih prae to poek o nahaeloe, to prae ah amlaem thaihah atue karaem to hnu o tih boeh. 16 Toe vaihi loe nihcae mah kahoih kue, van ah kaom prae to a koeh o; to pongah Sithaw mah kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih han azat ai: Sithaw mah nihcae ohhah vangpui to paroep pae boeh. 17 Abraham mah tanoekhah tongh naah, tanghah rang hoiah ni Isak to a paek: to tiah Sithaw lokkamhah kahnuh Abraham mah maeto khue a tawnh ih a capa to a paek kik, 18 anih kawng pongah, Nang ih atii loe Isak khae hoiah ni kroek tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh: 19 Sithaw mah loe kadueh kami to pathaw thaih, tiah anih mah tang; to pongah patahhah baktiah duekhah thung hoiah anghaw let a capa to anih mah hnuk. 20 Tanghah rang hoiah ni angzo han koi hmuennaw pongah, Isak mah Jakob hoi Esau to tahamhoihah paek. 21 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Jakob mah duek tom naah, Joseph ih caanaw to tahamhoihah paek; angmah ih cunghet pongah amha moe, Sithaw to a bok. 22 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Joseph mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminaw tacawthaih kawng hoi angmah ih ahuh kawng to a thuih. 23 Mosi tapen naah,

tanghah rang hoiah ni kranghoih nawkta, tiah a hnuk o naah, siangpahrang lokpaekhah zii ai ah, amno hoi ampa mah khrah thumto thungah hawk hoi ving. 24 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Mosi loe saning akoep pacoengah, Faro canu ih capa ah oh han koeh ai; 25 zae koehhah thungah atue setta thung kanawm acaeng pongah loe, anih mah Sithaw kaminaw hoi nawnto patangkhahhah to qoih lat; 26 Kri pongah kasae thuihah loe, Izip prae ih tacongnaw pongah atho oh kue, tiah a poek moe, a hnuk han koi tangqum to a khet lat. 27 Tanghah rang hoiah ni siangpahrang palungphuihah to zii ai ah, Izip prae to a caehtaak: hnuk thai ai ih Sithaw to a hnuk thaih pongah, pauephah hoiah khosak. 28 Tanghah rang hoiah ni misong loihah poi hoi athii pathaekhah to a sak, to tih ai nahaeloe calu humkung Anih mah Israel kaminaw to hum tih. 29 Tanghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah, tuipei kathim to saeeng ah caeh baktiah a caeh o: Izip kaminaw mah to tiah caeh o toeng han amsak o naah loe, tui mah nihcae to uem boih. 30 Tanghah rang hoiah ni Jeriko tapang to ni sarihto takui o pacoengah amtimh rup. 31 Tanghah rang hoiah ni tangzat zaw Rahap loe tamquta hoi misa khen kaminaw to oepah hoiah talaw moe, katang ai kaminaw hoi nawnto anghmaa ai. 32 To khue ai timaw ka thuih bae han vop? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Japhet, David, Samuel hoi tahmaanaw kawng to ka thuih nahaeloe, atue mah khawt mak ai: 33 tanghah rang hoiah ni nihcae mah praenaw to lak o, toenghah to a sak o pongah lokkamhah to a hnuk o moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep o, 34 tha kaom hmaipalai to paduek o, aha kanoe sumsen thung hoiah a loih o, thacak ai thung hoiah thacakhah to a tawnh o pongah, acaeng kalah misanaw to a haek o. 35 Nongpatanaw mah kangthaw let kadueh a caa to hnuk o: kalah kaminaw loe pacaekthlaekhah tongh o, kahoih kue anghaw lethah to hnuk o hanah, loihah to koeh o ai. 36 Thoemto kaminaw loe pahnu thuihah hoi bohahhawnaw to tong o, ue, sumqui hoiah pathlet o moe, thongim ah pakhrak o: 37 nihcae to thlung hoiah vah o moe, sarang hoiah aah o pat, hraem o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o: amtanghah, patangkhahhah, pacaekthlaekhah hoiah oh o moe, tuu hin hoi maeh hin angkhuk hoiah amhet o; 38 (nihcae hanah loe long hae atho om ai: ) nihcae loe praezaek hoi mae nuiah amhet o moe, tahawt hoi thlungkhaw thungah khosak o. 39 Tanghah rang hoiah ni hae kaminaw boih mah pakoehhah to hnuk o, toe lokkamhah loe hnu o ai: 40 Sithaw mah aicae hanah kahoih kue hmuen ang suek pae pongah, aicae ai ah loe nihcae mah akoephah hnu o thai mak ai.

**12** To pongah aicae loe kathah parai tamai baktiah hnungunawak mah ven pongah, aicae han hmuenzit ah kaom hmuen hoi sak kazoi zaehaih to takhoe o ving si loe, aicae hma ah kaom anghakhaih ahmuen ah a phak o thai hanah, palungsawkhaih hoiah cawn o si, **2** aicae tanghaih takung hoi akoephaih ah kaom Jesu to khen o si; anih hmaa ah suek ih anghoehaih pongah, Anih mah azathaih to poek ai ah, thinglam pongah patangkhang, vaihi loe Sithaw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah anghnut boeh. **3** Poek nang pho o moe, tha na hnaem o han ai ah, kazae kaminawak mah pacakthlaek ih Anih to poek oh. **4** Zaehaih misa na tuk o naah, athii long khoeo to misa na tuh o vai ai vop. **5** Anih mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah, ang zoeh naah palungboeng hmah: a caanawak thuitaek baktiah ang thuih o ih thapaekhaih loknawak to na pahnet o boeh, tiah thuih. **6** Angraeng mah palung ih kami to thuitaek moe, a caa baktiah talawak ih kami to danpaek. **7** A thuitaekhaih to na pauep o naah, anih mah caanawak khetzawn baktiah ni ang khetzawn o; ampa mah thuitaek ai ih caa mi maw kaom? **8** Caanawak boih thuitaekhaih baktih toengah, thuitaekhaih to na tong o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe a caa tangtang na ai ni, payang caa ah ni na oh o. **9** To khue ai aicae loe thuitaekkung taksa ampa to a tawnh o, nihcae to saiqathaih a paek o: to tiah nahaeloe dungzan ah kahing Muithla bang ih aicae ampa mah thuitaekhaih cae loe kawkrak maw saiqathaih a paek o aep han oh? **10** Aicae ampanawak mah loe angmacae koehhaih baktiah oh hanah ni atue setta thung ang thuitaek o; toe Anih mah loe atho kaom, angmah ciimcaihaih baktiah oh thai han ih ni ang thuitaek o. **11** Thuitaek nathuem ah loe, mi mah doeh anghoehaih tawn mak ai, palungset koiah ni oh: toe thuitaek ih kaminawak loe hnukkhuhemah monghaih kaom toenghah thingthai to hnuak o. **12** To pongah thacak ai ban hoi khokkhunawak to thacak o sak ah; **13** khok angbai kami to ngantui moe, lamcaeh thai ai kami ah oh han ai ah, katoeng na khok caehhaih loklam to paroep oh. **14** Kaminawak boih hoi angdaeh oh loe, ciimcaihaih loklam to pazui oh, ciimcai ai ah loe mi mah doeh Angraeng to hnu thai mak ai: **15** acoehaih hoiah khen oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Sithaw tahmenhah hnu ai ah na om o moeng tih; paroepai kaminawak amhnongsak hanah, kakhaa thing tangzun hoiah tadok tacawt tahang ueloe, raihah na paek o moeng tih; **16** tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaito caak han koi buh zetta hoiah caa lu ah ohhah zaw kami Esau baktih, Sithaw saiqathaih tawn ai kamhnong kami ah na om o moeng tih. **17** Na panoek o baktih toengah, to tiah oh pacoengah, Esau mah tahamhoihhah qawk to a

koeh let, anih mah mikkhraetui krak khoeo to hnik cadoeh ampa poekhah to amkhrai ai, anih to pahnawt sut. **18** Nangcae loe ban hoi sui thai koiah kaom mae ah doeh, hmai angqonghah ahmuen ah doeh, tamai kamnum hoi khoving ohhah ahmuen ah doeh, takhisae songhah ahmuen ah doeh, **19** mongkah tuen hoi lok katuen ahmuen ah doeh na caeh o ai; to lok kathaih kaminawak mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pae let han ai ah tahmenhah hnik o: **20** (moi kasan mah mataeng doeh to mae to sui nahaeloe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh, to tih ai boeh loe tazae hoiah thun han oh, tiah kaom lokpaekhah to nihcae mah pazui o thai ai: **21** to tiah a hnuak o ih hmuen loe zithoh parai pongah Mosi mah, Ka zit loiah ka tasoe, ) tiah thuih. **22** Toe nangcae loe Zion mae ah, kahing Sithaw ih vangpui van Jerusalem ah, kroek laek ai ah kamkueng van kaminawak khaeah, **23** kaminawak boih amkuenghah ahmuen ah, van ah ahmin kaom tapen tangsuek kricaabunawak khaeah, kaminawak boih lokcaekkung Sithaw khaeah, akoephah thungah kaom katoeng kaminawak ih muithla khaeah, **24** Abel ih athii pongah kahoih kue athii krahaih kawng kathui, lokmahaih kangtha Laicaeh Jesu khaeah ni na caeh o. **25** Nangcae khaeah lokthui kami ih lok to aek han ai ah acoe oh. Long ah lok kathui Mosi ih lok to aek o pongah, nihcae loe hraemhah thung hoiah loih o thai ai nahaeloe, van hoiah lok kathui Anih ih lok to aicae mah angqoi o taak nahaeloe, kawkrak maw aicae loe hraemhah thung hoi loih thai ai ah a om o aep tih: **26** To ih lok atuon mah long to anghuensak: toe vaihi loe long khue na ai, van doeh kang huensak let han, tiah a thuih. **27** Vaito anghuensak let han, tiah thuih koehhah loe, Anghuen thai ai hmuennawak oh o poe thai hanah, sak ih hmuennawak to anghuensak boih ueloe, takhoe boih tih, tih hah ih ni. **28** Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuak o pongah, saiqathaih hoi zithah hoiah Sithaw tok a sak o thai hanah, tahmenhah to tawn o si. **29** Aicae ih Sithaw loe kangqong hmai ah oh.

**13** Nawkamy amlunghah to ompoe nasoe. **2** Amlunghah hoiah angvinnawak khetzawn han pahnet o hmah: to tiah a sak o naah thoemto kaminawak mah poek ai pui hoiah van kaminawak to a khetzawn oh. **3** Nangcae doeh taksa ah ni na oh o, raihah tong kaminawak to pahnet o hmah, thongim krah kaminawak to thongim nawnto krah kami baktiah poek oh. **4** Kami boih mah imthong krakhah to pakoe han oh, iihkhun to amhnongsak ai: toe tamquta hoiah zaehaih sah kami hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawak loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. **5** Anih mah, Natuek naah doeh kang pahnawt o sut mak ai, caeh doeh

kang caeh o taak mak ai, tiah thuih pongah, na poek o ih hmuen loe phoisa koeh hmoekhaih na ai ah, na tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah palung akii oh. 6 To pongah aicae mah misahoihhaih hoiah, Angraeng loe kai bomkung ah oh, ka zii mak ai: kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih, tiah a thuih o han oh. 7 Nangcae ukkung hoi nangcae khaeah Sithaw lok thui kaminawk to pahnet o hmah: nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to khen oh loe, nihcae tanghah loklam to pazui oh. 8 Jesu Kri loe cangduem hoi vaihni, dungzan khoek to amkhrai thai ai. (aiōn g165) 9 Kalah kang congca patukhaih to patom o hmah. Caaknaek nuih poekhaih suem kaminawk loe atho om o ai pongah, caaknaek hoiah palung caksak han om ai, tahmenhaih hoiah ni palung caksak han hoih. 10 Aicae loe kahni imthung ih toksah kaminawk mah buhcaak hanah patoh thai ai ih hmaicam to a tawnh o. 11 Qaima mah zae loih thai hanah moi thii to Kaciim Ahmuen thungah akun haih, toe moi takpumnawk loe ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah ni hmai pakhaem o. 12 To baktih toengah Jesu mah doeh angmah ih athii hoiah kaminawk ciimcaisak hanah, vangpui khongkha tasa bangah duek khoek to patangkhang. 13 To pongah anih khet pasaehaih to aicae mah phaw o si loe, khongkha tasa bangah anih khaeah caeh o si. 14 Hae ah vangpui kacak a tawn o ai, kaom han koi vangpui to ni a pakrong o. 15 To pongah aicae loe anih rang hoiah pakoehhaih hoi kasaeng hmuenpaekhaih to Sithaw khaeah tathlang o poe si, to tiah anih ih ahmin pakoehhaih loe, aicae pahni ih thingthai ah oh. 16 Toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw palung anghoesak. 17 Nangcae ukkung kacoehanawk ih lok to tahngai oh loe, nihcae tlim ah khosah oh: nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah angmacae kawng thui kami ah oh o baktih toengah, nangcae ih muithla khenkung ah ni oh o, nihcae mah palungsethah hoiah sah ai ah, anghoehaih hoiah a sak o thai hanah, a thuih o ih lok to tahngai pae oh: palungsethah hoiah sak ih hmuen loe nangcae han atho om ai. 18 Kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh: kaicae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung ka tawnh o moe, hmuen boih ah pakoeh koi kaom ah khosak koeh kami ah ka oh o. 19 Lokpui koekah, nangcae khae kam laem palang thai han, lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o. 20 Dungzan lokmaihih athii rang hoiah aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawk let, kalen Tuu toepkung, angdaehhaih Sithaw mah, (aiōnios g166) 21 Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae nuih a sak koehhaih baktiah sak moe, anih koehhaih to na sak o thai hanah, kahoih hmuen loklam ah nangcae to koepsak nasoe, Anih khaeah lensawkhaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 22 Nawkamyanawk, nangcae

khaeah zetta ka tarik ih pacaehaih lok hae na thaih o kop thai hanah kang pacae o. 23 Aicae amnawk Timote loe loih boeh, tito panoek oh; akra ai ah anih angzo naah, anih hoi nawnto nangcae hnuk hanah kang zoh han. 24 Nangcae ukkung kacoehanawk hoi kaciim kaminawk boih to ban na sin pae oh. Italy prae ah kaom kaminawk mah nangcae han ban ang sin o. 25 Nangcae boih nuih tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

# Jakob

**1** Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Sithaw ih tamna, Jakob mah, kalah prae ah ampraek phang acaeng hatlai hnettonawak khaeah: ban kang sin o. **2** Nawkamyawak, congca pacuekhaih thungah nam timh o naah, anghoehaih ah poek oh; **3** na tang o haih dan tanoekhaih mah palungsawkhaih tacawtsak, tito panoek oh. **4** Toe hmuen boih ah na koep o moe, angaihaih na tawnh o han ai ah, palungsawkhaih atho to amtueng nasoe. **5** Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh palungahaih angaih nahaeloe, paawthaih tawn ai ah kaminawak boih han paekkung, Sithaw khaeah hni o nasoe, na hnik o pongah Anih mah na zoeh mak ai, to tiah na hnik o nahaeloe na paek o tih. **6** Toe nihcae mah palungahenghaih tawn ai ah, tanghaih hoiah hni o nasoe. Palungahenghaih tawn kami loe takhi mah ahnuak ahma hmuh ih tuipui ih tuipui baktiah ni oh. **7** To baktih kami loe Angraeng khae hoi tih hmuen doeh hnuk han poek hmah nasoe; **8** poekhaih kangphae kami loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah kacakah angdoe thai ai kami ah oh. **9** Kami tim ah khosah nawkamyah loe kasangah tapom tahang boeh pongah anghoe nasoe. **10** Toe angraeng kami loe pakhrak tathuk boeh: anih loe apawak baktiah ni anghma tih. **11** Phroh loe ni tacawt moe, bet naah azaem, apawak to angmuenh moe, a krang hoihaih doeh anghmat: to baktih toengah long angraeng kami doeh a caehhaih loklamnawak ah anghma toeng tih. **12** Pacuekhaih paupep thaih kami loe tahamhoih: Angraeng palung kaminawak khaeah lokkamhaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe hinghaih lumuek to hnu tih. **13** Mi mah doeh pacuekhaih tong naah, Kai loe Sithaw mah ang pacuek, tiah thui hmah nasoe: Sithaw loe kasae pacaenghaih hoiah kami to pacuek thai ai, Anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacuek vai ai. **14** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh a taksa koehhaih hoiah zoek moe, zaeh ving naah ni, zae pacuekhaih thungah amtimh. **15** Taksa koehhaih loe zokpom moe, zaehaih to tapen: zaehaih qoeng khuek naah duekhaih to tapen. **16** Kang palung o ih nawkayawak, aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah. **17** Kahoih tangqum boih hoi coek koi kaom ai tangqum boih loe ranui bang hoiah ni angzoh, aanghaih boih sahkung Ampa khae hoiah ni angzoh, anih loe amkhrai thai ai, tahlip baktiah doeh anghma ving thai ai. **18** A sak ih hmuenawak thungah athai tangsuek thingthai baktiah a oh o thai hanah, a koehhaih baktiah loktang lok hoiah ni aicae hae ang tapenh. **19** To pongah, kang palung o ih nawkamyawak, kami boih mah lok tahngaihaih bangah rang o nasoe loe, lokthuihaih bangah amzai o nasoe. **20** Kami palungphuihaih mah Sithaw toenghaih to tacawtsak ai. **21** To pongah panuet

thok hmuenawak hoi kasae hmuen poekhaihnawak boih to toengh oh loe, nangcae ih muihla pahlong thaih, a thungah tling ih lok to kanaem palungthin hoiah talawak oh. **22** Thuih ih lok tahngai kami khue na ai ah, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah angling kami ah ni na om o tih. **23** Lok to a thaih, toe sah ai kami loe, hmuidan pongah angmah ih krang khen kami baktiah ni oh: **24** angmah hoi angmah to angkhet moe, a caeh ving pacoengah, anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito panoek ai pahnet roep kami baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe coek koi kaom ai loihhaih kaalok khen kami loe, thuih ih lok pahnet ving kami baktih na ai, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah oh, to baktih kami loe a tok sakhaih pongah tahamhoihaih hnu tih. **26** Nangcae thung ih kawbaktih kami doeh Sithaw zom parai baktiah amtueng, toe lokthuih angsum ai kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh, to kami ih bokhaih loe azom pui ni. **27** Raihaih tongh naqah hoi lamhmainawak khetzawnhaih, long nui hmuenmae pongah amhnong ai ah khosakhaih loe, Sithaw hoi Ampa hmaa ah kaciim bokhaih ah oh.

**2** Nawkamyawak, lensawak Angraeng, aicae ih Angraeng Jesu Kri tanghaih kakak na tawnh o pongah, kami mikhmai khethaih tawn o hmah. **2** Kami maeto loe sui bantuek hoiah amthoep het moe, bokhaih imthung ah angzoh, to naah kakhoem khukbuen angkhuk kamtang kami maeto doeh bokhaih imthung ah angzoh toeng; **3** to naah nangcae mah kahoih khukbuen angkhuk kami to khingyahaih na paek o moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe hae ih ahmuen kahoih ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o; toe mithoe khaeah loe, Nang loe hoah angdoe ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaicae khok tim ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, **4** nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah mikhmai khethaih tawn kami, kasae poekhaih hoiah lokcaek kami ah na om o mak ai maw? **5** Tahngai oh, ka palung ih nawkamyawak, Anih palung kaminawak khaeah anih mah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, hae long nuiah kamtang kaminawak to Sithaw mah tanghaih bangah angraengsak moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih prae qawktoep kami ah qoih boeh na ai maw? **6** Toe nangcae mah loe kamtangnawak to na patoek o. Nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, lokcaekhaih im ah caeh haih kami loe, long angraengnawak hae na ai maw? **7** Nihcae mah na ai maw nangcae kawkkung, kahoih ih ahmin to kasae thuih o? **8** Nangmah hoi nangmah amlung baktih toengah na imtaeng kaminawak to palung ah, tiah Cabu thungah kaom Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah na pazui o nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen sah kami ah na oh o. **9** Toe kami mikhmai khethaih na

tawnh o nahaeloe, zaehaih sah kami ah na oh o, kaalok mah nang loe kami zae ni, tiah amtuengsak tih. 10 Mi kawbaktih mah doeh kaalok to pazui king, toe maeto pazui ai ah om nahaeloe, kaalok boih pazui thai ai kami zae ah ni oh boeh. 11 Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah, tiah thui kami loe, Kami hum hmah, tiah doeh thuih bae vop. Nang loe vaihi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih na sah ai, toe kami na hum nahaeloe, kaalok aek kami ah ni na oh. 12 To pongah loihhah kaalok mah lokcaek han kaom kami baktiah, lok to thui oh loe, thuih ih baktih toengah sah oh. 13 Tahmenhah tawn ai kami loe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah lokcaekhah om tih; tahmenhah mah lokcaekhah to pazawk. 14 Nawkamyawak, kami maeto mah tanghah ka tawnh, tiah thuih, toe toksakhah amtueng ai nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih? Tanghah mah anih to pahlong thai tih maw? 15 Nawkamyawak nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe bangkrai ah oh sut, ni thokkruek caaknaek tawn ai ah oh, 16 to naah nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah caeh oh, mawnhah tawn ai ah khosah oh, zok amhah oh, tiah na naa o moe, nihcae takpum angaihah hmuennawak na paek o ai nahaeloe, timaw avanghah om tih? 17 To pongah toksakhah kaom ai, tanghah khue loe duek. 18 Ue, kami maeto mah, Nang loe tanghah na tawnh, Kai loe toksakhah ka tawnh: na toksakhah kaom ai na tanghah to na patuek ah, kai mah doeh ka toksakhah hoiah ka tanghah to kang patuek toeng han, tiah thuih thaih koiah oh. 19 Nang mah Sithaw loe maeto ni, tiah na tang; na tanghah loe hoih: taqawkawak mah mataeng doeh to tiah tang o moe, tasoeh o toeng bae. 20 Tidoeh avang ai kami, Toksakhah om ai tanghah loe duek, tito na panoek ai maw? 21 Aicae ampa Abraham mah a capa Isak hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah sak naah, anih mah toksakhah rang hoiah na ai maw toenghah to hnuk? 22 Tanghah loe a toksakhah hoiah nawnto amraep, toksakhah rang hoiah ni a tanghah to akoep, tiah a hnuk o. 23 Abraham mah Sithaw tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok loe akoep boeh: to naah Abraham to Sithaw ih Ampui, tiah kawak. 24 Tanghah khue hoiah na ai, toksakhah rang hoiah ni kami mah toenghah to hnuk, tiah vaihi na panoek o boeh. 25 To baktih toengah, tangzat zaw Rahab mah doeh tamthang sin kaminawak to talawak moe, loklam kalah bang hoiah patoeh ving, to tiah toksakhah rang hoiah na ai maw anih mah toenghah to hnuk? 26 Muihla tawn ai taksa loe duek, to baktih toengah toksakhah kaom ai tanghah doeh duek.

**3** Nawkamyawak, patukkung ah na oh o boih hanah poek o hmah, aicae loe karai kue lokcaekhah a tong o tih, tito panoek oh. 2 Aicae boih paroeai hmuennawak sakpazaeahaih a tawnh o. Lokthuih pazae ai kami loe, kakoep kami ah oh moe, takpum boih angsum thaih kami ah oh. 3 Khenah, lok tahngaih thai hanah, aicae mah hrang ih tahmawh to a moem pae o; to naah ni hrang ih takpum boih paqoi thaih. 4 Palongpuihawak ho khen oh, len o parai e, takhi kaham mah koeh baktiah hmuh thaih, toe palongpui mongkung mah loe amonghahaih cung tetta hoiah ni a caeh koehhah baktiah paqoi. 5 To baktih toengah palai doeh takpum thungah kaom hmuennawak tetta ah ni oh, toe amoek parai. Khenah, tetta hmai mah taw to kangh boih! 6 Palai loe hmai ah oh moe, long zaehaih ah oh: to baktih toengah palai loe aicae takpum thungah oh moe, takpum to amhnongsak boih, takpum hmai kangsak hanah, hell hmai thungah kraksak. (Geenna g1067) 7 Moi kasannawak, tavaanawak, pahuinawak hoi tuipui thungah kaom moinawak boih mongsak thaih: 8 toe palai loe mi kawbaktih mah doeh pazawk thai ai; thuitaek thai ai ih kasae ah oh moe, duekhah kasoe ah oh. 9 Aicae mah ampa Sithaw to palai hoiah pakoeh moe, Sithaw hoi kanghmong ah sak ih kaminawak doeh aicae mah palai hoiah pasoih o. 10 Pakha maeto thung hoiah tahamhoihhah hoi tangoenghah to tacawt. Nawkamyawak, hae tiah oh han om ai. 11 Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhaa tacawt thai maw? 12 Nawkamyawak, thaiduetkung mah Olive thaih athaih thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe misurkung mah thaiduet thaih athaih thai maw? Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai. 13 Nangcae thungah palungha kami hoi panoekhah tawn kami oh maw? Om nahaeloe palunghahaih tuinom hoiah tacawt kahoih a toksakhah to amtuengsak nasoe. 14 Toe na palung thungah kasae uthaih maw, misa angcoeng koehhah maw om nahaeloe, amoek o hmah loe, loktang lok aek hanah lok amlai o hmah. 15 To baktih palunghahaih loe ranui bang hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taksa koehhah hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taqawk khae hoiah angzo palunghahaih ah ni oh. 16 Uthaih hoi misa angcoenghah kaom ahmuennawak loe, khosak anghmanghah hoi congca kasae sakhah to oh. 17 Toe ranui bang hoi angzo palunghahaih loe, hmaloe koekah ciimcai moe, angdaehhah, poeknaemhah, kami tlim ah khosakhah, palungnathaih hoiah koi pacoengah, athaih kahoih to athaih, mikhmai khethaih om ai, angsak cophaih doeh om ai. 18 Angdaehhah sah kaminawak loe toenghah thingthai atii to monghah hoiah haeh o.

**4** Misa angtukhah hoi angzoehhainnaw loe naa hoiah maw nangcae khaeah angzoh? Taksa koehhah pongah misa kangtuh na takpum thung hoiah na ai maw, to hmuennaw loe angzoh o? **2** Na tawn o ai pongah, na khit o; tawn han na koeh o pongah, kami na hum o, toe na tawn o thai ai: nang zoeh o moe, misa nang tuk o, na hni o ai pongah na tawn o ai. **3** Na hnik o, toe na hak o ai, na taksa koehhah baktiah patoh hanah na hnik o pazae pongah, na hnu o ai. **4** Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpa hoi nongpatanaw! Long hoi ampui sah kami loe Sithaw ih misa ni, tito na panoek o ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh long hoi ampui sak koeh kami loe Sithaw ih misa ah ni oh. **5** Cabu mah, Aicae thungah kaom Muithla loe uthaih palungthin tawnh, tiah thuih ih lok loe azom pui ah maw na poek o? **6** Toe Anih mah loe tahmenhah to pop aep ah paek. To pongah, Amoek kaminaw loe Sithaw mah koeh ai, toe poeknaem kaminaw khaeah loe tahmenhah to paek, tiah a thuih. **7** To pongah Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. Taqaw loe pakaa oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na cawn o taak tih. **8** Sithaw khaeah anghnai oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih doeh nangcae khaeah anghnai toeng tih. Nangcae kazae kaminaw, na ban to pasae oh; nangcae poekhah angphae kaminaw, na poekhah palungthin to ciim o sak ah. **9** Poek amtang oh loe palungset hoiah qah oh: na pahnu o hah to palungsethah ah angcoeng nasoe loe, nang hoe o hah to palungsethah ah angcoeng nasoe. **10** Angraeng mikhnuk ah poek pahnaem oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na tapom o tahang tih. **11** Nawkamyaw, minaw kasae thui o hmah. Angmah ih nawkamyaw to kasae thui moe, lokcaek kami loe, kaalok kasae thui kami hoi kaalok lokcaekkung ah oh: toe kaalok to kasae na thui nahaeloe, kaalok pazui kami ah na om ai, kaalok lokcaekkung ah ni na oh. **12** Kaalok paekkung maeto khue ni oh, anih loe pahlong thah baktih toeng amrosak thah: minaw lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? **13** Vaihniah maw, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbangah maw, to vangpui ah caeh o si, to vangpui ah saningto cam o si loe, amekhah hnu hanah, hmuenmae qanhah hoi zawhhah tok to sah o si, tiah thui kaminaw, tahngai oh: **14** khawnbang timaw om tih, tito na panoek o ai. Na hing o hah to kawbangah maw na poek o? Atue setta thung amtueng pacoeng anghma ving tamai hoiah ni anghmong. **15** Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nahaeloe, a hing o tih, to naah hae baktih tok maw, to tih ai boeh loe to baktih tok maw sah o si, tiah na thui o han oh. **16** Toe vaihi loe poeksanghah hoiah nam oek o: to baktih amoekhainnaw boih loe kasae hmuen ah ni oh. **17** To pongah kahoi hmuen sak han panoek, toe sah ai kami loe zaehaih a tawnh.

**5** Long angraengnaw, vaihi angzo oh loe, nangcae nuiah kaom hankoi patangkhanghah to hanghah hoiah qah o hah ah. **2** Nangcae angraenghah loe amro boeh, nangcae ih kahni doeh karaa mah caak boih boeh. **3** Sui hoi sum kanglungnaw doeh aek mah caak boih boeh; to tiah aek mah caak ih hmuen loe nangcae hnukung ah om ueloe, hmai mah kangh ih baktih toeng nangcae ih ngan to caa tih. Hnukhuem ni hanah ni tacong to na patung pae o boeh. **4** Khenah, na lawk ah toksah kaminaw ih toksakhah atho to na paek o ai, nihcae to na ling o pongah, toksah kaminaw loe hang o: caang aat kaminaw qahhah lok to Sabaoth Angraeng ih naa ah phak boeh. **5** Nangcae loe puhnaephah hoi taksa nawmhah hoiah hae long nuiah kho na sak o; ani phak naah boh hanah suek ih maitaw baktiah, na thawk o hruk boeh. **6** Nangcae ih lok aek ai, katoeng kaminaw to lok na caek o moe, na hum o boeh. **7** To pongah nawkamyaw, Angraeng angzoh khoe to palungsaw oh. Lawk tok sah kami loe, long hoiah atho kaom thingthai to tacawt hanah, hmaloek koeh hoi hnukhuem koek khotui hnu ai karoek to kawbangmaw palungsawkhah hoiah a zing, tito khen oh. **8** Nangcae doeh palungsaw oh toeng ah; Angraeng angzohhah ni loe zoi boeh pongah, poekhah palungthin cak o sak ah. **9** Nawkamyaw, maeto hoi maeto angzoeh o hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhah na hnu o moeng tih: khenah, lokcaekkung loe thok taengah angdoet boeh. **10** Nawkamyaw, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lok taphong tahmaanaw ih patangkhanghah, pauephah hoi palungsawkhah to kuu la oh. **11** Khenah, raihah pauep thah kaminaw loe tahamhoihah hnu kami ah oh o, tiah poekhah a tawnh o. Job palungsawkhah to na thah o boeh, Angraeng loe palungnathah hoiah koi pongah, boenghah niah Angraeng mah anih han sak pae ih hmuen to na panoek o boeh. **12** Toe nawkamyaw, hmuen boih ah lokkamhah to sah o hmah, van hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long hoiah maw lokkamhah to sah o hmah, kawbaktih kasae lokkamhah doeh sah o hmah: tangtang ni, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ah om nasoe loe, tangtang ai, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhah na tong o moeng tih. **13** Nangcae thungah raihah tong kami na oh o maw? Lawkthui nasoe. Poeknawm kami na oh o maw? Saam laa to sah nasoe. **14** Nangcae thungah nganna kami oh maw? Kricaa zaehoikung kacoeha to kaw nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah situi bawh nasoe loe, lawkthui pae nasoe. **15** Tanghah hoi lawkthuihah mah ngantuisak ueloe, Angraeng mah anih to pathaw tih; anih mah zaehaih sah moeng cadoeh, a zaehainnaw to tahmen pae tih. **16** Ngan na tui o thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto

sakpazaehaih taphong oh, maeto hoi maeto hanah lawkthui oh. Kaciim kami maeto mah palung tang hoi lawkthuihaih loe kating ai atho oh. 17 Elijah loe aicae baktiah taksa hoi kaom kami maeto toeng ni, toe anih loe kho angzoh han ai ah loktangta hoiah lawk a thuih, to naah saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung long nuiah kho angzo ai. 18 Anih mah lawkthuih let naah, van hoi khotui to krak moe, long mah thingthai to tacawtsak. 19 Nawkamyanawk, loktang lok hoiah amkhraeng ving nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto to, kami maeto mah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, 20 kami zae caeh pazaehaih loklam thung hoiah angqoisak let kami loe, duekhaih thung hoiah pakhra to pahlong ueloe, pop parai zaehaihaw to kraeng pae tih, tiah kaom lok to anih mah panoek nasoe.



# 1 Piter

**1** Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Piter mah, Pontius, Kalati, Cappadocia, Asia hoi Bithinia ah kaproeng kaminawak khaeah ca tarik, **2** Ampa Sithaw ih panoek coekhaih hoiah qoih ih kami, Muithla rang hoiah ciimcaihaih hnu kami, tanghaih tawnh pongah Jesu Kri ih athii hoiah pasaeh ih kami, nangcae khaeah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to om nasoe. **3** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri, Ampa Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe, kathuk a palungnathaih hoiah aicae hae a capa ah tapen let boeh moe, Jesu Kri duekhaih thung hoi anghawk lethaih rang hoiah kahing oephaih to paek let boeh. **4** Nangcae hanah kahmawn thai ai, kamhnong thai ai, kazaem thai ai qawk to van ah suek coek boeh, **5** tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih to hnuk moe, hnukkhuem niah amtuengsak hanah to toep hankoi qawk loe Sithaw thacakhaih mah toep. **6** Vaihi atue setta thung angaihaih baktiah, congca pacuekhaih hoi hmuenzit to na phawh o, toe thuilae ai anghoehaih hoiah khosah oh: **7** tanghaih kakac na tawnh o maw, tawn ai, tiah tanoekhaih loe anghma thai koi kaom sui pongah doeh atho oh kue, hmai hoiah tanoek cadoeh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah loe pakoehaih, khingyahaih hoi lensawkhaihawak to na hnu o tih: **8** Anih to na hnu o ai, toe na palung o; vaihi Anih to na hnu o ai cadoeh, na tang o pongah thuilae ai lensawkhaih hoi anghoehaih hoiah na oh o: **9** hnukkhuem ah tanghaih hoiah kaom nangmacae pakhra pahlonghaih to na hnu o tih. **10** To pahlonghaih to panoek han koeh o pongah, tahmaanawak mah loktangta hoiah pakrong o moe, nangcae khae kaom hankoi tahmenhaih kawng to a thuih o. **11** Kri patangkhang moe, duek pacoengah kaom hankoi lensawkhaih to Anih mah thuih coek naah, nihcae thungah kaom Kri ih Muithla mah thuih koehhaih loe mi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih atue maw a thuih koeh haih, tito panoek hanah nihcae mah pakrong o. **12** Nihcae loe angmacae hanah toksah o ai, aicae hanah ni tok ang sak pae o, tito amtueng boeh; van hoiah patoeh ih Kacai Muithla rang hoiah nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong kaminawak mah, to hmuennawak to nangcae khaeah vaihi ang thuih o boeh. Vankaminawak mah mataeng doeh to hmuennawak to panoek han koeh o moe, pakrong o. **13** To pongah na poek o haih to kaengkaeh baktiah kakakah angzaeng oh loe, poek cai oh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah nangcae khaeah paek hankoi kaom tahmenhaih nuiah oephaih to suem oh; **14** lok tahngai kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, canghniah taksa koehhaih baktiah poekhaih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih baktiah om o let hma lai ah: **15**

nang kakawak Anih loe ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na sak o ih hmuennawak boih ah ciimcai oh; **16** Kai ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah tarik ih oh. **17** Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai, tok a sak ih baktih toengah kami boih to lok a caek, Anih to Pa, tiah na kawak o nahaeloe, hae long nuiah angvin ah na oh o nathung, Anih zithaih hoiah khosah oh. **18** Na panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae loe kahmawn thaih hmuem ah kaom sui hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sum kanglung hoiah maw akrang ai, nangmacae ampanawak khae hoiah na hnuk o ih atawak, tidoeh avang ai khosakhaih thung hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang krang o; **19** toe coek hankoi kaom ai, kasae thuih hankoi kaom ai tuuca ah kaom, atho kana Kri ih athii hoiah ni ang krang o: **20** Anih loe long ohhaih ahmuem om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni tok to paekcoek boeh, toe Anih loe atue boeng naah ni nangcae khaeah amtueng vop, **21** Anih rang hoiah ni Sithaw na tang o, Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih to pathawak moe, anih han lensawkhaih to paek; to pongah nangcae tanghaih hoi oephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh. **22** Loktang lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni pakhra to na ciim o sak, to pongah Muithla rang hoiah tangtang nawkamya amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah loe, poek ciimhaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. **23** Kanhmaa thaih atii hoiah na ai ah, anghmaa thai ai atii, kahing moe, dungzan ah kakac, Sithaw lok hoiah na tapen o let boeh. (aiōn g165) **24** Taksa boih loe phroh baktiah ni oh, phroh loe azaem moe, apawak doeh angmuem, kami lensawkhaih boih loe phroh apawak baktiah ni oh. **25** Toe Angraeng ih lok loe dungzan ah cak poe. Nangcae khaeah ang thuih o ih to lok loe kahoih tamthanglok ah oh. (aiōn g165)

**2** Tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw to na pataengh o boeh pongah, sethainawak, alinghainawak, angkacophaih, **2** uthaih hoi loksae apaehhainawak to takhoe o boih ah loe, tapen kangtha nawkta baktih toengah, **3** kaciim tahnutui Sithaw lok to koeh oh, to tiah ni na qoeng o thai tih. **4** Kaminawak mah pahnawt o sut, toe Sithaw mah qoih ih atho kaom, kahing thlung khaeah nang zoh o pongah, **5** nangcae doeh Muithla qoeng hanah im sakhaih kahing thlung baktih, ciimcai qaima baktiah na oh o boeh moe, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah talawak ih muithla angbawnhaih hmuem tathlang kami ah na oh o toeng boeh. **6** To pongah Cabu thungah doeh, Khenah, atho kaom qoih ih im takii ih thlung to Zion mae nuiah ka suek: anih tang kami loe azathaih tong mak ai, tiah oh. **7** To pongah tanghaih tawn nangcae hanah, anih loe kating ai atho oh: toe tang ai kaminawak hanah loe atho om ai, Im sah kaminawak mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kalen koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh, **8** lok tahngai

ai kaminaw k hanah loe amthaekhah thlung hoi amtimhah lungsong ah oh. 9 Toe vinghah thung hoi aanghah thungah kakaw k, Anih to na pakoeh o thai hanah, nangcae loe qoih ih kami, siangpahrang ih qaima toksah kami, kaciim acaeng, pahoe ih kami ah na oh o: 10 canghniah loe anih ih kami ah na om o ai, toe vaihi loe Sithaw kami ah na oh o boeh: canghniah loe anih palungnathah to na hnu o ai, toe vaihi loe a palungnathah to na hnu k o boeh. 11 Palung ih kaminaw k, Angvin hoi kholong caeh kami baktiah na oh o pongah, hinghah pakhra misa ah kaom taksa koehhah hmuennaw k to ayae hanah kang pacae o; 12 nihcae mah nangcae to kahoih ai hmuen sah kami ah poek o cadoeh, acae khae Sithaw angzoh na niah, nihcae mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuen to hnu k o thai hanah, Gentelnaw k salakah kahoih tuinuen hoiah khosah oh. 13 Angraeng koehhah baktiah, ukkungnaw k tlim ah khosah oh; kasang koek siangpahrang maw, 14 to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen sah kaminaw k to danpaek moe, kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw k pakoeh hanah, kaminaw k uk hanah Anih mah patoeh ih, ukkungnaw k tlim ah khosah oh. 15 Tidoeh panoek ai kamthunaw k to na ngam o sak duem hanah, hmuen kahoih sak hanah Sithaw mah koeh haih. 16 Na loih o boeh, toe to loihhah to zae sak aephah bangah patoh ai ah, Sithaw ih tamna ah om oh. 17 Kami boih khingya oh. Nawkamyanaw k to palung oh. Siangpahrang to khingya oh. 18 Tamnanaw k, zithah hoiah nangmae ukkungnaw k khaeah angpaek oh; kahoih moe, poeknaem ukkungnaw k khae khue ah na ai, poek kaham ukkungnaw k khaeah doeh angpaek oh. 19 Sithaw poekhaih tawnh pongah, sakpazaeah om ai ah pacae kthlaekhah hoi patangkhahhah tongh kami loe pakoeh han krak. 20 Hmuen na sakpazae o pongah ang boh o naah, palung na sawk o nahaeloe, pakoehhah timaw na hnu o tih? Toe kahoih hmuen na sak o naah raihah na tong o nahaeloe, palungsawkhah hoiah paupep oh, Sithaw hmaa ah talaw k thaikoi hmuen ah ni oh. 21 Hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw k o: Kri doeh acae hanah patangkhah toeng, anih ih khok tangkanh na pazui o hanah, acae khet koi kaom ah a sak boeh: 22 Anih loe zaehah sah ai, Anih pakhaa ah amsawnlok thuihah om ai: 23 minaw k mah anih kasae thuih o naah, anih mah kasaethuihah hoiah pathok let ai; anih patangkhah naah, minaw k to pazih ai; toe katoengah lokcaekkung khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek: 24 zae pongah duek han kaom kaminaw k toenghah hoiah hing o thai hanah, acae zaehah to a tak pum hoiah phawh moe, thinglam nuiah angbangh: anih ih kana ahmaa rang hoiah nangcae ngan na tui o. 25 Nangcae loe lam kamkhraeng tuu baktiah na

oh o; toe vaihi loe nangcae ih pakhra khenzawnkung hoi tuutoepkung khaeah nam laem o let boeh.

**3** To baktih toengah zunaw k, na savanaw k khaeah angpaek oh; to tiah ni lok tahngai ai savanaw k to, lok hoi thuih kangai ai zunaw k ih tuinuen rang hoiah na pazaw k o thai ueloe, 2 kahoih tuinuen hoi nihcae khingyahah to na hnu o tih. 3 Nam thoep o naah doeh tasa bang amthoephah ah kaom, sam pakhuihah, sui bungmu abuenhah, kahoih khukbuennaw k hoiah amthoep ai ah; 4 Sithaw hmaa ah thuilae k ai atho kaom, kahmawn thai ai palung thung ih kami kranghoihhah ah kaom, tuinom ohhah, poekmonghah hoiah amthoep han oh. 5 Hae tiah ni Sithaw tanghah katawn, canghni ih kaciim nongpatanaw k mah doeh amthoep o moe, angmae ih sava tlim ah angpaek o: 6 Sarah mah Abraham ih lok tahngaih pongah, angraeng, tiah kaw k: kawbaktih sethah doeh zii ai ah, kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae doeh anih ih canu ah ni na oh o. 7 To baktih toengah, Savanaw k, law k na thuih o haih to pakha ving han ai ah, panoek thaihah hoiah zunaw k hoi nawnto om oh, na zunaw k loe tahmenhah hoiah hnu k ih hinghah nawnto toep kami, thazok kami ah oh o pongah, na zunaw k to khingyahah paek oh. 8 Hnu kkuem koekah nangcae boih poekhaih palungthin maeto ah amhong oh, maeto hoi maeto tahmenhah tawn oh, nawkamya baktiah amlung oh, tahmenhah hoi tuinom to tawn oh: 9 kasae sakhaih pongah kasae hoi pathok o hmah, zoehhah to zoehhah hoi pathok o hmah: toe tahamhoihah paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw k o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihah na toep o tih. 10 Hinghah akoep moe, hoihhah aninaw k hnu k koeh kaminaw k loe kasaethuihah thung hoiah angmah ih palai to angvaeng nasoe loe, pahni hoiah zaehah thui hmah nasoe: 11 sethah to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe; angdaehhah to pakrong o nasoe loe, patom o nasoe. 12 Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminaw k nuiah acuk, nihcae lawkthuihahhaw k doeh Anih mah tahngai pae: toe kasae sah kaminaw k loe Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak. 13 Kahoih hmuen sah kami hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, mi mah maw nganbawh kana na paek o tih? 14 Toenghah pongah patang na khang o nahaeloe, nangcae loe palung anghoe kami ah ni na oh o: nihcae mah pazihhah to zii o hmah, mawn doeh mawn o hmah; 15 toe Angraeng Sithaw to na palung thung hoi khingyahah paek oh: palung thungah na tawnh o ih oephah kawng minaw k mah ang dueng o naah, kami boih han poeknaemhah hoi khingyahah hoiah pathim pae thai hanah amsak o coek ah. 16 Kri ah tuinuen naemhah mah nangcae kasae net kaminaw k, nangcae

kasae thui kaminaw k azatsak hanah, kahoih poekhaih to tawn oh. 17 Sithaw koehhaih ah om nahaeloe kasae hmuen sak pongah loe, hmuen kahoih sak pongah patangkhang to hoih kue. 18 Katoeng ai kaminaw ih zaehaih pongah, katoeng Kri to vaito duek, aicae Sithaw khaeah caeh haih han ih ni, Anih mah to tiah sak, Anih loe taksa ah duek, toe Muithla mah Anih to pathaw let. 19 Anih loe thongim krah muithlanaw khaeah caeh moe, lok taphong pae. 20 Noah palong thuk naah, to kaminaw loe Sithaw lok tahngai o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing, kami zetta, hinghaih pakhra katawn kami long tazetto khue ni tui kanguem thung hoiah loih o. 21 To tui kanguem loe vaihi aicae pahlonghaih ah kaom tuinuemhaih hnuksakhaih ih ni; tuinuemhaih loe (kamhnong taksa pasaehhaih ih na ai, toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih lok pathimhaih ah ni oh: ) Jesu Kri anghaw k lethaih ah tuinuemhaih mah ni pahlong to hnuk, 22 Anih loe van ah caeh boeh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah a oh; vankaminaw, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaihnaw k loe anih tlim ah ni oh o boih.

**4** Kri loe taksa ah patangkhang baktih toengah, nangcae doeh anih baktiah patangkhang toeng hanah poekhaih tawn oh: taksa ah patangkhang kami loe zaehaih hoiah loih boeh moe; 2 a hing thung kaminaw ih taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni khosak. 3 Kalaem tangcae atue ah Gentelnaw k koehhaih baktiah a sak o ih hmuen to khawt na lai soe, to nathuem ah loe taksa thacakhaih, taksa koehhaih, mu paquihaih, poihaakhaih, kamthlai hmoekah naek caakhaih, panuet kaom krang bokhaih bangah a caeh o: 4 nangcae loe nihcae angzoeh angaekhaih thungah na thum o ai pongah ni, nihcae mah kalah kang kami ah ang hnuk o moe, kasae ang thuih o: 5 nihcae mah kadueh hoi kahing kaminaw lokcaek han amsak coek Anih khaeah, a sak o ih hmuennaw k boih to taphong o tih. 6 Hae tiah oh pongah ni, kadueh kaminaw khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah oh, nihcae loe kaminaw baktiah taksa ah lokcaekhaih to om tih, toe muithla hoiah Sithaw ah hing o tih. 7 Hmuennaw k boih boenghaih atue zoi boeh: to pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh. 8 Hmuennaw k boih ah maeto hoi maeto kathuk amlunghaih to tawn oh: amlunghaih mah pop parai zaehaih to khuk tih. 9 Laisaephaih om ai ah maeto hoi maeto ang khenzawn oh. 10 Kami boih mah tangqum na hnuk o, pop parai Sithaw tahmenhaih toksah kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto toksak angbomh naah na hak o ih tangqum to patoh oh. 11 Mi kawbaktih doeh lokthuihaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw ih lok baktih

toengah thui nasoe; mi kawbaktih doeh toksakhaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw mah paek ih toksakthaihaih baktih toengah tok to sah nasoe: to tiah ni Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuen boih ah Sithaw ih ahmin pakoehaih to om tih, anih ah ahmin pakoehaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. (aiōn g165) 12 Palung ih kaminaw k, nangcae tanoek hanah karai parai patangkhanghaih nangcae khaeah pha moe, kaom vai ai hmuen nangcae khaeah om langlacadoeh dawnrai o hmah: 13 nangcae loe Kri patangkhanghaih ah athum kami ah na oh o pongah, anghoe oh; to tiah nahaeloe a lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nangcae doeh thuilae ai anghoehaih na tawn o toeng tih. 14 Kri ih ahmin pongah kasaethuihaih na tong o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o; lensaw k Sithaw ih Muithla loe nangcae nuiah acuk: nihcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe kasaethuih ih kami ah oh, nangcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe pakoeh ih kami ah oh. 15 Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kamqu baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kami baktih, to tih ai boeh loe minaw k kasae thuih hanah tok kong ai kami baktiah na oh o han om ai. 16 Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kricaa baktiah patangkhang naah, azathaih tawn hmah nasoe; azat zuengah Sithaw to pakoeh nasoe. 17 Sithaw im ah lokcaek amtonghaih atue to phak boeh: aicae khae hoiah lokcaekhaih amtong hmaloe nahaeloe, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminaw boenghaih cae loe kawbangmaw om tih? 18 Katoeng kaminaw mataeng pahlong han rai parai nahaeloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminaw hoi kami zaenaw k cae loe kawbangah maw om o tih? 19 To pongah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patangkhang kaminaw loe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoiah oep kaom Sahkung khaeah, a hing o haih pakhra to ap o nasoe.

**5** Nangcae kricaabu kacohtanaw k, kai loe Kri patangkhanghaih tong kami, anih aicae khae amtueng naah kai doeh a lensawkhaih to ka hnu toeng tih, kai doeh kacoeha maeto ah ka oh toeng pongah, nangcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o: 2 nangmacae thung ih Sithaw tuucaanaw k to com oh, tha hoi saksak nganga ih baktih na ai, sak koehhaih palung hoiah sah oh; panuet kaom amekhaih to poek ai ah, sak koehhaih palung hoiah khenzawn oh; 3 Sithaw ih qawктоep kricaabunaw k nuiah angraeng baktiah om ai ah, tuucaanaw k mah kuu lak koi kaom ah khosah oh. 4 Kalen koek tuutoepkung amtueng naah, nangcae loe kazaem thai ai lensawkhaih lumuek to na hak o tih. 5 To baktih toengah nawksainaw k, kacohtanaw k mah thuitaek ih lok to tahngai oh. Ue, maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah o boih ah loe, tuinom ohhaih to khukbuen

baktiah angkhuk oh: Sithaw mah amoek kaminaw to koeh ai, poeknaem kaminaw khaeah ni tahmenhah to paek. 6 To pongah atue mah phak naah anih mah ang pakoeh o hanah, thacak Sithaw ban tlim ah poeknaemhah hoiah khosah oh. 7 Anih mah ang khetzawn o pongah, mawnhah palungthin to anih khaeah aap o boih ah. 8 Acoehah hoiah om oh loe, iip ai ah hak oh; tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae ih misa, taqawk loe kahang kaipui baktiah, a kaek han ih kami to amee khing: 9 to tiah a oh pongah long pum ah kaom nangcae ih nawkamyaw doeh nangcae baktiah raihah tong o toeng, tito panoek hoi tanghah bangah kacakah angdoe oh loe, taqawk to pakaa oh. 10 Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan a lensawkhah ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, a tahmenhah hoiah ni Sithaw mah aicae to kaw, nawnetta thung patang na khang o pacoengah, akoephah to na paek o tih, kacakah angdoesak ueloe, tha na cak o sak tih. (aiōnios g166) 11 Anih khaeah lensawkhah hoi thacakhah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Oep kaom nawkamyaw baktiah ka poek ih, Sivana mah abomhah rang hoiah nangcae khaeah ca setta kang tarik o boeh; tanghah hoiah nang doet o hah ahmuen loe, loktang Sithaw tahmenhah hoiah akoep, tiah thapaekhah lok kang thuih o boeh. 13 Ka capa Marka hoi Babylon prae ah kaom nangcae hoi nawnto qoih ih kricaabu mah ban ang sin o. 14 Maeto hoi maeto amlung angmokhah hoiah ban angsin oh. Kri Jesu ah kaom nangcae boih khaeah monghah om nasoe.

## 2 Piter

**1** Jesu Kri ih tamna, patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom, Simon Piter mah, aicae Sithaw hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri toenghah rang hoiah aicae baktiah atho kana tanghah tawn kaminaww khaeah tarik ih capat: **2** Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu panoekhah rang hoiah tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah pung nasoe, **3** Anih to a panoek o naah, a lensawkhah hoi hoihah rang hoiah aicae kawkkung, Sithaw panoekhah hoiah a hing o moe, kho a sak o thai hanah, a thacakhah hoiah hmuennaww boih to ang paek. **4** To baktih a lensawkhah hoi hoihah rang hoiah kalen parai, atho kana lokkamhahhaww to aicae hanah paek boeh: to lokkamhahhaww baktih toengah, kamhnong taksa koehhah thung hoiah na loih o ueloe, Sithaw ih tuinuen katawn kami ah na om o tih. **5** Tanghah mah kahoih hmuen, kahoih hmuen mah panoekthaihah, **6** panoekthaihah mah angsumthaihah, angsumthaihah mah palungsawkhah, palungsawkhah mah Sithaw panoekhah; **7** Sithaw panoekhah mah nawkamy baktiah tahmenhah, nawkamy baktiah tahmenhah mah nawkamy baktiah amlunghah na tawnh o thai hanah tha pathok oh. **8** Hae hmuennaww boih kapop ah na tawnh o nahaeloe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhah bangah, athaih kaom ai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe athaih athai ai ah maw na omsak mak ai. **9** Toe hae hmuennaww tawn ai kami loe, hnukhah tamcaek, mikmaeng ah oh, canghnii ih a zaehahhaww loe pasaeh boih boeh, tiah kaom lok to pahnet ving kami ah ni oh. **10** To pongah nawkamyaww, nangcae kawkhah hoi qoihah to caksak hanah tha pathok oh: hae hmuennaww na sak o nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh nam timh o mak ai: **11** aicae Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri ih dungzan kakac siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun thaihah to kapop ah na hnu o tih. (aiōnios g166) **12** To pongah vaihi thuih ih tamthanglok to na panoek o moe, loktang pongah kakakah nang doet o cadoeh, nangcae khaeah hae hmuennaww apet ai ah thuih han ka pahnet mak ai. **13** Ue, hae kahni im ah ka oh nathung, na panoek o thai hanah acoe paek han hoih, tiah poekhah ka tawnh; **14** aicae Jesu Kri mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae kahni im hae akra ai ah ka suek sut han boeh, tito ka panoek. **15** Ka duek pacoeng hae hmuennaww na panoek o thai poe hanah tha ka pathok han. **16** Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghumhah hoi thacakhah kawng kang thuih o naah, kaicae loe ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih loknaww to ka pazui o ai, a lensawkhah hnu kami ah ni ka oh o. **17** Anih loe lensawkhah hoi pakoehhah to Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah hnu moe, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lensaww

koek khae hoi ih lok to anih khaeah angzoh. **18** Van hoi kangzo to lok loe anih hoi nawnto kaciim mae nuiah ka oh o naah ka thaih o. **19** To khue ai tahmaanaww mah taphong o ih lok pongah, kakac aep oephah to a tawnh o; nihcae ih lok loe na palung khodai moe, akhawnbang ah kamdueng cakaeh tacaww karoe to khoving aanghah paek thaih hmaiim baktiah oh, nihcae mah taphong o ih loknaww to kahoihah poek oh; **20** hae hae panoek o hmaloe ah, Cabu thungah kaom tahmaanaww ih lok loe kawbaktih kami mah doeh thuih koehhah to angmah koehah panoek thai ai. **21** Tipongah tih nahaeloe canghnii ah taphong o ih loknaww loe kami koehhah baktiah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kacai Muithla toksakhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih kaciim kaminaww mah lok to taphong o.

**2** Toe nangcae salakah patukkung angсахсop kaminaww oh o baktih toengah, tahmaa angсахсop kaminaww doeh kaminaww salakah oh o toeng, nihcae loe kamro thaih katoeng ai patukhahhaww to tamquta hoiah sin o moe, angmacae qankung Angraeng to pahnawt o ving, to tiah angmacae nuiah karang amrohah to phak o sak. **2** Kanoih kaminaww mah kasae nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui o ueloe, loktang panoekhah loklam to kasae thui o tih. **3** Kamtlai hmoek koehhah palung tawnh o pongah amsawnlok thuihah hoiah nangcae khaeah hmuennaww na zaw o tih: nihcae lokcaekhah loe atue sawk parai boeh, nihcae amrohah doeh iih angam sut ai. **4** Sithaw mah zaehah sah vankaminaww to paquem ai, nihcae to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, lokcaek hanah, hell hoi khoving thungah vah boeh. (Tartaroō g5020) **5** Anih loe long kangquem doeh pathlung ai, toe toenghah lok taphong kami, Noah hoi a imthung ih kami long tazetto khue mah ni pahlonghah to hnuk o, Sithaw tang ai kaminaww loe tui mah uem boih. **6** Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww khet koi kaom ah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui to hmai hoi qoeng hanah lokcaek moe, maiphu ah angcoengsak; **7** poeksae kaminaww ih khosak amhnonghah hoiah raihah katong, katoeng kami Lot khue ni loih: **8** (to kami katoeng loe, katoeng ai kaminaww salakah khosak, kahoih ai nihcae khosakhah hoi toksakhahhaww to nito pacoeng nito a thaih o moe, a hnuk o naah, toenghah hoiah khosah anih hinghah pakhra loe kating ai patangkhang; ) **9** katoeng ai kaminaww to lokcaekhah ni hanah suek moe, Sithaw panoek kaminaww to pacuekhah thung hoi kawbangmaw loisak han, tito Angraeng mah panoek: **10** kaciim ai taksa koehhah pazui kaminaww mah ukkungnaww to khet patoek o, nihcae loe amoek o moe, angmacae koehhah khue to poek o, ukhah akaa tawn kaminaww kasae thuih han zii o ai. **11** Kalen kue thacakhah hoi toksakhahhah

hoiah kakoi vankaminaw mah mataeng doeh, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae to kasae thui o ai. 12 Toe to kaminaw loe naeh moe, paduek hanah suek ih moi kasan baktiah ni oh o, panoekhaih tidoeh tawn ai ah hmuen to kasae a thuih o; a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. 13 Nihcae loe khodai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to koeh o, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah atho hnu o tih. Nihcae loe nangcae salakah khet kamcuk ai, coek koi kaom kami ah oh o, nangcae hoi nawnto angkomhaih buhcaak o naah mataeng doeh, nongpa nongpata kanawm acaenghaih hoiah angmacae hoi angmacae angling kami ah oh o. 14 Nihcae loe minaw ih zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae sak koehhaih mik to tawnh o, zae sakhaih to toengh o thai ai; poekcak ai kaminaw to a zoek o: kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih palungthin to a tawnh o moe, tangoeng ih kami ah a oh o: 15 loklam katoeng to a caeh o taak moe, loklam amkhraeng o, katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuen hak han koeh, Beor capa Balaam ih loklam pazui kami ah oh o; 16 toe anih loe a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah thuitaekhaih to hnu: lok apae thai ai laa hrang mah Balaam to kami ih lok hoiah thuitaek moe, tahmaa amthuhaih to boengsak. 17 Hae kaminaw loe tui kaom ai tuikhaw baktih, takhi mah hmuh ih tamainaw baktiah oh o; kamtueng ai, dungzan vinghaih to nihcae hanah suek pae boeh. (questioned) 18 To kaminaw loe tidoeh avang ai amoekhaih loknaw to apaeh o moe, zaehaih thung hoi kaloih tangcae kaminaw to taksa koehhaih hoi kahoih ai tuinuen hoiah zoek o. 19 Amrohah tamna ah a oh o to mah, minaw khaeah loe loihhaih kawng to a thuih pae o: hmuenmae mah pazaw ih kami loe hmuenmae mah anih to misong ah ohsak. 20 Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih rang hoiah long amhnonghaih thung hoi a loih o pacoengah, nihcae loe to hmuen mah naeh pazaw let, to hmuen mah nihcae to pazaw pongah, nihcae han hnukhuem ah kaom hmuen loe hmaloe ih hmuen pongah nung kue. 21 Toenghaih loklam panoek o pacoengah, nihcae khaeah paek ih kaciim lokpaekhaih angqoi taak ving pongah loe, panoek o ai ngala soe nahaeloe nihcae han hoih kue tih. 22 Ui loe angmah ih tamlok to caak let; ok doeh tui hoi amsaeh pacoengah, tangnong thungah tabok let, tiah thuih ih palunghalok loe nihcae khaeah akoep tangtang boeh.

**3** Palung ih kaminaw, hmuennaw boih kahoiah na poek o moe, palung anghawksak han ih ni, hae capat hnettohaih hae kang tarik o: 2 canghnii ah kaciim tahmaanaw mah thuih ih loknaw hoi patoeh ih kaminaw patohhaih rang hoiah pahlongkung hoi Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih loknaw

to na poek o let hanah ka koeh: 3 hmaloe koekah hae hae panoek oh; hnukhuem niah loe angmacae taksa koehhaih baktiah tok kasah, minaw padaeng thaih kaminaw to angzo o tih, 4 Anih angzo tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lokkamhaih loe naah maw oh ving boeh? Ampanaw loe duek o boeh, toe hmuennaw boih loe sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ni oh o poe vop, tiah thui o tih. 5 Nihcae mah, Canghnii ah tui thung hoiah tacawt long hoi van loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak: 6 to tiah kaom long loe tui mah uem moe, amro boeh, tito pahnet han koeh o tih. 7 To lok hoiah ni vaihi kaom long hoi vannaw to katang ai kaminaw amro o moe, lokcaekhaih ni karoek to hanah pathlung. 8 Palung ih kaminaw, hae hae pahnet o hmah, Sithaw han loe nito hae saning sangto baktiah oh moe, saning sangto doeh nito baktiah oh. 9 Thoemto kaminaw mah poek o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng loe a lokkamhaih nuiah angtawt hnung ai; anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai, kami boih dawnpakhuemsak han koeh, to pongah anih loe aicai nuiah palungsaw. 10 Toe Angraeng ih Ni loe khoving ah kangzo kamqu baktiah om tih; vannaw loe tuen o parai ueloe, anghmaa tih, bet loiah hmuennaw boih amkaw tih, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih hmai mah kangh tih. 11 Hmuennaw boih amro han oh pongah, nangcae loe kawbaktih kami ah maw na oh o han? Kaciim tuinuen hoi Sithaw koehhaih baktiah oh han angaih, 12 nangcae loe angzo hankoi Sithaw ih Ani to na zing o, to niah loe hmai mah van to kangh ueloe, anghmaa tih, kabae nung parai pongah a thungah kaom hmuenmaenaw to amkaw o boih tih. 13 Toe aicai loe a lokkamhaih baktih toengah, katoeng kaminaw ohhaih van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ni a zing o. 14 Palung ih kaminaw, to hmuennaw to na zing o pongah, kasae thuih han kaom ai, coek koi om ai ah monghaih hoi Anih to hnu hanah, tha pathok oh. 15 Sithaw mah anih han paek ih palungahaih hoiah a palung o ih nawkamya Pawl mah doeh nangcae khaeah ca ang tarik o boeh, pahlonghaih hnuksak han koeh pongah ni, aicai Angraeng Sithaw loe kaminaw nuiah palungsaw, tito panoek oh; 16 Anih ih capatnaw boih mah, hae hmuennaw kawng hae thuih, toe Tarik ih thoemto ca loe thaih kop han rai parai; ca amtuk ai kami hoi poekcak ai kaminaw mah loe thuih koehhaih lok ahlung to kalah bangah paqoi o ving, kalah Cabunaw doeh angmacae amro hanah to tiah a sak o. 17 To pongah palung ih kaminaw, hae hmuennaw loe hae tiah ni om tih, tiah na panoek o coek boeh; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, to tih ai nahaeloe lam caehpazae kahoih ai kaminaw pacuekhaih to na pazui o moeng ueloe, kakak nangmacae tanghaih thung hoiah nam

timh o moeng tih. 18 Toe aicac Angraeng, pahlongkung Jesu  
Kri panoekhaih hoi tahmenhaih bangah qoeng o tahang ah.  
Lensawkhaih loe anih khaeah vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to  
om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165)

# 1 Johan

**1** Tangsuek hoiah kaom, a thaih o moe, mik hoiah a hnuk o ih, a khet o moe, ban hoiah a sui o ih, hinghah Lok to ni aicae mah a thuih o; **2** (to hinghah loe amtueng boeh moe, a hnuk o boeh, hnukung ah a oh o moe, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, aicae khaeah kamtueng, dungzan hinghah to nangcae khaeah amtuengsak boeh; ) (aiōnios g166) **3** kaicae hoi angkomhah na tawnh o thai hanah ka hnuk o moe, ka thaih o ih hmuen to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o: kaicae angkomhah loe Sithaw hoi a Capa Jesu Kri hoiah kaom angkomhah ah ni oh. **4** Nangcae anghoehah koepsak hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. **5** Anih khae hoi ka thaih o moe, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe, Sithaw loe aanghah ah oh, anih khaeah vinghah tih ta doeh om ai, tiah kaom lok hae ni. **6** Aicae mah Anih hoi angkomhah ka tawnh o boeh, tiah a thuih o moe, vinghah thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, aicae loe loktang hoiah a hing o ai, lok amlai kami ah ni a oh o vop. **7** Toe anih loe aanghah thungah oh baktih toengah, aanghah thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto angkomhah to a tawnh o moe, a Capa Jesu Kri ih athii mah aicae zaehainaw to ang pasaeh pae. **8** Aicae mah zaehah ka tawn o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aimah hoi aimah angling kami ah ni a oh o, loktang aicae thungah om ai. **9** Zaehah a taphong o nahaeloe, aicae zaehah to tahmen moe, katoeng ai hmuennaw boih ciimcaisak hanah, anih loe oepthok katoeng Sithaw ah oh. **10** Aicae mah ka zae o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aicae thungah a lok to om ai pongah, anih to lok amlai kami ah a suek o.

**2** Palung ih ka caanaw, na zae o han ai ah hae ca hae kang tarik o. Toe zaehah sah kami hanah loe, aicae zuengah lokthukung, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, katoeng Jesu Kri to a tawnh o: **2** Anih loe aicae zaehah loisakkung ah oh: aicae han khue ai, long pum ah kaom kaminaw boih ih zaehah loisakkung ah doeh oh. **3** Anih ih kaalok to a tahngai o nahaeloe, anih to a panoek o boeh tiah amtueng. **4** Anih to ka panoek tiah thuih, toe anih ih kaalok to pazui ai nahaeloe, lok amlai kami ah ni oh, to kami thungah loktang to om ai. **5** Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ih lok tahngai kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw amlunghah to akoep tih: a lok tahngaihah rang hoiah ni anih khaeah a oh o boeh, tito a panoek o. **6** Anih ah ka hing boeh, tiah thui kami loe, anih caehhah baktiah caeh toeng han angaih. **7** Nawkamyawaw, nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi na tawnh o ih kaalok kangquem ni ka tarik. Kaalok kangquem loe nangcae mah tangsuek

nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to boeh ni. **8** Vinghah loe laemh ving boeh moe, vaihi loe tangtang aanghah mah toeh boeh pongah, kaalok kangtha nangcae khaeah ka tarik let, to kangtha kaalok loe Anih hoi nangcae khaeah loktang ah oh. **9** Aanghah thungah ni ka oh, tiah a thuih, toe angmah ih amnaw to hnuma kami loe vaihi khoek to vinghah thungah ni a oh vop. **10** Angmah ih amnaw palung kami loe aanghah thungah oh, to pongah anih loe amthaek han ih loklam om ai. **11** Toe angmah ih amnaw hnuma kami loe, vinghah thungah oh, vinghah thungah amkaeh, vinghah mah mikmaengsak pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh, tito panoek ai. **12** Nawktanaw, anih ih ahmin hoiah na zae o haihnaw to tahmen boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **13** Ampanaw, tangsuek nathuem hoi kaom anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, kahoih ai kaminaw to na pazaw o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Nawktanaw, Ampa to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **14** Ampanaw, tangsuek nathuem hoi anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, tha na cak o moe, nangcae thungah Sithaw lok oh pongah, kahoih ai kaminaw to na pazaw o, to pongah nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. **15** Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw to palung o hmah. Long palung kami loe, anih thungah Ampa palunghah to om ai. **16** Long hmuen ah kaom, taksa koehhah, mik hoi khithah, a tawnh ih hmuen hoi amoekhainaw loe Ampa khae hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah ni tacawt. **17** Long hoi long koehhah loe anghmat boeh: toe Sithaw koehhah sah kami loe dungzan khoek to cak. (aiōn g165) **18** Nawktanaw, vaihi loe boenghah atue ah ni oh boeh: Kri lok aek kaminaw angzo o tih, tiah na thaih o baktih toengah, pop parai Kri ih lokaek kaminaw vaihi angzoh o boeh; to pongah vaihi loe boenghah atue boeh ni, tito a panoek o. **19** Nihcae loe aicae khae hoi tacawt o ving boeh, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai ni; aicae kami ah om o nahaeloe, aicae hoi nawnto om o poe tih: toe tacawt o ving boeh pongah, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. **20** Toe nangcae loe Kaciim Kami mah situi ang bawh o pongah, hmuennaw boih na panoek o. **21** Loktang na panoek o ai pongah hae ca hae ka tarik ih na ai ni, loktang to na panoek o, amsawnlok thuihah loe loktang thung hoiah angzo ai, tiah na panoek o pongah ni ca kang tarik o. **22** Lok amlai kami loe mi aa? Jesu loe Kri na ai ni, tiah angaek kami to ni. Ampa hoi Capa talaw ai kami loe Kri ih misa ah oh. **23** Capa lokaek kami loe, Ampa to tawn ai: toe Capa talaw kami loe, Ampa doeh a tawnh. **24** Tangsuek nathuem hoiah na thaih o ih lok to nangcae



thungah om poe nasoe. Tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nahaeloe, nangcae doeh Capa hoi Ampa ah na om o poe tih. **25** Anih mah aicae khaeah paek ih lokkamhah loe, dungzan hinghah lok hae ni. (aiōnios g166) **26** Acoehah hoi kho na sak o thai hanah nangcae aling han pacaeng kaminaw kawng to hae tiah kang tarik o. **27** Toe nangcae situi bawh Anih to nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae loe minaw mah patuk han angaih ai: to tiah nangcae situi bawh kami mah hmuennaw boih ang patuk o, Anih loe loktang ah oh moe, lok amlai ai, Anih mah to tiah ang patuk o baktih toengah, Anih khaeah na oh o poe han oh. **28** Nawktanaw, vaihi anih khaeah om o poe ah; to tiah ni anih amtueng naah, aicae mah angoephah a tawn o ueloe, anih angzoh naah a hmaa ah azathah tawn ai ah a om o tih. **29** Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, tiah na panoek o nahaeloe, toenghah sah kaminaw boih loe anih mah tapen ih caa ah oh o, tiah panoek kami ah na oh o.

**3** Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, tiah kaw thai hanah, Sithaw loe kawbaktih amlunghah maw aicae nuiah tawnh, tito khen oh: long mah Anih panoek ai pongah, aicae doeh panoek ai. **2** Palung ih kaminaw, aicae loe vaihi Sithaw caa ah ni a oh o boeh, hmabang ah kawbaktih kami ah maw a om o tih, tito amtueng ai vop: toe anih amtueng naah aicae loe Anih baktiah a om o tih, tito a panoek o; Anih to angmah baktih toengah a hnu o tih. **3** Anih ah oephah tawn kami loe, Anih ciimcai baktih toengah, angmah hoi angmah to ciimcai ah khosak. **4** Mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe kaalok doeh a aek: zae, tiah thuih ih lok loe kaalok aekhah hae ni. **5** Toe anih loe aicae zaehaihaw lak ving han ih ni amtueng, tito na panoek o; anih ah zaehaih om ai. **6** Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ah om kami loe zaehaih sah ai: zaehaih sah kami loe anih to hnu ai, panoek doeh panoek ai. **7** Palung ih nawktanaw, mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: anih loe toeng baktih toengah, katoeng kami mah loe katoeng hmuen to sak. **8** Zaehaih sah kami loe taqaw ih kami ah ni oh; taqaw loe tangsuek natuem hoi boeh ni zaehaih to a sak. Sithaw Capa loe taqaw toksakhahaw to phraek han ih ni angzoh. **9** Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; anih ih atii loe Sithaw ah oh poe: Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh pongah, anih loe zae thai ai. **10** Hae tiah Sithaw caa hoi taqaw caa to angmaat thai: toenghah sah ai kami, angmah ih amnaw palung ai kami loe Sithaw ih kami na ai ni. **11** Aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe, tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o hmaloe ih lok ah oh. **12** Kasae poekhah katawn, amnaw kahum, Kain baktiah om o hmah. Tipongah anih mah angmah ih amnaw

to hum? tiah thuih nahaeloe, anih mah sak ih hmuen loe toeng ai, amnaw mah sak ih hmuen to toeng pongah ni. **13** Nawkamyaw, long mah na hnuma o nahaeloe, dawnrai o hmah. **14** Nawkamyaw to a palung o pongah aicae loe duekhah thung hoiah a poeng o boeh moe, hinghah thungah akun o boeh. Amnaw palung ai kami loe duekhah thungah ni oh vop. **15** Nawkamyaw hnuma kami loe kami hum kami ah ni oh: kami hum kami loe dungzan hinghah tawn ai, tito na panoek o. (aiōnios g166) **16** Aicae han a hinghah paek pongah, aicae mah Sithaw amlunghah to a panoek o: aicae mah doeh nawkamyaw hanah aimacae hinghah paek toeng han oh. **17** Mi kawbaktih doeh hae long nuiah kahoi hmuennaw to tawn mangh, nawkamyaw vawthah doeh a hnuk e, anih nuiah tahmenhah tawn ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Sithaw amlunghah anih thungah om tih? **18** Nawktanaw, lok hoiah maw, palai hoiah maw amlung o hmah si; loktang hoi toksakhah hoiah amlung o si. **19** To tiah amlunghah rang hoiah aicae loe loktang ih kami ah a oh o, tito amtueng, to pongah aicae loe Anih hmaa ah kamongah om tih. **20** Aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net cadoeh, Sithaw loe aicae ih palung pongah len kue, anih mah hmuennaw to panoek boih. **21** Palung ih kaminaw, aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net ai nahaeloe, oephah hoiah Sithaw khaeah a caeh o han oh. **22** Anih mah thuih ih loknaw to a pazui o moe, a koeh ih hmuennaw to a sak o pongah, anih khae hoiah a hnik o ih hmuennaw to a hnuk o boih. **23** Aicae han kaalok ang paek baktih toengah, aicae mah a Capa Jesu Kri ih ahmin to tang moe, maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, hae loe anih mah paek ih kaalok ah oh. **24** Anih mah paek ih kaalok tahngai kami loe Anih thungah oh, Anih doeh to kami thungah oh toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni Anih aicae thungah oh, tiah a panoek o.

**4** Palung ih kaminaw, muithla boih to tang o hmah, to muithlanaw loe Sithaw ih Muithla maw, tiah tanoek oh: pop parai angsahcop tahmaanaw long nuiah caeh o boeh. **2** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah kathui muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla ah oh, to tiah Sithaw ih Muithla to na panoek o thaih: **3** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla na ai ni: to baktih muithla loe Kri lok aek muithla ni, to muithla to angzo tih, tiah na thaih o boeh; to muithla loe vaihi doeh long nuiah oh boeh. **4** Nawktanaw, nangcae loe Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o, to baktih kaminaw to na pazaw o boeh: tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae thungah kaom Anih loe long ah kaom anih pongah len kue. **5** Nihcae loe long ih kami ah oh o, to

pongah long ih hmuen to a thuih o, a thuih o ih lok to long mah tahngaih pae. 6 Aicae loe Sithaw ih kami ah a oh o: Sithaw panoek kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngaih; Sithaw ih kami ah om ai kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngai ai. Hae tiah loktang Muithla hoi lok amlai muithla to a panoek o. 7 Kang palung o ih kaminaw, maeto hoi maeto amlung o si: amlunghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; amlunghaih tawn kami loe Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh moe, Sithaw to panoek. 8 Amlunghaih tawn ai kami loe Sithaw panoek ai; Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh. 9 Anih rang hoiah a hing o thai hanah, Sithaw mah a tawn ih maeto khue a Capa to long ah patoeh boeh, hae tiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae khaeah amtueng. 10 Amlunghaih loe, Aicae mah Sithaw palung ih na ai ah, aicae ang palung pongah, aicae zaehaih tahmen hanah a Capa long ah patoehhah to ni amlunghaih ah oh. 11 Palung ih kaminaw, Sithaw mah aicae palung phi pongah, aicae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh. 12 Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai. Toe aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung nahaeloe, Sithaw aicae thungah oh moe, aicae thungah anih amlunghaih to akoep. 13 Anih mah angmah ih Muithla to aicae khaeah paek boeh pongah, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o moe, Anih doeh aicae ah oh toeng, tito a panoek o. 14 Long pahlongkung ah oh hanah, Ampa mah a Capa to patoeh boeh, tito a hnu o moe, a taphong o boeh. 15 Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw oh, anih doeh Sithaw thungah oh. 16 Sithaw mah aicae palunghaih to a panoek o moe, a tang o boeh. Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh; amlunghaih thungah kaom kami loe, Sithaw thungah oh moe, anih thungah Sithaw oh. 17 Lokcaekhah niah zithaih a tawnh o han ai ah, aicae loe amlunghaih hoi kakoep ah kho a sak o, hae long nuiah Anih baktiah kho a sak o pongah ni zithaih tawn ai ah a oh o. 18 Amlunghaih ah zithaih om ai; raihah tong moeng tih, tiah poekhah tawnh pongah ni zithaih to oh, kakoep amlunghaih mah loe zithaih to anghmatsak: zithaih tawn kami loe kakoep amlunghaih to tawn ai vop. 19 Anih mah aicae palung hmaloe pongah, aicae mah doeh Anih to palung o toeng. 20 Sithaw ka palung, tiah thuih moe, amnaw hnuma kami loe, lok amlai kami ah oh: a hnu ih angmah ih amnaw mataeng doeh palung ai kami mah, a hnu vai ai ih Sithaw to kawbangmaw palung thai tih? 21 Anih khae hoiah hae kaalok hae a hnu o. Sithaw palung kami loe angmah ih amnaw doeh palung.

**5** Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah tang kami loe, Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh: Anih palung kami loe Anih mah sak ih a capa doeh palung. 2 Aicae mah Sithaw palung naah, a paek ih

lok to tahngaih o: hae tiah sakhah rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih caanaw a palung o, tito amtueng. 3 Anih mah paek ih lok tahngaihah loe, Sithaw amlunghaih ah oh: a paek ih loknaw loe hmuen kazit ah om ai. 4 Sithaw mah tapen ih kami mah loe long to pazawk: aicae tanghah mah long to pazawk boeh. 5 Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tang kami khue mah na ai maw long to pazawk? 6 Jesu loe tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh; tui hoi khue ai, tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh. Muithla loe loktang ah oh pongah, Muithla loe hnukung ah oh. 7 Van ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe Ampa, Lok hoi Kacai Muithla cae hae ni: hae thumto loe maeto ah oh o. 8 Long ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe muithla, tui hoi athii cae hae ni: hae thumtonaw loe maeto ah oh o. 9 Hnukung ah kaom kami mah taphong ih lok mataeng doeh a tang o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah a Capa kawng to taphong boeh pongah, kalen kue hnukung ah kaom Sithaw mah taphong ih lok to a tang o aep han oh. 10 Sithaw Capa tang kami loe hae tiah taphong ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah panoekhah palung to a tawnh: Sithaw tang ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to paek, tiah thuih ih lok to tang ai pongah, Anih to lok amlai kami ah a ohsak. 11 Sithaw mah aicae hanah dungzan hinghah to paek boeh, to hinghah loe a Capa ah oh, tiah taphong ih hae lok loe Sithaw ih lok ah oh. (aiōnios g166) 12 Capa tawn kami loe hinghah to tawnh; Sithaw Capa tawn ai kami loe hinghah to tawn ai. 13 Dungzan hinghah ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin na tang o thai hanah, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin tang nangcae khaeah hae hmuennaw kawng hae kang tarik o; (aiōnios g166) 14 a koehhah baktiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh a hnik o nahaeloe, anih mah na tahngai pae tih, hae loe aicae mah Sithaw ah a tawnh o ih oephah ah oh. 15 Lawkthuihah tahngaih pae, tiah a panoek o nahaeloe, anih khaeah a hnik o ih hmuennaw boih loe hnu boeh, tiah poek oh. 16 Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih amnaw mah duek han khoe to kaom ai sak ih zaehaih to hnu nahaeloe, duek han khoe to zaehaih kasah ai kaminaw khaeah Sithaw mah hinghah paek thai hanah, anih mah lawkthuih pae han oh. Kadueh sakthah zaehaih to oh: to baktih zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah lawkthui pae oh, tiah ka thui ai. 17 Katoeng ai hmuennaw boih loe zaehaih ah oh: duek han khoe to kaom ai zaehaih doeh oh. 18 Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe angmah hoi angmah kahoih ah ang khetzawn pongah, kahoih ai kaminaw mah raihah paek o thai ai. 19 Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, toe long pum loe kahoih ai taqawk ih ban thungah ni oh, tito a panoek o. 20 Sithaw Capa loe loktang Anih to a panoek o thai hanah angzoh. Aicae loe a

capa Jesu Kri ah a oh o pongah, loktang Anih ah om kami  
ah ni a oh o. Anih loe dungzan hinghah ah oh moe, loktang  
Sithaw ah oh. (aiōnios g166) 21 Palung ih nawktanawk, krang  
bokhah to ayae oh. Amen.

## 2 Johan

**1** Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta mah Loktang ah palung ih, qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanawk khae khue ai ah, Loktang panoek kaminawk boih khaeah doeh ca tarik; **2** aicae thung kaom aicae hoi dungzan ah kaom hankoi, loktang lok pongah ni kang palung o. (aiōn g165) **3** Pa Sithaw hoi Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa ih Capa khae hoiah tahmenhah, palungnathah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. **4** Ampa khae hoiah kaalok a hnuk o baktih toengah, na caanawk loktang loklam ah caeh o ti, tiah ka panoek naah paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **5** Nongpata, vaihi nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi a tawnh o ih kaalok to ni ka tarik, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih a tawnh o thai hanah kang pacae o. **6** Anih mah peek ih kaalok baktiah caehhah loe amlunghaih ah oh. Kaalok pazui hanah tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o boeh, kaalok loe to tiah ni oh. **7** Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai, aling thaih paroeai kaminawk long ah akun o boeh. To baktih kami loe aling thaih kami hoi Kri ih misa ah oh. **8** A sak o ih hmuennawk pathlong ving kami na ai, hnuk hankoi tangqum to a hnuk o thai hanah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh. **9** Kri patukhah pongah om ai ah zaehaih sah kami loe, Sithaw tawn ai kami ni. Kri patukhah thungah om kami loe, Ampa hoi Capa to tawnh hmaek. **10** Hae patukhah tawn ai kami nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, im ah toem o sak hmah, talawk doeh talawk o hmah. **11** To baktih talawk kami loe kahoih ai anih toksakhah bomkung ah ni oh. **12** Nangcae khaeah ca zetpui tarik han ka tawnh, toe caqam hoi catui patoh moe, tarik han ka koeh ai: aicae anghoehaih akoep thai hanah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, mikhmai kang tongah lokthuih han oephah ka tawnh. **13** Na qoih ih nam nawk nongpata ih caanawk mah ban angsin o. Amen.

### 3 Johan

**1** Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoeha mah, loktang ah ka palung ih Kaia khaeah, **2** kang palung ih kami, kahoih poekhaih palungthin na tawnh baktih toengah, hmuennawkw boih ah qoengh moe, ngan na tui thai hanah lawk kang thuih pae, tiah ca tarik. **3** Loktang loklam to na pazui moe, loktang lok ah na oh, tiah nawkamyawkw angzoh o moe, ang thuih o naah, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. **4** Ka caanawkw loktang thungah caeh o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, to anghoehaih pongah kalen kue anghoehaih ka tawn ai boeh. **5** Palung ih kami, nawkamyawkw hoi angvinnawkw khaeah, oep kaom ah tok na sak; **6** nihcae mah nang ih amlunghaih to kricaabu hmaa ah thuih o boeh: nihcae mah Sithaw koehhah baktiah tamthanglok taphong o hanah na bomh thaih nahaeloe, kahoih hmuen ah ni om tih: **7** nihcae loe Anih ih ahmin hoiah ni caeh o, Gentelnawkw khae hoi abomhah tidoeh la o ai. **8** Loktang toksahkung ah a oh o thai toeng hanah, aicah mah to baktih kaminawkw to abomh han oh. **9** Kricaabu khaeah ca ka tarik: toe nihcae zaehoikung ah kaom, Diotrephe mah kaicah talawkw han koeh ai. **10** To pongah, kang zoh nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen to ka panoek sak han, anih loe aicah kasah thuih khue ai ah, nawkamyawkw doeh talawkw han koeh ai: nawkamyawkw talawkw han koeh kaminawkw doeh pakaa moe, nihcae to kricaabu thung hoiah pathok ving. **11** Palung ih kami, kahoih ai hmuen to pazui hmah, kahoih hmuen to pazui ah. Kahoih hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh: toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe Sithaw to hnu ai. **12** Kaminawkw boih mah Demitria hoiahah kawng to thuih o, loktang lok mah doeh anih hoiahah kawng to thuih: ue, aicah mah doeh kahoihah a thuih o; a thuih o ih lok loe loktang ni, tito na panoek. **13** Ca zetpui tarik han ka koeh, toe cacung hoi catui hoiah tarik ka koeh ai: **14** nang hoi angqum palang tih hmang, tiah oephahh ka tawnh, to naah mikhmai kang tongah lok aram tih hmang. Nang khaeah monghah om nasoe. Aicah ampunawkw mah ban ang sin o. Toah kaom ampunawkw to ka hmin hoiah ban sin ah.

# Juda

**1** Ampa Sithaw mah ciimcaisak ih, Jesu Kri mah pakuem moe, kaw kaminaw khaeah, Jesu Kri tamna ah kaom, Jakob ih amnaw, Juda mah tarik: **2** palungnathaih, monghahih hoi amlunghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe. **3** Palung ih kaminaw, kami boih han kaom pahlonghah kawng nangcae khaeah tarik moe, paek hanah tha ka pathok, toe kaciim kaminaw khaeah vaito kakhawt ah paek ih tanghah to na pakaa o hanah ca tarik han angaih, tiah ka poek. **4** Lokcaek hanah canghni hoi pahoe coek ih Sithaw panoek ai thoemto kaminaw loe, tamquta hoi akun o moe, aicac Sithaw tahmenhah to nongpata nongpa zaehaih bangah paqoi o ving, maeto khue kaom Angraeng Sithaw hoi aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri to tapom han koeh o ai. **5** Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to Izip prae thung hoiah pahlong, toe anih mah hnukkhuem ah tang ai kaminaw to hum, tiah kaom hmuen kawng hae na panoek o boih boeh e, panoeksak let han ka koeh. **6** Hmaloe koekah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah kaom poe ai, angmacae ohhah ahmuen caehtaak vankaminaw to, kalen parai niah lokcaek hanah Anih mah sumqui hoi dungzan ah pathlet moe, khoving thungah suek boeh. (aiidios g126) **7** To baktih toengah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah taeng ih vangpuinaw doeh, nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah ang paek o moe, angmacae zu sava na ai kalah kaminaw hoiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, khet koi kaom ah dungzan hmai hoiah lokcaekhah to a tongh o. (aiionios g166) **8** To baktih toengah hae tiah amaang sah kaminaw mah doeh angmacae ih takpum to panuet kaom ah a sak o, ukhah to pahnawt o ai, ukhah kaa tawn kaminaw to kasae a thuih o. **9** Toe kalen koek van kami Mikal mah mataeng doeh, Setan hoiah Mosi ih takpum anglohm hoi naah, anih to kasae thuih han zit pongah, Angraeng mah na thuitaek nasoe, tiah a naa. **10** Toe hae kaminaw mah loe nihcae mah panoek ai ih hmuennaw to kasae thuih o: moi kasan baktiah angmacae mah panoek o ih hmuennaw hoiah angmacae to amrosak. **11** Khosak na bing o! Nihcae loe Kain ih loklam ni pazui o boeh, amekhah hnuk han koeh o pongah Balaam sakpazaehaih thungah akun o moe, Kore lokaekhah thungah amro o boih boeh. **12** To kaminaw loe na koeh o ih poi hkung ah, nangcae hoi nawnto buhcaak naah, azathah tawn ai ah angmacae koeh karoek to buh to a caak o: nihcae loe takhi mah koeh baktiah hmuh ih, khotui kaom ai tamainaw baktiah ni oh o; athah athai ai, akung kazaem, vai hnetto kadueh, tangzun hoi aphong ih thingkung baktih; **13** kangphui tuipui tuiphunaw baktiah angmacae azathah to amtueng o sak, dungzan ah

khoving tahmup loe kazaw cakaeh ah kaom nihcae hanah pahoe pae boeh. (aiion g165) **14** Adam hoi sarihto hahih ah kaom Enok mah, Khenah, Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, **15** kaminaw boih lokcaek tih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih mah a sak o ih zaehaih baktih, sethah kawng kathui kazaeh kaminaw mah Anih kasae thuih o ih zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaek boih tih. **16** To kaminaw loe laisaep thah kami, kasae thui thah kami, angmacae taksa koehhah baktiah caeh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe amoekhah lokthui kami, angmacae amekhah hnuk hanah minaw pahlaw thah kami ah oh o. **17** Toe palung ih kaminaw, Aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaminaw mah ang thuih o ih lok to panoek oh; **18** nihcae mah nangcae khaeah, Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw koehhah na ai ah, angmacae taksa koehhah bangah caeh kaminaw hoi minaw kasae thuih koeh kaminaw to angzo o tih, tiah ang thuih o boeh. **19** Nihcae loe nangcae tapraek kami, long taksa koehhah patom kami, Muithla tawn ai kami ah oh o. **20** Toe palung ih kaminaw, Nangcae loe paroeai ciimcai tanghah ah qoeng o tahang ah loe, Ciimcai Muithla ah lawkthui oh. **21** Nangcae loe Sithaw amlunghah ah om oh loe, dungzan hing hanah aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri palungnathah to khen oh. (aiionios g166) **22** Pathlaeng thahhah tawn oh loe, thoemto kaminaw tahmenhah palungthin to tawn oh: **23** taksa zaehaih kakap khukbuen to hnuma oh, zithah palungthin hoiah thoemto kaminaw to hmai thung hoiah pahlong oh. **24** Nangcae amthaek naah pathawkkung, lensaw angmah hmaa ah thuilak ai anghoehah hoiah zaehoikung, **25** lensawkhah hoi saiqathah, ukhah hoi thacakhah loe palungah aicac pahlongkung Sithaw khae khue ah, vaihi hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiion g165)

# Lokphong

**1** Anih mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawkw to a tamnanawkw khaeah amtuengsak hanah, Sithaw mah Anih khaeah paek ih, kangphong Jesu Kri ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Anih mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kangphong lok to a tamna Johan khaeah amtuengsak: **2** Johan loe Sithaw ih lok hoi Jesu Kri hnukung ah oh, a hnuk ih hmuennawkw boih Johan mah taphong. **3** Atue zoi boeh pongah, angzo hankoi hae taphong ih lok hae tahngai moe, kroek kami, a thungah tarik ih hmuennawkw pakuem kami loe tahamhoih. **4** Johan mah Asia prae thungah kaom sarihto kricaabunawkw khaeah, kaom li, kaom tangcae, kaom hankoi hoi angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sarihto Muithla khae hoiah, **5** oep kaom hnukung, kadueh kami thung hoi tapen tangsuek ah kaom capa, long siangpahrangnawkw ukkung, Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhahih hoi monghahih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Anih mah aicae palung pongah, angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zaehaih to pasaeh boeh, **6** Anih mah aicae to angmah ih Sithaw hoi Ampa khaeah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah ohsak boeh. Anih khaeah lensawkhahih hoi thacakhahih dungzan ah om poe nasoe. Amen. (aiōn g165) **7** Khenah, anih loe tamai hoi nawnto angzo tih, kaminawkw boih mah anih to hnu o tih, anih thunh kaminawkw mah doeh hnu o tih: anih pongah long kaminawkw boih qah o tih. To tiah om tih, Amen. **8** Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghahih hoi boenghahih ah ka oh, tiah kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi, Thacak, Angraeng mah thuih. **9** Jesu Kri ah patangkhanghahih hoi a prae thungah raihahih nangcae hoi nawnto paupep, nam nawk ah kaom, kai, Johan loe Sithaw lok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah, Patmost, tiah kaww ih tui mah takui khoep ih prae ah ka oh. **10** Angraeng ih niah kai loe Muithla hoiah ka oh, ka hnukah kaom mongkah tuen baktiah katuen, kalen parai lok to ka thaih, **11** to lok mah, Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: na hnuk ih hmuen to cabu thungah tarik ah loe, Asia prae ah kaom, Efisa, Smyrna, Pergamo, Thyatira, Sardi, Philadelphia hoi Laodicia kricaabunawkw khaeah pat ah, tiah ang naa. **12** To pacoengah kai khaeah lokthui kami to hnuk hanah kang qoi, to naah sui hoiah sak ih hmai paaanghahih sarihto ka hnuk; **13** to hmai paaanghahih sarihto thung ih maeto loe, Kami Capa baktiah oh, anih loe khok khoek to kapha kahni to angkhuk moe, saoe ah sui kahni to angzaeng. **14** Anih ih lu hoi sam loe tuumui hoi dantui baktiah anglung; a mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh; **15** a khok loe hmai pangaeh ih, kampha sum kamling baktiah oh, a lok loe kalen parai tacang tui tuen baktiah oh. **16** Anih ih

bantang ban hoiah cakaeh sarihto patawnh, anih ih pakha thung hoiah loe ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumpsen to tacawt: a mikhmai loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah aang. **17** Anih to ka hnuk naah, kadueh baktiah a khokkung ah kam timh. Toe a bantang ban hoiah ang sui moe, Zii hmah; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: **18** Kai loe kahing Anih to boeh ni, ka duek, toe khenah, Kai loe dungzan ah ka hing boeh, Amen. Duekhahih hoi hell cabi to ka tawnh, (aiōn g165, Hadēs g86) **19** na hnuk ih hmuen, vaihi kaom li hmuen hoi kaom hankoi hmuennawkw to tarik ah; **20** panoek han karai na hnuk ih ka bantang ban ih sui hmai paaanghahih sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihtonawkw loe hae tiah oh: cakaeh sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto ukkung van kaminawkw ah oh, na hnuk ih hmai paaanghahih sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto thuih koehhahih ih ni, tiah ang naa.

**2** Efisa ah kaom van kami kricabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; a bantang banah cakaeh sarihto patawn, sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghahih salakah amkae kami mah hae lok hae thuih: **2** tok na sakhahih, tha na pathokhahih, na pauephahinawkw to ka panoek; kahoih ai kaminawkw to na khen sut ai: patoeh ih kami na ai to mah, patoeh ih kami baktiah angsahcop kaminawkw to na tanoek moe, nihcae loe amsawnlok thui kami ni, tiah nam tuengsak: **3** Ka hmin pongah raihahih na tongh, amtanghahih to na paupep, toe tha na zok ai. **4** Toe hmaloe ih amlunghahih to na caehtaak pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen ka tawnh. **5** To pongah nam timhahih ahmuen to pahnet hmah, dawnpakhuem ah loe, na sak hmaloe ih toknawkw to sah ah; to tiah na dawnpakhuem ai nahaeloe, nang khaeah karangah kang zoh moe, na hmaithaw to a ohhahih ahmuen hoiah ka tahruep ving han. **6** Toe kahoih hmuen na tawnh, kaimah doeh ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawkw mah sak o ih hmuennawkw to na hnukma toeng. **7** Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; Sithaw ih paradise um ah kaom hinghahih thingkung to caak hanah, pazawkw kami khaeah ka paek han. **8** Smyrna ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, kadueh moe, kahing let Anih mah hae loknawkw hae thuih; **9** na tok sakhahih, na patangkhanghahih, nam tanghahih (toe nang loe angraeng ah ni na oh) to ka panoek; Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, Sineko ah kaom Setan ih kaminawkw mah kasae thuih o ih loknawkw doeh ka panoek. **10** Patang na khang han kaom hmuennawkw to zii hmah: khenah, nang to tanoek hanah, taqawkw mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw to thongim pakhrhah tih; ni hatu thung patangkhanghahih to na tongh o tih: duek

khoek to oep kathok ah om oh, hinghah sui lumuek to kang paek o han. 11 Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawak khaeah Muihla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawak kami loe vaihnetto duekhah mah nganbawh kana paek mak ai. 12 Pergamo ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumsen katawn Anih mah hae loknawak hae thuih; 13 na tok sakhah, na ohhah ahmuen hoi Setan anghnuthah tangkhang ohhah ahmuen to ka panoek: nangcae salak ih Setan ohhah ahmuen ah, oep kaom Kai ih kami Antipa hum o nathuem ah, Ka hmin to kacakah na patawnh, Kai tanghah na caehtaak ai. 14 Toe Israel caanawak nihcae hmaa ah amtimh o moe, krang bokhah buhcaak khue ai ah, nongpa nongpata zeahah sak o hanah, Balak patukkung, Balaam mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawak nangcae khaeah oh o pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. 15 To baktih toengah ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawak mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawak doeh nangcae thungah oh o. 16 Dawnpakhuem ah, to tih ai nahaeloe karangah nang khae kang zoh moe, ka pakha thung ih sumsen hoiah nihcae to ka tuk han. 17 Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawak khaeah Muihla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawak kami hanah loe hawk ih manna to caak hanah ka paek han, kahak kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih, a nuiah ahmin kangtha tarik ih thlung, thlung kanglung maeto anih hanah ka paek han. 18 Thyatira ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaipalai baktiah kaom mik, kampha sum kamling baktiah kaom khok katawn, Sithaw Capa mah hae loknawak hae thuih; 19 na sak ih toknawak, amlunghah, toksakhah, tanghah, na toksakhah hoi palungsawkhah to ka panoek; na sak hmaloe ih tok pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih tok to pop kue. 20 Toe ka tamnanawak nongpa nongpata zeahah saksak hanah patuk moe, krang bokhah buhcaak hanah pacuek, angmah hoi angmah to kai loe tahmaa nongpata maeto ah ni ka oh, tiah kathui nongpata Jezebel to na pakaa ai na khet sut pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. 21 Nongpa nongpata zae sakhah thung hoiah a dawnpakhuem hanah anih to atue ka paek, toe anih mah dawnpakhuem ai. 22 To pongah khenah, anih to ngannathah iihkhun nuiah ka vah han, anih hoi zeahah sah kaminawak doeh a sak o ih hmuennawak pongah dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, kanung parai patangkhanghah thungah ka vah han. 23 Anih ih caanawak to ka hum han; to naah ni kricaabunawak boih mah Kai loe kami ih palungthin pakrong Anih ah ka oh, tiah panoek o tih: na sak o ih tok baktih toengah kang paek o han. 24 Thoem to kaminawak mah kathuk Setan ih hmuennawak, tiah thuih o ih hmuennawak to panoek ai kami,

to baktih amtkhah tawn ai kaminawak hoi kangmat Thyatira kaminawak khaeah loe, Nangcae nuiah kalah hmuenzit ka koeng mak ai, tiah ka thuih. 25 Na tawnh o ih hmuen to kang zo ai karok to kacakah patawn oh. 26 Pazawak kami hoi boeng khoek to kai ih toksah kami hanah loe acaeng kaminawak ukthahhah to ka paek han: 27 kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, Anih mah acaeng kaminawak to sumboeng hoiah uk tih; nihcae loe laom kakoi baktiah koi o tih. 28 Anih hanah akhawnbang cakaeh to ka paek han. 29 Naa tawn kami loe, Muihla mah kricaabunawak khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

**3** Sardi ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Sithaw Muihla sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihto katawn Anih mah hae loknawak hae thuih; na sak ih toknawak to ka panoek; nang loe ahmin amthanghah hoiah na hing, toe na duek. 2 Angthawak ah loe kadueh tom, kangmat hmuennawak to thacaksak ah, Sithaw hmaa ah kakoep tok na sakhah to ka hnu ai. 3 To pongah na talawak moe, na thah ih hmuen to pahnet hmah; kacakah patawnh loe, dawnpakhuem ah. Nang lawt ai nahaeloe, kamqu baktiah nang khaeah kang zoh han, natuek naah maw kang zoh han, tito na panoek mak ai. 4 Nangcae Sardis kricaabu thungah angmacae ih kahni amhnongsak ai kami zetta oh o vop; nihcae loe kahni kanglung angkhuk han krak pongah, kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. 5 Pazawak kami loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk tih; hinghah cabu thung hoiah anih ih ahmin to ka phrae mak ai; toe kam Pa hoi Angmah ih vankaminawak hmaa ah anih ih ahmin to ka taphong pae han. 6 Naa tawn kami loe, Muihla mah kricaabunawak khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. 7 Philadelphia ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Kaciim kami, katoeng kami, David ih cabi sin kami, Anih mah paongh naah, mi mah doeh khaa thai ai; Anih mah khah naah, mi mah doeh paong thai ai kami mah, hae loknawak hae thuih; 8 na sak ih toknawak to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah doeh khah thah han ai ah, na hmaa ah kamong khongkha to kang suek pae: tha na cak ai, toe Ka lok hae na pakuem moe, Ka hmin hae na pahnawt sut ai. 9 Khenah, Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, lok amlai kaminawak to Seneko ah kaom Setan ah ka sak han. Khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae kang palung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. 10 Ka paek ih lok to palungsawkhah hoiah na pakuem pongah, long ah kaom kaminawak to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi patangkhanghah atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng han. 11 Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi



mah doeh na angraeng lumuek lomh thai han ai ah, na tawn ih hmuen to kacakah patawn ah. 12 Pazawk kami loe ka Sithaw ih tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak ai boeh: a nuiah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khae hoi van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin to anih nuiah Ka tarik han. 13 Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe. 14 Laodicia ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; oep kathok, Loktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Amtonghaih, Amen, tiah kaom Anih mah hae loknawk hae thuih; 15 na sak ih toknawk to ka panoek, nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai: kangqai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kabae ah maw na oh han ka koehhaih oh. 16 Nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabae doeh na ai, kabae um ah na oh pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han. 17 Kai loe angraeng moe, hmuenmae ka tawnh mang boeh pongah, tidoeh ka ngai ai boeh, tiah na thuih: nang loe khosak bing kami, tahmen thok kami, amtang kami, mikmaeng, bangkrai ah kaom kami ah ni na oh, tito na panoek ai: 18 nang raeng thai hanah, kai khae ih hmai hoi atui pacii tangcae sui kaciim to qan ah; azat kaom bangkrai ah na ohhaih to padap hanah, kahni kanglung to qan ah; na mik amtueng hanah mik tasi to angnok ah, tiah poekhaih kang paek. 19 Palung ih kaminawk to ka zoeh moe, ka thuitaek: to pongah poek het ah loe, dawnpakhuem ah. 20 Khenah, thok taengah kang doet moe, ka takhuek: mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, thok to paong nahaeloe, anih ohhaih thungah ka kun moe, anih hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, anih doeh kai hoi nawnto caa toeng tih. 21 Kai loe pazawkkung ah ka oh boeh, Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah Kam Pa hoi nawnto kang hnut hoi baktih toengah, pazawk kami loe Kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah Kai hoi nawnto anghnut thaihah ka paek han. 22 Naa tawn kami loe Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

**4** To pacoengah ka khet naah, khenah, van thok to amongh: hmaloe koekah ka thaih ih mongkah lok baktih kaom lok mah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, vaihi pacoengah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. 2 To naah kai loe Muithla ah ka oh roep: khenah, van ah angraeng tangkhang to pahung h o, Anih loe to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut. 3 To angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih krang loe jasper hoi sardius thlung hoiah anghmong: emerald thlung rong hoi kanghmong khungzae mah angraeng tangkhang to takui. 4 To angraeng tangkhang

taengah kalah angraeng tangkhang pumphae palito oh: to angraeng tangkhang nuiah saning coeh kami pumphae palito anghnut o, nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, sui lumuek to lu ah angmuek o. 5 Angraeng tangkhang thung hoiah tangphra puekhah, khopazihhaih hoi loknawk to tacawt: angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah hmaiim sarihto paaang o; to hmaiim sarihto loe Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. 6 Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah loe kamdueng thlung hoi kanghmong hmaidan tuipui to oh: angraeng tangkhang um li hoi a taengah loe ahnuk ahmaa mik kaom kahing sak ih hmuen palito oh. 7 Hmaloe koek ih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kaipui hoiah anghmong, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe maitaw hoiah anghmong, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kazawk li tahmu baktiah oh. 8 To kahing moi palitonawk loe pakhraeh tarukto tawnh o boih; aqai hoi a thung bang loe mik cing ah oh: nihcae loe anghak ai aqum athun, Kacai, kacai, kacai, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, Anih loe kaom tangcae, kaom li hoi kaom han koiah oh, tiah hangh o. 9 Kahing sak ih hmuennawk mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih khaeah, lensawkhah, pakoehhaih hoi kawnhaih lok thuih o naah, (aiōn ᠑165) 10 Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu saning kacoeh pumphae palitonawk Anih hmaa ah cangkrawn o moe, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to bok o, angmacae ih angraeng lumuek to angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah vah o moe, (aiōn ᠑165) 11 aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawkhah, pakoehhaih hoi thacakhaih, hnuk han krak tangak: hmuennawk boih na sak, na koeh ih baktiah na sak pongah ni, hmuennawk to oh o, tiah thuih o.

**5** To pacoengah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih ih bantang banah kaom ahnuk ahmaa ca kangrik, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to ka hnuk. 2 To naah ca tangoengh hoi catui daeng ih cabu paongh han krah kami loe mi maw? tiah kahang tha kacak vankami maeto ka hnuk. 3 To ca tangoengh to khet moe, paongh hanah van ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long thungah maw kami maeto doeh om ai. 4 To cabu to paongh moe, kroek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe khet han krah kami maeto doeh om ai pongah, ka qah khing. 5 To naah saning coeh kami maeto mah kai khaeah, qah hmah: khenah, David ih Tangzuun ah kaom, Judah acaeng thung hoi tacawt Kaipui mah, ca tangoengh to paongh moe, catui sarihto daengh ih ca tangoeng to khramh hanah pazawk boeh, tiah ang naa. 6 To naah angraeng tangkhang hoi kahing sak ih hmuen palitonawk um ah, saningcoeh kaminawk um ah, boh

tangcae baktiah kangdoe Tuucaa maeto ka hnuk. To Tuucaa loe takii sarihto hoi mik sarihto tawnh, to loe long pum ah patoeh ih Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. 7 Anih to angzoh moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih bantang ban ih ca tangoengh to a lak. 8 Anih mah ca tangoeng to lak naah, kahing sak ih hmuen palito hoi saningcoeh pumphae palitonaw Tuucaa hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o. Nihcae boih loe kaciim kaminaw ih lawkthuihaih ah kaom, hmuihoih tui hoiah kakoi katoeng maeto hoi sui boengloeng to tawnh o boih. 9 Nang loe ca tangoengh to lak moe, catui daeng ih ca tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek boeh moe, acaeng kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw, acaeng hoi kami boih thung hoiah kaicae hae Sithaw hanah nangmah ih athii hoiah akrang boeh, 10 kaicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah nang ohsak moe, long ukhaih akaa kaicae hanah nang paek, tiah laa kangtha to a sak o. 11 Ka khet naah, angraeng tangkhang, kahing sak ih hmuennaw hoi saningcoeh kaminaw ih a taeng hoiah alet sang hatu pacoeng, sang hatu, alet sangto pacoeng, sangto kaom kanoi parai vankaminaw ih lok to ka thaih. 12 Nihcae mah, Hum ih Tuucaa loe sak thaihaih, angraenghaih, palunghahaih, thacakhaih, pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi tahamhoihaih hnuk han krak tangak, tiah tha hoiah a hang o. 13 To pacoengah van ah kaom, long nuiah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tuihui hoi a thungah kaom, sak ih hmuennaw boih mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih hoi Tuucaa khaeah, tahamhoihaih hoi pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaihnaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om poe nasoe, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih. (aiōn g165) 14 To pacoengah kahing moi palitonaw mah, Amen, tiah thuih o. To naah saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminaw mah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to khokkhu cangkrawnhaih hoiah bok o.

**6** Tuucaa mah paongh ih catui kangdaeng ca tangoengh maeto ka hnuk; to naah kahing sak ih hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, khopazih tuen baktiah Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 2 Ka khet naah, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghthueg Anih loe kalii maeto sin; anih hanah angraeng lumuek to paek o, anih loe misatuk pazaw moe, taa thai hanah a caeh. 3 Anih mah catui kangdaeng hnetto haih to paongh naah, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 4 To naah kalah hrang kathim maeto tacawt: to hrang anghthueg kami khaeah, long ah kaom angdaehhaih to lak ving moe, long kaminaw maeto hoi maeto anghumsak hanah sakthaihaih akaa to paek:

kalen pui sumpsen doeh anih hanah paek. 5 Anih mah catui kangdaeng thumto haih to paongh naah, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. To pongah ka khet, to naah hrang kamnum to ka hnuk; to hrang nuiah anghthueg kami loe banah hmuen tahhaih to sinh. 6 Kahing sak ih hmuen palito ih a um hoiah, Cang boengloeng maeto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, barli cang boengloeng thumto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, toe Olive situi hoi misurtui loe amrosak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 7 Anih mah catui kangdaeng palito haih to paongh naah, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 To pongah ka khet, to naah kanglung bok hrang to ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghthueg kami ih ahmin loe, Duekhaih, tiah oh, Hell loe anih hnukah bang. Long ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto ukhaih to nihcae hanah paek, sumpsen hoiah kaminaw humhaih, caaknaek tawn ai ah dueksakhaih, nathaih hoiah dueksakhaih, moi kasannaw han kaeksakhaih akaa to paek. (Hades g86) 9 Anih mah catui kangdaeng pangato haih to paongh naah, bokhaih hmuenciim tlim ah kaom Sithaw lok taphong moe, angmace tanghaih kawng a thuih o pongah hum ah kaom kaminaw ih pakhra to ka hnuk. 10 Nihcae mah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe na ciimcai moe, loktang ah na oh, long ah kaicae hum kaminaw lu la ai ah atue nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah tha hoi a hang o. 11 Nihcae boih hanah kahni kanglung to a paek moe, nangcae baktih toengah hum han suek ih nangcae ih ampui tamnanaw hoi nawkamyaw hum o ai kareok to, atue setta thung zing o raeh, tiah a naa. 12 Anih mah catui kangdaeng tarukto haih paongh naah, khenah, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh; ni loe buri qui hoi sak ih kahni baktiah amnum moe, khrah doeh athii baktiah oh. 13 Van ih cakaehaw loe takhi ham song naah atue pha ai ah kangmuen thaiduet thaih baktiah long ah krak o. 14 Van loe caqam tangoengh baktiah anghaeh phaeng, maenaw hoi tui mah takui ih longnaw loe angmace ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghmaat o king. 15 To naah long siangpahrangnaw, lensaw kaminaw, angraengnaw, misatuh angraengnaw, thacak kaminaw, tamnanaw hoi tamna ah kaom ai kaminaw loe lungpuk hoi mae ih thlung khaw thungah anghaw o; 16 mae hoi thlungnaw khaeah, Kaicae nuiah krah ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih mikhmai hoi Tuucaa palungphuihaih thung hoiah kaicae hae hawk ving ah, tiah a naa o: 17 Anih palungphuihaih ni kalen loe phak boeh, mi mah maw khaang thai tih?

**7** To pacoengah long nuiah, tuipei nuiah, thingkung nuiah, takhi song han ai ah long nuiah kasong takhi palito patawn, long takii palito nuiah kangdoe vankami palito ka hnuk. **2** To pacoengah ni angzae bang hoiah kangzo kahing Sithaw mah catui daeng ih vankami maeto ka hnuk: anih mah long hoi tuipei amrosak hanah sakthaihaih paek ih vankami palitonaw to tha hoiah kaw k moe, **3** aicae Sithaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminaw ih lu pataeh ah catui daeng ai karok to, long hoi tuipei, to tih ai boeh loe thingkungnaw to amrosak hmah raeh, tiah huih. **4** To pacoengah catui daeng ih kaminaw kroekhaih lok to ka thaih: sang cumvai quipali, sang palito oh o, nihcae loe Israel acaeng maeto boih hoiah kangzo kami ah oh o. **5** Judah acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminaw sang hatlai hnetto, Gad acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminaw sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **6** Asher acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh. **7** Simeon acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Levi acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Issachar acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. **8** Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Joseph acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, **9** To pacoengah ka khet naah, mi mah doeh kroek thai ai ih, prae kaminaw, acaengnaw boih, angraeng tangkhang hoi Tuucaa hmaa ah kangdoe congca lok apae, kaminaw to ka hnuk; nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, ungsi qam baktih kaom qam to ban ah sin o; **10** angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, aicae ih Sithaw hoi Tuuca khaeah pahlonghaih om nasoe, tiah tha hoi a hang o. **11** Angraeng tangkhang, saningcoeh kaminaw hoi kahing moi palitonaw taengah kangdoe vankaminaw loe Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, Sithaw to bok o, **12** Amen, tahamhoihaih, lensawkhaih, palunghaih, kawnhaih lok thuihaih, pakoehhaih, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaih loe aicae Sithaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe, Amen, tiah a thuih o. (aiōn g165) **13** To naah saningcoeh kaminaw thung ih maeto mah, Hae ih kahni kanglung angkhuk kaminaw loe mi aa? Nihcae loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah lok ang dueng. **14** Kai mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminaw loe kanung parai patangkhanghaih thung hoiah kangzo kaminaw ni, nihcae

loe Tuuca ih athii hoiah kanglung ah kahni pasuk kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. **15** To pongah nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah oh o moe, Anih ih tempul thungah Anih ih tok to aqum athun sak o: angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu Anih loe nihcae salakah om tih. **16** Nihcae loe zok amthlam o mak ai ueloe, tui doeh anghae o mak ai boeh; ni kana mah nihcae to daw k mak ai, kabae mah doeh paam mak ai boeh. **17** Angraeng tangkhang um ah anghnu Tuuca loe nihcae ih Tuu toepkung ah om ueloe, nihcae to hinghaih tuibap ah caeh haih tih. Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae boih tih boeh.

**8** Anih mah catui kangdaeng sarihto haih to paongh naah, atue ahap thung van ah lokpae ai ah oh o. **2** Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe vankami sarihto ka hnuk; nihcae hanah mongkah sarihto paek o. **3** To pacoengah hmuioih thlaekhaih sui sabae kasin kalah vankami maeto angzoh moe, hmaicam ah angdoet; angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sui hmaicam nuiah, kaciim kaminaw ih lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto paek hanah, pop parai hmai hoi thlaek koi hmuioih to Anih hanah paek. **4** Thlaek ih hmuioih hmaikhue loe, kaciim kaminaw lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto vankami ih ban hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah dawh tahang. **5** To pacoengah vankami mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to lak moe, hmaicam ih hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, long ah vah tathuk: to naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihhaih, tangphra puekhaih, talihnawhaihnaw to oh. **6** Mongkah sarihto kasin vankaminaw loe mongkah ueng hanah amsak o. **7** Hmaloe koek ih vankami mah mongkah to ueng moe, athii hoi kangbaeh qaetui hoi hmai to long ah vah tathuk: to naah long ahmuen thumto thung ih ahmuen maeto ah kaom thingkung hoi kahing phrohnaw to hmai mah kangh boih. **8** Hnetto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng, hmai mah kangh ih kalen parai mae to tuipei thungah vah tathuk: to naah tuipei ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe athii ah angcoeng; **9** tuipei thungah kaom hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennaw, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto duek o moe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah kaom palongpuinaw to amro o. **10** Thumto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, hmaithaw baktih kangqong kalen parai cakaeh maeto van hoiah krak tathuk, to cakaeh loe vapui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto hoi vacong tuinaw nuiah krak. **11** To cakaeh loe Kakhaa, tiah ahmin oh: tui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto a khaasak; tui to khaa pongah paroeai kaminaw duek o. **12** To pacoengah palito haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, ni ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, khrah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah

ahmuen maeto amro; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto khoving moe, khodai ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah aanghah to om ai, khoving doeh to tiah oh. 13 Ka khet naah, van um li hoiah kazawk vankami maeto ka hnuk. Kalah vankami thumtonawk mah mongkah ueng han amsak o boeh pongah, anih mah, Long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe Khosak bing, khosak bing, khosak bing! tiah tha hoi a hang.

**9** Pangato haih van kami mah mongkah ueng naah, van hoiah long ah krah tathuk cakaeh maeto ka hnuk: boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw ih cabi to anih hanah paek. (Abyssos g12) 2 Anih mah boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw to paongh naah, kalen parai hmaipalai baktiah kaom hmaikhue to akhaw thung hoiah tacawt. Akhaw thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue mah ni hoi takhi to vingsak. (Abyssos g12) 3 Hmaikhue thung hoiah pakhunawk long nuiah tacawt o: sataai mah long nuiah sakthaihaih tawnh baktih toengah, pakhunawk khaeah doeh sakthaihaih to paek toeng. 4 Lu pataeh ah Sithaw ih catui daenghah kaom ai kaminawk khue to pacaekthlaek moe, long ah kaom phrohnawk, kahing qamnawk hoi thingkungnawk amrosak han ai ah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae. 5 To baktih kaminawk hum thaihaih to pakhunawk khaeah paek ai, toe khrah pangato thung nihcae pacaekthlaek thaihaih akaa to paek: pakhunawk ih pacaekthlaekhaih loe sataai mah kami maeto ataep naah kana baktiah nat. 6 To na niah loe kaminawk mah duekhah to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o mak ai; nihcae mah duek han koeh o tih, toe duekhah mah nihcae to cawntaak ving tih. 7 To pakhunawk loe misatuk han amsakcoek hrang baktiah oh o; nihcae ih lu ah loe sui lumuek hoi kanghmong lumuek to angmuek o, nihcae ih krang loe kaminawk ih krang baktiah oh. 8 Nihcae ih sam loe nongpata sam baktiah oh, nihcae ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh. 9 Nihcae loe sum hoi sak ih saeok khukhaih hmuen baktiah saeok ah anghuk o; nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen loe misatuk han kacawn pop parai hrang mawtakanawk ih atuen baktiah oh. 10 Nihcae loe sataai baktiah tamaai tawnh o moe, ataephah tamaai kamsun to tawn o: khrah pangato thung kaminawk pacaekthlaek thaihaih akaa to a tawnh o. 11 Kathuk longkhaw thung ih vankami loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih ahmuin loe Hebru lok ah Abaddon, Grik lok ah Apollyon, tiah oh. (Abyssos g12) 12 Khosak binghaih maeto loe laemh boeh; toe khenah, hae pacoengah khosak binghaih hnetto angzo vop tih. 13 Tarukto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah, Sithaw hmaa ah kaom, sui hmaicam hmuen ih takii palito khae hoiah tacawt lok to ka thaih. 14 Anih mah mongkah sin tarukto haih vankami khaeah, Kalen Euphrates vapui

taengah taoengh ih vankami palitonawk to khram ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 15 To pongah hae atue, ni, khrah, saning thungah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kami hum hanah kamsak, vankami palitonawk to loihsak. 16 Hrang anghueng kaminawk loe sang cumvai hnet, sangto oh o: nihcae nazetto maw oh o, tiah kroekhaih lok to ka thaih. 17 Hnuksakhaih hoiah hrangnawk to ka hnuk, hrang nui anghueng kaminawk loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah kathim, jacinth thlung baktiah kamiing, kaat baktiah amsen saeok khukhaih to a tawnh o boih: hrang ih lu loe kaipui lu baktiah oh o; nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai to tacawt. 18 Nihcae ih pakha thung hoi tacawt, raihaih paek thaih hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai mah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto kaminawk to dueksak. 19 Nihcae sakthaihaih tha loe pakha hoi tamaai ah oh: nihcae ih tamaai loe pahui baktiah lu oh moe, tamaai hoiah nganbawh kana paek thaih. 20 Hae nathaih mah paduek ai ih kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae ban hoi sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah dawnpakhuemhaih to tawn o ai, taqawk bokhaih doeh caeh o taak ai: nihcae loe sui hoi sak ih krang, sum hoi sak ih krang, sumkamling hoi sak ih krang, thlung hoi sak ih krang, thing hoi sak ih krangnawk to bok o; to krangnawk loe hnu o thai ai, thaih o thai ai moe, caeh o thai ai. 21 Nihcae loe kami humhaih, miklet khethaih, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, paqukhainawk thung hoiah dawnpakhuem o ai.

**10** To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk, tamai anghuk, thacak kalah van kami to ka hnuk: anih ih lu nuiah loe khungzae to oh, a krang loe ni baktiah oh moe, a khok loe hmai kamngaeh homh baktiah oh: 2 Anih loe kamong cabu tetta to ban ah sinh: a bantang khok to tuipui nuiah koeng moe, bangqoi khok to saeong nuiah koeng, 3 Anih loe kahang kaipui baktiah kalen parai lok hoiah hangh: anih hang pacoengah khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh. 4 Khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh pacoengah, a thuih ih lok to ca ah tarik hanah kam sak: toe kai khaeah, Vai sarihto katuen khopazih tuen mah thuih ih lok to tarik hmah, catui to daeng ah, tiah van hoiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 5 To naah tuipui hoi long nuiah angdoe vankami to ka hnuk, anih loe van ah ban payangh tahang moe, 6 atue akra mak ai boeh, tiah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, van hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkung, Anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak: (aiōn g165) 7 toe Anih mah a tamna tahmaanawk khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih mongkah ueng na niah, kathuk Sithaw

atimhah akoop tih. 8 To pacoengah van bang hoiah kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tuipui hoi long nuiah kangdoe van kami ban ih kamong cabu tetta to la ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih let bae. 9 To pongah vankami khaeah ka caeh moe, anih khaeah, Cabu tetta to na paek ah, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, La ah loe caa ah; na zok thungah khaa tih, toe na pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep tih, tiah ang naa. 10 Van kami ban ih cabu tetta to ka lak moe, ka caak; ka pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep: toe ka caak pacoeng ka zok thungah phak naah loe khaa. 11 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kanoih parai kaminaw, prae kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw hoi siangpahrangaw khaeah lok na taphong let tih, tiah ang naa.

**11** Sumboeng baktih kaom thingboeng maeto kai han ang paek: kangdoe vankami mah, Angthaw ah loe Sithaw ih tempul hoi hmaicam to tah ah, Sithaw bok kaminaw to kroek ah, tiah ang naa. 2 Toe tasa bang ih tempul taeng to loe tah hmah, caehtaak ah; Gentelnaw khaeah ka paek boeh: nihcae mah kaciim vangpui to khrah quipali, hnetto thung khok hoiah atii o tih. 3 To pacoengah kai hnukung ah kaom kami hnik khaeah sakthaihah to ka paek han, nihnik loe buri kahni to angkhuk hoi ueloe, ni sang hatlai hnet, quitarukto thung lok taphong hoi tih. 4 Nihnik loe long Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe, Olive thingkung hnetto hoi hmaim hnetto ah oh hoi. 5 Nihnik pakha thung hoi tacawt hmai mah, nihnik raihah paek a misanaw to paduek boih tih: hae tiah nihnik raihah paek kami to paduek tih. 6 Nihnik mah lok taphong hoi nathung kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok khah thaihah akaa a tawnh hoi: a koeh hoi baktiah tui to athii ah angcoeng hoi sak thaih moe, long nuiah nathaih congca oh hoi sak thaih. 7 Nihnik lok taphong hoi pacoengah, kaboeng thai ai longkhaw thung hoiah moi kasan to tacawt tahang ueloe, nihnik to misatuh tih, nihnik to pazaw ueloe, hum tih. (Abyssos g12) 8 Nihnik ih qok to kalen parai vangpui thung ih loklam ah pasongh o tih, to vangpui loe muihla ah Sodom hoi lzip, tiah kaw k o; to ahmuen ah ni aicac Angraeng to thinglam pongah takhing o. 9 Kadueh nihnik ih qok to kaminaw, acaengaw, lok congca apae kaminaw, prae kaminaw boih mah, ni thumto hoi ahap khen o ueloe, nihnik ih qok aphum han pakaa o tih. 10 Hae tahmaa hnik mah long nuiah kaom kaminaw to pacaekthlaek hoi pongah, long nuiah kaom kaminaw loe nihnik pongah anghoe o tih, poeknawm o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpat o tih, tiah ang thuih. 11 Toe ni thumto pacoeng ahap oh pacoengah loe, Sithaw khae hoi ih hinghah Muihla to nihnik thungah akun tih, to naah nihnik loe angmah hnik ih khok hoiah

angdoe hoi tih; nihnik hnu kaminaw loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih. 12 To naah van hoiah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, tiah kalen parai lok hoiah thuih ih lok to nihnik mah thaih hoi. To naah nihnik loe tamai hoiah van ah dawh hoi tahang; a misanaw mah nihnik to hnuk o. 13 To nathuem ah kalen parai talihnawhah to oh moe, vangpui ahmuen hato thungah ahmuen maeto amro, talihnawh pongah kami sang sarihto duek o: kangmat kaminaw loe tasoeh takuenhah hoiah oh o moe, van Sithaw to pakoe h. 14 Khosak kabling hnetto haih loe laemh boeh; khenah, khosak kabling thumto haih angzo palang tih. 15 Sarihto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah; van ah kaom kalen parai lok mah, Hae long nui ih praenaw loe aicac ih Angraeng hoi angmah ih Kri prae ah angcoeng boeh; Anih mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeuk to uk poe tih boeh, tiah thuih. (aiōn g165) 16 To pacoengah Sithaw hmaa ah angmacae anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminaw loe lu takhum o moe, Sithaw to bok o, 17 Thacak aw Angraeng Sithaw, kawnhaih lok kang thuih o, Nang loe kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi ah na oh; kalen parai na thacakhah hoiah na uk boeh, 18 prae kaminaw loe palungphui o, palung na phuihah phak boeh; kadueh kaminaw lokcaekhah tue to phak boeh, kathoeng kalen, na tamna tahmaanaw, kaciim kaminaw hoi na hmin zithaih tawn kaminaw tangqum na paekhah atue to phak boeh; long amrosak kaminaw paduekhah atue to phak boeh, tiah thuih o. 19 To pacoengah van nuiah Sithaw ih tempul to paongh o, a lokkamhah thingkhong loe angmah ih tempul thungah oh: to ahmuen ah tangphra puekhah, khopazih tuen hoi atuennaw, talihnawhah hoi kalen parai qaetui krakhahaw to oh.

**12** Paroeai kalen angmathah to van ah oh, nongpata maeto loe ni to angkhuk moe, khrah to khok hoiah cawh, a lu nuiah cakaeh hatlai hnetto kaom angraeng lumuek to angmuek. 2 To nongpata loe zokpomh moe, nawkta tapen tom boeh pongah, kana aham. 3 To naah kalah angmathah maeto van ah oh; lu sarihto hoi takii hato kaom, kalen parai kathim pahui pui maeto ka hnuk, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek sarihto angmuek. 4 Anih ih tamaai mah van ih cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto zaeh moe, long ah vah tathuk: nawkta tapen naah paaeh roep hanah, pahui pui loe nawkta tapen tom nongpata hmaa ah angdoet. 5 Sumboeng hoiah prae to uk boih hanah nongpata mah ca nongpa maeto sak: nongpata ih capa loe Sithaw hoi Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah lak pae ving. 6 To nongpata loe Sithaw mah anih han sak pae ih praezaek ahmuen ah cawnh, toah nongpata to ni sang hatlai hnet,

quitarukto thung khenzawn ah om tih. 7 To naah van ah misa angkahhah to oh: Mikael hoi angmah ih van kaminawk mah pahui pui to tuk o; pahui pui hoi anih ih vankaminawk mah doeh tuk o toeng, 8 toe pahui pui mah tuk payawk ai pongah, nihcae loe van ah ohhah ahmuen tawn o ai boeh. 9 Longpum aling Taqawk, tiah kawh ih Setan, canghni ih pahui, pahui pui to long ah vah tathuk: anih to angmah ih vankaminawk hoi nawnto long ah vah tathuk. 10 To naah van ah, Pahlonghah hoi thacakhah, aicae Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoi Angmah ih Kri thacakhah loe vaihah phak boeh: aicae nawkamyawk zaehah netkung, aicae Sithaw hmaa ah nihcae aqum athun zaehah netkung loe vah tathuk ving boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to ka thaih. 11 Nihcae mah Setan to Tuuca ih athii hoi a taphong o ih lok hoiah pazawk o boeh; nihcae loe duek han khoek to hinghah paawt o ai. 12 To pongah nangcae vannawk hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghoe oh. Toe long ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuihui loe khosak bing! Tipongah tih nahaeloe Taqawk loe nangcae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, anih mah kai loe atue setta ni ka tawn boeh, tiah panoek pongah palungphui parai. 13 Long ah vah tathuk boeh, tiah pahui pui mah panoek naah, ca nongpa tapen nongpata to pacaekthlaek. 14 Toe nongpata loe pahui khae hoiah loih moe, atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung khetzawn pacoengah, a ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah azawk hanah, kalen parai tahmu ih pakhraeh hnetto paek o. 15 Nongpata to tui mah pazawk ving hanah, pahui mah angmah ih pakha thung hoiah vapui baktiah kalong tui to nongpata khaeah pathak. 16 Toe long mah nongpata to abomh, long loe pakha aangh moe, pahui pui mah pakha thung hoi pathak ih vapui baktih kalong tui to paaeh king. 17 To naah pahui pui loe nongpata nuiah paroeai palungphui, to pongah Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoi Jesu Kri ih lok kacakah patawn nongpata ih caanawk to misatuk hanah a caeh.

**13** Kai loe tuihui ih savuet nuiah kang doet. To naah takii hato hoi lu sarihto kaom, takii boih nuiah angraeng lumuek hato hoi a lu boih nuiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihah kaom, tuihui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moi kasan maeto ka hnuk. 2 Ka hnuk ih moi kasan loe kaithlaeng hoiah anghmong, a khok loe taqom khok baktiah oh, anih ih pakha loe kaihui pakha baktiah oh: pahui pui mah anih hanah a thacakhah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hoi kalen parai ukthaihah akaa to paek. 3 Anih ih lu maeto loe duek han khoek to ahmaa caak boeh, to tiah duek han khoek to kaom ahmaa to hoih pae let: long kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, moisan hnuk ah bang o. 4 Moisan hanah ukthaihah akaa

paek pahui pui to kaminawk mah bok o: mi maw moisan baktiah kaom? Mi mah maw anih to tuh thai tih? tiah thuih o moe, moisan to a bok o. 5 Khras qui pali, hnetto thung kamoek lok apaehhah, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihah hoi ukthaihah akaa to anih hanah paek. 6 Sithaw tangoenghah, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihah, Sithaw ohhah kahni im, van ah kaom kaminawk to kasae thuih hanah, anih ih pakha to paongh pae. 7 Kaciim kaminawk hoi misa angtuk moe, pazawk thaihah to anih hanah paek o: kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih pazawk thaihah to a tawnh. 8 Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hum ih kahing Tuuca ih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih long kaminawk boih mah moisan to bok o tih. 9 Mi kawbaktih doeh naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. 10 Misong ah naeh han suek ih kami loe naeh o tih: samsen hoi hum han suek ih kami loe samsen hoiah hum o tih. Haeah kaciim kaminawk loe palungsawkhah hoi oep kaom ah khosak han angaih. 11 To pacoengah long hoiah tacawt tahang kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk; anih loe Tuuca baktiah takii hnetto tawnh moe, pahui pui baktiah lok apaeh. 12 Anih loe hmaloe ah kaom moisan ukthaihah akaa patohhah hoiah, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, duek han khoek to ahmaa caak moe, kahoih let hmaloe ih moisan to bok o hanah toksak. 13 Anih loe kalen parai dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk to sak, kaminawk mik hnukah van hoiah long nuiah hmai to a kraksak. 14 Hmaloe ih moisan hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk sakhah rang hoiah anih mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk to aling; samsen hoiah ahmaa caak pacoengah, kahing let moisan ih krang to sak o hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pae. 15 Anih mah moisan ih krang to lok apaehsak moe, hinghah takhi doeh paek thaih; to moisan krang bok han koeh ai kaminawk boih to a hum. 16 Anih mah kathoeng, kalen, angraeng, mithoe, kaloih, tamna boih angmacae bantang ban ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lu pataeh ah maw catui daeng pae tih: 17 catui daenghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moisan ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih ahmin nambat maw tawn ai kami loe, hmuenmae zaw thai mak ai, qan doeh qan thai mak ai. 18 To pongah haeah palunghahah angaih. Mi kawbaktih doeh panoekthaihah tawn kami loe moisan ih nambat to pakoep nasoe: to nambat loe kami maeto ih nambat ah oh; anih ih nambat loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto.

**14** Ka khet naah, Zion mae nuiah angdoe Tuuca to ka hnuk, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih Ampa hmin kangrik, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe sing ha, sing pali, sang palito oh o. 2 To naah van hoiah pop parai tui tuen baktih, kalen parai khopazih tuen baktih lok to ka thaih:

katoeng kruek kaminawk mah kruek o ih katoeng tuen baktih atuen to ka thaih. 3 Nihcae loe angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah, sak ih kahing hmuen palitonawk hmaa hoi saningcoeh kaminawk hmaa ah laa kangtha to sak o: long hoiah akrang ih kami sing ha, sing pali, sang palito khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh to laa to sah o thai ai. 4 Hae kaminawk loe nongpatanawk hoi zaehaih sah vai ai; kacuem kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Tuucaa caehhah ahmuen kruekah bang kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe kaminawk thung hoi akrang ih kami ah oh o moe, Sithaw hoi Tuucaa khaeah kathai hmaloe thingthai ah oh o. 5 Nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah sakpazaeahai tawn o ai: pakha ah alinghah lok om ai. 6 To pacoengah van um ah kazawk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe long nuiah kaom prae kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong han ih dungzan ah kahoih tamthanglok to tawnh, (aiōn g166) 7 Anih mah lokcaekhaih atue to phak boeh pongah, Sithaw to zii oh loe, a lensawkhah to pakoeh oh: van hoi long, tuipei hoi tuibapnawk boih Sakhung to bok oh, tiah tha hoi a hang. 8 Kalah vankami maeto mah, Amtimh boeh, Babylon vangpui loe amtimh boeh, hae vangpui mah prae kaminawk to misurtui paquisak moe, nongpa nongpata zaehaih thungah amtimsak boih boeh. Sithaw palungphui pongah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, tiah thuih. 9 Thumto haih vankami mah nihcae to patom moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh moisan hoi anih ih krang to bok moe, lu pataeh ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban ah maw, anih ih catui daenghah tawn kami loe, 10 Sithaw palungphuihah kakoi ah lawn ih boengloeng, Anih palungphuihah misurtui to nae o toeng tih; Tuucaa hoi kaciim vankaminawk hmaa ah, anih to kamngaeh kaat hmai hoiah pacaekthlaek tih. 11 Nihcae pacaekthlaekhaih kaat hmaikhue loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeu to khue tahang tih: moisan hoi anih ih krang bok kami, anih in catui daenghah tawn kaminawk loe, aqum athun anghakhah om mak ai, tiah tha hoi a hang. (aiōn g165) 12 Haeah Sithaw mah paek ih lok pakuem kami hoi Jesu tanghah tawn kaminawk loe palungsawkhah tawn han angaih. 13 To pacoengah van bang hoiah lok maeto ka thaih, kai khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong Angraeng ah dueh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah tarik ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: ue, nihcae loe a sak o ih karai tok hoiah anghak o tih boeh, a sak o ih toknaw mah nihcae to patom tih, tiah Muithla mah thuih. 14 Ka khet naah, kanglung tamai to ka hnuk, kami Capa baktih Maeto loe, a lu ah sui lumuek maeto angmuek, a ban ah kanoe cakra to sinh moe, tamai nuiah anghnut. 15 Kalah vankami maeto tempul thung hoiah angzoh moe, Tamai nuiah anghnu kami khaeah, Na cakra to

quh ah loe aat ah: cang na aahhah atue phak boeh, long nuiah cang aah hanah cang hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi anih khaeah thuih pae. 16 Tamai kanglung nuiah anghnu kami loe, cakra to long nuiah quk tathuk moe, long ih cang to aah. 17 Van ah kaom tempul thung hoiah kalah vankami maeto angzoh, anih doeh kanoe cakra maeto sinh toeng. 18 Kalah vankami maeto hmaicam hoiah angzoh, anih loe hmai pazawk thaihah to tawnh; kanoe cakra sin kami khaeah, Kanoe na cakra to quh ah loe, long ih kangboom misurthaih to aat ah, misurthaih loe hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi a thuih pae. 19 To naah vankami mah angmah ih cakra to long ah quk tathuk, kangboom misurthaih to aah moe, Sithaw palungphuihah kalen misurtui pasawhahai akhaw thungah vah tathuk. 20 Misurthaih pasawhahai loe vangpui tasa bangah oh moe, misurtui to khok hoiah atit o; to naah misur pasawhahai ahmuen hoiah hrang tahmawh moemhah khoeu to kasang ah, farlong sang cumvai tarukto karoek to athii to longh.

**15** Kalen parai, dawnrai koi kaom, kalah angmathaih van ah ka hnuk, nathaih sarihto kasin vankami sarihto oh, to nathaih sarihto boeng naah loe, Sithaw palungphuihah to diip tih boeh. 2 To pacoengah hmai hoi kangbaeh hmaidan tuili baktih kaom hmuen to ka hnuk, kaminawk loe to hmuen nuiah angdoet o. Nihcae loe moisan hoi anih ih krang, anih ih catui daenghah, anih ih nambat ahmin pazawk kami ah oh o. 3 Nihcae mah, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na sak ih toknaw loe lensawk moe, dawnrai han oh; nang ih loklam loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, nang loe kaciim kaminawk ih Siangpahrang ah na oh, 4 aw Angraeng, nang zithaih tawn ai kami mi maw om tih, na hmin pakoeh ai kami mi maw om tih? Ciimcai loe nang khue ni: prae kaminawk boih angzo o ueloe, na hmaa ah bok o tih; katoeng na lokcaekhaih loe amtueng boeh, tiah Sithaw ih tamna Mosi hoi Tuucaa ih laa to sak o. 5 To pacoengah ka khet, to naah khenah, van ah paongh ih lok taphonghah kahni im tempul to ka hnuk. 6 Nathaih sarihto kasin, sarihto vankaminawk loe ciimcai kahni kanglung to anghkuk o, sui kahni to saeok ah angzaeng o moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt o. 7 Sak ih kahing hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, vankami sarihtonawk hanah sui boengloeng maeto paek boih; to boengloengnaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah koi o. (aiōn g165) 8 To naah tempul loe Sithaw lensawkhah hoi a sakthaihah hmaikhue hoiah koi; vankami sarihtonawk mah sin o ih nathaih kasae sarihto krai boih ai karoek to, mi kawbaktih doeh tempul thungah akun thai ai.

**16** Tempul thung hoiah vankami sarihtonawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, long ah Sithaw palungphuihah boengloeng to krai oh, tiah tha hoi thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 2 Hmaloe koek ih vankami loe caeh moe, angmah ih boengloeng to long ah krai tathuk; to naah moisan mah catui daengh ih kami hoi anih ih krang bok kaminaw nuih panuet kathok, kana parai athlut to tacawt. 3 Hnetto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to tuipei nuih krai, to naah tuipei loe kadueh kami ih athii baktiah angcoeng: tuipei thungah kaom kahing hmuennaw to duek o boih. 4 Thumto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to vapui hoi vacongnaw nuih krai; to naah tui to athii ah angcoeng boih. 5 To naah tui ukkung vankami mah, Nang loe na toeng, aw Angraeng, kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi Angraeng ah na oh pongah, nang mah toenghah hoiah hae tiah lok na caek boeh. 6 Nihcae mah kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw ih athii palong o pongah, a naek o han ih athii na paek boeh, nihcae loe athii naek han krah kami ah oh o, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 7 To naah hmaicam hoiah, ue, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na lokcaekhaihnaw loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok maeto ka thaih. 8 Palito haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to ni nuih krai; kaminaw hmai hoi kanghsak hanah sakthaihaih to ni hanah paek. 9 Kabae parai hmai mah kaminaw to kang pongah, hae nathaih nuih sakthaihaih tawnkung, Sithaw ih ahmin to kasae a thuih o: Anih pakoe h hanah nihcae loe dawnpakuemhaih tawn o ai. 10 Pangato haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to moisan anghnuthaih tangkhang nuih krai; to naah anih ih prae loe khoving hoiah koi; nat loiah nihcae loe angmace ih palai to kaek o. 11 Ahmaa nat loiah, van Sithaw ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, a sak o ih hmuen pongah dawnpakuemhaih tawn o ai. 12 Ni angzae bang ih siangpahrangnaw han loklam tuk pae thai hanah, tarukto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to Euphrates tuipei nuih krai, to naah vapui tui to kaang boih. 13 To pacoengah pahui pui ih pakha, moisan ih pakha, kamro tahmaa ih pakha thung hoi tacawt ukong baktih kaom kasae muithla thumto ka hnuk. 14 Nihcae loe taqaw muithla ah oh o pongah, dawnrai hmuennaw to sak o, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnaw khaeah caeh o moe, Thacak Angraeng to misatuk hanah kaminaw to pakhueng. Toe to ni loe Lensaw Angraeng mah pazawkhaih niah om tih. 15 Khenah, kamqu baktiah kang zoh. Anglawt moe, angmah ih kahni suemcoek kami loe tahamhoih, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah bangkrai ah caeh ueloe, minaw hmaa ah azat paw moeng tih. 16 Anih mah kaminaw to Hebru lok hoi Armageddon, tiah kaw ih ahmuen ah amkhuengsak. 17

Sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to van ih takhi nuih krai; to naah van tempul thung ih, angraeng tangkhang hoiah Sak pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to tacawt. 18 To naah atuen tuenhah, khopazihhaih, tangphra puekhah, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh, long nuih kaminaw oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong to baktih thacak, kalen parai talihnawhaih to om vai ai vop. 19 Kalen Babylon vangpui loe thumto ah ampraek, kalah prae kaminaw ohhaih vanguinaw loe amro king: Sithaw loe a palungphuihah misurtui kakoiah lawn ih boengloeng naeksak hanah, kalen Babylon vangpui to pahnet ai. 20 Tui mah takui ih praenaw loe cawn o boih, maenaw doeh anghmat o boih boeh. 21 Qaetui maeto naah boengloeng cumvaito kazit, kalen parai van ih qaetui to kaminaw nuih krak: to qaetui hoiah kaom nathaih loe nung parai pongah, kaminaw mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih o.

**17** Vankami sarihtonaw thungah sarihto haih boengloeng kasin, vankami maeto angzoh moe, kai khaeah, Angzo ah, pop parai tuinaw nuih kanghnu, tangzat zaw nongpata lokcaekhaih to kang patuek han: 2 long siangpahrangnaw loe anih hoiah zaehaih sak o, anih zae sakhaih misurtui mah long kaminaw to paquisak boih boeh, tiah ang naa. 3 To pacoengah anih mah praezaek ah Muithla hoi nawnto ang caeh haih: to naah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kaminaw ih ahmin hoiah kakoi lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, rong kamling moisan nuih anghnu nongpata maeto ka hnuk. 4 To nongpata loe rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni to angkhuk moe, sui, atho kana thlung, palenaw hoiah amthoep. A ban ah kamhngong hmuen, panuet thok nongpa nonpata zae sakhaih hoiah kakoi sui boengloeng to a sinh. 5 Anih ih lu pataeh ah, KATHUK HMUEN, KALEN BABYLON VANGPUI, LONG AMHNONGHAIH HOI TANGZATZAW KAMINAW IH AMNO, tiah tarik. 6 Kaciim kaminaw ih athii, Jesu hanah lu angpaek kaminaw ih athii hoiah paquih nongpata to ka hnuk: anih to ka hnuk naah, thuilae ai dawnraihaih hoiah ka oh. 7 Toe vankami mah, Tipongah dawn na rai loe? Lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, nongpata hoi moisan thuikeohhaih tamqulok to kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. 8 Canghni ah loe na hnuk ih moi kasan to oh, toe vaihi loe om ai boeh; to moi kasan loe anghmat angtaa hanah, kaboeng thai ai kathuk longkhaw thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih: long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hinghaih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih, long nuih kaom kaminaw mah kaom tangcae, vaihi kaom ai, angzo hankoi moi kasan to hnuk o naah dawnrai o tih. (Abyssos g12) 9 Haeah palunghahaih tawnh han angai. Sarihto lu loe nongpata anghnuthaih mae sarihto



thuih koehhah ih ni. 10 Siangpahrang sarihto thuih koehhah ah doeh oh: siangpahrang pangato loe duek o boeh, vaihi maeto hing vop, kalah maeto loe angzo ai vop, anih angzoh naah loe, nawnetta thungah ni om tih. 11 Canghni ah kaom, vaihi kaom ai moisan loe, sarihto haih siangpahrang thungah athum boeh, anih loe tazetto haih siangpahrang ah angzo let tih, toe anih loe anghmaa angtaa tih. 12 Na hnuk ih takii hato loe, prae ukthaihaih akaa tawn o ai vop siangpahrang hato thuih koehhah ih ni; nihcae loe atue maeto thungah moisan hoi nawnto siangpahrang ah ukthaihaih akaa to hnu o tih. 13 Nihcae loe poekhaih maeto tawnh o, angmaceae thacakhaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to moisan hanah paek o tih. 14 Nihcae loe Tuucaa hoi misa angguh o tih, toe Anih loe angraengnawh ih Angraeng, siangpahrangnawh ih Siangpahrang ah oh pongah, Tuucaa mah nihcae to pazawk tih: Anih hoi nawnto om kaminawh loe kawh ih kami, qoih ih kami hoi oepthok kami ah oh o. 15 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih tangzat zaw anghnuthaih tuinawh loe kaminawh, pop parai kaminawh, prae kaminawh hoi lok congca apae kaminawh thuih koehhah ih ni. 16 Moisan nuiah kaom na hnuk ih takii hato mah tangzat zaw nongpata to hnuma tih, anih to angmabueng omsak ueloe, bangkrai ah omsak tih, anih ih ngan to caa o ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng o tih. 17 Sithaw atimhaih akoep hanah, Anih mah siangpahrangnawh poekhaih maeto ah amhongsak moe, angmaceae ukthaihaih akaa doeh moisan khaeah a paeksak; Sithaw ih lok akoep ai karoek to nihcae mah to tiah sak o. 18 Na hnuk ih nongpata loe long nui siangpahrangnawh ukkung kalen vangpui to ni, tiah ang naa.

**18** To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe kalen parai sakthaihaih to tawnh; anih ih aanghah hoiah long to toeh phaeng. 2 Anih mah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh, taqawknawh ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, panuet thok kasae muithlanawh ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, kamhnong, panuet thok tavaanawh paunghaih ahmuen ah oh boeh. 3 Prae kaminawh loe anih hoi sak ih palungphuihaih misurtui mah paqui o boih boeh: long siangpahrangnawh loe anih hoiah zaehaih sak o moe, kangsum thai ai anih ih zae sak koehhah mah hmuenmae zaw kaminawh to angraengsak aep boeh, tiah tha hoi a hang. 4 To pacoengah, Kai ih kaminawh, anih zaehaihawh thungah na thum o han ai, anih mah tong ih raihaih baktiah raihaihawh na tong o han ai ah, anih khae hoiah tacawt oh. 5 Anih mah sak ih zaehaihawh loe van khoek to phak boeh, a sak ih zaehaihawh to Sithaw mah pahnet pae ai. 6 Anih mah

minawh nuiah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah, a sak ih toknawh baktih toengah alet hnetto pathok ah: anih mah minawh han lawn pae ih baktih toengah, anih han doeh boengloeng alet hnetto kakoiah lawn paeh. 7 Anih loe zae sakhaih bangah kanawm acaeng moe, angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, anih mah vaihi patangkhanghaih hoi palungsethah to hnuk boeh: Babylon mah angmah ih palung thung hoiah, Kai loe siangpahrang zu baktiah kang hnuk, lamhmai ah kaom mak ai, natuek naah doeh palungsethah ka tongh mak ai, tiah thuih. 8 To pongah anih mah nito thungah raihaih, tiah thuih ih duekhaih, palungsethah, khokhahaih to tong tih; hnukkhuem ah loe anih to hmai hoiah qoeng o tih: anih lokcaekkung loe Thacak Angraeng Sithaw ah oh, tiah van hoiah thuih ih kalah lok maeto ka thaih. 9 Nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak moe, anih hoi kanawm kacaeng long siangpahrangnawh mah anih qoenghah hmaikhue hnuk o naah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, anih han mikkhraetui long o haih tih, 10 anih pacaekthlaekhaih to zit o pongah, kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, Ala, ala, lensawh Babylon vangpui, thacak vangpui! Atue maeto thungah anih lokcaekhaih to phak boeh, tiah thui o tih. 11 Long nuiah hmuenmae zaw kaminawh loe, nihcae ih hmuenmae qan kami om ai boeh pongah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, palungsae o haih tih: 12 nihcae ih sui, phoisa, atho kana thlungnawh, palenawh, kahoih kahninawh, kahni kamling, puu kahni hoi kahni kathimnawh, congca thingnawh, tasaino hoi sak ih congca hmuennawh, atho kana congca thingnawh, sum kamling, sum hoi thing kamtaknawh; 13 cinamon hoi hmuihoih thingnawh, hmuihoih tui hoi hmuihoih tui kamkhawh, misurtui hoi situi, takaw dip hoi takaw sakhaih cangnawh, maitawnawh, tuunawh, hrangnawh, hrang mawtakanawh, misongnawh hoi kami hinghainawh to mi mah doeh qan pae o mak ai boeh. 14 Na koeh ih thingthai loe nang khae hoiah cawnh ving boeh; khosak na hoihahaih hoi na lensawkhaihawh doeh nang khae hoi anghmat o boih boeh, to hmuennawh to natuek naah doeh na hnu let mak ai boeh. 15 To nongpata rang hoiah hmuenmae zaw kaminawh loe angraeng o boeh. Toe anih patangkhanghaih to a zit o pongah, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o tih. 16 Nihcae mah, Ala, ala, kahoih kahni, kahni kamling, kahni kathim anghkuk, sui, atho kana thlungnawh, palenawh hoi kamthoep, lensawh vangpui! 17 Kawbangmaw to tiah lensawh angraenghainawh loe atue maeto thungah anghmat o boih halat! tiah thui o tih. Palong tawnkung, palongpui hoi kholong caeh kaminawh boih, palong thoek kaminawh boih, tuipui hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawh loe ahmuen kangthla ah angdoe o tih, 18

anih qoenghah hmaikhue to hnuk o naah, Hae vangpui hoi kanghmong vangpui oh vop maw? tiah hang o tih. 19 Nihcae mah angmace lu nuiah maiphu to anghuih o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o pacoeng ah, Ala, ala, tuipei caehhah palongpui tawn kaminaw han angraenghah paekkung, lensaw vangpui loe atue maeto thungah anghmat boih boeh! tiah hang o tih. 20 Nangcae pacaekthlaekhah atho, Sithaw mah anih nuiah lu lak boeh pongah, Aw van nang, patoeh ih kaciim kaminaw, tahmaanaw hoi nawnto anghoe o ah. 21 To pacoengah thacak vankami maeto mah kalen pui cang kaehhah thlung baktiah kaom thlung maeto lak moe, tuipei thungah vah pacoengah, Thacakhah hoiah Babylon vangpui to hae tiah va ueloe, natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. 22 Nang khae hoiah katoeng kruek kaminaw, katoeng kruek kop kaminaw, tamoi ueng kaminaw hoi mongkah ueng kaminaw mah uengh o ih atuen apaw to natuek naah doeh thaih mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah ban tok sak kop kaminaw to natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah cang kaehhah atuen natuek naah doeh thaih mak ai boeh. 23 Nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh hmaim paaanghah om mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh zu kala thendoeng tangla ih lok to thaih mak ai boeh: nang ih hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe long nui ih kalen kami ah oh o; miklet na sakhah hoiah prae kaminaw to na ling boih boeh. 24 To vangpui thungah long nuiah hum ih, tahmaanaw hoi kaciim kaminaw ih athii longhah to oh, tiah thuih.

**19** Hae hmuennaw oh pacoengah, Halleluia! Pahlonghah, lensawhah, pakoehhah hoi thacakhah loe acae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah om nasoe, tiah pop parai kaminaw mah van ah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: 2 A lokcaekhah loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh: nongpa nongpata zae sakhah hoiah long amrosakkung, tangzat zaw nongpata to Sithaw mah lokcaek; Sithaw mah a tamnanaw ih athii tho to nongpata nuiah lu lak boeh. 3 To pacoengah nihcae mah, Halleluia! Anih ih hmaikhue loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to khue tahang poe boeh, tiah thuih o. (aion 9165) 4 Saning coeh pumphae palito kaminaw hoi kahing sak ih hmuennaw palitonaw loe cangkrawn o moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Sithaw to bok o, Amen! Halleluia, tiah thuih o. 5 To pacoengah Anih zithah tawn kami, kathoeng kalen a tamnanaw boih, acae ih Sithaw to pakoe oh, tiah angraeng tangkhang hoiah lok to tacawt. 6 To pacoengah thuilak ai kanoi kaminaw ih lok baktih, pop parai tui tuen baktih, thacak khopazih tuen baktiah, Halleluia! Vaihi loe Thacak acae Angraeng Sithaw mah uk

boeh! 7 To pongah oep oh loe, anghoe oh, Anih to pakoe oh si: Tuucaa zu paluemhah loe phak boeh, A zu doeh amsakcoek boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. 8 Angkhuk hanah kahoi kahni, kacai pin rong kanglung to anih han paek boeh: kahoi kahni loe kaciim kaminaw toenghah to hnuksak. 9 To pacoengah vankami mah kai khaeah, Tarik ah, Tuucaa zu paluemhah poiukung ah kaw ih kaminaw loe tahamhoih o, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Sithaw mah thuih ih tangtang lok ah oh, tiah ang naa. 10 To naah anih to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. Toe vankami mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah; kai loe nang hoi nawnto toksah tamna ah ni ka oh, Jesu tamthanglok taphong nam nawkamyanaw hoi nawnto toksah tamna ni: Sithaw to bok ah: Jesu ih tamthanglok thuihah loe Muithla hoiah taphong ih lok ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. 11 Ka khet naah van to amongh moe, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk. To hrang anghueng kami to Oep kathok, Loktang, tiah kaw o, Anih loe katoeng ah lokcaek moe, katoeng ah misa to tuk. 12 A mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh, a lu nuiah pop parai angraeng lumuek to oh. Anih khue mah panoek moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih ahmin to Angmah nuiah tarik. 13 Anih loe athii thungah nup ih kahni to angkhuk: anih ih ahmin loe Sithaw Lok, tiah sak o. 14 Hrang kanglung nuiah anghnu van misatuh kaminaw loe kahni kahoi, kacai pin kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, Anih hnukah bang o. 15 Prae kaminaw to takroek hanah, Anih ih pakha thung hoiah kanoe sumpen to tacawt: Anih mah nihcae to sumboeng hoiah uk tih: Anih mah loe zit kathok Thacak Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah misurtui pasawhhah akhaw to cawh tih. 16 Kahni hoi anih ih phaih nuiah loe ANGRAENGNAWK IH ANGRAENG, SIANGPAHRANGNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah tarik ih oh. 17 Ni nuiah angdoe vankami maeto ka hnuk; anih mah, Van um ah kazaw tavanaw boih khaeah, Angzo oh loe, Lensaw Sithaw buhcaakhah poiukung ah, 18 siangpahrangnaw ih ngan, misatuh kaminaw ih ngan, thacak kaminaw ih ngan, hrangnaw ih ngan, hrang anghueng kaminaw ih ngan, kaminaw boih ih ngan, kaloih kami, misong, kathoeng, kalen kaminaw ih ngan to caak hanah amkueng oh, tiah tha hoiah hang. 19 Hrang kangthueng Anih hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminaw to tuk hanah nawnto kamkueng, moi kasan, long siangpahrangnaw hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw doeh ka hnuk. 20 To pacoengah moi kasan hoi anih hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennaw kasah, kamro tahmaa to naeh o. To kamro tahmaa mah moi kasan ih catui kangdaeng kaminaw hoi anih ih krang bok kaminaw to aling. Nihnik to kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai

tuili thungah kahing ah vah o. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 21 Kanhmat kaminawk loe hrang nui kangthueng kami ih pakha thung hoi tacawt sumsen hoiah hum o: tavaanawk boih mah nihcae ih ngan to zok kamhah ah caak o.

**20** Boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw cabi hoi a ban ah kalen parai sumqui kasin, van hoi angzo tathuk vankami maeto ka hnuk. (Abyssos g12) 2 Anih mah pahui pui, pahui mitong, Setan to naeh moe, saning sangto thung thongim pakhrak, 3 saning sangto akoep ai karoek to prae kaminawk aling han ai ah, anih to boeng kanghmang longkxaw thungah vah tathuk, thok khah thuih moe, a nuiah catui to a daengh. Toe to tiah oh pacoengah anih to nawnetta thung prawt let tih. (Abyssos g12) 4 Angraeng tangkhangnawk to ka hnuk, angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu kaminawk hanah lokcaekhah to paek o: moi kasan hoi anih ih krang bok ai kami, lu hoi ban ah anih ih catui kangdaeng ai, Jesu ih tamthanglok taphong moe, Sithaw ih lok taphong pongah, tahnong apet kaminawk ih muithlanawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe Kri hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o. 5 Toe kalah kadueh kaminawk loe, saning sangto akoep ai karoek to hing o let ai. Hae loe hmaloe koek anghawkhah ah oh. 6 Hmaloe koek anghawkhah ah kaom kami loe tahamhoih, ciimcai kami ah oh: vai hnetto duekhah mah nihcae to pazawk mak ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o tih, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o tih. 7 Saning sangto boeng pacoengah loe, Setan to thongim thung hoi prawt let tih, 8 anih loe long takii palito ah kaom acaeng kaminawk aling hanah caeh tih, Gog hoi Magog misa angtuk hanah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng tih: nihcae loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o. 9 Nihcae loe long boeng khoeok to caeh o moe, kaciim kaminawk ohhah ahmuen hoi palung koi kaom vangpui to takui o: to naah Sithaw khah ih hmai van hoiah krak tathuk moe, nihcae to kangh boih. 10 To pacoengah nihcae aling taqawk to moi kasan hoi kamro tahmaanawk vahhah, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh hmai tuili thungah vah, to ahmuen ah anih to khoving khodai dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to pacakthlaek tih. (aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 11 Kalen pui Angraeng tangkhang kanglung hoi a nuiah kanghnu kami to ka hnuk, long hoi van loe Anih hmaa hoiah cawnh hoi ving, toe nihnik cawnh han ih ahmuen to om ai. 12 Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe kathoeng kalen kadueh kaminawk to ka hnuk; cabunawk to paongh o, hinghah cabu, tiah kaom, kalah cabu doeh paongh o: cabu thungah tarik ih angmacae toksakhah baktih toengah kadueh kaminawk to lokcaek. 13 Tuipui mah anih thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek; duekhah hoi hell mah

doeh angmah hnik thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek hoi toeng: a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nihcae to lokcaek. (Hadēs g86) 14 To pacoengah duekhah hoi hell to hmai tuili thungah vah. Hae loe vai hnetto duekhah ah oh. (Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 15 Hinghah cabu thungah ahmin kangrik ai kami boih hmai tuili thungah vah. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)

**21** To pacoengah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka hnuk: hmaloe ih van hoi hmaloe ih long loe anghmat boeh; tuipui doeh om ai boeh. 2 To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khah ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. 3 Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhah im loe kaminawk khah ah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. 4 Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae ueloe, duekhah, palungsethah, qahhah hoi nathah roe om mak ai boeh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh o boih boeh, tiah tha hoi hang ih lok to ka thah. 5 Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami mah, Khenah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah ka sak pan boeh, tiah thuih. Anih mah kai khah, Tarik ah: hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh, tiah ang naa. 6 Anih mah kai khah, Pacoeng boeh! Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah ah ka oh. Tui anghah kami loe hinghah tuipuek to azom ah ka paek han. 7 Pazawk kami mah hmuennawk to toep boih tih; kai loe anih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, anih loe ka caa ah om tih. 8 Toe zithah tawn kaminawk, tang ai kaminawk, panuet thok kaminawk, kami humnawk, tangzat zaw kami hoi zaehah sah kaminawk, miklet patoh kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk hoi lok amlai kaminawk loe kaat hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah va tih: hae loe vai hnetto duekhah ah oh, tiah ang naa. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 9 Hnukkuem koek nathah sarihto hoiah kakoi, boengloeng sarihto kasin, vankami sarihto thungah maeto mah, kai khah, Haeah angzo ah, Tuucah ih zu, sava sah tangla to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. 10 Anih mah kalen parai hoi kasang parai mae ah Muithla hoiah ang caeh hah, van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khah ih kalen parai vangpui, kaciim Jerusalem to ang patuek, 11 to vangpui loe Sithaw lensawkhah hoiah koi: Anih aanghah loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung baktiah oh moe, crystal thlung baktiah amdueng; 12 to vangpui loe kalen moe, kasang parai tapang to oh, khongkha doeh hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah vankami hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah Israel caanawk

ih acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to angrik: 13 ni angzae bangah khongkha thumto; aluek bangah khongkha thumto; aloih bangah khongkha thumto; niduem bangah khongkha thumto oh. 14 Vangpui tapang loe thlung hatlai hnetto nuiah sak o, to thlung pongah loe Tuucaa angmah patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto ahmin to oh. 15 Kai hoi lok kapae vankami loe vangpui, khongkhanawak hoi tapangnawak tah hanah, sui hoiah sak ih cung maeto to a sinh. 16 Vangpui loe takii palito oh, kasawak hoi kakawak loe anghmong: anih mah tahhahih cung hoiah vangpui to tah naah, furlong sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnetto oh. Kasawak, kakawak hoi kasang loe angvan boih. 17 To pacoengah vankami mah vangpui tapang to tah naah, kami maeto ih tahhahih baktiah, vankami ih dong cumvai, qui pali, palito oh. 18 To ih tapang loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung hoiah sak: vangpui loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah caipin. 19 Vangpui tapang imcih loe atho kana congca thlung hoiah pathoep o: hmaloe koek imcih thlung loe jasper, hnetto haih loe sapphire, thumto haih loe chalcidony, palito haih loe emerald, 20 Pangato haih loe sardonyx, tarukto haih loe cardius, sarihto haih loe chrysolite, tazetto haih loe beryl, takawtto haih loe topaz, hato haih loe chrysoprasus, hatlaito haih loe jacinth, hatlai hnetto haih loe amethyst hoiah sak. 21 Pale maeto hoiah khongkha maeto sak o, khongkha hatlai hnetto doeh pale hoiah sak boih: vangpui thung ih loklam loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah amdueng. 22 Vangpui thungah tempul ka hnu ai: Thacak Angraeng Sithaw hoi Tuucaa loe tempul ah oh boeh. 23 To vangpui loe ni aeng hoi khrah kamdueng aloe ai boeh: Sithaw lensawkhahih mah aanghahih to paek moe, Tuucaa loe vangpui aanghahih ah oh. 24 Pahlong ah kaom prae kaminawak loe to aanghahih thungah caeh o tih: long siangpahrangnawak mah angmacae lensawkhahih to sin o ueloe, pakoehhahih to paek o tih. 25 Athun qui khongkha to khaa mak ai: khoving doeh om mak ai. 26 Prae kaminawak mah, lensawkhahih hoi pakoehhahih to vangpui thungah akun o haih tih. 27 Ciimcai ai hmuennawak maw, to tih ai boeh loe panuet thok hmuen kaomsak kaminawak hoi amsawnlok thui kami loe a thungah akun o mak ai: Tuucaa hinghahih Cabu thungah ahmin tarik ih kaminawak khue ni akun o tih.

**22** To pacoengah vankami mah, crystal baktiah kamdueng, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang, Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang hoiah kalong hinghahih vapui to ang patuek. 2 Vangpui loklam um li ih, vapui hae bang hoi ho bangah, hinghahih thingkung to oh, to hinghahih thingkung loe khrah kruek, athaih hatlai hnetto a thaih: to thinggam loe prae kaminawak ngantuihahih ah oh. 3 Kasae tangoenghahih om

mak ai boeh: toe Sithaw hoi Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang to vangpui thungah om ueloe, a tamnanawak mah a tok to sah o tih. 4 Nihcae mah Anih ih krang to hnu o ueloe, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih ahmin to tarik tih. 5 Toah khoving om ai; hmaim aloe ai, ni aeng doeh aloe ai boeh; Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hanah aanghahih to paek tih: nihcae mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to uk o tih boeh. (aiōn g165) 6 Vankami mah kai khaeah, hae loknawak loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh: kaciim tahmaanawak ih Angraeng Sithaw mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawak to a tamnanawak khaeah patuek hanah, angmah ih vankami to patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. 7 Khenah, kang zoh palang han: hae cabu mah taphong ih loknawak pakuem kami loe tahamhoih. 8 Kai, Johan mah hae hmuennawak hae ka thaih moe, ka hnuk. Ka thaih moe, ka hnuk naah, hae hmuennawak patuekkung vankami to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. 9 To naah anih mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah: kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah ampui ni, hae cabu mah thuih ih loknawak pakuem kami, nam nawkamyah tahmaanawak hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah ni ka oh: Sithaw to bok ah, tiah ang naa. 10 To pacoengah anih mah, Atue loe zoi boeh pongah, hae cabu thungah taphong ih lok hae catui daeng hmah. 11 Katoeng ai kami loe toeng ai ah om nasoe: kamhnong kami loe amhnong nasoe: katoeng kami loe katoeng ah om nasoe: kaciim kami loe kaciim ah om nasoe, tiah ang naa. 12 Khenah, kang zoh palang han; kami boih angmacae toksakhahih baktih toengah paek hanah tangqum to ka sinh. 13 Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghahih hoi boenghahih, tangsuek hoi hnukkhuem ah ka oh. 14 Hinghahih thingkung to caak moe, khongkha hoiah vangpui thungah akun thaih hanah, anih mah paek ih loknawak pazui kaminawak loe tahamhoih. 15 Tasa bangah loe uinawak, miklet sah kaminawak, nongpa nongpata zaehahih sah kaminawak, kami hum kaminawak, krang bok kaminawak, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh kami hoi lok amlai kaminawak to oh o. 16 Nangcae kricaabu khaeah hae loknawak thuih hanah, Kai, Jesu mah kaimah ih vankami to kang patoeh. Kai loe David ih tangzuun, anih ih caa, kamdueng khawnbang ih cakaeh ah ka oh, tiah ang naa. 17 Muithla hoi sava sah tangla mah, Angzo ah! tiah ang naa. Lokthaih kami mah, Angzo ah, tiah thui nasoe. Tui anghae kami loe angzo nasoe. Mi kawbaktih doeh koeh kami loe hinghahih tui to azom ah la nasoe. 18 Hae cabu mah taphong ih lok thaih kaminawak boih khaeah ka thuih, Hae thuih ih loknawak thap kami loe, Sithaw mah anih nuiah hae cabu thungah tarik ih nathaih kasae to phasak tih: 19 hae cabu thungah taphong ih loknawak azuk kami loe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih hinghahih Cabu hoi kaciim vangpui thung hoiah anih mah hnuk hankoi

hmuennawk to Sithaw mah azuk pae tih. 20 Hae loknawk  
thuikung mah, kai kang zoh palang tangtang han boeh, tiah  
thuih. Amen. Angraeng Jesu, angzo ah! 21 Aicae Angraeng  
Jesu tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.



*To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khæ ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhaih im loe kaminawk khæeah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcæ hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcæ loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcæ hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcæ ih Sithaw ah om tih.*

Lokphong 21:2-3

# Reader's Guide

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide](http://AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide)

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

# Glossary

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Glossary](http://AionianBible.org/Glossary)

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

## **Abyssos** g12

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

## **aidios** g126

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

*Meaning:*

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

## **aiōn** g165

*Greek:* noun

*Usage:* 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

*Meaning:*

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **aiōnios** g166

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

*Meaning:*

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **eleēsē** g1653

*Greek:* verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

*Usage:* 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

*Meaning:*

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See [ntgreek.org](http://ntgreek.org).



**Geenna** g1067

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

*Meaning:*

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

**Hadēs** g86

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

*Meaning:*

Synonymous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

**Limnē Pyr** g3041 g4442

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

*Meaning:*

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

**Sheol** h7585

*Hebrew:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

*Meaning:*

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

**Tartaroō** g5020

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

# Glossary +

[AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Eastern-Khumi---Asang-Khongca-Bible/Noted](http://AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Eastern-Khumi---Asang-Khongca-Bible/Noted)

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. \* The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

## **Abyssos**

Luka 8:31  
Rom 10:7  
Lokphong 9:1  
Lokphong 9:2  
Lokphong 9:11  
Lokphong 11:7  
Lokphong 17:8  
Lokphong 20:1  
Lokphong 20:3

Toksahkungnawk 3:21  
Toksahkungnawk 15:18  
Rom 1:25  
Rom 9:5  
Rom 11:36  
Rom 12:2  
Rom 16:27  
1 Korin 1:20  
1 Korin 2:6  
1 Korin 2:7  
1 Korin 2:8

1 Piter 1:25  
1 Piter 4:11  
1 Piter 5:11  
2 Piter 3:18  
1 Johan 2:17  
2 Johan 1:2  
Juda 1:13  
Juda 1:25  
Lokphong 1:6  
Lokphong 1:18  
Lokphong 4:9  
Lokphong 4:10  
Lokphong 5:13  
Lokphong 7:12  
Lokphong 10:6  
Lokphong 11:15  
Lokphong 14:11  
Lokphong 15:7  
Lokphong 19:3  
Lokphong 20:10  
Lokphong 22:5

## **aidios**

Rom 1:20  
Juda 1:6

1 Korin 3:18  
1 Korin 8:13  
1 Korin 10:11  
2 Korin 4:4  
2 Korin 9:9  
2 Korin 11:31

## **aiōnios**

Mathai 18:8  
Mathai 19:16  
Mathai 19:29  
Mathai 25:41  
Mathai 25:46  
Marka 3:29  
Marka 10:17  
Marka 10:30  
Luka 10:25  
Luka 16:9  
Luka 18:18  
Luka 18:30  
Johan 3:15  
Johan 3:16  
Johan 3:36  
Johan 4:14  
Johan 4:36  
Johan 5:24  
Johan 5:39  
Johan 6:27  
Johan 6:40  
Johan 6:47  
Johan 6:54  
Johan 6:68

## **aiōn**

Mathai 12:32  
Mathai 13:22  
Mathai 13:39  
Mathai 13:40  
Mathai 13:49  
Mathai 21:19  
Mathai 24:3  
Mathai 28:20  
Marka 3:29  
Marka 4:19  
Marka 10:30  
Marka 11:14  
Luka 1:33  
Luka 1:55  
Luka 1:70  
Luka 16:8  
Luka 18:30  
Luka 20:34  
Luka 20:35  
Johan 4:14  
Johan 6:51  
Johan 6:58  
Johan 8:35  
Johan 8:51  
Johan 8:52  
Johan 9:32  
Johan 10:28  
Johan 11:26  
Johan 12:34  
Johan 13:8  
Johan 14:16

Kalati 1:4  
Kalati 1:5  
Efisa 1:21  
Efisa 2:2  
Efisa 2:7  
Efisa 3:9  
Efisa 3:11  
Efisa 3:21  
Efisa 6:12  
Filipi 4:20  
Kolosa 1:26  
1 Timote 1:17  
1 Timote 6:17  
2 Timote 4:10  
2 Timote 4:18  
Titu 2:12  
Hebru 1:2  
Hebru 1:8  
Hebru 5:6  
Hebru 6:5  
Hebru 6:20  
Hebru 7:17  
Hebru 7:21  
Hebru 7:24  
Hebru 7:28  
Hebru 9:26  
Hebru 11:3  
Hebru 13:8  
Hebru 13:21  
1 Piter 1:23

Johan 10:28  
Johan 12:25  
Johan 12:50  
Johan 17:2  
Johan 17:3  
Toksahkungnawk 13:46  
Toksahkungnawk 13:48  
Rom 2:7  
Rom 5:21  
Rom 6:22  
Rom 6:23  
Rom 16:25  
Rom 16:26  
2 Korin 4:17  
2 Korin 4:18  
2 Korin 5:1  
Kalati 6:8  
2 Thesalonika 1:9  
2 Thesalonika 2:16  
1 Timote 1:16  
1 Timote 6:12  
1 Timote 6:16  
2 Timote 1:9  
2 Timote 2:10  
Titu 1:2  
Titu 3:7  
Felemon 1:15  
Hebru 5:9  
Hebru 6:2  
Hebru 9:12  
Hebru 9:14  
Hebru 9:15  
Hebru 13:20  
1 Piter 5:10  
2 Piter 1:11  
1 Johan 1:2  
1 Johan 2:25  
1 Johan 3:15  
1 Johan 5:11  
1 Johan 5:13  
1 Johan 5:20  
Juda 1:7  
Juda 1:21  
Lokphong 14:6

## **eleēsē**

Rom 11:32

## **Geenna**

Mathai 5:22  
Mathai 5:29  
Mathai 5:30  
Mathai 10:28  
Mathai 18:9  
Mathai 23:15  
Mathai 23:33  
Marka 9:43

Marka 9:45  
Marka 9:47  
Luka 12:5  
Jakob 3:6

## **Hadēs**

Mathai 11:23  
Mathai 16:18  
Luka 10:15  
Luka 16:23  
Toksahkungnawk 2:27  
Toksahkungnawk 2:31  
1 Korin 15:55  
Lokphong 1:18  
Lokphong 6:8  
Lokphong 20:13  
Lokphong 20:14

## **Limnē Pyr**

Lokphong 19:20  
Lokphong 20:10  
Lokphong 20:14  
Lokphong 20:15  
Lokphong 21:8

## **Sheol**

Genesis 37:35  
Genesis 42:38  
Genesis 44:29  
Genesis 44:31  
Nambar 16:30  
Nambar 16:33  
Deuteronomy 32:22  
1 Samuel 2:6  
2 Samuel 22:6  
1 Siangpahrang 2:6  
1 Siangpahrang 2:9  
Job 7:9  
Job 11:8  
Job 14:13  
Job 17:13  
Job 17:16  
Job 21:13  
Job 24:19  
Job 26:6

Saam 6:5  
Saam 9:17  
Saam 16:10  
Saam 18:5  
Saam 30:3  
Saam 31:17  
Saam 49:14  
Saam 49:15  
Saam 55:15  
Saam 86:13  
Saam 88:3  
Saam 89:48

Saam 116:3  
Saam 139:8  
Saam 141:7  
Palungha Lok 1:12  
Palungha Lok 5:5  
Palungha Lok 7:27  
Palungha Lok 9:18  
Palungha Lok 15:11  
Palungha Lok 15:24  
Palungha Lok 23:14  
Palungha Lok 27:20  
Palungha Lok 30:16  
Patukkung 9:10  
Solomon Laa 8:6

Isaiah 5:14  
Isaiah 7:11  
Isaiah 14:9  
Isaiah 14:11  
Isaiah 14:15  
Isaiah 28:15  
Isaiah 28:18  
Isaiah 38:10  
Isaiah 38:18  
Isaiah 57:9  
Ezekiel 31:15  
Ezekiel 31:16  
Ezekiel 31:17  
Ezekiel 32:21  
Ezekiel 32:27  
Hosea 13:14  
Amos 9:2  
Jonah 2:2  
Habakkuk 2:5

## **Tartaroō**

2 Piter 2:4

## **Questioned**

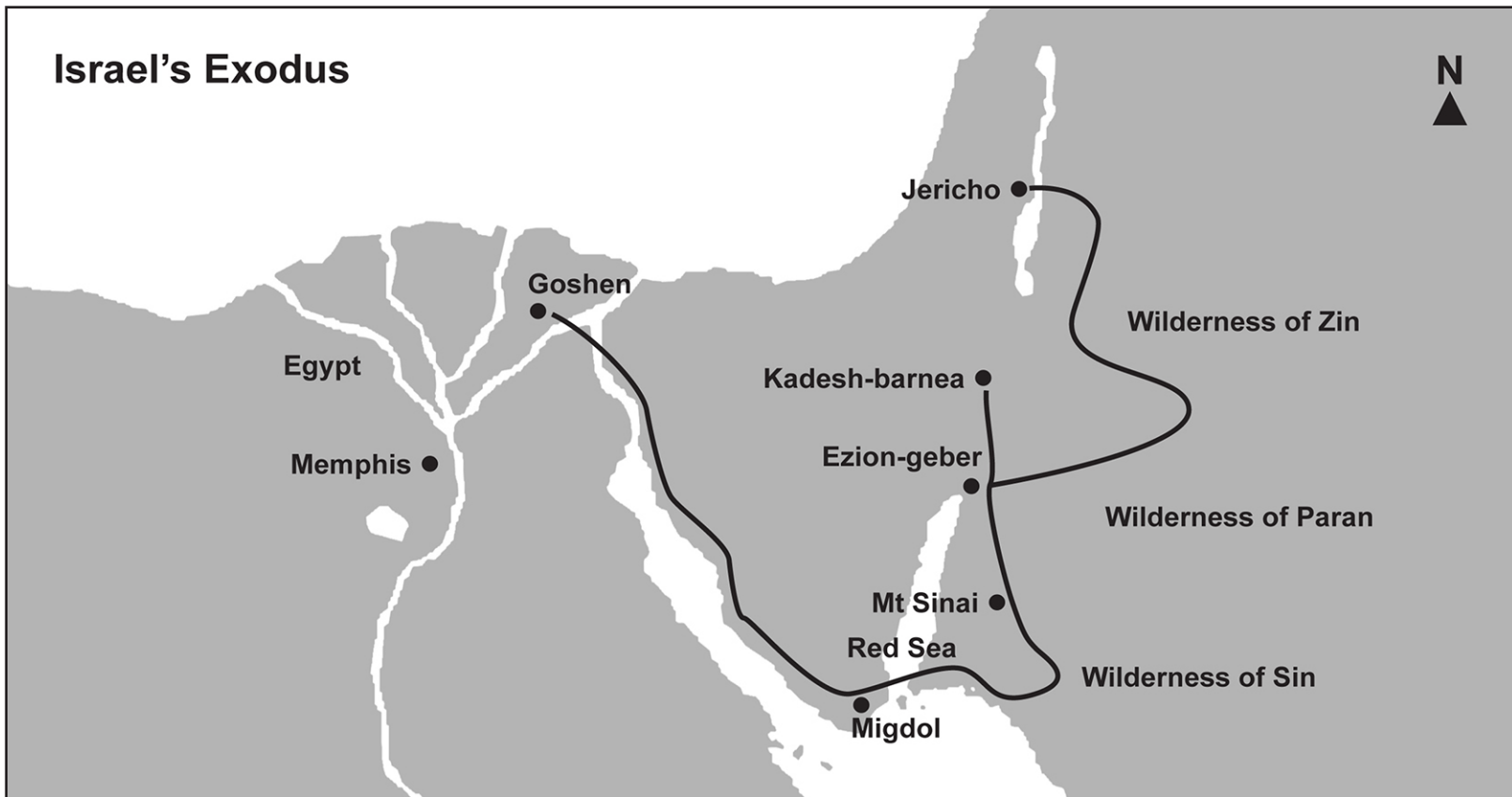
2 Piter 2:17



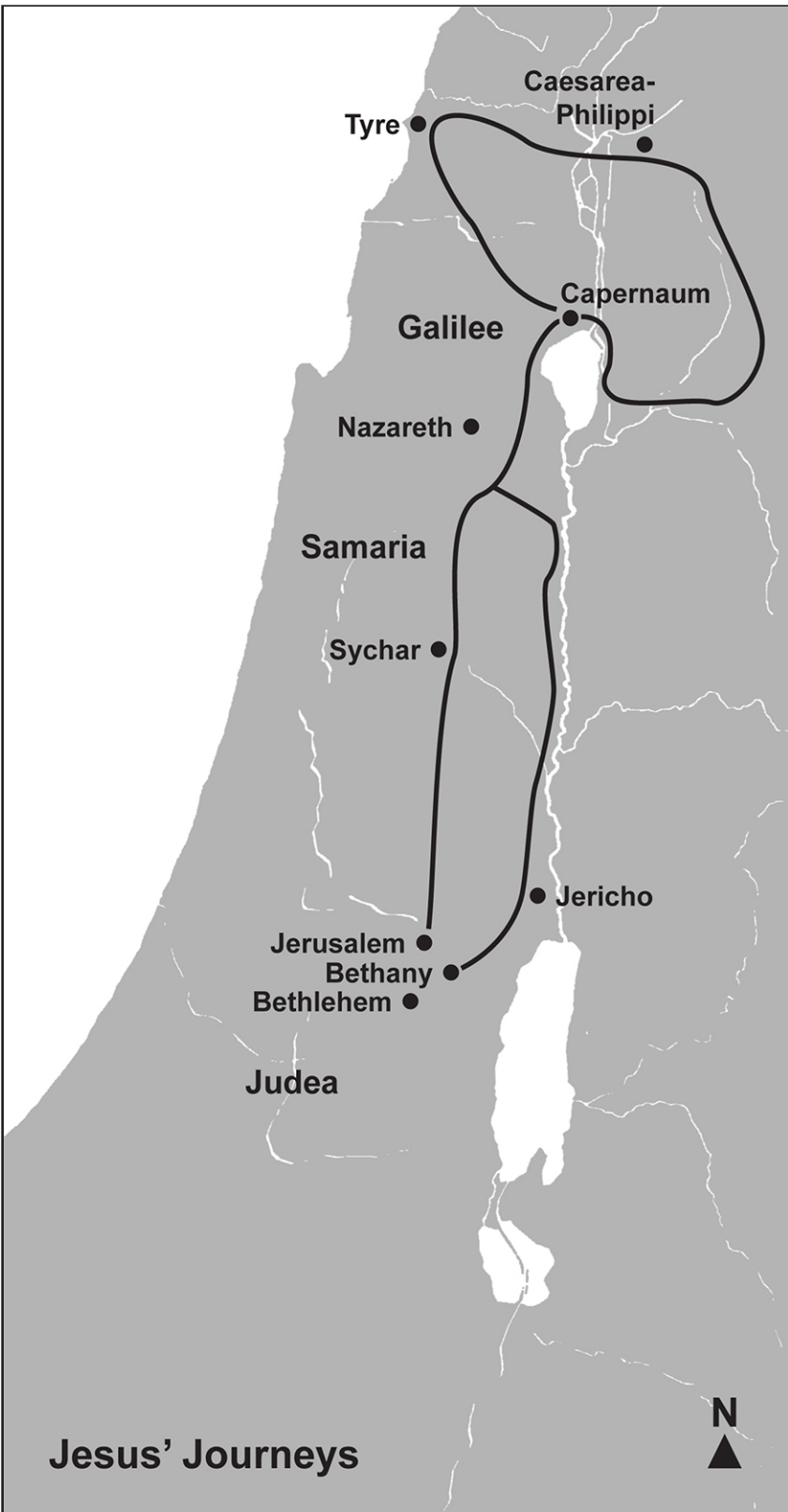
*Qawктоep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kawк naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngaih moe a caeh.*

- Hebru 11:8

# Israel's Exodus



*Faro mah kaminawk caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhaih loklam loe anghnaih kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh haih ai; Angraeng mah kaminawk misatukhaih tongh o naah, poekhaih amkhraih o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. - Exodus 13:17*



Kami Capa loe minawak toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawak ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawak akrang hanah a hinghah paek han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. - Marka 10:45



*Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kawh ih kami mah, - Rom 1:1*

## Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Uusher)

**Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.**

## New Heavens and Earth

1956	Christ returns for his people
1830	Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
1731	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1614	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1572	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1517	Jesuits reach Mexico
1455	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1323	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1276	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1100	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1054	Crusades tarnish the church
997	The Great Schism
864	Adalbert martyrd in Prussia
716	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
635	Boniface reaches Germany
569	Alopen reaches China
432	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
397	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
341	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
325	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
250	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
197	Denis reaches Paris, France
70	Tertullian writes Christian literature
61	Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
52	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
39	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
33	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

**Resurrected 33 A.D.**



<b>What are we?</b> ▶			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3		Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us				
<b>How are we sinful?</b> ▶			Romans 5:12-19		Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin				
<b>Where are we?</b> ▶			<b>When are we?</b> ▼						
			Innocence		Fallen			Glory	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.	Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
<b>Who are we?</b> ▶	God	Father	John 10:30	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden	1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light			Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3  God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City	
		Son	God's perfect fellowship		John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate		Luke 23:43 Paradise
		Holy Spirit			Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people		Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				
		Deceased believing			Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
		Deceased unbelieving			Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
	Angels	Holy		Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command					
		Imprisoned		2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus					
		Fugitive		Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels	1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10  Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind		Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa		
		First Beast	Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire						
	False Prophet	Revelation 20:2 Abys							
	Satan				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10  Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels				
<b>Why are we?</b> ▶			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7		For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all				

# Destiny

Asaang Khongca at [AionianBible.org/Destiny](http://AionianBible.org/Destiny)

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. Jesus said, "*You did not choose me, but I chose you*," John 15:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philipians 2:9-11.



*To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengnawk boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhaih to paek oh: - Mathai 28:19*